

# **INDEX**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

## USER'S GUIDE

The Minnesota Statutes index is a specialized index containing features that may not be familiar to every reader. Readers will find the index easier to use if they understand the thinking behind it.

### What does the Index Cover?

The material indexed is the entire statutes and Minnesota Constitution. Indexes to the court rules are in Volume 16, the court rules volume.

### For Whom Is the Index Written?

Minnesota Statutes, the state's official publication, is used extensively by state employees and by attorneys and law schools. It is also used by the general public and is available online via links from the Web page of the Minnesota legislature at [www.revisor.mn.gov](http://www.revisor.mn.gov). The printed edition is available for use in county and city public libraries.

The index to Minnesota Statutes is designed to serve three audiences: the employees of state agencies, the bench and bar, and the public. The index terms include popular names and words familiar to lay readers as well as the words of law.

### How Are the Terms Alphabetized?

Main headings in the index are alphabetized word by word. Word-by-word arrangement differs slightly from letter-by-letter arrangement, the common system. In the letter-by-letter system, word divisions are ignored. Here are examples of the different systems:

| <b>Word by word</b>    | <b>Letter by letter</b> |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| fire alarms            | fire alarms             |
| fire code              | firearms                |
| fire departments       | fire code               |
| fire engines           | fire departments        |
| fire escapes           | fire engines            |
| fire hydrants          | fire escapes            |
| fire insurance         | firefighters            |
| firearms               | firefighters equipment  |
| firefighters           | fire hydrants           |
| firefighting equipment | fire insurance          |

Hyphens and slashes are treated as spaces, so that, for example, "all-terrain vehicles" sorts before "alleys." Arabic numerals are usually sorted as if spelled out. For example, under TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS, the subheading "501(c)(3) corporations" sorts with the F subheadings.

### What Are the Basic Features of the Index?

1. *Main headings, subheadings, and section numbers.* The words in full capitals and boldface type, followed by indented lines and statute section numbers, are main headings. The indented lines below main headings are called subheadings.

Instead of page numbers, the index directs readers to the section numbers of the Minnesota Statutes or articles and sections of the Minnesota Constitution. For an explanation of the statutes' numbering system, see the User's Guide to Minnesota Statutes in Volume 1.

Here is an example of a main heading with a subheading and section number.

**FISHERS** (*main heading*)  
 Hunting (*subheading*)  
 Season, 97B.635 (*sub-subheading and section number*)

2. *"See" references from entry terms.* Sometimes a word in boldface capitals is followed only by a direction to see some other term, as in "JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT, See COURTS." In such cases, the phrase "JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT" is called an entry term. An entry term may be a synonym for the main heading.

It may also be a more specific term; one example is "MIXED MUNICIPAL WASTE, See SOLID WASTE." When you find the main heading SOLID WASTE, You will find "Mixed municipal waste" as a subheading under it.

3. *"See specific index headings" notes.* Very general ideas like "record keeping," "notice," and "appeal," which appear in thousands of places in statutes, are not gathered under their own main headings. If you look under "ADDRESSES," you will find an entry, "See specific index headings." This means that there is no general law about all addresses, so if you are looking for law about the address of a specific person or body, you should look under the main heading for that person or body. You may find "Addresses" as a subheading under that other main heading.

Another type of "see specific" note looks like this:

**ANNUITIES**

Retirement annuities

Public retirement plans, *see* Annuities under specific plans

This type of cross-reference lets you know that you must look under each type of retirement plan for the subheading "Annuities." A reference like this is used instead of a long series of references to each plan individually.

4. *"See" references from subheadings.* There are three kinds of "see" references from subheadings: to another main heading, to a subheading under another main heading, and to a subheading under the same main heading you are reading:

A. References to another main heading:

**CLERKS**

Clerks of court, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS

This reference directs you to the main heading COURT ADMINISTRATORS.

B. References to a subheading under another main heading. There are two forms of these references.

The first form leads you from a subheading to that same phrase as a subheading under a different main heading.

**ACCOUNTANTS**

Taxpayers' rights advocates, *see* under TAXES

A cross-reference like this is directing you to look for

**TAXES**

Taxpayers' rights advocates

Look for a subheading that matches the words before "see." The second form leads you from a subheading to a different phrase under another main heading.

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

Supreme Court, *see* Court administrator under  
SUPREME COURT

This reference directs you to find the main heading SUPREME COURT and under it the subheading "Court administrator."

C. References to a different subheading under the same main heading you are reading. There are two forms of these references. The first form leads you from a sub-subheading to a subheading using the same words that appear before the word "see":



**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Absentee ballots

Mail and mailing, *see* same under this topic

A cross-reference like the one above is directing you to look for

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Mail and mailing...

The second form leads you from a subheading to another subheading using words different from those that appear before the word "see."

**ABSENTEE VOTING**Ballots, *see* Absentee ballots under this topic

A cross-reference like this is directing you to look for

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Absentee ballots...

5. *"See also" references.* The words "See also" point out other main headings that are related to the one you are reading. Under those other main headings you may find other law about topics related to the one you first looked up. For example, under "AFFRAY," you will find a direction: "See also BREACH OF THE PEACE."

**What Search Strategies Should a Reader Use?**

1. Learn some background about the main headings. Main headings are usually names of particular officers, organizations, animals, plants, places, objects, documents, crimes, or commercial activities. They are less often the names of laws or "issues." For example, transfers to minors are dealt with under TRANSFERS TO MINORS, not "Uniform Transfers to Minors Act."

2. Look first for the term as a main heading. Many main headings in this index are very specific. Examples include specific crimes, such as ARSON, and specific game animals, such as FOXES.

3. If you don't find the specific heading you are looking for, try a more general term next. For example, a search for the main heading "GREAT HORNED OWLS" will not be productive, but if you look under "BIRDS," you will find "Great horned owls" as a subheading.

4. If you are looking for a law you first read about in a general newspaper, or heard about on the radio or television, try looking up the name as you heard it. For example, the SAFE PLACE FOR NEWBORNS LAW has its own main heading. Such popular names are also listed under the main heading POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS. Very informal names of laws like "Lemon law" and "Green acres law" are included there. Uniform laws are also gathered under UNIFORM LAWS, and interstate compacts under INTERSTATE COMPACTS.

**How Can Readers Make Suggestions or Comments?**

The index evolves with changes made to the law each year and with suggestions brought to our attention by index users. Users who have comments or questions are encouraged to submit them to the Office of the Revisor of Statutes. Call Kevin Behr at 651-297-2952, fax comments to us at 651-296-0569, or email your comments to:

**kevin.behr@revisor.mn.gov**

## **I-35W BRIDGE**

### **Collapse**

- Remnant steel disposition, 3.7396
- Survivor compensation
  - Claims payments, 3.7393
  - Definitions, 3.7392
  - Effect on public assistance eligibility, 3.7395
  - Legislative findings, 3.7391
  - Records, discovery, 3.7393
  - Special master panel, 3.7393
  - Statutory construction of special process, 3.7394

Motor vehicle insurance claims related to, statements to claimants, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

## **ICE**

### **Bodies of water**

- Aeration systems, signs for, 103G.611
- Boundary waters, 169.02, 169.13
- Deicing, 103G.605
- Driving on, 86B.106, 86B.107, 169.02, 169.13
- Ice cutting, 103G.601
- Ice fishing, *see* under FISH AND FISHING
- Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611
- Removal, 412.221, 412.521, 465.49
- Unsafe ice, 86B.106, 86B.1065
- Violations, 169.13, 609.68
- White Bear Lake, 103B.661

Cattle guards, ice on, railroads, duties, 219.31

Definitions, 171.061

### **Depositing on**

- Highways, 160.2715, 169.42, 169.421
- Rail bank property, 222.63

Food licensing, 28A.16

Fourth class cities, taking from lakes, 465.49

Ice houses (storage), *see* under STORAGE

Losses caused by, on highways or sidewalks, 3.736, 466.03

### **Removal**

- Cities, 429.101, 465.49
- City councils, powers, 412.221
- Deicing salt, use by state agencies, 116.2021
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Municipal parks, lakes and ponds, statutory cities, 412.221, 412.521
- Road salt, use restrictions, 160.215
- Towns, vote required on, 366.016
- Trunk highways, agriculture-based deicing solutions, use, 161.475
- Vehicles used in, weight and weighing, exemptions, 169.035

### **Sales**

- Food licensing, 28A.15, 28A.16
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Vending machines, inspection, 28A.09

Studded tires, 169.72

Tire chains, use, 169.72

Weights and measures, ton, standard, 239.34

## **ICE ARENAS**

Hockey arenas, *see* HOCKEY ARENAS

## **ICE FISHING HOUSES**

*See* FISH HOUSES

## **ICE RINKS**

*See* HOCKEY ARENAS

*See* SKATING RINKS

## **IDENTIFICATION CARDS**

Address, 171.07

Agency identification cards, 171.07

Alcoholic beverage manufacturers, 340A.301

Alcoholic beverages, identification for purchase, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703

Armed forces members, *see* Military identification numbers under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Calling cards, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS

Common carriers, *see* Vehicle identification cards under COMMON CARRIERS

## **IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

Data, Minnesota identification cards

- Access, classification, 171.07, 171.12
- Data sharing with Human Services Department, 256.01
- Designations, classification, 171.12
- Emergency contacts, designations, 171.12
- Identifiers, classification, 171.12
- Immigration status data, classification, 171.12
- Veteran designation, 171.12

Detectives, 326.336, 326.3384

Disabled persons, *see* Identification cards under DISABLED PERSONS

Drivers licenses, *see* Identification, using as under DRIVERS LICENSES

False or altered cards

- Alcoholic beverages or tobacco products purchases, 171.171
- Juveniles, purchase of alcoholic beverages or tobacco, 260B.235
- Minnesota identification cards, 171.18

Forgery, 609.63

Fraudulent cards

- Crime, elements, 609.652
- Forgery, 609.63
- Giving to a peace officer, 609.506
- Manufacture or possession, criminal penalties, 609.652
- Persons under age 21, use to purchase tobacco, tobacco related devices, or electronic delivery devices, 609.685

Gambling, equipment distributors and employees, 349.161

Identity theft, 609.527, 609.902

Membership cards, forgery, 609.63

Military, *see* Military identification numbers under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Minnesota identification cards

- Absentee ballot envelopes, 203B.19, 203B.21
- Addresses, 171.12, 171.121

Applicants

- Emergency contacts, 171.12
- Noncitizens, 171.06
- Personal information, disclosure, use, rental, or sale, notice received, 171.12
- Records, 171.07, 171.12
- Selective Service system registration, 171.06
- Standby or temporary custodians, 171.07, 257B.04

Applications

- Automatic voter registration, 201.161
- Generally, 171.06, 171.061
- Violations, 171.22

Autism spectrum identifier, 171.07

Body art clients, proof of age, 146B.07

Contents, 84.862, 171.07, 171.071

Design, 171.07

Emergency contacts, designations, 171.06, 171.12

Enhanced cards

- Applications, 171.06, 171.0605
- Data, access, 171.07
- Definitions, 171.01, 171.019, 171.07
- Employees, 171.068
- Homeland Security Department, duties, 171.01, 171.07
- Identity documents, 171.0605, 171.063, 171.069
- Issuance, 171.019, 171.07
- Limitations, 171.019, 171.122
- Photographs, 171.063, 171.071
- Public Safety Department, duties, 171.019, 171.0605
- Scope, 171.01, 171.122
- Security features, 171.01, 171.07
- Technology, 171.01, 171.07

Expedited services fees, 168.326

Expiration, 171.07

False or fraudulently altered cards, 171.18

Fees

- Anatomical gift donations, 171.075
- Application fees, 171.06
- Expedited service fees, 168.326

## IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)

### Minnesota identification cards (Cont'd)

#### Fees (Cont'd)

Homeless youth, 171.07

Senior identification cards, 171.07

Generally, 171.06, 171.07

Homebound individuals, photograph requirement, variance, 171.071

Homeless youth, 171.07

Identity documents, waivers, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.062

Invalidation, requirement for drivers' licenses, 171.02

Juveniles, purchase of alcoholic beverages or tobacco, 260B.235

Lending, 171.171, 171.22

Mental health identifier, 171.07

Multiple identification cards, public assistance termination, 256.01

#### Noncompliant identification cards

Applications, fees, identity documents, 171.06, 171.062

Identity documents, waivers, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.062

Immigration status data, classification, 171.12

State agencies and political subdivisions, restrictions on use, 171.1205

Numbers, beer keg sales, record keeping, 340A.513

Photographs, 171.07, 171.071

Proper identification, defined as, 504B.235

#### Real ID Act

Conformity, 171.019

Designations, 171.07

Real ID compliant identification cards, definition, 171.01

Summary information, 171.06

Reentry coordination programs, discharged prisoners, 641.155

Residence verification, use for, 256D.02, 317A.441

Suspension or revocation, 171.171

Symbols, 84.862, 171.07, 257B.04

Translations, identity documents, 171.069

Veteran designation, 171.06, 171.07, 171.12

Voter registration, 201.022, 201.061, 201.071, 201.161

Watercraft operator's permit, designation, 171.07

Motor carriers, generally, *see* Vehicle identification cards under MOTOR CARRIERS

Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.482

Passports, *see* PASSPORTS

Personal identification numbers, 325F.692

Persons requiring special diets, 145.867

Precious metals, secondhand items sales, 325F.734

Precursor substances, transactions, 152.0973

Proof of age, liquor purchases, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703

Protective agents (bodyguards), 326.336, 326.3384

Pull-tab winners, identification, 349.19

Real ID Act, conformity, 171.019

Seizure, persons under age 21 tobacco purchases, 609.685

State timber appraisers, 90.061

Student identification cards, 135A.17, 201.061

Tribal band members, voter registration, 201.061

#### Tribal identification cards

Body art clients, proof of age, 146B.07

Generally, 171.072

Voter registration, election day, 201.061

#### Violations and penalties

Alcoholic beverage purchases, proof of age, false identification, 340A.503, 340A.702

Detectives, 326.3384

Forgery, 609.63

Identity theft, 609.527, 609.531, 609.902

Juveniles, purchase of alcoholic beverages or tobacco, 260B.235

Minnesota identification cards, 171.171, 171.18, 256.01

Protective agents, 326.3384

Wholesale liquor dealers, 340A.301

## IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION

*See* specific index headings

### IDENTITY THEFT

*See* THEFT

### ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN

*See* CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK

### ILLINOIS

Governor, approvals by, Great Lakes water diversions, 103G.265

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

### ILLITERATE PERSONS

Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04

Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

Literacy training, *see* under READING

Parents of public school students

Notice received, early childhood health and developmental screening, 142D.091

Parent involvement programs, 124D.895

### Signatures

Generally, 645.44

Petitions to school boards, 205A.13

Voter registration, 201.056

Voter registration, generally, 201.056

### ILLNESS

*See* also CHRONICALLY ILL PERSONS

*See* also LAST ILLNESS

Ambulance service personnel, diversion programs, 144E.287

### Catastrophic illnesses

Candidates, *see* Vacancies in nomination under CANDIDATES

Viatical settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62A.01

Children, 125A.02

Corn detasslers, employer, duties, 181.83

### Definitions

Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01

Custodial trusts, 529.01

Emergency medical technicians, diversion programs, 144E.287

Employees, notice, unemployment insurance, 268.095

Family and medical benefit insurance program

Generally, 268B.01 to 268B.29

MFIP assistance unit members, employment exemptions, 142G.52

Habeas corpus petitioners, 589.09, 589.20

Hair loss caused by, Minnesota drivers' license or identification card applicants, hats or headgear, wearing in photographs or electronically produced images, 171.071

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health Department, duties, generally, 144.05

Health history, 72A.491

Intent to cause, adulteration of substances, 609.687

Last illness, *see* LAST ILLNESS

Medical conditions, *see* MEDICAL CONDITIONS

MFIP assistance unit members

Employment plan, 142G.52

Family and medical benefit insurance, employment exemptions, 142G.52

Orientation, noncompliance, good cause exemption for sanctions, 142G.27

Temporary absence due to illness, effect, 142G.13

Minnesota Paid Leave Law, 268B.001 to 268B.30

Needle sickness, 147B.01

Occupational diseases, *see* OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES

Parenting leave, *see* Sick care of relatives leave under PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

Persons in custody, court appearance excused, contempt, 588.15

Professional certification, defined, 256D.02

Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02

## ILLNESS

8

### ILLNESS (Cont'd)

Reports about, postsecondary schools, study abroad programs, 5.41

Sick leave, *see* SICK LEAVE

Sick pay, *see* SICK PAY

Sick persons, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05

Unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.095

### IMMIGRATION

*See also* ALIENS

*See also* CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

*See also* CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICE (U.S.)

*See also* NATURALIZATION

Conditional entrants, medical assistance, 256B.06

E-Verify program, state contracts, 16C.075

Immigrants

Case managers, temporary qualifications, 245.462

Children, Youth, and Families Department, duties, 142A.03

Cultural communications program, 144.0752

Dental prevention initiative, 144.061

Health care, 62U.02, 256B.06

Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

Inclusion in the community, 116J.4231

Interdepartmental Coordinating Council on Immigrant and Refugee Affairs, 116J.4231

International medical graduates assistance program, 144.1911

Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06

Mentally ill immigrants, case managers, 245.462

New Americans Office, 116J.4231

Postsecondary school students, 135A.043

Specific ethnic groups, *see* specific index headings

Victims of crime, certifications, private data, disclosure of immigration status prohibited, 611A.95

Immigration assistance services, 325E.031

Immigration status, 142A.03

Nonimmigrants, 256B.06, 256L.04

Refugees, *see* REFUGEES

Violations and penalties, immigration assistance services, violations, 325E.031

### IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT (U.S.)

Public assistance applicants, personal data, exchange, 256P.04

Unemployment insurance data, access, 268.085, 268.19

### IMMOVABLES

*See* REAL PROPERTY

### IMMUNITY

Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057

Immunity from arrest

Legislators, 3.14

Nonresident witnesses, 634.08

Immunity from liability

Generally, *see* Liability under specific index headings

Investigations, *see* same under this topic

Immunity from prosecution

Fifth amendment rights, *see* Taking the fifth amendment under CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS

Health care directives, 145C.11

Investigations, *see* same under this topic

Immunity from service of process, nonresident witnesses, 634.08

Immunity from subpoena, *see* Exemption from under SUBPOENAS

Immunity from suit

Canadian orders for protection, 518F.06

Electronic communications services, 626A.28

Health care directives, 145C.11

Home and community-based services waivers, state and local governments, 256S.01

Receivers, 576.28

State

Employee employment discrimination suits, waiver of immunity, 1.05

Liability insurance, effect, 3.736, 16B.85

Party to contract, waiver of immunity, 3.751

### IMMUNITY (Cont'd)

Immunity from suit (Cont'd)

State (Cont'd)

Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.34, 174.525

Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) violations, waiver of immunity, 1.05

Wiretapping for investigative purposes, 626A.38

Investigations

Background investigations, 604A.31

Child fatality and near fatality review, 260E.39

Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.103

Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203

Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.382

Medical Practice Board, 147.121

Nursing Board, 148.264

Podiatric Medicine Board, 153.25

Subpoenas, immunity from, *see* Exemption from under SUBPOENAS

Testimony, self-incrimination, exceptions and immunity from prosecution, *see* Taking the fifth amendment under CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS

### IMMUNIZATION

*See* VACCINATION

### IMPAIRED DRIVING CODE

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Generally, 169A.01 to 169A.78

### IMPAIRED WATERS

*See* WATER POLLUTION

### IMPEACHMENT

Constitutional provisions

Generally, Const. art 8

Not subject to pardon, Const. art 5 s 3,7

Lieutenant governor, appointment of successor, exclusion, 351.06

State officers, successors, appointment, 351.06

### IMPERSONATION

*See* FALSE PERSONATION

### IMPLIED CONSENT

Chiropractors, mental or physical examinations, 148.10

Dental auxiliaries, medical examinations, 150A.08

Dentists, medical examinations, 150A.08

Drivers

Chemical tests, 171.177

Judicial review, 171.177

Motor vehicle spot check inspections, 169.771

Motor vehicles, owner's name and address, supplying, 169.792

Implied Consent Law, generally, 169A.50 to 169A.53

Insurance, policyholders, assumption transactions, 60A.09

License revocation, *see* Revocation under DRIVERS LICENSES

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.371

Motor vehicle owners, no-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.792

Nurses, mental or physical examinations, 148.10

Osteopathic physicians, mental or physical examinations, 147.091

Physicians and surgeons, mental or physical examinations, 147.091

Pilots, blood, breath, or urine tests, 360.0753

Podiatrists, mental or physical examinations, 153.21

### IMPORTATION

*See* specific index headings

### IMPOUNDMENTS

Abandoned vehicles

Government units, powers, 168B.04

Peace officers, powers, 168B.04

Removal from vehicle service facilities, 168B.04, 168B.055

Sale or disposition, 168B.051, 168B.08

Towing, 168B.035

Administrative impoundment of license plates, 169A.37, 169A.60

Animals, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

## IMPOUNDMENTS (Cont'd)

Claims (motor vehicles), impound lot operators, towing, storage, and inspection costs, 168B.087

County parking facilities, regulations, 373.26

Definitions, abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011

Impound lot operators

- Contraband, duties, 168B.08
- Deficiency claims by, towing, storage, and inspection costs, 168B.087
- Defined, 168B.011
- Impounded vehicles, notice given, 168B.06
- Notice, posting, 168B.07
- Notice received, 168B.06
- Payments to, sale of vehicles and contents, proceeds, 168B.08
- Safety, 168B.07
- Violations and damages, 168B.07

Junk vehicles

- Government units, powers, 168B.04
- Peace officers, powers, 168B.04
- Sale or disposition, 168B.051, 168B.08, 168B.09
- Towing, 168B.035

License plates, *see* Impoundment under LICENSE PLATES

Liens, motor vehicles, 168B.07

Motor vehicles

- Abandoned vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Collection, costs, claims, 168B.087
- Contents, retrieval, 168B.07
- Freeway service patrol, 168B.04
- Government units, powers, 168B.04
- I-394 parking facility violations, 161.1231
- Junk vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Liens, 168B.07
- Motor carriers, motor carrier fuel tax evasion, 168D.13
- Nonpublic impoundments (motor vehicles), *see* same under this topic
- Notice requirements, 168B.06
- Reclaiming, 168B.06, 168B.07
- Redemption, procedure, 169A.42
- Storage costs, 168B.087, 169A.42
- Towing and transportation, 168B.035, 168B.087
- Unauthorized vehicles, 168B.04, 168B.051, 168B.055, 168B.08
- Vehicles in state parking facilities, 16B.58

Nonpublic impoundments (motor vehicles)

- Abandoned motor vehicles, definitions, 168B.011
- Operators, *see* Impound lot operators under this topic

Ordinances, motor vehicles, sale or disposition, 168B.09

Public impoundments (motor vehicles)

- Abandoned motor vehicles, definitions, 168B.011
- Operators, *see* Impound lot operators under this topic

Radioactive materials, 144.99

Regulations, motor vehicles, sale or disposition, 168B.09

Sale or disposition, motor vehicles, 168B.04, 168B.051, 168B.07 to 168B.10

Unauthorized vehicles

- Peace officers, powers, 168B.04
- Removal from vehicle service facilities, 168B.04, 168B.055
- Sale or disposition, 168B.051, 168B.08
- Units of government, powers, 168B.04

Water appropriation and impoundments, *see* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

Wells and borings, construction equipment, unlicensed operators, 103I.711

## IMPRISONMENT

*See* also CONVICTED PERSONS

*See* also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

*See* also ESCAPES

*See* also JAILS

Challenge incarceration

- Contracts, 244.17
- Corrections Department, 244.17 to 244.173
- Drug and alcohol testing, 244.172
- Eligible offenders, 244.17
- Generally, 244.171

## IMPRISONMENT (Cont'd)

Challenge incarceration (Cont'd)

- Intensive community supervision, 244.172
- Phases, 244.172
- Supervised release, 244.172

Concurrent sentences, 609.15

Consecutive sentences, 609.11, 609.15

Contempts, imprisonment for

- Contempt of house of legislature, 3.15
- Failure to perform, 588.12
- Generally, 588.02
- Term, 588.10

County jails, timber slashings and debris, refusal to dispose of, 88.14

Data, law enforcement, classification, 13.82

Definitions

- Challenge incarceration, 244.171
- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Disciplinary confinement, 244.01
- Prohibited drugs, 152.026
- Sentencing, 244.01

Disciplinary confinement

- Defined as term of imprisonment, 244.01
- Effect on supervised release, 244.05, 244.101
- Frivolous claims or false evidence, penalty for, 244.035
- Segregated housing, 243.521

Good time, *see* under SENTENCING

House arrest

- Absconding from, 244.19, 401.025
- Intensive community supervision, 244.05
- Intermediate sanctions, home detention defined as, 609.135

Incapacitated, 529.01

Indebtedness, Const. art 1 s 12

Juvenile offenders, minimum terms, 244.05

Life imprisonment

- 1st degree murder, 609.185
- 1st degree murder of an unborn child, 609.2661
- Available sentence, sentences, 609.10
- Conditional release, limitations, 243.05
- Dangerous sex offenders, 609.3455
- Factfinder evidentiary determinations, 609.3455
- Heinous crimes, 609.106
- Mandatory life sentences, 244.04, 609.115, 609.135
- Minimum sentences, 609.11
- Offenses punishable by, 609.17, 629.16
- Postsentence investigations, 609.115
- Treason, 609.385

MFIP assistance unit members, temporary absence due to imprisonment, effect, 142G.13

Place of confinement

- Felony offenders, 609.105
- Mental illness, persons with, 609.1055

Punitive segregation confinement, *see* SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

Release from, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Sentences of imprisonment

- Available sentences, 609.10, 609.125
- Concurrent sentences, 609.15
- Consecutive sentences, 609.11, 609.15
- Credits, 609.145
- Defined, 244.01
- Factfinder determinations, 609.11
- Felony offenders, 244.101
- Generally, for levels of crime, 609.03
- Minimum sentences, 244.101, 609.11
- Place of confinement, conditions for, 609.105
- Reductions, 609.145
- Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings

Solitary confinement, *see* SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

Term of imprisonment, definitions

- Challenge incarceration, 244.171
- Prohibited drugs, 152.026

## IMPROVEMENTS

*See* also HOUSING REHABILITATION

## IMPROVEMENTS

10

### IMPROVEMENTS (Cont'd)

*See also REMODELING*

Adverse claims to real property, compensation to occupant for improvements

Requirements, 559.10

Setoff, improvements made by occupant, 559.08, 559.15

Value, determination by court, 559.11

Appropriations for, asset preservation, 16B.307

Capital improvements

State, generally, *see* State capital projects under PUBLIC WORKS

State buildings, *see* Capital improvements under STATE BUILDINGS

Cemeteries, *see* Improvements to property under CEMETERIES

Cities, assessments, liens, 272.32 to 272.37

Definitions

Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02

Property taxes, 272.03

Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Energy conservation improvements, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Federal lands, personal property taxes, taxable property, 272.02

Ferries, 218.011, 412.221, 441.26

Fire prevention improvements to private land, *see* Private lands under FORESTS

Green infrastructure improvements, funding, 446A.081

Highways

County state-aid highways, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Generally, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under HIGHWAYS

Lake improvement districts, 103B.551, 103B.555

Maintenance, wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241

Manufactured home sites, classification and assessment of property, 273.125

Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11

Personal property, improvements defined as, 272.03

Personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Powdered asbestos, use, 325F.01

Public improvements, *see* under specific index headings

Real property

Home solicitation sales, 325G.06

Improvements defined as, 142G.02, 272.03

Manufactured homes affixed to, 168A.1411, 168A.1412

Nontrust estates, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1114

Property erroneously returned as improved, tax-forfeited land sales, property taxes, 283.09, 283.11

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, exclusions, 290B.05

Temporary transfer to obtain financing for improvements, deed taxes, 287.222

Religious corporations, trustees, powers, 315.04, 315.05

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Rivers, diverting, 465.19 to 465.48

Rural hospitals, capital improvements, 144.148

Sectional structures, prefabricated buildings, 273.125

Soil and water conservation districts, *see* Works of improvement under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

State lands, *see* Improvements under STATE LANDS

Streets and roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS

Tangible personal property, sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.61

Tax-forfeited lands, nonconservation lands, public improvements, assessments, 282.01

Valuation of property

Assessors, duties, 273.08

County board reduction or abatement, economic development tax abatement, 375.194

Requirements, 273.08

Watershed districts, *see* Projects under WATERSHED DISTRICTS

### IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS

*See also* INDIGENT PERSONS

Affidavits, 563.01, 563.02

Change of name, 259.12, 259.13

Costs and disbursements (courts)

Mandated court services, defined as, 480.183

Payment, generally, 563.01

Payment by state, 480.182

Reimbursement, 563.01

Court administrators, duties, 563.01

Court files, copies, 563.01

Court orders

Convict lawsuits, dismissal, 563.02

Domestic abuse protection orders, exemption, 518B.01

Payments and waivers of fees, 563.01, 563.02

Petitions for restraining orders, harassment, 609.748

Guardian and conservator applications, maltreatment and state licensing checks, 245C.033, 245C.10

Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502

Petitions for cessation of enforcement, unadopted rules, 14.381

Prisoners

Affidavits invoking, contents, 563.02

Change of name, 259.12

Frivolous or malicious claims, infraction penalties, 244.035

Liability, costs and fees, 563.02

Privileges, loss for frivolous claims or false evidence, 244.035

Punitive segregation, *see* SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

Tax Court fees, 271.06

Testimony, false evidence, infraction penalties for, 244.035

Witnesses, false evidence, infraction penalties for, 244.035

### IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

*See* HOME CARE SERVICES

### IN-SERVICE TRAINING

Child protection workers, 260E.36, 260E.37

Corrections agents, sex offenders, supervision, 241.67

Firefighters, criminal investigation of fires, 299F.051

Minnesota State Retirement System employees, 352.03

Peace officers

Confidential informants, use of, 626.8476

Crimes of violence, response, 626.8451

Criminal investigation of fires, 299F.051

Probation officers, sex offenders, supervision, 241.67

Public Employees Retirement Association, employees, 353.03

Rehabilitation services employees, 268A.03

School bus drivers, 171.321

School personnel, *see* In-service training under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Substance use disorder treatment programs, HIV training, residential facilities, 245A.19

Teachers, *see* In-service training under TEACHERS

Teachers Retirement Association, employees, 354.06

### INCAPACITATED PERSONS

Attorneys

Appointment, structured settlement proceedings, 549.405

Right of representation, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-304, 524.5-406

Bill of rights, guardians and conservators, 524.5-120

Claims against, 524.5-429

Commitment, powers of guardian, 524.5-315

Consent, powers of guardian, 524.5-313

Contracts and agreements

Powers of guardian, 524.5-313

Voidable, 524.5-417

Criminal proceedings, competency to stand trial, attainment program, 611.40 to 611.59

Death, conservators, duties, 524.5-428

Guardians and conservators

Emergency guardians, 524.5-311

Financial exploitation of vulnerable adults, reporting, 609.2334

Generally, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Hearings, presence at, 524.5-307

Payments for incapacitated beneficiaries, 501C.0816

Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312

## INCAPACITATED PERSONS (Cont'd)

Guardians and conservators (Cont'd)  
     Trust proceedings, 501C.0201  
   Hearings, notice received, 524.5-308  
   Housing support payments, eligibility, 256L.04  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), minor caregivers, school attendance, exception, 142G.57  
   Property  
     Claims against, interest protected, 524.5-422  
     Interest in, nonalienable, 524.5-422  
     Title to not vested in conservator, 524.5-421  
   Protection orders, financial exploitation, vulnerable adults, 609.2334  
   Right to an attorney, 524.5-304  
   Sterilization, 524.5-313  
   Structured settlement proceedings, appointment of attorney or financial adviser, 549.405  
   Visitors, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-304, 524.5-316, 524.5-406, 524.5-420  
   Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335  
   Wards, bill of rights, 524.5-120

## INCARCERATION AND EXONERATION REMEDIES ACT

Generally, 590.11, 611.362 to 611.368

## INCEST

*See also* CHILD ABUSE  
   Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 494.03  
   Children conceived as result, child support enforcement, public assistance recipients or applicants, good cause exemptions, 518A.81

## Conviction

    Child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52  
     Family day care home providers, 142E.16  
     Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

Definitions, 609.365

Evidence, child support enforcement, public assistance recipients or applicants, exemptions, 518A.81

Gross misdemeanor, 609.378

Permitting incest, child neglect, 609.365

Pretrial diversion, 401.065, 611A.031

Victims, notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031

## INCINERATORS

*See also* AIR POLLUTION

*See also* BURNERS

Common areas and facilities, incinerating services defined as, 515.02

Definitions, 326B.802

Incinerator ash, generally, 115A.97

## Infectious waste

    Environmental impact statement, 116.802

    Permits, 116.801

Mechanical contractors, 326B.802

Mercury emissions testing, 116.85

## Monitoring systems

    Emission limits for pollutants, 116.85

    PCBs, burning, 116.84

Reports given, emissions, exceeding limits, 116.85

## INCLUSIVE HIGHER EDUCATION TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE CENTER

Generally, 136A.921

Grants, 136A.922

Reports given, 136A.921, 136A.922

## INCOME

### Adjusted gross income

    Minnesota education credit, limitations, 290.0674

    Municipal housing programs, 462C.02, 462C.03

    Rental housing, interest reduction assistance, 469.012

Aggregate annual income, low-income housing, 469.019

Child support, *see* Income under CHILD SUPPORT

Community land trusts, families, income restrictions, 273.11

Countable income, definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02, 462A.45

### Definitions

    Child care programs, 142E.01

## INCOME (Cont'd)

### Definitions (Cont'd)

    General Assistance Act, 256D.02

    Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.0674, 290.0802

    Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

    Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02

    MinnesotaCare, 256L.01

    Municipal housing programs, 462C.02

    Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

    Savings Association Act, 51A.02

    Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

    Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101

    Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1103

### Discharge of indebtedness income

    Corporations, subtractions from income, 290.0134

    Individuals, subtractions from income, 290.0132

    Students, subtractions from income, 290.0132

Exclusions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Federal adjusted gross income, 290A.03, 356.62

Gross earned income, definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02

Gross family income, community health clinics, enrollment limitations, 62Q.22

### Gross income

    Allocation to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

    Definitions, 142G.02, 256D.35, 290.01

    Disclosure, unemployment insurance claimants, 270B.14

    Partnerships, 290.311

    Public retirement plans, employee contribution pickups, tax treatment, 356.62

    Self-employed persons, 142G.02

Gross individual income, definitions, MinnesotaCare, 256L.01

Gross receipts, sales and use taxes, 297A.665, 297A.73

### Homesteads

    Homestead declarations, 273.1315

    Lease-purchase programs, occupants, 273.124

### Household income

    Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03, 290A.05

    Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03, 290B.04

Human services recipients, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

### In-kind income

    Definitions, 142G.02, 256D.35

    MFIP, income, exclusions, 142G.16

Limited equity cooperatives, members, income restrictions, 273.11

Lived-experience engagement income, exclusion, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 462A.45

Loss of income, hazardous substances releases, liability, 115B.05

Medical assistance, *see* Income under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

MFIP participants, *see* Income under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

MinnesotaCare, *see* Income under MINNESOTACARE

### Net income

#### Definitions

    Income and franchise taxes, 290.01

    Savings Association Act, 51A.02

    Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

    Foreign corporations, 290.17

    Nondeductible items, corporations, 290.10

    Taxable net income, defined, 290.01

Passive investment income, S corporations, franchise taxes, 290.9729

Proof, telephone assistance plan, 237.70

Recurring income, definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02

Self-employed persons, 142G.02, 142G.31

Spousal maintenance, *see* Income under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

Tax-exempt income, interest and expenses related to, corporations, subtractions from income, 290.0134

Taxable income, defined, 290.01, 290.9727 to 290.9729

Taxes on, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

## INCOME

12

### INCOME (Cont'd)

Unearned income, definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02  
Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101 to 501C.1118

### INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Accounting and bookkeeping  
Annual accounting period, 289A.08, 290.07, 290.32  
Methods, 290.07  
Additional taxes, lump-sum distribution tax, 290.032  
Adjusted gross income, *see* Income under this topic  
Administration and compliance, 289A.01  
Aged persons, income, subtraction, 290.0132, 290.0802  
Alternative minimum tax  
Corporations, 290.0921, 469.1735  
Definitions, 290.091 to 290.0922  
Individuals, estates, and trusts, 290.091, 290.0921  
Offset to Minnesota education credit, 290.0674  
Amount  
Estimated taxes, *see* same under this topic  
Franchise taxes, 290.0922  
Lump-sum distribution tax, 290.032  
Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
"Angel investment credit", 116J.8737  
Armed forces members  
Filing requirements, 289A.08  
Military service credit, 290.0677  
Services performed in the Sinai Peninsula and other hazardous duty areas, additions to income, 290.0131  
Assessments  
Additional assessments, 289A.20, 289A.38, 289A.60  
Armed forces members, 289A.39  
Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.06, 293.07  
Federal income tax amounts, 289A.35  
Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36  
Lawsuits, 270C.58  
Returns, filing considered assessment, 289A.08  
Time, limitations, 270C.58, 289A.38  
Withholding (taxes), 289A.38  
Athletic teams, credits, taxes paid to other states or Canada, 290.06  
Audits  
Estimated payments based on, 289A.38  
Federal income tax amounts, 289A.35  
Bank S corporations, nonresident shareholders, 290.014  
Bankruptcy, forced sales, farm business property, tax on gains, discharge, 290.491  
Beneficiaries, imposition of tax, 290.22  
Border city credits, 290.06  
Border city new industry credit, 469.1734, 469.1735  
Border city zones, credits  
Border city zone credits, 469.171, 469.1734, 469.1735  
Refundable credits, 469.171  
Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
Tax credit certificates, border cities, 469.1735  
Bovine tuberculosis testing credit, 290.06  
Businesses, *see* Jurisdiction to tax under this topic  
Cattle owners, bovine tuberculosis testing credit, 290.06  
Checkoffs, *see* Returns under this topic  
Claims, refunds, *see* Refunds under this topic  
Collection  
Delinquent taxes, 270C.36  
Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.14  
Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
Jeopardy collections, 270C.36  
Lawsuits, 270C.58  
Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
Underpaid taxes, 289A.20  
Composite income tax, 289A.08  
Computation of tax  
Formulas, 290.06  
Generally, 290.03  
Partial year returns, 290.32

### INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

Computation of tax (Cont'd)  
Savings banks conducting life insurance business, 290.093  
Consumer enforcement public compensation payments, subtraction, 290.0132  
Corporations  
Additions and subtractions from income, 290.0133, 290.0134  
Affiliated corporations  
Combined returns, 290.07, 290.34  
Estimated taxes, payment, 289A.26  
Returns, 289A.08, 289A.18  
Rulemaking, combined returns, 289A.08  
Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921  
Assessment, time, 270C.58, 289A.38  
Basis of property, 290.0135  
Border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
Cannabis or hemp licensees, disallowed federal expenses, subtractions from income, 290.0134  
Contacts within state, exclusions, 290.02  
Credits, *see* same under this topic  
Deductions, *see* same under this topic  
Deferred foreign income, 290.01, 290.0134  
Divested corporations, returns, due dates, 289A.18  
Estimated taxes, 289A.26  
Evasion, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
Foreign corporations, net CFC tested income  
Adjustments, 290.035  
Calculation for Minnesota purposes, 290.034  
Subtractions, 290.0132, 290.0134  
Franchise taxes, *see* same under this topic  
Global intangible low-taxed income, subtractions from income, 290.0134  
Income subject to tax, 290.05  
Interest expenses, computation, 290.34  
Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015  
Losses created, effect, 290.34  
Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
Net operating loss deduction, *see* Deductions under this topic  
Pass-through entities, 289A.08, 289A.60, 290.06  
Payment  
Due dates, 289A.20  
Electronic payments, 289A.26  
Estimated taxes, 289A.26  
Extended delinquency, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
Extensions, 289A.30  
Failure to pay, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
LIFO recapture amounts, 289A.20  
Overpayment, interest, 289A.56  
Tax liability, 289A.31  
Refund claims, 289A.08, 289A.50  
Reports given, taxes paid to other states, adjustments, 290.06  
Research and experimental expenditures, subtractions, 290.0134  
Returns  
Affiliated or related corporations, 289A.08, 289A.18, 290.07, 290.34  
Alternative minimum tax, computation, 290.0921  
Considered refund claims, 289A.50  
Disclosure, 270B.03, 270B.14  
Divested corporations, 289A.18  
Due dates, 289A.18  
Extensions, 289A.19  
Filing, 289A.08, 290.014  
Foreign operating corporations, filing exception, 289A.08  
Partial year returns, 290.32  
S corporations, composite returns, 289A.08  
Violations, 289A.19, 289A.60, 289A.63  
Sales factor, determination, 290.191  
Taxes paid to other states, credits, 290.06  
Who may inspect, 270B.03



## INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

### Credits

- Allocations, 290.0672, 290.0674, 290.0675
- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091, 290.0921
- "Angel investment credit", 116J.8737
- Bad debt loss, 289A.40
- Beginning farmer tax credits, 41B.0391, 290.06
- Bovine tuberculosis testing, 290.06
- Carryback, extension, 289A.38
- Carryforward credits, 297I.20
- Carryover, limitations, 290.06
- Changes, notice, 290.05
- Child care credit, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Child tax credit, 290.0661
- Day care expenses, children, 290.067
- Dependent care credit, *see* same under this topic
- Earned income tax credit, *see* same under this topic
- Education credit, 289A.31, 290.0674
- Estimated taxes, overpayment, 289A.25, 289A.26
- Excess credits, refunds, 289A.50
- Federal foreign tax credit, 290.0132, 290.06
- Federal work opportunity credit, 290.0134
- Film production tax credit, 116U.27, 290.06, 297I.20
- Franchise taxes, 290.068
- Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 290.0681, 297I.20
- Indian employment credit, 290.0134
- Investment tax credit, basis of property, 290.0135
- Long-term care insurance credit, 290.0672
- Low-income housing credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225
- Manufactured home park sales, 290.0694
- Marriage penalty credit, 290.0675
- Military service, 290.0677
- Minnesota college savings plan credit, 290.0684
- Minnesota housing tax credit, 290.0683, 297I.20
- Net operating loss, individuals, 289A.40
- Nonresident individuals, *see* same under this topic
- Pass-through entities tax credit, 290.06
- Refundable tax credits, 13.46, 270B.14, 290.0677
- Reinsurance credit, 297I.20
- Renters credit, 290.0693
- Research activities credit, partially refundable, 290.068
- Returns, 289A.08, 289A.081
- S corporations, tax on built-in gains, 290.9727
- Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06
- Short line railroad infrastructure modernization tax credit, 290.0695, 297I.20
- Small business investment tax credit, 116J.8737
- Stillborn child credit, 290.0685
- Student loan credit, 290.0682
- Sustainable aviation fuel, 290.0688
- Taxes paid to other states or Canada, 290.06
- Teachers, master's degree in licensure field, 290.0686
- Time for taking, 290.07
- Transit passes, 290.06
- Withholding (taxes), 290.92
- Working family credit, *see* same under this topic
- Young child credit, 290.067

- Damages received, sexual harassment or abuse, income and franchise taxes, subtraction, 290.0132

### Decedents estates

- Additions to income, federal special deductions, 290.0131
- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 289A.38
- Basis of property, 290.0135
- Class of taxpayer, 290.03
- Composite returns, 289A.08
- Credits, *see* same under this topic
- Estimated tax payments, exemption, 289A.25
- Fiduciaries, duties, 289A.08, 289A.12
- Final tax returns, 289A.08, 289A.18
- Imposition of tax, 290.22
- Income subject to tax, 290.05

## INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

### Decedents estates (Cont'd)

- Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015
- Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05
- Net investment income tax, 290.033
- Net operating losses, deductions, 290.095
- Payment, violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Personal representatives, 289A.08, 289A.12
- Rates of tax, 290.06
- Refunds, 289A.50
- Returns, filing violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Tax liability, 270C.58
- Transferees of property, duties, 289A.08
- Withholding, 290.92

### Deductions

- Allocation, 290.17
- Blind taxpayers, 290.0123
- Business interest deductions, 290.0131, 290.0132, 290.0133, 290.0134
- Carryover and carryback, net operating losses, 290.0131, 290.0132, 290.095
- Changes, notice, 290.05
- Charitable contributions, 290.0132, 290.091
- Corporations, 290.01, 290.0921, 290.21
- Cost of living adjustment, 290.0123
- Dependent persons, 290.0123
- Dividends received, 290.0921, 290.21
- Generally, 290.0132, 290.0134
- Itemized deductions, 290.01, 290.091
- Limitations, 290.0123
- MFIP applicants or participants, unearned income, 142G.31
- Net operating losses, 290.01, 290.0131, 290.0132, 290.0921, 290.095, 290.9727
- Nondeductible items, 290.10
- Persons 65 and older, 290.0123
- Refunded income, 290.07
- Returns, 289A.08
- Special limited adjustment, 290.993
- Standard deduction, 290.0123
- State itemized deduction, 290.01
- Time for taking, 290.07
- Unitary businesses, 290.17

- Deficiencies, payment, extensions, 289A.30

### Definitions

- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091 to 290.0922
- Dependency exemption allocation, 290.0121
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.02
- Generally, 290.01
- Itemized deductions, 290.0122
- Jurisdiction, 290.015
- Marriage penalty credit, 290.0675
- Military service credit, 290.0677
- Minnesota education credit, 290.0674
- Minnesota family investment program, 142G.02
- Partnerships, 289A.381
- Renters credit, 290.0693
- Retaliatory taxes, 290.05
- Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

### Delinquent taxes

- Border city development zones, tax incentives, disqualification, 469.1733
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.10, 293.11
- Extended delinquency, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36

### Dependent care credit

- Defined as refundable tax credit, 13.46
- Excess credits, refunds, 289A.50
- Generally, 290.067
- Short form returns, 289A.08

### Depreciation

- Alternative minimum tax, basis of property, 290.0921
- Federal bonus depreciation deduction, 290.0131, 290.091, 290.0921

INCOME

14

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Depreciation (Cont'd)  
 Modifications, corporations, 290.0921  
 Disabled persons, income, subtraction, 290.0132, 290.0802  
 Discharge of indebtedness, coerced debt, subtraction, 290.0132  
 Discharge of indebtedness income, corporations, individuals, additions to and subtractions from income, 290.0132, 290.0133, 290.0134  
 Disclosure, returns, 270B.131  
 Earned income tax credit  
     Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
     Defined as refundable tax credit, 13.46  
     Dependent care credit, allocation, 290.067  
     Federal health insurance credit, state health care program enrollees, assignment to state, federal waivers, 256.362  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.16, 142G.27  
 Easy enrollment health insurance outreach program checkoff, 290.433  
 Education credit, 289A.31, 290.0674  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax  
     Assessments, 293.06, 293.07  
     Collection, erroneous, refunds, 293.14  
     Definitions, 293.02  
     Delinquent taxes, orders, prima facie evidence, 293.10  
     Evasion, penalties, perjury, 293.12  
     Generally, 293.01 to 293.14  
     Income reserved to donor, tax on, 293.01  
     Interest, 293.09, 293.11  
     Orders, delinquent taxes, 293.10  
     Payment, 293.01, 293.08, 293.09, 293.14  
     Place of taxation, 293.03  
     Rate, 293.01  
     Records, 293.13  
     Refunds, erroneous collections, 293.14  
     Reports about, 293.04 to 293.07, 293.12  
     Returns, false returns, penalties, perjury, 293.12  
     Revenue Department, duties, 293.06, 293.07, 293.13  
     Revenues, 293.14  
     Tax liens, 293.03, 293.11  
     Tax notices, delinquency, 293.11  
     Violations and penalties, 293.07 to 293.09, 293.12, 293.13  
     Withholding by educational institution, 293.09  
 Entertainment taxes  
     Generally, 290.9201  
     Overpayments, 289A.50, 289A.56  
     Payment, 289A.20, 289A.31, 289A.60, 290.9201  
     Refunds, 289A.50, 289A.56  
     Returns  
         Due dates, 289A.18  
         Extensions, 289A.19  
         Filing, 289A.08, 290.9201  
         Filing violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     Withholding  
         Generally, 290.92, 290.9201  
         Interest, 289A.56  
         Overpayments, 289A.50, 289A.56  
         Payment, due dates, 289A.20  
         Refunds, 289A.50  
         Returns, filing, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19, 290.9201  
         Statements, providing to payees, 289A.09, 290.9201  
 Estates, *see* Decedents estates under this topic  
 Estimated taxes  
     Based on pending IRS audits, 289A.38  
     Due dates, 289A.56  
     Electronic payments, exemption, 270C.42  
     Generally, 289A.25, 289A.26  
     Partnerships, composite estimates, 289A.08  
     Payment, 289A.25, 289A.26, 289A.50  
     Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, filing, 268.145  
 Evasion  
     Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.12  
     Felony, 289A.63

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Evasion (Cont'd)  
     Jeopardy assessment, 270C.36  
     Partnership income, partner's distributive share, 290.311  
 Exemptions  
     Agricultural resource loan guaranty program bonds, interest, 41A.05  
     Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921  
     Common trust funds, 290.281  
     Dependency exemption allocation, 290.0121, 518A.38  
     Entertainment entities, 290.9201  
     Entities claiming, 290.05  
     Exempt entities subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05  
     Exempt revenues, 290.05  
     Firefighter relief associations, supplemental benefits in lieu of lump-sum distribution exclusion, 424A.10  
     Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.24  
     Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
     Health and Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 15D.15  
     Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13  
     Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, shares, 383B.51  
     Housing Finance Agency, 462A.19  
     Individual retirement accounts, 290.26  
     Insolvent farmers, 290.491  
     Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County) bonds, 136D.281  
     Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro) bonds, 136D.741  
     Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County) bonds, 136D.88  
     Investigation by Revenue Department, 290.05  
     Metropolitan Council, 473.448  
     Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
     Nonresident entertainers, 290.9201  
     Nursing facility workforce incentive grant program, 256.4766  
     Real estate mortgage investment conduits, 290.9741  
     Regional railroad authorities, 398A.05  
     Revocation, 290.05  
     Rural Finance Authority, 41B.20  
     S corporations, 290.9728  
     Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.09  
     State income taxes, Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51  
     State university revenue bonds, interest, 136F.98  
 Extensions  
     Assessment period, federal adjusted gross income, incorrect determination, 289A.38  
     Assessments, taxpayer agreements, 289A.42  
     Credits, carryback, 289A.18  
     Federal extensions, 289A.19  
     Federal withholding or income taxes, 289A.42, 290.05  
     Information returns, 289A.19  
     Notice, 290.05  
     Payment, 289A.30  
     Refund claims, taxpayer agreements, 289A.42  
     Returns, filing, 289A.19, 289A.30, 289A.39  
 Federal adjusted gross income  
     Generally, *see* Income under this topic  
     Incorrect determination, extension of assessment period, 289A.38  
     Partnerships, federal adjustments, 289A.381  
 Federal earned income tax credit, *see* Earned income tax credit under this topic  
 Federal foreign tax credit  
     Generally, 290.06  
     Subnational foreign taxes carryover, subtraction from income, 290.0132  
 Federal income taxes  
     Changes, notice to Revenue Department, 289A.38  
     Exempt organizations, *see* Exemptions under this topic  
     Low-income housing credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225

## INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

Federal income taxes (Cont'd)

- Management and Budget Department, duties, 16A.13
- Payroll taxes, withholding, 16A.13
- Public retirement plans, employee contribution pick ups, treatment, 356.62
- Returns, *see* same under this topic
- Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, tax liability, 268.145

Federal land occupants, right to tax, 1.042

Federal laws, effective dates, 290.01

Federal taxable income, *see* Income under this topic

Fees, paper returns, filing fees, 289A.08

Fiduciary income taxes

- Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 270C.58, 289A.38
- Fiduciary capacity, notice, 290.30
- Payment
  - Due dates, 289A.20
  - Duty to pay, 290.30
  - Electronic payments, 289A.20
  - Extended delinquency, monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Extensions, 289A.30
  - Failure to pay, monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Liability, 270C.58, 290.04
  - Overpayment, interest, 289A.56
  - Returns, 289A.08, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60
  - Tax liability, fiduciary relationship, effect, 290.04
  - Withholding, 290.92

Film production tax credit, 116U.27, 290.06, 297L.20

Foreign income, deferred foreign income, subtractions from income, 290.0132

Foreign service pay, retirement pay, subtraction, 290.0132

Forms, nongame wildlife checkoff, 289A.08, 290.431, 290.432

Franchise taxes

- Alternative minimum tax, *see* same under this topic
- Border city zone credits, 469.1735
- Credits, research credit, 290.068
- Delinquent taxes, notice, 270C.725
- Generally, 290.0922
- Imposition of tax, 290.02, 290.0921, 290.0922
- Measurement by net income, 290.02
- Rate, 290.06
- Waivers, 290.9729

Fraud, public programs, tax on amounts obtained fraudulently, 290.036

Future estates, imposition of tax, 290.22

Generally, 290.01 to 290.9742

Gross income, *see* Income under this topic

Heads of households, rates of tax, 290.06

Hearings, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.06

Imposition of tax

- Alternative minimum tax, *see* same under this topic
- Business activities reports not a factor, 290.371
- Classes of taxpayers, 290.03
- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201
- Franchise taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 290.05, 290.22
- S corporations, 290.9725 to 290.9729

Income

- Accounting, 290.07
- Additions to, 290.0131, 290.0133
- Adjusted gross income, defined, 290.01
- Allocation to state, 290.17, 290.20, 290.36, 290.9201
- Alternative minimum taxable income, computation, 290.091
- Apportionment formulas, 290.191, 290.20
- Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars, 290.48
- Changes, notice, 290.05
- Deductions, *see* Deductions under this topic
- Definitions, 290.01
- Exemptions, *see* Exemptions under this topic
- Gross income, defined, 290.01
- Imposition of tax, 290.03

## INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

Income (Cont'd)

- Net income, defined, 290.01
- Omissions exceeding 25 percent, additional taxes, assessment, 289A.38
- Partial year returns, 290.32
- Partnerships, *see* Partnerships under this topic
- Refunded income, 290.07
- Returns, 289A.08, 289A.081
- S Corporations, *see* S Corporations under this topic
- Subtractions from, 290.0132, 290.0134, 290.0802
- Taxable income, defined, 290.01

Individuals

- Additions and subtractions from income, 290.0131, 290.0132
- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Armed forces members, 289A.39
- Assessment, time, 270C.58, 289A.38
- Basis of property, 290.0135
- Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars, person in possession, presumptions, 290.48
- Child support or maintenance debtors, withholding of refunds, 289A.50
- Class of taxpayer, 290.03
- Credits, *see* same under this topic
- Dependent exemption, 290.0121
- Estimated taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Income subject to tax, 290.05
- Itemized deductions, 290.0122
- Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014
- Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05
- Net investment income tax, 290.033
- Net operating loss carryback, refund or credit, 289A.40
- Net operating losses, deductions, 290.0131, 290.0132, 290.095
- Nonresident individuals, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, extensions, or changes to tax status or return information, 290.05
- Part-year resident individuals, *see* same under this topic
- Payment, 289A.20, 289A.31, 289A.56, 289A.60
- Rates of tax, 290.06
- Refunds, defined, 270A.03
- Returns, 289A.08, 289A.081, 289A.18, 289A.60
- Standard deduction, 290.0123

Information returns

- Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60
- Statements to payees, 289A.12

Instruction books, 289A.08

Insurance producers, failure to pay, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43

Interest

- Armed forces members, 289A.39
- Corporation expenses, computation, 290.34
- Delinquent balances, reciprocity with Wisconsin, 290.081
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.09, 293.11, 293.14
- Extensions, 289A.19
- Itemized deductions, 290.0122
- Overpayment, 289A.56
- Payment, liability, 270C.58, 289A.31
- Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60

Investigations, entities claiming exemptions, 290.05

Itemized deductions, individuals, estates, and trusts

- Allowances, computation, 290.0122
- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Subtractions from income, 290.0132

Jeopardy assessments or collections, delinquent taxes, 270C.36

Joint refunds, proportional ownership, 270A.03

Joint returns

- Assessments, orders, 289A.37
- Child support or maintenance debtors, withholding of refunds, 289A.50
- Dependent care credit, 290.067
- Innocent spouse relief, 289A.31
- Married persons, filing, 289A.08, 289A.081

## INCOME

16

### INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

Joint returns (Cont'd)  
     Payment, liability, 289A.31  
     Rates of tax, 290.06  
     Signatures, 289A.08  
     Subtraction for elderly and disabled, 290.0802  
 Judgments, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.11  
 Jurisdiction to tax  
     Generally, 290.014, 290.015  
     Minimum contacts, 290.015, 290.02  
     Trade or business income, 290.17  
 Lawsuits  
     Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 270C.58  
     Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.09, 293.11  
     Venue, 270C.055, 289A.63  
 Liens, taxes, educational institutions, 293.03, 293.11  
 Limited liability company  
     Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
     Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Local governments, new taxes, 477A.016  
 Long-term care insurance credit, 290.0672  
 Long-term services and supports workforce incentive grants, subtraction from income, 256.4764  
 Low-income housing tax credits  
     Allocation to cities and counties, 462A.222  
     Allocation to nonprofit organizations, 462A.223  
     Definitions, 462A.221  
     Loans for, 462A.05  
     Notice requirements, 462A.225  
 Lump-sum distributions tax  
     Computation, 290.032  
     Credits, taxes paid to other states or Canada, 290.06  
     Nonresident individuals, exemption, 290.032  
     Reductions or offsets, elderly and disabled persons, 290.0802  
 Marriage penalty credit, 290.0675  
 Married persons  
     Marital status determination, 290.01  
     Rates of tax, 290.06  
     Subtraction for elderly and disabled, 290.0802  
 Metropolitan Council, exemption, 473.448  
 Military service credit, 290.0677  
 Mining companies  
     Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 289A.38  
     Payment, 289A.20, 289A.56, 289A.60  
     Penalties, civil, 289A.60  
     Returns, filing, 289A.08, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60  
     Substantial understatement of liability, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     Tax liability, 289A.31, 289A.60  
 Minnesota college savings plan  
     Credit, 290.0684  
     Distributions, additions to income, 290.0131  
 Minnesota education credit  
     Generally, 290.0674  
     Third-party vendors, liability for overpayments, 289A.31  
 Minnesota housing tax credit, 290.0683, 297I.20  
 Net income, *see* Income under this topic  
 Net operating losses, carryover, applications, 290.095  
 Nondeductible items  
     Additions to income, 290.0131, 290.0133  
     Enumerated, 290.10  
 Nongame wildlife checkoff  
     Corporations, 290.432  
     Individuals, 290.431  
     Long and short form returns, 289A.08  
     Written notice from tax preparers, 270C.445  
 Nonresident entertainers, *see* Entertainment taxes under this topic  
 Nonresident individuals  
     Class of taxpayer, 290.03  
     Credits, allocation, 290.06, 290.0672, 290.0674, 290.0675  
     Dependent care credit, allocation, 290.067

### INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

Nonresident individuals (Cont'd)  
     Estimated taxes, 289A.25  
     Gross income, 290.081, 290.17  
     Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
     Lump-sum distribution tax, exemption, 290.032  
     Retirement income, exemption, 290.17  
     Returns, filing, 289A.08, 290.014  
     Tax liability, computation, 290.06  
     Working family credit, allocation, 290.0671  
 Orders  
     Assessment orders, failure to pay, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.10  
 Organ donors, income, subtractions, 290.0132  
 Overpayment  
     Alternative minimum taxable income, subtraction, 290.091  
     Entertainment taxes, 289A.50, 289A.56  
     Individuals, estates, and trusts, subtractions from income, 290.0132  
     Interest, 289A.56  
     Nonresident withholding tax, 289A.50  
 Part-year resident individuals  
     Alternative minimum tax, 290.091  
     Child tax credit, allocation, 290.0661  
     Credits, *see* same under this topic  
     Days spent outside of state, record keeping, 290.01  
     Dependent care credit, allocation, 290.067  
     Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
     Minnesota college savings plan credit, allocation, 290.0684  
     Net investment income tax, 290.033  
     Renters credit, 290.0693  
     Tax liability, computation, 290.06  
     Working family credit, allocation, 290.0671  
 Partnerships  
     Audits, 289A.382  
     Credits, *see* same under this topic  
     Definitions, 289A.381  
     Elections  
         Assessment payments, 289A.382  
         Pass-through entity tax, 289A.08  
     Estimated taxes, 289A.08, 289A.25  
     Franchise taxes, 290.0922  
     Income  
         Allocation to state, 290.31  
         Computation, 290.311  
     Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015  
     Minimum fees, computation, 290.0922  
     Nonresident partners, installment sale gains, recognition, 290.0137  
     Pass-through entities, 289A.08, 289A.60, 290.06  
     Payment, violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     Reporting and payment requirements, 289A.382  
     Research credit, 290.068  
     Returns  
         Automatic extensions, 289A.19  
         Due dates, 289A.18  
         Filing, 289A.08, 289A.09, 290.014  
         Filing violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
         Nonresident partners, composite returns, 289A.08  
         Signatures, 289A.08, 289A.09  
     State representatives, 289A.382  
     Statements, providing to partners, 289A.09  
     Tax liability, 289A.31  
     Violations, 289A.60, 289A.63  
     Withholding (taxes)  
         Nonresident partners, 290.92  
         Overpayment, 289A.50  
         Payment, 289A.20, 289A.60  
         Returns, filing, 289A.60  
         Tax liens, 290.92  
     Pass-through entities, 289A.08, 289A.60, 290.06  
     Passive investment income, 290.9729

## INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

### Payment

- Accounting period change, 290.07
- Corporations, returns, filing extension, 289A.19
- Due dates, 289A.20, 290.0922
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.08, 293.09, 293.14
- Electronic payments, 270C.42, 289A.20, 289A.26, 289A.60
- Entertainment taxes, 289A.20, 289A.31, 290.9201
- Estimated taxes, 268.145, 289A.25, 289A.26, 289A.38
- Extensions, 289A.30
- Failure to pay, 168.27, 289A.60, 289A.63
- Liability, *see* Tax liability under this topic
- LIFO recapture amounts, 289A.20
- Mining companies, returns, filing extension, 289A.19
- Nonresident contractors, cash surety or bond, 290.9705
- Overpayment, *see* same under this topic
- Partnerships, resident partners, pro rata share, 290.06
- S corporation shareholders, pro rata share, 290.06
- Specific taxes, *see* specific entries under this topic
- Taxes paid or accrued within taxable year, 290.01, 290.0122
- Taxes paid to other states or Canada, credits, 290.06
- Underpayment, 289A.20

### Penalties (monetary)

- Armed forces members, 289A.39
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.07, 293.08, 293.12, 293.14
- Extensions, 289A.19
- Generally, 289A.60
- Payment, liability, 270C.58, 289A.31

Place of taxation, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.03

### Presumptions

- Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars, person in possession, jeopardy assessment, 290.48
- Individual income taxes, late payment, reasonable cause, 289A.60
- Minimum contacts required to tax trade or business, 290.015
- Taxable net income, allocation to state, 290.20

Prima facie evidence, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.10

Property, 290.015

Qualified business income, deductions from federal taxes, additions to income, 290.0131

Qualified retirement benefits, income, subtractions, 290.0132

### Rates

- Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921
- Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars, 290.48
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.01
- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201
- Franchise taxes, 290.02, 290.06
- Generally, 290.03
- Inflation adjustments, tax brackets, 290.06
- S corporations, 290.9725 to 290.9729
- Schedules, 290.06
- Tax-exempt organizations, taxable income or revenues, 290.05

Rebate, 16A.46, 142A.14, 256.028

Reciprocity, 290.081, 290.92

Records and record keeping, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.13

Refundable tax credits, *see* Credits under this topic

### Refunds

- Armed forces members, death while serving, 289A.39
- Bad debt loss, 289A.40
- Child tax credit, 290.0661
- Corporations, subtractions from income, 290.0134
- Denial, administrative review, 289A.50
- Dissolution of marriage, notice, 289A.31
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.14
- Entertainment taxes, 289A.50, 289A.56
- Erroneous collections, 289A.50, 293.14

## INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

### Refunds (Cont'd)

- Filing claims, suspension during disability period, 289A.40
- Form prepared by Revenue Department, 289A.50
- Individual income tax refunds, defined, 270A.03
- Innocent spouse relief, 289A.31
- Interest overpayments, 289A.50
- Joint refunds, proportional ownership, 270A.03
- MFIP property limitations, exclusion, 142G.16
- Minnesota education credit, 290.0674
- Net operating loss, 289A.40, 290.095
- Offsets, 142G.02, 142G.15, 256.019
- Payable from general fund, 290.62
- Renters credit, 290.0693
- Research activities credit, 290.068
- Returns considered as, 289A.50
- Statutes of limitations, 289A.40
- Stillborn child credit, 290.0685
- Sustainable aviation fuel facilities, 297A.71
- Tax credits, *see* Credits under this topic
- Third-party vendors, liability for overpayments, 289A.31
- Timely filing, 289A.40
- Withholding from, 289A.50

Renters credit, 290.0693

### Reports about

- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, *see* same under this topic
- Tax incidence biennial reports, 270C.13

Research activities credit, 290.068

### Residents

- Generally, *see* Individuals under this topic
- Nonresident individuals, *see* same under this topic
- Part-year resident individuals, *see* same under this topic

### Returns

- Amended returns, 289A.38
- Attachments, amended property tax refund returns, 289A.38
- Certified copies, evidence, admissibility, 270C.20
- Checkoffs, 10A.31, 270C.445, 289A.08, 290.431, 290.432, 290.433
- Composite returns, 289A.08, 289A.60
- Copies, 290.081
- Corporations, *see* same under this topic
- Dental practice donation program, tax status, statements, 256.959
- Disclosure, 270B.131, 270B.14, 270B.18
- Disposition, 270C.20
- Due dates, 289A.18, 290.07
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, false returns, penalties, perjury, 293.12
- Electronic filing, direct free filing of individual returns, 289A.081
- Entertainment taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Extensions, 289A.19, 289A.39
- Failure to file, penalties, 289A.60, 289A.63
- False or fraudulent returns, 289A.63
- Federal tax returns, 289A.08, 289A.081, 289A.38, 289A.60
- Filing, 273.124, 289A.08, 290.014
- Fractional year returns, 289A.08, 290.32
- Franchise taxes, 290.0922
- Frivolous returns, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Generally, 289A.08
- Information returns, *see* same under this topic
- Joint returns, *see* same under this topic
- Partial year returns, 290.32
- Refunds claims, returns considered as, 289A.50
- Returns covering less than 12 months, operating loss deductions, 290.095
- Separate returns, accounting period change, 289A.08, 290.32
- Specific persons or entities, *see* specific entries under this topic
- Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups or members, copies, filing, 79A.23
- Revenue recapture, claims, priority, 270A.10

## INCOME

18

### INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

Revenues

- Distribution, 290.62
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.14
- Lost revenues, nonresident income, reciprocity, 290.081

Rural Finance Authority, exemption, 41B.20

S corporation banks, nonresident shareholders, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014

S corporations

- Capital gains, 290.9728
- Certain built-in gains, 290.9727
- Deductions, 290.0132, 290.9727
- Estimated taxes, 289A.25
- Franchise taxes, 290.0922
- Jurisdiction to tax, 290.015
- Minimum fees, 290.9725
- Nonresident taxpayers, installment sale gains, recognition, 290.0137
- Passive investment income, 290.9729
- Payment, violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Research credit, 290.068
- Returns, 289A.08, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60
- Taxable income, 290.9726, 290.9727, 290.9728, 290.9729
- Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Withholding (taxes)
  - Minimum fees, 290.9725
  - Nonresident shareholders, 290.92
  - Overpayment, 289A.50
  - Payment, 289A.20, 289A.31, 289A.60
  - Returns, filing, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60
  - Statements, providing to shareholders, 289A.09

Savings banks conducting life insurance business, tax computation, 290.093

Schedules and tables

- Franchise taxes, 290.0922
- Subtraction for elderly and disabled, 290.0802
- Tax rates, 290.06
- Withholding (taxes), 290.92
- Working family credit, 290.0671

Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06

Self-employment taxes, small employers, payments by, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

Small business investment tax credit

- Amount, 290.0692
- Generally, 116J.8737, 290.0692
- Qualified small businesses and investors, certification, 116J.8737
- Sunset, 290.0692

Solicitation of business, 290.015

State budget, recommended revenue targets, 16A.102

State elections campaign account checkoff, 10A.31

State itemized deduction, 290.01

Statutes of limitations

- Assessment, 289A.38
- Assessment and collection lawsuits, 270C.58
- Refunds, 289A.40
- Violations, generally, 289A.63

Stillborn child credit, 290.0685

Student loan credit, 290.0682

Student loan education assistance paid by critical access dentist, subtraction, 290.0132

Surviving spouses, 290.01

Tax certificates, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.06

Tax-exempt organizations, subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05

Tax liability

- Armed forces members, death while serving, exception, 289A.39
- Civilian employees, death while working outside U.S., exception, 289A.39
- Classes of taxpayers, 290.03
- Corporations, accrual, 290.04
- Dissolution of marriage, effect, 289A.31

### INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

Tax liability (Cont'd)

- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.01, 293.09
- Fiduciaries, 290.04, 290.30
- Innocent spouse relief, 289A.31
- Joint returns, 289A.31
- Partnerships, partners, individual liability, 290.31
- Real estate mortgage investment conduits, 290.9742
- Returns, 289A.08
- Third parties providing wages, 270C.59
- Third-party vendors, refund overpayments, 289A.31
- Transferees of property, 270C.58
- Understatement, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Unemployment insurance applicants, 268.145, 290.92
- Who is liable, 270C.58, 289A.31

Tax liens, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.03, 293.11

Tax notices

- Delinquent taxes, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.11
- Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36

Tax preferences

- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Alternative minimum taxable income, 290.0921
- Changes, notice, 290.05

Tax shelters, abusive, promotion, 289A.60

Tax tables, *see* Schedules and tables under this topic

Taxable income, *see* Income under this topic

Taxable years, returns, 289A.08

Taxpayers

- Agreements by, assessments or refund claims, filing extension, 289A.42
- Cannabis or hemp licensees, disallowed federal expenses, subtractions from income, 290.0132
- Classes of taxpayers, enumerated, 290.03
- Consent, 270B.131
- Deferred foreign income, subtractions from income, 290.0132
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.01
- Employment-related expenses, 290.0122, 290.067
- Failure to provide Social Security number, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Fiduciaries, assumption of taxpayers' duties, 290.30
- Global intangible low-taxed income, subtractions from income, 290.0132
- Information about, disclosure, 289A.08
- Miscellaneous deductions, 290.0122
- Net operating losses, carryover, applications, 290.095
- Nonresidents, reciprocity, 290.081, 290.92
- Notice given, 289A.31, 289A.38
- Notice received, jeopardy assessments, 270C.36
- Personal casualty losses, itemized deductions, 290.0122
- Petitions by, taxable net income, allocation methods, 290.20
- Qualified beneficiaries defined as, 290.0672
- Reports given, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.04, 293.07, 293.12
- Signatures, returns, 289A.08
- Special limited adjustment, deductions, 290.993
- Specific taxpayers, *see* specific entries under this topic
- Tax liability, fiduciary relationship, effect, 290.04
- Taxpayer receipt, 289A.08
- Volunteer ambulance attendants, status, 144E.001

Trades, *see* Jurisdiction to tax under this topic

Transferable credits, short line railroad infrastructure modernization credit, 290.0132

Transportation fringe benefits

- Additions to income, 290.0131
- Subtraction from federal income tax, 290.0132

Trusts

- Additions to income, federal special deductions, 290.0131
- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Basis of property, 290.0135
- Class of taxpayer, 290.03
- Credits, *see* same under this topic

## INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

### Trusts (Cont'd)

- Estimated taxes, 289A.25
- Extensions or changes to tax status or return information, 290.05
- Imposition of tax, 290.22
- Income subject to tax, 290.05
- Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015
- Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05
- Net investment income tax, 290.033
- Net operating losses, deductions, 290.095
- Rates of tax, 290.06
- Subtractions from income, 290.0132
- Withholding tax payments, 289A.19

Tuition savings plans, distributions, additions to income, 290.0131

### Unitary businesses

- Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921
- Combined reports, 290.17
- Definitions, 290.17
- Filing requirements, 289A.08
- Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17
- Jurisdiction to tax, *see* same under this topic
- Net income, determination, 290.17
- Ownership of interest, exceptions, 290.015
- Research activities credit, 290.068
- Tax shelters, reportable transactions, 289A.121, 289A.60

Veterans, military service credit, 290.0677

### Violations and penalties

- Civil penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic
- Criminal penalties, additional to civil penalties, 289A.63
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, *see* same under this topic
- Federal law violations, revocation of exemption, 290.05
- Insurance producers, failure to pay, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43
- Monetary penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic
- Statutes of limitations, 289A.63

### Waivers

- Additional taxes, 289A.25
- S corporations, franchise taxes, 290.9729

Welfare fraud, tax on amounts obtained fraudulently, 290.036

### Withholding (taxes)

- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.09
- Failure to withhold, pay, or deposit, liability, 270C.58, 289A.31
- Federal payroll taxes, 16A.13
- Overpayment, interest, 289A.56
- Refunds, 289A.50
- Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, 268.145

### Working family credit

- Defined as refundable tax credit, 13.46
- Generally, 290.0671
- MFIP, 142G.16, 142G.27
- MinnesotaCare enrollees, application for, 256L.15

## INCOMPETENT PERSONS

Developmentally disabled, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Guardians and conservators for, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Mental illness, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

## INCORPORATION

Articles of incorporation, *see* under specific index headings

Certificates of incorporation, *see* Certificates of incorporation under specific index headings

### Cities

- Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067
- Generally, 414.02

Fraudulent incorporation, dissolution, 556.06

Incorporators, *see* Incorporators under specific index headings

Limited liability companies, *see* Organization (formation) under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

## INCORPORATION (Cont'd)

Specific entities, *see* Incorporation under specific index headings

Towns, *see* under MUNICIPAL INCORPORATION

## INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE

*See* STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

## INCUMBRANCES

*See* ENCUMBRANCES

## INDEBTEDNESS

*See* also BANKRUPTCY

*See* also CREDIT

*See* also INSOLVENCY

### Bad debts

- Income and franchise taxes
  - Coerced debt, subtraction from income, 290.0132
  - Refunds, 289A.40
- Sales and use taxes, offsets, 289A.50, 297A.81

### Banks with trust powers

- Investment powers, 48A.08
- Redemption, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Coerced debt, 332.71 to 332.75

Collection agencies, *see* COLLECTION AGENCIES

### Consumer debt

- Default judgments, applying for, 548.101
- Statutes of limitations, 541.053

Counties, *see* Indebtedness under COUNTIES

### Credit insurance

- Disability, 56.125, 56.155, 62B.04
- Health and accident, *see* Credit health and accident insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Credit services organizations, *see* CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS

Creditors, *see* CREDITORS

Debt bondage, 609.281

Debt buyers, 332.31

Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES

Debt settlement services, *see* DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS

Debtors, *see* DEBTORS

Default, *see* DEFAULT

Deficiency judgments, unpaid debt, buyer liability, 325G.22

### Definitions

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 4
- Credit insurance, 62B.02
- Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41
- Mortgage registry taxes, 287.01
- Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

False representation, financial transaction card fraud, 609.821

Foreign limited liability partnerships, activities not deemed business transactions, 323A.1104

Fraudulent transfers, *see* FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS

Guaranteed asset protection waivers, 59D.01 to 59D.07

Imprisonment for, Const. art 1 s 12

Interest, *see* INTEREST

### Medical debt

- Collection, 332C.01 to 332C.05
- Public policy, 62J.805 to 62J.808

Partnerships, *see* Indebtedness under PARTNERSHIPS

Payment, partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202

Personal debt, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, tax liability, 297F.05

Political associations, unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246

Public indebtedness, constitutional provisions

- Bonds, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7
- Defined, Const. art 11 s 4
- Generally, Const. art 11
- Limitation of amount
  - Credit not to be loaned by state, Const. art 11 s 2,5
  - Municipal aid to railroads, Const. art 11 s 12
  - Payments out of treasury, Const. art 11 s 1
  - Rural credits, Const. art 11 s 2,5

## INDEBTEDNESS

20

### INDEBTEDNESS (Cont'd)

Public indebtedness, constitutional provisions (Cont'd)  
 Limitation of amount (Cont'd)  
   Trunk highways, Const. art 14 s 11  
   Power to contract, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Sales and use taxes, refunds on credits, 289A.40  
 Security  
   Credit insurance, debtors, choice of insurers, 62B.11  
   Real property, 287.03  
   Valid instruments, real property, 287.03  
 Specific entities, *see* Indebtedness under specific index headings  
 State  
   Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105  
   Debts owed to state, collection, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
   Laws creating public debt, constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7  
 Statutes of limitations  
   Generally, 541.05  
   Personal, family, or household debt, 541.053  
 Trust companies  
   Investment powers, 48A.08  
   Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06  
   Redemption, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Uncollectible debt, bad debts, 289A.40, 289A.50, 297A.81  
**INDECENCY**  
 Civil trials, exclusion of children from courtroom, 546.37  
 Exposure, *see* INDECENT EXPOSURE  
 Obscene or harassing calls, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
**INDECENT EXPOSURE**  
 Breast-feeding, deemed not to be, 617.23  
 Children, crimes in presence of  
   Generally, 617.23  
   Lewd exhibition of genitals in presence of minor, 5th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.3451  
   Trials, spectators excluded from courtroom, 631.045  
 Conviction  
   Family day care home providers, 142E.16  
   Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24  
   School bus drivers, disqualifying offense, 171.02, 171.3215  
 First offenses, 617.23  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Second and subsequent offenses, 609.3451, 617.23  
 Sex offenders  
   Assessment, 609.3457  
   Registration, 243.166  
**INDEMNITY**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, holders, 345.44  
 Agricultural chemicals, avoidance of liability, 18D.111  
 Authorities, employees, torts, 466.04  
 Bills of lading  
   Issuer's rights, 336.7-301  
   Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601  
   Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504  
 Bonding companies, small businesses, preference program, 574.262  
 Bonds (public debt), lost instruments, 475.70  
 Bovine tuberculosis, cattle destroyed for, 35.085  
 Business corporations, *see* Indemnification under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Cable communications systems  
   Access to multiple dwellings, indemnification of owner, 238.24  
   Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.40  
 Contempts, parties injured by, indemnification orders, 588.11  
 Contribution or indemnity, *see* CONTRIBUTION OR INDEMNITY  
 Corporations, generally, 181.970  
 Credit unions, 52.04  
 Definitions, 337.01  
 Development corporations, 301.75

### INDEMNITY (Cont'd)

Digital signatures, acceptance of certificates, 325K.12  
 Diseased cattle, killing, 35.085  
 Documents of title  
   Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601  
   Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504  
 Double indemnity, rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02  
 Employees, indemnification by employers, 181.970  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03, 116O.04  
 Fiduciaries, public retirement plans, 356A.11  
 Foreign corporations, *see* Indemnification under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Foundation for Student Organizations, employees, 124D.34  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.08  
 Hazardous waste facilities, stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.301  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.16  
 I-35W bridge collapse survivor compensation, special master panel members, 3.7393  
 Indemnification agreements  
   Construction contracts, *see* Indemnification agreements under CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS  
   Design professional services contracts, 604.21  
   Nonprofit risk indemnification trust funds, 60A.29  
 Indemnification insurance, University of Minnesota, employees, operating motor vehicles, 137.02  
 Indemnity bonds, investment securities  
   Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, claimant's bond, 336.8-405  
   Registration of transfer, 336.8-403  
 Interstate Commission for Juveniles, commissioner liability, 260.515  
 Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99  
 Investment Advisory Council members, 11A.08  
 Investment securities, indemnity bonds, 336.8-403, 336.8-405  
 Joint powers boards, employees, torts, 466.04  
 Leases, statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Indemnification under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Local governments, workers' compensation self-insurance, special compensation fund, 176.181  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, indemnification of employees, officers, and commissioners, 473.606  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association  
   Authority, 61B.31  
   Reinsurance contracts, 61B.23  
 Motor carriers, transportation contract provisions, 221.87  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, conditional registration, applicants' surety bonds, 168A.07  
 Motor vehicle dealers, franchisees, 80E.05  
 Motor vehicle leases, agreements, scope, 168.2702  
 Municipal gas agencies, bonds, 453A.05  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.55  
 Municipalities, household hazardous waste programs, 115A.96  
 No-fault automobile insurance, reparation obligors, 65B.53  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Indemnification under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Partnerships  
   Dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
   Generally, 323A.0401  
 Peace officers, 3.736  
 Public officers and employees, torts, indemnification by state, 466.04  
 Public utilities, cable communication systems, use of poles, ducts, and conduits, 238.40  
 Regional railroad authorities, 398A.04  
 Savings associations, officers, directors, employees, 51A.17, 51A.21  
 School districts, school buses  
   Advertising on, 123B.93  
   Lease or rental, insurance, 123B.88  
 State employees  
   Claims against the state, 466.131  
   Specialized emergency response team, 12.351  
   Tort claims, 3.736



## INDEMNITY (Cont'd)

- Teachers, student alcohol and chemical abuse activities, reporting, 121A.29
- Warehouse receipts
  - Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601
  - Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504
- Workers' compensation, 176.061
- Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, losses, 79.34
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Commercial self-insurance groups, agreements, 79A.21, 79A.27
  - Group self-insurers, agreements, 79A.03
  - Policy holders, private self-insurers, cessation of self-insurance, effect, 79A.06

## INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

See CONTRACTORS

## INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS

- Boards of directors, qualifications, 268A.01
- Definitions, 268A.01
- Generally, 268A.10, 268A.11

## INDEPENDENT LIVING COUNCIL

Generally, 268A.02

## INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)

- County health services, 383A.12
- Disability benefit applicants, employment status, statements about, teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.36
- Dissolution and attachment, 123A.69
- Employees, retirement, 353.01, 356.27
- Funding
  - Desegregation levy, 126C.43
  - Integration aid, achievement and integration revenue, 124D.862
- Generally, 123B.50
- Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63
- Part-time teachers, insurance coverage, retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.094
- Payments by
  - Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, 126C.41, 354A.12, 423A.02
  - Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03
- Property taxes
  - Desegregation levy, 126C.43
  - Generally, 126C.41
- Recovery of funds, Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, omitted assessments, 354A.12
- Reports given, employees, new or returning, 354A.12
- Representation, joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75
- School district elections, 123B.50
- School sites, first grade preparedness program, eligibility, 124D.08
- Statutory operating debt, exclusion, 123B.81
- Superintendent, Ramsey County Joint Property Tax Advisory Committee, membership, 383A.75
- Teachers
  - Part-time teachers, insurance coverage, retirement, 354A.094
  - Retirement, 354A.12

## INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709 (DULUTH)

- Employees, Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03
- Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63
- Payments by, Teachers Retirement Association, employee contributions, 354.42
- Property taxes, desegregation levy, 126C.43
- State aid, integration aid, achievement and integration revenue, 124D.862
- Teachers retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

## INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS

See SCHOOL DISTRICTS

## INDEPENDENT USE OF FORCE INVESTIGATIONS UNIT

Generally, 299C.80

## INDEXES

County recorders, *see* Indexes under COUNTY RECORDERS

## INDEXES (Cont'd)

- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.0185
- Driver's license applications, 171.12
- Farm products, contracts, 17.942
- Tract indexes, *see* TRACT INDEXES
- INDIAN AFFAIRS BUREAU (U.S.)**
  - Contracts and agreements
    - Children, Youth, and Families Department, federal grants, 245.75
    - Human Services Department, federal grants, 245.75, 246C.211
  - Indian made goods, 325F.43
  - Voter registration, duties regarding, 201.061
- INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL**
  - Administrative support, by Administration Department, 16B.371
  - Advisory council, 3.922, 462A.07
  - Alcoholism and Substance use disorder, Indians, 254A.03
  - Appointments by, membership
    - Human Services Systems Modernization Advisory Council, 16E.40
    - Minnesota Forest Resources Council, 89A.03
  - Appropriations to, 3.922
  - Approvals by
    - Indian burial grounds, 307.08
    - State plans affecting Indian historic sites, 138.40
- Children
  - Child long-term development program, 145.951
  - Child welfare disparities grant program, 142A.417
- Climate Innovation Finance Authority Board of Directors, membership, 216C.441
- Data, classification, Indian business development loans, 13.605
- Field archaeology, 138.38
- Food retail improvement and development program advisory committee, representation, 17.1018
- Generally, 3.922
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975
- Loans to Indians, rulemaking and contested cases, 3.922
- Ombudsperson for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES
- Planning, health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Reports given, reports to legislature, annual, 3.922
- Representation
  - Explore Minnesota for Business Council, 116U.242
  - Minnesota Forest Resources Council, 89A.03
- State archaeologist, 138.35, 138.38
- Violence prevention, consulting, 120B.22

## INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)

- Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Facilities
  - Child-placing agencies, intensive behavioral health services, 256B.0946
  - Community clinic grants, 145.9268
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, exemptions, 256.969
  - Outpatient hospital facility fee-for-service payment reduction, exemption, 256B.32
  - Outpatient services, medical care reimbursements, 256B.0625
- Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Medical assistance, *see* under INDIANS
- Mentally ill children, screening for inpatient and residential treatment, 245.4885
- MinnesotaCare, 256B.0625, 256L.11, 256L.12
- Officer-involved community-based care coordination, 256B.0625
- Payments by
  - Indian tribe member commitments, 253B.212
  - Medical care provider surcharges, exclusion, 256.9657
- Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitments, 253B.212
- Targeted case management, 256B.0924
- White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, commitments, 253B.212

## INDIANA

22

### INDIANA

#### Governor

Appointments by, Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Commission, 218.75

Approvals by, Great Lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Commission, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

### INDIANS

#### Academic standards

Elective, world languages, 120B.022

Indigenous education, 120B.021

Required, 120B.021

#### Adoption

Eligibility for tribal enrollment or membership

Determination, 144.2252, 260C.635

Disclosure at adulthood, 260.781

Financial responsibility, 256G.01

Generally, *see* Indian children under ADOPTION

Agreements with, emergency management, mutual aid, 12.21

Aid to families with dependent children, tribal JOBS programs, injury protection, 142A.30

Alcohol and drug counselors, licenses, 148F.11

Alcoholic beverages, sales to

Liquor licenses, 340A.4055

Liquor taxes, 297G.07, 297G.08

#### Aleuts

Indians, Aleuts defined as, 260B.007, 260C.007

War reparations, MFIP, income, exclusion, 142G.16

American Indian Advisory Council, 254A.03 to 254A.035

American Indian Child Welfare Advisory Council, 260.835

American Indian Church, 152.02, 609.685

American Indian Community-Specific Board, 3.9216

American Indian Education Committee, *see* TRIBAL NATIONS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 124D.71 to 124D.82, 135A.12

American Indian postsecondary school advisory committees, 135A.12

American Indian substance use disorder account, *see* BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FUND

Animal Health Board, membership, 35.02

Audits and examinations, housing programs, 462A.07

Background checks, criminal history, tribal employees and licenses, 299C.75

Bois Forte Chippewas, 1854 Treaty, settlement agreement, 97A.157

Border city zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

#### Burial grounds

Burial mounds, historic sites, 138.662, 138.664

Generally, 307.08, 307.082

#### Business development loans

Data, classification, 13.605

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.64

Mineral interest tax revenues, allocation to, 273.165

#### Cannabis products

Immunity from liability or penalties, 3.9228

Reservation sales, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 295.81

State-tribal compacts, 3.9228

Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, history awareness, 15B.36

Casinos, *see* under GAMBLING

Child mortality review panel, memberships, 260E.39

Children, *see* Indian children under this topic

#### Children, Youth, and Families Department

Licenses, 142B.10

Red Lake Band, Chippewa Indians, counties, reimbursement, 142A.03

#### Chippewa Indians

Bois Forte, 97A.157

1854 Treaty settlement, 97A.157

Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewas, 136F.12, 626.92

Grand Portage, 97A.157

### INDIANS (Cont'd)

#### Chippewa Indians (Cont'd)

Leech Lake Chippewas, *see* same under this topic

Mille Lacs Chippewas, *see* same under this topic

Red Lake Band Chippewas, *see* same under this topic

Surplus state land sales, 94.10

Tax refund agreements, 270C.19

White Earth Chippewas, *see* same under this topic

Cigarettes or tobacco products, sales to

Cigarette stamps, 297F.08, 297F.20, 297F.21

Generally, 297F.07

#### Community Corrections Act

Administrative structure, 401.02

Comprehensive plan

Nonparticipating Tribal Nations, 401.115

Policy, 401.11

Standards, eligibility, compliance, 401.06

Consultation with state, 401.02

Corrections advisory board

Expenses, 401.02

Generally, 401.08

Grant and contracted service applications, review, 401.11

#### Jurisdiction

Community supervision subsidy amount, 401.10

Single Tribal Nation or combined Tribal Nations, 401.02

#### Non-Community Corrections Act jurisdiction

Comprehensive plan, 401.115

Generally, 401.06

Supervision funding amount, 401.10

#### Subsidies

Nonparticipating Tribal Nations, 401.115

Program, 401.01

Requirements, 401.02

#### Compacts

##### Gambling

Casinos, *see* under GAMBLING

On Indian lands, 3.9221

##### State-tribal compacts

Cannabis (adult-use) products, 3.9228

Medical cannabis, 3.9224

#### Contracts and agreements

American Indian education programs, 124D.74, 124D.81

Housing programs, 462A.07

Substance use disorder treatment services, generally, 254B.09

Tax refund agreements, 270C.19

Teacher preparation loans, 122A.63

#### Convicted persons

Community corrections programs, 241.31

Cultural program, 241.80

Court administrators, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.62

COVID-19, long COVID and related conditions, assessment and monitoring, 145.361

Cultural communications program, 144.0752

Dakota, *see* Sioux Indians under this topic

Data, blood lead analyses, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502

#### Definitions

Adoption law, 259.21

AIDS, prevention grants, 145.924

American Indian Education Act, 124D.73

American Indian student, 124D.73

Cannabis (adult-use), 3.9228

Emergency Medical Services Office, 144E.001

Home and community-based services, elderly waiver program, 256S.02

Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03

Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.755

Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007

Local public funds, 118A.01

Medical assistance, 256B.02

Medical cannabis, 3.9224

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

**Definitions (Cont'd)**

- School district power and duties, 123B.03
- Treatment for alcohol and drug abuse, 254A.02
- Tribal medical cannabis programs, 152.22, 342.01
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Dementia services program, establishment, 144.063
- Demonstration projects, housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21
- Disabled persons, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, enrollment, 256B.77
- Domestic abuse, protection orders, 518B.01
- Domestic abuse victim's shelters, *see* under SHELTERS
- Education and training
  - Adult education, parent committees, duties, 124D.78
  - American Indian Education Act, 124D.71 to 124D.82
  - American Indian education programs
    - Aid, 124D.81
    - Carryforward, 124D.81
    - Community involvement, 124D.78, 124D.79
    - Contracts, 124D.74, 124D.81
    - Coordinators, 124D.76
    - Curriculum, 124D.74, 124D.78, 124D.79
    - Discrimination, 124D.81, 124D.82
    - Education Department, duties, 124D.79
    - Enrollment, 124D.74
    - Funding, 124D.79, 124D.81
    - Generally, 124D.81
    - Location, 124D.74
    - Parent Advisory Committee duties, 124D.81
    - Parents, involvement, 124D.74, 124D.75, 124D.78, 124D.79
    - Purpose, 124D.72, 124D.74
    - Records, 124D.74, 124D.75, 124D.81
    - Scholarships, 122A.63, 135A.121, 136A.126
    - School boards and districts, duties, 124D.74, 124D.81
    - School districts, 124D.74
    - Schools, *see* Indian schools under this topic
    - Segregation prohibited, 124D.74, 124D.81
    - Students, annual counting, 124D.78
    - Teachers, *see* same under this topic
    - Teachers aides, *see* Teachers under this topic
    - Tests and testing, 124D.79, 124D.81
  - American Indian language and culture education programs
    - Teachers, *see* same under this topic
    - Tribal Nations Education Committee, 124D.73
  - Closing educational opportunity gaps grants, 120B.113
  - Community action agencies, 142F.30
  - Educator tuition assistance program, 122A.635
  - Employment and training services, *see* same under this topic
  - Federal aid, 124D.79, 124D.83
  - Funding, tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83
  - Graduation ceremonies, tribal and cultural regalia, drumming, 124D.792
  - Grow Your Own teacher preparation programs, grants, 122A.73, 142D.33
  - Indian education director, 124D.791
  - Indian schools, Pine Point, 128B.011 to 128B.10
  - Postsecondary education, 136A.032
  - Postsecondary schools, 135A.12, 137.16
  - Schools, *see* Indian schools under this topic
  - State-identified American Indian student, 124D.78
  - Teachers, *see* same under this topic
  - Technical assistance, 124D.74
  - Tribal college supplemental grant assistance, 136A.1796
  - Tribal colleges, *see* Tribal colleges under this topic
  - Tribal Nations Education Committee, 124D.79
  - Tribal worksite training program, 174.02
- Elders, 256.975
- Elections, polling places, 203B.081
- Eligible organizations, definitions, 116J.64
- Employment and training services
  - Employment and Economic Development Department duties, 116J.401
  - Funding, withholding, failure to submit plans, 116L.881

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

**Employment and training services (Cont'd)**

- MFIP, *see* Employment and training under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)
- Planning, 116L.881
- Supplemental nutrition assistance program, 142F.10
- Energy Transition Office, duties to impacted communities, 116J.5491
- Experts, court advocates, 257.0762
- Families, preservation act, 260.751 to 260.836
- Family services, 142A.03, 256.01, 256.014
- Federal aid, human services, 142A.03, 245.75
- Federal regulations, Indian children, administrative services contracts, 256B.04
- Federally recognized tribes, child welfare, targeted case management, certified provider authority, 256F.10
- Fishing
  - Fish taken on Red Lake and Nett Lake, 97C.855
  - Treaty rights, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES
- Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa
  - 1854 Treaty, settlement agreement, 97A.157
  - Fond du Lac Tribal College Board, duties, 136F.12
  - Law enforcement authority, 626.92
- Gambling
  - Casinos, *see* under GAMBLING
  - Checks, payment for gambling purchases, 349.2127
  - Compacts, 3.9221, 349.61
  - Compulsive gambling program, contribution of funds, 245.982
  - Gambling devices, sales to, distributors, duties, 299L.07, 349.2124
  - Gaming activities pursuant to Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, securities pledged void, 541.21
  - Pari-mutuel betting, televised racing, 240.13
  - Pull-tabs, taxes, exemption, 297E.02
  - Tipboards, taxes, exemption, 297E.02
- Grand Portage Chippewas, 1854 Treaty, settlement agreement, 97A.157
- Grants to
  - Adult protection grants, 256M.42
  - American Indian health special emphasis grant program, 144.0758
  - Child development disparities reduction grant program, 145.9285
  - Community living infrastructure, 256I.09
  - COVID-19, long COVID and related conditions, assessment and monitoring, 145.361
  - Developmental and social-emotional screening with follow-up, 145.9575
  - Education and training, 122A.63, 136A.1796
  - Emergency services, 256K.49
  - Family child care homes, shared services grants, 142D.22
  - Gaagige-Mikwendaagoziwag reward account, 299A.86
  - Local and Tribal public health emergency preparedness and response grant program, 145A.135
  - Local public housing program, 462A.44
  - Minnesota housing tax credit grants and loans, 462A.40
  - Quality parenting initiative grant program, 142A.47
  - State competitiveness fund, 216C.390 to 216C.391
  - State or local grant requirements or conditions, 16B.98
  - Substance use education programs, 144.197
  - Teacher education, 136A.1274
- Head Start program, allocation of funds, 142D.121
- Health Equity Advisory and Leadership (HEAL) Council, 145.987
- Health professionals
  - Licensing, background studies, 245C.03
  - Medical assistance, 256B.02
- Health services
  - American Indian health special emphasis grant program, 144.0758
  - Coordination, federal and tribal services, 256B.77
  - Dementia services program, establishment, 144.063
  - Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
  - Federally qualified health centers, 256B.0625

## INDIANS

24

### INDIANS (Cont'd)

#### Health services (Cont'd)

- Health care affordability data reporting, 62J.312
- Health care taxes, 295.50
- Health disparities reduction, 144.0752, 145A.14
- Home and community-based services, elderly waiver program, administration, 256S.03
- Indian health grants, community health boards, duties, 145A.14
- Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)
- Local public health grants, 144.197, 145A.14
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Mental health services, *see* same under this topic
- MinnesotaCare, 256B.0625, 256L.11, 256L.12
- Nurse-family partnership programs, 145A.145
- Nursing facilities, providers, background studies, 245C.03
- Outpatient services, 256B.0625
- Planning, 256B.77
- Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69
- Tribal medical cannabis programs, 152.22
- Tribally operated services
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, exemptions, 256.969
  - Licensing, background studies, 245C.03

#### Historic sites

- Burial mounds, 138.662, 138.664
- Mille Lacs Indian Museum, Mille Lacs County, 138.662
- Site of hanging 38 Sioux, 138.664
- State plans, review, 138.40

#### Housing programs

- Capacity building grants, 462A.21
- Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33
- Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.2096
- First-generation homebuyers down payment assistance fund, 462A.41
- Housing authority, established, 462C.13
- Housing Finance Agency
  - Funding eligibility, 462A.05
  - Powers, 462A.07
- Local public housing program, 462A.44
- Persons with substance use disorder, special needs housing loans and grants, 462A.05
- Rent assistance program, 462A.2095, 462A.2096
- Statewide local housing aid program, 477A.36
- Supportive housing program, 462A.42
- Urban Indian housing program, 462A.07, 462A.21

#### Human services

- Adult mental health initiatives, 245.4661
- District court fee waiver, 357.021
- Early childhood mental health consultation grant program, 245.4908
- Fraud prevention investigations, 256.983
- Licenses, 245A.04, 245C.12
- Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26
- Red Lake Band, Chippewa Indians, counties, reimbursement, 245.765
- Service delivery authorities, 402A.35, 402A.40
- Human services facilities residents, tobacco use, 246.0141
- Imitation Indian made goods, 325F.43 to 325F.46
- Indian Affairs Bureau, 142A.03, 201.061, 245.75, 325F.43
- Indian Affairs Council, *see* INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL
- Indian Affairs Intertribal Board, 307.08, 352D.02

#### Indian children

- Adoption, *see* Indian children under ADOPTION
- Best interests of Indian child, 260.755
- Child abuse and maltreatment
  - Assessments and investigations, 260.7745
  - Emergency removal or placement, 260.758
  - Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance, 260E.015
  - Local child mortality review teams, 260E.39
  - Notice to tribe, 260E.18

### INDIANS (Cont'd)

#### Indian children (Cont'd)

- Child abuse and maltreatment (Cont'd)
  - Reports to tribe, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.12
- Child custody proceedings, 518D.104
- Child maltreatment, local child mortality review teams, 260E.39
- Child placement
  - Family preservation, *see* Indian Family Preservation Act under this topic
  - Generally, *see* Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT
- Child support, custody, or parenting time actions, transfer to tribal court, 518A.80
- Child welfare, *see* Indian children under CHILD WELFARE
- Child welfare targeted case management services, 256F.10
- Children in need of protection or services
  - Appellate counsel and training office, 260C.419
  - Emergency removal or placement, 260.758
  - Notice of pendency of case, 260C.151, 260C.152
  - Physical and mental examinations, 260C.157
  - Restorative justice programs, petty offenders, 609.092
- Custodians, definitions, 142G.02, 260B.007, 260C.007
- Guardians ad litem
  - Juvenile court hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163
  - Training, 260.771
- Home visiting program for high-risk families with young children, 145.87
- Indian Child Welfare Act, *see* under CHILD WELFARE
- Juvenile courts, *see* JUVENILE COURTS
- Juvenile offenders, notice of pendency of case, 260B.151
- Medical assistance, screening, diagnosis, and treatment administrative services, contracts, 256B.04
- Mentally ill children
  - Early childhood mental health consultation grant program, 245.4908
  - Screening for inpatient and residential treatment, 245.4885
- Permanency progress review, efforts at reunification, 260C.201
- Tribal-state relations, 260.754
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.01 to 260D.11
- Indian education director, 124D.791
- Indian education parent committees, 124D.75, 124D.78
- Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975
- Indian Family Preservation Act
  - Child maltreatment assessments and investigations, 260.7745
  - Child placement proceedings, 260.758, 260.765, 260.771
  - Child welfare
    - Definitions, 260.755
    - Staff allocation, 260.786
  - Children in need of protection or services, emergency removal or placement, 260.758
  - Compliance
    - Adoption proceedings, 259.201
    - De facto and third party custody proceedings, effect, 257C.02
    - Maltreatment proceedings, 260E.015
    - Probate proceedings, 524.5-2011
  - Definitions, 260.755
  - Duty to prevent out-of-home placement, 260.762
  - Emergency removal or placement of child, temporary state court jurisdiction, 260.758
  - Generally, 260.751 to 260.836
  - Involuntary foster care placement, state and federal law applicable, 260.752
  - Jurisdiction, emergency removal or placement of child, 260.758
  - Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762
  - Purpose, 260.753
  - Removal of child, invalidation and return of child, 260.774
  - Severability of provisions, 260.836
  - Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, and, 256G.01

## INDIANS (Cont'd)

Indian Family Preservation Act (Cont'd)  
     Voluntary foster care placement for treatment  
         Compliance, 260D.011  
         Construction of law, 260D.01  
 Indian housing authority, establishing, cities, 462C.13  
 Indian schools  
     Definitions, 124D.73  
     Generally, 124D.83  
     Parent advisory committees, Indian teacher preparation grants, duties, 122A.63  
     Parent committees, 124D.75, 124D.78  
     Pine Point School, 128B.011 to 128B.10  
     Solar for schools program, 216C.375  
     Students  
         Independent school districts, agreements for services, 123B.02  
         Removal from class, 121A.612  
         Tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.09, 124D.83  
 Indian tribes, *see* Tribes under this topic  
 Injunctions, burial grounds, 307.082  
 Intergovernmental cooperation, highways for habitat program, 160.2325  
 Judges, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.62  
 Lands, *see* RESERVATIONS (LANDS)  
 Languages  
     American Indian language and cultural education programs, school districts, 124D.74  
     Elective, world languages, 120B.022  
     Proficiency, 135A.12  
     Tribal Nations Education Committee, 124D.73  
 Law enforcement authority  
     Conservation law enforcement authority, 626.94  
     Criminal history background checks, 299C.75  
     Tribal peace officers, 626.93  
 Lawsuits  
     Burial grounds, violations of, 307.082  
     Immunity from suit, home and community-based services waivers, 256S.01  
     Trunk highway construction contracts, waivers of immunity, 161.368  
 Leaves of absence, 3.088  
 Leech Lake Chippewas  
     Treaty rights, 97A.151, 97A.155, 97A.165  
     Tribal land settlements, MFIP participants, income, exclusion, 142G.16  
 Legislation affecting, recommendations, 3.922  
 Licenses, criminal history background checks, 245C.03, 299C.75  
 Liquor licenses, 340A.4055  
 Loans to  
     Employment and economic development, 3.922, 116J.64  
     Local public housing program, 462A.44  
     Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18  
     Minnesota expanding opportunity fund program, 116J.8733  
     Minnesota housing tax credit contribution account, 462A.40  
     Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
 Long-term care consultation services, 144.0724, 256B.0911  
 Lower Sioux, 626.91  
 Marriage and family therapists, licenses, exceptions, 148B.38  
 Mdewakanton Dakota Tribal Council, 116C.773  
 Medical assistance  
     Assets, 256B.056  
     Child welfare targeted case management mental health services, coordination, 256B.094  
     Continuity of care, complex transitions, loss of services, duties, 256B.69  
     Contracts, 256B.04, 256B.84  
     Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
     County certification, exemptions, 256B.84  
     Coverage, 256B.0625  
     Definitions, 256B.02, 256B.04  
     Enrollees, education program, rights and duties, fraud prevention, 256B.04  
     Generally, 256B.03

## INDIANS (Cont'd)

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
     Home and community-based services, elderly waiver program, 256S.01 to 256S.215  
     Inpatient hospital payment systems, exemptions, 256.969  
     Outpatient hospital facility fee-for-service payment reduction, exemption, 256B.32  
     Payment rates, 256B.03, 256B.0625  
     Premiums, exemption, 256B.057  
     Surety bonds, 256B.04  
     Targeted case management, 256B.0924  
     Tribal social services agencies, duties, 256B.094  
     Vendor of medical care, 256B.02  
     Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Medical cannabis  
     Definitions, 152.22  
     Distribution to patients, 152.29  
     Enrollee restrictions, 342.57  
     Immunity from liability or penalties, 3.9224  
     Immunity from liability or prosecution, participants, 342.57  
     Medical cannabis boards, 152.22, 342.01  
     Presumption of authorized use, 342.57  
     Program patients, 342.01  
     State-tribal compacts, 3.9224  
 Mental health services  
     Children's mental health grants, 245.4889, 245.4908  
     Dementia services program, establishment, 144.063  
     Federal aid, allocation, 245.713  
     Medical assistance  
         Adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623, 256B.84  
         Assertive community treatment grants, 256B.0622  
         Child welfare targeted case management, coordination of services, 256B.094  
         Crisis response services, 256B.0624, 256B.84  
         Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, start-up grants, 256B.0632  
         Intensive residential treatment services, 256B.0632  
         Mental health case management services, payments, 256B.0625  
         Tribal provider credentials, 245I.04  
 Mille Lacs Chippewas  
     Law enforcement agency powers, 626.90, 626.93  
     Tribal land settlements, MFIP participants, income, exclusion, 142G.16  
 Mineral interests, severed mineral interests, recording, exemption, 93.52  
 Minnesota energy transition plan, impact analysis, 116J.5493  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)  
     County performance measurement, 142G.79  
     Funding, MFIP consolidated fund, 142G.76  
     Participants, income, exclusion, 142G.16  
     Service agreements, 142G.76, 142G.77  
     Sixty-month time limit, effect, 142G.40  
     Tribal governments, cooperation, 142G.01  
 MinnesotaCare  
     Coverage, 256L.12  
     Payments, 256B.0625, 256L.11, 256L.12  
     Premiums, waiver, 256L.05, 256L.15  
 Missing children, tribes, notice received, 260.761  
 Missing relatives  
     Gaagige-Mikwendaagoziwag reward account, 299A.86  
     Minnesota missing and murdered Indigenous relatives license plates, 168.1288  
     Office for Missing and Murdered Indigenous Relatives, 299A.85  
 MnCHOICES assessors, 256B.0911  
 Motor vehicles, 297B.01, 297B.02  
 Murdered relatives  
     Gaagige-Mikwendaagoziwag reward account, 299A.86  
     Minnesota missing and murdered Indigenous relatives license plates, 168.1288  
     Office for Missing and Murdered Indigenous Relatives, 299A.85

## INDIANS

26

### INDIANS (Cont'd)

Names, malt liquor, brand names implying connection, 340A.311

Native American monument

- Selection of design, 138.95
- State monument, designation as, 138.585

Notarial acts, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.62

Notaries public, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.62

Nurse-family partnership programs, 145A.145

Off-highway motorcycles, nonresident state trail passes, 84.7945

Ojibway, *see* Chippewa Indians under this topic

Ombudsperson, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR AMERICAN INDIAN FAMILIES

Opioid addiction and overdose prevention, treatment, 145.986

Parents

- American Indian education programs, participation, 124D.74, 124D.78, 124D.79
- Home visiting program for high-risk families with young children, 145.87
- Quality parenting initiative grant program, foster care placements, 142A.47
- Schools, advisory committees, *see* Indian schools under this topic

Pari-mutuel betting, televised racing, transmission to Indian lands, 240.13

Payments to, 270C.19

Pine Point School, 128B.011 to 128B.10

Policy of state

- Burial grounds, 307.08
- Education, 124D.72
- Tribal-state relations, child placement, 260.754

Postsecondary schools

- Advisory committees, 135A.12
- Languages, American Indian, proficiency, 135A.12
- University of Minnesota, Morris campus, 137.16

Prairie Island Indian Community

- Law enforcement agency powers, 626.93
- Nuclear power plant, settlement, 216B.1645

Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69

Priorities and preferences, trunk highway construction, employment preference, 161.369

Prisoners

- Ceremonial tobacco use, 243.555
- Reentry services coordination programs, 256B.0761

Privileges and immunity, trunk highway construction contracts, waivers of immunity, 161.368

Protected group members, state employment, 43A.02

Pull-tabs, taxes, exemptions, 297E.02

Red Lake Band Chippewas

- Conservation code, possession of wild animals, 97A.505
- Human services, reimbursement to counties, 245.765
- Regional treatment centers, commitments, 253B.212

Religion and religious beliefs

- Native American Church, 152.02, 609.685
- Peyote, 152.02
- Tobacco use, *see* Tobacco under this topic

Representatives

- Child mortality review panel, 260E.39
- Children, youth, and families intergovernmental advisory committee, 142A.045
- Health care county-based purchasing proposals, input, 256B.692
- Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, 256.042

Reservation business committees, 3.922, 241.31

Reservations, *see* RESERVATIONS (LANDS)

Safe routes to school program, eligibility, 174.40

Scholarships

- Eligibility, 135A.121, 136A.126
- Higher Education Office, 136A.126
- Teacher education, 122A.63

Schools

- Generally, *see* Indian schools under this topic
- Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09

### INDIANS (Cont'd)

Schools (Cont'd)

- Tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.09, 124D.83

Sioux Indians

- Lower Sioux, 626.91
- Mdewakanton Sioux, 116C.773
- Tax refund agreements, 270C.19

Sioux uprising, memorials, state monuments, 138.585

Small claims, land allotments, Executive Council may settle, 9.041

Smudging, Indian students or staff, 121A.08

Social workers, licenses, tribal social services agencies, 148E.065

State High School League board, representation on, 128C.01

State park permits, free, 85.053

State trail passes, off-highway motorcycles, 84.7945

Substance use disorder

- Human Services Department, purchase of service agreements, 254A.031
- Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Advisory Council, 4.046
- Treatment, *see* under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH

Substance use disorder community of practice, representation, 254B.151

Substance use disorder treatment, 254B.01

Teachers

- American Indian education program coordinators, 124D.76
- American Indian language, history, and culture teachers, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS
- Come Teach in Minnesota Hiring Bonus program, 122A.59
- Contracts, 124D.77
- Education and training, 122A.63
- Education Department, duties, 124D.79
- Paraprofessionals, 124D.76, 124D.79
- Pine Point School, 128B.03
- Postsecondary schools, 135A.12
- Special education teacher pathway program, 122A.77
- Student teachers, grant program, 136A.1274
- Teacher mentorship and retention program, 122A.70
- Teacher preparation, Grow Your Own programs, grants, 122A.73, 142D.33
- Tests and testing, 124D.79

Tipboards, taxes, exemptions, 297E.02

Tobacco

- Furnishing to persons under age 21, 609.685
- Sales to, *see* Cigarettes or tobacco products, sales to under this topic

Use

- Furnishing to persons under age 21, exemption from law, 609.685
- Prevention, statewide health improvement program, 145.986
- Residents, 246.0141
- Spiritual or cultural ceremonies, 144.4165, 243.555
- Traditional ceremonies, smoking in, 144.4167

Treaties, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES

Tribal assistance programs and services

- Contracts, 142A.03, 256.01, 256.014
- Counties, duties, 142A.03, 256.01
- Elderly waiver program, 256S.01 to 256S.215
- Funds and accounts, 142A.03, 256.01
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.014

Tribal colleges

- Campus-based employment and training programs, 142F.103
- Definition, 136A.62
- Inclusive higher education grants, 136A.922
- North Star Promise, 136A.1465
- Opiate antagonists, 135A.1368
- Postsecondary school registration, exemption, 136A.653
- Supplemental grant assistance, 136A.1796
- Unemployment insurance aid, 268.193

## INDIANS (Cont'd)

Tribal contract or grant schools

- Definitions, 123B.03
- Diplomas, withholding, nonpayment of fees, 123B.37
- Education grants, eligibility, 124D.83
- Special education teacher pathway program, 122A.77
- Teacher mentorship and retention program, 122A.70

Tribal councils

- Agreements by, motor vehicle sales tax refunds, 297B.01, 297B.02
- Definitions, 41A.036, 469.166
- Indian Affairs Council, members, 3.922
- Mdewakanton Dakota, dry cask storage agreement, 116C.773
- Public funds, 118A.03
- Resolutions by, 41A.036

Tribal courts

- Certification to, questions of law, 480.065
- Child custody, relative custody assistance, 142A.65
- Child placement proceedings, 260.763
- Child support, custody, or parenting time actions, transfer from district court, 518A.80
- Commitments by, 253B.212
- Court administrators, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.62
- Orders, child placement, 260.773

Tribal governments

- Adult protection grants, 256M.42
- Agreements by, 84D.105, 123B.02, 256B.77
- Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14
- American Indian education teachers, support documents, 124D.75
- Authorization by, depositories, designation, 118A.02
- Boats, license exemptions, 86B.301
- Certificates and certification, 254B.0501, 256F.10
- Child welfare disparities grant program, 142A.417
- Climate resiliency program, 116.391
- Collaboration and Dispute Resolution Office, 16B.361
- Community clinic grants, 145.9268
- Community Corrections Act
  - Generally, 401.01 to 401.17
  - Subsidies, 401.12, 401.14, 401.15
  - Withdrawal from subsidy program, 401.16
- Community energy councils, 216C.381
- Compensation, public utilities proceedings participation, 216B.631
- Composting grants, 115A.565
- Consulting
  - Community corrections, 401.02
  - Community supervision services, 244.19
  - Family home visiting program, evaluation, 145A.17
  - Health disparities reduction, 145.928
  - Local public health grants, 145A.14
  - Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
  - Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69
  - State agencies, Tribal consultation policies, 10.65
- Contracts and agreements
  - Correctional services, 401.09
  - Substance use disorder treatment service vendors, 254B.0501, 254B.0507
- Conveyances, trunk highways, lands or easements, 161.44
- Cooperation, 142G.01, 145.928, 145A.17
- Councils, *see* Tribal councils under this topic
- Definitions
  - Community Corrections Act, 401.01
  - Investment of public funds, 118A.01
  - Surplus property, 16B.2975
- Depositories, designation, 118A.02
- Disclosure, tax returns, 270B.03, 270B.12
- Educational data, sharing, 13.32
- Energy Transition Office, duties to impacted communities, 116J.5491

## INDIANS (Cont'd)

Tribal governments (Cont'd)

- Fire state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Funds and accounts
  - Family first prevention and early intervention allocation program, 142A.452
  - MFIP consolidated fund, 142G.03, 142G.76, 142G.90
  - Public funds, depositions, 118A.01
  - Statewide health improvement program, 145.986
- Geospatial data, sharing, 16E.30
- Government entities, deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
- Grants to
  - Climate resiliency assistance program, 116.391
  - Community transition, power plant closures, 116J.55
  - Correctional services, 401.09
  - Cybersecurity risks and threats to government information systems, 16E.35
  - Health disparities reduction, 145.928
  - Home visiting program for pregnant women and families with young children, 145.87
  - Improving infant health grants, 145.9574
  - Labor trafficking services grant program, 144.3885
  - Local public health grants, 145A.14
  - Local public housing program, 462A.44
  - Model jail practices, 145.9576
  - Nurse-family partnership programs, 145A.145
  - Prohibited conditions by state, 16B.981
  - Public health grants, Health Department, 145A.135
  - Soil Health Financial Assistance Program, 17.134
  - State competitiveness fund, 216C.390 to 216C.391
  - Statewide health improvement program, 145.986
  - Sustainable agriculture, 17.116
  - Targeted community capital project grant program, 116J.9924
  - Tree planting, 84.705
  - Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38
- Health care essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Human services licensing, 142B.10, 245A.04
- Identification cards issued by, 171.072, 201.061
- Infrastructure and sustainability assistance, empowering small Minnesota communities program, 137.345
- Inspections, water-related equipment, 84D.105
- Interest on obligations, income tax addition, 290.0131
- Investments, 118A.02
- Liability, 118A.02, 256B.0913
- Local public housing program, 462A.44
- Medical cannabis boards, 152.22, 342.01
- Minnesota energy transition plan, impact analysis, 116J.5493
- Notice received
  - Chronic wasting disease, 35.156
  - Water pollution discharge, 115.061
- Payments by, surplus property costs, 16B.2975
- Planning, health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Proceeds, disposition, 118A.02
- Record keeping, loans to Indians, 116J.64
- Recycling grants, 115A.565
- Relationship with state of Minnesota, 10.65
- Requests to, compulsive gambling program, contribution of funds, 245.982
- Resilient community assistance program, 116.391
- Soil Health Financial Assistance Program grants, 17.134
- State information infrastructure, participation, 16E.18
- Statewide health improvement program, 145.986
- Subsidies to
  - Community corrections, 401.01
  - Payment by commissioner of corrections, 401.14
- Substance use disorder community of practice, representation, 254B.151
- Surplus property, acquisition through Administration Department, 16B.2975
- Tax returns, 270B.03, 270B.12

## INDIANS

28

### INDIANS (Cont'd)

Tribal governments (Cont'd)  
     Tribal-state relations, child placement, 260.754  
     Water-related equipment, inspections, 84D.105  
 Tribal Head Start, 142D.121  
 Tribal identification cards  
     Generally, 171.072  
     Voter registration, election day, 201.061  
 Tribal land settlements  
     Compensation, public assistance eligibility, exclusion from resources, 256P.04  
     MFIP participants, income, exclusion, 142G.16  
 Tribal law enforcement agencies  
     Child abuse and maltreatment, reports to Tribe, 142I.05, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.12  
     Criminal background checks, requests for, 299C.75  
     Mille Lacs Chippewa, 626.90, 626.93  
     Motor vehicle lights, repair or replacement vouchers, grant program, 169.515  
     Peace officers, definitions, 626.84  
     Prairie Island Indian Community, 626.93  
     Retirement coverage, 353.64, 353.666  
 Tribal organizations  
     Access to data, criminal history data, human services licensing, 245C.12  
     Alcoholic beverage retailers, authority to keep untaxed stock, 297G.08  
     Cigarette or tobacco products retailers, authority to keep untaxed or unstamped stock, 297F.07  
 Tribal representatives  
     Access to data, Indian adoptees, birth records, 144.2252  
     Child mortality review panel, 260E.39  
     Child placement proceedings, 260.755, 260.771  
     Children, youth, and families intergovernmental advisory committee, 142A.045  
     Clemency Review Commission, 638.09  
     Explore Minnesota for Business Council, 116U.242  
     Juvenile court hearings, participation, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163  
     Peace officers, Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642  
     Reentry services working group, 256B.0761  
     Traffic Safety Advisory Council, 4.076  
 Tribal social services, substance use disorder treatment, allocation, 254B.02  
 Tribal social services agencies  
     Adoption placement services, purchase of service contracts, 259A.75  
     Background checks, 142A.604, 245C.34  
     Child abuse and maltreatment  
         Assessment responsibility, transfer to Tribe, 260.7745  
         Assessments and investigations, 260.7745  
         Local child mortality review teams, 260E.39  
         Reports to Tribe, 142I.05, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.12  
         School attendance concerns, 260E.291  
     Child fatality and near fatality review team, 260E.39  
     Child maltreatment assessments and investigations, 260.7745  
     Child mortality review panel, 142A.03  
     Child welfare targeted case management services, 256F.10  
     Contracts, children under public guardianship, adoption services, 256.01  
     Definitions, 259.21  
     Dementia services program, establishment, 144.063  
     Disclosure, adoption records, 260.781  
     Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0916, 256B.49, 256B.4912  
     Information sharing by child-placing agencies, 260.761, 260.765, 260.771  
     Licenses, 142B.10, 245A.04  
     Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.094  
     Notice received, 260.761, 260.765, 260.781  
     Opiate epidemic response funding, duties, 256.043  
     Payments to, 256F.10

### INDIANS (Cont'd)

Tribal social services agencies (Cont'd)  
     Quality parenting initiative grant program, foster care placements, 142A.47  
     Reentry services coordination programs, inmates, 256B.0761  
     School attendance concerns, reports to, 260E.291  
     Service agreements, 256B.49  
     Social workers, licenses, 148E.065  
     Substance use disorder community of practice, representation, 254B.151  
 Tribal Training and Certification Partnership, funding, 477A.0126  
 Tribes  
     Agreements by  
         Child maltreatment assessments and investigations, transfer from county to tribe, 260.7745  
         Compulsive gambling programs, tribal gaming contributions, 245.98  
         Cooperative agreements, tribal law enforcement agencies, 626.93  
         County highways, transfer of jurisdiction and ownership, 163.11  
         Indian child placement proceedings, 260.763  
         Indian conservation enforcement authority, 626.94  
         Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), service agreements, 142G.76, 142G.77  
         Probation services, 244.19  
     American Indian child welfare projects, 142A.03, 142A.418, 256.01  
     American Indian food sovereignty, 142F.15  
     Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123  
     Boat wrap product stewardship program, 115A.1416  
     Bond allocations, 474A.02  
     Bonds (public debt), interest on obligations, tax policy of state, 289A.50  
     Child care, 142D.21, 142D.22, 142E.02, 257.34  
     Child mortality review panel, 142A.03  
     Child welfare staff allocation, 260.786  
     Consulting, 142G.79, 256B.03  
     Contracts  
         Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
         Child care assistance programs, operation, 142E.02  
         Long-term care consultation services, 144.0724, 256B.0911  
         Medical assistance, children, administrative services, 256B.04  
         State-operated computer systems (human services), 142A.04, 256.014  
         Supplemental nutrition assistance program, employment and training programs, 142F.10  
         Tribal assistance programs and services, 256.01, 256.014  
         Trunk highways, construction, 161.368  
     Cooperation, 256B.03  
     Councils, *see* Tribal councils under this topic  
     Courts, *see* Tribal courts under this topic  
     Customized living services  
         Provider requirements, 256S.20  
         Rates, 256S.201, 256S.202  
     Data, blood lead analyses, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502  
     Definitions  
         Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
         Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
         Child custody, jurisdiction and enforcement, 518D.102  
         Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
         Home and community-based services waivers, 256S.02  
         Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
     Development authorities, 116J.552  
     District court fee waiver, 357.021  
     Drug overdose and morbidity prevention, partnership with Health Department, 144.0528  
     Elderly waiver program, 256S.01 to 256S.215  
     Eligibility, adopted persons  
         Birth records, use, 144.2252  
         Disclosure at adulthood, 260.781



## INDIANS (Cont'd)

Tribes (Cont'd)

- Enrollees and enrollment, 144.2252, 259.59, 297F.07
- Federally recognized tribes, 3.922, 256F.10, 474A.02
- Fish and wildlife programs, Natural Resources Department funds, advances, 84.0845
- Food shelves, 142F.14
- Governments, *see* Tribal governments under this topic
- Grants to
  - Adult protection, 256M.42
  - Child placement, 260.791
  - Fetal alcohol spectrum disorder prevention, 145.267
  - Local public housing program, 462A.44
  - Tobacco prevention, 144.396
- Home and community-based services waivers
  - Administration, elderly waiver program, 256S.03
  - Case management administration, 256S.07
  - Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911
  - Customized living services, payment rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215
  - Elderly waiver program, 256B.4905, 256B.4911, 256S.01 to 256S.215
  - Lead agencies, 256B.4905, 256S.02
  - Number of participants, 256S.04
  - Service rates, 256S.16
  - Services provided by parents or spouses, 256B.4911
- Homeless prevention aid, 477A.30
- Housing Finance Agency, funding eligibility, 462A.05
- Human Services Performance Council membership, 402A.16
- Human Services Systems Modernization Advisory Council, membership, 16E.40
- Immunity from suit, home and community-based services waivers, 256S.01, 256S.10
- Indian conservation enforcement authority, cooperative agreements, 626.94
- Joint powers agreements, 471.59
- Law enforcement agencies, *see* Tribal law enforcement agencies under this topic
- Legislative Commission on Human Services Systems, 256.0142
- Liquor licenses, 340A.4055
- Long-term care consultation teams, 256B.0911
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Minnesota housing tax credit grants and loans, 462A.40
- Notice received, 116L.881, 257C.03, 260.761
- Ordinances, school buses, stop-signal arm, use, 169.443
- Payments by, medical assistance, 256B.0625
- Payments to, 256B.0625
- Probation services, definitions, 244.195
- Real property, property taxes, 272.02
- Regional radio boards, incorporation of tribes, 403.39
- Reports given, 245.4889, 256B.03, 477A.36
- Reports received
  - Indigenous education, 120B.021
  - Substance misuse and substance use disorder programs, Indians, 254A.03
- Representatives, *see* Tribal representatives under this topic
- Service delivery authorities, 402A.35, 402A.40
- Social services, *see* Tribal social services agencies under this topic
- Sovereignty, protection, in state contracts, 16C.05
- State aid, Tribal Nation aid program, 477A.40
- Substance use disorder community of practice, representation, 254B.151
- Surplus property (government), sales to, 16B.2975
- TANF programs, MFIP, 60-month time limit, effect, 142G.40
- Tribal peace officers, 626.90, 626.93
- Tribal worksite training program, 174.02
- Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
- Waivers, trunk highway construction contracts, immunity, 161.368
- Trunk highway corridor projects, eligibility, 174.52
- Tuberculosis, treatment, facilities, 246C.14

## INDIANS (Cont'd)

- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01
- University of Minnesota, tuition, Morris campus, exemption, 137.16
- Urban Indians Advisory Council, 3.922, 462A.07
- Violations and penalties
  - Alcoholic beverages, nonqualified purchasers, liquor tax payment violations, 297G.19
  - Burial grounds, 307.08
  - Cigarette stamps, sales violations, 297F.20, 297F.21
  - Misrepresentation, 116J.64
- Voter registration, identification cards, 201.061
- Vulnerable adults, protection grants, 256M.42
- Waivers
  - Building Code, conflict with religious beliefs, traditional practices, or teachings, 326B.125
  - District court fees, 357.021
  - Fire Code, tribal buildings, 299F.0115
  - Indian schools, 124D.83
- Watershed districts, members of advisory committee, 103D.331
- White Earth Chippewas
  - Commitments, 253B.212
  - Indian child welfare programs
    - Transfer to tribe, reports, 142A.03
  - Treaty rights, 97A.161, 97A.165
  - Tribal land settlements, MFIP participants, income, exclusion, 142G.16
  - Tribal Reservation Council, Pine Point school, 128B.011, 128B.03
- Wild rice, 30.49, 84.10, 97A.151
- Women
  - Gaagige-Mikwendaagoziwag reward account, 299A.86
  - Minnesota missing and murdered Indigenous relatives license plates, 168.1288
  - Office for Missing and Murdered Indigenous Relatives, 299A.85

## INDICTMENTS

- Acquittal, when bar to indictment, *see* Bar to prosecution or conviction under ACQUITTAL
- Arson, indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26
- Bribery, indictments for, 628.25, 628.26
- Certified copies
  - Aliens, to immigration officers, 631.51
  - Inmates, transfers for federal trial, 629.291
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297F.20
- Compounding a felony, 628.25
- Concealment, 628.25
- Contempts, offense constituting, 588.13
- Contents
  - Case name, 628.10
  - Information as to nature of accusation, Const. art 1 s 6
  - Offense, description of, 628.12, 628.17, 628.18
  - Parties, 628.10, 628.12
  - Plain language, 628.10
  - Sufficiency, 628.18
  - Time of offense, 628.15, 628.18
- Conviction, when bar to indictment, 630.32
- Copies
  - Convicted persons, commitment records, 243.49
  - Conviction, evidence of, 599.25
  - Demands for extradition, from foreign states, 629.03
  - Effect, 628.09
- County attorneys, duties, generally, 388.051
- Courts of special jurisdiction, 628.20
- Criminal defamation, indictments for, contents, 628.22
- Criminal sexual conduct, indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26
- Death of victim, crimes resulting in, statutes of limitations, 628.26
- Definitions, 628.01
- Dismissal of
  - Grounds for, 630.18
  - Reindictment, dismissal not a bar to, 630.32
- Federal indictments, copies, petition for transfer of inmates for federal trial, 629.291

## INDICTMENTS

30

### INDICTMENTS (Cont'd)

Felony, compounding, 628.25  
 Filing, court administrator, 628.09  
 Foreign states, indictments against Minnesota prisoners, disposition, 629.294  
 Forgery, indictments for, misdescription of forged instrument, 628.23  
 Form, defects, grounds for dismissal, 630.18  
 Grand juries, 628.02, 628.09  
 Joinder of defendants, criminal indictments, 631.035  
 Jurors, failure to report, 628.48  
 Labor and employment, exclusions, 185.05  
 Liquor taxes, criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297G.19  
 Medical assistance fraud, indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, evasion or defeat, filing, time, 297B.10  
 Murder, indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Names in  
     Court, 628.18  
     Fictitious names, 628.13, 628.18  
     Name of defendant, correcting at arraignment, 630.12  
     Person injured, 628.16  
 Not guilty pleas, evidence under, 630.31  
 Perjury, indictments for, contents, 628.24  
 Personal property offenses, evidence of ownership, sufficiency, 628.28  
 Privacy, invasion of, interference with, statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Private statutes, pleading, 628.21  
 Prosecution, multicounty grand juries, 628.41  
 Real property offenses, evidence of ownership, sufficiency, 628.28  
 Records and record keeping  
     Court calendar, 630.35  
     Court register, 630.37  
 Reindictment after acquittal, *see* Bar to prosecution or conviction under ACQUITTAL  
 Reports about, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Returning, time of return, time limit for case disposition, 631.021  
 Rights of accused, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Sex trafficking, statute of limitations, 628.26  
 Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Stolen property, indictments for, importation, 609.525  
 Theft, indictments for  
     Contents, theft by agents, 628.27  
     Evidence of ownership, sufficiency, 628.28  
     Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Unfinished indictments, court at end of term, 546.31  
 Unions, organization, exclusions, 185.05  
 Withholding evidence, 628.25  
**INDIGENOUS PEOPLES DAY**  
 Schools, 120A.42  
**INDIGENT PERSONS**  
*See also* HOMELESS PERSONS  
*See also* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS  
 Burial  
     Cemeteries for the poor, 306.851  
     Payment by county, 261.04  
 Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Children  
     Care and treatment, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
     Hospitalization, *see* same under this topic  
 Community action programs, 142F.30, 142F.301, 142F.302, 471.88  
 County human services, funerals, 261.035  
 Employment, maintenance services, recreational areas, 84.025  
 Estates, 261.04  
 Family home visiting program, 145.87, 145A.17  
 Fines, 609.101  
 First class cities, health care facilities, devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14  
 Funerals, costs, payment by county, 261.035, 261.04

### INDIGENT PERSONS (Cont'd)

General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Health care facilities, first class cities, devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14  
 Hennepin County, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Hospitalization  
     Claims against estates, 261.04  
     Costs, 256.991, 261.23, 261.232  
     Counties, duties, 261.23  
     County boards, duties, 261.21, 261.22  
     Emergencies, 261.22, 261.23  
     Free choice, 261.21, 261.22  
     Generally, 261.22  
     Local social services agency, duties delegated to, 261.231  
     State, duties, 261.23  
 Human services  
     Counties, 261.035  
     Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES  
 Incapacitated indigent persons, guardians for, appointment, 524.5-304  
 Legal assistance to  
     Appellate counsel and training office, parent attorneys, 260C.419  
     In forma pauperis proceedings, *see* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS  
     Supreme court grants, *see* Supreme court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES  
 Medical care  
     Health care facilities, first class cities, 447.14  
     Hospitalization, *see* same under this topic  
     Regions Hospital, 60B.02, 383A.91  
 Minnesota Zoo, free admission, 85A.02  
 Motor vehicles, impoundments, retrieval of contents, 168B.06, 168B.07  
 Poor farms  
     Insurance, 67A.01  
     Lands, construction on by county agricultural societies, 38.03  
 Postconviction remedies, public defender, right to representation, *see* POSTCONVICTION REMEDIES  
 Quarantine procedures, 144.4195  
 Restitution, payment, harm to service animal caused by dog, 609.226  
 Right to an attorney, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Smoking, prevention, 144.396  
 Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04  
 Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Uniform Transfer of Dependents Act, 261.25  
**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)**  
*See also* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055  
     Refund repayments, 356.441  
 Actuarial valuations, copies, 356A.07  
 Administration  
     Costs, payment, 354B.25  
     Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 354D.06, 354D.08  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, duties, 136F.47, 354B.25, 354D.06  
 Annuities  
     Annuity contracts, 354B.24, 354D.08  
     Assignment, 354B.30  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354B.30  
     Custodial accounts, 354B.24, 354D.08  
     Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
 Assets, 356.63, 356A.06  
 Assignments, annuities or benefits, 354B.30  
 Attachment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354B.30  
 Benefits  
     Assignment, 354B.30  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Beginning date of distribution, 356.635  
     Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
(Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)

- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354B.30
- Definitions, 356.633, 356A.01
- Distribution, notice, 356.001
- Eligible rollover distributions, 356.633
- Federal benefit limits, 356.612
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.612, 356.633
- Ownership, 354B.25, 354D.08
- Required minimum distributions, death of participant, 356.635
- Subpoena authority, 356.401

Breach of fiduciary duty

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12

Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06

Cofiduciaries

- Duties, generally, 356A.10
- Service of process on, 356A.12

Compensation and salaries

- Covered salary, 354B.20
- Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Part-time teacher mobility program, 354B.31

Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

Contracts and agreements

- Financial institutions, investments, approval, 354D.08
- Professional or technical service contracts, exclusion, 16C.08

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Covered employment

- Definitions, 354B.20, 354D.01
- Generally, 354B.211

Covered persons, *see* Participants under this topic

Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, use prohibited, 354B.30

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Death of participant, required minimum distributions, 356.635

Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63

Default coverage, 354B.211

Deferred annuities, former Teachers Retirement Association members, 354B.26

Definitions

- Generally, 354B.20, 354D.01
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.633
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disclosure, fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06

Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49

Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Election of participation

- Appointees, acting, interim, or temporary, 354B.211
- Arts Board employees, 354D.02, 354D.04
- Humanities Center employees, 354D.02, 354D.04
- Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.02, 354D.04
- Minnesota State Retirement System members, 352.021
- Technical colleges faculty, 354B.211
- Timeliness, 354B.211

Employee contributions

- Exemptions and exceptions, 356.401
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49

Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
(Cont'd)**

Employer contributions

- Additional contributions, 354B.24
- Arts Board employees, 354D.05
- Exemptions and exceptions, 356.401
- Generally, 354B.23
- Humanities Center employees, 354D.05
- Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.05
- Part-time teacher mobility program, 354B.31
- Sabbatical leave, 354B.24

Employers

- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
- Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic
- Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98
- Duties, 356.001

Employing units

- Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic
- Defined, 354B.20

Establishment, 356.24

Exclusions from coverage, 354B.20

Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 354B.30

Fees, administrative expenses, 354B.25

Fiduciaries

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Assets, title, 356A.06
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Nonliability, self-directed investments by participants, 356A.06
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Financial reports, copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07

Forfeitures, limitations, 356.614

Former participants, marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49

Funds and accounts

- Dedicated fund, 356.63
- Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456

Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354B.30

Governing board, *see* Board of trustees under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Information services, 356.97

Interest rates, omitted deductions, 354B.23

Investment of funds

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Financial institutions, selection, review, 354B.25, 354D.08
- Investment products, 354B.25
- Participant investment responsibility, 356.646
- Reports about, 356.219
- Requirements, generally, 356A.06

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Leaves of absence, sabbatical leave, 354B.24

Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10

Loans by, 354B.30

Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, applications, 356.46

## INDIVIDUAL

32

### INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP) (Cont'd)

Member contributions  
     Additional contributions, 354B.24  
     Arts Board employees, 354D.05  
     Generally, 354B.23  
     Humanities Center employees, 354D.05  
     Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.05  
     Minnesota State Retirement System refunds, transfer to, 354D.07  
     Part-time teacher mobility program, 354B.31  
     Sabbatical leave, 354B.24  
 Members, *see* Participants under this topic  
 Military service credit, Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.638  
 Offset amount, 354B.20  
 Participants  
     Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic  
     Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Definitions, 354B.20, 356.406, 356A.01  
     Employment condition, 354B.22  
     Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
     Payments by, administration expenses, 354B.25, 354D.08  
     Proof of death, notice received, 356.001  
     Reemployed first class city Teachers Retirement Association retirees, ineligibility, 354A.31  
     Reemployed retired teachers, ineligibility, 352.1155, 354.445  
     Reports received, 356.20, 356A.07  
     Retirees, insurance benefits, purchase, 43A.27  
     Self-directed investments, nonliability of fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Payments by  
     Allowable expenses, 356.001  
     Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Payroll deductions  
     Member contributions, 354B.23, 354B.24  
     Omitted deductions, 354B.23  
 Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Prior service credit  
     Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195  
     Purchases, 356.551  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Refunds  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Excess administrative expenses, 354B.25, 354D.08  
     Repayment to, 356.441  
 Reports given  
     Administrative expenses, 354B.25  
     Investment of funds, 356.219  
     Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
 Retirement annuities, 356.46  
 Retirement plan alternatives, *see* Election of participation under this topic  
 Sabbatical leave, 354B.20, 354B.24  
 Salary, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
 Service credit, salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
 Social Security  
     Coverage, eligibility, 354B.22  
     Teachers Retirement Association members, 354.05, 354B.22  
 Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Supplemental investment fund, investment options, 354B.25  
 Survivor benefits  
     Generally, 356.406

### INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP) (Cont'd)

Survivor benefits (Cont'd)  
     Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
     Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
     Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456  
     Transfer of coverage, technical colleges faculty, effect, 354B.211  
     Transfer of funds, Teachers Retirement Association  
         Transfers from, 354B.23  
         Transfers to, 354B.215  
     Unclaimed plan account amounts, 354B.20, 354B.25  
**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS**  
*See also* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS  
 Assets, medical assistance eligibility, exclusion, 256B.056  
 Banks  
     Brokerage commissions, disclosure, 48.15  
     Record keeping, 48.15  
     Trustees or custodians, acting as, 47.75, 48.15  
 Contributions to, defined as income, 290A.03  
 Credit unions  
     Acting as trustees, 47.75  
     Offering, 52.04, 52.137  
 Custodians  
     Banks acting as, 48.15  
     Savings associations acting as, 51A.21  
 Definitions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Income  
     Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
     Exemptions, 550.37  
 Income taxes  
     Distributions from, defined as income, 290A.03  
     Exemption, 290.26  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, acting as trustees, 47.75  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Property subject to depletion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1111  
 Public retirement plans, refund repayments, using for, 356.441  
 Rollovers  
     Nontaxable, public retirement plans, refund repayments, using for, 356.441  
     Volunteer firefighters, 424A.015  
 Savings associations  
     Acting as custodians, 51A.21  
     Acting as trustees, 47.75, 51A.21  
 Savings banks, acting as trustees, 47.75, 50.085  
 Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION  
**SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN**  
 Transfer of funds to, direct transfers authorized, 352.15  
 Trustees  
     Financial institutions, 47.75, 48.15, 51A.21  
     Information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18  
 Value, defined as personal property, 142G.02  
 Volunteer firefighters, 353G.18, 424A.015, 424A.016  
**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 469.161, 469.163  
 Alcoholic beverages, sales, 469.155  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.115  
 Assistance, Employment and Economic Development Department, 469.154  
 Bondholders, rights and remedies, 469.163  
 Bonds, *see* Industrial development districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0721  
 Contracting parties, revenue agreements, 469.155  
 Contractors' bonds, 469.155, 469.158  
 Definitions  
     Generally, 469.153  
     Targeted areas, 462C.02  
 Energy and economic development authorities, reports received, projects, 469.154  
 Federal aid, 469.155  
 Food, sales, operating licenses, 469.155  
 Foreclosures, 469.155, 469.163

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Generally, 469.152 to 469.165  
Hastings Port Authority Commission, 469.077  
Hearings, 469.154  
Housing and redevelopment authorities provisions, 469.165  
Insurance, limitations, 469.161  
Intergovernmental agreements, 469.155  
Investment and deposit of funds, 469.155  
Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.2211  
Lawsuits, 469.163  
Loans, temporary loans, 469.159  
Mechanics' liens, 469.155, 469.163  
Mortgages  
    Authorization, 469.156  
    Foreclosure, 469.155, 469.163  
    Generally, 469.155  
    Lawsuits, 469.163  
    Limitations on, 469.161  
Municipal industrial development data, access, 469.154  
Municipalities  
    Powers and limitations, 469.155, 469.161, 469.164  
    Projects, *see* same under this topic  
    Reports given, 469.154  
    Requests for assistance, 469.154  
    Resolutions by, projects and bonds, authorization, 469.156  
    Revenue agreements, *see* same under this topic  
Personal property taxes, imposition and exemption, 469.155  
Policy of state, 469.152  
Port authorities, 469.058, 469.059, 469.064  
Projects  
    Authorization, 469.156  
    Costs, determination, 469.157  
    Generally, 469.154  
    Security interests in, 469.155, 469.161  
    Telecommunications projects, telephone companies, powers, 469.164  
Property taxes, imposition or exemption, 272.02, 469.155  
Purposes, 469.152  
Qualified green building and sustainable design projects, 469.153, 469.1655  
Red Wing Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.081  
Redevelopment agencies  
    Powers and limitations, 469.155, 469.161, 469.164  
    Projects, *see* same under this topic  
    Reports given, project reports, 469.154  
    Requests for assistance, 469.154  
    Resolutions by, projects and bonds, authorization, 469.156  
    Revenue agreements, *see* same under this topic  
Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721  
Reports about, 469.154  
Revenue agreements  
    Authorization, 469.156  
    Generally, 469.155  
Revenue bonds, *see* Industrial development districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
Revenues  
    Pledging, 469.155  
    Security interests in, 469.155, 469.161  
    Use and disposition, limitations, 469.161  
Rosemount Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0813  
Saint Paul Port Authority, powers, 469.084  
Telephone companies, telecommunications projects, powers, 469.164  
Trustees  
    Bondholders, rights and remedies, 469.163  
    Limitations on powers, duties, and liabilities, 469.161  
Winona Port Authority, powers, 469.089  
**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**  
Business incubator and industrial parks, construction materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71  
Capital equipment, 297A.68  
Closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976  
Coal handling facilities, *see* COAL HANDLING FACILITIES  
Construction, development corporations, corporate powers, 301.75

**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
    Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.391  
    Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531  
    Semitaconite facilities, 298.34  
    Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
Energy, natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427  
Food processing plants, *see* FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS  
Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21  
Hennepin County correctional industries  
    Location, land and buildings, 383B.121  
    Manufacture of goods, 383B.125  
    Private industry at corrections facilities, 383B.126  
Historic places, 138.664  
Historic sites, 138.662  
Industrial accidents, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31  
Industrial production materials, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
Integrated production process, capital equipment, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
Iron ore beneficiation plants, 92.50  
Iron products plants, 297A.71  
Layoffs, 116L.976  
Mineral processing plants, loans for, Douglas J. Johnson economic protection fund, use, 298.296  
Occupational safety, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
Plant closings, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
Pollution control equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
Prison industries, *see* Correctional industries under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
Processing establishments, definitions, 298.391  
Refineries, *see* REFINERIES (OIL)  
Relocation, notice requirements, 116L.976  
Rendering plants, *see* RENDERING PLANTS  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
Sawmills, 176.130  
Shops (vocational education), eye protective devices, 121A.32  
Smoking in, rulemaking, 144.414  
Steel reproducers, 297A.68  
Substantial layoffs, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
Taconite concentration plants, facilities in statutory cities, sewer and water, 412.013  
Taxes, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS  
Unzoned industrial areas, 161.242, 173.02  
Value added iron products plants, loans for, Douglas J. Johnson economic protection fund, use, 298.296  
Waste processing facilities, *see* WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES  
Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
Zoning  
    Exclusions, 161.242  
    First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12  
    Generally, 173.02, 173.16  
    Industrial districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25  
    Special service districts, 428A.02  
    Towns, 366.183  
**INDUSTRIAL HEMP**  
*See* CANNABIS (HEMP)  
**INDUSTRIAL HEMP DEVELOPMENT ACT**  
Generally, 18K.01 to 18K.08  
**INDUSTRIAL HYGIENIST AND SAFETY PROFESSIONAL TITLE PROTECTION ACT**  
Definitions, 182A.03  
Enforcement, remedies, 182A.05  
Purpose, 182A.02  
Short title, 182A.01  
Use of title, initials, 182A.04  
**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**  
Acceptances, discounting and purchasing, 53.04

INDUSTRIAL

34

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
(Cont'd)**

Accounts  
     Demand bank accounts, 53.05  
     Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, 53.04  
     Real estate trust accounts, 82.75  
     Savings accounts, 53.04, 53.05, 53.10  
     Transfer or closure, procedures, 47.77  
 Acquisitions, 46.048  
 Administrators, acting as, 53.05  
 Applications, certificates of authorization, 53.03, 53.10  
 Articles of incorporation  
     Commerce commissioner, filing with, 47.08, 53.03  
     Secretary of state, filing with, 53.01  
 Assets  
     Capital assets, 53.02, 53.05  
     Inventory, liquidation, 49.24  
     Liquid assets, 53.07  
     Security, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation loans, 49.05  
 Assignments, insolvency, 49.013  
 Attachments, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Audits and examinations  
     Agreements with Commerce Department, 53.09  
     Certificates, ascertaining assets, 53.03  
     Commerce Department, duties, 46.04, 53.09  
     Compliance examinations, 53.09  
     Fees, 46.131, 53.09  
     Frequency, 46.04, 53.09  
     Requirements, generally, 46.04  
 Background checks, acquisition, 46.048  
 Banking corporations, depositing funds in, 53.05  
 Bills of exchange, discounting and purchasing, 53.04  
 Boards of directors, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
     Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Branches, applications for, 53.03  
 Bylaws  
     Commerce commissioner, filing with, 53.03  
     Commerce Department, submitting to, 53.05  
 Capital assets, 53.02, 53.05  
 Capital stock, selling, 53.02  
 Cashiers checks, issuance, 53.05  
 Cease and desist orders, insurance, 53.10  
 Certificates of authorization  
     Applications, 53.03, 53.10  
     Contested cases, 53.03  
     Forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04  
 Certificates of indebtedness  
     Issuance and sale, 53.04  
     Security for loans, using as, 53.05  
 Charges and rates  
     Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59  
     Insurance, contracting for and receiving, 56.155  
 Choses in action, discounting and purchasing, 53.04  
 Closing, 47.015  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01  
 Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59  
 Contested cases  
     Certificates of authorization, applications for, 53.03  
     Directors, trustees, or officers, removal of, 46.26, 46.30  
     Violations, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Credit sales or service, authority to make, 53.04  
     Examinations, agreements with Commerce Department, 53.09  
     Local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07  
 Credit, extending, savings association powers, 53.04  
 Credit insurance, sales commissions, 47.016  
 Credit sale contracts, 47.59  
 Custodians, industrial loan and thrift companies acting as, medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
(Cont'd)**

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions  
     Banking law, 46.23  
     Customer information security program, 46A.01  
     Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
     Generally, 53.015  
     Motor vehicle retail installment sales, 53C.01  
     Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
     Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits to  
     Authority to accept, 53.01  
     Insolvent financial institutions, money collected, 49.24  
     Savings deposits, *see* same under this topic  
 Directors, trustees, officers  
     Appointment, temporary, 46.29  
     Fines, 46.32  
     Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013  
     Orders, violations, 46.32  
     Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
     Removal, 46.26, 46.30  
     Residence, 53.06  
     Service of process on, 46.33  
 Disclosure  
     Finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59  
     Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, 53.04  
 Dividends  
     Declaring, procedures, 53.08  
     Unclaimed dividends, voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Electronic funds transfers  
     Generally, *see* FUNDS TRANSFERS  
     Terminals, 47.61 to 47.74  
 Equity purchasers, exclusion, 325N.10  
 Evidences of indebtedness, issuance, 48.151  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)  
 Fees  
     Changing locations, 53.03  
     Document changes, 46.131  
     Examinations, 46.131, 53.09  
     Filing fees, 53.03  
     Generally, 53.01  
     Investigations, 46.05, 53.03  
     Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513  
 Finance charges, 47.59  
 Financial institutions, industrial loan and thrift companies defined as, 118A.01  
 Financial organizations, industrial loan and thrift companies defined as, 345.31  
 Fines  
     Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
     Directors, trustees, officers, 46.32  
     Generally, 53.09  
     Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Garnishments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Guardians, acting as, 53.05  
 Health savings accounts, 47.75  
 Impairment of capital, liquidation, 49.04  
 Injunctions  
     Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027  
     Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Insolvency  
     Assignments prohibited, 49.013  
     Commerce Department, borrowing from FDIC, 49.05  
     Directors and officers, duties, 49.013  
     Receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Instruments, taking with blanks in, 53.05

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
(Cont'd)**

Insurance, obtaining, 53.03, 53.07, 53.10  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.03  
 Interest  
     Charging, collecting, and receiving, 53.04  
     Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.20  
 Interest rates  
     Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59  
     Usurious interest, 334.02, 334.03  
 Intervening parties, applications, certificates of authorization, 53.03  
 Investigations  
     Compliance examinations, 53.09  
     Generally, 45.027, 46.05, 53.03  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Judgments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Lawsuits  
     Examinations fees, 53.09  
     Liquidation, *see same under this topic*  
     Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
     Stay, involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Levies, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Licenses  
     Denial, revocation, or suspension, 45.027  
     Motor vehicle sales finance company licenses, exemption, 53C.02  
     Regulated lenders, acting as, exemptions, 56.002  
     Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
 Liquid assets, 53.07  
 Liquidation  
     Certificates, recording, 49.05  
     Completion, 49.30, 49.31  
     Consolidation during, 49.06  
     Creditors, petitions by, completion committee, 49.30  
     Foreclosure, certificates prior to sales, recording, 49.05  
     Generally, 49.24  
     Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
     Lawsuits, validation, certificates, 49.05  
     Possession by Commerce Department, 49.05, 49.32  
     Power of attorney, executing, 49.05  
     Subrogation, FDIC, 49.05  
     Trustees, 49.215  
     Voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Liquidators  
     Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05  
     Lawsuits, *see Liquidation under this topic*  
 Loans by  
     Amounts of, 53.05  
     Consumer short-term loans, 47.601, 53.04  
     Consumer small loans, 46A.01 to 46A.08, 47.60, 47.603, 53.04  
     Documenting, making, and securing, 53.04  
     Generally, 47.59  
     Interest, usurious interest, penalties, 48.196  
     Interest rates, 334.02, 334.03  
     Motor vehicle title loans, 47.602  
     Overdraft checking plan loans, not authorized, 53.04  
     Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601, 47.603  
     Savings associations, powers as, 53.04  
 Local public funds, investment authority, 118A.07  
 Locations of business, 53.03  
 Manufactured home sales, finance charges, 47.59  
 Medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59  
 Names  
     Commerce Department, submitting to, 53.03  
     Prohibitions, 53.05  
 Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry, 53.03  
 Notes, discounting and purchasing, 53.04  
 Officers, *see Directors, trustees, officers under this topic*  
 Orders  
     Directors, officers, or trustees, removal from office, 46.26

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
(Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
     Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
 Organization, 53.01  
 Ownership, change in, reporting, 53.09  
 Public demand for, determining, 53.03  
 Public funds (local), collateral, withdrawal, 118A.03  
 Publication by, certificates of authorization applications, notice, 53.03  
 Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56  
 Records and record keeping  
     Access by government authorities, 13A.01 to 13A.04, 48.513  
     Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
     Liquidation, disposition, 49.24  
     Medical savings accounts, 47.75  
     Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Regulated lenders, acting as, 56.002  
 Reports given  
     Annual reports, assets and liabilities, 53.09  
     Change in ownership, 53.09  
     Dividends, declaring, 53.08  
     Insolvency, 49.013  
     Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Reserves, 53.07  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Safe deposit boxes, renting, 55.06  
 Sales finance companies, industrial loan and thrift companies defined as, 53C.01  
 Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Savings accounts  
     Insuring, 53.10  
     Receiving, 53.04  
     Security for loans, using as, 53.05  
 Savings associations, powers as, 53.04  
 Savings deposits  
     Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY*  
     Insuring, 53.10  
     Receiving, 53.04  
     Security for loans, using as, 53.05  
 Security agreements, 336.9-201  
 Service of process on, procedure, 45.028  
 Shareholders, assessments, 49.17 to 49.19, 49.24  
 Subpoenas, records, 13A.02, 13A.04  
 Subsidiaries  
     Defined as financial institutions, 58.02  
     Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Supervision, Commerce Department powers, 46.05  
 Surplus, amount necessary, 53.02  
 Suspension, preferred deposits, 49.24  
 Thrift certificates, issuance and sale, 53.03  
 Transfers of money or property, insolvency, 49.013  
 Trustees  
     Acting as, 47.75, 53.05  
     Directors, trustees, officers, *see same under this topic*  
 Trusts, accepting, 53.05  
 Violations and penalties  
     Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60, 47.603  
     Credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
     Directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.32  
     Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
     Generally, 45.027  
     Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68  
     Loan finance charge violations, 47.59  
     Orders violations, 46.06, 46.32  
     Unsafe practices, 46.24  
     Usurious interest, 48.196  
 Voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
**INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**  
 Maintenance or repair, construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01

**INDUSTRIAL**

36

**INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

**INDUSTRIAL WASTE**

Alternative management, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115A.06

Chemicals, fuels, and electricity used in treatment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

**Definitions**

Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01

Waste Management Act, 115A.03

Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01

**Disposal**

Dairies, 32D.09

Lumber or timber products, 88.14

Training programs, 182.653

Waste composition studies, 115A.412

Generators, technical and research assistance program, 115A.152

Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651

Hennepin County, land cleanup, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Municipal sewage disposal systems, *see* under  
WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Non-mixed-municipal solid waste

Industrial waste defined as, 297H.01

Weight-to-volume conversion schedule, solid waste management taxes, 297H.04, 297H.05

Open burnings, 88.171

Processing and collection facilities and services, proposals for, 115A.158

Regulation, Pollution Control Agency, duties and powers, 115.03

Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS

Solid waste management taxes

Exemption, 297H.06

Weight-to-volume conversion schedule, 297H.04, 297H.05

Waste to energy conversion

Business incubator and industrial parks, 297A.71

Facilities' construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71

**INDUSTRIAL ZONES**

Establishment, notice, zoning authorities, 173.16

Industrial activities, 161.242

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Special service districts, charges and rates, 428A.02

Unzoned industrial areas, 161.242, 173.02

Zoning, scenic areas, effect, interstate or primary highways, 173.04

**INFANT FORMULA**

Allergies, milk and soy formula, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Health and accident insurance, 62Q.531

Maternal and child nutritional supplement program, allowable purchases, 145.897

**Sales**

Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15

Transient merchants, 329.135

**INFANTS**

Abandoned infants

Placement prevention, exception, 260C.001

Rehabilitation and reunification with parents, reasonable efforts, exceptions, 260.012, 260C.139

Abusive head trauma, public information and education programs, child foster care provider education, 245A.144

Alcohol exposure, reporting, 260E.31

Baby food containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174, 325F.175

Blindness, prevention, rulemaking, 144.12

Boarding care homes, rulemaking, generally, 144.12

Child care, *see* CHILD CARE

Community health boards, delegation of duties to, 145A.07

Cradleboards, license variance, 142B.46

Crib rooms, child care centers, supervision, 245A.02

Cribs and similar furniture, 142B.45, 245A.146, 325F.171

**INFANTS (Cont'd)**

**Death**

Health disparities reduction, 145.928

Minnesota partnership to prevent infant mortality program, 145.9573

SIDS, *see* SUDDEN INFANT DEATH

Sudden infant death, 145.898

Definitions, Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892

Dental prevention initiative, 144.061

Development and developmental activities

Early childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION

Early intervention, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

Diaper distribution program, 142A.42

**Drug exposure**

Neglect, exposure defined as, 260E.03

Prevention, 145.9265

Reporter immunity, 260E.34

Reporting, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.31

Toxicology tests, 260E.32

Estimated taxes, payment by guardian, 289A.25, 289A.31

Eye infection, prevention, rulemaking, 144.12

Federal aid, Health Department, duties, 144.09

Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME

Formula containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174, 325F.175

**Health care**

Adverse health care events, 144.7065

Early hearing detection and intervention program, 125A.63, 144.966

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Prepaid health plans, coverage, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

Providers, anti-racism and implicit bias training, 144.1461

Well-baby care, coverage, 62E.06

Hearing screening, 125A.63, 144.966

Infant mortality rates, racial disparities, grants to reduce, 145.928

Investigations, sudden infant death, 145.898

Lawsuits, *see* under CHILDREN

Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical neglect, *see* MEDICAL NEGLECT

Metabolic disorders, tests, 256.969

Newborns, *see* NEWBORNS

Physical abuse signs in infants, parent education, identification and reporting, 144.124

Recognition, 145.423

Relinquishment of newborn to safe place, 260C.139

Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065

Shaking, dangers of, public information and education programs

Child foster care provider education, 142B.48

Parent information, 144.574

Sleep positions, human services licensees, 245A.1435

Swaddling, use of by human services licensees, 245A.1435

Tests, Cytomegalovirus (CMV), 144.064

**INFECTIOUS WASTE**

Body art establishments, 146B.06

Containers, 116.78, 609.671

**Definitions**

Body art, 146B.01

Generally, 116.76

Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01

**Disposal**

Environmental crimes, generally, 609.671

Generally, 116.78

Incineration, 116.801, 116.802

Violations, 609.671

Enforcement of laws, 116.83

Environmental crimes, 609.671

**Fees**

Storage, incineration, decontamination, 116.79

Transporters, 116.80



**INFECTIOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

**Generators**

- Management plans, 116.79
- Transportation, 116.77
- Incineration, 116.801, 116.802
- Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.75 to 116.82
- Labeling, 116.78, 609.671
- Local government regulation, 116.82
- Management plans, 116.79
- Mixture with other wastes, 116.78
- Non-mixed-municipal solid waste
  - Infectious waste defined as, 297H.01
  - Weight-to-volume conversion schedule, solid waste management taxes, 297H.04, 297H.05
- Pathological waste
  - Defined as non-mixed-municipal solid waste, 297H.01
  - Disposal, 116.78
  - Weight-to-volume conversion schedule, solid waste management taxes, 297H.04, 297H.05
- School buildings and grounds, compliance costs, 123B.57
- Segregation, 116.78
- Sharps
  - Disposal requirements, 116.78
  - Mailing by generator, 116.79
  - Manufacturers of sharps or self-injected medications, disposal plans, 116.835
- Solid waste management taxes, weight-to-volume conversion schedule, 297H.04, 297H.05
- Storage, 116.78
- Transportation, 116.77, 116.80
- Violations and penalties
  - County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051
  - Generally, 609.671
  - Statutes of limitations, 628.26

**INFLUENZA**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**INFORMATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS INSTITUTE**

Establishment, 15.97

**INFORMATION INDUSTRIES**

- Internet service providers, *see* under INTERNET
- Investigations, Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, duties concerning, 116M.17
- Loans to, Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18

**INFORMATION SECURITY PROGRAM**

Generally, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

**INFORMATION SERVICES**

- City information services, statutory cities, 465.54, 469.186
- Credit services organizations, *see* CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS
- Data service organizations, *see* DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS
- Fraud, 237.73, 609.893
- Government records, preservation, 15.17
- Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97
- 900 numbers, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS
- Orders, disconnect orders, 237.73
- Public information and education, *see* PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS
- Referral services, *see* REFERRAL SERVICES
- Service providers, child sexual abuse materials, dissemination or possession, immunities, 617.2471
- State, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES
- Telephone, *see* TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

*See* COMPUTER SOFTWARE

*See* COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

- Accessibility standards, information technology, technical support to legislature, 16E.03
- Advisory committees, 62V.055
- Appropriations to
  - Information and telecommunications account, 16E.21

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

**Appropriations to (Cont'd)**

- InterTechnologies revolving fund, 16E.18
- Legislative Advisory Commission review, 16E.21
- Burial grounds, data standards, 307.08
- Cash flow assistance, 16E.14
- Chief information officer
  - Appointment, 16E.01, 16E.02
  - Appropriations to, 16E.14
  - Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information and Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Advisory Group, member appointments, 299C.65
  - Disability access, standards, 16E.01, 16E.015, 16E.03
  - Duties generally, 16E.01, 16E.02, 16E.03
  - Generally, 15.06
  - Geospatial Information Office, *see* GEOSPATIAL INFORMATION OFFICE
  - Information and telecommunications technology duties, 16E.031, 16E.04
  - Salary, 15A.0815
  - Service contracts and systems duties, 16E.016
  - Technology Advisory Committee, 16E.036
- Clean water partnership program, data standards, 103F.755
- Commissioner, *see* Chief information officer under this topic
- Computers and information systems
  - Accessibility standards, technical support to legislature, 16E.03
  - Centralized, duties, 16E.19
  - Cybersecurity
    - Cyber incident reporting system, 16E.36
    - Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, duties, 3.888
    - Service contracts, 16E.016
    - Software, licensing and sale, 16E.15
  - Contracts and agreements, 16E.07
  - Criminal alert network, 299A.61
- Cybersecurity
  - Cyber incident reporting system, 16E.36
  - Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, duties, 3.888
- Data, classification, 16E.06
- Definitions
  - Online government information service, 16E.07
  - State information and communications systems, 16E.03, 16E.031
- Discretionary powers, 16E.01
- Duties, 16E.01
- Electronic signatures, 221.173
- Electronic voting systems, technical assistance, 206.82
- Employees
  - Background checks, federal tax information access, employees, contractors, and vendors, 299C.76
  - Generally, 16E.02
  - Unclassified positions, 16E.01, 43A.08
- Enterprise information architecture, 114D.50
- Established, 16E.07
- Fees, 16E.07
- Funds and accounts, human services systems modernization fund, 16E.50
- Government information access, 16E.05
- Grants by, cybersecurity risks and threats to government information systems, 16E.35
- Greenhouse gas emissions reporting, 216H.021
- Groundwater quality monitoring, data standards, 103H.175
- Guidelines, 16E.07
- Human services systems
  - Human Services Systems Modernization Advisory Council, membership, administrative support, 16E.40
  - Human services systems modernization fund, 16E.50
  - Legislative Commission on Human Services Systems, cooperation, 256.0142
  - Multiyear modernization plan, annual report, 16E.50
- Information and communications technology policy
  - Administration Department, duties, 16E.04
  - Information and telecommunications account, 16E.21
  - Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, duties, 3.888
- Information and telecommunication systems, 16E.031

## INFORMATION

38

### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Information and telecommunications technology projects, 16E.03

InterTechnologies group

- Electronic data processing services, 352.03, 354.07
- Revolving fund, 16E.18

Legislative Advisory Commission review, 16E.21

Minnesota Eligibility System Executive Steering Committee, 62V.055

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, cooperation, 136F.59

MNet, information infrastructure, 16E.18

Online government information service, private entity services, 16E.07

Outreach, 16E.07

Participation, 16E.07

Policy, 16E.04

Purpose, 16E.01

Reports given

- Agency projects, 16E.01
- Cloud computing progress report, 16E.03
- Human services systems modernization fund, multiyear modernization plan, 16E.50
- Information and telecommunications systems account, projects funded by, 16E.21
- Online government information, contracts and fees, 16E.07

Secure transaction system, 16E.07

Standards

- Clean water partnership program, data standards, 103F.755
- Exemption, state pension plans, 356.97
- Groundwater quality monitoring, data standards, 103H.175
- Transparency standards, 16E.05

State information and telecommunication systems

- Generally, 16E.03, 16E.16
- Health information exchanges, 62J.495
- Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, duties, 3.888
- State information infrastructure, 16E.18
- User acceptance testing, 16E.031

Structure, 16E.02

Technology Advisory Committee, 16E.036

Telecommunications facilities

- Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, duties, 3.888
- Network, 16E.18
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70
- State systems, duties regarding, 16E.03, 16E.16
- Supervision, 16E.17

Voting equipment, electronic systems, technical assistance, 206.82

### INFORMED CONSENT

Adult foster care, 245A.11

Alcohol and drug counselors, clients, 148F.01, 148F.14

Biomonitoring, 144.997

Birth defect records and reports, 144.2216, 144.2219

Blood samples, heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125

Bloodborne pathogens, testing and follow up, compliance, secure treatment facilities, 246.721

Body art clients, 146B.07

Children's mental health screening, 245.4874

Committed persons

- Intrusive mental health treatment, 253B.03, 253B.051, 253D.17
- Neuroleptic medications, administering to, 253B.092, 253D.21

Criminal history checks, 299C.72, 299C.77

Experimental research, patients, participation, 144.651

Family home visiting program data, disclosure, 145A.17

Genetic tests, 72A.139

Government data

- HIPAA, standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information, 13.05
- School employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43
- Statements authorizing, 13.05
- Subject of data, rights, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Use and dissemination, 13.05

### INFORMED CONSENT (Cont'd)

Health care directives, principals, 145C.07

Health insurance disclosures, requirements for, 13.05

Heritable and congenital disorders, blood tests, 144.125

Local children's mental health collaboratives, data exchange, 245.493

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Medical assistance relocation targeted case management services, 256B.0621

Mental illness, persons with, voluntary commitment, 253B.04

Midwifery services, 147D.07

Patients

- Medical records, access
- Committed persons, 253B.0921, 253D.17
- Traumatically brain injured persons, 171.29
- Physical examinations, sensitive examinations, 144.6584

Social workers, 148E.215, 148E.230

Special education, costs, health plan company reimbursement, 125A.21

Traumatically brain injured persons, patient data, disclosure, 171.29

### INHERITANCE

*See* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

*See* DEVICES AND BEQUESTS

*See* HEIRS

*See* LEGATEES

*See* PROBATE

### INHERITANCE TAXES

*See* ESTATE TAXES

### INITIAL MOTOR CARRIER CONTACT PROGRAM

Generally, 221.124

### INJUNCTIONS

Aeronautics, Transportation Department, duties, 360.015

Age discrimination, 181.81

Agricultural chemicals, enforcement, 18D.301

Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act violations, 17.70

Agricultural marketing contracts, breach of contract, 308A.205, 308B.311

Aiding suicide, persons against whom cause of action lies, 609.215

Airports and landing fields, violations

- Structures, height, 360.89
- Zoning, 360.073

Ambulance services, violations, generally, 144E.30

Amusement rides, violations, 184B.07

Animal health law, violations, 35.92

Architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Bags, food or beverage products, packaging, 325E.046

Banks

- Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027
- Dissolution matters, 316.12, 316.13
- Insolvency proceedings, 316.12
- Insolvency liquidation, 49.04
- Names, improper use, 47.03
- Open end loan accounts, 48.185

Beer brewers and wholesalers, lawsuits, 325B.08

Bills of lading, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602

Boards of trade, monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Breach of contract, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311

Business corporations

- Corporate name violations, 302A.115
- Involuntary or supervised voluntary dissolution, 302A.753
- Ultra vires acts, 302A.165

Cable communications systems, unfair preferences, 238.18

Campaign practices violations, 10A.34

Cannabis flower use, nuisance actions, 342.82

Capitol area, zoning rules violations, 15B.06

Cease and desist orders, noncompliance, 214.131

Cemeteries, violations, generally, 307.082

Chambers of commerce, monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Charitable organizations, violations of laws or rules, 309.57

## INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)

Charitable trusts, proceedings to secure compliance, attorney general, 501B.41

Child labor, violations, generally, 181A.08

Child support, temporary orders and restraining orders, 518.131

Children, Youth, and Families Department, licensing violations, 142B.18

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, distributors, noncompliance with law, 297F.02

Cigarettes, unfair sales, 325D.40

Cities

- Ordinances, enforcement, 462.362
- Unapproved subdivision of land, 462.358
- Unauthorized diversion programs, 477A.0175

Collection agencies, prohibited practices or violations, 332.39

Commerce Department

- Power to issue, 45.027
- Temporary orders, applying for, 46.26

Commercial Feed Law, 25.43

Conciliation courts, jurisdiction, exclusion from, 491A.01

Conservation easements, enforcement, 103F.515

Consumer fraud prevention, 325F.69, 325F.70

Cooperative associations

- Agricultural marketing contracts, breach of contract, 308A.205, 308B.311
- Dissolution proceedings, 308A.945, 308B.935

Corporate takeovers, violations, 80B.09

Corporations, violations, 316.02

Counties, unauthorized diversion programs, 477A.0175

Credit unions

- Generally, 45.027
- Involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Crimes against the person, no contact orders, 629.715

Critical areas, plans and regulations, enforcement, 116G.09

Data classification violations, 13.08

Debt management services providers, 332A.18

Debt settlement services providers, 332B.13

Deposited funds, attachment, 609.532

Digital signatures

- Certification authorities, business methods violations, 325K.08
- Secretary of state, duties, 325K.07, 325K.08

Discharge (employees), notice of termination, violations, 181.935

Discrimination, motorcyclists, denial of access to places of public accommodation, 604.12

Dissolution of marriage, 518.131

Divorce, dissolution, generally, 518.131

Documents of title, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602

Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, 181.956

Economic development authorities, conflicts of interest, 469.098

Electronic funds transfer terminals, violations, 47.72

Emergency medical services

- Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551
- License violations, 144.50

Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, violations, 299K.10

Emergency telecommunications systems, enforcement, 403.09

Employees

- Discharge, notice violations, 181.935
- Reprisal against for failure to contribute to charity, 181.937

Employment agencies, violations generally, 184.41

Energy conservation, violations, generally, 216C.30

Enforcement, bond, Screenings Act, 21.76

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Environmental impact statements, 116D.04

Exchanges, monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Farm land, acquisition of title, estates in real property, 500.221

Fees, 357.021

Financial assistance recipients, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

Financial exploitation, vulnerable adults, 609.2334

Financial institutions

- Detached banking facilities, violations, 47.57

## INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)

Financial institutions (Cont'd)

- Dissolution matters, 316.12, 316.13
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, violations, 47.69, 47.72
- Insolvency proceedings, 316.12
- Liquidation, 49.04
- Name, violations in use, 47.03, 47.23

First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.15, 462.17

Foreign corporations, prohibited corporate names, 303.05

Forestry Act violations, 88.75

Fraternal benefit societies, attorney general, duties, 64B.32

Fraudulent transfers, creditors' remedies, 513.47

Funds transfers, 336.4A-503

Funerals, disruption, 609.501

Gambling

- Enforcement violations, 299L.03
- Licenses, permanent injunctions, revocation or suspension, 349.155
- Violations, generally, 349.152

Gang activity, as public nuisance, 617.95

Geoscientists, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Government data, violations, 13.08

Grain dealers, violations, 18J.05

Grain storage, violations, 18J.05

Harassment, 609.748

Hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.10

Hazardous substance releases, responsible persons, 115B.18

Hazardous waste, county ordinances, violations, 400.161

Health care, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17

Health care taxes, tax statement and billing violations, 295.53

Heavy and utility equipment, lawsuits, 325E.0684

Historical or archaeological sites, damage, 138.36

Hospices

- License violations, 144.50
- Violations, 144A.754

Hospitals

- Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551
- License violations, 144.50
- Strikes or lockouts, charitable hospitals, 179.39

Housing and redevelopment authorities, conflicts of interest, disclosure, enforcement, 469.009

Housing cooperatives, dissolution proceedings, 308C.935

Human rights, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28

Human services, licensing violations, 245A.07

Industrial hemp growers, 18J.05

Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05

Industrial loan and thrift companies

- Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027
- Involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Insurance companies

- Business, transacting, 60B.12
- Insolvency proceedings, 316.12, 316.13
- Property, disposing of, 60B.12
- Receivers, applying for, 60B.05
- Summary orders, enforcement, 60B.11
- Unauthorized insurers, 72A.42
- Unfair competition, 72A.25, 72A.26, 72A.27

Insurance holding companies, violations, 60D.24

Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, 326.111

Investment securities

- Creditors' legal process, 336.8-112
- Registration of transfer, 336.8-403

Iron Range municipalities, expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.76

Judgments procured by fraud or perjury, setting aside, remedies, 548.14

Labor and employment, genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974

Labor and Industry Department matters, 326B.082

Labor disputes, *see* Injunctions under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.681

Landscape architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Law, unauthorized practice, 481.02

## INJUNCTIONS

40

### INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)

Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, suspension, 541.15  
 Leases, transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Legal separation, generally, 518.131  
 Letters of credit, issuers' obligation to honor, 336.5-109  
 Liability insurance, risk retention groups, 60E.04, 60E.10, 60E.13  
 License applicants, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Licensing boards, 214.11  
 Lie detector tests, violations, 181.75  
 Limited liability companies, company name violations, 322C.0108  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, 17A.16  
 Long-term care facilities, license violations, 144.50  
 Manufactured home installers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Marriage and family therapists, unauthorized practice, 148B.371  
 Medical assistance, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
 Mortuary science regulation, 149A.07  
 Motor carriers  
     Enforcement of law, 221.261  
     Violations, generally, 221.293  
 Motor fuel franchises, violations, 80C.145, 80C.146  
 Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle equipment, new items, 169.469  
 Motor vehicle parts, new items of motor vehicle equipment, violations, 169.469  
 Motor vehicles, new, 169.469  
 Municipalities, expenditures exceeding revenues, Iron Range municipalities, 471.76  
 Nondramatic musical works, royalty contract violations, 325E.55  
 Nonprofit corporations  
     Corporate name violations, 317A.115  
     Dissolution, 317A.753  
     Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461  
     Ultra vires acts, 317A.165  
 Noxious weeds, violations, 18.79  
 Nuisances, private nuisances, generally, 561.01  
 Nursery stock, violations, 18J.05  
 Nursing, unauthorized practice of, 148.283  
 Nursing homes  
     Generally, 144A.12  
     License violations, 144.50  
 Nursing mothers, violations, 181.944  
 Occupational safety and health  
     Dangerous conditions, 182.662  
     Orders, noncompliance, 182.661  
 One call excavation notice system, violations, 216D.09  
 Out of date postsecondary schools, registration violations, 136A.71  
 Outdoor advertising, violations, 173.21  
 Outpatient surgical centers, license violations, 144.50  
 Packing plants, 17A.16  
 Patents, bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, firearms and deadly force training, 626.8452  
 Peace officers, deadly force and firearms training, failure to comply, 626.8452  
 Personal representatives, probate proceedings, 524.3-607  
 Pipes and pipelines  
     Emergency releases, violations, 299J.16  
     Pipeline construction, 216G.07  
 Plant pests, violations, 18J.05  
 Plants (vegetation), violations, 18J.05  
 Plastic containers, sale and labeling, lawsuits, 325E.044  
 Pollution, generally, abatement of, 115.071  
 Pornography, 617.296  
 Pornography, sale and display, 617.296  
 Power plants, siting and routing, 216I.27  
 Power to issue, 484.03  
 Pregnancy accommodations, violations, 181.944  
 Pregnancy and parenting leave, violations, 181.944

### INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)

Private career schools, 136A.831  
 Private postsecondary schools, registration violations, 136A.71  
 Professional engineers, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Professional fund raisers, violations, 309.57  
 Property taxes  
     Excess levies, 275.26  
     Minerals, structures, timber, peat, sand, gravel, or soil, removal without payment of taxes, 272.38  
 Protection orders  
     Domestic abuse, *see* Protection orders under DOMESTIC ABUSE  
     Harassment, service of process, 629.72  
 Public employees  
     Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
     Labor disputes, 179A.24  
     Unfair labor practices, 179A.13  
 Public health  
     Generally, 145.075  
     Public health nuisances, 145.075, 145A.04  
     Violations, generally, 144.99  
 Public nuisances  
     Nursing, unauthorized practice of, 148.283  
     Permanent injunctions, 617.83  
     Procedure for obtaining, 617.81  
     Temporary injunctions, 617.82  
     Violations and penalties, 617.86, 617.87  
 Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.801  
 Purchasing groups (liability insurance), 60E.10  
 Racketeering  
     Lawsuits, 609.904  
     Restraining orders, 609.907  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Radioactive materials, impoundment, securing of materials, 144.99  
 Radioactive waste  
     High level radioactive waste, disposal and transporting, violations, 116C.74  
     Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, violations, 116C.835  
 Ramsey County employees, personnel code violations, 383A.296  
 Residential building contractors, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
     License application information, 58.06  
     Violations, action subject to penalty, 58.12  
 Residential remodelers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Restraining orders  
     Cleaning agents with excessive nutrients, violations, 116.32  
     Commerce Department, power to issue, generally, 45.027  
     Contracts for deed, termination, 559.211, 559A.05  
     Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
     Copies, expungement petitions, attaching, 609A.03  
     Corporate takeovers, 80B.09  
     Dissolution of marriage, 518.131  
     Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01, 611A.0315  
     Forestry Act violations, 88.75  
     Funds transfers, 336.4A-503  
     Harassment, 609.748, 629.34  
     Insurance companies, 60B.05, 60B.11  
     Legal separation, 518.131  
     Marriage and family therapists, unauthorized practice, 148B.371  
     Pollution abatement or prevention, 116.11  
     Pornography, sale and display, 617.296  
     Racketeering, 609.907  
     Service of process, 609.748  
     Short-form notification, 609.748  
     Social workers, unauthorized practice, 148E.265  
     Stalking, 609.749

## INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)

Restraining orders (Cont'd)  
     Telecommunications and information services fraud, 237.73  
     Temporary restraining orders, evictions, expedited hearings, 504B.325  
     Violations, 609.748  
     Water conditioners with excessive nutrients, violations, 116.32  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.58  
 Risk retention groups, 60E.04, 60E.10, 60E.13  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, violations, 41C.09  
 Safe deposit companies, 55.06  
 Sanitariums, license violations, 144.50  
 Savings associations  
     Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
     Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
     Name, unlawful use, preventing, 51A.05  
 Savings banks  
     Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
     Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
     Open end loan accounts, competitors, violations, 48.185  
 Screenings (agricultural), enforcement, bond, 21.76  
 Securities violations, 80A.80  
 Seed Law, violations, 18J.05, 18J.06  
 Smoking violations, generally, 144.417  
 Solid waste disposal, county ordinances, violations, 400.16  
 Solid waste management, designated facilities, 115A.882  
 Spousal maintenance, temporary orders and restraining orders, 518.131  
 State agencies, data classification, violations, 13.08  
 State employees, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 State lands, trespass or waste, 90.311  
 Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.36  
 Subdivision of land without approval, 462.358  
 Surveyors, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Tax Court, Revenue Department orders, enforcement, 271.12  
 Tax liability, understatement, 270C.449  
 Tax preparers, 270C.447, 289A.60  
 Tax returns, classification or disclosure violations, 270B.17  
 Tax shelters, violations, 270C.449  
 Taxes, 270C.67  
 Telecommunications and information services fraud, 237.73  
 Telephone companies, enforcement of laws, orders, or judgments, 237.27  
 Temporary cease and desist orders, injunctions against, financial institution violations of law, 46.24  
 Temporary injunctions, insurance companies  
     Receivers, applying for, 60B.05  
     Summary orders, enforcement, 60B.11  
 Tobacco products  
     Delivery sales violations, 325F.781  
     Promotional distribution, 325F.78  
     Taxes, 297F.02  
 Towns  
     Ordinances, enforcement, 462.362  
     Unapproved subdivision of land, 462.358  
 Trade practices violations, 325D.15, 325D.45  
 Trade secrets, misappropriation, lawsuits, 325C.02  
 Trademarks and trade names  
     Aquatennial, use, actual or threatened violations, 333.15  
     Minnesota Zoological Garden, use, actual or threatened violations, 333.54  
 Trespass, state lands, 90.311  
 Trust companies  
     Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027  
     Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Undue influence, Hennepin County human resources system, 383B.37  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, levies for collection, 268.058  
 Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.07, 325D.072  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28  
 Unfair labor practices, generally, 179.14  
 Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2334  
 Wage disclosure, violations, 181.944

## INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)

Warehouse receipts, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602  
 Warehouses, violations, 18J.05  
 Waste (destruction)  
     Property sold at execution, judgment, or mortgage, 561.18  
     State lands, 90.311  
 Water conservation matters, 103G.135  
 Water pollution  
     Chemicals harmful to animals, 97C.065  
     Clean Water Act permit violations, 103G.141  
 Waters  
     Violation of commissioners' orders, 103G.135  
     Water-use permits, violations, 103G.2991  
     Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115  
 Wetlands preservation areas, injunction against eminent domain, 103F.614  
 Wholesale produce dealers, violations, 18J.05  
 Wild rice, violations, 84.42  
 Wiretapping, 626A.25  
 Workers' compensation, managed care plans, cease and desist orders, violation of, 176.1351

## INJURIES

See PERSONAL INJURIES

## INK

Body art equipment, 146B.06  
 Listed metals in, 115A.965, 115A.9651  
 Soy-based ink, sate printing contracts, 16C.073

## INMATES

See PRISONERS

## INNOVATIVE HOUSING PROGRAM

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

## INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Acute care hospital inpatient treatment  
     Children's mental health services, *see* same under this topic  
     Contracts, 245.473, 245.4883  
     Data collection, health care spending, 62J.38  
     Definitions, 245.462, 245.4871  
     Medical assistance, 256.969  
     Mental illness, 245.465 to 245.467, 245.473, 246C.12, 256L.03  
     Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
     Payment rates, *see* Inpatient hospital payment system under this topic  
     Standards, 245.473  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Certificates and certification, admissions certification, reduction, notice, 256.9685  
 Children's mental health services  
     Appropriate settings, 245.4876  
     Diagnostic assessment, 245.4876  
     Individual treatment plans, 245.4876  
 Mentally ill children  
     Admission criteria, 245.4874, 245.4885  
     Appeals, 245.4883  
     County boards, 245.4874, 245.4875  
     Crisis assistance, 245.4871  
     Indian children, 245.4885  
     Providers, 245.4883  
     Responsible social services agency, 245.4885  
 Coinsurance, MinnesotaCare, 256L.11  
 Community health clinic services, exclusion, 62Q.22  
 Concurrent review, health care utilization  
     Committed persons, 253D.17  
     Generally, 62M.02 to 62M.05  
 Copayments, MinnesotaCare, 256L.11  
 Cost-sharing, MinnesotaCare, 256L.03  
 Costs, payment, tuberculosis treatment, 144.4812  
 Data collection, health care spending, 62J.38  
 Deductibles, cost-sharing, copayments, or coinsurance, MinnesotaCare, 256L.03, 256L.11  
 Hospices, 144A.753

## INPATIENT

42

### INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES (Cont'd)

Inpatient hospital payment system

- Administrative reconsideration, 256.9685
- Appeals, 256.9685
- Base year, 256.9686, 256.969
- Biological products, cell and gene therapy, 256.969
- Claims, rehabilitation units, separate reporting, 256.9695
- Contested cases, 256.9695
- Definitions, 256.9686
- Established, 256.9685
- Federal regulations, conformity, 256.9685, 256.969
- Generally, 256.969
- Hospital payment rates, 256.969, 256.9695
- Intergovernmental transfers, 256B.197
- Management information system, upgrade, 256.9695
- Medically unnecessary services, 256.9685
- Mental health admissions, 256.9693
- MinnesotaCare payments, 256L.03, 256L.11, 256L.12
- Orders, administrative reconsideration, 256.9685
- Payment rates, 256.9657, 256.9685, 256.969, 256.9695
- Payments, recovery, 256.9685
- Physicians, duties, 256.9685
- Rehabilitation facilities, 256.969, 256.9695
- Relative value, 256.9686, 256.969
- Rulemaking, 256.9685, 256.969, 256.9695
- Supplemental payments, graduate medical education, 256.969
- Violations and penalties, 256.9695

Intensive care services, newborns, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Medical assistance, 256B.055, 256B.0625

Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315

Mental illness, persons with

- Continuing care program, 256.9693
- Crisis response services, medical assistance, exclusion, 256B.0624
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055
- Orders, commitments, 253B.09
- Payment rates, 256.9657
- Reimbursement, treatment costs, 254B.06

MinnesotaCare

- Deductibles, 256L.03, 256L.11
- Enrollees, payments by, 256L.11, 256L.12
- Failure to cooperate with medical assistance, disenrollment, 256L.04
- Generally, 256L.03
- Provider payments, 256L.11

Substance use disorder treatment programs, MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03

Taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

Treatment standards, workers' compensation, rulemaking, 176.83

### INQUEST

*See* CORONERS

### INSANITY

*See* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

### INSANITY DEFENSE

*See also* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES

Competency proceedings, mental examinations, 253B.07

Dissolution of marriage, defense abolished, 518.06

Legal separation, defense abolished, 518.06

Mental illness as bar to conviction

- Data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24
- Generally, 611.026

### INSECTS

Bees, *see* BEES

Beneficial insects, defined, 18B.01

Bug deflectors (motor vehicle parts), 169.011

Caterpillars, forest tent caterpillars, 18B.07

Control

- Black gnats, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION

- Mosquitoes, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES

### INSECTS (Cont'd)

Control (Cont'd)

- Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

Damage caused by, statutory warranties, 327A.03

Definitions

- Pesticide control, 18B.01

- Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02

Insects bred as food for animals, defined as agricultural products, 273.13

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION

Mosquitoes, *see* MOSQUITOES

Moths, *see* MOTHS

Pests, *see* PESTS

Plant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS

Pollinators

- Agriculture Department, duties regarding, 18B.03, 18B.04, 18H.14

- Bees, *see* BEES

- Definitions, 18B.02

- Habitat, pollinator account, 103B.101

- Lawns to legumes program, 103B.104

- Pollinator bank, 85A.02

- Pollinator habitat, roadside, highway sponsorship program, 160.801

- Pollinator habitat program, 84.973

- Pollinator lethal insecticides, 18H.02, 18H.14

- Pollinator research account, 18B.051

- Solar site management, beneficial vegetation, 216B.1642

### INSIGNIAS

Alteration, 333.07, 333.08

Aquaterennial, 333.14 to 333.16

Cancellation, 333.07, 333.08

Certificate of registration, issuance, 333.11

Charitable organizations, 309.55

Conservation officers, 84.086

Detectives, 326.336, 326.3384

Disabled persons, international access symbol, parking spaces, 169.346

Duplicates

- Prohibitions, 333.10

- Registration requirements, 333.07

- Restrictions, 309.55

Fees, 333.12

Fines, violations, generally, 333.13

Insurance policies, health and accident insurance

- Long-term care policies, limitations, 62A.50

- Medicare supplements, limitations, 62A.37

Limited liability companies, names, 322C.0108

Minnesota Zoological Garden, 333.53, 333.54

Patches and emblems (clothing) sold separately, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Political campaigns, election day, wearing at polling places, 211B.11

Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3384

Records and record keeping, 333.09

Registration

- Applications, 333.08

- Certification, 333.11

- Fees, 333.12

- Generally, 333.07

- Records, 333.09

Seals, *see* SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)

Secret societies, improper use, 333.135

Secretary of state, duties, 333.07 to 333.09, 333.11

Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES

State emblems, *see* STATE EMBLEMS

Veterans organizations, improper use, 333.135

Violations and penalties

- Generally, 333.13, 333.135

- Political campaigns, election day, wearing at polling places, 211B.11

## INSOLVENCY

*See also* BANKRUPTCY

*See also* INDEBTEDNESS

Banks, *see* Insolvency under BANKS

Beer wholesalers, agreements with brewers

Agreement cancellation, good cause, 325B.04

Notice of intent to terminate, exemption, 325B.05

Successor obligations, 325B.14

Corporations, generally, 300.64, 316.06

Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.1-201

Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1102

Fraud, 513.41

Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03

Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40

Depositories, *see* Insolvency under DEPOSITORIES

Financial institutions, 316.12, 624.68

Fraudulent transfers, 513.42, 513.50

Health maintenance organizations, *see* Insolvency under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Insurance companies, *see* Insolvency under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Leases, 336.2A-522, 336.2A-525, 336.2A-526

Limited partnerships, adjudication of, 321.0603

Manufactured home sales

License applications, 327B.04

Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05

Money transmitters, 53B.63

Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40

Negotiable instruments, *see* Insolvency under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Partnerships, 513.41

Sales, 336.2-502, 336.2-702, 336.2-705

Sales representatives, termination, good cause, 325E.37

Savings associations, 51A.54

State fund mutual insurance company, 79.36, 290.05, 297I.05

Unemployment insurance taxes, priority, 268.057

Workers' compensation self-insurance

Commercial self-insurance groups, security deposits, use, 79A.25

Private self-insurers, 79A.04, 79A.06

## INSPECTIONS

*See* specific index headings

## INSPECTOR GENERAL

Access to data, 15E.40

Advisory commission

Annual report, 15E.25

Appointment of inspector general, 15E.20

Generally, 15E.60

Hearings, 15E.60

Merger recommendations, 15E.60

Anti-Fraud and Waste Bureau

Annual report, 15E.27

Interstate information coordination, 15E.27

Leadership requirements, 15E.27

Powers and duties, 15E.27

Appointment, 15E.20

Authority to arrest

Anti-Fraud and Waste Bureau, 15E.27

Memorandum of understanding, law enforcement agencies, 15E.27

Compensation and salaries, salary range, 15A.0815

Data practices

Anti-Fraud and Waste Bureau, application of law, 15E.27, 15E.40

Classifications, 15E.40

Dissemination of data, allowable uses and recipients, 15E.40

Government Data Practices Act, application of law, 15E.40

Law enforcement data, 13.82

Definitions, 15E.15

Disclosure

Candidates for inspector general, 15E.20

Civil investigations, privileges applicable, 15E.40

## INSPECTOR GENERAL (Cont'd)

Employees

Classified civil service, 15E.45

Compensation plan, 15E.45

Defined as public officials, 10A.01

Enforcement

Anti-Fraud and Waste Bureau, 15E.27

Memorandum of understanding, law enforcement agencies, 15E.27

Exclusion list, programs and individuals, freeze or cease distribution orders, 15E.25

Executive officer

Defined as public official, 10A.01

Designation, 15E.10, 15E.40

Head of agency, 15E.40

Powers and duties, 15E.10, 15E.25

Removal from office, procedures, 15E.10

Fraud or misuse reports, legislative auditor referral, 3.971

Fraud reporting tools, website postings, 15E.35

Freeze or cease funding recommendations, process, 15E.25

Independent contractors, authority, services, 15E.45

Inquiries and inspections, powers and duties, 15E.30

Investigations

Civil investigations, data classification, 15E.40

Scope and limitations, 15E.25

Standards and best practices, 15E.25

Law enforcement agencies

Data dissemination to, 15E.40

Establishment, 15E.27

Legislative Inspector General Advisory Commission, 15E.60

Nonpartisanship, employee requirements, 15E.20

Notice given, state departments and agencies, suspected fraud or misuse of public funds, 15E.25

Performance review, requirements, 15E.55

Powers and duties

Auxiliary powers, 15E.30

Chief law enforcement officer, 15E.27

Generally, 15E.10

Investigations and inspections, 15E.25

Law enforcement, 15E.27

Professional and technical services, authority to contract, 15E.45

Professional standards, requirements, 15E.55

Prosecuting authorities, data dissemination to, 15E.40

Qualifications for office, 15E.20

Recommendations, freeze or cease funding, process, 15E.25

Referrals from

Legislative auditor, 3.971

State departments and agencies, 15E.25

Referrals to

Anti-Fraud and Waste Bureau, 15E.25

Human Services Department, 15E.25

Legislative Auditor, 15E.25

State and federal law enforcement/prosecuting agencies, 15E.25

Removal from office, 15E.20

Reports given

Anti-Fraud and Waste Bureau, annual report, 15E.27

Inactive investigations, 15E.50

Investigation summaries, 15E.25

Legislative Inspector General Advisory Commission

Annual report, 15E.25

Merger recommendations, 15E.60

Reports received

Children, Youth, and Families Department, child care assistance program investigations, 142A.03

Fraud or misuse of funds, 3.971

Fraud reporting tools, 15E.35

Health Department, WIC program investigations, 144.05

Human Services Department, Medicaid fraud or misuse investigations, 256.01

Theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use of public funds, 609.456

Staffing requirements, 15E.45

## INSPECTOR

44

### INSPECTOR GENERAL (Cont'd)

#### State departments and agencies

- Agency inspector general offices, evaluation, 15E.25
- Authority to investigate and inspect, 15E.25
- Duty to aid, 15E.30
- Fraud and misuse prevention, recommendations, 15E.25
- Fraud reporting tools, website postings, 15E.35
- Public funds program inspection, evaluation, 15E.25
- Reports received, fraud reporting tools, 15E.35
- Violations and penalties, 15E.30
- Website postings, fraud reporting tools, 15E.35

#### Term of office, 15E.20

#### Violations and penalties

- Contempt, failure to obey lawful directive, 15E.30
- Gross misdemeanor, false statements, 15E.30

### INSPECTOR GENERAL ANTI-FRAUD AND WASTE BUREAU

#### Generally, 15E.27

### INSPECTORS

#### See also VIEWERS

#### Asbestos inspectors, 326.71, 326.73

#### Building inspectors

- Local, *see* Building officials under STATE BUILDING CODE

- State, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL

#### Conflicts of interest, fish health inspectors, 17.4982

#### County agricultural inspectors or designated employees, *see* under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

#### Definitions

- Aquaculture Development Act, 17.4982
- Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501

#### Electrical inspectors, *see* Inspections under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

#### Fish health inspectors, 17.4982, 17.4991

#### Game and fish, storage, 97A.215

#### Inspection certificates, authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307

#### Lead inspectors, 144.9504

#### Local governments, *see* Inspectors under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

#### Locomotive inspectors, 88.21

#### Manufactured homes, *see* Inspectors under MANUFACTURED HOMES

#### Meat inspectors, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

#### Mine inspectors, 180.01 to 180.13

#### Mixed municipal solid waste facility inspectors, 400.06

#### Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08

#### Plumbing, 326B.43, 326B.435, 326B.45

#### Produce (farm products), application for services, 27.07

#### Public Safety Department, *see* Inspectors, motor vehicles under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

#### University of Minnesota, electrical inspectors, qualifications, 326B.36

#### Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326B.52, 326B.54

#### Weeds, *see* WEED INSPECTORS

#### Wild animals, storage, 97A.215

### INSTALLATION

#### Definitions, Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31

#### Service charges, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

#### Specific items, *see* specific index headings

### INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS

#### Business corporations, stock subscriptions, 302A.403

#### Cities, power to make, 465.71

#### Counties, power to make, 465.71

#### Drivers, judgments, orders, 171.184

#### Fines, criminal penalties, 609.101

#### Firefighter relief associations, lump-sum service pensions, 424A.02, 424A.092

#### Future damages, 549.09, 549.25

#### Health care taxes, 295.55, 295.57

#### Hennepin County, *see* Appropriations by under HENNEPIN COUNTY

#### Installment lease contracts

- Default, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-523

### INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS (Cont'd)

#### Installment lease contracts (Cont'd)

- Each delivery separate lease, 336.2A-103
- Excused performance, 336.2A-406

#### Judgments, conciliation court, 491A.01

#### Motor vehicle retail sales, *see* Retail sales installment contracts under MOTOR VEHICLES

#### Negotiable instruments, overdue instruments, 336.3-304

#### Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, property owned and operated by armed forces members, 281.274

#### Restitution, harm to service animal caused by dog, 609.226

#### Sales, *see* INSTALLMENT SALES

#### School districts

- Power to make, 465.71
- Property tax levies for, 126C.40

#### Tax refunds, unconstitutional laws, 270C.43

#### Towns

- Major purchases, 365.025
- Power to make, 465.71

#### Unclassified employees retirement plan, buybacks, prior service credit, 352D.11

### INSTALLMENT SALES

#### Definitions, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01

#### Manufactured homes, *see* Sales under MANUFACTURED HOMES

#### Retail installment contracts

- Motor vehicles, *see* Retail sales installment contracts under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Sales finance companies, *see* Financing agencies under SALES

### INSULATION

#### Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS

#### Definitions, home insulation, 325F.19

#### Fines, generally, 325F.24

#### Generally, 325F.19, 325F.22

#### Home insulation

- Advertisements, 325F.19
- Definitions, 325F.19
- Federal standards, 325F.20, 325F.23
- Health hazard or hazard of structural damage, 325F.19, 325F.20
- Installation, 325F.20, 325F.23
- Labels and labeling, 325F.20, 325F.23
- Manufacture, 325F.20, 325F.23
- Prohibited advertising, 325F.22
- Rulemaking, 325F.20, 325F.21, 325F.22
- Testing, 325F.21, 325F.22
- Thermographing, 325F.20

#### Information about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.11

#### Installation, 325F.20, 325F.23

#### Labels and labeling, 325F.20, 325F.23

#### Manufacture, home insulation, 325F.20, 325F.23

#### Presenting a clear and present danger, 325F.20

#### School buses, 169.4503

#### Standards, federal, 325F.20, 325F.23

#### Testing, home insulation, 325F.21, 325F.22

#### Thermographing, 325F.20

#### Urea formaldehyde, *see* UREA FORMALDEHYDE

#### Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION

#### Weatherstripping, *see* WEATHERSTRIPPING

### INSULIN

#### Cost-sharing limits, health plan companies, 62Q.48, 62Q.481

#### Insulin manufacturers registration fees, 151.741

#### Insulin safety net program, 151.74

#### Sales, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

### INSULIN SAFETY NET PROGRAM

#### Generally, 151.74

### INSURABLE INTEREST ACT

#### Generally, 60A.078, 60A.0789

### INSURANCE

#### Accidents, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

#### Accounts and accounting, 60A.90 to 60A.94

#### Actuaries, *see* ACTUARIES



## INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Adjusters, *see* INSURANCE ADJUSTERS  
 Adverse underwriting decisions, insurance companies, 72A.491, 72A.499, 72A.50  
 Affinity groups, 72A.328  
 Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Aircraft, *see* Insurance under AIRCRAFT  
 Annuities, *see* Insurance annuities under ANNUITIES  
 Antifraud plans, generally, 60A.954  
 Appeals, unfair competition, orders and injunctions, 72A.27  
 Appraisers, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Automobile insurance  
   Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
   No-fault, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
 Benefits  
   Attachment, garnishment or sale, exemption from, 550.37  
   Attorney's summary executions, 551.05  
   Living benefits settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01  
   Regulated lenders, disclosure, 56.155  
   Specific kinds of insurance, *see* Benefits under specific kinds of insurance  
   Unemployment insurance, offset, 268.085  
 Building movers, 221.81  
 Business associations, waiting period, 60A.02  
 Casualty insurance, *see* CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Claims, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Commercial animal waste technicians, 18C.430  
 Commercial pesticide applicators, cancellation, termination, or change, notice, 18B.33  
 Companies, *see* INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Condominiums, 65A.33, 515.25, 515A.3-112  
 Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254 to 179.257  
 Continuing education, 60K.53, 60K.56  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Cancellation, default, notice, 59A.11  
   Companies, *see* Contracts and agreements under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
   Construction contracts, effect on validity, 337.04  
 Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Coverage  
   Continued coverage, liquidation, 60B.22  
   Domestic abuse actions, orders to continue coverage, 518B.01  
   Electronic notices and documents about, 60A.139  
   Oral agreements, binders, 60K.46  
   Specific kinds of insurance, *see* Coverage under specific kinds of insurance  
 Credit insurance, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Credit unions, 52.04, 52.24  
 Crops, damage caused by elk, compensation deductions, 3.7371  
 Definitions  
   Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
   Insurance fraud, 60A.951, 609.902  
   Insurance Guarantee Association Act, 60C.03  
   Insurance law, 60A.02  
   Insurance producers, 60K.31  
   Insurance rate regulation, 70A.03  
   Risk retention groups, 60E.02  
   Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25  
   Trade practices, 72A.125, 72A.18  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
   Unfair Trade Practices Act, 72A.34  
   Workers' compensation insurance, 79.01, 79.52  
 Dental insurance, *see* DENTAL INSURANCE  
 Disability insurance, *see* DISABILITY INSURANCE  
 Disclosure  
   Benefits, regulated lenders, 56.155  
   Claims information, authorization, 72A.501  
   Insurance fraud, 60A.952, 60A.953, 60A.956  
 Discrimination  
   Generally, 72A.20

## INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Discrimination (Cont'd)  
   Rates, 70A.04, 70A.05  
   Refusal, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42  
 Electronic notices and documents about, 60A.139  
 Employee welfare benefit plans  
   Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
   Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10  
 Enforcement of laws, generally, 60A.03  
 Evidence, insurance fraud, 72A.201  
 Exemptions, laws of state, 60A.24  
 False advertising, 72A.20  
 Family and medical benefit insurance program, 268B.01 to 268B.29  
 Family Protection Act, 60A.0812  
 Fidelity insurance, *see* FIDELITY INSURANCE  
 Financial guaranty insurance, defined, 60C.03  
 Financial institutions, insurance on deposits, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)  
 Fines  
   Authority, generally, 72A.201  
   Rate regulation, violations, 70A.21  
 Fingerprint, defined, 60K.31  
 Fire insurance, *see* FIRE INSURANCE  
 Flood insurance, *see* FLOOD INSURANCE  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Group insurance, *see* GROUP INSURANCE  
 Guaranteed asset protection waivers, exclusion, 59D.01  
 Hail insurance, *see* HAIL INSURANCE  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exemption, 62L.13  
 Health insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Hearings  
   Rate regulation, 70A.16  
   Unfair competition, 72A.22, 72A.25, 72A.30  
   Unfair trade practices, 70A.16, 72A.22, 72A.25, 72A.30  
 Homeowners insurance, *see* HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Immunity, unfair trade practices, hearings, 72A.30  
 Income, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Indemnification insurance, University of Minnesota, employees, 137.02  
 Industrial development projects, limitations, 469.161  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)  
 Injunctions, unfair competition, 72A.25, 72A.26  
 Insurance companies, I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Insurance credit scores, use, 72A.20  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Insurance lead generator, trade practices, 72A.18  
 Insurance professional, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Insurance review board, termination review process, 60A.177  
 Insurance-support organizations, *see* INSURANCE-SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS  
 Insureds  
   Agreements by, bad faith claims, release, 60A.08  
   Breach of insurance policy, recovery of damages and attorney fees, 60A.0811  
   Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
   Notice received, insurance premium finance agreements, premium increases, 59A.08  
 Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991  
 Leases, insurable interest, 336.2A-218, 336.2A-531  
 Legal expense insurance, 60A.06, 60A.08  
 Liability  
   Insurance fraud, relevant information, disclosure, 60A.952  
   Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.33  
 Liability insurance, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Liens, warehouses, 336.7-209

## INSURANCE

46

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE  
 Limited lines producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Liquor liability insurance, 62L.02, 62L.07, 340A.409, 340A.603  
 Living benefits settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01  
 Long-term care, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Malpractice insurance, *see* MALPRACTICE INSURANCE  
 Marine insurance, *see* MARINE INSURANCE  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.21  
 Minnesota Paid Leave Law, 268B.001 to 268B.30  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion, 352.16  
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, *see* MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE  
 Mortgage insurance, *see* Insurance under MORTGAGES  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
     Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
     No-fault, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
 Multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)  
 National Association of Insurance Commissioners, *see* NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS (NAIC)  
 Negotiation, licensing requirements, 60K.32  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.257, 317A.521  
 Orders  
     Continuation of coverage, domestic abuse actions, 518B.01  
     Rate regulation, 70A.10, 70A.11  
 Policies, *see* INSURANCE POLICIES  
 Policyholders, *see* under INSURANCE POLICIES  
 Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24  
 Premiums, *see* PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)  
 Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Property insurance, *see* PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion, 353.16  
 Rate regulation  
     Agreements by insurers, binding, 70A.15  
     Amendments, 70A.06  
     Assigned risks, 70A.09  
     Casualty insurance, 70A.02  
     Commerce Department, duties, 70A.01 to 70A.23  
     Contested cases, rate changes, 70A.06  
     Definitions, 70A.03  
     Delayed effect of rates, 70A.10  
     Effective date, 70A.06  
     Exemptions, 70A.02, 70A.06  
     Experience, recording and reporting, 70A.17  
     Fidelity bonds, 70A.02, 70A.03  
     Fire insurance, 65A.375, 70A.02  
     Generally, 70A.01 to 70A.23  
     Guaranty bonds, 70A.02, 70A.03  
     Inland marine insurance, 70A.03  
     Joint reinsurance, 70A.16  
     Joint underwriting, 70A.16  
     Orders, 70A.10, 70A.11  
     Purpose of law, 70A.01  
     Rate standards, 70A.04, 70A.05  
     Rating methods, 70A.05  
     Rulemaking, 70A.17  
     Substituted rates, approval, 70A.11  
     Transition provisions, 70A.23  
     Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* same under this topic  
     Violations and penalties, generally, fines, 70A.22  
 Rate service organizations  
     Appeals, 70A.19, 70A.22  
     Audits and examinations, 70A.18  
     Defined, 70A.03  
     False or misleading information, 70A.20

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Rate service organizations (Cont'd)  
     Forms, claims policies, approval, 60A.315, 70A.08  
     Generally, 70A.14  
     Hearings, 70A.19, 70A.21, 70A.22  
     Information furnished insureds, 70A.19  
     Judicial review, 70A.22  
     Licenses, 70A.13, 70A.14, 70A.21  
     Orders, 70A.21  
     Rate filing authority, 60A.315, 70A.08  
     Rate making authority, 70A.08  
 Rate standards, 70A.04, 70A.05  
 Rates  
     Filing, 70A.06, 70A.08, 70A.12  
     Making authority, delegation, 70A.08  
     Rate service organizations, *see* same under this topic  
     Regulation, *see* Rate regulation under this topic  
     Standards, 70A.04, 70A.05  
     Supplementary rate information, 70A.03  
 Rebates, 72A.071  
 Regulation of trade practices  
     Purpose, generally, 72A.17  
     Rulemaking, 72A.19  
     Unfair competition, *see* same under this topic  
     Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* same under this topic  
 Reimbursement insurance policies for service contracts, *see* Insurance under SERVICE CONTRACTS  
 Reinsurance, *see* REINSURANCE  
 Religious societies, associations, or corporations, exemptions, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Residential building contractors, license applications, 326B.83  
 Residential home repair or improvement, insurance practices, 325E.66  
 Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES  
 Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Rural electric power cooperatives, exclusion, 308A.201  
 Sale  
     Borrowers, limitations on sale to, 72A.20  
     C.I.F., 336.2-320  
     Defined, 60K.31  
     Insurable interest, 336.2-501, 336.2-722  
     Licensing requirements, 60K.32  
 Savings associations, *see* Insurance under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Scope of law, 60A.01  
 Self-insurance, *see* SELF-INSURANCE  
 Senior insurance counseling program, notice, 62S.29  
 Settlements  
     Defined as unearned income, 142G.02  
     MFIP, income, exclusions, 142G.16  
     Viatical, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01  
 Solicitation  
     Borrowers, limitations on sale to, 72A.20  
     Definitions, 60K.31  
     Home solicitation, exemption, 325G.06  
     Licensing requirements, 60K.32  
     Requirements, generally, 60K.46  
 State group insurance plan, *see* Insurance under STATE EMPLOYEES  
 State retirement plans, exclusion, 352.16  
 Statutory lines, generally, 60A.06  
 Storm insurance, *see* STORM INSURANCE  
 Structural pest control applicators, 18B.32  
 Subpoenas, 72A.22  
 Surplus lines, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
 Title insurance, *see* TITLE INSURANCE  
 Trade practices  
     Regulation of trade practices, *see* same under this topic  
     Unfair competition, *see* same under this topic  
     Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* same under this topic  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Transportation insurance, *see* TRANSPORTATION INSURANCE

Transportation network companies

- Accident and sickness insurance, 65B.472
- Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.472

Travel insurance, *see* TRAVEL INSURANCE

Underwriting, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Unfair competition

- Appeals, orders and injunctions, 72A.27
- Commerce Department, powers, 72A.21, 72A.29
- Concurrent remedies, 72A.29
- Generally, 72A.20, 72A.32
- Hearings, 72A.22, 72A.25, 72A.30
- Injunctions, 72A.25, 72A.26
- Joint self-insurance pools (local governments), 471.982
- Prohibited, generally, 72A.19
- Property or homeowner's insurance, 72A.31
- Rates, 72A.04

Unfair or deceptive trade practices

- Claims, unfair settlement practices, 72A.201
- Commerce Department, powers, 72A.21, 72A.29
- Concurrent remedies, 72A.29
- Discrimination, *see* same under this topic
- Enforcement of law, county-based health care purchasing, 256B.692
- Fraud investigations, tolling of time periods, 60A.952
- Generally, 72A.20
- Hearings, 70A.16, 72A.22, 72A.25, 72A.30
- Insurance companies, disqualification, 72A.02
- Joint self-insurance pools (local governments), 471.982
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.20
- Order for discontinuance, 70A.16
- Personal information, 72A.492
- Policies, *see* Unfair trade practices under INSURANCE POLICIES
- Prohibited, generally, 72A.19
- Rate regulation, 70A.16
- Risk retention groups, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Scope of law, 72A.01
- Subpoenas, 72A.22
- Underwriting practices, 72A.20, 72A.50
- Unfair competition, *see* same under this topic

Unfair Trade Practices Act, definitions, 72A.34

Vehicle protection product warranty reimbursement insurance, 59C.02 to 59C.12

Veterinary insurance, *see* VETERINARY INSURANCE

Violations and penalties

- Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD
- Property damage or concealment, 609.611
- Rate regulation, fines, 70A.21
- Rate service organizations, licenses, effect on, 70A.14
- Trade practices

  - Generally, 72A.09
  - Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* same under this topic

- Unauthorized insurers, false advertising, lawsuits, 72A.35, 72A.36
- Unfair competition, *see* same under this topic

War risk insurance, *see* WAR RISK INSURANCE

Warranty reimbursement, vehicle protection product warranties, 59C.02 to 59C.12

Windstorms, *see* STORM INSURANCE

Witnesses, hearings, 72A.22

Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

## INSURANCE ADJUSTERS

Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Administrative actions, 72B.107

Attestation by, housing, major construction defects, effect on value, 327A.04

Bonds, 72B.041

Claims, settlement, unfair practices, 72A.201

## INSURANCE ADJUSTERS (Cont'd)

Classes, 72B.03

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 72B.12

Contested cases

- Licenses, effect on, 72B.08
- Staff adjusters, 72B.10

Continuing education, 72B.045

Contract, compliance, 72B.13

Criminal actions, 72B.107

Crop hail adjusters, 72B.02, 72B.041, 72B.055

Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Definitions

- Generally, 72B.02
- Regulation of trade practices, 72A.201

Fees

- Licenses, 72B.041
- Splitting fees, 72B.135

Fines, staff adjusters, violations, 72B.10

Fraud

- Generally, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD
- Licenses, denial, revocation, or suspension, 72B.08

Independent adjusters

- Records and record keeping, 72B.105
- Registration, 72B.06
- Standard of conduct, 72B.106

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Insurance professional, insurance adjusters defined as, 60A.951

Insurance settlements, funds held on behalf of insured, 72B.136

Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance, 60F.04

Judicial review, 72B.10

Law, compliance, 72B.13

Liability, generally, 72B.08

Licenses

- Contested cases, 72B.08
- Criminal history record check, 72B.041
- Denial, 72B.08
- Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341
- Examinations, 72B.041
- Fees, 72B.041
- Fingerprints, 72B.041
- Generally, 72B.03
- Nonresidents, 72B.041, 72B.05
- Portable electronics insurance, 72B.041
- Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341
- Reciprocity, 45.0292
- Renewal, 72B.041
- Residents, 72B.041
- Revocation or suspension, 72B.08

Multiple peril crop adjusters, 72B.055

Nonresidents, 72B.05

Payments to, unlicensed persons, unlawful, 72B.03

Public adjusters, 72B.02, 72B.135, 72B.136

Purpose of law, 72B.01

Records and record keeping

- Independent adjusters, 72B.105
- Producing, 72B.11
- Public adjusters, 72B.135

Reports given, 72B.107

Service of process on, nonresident adjusters, 72B.05

Staff adjusters, 72B.02, 72B.10

Standard of conduct, 72B.106

Surety bonds, 72B.041, 72B.08

Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Temporary permits, 72B.08

Violations and penalties

- Information security program, 60A.9857
- Motor vehicle insurance adjustments, 72B.092
- Public adjusters, generally, 72B.135
- Staff adjusters, fines, suspension, 72B.10
- Workers' compensation insurance, licenses, revocation or suspension, 176.194

Workers' compensation insurance

- Rulemaking, 176.83

INSURANCE

48

**INSURANCE ADJUSTERS (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation insurance (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties, licenses, revocation or suspension, 176.194

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**

Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Adjusters, *see* INSURANCE ADJUSTERS

Adverse underwriting decisions, insurance companies, 72A.491, 72A.499, 72A.50

Advertising, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, violations, 61B.28

**Appeals**

Adverse underwriting decisions, 72A.499

Review, involuntary termination, 60A.177

**Applicants**

Information about, 72A.494, 72A.502

Investigative consumer reports, 72A.496

Notice received, adverse underwriting decisions based on credit reports, 72A.499

Applications for insurance, duties, property insurance, FAIR plan

Notice to owner, 60A.201

Refusal to submit, 65A.41

**Appointment**

Fees, generally, 60A.14

Managing general agents, duties, 60H.04

**Audits and examinations**

Commerce Department, powers and duties, 60A.031

Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502

Burial or funeral insurance, establishments and expenses, freedom of choice, 72A.325

**Cancellation of contracts**

Casualty loss insurance companies, commissions, payment, 60A.175

Commissions, payment, duties of insurers, 60A.175

Fire and casualty loss insurance companies, 60A.173 to 60A.175

Lawsuits, 60A.171

Limitations, 60A.172

Prohibited practices, 60A.179

Casualty insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers

Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08

Life and health insurance sales quotas, 60A.178

Certificates of authority, failure to obtain, 72A.05

Claims, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

**Commissions (compensation)**

Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS

FAIR plan insurance policies, 65A.41

Medicare supplement plans, 62A.436

Payment, 60A.175

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, unfair trade practices, 62L.12

Continuing education, 60K.53, 60K.56

Contracts and agreements, *see* Controlling producers under INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Courses of study, 60K.56

Customer information, *see* Personal information under this topic

Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08

**Definitions**

Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07

Customer information security program, 46A.01

Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.176, 60A.951

Insurance taxes, 297I.01

Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705

**Disclosure**

Applicants, personal information, 72A.494, 72A.502

Controlling producers, 60J.10

Health records, notice, 72A.497

Immunity, 72A.505

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS (Cont'd)**

**Disclosure (Cont'd)**

Liability, 72A.503

Personal information, 72A.501, 72A.502

Privileged information, 72A.499, 72A.501, 72A.502

Violations and penalties, 72A.503

Errors and omissions insurance, 60A.1755

**FAIR plan**

Duties, 65A.41

Notice to property owner, 60A.201

False statements in applications, 72A.20

Fees, referral fees, payment to, comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.15

Filing with, personal information, individual statement of disagreement, 72A.498

**Fines**

Health and accident insurance agents, combination policy violations, 72A.13

Liquidation, failure to cooperate, 60B.07

Long-term care insurance, violations, 62S.33

Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.41, 62A.43

Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504

Review, involuntary termination, 60A.177

**Fire insurance agents**

Liability, fire insurance, withholding of final settlements, 65A.50

Person who procures application, agent of issuing company, 65A.14

Fraternal benefit societies, representatives, *see* Representatives under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

Fraud, generally, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

**Health and accident insurance agents**

Collectively bargained health care arrangements, 62H.10, 62H.13, 62H.15 to 62H.17

Employee leasing arrangements, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Generally, 72A.13

Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* under MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)

Hearings, involuntary termination, 60A.177

Homeowners' insurance agents, application form refusal, 72A.20

Information practices, notice given, 72A.494

Insurance adjusters, *see* INSURANCE ADJUSTERS

Insurance agencies, defined as insurance producers, 60A.02

Insurance premium finance agreements

Cancellation upon default, notice received, 59A.11

Premium increases, additional policies, 59A.08

Resident insurance agents, entering, generally, 59A.03

Insurance professional, insurance agents and brokers defined as, 60A.951

Insurance review board, termination review process, 60A.177

Investigative consumer reports, 72A.496

Involuntary termination by insurers, 60A.177, 72A.20

**Lawsuits**

Agency contracts, termination in violation of law, 60A.171

Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Liability, personal or privileged information, disclosure, 72A.503

Licensed producers, 60E.12, 368.01

**Licenses**

Continuing education, 60K.56

Health and accident insurance agents, revocation or suspension, 72A.13

Nonadmitted insurance, 60A.198

Producer licenses, *see* Licenses and licensing under INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Reciprocity, 45.0292

Restraints, metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Revocation or suspension, 62A.43, 62L.12, 72A.13

Violations and penalties, *see* under this topic

Life insurance agents, generally, 72A.12

## INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS (Cont'd)

Long-term care insurance agents  
     Application forms, 62S.24  
     Coverage outline, delivery, 62S.08  
     Long-term care insurance, 62S.08, 62S.25, 62S.31  
     Sales, records and reports about, 62S.25  
     Shoppers' guides, providing to applicants, duties, 62S.31  
     Suitability standards, 62S.30  
 Managing general agents, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Marketing  
     Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
     Survey information, specifying, 72A.495  
 Medicare supplement policies or certificates, 62A.39  
 Metropolitan area towns, licenses, restraints, 368.01  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.09  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, sales practice violations, 61B.28  
 Misconduct, long-term care policies, misstatements, 62A.54  
 Motor vehicle insurance adjustments, prohibited acts, 72B.092  
 Motor vehicle insurance companies  
     Licenses, motor vehicle salvage pools, 168.27  
     Traffic accidents, drivers' duties, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle salvage pools, 168.27, 168A.151  
 Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry, participation, 59A.03  
 Orders  
     Adverse underwriting decisions, privileged information, 72A.499  
     Controlling producers, violations, 60J.11  
     Involuntary termination, 60A.177  
     Licenses, denial, revocation, suspension, or censure, 62L.12  
     Liquidation, notice received, 60B.26  
     Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
 Personal information  
     Access, 72A.497  
     Correction, amendment, or deletion, 72A.498  
     Disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
     Obtaining by improper means, 72A.493  
 Personal solicitation  
     Long-term care insurance, suitability of insurance, 62S.30  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Policies, cancellation or nonrenewal, notice received, 60A.38  
 Premiums, duties  
     Net premiums, late transmission or payment to insurer, hazardous financial condition, 60G.20  
     Procuring premiums by fraud, 72A.20  
 Privileged information, *see* Disclosure under this topic  
 Producers  
     Agents and agencies defined as, 60A.02  
     Generally, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
     Insurance brokers defined as, 60J.07  
 Property insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
     Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
     Life and health insurance sales quotas, 60A.178  
     Quotas, life or health insurance policies, 60A.179  
 Rebates, 72A.071  
 Receivers and receivership, *see* Controlling producers under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Records and record keeping, risk retention groups, out of state groups, 60E.04  
 Reinsurance intermediaries, *see* under REINSURANCE  
 Replacement life insurance, notice received, 61A.56  
 Reports given  
     Long-term care insurance agents, 62S.25  
     Risk retention groups, 60E.04, 297L.25  
 Research, survey information, specifying, 72A.495  
 Residence  
     Agents for foreign insurers, 60A.19  
     Exemptions, 60E.12  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Resident insurance agents, insurance premium finance agreements, entering, generally, 59A.03

## INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS (Cont'd)

Sales quotas, property and casualty insurance agents, certain quotas prohibited, 60A.178  
 Savings banks, acting as, 50.085  
 Signatures, 61A.55  
 Statements by  
     Long-term care insurance, replacement coverage, 62S.24  
     Replacement annuities, 61A.55, 61A.57  
     Replacement life insurance, 61A.55, 61A.57  
     Returns, nonadmitted insurance, filing, 60A.198  
 Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085, 60A.2086  
 Surplus lines insurance agents, licenses, 60K.30, 60K.39  
 Surplus lines insurance brokers  
     Compensation, authorization, 60A.205  
     Coverage availability, 60A.201  
     Definition, 297I.01  
     FAIR plan coverage, notice, 60A.201  
     Fees, payment, 60A.198  
     Generally, 60A.206  
     Licenses, 60A.198  
     Placement restrictions, 60A.201  
     Qualifications, generally, 60A.201  
     Submission of documents to Surplus Lines Association, 60A.2086  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Termination  
     Contact with government, 72A.20  
     Review, involuntary termination, 60A.177  
 Underwriting  
     Adverse underwriting decisions, 72A.491, 72A.499, 72A.50  
     Discrimination, 72A.20  
     Insurance or credit scores, use, 72A.501  
     Property-casualty insurance policies, 60A.178  
 Unfair competition, 72A.20  
 Unfair trade practices  
     False statements in application, 72A.20  
     Procuring premiums by fraud, 72A.20  
     Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, 62L.12  
 Vehicle salvage pools, 168.27, 168A.151  
 Viatical settlement brokers, duties, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01  
 Violations and penalties  
     Applications, false statement, 72A.04  
     Discrimination in acceptance of risks, 72A.12  
     Fraud, 72A.03  
     Generally, 60A.052, 72A.05  
     Health and accident insurance agents, combination policies, 72A.13  
     License violations, 62A.41, 62A.43, 62L.12  
     Life insurance agents, 72A.12  
     Long-term care insurance violations, fines, 62S.33  
     Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.41, 62A.43  
     Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.28  
     Misconduct, long-term care policies, misstatements, 62A.54  
     Misrepresentation of policies, 62A.41, 72A.12  
     Nonstamped policies delivered by surplus lines insurance brokers, 60A.2086  
     Personal or privileged information violations, 72A.503, 72A.504  
     Procuring insurance in unlicensed foreign companies, 72A.15  
     Prohibited policies, issuing, 72A.12  
     Rebates, 72A.071  
     Statute of limitations, 60A.031  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
     Assigned risk plans, 79.251  
     Deductibles, information about, notice received, 79.081  
 Written statements as proof of insurance, 169.791  
**INSURANCE COMPANIES**  
 Acceptance of laws, filing, 60A.07  
 Access  
     Managing general agents' records, 60H.04

## INSURANCE

50

### INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Access (Cont'd)  
     Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.72, 60A.725  
 Accident insurance companies, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Commission accounts, statements, termination of agent appointments, 60K.49  
     Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.12  
     Regulatory information system, 60A.90 to 60A.94  
 Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Adjusted risk-based capital reports  
     Health organizations, 60A.50, 60A.51, 60A.57  
     Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60, 60A.61  
 Administrative supervision  
     Contested cases, 60G.02, 60G.05  
     Data, classification, 60G.03  
     Election of proceedings, 60G.06  
     Generally, 60G.01 to 60G.09  
     Liability, 60G.08  
     Prohibited acts, generally, 60G.04  
     Release, 60G.02  
     Rulemaking, 60G.07  
 Administrators, 60A.23  
 Admitted assets  
     Constituting, 60A.11  
     Definitions, 60A.02, 60A.11, 60L.01  
     Investments by, *see* same under this topic  
     Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
     Valuation, 60L.01  
 Adverse underwriting decisions  
     Additional information, 72A.50  
     Defined, 72A.491  
     Generally, 72A.499  
 Advertising  
     Corporate name, use, 60A.08  
     False advertising, 72A.20, 72A.33 to 72A.39  
     Foreign language, 60A.08  
     Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, violations, 61B.28  
     Origin, foreign insurers to display, 60A.08  
     Risk-based capital levels, 60A.57, 60A.67  
     Severability, 72A.38  
 Affidavits, boards of directors, audits and examinations, reports, orders, receipt, 60A.031  
 Affiliates  
     Conservatorship, rehabilitation, liquidation, or other court supervision of, 60B.15  
     Definitions, 60D.15  
     Fines, *see* same under this topic  
     Investment managers, 60L.02  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Affinity groups, 72A.328  
 Agency contracts, cancellation or underwriting restrictions  
     Agents' commissions, payment, 60A.175  
     Effective date, 60A.173  
     Limitations, 60A.172  
     Severability, 60A.174  
 Agent errors and omissions insurance, 60A.1755  
 Agents  
     Generally, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
     Managing general agents, *see* same under this topic  
 Alien insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under this topic  
 Annual audit, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic  
 Annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic  
 Annuity issuers  
     Defined, 60A.975  
     Duties, generally, *see* Insurance annuities under ANNUITIES  
     Financial requirements, structured settlement agreements, 60A.976

### INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Applicants  
     Defined, 72A.491  
     Information about, 72A.494, 72A.502  
     Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
     Investigative consumer reports, 72A.496  
     Notice received, adverse underwriting decisions based on credit reports, 72A.499  
 Appointments by, insurance producers, 60K.49 to 60K.51  
 Appraisals  
     Expenses, per diem, payment, 60A.03  
     Mortgage loans, 60A.123, 60A.125, 60A.127  
     Real estate owned, 60A.125  
     Rulemaking, mortgage loans, random samples, 60A.127  
 Appraisers  
     Commerce Department, duties, 60A.03  
     Defined, 60A.11, 60A.121  
     Fire insurance, 65A.01, 65A.12  
     Hail insurance, 65A.26  
     Identification, 72B.091  
     Independent real property appraisers, 60A.121, 60A.125, 60A.127  
     Internal appraisers, 60A.121  
     Motor vehicles, 72B.091  
     Real property appraisers, certification, real estate investments, market value, 60A.11  
     Shares, determination of cash value, 60A.22  
 Articles of incorporation  
     Amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
     Fees, 60A.14  
     Filing, 60A.14  
     Generally, 60A.07  
     Mergers and consolidations, new company, 60A.16  
     Violation, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15  
 Assessment benefit associations, exemption, mutual companies law, 66A.01  
 Assessments  
     Insurance fraud prevention account, 299C.061  
     Liquidation, 60B.35  
     Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
 Assets  
     Acquired assets, investments, 60L.11  
     Admitted assets, *see* same under this topic  
     Hazardous financial condition, *see* same under this topic  
     Liquidation, 60B.29, 60B.46  
     Material acquisitions or dispositions, 60A.135, 60A.136  
     Minimum assets, 60L.08, 60L.11, 60L.14  
     Nonadmitted assets investments, 60A.11  
     Prohibited assets, disposal, 60L.10  
     Unclaimed funds, 60B.47  
     Unearned premium reserves, *see* Reserves under this topic  
     Withheld funds, 60B.47  
 Assistant secretaries, policies, signature, 60A.08  
 Assumption transactions, regulation, 60A.09  
 Attachment, liquidation proceedings during pendency, 60B.59  
 Attorneys  
     Fees, liquidation, 60B.32, 60B.44, 60B.48  
     Liability, liquidation, preferences, 60B.32  
 Audit committees, 60A.1291  
 Audits and examinations  
     Actuaries, Commerce Department, 60A.03, 60A.031  
     Annual audit, 60A.124, 60A.1291  
     Annual statement, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic  
     Costs, 60A.033  
     Data, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031  
     Definitions, 60A.1291  
     Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03  
     Disclosure, 60A.03, 60A.031, 72A.502  
     Examiners, Commerce Department, duties, 60A.03, 60A.031, 60A.033  
     Expenses, payment, 60A.03  
     Failure to appear, 72A.10  
     Generally, 60A.031, 60A.1291

## INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

### Audits and examinations (Cont'd)

- Hearings, 60A.033
- Informal disposition, 60A.033
- Information, confidentiality, 60A.03
- Internal audits, 60A.1291
- Judicial review, 60A.033
- Multistate examinations, 60A.031
- Noncompliance, administrative supervision, 60G.02
- Obstructing commissioner, 72A.10
- Procedures, 60A.031, 60A.033, 60A.122
- Production of information, 60A.033
- Receiver's books, 60B.51
- Refusal, 60A.031, 60A.052
- Reports about
  - Annual audit reports, 60A.1291, 60L.02
  - Contents, 60A.031
  - Generally, 60A.1291
  - Independent audits, 60A.124
  - Internal audits, 60A.1291
  - Market conduct exams, 60A.033
  - Prima facie evidence, 60A.031
  - Verification, oath of examiner, 60A.031
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Reserves, actuarial opinions, 61A.25
- Risk-based capital plans, 60A.53, 60A.63
- Scheduling conference and order, 60A.033
- Surplus lines brokers, books and records, 60A.199
- Surplus lines transactions, 60A.203
- Synopses, disclosure, 60A.93
- Time limits, 60A.033
- Valuation procedures, review, 60A.122

### Authority

- Certificates of authority, *see* same under this topic
- Conditions or restrictions, orders, 60A.052
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, membership, 60C.04
- Revocation or suspension, 72A.07

### Authorized control level event, 60A.54, 60A.64

### Beneficiaries, 60A.096

### Birth defects information system, consulting, 144.2215

### Blue Cross/Blue Shield, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

### Boards of directors

- Affidavits, audits and examinations, reports, orders, receipt, 60A.031
- Appointments to, 60H.05
- Audit committees, 60A.1291
- Corporate governance annual disclosure, 60A.1391
- Information security program, duties, 60A.9851
- Investments, 60A.11, 60A.112, 60L.04, 60L.06
- Managing general agents, exclusion, 60H.05
- Reduction of capital, certification, duties, 60A.07
- Rehabilitation, consent, 60B.15
- Reports received, valuation procedures, application, 60A.126
- Resolutions by, 60L.02

### Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* Insurance companies under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

### Bonds, investments in, workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.04

### Breach of insurance policy, 60A.0811

### Business, transacting, 72A.41

### Bylaws

- Amendments, 60A.161, 72A.061
- Filing, fees, 60A.14
- Generally, 60A.07
- Mutual insurance companies, *see* Bylaws under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Violation, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15

### Capital

- Deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02
- Failure to maintain, 60A.07
- Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.03

## INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

### Capital (Cont'd)

- Nonadmitted insurers, 60A.203
- Requirements, generally, 60A.07
- Risk-based capital, 60A.50 to 60A.696, 60L.02
- Total adjusted capital, 60A.50, 60A.57, 60A.60, 60A.67, 60L.02

### Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic

### Capital stock companies, 60A.07, 60A.11

### Captive insurers, property or casualty insurance, 60J.07

### Casualty insurance companies, *see* under CASUALTY INSURANCE

### Censure, 60A.052

### Certificates of authority

- Amendments, transfer of domicile, filing, 60A.161
- Application, disclosure, equity securities, holders, 60A.131
- Business trusts, 318.04
- Denial of application, notice, 60A.052
- Filing fees, 60A.14
- New certificates, issuance, 60A.07
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew
  - Annual statement, failure to file, 60A.94
  - Contested cases, 60A.052
  - Generally, 60A.052, 60A.07
  - Insurance producers, licensing or investigative data, failure to report, 60K.52
  - Members, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, violations, 60C.14
- Unauthorized insurers, 72A.41

### Certificates of incorporation

- Amendment, 60A.07, 60A.161
- Generally, 60A.07

### Certificates of insurance, 60A.39

### Charters, 60A.07, 60B.15

### Chemical dependency claims reviewers, 72A.201

### Claims

- Acceptance or denial, 72A.201
- Bad faith claims, 60A.08, 60A.952
- Denial without reasonable basis, liability, 604.18
- Disputed claims, acquired assets, investment, 60L.11
- Files, 60H.04
- Filing, 60B.26, 72A.201
- Forms, fraud warning, 60A.955
- Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD
- Handling standards, generally, 72A.201
- Health care information review organizations, summary data, providing, 72A.285
- Lawsuits, statutes of limitation, 60B.28
- Liquidation claims, *see* same under this topic
- Loss experience, 72A.20
- Managing general agents, duties, 60H.04
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.09, 60C.11
- Minors, use of statements, 72A.20
- Payment, rating, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02
- Personal information, disclosure, authorization, 72A.501
- Privileged information, 72A.491, 72A.501
- Records, retention, 72A.20
- Releases, 72A.201
- Rulemaking, 72A.201
- Settlement, 60B.15, 72A.20 to 72A.21, 466.08
- Unfair service, 60E.04, 72A.20
- Unfair settlement practices, 72A.201
- Violation of claims practices, 72A.20

### Codes of ethics, investment managers, 60L.02

### Coercion, 72A.20

### Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

### Combined stock and mutual companies, life insurance, 66A.35 to 66A.39

### Commerce Department, inquiries, notice received, 60A.13

### Commercial pesticide applicators, insurance, duties, 18B.32

### Commercial traveler insurance companies, 62A.13

### Commissions (compensation), payments

- Generally, 60A.175
- Minimum education waiver recipients, refusal to pay prohibited, 60K.56

## INSURANCE

52

### INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Company action level events, 60A.52, 60A.62  
 Conflict of laws, investments of Insurers Act, prevailing law, 60L.02  
 Conflicts of interest, audits and examinations, procedures, 60A.031  
 Consolidations, *see* Mergers and consolidations under this topic  
 Contested cases  
     Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.05  
     Audits and examinations, 60A.031  
     Certificates of authority, effect on, 60A.052  
     Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22  
     Investments of Insurers Act, compliance, 60L.15  
     Risk-based capital plans and reports, 60A.66  
 Contingent liability, hazardous financial condition, 60G.20  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Advisory board contracts, 72A.20  
     Anticipatory breach, 60B.12, 60B.13, 60B.16  
     Bad faith claims, release, 60A.08  
     Cancellation, 60A.052  
     Conditions or restrictions, orders, 60A.052  
     Health care providers, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
     Health maintenance organizations, 62D.05  
     Incorporation in or attachment to policies, 60A.08  
     Local public funds, investment, 118A.05  
     Managing general agents, *see* same under this topic  
     Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.715  
     Unauthorized insurers, 72A.37, 72A.41  
     Withdrawal of insurer from state, assumption of liability required, 60A.052  
 Control, acquisition of, 60D.17  
 Controlling individuals  
     Human services licensing, exclusion, 142B.01, 245A.02  
     Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.12  
     Verification by, communications with commissioner, 60L.12  
 Corporate existence, renewal, resolution, certificate, 60A.07  
 Corporate seal, use, renewal of corporate existence, certificate, 60A.07  
 Corporations  
     Business corporation law, application, 60A.07  
     Certificates of incorporation, 60A.07, 60A.161  
     Corporate governance annual disclosure, generally, 60A.1391  
     Insurance companies defined as, 268.035  
 Corrective orders, risk-based capital requirements  
     Authorized control level events, 60A.54, 60A.64  
     Data, classification, 60A.57, 60A.67  
     Definitions, 60A.50, 60A.60  
     Hearings, 60A.56, 60A.66  
     Mandatory control level events, 60A.55, 60A.65  
     Regulatory action level events, 60A.53, 60A.63  
 Correspondence, disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), claims, denial without reasonable basis, 60A.18  
 Country or state of origin, signs and advertisements to display, 60A.08  
 Credit or insurance scoring, use, 72A.20  
 Customer information, *see* Personal information under this topic  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Damages  
     Breach of insurance policy, 60A.0811  
     Investments, communications with commissioner, liability, 60L.12  
     Managing general agent violations, 60H.08  
 Data  
     Administrative supervision, classification, 60G.03  
     Assets, material acquisitions or dispositions, 60A.135, 60A.136  
     Audits and examinations, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031  
     Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
     Data storage systems, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.12

### INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Data (Cont'd)  
     Filings, classification, 60A.08  
     Financial condition, disclosure, 60C.14  
     Hearings, summary proceedings, classification, 60B.14  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
     Insurance producers, 60K.51, 60K.52  
     Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.12  
     Liquidation proceedings, records, classification, access, 60B.14  
     Minnesota aid to police premium report, 297I.26  
     Minnesota fire premium report, 297I.26  
     Risk-based capital plans and reports, classification, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions  
     Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
     Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07  
     Classification of property, 273.13  
     FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33  
     Fraud, 609.556  
     Generally, 60A.02, 60A.121  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.05  
     Information security program, 60A.985  
     Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
     Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
     Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03  
     Insurance holding company systems, 60D.15  
     Insurance law, 60A.975, 66A.41  
     Insurance taxes, 297I.01  
     Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03  
     Internationally active insurance group, 60D.15  
     Investments, 60A.11  
     Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01  
     Managing General Agents Act, 60H.02  
     Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10  
     Nonadmitted insurers, 60A.196  
     Regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60, 60A.64  
     Regulation of trade practices, 72A.34, 72A.42, 72A.491  
     Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705  
     Risk based capital, 60A.50  
     Subsidiaries, 60D.16  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
     Workers' compensation insurance, 79.52  
 Deposits, securities, generally, 60A.10  
 Derivative transactions, 60L.01  
 Direct business, 297I.01  
 Directors  
     Boards of directors, *see* same under this topic  
     Disclosure of interests, 60A.131  
     Licenses, exemptions, 60K.34  
     Personal liability, generally, 60A.23  
     Violations, generally, certificates of authority, effect on, 60A.052  
 Discipline by another state, failure to notify, fine, suspension, 60A.27  
 Disclosure  
     Applicants, personal information, 72A.494, 72A.502  
     Assets, material acquisition or disposition, 60A.135, 60A.136  
     Audits and examinations, 60A.03, 60A.031, 72A.502  
     Ceded reinsurance agreements, material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions, 60A.135  
     Corporate governance annual disclosure, generally, 60A.1391  
     Equity securities, acquisition, holders, 60A.131  
     Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735  
     Immunity, 72A.505  
     Liability, 72A.503  
     Personal information, 72A.501, 72A.502  
     Policy coverage and limits, 72A.201  
     Principal managers and directors, 60A.131  
     Privileged information, 72A.501, 72A.502



## INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Disclosure (Cont'd)

- Prohibited disclosures, 60D.22
- Relevant information, insurance fraud, 60A.952, 60A.953, 60A.956
- Risk-based capital levels, 60A.57, 60A.67
- Violations and penalties, 72A.503

Discrimination

- Selection or underwriting practices, 72A.20
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09

Disqualification, unfair trade practices, violations, 72A.02

Disqualified captive insurance companies, income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Dissolution, orders, 60B.23

Dividends

- Limitations, domestic stock insurance companies, 60A.23
- Suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Domestic insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Domestic mutual insurance companies, 79.36, 290.05, 297L.05

Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

Employers, insurance companies defined as, 268.035

Equity securities

- Acquisition, holders, disclosure, 60A.131
- Recovery of profit, lawsuits, 60A.22
- Rulemaking, 60A.22

Errors and omissions insurance, 60A.1755, 60H.03

Evaluation by, investments, prudence, criteria, 60L.04, 60L.05

Evidence

- Audits and examinations, 60A.031
- Insurance producers, termination of appointment, employment, or contract, information or statements, 60K.51

Examinations, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic

Execution by, mausoleums, construction performance bonds, 306.90

Executors, bonds, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26

False advertising

- Unauthorized insurers, 72A.33 to 72A.39
- Unfair competition, 72A.20
- Unfair trade practice, 72A.20

False entries, 72A.20

Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES

Fidelity insurance companies, *see* under FIDELITY INSURANCE

Fiduciaries, bonds, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26

Filing with

- Documents filed with, verification, 60A.28
- Personal information, refusal to correct, amend, or delete, individual statement of disagreement, 72A.498

Financial condition, data, disclosure, 60C.14

Financial requirements, 60A.07, 60A.08

Financial statements

- Annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic
- Audits and examinations, 60A.1291
- Computer diskette format, 60A.13
- False statements, filing, 72A.20
- Hazardous financial condition, *see* same under this topic
- Internal control, 60A.1291
- Minnesota aid to police premium report, 297L.26
- Minnesota fire premium report, 297L.26
- Quarterly statements, 60A.13
- Refusal to comply, administrative supervision, 60G.02
- Schedule DB, derivative instruments, 60L.01
- Schedule DC, insurance futures and insurance futures options, 60L.01

Fines

- Annual statements, 60A.13, 60A.94, 72A.061
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Attorney general, duties, 60A.031, 60B.11
- Audits and examinations, violations, 60A.031
- Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Certificates of authority, 60A.052, 72A.44

## INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Fines (Cont'd)

- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Depositing, 72A.061
- Discipline by another state, failure to notify, 60A.27
- Examination orders, failure to comply, 60A.031
- Grounds, generally, 60A.052
- Insurance producers, licensing or investigative data, failure to report, 60K.52
- Liquidation or rehabilitation, 60B.07, 60B.11, 60B.14
- Mergers and consolidations, violations, 60A.16
- New business, writing violations, 72A.061
- Orders, 60A.052
- Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504
- Retaliatory provisions, 60A.14
- Unappointed agents, 72A.07
- Unauthorized foreign insurers, 72A.11, 72A.44

Fire insurance companies, *see* under FIRE INSURANCE

Foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01

Foreign corporations, insurance companies excluded from definition, 303.02

Foreign countries, group capital calculation, acceptance conditions, 60D.195

Foreign health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.59

Foreign insurance companies

- Annual statements, filing, compliance, 60A.91
- Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic
- Conservation of property, 60B.52
- Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853
- Definitions, 60A.02, 60A.196, 60A.60
- Deposits, 60A.10, 60A.19
- Domestic companies, conversion to, 60A.161
- Generally, 60A.19
- Hearings, authorization, discontinuance, 60A.07
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Insurance holding company members, registration, exemption, 60D.19
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Liquidation, *see* same under this topic
- Mail and mailing, authorization, notice of discontinuance, 60A.07
- Mergers and consolidations, *see* same under this topic
- Multistate examinations, 60A.031
- New business, cease and desist orders, risk-based capital plans, failure to file, 60A.69
- Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic
- Retaliatory provisions, 60A.19, 297L.05
- Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.69
- Service of process on, 60A.14, 60A.19, 543.08
- Surplus lines insurers, *see* same under this topic
- Taxes, fines, deposits, or penalties on Minnesota companies, retaliatory provisions, 297L.05
- Unauthorized insurers, *see* same under this topic
- United States managers, exclusion, managing general agents, 60H.02
- Unlicensed companies, 60A.198, 72A.15
- Valuation procedures, 61A.25

Fraternal insurance, *see* Insurance under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31

Garnishment, liquidation proceedings during pendency, 60B.59

Government controlled or owned companies, insurance transactions prohibited, 60A.035

Group capital calculation

- Exemptions, 60D.195
- Limited filings, 60D.195
- Prohibited disclosures, 60D.22

Guaranteed asset protection waivers, 59D.01 to 59D.07

Guaranty associations

- Domestic insurers, generally, *see* MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION
- Life and health insurance, 61B.18 to 61B.32

INSURANCE

54

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Guaranty associations (Cont'd)  
     Risk retention groups, barred, 60E.05  
 Hazardous financial condition  
     Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22  
     Determination, authority, 60G.20  
     Disclosure, 60C.14  
     Hearings, closed, 60G.21  
     Investments of insurers, assets, noncompliance, 60L.11  
     Rulemaking, 60G.07  
     Standards, 60G.20  
 Health and accident insurance companies  
     Generally, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
     Nonprofit health service corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Health care information, review organizations, duties, 145.61  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Health plan companies, insurance companies defined as, 62Q.733  
 Hearings  
     Disclosure, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
     Eligible surplus lines insurers, removal from list, 60A.206  
     Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
     Liquidation, 60B.25, 60B.32, 60B.35, 60B.41  
     Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.56, 60A.66  
     Summary proceedings, 60B.14  
 Homeowners insurance companies, *see* under HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE  
 Immunity, disclosure, involuntary termination hearings, 60A.177  
 Improper business practices, 72A.20  
 Income, unitary business principle, exemption, definitions, 290.17  
 Income and franchise taxes (state), exemption, 290.05, 290.0921, 290.0922  
 Incorporation  
     Certificates of incorporation, 60A.07, 60A.161  
     Generally, 60A.07  
     Violations, injunctions, 316.12  
 Indebtedness  
     Investments by, *see* same under this topic  
     Neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, injunctions, 316.12  
 Information practices, notice given, 72A.494  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Injunctions  
     Business, transacting, 60B.12  
     Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 60A.052  
     Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027  
     Indebtedness, neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, 316.12  
     Insolvency proceedings, 316.12  
     Liquidation, 60B.05, 60B.11  
     Property, disposition, 60B.12  
     Unauthorized insurers, 72A.42  
 Insolvency  
     Declaration, 60B.21  
     Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.09, 60C.11, 60C.15, 60C.195  
     Notification of policyholders, 60A.25  
     Proceedings, generally, 316.12  
     Remittance of premiums, statement, 60A.25  
     Reports about, 60C.15  
     Risk-based capital requirements  
         Health organizations, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
         Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60 to 60A.696  
     Workers' compensation, effect on employer, 176.185  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Insurance holding companies, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Insurance producers, notice received, 60K.45  
 Insurance reserve, *see* Reserves under this topic

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Insurance review board, 60A.177  
 Insurance-support organizations, *see* INSURANCE-SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS  
 Insurance taxes, offsets, limitations, notice received, 297I.20  
 Insureds, legal defense, 481.02  
 Insurers, *see* Definitions under this topic  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.01 to 60B.61  
 Internationally active insurance groups  
     Audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
     Definition, 60D.15  
     Supervision, 60D.217  
     Supervisory colleges, 60D.215  
 Intimidation, 72A.20  
 Investigations  
     Claims, 72A.201  
     Commerce Department, generally, 45.027  
     Cybersecurity events, 60A.9852  
 Investigative consumer reports, generally, 72A.496  
 Investment managers, 60L.02  
 Investments by  
     Acquired assets, 60L.11  
     Admitted assets, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.11  
     Area redevelopment agencies, municipal bonds, 469.116  
     Assets, 60L.11, 61A.14  
     Authorized investments, 60L.04  
     Boards of directors, duties, 60L.04  
     Bonds (public debt), 60L.07, 60L.08  
     Canadian government obligations, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08  
     Cash, 60L.07  
     Cash flow analyses, 60L.04  
     Communications about, 60L.11  
     Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 60L.02  
     Contested cases, 60L.15  
     Currency fluctuations, protection, 60L.09  
     Definitions, 60L.01, 60L.06  
     Derivative instruments, 60L.01, 60L.10  
     Derivative transactions, 60A.11, 60L.01  
     Diversification, 60A.11, 60A.112  
     Divestment, subsidiary investments, 60D.16  
     Domestic companies, permitted investments, 60A.11  
     Economic development authority bonds, 469.102  
     Federal home loan banks, collateral pledged, 60B.335  
     Federal obligations, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08  
     Foreign insurers, 60A.19  
     Foreign investments, 60A.11, 60A.112, 60L.07, 60L.08  
     Health and Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 15D.14  
     Hedging, 60A.11, 60L.08, 60L.10  
     Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
     Insurance policies, 60L.07  
     Internal controls, 60L.04  
     Investment policy, 60A.112, 60L.04, 60L.06  
     Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02, 60L.04, 61A.14  
     Lawsuits, 60L.12  
     Limitations and restrictions, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.14  
     Liquidity, 60A.112  
     Loans, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08  
     Metropolitan Airports Commission bonds, 473.666  
     Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436  
     Monitoring, 60L.04  
     Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
     Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
     Mutual funds, 60L.07, 60L.08  
     Noninvestment grade obligations, 60A.11  
     Orders, 60L.09, 60L.14  
     Personal property under lease, 60A.11, 60L.07  
     Prohibited investments, 60A.11, 60L.10, 60L.14  
     Prudence, evaluation criteria, 60L.04, 60L.05  
     Public utilities, extraordinary event bonds, 216B.497  
     Real estate  
         Generally, 60A.112, 60A.352  
         Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.11

## INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

### Investments by (Cont'd)

#### Real estate (Cont'd)

- Real estate owned, *see* same under this topic
- Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07
- Replicated investment position, 60A.11, 60L.01, 60L.08
- Replication transactions, 60A.11, 60L.01, 60L.08
- Reports about, 60A.126, 60L.12
- Requirements, generally, 60L.06
- Restrictions, 60L.11, 60L.12, 60L.14
- Review, 60L.13
- Risk, 60A.112
- Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05
- Savings association accounts, 51A.31
- Savings bank accounts, 50.17
- Securities, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.09
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
- Stocks, 60A.11, 60L.01, 60L.07, 60L.08
- Subsidiaries, 60D.16, 60L.08
- Substitution of law, 60L.02
- Valuation, procedures and requirements, 60A.11, 60A.126, 60L.01

### Investments in, 60L.07

### Judgments

- Liquidation claims, 60B.38, 60B.44
- Prejudgment interest, duties, 72A.201
- Unsatisfied, certificate revocation, notice, 60A.08

### Landfill cleanup costs, coverage, identification, duties, 115B.442

### Lawsuits

- Abatement, liquidator, appointment, 60B.28
- Advertising, violations, 72A.36
- Audits and examinations, liability, 60A.031
- Certificates of authority, lapse, 60A.052
- Claims, denial without reasonable basis, 60A.18
- Claims by or against, statutes of limitation, 60B.28
- Costs and expenses, 60B.06
- Equity securities, recovery of profit, 60A.22
- Foreign insurance companies, service of process on, 543.08
- Investments, 60L.12
- Liquidators, intervention by, 60B.28
- Managing general agent violations, compensatory damages, 60H.08

### Lenders, insurance companies defined as, 41A.02

### Lending institutions, insurance companies defined as, 41C.02

### Levy of execution, liquidation proceedings during pendency, 60B.59

### Liability

- Assumption transactions, 60A.09
- Attorneys, 60B.32, 60B.44, 60B.48
- Claims, denial without reasonable basis, 60A.18
- Contingent liability, hazardous financial condition, 60G.20
- Contracts, assumption on insurers' withdrawal from state, 60A.052
- Hazardous financial condition, increase in liability, 60G.20
- Ineligible surplus lines insurers, policies or contracts, 60A.209
- Insurance producers, termination of appointment, employment, or contract statement or information, immunity, 60K.51
- Investments, communications with commissioner, damages, 60L.12
- Involuntary termination hearings, disclosure, 60A.177
- Members, 60B.32, 60B.35
- Motor vehicle theft information, disclosure, 65B.81
- Officers and employees, 60A.23, 60B.32
- Personal or privileged information, disclosure, 72A.503
- Shareholders, liquidation preferences, 60B.32
- Subscribers, liquidation preferences, 60B.32
- Sureties, discharge, 60B.32
- Third party claims, provisions, 60B.40
- Waivers, assumption transactions, 60A.09

### Liability insurance companies, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE

## INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

### Licensed insurers, 62H.10

### Licenses

- Administrators, 60A.23
- Alien or foreign insurers, 60A.19
- Applications, violations, certificates of authority, effect on, 60A.052
- Automobile insurers, *see* Motor vehicle insurance companies under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- Denial, Commerce Department powers, 45.027
- Fees, 60A.14
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Insurance from unauthorized foreign companies, 60A.19
- Nonadmitted insurers, 60A.198
- Reciprocity, 45.0292
- Relicensure, conditions, 45.027
- Renewal, 60A.13
- Requirements, generally, 60A.07
- Retaliatory provisions, 60A.14
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew
  - Administrative supervision, violations, 60G.02
  - Annual statement, failure to file, 72A.061
  - Audits and examinations, refusal, 60A.031
  - Commerce Department powers, 45.027
  - Insurance review board orders or determinations, failure to comply, 60A.177
  - New business written during, fine, 72A.061
  - Notice, 72A.061
  - Reinsurance violations, 60A.75
  - Surplus lines insurers, 60K.30, 60K.39
- Termination or expiration, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association membership, cessation, 60C.03

### Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see* MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

### Life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE

### Limited liability companies

- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic

### Liquidation

- Alien or foreign insurers, 60A.69, 60B.52, 60B.53
- Assessments, 60B.35
- Assets, *see* same under this topic
- Assumption transactions, 60A.09
- Attorney fees, 60B.32, 60B.44, 60B.48
- Claims, *see* Liquidation claims under this topic
- Creditor's remedies during pendency, 60B.59
- Declaration of insolvency, 60B.21
- Deposits, transfer, 60A.10
- Filing petition, notice received, 60B.04
- Fines, *see* same under this topic
- Fixing of rights, 60B.21
- Forum non conveniens, 60B.04
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.43
- Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31
- Grounds, 60B.20, 60L.11
- Hearings, liquidators, authority to hold, 60B.25
- Injunctions, 60B.05, 60B.11
- Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.01 to 60B.61, 66A.40
- Judgment creditors, lawsuits, 60B.04
- Judicial review, seizure orders, 60B.13
- Jurisdiction, 60B.04, 60B.32
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Liens, 60B.32
- Mutual life insurance companies, temporary stock shareholders, rights, 66A.33
- Negotiability, impairment, 60B.31
- Obstruction prohibited, 60B.07
- Officers and employees, duty to cooperate, 60B.07
- Orders, *see* same under this topic
- Perfection of transfers, 60B.30, 60B.32
- Policies, continued coverage, 60B.22

## INSURANCE

56

### INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

#### Liquidation (Cont'd)

- Preferences, 60B.32
- Proceedings, 60B.10, 60G.06
- Property of insurer, 60B.25
- Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic
- Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.08
- Records, classification, access, 60B.14
- Reinsurers, 60B.30, 60B.365
- Reopening, 60B.49
- Reports, biennial report of proceedings, 60B.09
- Right to defend, 60B.07
- Risk-based capital requirements
  - Enforcement by Commerce Department, immunity from liability, 60A.695
  - Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.43
  - Health organizations, 60A.54, 60A.55, 60A.59
  - Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.64, 60A.65, 60A.69
- Special deputy, 60B.25
- Summary orders, *see* Orders under this topic
- Summary proceedings, conduct, 60B.14
- Termination, 60B.48, 60B.50
- Transfers, 60B.30 to 60B.32
- Twenty-one day rule, 60B.32
- Venue, 60B.04
- Voluntary liquidation, 60B.04
- Witnesses, payment, 60B.44

#### Liquidation claims

- Allowance, 60B.45
- Ancillary receivers, duties, 60B.58
- Creditors claims, 60B.42, 60B.43
- Disputes, 60B.41
- Distribution, order, 60B.44, 60B.45
- Federal claims, 60B.44
- Files, ownership, 60H.04
- Filing, 60B.37
- Generally, 60B.39
- Holders of void or voidable rights, 60B.33
- Insurers domiciled in reciprocal states, claims against, 60B.58
- Interstate priorities, 60B.60
- Limitations, 60B.45
- Loss claims, distribution, 60B.44
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.09, 60C.11
- Multiple claims, 60B.40
- Nonresidents, against domestic companies, 60B.57
- Proof, 60B.38
- Setoffs, 60B.34
- Subordination for noncooperation, 60B.61
- Surety claims, creditors, failure to prove and file, subrogation of rights, 60B.42
- Third party claims, 60B.39, 60B.40
- Unearned premiums, 60B.44
- Wages, 60B.44

#### Liquidators

- Ancillary receivers, rights, 60B.21
- Appointment, 60B.21
- Assets, 60B.29, 60B.46
- Domiciliary liquidators, claims against insurers domiciled in reciprocal states, 60B.58
- Duties, generally, 60B.21
- Filing with, 60B.40, 60C.11
- Lawsuits, duties, 60B.28
- Notice given, 60B.25, 60B.41
- Powers, generally, 60B.21, 60B.25
- Recommendations by, claims, 60B.45
- Reports given, 60B.25, 60B.26, 60B.35
- Reports received, guaranty associations, assets, disbursement to, 60B.46

#### Loans

- Commercial mortgage loans, 60A.121 to 60A.123, 60A.1285
- Investments, 60A.11
- Manufactured homes, 47.209, 50.148, 51A.37

### INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

- Location, 60A.161
- Loss experience, 72A.20
- Loss ratio experience, 60A.172
- Loss reserves, 60A.12, 60H.04
- Losses, liquidation claims, distribution, 60B.44
- Managing general agents
  - Acts considered acts of insurers, 60H.07
  - Audits and examinations, 60H.05, 60H.06, 60H.08
  - Bonds, 60H.03
  - Contempts, orders to obey subpoenas, noncompliance, 60H.08
  - Contracts, 60H.04, 60H.05
  - Damages, 60H.08
  - Definitions, 60H.02
  - Errors and omissions policies, 60H.03
  - Exclusions, 60H.02
  - Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD
  - Generally, 60H.01 to 60H.09
  - Injunctions, 60H.08
  - Insurance professional, managing general agent defined as, 60A.951
  - Investigations, 60H.08
  - Investments of Insurers Act, duties, 60L.12
  - Licenses, 60H.03
  - Managing General Agents Act, 60H.01 to 60H.09
  - On-site review, 60H.05
  - Powers, generally, 60H.08
  - Reinsurance, 60H.04, 60H.05
  - Rulemaking, 60H.09
  - Verification by, communications with commissioner, 60L.12
  - Violations and penalties, 60H.04, 60H.08
- Mandatory control level events, 60A.55, 60A.65
- Mandatory filings, 72A.061
- Manuals, valuation procedures, 61A.25
- Marketing
  - Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502
  - Survey information, specifying, 72A.495
- Medical malpractice insurance companies, *see* under MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE
- Members, liability, liquidation, preferences, 60B.32
- Mergers and consolidations
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.02
  - Commerce Department, duties, generally, 60A.03
  - Consent, failure to obtain, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15
  - Generally, 60A.16
  - Insurance holding companies, 60D.17, 60D.18
  - Privileged information, disclosure, 72A.502
  - Transfer of domicile, effect, 60A.161
- Minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.03
- Minnesota automobile insurance plan
  - Membership requirement, 65B.02
  - Plan of operation, adherence, 65B.04
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, activities, *see* MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION
- Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion, 352.16
- Monitoring
  - Custodian banks, 60A.11
  - Investments, 60L.04
- Mortgages, *see* Appraisals under this topic
- Motor vehicle insurance companies, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- Mutual insurance companies, 67A.40 to 67A.43
- Mutual life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE
- Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43
- NAIC annual statements
  - Annual audit reports, 60A.124
  - Direct written premiums, 62I.07
  - Failure to file, 60A.13, 60A.94, 72A.061
  - False statement, fine, 72A.061

## INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

### NAIC annual statements (Cont'd)

- Filing
  - Failure to file, 60A.13, 60A.94, 72A.061
  - Fees, 60A.13, 60A.14
  - Generally, 60A.13
  - Requirements, 60A.91
- Generally, 60A.13
- Investment policy, certification, 60A.112
- National Association of Insurance Commissioners, immunity from liability, 60A.92
- Risk-based capital levels, disclosure, 60A.67
- Valuation manuals, 61A.25

### Names

- Generally, 60A.08
- Names including words "bank," "trust," or "insurance", 5.37

### Nonadmitted insurers

- Associations permitted, 60A.208
- Brokers
  - Compensation, authorization, 60A.205
  - Disclosures, 60A.198
  - Powers, 60A.198
  - Submission of documents to Surplus Lines Association, 60A.2086
- Coverage allowed, 60A.201
- Definitions, 60A.196
- Disclosures, 60A.198
- FAIR plan coverage, notice, 60A.201
- Fees, 60A.204
- Licensees, 60A.202, 60A.208
- Out-of-state subjects, pro rata premium allocation, 60A.198
- Premiums, 60A.205
- Reports and recommendations regarding, classification, 60A.208
- Statutory provisions, compliance, 60A.198
- Surplus, 60A.203

### Nonadmitted policies, notice, 60A.207

### Oaths and affirmations, 60A.13

### Officers and employees

- Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Binding authority, reinsurance, 60H.05
- Bond, 60A.07
- Chemical dependency claims reviewers, 72A.201
- Corporate governance annual disclosure, 60A.1391
- Employees of reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.725
- Exclusion, managing general agents, 60H.02
- Fines, liquidation, 60B.07, 60B.32
- Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22
- Inspection and service work, 326.03
- Internal appraisers, 60A.121
- Investments of Insurers Act, duties, 60L.12
- Liability, 60A.23, 60B.32
- Licenses, exemptions, 60K.34
- Liquidation, duty to cooperate, 60B.07
- Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16
- Presidents, 60A.07, 60A.08
- Prohibited investments, 60A.11
- Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.705 to 60A.725
- Secretaries, 60A.07, 60A.08
- Signatures, policies, 60A.08
- Verification by, communications with commissioner, 60L.12
- Vice-presidents, policies, signature, 60A.08
- Violations, generally, certificates of authority, effect on, 60A.052

### Operation, duration, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02

### Orders

- Authority to transact business or conditions, 60A.052
- Censure, 60A.052
- Certificates of authority, 60A.052
- Compliance, restoration of deficiency, 60A.031
- Contracts, cancellation, 60A.052
- Dissolution, 60B.23

## INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

### Orders (Cont'd)

- Examination, scope, 60A.031
- False advertising, cease and desist orders, 72A.37
- Fines, 60A.052
- Foreign insurance companies, conservation of property, 60B.52
- Generally, 60A.11
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Investments, 60A.11, 60L.09, 60L.14
- Investments of Insurers Act, termination, 60L.02
- Liquidation
  - Alien insurer, effect, 60B.21
  - Filing or recording, effect, 60B.21
  - Fixing of rights, 60B.21
  - Generally, 60B.19
  - Indemnifying property, recovery, 60B.32
  - Summary orders, 60B.11
  - Termination, 60B.48
  - Transformation from rehabilitation, orders, 60B.19
- Minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.03
- Noncompliance, 60A.032, 60A.052, 60B.15, 60G.02
- Receivers, ancillary receivers, 60B.52
- Rehabilitation, 60B.15, 60B.16, 60B.18, 60B.19
- Reports given, 60A.032
- Restraining orders, receivers, applying for, 60B.05
- Seizure orders, 60B.12 to 60B.14
- Violations, 60A.031, 60G.02

### Payments by

- Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03, 60A.206
- Fees, generally, 60A.14
- Health care providers, 62Q.736
- Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, 60A.14, 60A.175, 60A.177
- Insurance producers, appointment fees, 60K.49
- Risk-based capital plan reviews, actuaries' and consultants' fees, 60A.53, 60A.63
- Settlement proceeds, landfill cleanup costs, 115B.445
- Visitations, expenses, 60A.03

### Payments to, managing general agents, remittances, 60H.04

### Personal information

- Access, 72A.497
- Businesses, exemption, 72A.492
- Correction, amendment, or deletion, 72A.498
- Disclosure, *see* same under this topic
- Information practices, 72A.494
- Obtaining by improper means, 72A.493

### Planning, risk-based capital plans, 60A.60 to 60A.696, 60L.02

### Premium finance agreements, 59A.12

### Premiums, reserves, *see* Reserves under this topic

### Presidents

- Bond, 60A.07
- Policies, signature, 60A.08
- Reduction of capital, certification, duties, 60A.07

### Principal place of business, designating, fidelity, guaranty, and surety companies, 60A.23

### Privileged information, *see* Disclosure under this topic

### Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS

### Profits

- Defined, 60A.02
- Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22

### Property insurance companies, *see* under PROPERTY INSURANCE

### Providers

- Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

### Proxy statements

- Insurance companies, 60A.22
- Mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41
- Mutual insurance holding companies, obtaining, 66A.40
- Regulations, generally, 60A.22
- Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion, 353.16
- Publication by, risk-based capital levels, announcement restrictions, 60A.57, 60A.67

## INSURANCE

58

### INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Qualified actuaries, 61A.25, 62S.01  
 Rating organizations, review by, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
 Ratings  
     Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
     Rating organizations, 60L.01, 60L.02  
 RBC, requirements  
     Health organizations, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
     Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60 to 60A.696  
 RBC determination, health organizations, 60A.51  
 RBC instructions  
     Health organizations, 60A.50, 60A.57  
     Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60, 60A.67  
 RBC levels  
     Health organizations, 60A.50, 60A.57  
     Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60, 60A.67  
 RBC plans  
     Health organizations  
         Defined, 60A.50  
         Effect on other law, 60A.58  
         Examination and review, 60A.53  
         Exempt organizations, 60A.58  
         Foreign health organizations, 60A.59  
         Generally, 60A.52  
         Rate making or premium setting use, 60A.57  
         Regulatory action level event, 60A.53  
     Life and health or property and casualty insurers, *see*  
         Risk-based capital plans under this topic  
 RBC reports  
     Health organizations  
         Adjusted reports, 60A.50, 60A.51, 60A.57  
         Authorized control level event, 60A.54  
         Company action level event, 60A.52  
         Data classification, 60A.57  
         Defined, 60A.50  
         Excess of capital, 60A.51  
         Filing requirements, 60A.51  
         Foreign health organizations, 60A.59  
         Mandatory control level event, 60A.55  
         Rate making or premium setting use, 60A.57  
         Regulatory action level event, 60A.53  
     Life and health or property and casualty insurers, *see*  
         Risk-based capital reports under this topic  
 Real estate, generally, 60A.11  
 Real estate owned  
     Carrying value, appraisal, 60A.125  
     Defined, 60A.121  
     Valuation, procedures, 60A.122, 60A.123, 60A.1291  
 Rebates, 72A.071  
 Receivers and receivership  
     Administrative supervision, 60G.03  
     Ancillary receivers, 60B.52, 60B.55, 60B.58, 60B.61  
     Ancillary summary proceedings, 60B.56  
     Audits and examinations, 60B.51  
     Federal receivership, 60B.53  
     Filing with, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, covered claims, 60C.11  
     Foreign ancillary receivers, property rights and title, recovery, 60B.55  
     Foreign domiciliary receivers, 60B.54  
     Injunctions, applying for, 60B.05  
     Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
     Reinsurance losses, recovery of damages, 60A.75  
 Reciprocal states, 72A.42  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, *see* RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES  
 Records and record keeping  
     Access, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.195  
     Child support enforcement, access, 518A.83  
     Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03

### INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
     Managing general agents, on-site review, 60H.05  
     Minnesota aid to police premium report, 297L.26  
     Minnesota fire premium report, 297L.26  
     Mortgage loans, random sample appraisals, 60A.127  
     Request procedures, 518A.83  
     Retention, generally, 72A.20  
     Review, managing general agents, determination, 60H.05  
     Subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.051  
     Termination of insurance producers, classification, 60K.51  
     Termination of liquidation, order, 60B.50  
 Refusal to insure, notice given, 62I.04  
 Regulatory action level events, 60A.53, 60A.62, 60A.63  
 Rehabilitation  
     Assumption transactions, 60A.09  
     Claims against insurer, statutes of limitation, 60B.18  
     Claims by insurer, statutes of limitation, 60B.18  
     Deposits, transfer, 60A.10  
     Domestic insurance companies, 60D.17  
     Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31  
     Grounds, 60B.15, 60L.11  
     Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, *see* same under this topic  
     Jurisdiction, 60B.04  
     Negotiability, impairment, 60B.31  
     Netting agreements, 60B.03, 60B.435  
     Orders, *see* same under this topic  
     Proceedings, 60G.06  
     Qualified financial contracts, 60B.03, 60B.435  
     Reorganization plan, 60B.17  
     Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.54, 60A.55, 60A.64, 60A.65  
     Termination, 60B.19  
 Rehabilitators  
     Appointment, 60B.16  
     Generally, 60B.17  
     Stay of proceedings, duties, 60B.18  
     Transformation to liquidation, duties, 60B.19  
 Reinsurance, *see* REINSURANCE  
 Rental home marketplace guarantees, generally, 59E.01 to 59E.07  
 Reporting obligations, certified midwives, claims against, 148G.15  
 Reporting violations, 60K.52  
 Reports about  
     Audit reports, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic  
     Corporate governance annual disclosure, generally, 60A.1391  
     Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Reports given  
     Annual report, 60A.13, 60B.15  
     Assets, 60A.135, 60A.136, 60G.21  
     Boiler inspection, 326B.99  
     Chemical dependency reviewers, claims evaluations, 72A.201  
     Disagreements of former accounts, 60A.1291  
     Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
     Failure to make, penalties, 72A.05  
     Interim financial reports, 60G.21  
     Internal control over financial reporting, 60A.1291  
     Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.12  
     Medical or health data, 148.10, 148.261  
     Minnesota aid to police premium report, 297L.26  
     Minnesota fire premium report, 297L.26  
     Mortgage loans, random sample appraisals, 60A.127  
     Risk-based capital reports, *see* same under this topic  
     Sales, regulated, 45.027  
     Valuation procedures, application, 60A.126  
 Research, survey information, 72A.495  
 Reserves  
     Loss reserves, *see* same under this topic  
     Misrepresentation, unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
     Principle-based valuations, 61A.25  
     Valuations, Commerce Department, 61A.25

## INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Restraining orders, *see* Orders under this topic

Retaliatory provisions

- Fees, 60A.14
- Foreign companies, 60A.19, 297I.05
- Generally, 60A.07, 60A.19

Revenue-producing activities, insurance companies defined as, 273.13

Review by Investment Board, supplemental pension or deferred compensation plans, 356.24

Risk, limitations, 60A.09

Risk-based capital

- Enterprise risks, 60D.15
- Health organizations, 60A.50 to 60A.592
- Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60 to 60A.696

Risk-based capital instructions

- Health organizations, 60A.50, 60A.57
- Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60, 60A.67

Risk-based capital level

- Health organizations, 60A.50, 60A.57
- Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60, 60A.67

Risk-based capital plans

- Health organizations, *see* RBC plans under this topic
- Life and health or property and casualty insurers
  - Company action level events, effect, 60A.62
  - Contested cases, 60A.66
  - Data, classification, 60A.67
  - Examination and review, 60A.63
  - Filing, 60A.62
  - Foreign insurers, 60A.69
  - Ratemaking by Commerce Department, use prohibited, 60A.67
  - Regulatory action level events, 60A.63
  - Revised plans, 60A.60
  - Unsatisfactory plans, 60A.62

Risk-based capital reports

- Health organizations, *see* RBC reports under this topic
- Life and health or property and casualty insurers
  - Adjusted reports, 60A.60, 60A.61
  - Authorized control level events, 60A.64
  - Company action level events, 60A.62
  - Data, classification, 60A.67
  - Filing requirements, 60A.61
  - Foreign insurers, 60A.69
  - Mandatory control level events, 60A.65
  - Ratemaking by Commerce Department, use prohibited, 60A.67
  - Regulatory action level events, 60A.63

Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Rural electric power cooperatives, exclusion, 308A.201

Sales

- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, violations, 61B.28
- Prohibited assets, 60L.10
- Reporting to commerce commissioner, 45.027

Secretaries

- Bond, 60A.07
- Policies, signature, 60A.08
- Reduction of capital, certification, duties, 60A.07

Self-insurance companies, *see* under SELF-INSURANCE

Service, unfair service, generally, 72A.20

Service of process on

- Audits and examinations, reports, orders, 60A.031
- Foreign insurance companies, commerce commissioner, 60A.07, 60A.19
- Procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

Settlement, *see* Claims under this topic

Settlement offers, landfill cleanup, environmental response costs, notice received, 115B.443

Shareholders

- Liability, liquidation, preferences, 60B.32
- Notice received, plans of merger, meetings, 60A.16

## INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Shareholders (Cont'd)

- Rights, 60A.22
- Votes and voting, plans of merger, 60A.16

Shares

- Deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02
- Demand for payment, determination of cash value, 60A.22
- Investments, life insurance companies, 61A.284
- Mutual companies, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Stockholders, 60A.16, 60A.22, 60B.32
- Surplus, 60A.07

Standard of conduct, 60A.18

Standards

- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20
- Investment managers, 60L.02

State retirement plans, exclusion, 352.16

Statistical rating organizations, 60L.01, 60L.02

Statutes of limitations, rehabilitation, claims, 60B.18

Stay of proceedings, administrative supervision, 60G.05

Stock insurance companies

- Capital stock companies, 60A.07, 60A.11
- Development corporations, duties, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78
- Investments in, development corporations, 301.84
- Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06
- Loans by, development corporations, 301.78
- Mutual insurance companies, conversion to, 66A.16

Stock operation, 72A.20

Stockholders, shareholders, 60A.16, 60A.22, 60B.32

Stocks, *see* Shares under this topic

Stress tests

- Liquidity stress test
  - Annual filing, 60D.19
  - Prohibited disclosures, 60D.22
  - NAIC liquidity stress test framework, 60D.15

Subrogation against insureds, 60A.41

Subscribers, liability, liquidation, preferences, 60B.32

Subsidiaries

- Authorized activities, 60D.16
- Cessation of control, investments, divestment, 60D.16
- Investments, 60D.16, 60L.08, 61A.281
- Organization, life insurance companies, 61A.284

Substitution of law, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02

Summary proceedings, conduct, 60B.14

Supervision, information, confidentiality, 60A.03

Supervisory colleges, 60D.215

Surplus

- Administrative supervision, 60G.02
- Charges against, 60A.123
- Failure to maintain, 60A.07
- Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Investments, 60A.11
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02
- Minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.03
- Nonadmitted insurers, 60A.203
- Requirements, generally, 60A.07, 60D.16

Surplus lines insurers

- Affiliated groups, definition, 297I.01
- Agents, 60A.195 to 60A.209
- Alien or foreign insurers, 60A.206
- Assessments, insurance fraud prevention account, 299C.061
- Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic
- Capital, 60A.206
- Definitions, 72A.201
- Disclosures, 60A.206
- Eligible surplus lines insurers, 60A.206
- Fees, 60A.2085
- Financial statements and audits, filing, 60A.206
- Forms, 60A.197
- Gross premiums, definition, 297I.01
- Home state, definition, 297I.01
- Ineligible insurers, insurance purchased from, insurance taxes, 60A.209

## INSURANCE

60

### INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Surplus lines insurers (Cont'd)

- Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES
- Interpretation of law, federal requirements, 60A.2095
- Licenseses
  - Defined as taxpayers, 297I.01
  - Disclosures, 60A.206
  - Placement of insurance, written evidence, restrictions, contents, 60A.206
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Nonadmitted insurers, definition, 297I.01
- Policies, *see* Surplus lines policies under this topic
- Rates, 60A.197
- Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE
- Surplus, 60A.206
- Surplus Lines Insurance Act, 60A.195 to 60A.209

Surplus lines policies

- Cancellation, 60A.35
- Forms, 60A.197
- Insurance from ineligible insurers, notice, 60A.209
- Renewal, 60A.35

Suspension, notice to other states, 60A.26

Taxation, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Taxpayers, insurance companies defined as, 297I.01

Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Testimony, audits and examinations, 60A.031

Title insurance companies, *see* under TITLE INSURANCE

Total adjusted capital

- Comparison to risk-based capital levels, purpose, use, 60A.57, 60A.67
- Defined, 60A.50, 60A.60, 60L.02
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02

Township mutual fire insurance companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES

Unauthorized insurers

- Certificates of authority, 72A.41
- Commerce Department, 72A.33, 72A.37, 72A.43
- Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Courts, jurisdiction, 72A.33
- Defense of action, 60A.21
- Domiciliary supervisory officials, false advertising, notice received, 72A.35
- Failure to make payment, attorney fees, judgment, 60A.21
- False advertising, 72A.20, 72A.33 to 72A.39
- Fines, certificate of authority, violations, 72A.44
- Foreign decrees, 72A.42
- Injunctions, attorney general, duties, 72A.42
- Lawsuits, 72A.41, 72A.43
- Notice received, false advertising, 72A.35
- Service of process on
  - Commissioner as attorney for service of process, 60A.21
  - Exceptions, 60A.21
  - Fees, 72A.43
  - Methods, 72A.37, 72A.43
  - Procedure, 60A.21
  - Service on agents and others, 72A.37
  - Substituted service of process on, purpose, 72A.40
- Surety bonds, 60A.21
- Unauthorized foreign insurers, 72A.11, 72A.44

Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21

Underwriting

- Adverse decisions, 72A.491, 72A.499, 72A.50
- Unfair trade practices, 72A.20, 72A.50

Unearned premium reserves, *see* Reserves under this topic

Unfair competition, *see* under INSURANCE

Unfair discriminatory practices

- Generally, 363A.09
- Real property, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under REAL PROPERTY

Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* under INSURANCE

Valuation procedures

- Alternative methods, 60A.13

### INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Valuation procedures (Cont'd)

- Certified public accountants, duties, 60A.124
- Compliance, 60A.122, 60A.124
- Foreign companies, 61A.25
- Mortgage loans, 60A.122, 60A.123, 60A.1291
- Real estate owned, 60A.122, 60A.123
- Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25
- Valuation manuals, 61A.25

Vice-president, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

Violations and penalties

- Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.04
- Agents, officers, or directors, generally, 60A.052
- Annual statements, 60A.1291, 72A.061
- Application violations, 60A.052
- Articles of incorporation, 60B.15, 72A.061
- Audits and examinations, 60A.031, 60A.052, 72A.10
- Bylaws violations, 60B.15, 72A.061
- Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, 60A.052
- Claims practices, unfair competition or trade practices, 72A.20
- Consent order, 60A.033
- Corporate governance annual disclosure violations, 60A.1391
- Criminal convictions, 60A.052
- Disclosure violations, 60A.1391, 72A.503
- Examination orders, fines, 60A.031
- Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD
- Generally, 45.027, 60A.052, 60G.02
- Informal disposition, 60A.033
- Information security program, 60A.9857
- Insurance procured from ineligible surplus lines insurers, 60A.209
- Mergers and consolidations, fines, 60A.16
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.28
- Nonstamped policies delivered by surplus lines insurers, 60A.2086
- Officers and employees, generally, 60A.052
- Orders, 60A.052, 60B.14
- Personal or privileged information, 72A.503, 72A.504
- Rebates, 72A.071
- Reporting violations, 72A.05
- Statute of limitations, 60A.031
- Surplus, failure to maintain, certificate of authority, 60A.07
- Unappointed agents, 72A.07
- Unauthorized insurers, certificates of authority, 72A.44
- Unfair trade practices
  - Disqualification, 72A.02
  - Generally, *see* Unfair or deceptive trade practices under INSURANCE
- Unlicensed foreign companies, procuring insurance in, 72A.15

Visitations, 60A.03

Voluntary dissolution, *see* Liquidation under this topic

Withdrawal from state, contracts, assumption of liability, 60A.052

Witnesses, liquidation, payment, preference, 60B.44

Workers' compensation insurance companies, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

### INSURANCE FAIR INFORMATION REPORTING ACT

Generally, 72A.49

### INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT

Generally, 60C.01 to 60C.20

### INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES

Accounting and bookkeeping, earned surplus, determination, 60D.20

Acquisition of control, 60D.17, 60D.18, 60L.02

Advances of money, determinations, 60D.30

Appeals, generally, 60D.28

Assets, surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20

Audits and examinations, 60D.21, 60D.22

Boards of directors, 60D.20

Casualty insurance, 60J.08



**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 60D.23  
 Conflict of laws, 60D.29  
 Consultants to commissioner, generally, 60D.21  
 Cost-sharing arrangements, 60D.19  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Data  
     Classification, 60D.22, 60D.57  
     Control, 60D.20  
     Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
     Group capital calculation, 60D.19  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Definitions, 60D.15  
 Disclaimers of affiliation, disallowance, notice received, 60D.19  
 Disclosure  
     Insurers, registration, 60D.19  
     Prohibited disclosures, 60D.22  
 Discovery, domestic insurers, acquisition of control, 60D.17  
 Distributions, 60D.20, 60D.26  
 Dividends, 60D.20  
 Domestic insurers, acquisition of control, violations, 60D.17  
 Earned surplus, 60D.20  
 Enterprise risk assessment, internationally active insurance groups, 60D.217  
 Enterprise risk filing, 60D.19  
 Examination of companies, 60D.21, 60D.22  
 Financial condition, 60D.20  
 Fines, orders, violation, 60D.18  
 Foreign countries, group capital calculation, acceptance conditions, 60D.195  
 Group capital calculation  
     Exemptions, 60D.195  
     Filing, 60D.19  
     Limited filings, 60D.195  
     Prohibited disclosures, 60D.22  
 Hearings, acquisition of control, 60D.17, 60D.18  
 Income, dividends not considered, 60D.20  
 Indemnification, determinations, 60D.30  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Injunctions, violations, generally, 60D.24  
 Internationally active insurance groups  
     Enterprise risk assessment, 60D.217  
     Groupwide supervision, 60D.217  
 Investments, surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20  
 Judicial review, 60D.28  
 Liability  
     Audits and examinations, expenses, 60D.21  
     Distributions, 60D.26  
     Receivers and receivership, 60D.25  
 Licenses  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
     Revocation or suspension, 60D.18, 60D.21, 60D.27  
 Mergers and consolidations, 60D.17, 60D.18, 60L.02  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, *see under* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Oaths and affirmations, statements, acquisition of control, 60D.17  
 Orders  
     Acquisitions, competitive standards, 60D.18  
     Cease and desist, 60D.09  
     Examination of companies, 60D.21  
     Insurers, registration, 60D.19  
     Violations, fines, revocation or suspension of license, 60D.18  
     Void of contracts, 60D.09  
 Own risk and solvency assessments  
     Confidential information, 60D.57  
     Definitions, 60D.51  
     Exemptions from requirements, 60D.55  
     Purpose of law, 60D.50  
     Requirement to conduct assessments, 60D.53  
     Risk management framework, 60D.52  
     Summary reports, 60D.54 to 60D.56

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Own risk and solvency assessments (Cont'd)  
     Waivers, 60D.55  
 Payments by, audits and examinations, expenses, 60D.21  
 Property insurance, 60J.08  
 Receivers and receivership  
     Liability, 60D.25  
     Recovery of distributions, 60D.26  
 Records and record keeping, 60D.20, 60D.21  
 Registration of insurers, generally, 60D.19  
 Reinsurance, pooling, insurers in same system, 60A.092  
 Reports given  
     Enterprise risk report, 60D.19  
     Group capital calculation, 60D.19  
     Own risk and solvency assessment, 60D.54 to 60D.58  
 Reserves, surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20  
 Risk management, own risk and solvency assessments, 60D.50 to 60D.58  
 Risk officers, 60D.54  
 Risks, surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20  
 Stress tests  
     Liquidity stress test  
         Annual filing, 60D.19  
         Prohibited disclosures, 60D.22  
         NAIC liquidity stress test framework, 60D.15  
 Supervisory colleges, 60D.215  
 Surplus, 60D.20  
 Transaction standards, generally, 60D.20  
 Unassigned funds, earned surplus, 60D.20  
 Violations and penalties  
     Affiliated transactions or agreements, failure to provide notice and filing, 60D.09  
     Competitive standard, prima facie evidence, orders, 60D.18  
     Domestic insurers, acquisition of control, 60D.09, 60D.17  
     Examinations, failure to provide access to books and records, 60D.21  
     Financial impairment, receivership, 60D.25  
     Information security program, 60A.9857  
     Injunctions, 60D.24  
     Merger lacking commissioner approval, 60D.09  
     Merger of insurers, 60D.09  
     Orders, violations, fines, revocation or suspension of license, 60D.18  
     Own risk and solvency assessment, failure to file, 60D.58  
     Registration, failure to file, 60D.19  
     Registration statements, failure to file, 60D.09  
 Voting securities, 60D.24  
**INSURANCE POLICIES**  
*See also* INSURANCE  
*See also* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Alteration, binders, insurance producers, duties, 60K.46  
 Applicants, misrepresentation, generally, 60A.08  
 Applications, false statements, 72A.04  
 Approval  
     Cover sheet, 72C.05  
     Generally, 70A.06  
     Readability, 72C.10  
 Assigned risk policies, insurance premium finance agreements, cancellation upon default, notice, 59A.12  
 Assumption transactions, 60A.09  
 Authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307  
 Bankruptcy, insolvency or dissolution clauses, 60A.08  
 Benefits, *see under* INSURANCE  
 Boilers and pressure vessels, 326B.99  
 Breach of insurance policy, 60A.0811  
 Business associations, waiting period, 60A.02  
 Cancellation  
     Effect, 72A.51  
     Exceptions, 72A.51  
     Group policies, 60A.085  
     Insurers' rights, policies underwritten by managing general agents, 60H.04  
     Midterm cancellation, 60A.36  
     Notice, 60A.36, 60A.37, 60A.38, 72A.51

INSURANCE

62

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

Cancellation (Cont'd)  
     Refunds, 72A.51, 72A.52  
     Return of policy or contract, 72A.51, 72A.52  
     Return premiums, 297I.01  
     Right to cancel, 72A.20, 72A.51, 72A.52  
     Third-party notices, 60A.36  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Casualty insurance, *see* Policies under CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Certificates, filing fees, 60A.14  
 Combination policies, limitations, 60A.06  
 Community integrated service networks, *see* Contracts and agreements under COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Contracts and agreements, unauthorized contracts, unlawful, 60A.08  
 Cover sheets, 72C.05  
 Credit insurance, *see* Policies under CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Custodial trustees, designation, Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.03  
 Cyclone insurance, 66A.29  
 Definitions  
     Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
     Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.011  
     Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
     Homeowners' insurance, 65A.44  
     Insurance Fair Reporting Act, 72A.491  
     Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.951, 66A.41  
     Insurance taxes, 297I.01  
     Long-term care insurance, 62S.01  
     Readability of Insurance Policies Act, 72C.04  
 Dental insurance, exclusion, 62E.02  
 Descriptions, insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.08  
 Digital signatures, 60A.08, 325K.18  
 Directors' liability, *see* Policies under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Disability insurance, *see* Policies under DISABILITY INSURANCE  
 Disclosure, 72A.201  
 Electronic delivery, 60A.139  
 Errors and omissions policies  
     Captive producers, 60A.1755  
     Generally, 80A.91  
     Managing general agents, 60H.03  
 Exceptions, 72A.51  
 Excess insurance, generally, 60A.35  
 False advertising, unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
 Fidelity insurance, 48.12 to 48.14  
 Filing  
     Generally, 70A.06  
     Policies offered or sold in foreign states, 60A.08, 61A.02  
     Readability, 72C.10  
 Fire insurance, *see* Policies under FIRE INSURANCE  
 Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135  
 Foreign language policies, 60A.08  
 Format requirements, 72C.05, 72C.08  
 Forms  
     Requirements, 60A.06  
     Retention, insurance companies, duties, 72A.20  
     Surplus lines insurance, 60A.197  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Fraternal benefit societies, policies, *see* Benefit certificates under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Group policies  
     Accidental death, 62A.10  
     Adverse underwriting decision, health reasons, exemption from law, 72A.499  
     Life insurance, *see* Group policies under LIFE INSURANCE  
     Readability, exemption, 72C.03  
 Hail insurance, 66A.29

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance, *see* Policies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organization policies, *see* Contracts and agreements under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Homeowners insurance, *see* Policies under HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE  
 Hurricane insurance, 66A.29  
 Independently procured insurance, definition, 297I.01  
 Insurance companies, transfer of domicile, effect, 60A.161  
 Invalidity, hostilities between foreign country and United States, effect, 60A.19  
 Investment company securities, exclusion, 336.8-103  
 Issuance, additional policies, notice, 59A.08  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* Policies under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
 Joint Underwriting Association, *see* Policies under JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION  
 Landfill cleanup costs, compromise and settlement of claims by state, 115B.441 to 115B.445  
 Legibility, readability, 72C.01 to 72C.13  
 Liability insurance, *see* Policies under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Liens, cooperative or assessment plan policies, 61A.42  
 Life insurance, *see* Policies under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Liquidation, length of continued coverage, 60B.22  
 Liquor liability insurance, 62I.02, 340A.409  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* Policies under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Marine insurance, 60A.35, 65A.06  
 Medicare select, 62A.318, 62A.36  
 Medicare supplement policies or certificates, generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, *see* under FIRE INSURANCE  
 Misrepresentation  
     Cancellation or rescission, 60A.08, 60A.36, 65A.01  
     Unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
 Motor vehicle insurance, *see* Policies under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Mutual casualty insurance companies, *see* under CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance, *see* Policies under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Mutual insurance companies, *see* Policies under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Mutual tornado insurance companies, 66A.311 to 66A.31  
 Non-English language policies, readability, exemption, 72C.03  
 Nonadmitted insurance, definition, 297I.01  
 Noncomprehensive policies, loss ratios, 62A.315  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporation policies, *see* Subscriber contracts under NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Nonrenewal, *see* Renewals under this topic  
 Plain language, readability, 72C.01 to 72C.13  
 Policyholders  
     Controlled insurers, rights of, 60J.11  
     Notice received, 60B.26, 60C.21, 60C.22, 72A.499  
     Policies financed by premium finance agreements, 59A.12  
 Premiums, *see* PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)  
 Printing, typefaces, 72C.07  
 Property insurance, *see* Policies under PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Qualified long-term care policies, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Readability  
     Cover sheet, 72C.05  
     Definitions, 72C.04  
     Exemptions from law, 72C.03  
     Flesch scale analysis, 72C.09, 72C.10  
     Generally, 72C.06  
     Purpose of law, 72C.02  
     Readability of Insurance Policies Act, 72C.01 to 72C.13  
     Reports to legislature, 72C.12  
     Rulemaking, 72C.06, 72C.11, 72C.12

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

Readability (Cont'd)  
     Scope of law, 72C.03  
 Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, forms, filing, 71A.02  
 Regulated lenders, borrowers, delivering copies to, 56.155  
 Regulation by state, purpose, 60A.235  
 Reinstatement, personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501  
 Reinsurance, 60A.35, 60A.351, 62L.13  
 Renewals  
     Generally, 60A.08  
     Nonrenewal, notice, 60A.171, 60A.37, 60A.38  
     Notice requirements, 59A.08  
     Policies with altered rates, 60A.351  
 Rescission  
     Generally, 60A.08  
     Violations, unfair trade practice, penalties, 60A.36, 60A.38  
 Residential renters' insurance, *see* Policies under HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE  
 Securities, readability law, exemption, 72C.03  
 Signatures  
     Digital signatures, suitable guaranty, recovery based on terms, 325K.18  
     Facsimile signatures, 60A.08  
     Required, 60A.08  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* Policies under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Stop loss policies, regulation as health plan policies, 60A.235  
 Storm insurance, 65A.06  
 Suitable guaranty, insurance policies defined as, 325K.01  
 Surplus lines, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
 Termination  
     Class or statewide, reason, exemption from law, 72A.499  
     Return premiums, definitions, insurance taxes, 297I.01  
 Township mutual companies, *see* Policies under TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Typefaces, 72C.07  
 Unfair trade practices  
     Cancellation or rescission, violations, 60A.36, 60A.38  
     Disqualification of company, 72A.02  
     Generally, 72A.20  
     Nonrenewal, 60A.37, 60A.38  
 Valuation, 60A.03  
 Variable life policies, refunds, 72A.52  
 Vehicle protection product warranty reimbursement insurance, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
 Violations and penalties  
     Applications, false statements, 72A.04  
     Generally, 62A.36  
     Rescission violations, voiding of agreement, 60A.08  
     Unfair trade practices, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, waiting period, business associations, 60A.02  
 Warranty reimbursement, vehicle protection product warranties, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Policies under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
**INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES**  
 Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Administrative Procedure Act, 59A.15  
 Articles of incorporation, filing, 47.08  
 Board of directors, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01, 59A.07  
 Contested cases  
     Directors, trustees, officers, removal, 46.26, 46.30  
     Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30  
 Credit insurance, sales commissions, 47.016  
 Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08  
 Definitions, 46.23, 46A.01, 59A.02  
 Directors, trustees, officers  
     Appointment, temporary, 46.29  
     Fines, violations of law, 46.32  
     Identity, disclosure, 59A.03  
     Orders violations, 46.32  
     Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29

**INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Directors, trustees, officers (Cont'd)  
     Removal, 46.26, 46.30  
     Service of process on, 46.33  
 Disclosure, licensees, identity of stockholders, partners, officers, and employees, 59A.03  
 Employees, identity, disclosure, 59A.03  
 Examinations  
     Costs, 59A.03, 59A.06  
     Fees, 46.131  
     Generally, 46.04  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 Fees  
     Document changes, 46.131  
     Examinations, 46.131  
     Investigations, 46.05  
     Licenses, 59A.03  
 Finance charges, 59A.08, 59A.09  
 Fines, directors, trustees, officers, 46.32  
 Flat service fees, 59A.08, 59A.09  
 Hearings, licenses, 59A.04, 59A.05  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Insurance premium finance agreements  
     Additional or subsequent premiums, 59A.08  
     Attorneys fees, 59A.10  
     Cancellation, 59A.10 to 59A.12  
     Competitive equality, 59A.08  
     Contents, 59A.08  
     Court costs, 59A.10  
     Default, 59A.10, 59A.11  
     Delinquency charges, 59A.10  
     Exemptions, 59A.02  
     Filing, exemption, 59A.13  
     Generally, 59A.01 to 59A.15  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Open end agreements, additional or subsequent premiums, 59A.08, 59A.09  
     Power of attorney, 59A.11  
     Reinstatement, charges, 59A.10  
     Service fees, 59A.08  
 Insurance Premium Finance Company Act, 59A.01 to 59A.15  
 Interrogatories, licensees, filing of sworn answers, 59A.03  
 Investigations  
     Commerce Department powers, generally, 46.05  
     Fees, 46.05, 59A.03  
     License applicants, generally, 59A.04  
 Lawsuits, examination costs, recovery, 59A.06  
 Licensees, 59A.02  
 Licenses  
     Generally, 59A.03, 59A.04  
     Hearings, 59A.04, 59A.05  
     Reciprocity, 45.0292  
     Revocation or suspension, 59A.05  
 Mail and mailing  
     Financed premiums, notice, 59A.08  
     Insurance contracts, cancellation upon default, notice, 59A.11  
     Premiums, notice of increase, 59A.08  
 Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry, participation, 59A.03  
 Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Orders  
     Directors, officers, trustees, removal, 46.26  
     Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
     Violations, 46.32  
 Premiums, *see* PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)  
 Records and record keeping  
     Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
     Examination, 59A.06  
     Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
     Retention schedules, 59A.06  
 Refunds, surplus, canceled premium finance agreements, 59A.12  
 Reports given, 59A.06

## INSURANCE

64

### INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Supervision, Commerce Department powers, 46.05  
Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
Trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
Violations and penalties  
    Directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.32  
    Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
    Information security program, 60A.9857  
    Insurance premium finance agreements, entering into,  
        acquiring, or holding without license, 59A.03  
    Orders violations, 46.06  
    Unsafe practices, 46.24

### INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANY ACT Generally, 59A.01 to 59A.15

### INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Agents of insurers  
    Appointments, *see* same under this topic  
    Deemed as, 60K.49  
Agents of record, 60K.31, 60K.48, 62V.051  
Annuities, sales or exchanges  
    Definitions, 72A.2031  
    Duties, 72A.2032  
    Exemption from law, 72A.203  
    Prohibited practices, 72A.2032  
    Recordkeeping, 72A.2035  
    Relation to other law, 72A.2036  
    Training, 72A.2033  
    Violations and penalties, 72A.2034, 72A.2036  
Appointments  
    Failure to procure, 72A.07  
    Limitation, 60K.50  
    Procedures, 60K.49  
    Service of process, 60K.37  
    Termination, 60K.49, 60K.50, 60K.51  
    Unfit persons, 60K.50  
Armed forces members, designees, temporary licenses,  
    issuance, 60K.42  
Authority, revocation or suspension, licensing violations,  
    72A.07  
Binders, 60K.46  
Breach of insurance policy, liability, 60A.0811  
Business entities  
    Licenses and licensing  
        Application procedures, 60K.37  
        Employees, temporary, 60K.42  
        Fees, 60K.55  
        Suspension, revocation, or refusal, 60K.43  
    Sale, temporary licenses, effect, 60K.42  
Captive producers, 60A.1755  
Certificates and certification  
    Information security program, 60A.9851  
    Nonresidents, change of address, 60K.39  
    Termination of appointment, employment, or contracts,  
        60K.51  
Certificates of insurance, 60A.39, 60K.46  
Commissions (compensation)  
    Generally, 60K.48  
    Minimum education waiver recipients, refusal to pay  
        prohibited, 60K.56  
    Personal solicitation, 60K.46  
    Statement of account, insurers, duties, 60K.49  
Contested cases  
    License denial or nonrenewal, 60K.43  
    Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, unfair  
        trade practices, 62L.12  
    Tax clearance certificates, 60K.44  
Continuing education  
    Courses, 45.30, 45.301  
    Generally, 60K.56  
    Reciprocity, nonresident producers, 60K.53  
Controlling producers  
    Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
    Lawsuits, 60J.11

### INSURANCE PRODUCERS (Cont'd)

Controlling producers (Cont'd)  
    Minimum standards, 60J.09  
    Relationship with controlled insurers, 60J.10  
    Violations and penalties, 60J.11  
Courses of study, licenses and licensing, 45.30, 45.301,  
    60K.36, 60K.37, 60K.40  
Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985  
    to 60A.9858  
Data  
    Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
    Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
    Licensing and investigative, 60K.51, 60K.52  
Definitions  
    Business transacted with producer controlled insurer, 60J.07  
    Information security program, 60A.985  
    Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.951  
    Licenses, 60K.31  
    Personal solicitation, 60K.46  
    Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705  
Disabled insurance producers, surviving spouses or personal  
    representatives of, temporary licenses, issuance,  
    60K.42  
Disclosure, personal solicitation, 60K.46  
Errors and omissions insurance, 60A.1755  
Fees  
    Appointments, 60K.49  
    Licenses and licensing, 60K.37, 60K.55, 60K.56  
    Personal solicitation, 60K.46  
Fines  
    Appointment, failure to secure, 72A.07  
    License violations, generally, 60K.43  
    Licensing or investigative data, failure to report, 60K.52  
    Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.41  
Fingerprints, 60K.31, 60K.37  
Fraternal benefit society representatives, licenses and licensing,  
    60K.34, 60K.35, 64B.33  
Fraud  
    Generally, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
    Restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of  
        license, 60K.43  
Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
Insurance lead generator  
    Data collection and retention requirements, 72A.20  
    Trade practices, 72A.18  
Insurance professional, insurance producer defined as, 60A.951  
Investigations  
    Commerce Department, 45.027  
    Cybersecurity events, 60A.9852  
Lead-generating device, function, 72A.18  
Liability  
    Claims, denial without reasonable basis, nonliability,  
        604.18  
    Immunity, 60K.51  
    Placement of insurance in unauthorized company, 60K.47  
Licensed producers  
    Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
    Purchasing groups, liability insurance, 60E.12  
    Risk retention groups, 60E.12  
Licenses and licensing  
    Address changes, 60K.38, 60K.39  
Applications  
    Certification, course of study, compliance, 60K.36  
    Definitions, 60K.31  
    Generally, 60K.37  
    Incorrect, misleading, incomplete or materially untrue  
        information, restriction, censure, suspension,  
        revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43  
    Individuals licensed in another state, 60K.40  
    Nonresident insurance producers, 60K.39  
    Renewal, 60K.55  
    Resident insurance producers, 60K.37  
Assumed names, documentation, 60K.41  
Business entities, *see* same under this topic  
Censure, 60K.43

## INSURANCE PRODUCERS (Cont'd)

### Licenses and licensing (Cont'd)

Courses of study, 60K.36, 60K.361, 60K.37, 60K.40  
 Criminal history record check, 60K.37  
 Data, 60K.51, 60K.52  
 Definitions, 60A.705, 60K.31  
 Denial, nonrenewal, or revocation  
     Commerce Department, duties, 60K.36  
     Generally, 60K.43, 72A.07  
     Minimum education, noncompliance, nonrenewal, 60K.56  
     Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, unfair trade practices, 62L.12  
 Examinations  
     Commerce Department, duties, 60K.37, 60K.56  
     Continuing education, 60K.56  
     Exemptions, 60K.36, 60K.40  
     Insurance Continuing Education Advisory Task Force, duties, 60K.56  
     Lapsed licenses, 60K.38  
     Requirements, 60K.36  
     Restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43  
     Temporary licenses, 60K.42  
 Exceptions, 60K.34, 60K.60, 72A.125  
 Fees, *see* same under this topic  
 Fines, 60K.43, 60K.52  
 Fingerprints, 60K.31, 60K.37  
 Generally, 60K.32, 60K.38  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.22  
 Hearings, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43  
 Identification, 60K.44  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Initial licenses, 60K.55  
 Issuance, 60K.38, 60K.39  
 Lapsed licenses, 60K.38, 60K.43  
 Limitations, 60K.42  
 Limited lines credit insurance producers, 60K.31, 60K.36 to 60K.39  
 Limited lines producers, *see* same under this topic  
 Nonprofit health service plans, qualifications, 62C.17  
 Nonresidents, 60K.34, 60K.39, 60K.53  
 Portable electronics insurance, 60K.381, 60K.55, 72B.02  
 Prelicense education, 60K.36, 60K.361  
 Professional designation examinations, 60K.56  
 Reciprocity, 60K.39, 60K.53  
 Relicensure, performance bonds, 60K.43  
 Renewal, 60K.38, 60K.55, 60K.56  
 Residence, 60K.37, 60K.39, 60K.40  
 Restriction, 60K.43  
 Surplus lines producers, 60K.30, 60K.39, 60K.55  
 Surrender, 60K.43, 60K.45  
 Suspension, 60K.43, 62L.12, 72A.07  
 Tax clearance certificates, 60K.44  
 Technology surcharge, 60K.55  
 Temporary licensing, 60K.42  
 Term, 60K.38, 60K.55, 60K.56  
 Termination, 60K.39, 60K.43, 60K.56  
 Travel insurance, 60K.383  
 Uniform application, 60K.31, 60K.37, 60K.39  
 Verification, licensing status, 60K.39  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, 60K.36, 60K.38, 60K.53, 60K.56  
 Limited lines credit insurance producers, licenses and licensing, 60K.31, 60K.36 to 60K.39  
 Limited lines producers  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
     Licenses and licensing, 60K.36 to 60K.39, 60K.55  
     Suitability of insurance, 60K.46  
 Limited lines travel insurance providers, 60K.383  
 Long-term care insurance, training requirements, 60K.365  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.09  
 MNsure, 60K.31, 60K.48, 62V.051

## INSURANCE PRODUCERS (Cont'd)

### Nonresidents, licenses and licensing

Exceptions, 60K.34  
 Generally, 60K.39  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Reciprocity, 60K.53  
 Opinion letters, 60A.39  
 Payments by  
     Fees, *see* same under this topic  
     Fines, *see* same under this topic  
 Performance bonds, relicensure, 60K.43  
 Personal representatives of, temporary licensing, issuance, 60K.42  
 Personal solicitation, 60K.46  
 Policies, alteration, written binders, 60K.46  
 Portable electronics insurance producers, licenses, 60K.55  
 Premiums, duties, 60K.46  
 Rebates, 72A.071  
 Records and record keeping  
     Documenting contacts and sales, 72A.18  
     Insurance lead generator, data collection and retention requirements, 72A.20  
 Reports about, termination of appointment, employment, or contract, 60K.51  
 Reports given  
     Criminal prosecutions, 60K.54  
     Lawsuits, 60K.54  
     Minimum education, compliance report, 60K.56  
 Residence, licensing  
     Generally, 60K.37  
     Individuals licensed in another state, 60K.40  
     Nonresidents, change of address, certification, 60K.39  
 Sales practices, travel insurance, 65C.04  
 Service of process on  
     Generally, 60K.37  
     Tax clearance certificate hearings, notice, 60K.44  
 Solicitation, 60K.31, 60K.46  
 State health care programs, applications and assistance, incentive program, 256.962  
 Surplus lines producers  
     Coverage deemed unavailable, 60A.201  
     Licenses and licensing, 60K.30, 60K.39, 60K.55  
 Surviving spouses of, temporary licenses, issuance, 60K.42  
 Tax clearance certificates, 60K.44  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Taxes, delinquent, notice, 60K.44  
 Termination  
     Appointments, employment, or contracts, 60K.49, 60K.50, 60K.51  
     Data, 60K.52  
     Licenses, 60K.39, 60K.43, 60K.56  
 Township mutual producers, continuing insurance education, exemptions, 60K.56  
 Training requirements, 60K.365, 60K.366  
 Travel insurance, 60K.383, 65C.04  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.204  
 Unfair trade practices, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43, 62L.12  
 Viatical settlement brokers, duties, 60A.957 to 60A.9585  
 Violations and penalties  
     Appointment violations, 72A.07  
     Generally, 60K.43, 60K.54  
     Information security program, 60A.9857  
     License violations  
         Acting or assuming to act without valid license, 60K.33  
         Generally, 72A.07  
         Lapsed licenses, renewals, penalties, 60K.38  
         Nonrenewal, 60K.56  
         Restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43  
         Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, unfair trade practices, 62L.12  
         Unlicensed producers, Medicare supplement policy sales, 62A.41  
     Medicare supplement insurance, sales violations, 62A.41

## INSURANCE

66

### INSURANCE PRODUCERS (Cont'd)

#### Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Rebates, 72A.071
- Reporting violations, licensing and investigative data, failure to report, suspension or revocation of license, 60K.52
- Unappointed agents, sales, violations, 72A.07
- Waivers, *see* Licenses and licensing under this topic

### INSURANCE-SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS

- Audits and examinations, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502
- Confidential or privileged information, disclosure, 72A.501, 72A.502
- Disclosure
  - Immunity, 72A.505
  - Liability, 72A.503
  - Personal or privileged information, 72A.497, 72A.501, 72A.502
  - Violations and penalties, 72A.503, 72A.504
- Filing with, personal information, refusal to correct, amend, or delete, individual statement of disagreement, 72A.498
- Fines, personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504
- Information practices, notice given, 72A.494
- Insurance applicants, information practices, 72A.494
- Investigative consumer reports, 72A.496
- Liability, insurance fraud, relevant information, disclosure, 60A.952
- Marketing, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502
- Orders, personal or privileged information, disclosure, 72A.502
- Personal information
  - Access, 72A.497
  - Correction, amendment, or deletion, 72A.498
  - Disclosure, 72A.497, 72A.502
  - Noninsurers, authorization, 72A.501
  - Notice given, 72A.496, 72A.497, 72A.501
  - Obtaining by improper means, 72A.493, 72A.504
- Violations and penalties, personal or privileged information, 72A.503, 72A.504

### INSURANCE TAXES

- Abatement, penalties (monetary), 297I.85
- Appeals, administrative, 297I.60
- Assessments, time, 297I.65, 297I.75
- Automobile theft prevention surcharges
  - Generally, 297I.11
  - Returns, filing, 297I.30
- Collection
  - Criminal penalties, 297I.85, 297I.90
  - Penalties (monetary), 297I.85
- Credits
  - Carryforward credit, 297I.20
  - Overpayments, estimated tax, 297I.40
  - Premium security plan assessments, 297I.20, 297I.40
- Criminal penalties
  - Civil penalties additional, 297I.85
  - Generally, 297I.90
- Data, classification, patient billing or financial information, 295.57
- Deductions
  - Joint Underwriting Association, deficit assessments, 297I.20
  - Nonadmitted insurers, assessments, 60A.208
- Defeat, criminal penalties, 297I.90
- Definitions, generally, 297I.01
- Estimated taxes
  - Payment, generally, 297I.40
  - Penalties (monetary), 297I.05, 297I.80, 297I.85
- Evasion
  - Criminal penalties, 297I.90
  - Penalties (monetary), 297I.85
- Exemptions
  - Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.24
  - Generally, 297I.15
  - Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13

### INSURANCE TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Exemptions (Cont'd)

- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10, 62E.13
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.17
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.30
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.01
- Public employees insurance trust fund, 43A.316
- State employees insurance plan, 43A.23
- Film production tax credit, 297I.20
- Fire insurance, homeowners and commercial policies, surcharge, 297I.06, 297I.30
- Foreign insurance companies, premiums paid to, 297I.15
- Gross premiums taxes, nonprofit health service plan corporations, exemption, 62C.01
- Health maintenance organizations, offsets, limitations, notice received, 297I.20
- Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 297I.20
- Homeowners insurance, fire insurance policies, surcharge, 297I.06, 297I.30
- Imposition of tax, generally, 297I.05
- Interest
  - Depositing, 297I.05
  - Estimated taxes, underpayment, 297I.40
  - Generally, 297I.80
- Lawsuits, refunds, recovery, 297I.60
- Life insurance, 297I.05
- Minnesota housing tax credit, 297I.20
- Motor vehicle insurance, automobile theft prevention surcharges, 297I.11, 297I.30
- Nonadmitted insurance premium tax
  - Definition, 297I.01
  - Imposition of tax, generally, 297I.05
- Nonadmitted insurers
  - Assessments, deduction, 60A.208
  - Duties, 60A.198
- Overpayments
  - Credits, estimated tax, 297I.40
  - Generally, 297I.60
  - Interest, 297I.80
  - Refunds, 297I.05, 297I.70
- Payment
  - Accountable provider networks, 62T.10
  - Due date, 297I.35
  - Electronic payments, 297I.35, 297I.85
  - Estimated taxes, 297I.40
  - Ineligible surplus lines insurers, insureds, duties, 60A.209
  - Late payment, interest, 297I.80
  - Penalties (monetary), 297I.05, 297I.80, 297I.85
  - Reciprocal or interinsurance contract exchanges, 71A.04
  - Risk retention groups, 60E.04, 60E.095
  - Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 79.252
  - Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34
- Penalties (monetary)
  - Depositing, 297I.05
  - Generally, 297I.85
  - Interest, 297I.80
- Rates, generally, 297I.05
- Refund claims
  - Denial, taxpayer remedies, 297I.60
  - Extensions, 297I.75
  - Limitations, 297I.70
  - Procedures, 297I.60
- Refunds
  - Limitations, 297I.60, 297I.70
  - Overpayments, 297I.05, 297I.70
  - Payment, health care access fund, payments from, 297I.05
- Reinsurance credit, 297I.20
- Returns
  - Accountable provider networks, 62T.10
  - Annual returns, 297I.30
  - False or fraudulent returns
    - Assessment of tax, 297I.65
    - Felony, 297I.90

## INSURANCE TAXES (Cont'd)

### Returns (Cont'd)

False or fraudulent returns (Cont'd)  
Penalties (monetary), 297I.05, 297I.80, 297I.85

### Filing

Assessments, time, 297I.65  
Extensions, 297I.30  
Reciprocal or interinsurance contract exchanges,  
71A.04

Risk retention groups, 60E.04

Foreign insurance companies, duties, 60A.19

Informational returns, 297I.25

Penalties (monetary), 297I.05, 297I.80, 297I.85

Surcharges, 297I.30

Revenues, depositing, 295.58, 297I.05

Risk retention groups, 60E.04

Short line railroad infrastructure modernization tax credit,  
297I.20

Stop-loss coverage, 297I.01

Surplus lines insurers, ineligible surplus lines insurers, insureds,  
duties, 60A.209

### Tax liability

Additional tax or surcharges, interest, 297I.80

Carryforward credit, 297I.20

Offsets, 297I.20

### Taxpayers

Appeals, 297I.60

Consent, assessments or refund claims, extension, 297I.75

Notice received, 297I.60

## INSURANCE TRUSTS

Data, classification, 13.714

Minnesota Counties Intergovernmental trust, 13.714, 118A.10,  
471.981, 471.982

Minnesota School Boards Association insurance trust

Data, classification, 13.714

Joint self-insurance pools

Exemptions, 471.982

Investment authority, 118A.10

Minnesota Township Association insurance trust, 118A.10,  
471.982

### Nonprofit Insurance Trust

Investment authority, 118A.10

Self-insurance, 471.98, 471.982

## INSURERS REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION ACT

Generally, 60B.01 to 60B.61

## INSURRECTION

See also UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

Civil disorder, firearms and incendiary devices, making and  
using, 609.669

Criminal penalties, 609.71

Illness, treatment, or medical conditions resulting from,  
long-term care insurance, limitations or exclusions,  
62S.15

### Insurance

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, exclusion, 65A.01

### Suppression

Bonds (public debt) for, Const. art 11 s 5

Governor may call forces to suppress, Const. art 5 s 3,7

Levying against the government, 609.385

National Guard, acts performed under orders, not liable,  
192.27

Treason, 609.385

## INTANGIBLES

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND  
UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Controllable payment intangible, definition, 336.9-102

### Definitions

Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.39

Commercial Code, 336.9-102

Estate taxes, 291.005

Limited liability companies, 322C.0402

Estate taxes, *see* ESTATE TAXES

## INTANGIBLES (Cont'd)

### General intangibles

Definitions, 322C.0402, 336.9-102

Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103

Secured transactions, assignment, 336.9-408

Intangible personal property, income or gains (nonbusiness),  
assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

### Intangible property

Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.39

Appraisals, data classification, 13.44

Transactions with Minnesota customers, income and  
franchise taxes, jurisdiction, 290.015

Payment intangible, defined, 336.9-102

Sales, income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Situs of property, defined, 291.005

## INTEGRATION

Schools, *see* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

## INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Computer software, *see* COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Counterfeited intellectual property

Crime, 609.895

Racketeering law, 609.902

Inventions, *see* INVENTIONS

Patents, *see* PATENTS

State agency contracts, 16C.05

Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION

Works of art, *see* WORKS OF ART

## INTERACTIVE VIDEO TELECONFERENCES

See TELECONFERENCES

## INTERAGENCY COORDINATING COUNCIL

Generally, 125A.28

Interagency early intervention, 125A.023

## INTERAGENCY COUNCIL ON HOMELESSNESS

Family homeless prevention and assistance program, duties,  
462A.204, 462A.2096

Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046

## INTERAGENCY EARLY INTERVENTION COMMITTEES

Family services collaboratives, duties, 142D.15

Generally, 125A.30

Interagency agreements, 125A.39

Interagency child find systems, 125A.27

Interagency Coordinating Council, duties, 125A.28

Local children's mental health collaboratives, duties, 245.493

Local primary agencies, duties regarding, 125A.31

## INTERAGENCY INFORMATION COOPERATIVE (FOREST RESOURCES)

Generally, 89A.09

## INTERAGENCY LONG-TERM CARE PLANNING COMMITTEE

Health care data collection, 62J.46

Moratorium, nursing home beds, proposals requiring  
exceptions, 144A.071

## INTERAGENCY SERVICES FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES ACT

Generally, 125A.023, 125A.027

## INTERAMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

Investments in

Insurance companies, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, 61A.28

Savings banks, 50.14

## INTERCOM

See INTERAGENCY LONG-TERM CARE PLANNING  
COMMITTEE

## INTERDEPARTMENTAL COORDINATING COUNCIL ON IMMIGRANT AND REFUGEE AFFAIRS

Generally, 116J.4231

## INTEREST

Abandoned and unclaimed property

Crediting to owner account, 345.451

Failure to deliver to Commerce Department, penalty,  
345.55

Agricultural loans, 334.011

## INTEREST

68

### INTEREST (Cont'd)

Banks, *see* Interest rates under BANKS

Banks for cooperatives, 334.06

Bonds (public debt), *see* specific bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Business corporations, 302A.473, 302A.501

Business loans, 334.011

Certificates of indebtedness

- Hospital districts, 447.345
- Iron Range municipalities, retirement of unfunded indebtedness, 471.75

Charges for, exclusion from sales price, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

City funds and accounts

- City treasurer selecting depository, 427.11
- Duty to maximize, 427.05
- Generally, 427.01

Compensation and salaries, orders for payment, 177.27

Compounding, bonds, notes, or other instruments, 334.01

Compromise and settlement, taxes, attorney general, authority, 8.30

Construction contracts, payment

- County state-aid highways, 162.04
- Municipal state-aid streets, 162.10

Contracts and agreements

- Interest rates, generally, 334.01
- Profit-sharing agreements, 334.06
- Statutes of limitations, 541.17

Contracts for deed, 47.20

Credit insurance, premiums, 62B.09

Credit unions, *see* Interest under CREDIT UNIONS

Debts owed to state, 16D.13

Definitions

- Common interest communities, 515B.1-103
- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03
- Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02

Delinquent taxes, *see* Interest under TAXES

Dishonored checks, civil penalties, 604.113

Eminent domain proceedings, *see* Interest under EMINENT DOMAIN

Federal aid to state, depositing, 16A.36

Finance charges, *see* FINANCE CHARGES

Financial guaranty insurance, defined, 60A.60, 60C.02, 60C.03

Financial institutions, rates, loans secured by savings deposits, 334.012

Fines, motor carriers, 221.036

Foreign-money claims, judgments, 548.41 to 548.53

Funds transfers, *see* Interest under FUNDS TRANSFERS

General assistance medical care, claims against estates, 256B.15

Hazardous waste transporters, fines, 221.036

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, assessments, 62L.22

Health plan companies, clean claims, 62Q.75

Income

- Interest defined as
  - General assistance, 256D.02
  - Property tax refunds, 290A.03
  - Trusts, 501C.1103
- MFIP, exclusion, 142G.16

Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, exclusion, 290.191

Industrial loan and thrift companies, charging, collecting, and receiving, 53.04

Insurance companies, liquidation claims, preference, 60B.44

Interest income, financial institutions, income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Interest rate swap agreements, 48.16, 446A.14, 446A.17, 446A.19

Interest rates, *see* Rates under this topic

Judgments, 279.03, 548.48, 549.09

Lawsuits, *see* under USURY

Letters of credit, 336.5-111

### INTEREST (Cont'd)

Life insurance, 61A.011, 61A.03

Loans

- Conventional loans, 47.20
- Cooperative apartment loans, 47.20
- Disaster recovery loans, 41B.047
- Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37
- Forfeiture of interest, 334.01, 334.011
- Income and franchise taxes, interest on loans secured by agricultural or rural real property, income tax addition, 290.0131, 290.0133
- Interest defined as income, 501C.1103
- Interest rates, 334.011, 334.012, 334.061
- Mortgage loans, 47.20
- Personal residences, business or agricultural loans to finance or maintain, 334.011
- Rates, *see* same under this topic
- Rural Finance Authority loans, 41B.047, 41C.05
- Securities brokers or dealers, interest rate exemption, 334.19
- Small business environmental improvement loans, 116.993
- Small business loans by nonprofit charitable organizations, 334.011
- Usurious interest paid, recovery lawsuits, 334.011

Local government debt obligations, invested cash rate as basis of, 446A.086

Manufactured home relocation trust fund

- Housing development fund, 462A.21
- Provisions concerning, 462A.35

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, claims, computing, 514.135

Medical assistance

- Claims against estates, 256B.15
- Vendors, monetary recovery from, 256B.064

Motor carriers, fines, 221.036

Motor vehicle registration, proportional registration, audit deficiencies, assessments, 168.187

Motor vehicle sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-112

No-fault automobile insurance, overdue payments, 65B.54

Nursing homes beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071

Open end credit sales, finance charges, limitations, 334.16

Overdue payments

- No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.54
- State contracts, University of Minnesota, subcontractors, 137.36

Partnerships

- Buyout price, 323A.0701
- Payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202

Penalties

- Discrimination against employees, occupational safety and health, 182.669
- Property taxes, reduction or abatement, 375.192

Profit-sharing agreements, 334.06

Public retirement plans, *see* Interest rates under specific plans

Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.802

Public service corporations, 301B.05

Public utilities, unpaid assessments, *see* Assessments under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.50, 222.58

Rates

- Agricultural cooperatives, limitations, 334.062
- Agricultural credit corporations, limitations, 334.061
- Agricultural loans, 334.011
- Bonds (public debt), *see* Interest rates under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Business loans, 334.011
- Exceptions, 334.01, 469.164
- Finance charges, *see* FINANCE CHARGES
- Forfeiture of interest, 334.01, 334.011
- Generally, 334.01
- Invested cash rate, county defaulted debt obligations based on, 446A.086
- Life insurance policy loans, 61A.03



## INTEREST (Cont'd)

### Rates (Cont'd)

- Limitations, 334.011 to 334.03
- Limited partnerships, 321.0107
- Loans secured by savings accounts, 334.012
- Loans to Indians, 116J.64
- Margin accounts, 334.19
- Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program loans, 116M.18
- Partnerships, 323A.0104
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, residential mortgage loans, 58.16
- Residential rental property, security deposits, 504B.178
- Savings banks, *see* Interest rates under SAVINGS BANKS
- Securities brokers or dealers, exemptions, 334.19
- Security agreements, 336.9-201
- Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.36
- Small business loans by nonprofit charitable organizations, 334.011
- Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1
- Telephone companies, audit or investigation cost assessments, 237.295
- Usurious rates, *see* Usurious interest under USURY
- Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.02, 280.11, 280.40
- Regulated lenders, *see* Interest rates under REGULATED LENDERS
- Residential utility sales, payment on customer deposits, 325E.02
- Revenue recapture, wrongful or incorrect offsets, 270A.07
- Rural Finance Authority, loans or contracts, 41C.05
- Savings banks, *see* Interest rates under SAVINGS BANKS
- Securities brokers or dealers, loans, exemption, 334.19
- Security interests, *see* SECURITY INTERESTS
- Seller financed agricultural input sales, credit sales, 325E.35, 325E.36
- Social Security, delinquent payments, 355.03
- Special assessments, *see* Interest under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS
- State agency bills, late payment, 16A.124
- State land sales, 92.06
- Student loans, state, 136A.1701
- Tax refunds, *see* Interest under TAX REFUNDS
- Taxes, *see* Interest under TAXES
- Timber cut on public lands, value, 90.181
- Town cemetery funds, 365.26 to 365.36
- Town funds and accounts, *see* Funds and accounts under TOWNS
- Unearned income, interest defined as, 142G.02
- Unemployment insurance, overpayments, 268.18
- Usury, *see* USURY
- Verdicts, interest on, generally, 549.09
- Victim restitution, 611A.04
- Water system improvement loans, calculation, 116P.12
- Workers' compensation, benefit payments, liability disputes, 176.191

## INTERFERENCE

- Cable communications systems, access to multiple dwellings, 238.27
- Child custody, deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26
- Religious facilities, access and egress, 609.28
- Unfair labor practice, public employees, 179A.13
- With anatomical bequest programs, 149A.01
- With citizen's band radio transmissions, 609.78
- With dead bodies, 609.502
- With legal process, *see* OBSTRUCTION (LEGAL)
- With privacy, *see* INVASION OF PRIVACY
- With property in custody, 609.47
- With specific goods or products, *see* TAMPERING
- With transit operators, criminal penalties, 609.855
- With voting process, 211B.075

## INTERGOVERNMENTAL MISCLASSIFICATION ENFORCEMENT AND EDUCATION PARTNERSHIP ACT

- Generally, 181.724
- Partnership members, meetings, duties, 181.725

## INTERIOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

- Planning, Lower Saint Croix River, land use, 103F.351
- Transfer of real property, Coldwater Springs property, to Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.608

## INTERIOR DESIGNERS

- See also* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD
- Addresses, applicants' register, 326.09
- Advertising, generally, 326.03
- Age, certification, 326.10
- Agents, certification, 326.02
- Architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02
- Armed forces members, certification exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Cease and desist orders, unauthorized use of title, 326.111
- Certificates and certification
  - Applicants' register, 326.09
  - Architects, examination exemption, 326.02
  - Corporations, 326.14
  - Exemptions
    - Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56
    - Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06
    - Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
    - Practice before licensure, 326.13
  - Fees, 326.10, 326.105
  - Foreign registered or certified applicants, 326.10, 326.13
  - Generally, 326.10
  - In-training applicants, fees, 326.105
  - Partnerships, 326.02, 326.14
  - Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111
  - Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11
  - Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.11
  - Replacement, 326.11
  - Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10
  - Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111
  - Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12
  - Rulemaking, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11
  - Seal and signature, generally, 326.12
  - Temporary military licenses, 197.4552, 326.10
  - Temporary permits, 326.13
  - Temporary suspension, 326.111
  - Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15
- Certification board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD
- Certified interior designer
  - Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic
  - Title, use, 326.02, 326.111
- Construction contracts
  - Indemnification agreements, 604.21
  - Public buildings, brand names, specifications, 326.031
  - State contracts, 16C.08, 16C.087
- Consultants
  - Certification exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13
  - Consulting services, generally, 326.03
- Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111
- Continuing education
  - Certificates, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111
  - Rulemaking, 326.111
- Conviction, certification, effects on, 326.11, 326.111
- Copartners, certification, 326.02, 326.14
- Corporations, certification, 326.14
- Definitions, professional firms, 319B.02
- Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21
- Disciplinary action, 326.111
- Education and training, certification, 326.10
- Engineering practice, exclusion, 326.02
- Evaluation services, generally, 326.03
- Evidence, certification, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12
- False personation, 326.15

INTERIOR

70

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS (Cont'd)**

False statements, 326.15  
 Federal employees, certification exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fines, unauthorized use of title, 326.111  
 Foreign registered or certified applicants, certification, 326.10, 326.13  
 Fraud, 326.11, 326.111  
 Gross negligence, 326.11  
 Incompetence, 326.11, 326.111  
 Indemnification agreements, construction contracts, 604.21  
 Injunctions, 326.111  
 Insanity, 326.11  
 Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Investigation services, generally, 326.03  
 Lawsuits, unauthorized use of title, 326.111  
 Licenses, lapsed certification, penalty actions, 326.111  
 Misconduct, 326.11, 326.111  
 Names, applicants' register, 326.09  
 National Council for Interior Design Qualification, 326.10  
 Negligence, 326.111  
 Noncertified interior designers, title, services, 326.02  
 Nonresidents, foreign registered or certified applicants, 326.10, 326.13  
 Partnerships, certification, 326.02, 326.14  
 Payments by  
     Certification fees, rulemaking, 326.10  
     Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111  
     Fines, fees, 326.111  
 Plans and specifications  
     Exclusions, 326.02  
     Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03  
     Preparation, certification, 326.03  
     Public buildings, construction contracts, 326.031  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Reciprocity, certification, 326.10  
 Records and record keeping, 326.09  
 Reports given, 326.03  
 Seals and sealing  
     Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, duties, 326.12  
     Design, contents, 326.12  
     Rubber stamp facsimile, use, 326.12  
     Unauthorized use, 326.11  
     Violations, 326.12, 326.15  
 Service of process on, 326.111  
 Signatures  
     Certificate reinstatement applications, 326.10  
     Certified signatures, 326.12  
 Tests, 326.10  
 Training, certification, 326.10  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, certification, effects on, 326.11, 326.111  
 Violations and penalties  
     Certification  
         Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
         Violations, 326.02, 326.111  
     Disciplinary action, 326.111  
     Fines, fees, 326.111  
     Generally, 326.53  
     Title, unauthorized use, civil penalty, 326.111

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Developmentally disabled persons, 246.18  
     Medical assistance, 256B.48  
 Admissions  
     Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0911, 256B.092, 256B.0926  
     Preadmission screening, 256.975

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Admissions (Cont'd)  
     Standards, 252.291  
 Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951  
 Appeals  
     Medical assistance, 256B.50  
     Withholding, delinquent license surcharges, 256.9657  
 Audits and examinations, medical assistance, 256B.0641, 256B.48, 256B.501  
 Awards, best practices system, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Beds  
     Certification and decertification  
         Certified beds, moratorium exception, 252.291  
         Cottonwood County, 256B.501  
         Developmentally disabled persons, 252.28  
         Health Department, duties, 252.28  
         Human Services Department, duties, 252.28, 252.291  
         Location, reports about, 252.292  
         Nicollet County, 252.291  
         Rulemaking about, 252.28  
     Delicensing, notice, 256.9657  
     Developmentally disabled persons  
         Licensed capacity, 245A.11  
         Reserved beds, 256B.5012  
     Medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5013  
 Benefit days, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.50  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Case management, medical assistance, assessments, 256B.092  
 Certificates and certification, federal compliance, alternative licensing system, 256B.0951  
 Classification  
     Class A to class B conversion, medical assistance operating cost payment rates, effect, 256B.501  
     Generally, 144.56  
 Client tracking and evaluation system, 252.291  
 Closure, medical assistance  
     Notice requirements, 256B.5013  
     Payment rate increase, exclusion, 256B.5012  
 Community services conversion project, 252.292  
 Compensation and salaries, medical assistance  
     Generally, 256B.501  
     Reporting requirements, 256B.5014  
 Complaints, 245.94  
 Construction  
     Moratorium, 62J.17  
     Standards, rulemaking, 144.56  
 Contested cases  
     Licenses, effect on, 144.55  
     Medical assistance, 256B.50  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Local system needs (ICF/DD), 252.282  
     Medical assistance, 256B.501  
     Service contracts, medical assistance, 256B.5011  
 Corridors, medical assistance certification, code requirements, 144.50  
 Costs  
     Medical assistance, 256B.501  
     Operating costs, 256B.501, 256B.5014  
 Crisis services, medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5013  
 Deaths, 245.94  
 Definitions  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
     Health law, 144.50  
     Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
     Home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.02  
     Medical assistance, liens, 514.980  
     Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Determination of need, limitations and exceptions, 252.291  
 Disabled persons, medical assistance, personal needs allowance, 256B.0575, 256B.35, 256B.36

## INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Disclosure  
     Employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33  
     Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58

Downsizing  
     Evaluation of proposals, Human Services Department, duties, 252.294  
     Medical assistance, notice, 256B.5013

Emergencies, vacating premises, notice, medical assistance, 256B.501

Emergency admissions, *see* Admissions under this topic

Emergency relocations, 252.293

Employees  
     Compensation and salaries, 256B.501, 256B.5014  
     Exclusive bargaining representatives, agreements by, 256B.501  
     Hold harmless provisions, medical assistance, 256B.501  
     Reference checks, 604A.33  
     Scholarship program, 256B.0918

Exclusive representatives, agreements by, salary adjustment per diem, distribution, medical assistance, 256B.501

Fines  
     Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
     Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55

Fires, prevention, class B facilities, licenses, 144.50

Grievance procedures, generally, 144.691

Hearings, licenses, 144.55

Home care services, medical assistance, coverage prohibited, 256B.0625

Human Services Department, duties, 252.291, 252.292

Individual service plan objectives, 252.291

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Inspections  
     Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
     Generally, 144.54, 144.55

Institutions, intermediate care facilities defined as, 256D.35

Lawsuits, generally, 144.56

Leases, notice, vacating premises, medical assistance, 256B.501

Liability  
     Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
     Medical assistance overpayments, 256B.0641

Licenses  
     Applications, 144.51, 144.52, 144.53  
     Assignability, 144.53  
     Developmentally disabled persons, 252.291, 252.293  
     Exception, 252.295  
     Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
     Fees, 144.53  
     Generally, 144.55  
     Medical assistance certification, 144.50  
     Revocation or suspension, 144.55, 144.7067  
     Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56  
     Surcharges, 256.9657  
     Transferability, 144.53  
     Transitional housing, 256K.48  
     Violations, correction orders, 144.653

Local systems needs planning (ICF/DD), 252.282, 256B.5013

Medical assistance  
     Alternative quality assurance licensing system, federal waivers, 256B.0951  
     Case management, 256B.092  
     Claims against estates, 256B.15  
     Consumer-directed community supports, budget exception for persons leaving, 256B.4911  
     Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
     Covered services, 256B.0625  
     Determination of need, 256B.0911  
     Disabled children, 256B.055  
     Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
     Investments per bed, 252.291  
     Payments, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic  
     Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985

## INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
     Residents, eligibility, assets, treatment, 256B.0595  
     Rulemaking, 256B.0951, 256B.501

Medical assistance payments  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, 256B.48, 256B.5014  
     Alternative licensing system, 256B.0951  
     Appeals, 256B.50  
     Audits and examinations, 256B.0641, 256B.48  
     Class B facilities, licensing, 144.50  
     Compensation and salaries, 256B.501, 256B.5014  
     Contested cases, 256B.50  
     Contracts, provisions, 256B.5011  
     County share of costs, 256B.19  
     Crisis services, 256B.501, 256B.5013  
     Day training and habilitation services, 256B.5015  
     Generally, 256B.501 to 256B.5015  
     Host counties, duties, 256B.5013  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256B.501, 256B.5011, 256B.5013  
     Increases, 256B.501, 256B.5012  
     Inflation adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.501, 256B.5011, 256B.5012, 256B.765  
     Investment per bed limitation, 256B.501  
     Lake Owasso project, 252.291  
     Limitations, 256B.092, 256B.501  
     Local system needs planning, 252.282, 256B.5013  
     Management and Budget Department, duties, 256B.501, 256B.5011  
     Medically fragile individuals, 256B.5013  
     New facilities, 256B.501  
     Operating payment rates, 256B.501, 256B.5012  
     Overpayments, recovery, 256B.0641  
     Pass-through payments, 256B.5015  
     Performance-based contracting system, 256B.5011  
     Personal needs allowance, 256B.36  
     Planning, 256B.501, 256B.5011  
     Preadmission screening, 256B.5013  
     Property payment rates, 256B.5012

Rate adjustments  
     Generally, 256B.5013  
     Inflation adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.501, 256B.5011, 256B.5012, 256B.765  
     Local system needs planning, 252.282  
     Rate determination, rulemaking, 256B.501  
     Reporting, 256B.5013, 256B.5014  
     Review, facilities in receivership, 245A.13  
     Rulemaking, 256B.501  
     Services during the day, 256B.5015  
     State share of costs, 256B.19  
     Statewide Advisory Committee, duties, 256B.5013  
     Temporary payment rate, 256B.501  
     Total payment rates, 256B.5012, 256B.5013  
     Variable rate determination, 256B.5013  
     Very dependent persons with special needs, 256B.5013  
     Waivered services, 256B.501

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03

Monitoring, bed moratorium, effect of, 252.291

Moratorium, intermediate care beds  
     Construction, 62J.17  
     Determination of need, limitation, 252.291

New facilities, medical assistance, 256B.501

Notice received, predatory offenders, registrant status, 244.052

Nurses practicing in  
     Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
     Overtime regulation, exception, 181.275

Nursing facilities, intermediate care facilities defined as, 62A.46

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Operating costs, medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5014

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Operating payment rates, medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5012

Orders, Clean Indoor Air Act violations, correction orders, 144.653

Participating entities, intermediate care facilities defined as, 62D.02

Payment rates, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic

Payments by, license surcharges, 256.9657

Payments to, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic

Performance-based contracting system, medical assistance, 256B.5011

Personal needs allowance, medical assistance

- Cost of living adjustment, 256B.74
- Deduction from income, 256B.0575
- Disabled persons, 256B.0575, 256B.35, 256B.36
- Eligibility, spenddown, 256B.056
- Generally, 256B.35

Pets, keeping in, 144.573

Planning

- Adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065, 144.7067
- Medical assistance, 256B.5011

Preadmission screening, *see* Long-term care consultation services under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Predatory offenders in, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052

Prepaid medical assistance program, coverage, 256B.69

Profit sharing, medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.501

Property payment rates, medical assistance, 256B.5012

Providers, 256B.0926

Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, prospective review exemption, 62J.17

Ramsey County, medical assistance payment rates, Lake Owasso project, 252.291

Receivers and receivership, medical assistance, 245A.13, 256B.0641

Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94

Records and record keeping, medical assistance, 256B.48, 256B.5014

Related condition, definition, 252.282

Relocation, emergency relocations, 252.293

Reports given

- Adverse health care events, 144.706 to 144.7069
- Home and community-based services license, reports of death or serious injury, 245D.06
- Labor market annual report, 256B.4912
- Medical assistance
  - Annual reports, 256B.30, 256B.48
  - Financial reports, 256B.30, 256B.48, 256B.5014
  - Generally, 256B.501
  - Labor market reports, 256B.5014
  - Variable payment rates, use of funds, 256B.5013

Resident days, reporting, 256B.5013

Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residents

- Abuse, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS
- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome patients, accepting, 144.50
- Alternative care program, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0913
- Hepatitis B patients, accepting, 144.50
- Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56
- Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052
- Renters credit, eligibility, income and franchise taxes, 290.0693
- Services during the day, 256B.501
- Targeted case management services, limitation, medical assistance, 256B.0924
- Transfer, emergency relocations, 252.293

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)

- Transition assistance, 256B.0911

Retirement plans, medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.501

Right of entry, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94

Sales, workers' compensation self-insurance, settle-up, medical assistance, 256B.501

Sanctions, adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067

Services during the day, medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5015

Short-term care

- Developmental disabilities waiver, 256B.501
- Medical assistance payments, 256B.5013

Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30

State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)

Statistics, service contracts, medical assistance, 256B.5011

Transitional housing, 256K.48

Violations and penalties

- Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067
- Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653
- Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691
- License violations, 144.55, 144.653
- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653
- Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653
- Performance-based contracting system (medical assistance), 256B.5011

Waivers, medical assistance

- Alternative quality assurance licensing system, federal waivers, 256B.0951
- Developmental disabilities waiver, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS
- Interest charges, overpayments, 256B.501
- Performance measures, 256B.5011
- Services, rates, establishing, 256B.501

Workers' compensation insurance, medical assistance reimbursements, plans, 256B.501

Workers' compensation self-insurance, medical assistance, 256B.501

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT (SOUTH METRO)**

Agreements for joint management

- Approval, 136D.45
- Contents, 136D.42
- Duration, 136D.47
- Membership by governmental units, 136D.49
- Termination, distribution of assets, 136D.47

Bylaws, 136D.42

Funds, participating school districts, contributions, 136D.46

Generally, 136D.41 to 136D.49

Joint school board

- Contracts, competitive bidding, 136D.46
- Educational programs, non-postsecondary, 136D.48
- Funds, 136D.46
- Liability, individual exemption, 136D.43
- Meetings, 136D.42
- Members, 136D.42
- Powers, generally, 136D.44
- Public agency, designating as, 136D.43
- Liability, joint school board members, 136D.43
- Membership, other governmental units, 136D.49
- Non-postsecondary educational programs, 136D.48
- Participating school districts, 136D.41
- Personal property taxes, exemption, 136D.43
- Property taxes, exemption, 136D.43
- Service cooperatives, providing services for, 136D.49
- Teachers, licensing, 136D.48
- Termination of district, 136D.47

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287 (HENNEPIN COUNTY)**

Agreements for joint management

- Approval, 136D.25

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287 (HENNEPIN COUNTY) (Cont'd)**

Agreements for joint management (Cont'd)  
     Authorizing, 136D.21  
     Contents, 136D.22  
     Generally, 136D.29  
     Membership by governmental units, 136D.93  
 Bonds, 136D.281, 136D.29, 136D.94  
 Bylaws, 136D.22  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 136D.281  
 Definitions, 136D.01  
 Joint school board  
     Certificates and certification, bond payments, 136D.281  
     Contracts, competitive bidding, 136D.26  
     Educational programs, non-postsecondary, 136D.31  
     Funds, 136D.26  
     Liability, individual exemption, 136D.23  
     Meetings, 136D.22  
     Members, 136D.22  
     Powers, generally, 136D.24  
     Public agency, designating as, 136D.23  
     Resolutions to issue bonds, 136D.281  
 Liability, joint school board members, 136D.23  
 Listing, eligible districts, 136D.21  
 Membership  
     Other governmental units, 136D.93  
     School districts named in law, 136D.21  
 Name, 136D.22  
 Personal property, taxes, exemption, 136D.23  
 Property taxes  
     Bond payments, certifying amount, 136D.281  
     Exemption, 136D.23  
     Termination of agreement, no effect on bond levies, 136D.29  
 Real property, taxes, exemption, 136D.23  
 Referendum, *see* School districts under REFERENDUM  
 Service cooperatives, providing services for, 136D.93  
 Teachers  
     Alternative teacher professional payment system, 122A.414, 122A.415  
     Licensing, 136D.31  
 Termination of district, 136D.29  
 Transition programs for children with a disability, licensed personnel, 124D.454  
**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916 (NORTHEAST METRO)**  
 Agreements for joint management  
     Approval, 136D.71  
     Authorization, 136D.71  
     Membership by governmental units, 136D.93  
 Bonds, 136D.741, 136D.94  
 Definitions, 136D.01  
 Governance, generally, 136D.76  
 Identification number, 136D.71  
 Independent School District 138 (North Branch), permission to join, 136D.76  
 Independent School District 141 (Chisago Lakes), permission to join, 136D.76  
 Joining, 136D.76  
 Joint school board  
     Approvals by, independent districts 138 and 141, joining, 136D.76  
     Certificates and certification, bond payments, amount, 136D.741  
     Generally, 136D.72, 136D.73  
     Liability, individual exemption, 136D.74  
     Public agency, designation as, 136D.74  
 Liability, joint school board members, 136D.74  
 Membership  
     Other governmental units, 136D.93  
     School districts named in law, 136D.71  
 Name, 136D.71  
 Personal property, taxes, exemption, 136D.74  
 Property taxes  
     Bond payments, certifying amount, 136D.741

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916 (NORTHEAST METRO) (Cont'd)**

Property taxes (Cont'd)  
     Exemptions, 136D.74  
 Real property, taxes, exemption, 136D.74  
 Referendum, joint management resolution, 136D.71  
 Service cooperatives, providing services for, 136D.93  
 Special education, 136D.73  
 Teachers, licensing, 136D.73  
 Transition programs for children with a disability, licensed personnel, 124D.454  
 Tuition, 136D.73  
 Vocational education, 136D.73  
**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917 (DAKOTA COUNTY)**  
 Agreements for joint management  
     Approval, 136D.85  
     Authorizing, 136D.81  
     Contents, 136D.82  
     Generally, 136D.90  
     Membership by governmental units, 136D.93  
 Bonds, 136D.88, 136D.90, 136D.94  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 136D.88  
 Definitions, 136D.01  
 Joint school board  
     Certificates and certification, bond payments, amount, 136D.88  
     Contracts, competitive bidding, 136D.86  
     Educational programs, nonpostsecondary, 136D.92  
     Funds, 136D.86  
     Liability, individual exemption, 136D.83  
     Meetings, 136D.82  
     Members, 136D.82  
     Powers, generally, 136D.84  
     Public agency, designation as, 136D.83  
     Resolutions by, bonds, issuance, 136D.88  
 Liability, joint school board members, 136D.83  
 Listing, eligible districts, 136D.81  
 Membership  
     Other governmental units, 136D.93  
     School districts named in law, 136D.81  
 Name, 136D.82  
 Personal property, taxes, exemption, 136D.83  
 Property taxes  
     Bond payment, certifying amount, 136D.88  
     Termination of agreement, no effect on bond levies, 136D.90  
 Real property, taxes, exemption, 136D.83  
 Referendum, *see* School districts under REFERENDUM  
 Service cooperatives, providing services for, 136D.93  
 Teachers  
     Alternative teacher professional payment system, 122A.414, 122A.415  
     Licensing, 136D.92  
 Termination of district, 136D.90  
 Transition programs for children with a disability, licensed personnel, 124D.454  
**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
 Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 126C.53  
 Charter schools, authorizing, 124E.05  
 Contracts and agreements  
     State property, cooperative use, with Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.68  
     Withdrawals from, 123A.24  
 Cooperative districts, employees upon dissolution or withdrawal, 123A.33  
 Default on obligations, 126C.55  
 Definitions  
     Generally, 136D.01  
     School district general powers, 123B.02  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33

## INTERMEDIATE

74

### INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Employees  
     Health and accident insurance pools, labor management committees, duties, 123A.25  
     Health insurance, *see* Public employees insurance program under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
     Specific districts, *see* Employees under specific intermediate school districts  
 English learners, 124D.65, 126C.05  
 Facilities plans, long-term facilities maintenance aid, 123B.595  
 Funding  
     Basic alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.415, 126C.10  
     Career and technical aid, 124D.4531  
     Health and safety, 123B.595  
     Long-term facilities maintenance aid, 123B.595  
     Program aid, payments, 124D.65  
     Safe schools revenue, 126C.44  
     Secondary vocational programs, 123A.27  
     Special education, 123A.27, 125A.11  
     Special education separate sites and programs aid, 125A.81  
     State aid, 123A.26  
     Telecommunications, Internet access, equity aid, 125B.46  
     Transition programs for children with a disability, 124D.454  
 Funds and accounts  
     Basic skills revenue, 126C.15  
     Reserved revenue accounts, 123A.27  
 Graduation requirements, opportunities to implement, 126C.10  
 Grants to  
     Applications, 123A.245, 123A.26  
     Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33  
     School-linked behavioral health grants, 245.4904  
 Health and safety programs  
     Funding, 123B.595  
     Long-term facilities maintenance plans, 123B.595  
 Indebtedness  
     Debt limits, 126C.51  
     Defaults on debt obligations, 126C.55  
     Exemptions, tax anticipation borrowing, 126C.51  
 Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to 136D.49  
 Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71 to 136D.76  
 Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94  
 Joint district, Carver, Scott, and Le Sueur Counties, 136D.41 to 136D.49  
 Judgments against, levies for payment, 126C.43  
 Labor management committees, health and accident insurance pools, duties, 123A.25  
 Leases, levies for payment, 126C.40  
 Loans to, state aid, anticipation, 126C.52  
 Member districts, membership denial, appeals, 123A.24  
 Payments by, authority, 126C.51  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Property taxes, special taxing districts, 275.065  
 Pupil support services  
     Student support personnel aid, 124D.901  
 Pupil units, weighting, 124D.65, 126C.05  
 Referendum, *see* School districts under REFERENDUM  
 Reports given  
     Career and technical revenue, 124D.4531  
     Student support personnel aid, 124D.901  
 Safe schools revenue, 126C.44  
 Sales to, sales tax, exemptions, 297A.70  
 School buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Special education costs, 125A.76  
 Special education separate sites and programs aid, 125A.81  
 Teachers, *see* Teachers under specific intermediate school districts

### INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Telecommunications, access costs, funding, 125B.26  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
 Withdrawals from, 123A.24  
**INTERMENT**  
*See* BURIAL  
*See* CEMETERIES  
**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (IRS)**  
 Access to data, tax returns, 270B.12  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Levies against state tax refunds, 270C.41  
     Tax return data, information exchange, 270B.12  
 Definitions  
     Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
     Estate taxes, 291.005  
     Liquor taxes, 297G.01  
     Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.03  
     Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
     Tax administration and compliance, 289A.02  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, tax-qualified disclaimers, 524.2-1104  
 Disclosure, income and franchise tax returns, exception, 270B.131  
 Enrolled agents  
     Debt management services, exemptions, 332A.02  
     Tax preparation services, exemptions, 270C.445  
 Filing extensions, federal returns, 289A.19  
 Filing with, Ramsey County, tax-exempt certificates, 383A.03  
 Firefighter relief associations, termination, following consolidation, notice, 424B.08  
 Forms, federal tax liens, notices, 272.488  
 Inspections, tax returns, 270B.12  
 Internal Revenue Code  
     Compliance with, 136G.05, 356.636, 356.638  
     Generally, 290.01  
 Payments by, federal tax liens, filing costs, 272.484  
 Private letter rulings, Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.05  
 Transfer of funds, unemployment benefits, income taxes, 268.145  
**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE**  
 Courses, 120B.13  
 Examinations, costs, payment by state, 120B.13  
 Participation, programs for, 120B.132  
 Rigorous course of study, waivers, 120B.021  
**INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT**  
 Investments in  
     Insurance companies, 60A.11  
     Life insurance companies, 60A.28  
     Savings banks, 50.14  
**INTERNATIONAL FALLS (CITY)**  
 District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722  
 Nursing home beds, moratorium exceptions, 144A.071  
**INTERNATIONAL MARKETING**  
 Agricultural marketing, 17.03, 17.101  
 Meteorological services, Weights and Measures Division, 239.011  
**INTERNATIONAL WATERS**  
 Bridges (structures)  
     Cities, authorization, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
     International bridges, 165.08  
 Fishing  
     Citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061  
     Commercial fishing, 84B.061, 97C.825  
     Limits, 97A.531  
 Income and franchise taxes, minimum contacts required to tax, exceptions, 290.02  
 Jurisdiction  
     Courts and enforcement officers, 97A.235  
     Minnesota and Canada licensees, possession of fish, 97A.531  
     Navigable waters within Voyageurs National Park, 84B.061  
 Lake of the Woods, *see* LAKE OF THE WOODS

## INTERNATIONAL WATERS (Cont'd)

Namakan Lake, 84B.061, 97A.475, 97C.831

Natural Resources Department

Powers, 97A.045, 97C.825

Protection of state's rights, 84B.061

Rainy Lake, *see* RAINY LAKE

## INTERNET

*See also* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

### Access

Cities, construction, improvement, and maintenance of facilities for, authorization, 429.021

Nonpublic schools, 125B.26

Obscene materials, 125B.02, 125B.15

Public libraries, 125B.02, 134.45, 134.50

Public schools, 125B.02, 125B.15, 125B.26

Regional library telecommunications, aid eligibility guidelines, 134.355

### Advertising

Cannabis flower and cannabinoid products, 342.64

Viatical settlements, 60A.957, 60A.9574, 60A.9581, 60A.9582

Applications, nudification technology, prohibitions, penalties, 325E.91

Broadband Development Office, 116J.39

Broadband services, *see* under TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Consumer Data Privacy Act, 325M.10 to 325M.18

Content creation, defined, 181A.03

Continuing education for residential building contractors, 326B.0981

Crowdfunding, MNvest program, 80A.461

Cyberbullying, school policies, 121A.031

Cybersecurity, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Deaf and hard-of-hearing persons, services, political advertisements, closed captioning, 10A.38

### Deep fake pornography

Damages, 604.32

Definitions, 617.262

Penalties, 617.262

### Definitions

Business corporations, 302A.011

Electronic communication information, 626.085

Internet privacy, 325M.01

Limited liability companies, 322C.0102

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Digital Assets, access, 521A.01 to 521A.19

Digital goods, sales and use taxes, 297A.668, 297A.67

E-mail, *see* E-MAIL

Edge providers, 325F.6945

Educational programs, online platform services, registration and approval exemptions, 136A.653

Electronic communication information, search warrants, 626.085

Electronic transactions, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Emergencies, public notification, immunity from liability, 604A.35

Identity theft, use to commit crime, 609.527

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Internet conferences, *see* TELECONFERENCES

### Internet service providers

Child sexual abuse materials, dissemination or possession, immunities, 617.2471

Commercial electronic mail messages, trade regulations, 325F.694

Disclosure of consumers information, 325M.10 to 325M.21

Immunity, nonconsensual dissemination

Deep fake sexual images, 617.262

Private sexual images, 617.261

Paid prioritization, 325F.6945

Records, subpoenas and court orders to produce, 8.16

Search warrants, generally, 626.18

Selective provision of service or content, 325F.6945

Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23, 626A.28

Subscriber records, access, 626A.28

Violations and penalties

Noncompliant provision of service, 325F.6945

## INTERNET (Cont'd)

Internet service providers (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Records, subpoenas and court orders to produce, failure to comply, 8.16

Internet service providers, disclosure of consumers' information

Application of law, 325M.09

Definitions, 325M.01

Evidence, exclusion of consumer information, 325M.06

Exceptions to prohibition, 325M.03

Liability, 325M.07

Permitted disclosures, 325M.04

Prohibition of disclosure, 325M.02

Security and privacy requirements, 325M.05

Statutory interpretation, 325M.08

Marketplace providers, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

MNsure, 62V.03, 62V.08

Nudification technology, prohibitions, penalties, 325E.91

Obscene material, filtering software

Public libraries, 134.50

Public schools, 125B.02, 125B.15

Online account information, data, classification, 13.356

Online conferences, *see* TELECONFERENCES

Online content creators

Defined, 181A.03

Trust accounts, compensation of minors, 181A.13

### Online courses

Commerce Department licensees, courses, 45.301, 45.306

Digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67

Public schools, online learning, 124D.094, 126C.05

Real estate brokers and agents, continuing education, 82.61

Tuition-free educational courses, registration and approval exemptions, 136A.653

Online movies, private shared telecommunications services, 237.681

### Online platforms

Children featured in content, compensation, 181A.13

Content creation, defined, 181A.03

### Online sales

Digital goods, 297A.668, 297A.67

Restricted use pesticides, 18B.30

Tax-forfeited land, online auctions, 282.01

Ticket sales

Disclosure and prohibitions, 325F.676

Early sales at inflated prices, 609.807

Use tax, *see* Use taxes under SALES AND USE TAXES

Online travel companies, accommodations intermediaries, collection of sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.66

Political advertising, disclaimers, 211B.04

Privacy of information, 325M.01 to 325M.21

Remote communication, Internet defined as

Business corporations, 302A.011

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Removal of content, child likenesses, 181A.13

Residential building contractors, continuing education, 326B.0981

### Restrictions on use

Prisoners, 243.556

Probationers and supervised releasees, 243.055

### Revenge pornography

Damages, 604.31

Definitions, 604.30, 617.261

Domestic violence-related offense, 609.02

Penalties, 617.261

Threats of, coercion, 609.27

Search warrants, electronic communication information, 626.085

Security and privacy, 325M.07

Service providers, *see* Internet service providers under this topic

Social media, *see* SOCIAL MEDIA

"Spam," commercial electronic mail messages, 325F.694

State business, electronic conduct of, 15.994

Ticket sales

Early Internet sales at inflated prices, 609.807

## INTERNET

76

**INTERNET (Cont'd)**

Ticket sales (Cont'd)

- Interference with, criminal penalties, 609.806
- Tobacco products delivery sales, 325F.781
- Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19
- User interfaces, dark pattern interfaces, 325M.11
- Web conferences, *see* TELECONFERENCES
- Web pages, government information on
  - Career and college readiness, 127A.70
  - Criminal history data, 13.87
  - Education Department, 5A.03
  - Fraud reporting tools, 15E.35
  - Government information generally, 16E.07
  - Grants by state agencies, information about, 15.994
  - Handbook for lobbying, 10A.066
  - Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council
    - Arts and cultural heritage fund, 129D.17
    - Clean water fund projects, 114D.50
    - Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability information, 3.303
    - Outdoor heritage fund, projects, 97A.056
  - Local governments, 16E.07, 331A.02, 331A.03, 331A.12
  - MinnesotaCare, 256L.02
  - MNsure, 62V.03, 62V.08
  - Organizational charts of agencies, 15.0574
  - Outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056
  - Postsecondary schools, study abroad programs, 5.41
  - Public websites and publications, 10.60
  - Release hearings for killers of peace officers, 244.05
  - Rulemaking notices, good cause exemptions, 14.388
  - School districts, literacy plans, 120B.12
  - Special education online case management system, 125A.083
  - State websites
    - Fraud reporting tools, 15E.35
    - Supervision, 16E.02
  - Stream gauge data, 103G.412
  - Voting, 471.3422

**INTERNS**

*See also* APPRENTICESHIPS

Chiropractors, violations, exemptions, 148.105

**Definitions**

- Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02
- Pharmacy law, 151.01
- Prohibited drugs, 152.01
- State employment, 43A.02
- Marriage and family therapists, 148B.38
- Medical, 147.09, 353.01
- Medical residents, *see* Residents under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
- Pharmacists, *see* Interns under PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES
- Postsecondary work-study grantees, 136A.233
- Psychologists, title, use of, 148.96
- Reports given, mortuary science, 149A.61, 149A.62
- Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE
- Work activities, internships defined as, 142G.50

**INTERPLEADERS**

Generally, 336.7-603

**INTERPOL**

Government data, transmitting to, 13.05

**INTERPRETATION OF LAW**

*See* STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

**INTERPRETERS**

- Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
- Civil legal proceedings, 546.44
- Clemency applications, victim and applicant support, 638.21
- Costs, no-fault automobile insurance, medical expense coverage, 65B.44
- Court interpreters
  - Administrative courts, 14.525
  - Mandated court services, defined as, 480.183

**INTERPRETERS (Cont'd)**

- Criminal legal proceedings
  - Appointment of interpreter, 611.32
  - Confidentiality, 595.02, 611.33
  - Definition, 611.31
  - Fees, 611.33
  - Interpreters for, 611.34
  - Oath, 611.33
  - Peace officers, duties, 611.32
  - Policy of state, 611.30
  - Qualifications of interpreter, 611.33
  - Right to interpreter, 611.30
- Deaf persons, *see* Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS
- Disclosure
  - Interpreters in civil legal proceedings, 546.44
  - Interpreters in criminal legal proceedings, 611.33
  - Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02
- English language interpreters, civil legal proceedings, 546.43
- Foreign language interpreters
  - Civil legal proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44
  - Clemency applications, victim and applicant support, 638.21
  - Criminal proceedings, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34
  - Health care interpreter services, 144.058
  - Housing Finance Agency, translation services, 462A.07
  - Human trafficking victims' toll-free hotline, 299A.7957
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Oaths in court, 358.07
  - Services, MinnesotaCare coverage, 256L.03
  - Social workers, 148E.230
  - State agency services to the public, 15.441
- Hard-of-hearing persons, *see* Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS
- Health care interpreter services, 144.058
- Housing Finance Agency, translation services, 462A.07
- Human services, fair hearings, 256.0451
- Indigent defendants, services to, 611.21
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Policy of state, legal proceedings, criminal, 611.30
- Qualified court interpreter program
  - Costs, fees, and expenses, payment by state, 480.182, 546.44
  - Generally, 480.175
- Quarantine procedures, 144.4195
- Ramsey County district court, transfer to state employment, 480.181
- School districts, language access plan, 123B.32
- Sign language interpreters, *see* Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS
- Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02
- Tuberculosis carriers or respondents, health order hearings, rights, 144.4805

**INTERPRETIVE CENTERS**

- Agricultural interpretive center, 138.93
- Designation of specific centers, 138.93
- Funding, 138.92
- Lake Superior Museum of Transportation and Industry, 138.93
- Mississippi Interpretive Center, 138.93
- Non-state-owned centers, grants to, 138.93
- Operation, generally, 138.92
- Prairieland Expo facility, 462.3911
- Red River Valley Center, designation, 138.93
- State parks, funding, working capital account, 85.22
- Washington County Courthouse, 138.93

**INTERROGATORIES**

*See also* DEPOSITIONS

*See also* DISCOVERY

- Attorney general
  - Charitable trusts, investigations of, 501B.40
  - Failure to comply, court order, issuing, 8.31
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751
  - Serving, 8.31
- Exemptions, drafting requests, revisor's office, 3C.05
- Health maintenance organizations, audits and examinations, 62D.14



## INTERROGATORIES (Cont'd)

### Malpractice

- Attorneys, duties, 145.682
- Experts, duties, 145.682
- Medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories, 604.11

Nonprofit corporations, failure to answer, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

Personal injury, medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories, 604.11

Workers' compensation hearings, 176.351

Wrongful death, medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories, 604.11

## INTERSTATE AGREEMENT ON DETAINERS

Convicted persons, foreign indictments against, 629.294

## INTERSTATE AGREEMENT ON QUALIFICATIONS OF EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL

Contracts and agreements, 122A.90, 122A.92

Designated state officials, 122A.90, 122A.91

Education Department, duties, 122A.91, 122A.92

Educational preparation programs, 122A.90

Purpose, 122A.90

Withdrawal from, 122A.90

## INTERSTATE BANKING

See also INTERSTATE COMMERCE

### Acquisition of banks

- Exemptions, 48.992
- Interstate bank holding companies, 48.93
- Out-of-state bank holding companies, 48.99

Bank holding companies, *see* BANK HOLDING COMPANIES

Boards of directors, acquisition procedures, 48.992

Branch banks, *see* Interstate branch banks under this topic

### Definitions

- Interstate Banking Act, 48.92
- Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02

Directors, resolutions by, acquisition procedures, exemption, 48.992

Generally, 49.411

Interstate bank holding companies, 48.92, 48.93

Interstate Banking Act, 48.90 to 48.99

Interstate branch banks

- Generally, 49.411
- Prohibited activities, Interstate Banking Act, 48.90
- Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

Mail and mailing, acquisition procedures, exemption, resolutions, 48.992

Out-of-state bank holding companies

- Acquisition of banks, procedures, 48.99
- Reports given, 48.99
- Supervision, 48.96, 48.99

Savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching, 51A.58

Savings banks, interstate acquisitions, 50.245

Violations and penalties, prohibited activities, Interstate Banking Act, 48.90

## INTERSTATE BANKING ACT

Generally, 48.90 to 48.99

Title, 48.91

## INTERSTATE BRIDGES

See BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

## INTERSTATE COMMERCE

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

See also INTERSTATE BANKING

Aircraft, 360.018

Alcoholic beverages, exemptions, 297G.07

Cigarettes, contraband, exception, 297F.21

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 2 s 2

Dairy products and milk, attorney general, duties, 8.13

Foreign limited liability partnerships, activities not deemed business transactions, 323A.1104

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.02

Occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655

Plastic containers, nondegradable, noncompliance with labeling rules, importation into state, 325E.044

## INTERSTATE COMMERCE (Cont'd)

Private aquatic life, 17.4981

Public Utilities Commission, 216.26

Restraint of trade, 325D.66

Vessels (boats), commercial, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68

## INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS

Adult offender supervision, interstate commission for, 243.1605

Interstate Commission for Juveniles, 260.515

Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, 260.93

Interstate Commission on Educational Opportunity for Military Children, 127A.85

Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99, 60A.991

Interstate Medical Licensure Compact Commission, 147.38

Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Commission, 116C.832, 116C.833, 116C.842, 116C.843

Midwestern Higher Education Commission, 135A.20, 135A.21

Multistate Tax Commission, 270B.12, 290.172

Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact Commission, 148.9051

South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451, 103F.185

## INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT OFFENDER SUPERVISION

Advisory Council for the Interstate Compact for Juveniles, combined, 243.1606

Compact administrator, duties, generally, 243.1607

Generally, 243.1605, 243.1606

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, coordination with, 260.515

Rehabilitation and reinvestment plans, application and eligibility, 244.49

Transportation, reimbursement, 243.1609

Violations and penalties, 243.161

## INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR JUVENILES

Advisory Council on Interstate Adult Offender Supervision, combined, 243.1606

Attorney fees, payment, order, 260.56

Background studies, 260.92

Enforcement, generally, 260.57

Escapes, 260.55

Generally, 260.515 to 260.57

Guardians ad litem, fees, payment, order, 260.56

Home studies, 260.92

Home visits, 260.92

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, coordination with, 260.93

Juvenile courts, nonresidents, return to state of residence, 260B.105, 260C.121

Juveniles returned to state, expenses, payment, failure or refusal to pay, contempt of court, 260.55

Placement procedures, 260.92

## INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR THE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN

Appropriate authority in receiving state, defined, 260.865

Appropriate public authorities, defined, 260.861

Certain laws not applicable, 260.881

Children placed pursuant to interstate compact, financial responsibility, determination, 260.855

Compact administrator, appointment, 260.91

### Definitions

- Adoption law, 259.53
- Generally, 260.851, 260.861, 260.865, 260.91

Executive head, defined, 260.91

General provisions, 260.851, 260.93

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, coordination with, 260.515

Jurisdiction of court, 260.885

Purpose, 260.851

Visitation, inspection, or supervision of children, homes, institutions, or agencies, 260.875

## INTERSTATE COMPACT ON ADOPTION AND MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, coordination with, 259A.65, 260.93

## INTERSTATE

78

### INTERSTATE COMPACT ON EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY FOR MILITARY CHILDREN

Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 127A.851  
Data, school districts, classification, 127A.852  
Generally, 127A.85  
Intrastate student transfers, 127A.83  
State council, 127A.82

### INTERSTATE COMPACT ON INDUSTRIALIZED/MODULAR BUILDINGS

Generally, 326B.194

### INTERSTATE COMPACT ON MENTAL HEALTH

Administrators, 245.51, 245.52  
Copies of act, transmittal, 245.53  
Counties of financial responsibility, designation, 245.52  
Generally, 245.51 to 245.53

### INTERSTATE COMPACTS

Adoption compacts, 259A.65  
Adult offender supervision, compact for, 243.1605  
Agreement on detainees, 629.294  
Agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90 to 122A.92  
Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology Interstate Compact, 148.5185  
Commerce Department, authority to enter, 216C.02  
Corrections Compact, 241.28 to 241.30  
Dentist and Dental Hygienist Compact, 150A.051  
Driver License Compact, 171.50 to 171.56  
Education Compact, 127A.80, 127A.81  
Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23  
Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact, 103G.801  
Industrialized/modular buildings, compact on, 326B.194  
Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991  
International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, *see under* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

#### Juveniles

Compact for, 260.515  
Compact on, 260.515 to 260.57  
Library Compact, 134.21 to 134.24  
Licensed Professional Counselor Interstate Compact, 148B.75  
Medical Licensure Compact, 147.38, 147.381  
Mental health, compact on, 245.51 to 245.53  
Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831 to 116C.849  
Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact, 218.75  
Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22  
Military children  
Educational opportunities, 127A.85 to 127A.852  
State council, 127A.82  
Minnesota-Wisconsin-Michigan Boundary Compact, 1.15, 1.16

Motor Carrier Fuel Tax Compact, 168D.02 to 168D.04  
National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact, 299C.57 to 299C.582

#### National Guard mutual assistance

Counterdrug Activities Compact, 192.88  
Emergency Management Assistance Compact, 192.89  
Native rough fish and common carp, boundary waters, 97C.045  
Occupational Therapy Licensure Compact, 148.645  
Physical Therapy Licensure Compact, 148.699  
Physician Assistant Licensure Compact, 147A.35  
Placement of children, 259.53, 260.851 to 260.91, 260.93  
Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), 148.9051  
Social Work Services Licensure Compact, 148E.40 to 148E.55  
State-tribal compacts  
Alcoholic beverages, gambling in place of sale, 340A.410  
Cannabis (adult-use) products on Indian lands, 3.9228  
Gambling on Indian lands, 3.9221, 349.61  
Medical cannabis on Indian lands, 3.9224  
Televised horse racing, 240.13

### INTERSTATE COOPERATION

Controlled access highways, 160.08  
Council of Chief State School Officers, members, Education Department, 127A.12  
Emergency management, 12.21

### INTERSTATE COOPERATION (Cont'd)

Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01, 116Q.02  
Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07  
Interstate carriers  
Generally, 221.65  
Reciprocity, 221.231, 221.65  
Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, 116.9407  
Interstate rendition, *see* EXTRADITION  
Pest control, 89.59  
Reciprocity, *see* RECIPROCITY  
Road authorities, interstate bridges, 165.07  
Soil health practices program, 103F.06  
Transportation Department, rail service improvement program, 222.52  
Trunk highways, design and location, studies and investigations, 161.21  
Uniform Law Commission, 3.252  
Water quality and storage program, 103F.05  
**INTERSTATE CORRECTIONS COMPACT**  
Generally, 241.28 to 241.30  
Sex offender registration, 243.166

### INTERSTATE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE COMPACT

Generally, 192.89  
Local governments, assistance by, 192.91

### INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT ACT

Generally, 518C.101 to 518C.901

### INTERSTATE LIBRARY COMPACT

Contracts and agreements  
Administrator, duties, 134.22  
Form, 134.21  
Generally, 134.23  
Effective date, 134.21

Enforcement, 134.24  
Withdrawal from, 134.21

### INTERSTATE MEDICAL LICENSURE COMPACT

Application of other law, 147.381  
Generally, 147.38

### INTERSTATE MEDICAL LICENSURE COMPACT COMMISSION

Generally, 147.38

### INTERVENORS

Attorney general  
Environmental rights actions, 116B.03, 116B.10  
Public interest matters  
Business corporations, 302A.917  
Corporations, 316.10  
Limited liability companies, 322C.1205  
Nonprofit corporations, 317A.753, 317A.903  
Public utilities matters, 8.33  
Solid waste management facilities, designation ordinance challenges, 115A.87  
Workers' compensation, 176.361  
Child custody proceedings, 518.156  
Commerce Department  
Lawsuits, controlled insurers, casualty and property insurance, 60J.11  
Public Utilities Commission, certificate of need hearings, 216C.10  
Public utilities proceedings, 216A.07  
Costs, public utilities, payment by, 216B.16  
Disability Council, duties, 256.482  
Employment and Economic Development Department, workers' compensation, 176.361  
Environmental Quality Board, 116D.04  
Environmental review, project proposers, 116D.04  
Environmental rights actions, 116B.09, 116B.10  
Executions (creditors remedies), *see* Public authorities' summary executions, support judgments under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
Executions, third party intervenors, 550.135  
False claims against government, prosecutions, intervention by prosecuting attorney, 15C.06, 15C.08, 15C.13

## INTERVENORS (Cont'd)

Fees, district court, 357.021  
 Human Rights Department, lawsuits, 363A.33  
 Human Services Department, workers' compensation, 176.361  
 Insurance, unfair competition, proceedings, 72A.22, 72A.26  
 Insurance companies, liquidators, 60B.25, 60B.28  
 Labor and Industry Department, workers' compensation, 176.361  
 Landfill cleanup, environmental response cost lawsuits, 115B.444  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission, rulemaking, lawsuits arising from, 3.842  
 Local governments, lawsuits affecting public bodies, 562.02, 562.03  
 Motor carriers, overcharges, lawsuits, 221.251  
 State agencies, lawsuits affecting public bodies, 562.02, 562.03  
 Sureties, plaintiffs' bonds, civil lawsuits against public bodies, 562.03  
 Transportation Department  
     Aeronautics, controversies involving state's rights, 360.015  
     Surface Transportation Board proceedings, rail line abandonment, 222.63  
 Workers' compensation, 176.361, 176.83

## INTESTATE ESTATES

*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
*See also* LEGACIES  
*See also* PROBATE  
 Advancements, 524.2-109  
 Assets of estate, 525.161  
 Debts, liability for  
     Heirs, *see* Liability, debts of ancestor under HEIRS  
     Next of kin, *see* Liability, debts of deceased persons under NEXT OF KIN  
 Debts owed to decedents, 524.2-110  
 Definitions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, delivery, 524.2-1114  
 Formal testacy proceedings, generally, 524.3-401 to 524.3-414  
 Heirs, *see* HEIRS  
 Instruments referencing intestacy laws, 524.2-123  
 Intestate succession, *see* under DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
 Letters of administration, Revenue Department, application rights, 291.21  
 Representation, 524.2-106  
 Succession, *see* Intestate succession under DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
 Uniform Probate Code, generally, 524.2-101 to 524.2-405

## INTIMIDATION

*See also* BLACKMAIL  
*See also* UNDUE INFLUENCE  
 Agricultural processors, producers, or marketers, 179.11  
 Boycotts, *see* BOYCOTTS  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.15  
 Election officials, interference with duties, 211B.076  
 Gross misdemeanor, 609.795  
 Health care providing entities, generally, 62R.08  
 Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.08  
 Hennepin County employees, 383B.37  
 Insurance, 72A.20  
 Insurance Companies Termination Review Board, intimidation by reviewees, fines, 60A.177  
 Legislators, 3.14  
 Motor vehicle insurance companies, repair or replacement of glass, related parts, and services, unfair trade practices, 72A.201  
 Political activity, contributions, 10A.36  
 Recall of elected state officers, dismissal of petition, 211C.09  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Treason, 609.385  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.15  
 Voting, election officials, interference with duties, 211B.076  
 Witness tampering, 3d degree, 609.498

## INTOXICATING LIQUORS

*See* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## INTOXICATING MATERIALS

Driving under the influence of, 609.2111 to 609.2114

## INTOXICATION

*See also* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS

*See also* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH

Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261

Alcoholism, *see* ALCOHOLISM

Boarding and lodging house guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Boating while intoxicated, 169A.54, 171.188

Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.10

Defense

    Determination of intent, 609.075

    Voluntary intoxication, criminal sexual conduct, 609.3469

Definitions, custodial trusts, 529.01

Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Drunkenness not a crime, 340A.902

Employees, workers' compensation, exclusion, 176.021

Furnished apartment house guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Hotel guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Hunters

    Drug and alcohol testing, 97B.065, 97B.066

    Gross misdemeanor, 97A.331

    License issuance after conviction, 97A.421

Intoxicated persons

    Damages by, 340A.409, 340A.801, 340A.802, 340A.902

    Drunkenness not a crime, 340A.902

    Juveniles, truancy service centers, exclusion, 260A.04

    Manslaughter, 609.20

    Mental illness, exclusion, 253B.02

    Polling places, 204C.06

    Sale of alcoholic beverages to, 340A.502

    Treatment facilities, emergency admissions, 253B.051

    Vendor payment status, general assistance, 256D.09

    Voting, 204C.06

    Witnesses, ability to testify, 595.02

Intoxicating substance, not alcohol or controlled substance, 169A.03

Liability, intoxicated persons, damage by, 340A.902

Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.091

Physical therapist assistants, disciplinary action, 148.75

Physical therapists, disciplinary action, 148.75

Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091

Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261

Registered nurses, certified, disciplinary action, 148.261

Resort guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Veterinarians, disciplinary action, 156.081

Voluntary intoxication defense, criminal sexual conduct, 609.3469

## INTOXICATION TESTING

Accident victims, autopsies, 84.911

Alcohol concentration, driving records, 171.12

Breath and chemical testing, 169A.51

Breath test devices, *see* BREATH TEST DEVICES

Drivers

    Implied consent, 169A.50

    Judicial review, 171.177

    Refusal or failure, license revocation, 169A.53, 171.177, 171.178

Evidence, admissibility, 97B.065, 360.0752

Hunters, 97B.065, 97B.066

Implied Consent Law, 169A.51

Mandatory testing, 97B.066, 360.0753

Persons subject to testing, 97B.066, 169A.51, 360.0753

Pilots, 360.0752, 360.0753

Preliminary screening, 97B.065, 169A.41, 360.0752

Refusal or failure

    Aggravating factor, effect, 169A.25, 169A.26

    Criminal penalties, 169A.20

## INTOXICATION

80

**INTOXICATION TESTING (Cont'd)**

Refusal or failure (Cont'd)

Effective, 169A.52

License revocation, 169A.52, 169A.55, 171.02, 171.177, 171.178, 609.035

Search warrants

Drivers, 171.177

Pilots, 360.0753

Pistols, carrying in public place, 624.7143

Snowmobile operators, 84.911

Who may administer, 97B.066, 169A.51, 360.0753

**INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS**

Administering

Authority to administer, 150A.04

Intravenous infusions, 144E.001

Intravenous therapy, 144E.001

Living wills, *see* Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering under NUTRITION

Definitions, Emergency Medical Services Office, 144E.001

Home health intravenous therapy providers, billing, uniform forms, 62J.52

Medical assistance, payment rates, 256B.0625

Withdrawing, *see* Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering under NUTRITION**INVASION OF PRIVACY**Access to stored communications, *see* under DATABASESBugging conversations, *see* WIRETAPPING

Conviction

Family day care home providers, 142E.16

Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

Teachers, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41

Harassment, 609.748

Hidden cameras or recorders, 609.746

Indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26

Misdemeanor, 609.746

Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, 617.261

Revenge pornography, 617.261

School-sponsored media, student journalist policy, 121A.80

Stalking, *see* STALKING

Stay of sentence, 609.135

Surreptitious intrusion, school bus drivers, 171.02, 171.3215

Wiretapping, *see* WIRETAPPING**INVASIVE SPECIES***See* NONNATIVE SPECIES**INVENTION SERVICES ACT**

Generally, 325A.01 to 325A.10

**INVENTIONS***See also* PATENTS*See also* ROYALTIES

Commercial inventions, definitions, invention developers, 325A.01

Employee agreements, assignment or offer, 181.78

Invention developers

Contracts

Cancellation, 325A.03

Definitions, 325A.01

Form, 325A.04

Requirements generally, 325A.02

Disclosures, 325A.02 to 325A.05

Lawsuits, 325A.09

Legal advice, 325A.04, 325A.05

Liability, fraud, dishonesty or insolvency, 325A.09

Record keeping, 325A.08

Surety bonds, 325A.04, 325A.06

Violations and penalties, 325A.04, 325A.05, 325A.09

Invention Services Act, 325A.01 to 325A.10

Lawsuits, invention developers, 325A.09

Liability, invention developers, 325A.06

Policy of state

Employees, assignment of rights, 181.78

Science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222

Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION**INVENTORIES**Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Alcoholic beverages, seizure, tax violations, 297G.20

Augmentative and alternative communication systems purchasing program, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.0625

Cigarette distributors, 297F.15

Cigarettes, seizure for tax violations, 297F.21

Consignments and bailments, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.04, 345.05, 345.14

Counties, 89.71

Distilled spirits, seizure for tax violations, 297G.20

Fermented malt beverages, seizure for tax violations, 297G.20

Gambling, contraband, 297E.16

Motor vehicles

Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Confiscation and forfeiture, sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.91

Solid waste management

Planning, technical assistance sources, 115A.45

Programs, technical assistance sources, 115A.52

Stock in trade, *see* Inventory under STOCK IN TRADE

Tangible personal property, confiscation and forfeiture, sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.91

Tobacco products, seizure, tax violations, 297F.21

Wholesale liquor dealers, 297G.14

Wine, seizure for liquor tax violations, 297G.20

**INVESTIGATIONS***See* specific index headings**INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL***See also* INVESTMENT BOARD

Generally, 11A.08

Investment policy statement, advising board, 11A.04

Liability, *see* Members under this topic

Members

Defined as fiduciaries, 356A.02

Fiduciary duties, 11A.09

Generally, 11A.08

Good faith requirements, 11A.09

Indemnification, 11A.08, 356A.11

Public retirement plans, fiduciary duties, *see* Fiduciaries under specific plans

Standard of care, 11A.09

Reports, advising state board, 11A.07, 11A.08

**INVESTMENT BOARD**

ABLE savings plan, board duties regarding, 256Q.05, 256Q.07

Advice to, 354B.25

Advisors, employing, 11A.04

Advisory council, *see* INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL

Appropriations to

External investment firm costs, 11A.04

Generally, 11A.07

Investment activities, 11A.11

Private management costs, 11A.24

Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, duties, 11A.10

Bonds (public debt), purchase of, 475.73

Budgets, 11A.07

Certificates of indebtedness, sale to, 16A.671

Chair, governor, 11A.03

Combined investment funds, 11A.12 to 11A.14

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 11A.04

Consultants, employing, 11A.04

Contracts, terms and conditions, limitations, 11A.24

Contracts and agreements, affirmative action, exclusions, 363A.36

Data

Financial, business, or proprietary data, 11A.24

Investment of funds, classification, 13.635

Duluth community investment trust fund, 11A.235

Duties, generally, 11A.04

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Employees

Conflicts of interest, 11A.04

Expense reimbursement, disclosure, 11A.075

## INVESTMENT BOARD (Cont'd)

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Hiring, 11A.07  
 Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Retirement  
   Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
   Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   Unclassified positions, 11A.04, 11A.07, 43A.08, 43A.18, 179A.10  
 Escheated property, selling, 11A.04, 11A.10  
 Executive director  
   Board, employing, 11A.04, 11A.07  
   Compensation and salaries, 15A.081, 15A.082  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Duties, 11A.07, 11A.09  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Memberships  
     Minnesota secure choice retirement program, 187.08  
     Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, board of directors, 79.37  
   Qualifications, 11A.07  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
   Retirement, 352D.02  
 Expenses, apportioning, 11A.07  
 External investment firms, 11A.04  
 Funds and accounts, 11A.04  
 Higher education supplemental retirement plan, investment review, 354C.14  
 Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), duties regarding, 354D.08  
 Information services, 356.97  
 Insurance or mutual fund companies, financial reviews, 356.24  
 Investment Advisory Council, *see* INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL  
 Investment of funds  
   Advisors, employing, 11A.04  
   Assigned risk plan, assets, 79.251  
   Authorized investments, 11A.24  
   Bonds (public debt) generally, 475.73  
   Certificates of deposit, authorized investments, 11A.24  
   Cities, 118A.09  
   Consultants, employing, 11A.04  
   Counties, 118A.09  
   County state-aid highway fund, 11A.21, 162.16  
   Data, classification, 13.635  
   Definitions, 11A.02  
   Duluth community investment trust fund, 11A.235  
   Employment and Economic Development Department account, 116J.035  
   External investment firms, 11A.04  
   Formulas, management performance measurement, 11A.04  
   Gains and losses, 11A.12  
   Giants Ridge account, 298.2216  
   Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
   Mediation Services Bureau, gifts and bequests, 179.02  
   Metropolitan Council, postretirement reserves, 473.13  
   Metropolitan landfill contingency action account, 473.845  
   Mining permits, financial assurance money, 11A.236  
   Municipal state-aid street fund, 11A.21  
   Need for invested funds, notice received, 16A.25  
   Northern Ireland, 11A.241  
   Permanent school fund, 11A.16  
   Policy statement, adopting, 11A.04  
   Postretirement investment fund, *see* POSTRETIREMENT INVESTMENT FUND  
   Public retirement plans, 11A.23, 356.219, 356A.02, 356A.06, 356A.11  
   Requirements, generally, 11A.25  
   Retirement and deferred compensation plans, 356.645  
   Rural policy and development center fund, 116J.4221  
   Russian and Belarusian investments, divestiture of, 11A.245  
   Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05

## INVESTMENT BOARD (Cont'd)

Investment of funds (Cont'd)  
   Settlement and contingency reserve account (workers' compensation), 176.611  
   State bond fund, assets, 11A.15  
   State funds and accounts  
     Specific funds, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
     Unneeded funds, 11A.20, 11A.23, 16A.724  
   State High School League, 128C.15  
   State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
   Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Plan, 353G.02  
   Stillwater lift bridge endowment account, 165.15  
   Trunk highway fund, 11A.21  
   Unneeded funds, 11A.20, 11A.23  
   Veterans homes residents, 198.265  
 Iran, investments in, 11A.244  
 Members  
   Attorney general, Const. art 11 s 8  
   Conflicts of interest, 11A.04  
   Defined as fiduciaries, 356A.02  
   Expense reimbursement, disclosure, 11A.075  
   Governor, Const. art 11 s 8  
   Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
   Listing, 11A.03  
   Public retirement plans, fiduciary duties, *see* Fiduciaries under specific plans  
   Secretary of state, Const. art 11 s 8  
   Standard of care, 11A.09  
   State auditor, Const. art 11 s 8  
   Minnesota college savings plan, duties, 136G.05, 136G.07  
   Mitigation easement stewardship account, duties, 103B.103  
   Natural resources conservation easement stewardship account, duties, 84.69  
   Office space, 11A.10  
   Permanent school fund, information about, 16A.06  
   Property received by state, sale, price, 16A.013  
   Purpose statement, 11A.01  
   Real estate education, research, and recovery fund, 82.86  
   Records and record keeping  
     Accounting, combined investment funds, 11A.14  
     Executive director duties, 11A.07  
     Maintaining, board duties, 11A.04  
   Refunding bonds, sales to, 16A.66  
   Reports given  
     Annual report, 11A.07  
     Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance account, 144E.45  
     Expense reimbursement disclosure, employees and members, 11A.075  
     Financial statements, combined investment funds, 11A.14  
     Investment performance, investment managers, 11A.04  
     Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
     Russian and Belarusian investments, divestiture of, 11A.245  
     Timing of reports, public retirement plans, 356.219  
     Units owned, combined investment funds, 11A.14  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
   Rights to assets  
     Determining, 11A.13  
     Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
     Russian and Belarusian investments, divestiture of, 11A.245  
   Rulemaking, exemption, 11A.04  
   Russia and Belarus, investments in, 11A.245  
   Sales of securities  
     Policies, 11A.07  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.06  
     Teachers Retirement Association, generally, 354.06, 354.07  
   Securities  
     Access, 11A.10  
     Purchase, policies, 11A.07  
     Sales of securities, *see* same under this topic  
   Social welfare fund, investments, approval, 256.90  
   State Colleges and Universities System, investment review, 11A.04

## INVESTMENT

82

### INVESTMENT BOARD (Cont'd)

Supplemental investment fund, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND

Supplemental pension or deferred compensation plans, 356.24

Water and soil conservation easement stewardship account, duties, 103B.103

Website, reports, 11A.07

### INVESTMENT COMPANIES

*See also* MUTUAL FUNDS

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Accounting systems, 54.27

Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08

Assets, 54.27

Audits and examinations

- Commerce Department, duties, 46.04, 54.27
- Fees, 46.131, 54.294
- Frequency, 46.04, 54.294
- Procedures, 54.294
- Requirements, generally, 46.04

Board of directors, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Characteristics, generally, 45.0291
- Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

Bonds (public debt), assets, types permitted, 54.27

Certificate reserves, maintaining, 54.27

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01, 54.27, 54.296

Conservators, appointing, liquidation of company, 54.297

Contested cases

- Directors, trustees, officers, removal, 46.26, 46.30
- Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

Credit, computing, 54.295

Deeds of trust, first deeds of trust, assets, types permitted, 54.27

Definitions

- Banking law, 46.23
- Commercial Code, 336.8-103
- Financial institutions, liquidation, reorganization, consolidation, 49.01
- Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Directors, trustees, officers

- Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29
- Fines, violations of law, 46.32
- Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
- Removal by commissioner, 46.26
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Violations of orders, 46.32

Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS

Fees

- Document changes, 46.131
- Examinations, 46.131
- Investigations, 46.05

Financial organizations, investment companies defined as, 345.31

Fines

- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Directors, trustees, officers, violations, 46.32

Government bonds, assets, types permitted, 54.27

Income, unitary business principle, exemption, definitions, 290.17

Injunctions, Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027

Insolvency, receiving deposits, 624.68

Insurance companies, investments, *see* Investments by under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Investigations

- Commerce Department, generally, 45.027, 46.05
- Fees, 46.05

Investment company security, defined, 336.8-103

Investment in

- Banks, 48.61
- Deposits, maintaining, location, 54.27
- Firefighter relief associations, 424A.095

### INVESTMENT COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Investment in (Cont'd)

- Minnesota college savings plan funds, 136G.07
- Public retirement plans, 356A.06
- Trust companies, 48.61

Investments permitted to investment companies

- Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING
- Health and Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 15D.14
- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10
- Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60
- Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07
- Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Lenders, investment companies defined as, 41A.02

Licenses, 45.027

Liquidation

- Conservators, appointing, 54.297
- Receivers, appointing, 54.297
- Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

Mortgages, first mortgages, assets, types permitted, 54.27

Municipal bonds, assets, types permitted, 54.27

Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

Open-end investment companies

- Investments in, 136G.07, 354B.25
- Shares, aggregate number, increase or decrease, 302A.135
- State deferred compensation plans, investment options, 356.645

Orders

- Directors, officers, trustees, removal from office, 46.26
- Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

Receivers, appointment, liquidation of company, 54.297

Records and record keeping, 46.04

Registered investment advisor firms, investments in, individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.25

Regulated companies, *see* REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Reports given

- Net income, 290.36
- Transactions, regulated, 45.027

Securities, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

State bonds, assets, types permitted, 54.27

Stock, local governments, investments, contracts and agreements, 118A.05

Supervision, Commerce Department powers, 46.05, 54.26, 54.27

Taxable net income, computation, 290.36

Trustee in liquidation, appointment, duties, 49.215

Trustees and officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

Trusts

- Distributions as income, 501C.1106
- Prudent investor rule, 501C.0901

Violations and penalties

- Directors, trustees, officers, generally, fines, 46.26, 46.32
- Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
- Generally, 45.027
- Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68
- Orders violations, 46.06
- Unsafe practices, 46.24

Voluntary liquidation, generally, 49.215

### INVESTMENT GEMS

Lodging establishments, storage, 327.70

### INVESTMENTS

*See also* INVESTMENT COMPANIES

*See also* STOCKS

Banks, *see* Investments permitted to banks under BANKS

Board of Regents, 137.022, 137.025

Business corporations, powers regarding, 302A.161

## INVESTMENTS (Cont'd)

Capital investments  
     Administration Department, reports, duties, 16B.24, 16B.335  
     Franchise fees, 80C.01  
     Investment Board, authorized investments, 11A.24  
     Management and Budget Department, reports, duties, 16A.642  
     Recapture, agricultural contracts, 17.92  
     Returns, defined as unearned income, 142G.02  
   Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.773, 306.79  
   Certificates of deposit, *see* Investments in under CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT  
   Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Investments in under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
   Combined investment funds, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
   Commodity pools, power of attorney, bond, share and commodity transactions, 523.24  
   Consultants, firefighter relief associations, 424A.04  
   Corporate and partnership farming, investment funds, 500.24  
   County funds, 385.07  
   County state-aid highway fund, 11A.21, 162.16  
   Credit unions, *see* Investments permitted to credit unions under CREDIT UNIONS  
   Criminal proceeds from  
     Concealing, 609.496  
     Racketeering, 609.903, 609.904, 609.911  
   Definitions  
     Commerce Department, 216C.37  
     Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
     Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03  
     Investment expenses, retirement plan actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.06  
     Local governments, 471.65  
     Money transmitters, 53B.28  
   Dividends, *see* DIVIDENDS  
   Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, investments by, 298.292  
   Earnings, depositing, 16A.72  
   Equity investments  
     Crowdfunding, MNvest program, 80A.461  
     Economic development authorities, 469.101  
     Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
     Life insurance companies, 61A.28  
     Medical assistance, nursing facility rates, 256B.431  
     Public retirement plans, financial reporting, 356.20  
   Financial guaranty insurance, 60C.02, 60C.03  
   Health and Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 15D.14  
   Health maintenance organizations, investments by, generally, 62D.045  
   Hennepin County, investments by, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116  
   Higher Education Office, 136A.16, 136A.178  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.012  
   Housing development fund, investment earnings, aggregation and use, 462A.20  
   Insurance companies, *see* Investments by under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
   Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro) bonds, 136D.741  
   Investment adviser representatives, professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
   Investment advisers, *see* under BROKERS (SECURITIES)  
   Investment Advisory Council, *see* INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL  
   Investment Board, *see* INVESTMENT BOARD  
   Investment expenses, defined, 356.215  
   Investment funds, 500.24  
   Investment gems, 327.70  
   Investment property, defined, 336.9-102  
   Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
   Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

## INVESTMENTS (Cont'd)

Legal investments  
     Agricultural development bonds, 41C.10  
     Collateral, state funds, 9.031  
     Credit unions, 52.04  
     Development corporations, legal investments for members, 301.84  
     Higher Education Office, 136A.16, 136A.178  
     Housing and redevelopment authority, 469.038  
     Judges retirement plan (UJRP), 490.123  
     Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.666  
     Metropolitan Council, 473.39, 473.436  
     Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees (MnSCU), 136F.80  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352B.05  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.06  
     Savings associations, 51A.31  
     Savings banks, 50.145, 50.17  
     St. Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.07  
     Tobacco appropriation bonds, 16A.99  
   Life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE  
   MNvest, 80A.461  
   Money transmitters, permissible investments  
     Aggregate market value, 53B.61  
     Annual reports, 53B.45  
     Holding in trust, 53B.61  
   Nonprofit corporations, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
   Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 61A.28, 61A.31, 62C.10  
   Permanent school fund, *see* PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND  
   Permitted investments, *see* Investments under specific index headings  
   Postretirement investment fund, *see* POSTRETIREMENT INVESTMENT FUND  
   Private foundations, 317A.113  
   Prudent investor rule, trustee duties, 501C.0901  
   Public retirement plans, *see* Investment of funds under specific plans  
   Ratings categories, life insurance companies, 61A.28, 61A.29  
   Real estate investment trusts, *see* REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS  
   Rural Investment Guide, 116J.411 to 116J.415  
   Saint Louis County Board, 383C.42  
   Saint Paul Port Authority, powers, 469.084  
   Savings associations, *see* Investments permitted to under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
   Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS  
   State airports fund, 360.017  
   State investments  
     Gifts or endowments, 16A.015  
     Investment Board, duties, *see* Investment of funds under INVESTMENT BOARD  
     Redeeming on notice of need for funds, 16A.25  
   Stocks, *see* STOCKS  
   Supplemental investment fund, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND  
   Third-party bulk filers, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
   Towns, *see* Investments under TOWNS  
   Trust companies, *see* Investments permitted to trust companies under TRUST COMPANIES  
   Trustee duties  
     Prudent investor rule, 501C.0901  
     Settlor reservation of control, effect, 501C.1208  
   Unit investment trusts  
     Insurance law, 60A.11  
     Life insurance, 61A.14, 61A.28  
     Securities, 336.8-103  
   University of Minnesota, 137.022, 137.025  
   Veterans homes, residents, personal funds, 198.265  
   **INVESTMENTS OF INSURERS ACT**  
     Generally, 60L.01 to 60L.15

## INVOICES

84

### INVOICES

Commercial Code, 336.5-102  
Consular invoices, authenticity, 336.1-307  
Specific sales, *see* specific index headings

### IODINE

Possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262

### IONIZING RADIATION

Community health boards, delegation of duties to, generally, 145A.07  
Correctional facilities employees, exemptions, 144.121  
Definitions, Health Department law, 144.1201  
Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
Ionizing radiation producing equipment, inspections, 144.121  
Medical physicists, qualifications, 144.121  
Physicist assistants, supervision, requirements, 144.121  
Qualified experts, certifications, 144.121  
Registration  
    Fees, 144.121  
    Renewal, service providers, 144.121  
Service technicians, limitations of services, 144.121  
Sources  
    Inspections, 144.121  
    Rulemaking, 144.12  
Vendor services, requirements, 144.121  
Veterinarians, exemptions, 144.121  
Workers' compensation, time limits, exception, 176.151  
X-rays, *see* X-RAYS

### IOWA

Appropriations, Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail  
    Commission, appropriations to, 218.75  
Banks, detached facilities, established by Minnesota banks in Iowa, procedures, 47.52  
Border cities, alcoholic beverages, advertising, 340A.507  
Boundary waters  
    Interstate agreements, native rough fish and common carp, 97C.045  
    Jurisdiction, 97A.235  
Commitments, interstate contracts, 245.50  
Interstate agreements  
    Commitments, 245.50  
    Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22  
    Native rough fish and common carp, boundary waters, 97C.045  
Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact, 218.75  
Notaries public in Minnesota, border county residents, 359.01  
Nurses, license recognition, 148.211  
Peace officers, *see* Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS  
Planning, railroads, Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail  
    Commission, duties, 218.75  
Public drainage systems  
    Minnesota systems, connections with, 103E.031  
    Outlets in, 103E.285  
Public utilities, small electric utility franchises, rate changes, 216B.16  
Reciprocity, public schools, open enrollment, 124D.04  
Residential services, mentally ill children, reimbursement, 256B.0945  
School districts, open enrollment, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76

### IRAN

Investments in, 11A.244

### IRIS (INSURANCE REGULATORY INFORMATION SYSTEM)

Generally, 60A.90 to 60A.94

### IRON

Iron products plants, value added iron products plants, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71  
Iron sulfides, deposits  
    Taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES  
    Valuation of property (taxation), exception, 273.12  
Junk, iron, 161.242  
Mining, *see* IRON MINING  
Ore, *see* IRON ORE

### IRON (Cont'd)

Reinforcing bar, agricultural buildings, waste from, farm disposal, 17.135

### IRON MINING

*See also* IRON

*See also* IRON ORE

Assets, sale or other disposition, gain or loss, determination, 298.01  
Data, drill core library access, 93.61  
Discontinuing operations, 93.003  
Iron sulfide mining data, generally, 298.48  
Leases, iron ore, 9.071, 93.20  
Maintenance and maintenance plans, 93.003  
Mine owners  
    Discontinuing operations, conditions, 93.003  
    Reimbursements to, petroleum tank release cleanup costs, 115C.09  
Mine value, 298.01  
Mining companies  
    Assets placed in service before January 1, 1990, basis of property, federal and state income taxes, 290.0135  
    Net income, nondeductible items, 290.10  
Occupation taxes, 298.01  
Permits, water use, 103G.297  
Pits, layouts, reporting, 298.48  
Property, sale or acquisition, counties, powers, 373.01

### IRON ORE

*See also* IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES

#### Beneficiation

Mineral lease provisions, 93.20  
Minerals management account, 93.22  
Stockpiled minerals, taxes, 273.14, 273.1651

Beneficiation plants, 92.50

Conveyances, 507.36

#### Definitions

Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.001, 298.34, 298.391  
Mineral lands, 93.20  
Minerals taxes, 298.28  
Property taxes, 272.03, 273.14

Deposits, 273.14, 273.16

Executive Council, powers, 9.071

Exploratory boring, 298.46, 298.48

Gross proceeds, computation, net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016

Gross proceeds taxes (mining)

Generally, 298.015, 298.016  
Mineral taxes, school districts, 126C.48

Iron ore bearing formations, property taxes, 273.14

Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, *see* IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES

#### Lawsuits

Exploratory boring, 298.46  
Lake Superior iron industry facilities, actions by boaters, 86A.23

#### Leases

Prospecting, 9.071  
State mineral lands, stockpiled iron ore, 93.20

Low-grade iron bearing formations, classification of property, 273.13, 273.16

Merchantable iron ore, defined as agglomerates, 298.001

Metallurgical tests, results, reporting, 298.48

Mining, *see* IRON MINING

Net tax capacity

Adjustment, 127A.48  
Ore and real property, separate determinations, 273.165

Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES

Other iron bearing material, defined, 298.001

Policy of state, unmined iron ore, 298.46

Prices, determination, net proceeds taxes (mining), alternative computation, 298.016

Producers, defined, 298.001

Property taxes, 272.02, 273.02



**IRON ORE (Cont'd)**

Prospecting  
     Leases, 9.071  
     Permits, 9.071, 93.285  
 Public waters  
     Mining, water use, 103G.297  
     Prospecting, 9.071, 93.285  
 Real property, iron ore defined as, 272.03  
 Royalties, *see* Iron ore under ROYALTIES  
 Sales  
     Stockpiled state-owned material, sale for construction use, 93.41  
     Transfers deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01  
 State mineral lands  
     Analysis, 93.20  
     Beneficiation, 93.20, 273.14  
     Direct shipping open pit ore, 93.20  
     Dried iron, 93.20  
     Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Mining leases  
     Contents, generally, 93.20  
     Execution, 93.21  
     Landowners other than state, rights, 93.20  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 93.14, 93.20, 93.22  
     Prospecting, 9.071  
     Tax assessments, 273.01  
     Prospecting, 9.071, 93.285  
     Reservation to state, 93.01  
     Royalties, *see* Iron ore under ROYALTIES  
     State-owned ore, 93.41  
     Stockpiled iron ore, 93.20, 93.285  
 Stockpiled materials, state-owned ore, sale for construction use, 93.41  
 Stockpiled metallic minerals material, *see* Stockpiling under METALLIC MINERALS  
 Storage, open air facilities, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
 Taconite, *see* TACONITE  
 Transfers, deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01  
 Unmined iron ore  
     County auditors, duties, 298.46, 298.47  
     Exploratory boring, 298.46  
     Formations, classification of property, 273.13, 273.165  
     Market value, notice, 273.1104  
     Reports about, 298.47  
 Value added iron products plants, loans for, 298.296  
 Value methods, 273.1104

**IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES**

Definitions, occupation taxes, 273.14, 298.28  
 Generally, 298.405  
 Revenues  
     City councils, per diem, 415.10  
     Distribution to school districts, 126C.48, 127A.45

**IRON RANGE**

Cities, generally, *see* Iron Range cities under CITIES  
 Counties, generally, *see* Iron Range counties under COUNTIES  
 County assessors, certificates and certification  
     Areawide tax rate, 276A.06  
     Commercial-industrial property, net tax capacity, 276A.03  
 County auditors  
     Certificates and certification, net tax capacity, commercial-industrial property, 276A.03 to 276A.05  
     Certifying to, 276A.03, 276A.05, 276A.06  
     Determinations by, 276A.04, 276A.06  
     Election as administrative auditor, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.02  
     Property tax levies, apportionment, 276A.06  
 Definitions, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01  
 Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.225, 298.282 to 298.297

**IRON RANGE (Cont'd)**

Giants Ridge Recreation Area, 298.22  
 Hibbing, *see* HIBBING (CITY)  
 Iron Range Higher Education Committee, 298.2214  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, *see* IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION  
 Iron Range school districts, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Iron Range Trail, 93.45  
 Ironworld Discovery Center, 298.22, 340A.404  
 Itasca County, *see* ITASCA COUNTY  
 Range Association of Municipalities and Schools, *see* RANGE ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPALITIES AND SCHOOLS  
 Saint Louis County, *see* SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 Taconite homestead credit, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution  
     Adjustments in dates, 276A.07  
     Administrative auditor, 276A.02, 276A.05, 276A.06  
     Areawide tax base distribution index, 276A.05  
     Commercial-industrial property  
     Adjustments, reassessment orders, 276A.08  
     Areawide tax rate, application, 276A.06  
     Defined, 276A.01  
     Excess net tax capacity, 276A.04  
     Net tax capacity, certification, 276A.03  
     Valuation, other adjustments, 276A.06  
     Contribution value, final property tax abstracts, 270C.89  
     Definitions, 276A.01  
     Generally, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
     Government units, 276A.01, 276A.06  
     Municipalities, 276A.01, 276A.05, 276A.09  
     Net tax capacity, 276A.01, 276A.03 to 276A.06, 276A.08  
     Noncommercial property, tax rate, 276A.06  
     Population, 276A.01, 276A.05, 276A.09  
     Property taxes, 276A.01, 276A.06  
     Reassessment adjustments, exceptions, 276A.08  
     School fund allocation, 276A.01  
     School fund payment, 276A.06  
     Valuation of property, 276A.01, 276A.08  
 Towns, generally, *see* Iron Range towns under TOWNS  
 Virginia, *see* VIRGINIA (CITY)  
**IRON RANGE HIGHER EDUCATION COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 298.2214  
**IRON RANGE OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Creation, 85.013  
**IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION Board**  
     Administration, 298.223, 298.296  
     Advertising, merchandise, 298.221  
     Appropriations to  
     Contract receipts, 298.221  
     Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.294, 298.296  
     Generally, 298.2211  
     Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board Act, 298.221  
     Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, 298.22  
     Assistance by, forest development, 282.38  
     Bonds (public debt), 298.2211, 298.292  
     Competitive bidding, contracts, 298.221  
     Contracts, 298.221, 298.2214  
     Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.294, 298.296  
     Economic development project sites, prevailing wages, 116J.871  
     Employees, 43A.02, 352D.02  
     Equity interests and investments, 116J.424, 298.22, 298.296, 298.2961  
     Expenditures, 298.22, 298.296  
     Facilities, 298.2211  
     Federal aid, accepting and spending, 298.2211  
     Fees, setting, 298.2211  
     Generally, 298.22  
     Grants by, 298.296

**IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION  
(Cont'd)**

Board (Cont'd)

- Innovative energy project, duties, 216B.1694
- Insurance, permission to purchase, 15.38
- Investments, equities, 116J.424, 298.296
- Iron Range schools and community development account, 298.28
- Loans by, 116J.424, 298.22, 298.28, 298.296
- Matching funds, 116J.424, 282.38
- Mosquito research plots, cooperation, 144.95
- Payments by, iron ore, exploratory boring costs, 298.46
- Payments to
  - Iron ore, exploratory boring costs, reimbursement, 298.46
  - Net proceeds taxes (mining) revenues, allocation, 298.018
  - Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, 298.225, 298.27
- Petitions to, iron ore, exploratory boring, 298.46
- Policy of state, 298.2211
- Powers, generally, 298.2211
- Project advisory committees, 15.059, 298.297
- Project technical advisory committees, 298.297

Budgeting, 298.22

Commissioner

- Appointment, 15.06, 298.22
- Appointments by, 298.2214, 298.297
- Appropriations to
  - Giants Ridge account, 298.2216
  - Giants Ridge Recreation Area fees, 298.221
  - Taconite area environmental protection fund, 298.223
- Budgeting responsibilities, 298.22
- Compensation and salaries, 15A.0815
- Contracts, 298.22
- Determinations by, 276A.01
- Duties, generally, 15.06, 298.22
- Expense allowance, 15A.081, 298.22
- Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922
- Iron Range schools and community development account, 276A.01
- Leases, 298.22
- Memberships, 93.0015, 298.2214
- Office, creation, 298.22
- Term, 15.06

Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146

Definitions, 216B.161

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Environmental impact statements, 116D.04

Giants Ridge account, 298.2216

Hockey Hall of Fame receipts, provisions concerning, 298.28

Innovative energy project, duties, 216B.1694

Producer grants, 298.22, 298.223

Projects

- Advisory committees, duties, 298.297
- Approval process, 298.296
- Equity interests in, 298.22, 298.296, 298.2961
- Evaluation, 298.22
- Funding, 298.223, 298.296, 298.2961
- Lists, 298.223, 298.296
- Location, 298.2211
- Supplemental projects, 298.223, 298.296

Property tax relief, taconite and iron ore areas, *see* Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES

Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161

Recommendations to, 298.17

Taconite economic development fund, administration, 298.223

Transfer of funds, Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.28

Water access sites, losses caused by, state not liable, 3.736

**IRONWORLD DISCOVERY CENTER**

- Alcoholic beverages, on-sale licenses, 340A.404
- Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, duties, 298.22

**IRRIGATION**

- Booms, filling wetlands for, 103G.231
- Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205
- Irrigation equipment, defined as farm machinery, 297A.61
- Irrigators Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70
- Landscape irrigation systems, technology, waters of the state, 103G.298
- Permits
  - Penalty orders, 103G.299
  - Public waters, 103G.315
  - Water, 103G.271
- Pesticide application, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205
- Public waters, 103G.315
- Restrictions
  - Conditions for permit cancellation, 103G.315
  - Critical water deficiencies, 103G.291
- Water allocation priorities, 103G.261
- Water appropriations
  - Fees, 103G.271
  - Groundwater sources, 103G.271
  - Permit violations
    - Enforcement, 103G.2991
    - Penalty orders, 103G.299
  - Water and Soil Resources Board, interventions, 103A.305
- Water sources, chemigation permits, 18C.205
- Waters of the state, 103G.298

**ISANTI COUNTY**

- Boundaries, 2.01
- Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Corridors of commerce program, allocations, 161.088
- Development region, 462.385
- Highways, Chip A. Imker Memorial Highway, 161.14
- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565
- Metropolitan health care delivery region, exclusion, 62J.04
- Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

**ISLAMIC FAITH**

*See* MUSLIM RELIGION

**ISLANDS**

- Bridges from, town roads, bridges part of, 164.15
- Nicollet Island, historic place, 138.664

**ISRAEL**

- Legislative agencies, contracts and agreements
  - Certification of compliance, 3.227
  - Discrimination against, prohibition, 3.226
- State agencies, contracts and agreements
  - Certification of compliance, 16C.06
  - Discrimination against Israel, 16C.053

**ITASCA COUNTY**

- Boundaries, 2.01
- Chippewa National Forest, lands, payments to county for, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54
- Cities in
  - Annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375
  - Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.22
- County board, recommendations by, 298.17
- Demonstration projects, uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73
- Development region, 462.385
- Forest History Center, historic site, 138.662
- Hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Juvenile detention centers, tax levy for, 383C.42
- Land use, Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377
- Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377
- Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

## ITASCA COUNTY (Cont'd)

North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Payments by, Mississippi headwaters plan funds, 103F.367  
 Payments to, national forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Property taxes  
     Juvenile detention centers, levy for, 383C.42  
     Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 State bicycle routes, 160.266  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Towns in  
     Dissolution, procedures, 368.47  
     Economic development grants and loans to, 298.22  
 White Oak Point Site, historic place, 138.664

## ITINERANT MERCHANTS

*See* HAWKERS

*See* PEDDLERS

## JACKSON COUNTY

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 State monuments, 138.585

## JACOB'S LAW

Child abuse, duty to report to social services, 260E.06, 260E.11

## JAILS

*See also* WORKHOUSES

Alcoholic beverages, introducing, 243.55, 641.165, 642.12  
 Children, holding in, 260B.185, 641.14

### Condemnation

County regional jails, 641.261  
 Generally, 641.26

Conditional release, *see* WORK RELEASE

### Construction

Advice, Corrections Department, 641.21  
 Cities or redevelopment authorities, 641.24  
 Funding, 641.23, 641.24  
 Plans, approval, 641.22

Contraband, introducing, 243.55, 641.165

### Controlled substance crimes

Condition of probation, 152.152  
 Introducing into jails, 243.55, 641.165, 642.12

Corrections and detention data, 13.85

Corrections Department, duties, 241.02

Costs of incarceration, 241.018

### Counties

Duties regarding provision, 373.05  
 Matrons, 387.14, 387.20

### County boards, duties

County regional jails, 641.262  
 Generally, 641.01  
 Prisoners from other counties, 641.13

### County regional jails

Admission of new counties, 641.265  
 Boards, 641.262 to 641.265  
 Bonds, 641.264  
 Charges and rates, 641.263, 641.264  
 Condemnation, 641.261  
 Costs of incarceration, 241.018  
 Employees, 641.263  
 Establishment, 641.261, 641.262  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Inmates, admission, 641.261  
 Matrons, 387.14, 387.20  
 Operation and maintenance costs, special property tax levies, 275.70  
 Policy of state, industrial development districts, 469.152  
 Rulemaking, 641.261  
 Sites for, eminent domain, 641.263  
 Substance use disorder treatment services, contracts, 241.0222

## JAILS (Cont'd)

County regional jails (Cont'd)

Superintendents, 641.263  
 Withdrawal from system, 641.265

Custodians, *see* Jailers or custodians under this topic

### Data

Corrections and detention data, 13.85  
 Investigative detention data, 13.86

### Detention in

Children, 260B.185, 641.14  
 Committed persons, 253B.045, 253B.141, 253D.10, 253D.24  
 Committed sex offenders, 253D.10  
 Domestic abusers, refusal to post bond, 518B.01  
 Felony offenders, 609.115  
 Hennepin County, *see* Adult correctional facilities under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Intermediate sanctions, jail term defined as, 609.135  
 Ordinance violations, statutory cities, 412.861  
 Temporary confinement, 253D.10  
 Threats to commit offense, refusal to recognize, 625.06

Disclosure, 13.85, 13.86

District jails, designation, 641.25

Drugs and medicine, returns to pharmacies, 151.56

Electronic surveillance, alternative, 631.461

Eminent domain, counties, sites, 641.263

Escape from, 641.05

Extradition, duties regarding, 629.12

Fingerprinting, 299C.10

Fires, removal of inmates, 641.20

First class cities, use as city lockup, 642.06

### Health care

Drugs and medical devices, returns to pharmacies, 151.56  
 Pregnant women, 241.89  
 Reentry services coordination programs, 256B.0761

Hennepin County, *see* Adult correctional facilities under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Imprisonment in, *see* Detention in under this topic

### Inmates

Assaults by, consecutive sentences, 609.2232  
 Bibles and other sacred books, provision to, 641.16  
 Boarding, compensation for  
     County boards, duties, 641.13  
     District jails, 641.25  
     Sheriffs, duties, 641.12  
     Sheriffs, status as compensation, 387.20  
     Work releasees, 241.26

Booking fees, 641.12

Cells, multiple occupancy, 641.14

### Children of

Cultivating relationships, grants, 145.9576  
 Mentoring grants, 241.86

Clothing, 641.12, 641.15

Commitment papers, record keeping, 641.04

Detention in jail of other county, 631.46

Employment, 641.07 to 641.10

Extradited persons, 629.12

Failure to report to serve sentence, 401.025

Federal prisoners, 641.03, 641.12

Food, 641.12, 641.15

Foreign states, prisoners from, 641.035

Fugitives from justice, 641.02

Furloughs, failure to return, 401.025

Health care, 641.12, 641.15

Insulting while at labor, 641.10

Juvenile offenders, 260B.185, 641.14

Mental health screening, 256B.0625, 641.15

Officer-involved community-based care coordination, 256B.0625

Place of confinement, 609.105

Pregnant women, 241.87 to 241.89

Prescription drugs for, 241.01

Prisoners from other counties

Counties without jails, 631.46  
 County boards, duties, 641.13

## JAILS

88

### JAILS (Cont'd)

#### Inmates (Cont'd)

- Prisoners from other counties (Cont'd)
    - District jails, 641.25
    - Ramsey County, 383A.08
    - Reporting, 641.12
  - Productive day initiative programs, 241.275
  - Records of, 241.06, 641.05
  - Reentry services coordination programs, 256B.0761
  - Religious instruction, 641.16
  - Removal in case of fire, 641.20
  - Reports about, 641.01
  - Room and board expenses, 641.12
  - Sacred books, providing to, 641.16
  - Secure confinement, 641.18
  - Sentencing, good time, 383B.127, 643.29
  - Separation, 641.14
  - Services to, budget, 387.20
  - Solitary confinement, 641.09
  - Substance use disorder treatment, 241.0222, 241.06
  - Transfers
    - Court orders, 643.01
    - Female offenders, 243.91
    - Procedure, 643.02
    - Same sex escort, 631.412
  - Tribal peace officers, persons arrested by, 626.90
  - Women
    - Pregnant women, 241.87 to 241.89
    - Transfers to Minnesota Correctional Facility, Shakopee, 243.91
  - Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE
  - Work releasees, housing, 241.26
- #### Intake procedures
- Fingerprinting, 299C.10
  - Health coverage, 641.15
  - Mental health screening, 641.15
  - Predatory offenders, 641.05
- #### Investigative detention data, 13.86
- #### Jailers or custodians
- Appointment, 387.14
  - Compensation and salaries, sheriff's budget, 387.14, 387.20
  - Inmates, care, 641.15
  - Matrons, 387.14, 387.20
  - Oath, 387.14
  - Presence, 641.01
  - Record keeping, commitment papers, 641.04
  - Retirement, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT
- #### CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN
- Sex of, 641.06
- #### Matrons, 387.14, 387.20
- #### Model jail practices, 145.9576
- #### Municipal jails, *see* LOCKUPS
- #### Predatory offenders, duties regarding, 641.05
- #### Prisoners, *see* Inmates under this topic
- #### Records and record keeping, commitment papers, 641.04
- #### Regional jail boards
- Admission or withdrawal of counties, 641.265
  - Approvals by, 641.263, 641.264
  - Charges and rates, setting, 641.264
  - Generally, 641.262
  - Gifts, power to accept, 641.264
  - Merit system, 641.263
  - Operation of jail, 641.263
  - Reports given, 641.266
  - Site selection, 641.263
- #### Sheriffs, duties, *see* Jails under SHERIFFS
- #### Substance use disorder treatment services
- Corrections Department, contracts with, 241.0222
  - Vendors, exclusion, 254B.0503
- #### United States land acquisition for, 1.042
- #### Weapons, introducing, 243.55, 641.165
- #### Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

### JAMS, JELLIES, PRESERVES, AND RELATED PRODUCTS

- Perishable food, exclusion, 34A.012
  - Sales, occasional, licensing and inspection, 28A.03
- #### JANET B. JOHNSON PARENTS' RIGHT TO KNOW ACT
- Generally, 121A.30
- #### JANITORS
- See* CUSTODIANS
- #### JET FUEL
- See also* AVIATION GASOLINE
- Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
  - Excise taxes, special motor fuel, 296A.08, 296A.09
  - Inspections, violations, 239.80
  - Reports about, monthly tax and inspection fees, 296A.15
  - Specifications, 239.761, 296A.01
  - Sustainable aviation fuel
    - Refunds, sales and use taxes for construction, 297A.71
    - Standards, 239.761
    - Tax credits, 41A.30, 290.0688

### JET SKIS

*See* PERSONAL WATERCRAFT

### JETTIES

*See* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

### JEWELRY

- American or state flags on, 609.40
- Body art equipment, 146B.01, 146B.06
- Cadmium restrictions, 325E.3892
- Identification for disabled, 145.851
- Lead restrictions, 325E.3892
- Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67
- Valuables, jewelry defined as, 327.70
- Watches, *see* WATCHES
- Wedding symbols, attachment, garnishment, or sale, 550.37, 571.72, 571.931, 571.932

### JEWISH COMMUNITY CENTERS

- Fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.70
- Religious associations, 315.51

### JIU JITSU

*See* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

### JOB CREATION

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

- Challenge grants, 116M.18, 462A.33
  - Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08
  - County emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555
  - Definitions, employment and economic development law, 116L.19
  - Douglas J. Johnson economic protection fund, 298.225, 298.282 to 298.297
  - Emergency jobs program, *see* EMERGENCY JOBS PROGRAM
  - Emerging developer fund program, 116J.9926
  - Employment and training services
    - Job creation defined as, 116L.19
    - MFIP, *see* Employment and training under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)
  - Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79
  - Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP
  - Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.14 to 116M.18
  - Rural job creation, incentive grants, 469.309
  - Saint Louis County, emergency jobs program, appropriations for, 383C.19
  - Small business development loans, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148
  - Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562
- #### JOB CREATION FUND PROGRAM
- Generally, 116J.8748
  - Minnesota investment fund, transfers between, 116J.8731
- #### JOB SHARING
- Disabled persons, customized employment program, 43A.421
  - Unemployment benefits for shared work, 268.136

**JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP**

Appropriations to, workforce development fund, 116L.20  
 Board, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP BOARD  
 Dislocated worker program, 116L.17  
 Health care and human services worker training and retention program, grants, 116L.146  
 Information collection and dissemination, duties, 116L.04  
 Job skills partnership program  
   Definitions, 116L.01  
   Establishment, 116L.02  
   Funding, 116L.05  
   Generally, 116L.01 to 116L.05  
   Grants in aid, authorizing, 116L.02, 116L.04  
   Outcomes, reporting, 116L.98  
   Pathways program, 116L.04  
   Performance standards, 116L.04  
   Purpose, 116L.02  
 Local workforce centers, credential assistance, 116L.191  
 Pathways program, 142G.03  
 Special incumbent worker training grants, 116L.05, 116L.18, 116L.20  
 Workforce development programs, 116L.04, 116L.05

**JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP BOARD**

*See also* JOB TRAINING

Employees  
   Retirement, 352D.02  
   Staff and offices for board, 116L.03  
 Generally, 116L.03  
 Grant programs, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
 Green economy business development, 116J.437  
 Members, 15.0575, 116L.03

**JOB TRAINING**

Apprenticeships, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS  
 Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Border city zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES  
 Case management, employment and training services, case management defined as, 116L.19  
 CETA funds, counties, 375.70  
 CLIMB program  
   Entrepreneurship assistance, 116L.17  
   Unemployment insurance during training, 268.133  
 Community work experience programs, *see* COMMUNITY WORK EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS  
 Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, CETA funds, counties, 375.70  
 Contracts and agreements, interagency agreements, 116L.86  
 Costs, employees, payment by, 181.645  
 County emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555  
 Data, employment and training services, 13.47  
 Day training services, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 116L.61  
   Job training program for outstate Minnesota new and expanding businesses, 116L.40  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.50  
 Dislocated workers  
   Generally, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
   Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
   Power plant closures, 116J.55  
 Displaced homemakers, stipends, disregard, human services, 116L.96  
 Dual training program, 136A.246, 175.45  
 Education and employment transitions  
   Education and employment transitions partnerships, *see* EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS  
   Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34  
   Public schools, *see* Education and employment transitions under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Employment and Economic Development Department  
   Duties, 116L.86, 197.791  
   Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
 Employment and economic development law, 116L.19

**JOB TRAINING (Cont'd)**

Employment and training services  
   CLIMB program, 116L.17  
   Data, 13.47  
   Definitions, 116L.19  
   Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.014, 116J.401, 116L.62 to 116L.64, 116L.66, 116L.86  
   Funding, 116L.881  
   Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
   Local service providers, 13.47  
   Local service units, 116J.401  
   MFIP, *see* Employment and training service providers under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
   Outcomes, reporting, 116L.98  
   Planning, 116L.881  
   Plant closings, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
   Supplemental nutrition assistance program, 142F.05  
   Wages, data exchange agreements, 268.19  
   Weatherization training grant program, 216C.2641  
 Entrepreneurship assistance, CLIMB program, 116L.17  
 Federal programs, temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Funding  
   Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116L.62 to 116L.64  
   Employment and training services, 116L.881  
   Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791  
   State aid, distribution, 116L.62 to 116L.64  
   Workforce development fund, 116L.20  
 Grants for  
   Cannabis businesses, CanTrain program, 116L.90  
   Diversity and inclusion training, small businesses, 116L.43  
   Dual training competency, 136A.246  
   Getting to work grant program, 116J.545  
   Job Skills Partnership program, 116L.04  
   Outstate Minnesota new and expanding businesses, 116L.40 to 116L.42  
   Pathways program, Job Skills Partnership, 116L.04, 142G.03  
   Targeted populations workforce grants, 116L.43  
   Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562  
   Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 142A.46  
 Green economy business development, 116J.437  
 In-service training, *see* IN-SERVICE TRAINING  
 Incumbent worker training grants, 116L.05, 116L.18, 116L.20  
 Inventory, referral, and intake services, 116L.86  
 Job search programs, defined as employment and training services, 116L.19, 142G.50  
 Job Skills Partnership program, 116L.04  
 Job Training Office, state, director, unclassified service, 116J.01  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 197.791  
 Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
 Local service units, 116J.401  
 Local workforce centers, credential assistance, 116L.191  
 Local workforce development councils, nominations by, Workforce Development Board members, 116L.665  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 On-the-job training  
   Disadvantaged business enterprise and workforce inclusion collaborative, 174.186  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.42, 142G.50, 142G.60  
   Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791  
   Supplemental nutrition assistance program, work experience placements, 142F.10  
   Trainees, 353.01  
 Opportunities industrialization centers, 116L.19, 116L.62 to 116L.64  
 Pathways program, Job Skills Partnership, 116L.04, 142G.03  
 Planning, 116J.401

**JOB TRAINING (Cont'd)**

Plant closings, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Preemployment activities, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 142A.46

Prevocational services, medical assistance, 256B.4914

Purpose, 116L.60

Rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Requirements, MFIP applicants, 142G.54

Rural career counseling coordinators, 116L.667

School to work transitions, *see* EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS

Services, generally, 116L.62

Special incumbent worker training grants, 116L.05, 116L.18, 116L.20

State programs

Temporary employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Workforce centers, 116L.665

State workforce centers, 116L.665

Subsidized jobs, wages, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES

Unemployment insurance

Ineligibility, effect, 268.095

Reemployment assistance training, eligibility, effect, 268.085

Vocational education, *see* VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Welfare to work assistance, pathways program, 116L.04, 142G.03

Women

High-wage, high-demand, nontraditional jobs grant program, 116L.99

Nontraditional careers, employment and training programs, duties, 116J.401

Work activity, job training defined as, 142G.50

Workforce Development Board, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Workforce development centers

Adult basic education programs, 124D.52

CLIMB program, 116L.17

Workforce Investment Act

Coordination, 142G.54

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Payments, MFIP, income, exclusions, 142G.16

Programs, defined as employment and training services, 116L.19

Youth employment, *see* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

Youth skills training program, 175.46

Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 142A.46

**JOCKEYS**

*See also* HORSE RACING

Licenses, 240.08

**JOINDER OF PARTIES**

Adverse claims to real property, claimants, common grantor, 559.04

Common carriers, 540.17

Corporations, assessments against shareholders, lawsuits, 316.21

Executions (creditors remedies), public authorities' summary executions, support judgments, 552.04

Garnishment proceedings, persons in interest, joinder as party to proceeding, 571.83

Spouses, joinder not required, 540.05

**JOINT AGREEMENTS**

Airports and landing fields, jointly owned, funding, 360.042

Firefighting equipment, towns, joint ownership, 365.17

Hennepin County, correctional facilities, prisoner and maintenance costs, city-county sharing, 383B.128, 383B.129

Mutual insurance companies, assessable and nonassessable businesses, separation, 66A.21

Resettlement projects, property taxes, in lieu payments, 471.50

**JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS**

Attachment, generally, release of attached funds, 609.532

Children, multiparty accounts, 524.6-208, 524.6-209

Credit unions, 52.131

Definitions, multiparty accounts, 524.6-201

**JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Generally, 48.301

Lawsuits, actions to recover balance due, statutes of limitations, 541.10

Minors, multiparty accounts, 524.6-208, 524.6-209

Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203

Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.262, 51A.27

Savings banks, accounts, rights, 50.17

**JOINT COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS**

Construction contracts, brand name specifications, 326.031

Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Hennepin County, *see* Joint county and municipal buildings under HENNEPIN COUNTY

**JOINT ENTERPRISES**

Agents, acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52

Credit, 334.022

Definitions

Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207

Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01

Government sponsored enterprise, 60L.01

Income and franchise taxes, border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06

Joint ventures

Defined as organizations, 302A.011, 317A.011

Joint family farm ventures, homesteads, determination, 273.124

Municipal and cooperative gas utilities, 452.26

Municipally owned utilities, 216B.16, 452.25

Participation in, nonprofit corporations, 317A.161

Toll facilities, 160.84 to 160.87

Trust assets, trustee powers, 501C.0816

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03

**JOINT POWERS ACT**

Generally, 471.59

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS**

*See also* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Airports and landing fields, 360.042, 360.046

Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.10

Ambulance services, 471.476

Annexation of territory, effect, 414.0325

Anoka County, Joint Law Enforcement Council, 383E.21

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.112

Bridges (structures), inspections, 165.03

Cable communications systems, 238.08, 238.081, 238.17

Children with disabilities, interagency early intervention, 125A.027

Children's mental health collaboratives, 142D.15, 245.493

Clean Water Partnership Act, 103F.711

Commerce Department, interstate banks, examination and supervision, 49.411

Community corrections programs, 401.02, 401.05

Community energy councils, 216C.381

Computer software, development and marketing, 375.85

Conservation Corps Minnesota, 84.991

Cooperative facilities districts, generally, 123A.443

Cooperative purchasing agreements or programs

Hennepin County, 383B.143

Ramsey County, 383A.32

Recycled materials, 115A.15

State contracts, 16C.03, 16C.10, 16C.11

Cooperative secondary facilities districts

Cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36

Expanded program offerings, 123A.482

Property taxes, proposed taxes, 275.065

Severance pay tax levies, 123A.444

Transportation, nonresident students, 123A.445

County parks, 398.32

County state-aid highways

Appropriations for, 162.08

## JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)

County state-aid highways (Cont'd)

- Highways with common boundaries, responsibilities, 162.03
- Highways within cities, costs and responsibilities, 162.08, 162.17
- Dakota County, community development agency, 383D.41
- Definitions, employment and economic development law, 116L.19
- Detachment of territory, 414.063
- Disability access, local enforcement, 326B.106
- Education district boards
  - Family services collaboratives, 471.59
  - Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Electronic voting systems, counting center administration, 206.85
- Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.10
- Family services collaboratives, 142D.15, 245.493, 471.59
- Federal agencies, cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.03
- Fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, Agriculture Department, delegation of duties, 18C.111
- Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, law enforcement authority, 626.92
- Foreign states, cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.03
- Generally, 471.425, 471.59
- Groundwater plans, metropolitan area, 103B.255
- Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161
- Hazardous substances releases, liability, 115B.04
- Hazardous waste management, metropolitan area, 473.811
- Highways
  - County state-aid highways, 162.03, 162.08, 162.17
  - Location on and over city streets, 162.09
  - Multicounty highways, 163.14
- Historic preservation corps, 471.59
- Home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917
- Hospital authorities, 144.581
- Housing
  - Development projects and bonds, 469.041
  - Program and development financial services, 462C.14
  - Single-family housing loans, 462C.07
  - Single-family housing programs, bond allocations, 474A.061
- Housing and redevelopment authorities
  - Generally, 471.59
  - Hennepin County, 383B.77
  - Metropolitan area, 473.195
- Human services boards, 402.01, 402.07
- Ice arenas, facilities and equipment, 240A.10, 373.43
- Incorporation of territory, 414.063
- Independent nonprofit firefighting corporations, 471.59
- Indian tribes, 471.59
- Intermediate school districts, 136D.49, 136D.93
- Interregional transportation corridor development, funding, 161.361
- Interstate banks, examination and supervision, 49.411
- Joint powers boards
  - Airports and landing fields, 360.046
  - Defined as municipality, 466.01
  - Employees, 179A.60, 466.03, 466.07
  - Health boards, establishment and organization, 145A.03
  - Lewis and Clark Joint Powers Board, 469.194
  - Liability
    - Generally, 471.59
    - Limitation, 466.04
  - Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
  - Local governments, generally, 471.59
  - Nonprofit corporations, board incorporation as, 465.717
  - Notice received, claims for loss or injury, time limits, 466.05
- Lake improvement districts, 103B.525, 103B.555, 459.20
- Lakes and ponds, 459.20
- Landfill cleanup response costs, reimbursement, 115B.43

## JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)

- Liability, 471.59
- Liability self-insurance, local governments, 471.98 to 471.982
- Libraries
  - Construction, financing, 134.41
  - Joint public and school libraries, 134.195, 134.31
- Limousine services, enforcement of law, 221.84
- Local governments
  - Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 394.232, 462.3535
  - Funding eligibility guidelines, community-based planning, 394.232
  - Joint powers boards, generally, 471.59
  - Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03
  - Requirements, generally, 471.59
- Local lodging taxes, 469.190
- Local service units, employment and training services, 116L.19
- Local social services agencies, 393.01, 393.08
- Local water planning, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT
- Lodging taxes, 469.190
- Mental health services
  - Children, 245.4871
  - Local children's mental health collaboratives, 142D.15
  - Multicounty agreements, 245.466, 245.4875
- Mille Lacs Band of Chippewa Indians, enforcement of law, 626.90
- Minneapolis/Saint Paul Housing Finance Board, 462C.12
- Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991
- Minnesota Historical Society, 471.59
- Minnesota joint powers investment trust, 118A.05, 118A.07
- Misdemeanor prosecutions, 487.332
- Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361, 103F.367
- Mortgage credit certificates, bond allocations, 474A.061
- Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention teams, 299A.299
- Municipal boundary adjustments, 414.0325, 414.063
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - Costs and responsibilities, 162.14, 162.17
  - County state-aid highways located on and over, 162.09
  - Streets with common boundaries, responsibilities, 162.09
- 911 emergency services, 403.10
- Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03
- Park districts, 398.09
- Peace officers, 436.05, 436.06, 471.59
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Police services
  - Generally, 436.05, 471.59
  - Joint municipal police departments, 436.06
- Pollution Control Agency, 115A.06
- Property tax assessments, 273.072
- Public employees insurance program, 43A.316
- Public funds (local), Minnesota joint powers investment trust, 118A.05, 118A.07
- Public safety radio communication system, 403.31
- Railroads, passenger rail, 174.632, 174.636
- Recycled materials purchasing, 115A.15
- Regional development planning, 462.384, 462.389, 462.39
- Regional library systems, 134.001, 134.20
- Regional planning agencies, 462.371 to 462.375
- Regional radio boards, 403.39
- Regional railroad authorities, 398A.04, 398A.06
- Regional sanitary sewer districts, 115.61
- Road authorities, 160.84, 160.91
- Saint Louis County, 383C.072, 383C.807
- Sanitary districts, 442A.18, 473.511
- School boards
  - Education districts, formation, 123A.15
  - Meetings, 123A.79
- School trust lands, 127A.353
- Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21
- Social Security law, 355.01
- Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.231, 103C.331, 103C.605
- Soil conservation, 103F.401
- Solid waste management
  - Metropolitan area, 400.04, 473.811

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Solid waste management (Cont'd)  
     Planning, 115A.46  
     Saint Louis County, 383C.807  
 Solid waste management districts, 115A.69  
 Solid waste management facilities  
     Designation procedure, 115A.85  
     Fees, generally, 115A.919  
     Greater Minnesota landfill cleanup, fees, 115A.923  
 Special education, separate sites and programs aid, 125A.81  
 State agencies  
     Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.03  
     Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), tuition, 127A.47  
 State Building Code, enforcement, 326B.121  
 Streets and roads  
     Municipal state-aid streets, 162.09, 162.14, 162.17  
     Roads on city-town boundaries, 164.14  
     Rustic roads, designation and maintenance, 160.83  
 Subordinate service districts, 375B.11  
 Toll facilities, 160.91  
 Travel information centers, 160.276  
 Waste control, 473.504  
 Wastewater treatment, metropolitan area, 473.521  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, nonmetropolitan counties,  
     116A.01, 116A.24  
 Water  
     Comprehensive local planning and management, 103B.305,  
         103B.311  
     Local resources restoration, protection, and management  
         program, 103B.3369  
     Surface use ordinances, 86B.205  
     Water quality and storage program, 103F.05  
     Water supply, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.01, 116A.24  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, administrative penalties,  
     103B.101  
 Watershed districts, 103D.335  
 Watershed management  
     Management organizations, 103B.211, 471.981  
     Metropolitan area, 103B.205, 103B.211, 103B.252  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.11, 458D.18  
 Wetlands protection and management, 103G.2243

**JOINT PROPERTY, CASUALTY, OR AUTOMOBILE  
 SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**

See also SELF-INSURANCE  
 Administrative services  
     Exceptions, 60F.08  
     Limitation, 60F.03  
     Provisions, generally, 60F.04  
 Audits and examinations, generally, 60F.06  
 Board of trustees, 60F.05  
 Bond, board of trustees, 60F.05  
 Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
 Definitions  
     Information security program, 60A.985  
     Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Establishment, generally, 60F.01  
 Fund management, 60F.05  
 Generally, 60F.04  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Reports given, annual report, 60F.05  
 Revenue fees, 60F.07  
 Stop-loss coverage, 60F.02, 297I.01  
 Surety bonds, stop-loss coverage, risk, 60F.02

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH  
 PLANS**

Accreditation standards, 62K.09  
 Administrative services, vendors, 62H.03  
 Advertising, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31  
 Affiliates, cost containment goals, election, 62J.041  
 Agricultural cooperatives, 62H.18  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH  
 PLANS (Cont'd)**

Assessments  
     Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums,  
         62L.21, 62L.22  
     Requirements, 62H.04  
 Assignments, claim discounts, 72A.201  
 Audits and examinations  
     Generally, 62H.06  
     Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021  
 Benefits  
     Federal regulations, compliance, 62H.01, 62H.04  
     Generally, 62H.01  
     Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49  
     Mandated benefits, exemption, 62H.04  
     Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042  
 Certificates and certification, coverage, federal regulations,  
     compliance, 62Q.181  
 Certificates of authority, denial, revocation, or suspension,  
     small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Cessation of business, 62A.65  
 Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055  
 Claims  
     Aggregate excess stop-loss coverage, 62H.02  
     Discounts, 72A.201  
     Participating employers, duties, 62H.02  
     Reprocessing, provider network status change, 62K.075  
     Standards, review, 62Q.107  
     Subrogation, notice, 62A.096  
 Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance  
     under this topic  
 Complaint systems, health care information clearinghouse,  
     duties, 62J.2930  
 Complaints  
     Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
     Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH  
         AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
     Investigations, 62Q.106  
     Mental Health Parity and Substance Abuse Accountability  
         Office, 62Q.465  
     Orders, 62Q.106  
 Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law,  
     62Q.18  
 Contested cases  
     Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
     Health coverage, 62A.02  
 Continuation and conversion privileges  
     Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21  
     Exemptions, 62H.04  
     Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17  
     Federal regulations, compliance, 62H.04  
     Former spouses, 62A.21  
     Generally, 62A.65  
     Group coverage, generally, 60A.086  
     Nonrenewal, 62A.17  
     Portability of coverage, 62Q.18  
     Spouses, 62A.20  
     Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Chemical dependency treatment programs, accountability  
         plan participation, 62Q.135  
     Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
     Prohibited contracts, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
     Restrictive terms, 62J.73  
 Contributing members, joint self-insurance employee health  
     plans defined as, 62E.02  
 Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance  
     under this topic  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost-sharing  
     Change of clinic or providers, higher cost-sharing  
         prohibited, 62Q.43  
     Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
     Chronically ill persons, prescription drugs and medical  
         supplies, limits, 62Q.481



**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

Cost-sharing (Cont'd)  
     Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43  
     Disclosure, 62Q.49  
     Emergency medical services, 62Q.55  
     Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48, 62Q.481  
     Mental health services, 62Q.47  
     Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Coverage  
     Abortion, 145.414  
     Breast implants, 62A.285  
     Chemical dependency treatment  
         Compliance, 62Q.465  
         Cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
     Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
     Contested cases, 62A.02  
     Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12  
     Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
     Dependent children, 62A.048  
     Dependents, 62A.302  
     Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
     Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139  
     Emergency prescription drug coverage, 62Q.528  
     Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305  
     Forms, 62A.02, 62A.03  
     Generally, 62A.65  
     Group health plans, 62A.02, 62Q.18  
     Guaranteed issue, 62A.65, 62H.04, 62Q.19  
     Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
     Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
     Maternity, 62H.04  
     Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
     Mental health services, cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
     Mental health services, parity, 62Q.465  
     Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
     Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304  
     Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.021, 62Q.18  
     Preexisting conditions, 62A.65, 62H.04  
     Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307  
     Prescription eye drops, 62A.3095  
     Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
     Risk classification, filing, 62A.02  
     Special education services, 125A.023  
     Stop-loss coverage, 62H.02  
     Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092  
     Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146  
     Termination, 62A.146, 62Q.16  
     Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
     X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
 Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
 Damages, workers' compensation, computer data, improper disclosure, 176.138  
 Data  
     Access to data, 62Q.03, 62Q.135  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Data collection  
     Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321  
     Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE  
     Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321  
 Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance  
     Chronically ill persons, prescription drugs and medical supplies, limits, 62Q.481  
     Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
     Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093  
     Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48, 62Q.481  
     Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265  
     Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
     Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72  
     Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
     Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
     Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.011  
     Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
     Information security program, 60A.985  
     Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
     Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Dental plans, 62K.03, 62K.14  
 Disclosure  
     Affordable Care Act requirements, 62K.07  
     Birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225  
     Generally, 62Q.49  
     Loss ratios, 62A.021  
     Prescription drug costs, 62K.07  
     Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
     Rates, increases, 62A.024  
     Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
     Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06  
     Solicitation and sales materials, 62A.65  
 Discontinuing individual health plan, procedures, 62A.65  
 Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Enforcement of law  
     Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181, 62Q.465  
     Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
     Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
     Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 Enrollees  
     Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027  
     Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
     Definitions, 62J.70, 62Q.01  
     Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
     Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
     Minimum number, 62H.01  
     Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Enrollment, open enrollment, 62H.04, 62K.15  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Essential facilities and services, withholding, 62J.73  
 Establishment, 62H.01  
 Exclusive relationships, 62J.73  
 Exemptions from law, public employees insurance program, 43A.316  
 Expenditures, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE  
 Fines  
     Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
     Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Funds, trusts, 62H.05  
 Health care data and research initiatives, cooperation, 62J.301  
 Health care providers, point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care taxes  
     Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53  
     Generally, 295.51, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health carriers, joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as, 62A.011, 62L.02  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association  
     Duties, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
     Exemption, 62L.13  
 Health plan companies  
     Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
     Joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as, 62J.041, 62Q.01  
     Risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Injunctions, Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74

Insureds, *see* Enrollees under this topic

Insurers, joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as, 60A.951

Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106

Issuance, guaranteed issue, basis, exemption, 62H.04

Lawsuits, dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Liability

- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21
- Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321
- Small employer health benefit plans, duties, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Transfer of risks, claims, 62L.20

Licenses

- Denial, revocation, or suspension, 62L.11
- Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03
- Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03

Loss ratios, 62A.021, 62A.65

Marketing

- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Loss ratios, disclosure, 62A.021
- Standards under Affordable Care Act, 62K.08

Marketing services, vendors, 62H.03

Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Memberships

- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.14
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10

Monitoring, 62J.041

Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041

Orders

- Complaints, resolution, 62Q.106
- Termination of plan, 62H.02

Patient Protection Act, 62J.73

Payments by

- Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48

Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Policies

- Approval, standards, 62A.02
- Defined as health plans, 62A.011, 62Q.01
- Filing requirements, 62A.02
- Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.285
- Limits, determining, 72A.20
- Loss ratios, 62A.02, 62A.021
- Renewal, 62A.285, 62A.65

Policy of state, abortion, coverage, 145.414

Policyholders

- Notice received, health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65
- Rights, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.021, 62Q.18

Premiums

- Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43
- Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15

Rates

- Gender-based decisions, 62A.306
- Generally, 62A.65
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Increase, disclosure, 62A.024
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304

Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49

Provider networks, 62K.075, 62K.10, 62Q.19

Providers, 62K.11, 62Q.19

Qualified plans, 62H.04

Qualifying coverage, joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as, 62L.02

Quality assurance and improvement, 62K.12

Rate changes, notice, 62A.023

Records and record keeping, electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

Renewal, short-term coverage, exception, 62A.65

Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangement (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10

Reports given

- Annual report, 62H.05
- Expenditures, 62J.041
- Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10

Reserves, 62J.041

Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71

Revenues, reports about, 62J.041

Risk management services, vendors, 62H.03

Risk pools, 62A.65

School districts, *see* Insurance under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Service area requirements, 62K.13

Short-term coverage, 62A.65

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Staff model health plan companies, health care taxes, 295.50

Statutes of limitations, subrogation, 62A.096

Stop-loss coverage, 62H.02, 297I.01

Subrogation, 62A.095, 62A.096

Taxation, insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Termination, 62H.02

Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041

Trustees, 62H.03, 62H.05, 62H.08

Trusts, 62H.05

Underwriting

- Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65
- Preexisting conditions, 62A.65
- Violations, 62A.285

Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021, 72A.20

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Utilization Review Act, 62M.01

Vendors, 62H.03

Violations and penalties

- Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027
- Employers, early termination of participation, financial penalties, 62H.01
- Health plan market rules, 62K.04
- Information security program, 60A.9857
- Patient Protection Act, fines, injunctions, 62J.74
- Policies, employer violations, 62A.303
- Short-term coverage, issuance violations, 62A.65
- Small employer health benefit plan violations, denial, revocation, or suspension of licenses, 62L.11
- Underwriting violations, 62A.285
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021

Waivers, 62K.10, 62K.12

Workers' compensation, employee treatment, computer data, disclosure to, 176.138

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

Business associations, joint stock companies defined as, 345.31

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

Corporations

- Joint stock associations defined as, 216B.02
- Joint stock companies defined as, 231.01, 268.035

Definitions

- Public utilities, 216B.02
- Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

## **JOINT STOCK COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

### **Definitions (Cont'd)**

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
Warehouse law, 231.01

Employers, joint stock companies defined as, 268.035

Equity interests, defined as securities, 336.8-103

Household goods warehouse operators, *see* under

### **WAREHOUSES**

Shares, defined as securities, 336.8-103

Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE

### **ORGANIZATIONS**

Warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES

## **JOINT TENANCY**

Adverse claims to real property, denial of plaintiff's rights by joint tenant, 559.05

Claims against estates of decedents, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15

Death, probate governing instruments, 524.2-702

Disclaimer of estate property interests

Delivery, 524.2-1114

Rights of survivorship, 524.2-1109

Estates in real property, 500.19

Homesteads

Execution, exemption, 550.175

Occupancy, property tax refund claims, 290A.03

Homicide, effect of, 524.2-803

Land registration, survivors, new certificates, 508.71, 508A.71

Lawsuits

Receiving more than just proportion of rents and profits, 557.06

Tenants, waste by, 561.17

Medical assistance, 256B.15

Mortgage foreclosure sales, validity of sale, 582.25

Motor vehicles sales taxes, transfer of title, exclusions, 297B.01

Multiple joint tenant grantors, transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Partition of real estate, sale instead of partition, 558.01, 558A.03

Partnerships, rules of formation, 323A.0202

Property taxes, taxes payable, generally, 290A.03

Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.262, 51A.27

Savings banks, accounts, rights, 50.17

Tenants, waste by, lawsuits, 561.17

Termination, death of tenant, death record, filing with county recorder, 600.21

Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202

## **JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION**

Accounting and bookkeeping, audits, 621.06

Activation, 621.21, 621.22

Annual statements, 621.19

Appeals, 621.18

Applications

Approval, 621.08

Decisions, 621.13

Determination, 621.05

Eligibility, 621.08

Forms, contents, 621.08, 621.13

Generally, 621.04

Premium, payment, 621.13

Review, 621.05

Assessments

Deduction, insurance taxes, 621.06

Deficits, 621.06, 2971.20

Determination, 621.07

Generally, 621.05

Insurance taxes, carryforward credit, 2971.20

Payment, 621.14

Audits and examinations, rating plan, 621.06

Boards of directors

Approvals by, 621.08, 621.121

Coverage, denial, 621.13

Members, 621.02

Plan of operation, duties, 621.05

Term, 621.02

Certificates and certification, deficits, 621.06

## **JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, assessments, failure to pay, 621.14

Contested cases, 621.06, 621.22

Coverage

Applications, 621.04

Exclusions, 621.02

Extension, 621.15

Generally, 621.13

Liquor liability insurance policies, 621.02

Review, determination, 621.05

Creation, 621.02

Deficits, 621.06

Definitions, 621.03

Employees

Authority to hire, 621.04

Benefits, eligibility, 43A.27, 621.121

Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Exclusion, Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07

Fines, assessments, failure to pay, 621.14

Funds and accounts

Personal injury liability insurance account-liquor, 621.02, 621.07

Personal injury liability insurance account-medical malpractice insurance, 621.02, 621.07

Property and casualty insurance account, 621.02, 621.07

Stabilization reserve fund, 621.16

Hearings, association, activation, 621.21

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394

Insurance, authority to issue, 621.02

Investments by, stabilization reserve fund, 621.16

Joint Underwriting Association Act, 621.01 to 621.22

Liability, 621.17

Market assistance coordinator, 621.03

Market assistance program, liquor liability insurance, 340A.409

Medical malpractice insurance, *see* Joint Underwriting Association under MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Membership, 621.02

Personal liability insurance accounts, 621.02, 621.07

Plan of operation, 621.05

Policies

Authority to issue, 621.04

Cancellation, 621.06, 621.16

Forms, 621.06

Issuance, 621.04, 621.15

Stabilization reserve fund charge, 621.16

Premiums

Assessments based on, 621.07

Payment, 621.04, 621.13

Rates, 621.06, 621.13

Rating plan, 621.06

Standard premiums, 621.06

Property and casualty insurance account, 621.02, 621.07

Rating plan, amendments, 621.06

Risk management services, authority, 621.04

Stabilization reserve fund, 621.16

Surcharge plan, 621.16

## **JOINT VENTURES**

*See* JOINT ENTERPRISES

## **JOURNEYWORKERS**

*See also* APPRENTICESHIPS

Compensation and salaries, 178.03

Electricians, 326B.32, 326B.33

Fire sprinkler fitters, 299M.01

High pressure piping, 326B.925

Pipefitters, 326B.921

Plumbers, *see* Journeyworker plumbers under PLUMBERS

Steamfitters, 326B.921

Structural pest control, 18B.32

## **JOYRIDING**

Crime of violence, joyriding defined as, 624.712

**JOYRIDING**

96

**JOYRIDING (Cont'd)**

Theft, 609.52

**JUDGES**

Administrative law judges, *see* ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Appointments by

County law libraries, 134A.03

Court reporters, 179A.101

Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203

Approvals by, parties to proceedings, bonds, 574.20

Armed forces members, salary differential exception, 43A.183

Arrest warrants, power to issue, 629.41

Assaults on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231

Assignments, appeals from, 2.724

Ballots, 204B.36

Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

Bias, motions for change of venue, 542.13

Breach of the peace, order to arrest, 629.36

Bribery, 609.42

Candidates for office

Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06

Campaign practices, 10A.01

Filing fees, 204B.11

Names on ballot, 204B.36

Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08

Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

Censure, 490A.02

Certificates and certification, marriage certificates

Record keeping, 517.10

Violations, 517.13, 517.14

Chief justice, *see* under SUPREME COURT

Clemency, applications for

Notice to sentencing judge, 638.11

Statements to Clemency Review Board, 638.14

Commitments, assignment, petition following acquittal, 253B.07

Compensation and salaries

Appeals panel, commitments, 253B.19

Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 5

Payroll, 43A.37

Compensation judges, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS COURT

Conciliation court judges, *see* Judges under CONCILIATION COURTS

Conduct, standards for, *see* JUDICIAL STANDARDS BOARD

Conferences, annual judicial conference, 480.18

Continuing education, chief justice of supreme court, supervising, 2.724

Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02

County law libraries, 134A.01, 134A.02

Court of appeals judges, *see* Judges under COURT OF APPEALS

Crimes against, reporting fictitious emergency at homes of, 609.78

Deadly force used against, 609.221

Definitions

Campaign finance, 10A.01

Judges retirement, 490.121

Judicial officers, 609.415

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Disclosure, economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03

District court judges, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

Education and training

Cultural competency training, child welfare system, 260.69

Fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9266

Election of, 204B.34, 204D.02

False names, giving to, criminal penalties, 609.506

False statements about, reporting fictitious emergency at homes of, 609.78

Fiduciaries, insurance companies, liquidation, bonds, refiling, notice, 60B.26

**JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Fines, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13

Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071

Habeas corpus, *see* HABEAS CORPUS

Hennepin County Municipal Court, *see* Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Judicial districts, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

Judicial officers, 609.415

Labor dispute proceedings, contempts, retirement of judge, 185.17

Memberships

Child mortality review panel, 260E.39

Judicial appeal panel, commitments, 253B.19

Minneapolis municipal court, *see* Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Minnesota Code of Military Justice

Military judge system, 192A.15

State judge advocates, *see* under MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

Misconduct, 609.515

Murder of, first degree, 609.185

Notarial acts, authority to perform, 358.60

Oaths and affirmations

Marriage, parties examined, 517.06

Persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.60

Orders, *see* ORDERS

Pardons or commutations, applications for

Notice received, 638.11

Statements to Clemency Review Board, 638.14

Personal information

Classification, 13.991

Criminal liability for publication, 609.476

Dissemination, limitations, 480.40, 480.50

Real property records, protections, 480.50

Removal or penalties, 480.45

Probate court judges, *see* Judges under PROBATE COURT

Ramsey County Municipal Court, *see* Municipal court under RAMSEY COUNTY

Records and record keeping, marriage certificates, 517.10

Removal, 480.17

Reports given, wiretapping, orders, 626A.17

Representation

Criminal procedure advisory committee, 480.059

Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, 256.042

Restorative practices advisory committees, 142A.76

Rules of Evidence Advisory Committee, 480.0591

Retired judges

Assigning, compensation and salaries, 2.724

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Elective state insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27

Retirement

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 9

Plan, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02

Solemnization of marriages, 517.13, 517.14

Special magistrates, alternative dispute resolution, 484.74

Special masters, county officers, removal hearings, 351.17

State court administrator, requests for information, 480.17

State judges association, consulting, driver improvement clinics, 169.973

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Supreme court justices, *see* Justices under SUPREME COURT

Swatting, 609.78

Tax Court, *see* Judges under TAX COURT

Telephone use, monthly long distance bills, approval, data classification, 10.43, 10.46

Transfers, appeals from, 2.724

Travel expenses, annual judicial conference, 480.18

Treason, knowledge of, disclosure, 609.39

Trials, traffic violations, 169.89

Unemployment law judges, *see* under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Vacancy in office, retirement, executive orders, 490.126

Violations and penalties

Censure, 490A.02

## JUDGES (Cont'd)

### Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Indictments, disclosures of, 628.68
- Misconduct, 609.515
- Removal, 480.17

Wiretapping, inventory, notice given, 626A.10

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, *see* Judges under  
WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF  
APPEALS

Workers' compensation judges, *see* Compensation judges under  
ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS COURT

## JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

*See also* JUDGES

### Accounting and bookkeeping

- Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055,  
356.20, 356.215

- Refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition,  
356.65

Actuarial equivalent, defined, 490.121

### Actuarial valuations

- Alternative valuations, 356.23
- Copies, 356A.07
- Financial reporting, 356.20
- Generally, 356.214, 356.215
- Legislature, rights, 356.22
- Optional annuities, 490.124
- Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to,  
356.612
- Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23

### Actuaries

- Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic
- Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215, 490.121
- Contracts, 356.214
- Duties, 356.214

### Administration

- Expenses, 356.215
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03, 490.122
- Rulemaking, 352.03

### Age of retirement

- Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
- Mandatory retirement, 490.124, 490.125
- Normal retirement age, 353.01, 356.403

Annuities, *see* Retirement annuities under this topic

Appeals procedure, 356.96

### Assets

- Definitions, 356.215
- Investment diversification, 356A.06
- Limitations on use, 356.63
- Market valuation method, 356.215
- Title, holding, 356A.06
- Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23

Assignments, annuities, benefits, or refunds, 490.126

Attachment, annuities, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 490.126

Audits and examinations, financial reporting, 356.20

### Beneficiaries, payments to

- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Death refunds, 490.124

### Benefits

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Beginning date of distribution, 356.635
- Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Deferred benefits, 356.30, 490.124
- Definitions, 356.635, 356A.01
- Direct rollovers, election, 356.633
- Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Eligible rollover distributions, 356.633
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Federal benefit limits, 356.612
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Generally, 490.126
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.612, 356.635,  
356.638

## JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)

### Benefits (Cont'd)

- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Payment, 356.001, 356.40
- Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to,  
356.612
- Provisions, 356A.07
- Subpoena authority, 356.401
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Suspension, retirement, or removal, rights not affected,  
490A.02
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001
- Termination or denial, 356.96

### Breach of fiduciary duty

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12

### Buybacks

- Prior service credit, 356.30
- Refund repayments, 490.124
- Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50

### Certificates and certification

- Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06
- Unneeded assets, 11A.23

Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director  
under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM (MSRS)

Child support, income withholding, 490.126

### Cofiduciaries

- Duties, generally, 356A.10
- Service of process on, 356A.12

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

### Compensation and salaries

- Disability retirement salary, 490.124
- Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Compulsory retirement, 490.126

### Contested cases

- Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other  
rights, 356A.07
- Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Continuing education, 356A.13

Contribution errors, correction, 490.123

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan

- Age of retirement, 353.01
- Restrictions, 354.094

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

County court judges, survivor benefits, 490.124

Court, defined, 490.121

Court of appeals judges, prior service credit, 490.133

Coverage errors, correction, 356.637

Covered employees, referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095

Covered governmental entities, *see* Employers under this topic

Creditors remedies, annuities, benefits, or refunds, use  
prohibited, 490.126

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Decedents estates, payments to, death refunds, 490.124

Dedicated funds, uses, 356.63

### Deferred annuities

- Combined service annuities, augmentation, 356.30
- Generally, 490.124

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED  
COMPENSATION PLAN

### Definitions

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Correction of coverage errors, 356.637
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06
- Retirement, survivor annuities, 490.121

Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic

Dependent surviving child, defined, 490.121

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disability benefits

- Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
- Definitions, 490.121
- Disability retirement annuities, 490.124
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Postretirement adjustments, 490.124
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

Disclosure

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Financial reporting, 356.20

Dissolution of marriage

- Division of property, 490.126
- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48
- Retirement benefits or rights, 356.49

Distributions, direct rollovers, election, 356.633

District court judges, survivor benefits, 490.124

Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091

Donations, authority to accept, 356.648

Early retirement

- Actuarial reduction, 352.116
- Generally, 490.124

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic

Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Employer contributions, Medicare coverage, 355.095

Employers

- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
- Contributions, 356.50, 490.123
- Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98
- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Reports given, 356.50, 356.62
- Reports received, financial reports, 356.20

Employing units, *see* Employers under this topic

Estate taxes, annuities, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 490.126

Execution (creditors remedies), annuities, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 490.126

Executive director, benefit termination or denial, appeals, 356.96

Executive orders, generally, 490.126

Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215

Fiduciaries

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Assets, title, 356A.06
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05, 490.122
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Financial reports

- Alternative reports, 356.23
- Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
- Requirements, generally, 356.20

Forfeitures, 356.614

Former members, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Full funding, established dates for, 356.215

Funds and accounts

- Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
- Dedicated fund, 356.63

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

- Investment, 356.215, 356A.06, 490.123
- Judges' retirement fund, *see* same under this topic

Garnishment, annuities, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 490.126

Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648

Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Information services, 356.97

Insurance, public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16

Insurance law, exclusion, 352.16

Interest rates

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Generally, 356.59
- Refund repayments, 490.124
- Refunds, 490.124

Investment of funds

- Certification of available funds, 490.123
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Generally, 356A.06
- Investment Board, duties, 11A.23, 490.123
- Investment expenses, 356.215
- Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 490.123
- Reports about, 356.219

Joint and survivor annuities

- Application for, 356.46
- Computation, 356.461
- Optional annuity, 490.124
- Termination of survivor designation, 356.408

Judge, defined, 490.121

Judges' retirement fund

- Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65
- Deposits to, 490.123, 490.124
- Generally, 490.123

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Liability

- Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648

Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Mandatory retirement

- Generally, 490.125
- Mandatory retirement date, defined, 490.121
- Proportionate annuities, 490.124

Meetings, Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Member contributions

- Amount, formula, 490.123
- Employers, pick up, 356.62
- Exception from process, 356.401
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Reports about, 356.62
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Members

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Proof of death, notice, 356.001
- Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Military or uniformed service, service credit, 490.1211

Normal retirement annuities

- Amount, formula, 352.115
- Generally, 490.124
- Retirement benefit formula percentage, 356.315

Normal retirement date, defined, 490.121

Optional annuities

- Generally, 490.124
- Information summaries, distribution, 356.46
- Revocation, 356.48
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465

Payments by

- Administration expenses, 490.123
- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

Payroll deductions, member contributions, 490.123

Plan documents, 356A.01, 356A.07

Policy of state, actuarial valuations, 356.215

Postretirement adjustments, 356.415, 490.124

Prior service credit, purchases, 356.195, 356.30, 356.551

Probate judges, survivor benefits, 490.124

Proportionate annuities, 490.124

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping

- Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Refunds

- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Generally, 490.124, 490.126
- Interest rates, 356.59
- Repayment to
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Generally, 490.124
  - Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441
  - Interest rates, 356.59
  - Qualified annuities, using, 356.441
  - Requirements, 356.441

Reports given

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Experience studies, 356.215
- Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23
- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49

Reserves

- Insufficient amounts, certification, 490.123
- Prior service credit purchases, 356.30

Retirement, 490.126

Retirement annuities

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46
- Deferred annuities, 356.30, 490.124, 490.125
- Definitions, 490.121, 490.1221
- Early retirement, *see same under this topic*
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 490.124, 490.126
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Joint and survivor annuities, computation, 356.461
- Normal retirement annuities, *see same under this topic*
- Optional annuities, 356.46, 490.124
- Payment, 356.40, 490.126
- Postretirement adjustments, 490.124
- Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441
- Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195
- Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Retirement dates, definitions, 490.121

Salary, definition, 353.01

Service credit

- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Court of appeals judges, 490.133
- Generally, 490.124
- Military or uniformed service, 356.638, 490.1211
- Prior service credit purchases, 356.195, 356.30, 356.551
- Service credit limit, 352D.02, 490.121, 490.1221, 490.123, 490.124
- Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 490.126

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

State aid appropriation, 490.123

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215

Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465

Supreme court justices, survivor benefits, 490.124

Surviving spouses, definitions, 356.303

Survivor benefits

- Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, effect on, 356.406
- Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
- Definitions, 356.303, 356.406, 490.121, 490.1221
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 490.124
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401
- Postretirement adjustments, 490.124
- Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40

Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

Termination of rights, 490.124

Tier I program

- Employer contributions, 490.123
- Generally, 490.121
- Member contributions, 490.123
- Members, 490.1221
- Retirement annuity amounts, 490.124

Tier II program

- Definition, 490.121
- Employer contributions, 490.123
- Member contributions, 490.123
- Members, 490.1221
- Retirement annuity amounts, 490.124
- Service credit limit, 490.121, 490.1222

Treasurer, 490.123

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Vesting requirements, *see Service credit under this topic*

Violations and penalties, prohibited transactions, 356A.06

Warrants for payment of money, 490.123

Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**JUDGMENTS**

Adoption proceedings, 260C.631

Adverse claims to real property, *see ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY*

Aid to families with dependent children, overpayments, 142A.22, 256.0471

Annulment, 518.005

Appeals from

- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03
- Eminent domain, 117.185
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.23
- Ordinances, violations, statutory cities, 412.861

Assignment of

- Enforceability, 548.13
- Fees, generally, 357.021

Associations, lawsuits against, 540.15, 540.151

Attorneys' liens

- Assignment, attorneys' liens not affected, 548.13
- Fees, liens for, 481.13
- Priority, 481.13

## JUDGMENTS

100

### JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)

Business corporations  
     Indemnification, 302A.521  
     Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
     Unsatisfied judgments, equitable remedies, 302A.751  
 Canadian money judgments  
     Applicability of law, 548.66, 548.74  
     Construction of law, 548.73  
     Definitions, 548.65  
     Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act, applicability of law, 548.72  
     Generally, 548.64 to 548.74  
     Notice of registration, 548.69  
     Petition to vacate registration, 548.70  
     Registration of judgment, 548.67 to 548.70  
     Stay of enforcement, 548.71  
 Cemeteries, abandoned lots, quieting title, 306.24  
 Certified copies  
     Bankruptcy discharge, application, 548.181  
     Cancellation of leases, eviction actions, real property, 504B.291  
     Delinquent property taxes, cancellation, 279.23  
     Foreign judgments, 548.27  
     Property taxes, void assessments or levies, 283.05  
     Redemption pending action to set aside execution sale, 550.29  
     Satisfaction of judgments, 548.15  
     Service on debtor, 550.02  
     Titles to real property, recording, 507.26  
 Change of venue, defendants' costs, receipt or waiver, 549.17  
 Charitable organizations, violations of laws or rules, 309.57  
 Child care, MFIP program, overpayments, 142A.22, 256.0471  
 Child custody  
     Generally, 518.005, 518.17  
     Replacing certain orders, 518.183  
 Child support, *see* Judgments under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Children, costs and disbursements adjudged against, 549.12  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, interest, 297F.18  
 Code violations lawsuits, landlords and tenants  
     Administrators' expenses, landlords, liability, 504B.445  
     Service of process, 504B.431  
 Collateral sources, calculation, 548.251  
 Conciliation courts, 491A.02  
 Consent judgments  
     Charitable organizations, 309.57  
     Gambling advertisements, order not to publish, 325E.42  
     Home insulation, consumer protection lawsuits, 325F.24  
     Lie detector tests, employment use, violations, 181.75  
     Restraint of trade, 325D.62  
     Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, 8.31  
 Contempts, disobedience generally, 588.01  
 Cooperative associations, indemnification against, 308B.471  
 Corporations  
     Criminal fines, 630.17  
     Dissolution, 556.08 to 556.10  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
     Domestic judgment between same parties, 549.08  
     Judgment of justice, 548.08  
     Use of bond to recover, 549.19  
 Counties  
     Cruelty to animals, investigation expenses, 343.23  
     Payment of, 375.1691  
 County highway acquisition of land or property, stipulation in lieu of judgment, 163.12  
 Court administrators, duties regarding, 631.40  
 Creditors, *see* Judgment creditors under this topic  
 Criminal trials, 631.40  
 Debt collection by state, statutory penalties, enforcement, 16D.17  
 Decedents, sale of property to satisfy, 550.04  
 Declaratory judgment, *see* DECLARATORY JUDGMENT  
 Decrees, dissolution of marriage, 518.005  
 Deed taxes, interest on, 287.385  
 Default judgment, *see* DEFAULT JUDGMENTS  
 Deficiency judgment, *see* DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT

### JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)

Definitions  
     Attorney's summary executions, 551.03  
     Canadian money judgments, 548.65  
     Discharge of record, 548.15  
     Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.182  
 Delinquent property taxes, *see* Judgments under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Devisees, joint lawsuits against, 573.21  
 Discharge  
     Bankruptcy, 548.181  
     Deposit of money, 548.12  
     Joint debtors, effect, 548.21  
     Partners, liability for debts, 548.20  
 Disobedience, contempts, generally, 588.01, 588.20  
 Dissolution of marriage  
     Default judgment, failure to answer, 518.13  
     Generally, 518.005  
 District courts, *see* Judgments under DISTRICT COURTS  
 Docketing  
     Child support, 548.091  
     Federal court judgments, docketing in district court, 548.11  
     Foreign-money claims, 548.46  
     Personal property taxes, tax liens, 277.14, 277.16  
     Procedure, 548.09  
     Public assistance, overpayments, 142A.22, 256.0471  
     Spousal maintenance, 548.091  
 Domestic relations, generally, 518.005  
 Economic development authorities, 469.1081  
 Eminent domain, appeals, 117.185  
 Enforcement  
     Application and construction, uniformity, 548.32  
     Lawsuits, right of action, 548.31  
     Methods, 550.02  
     Time limit, 550.01  
 Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33  
 Entry of  
     After death of party, 548.07  
     After hearing on future damages, 549.25  
     Assessment of damages without answer, 546.28  
     Effect on real property, 548.09  
     Fee, included in initial appearance, 357.021  
     Foreign-money claims, 548.46  
 Eviction, treble damages, 557.08  
 Execution, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Exempt property, generally, 550.143, 550.37  
 Fees, filing foreign judgments, 548.30  
 Financial institutions, attorney's summary executions, generally, 551.05  
 Fire insurance, 65A.50  
 Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63  
 Foreign judgments, *see* FOREIGN JUDGMENTS  
 Foreign money claims  
     Asserting and defending foreign money claims, 548.45  
     Awards, generally, 548.46  
     Contract claims, 548.44, 548.51  
     Conversion of funds, rate of exchange, day of distribution, 548.47  
     Determining money of the claim, 548.43  
     Enforcement, 548.49  
     Generally, 548.40 to 548.53  
     Interest, 548.48  
     Revalorization, effect, 548.51  
     Satisfaction, 548.49  
     Scope of application, 548.41  
     Short title, 548.53  
     Supplementary principles of law, 548.52  
     United States dollar value, determination, 548.50  
     Variation of effect by agreement, 548.42  
 Foreign states, justices of the peace, certification, 599.24  
 Gambling, contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125  
 Garnishment, garnishees, failure to disclose, 571.82  
 Hazardous buildings, 463.19, 463.20  
 Housing cooperatives, indemnification against, 308C.471



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

101

## JUDGMENTS

### JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)

Housing support, overpayments, 142A.22, 256.0471  
In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01  
Income taxes, delinquent taxes, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.11  
Indemnification against  
    Business corporations, 302A.521  
    Cooperative associations, 308B.471  
    Housing cooperatives, 308C.471  
    Limited liability companies, 322C.0408  
    Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521  
Insurance companies  
    Insolvency, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association members, stay of proceedings, setting aside, 60C.195  
    Liquidation claims, preference, 60B.44  
    Unsatisfied judgments, revocation of certificate, notice, 60A.08  
Interest  
    Delinquent property taxes, 279.03  
    Foreign money claims, 548.48  
    Generally, 549.09  
Judgment creditors  
    Debtor information to be furnished to judgment creditors, 550.011  
    Debtor's discharge after bankruptcy, objection, 548.181  
    Definitions, 551.03  
    Foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01  
    Foreign judgments, 548.27  
    Forms regarding execution procedure, child support, duty to change, 550.135  
    Generally, 548.09  
    Joint debtors, discharge, effect, 548.21  
    Partnerships, 323A.0307, 323A.0504  
    Satisfaction, 548.15  
Judgment debtors  
    Conciliation courts, notice to creditors, 491A.02  
    Contempt of court, 550.011  
    Defined, 551.03  
    Discharge after bankruptcy, 548.181  
    Execution of judgment, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
    Foreign judgments, enforcement against debtor, 548.28  
    Information to be furnished by or to judgment creditors, 550.011  
    Joint debtors, 548.19 to 548.21  
    Partnerships, redemption, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504  
    Registered land, liens against, 508.63, 508A.63  
    Satisfaction of judgment, payment to court administrator, 548.17  
Judgment rolls  
    Contents, criminal trials, 631.40  
    Copies, 548.08  
    Court administrator, 485.07, 485.10  
    Documents constituting, 548.08  
    Satisfaction of judgment, entry on judgment roll, 548.15  
    Submission to court without action, documents constituting, 548.24  
Judgments affecting title to real property, certified copies, recording, 507.26  
Land registration, judgments affecting  
    Filing with registrar, effect, 508.48, 508A.48  
    Registration, 508.59, 508.63, 508A.59, 508A.63  
Landlords and tenants, 504B.431, 504B.445  
Lawsuits, right of action, 548.31  
Legal separation  
    Default judgment, failure to answer, 518.13  
    Generally, 518.005  
Liability  
    Joint debtors, joint and several liability, 548.20, 548.21  
    Payment, local governments, torts, 466.09  
Libel, newspapers, generally, 548.06  
Liens, *see* Judgment liens under LIENS  
Limited liability companies  
    Creditors' rights, 322C.0503

### JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)

Limited liability companies (Cont'd)  
    Indemnification against, 322C.0408  
Limited partnerships, right of enforcement, 322.22  
Manufactured home installers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
Manufactured home sales  
    License applications, 327B.04  
    Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
    Loggers liens, 514.49  
    Vacation of liens, generally, 548.091  
Medical assistance  
    Child support, personal needs allowance, increase, 256B.35  
    Overpayments, 256.0471  
Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, commitments, appeals, 253B.23  
Migrant workers, lawsuits against employers, 181.89  
Mineral lands, mining by part owners, 560.08  
Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), overpayments, 142A.22, 256.0471  
Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.195  
Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, setting aside, 61B.32  
Minutes of conviction, evidence, 599.25  
Money judgments  
    Credits against, settlements for damages, 604.01  
    Enforcement, 550.02  
    Execution, 550.09, 550.10  
    Foreign country money judgments, recognition  
        Appeals, stay of proceedings, 548.61  
        Applicability of law, 548.56  
        Citation, 548.54  
        Definitions, 548.55  
        Effect of recognition, 548.60  
        Personal jurisdiction, 548.58  
        Procedure, 548.59  
        Saving clause, 548.63  
        Standards for, 548.57  
        Statutes of limitations, 548.62  
    Levy, 550.09, 550.143  
    Stay of execution, 550.36  
    Uniform Registration of Canadian Money Judgments Act, 548.64 to 548.74  
Mortgage foreclosures  
    Entry of judgment, 581.03  
    Return of judgment unsatisfied, foreclosure by advertisement, 580.02  
    Sales, 580.22, 580.225, 580.28  
    Strict foreclosure, 581.12  
Mortgage registry taxes, interest on, 287.385  
Municipal courts, transcripts, disposition, 485.13  
Nonpayment of money collected on judgments, statutes of limitations, 541.06  
Nonprofit corporations, executions unsatisfied, 317A.751  
Operation of law, generally, 548.091  
Ordinances, violations, statutory cities, 412.861  
Partial satisfaction of judgment, 357.021, 549.09  
Partition of real estate, *see* Judgments under PARTITION  
Partnerships  
    Buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
    Generally, 323A.0307  
    Joint debtors, 548.20  
    Lawsuit against, 540.15, 540.151  
    Satisfaction, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504  
    Satisfaction in name of, 548.15  
    Writs of execution, contents, 550.04  
Paternity  
    Compromise agreements, 257.64  
    Contents, 257.66  
    Default judgments, 257.651  
    Entry of judgment, 257.66  
    Lawsuits, enforcement, generally, 257.67  
Payment  
    Economic development authorities, 469.1081

## JUDGMENTS

102

### JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)

Payment (Cont'd)  
     Local governments, torts, 466.09  
 Personal representatives  
     Generally, 524.4-401  
     Probate, generally, 524.4-401  
     Sale of decedent's property to satisfy, 550.04  
 Pesticide applicators, unsatisfied judgments, license suspension, 18B.24  
 Pleadings, courts of special jurisdiction, 628.20  
 Pleas of confession, 548.23  
 Podiatrists, violations, generally, 153.24  
 Procured by fraud, 548.14  
 Property taxes, *see* Judgments under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Real property  
     Enforcement, 550.02  
     Redemption, generally, 550.24 to 550.30  
     Sales, 561.10, 561.18  
 Registration of Canadian Money Judgments Act, 548.64 to 548.74  
 Remand, *see* REMAND  
 Replevin, 548.04, 548.05  
 Res judicata, *see* RES JUDICATA  
 Residential building contractors  
     Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
     License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Residential remodelers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Reversal of judgment  
     After recovery, statutes of limitations, 541.18  
     Real property executed upon, effect, 550.28  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059  
 Satisfaction  
     Attachment proceedings, 570.08 to 570.12  
     Commercial aquatic pesticide applicators, proof, license reinstatement, 18B.32  
     Documents filed with county recorder, destruction, 386.46  
     Fees, generally, 357.021  
     Foreign money claims, 548.49  
     Generally, 548.15  
     Judgment debtors, 548.17, 550.011  
     Mortgage foreclosures, 580.225, 581.09  
     Next of kin or legatees, 573.08  
     Partial satisfaction, 357.021, 549.09  
     Payment of money collected by officer, 550.051  
     Payment to court administrator, 548.17  
     Public employees, 550.142  
     Return of writ of execution, 550.051  
     State, execution by Management and Budget Department or attorney general, 548.16  
     Structural pest control applicators, proof, license reinstatement, 18B.32  
     Writs of execution, contents, 550.04  
 School districts, judgments against, *see* Judgments against under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Separation of husband and wife, 518.005, 518.13  
 Setting aside, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195  
 Sixth judicial district, docketing, effect, 484.51  
 Spousal maintenance  
     Generally, 518.005  
     Orders, failure to comply, docketing of judgment, 518A.82  
     Unpaid maintenance, 518.68, 548.091  
 Statutes of limitations, generally, 541.04, 541.06, 541.18  
 Statutory cities  
     Execution, procedure, 465.13  
     Tax levy to pay, 465.14  
     Unpaid property taxes, 412.251  
 Stay of execution, foreign judgments, 548.29  
 Summary judgment, *see* SUMMARY JUDGMENT  
 Tax Court, orders, 271.08  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, opening, vacating, or setting aside, 284.24

### JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)

Taxes, *see* Judgments under TAXES  
 Towns  
     General procedures, 365.39  
     Payment, execution procedures, 365.41  
     Property tax levy for payment, 365.41, 365.42  
 Transcripts, fees for, 357.021, 357.30  
 Transfer to newly created counties, 548.10  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, employers, reports, 268.058  
 Unsatisfied judgments  
     Execution on nonexempt assets, 550.011  
     Generally, 18J.07  
     Motor vehicle accidents, creditors, affidavits, 171.182  
     Negotiable instruments, accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419  
     Order for examination of debtor, 575.02  
 Vacation, real estate, time limit, 548.25  
 Vessels (boats), 579.04, 579.05  
 Waste, judgment for forfeiture or eviction, 561.17  
 Work first program, overpayments, 142A.22, 256.0471  
 Writs of mandamus  
     Damages, costs and disbursements, 586.09  
     Neglect of duty, fines, 586.10  
**JUDICIAL BRANCH**  
*See* COURTS  
**JUDICIAL COUNCIL**  
 Bail, evaluations, 629.74  
 Court technology fund, duties, 357.021  
 District court employees, duties regarding, 480.181  
 Policies, judges' travel expenses, 484.54  
**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT**  
*See* COURTS  
*See* SUPREME COURT  
**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS**  
*See* also DISTRICT COURTS  
 First district  
     Composition, 2.722  
     Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
     Fines, disposition, effective date, 574.34  
     Public defender services, funding, 611.27  
 Second district, *see* RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Third district  
     Composition, 2.722  
     Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
     Fines, disposition, effective date, 574.34  
     Public defender costs, county share, 611.27  
 Fourth district, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Fifth district  
     Composition, 2.722  
     Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
     Public defender services, funding, 611.27  
 Sixth district, *see* SAINT LOUIS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SIXTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Seventh district  
     Composition, 2.722  
     Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
     Public defender services, funding, 611.27  
 Eighth district  
     Composition, 2.722  
     Court administrators, 43A.24, 357.021, 480.181  
     Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
     Guardian ad litem program administrators, 43A.24, 480.181  
     Jurors' travel expenses, reimbursement, 593.48  
     Public defender costs, county share, 611.27  
 Ninth district  
     Composition, 2.722  
     Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181

## JUDICIAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Ninth district (Cont'd)  
     Public defender services, funding, 611.27  
 Tenth district  
     Composition, 2.722  
     Domestic abusers, electronic surveillance, 609.02, 609.135, 611A.07  
     Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
     Fines, disposition, effective date, 574.34  
     Public defender services, funding, 611.27  
 Boundaries  
     Altering, 2.722  
     Establishment, Const. art 6 s 4  
 Chambers, 2.722  
 Counties, districts in, *see* Judicial districts under specific counties  
 Day fine system, duties regarding, 244.16  
 District public defenders, *see* under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Domestic abusers, electronic surveillance, 629.72  
 Duties, community-based advocacy and support services, 611A.32  
 Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
 Family violence coordinating councils, establishment, 484.79  
 Fines, disposition, effective date, 574.34  
 Judges, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES  
 Judicial selection commission, members, 480B.01  
 Law clerks, appointments, 484.545  
 Number of  
     Changing, 2.722  
     Establishment, Const. art 6 s 4  
 Payments to, remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73  
 Public defender services, funding, 611.27  
 Public defense offices, *see* District public defenders under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Trial court information system, 480.235  
 Trial courts, municipalities in multiple counties or districts, 484.80

## JUDICIAL NOTICE

Contested cases, 14.60  
 Federal agencies, seals, 600.17  
 Foreign laws  
     Counsel about, 599.05  
     Court determination of law, 599.06  
     Evidence of, 599.07  
     Generally, 599.04 to 599.10  
     Information about, 599.05  
     Interpretation of law, uniformity, 599.09  
     Jurisdictions outside United States, 599.08  
     Requirement to take notice, 599.04  
 Habeas corpus petitioners, official records or transcripts, 589.04  
 Seals and sealing, government agencies, 600.17  
 State Register publications, rulemaking, 14.37

## JUDICIAL NOTICE OF FOREIGN LAW ACT

Generally, 599.04 to 599.10

## JUDICIAL REVIEW

*See* specific index headings

## JUDICIAL SALES

Defined, statutory construction, 645.45  
 Personal property or valuables, satisfaction of innkeeper's liens, 327.76  
 Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14

## JUDICIAL SELECTION COMMISSION

Generally, 480B.01

## JUDICIAL STANDARDS BOARD

Data, Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90  
 Duties, generally, 490A.01, 490A.02, 490A.03  
 Establishment, 490A.01  
 Executive director  
     Appointment, 490A.01  
     Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.083, 15A.13

## JUDICIAL STANDARDS BOARD (Cont'd)

Executive director (Cont'd)  
     Retirement, 352D.02  
 Judges  
     Compulsory retirement procedures, 490.126, 490A.01  
     Decision by court, time limits, 490A.01, 490A.02, 546.27  
 Members, 490A.01  
 Reports given, distribution to legislature, 3.195

## JUDICIARY

*See* COURTS

## JUNIOR CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

*See* also CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

## JUNIOR COLLEGES

*See* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

## JUNK DEALERS

Definitions, county regulation, 471.925  
 Enforcement of law, regulation, 471.927  
 Interpretation of law, regulation, 471.926  
 Junkyards  
     Abandoned motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011  
     Generally, 161.242  
 Motor vehicles, duties regarding  
     Abandoned vehicles, purchase notification, 168A.153  
     Automobile graveyards, abandoned motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011  
     Junk vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Regulation  
     Cities, enforcement of law, 471.927  
     Counties, generally, 471.924 to 471.929  
 Violations and penalties  
     Children, purchasing from, 609.815  
     Junkyards, screening violations, public nuisance, 161.242  
     Stolen goods, 609.815

## JUNK FAX LAW

Generally, 325E.395

## JURIES

*See* also COURTS

*See* also JURY TRIALS

*See* also TRIALS

*See* also VERDICTS

Administration, court rules, 593.51  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 484.74  
 Challenges  
     Disabled persons, 593.32  
     Discrimination, 593.32  
     Examination of challenged jurors, 631.36  
     Examining juror as witness, 631.36  
     Minutes, inclusion in judgment roll, 631.40  
     Number allowed, 546.10  
     Several defendants, 631.22  
 Civil trials, collateral sources, existence of, 548.251  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Claims against local governments, exemption, 471.38  
     Expenses, 593.48  
     Inquests, 357.27, 390.31  
     Payment, changed venue, 542.17, 627.02  
     Payroll, 43A.37  
     Unemployment insurance, deduction exemption, 268.085  
 Contempts  
     Failure to report, 588.01, 628.48  
     Improper communications, 588.01  
     Summonses, failure to comply, 588.01  
 Coroners' inquests, *see* Inquests under CORONERS  
 Counties, lawsuits against, 373.07  
 Criminal trials, fees, county payment, change of venue, 627.02  
 Damages, assessment, 546.22  
 Definitions, challenges, 631.22  
 Deliberations  
     Commencement, 546.17  
     Documents, use, 546.15  
     Length, 546.17  
     Permitting communication, 593.21

## JURIES

104

### JURIES (Cont'd)

Deliberations (Cont'd)  
     Procedures, generally, 631.09  
     Disabled persons, challenges, 593.32  
     Disagreement on, 631.13, 631.15, 631.17  
     Discharge  
         Adjournment, 546.16  
         Illness, 546.13  
         Nonattendance of judge, 484.31  
         Return of documents received during trial, 546.15  
         Without verdict, 631.12  
     Documents and papers received during trial, use, during deliberations, 546.15  
     Employers, acts against employees for jury service, criminal contempt, 593.50  
     Employment, jury service excluded, 268.035  
     Fees, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
     Foreign laws, judicial notice, determination by court, 599.06  
     Grand juries, *see* GRAND JURIES  
     Hung juries, 631.13, 631.15, 631.17  
     Illness during trial, condition for discharging jury, 546.13, 631.12  
     Impartial jury, Const. art 1 s 6  
     Instructions to  
         Criminal sexual conduct, 609.347  
         Matters of law, 631.06  
         Special verdicts, apportionment of damages and fault, 604.01  
     Juror qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
     Jury commissioners, 593.19, 593.37, 593.48  
     Jury programs, costs, payment by state, 480.182  
     Lawsuits by, employer retaliation, 593.50  
     Mixed juries, 631.09  
     Notes, use during deliberations, 546.15  
     Obligation to serve, policy of state, 593.31  
     Out-of-pocket expenses, reimbursements, MFIP, income, exclusions, 142G.16  
     Petit juries, *see* PETIT JURIES  
     Policy of state, 593.31  
     Polling, request for, 546.16  
     Real property, viewing, 546.12  
     Records and record keeping, court administrators, duties, 485.23  
     Selection  
         Challenges, *see* same under this topic  
         Discrimination, 593.32  
         Lists of prospective jurors, 201.091, 593.19, 593.37  
         Policy of state, 593.31  
         Sixth district, 484.46  
         Voir dire examinations, 631.36  
     Sequestration  
         Accommodations, 631.09  
         Food and lodging expenses, 546.13  
     Summonses, failure to comply  
         Contempt, 588.01  
         Misdemeanor, 593.42  
     Swearing, officer in charge, 546.17  
     Tampering, harassment or stalking, 609.749  
     Tax Court advisory juries, empanelment, 271.06  
     Testimony by, personal knowledge of facts in controversy, 631.05  
     Travel expenses, reimbursement, 593.48  
     Trials, *see* JURY TRIALS  
     Unclassified service  
         Generally, 43A.08  
         Ramsey County, 383A.286  
     Unemployment insurance, eligibility during jury service, 268.085  
     Verdicts, *see* VERDICTS  
     Violations and penalties  
         Failure to appear or show cause  
             Contempt, 588.01  
             Misdemeanor, 593.40, 593.42  
         Qualification questionnaire, misrepresentation on, 593.40  
     Voir dire examinations, challenged jurors, 631.36

### JURISDICTION

*See* specific index headings

### JURORS

*See* JURIES

### JURY TRIALS

*See* also JURIES

Bias crimes, civil lawsuits regarding, 611A.79  
     Constitutional provisions regarding right to, Const. art 1 s 4  
     District courts  
         Alternative dispute resolution, 484.74  
         Creditor's suits for debts of decedents, 573.11  
         Defendants, rights, 484.87  
         Fees, 357.021  
         Prosecutors, 484.87  
         Recording, 484.72  
     Drainage authority orders, appeals, 103E.091  
     Eminent domain proceedings, appeals, right to jury trial, 117.165  
     Eviction  
         Discharge of jury, 504B.351  
         Right to trial, 504B.335  
     Fees, district court, requesting a jury trial, 357.021  
     Gambling, licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.39  
     Highways, cutting or removal of trees and hedges, 160.22  
     Juvenile courts, extended jurisdiction prosecutions, 260B.130, 260B.163  
     Labor disputes, contempts  
         Proceedings, retirement of judge, 185.17  
         Speedy trial, rights, 185.16  
     Probate court, right to, generally, 524.1-306  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.33  
     Writs of mandamus, 586.12  
**JUSTICE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
     Authorized person, attorney general (U.S.) defined as, 299F.053  
     Contracts and agreements, 243.51  
     Data, Criminal Statistics Division, duties, 299C.05  
     Definitions, offenses cleared by arrest, 299C.18  
     Petitions, Minnesota inmates, transfers for federal trials, 629.291  
**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE**  
     Abolished, 487.35  
     Foreign states, exemplification of judgment, evidence, 599.24  
**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**  
     Alternative residential programs, funding, 242.32  
     Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
     Buildings and grounds, roads, 242.48  
     Child abuse and maltreatment  
         Investigations, 260E.17  
         Reporting, 260E.06, 260E.11  
     Community-based residential correctional facilities  
         Adverse actions on license, 241.011, 241.012  
         Licensing and inspecting, 241.011  
     Community based services, Corrections Department duties, 242.32  
     Construction materials and supplies, sales and use taxes  
         Exemptions, 297A.71  
         Payment and refunds, 297A.75  
     Contracts and agreements, local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493  
     Corrections and detention data, 13.85  
     Corrections Department, duties  
         Adverse actions on license, 241.012  
         Community based services, 242.32  
         Cooperation with state agencies, 242.09  
         Generally, 242.43, 242.44  
         Licensing and inspecting, 241.011, 241.013  
         Notice to municipality, licenses, 241.013  
         Standards, community-based residential correctional facilities, 241.011  
     County detention homes, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
     Court services data, 13.84

**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Data

- Commissioner access to data, community-based residential correctional facilities, 241.011
- Corrections and detention data, 13.85
- Court services data, 13.84
- Investigative detention data, 13.86

Death review teams, duties, community-based residential correctional facilities, 241.011

Definitions

- Community-based residential correctional facilities, 241.011
- Correctional service retirement, 353E.02

Disclosure

- Court services data, 13.84
- Investigative detention data, 13.86

Drugs and medicine

- Prescription medications, provision and administration of, 241.021
- Returns to pharmacies, 151.56

Educational programs

- Approval, 124D.96, 241.013
- Requirements, 241.021
- Special education
  - Approval, 125A.515
  - Costs, payment, 125A.15, 125A.79
  - Nonresidents, tuition reimbursement, 125A.79
  - Revenue, 125A.76

Employees

- Criminal convictions, effect on employment, 364.09
- Thistledeew corrections camp, 241.13

Escapes, delinquent child, escapee defined as, 260B.007

Extended jurisdiction juveniles, secure placement, 242.32

Fee-for-service facilities, special education, 125A.15, 125A.515, 125A.79

Furloughs

- Failure to return from, community corrections guidelines concerning, 401.025
- Violations of conditions, 242.19

Health care

- Drugs and medical devices, returns to pharmacies, 151.56
- Prescription medications, provision and administration of, 241.021

Inmates

- Abduction, concealment, enticement, 242.47
- Children with a disability, *see* Educational programs under this topic
- Discipline, isolation, 241.0215
- Educational screening, 125A.52
- Escapes, delinquent children, 260B.007
- Generally, 242.19, 242.43, 242.44
- Investigations, 242.18
- Placement in penal institutions, 242.14
- Probation, *see* Juvenile offenders under PROBATION
- Reading matter, providing, 636.07
- School year, 242.55
- Sex offender programs, 242.195
- Short-term placements, special education, 125A.51
- Strip searches, 241.0215
- Training programs, 242.20
- United States courts, commitments by, 242.45
- Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

Inspections, Corrections Department, duties, 241.011

Insurance, excess liability insurance, effect, 604A.301

Investigative detention data, 13.86

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Lino Lakes, 242.385

Local correctional facilities

- Adverse actions on license, 241.012
- Licensing and inspecting, 241.013
- Out-of-state juveniles, 241.013

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Minnesota Correctional Facility, Lino Lakes, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Correctional Facility, Red Wing, *see* Red Wing under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Minnesota Correctional Facility, Sauk Centre, *see* Sauk Centre under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Nonprofit treatment facilities, liability, limitations, 604A.301

Policies, educational programs, 124D.96

Prescription medications, provision and administration of, 241.021

Ramsey County, 383A.08, 383A.405

Records and record keeping

- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, forwarding to, 299C.095

Reports given, community-based residential correctional facilities, deaths, emergencies, critical incidents, 241.011

Residential facilities

- Corrections Department, duties, 241.011, 242.32
- Licensing and inspecting, 241.011
- Title IV-E certification requirements, exclusion, 245A.25

Secure placement, 242.32

Sex offender programs, 242.195

Standards, licensing and inspecting

- Community-based residential correctional facilities, 241.011
- Local correctional facilities, 241.013

Strip searches, 241.0215

Superintendents, reports given, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

Temporary holdover facilities, 144.445, 260B.185

Thistledeew Corrections Camp, employees, damage deposits, 241.13

Transfers to, 260B.185

Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

**JUVENILE COURT ACT**

Delinquency provisions, 260B.001 to 260B.446

General provisions, 260.011 to 260.91

Juvenile protection provisions, 260C.001 to 260C.521

Voluntary foster care for treatment provisions, 260D.01 to 260D.10

**JUVENILE COURTS**

Access to data, educational data, 13.32

Adjudications

- Collateral consequences, publication of, 3C.20
- Delinquency, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130
- Effect, 260B.245
- Expungement, *see* same under this topic
- Records, 260B.171
- System for identification of juvenile offenders, 299C.095
- Watercraft safety violations, 86B.811

Adult certification

- Appeals, 260B.415
- Expungement of criminal records, 609A.02, 609A.03
- Generally, 260B.125
- Orders of reference, 609.055

Appeals from

- Adult certification, 260B.415
- Appellate counsel and training office, parent attorneys, 260C.419
- Court administrator, duties, 260B.415, 260C.415
- Procedure, 260B.415, 260C.415
- Who may appeal, 260B.415, 260C.415

Appointments by

- Attorneys, 259.65, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Court reporters, 260.041
- Guardians ad litem, 259.65, 260C.228
- Guardians for at-risk youth
  - Generally, 257D.01 to 257D.12
  - New guardians, 257D.09
- Physicians, 260B.157, 260C.157
- Professional health care workers, 260B.050, 260C.050
- Psychiatrists, 260B.157, 260C.157
- Psychologists, 260B.157, 260C.157

## JUVENILE

106

### JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)

Approvals by  
     Juvenile offenders, secure facilities, placement in, 260B.198  
     Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.178, 260C.202, 260C.212, 260D.07  
     Residential treatment programs, placement in, 260C.708, 260C.71  
     Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.07  
 Case plans, parents with substance use disorder, 256L.07  
 Certificates and certification  
     Certificates of transfer, effect, 260B.103  
     Costs, group foster care, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Child in voluntary foster care for treatment plans  
     Best interests of child, policy of state, 260D.01, 260D.06  
     Indian children, compliance, 260D.011  
     Review, 260D.06  
     Transition to adulthood planning, 260D.14  
 Children, taking into custody  
     Detention, 260C.175  
     Intake, procedures, health coverage information, 260B.188, 260C.188  
     Medical services, 260B.188, 260C.188  
     Release, 260B.176, 260B.178, 260C.176, 260C.178  
     Settings, 260B.181  
 Children's mental health screening, 245.4874, 260B.157  
 Contempt  
     Generally, 260B.421, 260C.421  
     Parents or guardians, failure to accompany child, 260B.163  
     Violation of protection orders, 260C.405  
 County home schools, delinquent children, transfer of legal custody, 260B.060, 260B.198  
 Court administrators  
     Appeals, duties, 260B.415, 260C.415  
     Duties, 260.041  
     Filing with, 260B.103, 260B.125, 260B.143, 260C.143  
     Notice given, orders, appeals from, 260B.415, 260C.415  
     Notice to appear, 260B.225  
     Out-of-home placement plans, responsible social services agencies, duties, 260C.178, 260C.708  
     Probate court administrators serving as juvenile court administrators, 260.041  
     Reports given, children, placement in residential programs outside state, 260C.193  
 Court reporters, 260.041  
 Court rules  
     Application of rules, out-of-home placement plans, 260C.201  
     Supreme court, duties, 480.0595  
 Court services, interagency services for children with disabilities, 125A.023  
 Crime victims' rights, notice, 611A.02  
 Criminal proceedings  
     Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130, 260B.245  
     Prosecutions transferred from juvenile courts, 260B.125, 260B.415, 609.02, 609.03, 609.055  
     Testimony, parents and children, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Cultural competency training, child welfare system, 260.69  
 Custody  
     Children, taking into custody, *see same under this topic*  
     Release from custody, *see same under this topic*  
 Dakota County, 383D.23  
 Data, guardians ad litem, background checks, 260C.163  
 Decisions, *see* Dispositions under this topic  
 Definitions  
     Generally, 260.012  
     Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.01  
     Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007  
 Detention facilities  
     Shelter care facilities, *see* SHELTER CARE FACILITIES  
     Temporary holdover facilities, 144.445, 260B.185  
 Determinations by  
     Active efforts, out-of-home placement prevention and family reunification, 260.64

### JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)

Determinations by (Cont'd)  
     Reasonable efforts, placement prevention and family reunification, 260.012  
     Voluntary foster care arrangements, 260C.228  
 Developmentally disabled children, voluntary foster care for treatment plans, review, 260D.06 to 260D.11  
 Disclosure  
     Criminal history data, 245C.08  
     Generally, 260B.235, 260B.245  
     Restrictions, 260B.171, 260C.171  
 Discrimination, disproportionate minority contact, 260B.002  
 Dispositions  
     Admissibility, other courts, 260B.245  
     Adult court traffic offenses, 260B.225  
     Case plans, parents with substance use disorder, 256L.07  
     Chemical use assessment, 260B.225, 260C.201  
     Child protection, 260C.193, 260C.201  
     Children in need of protection or services or neglected and in foster care, 260C.201  
     Criminal proceedings, bar to, 260B.255  
     Delinquent children, 260B.198  
     Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130, 260B.245  
     Foster care, 260C.190, 260C.193, 260C.317, 260D.11  
 Juvenile offenders  
     Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reports, 260B.171  
     Failure to appear, 609.49  
     Generally, 260B.198  
     Mandatory commitment, Minnesota Correctional Facility-Red Wing, 260B.201  
     Out-of-state placement, criteria, 260B.199, 260B.201  
     Placement, Minnesota Correctional Facility-Red Wing, 260B.199  
     Policy of state, instate placement, 242.085  
     School districts, reporting to, 120A.22, 121A.75, 124E.03, 260B.171  
     Statewide supervision system, reports, 260B.171  
     Transitional services plans, 260B.240, 260C.225  
 Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235  
 Juvenile traffic or water traffic offenders, 260B.225  
 Major traffic offenses, 260B.225  
 Orders, *see same under this topic*  
 Parental rights, decision not to terminate, 260C.312  
 Petitions, dismissal, 260B.193, 260C.193  
 Placement with parent under protective supervision, court review, 260C.202  
 Reports about, children, placement in residential programs outside state, 260C.193  
 Residential care, best interest of child, policy of state, 260C.193  
 Time limit, 546.27  
 District court, juvenile court powers, 484.86  
 Drug abuse intervention and prevention programs, controlled substances fines, 609.101  
 Duties, generally, 260.012  
 Education and training, 260.042  
 Establishment, 484.86  
 Evidence  
     Admissibility, 260B.245, 260B.335, 260C.165, 260C.335, 634.025  
     Disclosure, 260B.245  
     New evidence, rehearing, 260C.411  
     School children, medical records, 144.30  
     Testimony, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.04  
 Expungement  
     Juvenile offenders, 13.82, 260B.198, 260B.225, 609A.03  
     Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions  
     Continuances, 260B.198  
     County attorneys, duties, 260B.141  
     Dispositions, 260B.130, 260B.245  
     Generally, 260B.130  
     Jurisdiction, 260B.193  
     Jury trials, rights to, 260B.163  
     Open hearings, 260B.163

## JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)

Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions (Cont'd)  
     Public defender services, 611.15, 611.25  
 Filing with, *see* Court administrators under this topic  
 Findings  
     Active efforts to preserve Indian family, 260.762  
     Adult certification, 260B.125  
     Child placement, custody transfer, 260C.201, 260C.301  
     Detention hearings, out-of-home placements, 260C.178  
     Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, adult criminal sentences, 260B.130  
     Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.08  
     Termination of parental rights, 260C.301  
 Fines, juvenile offenders, 260B.235  
 Guardians ad litem, fees, payment, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Hearings  
     Adjournment, 260B.163, 260C.163  
     Admit-deny hearings, 260C.507  
     Adoption, 259.53  
     Age appropriate transition consults, 260C.163  
 Attorneys  
     Appointment, 260B.163, 260C.163  
     Chief appellate public defender, 611.25  
     Financial data, access to, 611.17  
     Public defender services, funding, 611.27  
     Rights to, 260B.143, 260B.163, 611.15  
     Waiver, 611.19  
 Children  
     Child protection, 260C.163  
     Delinquency, 260B.163  
     Emergency removal or placement, African American and disproportionately represented children, 260.66  
     Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.07  
     Permanency review, 260C.190, 260C.503 to 260C.521, 260C.712, 260C.714  
     Rights, residential treatment facilities, placement, 260C.71  
 Closed hearings, 260C.163  
 Conditionally released persons, 401.025  
 Continuance, 260B.163, 260B.198, 260B.335, 260C.178, 260C.335  
 Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.335  
 Contributing to need for protection or services, 260C.335  
 Counties, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Decisions, 546.27  
 Delays, transfers from detention facilities, conditions of safety, 260B.185  
 Detention hearings, generally, 260B.178  
 Disposition, 260B.198, 260C.201  
 Emergency removal hearings, generally, 260C.178  
 Evidence, rules, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, adult criminal sentences, 260B.130  
 Foster care transition consult, 260C.163  
 Grandparents, participation, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Guardians ad litem, 260B.163, 260C.163, 260C.228  
 Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.07  
 Informal, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Juvenile treatment screening team recommendations, 260B.157, 260C.157  
 New evidence, 260B.411, 260C.335  
 Open hearings, 260B.163  
 Parents  
     Identification and location, 260C.150  
     Presence, 260B.163, 260C.163  
     Right to counsel, emergency removal or placement, African American and disproportionately represented children, 260.66  
     Rights, residential treatment facilities, placement of children, 260C.71  
 Participation, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163, 260C.71  
 Permanency review hearings, 260C.190, 260C.317, 260C.503 to 260C.521, 260C.712, 260C.714, 260D.07, 260D.09

## JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)

Hearings (Cont'd)  
     Permanent placement determinations, 260C.201  
     Prehearing detention or release, 244.1951  
     Rehearings before judge, 260.031  
     Requests for, 260.031, 260C.71  
     Residential treatment programs, placement in, 260C.71  
     Restitution information, filing, 611A.04  
     Restitution orders, enforcement, 260B.198, 260C.201  
     Termination of parental rights, 260C.301, 260C.307, 260C.503 to 260C.521  
     Testimony, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.04  
     Victims, right to supportive person, 260B.163  
     Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.07, 260D.09  
     Waivers, 260B.163, 260C.163, 611.19  
 Hennepin County  
     Criminal proceedings, county public defender, duties, 383B.63  
     District court is juvenile court, 260.019  
     Parking facilities, 383B.20  
 Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance, 260B.168, 260C.168  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515  
 Investigations  
     Funds, 260B.157, 260C.157  
     Physical or mental condition of children, reports, 260B.157, 260C.157  
 Judges  
     Adoption, records and reports, disclosure, 259.53  
     Censure, 490A.02  
     Certificates and certification, salaries and expenses, 260.105  
     Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02  
     Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03  
     Number of, effect of conversion of referee vacancy to judgeship, 2.722  
     Probate-juvenile court judge, designation on ballot, 260.021  
     Reports given, 84.872, 84.9256  
     Retirement, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)  
     Travel expenses, 260B.331, 260C.331  
     Vacancies, retirement, executive orders, 490.126  
 Judicial review  
     Juvenile treatment screening team recommendations, 260B.157, 260C.157  
     Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.202, 260C.203, 260C.212, 260C.227  
     Permanency planning, children under eight years of age, 260C.202  
     Placement with parent under protective supervision, 260C.202  
     Residential treatment facilities, placement of children, 260C.71  
     Voluntary foster care, child colocated with parent in treatment program, 260C.228  
     Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.06 to 260D.11  
 Jurisdiction  
     Adoption, 259.23, 260C.621  
     Adult court traffic offenses, 260B.225  
     Certification of proceedings to procedures governing adult criminal matters, 260B.125  
     Child placement, 260C.201, 260D.01  
     Civil jurisdiction, 260B.335, 260B.425, 260C.335, 260C.425  
     Combined jurisdiction program, second and fourth judicial districts, 484.78  
     Concurrent jurisdiction, child prostitution, 260B.141, 260C.141  
     Criminal jurisdiction, contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, or neglect, 260B.425  
     District court, 484.01  
     Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130, 260B.245  
     Family reunification, 260C.101, 260C.329  
     Foster care status review, 260C.141, 260C.317  
     Generally, 260B.101, 260C.101

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

## Jurisdiction (Cont'd)

- Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.03
- Juvenile offenders, Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.885, 260.93
- Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235
- Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225
- Major traffic offenses, 260B.225
- Retention, 260C.317
- Review jurisdiction of foster care to age 21, 260C.193
- Termination, 260B.193, 260C.193
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.07

Jury trials, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.163

## Juvenile Court Act

- Delinquency provisions, 260B.001 to 260B.446
- General provisions, 260.011 to 260.91
- Juvenile protection provisions, 260C.001 to 260C.521
- Voluntary foster care for treatment provisions, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Juvenile Justice Advisory Committee, 142A.75

## Juvenile offenders

- Adjudications, *see* same under this topic
- Dispositions, *see* same under this topic
- Electronic surveillance, 260B.198
- Jurisdiction, *see* same under this topic
- Notice, 243.166
- Restraints, use prohibited, exceptions, protocols, 260B.008
- Secure facilities, movement from, 260B.198

## Juvenile petty offenders

- Adjudications, *see* same under this topic
- Dispositions, *see* same under this topic
- Jurisdiction, *see* same under this topic

Juvenile protection, hearings, 260C.163

## Lawsuits

- Children, maltreatment, effect on agency hearings, 142A.20, 256.045

Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Mentally ill children, voluntary foster care for treatment plans, review, 260D.06 to 260D.11

Nonresidents, transfer of proceedings, 260B.105, 260C.121

## Notice given

- Protection orders, domestic child abuse, 260C.148
- Residential treatment facilities, placement of children, 260B.157, 260C.157
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.06 to 260D.11

Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762

## Orders

## Adoption

- African American and disproportionately represented children, duties, 260.67
- Attorney fees, payment, 259.65
- Consent obtained by fraud, 259.24
- Continuance, 259.23
- Denial of petition, order for return to custody, 259.57
- Emergency orders, direct adoptive placement, 259.47
- Guardians ad litem, costs, payment, 259.65
- Hearings on petition, protection of child, 259.49
- Indian children, duties, 260.781
- Transfer of proceedings, 259.23
- Attorney fees, payment, 260.56, 260B.331, 260C.331
- Biological specimens, DNA analysis, 260B.009
- Certification of proceedings to procedures governing adult criminal matters, 260B.125
- Child abuse and maltreatment
  - Disclosure, reports, 260E.35
  - Domestic child abuse, 260C.148
  - Emergency removal or placement, African American and disproportionately represented children, 260.66

Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.08

Termination of parental rights, 260C.151

Child custody, transfer of custody, 260C.201

Child support arrearages, examining and licensing boards, 214.101

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

## Orders (Cont'd)

- Delinquent children, 260B.163, 260B.198
  - Detention hearings, 260C.178
  - Dispositions, *see* same under this topic
  - Duration, 260C.201
  - Failure to comply, contempt, 260B.421, 260C.421
  - Foster care status review, 260C.141
  - Further hearings, 260C.519
  - Guardians ad litem, fees, payment, 260.56
  - Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.08
  - Interference with, contempt, 260B.421, 260C.421
  - Juvenile offenders, payment of foster care costs, 242.19
  - Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235, 260B.335, 260C.335
  - Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225
  - Mental health services, children in need of protection or services, 260C.201
  - Out-of-home placement, social services to child and custodial parent, continuation, 260C.202
  - Parental rights, decision not to terminate, 260C.312
  - Parents, protection of identity, 260C.150
  - Permanency disposition, 260C.190, 260C.509 to 260C.521
  - Placement with parent under protective supervision, 260C.202
  - Protection
    - Domestic child abuse, 260C.148
    - Violation of protection orders, 260C.405, 609.3232
  - Public defenders, representation of minors, 611.26
  - Residential treatment facilities, placement of children, 260C.71
  - Show cause orders, violation of protection orders, 260C.405
  - Standing, pending appeal, 260B.415, 260C.415
  - Termination of parental rights
    - African American and disproportionately represented children, restrictions, exceptions, appeals, 260.67
    - Gender-affirming health care, nonenforcement of orders issued by other states, 260.925
    - Permanency proceedings, 260C.509, 260C.511, 260C.515
    - Surrender, 257.02
  - Voluntary foster care, child colocated with parent in treatment program, 260C.228
  - Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.06
- Organization, generally, 260.021 to 260.105
- Out-of-home placement plans
- Abandoned newborns, 260C.139
  - Approvals, 260C.708, 260C.71
  - Best interests of child, policy of state, 260C.193, 260C.212, 260D.01, 260D.06
  - Court review, 260C.227
  - Placement of children in foster homes, 260C.212, 260C.219
  - Residential treatment programs, child placement, 260C.708
- Review
- Administrative review, 260C.203
  - Children in need of protection of services, 260C.201
  - Children in placement, 260C.212
  - Colocation with parent in residential treatment program, 260C.190, 260C.228
  - Foster care, 260C.202
  - Treatment due to disability, 260D.06
  - Voluntary foster care, 260C.227
  - Youth 18 and older, 260C.202, 260C.451
  - Youth prior to 18th birthday, 260C.202
- Transition to adulthood planning, 260D.14
- Updating plans, requirements, 260C.212
- Out-of-state placement, criteria, 260B.199
- Outside state placements, 260C.201
- Payments to, chemical use assessments, reimbursements, 260B.157, 260C.157
- Permanency progress review hearings, 260C.204
- Petitions to
- Adoption, intercountry adoptions, 259.60
  - Children in need of protection or services, 121A.575
  - Children under age 14, surrender of parental rights, 257.02



**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

Petitions to (Cont'd)

- Civil jurisdiction, persons contributing to delinquency, status as juvenile petty offender, or neglect, 260B.335, 260C.335
- Dismissal, 260B.193, 260C.193
- Domestic child abuse, 260C.148
- Emergency petitions, domestic child abuse, 260C.148
- Emergency removal or placement, African American and disproportionately represented children, 260.66
- Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.141
- Forms, 260B.141, 260C.141
- Foster care status, review, 260C.141
- Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.03
- Juvenile offenders, probation, violation, 260B.198
- Juvenile petty offenders, restitution, 260B.235, 260C.335
- Major traffic offenses, 260B.225
- Minor parents, order for protective supervision, 142A.03
- New evidence, rehearing, 260C.411
- Permanency, 260C.505
- Proposed permanent legal and physical custodian, 260C.201
- Reestablishment of legal parent and child relationship, 260C.329
- Requirements, 260B.157, 260C.157
- Termination of parental rights, 260C.151, 260C.163, 260C.301, 260C.307, 260C.505
- Verification, 260B.141, 260C.141
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans
  - Development, 260D.01, 260D.07
  - Termination, 260D.10
- Who may file, 260B.141, 260C.141

Placement, inside or outside state, 260.012

Probate courts, 260.021, 260.041

Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS

Professional health care workers, 260B.050, 260C.050

Public defenders, advisory counsel, serving as, 611.26

Ramsey County, district court is juvenile court, 260.019

Recommendations by, juvenile drivers, licenses, suspension, 171.16

Records and record keeping
 

- Access to, 260B.171, 260B.198, 260C.171
- Disclosure, 245A.04, 260B.235, 260B.245
- Disposition orders, copy to schools, 120A.22, 260B.171
- Evidence, *see* same under this topic
- Expungement, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 260B.171
- Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225
- Juvenile water traffic offenders, 260B.225
- Required records, 260B.171, 260C.171

Referees, 260.031

Reference for prosecution, *see* Criminal proceedings under this topic

Referrals by, adoption petitions, postplacement assessments, 259.53

Referrals to, truants, 260A.06

Rehearings, cases heard by referee, before judge, rights, 260.031

Release from custody
 

- Children taken into custody
  - Detention, 260C.176, 260C.178
  - Generally, 260B.176, 260B.178
- Inmates of juvenile correction facilities, retaking, 242.19
- Risk-assessment instrument, 260B.176

Reports given
 

- Dispositions
  - Disclosure, 260B.245
  - Juvenile offenders, effect, 120A.22, 260B.171
  - Juvenile offenders, reports to school districts, 120A.22, 121A.75, 124E.03
  - Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235
  - Placement of juvenile offenders in out-of-state facilities, 260B.201
  - Juvenile traffic offenders, 171.16
- Requests by, access to educational data, 13.32
- Restraints, use prohibited, exceptions, protocols, 260B.008

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

Review
 

- Colocation with parent in residential treatment program, 260C.190, 260C.228
- Juvenile treatment screening teams, 260B.157, 260C.157
- Out-of-home placement plans, youth 18 and older, 260C.451
- Parent identification, location, and service, 260C.150
- Permanency disposition, 260C.190, 260C.521
- Residential treatment programs, child placement, 260C.71, 260C.712, 260C.714
- Risk-assessment instrument, release from custody, 260B.176
- Social history reports, community corrections rules, 401.11
- Stay of sentence, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130

Subpoenas
 

- Issuance, 260B.151, 260C.151
- Service, expense, 260B.331, 260C.331

Summonses
 

- Hearings
  - Generally, 260B.143, 260B.151, 260B.152
  - Right to be heard, 260C.152
  - Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235
- Supervision, juvenile offenders, transfer of legal custody, 260B.198
- Termination of parental rights, generally, 260C.301 to 260C.325
- Transfer of proceedings, nonresidents, 260B.105, 260C.121
- Transfers to, 260B.103
- Truancy services, attendance officers, 260A.06
- Venue, generally, 260B.105, 260C.121
- Violations and penalties
  - Disclosure of records or reports, 260B.235
  - Dispositions, failure to appear, 609.49

Waivers
 

- Children, presence, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Guardians ad litem, appointment, 260B.163, 260C.163

Witnesses, 357.241

Youth 18 and older, out-of-home placement plans, review, 260C.451

Youth intervention programs, *see* YOUTH INTERVENTION PROGRAMS

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS**

*See also* JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Aitkin County, 383C.42

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Carlton County, 383C.42

Children taken into custody, 260B.181, 260C.181

Cook County, 383C.42

County boards, duties, generally, 260B.080

Eight-day temporary holdover facilities, extension of hold, procedures, 260B.185

Employees
 

- Background checks, 245C.03
- Generally, 260B.080

Extended jurisdiction juveniles, detention, 260B.130

Fingerprinting, 299C.10

Foreign states, out of state placement, 260B.198

Funding, generally, 260B.080

Health care, prescription medications, provision and administration of, 241.021

Hennepin County, 383B.612 to 383B.614

Inmates
 

- Assaults by, 243.52
- Discipline, isolation, 241.0215
- Reading matter, providing, 636.07
- Strip searches, 241.0215
- Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

Intake procedures, fingerprinting, 299C.10

Itasca County, 383C.42

Juvenile residential facilities, *see* JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Koochiching County, 383C.42

Lake County, 383C.42

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

## JUVENILE

110

### JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS (Cont'd)

Prescription medications, provision and administration of, 241.021  
 Ramsey County, 383A.08, 383A.405  
 Release from custody, risk-assessment instrument, 260B.176  
 Reports given, receipt of children taken into custody, 260B.176, 260C.176  
 Saint Louis County, 383A.42  
 Secure facilities  
     Adult traffic court offenders, pretrial custody, 260B.225  
     Detention of children in, 260B.176, 260C.176  
 Special education, approval, 125A.515  
 Strip searches, 241.0215  
 Substance use disorder treatment services, 241.39  
 Temporary holdover facilities  
     Generally, 260B.185  
     Tuberculosis screening, exception, 144.445  
 Title IV-E certification, exclusion, 245A.25  
 Transfers from, 260B.185  
 Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

### JUVENILE JUSTICE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information and Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Advisory Group, 260B.171, 299C.65  
 Generally, 142A.75

### JUVENILE OFFENDERS

Adult certification, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Adult court traffic offenses  
     Consecutive sentences, 609.035  
     Driving while impaired defined as, 260B.225  
 Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 484.76  
 Alternative to arrest, restorative programs, 260B.1755  
 Apprenticeships, 178.10  
 Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73  
 Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.294  
 Assault, second and subsequent offenses, 609.224, 609.2242  
 Biological specimens, 260B.009  
 Boat safety violations, 86B.811  
 Boats and boating, violations, 86B.811  
 Chemical dependency treatment, orders, 260B.198  
 Classification system, 260B.159  
 Collateral consequences, adjudication or conviction, 3C.20  
 Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Community service, orders, 260B.198  
 Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.425  
 Conviction, effects  
     Alcoholic beverage violations, consumption by persons under age 21, 171.173  
     Collateral consequences, 3C.20  
     Controlled substance violations, sale or possession while driving motor vehicle, 171.172  
     Stalking, 609.749  
 Correctional facilities, *see* JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Corrections Department, duties  
     Juvenile offender classification policy, 260B.159  
     Persons committed to  
         Contracts for services to, 242.22  
         Generally, 242.19, 242.43, 242.44  
         Investigations, 242.18  
         Placement in penal institutions, 242.14  
         Probation, 242.19, 242.22, 242.46  
         Services, contracts for, 242.21  
         Sex offenders, 242.195  
         Special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
         Training programs, 242.20  
         United States courts, 242.45  
 County detention homes, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 County home schools, *see* COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS  
 Court services data, 13.84, 611.272

### JUVENILE OFFENDERS (Cont'd)

Crimes of violence  
     Bail hearings, victims' rights, 629.715, 629.725  
     Pretrial release, notice to law enforcement agencies, 629.735  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information and Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Advisory Group, 260B.171, 299C.65  
 Criminal liability, 609.055  
 Dakota County, employment of, condition of probation, 383D.23  
 Data  
     Court services data, 13.84, 611.272  
     Law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Death while performing court-ordered work, claims, 3.739  
 Definitions, Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007  
 Delinquency adjudications  
     Appeals, 260B.411, 260C.411  
     Collateral consequences, 3C.20  
 Delinquency prevention, maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.882  
 Delinquent children  
     Definitions, 260B.007  
     E-charging, 299C.41  
     Exclusions, 260B.007  
     Firearms, transportation or possession, 260B.245  
     Juvenile court, jurisdiction, 260B.101, 260B.193  
     Mental health screenings, 245.4874, 260B.176  
     Transfer of legal custody to county home schools, 260B.060, 260B.198  
 Detention  
     Continued detention, 260B.185  
     Corrections Department, duties generally, 242.19  
     Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
     Reading matter, providing, 636.07  
     Restrictions, 242.18  
     Settings, 260B.181  
     Time limit, extension, 260B.185  
     Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07  
 Discharge, orders, probation, 242.31  
 DNA analysis  
     Biological specimens, providing, 260B.009, 299C.105  
     Requirements, 609.117  
     Samples and records, 299C.105  
 Electronic surveillance, 260B.198  
 Enforcement of laws  
     Children, Youth, and Families Department, duties, 142A.03  
     Meetings about, 256.94  
 Escapes  
     Generally, *see* Juvenile offenders under ESCAPES  
     Peace officers, authority to detain, 242.19  
 Estates, Human Services Department, possession, 256.93  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile offenders  
     Ammunition possession, 624.713  
     Appeals, chief appellate public defender, 611.25  
     Crimes of violence, ammunition possession, 624.713  
     Crimes of violence, firearms possession, 624.713  
     Data, 241.016  
     Detention, 260B.130  
     Disposition as, evidence, perpetrator's assumption of risk, 611A.08  
     Firearms, possession, 260B.245, 624.713  
     Jails, holding in, 641.14  
     Prosecutions, 260B.130  
     Public defender services, 611.15  
     Reports about, 401.06  
 Family reunification, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION  
 Felonies, identification data, 299C.10  
 Female juvenile offenders  
     Rehabilitation programs, 241.70 to 241.73  
     Task force, 241.71, 241.73  
 Fines, orders, 260B.198  
 Fingerprinting, 609.118  
 Firearms possession, *see* Possession under FIREARMS

## JUVENILE OFFENDERS (Cont'd)

Foster care

- Corrections Department, duties, 242.19
- Facilities, licensing, 241.013
- Inmates, assaults by, 243.52
- Juvenile correctional facilities, inmates, 242.43
- Sex offenders, 242.195

Furloughs

- Failure to return from, community corrections guidelines concerning, 401.025
- Violations of conditions, 242.19

Geographic restriction orders, 609.6057

Gross misdemeanors, warrantless arrests, 629.34

Guardians and conservators

- Possession of estates, 256.93
- Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Harassment, 609.748

Heinous crimes, sentencing, 609.106

Identity and identification

- Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739
- Peace officers, duties, 299C.10
- Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11

Imprisonment, minimum terms, 244.05

Injury while performing court-ordered work, claims, 3.739

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515

Investigations, Corrections Department, duties, 242.18

Jails, 641.14

Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile Court Act

- Delinquency provisions, 260B.001 to 260B.446
- General provisions, 260.011 to 260.91
- Juvenile protection provisions, 260C.001 to 260C.521

Juvenile courts, *see* JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Juvenile Justice Advisory Committee, 142A.75

Juvenile petty offenders, *see* JUVENILE PETTY OFFENDERS

Juvenile predatory offenders, registration, 243.167

Juvenile sex offenders

- Assessment, 260B.198
- Programs, 241.67, 242.195
- Registration, 243.166
- Residency restriction, 260B.198
- Residential facilities, permitted single-family use, exclusion, 142B.40, 245A.11, 462.357
- Residential treatment programs, 142B.40, 242.195, 245A.11
- Supervised release, 242.195
- Treatment, 260B.198
- Trials, closure, 631.045

Juvenile traffic offenders, *see* JUVENILE TRAFFIC OFFENDERS

Juvenile water traffic offenders, 260B.225

Law enforcement data, 13.82, 121A.75

Lawsuits, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Mediation with victims, grants for, 611A.77

Mental health screenings, 245.4874, 260B.176

Mental health treatment, orders, 260B.198

Mentally ill children, dispositions, mental health services, 245.487

Minimum security facilities, separation from adults, 241.01

Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56

Murder, juveniles indicted for

- 1st degree murder, 260B.125, 609.055, 641.14
- Delinquent children, exclusion, 260B.007
- Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130

Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762

Participation, juvenile court proceedings, rights, 260B.163

Photographs, 13.82

Placement

- Corrections Department, duties generally, 242.19

## JUVENILE OFFENDERS (Cont'd)

Placement (Cont'd)

- Foster care, *see* same under this topic
- Placement in penal institutions, 242.14
- Policy of state, instate placement, 242.085
- Secure placement, regional facilities, 242.32

Pretrial diversion programs

- Program components, 388.24
- Schools, notice, 121A.75

Probation, *see* Juvenile offenders under PROBATION

Prosecution as adults, 609.055

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Public guardianship, Human Services Department, possession of estates, duties, 256.93

Ramsey County, 383A.08

Records and record keeping, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS

Relatives, visitation, 636.07

Religious activities, 241.05

Reparations to victims, *see* Reimbursement to under VICTIMS OF CRIME

Representation, school attendance review boards, 260A.05

Residential facilities, *see* JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Restitution, *see* RESTITUTION

Restorative justice programs

- Data practices, 142A.765
- Grants, eligibility, 142A.765
- Restorative Practices Office, 142A.76

Restraints, use prohibited in court, exceptions, protocols, 260B.008

Right to an attorney

- Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130
- Misdemeanor and petty misdemeanor cases, 260B.143

Risk-assessment instrument, release from custody, 260B.176

Sentencing

- Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.1095
- Heinous crimes, 609.106
- Victim impact statements, 611A.037, 611A.038

Separation from adults

- Jails, 641.14
- Minimum security facilities, 241.01

Sex offenders, *see* Juvenile sex offenders under this topic

Supervised release

- Corrections Department, duties, hearing officers, 242.10
- Electronic surveillance, 260B.198
- Eligibility, 244.05
- Generally, 242.19
- Juvenile sex offenders, 242.195
- Risk-assessment instrument, 260B.176

Training programs, Corrections Department, duties, 242.20

Transfers, 243.17

Truancy service centers, exclusion, 260A.04

Tuberculosis screening, 144.445, 241.14

Victims, family members, care, examination, or treatment costs, 260B.331

Victims' rights, *see* VICTIMS OF CRIME

Visitors, 636.07

Waivers, juvenile court hearings, right to attorney, 260B.163

Warrantless arrests, gross misdemeanors, 629.34

Youth intervention programs, *see* YOUTH INTERVENTION PROGRAMS

## JUVENILE PETTY OFFENDERS

Alternative to arrest, restorative programs, 260B.1755

Attorneys

- Public defender, no right to, 260B.163
- Right to, generally, 260B.235

Contributing to status

- Gross misdemeanor, 260B.425
- Jurisdiction over persons, juvenile courts, 260B.335

Court services data, classification, 260B.235

Definitions, Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007

Delinquent children, juvenile courts, jurisdiction, 260B.101

Dispositions, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS

Fines, generally, 260B.235

**JUVENILE PETTY OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

First offenses, restorative justice programs, 609.092

Hearings, juvenile court, *see* Hearings under JUVENILE COURTSJurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile petty offenses, 260B.007

Mental health screenings, 245.4874, 260B.157, 260B.235

Misdemeanor violations

Exceptions, juvenile petty offenses, 260B.007

Procedure, generally, 260B.143

Summonses, failure to obey, effect, 260B.154, 260C.154

Petty misdemeanor violations, 260B.143, 260B.151

Records and record keeping, expungement, 260B.235

Restorative justice programs, 142A.765, 260B.1755, 609.092

Rights, public defender, no right to, 260B.143

Second and subsequent offenses, alcohol or controlled substance offenses, 260B.235

Summonses, failure to obey, effect, 260B.154, 260C.154

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

Administrators, notice given, secure facilities, movement within, 260B.198

Child abuse and maltreatment

Immunity, reporters and agencies, 260E.34

Investigations, 260E.17

Reporting, 260E.06, 260E.11

Contracts and agreements, juveniles residing outside of Minnesota, payment of educational and medical expenses, licenses, 245A.30

Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33

Employees

Background checks, 142A.09, 245C.03

Reference checks, 604A.33

Health care, prescription medications, provision and administration of, 241.021

Inmates

Juvenile sex offenders, zoning of facilities, exclusions, 245A.11, 462.357

Juveniles residing outside of Minnesota, facility licensing, 245A.30

Persons over age 20, separate facilities, 260B.198

Prescription medications, provision and administration of, 241.021

Reading matter, providing, 636.07

Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

Licenses

Fees, 142B.12, 245A.10

Juveniles residing outside of Minnesota, payment of educational and medical expenses, 245A.30

Title IV-E certification requirements, 245A.25

Notices about, licensing, notice to municipalities, 241.021

Prescription medications, provision and administration of, 241.021

Secure facilities

Detention, time limit, extension, 260B.185

Investigations, ombudsperson for foster youth, 260C.82

Juvenile offenders, placement, juvenile court, duties, 260B.198

Medical services, payment, 260B.188, 260C.188

Supervisors, duties, 260B.176, 260C.176

Special education, approval, 125A.515

Temporary holdover facilities, 144.445, 260B.185

Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

Zoning, permitted single-family residential zoning, juvenile sex offender treatment facilities exclusions, 142B.40, 245A.11, 462.357

**JUVENILE TRAFFIC OFFENDERS**

Drivers' licenses, 171.04, 171.17

Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS

Procedures, 260B.225

Records and record keeping, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS

Restorative justice programs, 142A.765

Victim's rights, 260B.005

Youth-oriented driver improvement clinics, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION**KABETOGAMA LAKE**

Generally, 84B.061

**KANABEC COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

Kanabec hospital, employees, retirement, 356A.06

**KANDIYOHI COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

Rescue squad members, retirement, 353D.01 to 353D.10

Ryane Clark Memorial Highway, 161.14

School districts, *see* Common school districts under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Sergeant Joshua A. Schmit Memorial Highway, 161.14

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State monuments, 138.585

**KANSAS**

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Commission, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20, 135A.21

**KAOLIN CLAY**

Extraction, borings, 103I.113, 103I.601

**KARAKUL**

Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351

**KARATE***See* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS**KARIKOSKINEN MANAGER BACKGROUND CHECK ACT**

Generally, 299C.66 to 299C.71

**KATIE'S LAW***See* PREDATORY OFFENDERS**KELLEY, OLIVER H.**

Farm, historic site, 138.662

**KELLOGG, FRANK, B.**

House, historic place, 138.664

**KELSEY SMITH ACT**

Generally, 237.82, 237.83

**KENNELS**

Advertising, license number, 347.36

Definitions

Animal Health Board licenses, 347.31

Local licensing system, 347.10

Inspections, Animal Health Board, 347.37

Licenses

Application, 347.33

Definitions, 347.31

Display, 347.34

Fees, 347.33

Requirements, 347.32, 347.34

Revocation or suspension, 347.38

Rulemaking, 347.33, 347.35

Town or city licenses, 347.10

Transferability, 347.34

Veterinarians, exemptions, 347.40

Violations, 347.39

Lodging, board, and care services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Police regulations, generally, 347.31 to 347.40

Right of entry, Animal Health Board, inspections, 347.37

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61

Standards of care, veterinarians, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Tags, town or city kennel licensing, 347.10

**KENSINGTON RUNESTONE**

Discovery site, historic place, 138.664

**KEOGH ACCOUNTS***See also* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS*See also* RETIREMENT PLANS

Credit unions, offering, 52.04

Distributions from, income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17

Self-employment, *see* SELF-EMPLOYMENT

## KEROSENE

Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Inspections  
     Fees, 239.101, 296A.15  
     Requirement, 239.75  
     Specifications, 239.761  
     Violations, 239.80  
     Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753  
 K-1 kerosene, diesel fuel, exclusion, 296A.01  
 Middle distillate, kerosene defined as, 216C.16  
 Reports about  
     Inspection fees, 296A.15  
     Undyed kerosene, 296A.16  
 Residential energy sales, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
 Sales, measurement by volume, 239.79  
 Specifications, ASTM, 296A.01  
 State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.18  
 Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754  
 Undyed kerosene, 296A.15, 296A.16

## KETTLE RIVER

State water trails, 85.32

## KICKBACKS

Medicare antikickback provisions, exemption, 62J.23  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, contractors, consultants,  
     115C.045, 115C.112

## KICKBOXING

*See* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

## KIDNAPPING

*See also* FALSE IMPRISONMENT  
*See also* UNREASONABLE RESTRAINT OF A CHILD  
 Background check crime, kidnapping defined as, 299C.61  
 Children  
     Abduction, *see* ABDUCTION  
     Children under 16, 609.25  
     Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26  
     Missing children, *see* MISSING PERSONS  
 Coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80 to 611A.88  
 Communication with kidnapper, telephone, 609.774  
 Conviction  
     Child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52  
     Conviction of other crimes, no bar to prosecution, 609.251  
     Family day care home providers, authorization or license  
         disqualification, 142E.16  
     Human services licensed programs, disqualification,  
         245C.15  
     Other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.251  
     Predatory offender registration, 243.167  
     Sex offender registration, 243.166  
 Crime of violence, kidnapping defined as, gun control law,  
     624.712  
 Death caused while committing  
     1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
     Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661  
 Definitions  
     Criminal law, 609.25  
     Gun control law, 624.712  
 Double jeopardy, 609.251  
 Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Felony, 609.25  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Kidnappers  
     Conviction, *see* same under this topic  
     Unauthorized communication with, 609.774  
 Perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Pretrial diversion, ineligibility, community correction  
     programs, 401.065  
 Qualified domestic violence-related offense, 609.02  
 Reports about, child abuse and maltreatment, liability, 260E.12  
 Sentencing, mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11  
 Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Telephone communications with kidnapper, 609.774  
 Victims, notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
 Violent crime, 609.1095, 624.712

## KIDNEY DIALYSIS

Comprehensive health insurance plans, coverage, 62E.06  
 End stage providers, certification fees, 144.122  
 Equipment, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.67  
 Freestanding renal dialysis centers, billing, 62J.52  
 Medical assistance coverage, 256B.06, 256B.0625

## KINDERGARTENS

All-day kindergarten  
     Funding, 126C.12, 126C.126, 126C.15  
     Instructional hours, 120A.41  
     Pupil units, 126C.05  
 Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
 Definitions  
     Education Code, 120A.05  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Disabled children, 363A.13  
 Discontinuance, education districts, provision of services,  
     123A.17  
 Discrimination, 363A.02, 363A.13  
 Enrollment  
     Age requirements, 120A.20, 124D.02, 127A.85  
     Early admission policy, 124D.02  
     Early childhood health and developmental screening,  
         142D.091  
     Vaccination, 121A.15  
 First grade preparedness program, 127A.41  
 Health screening, preschool children, 142D.091  
 Provision of, 124D.02  
 Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05  
 Reports given, entry assessments, 124D.162  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 Screen time limit, 124D.166  
 Students  
     Age, 120A.20, 120A.22, 124D.02, 127A.85  
     Compulsory attendance, 120A.22  
     Enrollment, *see* same under this topic  
     Entry assessment, 124D.162  
     Health screening, 142D.091  
     Human rights, 363A.13  
     Milk, distribution to, 124D.118  
     Readiness assessment, 124D.162  
     School buildings and grounds, areas used by, 123B.51  
     School bus safety training, 123B.90, 123B.91  
     Vaccination, 121A.15  
     Withdrawal, 120A.22  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

## KING, MARTIN LUTHER

*See* MARTIN LUTHER KING'S BIRTHDAY

## KINSHIP

*See* RELATIVES

## KITCHENS

Food and beverage service establishments, potluck event food  
     in, 157.22

## KITTSO COUNTY

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Elk management in, 97B.516  
 Floods, 1997, 273.124  
 Historic district, 138.73  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Northcote Stock and Grain Farm, historic place, 138.664  
 Restricted seed potato growing area, Kittson County defined  
     as, 21.1196

## KNIFE RIVER (CITY)

Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

## KNIVES

Switch blade knives, 609.66  
 Throwing, dangerous exhibitions, 624.63

## KNOWING ENDANGERMENT

Adulteration of substances, 609.687

## KNOWING

114

### KNOWING ENDANGERMENT (Cont'd)

Dangerous weapons, violations generally, 609.66  
Hazardous materials, 609.671

### KOOCHICHING COUNTY

Appraisals by, tax-forfeited lands, *see* Tax-forfeited lands under RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
Assessment books, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.223  
Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52  
Bonds, drainage ditch bonds, default, cession of lands for Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
Boundaries, 2.01  
Cities in, economic development grants and loans to, occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17  
County auditor  
    Certificates and certification, 84B.07, 282.222  
    Records, tax-forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223  
    Red Lake Game Preserve, tax-forfeited agricultural lands, appraisals, 282.221, 282.222  
County board  
    Approvals by, consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56  
    Classification of property, Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
    Members, 282.226  
    Orders, tax-forfeited lands, Red Lake Game Preserve, reappraisal, 282.222  
    Recommendations by, 298.17  
    Red Lake Game Preserve, duties, 84A.56  
    Resolutions by, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222, 282.226  
    Tax-forfeited land sales, duties, 383C.522  
County economic development commission, funding, occupation tax revenues, 298.17  
County land commissioner, tax-forfeited land sales, expenses, payment, 282.226  
County recorder, records, tax-forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223  
County treasurer  
    Compensation and salaries, tax-forfeited land sales, expenses, 282.226  
    Filing with, tax-forfeited land sales, default certifications, 282.222  
    Records, tax-forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223  
    Reports given, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, payment, 282.226  
Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
Development region, 462.385  
Foreign trade zone powers, 469.0772  
Forfeited tax sale fund, Red Lake Game Preserve, county expenses, generally, 282.226  
General fund, transfers to, tax-forfeited land sales, costs and expenses, 282.226  
Grand Mound, historic site, 138.662  
Judicial district, 2.722  
Juvenile detention centers, property taxes, 383C.42  
Legal newspapers, notices in, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222  
North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
Notices, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.16  
Payments to  
    National forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
    State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52  
Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036  
Port authority commission, establishment, 469.0772  
Property taxes  
    Juvenile detention centers, 383C.42  
    Voyageurs National Park, reimbursement for lost taxes, 84B.07, 84B.09  
Restricted seed potato growing area, Koochiching County defined as, 21.1196

### KOOCHICHING COUNTY (Cont'd)

Superior National Forest, lands, payments to county for, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
Tax-forfeited land sales  
    County board, duties, 383C.522  
    Location, 282.01, 282.16, 282.222  
    Notice, 282.16, 282.222  
Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
Towns in, economic development grants and loans to, occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17  
Voyageurs National Park, 84.83, 84B.01 to 84B.10, 383C.72  
**KOOCHICHING COUNTY PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**  
Establishment, powers, name, 469.0772  
**KOREAN WAR ARMISTICE DAY**  
Generally, 197.991  
**KOSHER FOODS**  
Agriculture Department, 31.651 to 31.671  
Generally, 31.651, 31.661  
Meat, humane slaughter, 31.59  
**KRATOM**  
Sale or possession, 152.027  
**KUNG FU**  
*See* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS  
**LA CRESCENT (CITY)**  
Trails, 160.266  
Trunk highways, 161.114  
**LABELS**  
Specific items, *see* Labels and labeling under specific index headings  
**LABOR AGREEMENTS**  
*See also* LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT  
*See also* MEDIATION  
*See also* STRIKES  
*See also* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES  
Agreements of hire  
    Casual laborers, 181.57  
    Employers, duties, 181.55  
    Verbal agreements, disputes, burden of proof, 181.56  
Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION  
Collective bargaining agreements, *see* Agreements under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
New employers, obligations, generally, 338.02  
Public employers, Veterans Day, 645.44  
Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, existing systems, acquisition, 458A.03, 458A.07  
State employees, *see* under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
Unions, *see* UNIONS  
**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**  
Accidents, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under this topic  
Actively seeking suitable employment, defined, 268.085  
Adverse working conditions, 268.095  
Advertising, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08  
Affirmative action, *see* AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS  
Aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095  
Agreements, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS  
American employers, definitions, 268.035  
Apprenticeships, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS  
Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION  
Assessments, back wages and gratuities, hearing costs, 177.27  
Attorney fees  
    Employee assistance services violations, lawsuits, 181.980  
    Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
    Isolation or quarantine, employer violations, 144.4196  
    Salespersons, commissions, prompt payment, 181.145  
Available for suitable employment, defined, 268.085  
Background checks  
    Costs, payment by employees, 181.645  
    Criminal history, questions about, in hiring, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06, 364.10  
    Evidence, civil actions, 181.981  
Benefits, *see* BENEFITS

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Blacklisting, *see* under CRIMES  
 Boycotts, *see* BOYCOTTS  
 Breaks  
     Meal breaks, 177.254  
     Work breaks, *see* under HOURS OF WORK  
 Building trade employees, *see* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES  
 Child care centers, wrongful employment at, 142E.01, 142E.51, 142E.55, 609.816  
 Child labor, *see* CHILD LABOR  
 Civil service, *see* CIVIL SERVICE  
 Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Commodity, exclusion, 185.04  
 Community investment programs, *see* COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAMS  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Compensation and salaries, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Complaints, adverse working conditions, unemployment insurance, 268.095  
 Contested cases  
     Compensation and salary compliance orders, 177.27  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, orders, 363A.29  
 Contracts and agreements, unlawful acts, 185.09  
 Covered employment, 268.035, 268.044  
 Criminal history, questions about, in hiring  
     Exceptions, 364.10  
     Expunged criminal records, employment decision effect, 609A.05  
     Limitations, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06  
 Damages  
     Employee assistance services, violations, 181.980  
     Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
     Packinghouse workers bill of rights, 179.86  
 Data  
     Adult basic education, 124D.52  
     Classification, drug and alcohol testing, 13.791, 181.954  
     Employee suggestion data, 13.43  
     Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
     Payroll card accounts, 177.255  
 Date of hiring, definitions, 142A.29  
 Definitions  
     Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.03  
     Child support, 518A.32  
     Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
     Comparable worth, 181.66  
     County emergency jobs program, 375.552  
     Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
     Earned sick and safe time, 181.9445  
     Employment, wages, hours, 181.171  
     Generally, 181.60  
     Health care purchasing alliances, 62T.01  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
     Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.03  
     Migrant workers, 181.85  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.50  
     Notice of termination, 181.931  
     Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
     Private detectives, 326.32  
     Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
     Refineries (oil), contractor workforce training and skill requirements, 181.987  
     Small employer insurance reform, 62L.02  
     Social Security law, 355.01  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035, 268.085  
     Workers' compensation, 79.52  
 Demotions, *see* DEMOTIONS  
 Disabled persons  
     Reasonable accommodation, 363A.08  
     Rights, generally, 256C.01  
     Veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551  
 Discharge (employees), *see* DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Disclosure  
     Drug and alcohol testing, 13.791, 181.953, 181.954  
     Earnings disclosure form, executions, 550.136  
     Employee assistance records, 181.980  
     Employment references, 181.967  
     Personnel records, peace officer applicants, 626.87  
     Reports to Labor and Industry Department, identity of reporting person, 13.791, 175.24, 175.27  
     Wage payment options, 177.255  
 Discrimination  
     Generally, *see* Discrimination against employees under DISCRIMINATION  
     Unfair practices, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under this topic  
 Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Drug and alcohol testing  
     Cannabis testing, 181.950, 181.951  
     Collective bargaining, 181.955  
     Confirmatory tests and retests, 181.953, 221.86  
     Data, classification, 13.791, 181.954  
     Disclosure, 13.791, 181.953, 181.954, 221.86  
     Employees, 171.02, 181.953, 181.957, 221.86  
     Employers, duties, 181.951 to 181.953, 221.86  
     Exemptions, motor carriers, 221.031, 221.605  
     Federal preemption, 181.957  
     Generally, 181.950, 181.951, 181.953  
     Injunctions, 181.956  
     Job applicants, 181.951, 181.953, 181.957  
     Lawsuits, generally, 181.956  
     Medical cannabis patient registry program, participant employee rights, 342.57  
     Motor carrier drivers, 221.031, 221.605  
     Oral fluid test, 181.950, 181.953  
     Policies, 181.951, 181.952  
     Positive test results, 13.791, 181.950, 181.953, 181.954  
     Professional athletes, 181.951, 181.955  
     Safeguards, 181.953, 181.954  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Dual training competency program, inventory, 136A.246  
 E-Verify program, state contracts, 16C.075  
 Employ, defined, 177.23  
 Employee assistance services  
     Employee assistance providers, records, access, 181.980  
     Suicide prevention, 145.56  
 Employee expenses, unreimbursed, income and franchise taxes, deductions, 290.0122  
 Employee group insurance, 60A.02  
 Employees  
     Addresses, 142A.29, 177.30  
     Agreement of hire, 181.55 to 181.57  
     Back wages or gratuities, right of action, 177.27  
     Background check crimes, 299C.66 to 299C.71  
     Background checks, costs, payment by employees, 181.645  
     Birth dates, work reporting system reports, 142A.29  
     Bone marrow donation leave, 181.945  
     Building trade employees, *see* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES  
     Charitable contributions, reprisals for failure to contribute, lawsuits, 181.937  
     Complaints, 177.27, 268.095  
     Contracts, payroll deductions, 181.06  
     Copies to, withholding statements (taxes), 289A.09  
     Covenants not to compete, 181.988  
     Crime victims, employer obligations to, 611A.036  
     Deaths, 181.58, 181.80, 182.666  
     Debts, levy on wages, 550.136, 550.142  
     Definitions  
         Attorney's summary executions, 551.06  
         Cannabis testing, 181.950, 181.951  
         Commercial Code, 336.3-405  
         Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
         Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
         Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950

## LABOR

116

### LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)

Employees (Cont'd)

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Earned sick and safe time, 181.9445
  - Employment law, 181.960
  - Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66
  - Exclusions, 176.011
  - Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23
  - Human Rights Act, 363A.03
  - Labor Relations Act, 179.01
  - Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18
  - Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small businesses loans, 116J.996
  - Notice of termination, 181.931
  - Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651
  - Parenting leave, 181.940, 181.942
  - Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02
  - Restraint of trade, 325D.50
  - Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
  - Social Security law, 355.01
  - State-operated services, 246.71
  - State projects and highway contracts, 177.42
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035, 268.085
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Disabled employees
  - License plates, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES
  - Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.057
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20
- Discounts or markdowns from employers on good or services, defined as wages, 268.035
- Displacement by unpaid workers, 85.045, 124F.07
- Domestic abuse, time off to pursue relief, 518B.01
- Drivers' licenses, 171.066
- Drug and alcohol testing, *see* same under this topic
- E-Verify program, state contracts, 16C.075
- Earned sick and safe time, 177.50, 181.9445 to 181.9448
- Eligible employees, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Employee suggestion data, 13.43
- Employees under age 20, minimum wage, 177.24
- Employer provided transportation, drivers, 221.031
- Employment data, sharing, workers' compensation self-insurance purposes, 176.181
- Employment references, 181.967
- Enhanced Minnesota identification cards, 171.068
- Examinations, costs, payment by employees, 181.645
- Family and medical benefit insurance program
  - Bonding leave, 268B.085
  - Employee rights, 268B.09
  - Former and new employee applications, 268B.10
  - Generally, 268B.01 to 268B.29
  - Intermittent leave, 268B.04
  - Intermittent schedule, 268B.085
  - Notice given, 268B.085
  - Plan changes during leave, 268B.10
  - Private employer plan coverage, 268B.10
  - Remedies, 268B.09
  - Retaliation and reinstatement protections, 268B.09
  - Taxation of benefits, 268B.145
- Farm laborers, *see* FARM LABORERS
- Financial interest, Medicaid expenditure contracts, acts affecting prohibited, 256B.0914
- Garnishment of wages, retaliation prohibited, 571.74, 571.927
- Genetic tests and testing, 181.974
- Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03
- Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
- Indemnification, 181.970
- Interference with, generally, 179.60
- Inventions, 181.78
- Isolation or quarantine, 144.4196
- Job applicants, *see* same under this topic

### LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)

Employees (Cont'd)

- Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act, 299C.66 to 299C.71
- Lactating employees, 181.939
- Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Leaves of absence, *see* LEAVES OF ABSENCE
- Legal or dental services, trust plan payments defined as wages, 268.035
- Liability, 79.081, 115B.03
- Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
- Meal expenses, reimbursement defined as wages, 268.035
- Medical cannabis patient registry program, participant rights, 342.57
- Medical examinations, *see* same under this topic
- Meetings and communication, religious or political matters, 181.531
- Mining employees, *see* Employees under MINING
- Minnesota Paid Leave Law, 268B.001 to 268B.30
- Names, 142A.29, 177.30
- Nonresident employees, 169.72, 290.92
- Notice given
  - Family leave for injured or dead military personnel, 181.947
  - Leaves of absence, 202A.135, 202A.19, 204B.195
  - Parenting leave, 181.942
- Nursing mothers, work breaks, 181.939
- Occupational safety and health, *see* Employees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Packing plant workers rights, generally, 179.87 to 179.877
- Packinghouse workers bill of rights, 179.86
- Payments by, background check, testing, or training costs, 181.645
- Payments to, compensation and salary violations, damages, back pay, 177.27
- Payroll card accounts, 177.255
- Personnel records, *see* PERSONNEL RECORDS
- Pregnant women, 181.939
- Public, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Public officials, leaves of absence, 211B.10
- Receipt of stolen property, 609.526, 609.53
- Reports about, industrial closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976
- Representation, 79.37, 124F.08
- Restrictive employment contracts, service contract customers, 181.9881
- Retirement, *see* same under this topic
- Sales to, 325D.14, 325D.16
- School conferences and events, leave for, 181.9412, 181.942
- Seasonal employees, 177.23, 268.044
- Service of process on, paternity proceedings or support enforcement actions, 543.20
- Services performed for employers, sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.61
- Sex trafficking prevention training, 157.177
- Shared work, 268.136
- Shared work benefit plan, 268.047
- Social Security numbers, work reporting system reports, 142A.29
- Statement of earnings, 177.27, 181.032, 181.171
- Substance use disorder, persons with, unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095
- Suggestions by, data classification, 13.43
- Tax return, disclosure, 270B.06
- Tax return data, state agencies, information exchanges, 270B.14
- Trafficking in persons, 157.177
- Transportation, providing, 221.031
- Unemployment insurance, *see* Employees under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
- Union membership, interference, 179.60
- Victims of crime, time off to testify, 611A.036
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic



## LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)

### Employees (Cont'd)

Voting, 204C.04, 211B.07, 211B.075  
 Wage disclosure protection, 181.172  
 Wages, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Withholding (taxes), 289A.60, 289A.63  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Employees under WORKERS  
 COMPENSATION

### Employers

Access, employee tax returns, investigative data, 270B.06  
 Addresses, 142A.29, 268.042, 268.19  
 Administration, *see* under MINNESOTA FAMILY  
 INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Agreement of hire, 181.55 to 181.57  
 Approvals by, drivers' license applications, underage  
 employees, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055  
 Assessments, back wages and gratuities, hearing costs,  
 177.27  
 Background checks, information provided for, liability,  
 immunity, 299F.036, 604A.31  
 Border city zones, credits and incentives, income and  
 franchise taxes, 469.171  
 Burden of proof, disabled persons, unfair discriminatory  
 practices, defense, 363A.25  
 Certificates and certification, underage employee drivers,  
 supervision, 171.04, 171.055  
 Certifying to, election judges, compensation and hours,  
 204B.195  
 Child labor, *see* Employers under CHILD LABOR  
 Child support, medical insurance coverage, 518A.73  
 Collaboration, 124F.05, 124F.06, 145.56, 268A.15  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH  
 AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Consumer reports for employment purposes, disclosures,  
 13C.02, 13C.03  
 Contracts, payroll deductions, 181.06  
 Copies, withholding (taxes), federal notice of deposit status,  
 289A.20  
 Corporate political contributions, 211B.15  
 Covenants not to compete, void and unenforceable, choice  
 of law, venue, 181.988  
 Crime victims who are employees, obligations to, 611A.036  
 Data, public assistance liens, duties, 256.015  
 Definitions  
     Attorney's summary executions, 551.06  
     Bone marrow donation leave, 181.945  
     Cannabis testing, 181.950, 181.951  
     Community Emergency Response Hazardous  
         Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
     Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
     Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
     Earned sick and safe time, 181.9445  
     Employment, wages, hours, 181.171  
     Employment agencies, 184.21  
     Employment law, 181.960  
     Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66  
     Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
     Generally, 181.60  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
     Labor Relations Act, 179.01  
     Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18  
     Migrant labor, 181.85  
     Notice of termination, 181.931  
     Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
     Parenting leave, 181.940, 181.945  
     State projects and highway contracts, 177.42  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011, 176.183  
     Workers' compensation self-insurance, 176.181  
 Disclosure, 181.173, 550.136, 626.87  
 Disparate impact cases, duties, 363A.28  
 Driver training schools for employees, license exemptions,  
 171.39  
 Drug and alcohol testing, *see* same under this topic  
 Dual training competency grants, 136A.246

## LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)

### Employers (Cont'd)

Earned sick and safe time, duties, 177.50, 181.9446 to  
 181.9448  
 Earnings statements, duties, 181.03  
 Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980  
 Employee transportation, providing, 221.031  
 Employees' breast milk expressing rooms, duties, 181.939  
 Employer-sponsored long-term care insurance, Board on  
 Aging, duties, 256.975  
 Employment reference disclosure, 181.967  
 Expunged criminal records, employment decision effect,  
 609A.05  
 Family and medical benefit insurance program  
     Average wage calculation, 268B.14  
     Data provided, 268B.04  
     Employee rights, 268B.09  
     Former and new employee applications, 268B.10  
     Generally, 268B.01 to 268B.29  
     Notice received, 268B.07, 268B.085  
     Notice to employees, 268B.26  
     Plan changes during leave, 268B.10  
     Quarterly wage reporting, 268B.10  
     Record keeping and reports, 268B.10  
     Retaliation prohibition, 268B.09  
     Substitution of private plan, requirements, 268B.10  
     Wage detail reporting, 268B.12  
 Farms as small businesses, exemption, 299F.092  
 Federal employer identification numbers, 272.115  
 Fees, 181.961, 184.22  
 Fines, wage payment violations, 181.03  
 Genetic testing in employment, 181.974  
 Grants to  
     Dual training competency, 136A.246  
     Ergonomics programs, 182.677  
     Job vacancies, first source agreements, 116L.66  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE  
 PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Hold harmless clauses, breast milk expressing rooms,  
 reasonable effort, 181.939  
 Housing contributions, matching grants, 462A.21  
 Identity and identification, verification, drivers' license  
 applications of minor employees, 171.04  
 Immunity from liability, 299F.036, 626.87  
 Indemnification of employees, 181.970  
 Indemnity, workers' compensation, 176.061  
 Industry code, unemployment insurance data, access,  
 268.19  
 Information received, health plan companies and health  
 care providers, reimbursement, 62J.72  
 Jurors, acts against, criminal contempt, 593.50  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability  
     Back wages and gratuities, 177.27  
     Compensation and salaries, 177.27, 177.32, 181.14,  
         181.171  
     Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03  
     Mining accidents, 180.04  
     Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association,  
         employees, preexisting conditions, costs,  
         62E.19  
     Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011  
     Workers' compensation insurance, deductibles, 79.081  
 Loans to, 116L.66  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE  
 INSURANCE  
 Market, defined as, 79.52  
 Mediation, wage determination, 177.27  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, 342.57  
 Meetings and communication, religious or political matters,  
 181.531  
 Minimum wage compliance orders, objections, 177.27  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under  
 HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Minnesota Paid Leave Law, 268B.001 to 268B.30  
 Minnesota youth program, 116L.56, 116L.561

## LABOR

118

### LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)

Employers (Cont'd)

- Misclassification of employment status, 181.722
- Motor carriers defined as, 221.031
- Multiple employer trusts, 60A.02
- Names, 142A.29, 181.032, 268.19
- New employers, 338.02
- Notice given
  - Bankruptcy, 181.93
  - Compensation and salary compliance orders, objections, 177.27
  - Disclosure of medical records, adverse effect, 363A.20
  - Drug and alcohol testing policies, 181.952
  - Employees, injury or death, 181.80
  - Family leave for injured or dead military personnel, 181.947
  - Federal public service loan forgiveness programs, 136A.1792
  - Industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976
  - Inventions, limitation of assignment or offer, 181.78
  - Mandatory retirement age, 181.81
  - Medical cannabis patient, adverse actions, 342.57
  - Shared work plans, 268.136
  - Veterans' benefits and services poster, mandatory posting, 181.536
- Notice received
  - Assignment of wages, 181.04
  - Children, wages claimed by parents or guardians, 181.01
  - Commercial drivers, violations and penalties, 171.168, 171.169
  - Election judges, leaves of absence, 204B.195
  - Political party activities, leaves of absence, 202A.135, 202A.19
  - Work reporting system, noncompliance, 142A.29
  - Workers' compensation, claim settlements, 176.522
- Notice to employee, 181.032
- Occupational safety and health, *see* Employers under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- On-the-job training, *see* under JOB TRAINING
- Parties to lawsuits, employer organizations, 540.151
- Payments by, 79.081, 176.081, 177.24, 177.27, 289A.20
- Payments to
  - Job subsidies, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES
  - MFIP, grant diversions, on-the-job training, 142G.60, 142G.64
- Payroll cards and payroll card accounts, duties, 177.255
- Permanent replacement offer during strike or lockout, unfair labor practice, 179.12
- Personnel records, *see* PERSONNEL RECORDS
- Piece workers, exclusion, workers' compensation law, 176.205
- Policies
  - Cannabis use limitations, 181.952, 181.953
  - Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714
- Policyholders, workers' compensation insurance, *see* Policyholders under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE
- Proprietary employers, 326.32
- Public assistance liens, duties, 256.015
- Qualified employers, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Reports given
  - Disclosure, identity of reporting person, 13.791, 175.24, 175.27
  - Employees, hiring, 142A.29
  - Labor and Industry Department, 175.24
  - Workers' compensation, injury or death, 79.081
- Reprisals, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15
- Requests by, work reporting system, contested cases, 142A.29
- Restrictive employment contracts, service contract customers, 181.9881
- Retaliation against employees
  - Child support enforcement service of process, 543.20

### LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)

Employers (Cont'd)

- Retaliation against employees (Cont'd)
  - Domestic abuse victims, 518B.01, 609.748
  - Earned sick and safe time, 181.9447
  - Medical cannabis patient registry participants, 342.57
  - Pregnancy accommodations, 181.939
  - Victims of crime, time off to testify, 611A.036
  - Wage disclosure protection, 181.172
  - Wages payment disputes, 181.03
- Rural job creation grants, 469.309
- Service of process on, 177.27
- Sex trafficking prevention training, 157.177
- Shared work, 268.136
- Shared work benefit plan, 268.047
- Small employers, *see* same under this topic
- Special assessments, workforce development fund, 116L.20
- Special family day care homes, license holders, 142B.41
- Staffing services employers, *see* under EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES
- State agency records, supplying for workers' compensation insurance purposes, 176.186
- Statements by, records, 177.27
- Strikes or boycotts during certification of collective bargaining representatives, 179.28
- Tax information numbers, work reporting system reports, 142A.29
- Tax return data, state agencies, information exchanges, 270B.14
- Technical assistance, employer-sponsored long-term care insurance, Board on Aging, 256.975
- Truants, employment, 120A.34
- Unemployment insurance, *see* Employers under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
- Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Voting, 204C.04, 204C.15
- Withholding (taxes), *see* Employers under WITHHOLDING (TAXES)
- Workers' compensation, *see* Employers under WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE
- Workers' compensation self-insurance groups, 79A.19 to 79A.32
- Youth apprenticeship program, duties, 124F.06
- Employment, definitions, 181A.03, 268.035, 355.01
- Employment agencies, *see* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES
- Employment and training services, *see* under JOB TRAINING
- Employment plans defined for child care programs, 142E.01
- Employment references, disclosure, 181.967
- Energy Transition Office, impacted workers, 116J.5491
- Equipment and supplies, costs, deduction from gratuities or wages, 177.24
- Equivalent full-time employees, *see* Employees under this topic
- Extended employment programs, 268A.01 to 268A.15
- Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.21 to 177.35
- False statements, inducement to enter, 181.64, 181.65
- Federal employer identification numbers, certificates of real estate value, 272.115
- Fines
  - Compensation and salaries, 177.27, 177.30, 177.32
  - Employee deaths, 182.666
  - Employers, truants, employment, 120A.34
  - Fair labor standards, 177.27, 177.30, 177.31
  - Misclassification of employment status, 181.722
  - Packinghouse workers bill of rights, 179.86
  - Wages, payment violations, 181.03
  - Work reporting system, noncompliance, 142A.29
- Forced or coerced labor or services, 609.281
- General assistance recipients, *see* Recipients under GENERAL ASSISTANCE
- Genetic tests and testing, 181.974
- Grievances, *see* GRIEVANCES

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Hiring  
     Agreements, 181.55 to 181.57  
     Criminal history, questions about, in hiring, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06, 364.10  
     Definitions, 142A.29  
     Offers of employment, 256D.02, 268.085  
     Pay history, questions about, job applicants, 363A.08  
     Veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551  
 Hours of work, *see* HOURS OF WORK  
 Indictments, exclusions, 185.05  
 Injunctions  
     Drug and alcohol testing, 181.956  
     Exclusions, 185.03  
     Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
     Labor disputes, *see* same under this topic  
     Limitations, 185.03, 185.10, 185.11  
     Policy of state, 185.09  
     Temporary, 185.02, 185.13  
 Inspections  
     Payroll and business records, 176.181  
     Safety inspections, costs, payment, 181.54  
 Jail inmates, *see* Inmates under JAILS  
 Job applicants  
     Defined, 181.950  
     Drug and alcohol testing, *see* same under this topic  
     Employment references, 181.967  
     Notice received, bankruptcy of employer, 181.93  
     Strike participation, statements precedent to employment, 181.53  
     Veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551  
 Job creation, *see* JOB CREATION  
 Job postings, salary range, 181.173  
 Job sharing, 43A.421  
 Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
 Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
 Joint powers board employees, protections, 179A.60  
 Labor agreements, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS  
 Labor disputes  
     Contempts, 185.16, 185.17  
     Definitions, 179.01, 179.35, 185.18  
     Emergency management organizations, 12.44  
     Exclusions, 185.19  
     Injunctions or restraining orders  
     Exclusions, 185.03, 185.06, 185.20  
     Findings of fact, 185.14  
     Hearings, 185.02, 185.13  
     Jurisdiction, 185.07  
     Limitations, generally, 185.02 to 185.04, 185.10, 185.11, 185.13  
     Notice, 185.02  
     Policy of state, 185.08, 185.09  
     Public employees, 13B.05, 179A.13, 179A.24  
     Temporary injunctions, certification for appeal, 185.13, 185.15  
     Violations, generally, 185.20  
     When not issued, 185.10, 185.11  
     Liability, individual acts, 185.12  
     Mediation Services Bureau, duties, 179.06  
     Motor vehicles, labor dispute sites, violations at, 179.121  
     Policy of state, 185.08, 185.09  
     Protective agents, services during, 326.3384  
     Public interest labor disputes, 179.07, 179.08  
     Security guards, services during, 326.3384  
     Unemployment insurance, ineligibility, effect, 268.085  
     Unfair labor practices, *see* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES  
     Vacancies due to, suitable employment, exclusions, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
     Violations, generally, loss of rights, 179.15  
 Labor management councils, Minnesota area industry labor management councils, 43A.27  
 Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
 Labor organizations, *see* UNIONS  
 Labor referees, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Labor Relations Act, 179.01 to 179.17

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Labor relations information, 13.37  
 Labor surplus areas, businesses, state contracts, preferences, 16C.16  
 Large employers  
     Definitions, 62Q.18  
     Employee health insurance, 62Q.18  
     Health and accident insurance companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
     Health plan companies, nonrenewal of coverage, generally, 62Q.185  
     Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE  
 Lawsuits  
     Actions for services, double costs awarded, 549.03  
     Disparate impact cases, employers, duties, 363A.28  
     Drug and alcohol testing, generally, 181.956  
 Employees  
     Charitable contributions, reprisals for failure to make, 181.937  
     Employee assistance services, violations, 181.980  
     Group life insurance plans, retaliation for nonparticipants, 61A.091  
     Inducements to enter employment, 181.65  
     Isolation or quarantine, employer violations, 144.4196  
     Migrant workers, lawsuits against employers, 181.89, 181.91  
     Wage disclosure retaliation, 181.172  
     Wages, actions to recover, statutes of limitations, 541.07  
     Employers, 179.29, 181.938  
     Employment references, 181.967  
     Generally, 177.27  
     Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
     Recovery of wages, 541.07, 542.08  
     Wages, claims, 181.101  
 Layoffs, *see* LAYOFFS  
 Leased employees, unemployment insurance, wage detail reports, 268.046  
 Leaves of absence, *see* LEAVES OF ABSENCE  
 Lessors of employees  
     Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.046  
     Workers' compensation insurance, 79.255  
 Liability  
     Employees, *see* same under this topic  
     Employers, *see* same under this topic  
     Labor disputes, individual acts, 185.12  
 Lie detector tests, use, 181.75, 181.76  
 Lockouts, *see* LOCKOUTS  
 Long-term employment programs, 268A.01 to 268A.15  
 Manual labor  
     Laborers, *see* LABORERS  
     Recovery of wages, place of trial, venue, 542.08  
 Matching programs, government data, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Mediation, wage determination, 177.27  
 Mediation Services Bureau, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Medical examinations  
     Costs paid by employee, 181.61, 181.62  
     Drug and alcohol testing, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 363A.20  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08, 363A.20  
 Migrant workers, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS  
 Minnesota energy transition plan, 116J.5493  
 Minnesota Secure Choice Retirement Program, *see* MINNESOTA SECURE CHOICE RETIREMENT PROGRAM  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 New employers, 338.02  
 Noncovered employment, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Nurses, state employees, overtime, 177.27, 181.275  
 Occupational diseases, *see* OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

**LABOR**

120

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Offers of employment  
     Avoidance or refusal without good cause, unemployment insurance, 268.085  
     General assistance applicants, residence verification, 256D.02  
 Orders  
     Payment by employers, 177.27  
     Tuberculosis carriers, exclusion, 144.4806  
 Overtime, *see* OVERTIME  
 Part-time work, *see* PART TIME WORK  
 Payroll deductions, *see* PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS  
 Payrolls, *see* under COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Pensions, *see* RETIREMENT PLANS  
 Personnel records, *see* PERSONNEL RECORDS  
 Physical examinations, *see* Medical examinations under this topic  
 Places of employment, smoking in, 144.413, 144.414  
 Policies  
     Cannabis use, limitations, 181.952, 181.953  
     Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714  
 Policy of state  
     Discrimination, 363A.02  
     Generally, 185.08, 185.09  
 Position, office or employment contract, forfeiture, racketeering, 609.902, 609.903, 609.905  
 Posting (notices), mandatory retirement age, 181.81  
 Preemployment tests, unfair discriminatory practices, exemption, 363A.20  
 Pregnant women, accommodations, 181.939  
 Presumptions, full-time, 518A.32  
 Prisoners  
     Prison employment, *see* Employment under PRISONERS  
     Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE  
 Private employers  
     Disclosure, employment references, 181.967  
     Veterans preference, 197.4551  
 Probationary employees, *see* PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES  
 Public employees  
     Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
     Joint powers board employees, protections, 179A.60  
 Public employers, definitions, employment references, 181.967  
 Public interest labor disputes, 179.07, 179.08  
 Public works projects, records and record keeping, 177.30  
 Punitive damages, genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
 Purchaser qualifications, timber sales, 90.145  
 Qualifying new job, defined, 469.309  
 Quitting  
     Prompt payment of wages, 181.14  
     Unemployment insurance  
     Agreements to quit, 268.192  
     Distinguished from other leaves, 268.085  
     Ineligibility for benefits, 268.095  
 Records and record keeping  
     Child support enforcement, access, 518A.83  
     Earned sick and safe time, 181.9447  
     Employee assistance records, 181.980  
     Generally, 177.27  
     Migrant workers, 181.88  
     Payroll card accounts, 177.255  
     Retention, 177.30  
     Subpoenas, 388.051  
     Wage records, 177.30, 177.32  
 Recreational programs, injuries, workers' compensation, 176.021  
 Rehabilitation  
     Extended employment programs, 268A.01 to 268A.15  
     Generally, *see* Employees under REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
     Vocational, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  
 Representation, *see* under UNIONS  
 Resignation, *see* RESIGNATION  
 Retaliation against employees  
     Medical cannabis patient registry participants, 342.57

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Retaliation against employees (Cont'd)  
     Nursing mothers, accommodations, 181.939  
     Pregnancy accommodations, 181.939  
     Wage disclosure protection, 181.172  
 Retirement  
     Mandatory retirement age, *see* under AGE  
     Public employees, *see* specific retirement plans  
 Retirement plans, *see* RETIREMENT PLANS  
 Safety inspections, 176.181, 181.54  
 Safety-sensitive positions, random drug testing, 181.950, 181.951  
 Salaries, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Seasonal employees  
     Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
     Family and medical benefit insurance program  
     Eligibility, 268B.06  
     Notice to employees, 268B.26  
     Health care purchasing alliances, 62T.02  
     Migrants, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
     Suitable employment, determination, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
     Unemployment insurance, 268.044, 268.085  
 Self-employment, *see* SELF-EMPLOYMENT  
 Senior citizens programs, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Seniority, *see* SENIORITY  
 Sexual harassment, *see* under HARASSMENT  
 Shared work, unemployment insurance, 268.136  
 Small employers  
     Definitions, 62L.02  
     Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE  
     Small businesses, *see* SMALL BUSINESSES  
     Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Smoking prevention, Health Department, duties, 144.392  
 State employees, *see* STATE EMPLOYEES  
 State legislators, *see* Employment of members outside legislature under LEGISLATURE  
 Strikes, *see* STRIKES  
 Subpoenas, wage and employment records, 388.051  
 Subsidized employment, defined as work activity, 142G.50  
 Suitable employment  
     Definitions, 268.035, 268.115  
     Generally, 268.035  
 Summer youth employment, 144.1464, 363A.26  
 Supervisors, *see* SUPERVISORS  
 Supported employment, *see* SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT  
 Suspension  
     Exceeding thirty days, considered discharge, unemployment insurance, 268.085  
     Unemployment insurance, eligibility, effect, 268.095  
 Temporary employment, *see* TEMPORARY WORK  
 Tenure, *see* TENURE  
 Termination of employment, *see* DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)  
 Underemployed persons, *see* UNDEREMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Unemployment  
     Unemployed persons, *see* UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
     Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
     Unemployment insurance taxes, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES  
 Unemployment relief programs, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
     Contested cases, orders, 363A.29  
     Disparate impact cases, 363A.28  
     Exemptions, 363A.20  
     Generally, 363A.08  
     Inquiries into pay history, job applicants, 363A.08  
     Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
     Reprisals, 363A.15  
 Unfair labor practices, *see* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Unions, *see* UNIONS

Vacation shutdowns, unemployment resulting from, 268.085

Verification, MFIP applicants or participants, 142G.20

Veterans, Hire a Veteran Month, 10.565

Veterans preference, *see* VETERANS PREFERENCE

Violations and penalties

- Cannabis use limitations, 181.953
- Compensation and salaries, 177.30, 181.1721
- Delinquent tax withholding, discharge for, 270C.69
- Drug and alcohol testing, 181.953, 181.956
- Earned sick and safe time, 177.50
- Employee assistance services violations, lawsuits, damages, 181.980
- Employment references, disclosure, 181.967
- Enhanced drivers' licenses, employees, 171.066
- Enhanced Minnesota identification cards, employees, 171.068
- Fair labor standards, 177.30, 177.31, 177.32
- Independent contractors, failure to register, 326B.701
- Interference with employment, 181.52
- Isolated or quarantined persons, actions against, 144.4196
- Job applicants, statements precedent to employment, 181.53
- Labor disputes, generally, loss of rights, 179.15
- Medical examinations, costs paid by employee, 181.61, 181.62
- Offering bribes, 609.86
- Packing plant workers rights, 179.876
- Payroll card accounts, 177.255
- Political party activities, preventing employees' participation, 202A.135
- Public officials, leaves of absence, retaliation against, 211B.10, 211B.19
- Receiving bribes, 609.86
- Records violations, wage records, 177.27, 177.30, 177.32
- Retaliation, 518B.01, 609.748, 611A.036
- Search firms, fees, 184.22
- Time off, retaliation, victims of crime, 611A.036
- Time off to vote, interference with, 204C.04
- Voting assistance to employees, 204C.15
- Wage disclosure protection, 181.172

Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Volunteer employment, unemployment insurance, eligibility, exclusions, 268.085

Wage subsidies, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES

Withholding, *see* WITHHOLDING (TAXES)

Women, *see* Employment under WOMEN

Work areas

- Hazardous substances, 299F.092
- Tuberculosis carriers, exclusion, orders, 144.4806

Work breaks, *see* under HOURS OF WORK

Work experience programs, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

Work pools, light-duty, employers, formation, workers' compensation, 176.108

Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

Work reporting system, 142A.29

Work site wellness programs, 62J.04

Work-study programs

- Hiring restrictions, 136A.233
- Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

Workers, *see* Employees under this topic

Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

Workforce Development Board, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Workplaces

- Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION
- Hazardous substances, 299F.092
- Smoking, prevention, 144.392

Worksites, *see* Workplaces under this topic

Youth employment, *see* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Youth programs, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT**

Access Review Board, 471.471

Access to data

- Agency contact posted to website, 15.013
- Compliance orders, agencies and employees, 177.27

Administrative conferences, 176.106

Administrative orders, 326B.081, 326B.082, 326B.083

Advisory inspections, voluntary requests, 15.985

Amusement rides, duties, *see* AMUSEMENT RIDES

Appeals to

- Electrical inspection decisions, 326B.36
- Rulemaking, generally, 177.29
- State Building Code, local enforcement decisions, 326B.139

Apprenticeship Board, 178.02

Apprenticeship Division

- Apprenticeship agreements, duties, 178.03, 178.07
- Apprenticeship programs, approval, 178.035
- Establishment, 178.03
- Generally, 175.16, 178.01, 178.03
- Hearings, 178.09
- Investigations, generally, 178.09
- Rulemaking, 178.09
- State Apprenticeship Agency, 178.012

Apprenticeship training facilities, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Apprenticeships, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS

Appropriations to

- Assigned risk safety account, principal and income, 79.253
- Building permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148
- Construction code fund, 326B.04
- Contractor recovery fund, 326B.83, 326B.89
- Federal funds, reimbursement of expenses, 175.37
- Special compensation fund, refunds, 176.129, 176.1292
- Transcript fees, Workers' Compensation Division, 176.421
- Wood purchase assessments, 176.130

Assigned risk safety account, principal and income, 79.253

Assistant commissioner, 175.007

Audits and examinations

- Authorization, 79.39
- Payroll records, state contracts, 177.43

Biennial report, 175.171

Bleachers, safety, 326B.112

Boats, duties, *see* VESSELS (BOATS)

Boiler operators, license violations, 326B.972

Boilers, *see* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), legal status, 326B.06

Branch offices, establishment, 175.17, 175.171

Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Building trade employees, wage protection, enforcement, 181.165

Certificates and certification, documents generally, evidence, 175.11

Certified reports, 175.24, 175.27

Child labor, 181A.01 to 181A.12

Child support obligors, injury or death, impairment compensation claims, 142A.30

Chiropractors, continuing education, 148.031

Claim forms, 176.871, 176.875

Combative sports

- Challenging outcome, orders, nonacceptance, administrative hearings, 341.345
- Definitions, 341.21
- Drug testing, 341.331
- Duties, generally, 341.27
- Event approval, 341.323
- Gifts to, authority to accept, 341.271

Commissioner

- Appointment, 15.06, 175.001
- Compensation and salaries
- Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
- Expense allowance, 15A.081

## LABOR

122

### LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
- Definitions, insurance fraud, 60A.951
- Dispute resolution, authority, 175.16
- Duties, generally, 15.06
- Head, Workers' Compensation Division, 175.101
- Memberships
  - Climate Innovation Finance Authority Board of Directors, 216C.441
  - Energy Transition Advisory Committee, 116J.5492
  - Intergovernmental Misclassification Enforcement and Education Partnership, 181.725
  - Medical Services Review Board, ex officio member, 176.103
  - Nursing Home Workforce Standards Board, 181.212
  - Occupational Safety and Health Advisory Council, ex officio member, 182.656
  - Rehabilitation Review Panel, workers' compensation, 176.102
  - Self-insurers' security fund, board of trustees, 79A.09
  - Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, 79A.26
  - Workers' Compensation Council, 175.007
- Oath of office, 175.001
- Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
- Service of process on, 176.285, 182.661, 182.669
- Subpoenas as expert witness, exemption, 176.351, 326B.075
- Term, 15.06
- Compensation and salaries, duties, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES
- Compensation judges, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS COURT
- Complaint committee, 326B.36
- Complaints
  - Building trade employees, wage protection, enforcement, 181.165
  - Data, classification, 13.79
  - Electricity Board, 326B.32
  - High Pressure Piping Systems Board, 326B.925
  - Misclassification of employees, 181.725
  - Occupational safety and health, 182.661, 182.669
  - Plumbing Board, 326B.435
- Compliance orders, 177.27
- Construction code fund, 326B.04
- Construction Codes Advisory Council, 326B.07
- Construction codes and licensing
  - Definitions, 326B.01
  - Enforcement, 326B.081 to 326B.085
  - Rulemaking authority, 326B.02
  - State Building Code, 326B.13
- Construction Codes and Licensing Division
  - Generally, 175.16
  - Representation, 326B.07
- Contractor recovery fund
  - Compensation applications, review, 326B.83
  - Deposits to, 326B.092
- Contracts and agreements
  - Authority to enter, occupational safety and health, 182.67
  - High pressure piping inspections, 326B.92
- Correctional industries, 241.27
- Costs, money spent on advertising, 15.442
- Creation, 175.001
- Data, *see* Labor and Industry Department under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Definitions, construction codes and licensing, 326B.01
- Delegation of authority, Health Department, well plans and specifications review approval, 326B.43
- Department of state, designation, 15.01
- Depositions
  - Authority to take, 182.659
  - Occupational safety and health, 182.67
- Deputy commissioner, 175.001
- Digitized signatures, 176.281, 176.285

### LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

- Disability Council, duties, workers' compensation, 256.482
- Disclosure
  - Investigative data, 182.667
  - Names of persons reporting, 175.24, 175.27
- Dual training competency program, grants to employers, 136A.246
- Dual training program, duties, 175.45
- Duties, generally
  - Transfers to, from other departments, 326B.02
  - Workers' compensation, 175.171, 176.135
- Earned sick and safe time, duties, 177.50, 181.9447
- Electrical systems
  - Inspections, duties regarding, 326B.36
  - Safety standards, 326B.35
- Electrical workers, unlicensed, registration, 326B.33
- Electricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS
- Electricity Board, 326B.32
- Elevator safety section, 471.471
- Elevators, *see* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES
- Employees
  - Disclosure, identity of persons reporting, 175.27
  - Generally, 181.934
  - Misclassification by employer, reports about, 181.722
  - Obstruction of duties, 175.27
  - Referees and adjusters
    - Defined as state employees, 352.01
  - Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
    - Unclassified service, 43A.08
  - Retirement
    - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
    - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
  - Subpoenas as expert witness, exemption, 176.351
  - Unclassified positions, 43A.08
  - Workers' compensation, 176.102, 176.103, 176.351
- Employers
  - Confidential or privileged information, disclosure, 181.934
  - Misclassification of employees, information sharing, investigations, public outreach, 181.724, 181.725
  - Retaliation against employees, 181.939, 181.941
- Employment agencies, duties, *see* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES
- Employment records, 177.27
- Energy Code, 326B.118
- Ergonomic programs, standard development, 182.677
- Evidence, certified documents, generally, 175.11
- Fair labor standards, 177.27, 177.28, 177.31, 177.32
- Family day care homes, task force report, 326B.106
- Federal aid, 175.17, 175.37
- Fees, 326B.36
- Fire Code, duties, 299F.011
- Food processing plants, recruitment disclosure forms, 181.635
- Fraud
  - Credible allegation of fraud, defined, 15.013
  - Income and franchise taxes, certifying to Revenue Department, 290.036
  - Misuse of public resources or data, 15.0573, 290.036
  - Program payments withheld, 15.013
- Fraud investigation unit
  - Government Data Practices Act, 13.82
  - Motor vehicles, unmarked, 168.012
- Funds and accounts
  - Construction code fund, 326B.04
  - Contractor recovery fund, 326B.092, 326B.89
  - Escrow accounts, compensation and salary violations, damages, 177.27
- Gas, heating, ventilation, air conditioning contractors, bonds, administration fees, 326B.197
- Grants by, authority, 175.17
- Grants to, authority to receive and disburse, 175.17
- Grievances, 175.25
- Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 103I.621

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Hazardous substances releases  
     Response actions, 115B.17  
     Surgical smoke, 182.678  
 Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70  
 Health care providers  
     Sanctions, 176.103  
     Workers' compensation, collection of payment from employee prohibition, 176.136  
 Health care review organizations, contracts, workers' compensation, 176.136  
 Hearings  
     Costs, 177.27  
     Generally, 175.10, 326B.082  
 High pressure piping, 326B.90 to 326B.94  
 High Pressure Piping Systems Board, 326B.925  
 Higher education attainment goal, duties, 135A.012  
 Historical boilers, 326B.956  
 Hours of business, 175.10  
 Hours of work, state contracts, 177.43  
 Housing, warranties, variations, approval, 327A.07  
 Independent contractors, registration, 326B.701  
 Industrial classifications list, 182.653  
 Infectious agents, training programs, 182.653  
 Information, 175.17, 175.171  
 Injunctions  
     Court costs, 326B.085  
     Generally, 326B.082  
 Inspections, advisory inspections, 15.985  
 Insurance companies, order for liquidation, 60B.26  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Interdepartmental cooperation, well contractors, plans and specifications review approval, 326B.43  
 Interdepartmental Coordinating Council on Immigrant and Refugee Affairs, 116J.4231  
 Investigations, investigative data, 182.667  
 Labor education advancement grants, 176.1812, 178.11  
 Labor Standards Division  
     Created, 177.26  
     Duties, 177.26  
     Employees, 177.26  
     Generally, 175.16  
     Parenting leave, 181.9435, 181.9436  
 Lawsuits, court costs, 326B.085  
 Lead, blood lead levels, data, 144.9502  
 Licensees generally  
     Advertising services, 326B.084  
     Compliance orders, providing data to agencies and employees, 177.27  
     Continuing education, 326B.098  
     Criminal penalties, 326B.082  
     False statements, 326B.084  
     License suspensions and revocations, 326B.082  
 Licensing orders, 326B.081, 326B.082, 326B.083  
 Lie detector tests, 181.75  
 Loggers, safety, 13.7932, 176.130  
 Mandatory retirement age, 181.81, 181.812  
 Manufactured homes  
     Inspections, *see* Inspections under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
     Permits, 327.32, 327.33, 327.35  
     Recreational manufactured home parks, storm shelters, construction standards, 327.205  
     Sales, 327B.04 to 327B.11  
     Seals, 327.34  
 Mediation  
     Back wages, 177.27  
     Gratuities, diversion, settlements, 177.24  
 Medical Services Review Board, 176.103  
 MFIP community work experience programs, disability compensation claims, 142G.62  
 Migrant workers, health insurance, 181.73  
 Minimum wage, 177.27, 177.28, 177.43  
 Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Misclassification of employees, information sharing, investigations, public outreach, 181.724, 181.725  
 Mission of department, 175.001  
 Motor vehicles, unmarked, 168.012  
 Municipal agreements, building inspections, 326B.107  
 Nonresident employers, bond or securities, 176.295  
 Nursing mothers, 181.9435  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 175.20  
 Occupational hazards, 144.34  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Occupational Safety and Health Advisory Council, 182.656  
 Occupational Safety and Health Division, 175.16  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 182.664  
 Offices, 175A.04  
 Orders, 326B.36, 341.345  
 Packing plants, worker rights, 179.872, 179.874  
 Packinghouse workers bill of rights, consulting, 179.86  
 Parenting leave, 181.9435, 181.9436  
 Payments by, compensation, grievances, 175.25  
 Payroll and business records, inspections, 176.181  
 Pension rights, interference claims, 363A.06  
 Performance reports, 175.001  
 Personnel records, 13.79, 181.9641  
 Pipefitters, 326B.921, 326B.922  
 Piping, State Building Code, bioprocess piping, 326B.106  
 Plumbers, restricted licenses, 326B.475  
 Plumber's apprentices, 326B.47, 326B.49  
 Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
 Plumbing Code, *see* PLUMBING CODE  
 Plumbing inspectors, *see* Inspectors under PLUMBING  
 Poisoning or illnesses connected with employment, 175.33, 175.35  
 Pregnant women, employment accommodations, 181.9435  
 Public employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Railroad inspectors, 219.52  
 Recommendations by, legislation, 175.001  
 Records and record keeping  
     Access, 175.10, 175.24  
     Generally, 175.171, 175.24  
     Requirements, 175.10  
 Rehabilitation consultants, employee's requests, 176.102  
 Rehabilitation data, classification, 13.791  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel, 176.102  
 Remodeling, warranties, variations, approval, 327A.07  
 Reports, misclassification fraud impact report, 181.725  
 Reports given  
     Biennial report, 175.171  
     Building permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148  
     Cost of misclassification of employees, 181.725  
     Earned sick and safe time violations, 177.50  
     Generally, 175.17, 175.171  
     Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70  
     Meatpacking worker rights, 179.872  
     Occupational safety and health, 182.663, 182.674  
     Performance reports, 175.001  
     Workers' compensation  
         Fines and penalties, 176.222  
         Health care providers, sanctions, review, 176.103  
         Medical health care review, 176.103  
         Rehabilitation services, monitoring, 176.102  
         Special compensation fund, biennial report, 176.129, 176.1292  
     Workers' compensation insurance companies, compliance with law, 176.195  
     Workers' compensation payment reforms, 176.1362  
     Youth skills training program, 175.46  
 Right of entry, generally, 326B.082  
 Rulemaking authority  
     Apprenticeships, 177.28, 178.041  
     Boilers, 326B.966, 326B.994  
     Building officials, continuing education, 326B.133  
     Child labor, 181A.04, 181A.07, 181A.09  
     Chiropractors, continuing education, 148.031

## LABOR

124

### LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Compensation and salaries, appeals, 177.29
- Construction code inspector competency, 326B.135
- Construction codes and licensing, 326B.02
- Digitized signatures, 176.281, 176.285
- Earned sick and safe time enforcement, 177.50
- Electrical inspection fees, 326B.106
- Electrical systems, safety standards, 326B.35, 326B.36
- Electricians, continuing education, 326B.33
- Elevators and related devices, 326B.163, 326B.178, 326B.187
- Employees, generally, 181.934
- Employers, confidential or privileged information, disclosure, 181.934
- Employment agencies, 184.24, 184.38
- Energy Code, 326B.118
- Exemptions, 14.03, 182.655
- Fair labor standards, 177.28, 177.31, 177.32
- Fire Code, 326B.02
- Gas production, 93.514
- Generally, 175.171, 177.28
- Health care review organizations, contracts, workers' compensation, 176.136
- High pressure piping, 326B.92, 326B.921
- Housing, warranties, variations, 327A.07
- Independent contractors, 181.723
- Industrial classifications list, 182.653
- Infectious agents, training programs, 182.653
- Licenses, 214.12
- Mandatory retirement age, 181.81, 181.812
- Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.32, 327.33
- Manufactured home installers, 327B.10
- Manufactured home sales, 327B.04
- Manufactured homes, generally, 327.32, 327.33
- Migrant workers, health insurance, 181.73
- Occupational safety and health
  - Alleged violations, disposition procedures, 182.659
  - Generally, 182.657
  - Industrial classifications list, 182.653
  - Infectious agents, determining, 182.651
  - Posting, 182.658
  - Record keeping, 182.663
  - Technically qualified individuals, standards for determining, 182.651
  - Training programs, 182.653, 182.673
- Oil production, 93.514
- Passenger boats, 326B.94
- Pipefitters, 326B.921
- Plumbers, 326B.47
- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20, 327.205
- Remodeling, warranties, variations, 327A.07
- State Building Code, 326B.106, 326B.13
- Tourist camps, 327.20
- Truck drivers, state highway contracts, minimum rates, prevailing wage rates, 177.44
- Vessels, inspections, 326B.94
- Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, investigations, 178.09
- Window fall prevention device code, 326B.106
- Women's toilets, 326B.109
- Workers' compensation
  - Accumulated credits, additional payment, 176.021
  - Ambulatory surgical centers (ASCs), 176.1363
  - Attorney fees, joint rules, 176.081
  - Collective bargaining agreements, 176.1812
  - Compensation schedules, 176.101, 176.105
  - Digitized signatures, 176.281, 176.285
  - Disability schedules, 176.105
  - Excess payments, reimbursement, 176.191
  - Functional disability, evaluation and rating procedures, 176.105
  - Health care review organizations, contracts, 176.136
  - Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFs), 176.1364
  - Human organs, compensation schedules, 176.105
  - Independent medical examinations, 176.136

### LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Workers' compensation (Cont'd)
  - Intervention, 176.361
  - Light-duty work pools, 176.108
  - Managed care plans, certification, penalties, 176.1351
  - Medical care treatment standards, 176.103
  - Medical data, reporting, 176.83
  - Medical fees, 176.136
  - Medical health care review, 176.103
  - Medical records, costs, 176.135
  - Payment reforms, 176.1362
  - Physicians, podiatrists, or chiropractors, change of, 176.135
  - Rehabilitation, 176.83
  - Rehabilitation consultants and vendors, 176.102
  - Rehabilitation plans, 176.102
  - Sanctions, failure to prepare, appear, or participate, 176.081
  - Violations and penalties, 176.194
- Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk, safety account and assessments, 79.253
- Safe patient handling program, 182.6553
- Sawmills, 176.130
- Seal, certified documents, evidence, 175.11
- Search firms, inspections, 184.22
- Self-insurers' security fund, board of trustees, 79A.09
- Service of process on
  - Answers, 182.661, 182.669
  - Electronic filing, digitized signatures, 176.285
  - Generally, 326B.082
- Sex offenders, addresses, disclosure, 176.862
- Show boilers, 326B.956
- Silicates, silica dust, and silicon flour, 181.63
- Special compensation fund, 176.129, 176.1292
- State aid, authority to receive, 175.17
- State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE
- State buildings, construction or remodeling plans, 326B.107
- State contracts, wages, 177.43
- State employees, occupational safety, hazard identification and accident prevention, 16B.495
- State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Statistics Division, 175.16
- Stop work orders, 326B.082
- Subpoenas, generally, 175.20, 175.27, 326B.082
- Tax return data, 270B.14
- Toilet facilities, women's, in public places, 326B.109
- Transportation network companies, 181C.05, 181C.09
- Truck drivers, state highway contracts, wages, 177.44
- Trunk highways, 177.44
- Violations and penalties
  - Amounts, 326B.083
  - Employees misclassified as contractors, 181.723
  - Independent contractors, contracting with unregistered person, 181.723
  - Notices about, 326B.082
  - Packing plant worker rights, 179.876
  - Refineries (oil), contractor workforce training and skill requirements, 181.987
  - Surgical smoke, 182.678
  - Warehouse distribution workers, safety, 182.6526
- Vocational rehabilitation unit, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION UNIT
- Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, 178.09
- Wage complaints, orders, 177.27
- Wage theft prevention, review of plans, 462A.051
- Wages
  - Compliance orders, providing data to agencies and employees, 177.27
  - Disclosure, 181.9435
  - Generally, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES
  - Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE
  - Prevailing wage, *see* PREVAILING WAGE
  - Warehouse distribution workers, safety, 182.6526
  - Waste disposal, training programs, 182.653



**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Water conditioning contractors and installers, *see* WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS

Websites, independent contractor registration, 326B.701

Witnesses, fees, payment, 175.20

Women's toilets, 326B.109

Wood purchase assessments, 176.130

Work reporting system, Children, Youth, and Families Department, data, 142A.29

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, 79A.26

Workers' Compensation Council, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION COUNCIL

Workers' Compensation Division

- Appropriations to, transcript fees, 176.421
- Branch offices, establishment, 175.17, 175.171
- Certificates and certification, hearings, 176.305
- Certified documents, evidence, 175.11
- Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03
- Disabled employees, remodeling of buildings or dwellings, 176.137
- Employees, dispute resolution proceedings, 176.261
- Generally, 175.16
- Hearings, 176.291, 176.511
- Labor and industry commissioner, 175.10
- Record keeping, 175.101
- Reports about, Workers' Compensation Advisory Council, 175.007
- Reports received, tuberculosis cases, 176.871, 176.875
- Rulemaking, generally, 175.17
- Seal, 175.11
- State employees, duties regarding, 176.561
- Tuberculosis compensation, 176.87 to 176.876

Workers' compensation insurance

- Assigned risk, safety account and assessments, 79.253
- Employees, investigation requests, 176.184
- Employers, implementation of safety recommendations, 79.253
- Insurance companies, compliance with law, 176.195
- Insurance policies, 176.185
- Paid indemnity losses, 176.129, 176.1292
- Payments, disputed liability, 176.191

Workers' compensation judges, *see* Compensation judges under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS COURT

Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, excess surplus, distribution or deficiency assessment, 79.362

Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04, 79A.25, 176.129, 176.1292, 176.181

Youth skills training program, duties, 175.46

**LABOR CAMPS**

Migrant workers, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS

**LABOR DAY**

Holiday, Labor Day defined as, 645.44

Motor vehicles, wide loads, 169.862

School start date, 120A.40

**LABOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Contracts and agreements

- Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), enforcement, 62H.01
- Workforce development fund, special assessment costs, 116L.20

Health services occupations, licenses, foreign medical school graduates, exceptions, 147.037

Labor and Industry Department, cooperation, 175.37

Occupational safety and health

- Cooperation, 182.663
- Reports received, 182.674

Reciprocity, unemployment benefits, offset of overpayment, 268.18

Secretary, administration account, duties, 268.196

**LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**

*See* UNIONS

**LABOR REFEREES**

*See* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

**LABOR RELATIONS**

*See* ARBITRATION

*See* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

*See* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

**LABOR RELATIONS ACT**

Generally, 179.01 to 179.17

**LABOR STATISTICS BUREAU (U.S.)**

Lower living standard income level, 116L.61

**LABOR UNION DEMOCRACY ACT**

Citation, 179.25

Generally, 179.18 to 179.257

**LABORATORIES**

Accreditation

- Drug and alcohol testing, 181.953
- Environmental laboratories, 144.97, 144.98
- Foreign laboratories, 144.98
- Wastewater analysis, 115.84

Animals in, *see* Research animals under ANIMALS

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Certificates and certification

- Drinking water, lead analysis, 144.9502
- Drug and alcohol testing, 181.953
- Grade A milk, testing, 32D.17
- Paternity, positive blood or genetic tests, evidence, 257.62
- Wastewater laboratories, 115.84

Chemicals, laboratory chemicals containing mercury, 116.92

Clinical laboratories, 144.12, 145A.07

Commercial laboratories, environmental laboratories, 144.97

Controlled substances, 152.12

Crime laboratories, *see* Forensic laboratories and services under this topic

Definitions

- Accreditation of environmental laboratories, 144.97
- Dental laboratories, 150A.24

Dental laboratories

- Certification, 150A.30
- Definitions, 150A.24
- Dentistry Board, duties, 150A.29
- Material content notices, 150A.24, 150A.27, 150A.28
- Registration, 150A.25, 150A.28, 150A.31
- Work orders and work authorizations, 150A.26 to 150A.28

Diagnostic laboratories, *see* DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

Disclosure, drug and alcohol testing, 181.953, 181.954

Drug and alcohol testing

- Authority to conduct, 181.951
- Confirmatory tests and retests, 181.950, 181.953, 260E.32
- Disclosure, 181.953, 181.954
- Generally, 181.953
- Pregnant women and newborns, 260E.32

Enforcement of law, Health Department, duties, 144.99

Environmental laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES

Fetal remains, *see* Disposition under FETAL REMAINS

Fields of testing, environmental laboratories, 144.97, 144.98

Foreign laboratories, accreditation, 144.98

Forensic laboratories and services

- Accreditation requirements, 299C.157
- Direct Care and Treatment, forensic services, 246C.10
- Emergency medical services personnel, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
- Employees, defined as emergency medical services persons, 144.7401
- Fingerprint or forensic testing, postconviction remedies, 590.01
- Forensic pathologist, death records, 390.23
- Forensic urine drug testing laboratory program, 181.953
- Oral fluid testing, 181.953
- Public Safety Department, performance measures, 299A.01
- Secure treatment facilities, 246.15
- State-operated forensic services, 246.54

Grade A milk certification, 32D.17

## LABORATORIES

126

### LABORATORIES (Cont'd)

Health care taxes  
     Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53  
     Exclusion, 295.50  
     Generally, 295.52  
     Liability, 295.56  
     Transacting business in Minnesota, 295.51  
   Horse racing, medical tests, qualifications, rulemaking, 240.24  
   Hypodermic needles, 151.40  
   Identity and identification, national provider identifiers, 62J.54  
   Lead analysis, proficiency standards, 144.9502  
   Legend drugs, possession, 151.37  
   Liability  
     Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68  
     Lead analysis reports, 144.9502  
   Manure testing, 18C.141  
   Medical laboratories  
     Birth defect records or reports, duties, 144.2216  
     Blood lead analysis, 144.9502  
     Certification, voluntary certification, fees, 144.122  
     Employees, tuberculosis, contracting, 176.871  
     Fees, Health Department, services, 144.122  
     Medical assistance, covered services, 256B.0625  
     Reports given, 144.9502, 176.871  
     Surveillance, Zika virus prevention, 144.945  
   Permits, grade A milk, testing and certification, 32D.17  
   Plant food testing laboratories, 18C.121  
   Records and record keeping, cancer cases, 144.68  
   Reports given  
     Cancer cases, 144.68  
     Drug and alcohol tests, 181.953  
   Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161  
   School laboratories, 121A.31, 121A.32, 123B.57  
   Seed laboratory, 21.85  
   Services  
     Biomonitoring, 144.997  
     Local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
   Soil testing laboratories, 18C.121, 18C.141  
   Test categories, environmental laboratories, 144.97  
   Testing  
     Gambling devices, 349.163  
     License plate materials, 168.381  
   Wastewater laboratories, 115.84

### LABORERS

Casual laborers, 181.57  
   Farm laborers, *see* FARM LABORERS  
   Highway construction, *see* Labor under HIGHWAYS  
   Logging laborers, contracts extending time for payment, 513.07

### LAC QUI PARLE COUNTY

Boundaries, 2.01  
   Development region, 462.385  
   Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
   Judicial district, 2.722  
   Lac qui Parle project lands, game refuge, 84.154  
   South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
   State monuments, 138.585  
   Thoreson House, historic place, 138.664

### LAC QUI PARLE RIVER

Water control project, 84.154, 84.156

### LACHES

Fraudulent transfers, 513.50  
   Probate proceedings, 524.1-304

### LACTATION

*See* BREASTFEEDING

### LADY SLIPPER

Gathering, 18H.18  
   State flower, designating, 1.142

### LAKE BENTON (CITY)

Lake Benton Historic District, 138.73

### LAKE CITY (CITY)

Bonds (public debt), harbor and marina, 458.73

### LAKE CITY (CITY) (Cont'd)

Payments by, Laura Ingalls Wilder Historic Highway, marking and memorializing costs, 161.14  
   Port authority commission, 469.0773

### LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

*See also* LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

*See also* WATER CONSERVATION

Allocations to, water safety budget, county share, 86B.701

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District

    Approvals by, lakeshore use, 103B.611  
     Board, 103B.611, 103B.615, 103B.631  
     Budget, 103B.635, 103B.641  
     Contracts, 103B.611  
     Corporate powers, 103B.605  
     Definitions, 103B.601  
     Dissolution, 103B.605  
     Duties, generally, 103B.611, 103B.635  
     Employees, 103B.605, 103B.615, 103B.621, 103B.631  
     Establishment, 103B.605  
     Expenses, 103B.631, 103B.635  
     Funding, 103B.635  
     Funds and accounts, 103B.621, 103B.641  
     Generally, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
     Liability, torts, 103B.605  
   Municipalities

    Board members, election, 103B.611  
     Budget review, 103B.691  
     Defined, 103B.601  
     District expenses, 103B.635  
     Employees, duties, 103B.635  
     Property taxes, 103B.641

    Officers, 103B.615, 103B.621, 103B.625

    Powers, 103B.611

    Property taxes, 103B.635, 103B.691

    Public corporation status, 103B.605

    Regulations, 103B.641

    Research, 103B.611

    Rules, 103B.631, 103B.645

    Violations, prosecution, 103B.645

Metropolitan area districts, land and water development ordinances, enforcement, 473.208

Ordinances, water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211

White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651 to 103B.691

### LAKE COUNTY

Boundaries, 2.01

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

Development region, 462.385

East Lake County Medical Clinic District, 275.065 to 275.067

Environmental protection, smelt season, toilet facilities, 383C.79

Judicial district, 2.722

Juvenile detention centers, property taxes, 383C.42

Leases

    Recreational trails and facilities, 92.502

    Temporary toilet facilities, smelt season, 383C.79

North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17

Payments to, national forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

Peatland scientific and natural areas, designation, 84.036

Property taxes, *see* Lake County under PROPERTY TAXES

Split Rock Lighthouse, historic site, 138.662

Split Rock Lighthouse State Park, 85.053, 138.664

State lands

    Surplus land in Boundary Waters Canoe Area, sale of, 92.82

    Timber, 92.45

    Waters adjacent to, water level changes, 103G.545

Superior National Forest, lands, payments to county for, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

Tax-forfeited lands

    Leases, 92.502

    Timber, cutting and removal restrictions, 282.018

## LAKE COUNTY (Cont'd)

Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Timber, state lands, cutting and removal restrictions, 92.45  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Unorganized territory number 2, payments to  
     Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.28  
     Taconite state aid, 298.285

## LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

Aquatic plants, control, 103G.621  
 Boards of directors  
     Duties, generally, 103B.551  
     Members, 103B.535, 103B.551, 103B.571  
     Reports given, financial report, 103B.571  
 Boating regulation, 86B.205  
 Bonds, 103B.555  
 Boundaries, expansion, 103B.575  
 City councils, duties, 459.20  
 County boards, duties  
     Budgeting, 103B.555  
     Delegation of powers, 103B.551  
     Hearings, 103B.515, 103B.581  
     Joint powers agreements, 103B.525, 103B.555  
     Orders, 103B.515, 103B.541  
     Ordinances, 103B.565  
     Petitions, 103B.525, 103B.581  
     Regulations, 103B.565  
     Voting, 103B.561  
     Water surface use ordinance, 86B.205  
 Definitions, water planning and project implementation, 103B.505  
 Deicing bodies of water, 103G.605  
 Enlarging, 103B.575  
 Establishment  
     County board action, 103B.515, 103B.541  
     Effective date, 103B.541  
     Joint powers agreements, 103B.525  
     Natural Resources Department action, 103B.561  
     Petitions, 103B.521, 103B.525, 103B.531  
     Referendum, 103B.545  
 Financing, 103B.555  
 Improvement projects  
     Contracts, 103B.551  
     Financing, 103B.555  
 Joint powers agreements, 103B.525, 103B.555  
 Lake Improvement District Law, 103B.501 to 103B.581  
 Lake improvement programs, property taxes, 103F.805  
 Management and regulation, 86B.205  
 Meetings, 103B.551, 103B.571  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 103B.511  
 Operating costs, special property tax levies, 275.70  
 Ordinances, floodplain management, 103F.121  
 Petitions  
     Establishing, 103B.531  
     Initiating, 103B.521, 103B.525  
     Termination, 103B.581  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, consulting, 18C.60  
 Powers, 103B.555  
 Property taxes, *see* Lake improvement districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public beach access, 86B.205  
 Service charges, 103B.555  
 Soil and water conservation districts, *see* Petitions under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
 Special assessments, 103B.555  
 Termination, 103B.581  
 Town boards of supervisors, duties, 459.20  
 Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205, 86B.211  
**LAKE JOHANNA (CITY)**  
 Fire department, 353.01  
**LAKE MINNETONKA**  
 Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

## LAKE OF THE WOODS

Commercial fishing, 97A.475, 97C.825

## LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY

Appraisals by, *see* Tax-forfeited lands under RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Assessment books, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.223  
 Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52  
 Bonds, drainage ditches, default, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 County auditor, Red Lake Game Preserve, duties, 282.221 to 282.223  
 County board  
     Approvals by, consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56  
     Classification of property, Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
     Members, 282.226  
     Orders, tax-forfeited lands, Red Lake Game Preserve, reappraisal, 282.222  
     Red Lake Game Preserve, duties, 84A.56  
     Resolutions by, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222, 282.226  
     Tax-forfeited land sales, duties, 282.02, 383C.522  
 County land commissioner, tax-forfeited land sales, expenses, payment, 282.226  
 County recorder, records, tax-forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223  
 County treasurer, tax-forfeited land sales, duties, 282.222, 282.223, 282.226  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Forfeited tax sale fund, Red Lake Game Preserve, county expenses, 282.226  
 Fort St. Charles, historic place, 138.664  
 General fund, transfers to, tax-forfeited land sales, costs and expenses, 282.226  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Legal newspapers, notices in, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Northwest Point, historic place, 138.664  
 Notices, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.02, 282.16  
 Payments to, state payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
     County board, duties, 282.02, 383C.522  
     Location, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222  
     Notice, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
**LAKE PEPIN**  
 Lake City harbor and marina, 458.73  
**LAKE SAINT CROIX**  
 Commercial fishing, license fees, 97A.475  
**LAKE SUPERIOR**  
 Ballast water management  
     Definitions, 115.1701  
     Plan for, 115.1703  
 Boats and boating, safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24  
 Commercial fishing  
     Generally, 97C.835  
     Lake trout expanded assessment harvest, 97C.836  
     License fees, 97A.475  
 Environmental protection, toilets and toilet facilities, Saint Louis and Lake Counties, provision of, 383C.79  
 Fishing  
     Angling lines, number, 97C.315  
     Commercial fishing, 97A.475, 97C.835  
     Guides, licenses, 97C.311  
     Lake trout expanded assessment harvest, 97C.836  
     Smelt season, 383C.79  
     Tributary fishing, hooks on fish body part other than mouth, 97C.331

## LAKE

128

### LAKE SUPERIOR (Cont'd)

#### Fishing (Cont'd)

Trout stamp, 97C.305

Harbors and ports, safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

Iron-producing industries, boaters, no cause of action, 86A.23

Lake Superior Museum of Transportation and Industry, 138.93

Lands adjacent to, iron-producing industries, no cause of action by boaters, 86A.23

#### Safe harbors program

Definitions, 86A.20

Facilities, 86A.23, 86A.24

Federal aid, 86A.24

Fees, 86A.21

Local governments, 86A.21, 86A.22

Natural Resources Department, 86A.21, 86A.22, 86A.24

Sanitary district, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT

Smelt, 97C.391, 383C.79

Superior Vista Trail, 85.015

Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.408

Tributaries, fishing, hooks on fish body other than mouth, 97C.331

Water level, changes, approval, 103G.545

Water trail, 85.0155

### LAKE SUPERIOR CENTER

Contracts and agreements, Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.03

### LAKE SUPERIOR CENTER AUTHORITY

Audits and examinations, 85B.05

Dissolution, 85B.08

Economic interest, statements, 85B.02

#### Employees

Conflicts of interest, 85B.02

Status, 85B.04

Funds and accounts, 85B.03, 85B.05

Generally, 85B.02, 85B.03

Natural Resources Department, duties

Commissioner, board member, 85B.02

Rulemaking, 85B.03

Property tax exemption, 85B.07

Purpose, 85B.01

#### Reports given

Annual report, 85B.06

Economic interest statements, 85B.02

### LAKE TRAVERSE

Counties bordering on, jurisdiction of courts, 1.02

### LAKE VERMILION

Water level changes, approval, 103G.545

### LAKE WHITEFISH

Commercial fishing, 97C.805, 97C.831, 97C.835

Minnnows, defined as including lake whitefish, 97A.015

Netting, 97A.451, 97C.805

Sales, 97C.805

Seasons, 97C.395, 97C.805

Spearing, 97C.371

### LAKES AND PONDS

#### Access

Sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES

Streets and roads, costs, payment from state park road account, 162.06

Aquaculture, *see* Waters under AQUACULTURE

#### Aquatic management areas

Criteria for establishment, 86A.05

Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02

Master plans, exemption, 86A.09

Aquatic plants, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS

Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Bridges over, generally, 164.15

#### Cities

City councils, duties, 459.20

Fourth class cities, powers generally, 465.49

Improvements, authorizing, 429.021

Weed and algae control, 103G.621

### LAKES AND PONDS (Cont'd)

Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231

Conservation districts, *see* LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Definitions, water levels, 103G.005

Disease-free certification, 97C.342

Family fishing lakes, 97C.005

#### Fences

Lands bounded by waters, 344.10

Waters as legal fences, status, 344.02

Fish populations, aquatic management areas, 86A.06, 97C.02

Fish rearing ponds, 97C.205

Fish screens, counties, duties, 97C.077

Fishing guides, 97C.311

Flood control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL

Great Lakes, *see* GREAT LAKES

Ice, *see* Bodies of water under ICE

Lake improvement districts, *see* LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

Lake improvement programs, 103F.801, 103F.805

Lake levels, information about, 103G.412

Lakes groups, consulting, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

#### Lands bordering

Multijurisdictional program, lakeshore improvements under, 383B.79

Tax-forfeited land sales, easements, 282.37

Maps, county topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061

Meandered lakes, bridges from islands, town roads, bridges part of, 164.15

Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES

Municipal parks, 412.521

Names, changing, constitution, Const. art 12 s 1

Natural preservation routes, county state-aid highways, 162.021

Natural Resources Department, control, conservation areas, 84A.55

Ordinances, park district boards, 398.09, 398.12

#### Park districts

Duties, generally, 398.07

Multijurisdictional program, provisions of, 383B.79

Ordinances, board, power to regulate, 398.09

Pesticides, application equipment, filling from, 18B.09

Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155

#### Preservation and protection

County programs, 103F.801, 103F.805

Lakes groups, phosphorus-containing fertilizers, 18C.60

Public access, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES

Public lakes, minerals under, draining to mine, 93.34

Ramsey County, authority to acquire and maintain, 383A.07

Saint Louis County, *see* Lakes and ponds under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Shallow lakes, 103G.005

Shoreland management grants, 84.975

Shoreline, bordering lands, 282.37, 383B.79

South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters, 103B.451, 103F.185

Special species management lakes, 97C.005

Specific lakes, *see* specific index headings

Swimming ponds, public, 144.1222

Town boards of supervisors, duties, 459.20

Trophy lakes, 97C.005

Trout lakes, *see* TROUT LAKES

Trunk highways across, 161.27

#### Water levels

Appeal of order establishing ordinary high-water level, 103G.413

Authority to establish, applications for, 103G.401

Big Stone Lake, 103G.415

Changes, approval, 103G.545

Changes, river diversion by first class cities, 465.26

Flood control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL

Generally, *see* Water levels under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Great Lakes Commission, stabilizing, 1.21

Landlocked lakes, water level control permits, 103G.405

## **LAKES AND PONDS (Cont'd)**

### **Water levels (Cont'd)**

- Low-water levels, stipulations, 103G.411
- Mississippi headwaters lakes, 103G.421
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.255
- Ordinary high water level, defined, 103G.005
- Public waters, 103G.245
- South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters, 103B.451
- Waterbasins, protective elevations, 103G.285
- Water pollution, prevention, Health Department, duties, 144.35
- Whitefish chain, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

## **LAND**

Generally, *see* REAL PROPERTY

State lands, *see* STATE LANDS

## **LAND EXCHANGE BOARD**

- Armories, exchanges of property, 193.36
- Generally, 94.341
- Land exchanges, duties regarding, 92.80, 94.342 to 94.347, 94.3495
- United States land acquisition, duties regarding, 1.041, 1.047
- Wetlands for wildlife acquisition, appeals, 97A.145

## **LAND GRANT COLLEGES**

*See* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

*See* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

## **LAND MANAGEMENT BUREAU (U.S.)**

Cooperative management agreements, Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367

## **LAND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM**

### **Databases**

- Comprehensive water plans, 103B.151
- County land information systems, property taxes for, 381.12
- Land Management Bureau (U.S.), Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367

## **LAND RECYCLING ACT**

Generally, 115B.175

## **LAND REGISTRATION**

### **Abstracts of title**

- Court administrators, duties, 508.11, 508A.11
- Memorandum abstracts, boundaries, judicial determination, 508.671

Actions affecting title, statutes of limitations, exception, 541.023

### **Adverse claims to real property**

- Adverse claims after registration, 508.70, 508A.70
- Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 541.023
- Statutes of limitations, 508.70, 508A.17, 508A.70

### **Adverse possession**

- Acquisition of title by, exception, 508.02, 508A.02
- Persons claiming by, application for registration, 508.03, 508A.03

### **Affidavits**

- Grantees or purchaser affidavits, destruction, 508.836, 508A.836
- Instruments affecting title, 508.50, 508A.50

Alleys, vacation, adding accrued land to legal description, 508.73, 508A.73

Answers, contents, 508.17

Appeals, 508.29, 508A.29

### **Applications**

- Amendments to, 508.09, 508A.09
- Contents, 508.06, 508A.06
- County recorders, duties, 508.05, 508.11, 508A.05, 508A.11
- Court administrators, duties, 508.11, 508A.11
- Dismissal, 508.21
- Generally, 508.03, 508A.03
- Nonresidents, 508.07, 508A.07
- Separate tracts, 508.08, 508A.08
- Signatures, 508.05, 508A.05
- Spouses, 508.05, 508A.05
- Verification, 508.05, 508A.05
- Withdrawal, 508.13, 508.21

Appurtenant easements, certificates of title, 508.24

## **LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

### **Attachment**

- Discharge, 508.64, 508A.64
- Notice, 508.65, 508A.65
- Property subject to, 508.63, 508A.63

Boats, *see* Titling of watercraft under BOATS AND BOATING

Cemetery lots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES

Certificates and certification, surveyors, duties, 326.03

Certificates of possessory title (CPT)

- Appeals, 508A.29
- Application for registration, 508A.10, 508A.21
- Cancellation, 508A.01, 508A.67, 508A.85
- Changeover to certificate of title, 508A.85
- Combined certificates, 508A.422
- Contents, 508A.35
- Contracts for deed, cancellation, 508A.58
- Copies, furnishing to landowner, 508A.40
- Covenant running with the land, effect, 508A.24
- Death of landowner, new certificates, 508A.68, 508A.69
- Effective date, 508A.43
- Errors or omissions, lawsuits, damages, 508.76
- Evidence, 508A.36
- Examiners' reports, 508A.13
- Exchange certificates of possessory title, 508A.421
- First certificate of possessory title, issuance, 508A.22
- Fraudulent instruments or entries, felony, 508.80
- Limitation on actions, 508A.17

### **Memorials on**

- Agency, documents creating or revoking, 508A.72
- Attorneys, notice of removal, 508A.65
- Cancellation, 508A.66
- Certificates of trust, 508A.62
- Child support judgments, 548.091
- Conveyances, interest less than fee simple, 508A.49
- Final judgment or decree, 508A.59
- Financing statements, 508A.491
- Foreclosures, 508A.57
- Generally, 508A.71, 508A.73
- Judgments, liens, 508A.63
- Mortgages, 508A.55, 508A.56, 508A.57
- Power of attorney, documents creating or revoking, 508A.72
- Tax liens, 270C.63
- Transfer statements, 508A.491

Multiple parcels or interests, 508A.421

Rights of person holding, 508A.25

### **Certificates of title**

- Cancellation, 508.67
- Combined certificates, 508A.422
- Contents, 508.35
- Contracts for deed, 508.491, 508.58
- Copies, 290B.04, 508.40
- Covenant running with the land, effect, 508.24
- Death of landowner, new certificates, 508.68, 508.69
- Effective date, 508.43
- Errors or omissions, lawsuits, damages, 508.76
- Evidence, 508.36
- Exchange certificates of title, defined, 508.421
- Fraudulent instruments or entries, felony, 508.80
- Memorials on
  - Agency, documents creating or revoking, 508.72
  - Agricultural preserves, restrictive covenants, 40A.10, 40A.11
  - Attorneys, notice of removal, 508.65
  - Cancellation, 473H.05, 508.66
  - Certificates of trust, 508.62
  - Changeovers from certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.85
  - Child support judgments, 548.091
  - Conveyances, interest less than fee simple, 508.49
  - Endorsements, 508.38, 508A.38
  - Final judgment or decree, 508.59
  - Financing statements, 508.491
  - Foreclosures, 508.57

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Certificates of title (Cont'd)

- Memorials on (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 508.71, 508.73
  - Judgments, liens, 508.63
  - Lien renewal certificates, medical assistance liens, 514.981
  - Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.12
  - Mortgages, 508.55, 508.56, 508.57
  - Plats, 508.14, 508.23, 508A.14
  - Power of attorney, documents creating or revoking, 508.72
  - Restrictive covenants, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.05
  - Transfer statements, 508.491
  - Wetlands preservation areas, restrictive covenants, 103F.612
  - Withdrawal of land registration, 508.24
- Multiple parcels or interests, 508.421
- New certificates, 336.9-619
- Reissuance, registrars, duties, 508.421
- Rights of person holding, 508.25
- Setting aside, statutes of limitations, 508.28
- Tax liens, 270C.63

Condominiums

- Common elements certificates of title (CECT), 508A.351
- Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351
- Declarations, recording with registrar of titles, 515.15

Conservation restrictions, filing, 84.65

Conveyances

- Cancellation of old, issuance of new certificate of title, 508.52, 508A.52
- Generally, 508.47, 508A.47
- Instruments of, 507.091, 507.092
- Lands held in trust, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62
- Property taxes, payment prior to, 508.53, 508A.53

Corporations

- Applications, 508.03, 508A.03
- Dissolution, new certificates, issuance, 508.61, 508A.61
- Service of process, 508.16

County recorders, recording with, 117.065

County surveyors, duties, 508.14, 508A.14

Covenants running with the land, 508.24, 508A.24

Decrees of registration

- Appeals, 508.29
- Appurtenant easements, 508.23
- Contents, 508.23
- Covenant running with the land, interpreted as, 508.24
- Effect, 508.22
- Opening, 508.26
- Setting aside, statutes of limitations, 508.28
- Titles acquired prior to entry, 508.27

Decrees on default, issuance, 508.19

Deeds, limited deeds, 508.61, 508A.61

Defendants

- Summons, 508.15
- Titles acquired prior to entry, 508.27

Definitions

- Appurtenant easements, 508.04, 508A.04
- Exchange certificates, 508.421
- Land registration, 508A.01
- Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02
- Registered land surveys, 508.47
- Transfer statement for contract for deed, 508.491, 508A.491

Deputy examiners of title

- Appointment, 508.12, 508A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 508.12, 508A.12

Deputy registrars of title, 508.33, 508A.33

Docks, piers, and wharves, 508.04, 508A.04

Documents

- Disposal or destruction, registrars, duties, 508.836, 508A.836
- Nonconforming, 508.82, 508A.82
- Specifications, 507.24

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Eminent domain, registered land taken by, 508.73, 508A.73

Erroneous registration, lawsuits, 508.76 to 508.79, 508A.76 to 508A.79

Examiners of title

- Appeals to, 508.321, 508A.321
- Applications to, 508A.10
- Certificates and certification
  - Certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.67, 508A.71, 508A.73
  - Torrens registration documents, 508.67, 508.71, 508.73
  - Trustees' deeds, 508.62, 508A.62
- Directives
  - Acquisition of title by action, 508.67, 508A.67
  - Certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.22
  - Generally, 508.71, 508A.71
  - Vacated streets or alleys, adding accrued land to legal description on certificate, 508.73, 508A.73
- Examination of title, duties, 480.50, 508.13, 508A.13
- Filing with, plats, 508A.14
- Generally, 508.12, 508A.12
- Hearings, 508.13, 508.20
- Liability, 508.76, 508A.76
- Powers, generally, 508A.10
- Reports given, 508.13, 508.671, 508A.13
- Title opinions, 508.13, 508A.13

Executions (creditors remedies), claim of title, proceedings to enforce execution, 508.67, 508A.67

Fees

- Applications, 508A.11
- Certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.22
- Conveyances, 508.52, 508A.52
- Court administrator's fees, 508.81
- Eminent domain, 508.73, 508A.73
- Exceptions, 508.09, 508A.09
- Real estate documents, 357.182
- Registrar's fees, 508.82, 508A.82
- Restrictions, 357.182
- Trustees' deeds, 508.61, 508A.61

Filing, *see* Registrars of title under this topic

Filing or recording with

- Mortgage liens, release from, 559.17
- Originals, remote online notarial acts, 358.646

Foreclosure

- Generally, 508.57, 508A.57
- Registration after, 508.58, 508A.58

Forms

- Certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.35
- Certificate of title, 508.35
- Nonconforming documents, 508.82, 508A.82
- Notice of application for certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.13
- Summons, application for registration of land, 508.16

Fraud

- Fraudulent instruments or entries, felony, 508.80, 508A.80
- Title obtained by, owners' remedies, 508.51, 508A.51

Grantees

- Reception books, entries, 508A.37
- Reception indexes, 508.37

Grantors

- Reception books, entries, 508A.37
- Reception indexes, 508.37

Guardians ad litem, appointment, 508.18

Harbors and ports, 508.04, 508A.04

Hearings

- Dismissal, 508.21
- Generally, 508.20
- New trials, opening decree of registration, 508.26

Hennepin County, tract index, 386.07 to 386.09

Housing, warranties, waivers, 327A.04

Instruments affecting title

- Contents, 508.50, 508A.50
- Filing, effect, 508.48, 508A.48
- Voluntary instruments, 508.51, 508A.51

## LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)

Investment securities  
     Unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205  
     Warranties, 336.8-208  
 Joinder of parties, state, interest in title, 508.13  
 Joint tenancy, survivors, new certificates, 508.71, 508A.71  
 Judgments affecting title, 508.63, 508A.63  
 Landowners  
     Death, issuance of new certificate, procedure, 508.68, 508.69, 508A.68, 508A.69  
     Election, changeover, certificate of possessory title to certificate of title, 508A.85  
 Lawsuits  
     Erroneous registration, 508.76 to 508.79, 508A.76 to 508A.79  
     Statutes of limitations, 508.28, 508.78, 508A.78  
 Leases, 508.60, 508A.60  
 Liens  
     Claim of title, proceedings to enforce lien, 508.67, 508A.67  
     Eminent domain, 508.73, 508A.73  
     Instruments creating, 508.63, 508A.63  
     Notice, 508.65, 508A.65  
     Tax liens, 270C.63, 508.67, 508A.67  
     Titles which may be registered, 508.04, 508A.04  
 Mortgages  
     Assignment or discharge, 508.56, 508A.56  
     Authority to mortgage, 508.54, 508A.54  
     Registration, procedure, 508.55, 508A.55  
     Securing revolving credit line, effect, 508.555  
 New certificates of possessory title (CPT), 336.9-619  
 New certificates of title, 336.9-619  
 Nonresidents  
     Applications, 508.07, 508A.07  
     Service of process, 508.16  
 Notice requirements  
     Lis pendens, 508.66, 508A.66  
     Notice after registration, 508.39, 508A.39  
     Title opinions, 508.13, 508A.13  
 Personal representatives  
     Applications, 508.03, 508A.03  
     Sale, conveyance, or mortgage of registered land, 508.68, 508.69, 508A.68, 508A.69  
 Plats  
     Boundaries, judicial determination, 508.671  
     Certified copies, filing with registrars of titles, 326.03  
     Licensed surveyors, duties, 326.03  
     Subdivided land, 508.46, 508A.46  
     Trustees, 508.62, 508A.62  
 Policy of state, decree of registration, effect, 508.16  
 Possessory estates in land, defined, 508A.01  
 Property taxes, payment prior to conveyance or transfer, 508.53, 508A.53  
 Real Estate Task Force, funding, 508A.82  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, claim of title, proceedings to enforce, 508.67, 508A.67  
 Real property  
     Notice of lis pendens, 519.101  
     Spouses, 519.07  
 Reception books, *see* Records and record keeping under COUNTY RECORDERS  
 Records and record keeping, disposition, court administrators, 485.15  
 Register of titles  
     CPT, 508A.34  
     Entries in  
         Alteration or correction, 508.71, 508A.71  
         Evidence, admissibility, 508.36, 508A.36  
         Form and content, 508.34  
         Fees, 508.82  
         Registrars, duties, 508.34  
 Registered land  
     Claiming interest in after registration, 508.70  
     Metropolitan agricultural preserves, restrictive covenants, 473H.05  
     Surveys, *see* Registered land surveys under this topic

## LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)

Registered land surveys  
     Requirements, 508.47, 508.671, 508A.47  
     Transfers, 272.12  
 Registrars of title  
     Appointments by, 508.33, 508A.33  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 508.31, 508A.31  
     Certificates of title, 514.12  
     Certified copies, 508.36, 508.38, 508A.36, 508A.38, 519.07  
     Clerical errors, correction, duties, 508.71, 508A.71  
     Common elements certificates of title (CECT), 508A.351  
     Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351  
     Conveyances, duties, 508.52, 508A.52  
     County recorders serving as, 508.30, 508A.30  
     Decisions, appeals from, 508.321, 508A.321  
     Destruction of documents, 508.836, 508.84, 508A.836, 508A.84  
     Environmental covenants, 114E.35  
     Fees, *see* same under this topic  
     Filing or recording with  
         Affidavits, clandestine lab sites, 152.0275  
         Affidavits of custodian, trusts, real property, 507.50  
         Affidavits of nonagricultural use, mortgage foreclosures, 580.23  
         Affidavits of notice to third-party designee, 47.58  
         Affidavits of taxes and expenses paid, 582.03  
         Agency, documents creating or revoking, 508.72, 508A.72  
         Agricultural preserves, notice of termination, 40A.11  
         Assignment of mortgage, 507.413  
         Boundary line dispute decisions, 559.23  
         Certificates of custodianship, 507.49  
         Certificates of redemption, mortgage foreclosures, 580.26  
         Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401  
         Certificates of trust, 501C.1013  
         Certified copies, decrees of registration, 508.23  
         Certified copies, liens, judgments, 508.63, 508A.63  
         Certified copies, spouses, rights, 519.07  
         Claims against estates, medical assistance or general assistance medical care, 256B.15  
         Claims of unregistered interest, 508.70, 508A.70  
         Common interest communities, 515B.1-116  
         Concrete or reinforcing bar, farm disposal, 17.135  
         Contracts for deed, 507.235, 507.236  
         Conveyances, 508.52, 508A.52  
         Court orders, eminent domain, 508.73, 508A.73  
         Creditor's notice of intent to redeem, mortgage foreclosures, 580.24  
         Decrees barring interest of spouses, 519.07  
         Decrees of distribution, 508.68, 508A.68  
         Deeds, tax statement, 287.241  
         Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1114, 524.2-1115  
         Documents, nonconforming, 508.82, 508A.82  
         Easement information, requirements for, 84.0272  
         Farmer-lender mediation notices, 559.21  
         Generally, specifications, 507.093, 507.24  
         Instruments affecting less than fee simple estate, 508.49, 508A.49  
         Instruments affecting title, effect, 508.48, 508A.48  
         Instruments discharging liens, 508.64, 508A.64  
         Joint tenancy, terminations, 600.21  
         Joint tenancy severance instruments, effect, 500.19  
         Judgments, recovery of property by landlord, 504B.291  
         Land use planning documents, 462.36  
         Lien notices, medical assistance liens, 514.982  
         Liens for attorney fees, notice of intent to claim, 481.13  
         Manufactured homes, perfected security interests, 168A.1411, 168A.1412  
         Mechanics and material suppliers liens, claims, 514.08  
         Metropolitan agricultural preserves, notice of expiration, 473H.08  
         Mortgage foreclosure documents, 508.57, 508A.57  
         Mortgage foreclosures, 47.58, 582.25

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Registrars of title (Cont'd)

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

- Mortgage liens, release from, 559.17
- Natural Resources Department orders affecting waters, 103G.251
- Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26
- Notice of abandonment, eminent domain proceedings, 117.065
- Notice of lis pendens, 500.20, 500.245, 514.12
- Notice of pendency, 117.065, 580.025, 580.032
- Orders reducing mortgagor's redemption period, 582.032
- Outdoor heritage fund, notice of funding agreement, 97A.056
- Plats, 508A.14
- Power of attorney, 508.72, 508A.72
- Power of attorney to foreclose mortgage, 507.413
- Private transfer fee obligations, notices about, 513.76
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173, 281.23
- Real property, 103G.2372, 272.12, 336.9-607
- Recitals of unrecorded mortgages, effect, 507.332
- Redemption documents, mortgage foreclosures, 580.25
- Registered land surveys, 508.47, 508A.47
- Release of mortgage, 507.413
- Remote online notarial acts, 358.646
- Request for notice, mortgage foreclosures, 580.032
- Revenue Department, documents creating claims against, 270C.26
- Satisfaction of mortgage, 507.413
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, required documents, 290B.04, 290B.08
- Severed mineral interests, ownership, 93.52
- Surveys, judicial determination of boundaries, 508.671
- Tax-forfeited lands, reversion, 282.01
- Tax increment financing districts, assessment agreements, 469.177
- Tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.20
- Timber slashings, cost of disposal, 88.14
- Trustees, real property transactions, 501C.1014
- Voluntary energy improvements financing program, lien notices, 216C.437
- Voluntary mortgage foreclosures, 582.32
- Wetlands orders, enforcement of law, 103G.2372
- Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.612, 103F.613
- Wills, 508.68, 508A.68

Indexes, form and contents, 508.37

Instruments not entitled to registration, liability, 507.251

Investments by, fees, duties, 508.75

Land surveys, duties, 508.47, 508A.47

Liability, 272.12, 508.33, 508.76, 508A.33, 508A.76

Liens, 508.63, 508.64, 508A.63, 508A.64

Lis pendens, duties, 508.66, 508A.66

Lists, real estate tax judgment sales, 272.17

Medical assistance liens, notices, duties, 514.982

Memorials on certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.66

Memorials on certificates of title, 508.66

Notice after registration, duties, 508.39, 508A.39

Notice given, 40A.10, 103F.612

Notice received, 103F.613

Official seals, 508.32, 508A.32

Official signature, 508.349, 508A.349

Payments by, fees, duties, 508.75

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, abandoned property, orders, 281.173

Reception books, duties, 508A.37

Reception indexes, duties, 508.37

Record keeping requirements

- Certificates of possessory titles, 508A.38, 508A.381, 508A.84
- Torrens property, 508.38, 508.381, 508.84

Recording officers, defined, 515.02

Register of titles, duties, 508.71, 508A.71

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Registrars of title (Cont'd)

- Registration of instruments of conveyance, 507.091, 507.092
- Reports given, 290B.04, 465.79
- Restrictive covenants, metropolitan agricultural preserves, duties, 473H.05
- Subsequent adverse claims, duties, 508.70, 508A.70
- Tract indexes, duties, 508.37, 508A.37
- Trustees deeds, duties, 508.61, 508A.61

Registration of title, torrens, generally, 508.01 to 508.84

Registration of title without court proceedings, 508A.01 to 508A.85

Reversions, new certificates, issuance, 508.73, 508A.73

Service of process, 508.16

Snowmobiles, *see* Registration under SNOWMOBILES

Spouses, 519.07

State assessment certificates, claim of title, procedure to obtain new certificate, 508.67, 508A.67

State lands, 508.03, 508A.03

Streets and roads, alteration, establishment, or vacation, effect, 508.73, 508A.73

Subdivided land, 508.46, 508A.46

Summary real estate disposition judgments, filing, 518.191

Tax-forfeited lands, 508.03, 508A.03

Tax liens

- Enforcement proceedings, 508.67, 508A.67
- Memorializing, 270C.63

Tax titles, actions to quiet title, summonses, recording, 284.18

Titles which may be registered, 508.04, 508A.04

Torrens titles, manner of registration, 508.01

Tract indexes, registrars of title, duties, 508.37, 508A.37

Transfer of registered land, generally, 508.47, 508A.47

Transfer on death deeds

- Contents, exceptions, 508.50, 508A.50
- Generally, 507.071
- Tax statement information, 507.092

Trials, 508.20

Trustees

- Conveyance of registered land, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62
- Platting of registered land, 508.62, 508A.62

Trusts, transfer of registered lands in, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62

Uncontested land titles, 508A.01

Violations and penalties, registrars of titles, 272.12

Wells, identification, 103I.235, 103I.311

**LAND SURVEYORS**

*See* SURVEYORS

**LAND USE DISTRICTS**

*See also* ZONING

Counties, zoning, creation of districts, 394.25

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18

Recreational river land use districts, 383C.26, 383C.261

Restricted residence districts, 462.12 to 462.17

Scenic river land use districts, counties, duties, 373.27

Zoning, *see* ZONING

**LAND USE PERMITS**

Applicants, property taxes, payment, certification, 394.235, 462.353

Applications, deadlines for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993

**LAND USE PLANNING**

*See also* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Aggregate materials planning, 84.94

Agricultural land preservation programs, *see* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Annexation, consolidation, or detachment of territory, notice, 414.0325, 414.09

Cities, *see* Municipal planning under this topic

Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS

Comprehensive plans, Dakota County, 383D.61

Counties, *see* Municipal planning under this topic

Environmental covenants, 114E.25

Farm lands, state policy, 17.80



## LAND USE PLANNING (Cont'd)

Goodhue County, scenic river ordinance, 103F.35  
 Grants, 373.27, 375.471, 462.353  
 Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27  
 Joint planning boards, 462.3585  
 Joint powers agreements, Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Landfill cleanup program  
     Generally, *see* Cleanup program under LANDFILLS  
     Qualified facilities, plan for, 115B.412  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Metropolitan area  
     Advisory committee, 473.173, 473.853, 473.857  
     Comprehensive plans, *see* Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
     Definitions, 473.852  
     Generally, 473.851 to 473.871  
     Guidelines, 473.854  
     Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.854  
     Metropolitan system statements, 473.852, 473.856, 473.857, 473.864  
     Policy of state, 473.851  
     Purpose, 473.851  
     Standards, criteria, and model ordinances, 473.206, 473.208  
 Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Model codes, local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 Municipal planning  
     Adjustment and appeals, boards of, 462.353 to 462.357, 462.359  
     Aggregate materials lands, 84.94  
     Comprehensive plans, *see* COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
     Dakota County, comprehensive plans, 383D.61  
     Definitions, 462.352  
     Governing bodies, 462.352, 462.355  
     Hearings, 462.355, 462.357  
     Hennepin County, 383B.121, 383B.235, 383B.79  
     Inconsistent laws, 462.364  
     Local government regulations, prohibitions, common interest communities, 515B.5-101  
     Maps  
         Adoption, 462.359, 462.36  
         Airport safety zones, 462.357  
     Metropolitan area cities and towns, 462.355  
     Municipal airports, 462.355, 462.357  
     Planning agencies, 462.352, 462.354 to 462.358, 462.36  
     Policy of state, 462.351  
     Ramsey County, 383A.602  
     Saint Louis County, 383C.072  
     Shorelines, 103F.221  
     Subdivision regulations, 83.26, 462.358, 462.364  
     Tree planting, urban forest development, 17.86  
     Zoning ordinances  
         Authority, generally, 462.353, 462.357  
         Common interest communities, permits, prohibited ordinances, 515B.5-101  
         Enforcement, 462.362  
         Existing ordinances, effect on, 462.363 to 462.365  
         Filing with county recorder, 462.36  
         Generally, 462.357  
         Housing fiscal impact notes, 462.3612  
         Interim ordinances, 462.355  
         Interim uses, 462.3597  
         Judicial review, 462.361  
         Shoreland areas, existing nonconforming lots, 394.36, 462.357  
         Substandard structures, Lower Saint Croix National Scenic Riverway, 394.36, 462.357  
     Policy of state  
         Farm lands, 17.80  
         Metropolitan area, 473.851  
         Municipal planning, 462.351  
     Saint Croix River, 103F.351  
     State codes, local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62  
     Subdivision of land, *see* SUBDIVIDED LAND

## LAND USE PLANNING (Cont'd)

Towns, zoning, *see* Zoning under TOWNS  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.05  
**LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS**  
 Authority to receive, 462.353  
 Counties  
     Federal aid programs, 375.471  
     Great River Road, 373.27  
**LANDFILLS**  
*See also* DUMPS  
 Abatement  
     Fees, 115A.919, 115A.923, 297H.06  
     Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.841 to 473.847  
 Boundaries, modification, 115B.412  
 Cleanup program  
     Access to information, 115B.406, 115B.412  
     Access to property, 115B.412  
     Boundary modification, 115B.412  
     Closure, 115B.39 to 115B.41  
     Closure upgrade activities, qualified facilities, acceptance of dump materials, 115B.403  
     Conservation restrictions, 84.65  
     Daily cover, 297H.06  
     Definitions, 115B.39, 115B.40  
     Delisted facilities, 115B.412  
     Deposits in, firewood, 116F.30  
     Eminent domain, 115B.407  
     Environmental response actions, 115B.39, 115B.40, 115B.402, 115B.406, 115B.412  
     Environmental response costs  
         Claims of full recovery, statutes of limitations, 115B.40  
         Claims settlement and recovery, joint and several liability, 115B.443  
         Generally, 115B.41  
         Insurance coverage, 115B.441 to 115B.443  
         Liens, 115B.406, 115B.41, 115B.412  
         Local governments, 115B.41, 475.53  
         Recovery, priority qualified facilities, 115B.406  
         Reimbursements, 115B.43  
         Third-party claims, 115B.414  
     Establishment, 115B.39  
     Excluded facilities, 115B.405  
     Insurance, environmental response costs, claims settlement and recovery, 115B.441 to 115B.444  
     Land use plan, developed by commissioner, 115B.412  
     Landfill gas, 216B.1691, 216B.2422  
     Lawsuits, environmental response costs, recovery, 115B.444  
     Liens, environmental, 115B.406  
     Local governments  
         Cleanup costs, net debt limits, reservation, 475.53  
         Land use actions, notice, 471.99  
     Metropolitan area  
         Abatement account, *see* Environmental fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
         Contingency action trust account, 473.843, 473.845  
         Mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities, metropolitan area, *see* under SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES  
         Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.841 to 473.847  
         Notice, 115B.40, 115B.405  
         Operators, waste tire collectors, 115A.902  
         Out-of-state landfills, waste deposit in, disclosure, 115A.9302  
         Petroleum tank release law, effect, 115C.06  
         Postclosure activities, 115B.39, 115B.40  
         Priority list, 115B.40  
         Priority qualified facilities, 115B.406, 115B.407  
         Qualified facilities  
             Covered by insurance, 115B.441 to 115B.443  
             Dump materials, acceptance, 115B.403  
             Generally, 115B.40  
             Information about, duty to provide, 115B.412  
             Transfer of title, 115B.412  
     Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, time, 281.17

## LANDFILLS

134

### LANDFILLS (Cont'd)

Cleanup program (Cont'd)  
     Real property, acquisition, response actions, 115B.407, 115B.412  
     Sanitary landfills, defined as junk yards, 161.242  
     State, land use actions, notice, 471.99  
     Waste processing facilities, *see* WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES  
     Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Delisting, 115B.412  
 Liens, environmental, 115B.406  
 Siting criteria, rules for, 116.07  
**LANDING FIELDS**  
*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS**  
*See also* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Administrators, code violations lawsuits, 504B.425, 504B.445, 504B.455, 504B.461  
 Apartment buildings, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS  
 Applicant screening, 504B.173  
 Attorney fees, tenants' rights, 504B.172  
 Cable communications systems, *see* Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Code violations lawsuits, *see* Tenants' remedies under this topic  
 Commercial tenants, service of process on, judgments, code violations lawsuits, 504B.431  
 Definitions, generally, 504B.001, 504B.235  
 Disclosure, nonoptional fees, 504B.120  
 Discrimination, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Disputes, MFIP, discontinuance of assistance payments, 142G.36  
 Eviction, *see* EVICTION  
 Expunged criminal records, housing decision effect, 609A.05  
 Farm lands  
     Leased, unpaid rents, crops, liens on, 514.964  
     Tenants' rights on termination of life estates, 500.25  
 Fines, building repair orders, noncompliance, 504B.391  
 Foreclosures  
     Foreclosure advice notices, 580.042  
     Tenants' rights in, 504B.151, 504B.285  
 Inspections, 504B.182  
 Landlords  
     Abandonment of property by tenant, duties, 504B.154, 504B.271  
     Agreements, maintenance or repair of premises by tenant, 504B.161  
     Applicant screening fees, duties, 504B.173  
     Applications, denial based on pending cases, 504B.173  
     Assignments, lawsuits, eviction actions, 504B.171  
     Building repair orders, noncompliance, penalties, 504B.391  
     Burden of proof, retaliation, 504B.285, 504B.441  
     Court-ordered wiretapping, duty to assist, 626A.06, 626A.38  
     Covenants, 504B.161  
     Defenses, 504B.195, 504B.415  
     Digital payment platforms, 504B.118  
     Disclosure, 504B.120, 504B.181, 504B.195, 504B.211, 504B.241  
     Emergency calls by tenants, 504B.205  
     Entry into rented premises, 504B.211  
     Expunged criminal records, housing decision effect, 609A.05  
     Judgments against, administrators' expenses, code violations lawsuits, 504B.445  
     Leases  
         Copies, giving to tenants, 504B.115  
         Early renewal, 504B.144  
         Tenant taxpayer identification or SSN, 504B.117  
     Liability  
         Administrators' expenses, code violations lawsuits, 504B.445  
         Applicant screening fee violations, 504B.173  
         Collection of rents or security deposits after condemnation, 504B.204

### LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)

Landlords (Cont'd)  
 Liability (Cont'd)  
     Injury to third parties, 504B.161  
     New construction delays, 504B.153  
     Personal property of tenant, removal and storage after eviction, 504B.365  
     Prelease deposits, 504B.175  
     Repair and maintenance of buildings, 504B.471  
     Security deposits, improper withholding, damages, 504B.178  
     Submeter fees, 216B.022  
     Unlawful interruption or termination of utilities, 504B.221, 504B.225  
     Unlawful ouster or exclusion of tenants, 504B.221, 504B.225, 504B.231  
 Mail and mailing, security deposits, 504B.178  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions against refusal to rent, 342.57  
 MFIP protective or vendor payees, 142G.35  
 Notice given  
     Abandoned property of tenant, 504B.271  
     Automatic renewal clauses, leases, 504B.145  
     Entry into rented premises, 504B.211  
     Evicted tenants, inventory, personal property, 504B.365  
     Familial status of tenant, eviction or denial of lease renewal, 504B.315  
     Federally subsidized housing, expiration or termination of federal contracts, 504B.255  
     Intermediate care facilities leases, notice of eviction action, 256B.501  
     Leases, cancellation, 504B.251  
     Leases greater than 20 years, cancellation, 504B.291  
     Medical cannabis patient, adverse actions, 342.57  
     New construction delays, 504B.153  
     Rent increases, 504B.147  
     Rental housing, accessible unit priority, 363A.40  
     Security deposits, transfer or assumption by landlord's successor in interest, 504B.178  
     Tenancy at will, termination, 504B.135  
     Termination of lease after death of tenant, 504B.265  
 Notice received  
     Code violations, 504B.185, 504B.395  
     Cold weather notice, 504B.155  
     Contracts for deed, cancellation, 504B.151  
     Emergency relief orders, 504B.381  
     Escrow of rent to remedy violations, 504B.385  
     Inaccurate submeters, 216B.022  
     Landlord-tenant guide, 471.9994  
     Mortgage foreclosure sale, 504B.151  
     Residents, elevated blood lead levels, 144.9504  
     Termination of lease, death or infirmity of tenant, 504B.265, 504B.266  
 Payments to  
     Overdue utility bills, 216B.023  
     Receipts, 504B.118  
 Pets, declawing or devocalizing, 504B.114  
 Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714  
 Posting (notices), agent for service of process, 504B.181  
 Receipts for rent paid in cash, 504B.118  
 Recovery of property, 504B.291  
 Rental home marketplace guarantees, 59E.01 to 59E.07  
 Retaliation against tenants, medical cannabis patient registry participants, 342.57  
 Rights, 462A.07, 504B.285, 504B.311, 504B.435  
 Safe at Home program, duties, 5B.10  
 Security deposits, 504B.178  
 Service and support animals, documentation, fees and deposits prohibited, 256C.025, 504B.113  
 Service of process on, 504B.375, 504B.401  
 Shared-metered residential buildings  
     Apportionment and billing, 504B.216  
     Billing procedures, 216B.023  
     Customer of record, 504B.216  
     Default procedures, 504B.216  
     Disclosure of apportionment, 504B.216

## LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)

### Landlords (Cont'd)

- Shared-metered residential buildings (Cont'd)
  - Dispute resolution, 216B.024
  - Submetering, 216B.022, 216B.023
- Statements by, 256D.02
- Utilities, 216B.022 to 216B.024, 325E.025, 504B.216, 504B.221, 504B.225

### Late fees, 504B.177

### Lawsuits

- Applicant screening fee violations, 504B.173
- Cannabis flower use, nuisance, 342.82
- Code violations, 504B.195, 504B.385, 504B.395
- Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Damages, treble damages, 557.09
- Eviction, *see* Real property, rental under EVICTION
- Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06
- Housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013
- Lessees violating covenant against introducing drugs, 609.33
- Pro se representation, 481.02
- Recovery of property by landlord, denial of title by tenant, 504B.121
- Recovery of rent due, evidence, 504B.125

### Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

### Leases

- Attorney fee provisions, tenants' rights, 504B.172
- Cancellation, leases greater than 20 years, 504B.291
- Copies to tenants, 504B.115
- Duration of lease, notice, 504B.146
- Early renewal, 504B.144
- Prelease deposits, 504B.175
- Requirements, 504B.111
- Residential rental property, *see* Leases under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY
- Termination of lease, infirmity of tenant, 504B.266
- Victims of violence, right to terminate, 504B.206

### Manufactured home parks

- Landlords, *see* Park owners under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Tenants, *see* Residents under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

### Mining, property leases, counties, powers generally, 373.01

### Mortgage foreclosures, *see* Foreclosures under this topic

### Multiple dwellings, *see* MULTIPLE DWELLINGS

### Neighborhood organizations, *see* NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS

### Prelease deposits, 504B.175

### Private shared telecommunications services, 237.681

### Problem properties law, 617.81 to 617.87

### Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES

### Real property, conveyance of interest in, 507.01

### Rental home marketplace guarantees, 59E.01 to 59E.07

### Renters, *see* Tenants under this topic

### Rents

- Cash payment, written receipts for, 504B.118
- Code violations lawsuits, 504B.425
- Digital payment platforms, 504B.118
- Landlord's right to collect, suspension, code violations lawsuits, 504B.435
- Late payment, late fees, 504B.177
- Presumption of payment, 504B.291
- Prorated rent required, 504B.116
- Termination of lease, infirmity of tenant, 504B.266

### Residential rental property, generally, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

### Residential tenant reports, 504B.235, 504B.241

### Residential tenant screening services

- Defined, 504B.235
- Disclosures to applicants, 504B.173
- Federal regulations, compliance, 504B.245
- Liability, limitations, 504B.241
- Reports, duties, 504B.241

### Security deposit violations, 504B.178

## LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)

### Tenancy at will

- Eviction, 504B.285
- Termination, procedure, 504B.135

### Tenant reports, 504B.235, 504B.241

### Tenant screening services, *see* Residential tenant screening services under this topic

### Tenants

- Abandonment of property, 504B.001, 504B.154
- Access to data, residential tenant screening services, information on tenant, 504B.241
- Affidavits, escrow of rents to remedy violations, 504B.385
- Agreements, maintenance or repair of premises, limitations, 504B.161
- Burden of proof, 504B.285
- Copies received, leases, 504B.115
- Covenants of landlord or licensor, waivers, *see* Waivers, prohibited waivers under this topic
- Death, 504B.265, 524.2-702
- Defenses, leases, lawsuits to enforce, 504B.115
- Disabled persons in subsidized housing, pets, rights, 504B.261

### Emergency assistance calls, 504B.205

### Eviction, *see* Real property, rental under EVICTION

### Holdover for three years, effect, 504B.311

### Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

### Lead hazard reduction, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)

### Mail and mailing, notice, escrow of rents to remedy violations, 504B.385

### Notice given

- Cold weather notice, 504B.155
- Emergency relief orders, 504B.381
- Escrow of rents to remedy violations, 504B.385
- Inaccurate submeters, 216B.022
- Pesticide postapplication precautions, 18B.37
- Property taxes, payment by, 272.45
- Quitting lease, 504B.147
- Termination of lease, infirmity of tenant, 504B.266

### Notice of pending foreclosure, 504B.151

### Notice received

- Code violations and condemnation orders, 504B.195
- Entry by landlord, 504B.211
- Evicted tenants, inventory, personal property, 504B.365
- Familial status, eviction or denial of lease renewal, 504B.315
- Federally subsidized housing, termination, 504B.255
- Foreclosure advice notices, 580.042
- Landlord's agent, 504B.181
- Landlord's entry in tenant's absence, 504B.211
- Lead hazard reduction, 144.9504
- Leases greater than 20 years, cancellation, 504B.291
- Medical cannabis patient, adverse actions, 342.57
- New construction delays, 504B.153
- Rental dwelling notice, 471.9995
- Residential tenant screening service information, 504B.241
- Residents, elevated blood lead levels, 144.9504
- Security deposits, transfer or assumption, landlord's successor in interest, 504B.178
- Tenancy at will, termination, 504B.135
- Tenant screening service used by landlord, 504B.173

### Notice to vacate, 504B.285

### Payments by, 272.45, 504B.175

### Personal property, abandonment, 168A.05, 504B.271

### Pets, declawing or devocalizing, 504B.114

### Proper identification, 504B.235

### Property tax refunds, *see* Claimants (refunds) under PROPERTY TAXES

### Prospective tenants, 504B.173, 504B.175, 504B.195

### Public nuisances, definitions, 617.80

### Recovery of possession, procedure, 504B.375

### Redemption of tenancy, 504B.291

### Referral fees from real estate licensees, 82.81

### Relocation, lead hazard reduction, 144.9504

### Remedies, *see* Tenants' remedies under this topic

## LANDLORDS

136

### LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)

Tenants (Cont'd)

- Rent withholding, 504B.178
- Residential tenant reports, 504B.235, 504B.241
- Rights
  - Abandoned personal property, 504B.271
  - Emergency assistance telephone calls, 504B.205
  - Lead hazard reduction, 144.9504
  - Medical cannabis patient registry program, 342.57
  - New construction delays, 504B.153
  - Privacy, 504B.211
  - Promotion of rights and obligations, Housing Finance Agency, website, 462A.07
  - Tenant associations and organizing, 504B.212
  - Uninhabitable buildings, 504B.131
  - Unlawful termination of utilities by landlord, 504B.221, 504B.225
- Service and support animals, documentation, penalties, 504B.113
- Service dogs in training, documentation, liability for damages, 256C.025
- Service of process on, 504B.291, 504B.385, 504B.431
- Shared-metered residential buildings
  - Consumer protection, 216B.023
  - Dispute resolution, 216B.024
  - Submetering, 216B.022, 216B.023
- Taxpayer identification or SSN, applications, 504B.117
- Tenant associations, defined, 504B.001
- Termination of lease, infirmity of tenant, 504B.266
- Utility costs
  - Consumer protection, 216B.023
  - Shared-metered residential buildings, submetering, 216B.022 to 216B.024, 504B.216
- Victims of violence, right to terminate lease, 504B.206
- Tenants' remedies
  - Cannabis flower use, nuisance lawsuits, 342.82
  - Code violations lawsuits, 504B.195, 504B.395, 504B.435, 504B.471
  - New construction delays, 504B.153
  - Prelease deposit violations, 504B.175
  - Property rehabilitation, special assessments, 429.101
  - Rent escrow actions to remedy violations by landlord, procedure, 504B.385
  - Tenant screening services, 504B.173, 504B.245
- Trials, code violations lawsuits, 504B.395, 504B.421
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Human Rights Act, 363A.09, 363A.21
  - Medical cannabis patient registry program, 342.57
- Unlawful detention, 504B.301
- Unlawful exclusion or removal, 504B.375, 609.606
- Urban real estate, holding over, period of tenancy, determination, 504B.141
- Utilities, payment
  - Overdue utility bills, 216B.023
  - Responsibility, 325E.025
  - Shared-metered residential buildings
    - Apportionment and billing, 504B.216
    - Billing procedures, 216B.023
    - Default procedures, 504B.216
    - Dispute resolution, 216B.024
    - Submetering, 216B.022, 216B.023
- Violations and penalties
  - Building repair orders, noncompliance, 504B.391
  - New construction delays, 504B.153
  - Nonoptional fees, failure to disclose, 504B.120
  - Nuisance, cannabis flower use, 342.82
  - Retaliation, tenant associations and organizing, 504B.212
  - Shared-metered residential buildings, 504B.216
  - Unlawful ouster of tenants or personal property, 504B.225, 504B.365
- Waivers, prohibited waivers
  - Code violations lawsuits, 504B.465
  - Code violations remedies, 504B.195
  - Condemned premises, action for rental of, 504B.204
  - Covenants not to allow unlawful activities, 504B.171

### LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)

Waivers, prohibited waivers (Cont'd)

- Covenants of landlord or licensor, 504B.161
- Emergency relief actions, 504B.465
- Eviction, familial status, 504B.315
- Personal property of tenant, removal and storage after eviction, 504B.365
- Recovery of possession by tenant, after unlawful exclusion or removal, 504B.375
- Rents, 504B.116, 504B.178
- Right of privacy, tenants, 504B.211
- Security deposits, 504B.178
- Termination of lease after death of tenant, 504B.265
- Unlawful ouster, 504B.231
- Unlawful termination of utilities, 504B.221, 504B.225

### LANDMARK CENTER

See HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

### LANDMARKS

See also BOUNDARIES

See also SURVEYORS

Corner markers, *see* Property corners under MONUMENTS

Judicial landmarks, adverse claims to real property, 559.25

Monuments, *see* MONUMENTS

Saint Louis County, 383C.451, 383C.455

### LANDOWNERS BILL OF RIGHTS

Generally, 84.0274

### LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

See also ARCHITECTS

Advertising, generally, 326.03

Architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02

Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Certificates and certification

Fees, 326.105

Generally, 326.12

Consultants, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13

Consulting services, generally, 326.03

Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111

Continuing education

Licenses, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111

Rulemaking, 326.111

Contracts and agreements

Design-build contracts, 383B.158 to 383B.1584

State contracts, 16C.08, 16C.087

Conviction, licenses, 326.11, 326.111

Copartners, licenses, 326.02, 326.14

Corporations, licenses, 326.14

Council of Landscape Architectural Registration Boards, 326.10

Definitions, professional firms, 319B.02

Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21

Disciplinary action, 326.111

Documents, 326.03

Education and training

Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111

Licenses, 326.10

Engineering practice, exclusion, 326.02

Evaluation services, generally, 326.03

Evidence, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12

False personation, 326.15

False statements, 326.15

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Fines, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Fraud, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111

Geoscience practice, exclusion, 326.02

Gross negligence, effect on license, 326.11

Incompetence, effect on license, 326.11, 326.111

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Indemnification agreements, design professional services contracts, 604.21

Injunctions, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Insanity, adjudication of, license, effect on, 326.11

Insurance companies and employees, 326.03

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Investigation services, generally, 326.03

Land surveying practice, 326.02

Landscape architecture practice

- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Scope, 326.02
- Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111

Lawsuits

- Professional review, certification, 544.42
- Unauthorized practice, 326.111

Licenses

- Age, 326.10
- Agents, 326.02
- Applicants' register, 326.09
- Certification, 326.105
- Corporations, 326.14
- Exemptions
  - Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56
  - Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06
  - Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
  - Practice before licensure, 326.13
  - Public officials, 326.03
- Fees, 326.10, 326.105
- Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13
- In-training applicants, fees, 326.105
- Lapsed license, penalty actions, 326.111
- Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13
- Partnerships, 326.02, 326.14
- Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111
- Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11
- Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.11
- Replacement, 326.11
- Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10
- Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111
- Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12
- Rulemaking, 326.10, 326.11
- Temporary military licenses, 197.4552, 326.10
- Temporary permits, 326.13
- Temporary suspension, procedures, 326.111
- Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Misconduct, 326.111

Names, applicants' register, 326.09

National Council of Landscape Architects registration board, certificates and certification, foreign registered or licensed applicants, qualifications, 326.10

Negligence, licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.111

Nursery operators, landscape planning activities, 326.02

Partnerships, licenses, 326.02, 326.14

Payments by

- Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111
- Fines, fees, 326.111
- License fees, rulemaking, 326.10

Plans and specifications, 326.02, 326.03

Practice, *see* Landscape architecture practice under this topic

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Professionals, landscape architects defined as, 319B.02

Public officials, license exemption, 326.03

Reciprocity, licenses, 326.10

Records and record keeping, 326.09

Reports given, 326.03

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Seals and sealing

- Generally, 326.12
- Unauthorized use, license revocation or suspension, 326.11
- Violations, 326.12, 326.15

Service of process on, 326.111

Signatures

- Certified signatures, 326.12
- License reinstatement applications, 326.10

Tests, 326.10

Training, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111

Unfair and deceptive practices, 326.11, 326.111

Violations and penalties, generally, 326.111, 326.53

**LANDSCAPING**

*See* also HORTICULTURE

Architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Capitol area, 15B.05

Garden planting and maintenance services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Housing, statutory warranties

- Exclusion, generally, 327A.01
- Vendors, liability exclusion, 327A.03

Irrigation systems, technology requirements, waters of the state, 103G.298

Landscape contractors, contracts, trunk highways, 161.32

Landscapers

- Contractors, contracts, trunk highways, 161.32
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Lawn care services

- Herbicides, sales and use taxes, 297A.68, 297A.69
- Minors employed in operation of lawn care equipment, 181A.116
- Pesticides, landscape application contracts, 325F.245
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.67

Lawn mowers, farm machinery, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Metropolitan area towns, parks and town cemeteries, 368.01

Native landscapes, 412.925

Remodeling, statutory warranties, contractors, liability exclusion, 327A.03

Soccer fields, development, matching contributions, 240A.13

Sod, *see* SOD

Sports facilities, matching contributions, local governments, 240A.12

**LANGUAGE ARTS**

Public schools

- Academic standards, 120B.021
- Graduation requirements, 120B.024, 120B.303
- Testing, 120B.302

**LANGUAGES**

*See* FOREIGN LANGUAGES

**LANTERNS**

Motor vehicles, use, 169.52, 169.75

**LARCENY**

*See* THEFT

**LASERS**

Discharging at aircraft, 609.857

**LAST ILLNESS**

Birth parents, notice, 259.27

Certificates and certification, medical assistance swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, physicians' certificates, 256B.0625

Definitions, 145B.02

Expenses

- Medical assistance, claims against estates, 256B.15
- State-operated services, claims against clients' estates, 246.53

Health and accident insurance

- Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56

**LAST ILLNESS (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance (Cont'd)

Coverage, 62A.616

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Treatment, living wills, *see* LIVING WILLS

**LATCHKEY PROGRAMS**

*See* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

**LATINO AFFAIRS COUNCIL**

Administrative support, by Administration Department, 16B.371

Agency services to non-English-speaking people, consulting, 15.441

Child long-term development program, consulting, 145.951

Child welfare disparities grant program, 142A.417

Employees, retirement, 352D.02

Food retail improvement and development program advisory committee, representation, 17.1018

Generally, 15.0145

Health disparities reduction, cooperation and planning, 145.928

Interdepartmental Coordinating Council on Immigrant and Refugee Affairs, 116J.4231

Members, aged persons, representation, 15.0591

Ombudsperson for families, council duties regarding, 257.0768

Violence prevention, consulting, 120B.22

**LATINOS**

*See* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE

**LAUDERDALE (CITY)**

Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**LAUNCH MINNESOTA**

Generally, 116J.8751

**LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES**

Barber schools, 154.19, 154.20

Barbershops, 154.19, 154.20

Clothes dryers

Energy conservation, 216C.19

Installation or repair, 326B.38

Solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135

Clothes washers, defined as electrical appliance units, 326B.38

Coin operated laundry facilities, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

Presses, boiler inspections, exception, 326B.988

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Tourist camps, 327.16, 327.27

Washers, clothes, 326B.38

Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**LAURA'S LAW**

Interference with scene of death, penalties, 609.502

**LAVATORIES**

*See* HANDWASHING FACILITIES

**LAW CLERKS**

County employees, transfer to state employment, 480.181

District courts, *see* Law clerks under DISTRICT COURTS

Judicial districts, number, 484.545

Personal information

Classification, 13.991

Criminal liability for publication, 609.476

Dissemination, limitations, 480.40

Removal or penalties, 480.45

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 175A.07

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

Accelerated law enforcement courses, consulting, 626.8555

Access to data

Account information, dishonored checks, 609.535

Adjutant general access and use, 192.67

Anonymous threat reporting systems data, public schools, 121A.036

Automated license plate readers, log of use, 13.824

Body cameras, 13.825

Caretaker information, 171.12

Change of name data, 259.10

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Access to data (Cont'd)

Child care centers, video security cameras recordings, 142H.37

Clemency Review Commission, 638.13

Controlled substances prescription monitoring program reporting, 152.126

Databases, pistol permits, permit holders, 624.714

Designated caregiver agreements, 13.69, 171.07

Dispatchers data, restriction, 13.82

Drivers' licensees, addresses, 171.12

Educational data, 13.32

Employment background investigations, 13.41, 13.43

Housing agency data, 13.585

Human services data, 13.46

Insurance producers, licensing and investigative data, 60K.52

Medical cannabis patient registry, 342.57

Mental health data, release in emergencies, 13.46, 144.294, 626.8477

Minnesota identification card holders, addresses, 171.12

Misconduct reports, Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 626.8457

Motor vehicle registration data, owners, addresses, liability, 168.346

Municipal electric utility customer data, 13.685

Peace officer database, Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 626.845

Personnel data, for protection of employees or others, 13.43

Personnel records, peace officer applicants, 13.43, 626.87

Pistol permits, authorized permit holders databases, 624.714

Portable recording systems, 13.825

Public utilities, complaints against, 13.679

Sexual assault evidence information, 611A.27

State auditor data, 6.715

Tax return data, persons threatening death or physical injury, 270B.14

Telecommunications, lawful interception, call identifying information, 237.069

Telephone companies, complaints against, 13.679

Unemployment insurance data, 268.19

Animals, regulated, escapes, notice received, 346.155

Anti-Fraud and Waste Bureau, powers and duties, 15E.27

Antiracial profiling policies, 626.8471

Applicants

Background investigations, 363A.08

Hiring and licensing, effect of criminal convictions, 364.09

Appropriate agencies, law enforcement agencies defined as, 169A.63

Appropriate law enforcement agencies, definitions

Examining and licensing boards, 214.10

Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.01

Arrest, booking, or testing process, electronic recording data, duties, 629.406

Arson investigations, chief officers, 299F.04

Authority, motor vehicles, holding, abandoned motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011

Automated license plate readers

Arrest data, 13.82

Procedures, 13.824

Traffic safety camera systems, use as, prohibited, 13.824

Written policies, 13.824, 626.8472

Background investigations, peace officer applicants, 626.87

Blue Alert system, 626.96

Body cameras

Procedures, 13.825

Written policies, 626.8473

Bulletins, missing persons, children, data, classification, 13.82

Call location information, requests for, in emergencies, 237.82, 237.83

Capitol complex security, legislative services unit, coordination with, 299E.10

Catalytic converter theft, 325E.21

Certificates and certification

Antiracial profiling policy, adoption, 626.8471

Unmarked motor vehicles, use for official business, 168.012

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Child mortality review panel, 260E.39

Children

- Child abuse and maltreatment
  - Family day care homes reporting requirements, 142I.05
  - Investigations, 260E.14, 260E.20
  - Training for investigations, 260E.36
- Runaways, notice received, 260C.171

Clemency applications, statements to Clemency Review Commission, 638.14

Committed persons

- Notice received, 253B.051, 253B.141, 253B.18
- Reports received, 246C.15, 253B.141, 253B.23

Community relationships

- Activities fostering, National Night Out, other events, 471.198
- Dementia services program, establishment, 144.063

Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40

Confidential informants, 626.8476

Contraband, impounded motor vehicles and contents, duties, 168B.08

Controlled substances and contraband, sales, 626.8476

Crime alerts, screen-reader accessible form, 611A.0393

Crimes of violence, pretrial release of accused, notice received, 629.735

Criminal activity information, community crime prevention groups, 611A.0392

Criminal Apprehension Bureau

- Automated license plate readers, notice of use, 13.824
- Cooperation, 299C.03
- Independent use of force investigations unit, duties, 299C.80
- Portable recording systems, notice of use, 13.825

Criminal history checks, 299C.72, 299C.75

Criminal justice agencies

- Applicants for employment, 299C.13
- Distinctive physical mark identification system, authority to enter or retrieve data, 299C.145
- Law enforcement agencies defined as, 13.02
- Portable recording systems, sharing of data, 13.825

Data

- Access to data, *see* same under this topic
- Automated license plate readers, 13.824
- Child abuse and maltreatment reports, classification, 260E.35
- Corrections and detention data, access, 13.85
- Court services data, access, 13.84
- Critical incident stress management, 13.43, 181.9732
- Disclosure, *see* same under this topic
- Domestic abuse data, classification, 13.80
- Electronic recording data, 13.82, 629.406
- Generally, 13.82
- Multagency operations secure subscription service, 299A.59, 299C.405
- Peace officer database, Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 626.845
- Portable recording systems, 13.825
- Public safety peer counseling, 181.9731
- Traffic safety camera system data, destruction of data, 169.147
- Unmanned aerial vehicles, classification, 626.19

Data collection, racial profiling data, 626.9517

Definitions

- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.46
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.02
- Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01
- Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01
- Off-road vehicles, forfeiture, 84.7741
- Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.01
- Peace officer training, 626.84
- Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02
- Unmanned aerial vehicles, 626.19

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Disclosure

- Background investigation data, peace officer applicants, 13.43
- Chemical irritants use, notice requirements, 626.745
- Criminal history data, 245C.08, 363A.08
- Portable recording systems, court-authorized disclosure, 13.825
- Predatory offender information, 244.052
- Traffic accident report data, 169.09

Dispatchers

- Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732
- Data, access, 13.82
- Defined as essential employees, 179A.03
- Public safety peer counseling data, disclosure, 181.9731

Domestic abuse

- Arrest law, 629.341, 629.342
- Data, classification, 13.80
- Model arrest policy, 629.342
- Protection orders, notice, 518B.01

Drivers, notice received, 169.791, 169.792, 171.043

Drug overdose treatment, training and supply, 626.8443

Education and training

- Autism training, 626.8474
- Child abuse and maltreatment, investigations, 260E.36
- Confidential informants, use of, 626.8476
- Drug policy programs, prevention and supply reduction activities, 299A.292
- Opiate antagonists, 626.8443

Electronic device location information, 626A.08

Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731

Emergency communications systems, interference or unlawful use, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Emergency responders, law enforcement agencies defined as, 299J.02

Emergency response organizations, law enforcement agencies defined as, 299K.01

Employees

- Background checks, persons providing information, liability, immunity, 604A.31
- Dispatchers, 13.82, 179A.03
- Hiring and licensing, effect of criminal convictions, 364.09
- Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS
- Personal information, dissemination without consent, 609.5151

Enforcement of law

- Animal health laws, 35.92
- Disability parking spaces, 169.346
- Toll facilities, 160.90

eTrace system, registration and reporting, 626.5536

Explosives or blasting agents, permit applicants, notice, 299F.75

Extreme risk protection orders

- Liability, 624.7178
- Return of firearms, 624.7176
- Transfer of firearms, 624.7175

Eyewitness identification, policies, 626.8433

Facilities, construction, cities or county redevelopment authorities, 641.24

False statements to, witness tampering, 609.498

FBI, *see* FBI

Federal, state and local agencies, agreement, 626.8453

Firearms, duties regarding

- Decedents' property, disposition, 390.225
- eTrace system, 626.5536
- Rifles and shotguns, 624.7181

Forfeited property

- Duties regarding, weapons, use of, 609.5316
- Motor boats and trailers, 169A.63
- Motor vehicles, 169A.63
- Use of, 609.5315

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Forms

Chemical irritants use, notice and disclosure requirements, 626.745

Domestic abuse incidents, 626.5537

Forms, applicants, background investigation, 363A.08

Fugitive Apprehension Unit, 241.025

Funding, lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213

Funds and accounts, deposits to, gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125

Gambling devices, prizes and proceeds, forfeiture, 609.762

Good faith, stolen vehicles, recovery, notice, 169.042

Grants to

All-terrain vehicle enforcement and education, 84.927

Drug abuse resistance education program, 299A.33

Intensive comprehensive peace officer training program, 626.8516

Juvenile prostitution law enforcement and officer training grants, 299A.71

Motor vehicle lights, repair or replacement vouchers, grant program, 169.515

Off-highway motorcycle enforcement and education, 84.794

Off-road vehicle enforcement and education, 84.803

Snowmobile enforcement and education, 84.83

Horses used by, 609.597

Independent use of force investigations unit, duties, 299C.80

Informant reward programs

Data, classification, 13.82

Generally, 309.52, 309.53

Information exchange, criminal identification, 299C.15

Information received, impounded motor vehicles, ownership, insurance, rental, or lease information, 169A.42

Inspector general

Establishment, 15E.27

Memorandum of understanding, 15E.27

Interagency cooperation, education and public safety initiatives, cannabis-related issues, 342.04

Interference with dead bodies, disclosure, 609.502

Investigations

Acts reserved to peace officers, performing, 626.862

Arson, chief officers, 299F.04

Automated license plate readers, destruction of data, 13.824

Background investigations (employment), 13.41, 13.43, 363A.08

Child abuse and maltreatment

Crimes, 260E.14

Death, 260E.20

Training for, 260E.36

Complaints against peace officers, 214.10

Correctional facilities, death investigations, 241.021

Criminal sexual conduct, 609.3459

Data, classification, 13.82

Death, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.20

Death scenes, 299A.81

Electronic recordings, data practices, 13.82

Eyewitness identification policies, 626.8433

Identity theft, 609.527

Inactive investigations, 13.82

Independent use of force investigations unit, duties, 299C.80, 626.5534

Insurance fraud, authority, 60A.956

Missing persons, 299C.53, 299C.56

Peace officer misconduct, 626.8457

Portable recording systems, 13.825

Sexual assaults, response policies, 626.8442

Voter registration violations, 201.275

Vulnerable adults abuse and maltreatment, 626.557

Jurisdiction

Developmentally disabled persons, screening for medical assistance, 256B.092

Missing persons, 299C.565

Juvenile justice system, law enforcement agencies defined as, 13.32

Juvenile offenders, juvenile court disposition orders, notice given, 121A.75

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Law enforcement activities, public information policy training program, sector-specific training, functional areas, 13.073

Liability

Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 260E.12

Drug abuse by pregnant women, 260E.12

Immunity, 244.052

Motor vehicles, impoundment, storage costs, exclusion, 169A.42

Patients, admission to health care facilities, notice given, 144.651

Peace officer misconduct data, 626.8457

Local police departments, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS

Matching programs, government data, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Metropolitan Transit Police, jurisdiction, 473.407

Missing offenders, notice received, 244.051

Missing persons

Investigations, consulting, 299C.53

Notice, 123B.08

Reports, 299C.565

Mobile tracking devices

Fleeing motor vehicles, 626A.35

Stolen vehicles, 626A.35

Model policies, antiracial profiling, 626.8471

Motor vehicles operated by

Criminal property damage, 609.595

License plates, 168.012, 388.151

Lights and lighting, 169.03, 169.48

Pursuit in motor vehicle, standards, 626.843, 626.845, 626.8458

Sale or transfer, removal of equipment or insignia, 169.981

Sirens, 169.03, 169.68

Speedometers, tests, records, evidence, 169.14

Unmarked vehicles, license plates, 388.151

Video screens, installment, 169.471

Windshields, suspended objects between driver and windshield permitted, 169.71

Multiagency operations

Automated license plate readers, destruction of data, 13.824

Notice of conflicts, 299A.59, 299C.405

Portable recording systems, sharing of data, 13.825

Orders

Committed persons, absence without authorization, 253B.141

Traffic ticket quotas, 169.985

Pardons, statements to Clemency Review Commission, 638.14

Pawnbroker licenses, expired, surrendered, suspended, or revoked, 325J.02

Payments to, dishonored check penalties, 604.113

Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS

Persons prohibited from hunting, notice received, 97B.065, 97B.066

Police communication equipment, local agents' use and possession of, 299C.37

Police radios, *see* under RADIO

Police vehicles, video cameras, grants, racial profiling, 626.9517

Policies

Eyewitness identification, 626.8433

School buses, criminal incident response, 169.4581

Sexual assaults, response and investigation, 626.8442

Unmanned aerial vehicles, 626.19

Use of force, model policy, 626.8452

Portable recording systems

Procedures, 13.825

Use, 13.82

Written policies, 626.8473

Predatory offender notification law

Consulting, 244.10

Duties, generally, 243.166, 243.167, 244.052, 244.10

Public defenders, duties regarding, copies, providing, 611.271

Public school students

Active shooter threats or incidents, 121A.06

Alcohol and chemical abuse activities, reports received, 121A.29



**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Public school students (Cont'd)  
     Anonymous threat reporting systems, 121A.036  
     Controlled substance violations, 121A.28  
 Racial profiling  
     Complaints about, 626.9514  
     Generally, 626.8471  
     Police vehicles, video cameras, grants, 626.9517  
     Study, participation, 626.9517  
 Railroad peace officers, 219.995  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, possession and return, notice, 169.08  
 Records and record keeping  
     Autism training, 626.8474  
     Automated license plate readers, log of use, 13.824  
     Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 260E.35  
     Child support enforcement, public assistance recipients or applicants, exemptions, 518A.81  
     Criminal history checks, 299C.72  
     Crisis response, conflict management, and cultural diversity training, 626.8469  
     Firearms and deadly force training, 626.8452  
     Portable recording systems, 13.825  
     Speedometer tests, evidence, admissibility, 169.14  
     Unmanned aerial vehicles, 626.19  
     Use of force policy, 626.8452  
 Registration with, predatory offenders, 243.166, 243.167  
 Reimbursements to  
     Missing and endangered children, investigation costs, 299C.065  
     Soft body armor, 299A.38  
 Reports given  
     Bias crimes, 626.5531  
     Carjacking data, 626.5535  
     Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.11  
     Confidentiality agreements, prohibited, 626.8457  
     Crimes and criminals, statistics, 609.527  
     Criminal apprehension reimbursements, 299C.065  
     Criminal records, presentence investigations, 609.115  
     Criminal sexual conduct, 609.3459  
     Deadly force, use of force data, 626.5534  
     Domestic abuse incidents, 626.5537  
     Drug abuse resistance education program, 299A.33  
     eTrace system, 626.5536  
     Gambling device forfeitures, 609.762  
     Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08  
     Independent use of force investigations unit, duties, 299C.80  
     Missing and endangered children, 299C.53  
     Motor vehicle forfeitures, 169A.63  
     No-knock warrants, 626.14  
     Off-highway vehicles, forfeiture, 84.7741  
     Portable recording systems, audits, 13.825  
     Prenatal controlled substance use, 260E.31  
     Racial profiling study data, 626.9517  
     Search warrants, pen registers, trap and trace devices, and mobile tracking devices, 626A.35  
     Stolen motor vehicles, 168.34, 169.042  
     Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08  
     Unmanned aerial vehicles, 626.19  
     Vulnerable adult abuse, 626.557  
     Welfare fraud, 626.5533  
 Requests by  
     Access to educational data, 13.32  
     Predatory offender end-of-confinement review committees, reassessment, 244.052  
     Wireless service providers, disclosure of call location information, 237.82, 237.83, 626A.08  
 Requests for service, data, classification, 13.82  
 Residency incentives, peace officers, 415.16  
 Response or incident data, 13.82  
 Restraining orders, copies, 609.748  
 Safe road zones, 169.065  
 School buses  
     Criminal incident response, consulting, 169.4581

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

School buses (Cont'd)  
     Reportable offenses, 169.4582  
 School district fingerprinting programs, cooperation, 123B.07  
 Schools, transportation of unclaimed drugs or medicines, 121A.22  
 Security services, exclusion, 13.861  
 Service of process on, expungement of criminal records, 609A.03  
 Sexual assaults  
     Examination kit handling, 299C.106  
     Policies, response and investigation, 626.8442  
 State Patrol, *see* STATE PATROL  
 Stolen property, return, 609.523  
 Studies, racial profiling, participation, 626.9517  
 Stun guns, electronic incapacitation devices, possession, use, sale, 624.731  
 Task forces  
     Law enforcement narcotics task forces, evaluations of, Substance Use Disorder and Violence Prevention Council, duties, 299A.294  
     Special purpose task force, 626.8453  
 Tear gas, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731  
 Telecommunications, lawful interception, call identifying information, 237.069  
 Towns, forming, 367.401  
 Traffic enforcement agents, 169.147  
 Traffic signs and signals, possession and return, notice, 169.08  
 Traffic tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS  
 Training  
     Anonymous threat reporting systems, public schools, 121A.036  
     Child abuse and maltreatment, investigations, 260E.36  
     Confidential informants, use of, 626.8476  
     Death scenes, investigations, 299A.81  
     Drug policy programs, 299A.292  
     Opiate antagonists, 626.8443  
     Peace officers, school bus safety, 169.446  
 Truancy action projects  
     Cooperation, 260A.04  
     Coordination, 260A.01  
 University of Minnesota Police Department, *see* Peace officers under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Unmanned aerial vehicles, duties regarding use, 626.19  
 Use of force  
     Deadly force  
         Body camera data, access, 13.825  
         Reports given, 626.5534  
     Independent use of force investigations unit, duties, 299C.80, 626.5534  
     Model policy, 626.8452  
 Victims of crime, duties regarding, 611A.66  
 Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 626.84  
 Voter registration  
     Master list, access, 201.091  
     Violations, investigations, 201.275  
 Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Wireless service providers, disclosure of call location information, 237.82, 237.83, 626A.08  
 Wiretapping, *see* WIRETAPPING  
**LAW ENFORCEMENT NARCOTICS TASK FORCES**  
 Evaluations of, 299A.294  
**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS**  
*See* PEACE OFFICERS  
**LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIAL PURPOSE TASK FORCE**  
 Generally, 626.8453  
**LAW EXAMINERS BOARD**  
 Data, 13.90  
 Executive director, retirement, 352D.02  
 Fiscal year, 214.08  
 Generally, 481.01  
 Licensees, *see* ATTORNEYS  
 Reports given, generally, 214.07  
 Rulemaking, 214.12

**LAW LIBRARIES**

County law libraries, *see* COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES

Data, 13.40

Library property, violations, criminal penalties, 609.541

Materials, reserved, release, 13.40

Records and record keeping, borrowers' records, data classification, disclosure, 13.40

State law library, *see* STATE LAW LIBRARY

University of Minnesota law library, 3C.12, 14.47

**LAW SCHOOLS**

Students, visitation by, convicted persons, rights, 243.48

**LAWNS**

*See* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

*See* GRASS

*See* LANDSCAPING

*See* SOD

**LAWS OF MINNESOTA**

Certificate of correctness, 3C.11

Chapter numbers, 3C.04, 3C.06

Conflicts, 645.26

Copies

    Distribution, 3C.12

    Evidence, 599.12

    Preservation, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.03

Electronic format, *see* ELECTRONIC LEGAL MATERIAL

Enacted bills before publication, copies, 3C.11

Evidence, 3C.13, 599.12

Filing with secretary of state, 3C.11

Final enactment, date and time, 3C.06

Generally, 3C.12

Index, 3C.06

Legal status, 3C.13

Publication by revisor, 3C.06

Publications in, county boundary changes, proclamations of, 370.07

Repeal, *see* REPEAL

Slip laws, 3C.11

Special or local laws, *see* SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS

Table of sections affected by session laws, publication, 3C.06

Table two, publication, 3C.06

Vetoed bills, 3C.06

**LAWSUITS**

Actions, generally, *see* Lawsuits under specific index headings

Class actions, *see* CLASS ACTIONS

Criminal proceedings, *see* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

Damages, *see* DAMAGES

Fines, civil, *see* FINES

Frivolous proceedings, *see* FRIVOLOUS PROCEEDINGS

In forma pauperis proceedings, *see* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS

Multistate consumer litigation, attorney general, 8.315

Prediction markets, prohibited activities, 609.7615

Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.07 to 554.20

Subversion of examinations, remedies, 604.19

**LAWYERS**

*See* ATTORNEYS

**LAWYERS PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY BOARD**

Attorneys, *see* ATTORNEYS

Child support, payment agreements, reports received, 518A.66

Data

    Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90

    Professional firms, audits and examinations, classification, 319B.11

    Tax preparers, complaints, data sharing, 270C.445

    Tax returns, attorneys, 270B.07

Executive director, retirement, 352D.02

Licenses, *see* under ATTORNEYS

Professional firms, generally, 319B.02, 319B.11

Rulemaking authority, professional firms, 319B.11

Tests, standardized national, 214.03

**LAWYERS TRUST ACCOUNT BOARD**

Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90

**LAYOFFS**

CLIMB program

    Entrepreneurship training, 116L.17

    Unemployment insurance, during training, 268.133

Definitions, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Employees on parenting leave, rights, 181.942

Health and accident insurance, *see* Continuation and conversion privileges under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Indefinite layoffs, 353.01

Industrial facilities, notice of closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976

Local government employees, community corrections programs, 401.04

MFIP job assignments, nondisplacement, 142G.63

Minnesota youth program, 116L.561

Plant closings, relocations, or layoffs, notice of, 116L.976

Saint Louis County officers and employees, *see* Officers and employees under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

ServeMinnesota program, eligible organization employees, protections, 124D.39

Substantial layoffs, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Teachers, *see* Unrequested leaves of absence under TEACHERS

Unemployment insurance

    Additional benefits, effect, 268.125

    Benefit applicants, 268.095, 268.101

    CLIMB program, benefits during training, 268.133

    Voluntary unemployment to avoid the layoff of another, 268.088

Vacation shutdowns, unemployment resulting from, 268.085

**LE DUC, WILLIAM G.**

House, historic site, 138.662

**LE SUEUR COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to 136D.49

Judicial district, 2.722

Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021

Ottawa Methodist Church, historic place, 138.664

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Tornadoes, 1998, agricultural homesteads abandoned due to tornado, retention of tax classification, 273.124

William W. Mayo House, historic site, 138.662

**LEAD (MINERAL)**

Abatement

    Clinical and case management guidelines, 144.9504

    Contractors, *see* same under this topic

    Costs, itemization, 144.9505

    Definitions, 144.9501

    Disclosure pamphlets, 144.9501

    Enforcement of law, public health, 144.989 to 144.993

    Firms, performance certification, 144.9508

    Grants for, 144.9512, 145.9275, 462A.05, 462A.21

    Lead abatement program, generally, 144.9512

    Lead project designers, 144.9501, 144.9505, 144.9508

    Lead supervisors, *see* same under this topic

    Lead workers, *see* same under this topic

    Loans for, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05, 462A.21

    Monitoring, 144.9503

    Notice, rulemaking, 144.9508

    Orders, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9508

    Planning, 144.9501, 144.9504

    Property owners, duties, 144.9504

    Rulemaking, 144.9504, 144.9505, 144.9508

    School buildings and grounds, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595

    Toxic lead exposure, primary prevention response actions, 144.9503

    Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

    Voluntary, *see* Lead hazard reduction under this topic

Aircraft wheels, balancing products containing lead, 116.931

## LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)

Analysis, data, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502  
 Appeals, lead orders, 144.9504  
 Areas at high risk for toxic lead exposure, 144.9501, 144.9503  
 Assessing agencies  
   Defined, 144.9501  
   Generally, 144.9504  
   Lead risk assessments, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9507  
 Balancing products and equipment containing, 116.931  
 Certificates and certification, lead firms, 144.9505  
 Child care centers, testing, remediation, reporting, notice to parents, 145.9273  
 Clearance inspections  
   Generally, 144.9504  
   Lead sampling technicians, duties, 144.9501  
   Rulemaking, 144.9504, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Contracting entities, 144.9501, 144.9505  
 Contractors  
   Licenses, 116.89  
   Rulemaking, 144.9504, 144.9505, 144.9508  
   Swab teams, *see* same under this topic  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Contracts and agreements, lead risk assessment, 144.9507  
 Data  
   Lead inspection data, classification, 144.9504  
   Lead surveillance system, 144.9502  
 Definitions  
   Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501  
   Primary prevention program, 144.9503  
 Disclosure pamphlets, 144.9501  
 Enforcement of law  
   Abatement, 144.989 to 144.993  
   Generally, 144.9509  
   Lead hazard reduction, 144.9504  
   Lead orders, 144.9504  
 Grants  
   Cleanup equipment and materials, 144.9503  
   Lead abatement program grants, 144.9512  
   Schools and child care centers, remediation, 145.9275  
   Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507  
 High risk for toxic lead exposure, environmental surveys, rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Interim control, 144.9501, 144.9508  
 Lawsuits, lead risk assessments, 144.9504  
 Lead abatement training, 144.9505  
 Lead certification, residential building contractors, 326B.106, 326B.805  
 Lead cleanup equipment and materials, definitions, 144.9503, 144.9507  
 Lead exposure, prevention, lead abatement, 144.9512  
 Lead firms, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Lead hazard reduction  
   Costs, itemization, 144.9505  
   Generally, 144.9504  
   Interim controls, 144.9501, 144.9508  
   Resident relocation, 144.9504, 144.9507  
   Swab team services, 144.9503  
   Voluntary, 144.9501  
 Lead hazard screens  
   Firms, performance certification, 144.9508  
   Rulemaking, 144.9504, 144.9505, 144.9508  
   Swab team services, basis for, 144.9503  
 Lead inspections, 121A.335, 144.9504  
 Lead inspectors  
   Education and training, 144.9505  
   Licenses, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Lead orders  
   Generally, 144.9504  
   Rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Lead poisoning  
   Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501 to 144.9512  
   Poisoning contracted through employment, 175.33, 175.35  
   Prevention  
     Exposure, primary prevention program, 144.9503  
     Secondary prevention, *see* same under this topic

## LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)

Lead poisoning (Cont'd)  
   Reports about, 144.34  
 Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501 to 144.9512  
 Lead project designers  
   Advertising, licenses, 144.9505  
   Education and training, 144.9505  
   Licenses, 144.9501, 144.9505, 144.9508  
   Planning, duties, 144.9501  
   Rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Lead risk assessments  
   Assessing agencies, duties, 144.9501, 144.9504  
   Contracts, 144.9507  
   Enhanced asthma care services, 256B.0625  
   Firms, performance certification, 144.9508  
   Funding, 256B.0625  
   Generally, 144.9504  
   Medical assistance, 144.9507, 256B.0625  
   Rulemaking, 144.9504, 144.9508  
   Violations, 144.9504, 144.9508  
 Lead risk assessors  
   Education and training, 144.9505  
   Lawsuits, 144.9504  
   Lead inspections, duties, 144.9504  
   Lead standards, violations, notice given, 144.9504, 144.9508  
   Licenses, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Lead risk evaluations, lead-safe practices, 144.9503  
 Lead-safe practices  
   Building contractors, 144.9505  
   Cooperation, 144.9508  
   Generally, 144.9503  
   Lead inspection guides, 144.9504  
   Lead training, 144.9505  
 Lead sampling technicians, 144.9501, 144.9508  
 Lead supervisors  
   Education and training, 144.9503, 144.9505  
   Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under this topic  
   Lead hazard reduction, *see* same under this topic  
   Licenses, 144.9501, 144.9503, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Lead surveillance system, 144.9502  
 Lead training courses, 144.9508  
 Lead workers  
   Education and training, 144.9503, 144.9505, 144.9512  
   Lead abatement, duties, *see* Abatement under this topic  
   Lead hazard reduction, *see* same under this topic  
   Licenses, 144.9501, 144.9505, 144.9508  
   Rulemaking, 144.9508  
   Swab team workers, 144.9501, 144.9503, 144.9504  
 Motor vehicle wheels, balancing products containing lead, 116.931  
 Orders, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9508  
 Ordinances, regulated lead work standards, 144.9508  
 Packaging containing lead, 115A.965  
 Persons at high risk for elevated blood lead levels  
   Blood tests  
     Generally, *see* Blood lead tests under BLOOD TESTS  
     Reporting, 144.9502  
   Clinical and case management guidelines, 144.9504  
   Screening, *see* Lead hazard screens under this topic  
   Studies, 144.9502  
 Planning  
   Lead abatement or hazard reduction, 144.9504, 144.9505  
   Lead project designers, duties, 144.9501  
   School drinking water, inspections and remediation plans, 121A.335  
 Plumbing, lead content, maximum, 326B.439  
 Poisoning, *see* Lead poisoning under this topic  
 Primary prevention program  
   Assessing agencies, duties, 144.9504  
   Generally, 144.9503  
   Swab teams, *see* same under this topic  
 Products containing lead  
   Restrictions, 115A.9651, 325E.3892

## LEAD

144

### LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)

Products containing lead (Cont'd)  
 Tobacco products, manufacturer's reports on, 461.17  
 Program directives, rulemaking, 144.9504  
 Public information and education programs  
   Generally, 144.9504  
   Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507  
 Real property, market valuation reduction, 273.11  
 Regulated lead work  
   Generally, 144.9505  
   Lead supervisors, *see* same under this topic  
   Lead workers, *see* same under this topic  
   Monitoring, 144.9503  
   Ordinances, 144.9508  
   Rulemaking, 144.9505, 144.9508  
   Standards and methods, 144.9508  
   Technology, 144.9508  
 Renovations, 144.9501, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Reports about  
   Abatement, 256B.0625  
   Poisoning, 144.34  
 Resident relocation, 144.9504, 144.9507  
 Sampling and analysis  
   Blood lead tests, *see* under BLOOD TESTS  
   Requirements, 144.9508  
 Secondary prevention  
   Community health boards, duties, 144.9504, 144.9509  
   Enforcement of law, 144.9509  
   Lead inspections, 144.9504  
   Lead risk assessments, *see* same under this topic  
   Swab teams, *see* same under this topic  
 Standards, 144.9501, 144.9508  
 Supervisors or certified firms, lead abatement program,  
   144.9512  
 Swab team workers  
   Lead education, duties, 144.9504  
   Licenses, 144.9501, 144.9505  
 Swab teams  
   Generally, 144.9512  
   Services, 144.9501, 144.9503 to 144.9505, 144.9507  
 Tests, *see* Blood lead tests under BLOOD TESTS  
 Violations and penalties  
   Enforcement of law, discrimination, 144.9509  
   Notice requirements, 144.9504, 144.9508  
 Waivers, license fees, 144.9505

### LEAGUE OF MINNESOTA CITIES

Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information and Bureau of  
 Criminal Apprehension Advisory Group,  
 appointments, 299C.65  
 Dues, cities or towns, payment, 465.58  
 Employees, 353.01, 355.02  
 Firefighter Training and Education Board, members, 299N.02  
 Insurance trust  
   Data, classification, 13.714  
   Self-insurance pools  
     Exemptions, 471.982  
     Investment authority, 118A.10  
 Local government best practices reviews, 6.78  
 Local road improvement grants and loans, 174.52  
 Meetings  
   Appeals and equalization training, 274.014  
   Expenses of attending, 465.58  
 One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.03  
 PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
 ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL  
 SECURITY  
 State Interoperability Executive Committee, appointments,  
 403.36  
 Statewide local housing aid, 477A.36  
 Statewide Radio Board members, appointments, 403.36  
 Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Plan advisory board,  
 appointments to, 353G.03

### LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS

Conservation Corps, eligibility, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS  
 MINNESOTA  
 Dyslexia, students qualifying for special education, 125A.01  
 General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05  
 Learning disabled children, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 MFIP participants  
   Definitions, 142G.02  
   Hardship extensions, 142G.42  
   Screening, 142G.56

### LEASES

*See also* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS  
 Accelerating at will, 336.2A-109  
 Acceptance  
   Offers, 336.2A-206  
   Reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
   Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Acceptance of goods  
   Actions constituting, 336.2A-515  
   Effect, 336.2A-516  
   Finance leases, 336.2A-516, 336.2A-517  
   Good faith conduct, exceptions, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512  
   Irrevocable promises, effect on, 336.2A-407  
   Nonacceptance, damages, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529  
   Rejection precluded by, 336.2A-516  
   Revocation of acceptance, *see* same under this topic  
   Time, 336.2A-515  
 Accessions, generally, 336.2A-310  
 Adjutant general, authority, generally, 190.16  
 Agricultural leases  
   Longer than 21 years, void, Const. art 1 s 15  
   State lands, lease requirements, Natural Resources  
     Department, 84.9736  
   State parks, 85.23  
 Air space, rights, separate interests, property taxes, 272.04  
 Alienability of interest in lease, 336.2A-303  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.03  
 Amendments, deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
 Anticipatory repudiation  
   Retraction, 336.2A-403  
   Rights, remedies, 336.2A-402, 336.2A-508  
 Armory Building Commission, 193.143 to 193.145  
 Assessments, income property assessments, data, classification,  
 13.51  
 Assignment  
   Assignees defined as purchasers, 507.01  
   Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
 Attachment  
   Liens, priority, 336.2A-307  
   Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Attorney fees, unconscionable leases, lawsuits, 336.2A-108  
 Bailees, risk of loss, 336.2A-219  
 Banks, personal property, 48.152  
 Bills of lading, 336.7-504  
 Breach of warranty  
   Damages, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520  
   Lawsuits, notice, 336.2A-516  
   Statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506  
   Suppliers, duties, 336.2A-516  
   Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216  
   Waiver or renunciation, 336.2A-107  
 Bridges (structures), over navigable waters, 165.09  
 Buildings on leased land, ground leases, defeasible estates,  
 500.21  
 Business corporations, rights and powers, 302A.161  
 Buyers in ordinary course of business  
   Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310  
   Defined, 336.2A-103  
   Subleases, rights, 336.2A-305  
   Subsequent buyers, rights, 336.2A-527  
 Buying, defined, 336.2A-103  
 Cancellation  
   Defined, 336.2A-103  
   Effect on rights and remedies, 336.2A-505

## LEASES (Cont'd)

Cancellation (Cont'd)

- Goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310
- Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407
- Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508
- Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523
- Public nuisances, 617.85
- Transfers of interest violations, 336.2A-303

Carriers, risk of loss, 336.2A-219

Cities, conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89

Claims, waiver or renunciation, 336.2A-107

Commercial Code - Leases, 336.2A-101 to 336.2A-531

Commercial unit, defined, 336.2A-103

Commercially reasonable practices

- Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2A-402
- Disposal of goods, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-524
- Due performance, suspension, 336.2A-401
- Incidental damages, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-530
- New lease agreements, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-527
- Present value, discount determination, 336.2A-103
- Retention of goods, 336.2A-308
- Risk of loss, 336.2A-220, 336.2A-529
- Substituted performance, 336.2A-404

Common interest communities

- Generally, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-107, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051
- Termination, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051

Condominiums

- Generally, 515.195, 515A.2-107, 515A.3-105
- Leasehold condominiums, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-107

Conflict of laws

- Certificates of title, generally, 336.2A-105, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-305
- Motor vehicle titling law, 336.2A-104
- Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301, 336.2A-104
- Watercraft titling law, 336.2A-104

Conflicts of interest

- Financial corporations, lease agreements, 47.10
- Public officials, generally, 471.87

Conforming, defined, 336.2A-103

Consequential damages

- Generally, 336.2A-520
- Liquidation, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504
- Prima facie unconscionable limitations, 336.2A-504

Consideration, firm offers, 336.2A-205

Construction mortgage, defined, 336.2A-309

Consumer credit sales, 325G.16

Consumer leases

- Conflict of laws, 336.1-301
- Default, procedures, remedies, 336.2A-516
- Defined, 336.2A-103
- Jurisdiction, 336.2A-106
- Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303
- Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108

Contracts and agreements

- Formation, generally, 336.2A-204
- Installment lease contracts, *see* same under this topic
- Sublease contracts, 336.2A-103
- Subordination, 336.2A-311

Controlled substances, covenant of lessee not to introduce drugs, 609.33

Conversion, good faith conduct, exceptions, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512

Conveyances, leases defined as, 507.01

Cooperative associations, powers regarding, 308A.201

Counties, conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89

Course of dealing

- Implied warranties, 336.2A-212
- Parol or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202
- Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214

Course of performance

- Parol or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202
- Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214

Cover, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519

## LEASES (Cont'd)

Creditors

- Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310
- Priority of liens, rights, 336.2A-307
- Special rights, 336.2A-308

Creditors remedies

- Liens, priority, 336.2A-307
- Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

Custom and usage

- Course of dealing, 336.2A-202, 336.2A-212, 336.2A-214
- Course of performance, 336.2A-202, 336.2A-214
- Usage of trade, *see* same under this topic

Dakota County, 383D.71

Damages

- Breach of warranty, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520
- Consequential damages, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-520
- Incidental damages, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-530
- Lawsuits, exception, 336.2A-511
- Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-518 to 336.2A-520
- Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-530
- Limitation, alteration, or exclusion, 336.2A-503
- Liquidated damages, *see* same under this topic
- Market rent, 336.2A-507, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528
- Material changes to lease contracts, 336.2A-303
- Measurement, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529
- Nonacceptance, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529
- Nonconforming tender, 336.2A-519
- Nondelivery, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519
- Prohibited transfers, 336.2A-303
- Rejection, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529
- Repudiation, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528, 336.2A-529
- Residual interest in goods, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-529
- Revocation of acceptance, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529
- Specific performance, 336.2A-521
- Transfers of rights to, 336.2A-303
- Value of goods, 336.2A-507

Dams, policy of state, 103A.203

Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22

Default

- Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2A-402
- Burden of proof, 336.2A-516
- By lessee, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531
- By lessor, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522
- Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221
- Cover, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519
- Generally, 336.2A-501 to 336.2A-507
- Goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310
- Lawsuits, 336.2A-506, 336.2A-516, 336.2A-529
- Notice requirements, 336.2A-502, 336.2A-516
- Procedure, 336.2A-501
- Rights and remedies
  - Effect of cancellation, termination, rescission, or fraud, 336.2A-505
  - Generally, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504
  - Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522
  - Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531
- Risk of loss, 336.2A-220, 336.2A-221
- Statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506
- Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303
- Waiver or renunciation, 336.2A-107

Defects

- Curing, 336.2A-513, 336.2A-514
- Failure to state, waiver, 336.2A-514

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.1-203, 336.2A-103, 336.2A-309
- Common interest communities, 515B.1-103
- Community land trusts, 462A.30
- Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-418
- Partnerships, 323A.0101
- Railroad property, 222.631
- Residential contractors, 326B.802

## LEASES

146

### LEASES (Cont'd)

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     State procurement law, 16C.02  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Delivery of goods  
     Nonconforming delivery, *see* same under this topic  
     Nondelivery, damages, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519  
     Withholding or stopping delivery, *see* same under this topic  
 Disclaimer statement, defined, 336.2A-103  
 Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, damages, 507.18  
 Documents of title, 336.7-504  
 Encumbrance, defined, 336.2A-309  
 Enforcement  
     Consumer leases, 336.2A-106  
     Default, 336.2A-501  
     Generally, 336.2A-201, 336.2A-301  
     Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407  
     Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
     Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108  
 Evidence  
     Consequential damages, prima facie unconscionable, 336.2A-503  
     Extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
     Market rents, admissibility, 336.2A-507  
     Parol evidence, 336.2A-202  
     Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Excused performance  
     Grounds, 336.2A-405  
     Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407  
     Notice requirements, 336.2A-405, 336.2A-406  
     Procedure, 336.2A-406  
 Exemptions, subdivided land sales law, 83.26  
 Expiration, goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310  
 Express warranties  
     Conflicting warranties, 336.2A-215  
     Creation, 336.2A-210  
     Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
     Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216  
 Farm lands  
     Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
     Leasehold interests, estates in real property, 500.221  
 Farms  
     Conservation practices protection clauses, 500.24  
     Corporate or partnership farms, 500.245  
     Drafting, 481.02  
 Fault, defined, 336.2A-103  
 Fiduciaries, lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531  
 Finance leases  
     Acceptance of goods, 336.2A-516, 336.2A-517  
     Defined, 336.2A-103  
     Disclaimer statements, 336.2A-103  
     Excused performance, 336.2A-405, 336.2A-406  
     Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407  
     Multifamily housing developments, 462C.05  
     Partial losses, casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221  
     Risk of loss, 336.2A-219, 336.2A-220  
     Supply contracts, extension to lessees, 336.2A-209  
     Warranties, exceptions, 336.2A-211 to 336.2A-213  
 Financing statements, filing, 336.2A-309, 336.9-505  
 Fitness for particular purpose, implied warranty  
     Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
     Generally, 336.2A-213  
 Fixtures, 336.2A-309  
 Fort Snelling, 85.34  
 Fraud  
     Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308  
     Rights and remedies, 336.2A-505  
 Fungible goods, merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2A-212  
 Good faith  
     Accelerating at will, 336.2A-109  
     Buyers in ordinary course of business, 336.2A-103  
     Disposal of goods, 336.2A-508

### LEASES (Cont'd)

Good faith (Cont'd)  
     Excused performance, 336.2A-405  
     Good faith buyers for value, 336.2A-305, 336.2A-308, 336.2A-511  
     Good faith sublessees for value, 336.2A-305  
     Lessees in ordinary course of business, 336.2A-103  
     New lease agreements, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-527  
     Possession of goods, 336.2A-308  
     Rightful rejection of goods, 336.2A-511  
     Subsequent buyers, 336.2A-527  
     Subsequent lessees, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-527  
 Goods  
     Acceptance of goods, *see* same under this topic  
     Accessions, generally, 336.2A-310  
     Damage to goods, lawsuits, 336.2A-531  
     Defined, 336.2A-103  
     Delivery of goods, *see* same under this topic  
     Disposing of, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-525, 336.2A-527  
     Exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
     Express warranties, 336.2A-210  
     Fitness for particular purpose, implied warranty, 336.2A-213  
     Fixtures, generally, 336.2A-309  
     Identification of goods, *see* same under this topic  
     Insurable interest, 336.2A-218  
     Merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2A-212  
     Partial losses, inspections, 336.2A-221  
     Possession, 336.2A-302, 336.2A-525, 336.2A-529  
     Rejection of goods, *see* same under this topic  
     Removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310  
     Replacement, 336.2A-513  
     Revocation of acceptance, *see* same under this topic  
     Risk of loss, 336.2A-219 to 336.2A-221, 336.2A-529  
     Sales, 336.2A-305  
     Subleases, 336.2A-305  
     Subsequent leases, 336.2A-304  
     Substituted goods, 336.2A-218, 336.2A-518  
     Title, possession of goods, effect, 336.2A-302  
 Ground leases  
     Community land trusts, 462A.30, 462A.31  
     Defeasible estates, 500.21  
 Health Department, experimental mosquito research plots, 144.95  
 Hennepin County, *see* Leases under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Holding over, urban real estate, period of tenancy, 504B.141  
 Hospitals, nonprofit or public corporations, 447.47  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities  
     Housing development projects, 469.017  
     Powers, generally, 469.012  
     Redevelopment projects, 469.029  
 Hybrid lease, defined, 336.2A-103  
 Identification of goods  
     After lessee's default, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-524  
     Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221  
     Generally, 336.2A-217  
     Recovery by lessee, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-522  
 Implied warranties  
     Conflicting warranties, 336.2A-215  
     Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
     Fitness for particular purpose, 336.2A-213, 336.2A-214  
     Merchantability, 336.2A-212, 336.2A-214  
     Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216  
 Indemnity, statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506  
 Infringement, warranties against  
     Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
     Generally, 336.2A-211  
     Lawsuits, 336.2A-516  
 Injunctions, transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Insolvency  
     Lessee's insolvency, lessor's rights, 336.2A-525, 336.2A-526  
     Lessor's insolvency, lessee's rights, 336.2A-522  
 Inspections, partial losses, lessees' rights, 336.2A-221

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Installment lease contracts  
     Default, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-523  
     Defined, 336.2A-103  
     Each delivery separate lease, 336.2A-103  
     Excused performance, 336.2A-406  
 Insurable interest  
     Lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531  
     Lessees' rights, 336.2A-218  
     Lessors' rights, 336.2A-218  
 Interference, warranties against  
     Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
     Generally, 336.2A-211  
     Lawsuits, 336.2A-516  
 Law enforcement facilities, construction by city or redevelopment authority, 641.24  
 Lawsuits  
     Breach of warranty, 336.2A-506  
     Default, 336.2A-506, 336.2A-516, 336.2A-529  
     Indemnity, 336.2A-506  
     Interference, warranties against, 336.2A-516  
     Rents, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529  
     Third parties, standing, 336.2A-531  
     Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108  
 Lease agreements, defined, 336.2A-103  
 Lease contracts  
     Defined, 336.2A-103  
     Installment lease contracts, *see* same under this topic  
 Lease financing receivables, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Leasehold condominiums, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-107  
 Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124, 290A.091  
 Leasehold interests  
     Definitions, 336.2A-103, 462A.30  
     Farm land, estates in real property, 500.221  
     Security interests, 336.9-407  
 Leasing, definitions, 336.2A-103  
 Lessees  
     Burden of proof to establish default, 336.2A-516  
     Default, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531  
     Defined, 336.2A-103  
     Fixtures, rights, 336.2A-309  
     Redevelopment projects, performance bonds, 469.029  
     Rights and remedies after lessor's default, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522  
     Risk of loss, 336.2A-219 to 336.2A-221, 336.2A-529  
     Sale of goods, 336.2A-305  
     Secured transactions, 336.9-321, 336.9-323  
     Sublessees, 336.2A-103, 336.2A-305  
     Subsequent lessees, rights, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-527  
     Supply contracts, 336.2A-209  
 Lessees in ordinary course of business  
     Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310  
     Defined, 336.2A-103  
 Lessors  
     Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310  
     Default, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522  
     Defined, 336.2A-103  
     Fixtures, rights, 336.2A-309  
     Residual interest, security interests, 336.9-407  
     Rights and remedies after lessee's default, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531  
     Risk of loss, 336.2A-219 to 336.2A-221  
     Stop delivery, 336.7-504  
     Sublessors, 336.2A-103  
     Subsequent lease of goods, 336.2A-304  
 Liability, transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Liens  
     Defined, 336.2A-103  
     Priority, 336.2A-306, 336.2A-307, 336.2A-309  
     Security interests, exclusion, 336.2A-103  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0102, 322C.0407  
 Liquidated damages  
     Exceptions, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527, 336.2A-528

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Liquidated damages (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504  
 Local governments  
     Land leases, 465.035  
     Rental purchase agreements, 465.71  
     Trunk highways, easements, 161.431  
 Lots, defined, 336.2A-103  
 Manufactured homes, Building Code and safety standard violations, 327.34, 327.35  
 Material misrepresentation, rights and remedies, 336.2A-505  
 Memorandum of, deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
 Merchant lessees  
     Agreements, modification or rescission, 336.2A-208  
     Defects, waivers, 336.2A-514  
     Defined, 336.2A-103  
     Due performance standards, 336.2A-401  
     Firm offers, 336.2A-205  
     Rightful rejection of goods, 336.2A-511  
     Risk of loss, 336.2A-219  
     Subleases, 336.2A-305  
     Subsequent leases, 336.2A-304  
     Warranties, 336.2A-211, 336.2A-212  
 Merchantability, implied warranty  
     Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
     Generally, 336.2A-212  
 Military installations, adjutant general, duties, 190.16  
 Mineral leases, *see* Leases under MINERAL LANDS  
 Minnesota State College and Universities, technical college carpentry program, 136F.36  
 Modifications  
     Excused performance, 336.2A-406  
     Generally, 336.2A-208  
     Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407  
     Supply contracts, 336.2A-209  
     Warranties, 336.2A-214  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Leases under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Natural resources, allocation as principal or income, 501C.1109  
 Natural Resources Department, *see* Leases under NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
 New lease agreements, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-527  
 Nonconforming delivery  
     Acceptance, effect, 336.2A-401  
     Damages, 336.2A-519  
     Installment lease contracts, 336.2A-510  
     Lessees' rights, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-509  
     Rejection, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-513  
 Nonconforming goods  
     Acceptance, 336.2A-516  
     Default by lessor, 336.2A-508  
     Insurable interest, 336.2A-218  
     Revocation of acceptance, 336.2A-517  
 Nonprofit corporations, rights, powers, 317A.161  
 Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.02  
 Nursing homes, 256B.431, 447.47  
 Offers  
     Acceptance, 336.2A-206  
     Firm offers, 336.2A-205  
 Ores, conveyances, recording, 507.36  
 Parties to suits, third parties, standing, 336.2A-531  
 Payment, nonconforming payment  
     Acceptance, effect, 336.2A-401  
     Damages, 336.2A-519  
     Installment lease contracts, 336.2A-510  
     Lessees' rights, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-509  
     Rejection, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-513  
 Performance of lease  
     Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2A-402, 336.2A-403  
     Excused performance, 336.2A-405, 336.2A-406  
     Generally, 336.2A-401  
     Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407  
     Reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
     Specific performance, default remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-521  
     Substituted performance, 336.2A-404, 336.2A-407

LEASES

148

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Performance of lease (Cont'd)  
     Suspension, 336.2A-402  
 Personal property  
     Insurance companies, investments in, 60A.11  
     Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31  
     Tangible personal property, *see* Leases under PERSONAL PROPERTY  
 Petroleum carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Policy of state, dams, 103A.203  
 Possession of goods  
     Effect, 336.2A-302  
     Lessee's rights, 336.2A-529  
     Lessor's rights, 336.2A-525  
 Present value  
     Damages, measurement, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529  
     Defined, 336.2A-103  
     Discount, determination, 336.2A-103  
     Liquidated damages, 336.2A-504  
 Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102  
 Priorities and preferences  
     Accessions, interests, 336.2A-310  
     Fixtures, perfected interests, 336.2A-309  
     Liens, 336.2A-306, 336.2A-307  
     Subordination by agreement, 336.2A-311  
 Property, counties, powers regarding, 373.01  
 Property subject to depletion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1111  
 Proprietary leases  
     Defined, 515B.1-103  
     Housing cooperatives, 308C.311  
 Prospecting, *see* Leases under PROSPECTING  
 Purchase, defined, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103  
 Purchase money lease, defined, 336.2A-309  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Real property, *see* Leases under REAL PROPERTY  
 Reasonably predictable, defined, 336.1-203  
 Record requirements  
     Agreements, modification or rescission, 336.2A-208  
     Final written expression, 336.2A-202  
     Firm offers, 336.2A-205  
     Renunciation, 336.2A-107  
     Seals affixed to, inoperative, 336.2A-203  
     Statute of frauds, 336.2A-201  
     Waivers, 336.2A-107  
 Rejection of goods  
     Damages, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529  
     Failure to state defect, waiver, 336.2A-514  
     Improper delivery of goods, 336.2A-509  
     Lessees, duties, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512  
     Merchant lessees, duties, 336.2A-511  
     Nonconforming delivery or payment, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-513  
     Rightful, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-512  
     Wrongful, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529  
 Religious corporations, 315.04, 315.17, 315.20  
 Remaining economic life of goods, defined, 336.1-203  
 Rents  
     Acceptance of goods, payment after, 336.2A-516  
     Default, remedies, 336.2A-521  
     Failure to pay, withholding or stopping delivery of goods, 336.2A-526  
     Lawsuits, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529  
     Market rent, 336.2A-507, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528  
     Recovery as damages  
         Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519  
         Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529  
         Measurement, 336.2A-519  
     Renunciation, procedures, 336.2A-107  
 Replevin, default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-521

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Repudiation  
     Adequate assurance of performance, insecurity, 336.2A-401  
     Anticipatory, 336.2A-402, 336.2A-403, 336.2A-508  
     Default by lessee, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-526  
     Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407  
     Lessors, damages, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528, 336.2A-529  
 Rescission  
     Effect on rights and remedies, 336.2A-505  
     Generally, 336.2A-208  
     Supply contracts, 336.2A-209  
 Residential rental property, *see* Leases under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Residual interest in goods  
     Default, damages, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-529  
     Fixtures, 336.2A-309  
     Lessor's residual interest, defined, 336.2A-103  
     Transfer, 336.2A-303  
 Restitution, default, 336.2A-504  
 Restrictions, discriminatory provisions, conveyance of real property, damages, 507.18  
 Revocation of acceptance  
     Damages, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529  
     Generally, 336.2A-517  
     Lessee's rights, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-517  
     Lessor's rights, 336.2A-523  
     Wrongful, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529  
 Risk of loss  
     Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221  
     Default, effect on, 336.2A-220, 336.2A-221  
     Generally, 336.2A-219  
     Insurable interest, 336.2A-218  
     Lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.48, 383C.79  
 Sales  
     Lessees, sale by, 336.2A-305  
     Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Definitions, 297A.61  
     Sourcing of sale, 297A.668  
 School buildings and grounds, *see* Leases under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 School buses, 169.448  
 School districts, *see* Leases under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Seals, inoperative, 336.2A-203  
 Security interests  
     Default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-512  
     Defined, 336.2A-303  
     Lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531  
     Lessees, liability for excess amounts, 336.2A-527  
     Transactions creating, 336.1-201, 336.1-203  
 Sharecropping leases, state parks, 85.23  
 Signatures  
     Agreements, modification or rescission, 336.2A-208  
     Firm offers, 336.2A-205  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331  
 Specific performance, default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-521  
 State bond-financed property, 16A.695  
 State contracts  
     Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
     Lease-purchase agreements, capitol area, 16B.2406  
 State forest lands, *see* Lands under STATE FORESTS  
 State lands, *see* Leases under STATE LANDS  
 State leases, 16A.105  
 State property  
     Lease-purchase agreements, capitol area, 16B.2406  
     Master lease program, 16A.85  
 Statute of frauds, 336.2A-201, 513.04, 513.05  
 Statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506  
 Stopping or withholding delivery, lessors' remedies, 336.7-504  
 Structures on leased land, ground leases, defeasible estates, 500.21  
 Subleases  
     Generally, 336.2A-103



## LEASES (Cont'd)

Subleases (Cont'd)  
     Procedures, 336.2A-305  
     Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Subsequent leases, 336.2A-304  
 Substituted goods, 336.2A-218, 336.2A-518  
 Substituted performance  
     Generally, 336.2A-404  
     Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407  
 Subsurface area, rights, separate interests, property taxes, 272.04  
 Supplier, defined, 336.2A-103  
 Supply contracts  
     Defined, 336.2A-103  
     Generally, 336.2A-209  
 Tanning facilities, equipment, 325H.09  
 Tax exempt property, becomes taxable, 272.01  
 Termination  
     Defined, 336.2A-103  
     Effect on rights and remedies, 336.2A-505  
     Excused performance, 336.2A-406  
     Goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310  
     Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407  
     Victims of violence, right to terminate, 504B.206  
 Terms  
     Accelerating at will, 336.2A-109  
     Firm offers, 336.2A-205  
     Greater than one year, writing requirements, 513.05  
     Not exceeding one year, writing requirements, exceptions, 513.04  
     Parol or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
     Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Third parties  
     Lawsuits, standing, 336.2A-531  
     Warranties, third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216  
 Timber leases, conveyances, recording, 507.36  
 Toll facilities, private operators, 160.84 to 160.87  
 Towns, *see* Leases under TOWNS  
 Transactions creating  
     Definitions, 336.1-201, 336.1-203  
     Governing law, 336.2A-102  
 Transfers, leases defined as, 323A.0101  
 Transfers of interest  
     Generally, 336.2A-303  
     Subleases, 336.2A-305  
     Subsequent leases, 336.2A-304  
 Trust assets  
     Custodial property, certification to lease, 507.49  
     Real property  
     Sale, mortgage, or lease, 501B.46 to 501B.55  
     Trustee powers, 501C.0816  
 Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* under REAL PROPERTY  
 Usage of trade  
     Implied warranties, 336.2A-212  
     Market rent, evidence, 336.2A-507  
     Parol or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
     Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Victims of violence, right to terminate lease, 504B.206  
 Voiding  
     Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221  
     Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308, 336.7-504  
 Waivers  
     Breach of warranty, 336.2A-107  
     Default, 336.2A-107  
     Defects, failure to state, 336.2A-514  
     Lessees' objections, 336.2A-514  
     Procedures, 336.2A-208  
     Retractions, 336.2A-208  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.31  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-504  
 Warranties  
     Breach of warranty, *see* same under this topic  
     Conflict of warranties, 336.2A-215

## LEASES (Cont'd)

Warranties (Cont'd)  
     Course of dealing, implied warranties, 336.2A-212  
     Disclaimer statements, contents, 336.2A-103  
     Express warranties, *see* same under this topic  
     Fitness for particular purpose, 336.2A-213, 336.2A-214  
     Generally, 336.2A-214  
     Implied, 336.2A-212 to 336.2A-216  
     Infringement, 336.2A-211, 336.2A-214, 336.2A-516  
     Intention of parties, 336.2A-215  
     Interference, 336.2A-211, 336.2A-214, 336.2A-516  
     Merchantability, 336.2A-212, 336.2A-214  
     Supplier's warranties, 336.2A-209  
     Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216  
     Usage of trade, implied warranties, 336.2A-212  
 Withholding or stopping delivery  
     Lessor's rights after lessee's default, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-525, 336.2A-526  
     Substituted performance, 336.2A-404  
 Writing requirements  
     Accessions, 336.2A-310  
     Consumer leases, transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
     Disclaimer statement, 336.2A-103  
     Due performance, assurance, 336.2A-401  
     Excused performance, 336.2A-406  
     Fixtures, 336.2A-309  
     Lawsuits, 336.2A-516  
     Terms longer than one year, 513.05  
     Terms not exceeding one year, exceptions, 513.04  
     Waivers, 336.2A-514  
     Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  

## LEAVES OF ABSENCE

*See also* SICK LEAVE  
 Armed forces members, family members of  
     Employment rights violations, 1.05  
     Injured or dead personnel, 181.947, 181.948  
     Military ceremonies, 192.502  
     Unpaid leave, 192.325  
 Blood donations, 181.9458  
 Bone marrow donations, 181.945  
 City officers, *see* Leaves of absence under CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Civil air patrol service, unpaid leave, 181.946  
 Concurrent leave, family and medical benefit insurance, 268B.27  
 County officers, *see* Leaves of absence under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Dakota County, leaves of absence for employees, 383D.25  
 Definitions, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Earned sick and safe time, 181.9445 to 181.9448  
 Election judges, 204B.195  
 Employees elected to labor organization offices, 179.19  
 Extended leave  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, employees, 136F.43  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, service credit, 354A.091  
 Family and medical benefit insurance, concurrent leave, 268B.27  
 Family leave  
     Armed forces members, family members of, 181.947, 181.948, 192.325  
     Earned sick and safe time, 181.9445 to 181.9448  
     Military ceremonies, attendance at, 181.948  
     Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE  
     Policy statement, 190.001  
     Relationship to other leave, 181.947  
     Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.096  
 Firefighters, earned sick and safe time, weather events exception, 181.9447  
 Involuntary, unemployment insurance eligibility, effect, 268.085  
 Legislature  
     Employees, 3.095, 3.096, 43A.32  
     Right to leave and reinstatement, 3.088

## LEAVES

150

### LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd)

Local government service, Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit, 352.041

Maternity leave, *see* under PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

Military or uniformed service

- Family members of injured or dead military personnel, leave provisions for, 181.947, 181.948, 192.325, 192.502
- Firefighter relief associations, service credit, 424A.003, 424A.021
- Judges retirement plan, service credit, 490.1211
- Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit, 352.27
- Nonpublic employees, reemployment rights, 192.261
- Public Employees Retirement Association, service credit, 353.014, 353.0141
- State Patrol Retirement Fund, service credit, 352B.086
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, service credit, 354A.093
- Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.53
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), violations, 1.05

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, employees, 1.05, 136F.43

Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

Paternity leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

Peace officers, Criminal Apprehension Bureau course instructors, 626.85

Political party activities, 202A.135, 202A.19

Public employees, union representatives, 179A.07

Public Employees Retirement Association, service credit, 43A.183, 353.27

Public officials, *see* Leaves of absence under PUBLIC OFFICIALS

Records and record keeping, personnel records, leave records defined as, 181.960

Sabbatical leave

- Teachers retirement, St. Paul, service credit, 354A.011, 354A.092
- Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.092

School conferences and activities

- Employees, duties, 181.9412
- Reinstatement, 181.942
- Vacation or other paid leave, use for, 181.9412

School district employees, *see* Leaves of absence under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

State employees, *see* Leaves of absence under STATE EMPLOYEES

Teachers, *see* Leaves of absence under TEACHERS

Temporary disabilities

- Family members of injured military personnel, leave provisions for, 181.947, 181.948
- Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit, 352.01

Temporary layoffs, 353.01

Unused leave, accrual, average salary calculations, 352.01

Voluntary, unemployment insurance eligibility, effect, 268.085

Voting, 204C.04

### LEECH LAKE

Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

### LEECH LAKE RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEE

Contracts and agreements, waterfowl stamp fees, 97A.155

Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

### LEECHES

Dealers, invasive species training certification, 97C.502

Minnows, defined as including leeches, 97A.015

Protected wild animals, defined as, 97A.015

Sales, children, exemption from license, 97C.501

### LEGACIES

*See also* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES

*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES

*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

*See also* INTESTATE ESTATES

*See also* LEGATEES

*See also* PROBATE

### LEGACIES (Cont'd)

*See also* WILLS

Lawsuits, *see* Liability, debts of testator under LEGATEES

Religious corporations, surviving corporations, rights, 315.365

Sale of property, executors, administrators, and trustees, rights, 291.16

**LEGACY AMENDMENT**

Generally, Const. art 11 s 15

**LEGAL ASSISTANTS**

*See* PARALEGALS

**LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**

*See* DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY

**LEGAL DISABILITY**

Definitions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Disability, defined, 524.1-201

Land registration

- Decrees of registration, contents, 508.23
- Disclosure, 508.06, 508A.06, 508A.35
- Parties to lawsuits, effect of disability, 540.12

Plaintiff, statutes of limitations, suspension of period of running, 541.15

Probate, distribution, 524.3-915

**LEGAL EXPENSE INSURANCE**

Attorney-client relationship, provisions not to interfere, 60A.08

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS**

Advertisements in

- Advertising material, limits, 331A.02
- Bonds (public debt), public sale, 475.60
- Contract bids, *see* Bids under this topic
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Affidavits of publication

- Prima facie evidence, 331A.07
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption notices, 281.23

Bids

- County contracts, 373.01, 375.21
- Delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.07
- Towns, contracts, 365.37

Bids by newspapers, public notices, publication rates, 331A.04, 331A.06

Change funds, duties, 375.45

Change of name

- Public notices, effect, 331A.10
- Status as legal newspaper, effect, 331A.02

Circulation and distribution, 331A.02

Consolidations, effect on status, 331A.02

Contracts and agreements

- County board proceedings, publication, 375.12
- Public notices, 331A.06

Copies, 331A.02

Declaratory judgments, 331A.02

Definitions

- Statutory construction, 645.13
- Trade regulations, consumer protection, 331A.01

Designation

- Common school districts, 123B.95
- County boards, duties regarding, 375.12
- Delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.08
- Generally, 331A.04
- Public officials, conflicts of interest, exceptions, 471.88, 471.881
- Statutory cities, 412.831

Discontinuance of newspaper, 331A.10

English language

- Generally, 331A.02
- Public notice, 331A.05

Fees

- Common school districts, notices, 123B.95
- Filing fees, secretary of state, 331A.02

Known office of issue

- Designation, 331A.04
- Location, 331A.02

## LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)

Liability, summaries or agendas, publication, 331A.01

Notices in

- Abandoned and unclaimed property
  - Public auctions, 299C.07
  - Sales, 345.02, 345.11, 345.15, 345.47
- Abandoned animals, 346.37
- Affidavits of candidacy, filing dates, 205.13, 205A.06
- Affidavits of publication, 331A.07
- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, referendum, 17.56
- Airports and landing fields, 360.018, 360.063, 360.065
- Alcoholic beverages or articles seized, sales, 340A.904
- Annexation of territory, 414.031, 414.033
- Assumed names, certificates, 333.01 to 333.035
- Banks, 48A.10, 48A.15, 49.215, 49.24
- Bids for publication, 331A.04
- Bonds (public debt), public sale, 475.60
- Border city development zones, tax-exempt projects, 469.1734
- Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, bonds, issuance, 469.0724
- Cemeteries, 306.16, 306.242
- Cemetery associations, reorganization, 306.59, 306.68
- Certificates of indebtedness, issuance, capital equipment acquisition, statutory cities, 412.301
- Cities
  - Agricultural processing facilities, property tax exemption, hearings, 469.1811
  - Capital expenditure contracts, statutory cities, 412.311
  - Contracts for deed, statutory cities, 412.221
  - Financial reports, 471.697, 471.698
  - Home rule charters, amendment, 410.12
  - Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572
  - Mayor and city council, compensation and salaries, 412.021
  - Municipal liquor stores, financial reports, 471.6985
  - Rural and urban service districts, ordinances and amendments, 272.67
  - Statutory cities, dissolution hearings, 412.091, 412.093
  - Statutory cities, ordinances, 412.191
  - Statutory cities, vacation of streets and alleys, 412.851
  - Summary budget statements, 471.6965
  - Zoning, hearings, 462.14
- City development districts, designation, hearings, 469.126
- Compensation, 331A.02
- Contracts for publication, 331A.06
- Cooperative associations, 308A.611, 308A.615, 308A.801
- Cooperative districts (schools), cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36
- Counties
  - Cemetery funds, financial statements, 306.54
  - Change of names, 375.39
  - Contract bids, 373.01, 375.21
  - County board proceedings, 375.12
  - County capital improvement bonds, hearings, 373.40
  - County commissioners compensation and salaries, 375.055
  - County ordinances enactment, publication, 375.51
  - Financial statements, 375.17
  - Funds and accounts, itemization, 375.12
  - Redistricting plans, 375.025
  - Residential development on agricultural land, 394.305
  - Sale of buildings on public property, 375.195
  - Sales of personal property, requests for bids, 373.01
  - Summary budget statement, publication, 375.169
  - Zoning controls, hearings, 394.26
- County parks, 398.32, 398.34
- Credit unions, liquidation, 49.24
- Dakota County, county board resolutions, 383D.09
- Declaratory judgment, petition and summons, 331A.02
- Definitions, 331A.01, 645.11
- Detached facility applications, notice of filing, 47.54
- Development corporations, certificates of incorporation, 301.74

## LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)

Notices in (Cont'd)

- Dissolution (businesses), 302A.727, 317A.727, 322C.0704
- Domestic abuse protection orders, hearings, 518B.01
- Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027
- Experimental waters, 97C.001
- Fees for publication, 331A.02, 331A.06
- Fire protection improvements, hearings, 88.33
- Game refuges, hearings on, 97A.085
- Generally, 331A.03, 331A.05
- Holiday publication, 331A.08, 331A.09
- Hours for voting, 204C.05, 205A.09
- Household goods warehouse operators, claims against, 231.18
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, construction contracts, request for bids, 469.015
- Industrial development projects, hearings, 469.154
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, 49.215, 49.24
- Inspections, notices of, 366.01
- Investment companies, voluntary liquidation, 49.215
- Lake conservation districts, rules, 103B.641, 103B.681
- Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.541
- Land exchanges, class A lands, 94.343
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, ordinances, rules, or regulations, 473.608
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Metropolitan Council, wastewater treatment, metropolitan area, contracts, 473.523
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, contracts, 473.705
- Mortgage foreclosure sales, voluntary foreclosures, 582.32
- Municipal boundary adjustments, hearings, 414.09
- Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601, 340A.602
- National pollutant discharge elimination system, permit applications, 115.03
- Newspaper name change or discontinuance, effect, 331A.10
- Notices of election
  - Home rule charters, acceptance, 410.10
  - Hospital districts, 447.32
  - Municipal elections, 205.16
  - Primary or general elections, 204B.34
  - School district elections, 205A.07
- Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.81, 18.83
- One Call Excavation Notification Center, organizational meeting, 216D.03
- Open Meeting Law, 13D.04
- Optical scan voting systems, testing, 206.83
- Orders for publication, amendments, 331A.10
- Park districts, ordinances, 398.12
- Partition of real estate, lawsuits, 558.02, 558A.06
- Pedestrian malls, establishing, ordinances, 430.011
- Pipeline construction proposals, hearings, 216G.05
- Political subdivisions, 331A.02, 331A.05, 331A.06, 331A.08, 331A.11
- Posting on website, 331A.02
- Precinct caucuses, call, 202A.14
- Property taxes, delinquency lists and notices, 279.07 to 279.13
- Public auctions, stolen property, 299C.07
- Public bodies, meetings, 13D.04
- Published notice defined, 645.11
- Railroad passenger service agreements, hearings, 174.63
- Ramsey County, recreational facility land issues, 383A.07
- Real estate descriptions, 645.11
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.10, 281.11, 281.23
- Redistricting, proposals, hearings, 205.84, 205A.12
- Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, bonds, issuance, 469.0724
- Regional development commissions, termination, 462.398
- Resolutions, 447.31, 453.58, 453A.08
- Restricted residence districts, 462.14
- Sample ballots, 205.16
- Sanitary districts
  - Annexation, 442A.05
  - Creation, 442A.04

## LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)

### Notices in (Cont'd)

Sanitary districts (Cont'd)  
 Detachment, 442A.06  
 Dissolution, 442A.07  
 Hearings, 442A.13  
 Joint public information meeting, 442A.08  
 Savings associations, liquidation, 49.24  
 Savings banks, liquidation, 49.215, 49.24  
 School boards, proceedings, 123B.09  
 School districts  
   Budgets, 123B.10  
   Consolidation of districts, 123A.48  
   Contracts, proposals for bids, 123B.52  
   Education districts, agreement proposals, 123A.15  
   Fees, hearings, 123B.38  
   Guaranteed energy savings contracts, qualified providers, 123B.65  
   Interdistrict cooperation agreements, meetings, 123A.32  
   School buildings and grounds, 123B.29, 123B.51, 123B.71  
   Vocational education cooperative centers, establishment, 123A.22  
 South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, activities, 103B.451  
 Special districts, property taxes, revised final levies, 275.07  
 Special elections, option A towns, 367.33  
 State-operated services facilities, residents' unclaimed personal property, sale at auction, 246.16  
 State parks, additions and deletions, 85.0115  
 State surplus land sales, 16B.282  
 Stolen property, public auctions, 299C.07  
 Storm sewer improvement districts, hearings, 444.17, 444.18, 444.21  
 Subordinate service districts, 365A.05, 375B.06, 375B.11  
 Summonses, tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.17  
 Sunday publication, 331A.08, 331A.09  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Time of publication, 331A.05, 331A.08 to 331A.10  
 Towns  
   Annual meetings, 365.51  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 366.095  
   Change of name, petitions, 379.08  
   Contract bids, 365.37  
   Dissolution, 365.45  
   Financial reports, 471.697  
   Major purchases, 365.025  
   Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
   New towns, election to organize, 379.01  
   Option A towns, special elections, 367.33  
   Ordinances, 365.125, 368.01  
   Special meetings, 365.53  
   Zoning regulations, 366.01  
 Traffic regulations, 169.965, 169.966  
 Traffic signs and signals, variations, use, research, 169.06  
 Trust companies, 48A.10, 48A.15, 49.215, 49.24  
 Trusts, mortgage foreclosure hearings, 582.11  
 Underground storage facilities, permits, 103I.681  
 Voting systems, 206.83, 206.85  
 Water-use permits, 103G.311, 103G.315  
 Waters, hearings on change of name, 83A.06  
 Watershed districts  
   Establishment hearings, 103D.221  
   Managers, increasing number, 103D.305  
   Petitions for boundary changes, 103B.215  
   Principal place of business, changing, 103D.321  
 Watershed management plans, filing, 103D.105  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, competitive bidding, construction contracts, 458D.21  
 Wetland establishment or restoration hearings, 103F.902  
 Zoning, 462.14, 462.355, 462.357, 462.359  
 Petitions, 331A.02  
 Production, tangible personal property used in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

## LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)

### Public notices

Defined, 331A.01  
 Political subdivisions, *see* Public notices under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Publications, suspension, consolidation, or changes in day or frequency, effect on status, 331A.02  
 Publishers, service of process on, 331A.02  
 Qualifications, 331A.02  
 Requirements, generally, 331A.02  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Secondary offices, 331A.01, 331A.04  
 Service of process, declaratory judgment of legality, 331A.02  
 Statement of ownership and circulation, 331A.02  
 Subscriptions, 331A.02  
 Summaries, 331A.01, 331A.02, 331A.05  
 Summonses, 331A.02  
 Website, public notices on, 331A.02

## LEGAL SEPARATION

*See also* CHILD SUPPORT

*See also* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

*See also* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

### Affidavits

Personal service of summons and petition, 518.11  
 Temporary orders, 518.131

Affirmations, 518.13

### Answers

Failure to answer, effect, 518.13  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Time for answering, 518.12

Appeals, 518.145

### Attorney fees

Court awarded, 518.14  
 Petitions, requisites, 518.10  
 Temporary orders, 518.131

Best interests of the child, public policy, 518.0011

### Change of name

Convicted persons, violations, 259.115, 259.13, 518.27  
 Request by party, 518.27  
 Violations, 259.115, 259.13, 518.27

Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY

Contempts, temporary and restraining orders, violations, 518.131

Conveyances, property acquired by wife during separation, 519.04

### Costs and disbursements (courts)

Attorney fees, 518.10, 518.131, 518.14  
 Court awarded, 518.14  
 Guardians for minor children, 518.165

Counterpetitions, *see* Petitions under this topic

### Decrees

Finality, 518.145  
 Generally, 518.005, 518.06  
 Name of party, request for change, 518.27  
 Petition requirement, 518.10

Default judgment, failure to answer, 518.13

Defenses, 518.06

Definitions, dissolution of marriage, 518.06

Domestic abuse protection orders, modification, 518B.01

Evidence, findings, 518.13

Expenses, *see* Costs and disbursements (courts) under this topic

### Findings

Apportionment of nonmarital property, 518.58  
 Division of property, 518.58  
 Generally, 518.13, 518.145

Fraud, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145

Grounds, 518.06, 518.13

Guardians ad litem for children, 518.165

### Hearings

Generally, 518.13  
 Restraining orders, 518.131  
 Venue, 518.09

Hennepin County, family court, duties, 484.65

## LEGAL SEPARATION (Cont'd)

### Injunctions

- Generally, 518.131
- Temporary orders and restraining orders, 518.091, 518.131

### Judgments

- Default judgment, failure to answer, 518.13
- Generally, 518.005

### Jurisdiction, 518.09, 518.155

Loss of eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

Misconduct, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145

Misdemeanors, injunctions, violations, 518.131

Misrepresentation, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145

Motions, reopening of proceedings, 518.145

Notice, hearings, restraining orders, 518.131

Oaths, 518.11, 518.13

Orders, temporary, 518.131, 518A.27

Parent education program requirements, notice, 518.091

### Personal service

- Injunctions, 518.131
- Petitions, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131
- Restraining orders, 518.131
- Summonses, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131

### Petitions

- Answers, 518.005, 518.12, 518.13
- Child custody proceedings, commencement, 518.156
- Counterpetitions, 518.12
- Generally, 518.005
- Joint petitions, 518.09
- Personal service, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131
- Requirements, 518.10

Pleadings, 518.005

Power of attorney, termination of powers, 523.08, 523.09

Property acquired by wife during separation, conveyances, 519.04

Ramsey County, family court, duties, 484.64

Referees (court), hearings, 518.13

Residence, petitions, 518.10

Restraining orders, 518.091, 518.131

Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, 518.005

Service of process, summonses, 518.11

Summonses, service, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131

Trusts, deemed not to terminate marital status, 501C.1207

Uncontested, 518.06

Venue, 518.09

## LEGAL SERVICES

*See also* ATTORNEY FEES

*See also* ATTORNEYS

Access to data, Civil Legal Aid State Board, 480.2415

Advisory committee, 480.242, 480.243

Assisted living facilities, services for residents, 144G.93

Civil Legal Aid State Board, 480.2415

### Free legal services

- Indigent persons, *see* same under this topic
- Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS
- Public school dismissal hearings, 121A.47
- Supreme court, *see* Supreme court legal services funds under this topic

Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975

### Indigent persons

- In forma pauperis proceedings, *see* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS

Supreme court legal services funds, 480.24 to 480.244

Insurance against costs, 60A.06, 60A.08

Legal expense insurance, 60A.06, 60A.08

Nonprofit, county appropriations, 375.167

Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Public schools, dismissal hearings, 121A.47

Referral services, adoption agencies, disclosure statements, 259.37

Reports given, civil legal aid case data, 480.243

State colleges and universities, providing services to students, 136F.24

### Supreme court legal services funds

- Advisory committee, 480.242, 480.243
- Civil Legal Aid State Board, 480.2415

## LEGAL SERVICES (Cont'd)

### Supreme court legal services funds (Cont'd)

- Clients, 480.24, 480.243
- Combinations in restraint of trade, exemptions, 325D.55
- Definitions, 480.24
- Farms, assistance to, 480.242
- Recipients, 480.24, 480.242, 480.243, 480.244
- Records, 480.244
- Toll-free telephone line, 480.242

## LEGAL SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Generally, 480.242, 480.243

## LEGATEES

*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES

*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

*See also* LEGACIES

*See also* PROBATE

Claims of beneficial interest, defined, 520.21

Declaratory judgments, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

Definitions, 520.21

### Liability, debts of testator

- Amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20
- Apportionment of liability, 573.10
- Contribution to just share of debts, 573.13
- Costs, apportionment, 573.08
- Defenses, 573.16
- Liability of estate of legatees, 573.12
- Parties to suits, adding, 573.11
- Preference among debts, 573.14, 573.15
- Recovery, amount, 573.07

Power of attorney, general authority, beneficiary transactions, 523.24

## LEGISLATIVE ADVISORY COMMISSION

Advice given human services, federal grants, use, 142A.06, 256.011

Allotments, reductions, 16A.152

Attorney general, private attorney contracts, 8.065

Attorney general-elect, transition expenses, review, 8.40

Certificates of indebtedness, issuance, 16A.671

Dams, repair, 103G.511

Employees, hiring by Legislative Coordinating Commission, exception, 3.305

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., dissolution, 116O.20

Funds transfer review, 16E.21

Generally, 3.30, 3.3005

Governor-elect, expenses and expenditures, review, 4.51

Higher Education Office, student loans, 136A.1702

Hospital stabilization reserve account, review of proposed allocations, 16A.152, 144.7051

Human Services Department, experimental projects, comprehensive plan, 256.01

Information and telecommunications systems account, transfer of funds to, review, 16E.21

Lands, leasing with option to buy, 16B.24

Legislative Inspector General Advisory Commission, 15E.60

Metropolitan Council purchases, review, 473.915

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., dissolution, 116S.09

Secretary of state-elect, transition expenses, review, 5.51

State auditor-elect, transition expenses, review, 6.93

## LEGISLATIVE AUDIT COMMISSION

Advisory councils, best practices review, 3.971

Appointments by, legislative auditor, 3.971

### Audits and examinations

- Frequency, 3.971
- State agencies, waiver of fees, 16A.127

Deputy auditors, appointments, approval, 3.971

### Employees

- Classified service, 43A.08
- Hiring by Legislative Coordinating Commission, exception, 3.305
- Postretirement option employment, 43A.346
- Retirement, 352D.02

Generally, 3.97

Government data, 3.979

## LEGISLATIVE

154

### LEGISLATIVE AUDIT COMMISSION (Cont'd)

Legislative auditor  
     Commission duties regarding, 3.971  
     Human Services Department, recipient eligibility, 3.972  
     Misuse of public resources disclosed by audit, 3.975  
 Program evaluations, duties, 3.97  
 State contract law violations, 16C.045  
 Supreme court legal services fund recipients, audits, 480.244  
 Targeted community revitalization and financing programs, 469.207  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02

### LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR

Access to data  
     Certified public accountants, Gillette Hospital board, working papers, 250.05  
     Child abuse and maltreatment records, 260E.35  
     Generally, 3.978  
     Mental health services data, 13.46  
     Tax return data, generally, 270B.15  
 Advisory committee, local government services, best management practices, 3.971  
 Appointment, 3.971  
 Appointments by, advisory committee, 3.971  
 Appropriations to, state colleges and universities, audit fees, 3.9741  
 Audits and examinations  
     Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01  
     Armory Building Commission, 193.149  
     Arts and cultural heritage fund, 129D.17  
     Best practices reviews, 3.971  
     Charter schools, 124E.16  
     Clean water fund, 114D.50  
     Conservation Corps, 84.991  
     Data, classification, 3.979  
     Driver records subscription services, 3.9741  
     Education Department, vocational student organizations, dues, 124D.355  
     Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.14  
     Fees, waivers, 16A.127  
     Government data, security audits, 3.971  
     Housing Finance Agency, 462A.22  
     Human Services Department, 3.972  
     Indian housing programs, 462A.07  
     Inspector general, referral and coordination with, 3.971  
     Insulin safety net program, 151.74  
     Investment Board, 11A.10  
     Legacy funds, reimbursements for audit costs, 3.9741  
     Management and Budget Department, financial statements of state, 3.971  
     Mental health services, 13.46  
     Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.604  
     Metropolitan commissions, billing, 3.9741  
     Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703  
     Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 501(c)(3) corporation, 124D.385  
     Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991  
     Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.04  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 3.9741, 136F.526, 136F.72  
     Misuse of public resources disclosed by audit, reports, 3.971, 3.975  
     MNSure, 62V.03  
     National Guard, money and property accounts, 192.551  
     Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056  
     Parks and trails fund, 85.53  
     Pharmacy benefit managers, 43A.231  
     Procedure, 3.972  
     Public defense corporation grants, 611.216  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.16  
     Public Facilities Authority, 446A.09  
     Racing Commission, 240.02  
     Recommendations, implementation, 3.971  
     Reports, 3.974  
     Rural Finance Authority, 41B.18

### LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR (Cont'd)

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)  
     Special reviews, 3.971  
     Sports Facilities Authority, 3.971  
     State agencies, 3.971, 3.972, 16A.127  
     State Agricultural Society, 37.02, 37.06  
     State contracts, 16C.05  
     State data systems security, 3.9741  
     State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.02  
     Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Plan, 353G.02  
     Stillwater lift bridge endowment account, 165.15  
     Supreme court legal service funds, recipients, 480.244  
     Tobacco use prevention and local public expenditures, 144.396  
     Website posting, 16A.056  
 Budget, approval, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Legislative Audit Commission compensation plan, 3.97  
     State Patrol equity adjustments, law enforcement officers, salary and benefits survey, 299D.03  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Contracts and agreements, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 3.9741  
 Data  
     Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
     Breaches of data of government entities, notice about, 3.971  
     Generally, 3.979  
     Mental health services, duties, 13.46  
 Definitions, ethics in government, 10A.01  
 Deputy auditors, 3.971  
 Disclosure  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Divisions, 3.971  
 Duties, generally, 3.971  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Employees  
     Compensation plan, 3.855, 3.971  
     Elected public office, prohibition, 3.971  
     Management and Budget Department powers, 43A.04  
     Retirement  
         Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
         Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Evaluations by, *see* Program evaluations under this topic  
 False statements under oath, 3.978  
 Filing with, regional emergency medical services boards, audit reports, 144E.50  
 Financial audits division, 3.971  
 Fraud reporting tools, website postings, 15E.35  
 Gillette Hospital board, duties, 250.05  
 Information technology, accessibility standards, compliance, 3.199  
 Inspector general, referral and coordination, fraud and misuse reports, 3.971  
 Investigations  
     Allegations of noncompliance by state employees, 3.971  
     Fraud and misuse reports, inspector general, coordination, 3.971  
 Investment Board, audits of, duties, 11A.10  
 Liability, government data, lawsuits, 3.979  
 Memberships, Legislative Audit Commission, 3.97  
 Metropolitan commissions, billing for audits, 3.9741  
 Program evaluation division, 3.971  
 Program evaluations  
     Generally, 3.971  
     Legislative Audit Commission, program selection, 3.97  
     Pharmacy benefit managers, 43A.231  
     Reports, 3.974  
     Topics for, suggestions by legislators, 3.97  
 Public office, 3.971  
 Public official, legislative auditor defined as, 10A.01  
 Recommendations by, state services, 3.971  
 Referral from inspector general, Medicaid fraud, 15E.25

## LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR (Cont'd)

Refusal to obey auditor's directions, 3.978  
 Removal, 3.971  
 Reports given  
   Arts and cultural heritage fund, 129D.17  
   Audit recommendations, implementation, 3.971  
   Audits, 3.972, 3.974  
   Clean water fund, 114D.50  
   Conservation Corps, 84.991  
   Financial audits, managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans, 256B.69  
   Human Services Department, audits and recommendations, 3.972  
   Law enforcement officers, salary and benefits survey data, 299D.03  
   Legislative Reference Library, deposit of reports, 3.971  
   Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991  
   Misuse of public resources disclosed by audit, 3.975  
   Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056  
   Parks and trails fund, 85.53  
   Pharmacy benefit managers, 43A.231  
   Review, 3.974  
   Review by Legislative Audit Commission, 3.97  
   State contract law violations, 16C.045  
 Representation, Records Disposition Panel, 138.17  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Special reviews, allegations of noncompliance by state employees, 3.971  
 State auditor, annual report, copies, 6.75  
 State departments and agencies, website postings, fraud reporting tools, 15E.35  
 State employee ethical violations, 43A.39  
 State laws and statutes  
   Allegations of noncompliance by state employees, 3.971  
   Free copies, 3C.12  
 Subpoenas, 3.978  
 Telephone use, long distance service, misuse of, reports received, 10.47  
 Testimonial powers, 3.971  
 Theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use of public funds, reports received, 609.456  
 Transfer of powers to, public examiner, 3.971  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02  
 Waivers, audit fees, 16A.127  
 Zoological Board, audit, 85A.02  
**LEGISLATIVE BRANCH**  
*See* LEGISLATURE  
**LEGISLATIVE BUDGET OFFICE**  
 Fiscal notes, 3.98  
 Generally, 3.8853  
 Information technology, accessibility standards, compliance, 3.199  
 Legislative Budget Office Oversight Commission, duties, 3.8854  
 Oversight, 3.8854  
 Reports given, school districts and charter schools group health insurance data, 471.6161  
 Tax Expenditure Review Commission, duties, 3.8855  
 Transfers to, local impact notes, 477A.03  
**LEGISLATIVE BUDGET OFFICE OVERSIGHT COMMISSION**  
 Generally, 3.8854  
**LEGISLATIVE-CITIZEN COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES**  
 Appointments by, 116P.09  
 Approvals by  
   Land acquired with trust fund appropriations, 116P.18  
   Projects to spend oil overcharge funds, 4.071  
 Assistance to, state agencies, 116P.09  
 Committee, 116P.08  
 Conflicts of interest, 116P.09  
 Employees, 116P.09  
 Environment and natural resources trust fund, *see* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

## LEGISLATIVE-CITIZEN COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES (Cont'd)

Expenses, administrative, 116P.09  
 Generally, 116P.05  
 Household batteries, study, coordination, 115A.961  
 Information gathering duties, 116P.07  
 Landowner's bill of rights, form, 84.0274  
 Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council  
   Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303  
   Recommendations from, 97A.056  
 Liaison officers, appointment, 116P.09  
 Meetings, 116P.08  
 Members  
   Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
   Generally, 116P.05  
 Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund, *see* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND  
 Minnesota future resources fund, *see* MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES FUND  
 Oil overcharge money, *see* under OIL  
 Operating procedures  
   Generally, 116P.05  
   Land acquisition restrictions, 116P.15  
 Peer review  
   Conflicts of interest, 116P.09  
   Generally, 116P.08  
   Recommendations by, research proposals, 116P.05  
   Reports given, research proposals, 116P.05  
 Recommendations by  
   Environment and natural resources trust fund, expenditures, 116P.05  
   Great Lakes protection fund, projects, 116Q.02  
   Legislative bill, appropriations from trust fund, 116P.05  
   Oil overcharge money, expenditure, 4.071, 116P.05  
 Reports given, environment and natural resources, biennial report, 116P.03, 116P.09  
 Reports received, real property acquired with trust fund money, 116P.16  
 Studies by, household batteries, 115A.961  
 Subcommittees, 116P.08  
 Technical advisory committees, 116P.08, 116P.09  
 Trust Fund Citizen Selection Committee, 116P.05  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02  
 Water assessments and analyses, 103A.43  
 Water system improvement loans, 116P.12  
**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON CYBERSECURITY**  
 Generally, 3.888  
**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON DATA PRACTICES**  
 Generally, 3.8844  
 Reports received, Cannabis Management Office data practices, 342.20  
**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON EMPLOYEE RELATIONS**  
 Duties, assumption by Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.855  
 State employees, negotiated agreements, duties, 3.855  
**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS**  
 Health care cost containment, duties, Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04  
 Local government public health functions, cooperation, 62Q.33  
 Local health ombudsperson, funding, 62Q.32  
 Medical education and research, provider groups, 62J.692  
**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HUMAN SERVICES SYSTEMS**  
 Generally, 256.0142  
 Human Services Systems Modernization Advisory Council, annual report, 16E.40  
 Human services systems modernization fund, annual report, 16E.50  
**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON METROPOLITAN GOVERNMENT**  
 Generally, 3.8841  
 Review by, Metropolitan Council matters, 473.246

## LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT

Approvals by, actuarial assumptions, changes, 356.215  
 Certificates and certification, proof of employment for prior service credit purchase, 352D.11  
 Contracts, actuarial consultants to audit public pension plans, 356.214  
 Dispute resolution  
     Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.6511  
     Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.6512  
 Employees, 3.85, 352D.02  
 Filing with  
     Actuarial valuations, supplemental studies  
         Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03  
         Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03  
         State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.02  
         Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.021  
         Teachers Retirement Association, 354.06  
     Pension fund directors, tax qualification, error correction reports, 356.636  
     Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in state retirement plan, 352.907  
     Public retirement plan fiduciaries, investment disclosure documents, 356A.06  
     Teacher retirement fund associations, incorporation and bylaws updates, 354A.021  
 Firefighter relief associations, audits, reports received, 6.72, 424A.014  
 Generally, 3.85  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, reports received, 3A.02, 352.03  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, professional management surveys, reports, 353.03  
 Public retirement plans  
     Actuarial consultants to audit public pension plans, 356.214  
     Actuarial standards, firefighter relief associations, 424A.092  
     Drafting requests, 356B.01, 356B.02  
     Reports received, 356.20, 356.215  
 Reports given, expenses, summary, 3.85  
 Standards, pension valuations and cost estimates, 3.85  
 State auditor, firefighter relief associations, malfeasance, 424A.014  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, reports received, 354A.12  
 Teachers Retirement Association, duties regarding, professional management surveys, reports, 354.06

## LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PLANNING AND FISCAL POLICY

Generally, 3.885  
 Revenue and expenditure forecasts, 16A.103  
 Subcommittee on Government Accountability, 16A.10

## LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON WASTE MANAGEMENT

Household batteries, 115A.961  
 Landfill cleanup, response costs, reimbursement plan, 115B.43  
 Supplementary review, waste facilities, 115A.38

## LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS

Appearance before, subpoenas, 3.153  
 Appointments by, committees, subcommittees, and task forces, 3.3056  
 Appropriations to  
     Advisory groups, expenses, 3.3056  
     Statutory appropriations, 3.1985  
     Unspent appropriations, disposition, 16A.281  
 Budgets  
     Advisory groups, expenses, 3.3056  
     Review by Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305  
 Committees, subcommittees, and task forces, 3.3056  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Discrimination against Israel, 3.226, 3.227  
     Professional or technical services, 3.225  
 Definitions, 15.012  
 Employees  
     Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

## LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)

Employees (Cont'd)  
     Hiring, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305  
     Hiring recommendation, 3.305  
     Leave, 3.095  
     Payroll, 43A.37  
     Permanent, defined as state employees, 352.01  
     Retirement  
         Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
         Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
         Unclassified service, 3.305, 43A.08, 43A.18  
 Meetings, 3.055  
 Members, absences, 3.305  
 Refusal to appear before or answer, 3.305  
 Reports to legislature, 3.195  
 Science and technology policy, duties regarding, 3.221, 3.222  
 Specific commissions, *see* specific index headings  
 Subcommittees, 3.3056  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 3.153  
 Task forces, 3.3056

## LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES

Administrative rules, advising agency not to adopt, 14.126  
 Agriculture committees  
     CanGrow program loans, 342.73  
     Chairs  
         Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01  
         Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
     Chronic wasting disease reports, 35.156  
     Dairy development and profitability enhancement program reports, 32D.30  
     Emerging farmer working group reports, 17.055  
     Farmed cervidae, concurrent authority, report, 35.155  
     Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, minimum eligible debt amount, 583.24  
     Grain buyers, voluntary extension of credit contracts, duties, 223.22  
     Industrial hemp licensing data audits, 18K.04  
     Livestock destruction by wolves reports, 3.737  
     Livestock Investment Grant Program, eligibility criteria and grant allocations, 17.118  
     Metropolitan landfill abatement, 473.845  
     Representation, Agricultural Education Leadership Council, 41D.01  
     Soil Health Financial Assistance Program reports, 17.134  
 Appropriations committees (ways and means)  
     Agency rental costs, increases, consulting about, 16B.24  
     Board of Regents, purchasing lands and buildings, consulting, 137.02  
 Bonds  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.98  
     Recommendations, 16A.641  
     State agency capital improvement projects, 16B.30  
     Budget close comparative analysis, 16A.103  
     Budget reserve, 16A.152  
     Budgets, forecast, effect of variables on, consulting, 16A.103  
 Chairs  
     Budget working group, 16A.10  
     Federal aid, use for state buildings, consulting, 16B.31  
     Federal lands, acquisition, recommendation, 15.161  
     Land transfers between departments, 15.16  
 Child care and development fund plan, duties, 142E.07  
 Child care programs, 142E.021  
 Children, Youth, and Families Department, court awarded funds, 142A.03  
 Community corrections aid, 401.10  
 Community supervision funding, 401.10, 401.17  
 Construction and major remodeling projects, 16B.335  
 Corrections Department, transfer of appropriations, 401.10  
 Federal aid, use for state buildings, 16B.31  
 Fiscal notes, copies, 3.98  
 Generally, 3.30  
 Hazardous waste fees, increases, 116.125  
 Head Start, waiver during federal disasters, 142D.125



## LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)

Appropriations committees (ways and means) (Cont'd)

- Human Services Department, court awarded funds, 245.90
- Implementation of auditor recommendations, 3.971
- Legislative advisory committee, 3.30
- Legislative Audit Commission, 3.97
- Local impact notes, 3.987, 3.989
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.64, 136F.98
- Revenue uncertainty report, 16A.103
- Rulemaking, state agency fees, 97A.0453
- State property, local government assessment payments, 3.754
- Trade representation agreements, 116J.966
- Transportation loan pilot program, 174.525

Board of Regents, selection, 137.0245, 137.0246

Capital investment committees

- Biomedical science research facility funding program, 137.63
- Community wastewater costs, 473.5492
- Local public housing program, reports, 462A.44
- Targeted community capital project grant program, 116J.9924

Children, youth, and families, Legislative Commission on Human Services Systems, annual report, 256.0142

Children, youth, and families committees, ombudsperson for family child care providers, 245.975

Claims against the state, evaluation, 3.738

Commerce and financial policy committees

- Insurance audits and examinations, reports, 60A.033
- Legislative Inspector General Advisory Commission reports, 15E.27, 15E.60
- School districts and charter schools group health insurance data, 471.6161

Commerce committees

- Cannabis Management Office data practices, 342.20
- Consumer protection restitution account, 8.37
- Financial Crimes and Fraud Section, reports, 299C.061

Committees generally

- Administrative rules, duties, 14.126
- Claims against the state, evaluation, 3.738
- Finance committees, *see* same under this topic
- Fiscal notes, requests, 3.98, 3.987, 14.131
- Interactive television, 3.055
- Meetings, 3.055
- Rulemaking notes, 3.985
- Science and technology policy, duties, 3.221
- Standing committees, 3.921
- Successors of renamed committees, 3.056
- Witnesses, news media sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025

Corrections committees

- Chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93
- Clemency Review Commission, 638.22
- Ombudsperson for corrections, report, 241.95
- Prisoner communications services, usage data and commissions reports, 241.253
- Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 246.595
- Supervised Release Board, 244.049

Crime prevention committees, chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93

Economic development committees

- Broadband development policies, 116J.39
- CanNavigate program, 116J.6595
- CanRenew program, 342.70
- CanStartup grant program, 116J.659
- CanTrain program, 116L.90
- Cost of misclassification of employees, fraud report, 181.725
- Earned sick and safe time enforcement, 177.50
- Emerging developer fund program, 116J.9926
- Family and medical benefit insurance program, 268B.25
- Film production tax credit, 116U.27

## LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)

Economic development committees (Cont'd)

- Lead service line replacement grant program reports, 446A.077
- Main street economic revitalization program, 116J.8749
- Minnesota forward fund, 116J.8752
- Preliminary license applications, criminal records, reports, 214.035
- Public Service Office, reports, 116J.9921
- Reports, sunset recommendations from department, 116J.015
- Targeted community capital project grant program, 116J.9924

Education committees

- Anonymous threat reporting systems, reports, 121A.036
- Come Teach in Minnesota Hiring Bonus program, 122A.59
- Evidence-based education grants, data reporting, 127A.20
- Great start scholarships program, 142A.44
- Head Start, waiver during federal disasters, 142D.125
- Higher education budget committees, 135A.046
- Higher Education Finance Division, 16B.245
- Indigenous education, 120B.021
- Quality rating and improvement system (QRIS), recommendations, 142D.13
- Representation, Minnesota Agricultural Education Leadership Council, 41D.01
- School districts and charter schools group health insurance data, 471.6161
- Student-teacher ratios, report, 126C.12

Energy committees

- Chair, Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851
- Climate Innovation Finance Authority, 216C.441
- Electric school bus deployment program, 216C.374
- Electric transmission infrastructure, 216C.054
- Energy Transition Office, 116J.5491
- Environmental Standards Procurement Task Force, 16B.312
- Green economy business development, 116J.438
- Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241
- Public utilities proceedings participation compensation, 216B.631
- Residential electric program upgrade program, 216C.45
- Solar on public buildings grant program, 216C.377
- Sustainable Building 2030 performance standards, 216B.241
- Weatherization training grant program, 216C.2641

Enterprise technology, committees with jurisdiction, 16E.14

Environment committees

- Biomonitoring, 144.996
- Chair
  - Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, member, 116P.05
  - Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851
- Chronic wasting disease reports, 35.156
- Clean water fund projects, evaluation, 114D.50
- Community wastewater costs, 473.5492
- Emerging issues account, Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.08
- Farmed cervidae, concurrent authority, report, 35.155
- Hazardous waste fees, increases, 116.125
- Lead service line replacement grant program reports, 446A.077
- Livestock destruction by wolves reports, 3.737
- Metropolitan landfill contingency action account, 473.845
- Water supply advisory committee reports, 473.1565

Family and early childhood committees

- Child care assistance program and fraud investigations data, 142A.03
- Child care programs, waiver during federal disaster periods, 142E.021
- Great start scholarships program, 142A.44
- Head Start, waiver during federal disaster periods, 142D.125
- Maltreatment complaints, investigations, and correction orders data, 142A.03

Finance committees

- Budget close comparative analysis, 16A.103

**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Finance committees (Cont'd)

- Budget reserve, 16A.152
- Human services systems modernization fund, annual report, 16E.50
- Implementation of auditor recommendations, 3.971
- Local impact notes, 3.987
- Metro Mobility, financial review, 473.386
- Secretary of state fraud prevention and data security account, reports, 5.60
- State correctional facilities security audit group, reports, 241.014
- Veterans homes resources account reports, 198.45
- Ways and means, *see* Appropriations committees (ways and means) under this topic
- Zero-emission and electric transit vehicle transition plan, 473.3927

Gaming committees

- Chair, state-tribal compact negotiations, 3.9221
- Presentations to, State Lottery budget, 349A.10

General legislation committees, chair, Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, board of directors, member, 116V.01

Governmental operations committee

- Inspector General Anti-Fraud and Waste Bureau report, 15E.27
- Inspector general inactive investigations report, 15E.50

Governmental operations committees

- Chair, state-tribal compact negotiations, 3.9221
- Cloud computing progress report, 16E.03
- Consumer litigation account, 8.315
- Consumer protection restitution account, 8.37
- Environmental Standards Procurement Task Force, 16B.312
- Implementation of auditor recommendations, 3.971
- LGBTQIA2S+ Minnesotans Council, 15.0147
- Public land survey system monument grant program, 381.125
- Reorganization orders for state agencies, 16B.37
- Rules, objections to, 3.842
- Secretary of state fraud prevention and data security account, reports, 5.60
- State Lottery budget, 349A.10
- Voting operations, technology, and election resources account, 5.305

Health committees

- Biomonitoring, 144.996
- Chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93
- Child care and development fund plan, duties, 142E.07
- Health-related licensing boards, operating funds and license fees, 214.06
- Hospital expansion alternative approval process recommendations, 144.553
- Hospital expansion public interest recommendations, copies to, 144.552
- Hospital violence preparedness action plans, 144.566
- Human services response contingency account, expenditures report, 256.044
- Indian child protective services duties, transfer to tribes, 142A.03
- Interagency agreements, transfers of appropriations, 144.05
- Lead service line replacement grant program reports, 446A.077
- Managed care plans or organizations, assessments and expenditures, 256B.1976
- Maternal and infant health programs, 256B.795
- Medical assistance, hospital directed payment program account, 256B.1975
- Medical assistance work or community engagement requirements, 256B.0562
- Ombudsperson for family child care providers, 245.975
- Prepaid medical assistance, provider reimbursement rates, 256B.69
- Report mandates, health commissioner, expiration list, 144.05
- Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 246.595
- Substance use disorder system reform, updates, 254B.15

**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Health committees (Cont'd)

- Substance use treatment, recovery, and prevention grants, 342.72
- 340B drug pricing program, reports, 62J.461
- University of Minnesota health sciences schools and colleges requests, needs analysis report, 137.095
- Vaccination schedules, modification, 121A.15, 135A.14

Higher education committees

- Board of Regents selection, 137.0245, 137.0246
- Career and technical education (CTE) consortiums, 124D.4536
- State grant spending projections, 136A.121
- University of Minnesota health sciences schools and colleges requests, needs analysis report, 137.095

Human services committees

- Administrative simplification advisory committee, 256.01
- Background studies, licensure, and disqualifications data, 256.01
- Chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93
- Child care and development fund plan, duties, 142E.07
- Child protection services disproportionately represented children, determination process and status reports, 260.631
- Grant program changes, reports, 142A.03, 245.096
- Hospital expansion alternative approval process recommendations, 144.553
- Hospital expansion public interest recommendations, copies to, 144.552
- Human services response contingency account, expenditures report, 256.044
- Human services systems modernization fund, annual report, 16E.50
- Indian child protective services duties, transfer to tribes, 142A.03
- Interagency agreements, transfers of appropriations, 144.05
- Legislative Commission on Human Services Systems, annual report, 256.0142
- Maltreatment and licensure complaints, investigations, and correction orders data, 256.01
- Managed care plans or organizations, assessments and expenditures, 256B.1976

Medical assistance

- Hospital directed payment program account, 256B.1975
- Managed care provider fraud investigations data, 256.01
- Work or community engagement requirements, 256B.0562

Nursing Home Workforce Standards Board, 181.212

Ombudsperson for family child care providers, 245.975

Report mandates, human services commissioner, expiration list, 256.01

Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 246.595

State Competency Attainment Board, reports, 611.59

Substance use disorder system reform, updates, 254B.15

Substance use treatment, recovery, and prevention grants, 342.72

University of Minnesota health sciences schools and colleges requests, needs analysis report, 137.095

Vaccination schedules, modification, 121A.15, 135A.14

Interactive television, 3.055

Judiciary committees

- Chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93
- Child protection services disproportionately represented children, determination process and status reports, 260.631
- Civil legal aid case data, reports, 480.243
- Clemency Review Commission, 638.22
- Commerce Department, data disclosure, 45.027
- Consumer protection restitution account, 8.37
- Correctional facilities, deaths, use of force, inspections, correction orders, reports, 241.021
- Disciplinary housing segregation in corrections, reports, 243.521
- Finance division, 243.93
- Guardian ad litem program data, reports, 480.35

## LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)

### Judiciary committees (Cont'd)

- Rehabilitation and reinvestment plans, 244.51
- Restraints used on pregnant women prisoners, reports about, 241.88

- State Competency Attainment Board, reports, 611.59
- Meetings, 3.055

### Natural resources committees

- Chair, Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, member, 116P.05
- Chronic wasting disease reports, 35.156
- Clean water fund projects, evaluation, 114D.50
- Community wastewater costs, 473.5492
- Emerging issues account, Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.08
- Farmed cervidae, concurrent authority, report, 35.155
- Hazardous waste fees, increases, 116.125
- Lands adjacent to public waters, 282.018
- Lead service line replacement grant program reports, 446A.077
- Livestock destruction by wolves reports, 3.737
- Metropolitan landfill contingency action account, 473.845
- Natural resources damages account reports, 115B.172
- Water supply advisory committee reports, 473.1565

### Public safety committees

- Anonymous threat reporting systems, reports, 121A.036
- Clemency Review Commission, 638.22
- Community supervision funding, 401.10, 401.17
- Correctional facilities, deaths, use of force, inspections, correction orders, reports, 241.021
- Disciplinary housing segregation in corrections, reports, 243.521
- Domestic abuse incidents report, 626.5537
- Drivers license issuance, suspension, and revocation reports, 171.325
- Emergency management training, 12.09
- Expungement of cannabis offenses, 609A.055
- Financial Crimes and Fraud Section, reports, 299C.061
- Hazardous substance cargo, incident emergency response preparedness, 219.055
- Industrial hemp licensing data audits, 18K.04
- Inspector General Anti-Fraud and Waste Bureau report, 15E.27
- Juvenile correctional facilities
  - Discipline, isolation, reports, 241.0215
  - Strip searches, reports, 241.0215
- Legislative Inspector General Advisory Commission reports, 15E.27, 15E.60
- Minnesota Fusion Center (MNFC), 299C.055
- Minnesota victims of crime account, reports, 299A.708
- Office for Missing and Murdered Black Women and Girls, reports, 299A.90
- Office for Missing and Murdered Indigenous Relatives, reports, 299A.85
- Prisoner communications services, usage data and commissions reports, 241.253
- Railroad and pipeline postincident review and analysis, 299A.55
- Rehabilitation and reinvestment plans, 244.51
- State Competency Attainment Board, reports, 611.59
- State correctional facilities security audit group, reports, 241.014

- Traffic safety report, 299A.01

### Regulated industries committees, 237.491

### Reports given, school districts and charter schools group health insurance data, 471.6161

### Reports received, generally

- Bibliographic information, 3.195
- Biennial reports, due date, 15.063
- Costs, statement, 3.197
- Filing of copies, 3.195
- Implementation of auditor recommendations, 3.971
- State agencies, advisory inspections, 15.985

### Rules and administration committees

- Amount of reimbursement for members' expenses, 3.101
- Bicameral working groups, members, appointment, 3.305

## LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)

### Rules and administration committees (Cont'd)

- Certificates and certification, proof of legislative employment for prior service credit purchase, 352D.11

- Chairs, successors to renamed committees, designation, 3.056

- Implementation of auditor recommendations, 3.971

- Leadership positions, 3.099

- Legislative employees, recommendations, 3.07, 3.09

- Request, payroll preparation by Management and Budget Department, 16A.17

- Standing committees, budgets, 3.921

- Subcommittee on Committees, *see same under this topic*
- Science and technology committees, policy, duties regarding, 3.221

### Standing committees, 3.921

### Subcommittee on Committees

#### Appointments by

- Administrative simplification advisory committee, 256.01

- Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 15.0145

- Bicameral working groups, 3.305

- Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86

- Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 142D.16

- Education Commission of the States, 127A.81

- Financial Crimes Advisory Board, 299A.681

- Great Lakes Commission, 1.22

- Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

- Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22

- Latino Affairs Council, 15.0145

- Legislative Audit Commission, 3.97

- Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.05

- Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement, 3.85

- Legislative Commission on Planning and Fiscal Policy, 3.885

- Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851

- LGBTQIA2S+ Minnesotans Council, 15.0147

- Midwestern Higher Education Committee, 135A.21

- Minnesotans of African Heritage Council, 15.0145

- Mississippi River Parkway Commission, 161.1419

- Approvals by, legislative commissions, appointments, 3.3056

### Successors of renamed committees, 3.056

### Tax committees

- Bills, hearings, notice, 270C.11

- Bond issues, recommendations, 16A.641

#### Chairs

- Tax Expenditure Review Commission, member, 3.8855

- Tax information sample data coordinating committee, 270C.12

- Cost of misclassification of employees, fraud report, 181.725

- Film production tax credit, 116U.27

- Homeless prevention aid, reports, 477A.30

- Local impact notes, requesting, 3.987

- Property tax system evaluation indicators, review/resolution, 270C.991

- Tax Expenditure Review Commission, member, 3.8855

- Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, duties, 297A.995

### Transportation and transit committees

- Chairs, Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851

- Climate mitigation and adaptation, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.615

- Drivers license charges, convictions, and fines reports, 171.325

- Electric vehicle infrastructure program, 174.47

- Environmental Standards Procurement Task Force, 16B.312

- Expirations of reports list, Transportation Department, 174.07

- Hazardous substance cargo, incident emergency response preparedness, 219.055

## LEGISLATIVE

160

### LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)

Transportation and transit committees (Cont'd)

- Highways for habitat program, 160.2325
- Metro Mobility, financial review, 473.386
- Metro transit cleanliness and rider experience, 473.412
- Metro transit safety and rider experience, 473.4077
- Railroad and pipeline postincident review and analysis, 299A.55
- Special license plates, 168.1293
- Statewide freight and passenger rail plan, 174.03
- Traffic safety report, 299A.01
- Transportation loan pilot program, 174.525
- Zero-emission and electric transit vehicle transition plan, 473.3927

Veterans committees

- Chairs, Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, board of directors, member, 116V.01
- Veterans homes resources account reports, 198.45

Ways and Means, *see* Appropriations committees (ways and means) under this topic

Witnesses, news media sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025

### LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION

Administrative services, Regent Candidate Advisory Council, 137.0245

Advice and comment, disapproved rules, correction of defects, 14.26

Appointments by

- Legislative Commission on Data Practices, staff, 3.8844
- Legislative Reference Library, director, 3.3025
- Revisor of statutes, 3C.01

Appropriations to

- Gifts and grants, authority to accept, 3.303
- Joint legislative studies, 3.305
- Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851
- Local impact notes, 477A.03
- Statutory appropriations, 3.1985

Appropriations to legislature, transfers of unobligated balances, 3.305

Approvals by

- Ethnic councils' budgets, 15.0145
- Exempt rules, 3.842
- Joint offices' budgets, 3.305
- Legislative auditor employees, compensation plan, 3.971
- Legislative commissions' budgets, 3.305
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities chancellor, compensation, 15A.081
- Revisor of statutes, professional and technical contracts, 3C.02

Budget review, 3.305

Budgets, 10.45

Chair, 3.303

Clean water fund projects, 114D.50

Collective bargaining agreements

- Court employees, reports received, 179A.101
- Duties, 3.855

Compensation Council, providing administrative services, 15A.082

Constitutional funds, expenditure data, 16A.0561

Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303

Continuing operations, commencing new term, 3.051

Contracts and agreements

- Discrimination against Israel, 3.226, 3.227
- Professional and technical services, 3.303
- Professional or technical services, 3.225
- Services and supplies, 3.303

Cultural and heritage production and acquisition grants, 129D.18, 129D.19

Duties, delegation, 15.0145

Economic status of women, duties, 3.303, 363A.44

Electronic Real Estate Recording Commission, 507.0941, 507.0946, 507.0948

Emergency rules, disapproval by attorney general, notice received, 97A.0455

Employee relations, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

### LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION (Cont'd)

Employees

- Compensation and salaries, review, 3.305
- Legislative employees, in unclassified service, 3.305
- Retirement, 352D.02

Establishment, 3.303

Executive director, 3.303, 3.305

Exempt rules, 3.842

Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027

Expenses, 3.303, 3.305

Filing with, expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027

Foreign states or countries, representatives, arrangements for, 3.303

Grants to, authority to accept, 3.303

Hearings

- Authority to hold and order hearings, 3.842
- Commission's recommendations, 3.843

Hiring, Ethnic Council's executive directors, 15.0145

Information technology, accessibility standards, compliance, 3.199

Insurance benefits, legislative employees, 43A.18

Interventions, agency actions, power to intervene in, 3.842

Joint legislative studies, 3.305

Jurisdiction, 3.842

Legislative auditor, duties regarding, employees, compensation plan, 3.971

Legislative Commission on Human Services Systems, administrative support, research support, 256.0142

Legislative employees, duties regarding

- Insurance benefits, eligibility for, 43A.24
- Leave, 3.095

Legislative Energy Commission, duties regarding, 3.8851

Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council, 97A.056

Management and Budget Department, reports received, 43A.04 to 43A.06, 43A.17, 43A.191

Members, 3.303

Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

Need or reasonableness of rule, review, 14.15

Objections, rules beyond agency's authority, 3.842

Outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056

Powers, generally, 3.303

Purpose, 3.303

Recommendations by

- Legislative commissions, employees, 3.305
- Revisor of statutes, professional and technical contracts, 3C.02
- Rulemaking, 3.842, 3.843

Redistricting, duties, 2.91, 2.93

Reports given

- Activities and recommendations, 3.842
- Equal pay certificates, 363A.44
- Professional or technical services contracts, 3.225
- Redistricting plans, 2.91

Research, laws affecting state employees, 3.855

Review by

- Sentencing Guidelines Commission rules, 244.09
- State employees, compensation plans, 43A.18

Revisor of statutes

- Hiring and purchases, control, 3C.02
- Publishing contracts, consulting, 3C.10

Rulemaking, duties

- Commission or subcommittee, 3.841
- Disapproved rules, advice and comment, 14.26
- Generally, 3.842
- Material discrepancies, notice received, 14.47
- Need and reasonableness, review, 14.15
- Recommendations, 3.842, 3.843
- Reports received, 14.05, 14.19, 14.26
- Review of rules, 3.305

Service of process on, unadopted rules, orders to cease enforcement, 14.381

Shutdown of government, certification, salary and benefits obligations, 16A.1335

**LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION  
(Cont'd)**

State agency capital improvement projects, notice received, 16B.30

Statements of need and reasonableness, notice received, 14.131

Text of rules, duties regarding

- Omission from notice of adopted rule, 14.18
- Omission from notice of hearing, 14.14
- Omission from notice of intent to adopt without hearing, 14.22

Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02

Vacancies, 3.303

Voting precincts, boundaries, reports received, 204B.146

Websites

- Arts and cultural heritage fund, 129D.17
- Clean water fund, 114D.50
- Constitutionally dedicated funds, 3.303, 97A.056
- Information technology, accessibility standards, compliance, 3.199
- Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056

**LEGISLATIVE DAY**

Defined, 3.012

**LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS**

Apportionment, *see* APPORTIONMENT

**Boundaries**

- 9th district, 2.095
- 12th district, 2.125
- 15th district, 2.155
- 16th district, 2.165
- 17th district, 2.175
- 44th district, 2.445
- 58th district, 2.585

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3

Definitions, territorial divisions, apportionment, 2.031

Political party conventions, *see* Conventions under

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

**Redistricting**

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3
- Incarcerated persons, 2.93
- Plan, 2.91
- Project, database, voting precincts, information exchange, 204B.145
- Vacancies in offices, effect, 204D.26

Roll call of legislators by district, 3.05

Voting precincts

- Fort Snelling, 383B.063
- Location, 204B.14

**LEGISLATIVE ELECTRIC ENERGY TASK FORCE**

Reports received, 116C.772

**LEGISLATIVE ENERGY COMMISSION**

Generally, 3.8851

**LEGISLATIVE INSPECTOR GENERAL ADVISORY COMMISSION**

Generally, 15E.60

Hearings, 15E.60

Inspector general, recommendations for appointment, 15E.20

Reports given

- Annual report, 15E.25
- Merger recommendations, 15E.60

**LEGISLATIVE INTENT**

Amendments, 645.31

Canons of construction, 645.08

Fraud, intent to commit, 645.25

Grammatical errors, effect, 645.18

Incorporations by reference, 645.31

Irreconcilable provisions, 645.26

Object of interpretation, 645.16

Presumptions, 645.17

Severable provisions, 645.20

State, when bound by law, 645.27

Words and phrases, adding when not in conflict with intent, 645.18

**LEGISLATIVE MANUAL**

Contents, generally, 5.08

**LEGISLATIVE MANUAL (Cont'd)**

Secretary of state, duties, 5.08, 5.09

Students' edition, 5.09

**LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE**

MNSure, duties regarding, 62V.11

Reports received, Minnesota eligibility system funding and expenditures, 62V.055, 62V.11

**LEGISLATIVE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND COMMISSION**

Generally, 127A.30

Reporting requirements, 16A.06, 127A.30

Reports received, 84.027

School trust lands, duties, 127A.30, 127A.352, 127A.353

State forest trust fund lands, duties, 16A.125

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**

Budget, approval, 3.305

Consultation, Information Technology Services Department, 16E.04

Contracts and agreements

- Discrimination against Israel, 3.226, 3.227
- Professional or technical services, 3.225

Director, 3.3025

Duties, generally, 3.302

Employees, 3.3025, 352D.02

Establishment, 3.302

Filing with, *see* Reports received under this topic

Hours, 3.3025

Information technology, accessibility standards, compliance, 3.199

Materials, violations, 609.541

Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

Reports received

- Evidence-based education grants, data reporting, 127A.20
- Firefighter relief associations, audits, 6.72
- Health-related licensing boards, administrative services report, 214.07
- Investment Board annual report, 11A.07
- Legislative auditor, reports, 3.971, 3.974
- Minnesota State Retirement System, professional management surveys, 352.03
- Natural Resources Department, 89.36
- Professional or technical services contracts, 3.225, 16C.08
- Public Employees Retirement Association, professional management surveys, 353.03
- Public retirement plans, generally, 356.20, 356.215
- Reports to legislature, 3.195, 3.302
- Rules, statements of need and reasonableness, 14.131, 14.23
- Secretary of state, agency registrations, 15.0599
- State High School League, audit reports, 128C.12
- Supplemental investment fund prospectus, 11A.17
- Teachers Retirement Association, professional management surveys, 354.06
- Teachers retirement fund associations, articles of incorporation and bylaws updates, 354A.021
- Wiretapping, reports about, 626A.17
- Zero tolerance of violence, statements and plans, 15.86

Reports received

- Evidence-based education grants, data reporting, 127A.20
- Firefighter relief associations, audits, 6.72
- Health-related licensing boards, administrative services report, 214.07
- Investment Board annual report, 11A.07
- Legislative auditor, reports, 3.971, 3.974
- Minnesota State Retirement System, professional management surveys, 352.03
- Natural Resources Department, 89.36
- Professional or technical services contracts, 3.225, 16C.08
- Public Employees Retirement Association, professional management surveys, 353.03
- Public retirement plans, generally, 356.20, 356.215
- Reports to legislature, 3.195, 3.302
- Rules, statements of need and reasonableness, 14.131, 14.23
- Secretary of state, agency registrations, 15.0599
- State High School League, audit reports, 128C.12
- Supplemental investment fund prospectus, 11A.17
- Teachers Retirement Association, professional management surveys, 354.06
- Teachers retirement fund associations, articles of incorporation and bylaws updates, 354A.021
- Wiretapping, reports about, 626A.17
- Zero tolerance of violence, statements and plans, 15.86

Reports to legislature, 3.195, 3.302

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

State Register, free copies, 14.46

Studies and reports, 3.302

Website, reports checklist, 3.195

**LEGISLATIVE SALARY COUNCIL**

Generally, 15A.0825

**LEGISLATIVE WATER COMMISSION**

Water supply advisory committee reports, 473.1565

**LEGISLATORS**

*See* LEGISLATURE

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN**

*See also* LEGISLATURE

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.215
- Member contributions, 3A.03

## LEGISLATORS

162

### LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)

Accounting and bookkeeping (Cont'd)  
     Refund repayments, 356.441  
 Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Actuarial valuations  
     Copies, 356A.07  
     Early retirement allowances, 3A.02  
     Generally, 356.214, 356.215  
     Optional annuities, 3A.02  
     Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612  
 Actuaries  
     Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic  
     Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215  
     Contracts, 356.214  
     Duties, 356.214  
 Administration  
     Expenses, 356.215  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 3A.011, 352.03  
     Rulemaking, 352.03  
 Age of retirement  
     Early retirement, 3A.02  
     Normal retirement age, 3A.01, 353.01, 356.403  
     Retirement allowances, 3A.02  
 Annuities  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Deferred annuities, 3A.02, 3A.04, 356.30  
     Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Joint and survivor annuities, 3A.02, 356.46  
     Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement allowances under this topic  
     Optional annuities, 3A.02  
     Payments, generally, 3A.13, 356.40  
     Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
     Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Appropriations to, survivor benefits, 3A.04  
 Assets  
     Definitions, 356.215  
     Investment diversification, 356A.06  
     Limitations on use, 356.63  
     Market valuation method, 356.215  
     Title, holding, 356A.06  
 Assignments, 3A.13  
 Attachment, exemption, 3A.13  
 Beneficiaries, payments to  
     Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Death refunds, 3A.04  
 Benefits  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Beginning date of distribution, 356.635  
     Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
     Combined service benefits, 356.303  
     Definitions, 356.635, 356A.01  
     Direct rollovers, election, 356.633  
     Distribution, notice, 356.001  
     Eligible rollover distributions, 356.633  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635, 356.638  
     Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611, 356.612  
     Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
     Payment, date, 356.40  
     Payments generally, 3A.13  
     Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612  
     Recipients, defined, 356A.01  
     Subpoena authority, 356.401  
     Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

### LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)

Breach of fiduciary duty  
     Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
     Generally, 356A.09  
     Indemnification, 356A.11  
     Lawsuits, 356A.12  
     Statutes of limitations, 356A.12  
 Buybacks  
     Prior service credit, 3A.02, 356.30  
     Refund repayments, 3A.03  
     Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
 Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Child support, income withholding, 3A.13  
 Cofiduciaries  
     Generally, 356A.10  
     Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
 Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Contributions to more than one public retirement plan  
     Restrictions, 354.094  
     Retirement age, 353.01  
 Coordinated and basic programs, creation, 3A.15  
 Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
 Coverage by more than one system  
     Generally, 356.311  
     Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Covered employees, referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095  
 Covered governmental entity, benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
 Creditors remedies, 3A.13  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Decedents estates, payments to, death refunds, 3A.04  
 Dedicated fund  
     Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
     Uses, 356.63  
 Deferred annuities  
     Augmentation, 3A.02, 3A.04, 356.30  
     Interest, 3A.02  
     Reserves, 3A.02  
 Definitions  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Age of retirement, 3A.01, 353.01  
     Assets, 356.215  
     Generally, 3A.01  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
     Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
 Dependent children, 3A.01, 3A.04  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disability benefits  
     Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
     Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50  
 Disclosure  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Dissolution of marriage  
     Division of property, 3A.13  
     Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49  
 Distributions, direct rollovers, 356.633  
 Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091  
 Donations, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Early retirement  
     Actuarial reduction, 352.116  
     Generally, 3A.02

## LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic  
 Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Employer contributions  
   Medicare coverage, 355.095  
   Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employers  
   Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
   Reports given, 356.50, 356.62  
 Estate taxes, exemption, 3A.13  
 Execution (creditors remedies), exemption, 3A.13  
 Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215  
 Fiduciaries  
   Activities, generally, 356A.02  
   Assets, title, 356A.06  
   Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
   Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
   Continuing education, 356A.13  
   Definitions, 356A.01  
   Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
   Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
   Duties, purpose, 356A.04, 356A.05  
   Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
   Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03  
   Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
   Investment of funds, *see* same under this topic  
   Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
   Service of process on, 356A.12  
   Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Financial reports, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Forfeitures, limitations, 356.614  
 Former constitutional officers, application of law, 3A.17  
 Former members, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Full funding, established dates for, 356.215  
 Funding, fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Funds and accounts  
   Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
   Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Garnishment, exemption, 3A.13  
 Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Guardians of minors, survivor benefits, 3A.04, 3A.05  
 Information services, 356.97  
 Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16  
 Interest rates  
   Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
   Deferred annuities augmentation, 3A.02  
   Generally, 356.59  
   Postretirement adjustments, 3A.02  
   Refunds, 3A.03, 356.59  
 Investment of funds  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
   Investment expenses, defined, 356.215  
   Reports about, 356.219  
   Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
   Restrictions, notice, 356A.06  
 Joint and survivor annuities, 3A.02, 356.46, 356.461  
 Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Leaves of absence, service credit, 3.088  
 Legislators retirement fund, 3A.03  
 Liability  
   Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
   Defined, 356A.01  
 Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Limitation year, 356.611  
 Mail and mailing  
   Benefit distribution notice, 356.001

## LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)

Mail and mailing (Cont'd)  
   Retirement annuities, information, applications, 356.46  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Member contributions  
   Employers, pick up, 356.62  
   Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
   Generally, 3A.03  
   Reports about, 356.62  
   Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Members of the legislature  
   Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
   Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Definitions  
   Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
   Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
   Social Security coverage, 355.01  
 Election of coverage under unclassified employees retirement plan, 3A.07  
 Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
 Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Proof of death, notice, 356.001  
 Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 356.407  
 Reports received, 356.62, 356A.07  
 Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement allowances under this topic  
 Optional annuities  
   Generally, 3A.02  
   Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
 Payments by  
   Allowable expenses, 356.001  
   Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Payroll deductions, 3A.03  
 Period certain and life thereafter annuities, 3A.02  
 Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Policy of state, actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Portability with other retirement plans, unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Postretirement adjustments  
   Eligibility for, 3A.02  
   Generally, 3A.115, 356.415  
   Interest rates, 3A.02  
   Survivor benefits, 3A.04  
 Prior service credit, purchases, 3A.02, 356.30, 356.551  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
   Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Refunds  
   Application for, 3A.03, 3A.04  
   Automatic deposit, 356.401  
   Death refunds, 3A.04  
   Generally, 3A.03  
   Interest rates, 356.59  
   Repayment to  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Generally, 3A.03  
     Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441  
     Interest rates, 356.59  
     Qualified annuities, using, 356.441  
     Requirements, 356.441  
     Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Reports given  
   Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
   Experience studies, 356.215  
   Investment of funds, 356.219  
   Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
 Reserves, prior service credit purchases, 356.30

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Retirement allowances  
     Amount, formula, 352.115  
     Appropriations for, 3A.115  
     Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 3A.02  
     Optional division of, 3A.021  
     Payment to survivors, 3A.02, 3A.04  
     Postretirement adjustments, 3A.115, 3A.17  
     Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 3A.02  
     Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40  
 Retirement plan alternatives, 3A.07  
 Service credit  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
     Generally, 3A.10  
     Leaves of absence, 3.088  
     Military service credit, Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.638  
     Retirement allowances, 3A.02  
     Survivor benefits, 3A.04  
     Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 3A.13  
 Spouses  
     Retirement annuities, 356.46  
     Surviving spouses, 3A.02, 3A.04, 356.303  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Successor organizations, 356.215  
 Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465  
 Surviving children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic  
 Surviving spouses  
     Benefits, 3A.13  
     Payments to, retirement allowances, 3A.02, 3A.04  
 Survivor benefits  
     Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
     Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
     Definitions, 356.406  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 3A.04, 3A.05  
     Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
     Postretirement adjustments, 3A.04, 3A.115  
     Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 3A.02  
     Remarriage, effect, 356.407  
     Simultaneous payment of retirement allowances, 356.40  
     Waived in lieu of optional annuities, 3A.02  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Termination of rights, 3A.03  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215  
 Vesting requirements, *see* Service credit under this topic  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**LEGISLATURE**

Access to data  
     Affirmative action data, metropolitan agencies, 473.143  
     Emergency information, classification, 299A.96  
     Information technology, accessibility standards, compliance, 3.199  
     Tax return data, statistical studies, 270B.04  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, statewide accounting system, exemption, 16A.18  
 Adjournment  
     Bills not to pass on day of, Const. art 4 s 21  
     Campaign spending, limitations, disclosure, Const. art 7 s 9  
     Consent of both houses, Const. art 4 s 12  
     Day to day, Const. art 4 s 6,13  
     Generally, Const. art 4 s 6,12,13  
     Sitting upon own adjournment, Const. art 4 s 7  
 Administration Department services, Collaboration and Dispute Resolution Office, 16B.361  
 Administrative rules, duties regarding  
     Review, *see* Rulemaking review under this topic

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Administrative rules, duties regarding (Cont'd)  
     Rulemaking notes, 3.985  
 Agricultural education programs, 41D.01  
 Agriculture Department, legislation, 17.03  
 All-terrain vehicles, motor sports areas, 84.915  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02, 240A.03  
 American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, exclusions, 124D.83  
 Appointees, registration with secretary of state, 15.0599  
 Apportionment, *see* APPORTIONMENT  
 Appropriations to  
     Exemption, allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.14  
     Standing committees, 3.921  
     Statutory appropriations, 3.1985  
     Transfers between programs within fund, 16A.285  
     Transfers of unobligated balances, 3.305  
     Unspent appropriations, disposition, 16A.281  
 Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 15.0145  
 Attorney general  
     Advisor to, 8.05  
     Legal services agreements, 8.15  
 Bills, *see* BILLS (LEGISLATURE)  
 Board of Regents, 137.0245, 137.0246  
 Business Licenses Bureau, coordination of review procedures, 116J.85  
 Call to order, 3.05  
 Candidates  
     Representatives, *see* Candidates for office under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
     Senators, *see* Candidates for office under SENATE  
 Capitol complex security, 299E.01  
 Card clubs and card playing, legislation, 240.135  
 Certificate of election  
     Execution, 3.02  
     Filing, 3.05  
     Issuance, 204D.27  
 Claims against the state  
     Authority to hear, 3.738  
     Claims bill, filing fees, 3.749  
     Executive Council, duties, 9.041  
     Land grants by United States to state, settlement, ratification, 9.041  
     Minnesota sex offender vocational work program, 246B.06  
 Clerk pro tem, 3.05  
 Colleges and universities, private colleges and universities, policy, 136A.61  
 Commerce Department, 216A.07, 216C.02  
 Commissions, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS  
 Committees, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES  
 Community revitalization program policy boards, 469.1831  
 Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Constitutional powers  
     Election contests, no limitation, 209.10  
     Generally, Const. art 4 s 23,24  
 Contempts, Const. art 4 s 25, 3.14, 3.15  
 Continuing operations  
     Continuity in case of attack, 3.93 to 3.96  
     Procedures in advance of legislative organization, 3.051  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073  
     Discrimination against Israel, 3.226, 3.227  
     Printing, paper and ink, 16C.073  
     Professional and technical services, 3.225  
 Convening  
     National security or peacetime emergencies, governor's powers, 12.31  
     Procedure, 3.05  
     Special session, 4.03  
 Correctional facilities, closing, 241.01  
 Courts, duties regarding, Const. art 6 s 1  
 Crimes, exclusive authority to define, 609.095  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information and Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Critical areas, designation by governor's order, 116G.06



## LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)

Dams, construction on certain federal lands, 103G.545

Data

- Access, 270B.04, 473.143
- Temporary classification, duties, 13.06

Definitions

- Attack, continuity of legislature, 3.93
- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Generally, 645.01
- Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305
- Retirement, 3A.01
- Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03
- Social Security law, 355.01
- State employment, 43A.02

Disclosure, members, 10A.07, 10A.08, 10A.09

Disorderly conduct

- Contempt of house of legislature, 3.14
- Gross misdemeanor, 3.151

Districts, *see* LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Disturbing, 3.151

Dry cask storage, 116C.77, 116C.771, 116C.83

Education Commission of the States, 127A.80, 127A.81

Education laws, changes, 127A.06

Elections

- After appointment, Const. art 4 s 3 4
- Election contests, 209.10, 211B.21
- Representatives, *see* Election of members under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
- Senators, *see* Election of members under SENATE

Emergency information, members, classification, 299A.96

Employees

- Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435
- Authority to hire, 3.07
- Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Committees, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES
- Compensation and salaries, 3.07, 3.09, 43A.37
- Court appearances, exemption, 3.16
- Defined as state employees, 352.01
- Duties, 3.08
- Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071
- Lawsuits against, exemption from liability, 540.13
- Leave, 3.095, 3.096
- Legislative branch employees, defined, 43A.02
- Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
- Part-time employees, retirement, 352D.02
- Payroll, preparation, 16A.17
- Postretirement option employment, 43A.346
- Retirement, *see* same under this topic
- Sick leave, 3.095, 3.096
- Temporary employees, MSRS, coverage restrictions, 352.01
- Travel expenses, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435
- Unclassified service, 3.305, 43A.08, 43A.18
- Vacation, 3.095, 3.096

Employment and Economic Development Department, mission and performance, 116J.011

Employment of members outside legislature

- Civil service benefits, 43A.24
- Generally, 3.083
- Lawsuits, 3.087
- Leaves of absence, 3.088, 43A.32
- Postmaster, Const. art 4 s 5
- Reinstatement, 3.082, 3.088

Enacted bills, *see* under BILLS (LEGISLATURE)

Energy policy and conservation, 216C.09

Energy supply emergencies, declarations, 216C.15

Evidence of membership, 3.02, 3.05

Explore Minnesota Tourism Council, 116U.25

Federal money, requests to spend, 3.3005

Firefighter Training and Education Board, 299N.02

Fiscal notes, 3.98, 3.987, 14.131

General education formula, changes, 127A.51

Government procurement agreements of U.S. trade agreements, 116J.976

## LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)

Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27

Great Lakes Commission, 1.22

Health care, 62J.46

Health Department, duties regarding, 144.05

Hearings

- Election contests, 209.10
- Legislative bills, notice, 270C.11

Hennepin County Legislative Research Committee, 383B.061

House of representatives, *see* HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Human Rights Department, mission and performance, legislation, 363A.06

Human Services Department

- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 256B.501
- Legislation, 245.03
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

Information, Internet availability, 16E.07

Information technology, accessibility standard

- Compliance, 3.199
- Technical support, 16E.03

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, 72A.20

Intent, 645.16, 645.17

Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28

Interim

- Federal money, requests to spend, 3.3005
- Standing committees, continuation, 3.921

Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606

Intervals between sessions, *see* Interim under this topic

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22

Isolation or quarantine, temporary hold, 144.4195

Joint offices

- Commissions, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS
- Defined, 3.305
- Legislative auditor, *see* LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR
- Legislative Reference Library, *see* LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY
- Revisor of statutes, *see* REVISOR OF STATUTES

Journals

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 15
- House, *see* Journal of the house under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
- Senate, *see* Journal of the senate under SENATE

Labor and Industry Department, mission and performance, legislation, 175.001

Land acquisition, lease purchase agreements, 16B.24

Latino Affairs Council, 15.0145

Leaders

- House, *see* Leaders under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
- Senate, *see* Leaders under SENATE

Legal services, professional and technical service contracts, exemption, 3.225

Legislative agencies, Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03

Legislative Budget Office, *see* LEGISLATIVE BUDGET OFFICE

Legislative commissions, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS

Legislative day, 3.012

Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851

Legislative Manual, 5.08, 5.09

Legislative Salary Council, 15A.0825

Legislators, *see* Members under this topic

Legislature, defined, 645.01

Liaison

- African-Americans, *see* MINNESOTANS OF AFRICAN HERITAGE COUNCIL
- Asian-Pacific Minnesotans, *see* ASIAN-PACIFIC MINNESOTANS COUNCIL
- Indians, *see* INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL
- Spanish-speaking people, *see* LATINO AFFAIRS COUNCIL

## LEGISLATURE

166

### LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)

Library, *see* LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
 Livable Communities Act, changes, 473.25  
 Major new metropolitan airport, acquisition of land, 473.641  
 Majority leaders  
     House, *see* Majority leader under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
     Senate, *see* Majority leader under SENATE  
 Managed care organizations, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Mandated health benefit proposals, evaluation request, 62J.26  
 Maximum effort school aid, 126C.69, 126C.72  
 Members  
     Absence, compulsory attendance, Const. art 4 s 6,13  
     Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
     Apportionment, 2.031  
     Arrest, immunity, Const. art 4 s 10, 3.14  
     Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
     Communications with, whistleblower protections, 181.932  
     Compensation and salaries  
         Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
         Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 9  
         Generally, 3.099  
         Living expenses, 3.099, 3.101, 3.103  
         Mileage, 3.099, 3.101, 3.103  
         Salary recommendations, 15A.082, 15A.0825  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Contested elections, vacancies, Const. art 4 s 4,6  
     Corruptly influencing  
         Felony, 609.425  
         Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
     Court appearances, exemption, 3.16  
     Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
     Disclosure, 10A.07, 10A.08, 10A.09  
     Dissent by members of legislature, Const. art 4 s 11  
     Double jeopardy, legislators, Const. art 4 s 7  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Elections, *see* same under this topic  
     Eligibility, each house responsible for, Const. art 4 s 6,13  
     Emergency information, classification, 299A.96  
     Employment of members outside legislature, *see* same under this topic  
     Evidence of membership, 3.02, 3.05  
     Expulsion, Const. art 4 s 7  
     Former legislators, 43A.27  
     Generally, 3.14  
     Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071  
     Ineligibility, guidelines, Const. art 4 s 5  
     Intimidating, 3.151  
     Job security, *see* Employment of members outside legislature under this topic  
     Lawsuits against, liability, exemption, 540.13  
     Legislative auditor program evaluations, topic suggestions, 3.97  
     Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
     Legislators, defined, 355.01  
     Living expenses, 3.099, 3.101  
     Lobbying activities prohibited, 3.084  
     Notaries public, powers, 358.15  
     Number and apportionment, Const. art 4 s 2, 2.021  
     Oath of office, Const. art 4 s 8, 358.05  
     Parking, exemption, state parking facility laws, 16B.58  
     Per diem, retirement plan contributions, 352D.04  
     Privileges, freedom of speech, Const. art 4 s 10  
     Public postsecondary education, 135A.01  
     Qualifications, Const. art 4 s 6  
     Reemployment, *see* Employment of members outside legislature under this topic  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
     Requests by, rules review, 3.305  
     Resignation, Const. art 4 s 5,11  
     Retirement, *see* same under this topic  
     Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
     Swearing in, 3.05

### LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)

Members (Cont'd)  
     Tenure, 3.083  
     Term of office, Const. art 4 s 3,4  
     Visitation by, convicted persons, rights, 243.48  
     Waivers, Insurance benefits, 43A.24  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Messages from the governor, Const. art 5 s 3,7  
 Metropolitan agencies  
     Affirmative action compliance, 473.143  
     Budgets, 473.1631  
     Comprehensive plans, 473.165  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.604  
 Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, 473.303  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Commission, 218.75  
 Midwestern Higher Education Commission, 135A.20  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, noise mitigation, funding, 473.661  
 Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
 Minnesota Youth Council Committee, 124D.957  
 MinnesotaCare, 62J.46, 256.362  
 Minnesotans of African Heritage Council, 15.0145  
 Minority leaders  
     House, *see* Minority leader under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
     Senate, *see* Minority leader under SENATE  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, 161.1419  
 Monticello nuclear power plant, 116C.774  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Municipal primary elections, date changes, 205.065  
 Nursing homes, 144A.071, 246C.18  
 Officers  
     Compensation and salaries, 3.07, 3.09  
     Court appearances, exemption, 3.16  
     Duties, 3.08  
     Election, 3.06  
     Journal of proceedings, Const. art 4 s 15  
     Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
     Oath, Const. art 4 s 8  
     Oldest member, role in call to order, 3.05  
     Special session, 3.073  
     Successors, 3.06  
 Pay days, 3.099  
 Pollution Control Agency fees, 14.18  
 Powers generally, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Prairie Island nuclear power plant, 116C.774, 116C.83  
 Printing, 3.195, 16C.073  
 Public retirement plans, information, right to request, 356.22  
 Public safety policies, 16B.875, 299A.01  
 Public schools, 120A.03, 120B.35, 127A.06  
 Public transit committee, 174.23  
 Purchases by  
     Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073  
     Correctional industry products, 16C.151  
     Master lease program, 16A.85  
     Paper stock, 16C.073  
 Quorum, Const. art 4 s 6,13, 3.96  
 Racing Commission, fees, 240.03  
 Radioactive waste, 116C.72, 116C.73  
 Ratifications  
     Claims and controversies with United States, settlement, 9.041  
     Public employees, negotiated agreements or arbitration decisions, failure to ratify, strikes, 179A.18  
 Recess, public officials, appointments by governor, 351.05  
 Records and record keeping  
     Form and contents, 3.18  
     State records, legislative records defined as, 138.17  
 Recycling  
     Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073  
     Recyclable materials containers, 115A.151  
 Redistricting project, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Regional development commissions, funding, 462.396

## LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)

Regional treatment centers  
     Closing programs or facilities, 246C.18  
     Mental health units, staff ratios, 246C.12  
 Regular session, day of convening, 3.011  
 Reports given, distribution to legislature, 3.195  
 Reports received, generally  
     Bibliographic information, 3.195, 3.302  
     Biennial reports, due date, 15.063  
     Costs, statement, 3.197  
     Filing of copies, 3.195  
     State agencies, advisory inspections, 15.985  
 Representatives (state), *see* HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
 Reracking, spent fuel storage pool, Prairie Island, 116C.778  
 Research, library, *see* LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
 Resolutions, *see* RESOLUTIONS (LEGISLATURE)  
 Retirement  
     Benefits, jobs outside legislature, 3.082, 3.083  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Legislators  
     Generally, *see* LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN  
     Part-time teachers, 354.66, 354A.094  
     Retirement plan alternatives, 3A.07, 352D.02  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, refunds, 352.22  
     Rights, public employee retirement plans, 3.088  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
     Richard J. Doerr Memorial Hardwood Forest, motor sports area, 89.025  
 Roll call of legislative districts, 3.05  
 Rulemaking review  
     Cost of compliance, 14.127  
     Generally, *see* Rulemaking, duties under LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION  
     Members' requests for review, 3.305  
     Notice received, 14.116  
 Rules  
     Each house to adopt own rules, Const. art 4 s 7  
     Enrolling and signing, Const. art 4 s 20  
     Reading bills, Const. art 4 s 19  
 Rural Finance Authority, bond reserve funds, withdrawals, 41C.08  
 Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481  
 Rural Policy and Development Center, board of directors, 116J.421  
 Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763  
 School districts, expenditures, failure to limit, 123B.83  
 Science advisor, 116O.03  
 Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 Senate, *see* SENATE  
 Sessions  
     Campaign contributions, solicitation during session, regulation, 10A.273  
     Convening, procedure, 3.05  
     Expenses, payment from special accounts, 16A.281  
     Generally, Const. art 4 s 1  
     Governor, declaration of disability, 4.06  
     Interactive television, meetings by, 3.055  
     Intervals between, *see* Interim under this topic  
     Open meetings, 3.055  
     Place of session, change in case of attack, 3.94  
     Regular session, day of convening, 3.011  
     Secretary of state, duties, 5.05  
     Special session, *see* same under this topic  
 Size, 2.021  
 Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99  
 Special license plates, 168.1293  
 Special session  
     Attack, in event of, 3.95  
     Called by governor, 3.011  
     Campaign contributions, solicitation during session, regulation, 10A.273  
     Convening, governor's proclamation, 4.03

## LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)

Special session (Cont'd)  
     Generally, Const. art 4 s 12  
     Living expenses, amount, 3.103  
     Organization, 3.073  
     Purpose, governor to inform, 4.03  
     Travel expenses, 3.103  
 Speech, freedom of, Const. art 4 s 10  
 Standing committees  
     Appropriations to, unspent, 16A.281  
     Interim procedures, 3.921  
     Open meetings, 3.055  
     Subpoenas, 3.921  
 State agencies  
     Capital improvement projects, 16B.30  
     Fee increases, 16A.1283  
 State elections campaign account, 10A.31  
 State employee labor agreements, 3.855  
 State employees, 15A.081, 43A.18  
 State High School League, law and legislation, 128C.20  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Statewide accounting system, exemption, 16A.18  
 Studies, joint legislative, 3.305  
 Subpoenas, 3.153, 3.921  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program waivers, human services commissioner's request for, 393.07  
 Tax Expenditure Review Commission, 3.8855  
 Tax expenditures, 3.192, 3.8855, 270C.11, 270C.991  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.12  
 Telephone companies, universal service fund, 237.16  
 Threats to members, 3.14  
 Transportation Department, mission and performance, legislation, 174.02  
 Vacancies in office  
     Filling, exceptions, 204D.17  
     General elections, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS  
     Legislative districts, redistricting, effect, 204D.26  
     Multiple vacancies, procedures, 204D.17  
     Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
     Writs of election, 204D.17, 204D.19  
 Violence, zero tolerance, 15.86  
 Voting  
     Attempts to influence vote, 3.14  
     Employee duties, 3.08  
     Governor, declaration of disability, 4.06  
     Majority vote, enacting clause, Const. art 4 s 22  
     Viva voce, Const. art 4 s 16  
     Yeas and nays, journal, Const. art 4 s 15  
 Waste management practices, 115A.471  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.145  
 Wiretapping, 626A.13  
 Workers' compensation  
     Assigned risk plan, 79.251  
     Insurance, 79.074, 79.55  
     Special compensation fund, payments from, certification, 176.183  
 Youth, Minnesota Youth Council Committee, membership and duties, 124D.957  
**LEGITIMACY**  
*See* CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK  
**LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES)**  
 Dealers  
     Indemnity, 80E.05  
     Liability, 325F.665  
 Generally, 325F.665  
 Manufacturers, liability, 80E.045  
 Refunds  
     Defined, 325F.665  
     Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.022  
 Repairs and replacements, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Title branding, 325F.665  
**LENSES**  
*See* EYEGLASSES

**LEO'S LAW**

Mitochondrial Disease Awareness Week, 10.595

**LESSARD-SAMS OUTDOOR HERITAGE COUNCIL**

Citizen members, defined as public officials, 10A.01

Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303, 97A.056

Generally, 97A.056

Outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056

Web pages, government information on, outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056

**LETTERS (CORRESPONDENCE)**

See also MAILINGS (CRIMES)

Copies, letterpress, depositions, 600.08

Family foster homes, forwarding to ombudsperson for foster youth required, 260C.82

Household goods warehouse operators, claims against, evidence, 231.18

Opening without consent, violations and penalties, 609.795

Probate proceedings, 524.1-201, 525.91

Public officials, data, classification, 13.601

**LETTERS OF CREDIT**

Acceptance

Defined as honor, 336.5-102

Reservation of rights, 336.1-308

Advice of credit, 336.5-104, 336.5-105

Advisers

Breach of obligations, 336.5-111

Defined, 336.5-102

Generally, 336.5-107

Liability, governing law, 336.5-116

Agreements of parties

Damages, liquidation of, 336.5-111

Dispute settlement, forum, 336.5-116

Liability, law of jurisdiction, 336.5-116

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, authority to obtain, 41A.023

Agricultural input providers, producers, rights, 17.97

Amendment

Consideration not required, 336.5-105

Formal requirements, 336.5-104

Rights and obligations after issuance, 336.5-106

Successors of a beneficiary, consent to, 336.5-113

Applicants

Beneficiaries' warranties, 336.5-110

Defined, 336.5-102

Recovery, breach of obligations, 336.5-111

Rights and obligations after issuance, 336.5-106

Subrogation, 336.5-117

Aquatic farmers, 17.498

Assignments

Generally, 336.5-114

Secured transactions, rights, 336.9-409

Attachment, alternative to bond, 570.041

Attorney fees, wrongful dishonor or breach of obligation lawsuits, 336.5-111

Ballots, printing contracts, 204D.04

Beneficiaries

Advisers, obligations to, 336.5-107

Assignments by, 336.5-114

Defined, 336.5-102

Recovery, wrongful dishonor, 336.5-111

Rights and obligations, 336.5-106, 336.5-113

Transfer by, 336.5-112

Transferee beneficiaries, 336.5-107, 336.5-114

Warranties, 336.5-110

Branch banks, 336.5-116

Breach of contract, failure to furnish, 336.2-325

Breach of obligations, damages, 336.5-111

Cancellation

Consideration not required, 336.5-105

Formal requirements, 336.5-104

Rights and obligations after issuance, 336.5-106

Commercial Code - Letters of Credit, generally, 336.5-101 to 336.5-118

**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Confirmation

Consideration not required for issuance, amendment, transfer, or cancellation, 336.5-105

Formal requirements, 336.5-104

Confirmers

Authority to decline presentations, 336.5-113

Defined, 336.5-102

Demand for honor, 336.5-109

Liability, wrongful dishonor or breach of obligations, 336.5-111

Rights and obligations, 336.5-106, 336.5-107

Conflict of laws

Liability, governing law, 336.5-116

Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301

Consideration, not required for issuance, amendment, transfer, or cancellation, 336.5-105

Contractors, letters in lieu of performance bond, 574.38

Custom and practice, liability, governing law, 336.5-116

Damages, 336.5-111

Deferred obligations

Assignees, demand for honor, 336.5-109

Incurring, 336.5-102, 336.5-108

Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.2-325, 336.5-102, 336.5-114, 336.9-102

Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Detectives, 326.3382

Digital signatures, suitable guaranty, recovery based on terms, 325K.18

Discriminatory provisions, restraint of trade, 325D.53

Dishonor

Basis for, 336.5-108

Defined, 336.5-102

Issuers' obligations, 336.5-108

Wrongful dishonor, damages, 336.5-111

Disputes, settlement, choice of forum, 336.5-116

Documentary drafts, *see* under DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)

Documents

Defined, 336.5-102

Forged or materially fraudulent required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113

Oral documents, 336.5-102

Documents of title, 336.7-509

Drafts

Acceptance, issuers' obligations, 336.5-108

Holders in due course, demand for honor, 336.5-109

Time, 336.5-108

Enforcement, inaccurate advice, effect, 336.5-107

Evergreen clause

Insurance company investments, 60A.11

Reinsurance, 60A.093, 60A.096

Expiration

Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108

Generally, 336.5-106

Fishing contests, permit applicants, 97C.081

Forgery

Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108

Forged signatures, 336.5-108, 336.5-113

Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113

Formal requirements, 336.5-104

Fraud

Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108

Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113

Garnishment, letter in lieu of bond, 571.93

Good faith

Defined, 336.5-102

Demands for honor, 336.5-109

Health maintenance organizations, deposits, 62D.041

Higher Education Office, duties, generally, 136A.16

Honor

Advisers who are not confirmers, 336.5-107

Beneficiaries' warranties, 336.5-110

Defined, 336.5-102

**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)**

**Honor (Cont'd)**

- Forged or materially fraudulent required documents, 336.5-109
- Issuers' obligations, 336.5-108
- Nominated persons who are not confirmers, 336.5-107
- Successors' presentations, 336.5-113
- Time, 336.5-108

Injunctions, issuers' obligation to honor, 336.5-109

Interbranch letters of credit, 336.5-116

Interest, 336.5-111

Irrevocable credit, security in lieu of surety bond, public funds, depositories, 118A.03

**Irrevocable letters of credit**

- Defined as suitable guaranty, 325K.01
- Residential mortgage servicers, 58.08
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04, 79A.24

**Issuance**

- Consideration not required, 336.5-105
- Formal requirements, 336.5-104
- Insurance company investments, 60A.11
- Issuers, *see* same under this topic
- Rights and obligations after issuance, 336.5-106
- Standard practices, financial institutions, 336.5-108, 336.5-113
- When issuance occurs, 336.5-106

**Issuers**

- Advisers, obligations to, 336.5-107
- Assignments, consent and recognition, 336.5-114
- Authority to decline presentation, 336.5-113
- Beneficiaries' warranties, 336.5-110
- Breach of obligations, 336.5-111
- Burden of proof, damages avoided, 336.5-111
- Confirmers, rights and obligations, to and against, 336.5-107
- Defined, 336.5-102
- Dishonor, 336.5-108, 336.5-109
- Generally, 336.5-108
- Honor, obligations and rights, 336.5-108, 336.5-109
- Liability, governing law, 336.5-116
- Notice received, workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, default, bankruptcy, or insolvency, 79A.25
- Recognition of successors to beneficiaries, 336.5-113
- Refusal to transfer, 336.5-112
- Rights and obligations, 336.5-103, 336.5-106, 336.5-108, 336.5-113
- Security interests, 336.5-118
- Subrogation, 336.5-117
- Wrongful dishonor, 336.5-111

Jurisdiction, 336.5-116

**Lawsuits**

- Governing law, 336.5-116
- Standard practices, judicial interpretation, 336.5-108
- Statutes of limitations, 336.5-115

Letter of credit rights, defined, 336.9-102

**Liability**

- Confirmers, wrongful dishonor or breach of obligations, 336.5-111
- Governing law, 336.5-116
- Variation by agreement, 336.5-103

**Membership camping**

- Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.05
- Contracts with blanket encumbrance, 82A.14
- Hypothecation lenders, 82A.14

**Money transmitters**

- License applications, 53B.60
- Permissible investments, 53B.61, 53B.62

Motor vehicle owners, registration tax installments, 168.31

**Nominated persons**

- Assignments, consent and recognition, rights, 336.5-114
- Authority to decline presentation, 336.5-113
- Breach of obligations, 336.5-111
- Defined, 336.5-102
- Demand for honor, 336.5-109

**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)**

**Nominated persons (Cont'd)**

- Honor, nominated persons who are not confirmers, 336.5-107

Liability, governing law, 336.5-116

Recovery, wrongful dishonor, 336.5-111

Rights and obligations, 336.5-107

Security interests, 336.5-118

Subrogation, 336.5-117

Value given for presentation, nominated persons not confirmers, 336.5-107

Nondocumentary conditions, issuers, duty to ignore, 336.5-108

**Payments**

- Defined as honor, 336.5-102
- Issuers' right to reimbursement upon honor, 336.5-108
- Successors of a beneficiary, rights, 336.5-113

Perpetual letters of credit, expiration, 336.5-106

**Presentation**

- Defined, 336.5-102
- Discrepancies, notice, 336.5-108
- Dishonor, 336.5-102, 336.5-108, 336.5-111
- Honor, *see* same under this topic
- Presenters, defined, 336.5-102
- Successors of a beneficiary, 336.5-113
- Value given for, 336.5-107

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

**Proceeds of a letter of credit**

- Defined, 336.5-114
- Right to proceeds
  - Assignment by beneficiaries, 336.5-114
  - Security interests, *see* same under this topic

Protective agents, 326.3382

Public works contractors, 574.261

Radioactive materials, licenses, financial assurances, 144.1204

Record, 336.5-104

Records and record keeping, defined, 336.5-102

Reinsurance, 60A.093, 60A.096

**Remedies**

- Breach of obligations, 336.5-111
- Precluded remedies, issuers, 336.5-108
- Variation by agreement, 336.5-103
- Wrongful dishonor, 336.5-111

Repudiation, claimants' obligations, 336.5-111

Revocable letters of credit, 336.5-106

Savings banks, issuing, 50.1485

Secured parties, credit rights, control, 336.9-107, 336.9-208

**Security interests**

- Assignments, 336.5-114
- Issuers, 336.5-118
- Nominated persons, 336.5-118
- Right to proceeds, perfection and priority, 336.9-306, 336.9-312, 336.9-314, 336.9-329

**Signatures**

- Forgery, effect on discharge of issuers, 336.5-108
- Formal requirements, 336.5-104
- Successors of a beneficiary, 336.5-113

**Standard practices**

- Formal requirements, 336.5-104
- Issuers' obligations, 336.5-108
- Judicial interpretation, 336.5-108
- Transfer by operation of law, 336.5-113

State Agricultural Society, agreements, 37.32

**State Lottery**

- Retailers, 349A.06
- Vendors, 349A.07

Statutes of limitations, lawsuits, 336.5-115

Subrogation, issuers, applicants, and nominated persons, 336.5-117

**Successors of a beneficiary**

- Defined, 336.5-102
- Generally, 336.5-113
- Recovery, wrongful dishonor, 336.5-111
- Timber purchasers, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04
- Time, 336.5-108

LETTERS

170

**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Transfer

- Beneficiaries, 336.5-114
- By operation of law, 336.5-113
- Consideration not required, 336.5-105
- Formal requirements, 336.5-104
- Generally, 336.5-112

Warranties, beneficiaries' warranties, 336.5-110

Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04, 79A.14, 79A.15

Workers' compensation self-insurers' security fund, form, 79A.14

Wrongful dishonor, damages, 336.5-111

**LETTERS PATENT**

See PATENTS

**LEVEES**

See also DIKES

See also FLOOD CONTROL

Cities

- Construction, 458.03
- Fees, 458.03
- First class cities, 458.32 to 458.35
- Land, acquiring, 458.02

First class cities

- Acquisition, 458.32
- Bonds, issuance, 458.32 to 458.35
- Uses permitted, 458.32

Obstruction, boats, 624.69

**LEVERS**

See COMMERCIAL SCALES

**LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**

See INDECENCY

See PORNOGRAPHY

**LEWIS, SINCLAIR**

Childhood home, historic place, 138.664

**LEWIS AND CLARK REGIONAL WATER SYSTEM**

Bonds

- Appropriation bonds, 16A.967
- Local government bonds, 469.194

Extensions, appropriation bonds for, 16A.967

**LGBTQIA2S+ MINNESOTANS COUNCIL**

Generally, 15.0147

Reports given, measurable outcomes achieved, 15.0147

**LIABILITY**

See specific index headings

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

See also LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE

Abstracters, licensing, 386.66

Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Aircraft, *see* Liability insurance under AIRCRAFT

Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.03

Amusement rides

- Generally, 184B.02, 184B.04, 184B.05
- Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Authority to issue

- Exclusions, 60A.08
- Generally, 60A.06

Business corporations, purchasing, 302A.161, 302A.521

Cable communication systems

- Franchises, 238.084
- Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.41

Cancellation, 65A.38

Child support, *see* Liability under CHILD SUPPORT

Collection agencies, debt collection for state, 16D.04

Common interest communities, 515B.3-113

Completed operations insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, exclusion, 62I.02

Condominiums, 515B.3-113

Contractors, 326B.33

Cooperative associations, 308B.471

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Coverage

- Cosmetologists, salons, 155A.29
- Cosmetology schools, 155A.30
- County officers and employees, 375.32
- Dangerous dogs, injuries by, 347.51
- Estheticians, 155A.29
- Family services and community-based collaboratives, 142D.15
- Hazardous substances releases, 115B.10
- Nail technicians, 155A.29
- Political subdivisions, joint self-insurance pools, 471.982
- Pollutants or contaminants releases, 115B.10
- School bus lessees, duties, 123B.88
- School district officers and employees, 123B.23
- Sign franchise program franchises, 160.80

Credit liability insurance, 47.59

Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Damages, vicarious liability, authority to issue, 60A.06

Definitions

- FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33
- Information security program, 60A.985
- Risk retention groups, 60E.02

Dentists, underwriting, health care information review organization, duties, 145.61

Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21

Detectives, 326.3382, 326.3383

Directors' liability insurance, 60A.092, 62I.02

Environmental learning centers, 84.975

Environmental pollution liability, exclusion, Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02

FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Foster care providers, 245.814

Fraternal benefit societies

- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Purchase, 64B.08

Governmental units, 471.59

Health and accident supplemental insurance, health plan, exclusion, 62A.011

Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02

High pressure piping business licenses, 326B.921

Home and community-based services providers, 256B.4912

Hospital districts, powers, generally, 447.33

Housing cooperatives, 308C.471

Hunting safety personnel, Natural Resources Department, 97B.015

Identification cards, uniform health care cards, exclusion, 62J.60

Indians

- Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, peace officers, 626.92
- Indian conservation authority, 626.94
- Lower Sioux Community peace officers, 626.91
- Tribal peace officers, Mille Lacs Chippewas, 626.90

Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Injunctions, warehouse operators, violations, 231.38

Joint self-insurance pools, local governments, 471.98 to 471.982

Legal services liability insurance, defined as, 60A.092

Liability insurance companies

- Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251
- Audits and examinations, 60A.1291
- Certificates and certification, amusement rides, insurance, 184B.04
- Contracts, paratransit services, insurance, 174.255
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Insolvency, 60C.21
- Inspections, amusement rides, 184B.03
- Joint Underwriting Association, coverage, 62I.02
- Landfill cleanup, compromise and settlement of claims by state, 115B.441

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Liability insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Liquidation, recovery of claims, 60C.21
- Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, 184B.03, 360.59
- Risk retention groups, *see* same under this topic
- Waivers, school districts, governmental immunity defense, 123B.23

Limited liability companies, purchasing, 322C.0408

Limits, reduction of costs by defense, 60A.08

Local governments, purchase, waiver of immunity, 466.06

Manufactured home installers, 326B.86

Manufactured homes dealers, 327B.04

Manufactured homes manufacturers, 327B.04

Master plumbers, 326B.46

Medical liability insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Metropolitan Airports Commission, purchase, 473.606

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, purchase, 473.704

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.31

Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps, 145A.04

Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255

Motor vehicle transporters, 168.054

Motor vehicles, *see* Liability insurance under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations

- Generally, 66A.08, 66A.10
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Licenses, revocation, 66A.11
- Policies, 66A.08, 66A.16
- Rehabilitation or liquidation, generally, 66A.08, 66A.11

Mutual liability insurance companies

- Contingent liability, counties, joint self-insurance, 471.981
- Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES

Nonprofit corporations, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521

Nonprofit organizations, environmental learning centers, 84.975

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, administrative costs, 256R.02

Officers' and directors' liability insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, coverage, 621.02

Paratransit services, 174.255

Parking facilities, I-394, private operators, 161.1231

Personal injury liability insurance

- Insurers, 621.02
- Premiums, 621.03, 621.07

Petroleum tank releases or spills, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10

Physician assistants, reports, 147A.14

Pine Point School, 128B.03

Pipefitters, 326B.921

Policies

- Aircraft, 360.59, 360.92
- Building movers, 221.81
- Cancellation, 60A.35, 60A.36, 231.17
- Commercial liability, 60A.35, 60A.351
- FAIR plan, cancellation, 65A.38
- Generally, 60A.08
- Homeowners' insurance policies, refusal to write, 65A.29, 65A.303
- Joint Underwriting Association, duties, 340A.409
- Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01
- Mutual employers' liability insurance, 66A.08, 66A.16
- Purchasing groups, unprotected risk, notice, 60E.09, 60E.12
- Renewals, 60A.35, 60A.351
- Rescission, 60A.36
- Risk retention groups, 60E.04, 60E.06, 60E.07, 60E.12
- School districts, governmental immunity defense, waivers, 123B.23

Pollution Control Agency, purchasing, authorizing, 115A.06

Port development assistance program, 457A.04

Premiums

- County officers or employees, payment by county boards, 375.32

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Premiums (Cont'd)

- Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08
- Personal injury liability insurance, net direct premiums, 621.03, 621.07
- Political subdivisions, joint self-insurance pools, 471.982
- Retrospective landfill cleanup, environmental response costs, agreement to pay, 115B.443
- Risk retention groups, gross premiums taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES
- Taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Product liability insurance, *see* Risk retention groups under this topic

Protective agents, 326.3382

Public Employees Retirement Association, trustees, officers, and employees, 353.03

Public transit, 174.285

Purchase

- Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22
- Purchasing groups, 60E.09
- Specific entities, *see* specific entities under this topic
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Purchasing groups

- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10
- Formation and operation, regulation, 60E.01
- Forms, 60E.08
- Generally, 60E.07 to 60E.10
- Liability, insurance taxes, 60E.095
- Members, 60E.02
- Notice given, 60E.08, 60E.09, 60E.12
- Payments by, service of process fees, 60E.08
- Purchases, 60E.09
- Registration, 60E.08
- Risk insurance, coverage by Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60E.05
- Service of process on, 60E.08

Racetracks, rulemaking, 240.23

Rates

- Cooperative apartments, 65A.375
- Cooperative housing, 65A.32
- Neighborhood real estate trusts, 65A.375

Regional railroad authorities, 398A.04

Reports about

- Certified midwives, claims against, 148G.15
- Physician assistants, 147A.14

Residential building contractors

- Bond, insurance, 326B.86
- License applications, 326B.83

Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Risk retention groups

- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Assessments, insurance fraud prevention account, 299C.061
- Carriers, insurance for, 221.141
- Charters, generally, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Deceptive, false, or fraudulent practices, 60E.04
- Definitions, 60A.951, 60E.02
- Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10
- Feasibility studies, 60E.02, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Financial statements, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Formation and operation, regulation, 60E.01
- Forms, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD
- Generally, 60E.01 to 60E.14
- Gross premiums taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES
- Hazardous financial condition, 60E.02, 60E.04, 60E.13
- Hearings, Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10
- I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Injunctions, 60E.04, 60E.10, 60E.13

## LIABILITY

172

### LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)

#### Risk retention groups (Cont'd)

- Investigations, Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10
- Joint underwriting associations, participation in, 60E.05
- Lawsuits, Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10
- Licensed insurers, Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07
- Licenses, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Members, 60E.02
- Names, 60E.02
- Orders, 60E.10, 60E.13
- Out of state groups, 60E.04, 60E.12
- Owners, 60E.02, 60E.04
- Plans of operation, 60E.02 to 60E.04
- Policies, *see same under this topic*
- Purpose of law, 60E.01
- Reports given, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Rulemaking, 60E.14
- Subpoenas, Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10
- Taxes, *see INSURANCE TAXES*
- Violations and penalties, 60E.04
- Savings banks, selling, 50.085
- School districts, *see Insurance under SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
- Self-insurance employee health plans, 60A.23
- Self-insurance pools (local governments), 471.98 to 471.982
- Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331
- Solid waste management districts, purchasing insurance, authorizing, 115A.69
- State agencies, 3.736, 16B.85
- State employees, 3.736, 16A.15, 299A.38
- Travel information center and safety rest area vendors, 160.276
- Warehouse operators
  - Requirements, 231.16
  - Violations, injunctions, 231.38
- Water conditioning contractors, 326B.56
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District officers and employees, 458D.04, 458D.18
- Wholesale prescription drug distributors, licenses, 151.47

### LIBEL AND SLANDER

- Candidates, 548.06
- Criminal defamation, *see CRIMINAL DEFAMATION*
- Defenses, 544.043
- Employees, notice of termination, use prohibited, 181.933
- Indemnification by cable systems, public utilities, 238.40
- Lawsuits
  - Employee personnel records, 181.962
  - News media sources, protection, exception, 595.025
  - Newspapers, lawsuits against, 548.06
- Radio broadcasts, defense, 544.043
- School-sponsored media, student journalist policy, 121A.80
- Statutes of limitations, 541.07
- Television broadcasts, defense, 544.043
- Threats of, coercion, 609.27

### LIBRARIANS

*See also LIBRARIES*

- Appointment, public libraries, 134.11
- County law libraries, 134A.08
- School librarians, *see MEDIA GENERALISTS*

### LIBRARIES

*See also ARCHIVES*

#### Books

- County law libraries, 134A.06
- Damage, 134.40, 609.541
- Detention, 134.40
- Public schools, funding, 126C.10
- Theft, 134.40, 609.541
- City libraries, *see PUBLIC LIBRARIES*
- College and university libraries
  - Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
  - State documents
    - Checklist, Legislative Reference Library, 3.195
    - Copies, 15.18
    - Depository, University of Minnesota, 137.04

### LIBRARIES (Cont'd)

#### College and university libraries (Cont'd)

- University of Minnesota, *see Libraries under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA*

#### County libraries, *see PUBLIC LIBRARIES*

- Data, 13.40
- Drill core library, 93.61
- Government libraries, *see GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES*
- Interstate Library Compact, 134.21 to 134.24
- Law libraries, *see LAW LIBRARIES*
- Legislative Reference Library, *see LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY*
- Library of Congress, *see LIBRARY OF CONGRESS*
- Materials
  - Books, *see same under this topic*
  - Reserved materials, release, 13.40
  - Violations, criminal penalties, 134.40, 609.541
- Minitex interlibrary loan system, 13.40, 609.541
- Multicounty, multitype library systems, *see MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS*
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Policy of state, technology use, 125B.02
- Property, *see Materials under this topic*
- Public libraries, *see PUBLIC LIBRARIES*
- Recorded material, sale or transfer without owner's consent, library purposes, exemption, 325E.19
- Records and record keeping, borrowers' records, classification, disclosure, 13.40
- Regional library systems, *see REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS*
- Regional public library districts, *see REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS*
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
- School libraries, *see SCHOOL LIBRARIES*
- State law library, *see STATE LAW LIBRARY*
- Telephone services, discount, 237.164
- University of Minnesota, *see Libraries under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA*

### LIBRARY BOARDS

- Abolishment, 134.09
- Appointments by, library directors, 134.11
- Contracts and agreements
  - Adjacent cities or towns, services to, 134.12
  - Adjoining local governments, library privileges, 134.18
  - Interstate Library Compact, 134.23
  - Submitting to city comptrollers, 426.12
- Duties, generally, 134.11
- Expenses and expenditures
  - Cities, 426.11
  - Reimbursement, 134.10
  - Statements, submitting to city comptrollers, 426.12
- Gifts to, 134.15
- Grants to, 134.15
- Hennepin County, *see Library board under HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY*
- Joint public and school libraries, 134.195
- Library fund, 134.20
- Members, 134.09, 134.10
- Officers, 134.11
- Optional county government plans, 375A.04
- Records and record keeping, access, city comptrollers, 426.13
- Regional library systems, 134.20
- Regulations, generally, 134.12
- Reports given, annual report, 134.13
- Representation
  - City art commissions, 450.20
  - Community revitalization program policy boards, 469.1831
  - Statutory cities, city council powers, optional plan B, 412.621
  - Vacancies, 134.10
- LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
  - Filing with, 138.03
  - Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
  - Minnesota Rules, copies to, 14.47



## **LIBRARY OF CONGRESS (Cont'd)**

### **Sales**

- Counties, prepayment, 375.84
- State agencies, prepayment, 16A.065

## **LICENSE-EXEMPT CHILD CARE CENTERS**

Access to child, parents or guardians of child, 142C.16

### **Allergies**

- Children's records, 142C.18
- Prevention and response, 142C.11

Background checks and studies, staff, 142C.09

Behavior guidance, 142C.11

Bodily fluids, procedures, 142C.11

### **Certification**

- Applications, 142C.03
- Changes, notification, approval, 142C.03
- Conditional certification, posting, 142C.06
- Denials, reconsideration requests, 142C.03
- Requirements, 142C.02
- Standards, 142C.15

Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 260E.11, 260E.34

Contagious or infectious diseases, 142C.11

Correction orders, 142C.06

Decertification, 142C.07

Definitions, 142C.01

### **Emergencies**

- Children's records, contact persons, 142C.18
- Written plans and training, 142C.13

Facilities, safety, compliance with code, 142C.11

Guardians, access to child, 142C.16

Health and safety requirements, 142C.11

Immunizations, 142C.11, 142C.18

### **Inspections**

- Monitoring, 142C.05
- Right of access, 142C.04

Investigations, maltreatment investigation memorandum, posting, 142C.06

### **Medication administration**

- Children's records, 142C.18
- Procedures, 142C.11

Notice to, disqualified persons, 245C.17

Owners, background checks and studies

- Disqualified persons, 245C.14

- Duration of disqualification, 245C.15

Parents, access to child, 142C.16

Personnel records, education and training, 142C.12, 142C.14

Records and record keeping

- Children's records, contents, 142C.18
- Personnel records, education and training, 142C.14

### **Reports**

- Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.11
- Deaths, injuries, and maltreatment, 142C.05, 142C.10

Restraints, prone restraint prohibited, 142B.52, 142C.17

Risk reduction plans, 142C.11

Sick children, procedures, 142C.11

### **Staff**

- Background studies, 142C.09
- Disqualified persons, 245C.17
- Education and training, 142C.12, 142C.13
- Health and safety requirements, 142C.11
- Requirements, 142C.08
- Supervision of children, 142C.11

Staff-to-child ratios, 142C.08

## **LICENSE PLATES**

### **Administrative impoundment**

- Generally, 169A.60
- Noncompliance, 169A.37

Alteration, 168.36

Amateur radio station plates, 168.12

### **Applications for**

- Disability license plates, 168.021
- Drive-away in-transit plates, 168.053

### **Armed forces plates**

- Combat wounded plates, 168.123
- Disabled veterans, *see* Veterans' plates under this topic

## **LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

### **Armed forces plates (Cont'd)**

- Exemptions, 168.04
- National Guard plates, 168.12
- Ready reserve plates, 168.12
- Veterans, *see* Veterans' plates under this topic

### **Attaching to vehicle**

- Disability licensed plates, 168.021
- Requirements, 169.79

### **Automated license plate readers**

- Arrest data, 13.82
- Destruction of data, 13.824
- Traffic safety camera systems, use as, prohibited, 13.824
- Written policies, 13.824, 626.8472

Blackout plates, 168.1287

Buses, 168.61, 168.62, 168.65

Cancellation, intercity buses, 168.65

Citizens band radio operators, 168.12

Classic car license plates, *see* Collector motor vehicle plates under this topic

Classic motorcycle plates, 168.105, 168.12

### **Collector motor vehicle plates**

- Display, 168.10, 169.79
- Generally, 168.10
- Personalized license plates, 168.12
- Temporary vehicle permits, 168.09

### **Collegiate plates**

- Generally, 168.129
- Scholarship account contribution, 135A.30, 168.129

Combat wounded plates, armed forces members, 168.123

Common carriers, passengers, 221.0252

### **Commuter van plates**

- Commuter vans for state employees, 16B.56
- Generally, 168.126

Conditional plates, issuance, 168.17

Confiscation, 168.17, 168.36

Conflict of laws, reciprocity, 168.012

### **Congressional medal of honor recipients' plates**

- Additional fees, exemption, 168.12
- Generally, 168.124

Corrections Department motor vehicles, 168.012

Covering, 169.79

### **Dealer license plates**

- Annual tax, 297B.035
- Display requirements, 169.79
- Fees, 168.12, 168.27
- Generally, 168.27
- In transit plates, *see* Drive-away in-transit plates under this topic
- Replacement, 168.12
- Use, 168.12, 168.27

Defacement, 168.36

### **Definitions**

- Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
- Special plates, 168.002

### **Design**

- Blackout plates, 168.1287
- Generally, 168.12
- Honorary consul plates, 168.1286
- Lions Clubs International plates, 168.1258
- Minnesota agriculture plates, 168.1285
- Minnesota golf plates, 168.1299
- Minnesota law enforcement memorial plates, 168.1294
- Minnesota missing and murdered Indigenous relatives plates, 168.1288
- Minnesota 100 Club plates, 168.1284
- Minnesota professional sports team plates, 168.1259
- Remembering victims of impaired drivers plates, 168.121
- Rental motor vehicle plates, 168.1289
- Retired law enforcement special plates, 168.1256
- Rotary member plates, 168.1283
- Special plates, 168.002, 168.123, 168.1293
- "Start seeing motorcycles" special plates, 168.1282
- State parks and trails plates, 168.1295

## LICENSE

174

### LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)

#### Design (Cont'd)

Vehicles registered on gross weight basis, 168.013, 168.12

#### Destruction, 168.041

#### Disability license plates

Applicants, medical data, classification, 13.69

Disability parking spaces, 169.346

Former prisoners of war, handicapped plates, 168.125

Gas station service, license plate and parking certificates, 325E.08

Generally, 168.021

Number of plates, 168.125

Parking privileges, 161.1231, 168.021, 169.345

Special state park permits, 85.053

Disabled veterans, *see* Veterans' plates under this topic

Discontinuance, special plates, 168.1293

#### Display

Collector motor vehicles, 168.10

Exemptions, 168.04

Generally, 168.09, 169.79

Original license plate, 168.12, 169.79

Roadable aircraft, exemption, 168.12

Tax-exempt plates, 168.012

Temporary permits, 168.09, 168.092

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Distribution by motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

#### Drive-away in-transit plates

Firefighting equipment, 168.27

Generally, 168.053

Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.181

Period of use, 168.12

Duplicate plates, personalized plates, 168.12

#### Exemptions

Armed forces personnel, 168.04

Generally, 168.012

Manufacturers, 168.26

#### Expiration

Generally, 168.014

Trucks, quarterly registration, display, 168.018

#### Fees

Blackout plates, 168.1287

Classic motorcycle plates, 168.105

Collector motor vehicles, 168.10

Collegiate plates, 168.129

Congressional medal of honor recipients plates, exemption, 168.124

Dealer plates, 168.27

#### Depositing

Disability plates, 168.021

Drive-away in-transit plates, 168.057

Former prisoner of war plates, exemptions, 168.125

Highway user tax distribution fund, 169A.60

Intercity buses, special identification plates, 168.62

Limousine plates, 168.128

Tax exempt plates, 168.012

Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091

Veterans plates, 168.123

Disability license plates, 168.021

Drive-away in-transit plates, 168.053, 168.057

Exemptions, disabled veterans, 168.012

Fleet vehicle plates, 168.127

Generally, 168.12

Gold Star special plates, exceptions, 168.1253

Honorary consul plates, 168.1286

Intercity buses, special identification plates, 168.62

Limousines, 168.128

Lions Clubs International plates, 168.1258

Manufacturers' test vehicle license plates, 168.25

Minnesota agriculture plates, 168.1285

Minnesota golf plates, 168.1299

Minnesota law enforcement memorial plates, 168.1294

Minnesota missing and murdered Indigenous relatives plates, 168.1288

Minnesota 100 Club plates, 168.1284

### LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)

#### Fees (Cont'd)

Minnesota professional sports team plates, 168.1259

Reciprocity, 168.012, 168.187, 168.211

Reinstatement of plates, 169A.60

Replacement plates, 168.12, 168.29

Retired law enforcement special plates, 168.1256

Rotary member plates, 168.1283

Special critical habitat plates, 168.1296

Special plates, 168.121, 168.1293

Special registration plates, 168.041, 169A.60

Special series plates, 168.041

Special veteran contribution plates, 168.1255

"Start seeing motorcycles" special plates, 168.1282

State parks and trails plates, 168.1295

Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091

#### Transfer fees

Collegiate plates, 168.129

Former prisoners of war plates, 168.125

Generally, 168.12

Limousine plates, 168.128

Rental motor vehicle plates, 168.1289

Rental vehicles, 168.15

Veterans plates, 168.123

Veterans plates, 168.123

Voluntary donation for anatomical gift education, 168.013

#### Fines

Drive-away in-transit plates, violations, 168.053

Fleet vehicle plates, failure to renew, 168.127

Handicapped plates, unauthorized use, 168.021

#### Firefighter plates

Generally, 168.12

Retired firefighters, 168.12

Rulemaking, 168.125

Fleet vehicle plates, 168.127

Former prisoners of war plates, 168.125

Gold Star plates, Support Our Troops account, transfers from, 190.19

Graphic design plates, issuance, 168.12

Human Services Department motor vehicles, 168.012

#### Impoundment

Administrative impoundment, 169A.37, 169A.60

Generally, 168.041

Grounds, 168.041, 169A.60

New license after revocation, compliance, 171.29

Rulemaking, 169.795

Violations, 169A.37

#### Intercity buses

Cancellation, 168.65

Issuance, 168.61

Special license plates, 168.62

#### Issuance

Conditional issuance, 168.17

Generally, 168.12

Manufacturers' test vehicle license plates, 168.25

Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

Motor vehicles sales taxes, payments, 297B.06

Refusal, commercial motor vehicle carriers, 168.187

Special plates, 168.121

Title certificate, 168.13

Vehicles from other states, 168.13

Lighting, rear license plate, 169.50

Limited use license plates, tax-exempt organizations, 168.27

Limousine license plates, 168.128

Lions Clubs International plates, 168.1258

#### Manufacture

Additional fees, 168.12

Generally, 168.381

Manufacturers' test vehicle license plates, 168.25

Marketing, special plates, 168.1283, 168.1293

Marking, vehicles registered on gross weight basis, 168.013

Minnesota agriculture plates, 168.1285

Minnesota golf plates, 168.1299

Minnesota law enforcement memorial plates, 168.1294

## LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)

Minnesota missing and murdered Indigenous relatives plates, 168.1288

Minnesota 100 Club plates, 168.1284

Minnesota professional sports team plates, 168.1259

Motor vehicles sales tax, payment, 297B.06

Motorcycles

- Classic motorcycles, 168.105, 168.12
- Disability license plates, *see* same under this topic
- Disabled veterans, fee exemptions, 168.012
- Rotary member plates, 168.1283
- Size requirements, 168.1255
- Special plates, 168.002, 168.1255, 168.1256
- "Start seeing motorcycles" special plates, 168.1282
- Vertical plates, 168.12

Motorized bicycles, *see* Impoundment under this topic

National Guard plates, 168.12

New plates

- Issuance, 168.041, 169A.60
- Registered vehicles, 168.013

Noncommercial vehicle plates, 168.12

Nonresidents

- Armed forces personnel, exemptions, 168.04
- Display, motor vehicle registration taxes, reciprocity, 168.181
- Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091

Numbers

- Abandoned motor vehicles, purchase, reporting, 168A.153
- Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.781
- Emergency vehicles, right of way violation reports, 169.20
- Older model vehicles, sale, reporting, 168A.153
- Original plates, 168.12
- Traffic accident reports, disclosure, 169.09

Orders

- Impoundment, 168.041
- Manufacturing, 168.381

Original plates, 168.12, 169.79

Passenger automobile plates

- Disabled veterans, fee exemptions, 168.012
- Generally, 168.12
- Original plates, 168.12, 169.79
- Special license plates, veterans, 168.123

Period of issuance, *see* Issuance under this topic

Personalized plates, 168.12

Pioneer car license plates, *see* Collector motor vehicle plates under this topic

Proximate plates, 168.1293

Ready reserve plates, 168.12

Recall, defaced, lost, destroyed, or stolen license plates, 168.29

Reciprocity

- Conflict of laws, 168.012
- Generally, 168.187
- Nonresidents, 168.211

Records and record keeping

- Special critical habitat plates, 168.1296
- State parks and trails plates, 168.1295

Recreational vehicles

- Disabled veterans, fee exemptions, 168.012
- Graphic design plates, issuance, 168.12
- Retired law enforcement special plates, 168.1256
- Rotary member plates, 168.1283
- Special veteran contribution plates, 168.1255
- "Start seeing motorcycles" special plates, 168.1282

Registration, license plates defined as, 168A.01

Reinstatement of plates, fees, 169A.60

Remembering victims of impaired drivers plates, 168.121

Removal from vehicle, dealers, duties, 168A.11

Rental vehicle plates, 168.1289, 168.15, 168.16

Replacement

- Fees, 168.12, 168.29
- Public Safety Department, duties, 168.29
- Record keeping, 168.29
- Requirements, 168.12

Retired law enforcement special plates, 168.1256

## LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)

Return

- Current plates, return before displaying original plates, 168.12
- Revocation of registration, 168.17
- Termination or transfer of ownership, 168.15
- Volunteer ambulance attendant plates, 168.12

Roadable aircraft

- Display exemption, 168.12
- Exemption, 169.79

Rotary member plates, 168.1283

Seizure, confiscation, 168.17, 168.36

Semitrailer license plates

- Display, 169.79
- Identification purposes, use, 168.012, 168.09

Special critical habitat plates

- Contributions for, spending, purposes, 84.943
- Generally, 168.1296

Special plates, generally

- Creation, 168.1293
- Definitions, 168.002, 168.1291
- Design, 168.1291

Special registration plates, 169A.60

Special series license plates, generally, 168.041

Special veteran contribution plates, 168.1255

Specially coded plates, driving after impoundment, crime, 169A.37

State parks and trails plates, 168.1295

Street rod license plates, *see* Collector motor vehicle plates under this topic

Support Our Troops license plates, 168.1298

Surrender

- Destruction, 168.041, 168.33
- Gross weight violations, 168.013
- Honorary consul plates, 168.1286
- Impoundments, 168.041, 169A.60
- No-fault automobile insurance, failure to provide, 169.798
- Public Safety Department, duties, 168.33
- Vehicle transfers, 168.15, 168.301
- Violations, 168.041, 168.10, 168.36

Suspension

- Grounds, 168.17, 168.187
- Motor vehicle transfers, noncompliance, 168.301

Tags and stickers

- Costs, funding, 168.381
- Disabled veterans, fee exemptions, 168.012
- Display, monthly series registration system plates, 168.013, 169.79
- Generally, 168.12
- Issuance, 168.017, 168.12, 168.31
- Issuance by motor vehicle dealers, 168.27
- License plates, design, 168.37
- Replacement, 168.29
- Tax-exempt license plates, 168.012
- Trailers, lifetime registration, 169.79

Tax-exempt plates

- Generally, 168.012
- Issuance, 168.12
- Replacement, 168.12
- State-owned vehicles, 16B.581
- Transferability, 168.12

Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091

Temporary vehicle permits

- Display, 169.79
- Generally, 168.09, 168.092
- Nonresident buyers, 168A.11
- Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091, 168A.11

Trailer plates

- Display, 169.79
- Farm trailers, exemptions, 168.012
- Generally, 168.12

Transfer of duties to Public Safety Department, 168.325

Transferability

- Blackout plates, 168.1287
- Delivery of plates, 168.15

**LICENSE**

176

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

Transferability (Cont'd)

- Fees, *see* same under this topic
- Honorary consul plates, 168.1286
- Lions Clubs International plates, 168.1258
- Minnesota agriculture plates, 168.1285
- Minnesota golf plates, 168.1299
- Minnesota law enforcement memorial plates, 168.1294
- Minnesota missing and murdered Indigenous relatives plates, 168.1288
- Minnesota 100 Club plates, 168.1284
- Minnesota professional sports team plates, 168.1259
- Remembering victims of impaired drivers plates, 168.121
- Rental motor vehicle plates, 168.1289
- Retired firefighters plates, 168.12
- Retired law enforcement special plates, 168.1256
- Rotary member plates, 168.1283
- Special critical habitat plates, 168.1296
- Special veteran contribution plates, 168.1255
- "Start seeing motorcycles" special plates, 168.1282
- State parks and trails plates, 168.1295
- Tabs or stickers, 168.12

Transfers of title, delivery of license plates, transferors, duties, 168A.13

Veterans' plates

- Design, 168.123, 168.1235
- Disabled veterans, 168.012, 168.12
- Discharge papers, 168.123
- Fees, 168.012, 168.12, 168.123, 168.1235
- Generally, 168.123
- Gold Star license plate, 168.1253
- Special veteran contribution plates, 168.1255
- Tabs and stickers, veterans' organizations, 168.1235
- Transferability, 168.123, 168.1235
- Veterans Affairs Department, duties, 168.123, 168.125

Violations and penalties

- Administrative impoundments, 169A.37
- Alteration or defacement, 168.36
- Disability license plates, unauthorized use, fines, 168.021
- Display violations, 168.10, 609.035
- Drive-away in-transit plates, 168.053
- Failure to renew, fleet vehicles, fines, 168.127
- Generally, 168.17
- Lending, 168.10
- Manufacture, purchase, or sale violations, 168.36
- Special series plates, noncompliance, 168.041
- Surrender violations, 168.041, 168.10, 168.36
- Use violations, 168.021, 168.36

Visibility

- Drivers, duties, 169.79
- Lighting, rear license plate, 169.50
- Tax-exempt license plates, display, 168.012
- Vehicles registered on gross weight basis, 168.013, 168.12

Volunteer ambulance attendant plates, 168.12

Women veterans' license plates, 168.123

**LICENSED GENETIC COUNSELOR ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 147F.15

**LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES**

*See* PRACTICAL NURSES

**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

Accountancy Board, *see* ACCOUNTANCY BOARD

Armed forces members, licenses, exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Audits and examinations

State agencies, 3.972

Towns, 367.36

Business identification numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under TAXES

Certificates and certification, 326A.06

Continuing education, 214.12

Corporations, licenses, 214.12, 326.55, 326.56

Definitions

Professional firms, 319B.02

State auditor, 6.64

**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Disciplinary action, 326A.08

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Information received, governmental accounting practices, 6.69

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Licenses

Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Renewals, 214.12

Rulemaking, 214.12

Nonresidents, disciplinary action, 326A.08

Partnerships, licenses, 214.12, 326.55, 326.56

Payments by, governmental accounting information, costs, 6.69

Practice of public accounting, licenses, 214.12, 326.55, 326.56

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Professionals, licensed public accountants defined as, 319B.02

Reports given

Evidence of wrongdoing, 6.67

Town audits, 367.36

Violations and penalties

Generally, 326A.08

Violations, generally, 326.53

**LICENSED REGULATED LENDERS**

*See* REGULATED LENDERS

**LICENSED TRADITIONAL MIDWIFERY ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 147D.25

**LICENSES**

*See also* PERMITS

Applicants

Addresses, data classification, 13.41

County or city licenses, criminal history checks, 299C.72, 299C.77

Data, matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Lists, licensing authorities, duties, 270C.72

Tax clearance requirements, 270C.72

Telephone numbers, data classification, 13.41

Applications, contents, 270C.72

Approvals, deadline for agency action, 15.99

Contested cases, revocation for delinquent taxes, 270C.72

Data, 13.41

Definitions, 245A.02

Examinations for, subversion, lawsuits, 604.19

Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191

Licensing authorities, powers, 270C.72

Licensing boards

Generally, *see* LICENSING BOARDS

Specifically, *see* specific index headings for boards

Out-of-state licensees, acting during emergencies and disasters, 12.42

Posting, 645.12

Revocation or suspension

Delinquent taxes, 270C.72

Support and maintenance payment agreements, 518A.66 to 518A.68

Secured transactions

Financing statements, filing, 336.9-505

Licensee in ordinary course of business, rights, 336.9-321

Specific activities, *see* specific index headings

**LICENSING BOARDS**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 214.04

Administrative services unit, reports given, 214.07

Business licenses, issuance, unemployment insurance employer tax clearances, 268.0625

Chief administrative officers, 214.04

Child support enforcement, 214.101, 518A.83

Compensation and salaries

Administrative services and staff provided by departments, 214.04

Members, 214.09

Complaints

Health-related licensing boards, 214.10, 214.103

## LICENSING BOARDS (Cont'd)

Complaints (Cont'd)

- Investigations and hearings, 214.10
- Notices, 214.10
- Reports about, 214.07

Council of health boards, 214.001, 214.002, 214.025

Data

- Access, 13.41
- Collection, 214.16
- Generally, 214.10
- License data, use for health services personnel data base, 144.1485
- License renewal materials, health care workers information system, 144.052
- Orders, classification, 148B.371

Definitions, 214.01, 214.02

Delinquent taxes of licensees, notice, 270C.72

Depositions, power to take, 214.10

Directors, *see* Executive directors under this topic

Disciplinary action

- Data classification, 13.41
- Grounds, 214.16, 214.25
- Licenses
  - Actions for substantial maltreatment, 214.104
  - Suspension or revocation, 214.077, 214.10, 214.101

Duties, 214.13

Employees

- Generally, 214.04
- Reports about, 214.07

Ex-criminal offenders, hiring and licensing grievances, 364.06

Examinations

- Licenses, reports about, 214.07
- Standardized tests, national, prospective licensees, 214.03

Executive directors

- Data, classification, 13.41
- Duties, 214.04, 214.10, 214.103, 214.13
- Part-time, 214.04
- Unclassified service, 214.04

Executive secretaries

- Duties, 214.04, 214.10, 214.13
- Part-time, 214.04
- Unclassified service, 214.04

Expedited and temporary licensing, *see* Professional licenses, expedited and temporary licensing under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Expenditures, fees, adjustment, 214.06

Fees

- Accounting, 214.04
- Generally, 214.06, 214.13

Fiscal year, 15.058, 214.08

Gambling devices, *see* under GAMBLING

Generally, 214.001

Grievances, investigations and hearings, 214.10

Health Boards Council, 214.001, 214.002, 214.025

Health care information review organizations, recommendations to, 145.61

Health care provider tax, collection assistance, 214.16

Health care workers information system, consulting, 144.052

Health professionals services program committee, 214.32

Health-related licensing boards

- Account in special revenue fund, for standardized tests, 214.03
- Administrative services, Health Department, duties, 214.04
- Administrative services unit, 214.107, 214.40
- Agreements with Human Services Department, 245C.31
- Cease and desist orders, 214.131
- Complaints, generally, 214.10, 214.103
- Complaints against licensees, procedures, 214.103
- Contested cases, complaints, 214.103
- Defined, 214.01, 214.103
- Directories, licensees, 214.071
- Disciplinary action, 214.10, 214.103 to 214.105, 245C.31
- Executive directors, 214.04
- Expedited and temporary licensing, military members, 197.4552

## LICENSING BOARDS (Cont'd)

Health-related licensing boards (Cont'd)

- Expenditures, 214.055, 214.06
- Fees
  - Human services occupations, 214.13
  - Maltreatment studies, 245C.31
  - Recovery of expenditures, 214.055
  - Surcharges, 214.06
- Generally, 214.10
- Guidance to licensees, 214.108
- Health care provider wellness program, 214.41
- Health professional services program information, 214.12
- Insurance fraud, duties, 214.106, 299C.061
- Investigations, 144.7065, 214.10, 214.103
- Licensees
  - Background checks, 214.075, 245C.03
  - Business addresses, requirement, 214.073
  - Continuing education, 214.12
  - Convictions, malpractice, and disciplinary actions, posting, 214.072
  - Guidance to, 214.108
  - Maltreatment studies, 245C.31
  - Price disclosure, duties, 214.121
- Licenses, renewals, 214.06
- Members, paid employee positions, prohibition, 214.09
- Operating funds, 214.06
- Records enforcement, 214.109
- Records of licensees, administrative action by board, 214.109
- Referrals to, human services licensees, disqualification, background studies, 245C.31
- Reports given, 214.06, 214.07, 214.10
- Representation, Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, 152.126
- Surcharges, 214.06
- Temporary license suspension, imminent risk of serious harm, 214.077
- Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40
- Websites, 214.072, 214.12

Health services occupations, 146.13, 146.15, 146.23

Hearings, complaints and investigations, 214.10

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25

Human services occupations, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES

Injunctions, unlawful practice or violations by regulated persons, 214.11

Interpreters, proceedings before boards, 546.43

Investigations, generally, 214.04, 214.10

Legend drugs, dispensing for profit, 151.37

Licenses

- Continuing education, 214.12
- Coordination with Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, 214.045
- Disciplinary action, *see* same under this topic
- Preliminary application, criminal records, 214.035
- Renewals, 214.06, 214.12
- Rulemaking, 214.12
- Suspension or revocation, 214.10, 214.101, 518A.66, 518A.70

Matching programs, computerized data, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Meetings, missed, notice, removal, 214.09

Members

- Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
- Compensation and salaries, 15.058, 15.0595, 214.09
- Disciplinary action, 214.10
- Duties, generally, 214.13
- Generally, 214.09
- License suspension, imminent risk of serious harm, 214.077
- Public members, defined, 214.02, 645.44
- Removal, 15.058, 214.09
- Terms, 15.058, 214.09
- Vacancies in office, 15.058, 214.09

Non-health-related licensing boards

- Administrative services, Commerce Department, duties, 214.04

LICENSING

178

**LICENSING BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Non-health-related licensing boards (Cont'd)  
     Executive secretaries, 214.04  
     Preliminary application, criminal records, 214.035  
     Reports given, generally, 214.07  
 Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, 214.10  
 Professional firms, duties and powers regarding, 319B.02, 319B.11  
 Public members, *see* Members under this topic  
 Regulation of occupations, recommendations, 214.13  
 Reports given  
     Administrative services reports, 214.07  
     Evidence in support of regulation, 214.002  
     Generally, 15.058  
     Health care provider tax, 214.16  
     Preliminary application, criminal records, 214.035  
     Requirements, generally, 214.07  
 Rulemaking  
     Continuing education, 214.12  
     Education requirements, exemption, 14.03  
     Fees, 214.06, 214.15  
     Health services occupations, 146.13, 146.23  
     Joint rulemaking, proposed rules relating to similar subject matters, 214.04  
     License renewals, 214.06, 214.12  
     Professional firms, generally, 319B.11  
     Reports about, 214.07  
 Secretaries, 214.09  
 Standardized tests, 214.07  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 214.10  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, certificates and certification, 363A.29  
 Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, reports received, 626.557  
 Wiretapping convictions of licensees, reports received, 626A.20  
**LIE DETECTOR TESTS**  
 Criminal sexual conduct complainants, 611A.26  
 Generally, 181.75, 181.76  
 Sex offenders, 609.3456  
 Sex trafficking, 611A.26  
**LIENS**  
*See also* PLEDGES  
 Agricultural liens, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Aircraft, *see* Liens under AIRCRAFT  
 Animals  
     Cruelty to animals, seized animals, expenses of care, 343.29  
     Estrays, costs to finders, 346.04  
     Pounds and poundmasters, fees, 367.24  
 Attachment, late docketing, district court, 485.10  
 Attorney liens, *see* Liens under ATTORNEYS  
 Auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06  
 Auxiliary forest liens, 88.52  
 Bailee's liens, 336.7-403  
 Banks  
     Assets, limitations, 48.16  
     Deposits and collections, 336.4-504  
     Regulated lenders, *see* same under this topic  
 Bills of lading, negotiating bills with liens, fines, 228.48  
 Boats and boating  
     Disclosure, certificate of title, 86B.830, 86B.910  
     Perfecting, 86B.915  
     Titling of watercraft, 86B.875  
     Transfer on death titles, 86B.841  
 Borings, sealing costs, 103I.335, 103I.341  
 Business corporations, mergers, effect, 302A.641  
 Carrier's liens, bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308  
 Change of name, liens against land, describing, 259.10  
 Child support, 518A.38, 548.091  
 Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, sale, effect, 297F.21  
 Common interest communities, *see* Liens under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES  
 Compensation and salaries, liens for, 514.59 to 514.61

**LIENS (Cont'd)**

Condominiums, *see* Liens under CONDOMINIUMS  
 Construction contracts, waivers, 337.10  
 Continuing care facilities, providers, 80D.08, 80D.11  
 Corporations  
     Business corporations, *see* same under this topic  
     Consolidations, effect, 300.15  
 Credit unions, members shares and deposits, lien on, 52.12  
 Creditors  
     Defined, 336.1-201  
     Generally, 336.2-403  
 Default, secured transactions, lien of levy after judgment, 336.9-601  
 Definitions  
     Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103, 336.9-102  
     Deed taxes, 287.20  
     Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
     Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
     Hazardous buildings, 463.15  
     Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99  
     Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46  
 Documents of title  
     Bailee's liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403  
     Judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
 Drainage systems, *see* Liens under DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Environmental cleanup liens, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Estrays, costs incurred by finders, 346.04  
 Farm products  
     Mechanics and material supplies liens, 514.661, 514.963, 514.964  
     Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
 Fire prevention improvements, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46  
 Forest pest control expenses, 89.56  
 Gambling taxes, contraband, sale proceeds, use, 297E.16  
 Garnishment liens  
     Creditors' liens, 571.81  
     Garnishees, sale of property to satisfy lien, 571.85  
 Government services, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Hazardous buildings, 463.15, 463.21, 463.251  
 Homesteads, *see* Liens under HOMESTEADS  
 Hospital liens, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Housing cooperatives, membership interests, 308C.614, 308C.615  
 Innkeeper's liens, 327.76  
 Insurance policies, cooperative or assessment plan life insurance, limitations, 61A.42  
 Investment securities, issuers' liens, validity, 336.8-209  
 Judgment liens  
     Common interest communities, 515B.3-1041  
     Death of party, effect, 548.07  
     Debts to state, priority, 16D.05  
     Discharge after bankruptcy, 548.181  
     Discharge by deposit of money, 548.12  
     Execution after death of party, 550.06  
     Foreign-money claims, 548.46  
     Generally, 548.09, 548.091  
     Property not subject to lien, 550.10  
     Satisfaction by payment to court administrator, 548.17  
 Judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
 Laborers, logging, statute of frauds, 513.07  
 Land registration, *see* Liens under LAND REGISTRATION  
 Landfills, environmental response costs, 115B.406, 115B.41, 115B.412  
 Landlord liens, personal property of tenants  
     Manufactured homes, motor vehicle certificate of title issuance, 168A.05  
     Removal and storage after eviction, 504B.365  
 Launderers' liens, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Leases, *see* Liens under LEASES  
 Lien creditor, defined, 336.9-102  
 Lienholders, foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01

## LIENS (Cont'd)

Limited liability companies  
     Charging orders, transferable interest, 322C.0503  
     Mergers, effect, 322C.1005  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.20  
 Loggers, 514.40 to 514.56  
 Male animals, liens on offspring, *see* Statutes of limitations under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Manufactured home installers, 326B.84  
 Materialmen's liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Medical assistance liens, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Mining, mineral lands, mining by part owners, 560.08  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23  
 MinnesotaCare, 256.015, 256L.03  
 Mortgage liens  
     Certificates of release or partial release of lien, 507.403  
     Subdivided land sales, 83.40  
     Voluntary foreclosure, 582.32  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Liens under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26, 514.99  
 Nonprofit corporations, mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641  
 Northwest Airlines facilities bonds, 116R.06  
 Notice of lien  
     Defined as creditor process, 336.4A-502  
     Self-service storage facilities, 514.973  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, costs, 18.84  
 Partition of real estate, effect on liens, 558.09, 558.16, 558.19, 558A.05, 558A.15, 558A.18, 558A.22  
 Partnerships, charging orders, transferable interest, 323A.0504  
 Pawnbrokers, exemption from attachment, garnishment, or sale, exception, 550.37  
 Personal property, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Possessory liens, security interests, priority, 336.9-333  
 Private lands, *see* Liens under REAL PROPERTY  
 Private transfer fees, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under REAL PROPERTY  
 Property taxes, *see* Tax liens under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public assistance liens, *see* PUBLIC ASSISTANCE LIENS  
 Purchase, defined, 336.1-201  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program borrowers, reimbursement of interest, adjustment, 222.58  
 Real property, *see* Liens under REAL PROPERTY  
 Regulated lenders  
     Loans secured by, 56.12, 56.125  
     Validity, 56.17  
 Residential building contractors, 326B.84, 326B.845  
 Restricted residence districts, special assessments of benefits, 462.15  
 Saint Louis County, snow removal expenses, property liens, 383C.234  
 Sales  
     Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322  
     Self-service storage facilities, enforcement rights, 514.973  
     Warehouses, enforcement rights, 336.7-210  
     Warranties, 336.2-312  
 Satisfaction, forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315  
 Savings banks, payments of charges, lien for, 50.17  
 Security interests, attachment, not an interest in real property, 336.9-203  
 Special assessments, *see* Liens under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 Spousal maintenance judgments, 548.091  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.08  
 Storage liens  
     Self-service storage facilities, 514.971 to 514.979  
     Unclaimed baggage, 345.10  
 Substance use disorder services, cost of care, third party liability, 254B.07  
 Tax liens, *see* TAX LIENS

## LIENS (Cont'd)

Timber  
     Loggers, 514.40 to 514.56  
     Slashings and debris, disposal, 88.14  
 Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, sale, effect, 297F.21  
 Towing fees, motor vehicles towed from state parking facilities, 16B.58  
 Transportation Department, personal property, airports and landing fields, fees, 360.021  
 Trust companies, assets, limitations, 48.16  
 Trusts, breach of trust, remedies, 501C.1001  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.058, 268.064  
 Unemployment insurance employer taxes, 268.057, 268.058, 268.064  
 Utility service, payment responsibility, liens prohibited, 325E.025  
 Vessels, claims constituting liens, 579.01  
 Veterinarians  
     Agricultural producers, 514.94  
     Feeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966  
     Statements, inaccuracies in, effect, 514.74  
     Unclaimed animals, 514.93  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, liens, 216C.437  
 Warehouse liens, 336.7-202, 336.7-206, 336.7-209, 336.7-210  
 Warehouse receipts, negotiating without disclosing lien, 227.55  
 Wells, sealing costs, 103I.335, 103I.341  
 Workers' compensation, rehabilitation costs, claims, 176.104  
**LIENS ON PERSONAL PROPERTY IN SELF-SERVICE STORAGE ACT**  
 Generally, 514.970 to 514.979  
**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**  
 Appropriations to, availability, 16A.284  
 Call to order, senate, 3.05  
 Campaigns, political, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Candidates for office, requirements  
     Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
     Ballots, *see* Candidate names under BALLOTS  
     Filing fees, 204B.11  
     Major and minor political party candidates, 200.02  
     Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
     Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11  
     Vacancies in nomination, 204B.13  
 Chief administrative deputy  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public official, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Communications with, by state employees, 181.932  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
     Constitutional provisions, Const. art 5 s 5  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Salary recommendations, Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Constitutional provisions  
     Act as governor, Const. art 5 s 5  
     Election, qualifications and term, Const. art 5 s 2  
     Member of executive department, Const. art 5 s 1  
     Powers, duties and compensation, Const. art 5 s 5  
 Definitions  
     Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
     Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
     Social Security law, 355.01  
 Duties, delegated to, by governor, 4.04  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Election, Const. art 5 s 1  
 Election of  
     Campaigns  
         Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28  
         Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14  
         Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255  
         Public official, lieutenant governor defined as, 10A.01

**LIEUTENANT**

180

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Election of (Cont'd)  
     Campaigns (Cont'd)  
         Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND  
         State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323  
     Candidates for office, requirements, *see* same under this topic  
     Constitutional provisions, Const. art 5 s 2  
     Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
     Merged campaign committees, return of excess contributions, 10A.27  
     Requirements, 204D.02  
     State elections campaign account, 10A.31  
     Emergency information, classification, 299A.96  
     Employees  
         Classification of positions, 43A.08  
         Compensation and salaries, employees not covered by collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18  
         Retirement  
             Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
             Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
     Executive officer  
         Designation, Const. art 5 s 1  
         Emergency information, classification, 299A.96  
         Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
     Governor's disability, declaration, 4.06  
     Impeachment, appointment of successor, exclusion, 351.06  
     Lieutenant governor-elect  
         Inaugural event and transition expense contributions, 10A.174  
         Succession, vacancy, 4.06  
     Memberships  
         Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, chair, 15B.03  
         Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, chair, 299E.04  
         Executive Council, 9.011  
         State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32  
     Military service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
     Motor vehicles  
         Exemption, state-owned vehicle laws, 16B.55  
         Marking, 16B.54  
     Notices of election, 204B.34  
     Political campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
     Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
     Retirement  
         Constitutional officer, lieutenant governor defined as, 3A.01  
         Joint and survivor annuity computation, 356.461  
         Retirement plan alternatives, 352D.02  
         Rights in public employment plans, 3.088  
     Senate, call to order, 3.05  
     Sick leave, accrued, payments, 15A.082  
     Signature, governor, declaration of disability, 4.06  
     Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
     State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
     State officer, lieutenant governor defined as, 211C.01  
     Statewide office, lieutenant governor defined as, 209.01  
     Succession, lieutenant governor-elect, inaugural event and transition expense contributions, 10A.174  
     Succession to office of governor, 4.06  
     Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 2, 204D.02  
     Tribal governments, state agencies, consultation policies, 10.65  
     Vacancy in office, 4.06  
     Vacation, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
     Visitation by, convicted persons, rights, 243.48  
**LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT**  
     Generally, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
**LIFE ESTATES**  
     *See also* TENANCY FOR LIFE

**LIFE ESTATES (Cont'd)**

    Claims against estates of decedents, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15  
     Common law, termination on death of holder, modification, medical assistance liens, 514.981  
     Common law remainders, future estates, 500.11  
     Freehold estates, estate for the life of a third person, 500.05  
     Future estates, springing interests, 500.11  
     Heirs of tenant for life, remainders vest by purchase, 500.14  
     Lawsuits, injury to the inheritance, 557.05  
     Medical assistance  
         Asset verification, 256B.056  
         Claims against estates of decedents, 256B.15  
         Liens, 514.981  
     Termination of life estate, farm tenants, effect of death of life tenant, 500.25  
**LIFE INSURANCE**  
     Accelerated benefits, authority to issue, 60A.06  
     Accelerated death benefits  
         Long-term care  
             Disclosure of tax consequences, 62S.20  
             Incontestability period, 62S.13  
             Loss ratios, 62S.26  
             Reasonable benefits defined, 62S.26  
             Replacement coverage, 62S.24  
             Reporting, 62S.11  
             Reserve standards, 62S.251  
             Suitability standards, 62S.30  
         Long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01  
         Viatical settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01  
     Actuaries, 60A.803, 61A.25  
     Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09  
     Advertising, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99  
     Agents, solicitors, and brokers, violations, criminal penalties, 72A.12  
     Annuities, *see* ANNUITIES  
     Applicants  
         Conservation communications, copies, 61A.55  
         False or incomplete statements, incontestable clause, effect, 61A.60  
         Informed consent, genetic tests, 72A.139  
         Notice received, genetic tests, results, 72A.139  
         Replacement insurance, 61A.55 to 61A.58  
     Applications, replacement insurance, statements, 61A.56, 61A.57  
     Beneficiaries  
         Aiding suicide of policyholder, lawsuits, 609.215  
         Charitable beneficiaries or owners, 61A.011  
         Charitable organizations as beneficiaries or owners, 61A.011, 309.72  
         Generally, 61A.12  
         Homicide, effect of, 524.2-803  
     Beneficiary associations, 64B.39  
     Benefits  
         Accelerated death benefits, *see* same under this topic  
         Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.39, 570.025, 570.026  
         Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05  
         Change, limitation of coverage, notice, 60A.084  
         Contracts to specify, 61A.22  
         Creditors' claims, exemptions from, 550.39  
         Death of insured or covered dependent during continuation election period, effect, 61A.092  
         Garnishment, exemption from  
             Garnishment of earnings, 571.925  
             General provisions, 571.72  
             Levy on funds at financial institution, 550.143, 571.912  
             Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
         Long-term care, 62S.10, 62S.23  
         Lump-sum payments, long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01  
         Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21



**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)  
     Personnel benefits, 317A.161  
     Suicide, effect of sanity on benefits, 61A.031  
 Capital stock life insurance companies, surplus, minimum requirement, 60A.07  
 Cash surrender value, 61A.24  
 Change of ownership or beneficiary requests, stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0787  
 Claims  
     Deposits, 61A.011  
     Estate liquidation, order of distribution, 60B.44  
     Group life insurance, 61A.09, 72A.20  
     Incontestable clause, effect, 61A.60  
     Interest on unpaid benefits, 61A.011  
     Payment, 61A.011, 61A.03  
 Combative sports contestants, 341.34  
 Combination, health and accident insurance, 60A.06  
 Combined stock and mutual companies  
     Bylaws, change or repeal, 66A.39  
     Certificate of incorporation, amendment, 66A.39  
     Generally, 66A.36  
     Stockholder rights, 66A.37  
     Voting, 66A.38  
 Conflict of laws  
     Coverage, 61A.093  
     Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.282  
 Conflicts of interest, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.282  
 Consent, *see* Applicants under this topic  
 Conservation  
     Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 61A.55, 61A.59  
     Communications, copies, 61A.55  
 Contested cases  
     Cooperative or assessment plan companies, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22  
     Policies, forms, withdrawal or disapproval, 61A.02  
 Continuation and conversion privileges  
     Change of carrier, 60A.082  
     Extension period, 60A.085  
     Generally, 61A.092  
     Municipal employees, 471.61  
     Real estate mortgage loans, 61A.09  
     Retroactive termination of coverage, 60A.086  
     Term policies, 61A.09  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Additional benefits, providing, 60A.06  
     Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
     Benefits, specifying, 61A.22  
     Consideration, 61A.22  
     Entire contract in policy, 61A.03, 61A.05  
     Investment products, individual retirement account, 354B.25  
     Requirements, 61A.093  
     Riders, spendthrift clauses, 61A.04  
     Variable basis contracts, *see* same under this topic  
 Cooperative casualty companies, *see* Cooperative or assessment plan companies under CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Cooperative or assessment plan companies  
     Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09  
     Annual statement, policies, valuation, 61A.46  
     Articles of incorporation, amendment, 61A.43, 61A.48  
     Boards of directors, consolidation or reinsurance, taking of compensation or gratuity, theft, 61A.47  
     Bylaws, 61A.43, 61A.46, 61A.48  
     Capital, increase hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
     Certificates of authority, issuance, change to legal reserve or level premium company, 61A.48  
     Consolidation, 61A.47  
     Contested cases, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22  
     Continued corporate existence, 61A.39, 61A.48  
     Defined as insurers, 60G.01  
     Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Cooperative or assessment plan companies (Cont'd)  
     Exceptions, life insurance law, 61A.08  
     Expenses, 61A.44, 61A.45  
     Generally, 61A.39  
     Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22  
     Hearings, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
     Insolvency, reserve balance, disposition, 61A.51  
     Legal reserve or level premium companies, change to, 61A.48  
     Licenses, 61A.40  
     Limitations, 61A.50  
     Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see* Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
     Mortality tables, 61A.43  
     Mortuary or benefit funds, premium receipts, appropriations to, 61A.44  
     Officers, 61A.47, 61A.48  
     Orders, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
     Policies, *see* same under this topic  
     Reinsurance, 61A.47  
     Reports given, 60G.21  
     Reserves, 61A.41, 61A.46, 61A.51, 61A.52  
     Surplus, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
     Violations and penalties, 61A.45, 61A.47  
 Coverage  
     Certificates of insurance, 61A.093  
     Change in, notice given, 60A.084  
     Conflict of laws, 61A.093  
     Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
     Public employees insurance program, 43A.316  
 Credit life insurance  
     Amount, limitations, 62B.04  
     Banks, open end loan accounts, 48.185  
     Definitions, 60A.02, 62B.02  
     Regulated lenders, 56.125, 56.155  
     Replacement, exemptions, 61A.54  
     Term insurance, 62B.03  
     Unfair trade practices, offenders or victims of crime, HIV tests, 72A.20  
 Credit unions, 52.04  
 Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
 Data  
     Commerce Department, classification, 61A.25  
     Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Death benefits, lawsuits to recover, stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0789  
 Definitions  
     Accelerated benefits, 61A.072  
     Continuation and conversion privileges, 61A.092  
     Contracts, variable basis, 61A.13  
     Direct life insurance, 61B.20  
     Replacement insurance, 61A.53, 61A.60  
     Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24  
     Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25  
 Deposit life insurance, multiparty accounts, net contributions defined, 524.6-201  
 Direct life insurance  
     Generally, 61B.20  
     Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see* Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
 Direct-response sales, replacement insurance, 61A.58, 61A.60  
 Disclosures, policies, 61A.072, 62S.10  
 Discrimination  
     Excepted practices, 72A.20  
     Genetic Discrimination Act, 72A.139  
 Dividends, policy provisions, 61A.03  
 Double indemnity, rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02  
 Employee welfare benefit plans, 62H.10

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Existing life insurance, identification, replacement insurance, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.58

Fines, life insurance companies, adjustable policy loan interest rate violations, 72A.135

Forfeitures, Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

Forms, *see* under INSURANCE POLICIES

Group life insurance

- Cancellation, 60A.085
- Certificate of insurance, 61A.09
- Change in benefits, notice by employer, 60A.084
- Claims, *see* same under this topic
- Companies, *see* Life insurance companies under this topic
- Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 61A.091
- Insureds, lists, insurance companies, duties, 60A.085
- Job performance as basis for, 181.82
- Municipal employees, 471.61
- Payment limitation due to furtherance of terrorism, 61A.09
- Policies, *see* Group policies under this topic
- Premiums, *see* same under this topic
- Replacement, exemptions, 61A.54
- Restrictions, 61A.09
- Rulemaking, 60A.082
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20

Group policies

- Cancellation, 60A.085
- Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 61A.09
- Retroactive termination of coverage, 60A.086

Guaranty associations, 61B.18 to 61B.32

Illustrations used in sale of

- Applicability of law, 61A.70
- Basic illustrations, standards, 61A.72
- Certificates and certification, annual, 61A.74
- Copies, delivery, 61A.73
- Definitions, 61A.705
- Illustration actuaries, duties, 61A.74
- Notices about use, to Commerce Department, 61A.71
- Policies sold with, annual reports about, 61A.735
- Records and record keeping, 61A.73
- Requirements generally, 61A.715
- Supplemental illustrations, standards, 61A.725
- Violations, unfair or deceptive practices, 61A.745

Insurable interests, required, 60A.0783

Insurance Interest Act, 60A.078, 60A.0789

Insurance taxes, 297L.05

Insureds, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.19, 61B.23, 61B.28, 61B.32

Interest

- Policy loans, provisions, 61A.03
- Unpaid benefits, 61A.011

Lawsuits

- Replacement insurance, 61A.59
- Stranger-originated life insurance practices, recovery of death benefits, 60A.0789

Life insurance companies

- Abandonment of property, presumption, 345.33
- Actuaries, 60A.803, 61A.25
- Admitted assets, 60L.02, 60L.08
- Agreements by, reinsurance agreements, 60A.803
- Annual reports, contingency reserves, decision for excess, publication, 61A.27
- Annual statements, reserves, actuarial opinion, 61A.25
- Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251
- Assets
  - Acquisition of real property, costs, limitations, 61A.31
  - Actuarial analysis, 61A.25
  - Admitted assets, 60L.02, 60L.08, 61A.283
  - Conversion to mutual corporations, 66A.42
  - Definitions, 60L.01

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Life insurance companies (Cont'd)

Assets (Cont'd)

- Generally, 61A.276
- Invested assets, valuation requirements, 61A.28
- Investments, limitations, 61A.29, 61A.31, 61A.315
- Investments of Insurers Act, treatment, 61A.14
- Minimum asset requirements, 60L.01
- Securities, lending restrictions, 61A.282
- Transfer, variable basis contract accounts, limitations, 61A.14

Audits and examinations, 60A.1291

Boards of directors, 61A.25, 61A.28

Capital, 60L.02

Capital stock life insurance companies, surplus, minimum requirement, 60A.07

Combined stock and mutual companies, 66A.35 to 66A.39

Conflict of laws, Investments of Insurers Act, prevailing law, 60L.02

Conflicts of interest, investments, 61A.282

Conservation, 61A.55, 61A.59

Contingency reserves, 61A.27

Continuation and conversion privileges, duties, 61A.092

Contracts, deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965

Conversion to mutual corporations, 66A.42, 66A.43

Cooperative or assessment plan companies, *see* same under this topic

Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853

Data, confidential or protected data, 61A.25

Definitions

- Generally, 61A.01
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Investments, 61A.28
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02
- Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.60

Dividends, 66A.34

Existing insurers, 61A.53, 61A.57

Financial requirements, minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.01

Fines, plan, adjustable policy loan interest rates, violations, 72A.135

Foreign insurance companies, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Forfeiture, discrimination in acceptance of risk, 72A.12

Funding agreements, 61A.276

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Insolvency, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.60 to 60A.696

Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991

Investments by

- Admitted assets, 61A.283
- Approvals, 61A.28, 61A.281
- Assets, limitations, 61A.28, 61A.29, 61A.31, 61A.315
- Capital stock of other insurance companies, 61A.284
- Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 60L.02
- Conflicts of interest, 61A.282
- Corporations, 61A.281
- Exemptions, 61A.14, 61A.281
- Foreign investments, 60L.02, 61A.29
- Generally, 61A.28, 61A.29, 61A.31
- Health maintenance organizations, 61A.284
- Hedging, 60L.02, 61A.28
- Joint investments, 61A.30
- Name in which held, 61A.282
- Orders, 60L.02, 61A.28
- Real property, 60L.02, 61A.31
- Requirements, 60A.11
- Restrictions, 60L.02, 60L.08, 60L.11, 60L.14, 61A.28
- Securities, 60L.08, 61A.28
- Subsidiary companies, 60L.08, 61A.281
- Substitution of law, 60L.02

Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Life insurance companies (Cont'd)

## Liabilities

- Minimum asset requirements, 60L.01
- Reserve liabilities, mortality tables for computing, 61A.257

Liability, 61A.25, 72A.12, 145B.11

Licenses, revocation or suspension, 72A.12

Loans, 61A.28, 61A.29

Loss experience, providing to insured, 72A.20

Memberships, 61A.31

Minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.03

Misrepresentation of policies, 72A.12, 72A.20

Mortality tables, reserves, 61A.25, 61A.257

Mutual life insurance companies, *see* same under this topic

Name, trust, use prohibited, 47.23

## Notice given

- Compliance, adjusted premiums, industrial insurance, 61A.24

Continuation of coverage, 61A.092

Genetic tests, results, 72A.139

Interest, policy loans, 61A.03

Investments of Insurers Act, election for application or termination of application, 60L.02

Meetings, conversion to mutual corporations, 66A.42

Minimum standard of valuation for annuities and endowment contracts, compliance, 61A.25

Notice regarding replacement, 61A.58

Qualified actuaries, appointment, 61A.25

Replacement insurance, 61A.56 to 61A.58

Notice received, 297L.20, 578.12

Officers, 72A.12

Payments by, 72A.139

Prohibited policies, issuance, 72A.12

Record keeping, loans, 61A.28

Reorganization plans, 60B.17

Replacing insurers, *see* same under this topic

## Reserves

Contingency reserves, 61A.27

Generally, 61A.25

Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02

Liability, variable basis contracts, 61A.14, 61A.21

Preneed funeral insurance, 61A.258

Standard valuation, 61A.14, 61A.25

Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.60 to 60A.696

Rulemaking, 61A.25, 61A.276, 61A.281

Securities, lending, 60L.02, 61A.282

Separate accounts, 61A.276

Single state exemptions, valuation manuals, 61A.25

Stock companies, 66A.35 to 66A.39

Subsidiaries, 60L.08, 61A.281, 61A.284

Surplus, dividends on policies, 66A.34

Trustees, 66A.43

Underwriting standards, support for, 72A.20

Unfair competition, 72A.20

Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* same under this topic

Valuation of reserves, 61A.14, 61A.25, 61A.258

Variable basis contracts, 61A.17, 61A.20

Violations and penalties, 72A.12, 72A.135, 72A.20

Life settlements, *see* VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS

Long-term care coverage included in life insurance products, 61A.02

Long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01

Missing persons, *see* Life insurance under MISSING PERSONS

Misstatement, policy not invalidated, 61A.11

## Mortality tables

Nonforfeiture benefits, adjusted premiums, use, 61A.24

Preferred, for computing minimum reserve liabilities, 61A.257

Smoker and nonsmoker, 61A.255

## Mutual life insurance companies

Boards of directors, duties, 66A.35, 66A.39

Bylaws, 60A.07, 66A.39

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Mutual life insurance companies (Cont'd)

Certificate of incorporation, 60A.07, 66A.39

Certificates of deposit, receipts, filing, 60A.07

Control by, mutual property and casualty insurance companies, 60A.02

Conversion to stock companies, reasonable dividend expectations, provisions, 66A.41

Corporations, business law, 60A.07

Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853

Dividends, 60A.07

Domestic insurance companies, conversion to mutual corporations, procedures, 66A.42, 66A.43

Fraternal benefit societies, conversion to, 64B.15

Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES

Guaranty funds, 66A.35

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Liability, guaranty funds, certificate holders, 66A.35

Liquidation, 60A.07, 66A.35

Members, 66A.07

Mutual insurance company law, exemption, 66A.01

## Notice given

Cybersecurity events, 60A.9853

Guaranty funds, reduction or retirement, 66A.35

Policyholders, notice received, guaranty funds, reduction or retirement, 66A.35

Seal, 60A.07

Shareholders, rights, 60A.07, 66A.38

Stockholder rights, 66A.37

Surplus, 60A.07, 66A.34

Temporary capital stock, 66A.33

Mutual life insurance premiums, 66A.32

National Guard, state-sponsored life insurance program, 192.552

Net value, 60A.03

Nonforfeiture benefits, 61A.24

## Notice given

Annual notice to policy holder, 61A.012

Cybersecurity events, 60A.9853

## Orders, life insurance companies

Investments, 61A.28

Investments of Insurers Act, termination of application, 60L.02

## Policies

Accelerated benefits, 60A.06, 61A.072, 62S.23, 62S.31

Applications, 61A.05, 61A.071

Armed forces or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

Aviation risk exclusions, 61A.06

Beneficiaries, 309.72

Cancellation, 61A.072, 297L.01

Cash surrender, moratorium, reorganization of companies, 60B.17

Cash surrender value, 61A.24, 61A.60

Conflict of laws, clause, 61A.23

Contracts, 61A.08, 61A.093

Cooperative or assessment plan life insurance policies, 61A.42, 61A.43, 61A.46, 61A.48

Coverage, notice of limitations and exclusions, 61A.28

Credit life insurance, *see* Policies under CREDIT INSURANCE

Definitions, 61A.60

Description, 61A.03

Disclosures, 61A.072, 62S.10

Forfeitures, 61A.07

Generally, 61A.02

Graded death benefits, 72A.207

Group life insurance, 61A.09

Group policies, *see* same under this topic

Guaranty associations, 61B.18 to 61B.32

Health plan companies, 62Q.02

Illustrations used in sale of, *see* same under this topic

Impairment, health care directives or instructions, effect, 145C.12

Insureds, lawsuits, replacement insurance, 61A.59

Investments in, 50.14

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Policies (Cont'd)

Issuance, living wills, effect, 145B.11  
 Lapse, 61A.60  
 Loans, 60B.17, 61A.03, 61A.07, 72A.135  
 Long-term care coverage included in life insurance products, 61A.02  
 Loss experience, providing, exemption, 72A.20  
 Marketing, direct response marketing, applications, 61A.071  
 Medicare select policies and certificates, 62A.318  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see* Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
 Misstatement, policy not invalidated, 61A.11  
 Nonforfeiture, provisions, 61A.24  
 Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501  
 Policies combined with qualified long-term care policies, renewal, 62S.20  
 Policyholders, 60A.09, 61A.59  
 Prohibited provision, 61A.07  
 Property and casualty insurance agents, sales quotas prohibited, 60A.178  
 Provisions required  
     Accelerated benefits, 61A.072  
     Disclosures, 61A.072  
     Entire contract in policy, 61A.03, 61A.05  
     Generally, 61A.03  
     Policies covering nonresidents, 61A.093  
     Spendthrift clauses, 61A.04  
 Qualified long-term care benefits, 62S.10, 62S.11  
 Readability, 72C.11, 72C.13  
 Replacement insurance policies, premium refunds, applicants' rights, notice, 61A.57  
 Rescission, premium returns, graded death benefit, effect, 72A.207  
 Riders, qualified long-term care benefits, summaries, 62S.10  
 Rulemaking, 61A.03  
 Sale, 60A.179, 61A.072, 145B.11  
 Single policy, sale of life insurance and annuity, 61A.021  
 Standards, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991  
 Supplemental contracts, sale, 61A.072  
 Surrender, 61A.60, 297I.01  
 Tying with annuities, 61A.021  
 Validity, 145B.11, 145C.12  
 Valuation, 60A.14  
 Violations and penalties, 61A.021, 72A.12  
 War risk exclusions, 61A.06

Premiums

Adjusted premiums, generally, 61A.24  
 Alternative or reissued policies, 61B.23  
 Bank installment loans, 48.155  
 Credit, *see* Premiums under CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Default in payment, 61A.24  
 Definitions, 61A.60  
 Discrimination, excepted practices, 72A.20  
 Group life insurance, 61A.09, 61A.092, 72A.20, 471.61  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.05  
 Mutual life insurance premiums, 66A.32  
 Payment, 61A.10, 61A.24, 471.61  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Rates, employee use of lawful consumable products, differential rates, 181.938  
 Rebates, 72A.071  
 Replacement life insurance, 61A.57, 61A.60  
 Return, 72A.20, 72A.207  
 Waivers, accelerated benefits, payment for long-term care, 61A.072

Preneed funeral insurance, 61A.258

Proceeds

Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.39, 570.025, 570.026

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Proceeds (Cont'd)

Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Producers

Licensing, 60K.38, 60K.55  
 Personal solicitation, 60K.46

Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Public Employees Retirement Association, program requirements, 353.03

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, indemnity, exception, 71A.01

Reinsurance

Cooperative or assessment plan companies, 61A.47  
 Generally, 60A.803

Replacement insurance

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.59  
 Applicants, 61A.55 to 61A.58  
 Definitions, 61A.53, 61A.60  
 Direct-response sales, 61A.58, 61A.60  
 Exemptions, 61A.54  
 Generally, 61A.53 to 61A.60  
 Lawsuits, 61A.59  
 Notice regarding replacement, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.58, 61A.60  
 Prima facie evidence, policyholders, patterns of action, 61A.59  
 Replacement registers, 61A.57, 61A.58

Replacing insurers

Definitions, 61A.53  
 Notice given, premium refunds, applicants' rights, 61A.57  
 Notice received, notice regarding replacement, copies, 61A.55  
 Replacing insurance, duties, 61A.57, 61A.58

Risk

Discrimination, 72A.12  
 Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Sale

Direct-response sale, 61A.53, 61A.58, 61A.60  
 Savings banks, sale by, 50.085

Savings associations, 51A.041, 51A.37

Self-insurance employee health plans, 60A.23

Settlements, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), income exclusions, 142G.16

Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

Standard Valuation Law, citation, 61A.25

State deferred compensation plans, investment options, 356.645

Stock companies, 66A.35 to 66A.39

Stranger-originated life insurance practices (STOLI)

Change of ownership or beneficiary requests, 60A.0787  
 Citation, Insurable Interest Act, 60A.078  
 Definitions, 60A.0782  
 Fraudulent acts, 60A.0788  
 Insurable interests, required, 60A.0783  
 Lawsuits to recover death benefits, 60A.0789  
 Presumption of STOLI practices, 60A.0786  
 Prohibited practices, 60A.0784, 60A.0785

Suitability

Recommendations, 72A.20  
 Requirement, personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46  
 Trustees, selection of payment mode, 501C.0816

Unfair competition, 72A.20

Unfair or deceptive trade practices

Generally, 72A.20  
 Misdemeanor, 72A.12  
 Policies, tying with annuities, 61A.021  
 Senior-specific certifications and professional designations use prohibited, 72A.204  
 Viatical settlements, violations, 60A.9585

Variable basis contracts

Accounts, 61A.14  
 Approval, disapproved contracts, use unlawful, 61A.18  
 Cancellation, 72A.51, 72A.52

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Variable basis contracts (Cont'd)

- Company requirements, 61A.19
- Definitions, 61A.13
- Disapproved contracts, use unlawful, 61A.18
- Filing, 61A.17
- Investments, 61A.14
- Producer licenses
  - Education, 60K.36
  - Fees, 60K.55
  - Issuance, 60K.38
- Life insurance producer license, proof required, 60K.37
- Provisions, 61A.15, 61A.16
- Requirements, 61A.19
- Reserves, liability, 61A.21
- Rulemaking, 61A.17, 61A.20
- State deferred compensation plans, investment options, 356.645

Viatical settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01

## Waivers

- Dividends, apportioning, waiver prohibited, 66A.34
- Premium benefits, 61A.091

**LIFE JACKETS**

See LIFE PRESERVERS

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

- Children, 86B.501
- Personal watercraft, required, 86B.313
- Rental boats, 86B.501
- Requirement, 86B.211, 86B.501
- Rowing team members, 86B.501
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**LIFE SENTENCES**

See IMPRISONMENT

**LIFE SETTLEMENTS**

See VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS

**LIFE SUPPORT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

See AMBULANCES

**LIFEGUARDS**

- Public swimming beaches, 471.1912
- Swimming pools, 144.1222

**LIFEWORk DEVELOPMENT OFFICE**

Appointments, Foundation for Student Organizations, liaison, 124D.34

**LIFTS AND HOISTS**

- Definitions, motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
- Generally, 168.012
- Lake Vermilion/Soudan Underground Mine State Park, 85.0506
- Sales and use taxes, physician authorized equipment and materials, 297A.71
- Special mobile equipment, lifts and hoists defined as, 168.002

**LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT**

See also REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES

- Bus service, coordination, 473.4051
- Capital maintenance costs, guideway and busway, 473.4051
- Central Corridor line, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71, 297A.75
- Construction and reconstruction
  - Design-build method, 473.3995
  - Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.3999
  - Responsible authorities, 473.3994, 473.3995, 473.3999
  - Transportation Department, 174.35
- Contracts and agreements
  - Design-build method, 473.3995
  - Engineering services, 473.399
  - Facilities, 473.3994
  - Rights-of-way, freight rail, shared corridor, insurance, liability limits, 473.4052
- Corridor management committee, 473.3994
- Crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Customer data, classification, 13.72
- Definitions, 473.3993, 473.3995, 473.41
- Depots and stations
  - Capitol area, 15B.13

**LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT (Cont'd)**

## Depots and stations (Cont'd)

- Metro transit cleaning and repair standards, 473.412
- Naming rights, 473.405
- Responsible authorities, 473.3993 to 473.3995, 473.3999
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.12

## Design

- Design-build method, 473.3995
- Metropolitan Council, 473.3999, 473.4056
- Responsible authorities, 473.3994, 473.3995
- Transportation Department, 174.35

Design-build methods, 473.3995

Design plans, 473.3994

Eminent domain, 117.57

Engineering services, contracts, 473.399

Environmental review, 473.3994

Facilities, responsible authorities, 473.3993 to 473.3995

## Federal aid

- Design-build projects, 473.3995
- Generally, 473.3997
- Railroad acquisition and operations, aid not to be used for, 398A.04

Final design plans, 473.3993, 473.3994

Financial data, 473.399

## Funding for

- Capital maintenance costs, guideway and busway, 473.4051
- Certificates of indebtedness, issuance by Metropolitan Council, 473.39
- County regional railroad authorities, 398A.10
- Hennepin County multijurisdictional program, funding prohibited from, 383B.79
- Operating and maintenance costs, 473.4051
- State funds, 473.4051

Guideway projects, 473.4485

Hearings, preliminary design plans, 473.3994

Integrated transportation system, 473.399

Metropolitan area projects, Metropolitan Council

- Approval, 473.167
- Powers and duties, 473.3999, 473.4051

Metropolitan area transit finance, 473.4485

## Operating costs

- Budget for, itemization, 473.13
- Estimates, 473.3994
- Nonstate funding, 473.4051
- Revenues from station naming rights, use, 473.405
- State funds, 473.4051

Operation, Metropolitan Council, 473.4051

## Planning

- Definitions, 473.3993
- Design-build method, 473.3993, 473.3995
- Final design plans, 473.3993, 473.3994
- Metropolitan area, 473.399
- Metropolitan Council, duties, 398A.04, 473.399, 473.3994, 473.3999
- Phases, 473.399
- Preliminary design plans, 473.3993, 473.3994
- Railroad companies, duties, 174.84
- Regional railroad authority, consultation, 398A.04
- Transportation Department, duties, 174.35, 473.399, 473.3994

Preliminary design plans, 473.3994

Project development, design-build method, 473.3993

Property taxes, referendum, 398A.04

Railroad cars, *see* RAILROAD CARS

Responsible authorities, 473.3993 to 473.3995, 473.3999

Ridership, 473.399

## Rights-of-way

- Facilities, relocation, 465.74
- Freight rail, shared corridor, 473.4052

## Safety

- Facility monitoring, 473.4065
- Transit rider investment program (TRIP), 473.4075

## Shelters and stops

- Generally, 473.41
- Metro transit cleaning and repair standards, 473.412

## LIGHT

186

**LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT (Cont'd)**

Signs and signals, 169.28, 473.4055  
 Studies, state funding, 174.35  
 Transit improvement area loan program, 469.35, 469.351  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.12

## Vehicles

Design standards, 473.4056  
 Metro transit cleaning and repair standards, 473.412  
 Parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Purchase contracts, best value, 473.129

Warning signals, local ordinances, 473.4055

**LIGHTHOUSES**

Minnesota Point Lighthouse, historic place, 138.664  
 Split Rock Lighthouse  
   Historic place, 138.664  
   State park, 85.012

**LIGHTNING**

## Damage caused by

Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.03  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Nursing homes, repair or replacement, moratorium  
   exclusions, 144A.071

**LIGHTNING INSURANCE**

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Lightning insurance companies, reports given, 2971.25  
 Losses, fire insurance, total loss, limitation on payment, 65A.01  
 Mutual lightning insurance companies  
   Churches or religious denominations, 66A.311  
   Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS  
   MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES  
   Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL  
   COMPANIES

**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)**

## Aiming

Bright lights, 169.64  
 Generally, 169.56

## Amber lights

Amber strobe lights, 169.59, 169.64  
 Clearance lamps, 169.51  
 Flashing amber lights, 169.448, 169.53, 169.59, 169.64  
 Identification lamps, 169.58  
 Side marker lamps, 169.51

Approval, 169.65, 169.66

Auxiliary lights, 169.56, 169.60, 169.63

Backup lights, 169.59

Beacon lights, rotating, amber or yellow warning lights, 169.59

Blue lights, 169.64

Brake lights, 169.57, 169.64

Bulbs, 169.65

Certificates and certification, approval, 169.65

Clearance lamps, 169.51

## Color

Brake lights, 169.57  
 Clearance lamps, 169.51  
 Generally, 169.59  
 Identification lamps, 169.58  
 Marker lamps, 169.51  
 Specifications, 169.65

## Colored lights

Amber lights, *see* same under this topic  
 Blue lights, 169.64  
 Red lights, *see* same under this topic  
 Restrictions, 169.64  
 White lights, *see* same under this topic  
 Yellow lights, 169.59

Combination vehicles, 169.81

Construction, specifications, 169.65

Display, 169.48, 169.65

Fender lights, 169.59

## Flashing lights

Amber lights, *see* same under this topic  
 Flashing warning lights, *see* same under this topic  
 Restrictions, 169.64  
 Turn signals, *see* TURN SIGNAL LAMPS

**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS) (Cont'd)**

## Flashing warning lights

Agricultural machinery and equipment, escort vehicles,  
 169.801

Emergency vehicles, 169.58, 169.64

Generally, 169.59

Motorcycles, funeral processions, restrictive ordinances  
 prohibited, 169.04

Permits, 169.58

Requirements, 169.64

Restrictions, 169.64

Fog lights, 169.56

Grants for, repair or replacement vouchers, 169.515

Hazard lights, *see* Flashing warning lights under this topic

Headlights, *see* HEADLIGHTS

Hearings, specifications, noncompliance, 169.66

Identification lamps, 169.58

Law enforcement vehicles, 169.541

Lights or devices not in compliance, 169.66

Marker lamps, 169.51

Maximum beam candle power, 169.63, 169.65

Name and model design, 169.65

Ordinances, parking lights, 169.53

Parking lights, 169.53

## Placement

Clearance lamps, 169.61

Fog lights, 169.56

Generally, 169.59

Identification lamps, 169.58

Marker lamps, 169.58

Specifications, 169.65

Spot lights, 169.56

Reconverted lamps, Sale or use, 169.65

## Red lights

Brake lights, 169.57

Clearance lamps, 169.51

Emergency vehicles, use, 169.03

Flashing warning lights, *see* same under this topic

Identification lamps, 169.58

Lanterns (load markers), 169.52, 169.75

Oscillating, alternating, or rotating lights, emergency  
 vehicles, use, 169.64

Projecting loads, 169.52

Red flashing lights, two trucks, use, 169.64

Restrictions, 169.64

Side marker lamps, 169.51

Repair or replacement, vouchers, grant program, 169.515

Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782

Requirements, generally, 169.55, 169.801

Running board lights, 169.59

Sale, selling, or offering for sale, 169.65

## Specifications

Noncompliance, hearings, 169.66

Public Safety Department, duties, 169.65

Spot lights, 169.56

Standards, law enforcement vehicles, 169.541

## Strobe lights

Amber lights, *see* same under this topic

White strobe lights, 169.64

Taillights, *see* TAILLIGHTS

## Testing

Fees, 169.65

Retesting, lights not in compliance, 169.66

Trademarks and trade names, 169.65

Transportation network company vehicles, identifying devices,  
 169.58

Turn signals, *see* TURN SIGNAL LAMPS

## Use

Reconverted lamps, 169.65

Requirements, 169.48

## Visibility

Brake lights, 169.57

Flashing warning lights, 169.59

Generally, 169.51

Identification lamps, 169.58

**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS) (Cont'd)**

Visibility (Cont'd)

- Parked vehicles, 169.53
- Projecting loads, 169.52
- Requirements, 169.48

Vouchers for repair or replacement, 169.515

Warning lights

- Flashing warning lights, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 169.59

White lights

- Clearance lamps, 169.51
- Delivery vehicles, 169.64
- Generally, 169.59
- Identification lamps, 169.58
- Motorcycle ground lights, 169.56
- Parked vehicles, use, 169.53
- Rear projection, 169.55
- Side marker lamps, 169.51
- White strobe lights, 169.64

Yellow lights, 169.59

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**

Airports and landing fields, *see* Lights and lighting under  
AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Boats, 86B.211, 86B.511

Cities

- First class cities, 430.07, 440.14
- Home rule charter cities, 440.135
- Improvements, authorization, 429.021
- Service charges, special assessments, 429.101
- Statutory cities, 412.221, 412.351
- Third class cities, 440.135

Common areas and facilities, light defined as, 515.02

County buildings, standards, 216C.20

Decorative gas lamps, 216C.06, 216C.19

Definitions, special assessments, 429.011

Disclosure, lamps containing mercury, 116.92

Energy conservation

- Generally, 216B.241
- Rulemaking, street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 216C.19
- School buildings, 216B.2403

Federal regulations, energy efficiency, compliance, 216C.19

First class cities

- Contracts, 440.14
- Pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07

Fishing

- Artificial lights, 97C.335
- Frogs, permits, 97C.601

Flashing lights, *see* FLASHING LIGHTS

Fluorescent lamps

- Ballasts, energy efficiency, 216C.19
- Lamps containing mercury, *see* same under this topic
- Mercury-containing lamps, 116.92, 116.93
- Public information and education programs, 216B.241
- Recycling, 16B.24, 115A.932, 116.93, 325E.127

High-intensity discharge lamps

- Disposal, 115A.932
- Lamp recycling facilities, 116.93
- Lamps containing mercury, 116.92
- Public information and education programs, 216B.241

Highways

- Energy efficiency, 216C.19
- Road authorities, powers, 160.13

Home rule charter cities, repairs, vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135

Hunting, artificial lights, 97B.081

Lamps containing mercury

- Disposal, 115A.932
- Lamp recycling facilities, 116.93
- Recycling or reclamation, management by public utilities, 216B.241
- Sales, 116.92

Lanterns, 169.52, 169.75

Light cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)**

Light pollution, outdoor lighting fixtures, reduction, 16B.328

Motor vehicle parts, *see* LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)

Municipal state-aid streets, 162.13

Natural light, access to, 462.357, 462.358

Outdoor lighting, *see* OUTDOOR LIGHTING

Pet confinement areas, standards of care, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS

Public information and education programs, energy efficient lighting, 216B.241

Recreational manufactured home parks, license applications, 327.16

Sales of

- Energy efficiency, federal regulations, compliance, 216C.19
- Fluorescent lamp ballasts, 216C.19
- Lamps containing mercury, 116.92

Scuba diving, 86B.601

Special lighting system

- Fluorescent lamps, recycling, 16B.24
- Special assessments, 429.011
- Standards, 216C.20

Statutory cities

- City council powers, 412.221
- Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351

Streets and roads, 169.60, 216C.19, 440.14

Sunlight, access to, 462.357, 462.358

Third class cities, repairs, vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135

Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16

Town buildings, standards, 216C.20

Traffic signals, *see* Lights under TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Trunk highways, road authorities, powers, 160.13

University of Minnesota, 216C.20

Wind turbine lighting systems, 216L.19

Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**LILIES**

Gathering, 18H.18

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

*See* also LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Abbreviations, company names, 322C.0108

Accounting and bookkeeping, distributions, 322C.0405

Acquiring organizations

- Certifying to, exchanges, 322C.1004
- Exchanges, plans, 322C.1002, 322C.1003

Acquisitions, approval, 302A.613

Addresses

- Articles of organization, 322C.0201
- Changes, 5.29, 322C.0113, 322C.0114

Administrative termination, 322C.0705

Administrators of estates, *see* Legal representatives under this topic

Advances of money, 322C.0408

Affidavits, Company names, 322C.0108

Agents of company

- Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52
- Personnel benefits, 302A.161
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- Registered agents, *see* same under this topic
- Signatures, uniform law, 322C.0117, 322C.0203, 322C.0407

Annual renewal

- Failure to renew, 322C.0705, 322C.0706
- Fees, 322C.0706
- Notices about, 322C.0208

Answers, time, 5.25

Application of law

- Governing law, 322C.0106
- Principles of law and equity, 322C.0107
- Uniformity, 322C.1201

Articles of amendment

- Contents, 322C.0202
- Effective date, 322C.0202

**LIMITED**

188

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Articles of amendment (Cont'd)  
     Filing, 322C.0202, 322C.0708  
 Articles of conversion  
     Fees, 322C.1009  
     Filing with secretary of state, 322C.1008, 322C.1009  
 Articles of dissolution, signatures, 322C.0203  
 Articles of domestication, 322C.1013  
 Articles of exchange, 322C.1004  
 Articles of merger  
     Contents, 322C.1016  
     Generally, 322C.1004  
     Serving as articles of termination or dissolution notice, 322C.0103  
 Articles of organization  
     Advances of money, limitations, 322C.0408  
 Amendments  
     Articles of amendment, 322C.0202, 322C.0708  
     Correction of violations, 322C.0708  
     Defined as updates, 319B.02  
     Generally, 322C.0202  
     Organizational requirements, 322C.0201  
     Statements about, merger plans, 322C.1002, 322C.1003  
 Assets, provisions regarding, 322C.0702  
     Contents, 322C.0201  
     Defined as organizational document, 319B.02  
     Dissolution, events causing, 322C.0701  
     Distributions, 322C.0404, 322C.0405  
     Effective date, 322C.0202, 322C.0205  
     Fees, 322C.0205  
     Filing, 322C.0201, 322C.0202, 322C.0204, 322C.0205  
     Illegal distributions, governors' liability, 322C.0406  
     Inaccurate information, liability, 322C.0206  
     Indemnification, limitations, 322C.0408  
     Managers, 322C.0202  
     Mergers, 322C.1002, 322C.1005  
     Obtaining through fraud, dissolution, 322C.0708  
     Operating agreements, provisions regarding, 322C.0110  
     Optional provisions, 322C.0201  
     Records, 322C.0205  
     Registered agents, designation, 322C.0113  
     Required provisions, 322C.0201  
     Restatements, effect, 322C.0202  
     Surrender, 322C.1014  
 Assets  
     Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
     Intangible property, 322C.0402  
     Personal property, *see* same under this topic  
     Real property, 322C.0803, 322C.1005  
     Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition  
     Authorized, 322C.0302  
     Dissolution procedures, 322C.0702, 322C.0707  
     Generally, 322C.0407, 322C.0502  
     Priority of obligations, 322C.0707  
     Receivers, duties, 322C.0503  
     Tangible property, 322C.0402  
 Assignments  
     Financial rights, *see* same under this topic  
     Membership interests, 322C.0602  
 Assumed names, company powers, 322C.0108  
 Attorney fees  
     Derivative actions, 322C.0906  
     Indemnification against, 322C.0408  
     Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 322C.0408  
 Attorneys for company  
     Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
     Special legal counsel, 322C.0408  
 Authority, statements of, 322C.0302, 322C.0303  
 Bankruptcy trustees, *see* Legal representatives under this topic  
 Beneficiaries of company personnel benefits, 302A.161  
 Board of governors  
     Approvals by, mergers, plans, 302A.621  
     Assets, *see* same under this topic  
     Definitions, 302A.011, 322C.0102, 322C.0408

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Board of governors (Cont'd)  
     First board, naming or electing, 322C.1101  
     Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0808  
     Generally, 322C.0407  
 Governors  
     Advances to, 322C.0408  
     Consent, 322C.0406, 322C.0407  
     Defined, 322C.0102  
     Financial assistance to, 322C.0105  
     Insurance, 322C.0408  
     Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783  
     Personnel benefits, 302A.161  
     Records, 322C.0410  
     Required information, right to receive, 322C.0410  
 Liability  
     Illegal distributions, 322C.0406  
     Personal liability, limitation, 322C.0407  
     Unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063  
     Written actions, 322C.0407  
 Resolutions by, changes, 322C.0114  
 Standard of conduct, 322C.0406, 322C.0409  
 Votes and voting  
     Distributions, 322C.0405  
     Generally, 322C.0407  
     Indemnification eligibility, determination, 322C.0408  
     Registered agents, changes, 322C.0114  
     Registered office, changes, 322C.0114  
     Waivers, meeting notices, 322C.0407  
     Written actions, 322C.0407  
 Border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, governors' personal liability, limitations, 322C.0409  
 Breach of loyalty, governors, liability, 322C.0409  
 Business affairs  
     Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0803  
     Management, 322C.0407  
     Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Business entities, limited liability companies defined as, 60K.31  
 Bylaws  
     Advances of money, limitations, 322C.0408  
     Amendments, 322C.0708  
     Board of governors, provisions regarding, 322C.0407  
     Dissociation of members, 322C.0601, 322C.0602  
     Dissolution, events causing, 322C.0701  
     Generally, 322C.0110  
     Indemnification, 322C.0110, 322C.0408  
     Management, 322C.0407  
     Managers, 322C.0407  
     Members' meetings, 322C.0407  
     Preformation agreements, 322C.0111  
     Provisions regarding, 322C.0110, 322C.0112  
     Records, 322C.0410  
     Required information, restrictions to access, 322C.0410  
     Third parties, effect on, 322C.0112  
 Cash, *see* Distributions under this topic  
 Certificates and certification  
     Conversion, 322C.1009  
     Exchanges, 322C.1004  
     Mergers, 322C.0807, 322C.1004, 322C.1016  
     Termination, foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0807  
 Certificates of authority, *see* Foreign limited liability companies under this topic  
 Certificates of exchange, acquiring corporations, 322C.1004  
 Certificates of existence, 322C.0207  
 Certificates of merger  
     Foreign limited liability companies, withdrawal applications, certificates acting as, 322C.0807  
     Surviving corporations, 322C.1004, 322C.1016  
 Certificates of termination, foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0807



**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Certified copies, company names, orders, 322C.0108  
 Certifying to, termination, 322C.0705  
 Chief manager, 322C.0407  
 Claimants, *see* Creditors under this topic  
 Claims against  
     Barred claims, 322C.0703, 322C.0704  
     Dissolution proceedings, 322C.0703, 322C.0704  
     Mergers, effect, 322C.1005  
 Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, licenses, 347.58  
 Committees  
     Members, 322C.0408  
     Special committees, indemnification issues, 322C.0408  
     Special litigation committee, established, 322C.0905  
 Company actions, violations, dissolution, 322C.0708  
 Company bonds, chief manager, duties, 322C.0407  
 Company names  
     Changes, 322C.0805  
     Distinguishing  
         Business corporations, 302A.115  
         Cooperative associations, 308A.121  
         Generally, 333.055  
         Housing cooperatives, 308C.211  
         Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
         Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
     Exchanges, 322C.1002  
     Foreign limited liability companies, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 322C.0108  
     Mergers, 322C.1002  
     Nonprofit limited liability companies, 322C.1101  
     Reserved names, 322C.0109  
     Secretary of state, duties, 322C.0108, 322C.0109, 333.055  
 Company renewal, 322C.0208  
 Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Conflict of laws, distributions, prevailing law, 322C.0405  
 Conflicts of interest, indemnification requirements, 322C.0408  
 Consent, indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 321.0108, 322C.0108  
 Consolidations  
     Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
     With cooperative associations, 308B.801  
     With housing cooperatives, 308C.801  
 Constituent organizations  
     Defined, 302A.011, 322C.1001  
     Mergers or exchanges, 322C.1002 to 322C.1004, 322C.1016  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Chief manager, duties, 322C.0407  
     Contribution allowance agreements, 322C.0102  
     Distributions, 322C.0405  
     Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0808  
     Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic  
     Records, 322C.0410  
 Contribution allowance agreements, defined, 322C.0102  
 Contributions  
     Forms of contributions, 322C.0402  
     Liability, 322C.0403  
     New members, not required of, 322C.0401  
 Conversion plans  
     Abandonment, 322C.1008  
     Amendments, 322C.1008  
     Approval, 322C.1008, 322C.1015  
     Articles of conversion, 322C.1009  
     Authority to convert, 322C.1007  
     Contents, 322C.1007  
     Deed taxes, effect of conversion on, 287.21  
     Definitions, 322C.1001  
     Dissenters' rights, 302A.691  
     Effect of conversion, 302A.691, 322C.1010  
     Effective date and time, 302A.691, 322C.1009  
     Filing requirements, 322C.1009  
     Restrictions on approval, shareholders' consent, 302A.692

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Conversions  
     Change in jurisdiction, 302A.682  
     Knowledge of facts, by nonmembers, 322C.0103  
 Copies, 322C.0410  
 Corporate and partnership farming, restrictions, 500.24  
 Corporations, limited liability companies defined as, 308A.005  
 Credit, 334.022  
 Creditors  
     Judgments, rights, 322C.0503  
     Members entitled to distributions, 322C.0404  
     Notice received, dissolution, 322C.0703, 322C.0704  
 Creditors' remedies, mergers, effect, 322C.1005  
 Damages, 322C.0110, 322C.0206, 322C.0601  
 Death of members, legal representatives, powers, 322C.0504  
 Debtors in bankruptcy, wrongful dissociation of members, 322C.0601  
 Deeds, chief manager, duties, 322C.0407  
 Definitions  
     Business corporations, 302A.011  
     Commercial Code, 336.8-103  
     Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207  
     Conversion plans, 322C.1001  
     Cooperative associations, 308A.005  
     Deed taxes, 287.20  
     Domestication, 322C.1001  
     Generally, 322C.0102  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
     Insurance law, 60K.31  
     Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01  
     Mergers, 322C.1001  
     Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
     Professional firms, 319B.02  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Denial, statements of, 322C.0302, 322C.0303  
 Dependents of company personnel, personnel benefits, 302A.161  
 Deposits by, treasurer, duties, 322C.0407  
 Directors, *see* Board of governors under this topic  
 Disbursements, treasurer, duties, 322C.0407  
 Disclosure, 322C.0408  
 Dissenters' rights  
     Business corporations, mergers or exchanges with, payment agreements, 302A.651  
     Mergers or exchanges, 302A.601  
 Dissolution  
     Administrative termination, 322C.0705  
     Alternative remedies, 322C.0701  
     Articles of dissolution, 322C.0203  
     By courts, supervised dissolution, 322C.0702  
     By judicial determination, 322C.0701  
     By members of company, 322C.0701  
     Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
     Decrees, 322C.0708  
     Definitions, 322C.0102  
     Events causing, 322C.0701  
     Grounds, 322C.0708  
     Involuntary dissolution, 322C.0708  
     Knowledge of facts, by nonmembers, 322C.0103  
     Limited partnerships, dissociation of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603  
     Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic  
     Mergers, *see* same under this topic  
     Notice requirements, *see* Notice given under this topic  
     Political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15  
     Postdissolution statements, 322C.0302  
     Reinstatement, 322C.0706  
     Statement of authority cancellation, 322C.0302  
     Supervised dissolution, 322C.0702  
     Termination of company, *see* same under this topic  
     Transferees' rights, 322C.0502  
     Winding up required, 322C.0702

## LIMITED

190

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Distributions

- Creditors' status as, 322C.0404
- Dissolution proceedings, 322C.0702, 322C.0704, 322C.0706, 322C.0707
- Generally, 322C.0405
- Illegal distributions, 322C.0406
- In kind distributions, 322C.0404
- Interim distributions, 322C.0404
- Principal and income allocation, 501C.1106
- Sharing, 322C.0404
- Termination distributions, 322C.0707
- Transferees' rights, 322C.0502

Documents, delegation of authority to sign and deliver, 322C.0407

Domestic limited liability companies

- Company names, generally, 322C.0108
- Exchanges, 322C.1002
- Foreign jurisdiction, 322C.1014
- Mergers, generally, 322C.1002, 322C.1016

Domestication plans

- Abandonment, 322C.1012
- Amendment, 322C.1012
- Approval, 322C.1015
- Articles of domestication, 322C.1013
- Consent, 322C.1012
- Definitions, 322C.1001
- Effect of domestication, 322C.1014
- Effective date, 322C.1013
- Knowledge of facts, by nonmembers, 322C.0103

Duration

- Company existence, *see* Member control agreements under this topic
- Perpetual, 322C.0104

Electronic or remote communication

- Definitions, 322C.0102
- Electronic records and signatures, legal recognition of, 322C.0117, 322C.1202
- Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, relationship to, 322C.1202
- Members of company, 322C.0407

Employee benefit plans

- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Liability insurance, 322C.0408

Employees

- Advances to, 322C.0408
- Appearance for company, 481.02
- Financial assistance to, 322C.0105
- Income tax withholding, 290.92
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Insurance, 322C.0408
- Liability, unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063
- Personnel benefits, 302A.161
- Political contributions, 211B.15
- Workers' compensation, exclusions, 176.041

Employers, limited liability companies defined as

- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Endorsements, treasurer, duties, 322C.0407

Estates, transferees, rights, 322C.0504

Exchanges

- Abandonment, 302A.631
- Approval, 302A.613, 322C.1003, 322C.1004, 322C.1015
- Articles of exchange, 322C.1004
- Authorized, 322C.1002
- Certification, 322C.1004
- Company names, use, 322C.0108
- Dissenters' rights, 302A.471, 302A.601
- Effect, generally, 322C.1006
- Effective date, 322C.1004
- Membership interests, 322C.1002
- Parties to, *see* Constituent organizations under this topic
- Plan, contents, 322C.1002, 322C.1003

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Exchanges (Cont'd)

- With business corporations, 302A.601, 302A.651, 322C.1001 to 322C.1004
- With domestic corporations, 322C.1002
- With domestic limited liability companies, 322C.1002
- With foreign corporations, 322C.1002
- With foreign limited liability companies, 322C.1002

Excise taxes, indemnification against, 322C.0408

Executors, *see* Legal representatives under this topic

Exemptions, 322C.0503

Existing relationships, 322C.1204

Expulsion of members, 322C.0602

Failure to renew, 322C.0705, 322C.0706

Families of company personnel, benefits, 302A.161

Family farms

- Homesteads, determination, 273.124
- Ownership, 500.24

Fees

- Independent contractors, workers' compensation coverage, 176.041
- Service of process, 5.25

Fiduciaries, Indemnification, 322C.0408

Financial management, treasurer, duties, 322C.0407

Financial rights

- Distributions, *see* same under this topic
- Judgments against, creditors' rights, 322C.0503

Financial statements

- Records, 322C.0410
- Treasurer, duties, 322C.0407

Fines

- Indemnification against, 322C.0408
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Firms, limited liability companies defined as, 319B.02

Foreclosure, charging orders, transferable interest, 322C.0503

Foreign limited liability companies

- Acquisitions, approval, 302A.613
- Articles of organization, *see* same under this topic
- Business transactions, 322C.0803, 322C.0808
- Certificates of authority
  - Amendments, 322C.0805
  - Applications, 322C.0802
  - Business transactions without certificates, 322C.0808
  - Fees, 322C.0802
  - Issuance, 322C.0804
  - Lawsuits, 322C.0808
  - Limitations, 322C.0801
  - Surrender, 322C.0807
  - Termination or revocation, notice, 322C.0806
- Certificates of merger or termination, as application of withdrawal, 322C.0807
- Certifying to, 322C.0806
- Company names
  - Certificates of authority, 322C.0802
  - Certificates of withdrawal, 322C.0807
  - Changes, certification, 322C.0805
  - Noncomplying name, 322C.0805
  - Requirements, generally, 322C.0108
  - Reserved names, 322C.0109
- Consent, indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322C.0108
- Contested cases, tax noncompliance orders, 270C.721
- Contracts, validity, 322C.0808
- Defined as constituent organizations, 302A.011, 322C.1001
- Defined as foreign firms, 319B.02
- Definitions, 302A.011, 322C.0102
- Domestication, 322C.1011
- Exchanges, 302A.613, 302A.631, 322C.1002
- Generally, 322C.0801 to 322C.0809
- Governors, business transactions without certificate of authority, liability, 322C.0808
- Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Lawsuits, 322C.0803, 322C.0808, 322C.0809
- Liability, 322C.0808

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Foreign limited liability companies (Cont'd)

- Loss of right to do business, political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15
- Members of company, 322C.0803, 322C.0808
- Mergers
  - Abandonment, 302A.631, 322C.1003
  - Approval, 302A.613, 322C.1003, 322C.1004, 322C.1015
  - Generally, 322C.1002
- Misrepresentation, revocation of certificate of authority, 322C.0806
- Notice received, 270C.721, 322C.0806
- Payments by, certificates of authority, application fees, 322C.0802
- Registered agents
  - Changes, certification, 322C.0806
  - Foreign limited liability companies acting as, 322C.0113, 322C.0802
  - Requirements, 322C.0802, 322C.0806
  - Revocation of agents' authority, 322C.0807
  - Revocation of certificate of authority, 322C.0806
- Registration statement, amendment, 322C.0810
- Renewal, 322C.0208
- Service of process on, 322C.0116, 322C.0803, 322C.0807, 322C.0808, 322C.1010
- Surviving foreign limited liability companies, 322C.1001
- Termination of company, certification, 322C.0705, 322C.0807
- Withdrawal, 322C.0807

Foreign limited liability partnerships, *see* under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

Foreign nonprofit limited liability companies, *see* Company names under this topic

Fraud, dissolution, 322C.0701, 322C.0708

Good faith
 

- Acts or omissions not in good faith, governors, liability, 322C.0409
- Indemnification requirements, 322C.0408
- Standard of conduct, 322C.0409

Good will, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322C.0407

Governing board, *see* Board of governors under this topic

Guaranty, authorized, 322C.0105

Guardians and conservators, *see* Legal representatives under this topic

Housing and redevelopment authorities, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012

Incorporation, *see* Organization (formation) under this topic

Incorporators, *see* Organizers under this topic

Indebtedness
 

- Ability to pay, distributions prerequisite, 322C.0405
- Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0803
- Mergers or exchanges, effect, 322C.1005
- Priority of payment, distributions, 322C.0405

Indemnification
 

- Exception, 181.970
- Generally, 322C.0408
- Requirements, 322C.0110, 322C.0408

Independent expenditures, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Injunctions, company name violations, 322C.0108

Inspections, records, rights, 322C.0410

Insurance, liability insurance, purchasing, 322C.0408

Insurance companies, agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Intervenor, attorney general, 322C.1205

Investments, life insurance companies, 61A.31

Investments in
 

- Insurance companies, 60A.11
- Investment Board, 11A.24

Involuntary dissolution, 322C.0708

Judgments
 

- Creditors' rights, 322C.0503
- Indemnification against, 322C.0408

Judicial intervention, dissolution proceedings, 322C.0702

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Jurisdiction
 

- Change due to conversion, 302A.682
- Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0802, 322C.1014

Knowledge of a fact, 322C.0103

Lawsuits
 

- Appearance for company, 481.02
- Barred claims, *see* Claims against under this topic
- By attorney general, 322C.0708
- By members of company, 322C.0901 to 322C.0906
- Conciliation court actions, representation, 491A.02
- Derivative action by member, 322C.0902 to 322C.0905
- Direct action by member, 322C.0901
- Expenses awarded, 322C.0906
- Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0803, 322C.0808, 322C.0809
- Illegal distributions, 322C.0406
- Involuntary dissolution, 322C.0708
- Legal capacity, 322C.0105
- Mergers, effect, 322C.1005
- Proceeds, remit to company, 322C.0906
- Public interest matters, 322C.1205
- Receivers, powers and duties, 322C.0503
- Records, 322C.0410
- Savings clause, 322C.1203
- Special litigation committees, 322C.0905
- Venue, 322C.0701

Leases, life insurance companies, 61A.31

Legal representatives
 

- Operation of business, trustee powers and duties, 501C.0816
- Powers and duties, 322C.0504
- Records, inspection rights, 322C.0410

Liability
 

- Assets, transferees' liability, 322C.0502
- Distributions, 322C.0405, 322C.0406
- Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0808
- Generally, 322C.0304
- Governors, *see* Board of governors under this topic
- Incurring, 322C.0407
- Members of company, *see* same under this topic
- Standard of conduct, 322C.0409

Liability insurance, purchasing, 322C.0408

Licensees, limited liability corporations defined as, 268.0625

Liens
 

- Charging orders, transferable interest, 322C.0503
- Mergers, effect, 322C.1005

Limited Liability Company Act, 322C.0101 to 322C.1205

Liquidation
 

- Claims against, *see* same under this topic
- Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106
- Distributions, *see* same under this topic
- Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic

LLC
 

- Company names, 322C.0108
- Professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05

Loans by, 322C.0105

Loans to, value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046

Mail and mailing, members' meetings, notice, 322C.0407

Management, 322C.0407

Managers
 

- Advances to, 322C.0408
- Appearance for company, 481.02
- Chief manager, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 322C.0102, 326A.01
- Election or appointment, 322C.0407
- Financial assistance to, 322C.0105
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Insurance, 322C.0408
- Liability, 268.063, 322C.0304, 322C.0407
- Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured, 60A.0783
- Personnel benefits, 302A.161
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

## LIMITED

192

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)

#### Managers (Cont'd)

- Powers, rights, duties, and responsibilities, 322C.0407
- Records, 322C.0410
- Removal, 322C.0407
- Required information, right to receive, 322C.0410
- Resignation, 322C.0407
- Service of process on, 5.25
- Signatures, 322C.0407
- Standard of conduct, 322C.0406, 322C.0409
- Treasurer, *see* same under this topic
- Workers' compensation, 176.041

#### Meetings

- Governors, *see* Board of governors under this topic
- Members of company, *see* same under this topic

#### Member control agreements

- Advances of money, limitations, 322C.0408
- Amendments, 322C.0708, 322C.1002
- Board of governors, provisions regarding, meetings, 322C.0407
- Distributions, 322C.0404
- Illegal distributions, governors' liability, 322C.0406
- Indemnification, limitations, 322C.0408
- Members of company, provisions regarding, 322C.0407
- Mergers, 322C.1002, 322C.1005
- Operating agreements, 322C.0110

#### Members of company

- Actions without meeting, 322C.0407
- Advances to, 322C.0408
- Agency not automatic, 322C.0301
- Approvals by, 322C.0110, 322C.0407, 322C.1015
- Authority, limitations, 322C.0302
- Becoming a member, 322C.0401
- Consent, uniform law, 322C.0407, 322C.1003, 322C.1008, 322C.1012, 322C.1015
- Contributions, 322C.0401, 322C.0403
- Control agreements, *see* Member control agreements under this topic
- Creditor status, 322C.0404, 322C.0405
- Death, 322C.0602
- Defined, 322C.0102, 326A.01
- Denial, statements of, 322C.0303
- Derivative actions, 322C.0902 to 322C.0905
- Direct action by member, 322C.0901
- Dissenters' rights, *see* same under this topic
- Dissociated members
  - Dissociated members, 322C.0601 to 322C.0603
  - Effect of dissociation, 322C.0603
  - Generally, 322C.0602
  - Liability, 322C.0603
  - Power to dissociate, 322C.0601
  - Required information, right to receive, 322C.0410
  - Wrongful dissociation, 322C.0601
- Distributions, *see* same under this topic
- Expulsion, 322C.0602
- Financial rights, *see* same under this topic
- Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0803, 322C.0808
- Individuals, death, incompetency, or bankruptcy, 322C.0403, 322C.0407
- Initial members, 322C.0401
- Insurance, 322C.0408
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

#### Liability

- Dissociated members, 322C.0603
- Illegal distributions, 322C.0406
- Inaccurate information in filed record, 322C.0206
- Personal liability, 322C.0304, 322C.1015
- Unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063
- Written actions without meeting, 322C.0407
- Wrongful dissociation, 322C.0601
- Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783
- Life insurance companies, leases, investments, 61A.31
- Management, duties, 322C.0407

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)

#### Members of company (Cont'd)

- Meeting notices, 322C.0407
- Meetings, 322C.0407
- Membership interests, *see* same under this topic
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- Proxies (persons), *see* same under this topic
- Quorum, 322C.0407
- Records, rights, 322C.0410
- Signatures, 322C.0203
- Sole members, 322C.0102
- Standard of conduct, 322C.0406, 322C.0409
- Unemployment insurance, 268.035
- Votes and voting, 322C.0407, 322C.0408
- Waivers, 322C.0405
- Withdrawal, 322C.0601, 322C.0602

#### Membership interests

- Acquisition by company, mergers or exchanges, negotiated agreements, 322C.1002
- Articles of organization, *see* same under this topic
- Conversion plans, effect, 302A.691
- Converting to securities, merger plans, 322C.1002, 322C.1003, 322C.1005
- Defined as general intangibles, securities, or financial assets, 336.8-103
- Definitions, 319B.02, 322C.0102
- Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106
- Exchanges, effect, 322C.1006
- Exchanging for securities, exchange plans, 322C.1002, 322C.1003, 322C.1006
- Financial rights, *see* same under this topic
- Judgments against, creditors' rights, 322C.0503
- Mergers, effect, 322C.1005
- Votes and voting, *see* Members of company under this topic

#### Mergers

- Abandonment, 302A.631, 322C.1003
- Approval, 302A.613, 322C.1003, 322C.1004, 322C.1015
- Articles of merger, 322C.1004, 322C.1016
- Authorized, 322C.1002, 322C.1016
- Certification, 322C.1004
- Company names, use, 322C.0108
- Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES
- Definitions, 322C.1001
- Dissenters' rights, 302A.471, 302A.601
- Dissolution, 322C.0807
- Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106
- Effect, generally, 322C.1005
- Effective date, 322C.1004
- Knowledge of facts, by nonmembers, 322C.0103
- Membership interests, effect on, 322C.1002
- Methods of, nonexclusive, 322C.1016
- Parties to, *see* Constituent organizations under this topic
- Plan, contents, 322C.1002, 322C.1003, 322C.1016
- Surviving limited liability companies, 322C.1002, 322C.1004, 322C.1005, 322C.1016
- With business corporations, 302A.601, 302A.651, 322C.1001 to 322C.1005
- With cooperative associations
  - Abandonment, 308B.835
  - Generally, 308B.801
  - Subsidiaries, 308B.805
- With foreign corporations, 322C.1002
- With foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0807, 322C.1002
- With housing cooperatives
  - Abandonment, 308C.835
  - Generally, 308C.801
  - Subsidiaries, 308C.805
- Minnesota firms, limited liability companies defined as, 319B.02
- Misrepresentation, foreign limited liability companies, revocation of certificate of authority, 322C.0806
- Mortgages
  - Chief manager, duties, 322C.0407

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Mortgages (Cont'd)  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0803  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Names  
     Company names, *see* same under this topic  
     Professional firms, required endings, 319B.05  
     Registered names, *see* Company names under this topic  
     Reserved names, 322C.0109  
 Nature of, 322C.0104  
 Nonmembers, Knowledge of facts, 322C.0103  
 Nonprofit limited liability companies  
     Company names, 317A.115  
     Generally, 322C.1101  
 Notice given  
     Dissolution proceedings  
         Articles of merger serving as notice, 322C.1005  
         Contents, 322C.0703, 322C.0704  
         Creditors and claimants, 322C.0703, 322C.0704  
         Filing, 322C.0702  
     Members' meetings, *see* Members of company under this topic  
 Oaths and affirmations, lawsuits, advances for expenses, 322C.0408  
 Officers, *see* Managers under this topic  
 Offices  
     Principal executive office, foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0802  
     Registered office, *see* same under this topic  
 Operating agreements, *see* Bylaws under this topic  
 Orders  
     Company names, 322C.0108  
     Dissolution proceedings, 322C.0708  
     Expulsion of members, 322C.0602  
     Supervised dissolution, 322C.0702  
     Transferable interests, charging orders, 322C.0503  
 Organization (formation)  
     Articles of organization, *see* same under this topic  
     Fees, 322C.0205  
     Nature of, 322C.0104  
     Organizers, duties, 322C.0110, 322C.0201  
     Procedures, 322C.0110  
     Purposes, 322C.0104  
     Violations, dissolution, 322C.0708  
 Organizations, limited liability companies defined as  
     Business corporations, 302A.011, 322C.1001  
     Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Organizers  
     Articles of organization, 322C.0201  
     Defined, 322C.0102  
     Organization, duties, 322C.0110, 322C.0201  
     Signatures, 322C.0203  
 Owners, *see* Members of company under this topic  
 Ownership interests, *see* Membership interests under this topic  
 Parent companies, 302A.621  
 Parties to suits  
     Advances for expenses, 322C.0408  
     Attorney general, 322C.1205  
     Illegal distributions, impleaders, 322C.0406  
     Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Payments by  
     Articles of merger, fees, 322C.1004  
     Certificates of existence, fees, 322C.0207  
     Company records, copies, fees, 322C.0410  
     Filing fees, generally, 322C.0205  
     Foreign limited liability companies, certificates of authority, application fees, 322C.0802  
     Members' meetings, expenses, 322C.0407  
     Organization, fees, 322C.0205  
     Records, copy costs, 322C.0410  
     Renewal fees, 322C.0706  
     Treasurer, duties, 322C.0407  
     Witnesses, expense reimbursements, 322C.0408  
 Period of existence, *see* Duration under this topic

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Personal property  
     Exchanges, effect, 322C.1006  
     Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0803  
     Membership interests, *see* same under this topic  
     Mergers, effect, 322C.1005  
     Transferable interests deemed as, 322C.0502  
 Personal representatives, *see* Legal representatives under this topic  
 Personnel benefits, business corporations, providing, 302A.161  
 P.L.C., professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05  
 P.L.L.C., professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05  
 Political contributions, *see* Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Postdissolution statements of authority cancellation, 322C.0302  
 Power of attorney, real estate transactions, 523.17  
 Powers, 322C.0105  
 Principal executive office, foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0802  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professional limited liability companies, L.L.C., company names, 319B.05  
 Property  
     Generally, *see* Assets under this topic  
     Personal property, *see* same under this topic  
     Real property, 322C.0803, 322C.1005  
     Single member limited liability companies, ownership clarification, property taxes, 272.02  
 Proxies (persons), 322C.0407  
 Publication by, dissolution proceedings, notice, 322C.0703, 322C.0704  
 Purposes, 322C.0104, 322C.0108  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.58  
 Real property  
     Exchanges, effect, 322C.1006  
     Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0803  
     Mergers, effect, 322C.1005  
     Transactions, by power of attorney, 523.17  
     Transfer of, 322C.0302  
 Receivers and receivership, 322C.0503  
 Records and record keeping  
     Chief manager, duties, 322C.0407  
     Electronic records, legal recognition of, 322C.0117  
     Fees, 322C.0706  
     Financial records, treasurer, duties, 322C.0407  
     Generally, 322C.0410  
 Registered agents  
     Articles of organization, 322C.0201  
     Business office, duties, 322C.0113  
     Changes, 5.29, 322C.0114  
     Designation, 322C.0113, 322C.0114  
     Foreign limited liability companies, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 5.36  
     Limited liability companies acting as, 322C.0113  
     Resignation, 322C.0114, 322C.0115  
     Service of process on, 5.25, 322C.0113, 322C.0116  
     Signatures, 322C.0114, 322C.0117  
 Registered names, *see* Company names under this topic  
 Registered office  
     Address, 322C.0201  
     Articles of organization, 322C.0201  
     Changes, 5.29, 322C.0114  
     Continually maintaining, 322C.0113  
     Generally, 5.36  
     Registered agents, duties, 322C.0113  
 Related organizations  
     Business corporations, 302A.011, 302A.161  
     Definitions, 302A.011  
 Renewal, 322C.0208, 322C.0705, 322C.0706  
 Reorganizations  
     Company names, use, 322C.0108  
     Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Reports given  
     Advances of money, 322C.0408

## LIMITED

194

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Reports given (Cont'd)  
     Indemnification, 322C.0408  
     Records, 322C.0117, 322C.0407, 322C.0410  
     Reserved names, 322C.0109  
     Residential building contractors, *see* Limited liability companies under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
     Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to 58.17, 60K.43  
     Revocation or termination, reinstatement, 322C.0706  
     Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
     Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70, 297A.71  
     Savings clause, 322C.1203  
     Securities  
         Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0803  
         Membership interests converted to, mergers, 322C.1002  
         Membership interests exchanged for, exchanges, 322C.1002  
     Security interests  
         Financial rights, *see* same under this topic  
         Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0803  
         Membership interests, *see* same under this topic  
     Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS  
     Service of process on  
         Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0113, 322C.0116, 322C.0803, 322C.0807, 322C.0808  
         Generally, 5.25  
         Who may be served, 5.25, 322C.0116  
     Settlements, indemnification against, 322C.0408  
     Shareholders, *see* Members of company under this topic  
     Shares, *see* Membership interests under this topic  
     Signatures  
         Agents of company, 322C.0203, 322C.0407  
         Articles of exchange, 322C.1004  
         Articles of merger, 322C.1004, 322C.1016  
         Chief manager, 322C.0407  
         Electronic signatures, legal recognition of, 322C.0117  
         Governors, 322C.0407  
         Managers, 322C.0407  
         Members, 322C.0203  
         Organizers, 322C.0203  
         Registered agents, 322C.0114, 322C.0117  
     Single member limited liability companies, property ownership clarification, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
     Standard of conduct  
         Distributions, 322C.0405, 322C.0406  
         Governors, 322C.0406, 322C.0409  
         Managers, 322C.0406, 322C.0409  
         Members, 322C.0406, 322C.0409  
     Statutes of limitations, illegal distributions, liability, 322C.0406  
     Stocks, *see* Membership interests under this topic  
     Supervised dissolution, 322C.0702  
     Suretyship, 322C.0105  
     Surviving organizations  
         Certifying to, mergers, 322C.1004  
         Company names, use, 322C.0108  
         Defined, 322C.1001  
         Dissenters' rights, business corporations, mergers or exchanges with, 302A.651  
         Exchanges, with business corporations, 302A.651  
         Generally, 322C.1005  
     Mergers  
         Business corporations, 302A.641, 302A.651  
         Plan, contents and amendments, 322C.1016  
         Uniform law, 322C.1002, 322C.1004, 322C.1005  
     Tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
     Taxes  
         Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
         Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
     Termination of company  
         By attorney general, 322C.0708  
         By secretary of state, 322C.0208, 322C.0705  
         Certification, foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0807  
         Decrees, 322C.0708

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Termination of company (Cont'd)  
     Dissociation of members, 322C.0601, 322C.0602  
     Knowledge of facts, by nonmembers, 322C.0103  
     Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic  
     Statement of authority cancellation, 322C.0302  
     Statements of termination, 322C.0302  
     Supervision by courts, 322C.0702  
     Trademarks, 322C.0108  
     Transferable interests  
         Deemed personal property, 322C.0501  
         Dissociation of members, events causing, 322C.0602  
         Generally, 322C.0502  
     Transferees  
         Liability, 322C.0502  
         Required information, right to receive, 322C.0410  
         Rights, 322C.0502, 322C.0503  
     Transfers of money or property, *see* Distributions under this topic  
     Transient merchants, limited liability companies defined as, 329.099  
     Treasurer, 322C.0407  
     Trust companies  
         Authority to organize as, 48A.01  
         Capital and surplus requirements, 48A.03  
         Members' contributions, 48A.03  
     Trustees, *see* Legal representatives under this topic  
     Trusts that are members, dissociation, events causing, 322C.0602  
     Uniformity of law, 322C.1201  
     Venue, dissolution proceedings, 322C.0701  
     Viatical settlements, 60A.964, 62S.01  
     Violations and penalties  
         Barred claims, 322C.0703, 322C.0704  
         Company name violations, injunctions, 322C.0108  
         Company renewal, failure to file, termination, 322C.0208, 322C.0705  
         Correction of violations, time, 322C.0708  
         Dissolution, 322C.0708  
         Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0808  
         Indemnification against, 322C.0408  
         Political contribution violations, fines, criminal penalties, 211B.15  
         Transfer of transferable interest, 322C.0502  
         Wrongful dissociation, 322C.0601  
     Votes and voting  
         Governors, *see* Board of governors under this topic  
         Members of company, *see* same under this topic  
     Waivers, meetings, notice, 322C.0407  
     Winding up  
         By attorney general, 322C.0708  
         Companies giving notice, 322C.0703, 322C.0704  
         Dissociated members, events causing, 322C.0602  
         Dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
         Distribution of assets, 322C.0707  
         Generally, 322C.0702  
         Liquidation, *see* same under this topic  
         Priority of obligations, 322C.0707  
         Transfer of transferable interest, not a cause of, 322C.0502  
         Transferees' rights, 322C.0502  
     Witnesses, expenses, reimbursement, 322C.0408  
     Workers' compensation, coverage, 176.041  
     Writing requirements  
         Exchange plans, 322C.1002  
         Facsimiles, copies, or telecommunications, in lieu of original writing, proxies, 322C.0407  
         Governors, *see* Board of governors under this topic  
         Merger plans, 322C.1003  
         Parties to suits, advances for expenses, 322C.0408  
     Youth camp operators, *see* YOUTH CAMPS  
**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**  
     Addresses, changes, filing, 5.29  
     Agents for service of process  
         Foreign limited liability partnerships, 323A.1102, 323A.1103

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

## Agents for service of process (Cont'd)

- Foreign qualification statements, 323A.1102
- Qualification statements, 323A.1001
- Renewal, 323A.1003
- Residency, 323A.1001, 323A.1102
- Revocation for failure to replace, 323A.1004

Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES

Business entities, limited liability partnerships defined as, 60K.31

## Chief executive offices

- Foreign qualification statements, 323A.1102
- Renewal, 323A.1003

Consent, indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 321.0108, 322C.0108

## Conversion to limited liability partnership

- Approvals, 323A.1001
- Effect of election of governance under 1994 partnership act, 323A.1203
- Qualification statements, *see* same under this topic
- When effective, 323A.1001

## Definitions

- Insurance law, 60K.31
- Limited partnerships, 321.0102
- Professional firms, 319B.02
- Uniform Partnership Act, 1994, 323A.0101

Distributions, principal and income allocation, 501C.1106

Entity, continuity after filing qualification statement, 323A.0201

Firms, limited liability partnerships defined as, 319B.02

## Foreign limited liability partnerships

- Agent for service of process, 323A.1102, 323A.1103
- Business transactions, 323A.1103 to 323A.1105
- Certificates of limited partnership, 270C.721
- Contested cases, tax noncompliance orders, 270C.721
- Contracts, failure to qualify, effect, 323A.1103
- Definitions, 319B.02, 323A.0101
- Domestication, 323A.0913
- Foreign qualification statements, 319B.02, 323A.1101 to 323A.1103
- Generally, 323A.1102, 323A.1104
- Governing law, 323A.1101
- Lawsuits, 323A.1103 to 323A.1105
- Liability, governing law, 323A.1101
- Partners, 323A.1101, 323A.1103
- Partnership names, *see* same under this topic
- Registered agents, 5.36
- Renewal, 323A.1003

Governing law, 323A.0103, 323A.0106, 323A.0107, 323A.1101

## Investments in

- Investment Board, 11A.24
- Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244

Liability, governing law, 323A.0106

## Limited liability limited partnerships (L.L.L.P., LLLP)

- Certificate of limited partnership, 321.0201, 321.0204, 321.1110
- Defined, 321.0102
- General partners, liability provisions, 321.0404
- Partnership names, required endings, 321.0108

## L.L.P.

- Partnership names, required endings, 321.0108, 323A.1002, 323A.1102

- Professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05

Loans to, value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046

Minnesota firms, limited liability partnerships defined as, 319B.02

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Names, professional firms, required endings, 319B.05

## Partners

- Liability, personal, unemployment insurance tax violations, 268.063

- Relations among partners or between partners and partnership, governing law, 323A.0106, 323A.1101

Partnership interests, 319B.02

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

## Partnership names

## Distinguishing

- Business corporations, 302A.115
- Cooperative associations, 308A.121
- Generally, 333.055
- Housing cooperatives, 308C.211
- Limited liability companies, 322C.0108
- Limited partnerships, 321.0108
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115
- Foreign qualification statements, 323A.1102
- Renewal, 323A.1003
- Required endings, 323A.1002, 323A.1102
- Secretary of state, duties, 333.055

Payments by, renewal fees, 323A.1003

P.L.L.P., professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Professional limited liability partnerships, partners

- Professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05
- Unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063

## Qualification statements

- Defined as organizational document, 319B.02
- Filing, effect, 323A.0105, 323A.1001
- Generally, 323A.1001
- Revocation, 323A.1003, 323A.1004
- Updates, 319B.02

Real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.58

## Registered agents

- Changes, filing, 5.29
- Generally, 5.36

Registered limited liability partnership (R.L.L.P., RLLP), partnership names, endings, 323A.1002, 323A.1102

Registered offices, changes, filing, 5.29

## Registration

- Defined as organizational document, 319B.02
- Notices, filing, defined as updates, 319B.02
- Partnership statements, supplement, 323A.0105

Renewal, generally, 323A.1003

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to 58.17, 60K.43

Taxes, border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06

## Violations and penalties

- Renewal, revocation of qualification statement, 323A.1003
- Revocation of qualification statement, 323A.1003, 323A.1004

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS***See* also LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Abbreviations, partnership names, use, 321.0108

Accounting and bookkeeping, formal accounts of partnership affairs, 322.10, 322.19

## Actions by and against partnership and partners

- Dissociated general partners, powers, 321.0606, 321.0804, 321.0805, 321.1112
- General partners, powers, 321.0804, 321.0805, 321.1112
- Generally, 321.0405
- Partnership agreement provisions regarding, 321.0110

Addresses, changes, filing, 5.29

Administrative dissolution, 321.0210, 321.0809, 321.0810

Administrators of estates, death or incompetency of partner, rights, duties, 322.21

Affidavits, partnership names, 321.0108

## Agents

- Administrative dissolution, effect, 321.0808
- Annual renewal, 321.0210
- Certificate of limited partnership, 321.0201
- Changes, 321.0115, 321.0116
- Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0114 to 321.0117, 321.0902, 321.0907
- General partners as agents, 321.0402
- Resignation, 321.0116
- Service of process on, *see* same under this topic

Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.221

Alternative name, 321.0905

## LIMITED

196

### LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)

Annual renewal, 321.0210  
 Answers, time, 5.25  
 Articles of conversion, 321.0204, 321.1104, 323A.0903  
 Articles of correction, 321.0207  
 Articles of merger, 321.0204, 321.1108  
 Assets  
   Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
   Sale, exchange, lease, mortgage, pledge, or other transfer  
     Definitions, 321.0102  
     Designation, effect, 321.1208  
     General partners, consent, 321.0406  
     Generally, 321.0409  
     Notice, effect, 321.0103  
     Winding up obligations, 321.0812  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 321.0603, 321.0812  
 Assignments  
   Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
   Assignees, 322.02, 322.19  
   Partnership interest, generally, 322.19  
 Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES  
 Attorney fees, 321.1005  
 Attorneys-in-fact, 321.0111  
 Bankruptcy  
   Definitions, 321.0102  
   Dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0603, 321.0604  
 Barred claims, 321.0806 to 321.0808  
 Business affairs  
   Acts contravening, general partners, liability, 322.09  
   Business which may be conducted, 322.03  
   Character or nature of business, 322.02, 322.24  
   Continuation after dissolution, 321.0803, 321.0808  
   Death, retirement, or mental illness of general partner, 322.09, 322.20, 322.24  
   Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0903, 321.0907, 321.0908  
   Partners, transactions with partnership, 321.0112  
   Reinstatement after dissolution, 321.0810  
   Transactions between partners and partnership, 322.13  
 Business offices, chief executive offices, 323A.0905 to 323A.0907  
 Canada, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Cash  
   Contributions to limited partnerships, *see* same under this topic  
   Distributions, 321.0506  
 Certificates and certification, documents, filing fees, 5.12  
 Certificates of limited partnership  
   Acts contravening, general partners, liability, 322.09  
   Amendments  
     Additional limited partners, admission, 322.08  
     Contents, 322.25  
     Contributions, withdrawal or reduction, 322.16  
     Designation, effect, 321.1208  
     Effective date, 322.25  
     False statements, effect, 322.06  
     General partners, consent, 321.0406  
     Generally, 321.0202  
     Limited liability limited partnerships, 321.1110  
     Persons erroneously believed to be limited partners, 321.0306  
     Required amendments, 322.24  
     Substituted limited partners, 322.19  
     Winding up provisions, 321.0803  
   Cancellation  
     Contributions, withdrawal or reduction, 322.16  
     Effective date, 322.25  
     False statements, effect, 322.06  
     Grounds, 322.24  
     Contents, 321.0201, 322.02, 322.25  
     Existing limited partnerships, compliance, 322.30  
     False statements in, 321.0202, 321.0208, 322.06, 322.24  
   Filing  
     Generally, 321.0103, 321.0306  
     Partnerships, conversion, 323A.0902, 323A.0903

### LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)

Certificates of limited partnership (Cont'd)  
   Filing fees, 321.0206  
   Generally, 322.25  
   Limited partners, provisions regarding, 322.14, 322.15  
   Partnership names, 322.02, 322.24  
   Recording, 322.02  
   Required information, 321.0111  
   Restatements, 321.0202, 321.0204  
   Signatures, 321.0204, 322.02, 322.25  
 Certified copies, certificates of limited partnership, 322.25  
 Chief executive offices  
   Merger statements, 323A.0907  
   Surviving entities, 323A.0905, 323A.0906  
 Citation, 1919 Limited Partnership Act, 322.27  
 Claims  
   Disposition after dissolution, 321.0806 to 321.0808  
   Limited partners as creditors, 322.13  
   Priority of payment, 322.23  
 Collateral security, limited partners, violations, 322.13  
 Commercial law, 322.29  
 Community action agency as sole general partner, tort liability, local governments, 466.01  
 Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Confession of judgment, acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
 Conflict of laws  
   Conversions or mergers, 321.1114  
   Electronic (digital) signatures, 321.1203  
 Conflict of terms, prevailing document, 321.0201  
 Consent  
   Actions by proxy, 321.0118  
   Certificates of limited partnership, amendments, 321.0406  
   Conversion, 321.1103, 321.1110, 321.1119, 323A.0902  
   Dissolution, 321.0801  
   Exchanges, 321.1119  
   General partners, 322.09, 322.20  
   Indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 321.0108, 322C.0108  
   Limited liability limited partnerships, 321.1110  
   Limited partners, 322.16, 322.17, 322.19  
   Mergers, 321.1107, 321.1110, 321.1119  
   Personal liability, 321.1110, 321.1119  
   Transfer of assets, 321.0406  
 Constituent limited partnerships, 321.1101, 321.1108  
 Constituent organizations, 321.1101, 321.1106, 321.1108, 321.1109  
 Contracts and agreements, prior contracts, 322.28  
 Contributions to limited partnerships  
   Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
   Enforcement, 321.0502  
   Erroneous belief in status as limited partner, 322.11  
   Form of contribution, 321.0501, 322.04, 322.24  
   Liability of partners, 321.0502  
   Limited partners  
     Form of contributions, 322.04, 322.24  
     Liability, 322.17  
     Return of contributions, rights, 322.10, 322.16  
   One person both general and limited partner, 322.12  
   Required information, 321.0111  
   Return of contributions  
     Assignees, rights, 322.19  
     Cash received, 322.16  
     Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.24  
     Contributors' liability after, 322.17  
     Demand for return, notice, 322.16  
     Limited partners, rights, 322.10, 322.16  
     Priorities and preferences, 322.14  
   Right of contribution, 321.1111  
   Winding up obligations, 321.0812  
 Control share acquisitions, *see* under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Conversion  
   Articles of conversion, 321.0204, 321.1104, 323A.0903  
   Binding actions after conversion, 321.1112



**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Conversion (Cont'd)  
 Conflict of laws, 321.1114  
 Definitions, 321.1101  
 Dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Domestic limited partnerships, conversion to foreign limited partnerships, 321.1115  
 Effect of, 321.1105, 323A.0904  
 Generally, 321.1103  
 Liability after, 321.1111  
 Mergers, 321.1113  
 Permitted conversions, 321.1102  
 Personal liability, consent, 321.1110, 321.1119  
 Plan of conversion, 321.1102  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 When effective, 321.1104, 323A.0903  
 Conversion to limited partnership  
 Abandonment, 323A.0902  
 Deed taxes, 287.21  
 Effect, entity unchanged, 323A.0904  
 Generally, 323A.0902  
 Plan of conversion, 323A.0902  
 Conversion to partnership, 287.21, 323A.0903, 323A.0904  
 Converted organizations, 321.1101, 321.1104, 321.1105  
 Converting limited partnerships, 321.1101, 321.1103, 321.1104  
 Converting organizations, 321.1101  
 Copies  
 Dissociation statements, 321.0206  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Withdrawal statements, 321.0206  
 Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24  
 Corporations that are partners, dissociation, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Creditors  
 Creditors of partnership, waivers not to affect, 322.17  
 Dissociated partners, liability, 321.0607  
 Judgment creditors, rights, 321.0405, 321.0703, 322.22  
 Limited partners, liability to, 322.07  
 Priority of distributions, 321.0508, 322.23  
 Creditors remedies, 321.0703  
 Damages  
 Filed records, false statements in, 321.0208  
 Wrongful dissociation, 321.0604  
 Death of partner  
 General partners, *see* same under this topic  
 Legal representatives, rights, duties, 322.21  
 Limited partners, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207  
 Conversion and merger, 321.1101  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0102  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 1919, 322.01, 322.19  
 Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 2001, 321.0102  
 Uniform Partnership Act, 1994, 323A.0901  
 Designated office  
 Annual renewal, 321.0210  
 Certificate of limited partnership, 321.0201  
 Changes, 321.0115, 321.0116  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Service of process on, 321.0114  
 Dissociation of partners, 323A.0906  
 Dissolution  
 Administrative dissolution, 321.0210, 321.0809, 321.0810  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.24  
 Claims, disposition procedures, 321.0806 to 321.0808  
 Court-ordered dissolution, 321.0110, 321.0802  
 Death, retirement, or mental illness of general partner, effect, 322.20  
 Distributions after, *see* Distributions under this topic  
 Events causing, required information, 321.0111

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Dissolution (Cont'd)  
 General partners  
 Binding actions after dissolution, 321.0804  
 Liability, 321.0607, 321.0805, 321.0808  
 Limited partners, 322.10, 322.16  
 Nonjudicial dissolution, 321.0801  
 Notice, 321.0103  
 Reinstatement after administrative dissolution, 321.0810  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.60  
 Transferees, rights, 321.0702  
 Distributions  
 Defined, 321.0102  
 Improper distributions, liability, 321.0509  
 In kind distributions, 321.0506  
 Interim distributions, 321.0504  
 Limitations, 321.0508  
 Priority of obligations, 322.23  
 Right to receive, 321.0505, 321.0507, 321.0702, 321.1111  
 Sharing, 321.0503  
 Winding up surplus, 321.0812  
 Domestic limited partnership, consent, indistinguishable name, 322C.0108  
 Duration, 321.0104, 322.02  
 Equity, 322.29  
 Estates  
 Distribution of entire interest in partnership, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 General partners, 321.0603  
 Limited partners, 321.0601  
 Transferees, rights, 321.0704  
 Exchanges, personal liability, consent, 321.1119  
 Executed, *see* Signatures under this topic  
 Executors, death or incompetency of partner, rights, duties, 322.21  
 Existing relationships, 321.1206  
 Expulsion of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603, 321.0604  
 False statements  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.06, 322.24  
 Filed records, 321.0202, 321.0208  
 Family farm partnerships, 500.24  
 Farm lands, 500.24  
 Fees, service of process, 5.25  
 Financial statements, required information, 321.0111  
 Foreclosure, of transferable interests, 321.0703  
 Foreign limited liability limited partnerships, 321.0102, 321.0902  
 Foreign limited partnerships  
 Agents, 321.0114 to 321.0117, 321.0902, 321.0907  
 Annual renewal, 321.0210, 321.0906  
 Articles of domestication, filing requirements, 321.1117  
 Cancellation, certificates of authority, 321.0907  
 Certificates of authority, 321.0210, 321.0902, 321.0904, 321.0906, 321.0907  
 Consent  
 Indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322C.0108  
 Personal liability, 321.1119  
 Conversion, jurisdiction, consent, 323A.0904  
 Conversion from domestic limited partnership, 321.1115  
 Domestication  
 Articles of domestication, 321.1117  
 Certificates of domestication, surrender, 321.1118  
 Consent, 321.1116, 321.1119  
 Effect of, 321.1118  
 Effective date, 321.1117  
 Jurisdiction, consent, 321.1118, 323A.0913  
 Personal liability, consent, 321.1119  
 Requirements, 321.1115  
 Domestication plans, 321.1115, 321.1116  
 Exchanges, personal liability, consent, 321.1119  
 Filing fees, 321.0206, 321.0904  
 General partners, 321.0902, 321.0907  
 Indebtedness, domestication, effect, 323A.0913  
 Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244

**LIMITED**

198

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Foreign limited partnerships (Cont'd)  
 Lawsuits, 321.0908, 321.1118  
 Liability, 321.0907, 321.1118  
 Obligations, 321.0901  
 Offices, 321.0902  
 Partnership names, *see* same under this topic  
 Property  
   Domestication, effect, 321.1118  
   Ownership, 321.0903  
 Registered agents, 5.36  
 Revocation of certificate of authority, 321.0210, 321.0906  
 Service of process on  
   Agents, 321.0114 to 321.0117, 321.0902  
   Cancellation of registration, effect, 321.0907  
   Secretary of state, duties, 321.1118, 323A.0903, 323A.0904  
 Signatures, 321.0204  
 Transacting business, 321.0903, 321.0907, 321.0908  
 Foreign nonprofit limited partnerships, *see* Partnership names under this topic  
 Formation  
   Certificates of limited partnership, *see* same under this topic  
   Effective date, 321.0201, 322.02  
 Fraud, business transactions violations, 322.13  
 General partners  
   Additional general partners, admission  
     Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
     Certificates of limited partnership, amendments, 321.0202, 321.0204, 322.24  
   Advances of money, reimbursement, 321.0406  
   Agents of limited partnership, 321.0402  
   Bankruptcy, 321.0603, 321.0604  
   Becoming a general partner, 321.0401  
   Certificates of limited partnership, 321.0201, 322.02  
   Community action agencies, 466.01  
   Consent, *see* same under this topic  
   Contributions, prior to mergers, 323A.0906  
   Contributions to limited partnerships, *see* same under this topic  
   Corporations that are general partners, 321.0603  
   Creditors' rights, *see* Creditors under this topic  
   Death, retirement, or lacking in mental capacity  
     Business continued after, acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
     Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.24  
     Effect, 322.20  
   Deceased general partners, 321.0407, 321.0603  
   Dissociated general partners  
     Certificates of limited partnership, amendments, 321.0202  
     Dissolution, 321.0801  
     Effect of dissociation, 321.0605  
     Events causing dissociation, 321.0603  
     Notice requirements, 321.0103, 321.0110  
     Power to dissociate, 321.0604  
     Required information, right to receive, 321.0407  
     Signatures, 321.0204  
     Statements of dissociation, 321.0204, 321.0206, 321.0605  
     Transfers of property, 321.0409  
     Wrongful dissociation, 321.0604  
   Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
   Duties, 321.0408  
   Estates that are general partners, 321.0603  
   Expenses, reimbursement, 321.0406  
   Expulsion, 321.0603, 321.0604  
   Foreign limited partnerships, *see* same under this topic  
   Guardianship or conservatorship, 321.0603  
 Liability  
   Actions by and against partnership and partners, 321.0405, 321.0606, 321.0804, 321.0805  
   After conversion or merger, 321.1111, 321.1112  
   Claims barred after dissolution, 321.0808

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

General partners (Cont'd)  
 Liability (Cont'd)  
   Community action agencies, 466.01  
   Dissociation, 321.0607  
   Filed records, false statements, 321.0208  
   Generally, 321.0403, 321.0404, 322.09  
   Improper distributions, 321.0509  
   Indemnification, 321.0406  
   Obligations incurred before conversion to limited partnership, 323A.0902  
   Prior to mergers, 323A.0906  
   Winding up obligations, 321.0812  
   Wrongful dissociation, 321.0604  
 Limited liability companies that are general partners, 321.0603  
 Management rights, 321.0406  
 Notice received, 321.0103  
 One person both general and limited partner, 322.12  
 Priorities and preferences, 322.23  
 Required information, right to receive, 321.0407  
 Requirements, generally, 322.01  
 Rights, powers, and restrictions, 322.09  
 Service of process on, 5.25  
 Signatures, 321.0204, 321.1108, 322.25  
 Standards of conduct, 321.0110, 321.0408  
 Trusts that are general partners, 321.0603  
 Winding up, duties, rights, 321.0803  
 Good faith  
   Erroneous belief in status as limited partner, 321.0306  
   Formation, 322.02  
 Governing law, 321.0106, 321.0107, 321.0110  
 Guardians and conservators, death or incompetency of partner, rights, duties, 322.21  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012  
 Incompetency of partner, 321.0603  
 Indebtedness, mergers, effect, 323A.0906  
 Interest rates, 321.0107  
 Investments in  
   Insurance companies, 60A.11  
   Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Judgments against  
   Confession of judgment, 322.09  
   Generally, 321.0405  
   Right of enforcement, 322.22  
 Jurisdiction  
   Foreign converted organizations, 321.1105  
   Foreign domesticated organizations, 321.1118  
   Foreign surviving organizations, 321.1109  
 Lawsuits  
   Conversion to partnership, effect, 323A.0904  
   Derivative action by partner, 321.1002 to 321.1005  
   Direct action by partner, 321.1001  
   Improper distributions, defenses, 321.0509  
   Mergers, effect, 323A.0906  
   Parties to suits, 322.26  
   Powers of limited partnership, 321.0105, 321.0110  
   Prior lawsuits, 322.28  
   Savings clause, 321.1207  
 Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124, 290A.091  
 Legal representatives, death or incompetency of partner, rights, duties, 322.21  
 Liability  
   Certificates of limited partnership, false statements, 322.06  
   Community action agencies, 466.01  
   Contributions to limited partnership, 321.0502  
   Conversion to partnership, effect, 323A.0904  
   Dissociated partners' actions, 323A.0906  
   General partners, *see* same under this topic  
   Improper distributions, 321.0509  
   Limited partners, 321.0303, 321.0306  
   Mergers, effect, 323A.0906  
   Restraint of trade, 325D.61  
 Liens, transferable interests, 321.0703

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Limited liability companies that are partners, dissociation, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603

Limited liability limited partnerships, *see* LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

Limited partners

- Acting for or binding limited partnership, 321.0302
- Additional limited partners, admission
  - Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09
  - Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.24
  - Generally, 322.08
- Becoming a limited partner, 321.0301
- Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02
- Compensation, 322.14
- Consent, 322.16, 322.17, 322.19
- Contributions to limited partnerships, *see* same under this topic
- Corporations that are limited partners, 321.0601
- Creditors' rights, *see* Creditors under this topic
- Death, effect, 322.19, 322.21
- Deceased limited partners, 321.0304, 321.0601, 321.0704
- Deemed trustees, 322.17
- Dissociated limited partners, 321.0304, 321.0601, 321.0602
- Distributions, *see* same under this topic
- Duties, 321.0110, 321.0305
- Economic development authorities, powers, 469.101
- Erroneous belief in status as, 321.0306
- Estates that are limited partners, 321.0601
- Expulsion, 321.0601
- Inspections, records, right to inspect and copy, 322.10
- Liability
  - Contributions to comply with certificate of limited partnership, 322.17
  - Conversion of general to limited partnership, 323A.0902
  - Conversion of limited partnership to partnership, 323A.0903
  - Deceased limited partners, liability of estate, 322.21
  - Discharging, 322.17
  - Generally, 322.07
  - Obligations of partnership, exemption, 321.0303, 322.01
  - One believed to be limited partner, 321.0306, 322.11
  - Substituted limited partners, 322.19
  - To partnership, 322.06, 322.17, 322.19
  - Waiver or compromise, effect on creditors' rights, 322.17
  - When surname is used in partnership name, 322.05
- Limited liability companies that are limited partners, 321.0601
- Loans by, made to limited partnership, 322.13
- Notice given, 322.16
- Notice received, 321.0103
- One person both general and limited partner, 322.12
- Priorities and preferences, 322.14, 322.23
- Required information, right to receive, 321.0304
- Requirements, generally, 322.01
- Rights and powers, 322.10
- Signatures, 322.25
- Status as creditor, 322.13
- Substituted limited partners, 322.02, 322.19, 322.25
- Surnames, use in partnership name, 322.05
- Termination of status as, 322.24
- Trusts that are limited partners, 321.0601
- Winding up, duties, rights, 322.10, 322.16

Limited partnership agreements, conversion to partnership, 323A.0903

Liquidation, 321.0603

Loans to, made by partners, 322.13

L.P. (abbreviation), use, 321.0108

Merger statements, 323A.0907

Mergers

- Abandonment, 321.1107
- Amendments to plan, 321.1106, 321.1107, 321.1109
- Approvals, 323A.0905

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Mergers (Cont'd)

- Articles of merger, 321.0204, 321.1108
- Binding actions after merger, 321.1112
- Conflict of laws, 321.1114
- Consent, 321.1107
- Conversion, 321.1113
- Definitions, 321.1101
- Dissociated partners, 323A.0906
- Dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603
- Effect, generally, 323A.0906
- Effect of, 321.1109
- Liability after, 321.1111
- Notice, 321.0103
- Permitted mergers, 321.1106
- Personal liability, consent, 321.1110, 321.1119
- Plan, 323A.0905
- Plan of merger, 321.1106
- Required information, 321.0111
- Service of process against surviving entities, 323A.0906
- Signatures, 321.0204, 321.1108
- Statements, 323A.0907
- Surviving organizations, *see* same under this topic
- When effective, 321.1108, 323A.0905

Names, *see* Partnership names under this topic

Nature of, 321.0104

Nonprofit limited partnerships, *see* Partnership names under this topic

Oaths and affirmations, certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.25

Offices, principal place of business, 322.02, 322.10

Orders

- Certificates of limited partnership, cancellation or amendment, 322.25
- Dissolution, 321.0110, 321.0802, 321.0803
- Expulsion of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603, 321.0604
- Partnership names, 321.0108
- Records, signatures, 321.0205
- Transferable interests, charging orders, 321.0703

Organizations, limited partnerships defined as

- Business corporations, 302A.011
- Limited liability companies, 322C.1001
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Participation in, nonprofit corporations, 317A.161

Parties to suits, generally, 322.26

Partners

- Actions by proxy, 321.0118
- Approvals by, 323A.0903, 323A.0905
- Business transactions with partnership, 321.0112
- Distributions, preferential rights, 321.0508
- Dual capacity, 321.0113
- General partners, *see* same under this topic
- Income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Liability, *see* same under this topic
- Limited partners, *see* same under this topic
- Required information, 321.0111
- Status after mergers, 323A.0905
- Surnames, use in partnership name, 321.0108

Partnership agreements

- Contents and effect, 321.0110
- Defined, 321.0102
- Dissociation of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603, 321.0604
- Dissolution, events specified, 321.0801
- Distributions, 321.0508
- General partners, 321.0406
- Required information, 321.0111

Partnership interest

- Assignments, 322.19
- Deemed personal property, 322.18
- Judgments charged against, 322.22
- Purchase by partnership, after mergers, 323A.0906
- Purchasing, racketeering, exemption, 609.903, 609.904

## LIMITED

200

### LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)

Partnership names  
 Alternative name, 321.0905  
 Annual renewal, 321.0210  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 321.0201, 321.0202, 322.02, 322.24  
 Distinguishing  
   Business corporations, 302A.115  
   Cooperative associations, 308A.121  
   Generally, 321.0108, 333.055  
   Housing cooperatives, 308C.211  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0108  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0108, 321.0206, 321.0902, 321.0905, 321.0909  
 Generally, 321.0108  
 Limited partners' surnames, use, 322.05  
 Mergers, 323A.0905, 323A.0907  
 Reserved names, 321.0109  
 Secretary of state, duties, 321.0108, 333.055  
 Termination statements, 321.0203  
 Partnership property, possession, acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
 Payments by, general partners, expenses or advances of money, 321.0406  
 Payments to, derivative actions, proceeds, 321.1005  
 Personal property  
   Partnership interest deemed as, 322.18  
   Transferable interests deemed as, 321.0701  
 Petitions  
   Certificates of limited partnership, cancellation or amendment, 322.06, 322.25  
   Dissolution decrees, 321.0802, 321.0803  
 Power of attorney, copies, records, 321.0111  
 Powers, generally, 321.0105  
 Principal office, 321.0102, 321.0210  
 Principal place of business  
   Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
   Partnership books, 322.10  
 Priorities and preferences  
   Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
   Distributions, 322.23  
   Limited partners, return of contributions, 322.14, 322.23  
 Profits and losses, sharing  
   Assignees, rights, 322.19  
   Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
   Limited partners, rights, 322.10, 322.15  
   Priorities and preferences, 322.23  
 Property  
   Contributions to limited partnerships, *see* same under this topic  
   Conversion to partnership, effect, 323A.0904  
   Foreign limited partnerships, ownership, 321.0903  
   Limited partners, holding as trustees for partnership, 322.17  
   Mergers, effect, 323A.0906, 323A.0907  
   Partnership property, 322.09  
   Personal property, 321.0701, 322.18  
 Purpose, 321.0104  
 Real property, merger statements, recording, effect, 323A.0907  
 Receivers, appointment, 321.0603, 321.0703, 322.22  
 Records and record keeping  
   Conversion plans, 321.1102, 323A.0902  
   Copies, 321.0111, 322.10  
   Defined, 321.0102  
   Domestication plans, 321.1115  
   Effective time and date, 321.0206  
   False statements, liability for, 321.0208  
   Fees, 321.0206, 321.0304, 321.0407  
   Filing procedures, 321.0206  
   Inspections, 322.10, 322.19  
   Merger plans, 321.1106  
   Organizational documents, 321.1101, 321.1102, 321.1106, 321.1108  
   Required information, 321.0102, 321.0110  
   Right to receive, 321.0304, 321.0407

### LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
   Secretary of state, duties, 321.0206  
   Signatures, 321.0204, 321.0205  
   Unsigned records, 321.0205  
 Registered agents  
   Changes, filing, 5.29  
   Generally, 5.36  
   Service of process on, 5.25  
 Registered names, *see* Partnership names under this topic  
 Registered offices  
   Changes, filing, 5.29  
   Generally, 5.36  
 Reinstatement after administrative dissolution, 321.0810  
 Renewal  
   Annual, 321.0210  
   Existing limited partnerships, 322.30  
 Repeal, prior law, 322.31  
 Reports given  
   Loss of exempt status, agricultural land, restrictions on acquisition of title, 500.221  
   Required information, 321.0111  
 Reserved names, 321.0109  
 Savings clause, 321.1207  
 Security, collateral, limited partners, violations, 322.13  
 Service of process on  
   Converted foreign organizations, 321.1105  
   Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0114 to 321.0117, 321.0902, 321.0907  
   Generally, 5.25, 321.0114 to 321.0117  
   Who may be served, 5.25  
 Severability of law, 321.1202  
 Signatures  
   Certificates of limited partnership, 321.0204, 322.02, 322.25  
   Definitions, 321.0102  
   Dissociated partners, 321.0204, 321.0605  
   General partners, 322.25  
   Generally, 321.0204  
   Limited partners, 322.25  
   Mergers, 321.0204, 321.1108  
   Methods, 321.0102, 321.0110  
   Records, 321.0204, 321.0205  
   Substituted limited partners, 322.25  
 Statutory construction, 321.1201  
 Substituted limited partners  
   Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.24  
   Liability, 322.19  
   Rights, powers, and restrictions, 322.19  
   Signatures, 322.25  
 Surviving entities  
   Generally, 323A.0906  
   Merger statements, 323A.0907  
   Mergers, 323A.0905  
   Property, rights, 323A.0906, 323A.0907  
 Surviving organizations  
   Articles of merger, 321.1108  
   Effect of merger, 321.1109  
   Name, 321.0108  
   Organizational documents, 321.1106  
 Tax returns  
   Income and franchise taxes, filing, 290.014  
   Required information, 321.0111  
 Taxes, border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
 Termination  
   Dissociation of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603, 321.0604  
   Distributions, priority of payment, 321.0508  
   Notice, 321.0103  
 Termination statements, 321.0203, 321.0204  
 Transfer of property, *see* Assets under this topic  
 Transferable interests  
   Creditors' rights and remedies, 321.0703  
   Deemed personal property, 321.0701

## **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

### **Transferable interests (Cont'd)**

Dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603

Required information, 321.0111

Transfers, effect, 321.0702

### **Transferees**

Decedents estates, rights, 321.0704

Distributions, right to receive, 321.0507

Liability, 321.0509, 321.0702

Required information, right to receive, 321.0304, 321.0407

Rights, 321.0110, 321.0409, 321.0702

Trustees, appointment, dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0603

Trusts that are partners, dissociation, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603

### **Uniform Limited Partnership Act**

1919 law, 322.01 to 322.31

2001 law, 321.0101 to 321.1208

### **Violations and penalties**

Annual renewal, failure to file, 321.0210, 321.0809, 321.0906

Business transactions violations, 322.13

Certificates of limited partnership, false statements, 322.06

Expulsion of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603

Filed records, false statements, 321.0208

Improper distributions, 321.0509

Partnership names, use, 321.0108

Transferable interests, transfers of, 321.0702

Wrongful dissociation, 321.0604

Waivers, limited partners, liability, 322.17

### **Winding up**

Administrative dissolution, 321.0808

Certificates of limited partnership, amendments, 321.0202

Designation, effect, 321.1208

Disposition of assets, 321.0812

Dissociated partners, liability, 321.0607

Dissolution, *see* same under this topic

Distributions, priority of payment, 321.0508

Events causing, required information, 321.0111

Generally, 321.0110, 321.0803

Limited partners, 322.10, 322.16

Liquidation, 321.0603

Nonjudicial dissolution, 321.0801

Signatures, 321.0204

Transferees, rights, 321.0702

### **Writing requirements**

Certificates of limited partnership, 322.25

Demand for return of contributions, 322.16

Partnership agreements, 321.0102

## **LIMITED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS**

Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS

## **LIMOUSINES**

Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685

### **Definitions**

Motor carriers, 221.84

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002

### **Drivers**

Generally, 221.84

Hours of service, 221.031

Generally, 221.84

Highways within first class cities, use, 221.091

Leases, rental motor vehicles, registration fees, exemption, 297A.64

License plates, 168.128

Motor carriers, limousines, exclusion, 221.012

Motor vehicle insurance, coverage, 65B.135

Motor vehicle registration, 168.128

Rental motor vehicles, registration fees, exemption, 297A.64

Windows, glazing materials, exceptions, 169.71

## **LINCOLN COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

## **LINCOLN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Development region, 462.385

Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187

Judicial district, 2.722

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445

## **LINCOLN'S BIRTHDAY**

Schools, observance, 120A.42

## **LINDBERGH, CHARLES**

House, historic place, 138.664

State park, 85.012

Terminal, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, lottery ticket sales, 349A.06

## **LINENS**

Linen services and suppliers, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

## **LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**

*See also* NATURAL GAS

Alternative fuel, liquefied petroleum gas defined as, 216C.01

Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135

Containers, violations, 299F.40

Definitions, 169.762

Dispensing, 169.762

Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY

Energy content, 296A.01

Inspectors, qualifications, 239.011

Labeling violations, motor vehicles, 169.762

Measuring equipment, inspection and testing, 239.011

Motor vehicles, labeling, 169.762

Record keeping violations, special motor fuel taxes, imposition, 296A.08

Residential use, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Retail dealers, defined as energy providers, 216C.265

Retail delivery fees, exemption, 168E.05

Sales, fees, payment, 239.785

Storage, single sites exceeding 100,000 gallons, defined as large energy facilities, 216B.2421

Taxes, generally, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Transportation, drivers, requirements, 221.033

Unavailability at terminals, notice, 239.785

## **LIQUEURS**

*See* CORDIALS AND LIQUEURS

## **LIQUID WASTE**

Animal waste, *see* MANURE

Crankcase oil, 168B.011

Disposal, dairies, 32D.09

Motor vehicle waste, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Sewage, *see* SEWAGE

Sewers, *see* SEWERS

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

## **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

Drainage systems, 103E.501, 103E.555

### **Leases**

Exceptions, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527, 336.2A-528

Generally, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.76

Prepaid burial contracts, termination, 306.25

Timber salvage, 90.151

## **LIQUIDATION**

*See* specific index headings

## **LIQUOR**

*See* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

*See* TAVERNS AND SALOONS

## **LIQUOR ACT**

Generally, 340A.101 to 340A.910

## **LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE**

*See also* LIABILITY INSURANCE

Generally, 340A.409

Policies, 621.02, 340A.409

## LIQUOR

202

### LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)

#### Premiums

- Net direct premiums, Joint Underwriting Association assessments based on, 621.07
- Nonpayment, cancellation of policy, notice, 340A.409

#### Proof of insurance

- Generally, 340A.409
- Municipal liquor stores, 340A.603

### LIQUOR TAXES

Abatement, monetary penalties, 297G.18

Administration, expenses, payment by Revenue Department, 297G.02

#### Amount

- Distilled spirits, 297G.03, 297G.05
- Fermented malt beverages, 297G.04, 297G.05
- Generally, 297G.03
- Use taxes, 297G.05
- Wine, 297G.03, 297G.05

Appeals to Tax Court, 297G.22

#### Assessments

- Additional assessments, interest, 297G.17
- Deficiency assessments, 297G.05
- Generally, 297G.16
- Procedure for, 270C.56
- Recovery, general rule, 297G.18

Audits and examinations, 297G.14

Bottle taxes, 297G.03, 297G.07

#### Collection

- Bankruptcy, suspension of time, 297G.16
- Consumers, 297G.05
- Gross receipts taxes, 295.75
- Indian retailers, sales to nonqualified buyers, 297G.08
- Interest, 297G.09
- Monetary penalties, 297G.09, 297G.18
- Not a bar to prosecution, 297G.18

Complaints, criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297G.19

Contraband, 297G.20

#### Credits

- Erroneous credits, interest, 297G.17
- Fermented malt beverages, qualified brewers, 297G.04
- Gross receipts taxes, 295.75
- Microdistilleries, 297G.03
- Refunds, 297G.12
- Small wineries, 297G.03

Defeat, monetary penalties, 297G.18

#### Definitions

- Contraband, 297G.20
- Generally, 297G.01
- Manufacturers, 297G.07

#### Delinquent taxes

- Border city development zones, tax incentives, disqualification, 469.1733

Liquor taxes, 297G.06

Enforcement of law, 297G.01

Evasion, monetary penalties, 297G.18

#### Exemptions

- Drugs and medicine, 297G.02
- Generally, 297G.07
- Gross receipts taxes, 295.75
- Industrial alcohol, 297G.02
- Nonpotable compounds or preparations containing alcohol, 297G.02
- Seized liquor, 340A.904

#### Extensions

- Payment, time, 297G.17
- Returns, filing, 297G.09
- Written agreements, 297G.16

Farm wineries, 297G.031

Generally, 297G.01 to 297G.22

Gross receipts taxes, 295.75

Indictments, criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297G.19

#### Information reports

- Failure to file, penalties, 297G.11, 297G.18, 297G.19
- Filing, 297G.09, 297G.11

### LIQUOR TAXES (Cont'd)

Inspections, 297G.13

#### Interest

- Consumers, 297G.05
- Generally, 297G.17
- Lawsuits, 297G.18
- Personal debt, 297G.06
- Unpaid taxes, 297G.09, 297G.17

Investigations, Revenue Department, duties, 297G.02

Judgments, interest on, 297G.17

#### Lawsuits

- Civil actions, recovery of interest and penalties, 297G.18
- Generally, 297G.16
- Seizure of untaxed goods, 297G.20
- Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56

Liens, payment on sale of contraband, or vehicles or conveyances used in violations, 297G.20

Metric conversion, rulemaking, 297G.03

Microdistilleries, 297G.03, 297G.032, 340A.22

Orders, appeals, 297G.22

Overpayments, 297G.12, 297G.17

#### Payment

- Bottle taxes, 297G.03
- Generally, 297G.09
- Gross receipts taxes, 295.75
- Late payments, interest, 297G.17
- Overpayments, 297G.12, 297G.17
- Personal debt, 297G.06
- Violations and penalties, 297G.18, 297G.19

#### Penalties (monetary)

- Accelerated payments, 297G.09
- Consumers, 297G.05
- Generally, 297G.18
- Information reports, failure to file, 297G.09, 297G.18
- Interest on, 297G.17
- Personal debt, 297G.06
- Unpaid taxes, 297G.09, 297G.18

Protests, consumers, 297G.05

#### Public hearings

- Consumers, 297G.05
- Revenue Department, duties, 297G.02

Records and record keeping, brewers, importers, manufacturers, and wholesalers, 297G.09

Refund claims, 297G.16

#### Refunds

- Bad debts, 297G.12, 297G.16
- Destroyed products, 297G.12, 297G.16
- Erroneous refunds, 297G.17
- Generally, 297G.12

Reports about, *see* Information reports under this topic

#### Returns

- Correction, consumers, 297G.05
- Filing violations, false statements, or fraud, 297G.16, 297G.18, 297G.19
- Generally, 297G.09
- Gross receipts taxes, 295.75
- Microdistilleries, 297G.032
- Omission in excess of 25 percent, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16

#### Revenues

- Depositing to general fund, 295.75, 297G.10
- Distribution, 127A.34, 127A.45

Small wineries, 297G.03

Sourcing of sales, 295.75

Sports facilities, 340A.404

#### Statutes of limitations

- Generally, 297G.16
- Indictments or complaints, criminal offenses, 297G.19

#### Tax liability

- Claims for refunds, 270C.56
- Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56
- Personal debt, 297G.06, 297G.08
- Personal liability, 270C.56

Use taxes, 295.75, 297G.05

**LIQUOR TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties

- Civil penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic
- Criminal penalties additional to civil penalties, 297G.19
- Importation violations, criminal penalties, 297G.19
- Monetary penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic
- Payment violations, penalties, 297G.19
- Refund claims, false or fraudulent, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16
- Reports, filing violations, penalties, 297G.11, 297G.19
- Retailers, Indian tribes, sales violations, seizure of stock, 297G.08
- Returns, filing violations, false statements, or fraud, 297G.19
- Violations, generally, 297G.19

Writing, extension agreements, 297G.16

**LIS PENDENS**

## Notices of lis pendens

- Carryforward of to new certificate of title, 508.66, 508A.66
- Certified copies, 557.02
- County recorders, duties, 386.46
- Destruction, 386.46
- Effect, 557.02

## Filing

- Adverse claims to real property, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.12
- Corporate and partnership farming, 500.245
- Defeasible estates, 500.20
- Dower and curtesy actions, 519.101
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.10, 514.12
- Mortgage foreclosure sales, 580.041
- Notice of no personal claim, 557.03
- Old notices, 582.15
- Recording, 557.02
- Tax titles, actions to quiet title, recording, 284.08
- Term, 557.021, 557.023
- Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332

Orders discharging lis pendens, 514.10, 557.02

Tax-forfeited land sales, ratification of old sales, effect, 282.01

**LISTING AGREEMENTS**

*See also* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

- Broker's compensation, provisions, 82.81
- Definitions, manufactured homes sales, 327B.01
- Disclosures about representation, 82.81
- Exclusivity, negotiations by other real estate licensees, 82.81
- Generally, 82.66
- Net listing agreements, manufactured home dealers, use prohibited, 327B.01, 327B.09
- Override clauses, 82.55, 82.66
- Real estate brokers and agents, duties, 82.66, 82.81
- Residential real estate closings, sellers' rights, 507.45

**LITCHFIELD (CITY)**

Rescue squad members, retirement, 353D.01, 353D.02

**LITERARY ORGANIZATIONS**

## Contributions to

- Business corporations, 302A.161
- Corporations, 300.66
- Ramsey County taxes, distribution, 383A.03

## Incorporation

- Generally, *see* NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Religious associations, 315.41

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19

**LITTERING**

Dangerous objects on highways or private or public lands, 169.42, 169.421

Dropping objects on vehicles, 169.42

Public information and education, waste education, 115A.072

Public transit passengers, 609.855

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

## Violations and penalties

- Civil liability, damages, 169.421
- Dropping objects on vehicles, 169.42

**LITTERING (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Generally, fines, 609.68
- State parks, 85.20
- Waste, 115A.99

**LITTLE CANADA (CITY)**

Financial assistance, metropolitan transit service area, 473.385

Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**LITTLE DAVIS-BACON ACT**

Generally, 177.41 to 177.44

**LITTLE FALLS (CITY)**

District court, seventh district chambers, 2.722

Trails, 160.266

**LITTLE FORK RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL**

Volunteer athletic coaches, liability, 604A.11

**LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW**

*See* METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW

**LIVESTOCK**

*See also* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Agricultural commodities, 17.101, 17.90

Agricultural production, livestock defined as, 297A.61

Agricultural production input liens, 514.965, 514.966

Agricultural products, livestock defined as, 273.13

Agricultural property, livestock defined as, 583.22

Agriculturally related organisms, livestock defined as, 18F.02

Animal Health Board, *see* ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD

Animals running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

Aquatic life, *see* Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE

Asses, damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

Auctions and auctioneers, 330.13

Biosecurity measures, 17.986

Cattle, *see* CATTLE

## Contested cases

- Licenses (dealers or livestock market agencies), revocation or suspension, 17A.04

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, fines or citations, 17A.145

Surety bonds (dealers and livestock market agencies), breach, claims, 17A.06

Corporate and partnership farming, breeding stock farms, 500.24

County agricultural societies, premiums for, 38.02

## Damage by

Appraisal of damages, 346.09, 346.10, 346.12

Distrain of animals doing damage

Appraisal of damages, 346.09, 346.10

Distrain by property owner, 561.08

Impoundment of animals, 346.12, 346.13

Lawsuits, treble damages, 561.09

Notice to owner, 346.09

Redemption by owner, 346.15

Right to distrain, 346.08

Sale of animals, 346.13, 346.14, 346.17

Taking livestock from distrainer or officer, 346.18

Livestock activities, liability restrictions, 604A.12

Tender of damages by livestock owner, 346.11

Damage to, hunting or fishing, 97B.001

## Damages

Tender of damages by livestock owner, 346.11

Transportation violations, 35.165

Data, animal premises data, 13.643

## Dead, dying, or disabled animals

Buyers, sellers, or transporters, registration of business, 31A.19

Detention of animals as products, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.23

Diseased animals, *see* same under this topic

Disposal, Animal Health Board duties, 35.815

## Dealers

Agents, *see* Livestock market agencies under this topic

Audits, weight, 17A.17

LIVESTOCK

204

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)

- Contested cases, 17A.04, 17A.06, 17A.145
- Definitions, 17A.03, 31B.02
- Disclosure, payment, agreements for waiver, 31B.04
- Enforcement of law, generally, 17A.15
- Generally, 17A.04
- Licenses (dealers and livestock market agencies), *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, 17A.04, 17A.145, 17A.151
- Record keeping, 17A.08
- Records, 17A.17, 31B.04
- Reports given, 17A.04, 31B.03
- Rulemaking about, 17A.04, 17A.15
- Sales, payment, delay, unfair trade practice, 31B.04
- Surety bonds, 17A.04, 17A.05, 17A.06
- Violations and penalties, 17A.04, 17A.145
- Waivers, payment, time, disclosure, 31B.04

Definitions

- Agricultural contracts, 17.90
- Agricultural microloan pilot program, 41B.056
- Animal health law, 35.01
- Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06
- Classification of property, 273.13
- Commercial Code, 336.2-105
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01
- Food Law, 31.59
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03
- Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02
- Rural Finance Authority, 41B.02

Destruction, wolves, compensation, 3.737

Diseased animals

- Buyers, sellers, or transporters, registration of business, 31A.19
- Detention of animals as products, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.23
- Emergencies, declaration, 35.05, 35.0661
- Import and export, regulation, 35.05
- Killing, 35.05
- Remedial action orders, 35.93
- Reporting requirements, 35.06
- Slaughter, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Dogs, killing or chasing, *see* Killing under DOMESTIC ANIMALS

Emergency response and preparedness, agricultural emergency account, 17.041

Enforcement of law

- Animal Health Board, duties, 35.79
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.10, 17A.15

Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS

Exhibitions, cages, exemption from law, 343.21

Farm opportunity loan program, 41B.057

Farm products, livestock defined as, farm products statutory liens, 336A.01

Farmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE

Feeder-livestock, secured loans, banks, liability, 48.24

Feeder pig markets, 17A.03, 17A.09

Feedlots

- Manure management, 17.117
- Odor control, 116.0713
- Pollution, 116.061, 561.19
- Resumption of operation, shoreland feedlots, 116.0711

Fences

- Damage, insufficiency of fence, 346.10
- Highway passes, 160.2715
- Natural Resources Department, cost-sharing, 344.03

Fertilizers, endangerment, prevention, 18C.201

Fines, livestock market agency and dealer licensing, violations, 17A.14

Firearms, discharge prohibited near, 97B.001

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Garbage, feeding to

- Animal Health Board, duties, 35.75, 35.76
- Enforcement of law, 35.79
- Exceptions, 35.74
- Exempt materials permit, 35.751
- Generally, 35.74 to 35.80
- Inspections, investigations, 35.78
- Investigations, 35.78
- Licenses, 35.75
- Premises, quarantined, 35.77
- Records, 35.78
- Removal of livestock, permit, 35.77
- Rulemaking, 35.79
- Treatment required, 35.76

Hearings, quarantines, 35.0661, 35.0662

Hides and skins, *see* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS

Horses, *see* HORSES

Importation

- Criminal penalties, 609.551
- Diseased animals, detaining, 35.05
- Regulating, 35.05
- Stolen livestock, 609.551

Injunctions, Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, 17A.16

Inspections, prior to slaughter, 31A.03

Insurance

- Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26
- Livestock shipping associations, 66A.08
- Mutual fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08
- Township mutual companies, coverage, 67A.13

Invasive species, exceptions, 84D.14

Killing

- Diseased animals, *see* same under this topic
- Infected or exposed animals, 35.05
- Slaughter, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Lawsuits, transportation violations, 35.165

Liability

- Feeder livestock, secured loans, liability of banks, 48.24
- Generally, 604A.12
- Pollution, nuisance, 561.19
- Transportation violations, damages, 35.165

Licenses (dealers and livestock market agencies)

- Generally, 17A.04
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Liens

- Agricultural liens, 514.965, 514.966
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, agricultural producers' liens, 514.945

Livestock activities, 604A.12

Livestock carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Livestock dealer agents, 17A.03, 17A.04

Livestock dealers, *see* Dealers under this topic

Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055

Livestock exhibitors, State Fair, 327.202

Livestock expansion and modernization

- Defined, 41B.02
- Livestock expansion and modernization loans, 41B.045

Livestock investment grant program

- Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12
- Generally, 17.118

Livestock market agencies

- Accounting and bookkeeping, custodial account for shipper's proceeds, 17A.036
- Audits, weight, 17A.17
- Contested cases, 17A.04, 17A.06, 17A.145
- Copies to, farm product dealers, registration forms, 336A.11
- Definitions, 17A.03, 31B.02
- Disclosure, payment, agreements for waiver, 31B.04
- Enforcement of law, generally, 17A.15
- Feeder pig markets, 17A.03, 17A.09
- Generally, 17A.04, 17A.10



**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

## Livestock market agencies (Cont'd)

Licenses (dealers and livestock market agencies), *see* same under this topic

Livestock dealer agents, 17A.03, 17A.04

Notice received, 17A.04, 17A.145, 17A.151

Payments by, 31B.04

Purpose of law, 17A.02

Record keeping, 17A.08

Records, 17A.17, 31B.04

Reports given, 17A.04, 31B.03

Sales by, payment, delay, unfair trade practices, 31B.04

Surety bonds, 17A.04, 17A.05, 17A.06

Violations and penalties, 17A.04, 17A.145

Waivers, payment, time, disclosure, 31B.04

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, generally, 17A.01 to 17A.17

Livestock producers, family farms, 17.844

Livestock raising operations, self-propelled agricultural machinery and equipment, defined as implements of husbandry, 168A.01

Livestock shipping associations, insurance, 66A.08

Llamas, *see* LLAMAS

Loading chutes, length limitations, exemption, 169.81

Loans, livestock expansion and modernization loans, 41B.045

Market agencies, *see* Livestock market agencies under this topic

## Marks

Abandonment, failure to renew, 35.826

Assignment, 35.829

Conflicts, return of application and fee, 35.825

Definitions, animal health law, 35.821

Duplication, 35.824

Evidence, 35.828

Expiration, notice, 35.826

Listing, Animal Health Board, duties, 35.825

Registration, 35.824 to 35.826

Reissuance, 35.826

Transfer, fees, 35.829

Validity, term, 35.824

Violations and penalties, generally, 35.824

Minnesota One Health Antimicrobial Stewardship Collaborative, 144.0526

Missing persons' property, sale, court orders, 578.10

Odorous emissions, investigations and management plans, 116.064

## Orders

Diseased animals, remedial action, 35.93

Quarantine zones, movement from, 35.0661, 35.0662

Permits, garbage fed livestock or poultry, removal, 35.77

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Pesticides, use, violations, 18B.07

Pet welfare law, exclusion, 346.43

Pigs, *see* SWINE

Policy of state, 17.844

Pollution, nuisance liability, 561.19

Ponies, livestock activities, liability, 604A.12

Promotional activities, livestock friendly counties, 17.101

Public livestock weighers

Misconduct, 17A.13

State livestock weighmaster, duties, 17A.10

Public stockyard weighers, 17A.03, 17A.04

Purchase-money security interests, 336.9-324

## Quarantines

Garbage fed livestock, premises, 35.77

Hearings, 35.0661, 35.0662

Infected or exposed animals, 35.05, 35.0661

Variances, 35.0661

Violations, 35.0662

Zones, movement from, orders, 35.0661, 35.0662

Ratitae, *see* RATITAE

Reports about, diseased animals, 35.06

Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

## Sales

Insurable interest, 336.2-501

Payment, 31B.04, 31B.05

Unfair trade practices, 31B.04

Sanitary board, *see* ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD

Seller-financed agricultural input sales, livestock production input, 325E.35, 325E.36

Steers, 116.06

Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS

Stray animals, *see* ESTRAYS

Subpoenas, dealers and market agencies, 17A.15

Surety bonds (dealers and livestock market agencies), 17A.04 to 17A.06

Swine, *see* SWINE

Theft, *see* RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)

## Transportation

Cruelty in transportation, 343.24

Farm trucks, use for, 168.002

Horse trailers, *see* under TRAILERS

Intrastate transportation, charges and rates, 218.041

Livestock carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Loading chutes, 169.81

Motor carrier registration, 221.025

Oversize vehicles, permits, 169.86

Safety, 221.031

Vehicle identification, 221.031

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Unborn young of animals, defined as goods, 336.2-105

Unfair trade practices, sales, payment delay, 31B.04

Value-added agricultural products, exclusion, 41B.046

Veterinary feed directives, 156.191

Veterinary prescription drugs, extra-label use, 156.19

## Violations and penalties

City attorneys, duties, 17A.151

County attorneys, duties, 17A.151

Criminal penalties, 35.96

Dealers or livestock market agencies, 17A.07, 17A.14

Diseased animals, violations, 343.28

Garbage, feeding to, 35.80

Public livestock weighers, misconduct, 17A.13

Quarantine violations, 35.0662

Rules violations, 17A.04, 35.05

Weighing violations, 17A.07

## Waivers

Dealers, payment, time, disclosure, 31B.04

Livestock market agencies, payments by, 31B.04

Witnesses, power to examine, 17A.15

## Waste

Commercial animal waste technicians, duties, 18C.430

Generally, *see* MANURE

Odorous emissions, investigations and management plans, 116.064

## Weighing

Federal regulations, 17A.10

Fees, 17A.11

Livestock scales, *see* under COMMERCIAL SCALES

Monorail scales, *see* under COMMERCIAL SCALES

Public livestock weighers, 17A.10, 17A.13

Public stockyard weighers, 17A.03, 17A.04

Violations, criminal penalties, 17A.07

Weighmasters, *see* State livestock weighmaster under WEIGHMASTERS

**LIVESTOCK CARRIERS**

*See* MOTOR CARRIERS

**LIVESTOCK INVESTMENT GRANT PROGRAM**

Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12

Generally, 17.118

**LIVESTOCK MARKET AGENCY AND DEALER LICENSING ACT**

Generally, 17A.01 to 17A.17

**LIVING WILLS**

Amendment, 145B.04

Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering, 145B.12

## LIVING

206

### LIVING WILLS (Cont'd)

#### Compliance

- Health care providers, 145B.04 to 145B.06, 609.215
- Physicians and surgeons, duties, 145B.04 to 145B.07
- Proxy, duties, 145B.06

#### Declarants

- Notice received, health care providers, unwillingness to comply, 145B.06
- Organ donation after death, provisions, 145B.04

#### Definitions, 145B.01, 145B.02

#### Effect on insurance, 145B.11

#### Execution

- Coercing or fraudulently inducing, 145B.105
- Effective date, 145B.011
- Previously executed living wills, recognition, 145B.15
- Requiring or prohibiting execution as a condition for insurance or health care services, 145B.105

#### Existing rights, 145B.17

#### Forms, 145B.04

#### Good faith, acting in, 145C.01

#### Health care directives, *see* HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

#### Health care facilities, patients bill of rights, 144.651

#### Living Will Act, generally, 145B.01 to 145B.17

#### Living will designation, 171.06, 171.07

#### Medical records

- Proxy, right of access, 145B.07
- Revocation, including in record, 145B.09

#### No declaration, presumption not created, 145B.12

#### No proxy, presumption not created, 145B.12

#### Practices not condoned, 145B.14

#### Previously executed living wills, recognition, 145B.15

#### Proxies (persons)

- Artificial nutrition or hydration, powers, 145B.03, 145C.15
- Designation, 145B.03, 145B.04, 145C.07
- Medical records, access, rights, 145B.04, 145B.07
- No proxy, presumption not created, 145B.12
- Powers, generally, 145B.04, 145B.07, 145B.08
- Revocation, no revocation, presumption not created, 145B.12
- Spouse, dissolution or annulment of marriage, effect, 145B.09

#### Reasonable medical practice, 145B.13

#### Reciprocity, 145B.16

#### Requirements, 145B.03

#### Revocation

- Concealing or withholding knowledge of, 145B.105
- Falsifying or forging, 145B.105
- Generally, 145B.04, 145B.09

#### Scope, 145B.03

#### Spiritual treatment, 145B.17

#### Transfer of care, health care providers, duties, 145B.07

#### Violations and penalties

- Acting in good faith, 145C.01
- Generally, criminal penalties, 145B.105

#### When operative, 145B.05

#### Witnesses, 145B.04

### LLAMAS

#### Animals, llamas defined as

- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02
- Slaughter house law, 31.51

#### Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

#### Definitions

- Agriculture Department, 17.455, 17.456
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02
- Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02
- Slaughter house law, 31.51

#### Generally, 17.456

#### Inspections

- Diseases, animal health law, compliance, 17.456
- Meat and poultry inspection, 31A.02
- Meat and meat products, 17.456, 31A.02

#### Slaughter, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

### LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAMS

#### Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148

#### Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.55 to 222.62

#### Small business loan guarantee program, 116J.881

### LOANS

#### *See also* CREDIT

#### *See also* FORECLOSURE

#### *See also* INDEBTEDNESS

#### *See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONS

#### Agricultural loans, *see* Loans under AGRICULTURE

#### Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148

#### Beginning farmer loans, *see* under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

#### Business development loans, *see* BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT LOANS

#### Campaign practices, transfer of debts, 10A.20, 10A.241

#### Commercial mortgage loans, 60A.121 to 60A.123, 60A.1285

#### Community disaster loans, 12.301

#### Consumer loans

##### Consumer short-term loans, 47.601, 53.04, 56.01, 56.131

##### Consumer small loans

###### Ability to repay analysis, 47.603

###### Compliance, 53.04, 56.131

###### Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08

###### Returned checks, charges for, 47.59, 47.60

##### Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08

##### Motor vehicle title loans, 47.602

#### Contracts and agreements, veteran-owned small businesses, 471.3457

#### Conventional loans, *see* MORTGAGES

#### Credit insurance, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE

#### Creditors, *see* CREDITORS

#### Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08

#### Dam safety loans, 103G.511

#### Debtors, *see* DEBTORS

#### Default, *see* DEFAULT

#### Definitions

##### Customer information security program, 46A.01

##### Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55

##### Regulated lenders, 56.001

#### Direct or indirect profit, loans defined as, 356A.01

#### Disaster recovery loans, 41B.047

#### Disregards, low interest loans, reverse mortgage proceeds, 256.99

#### Economic development loans, repayment, 471.562 to 471.564

#### Energy conservation, investment loans, *see* Investment loans under ENERGY CONSERVATION

#### Farm loans, *see* under FARMS

#### Farmer-lender mediation, *see* under MEDIATION

#### Federal low interest loans, eligibility, 256.99

#### Financial institutions, *see* Loans by under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

#### Fraud in obtaining, 609.82

#### Installment loans

##### Banks, 48.153 to 48.157

##### Federal associations (savings), *see* Installment loans under FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)

##### Savings associations, *see* Installment loans under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

##### Savings banks, *see* Installment loans under SAVINGS BANKS

##### Security agreements, 336.9-201

#### Insurance provided in connection with loans, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE

#### Interest on, *see* Loans under INTEREST

#### Interfund loans or advances, tax increment financing, 469.174, 469.178

#### Investments in

##### Insurance companies, 60L.07

##### Life insurance companies, loans secured by mortgage, 61A.28

##### Public retirement plans, loans secured by mortgage, 356.64

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

Lending institutions defined, 41C.02

Loan brokers

- Defined, 82.55
- Requirements, generally, 82.76

Loan guaranty programs, *see* LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAMS

Loan officers

- Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52
- Insurance sales of solicitations, limitations, 72A.20

Merchandise, loans defined as, 325F.68

Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business loans, 116J.996

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), treatment, 142G.16

Mortgage loans, *see* under MORTGAGES

Motor vehicle title loans, 47.602

Municipal housing programs, 462C.03, 462C.05

Natural disasters, 12.301, 41B.047

Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.02

Open-end loans, regulated lenders, 56.125

Origination period, 462C.071

Participation loans, defined, 290.191

Pawnbroker misconduct, *see* PAWNBROKERS

Persons authorized to make loans, 72A.20, 332.52

Political campaigns, *see* Loans under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Prepayment penalties, eminent domain, 117.087

Redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765

Regulated lenders, *see* REGULATED LENDERS

Repayment, defined as principal, 501C.1103

Reverse mortgages, *see* under MORTGAGES

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03

Small business development loans, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 116J.881, 469.148

Small business emergency loans, 116M.18

Small business environmental improvement loans, 116.993

Specific lenders, *see* Loans by under specific index headings

Specific recipients, *see* Loans to under specific index headings

State building energy conservation improvement loan account, 16B.86

Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS

Syndication loans defined, 290.191

Tax refund anticipation loans, 270C.445, 270C.4451

Trust assets, trustee powers, 501C.0816

Violations and penalties, fraud in obtaining, 609.82

Water pollution control loans, *see* WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS

**LOBBYISTS**

*See also* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Administrative support staff, registration exemption, 10A.01

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, members acting as, 10A.02

Contributions, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Expenditures of public money by nonelected officials, attempting to influence as lobbying, 10A.52

E-mail addresses, 10A.03

Expert witnesses, 10A.01, 10A.04

False statements, 10A.025

Fees

- Administration fees, 10A.04
- Contingent fees, 10A.06
- Late fees, 10A.03, 10A.04

Financial records, audits by, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.04

Fines

- False statements, 10A.025
- Lobbying advertisements, disclaimers, 10A.067
- Political contributions, solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273
- Principals, reporting violations, 10A.04
- Registration, failure to file, 10A.03
- Reporting violations, 10A.025, 10A.04

**LOBBYISTS (Cont'd)**

Gifts, prohibitions on giving, 10A.071, 124D.385

Handbook for lobbying, online access, 10A.066

Income and franchise taxes, subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05

Legislature, members prohibited from lobbying, 3.084

Lobbying advertising, disclaimers, 10A.067

Nonelected local official decision makers, expenditures of public money, attempting to influence as lobbying, 10A.52

Nonprofit corporations, county grants to, 383A.03

Principals

- Defined, 10A.01
- Generally, 10A.04
- Gifts on giving, 10A.071

Public Employees Retirement Association, contracts for services, 353.03

Registration requirements

- Generally, 10A.03
- Late registration, reports, or fees, notice, 10A.03, 10A.04
- Registration number, political contributions, 10A.15

Reports about

- Local governments, expenditures, 6.76
- Names of lobbyists, types of lobbying, 10A.05

Reports given

- Generally, 10A.025, 10A.04
- Multiple lobbyists representing same entity, 10A.04
- Political contributions, 10A.15
- Solicitation of political contributions, 10A.20

Saint Louis County, 383C.035

Solicitation of political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS

Statements by, termination statements, 10A.04

Violations and penalties, contingent fees, accepting, 10A.06

**LOBELIA**

Delivery products, sales

- Display, 461.18
- Kiosk sales prohibited, 461.21
- Licenses, 461.12
- Local ordinances, 461.19

Sales to children, 609.6855

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

*See also* FIRE DEPARTMENTS

*See also* FIREFIGHTERS

*See also* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Accounting and bookkeeping, refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic

Actuarial valuations

- Additional requirements, 356.216
- Alternative valuations, 356.23
- Legislature, rights, 356.22
- Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612
- Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23

Age of retirement, mandatory retirement age, 423.075, 423.076

Amortization state aid, 423A.02

Annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic

Applicable service, 353.01

Attachment, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 550.37

Audits and examinations

- Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67
- Generally, 6.495

Beneficiaries, payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Benefits

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Attachment exemptions, 550.37
- Beginning date of distribution, 356.635
- Consolidation accounts, 353.659
- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 550.37
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Definitions, 356.635
- Direct rollovers, 356.635

## LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)

Benefits (Cont'd)

- Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Distribution, notice, 356.001
- Eligible rollover distributions, 356.633
- First class cities relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.37
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635, 356.638
- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

Bloomington, *see* BLOOMINGTON FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Bylaws, first class cities relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075

Compensation and salaries, definitions, 353.01

Consolidation accounts

- Amortization state aid requirements, 423A.02
- Definitions, 353.01
- Generally, 353.665
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01

Covered employees, *see* Members under this topic

Covered governmental entity, *see* Municipalities under this topic

Creditors remedies, service pensions or benefits, use prohibited, 550.37

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution, 356.49

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions

- Fire state aid, 477B.01
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Public employees police and fire fund, 353.01

Dependent children, benefits, 356.87

Disability benefits

- First class cities relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Minneapolis firefighters, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49

Distributions, direct rollovers, 356.633

Donations, authority to accept, 356.648

Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic

Employer contributions, 353.28, 353G.08

Employing units, *see* Municipalities under this topic

Financial reports, alternative reports, 356.23

First class cities relief associations

- Mandatory retirement age, 423.075
- Special fund, deposits to, 297I.10

Former members, marriage dissolution actions, information, 356.49

Funds and accounts

- Consolidation accounts, *see* same under this topic
- Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
- General fund, *see* same under this topic
- Special fund, *see* same under this topic
- Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456

Gambling licenses, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING

Garnishment, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 550.37

General fund, credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65

Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648

Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Municipalities under this topic

Insurance, public employees program, 356.87

Interest rates, postretirement adjustments, 423A.02

## LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)

Liability, *see* Unfunded actuarial accrued liability under this topic

Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648

Mail and mailing, benefit distribution notice, 356.001

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Member contributions

- Employers, pick up, 356.62
- Generally, 356.62
- Municipal contributions, 353G.08

Members

- Contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic
- First class cities relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Proof of death, notice, 356.001
- Public employees police and fire fund, coverage restrictions, 353.01
- Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01
- Reports received, member contribution pick ups, 356.62

Mergers, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING

Military service credit, Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.638

Minneapolis, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Minnesota Area Relief Association Coalition, payments to, firefighter relief associations, 424A.05

Municipal contributions

- Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28
- Minimum obligation, 353G.08

Municipalities

- Amortization state aid, 423A.02
- Certifying to, 353.28
- Contributions, 353.28, 353G.08
- Property taxes, 366.27, 412.251
- Reports given, 356.62
- State aid, *see* same under this topic

Normal retirement annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic

Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments to

- Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87
- Insurance taxes, revenues and surcharges, 297I.10
- State aid, *see* same under this topic

Prior service credit, purchases

- Post-July 1, 2004, 356.551
- Strike periods, 356.195

Property taxes

- Statutory cities, levies, 412.251
- Town boards, duties, 366.27
- Towns, levies, 366.27

Public employees insurance program, 356.87

Public funds, depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES

Purpose, 356.001

Refunds, repayment to, 356.441

Reports given

- Financial reports, *see* same under this topic
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
- Revenue commissioner, financial compliance, 6.495

Reserves, actuarial valuations, 356.216

Retirement annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic

Service pensions

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Attachment, exemption, 550.37
- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 550.37
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Fire state aid, 477B.02

## LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)

Service pensions (Cont'd)  
     First class cities relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075  
     Garnishment, exemption, 550.37  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
 Social Security benefits, exclusion, 355.07  
 Special fund, 423A.02  
 State aid  
     Allocation, 477B.041  
     Amortization state aid, 423A.02  
     Amount, 353.28, 477B.03  
     Certification, 477B.02, 477B.03  
     Cities, fire state aid, 477B.01 to 477B.05  
     Definitions, 477B.01, 477B.041  
     Generally, 423A.022  
     Joint powers entity, 477B.01 to 477B.05  
     Qualifications, 477B.02  
     Towns, fire state aid, 477B.01 to 477B.05  
 Survivor benefits, health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Termination of local relief associations, 356.001  
 Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.22  
     Allocations from excess police state-aid holding account, 423A.02  
     Amortization state aid, effect on eligibility, 423A.02  
 Virginia, *see* VIRGINIA FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATION

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN

Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.20, 356.215  
     Refund repayments, 356.441  
 Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Actuarial valuations  
     Alternative valuations, 356.23  
     Copies, 356A.07  
     Financial reporting, 356.20  
     Generally, 356.214, 356.215  
     Legislature, rights, 356.22  
     Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612  
     Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23  
     Survivor benefits, 353E.07  
 Actuaries  
     Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic  
     Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215  
     Generally, 356.214  
 Administration  
     Expenses, 353E.01, 356.215  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353E.01  
 Age of retirement  
     Disability benefits, termination, 353E.06  
     Early retirement, 353E.04  
     Normal retirement age, 353.01, 356.403  
     Normal retirement annuities, 353E.04  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Survivor benefits, 353E.07  
 Annuities  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Deferred annuities, 356.30  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Joint and survivor annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Normal retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Payment, 356.40  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)

Annuities (Cont'd)  
     Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
     Retirement annuities, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic  
     Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195  
 Appeals procedure, 356.96  
 Assets  
     Definitions, 356.215  
     Investment diversification, 356A.06  
     Limitations on use, 356.63  
     Market valuation method, 356.215  
     Title, holding, 356A.06  
 Audits and examinations, financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
 Average salary, defined, 353E.04  
 Beneficiaries, payments to, 353E.07, 356.001  
 Benefits  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Beginning date of distribution, 356.635  
     Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
     Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
     Definitions, 356.635, 356A.01  
     Direct rollovers, election, 356.633  
     Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Distribution, notice, 356.001  
     Eligible rollover distributions, 356.633  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Federal benefit limits, 356.612  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.612, 356.635, 356.638  
     Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
     Payment, 356.40  
     Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612  
     Recipients, defined, 356A.01  
     Subpoena authority, 356.401  
     Survivor benefits, *see* Joint and survivor annuities under this topic  
     Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
     Termination or denial, 356.96  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
     Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
     Generally, 356A.09  
     Indemnification, 356A.11  
     Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Buybacks  
     Reduced salary periods, salary credit, 353.0162  
     Service credit, 356.195, 356.30  
 Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
 Certiorari, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
 Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Cofiduciaries  
     Generally, 356A.10  
     Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Combined investment fund, participation, 353E.01  
 Combined service annuities  
     Amount, formula, 353E.04, 356.30  
     Deferred annuities, 353E.05, 356.30  
     Service credit, formula, 356.30  
 Combined service disability benefits, 353E.06, 356.302  
 Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Average salary, defined, 353E.04  
     Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Contested cases  
     Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
     Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

## LOCAL

210

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)

Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Contributions to more than one public retirement plan  
     Retirement age, 353.01  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.094  
 Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
 Coverage errors, correction, 356.637  
 Covered employees, *see* Members under this topic  
 Covered governmental entities, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data, access, marriage dissolution, 356.49  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Deductions, member contributions, 353E.03  
 Deferred annuities, augmentation, combined service annuities, 353E.05, 353E.06, 356.30  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Correction of coverage errors, 356.637  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
     Local government correctional service retirement plan, 353E.001, 353E.02, 353E.04  
     Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
 Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disability benefits  
     Combined service disability benefits, 353E.06, 356.302  
     Definitions, 353E.001  
     Disability determination procedures, 353.031  
     Generally, 353E.06  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Medical advisor, duties, 353.031  
     Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
     Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50  
 Disclosure  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
     Financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
 Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights  
     Information regarding, 356.49  
     Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
 Distributions, direct rollovers, 356.633  
 Donations, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Early retirement  
     Normal retirement annuities, 353E.04  
     Survivor benefits, 353E.07  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic  
 Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Employer contributions  
     Amount, 353E.03  
     Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28  
     Generally, 353E.01  
     Medicare coverage, 355.095  
     Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employers  
     Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
     Certificates and certification, local government correctional service employees, 353E.02  
     Certifying to, employer contributions, amounts due, 353.28  
     Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic  
     Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
     Payroll deductions, member contributions, 353E.03  
     Reports given, 356.50, 356.62  
     Reports received, financial reports, 356.20  
 Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Establishment, 353E.01  
 Exclusions from coverage, 353.01

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)

Executive director, benefit termination or denial, appeals, 356.96  
 Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215  
 Fiduciaries  
     Activities, generally, 356A.02  
     Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
     Cofiduciaries, 356A.01, 356A.10, 356A.12  
     Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
     Continuing education, 356A.13  
     Definitions, 356A.01  
     Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
     Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
     Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
     Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
     Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03  
     Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
     Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
     Service of process on, 356A.12  
     Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Financial reports  
     Alternative reports, 356.23  
     Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
     Requirements, generally, 356.20  
 Forfeitures, 356.614  
 Former members, marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Full funding, established dates for, 356.215  
 Funds and accounts  
     Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
     Dedicated fund, 356.63  
     Local government correctional service retirement fund, 356.65  
     Special fund, 353E.01, 356.65  
     Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456  
 Generally, 353E.01 to 353E.08  
 Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of trustees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Hearings, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
 Information services, 356.97  
 Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Interest rates  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Generally, 356.59  
 Investment of funds  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Investment expenses, 356.215  
     Reports about, 356.219  
     Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
 Joint and survivor annuities  
     Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, suspension, forfeiture, and recovery, 356.406  
     Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
     Computation, 356.461  
     Definitions, 356.406  
     Election of, 353E.07  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Mandatory, 356.46  
 Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Liability  
     Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
     Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Local government correctional service employee, defined, 353E.02

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Local government correctional service retirement fund

- Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65
- Deposits, appropriations, and disbursements, 353E.01

Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Member contributions

- Amount, 353E.03
- Employers, pick up, 356.62
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Generally, 353E.01
- Payroll deductions, 353E.03
- Referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Reports about, 356.62
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Members

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Benefit termination or denial, notices received, 356.96
- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01
- Included employees, 353E.02
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Proof of death, notice, 356.001
- Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07

Normal postretirement adjustments, 353E.04

Normal retirement annuities

- Amount, formula, 352.115, 353E.04
- Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46
- Deferred annuities, augmentation, 353E.05, 353E.06, 356.30
- Early retirement, 353E.04, 353E.07
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 353E.04
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40

Optional annuities

- Accrual, 353E.06
- In lieu of disability benefits, 353E.06
- In lieu of normal retirement annuities, 353E.04
- Information summaries, distribution, 356.46
- Revocation, 356.48
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Surviving spouse optional annuity, *see* Joint and survivor annuities under this topic
- Survivor benefits, 353E.07

Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

Payroll deductions, member contributions, 353E.03

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Postretirement adjustments

- Disability benefits, 353E.06
- Generally, 356.415
- Survivor benefits, 353E.07

Postretirement investment fund, participation, 353E.01

Prior service credit, purchases, 356.30

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping

- Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Refunds

- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Interest rates, 356.59
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.34
- Repayment to, 356.30, 356.441
- Survivor benefits, 353E.07

Reports given

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Experience studies, 356.215
- Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23
- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49

Reserves, prior service credit purchases, 356.30

Retirement annuities, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic

Salary, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic

Service credit

- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Disability benefits, 353E.06
- Early retirement, 353E.04
- Military service credit, Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.638
- Normal retirement benefits, 353E.04
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Reduced salary period purchases, 353.0162
- Survivor benefits, 353E.07
- Workers' compensation recipients, 353.01
- Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

State aid, reductions, emergency debt certificates, 475.755

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215

Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465

Surviving child, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic

Surviving spouses, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic

Survivor benefits

- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 353E.07
- Joint and survivor annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401
- Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40

Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Vesting requirements, *see* Service credit under this topic

Violations and penalties, prohibited transactions, 356A.06

Waivers, survivor benefits, 353E.07

Workers' compensation benefits, service credit, while receiving temporary benefits, 353.01

Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Years of service, *see* Service credit under this topic

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROBATION AND  
TELECOMMUNICATOR RETIREMENT PLAN**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 356.20, 356.215

Actuarial valuations

- Financial reporting, 356.20
- Generally, 356.214, 356.215

Actuaries

- Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215
- Generally, 356.214

Administration, 353H.02

Age of retirement

- Generally, 353H.01
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Annuities

- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Combined service annuities, 356.30

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROBATION AND  
TELECOMMUNICATOR RETIREMENT PLAN  
(Cont'd)**

Annuities (Cont'd)  
     Deferred annuities, 356.30  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 353H.05  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, 356.47  
 Assets  
     Definitions, 356.215  
     Market valuation method, 356.215  
 Audits and examinations, financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
 Benefits  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
     Disability benefits, 353H.06  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Payment, 353H.05  
     Subpoena authority, 356.401  
     Survivor benefits, 353H.07  
 Bounce back annuities, 353H.05  
 Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Combined service annuities  
     Amount, formula, 353H.05, 356.30  
     Deferred annuities, 356.30  
     Service credit, formula, 356.30  
 Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
 Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
 Contributions  
     Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
     Generally, 353H.04  
 Covered employees, *see* Members under this topic  
 Deferred annuities, 356.30  
 Definitions, 353H.01  
 Disability benefits  
     Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
     Disability determination procedures, 353.031  
     Generally, 353H.06  
     Medical advisor, duties, 353.031  
     Retirement benefit accrual rate increase, 356.315  
     Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
 Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights, 356.48  
 Early retirement  
     Normal retirement annuities, 353H.05  
     Survivor benefits, 353H.07  
 Employer contributions, 353H.04  
 Exclusions from coverage, 353.01  
 Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215  
 Financial reports  
     Copies, distribution, 356.20  
     Requirements, 356.20  
 Funds and accounts  
     Deposit of contributions, 353H.04  
     Special fund, 353H.02  
 Generally, 353H.001 to 353H.08  
 Interest rates, 356.215  
 Investment of funds, 353H.02, 356.215  
 Joint and survivor annuities  
     Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
     Computation, 356.461  
 Local government probation and telecommunicator retirement fund, 353H.02  
 Members  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Included employees, 353.01, 353H.03  
     Member contributions, 353H.04  
     Reports received, 356.20  
 Normal retirement annuities  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 353H.05  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROBATION AND  
TELECOMMUNICATOR RETIREMENT PLAN  
(Cont'd)**

Normal retirement annuities (Cont'd)  
     Retirement benefit accrual rate increase, 356.315  
 Optional annuities  
     Generally, 353.30, 353H.05  
     Revocation, 356.48  
     Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
 Policy of legislature, 353H.002  
 Postretirement adjustments  
     Generally, 356.415  
     Normal postretirement adjustments, 353H.05  
 Prior service credit, purchases, 353H.08, 356.30  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, application of law, 353H.001  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, 356.47  
 Refunds  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.34  
     Repayment to, 353H.08  
 Reports given  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Experience studies, 356.215  
     Financial reports, 356.20  
 Service credit  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
     Generally, 353H.05, 353H.08  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215  
 Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465  
 Survivor benefits  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 353H.07  
     Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215  
 Years of service, 353H.08  
**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
 Access to data  
     Birth defects, 144.2218  
     Child support, enforcement of law, 518A.83  
     Citizen review panels (child welfare), 142A.03  
     Cooperative programs, classification, 6.80  
     Tax return data, 270B.09, 270B.12  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Financial management information services, 123A.23  
     State auditor, duties, 6.47  
 Acquisition of land  
     Agricultural land, exchange, exempt property, 500.222  
     Occupants, rental payments by, 272.68  
     Property acquired as result of joint powers agreements, 471.59  
     Property taxes, payment, 272.68  
     Rights-of-way, 505.1793  
 Administration Department services  
     Appropriations for, 16B.48  
     Collaboration and Dispute Resolution Office, 16B.361  
     Enterprise Sustainability Office, 16B.372  
 Administrative proceedings, contracts for administrative law judges, 14.55  
 Admissions taxes, pari-mutuel betting, 240.15  
 Adult entertainment establishments  
     License applicants, background checks and studies, 299C.77  
     Regulation, 617.242  
 Aged persons, services to, communities for a lifetime, 256.975  
 Agents  
     Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52  
     Definitions, 466.01  
 Airport authorities, *see* AIRPORT AUTHORITIES  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* Municipal airports under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS



**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

All-terrain vehicles  
     Local government property, registration fee exemption, 84.922  
     Operation, 84.928  
     Violations and criminal penalties, 84.774  
 Ambulance services, regulation, standards, establishing procedures, 144E.16  
 Annual reports, biennial reports, 471.68  
 Appointments by, mediators, excessive soil loss complaints, 103F.421  
 Appropriations to  
     Dams, renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
     Watershed districts, 103D.921  
 Approvals by  
     Common interest communities, permits, prohibited ordinances, 515B.5-101  
     Eminent domain proceedings, housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.017  
     Municipal state-aid streets, 162.091  
     Off-road vehicles, operation on public rights-of-way, 84.804  
     Power lines, routing, *see* POWER LINES  
     Power plants, siting, *see* POWER PLANTS  
     Redevelopment plans, modifications, 469.029  
     Special or local laws, 645.021  
     Transfer of assets between firefighter retirement plans, 353G.17  
     Watercraft use in local waters, rules, 86B.205  
     Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242  
 Architectural paint product stewardship program, 115A.1415  
 Armories, *see* ARMORIES  
 Assessments  
     Assessment practices, review, 273.0645  
     Deferred assessments, data, classification, 13.52  
     Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
     State colleges and universities, payment, 135A.131  
     Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
     University of Minnesota, payment, 135A.131  
 Assignments to, collateral, depositories of public funds, 118A.03  
 Assistance to  
     Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, duties, 116M.17  
     Natural Resources Department, trails, 84.781  
 Attorney fees, 13D.06  
 Audits and examinations  
     Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
     Best practices reviews, 6.78  
     Certified public accountants, 6.481, 6.66, 6.67  
     Costs, 6.56  
     Data, classification, 13.392  
     Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.481, 6.67  
     Federal funds, 6.515  
     Generally, 6.65  
     Grant recipients, 6.551, 16B.98  
     Resolution for examination, 6.55  
     State auditor, duties, 6.465, 6.515, 6.551, 6.65  
     State contracts, 16C.05  
     Traffic violations, administrative citations, fines, 169.999  
 Authorization by, depositories, designation, 118A.02  
 Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831  
 Beaver control, 97B.667  
 Best practices reviews, 6.78  
 Bills, prompt payment, 471.425  
 Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, *see* BIOTECHNOLOGY AND HEALTH SCIENCES INDUSTRY ZONES  
 Boat wrap product stewardship program, 115A.1416  
 Boats, licensing, 86B.421  
 Bomb disposal units, 3.732, 176.192, 299C.063  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Local governments under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Borrowing, costs of, industrial development projects, 469.152  
 Broadband Development Office, 116J.39

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Broadband services, infrastructure development, 116J.391, 116J.399  
 Building inspectors, public buildings, plans, review, 326B.107  
 Building officials, designation or vacancy, 326B.133  
 Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS  
 Buildings  
     Accessibility to disabled persons, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS  
     Capital projects  
     Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71  
     State funding, hard-of-hearing persons accommodation, 16C.054  
     Targeted community capital project grant program, 116J.9924  
     Generally, 16B.335  
     Honor and Remember Flag, display, 197.987  
     Joint armories and municipal buildings, 193.22  
     Solar on public buildings grant program, 216C.377  
     State Building Code, 326B.107, 326B.108, 326B.121, 326B.151  
 Business license applications, 270C.101  
 Bylaws, evidence of, 599.13  
 Cannabis businesses  
     Compliance checks, 342.22  
     Regulation, limitations, 342.13  
     Retailer registration fees, 342.11, 342.22  
     Suspension or cancellation of registration, 342.22  
 Certificates and certification  
     Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
     Deferred special assessments, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
     Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465  
     Nursery stock, dealer certificates, exemptions, 18H.06  
     Property taxes, 275.067  
     Special assessments, 275.067  
 Charges, defined, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Chlordane, sale, use, or application, 18B.115  
 Cigarettes, fire safety regulations, 299F.859  
 Cities, *see* CITIES  
 Claims against  
     Auditing by board, 471.40  
     Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38  
     Declaration and itemization required, 471.38  
     Declaration form, 471.391  
     Disaster volunteers, 12.22  
     False claims  
     Criminal penalties, 471.392  
     Lawsuits, 15C.01 to 15C.16  
     Liability, *see* same under this topic  
     Payment of improperly itemized or verified claims, 471.41  
     Workers' compensation awards, preferred claims, 176.531  
 Claims by  
     Claims against the state, *see* Local governments under CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE  
     Client-directed support programs, exemption from compliance procedures, 375.18  
     Release of opioid-related claims, 3.757  
 Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Climate resiliency program, 116.391, 144.9981  
 Coal tar sealants, sale and use restrictions, 116.202  
 Combining, *see* Cooperation and combination under this topic  
 Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Community-law enforcement relationships, activities fostering, National Night Out, other events, 471.198  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, data from, 394.23  
 Computer systems, data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Consolidation, *see* CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY  
 Consumer data privacy, preemption of law by statute, 325M.21  
 Contested cases  
     Ramsey County personnel system, 383A.294

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
     State Building Code, enforcement authority, 326B.139  
     Wastewater treatment, nonmetropolitan interceptors, transfer or other disposal, 473.5111  
 Continuing education courses, accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43  
 Continuity during disasters, 1.27  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Acquisition and disposal of property, 471.64  
     Advertisements for bids, threshold, 429.041, 469.015, 471.345  
     Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
     Alternative dispute resolution, 494.04  
     Attorney general, services and fees, 8.15  
     Audits and examinations, 6.551  
     Best value RFPs, 429.041, 469.015, 469.101, 471.345, 473.523  
     Bonds, 469.015, 471.345  
     Community corrections programs, funding, 241.278  
     Community dispute resolution programs, 494.04  
     Community planning, 473.191  
     Construction contracts, 15.411, 574.38  
     Construction manager at risk contracts, 471.463  
     Construction projects, plan review, exempt amounts, 16B.335  
     Contractors, 6.551, 270C.66  
     Coroners, services, 390.252  
     Design, correctional industries, consideration, 16B.335  
     Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345  
     Electronic methods, 471.345  
     Emergencies and disasters, special powers, 12.37  
     Energy improvement program, 216C.43  
     Federal contracts, data, classification, 13.35  
     Federal water data agreements, 103A.405  
     Fire protection systems, 299M.09  
     Generally, *see* Public contracts under CONTRACTS  
     Government data, provisions about, 13.05  
     Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161  
     Health care facilities, inspections, 144.653  
     Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, 62R.07  
     Health plan companies, Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
     Health provider cooperatives, 62R.06, 62R.09  
     Investments, 118A.05  
     Jail or workhouse inmates transferred to state, costs, 243.91  
     Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05  
     Library services, 134.23  
     Low-income energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
     Mediation centers, excessive soil loss, 103F.421  
     Medical examiners, services, 390.252  
     Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS  
     Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025  
     New and emerging plant pest programs, state cooperation with, 18G.11  
     Plant pests, 18G.06, 18G.11  
     Printing, paper and ink, 16C.073  
     Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
     Public safety, statewide public safety radio communication system, 403.36  
     Resettlement projects, payments by United States in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55  
     Reverse auctions, 471.345  
     School Desegregation/Integration Office, 124D.892  
     Shared service agreements, education, 127A.07  
     Solid waste management, counties, 473.811  
     Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241  
     Subcontracts, family service collaboratives, 256F.13  
     Timber cutting, 88.14  
     Traffic violations, administrative citations, 169.999  
     Transit route planning and scheduling, metropolitan area, 473.391  
     Transit services, 473.409  
     Transportation of road materials over town roads, contractors, liability, 164.155

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
     Trunk highway easements, utility rights, 161.45  
     Trunk highways, 161.441  
     Wastewater treatment, nonmetropolitan interceptors, transfer to benefited community, 473.5111  
     Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504  
     Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.19, 458D.20  
     Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182  
 Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Conveyances  
     Industry and employment promotion, 469.185  
     Land, to United States, 94.44  
     Other governments, conveyances to, 465.035  
     Sewage facilities, to Western Lake Superior Sanitary District Board, 458D.18  
     Trunk highways, lands or easements, 161.43, 161.44  
     Wastewater treatment facilities, 473.511  
 Cooperation and combination  
     Bonds, payment, 465.86  
     County auditors, duties, 465.85  
     Generally, 465.81  
     Government body of combined unit, 465.82  
     Impact analysis of grants, 465.82  
     Plan, 465.81, 465.82  
     Plats, 465.85  
     Property taxes, levy limit adjustments, 275.72  
     Referendum, 465.84  
 Cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355  
 Correctional officers, facilities consolidation, vacation and sick leave credits, 471.59  
 Cost-sharing  
     Prisoner maintenance costs, Hennepin County, 383B.128, 383B.129  
     Wetlands, establishment or restoration, 103F.903  
 Costs, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, wastewater treatment facilities, allocating, 458D.09  
 Counties, *see* COUNTIES  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 Critical areas, review and approval of plans and regulations, 116G.07, 116G.15  
 Dakota County, 383D.41, 383D.71, 383D.73  
 Damages, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29  
 Dams  
     Construction and repair, 103G.511  
     Generally, *see* DAMS  
     Hydropower generation, 103G.535  
     Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
     Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
     State dams, local authority over, 103G.521  
 Dangerous excavations, public nuisances, 471.92  
 Data  
     Breach of the security of the data, notice, 13.055  
     Financial data, debt collection, 16D.06  
     Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
     Licensing data, classification, 13.204  
     Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
     Responsible authorities, 13.02  
 Data collection, health care spending, 62J.40  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Deferred compensation, local plans, establishment, 356.24  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02  
     Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.01  
     Archives, 138.17  
     Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
     Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
     Community corrections, 401.01  
     Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
     Emergency Incident Response Act, 299A.49  
     Energy Transition Office, 116J.5491  
     Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02

## LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
- Liquor law, 340A.101
- Local water management, 103B.305
- Local water resources protection, 103B.3363
- Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01
- Metropolitan government, 473.121
- Metropolitan solid and hazardous waste, 473.801
- Metropolitan waste control, 473.501
- Municipal services, 471.59
- Newspapers, 331A.01
- One call excavation notification system, 216D.01
- Opioid epidemic response, 256.042
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02
- Property tax notices, 275.066
- Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.02
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Public safety radio communication system, 403.21
- Rural development, 116J.411
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Social Security law, 355.01
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
- State aid, 477A.11
- State auditor, 6.465, 6.68
- Surplus equipment donation, 471.3459
- Temporary family health care dwellings, 462.3593
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02
- Workers' compensation insurance, 79.01, 79.52

Delegation of duties to

- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.111
- Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03

Delivery of services, waiver or exemption from laws or rules, 6.80

Depositories, designation, 118A.02

Development agreements, residences, construction, 326B.121

Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS

Disability access, local enforcement, 326B.106, 326B.16

Disaster volunteers, 12.22

Disclosure, self-insurance employee health plans, 471.617

Disparity reduction aid

- Generally, 273.1398
- Local property tax rates, 275.08
- Reduction, 273.1398, 275.08

Dispute resolution, administrative law judges, contracts for services, 14.55

Document imaging services, developmentally disabled persons, 16C.147

Documents, Health Facility Complaints Office, access, 144A.53

Donations to, distressed food, 604A.10

Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, cooperation, 299A.292

Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.21 to 458A.37

Easements, *see* EASEMENTS

Economic opportunity grants, 116J.9922, 471.655

Efficiency, deadline for government action, 15.99 to 15.993

Elections

- Chain of custody plans, 204B.182
- Emergencies, election emergency plans, 204B.181
- Voting operations, technology, and election resources, 5.305

Electronic funds transfer, 471.38

Elevators, *see* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES

Eligible organizations (employers), *see* under SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM

## LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)

Emergencies

- Agricultural emergency account, reimbursement, 17.041
- Election emergency plans, 204B.181
- Foreign states, assistance to, 192.91
- Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.05
- Interim succession during disasters, 1.27
- Local assistance between political subdivisions, 12.33, 12.331
- Pipes and pipelines, emergency releases, operations plan, 299J.10
- Powers, 12.37, 14.03
- Railroad and pipeline discharge preparedness coordination, 115E.08

Emergency Response Commission, cooperation, 299K.03

Eminent domain

- Agricultural preserves, regulation of actions, 40A.122
- Assignment of rights in condemned land to state, 94.18
- Contesting, 117.40
- Conveyance to corporation or governmental authority, 117.41
- Development districts, powers, 117.57
- Generally, 117.016
- Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142
- Hazardous buildings, authority to acquire, 463.152
- Manufactured home parks, 327C.095
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District duties, 458D.11
- Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Employee assistance programs, data, classification, 13.43

Employees

- Emergency management assistance, employee status, 192.91
- Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Social Security, 355.01

Employers, local governments defined as, 268.035

Energy improvement program, 216C.42, 216C.43

Energy Transition Office, duties, 116J.5491

Enforcement of law

- Coal tar sealants, sale and use restrictions, 116.202
- Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing, 18C.110, 18C.62
- Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Environmental impact statements

- Fees, 116D.045
- Generally, 116D.04

Excessive soil loss, duties, 103F.421

Exemptions

- Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, 18E.03
- Watercraft license fees, 86B.411

Expenses, *see* State mandates under this topic

Federal aid

- Audits and examinations, state auditor, duties, 6.515
- Transit, Metropolitan Council, approval, 473.375

Fees

- Building permits, *see* Fees under BUILDING PERMITS
- Defined, statutory construction, 645.44
- Fireworks, retail sales license fees, 624.20
- Franchise fees, 326B.34
- Hunting, special hunts, 97A.401
- Retailer registration fees, cannabis business, 342.11, 342.22
- Sewer connections, limitations, water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

Filing with

- Duplicate warrants, 471.415
- Electricians, licenses, copies, 326B.36
- Excessive soil loss, mediation settlements, 103F.421
- Timely delivery, 645.151

Financial institutions, access to records of, 13A.01 to 13A.04

Fire Code, variances, 299F.011

Fire marshals, fireworks, confiscation, 624.24

Fire protection industry licensing, ordinances, notice, 299M.07

Firefighter relief associations, duties regarding, 424A.10

## LOCAL

216

### LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)

Firefighters, solicitation of charitable contributions, resolutions about, 465.90

Firefighting equipment, Natural Resources Department, providing, wildfires, 88.065

Fireworks displays, *see* FIREWORKS

Food retail improvement and development program advisory committee, representation, 17.1018

Foreclosures, mortgages, reduced redemption period, 582.03, 582.032

Foreign trade zone powers, 469.193

Forest pest control, cooperation, 89.59

Forests, *see* Private lands under FORESTS

Funds and accounts

- Aquatic plant control, 103G.625
- Debt service funds, investments, purchase by, 118A.04
- Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES
- Deposits to
  - All-terrain vehicles, registration fees, 84.922
  - Driving while impaired, penalty assessments, 169A.285
  - Investment proceeds, 118A.02
  - Liability, 118A.02
  - Off-highway motorcycles, registration fees, 84.788
  - Prosecution costs imposed as sentences, 631.48
  - Traffic and motor vehicle law violations, fines and forfeited bail, 169.999, 299D.03
- Investment, liability, 118A.02
- Local revolving loan accounts, agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- System replacement fund, water infrastructure funding, 446A.072
- Waste pesticide cooperative agreement account, 18B.065

Genetically engineered organisms, rulemaking, 116C.94

Gifts to

- Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142
- Honor or commemoration, public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.473

Going out of business sales, seller licensing, ordinances, 325F.69

Gold and silver sales, additional holding period, enforcement, 325F.737

Government entities, local governments defined as, 118A.01

Governmental units, defined, 336.9-102

Grants by

- Awards and administration, 16B.98
- Data, 13.599
- Noxious weed program funding, 18.88
- Recipients, audits and examinations, 6.551
- Shade tree pest control grant program, 89.62
- Termination, 16B.991

Grants to

- Air service marketing program, 360.0151
- Arts Board, 129D.05
- Athletic facilities and programs, 240A.12
- CanNavigate program, 116J.6595
- CanTrain program, 116L.90
- Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
- Climate resiliency assistance program, 116.391
- Community crime reduction programs, 299A.296
- Community justice reinvestment programs, 299A.707
- Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 252.30
- Community transition, power plant closures, 116J.55
- Crisis nurseries, 142A.46
- Cybersecurity risks and threats to government information systems, 16E.35
- Dams, repair or reconstruction, 103G.511
- Dental services, public program recipients, 256B.76
- Early childhood learning facilities, construction or rehabilitation, 142A.46
- Economic opportunity grants, 116J.9922, 471.655
- Energy conservation investments, 471.65
- Federal land and water conservation funds, 84.0264
- Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187
- Flood hazard mitigation grants, 103F.161

### LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)

Grants to (Cont'd)

- Innovative business development public infrastructure account, 116J.435
- Labor trafficking services grant program, 144.3885
- Lead service line replacement grant program, 446A.077
- Local trail connections, Natural Resources Department, 85.019, 160.266
- Minnesota 21st century fund projects, 116J.423
- Minnesota forward fund, 116J.8752
- Natural and scenic areas, development, 85.019
- Parenting time centers, 142A.46
- Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06
- Public works projects, 471.65
- Recreational facilities, Natural Resources Department grants, 85.019
- Regional trails, Natural Resources Department, 85.019, 160.266
- Shoreland management grants, 84.975
- Snowmobile trails, construction and maintenance, 84.83
- Soccer field development, 240A.13
- Soil health practices program, 103F.06
- State competitiveness fund, 216C.390 to 216C.391
- Sustainable agriculture, 17.116
- Targeted community capital project grant program, 116J.9924
- Traffic safety, reducing serious injury crashes, 4.076
- Trails, development
  - Cross-country ski trails, 85.43, 85.44
  - Losses arising from, liability of state, limitation, 3.736
  - Off-highway motorcycle trails and use areas, 84.794
  - Off-road vehicle trails and use areas, construction and maintenance, 84.803
- Transportation economic development infrastructure program, 116J.436
- Tree-planting grants, 84.705, 473.355
- Water infrastructure projects, 446A.072
- Water quality and storage program, 103F.05
- Wetlands establishment or restoration, cost-sharing, 103F.903
- Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562

Green building and sustainable design projects, 469.153, 469.1655

Groundwater protection, duties, 103H.101, 103H.275

Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS

Harmful invasive plant species, management, cooperation, 18G.12

Hazardous substances releases

- Liability for, 115B.03, 115B.04
- Response actions, 115B.17
- Tax-forfeited land, liability concerning, 115B.03

Hearings

- Community action agencies, designation and recognition, 142F.301
- Leasehold cooperatives, homestead determination, 273.124
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund compensation, 327C.095
- Tax-forfeited lands acquired for public use, proposed use change, 282.01
- Traffic violations, administrative citations, 169.999
- Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.902

Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04

Heptachlor, sale, use, or application, 18B.115

Highway safety program, 4.075

Highways for habitat program, 160.2325

Historic districts, 138.71 to 138.74

Historic site acquisition, notice about, 138.665

Historic sites, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Holidays, 645.44

Hospital districts, *see* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

Housing programs

- Capacity building loans and grants, 462A.21
- First-generation homebuyers down payment assistance program, 462A.41
- Local community planning grants, 462A.21
- Local public housing program, 462A.44

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

**Housing programs (Cont'd)**

- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305
- Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225
- Metropolitan region sales and use tax, 297A.9925
- Rent assistance program, 462A.2095
- Supportive housing program, 462A.42
- Trust funds for local housing development, 462C.16
- Unit housing account, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.202

**Improvements**

- Applications for state assistance for, information requirements, 16A.86
- Capital projects, state funding, 16A.86, 16C.054
- Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05

- Income and franchise taxes (state), exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

- Incorporation of territory, *see* Cooperation and combination under this topic

**Indemnity**

- Human services providers, 466.131
- Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065
- Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

- Industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation, notice received, 116L.976

- Information, internet availability, 16E.07

**Information returns (taxes)**

- Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19
- Statements to payees, 289A.12

- Infrastructure and sustainability assistance, empowering small Minnesota communities program, 137.345

**Inspections**

- Health care facilities, 144.653
- Public and charter school fires, 299F.47
- Water-related equipment, 84D.105

**Inspectors**

- Delegated human services residential programs, 245A.04
- Electrical inspectors, qualifications, 326B.36
- Residential rental property, code violation notices, 504B.185

**Insurance**

- Flood insurance, 103F.165
- Risk management fund, participation, 16B.85

- Insurers, local governments defined as, 79.01, 79.52

- Integrated pest management, coordination, 17.114

- Interagency cooperation, education and public safety initiatives, cannabis-related issues, 342.04

- Interest paid by local governments, defined as income, 290A.03

- Investment securities, issuers' duties, defenses, 336.8-202

**Investments**

- Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORYIES
- Funds and accounts, 118A.08
- Generally, 118A.02
- Health and Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 15D.14
- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10
- Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60
- Permitted investments, 118A.04
- Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07
- Restrictions, 118A.04
- Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10
- Self-insurance pools, 118A.10
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

**Joint powers agreements**

- Community-based comprehensive plans, joint planning districts, 394.232
- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, delegation of duties, 18C.111
- Generally, 471.59
- Liability insurance, 471.98 to 471.982
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03
- Peace officers, vacation and sick leave credits, 471.59

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

**Joint powers agreements (Cont'd)**

- Soil health practices program, 103F.06
- Water quality and storage program, 103F.05
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District duties, 458D.11
- Joint self-insurance employee health plan, exclusion, 62H.01

**Land**

- Conveyances to United States, 94.44
- Donated to local government for public use, 505.01
- Exchanges, 88.49, 94.344
- Leases, other governments, 465.035
- Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.10
- State surplus land purchases, 16B.281 to 16B.287
- State surplus land sales, 94.10
- Unimproved land, immunity from, 466.03

**Land use planning**

- Aggregate materials lands, planning, 84.94
- Landfill cleanup program, real property affected, including, 115B.412
- Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371
- Law enforcement agencies, local governments defined as, 13B.01

**Lawsuits**

- Burial grounds, violations, 307.082
- Cemeteries, violations, 307.082
- Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02
- Floodplain management ordinances, nuisance abatement, 103F.145
- Immunity, home and community-based services waivers, 256S.01, 256S.10
- Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05
- Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.07 to 554.20
- Rescue costs owing to disobedience of trunk highway closures or restrictions, recovery, 160.27

**Leases**

- Land, other governments, 465.035
- Public safety equipment, 471.3455
- Rental purchase agreements, 465.71
- Trunk highways, easements, 161.431

**Legal newspapers**

- Designation for official publications, 331A.04
- Generally, 331A.11

- Legislative Coordinating Commission, cooperation, 3.305

**Liability**

- All-terrain vehicles, claims arising from use, 84.928
- Emergency management, 12.22
- Emergency management assistance to foreign states, 192.91
- Funds and accounts, deposits and investments, 118A.02
- Grant-in-aid trails, 84.83
- Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03, 115B.04, 115B.05
- Immunity
  - Drug overdoses, assistance, 604A.04
  - Swimming pools, family day care homes, 466.03
- Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59
- Motor vehicles, custody after arrest, 466.03
- Peace officer misconduct data, 626.8457
- Peace officers, 626.74, 626.89
- Public safety officers, 299A.38
- Snow removal, uncompleted subdivisions, 160.21
- Snowmobiles, trail development, losses arising from, 3.736
- Social workers, violation and penalty reporting, immunity, 148E.285
- Tax liability, *see* same under this topic
- Torts, *see* same under this topic
- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

**Liability insurance, 471.59**

- Library boards, agreements with other libraries, 134.23
- Library property, damage, removal or detention, lawsuits, 609.541
- Library services, Education Department, duties, 127A.15
- Licensees, delinquent taxes, 270C.72
- Licenses
  - Adult entertainment establishments, 299C.77
  - Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

**Licenses (Cont'd)**

- Alarm and communication system contractors, additional licenses, 326B.34
- Background checks and studies, 299C.77
- Carnivals, circuses, fairs, and shows, 437.07, 437.08
- Electricians, additional licenses, exemption, 326B.36
- Electronic incapacitation devices, sales, 624.731
- Fireworks, retail sales, 624.20
- Food processors, handlers, or distributors, exemptions, 28A.0753
- Healing, separate license, 144.50
- Lottery retailers, local licensing, 349A.06
- Massage therapists, 299C.77, 471.709
- Pesticide dealers, exemptions, 18B.31
- Precious metal dealers, 325F.742
- Residential building contractors, additional licenses, 326B.835
- Safety rest areas, sales at, 160.2725
- Tear gas, sales, 624.731
- Watercraft, licensing prohibited, 86B.421

**Loans to**

- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Bond proceeds, depositing, 16A.641
- Bonds (public debt) may be used for, Const. art 11 s 5
- Clean water partnership loans, 103F.725, 103F.745
- Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan program, 216C.145, 216C.146
- Energy conservation investments, 471.65
- Natural disasters, state response, 12A.07
- Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06
- Public works projects, 471.65
- Secured loans, bank liability, 48.24
- Water system improvement loans, 116P.12

**Local boards**

- Definitions, 331A.01
- Legal newspapers, designation for official publications, 331A.04
- Public notice, 331A.11
- Websites, designation for transportation project information, 331A.12

**Local emergency planning committees, hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.05**

**Local fiscal impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03**

**Local government aid, *see* State aid under this topic**

**Local government units**

- Community-based comprehensive plans, county notice to, 394.232

**Definitions**

- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Emergency Incident Response Act, 299A.49
- Metropolitan solid and hazardous waste, 473.801
- Metropolitan waste control, 473.501
- Waters of the state, 103G.005

- Ineligibility for state funding, guidelines, 394.232

- Permit authority, work in public waters, 103G.245

**Local governmental units, definitions, 216D.01, 473.121**

**Local records, records of local entities defined as, 138.17**

**Local retirement plans or funds, establishments, exceptions, 356.25**

**Local taxes, special laws, 270C.171**

**Management and Budget Department, employee relations services, 43A.36**

**Massage services, license applicants, background checks and studies, 299C.77**

**Matching funds, soccer field development grants, 240A.13**

**Matching programs, computerized data, 13B.01 to 13B.05**

**Meetings**

- Animal feedlots, inventories and surveys, 116.07
- Flowage easements, 103G.565
- High-voltage transmission line projects, 216I.05
- Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

**Memberships**

- Education districts, *see* EDUCATION DISTRICTS
- Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

**Memberships (Cont'd)**

- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

**Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998**

**Metropolitan area**

- Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS

- Hours for voting, 205.175

- Local water management plans, 103B.235, 103F.48

- Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565

- Public safety radio communication system, *see* Local governments under ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

- Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**Minnesota energy transition plan, impact analysis, 116J.5493**

**Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371**

**Mixed municipal solid waste management services, market price, 297H.02**

**Model codes, adoption by reference, 471.62**

**Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.29**

**Motor vehicle fuel sales restrictions based on payment method, prohibition, 325E.085**

**Motor vehicles**

- Drivers, traffic regulations, 169.03

- Identification, 471.346

- Leased vehicles, 297A.70, 471.346, 471.666

- Liability, custody after arrest, 466.03

- License plates, tax-exempt, 16B.581, 168.012, 168.12

- Motor carrier fuel tax, qualified motor vehicles, exclusion, 168D.01

- Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012

- Motor vehicle sales taxes, revenues, reporting, 297A.991

- Petroleum products used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

- Sales and use taxes, 297A.68, 297A.70

- Use by employees, 471.666

- Width restrictions, exceptions, 169.80

**MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**

**Municipal arson squads, chief administrative officers, defined as authorized persons, 299F.053**

**Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895**

**Municipal heritage preservation, 471.193**

**Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES**

**Municipalities**

- Approvals by, contamination cleanup grants, 116J.553

- Cable communications, franchise requirements, 238.08

- Cities, *see* CITIES

- Community-based comprehensive plans, county notice to, 394.232

- Contracts, *see* Municipal Contracting Law under CONTRACTS

**Definitions**

- Armories, 193.139

- Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.552

- Hazardous buildings, 463.15

- Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601

- Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.01

- Volunteer firefighters retirement, 424A.001

- White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651

- Towns, *see* TOWNS

**National Night Out, expenditures and fund-raising, 471.198**

**Natural disasters**

- Building inspections, state building official, 326B.107

- Relief, materials and equipment, Natural Resources Department, 88.065

- State cost-share assistance to local governments, 12B.10 to 12B.50

**No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, 65B.48**

**Nonelected local officials, major expenditures of public money decisions, attempting to influence as lobbying, 10A.52**

**Nonprofit corporations, local governments considered as, hospital authorities, 144.581**

## LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)

Notice received, chronic wasting disease, farmed cervidae, 35.156

Nuclear attack, 1.27

Nursing facilities, publicly-owned facilities, medical assistance, nonfederal share, 256R.48

Off-highway motorcycles, education and training programs, cooperation, 84.791

Officers and employees

- Backup snowplow drivers, commercial drivers' licenses, exemption, 171.02
- Blind persons, 256C.01
- Child care expenses, 15.059
- Compensation and salaries, 214.09
- Complaints against, 13.43
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN
- Definitions, 10A.01, 466.01
- Disabled persons, 256C.01
- Disciplinary actions, disposition, data classification, 13.43
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Elected local government officials, 13.601, 353D.01, 403.21
- Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02
- False statements, ethics violations, 10A.025
- Fees, 10A.08, 10A.09
- Fire wardens, appointment as, 88.18
- Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071
- Group insurance, 43A.316, 471.61 to 471.6161
- Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04
- Holidays, religious, 15A.22
- Indemnification, 466.07
- Insurance
  - Generally, *see* Public employees insurance program under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
  - Long-term care insurance, 471.61
- Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58
- Layoffs, community corrections programs, 401.04
- Leaves of absence, 3.088, 15.62
- Liability, 466.03, 466.04
- Major decision on expenditure of public money, attempting to influence as lobbying, 10A.52
- Nonelected local officials, attempting to influence as lobbying, 10A.52
- Personnel data, classification, 13.43
- Photographs, display to witnesses, 13.43
- Public misconduct, 609.43
- Publicly owned motor vehicles, personal use, 471.666
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Retirement, 353.01, 353D.01 to 353D.10, 471.611
- Sick leave, 43A.17
- Social workers, 148E.065
- Surplus property, sales to, 15.054
- Vacations, 43A.17
- Veterans' preference, 197.455
- Violations and penalties, 10A.09, 10A.25

Ordinances

- Ambulance standards, 144E.16
- Barbershops, hours of business, 154.26
- Boats and boating, 86B.201
- Building components or systems, safe and sanitary conditions and repair, 326B.121
- Cannabis use in public, 152.0263
- Common interest communities, permits, prohibited ordinances, 515B.5-101
- Community antenna television lines, 161.45
- Dangerous weapons, local ordinances preempted, 609.67
- Declaratory judgments about, 555.11
- Drug paraphernalia, 152.205
- Electrical systems, 326B.35, 326B.36
- Elevators, licensing authorities, establishment, 326B.172
- Evidence of, 599.13
- Exterior work authorized by building permits, completion by specified date, 326B.121
- Fertilizers, 18C.62

## LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)

Ordinances (Cont'd)

- Floodplain management, 103F.121
- Government officials, emergency interim succession of, 1.27
- Governments, continuity of in emergencies, 1.27
- Grocery price labeling, local ordinances preempted, 325F.55
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.12
- Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328
- Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.02, 325J.12, 325J.13
- Pipeline setbacks, 299J.05
- Repair services, local ordinances preempted, 325F.65
- Shade tree pest control grant program, rules, 89.62
- Silica sand projects, 116C.99, 116C.992
- Small wind energy conversion systems (SWECS), 216I.10
- Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405
- Special assessments, deferment, 435.193
- State statutes and rules, adoption by reference, 471.62
- Tanning facilities, 325H.10
- Temporary family health care dwellings, 462.3593
- Traffic regulations, 169.022
- Utilities, 161.45
- Water conditioning installation and servicing, 326B.53
- Water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211
- Wetlands, restrictions on access from roads, 103G.235
- Wildlife management areas, local ordinances preempted, 97A.137

Organizations, small employer health benefit plans, 62D.30, 62L.045

Park buildings, correctional industry use, exemption, 16B.335

Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS

Parks

- Greater Minnesota Regional Parks and Trails Commission, 85.536
- State funding, 85.53, 85.535

Payments by

- Audits and examinations, costs, 6.56
- Bills, prompt payment, subcontractors, 471.425
- Direct deposit, employees' payroll, 471.426
- Health care taxes, exemptions and exclusions, 295.53
- Indian burial grounds on public lands or waters, removal, 307.08
- Information returns (taxes), filing, 289A.12
- Local tax collection, Revenue Department costs, 270C.17
- Prompt payment, 471.425
- Public safety radio communication system, operating costs, 403.31
- Service cooperatives (SCs), assessments, 123A.21
- Soft body armor reimbursement, public safety officer employees, 299A.38
- State contracts, audit costs, 16C.05
- Surplus highway property, acquisition, 161.41
- Tax-forfeited lands, maintenance costs, 282.01
- Waste management services, service by counties, charges, 400.08
- Wastewater treatment costs, metropolitan area, 473.517
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, services, 458D.11
- Workers' compensation awards, 176.531
- Workers' compensation insurance, Transportation Department employees, 161.11

Payments to

- Emergency management assistance, reimbursements, 12.33, 12.331
- Excess local tax levies, reimbursement, 275.08
- Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465
- Forestry Act violations, fines, 88.77
- Local fiscal impact notes, reimbursements for costs of state mandates, 3.989
- Local sales and use tax revenues, 297A.99
- Local sales taxes, 270C.14
- Local tax collection, Revenue Department costs, refunds, 270C.17
- Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.10
- Regional railroad authority grants to, 398A.04
- Restitution for crimes, 609.10, 609.125

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Payments to (Cont'd)

- Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection costs, 216B.241
- State aid, *see* same under this topic
- Wastewater treatment, periodic payments in lieu of credits, 473.511

Peace officers, *see* Local police departments under PEACE OFFICERS

Permits

- Carnivals, circuses, fairs, and shows, 437.07, 437.08
- Common interest communities, prohibited ordinances, 515B.5-101
- Development permits in critical areas, 116G.11, 116G.12
- Harmful aquatic plants, destruction, 103G.625
- Safety rest areas, sales at, 160.2725
- Silica sand projects, permit library, 116C.992
- Solar energy projects, solar plan review software, technical assistance, financial incentive, 216C.48
- Temporary family health care dwellings, 462.3593
- Trails, use, 85.018
- Wireless facility placement, 237.163

Perpetuities, nonvested property interests, exclusions, 501A.04

Personnel data, classification, 13.43

Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04

Pipeline routes, proposed, notice received, 216G.02

Pipes and pipelines

- Discharge preparedness coordination, 115E.08
- Emergency releases, reports received, 299J.08
- Lead service line replacement grant program, 446A.077

Planning

- Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, *see* under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS
- Emergency plans, 299J.10, 299K.05
- Goodhue County, scenic river ordinance, 103F.35
- Land use, 84.94, 103F.371, 115B.412
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, management plans, 84.035
- Regional development commissions, assistance from, 462.39
- Statewide public safety radio communication system, 403.36
- Wastewater infrastructure proposals, review of Public Facilities Authority plans, 446A.07
- Wastewater treatment, 473.513
- Wild and scenic river districts, conditional uses, 103F.321

Planning advisory committee, hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.05

Plumbing, plan and specification reviews, 326B.43

Policies, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435

Political subdivisions

- Contracts, *see* Municipal Contracting Law under CONTRACTS
- Definitions
  - Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
  - Drainage systems, 103E.005
  - Government Data Practices Act, 13.02
  - Newspaper law, 331A.01
  - Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
  - Social Security law, 355.01
- Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS
- Police communication equipment permits, regulation, 299C.37
- Voting precincts, determination for dwellings in more than one precinct, 200.031

Presidential nomination primary

- Notice of election, 207A.14
- State reimbursement for costs, 207A.15

Printing, 16C.073

Procurement of goods, services, and utilities, *see* Purchases by under this topic

Program evaluations, *see* under LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR

Property

- Abandoned property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- All-terrain vehicles, registration fee, exemption, 84.922

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Property (Cont'd)

- Boats, license fees, exemption, 86B.411
- Off-highway motorcycles, license and registration fee, exemption, 84.788
- Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798
- Snowmobiles, registration fee, exemption, 84.82
- Surplus property
  - Donations to nonprofit organizations, 466.03, 471.3459
  - Sales to officers or employees, 15.054

Property taxes, *see* Local governments under PROPERTY TAXES

Public employees defined contribution plan, duties, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN

Public information and education programs, controlled substances, 152.029

Public libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Public notices

- Legal newspapers, circulation in, 331A.02
- Meeting minutes, time of publication, 331A.08
- Multiyear publication contracts, 331A.06
- Particular notices, *see* Notices in under LEGAL NEWSPAPERS
- Private agreement or local laws, 331A.11
- Published summaries, 331A.02, 331A.05

Public safety equipment

- Donations, liability, 466.03
- Purchasing or leasing, 471.3455

Public Utilities Commission, contested cases, notice, 216.161

Public waters wetlands, reclassification, notice, 103G.201

Publications by

- Distribution, 471.68
- Geographical names, required use, 83A.03

Purchases by

- Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345
- Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142
- Paper stock, 16C.073
- Prescription drugs, purchasing pools, 241.01
- Public safety equipment, 471.3455
- Recycled materials purchasing, 115A.15
- State contracts, audits, 16C.05
- Surplus earth materials, trunk highway construction, 161.411
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 287.2205

Railroad discharge preparedness coordination, 115E.08

Real property

- Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19
- Government property, special assessments, 435.19
- Land, *see* same under this topic
- Public purposes, holding for, property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Surplus highway property, transfer to, 161.41
- Transferring to Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.34

Reciprocity, airports and landing fields, 360.201 to 360.203

Recommendations by

- Critical areas designation, 116G.06
- Water-related permits, 103G.301, 103G.407

Records and record keeping

- Child support enforcement, access, 518A.83
- Duplicate warrants, 471.415
- Preservation, generally, 15.17, 138.17

Recreational facilities

- Grants for, Natural Resources Department, 85.019
- Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27

Recycling, scrap metal, choice of facilities, 16C.074

Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS

Registration

- Public Utilities Commission, registering with, 216.161
- Retailer registration fees, cannabis business, 342.11, 342.22
- Suspension or cancellation, cannabis business, 342.22

Regulation by

- Common interest communities, prohibited regulations, 515B.5-101



## LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)

### Regulation by (Cont'd)

- Dangerous excavations, 471.92
- Evidence of, 599.13
- Exploratory boring, 103I.111
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795
- Precious metal dealers, 325F.742
- Snowmobiles, 84.87
- Wells, 103I.111

### Regulations, hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.099

### Reports given

- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Annual reports, 471.68
- Architectural paint product stewardship program, 115A.1415
- Building permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148
- Comparable worth, job evaluation systems, 471.995
- Construction and development-related fees, annual reports, 326B.145
- Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or limitation, 171.54
- Grants, community crime reduction programs, 299A.296
- Groundwater quality, 103H.175
- Guideway projects, 473.4485
- Independent contractors, work reporting system, 142A.29
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065, 469.0305
- Medical malpractice settlements or awards, 147.091
- Metropolitan area transit finance, 473.4485
- Opioid settlement fund remediation, 256.042
- Peace officer misconduct, confidentiality agreements, prohibited, 626.8457
- Property taxes, proposed levies, 275.74
- Residential building contractors, 326B.85
- Social workers, violations and penalties, 148E.285

### Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

### Resilient community assistance program, 116.391

### Resolutions by, mixed municipal solid waste management services, market price, 297H.03

### Resorts, limits on local regulation, 103F.227

### Rulemaking, fiscal impact of, on local governments, 14.131

### Safety codes, electrical systems, stricter standards allowed, 326B.35

### Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, *see* SAINT CLOUD METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION

### Sales and use taxes

- Cannabis gross receipts taxes, 295.82
- Capital projects, local sales and use taxes, 297A.99
- County transportation sales and use tax, 297A.993
- Credits, local sales and use taxes imposed by other local governments, 297A.80, 297A.99
- Metropolitan region sales and use tax, 297A.9925
- Metropolitan transportation sales and use tax, 297A.992, 398A.10
- New taxes or increases, 477A.016

### Sales by

- Chlordane, 18B.115
- Heptachlor, 18B.115
- Nursery stock, dealer certificates, exemptions, 18H.06
- Public funds, collateral, 118A.03
- Securities, investments, 118A.04
- Surplus property, 15.054

### Sales of property or services, definitions, 297A.61

### Sales to

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
- Trees and shrubs, Natural Resources Department, 89.37

### School districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

### Self-insurance employee health plans

- Associations, 62D.30, 62L.045
- Definitions, 125A.023
- Exclusion, 62H.01
- Generally, 471.617
- Pools, exclusion, 471.98

## LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)

### Self-insurance employee health plans (Cont'd)

- Self-insured employer plans, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

### Self-insurance pools, investment authority, 118A.10

### Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)

### Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19

### Service of process on, water-related permits, applications, 103G.301, 103G.407

### Sewage, comprehensive plans, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.05, 458D.07

### Sewage disposal systems, *see* Municipal sewage disposal systems under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

### Sewers, *see* SEWERS

### Shoreland resorts, limits on local regulation, 103F.227

### Silica sand projects, duties regarding, 116C.99

### Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

### Smoking ordinances, 144.417

### Snow removal, roads in uncompleted subdivisions, 160.21

### Snowmobiles

- Licensing, restriction, 84.85
- Registration fee, exemption, 84.82
- Regulating operation, 84.87
- Trails, grants for construction, 84.83

### Soil conservation, sedimentation control plan, review, permits, 103F.441

### Soil health practices program, 103F.06

### Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405

### Solar on public buildings program, 216C.377

### Solid waste management facilities

- County services, charges, 400.08
- Establishment, approvals, 115A.31
- Supplementary review
  - Persons who may request, 115A.33
  - Scope and content, 115A.36

### Special assessments, *see* Local governments under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

### Special taxing districts

- Generally, *see* SPECIAL DISTRICTS
- Local governments defined as, 275.066
- Meetings of governing body, limits on, 202A.19

### Sponsors and sponsorship, community education youth service programs, 124D.19

### State agencies, property tax statements, 276.04

### State aid

- Aid adjustments, 477A.03
- Applications for, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171
- Appropriations for, 477A.03
- Aquatic invasive species prevention aid, 477A.19
- Calculation of aid and payments, 477A.014
- City aid distribution, 477A.013, 477A.03
- City formula aid, 477A.013
- City revenue need, calculating, 477A.011
- Computation, market values, net tax capacities, determination, 273.11
- County need aid, 477A.0124
- County program aid, 477A.0124, 477A.14
- County tax-base equalization aid, 477A.0124
- Deductions, consent, 116.07
- Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398, 275.08
- Disparity reduction credit, forgone property taxes, 273.1398
- Education aids, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING
- Electric generation transition aid, 477A.24
- Fire state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Generally, 477A.011 to 477A.15
- Homeless prevention aid, 477A.30
- Household size, 477A.011
- Housing assistance, 477A.36, 477A.37
- Impact analysis of, 465.82
- Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 469.194
- Local affordable housing aid, 477A.35
- Market value, defined, 273.032
- Matching funds, special property tax levies, 275.70

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

State aid (Cont'd)

- Metropolitan Council, authority to accept, 473.13
  - Natural disasters, federal assistance unavailable, 12B.10 to 12B.50
  - Out-of-home placements, Indian children, 477A.0126
  - Police state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - Property tax relief, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
  - Reductions or offsets
    - Property taxes, 275.62, 275.75
    - Unauthorized diversion programs, 477A.0175
  - Revenue base, 477A.011
  - Review, 3.885
  - Riparian protection aid, 477A.21
  - Road funding gap assistance, 162.175
  - Soil and water conservation districts aid, 477A.23
  - Taconite state aid, 298.285
  - Underserved municipalities distribution, 275.025
  - Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017
  - Waste control, 473.504
- State mandates
- Local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03
  - Objection or reform resolutions, 6.79
  - Shortfalls in funding, 3.989
- State surplus land sales, notice received, 16B.282, 94.10
- Statewide interpreter referral service (deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing persons), 256C.233
- Storm water control systems, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District duties, 458D.11
- Subcontracts, family services collaboratives, 256F.13
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems
- Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36
  - Notice received, 115.55
- Supplemental pensions, local plans, establishment, 356.24
- Surcharges
- Manufactured home installers, license fees, 327B.041
  - Residential building contractors, building permits, 326B.815
- Surety bonds, duplicate warrants, 471.415
- Surplus property
- Donations to nonprofit organizations, 466.03, 471.3459
  - Sales to officers or employees, 15.054
- Tax collections, sales and use taxes, local sales tax, 297A.99
- Tax Court appeals, *see* Appeals to under TAX COURT
- Tax-forfeited lands acquired for public use, proposed use change, 282.01
- Tax liability
- Cigarette or tobacco products taxes, 297F.05
  - Solid waste management taxes, 297H.02, 297H.03, 297H.05
- Taxes
- Admissions taxes, 240.15
  - Claims, torts, immunity, 466.03
  - New income or sales taxes, 477A.016
- Telecommunications systems
- Broadband infrastructure development, 116J.391, 116J.399
  - State information infrastructure, 16E.18
  - Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives, organization, authority, 308A.210
- Temporary dwelling permits, family health care, 462.3593
- Tobacco sales to persons under age 21, effect on local ordinances, 609.685

Torts

- Death by wrongful act, 466.04, 466.05
- Definitions, 466.01
- Dram shop, 466.15
- Employees, 466.04, 466.07
- Generally, 466.02
- Hazardous substance releases, 466.04
- Home rule charters, 466.11
- Immunity, 466.03
- Indemnification by state, 466.131, 466.132
- Judgments, payment, 466.09

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Torts (Cont'd)

- Law enforcement officers, medical costs, 466.101
  - Liability insurance, 466.06
  - Limitations, 466.04
  - Multiple claims, disposition, 466.04
  - Notice of claim, time limits, 466.05
  - Public safety equipment, donations, 466.03
  - Surplus equipment, donations to nonprofit organizations, 466.03
  - Waste pesticide collection program, indemnity, 18B.065
- Towns, *see* TOWNS
- Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
- Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Trail registry, cooperation, 85.017
- Trails, state funded trails
- Development, 85.43, 85.44
  - Liability of state, limitation, 3.736
  - Parks and trails fund, 85.53, 85.535, 160.266
  - Use, permits, 85.018
- Transfer of property, wastewater treatment facilities, 473.511
- Transient merchants, regulation and licensing rights, 329.15
- Transportation infrastructure loans, 446A.085
- Transportation network companies, 181C.09, 181C.10
- Transportation projects, state or federal, funding for, special property tax levies, 275.70
- Underserved municipalities, 275.025
- Unemployment insurance
- Delinquent taxes, collection, 268.059
  - Election to be taxpaying employers, 268.052
- Unfair discriminatory practices, damages, 363A.29
- Unincorporated areas, *see* UNINCORPORATED AREAS
- United States land acquisition, jurisdiction, retrocession of, 1.0431
- Unorganized territories, *see* UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES
- Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION
- Voting operations, technology, and election resources, 5.305
- Voting Rights Act, *see* under VOTING
- War, relocation of government, 1.26
- Warrants for payment of money
- Duplicate warrants, 471.415
  - Payments by, *see* same under this topic
- Waste management service providers
- Local governments defined as, 297H.01
  - Packaging waste authority, 115A.1455
- Waste pesticide collection program, cooperation, 18B.065
- Wastewater treatment
- Coordination, 473.513
  - Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
  - Nonmetropolitan interceptors, transfer or other disposal, notice, 473.5111
- Wastewater treatment facilities
- Construction contracts, 471.371
  - Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION
  - Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, duties, 458D.11
- Water access sites, cooperation with Natural Resources Department, 97A.141
- Water infrastructure funding program, 116.182, 446A.072
- Water levels, appeal of order establishing ordinary high-water level, 103G.413
- Water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT
- Water pollution, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
- Water pollution control, cooperation, 115.06
- Water quality and storage program, 103F.05
- Water-related equipment, inspections, 84D.105
- Water supply
- Generally, 103G.291
  - Lead service line replacement grant program, 446A.077
  - Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
  - Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION
  - Western Lake Superior Sanitary District duties, 458D.11

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Water treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371  
 Watershed districts, rules, notice received, 103D.341  
 Websites, public notices on  
     Bids and requests, 331A.03, 373.01  
     Generally, 331A.02, 331A.05  
     Public websites and publications, 10.60  
 Wells, regulating, 103I.111  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT  
 Wetland protection and management plans, notice received, 103G.2243  
 Wetlands  
     Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
     Priority areas, 103B.3355  
     Public values, determining, 103B.3355  
     Public waters, reclassification, notice, 103G.201  
 Wheelage taxes, *see* WHEELAGE TAXES  
 Wild and scenic river districts, conditional uses, 103F.321  
 Wireless facility placement, 237.163  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, membership, 79.34  
 Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562

**LOCAL IMPACT NOTES**

Definitions, 3.986, 3.989  
 Education Department, duties, 477A.03  
 Exemptions, 3.988  
 Legislative Budget Office, duties, 477A.03  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission, duties, 477A.03  
 Local government, duties, 3.989  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 3.987, 3.989, 477A.03  
 Mandates, 3.986, 3.987, 3.989  
 Preparation, 477A.03  
 Reimbursements to local political subdivisions for costs of state mandates, 3.989  
 Reports about, 3.989  
 Revenue Department, duties, 477A.03  
 State budget, 3.989  
 State-mandated actions, 3.987  
 Tax committee requests, 3.987

**LOCAL INTERIM EMERGENCY SUCCESSION ACT**

Generally, 1.27

**LOCAL LAWS**

*See* SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS

**LOCAL PLANNING AGENCIES**

Annexation, consolidation, or detachment of territory, notice received, 414.09  
 Definitions, 327C.015  
 Land use planning, *see* Municipal planning under LAND USE PLANNING  
 Manufactured home parks, duties, 327C.015  
 Model or state codes, local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

*See also* PEACE OFFICERS

*See also* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, refund repayments, 356.441

**Accumulated contributions**

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Refunds, *see* same under this topic

**Actuarial valuations**

Alternative valuations, 356.23  
 Legislature, rights, 356.22  
 Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612  
 Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23

Age of retirement, mandatory retirement age, 423.075, 423.076

**Amortization state aid**

Excess police state aid holding account, 477C.03  
 Generally, 423A.02

Annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Applicable service, defined, 353.01  
 Appropriations to, state aid, 477C.04  
 Attachment, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 550.37  
 Audits and examinations  
     Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
     Generally, 6.495  
 Beneficiaries, payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Benefits  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Attachment, exemption, 550.37  
     Beginning date of distribution, 356.635  
     Consolidation accounts, 353.659  
     Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 550.37  
     Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
     Definitions, 356.635  
     Direct rollovers, election, 356.633  
     Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Dissolution of marriage, 356.49  
     Distribution, notice, 356.001  
     Eligible rollover distributions, 356.633  
     Garnishment, exemption, 550.37  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635, 356.638  
     Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
     Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21  
     Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612  
     Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
 Compensation and salaries, definitions, 353.01  
 Consolidation accounts  
     Amortization state aid requirements, 423A.02  
     Definitions, 353.01  
     Generally, 353.665  
     Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
 Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01  
 Covered employees, *see* Members under this topic  
 Covered governmental entity, *see* Municipalities under this topic  
 Creditors remedies, service pensions or benefits, use prohibited, 550.37  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data, access, marriage dissolution, 356.49  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
     Police state aid, 477C.01  
     Public employees police and fire fund, 353.01  
 Dependent children, benefits, 356.87  
 Disability benefits, health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49  
 Distributions, direct rollovers, 356.633  
 Donations, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Employee contributions, 356.62  
 Employer contributions, *see* Municipal contributions under this topic  
 Employers, dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
 Employing units, *see* Municipalities under this topic  
 Fairmont, *see* FAIRMONT POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION  
 Financial reports, alternative reports, 356.23  
 First class cities relief associations, mandatory retirement age, 423.075  
 Forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315  
 Former members, marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Funds and accounts  
     Consolidation accounts, *see* same under this topic  
     Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
     General fund, *see* same under this topic  
     Special fund, *see* same under this topic

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456

Garnishment, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 550.37  
General fund, credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65

Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648

Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Municipalities under this topic

Insurance, public employees program, 356.87

Interest rates, postretirement adjustments, 423A.02

Liabilities and obligations, unfunded, *see* Unfunded actuarial accrued liability under this topic

Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648

Mail and mailing, benefit distribution notice, 356.001

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Member contributions, 356.62

Members

Contributions, 356.62

Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49

Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Proof of death, notice, 356.001

Public employees police and fire fund, coverage restrictions, 353.01

Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01

Reports received, member contribution pick ups, 356.62

Military service credit, Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.638

Minneapolis, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Municipal contributions

Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28

State aid, application toward, 477C.04

Municipalities

Amortization state aid, 423A.02

Certifying to, 353.28

Contributions, *see* Municipal contributions under this topic

Payments to, *see* State aid under this topic

Reports given, member contribution pick ups, 356.62

State aid, *see* same under this topic

Transfer of funds, state aid, 477C.04

Normal retirement annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic

Payments by

Allowable expenses, 356.001

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments to

Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

State aid, 477C.04

Prior service credit, purchases

Post-July 1, 2004, 356.551

Strike periods, 356.195

Public employees insurance program, 356.87

Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES

Purpose, 356.001

Refunds, repayment to, 356.441

Reports given

Financial reports, *see* same under this topic

Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49

Revenue commissioner, financial compliance, 6.495

Retirement annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic

Service pensions

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Attachment, exemption, 550.37

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 550.37

Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Garnishment, exemption, 550.37

Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87

Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441

Social Security benefits, exclusion, 355.07

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Special fund, 423A.02

State aid

Amortization state aid, 423A.02

Amount, 353.28, 477C.03

Excess police state aid, 477C.03

Generally, 423A.022

Natural Resources Department, duties, 477C.04

Police state aid, apportionment, 477C.03

Public Safety Department, duties, 477C.04

Survivor benefits, health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87

Termination of local relief associations, 356.001

Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456

Transfer of funds, state aid, 477C.04

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability

Actuarial valuations, 356.22

Allocations from excess police state-aid holding account, 423A.02

Amortization state aid, effect on eligibility, 423A.02

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH ACT**

Generally, 145A.01 to 145A.17

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

County employees, personnel administration system, jurisdiction, 375.62

Ramsey County, 383A.12

**LOCAL SAFETY COUNCILS**

*See also* MINNESOTA SAFETY COUNCIL

Generally, 471.63

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**

Access, assessors, juvenile sex offenders, 260B.198

Access to data

Biological mothers, birth certificate data, 144.225

Educational data, parental consent, 13.32

Medical data and records, child abuse and maltreatment investigations, 260E.35, 260E.39

Motor vehicle owners, addresses, 168.346

Unemployment insurance, 268.19

Administration by, duties, generally, 393.07

Admissions advisory teams, intermediate care facilities, 256B.0926

Adoption, duties, *see* ADOPTION

Adoption exchange, 259.75

Adult foster care, variances, 245A.11

Affidavits, overpayments, 142A.22, 256.0471

African American and disproportionately represented family preservation grants, 260.693

African American Family Preservation and Child Welfare Disproportionality Act

Grant allocation, county staffing and services expansion, 260.694

Well-Being Unit, 260.692

Agents, acting as, child placement, 393.07

Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

Annual affidavits, relative custody assistance program, 142A.65

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994

Assisted living facilities, inspections, 144G.45

Authorized child placing agencies, local social services agencies defined as, 257.065

Background checks

Adoption, 245C.33

Alternative background studies, 245C.031

Child care providers, fees, 142B.12, 245A.10

Child protection workers, 142A.09, 245C.031, 260E.36

Disqualification, reconsideration, 245C.21

Family day care homes, fees, 142B.12, 245A.10

Human services licensees, alternative systems, 245C.031, 245C.16

Information required, 245C.05

Notice received, 245C.17

Boarding care homes, 144A.161, 252.27

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Budget estimates, 393.08  
 Case aides, signatures, ill or incapacitated persons, housing support plan, 256I.04  
 Case files, fair hearing appeals, 256.0451  
 Case management services, contracts and agreements, 256B.076  
 Case managers, alternative care program, 256B.0913  
 Chairs, 13.46, 393.04  
 Chemical use assessments  
   Assessors, 254A.19  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.20  
   Presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Child abuse and maltreatment  
   African American and disproportionately represented children, 260.692  
   Background checks, child protection workers, 260E.36  
   Chemical use assessments, 260E.20  
   Court services data, access to, 13.84  
   Early intervention services, referrals, 260E.24  
   Family assessments, 260E.17, 260E.20, 260E.24  
   Indian children  
     Child maltreatment assessments and investigations, 260.7745, 260E.39  
     Information sharing with Tribal agency, 260.761, 260.765  
     Notice to tribe, 260E.18, 260E.39  
     Responsibility transfer to Tribal agency, 260.7745  
     School attendance concerns, 260E.291  
     Tribal social services agencies, 142A.03, 256.01, 260E.39  
 Investigations  
   Appeal of determination of maltreatment, 260E.33  
   Conflict of interest, 260E.19  
   Critical incident reviews, 260E.39  
   Law enforcement findings of fact, 260E.20  
   Procedures, 260E.17, 260E.39  
   Screened out reports, 260E.21  
   Training for, 260E.36, 260E.37, 260E.39  
 Maltreatment events, identities of parties involved, 13.46  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02  
 Prenatal controlled substance use, 260E.31  
 Prevention services, 260E.20  
 Removal from custody of parent or guardian, 260E.20  
 Reports  
   Agency duties, 260E.11, 260E.12  
   Facility investigations, 260E.28 to 260E.30  
   Mandatory reporters, 260E.06  
   Prenatal controlled substance exposure, 260E.31, 260E.32  
   Reporter immunity, 260E.34  
   School attendance concerns, 260E.291  
 Screening, assessment and investigations, 260E.14 to 260E.16  
 Sexual abuse investigations, 260E.17  
 Training, mandatory reporters, 260E.065  
 Victim interviews, 260E.22, 260E.23  
 Child abuse prevention councils, 142A.413  
 Child care assistance program, county agencies, 142E.02, 142E.18  
 Child care providers, licensing agency contact information, 142B.61  
 Child custody, 518.167  
 Child custody transferred to  
   Best interest of child, policy, placement, 260C.201  
   Care, examination, or treatment, costs, juvenile offenders, 260B.331  
   Indian children, transferring case to title IV-E agency, 260C.125  
   Juvenile offenders, 260B.198  
   Permanent custody, 260C.515, 260C.521  
   Temporary custody, 260C.515, 260C.521  
 Child fatalities or near fatalities  
   Defined, 260E.03  
   Review team, 142A.03, 260E.39

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Child foster care workers, sudden unexpected infant death risk reduction training, 245A.144  
 Child long-term development program, 145.954  
 Child mortality review panels, 142A.03  
 Child placement  
   African American and disproportionately represented children, child status determination information, 260.631  
   Duties, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT  
   Health and education records, 260C.212  
 Child protection screenings, 260E.14 to 260E.16  
 Child support enforcement agencies, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Child welfare, public programs, 393.07  
 Children  
   Colocation with parent in residential treatment program, 260C.190, 260C.228  
   Custody, legitimacy, 257.065  
   Missing and runaway foster children, 260C.212  
   Out-of-home placements, 260C.125, 260C.190, 260C.193, 260C.228  
 Children in need of protection or services, duties, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES  
 Children's advocacy centers, 260E.02  
 Children's health plan recipients, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.19  
 Citizens advisory committees, 142A.03, 256.01, 393.07  
 Claims  
   Appeals, determination of eligibility, 142A.20, 256.045  
   Human services, overpayments, recovery, duties, 256.01  
 Claims against  
   Auditing by board, allowance or disallowance, 471.40  
   Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38  
   Declaration and itemization required, 471.38  
   Declaration form, 471.391  
   False claims, 471.392  
   Payment of improperly itemized or verified claims, 471.41  
 Clients  
   Complaints, 245.94  
   Death or near fatalities, data, 256.01  
   Death or serious injury, notice, 245.95  
   Health and accident insurance, denial or reduction of benefits, 62E.04  
 Community social services purchases, 142A.07, 256.0112  
 Community transition interagency committees, 125A.22  
 Complaints, 245.94  
 Compliance system, Children, Youth, and Families Department, 142A.10  
 Compulsive gambling assessments, 609.115  
 Conciliation conferences  
   Developmentally disabled persons, medical assistance, case management, 142A.20, 256.045  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.71  
 Concurrent actions, reunification efforts and placement away from parent, 260.012  
 Consumer-directed community services, 256B.49, 256S.01, 256S.02, 256S.19  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476  
 Continuity of care, complex transitions, loss of services, duties, 256B.045, 256B.046  
 Contracts, 142A.07, 256.0112, 256B.076  
 Convicted persons, data about, notice, 241.06  
 Corrective action plans, failure to submit, administrative penalties, 256.017  
 County agencies  
   Defined, 256D.02, 256G.02  
   Multicounty local social services agencies defined as, 142B.01  
   Multicounty welfare boards defined as, 245A.02  
 County attorneys  
   Medical assistance, duties, 256B.12  
   Share of salary, 393.11  
 County child welfare boards, cooperation, other boards, human services laws, administration, 256.96  
 County hospital board, service as, 393.03  
 County services coordinators, 256.01

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Criminal history data, 245C.08  
 Cultural communications program, 144.0752  
 Dakota County, employment at, 383D.27  
 Data  
     Child abuse and maltreatment data, disclosure, 260E.35, 260E.39  
     Client data, fatalities or near fatalities, 256.01  
     Discovery or subpoena, exemptions, 142A.03, 256.01  
     Educational data, access, parental consent, 13.32  
     Family day care homes, limited access to files, 142I.04  
     Fraud prevention and control units, classification, duties, 13.82  
     Human services data, 13.46  
     Local child mortality review teams, classification, 142A.03, 260E.39  
     State auditor, disclosure to, 6.715  
     Vulnerable adults, abuse, disclosure, 626.557, 626.557I  
 Data processing procedures, general assistance records, 256D.17  
 Deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing persons, services for, 256C.24  
 Dementia services program, establishment, 144.063  
 Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, counseling, 609.26  
 Designated agencies, *see* under COMMITMENTS  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
     Children, boarding care, reimbursements, payments to, 252.27  
     Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04, 252A.07  
     Consent, 252A.111  
     Medical assistance, 256B.092  
     Public guardianship hearings, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Direct adoptive placement, termination of parental rights, proceedings, 259.47  
 Directors  
     Duties generally, 393.09  
     Generally, 393.04  
     Memberships, 260E.02, 260E.39, 626.557I  
     Responsible authority, designation as, 13.46  
     Signatures, ill or incapacitated persons, housing support plan, 256I.04  
 Diversionary work program, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)  
 Drug overdose and morbidity prevention, partnership with Health Department, 144.0528  
 Duties  
     Assumption by human services boards, 402.02, 402.06  
     Generally, 393.07  
 Early intervention, children with disabilities, duties, 125A.38  
 Eldercare development partnerships, 256B.0917  
 Elderly waiver program, 256S.01 to 256S.215  
 Electronic funds transfer, 471.38  
 Emergency financial assistance duties, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Employees  
     Bond, 393.04  
     Children's mental health screening, duties, 245.4874  
     Compensation and salaries, payment by county, 393.06  
     Hiring, 393.04  
     Human services merit system, 256.012, 393.07  
     Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
     Medical assistance, outreach location applications, duties, 256B.08  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), protective or vendor payees, serving as, 142G.35  
     Oaths, authority to administer, 256B.13  
     Personnel administration system, jurisdiction, 375.62  
     Personnel standards, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.18  
     Training, trafficking in persons, 299A.79  
 Employment and training services  
     Nursing home residents, relocation, 144A.161  
     Patients, admissions to health care facilities, 144.651  
     Public assistance applicants or recipients, 142A.29, 518A.82  
     Relative custody assistance program, 142A.65

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Employment and training services (Cont'd)  
     Supplemental aid, reduction, suspension, or termination of grant, 256D.50  
     Vulnerable adult abuse investigations, 626.557  
 Employment and training services, MFIP  
     Absent parents of minor caregivers, support, liability, 142G.34  
 Adverse actions  
     Drug tests, 142G.18  
     Fair hearings, 142G.45  
     Hardship extensions, 142G.42  
     Notice of adverse action, 142G.21  
     Reporting requirements, 142G.20  
     Sanctions, 142G.70, 142G.71  
 Applications, 142G.05, 142G.21  
 Employment plan, 142G.52, 142G.54  
 Jobs, collective bargaining agreements, nondisplacement protection, 142G.63  
 Minor applicants, 142G.14  
 Orientation, noncompliance, effect, 142G.42  
 Parents of minor caregivers, financial responsibility, 142G.34  
 Protective or vendor payments or payees, rights of appeal, 142G.35  
 Sanctions, 142G.70, 142G.71  
 Sixty-month time limit, 142G.40, 142G.41  
 Termination, 142G.20, 142G.36  
 Enforcement of law  
     Child support, 393.07  
     Generally, 142B.30, 245A.16  
 Epilepsy, data collection and state coordination plan, 145.9231  
 Establishment, 393.01  
 Executive secretaries, social welfare fund, duties, 256.89  
 Extended employment program grants, 268A.15  
 Fair hearings, 142A.20, 256.0451  
 Family adult day care, variances, 245A.11  
 Family-based residential placement, 260C.190, 260C.228  
 Family day care homes  
     Contractors serving multiple license holders, records, 142B.79, 245C.04  
     Data privacy and limited access, agency file contents, 142I.04  
     Inspections, 142B.12, 245A.10, 245A.143  
     Plain language licensing handbook, 245A.04  
     Records and record keeping, file contents, 142I.04  
     Swimming pools, use, notice, 142B.41  
 Family first prevention and early intervention allocation program, 142A.452  
 Family home visitors, 145A.17  
 Family support program, 252.32  
 Federal and state reimbursements, 142A.10, 256.017  
 Federal law, compliance, 393.07  
 Fees, social services to persons not on public assistance, 393.12  
 Foster care, duties, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Foster care costs for juvenile offenders, 242.19  
 Fraud prevention and control units, 13.82  
 Fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983  
 Funds and accounts  
     Opiate epidemic response fund, child protection services, 256.043  
     Substance use disorder treatment, 254B.02  
     Transfers to, housing support fund, cost-neutral transfers, 256I.05  
     Welfare fraud control, program integrity reinvestment project, denial, 256.9861  
 General assistance  
     Duties, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
     Eligibility, consulting, 256D.05  
 Generally, 256.01  
 Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102  
 Health care services  
     Dementia services program, establishment, 144.063  
     Home and community-based services, elderly waivers, 256S.01 to 256S.215

## LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)

### Health care services (Cont'd)

Reentry services coordination programs, inmates, 256B.0761

Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

Health disparities reduction, 144.0752, 145.928

### Hearings

Generally, 142A.27, 256.046

Maltreatment hearings, consolidation with other state or county agencies, 142A.20, 256.045

Hennepin County, *see* Local social services agency under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0916, 256B.49, 256B.501

Home and community-based waivers, 256S.01 to 256S.215

Housing access grants, 256B.0658

Housing support, 256I.04, 256I.05, 256I.06

### Human services

Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES

Investigations, 260B.157

Voter registration, duties, 256.925

Human services appeals, hearings, costs, reimbursement, 142A.20, 256.045

Human services boards, *see* HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS

Human services compliance system, 256.017

Human services licenses, duties, 245A.16

Human services merit system, costs, 256.012

Human services recipients, lawsuits, lien claims, notice received, 256.015

Indian child welfare grants, 260.791, 260.805

Indian children, 260.761, 260.765

Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.755, 260.762, 260.7745

Indigent persons, hospitalization, 261.231

Interagency cooperation, education and public safety initiatives, cannabis-related issues, 342.04

Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28

Interagency early intervention committees, 125A.30

Interested persons, local social services agencies defined as, 524.5-102

Interstate mental health services agreements, 245.50

### Investigations

#### Child abuse and maltreatment

Appeal of determination of maltreatment, 260E.33

Critical incident reviews, 260E.39

Determination and referral, 260E.24

Immunity, disclosure, 260E.35, 260E.39

Law enforcement findings of fact, 260E.20

Procedures, 260E.17

Screened out reports, 260E.21

Training, 260E.36, 260E.37

Physical or mental condition of children, 260B.157

### Joint powers agreements

Boards, 471.59

Generally, 393.01, 393.07

Jurisdiction, poor relief employees, 261.002

Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007

### Juvenile offenders

Human Services Department, findings, care, examination, or treatment, 260B.331

Juvenile sex offenders, foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE

Transfer of custody, 260B.198

Juvenile petty offenders, contributing to delinquency or status as, 260B.425

Juvenile treatment screening teams, 245.4885, 260B.157, 260C.157, 260C.212

Juveniles, residential treatment facilities, placement, 260B.157

Labor trafficking services grant program, 144.3885

Liens, medical assistance, 393.10

Local child mortality review teams, 142A.03, 260E.39

Local workforce development boards, 116L.666

Long-term care consultation, transition assistance recipients, facilities in different county, 256B.0911

Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

### Medical assistance

Applications and redeterminations, processing assistance, 256B.05

## LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)

### Medical assistance (Cont'd)

Consumer-directed community support services, budget procedures, 256B.4911

Continuity of care, complex transitions, loss of services, duties, 256B.045, 256B.046

Disbursement of payments, contracts, 256B.041

Duties, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Eligibility, 256B.19

Enrollees, education program, rights and duties, fraud prevention, 256B.04

Home and community-based services, elderly waivers, 256B.4905, 256B.4911, 256S.01 to 256S.215

Processing obligation, 256B.05

Residency, waivers, 256D.02

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Medical assistance recipients, excess income, spend down, 256B.06

Meetings, 393.04, 393.09

### Members

Compensation and salaries, 256.95, 393.03, 393.06

Generally, 393.01

Oaths, 393.02

Mentally ill children, emergency mental health services, 245.4879

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Minnesota health care programs, 256B.0911

MinnesotaCare, 256L.05, 256L.07, 256L.15

MinnesotaCare enrollees eligible for medical assistance, 256L.04

Minor mothers, duties, *see* MINOR PARENTS

Minor parents, duties regarding, 142A.03, 142G.57

Motor vehicles owned by, tax-exempt license plates, 16B.581, 168.012, 168.12

### Multicounty local social services agencies

Affidavits, developmentally disabled persons, evaluations, refusal to participate, 252A.07

Certification, 245A.16

Data processing, general assistance records, 256D.17

Definitions, 142B.01, 245A.02, 252A.02, 256D.02, 256D.35

General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Public guardianship, developmentally disabled persons, petitions by, 252A.05, 252A.16, 252A.19

Public guardianship hearings for developmentally disabled persons, 252A.081

Reports given, developmentally disabled, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04

Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, 626.5571

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02

Newborns left at hospitals, 145.902

Nursing home residents, relocation, 144A.161

Offices, counties, duties, 393.05

Old age assistance, statutes of limitations, 256.25

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.91, 245.94

Ombudsperson for families, 257.0762

Ombudsperson for foster youth, duties, 260C.82

Optional county government plans, executive or county manager plan, 375A.04

### Out-of-home placement plans

Colocation of child with parent in residential treatment program, 260C.190, 260C.228

Generally, 260C.212

Youth 18 and older, review, 260C.451

Parenting time, 518.175, 518.176

Parents' contribution, child support, 518A.82

Paternity or child support lawsuits, legal services, 393.11

Patients admitted to health care facilities, notice given, 144.651

Physical or mental condition of children, 260B.157, 260B.176

Policy of state, consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911

Poor and hospital commissions, duties, 393.01

Poor relief case records, ownership, 261.001

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Prepaid health plans  
     Duties, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
     Infants covered by medical assistance, 256B.19  
 Private or confidential data on children, child placement, 260C.212  
 Program integrity reinvestment project, welfare fraud control, 256.9861  
 Public assistance, recovered money, 142A.28  
 Public assistance checks, processing by financial institutions, 393.07  
 Public guardianship, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.081, 252A.16, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
 Public health nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES  
 Quality parenting initiative grant program, 142A.47  
 Ramsey County, *see* Local social services agencies under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Records and record keeping, child abuse and maltreatment  
     Removal from custody of parent or guardian, 260E.20  
     Training, investigations, 260E.36  
 Reentry coordination programs, discharged prisoners, 641.155  
 Relative custody assistance program, 142A.65  
 Rent assistance program, 462A.2095  
 Reports given  
     Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994  
     Boarding care home residents, relocation, follow up, 144A.161  
     Budget estimates, 393.08  
     Child abuse and maltreatment  
     Immunity, reporters and agencies, 260E.34, 260E.35  
     Liability, 260E.12  
     Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 260E.13  
     Child custody, contested custody, 518.167  
     Children, out-of-home placements, siblings, 260C.193  
     Consumer support grants, 256.476  
     Developmentally disabled, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04  
     Drug abuse by pregnant women, liability, 260E.12  
     Foster children, missing and runaway, 260C.212  
     Generally, 256.01  
     Human services licenses or variances, disqualification reconsiderations, 142B.30, 245A.16  
     Investigations, physical or mental condition of children, 260B.157  
     Medical assistance, residency, waivers, 256D.02  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.25  
     Nursing home residents, relocation, follow up, 144A.161  
     Prenatal controlled substance use, 260E.31  
     Voluntary foster care, out-of-home placement plans, judicial review, 260C.190  
     Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 256.021, 626.557  
 Responsible social services agency, defined, 245.4871  
 Saint Louis County, *see* Local social services agency under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 School attendance concerns, reports to, 260E.291  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Screening committees, indigent incapacitated persons, 524.5-304  
 Secretaries, 393.04  
 Senior LinkAge line information, 144A.161  
 Service agreements, 256B.49  
 Service delivery reform, *see* STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REDESIGN  
 Sexual abuse  
     Interviews with children, 260E.23  
     Investigations, 260E.14, 260E.17  
 Social welfare fund, 256.01, 256.88 to 256.92  
 Social workers  
     License exemptions, 148E.065  
     Representation, long-term care consultation teams, 256B.0911

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Social workers (Cont'd)  
     Signatures, ill or incapacitated persons, housing support plan, 256I.04  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Special consultant on aging, consulting, 256.01  
 Special education referrals, 125A.03  
 State academies for deaf, blind, student expenses, 125A.70  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), funding, 123A.08  
 State health care programs, test sites, administrative models, 256.01  
 State-operated services, 246.50  
 Subpoenas  
     Authority to issue, 256B.13  
     Local child mortality review panel data, exemptions, 142A.03  
 Substance use disorder community of practice, representation, 254B.151  
 Substance use disorder treatment services, *see* Treatment under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
 Supplemental aid  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256D.53  
     Other benefits, 256D.54  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program, 142F.10  
 Targeted case management services, 256B.0621, 256B.076, 256B.0924  
 Telephone numbers, child care providers, 142B.61  
 Telephones, hearings, 142A.20, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Termination of parental rights, petitions, 260C.201, 260C.202  
 Town poor relief system, transferred to counties, 261.001  
 Training  
     Child abuse and maltreatment, mandatory reporters, 260E.065  
     Cultural competency training, child welfare system, 260.69  
     Local child mortality review teams, critical incident reviews, 260E.39  
     Trafficking in persons, 299A.79  
 Transfer of custody to, 260B.198, 260B.331, 260C.201  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01, 256G.02  
 Vice-chairs, 393.04  
 Visitation, duties, 256D.53, 518.175, 518.176  
 Volunteers  
     Volunteer service programs, establishment, 393.07  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Vulnerable adult abuse  
     Determinations, review, 256.021  
     Generally, 626.557  
     Investigations, 626.557  
     Maltreatment events, identities of parties involved, 13.46  
     Reports, 256.021, 626.557  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.60  
 Welfare fraud, 256.986, 256.9861  
 Work experience component (supplemental nutrition assistance program), duties, 142F.10, 142F.11  
 Work releasees, duties regarding, court requests, 631.425  
 Work reporting system, data, discrepancies, 142A.29  
 Workforce development intermediaries, 116L.01  
 Youth 18 and older, out-of-home placement plans, review, 260C.451

**LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT**

*See* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**

*See also* WATER MANAGEMENT

Buffers, riparian protection, 103F.48  
 Cities  
     Agricultural land preservation programs, planning and official controls, 40A.05  
     Limitations, water supply and sewer authorizations, 444.075  
 Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, 103B.301 to 103B.3355  
 Comprehensive plan  
     Authority under comprehensive plan, 103B.325, 103B.331  
     Climate mitigation and adaptation, 473.859



## LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)

Comprehensive plan (Cont'd)  
 Contents, 103B.235, 103B.311  
 Definitions, Clean Water Legacy Act, 114D.15  
 Demand reduction measures, 103G.291  
 Generally, 103B.235, 103B.315  
 Inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859  
 Local units of government, consistency with plan, 103B.325  
 Local water management coordination, 103B.101, 114D.20, 114D.26, 114D.35, 114D.47  
 Revisions, extensions, 103B.3367  
 Total maximum daily loads, alternatives, 114D.20  
 Water supply plan, inclusion, 103G.291  
 Watershed restoration and protection strategies, alternatives, 114D.20  
 Consistency, 103B.325  
 Counties, duties, 103B.311  
 Data collected, land management information system, 103B.311  
 Definitions, Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, 103B.305  
 Demand reduction measures, 103G.291  
 Dispute resolution, 103B.345  
 Drainage systems, 103B.341  
 Groundwater  
   Best management practices, implementation, 103H.275  
   Sensitive areas, identification, 103H.101  
 Local water resources restoration, protection, and management program  
   Assistance priorities, 103B.3369  
   Contracts with local governments, 103B.3369  
   Definitions, 103B.3363  
   Dispute resolution, 103B.345  
   Establishment, 103B.3369  
   Financial assistance, 103B.3369  
   Generally, 103B.3361 to 103B.355  
   Limitations, 103B.3369  
   Performance criteria, 103B.3369  
 Metropolitan areas, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS  
 Property acquisition, 103B.325  
 Property taxes, 103B.325, 103B.335  
 Riparian protection aid, 477A.21  
 Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103F.48  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Special taxing districts, 103B.325  
 Storm sewers, effect of local water management plans, 444.075  
 Total maximum daily loads, alternatives, 114D.20  
 Towns  
   Limitations, water supply and sewer authorizations, 444.075  
   Platted towns, 365.20  
   Special elections for, 365.21  
 Water and Soil Resources Board  
   Guidelines, development, 103B.321  
   Local water management coordination, 103B.101  
   Questions of water policy, 103A.335  
   Rulemaking, 103B.321  
 Water quality and storage program, 103F.05  
 Watershed management planning, 103B.801, 114D.20, 114D.26, 114D.35, 114D.47

## LOCAL WATER RESOURCES PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Generally, 103B.3361 to 103B.355

## LOCKER PLANTS

*See also* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

Inspections, game and fish storage, 97A.215

## LOCKER ROOMS

Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.24

## LOCKJAW

*See* TETANUS

## LOCKOUTS

Baseball park (major league), construction of, no-lockout agreement, 473.759

## LOCKOUTS (Cont'd)

Collective bargaining, petitions, 179.06  
 Definitions  
   Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35  
   Labor Relations Act, 179.01  
 Employment agencies, placements at locked out locations, 184.38  
 False statements, inducement to enter employment of locked out employer, 181.64, 181.65  
 Hospitals, charitable hospitals, 179.35, 179.37  
 Injunctions, *see* Labor disputes under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Professional strikebreakers, use by employers, unfair labor practice, 179.12  
 Protective agents, services during, 326.3384  
 Security guards, services during, 326.3384  
 Unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.085  
 Unfair labor practices  
   Generally, 179.12  
   Public employees, permanent replacement status, offering or granting, 179A.13  
 Violations and penalties  
   False statements, inducement to enter employment or locked out employer, 181.64, 181.65  
   Unfair labor practices, 179.12, 179A.13

## LOCKS

Deadbolts, State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Ignition interlock devices, 169A.275  
 Nursing homes, rulemaking, 144A.04

## LOCKUPS

City councils, duties  
   Detention of persons in another city, 642.04, 642.05  
   Establishment, 642.01  
 Community health boards, duties, 642.09  
 Condemnation  
   Corrections Department, orders, 642.10, 642.11  
   Enforcement, 642.11  
 Construction plans, 642.01, 642.02  
 Corrections and detention data, 13.85  
 Corrections Department, duties  
   Approval of plans, 642.01, 642.02  
   Condemnation actions, 642.10, 642.11  
   Transfer of powers to, 241.02  
 Data, 13.85, 13.86  
 Escape from, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES  
 Establishment, city councils, 642.01  
 First class cities  
   County jails, use as lockups, 642.06  
   Lease of new site, 642.03  
 Home rule charter cities, county jails, use, 609.06  
 Inmates  
   Alcoholic beverages or drugs, furnishing to, 641.165, 642.12  
   Committed persons, 253B.141  
   Committed sex offenders, 253D.24  
   Detention, 642.04, 642.05  
   Jailers of same sex, 642.08  
   Reports about, 642.07  
 Inspections, community health boards, duties, 642.09  
 Investigative detention data, generally, 13.86  
 Jailers or custodians  
   Alcoholic beverages, furnishing to inmates, 642.12  
   Presence, 642.02  
   Sex, 642.08  
   Violations generally, 642.13  
 Jails, use as lockups, 642.06  
 Licenses, Corrections Department, 642.09  
 Sanitation, 642.07  
 State Fairgrounds, 37.22  
 Violations and penalties  
   Contraband, giving to inmates, 641.165  
   Generally, 642.13  
   Weapons, introducing, 641.165  
 Weapons, introducing, 641.165

**LODGING**

230

**LODGING**

*See* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

**LODGING TAXES**

Cities, generally, 469.190

Taxpayers, data, classification, 13.495

Towns, 469.190

Unorganized territories, 469.190

**LOGOS**

Detectives, identification cards, 326.336

Flags, American or state, on merchandise, 609.40

Minnesota foods, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS

**LOGO**

Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056

Protective agents, identification cards, 326.336

Sales representatives, termination, impairment of good will, logotypes or commercial symbols, 325E.37

**LOGS**

*See* TIMBER

**LOITERING**

Loitering with intent to participate in prostitution, 609.3243

**LONG-ARM STATUTES**

Environmental rights actions, 116B.11

Foreign corporations, 543.19

Foreign insurance companies, 543.08

Generally, 540.152

Nonresident corporations, 543.08

Nonresident individuals, 543.19

**LONG PRAIRIE RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES**

*See also* ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES

*See also* CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES

Advertising

Licenses, 144.50

Solicitation of contract, defined, 80D.03

Appeals, medical assistance, resident reclassification, 256B.50

Bankruptcy, rehabilitation, 80D.11

Benefit days

Defined, 62A.46

Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.50

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Classification, 144.56

Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555

Construction

Inspections, 144.55

Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 144.55

Contracts and agreements

Agents, exemption, real estate licensure, 82.56

Escrow agreement, copies, 80D.05

Generally, 80D.04

Liability, 80D.13

Liquidation order, no new contracts, 80D.11

Residency agreements, 80D.07

Solicitation, defined, 80D.03

Data, release, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744

Definitions

Continuing care facilities, 80D.03

Disclosure, 80D.02

Health and accident insurance, 62A.46

Health law, 144.50

Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02

Long-term care insurance, 62S.01

Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9741

Providers, 80D.02

Disclosure

Definitions, 80D.02

Statement, 80D.03, 80D.04, 80D.09, 80D.13

Disease prevention, HIV and HBV, 144.55

Employees, reference checks, 604A.33

Fees

Application fees, 80D.05

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)

Disclosure statement, 80D.04

Entrance fees, 80D.03, 80D.05, 80D.06, 80D.19

Financial statements

Contents, 80D.19

Disclosure statement, 80D.04

Enforcement, attorney general, duties, 8.32

Plain language, 80D.19

Fines

Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691

Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55

License violations, 144.50

Use, 144A.10

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Injunctions, license violations, 144.50

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Insolvency, rehabilitation, 80D.11

Inspections, 144.54, 144.55

Lawsuits

Generally, 144.56

Peacetime emergency injuries to decedent, 573.021

Liability

Contracts, 80D.13

Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

Providers, 80D.13

Waivers, 80D.04

Licenses

Applications, 144.51 to 144.53

Assignability, 144.53

Expiration, 144.53, 144.55

Generally, 144.55

Issuance, 144.55, 144.551

Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50

Requirements, generally, 144.50

Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

Transferability, 144.53

Violations and penalties, 144.49, 144.50, 144.55

Life insurance policies, accelerated benefit payments, 62S.20, 62S.251

Liquidation, 80D.11

Loans, long-term services and supports loan program, 256.4792

Long-term care quality profiles, medical assistance, reports, 256B.439

Medical assistance

Annuities, 256B.056, 256B.0594

Appeals, 144.0724, 256B.50

Disabled children, 256B.055

Eligibility

Annuities, 256B.056, 256B.0594

Assets, treatment and transfers, 256B.056, 256B.059, 256B.0595

Continuing care retirement or life community entrance fees, 256B.056

Disqualification, duration, 256B.0595

Hardship waiver, 256B.0595

Home equity limit, 256B.056

Income, treatment, 256B.0575, 256B.058

Nursing facility level of care criteria, 144.0724

Period of ineligibility, 256B.0595

Prohibited transfers, 256B.0595

Home and community-based services waivers, quality measurement, 256B.439

Payments, 144.0724

Personal needs allowance, eligibility, spenddown, 256B.056

Quality profile system, 256B.439

Recipients, income verification exemptions, 256B.056

Surveys, residents and families, 256B.439

Utilization review, 256B.04

Medical records, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Medication repository program, donation of drugs required to be returned for credit prohibited, 151.555

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, determination, 273.124

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Nursing services, *see* NURSING SERVICES

Orders, rehabilitation, 80D.11

Participating entities, long-term care facilities, defined as, 62D.02

Payments to, public health response contingency fund, 144.4199

Posting (notices), ombudsman for long-term care, information, 256.9742

Prescriptions, emergency prescription processing, 151.15

Providers

- Escrow accounts, 80D.05, 80D.06
- Financial statement, 80D.04
- Liability, 80D.13
- Lien on property, 80D.08, 80D.11
- Training, Health Department, duties, 144A.10

Qualified long-term services, 62S.268

Quality profile system, medical assistance, consulting, 256B.439

Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, prospective review exemption, 62J.17

Regional treatment centers, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Rehabilitation, 80D.11

Reports given, false statements, 144.49

Residency agreements, termination, notice, 80D.07

Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES

Residents

- Application for rehabilitation order, 80D.11
- Association, 80D.11, 80D.20
- Consent, data, release by ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744
- Disclosure, *see* same under this topic
- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Legal representatives, application for court order, 80D.11
- Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Personal needs allowance, medical assistance, eligibility, spenddown, 256B.056
- Property tax refund claimants, 290A.03
- Reclassification, medical assistance, 256B.50
- Renters credit, eligibility, income and franchise taxes, 290.0693
- Surveys, assisted living facilities, 256B.439

Right of entry, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742

Sanitariums, *see* SANITARIUMS

University of Minnesota hospitals, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

Violations and penalties

- Continuing care facilities, generally, 80D.16
- Disclosure, violations generally, 80D.16
- Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691
- Ombudsman for older long-term care, denial of entry, 256.9742

Waivers

- Construction, moratorium, 144.551
- Contract liability, 80D.04

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE**

Advertising

- Generally, 62A.48, 62A.50
- Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99
- Long-term care insurance, 62S.01, 62S.08, 62S.28, 62S.29

Agents, solicitors, and brokers

- Application forms, 62S.24
- Coverage outline, delivery, 62S.08
- Sales, 62S.25
- Shoppers' guides, providing to applicants, duties, 62S.31
- Suitability standards, 62S.30

Appeals, benefit determinations, long-term care insurance, policies, 62S.02

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Applicants

- Designation of additional persons to receive notice of lapse or termination, 62S.19
- Generally, 62S.21
- Health history, 62S.05
- Notice received, 62S.24
- Payments to, premium and fee refunds, 62S.07, 62S.08
- Return of policy, rights, 62S.07
- Shoppers' guides, providing to, 62S.31
- Signatures, acknowledgment, rating practices disclosure, 62S.081

Applications

- Converted policies, 62S.17
- Copies, delivery to or retention by insureds, 62S.21
- Coverage outlines, 62S.08
- Disclosure, rating practices, 62S.081
- Incorrect or false responses, denial of benefits, 62S.08
- Replacement coverage, 62S.24
- Requirements, 62S.21, 62S.24
- Time, 62S.17
- Untrue or incorrect answers, denial or rescission, 62S.21

Association endorsement or sales, 62S.29

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Benefits

- Adjustment, 62S.02
- Classification, 62S.01
- Community care, 62S.22
- Contingent benefits upon lapse, 62S.265, 62S.266
- Continuation of conversion privileges, 62S.17, 62S.266
- Denial, applications or enrollment forms, incorrect or false responses, 62S.08

Determinations

- Appeals, policy requirements, 62S.02
- Triggers, 62S.267, 62S.268

Extension, 62S.16

Fixed-dollar indemnity benefits, 62S.08

Generally, 62S.06

Group insurance, replacement, effect, 62S.17

Home health care, 62S.22

Incidental benefits, 62S.01, 62S.265

Increase, voluntary selection, waiting periods, 62S.04

Inflation protection, 62S.23

Life insurance

- Accelerated benefits, 62S.13, 62S.20, 62S.24, 62S.251, 62S.26
- Inflation protection, 62S.23
- Notice, 62S.266
- Reporting, 62S.11
- Suitability standards, 62S.30

Limitation, conditions, or reductions, 62S.17, 62S.20, 62S.266

Nonforfeiture benefits, 62A.48, 62S.266

Outline of coverage, 62S.08

Payment, 62S.02, 62S.13, 62S.20

Preexisting conditions, prohibited exclusions or waivers, 62S.05

Reduction or elimination, 62S.17, 62S.20

Screens, outline of coverage, 62S.08

Triggers, 62S.20, 62S.267, 62S.268

Cancellation of coverage, exception, 72A.51

Case management, managed care plans, 62S.17

Certificate holders, *see* Policyholders or certificate holders under this topic

Certificates and certification

- Associations, marketing, compliance, 62S.29
- Coverage and premium reduction provisions, 62S.292
- Information security program, 60A.9851
- Initial filing, 62S.021
- Premium rate schedule increases, 62S.265

Claims

- Denial, 62S.12
- Human Services Department, claims by, 62A.045
- Human services recipients, payments to, 62A.045

Community care, 62A.49, 62S.22

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Consumer protection  
     Nonforfeiture benefits, 62S.266  
     Policies, 62S.021, 62S.081, 62S.312  
     Premium rate schedule increases, 62S.265  
 Continuation or conversion privileges, qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.17, 62S.266  
 Coverage  
     Community care, 62A.49, 62S.22  
     Definitions, 62S.05  
     Dependents, 62A.302, 62A.3021  
     Generally, 62A.48  
     Home care services, 62A.48, 62A.49, 62S.22  
     New services or providers, 62S.291  
     Organic brain disorders, 62S.08  
     Outline of coverage, 62S.08  
     Preexisting conditions, 62S.18, 62S.19, 62S.24  
     Probationary periods, new replacement policies, 62S.24  
     Prohibited exclusions, 62S.04, 62S.18  
     Prohibited waivers, 62S.05  
     Qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.22  
     Reduction or elimination, riders or endorsements, 62S.19  
     Renewal provisions, 62S.20  
     Replacement coverage, 62S.18, 62S.24  
     Requirements, 62S.02  
     Right to cancel, exception, 72A.51  
     Terminally ill persons, nursing home care, 62A.616  
     Waiting period, 62A.48, 62A.50, 62S.05  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Data  
     Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, outline of coverage, 62S.08  
 Definitions  
     Information security program, 60A.985  
     Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20  
     Qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.01, 62S.20  
     Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761  
 Denial, long-term care insurance, 62S.07, 62S.21  
 Direct response solicitation, qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.24, 62S.31  
 Disclosure  
     Associations, 62S.29  
     Policies, 62A.49, 62A.50, 62A.56  
     Premium schedule rate increases, 62S.265  
     Rating practices, 62S.081  
 Discrimination prohibited, living organ or bone marrow donors, 72A.20  
 Effective date, 62S.33  
 Electronic enrollment, group insurance, 62S.181  
 Elimination periods, outline of coverage, 62S.08  
 Employer-sponsored long-term care insurance, Board on Aging, duties, 256.975  
 Extraterritorial jurisdiction, foreign states, issuance, 62S.03  
 Fines, marketing violations, 62S.33  
 Forms  
     Additional persons to receive notice of lapse or termination, 62S.19  
     Direct response solicitation, replacement long-term care insurance, 62S.24  
     Outline of coverage, 62S.08  
     Premium schedule rate increases, 62S.265  
     Rating practices, disclosure, 62S.081  
     Replacement health and accident or long-term coverage, notice, 62S.24  
     Similar policy forms, 62S.01  
 Group insurance  
     Certificates, 62S.01, 62S.09  
     Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
     Electronic enrollment, 62S.181  
     Evidence of approval, filing, 62S.27  
     Generally, 62S.17

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Group insurance (Cont'd)  
     Issuance, insurers' duties, 62S.29  
     Nonforfeiture benefits, 62S.266  
     Premium rate schedule increases, exclusion, 62S.265  
 Guaranteed renewable, *see* Renewal under this topic  
 Health insurance, long-term care insurance defined as, 61B.20  
 Home care services, 62A.48, 62A.49, 62S.22  
 Inflation protection, income and franchise tax credit, 290.0672  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Insureds  
     Age, basis for calculation of premium, 62S.17  
     Applicants, *see* same under this topic  
     Applications or enrollment forms, retention or delivery to, 62S.21  
     Cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity, 62S.18, 62S.19  
     Consumer protection, *see* same under this topic  
     Death of, 62S.13  
     Names, existing insurance, replacement notice, 62S.24  
     Riders or endorsements, agreements, 62S.20  
 Insurers  
     Advertising, duties, 62S.28  
     Associations, organizational filing, 62S.01  
     Certificates and certification, 62S.021, 62S.265, 62S.29  
     Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
     Disclosure, rating practices, duties, 62S.081  
     Group policies or certificates, evidence of approval, filing, 62S.27  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
     Insurance producer training, verification, 60K.365  
     Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991  
     Marketing, duties, 62S.29, 62S.30  
     Nonforfeiture benefits, duties, 62S.266  
     Notice given, new service or provider availability, 62S.291  
     Planning, contingent benefit upon lapse, 62S.265  
     Premium schedule rate increases, duties, 62S.265  
     Records and record keeping, 62S.21, 62S.25  
     Replacement group coverage, duties, 62S.18  
     Reports given, 62S.021, 62S.21, 62S.25, 62S.30  
     Reserves, initial filing, 62S.021  
     Suitability standards, 62S.30  
     Training, 62S.315  
     Unfair or deceptive trade practices, HIV and bloodborne pathogen tests, 72A.20  
     Violations, 62S.265, 62S.33  
     Waivers, replacement coverage, preexisting conditions or probationary periods, 62S.24  
     Writing, nonforfeiture benefits, 62S.265  
 Issuance  
     Converted policies, 62S.17  
     Group insurance, insurers' duties, 62S.29  
 Lapse or termination  
     Contingent benefits, 62S.265, 62S.266  
     Group coverage, effect, 62S.17  
     Notice requirements, 62S.19  
     Prohibited grounds, 62S.04  
     Records and record keeping, 62S.25  
     Replacement coverage, applications, 62S.24  
     Reports about, 62S.25  
 Life insurance policies, accelerating death benefits, 62S.13, 62S.26  
 Life insurance products, long-term care coverage included, 61A.02  
 Limitations or exclusions, 62S.15  
 Local governments, provision, 471.61  
 Long-term care partnership, 62S.23, 62S.24, 256B.0571  
 Loss ratios  
     Minimum loss ratio, 62S.26  
     Nonforfeiture benefits, effect, 62S.266  
 Marketing  
     Associations, organizational requirements, 62S.01  
     Generally, 62S.29  
     Prohibited practices, initial rate violations, 62S.265

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Marketing (Cont'd)

Violations, 62S.29, 62S.33

Mortality, standards, 60A.768

Noncancelable

Definitions, 62S.01

Renewal, *see* same under this topic

Requirements, 62S.14

Nonforfeiture benefits, 62A.48, 62S.266

Outline of coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic

Policies

Advertisement, 62A.48, 62A.49, 62A.50

Applications, copy left with applicant, 62A.48, 62A.50

Benefit payments, 62A.48, 62A.60, 290.0672

Cancellations, 62A.48, 62A.50

Combination policies, limitations, exemption, 60A.06

Consumer protection standards, 62S.312

Coverage and premium reduction provisions, 62S.292

Definitions, 62A.46, 62A.48

Disclosures, 62A.49, 62A.50, 62A.56

Exchanges, 62S.291

Forms, rulemaking, 62A.56

Generally, 62A.48

Health plan, exclusion, 62A.011

Home care services only policies, 62A.49

Insured plan of care, review, 62A.52

Life insurance products, long-term care coverage included, 61A.02

Medicare supplement benefits, exclusions, 62A.31

Qualified long-term care policies, *see* same under this topic

Retroactive denial of expenses, limitations, 62A.60

Riders, 256B.0571

Rulemaking, 62A.56

Seals or emblems, limitations, 62A.50

Standards, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991

Violations and penalties, generally, 62A.54

Policyholders or certificate holders

Certificates or contracts, delivery to, 62S.09

Consumer protection, *see* same under this topic

Notice received, new service or provider availability, 62S.291

Prospective policy or certificate holders, senior insurance counsel program, notice, 62S.29

Reports received, long-term care funded by life insurance, 62S.11

Signatures, inflation protection, rejection, 62S.23

Premiums

Generally, 62A.48

Premiums deducted in determining income, 290.0672

Qualified long-term care premiums, *see* same under this topic

Refunds, return of policy, 62A.48, 62A.50

Producers

Personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46

Training, 60K.365, 62S.315

Qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.01, 62S.20

Qualified long-term care policies

Attained age ratings, 62S.266

Benefit triggers, 62S.268

Cautionary statements, 62S.21

Certifications, 62S.268

Combination policies, limitations, exemption, 60A.06

Comparison, marketing, 62S.29

Contested policy after two years, 62S.13

Contract, status, 62S.08

Definitions, 62S.01, 62S.05, 62S.15, 62S.20, 62S.268

Disclosure, 62S.081, 62S.24

Dispute resolution, 62S.268

Endorsements, 62S.01, 62S.20

Filing, 62S.02, 62S.021

Forms, 62A.50, 62S.01, 62S.23, 62S.29

Generally, 62S.01 to 62S.34

Health benefit plans, 62L.02, 62S.32

Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Qualified long-term care policies (Cont'd)

Individual policies, 62S.10, 62S.14, 62S.19, 62S.20

Inflation protection features, 62S.23

Issuance, 62S.08, 62S.13, 62S.19, 62S.21, 62S.29

Labels and labeling, limitations or conditions on eligibility for benefits, 62S.06

Lapse or termination, *see* same under this topic

Level premium contracts, 62S.266

Life insurance policies, accelerating death benefits, 62S.24

Limitations or exclusions

Eligibility for benefits, 62S.20

Medicare supplement benefit, 62A.31

Outline of coverage, 62S.08

Preexisting conditions, 62S.05, 62S.20

Restrictions, 62S.15

Long-term care policies, exclusions, 62A.48

Medicare supplement insurance policy laws, exception, 62S.32

Noncancelable, 62S.14, 62S.20

Nonreimbursable expenses, 62S.08

Notices

Applicant rights of return, 62S.07

Existing policies, replacement, numbers, 62S.24

Notice to buyer, 62S.08, 62S.09, 62S.29

Outline of coverage, 62S.29

Numbers, existing policies, replacement notice, 62S.24

Outline of coverage, 62S.29

Partnership policies, 62S.24

Prohibited conditions, 62S.06

Qualifying as long-term care insurance policies, 62S.312

Regulation, 62S.34

Reinstatement provisions, cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity, 62S.19

Renewal, 62S.01, 62S.04, 62S.14, 62S.20

Replacement coverage, 62S.18, 62S.24

Requirements, 62S.02

Rescission, 62S.08, 62S.13, 62S.21

Return, 62S.07, 62S.08

Riders or endorsements, 62S.01, 62S.06, 62S.20, 62S.24

State reciprocal agreements, 256B.0571

Waivers, preexisting conditions, 62S.05

Qualified long-term care premiums

Additional premiums, 62S.18, 62S.23

Calculation, converted policies, 62S.17

Cash surrender, 62S.02

Filing, 62S.021

Group insurance, replacement coverage, 62S.18

Increase

Contingent benefit upon lapse, 62S.266

Disclosure, rating practices, 62S.081

Exceptional increases, 62S.01, 62S.265

Inflation protection options, insurers' duties, 62S.23

Notice requirements, 62S.081

Replacement coverage, 62S.18

Riders or endorsements, agreements, 62S.20

Schedule increases, 62S.265

Substantial premium rate increases, 62S.266

Outline of coverage, 62S.08

Payment, 62S.02, 62S.17, 62S.19

Rates, 62S.01

Refunds, 62S.02, 62S.07, 62S.08

Regulations, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Reinstatement, cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity of insureds, effect, 62S.19

Renewal

Converted policies, 62S.17

Guaranteed renewable, 62S.01, 62S.14

Individuals, 62S.20

Policies, 62S.20

Replacement insurance, 62S.25

Reserves

Minimum standard of valuation, 60A.76 to 60A.768

Standards, 62S.251

Reverse mortgages, limitations, 47.58

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Shoppers' guides, 62S.31  
 Skilled nursing care, qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.04  
 Solicitations  
     Generally, 62S.24, 62S.29, 62S.31  
     Producers, 60K.46  
 Specific provider networks, managed care plans, 62S.17  
 Standard of proof, cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity, 62S.19  
 Suitability  
     Personal solicitation, 60K.46, 62S.30  
     Recommendations, 72A.20  
 Tax credits, income and franchise taxes, 290.0672  
 Taxes, nonqualified long-term care insurance, disclosure, 62A.50  
 Termination, *see* Lapse or termination under this topic  
 Underwriting  
     Discrimination prohibited, living organ or bone marrow donors, 72A.20  
     Medical underwriting, outline of coverage, 62S.08  
     Premium rate schedule increases, incidental benefits exclusion, 62S.265  
     Standards, preexisting conditions, effect, 62S.05  
 Unfair trade practices, 62S.29  
 Utilization review, managed care plans, 62S.17  
 Violations and penalties  
     Information security program, 60A.9857  
     Policies, generally, 62A.54  
     Qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.33  
 Waiting periods, 62S.04, 62S.08, 62S.16  
 Waivers  
     Coverage, prohibited waivers, 62S.05  
     Insurers, replacement coverage, preexisting conditions or probationary periods, 62S.24  
**LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES**  
 Alternative integrated delivery systems demonstration projects, 256B.69  
 Definitions, 62S.01, 256B.0911, 256B.0917  
 Eldercare development partnerships, 256B.0917  
 Expenses, medical assistance income deduction, 256B.0575  
 Financing, long-term care partnership, 256B.0571  
 Grants, workforce incentive grants, 256.4764  
 Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 In-home care for elderly and disabled, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975  
 Insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Life insurance policies, accelerated benefit payments, 61A.072, 62S.13, 62S.24, 62S.26, 62S.30  
 Loans, long-term services and supports loan program, 256.4792  
 Long-term care consultation services  
     Alternative care program, assessments, 256B.0913  
     Assessments, 256B.0646, 256B.0659  
     Assessors, 144.0724  
     Generally, 256B.0911  
     Information provided by nursing facilities, 256.975  
     MnCHOICES assessments, 256B.0911  
     Nursing facility preadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING  
     Providers, data, access to, 256B.0911  
     Reassessments, 256B.0911  
     Restricted recipient program, billing fraud, 256B.0646  
 Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Medical assistance, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO)  
     County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692  
     Generally, 256B.69  
 Minnesota senior health options (MSHO)  
     County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692  
     Generally, 256B.69  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Quality profiles, consumer surveys, 256B.439  
 Reports about, 144A.351

**LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Senior health options project, alternative integrated delivery systems demonstration projects, 256B.69  
 Workforce incentive grants, 256.4764  
**LONG-TERM CARE TASK FORCE**  
 Quality profile system, medical assistance, consulting, 256B.439  
**LONGFELLOW, HENRY WADSWORTH**  
 House, historic place, 138.664  
**LOONS**  
 State bird, designating, 1.145  
**LOOSESTRIFE**  
*See* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE  
**LOSSES**  
 Crop damage by elk, 3.7371  
 Definitions, No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.43  
 Depreciation, *see* DEPRECIATION  
 Economic loss statutes, 604.10, 604.101  
 Forced sales, recovery in tort, 604.10  
 Liability, contributory fault, effect, 604.01  
 Livestock, destruction by wolves, 3.737  
 Passive activity losses, defined as income, 290A.03  
 State liability, limitations, 3.736, 16B.85  
**LOST INSTRUMENTS**  
 Certificates of sale, state lands, 92.29  
 Copies, use as evidence, 601.04  
 Deeds, substitute evidence, 601.04, 601.05  
 Evidence of title, substitute evidence, 601.04, 601.05  
 Investment securities, 336.8-405  
 Negotiable instruments, *see* Lost instruments under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Proof of loss, testimony, 601.01  
 Substitutes for  
     Abstracters' records, 601.04  
     Abstracts of title, 601.04  
     Copies of abstracts, 601.05  
 Testimony, proof of loss, 601.01  
**LOST PROPERTY**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Bills of lading, 336.7-502, 336.7-601  
 Business corporations, new share certificates, issuance, 302A.419  
 Data, law enforcement, classification, 13.82  
 Documents of title, 336.7-502, 336.7-601  
 Personal property, *see* PERSONAL PROPERTY  
 Sales, 336.2-321, 336.2-324  
 Searches on state lands, 16B.25  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-502, 336.7-601  
**LOTTERIES**  
 Accomplices, testimony, 634.031  
 Definitions, gambling, 609.75  
 Evidence of, 634.031  
 Exemptions, 609.75  
 Foreign states, lotteries in, 609.75, 609.761  
 Lottery service businesses, 299L.09  
 Prohibition, Constitutional provisions, Const. art 13 s 5  
 Pull-tabs, *see* PULL-TABS  
 State Lottery, *see* STATE LOTTERY  
 Violations and penalties  
     Conducting or possessing facilities for, 609.76  
     Disseminating information to encourage participation in, 609.755  
     Premises, restrictions on further activity if convicted of previous violations, 299L.05  
     Selling or transferring a chance to participate in, 609.755  
**LOW-INCOME PERSONS**  
 Child custody proceedings, investigations and reports, costs, 518.167  
 Children  
     Advanced placement program and international baccalaureate participation, 120B.132  
     Defined as at-risk children, 256.995

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Children (Cont'd)

Kindergarten readiness, 124D.99, 142D.13

Youth intervention programs, *see* YOUTH INTERVENTION PROGRAMS

Clean energy projects, financing, Climate Innovation Finance Authority, 216C.441

Computers, school surplus, 123B.52

Data, income data, 13.51, 13.585

Definition, 216B.16

Definitions

Community land trusts, 462A.30

Energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.2402

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03

Lead (mineral), secondary prevention, 144.9504

Maternal and child health care, 145.883

Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.14

Rural development, 116J.411

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Youthbuild, 116L.361

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

Dental services, 150A.05, 150A.105

Determination of status, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03

Diaper distribution program, 142A.42

Disclosure, income data, 13.585

Dwellings

Affordability standard, municipal housing programs, 462C.03, 462C.05

Air filters, enhanced asthma care services, 256B.0625

Congregate housing, 349.12

Construction, improvement, or rehabilitation

Minnesota housing tax credit, 290.0683, 462A.40

Youthbuild program, 116L.362, 116L.364, 116L.365

Energy conservation improvement programs, *see* same under this topic

Heat and heating, *see* same under this topic

Housing assistance

Adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99

Community land trusts, *see* COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS

Definitions, 462A.03

Family assets for independence, 142F.20

First-generation homebuyers down payment assistance fund, 462A.41

Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS

Minnesota family investment program, 142G.18

Rent assistance program, 462A.2095

Renters credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.0693

Housing cooperatives, *see* HOUSING COOPERATIVES

Housing projects, *see* Low-income housing under HOUSING PROJECTS

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31

Local affordable housing aid, 477A.35

Low-income housing, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225

Low-rent public housing, *see* Low-income housing under HOUSING PROJECTS

Management, Youthbuild program, 116L.365

On-site coordination (osc) services projects, *see* under AGED PERSONS

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Technical assistance, from Housing Finance agency, 462A.07

Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38

Electric rates, 216B.16

Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Energy conservation improvement programs

Definitions, 216B.2402

Efficient fuel-switching improvements, 216B.2403

Federal aid, reports about, 216C.02

Funding, 216B.2403

Prewetherization measures, assistance, 216B.2403

Requirements, generally, 216B.241

Residential PACE loan program, 216C.437

Supplemental preweatherization assistance program, 216C.264

Family assets for independence, 142F.20

Family home visiting program, 145.87, 145A.17

Financial assistance, *see* FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)

First class cities, health care facilities, devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14

First-generation homebuyers down payment assistance fund, 462A.41

Food assistance, SNAP outreach program, 142F.12

Food retail improvement and development program, 17.1017

Health care

Access, 256L.09

Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19

Health care facilities, first class cities, devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14

Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

Heat and heating

Air filters

Enhanced asthma care services, 256B.0625

Cold-weather disconnections, 216B.097

Fuel assistance, *see* FUEL ASSISTANCE

Home-based businesses, *see* HOME-BASED BUSINESSES

Home visiting program for pregnant women and families with young children, 145.87

Housing credits, *see* Credits under PROPERTY TAXES

Indigent persons, *see* INDIGENT PERSONS

Insurance

Health insurance coverage, 62D.30

MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE

Job creation, *see* JOB CREATION

Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING

Lead (mineral), cleanup and removal, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Lead cleanup equipment and materials, 144.9503, 144.9507

Legal assistance to

In forma pauperis proceedings, *see* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS

Supreme court grants, *see* Supreme court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES

Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 142G.02, 142G.19, 216B.0951, 325E.027

Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.882

Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883

Minnesota Zoo, free admission, 85A.02

Motor vehicle lights, repair or replacement vouchers, grant program, 169.515

Neighborhood real estate trusts, 65A.375

Property taxes, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM

Public information and education programs, charter schools, 124E.17

Public school students

Compensatory revenue, 126C.15

Parents of, *see* Public school students, parents of under PARENTS

School readiness programs, 127A.41, 142D.05, 142D.06

Support services, education partnerships coalition, 124D.99

Relocation, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Representation, Emergency Energy Assistance Advisory Council, 216C.265

School readiness programs, 127A.41, 142D.05, 142D.06

Self-employment, *see* SELF-EMPLOYMENT

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Smoking, prevention, 144.396  
 Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishment, 447.04  
 Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS  
 Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Voluntary prekindergarten program, 142D.08  
 Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION  
 Workforce development intermediaries, 116L.01  
 Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 142A.46

**LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE FACILITY SITING POLICY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

Generally, 116C.842  
 Recommendations  
     Criteria, 116C.849  
     Facility siting and development, 116C.842

**LOWER SAINT CROIX NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**

*See* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

**LP GAS**

*See* LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

**LSD**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**LUBRICANTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

**LUMBER**

Cedar, deck materials, 326B.106  
 Deck materials, State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Definitions  
     State Timber Act, 90.01  
     Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.132  
 Lumber camps, *see* under CAMPS  
 Lumbering, 297A.68  
 Lumberyards, clear space, fire insurance policies, 65A.01  
 Recycling, carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073  
 Redwood, deck materials, 326B.106  
 Timber, lumber defined as, 90.01, 282.132  
 Transportation, farm trucks, use for, 168.002  
 Ungraded lumber, use, State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Violations and penalties, 548.05

**LUMBER MILLS**

*See* SAWMILLS

**LUNCHESES**

School lunches, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Teachers, lunch periods, 122A.51

**LIVERNE (CITY)**

Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 469.194

**LYME DISEASE**

Health and accident insurance coverage, 62A.265

**LYNX**

Hunting, season, 97B.641  
 Predators, lynx defined as, 97A.015  
 Small game, lynx defined as, 97A.015

**LYON COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445

**MACHINE GUNS**

Ammunition, defined, 609.02, 624.712  
 Machine gun conversion kits, 609.67  
 Ownership, possession, or operation  
     Felony, 609.67  
     Ineligible persons, purchases for, 624.7133  
     Reporting, exemptions, 609.67  
     Unlawful ownership or use, crime of violence, 624.712  
     Violations, conviction, 142E.16, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Replica firearms, labeling, 325F.81  
 Trigger activators, possession, 609.67

**MACHINES**

Agricultural machines, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Breath test devices, *see* BREATH TEST DEVICES

Business machines, *see* Office machines under this topic

Commercial units, machines defined as, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103

Construction machinery and equipment, trailers, dealers, 168.27

Decompression chambers, destruction of animals with, 343.37

Ditch digging apparatus, defined as special mobile equipment, 168A.01

Drilling equipment, *see* under WELLS

Heavy equipment, *see* HEAVY EQUIPMENT

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Industrial process equipment, 297A.68, 337.01

Industrial production, equipment used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18

Mining, *see* Machinery and equipment under MINING

Motors, *see* MOTORS

Office machines

    Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

    Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.931, 571.932

    Sale (execution sales), exemption, 550.37

Peat mining, *see* Mining under PEAT

Quarries, machinery and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Real property, property taxes, exclusion, 272.03

Sales and use taxes, 297A.62, 297A.75

Saws, defined as special mobile equipment, 168A.01

Scrap metal sales, record keeping, secondhand machinery, exemption, 325E.21

Sites, machines defined as, 18C.005

Snow blowers, 297A.61

Suppliers and manufacturers, improvement to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051

Transportation, drawbars or other towing connections, length, 169.82

Used equipment, scrap metal sales, 325E.21

Valuation of property, income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES

Voting machines, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

**MAGAZINES**

*See also* ADVERTISING

*See also* PORNOGRAPHY

Advertising in

    Consumer goods, false advertising, 325F.67

    Gambling, deceptive advertising, 325E.42

    Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

American or state flags on, 609.40

Cooperative association magazines, notices in

    Members' meetings, 308A.611, 308A.615

    Mergers or consolidations, 308A.801

Corporate political contributions, prohibitions, news and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15

False advertising, 325F.67

Farm journals, legal advice columns, 481.02

Freedom of the press, Const. art 1 s 3

Giving false information to, criminal defamation, 609.77

Notices in, insurance companies, risk-based capital levels, announcement restrictions, 60A.57, 60A.67

Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Subscription fees

    Counties, prepayment, 375.84

    Indefinite subscription agreements, 325G.56 to 325G.63

    Solicitation of charitable funds, disclosure, 309.556

    State agencies, prepayment, 16A.065

Violations and penalties, personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

**MAGNET SCHOOLS**

Desegregation/Integration Office, duties, 124D.892

Perpich Center for Arts Education, 129C.15

**MAGNETIC TAPE**

*See also* AUDIO



**MAGNETIC TAPE (Cont'd)**

*See also VIDEO RECORDINGS*

Government records, tapes defined as, 138.17

Information returns (taxes), format, 289A.12

Property tax assessment information, 270.12

Public Employees Retirement Association, reporting, 353.27

Recorded material, sale or transfer, *see* SOUND

**RECORDINGS**

Records on

Searches for unpaid taxes, 385.42

Unpaid county property taxes, searches for, 384.19

Sales ratio studies, 270.12

**MAGNIFYING GLASSES**

*See* EYEGLASSES

**MAGNOLIA (CITY)**

Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 16A.967

**MAHNOMEN COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Approvals by, consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56

Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54

Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52

Bonds (public debt), drainage ditch bonds, default and cession of lands, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS

Boundaries, 2.01

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS

County auditor, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.23

County board, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.20, 84A.56

Development region, 462.385

Hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551

Housing support facilities, 256I.05

Judicial district, 2.722

North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Payments to, state payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52

Property taxes, reimbursement for lost taxes, 477A.31

Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**MAHONIA BUSHES**

Eradication costs, appropriation, 375.30

**MAHTOMEDI (CITY)**

White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651 to 103B.691

**MAIDS**

*See* CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

*See* DOMESTIC SERVICES

**MAIL ORDER SALES**

Catalog sales, warranties, 325G.18

Motor vehicle owner personal information, access, 168.346

Sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Video recordings, records, disclosures, 325I.02

**MAILBOXES**

Generally, 169.072

Theft of mail from, 609.529

**MAILINGS (CRIMES)**

Harassment by mail, 609.795

Letters, telegrams, or packages, opening without consent, 609.795

Stalking by mail, 609.749

Written communications, offense complete upon deposit in mail, 609.085

**MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT**

*See* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

**MAJORITY (AGE)**

Adoption, adults, 259.21, 259.241

Adults, definitions

Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01

Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

Defined, 645.451

**MAJORITY (AGE) (Cont'd)**

Public wards

Benefits past age 18, 260C.451

Transition to adulthood, independent living plans, 260C.452

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

**MAKEUP**

*See* COSMETICS

**MALICIOUS PUNISHMENT**

*See also* CHILD ABUSE

Bail, maximum amount, 629.471

Conviction, effects

Child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52

Family day care home providers, 142E.16

Human services licensed programs, 245C.15, 245C.24

Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167

School bus drivers, 631.40

Crime against a minor, 171.3215

Crime against the person, malicious punishment defined as, 243.167

Crime of violence, malicious punishment defined as, 624.712

Criminal penalties, 609.224, 609.377

Definitions

Crimes of violence, 624.712

Qualified domestic violence-related offense, 609.02

Manslaughter, 1st degree, 609.20

Prosecutions, county attorneys' duties, 388.051

School bus drivers, 171.3215, 631.40

Stayed sentence, 609.38

Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36

Violent crime, 609.1095

**MALLS**

*See* PEDESTRIAN MALLS

*See* SHOPPING CENTERS

**MALPRACTICE**

Action, defined, 544.42

Affidavits, medical malpractice lawsuits, 145.682

Alternative dispute resolution, 604.11

Architects, 544.42

Attorneys

Interrogatories, duties, 145.682

Lawsuits, 145.682, 544.42

Certified midwives, reports about, 148G.15

Certified public accountants, 544.42

Chiropractors, 148.10, 148.102, 595.02

Definitions, public health law, 145.682

Dentists, *see* Malpractice under DENTISTS

Engineers, 544.42

Health care providers, *see* Medical malpractice under this topic

Insurance, *see* MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Interrogatories

Attorneys, duties, 145.682

Experts, duties, 145.682

Medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories, 604.11

Landscape architects, 544.42

Lawsuits

Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Generally, 145.682

Health care providers, 145.682, 595.02

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.351, 148B.381

Medical cannabis, professional duties under influence of, 342.56

Medical malpractice

Alternative dispute resolution, 604.11

Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Hospitals, 541.076, 541.15, 604.11

Insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Interrogatories, 604.11

Lawsuits, 145.682, 491A.01, 595.02

Osteopathic physicians, *see* Malpractice under OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS

Physicians and surgeons, *see* Malpractice under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Practical nurses, 145.682, 148.263

Registered nurses, 148.263, 148.264, 595.02

## MALPRACTICE

238

**MALPRACTICE (Cont'd)**

Podiatrists, 153.23  
 Professionals defined, 544.42  
 Psychologists, 595.02  
 Statutes of limitations, generally, 541.076, 541.15  
 Surveyors, 544.42

**MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

Dental malpractice insurance, premiums, retired dentist program, reimbursement, 256.958  
 Liability insurance, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Medical malpractice insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

**MALT BEVERAGES**

Ale, liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Auctions, fermented malt beverages, 297G.20  
 Beer, *see* BEER  
 Beverages unfit for human consumption, destruction, liquor taxes, refund, 297G.12  
 Bottles, *see* Containers under this topic  
 Brewers  
   Brew on premises stores, 340A.33  
   Definitions, 297G.01, 340A.101  
   Inspections, liquor taxes, 297G.13  
   Licenses, 270C.725, 340A.28, 340A.29, 340A.301  
   Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
   Malt liquor, *see* same under this topic  
   On-premise consumption of malt beverages, liquor tax exemption, 297G.07  
   Permitted interests in wholesalers, 340A.301  
   Production in basements or other subgrade areas, 31.115  
   Qualified brewers, liquor tax credits, 297G.04  
   Sales, interstate commerce, liquor tax exemption, 297G.07  
   Samples, distribution to retailers, 340A.510  
   Small brewer licenses, 340A.28, 340A.29  
 Confiscation of property, 297G.20  
 Consumers, possession of untaxed fermented malt beverages, monthly use liquor tax returns, 297G.09  
 Containers  
   Fermented malt beverages, bottle tax exemption, 297G.07  
   Malt liquor, off-sales, 340A.285, 340A.29, 340A.301  
   Metal containers having detachable parts, sales, 325E.03  
   Open bottle law, 169A.35  
 Contraband  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.20  
   Malt beverages defined as, 641.165  
 Definitions  
   Jails, 641.165  
   Liquor law, 340A.101  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.01  
 Destruction, beverages unfit for human consumption, liquor taxes, refund, 297G.12  
 Fermented malt beverages  
   Containers, bottle tax exemption, 297G.07  
   Defined, 297G.01  
   Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Flavored malt beverages, 297G.01  
 Forfeiture, 297G.20  
 Importation, liquor taxes, 297G.07, 297G.19  
 Importers, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Inspections, 297G.13  
 Intoxicating liquor, fermented malt beverages defined as, 297G.01  
 Labels and labeling  
   Occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655  
   3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.301  
 Licensees, tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Licenses  
   Malt liquor educator licenses, 340A.402  
   Small brewer licenses, 340A.28, 340A.29  
   State Capitol, 340A.425  
 Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Malt liquor  
   Brands, Indian leaders, implied connection with, 340A.311  
   Brewers  
     Brew pubs, 340A.24

**MALT BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Malt liquor (Cont'd)  
   Brewers (Cont'd)  
     Brewer taprooms, 340A.26  
     Growler sales, 340A.285  
     Licenses, 340A.301  
     Prohibited transactions, 340A.308  
     Reports given, 340A.29, 340A.319  
     Small brewers, 340A.28, 340A.29  
   Dispensing equipment, 340A.308  
   Educator licenses, 340A.402  
   Generally, 340A.301  
   Low-alcohol malt liquor, 340A.101  
   Off-sale licenses, brew pub licenses, 340A.24  
   On-sale licenses  
     Brew pub licenses, 340A.24  
     Brewer taproom licenses, 340A.26  
     Theaters, 340A.404  
   Samples, distribution, 340A.510  
   Tastings, 340A.311, 340A.419  
   3.2 percent malt liquor, *see* same under this topic  
   Wholesalers, 340A.305, 340A.308  
 Manufacturers, liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Nonintoxicating malt liquor, *see* 3.2 percent malt liquor under this topic  
 Open bottle law, 169A.35  
 Possession  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.07, 297G.19  
   Polling places, possession at, 204C.06  
   Untaxed beverages, 297G.09, 297G.20  
 Retailers  
   Defined, 297G.01  
   Liquor tax refunds, 297G.12  
 Sales  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
   Malt liquor, 340A.285, 340A.29, 340A.301  
   On-sale, food licenses, exemptions, 28A.16  
   Sourcing of sales, liquor gross receipts taxes, 295.75  
   Untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20  
 Seizure, confiscation of property, 297G.20  
 Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297G.20  
 3.2 percent malt liquor  
   Brands, registration, 340A.311  
   Definitions, 297G.01, 340A.101  
   Food licensing, 28A.16  
   Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651  
   Labeling, 340A.301  
   Licensees, prostitution, 609.321  
   Licenses  
     Administration and enforcement, appropriations for, 299A.706  
     Exemptions, 340A.403  
     Issuance, local governments, 340A.403  
     Liquor liability insurance, exemption, 340A.409  
     Off-sale intoxicating liquor license, 340A.412  
     Restrictions, 340A.411  
     Retail license fees, 340A.408  
     School buildings and grounds, 624.701  
   Liquor gross receipts taxes, 295.75  
   Polling places, possession or use at, 204C.06  
 Sales  
   Food licensing, 28A.16  
   Generally, 340A.310  
   Hours and days of sale, 340A.504  
   Illegal sales, disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33  
   Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
   School buildings, 624.701  
   Wine licensees, 340A.404  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Transportation, 297G.20  
 Violations and penalties  
   Correctional facilities, introducing into, 641.165  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.18, 297G.19  
   Polling places, possession or use at, 204C.06

**MALT BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Sale premises, 624.701, 624.731

Wholesalers, 624.701, 624.731

Wholesalers

Brewers, assistance from, 340A.301

Prohibited transactions with retailers, 340A.308

**MALT LIQUOR**

*See* MALT BEVERAGES

**MALTREATMENT**

Animals, *see* CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

Children

Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE

Generally, *see* Maltreatment under CHILDREN

Malicious punishment, *see* MALICIOUS PUNISHMENT

Children, Youth, and Families Department, licensing, 142B.10

Definitions

Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.03

Human Services Background Studies Act, 245C.02

Human services licensing, 245A.04

Investigations, local social services agencies, duties, 142B.30, 245A.16

Patients

Emergency medical responders, 144E.27

Emergency medical technicians, 144E.28

Registered ambulance drivers, 144E.27

Substantiation, human services licenses, disqualification, 245A.16

Vulnerable adults, *see* Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS

**MALTREATMENT OF MINORS ACT**

Generally, 260E.01 to 260E.38

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT**

Access to data, agency contact posted to website, 15.013

Accounts, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

ADA and disability employment director, 43A.19

Addiction and Recovery Office, 4.047

Administrative procedures

Digital accessibility, 43A.04

Exempt from rulemaking, 43A.04

Adult mental health initiatives, evaluations, 245.4661

Affirmative action, *see* AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS

Affordable Care Act implementation, 256L.02

Agricultural resource projects, loan guaranties, conditional commitments, 297A.94

Alcoholic beverage licenses, certificates, 340A.409

Allotments, *see* under APPROPRIATIONS

Amateur Sports Commission, fees, 240A.03

Animal Health Board, animals killed, compensation, 35.085

Appointments by, limitations, 43A.04

Appropriations to

Combined charities fees, 43A.50

Department duties regarding, *see* APPROPRIATIONS

Duluth regional exchange district bond proceeds fund, 16A.968

Employee insurance trust fund, 43A.30

Employee misconduct investigations, money assessed for, 43A.04

Hospital stabilization reserve account, 16A.152

Insurance trust fund, 43A.316

Land registration funds, 508.75

Lewis and Clark bond proceeds fund, 16A.967

Nonprofit housing bonds debt service, 462A.36

Police state aid, 477C.04

Saint Paul, grants to, for sports facility costs, 16A.726

Special revenue fund, training funds, 43A.21

State colleges and universities, administrative and treasury operations services, 136F.71

To department for specific purposes, *see* specific topics under this topic

Vacation benefit account, 43A.181

Armed forces members, payments to, 192.38

Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, services to, 15.0145

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Attorney general

Attorneys in claims against U.S., compensation, 8.10

Correspondence with, 8.02

Services, billing rates, 8.15

Attorney general-elect, transition expenses, 8.40

Audits, state use of federal funds, 16A.06

Banks, securities in lieu of surety bonds, 48.13

Biomedical science research facility funding program, 137.61 to 137.65

Bonds (public debt)

Bonding authority, allocation of, *see* Management and Budget Department, duties under BOND ALLOCATIONS

Generally, department duties, *see* Management and Budget Department under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Specific bonds, *see* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Bribery, inducing deposits, 16A.273

Budget, *see* State budget under this topic

Businesses, dissolution distributions, 302A.771, 317A.771

Capital asset preservation, 16A.632

Capital improvements of other entities

Appropriations, encumbrance or expenditure, 16A.501

Local government assistance applications, information requirements for, 16A.86

Local government budget requests for, 16A.86

Capitol area planning, 16A.69

Career development programs, 43A.04, 43A.21, 43A.22

Certificates and certification, state employees, occupational title changes, 352.907

Certificates of guaranty, guaranteed bonds, municipal debt service aid, 475A.03

Certificates of indebtedness

Duplicates, 16A.462, 16A.463, 16A.464

Issuance and sale, 16A.671, 16A.672

Cigarette and tobacco products tax refunds, 297F.14

Cities

Financial reporting requirements, costs, deduction from aid, 471.699

Old riverbeds, conveyance to, 465.19, 465.20

City or county highway engineers, promotional examinations, eligibility, 163.07

Claims against the state

Compensation based on exoneration, convicted persons, 611.362, 611.367

Judgments, satisfaction, 548.16

Payment, 16A.56

Classified service, 43A.04, 43A.07

Collective bargaining, *see* State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Combined charities campaign, duties, 43A.04, 43A.50

Combined Charities Campaign Oversight Board, appointments, 43A.04

Commemorative medallions, 16A.061

Commerce Department

Liquidated financial institutions, funds, 49.24

Securities deposited with, custody of, 46.34

Commissioner

Appointment, 15.06, 16A.01

Appointments by, 16A.01, 43A.19, 473F.03

Compensation and salaries

Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082

Expense allowance, 15A.081

Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13

Correspondence, attorney general, record keeping duties, 8.02

Delegation of duties, 43A.36

Duties, generally, 15.06, 16A.01, 16A.055

Employee relations, powers regarding, 43A.04

Facsimile signatures, 16B.05

Judges retirement plan, ex officio treasurer, 490.123

Memberships

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, chair, 41A.02

Children's Cabinet, 4.045

Health Subcabinet, 4.047

## MANAGEMENT

240

### MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Memberships (Cont'd)
  - Investment Advisory Council, 11A.08
  - Legislative Advisory Commission, secretary, 3.30
  - Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046
  - Productivity Loan Committee, 16B.87
  - Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03
  - Rural Finance Authority, vice-chair, 41B.025
  - Teachers Retirement Association, board of trustees, 354.06
  - Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, board of directors, 79.37
- Minnesota State Retirement System, ex officio treasurer, 352.05
- Qualifications, 16A.01
- Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
- State Patrol retirement fund, ex officio treasurer, 352B.03
- Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Plan, ex officio treasurer, 353G.02
- Taxpayer receipt, general fund expenditures, motor vehicle fuel taxes allocation, 16A.067
- Teachers Retirement Association, ex officio treasurer, 354.06
- Term, 15.06
- University of Minnesota football stadium, duties regarding, 137.50
- Community corrections subsidies, amounts, 401.15
- Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH
- Compensation plan, state employees, 43A.18
- Computers and information systems, sharing, 16E.01
- Confidential secretary, 16A.01
- Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.51 to 84A.53
- Contracts
  - Audits, state use of federal funds, 16A.06
  - Authority to enter, 43A.04
  - State Employees Group Insurance Program (SEGIP)
    - Pharmacy benefit manager, 43A.231
    - Technology platform vendor, 43A.231
- Coordination, generally, 43A.04
- Correctional facilities
  - Client fund, duties, 246.15
  - Convict transfers, bills for, 243.17
  - Correctional inmates fund, 241.08
  - Institutional funds, 241.10
  - Supervised release violators, 243.05
- Costs, money spent on advertising, 15.442
- Counselor on alcoholism, duties, 144.84
- Counties, metropolitan area, administrative auditor, appointment, 473F.03
- County agricultural societies, premiums, 38.02
- County state-aid highways, 162.06, 162.08, 162.181
- County treasurers, duties regarding, 385.05, 385.20
- Customized employment program, 43A.421
- Dams, emergency repair, 103G.511
- Data
  - Access to, 15.08, 270B.09
  - Classification, 13.67
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.145
  - Legislative and budget proposals, classification, 13.605
  - Misuse of government data, reporting policy and procedures, 15.0573
  - State employees, 43A.04
  - Technology platform vendors, prescription drug information privacy, 43A.231
- Debt collection, 16D.02 to 16D.17
- Definitions, generally, 16A.011, 43A.02
- Delegation of duties, 43A.36
- Department of state, designation, 15.01
- Departmental earnings, 16A.103, 16A.1285
- Dependent care expense account program, 43A.48
- Depositories of state funds
  - Generally, 16A.27 to 16A.273
  - Security bonds, 9.031
- Deputy commissioners, 16A.01, 43A.04

### MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Detailed capital budget, 16A.11

District court
 

- Forfeited sums, reimbursement, 484.83
- Funds, 485.021

Drainage assessments on state lands, 103E.615

Drug price increase violations, notice to manufacturer and attorney general, 62J.844

Drug purchasing program, 43A.231, 43A.311

Education Department, fees, 122A.21

Education funding, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING

Electronic mail, policy on, 43A.38

Emergencies, pay for time off, 43A.05

Emergency telecommunications systems, fees, 403.11

Eminent domain proceedings, unpaid taxes, 117.135

Employee assistance programs, 43A.30, 43A.319

Employee insurance program, administration, 43A.30

Employee interchanges with local governments, 15.53

Employee misconduct investigations, 43A.04

Employee training programs
 

- Accessibility, employees with disabilities, 43A.21
- Career executive service, 43A.22
- Development and evaluation, 43A.21
- Management development programs, 43A.22
- Rulemaking staff, training for, 43A.04

Employees
 

- Authority to appoint, 43A.04
- Customer assistance employees, for state employee insurance, 43A.31
- Facsimile signatures, 16B.05
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Judges, notice, election of insurance, 43A.27
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
  - Unclassified positions, 43A.08

Encumbrances, 16A.011, 16A.14, 16A.15, 16A.28, 16A.501

Equal employment opportunity director, affirmative action audits, 43A.191

Equitable compensation compliance, 43A.04

Escheated property
 

- Money from sale, disposal, 11A.10
- Reports to Investment Board, 11A.10
- Sale, 11A.04

Executive branch employee salaries and benefits, 43A.04

Experimental projects, research, 43A.04

Explore Minnesota Tourism, expenses, approval, 116U.35

Federal aid
 

- Administrative costs reimbursement, human services, 16A.103
- Audits, state use of federal funds, 16A.06
- Education funding, 127A.09
- Public health funds, duties, rulemaking, 144.11
- Requests to spend, 3.3005
- State interest on undisbursed funds, 16A.36

Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.24

Forest suspense account, duties, 16A.125

Fraud
 

- Credible allegation of fraud, defined, 15.013
- Misuse of public money or resources, reporting policy and procedures, 15.0573
- Program payments withheld, 15.013

Funds and accounts
 

- Information and telecommunications technology systems and services account, 16E.21
- State agency seminar fees, 16A.721
- State agency value initiative (SAVE) program, retained savings, approval, 15.761
- State funds and accounts, *see* Management and Budget Department, duties under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
- Tobacco use prevention account, 144.398

Generally, 43A.04

Gifts or endowments to state, duties regarding
 

- Acceptance, 16A.013

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Gifts or endowments to state, duties regarding (Cont'd)  
     Acceptance procedures, exemption, Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
     Administration, 16A.014  
     Investments, 16A.015  
     Payments from, 16A.016  
 Governor's agencies, employees, 15.0594  
 Governor's residence, events at, accepting funds for, 16A.723  
 Governor's transition expenses, 4.51  
 Grants to, 16A.055  
 Grievances  
     Arbitration, 43A.06  
     Data, classification, 13.67  
     Generally, 43A.33  
     Settlements, 43A.04, 43A.06  
     State employees, 43A.06, 43A.33  
 Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70  
 Health care purchasing and performance measurement, 62J.63  
 Health care taxes, 295.52, 295.53  
 Health Department  
     Fees, approval, 144.122  
     Vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062  
 Health maintenance organizations  
     Data, access to, 62D.145  
     Nonprofit organizations, state-funded health insurance, 43A.24  
 Hearing aid dispensing, certificates, fees, 153A.17  
 Hearings  
     Mediation Services Bureau, representation, 43A.06  
     Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19  
 Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046  
 Higher Education Office, 136A.131, 136A.1311  
 Highway engineers, 163.07  
 Hospitals  
     Hospital stabilization reserve account  
         Eligibility, 144.7051  
         Payments, 16A.152  
     Inpatient hospital payment system, rates, adjustment, 256.969  
     Voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701  
 Housing Finance Agency, debt service reserve fund requirements, 462A.22  
 Housing support rates, adjustments, 256I.05  
 Hunter education courses, fees, 97B.025  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, duties, 3.7391 to 3.7395  
 Income taxes, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.11  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Information system, 43A.04  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.05, 297I.10  
 Insurance trust fund, 43A.316  
 Interagency employee mobility agreements, employment and training programs, contracts, 116L.86  
 Invested cash interest rate set by, 446A.086  
 Investigations, generally, 43A.04  
 Investment Board, 11A.07, 11A.10, 11A.20  
 Investment Board unclassified employees, compensation plan, 11A.04, 11A.07, 43A.18  
 Investments, sales, 16A.25  
 Judges retirement plan, 490.123  
 Judgments, satisfaction, 548.16  
 Labor-management practices, 43A.04  
 Land, leases with option to buy, 16B.24  
 Land registration  
     Erroneous registration, 508.77, 508A.77  
     Sums sufficient to pay claims, 508.75  
 Lawsuits, land registration, erroneous registration, 508.77, 508A.77  
 Legislative Advisory Commission  
     Activities, 3.30  
     Hospital stabilization reserve account, review of proposed allocations, 16A.152, 144.7051

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Legislative Commission on Human Services Systems, cooperation, 256.0142  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission oversight, 3.855  
 Legislative proposals, data, classification, 13.605  
 Legislature, 3.099, 3.30, 3.921  
 Liability  
     Bonding authority, state held harmless, 474A.15  
     Delinquent accounts, 16A.012  
     Duplicate warrants, issuance, 16A.46  
     State funds, deposits, 9.031  
 Licensing boards  
     Fees, 214.06  
     Reports, 214.06  
 Local governments  
     Debt service deficiencies, municipal debt service aid, 475A.03  
     Employees, highly compensated employees, severance pay, 465.722  
     Local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
 Management Analysis Division, 13.64  
 Managerial plan  
     Data, classification, 13.67  
     Duties, generally, 43A.18  
 Mandated health benefit proposals, evaluation, 62J.26  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund  
     Deposits to, manufactured home park payments, 462A.355  
     Housing development fund, 462A.21  
 Mediation Services Bureau, representation, 43A.06  
 Medical and dental expense account program administration, 43A.48  
 Medical assistance  
     Intermediate care facility reimbursements, 256B.5011  
     Payments to counties, 256B.20  
     Provider rate increases, 256B.038, 256B.0625  
     Waivered services, provider rate increases, 256B.765  
 Message, 16A.11  
 Military installations, acquisition, 190.11  
 Minerals  
     Mineral rights, reservation, railroad lands, 93.03  
     Severed mineral interests, forfeited interests, market value, 93.55  
 Minnesota Council on Latino Affairs, services to, 15.0145  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Minnesota Family Investment Program, 142G.35  
 Minnesota Historical Society, expenses, 138.01  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities (MnSCU)  
     Administrative and treasury operations services, 136F.71  
     Compensation plan, 43A.18  
     Nonprofit foundations, 136F.46  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03, 352.05  
 Minnesota Zoo, employees, salary supplements, 85A.02  
 Minnesotans of African Heritage Council, services to, 15.0145  
 Mission of department, 16A.055, 43A.04  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, refunds, 168.16  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license fee refunds, 53C.02  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, government revenues, 297A.991  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 162.12, 162.14, 162.18  
 National Guard  
     Expense bills, 192.52  
     Postdeployment health assessments, 192.525  
 Natural Resources Department  
     Game and fish fee adjustments, 97A.055  
     Natural resources asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946  
     State forest trust fund lands, expenses, 16A.125  
 Office, location, 10.01  
 Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, duties, 256.042  
 Opinions, public office holding and state employment, 43A.32  
 Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046  
 Outpatient surgical centers, voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701

## MANAGEMENT

242

### MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Payments to  
     County treasurers, payments to state, 385.05  
     Racing Commission, operations support, 240.1561  
     State-operated services facilities, residents' money, 246.15  
 Payroll registers, violations, 43A.39  
 Performance appraisal system, 43A.20  
 Performance management and accountability, economic, social, and environmental measures, 16A.091  
 Performance reports, 16A.055, 43A.04  
 Personnel data, access to, 43A.04, 62D.145  
 Police state aid, 477C.04  
 Postretirement option employment, 43A.346  
 Preventive health services program, 15.45, 15.46, 43A.04  
 Probation officers, duties, 244.19  
 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, fees, 122A.21  
 Promotion, expenses, 116J.60  
 Property taxes  
     County appeal and equalization boards, records, 274.17  
     Property valuation notices, costs, 273.121  
     Real property acquired by state or local governments, property taxes, nonpayment, 272.68  
     Tax lists, omitted or undervalued property, 274.10  
 Public corporations, deposits, 16A.272  
 Public defender services, 611.27  
 Public employees insurance program, *see under* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03, 353.05  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03, 446A.085, 446A.16  
 Public library sale, bond funding for, duties regarding, 134.45  
 Public postsecondary schools, tuition reciprocity agreements, 136A.08  
 Public/private partnerships, public infrastructure investments, 174.45  
 Public retirement plans  
     Actuarial valuations and experience studies, 356.215, 356.42  
     Facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
     Funds, custodian, 11A.07  
     Generally, 16A.055  
     Reports received, 356.215  
 Public safety officer survivor benefits, 299A.44  
 Public utilities, audit investigations, 216B.62  
 Public works contractors, security, 574.261  
 Racing Commission  
     Fees, 240.03  
     Payments to, operations support, 240.1561  
 Railroads, land grants to  
     Lists of lands, 507.31  
     Mineral rights, reservations, 93.03  
     Records, inspection, 222.34  
     Sale of lands, taxes, 272.24  
 Reengineering of employee selection process, pilots for, 43A.04  
 Referral services, employee assistance, 43A.30, 43A.319  
 Refunding bonds  
     Duties, 403.275  
     Lease revenue bonds, capitol area building account, 16B.2406  
 Regional treatment centers, cost reduction negotiations, 179A.30  
 Registered combined charitable organizations, 43A.50  
 Reports given  
     Affirmative action plans, metropolitan agencies, 473.143  
     Affirmative action progress of agencies, 43A.191  
     Appropriations transfers between programs, 16A.285  
     Automatic voter registration, 201.161  
     Budget close, comparative analysis, 16A.103  
     Capital project appropriations, encumbrance or expenditure, 16A.501  
     Classified service, 43A.04  
     Collective bargaining activities, 3.855, 43A.06  
     Comparable worth, 43A.05, 471.999  
     Departmental earnings, 16A.103, 16A.1285  
     Disaster assistance appropriations, 16A.28

### MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Reports given (Cont'd)  
     Executive branch employee salaries and benefits, 43A.04  
     Financial condition of state, 16A.06  
     Game and fish fund projections, 97A.055  
     General fund, transfers from, 16A.126  
     Health and accident insurance benefits, state employees opting out, 43A.24  
     Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70  
     Health-related licensing boards, operating funds and license fees, 214.06  
     Highway user tax distribution fund expenditures, 161.089  
     Legislative Advisory Commission, activities, 3.30  
     Local impact notes, compilation, 3.989  
     Minnesota Milestones, 16A.10  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities enterprise account, activity, 16A.532  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03, 352.05  
     Motor vehicle sales taxes, government revenues, exclusion, 297A.991  
     National Guard, expense payments, 192.52  
     Opiate epidemic response fund grant programs, studies, 256.042  
     Performance reports, 16A.055, 43A.04  
     Pharmacy benefit manager, savings determination, 43A.231  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, financial reports, 353.05  
     Record of documents to be filed, 16A.47  
     Revenue and expenditure forecast, 16A.103, 473.386  
     Revenue relative to personal income, 16A.102  
     Revenue uncertainty, 16A.103  
     Sales and use taxes, government revenues, exclusion, 297A.991  
     700-hour on-the-job demonstration experience, 43A.15  
     Social Security, employer contributions, deficiency appropriations, 355.03  
     State agencies, internal auditing system, 16A.055  
     State budget, reports about, 16A.102, 16A.11  
     State employees, 43A.31  
     State funds, operation, 3.971, 16A.50  
     State Patrol retirement fund, credit and disbursement statements, 352B.03  
     State's annual payment record, 16A.124  
     Tax receipts, depository accounts, 16A.26  
     Trunk highway bonds, debt service, 296A.083  
     Trunk highway fund expenditures, 161.089  
     Unclassified service, appointments to, 43A.04  
     Unusual employment situation increase requests, approvals, 43A.17  
     Workforce reports, 16A.122  
 Reports received, family and medical benefit insurance, 268B.25  
 Requests for nonstate funds, 43A.05  
 Research, 43A.04  
 Revenue Department employees and agents, compensation, approval, 270C.02  
 Revenue forecast data, 270B.14  
 Rulemaking authority  
     Allotment and encumbrance system, exceptions, 16A.14, 16A.15  
     Budget preparation, 16A.095  
     Exemptions  
         Bonds, 16A.641  
         Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.671  
         Compensation plan, state employees, 43A.18  
         Department administrative procedures, 43A.04  
         Minnesota Zoological Garden bonds, 85A.05  
         Public employee insurance program, 43A.04  
         Research credit, health care taxes, 295.53  
         State employee armed forces members on active service, 43A.183  
         State waste management bonds, 115A.58  
     Expense allowances, commissioners and directors, 15A.081  
     Generally, 16A.041, 43A.04  
     Licensing boards, fees, 214.06  
     Natural Resources Department, accounting, 89.43

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
     Public employees insurance program, 43A.04, 43A.316  
     Rule notes to bills, procedure, 3.985  
     State agency seminars, fees, 16A.721  
     Vacation donation to sick leave account, 43A.1815  
 Rulemaking by other agencies, duties regarding  
     Administrative hearings, costs, assessment, 14.53  
     Impact on local governments, 14.131  
     Rule notes to bills, procedure, 3.985  
 Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, state aid, 354A.12  
 Sales and use taxes, government revenues, 297A.991  
 School Administrators Board, fees, 122A.21  
 Secretary of state-elect, transition expenses, 5.51  
 Seed potato certification, interstate cooperation agreements, 21.111  
 Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22  
 Social Security, employer contributions, deficiency appropriations, 355.03  
 Special revenue fund, training funds, 43A.21  
 State academies for deaf, blind, staff qualifications and skills statement, 125A.73  
 State agencies, services to  
     Agency performance reports, 16A.06  
     Appropriations to, *see* Appropriations to under this topic  
     Audits, state use of federal funds, 16A.06  
     Bill payments, supervision, 16A.124  
     Budgets, *see* State budget under this topic  
     Credit card payments, 16A.626  
     Debt collection, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
     Employees, *see* State employees, duties regarding under this topic  
     Imprest cash funds, 15.191  
     Insufficient appropriations, amounts needed, 16A.19  
     Internal controls and auditing, 16A.055, 16A.057  
     Multimember agencies failing to register with secretary of state, 15.0599  
     Performance reports, 43A.04  
     Reorganizations, 16B.37  
     Reports, publication fees, 16B.51  
     Seminar fees, 16A.721  
 State Agricultural Society, 37.07, 37.31  
 State auditor  
     Examination costs, 6.57, 6.59  
     Nonclerical positions, personnel plan, 6.582  
 State auditor-elect, transition expenses, 6.93  
 State bonds, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 State budget  
     Agency budgets, reductions, master lease program, 16A.85  
     Allotments, *see* under APPROPRIATIONS  
     Budget preparation forms for agencies, 16A.06  
     Budget reserve account, 16A.152  
     Building maintenance and betterment, guidelines, 16A.11  
     Data, classification, 13.605  
     Forecasts, 16A.103, 473.386  
     Generally, 16A.10  
     Housing Finance Agency, debt service reserve fund, 462A.22  
     Housing support rates, adjustments, 256I.05  
     Inpatient hospital payment system, rates, adjustment, 256.969  
     Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic  
     MNSure fund information, 62V.07  
     Preparation, 16A.04  
     Reports about, 16A.102  
     Revenue and expenditure forecast, 16A.103, 473.386  
     Revenue relative to personal income, 16A.102  
     Revenue uncertainty report, 16A.103  
     Rulemaking, 16A.095  
     State mandates, 3.989  
     Subcommittee on Government Accountability, review by, 3.885  
     Tax expenditure budget, 270C.11

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State budget (Cont'd)  
     Unallotment  
         City aid base, 477A.011  
         Community health boards, 145A.131  
         Generally, 16A.152  
         Local governments, emergency debt certificates, 475.755  
         Property tax levies, relation to, 275.065, 275.07, 275.70  
         Regional library system aid, 134.34  
         State agencies, failure to pay debt service assessments, 16A.643  
         Tax-forfeited land sale proceeds, 282.08  
     Unemployment insurance trust fund, state departments and institutions, 268.052  
 State buildings  
     Capital asset preservation, 16A.632  
     Master lease program, 16A.85  
 State certificates of indebtedness, duplicates, 16A.462, 16A.463, 16A.464  
 State employees, duties regarding  
     Agency personnel needs, assessment, 43A.36  
     Armed forces members on active service, 43A.183  
     Benefits, *see* under STATE EMPLOYEES  
     Compensation, 16A.129 to 16A.134  
     Deputy commissioner, 43A.04  
     Employee insurance premiums, amounts, 43A.30  
     Executive branch employees, code of ethics, 43A.38  
     Federal taxes, collection, 16A.13  
     Former Employee Relations Department duties, transfer, 16A.055  
     Investigations, best practices for, 43A.325  
     Negotiations, 179A.10, 179A.22  
     Open enrollment information, electronic dissemination of, 43A.31  
     Payroll, preparation, 16A.17  
     Performance, improvements, recommendations, 43A.04  
     Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22  
     Shutdown of government, salary and benefits obligations, 16A.1335  
     State employee compensation plan, 13.67, 43A.37  
     Temporary positions, 16A.11  
     Time reporting, 136F.42  
     Unfair labor practices, investigations, 43A.06  
     Vacation benefit account, 43A.181  
     Vacation donation to sick leave account, 43A.1815  
     Warrants for additional compensation, forbidden, 15.0596  
     Workforce reports, 16A.122  
 State employer, status as, 179A.22  
 State forest trust fund lands, 16A.125  
 State funds and accounts, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 State lands  
     Drainage assessments, 103E.615  
     Sales, 92.26  
     Sales, minimum price, reducing, 92.03  
     Transfers between departments, 15.16  
 State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.10  
 State mandates, duties, local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
 State-operated services (human services), duties, 246.18, 246C.16  
 State-operated services facilities, 246.15, 246.16  
 State Patrol retirement fund, credit and disbursement statements, 352B.03  
 State treasury, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Statewide accounting system, *see* STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)  
 Statewide indirect costs, annual plan, 16A.127  
 Statewide information system services, 16A.1286  
 Student grants, cash flow loan funds, 136A.1311  
 Subcommittee on Government Accountability, budget review, 3.885  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, generally, 16A.44  
 Supported employment positions, 43A.191

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.09, 282.222, 282.36, 284.28

Taxes

- Delinquent tax liability setoff, 270C.65
- Federal taxes withheld from state employees, 16A.13
- Payments by financial transaction cards, 270C.425
- Railroads, land transfers, 272.24
- State airports fund, securities, 360.017
- Tax certificates, educational institutions, exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.06
- Tax data, access to, 270B.09
- Tax information microdata sample analysis models, 270C.12
- Tax receipts, depository accounts, 16A.26
- Unconstitutional tax laws, cumulative refunds owed, 270C.43

Teachers Retirement Association, duties regarding

- Budgets, 354.06
- Minneapolis, 354.435
- Postretirement earnings, 354.52
- Prior service credit, 354.51
- State matching aid, 354.435, 354A.12

Technology development lease purchase financing, 16A.81

Technology platform

- Drug purchasing program
- Price comparisons, 43A.231

Timber bounties, claims, 348.05

Tobacco settlement revenues, 144.398

Training programs, *see* Employee training programs under this topic

Transfers from

- Disaster assistance appropriations, 16A.28
- Health care access fund, insulin safety net account, 151.741
- Insulin repayment account, manufacturer reimbursements, 151.741

Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285

Transportation Department, 174.02

Transportation loan pilot program, duties, 174.525

Trunk highways, debt-financing management policy, duties, 167.60

Trust companies, required investments, 48A.03

Unclassified service, appointments to, 43A.04

Unemployment insurance

- Contingent account, reimbursements, 268.199
- Unemployment insurance trust fund, 268.052, 268.194

Unemployment insurance taxes

- Delinquent taxes or reimbursements, 268.058
- Special assessments, 268.051

Unfair labor practices, investigations, 43A.06

University of Minnesota

- Budget, 137.0251
- Football stadium funding, payment conditions, 137.51
- Investments, 137.025
- Land transfer, termination of use restrictions, 137.51

Unusual employment situation increase requests, 43A.17

Vacation benefit account, 43A.181

Vacation donation to sick leave account, 43A.1815

Vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062

Vital records, surcharges, 144.226

Warrants, *see* Payments by under MINNESOTA

Water pollution control program, 116.16

Website, contents

- Availability, 16E.07
- Bond allocations, 474A.04
- Collective bargaining agreement proposals, 43A.18
- Depositing information, 16A.27
- 700-hour on-the-job demonstration experience report, 43A.15
- State depositories, daily balance reports, 16A.27
- State expenditures, 16A.056
- Taxpayer receipt, general fund expenditures, motor vehicle fuel taxes allocation, 16A.067

Weights and measures inspections, costs, 239.101

Wildfires, firefighters, compensation, 88.12

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation

- Special compensation fund, payments from, 176.183
- State compensation revolving fund, 176.591
- State employees, claims, 176.571

Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.25

Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251

Workers' compensation self-insurance, securities, 79A.04, 176.181

**MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)**

*See also* DATABASES

Geographic information systems, counties, property taxes for, 381.12

Land information systems, counties, property taxes for, 381.12

**MANAGER BACKGROUND CHECK ACT**

Generally, 299C.66 to 299C.71

**MANAGING GENERAL AGENTS ACT**

Generally, 60H.01 to 60H.09

**MANDAMUS**

*See* WRITS OF MANDAMUS

**MANIPULATED MANURES**

*See* MANURE

**MANKATO (CITY)**

District court, fifth district chambers, 2.722

Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Mankato State University, *see* under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

Police benefit association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Port authority, powers, generally, 469.0775

**MANSLAUGHTER**

1st degree, generally, 609.20

2d degree, generally, 609.205

Background check crime, 299C.61

Conviction, effects

- Child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52
- Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50
- Drivers' licenses, 171.17, 171.187
- Family day care home providers, 142E.16
- Human services licensees, 245C.15
- School bus drivers, 631.40

Crime against a minor, 171.3215

Deadfalls, 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205

Definitions

- Criminal Code, 609.205
- School bus drivers' endorsement, 171.3215

Degrees

- 1st degree, 609.20
- 2d degree, 609.205

Drivers' licenses

- Revocation, 171.17
- Suspension, 171.187

Evidence

- Death of person, proof, 634.051
- Killing by defendant, proof, 634.051
- Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Fetuses, *see* Manslaughter of an unborn child under this topic

Firearms used in commission of, 624.712, 624.713

Intoxicated persons, manslaughter by, 609.20

Manslaughter of an unborn child

- Family day care home providers, 142E.16
- Felony, 609.2664
- Generally, 609.2665
- Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24
- Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of manslaughter, 631.14
- Violent crime, 609.1095



**MANSLAUGHTER (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles used in commission of  
     Driver License Compact, 171.50  
     Limited drivers' licenses, waiting period, 171.30  
     Records, court administrators, duties, 169.95  
 Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Pretrial diversion, ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065  
 Qualified domestic violence-related offense, 609.02  
 Sentencing  
     Intensive community supervision, ineligibility, 244.12  
     Mandatory increased penalties, 609.1095  
     Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11  
 Standard of proof, 634.051  
 Unborn children, *see* Manslaughter of an unborn child under this topic  
 Victims, notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
 Violent crime  
     Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095  
     Gun control law, 624.712  
     Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08

**MANTORVILLE (CITY)**

Mantorville Historic District, 138.73

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**

Access  
     Candidates for office and volunteers, 211B.20  
     Park owners' rights, 327C.14  
 Accessory buildings and structures  
     Maintenance and repair, rules, 327C.02  
     Replacement as condition of sale, 327C.07  
 Affidavits, park closure or conversion, compliance, 327C.095  
 Attorney fees, eviction proceedings, 327C.11  
 Brokers, park owners acting as, in park sales, 327C.07  
 Buyers, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Candidates and volunteers, access, 211B.20  
 Class I manufactured home parks, 327C.16  
 Closing of parks  
     Definitions, 327C.015  
     Manufactured home relocation trust fund, provisions concerning, 327C.095  
     Owners, duties, 327C.095  
 Closure statements, 327C.015, 327C.095  
 Complainants, retaliation against, 327C.12  
 Condominium conversions to common interest communities, 327C.095  
 Constitutional rights, freedom of expression, rules, 327C.13  
 Contracts and agreements  
     In park sales, approval contingency, 327C.07  
     Manufactured homes, installation or removal, 327C.03  
     Rental agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Conversions to common interest communities, 327C.095  
 Cooperative or nonprofit ownership  
     Conversion to  
         Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.05  
         Manufactured home relocation trust fund, exceptions, 327C.095  
     Cooperative manufactured housing infrastructure grant program, 462A.2036  
     Housing cooperatives, manufactured home title in name of member, 308C.311  
     Income tax credits, 290.0694, 327C.095  
     Manufactured home affixed to real property, 168A.1411  
     Property taxes, 273.125  
 Defenses, eviction, 327C.10  
 Definitions  
     Exclusions, 327.23  
     Lot rentals, 327C.015  
     Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
     Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.14  
     Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
 Deposits, security deposits, 327C.02, 327C.03  
 Descriptions of property, lots, homestead determination, 273.124  
 Disclosure, in park sales, 327B.08, 327C.02, 327C.07

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Discrimination, violations, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 Displaced residents, 327C.015, 327C.095  
 Electricity, *see* Utility service under this topic  
 Enforcement of law  
     Attorney general, duties, 327C.095, 327C.15  
     Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
     Park closure or conversion violations, 327C.095  
 Enforcement of rules, new or amended rules, 327C.02  
 Evacuation or shelter plans  
     Prospective buyers, notice received, 327C.02  
     Rental agreements, attachments, 327C.025  
     Resident copy, park owner to provide, 327.20  
 Eviction  
     Defenses, 327C.10  
     Generally, 327C.11  
     Grounds, 327C.09, 327C.10  
     Manufactured home relocation trust fund compensation, exceptions, 327C.095  
     Notice, 327C.09  
     Rules violations, notice, 327C.09  
     Secured parties, 327C.07, 327C.08  
 Exclusions, 327C.015  
 False advertising, violations, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 False statements, tenancy applications, eviction, 327C.09  
 Federal census, employee access, 2.92  
 Fees  
     Generally, 327C.03  
     In park sales, 327C.07  
     Inspections, 327C.07  
     Security deposits, 327C.02, 327C.03  
     Utility service, *see* same under this topic  
 Fines, rent increases, using as payment, 327C.06  
 Forms  
     Manufactured home relocation trust fund payments, 327C.095  
     Park closure or conversion, notice, 327C.095  
     Rental agreements, notice of rules and rights, 327C.02  
     Safety feature disclosure, 327C.07  
 Fraud  
     In park sales, violations, 327C.07  
     Misrepresentation and deceptive practices, 327C.07  
     Violations, generally, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 Freedom of expression, rules, 327C.13  
 Funding, housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37  
 Furnace oil, *see* Utility service under this topic  
 Hearings, variances or zoning changes, 327C.095  
 Homeowners, certificates and certification, home safety features, installation and inspection, 327C.07  
 Homesteads, determination, 273.124  
 Improvements to park, eviction, notice, 327C.09  
 In-park sales  
     Disclosure, 327B.08, 327C.02, 327C.07  
     Eviction, secured parties, duties, rights, 327C.07, 327C.08  
     Generally, 327C.07  
     Inspections of homes, 327C.07, 363A.38  
     Prospective buyers, 327C.02, 327C.07  
     Safety feature disclosure form, 327C.02, 327C.07  
     Used manufactured homes, limited dealer's license, 327B.04  
 Inspections, 327C.07  
 Investigations  
     Attorney general, duties, 327C.095, 327C.15  
     Park closure or conversion violations, 327C.095  
 Lake City, 458.73  
 Land registration, closure or conversion, 327C.095  
 Landlords, *see* Park owners under this topic  
 Lawsuits, 327C.02  
 Lease terms, financially distressed residential rental property, exception, 504B.151  
 Liability  
     In-park sales, 327C.07  
     Manufactured home relocation trust fund, provisions concerning, 327C.095  
     Repossession, 327C.08

## MANUFACTURED

246

### MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)

#### Licenses

- Community health boards, 145A.07
- Reports, 327C.095

#### Lot rentals

- Defined as shelter costs, 256D.35
- Definitions, 142G.02, 327C.015
- Payment as condition of sale, 327C.07
- Rental agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Secured parties, duties, 327C.07, 327C.08

#### Lots

- Access, park owners' rights, 327C.14
- Descriptions of property, homesteads, determination, 273.124
- Eviction, 327C.09, 327C.095
- Inspections, 327C.07
- Maintenance rules, compliance as condition of sale, 327C.07
- Rental, *see* Lot rentals under this topic
- Rental agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02
- Size requirements, ordinances, 394.25
- Unimproved lots, sale, storage, or display of manufactured homes, 327B.04

#### Maintenance and repair

- Accessory buildings, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Generally, 327C.03
- Liability, 327C.07
- Replacement of structures, rules, 327C.02
- Rules, 327C.02, 327C.07

#### Manufactured home park cooperatives

- Cooperative manufactured housing infrastructure grant program, 462A.2036
- Homesteads, determination rules, 273.124

#### Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.03, 327C.095, 462A.355

#### Manufactured homes in park

- Access, park owners' rights, 327C.14
- Density, ordinances, 394.25
- Generally, 327C.07
- In-park sales, *see* same under this topic
- Installation or removal, contracts, fees, 327C.03
- Maintenance and repair rules, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Ordinances, laws, or rules, noncompliance, eviction, 327C.09
- Prospective buyers, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Removal after repossession, 327C.08
- Repossession, secured parties, duties, rights, 327C.08
- Residents, maximum number, rules, 327C.05
- Safety features, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Setback requirements, ordinances, 394.25

#### Meters, *see* Utility service under this topic

#### Misrepresentation, in-park sales, violations, 327C.07

#### Modular homes, placement procedures, 327.335

#### Natural gas, *see* Utility service under this topic

#### Noise, loud noises, eviction, 327C.09

#### Nuisances, recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20

#### Orders, 327C.02

#### Ordinances

- Lots, 394.25
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, compensation for preemption of, 327C.095
- Manufactured homes in park, density, 394.25
- Setbacks, 394.25
- Zoning, 394.25, 462.357

#### Park owners

- Access to manufactured homes or lots, rights, 327C.14
- Certificates and certification, rent paid, 290A.19
- Continuing education courses, class I manufactured home parks, 327C.16
- Generally, 327C.07
- Limited dealer's license, used manufactured homes, 327B.04
- Mail and mailing, 327C.09, 327C.095

### MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)

#### Park owners (Cont'd)

- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.03, 327C.095
- Manufactured home sales, license prerequisites, 327B.04
- Notice given
  - Endangerment or substantial annoyances, notice to vacate, 327C.09
  - Maintenance requirements, charges, 327C.03
  - Park closing or conversion, 327C.095
  - Prospective buyers, tenancy denied, 327C.07
  - Relocation or eviction due to improvements, 327C.09
  - Rent increases, 327C.06
  - Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02
  - Rules, changes, 327C.02
  - Sale of park, 327C.096
  - Unsolicited bona fide offers to buy park, 327C.097
- Payments by, relocation costs, displaced residents, 327C.095
- Relocation expenses, payment of, 327C.095
- Reports given, residents, information lists, 327C.095
- Retaliation by, 327C.12
- Rights and privileges, waivers void, 327C.02
- Service of process by, 327C.02, 327C.03, 327C.095
- Signatures, rental agreements, 327C.02
- Tenant's right of privacy, exemption, 504B.211

#### Pets, fees, 327C.03

#### Planning agencies, generally, 327C.095

#### Presumptions, unreasonable rules, 327C.05

#### Propane gas, *see* Utility service under this topic

#### Prospective buyers, 327C.02, 327C.07

#### Purchase agreements, common interest community conversions, 327C.095

#### Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

#### Redevelopment program loans or grants, 462A.2035, 462A.21

#### Relocation, 327C.03, 327C.095

#### Rental agreements

- Contents, 327C.015, 327C.02, 327C.03
- Evacuation or shelter plan attached, 327C.025
- Generally, 327C.02
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, provisions concerning, 327C.095
- Repeated serious violations, eviction, 327C.09
- Resident copy, 327C.015
- Rules and regulations of park, 363A.38

#### Rents

- Eviction notice, acceptance of rent not waiver, 327C.11
- Failure to pay, eviction, defenses, 327C.09, 327C.10
- Generally, 327C.03
- Increases, 327C.02, 327C.06
- Lot rentals, *see* same under this topic
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, provisions concerning, 327C.095

#### Rental agreements, *see* same under this topic

#### Repairs, 327C.02, 327C.03, 327C.07

#### Repossession

- Lawsuits, 327C.02
- Lots, eviction, 327C.07 to 327C.11
- Manufactured homes, removal after repossession, 327C.08

#### Resident associations

- Retaliation against members, 327C.12
- Sale of park, right to purchase, 327C.095

#### Residential generators, manufactured home parks defined as, 297H.01

#### Residents

- Definitions, 327C.015
- Displaced residents, payments to, 327C.095
- Eviction, 327C.07 to 327C.11
- Excluded from definition of tenant, 504B.275
- Freedom of expression, rules, 327C.13
- Homeowners, home safety features, certification, 327C.07
- In-park sales, 327C.07
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund payments to, 327C.095

## MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)

### Residents (Cont'd)

- Maximum number, rules, 327C.05
- Notice given, unsolicited bona fide offers to buy park, 327C.097
- Notice received
  - Endangerment or substantial annoyances, notice to vacate, 327C.09
  - Maintenance requirements, charges, 327C.03
  - Park closing or conversion, 327C.095
  - Relocation or eviction due to improvements, 327C.09
  - Rent increases, 327C.06
  - Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02
  - Rules, changes, 327C.02
  - Sale of park, 327C.096
- Privacy rights, exemption, 504B.211
- Relocation within park, 327C.09, 327C.095
- Rental agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Reports about, 327C.095
- Residents with special needs, rent abatement, 327C.03
- Retaliation against, 327C.12
- Rights and privileges, waivers void, 327C.02
- Service of process on, 327C.02, 327C.03, 327C.095
- Signatures, rental agreements, 327C.02
- Tenancy applications, false statements, eviction, 327C.09

### Restitution, 327C.02, 327C.08, 327C.11

### Retaliation

- Eviction, defense, 327C.10
- Generally, 327C.12

### Rules and regulations of park

- Definitions, 327C.015
- Freedom of expression, 327C.13
- Generally, 327C.02
- Health and safety, 327.20
- Manufactured homes, maximum number of residents, 327C.05
- Operation and maintenance, 327.20
- Presumptively unreasonable rules, 327C.05, 363A.38
- Rental agreements, familial status, compliance with law, 363A.38
- Substantial modifications, 327C.015, 327C.02
- Unreasonable rules, 327C.05
- Violations, 327C.09, 327C.10

### Safety features

- Disclosure form, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Liability, 327C.07

### Sale of park, 327C.095, 327C.096, 327C.097

### Sales

- Income tax credit, 290.0694, 327C.095
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, payment adjustments for, 327C.095
- Manufactured homes, in-park sales, *see* In-park sales under this topic
- Sale of park, 327C.095, 327C.096
- Unsolicited bona fide offers to buy park, 327C.097

### Sanitary facilities, recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27

### Secured parties

- Eviction, 327C.07 to 327C.11
- Liability, 327C.07, 327C.08
- Notice given, manufactured homes, eviction or repossession, 327C.07, 327C.08
- Repossession, rights, duties, 327C.08

### Security deposits, 327C.02, 327C.03

### Security interests

- Rental agreements, 327C.02
- Secured parties, 327C.07 to 327C.11

### Severe weather plans, 327.20, 327C.015, 327C.02

### Sewers, *see* Utility service under this topic

### Shelter plans, 327.20, 327C.02, 327C.025

### Storm protection plans, 327.20, 327C.015, 327C.02

### Storm shelters, construction, Labor and Industry Department, 326B.02

### Substantial modifications, 327C.015, 327C.02

### Tax assessments, homesteads, 273.124

## MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)

### Tenants, *see* Residents under this topic

### Unfair and deceptive practices

- In park sales, violations, 327C.07
- Violations, generally, 327C.095, 327C.15

### Utility service

- Fees, failure to pay, eviction, 327C.09, 327C.095
- Generally, 327C.04
- Payment responsibility, 325E.025

### Vacating, rules violations, notice, 327C.09

### Valuation of property, homesteads, 273.124

### Variances, land use, hearings, 327C.095

### Violations and penalties

- Eviction, 327C.09, 327C.10
- False advertising, 327C.095, 327C.15
- Fees, 327C.03, 327C.07
- Rent increases, 327C.06
- Retaliation by park owners, 327C.12
- Rights and privileges, waivers void, 327C.02
- Unreasonable rules, 327C.05

### Waivers, owners or residents, rights and privileges, void, 327C.02

### Waste disposal, *see* Utility service under this topic

### Water supply, *see* Utility service under this topic

### Writ of recovery

- Conditional writs, 327C.11
- Eviction proceedings, stay of writ, 327C.11
- Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02, 327C.08

### Zoning

- Ordinances
  - Counties, changes, 394.25
  - Parks constructed prior to January 1, 1995, 462.357
  - Permitted multifamily uses, 462.357
  - Towns, 366.183
- Permits, changes, hearings, 327C.095

## MANUFACTURED HOME REPOSSESSION SECURITY ACT

### Generally, 327.61 to 327.67

## MANUFACTURED HOMES

### Accessory buildings and structures

- Inspections, 327.32
- Installation, *see* same under this topic
- Manufactured home parks, maintenance, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Municipal regulations, exception, 327.32
- Personal property taxes, 272.02, 273.125
- Prefabricated accessory structures, certification, 327.33
- Property taxes, 273.125
- Rulemaking, 327.33

### Addresses, 327B.04, 327B.07

### Administration of law, 327.33

### Advertising, 327B.05, 327B.09

### Affidavits

- Affidavits of affixation, 168A.1411, 168A.1412
- Ownership at issue, 168A.143
- Repossession procedures, 327.64, 327.65
- Severance from realty, 168A.1411, 168A.1412, 168A.142

### Affiliates, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05

### Agents, real estate, 327B.04

### Alleys, recreational manufactured home parks, clearance, 327.20

### Alterations

- Manufactured Home Building Code violations, 327.34
- Restrictions, 327.32
- Rulemaking, 327.32

### Alternative frost-free design slabs, 327.32

### Anchoring systems, 327.31, 327.32

### Architectural requirements, 327.32

### Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

### Audits and examinations, 327B.06

### Bankruptcy, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05

### Bonds, surety bonds, 327B.04, 327B.05

### Breach of warranty, sales warranties, 327B.03

### Brokers

- Dealers acting as, 327B.08, 327B.09

## MANUFACTURED

248

### MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)

Brokers (Cont'd)  
     License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
     Real estate brokers, 327B.04  
 Building Code, *see* Manufactured homes under SAFETY CODES  
 Building movers, exclusion, 221.81  
 Buyers, *see* Purchasers under this topic  
 Certificates and certification  
     Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
     Licenses, 327B.04  
     Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, 327.32  
     Prefabricated accessory structures, 327.33  
     Title, *see* Certificates of title under this topic  
 Certificates of title  
     Applications, 168A.04  
     Cooperative housing, 308C.311  
     Failure to deliver, license, effect on, 327B.05  
     Issuance  
         Homes affixed to realty, 168A.1411, 168A.1412  
         Homes unaffixed from realty, 168A.142  
         Ownership at issue, 168A.143  
         Personal property taxes, payments, 168A.05  
     Notice, 168A.02  
     Requirements, 168A.02  
     Suspension or revocation, 168A.143  
 Certified copies, repossession orders, 327.67  
 Classification of property (taxation)  
     Homestead classification, manufactured homes assessed as personal property, 273.124  
     Property taxes, 273.13  
     Rulemaking, 273.125  
 Closing (sales), 327B.08  
 Commingling of funds, trust accounts, 327B.08  
 Commissions (compensation), disclosure, 327B.08  
 Complaints, 327.33, 327B.05  
 Confiscation, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.17  
 Conflict of laws, Repossession Security Act, 327.63  
 Construction and safety standards, 327.33, 327.35  
 Construction seals, fees, 327.33  
 Construction sites, manufactured homes at  
     Parking, exclusion, 327.28  
     Recreational manufactured home parks, exclusion, 327.23  
     Sanitary facilities, rulemaking, 327.23  
     Trespass, 609.605  
 Consumer customers, 327B.01, 327B.11  
 Contingent liability, sales, dealers' disclosure, exemptions, 327B.08  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Licensees, 327B.04  
     Manufactured home parks, installation or removal, 327C.03  
 Conversion of funds, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Conviction, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Corporations  
     Dealer liability, 327B.07  
     Directors, officers, or agents, construction and safety standard violations, 327.35  
     Licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Dealers  
     Acting as brokers, 327B.08, 327B.09  
     Application information, 327B.042  
     Criminal convictions, notice about, 327B.042  
     Definitions, 327.31, 327B.01  
     Disciplinary actions against, 327B.042  
     Financing arrangements, fees, 327B.09  
     Generally, 327B.08  
     Judgments against, 327B.042  
     Liability, 327B.03, 327B.07  
     Liability insurance, 327B.04  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Limited dealers, 327B.04  
     Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, certification, 327.32  
     Net listing agreements, use prohibited, 327B.09  
     Notice given, 327.35, 327B.07, 327B.08

### MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)

Dealers (Cont'd)  
     Notice received, breach of warranty, 327B.03  
     Records, retention and examination, 327B.06  
     Reports given, 327B.07, 327B.08  
     Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 327B.041  
     Statements, property taxes, payment, 169.86  
     Subagencies, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05  
     Surety bonds, 327B.04  
     Warranties, 327B.01 to 327B.03, 327B.05  
 Debtors  
     Defaults, curing, 327.66  
     Security agreements, default, 327.64  
 Defects, violations, 327.35  
 Definitions  
     Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
     Cooperative Housing Act, 308C.005  
     Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
     Housing improvement areas, 428A.11  
     Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31, 327.36  
     Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02  
     Micro-unit dwellings, 327.30  
     Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
     Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
     Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
     Property taxes, 273.125  
     Real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.55  
     Repossession Security Act, 327.62  
     Residential contractors, 326B.802  
     Sales, 327B.01, 327B.04  
 Disclosure  
     Financing arrangements, 327B.09  
     Generally, 327B.08  
     Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18  
     Violations, license, effect on, 327B.05  
 Distributors  
     Defects, notice given, 327.35  
     Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 327B.041  
 Electrical Code, exception, 327.32  
 Electrical systems, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Enforcement of law  
     Attorney general, duties, 327B.12  
     Construction and safety standards, 327.33  
     Generally, 327.32  
     Lawsuits, 327B.11, 327B.12  
     Rulemaking, 327.33  
 Established place of business  
     Failure to occupy continuously, license, effect on, 327B.05  
     Generally, 327B.04  
     Relocation, approval, 327B.09  
 Esthetic requirements, 327.32  
 False advertising, licenses, effect on, 327B.05  
 False statements, licenses, effect on, 327B.05  
 Fees  
     Depositing, 326B.04, 327.33, 327B.04  
     Disclosure, 327B.08  
     Failure to pay, license, effect on, 327B.05  
     Financing agreements, 327B.09  
     Generally, 327.33  
     Licenses, 327B.04  
     Manufactured home parks, installation or removal, 327C.03  
     Rulemaking, 327.33  
     State building inspections, 327C.07  
 Financing agreements, 47.209, 327B.09  
 Fines  
     Construction and safety standards, violations, 327.35  
     Generally, 327B.05  
     Inspection violations, 327.35  
 Fire Code, exception, 327.32  
 Fire extinguishers  
     Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.27

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Fire extinguishers (Cont'd)  
     Safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Fireplaces, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Foreign states, Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance standards, 327.32, 327.33  
 Frames, transportation, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Franchise agreements, licensees, 327B.04  
 Fraud  
     Licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05  
     Remedies, 327B.12  
 Furnaces, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.931, 571.932  
 Hearings, procedures, rulemaking, 327.33  
 Homestead property  
     Manufactured homes defined as, 290A.03  
     Personal property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Housing cooperatives, 308C.311  
 Housing improvement areas, 428A.11  
 Identity and identification, license applications, 327B.04  
 Improvements, 273.125  
 In-park sales, *see* under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Insolvency, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Inspections  
     Fees, 326B.04, 327.33  
     Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.), 327.32, 327.33  
     Labor and Industry Department, 327.33  
     Manufactured home parks, 327C.07  
     Post-alteration inspections, rulemaking, 327.32  
     Requirements, 327.35  
     Sales documents, 327B.04  
     Violations, 327.35  
 Inspectors  
     Duties, 327.33  
     Interference with, 327.34  
     Records, access, 327.35  
     Right of entry, 327.35  
 Installation  
     Inspections, 327.32, 327.33  
     Installation seals, 327.31 to 327.34  
     Manufacturer instructions, 327.32  
     Municipal regulations, exception, 327.32  
     Notice of reinstallation, 327.32  
     Rules, inclusion in State Building Code, 327.33  
     Temporary installation certificates, fees, 327.33  
     Violations, 327.32, 327.34  
 Installation seals  
     Administration Department, 327.32  
     Failure to affix, 327.34  
     Fees, 326B.04, 327.33  
     Issuance, 327.32  
 Installers  
     Applicability of law, 326B.801  
     Bonds, 326B.0921, 326B.86  
     Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 327B.10  
     Contracts and agreements, 326B.809  
     Definitions, 326B.091, 326B.802, 327.31  
     Examinations, 326B.83  
     Installation seals, failure to affix, 327.34  
     Lead certification, 326B.106, 326B.805  
     Liability insurance, 326B.86  
     Licenses  
         Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981  
         Examinations, 326B.093  
         Fees, 326B.092, 326B.815, 326B.83  
         Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
         Reinstatement, 326B.096  
         Renewal, 326B.094  
         Transferability, 326B.097  
     Performance guidelines for services, 326B.809  
     Residential building contractors, 327B.041

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Installers (Cont'd)  
     Sewer connection work, 326B.46  
     Violations and penalties, 326B.082, 326B.84  
 Insurance, homeowners, 65A.29  
 Investigations, attorney general, duties, 327B.12  
 Judgments, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Labels and labeling  
     Fees, 327.33  
     Issuance violations, 327.35  
     Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, 327.32, 327.34  
     State seal, exception, 327.32  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties generally, 326B.02  
 Lawsuits  
     Fraud remedies, 327B.12  
     Generally, 327B.11  
     Private remedies, 327B.12  
 Leases  
     Construction and safety standard violations, 327.35  
     Manufactured Home Building Code, violations, 327.34  
 Liability  
     Corporations licensed as dealers, 327B.07  
     Dealers, generally, 327B.03, 327B.07  
     Manufacturers, generally, 327B.03  
 Licensees, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Licenses  
     Administration Department, 327B.04, 327B.05  
     Applications, 327B.04, 327B.08  
     Contested cases, 327B.05  
     County license bureau, powers, 373.33  
     Defects, curing, 327B.05  
     Denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.04, 327B.05  
     Display, 327B.09  
     Exemptions, 327B.04, 327B.09  
     Generally, 327B.04  
     Orders, 327B.05  
     Posting (notices), 327B.09  
     Requirements, 327B.04, 327B.09  
     Residential mortgage originators and servicers, exemptions, 58.04, 58A.03  
     Trust accounts, 327B.08  
 Liens  
     Release of interests as security for obligations, 168A.143  
     Tax, 168A.1411, 168A.1412, 277.20, 277.21  
 Limited dealers  
     Definitions, 327B.01  
     Licenses, 327B.04  
 Listing agreements, net listings, 327B.01, 327B.09  
 Loans  
     Brokers, agency relationship, 327B.08  
     Fees, including in principal, 327B.095  
     Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05  
     Lenders, standards of conduct, 327B.01, 327B.09  
     Prepayment penalties, 327B.095  
 Loans to purchase  
     Property tax collection, procedures, 47.209  
     Rulemaking, 51A.37  
     Savings associations, 51A.37  
     Savings banks, making loans, 50.148  
 Lots, *see* under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, 327.32  
 Manufactured home parks, *see* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Manufactured Home Repossession Security Act, 327.61 to 327.67  
 Manufactured home transactions  
     Definitions, 336.9-102  
     Secured transactions, financing statements, duration and effectiveness, 336.9-515  
 Manufactured homes in park, *see* under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Manufactured Housing Association, 327B.041  
 Manufacturers  
     Construction and safety standard violations, 327.35

## MANUFACTURED

250

### MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)

#### Manufacturers (Cont'd)

- Criminal convictions, notice about, 327B.042
- Defects, notice given, 327.35
- Definitions, 327.31, 327B.01
- Disciplinary action against, notice about, 327B.042
- Judgments against, notice about, 327B.042
- Liability, generally, 327B.03
- Liability insurance, 327B.04
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, certification, 327.32
- Monitoring inspection fees, 327.33
- Notice received, breach of warranty, 327B.03
- Statements, property taxes, payment, 169.86
- Surety bonds, 327B.04
- Warranties, 327B.01 to 327B.03, 327B.05

Manufacturers' certificates of origin, surrender, manufactured home permanently affixed to real property, 168A.1411, 168A.1412

Micro-unit dwellings, sacred communities, requirements, 327.30

#### Misrepresentation

- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Remedies, 327B.12

Mobile homes, manufactured homes defined as, 327.36

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, exclusion, 168.002

Motor vehicle registration tax, exemptions, 168.012

Motor vehicle sales tax, generally, 297B.01

Multiple dwellings, cable communications systems, exclusion, 238.22

Names, 327B.04, 327B.07

Net listing agreements, 327B.01, 327B.09

Notice of compliance, used manufactured homes, 327.32, 327.33

Oaths, license applications, 327B.04

Occupants, *see* Residents under this topic

#### Orders

- Correction orders, noncompliance, 327.34
- Final orders, compliance, 327.35
- Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- Repossession, 327.65, 327.67
- Service of process, 327B.05
- Sureties, claims against, payment orders, 327B.11
- Violations, fines, 327.35

#### Ordinances

- Changes, 394.25
- Density, lot size and setback, 394.25
- Installation, anchoring systems, 327.32
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095

Owners, *see* Residents under this topic

Park trailers, motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, exclusion, 168.002

Parking, 327.28

Parties to suits, sureties, claims against, 327B.11

Partnerships, licenses, 327B.04

Permits, 327.32

#### Personal property taxes

- Delinquent taxes
  - Confession of judgment, 277.23
  - Exemptions, 277.01
  - Installment payments, 277.23
  - Levies for collection or payment, 277.21
  - Notice, 277.17
  - Tax liens, 277.20, 277.21
- Generally, 168.012, 272.02, 273.125
- Payment, certificates of title issuance, 168A.05
- Payment statements, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
- Tax statements, 276.04

Plumbing Code, exception, 327.32

Post-1976 manufactured homes, construction and safety standard violations, 327.35

Posting (notices), licenses, display, 327B.09

Prefabricated accessory structures, 327C.02, 327C.07

### MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)

#### Property taxes

- Collection, 47.209
- Generally, 273.125
- Homestead benefits improperly allowed, monetary penalties, 273.124
- Payment statements, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
- Property taxes payable, 290A.03
- Refund claims forms, 290A.04
- Refunds, time of payment, 290A.07
- Tax statements, 276.04

#### Purchasers

- Breach of warranty, notice given, 327B.03
- Consumer customers, 327B.01, 327B.11
- Defined, 327.31
- Notice received, defects, 327.35
- Prospective buyers, parks, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Used manufactured homes, 327.32

Real estate brokers and agents, 327B.04

Real property, affixing to

Generally, 168A.1411, 168A.1412

Improvements, Repossession Security Act, exclusion, 327.63

#### Reciprocity

- Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, 327.32
- Prefabricated accessory structures, certification, 327.33

#### Records and record keeping

- Dealers, duties, 327B.06
- Examinations, 327B.06
- Generally, 327.35

Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Referees (court), appointment, duties, 327B.11

Refinancing agreements, property tax collection, procedures, 47.209

Repairs and service, warranties, dealers and manufacturers, duties, 327B.03

Replacement loans and grants, 462A.05

Reports given, failure to provide information, license, effect on, 327B.05

#### Repossession

- Affidavits, 327.64, 327.65
- Default, 327.64, 327.66
- Improvements to real property, exclusion, 327.63
- Manufactured home parks, *see* Repossession under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Mortgages, foreclosure, 327.63

Notice to debtor, 327.64, 327.65

Orders, 327.65, 327.67

Procedures, 327.64

Property taxes, payment statements, 169.86

Reinstatement after, 327.65, 327.665

Repossession Security Act, 327.61 to 327.67

Resale by repossessing financial institutions, 327B.09

Secured parties, 327.64 to 327.66

Security agreements, 336.9-201

Voluntary repossession, 327.651, 327.67

Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58A.03

#### Residents

- Defaults, curing, 327.66
- Manufactured home parks, *see* Residents under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Manufactured homes affixed to real property, duties, 168A.1411, 168A.1412
- Notice received, 168A.1411, 168A.1412, 273.125, 277.17, 327.64
- Payments by, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.17
- Relocation compensation, notices of, 327C.095
- Service of process on, security agreements, notice of default, 327.64

Restitution, license violations, 327B.05

Right of entry, inspectors, 327.35

Safety codes, 327.32, 327B.05

Safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

## MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)

### Sales

- Construction and safety standard violations, 327.35
- Definitions, 327B.01, 327B.04
- Execution sales, exemption, 550.37
- Finance charges, retail installment sales, 47.59, 53C.09
- Generally, 327B.08
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, 327.32, 327.34
- Manufactured home parks, *see* In-park sales under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Motor vehicle dealers, exemption, 168.27
- Personal residences, resale, 327B.09
- Real estate brokers and agents, 327B.04
- Repossession, resale, 327B.09
- Rulemaking about, 327B.04, 327B.05, 327B.08, 327B.10
- Salespersons, 327B.01, 327B.05, 327B.07
- Used manufactured homes, limited dealer's license, 327B.04
- Warranties, 327B.01 to 327B.03, 327B.05

### Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 297A.67
- Rate, 297A.62
- Sourcing of sale rules, exemption, 297A.668

### Sales documents, 327B.04, 327C.07

### Salespersons

- Employment restrictions, 327B.07
- License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- Reports about, 327B.07

### Seals

- Fees, 326B.04, 327.33
- Generally, 327.32
- Installation seals, 327.31 to 327.34
- Labor and Industry Department, duties, 327.34
- Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.32, 327.34
- Removal, 327.34
- Shipping and handling fees, 327.33

### Secured parties

- Notice received, certificate of title, refusal of cancellation, 168A.1411, 168A.1412
- Orders, certified copies, recording, 327.67
- Repossession, 327.64 to 327.66
- Security agreements, default, 327.64
- Security interests, release or satisfaction, duties, 168A.1411, 168A.1412
- Service of process by, security agreements, notice of default, 327.64

### Security agreements

- Copies to district court, 327.65
- Default, notice, 327.64
- Enforcement costs, 327.66

### Security interests, manufactured homes permanently affixed to real property, 168A.1411, 168A.1412

### Sellers

- Defined, 327.31
- Used manufactured homes, 327.32
- Sewers, connections, 326B.46
- Shareholders, 327B.01, 327B.04
- Smoke detectors, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Stoves (solid fuel burning), safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Streets and roads, recreational manufactured home parks, clearance, 327.20
- Subagencies, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05
- Subdivision requirements, 327.32
- Support systems, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

### Sureties, 327B.11

### Surety bonds, 327B.04, 327B.05

### Tax liens

- Certificates of title, proof, 168A.142
- Homes permanently affixed to real property, effect, 168A.1411, 168A.1412
- Personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21

## MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)

### Taxes

- Failure to pay, license, effect on, 327B.05
- Generally, 168.012
- Personal property taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Property taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic

### Temporary installation certificates, fees, 327.33

### Title

- Certificates of title, *see* same under this topic
- Transfer of title prohibited, unpaid property taxes, 273.125

### Transportation

- Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053
- Overdimensional load escort drivers, 169.812, 299D.085
- Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

### Travel trailers, exclusion, 171.01

### Trust accounts

- Generally, 327B.08
- Licenses, 327B.04

### Trust funds, 327B.01, 327B.08

### Unfair and deceptive practices

- Licenses, effect on, 327B.05
- Remedies, 327B.12

### Uniform Building Code, exception, 327.32

### Urea formaldehyde, disclosure, 325F.18

### Used manufactured homes

- Defined, 327.31
- Installation, manufacturer instructions, 327.32
- Notice of compliance, 327.32
- Sale, limited dealer's license, 327B.04

### Valuation of property, generally, 273.125

### Variances, recreational manufactured home parks, clearance, 327.20

### Violations and penalties

- Conversions to common interest communities, 327C.095
- Discrimination, 327C.095, 327C.15
- Generally, 327.34, 327.35
- Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- Real estate brokers and agents, effect, 327B.04
- Warranties, limitations, void, 327B.02

### Warranties

- Definitions, 327B.01
- Failure to honor, 327B.05
- Generally, 327B.02, 327B.03

### Water heaters, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

### Water systems, connections, 326B.46

### Windows, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

### Work experience, licensees, 327B.04

### Zoning

- Generally, 327.32
- Ordinances, *see* same under this topic

## MANUFACTURERS

### *See also* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

### Agricultural chemical manufacturers, sites, inspection, 18D.201

### Aircraft, *see* Manufacturers under AIRCRAFT

### Alcoholic beverages, *see* Manufacturers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### All-terrain vehicles, 84.92, 84.923

### Ammunition, testing, 609.67

### Animal food manufacturers, 31A.02

### Assistive devices, temporary replacement, duties, 325G.208

### Automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.82, 325F.83

### Blasting agents, 299F.73

### Boat wrap, product stewardship program, 115A.1416

### Boats, 86B.505, 86B.835

### Building materials

- Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805

### Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18

### Chemicals, 151.22, 151.29

### Cigarettes, 297F.01, 297F.11

### Commercial feed, *see* COMMERCIAL FEED

### Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20

MANUFACTURERS

252

**MANUFACTURERS (Cont'd)**

Controlled substances, *see* Manufacturers under  
CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Dangerous weapons, *see* WEAPONS

Data, consumer data privacy, 325M.12, 325M.13

Defenses, useful life of product, expiration, 604.03

Definitions

- All-terrain vehicles, 84.92
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01
- Gambling devices, 299L.01, 349.12
- Gambling taxes, 297E.01
- Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12
- Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31
- Manufactured home sales, 327B.01
- Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.787
- Off-road vehicles, 84.797
- Personal property taxes, 272.03
- Precursor substances, 152.0971
- Privacy of communications, 626A.01
- Snowmobiles, 84.81
- Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01
- Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.441

Diseased, tainted, or decayed animal or vegetable matter,  
commercial products

- Community health boards, delegation of duties to, 145A.07
- Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989  
to 144.993
- Licenses, permits, rulemaking, 144.12

Displacement relays, 116.92

Drugs and medicine, *see* Manufacturers under DRUGS AND  
MEDICINE

Dry cell batteries, *see* BATTERIES

Economic losses, damage to goods caused by components,  
recovery in tort, 604.10

Explosives, 299F.73

Farm equipment dealerships, *see* AGRICULTURAL  
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Farm tractors, 325F.6651 to 325F.6659

Gambling, *see* Manufacturers under GAMBLING

Gambling equipment, *see* Manufacturers under GAMBLING

Hazardous materials, 182.651, 182.653, 299F.092

Hazardous toys, 325F.08 to 325F.16

Heavy and utility equipment, *see* HEAVY EQUIPMENT

Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES

Hypodermic needles, 151.40

Integrated production process, capital equipment, exclusion,  
sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Lemon cars, 325F.665

Liability

- Chain of manufacture information, failure to furnish, 604.04
- Defenses, useful life of product, expiration, 604.03
- Express warranties, liability to retailer, 325G.19
- Product liability, jurisdiction over manufacturers, 544.41

Manufactured homes, *see* Manufacturers under  
MANUFACTURED HOMES

Manufacturing cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE  
ASSOCIATIONS

Manufacturing corporations, generally, 300.64

Medical cannabis, *see* Manufacturers under MEDICAL  
CANNABIS

Motor vehicles, *see* Manufacturers under MOTOR VEHICLES

Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES

Off-road vehicles, 84.797, 84.799

Oil, locality discrimination, 325D.67

Packaging waste, responsibilities, 115A.1448, 115A.1454

Paint

- Architectural paint product stewardship program,  
115A.1415
- Listed metals, duties regarding, 115A.9651

Paper and paper products, manufacturers, wood purchase  
assessments, 176.130

Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS),  
products containing, 116.943

Plastic containers, *see* PLASTICS

Poisons, *see* Manufacturers under POISONS

**MANUFACTURERS (Cont'd)**

Policy of state, science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222

Private label goods, exclusivity agreements, 325F.985 to  
325F.988

Product liability, *see* PRODUCT LIABILITY

Purchasers, manufacturers defined as, 152.0971

Sales representatives, contracts, 325E.37

School buses, 169.441, 169.4502, 169.4503

Snowmobile mufflers, certification, 84.871

Solar energy, 216C.25

Suppliers, manufacturer defined as, 152.0971

Sweeping compounds, labels, 325E.40

Thermometers, mercury, sale or distribution, 116.92

Tobacco products, 297F.01, 297F.12, 461.17

Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION

Urea formaldehyde, building materials, 325F.18

Video display device manufacturers, *see* Video display devices  
under VIDEO

Wholesale drug distributors, manufacturers defined as, 151.441

Wholesale food manufacturers, *see* WHOLESALE FOOD  
PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS

**MANURE**

Application

- Conditions in feedlot permits, 116.07
- Family farms, 17.844
- Manure management plans, 116.0711
- Road right-of-way, 160.27

Applicator education and training, 18C.432

Commercial applicators

- Liability, 160.27
- When required, 18C.433

Compost, 18C.005, 18C.135

Definitions, 18C.005

Digesters

- Air emission permits, 116.07
- Methane digester loans, 41B.049
- Renewable energy production incentives, 216C.41

Fertilizer, nonmanipulated manure, exclusion, 18C.005

Fish manure, 17.4999

Management

- Agriculture best management practices loans, projects,  
17.117
- Applicator education and training programs, 18C.432
- Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Monitoring, 116.0713
- Planning, applicator education and training programs,  
18C.432
- Plans, 116.0711

Manipulated manure, defined, 18C.005

Manure pits

- Animal feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02

Storage areas, roofs for, property taxes, 272.02

**MANUSCRIPTS**

Insurance, exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy,  
65A.01

Library property, damage, removal or detention, 134.40,  
609.541

**MAPLE SYRUP (CITY)**

Children's mental and psychiatric facilities construction  
moratorium exclusion, 144.551

**MAPLE SYRUP**

Agricultural products, maple syrup defined as, 273.13

Definitions, classification of property, 273.13

Harvesting, defined as agricultural production, 297A.61

**MAPLEWOOD (CITY)**

Metropolitan transit service area, financial assistance, 473.385

Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

School district, 383A.12

Sergeant Joseph Bergeron Memorial Highway, 161.14

**MAPS**

*See also* MINNESOTA COORDINATE SYSTEM

*See also* REAL PROPERTY

*See also* SURVEYORS



**MAPS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural preserves, 40A.10  
 Air space, Transportation Department, duties, 360.015  
 Airport safety zones, 462.357  
 Border city development zones, 469.1731  
 Cemeteries, land acquired for, 306.05, 306.09  
 Corporate boundary maps, cities, 414.011, 414.012  
 Counties  
     Land valuation maps, 273.061  
     Topographical land maps, 273.061  
     Zoning, 394.34, 394.361  
 Crime prevention block maps, data, classification, 13.37  
 Eminent domain  
     Petitioners, duties, 117.085  
     Right of way maps, 117.055  
 Exploratory borings, 103I.601  
 Filing  
     Certification, 326.03  
     Evidence of condemnation, restricted residence districts, 462.15  
     Federal agency documents, 386.51, 386.52  
     Municipal planning maps, 462.36  
     Surveyors, duties, 326.03  
 First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.15  
 Floodplains, watershed districts, preparation, duties, 103D.335  
 Geographic information systems (GIS) data, 466.03  
 Government records  
     Filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52  
     Maps defined as, 138.17  
 Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.101  
 Hennepin County, highway maps, 383B.603  
 Highways  
     Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
     Generally, *see* Maps under HIGHWAYS  
     Hennepin County, 383B.603  
     Saint Louis County, 383C.232  
     Trunk highways, *see* Maps under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Lead (mineral), soil and dust lead content, 144.9503  
 Library property, damage, removal or detention, 134.40, 609.541  
 Mining, reporting, 298.48  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin-Michigan Boundary Compact, 1.15, 1.16  
 Official maps, public improvements, location, 462.358  
 Pesticide applications, 18B.37  
 Plats, *see* PLATS  
 Power lines, 216B.39  
 Public drainage systems, 161.28  
 Railroads, new roads, 219.92  
 Recording, 326.03  
 Registration, 326.03  
 River diversions, first class cities, duties, 465.27  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.11, 110A.13, 110A.20  
 Saint Louis County  
     Resurveys, 383C.451  
     State and other road numbers, 383C.232  
 State lands, subdivided lands for sale, 92.10  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems  
     Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36  
     Real property transfers, identifying location, 115.55  
 Tax increment financing, proposed districts, 469.175  
 Telephone lines or exchanges, 237.16  
 Topographic surveys, *see* TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS  
 Town cemeteries, 365.26  
 Town roads, 164.35  
 Underground storage facilities, location, 216D.04  
 Underground structures, 216D.04  
 Voting precincts, *see* Maps under VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Watershed districts, 103D.215  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.612  
**MARATHONS**  
 Licenses, county board duties, 375.40 to 375.42

**MARBLE (CITY)**

Senator David J. Tomassoni Memorial Cross Range Expressway, 161.14

**MARIJUANA**

*See* CANNABIS (ADULT-USE)  
*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**MARIJUANA TAXES**

*See* CANNABIS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES

**MARINAS**

Boat houses and launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
 Boat wrap product stewardship program, 115A.1416  
 City recreational facilities and programs, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES  
 Classification, property (taxation), 273.13  
 Counties, regulation, 86B.205  
 Definitions  
     Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.21  
     Road law, 160.292  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
 Gasoline, nonoxygenated, sale, 239.791  
 Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 Hours, specific service signs, 160.295  
 Lake City, 458.73  
 Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.21  
 Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Specific services, marinas defined as, 160.292  
 White Bear Lake, 103B.661

**MARINE INSURANCE**

Authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Bottomry, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Definitions  
     Family Protection Act, 60A.0812  
     Information security program, 60A.985  
     Inland marine insurance, 70A.03  
     Marine insurance companies, 60A.02  
     Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.03  
 Family Protection Act, 60A.0812  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Inland marine insurance  
     Definitions, 70A.03  
     Rate regulation, 70A.02, 70A.06  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Marine insurance companies  
     Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
     Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0921  
 Mutual marine insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Ocean marine insurance  
     Definitions, 60C.03  
     Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, indemnity, exception, 71A.01  
     Unauthorized insurers, certificate of authority, exemptions, 72A.41  
 Policies  
     Cancellation, ocean marine insurance, exclusion, 60A.35  
     Combination, property or storm insurance, exemption, fire insurance policies, 65A.06  
     Coverage, family members, bodily injury liability, election of coverage, 60A.0812  
     Exclusions, bodily injury coverage, 60A.0812  
     Renewal, ocean marine insurance, exclusion, 60A.35  
 Rate regulation  
     Exemption from law, 70A.06  
     Generally, *see* Rate regulation under INSURANCE  
     Inland marine insurance, 70A.02  
 Wet marine insurance, unauthorized insurers, certificate of authority, exemption, 72A.41

## MARINE

254

### MARINE-ON-SAINT CROIX (CITY)

Marine on Saint Croix Historic District, 138.73

### MARINE WORKERS

Generally, 177.23

Masters of vessels, *see* MASTERS OF VESSELS

### MARITAL STATUS

Affidavits, instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29

Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Determination, joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371

Discrimination

Credit, 363A.16

Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS

Education, 363A.13

Exemptions, 363A.21

Labor and employment, 363A.08

Labor organizations, 363A.15

Public accommodations, 363A.11

Real property, 363A.09

School districts, flexible learning year program, 124D.123

Health and accident insurance, marital status-based underwriting and premium rates, 62A.306, 62A.65

Joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371

Null and void status, 518.01

Small employer health benefit plans, marital status-based premiums, 62L.08

### MARITIME EMPLOYEES

*See* MARINE WORKERS

### MARKET VALUE

*See* specific index headings

### MARKETABLE TITLE ACT

Generally, 541.023

### MARKETING

Accountable provider networks, health care, 62T.01, 62T.06

Advertising, *see* ADVERTISING

Agricultural marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING

Air service marketing program, 360.0151

Automatic dialing announcing devices, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS

Biomass energy production, Minnesota Biomass Center, duties, 216C.33

Bulk marketing, personal information, access, 171.12

Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205

Definitions, Labor Relations Act, 179.01

Foreign countries, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

Gambling, deceptive trade practices, 325E.42

Health carriers, standards under Affordable Care Act, 62K.08

Health maintenance organizations, *see* Marketing under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health plan companies, fraudulent practices, adverse complaint determinations, exclusion, 62Q.73

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, 72A.495, 72A.502

Insurance companies, 72A.495, 72A.502

International marketing, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

Invest Minnesota marketing initiative, 116J.391

Long-term care insurance, *see* Marketing under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Marketing cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Marketing organizations, unfair labor practices, 179.01, 179.11

Milk marketing

Definitions, 32D.01

Licenses, 32D.31

Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.05

MinnesotaCare, 256L.02

Promotion, *see* PROMOTION

Services, joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.03

Solid waste, reusable or recyclable materials, 116F.05

Special license plates, 168.1293

State Lottery, 349A.08

Telemarketing services

Motor vehicle owner personal information, access, 168.346

### MARKETING (Cont'd)

Telemarketing services (Cont'd)

Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556

Travel information centers, advertising, 160.276

### MARKETS

*See also* AUCTIONS

*See also* DEALERS AND MERCHANTS

Allocation in restraint of trade, 325D.53

Farmers' markets

Distressed food donations, 604A.10

Food handlers' licenses, exclusion, 28A.152

Food product sampling and demonstration, 28A.151

Healthy eating, here at home program, 144.0554

Home-processed pet treats, 25.391

Feeder pig markets, 17A.03, 17A.09

Freedom guaranteed, Const. art 13 s 6

Public markets, *see* PUBLIC MARKETS

Recycled products, county resource recovery facilities, 400.16

Restricting

Farm products, 17.944

Food sales, 325D.68

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

### MARL

*See also* CEMENT

Defined, Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531

Fertilizer, exclusion, 18C.005

Removal

State land, leases for removal, 92.50

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 282.321

### MARRIAGE

*See also* ANNULMENT

*See also* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

*See also* LEGAL SEPARATION

Age

Insufficient grounds for annulment, 518.04

Proof of age, 517.08

Requirements, 517.02

Underage, annulment, 518.02

Witnesses, 517.10

Antenuptial agreements

Electronic estate planning nontestamentary documents, 533.02

Generally, 519.11

Statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04

Bigamy, 609.355

Breach of contract, lawsuits, 553.01 to 553.03

Breach of marriage promise, 553.01 to 553.03

Ceremonies, *see* Solemnization under this topic

Certificates and certification

Amendment, 144.2181, 517.103

Certified copies, 517.101, 600.20

Corrections, 144.2181

Local registrars, duties, 144.223, 517.10, 517.13

Prima facie evidence of marriage, 600.20

Record keeping, 517.10, 517.13

Requirements, generally, 517.10

Security of vital records system, 144.2131

Solemnization, 517.10

Violations, 517.13, 517.14

Vital records, marriage certificates defined as, 144.212

Change of name

Convicted persons, 259.115, 259.13, 517.08

Marriage license applications, 517.08

Civil marriage officiants, 517.04

Civil marriages, construction of law, 517.23

Cohabitation, *see* COHABITATION

Community property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Consent

Capacity lacking annulment, 518.02

Developmentally disabled wards, 517.03

Parties, generally, 517.01

Consummation, physical capacity lacking, annulment, 518.02

Contracts and agreements

Breach of marriage promise, lawsuits, 553.01 to 553.03

**MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
     Civil marriages, 517.23  
     Husbands and wives, rights and privileges, 519.06  
     Marriage defined as civil contract, 517.01  
     Statute of frauds, 513.01  
 Conveyances, husbands and wives, rights and privileges,  
     519.03, 519.04, 519.07  
 Convicted persons, child custody, effect, 257.026  
 Criminal sexual conduct, consent, and social relationship of  
     parties, 609.341  
 Definitions  
     Civil marriages, application of law, 517.23  
     Domestic relations, 517.01  
     Intestate estates, 524.2-201  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
     Human Services Department, duties, 252A.111, 517.03  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Wards, consent, 517.03  
 Divorce, *see* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Evidence of  
     Admissions, 602.02  
     Cohabitation, 602.02  
     Marriage certificates, 600.20  
 False personation, in entering, 609.83  
 Fees, marriage licenses, 517.08  
 Forms, license applications, 517.08  
 Gender-neutral language, civil marriages, application of law,  
     517.201  
 Illegal marriages, violations and penalties, 517.14  
 Income taxes, determination of marriage, Internal Revenue  
     Code, 289A.08  
 Lawsuits, right of action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Licenses  
     Amendment, error correction, 517.103  
     Applications, 517.02, 517.03, 517.08  
     Convicted persons, change of name, 259.115, 259.13,  
         517.08  
     Court administrators, duties, 485.27  
     Generally, 517.08  
     Obtaining, 517.07  
     Required, 517.01  
     Saint Louis County, deputy court administrator, 484.44  
 Marital privilege of witnesses  
     Generally, 595.02  
     Prostitution, 609.326  
 Married persons, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Missing persons, dissolution if declared dead, 578.19  
 Null and void  
     Exceptions, 518.01  
     Grounds, 518.02  
     Irregularity of officiating person, exception, 517.16  
     Marriages subsequent to April 26, 1941, unlawfully  
         contracted, 517.01  
     Prohibited marriages, 517.01, 517.03, 518.01  
 Oaths  
     Court administrators, duties, 517.06  
     Local registrars, duties, 517.08  
     Parties examined, 517.06, 517.08  
 Parent and child relationship, not dependent on marriage,  
     257.53  
 Policy of state, breach of contract to marry, 553.01  
 Premarital education, 517.08  
 Previous marriage, null and void status, dissolution of marriage,  
     518.01  
 Prohibited marriages  
     Contract violations, 517.01  
     Generally, 517.03  
     Null and void, 518.01  
 Promise of marriage, coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80  
     to 611A.88  
 Records and record keeping  
     Amendments, error correction, 517.103  
     Certificates and certification, 517.10, 517.13  
     Licenses, 517.08

**MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
     Solemnization, 517.10  
 Remarriage, *see* REMARRIAGE  
 Same sex-civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Solemnization  
     Court commissioners, duties, 517.041  
     Generally, 517.04, 517.09, 517.10  
     Oaths, 517.06, 517.08  
     Parties examined, 517.06, 517.08  
     Performing, 484.62, 489.02  
     Unauthorized, 517.15  
     Validity, irregularity of officiating person, 517.16  
     Violations, 517.14  
     Witnesses authorized, 517.01, 517.09  
 Status of spouses, separation, effect on trusts, 501C.1207  
 Validity  
     Generally, 517.20  
     Irregularity of officiating person, 517.16  
 Venue, 517.07  
 Violations and penalties  
     Ceremony, unauthorized, 517.15  
     False personation, in entering, 609.83  
     Licenses, violations, 517.08  
     Solemnization, violations, 517.15  
 Void marriages, *see* Null and void under this topic  
 Witnesses  
     Age requirement, 517.10  
     Signatures on marriage certificates, 517.10  
     Solemnization, authority, 517.01, 517.09  
**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS**  
 Associations, marriage and family therapists, 148B.381  
 Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 148B.371  
 Clients  
     Evidence, past sexual conduct, 148B.37  
     Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.334  
     Privileged communications, waivers, 148B.39  
 Code of ethics, 148B.31  
 Commitments  
     Reports of commitment, 148B.381  
     Right to practice, suspension, 148B.371  
 Complaints, investigations, 148B.371  
 Confidential or privileged information, 148B.39  
 Contested cases  
     Delinquent taxes, 148B.06  
     Licenses, suspension or revocation, 148B.37  
 Continuing education  
     License renewals, 214.12  
     Mental health cultural community continuing education  
         grant program, 144.1511  
     Requirements, 148B.31, 148B.37  
     Violations, disciplinary action, 148B.37  
 Contracts and agreements, prohibited, disciplinary action,  
     214.16  
 Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting,  
     214.33  
 Conversion therapy, prohibition, minors and vulnerable adults,  
     214.078  
 Definitions, health law, 144.4172  
 Disciplinary action  
     Data, classification, 148B.371  
     Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 148B.381  
     Grounds, 148B.371, 214.16, 214.355  
     Judicial review, 148B.385  
     Records, sealing, 148B.385  
     Reports about, 148B.381  
 Duty to warn, 148B.391, 624.7171  
 Evidence, clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.37  
 Extreme risk protection orders, liability, 624.7178  
 Family substance use disorder counselors, *see* ALCOHOL  
     AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Fines, disciplinary action, 148B.371  
 Guardians and conservators, appointment, right to practice,  
     suspension, 148B.371  
 Hearings, investigations, 148B.371

**MARRIAGE**

256

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Identification, name tags, 144.6585  
 Implied consent, 148B.371  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Insurance fraud, 214.106  
 Interns, 148B.38  
 Investigations  
     Complaints, 148B.371  
     Cooperation, 148B.372  
     Hearings, 148B.371  
 Liability  
     Extreme risk protection orders, 624.7178  
     Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
     Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804  
 Licensed health professionals, marriage and family therapists defined as, 144.4172  
 Licensee defined as, marriage and family therapy defined, 148B.29  
 Licensees, directories, 214.071  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 148B.351  
     Denial, 148B.37  
     Exceptions, 148B.33, 148B.331, 148B.38  
     Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 148B.33, 197.4552  
     Fees, 148B.392  
     Generally, 148B.33  
     Guest licenses, 148B.331  
     Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
     Malpractice history, 148B.351  
     Malpractice reports, 148B.351  
     Nonresidents, guest licenses, 148B.331  
     Nontransferability, 148B.36  
     Practicing without, disciplinary action, 148B.32  
     Reciprocity, 148B.35, 148B.351, 148B.392  
     Renewals, 214.12  
     Restoration, 148B.37  
     Suspension or revocation  
         Disciplinary action, 148B.371  
         Grounds, 148B.37, 214.10  
         Imminent risk of serious harm, 214.077, 214.32  
 Malpractice  
     Malpractice reports, licenses, 148B.351  
     Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 148B.351, 148B.381  
 Marriage and family therapists associations, reports given, 148B.381  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, *see* MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Memberships, Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.36  
 Mental health professionals  
     Alternative care program, personal care services, supervision, 256B.0913  
     Marriage and family therapists defined as, 245.462, 245.4871, 256B.0625  
     Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871, 245I.04  
 Misconduct, disciplinary action, 148B.371  
 Nonresidents, guest licenses, 148B.331  
 Patients, *see* Clients under this topic  
 Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Professional firms  
     Authority to organize, 319B.40  
     Definitions, 319B.02  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 148B.35, 148B.351, 148B.392  
 Records and record keeping  
     Maternal death studies, 145.901  
     Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Regulated persons, marriage and family therapists defined as, 214.16  
 Reports given  
     Health threats to others, 144.4175  
     Malpractice, settlements or awards, 148B.351  
     Self-reporting, 148B.381

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
     Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Sexual exploitation, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Students, interns, 148B.38  
 Supervision by, social workers, 148E.120  
 Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06  
 Trainees, interns, 148B.38  
 Violations and penalties  
     Contracts, 214.16  
     Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, 214.10  
     Evidence of past sexual conduct, 148B.37  
     False statements, 148B.351  
     Generally, 148B.37  
     Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
     License revocation or suspension, 148B.37, 148B.371, 214.10  
     Malpractice reports, willful submission of incorrect information, 148B.351  
     Practicing without license, 148B.32  
**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD**  
 Creation, 148B.30  
 Data, *see* Marriage and Family Therapy Board under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, examining and licensing boards, 214.10  
 Employees, 148B.30, 214.04  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, 214.04  
 Fees, 148B.392  
 Fiscal year, 214.08  
 Generally, 148B.31  
 Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Hearings, investigations, 148B.371  
 Liability, 148B.382  
 Licensees, *see* MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS  
 Members, 148B.30  
 Officers, 148B.30  
 Reports given  
     Classification, 148B.382  
     Criminal conviction, lists of, 148B.37  
     Licensees and applicants, lists of, 148B.06  
     Requirements, generally, 214.07  
     Self-reporting, 148B.381  
 Rulemaking authority  
     Fees, 148B.392  
     Generally, 148B.30  
     Licenses, 148B.31, 148B.33, 214.12  
     Reporting obligations, 148B.381  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 148B.381  
**MARRIAGE DISSOLUTION**  
*See* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
**MARRIED WOMEN**  
*See* WIVES  
**MARSHALL (CITY)**  
 District court, fifth district chambers, 2.722  
 Steam heating systems, exemption from law, 451.09  
**MARSHALL COUNTY**  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS  
 County auditor, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.33  
 County board, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.56  
 Definitions, 21.1196  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Elk management in, 97B.516

**MARSHALL COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Floods, 1997, property tax relief, 273.124  
 Floods, 2009, agricultural homesteads abandoned, retention of tax classification, 273.124  
 Historic certified seed potato area, defined, 21.1196  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Larson Mill, historic place, 138.664  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Payments to, state payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52  
 Restricted seed potato growing area, 21.1196

**MARSHALS**

Lockups  
     Sanitation, 642.07  
     Violations, 642.12, 642.13  
 Supreme court marshal, 480.08

**MARSHALS (U.S.)**

Arrests by, 626.77  
 Minnesota inmates, federal crimes, release of, notice, 629.291

**MARTIAL ARTS**

See MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

**MARTIN COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Electric utility peaking facility, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**MARTIN LUTHER KING'S BIRTHDAY**

Holiday, Martin Luther King's birthday defined as, 645.44  
 Schools, 120A.42

**MASKS**

See COSTUMES

**MASONRY**

Cement, 145.37, 326B.802  
 Concrete, *see* CONCRETE  
 Masons, 179.254, 326B.802, 353.01  
 Special skill, masonry defined as, 326B.802

**MASS TRANSIT**

See PUBLIC TRANSIT

**MASSACHUSETTS TRUSTS**

See BUSINESS TRUSTS

**MASSAGE**

Advisory council, 148.6376  
 Asian bodywork therapy, defined, 148.6361  
 Barbering, massage defined as, 154.02  
 Definitions  
     Massage therapy and Asian bodywork therapy, 148.6361  
     Public place, prostitution, 609.321  
 Licenses, applicants, background checks and studies, 144.0572, 299C.77  
 Massage therapy, defined, 148.6361  
 Massage therapy and Asian bodywork therapy  
     Business licenses, municipal regulation, 148.6375  
     Credentialing, 148.6362  
     Criminal background checks, 148.6368, 148.6375  
     Disciplinary action  
         Evidence, 148.6369  
         Forms of and procedures, 148.6370  
         Grounds for, 148.6369  
         Health Department duties, 148.6369 to 148.6371  
         Judicial review, 148.6374  
         Reporting obligations, 148.6371  
     Education and training, registration requirements, 148.6366  
     Examination, commissioner directives, 148.6369  
     Health care providers, exemptions, 148.6365  
     Health Department, duties, 148.6362  
     Investigations  
         Cooperation of registrant, 148.6373  
         Violation reports, 148.6372  
     Limitations on practice, 148.6363  
     Referrals to other health care providers, 148.6363

**MASSAGE (Cont'd)**

Massage therapy and Asian bodywork therapy (Cont'd)  
 Registration  
     Cancellation for nonrenewal, 148.6367  
     Denial of registration, 148.6368  
     Endorsement eligibility and procedures, 148.6366  
     Fees, 148.6377  
     Health Department duties, 148.6362, 148.6366 to 148.6368  
     Inactive status, 148.6366  
     Prior experience eligibility and procedures, 148.6366  
     Reinstatement after discipline, 148.6370  
     Renewal, 148.6367  
     Requirements, 148.6366  
     Return to active status, 148.6367  
     Suspension or revocation, 148.6370  
 Reporting obligations  
     Immunity for reporters, 148.6372  
     Mandatory reporters, 148.6371  
     Self-reporting, 148.6371  
     Scope of practice, 148.6366  
     Temporary registration, 148.6366  
     Titles, restriction on use, 148.6364  
 Registration, massage therapy and Asian bodywork therapy, 148.6362

**Services**

Acupuncture, 147B.06  
 Herbal medicine and therapy, 147B.06  
 Licenses or permits, 471.709  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61  
 Sexual activity during, criminal sexual conduct, 609.344, 609.345

**MASSAGE THERAPY ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 148.6376

**MASTERS OF VESSELS**

Arrests by, swindling, authority to arrest for, 629.364  
 Boilers, creating dangerous conditions, 326B.998  
 Definitions  
     Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
     Unemployment insurance law, 268.035  
 Employment, defined, 268.035  
 Examinations, 326B.94  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Liability, lawsuits, 579.01 to 579.08  
 Licenses  
     Examinations, 326B.94  
     Inspectors, violations in granting, 326B.992  
 Operating while impaired, 326B.94  
 Seafarers, defined as, 177.23  
 Violations and penalties  
     Alcoholic beverages, use on duty, 326B.94  
     Criminal penalties, 326B.082  
     Drugs, use on duty, 326B.94

**MATCHES**

School buildings and grounds, use in, 609.5633

**MATCHING FUNDS**

See also CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Abstinence education programs, 145.9261  
 Aeronautics, federal essential air service program, 360.305  
 Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994  
 Athletic facilities and programs, 240A.12  
 Blind persons, rehabilitation facilities, federal funds, 248.07  
 Child care resource and referral programs, 142E.31  
 Child care services grants, 142E.32  
 Child care sliding fee program, counties, duties, 142E.14  
 Children's trust fund for the prevention of child abuse, 142A.414  
 Community health boards, local public health grants, 145A.131  
 Community rehabilitation program extended employment programs grants, 268A.06  
 Counties  
     Stream maintenance program, 103G.701  
     Zoning, official controls, 394.28

**MATCHING FUNDS (Cont'd)**

Crime victims and offenders mediation grants, 611A.77  
 Education Department, library construction grants, 134.45  
 ENABL program, 145.9255  
 Family assets for independence, 142F.20  
 Family services collaboratives, 142D.15  
 Federal aid  
     Science and technology policy, 3.222  
     Special property tax levies, 275.70  
     State appropriations, 16A.79  
 Federal essential air service program, state airports fund, payment of matching funds, 360.305  
 Female offenders, rehabilitation grants, 241.72  
 Forest pest control, federal funds, 89.59  
 Housing assistance, low-income housing loans or grants, 462A.201  
 Housing support, homeless persons, payment rates, 256I.04  
 Ice centers, proposals, 240A.09  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.493, 245.4932  
 Intervention for college attendance program grants, 136A.861  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, forest development, 282.38  
 Livable communities local housing incentives account, grants or loans, 473.254  
 Maternal and child health block grants, 145.882  
 Medical assistance, 256.01  
 Mining companies, acquisition of equipment and facilities, 298.227  
 Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program loans, 116M.18  
 Minnesota Zoological Garden bonds, 85A.05  
 Natural Resources Department, fish and wildlife programs, advances to organizations, 84.0845  
 Nongame wildlife management account, 84.155  
 Nursing grants, 144.1493  
 Parenting time centers, 119A.37  
 Pathways program, Job Skills Partnership, 116L.04, 142G.03  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.03  
 Public defense corporations, 611.216  
 Public television grants, 129D.13  
 Railroad crossings, improvement, 222.50  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 84.95  
 Rural Finance Authority, methane digester loans, 41B.049  
 Rural health networks, reform initiative grants, 144.1492  
 Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Interpretive Zone, 138.766  
 Saint Louis County, juvenile detention centers, matching grants, 383C.42  
 School districts  
     School building accessibility capital improvement grants, 123B.68  
     School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90  
 School milk program, 124D.118  
 Silver Bay Veterans Home, 198.35  
 Soccer field development grants, 240A.13  
 State aid, special property tax levies, 275.70  
 State bond proceeds, nonstate sources for, 16A.695  
 State capital projects, nonstate sources for, 16A.502  
 Statewide events, grants, 16A.061  
 Taconite mining companies, acquisition of equipment and facilities, 298.227  
 Telephone assistance plan, 237.69, 237.70  
 Youth entrepreneurship education program, 124D.35  
 Youth intervention programs, 142A.43  
 Youthbuild, 116L.362  
**MATERIALMEN'S LIENS**  
*See* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
**MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES**  
 Art supplies, listed metals product restrictions, exemption, 115A.9651  
 Building materials, *see* BUILDING MATERIALS  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
 Inventory, *see* STOCK IN TRADE  
 Materials suppliers, taxes, 289A.18

**MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES (Cont'd)**

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Specific types, *see* specific index headings  
 Suppliers  
     Defined, 336.2A-103  
     Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805  
 Supply contracts  
     Defined, 336.2A-103  
     Leases, 336.2A-209  
**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 145.8811  
**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH ADVISORY TASK FORCE**  
 Duties, 145.882  
**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANTS**  
 Community health services areas, funds, allocation to, 145.882  
 Definitions, 145.883  
 Early intervention services (disabilities), maternal and child health block grants defined as, 125A.27  
 Generally, 145.882  
 Purpose, 145.88  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Use, 145.882, 145A.14  
**MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION ACT**  
 Generally, 145.891 to 145.897  
**MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**  
*See* WIC PROGRAM  
**MATERNAL MENTAL HEALTH AWARENESS MONTH**  
 State observance, 10.584  
**MATHEMATICS**  
 Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION  
 Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30  
 Public schools  
     Academic standards, 120B.021  
     Graduation requirements, 120B.024, 120B.303  
     Planning, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36  
     Standards, alignment with testing, 120B.021  
     Testing, 120B.302  
 Teachers, *see* Mathematics teachers under TEACHERS  
**MAUSOLEUMS**  
 Audits and examinations, cemetery associations, 306.93  
 Burial register, 306.03, 306.04  
 Burial space, *see* Entombment or inurnment space under this topic  
 Burial vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTS  
 Columbaria, *see* BURIAL VAULTS  
 Construction, performance bonds, cemetery associations, 306.90, 306.93  
 Entombment or inurnment space  
     Repurchase by cemetery, 306.15  
     Sale or conveyance, 306.15, 306.37, 306.78  
     Service charges, 306.15  
     Trust accounts for, 306.762  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Reports about, cemetery associations, 306.761  
**MAXIMUM EFFORT SCHOOL AID LAW**  
 Generally, 126C.61 to 126C.72  
**MAYO, WILLIAM W.**  
 House, historic site, 138.662  
 Mayowood, historic place, 138.664  
**MAYORS**  
 Acting mayor, designation, statutory cities, 412.121  
 Appointments by  
     Art commissions, 450.20  
     City housing and redevelopment authorities, commissioners, 469.003  
     County canvassing boards, designees, 204C.31

## **MAYORS (Cont'd)**

### Appointments by (Cont'd)

- Economic development authorities, commissioners, 469.095
- Emergency management, 12.25, 12.27
- Hospital boards, 412.221
- Joint public and school library boards, 134.195
- Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, commissioners, 469.006
- Park boards, 412.501
- Personnel boards, 44.04
- Public library boards, 134.09
- Regional development commissions, 462.388
- School district canvassing boards, designees, 205A.10
- Voting challengers, 204C.07

### Approvals by

- Payments by city treasurers, 412.141
- Regulations, exhibitions of collections, 450.22

### Candidates for office

- Filing, procedures, 205.065
- Generally, 205.13
- Nominating petitions, first class cities, 205.121, 205.13

### Certificates and certification

- Ordinances and regulations, copies as evidence, 599.13
- Voting challengers, appointment, 204C.07

### Certificates of indebtedness, defaults, municipally owned utilities, notice, 452.09

### Cities, audits and examinations, reports, 6.49, 6.50

### City employment prohibited, 410.191, 412.02

### Compensation and salaries

- City councils, redistricting duties, failure to perform, compensation prohibited, 205.84
- Generally, 415.11
- Statutory cities, 412.021

### Declarations by, emergencies, 12.29, 144.4197

### Definitions

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
- Statutory cities, 412.881

### Duties, generally

- Dock and quarry bonds, 458.38
- Levee bonds, 458.35

### Elections

- Requirements, 412.02
- Statutory cities, transition to, 412.021, 412.023

### Execution by, informant reward programs, registration, 309.52, 309.53

### Financial reports, 471.697

### Fire chiefs, serving as, 412.152

### Fires, investigations, 299F.04

### Home rule charter contents, 410.07, 410.16

### Incompatible offices, 273.061

### Instruments, executing, statutory cities, 412.201

### Investigations by, fires, 299F.04, 299F.20

### Local weed inspectors, mayors acting as, *see* Local weed inspectors under WEED INSPECTORS

### Memberships

- City councils, statutory cities, 412.191, 412.581, 412.631
- Community revitalization program policy boards, 469.1831
- Corporations or business associations, governing boards, 450.22
- County canvassing boards, 204C.31
- Firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04
- School district canvassing boards, 205A.10

### Minneapolis, *see* Mayor under MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)

### Orders, disbursing statutory city funds

- Generally, 412.271
- Optional plan B, 412.741

### Petitions to, voting challengers, appointment, 204C.07

### Powers, distributing, home rule charter cities, 410.19

### Representation, County State-aid Highway Dispute Resolution Board, 162.02

### Retirement, defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10

### Saint Paul, *see* Mayor under SAINT PAUL (CITY)

## **MAYORS (Cont'd)**

### Service of process on

- Notice of appeal to district court, 428A.02, 428A.13, 429.061, 429.081
- Notice of hearing, naming of waters, 83A.06

### Terms of office

- Establishing by ordinance, 412.022
- Generally, 412.02
- Length, expiration, 205.07
- Statutory cities, transition to, 412.021, 412.023

### Underground storage facilities, permits, notice, 103I.681

### Vacancies in office

- Elections to fill, *see* Special municipal elections under MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS
- Temporary appointments to fill, 412.02

### Vacation of streets, alleys, or public grounds, 505.14

### Water-related permits, applications, 103G.301

### Water-use permit hearings, notice, 103G.305

### Watershed districts, notice, 103B.215, 103D.221

### Watershed management plans, filing, notice, 103D.105

### Weeds, *see* WEED INSPECTORS

### Wetland value replacement plans, notice, 103G.2242

## **MCLEOD COUNTY**

### Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

### Boundaries, 2.01

### Development region, 462.385

### Judicial district, 2.722

### Patrol Officer Michael Alan Hogan Memorial Highway, 161.14

### South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

## **MEADOWLANDS (TOWN)**

### Assignment to 7th commissioner district, 383C.797

## **MEALS (REFRESHMENT)**

### *See* also FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

### *See* also FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE

### Caterers, alcoholic beverage licenses, 340A.404

### Child and adult care food program, 124D.119

### Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22

### Congregate dining, 256.9752, 349.12

### Costs

- Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

### Definitions, slaughter house law, 31.51

### Home-delivered meals

- Food delivery support grants, 256.9752

- Funding, 256.975, 256.9752

- Home care providers, exclusions, 144A.43

### Hotdish law, 157.22

### Housing support, meals supplied by licensed vendors, 256I.04

### Meal allowances, gross earned income, inclusion, MFIP, 142G.02

### Meal breaks, 177.254

### Meals supplied by employer, cash value defined as wages, 268.035

### Nonprofit organizations, sales to, sales and use taxes, 297A.70

### Potluck events, 157.22

### Preparation, alternative care programs, 256B.0913

### Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.70

### School breakfasts, 124D.114 to 124D.119

### School lunches, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)

### State employees, reimbursement, 43A.38

### State or local governments, sales to, sales and use taxes, 297A.70

### Supplemental aid, special needs allowance, restaurant meals, 256D.44

### Veterans' organizations, costs, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

## **MEANDERED WATERS**

### Control

- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.55
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55

### County boards, acquiring land contiguous to line, 86B.205

### Definitions, waters, 103G.005

### Land registration, state, named defendant, 508.15

**MEANDERED**

260

**MEANDERED WATERS (Cont'd)**

Meandered lakes  
     Bridges from islands, town roads, 164.15  
     Defined, 103G.005  
 Pesticides, application equipment, filling from, 18B.09  
 Shorelands, state lands  
     Water Law, 103G.145  
     Withdrawal from sale, 92.45  
 Wetlands, property taxes, exclusion, 272.02  
**MEASLES**  
 Vaccination  
     Child care and school enrollment, 121A.15  
     Postsecondary schools, 135A.14  
**MEASURES**  
*See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES  
**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Certificates and certification, unauthorized or forged, 31A.11  
 Condemnation, adulterated or misbranded meat and meat products, 34A.11  
 Containers, false or misleading, 31A.07  
 Definitions  
     Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03  
     Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
     Slaughter house law, 31.51  
 Detention of animal or product, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.23  
 Farmed cervidae, sale, 17.452  
 Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101  
 Frogs, 97C.601  
 Game meats, 31.601, 31.602, 97A.215  
 Halal, 31.59, 31.658  
 Horsemeat, 31.602, 31.631, 31A.12  
 Inspections, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Kosher, 31.59, 31.651 to 31.671  
 Labels and labeling  
     False or misleading labels, 31A.02, 31A.07  
     Federal regulations, conformity, 31A.07  
     Inspected articles, 31A.06, 31A.07  
     Minnesota approved label, 31.632  
     Violations, 31.632  
 Licenses, venison distribution and reimbursement, requirements for, 17.035  
 Llamas, laws, compliance, 17.456  
 Marks and marking, inspected articles, 31A.06, 31A.07  
 Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS  
 Meat substitutes, 31.633  
 Minnesota approved label, 31.632  
 Packing, *see* PACKING PLANTS  
 Raw meat, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Readily perishable food, meat and meat products defined as, 28A.03  
 Ready-to-eat meat, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Records and record keeping, rulemaking about, 31A.18  
 Sales  
     Farmer's own animals, limitations, 31.56  
     Protection at place of sale, 31.601  
     Retail sales, livestock dealers, exclusion, 17A.03  
     Sale as bulk food, 31.83  
     Unlicensed slaughtered or processed meat, 31.56  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Slaughter houses, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 Storing and handling conditions, 31A.16  
 Veal, 31.611  
 Venison donations, 17.035, 97A.065, 97B.303  
 Violations and penalties  
     Labels, 31.632  
     Protection at place of sale, 31.601  
     Unauthorized or forged certificates, 31A.11  
**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**  
 Administration, costs, 31A.29

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Adulteration, 31A.15  
 Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 31A.08  
 Applications, designation, operation of inspection service, 31A.21  
 Articles not intended as human food, 31A.17  
 Cities, part of Agriculture Department, 31A.21  
 Cooperation with federal government  
     Agriculture Department, designated agency, 31A.21  
     Federal assistance, 31A.21  
     Policy, 31A.01  
 Dead, dying, disabled, or diseased animals, rulemaking, 31A.20  
 Definitions, Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Depositions, Agriculture Department, authority, 31A.27  
 Designation, approved inspection service, 31A.21  
 Detention of animals or products, 31A.23  
 Documentary evidence, examination and copying, 31A.27  
 Exemptions, 28A.153, 31A.15  
 Farmed cervidae, sale or slaughter, 17.452  
 Federal Meat Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Forgery of marks or certificates, 31A.11  
 Hearings  
     Inspection services, refusing or withdrawing, 31A.22  
     Order to withhold containers, 31A.07  
 Horsemeat, 31.631, 31A.12  
 Information gathering, 31A.27  
 Inspected articles  
     Generally, 31A.07  
     Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.01 to 31A.31  
 Inspectors  
     Access, 31A.25  
     Appointment, 31A.03, 31A.06, 31A.13  
     Bribery, 31A.14  
     Duties, generally, 31A.06  
     Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.01 to 31A.31  
     Obstruction of inspection, 31A.25  
 Live animals, 31A.03  
 Llamas, 17.456  
 Marking, labeling, stamping, or tagging  
     Adulterated products, 31A.06  
     Minnesota approved label, 31.632  
     Order to withhold, appeals, 31A.07  
     Rulemaking, 31A.07  
     Sanitary violations, refusal to pass, 31A.08  
     Unadulterated products, 31A.06  
 Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.01 to 31A.31  
 Meat brokers, 31A.02, 31A.18  
 Misbranding, 31A.15  
 Municipalities, part of Agriculture Department, 31A.21  
 Nighttime inspections, 31A.09  
 Operation, approved inspection service, 31A.21  
 Policy of state, 31A.01  
 Ratitae, sale, 17.454  
 Records and record keeping  
     Agriculture Department, duties, 31A.27  
     Inspections, 31A.22  
     Rulemaking, 31A.18  
 Refusal or withdrawal of inspection  
     Failure to destroy condemned meat food products, 31A.06  
     Generally, 31A.22  
 Registration of businesses, 31A.19  
 Reimbursement of municipality or state government subdivision, 31A.21  
 Reports given, 31A.27  
 Samples, 31A.18  
 State-approved inspection service, application, designation, 31A.21  
 Storing and handling conditions, 31A.16  
 Subpoenas, 31A.27  
 Testimony, access to data, 31A.27  
 Violations and penalties  
     Forgery of marks or certificates, 31A.11  
     Generally, 31A.10  
     Obstruction of inspection, 31A.25



**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Reports, failure to comply, 31A.27
- Subpoenas, failure to comply, 31A.27

Witnesses, 31A.27

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION ACT**

Generally, 31A.01 to 31A.31

**MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS**

Adulterated, 31A.06

Condemnation, adulterated meat food products, 31A.06

Definitions

- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02
- Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Detention of animal or product, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.23

Inspections

- Entry into inspected establishments, limitation, 31A.05
- Intrastate commerce, 31A.06

Labels, Minnesota approved, 31.632

Storing and handling conditions, 31A.16

Violations and penalties, Minnesota approved label, violations, 31.632

**MEAT SUBSTITUTES**

Generally, 31.633

**MECHANICS**

Definitions, aeronautics law, 360.013

Motor vehicle dealers, *see* Dealers under MOTOR VEHICLES

Railroads, 219.57

State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS**

*See* also BUILDING MATERIALS

*See* also CONTRACTORS

*See* also LIENS

*See* also MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Agricultural liens

- Crop liens, 514.964
- Defined, 336.9-102
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01
- Financing statements, fraud, 545.05
- Livestock liens, 514.965, 514.966
- Machinery and equipment, 514.661
- Mediation, 514.661
- Secured transactions, *see* Agricultural liens under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Agricultural producers' liens

- Costs and disbursements, 514.945
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01

Aircraft mechanics, nonpossessory liens, 514.221

Assignees, enforcement of liens, 514.73

Assignments, liens assignable, 514.73

Attachment, proceeds received, improvement to real estate, exemption, 550.37

Auctions, personal property, sales, notice, 514.21

Bedding, 514.77 to 514.79

Blanket encumbrances, mechanics liens defined as, 83.20

Blankets, launderers' liens, 514.77 to 514.79

Buildings, severance and removal, 514.16

Claims

- Interest on, computation, 514.135
- Lienholders, *see* same under this topic

Clothing, 514.77 to 514.79

Coats, 514.77 to 514.79

Common interest communities, 515B.3-117

Compensation and salaries, employees' liens for wages, 514.59 to 514.61

Complaints

- Improvement of real property, 514.11
- Loggers' liens, contents, 514.47

Condominiums, 515.09, 515A.4-109

Contractors

- Generally, 514.011
- Lien waivers, 514.02, 514.07
- Mail and mailing, statement of claims, service on owner, 514.08

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS (Cont'd)**

Contractors (Cont'd)

- Notice given, 514.011, 514.05
- Payment bonds, 514.02
- Payments to, failure to use proceeds to pay for labor performed, theft, 514.02
- Payments withheld from, amounts necessary to pay lienholders, 514.07

Crops, agricultural liens, 514.964

Damages

- Liquidated damages, satisfaction of lien, refusal, 514.76
- Personal property in self-service storage facilities, owners, liability for, 514.975
- Residential real estate, nonpayment for improvements, 514.02
- Satisfaction of lien, refusal, 514.76

Defeating security, violations and penalties, 609.615

Definitions

- Agricultural machinery and equipment, 514.661
- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Crop production input liens, 514.964
- Environmental liens for state cleanup action expenses, 514.671
- Farm products, 514.963
- Harvesters liens, 514.964
- Landlords liens, 514.964
- Lender, 514.963
- Medical assistance liens, 514.980
- Self-service storage facilities, liens on personal property, 514.971
- Supplier, 514.963

Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46

Detainers, right of detainer, 514.19

Discharge, promissory notes, acceptance, effect, 514.75

Dresses, 514.77 to 514.79

Dry cleaners

- Retention of possession, authority, 514.77
- Sale of items retained, 514.78, 514.79

Dyers, 514.77 to 514.79

Enforcement of law

- Assignees, 514.73
- Environmental cleanup liens, limitations, 514.674
- Farm products, 514.661
- Loggers' liens, 514.40 to 514.58
- Personal representatives, 514.73
- Promissory notes, acceptance, effect, 514.75

Environmental cleanup liens

- Amounts received to satisfy lien, 514.676
- Definitions, 514.671
- Effect on other remedies, 514.675
- Enforcement, limitations, 514.674
- Foreclosure, 514.674
- Landfill cleanup programs, 115B.406, 115B.41, 115B.412
- Notice, 514.673
- Real property, 514.672
- State cleanup actions, generally, 514.671 to 514.676
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.019

Evidence

- Notice of lis pendens, absence from record, 514.12
- Proof of nonpayment, 514.02

Execution sales, loggers' liens, 514.50

Farm products

- Crop liens, 514.963, 514.964
- Generally, 514.661

Fines, satisfaction of liens, refusal, 514.76

First and prior liens, defined, 514.67

Foreclosure

- Environmental cleanup liens, 514.674
- Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221
- Nonpossessory liens, 514.18
- Real property, 514.10

Forms, subcontractors, notice given, 514.011

Furniture and household goods, 514.77 to 514.79

## MECHANICS

262

### MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS (Cont'd)

Government services  
     Liens on property inspected, 514.67  
     Wells and borings, sealing, costs, 1031.335, 1031.341  
     Workers' compensation benefits paid by contractors, 176.215  
     Workers' compensation self-insurance, awards against employers, 176.181, 176.183

Homesteads  
     Exemptions, 510.01, 510.05  
     Medical assistance liens, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Hospital liens  
     Court administrators, duties, 485.27, 514.70  
     Generally, 514.69  
     Injured persons, liens on causes of action arising from injuries, 514.68  
     Release, 514.71  
     Transfers to county boards, 485.27  
     Workers' Compensation Act, 514.72

Household goods and furniture, 514.77 to 514.79

Improvements to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051

Industrial development projects, 469.155, 469.163

Judgments  
     Loggers' liens, 514.49  
     Real property, 514.15, 514.16  
     Vacation of liens, 548.091

Laundries and laundry facilities, generally, 514.77 to 514.79

Lawsuits  
     Answers, contents, 514.11  
     Commencement, 514.07, 514.11  
     Enforcement of lien, procedure, generally, 514.10 to 514.16  
     Generally, 514.12  
     Lienholders, 514.12, 514.13  
     Loggers' liens, generally, 514.47 to 514.49  
     Nonpayment for improvements, residential real estate, 514.02  
     Notice of lis pendens, 514.10, 514.12  
     Release of property from lien, procedure, 514.10  
     Removal of lien, procedure, 514.10  
     Rules of Civil Procedure, exception, 514.01 to 514.17  
     Self-service storage facilities, 514.976  
     Service of process, 514.976  
     Trials, 514.14

Lenders, notice received, crop production input lien notification statements, 514.964

Lien statements  
     Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945  
     Farm machinery and equipment, filing, 514.661  
     Hospital liens, 514.69  
     Inaccuracies in, effect, 514.74  
     Loggers, 514.41, 514.42  
     Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221  
     Nonpossessory liens, 514.18

Lienholders  
     Claims, 514.07 to 514.09, 514.13 to 514.14  
     Intervention in lawsuits, 514.12  
     Judgment in favor of, 514.14  
     Mail and mailing, auction sale, notice, 514.21  
     Money or bond deposited with court to secure release of property, 514.10  
     Noncompliance, 514.13, 514.20  
     Notice given, 514.20  
     Personal property, sales, 514.20 to 514.22  
     Posting (notices), auction sale, 514.21  
     Rights, nonexclusive, 514.13  
     Tax liens, enforcement, filing of notice, 270C.63

Linens, 514.77 to 514.79

Livestock liens, 514.965, 514.966

Loggers' liens  
     Affidavits, writs of attachment, 514.44  
     Assignment, 514.41  
     Attachment, 514.43, 514.48  
     Boomage and scalage fees, 514.46

### MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS (Cont'd)

Loggers' liens (Cont'd)  
     Complaints, 514.47  
     Enforcement, 514.56  
     Execution sales, 514.50  
     Generally, 514.40  
     Judgments, 514.49  
     Lien statements, 514.41, 514.42  
     Obstructed or intermixed logs, 514.51  
     Preservation, 514.56  
     Stray timber, 514.54, 514.55  
     Subrogation of claims, 514.41  
     Surety bonds, discharge of attachment, 514.48  
     Termination of lien, 514.42  
     Timber cut in other states, 514.54, 514.55  
     Writs of attachment, 514.45, 514.48

Maintenance and repairs, existence of lien, 514.19

Manufactured home installers, waivers, forgery or failure to provide, licenses, 326B.84

Medical assistance liens, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mineral lands, mining by part owners, 560.08

Motor vehicles  
     Sales, notice, 514.20, 514.21  
     Storage, 514.18, 514.19  
     Towed motor vehicles, property in possession, right of retention, 168B.045

Municipal gas agencies, natural gas facilities construction, 453A.09

Municipal power agencies, power plant construction, 453.59

Natural Resources Department, logs and timber, 514.57, 514.58

Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26, 514.99

Nonpossessory liens  
     Aircraft mechanics, 514.221  
     Lien statements, 514.18

Notice  
     Motor vehicles, sale, 514.20, 514.21  
     Personal property, *see* same under this topic  
     Real property, *see* same under this topic  
     Self-service storage facilities, 514.972, 514.973

Owners  
     Extent and amount of lien, limitations, 514.03  
     Lawsuits, removal of lien, procedure, 514.10  
     Liability, damages, exemption prohibited, 514.975  
     Names and addresses, furnishing to subcontractors and suppliers, 514.011  
     Notice given, nonpayment, 514.02  
     Notice received, 514.02  
     Payments withheld, amounts necessary to pay lienholders, 514.07  
     Self-service storage facilities, *see* same under this topic  
     Service of process on, statement of claims, 514.08

Personal property  
     Generally, 514.18 to 514.22  
     Self-service storage facilities, *see* same under this topic

Personal representatives, enforcement of liens, 514.73

Producers' liens, 514.945

Promissory notes, acceptance, effect, 514.75

Real property  
     Amount of lien, 514.03  
     Attachment, when lien attaches, 514.05  
     Buildings, severance and removal, 514.16  
     Claims, 514.07, 514.08, 514.135  
     Contractors, *see* same under this topic  
     Evidence, 514.02  
     Execution sales, 514.15  
     Executory contracts, title of vendor subject to lien, 514.06  
     Foreclosure, procedure, 514.10 to 514.16  
     Generally, 514.01 to 514.17  
     Improvements to, acts constituting, 514.01  
     Judgments, 514.14 to 514.16  
     Landlords, liability, repairs made at tenants' requests, 514.06  
     Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
(Cont'd)**

Real property (Cont'd)  
     Lien waivers, 514.02  
     Multiple buildings, lienholder's options, 514.09  
     Nonpayment for improvements, 514.02  
     Owners, *see* same under this topic  
     Parties to suits, 514.12, 514.14  
     Payment bonds, failure to furnish, effect, 514.02  
     Persons entitled to liens for improvements, 514.01, 514.04, 514.17  
     Posting (notices), improvements made not at owner's request, 514.06  
     Receivers and receivership, judgments creating, 514.16  
     Redemption, 514.15, 580.24  
     Release of property from lien, 514.10  
     Subcontractors, 514.011, 514.02, 514.05  
     Subrogation, lienholders, 514.14  
     Suppliers, notice given, 514.05  
     Surety bonds, 514.02  
 Releases  
     Defined, 514.671  
     Hospital liens, 514.71  
 Residential building contractors  
     Generally, 326B.845  
     Waivers, forgery or failure to provide, licenses, 326B.84  
 Residential remodelers, waivers, forgery or failure to provide, licenses, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, waivers, forgery or failure to provide, licenses, 326B.84  
 Right to, constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 12  
 Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, exceptions, 514.01 to 514.17  
 Satisfaction of liens, 514.76  
 Secured transactions, lien statements, filing, 514.18, 514.221  
 Self-service storage facilities  
     Advertising, 514.979  
     Default, 514.972, 514.977  
     Disclosure, 514.975, 514.976  
     Generally, 514.976  
     Liens against personal property, 514.971, 514.972, 514.973  
     Occupants, 514.972, 514.976, 514.978  
     Owners, 514.972, 514.974 to 514.976, 514.978, 514.979  
     Rental agreements, 514.975  
     Waivers, 514.978  
 State, debts to, priority, 16D.05  
 Statutes of limitations  
     Agricultural machinery and equipment, 514.661  
     Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945  
     Compensation and salaries, 514.60  
     Environmental cleanup liens, 514.672  
     Farm products, 514.661  
     Generally, 514.12  
     Improvements to real property, 541.051  
     Loggers' liens, 514.42  
     Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221  
 Storage, existence of lien, 514.19  
 Subcontractors, notice given  
     Form, 514.011  
     Noncompliance, effect, 514.011  
     Notice of lien, 514.05  
     Notice of nonpayment, 514.02  
 Subrogation  
     Lienholders' claims, 514.14  
     Loggers' liens, claims, 514.41  
 Surety bonds, loggers' liens, discharge of attachment, 514.48  
 Sweaters, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Temporary livestock production input liens, 514.965, 514.966  
 Timber, *see* Loggers' liens under this topic  
 Transportation, existence of lien, 514.19  
 Trials, 514.14  
 Trousers, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Uniforms, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Veterinarians' liens  
     Emergency services, 514.965, 514.966

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
(Cont'd)**

Veterinarians' liens (Cont'd)  
     Enforcement, generally, 514.93, 514.94  
     Lien statements, 514.74, 514.93  
     Unclaimed animals, sale, 514.93, 514.94  
 Violations and penalties, satisfaction of liens, refusal, 514.76  
 Work clothes, 514.77 to 514.79  
**MEDAL OF HONOR**  
*See* CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR  
**MEDAL OF HONOR DAY**  
 Designation, 10.575  
**MEDIA**  
*See* NEWS MEDIA  
**MEDIA GENERALISTS**  
 Definitions  
     Teacher Tenure Act, 122A.41  
     Teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15  
     Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441  
 Joint public and school libraries, 134.195  
 Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS  
 Retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442  
**MEDIATION**  
*See* also ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION  
*See* also ARBITRATION  
*See* also COLLABORATIVE LAW  
*See* also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
*See* also COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT  
*See* also MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Agricultural cooperatives, basis for decisions, 17.698  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, mechanics and material suppliers liens for rental value during mediation, 514.661  
 Agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698  
 Agricultural property  
     Contracts for deed, 559.209  
     Debtors, waiver of rights, 550.42  
     Farm mediation, 583.22  
     Livestock production, 514.966  
     Mediation notice, 336.9-601, 550.365, 582.039  
 Child custody, *see* Mediation under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child support, Civil Mediation Act, 572.40  
 Civil Mediation Act, generally, 572.31 to 572.40  
 Collaboration and Dispute Resolution Office, *see* COLLABORATION AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE  
 Collective bargaining disputes, state employees, 43A.06  
 Community legal education for farmers, 583.23  
 Compensation and salaries, back wages, 177.27  
 Conflict of laws, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27  
 Counties, hazardous and solid waste, administrative penalties, 116.072  
 Court supervised mediation, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27  
 Crime victims and offenders, 611A.77  
 Data  
     Classification, 13.7908, 518.619, 583.29  
     Rights of subjects of data, 13.04  
 Debtor and creditor mediation  
     Mediated settlement agreements, 572.35  
     Mediators, registration, 572.41  
     Request for mediation, 572.41  
 Definitions  
     Agreement to mediate, 572.33  
     Dissolution of marriage, 518.003  
     Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
     Mediated settlement agreement, 572.33  
     Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corporation, 572.33  
 Enforcement of law, mediation agreements, district court, duties, 583.31

**MEDIATION**

264

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

Environmental mediation  
     Dispute reconciliation procedures, 115A.38  
     Landfill cleanup, 115B.414, 115B.443  
     Remediation fund, use for, 115B.20, 115B.42  
 Excessive soil loss, 103F.421  
 Family assets for independence, 142F.20  
 Farm products, 17.91  
 Farmer-lender mediation  
     Administrators, 583.23, 583.311  
     Alternative dispute resolution, voluntary participation, 583.311  
     Citation, 583.20  
     Collateral, inspection, 583.27  
     Conflict of laws, 583.27, 583.32  
     Contracts for deed, termination, notice of mediation, 559.209  
     Creditor claim forms, filing, effect, 583.28  
     Data, 583.29  
     Definitions, 583.22  
     Exceptions, 583.24  
     Expiration, 583.215  
     Farm advocates, 13.643, 17.039, 583.26  
     Forms, 583.30  
     Generally, 583.20 to 583.32  
     Good faith, 583.27  
     Legislative findings, 583.21  
     Mandatory mediation proceedings, 583.26  
     Market value, real property, appraiser, appointment, 583.27  
     Mediation agreements, 583.28, 583.31  
     Mediation period, 583.26  
     Mediators, 583.23, 583.26, 583.29, 583.30  
     Purchase money security interest, retention by creditors, 583.284  
     Purpose, 583.21  
     Rulemaking, 583.285  
     Temporary livestock production input liens, 514.965, 514.966  
     Voluntary mediation proceedings, 583.25  
     Waivers, 583.305  
 Financial analysts, training, 583.23  
 Grants for, supreme court, 480.242, 480.243  
 Gratuities, diversion by employers, settlements, 177.24  
 Groundwater planning, metropolitan counties, 103B.255  
 Hazardous waste transporters, correction orders, 221.036  
 Health Department  
     Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022  
     Public health orders, 144.991  
 Health plan companies  
     Local ombudsperson, duties, 62Q.32  
     Unauthorized provider disputes, 62Q.556  
 Historic sites, 138.665  
 Home schools, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26  
 Human rights violations, 363A.29  
 Information sheet pertaining to, family law hearings, 518.168  
 Landfill cleanup, *see* Environmental mediation under this topic  
 Mediated settlement agreements  
     Binding effect, generally, 572.35  
     Civil Mediation Act, 572.40  
     Definitions, 572.33  
     Mediators' qualifications, 572.37  
     Setting aside, 572.36  
     Statutes of limitations, 572.39  
 Mediation panels  
     Health care county-based purchasing, 256B.692  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, contract disputes, 256B.69  
 Mediators  
     Agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698  
     Annexation of territory, disputed annexations, 572A.015  
     Community-based comprehensive plans, disputed plans, 572A.01  
     Debtor and creditor mediation, 572.41  
     Defined, 583.22

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

Mediators (Cont'd)  
     Liability, immunity, limitations, 604A.32  
     Mediation Services Bureau, *see* Mediators under MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
     Misconduct, setting aside agreement, 572.36  
     Privileged communications, 595.02  
     Qualified neutrals, 572A.01, 572A.015  
     Reports given, 572A.01, 572A.015  
     Violations and penalties, statement of qualifications, 572.37  
 Medical assistance, case management appeals, 256.045  
 Medical malpractice cases, 604.11  
 Mortuary science, administrative penalty orders, 149A.06  
 Motor carriers, correction orders, 221.036  
 Neutrals  
     Qualifications, 572A.01, 572A.015  
     Town roads on town lines, disputes, 164.12  
 Nonpublic schools, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26  
 Parties to  
     Notice received, mediation reports, comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.01, 572A.015  
     Settlement agreements, binding effect, notice, 572.35  
 Partnerships, dispute settlement, winding up activities, 323A.0803  
 Peace officers, crisis response, conflict management, and cultural diversity training, 626.8469  
 Pollution Control Agency, administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, contract disputes, 256B.69  
 Public employees, 179A.15  
 Public Safety Department, administrative penalty orders, 299A.802  
 Requests for mediation, community-based comprehensive plans, 572A.01  
 Special education, Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.31  
 Tax increment financing violations, suspension of authority, 469.1771  
 Town roads on town lines, disputes, 164.12  
 Truancy mediation programs, 260A.01, 260A.06, 260A.07  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, credit allegations, 363A.28  
 Voluntary mediation  
     Proceedings, 583.25  
     Rulemaking, 14.51  
 Waivers, agricultural debtors, 550.42  
 Water pollution, violations, 115.071  
 Workers' compensation, teleconferences, use, 176.107  
**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**  
*See also* MEDIATION  
*See also* UNIONS  
 Access to data  
     Arbitrators' fees, charges, and per diems, 179A.16  
     Decisions, 179A.04  
     Personnel data, 13.43  
 Agricultural cooperatives, basis for decisions, 17.698  
 Alternative dispute resolution programs, certification, 572.41  
 Appropriate units, designation, 179A.03, 179A.09  
 Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION  
 Arbitrators  
     Comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.02  
     Generally, 179.02, 179A.04  
     State Patrol disciplinary hearings, 299D.03  
     Teachers, demotion or discharge, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Collaboration and Dispute Resolution Office, *see* COLLABORATION AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE  
 Collective bargaining, 179.16, 179A.101, 179A.102  
 Commissioner  
     Appointment, 15.06, 179.02  
     Appointments by, special mediators, 179.02  
     Appropriate units, designation, duties, 179A.09  
     Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Generally, 179.04

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
- Duties, generally, 15.06
- Mediation rules, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.285
- Orders, 13.43, 179A.051, 179A.12
- Removal from office, political activities, hearings, 179.03
- Representation, arbitration tribunals, 179.09
- Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
- Term, 15.06

Commissioner's orders

- Appeals, 179A.051
- Certiorari, 179A.051
- Exclusive representative, elections, 179A.12
- Personnel data, access, 13.43

Comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.01

Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03

Data, classification, 13.7908, 13.7909

Databases, arbitrators' fees, charges, and per diems, duties, 179A.16

Decertification elections, 179A.102, 179A.12

Dispute Resolution Office, *see* DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE

Duties generally, 179A.04

Employees

- Appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10
- Expenses, 179.04
- Salary limits, 43A.17

Establishment, 179.02

Fact finding commissions, 179.01, 179.08

Generally, 179A.04

Gifts and bequests, acceptance, procedures, 179.02

Grievances, independent review, 179A.25

Hearings

- Collective bargaining, group representative, 179.16
- Exclusive representative, 179A.12
- Fair share fee challenges, 179A.04
- Generally, 179.231
- Location, 179A.04
- Management and Budget Department, representation, 43A.06
- Mediators, removal from office for political activity, 179.03
- Public interest labor disputes, 179.07, 179.08
- State employees, grievance appeals, 43A.33

Hospital labor disputes, 179.38

Insurance review board, duties, 60A.177

Interest arbitration, public employees, 179A.15, 179A.16

Investigators

- Exclusive representation, 179A.12
- Group representatives, disputes, 179.16
- Public employees, negotiations, initial agreement, 179A.14

Labor disputes, duties

- Generally, 179.06
- Hospitals, arbitration, reports, 179.38
- Labor disputes affecting public interest, 179.07, 179.08

Labor referees

- Appointment, 179.083, 179.22, 179.231
- Compensation and salaries, 179.22
- Expenses, payment, 179.22
- Generally, 179.231
- Retirement, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Unions, jurisdictional disputes, duties, 179.083

Mediation, *see* MEDIATION

Mediators

- Political activities, forbidden, 179.03
- Privileged communications, 595.02
- Special mediators, 179.02, 179.04

MFIP employment and training jobs, collective bargaining agreement disputes, 142G.63

Nonessential employees, arbitration agreements, 179A.16

Office of Dispute Resolution, *see* DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE

Peace officer grievance arbitration, 626.892

Personnel data, access, 13.43

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Public employees, reports, 179A.13, 179A.16, 179A.21

Public interest labor disputes, fact finding commissions, 179.07

Qualified neutrals, 572A.015

Records and record keeping, 179A.04

Representation data, classification, 13.7908

Requests for mediation, 572A.015

Rulemaking authority

- Arbitration panels, deadlines, 179A.16
- Exclusive representatives, elections, 179A.12
- Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.285
- Generally, 179.02
- Public employment labor relations, 179A.04
- Teacher discharge or termination arbitrators, list, 179A.04

School districts, cooperation and combination, 123A.36, 123A.39

School personnel, consolidation of districts, exclusive representatives, 123A.48

Seminars and workshops, fees, 179.04

Service delivery authority employee organizations, certification, 402A.40

Service of process on

- Interest arbitration petitions, 179A.15
- Orders, certiorari, 179A.051

Special mediators, 179.02, 179.04

State employee grievances, appeals, 43A.33

Subpoenas, authority to issue, 179.08, 179.16

Summonses, response, 179A.15

Supervisory employees, designation, removal from appropriate units, 179A.03

Teachers, new exclusive representatives, 179A.17

Temporary arbitration tribunals, reports, 179.09

Unfair labor practice complaints, 179A.13

Unions, 179.231

**MEDICAID**

*See* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

Abortion, *see* Coverage under this topic

Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

**Administration**

- Birth records, access to data, 144.225
- Case management, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092
- Controlled substances prescription monitoring program reporting, access to data, 152.126
- Human Services Department
  - Case management, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092
  - Dental services contingent administrator, 256B.0371
  - Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0916
  - Methods, 256B.18
  - Preferred drug list, 256B.0625
  - Prohibited actions, state plan amendments, legislative authorization required, 256B.04
  - Supervision, 256B.04
  - Workforce participation data, 116J.035
- Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.05
- Special education services reimbursement, costs, 125A.744
- Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46
- Adult foster care, crisis response services, 256B.0624
- Adult mental health treatment services
  - Certification standards, mental health practitioners, 245I.011
  - Parenting skills, 256B.0623
  - Provider staff qualifications, 256B.0623
- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, 245A.044, 245I.011, 245I.22, 256B.761
- Advisory groups
  - Brain injuries, 256B.093
  - Intermediate care facilities for persons with developmental disability, 256B.5013
  - Organ and Tissue Transplant Advisory Committee, 256B.0625

## MEDICAL

266

### MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)

#### Advisory groups (Cont'd)

- Personal care services, 256B.04
- Regional quality councils, 256B.097

Affordable Care Act, definitions, 256B.02, 256B.056

Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

Alternative developmental disabilities licensing system, 256B.095 to 256B.0955

Alternative quality assurance licensing system

- Appeals, 256B.0953
- Consumers, inclusion, 256B.0953
- Counties, duties, 256B.0952, 256B.0955
- County option, notice, 256B.0952
- Establishment, 256B.095
- Expiration, 256B.095
- Human Services Department, duties, 256B.0955
- Inspections, 256B.0955
- Mandated reporters, 256B.0954
- Process, 256B.0953
- Quality Assurance Commission, 256B.0951 to 256B.0954, 256B.097
- Quality assurance review councils, 256B.0952, 256B.0954
- Quality assurance teams, 256B.0951 to 256B.0954
- Reports about, 256B.0951
- Review, 256B.0951
- Waivers, rulemaking, 256B.0951

Ambulance service, Hennepin County Medical Center, 256B.196

Ancillary materials and services, nursing facilities, payments to vendors, 256R.54

#### Appeals

- Allowed costs, nursing homes, 256B.50
- Alternative licensing system (developmentally disabled persons), decisions, 256B.0953
- Case management, 256.045
- Claims, 256.045
- Claims against estates, liens, 256B.15
- County-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Dental services, coverage, 256B.037
- Drugs and medicine, 256B.0625
- Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451, 256B.6903
- Home care services, 256B.0625
- Long-term care facilities, resident reclassification, 256B.50
- Mental health services, denial of county contract or certification, 256B.81
- Nursing facilities, *see* Appeals under NURSING HOMES
- Ombudsperson for managed care, 256B.6903
- Overpayments, 256.0471, 256B.064, 256B.72
- Payment rates, 256B.50
- Recipients, utilization review, 256B.04
- Reduction or termination, orders, 256.045
- Relatives' responsibility, 256B.14
- Rulemaking, 256B.50

#### Applicants

- Alternative care program eligibility, 256B.0913
- Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Assets, *see* same under this topic
- Community health clinic enrollees, refusal to apply, disenrollment, 62Q.22
- Cooperation, 256B.056
- Domestic violence waiver, 256.029
- Eligibility, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, 256B.042, 256B.056, 256B.0595, 256B.37
- Notice received, 256B.042, 256B.0595, 518A.81
- Statements by, child support enforcement, inability to provide information, 518A.81

#### Applications

- Assets and income verification, 256B.056
- Assistance, 256.962
- Automatic voter registration, 201.161
- Availability, 256.962
- Disclosure, safeguards, 256B.04
- Fees, providers, 256B.04
- Generally, 256.984, 256B.08

### MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)

#### Applications (Cont'd)

Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.05, 256B.08, 256B.09

MinnesotaCare, 256.362

Processing assistance, 256B.05

Processing obligation, 256B.05

Reentry coordination programs, discharged prisoners, 641.155

State authority to intervene, local social services agencies, 256B.05

Website availability, 256.01

Work or community engagement requirements, 256B.0562

#### Assessments

- Certified assessor team, 256B.04
- Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092
- Managed care plans, rate computation, 256B.1976

Asset verification system (AVS), eligibility for benefits, 256.01

#### Assets

- Adults without children, 256B.021
- Claims against estates, 256B.15
- Generally, 256B.056, 256B.057
- Home and community-based services waivers, treatment of assets, 256B.49
- Homesteads, 256B.056, 256B.0595
- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Institutionalized spouses
  - Generally, 256B.056, 256B.059
  - Transfers, 256B.0595, 256B.17
- Lawsuits, 256B.0595
- Liens, *see* same under this topic
- Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571
- Nursing facilities, 256R.02, 256R.04
- Transfers, 256B.059, 256B.0595, 256B.17
- Waivers, 256B.0595

#### Assignments

- Benefits, third party payments, 256B.056
- County-based purchasing, costs, risk, 256B.69, 256B.692
- Generally, 518A.81
- Payment rates, contested cases, 256B.50

Assistance units, *see* Recipients under this topic

Audiology services, 256B.0625

#### Audits and examinations

- Intermediate care facilities, 256B.0641, 256B.48, 256B.501
- Nursing facilities, *see* Audits and examinations under NURSING HOMES
- Provider cooperation with federal rules, 256B.194

Behavioral management, coverage, 256B.0625

#### Benefits

- Assignment, 256B.056
- Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05
- Coordination of care, *see* same under this topic
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Defined as income, 290A.03
- Electronic transfer, fees, 142A.13
- Eligibility, *see* same under this topic
- Exemption from creditors' remedies, 571.925
- Garnishment, exemption from
  - Garnishment of earnings, 571.925
  - General provisions, 571.72
  - Levy on funds at financial institution, 550.143, 571.912
  - Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932
- Medical assistance liens, 514.980
- Nursing facilities
  - Cost allocation, 256R.12
  - Fringe benefit costs, 256R.02, 256R.10
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Private insurance, 256B.042, 256B.056, 256B.37
- Property tax refunds, claims, 290A.03
- Termination of, state plan amendments, legislative authorization required, 256B.04

Bids, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Billing**

Adult companion services, limits, 256S.15  
 Adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623  
 Alternative care program, medical assistance eligible clients, 256B.0913  
 Assistive technology, limits, 256B.4912  
 Case management, 245.4711, 245.4881  
 Child and family psychoeducation, limits, 256B.0671  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
 Chore services, limits, 256B.0922, 256B.4912, 256S.15  
 Companion services, limits, 256S.15  
 Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention services, limits, 256B.0949  
 Elderly waiver, limits, 256S.15  
 Family training and counseling, limits, 256B.4912  
 Home and community-based service, billing and documentation requirements, 256B.4912  
 Homemaker services, limits, 256B.0922, 256B.4912, 256S.15  
 Independent living skills, limits, 256B.4912  
 Individualized education programs and individualized family service plan services, 256B.69  
 Long-term care consultation services as case management services, 256B.0911  
 Mental health services, 256B.0623 to 256B.0625  
 Personal care services, 256B.04  
 Personal emergency response system services, limits, 256B.0922, 256B.4912, 256S.15  
 Restricted recipient program, 256B.0646  
 Special education services, 125A.21, 125A.74, 125A.744, 125A.76  
 Substance use disorder treatment, limits, 254B.0505  
 Supplemental payments, discounts, 256B.37  
 Targeted case management services, 256B.0621, 256B.0924  
 Transportation services, limits, 256S.15  
 Uniform forms, 62J.52

Blind persons, *see* Medical assistance under BLIND PERSONS  
 Boarding care homes, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES

Brain injury waiver, *see* Brain injury waiver under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

**Care plans**

Home care services, 256B.0625, 256B.51  
 Medical necessity review, 256B.04  
 Personal care services, 256B.0659

**Case management**

Brain injured persons, 256B.093  
 Carceral targeted case management, 256B.0625  
 Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911  
 Coordination, 256B.0621, 256B.0924, 256B.49  
 Coverage, generally, 256B.0625  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* same under this topic  
 Education, 256B.49  
 Elderly waiver program  
   Administration, 256S.07  
   Individual community living support providers, 256S.13  
   Payment rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215  
   State plan home care services approval, 256S.11  
   Support plans, 256S.09  
 Foster care, home care services, 256B.0625  
 Gap funding requirements, 256B.076  
 Generally, 256.045  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49  
 Joint governance agreement, 256B.076  
 Managers, *see* Case managers under this topic  
 Mental illness, persons with  
   Assessments, 256B.0623  
   Billing to medical assistance, 245.4711  
   Coverage, 245.4711, 256B.0625, 256B.69  
   Crisis response services, 256B.0624

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Case management (Cont'd)**

Mental illness, persons with (Cont'd)  
   Payments, 256B.0625  
   Referral, 256B.0623  
   Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623, 256B.761  
 Mentally ill children, 245.4881, 256B.0625  
 Payments, generally, 256B.0625  
 Providers, 256B.04, 256B.0621, 256B.0924  
 Rate setting, 256B.076  
 Rulemaking, 256B.092  
 Shared services agreements, 256B.4911  
 Targeted case management, *see* same under this topic  
 Termination of elderly waiver services, notice, 256S.14  
 Vulnerable adults, *see* Targeted case management under this topic  
**Case managers**  
   Assignments, time lines, targeted case management services, 256B.0621  
   Continuing education, 256B.092, 256B.49  
   Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
   Elderly waiver program, 256S.08, 256S.201 to 256S.215  
   Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49  
   Intermediate care facilities, rate adjustments, duties, 256B.5013  
   Qualified developmental disability professionals, case managers acting as, 256B.092  
   Record keeping, duties, targeted case management services, 256B.0621  
   Shared services agreements, duties, 256B.4911  
   Termination of elderly waiver services, notice, 256S.14  
**Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, *see* CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES (U.S.)**  
**Centralized disbursement of payments**  
   Child welfare targeted case management services, 256F.10  
   Federal funds, distribution, 256B.041, 256B.0625  
   Generally, 256B.041  
   Residential treatment programs, exception, 256B.0945  
   Targeted case management services, 256B.0924  
 Certified midwifery services, 256B.0625  
 Cesarean sections, 256B.0625  
 Chemotherapy, 256B.06  
 Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Childbirth program, evidence-based, 256B.0625  
**Children**  
   Ages 19 and 20, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056  
   Care coordination for children with high-cost medical or psychiatric conditions, 62U.03  
   Children with complex and chronic issues, pilot program, 256B.075  
   Children's health care services costs, accounting, 256.0161  
   Children's health plan, *see* MINNESOTACARE  
   Chronically ill children, home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT) program, 256B.0625  
   Eligibility, 256B.056  
   Enhanced asthma care services, 256B.0625  
   Family foster homes, eligibility, 256B.056  
   Income and asset limits, 256B.056  
   Mentally ill children, *see* Medical assistance under MENTALLY ILL CHILDREN  
 Children's health program, 256B.057  
 Children's mental health mobile crisis intervention services, 256B.0615  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, 245A.044, 245I.011, 245I.30, 245I.31, 256B.0943  
**Claims**  
   Conditionally released inmates, injury or death claims, 3.739  
   Electronic submission, 256.9655  
   False claims, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
   Forms, 256B.041  
   Generally, 256B.20

**MEDICAL**

268

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Claims (Cont'd)

- Notice to liable persons, 256B.056
- Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic
- Third-party claims, *see* same under this topic

Claims against estates

- Generally, 256B.15
- Interested persons, safe deposit box access, 55.10

Community access for disability inclusion (CADI) waiver, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Community alternative care (CAC) waiver, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* Medical assistance under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Community-based services for persons with mental illness, providers, 256B.0625

Community first services and supports (CFSS), *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)

Community mental health services board, 256B.0625

Community paramedic services, coverage, 256B.0625

Competitive bidding, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic

Complaints, quality assurance review councils, duties, 256B.0952

Compliance system, 256.017

Computer systems

- County-administered rural medical assistance program (CARMA), integration, 256B.695
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.014
- Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Conciliation conferences

- Case management, developmentally disabled persons, 256.045
- Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092

Conflicts of interest, 256B.0621, 256B.0914, 256B.092

Consumer-directed community support services, budget procedures, 256B.4911

Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911, 256S.01, 256S.02, 256S.19

Contested cases

- Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Inpatient hospital payment rates, 256.9695
- Monetary recovery or sanctions, 256B.064
- Nursing facilities, 256B.50
- Payment rates, generally, 256B.50
- Requests, filing, 256B.0643, 256B.50
- Utilization review, 256B.04

Contracts and agreements

- Bids, 256B.04, 256B.0914
- Brain injured persons, case management services, 256B.093
- Centralized disbursement of payments, 256B.041
- Community mental health services, 256B.0625
- County-based purchasing, 256B.1973, 256B.692
- Dental services, 256B.037
- Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.5011
- Drugs and medicine, preferred drug list, 256B.0625
- Health care public programs risk adjustment, phase in, 62Q.03
- Home care services, 256B.0917
- Human Services Department, duties, 256L.12
- Indians, 256B.04, 256B.84
- Intermediate care facilities, service contracts, 256B.5011
- Managed care, 256B.035, 256B.1973, 256B.434, 256B.69
- Managed care and similar entities, 256L.12
- Medicaid expenditures, conflicts of interest, 256B.0914
- Mental health services, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 256B.81
- Nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625
- Nonprofit requirement, 256B.035
- Nursing facilities, *see* Contracts and agreements under NURSING HOMES
- Nursing homes, 256B.434

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

- Personal care services program, enforcement of rules, 256B.04
- Preferred provider programs, 256B.035, 256B.037
- Prepaid health plans, *see* Contracts and agreements under PREPAID HEALTH PLANS
- Prepaid program, providers, 256B.1973, 256B.69
- Residential treatment programs, 256B.0945
- Special education services, 125A.74, 125A.744
- State departments or divisions, duties, 256B.26
- State-operated computer systems, tribal participation, 256.014
- Transportation, 256B.691
- Utilization review, 256B.04
- Vendor contracts, 62J.71, 245.493

Coordination of care

- Children with high-cost medical of psychiatric conditions, 62U.03
- Covered services, 256B.0625
- Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0753
- Health homes, 256B.0757
- Pediatric care coordination, 62U.03
- Targeted case management services, 256B.021

Copayments, 256B.0631

Cost containment

- Alternative and complementary health care, 256B.043
- Comprehensive health services system, 256B.04
- Disease management programs, 256B.075
- Generally, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE
- Rate methodology, 62J.04

Cost-sharing, 256B.063, 256B.0631

Costs

- Administrative costs, 256B.19, 256B.74
- Children, parental contribution, 252.27
- Co-payments and deductibles, adults without children, 256B.0631
- County of financial responsibility, *see* same under this topic
- Federal aid, *see* same under this topic
- Intermediate care facilities, *see* Costs under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES
- Liens, deduction, 256B.042
- Local government unit share, 256B.19
- Noncitizens, reports about, 256B.06
- Nursing facilities, *see* Costs under NURSING HOMES
- Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic
- State aid, *see* same under this topic
- Surcharges, 62J.041, 256B.74

County-administered rural medical assistance program (CARMA), eligibility, 256B.695

County-based purchasing, *see* under HEALTH CARE

County boards, duties, mentally ill children, benefits assistance, 245.4884

County of financial responsibility

- County-administered rural medical assistance program (CARMA), 256B.695
- Death bed transfers, cause of action, 256B.0595
- Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.0924, 256B.5013
- Division of costs, generally, 256B.19
- Establishment, *see* County of financial responsibility under COUNTIES
- Mental health case management costs, 256B.0625
- Nonfederal costs, 256B.19
- Prepaid health plans, 256B.19
- Targeted case management services, 256B.0924

Coverage

- Abortion, 256B.0625
- Alzheimer's disease, autopsies or pathological studies, exclusion, 145.131
- Appeals, 256B.037, 256B.0625
- Autism early intensive intervention benefit, 256B.0949
- Behavioral health home services providers, 256B.0757
- Biomarker testing, 256B.0625
- Cancer patients, 256B.057



**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

Catheters, intermittent urinary catheters, 256B.0625  
 Child support obligor community service work experience program, exclusion, 142A.30  
 Clinics, services, 256B.0625, 256B.08  
 Community medical response emergency medical technicians, 256B.0625  
 Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911  
 County-administered rural medical assistance program (CARMA), 256B.695  
 Covered services, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Dental services, 256B.037, 256B.0625  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 256B.0625, 256B.0949  
 Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention services, 256B.0625, 256B.0949  
 Enhanced asthma care services, 256B.0625  
 Exclusions, 256B.055, 256B.0625  
 Foster care, *see* Medical assistance under FOSTER CARE  
 Gender-affirming care, 256B.0625  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
 Health plan premiums and copayments, 256B.057, 256B.0625  
 Home birth services, 256B.0625  
 Home care services, 256B.0625, 256B.37  
 Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
 Hospice services, 256B.0625  
 Hospital services, *see* Medical assistance under HOSPITALS  
 Indians, 256B.0625, 256B.77  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Intermittent urinary catheters, 256B.0625  
 Laboratory tests, 256B.0625  
 Lead risk assessments, 144.9507, 256B.0625  
 Limitations, 256B.04, 256B.0625  
 Long-term care insurance applications, 62S.24  
 Mental health services  
   Assertive community treatment, 256B.0622  
   Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
   Clinical care consultation, 256B.0625  
   Conversion therapy, exclusion, 256B.0625  
   Crisis response services, 256B.0624  
   Family peer specialist services, 256B.0616  
   Generally, 256B.0625  
   Integrated children's mental health service system, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
   Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 245I.011, 256B.0632, 256B.0947  
   Intensive residential treatment services, 256B.0632  
   Outpatient services, 256B.0625  
   Psychiatric consultation, 256B.0625  
   Psychotherapy for crisis, 256B.066  
   Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623, 256B.761  
   Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 245I.011, 256B.0947  
 Midwifery services, certified midwives, 256B.0625  
 Nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625  
 Nursing home services, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES  
 Nursing services, 125A.744, 256B.0625, 256B.0654  
 Opioid testing, 256B.0625  
 Organ transplants, generally, 256B.06, 256B.0625  
 Pediatric acute-onset neuropsychiatric syndrome (PANS) treatment, 256B.0625  
 Pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with streptococcal infections (PANDAS) treatment, 256B.0625  
 Peer specialist services, 256B.0616  
 Personal care services, 125A.744, 245A.04, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.4911  
 Physical therapy, 256B.0625  
 Primary coverage, 256B.37  
 Prior authorization, *see* same under this topic

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

Rapid whole genome sequencing, 256B.0625  
 Rare diseases, diagnosis, monitoring, treatment, 256B.0625, 256B.69  
 Recuperative care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0701  
 Residential treatment programs, mentally ill children, 256B.0625, 256B.0945  
 Scalp hair prostheses, 256B.0625  
 School social work services, 256B.0625  
 Screening, 256B.055, 256B.0625  
 Services provided by parents or spouses, 256B.4911  
 Shared services agreements, requirements, exclusions, 256B.4911  
 Small employer health benefit plans, waiver, 62L.03  
 Special education services, 125A.08, 125A.74, 125A.744, 256B.0625  
 Swing bed patients, nursing services, 256B.0625  
 Telemonitoring services, 256B.0625  
 Termination, 256B.057, 256B.092  
 Tobacco and nicotine cessation services, 256B.0625  
 Transfer between medical facilities, mothers and newborns, 256B.0625  
 Tuberculosis, treatment costs, 144.4812, 256B.055  
 Crimes, medical assistance fraud, prohibited activities, 609.467  
 Culturally specific programs, case management services, 256B.076

## Data

Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636  
 County-administered rural medical assistance program (CARMA), 256B.695  
 Drug Formulary Committee, 256B.0625  
 Health maintenance organizations, access, 62D.145  
 Nursing facilities, *see* Resident assessments (health) under NURSING HOMES  
 Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
 Deductibles, copayments, cost-sharing, and coinsurance, 256B.0631

## Definitions

Child welfare targeted case management services, 256B.094  
 Continuity of care, 256B.045  
 Directed payment arrangements, 256B.1973  
 Elderly waivers, 256S.02  
 Eligibility, categories, 256B.057  
 Generally, 256B.02  
 Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0595  
 Home care services, 256B.0651  
 Income, 256B.057, 256B.0575  
 Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.27  
 Liens for cost of care, 514.980  
 Long-term care facilities, 256B.0595  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.11  
 Nursing facilities, 256R.02  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Recuperative care services, 256B.0701  
 Related condition, 256B.02  
 Responsible relative, 256B.14  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Spouses, 256B.14  
 Targeted case management services, 256B.0621  
 Demonstration programs  
   Administrative costs, reimbursement, 256B.19  
   Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69  
   Children with complex and chronic issues, 256B.075  
   Complementary and alternative medicine, 256B.771  
   Dental services, 256B.037  
   Family planning services, 256B.78  
   Health care delivery, 256B.021  
   Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0631, 256B.0756, 256B.0758  
   Integrated care for high-risk pregnant women grant program, 256B.79  
   Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Demonstration programs (Cont'd)

- Intensive medication therapy management program, 256B.0625
- Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69, 256B.692
- Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692
- Money follows the person rebalancing program, 256B.04
- Nursing homes alternative payment demonstration project, *see* Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance) under NURSING HOMES
- People with disabilities, *see* Demonstration projects for people with disabilities under this topic
- Prepaid program, *see* same under this topic
- Section 1115 waiver demonstration program, 256B.0913
- Social health maintenance demonstration project, 256B.71
- Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759
- Uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

Demonstration projects for people with disabilities

- Assignment of benefits, 256B.056
- Complaints
  - Generally, 256B.77
  - Health maintenance organizations, membership cards, 62D.09
  - Health plan companies, adverse determination appeals, 62Q.73
- Generally, 256B.77
- Lawsuits, 256B.042, 256B.37
- Liens, 256.015, 256B.042
- MFIP participants, 142G.16, 142G.27
- Payments, 256B.69, 256B.77
- Public assistance liens, lawsuits, 256.015
- Subrogation, 62A.045, 256B.37
- Work, empower, and encourage independence demonstration program, 256B.021

Dental services, *see* Medical assistance under DENTAL SERVICES

Developmental disabilities waiver, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Developmentally disabled persons

- Assessments, 256B.092
- Aversive or deprivation procedures, variances, 256B.0951
- Basic health care services, 256B.69
- Case management
  - Conciliation conferences, 256.045
  - Coverage, 256B.0625
  - Demonstration project for people with disabilities waivers, 256B.77
  - Generally, 256B.092
  - Individual service plans, variances, 256B.0951
  - Shared services agreements, 256B.4911
  - Targeted case management, *see* same under this topic
- Case managers, duties, 256B.0911, 256B.092, 256B.4911
- Community-based services, *see* Medical assistance under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911
- Continuity of care, complex transitions, loss of services, 256B.045, 256B.046
- County-administered rural medical assistance program (CARMA), 256B.695
- County of financial responsibility, duties, 256B.092, 256B.5013
- Day training services, 256B.0951, 256B.77
- Demonstration projects, Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69, 256B.692
- Employment policy, 256B.4905
- Foster care, relatives, 256B.0919, 256B.092
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.4905, 256B.4911
- Independent living policy, 256B.4905
- Individual service plans, 256B.0621, 256B.0924, 256B.0951
- Informed decision making, 256B.4905
- Inpatient treatment, eligibility, 256B.055

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Developmentally disabled persons (Cont'd)

- Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES
- Payment, 245.0313, 252.27, 256B.49
- Personal needs allowance, 256B.36
- Qualified developmental disability professionals, duties, 256B.092, 256B.0926
- Quality assurance licensing system, 256B.095 to 256B.0955
- Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985
- Regional quality councils, 256B.097
- Respite care, 256B.092, 256B.501
- Rulemaking, 256B.092, 256B.501
- Self-direction policy, 256B.4905
- Shared services agreements, 256B.4911
- Support plans, 256B.092, 256B.4911
- Technology services, authorization, 256B.092, 256B.49
- Waiver allocations for transition populations, 256B.092
- Direct payment system, 256.9631
- Direct support services, 179A.54, 256B.0711
- Disabled children, *see* Medical assistance under DISABLED CHILDREN
- Disabled persons, *see* Medical assistance under DISABLED PERSONS
- Disclosure, case records, safeguards, 256B.04
- Disease management programs, 256B.075
- Disenrollment, 245A.044, 256B.04
- Disregards
  - Earned income disregards, 256B.056, 256B.057, 256B.0635
  - Reverse mortgage proceeds, 256.99
- Drug Formulary Committee, 256B.0625
- Drugs and medicine
  - Controlled substances, 256B.0636
  - Copayments, 256B.0631
  - Generally, 256B.0625
  - Opioid prescribing improvement program, 256B.0638
  - Pharmacies, directed pharmacy dispensing payment, 256B.69
  - Prescription drug program, 256.01
  - Purchasing agreements, 256B.0625
  - State pharmacy benefit manager, powers and duties, 256B.696
  - Supplemental drug rebate program, 256.01, 256B.0625
- Durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, and supplies
  - Payment limit not applicable, 256B.767
  - Reimbursement, 256B.766
  - Suppliers, surety bonds, 256B.04, 256B.0445
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT) program, 256B.0625
- Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention benefit, 256B.0625, 256B.0949
- Early intervention system, medical assistance defined as, 125A.27
- Electronic benefit transaction fraud, welfare fraud, 142A.13, 393.07, 609.821
- Electronic benefits transfer, 142A.13
- Electronic visit verification, 256B.073
- Eligibility
  - Adults over age 65, 256B.057
  - Adults who were in foster care at age 18 to 20, 256B.055
  - Adults without children, 256B.055
  - Advisory committees, 62V.055
  - Age, 256B.0635, 256B.49
  - Ages 19 and 20, 256B.056
  - Asset transfers, period of ineligibility, 256B.0595
  - Asset verification system (AVS), 256.01
  - Assets, *see* same under this topic
  - Benefits, assignment, 256B.056
  - Brain injured persons, 256B.093
  - Cancer patients, 256B.057, 256B.0637
  - Children, 124D.1115, 256B.056, 256B.057
  - Children ages 19 and 20, 256B.055
  - Children eligible for subsidized adoption assistance, 259A.65
  - Citizenship requirements, 256B.06
  - Code of Federal Regulations, use, 256G.03

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Eligibility (Cont'd)

Community health clinic enrollees, 62Q.22  
 Conditionally released inmates, 3.739  
 Continuation, medical expense spenddown, procedures, 256B.056  
 County-administered rural medical assistance program (CARMA), 256B.695  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, coordination, 256B.73  
 Denial, prohibited asset transfers, notice, 256B.0595  
 Disqualification, 256B.0595  
 Domestic violence waiver, 256.029  
 Employed persons, extension of eligibility, 256B.0635  
 Extensions, generally, 256B.0635  
 Families with children, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.0635  
 Family foster homes, 256B.056  
 Fees and premiums, 256B.24  
 Foster children, 256B.055  
 Free and reduced-price school lunch program children, 124D.1115  
 General assistance clients, conversion to supplemental security income (SSI), 256D.06  
 Generally, 256B.055 to 256B.057  
 Income, *see same* under this topic  
 Ineligible persons, child support enforcement, noncooperation, 518A.81  
 Infants, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.057  
 Institutionalized persons, 256B.0575  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.056, 256B.19  
 Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571  
 Long-term care services, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES  
 Low-income persons, 256L.09  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for persons with disabilities enrollees, 256B.77  
 Medicare recipients, 256B.057  
 Mental illness, persons with  
     Assertive community treatment, 256B.0622  
     Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
     Crisis response services, 256B.0624  
     Institutions for mental diseases residents, 256B.055  
     Officer-involved community-based care coordination, 256B.0625  
     Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623  
 Mentally ill children, 256B.0943  
 MFIP caregivers, orientation, 142G.27  
 MFIP participants, 142G.20, 256B.0635  
 Migrant workers, 256B.06  
 Minnesota Eligibility System Executive Steering Committee, 62V.055  
 MinnesotaCare applicants or enrollees, *see* Medical assistance eligible persons under MINNESOTACARE  
 Misstatements about, insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, misconduct, 62A.54  
 Noncitizens, 256B.06  
 Northstar Care for Children participants, 256B.26  
 Periodic data matching, 256B.0561  
 Periodic redetermination, 256B.056  
 Periodic renewal, 256B.056, 256B.0562  
 Persons ineligible for MFIP, 142G.05  
 Pregnant women, 256B.055, 256B.057, 256B.06, 256D.04  
 Presumptive eligibility, 144.587, 256B.057, 256B.0637  
 Prisoners, 256B.04, 256B.0618  
 Prisoners being discharged, 641.155  
 Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01  
 Residency, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256G.03  
 Restrictions, 256B.061  
 Retroactive effect, 256B.061  
 Reverse mortgage proceeds, disregarding, generally, 256.99  
 Short-term hardship, work or community engagement requirements, 256B.0562  
 Spenddowns, 256B.056, 256L.03  
 Suspension of Medicare supplement insurance benefits, 62A.44

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Eligibility (Cont'd)

Targeted case management services, 256B.0621, 256B.0924  
 Thresholds, special education services, exclusion, 256B.0625  
 Verification, 256B.056  
 Victims of torture, 256B.06  
 Waivers, 256B.49  
 Work or community engagement requirements, 256B.0562  
 Emergency medical assistance  
     Chemotherapy, 256B.06  
     Dialysis, 256B.06  
     Emergency medical assistance outlier grant program, 145.929  
     Natural disasters or emergencies, work or community engagement requirements, 256B.0562  
 Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
 Enrollment, 256L.05  
 Enteral nutrition and supplies, 256B.766  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.22  
 Essential community supports, 256B.0922, 256S.21 to 256S.215  
 Expenditures  
     Contracts, conflicts of interest, 256B.0914  
     Costs, *see same* under this topic  
     Local social services agency expenditures, *see same* under this topic  
     Payments to vendors, *see same* under this topic  
 Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451, 256B.6903  
 False claims, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Family planning services  
     Demonstration project, 256B.78  
     Family planning services, 256B.764  
     Payments to vendors, 256B.764  
 Federal aid  
     Distribution, 256B.041, 256B.0625, 256B.19  
     Generally, 256.01  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256B.04  
     Intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197, 256B.1973  
     Interstate adoption compacts, 259A.65  
     Medical education and research funds, 62J.692  
     Mental health services, case management, 256B.0625  
     Noncitizens, 256B.06  
     Outpatient hospital services, 256B.75  
     Recovery, 256B.0641  
     Reform waiver, 256B.021  
     Social Security Act, compliance, 256B.22  
     Special education services, 256B.0625  
     Targeted case management services, 256B.0924  
     Use, 256.995, 256B.23  
     Vendor payment rate reduction, 256B.0642  
     Waivers, *see same* under this topic  
 Federal waivers, *see* Waivers under this topic  
 Fees  
     Attorney fees, *see* Medical assistance under ATTORNEY FEES  
     Dispensing fee, legend drug prescriptions, 256B.0625  
     Generally, 256B.063  
     Mental health services, sliding fee scale, 256B.0625  
     Nursing facilities, 256R.02, 256R.52  
     Prohibition, 256B.24  
 Fines  
     Applications, false declarations, 256.984  
     Conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
 Forms, generally, 256B.04  
 Formularies (drugs and medicine), Drug Formulary Committee, duties, 256B.0625  
 Formulary committee  
     Drugs and medicine, substitution exclusions, 151.21  
     Generally, 256B.0625  
 Foster care, *see* Medical assistance under FOSTER CARE  
 Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Fraud prevention investigation programs  
     Inspector general, powers and duties, 15E.25

**MEDICAL**

272

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Fraud prevention investigation programs (Cont'd)  
     Reimbursements, 256B.983  
 Funding  
     Case management, mental health services, 256B.0625  
     Combining with Medicare funding, 256B.77  
     Counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction,  
       275.065  
     Developmental disabilities waived services, 256B.0916  
     Federal aid, *see* same under this topic  
     Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled  
       persons, 256B.693  
     Limitation, 256B.03  
     Medical assistance demonstration project for people with  
       disabilities, 256B.77  
     State aid, *see* same under this topic  
     Transfer of funds, institution for mental disease funds,  
       245.466  
 Growth limits, *see* Cost containment under this topic  
 Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0758  
 Health care eligibility oversight unit, powers and duties, 256.01  
 Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0753  
 Health care risk adjustment system, public programs risk  
   adjustment system, 62Q.03  
 Health care taxes, 295.51  
 Health homes, 256B.0757  
 Health Services Advisory Council, 256B.0625  
 Hearings  
     Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046  
     Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
     Claims against estates, liens, 256B.15  
     Ineligible providers, 256B.064  
     Nursing facilities, rate equity violations, 256R.06  
     Ombudsperson for managed care, 256B.6903  
     Rulemaking, 256.045  
 Hennepin and Ramsey Counties pilot program, 256B.0631  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., directed payment  
   arrangements, measurement of access and quality  
   goals, 256B.1973  
 Home care services, *see* Medical assistance under HOME  
   CARE SERVICES  
 Home-care targeted case management, 256B.0621  
 Home infusion therapy services, 256B.0625  
 Homeless persons  
     Recuperative care services, 256B.0701  
     Targeted case management, 256B.0924  
 Hospices, *see* Medical assistance under HOSPICES  
 Hospitals, *see* Medical assistance under HOSPITALS  
 Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Human services aids, *see* State aid under this topic  
 I-35W bridge collapse survivors, 3.7395  
 Identification cards  
     Electronic benefit transaction fraud, 142A.13, 393.07,  
       609.821  
     Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60  
 Immigrants, pregnant women, 256B.06  
 Immunizations, 256B.0625, 256B.76  
 In-reach community-based service coordination, 256B.0625  
 Income  
     Child support, unearned income, 518A.81  
     Children under age two, 256B.057  
     Counting methodologies, 256B.056, 256B.057  
     Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
     Deductions, 256B.0575  
     Definitions, 256B.057, 256B.0575  
     Disregards, 256B.056, 256B.057, 256B.0635  
     Employed persons, extension of eligibility, 256B.0635  
     Excess income standard, 256B.056  
     Families with children, 256B.055  
     Home and community-based services waivers, treatment  
       income, 256B.49  
     Institutionalized spouses, treatment of income, 256B.0575,  
       256B.058  
     Limitations and exclusions, 256B.02, 256B.056, 256B.057  
     Medical expenses, deduction, 256B.056  
     Modified adjusted gross income methodology, 256B.056

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Income (Cont'd)  
     Noncitizens, 256B.06  
     Personal needs allowance, 256B.0575, 256B.35  
     Reparations, deductions, 256B.0575  
     Spendedowns, 256B.056, 256L.03  
     State tax credit, rebate, refund, 256B.056  
     Transfers, 256B.0595  
     Trust assets, 501C.1205  
     Verification, 256B.056  
     Veterans, 256B.056, 256B.0575, 256B.35  
 Income maintenance and support services, employment and  
   economic development law exclusions, 116L.19  
 Indians, *see* Medical assistance under INDIANS  
 Infants  
     Generally, 256B.057  
     Maternal and infant health programs, 256B.795  
 Information  
     County-administered rural medical assistance program  
       (CARMA), resources and enrollment assistance,  
       256B.695  
     Dissemination, 256B.04  
     Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see*  
       under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
     Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
     Public information and education programs, *see* same under  
       this topic  
 Injunctions, conflicts of interest, 256B.0914  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT  
   HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Inpatient hospital services, 256B.055, 256B.0625  
 Inspections  
     Alternative licensing system, programs, facilities, or  
       services, 256B.0955  
     Dental plans, 256B.037  
 Institutionalized spouses, medical assistance, *see* under  
   SPOUSES  
 Integrated health partnerships program, coordination with other  
   systems, 256B.0755  
 Integration with state-operated managed care systems for  
   disabled persons, 256B.693  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance under  
   INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Interstate adoption compacts, 259A.65  
 Investigations  
     Brain injured persons, service needs, 256B.093  
     Disclosure, safeguards, 256B.04  
     Fraud prevention investigation programs, *see* under  
       WELFARE FRAUD  
     Inspector general, powers and duties, 15E.25  
     Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.09, 256B.19  
     Personal care assistance program, 256B.0659  
     Rulemaking, 256B.04  
     Vendors, 256B.064, 256B.27  
 Judgments  
     Child support, personal needs allowance, increase, 256B.35  
     Overpayments, 256.0471  
 Lawsuits  
     Asset transfer violations, 256B.0595, 256B.17  
     Attorney general, duties, 256B.12, 256B.37  
     Conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
     Court fees, state or local government parties, exemption,  
       357.021  
     Human Services Department, 256B.37, 549.02, 549.04  
     Immunity, elderly waivers, 256S.01  
     Legal representation, 256B.12  
     Liens, recovery, 256B.042, 256L.03  
     Nursing facilities, violations, 256R.04  
     Parents' contribution, 518A.82  
     Personal needs allowance, misuse, 256B.35  
     Relatives, failure to pay, 256B.14  
 Liability  
     Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.49  
     County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
     Elected officials, immunity, 256B.15

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Liability (Cont'd)**

- Fraud investigations, good faith reporters, immunity, 256B.064
- Human Services Department, immunity, 256B.15
- Liens, third party liability, 256B.042
- Local social services agencies, immunity, 256B.15
- Parents, 518A.82
- Third-party claims, *see* same under this topic
- Vendors, 256B.0625, 256B.0641, 256B.35

**Liens**

- Amounts received to satisfy lien, 514.985
- Claims against estates, 256B.15
- Definitions, 514.980
- Effect on other remedies, 514.984
- Enforcement, 256B.042, 393.10, 514.983
- Generally, 514.981
- Homesteads, 514.981, 514.983
- Lawsuits, 256B.042, 256L.03
- Lien notices, 514.981, 514.982
- Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571
- Third party liability, 256B.042
- Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

**Local social services agency expenditures**

- County of financial responsibility, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES
- Payments by state, *see* State aid under this topic

**Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES****Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571****Long-term care quality profiles, consumer surveys, 256B.439****Long-term care services, *see* Medical assistance under LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES****Managed care organizations, child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094****Managed care plans**

- Administrative expenses, disallowed types, 256B.69
- Alternative format of required materials, 256B.69
- Assessment, rate computation, 256B.1976
- Audits, 256B.69
- Basic health services for disabled persons, 256B.69
- Behavioral health home services providers, rates, 256B.0757
- Capitation, payment rates, 256B.6928
- Competitive bidding, 256B.69
- Conflicts of interest, 256B.6926
- Continuity of care, complex transitions, planning, 256B.69
- Contracts, 256B.035, 256B.1973, 256B.434, 256B.69, 256B.694
- Customized living services, elderly waiver recipients, rates, 256S.203
- Data sharing, program integrity, 256B.69
- Dental benefits
  - Credentialing process, 256B.69
  - Fee schedules, 256B.69
- Directed payment arrangements, 256B.1973, 256B.1974
- Drug formularies, 256B.6925
- Early screening, diagnosis, and treatment of children with developmental conditions, 256B.69
- Elderly waiver payment rates, 256B.0911
- Elderly waiver program
  - Case management administration, 256S.07
  - Continuity of care, 256B.69
  - Customized living services, rates, 256S.203
  - Definitions, 256S.02
  - Eligibility, 256S.05
  - Immunity from suit, 256S.01
  - Providers, requirements, 256S.08
- Electronic visit verification, 256B.073
- Enrollee support systems, 256B.69
- Enrollees, education program, rights and duties, fraud prevention, 256B.04
- External quality review, 256B.6927
- Family deductible, 256B.0631

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Managed care plans (Cont'd)**

- Financial audits, 256B.69
- Financial statements, 256B.69
- Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Home birth services, 256B.0625
- Information about, 256B.6925
- Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755
- Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693
- Language assistance for enrollees, 256B.6925
- Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
- Medical loss ratio, reports, 256B.6928
- MinnesotaCare enrollees, 256L.12
- Networks, medical care providers, 256B.69
- Nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625
- Nonprofit requirement, 256B.035
- Ombudsperson for managed care, 256B.6903
- Orthotics and prosthetic devices, 256B.066
- Payment reduction, 256B.69
- Payments, rates, 256B.04, 256B.6928
- Performance targets, 256B.69
- Prepaid program, 256B.69
- Provider directories, 256B.6925
- Quality strategy, 256B.1973, 256B.6927
- Rates, 256B.69, 256B.6928
- Reimbursement data, 256B.69
- Service to state health care plan enrollees, 256B.694
- Sole-source or single-plan county arrangements, 256B.694
- Substance use disorder treatment allocations, formula, 254B.02
- Supplemental recovery program, 256B.69
- Maternal and infant health programs, reports, 256B.795
- Maximum allowances, 256B.05
- Mediation, case management appeals, 256.045
- Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914
- Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Medical cannabis, 256B.0625
- Medical equipment and supplies
  - Cardiac patch monitoring devices, 256B.76
  - Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.76
  - Durable, *see* Durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, and supplies under this topic
  - Electronic tablets, 256B.0625
  - Vendor Medicare enrollment, 256B.0445, 256B.0625
- Medical records
  - Data classification, 256B.27
  - Dental plans, 256B.037
  - Personal care services, 256B.0659
  - Psychiatric consultations, 256B.0625
  - Telehealth consultations, 256B.0625
  - Vendors, investigation, 256B.27
- Medical service coordination, 256B.0625
- Medicare
  - Nursing home certification, *see* Medicare certification under NURSING HOMES
  - Recipients, eligibility, *see* Medical assistance eligible persons under MEDICARE
- Medicare maximization program, 256B.0914
- Mental health services
  - Certified community behavioral health clinic services, 245I.17, 256B.0625
  - Medical assistance, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Mental illness, persons with
  - Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712
  - Inpatient treatment, 256.9693
- Mental health services, *see* Medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Mentally ill children, *see* Medical assistance under MENTALLY ILL CHILDREN
- MinnesotaCare recipients, *see* Medical assistance eligible persons under MINNESOTACARE
- Money follows the person rebalancing program, 256B.04

**MEDICAL**

274

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Monitoring, psychoactive drugs, programs for developmentally disabled persons, variances prohibited, 256B.0951

Newborns

- Metabolic disorders, testing, payment rates, 256.969
- Phototherapy services, 256B.766

Noncompliance, work or community engagement requirements, termination, 256B.0562

Nonemergency medical transportation services, 256B.0625

Nursing assistants, registry, establishment, 144A.61

Nursing home services experimental program, 256B.51

Nursing homes, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES

Occupational therapy, coverage, limitations, 256B.0625

Orders

- Child support, generally, 518A.82
- Parents' contribution, 518A.82
- Reduction or termination, 256.045

Outcomes

- Quality assurance, 256B.0951, 256B.0952
- Targeted case management services, 256B.0924

Outpatient hospital services, *see* Medical assistance under OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Overpayments

- Judgments, 256.0471
- Liability, 256B.0641
- Personal care assistance program, 256B.0659

Recovery

- County agencies, duties, 256.01
- Federal share, 256B.0641
- Generally, 256B.0448, 256B.064
- Home care services, 256B.0651
- Judgments, recovery methods, 256.0471
- Liens, *see* same under this topic
- Long-term care consultation services, restriction, 256B.0911
- Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914
- Pending appeal, 256B.72
- Prior owners, 256B.0641
- Remittance advice process, 256B.0647
- Retroactive adjustments, 256B.0641
- Revenue recapture, 270A.03
- Vendors, liability, 256B.0641

Unpaid surcharges, 256.9657

PACE programs, 256B.69

Parents' responsibility

- Children, level of care, 256B.055
- Definitions, 256B.056, 256B.14
- Developmentally disabled persons, 252.27, 256B.092
- Generally, 518A.82
- Home care services, 256B.0625

Participation in

- Community integrated service networks, 62N.25
- County-administered rural medical assistance program (CARMA), 256B.695
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.04, 62D.30
- Nursing facilities, 256R.03
- Requirements, 256B.0644
- Work or community engagement requirements, 256B.0562

Parties to suits

- Liens, third party liability, 256B.042
- Subrogation, private insurance policies, 256B.37

Patient Protection Act, application, 62J.701

Pay-for-performance system, 256.01

Payment rates, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic

Payments by state, *see* State aid under this topic

Payments to vendors

- Adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.0642, 256B.765
- Adult foster care, 256B.0919, 256B.49, 256B.493, 256B.765
- Alternative care program, 256B.038, 256B.0913, 256B.765
- Alternative licensees, eligibility, 256B.0952
- Ambulance services, 256B.0625
- Ancillary materials and services, 256B.50
- Appeals, *see* same under this topic

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Payments to vendors (Cont'd)

- Audits and examinations, 256B.194
- Basic care services, 256B.766
- Behavioral health home services providers, rates, 256B.0757
- Births, 256B.756, 256B.758
- Case management services
  - Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10
  - Generally, 256B.0625
  - Intermediate care facility residents, 256B.092
  - Targeted case management services for developmentally disabled persons and vulnerable adults, 256B.0621, 256B.0924
- Centralized disbursement of payments, *see* same under this topic
- Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10
- Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943
- Claims, electronic submission, 256.9655
- Community first services and supports (CFSS), rates, 256B.85, 256B.851
- Consumer-directed community support services, allowed expenses, 256B.4911
- Copayments, effect, 256B.0631
- County-based purchasing plans, 256B.1973, 256B.69
- Day treatment services, reimbursement limitations, 245.462
- Dental services, 256B.037, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.76
- Developmentally disabled children, boarding care, reimbursement, 252.27
- Developmentally disabled persons, services, 256B.49
- Directed payment arrangements, 256B.1973
- Directed pharmacy dispensing payment, eligible outpatient retail pharmacies, 256B.69
- Disproportionate population adjustment, 256.969
- Duplicate payments, vendors' duties, 256B.39
- Elderly waived services, 144.0724
- Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Equalization, schedule proposal, 256B.038
- Errors, rate penalties, 256.017
- Family planning services, 256B.764
- Fiftieth percentile of prevailing charges, estimation, 256B.0626
- Generally, 256B.03, 256B.0625
- HCPCS code categories, 256B.76
- Health care taxes, 295.50
- Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS
- Home care services, *see* Medical assistance under HOME CARE SERVICES
- Hospitals, *see* Medical assistance under HOSPITALS
- Housing support, 256B.50, 256B.501, 256B.765
- Housing with services establishments, 256B.765
- Human Services Department, duties, 16A.124, 256.9655, 256.969
- Immunization administration, 256B.76
- Indians, 256B.03, 256B.0625, 256B.77
- Inflation adjustments, generally, 256B.038, 256B.765
- Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Intensive medication therapy management program, 256B.0625
- Intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.19, 256B.196, 256B.197, 256B.1973
- Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance payments under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES
- Lead risk assessments, 144.9507
- Limitations, 256B.03, 256B.0625, 256B.092
- Long-term care providers, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, provider payments, exemptions, 256B.77
- Managed care plans, 256B.1973, 256B.69, 256B.756, 256B.766
- Management and Budget Department, duties, 256B.038

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Payments to vendors (Cont'd)

Mental health services  
 Assertive community treatment, 256B.0622  
 Case management, 256B.0621, 256B.0625  
 Crisis response services, exclusions, 256B.0624  
 Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.761  
 Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0632, 256B.0947  
 Intensive residential treatment services, 256B.0632  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623  
 Mentally ill children, regional treatment center placement, 256B.19  
 MinnesotaCare payments, redetermination, 256L.04  
 Natural disasters, state response, eligible costs, criteria for, 12A.10  
 New vendors, determination, 256B.03  
 Newborns, metabolic disorders, testing, 256.969  
 Noncovered services, 256B.0625  
 Nonpayment for hospital-acquired conditions and certain treatments, 256.969  
 Nursing facilities, *see* Medical assistance payments under NURSING HOMES  
 Nursing services, 256B.038, 256B.765  
 Occupational therapists' services, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.765  
 Ordering or referring providers, 256B.03  
 Outpatient hospital services, 256B.32, 256B.74, 256B.75  
 Overpayments, *see* same under this topic  
 Pay-for-performance system, 256.01  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08, 256B.0754  
 Personal care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.4911, 256B.765  
 Personal needs allowances, 256B.35, 256B.74  
 Pharmacies, directed pharmacy dispensing payment, 256B.69  
 Physical therapists' services, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.765  
 Physicians' services, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.76, 256B.767  
 Postpartum contraceptives, separate reimbursement, 256.969  
 Postpayment review, 256B.0448  
 Prepaid health plans, rates, 256B.038, 256B.69, 256B.691  
 Prepayment review, 256B.0447  
 Primary care services, 256B.76  
 Prior authorization, *see* same under this topic  
 Private benefits to be used first, 256B.37  
 Professional services, 256B.76  
 Prompt payment required, interest on late payments, 256.9655  
 Providers outside U.S., prohibited, 256B.03  
 Quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Recuperative care services, 256B.0701  
 Reduction, 256B.064, 256B.69  
 Residential treatment programs, 256B.038, 256B.0945, 256B.765  
 Rulemaking about  
 Appeals, 256B.50  
 Intermediate care facilities for persons with developmental disabilities, 256B.501  
 Nursing facilities, 256B.502  
 Special payments, 256B.74  
 Transportation, 256B.04  
 Shared service agreements, 256B.4911  
 Special education services, 125A.74, 125A.744, 256B.0625  
 State-directed fee schedule requirement, commissioner's duties, 256B.1973  
 Supplemental payments, 256B.37  
 Suspension of payment, 256B.851  
 Swing bed patients, rates, 256R.01  
 Targeted case management services, 256B.0621, 256B.0924  
 Thirty-day deadline, 16A.124  
 Transportation, 256B.04, 256B.041, 256B.0625, 256B.4911, 256B.691  
 Vendors receiving federal aid, 256B.0642

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Payments to vendors (Cont'd)

Withholding or reduction, 256B.0443, 256B.064  
 Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04  
 Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Personal care provider organizations, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Personal care services, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Physical therapy, coverage, limitations, 256B.0625  
 Physician and professional services, payment rates, 256B.76  
 Planning  
 Personal care services, 256B.04  
 Policy of state  
 Claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911  
 Generally, 256B.01  
 Preferred provider programs, 256B.035, 256B.037  
 Pregnant women, *see* Medical assistance under PREGNANT WOMEN  
 Premiums  
 Eligibility, fees and premiums, 256B.24  
 Employed persons with disabilities, 256B.057  
 Group health and accident insurance, cost-effective premiums, 256B.056  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Indians, exemption, 256B.057  
 Medicare premiums, payment, 256B.057, 256B.0625  
 Rulemaking, 256B.063  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* Medical assistance under PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Prepaid program, *see* PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
 Primary care services, 256B.76  
 Prior authorization  
 Brain injured persons, 256B.093  
 Exceptions, 256B.0625  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
 Rulemaking, generally, 256.991  
 Prisoners, 256B.04, 256B.0618, 256B.0761  
 Private insurance  
 Claims, rights of recovery, 256B.042  
 Coverage, 256B.056, 256B.0625  
 Definitions, 256B.02  
 Generally, 256B.37  
 Premiums, *see* same under this topic  
 Prescription drugs, billing, 256B.0625  
 Probate proceedings  
 Decrees of descent, 525.312, 525.313  
 Intestate succession, 524.2-215  
 Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE), 256B.69  
 Provider surcharges  
 Health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041  
 Rulemaking, 256B.74  
 Providers, *see* Vendors under this topic  
 Psychiatric consultation, nonphysician providers, 256B.0625  
 Public assistance, medical assistance defined as, 518A.81  
 Public information and education programs  
 Applications, outreach locations, 256B.08  
 Assessments dashboard, 256B.0911  
 Generally, 256.962, 256B.04  
 Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Long-term care quality profiles, 256B.439  
 Preferred drug list, 256B.0625  
 Purchasing agreements, drug manufacturers, 256B.0625  
 Qualified Medicare beneficiary (QMB), Medicare supplement insurance applicants, 62A.44  
 Qualifying coverage, medical assistance defined as, 62L.02  
 Quality assurance  
 Case penalties, 256.017  
 Commission, 256B.0951 to 256B.0954  
 Compliance system, 256.017  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.095 to 256B.0955  
 Home care services, 256B.0651

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Quality assurance (Cont'd)

Human Services Department, duties, 256B.017  
 Licensing process, 256B.095 to 256B.0955  
 Managers, 256B.0952, 256B.0954  
 Quality assurance review councils, 256B.0952, 256B.0954  
 Regional quality councils, 256B.097  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623  
 State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097  
 Teams, 256B.0951 to 256B.0954

Quality Assurance Commission

Child abuse or vulnerable adult abuse, reporting, 256B.0954  
 Duties, generally, 256B.0951, 256B.0952, 256B.097  
 Membership, 256B.095, 256B.0951

Radiation, 256B.06

Recipients

Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Alzheimer's disease victims, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Assets, *see* same under this topic  
 Billing fraud, restricted recipient program, 256B.0646  
 Child support, distribution, 518A.81  
 Claims, 256B.37  
 Claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Consent, 256B.0621, 256B.27  
 Consulting, personal care services, supervision, 256B.0625  
 Consumer protection, rights, 256B.0595  
 Consumer support grants, eligibility, 256.476  
 Continuation of benefits, committed persons, 253B.03  
 Continuity of care, loss of services  
     Commissioner's duties, 256B.045  
     Complex transitions, identifying, planning, 256B.046  
     County-based purchasing plans, 256B.69  
     Data, access, 256B.046  
     Definitions, 256B.045  
     Lead agencies, duties, 256B.045  
     Managed care plans, 256B.69  
     Notice, 256B.046  
     Providers, duties, 256B.045  
 Contraceptives, education protocol, 256.01  
 Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636  
 Cooperation, 256B.056  
 Copayments, 256B.0631  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Data  
     Continuity of care, complex transitions, access, 256B.046  
     Individualized education program health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05  
     Personal data, 13.46  
     Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
 Deaths, claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Dependent children, assistance units ceasing to include, extension eligibility, effect, 256B.0635  
 Elderly waiver case management services recipients, housing support, 256I.04  
 Electronic benefit transaction fraud, 142A.13, 393.07, 609.821  
 Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
 Fraternal benefit societies, beneficiaries, payments, 64B.19  
 Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.045, 62A.046, 62E.04  
 Health maintenance organizations, application, 62D.05  
 Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Immunization reminders, 256.01  
 Institutionalized spouses, medical assistance, *see* under SPOUSES  
 Liens, *see* same under this topic  
 Meals and lodging, persons traveling to receive medical care, reimbursement, 256B.0625  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Recipients (Cont'd)

Medicare premiums, reimbursement, 256B.057, 256B.0625  
 Medicare recipients, *see* Medical assistance eligible persons under MEDICARE  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.43, 62A.44  
 MinnesotaCare recipients, *see* Medical assistance eligible persons under MINNESOTACARE  
 Minors, *see* Relatives' responsibility under this topic  
 Noncovered services, responsibility for payment, 256B.0625  
 Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, financial responsibility, exclusion, 142G.34  
 Paternity, establishment of, duties, 256B.056  
 Payments to, *see* Benefits under this topic  
 Prepaid health plans, appeals or complaints, rights, 256.045  
 Private insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports given, income verification, 256B.056  
 Residence, change of, 256B.21  
 Responsible parties, *see* same under this topic  
 Shared services agreements, requirements, 256B.4911  
 Social health maintenance demonstration projects, enrollment, 256B.71  
 Special education students, services provided through school districts, 125A.74, 125A.744  
 Special transportation services, reimbursement, 256B.04  
 Spousal maintenance, distribution, 518A.81  
 Statements by, child support enforcement, inability to provide information, 518A.81  
 Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Unfair discriminatory practices against, credit, 363A.16  
 Work or community engagement requirements, 256B.0562  
 Reciprocity, 256B.04  
 Records and record keeping  
     Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094  
     Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
     Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention services, providers, documentation requirements, 256B.0949  
     Fines, 256B.0659  
     Intermediate care facilities, 256B.48, 256B.5014  
     Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
     Nonemergency medical transportation providers, 256B.0625  
     Nursing facilities, *see* Records and record keeping under NURSING HOMES  
     Personal care services, 256B.0659  
     Targeted case management services, 256B.0621, 256B.0924  
 Recovery of money  
     Annuities, 256B.056, 256B.0594, 256B.0595  
     Apportionment, 256.019  
     Asset transferees, ineligibility period, 256B.0595  
     Claims against estates, 256B.15  
     Contingency contract fee retention, 256.01  
     Limitations, long-term care partnership, 256B.0571  
     Medical assistance fraud, 609.467  
     Overpayments, *see* same under this topic  
     Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Recuperative care services, 256B.0701  
 Reentry demonstration waiver  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69  
     Prisoners, 256B.0619, 256B.0761  
 Referral services, child welfare targeted case management, exclusions, 256B.094  
 Reform waiver, 256B.021  
 Regional treatment centers, *see* Medical assistance under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Reimbursements  
     Federal aid, *see* same under this topic  
     Natural disasters, state response, eligible costs, criteria for, 12A.10  
     Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic  
     Rural health care providers, Rural Health Office duties, 144.1483  
     State aid, *see* same under this topic



**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Related condition, definition, 256B.02

Relatives' responsibility

Adult foster care providers, 256B.0919

Definitions, 256B.056, 256B.14

Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092

Generally, 256B.14

Home care providers, 256B.0625

Parents' responsibility, *see* same under this topic

Payment or repayment, 256B.0625, 256B.0919, 256B.14

Personal care services, prohibited asset transfers, exception, 256B.0595

Relocation targeted case management, 256B.0621

Residence

Change of, notice, 256B.21

Family foster homes, 256B.056

Requirements, 256B.055, 256B.056

Respite care, *see* Medical assistance under RESPITE CARE

Responsible parties

Definitions, 256B.0659

Parents' responsibility, *see* same under this topic

Personal care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0659

Relatives' responsibility, *see* same under this topic

Sanctions

Child support enforcement, 518A.81

Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention services, providers, 256B.0949

Vendors, 256B.064, 256B.121

Screening

Blood lead tests, defined as screening services, 256B.0625

Breast or cervical cancer, eligibility, 256B.057

Coverage, 256B.055, 256B.0625

Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49

Indian children, 256B.04

Mental illness, persons with, crisis response services, 256B.0624

Mentally ill children, 256B.0945

Nursing facility preadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING

Screening teams, children, level of care, establishment, 256B.055

Second opinions, elective surgery, 256B.0625

Service agreements, 256B.092, 256B.49

Service providers, *see* Vendors under this topic

Shared services, 256B.0659

Shared services agreements, 256B.4911

Site visits, early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention services, providers, 256B.0949

Social Security Act

Compliance, 256B.065, 256B.18, 256B.22

Rulemaking, 256B.065

Special education, *see* Medical assistance under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Specified low-income Medicare beneficiary (SCMB), Medicare supplement insurance applicants, 62A.44

Speech language pathology services, 256B.0625

Spenddowns, *see* Eligibility under this topicSpouses, *see* Medical assistance under SPOUSES

State aid

Brain injury services, 256B.093

Comprehensive health insurance plan, member premiums, 62E.11

County appropriations, 256B.20

Distribution, 256B.19

Group health and accident insurance, cost-effective premiums, 256B.056

Hospitals, notice of errors, 16A.124

Maximum allowances, 256B.05

Moratorium exception funding, 144A.073

Semi-independent living services (SILS), 256B.765

State pharmacy benefit manager, powers and duties, 256B.696

State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097

Subrogation

Counties, children taken into custody, exclusion, 260B.188, 260C.188

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Subrogation (Cont'd)

State's rights, 256B.37

Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759

Substance use disorder treatment services, *see* Treatment under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITHSupervised living facilities, *see* Medical assistance, payments under SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES

Surcharges, 62J.041, 256B.74

Surviving spouses

Claims against estate, 256B.15

Disabled surviving spouses, eligibility, 256B.057

Intestate succession, 524.2-215

Spouses of veterans

Pensions, deduction from income, 256B.0575

Personal needs allowance, 256B.35

Suspension, vendor's exclusion from Medicare participation, 256B.064

Targeted case management

Carceral targeted case management, 256B.0619, 256B.0625

Child welfare, 256B.094, 256F.10

Coverage, 256B.0625

Definitions, 256B.0621

Eligibility, 256B.0621, 256B.0924

Gap funding requirements, 256B.076

Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

Home-care targeted case management, 256B.0621

Interactive video, 256B.0924

Joint governance agreement, 256B.076

Payment rates, 256B.0619, 256B.0621, 256B.076, 256B.0924

Relocation targeted case management, 256B.0621

Requirements, generally, 256B.0621, 256B.0924

Telehealth, coverage, 256B.0625

Telemonitoring services, coverage, 256B.0625

Termination

Developmentally disabled persons, termination of services, 256B.092

Employed persons with disabilities, nonpayment of premiums, 256B.057

Grounds, 256.01

Providers, 256B.02

State plan amendments, legislative authorization required, 256B.04

Vendor's exclusion from Medicare participation, 256B.064

Theft, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

Therapy services, nursing facilities, medical necessity and appropriateness, 256R.54

Third parties, liability

MFIP participant's refusal to identify, 142G.20

Notice requirements, 256B.056

Prior authorization, 256B.0625

Third-party claims

Claims due the state, 256B.042

Definitions, 256B.02

Dental plans, coordination of benefits, liability, 256B.037

Liens, liability, 256B.042

Recipients, duties, 256B.056

Subrogation claims, private insurance policies, 256B.37

Transfers of property, *see* Assets under this topicTransitional benefits, *see* Benefits under this topic

Transportation

Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911

Contracts, 256B.691

Costs, distance limits, 256B.0625

Coverage, 256B.0625

Definitions, 256B.04

Mental health services recipients, exclusion, 256B.0623, 256B.0624

Need determination, 256B.04

Nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625

Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topicTraumatically brain injured persons, *see* under BRAIN

Treble damages, 256B.121, 256R.04

## MEDICAL

278

### MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)

#### Trusts

- Assets, transfers prohibited, exceptions, 256B.0595
- Beneficiaries eligible for assistance, limitations, 501C.1205
- Defined, 256B.056
- Exclusions, 256B.056
- Payments, treatment, 256B.056, 256B.093

#### Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

#### Utilization review

- Generally, 256B.04
- Standards and procedures, 256B.0625

#### Variances, developmentally disabled persons programs, 256B.0951

#### Vendor payments, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic

#### Vendors

- Agreements by, claims, electronic submission, 256.9655
- Application fees, 256B.04
- Audits and examinations, 256B.194
- Background checks and studies, 256B.044
- Bonds, 256B.04, 256B.044, 256B.0445
- Care coordination services, 256B.0625
- Certification, fees, 144.122
- Child welfare targeted case management providers, 256B.094, 256F.10
- Claims, *see* same under this topic
- Compliance officers, 256B.044, 256B.0445
- Compliance training, 256B.0446
- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Cost containment, *see* same under this topic
- Culturally specific programs, targeted case management, 256B.076
- Denial, 256B.0437, 256B.0442
- Directives, prohibited directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Disclosure of Medicaid-related costs, 256B.194
- Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention services, providers, 256B.073, 256B.0949
- Education program, rights and duties, fraud prevention, 256B.04
- Electronic visit verification, duties, 256B.073
- Employee scholarships, 256B.0918
- Enrollment, 256B.04, 256B.044
- Enrollment moratorium, 256B.0444
- False representation, 256B.121
- Fines, 256B.064
- Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD
- Gross revenues taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES
- Health care county-based purchasing proposals, input, 256B.692
- High-risk providers, 256B.0446
- Ineligible providers, 256B.0437, 256B.064
- Inspections, on-site inspections, 256B.044
- Insurance requirements, 256B.501
- Interagency data exchange, 142A.03, 256.0281
- Investigations, Medicaid Fraud Control Unit, 256B.064
- Liability, *see* same under this topic
- Long-term care consultation services, data, access to, 256B.0911
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Mental health services, health plan company credentials, 62Q.096, 62Q.097
- Misrepresentation, withholding or reduction of payments, 256B.064
- Moratorium, 256B.0444
- Notice given, 256B.0437, 256B.044, 256B.0444, 256B.0631, 256B.37
- Notice received, 256B.27, 256B.50
- Oaths, reports, 256B.27
- Overpayments, *see* same under this topic
- Participation requirements, 256B.0644, 256R.05
- Payments by, 256B.064
- Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic
- Performance bonds, 256B.0659, 256B.0701
- Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072

### MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)

#### Vendors (Cont'd)

- Preenrollment risk assessment, 256B.0437
- Preferred incontinence products program, 256B.0625
- Preferred providers, 256B.035, 256B.037
- Recuperative care services, 256B.0701
- Refusal of service to individuals with uncollected debt, 256B.0631
- Reimbursement reduction, co-payments and deductibles, 256B.0631
- Reports given, 256B.0625, 256B.0918, 256B.0945, 256B.27, 256B.30
- Revalidation, 256B.0441
- Revocation of enrollment, lack of documentation, 256B.0442
- Risk levels, 256B.044
- Sanctions, *see* same under this topic
- Sanctions, failure to correct errors, 256B.064
- School districts, special education services, 125A.74, 125A.744
- Screening fees, 256B.04
- Shared services, use of revenue, 256B.0659
- Suspension, 256B.0442
- Targeted case management providers, 256B.0619, 256B.0621, 256B.0924
- Termination, 256B.02, 256B.0442
- Verification, 256B.044
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Ventilator-dependent persons, *see* under DISABLED PERSONS
- Violations and penalties
- Asset transfer violations, lawsuits, disqualification, 256B.0595
- Conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914
- Electronic benefit transaction fraud, 142A.13, 393.07, 609.821
- Eligibility, fees and premiums, 256B.24
- Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD
- Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15
- Inspector general, powers and duties, 15E.25
- Medicaid expenditure contracts, administrative actions, 256B.0914
- Nursing facilities, *see* Violations and penalties under NURSING HOMES
- Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.091
- Personal needs allowance, misuse, 256B.35
- Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091
- Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.19
- Sanctions, *see* same under this topic

#### Vendors

- False representation, treble damages, 256B.121
- Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD
- Monetary recovery, *see* Overpayments under this topic
- Payments by, exclusion list, refunds, sanctions, notice, hearings, 256B.064
- Sanctions, *see* same under this topic
- Suspension or termination, exclusion from Medicare participation, 256B.064

#### Waivers

- Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951
- Assets, transfers, 256B.0595
- Children in residential facilities, Medicaid eligibility, 256B.021
- Claims against estates, hardship waivers, procedures, 256B.15
- Complementary and alternative medicine demonstration project, 256B.771
- County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692
- Dental services, coverage, 256B.037
- Hardship waivers, 256.045, 256B.0595, 256B.0625, 256B.15
- Health care cost containment, participation, 62J.22
- Health care county-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755
- Intermediate care facilities, *see* Waivers, medical assistance under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

**Waivers (Cont'd)**

- Medicaid expenditure contracts, communication and representation restrictions, 256B.0914
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Nursing facilities, *see* Waivers under NURSING HOMES
- Personal care services, 256B.04
- Prepaid health plans, alternative formats of required materials, 256B.69
- Provider contracts, 256B.035
- Reform, 256B.021
- Relocation targeted case management providers, 256B.0621
- Residence, 256B.056
- State plan amendments, legislative authorization required, 256B.04
- Text of, publishing, 256B.04
- Waiver Reimagine Advisory Task Force, 256B.4907
- Work or community engagement requirements
  - Exceptions, 256B.0562
  - Renewal requirements, 256B.0562
  - Short-term hardship events, 256B.0562

**MEDICAL CANNABIS**

*See also* CANNABIS (ADULT-USE)

- Agriculture Department, duties, 18B.091
- Background checks, designated caregivers, medical cannabis patient registry, 342.52
- Cannabinoid products
  - Cannabis flower, labels, contents, 342.63
  - Patient registry program, types of products available, 342.52
- Cannabis flower, patient registry program, types of products available, 342.52
- Cannabis macrobusinesses, 342.295
- Cannabis Management Office, *see* CANNABIS MANAGEMENT OFFICE
- Child custody, parent rights, 342.57
- Child day care centers, notice to parents or guardians, 342.56
- Cultivation, cannabis macrobusinesses, 342.295
- Damages, patient registry program, enrollee discrimination remedies, 342.57
- Definitions
  - Firearms, 624.712
  - Generally, 342.01
  - State-tribal compact, 3.9224
  - Tribal cannabis medical program, 152.22
- Designated caregivers
  - Patient registry program, improper health care professional referral, 342.58
  - Qualifications, 342.52
- Discriminatory practices, 342.57
- Distribution
  - Recipient in a motor vehicle, requirements, 342.51
  - Visiting patients, requirements, 342.51
- Employees, workplace testing, 181.951 to 181.953
- Endorsements
  - Delivery service, 342.41
  - Medical cannabis cultivation, 342.28, 342.29, 342.30
  - Medical cannabis delivery, 342.32
  - Medical cannabis enforcement authority, 342.51
  - Medical cannabis manufacturer, 342.28, 342.29, 342.30
  - Medical cannabis retail, 342.28, 342.29, 342.32
- Endorsements, retailers, 342.51
- Firearms
  - Lawful cannabis users, 624.713, 624.7152
  - Limitations, 624.712
  - Permits, 624.714
  - Pistols, carrying under the influence, 624.7142
- Government data
  - Classification, 342.59
  - Health care practitioner, 342.55
  - Medical Cannabis Division, 342.54
  - Permitted use, 342.59
- Health care practitioners
  - Immunity from liability or prosecution, 342.57

**MEDICAL CANNABIS (Cont'd)**

**Health care practitioners (Cont'd)**

- Patient registry program, participation, 342.55
- Referrals to retailers and caregivers, 342.58
- Requirements, 342.01
- Immunity from liability or prosecution
  - Attorneys, 342.67
  - Cannabis and hemp businesses, 342.80
  - Patient registry program, participants, 342.57
- Indians
  - Indian lands, defined, 152.22
  - State-tribal compacts, 3.9224
  - Tribal medical cannabis programs
    - Definitions, 342.01
    - Generally, 152.22
    - Patient distribution, 152.29
- Labels, contents, 342.63
- Locations of consumption, 342.56
- Manufacturers
  - Income and franchise taxes, disallowed federal expenses, subtractions from income, 290.0134
  - Pesticides, minimal risk pesticides allowed, exceptions, 18B.091
- Medical assistance drug formulary, exclusion, 256B.0625
- Mezzobusinesses, authorized activity, 342.29
- Paraphernalia, defined, 342.01
- Patient registry program
  - Applications, 342.52
  - Background checks, designated caregivers, 342.52
  - Cannabis flower, types of products available, 342.52
  - Designated caregivers, 342.52
  - Discrimination, damages, 342.57
  - Distribution requirements, visiting patients, 342.51
  - Enrollee restrictions, 342.57
  - Firearms, limitations, 624.7152
  - Foreign states, visiting patients, distribution requirements, 342.51
  - Health care practitioner duties, 342.55
  - Immunity from liability or prosecution, participants, 342.57
  - Medical Cannabis Division, 342.52
  - Paraphernalia, 342.57
  - Presumption of authorized use, 342.57
  - Product form approval, 342.53
  - Qualifying medical conditions, 342.01
  - Records and record keeping, 342.52
  - Research and studies, 342.54
  - Tribal patients, visiting patients, distribution requirements, 342.51
  - Types of products available, 342.52
  - Violations and penalties, 342.56
- Pesticides, minimal risk pesticides allowed, exceptions, 18B.091
- Retailers
  - Authorized activity, 342.51
  - Pharmacist approval, 342.51
- Sanctions, patient registry program, 342.57
- Taxes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 295.81
- Testing
  - Employees, 181.951 to 181.953
  - High medical need products, testing prioritization, 342.61
  - Requirements, 342.61
  - State-tribal compacts, cannabis businesses, 3.9224
- Tribal medical cannabis program, 342.01
- Violations and penalties, endorsements, enforcement authority, 342.51
- Visiting patients, distribution, requirements, 342.51
- MEDICAL CONDITIONS**
- Allergies
  - Anaphylaxis training program, 144.999
  - Cost-sharing limits, epinephrine auto-inhalers, other medical supplies, 62Q.481
  - Life-threatening, epinephrine auto-injectors for, 121A.2207, 144.999
  - Milk, nutritional products, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

**MEDICAL**

280

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS (Cont'd)**

Asthma, cost-sharing limits, medical supplies, health plan companies, 62Q.481

Attention deficit/attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, children with  
Medications for, *see* SYMPATHOMIMETIC MEDICATIONS

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Birth defects, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

Carseat use, exemptions, 169.685

Chronic pain, treatment standards, workers' compensation, rulemaking, 176.83

Cleft lip and cleft palate, insurance coverage, 62A.042, 62C.14

Complex medical conditions  
Health care homes, 62U.03  
Health homes, 256B.0757  
Personal care services, 256B.0659

Definitions  
General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
Long-term care insurance, 62S.05  
Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Diagnosis, work-related injuries, workers' compensation, rulemaking, 176.83

Diseases, *see* DISEASES

Drivers  
Failure to report, suspension of license, 171.18  
Motor carrier drivers, qualifications waivers, 221.0314

Fibrocystic breast condition, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.305

Health history, 72A.491

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Hyperbilirubinemia, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

Hypoglycemia, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

Illness, *see* ILLNESS

Infertility, diagnoses, health plan company service location restrictions, 62Q.14

Injuries, *see* PERSONAL INJURIES

Medical alert identifier, drivers' licenses, Minnesota identification card, 171.07

Milk allergies, milk and soy formula, combined allergy, nutritional products, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Miscarriage (pregnancy), *see* MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)

Monitoring, foster care placements, medical equipment education and training, 142B.49, 245A.155

Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, inpatient hospital payment system, payment rates, 256.969

Orthopedic problems, treatment, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19

Pain, intractable, controlled substances use, 152.125, 152.126

Posttraumatic stress disorder, *see* POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER

Preexisting conditions  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.14, 62E.141, 62E.18  
Definitions, 62L.02, 62S.05  
Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.65  
Long-term care insurance, 62S.15, 62S.18  
Medicare supplement insurance, coverage, 62A.31, 62A.44  
Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.045

Reports about  
Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
Drivers, 171.18

Seat belt use, exemptions, 169.686

Terminal conditions, right to try investigational drugs, 151.375

Ulcers, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

Unconsciousness, persons unable to communicate, finding of, 145.852 to 145.855

**MEDICAL DOCTORS**

*See* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

Airway maintenance equipment, ambulances, 144E.103  
Ambulances, 144E.103, 144E.121, 144E.16

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (Cont'd)**

Anesthetics, *see* ANESTHETICS

Antishock trousers, ambulance services, use, 144E.101

Assistive devices, *see* ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY

Asthma, enhanced child asthma care services, 256B.0625

Asthma inhalers, use in schools, 121A.22, 121A.221

Automatic external defibrillators (AEDs), *see* DEFIBRILLATORS

Baby products, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Bandages  
Ambulances, 144E.103  
Body art equipment, 146B.06

Basic life support equipment, training, ambulance attendants and drivers, 144E.16

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Catheters, coverage, 62Q.666, 256B.0625

Commandeering, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34

Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

Costs  
Alternative care program, prorating, 256B.0913  
Controls, MinnesotaCare, 62J.04, 256L.12  
Cost-sharing limits, health plan companies, 62Q.481  
Major spending commitments, 62J.17

Counties, purchase or lease procedures, 373.01

Criteria for use, rulemaking, workers' compensation, 176.83

Definitions  
Adverse Health Care Events Reporting Act, 144.7065  
Body art, 146B.01  
Emergency management, 12.03  
Home care services, 144A.43  
Medication repository program, 151.555  
Physician assistants, 147A.01  
Safe Patient Handling Act, 182.6552

Delivery, retail delivery fees, 168E.05

Diabetes treatment and management supplies, Medicare supplement insurance, coverage, 62A.3093, 62A.316

Distributors, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53

Donation of supplies needed to administer prescription drugs, repository program requirements, 151.555

Durable medical equipment  
Health plan companies, coverage, 62Q.66, 62Q.67  
Medical assistance, 256B.766, 256B.767  
Sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
Suppliers, surety bonds, 256B.0445  
Uniform billing forms, use, 62J.52

Education and training, foster care providers, 142B.49, 245A.155

Finger pricking devices, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

First aid supplies, *see* FIRST AID SUPPLIES

Health care taxes, 295.56

Hearing aids, 153A.13 to 153A.20

Home care services, medical supplies and equipment defined as, 144A.43

Imagers and images, 62J.17

Insurance, health maintenance organizations, 62D.07, 62D.09

Investigational medical devices, 151.375, 256B.0625

Kidney dialysis equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), diagnostic imaging facilities, duties, 144.565

Medical assistance, *see* Medical equipment and supplies under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical devices  
Authority to prescribe, physician assistants, 147A.185  
Defined, 147A.01  
Digital Fair Repair Act, exclusion, 325E.72  
Drug monitoring devices, placement, 151.01  
Implantable devices, workers compensation, 176.1364  
Investigational devices, 151.375, 256B.0625  
Retail delivery fees, 168E.05

Medical gases, *see* MEDICAL GASES

Medication repository program, 151.555

Mobility enhancing equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (Cont'd)**

Opiate antagonists  
     Ambulances, 144E.103  
     Schools (K-12), supply requirements, 121A.224

Orthotics  
     Advanced practice registered nurses, 256B.0625  
     Health and accident insurance, 62Q.665  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.066, 256B.766, 256B.767  
     Suppliers, surety bonds, 256B.0445

Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.386

Prices, discounted, exemption from antikickback statutes, 62J.23

Prosthetic devices, *see* PROSTHETIC DEVICES

Purchases  
     Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
     Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07

Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065

Retail delivery fees, 168E.05

Right to Try Act, 151.375

Safe patient handling equipment, 182.6552

Sales  
     Pharmacies, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.68  
     Transient merchants, prohibited sales, 329.135

Samples, exemption from antikickback statutes, 62J.23

Scalp hair prostheses, 256B.0625

Scanners, 62J.17

Seizure detection devices, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Sharps, *see* SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)

Special education, assistive technology devices, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10

Splints, ambulances, 144E.103

Stretchers, ambulances, 144E.103

Suppliers, notice given, Medicare assignments not accepted, 62J.25

Vendors (suppliers), 62J.25

Ventilators, medical assistance, 256B.766

Walkers, use, boarding and lodging house residents, fire protection clearances, 157.17

Wheelchairs, *see* WHEELCHAIRS

Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

X-ray equipment, *see* X-RAY EQUIPMENT

**MEDICAL EVIDENCE**

Alcohol and drug tests, admissibility  
     Blood tests, *see* under EVIDENCE  
     Breath tests, *see* under EVIDENCE  
     Urine tests, 97B.065, 360.0752

Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES

Custody, 390.32

Disability benefit applicants  
     Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan, 353.031  
     Local Government Probation And Telecommunicator Retirement Plan, 353.031  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.113, 352.95  
     MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.95  
     Public employees police and fire fund, 353.031  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.031  
     State troopers, 352B.101  
     Workers' compensation, permanent partial disability, 176.021, 176.105

DNA evidence, *see* Evidence under DNA ANALYSIS

Drug and alcohol tests, admissibility  
     Blood tests, *see* under EVIDENCE  
     Breath tests, *see* under EVIDENCE  
     Urine tests, 97B.065, 360.0752

Drug exposure in newborns, toxicology tests, 260E.32

Health maintenance organizations, data, 62D.22

Hospitals, medical records, photographic copies, 145.31

Hunters  
     Crossbow hunting, 97B.106  
     Generally, 97B.055

Medical tests, *see* MEDICAL TESTS

**MEDICAL EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Occupational injuries and illnesses  
     Health Department, investigative data, exclusion, 144.34  
     Research data, 144.053

Paternity tests, *see* Blood tests under PATERNITY

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS**

*See also* CORONERS

Access to data  
     Citizen review panels (child welfare), 142A.03  
     Generally, 13.83  
     Health data on decedents, 390.32  
     Human services data, 13.46  
     Maternal death studies, 145.901

Alcohol and drug tests, traffic accident deaths, 169.09

Anatomical gifts, duties, 390.151

Appointment, 390.005, 390.31, 390.33

Appointment by, staff, investigators, 390.05

Autonomy, 390.011

Autopsies  
     Coroners, data classification, 13.82  
     Deaths by fire, 390.11  
     Generally, 390.32  
     Human services clients, 245.97  
     Investigations, 390.11  
     Recreational vehicle accidents, 84.911  
     Religious objections to, 390.005, 390.11, 390.32  
     Sudden infant death syndrome, 145.898, 390.11

Bonds, 390.01

Certificates and certification  
     Charter carriers, 221.031  
     Commercial drivers, 171.01  
     Motor carrier driver qualifications, waivers, 221.0314  
     School bus drivers, 171.02

Commercial driver's license requirements, 171.12

Compensation and salaries  
     County responsibility, 390.111  
     Inquests, 390.33

Conflicts of interest  
     Contracts, 382.18  
     Transfer of jurisdiction, 390.04

Contracts and agreements  
     Conflicts of interest in, 382.18  
     Services, 390.252

Coroners' duties, transfer to medical examiner, 390.32

Cremation, duties, 390.152

Crime scenes, duties, generally, 390.221

Data  
     Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
     Classification, generally, 13.83, 390.32  
     Deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83, 145.901, 390.25, 390.32  
     Disclosure, court review, petitions, 13.83  
     Investigations, classification, 13.83

Dead human bodies  
     Interference with, 390.221  
     Personal effects, 390.221  
     Release of bodies, 390.21  
     Safe disposition during national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381  
     Transportation, county standards, 149A.01  
     Unidentified bodies, 390.21, 390.25

Death records, issuance, 390.23, 390.32

Definitions, vulnerable adult abuse reporting, 626.5572

Disclosure, deaths requiring investigations and inquests, data, 13.83

Evidence, custody of, 390.221

Exhumations, 390.11, 390.32

Expenses  
     Generally, 390.111  
     Medical specialists, payment, 390.32

Generally, 390.34, 390.35

Hearings, data disclosure, 13.83

Hennepin County, *see* Medical examiner under HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MEDICAL

282

### MEDICAL EXAMINERS (Cont'd)

Hospice patients, 390.11  
 Human deaths occurring as result of fires, notice, 299F.04  
 Inquests  
     Court procedure, 390.31 to 390.33  
     Interpreters, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34  
     Investigations, 390.11  
 Investigations  
     Boating accidents, alcohol and drug testing, 86B.335  
     Child deaths resulting from abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, 260E.11  
     Communications with victim family, 390.005  
     Data, classification, 13.83  
     Deaths of prisoners, 390.11, 390.32  
     Physical examinations and tests, crimes, 390.251  
     Reports given, *see* same under this topic  
     Sudden infant death, 145.898  
     Vulnerable adults, deaths, 626.557  
 Jurisdiction, 390.012  
 Morgues, *see* COUNTY MORGUES  
 National Board of Medical Examiners, 147.03  
 Oaths  
     Generally, 390.01  
     Witnesses, 390.33  
 Organ and tissue donation, duties regarding, 390.151, 525A.22, 525A.23  
 Physical examinations, authority to perform, school bus driver examinations, 171.321  
 Policy of state, 390.31  
 Property of deceased persons, disposition, 390.225  
 Qualification, 390.005  
 Records and record keeping, 390.11  
 Removal of bodies from place of death, notice, 149A.90  
 Reports given  
     Accidents involving recreational vehicles, 84.911  
     Boating accidents, deaths, 86B.335  
     Deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83  
     Nursing home residents, death, 144A.10  
     Physical examinations and tests, criminal matters, 390.251  
     Sudden or unexpected deaths, 390.11  
     Traffic accident deaths, 169.09  
     Vulnerable adults  
         Deaths, 626.557  
         Maltreatment, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Staff, 390.05  
 Sudden infant death syndrome, notice to parents, 390.11  
 Tests and testing, drug and alcohol, 169.09  
 Transfer of jurisdiction, 390.04  
 Vacancies in office, 390.005  
**MEDICAL EXPENSES**  
 Adoption assistance program, coverage, 259A.65  
 Amount, medical assistance, excess income, counting methodology, 256B.056  
 Analysis, acute care costs, 144.699  
 Birth, child support, 257.66  
 Child support, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Claims, MFIP community work experience programs, injury protection, 142G.62  
 Claims against estates  
     General assistance medical care, 256B.15  
     Medical assistance, 55.10, 256B.15  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Deductions, MFIP applicants or participants, unearned income, 142G.31  
 Definitions, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.695 to 144.703  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health Department, duties, 144.695 to 144.703  
 Health insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Home care services, 144A.44, 256B.501

### MEDICAL EXPENSES (Cont'd)

Income and franchise taxes, itemized deductions  
     Federal alternative minimum taxable income, exclusion, 290.091  
     State computation, 290.0122  
 Indebtedness  
     Collection  
         Attorney fees, 332C.04  
         Definitions, 332C.01  
         Procedures, 62J.806  
         Prohibited practices, 332C.02  
         Reports to consumer reporting agencies, 332C.03  
         Violations and penalties, 332C.05  
     Public policy  
         Billing error procedures, 62J.808  
         Contents, 62J.806  
         Denial of care due to debt, 62J.807  
     Indigent persons, hospitalization costs, payment, 261.23  
     Inflation, health carriers, premium increases, disclosure, 62A.024  
     Information about, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
     Lawsuits, medical debt collection, attorney fees, 332C.04  
     Legislative intent, cost containment, 62J.015  
     Liability, hazardous substances releases, expenses caused by, 115B.05  
     Major medical expenses, comprehensive health insurance plans, coverage, 62E.04  
     Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
     Medical examinations, employers, duties, 182.655  
     Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
     No-fault automobile insurance, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
     Nonprofit hospitals, debt collection practices, 604.175  
     Parents, financially responsible, MFIP minor caregivers, 142G.34  
 Payment  
     Child support obligor community service work experience program injuries, 142A.30  
     Jails, inmates, 641.12, 641.15  
     Juvenile residential facilities, agreements, licensing, 245A.30  
     Veteran's administration unusual medical expense payments, 256B.056  
 Reimbursements, MFIP, income exclusions, 142G.16  
 Reports about, 144.699, 332C.03  
 Research, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 State employees, vacation benefit account, payment from, 43A.181  
 Usual and customary fees, health carrier methodology for determination, 62A.61  
 Workers' compensation, 176.135  
**MEDICAL GASES**  
 Definitions, 151.01  
 Dispensers, registration requirements, fees, prohibitions, 151.191  
 Distributors  
     Disciplinary action, 151.071 to 151.075  
     Investigations, cooperation, 151.074  
     Liability, immunity, reporting of violations, 151.073  
     License and registration fees, 151.065  
 Federally restricted medical gases, sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Inspection, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
 Manufacturers  
     Disciplinary action, 151.071 to 151.075  
     Investigations, cooperation, 151.074  
     Liability, immunity, reporting of violations, 151.073  
     License requirements, fees, prohibitions, 151.191  
 Medical gas systems, work on, plumbers, 326B.438  
 Wholesalers, license requirements, fees, prohibitions, 151.191  
**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Joint Underwriting Association  
     Assessments, 621.07

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Joint Underwriting Association (Cont'd)  
     Coverage, 62I.02  
     Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Long-tail casualty reinsurance, 60A.092  
 Medical malpractice insurance companies  
     Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
     Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
     Reports given  
         Chiropractors, settlements or awards, malpractice, 148.102  
         Marriage and family therapists, malpractice settlements or awards, 148B.351, 148B.381  
         Osteopathic physicians, settlements or awards, malpractice, 147.111, 147.121  
         Physicians and surgeons, settlements or awards, malpractice, 147.111, 147.121  
         Podiatrists, settlements or awards, malpractice, 153.23, 153.24  
         Practical nurses, settlements or awards, malpractice, 148.263  
         Registered nurses, settlements or awards, malpractice, 148.263  
 Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40  
**MEDICAL NEGLECT**  
 Definitions, child neglect, 260C.007, 260E.03  
 Nutrition and hydration, *see* Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering under NUTRITION  
 Reports about, child abuse and maltreatment  
     Appeal of finding of maltreatment, 260E.33  
     Mandatory reporters, 260E.06  
     Policy of state, 260E.11  
     Prenatal controlled substance exposure, 260E.32  
     Spiritual healing, 260E.25  
**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD**  
 Acupuncture practitioners, oversight, 147.012  
 Address, posting, patients bill of rights, 144.652  
 Administration, 147.01  
 Appointments to, 147.01  
 Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 147.01  
 Athletic trainers  
     Athletic Trainer's Advisory Council, members, 148.7805  
     Duties regarding, 148.7809, 148.7812  
     Oversight, 147.012  
 Complaints, investigations, 147.01, 147.091, 147.111, 147.161  
 Consultants, 147.121  
 Creation, 147.01  
 Data  
     Adverse health care events, classification, 144.7065  
     Contested cases, classification, 147.01  
     Disciplinary action, classification, 147.01, 147.091  
     Tax return data, access to, 270B.07  
 Definitions, 147.011  
 Disclosure, 147.01  
 Employees, 147.121, 214.04  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, 147.01, 147.161, 214.04  
 Expenses, 147.01  
 Fees  
     Adjustment, 214.40  
     Generally, 147.01  
     Licenses, 147.09, 147A.28, 147B.08, 147C.40, 147F.17, 153B.85  
     Naturopathic doctors, registration, 147E.40  
 Fiscal year, 214.08  
 Generally, 147.001, 147.22  
 Genetic counselors  
     Advisory council, duties regarding, 147F.15  
     Licenses, board actions, 147F.09  
 Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Health-related licensing board, 214.01  
 Hearings  
     Closed to public, 147.01

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
     Delinquent taxes, 147.091  
     Licenses, suspension, 147.091  
     Probable cause hearings, 147.01, 147.092  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25  
 Immunity, investigations and reports, 147.121, 147A.15  
 Inspections, disclosure, 147.01  
 International medical graduates assistance program, 144.1911  
 Interstate Medical Licensure Compact, duties, 147.38  
 Licensed genetic counselor advisory council, 147F.15  
 Licensees  
     Midwives, *see* Licenses under MIDWIVES  
     Osteopathic physicians, *see* Licenses under OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS  
     Physical therapists, *see* Licenses under PHYSICAL THERAPISTS  
     Physician assistants, *see* Licenses under PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS  
     Physicians and surgeons, *see* Licenses under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Members  
     Aged persons, representation, 15.059, 15.0591  
     Generally, 147.01  
     PA Licensure Compact Commission, 147A.35  
 Naturopathic doctors  
     Advisory council, duties regarding, 147E.01  
     Oversight, 147.012  
     Registration, 147E.20, 147E.40  
 Oaths, power to administer, 147.01  
 Officers, 147.01  
 Operating procedures, 147.02, 147A.26  
 PA Licensure Compact Commission, membership, 147A.35  
 Pharmaceutical assistance programs, information provision, 214.122  
 Physician Assistant Advisory Council, 147A.27  
 Purpose, 147.001  
 Quorum, 147.01  
 Records and record keeping  
     Access to records, 147.091, 147.161  
     DEA requirements, physician assistant records, 147A.185  
     Generally, 147.01  
     Proceedings, 148.7804  
 Reports given  
     Adverse health care events, 144.7068, 147.155, 147A.15  
     Complaints and communications involving obstetrics, gynecology, prenatal care, and delivery, 214.07  
     Data collection, 214.16  
     Health care provider tax, 214.16  
     Requirements, generally, 214.07  
 Residency programs, terminations, notice, 147.0391  
 Respiratory care practitioners, oversight, 147.012  
 Respiratory therapists, 147C.05  
 Rulemaking authority  
     Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7804  
     Continuing education, license renewals, 214.12  
     Fetal alcohol syndrome, continuing education, 214.12  
     Legend drugs, 151.37  
     Licenses, 147.02, 147.09, 214.12  
     Osteopathic physicians, 147.01, 147.02, 147.09, 147.111  
     Physician assistants, 147.111  
     Physicians and surgeons, 147.01, 147.02, 147.09, 147.111  
     Self-administered medications prescription protocol, 151.37  
     Transfer of authority to, 147.22  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 147.111, 147A.14  
 Traditional midwives, oversight, 147.012  
**MEDICAL PRODUCTS**  
*See* MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES  
**MEDICAL RECORDS**  
 Access to data  
     Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148F.09  
     Children's records, 144.441, 256.01, 260C.704  
     Combative sports, ringside physicians, 341.33

## MEDICAL

284

### MEDICAL RECORDS (Cont'd)

Access to data (Cont'd)

- Commitments
  - Generally, 253B.03, 253B.07
  - Sex offenders, 253D.17
- Consent, 144.292 to 144.294
- Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387
- Health care agents, powers, 145C.05, 145C.08
- Health care utilization review, 62M.04, 62M.08, 62M.10
- Health Department
  - Generally, 62J.55
  - Health maintenance organizations, data, 62D.145
  - Maternal death studies, 145.901
  - Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441
- Human Services Department
  - Health maintenance organizations, data, 62D.145
  - Personal care assistance program, 256B.0659
- Human services recipients, 13.46, 256.01
- Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345
- Lawsuits, health maintenance organizations, 62D.145
- Malpractice, podiatrists, disciplinary investigations, 153.23
- Management and Budget Department, 62D.145
- Medicare recipients, 256B.27
- Mental health data, 13.46, 13.643, 144.294
- Mental illness, persons with, 144.294, 144.334
- Mental or physical examination records
  - Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08, 150A.081
  - Dentists, 150A.08, 150A.081
  - Employees' records, 363A.20
  - Health Records Act, 144.297
  - Licensed professional counselors, 148B.5905
  - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.371
  - Orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics, 153B.70
  - Pharmacists, 151.071
  - Podiatrists, 153.21
- Nursing Board, certified midwives health records, 148G.13
- Patient records
  - Child abuse victims, video recordings, 144.295
  - Child criminal sexual conduct victims, video recordings, 144.295
  - Chiropractors, peer review, 148.106
  - Consent, 144.292 to 144.294
  - Dentists and dental auxiliaries, 150A.081
  - Insurance, 72A.492
  - Nurses, investigations, 148.265
  - Osteopathic physicians, investigations, 147.161
  - Patients' rights, 144.292
  - Physicians and surgeons, investigations, 147.161
  - Podiatrists, investigations, 153.20, 153.23
  - Providers, duties, 144.292 to 144.298, 144.334
  - Reproductive health care services records, foreign state law or court order not authorization to obtain, 144.2935
  - Physical therapists or physical therapist assistants, 148.754
  - Physical Therapy Board, 148.754
  - Research purposes, 144.295
  - Sex offender assessments, 609.3457
  - Substance use disorder assessments, 150A.08, 153.21
  - Viatical settlement providers, 60A.9579
- Ambulance services, data, classification, 144E.30
- Authority to sign, chiropractors, 148.08
- Birth centers, 144.615
- Birth records, exclusion, 144.212
- Bloodborne pathogens, source individuals, 144.7411
- Certified copies, elementary school students, juvenile court evidence, 144.30
- Children's records
  - Access, 144.296, 144.441, 256.01
  - Certified copies, 144.30
  - Hospital records, disposition, 145.32
  - Mantoux tests, notice, 144.442
  - Prescribed pediatric extended care (PPEC) centers, 144H.13
- Chiropractors
  - Authority to sign, 148.08

### MEDICAL RECORDS (Cont'd)

Chiropractors (Cont'd)

- Contents of patient records, 148.107
- Failure to furnish, disciplinary action, 148.10
- Improper management, disciplinary action, 148.10
- Peer review data, 148.106

Combative sports, health records, data privacy, 341.352

Committed persons
 

- Access, 253B.03, 253B.07
- Data, classification, 253B.07
- Disclosure, 253B.092

Committed sex offenders, 253D.17

Construction of law, Health Records Act, 144.2925

Copies
 

- Certified copies, elementary school students, 144.30
- Health care utilization review, costs, payment, 62M.04
- Health care utilization review organizations, use, 62M.06
- Long-term care insurance applicants aged 80 or older, 62S.21
- Patient copies, costs, limitations, 144.292
- Withholding, 144.292

Data, classification
 

- Ambulance services, 144E.30
- Commitments, 253B.07
- Health care facilities, directory information, 13.384
- Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, 153A.15
- Human services data, 13.46
- Licensing agencies, contested cases, 13.41
- Medicare recipients, 256B.27
- Pesticide application disclosures, 18B.37
- Records obtained by Health Department, 144.054
- Veterinarians, 156.082, 156.125

Definitions
 

- Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.301
- Health Records Act, 144.291 to 144.298
- Public health law, 145.32

Diagnoses, utilization review, 62M.04

Disclosure
 

- Commitments, 253B.092
- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.17
- Health care agents, powers, 145C.05, 145C.08
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.145
- Insurance, 72A.20, 72A.497
- Living wills, proxies, powers, 145B.04, 145B.08
- Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05
- Patients' authorization, 144.293, 144.334
- Privileged communications, 595.02
- Providers, duties, 144.334
- Rulemaking, recommendations, 62J.61
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment reports, 626.557

e-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495

Electronic health records
 

- Definitions, 62J.495
- Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495
- Health information exchanges, 62J.495, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Interconnected, 144.291, 144.3345
- Revolving account and loan program, 62J.496
- Systems, rural hospital planning and transition grants, use, 144.147
- Technology, 62J.495
- Workers compensation, health care clearinghouses, 176.135

Emergency medical services persons, bloodborne pathogens, significant exposure, 144.7406

Evidence
 

- Child support enforcement exemptions, public assistance applicants or recipients, 518A.81
- Cost of obtaining records, court costs, 357.315
- Workers' compensation, 176.411

Health care clearinghouses, workers compensation, 176.135

Health care facilities
 

- Confidentiality, 144A.54
- Disclosure, insurance, identification of supplier, 72A.497
- Release, 144A.54



**MEDICAL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Health information exchanges, 62J.495, 62J.498 to 62J.4982

Health maintenance organizations

- Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387
- Disclosure, 62D.145

Health plan company enrollees, continuity of care, authorizations, 62Q.56

Health Records Act, 144.291 to 144.298

Health-related licensing boards, administrative action, 214.109

Hospitals, *see* Medical records under HOSPITALS

Identifying information, definitions, 144.291

Individually identifiable form, 144.291

Live births, 145.423

Living wills, including in record, 145B.06

Medical assistance, *see* Medical records under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mental health data, release to law enforcement, 13.46, 144.294, 626.8477

Mental or physical examinations

- Access to data, *see* same under this topic
- Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261
- Chiropractors, 148.10
- Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Dentists, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 142D.091
- Employees, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20
- Licensed professional counselors, 148B.5905
- Marriage and family therapists, licensees or applicants, 148B.371
- Osteopathic physicians, 147.091
- Physicians and surgeons, 147.091
- Podiatrists, medical data, 153.21
- Practical nurses, 148.261
- Registered nurses, certified, 148.261

Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, test results, 144.125

Nonopioid directives, 145C.17

Notations on, health care providers, health care directives, noncompliance, 145C.11

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, therapy services, 256R.12

Nursing home residents, incompetence, documenting, 144.6501

Opioid instructions, patient health records, 145C.17

Patient registries, data sharing, limitations, 144.338

Personal care services, 256B.0659

Personnel records, medical records, exclusion, 181.960

Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.19

Prenatal care, Human Services Department, access, 256.01

Record locator or patient information services

- Generally, 144.291, 144.293
- Liability, 144.298

Regional treatment centers, *see* Records and record keeping under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Reproductive health care services records, foreign state law or court order not authorization to obtain, 144.2935

Review, health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

School personnel records, tuberculosis screening in schools, access, 144.441

Substance use disorder assessment records

- Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08
- Dentists, 150A.08
- Podiatrists, 153.21

Telehealth consultations, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Tuberculosis, 144.4804, 144.4805

Veterinarians, *see* Records and record keeping under VETERINARIANS

Violations and penalties, 144.298

Workers' compensation

- Health care clearinghouses, 176.135
- Hospital records, evidence, 176.411
- Requirements, 176.135

**MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS**

Assets, attachment, garnishment, or sale, exemption from, 550.37

Banks, acting as trustees or custodians, 47.75, 48.15

Custodians, financial institutions, acting as, 47.75, 48.15

Financial institutions, acting as, 47.75

Funds, 47.75, 48.15

High deductible health plans used with

- Enrollees, provider discounts, access, 62Q.65
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12

Records and record keeping, 47.75, 48.15

Trustees, financial institutions, acting as, 47.75, 48.15

**MEDICAL SCHOOL HOSPITALS**

*See* ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS

**MEDICAL SCHOOLS**

Academic medical centers, 62J.691, 62J.692

Animals, use for scientific research, *see* Research animals under ANIMALS

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692, 256.958

Definitions, dogs and cats, dealers to institutions, 347.31

Faculty

- Foreign, licensing, 147.0375
- Reporting, generally, 147.0391

Grants to, medical education and research, 62J.692

Investigations, foreign medical schools, reviews, 147.037, 147.0375

Primary care residency expansion grants, 144.1506, 144.1911

Reports given, medical education and research grant verification reports, 62J.692

Research, costs, patient care revenue losses, offsets, 62J.691, 62J.692

Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS

Sponsoring institutions, medical schools defined as, 62J.692

Students, *see* MEDICAL STUDENTS

University of Minnesota Medical School, *see* Medical school under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Voluntary medical aid program, consulting, 144.655

**MEDICAL SERVICE AND TREATMENT**

*See* HEALTH CARE

**MEDICAL SERVICES REVIEW BOARD**

*See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation

- Disability schedules, rules, 176.105
- Medical health care review, rules, 176.103
- Treatment standards, 176.83

**MEDICAL STUDENTS**

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, legend drugs, 151.37

Chiropractic students, violations, exemptions, 148.105

Definitions, medical education and research, 62J.692

Foreign medical school graduates, licenses, 147.037

Licenses, 147.09

Residents, *see* under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Student loans, 144.1501, 447.331

Studies, demographic characteristics, 137.39

Tuberculosis contracted during training, care and treatment, 176.872

**MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Blood tests, administering, 169A.51, 360.0753

Emergency medical technicians, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

Hypodermic needles, 151.40

Laboratory technicians, 360.0753

Liability, blood tests, administering, 169A.51, 360.0753

Phlebotomists, 169A.51

**MEDICAL TESTS**

AIDS testing, *see* Testing under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Biomarker testing, 62Q.473

Blood tests, *see* BLOOD TESTS

Breath tests, *see* BREATH TESTS

Cancer screening

- Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.30
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928

**MEDICAL**

286

**MEDICAL TESTS (Cont'd)**

Cancer screening (Cont'd)  
 Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Colorectal cancer, screening, 62A.30  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, home care services, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Digital breast tomosynthesis, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.30  
 Digital rectal examinations, prostate cancer screening, health plan coverage, 62Q.50  
 DNA analysis, *see* DNA ANALYSIS  
 Fetal remains, 145.1621  
 Genetic tests, *see* GENETIC TESTS  
 Health screening, *see* HEALTH SCREENING  
 Hearing tests  
     Early childhood health and developmental screening, 142D.091  
     Early hearing detection and intervention program (EHDI), 144.966  
     Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.13, 153A.14  
 Hennepin County, 383B.613  
 HIV virus testing, *see* Testing under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Horse racing, 240.04, 240.155, 240.24  
 Mammograms, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.30  
 Mantoux tests  
     Chest x-rays, 144.445  
     Generally, 144.441, 144.442  
 Mental health services, health plan companies, coverage, 62Q.53  
 Nurses, advanced practice nurses, medical tests ordered by, 62A.3091  
 Orders  
     Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4180  
     National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.39  
 Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.30  
 Pap smears, Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Prenatal drug exposure, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES  
 Preventive screening tests, Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315  
 Records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Refusal  
     Isolated or quarantined persons, 144.419  
     Public health emergencies, 12.39  
 Reports about, personal and personal financial data, reports defined as, 13.46  
 Tuberculosis, noncompliance, endangerment to public health, 144.4803  
 Urine tests, *see* URINE TESTS

**MEDICAL WASTE**

*See* INFECTIOUS WASTE

**MEDICARE**

*See also* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Agreements to extend coverage, 355.095  
 Alternative coverage, health maintenance organizations, 62D.181  
 Antikickback provisions, exemption, 62J.23  
 Assignments, health care providers, mandatory Medicare assignment, 62J.25  
 Beneficiaries, *see* Recipients under this topic  
 Billing, balance billing prohibition, 62J.25  
 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, *see* CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES (U.S.)  
 Certification, fees, 144.122  
 Claims, unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54  
 Constitutional officers, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095  
 Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Cost containment, rate methodology, 62J.04

**MEDICARE (Cont'd)**

Coverage  
     Agreements to extend coverage, 355.095  
     Covered services, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
     Generally, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62D.30  
     Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
     Referendum, 355.095  
     Retroactive coverage, 355.095  
     Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03  
 Data, use, inpatient hospital payment rates, determining, 256.969  
 Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance  
     Basic Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.316  
     Change, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31  
     Exclusions, 62D.095  
     Extended basic Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315  
     Health care taxes, exemptions and exclusions, 295.53  
     Medical assistance, reimbursements, 256B.057  
 Definitions  
     Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
     Long-term care insurance, 62S.01  
 Demonstration projects  
     Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69  
     Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755  
     Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, combined funding, 256B.77  
     Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
     Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Diagnostic classification systems, use, inpatient hospital services, 256.969  
 Disclosure, birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225  
 Dual eligible recipients, medical assistance, nursing fallibilities referrals, 256R.05  
 Eligibility  
     General assistance clients, conversion to Supplemental Security Income (SSI), 256D.06  
     I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on, 3.7395  
     Ineligible persons, enrollment, comprehensive health insurance plan, 62E.18  
 Extended care services (post-hospital), notice, resident spouse or health care agent, 256R.06  
 Federal regulations, antikickback statutes, 62J.23  
 Federal waivers, funding, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, combined funding, 256B.77  
 Governmental program, Medicare defined as, 62Q.73  
 Growth limits, cost containment, rate methodology, 62J.04  
 Health and accident insurance, supplemental benefits, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15  
 Hospitals, swing beds, licensing  
     Medicare, compliance, 144.562, 144.5621  
     Nursing services, limitations, 144.563  
 Information provision to the public, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
 Insurance taxes, exemptions, 256.9657, 297I.15  
 Judges, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095  
 Legislators, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095  
 Local government retirees health insurance benefits, coordination, 471.611  
 Medical assistance eligible persons  
     Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
     Dual eligible recipients, nursing facilities referrals, 256R.05  
     Eligibility, 256B.057  
     Generally, 256B.0625  
     Medical records, data, classification, 256B.27  
     Natural disasters, state response, cost sharing of reimbursements, 12A.10  
     Nursing facilities, referral to Medicare providers, 256R.05  
     Prescription drug subsidy eligibility, 256B.04  
     Primary coverage, 256B.37

## **MEDICARE (Cont'd)**

Medical fees, schedules, workers' compensation, incorporation by reference, 176.136

Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Medicare supplement market risk adjustment system, 62Q.03

Mentally ill children, benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4884

Nursing homes, *see* Medicare certification under NURSING HOMES

Osteopathic physicians, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Part A

- Demonstration project, 62A.421
- Extended basic Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315

Part B

- Demonstration project, 62A.421
- Eligibility, 62A.31
- Extended basic Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315
- Premiums, exemption from creditors' remedies, 550.143, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925

Part C, Medicare Advantage plans, 62A.31, 62Q.01

Part D prescription drug plans, *see* Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Participation, exclusion, ineligibility as medical assistance providers, 256B.064

Physicians and surgeons, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Podiatrists, violations, disciplinary action, 153.19

Practical nurses, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261

Premium revenues, 256.9657

Premiums

- Medical assistance reimbursement, eligibility, 256B.057
- Subsidies, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), retirees, 126C.41

Providers, *see* Vendors under this topic

Public employees, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095

Recipients

- Community integrated service networks, surcharges, 256.9657
- Continuation and conversion privileges, 62D.105
- Contracts, reports about, 62D.08
- Coverage, 62D.07, 62D.09
- Demonstration projects, coverage, 62D.30
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.07, 62D.121, 256.9657
- I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on eligibility, 3.7395
- Medical assistance eligible persons, *see* same under this topic
- Mental illness, benefits assistance, 245.4712, 256.9693
- Notice received, medical equipment and supplies, 62J.25
- Replacement coverage, 62D.121

Registered nurses, certified, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261

Reimbursements

- Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15
- Long-term care insurance policies, nonreimbursable expenses, 62S.02
- Rural health care providers, Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1483
- Vendor payments, *see* Vendors under this topic

Reports about, federally qualified health centers, costs, 256B.0625

Retired state employees

- Coordination with state insurance benefits, 43A.24
- Elective insurance benefits, coordination of benefits, 43A.27

Rural hospital flexibility program, establishment, 144.1483

State employees, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095

Supplemental benefits, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Teachers, generally, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095

Vendors

- Certification, 144.122

## **MEDICARE (Cont'd)**

Vendors (Cont'd)

- Participation, 256B.064
- Payments to, 62J.692, 295.53

Violations and penalties

- Dentists, 150A.13
- Health professionals, disciplinary action, 148.261
- Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15

Waivers

- Federal waivers, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, combined funding, 256B.77
- Health care cost containment, participation, 62J.22

## **MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES, CENTERS FOR**

*See* CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES (U.S.)

## **MEDICINE**

*See* DRUGS AND MEDICINE

## **MEEKER COUNTY**

- Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Development region, 462.385
- Grand Army of the Republic Hall, historic place, 138.664
- Judicial district, 2.722
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- State monuments, 138.585

## **MEETINGS**

- Disturbing, disorderly conduct, 609.72
- Electronic meetings, *see* TELECONFERENCES
- Specific bodies, *see* Meetings under specific index headings

State boards

- Election day, restriction, 204C.03
- Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

State employees, Camp Ripley Education and Training Center, 15.053

Town meetings, *see* under TOWNS

Videoconferences, *see* TELECONFERENCES

## **MEETINGS OF GOVERNING BODIES**

*See* OPEN MEETING LAW

## **MELISSA HORTMAN COMMUNITY SOLAR GARDEN PROGRAM**

Generally, 216B.1641

## **MEMBERSHIP CAMPING**

- Addresses, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Administration of law, Commerce Department, duties, 82A.21

Advertising

- Defined, 82A.02
- Disclosure statements, using in, 82A.05
- Generally, 82A.09
- Records of, maintaining, 82A.10

Amenities, 82A.05

Articles of incorporation, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05

Attorney fees, 82A.11, 82A.19

Blanket encumbrances

- Contract, 82A.14
- Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.05
- Contract requirement with blanket encumbrance, 82A.14

Brokers

- Commingle funds, 82A.111
- Funds received (escrows), 82A.05, 82A.111
- Licenses, salespersons and brokers, *see* same under this topic
- Real estate broker law, exemption, 82A.26
- Record keeping requirements, 82A.10
- Service of process on, 82A.22

Bylaws, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05

Confidential information, disclosures, 82A.24

Contested cases

- Advertising restrictions, 82A.09
- Cease and desist orders, 82A.12

## MEMBERSHIP

288

### MEMBERSHIP CAMPING (Cont'd)

Contracts and agreements  
     Advertising, *see* same under this topic  
     Assignees, rights, 82A.15  
     Blanket encumbrances, 82A.05, 82A.14  
     Cancellation, 82A.05, 82A.11  
     Conditions, 82A.21  
     Disclosure statements, 82A.05  
     Exemptions, 82A.26  
     Fraud, 82A.13  
     Generally, 82A.11  
     Offer or sale, 82A.21  
     Registration of contracts, *see* same under this topic  
     Resale, 82A.05, 82A.13  
     Sale, 82A.03  
     Termination, 82A.14  
 Copies of documents, filling requests, 82A.24  
 Costs and disbursements, civil lawsuits, 82A.19  
 Covenants and restrictions, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Definitions, Membership Camping Practices Act, 82A.02  
 Disclosure statements, generally, 82A.05  
 Disturbance agreements, contracts, 82A.14  
 Dues  
     Deposit, escrow, 82A.111  
     Increases, 82A.14  
 Escrows  
     Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.05  
     Deposit of funds, 82A.111  
     Depository banks, 82A.111  
 Exemptions from law, 82A.06  
 Fees  
     Commerce Department interpretive opinions, 82A.20  
     Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
     Rescission, processing fees, 82A.11  
 Filing documents, 82A.24  
 Fines, 82A.18  
 Forfeiture of contract, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Hearings  
     Cease and desist orders, violations of law, 82A.12  
     Order to stop advertising, 82A.09  
 Injunctions, violations of law, 82A.18  
 Inspections  
     Documents, public inspection, 82A.24  
     Operator and broker records, 82A.10  
 Investigations, Commerce Department, rights, 82A.12  
 Lawsuits, 82A.18, 82A.19  
 Letters of credit  
     Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.05  
     Contract requirement with blanket encumbrance, 82A.14  
 Liability, joint and several, violations of law, civil liability, 82A.19  
 Licenses, salespersons and brokers, reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Mail and mailing, orders, notice, service of process, 82A.24  
 Maintaining campgrounds, 82A.14  
 Membership Camping Practices Act, 82A.01 to 82A.26  
 Misrepresentation by operator, 82A.14  
 Operators  
     Commingle funds, 82A.111  
     Funds received (escrows), 82A.05, 82A.111  
     Identifying information, 82A.05  
     Ownership of campgrounds, 82A.14  
     Record keeping requirements, 82A.10  
     Service of process on, 82A.22  
 Opinions, Commerce Department, 82A.20  
 Orders  
     False advertising, prohibiting, 82A.09  
     Registration, 82A.12  
     Violations, 82A.25  
 Permits, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Prize disclosures, exemption, 325F.755  
 Prohibited activities, generally, 82A.13  
 Reciprocal programs  
     Description, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05

### MEMBERSHIP CAMPING (Cont'd)

Reciprocal programs (Cont'd)  
     Disclosure, 82A.14  
 Reciprocity, licenses, sales persons and brokers, 45.0292  
 Records and record keeping  
     Escrow accounts and funds, 82A.111  
     Receipts, disclosure statements, 82A.05  
     Requirements, generally, 82A.10  
     Trust account records, 82A.111  
 Referral services, 82A.02  
 Registration of contracts  
     Generally, 82A.12  
     Required, generally, 82A.03  
 Resale of contracts  
     Advance payments for agents' services, 82A.13  
     Assistance from operator, disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Rules of campgrounds, modifying, 82A.14  
 Salespersons  
     Commingle funds, 82A.111  
     Funds received (escrows), 82A.05, 82A.111  
     Licenses, salespersons and brokers, *see* same under this topic  
     Real estate salespersons law, exemptions, 82A.26  
 Selling campgrounds, 82A.14  
 Service of process on, 82A.22  
 Statutes of limitations, civil lawsuits, 82A.19  
 Subdivided Land Sales Practices Act, exemptions, 82A.26  
 Subpoenas  
     Commerce Department, powers, 82A.12  
     Service, 82A.24  
 Substituting campgrounds, 82A.14  
 Telephone numbers, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Title to campground, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Untrue statements, 82A.12  
 Violations and penalties  
     Civil liability, 82A.19  
     Commingle funds, 82A.111  
     Fines, 82A.18  
     Generally, 82A.25  
     Injunctions, 82A.18  
     Operators, 82A.14  
 Waivers  
     Claims, 82A.14  
     Contract rescission, 82A.11  
     Law about membership camping, 82A.23

### MEMORIAL DAY

Cities, appropriation for, 465.50  
 County boards, duties regarding, 375.34, 375.35  
 Holiday, Memorial Day defined as, 645.44  
 Motor vehicles, wide loads, 169.862

### MEMORIALS AND RESOLUTIONS

*See* RESOLUTIONS (LEGISLATURE)

### MENDOTA HEIGHTS (CITY)

Traffic safety camera system pilot program, 169.147

### MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Construction, hospital construction moratorium, exclusions, 144.55, 144.551

Mental health centers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

Regional treatment centers, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Treatment costs, reimbursement, 254B.06

### MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

Approvals by, emergency mental health services, providers, training, 245.469, 245.4879

Children's unmet mental health needs, reports, 245.4873

Duties

    Generally, 245.697

    Mental illness, individual needs assessments, 246C.12

Generally, 245.697

Local adult mental health advisory councils, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Local children's mental health advisory councils, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

## MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA

Recommendations by, Medical Practice Board, members, 147.01

Reports given, 147.111

## MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

See also MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Arson, 609.5631

Background checks and studies, staff and volunteers, 245I.011

Commitments, chemically dependent persons, 145.698

Community mental health centers, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Contracts and agreements, interstate, mental health services, 245.50

Immunity, reports given, mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.381

Licenses, requirements and variances, 245A.044, 245I.011, 245I.17

Mental health clinics, 245I.20

## Policies

Data privacy, 245I.03

Health and safety procedures, 245I.03

Personnel policies and procedures, 245I.03

Records and record keeping, documentation standards, 245I.08

## Reports given

Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

Mental health workers, 148B.381, 245I.03

Superintendents, reports given, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

Treatment costs, reimbursement, 254B.06

## Treatment plans

Documentation standards, 245I.08

Supervision, 245I.06

## MENTAL HEALTH PARITY AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE

Generally, 62Q.465

## MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE

Examining and licensing board, 214.01, 214.10

Fiscal year, 214.08

Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Health related licensing boards, status as, 214.01

Licensees, *see* MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS

Reports given, requirements, generally, 214.07

Social workers, *see* SOCIAL WORKERS

## MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

See also MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

## Adult mental health services

Adult day treatment services, medical assistance, 256B.0671

Alternative delivery of, pilot projects, 256B.0623

Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.82

Diagnostic codes, 245.461

First episode of psychosis grant program, 245.4905

Grants for, 245.4661, 245.4663, 245.469

Initiative services, 245.4661

Intern and clinical trainee supervision, 245.4663

Parenting skills, 256B.0623

Treatment supervision, 245.462, 245I.06

Adult mental health system, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance

Assertive community treatment, 256B.0622

Certified community behavioral health clinic services, 245I.17

Contracts and agreements, 256B.84

Coverage and rates, 256B.761

Generally, 256B.0623

Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0632, 256B.82

License required, 245I.011

Peer specialist services, 256B.0615

Provider requirements, qualifications, service components, 245A.044, 245I.22

Rate restructuring, 256B.761

## MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)

Advisory Council on Mental Health, *see* MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

Agreements by, local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493

## Ambulatory services

Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136

Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.152

Outpatient services, *see* same under this topic

Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136

## Assertive community treatment

Payment rates, 256B.0622

## Assessments

Assertive community treatment, medical assistance, 256B.0622

Brief diagnostic assessments, 245I.10

Children's therapeutic services and supports

Medical assistance, 256B.0943

Residential treatment, 245.4882

Co-occurring substance use disorder screening, 245.4863

Crisis assessments, 245I.10, 256B.0624

Delinquent children, 260B.176

Diagnostic assessments, 245I.02, 245I.10, 256B.0671

## Functional assessments

Defined, 245I.02

Documentation standards, 245I.08

Requirements, 245I.10

Intensive residential treatment services, 245I.23

Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235

Level of care assessments, 245I.08

Mobile crisis response services, 245I.24

Neuropsychological assessments, 256B.0671

Procedures, 245I.10

Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623

Residential crisis stabilization services, 245I.23

Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056

Behavioral emergencies, policies, 245I.03

Bill of rights, client rights and protections, 245I.12

## Billing

Children's mental health services, consent, 245.4876

Medical assistance, 256R.54

Uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Case management and family support services, 256B.0625

Case management contact, defined, 245.462

## Certificates and certification

Mental health clinics, application procedures, 256B.0617

## Providers

County denial, medical assistance appeal process, 256B.81

Intensive residential treatment services, 245I.23

Mental health clinics, 245I.20

Rehabilitation specialists, 245I.02

Residential crisis stabilization services, 245I.23

Certified family peer specialists, training, grants, 245.4907

Certified peer specialists, training, grants, 245.4906

Child and family psychoeducation services, 256B.0671

Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.095, 256F.10

## Children, consent for services

Children living apart from parents and managing financial affairs, 144.341

Emergency treatment, 144.344

Financial responsibility, 144.347

Generally, 245.4876

Mental health services, nonresidential, 144.3431

Minor parents, 144.342

Parents, professionals informing, 144.346

Representation to persons rendering service, 144.345

Children taken into custody, mental health screening, 260B.176

## Children's mental health services

Ambulatory services, *see* same under this topic

Assessments, 245.4874, 245.4882, 245I.02, 256B.0946

Case management, 245.487, 245.4876

Certified family peer specialist grant program, 245.4907

Children's Mental Health Act, 245.487 to 245.4887

## MENTAL

290

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Children's mental health services (Cont'd)

- Children's mental health advisory councils, duties, 245.4873
- Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.479
- Community support services, counties, duties, 245.487
- Consent, *see* Children, consent for services under this topic
- Consumers, members, local children's mental health advisory councils, 245.4875
- Coordination, 245.4873, 245.4874
- Culturally competent mental health consultants, duties, 245.4874
- Definitions, 245.4871
- Diagnostic codes, 245.487
- District judges association, juvenile committee, duties, 245.4873
- Early childhood mental health consultation grant program, 245.4908
- Federal aid, 245.487
- Fees, 245.481
- First episode of psychosis grant program, 245.4905
- Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231
- Generally, 245.4876
- Grants, 245.469, 245.4889, 245.4908, 256B.0941
- Human Services Department, duties, 245.487, 245.4873
- Individual treatment plans, 256B.0946
- Intensive behavioral health services, 245.4885, 245I.011, 256B.0617, 256B.0946
- Juvenile court, duties, 260B.157, 260B.235
- Juvenile offenders, disposition, 245.487
- Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.493, 471.59
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0943
- Mentally ill children, *see* MENTALLY ILL CHILDREN
- Minority group children, 245.487
- Mission, 245.487
- Pediatric primary care mental health training grant program, 144.1509
- Policy of state, 245.487
- Psychiatric residential treatment, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0941
- Ramsey County, 383A.12
- Reports about, 245.4873, 245.4875
- Restrictive procedures, 245.8261
- School-based health centers, 145.903
- School-linked behavioral health grants, 245.4901, 245.4904
- Screening, 121A.45, 245.4874, 260B.157
- State assumption of responsibility, 245.483
- Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 245I.011, 256B.0617, 256B.0947
- Treatment supervision, 245.4871, 245I.06

Children's therapeutic services and supports

- Certified community behavioral health clinic services, 245I.17
- Generally, 245I.30, 256B.0943
- Provider background checks, 245C.03, 245C.10, 245I.011
- Provider qualifications, requirements, service components, 245A.044, 245I.30, 245I.31
- Residential treatment services, 245.4882

Client rights

- Data privacy, 245I.03
- Discharge, standards and plans, 245I.23
- Grievance procedure, 245I.12
- Maltreatment reporting, 245I.03
- Policies, 245I.03
- Scope and restrictions, 245I.12

Clinical care consultation, 256B.0625

Clinical psychiatry

- Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES
- Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS

Clinical supervision

- Children's therapeutic services and supports, 245I.31, 256B.0943
- Treatment supervision, 245I.06

Collaboration, public schools, violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Community-based mental health services

- Coordination, 245.464
- Officer-involved community-based care coordination, 256B.0625

Community services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act

- County of financial responsibility, duties, 245.479
- Definitions, 245.462
- Generally, 245.461 to 245.486
- Implementation, county boards, duties, 245.466

Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act

- Appropriations for, 245.486
- County boards, duties, 245.4873 to 245.4887
- Definitions, 245.4871
- Generally, 245.487 to 245.4889
- Rulemaking, 245.484

Contracts and agreements

- County boards, duties, generally, 245.465
- Crisis services, mentally ill children, county boards, duties, 245.488
- Emergency services, mentally ill children, county boards, duties, 245.488
- Intensive residential treatment services, documentation of need, medical assistance, 256B.0632
- Interstate contracts, bordering states, 245.50
- Provider contracts, county denial, medical assistance appeal process, 256B.81

Cost-sharing, inpatient or outpatient services, 62Q.47

County maintenance of effort reduction, 275.761

Crisis services

- Access, increased for adults and children, 245.469
- Adult mental health crisis response services, 256B.0624, 256B.82, 256B.84
- Adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99
- Certified community behavioral health clinic services, 245I.17
- Children's mental health services, 245.4875, 245.4882
- Crisis assessment, 245I.10, 245I.24
- Crisis plan, defined, 245I.02
- Definitions, 245.462, 245.4871
- Mental health clinics, 245I.20
- Mentally ill children, county boards, duties, 245.488
- Mobile crisis response services, 245I.17, 245I.24
- 988 suicide and crisis lifeline, 145.561
- Psychotherapy for crisis, 256B.0671
- Referrals, 245.469, 403.03

Critical incidents

- Defined, 245I.02
- Reporting, 245I.13

Culturally specific services, crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624

Data

- Access, fraud investigations, 13.46
- Children's mental health services, 245.4874
- Classification, 13.46
- Disclosure, 13.46, 144.294, 245.467, 245.4876, 626.8477
- Mental health initiative services, 245.4661
- Privacy policies, 245I.03
- Rural mental health services, 13.643

Data collection

- Children's mental health screening, 245.4874
- Health care spending, 62J.38
- Human Services Department, duties, 245.696
- School-linked behavioral health grants, 245.4901, 245.4908

Defined as work activity, MFIP, 142G.50

Definitions

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623
- Assessments and treatment planning, 245I.10
- Children's mental health services system, 245.4871
- Clinical supervision, children's mental health, 245.4871
- Community support services program, 245.462
- Covered mental health services, 256B.0671

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Human Services Department, 245.4871
- Intensive residential treatment services, 245I.23
- Mental health clinics, 245I.20
- Mental Health Uniform Service Standards Act, 245I.02
- Residential crisis stabilization services, 245I.23

Demonstration programs, mental health services, coordination of care, 245.4682

Dialectical behavioral therapy, 256B.0625, 256B.0671

Discharge of client, standards and plans, 245I.23

## Disclosure

- Children's mental health services, 245.4876
- Recipients' data, 144.294, 245.467

## Education and prevention services

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medication education, medical assistance, 256B.0623
- Child and family psychoeducation services, 256B.0671
- Children's mental health services, 245.4874
- County boards, duties, 245.4874
- Defined, 245.462
- Definitions, 245.4871
- Emergency mental health services, 245.469
- Mentally ill children, 245.4877, 245.4879

Educational programs, special education, approval, 125A.515

Emergency referrals, 911 systems, 403.03

## Emergency services

- Adult foster care, license capacity variances, 245A.11
- Community services, *see* Emergency services under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Emergency telephone systems, callers, identity, protection, 13.82
- Generally, 245.467, 245.469
- Medical assistance, 256B.0624
- Mental health clinics, 245I.20
- Mentally ill children, county boards, duties, 245.488
- 988 suicide and crisis lifeline, 145.561
- Referral to crisis team, 911 systems, 403.03
- Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980

Family psychotherapy, *see* FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY

## Federal aid

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, state staff, 256B.0623
- Block grants, 245.70
- Children's mental health services, 245.487
- Community mental health services, 245.713
- Direct Care and Treatment, duties, 246.599, 246C.06
- Human Services Department, duties, 245.461, 245.70, 245.71
- Integrated dual diagnosis treatment, 245.4863

Fees, 245.481

Fraud, 13.46

Full-service community schools, 124D.231

Funding, mental health funds, defined, 245.462, 245.4871

Funds and accounts, 246.18

## Grants to

- Assertive community treatment providers, 256B.0622
- Block grants, state plan, Human Services Department, duties, 245.70
- Certified family peer specialist grant program, 245.4907
- Certified peer specialist grant program, 245.4906
- County boards, duties, 245.465
- Cultural and ethnic minority infrastructure grant program, 245.4903
- Early childhood mental health consultation grants, 245.4908
- First episode of psychosis grant program, 245.4905
- Human Services Department, duties, 245.696
- Intensive residential treatment services providers, 256B.0632
- Mental health innovation, 245.4662
- Residential treatment facilities, start-up and capacity-building grants, 256B.0941
- School-linked behavioral health grants, 245.4901, 245.4904, 245.4908

Grievance procedures, 245I.12

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Group settings, rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623

Health care utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Health insurance coverage, 245.465

Health maintenance organizations, geographic accessibility, 62D.124

## Health services

- Screening, 245I.11
- Supervision, licensed personnel, 245I.11

Hennepin County, 383B.213, 383B.613

Home-based services, medical assistance

- Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623
- Reimbursement, 256B.0621, 256B.761

## Hospitals

- Construction moratorium, exceptions, 144.55, 144.551
- Inpatient mental health services, *see* Acute care hospital inpatient treatment under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Partial hospitalization, medical assistance, 256B.0671
- Programs, *see* Mental health services and programs under HOSPITALS

## Human Services Department

- Monitoring and inspection, mental health clinics, 245I.20
- Notice to, changes in policy or procedures, 245I.20
- Rulemaking authority, 245.696

Income maintenance and support services, employment and economic development law exclusions, 116L.19

## Information about

- Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624
- Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623

## Inpatient services

- Crisis response services, medical assistance, exclusion, 256B.0624
- Health plans, cost-sharing, 62Q.47
- MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03
- Payment rates, 256.9657

Inspections, mental health clinics, 245I.20

## Insurance

- Ambulatory services, 62A.136, 62A.152
- Health plan companies, coverage, 62Q.465, 62Q.47, 62Q.53, 62Q.535, 253B.045
- Minimum standards, medically necessary care, 62Q.53
- MinnesotaCare, coverage, inpatient care, exclusion, 256L.03
- Prior authorization, 62M.07

Integrated children's mental health service system

- Children's Cabinet, duties, 245.4873
- Culturally informed mental health consultants, duties, 245.4871
- Transition services, 245.4871, 245.4875

Intensive nonresidential rehabilitative mental health services providers, 245I.011

## Intensive rehabilitative mental health services

- Payment rates, 256B.0632
- Treatment supervision, 245I.06

## Intensive residential treatment services

- Admission, criteria, 245I.23
- Assessment, 245I.23
- Background studies, 245C.03
- Compliance standards, 245I.011, 245I.23
- Documentation of need, medical assistance, 256B.0632
- Treatment planning, 245I.23

Intervention services, medical assistance, 256B.0624

Intrusive mental health treatment, *see* under COMMITMENTS

Letters of interest, health care county-based purchasing, 256B.69

Liability, data, improper disclosure, 245.467

## Licenses

- Applications
  - Intensive residential treatment services, 245I.23
  - Mobile crisis response services, 245I.24
  - Residential crisis stabilization services, 245I.23
- Intensive residential treatment services, 256B.0632

**MENTAL**

292

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

Rehabilitative mental health services, 245A.044, 245I.22

Local mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Maltreatment, reporting, 245I.03

Medical assistance

Adult day treatment services, 256B.0671

Adult mental health crisis response services, 256B.0624

Adult rehabilitative mental health services, 245A.044, 245I.011, 245I.22, 256B.761

Assertive community treatment, 256B.0622

Assertive community treatment providers, 245I.011

Assessments and findings, 256B.0671

Billing limits, 256B.0671

Case management, *see* under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Certified community behavioral health clinic services, 245I.17

Child and family psychoeducation services, 256B.0671

Children's intensive behavioral health services providers, 245I.011

Children's mental health services, 245A.044, 245I.011, 245I.30, 245I.31, 256B.0625, 256B.0943

Children's therapeutic services and supports providers, 245A.044, 245I.011, 245I.30, 245I.31

Clinical care consultation, 256B.0625

Community mental health services, *see* Medical assistance under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Cost allocation, 256R.12

Coverage, 245I.011, 256B.0622 to 256B.0625, 256B.0632, 256B.0671, 256B.0943

Crisis services, 256B.0624

Dialectical behavioral therapy, 256B.0625, 256B.0671

Emergency referrals, 911 systems, 403.03

Family peer specialist services, 256B.0616

Family support services, 256B.0625

Inpatient treatment, 256.9693

Intensive nonresidential rehabilitative mental health services providers, 245I.011

Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 245I.011, 256B.0632, 256B.0947, 256B.82

Intensive residential treatment services, 256B.0632

Mental health certified family peer specialists, 256B.0616

Mental health clinical care consultation, 256B.0625, 256B.0671

Mental health support services, 256B.761

Mental illness, persons with, adult mental health treatment services, 245A.044, 245I.011, 245I.22

Mobile crisis intervention services, 245A.044, 245I.011, 245I.17

Neuropsychological testing and assessments, 256B.0671

Nursing facilities, ancillary materials and services, 256R.54

Outpatient mental health services, 256B.0625

Partial hospitalization, 256B.0671

Payment rates

Ancillary services, 256R.54

Capitation, 256B.761

Payments to vendors, 256B.0621 to 256B.0625, 256B.761

Peer specialist services, 256B.0615, 256B.0616, 256B.0623

Prepaid health plans, mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82

Psychiatric residential treatment facilities for persons under 21, 256B.0941

Psychological testing, 256B.0671

Psychotherapy, 256B.0671

Targeted case management, federally qualified health centers, 256B.0625

Tribal provider credentials, 245I.04

Medical service coordination, 256B.0625

Medically necessary care

Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624

Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Medication education and management services

Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623

Medical assistance reimbursement, 256B.761

Medication administration records

Documentation standards, 245I.08

Monitoring policies, 245I.11

Medication errors, 245I.11

Staff training, 245I.05

Storage, secure and appropriate storage of medications, 245I.11

Supervision, 245I.11

Mental health certified family peer specialists, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS

Mental health clinical care consultation, 256B.0625, 256B.0671

Mental health clinics, 245I.20

Mental health councils

Local mental health advisory councils, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

State, *see* MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

Mental Health Practice Office, *see* MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE

Mental health support services, 256B.761

Mental Health Uniform Service Standards Act

Client rights, 245I.12

Definitions, 245I.02

Medical assistance, covered services, 245I.011, 256B.0671

Provider qualifications, 245I.04

Records and record keeping, 245I.08

Mental health workers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.20

MinnesotaCare

Cost-sharing, 256L.03

Prepaid health plans, mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82

Rates, 256L.12

Minority group members, *see* Mental health services under MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS

Mobile crisis intervention services, medical assistance, 245I.011, 245I.17, 245I.24, 256B.0624

Neuropsychological testing and assessments, medical assistance, 256B.0671

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Outpatient services

Generally, 245.467

Health care utilization review, 62M.09

Health plans, cost-sharing, 62Q.47

Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Medical assistance reimbursement, 256B.761

Mental health innovation grants, 245.4662

Mental illness, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03

Mentally ill children, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03

Outreach services, medical assistance reimbursement, 256B.0623, 256B.0624

Peer specialist services, 256B.0615, 256B.0616, 256B.0623, 256B.0624

Pilot programs, 245.696

Planning

Generally, 245.463

Local children's mental health collaboratives, funding contributions, 245.493

Policies

Generally, 245I.03

Referrals, admissions, and discharge, 245I.23

Policy of state, 245.461, 245.487, 245I.01

Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906, 145.908

Practitioners, *see* Mental health practitioners under MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS

Prepaid health plans, medical assistance, mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82



**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Prescription drugs  
     Licensed prescribers, 245I.02  
     Medication administration records, 245I.08  
     Prescribing and ordering, licensed personnel, 245I.11  
     Staff training and documentation, 245I.03  
     Supervision, 245I.11

Provider entities  
     Children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943  
     Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624  
     Intensive residential treatment services, 256B.0632  
     Intensive residential treatment services, license applications, 245I.23  
     Intern and clinical trainee supervision grants, 245.4663  
     Mental health clinics, certification and standards, 245I.20  
     Minority run health care professional associations, 145.928  
     Mobile crisis response services, license application, 245I.24  
     Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623, 256B.0632  
     Residential crisis stabilization services, license applications, 245I.23  
     Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947

Psychiatric consultation, nonphysician providers, 256B.0625

Psychiatric residential treatment facilities for persons under 21, 256B.0941

Psychological testing, 256B.0671

Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), 148.9051

Psychotherapy, medical assistance, 256B.0671

Public awareness, Direct Care and Treatment, 246.599

Quality assurance  
     Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
     Plans, requirements, 245I.03, 245I.23

Ramsey County, duties, 383A.12

Records and record keeping  
     Background checks and studies, patient contact workers, 256B.0671  
     Client files, 245I.09  
     Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624  
     Medication administration, 245I.08  
     Medication storage and management, 245I.11  
     Policies, 245I.03  
     Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
     Staff training, 245I.05

Referrals, communication with source, 245I.23

Reform, 245.4682

Rehabilitative mental health services, 245A.044, 245I.02, 245I.22, 256B.0623, 256B.761, 256B.82, 256B.84

Reports about  
     Children's mental health grants, 245.4889  
     Children's mental health services, 245.4873  
     Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, implementation, 245.461  
     County boards, duties, 245.482  
     Critical incidents, 245I.13  
     Maltreatment, 245I.03

Requirements, 245.467

Research, Human Services Department, duties, 245.696

Residential treatment, *see* Mental illness, persons with under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Restraints, prone restraint prohibited, 245A.211

Rural mental health services, data, 13.643

School-based health centers, 145.903

School-linked behavioral health grants, 245.4901, 245.4904, 245.4908

Screening, children's mental health services, 245.4874

Separation of services, residential and nonresidential in same facility, 245I.23

Service providers  
     Assertive community treatment, medical assistance, 256B.0622  
     Children's mental health grants, 245.4889, 245.4901, 245.4904, 245.4908

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Service providers (Cont'd)  
     Credentialing, health plan companies, 62Q.096, 62Q.097  
     Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624  
     Denial of county contract or certification, medical assistance appeal process, 256B.81  
     Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 245I.011, 256B.0632, 256B.0947  
     Mental health clinics, staffing standards, 245I.20  
     Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
     Treatment supervision, 245I.06

Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46

Stabilization services, medical assistance, 256B.0624

State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)

Technical assistance, Human Services Department, duties, 245.696

Transfer of funds, institution for mental disease funds, 245.466

Transition to community services, adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623

Treatment plans  
     Adult rehabilitative mental health services, 245I.22  
     Defined, 245I.02  
     Development, basis, 245I.10  
     Individual treatment plans, 245I.10  
     Intensive residential treatment services, 245I.23  
     Mobile crisis response services, 245I.24  
     Residential crisis stabilization services, 245I.23

Treatment supervision, mental health clinics, 245I.20

Veterans treatment court program, probation conditions, 609.1056

Violations and penalties, recipients' data, improper disclosure, civil or criminal liability, 245.467

Volunteer services, medical assistance reimbursement  
     Crisis response services, exclusion, 256B.0624  
     Rehabilitative mental health services, exclusion, 256B.0623

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS**  
*See also* PSYCHIATRISTS  
*See also* PSYCHOLOGISTS

Alcohol and drug counselors, defined, 245I.02

Assessments, medical assistance, 256B.0622 to 256B.0625, 256B.0943

Background checks and studies, 256B.0671

Case managers, defined, 245I.02

Certificates and certification  
     Adult residential treatment and stabilization providers, 245I.011  
     Mental health certified family peer specialists, qualifications, 245I.04  
     Mental health certified peer specialists, qualifications, 245I.04  
     Rehabilitation specialists  
         Defined, 245I.02  
         Qualifications, 245I.04

Certified family peer specialists, training, grants, 245.4907

Certified peer specialists, training, grants, 245.4906

Certified rehabilitation specialists, scope of practice, 245I.04

Clinical supervision, children's mental health, 245.4871

Clinical trainees  
     Adult mental health rehabilitative services, 256B.0623  
     Assertive community treatment, 256B.0622  
     Background checks and studies, 256B.0671  
     Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
     Covered mental health services, 256B.0671  
     Crisis response services, 256B.0624  
     Defined, 245I.02  
     Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention, 256B.0949  
     Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947  
     Qualifications, 245I.04  
     Scope of practice, 245I.04  
     Supervision, 245I.06

Community mental health centers, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Contested cases, delinquent taxes, 148B.06

## MENTAL

294

### MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS (Cont'd)

Continuing education  
     Annual requirements, 245I.05  
     License renewal requirements, 214.12  
     Mental health cultural community continuing education grant program, 144.1511  
 Contracts and agreements, mentally ill children, 245.488, 245.4884  
 Conversion therapy, prohibition, minors and vulnerable adults, 214.078  
 County boards, duties, 245.465  
 Cultural and ethnic minority infrastructure grant program, 245.4903  
 Culturally informed mental health consultants  
     Children's mental health services, duties, 245.4871  
     Mentally ill children, admission criteria, duties, 245.4885  
 Definitions  
     Assistance programs, eligibility, 256P.01  
     Mental Health Uniform Service Standards Act, 245I.02  
     Utilization Review Act, 62M.02  
 Disclosure, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention services, providers, qualifications, 256B.0949  
 Education and training  
     Certified family peer specialists, training, grants, 245.4907  
     Certified peer specialists, training, grants, 245.4906  
     Continuing education, 214.12, 245I.05  
     Crisis response services staff, medical assistance, 256B.0624  
     Health professionals training grant program, 144.1505  
     Medication administration, 245I.05  
     Mental health behavioral aides, 245I.04  
     Mental health practitioners, 245I.04  
     Mental health professionals, 245I.04  
     Mental health rehabilitation workers, 245I.04  
     Rehabilitative mental health services staff, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
     Staff training plan, 245I.05  
 Fees, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.0625  
 Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521  
 Identification, name tags, 144.6585  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Liability, tuberculosis, reporting, immunity, 144.4804  
 Licensed providers, children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943  
 Licenses  
     Children's therapeutic services and supports, 245A.044, 245I.30  
     Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552  
     Mental Health Uniform Service Standards Act, 245I.011  
     Prescription drugs, 245I.02  
     Renewal requirements, 214.12  
     Suspension or revocation, 214.10  
     Tribal provider credentials, 245I.04  
     Variances, 245I.011  
 Maltreatment, reporting, 245I.03  
 Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.334  
 Mental health behavioral aides  
     Assessments and treatment, 245I.08  
     Background checks and studies, 256B.0671  
     Certification programs, 256B.0943  
     Children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, duties, 256B.0943  
     Defined, 245I.02  
     Scope of practice, 245I.04  
     Supervision, 245.462, 245.4871, 245I.06  
 Mental health certified family peer specialists  
     Children's intensive behavioral health services, 256B.0946  
     Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
     Crisis response services, 256B.0624  
     Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947  
     Scope of practice, 245I.04  
     Training grants, 245.4907  
 Mental health certified peer specialists  
     Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947

### MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS (Cont'd)

Mental health certified peer specialists (Cont'd)  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0622 to 256B.0624  
     Scope of practice, 245I.04  
     Training grants, 245.4906  
 Mental health clinics, staffing standards, 245I.20  
 Mental Health Practice Office, *see* MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE  
 Mental health practitioners  
     Assessments and treatment, 245I.08  
     Background checks and studies, 256B.0671  
     Case management service providers, mentally ill children, 245.4871  
     Case manager associates, 245.462, 245.4871  
     Conversion therapy, prohibition, minors and vulnerable adults, 214.078  
     Covered mental health services, 256B.0671  
     Defined, 245I.02, 256B.0671  
     Education and training, 245.462, 245.4871, 245.4874, 245I.04  
     Medical assistance  
         Assertive community treatment, 256B.0622  
         Children's therapeutic services and supports, 245A.044, 245I.011, 245I.30, 245I.31, 256B.0943  
         Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947  
         Mental health crisis or emergency, 256B.0624  
         Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623  
     Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
     Mental health certified family peer specialists, 245I.04  
     Mentally ill children, emergency services, access, 245.4879  
     Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871  
     Scope of practice, 245I.04, 245I.06  
     Supervision, 245.462, 245.4871, 245I.06  
     Treatment plans, 245I.23  
 Mental health professionals  
     Assessments and treatment plans, 245I.08  
     Attending health care professionals, *see* under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
     Background checks and studies, 256B.0671  
     Case management supervisors, 245.462, 245.4871  
     Child mortality review panel, 142A.03  
     Children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, duties, 245A.044, 245I.011, 245I.30, 245I.31, 256B.0943  
     Contracts, 245.465, 245.488  
     Conversion therapy, prohibition, minors and vulnerable adults, 214.078  
     Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624  
     Defined, 245I.02, 624.7171  
     Determination by, mental health crisis or emergency, medical assistance duties, 256B.0624  
     Extreme risk protection orders  
         Duty to warn, 624.7171  
         Liability, 624.7178  
     Health professionals training grant program, 144.1505  
     Medical assistance  
         Assertive community treatment, 245C.03, 256B.0622  
         Covered mental health services, 256B.0671  
         Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention, 256B.0949  
         Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947  
         Neuropsychologists, 256B.0671  
         Psychiatric residential treatment facilities for persons under 21, 256B.0941  
     Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
     Mental health cultural community continuing education grant program, 144.1511  
     Mentally ill children, 245.4879, 245.4885  
     Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871, 245I.04  
     Qualified mental health professionals, 142G.02, 256P.01  
     Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, duties, 256B.0623

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Mental health professionals (Cont'd)

- Residential treatment programs, provider supervision, duties, 245.472
- Scope of practice, 245I.04
- Special education, restrictive procedures, use, 125A.0942
- Supervision by
  - Licensed professional clinical counselors, 148B.5301
  - Mental health clinics, 245I.20
  - Mental health practitioners, 245.462, 245.4871, 245I.06
  - Social workers, 148E.120
- Treatment plans, 245I.02
- Treatment supervision, 245I.02
- Treatment teams, access to, 245I.23
- Veterans, presentence investigations, 609.115

Mental health recovery peers, 245I.04

Mental health rehabilitation workers

- Background checks and studies, 245C.03, 256B.0671
- Defined, 245I.02
- Medical assistance, 256B.0622, 256B.0623
- Scope of practice, 245I.04
- Services, licensing, qualifications, requirements, 245A.044, 245I.22
- Supervision, 245I.06

Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Minnesota Mental Health Association, 147.01, 147.111

Minnesota mental health consumer/survivor network, 245.697

Mobile crisis intervention, medical assistance, 245A.044, 245I.011, 245I.24, 256B.0624

Mobile crisis response services, eligibility, licensing, qualifications, requirements, 245I.24

Overnight staff, assertive community treatment, medical assistance, 256B.0622

Policies

- Health and safety procedures, 245I.03
- Personnel policies and procedures, 245I.03

Practitioners, *see* Mental health practitioners under this topic

Prescription drugs, staff training, 245I.05

Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699

Program director, requirements, 245I.23

Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES

Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), 148.9051

Qualified mental health professionals, 142G.02, 256P.01

Qualified professionals, 256B.0623, 256B.0625

Quality assurance and improvement plans, 245I.03

Records and record keeping

- Background checks and studies, 256B.0671
- Documentation standards, 245I.08
- Maternal death studies, 145.901
- Personnel files, 245I.02, 245I.07
- Staff training, 245I.05
- Treatment plans, 245I.23
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Referrals by

- Financial or economic interest, 144.6521
- Mobile crisis intervention team, medical assistance, 256B.0624

Reports given

- Client monitoring, shift exchange, 245I.23
- Maltreatment, 245I.03
- Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

School social workers, 256B.0625

Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205

Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 246.595

Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06

Travel time, medical assistance reimbursement, 256B.0625

Treatment director, requirements, 245I.23

Treatment plans

- Documentation requirements, 245I.23
- Key staffing requirements, 245I.23

Treatment supervision

- Adult mental health services, 245.462
- Children's mental health services, 245.4871
- Licensed professionals, 245I.06

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Treatment teams

- Assertive community treatment, medical assistance, 256B.0622
- Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 245I.011, 256B.0632, 256B.0947
- Mental health clinics, 245I.20
- Mental health professionals, access to, 245I.23
- Staffing standards, 245I.23

Violations and penalties

- Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, 214.10
- Crimes against minors, conviction, notice about, 631.40
- Financial or economic interest, 144.6521
- Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74
- Referral violations, 144.6521

Volunteers

- Background checks and studies, 256B.0671
- Personnel policies and procedures, 245I.03
- Supervision, 245I.02

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH**

Abuse

- Evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02
- Reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Adult adoption, consent, 259.241

Adults with acute mental illness, *see* Case management under this topic

Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261, 148.262

Advocates, consulting, mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, prepaid health plans, 256B.82

Alcohol and drug counselors, license denial, suspension or revocation, grounds, 148F.09

Aliens, commitments, notice to immigration officers, 631.50, 631.51

Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69

Alzheimer's disease patients, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE

Ammunition possession, 624.713

Appeals

- Acute care hospital inpatient services, 245.473
- Community support plan, 245.477
- Individual treatment plans, 245.477
- Residential treatment services, 245.472

Architects, adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11

Armed forces members, presentence investigation reports, 609.115

Assertive community treatment, compliance standards, 245I.011

Assessments

- Co-occurring substance use disorder screening, 245.4863
- Individual needs, 246C.12
- Medical assistance, 256B.0622 to 256B.0624
- State-operated services for, 246C.12

Attorneys, appointment, structured settlement proceedings, 549.405

Authorization by, medical records, access by related persons or caretakers, 144.334

Autism, persons with, *see* AUTISM AND AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS

Banks, customers, incompetent customers, authority of bank, 336.4-405

Behavioral care evaluations, court-ordered mental health services, 62Q.535

Behavioral health crisis facilities, grants, 245G.011

Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712

Bill of rights, wards, 524.5-120

Billing information, release, 245.467

Candidates for public office, ineligibility, 204B.10

Case management

- Child welfare, 256B.094, 256F.10
- Coordination, community support services program, 245.462, 245.4711
- County boards, duties, 245.465, 245.4711

MENTAL

296

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Case management (Cont'd)  
 Eligibility, 245.462, 245.4711  
 Generally, 245.4711  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Medical assistance  
     Carceral targeted case management, 256B.0625  
     Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.69  
     Crisis response services, 256B.0624  
     Generally, 256B.0623  
     Interactive video targeted case management, 256B.0625  
     Payments, 256B.0625  
 Mental health professionals, 245.462  
 Referral, 245.467  
 Case management service providers, 245.462  
 Case management supervisors, 245.462  
 Case manager associates (CMAs), 245.462  
 Case managers  
     Coordination, 245.472, 246C.12, 256B.0624  
     Duties, 245.462, 245.4711  
     Generally, 245.462  
     Notice received, discharge of patient, 245.472, 246C.12  
     Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4711  
     Transportation costs, reimbursement, 245.4711  
 Centers for independent living, 268A.10, 268A.11  
 Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Children  
     Case management services, 256B.094, 256F.10  
     Children's mental health mobile crisis intervention services, 256B.0615  
     Children's therapeutic services and supports, 245A.044, 245I.011, 245I.30, 245I.31, 256B.0943  
     Defined as at-risk children, 256.995  
     Diagnoses, juvenile courts, duties, 260B.050, 260C.050  
     Family community support services, MFIP caregivers, 142G.27  
     Family support services, 245.4901  
     First episode of psychosis grant program, 245.4905  
     Health maintenance organizations, family psychotherapy, coverage, 62D.102  
     Home visiting program for high-risk families with young children, 145.87  
 Insurance  
     Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.14  
     Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
     Nonprofit health service plans, coverage, 62C.14  
     Intensive behavioral health services, 245.4885, 245I.011, 256B.0946  
     Intermediate school district behavioral health grant program, 245.4904  
     Mentally incompetent persons defined as, 299C.52  
     Psychiatric residential treatment facilities, 256B.0941  
     School-linked behavioral health grants, 245.4901, 245.4908  
     Symptoms, early-onset mental illness, teacher education on, 122A.187  
     Teachers, education, 122A.187  
     Therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 245A.044, 245I.011, 245I.30, 245I.31, 256B.0943  
     Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 245I.011, 256B.0947  
     Treatment, health maintenance organizations, benefits, 62D.102  
 Client rights, 245I.12  
 Clinical drug trials, participation in, commitment proceedings, 253B.051, 253B.07, 253B.095  
 Co-occurring substance use disorder treatment, defined, 245I.02  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, exclusions, 253B.02  
 Commitments, *see* Mental illness, persons with under COMMITMENTS  
 Communication disabilities, *see* COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH  
 Community-based programs, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Community residential setting, mental health certification, 245A.03  
 Community support services program, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Consent  
     Adult adoption, 259.241  
     Data, disclosure, 13.46  
     Voluntary treatment, 253B.04  
 Court commissioners, duties, examining, fees for, 357.25  
 Criminal proceedings  
     Competency attainment programs, 611.40 to 611.59  
     Competency to stand trial, 611.41  
 Criminal sexual conduct with, evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02  
 Criminals, 245.51, 609.493  
 Crisis services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Data  
     Collection system, Human Services Department, duties, 245.696  
     Dissemination, protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89  
     Generally, 13.46  
     Health Services Department, duties, 245.4901  
     Human Services Department, duties, 245.4904, 245.4908  
     Human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92  
 Day treatment services, *see* Mental illness under DAY TREATMENT SERVICES  
 Deceased persons  
     Human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92  
     Records, access to, 390.11, 390.32  
 Defendants, 518.06, 611.026, 611.41  
 Definitions  
     Adult rehabilitation services, 256B.0623  
     Behavioral health crisis facilities grants, 245G.011  
     Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
     Custodial trusts, 529.01  
     Health threat procedures, 144.4172  
     Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
     Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51  
     Long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01  
     Mental Health Uniform Service Standards Act, 245I.02  
     Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52  
     Persons with serious and persistent mental illness, 245.462  
     Statutory construction, 645.45  
 Demonstration projects, *see* Demonstration projects for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08, 150A.13  
 Depression  
     Health-related licensees, continuing education, 214.12  
     Maternal depression, 145.906, 145.907, 145.908  
 Developmental disability, exclusion, 252.27  
 Diagnostic assessment  
     County boards, duties, 245.4711  
     Requirement, 245.467  
 Dissolution of marriage, annulment, insufficient grounds, 518.04  
 Drivers' licenses  
     Ineligibility, 171.04  
     Mental health identifier, 171.07  
 Drugs and medicine  
     Central storage, housing support, supplementary rates, 256I.05  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
     Monitoring, housing support, supplementary rates, 256I.05  
     Neuroleptic medications, 253B.17  
     Pharmacologic management, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.76  
     Psychoactive drugs, *see* same under this topic  
     Self-administration, housing support, 256I.05

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Dwellings

- Housing assistance
  - Adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99
  - Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02
  - Housing with support for adults with serious mental illness program, 245.992
  - Special needs residential care, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
- Policy of state, 245.461
- Recommendations about, 245.802
- Research, 245.802
- Services, 245.802
- Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307, 462.3593

Early intervention, *see* under COMMITMENTS

Education and prevention services

- County boards, duties, 245.468
- Defined, 245.462

Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.731

Eligibility, general assistance, 256D.05

Emergency services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Emotional disorders, *see* EMOTIONAL DISORDERS

Employment

- Earned sick and safe time, 181.9445 to 181.9448
- State employment, service workers, 43A.071
- Supported employment, *see* Mental illness, persons with under SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT
- Work, empower, and encourage independence demonstration program, 256B.021

Engagement services for voluntary treatment, 253B.041

Escape from custody, convicted persons, 3.755, 253.245

Explosives and incendiary devices

- Licenses or permits, prohibited issuance, 299F.77
- Possession, 609.668

Families, MFIP caregivers, 142G.27, 142G.52

Federal aid

- Conditions, compliance, 245.71, 246C.06
- County boards, duties, 245.4712
- Direct Care and Treatment, duties, 246C.06
- Human Services Department, duties, 245.70, 245.71

Firearms

- Extreme risk protection orders, 624.7171
- Possession, 624.713

First episode of psychosis grant program, 245.4905

Force, grounds for use, 609.06

Foster care

- Adult foster care
  - Certification, 245A.03
  - Generally, *see* Adult foster care under FOSTER CARE
  - Licensing variances, 245A.11
- Certification, 245A.03
- Children, Youth, and Families licensees, training, 142B.80

Funds transfers, incapacity of sender, effect on payment orders, 336.4A-211

General assistance, 245.4712, 256D.05

Geoscientists, 326.11

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Grants to

- Assertive community treatment, grants, 256B.0622
- Behavioral health crisis facilities, 245G.011
- Cultural and ethnic minority infrastructure grant program, 245.4903
- Intensive residential treatment, grants, 256B.0632
- Rehabilitation, 245.61

Guardians and conservators

- Access, tax returns of wards, 270B.03
- Consent, treatment, 253B.04
- Generally, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS
- Partition of real estate, sale of mentally ill person's share, 558.31, 558A.29

Health and accident insurance, coverage, exclusions, 62A.049

Health threat to others, 144.4172

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Hearings, neuroleptic medications, 253B.17

Home and community-based services for older adults, generally, 256B.0917

Homeless persons, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT

Housing assistance, behavioral health needs, 462A.37

Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT

Human services background studies, disqualification prohibited, 245C.15

Incapacity, judicial determination of, partners, 323A.0601

Income, supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205

Incompetency to stand trial, National Instant Criminal Background Check System, data transfer, 253B.24

Individual community support plan

- Appeals, 245.477
- Generally, 245.4711

Individual medical and social service plans, housing support, supplementary rate, 256I.05

Individual treatment plans

- Appeals, 245.477
- Behavioral care evaluations, court-ordered mental health services, 62Q.535
- Incorporation into individual assessment summary, 245.4711
- Medical assistance, 256B.0622 to 256B.0625
- Requirements, 245.467

Information management, 390.11, 390.32

Insurance, health plans

- Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56
- Complaints, Mental Health and Substance Abuse Accountability Office, 62Q.465
- Nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527

Intensive residential treatment, 245I.011

Interactive video, targeted case management, 256B.0625

Interior designers, adjudication of, certification revocation or suspension, 326.11

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51 to 245.53

Landscape architects, adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11

Lawsuits, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, rights, 281.04

Legal disability, statutes of limitations, suspension, 541.15

Legal representatives, medical assistance case management coverage, duties, 256B.0625

Limited partnerships, incompetency of partner, 321.0603

Marriage, dissolution, 518.04

Maternal depression, 145.906, 145.907, 145.908

Measure of service, requirements, 246C.10

Medical assistance

- Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712
- Eligibility
  - Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943
  - Crisis response services, 256B.0624
  - Rehabilitative services, 256B.0622, 256B.0623
  - Residents of institutions, 256B.055
- Health homes, 256B.0757
- Mental health services, *see* Medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Nursing facilities, preadmission screening, 256R.05

Medical assistance demonstration project, *see* Demonstration projects for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical records, release to law enforcement, 13.46, 144.294

Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Mental impairment, definitions, workers' compensation, 176.011

Mental or nervous disorders, long-term care insurance, 62S.01, 62S.15

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public

- Ammunition possession, 624.713
- Commitment hearings, 253B.08
- Community notification, 253D.32
- Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.731
- Firearms, extreme risk protection orders, 624.7171
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, defined, 253B.02
- Neuroleptic medications, administration, hearings, 253B.17

## MENTAL

298

### MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public (Cont'd)

- Pistols, possession, 624.713
- Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES
- Sexually dangerous persons, *see* SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS
- Tear gas, possession, 624.713
- Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO)
  - County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692
  - Generally, 256B.69
- Minnesota identification cards, 171.07
- Monitoring, housing support, supplementary rates, 256I.05
- Mortgage foreclosure sales, actions to set aside, 580.20, 580.21
- Negotiable instruments, *see* Incompetent persons under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Neuroleptic medications, administration
  - Civil commitment, 253B.04
  - Hearings, 253B.17
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, exclusions, 62A.049
- Nurses, disciplinary action, 148.263
- Nursing facility preadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING
- Nursing home care, *see* Mental illness, persons with under NURSING HOMES
- Ombudsman, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.091
- Outpatient mental health services, *see* Outpatient services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Peace officers, crisis response, conflict management, and cultural diversity training, 626.8469
- Persons with serious and persistent mental illness, 245.462
- Pharmacists, disciplinary action, 151.06
- Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091
- Pistols, possession, 624.713
- Planning
  - Community support plans, *see* Individual community support plan under this topic
  - Human Services Department, statewide plan, duties, 245.70
  - Individual medical and social service plans, 256I.05
  - Treatment plans, *see* Individual treatment plans under this topic
- Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.19
- Policy of state, 245.461
- Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906, 145.908
- Posttraumatic stress disorder, *see* POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER
- Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261, 148.262
- Pregnant women, home visiting program, 145.87
- Prepaid medical assistance program, limitation of choice, exemption, 256B.69
- Prisoners
  - Discharge plans, 244.054
  - Jail inmates, screening, 641.15
  - Officer-involved community-based care coordination, 256B.0625
- Professional engineers, adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11
- Psychoactive drugs
  - Case managers, duties, 245.4711
  - Generally, *see* PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS
  - Insurance coverage, 62Q.527
- Psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES
- Psychoses, *see* Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Real property, conveyance by spouses, 507.04
- Records and record keeping
  - Access to, 390.11, 390.32
  - Case managers, clinical supervision, 245.462
- Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitments, 253B.212
- Regional treatment centers, *see* Mental illness, persons with under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Registered nurses, certified, disciplinary action, 148.261, 148.262

### MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)

Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.0622, 256B.0623

Reports about
 

- Preadmission screening, 245.476
- Veterinarians, court judgments or findings, 156.122

Research, housing needs, 245.802

Residence, general assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES

Residential treatment centers or programs, *see* Mental illness, persons with under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Restoration to capacity, marriage, annulment, insufficient grounds, 518.04

Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.29

Savings banks, accounts, rights, 50.17

Screening
 

- County boards, duties, 245.465, 245.466
- Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.56
- Preadmission screening, reports about, 245.476

Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713

Severity criteria, mental health level of care for children and adolescents with severe emotional disorders, 256B.055

Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES

Sexually dangerous persons, *see* SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS

Sheriffs, duties, expense reimbursement, 387.20

Spouses, real property
 

- Barring interest, rights reciprocal, 519.07
- Conveyance by, 507.04

State hospitals, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

State-operated services
 

- Active psychiatric treatment, 246.591
- Admission and continued stay, criteria, 246.591
- Competency attainment services, defendants, 611.40 to 611.59
- Direct Care and Treatment, duties, 253B.10

Structured settlement proceedings, appointment of attorney or financial adviser, 549.405

Students, 122A.187, 123A.06

Suicide, *see* SUICIDE

Surveyors, adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11

Tax returns, 270B.03

Teachers, discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40

Tear gas, possession, 624.713

Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307, 462.3593

Transition from homelessness, grant program, 245.991

Transition to community
 

- Regional treatment centers, duties, 246C.12
- Residential treatment programs, duties, 245.472

Treatment
 

- Assertive community treatment, grants, 256B.0622
- Civil commitment, 253B.04
- Client rights, 245I.12
- Community justice reinvestment programs, 299A.707
- Competency attainment program, defendants, 611.40 to 611.59
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, coverage, 62E.12
- Consent, guardians and conservators, 253B.04
- Culturally specific and responsive supports and services, grants, 245.4903
- Engagement services for voluntary treatment, 253B.041
- Firefighters, psychological condition treatment, 353.032
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.102, 62D.103
- Individual treatment plans, 245I.10
- Inpatient hospital treatment, *see* Mental illness, persons with under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Integrated co-occurring disorder treatment, 245.4863
- Intensive residential treatment, grants, 256B.0632
- Intrusive mental health treatment, *see* under COMMITMENTS
- Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Treatment (Cont'd)  
     Officer-involved community-based care coordination, 256B.0625  
     Outpatient treatment, *see* Outpatient services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
     Peace officers, psychological condition treatment, 353.032  
     Reimbursement, costs, 254B.06  
     State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)  
     State patrol, psychological condition treatment, 352B.102  
     Treatment plans, 245I.10, 245I.23  
     Veterans, presence investigation reports, 609.115  
     Veterinarians  
         Disciplinary action, 156.081  
         Reports about, 156.122  
     Violations and penalties  
         Ammunition possession, 624.713  
         Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.731  
         Explosives or incendiary devices, possession, 609.668  
         Pistols, possession, 624.713  
         Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
         Tear gas, possession, 624.731  
     Voting  
         Ineligibility, 201.014  
         Insane person not to vote, Const. art 7 s 1  
     Waivers, outpatient treatment services, providers, 245.470  
     Wards, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
     Wards, bill of rights, 524.5-120  
     White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212  
     Witnesses, ability to testify, 595.02  
     Work, empower, and encourage independence demonstration program, 256B.021  
     Youth, shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46

**MENTAL ILLNESS INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

Records, access to, medical examiners, 390.32  
     Records and record keeping, access to, coroners, 390.11

**MENTAL ILLNESS OR DEFICIENCY DEFENSE**  
*See* INSANITY DEFENSE

**MENTAL RETARDATION**

*See* DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY

**MENTALLY ILL CHILDREN**

Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, *see* Children's mental health services under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
     Adoption, consent, 259.24  
     Adoption assistance program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
     Appeals, 245.4881, 245.4887  
     Benefits assistance, county boards, 245.4884  
     Case management  
         Case managers, *see* same under this topic  
         County boards, duties, 245.4874, 245.4881  
         Eligibility, 245.487, 245.4881, 245.4885  
         Medical assistance, 245.4881, 256B.0625, 256B.69  
         Referral, providers, duties, 245.4876  
         Requirements, 245.4871  
         Rulemaking, 245.484  
         Transition plan, young adults, 245.4881  
     Case management service providers, 245.4871  
     Case management supervisors, 245.4871  
     Case manager associates (CMAs), 245.4871  
     Case managers  
         Coordination  
             Family community support services, 245.4881, 245.4884  
             Mental health services, 245.4873  
             Regional treatment centers, 245.4882  
         Disclosure, children's mental health services, 245.4876  
         Duties, 245.4871, 245.4881  
         Generally, 245.4871  
         Notice received, transition to community, 245.4882

**MENTALLY ILL CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Case managers (Cont'd)  
     Requirements, 245.4881  
     Child with severe mental illness, 245.4871  
     Children in need of protection or services, 260C.141, 260C.201, 260D.11  
     Children's mental health integrated fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
     Children's therapeutic services and supports, 245A.044, 245I.011, 245I.30, 245I.31, 256B.0943  
     Clinical supervision, 245.4871  
     Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act, 245.487 to 245.4889  
     Crisis assistance  
         Admission and stabilization, 245.4882  
         Children's mental health mobile crisis intervention services, 256B.0615  
         Intervention, 121A.61, 245.4871  
     Day treatment services, *see* Mentally ill children under DAY TREATMENT SERVICES  
     Deaf children, out-of-state facilities, 256B.0945  
     Definitions, children in voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.02  
     Developmental disability, exclusion, services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.27  
     Diagnostic assessment  
         County boards, duties, 245.4881  
         Intensive behavioral health services, 256B.0946  
         Interview and evaluation requirements, 245.4871  
         Residential treatment services, 245.4882  
         Therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943  
     Drugs and medicine, psychoactive drugs, insurance coverage, 62Q.527  
     Education and prevention services  
         Emergency mental health services, 245.4879  
         Generally, 245.4877  
     Emergency services  
         Generally, 245.4879  
         Referral, case management, 245.4876  
         Restrictive procedures, 245.8261  
     Family community support services  
         Billing information, consent, 245.4876  
         Case managers, coordination, 245.4881, 245.4884  
         Eligibility, notice, 245.4885  
         Generally, 245.4884  
         Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53  
         Licenses, 142B.05, 245A.03  
         Medical assistance, 256B.761, 256B.84  
         MFIP caregivers, 142G.27, 142G.52  
         Plan, *see* Individual family community support plan under this topic  
         Referral, case management, 245.4876  
         Restrictive procedures, 245.8261  
         Rulemaking, 245.484  
     Foster care  
         Intensive behavioral health services, medical assistance, 256B.0946  
         Therapeutic support, 245.4884  
         Treatment foster care  
             Certification, 245A.03  
             Level of care determinations, 245.4885  
             MinnesotaCare, 256L.03  
             Rights of child, 260D.04, 260D.06  
         Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.06, 260D.09  
         Voluntary placement, 260D.01 to 260D.11  
     Functional assessment, interview and evaluation requirements, 245.4871  
     Individual family community support plan  
         Coordination, 245.4873  
         Definitions, 245.4871  
         Development, 245.4881, 245.4885  
         Generally, 245.4881  
     Individual placement agreements, residential treatment services, 245.4885

MENTALLY

300

**MENTALLY ILL CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Individual treatment plans  
     Development, 245.4884  
     Generally, 245.4881  
     Intensive behavioral health services, 256B.0946, 260D.06  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0943  
     Voluntary foster care agreements, termination, 260D.07, 260D.10  
     Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, judicial review, 260D.06 to 260D.11  
 Information about, county boards, duties, 245.4874  
 Insurance  
     Coverage, generally, 62A.151  
     Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
     Health plans, nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527  
     Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
 Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 245I.011, 256B.0947  
 Juvenile offenders, 245.487  
 Medical assistance  
     Case management, 256B.0625  
     Community mental health services, coverage, 256B.0625  
     Eligibility, hospital care, 256B.055  
     Family community support services, 256B.761, 256B.84  
     Intensive behavioral health services, 245I.011, 256B.0946  
     Psychoeducation services, 256B.761  
     Regional treatment centers, division of costs, 256B.19  
     Residential services, 256B.0945  
     Severity criteria, nursing facility care, 256B.055  
     Therapeutic services, 245A.044, 245I.30, 256B.0943, 256B.761  
     Therapeutic support of foster care, 245I.011  
     Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 245I.011, 256B.0947  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, eligibility, 256B.77  
 Mental health identification and intervention services, 245.4871, 245.4878  
 Mental health services  
     Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.479  
     Federal aid, allocation, 245.713  
     First episode of psychosis grant program, 245.4905  
     Generally, 245.488  
     Grants, 245.4889, 245.4901, 245.4904, 245.4905, 245.4908  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0943  
     Transition services, young adults, 245.4875, 245.4889  
 Parents  
     Consent for mental health services, 245.4876  
     Support services, school-linked behavioral health grants, 245.4901  
     Voluntary foster care placement for treatment, 260D.01 to 260D.11  
 Planning  
     Crisis assistance, 245.4871  
     Individual family community support plan, *see* same under this topic  
 Policy of state, 245.487  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, limitation of choice, exemption, 256B.69  
 Professional home-based family treatment  
     Generally, 245.4884  
     Individual treatment plans, 245.4876  
     Location, 245.4871  
     Referral, case management, 245.4876  
     Requirements, 245.4871, 245.4884  
     Restrictive procedures, 245.8261  
     Rulemaking, 245.484  
 Psychoactive drugs, insurance coverage, 62Q.527  
 Psychoeducation services, medical assistance, 256B.761  
 Public child welfare program, 393.07  
 Records and record keeping  
     Screening, documenting, 245.4885  
     Services, noted, 245.4881  
 Regional treatment centers, *see* Mentally ill children under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

**MENTALLY ILL CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Residential treatment programs, *see* Mentally ill children under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Respite care, 245.4871  
 Restrictive techniques and procedures, rulemaking, 142A.03, 245.826  
 School, graduation rates, 120B.35  
 Screening, 145.9575, 245.4885  
 Severity criteria, Minnesota mental health level of care for children and adolescents with severe emotional disorders, 256B.055  
 Special education, 125A.02  
 Therapeutic services, medical assistance, 256B.0943, 256B.761  
 Therapeutic support of foster care, *see* under FOSTER CARE  
 Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 245I.011, 256B.0947  
 Verification, immigrant case managers, qualifications, 245.4871  
 Waivers  
     Emergency services, 245.4879  
     Outpatient treatment services, area, 245.488  
**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
*See* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
**MERCHANT MARINE**  
*See* MARINE WORKERS  
*See* VESSELS (BOATS)  
**MERCHANTS**  
*See* DEALERS AND MERCHANTS  
**MERCURY**  
 Aircraft wheels, balancing products containing, 116.931  
 Appliances containing  
     Major appliances, recycling restrictions, 115A.9561  
     Restrictions, 116.92  
 Balancing products and equipment, 116.92, 116.931  
 Devices or products containing, disposal, 115A.932  
 Disposal, devices or products containing, 115A.932  
 Emissions  
     Electric utilities, reports, 116.925  
     Reduction, 116.915  
 Fluorescent lamps, *see* under LIGHTS AND LIGHTING  
 Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps containing  
     Information about, 116.92  
     Lamp recycling facilities, 116.93  
     Recycling or reclamation, management by public utilities, 216B.241  
     Sales, 116.92  
 Generally, 116.92  
 Household batteries containing, content limits, 325E.125  
 Incinerator emissions, testing, 116.85  
 Interstate Mercury Education and Reduction Clearinghouse, 116.92, 116.921  
 Mercury-containing devices, schools, 121A.33  
 Mercury Emissions Reduction Act, 116.92, 216B.1692, 216B.68 to 216B.688  
 Mercury manometers  
     Recycling and replacement, 17.861  
     Restrictions, 116.92  
 Motor vehicle wheels, balancing products containing, 116.931  
 Packaging containing, 115A.965  
 Poisoning  
     Contracted through employment, notice, 175.35  
     Reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34  
 Products containing, 115A.932, 115A.9651, 116.92, 116.931  
 Recycling  
     Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, 116.93, 216B.241  
     Major appliances, 115A.9561  
     Mercury manometers, 17.861  
 Reports about, contamination reduction, 116.915  
 Schools, mercury in, 121A.33  
 Switches in motor vehicles, 116.92  
 Treated seed, label statement, 21.83  
 Violations and penalties  
     Disposal of mercury, 115A.932  
     Household hazardous waste generators of mercury, 116.92



**MERCURY CONTAMINATION REDUCTION  
INITIATIVE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Reports given, 116.915

**MERCURY EMISSIONS CONSUMER INFORMATION  
ACT**

Generally, 116.925

**MERCURY EMISSIONS REDUCTION ACT**

Generally, 116.92, 216B.1692, 216B.68 to 216B.688

**MERCY KILLING**

*See* EUTHANASIA

*See* SUICIDE

**MERGERS**

*See* specific index headings

**MERIT FELLOWSHIPS**

*See* STUDENT AID

**MESSENGERS**

Courier services carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Definitions, transportation law, 174.22

Delivery by, railroad companies, operating property, valuation,  
notice, 270.84

Package delivery, defined as paratransit, 174.22

Telephone or telegraph companies, employees, violations,  
609.775

**METABOLIC DISORDERS**

*See* also HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

Diabetes, *see* DIABETES

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA

Tests and testing, infants, 256.969

**METAL KNUCKLES**

*See* BRASS KNUCKLES

**METALLIC MINERALS**

Gross proceeds, computation, net proceeds taxes (mining),  
298.016

Gross proceeds taxes (mining), 298.015

Iron-bearing material, tax-forfeited lands, leases, 282.04

Net proceeds taxes (mining), 126C.48, 298.016

Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES

Prices, determination, net proceeds taxes (mining), alternative  
computation, 298.016

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Stockpiling

Property taxes, exceptions, 273.1651

State-owned ore, sale for construction use, 93.41

Tax-forfeited lands, stockpiling on, 282.01, 282.04

**METALS**

Brass, 144.34, 161.242

Iron, *see* IRON

Listed metals, 115A.9651

Metal beverage containers, detachable parts, 325E.08

Metal casting materials, tools, and equipment, sales and use  
taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES

Precious metals, *see* PRECIOUS METALS

Prices, determination, net proceeds taxes (mining), alternative  
computation, 298.016

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Scrap, *see* SCRAP METAL

Steel, reprocessors, 297A.68

**METERS**

Cigarette, stamping, 325D.33

Electric meters, energy conservation standards, 326B.106

Manufactured home parks, utility service, 327C.04

Parking meters, *see* PARKING METERS

Public utilities, *see* Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Special motor fuel, accumulating meters, 296A.04

Temperature correctable liquid meters, anhydrous ammonia,  
sales, 239.531

Utility meters, *see* Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Voltmeters, power consumption, 299F.011

**METHAMPHETAMINE**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**METHANE**

Biomethane, energy conservation purchases, 216B.241

Manure, methane digester loans, 41B.049

**METRO MOBILITY**

Buses, freeway shoulder use, 169.306

Generally, 473.386

Motor carriers, exceptions, 221.022

**METRODOME**

Liquor license, 340A.504

Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER

**METROPOLITAN AGENCIES**

*See* also MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)

*See* also SAINT PAUL (CITY)

Appointments by, Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating  
Committee, 174.86

Approvals by

Commuter rail system advanced corridor plans, 174.86

Deadline for agency action, 15.99

Audits and examinations

Claims for costs, contested, 6.59

Contractors, 6.551

Costs, 6.56, 6.57

Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67

Petition for audit, 6.54

Postaudits, payment, 6.62

Procedures, 6.65

Resolution for examination, 6.55

State auditor, duties

Assistance to public accountant, 6.68

Certification of amounts due, 6.60

Definitions, 6.465

Generally, 6.54

Commuter rail system, cooperation, funding, 174.88

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Contractors, 6.551

Contracts and agreements

Contractors, 6.551

Printing, 16C.073

Council, *see* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Customer service, deadlines for agency action, 15.99

Definitions

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Metropolitan government, 473.121

Disclosure

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Employees

Direct deposit, 471.426

Long-term care insurance, 471.61

Publicly owned motor vehicles, use, 471.666

Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

Severance pay, highly compensated employees, limits,  
465.722

Sick leave, monetary compensation for, 471.66

Vacation leave, monetary compensation for, 471.66

Grants by, recipients, 6.551

Hearings, commuter rail system advanced corridor plans,  
174.86

Lawsuits, public expression protection lawsuits, 554.07 to  
554.20

Licenses, deadlines for agency action, 15.99

Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76

Local officials

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Defined, 10A.01

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Metropolitan Health Care Foundation, 144.1493

Motor vehicles leased or owned by, 471.346, 471.666

Payments by, audits and examinations, costs, 6.56

## METROPOLITAN

302

**METROPOLITAN AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Permits, deadlines for agency action, 15.99  
 Political subdivisions, metropolitan agencies defined as, 471.666  
 Printing, 3.195, 16C.073  
 Program evaluations, *see* under LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR  
 Publications, 471.68  
 Purchases by, 16C.073  
 Recycling  
   Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073  
   Recyclable material containers, 115A.151  
 Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599  
 Reports given  
   Annual reports, 471.68  
   Biennial reports, 471.68  
   Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
   Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
   Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Review by, commuter rail system advanced corridor plans, 174.86  
 Shade tree pest control grant program, rules, 89.62  
 Waste management practices, 115A.471  
 Websites, public notices on, 10.60

**METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES**  
*See* also AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Annexation of land, 473H.14  
 Applications, 473H.05, 473H.06  
 Certification of eligibility, 473H.04  
 Commencement, 473H.07  
 Commercial uses, 473H.17  
 Covenants running with the land, applications, contents, 473H.05  
 Decertification of eligibility, 473H.04  
 Definitions, 473H.02, 473H.06  
 Duration, 473H.08  
 Early termination, 473H.09  
 Eligibility, 473H.03, 473H.04  
 Eminent domain, 473H.15, 473H.18  
 Enforcement of law, soil conservation practices, costs, 473H.16  
 Excessive soil loss, 473H.16  
 Expiration, 473H.08  
 Industrial uses, 473H.17  
 Land use, 473H.17  
 Limitations and prohibitions, public projects, 473H.11  
 Long-term agricultural lands, 473H.02, 473H.03  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserve reduction credit  
   Certification and payment, 273.1392  
   Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393  
 Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Normal farm practices, protection for, 473H.12  
 Owners  
   Applications, 473H.05  
   Defined, 473H.02  
   Notice given, initiation of expiration of preserve, 473H.08  
   Reports received, advisory statements, soil and water conservation districts, 473H.06  
   Soil and water conservation management practices, failure to use, penalty, 473H.16  
 Policy of state, 473H.01  
 Property taxes, *see* Metropolitan agricultural preserves under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public sewers, water systems, drainage systems, and roads, construction, limitations, 473H.11  
 Residential use, density restrictions after subdivision, 473H.17  
 Soil and water conservation districts, duties, 473H.06, 473H.16  
 Special assessments  
   Deferred assessments, 473H.18  
   Soil conservation practices, costs incurred, enforcement of law, 473H.16  
   Transfer from Agricultural Property Tax Law treatment, 473H.18  
 Streets and roads, construction, limitations, 473H.11  
 Subdivision of land, maximum residential density after subdivision, restriction, 473H.17

**METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES (Cont'd)**

Tax assessments, 473H.18  
 Termination  
   Early termination, 473H.09  
   Eminent domain, 473H.15  
 Violations and penalties, soil conservation measures, failure to implement, 473H.16  
 Wireless communication equipment, 473H.17  
 Zoning  
   Maximum residential density, 473H.02, 473H.17  
   Ordinances restricting normal farm practices, 473H.12

**METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES ACT**  
 Generally, 473H.01 to 473H.18

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORT PLANNING ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 473.661

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**  
*See* also MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, treasurer, duties, 473.606  
 Acquisition of property, Coldwater Springs property, acquisition and conveyance to Natural Resources Department, 473.608  
 Aeronautics, cooperation, promotion and regulation, 473.602  
 Affirmative action plan  
   Certificate of compliance, 473.144  
   Data, disclosure, 473.143  
   Elements, 473.143  
   Generally, 473.606  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Alcoholic beverages, sales, 340A.5041  
 Appeals by  
   Planning, suspension, 473.165  
   Property taxes, excess levies, 275.065  
 Appointments by  
   Airport adjustment boards, members, 360.071  
   Airport zoning boards, members, 360.063  
   Emergency management, 12.25, 12.27  
   Engineers, attorneys, consultants, and other agents, 473.606  
   Executive director, 473.606  
   Light Rail Transit Corridor Management Committee, 473.3994  
 Approvals by  
   Airports and landing fields, acquisition and operation, 360.018  
   Lottery ticket sales at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 349A.06  
   Metropolitan area airports, acquisition and operation, 473.622  
 Assistance to, nuclear power plant emergency responses, 12.13  
 Audits and examinations  
   Affirmative action compliance, 473.143  
   Bonds (public debt), 473.667, 473.6671  
   Claims for costs, contested, 6.59  
   Contractors, 6.551  
   Costs, 3.9741, 6.56, 6.57, 473.604  
   Data, classification, 473.6671  
   Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
   Legislative auditor, duties, 3.971, 473.604  
   Petition for audit, 6.54  
   Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
   Procedures, 6.65  
   Resolution for examination, 6.55  
   State auditor, duties  
     Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
     Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
     Definitions, 6.465  
     Generally, 6.54  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Metropolitan Airports Commission under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Budget  
   Contents, 473.605, 473.661  
   Filing, 473.1631

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Budget (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 473.661  
     Legislative review, 473.1631  
     Meetings, notice, 275.065  
     Metropolitan Council administrative costs, reimbursement, 473.164  
 Bylaws, 473.605  
 Capital improvement programs  
     Generally, 473.614  
     Metropolitan area airports, funding for, 473.608  
     Noise mitigation, 473.661  
 Certificates and certification  
     Budget, notice and meetings, compliance, 275.065  
     Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, property tax revenues, 473.627  
     Property taxes  
         Levies, generally, 275.067, 473.661, 473.665, 473.667  
         Notice and meetings, compliance, 275.065  
         Special assessments, 275.067  
     Certificates of indebtedness, emergency borrowing, 473.667  
 Chair  
     Appointment, 473.604  
     Compensation and salaries  
         Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
         Generally, 473.605  
         Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
     Expenses, reimbursement, 473.605  
     Signatures, bonds (public debt), 473.665  
 Charges and rates  
     Airports and air navigation facilities, 473.608  
     Bonds (public debt), 473.667, 473.6671  
     Generally, 473.651  
 Chief administrator  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public official, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Climate mitigation and adaptation, 473.615  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Chair, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 473.606  
     Members, *see* same under this topic  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Consent (approvals by), 349A.06, 360.018, 473.622  
 Construction contracts, 473.652  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Construction contracts, 473.652  
     Contractors, 6.551  
     Emergencies and disasters, special powers, 12.37  
     Generally, 473.608  
     Major new airport property, cost-sharing agreements, 473.638  
     Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
     Revenue agreements, 473.667, 473.6671  
     Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182  
 Conveyances by, Coldwater Springs property, to Natural Resources Department, 473.608  
 Corporate seal, 473.605  
 Creation, 473.603  
 Data  
     Affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143  
     Audits and examinations, classification, 473.6671  
     Improper accessing of, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971  
 Debt service funds, 473.667, 473.6671  
 Definitions  
     Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
     Airport zoning, 360.061  
     Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
     Generally, 473.601  
     Liquor law, 340A.101  
     Metropolitan government, 473.121  
     Police state aid, 477C.01  
     Property tax notices, 275.065, 275.066

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Social Security law, 355.01  
 Disbursements, *see* Payments by under this topic  
 Disclosure  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Duties and powers  
     Corporate powers, 473.603, 473.608, 473.621  
     Existing metropolitan area airports, control, 473.622  
     Generally, 360.069  
 Easements, Coldwater Springs property, overflights, 473.608  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Emergency telecommunications system answering points, cellular 911 service, funds distribution for, 403.113  
 Eminent domain  
     Corporate powers, 473.608  
     Existing metropolitan area airports, approval withdrawn, 473.622  
     Intermediate airports, acquisition, 473.609  
 Employees  
     Affirmative action, 473.143, 473.144, 473.606  
     Generally, 473.606  
     Performance evaluations, 473.143  
     Plumbers employed by commission, PERA, 353.01  
     Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
     Retirement  
         Generally, *see* Former MERF employees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
         Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage, 353.01, 353.855  
         Temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Equipment, supplies, or materials, 473.652  
 Executive director, 473.606  
 Federal aid  
     Acceptance authorized, 473.608  
     Applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
 Fees, airports and air navigation facilities, 473.608  
 Financial statements, treasurer, duties, 473.606  
 Fines, rules or ordinance violations, 473.608  
 Funds and accounts  
     Authorized uses, 473.608  
     Debt service funds, 473.667, 473.6671  
     Defeasance account, 473.667, 473.6671  
     Improper use of, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971  
 Generally, 473.601 to 473.679  
 Governmental subdivision, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 353.01  
 Grants by  
     Recipients, 6.551  
     Working capital fund, 473.1425  
 Harassment, policies against, 473.143  
 Investigations, 473.608  
 Investment of funds, 473.606, 473.662  
 Joint airport zoning boards, *see* under AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS  
 Jurisdiction, airports and landing fields, licenses, notice, 360.018  
 Lawsuits  
     Corporate powers, 473.608  
     Corporation as defendant, 473.606  
     Generally, 473.675  
     Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.07 to 554.20  
 Leases  
     Bonds (public debt), 473.667, 473.6671  
     Corporate powers, 473.608  
     Property leased from, subject to taxation, 473.608  
 Liability insurance, premiums, payment, 473.606  
 Licenses, liquor, issuance, 340A.101, 340A.404, 340A.405  
 Liens, enforcement of charges and rates, 473.651  
 Loans to  
     Authorized, 473.608

## METROPOLITAN

304

### METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)

#### Loans to (Cont'd)

- Community disaster loans, 12.301
- Emergency borrowing, 473.667

#### Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76

#### Long-term comprehensive plans

- Metropolitan Council development guide, consistency, 473.611
- MSP 2010 plan, 473.608, 473.614

#### Meetings

- Airports and landing fields, zoning, 360.065
- Budget, 275.065
- Environmental assessments and worksheets, 473.614
- Generally, 473.604, 473.605
- Investigations and inquiries, 473.608
- Joint hearings, 360.018
- Major new airport, acquisition and establishment, 473.641
- Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.641
- Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW
- Ordinances, rules, or regulations, 473.608
- Property taxes, 275.065

#### Members

- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Generally, 473.604, 473.605
- Indemnification, 473.606
- Personnel data, classification, 13.43
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Transportation Department commissioner, nonvoting member, 174.02

#### Metropolitan governmental unit, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 10A.01

#### Metropolitan special taxing district, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 275.065

#### Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport

- Boundaries, 473.631
- Capital projects, notice, 473.621
- Climate mitigation and adaptation, 473.615

#### Minnesota Aeronautics Commission, powers, 473.679

#### Municipal redevelopment agency, acting as, 473.667, 473.6671

#### Municipality, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 340A.101, 360.061

#### No-fault automobile insurance, compliance, 65B.71

#### Noise abatement programs, 473.192, 473.661

#### Nuclear power plants, emergency response planning, duties, 12.13

#### Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, 473.608

#### Officers, 473.606

#### Orders

- Airports and landing fields, licenses, 360.018
- Judicial review, petitions for, 473.675

#### Ordinances, 473.608

#### Owning or controlling municipality, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 360.063

#### Payments by

- Audits and examinations, costs, 473.604
- City airports, bonds, 473.621
- Intermediate airports, acquisition by eminent domain, 473.609
- Land taken by eminent domain, reimbursement, 473.622
- Liability insurance premiums, 473.606
- Metropolitan Council administrative costs, reimbursement, 473.164
- Signatures, 473.606
- Solid waste management services by counties, charges, 400.08
- Treasurer, duties, 473.606

#### Peace officers

- Airport zoning regulations, powers, 360.063
- Metropolitan Airports Commission employees defined as, 360.0753

#### Personal property

- Generally, 473.608
- Users, classification, 473.651

#### Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04

### METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)

#### Petitions to

- Intermediate airports, acquisition by eminent domain, 473.609
- Ordinances, rules, or regulations, reconsideration, 473.608

#### Planning

- Long-term comprehensive plans, *see* same under this topic
- Metropolitan Council, approval, 473.165
- New airport facilities, long-range planning, 473.608
- Nuclear plants, emergency response, 12.13
- Reliever airports, use, 473.608
- Suspension, appeals, 473.165

#### Plumbing regulations, 326B.44

#### Political subdivision, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 10A.01

#### Presumptions, city airports, control, 473.621

#### Property taxes, *see* Metropolitan Airports Commission under PROPERTY TAXES

#### Public corporation, status as, 473.603

#### Purchases by

- Equipment, supplies, or materials, 473.652
- Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

#### Purposes, 473.602, 473.655

#### Quorum, 473.601, 473.604

#### Real property

- Generally, 473.608
- Users, classification, 473.651

#### Recommendations by, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, noise mitigation, funding, 473.661

#### Records and record keeping, parking privileges at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.608

#### Recycling goals, 473.615, 473.8011

#### Rents, airports and air navigation facilities, 473.608

#### Reports given

- Affirmative action progress, 473.143
- Annual reports, 473.621
- Climate mitigation and adaptation, 473.615
- Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76
- Investigations, hearings, 473.608
- Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76
- Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.614, 473.621
- Noise mitigation program, 473.661
- Recycling, 473.8011
- Reliever airports, 473.621
- Small business preference program, 16C.18, 473.142

#### Representation, Metropolitan Council Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146

#### Representation disclosure, 10A.08

#### Revenue agreements, bonds (public debt), 473.667, 473.6671

#### Revenue bond proposals, notice, 473.608

#### Revenues

- Fines, 473.608
- Investments, interest and profit, 473.606
- Use
  - Bonds, repayment, 473.667, 473.6671
  - Existing minor airports, upgrade or expansion, 473.641
  - Generally, 473.608, 473.662
  - Noise mitigation program, 473.661

#### Rules and regulations

- Aeronautics, 360.015
- Generally, 473.608
- Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

#### Secretary

- Attestation, bonds (public debt), 473.665
- Generally, 473.606

#### Service of process by, airports and landing fields, licensing opinions, notice, 360.018

#### Service of process on, airport and landing field license applications, notice, 360.018

#### Solid waste management, 400.08, 473.8011

#### Sound Abatement Advisory Committee, 473.661

#### Special assessments, 275.067

#### Special taxing district, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 275.066

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

State aid  
     Acceptance authorized, 473.608  
     Applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
     Police state aid, 477C.04  
 Subpoenas, 473.608  
 Taxes, exemption, real and personal property, 473.608  
 Treasurer  
     Generally, 473.606  
     Signatures, bonds (public debt), 473.665  
 Vice-chair, 473.606  
 Violations and penalties  
     Members, misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance, removal from office, 473.605  
     Rules or ordinance violations, 473.608  
 Waste management  
     Recycling goals, 473.615, 473.8011  
     Solid waste management services by counties, charges, 400.08  
 Witnesses, 473.608  
 Zoning, *see* under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**METROPOLITAN AREA AIRCRAFT NOISE ATTENUATION ACT**

Generally, 473.192

**METROPOLITAN AREA WATER SUPPLY POLICY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 473.1565

**METROPOLITAN AREA WATER SUPPLY TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 473.1565

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

Access to data  
     Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782  
     Municipal electric utility customer data, 13.685  
     Waste management data, 473.151  
 Active Transportation Advisory Committee, 174.375  
 Administration  
     Costs, reimbursement, 473.164  
     Housing and redevelopment projects, 473.195  
     Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255  
     Rideshare program, 473.375  
     Special transportation programs, 473.387  
     Transportation planning, 473.146  
 Administrative code, regional administrator, duties, 473.125  
 Advisory boards, transportation planning, 473.146  
 Advisory committees  
     Generally, 473.127  
     Metropolitan land use, 473.173, 473.853, 473.857  
     Transportation accessibility, 473.315  
 Aeronautics, promotion and regulation, 473.602  
 Affirmative action plan, 473.143, 473.144  
 Agents, Transportation Department, agent for receipt and disbursement of funds, designation, 174.04  
 Agricultural preserves, land covenanted as, 473H.06  
 Annual report, 473.245  
 Appeals to, metropolitan agency comprehensive plans, suspension, 473.165  
 Appearances by, statewide transportation plan hearings, 174.03  
 Appointments by  
     Appointments committee, 473.303  
     Authorization to make, 473.123  
 Appropriations to, metropolitan area transit fund, 16A.88  
 Assets, transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448  
 Assistance by  
     Relocation of displaced people or businesses, 473.405  
     Transit providers, 473.375  
 Assistance to, Transportation Department, duties, 473.411  
 Attorney for council, *see* General counsel under this topic  
 Audits and examinations  
     Affirmative action compliance, 473.143  
     Claims for costs, contested, 6.59  
     Contractors, 6.551  
     Costs, 6.56, 6.57, 473.13  
     Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 473.13  
     Metro Mobility, 473.386  
     Metropolitan transit system, 473.1466, 473.405  
     Petition for audit, 6.54  
     Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
     Procedures, 6.65  
     Resolution for examination, 6.55  
 State auditor, duties  
     Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
     Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
     Definitions, 6.465  
     Generally, 6.54  
 Aviation planning, 473.146  
 Bicycle trails, 85.016, 85.017  
 Bids, transit management services, 473.405  
 Bloomington highway improvement bonds, interest payments, 473F.08  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Metropolitan Council under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Boundaries of districts, 473.123  
 Budget  
     Annual report, 473.245  
     Capital budget, review by metropolitan government commission, 473.246  
     Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293  
     Generally, 473.13  
     Meetings, notice requirements, 275.065  
     Operating budget, review by metropolitan government commission, 473.246  
     Regional administrator, duties, 473.125  
     Transportation components, financial review, 473.13  
     Wastewater services, 473.543  
 Bus fares, 473.408  
 Capital improvement program, review by metropolitan government commission, 473.246  
 Capital notes, equipment purchases, 473.132  
 Capital projects, Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.181, 473.621  
 Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073  
 Central Corridor, construction materials, sales and use tax, 297A.71, 297A.75  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Metropolitan Council under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Chair  
     Appointment, 473.123  
     Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, recommendations, 15A.082  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
     Duties, 473.123  
     Expenses, 15A.081, 473.123  
     Memberships  
     Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, 116M.15  
     State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36  
     Statewide Radio Board, 403.36  
     Retirement, 352D.02  
 City redevelopment resolutions, reports, 462C.071  
 Clean Water Council  
     Generally, 114D.30  
     Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Committees, establishment authorized, 473.123  
 Community planning, 473.191  
 Commuter rail system, 174.90, 473.399, 473.4057  
 Comprehensive municipal plans  
     Amendments  
     Generally, 473.175, 473.858  
     Metropolitan system statements, 473.856, 473.864  
     Water supply plan, 473.859  
     Climate mitigation and adaptation, 473.859  
     Disputes, mediation, 473.175  
     Reports, 473.865

## METROPOLITAN

306

### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)

Conflict of laws, wastewater treatment powers, 473.549  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Consolidated cities, population, 162.09  
 Consultants, hiring, 473.129, 473.13  
 Contested cases  
   Capital improvement programs, metropolitan area school districts, 473.866  
   Comprehensive municipal plans, metropolitan area, 473.866  
   Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, 473.173  
   Wastewater treatment, nonmetropolitan interceptors, transfer or other disposal, 473.5111  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Contractors, 6.551  
   Transit vehicle purchase contracts, best value, 473.129  
   Trunk highways, construction or maintenance work, direct negotiation, 473.129  
   Veteran-owned small businesses, preferences for, 473.142  
 Controlled access highway projects, 473.166  
 Cooperation and combination agreements, metropolitan areas, 465.82  
 Council members, vacancies or expiration of terms, 473.123  
 Critical areas designation, 116G.06  
 Dakota County resource recovery facilities, property sale or lease, 383D.71  
 Data  
   Access to, 13.685, 169.782, 473.151  
   Affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143  
   Capitol Area Board, filing with, 15B.11  
   Transit management contracts, classification, 473.405  
 Debt service, solid waste bonds, allocation to counties, 473.834  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293  
   Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
   Light rail transit, 473.3993, 473.41  
   Metropolitan government, 473.121  
   Metropolitan land use planning, 473.852  
   Metropolitan parks and open space, 473.301  
   Property tax notices, 275.065, 275.066  
   Waste control, 473.501  
 Demonstration projects, urban research, 473.242  
 Depositories, designation, 473.542  
 Development guide  
   Contents, 473.145  
   Housing, affordability and life-cycle goals, 473.254  
   Metropolitan Airports Commission planning, consistency, 473.611  
   Regional recreational open space plan, 473.147  
   Transportation chapter, 473.146  
 Displaced persons, relocation, 473.405  
 Dispute resolution, mediation, 103B.255  
 Districts, boundaries, 473.123  
 Division directors  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
   Retirement, 352D.02  
 Duties and powers  
   Bond sales, 473.325, 473.39, 473.541  
   Generally, 473.129  
   Housing and redevelopment, 473.195, 473.201  
   Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.3994  
   Paratransit programs, 473.384  
   Transit services, 473.449  
   Transit system management, 473.405  
   Waste control, 473.504  
   Wastewater services, 473.524  
   Wastewater treatment collection and disposal, 473.515  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, design standards, 403.07

### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)

Eminent domain, acquisition of property  
   Transit purposes, 473.405  
   Wastewater treatment purposes, 473.504  
 Employees  
   Appointment, 473.125  
   Definitions, 352.01  
   Direct deposit of payroll, 471.426  
   Generally, 473.129  
   Housing and Redevelopment Authority governing board, administrative assistance, 473.195  
   Metropolitan Transit Police, 473.407  
   Performance evaluations, 473.143  
   Regional administrator, duties, 473.125  
   Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Former sanitary district employees, 473.511  
     Former waste control commission employees, *see* Former MERF employees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
     Postretirement option employment, 43A.346  
     Public safety telecommunications, 352.88, 352.881  
     Subplan coverage changes, 352.881  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   Temporary employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
   Transit operations, *see* Metropolitan transit system under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
   Wastewater treatment facilities, 473.511  
 Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045  
 Equipment, purchasing, 473.132  
 Established, 473.123  
 Executive director, retirement, 352D.02  
 Expenses, reimbursement, housing and redevelopment authority governing board, 473.195  
 Federal aid  
   Agency designated to receive, 473.223  
   Applications, 473.171  
   Authority to accept, 473.129, 473.13  
   Transit assistance, applications for, 473.375  
   Transportation program, 473.223  
 Financial assistance  
   Grants by, *see* same under this topic  
   Loans by, *see* same under this topic  
   Metro Mobility, 473.386  
   Performance standards, 473.375  
   Public transit providers, 473.375, 473.384, 473.385, 473.388  
   Statewide transportation plan, 174.04  
   Transit capital improvement program, 473.39  
   Transit replacement service program, 473.388  
   Transportation Department, duties, 174.04  
 Funds and accounts  
   Contamination cleanup, 383A.81, 383B.81  
   Generally, 473.13  
   Livable communities demonstration account, *see* under METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND  
   Local housing incentives account, 473.251, 473.253, 473.254  
   Metropolitan livable communities fund, *see* METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND  
   Planning assistance fund, 473.867  
   Tax base revitalization account, 473.251 to 473.254, 473F.08  
   Transit for livable communities demonstration program fund, 473.3875  
   Wastewater operating fund, 473.517  
   Wastewater reserve capacity fund, 473.517  
   Wastewater services, generally, 473.543  
   Wastewater treatment, cash flow management fund, 473.517

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

General counsel  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public official, 10A.01  
     Designation, 473.123  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
     Retirement, 352D.02  
 Gifts to  
     Authority to accept, 473.129, 473.13, 473.242  
     Waste control purposes, 473.504  
 Governmental unit, Metropolitan Council defined as, 116D.04  
 Grants by  
     Affordable housing projects, 473.252  
     Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255  
     Livable communities demonstration account, use for, 473.25, 473.253, 473.254  
     Local governments, planning, 473.867  
     Local housing incentives account, use for, 473.254  
     Local housing incentives program, 473.253  
     Pollution cleanup, 473.252  
     Recipients, 6.551  
     Tax base revitalization account, use for, 473.252, 473.254  
     Tree-planting grants, 473.355  
     Working capital fund, 473.1425  
 Grants to  
     Authority to accept, 473.129  
     Parks and trails fund, 85.53  
     Waste control purposes, 473.504  
 Green star awards, environmental improvement program, 114C.25  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
 Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255  
 Guideway projects, duties, 473.4485  
 Harassment, policies against, 473.143  
 Health and wellness services program, 473.129  
 High-occupancy vehicle lanes, user fees, 160.93  
 Horse racing, racetrack license hearings, duties, 240.06  
 Housing  
     Affordability and life-cycle goals, 473.254  
     Metropolitan region sales and use tax, 297A.9925  
 Housing and redevelopment projects  
     Annual report, 473.245  
     Municipal approval, 473.195  
     Tax revenues, using for, 473.201  
     Unreimbursed costs, allocation, 473.201  
 Impact statements, federally subsidized rental housing, reports, 471.9997  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemptions, 473.448  
 Indebtedness  
     Debt service, *see* same under this topic  
     Obligation to pay, 473.511  
 Insurance, generally, 473.129  
 Investigations by, 473.129  
 Investments by  
     Health and Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 15D.14  
     Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
     Local public funds, 118A.07  
     Postretirement reserves, 473.13  
     State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Joint powers agreements, waste control, 473.504  
 Land certified for long term agricultural use, 473H.06  
 Land development, standards and criteria, 473.206, 473.208  
 Land use, *see* Metropolitan area under LAND USE  
     PLANNING  
 Lawsuits  
     Comprehensive municipal plans, enforcement of law, 473.175  
     Metropolitan transit services, 473.411  
     Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.07 to 554.20  
     Wastewater treatment violations, 473.5155  
 Legal assistance, comprehensive municipal plans, 473.867  
 Legislative oversight, 3.8841, 473.246  
 Liability, damage incurred during investigations, 473.129

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Liability insurance, 473.129, 473.4052  
 Light rail transit, duties, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT  
 Livable Communities Act, changes, 473.25  
 Livable communities demonstration account, 473.25  
 Loans by  
     Hardship acquisition and relocation, 473.167  
     Highway rights-of-way, acquisition, 473.167  
     Livable communities demonstration account, use for, 473.25, 473.253, 473.254  
     Local governments, planning, 473.867  
     Local housing incentives account, use for, 473.254  
     Local housing incentives program, 473.253  
     Public safety radio communication system, temporary loans, 403.32  
     Tax base revitalization account, use for, 473.252, 473.254  
 Loans to  
     Authority to accept, 473.129  
     Temporary borrowing, 473.436  
     Waste control purposes, 473.504  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
 Local government aid, authority to accept, 473.13  
 Local government services delivery, waiver or exemption from laws or rules, 6.80  
 Low-income housing tax credits, distribution plan, 462A.222  
 Major new metropolitan airport, tax sharing agreements, exception, 473.64  
 Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173  
 Meetings  
     Generally, 473.123  
     Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
     Regional administrator, duties, 473.125  
 Members  
     Appointments, monitoring, 3.8841  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Expense reimbursements, 473.123  
     Generally, 473.123  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Metro Mobility, 473.386  
 Metropolitan agency comprehensive plans, 473.165  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, land eligible for, 473H.04  
 Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system  
     Contracts and agreements, 473.315  
     Grants, 473.315, 473.351  
     Loans, 473.325  
     Resolutions, 473.325  
 Metropolitan area transit finance, 473.4485  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Metropolitan governmental unit, Metropolitan Council defined as, 10A.01  
 Metropolitan land use planning, 473.854  
 Metropolitan land use system statements, amendments, 473.857  
 Metropolitan livable communities fund, distributions, 473.25  
 Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, vacancies, 473.303  
 Metropolitan revenue distribution, ineligible municipalities, 473F.02  
 Metropolitan special taxing district, Metropolitan Council defined as, 275.065  
 Metropolitan Transit Police, 473.407  
 Metropolitan transit replacement service program, tax levies, 473.388  
 Metropolitan transit system, 473.1466  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.621  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, 473.42  
 Mississippi River Corridor Critical Area, review and approval of local plans and regulations, 116G.15  
 Monitoring, sewage sludge disposal facilities, 473.516  
 Motor carriers, 221.022, 221.025, 221.031  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

## METROPOLITAN

308

### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)

Multimember bodies, registration with secretary of state, 15.0599

Nominating committee, 473.123

Officers, 473.123

Open space

- Regional recreational open space plan, 473.147
- Regional recreational open space system, 473.351

Operations managers

- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Retirement, 352D.02

Park districts

- Master plans, 473.181, 473.313
- Metropolitan area park districts, 473.313

Parties to proceedings, Minnesota Municipal Board, annexation hearings, 473.129

Payments by, electronic funds transfers, 473.13

Peace officers hired by

- Metropolitan Transit Police, 473.407
- Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Retirement, generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Per diem, Housing and Redevelopment Authority governing board, 473.195

PERA, *see* Employers under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Personal property

- Acquisition and disposal, rights, generally, 473.129
- Transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448
- Wastewater treatment property, 473.504, 473.5111, 473.545

Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04

Petitions to, environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Policies and procedures

- Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293
- Operations, generally, 473.123

Policy plan, defined, 473.121, 473.301

Political subdivision, Metropolitan Council defined as, campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Pollution cleanup grants, 473.252

Population estimates

- Cities not receiving municipal state-aid street fund apportionments, 162.09
- Cities with population less than 5,000 in most recent federal decennial census, municipal state-aid streets, 162.09
- Local government aid, 477A.011
- Metropolitan area, generally, 473.24
- Metropolitan revenue distribution, 473F.13
- Population over age 65, county program aid, 477A.0124
- Property tax levies, 275.62

Printing, 3.195, 16C.073

Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION

Program evaluations, 473.13, 473.386

Property tax meetings, notice, 275.065

Property taxes, *see* Metropolitan Council under PROPERTY TAXES

Public corporation, establishment as, 473.123

Public safety radio communication system, 403.27, 403.30, 403.31, 403.32

Public transit matters, *see* Transit, duties under this topic

Purchases by

- Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073
- Paper stock, 16C.073
- Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142
- Review, Legislative Advisory Commission, 473.915
- Transit vehicle purchase contracts, best value, 473.129

Real property

- Acquisition and disposal, rights, generally, 473.129
- Transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448
- Wastewater treatment property, 473.504, 473.5111, 473.545

### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping, matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, 473.173

Recycling

- Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073
- Goals, solid waste management, 473.8011
- Recyclable material containers, 115A.151

Regional administrator

- Appointments by, 473.125, 473.407
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Defined as public official, 10A.01
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Generally, 473.125
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Retirement, 352D.02

Regional channel entity, members, 238.43

Regional Development Act, exemption, 462.382

Regional railroad authority, grants made to, 398A.04

Regional recreational open space system, parks and trails fund, guidelines for, 85.53

Regional transit master plan, 473.39

Regional transportation policy plans, 174.03

Reports given

- Administration costs, estimates for reimbursement, 473.164
- Affirmative action progress, 473.143
- Annual report, 473.245
- Community wastewater costs, 473.5492
- Development guide, transportation chapter, 473.146
- Distribution to legislature, 3.195
- Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76
- Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02
- Groundwater plans, problems, 103B.255
- Housing, affordability and life-cycle report card, 473.254
- Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76
- Local housing incentives program, municipalities electing participation, 473.254
- Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173
- Metro Mobility, 473.386
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06
- Metropolitan area transit finance, 473.4485
- Metropolitan livable communities fund, 473.25
- Metropolitan transit system, 473.1466
- Population estimates, metropolitan area, 473F.13
- Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142
- Program evaluations, 473.13
- Recycling, 473.8011
- Regional recreational open space system, 473.351
- Regional transportation sales tax, revenues and expenditures, 473.4465
- Transit cleanliness and rider experience, 473.412
- Transit safety and rider experience, 473.4077
- Water use and supply plan, 473.1565

Representation

- Active Transportation Advisory Committee, 174.375
- Budgets and property taxes, meetings, metropolitan area cities, 275.065
- Housing and redevelopment authority governing board, 473.195
- Light Rail Transit Corridor Management Committee, 473.3994
- Metropolitan commissions, 473.129
- Regional cable television system governing board, 473.129
- Transportation Access Council, 174.285
- Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146

Revenues, transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448

Rideshare program, 473.375

Right of entry, investigations, 473.129

Rules and regulations

- Common interest communities, permits, prohibited regulations, 515B.5-101
- Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173
- Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142
- Waste control operations violations, 473.504

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Sanitary districts, 473.511



**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

School desegregation/integration, consulting, 124D.892  
 Secretary, 473.123  
 Self-insurance, generally, 473.129  
 Service capacity, external use of existing capacity, 473.129  
 Service districts eligible for reduced bus fares, 473.408  
 Sewage sludge disposal facilities, 473.516  
 Solid waste management, recycling goals, 473.8011  
 Special assessments, 275.067, 473.448  
 Special taxing district, Metropolitan Council defined as, 275.066  
 Special transportation programs  
   Metro Mobility, 221.022, 473.386  
   Purpose, targeted service groups, 473.387  
   Special assessments, 473.448  
   Taxes, licenses, or fees, exemption, 473.448  
 State aid  
   Applications, 473.171  
   Authority to accept, 473.129, 473.13  
 State highways, use, 473.411  
 Statewide water management plan, cooperation, 103B.155  
 Studies by  
   Annual report, 473.245  
   Generally, 473.242  
 Taxes, exemption  
   Bonds or certificates of indebtedness, 473.436  
   Transit assets, income, property, or revenues, 473.448  
   Wastewater treatment property, 473.545  
 Technical assistance  
   Comprehensive municipal plans, 473.867  
   Housing and redevelopment projects, 473.195  
   Local governments, land, water development and management, 473.191  
 Toll facilities, development agreements, 160.85  
 Total watershed management, 473.505  
 Transit, duties  
   Bus rapid transit projects, scope, infrastructure, costs, 473.4051  
   Bus specifications and purchases, 473.3925  
   Cleaning and repair standards, 473.412  
   Code of conduct, transit rider, 473.4065  
   Disabled persons, service for, 473.408  
   Disabled veterans, service for, 473.408  
   Discounts and special pass programs, 473.408  
   Job seekers public transit services, 473.387  
   Joint powers agreements, 297A.992  
   Light rail transit, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT  
   Metropolitan transit services, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
   Metropolitan transit system, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
   Motor carriers, notice about, 221.012  
   Paid fare zones, designation, 473.4065  
   Replacement service program, 473.388  
   Reports given, 174.247, 473.13, 473.3999  
   Routes, 473.391  
   Safe accessibility training, bus service operators, 473.375  
   Special transportation programs, 473.386, 473.387  
   Transit for livable communities demonstration program fund, 473.3875  
   Transit operations office, *see* same under this topic  
   Transit rider code of conduct, 473.4065  
   Transit rider investment program (TRIP), 473.4075  
   Transit safety and rider experience report, 473.4077  
   Transit vehicle purchase contracts, 473.129  
   Zero-emission and electric transit vehicle transition plan, 473.3927  
 Transit operations office  
   Employees, *see* Metropolitan transit system under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
   Representation, MSRS, board of directors, 352.03  
   Special assessments, 473.448  
   Taxes, licenses, or fees, exemption, 473.448  
 Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, 473.315, 473.375  
 Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Transportation Department  
   Assistance, costs, 473.411  
   Loans, 473.4465  
 Transportation guideways, collaboration, 473.4485  
 Transportation planning  
   Generally, 473.146  
   Guideway projects, 473.4485  
   Light rail transit, 473.399  
   Transit finance, 473.4485  
   Zero-emission and electric transit vehicle transition plan, 473.3927  
 Transportation programs, federal aid, 473.223  
 Treasurer  
   Generally, 473.123  
   Wastewater control funds and accounts, duties, 473.542  
   Wastewater services funds and accounts, duties, 473.543  
 Trunk highway corridor, bus transit improvement costs, 160.93  
 Urban research, 473.242  
 Waste control violations, rules, 473.504  
 Waste management practices, 115A.471  
 Wastewater treatment  
   Duties, 473.524  
   Generally, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
   Inflow and infiltration grants, 473.5491  
   Planning, 473.146, 473.513  
   Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Wastewater treatment advisory committees, 473.516  
 Water development, standards and criteria, 473.206, 473.208  
 Water management plans, local, 103B.235  
 Water resources, 473.157  
 Water resources plan, 473.157  
 Water supply  
   Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
   Water use and supply planning, 473.1565  
 Watershed management plans, 103B.231, 103B.801  
 Watershed plans, performance standards, 473.157  
 Websites  
   Light rail transit information, 473.399  
   Public notices on, 10.60  
 Work program, 473.246  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182, 473.129  
**METROPOLITAN LAND USE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Duties, 473.173, 473.857  
 Establishment, 473.853  
 Members, 473.853  
 Metropolitan system statements, amendments, 473.857  
**METROPOLITAN LANDFILL ABATEMENT ACT**  
 Generally, 473.841 to 473.847  
**METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND**  
*See also* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL  
 Created, 473.251  
 Distribution plan, 473.25  
 Guidelines, 473.25  
 Inclusionary housing account, 473.251, 473.255  
 Livable communities demonstration account  
   Created, 473.251  
   Generally, 473.253  
   Grants from, local housing incentives program, 473.253, 473.254  
   Guidelines, 473.25  
   Loans from, local housing incentives program, 473.253, 473.254  
   Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.25  
   Transfer of funds from, 473.254  
 Local housing incentives account  
   Created, 473.251  
   Generally, 473.254  
   Grants or loans to, 473.253  
 Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.25  
 Reports about, 473.25

## METROPOLITAN

310

### METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND (Cont'd)

Tax base revitalization account  
     Created, 473.251  
     Deposits to, 473.252, 473F.08  
     Grants from, 473.252, 473.254  
     Loans from, local housing incentives program, 473.254  
     Tax levies, 473.252  
 Use, criteria, 473.25

### METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW

See also METROPOLITAN COUNCIL  
 Affordable housing project grants, 473.252  
 Criteria and guidelines, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.25  
 Generally, 473.25 to 473.254  
 Housing, affordability and life-cycle requirements, 473.254  
 Inclusionary housing development program, 473.251, 473.255  
 Livable communities demonstration account, 473.25, 473.251, 473.253, 473.254  
 Local housing incentives program, 473.251, 473.253, 473.254  
 Metropolitan livable communities fund, 473.25 to 473.255  
 Tax base revitalization account, 473.251 to 473.254, 473F.08  
 Transit for livable communities demonstration program fund, 473.3875

### METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION

Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Commissioners' expenditures, 473.714  
     Generally, 473.704  
 Affirmative action plan, 473.143, 473.144  
 Appeals by  
     Planning, suspension, 473.165  
     Property taxes, excess levies, 275.065  
 Appointments by, appraisal board, members, 473.712  
 Appraisals, 473.712  
 Assets, 473.712  
 Audits and examinations  
     Affirmative action compliance, 473.143  
     Claims for costs, contested, 6.59  
     Contractors, 6.551  
     Costs, 3.9741, 6.56, 6.57, 473.703  
     Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
     Legislative auditor, duties, 3.971, 473.703  
     Petition for audit, 6.54  
     Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
     Procedures, 6.65  
     Resolution for examination, 6.55  
     State auditor, duties  
     Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
     Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
     Definitions, 6.465  
     Generally, 6.54  
 Budget  
     Annual budget, 473.711  
     Expenditures, 473.711, 473.714  
     Filing, 473.1631  
     Legislative review, 473.1631  
     Meetings, notice, 275.065  
 Business administrator  
     Generally, 473.704  
     Signatures, 473.703, 473.711  
 Bylaws, 473.703  
 Certificates and certification  
     Budget, notice and meetings, compliance, 275.065  
     Property taxes, 275.065, 275.067, 473.711  
     Special assessments, 275.067  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 473.711  
 Chair  
     Meetings, duties, 473.703  
     Per diem, 473.714  
     Signatures, 473.703, 473.711  
 Consent, contiguous counties, admission to district, 473.715  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073  
     Conflict of interest violations, 473.706

### METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION (Cont'd)

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
     Control programs of district, 473.704  
     Generally, 473.705  
     Nuisance control activities, counties, 473.711  
     Printing, paper and ink, 16C.073  
     Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
     Signatures, 473.703  
     Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182  
 Created, 473.702  
 Data  
     Affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143  
     Improper accessing of, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971  
 Definitions  
     Metropolitan government, 473.121  
     Property tax notices, 275.066  
 Director, 473.704  
 Disease vectoring ticks, control, consulting, 473.704  
 Dissolution of commission, distribution of assets, 473.712  
 Duties and powers, 473.704  
 Employees  
     Affirmative action, 473.143, 473.144  
     Defined as state employees, 352.01  
     Generally, 473.704  
     Performance evaluations, 473.143  
     Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
     Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Federal aid, applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
 Filing with, commissioners, certificates of appointment, 473.703  
 Financial reports, 473.704  
 Funds and accounts  
     Improper use of, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971  
     Metropolitan mosquito control fund, 473.711  
 Gifts to, authority to accept, 473.704  
 Harassment, policies against, 473.143  
 Homestead and agricultural credit aid, base, permanent reduction, 473.711  
 Insecticides, 473.704  
 Insurance, 473.704  
 Leases, conflict of interest violations, 473.706  
 Liability insurance, 473.704  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
 Meetings  
     Budget and property taxes, 275.065  
     Generally, 473.703  
 Members  
     Conflicts of interest, 473.706  
     Disqualification from service, 473.706  
     Expenses, reimbursement, 473.714  
     Generally, 473.703  
     Per diem, 473.714  
     Travel expenses, reimbursement, 473.714  
 Metropolitan mosquito control fund, 473.711  
 Metropolitan special taxing district, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission defined as, 275.065  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Officers, 473.714  
 Payments by  
     Audits and examinations, costs, 473.703  
     Disbursement procedures, 473.711  
     Distribution of assets, 473.712  
 Payments to, operating funds, collection authorized, 473.704  
 Performance bonds, contracts, 473.705  
 Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04  
 Petitions to, Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, admission, 473.715  
 Planning  
     Generally, 473.704

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Planning (Cont'd)  
     Metropolitan Council, approval, 473.165  
     Operational plans, reports, 473.716  
     Suspension, appeals, 473.165  
 Printing, 3.195, 16C.073  
 Property  
     Appraisals, 473.712  
     Sales, competitive bidding, 473.704  
 Property taxes, *see* Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Purchases by  
     Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
     Emergency purchases, competitive bidding, exception, 473.705  
     Generally, 16C.073  
     Materials, supplies, and equipment, 473.704  
     Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Quorum, 473.703  
 Records and record keeping  
     Generally, 473.704  
     Secretary, duties, 473.703  
 Recycling  
     Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073  
     Goals, solid waste management, 473.8011  
     Recyclable material containers, 115A.151  
 Reports given  
     Affirmative action progress, 473.143  
     Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
     Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
     Financial reports, 473.704  
     Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
     Operational plans, 473.716  
     Recycling, 473.8011  
     Small business preference program, 16C.18, 473.142  
     Technical reports, 473.716  
 Research  
     Cooperation with state and federal agencies, 473.716  
     Outside researchers, use, 473.704  
     Purpose, 473.704  
 Resolutions by, contiguous counties, admission to district, 473.715  
 Right of entry, 473.704  
 Rules and regulations, priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Sales, conflict of interest violations, 473.706  
 Secretary, meetings, duties, 473.703  
 Solid waste management, recycling goals, 473.8011  
 Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Special taxing district, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission defined as, 275.066  
 State aid applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
 Surety bonds, employees, 473.704  
 Vice-chair, 473.703, 473.711  
 Waste management practices, 115A.471  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 473.704  
**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT**  
 Created, 473.702  
 Governing body, duties, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION  
 Participating counties  
     Contiguous counties, petitions for admission, 473.715  
     Excluded area, 473.702  
     Withdrawal, procedures, 473.712  
 Property taxes, *see* Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Purpose, 473.702  
 Right of entry, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission personnel, 473.704  
**METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION**  
*See also* OPEN SPACE  
 Appeals, planning, suspension, 473.165

**METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations  
     Claims for costs, contested, 6.59  
     Contractors, 6.551  
     Costs, 6.56, 6.57  
     Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
     Petition for audit, 6.54  
     Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
     Procedures, 6.65  
     Resolution for examination, 6.55  
     State auditor, duties  
         Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
         Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
         Definitions, 6.465  
         Generally, 6.54  
 Budget, 473.1631  
 Chair, 473.303  
 Chief administrator  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public official, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Contractors, 6.551  
     Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182  
 Definitions  
     Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
     Metropolitan government, 473.121, 473.301  
 Disclosure  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Employees  
     Defined as state employees, 352.01  
     Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
     Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Established, 473.303  
 Federal aid, applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
 Generally, 473.301 to 473.351  
 Grants by  
     Recipients, 6.551  
     Working capital fund, 473.1425  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Members  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Generally, 473.303  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Metropolitan governmental unit, Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission defined as, 10A.01  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04  
 Planning, 473.165, 473.301  
 Political subdivision, commission defined as, 10A.01  
 Recycling goals, 473.8011  
 Regional recreational open space plan, 473.147  
 Regional recreational open space system, implementing agencies' expenditures, 473.351  
 Reports given  
     Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
     Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
     Recycling, 473.8011  
     Regional recreational open space system, 473.147, 473.351  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08

## METROPOLITAN

312

### METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION (Cont'd)

Solid waste management, recycling goals, 473.8011  
State aid, applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171

Vacancies, 473.303

Vice-chair, 473.303

### METROPOLITAN REVENUE DISTRIBUTION ACT

Generally, 473F.001 to 473F.13

### METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION

Affirmative action plan

Certificate of compliance, 473.144

Data, disclosure, 473.143

Elements, 473.143

Appeals, planning, suspension, 473.165

Audits and examinations

Affirmative action compliance, 473.143

Claims for costs, contested, 6.59

Contractors, 6.551

Costs, 6.56, 6.57

Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67

Petition for audit, 6.54

Postaudits, payment, 6.62

Procedures, 6.65

Resolution for examination, 6.55

State auditor, duties

Assistance to public accountant, 6.68

Certification of amounts due, 6.60

Definitions, 6.465

Generally, 6.54

Budget

Filing, 473.1631

Legislative review, 473.1631

Contractors, 6.551

Contracts and agreements

Contractors, 6.551

Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

Data

Affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143

Improper accessing of, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971

Employees

Performance evaluations, 473.143

Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

Retirement

Generally, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Executive director, retirement, 352D.02

Federal aid, applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171

Funds and accounts, improper use of, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971

Grants by

Recipients, 6.551

Working capital fund, 473.1425

Harassment, policies against, 473.143

Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76

Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04

Planning, 473.165

Purchases by, priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

Recycling goals, 473.8011

Reports given

Affirmative action progress, 473.143

Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76

Recycling, 473.8011

Small business preference program, 16C.18, 473.142

Rules and regulations, priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

Solid waste management, recycling goals, 473.8011

State aid, applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171

Transfer of powers to Sports Facilities Authority, 473J.25

### METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT ACT

Generally, 103B.201 to 103B.253

### METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

*See also* SURFACE WATER

*See also* WATER MANAGEMENT

Agricultural land preservation programs, planning and official controls, 40A.05

Bonds, issuance, procedures, 103B.245

County levy authority, 103B.253

Definitions, water planning and project implementation, 103B.205

Financing, 103B.241

Generally, 103B.201 to 103B.252

Local plans

Adoption, contents, 103B.235

Metropolitan Council review, 103B.235

Storm sewers, consistency with local plans, 444.075

Minor watershed units

Defined, 103B.205

Location within metropolitan area, 103B.231

Planning

Local plans, 103B.235, 444.075

Watershed management, 103B.231, 103B.235, 103H.101

Property taxes

Generally, 103B.241, 103B.245, 103B.251

Levies, separate certification, 275.07

Special taxing districts, 275.066

Purpose, 103B.201

Ramsey County, 383A.601

State review agencies

Defined, 103B.205

Review by, 103B.231, 103B.255

Water and Soil Resources Board, rulemaking, review, 103B.239

Watershed districts, boundary changes, procedure, 103B.215

Watershed management organizations, *see under*

#### WATERSHED DISTRICTS

Watershed management plans

Comprehensive planning, 103B.801

Generally, 103B.231

Groundwater, sensitive areas, 103H.101

Local government participation, 103B.231, 103B.235

Watershed management tax district, establishment, procedures, 103B.245

### METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION

Employees, retirement plans, 352.01, 473.512

Sewers, metropolitan area, duties, 473.511

### MIA'S

*See* MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS

### MICE

*See* PESTS

### MICHIGAN

Boundary waters, jurisdiction, 97A.235

Great Lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265

Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

Minnesota-Wisconsin-Michigan Boundary Compact, 1.15, 1.16

### MICROFICHE AND MICROFILM

Business records, evidence, 600.135

Definitions, archives, 138.17

Evidence

Business records, 600.135

Government records, 15.17, 600.135

Tax returns, 270C.20

Government records

Access, 13.03

Evidence, 15.17, 600.135

Microfilms defined as, 138.17

Savings associations, records, 51A.19

**MICROFICHE AND MICROFILM (Cont'd)**

## Tax returns

- Disposition by Revenue Department, 270C.20
- Format, 270B.13

**MICROORGANISMS**

Aquatic organisms, *see* Harmful plants or organisms under  
AQUATIC PLANTS

Bacteria, *see* BACTERIA

Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM

Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Disease vectors, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

## Fungi

- Defined as organisms, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18F.02, 116C.91
- Defined as plant pests, 18G.02

Genetically engineered organisms, *see* under GENETIC  
ENGINEERING

Pathogenic microorganisms, exposure and testing of corrections  
employees, 241.33

Protists, defined as organisms, 18B.01, 18C.005

Research, crops, animals, organisms or cells grown for research  
or testing, damage or destruction, civil liability, 604.13

Soil and plant amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT  
AMENDMENTS

## Viruses

- Defined as organisms, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18F.02, 116C.91
- Defined as plant pests, 18G.02

**MIDDLE MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION**

Employees, defined as state employees, retirement, 352.01

**MIDTOWN PLANNING AND COORDINATION BOARD**

Generally, 473.910, 473.912

**MIDWEST INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE  
WASTE COMPACT**

Costs, 116C.834

Definitions, 116C.831, 116C.832

Enforcement of compact, 116C.835

Existing law, effect on, 116C.838

Information, providing, 116C.840

Lawsuits, 116C.836

Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Commission

- Definitions, 116C.832
- Designation as host state for waste facility, procedures,  
116C.842
- Members, 116C.833

Termination, 116C.843

Text of compact, 116C.831

**MIDWEST INTERSTATE PASSENGER RAIL  
COMPACT**

Generally, 218.75

**MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMMISSION**

Generally, 135A.20

Members, appointment, 135A.21

**MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT**

Generally, 135A.20

Tuition reciprocity, no effect, 135A.22

**MIDWIVES**

Accountability, 147.161, 147D.23

Adverse health care incidents, open discussion, 145.685

Advisory council, Licensed Traditional Midwifery Advisory  
Council, 147D.25

Anti-racism and implicit bias training, 144.1461

Authority to prescribe or administer controlled substances,  
152.12

Certified midwifery education program

Accreditation, 148G.03

Approval, 148G.12

## Certified midwives

- Board-required mental or physical examination, medical  
data access, 148G.13

Certification, 148G.03

Certification requirements, 148G.04

Cooperation. investigations, 148G.17

Criminal sexual conduct conviction, effect, 148G.13

Curriculum, 148.191

Defined as practitioners, 151.01

**MIDWIVES (Cont'd)**

## Certified midwives (Cont'd)

## Disciplinary action

- Fines and penalties, 148G.14
- Grounds, 148G.13
- License denial, revocation, or suspension, 148G.14

Disciplinary records, judicial review under seal, 148G.18

Drug Enforcement Administration, registration with,  
148G.09

Education programs, 148G.12

Exemptions, 148G.19

Fees, 148G.10

Identification and title, 148G.08

Injunctions, expired licenses, 148G.21

Investigations, 148.191, 148G.16, 148G.17

## Licenses

- Application requirements, 148G.04
- Denial or suspension, 148G.14
- Expired licenses, 148G.21
- Fees, 148G.11
- Reissuance, 148G.14
- Renewal requirements, 148G.05, 148G.06
- Revocation, 148G.13, 148G.14

## Medical assistance

- Coverage, 256B.0625
- Home birth services, 256B.0625
- Name or address changes, notification to board, 148G.07
- Patient records, data privacy, 148G.17
- Prescribing drugs and therapeutic devices, 148G.03,  
148G.09

Reports, violations, 148G.15

Scope of practice, 148G.03

Violations and penalties, 148G.20

Continuing education, 144.1461, 147D.01, 147D.21

Continuing education, certified midwives, exemptions,  
148G.19

Controlled substances, prescribing, administering, and  
dispensing, 152.12

Criminal violations, certified midwives, 148G.20

Data, licensed certified midwives, investigative data, medical  
records, 148.191

## Definitions

- Health care information review organization, 145.61
- Health services occupations, 147D.01
- Minnesota Certified Midwife Practice Act, 148G.03

Designated support persons, midwives not counted toward  
limit, 144.651

Directories, 214.071

## Disciplinary action

- Disciplinary record on judicial review, 147.151, 147D.23
- Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 147.111
- Forms of, 147.141, 147D.23
- Grounds, 147.091, 147D.23, 148G.13
- Judicial review, certified midwives, record privacy,  
148G.18

Reports about, 147D.13

Sexual misconduct, probable cause hearings, 147.092,  
147D.23

## Education programs

## Certified midwives

- Exemptions, 148G.19
- Fraudulent representations, 148G.20

Examinations, *see* Licenses under this topic

Fees, 147D.27

Female genital mutilation, surgical procedures, 609.2245

Guardians and conservators, appointment, license suspension,  
147.091

Health care providers, midwives defined as, 145.682

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Informed consent forms, 147D.07

Injunctions, certified midwives, expired licenses, 148G.21

## Investigations

- Accountability, 147.161, 147D.23
- Cooperation, 147.131, 147D.23
- Immunity, reporters and investigators, 148G.16

**MIDWIVES**

314

**MIDWIVES (Cont'd)**

Liability, newborns or infants, hearing screening, testing, 144.966

Licensed midwives (LMs), title, use and protection of, 147D.15

Licensed traditional midwives (LTMs), title, use and protection of, 147D.15

Licenses

- Certified midwives
  - Application requirements, 148G.04
  - Denial of license, 148G.06
  - Exemptions, 148G.19
  - Expired licenses, 148G.21
  - Fees, 148G.11
  - Lapsed licenses, renewal, 148G.05
  - Notice to Nursing Board, 148G.06
  - Renewal, 148G.05, 148G.06
  - Requirements, 148G.04
  - Revocation, 148G.13
- Credentials and credentialing, 147D.01
- Definitions, 148G.03
- Denial, 147D.19, 364.09
- Expedited and temporary licenses, armed forces members, 197.4552
- Fees, 147D.27
- Generally, 147D.17
- Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106
- Lapsed licenses, renewal schedule, 147D.17
- Medical care facilities, privileges, filing, 147.162, 147D.23
- Medical consultation plans, 147D.11
- Renewal cycle, 147D.29
- Renewals, 147.02, 147.162, 147D.17, 147D.23, 147D.27

Mandatory reporters

- Discipline or violations
  - Certified midwives, 148G.15
  - Immunity, 148G.16

Medical assistance

- Home birth services, 256B.0625
- Payment rates, 256B.0625

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Minnesota Certified Midwife Practice Act

- Application of law, 148G.02
- Generally, 148G.01 to 148G.21

Nonresidents, certified midwives, exempt practice, 148G.19

North American Registry of Midwives, 147D.13

Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

Permits, *see* Licenses under this topic

Professional conduct, 147D.05

Professionals, midwives defined as, 145.61

Records and record keeping

- Client records, 147D.05
- Hospital records, accountability, 147.161, 147D.23
- Informed consent forms, 147D.07
- Maternal death studies, 145.901
- Medical consultation plans, 147D.11
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Reports given

- Generally, 147D.13
- Self-reporting, obligations, 147.111, 147D.23
- Violations, certified midwives, 148G.15

Scope of practice

- Certified midwives, prescribing drugs and therapeutic devices, 148G.09
- Generally, 147D.03
- Limitations, 147D.09

Screenings, newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, duties, 144.125

Sexual misconduct, hearings, 147.092, 147D.23

Tests and testing, newborns, hearing screening, duties, 144.966

Titles, 147D.15

Traditional midwifery services, *see* TRADITIONAL MIDWIVES

Unauthorized services, 147D.03, 148G.21

**MIDWIVES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

- Certified midwives
  - Failure to provide information, 148G.06
  - Fraudulent representations, 148G.20
  - Criminal sexual conduct, conviction, effects, 148G.13
  - Licenses, late renewals, penalty fees, 147D.27
  - Reports of, certified midwives, 148G.15
  - Sexual misconduct, hearings, 147D.23
  - Titles, violations, 147D.15

**MIGHTY DUCKS LAW**

Generally, 475.58

**MIGRANT WORKERS**

*See* also FARM LABORERS

Camps, *see* Migrant labor camps under this topic

Children, child care, 119A.05

Clinics, 145A.14

Compensation and salaries

- Deductions, statement, 181.87
- Discharged employees, 181.11
- Gross wages, verification, 142G.12, 256D.02
- Lawsuits, 181.171
- Payment
  - Amount, 181.87
  - Frequency, 181.10, 181.101, 181.11, 181.87
  - Worker fired or quit, 181.14, 181.87
- Violations and penalties, 181.89
- Wages defined, 268.035

Crew leaders, 268.035

Definitions

- Employment, 181.85
- Local public health boards, 145A.14
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02

Education, Head Start funds, allocation, 142D.121

Employment statements

- Generally, 181.86
- Terms, 181.86, 181.87
- Violations and penalties, 181.89

Fines, violations, generally, 181.89

Food assistance, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.19

Head Start, allocation of funds, 142D.121

Health and accident insurance, 181.73

Health services

- Migrant health centers, 145A.14
- Migrant health grants, community health boards, duties, 145A.14
- Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1482

Hours of work, guaranteed hours, 181.87

Housing

- Camps, *see* Migrant labor camps under this topic
- Manufactured home parks, exclusion, 327.23
- Vacating, 181.87

Lawsuits

- Compensation and salaries, 181.171
- Generally, 181.89, 181.91

Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06

Migrant and seasonal farmworkers organizations

- Community action programs, 142F.301
- Funding, Children, Youth, and Families Department, duties, 142F.30
- Reports received, community action agencies, financial assistance, use, 142F.30

Migrant labor camps

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Housing, vacating, 181.87
- Recreational camping areas, exclusion, 327.14
- Sanitation, rulemaking, 144.12

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)

- Defined, 142G.02
- Eligibility, 142G.12

**MIGRANT WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) (Cont'd)  
     Expedited supplemental nutrition assistance program, 142G.19  
     Generally, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Records and record keeping  
     Employers, duties, 181.88  
     Violations and penalties, 181.89  
 Residence, 256D.02  
 Starting date, 181.87  
 Training programs, 182.653  
 Verification by  
     Gross wages, 142G.12, 256D.02  
     Work in state, MFIP, eligibility, 142G.12, 256D.02  
 Violations and penalties, 181.89  
 Wagner-Peyser Act, 181.90

**MIGRATORY WATERFOWL**

Brant, 97A.015  
 Canada geese, *see* CANADA GEESE  
 Damage by, 97B.668  
 Definitions, species included, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Ducks, *see* DUCKS  
 Feeding and resting area, 97A.095  
 Geese, *see* GEESE  
 Habitat  
     Breeding grounds in Canada, development, 97A.127  
     Feeding and resting areas, 97A.095  
 Hunting  
     Clothing colors, exemption, 97B.071  
     Game birds, defined as, 97A.015  
     Generally, 97B.805  
     Hours, 97B.075  
     Motor vehicles, hunting from, 97B.055  
     Party hunting, exceptions, 97B.603  
     Remote-controlled decoys, taking with, 97B.085  
     Seasons, limits, and areas, 97B.731  
     Stamps, *see* same under this topic  
 Migratory bird preservation facilities, 97A.545  
 Species, 97A.015  
 Stamps  
     Contract, Leech Lake Reservation Business Committee, 97A.155  
     Design contests, 97A.045  
     Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475  
     Generally, 97B.801  
     Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405  
     Revenues, use, 97A.055, 97A.075  
 Stirring up, driving, or rallying with aircraft, 360.075  
 Swan Lake Migratory Waterfowl Sanctuary, 97A.095  
 Swans, 97A.015, 97B.735  
 Wildlife acquisition account, use, 97A.071

**MILEAGE**

*See* TRAVEL EXPENSES

**MILFOIL**

*See* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

**MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT**

Adjutant general, *see* ADJUTANT GENERAL  
 Appropriations to, indemnity bonds, supply officers, 192.13  
 Armories, *see* ARMORIES  
 Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03  
 Definitions, Military Code, 190.05  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Employees  
     Adjutant general's employees, *see* Employees under ADJUTANT GENERAL  
     Defined as state employees, 352.01  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, refunds, 352.22  
     Retirement, 43A.49, 352.85, 352.951  
     Temporary employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
     Unclassified service, benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Executive director, appointment, 190.08

**MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Firefighters, retirement  
     Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
     Military Affairs Department personnel retirement plan, exclusion from coverage, 352.85  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Hunts sponsored by, 97A.465  
 Military installations, *see* MILITARY INSTALLATIONS  
 Mission of department, 190.09  
 National Guard, 192.501  
 Property, users, losses incurred by, liability of state, 3.736  
 Public employees police and fire fund, duties, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Reports given, 192.501  
 Rulemaking, exemption, 14.03  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 15.38

**MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN**

Generally, 352.85  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.951  
 Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49

**MILITARY CODE**

Generally, 190.01 to 193.38

**MILITARY FORCES**

*See also* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Active service  
     Amateur athletics, eligibility status and participation consideration, 192.503  
     Defined, 190.05  
     Hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465  
     Protections, 190.055  
 Arms and ammunition  
     Munitions, manufacturing by correctional facilities, 243.87  
     Providing to state guard, 191.06  
 Army, *see* ARMY (U.S.)  
 Battle flags  
     Adjutant general, duties, 190.09, 190.096  
     Authority to repair, 190.096  
     Preservation, storage and display, 190.09, 190.096  
     Surrender, 190.096  
 Buildings and grounds, *see* MILITARY INSTALLATIONS  
 Coast guard, 86B.341  
 Codes, *see* Military Code under this topic  
 Color guard units, reimbursements, defined as lawful purpose gambling devices, 349.12  
 Commander-in-chief, governor, Const. art 5 s 4  
 Definitions  
     Absentee voting, 203B.01  
     Military Code, 190.05, 192A.015  
 Draft, selective service system, 171.06  
 Federal active service, defined, 190.05  
 Federal forces, *see* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS  
 Federally funded state active service, defined, 190.05  
 Fireworks, use, 624.23  
 Funds and accounts, examination and audits, rulemaking, 192.551  
 General provisions, 190.01 to 190.06  
 Governor, commander-in-chief of military forces, Const. art 5 s 4  
 Honor guard units, reimbursements, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Liability, acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27  
 Long-term care insurance, limitations or exclusions, 62S.15  
 Marching units, reimbursements, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Members, *see* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS  
 Military Code  
     Generally, 190.01 to 193.38  
     Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
     Statutory construction, 190.03  
 Military judge system, 192A.15  
 Militias  
     Private militias, 609.669, 624.61

## MILITARY

316

### MILITARY FORCES (Cont'd)

#### Militias (Cont'd)

State militia, *see* NATIONAL GUARD

Motor vehicles, collector military vehicles, 168.10, 169.73

Munitions, 191.06, 243.87

#### Private military companies

Firearms and incendiary devices, making and using,  
609.669

Misdemeanor, 624.61

Ranks, defined, 192A.015

Recruiters, access to data, secondary school students, personal  
information, 13.32

Regulations, armed forces of United States, 190.04

Standing armies prohibited, Const. art 1 s 14

#### State military forces

Department, *see* MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

Emergencies, Executive Council, powers, 9.061

Interference or obstruction, 609.39

National Guard, *see* NATIONAL GUARD

#### Violations and penalties

Private military companies, 624.61

State military forces, interference or obstruction, 609.39

### MILITARY INSTALLATIONS

Armories, *see* ARMORIES

Bases, liquor licenses, 340A.404

Camp grounds and military reservations

Defined, 190.05

Generally, 190.11

Camp Ripley, *see* CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY  
RESERVATION

Commanders, appointment, 190.08

Definitions, 190.05

Fort Beauharnois, historic place, 138.664

Fort Ridgely

Fort Ridgely State Monument, 138.585

Fort Ridgely State Park, 85.012

Historic place, 138.664

Fort Ripley, historic place, 138.664

Fort Saint Charles, historic place, 138.664

Fort Snelling, *see* FORT SNELLING

Historic places, 138.664

Leases, adjutant general, duties, 190.16

Private property, acquisition by condemnation, 190.11

State buildings, maintenance and repairs, adjutant general,  
duties, 190.11

Traffic rules, adjutant general, duties, 190.11

Unauthorized presence at, 609.396

United States land acquisition for, 1.042

Water pipes, maintenance, adjutant general, duties, 190.11

Yucatan Fort, historic place, 138.664

### MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

*See also* ADJUTANT GENERAL

*See also* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Acting staff judge advocates, oaths, authority to administer,  
192A.615

#### Appeals

Appeal by state, 192A.353

Finality of proceedings, findings and sentences, 192A.381

Nonjudicial punishment, 192A.0851

Review by supreme court, 192A.371, 192A.373

Withdrawal of appeal, 192A.351

#### Apprehension

Delivery to civil authority, 192A.08

Deserters, 192A.05

Generally, 192A.045 to 192A.08

Resistance, breach of arrest, and escape, 192A.48

#### Arrests

Generally, 192A.055

Nonjudicial punishment, 192A.0851

Resistance, breach of arrest, and escape, 192A.48

Assistant staff judge advocates, oaths, authority to administer,  
192A.615

Assistant state judge advocates

Appointment, 192A.04

### MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)

#### Assistant state judge advocates (Cont'd)

Oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615

Qualifications and scope of practice, 192A.041

Bad conduct discharge sentences, adjudged, 192A.12

Briefings, 192A.62

Citation, 192A.01

Commanding officers, discipline and punishment by,  
192A.0851

#### Commissioned officers

Discharges of, 192A.03

Dismissals of, 192A.03

Superior commissioned officers, 192A.015, 192A.45,  
192A.455

Complaints, 192A.625

#### Confinement

Execution of, 192A.31

Jails, 192A.065

Nonjudicial punishment, 192A.0851

Contempts, 192A.26, 192A.445

Copies, 192A.62

Costs and disbursements (courts), 192.68

Counsel, right to, 192A.155

Court reporters, detail of, 192A.16

#### Courts-martial

Adjutant general, powers, 192A.095, 192A.10, 192A.20,  
192A.363

#### Appeals

Appellate counsel, 192A.373

Finality, 192A.381

State, appeals by, 192A.353

Supreme court, 192A.371, 192A.373

Withdrawals of right to, by accused, 192A.351

Certiorari, 606.06

Civil authority prosecution, effect, 192.25

Convening authorities, reports to, 192A.343

Convicted persons, predatory offender registration, 243.166

Errors of law, 192A.341

Execution of process, 192A.635

Findings and sentence, reports, 192A.343

Findings of guilty, review, 192A.363

General courts-martial, 192A.09 to 192A.10, 192A.13,  
192A.363, 192A.371

Governor's powers, delegation, 192A.66

Judge advocates, 192A.343, 192A.373

Jurisdiction, 192A.02, 192A.09 to 192A.12, 192A.605

Lesser included offenses, 192A.341

Members, 192A.09

Offense levels, 192A.111

Offenses subject to, 192A.384

Officers, military recruiters, and training leadership,  
192A.6011

#### Orders

Effect, 192A.381

Final order, 192A.343

Proceedings in revision, 192A.343

Record keeping requirements, 192A.12

Rehearings, 192A.343, 192A.361

Reports, findings and sentence, 192A.343

Revision, rehearing, and reconsideration, 192A.343

Sentences, *see* same under this topic

Sexual activity, military recruiters, officers, and training  
leaders, 192A.6011

Special courts-martial, *see* same under this topic

Statutes of limitations, 192A.235

Summary courts-martial, 192A.09, 192A.11, 192A.111,  
192A.14

Trial procedures, *see* same under this topic

Types of, 192A.09

Courts of inquiry, 192A.61

Crimes, military offenses, 192.25

Definitions, 192A.015, 192A.045

Desertion, 192A.05, 192A.43

Dishonorable discharge sentences

Adjudged, 192A.12



**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)**

Dishonorable discharge sentences (Cont'd)  
     Commissioned officers, 192A.03  
     Governor, approvals by, 192A.115  
 Dismissal sentences  
     Adjudged, 192A.12  
     Commissioned officers, 192A.03  
     Governor, approvals by, 192A.115  
 Enlisted members  
     Fraudulent enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.42  
     Unlawful enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.425  
 Explanation to enlisted members, 192A.62  
 Federal service, defined, 192A.015  
 Fines, payment and disposition of, 192A.645  
 Forms, 192.61  
 Generally, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
 Governor, delegation of authority, 192A.66  
 Grades, 192A.015  
 Immunity, 192A.65  
 Inspections, 192A.04  
 Interpreters for courts, detail of, 192A.16  
 Jail sentences  
     Confinement, 192A.065  
     In default of payments, 192.82  
 Judges  
     Military judge system, 192A.15  
     Senior force judge advocate, rehearings, 192A.363  
     State judge advocates, 192A.015, 192A.04, 192A.615  
 Jurisdiction  
     Courts-martial, 192A.09 to 192A.12  
     Generally, 192A.02, 192A.025  
 Military courts  
     Immunity, 192A.65  
     Process of, 192A.64  
 Military judge system, 192A.15  
 Military recruiters, prohibited activities, 192A.6011  
 Noncommissioned officers, prohibited activities, 192A.6011  
 Nonjudicial punishment, 192A.0851  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615  
 Offenses  
     Lesser, 192A.40  
     Lesser included, 192A.341  
 Officers  
     Conduct unbecoming an officer, 192A.60  
     Insubordinate conduct toward, 192A.46  
     Prohibited activities, 192A.6011  
 Practice, 192.61, 192A.041  
 Procedures, 192.61  
 Punitive articles  
     Absence without leave, 192A.435  
     Accessory after the fact, 192A.395  
     Aiding the enemy, 192A.525  
     Assault, 192A.582  
     Attempts, 192A.405  
     Conspiracy, 192A.41  
     Controlled substances, 192A.566  
     Cruelty and maltreatment, 192A.47  
     Driving under the influence or reckless driving, 192A.555  
     Failure to obey orders or rules, 192A.465  
     False official statements, 192A.535  
     Forcing safeguard, 192A.515  
     Frauds against government, 192A.59  
     Fraudulent enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.42  
     Fraudulent use of credit or debit cards or access devices, 192A.6013  
     Generally, 192A.39 to 192A.605  
     Improper hazarding of vessel or aircraft, 192A.55  
     Improper use of countersign, 192A.51  
     Larceny and wrongful appropriation, 192A.595  
     Malingering, 192A.57  
     Military property, loss, damage, destruction, or wrongful disposition, 192A.54  
     Misbehavior before the enemy, 192A.50  
     Missing movement, 192A.44

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)**

Punitive articles (Cont'd)  
     Mutiny or sedition, 192A.475  
     Noncompliance with procedural rules, 192A.495  
     Nonconsensual distribution of intimate images, 192A.6012  
     Perjury, 192A.585  
     Principals, 192A.39  
     Property, waste, spoilage, or destruction, 192A.545  
     Retaliation, reporting infractions of law, 192A.6015  
     Riot or breach of peace, 192A.575  
     Sexual misconduct, military recruiters, officers, and training leaders, 192A.6011  
     Sleeping on post, leaving post before relief, 192A.56  
     Solicitation, 192A.415  
     Unauthorized use of government computer, 192A.6014  
     Under the influence of alcohol or controlled substance while on duty, 192A.56  
     Unlawful enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.425  
 Purely military offenses, 192A.021  
 Ranks, 192A.015  
 Reporters, court reporters, detail of, 192A.16  
 Reports, courts-martial, findings and sentence, 192A.343  
 Restraint  
     Arrests, 192A.055, 192A.48  
     Confinement, 192A.065, 192A.31  
     Generally, 192A.065  
     Pretrial, 192A.055  
     Receiving of prisoners, 192A.07  
     Releasing prisoners without property authority, 192A.485  
     Unlawful detention, 192A.49  
 Search warrants, 192A.612  
 Senior force judge advocates, review by, 192A.363  
 Sentences  
     Adjudged, 192A.12  
     Bad conduct discharge sentences, 192A.12  
     Dishonorable discharge, 192A.03, 192A.115, 192A.12  
     Dismissal, 192A.03, 192A.115, 192A.12  
     Errors of law, 192A.341  
     Execution of, 192A.635  
     Execution of confinement, 192A.31  
     Governor, approvals by, 192A.115  
     Jail, 192.82, 192A.065  
     Judge advocate recommendations, 192A.343  
     Maximum limits, 192A.111  
     Minor offenses, 192A.0851  
     Nonjudicial punishment, consideration, 192A.0851  
     Orders binding upon government units, 192A.381  
     Reports, 192A.343  
     Restoration of rights, privileges, and property, 192A.63  
     Revision, rehearing, and reconsideration, 192A.343  
 Special courts-martial  
     Decisions, appeals from, 192A.371  
     Findings, review, 192A.363  
     Jurisdiction, 192A.105  
     Types, generally, 192A.09  
     Who may convene, 192A.135  
 Staff judge advocates, 192A.615  
 State judge advocates  
     Certification, members qualified for practice of law, 192A.041  
     Generally, 192A.04  
     Oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615  
 Statutes of limitations, 192A.235  
 Summary courts-martial, *see* Courts-martial under this topic  
 Superior commissioned officers  
     Assaulting or willfully disobeying, 192A.455  
     Disrespect towards, 192A.45  
 Territorial applicability, 192A.035  
 Training leadership, prohibited activities, 192A.6011  
 Trial procedures  
     Contempts, 192A.26  
     Evidence, opportunity to obtain, 192A.25  
     Former jeopardy, 192A.24  
     Grounds for conviction, 192A.28

## MILITARY

318

### MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)

#### Trial procedures (Cont'd)

- Refusal to appear or testify, 192A.255
- Rulemaking, 192A.20
- Submissions of accused, 192A.343
- Unlawful command influence, 192A.205
- Witnesses, opportunity to obtain, 192A.25

### MILITARY PERSONNEL

*See* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

### MILK

- Adulterated milk, 32D.13
- Allergies, 256B.0625
- Bacterial or coliform counts, 32D.13
- Breast milk, expressing, work breaks for nursing mothers, 181.939
- Bulk milk
  - Pickup tankers, 32D.04, 32D.13, 32D.19
  - Positive residue tests, 32D.19
  - Storage, time limit, faulty equipment, 32D.13
- Bulk transportation, *see* Transportation under this topic
- Buttermilk
  - Cultured buttermilk, bacterial counts, exceptions, 32D.13
  - Defined as fluid milk product, 32D.01
- Certificates and certification, 32D.07
- Chocolate flavored milk, milk products, and drinks, defined as fluid milk products, 32D.01
- Concentrated milk and milk products, defined as fluid milk products, 32D.01
- Condensed skim milk, defined as milk products, 32D.01
- Condensed sweet cream buttermilk, defined as milk products, 32D.01
- Cream, *see* CREAM
- Cultured milk, defined as fluid milk products, 32D.01
- Dairy Research and Promotion Council, 17.54, 17.59
- Definitions
  - Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
  - Cruelty to animals, prevention of, 343.20
  - Dairy products, 32D.01
  - Farm products dealers, 27.01
  - Federal regulations, adoption, 32D.02
  - Fluid milk products, 32D.01
  - Grade A pasteurized milk, 32D.13
  - Grade A raw milk, 32D.01, 32D.13
  - Pasteurization, 32D.01, 32D.13
- Dried sweet cream buttermilk, defined as milk products, 32D.01
- Enforcement of law
  - Generally, 32D.02, 32D.16
  - Standards, 32D.02
- Evaporated skim milk, defined as milk products, 32D.01
- Fat content, 32D.01
- Fines, adulterated milk, violations, 32D.19
- Fluid milk products, 32D.01, 32D.20, 32D.21
- Frozen milk products, *see* FROZEN FOOD
- Goat milk
  - Cultured goat milk, bacterial counts, exceptions, 32D.13
  - Fines, 32D.19
  - Grade A permit, fees, *see* Grades and grading under this topic
  - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
  - Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic
  - Non-grade A milk, 32D.02
  - Pasteurization, 32D.01, 32D.20, 32D.21
  - Production and processing, *see* same under this topic
  - Somatic cell count, 32D.13
- Grade A milk, 32D.13
- Grades and grading
  - Generally, 32D.13
  - Manufacturing grade, 32D.01, 32D.13
  - Manufacturing grade raw milk, 32D.01, 32D.13, 32D.19
- Half and half, reconstituted half and half, defined as fluid milk product, 32D.01
- Hearings, grade A label permits, revocation or suspension, 32D.02
- Homogenized milk, 32D.01

### MILK (Cont'd)

- Impure and unwholesome milk, cattle feed producing, 343.21
- Infant formula, *see* INFANT FORMULA
- Inspections
  - Generally, 32D.02
  - Production and processing, 32D.02, 32D.19
- Labels and labeling
  - Generally, 32D.20
  - Grade A pasteurized milk, 32D.02, 32D.13
  - Grades, 32D.02
  - rBGH-free milk, 32D.23
  - Skim milk, 32D.02
  - Solids-not-fat, content, 32D.02, 32D.18
- Lactose-reduced milk, school program, providing, 124D.114
- Lowfat milk, homogenized, 32D.01
- Manufacturing grade raw milk
  - Generally, 32D.13
  - Permits, 32D.19
- Manufacturing purposes, milk for, Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32D.09
- Marketing
  - Definitions, 32D.01
  - Licenses, 32D.31
- Maternal and child nutritional supplement program, allowable purchases, 145.897
- Milk and dairy beef residue prevention protocol, 32D.19
- Milk fat, 32D.01, 32D.18
- Milk inspection service account, 32D.19
- Milk products, defined, 32D.01
- Milk-solids-not-fat, 32D.01, 32D.18
- Non-grade A milk, 32D.02
- Non-grade A pasteurized milk, 32D.13
- Nonfat milk, defined as fluid milk product, 32D.01
- Ordinances, production and processing standards, 32D.13
- Perishable farm products, milk defined as, 27.01
- Permits
  - Grade A milk labels, 32D.02
  - Manufacturing grade, suspension or temporary status, 32D.19
  - Producers, adulterated milk violations, revocation, 32D.19
- Prices, adjustment, 32D.18
- Producers
  - Generally, 32D.19
  - Payments by, milk purchase fees, 32D.11
  - Permits, 32D.02, 32D.19
  - Reports given, 32D.11, 32D.15
  - Samples and sampling, 32D.14
- Production and processing
  - Enforcement of law, 32D.16
  - Fees, 32D.12
  - Generally, 32D.02
  - Inspections, 32D.06
- Raw milk, generally, 32D.13
- rBGH-free milk, 32D.23
- Readily perishable food, milk defined as, 28A.03
- Reconstituted or recombined milk, cream, or skim milk, 32D.01
- Records and record keeping
  - Inspections, 32D.11
  - Milk sales, 32D.11
  - rBGH-free milk, 32D.23
- Sale or purchase
  - Bulk food, 31.83
  - Fees, payment, 32D.11
  - Generally, 32D.18
  - Grade A milk, production and processing, 32D.13
  - Labels and labeling, 32D.20
  - Pasteurization, 32D.20, 32D.21
  - rBGH-free milk, 32D.23
  - Records, 32D.11
  - Skim milk, 32D.20
  - Vending machines, 160.2725, 160.273
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61, 297A.67
- Sampling, violations, 32D.18
- School milk program, 124D.114, 124D.118, 124D.1191

**MILK (Cont'd)**

Selected class I dairy products, 17.54  
 Selected class II dairy products, 17.54  
 Sheep milk, 32D.01, 32D.20  
 Skim milk, 32D.01, 32D.20  
 Standards, 32D.13  
 State drink, designation, 1.1495  
 Storage, time limit, faulty equipment, 32D.13  
 Superheated condensed milk, 32D.01  
 Tests and testing  
     Milk fat, methods and equipment, 32D.18  
     Positive residue tests, 32D.19  
 Trade barriers, attorney general, duty to contest, 8.13  
 Transportation  
     Bulk transportation, 32D.04, 32D.13, 32D.19  
     Motor vehicles, 169.81, 169.8295, 169.865, 169.87  
     Timeliness, 32D.13  
 Vending machines, safety rest areas, travel information centers, and weigh stations, 160.2725, 160.273  
 Violations and penalties  
     Generally, 32D.19  
     Grade A label permits, 32D.02  
     Grade and grading violations, 32D.02, 32D.18  
     Milk marketing, license violations, 32D.31  
     Pasteurization, 32D.02  
 Vitamin D milk, defined as fluid milk product, 32D.01  
 Weight and weighing, violations, 32D.18  
 Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

**MILK PROCESSING PLANTS**

*See* DAIRIES

**MILLE LACS COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 County attorney, lawsuits, persons arrested by tribal peace officers, 626.90  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Mille Lacs Indian Museum, historic site, 138.662  
 Sheriff, Indian lands, concurrent jurisdiction with tribe, 626.90

**MILLE LACS RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEE**

Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

**MILLS**

*See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**MINE INSPECTORS**

Accidents, duties, 180.08  
 Conflicts of interest, 180.02  
 County officers, acting as, generally, 180.01  
 Definitions, 180.015  
 Duties  
     Generally, 180.03  
     Neglect, 180.13  
     Requested inspections, 180.07  
 Fines, 180.13  
 Generally, 180.01  
 Inspections, 180.05, 180.07  
 Oath of office, certificate, filing, 180.02  
 Qualifications, 180.02  
 Removal, 180.13  
 Reports given, annual report, 180.11  
 Safety devices, notice, 180.03

**MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE**

Cities  
     Local regulations permitted, 465.77  
     Powers, 469.141  
     Regulation of drilling, 465.77, 469.141  
     Zoning authority, 462.352  
 Construction projects, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Definitions, 462.352  
 Development  
     Cities, powers, 462.352, 465.77, 469.141  
     Generally, 469.141  
     Projects, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Drilling, regulation, 465.77, 469.141

**MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE (Cont'd)**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Projects  
     Review, by state departments, 103I.661, 469.141  
     Water removal permits, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Underground storage facilities, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES  
 Underground structures, *see* UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES  
 Zoning authority, generally, 462.357  
**MINERAL COORDINATING COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 93.0015  
**MINERAL LANDS**  
 Abstracts of title, suits by part owners to mine, 560.02  
 Acquisition, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31  
 Coal, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Cobalt, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Copper, mining  
     Leases, 93.245, 93.25, 93.43  
     Permits, 93.43  
 Counties, powers generally, property sale or acquisition, 373.01  
 Data, classification, 13.793  
 Deeds, suits by part owners to mine, 560.02  
 Definitions  
     Lawsuits by part owners to mine, 560.01  
     Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Easements, fees, legislative approval, exemption, 16A.1283  
 Eminent domain, interests necessary for mining, acquisition, 93.05  
 Fees  
     Legislative approval, exemption, 16A.1283  
     Permits, 93.481, 93.482  
     Recording permits, 93.27  
 Flooding, licenses, 93.43  
 Gas, leases, 93.25, 93.516  
 Gold, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Graphite, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Inspections, roads, 160.10  
 Iron ore, *see* IRON ORE  
 Judgments  
     Liens on land, 560.08  
     Suits by part owners to mine, 560.02  
 Land exchanges, mineral and water power rights, 94.3495  
 Leases  
     Allocation as trust principal or income, 501C.1109  
     Condemnation proceedings, lands necessary for mining, 93.05  
     Conveyances, recording, 507.36  
     County lands, 373.01  
     Data, classification, 13.793  
     Defined, 524.1-201  
     Determination of owners, 560.02  
     Documents affecting, 93.27, 93.28  
     Eligibility and performance, 93.171  
     Fees, legislative approval, exemption, 16A.1283  
     Holders, 93.05, 93.055  
     Iron ore, *see* IRON ORE  
     Minerals management account, 93.22  
     Negotiated, 93.1925, 93.245  
     Oil and gas, 93.25, 93.516  
     Recording, 93.26  
     Rights of state, 93.04  
     Stockpiling and storage, 93.33  
     Surface lands, 93.33  
 Lessees, 160.10  
 Licenses, flooding of state lands for mining, 93.43  
 Liens, mining by part owners, 560.08  
 Maintenance and maintenance plans, 93.003  
 Manganese, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Mineral interest taxes, 273.165  
 Minerals  
     Contracts, rights of state, 93.04  
     Leases, 160.10  
     Reservation of rights, 93.01 to 93.03, 93.06

**MINERAL**

320

**MINERAL LANDS (Cont'd)**

Minerals (Cont'd)  
     Sale, rights of state, 93.04  
     Stockpiling and storage, leases, 93.33  
 Mining units  
     Designation, 93.15, 93.22  
     Mineral leases, 93.14, 93.17, 93.22  
     Sale, 93.16, 93.22  
 Nickel, mining permits, 93.43  
 Oil, leases, 93.25, 93.516  
 Oil and gas lands, 61A.31, 272.04  
 Owner of record, defined, 560.01  
 Owners  
     Defined, 560.01  
     Generally, 160.10  
     Lawsuits to mine, 560.01 to 560.09  
 Permits  
     Annual permits, 93.482  
     Copper, nickel, and copper-nickel mining, 93.43  
     Documents affecting, approval, 93.28  
     Prospecting, applications, 1031.605  
     Requirements, 93.481  
 Petroleum, mining leases, 93.25  
 Policy of state, 93.001, 93.44  
 Property acquired before 1933, gain or loss on disposition, basis for computing, 290.0135  
 Property taxes, *see* Mineral lands under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Quieting title, proceedings, 93.055  
 Reclamation, *see* Mineland reclamation under MINING  
 Rents  
     Allocation as trust principal or income, 501C.1109  
     Copper-nickel, 93.43  
     Iron ore mining leases, 93.20  
     Stockpiled ore, 93.285  
 Right of entry  
     Lease holders, 93.05, 93.06  
     State, 93.20  
 Roads, 160.10  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.71 to 383C.722  
 Sales, minerals on sold lands, rights, 93.05, 93.06  
 Silver, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 State lands  
     Exchanges, reservation of minerals under, 94.343, 94.344  
     Iron ore, *see* State mineral lands under IRON ORE  
     Oil and gas, leases, 93.25, 93.516  
     Railroad rights-of-way, 222.025  
     Sales, 16B.281 to 16B.287, 94.14  
 Surface lands, leasing, 93.33  
 Taconite, *see* TACONITE  
 Tax-forfeited lands, minerals and mineral rights reserved to state  
     Generally, 282.12, 282.20  
     Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.225  
 Tax liens, 272.31  
 Transfers, instruments of, clause reserving rights to minerals, 93.02  
 Valuation of property, 273.11  
**MINERAL WATER**  
*See also* SOFT DRINKS  
 Soft drinks, mineral water defined as, 34.01  
**MINERALS**  
 Appraisals, mineral value, real estate appraisal law, exemption, 82B.035  
 Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS  
 Chromium, hexavalent chromium, 115A.965, 115A.9651  
 Coal, *see* COAL  
 Cobalt, *see* COBALT  
 Confiscation, property tax payment violations, 272.39  
 Conveyances, 507.36  
 Copper, *see* COPPER  
 Data  
     Classification, generally, 13.793  
     Exploration data  
     Classification, 1031.605, 298.48

**MINERALS (Cont'd)**

Data (Cont'd)  
     Exploration data (Cont'd)  
     Drill core library access, 93.61  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531  
     Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02  
     Personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Deposits, valuation of property (taxation), 273.12  
 Drill core library, access, 93.61  
 Exploratory boring, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING  
 Extraction, *see* MINING  
 Gold, *see* GOLD  
 Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
 Graphite, 93.245, 93.25  
 Gross proceeds taxes (mining), 298.015  
 Interests in, *see* Mineral interests under this topic  
 Iron ore, *see* IRON ORE  
 Lands, *see* MINERAL LANDS  
 Lawsuits  
     Removal without payment of property taxes, 272.38  
     Severed mineral interests, forfeited interests, lawsuit to recover market value, 93.55  
 Lead, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Magnesium, defined as plant food, 18C.531  
 Manganese  
     Defined as plant food, 18C.531  
     Mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Metallic minerals, *see* METALLIC MINERALS  
 Mineral interests  
     Severed mineral interests, *see* same under this topic  
     Tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, reserved to state, 282.225  
     Taxes, 273.165  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Minerals other than iron ore, state lands, mining leases, 93.25  
 Mining, *see* MINING  
 Natural Resources Department, authority, 84.027  
 Nickel, *see* NICKEL  
 Ores, *see* ORES  
 Policy of state, 93.001, 272.039  
 Precious metals, *see* PRECIOUS METALS  
 Production facilities, sales and use taxes  
     Exemptions, 297A.71  
     Payment and refunds, 297A.75  
 Property taxes, 272.02  
 Prospecting, *see* PROSPECTING  
 Real property, minerals defined as  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02  
     Personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Removal  
     Allocation as trust principal or income, 501C.1109  
     Property taxes, payments, 272.38 to 272.40  
     Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase after forfeiture, payments, 282.321  
     Taxpayer agreements, 272.38  
 Research, Natural Resources Research Institute, funding, permanent university fund, 137.022  
 Rights to  
     Allocation as trust principal or income, 501C.1109  
     Reservation, 16B.286, 94.14, 94.343, 94.344, 373.01  
     Reuniting with surface interests, land exchange board, 94.342  
     Tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, reserved to state, 282.225  
     Voyageurs National Park, reserved to state, 84B.03  
 Royalties, 93.20, 373.01  
 Sales  
     Allocation as trust principal or income, 501C.1109  
     Contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
     Proceeds, property taxes, payment, 272.38  
     Property tax payment violations, 272.39  
     Public lease sale of state lands, data, classification, 13.793

**MINERALS (Cont'd)**

Severed mineral interests  
     Forfeiture, 93.55  
     Hearing, 93.55  
     Leases, Natural Resources Department, duties, 93.55  
     Property taxes, *see* Severed mineral interests under PROPERTY TAXES  
     Recording of ownership, 93.52, 93.55, 93.551  
     Sales, well disclosures, exemption, 103I.235  
     Silicates, silica dust and silicon flour, *see* SILICATES, SILICA DUST AND SILICON FLOUR  
     Silver, *see* SILVER  
     State lands, *see* MINERAL LANDS  
     Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
     Tax-forfeited lands  
         Minerals and mineral rights reserved to state, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.225  
         Mining permits or leases, 282.01  
         Public-use lands, exchange, effect, 282.01  
         Removal, repurchase after forfeiture, payment requirements, 282.321  
     Taxes, occupational taxes, Const. art 10 s 6  
     Zinc, 18C.531  
**MINI-STORAGE UNITS**  
*See* SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES  
**MINIMUM WAGE**  
     Amount, 177.24  
     Apprentices, rate not to be less than minimum wage, 178.03  
     Back wages, 177.27  
     Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35  
     Complaints, investigation, 177.27  
     Contested cases  
         Back wages, payment orders, 177.27  
         Procedures, rulemaking, 177.28  
     Coverage, preservation, former federal covered employers, 177.24  
     Damages, payment violations, employer liability, 177.27  
     Deductions, 177.24  
     Definitions, Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
     Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.21 to 177.35  
     Federal Reserve Bank, studies, municipal ordinance impact, 270B.162  
     Fines  
         Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31  
         Payment violations, employer liability, 177.27  
         Records violations, 177.27, 177.30  
     Hospital labor disputes, arbitration, 179.38  
     Injunctions, agreements between employers, violations, 185.20  
     Investigations, complaints, 177.27  
     Labor disputes, *see* under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
     Lawsuits  
         Back wages, payment, 177.27  
         Discrimination against employees for bringing, 177.32  
     Mediation, back wages, 177.27  
     Minnesota youth program, 116L.561  
     Orders, payment, compliance orders, 177.27  
     Overtime, *see* OVERTIME  
     Payment  
         Back wages, orders, 177.27  
         Complaints, investigation, 177.27  
         Gratuities not applied toward, 177.24  
         Meal breaks, exception, 177.254  
         Meal breaks, remedies, 177.254  
         Rideshare or carpool time, exception, 177.251  
     Posting (notices), laws and rules, 177.31, 177.32  
     Prevailing minimum wage, financial assistance (human services), basis, offsets for overpayments, 256.9866  
     Prisoners, prison factories, 243.88  
     Records and record keeping  
         Back wages, inadequate records, mediation and determination of amount due, 177.27  
         Retention, 177.30  
         Submitting to Labor and Industry Department, 177.27  
         Violations, fines, 177.30  
     Standards, Fair Labor Standards Act, purpose, 177.22

**MINIMUM WAGE (Cont'd)**

Studies, Federal Reserve Bank, municipal ordinance impact, 270B.162  
     Subminimum wages, reporting, home and community-based services providers, 256B.4906  
     Tax return data, information exchanges, 270B.14  
     Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.365  
     Violations and penalties  
         Generally, 177.32  
         Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
         Records violations, 177.30, 177.32  
**MINING**  
*See also* AGGLOMERATING FACILITIES TAXES  
*See also* PROSPECTING  
     Accidents  
         Employers' liability, 180.04  
         Generally, 180.08  
         Reportable accidents, definitions, 180.015  
         Reports about, 180.11  
     Aggregate material, extraction sites, 298.75  
     Appeals, final decisions, 93.50  
     Assets, 298.01  
     Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 84.523  
     Data, drill core library access, 93.61  
     Definitions  
         Excavation, mineral extraction excluded, 216D.01  
         Land reclamation, 93.46  
         Mine inspectors, 180.015  
         Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02  
         Net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016  
         Personal property taxes, 272.03  
         Tax administration, 289A.02  
     Development, taconite economic development fund, use, 298.227  
     Drill core library, access, 93.61  
     Easements, permits required, 117.47, 117.471  
     Employees  
         Daily wage, determining, workers' compensation, 176.011  
         Health, monitoring, taconite area environmental protection fund, use, 298.223  
         Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
     Equipment, *see* Machinery and equipment under this topic  
     Exploratory boring, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING  
     Facilities, acquisition  
         Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, spending priority, 298.22  
         Taconite economic development fund, use, 298.227  
     Gravel pits, 222.27  
     Gross proceeds, 298.015, 298.016  
     Historic sites and places, 138.662, 138.664  
     Hull-Rust-Mahoning Mine, historic place, 138.664  
     Income or gains not subject to state franchise tax, corporations, subtractions from income, 290.0134  
     Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
     Industrial production, mining defined as, 297A.68  
     Inspections, 180.03, 180.05, 180.07  
     Iron mining, *see* IRON MINING  
     Lawsuits, *see* Part owners of mineral land under this topic  
     Lean ore stockpile removal, 93.46, 93.481  
     Liability  
         Accidents, employers' liability, 180.04  
         Owners, mining costs, 560.04  
         Water-filled pits, user liability, 604A.24  
     Machinery and equipment  
         Acquisition, 298.22, 298.227  
         Defined as heavy equipment, 325E.068  
         Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
         Real property, exclusion, 272.03  
         Sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
         Tools, 272.02, 272.03  
     Mine development data, classification, 103I.605  
     Mine operators  
         Bond or other financial assurance, 93.481, 93.49

## MINING

322

### MINING (Cont'd)

Mine operators (Cont'd)  
     Defined, 93.46  
     Petitions by, tax classification of iron-bearing formations, 273.16  
     Plan maps, duties, 93.47  
 Mine owners  
     Iron mines, discontinuing operations, conditions, 93.003  
     Liability, mining by part owners, costs, 560.04  
     Maintenance and maintenance plans, 93.003  
     Part owners of mineral land, *see* same under this topic  
     Petitions by, tax classification of iron-bearing formations, 273.16  
     Water-filled mine pits, liability to user, 604A.24  
 Mineland reclamation  
     Contested cases, petition, hearings, 93.483  
     Definitions, 93.46  
     Liability insurance, 93.481  
     Mine safety devices, exemption, 180.03  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 93.45, 93.47 to 93.51  
     Peat lands, 93.461  
     Plans, 93.481, 103G.222  
     Policy of state, 93.44  
     Scram mining, 93.46  
     Taconite relief areas, taconite area environmental protection fund, use, 298.223  
 Mineral deposit evaluation data, classification, 103I.605  
 Mineral land reclamation, 93.482  
 Miners, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS  
 LIENS  
 Mines  
     Abandoned mines  
         Generally, 180.03  
         Liability, 466.03, 604A.24  
         Underground space, *see* MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
         Water-filled mines, 466.03, 604A.24  
     Condemnation, unsafe places, 180.03  
     Defined as real property, 142G.02, 272.03  
     Employees, orders to cease, unsafe conditions, 180.03, 180.04  
     Exemptions, 180.03  
     Fences, 180.03, 180.10  
     Historic sites and places, 138.662, 138.664  
     Idle mines, safety devices, 180.03  
     Inspections, 180.03, 180.05, 180.07  
     Liability, 180.04, 466.03, 604A.24  
     Operators, *see* Mine operators under this topic  
     Owners, *see* Mine owners under this topic  
     Percentage depletions, 290.0135, 290.091  
     Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.03  
     Reports about, 180.11  
     Safety devices, 180.03, 180.10  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71  
     Trespass, 609.605  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Mining companies  
     Assets, basis of property, federal and state income taxes, 290.0135  
     Generally, 300.65  
     Income taxes, *see* Mining companies under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
     Losses not subject to state income tax, income, additions, 290.0133  
     Matching funds, acquisition of equipment and facilities, 298.227  
     Net income, nondeductible items, 290.10  
     Occupation tax returns, filing extension, 289A.19  
     Tax liability, income taxes, 289A.31  
     Taxable net income, alternative allocation methods, exception, 290.20  
 Mining cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Mountain Iron Mine, historic place, 138.664  
 Net proceeds, 272.02  
 Nonferrous metallic minerals, permits, 93.482

### MINING (Cont'd)

Nonferrous mining, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES  
 Part owners of mineral land  
     Lawsuits to mine land, 560.01 to 560.03  
     Less than half-interest owners, rights, 560.07  
     Mining under court order, 560.04 to 560.09  
     Surface use, 560.05  
 Peat, *see* Mining under PEAT  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Permits  
     Administration, costs, 93.481  
     Appeals, 93.50  
     Applications, 93.481, 103I.605  
     Contested cases, petition, hearings, 93.483  
     Fees, 93.481, 93.482  
     Financial assurance money, investment account, 11A.236  
     Natural Resources Department, permits necessary for easements, 117.47, 117.471  
     Requirement, 93.481  
     Silica sand projects, 103G.217  
     State mineral lands, *see* Permits under MINERAL LANDS  
     Water-use permits, 103G.297  
     Wetland replacement, 103G.222  
 Policy of state  
     Generally, 93.001  
     Mineland reclamation, 93.44  
 Property, sale or acquisition, counties, powers, 373.01  
 Reclamation, *see* Mineland reclamation under this topic  
 Reports about, mine inspectors, duties, 180.11  
 Research, taconite economic development fund, use, 298.227  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Scram mining, 93.46, 93.482  
 Silica sand projects, *see* SILICA SAND MINING  
 Soudan Mine  
     Historic place, 138.664  
     Hoist system, inspections, 85.0506  
     State park, 85.012, 85.054, 477A.17  
 State lands, *see* MINERAL LANDS  
 Taconite mining, *see* TACONITE MINING  
 Tailings, deposits  
     Scram mining, 93.46  
     State land, leases, 92.50  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
     Leases, 93.43, 282.01, 282.04  
     Waste products, depositing on, 282.04  
 Taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES  
 Tools  
     Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
     Real property, exclusion, 272.03  
 Trespass, 609.605  
 Variances from rules, 93.48  
 Violations and penalties  
     Generally, 93.51  
     Mines, 180.10, 180.12  
     Mining companies, shares or securities, fraudulent issuance or sale, 300.65  
     Public waters, unauthorized mining under, 93.34  
 Waste products, depositing on tax-forfeited lands, leases, permits, or licenses, 282.04  
 Wells and borings, 103I.113  
 Wetland replacement, 103G.222  
 Wilderness areas, 86A.05  
**MINISTERS**  
*See* CLERGY  
**MINKS**  
 Definitions  
     Fur-bearing animals, 17.351  
     Small game, 97A.015  
 Hunting  
     Doing damage, 97B.655  
     Trapping near water, 97B.945  
 Mink ranchers, 35.82  
 Permits, 35.82

**MINKS (Cont'd)**

Sale for breeding, 97A.106

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)**

*See also* FIRST CLASS CITIES

*See also* MINNEAPOLIS FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Airports and landing fields

Generally, 473.621

Minneapolis-Saint Paul, *see* MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Baseball park (major league), *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)

Biomass electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Boarding care homes, 144A.071

Boards

Board of Education, *see* School board under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

Estimate and taxation, 128D.03

Library Board, 383B.247

Members, post-1979 hires, retirement coverage by PERA, 353.855

Park and Recreation Board, *see* same under this topic

Bonds (public debt), airports and landing fields, 473.621

Border city zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

Budgets, Municipal Building Commission, 383B.754

Buses, *see* Metropolitan transit services under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Charter, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.01

City assessor, reports given, real property, market value (1987), 273.1102

City controller, Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75, 383B.752

City council

Appointments by, 473.910

Baseball park (major league), approval, 473.758

Representation

Metropolitan Transit Services Joint Board, 473.411

Midtown Planning and Coordination Board, 473.910

Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

City-County Resource Recovery Siting Committee, resource recovery facilities, 383B.235

City Hall, *see* Hennepin County under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Commissions

Heritage Preservation Commission, 138.763

Members, post-1979 hires, retirement coverage by PERA, 353.855

Planning, 128D.03, 128D.07, 128D.11

Community Development Agency, *see* MINNEAPOLIS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

Community health services area, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

Community revitalization programs, planning districts, participation, 469.1831

Contracts and agreements, special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.08, 128D.09

Convention center taxes, use for Vikings stadium, 297A.994

Conveyances

Land, baseball park (major league), 473.761

Tax-forfeited lands, public-use lands, exchange, 282.01

Courthouse and city hall building, *see* Hennepin County under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Elections, school districts, *see* Elections under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

Estimate and Taxation Board, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), representation, exclusion, 128D.03

Firefighters, retirement, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Flagpole Memorial Area, historic district, 138.73

Funds and accounts, payments from, Municipal Building Commission, 383B.752

Hennepin County, Three Rivers Park District, boundaries, city excluded from, 383B.703

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Hennepin County environmental response fund, approval of cleanup sites, 383B.81

Hennepin County Municipal Court, *see* Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Heritage Preservation Commission, Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

Historic districts, 138.73

Housing and redevelopment authority, 383B.77, 383B.79

Humboldt Avenue Greenway, multijurisdictional administration, 383B.79

Hydroelectric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Impoundments, motor vehicles, sale or disposition of unauthorized vehicles, 168B.051

Intermediate care facility, licensing exception, 252.295

Joint county and municipal buildings, Municipal Building Commission, powers and duties, 383B.75

Lead (mineral), *see* Primary prevention program under LEAD (MINERAL)

Leases, parking facilities, 1-394, 161.1231

Library board, Hennepin County Library Board, merger of public library systems, 383B.239, 383B.247

License bureau, duties, generally, 383B.251

Licenses

Alcoholic beverages, 383B.562

Ambulance drivers and vehicles, 383B.56

Liquor licenses, 340A.404

Lincoln Statue area, historic district, 138.73

Maps, soil and dust lead content, use for primary prevention priorities, 144.9503

Matching funds, Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Interpretive Zone, 138.766

Mayor

Appointments by, 473.1565

Compensation and salary, Metropolitan Airports Commission, per diem, 473.605

Memberships, 138.763, 383B.75, 473.604

MERF, *see* Former MERF employees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Metrodome, *see* METRODOME

Midtown Planning and Coordination Board, 473.910, 473.912

Minneapolis/ Saint Paul Housing Finance Board, powers and duties, 462C.12

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, resource recovery facilities, 383B.235

Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 484.91

Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156

Motor vehicles, automated property system, fees, 168A.1501

Multijurisdictional program, Hennepin County, creation, appropriations and funding, 383B.79

Municipal elections, *see* Elections under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Newspapers, notices in, expedited emergency game and fish rules, publication, 84.027

Nursing homes, 144A.071

Officers and employees

Assessor, reports, 273.1102

Controller, 383B.75, 383B.752

Internships, noncovered employment, unemployment insurance, 268.035

Mayor, *see* same under this topic

Minnesota-Wisconsin-Minneapolis-Saint Paul survival plan project employees, 355.03

Retirement

Generally, *see* Former MERF employees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Post-1979 hires, coverage by Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.855

Transfer to local social services agency, continuation, 261.004

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* School personnel under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

Traffic enforcement agents, 169.147

Offices and equipment, acquisition or purchase, 383B.117

## MINNEAPOLIS

324

### MINNEAPOLIS (CITY) (Cont'd)

Park and Recreation Board

- Conveyances, tax-forfeited lands, 282.01
- Generally, 473.351
- Lease to, 85.34
- Matching funds, Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Interpretive Zone, 138.766
- Metropolitan transit services, temporary route detours, notice, 473.411
- Multijurisdictional program, Hennepin County, 383B.79
- Property taxes, notices, 275.065
- Representation, 138.763, 473.411
- Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, appointments to, 138.763
- Tree-planting grants, 84.705

Parking facilities

- Acquisition, financing and leasing arrangements, 383B.20
- County boards, payment for use of, 383B.021
- Generally, 459.14
- Hennepin County parking facilities, city location of, 383B.20

Parkways, bus service on, 473.411

Payments by

- City airport, bonds, 473.621
- Ruby L. Hughes Boulevard, marking and memorializing costs, 161.14

Planning commission

- Approvals by, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), projects, bond issues, 128D.11
- Baseball park (major league), review, 473.758
- Review by, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), long-range building plan, 128D.07
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), representation, 128D.03

Police, retirement, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Property taxes, *see* Minneapolis under PROPERTY TAXES

Reports given

- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association, benefit provision summary, 356A.07
- Minneapolis Police Relief Association, benefit provision summary, 356A.07
- University of Minnesota football stadium construction, neighborhood impact report, 137.58

Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235

Saint Anthony Falls area

- Heritage Interpretive Zone, *see* under HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS
- Historic district, 138.73
- State trail, 85.0156

School board, *see* under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

School buildings and grounds, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.07, 128D.11, 128D.12

School districts, *see* SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

Single-family housing, nonhomestead units, noncompliance with housing code, 273.1319

Sports facilities, *see* Metropolitan area under SPORTS FACILITIES

State fire museum, 1.1471

State monuments, 138.585

Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER

Targeted communities, 281.17

Targeted community revitalization programs, 469.201 to 469.207

Tax-forfeited lands, exchanges, 282.01

Theaters, liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.413

Traffic safety camera system pilot program, 169.147

Trails, 160.266

Transit services, *see* Metropolitan transit services under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Twins ballpark, *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)

University of Minnesota, campus, university neighborhood development, 137.70

Victory Memorial Drive Historic District, 138.73

### MINNEAPOLIS (CITY) (Cont'd)

Vikings stadium, duties regarding

- Convention center taxes, 297A.994
- Environmental permits, 473J.17
- Land acquisition, 473J.17

Violence prevention, at-risk youth, 145.958

Workhouse, imprisonment, court administrator, failure of bailiff to pay over gratuities to, 488A.06

**MINNEAPOLIS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

Joint powers agreements, Minneapolis/Saint Paul Housing Finance Board, 462C.12

Officers and employees

- Gifts, accepting, exceptions and prohibitions, 471.895
- Retirement, 353.01

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**

Administration generally, *see* Former MERF employees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

**MINNEAPOLIS FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

Consolidation with public employees police and fire fund (PERA P&F)

- Allowable service, 353.01
- Alternative benefit coverage provisions, 353.6511
- Employee contributions, 353.65
- Employer contributions, 353.65
- Fiduciary indemnification, 353.665
- Fraternal association, 353.03
- Health insurance account retention and administrative expenses, 353.665
- Salary credit, unit value, 353.01
- Successor in interest, 353.665

Employee contributions, former members, 353.65

Fraternal association, 353.03

Municipal contributions, former members, 353.65

**MINNEAPOLIS PARK AND RECREATION BOARD**

Employees, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

Recreation open space, grants to, 473.315

Tree-planting grants, 84.705

**MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

Consolidation with public employees police and fire fund (PERA P&F)

- Allowable service, 353.01
- Alternative benefit coverage provisions, 353.6512
- Employee contributions, 353.65
- Employer contributions, 353.65
- Fiduciary indemnification, 353.665
- Fraternal association, 353.03
- Health insurance account retention and administrative expenses, 353.665
- Salary credit, unit value, 353.01
- Successor in interest, 353.665

Employee contributions, former members, 353.65

Fraternal association, 353.03

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Members

- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Definitions, 356.406
- PERA election, 353.01

Municipal contributions

- Former members, 353.65
- Generally, 353.27

Prior service credit, purchases

- Post-July 1, 2003, 356.551
- Strike periods, 356.195

State aid, amortization state aid, 423A.02

Survivor benefits, beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406

**MINNEAPOLIS PORT AUTHORITY**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165



## **MINNEAPOLIS PORT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Mined underground space development, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

Municipal Contracting Law, exemption, 469.078

Powers, generally, 469.078

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

## **MINNEAPOLIS/SAINT PAUL HOUSING FINANCE BOARD**

Powers and duties, 462C.12

## **MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT**

Acoustical barriers, 473.608

Aircraft, stage 3 noise levels, noncompliance operation, 473.608

Alcoholic beverages, 340A.5041

Annual report, 473.621

Boundaries, 473.631

Capital projects

Environmental assessment worksheets, 473.614

Generally, 473.621

Climate mitigation and adaptation, 473.615

Contracts and agreements, third parallel runway, construction, approval, 473.608

Creation, Metropolitan Airports Commission, authority, 473.621

Data, parking customer data, classification, 473.685

Detached banking facilities, *see* under BANKS

Expansion, hearings, 473.641

Financial institutions at

Detached banking facilities, *see* under BANKS

Location, changing, 47.101

Hearings, expansion, 473.641

Heavy maintenance facility, generally, 473.667

Lands constituting

Detachment from cities and school districts, 473.625

Tax assessments, 473.626

Valuation, 473.626, 473.629

Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

Municipality, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport defined as, 47.51

Noise abatement

Acoustical barriers, 473.608

Funding recommendations, 473.661

Parking

Free parking, 473.608

Parking customer data, classification, 473.685

Violations, towing, 168B.035

Planning

Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 473.608

Reliever airports, use, 473.608

Year 2010 long-term comprehensive plan, 473.608, 473.614

Property taxes, 473.626, 473.627

Runways, third parallel, construction, approval, 473.608

State Lottery, sales location, 349A.06

Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses

Imposition of real and personal property taxes, 272.01

Ownership for tax purposes, exceptions, 273.19

Taxicabs at, 221.091

Telephones, public pay, TDD's, 473.608

Terminal

Lottery tickets, sale at, 349A.06

Replacement passenger terminal, construction, approval, 473.608

Valuation of property, 473.626, 473.629

Waste, climate mitigation and adaptation, 473.615

## **MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (MTRFA)**

*See* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

## **MINNESOTA**

Acquisition of land, 272.68

Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

## **MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Attorney general

Appearance for, 8.01

Lawsuits challenging state expenditures, duties, 8.14

Bonds, *see* State bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Boundaries

Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 2 s 1

Jurisdiction of state, extent of, 1.01

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* State under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Civil lawsuits, *see* Lawsuits under this topic

Claims against, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Claims due the state

Appeals, determination of eligibility, MinnesotaCare, 256.045

Compromise and settlement, 246C.16

Debt collection, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17

Dissolution (businesses), priority of obligations

Business corporations, 302A.753

Cooperative associations, 308A.945, 308B.935

Housing cooperatives, 308C.935

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.753

Forest fire damages, 89.01

Medical assistance, 55.10, 256B.15

Sequestration of property, order of disposal, corporations, 316.05

State auditor, lawsuits, expenses, 6.92

State-operated services, claims against client's estate, 246.53

Subrogation

State's subrogation to other claims, *see* State under SUBROGATION

Sureties of insolvent depositories, exclusion, 9.031

Timber from state lands, settlement amounts, 90.251

Compacts, *see* INTERSTATE COMPACTS

Consent

Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, United States acquisition of land in, 1.049

United States land acquisition, 1.041, 1.042, 1.048

Contracts and agreements, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Contracts for deed

Cancellation upon default, 559.21

Surplus land sales, 94.12, 94.13, 94.14

Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Controversies with United States, settlement, 9.041

Conveyances

Gifts, Management and Budget Department, duties, 16A.013

Lands conveyed to state, 37.01, 246C.14, 465.025, 507.31

Credit of state, prohibition against giving or loaning, Const. art 11 s 2,5

Criminal proceedings

Jurisdiction, generally, 609.025

Recognizance, recovery after forfeiture, 629.59

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Debts to, collection, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17

Definitions

Airport zoning, 360.061

Government Data Practices Act, 13.02

Occupational safety and health, 182.651

Designated rural areas, large animal veterinarian loan forgiveness program, 136A.1795

District of Columbia office

Employees, 4.46, 43A.08

Promotional expenditures, 4.46

Donations to, distressed food, 604A.10

Easements, flowage easements

Upper Red Lake region, 103G.575

Waterpower dams, 103G.551

Employees, *see* STATE EMPLOYEES

Employer, state defined as, 182.651

Federal aid, *see* FEDERAL AID

Gifts to, land, capitol or state institutions, 94.17 to 94.19

## MINNESOTA

326

### MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Historic sites, duties regarding, 138.665, 138.666

Household goods and furnishings belonging to state, transportation, fixed compensation of permit carriers, exceptions, 221.171

Improvements, lawsuits, 562.01 to 562.05

Income and franchise taxes (state), exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Indebtedness, *see* State under INDEBTEDNESS

Information returns (taxes)

- Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19
- Statements to payees, 289A.12

Interest, paid by state, defined as income, 290A.03

Investment securities, issuers' duties, defenses, 336.8-202

Jurisdiction

- Civil lawsuits, preemption over United States, 1.041
- Concurrent jurisdiction with United States, 1.041, 1.045
- Criminal proceedings, preemption over United States, 1.041
- Extent of, 1.01
- Generally, 1.0451
- United States land acquisition, 1.043, 1.0431
- Waters of the state, extent of, 1.01

Lands, *see* STATE LANDS

Laws, binding of state, 645.27

Lawsuits

- Adverse claims to real property, state as defendant, 559.013
- Appellate Court fees, exception, 357.08
- Boundary line of state property contiguous to other real property, 582.13
- Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02
- Corporations, 556.06, 556.08 to 556.10
- Costs and disbursements, relators or petitioners, 549.15
- County highway engineers, claims against, 163.07
- County treasurers, lawsuits against, 385.28, 385.29
- Criminal, 609.025, 629.59
- District court fees, exception, 357.021
- Drinking water violations, costs awarded to state, 144.387
- Fees and expenses, awards, 15.472
- Medical assistance, asset transfer violations, cause of action, 256B.0595
- Mortgage foreclosures, state as defendant, 582.13
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, recovery of delinquent taxes, enforcement of liens, 168.31
- Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05
- Property taxes, distributions, recovery of interest due, 276.11, 276.111
- Public utilities, recovery of penalties, 216B.61
- Quiet title actions, 582.13
- Railroad companies, suits against, failure to employ patrol officers, 88.20
- State employees, employment discrimination, waiver of state immunity, 1.05
- Tax-forfeited lands, partition, 282.04
- Timber cutting on state lands, 90.151
- United States land acquisition, 1.042

Leases, debt capacity forecast, 16A.105

Legal title

- State Agricultural Society property, 37.13
- State fund assets, 11A.13

Liability

- Alternative care program, limitation, 256B.0913
- Charter schools, affiliated nonprofit building corporations contracts, immunity, 124E.13
- Claims, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE
- Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80
- Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.49
- Consumer support grants, limitation, 256.476
- Contraband in correctional facilities, disposal, 243.24
- Convicted persons' property, disposal, 241.09
- Farm crisis assistance, 17.03
- Health care county-based purchasing, excess costs, limitation, 256B.692
- I-35W bridge collapse, 3.7391, 3.7396
- Low-level radioactive waste generators, 116C.834
- State Agricultural Society, bonds (public debt), limitation, 37.35

### MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Liability (Cont'd)

- Streets and roads, warning signs, failure to place, 160.16
- Vulnerable children and adults services, exemption, 256M.60
- Water-use permits, mining, nonliability of state, 103G.297
- Zero tolerance of violence, nonliability, 15.86

Loans by

- Low interest loans, eligibility, reverse mortgage proceeds, disregards, 256.99
- Northwest Airlines facilities, conditions, 473.608

Loans to, debt capacity forecast, 16A.105

Motor vehicles

- Enterprise fleet, 16B.54
- Generally, *see* Motor vehicles under STATE PROPERTY

Municipality, state defined as, airport zoning, 360.061

Name of state, Const. art 2 s 1

Net revenue losses, income and franchise taxes, reciprocity, reimbursement, 290.081

Officers, *see* STATE OFFICERS

Ownership, navigable rivers, beds, 103G.711

Payments by

- Abandonment, 16A.45
- Additional compensation, payment forbidden, 15.0596
- Alternative care program, reimbursements, 256B.0913
- Burial grounds, assessment and identification, costs, 307.08
- Child care programs, 142E.17
- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.12
- Discounting, forbidden, 16A.012
- Education aids, 127A.42, 127A.45
- Financial assistance, cashing in or near gambling establishments, 142A.13
- Form, 16A.40
- Former MERF employees, Public Employees Retirement Fund, 353.505
- Imprest cash funds, establishment, 15.191
- In forma pauperis proceedings, court costs, 563.01
- Indian burial grounds on public lands or waters, costs, 307.08
- Indigent persons, hospitalization, 261.23
- Information returns (taxes), filing, 289A.12
- Interpreters, criminal legal proceedings, 611.33
- Issuance, 16A.56
- Judges retirement plan, 490.123
- Juries, 546.13, 593.48
- Local firefighter relief associations, first class cities, fire, lightning, and sprinkler leakage, insurance tax surcharges, 297I.10
- Lost warrants, duplicating, 16A.46
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities employee payroll deductions, 136F.46
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.04, 352.115, 352.12, 353.05
- Outstanding, unpaid warrants, canceling, 16A.45
- Property valuation notices, costs, 273.121
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.05, 353.27, 353.29
- Public safety radio communication system, operating costs, 403.31
- Requirement, for payment of state money, 16A.40, 16A.57
- Revenue Department employees, travel expenses, 270C.02
- School endowment fund, apportionment, 127A.34, 127A.45
- State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.03
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.06, 354.42
- Timber bounties, 348.05
- Trial court information system, costs, 480.235
- Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.051, 268.052
- Unpaid warrants, location, 16A.45
- Veterans homes, disbursements, 198.16

Payments to

- Child welfare service recipients, insurance benefits, 393.13
- County treasurers, bonds, 385.02
- Medical assistance, 256B.0924, 256B.501, 256B.5013
- Property taxes, revenues, distribution, 276.10 to 276.111
- Real estate tax judgment sales, proceeds, 280.29

## MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

### Payments to (Cont'd)

- Rideshare program, motor vehicles, use, reimbursement, 174.257
- Special assessments, interest and penalties, 276.131
- Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01

### Planning

- Land use actions, notice requirements, 471.99
- Strategic and long-range planning, *see* STRATEGIC AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING

Pledges, Rural Finance Authority, pledge against impairment of contracts, 41B.15

Products manufactured in, buses, metropolitan transit, 473.3925

Property, *see* STATE PROPERTY

### Real property

- Lands, *see* STATE LANDS
- State employees or officers, dwellings, property taxes, 272.011
- Tax-exempt property, 273.19

Receipts (documents), property tax revenues, distribution, 276.11

Reports given, comprehensive health insurance plans, enrollees, number and costs, 62E.05

### Reservation of rights

- Field archaeology, 138.32, 138.37
- Mineral rights, 93.01, 93.06
- Water powers, 93.01

Sovereignty, *see* SOVEREIGNTY

State agency, state defined as, 13.02

State name, designation, Const. art 2 s 1

State property, *see* STATE PROPERTY

Tax Court appeals, *see* Appeals to under TAX COURT

Tax liability, cigarette or tobacco products taxes, 297F.05

Trustee, acting as, hazardous substance releases, natural resources, damages to, 115B.17

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

### United States land acquisition

- Consent to, 1.046, 1.047
- Eminent domain, 1.047
- Jurisdiction over, 1.043, 1.0431

Waivers, immunity, trunk highway construction contracts, claims against the state, 161.34

### Wards of state

- Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Public guardians or conservators, *see* under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Warrants for payment of money, *see* Payments by under this topic

Washington, D.C., office, 4.46, 43A.08

Waste management practices, 115A.471

Waters of the state, *see* WATERS OF THE STATE

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

## MINNESOTA....

For most names beginning with "Minnesota", *see* specific index headings beginning with the next part of the name (example: Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY)

## MINNESOTA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE

Employees, benefits, 43A.27

## MINNESOTA AERONAUTICS COMMISSION

Powers, 473.679

## MINNESOTA AREA INDUSTRY LABOR MANAGEMENT COUNCILS

Employees and officers, benefits and insurance, elective eligibility, 43A.27

## MINNESOTA ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES

Employees, defined as state employees, MSRS, 352.01

## MINNESOTA BENEFIT ASSOCIATION

Contributions, payroll deductions

- Employer contracts, generally, 181.06
- State employees, 16A.133

## MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND TALKING BOOK LIBRARY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Generally, 134.31

## MINNESOTA BREAST AND CERVICAL CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM

Medical assistance, screening requirements, 256B.057

## MINNESOTA BUSINESS FINANCE, INC.

Appropriations to, 116S.06

Audits, 116S.07

Board of directors, 116S.02 to 116S.04

Budgets, 116S.04

Bylaws, 116S.02

Conflicts of interest, 116S.02

Consultants, 116S.03

Data, classification, 116S.02

Definitions, 116S.01

Dissolution, 116S.09

Employees, 116S.02, 116S.03

Executive director, 116S.03

Generally, 116S.01 to 116S.11

Legal successor, Opportunities Minnesota Incorporated, 116S.10

Liability, 116S.02 to 116S.04

Location, 116S.02

Meetings, records, data classification, 116S.02

Members, appointment, 116S.04

Name, 116S.02, 116S.05

Officers, conflicts of interest, 116S.02

Powers, generally, 116S.04

Purpose, 116S.02

Records and record keeping, 116S.02

Referrals by, Small Business Administration 504 projects, 116S.11

Reports given, annual reports, 116S.08

State development company, qualifying as, 116S.04

## MINNESOTA CAREER INFORMATION SYSTEM (MCIS)

Generally, 124D.505

## MINNESOTA COLLEGE SAVINGS PLAN

### Accounts

- Distribution from, 136G.13
- Generally, 136G.09
- Inactive accounts, matching grants, 136G.11

Accounts-type plan, 136G.05

Additional tax, wrongful use of distributions, 290.06

Administration, 136G.05

Advertising, 136G.05

Application forms, 136G.05

### Beneficiaries

- Change of beneficiary, 136G.09
- Death, disability, or scholarship, 136G.13
- Generally, 136G.11
- Minor trust accounts, 136G.14
- Naming, account owners, duties, 136G.09

### Contracts and agreements

- Administration of program, 136G.05
- Investment management, 136G.07

Contributions, 136G.11, 290.0132

Data, classification, 136G.05

Definitions, 136G.03

Establishment, 136G.01

Federal law, compliance, 136G.05

### Fees

- Administration of plan, 136G.05
- Investment management, 136G.07

Funds and accounts, 136G.05

Grants, matching grants, 136G.05, 136G.11

Improper use of money, 136G.05

Investments, 136G.07

Marketing, 136G.05

Military academies, beneficiaries attending, 136G.13

Minor trust accounts, 136G.03

Participation agreements, plan changes, effect, 136G.09

Plan assets, 136G.09

**MINNESOTA COLLEGE SAVINGS PLAN (Cont'd)**

Qualified distributions, 136G.13  
Residency requirements, 136G.11  
Taxable distributions, 136G.13

**MINNESOTA COMMISSION ON NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE**

Generally, 124D.385 to 124D.45  
Grants by, ServeMinnesota program, 124D.40 to 124D.44  
Public Service Office, powers and duties, 116J.9921  
Reports given, ServeMinnesota program, 124D.45  
ServeMinnesota program, 124D.385, 124D.45  
Service learning and work-based learning, 124F.09  
Youth community service, follow-up programs, 124F.09

**MINNESOTA COMPETENCY ATTAINMENT BOARD**

Generally, 611.56

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)**

Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03, 62E.10  
Appeals

Adverse determinations, 62Q.731  
Procedures, 62E.10

Approvals by, writing carriers, cost accounting methods, 62E.13

**Assessments**

Generally, 62E.11, 62E.19  
Health and accident insurance companies, loss ratios, calculation, 62A.021  
Health care purchasing alliances, 62T.09  
Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.734  
Hospitals and health care providers, gross revenues, deductions, 295.53  
Insurance taxes, 297I.15  
Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.04

**Board of directors**

Generally, 62E.10  
Premium security plan, *see* same under this topic  
Writing carriers, selection criteria, duties, 62E.13

Claims, unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54

Complaints, adverse determinations, 62Q.731

Comprehensive health insurance plans, enrollees, number and costs, 62E.05

Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225

**Contracts and agreements**

Filing, 62C.14  
Generally, 62E.10  
Health maintenance organizations, 62E.101  
Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62E.101  
Provider networks, 62E.10, 62E.101, 62E.12  
Writing carriers, 62E.13

Contributing members, 62E.11

Contributions to, health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041

Coverage, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Creation, 62E.09, 62E.10

Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Definitions, comprehensive health insurance, 62E.02, 62E.21

Employees, compensation and salaries, bonuses, 15A.086

Exempt rules, 14.03, 62E.10

Generally, 62E.10

Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health plan companies, exclusion, 62Q.68

Information, dissemination, 62E.15

Liability, contributing members, comprehensive health insurance plans, claims expenses, 62E.11

Meetings, 62E.10, 62E.11

Members, generally, 62E.11

Membership, 62E.10, 62R.03

Net gains, use, 62E.11

Personal property, taxes, exemption, 62E.10, 272.02

Policies, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Preexisting conditions, employers, liability, 62E.19

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA) (Cont'd)**

**Premium security plan**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 62E.24  
Assessments

Failure to pay, 60A.052  
Group health carriers, 62E.23

Audits and examinations, 62E.23, 62E.24

Commerce Department, duties, 62E.22

Funds and accounts, 62E.25

Generally, 62E.23

Reports, plan operations, 62E.24

Premiums, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Providers, payment rates and schedules, 62E.101

Public awareness, duties, 62E.15

Real property, taxes, exemption, 62E.10, 272.02

Supervision, 62E.09, 62E.10

Taxation, exemptions, 62E.10, 272.02

Utilization Review Act, 62M.01

Verification by, eligible persons, uninsurability, 62E.15

**Writing carriers**

Approval, 62E.09  
Referral fees, payment, 62E.15  
Reports, 62E.13

**MINNESOTA CONSERVATION CORPS**

*See* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA

**MINNESOTA COORDINATE SYSTEM**

Coordinates, 505.23, 505.25

Definitions, 505.22

Generally, 505.18 to 505.28

Land descriptions, reliance on by purchasers or mortgagees, 505.26

Minnesota Coordinate System, 1927

Date of last use, 505.28  
Limitations of use, 505.24

Minnesota Coordinate System, 1983, limitations of use, 505.24

Plane coordinate values, 505.20

Supplemental coordinates, 505.25

Zones, 505.18, 505.19, 505.21

**MINNESOTA COUNTIES INTERGOVERNMENTAL TRUST**

Insurance trusts, local governments, 13.714, 118A.10, 471.981, 471.982

**MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF....**

For state departments, *see* specific index headings beginning with the key word of the department name (example: for the Minnesota Department of Health, *see* HEALTH DEPARTMENT)

**MINNESOTA DISCOVERY, RESEARCH, AND INNOVATION ECONOMY FUNDING PROGRAM**

*See* MNDRIIVE PROGRAM

**MINNESOTA EDUCATION NOW AND BABIES LATER PROGRAM**

*See* ENABL

**MINNESOTA ELIGIBILITY SYSTEM EXECUTIVE STEERING COMMITTEE**

Generally, 62V.055

Reports given, funding and expenditures, 62V.11

**MINNESOTA EMERGING ENTREPRENEUR BOARD**

Appropriations to, gifts, grants, and loans, 116M.16

Budget, 116M.17

Contracts and agreements, 116M.15, 116M.16

Definitions, 116M.14

Duties, generally, 116M.17

Generally, 116M.15

Gifts to, accepting, 116M.16

Grants to, 116M.16, 116M.18

**Loans**

Accepting, 116M.16  
Duties, 116M.17  
Matching funds, 116M.18  
Microenterprise loans, 116M.18  
Nonprofit corporations, 116M.14

**MINNESOTA EMERGING ENTREPRENEUR BOARD  
(Cont'd)**

Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program account,  
establishment, 116M.18

Powers, generally, 116M.16

Rulemaking, urban challenge grants, 116M.18

Technical assistance, providing, 116M.17

Urban challenge grants, 116M.18

Work program, 116M.17

**MINNESOTA EMERGING ENTREPRENEUR  
PROGRAM**

Generally, 116M.14 to 116M.18

**MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL  
RESOURCES TRUST FUND**

Appropriations from

Amount appropriated by law, 116P.03

Community grants, 116X.03

Conditions for accepting, 116P.05

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 14

Easement monitoring and enforcement, 116P.20

Exceptions, 116P.011, 116P.08

Real property acquired with, 116P.15, 116P.16, 116P.18

Recipients

Information about, 3.303

Limitations, 116P.19

Requirements, 116P.05, 116P.08, 116P.15, 116P.16,  
116P.20

Recommendations, 116P.05, 116P.08

State employees paid by, 116P.09

University of Minnesota, reimbursement procedures,  
137.025

Uses, *see* Use of funds under this topic

Work plan and progress report, requirement for acceptance,  
116P.05

Audits, 116P.04

Capital construction projects, land acquired with trust fund  
appropriations, 116P.21

Community grant program

Advisory council, 116X.05

Definitions, 116X.01

Fraud prevention, 116X.03

Generally, 116X.03

Reporting, 116X.03, 116X.05

Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303

Definitions, 116P.02

Deposits to

Credits from Minnesota future resources fund projects,  
116P.10

Generally, 116P.04

Receipts from royalties, copyrights, and patents, 116P.10

State Lottery proceeds, Const. art 11 s 14, 349A.10

Disbursements, available funds, limitation, 116P.11

Donations, 116P.04, 116P.19

Easement monitoring and enforcement, 116P.20

Emerging issues account, 116P.08

Establishment, Const. art 11 s 14, 116P.04

Expenditure data, 16A.0561

Gifts to, 116P.04

Grants, *see* Community grant program under this topic

Investment requirements, 116P.04

Land acquired with trust fund appropriations, 116P.15

Legislative findings, 116P.01

Legislative recommendations, appropriations from, 116P.08

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Ownership, royalties, copyrights, and patents, 116P.10

Peer review, proposals, 116P.08

Planning, strategic plan, 116P.05, 116P.07, 116P.08

Principal, perpetual and inviolate, Const. art 11 s 14

Real property acquisitions, 116P.15 to 116P.18

Repayments to, projects with net income, 116P.10

Research projects funded, ownership of royalties, copyrights,  
and patents, 116P.10

Transfers to, State Lottery, unclaimed prize money, 349A.08

Use of funds

Community grants, 116X.03

**MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL  
RESOURCES TRUST FUND (Cont'd)**

Use of funds (Cont'd)

Emerging issues account, 116P.08

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Purposes, lists, 116P.03, 116P.08

Water system improvement loan program, 116P.12

**MINNESOTA EXPANDING OPPORTUNITY FUND  
PROGRAM**

Generally, 116J.8733

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP)**

Administration

Community involvement requirements, 142G.01

Costs, allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund,  
142G.76

Employment and Economic Development Department,  
duties, 116J.401

Federal aid, 142G.03, 142G.04, 256.01

TANF demonstration program or waiver, 142G.85

Administrative personnel, access to child support system  
database, 13.46

Adult-supervised living arrangements, 142G.14

Adverse actions

Appeals, *see* same under this topic

County agencies, duties, 142G.20, 142G.21, 142G.42

Employment plans, minor caregivers, 142G.57

Former participants, 142G.45

Notice requirements, 142G.18, 142G.21

Advocates, sanction and review meetings, 142G.70

Appeals

Applicants, rights, 142G.21

Employment and training service providers, service  
agreements, exclusion, 142G.65

Fair hearings, 142A.20, 256.045

Notice requirements, 142G.21, 142G.70

Overpayments, 142A.22, 256.0471, 256P.08

Participants, rights, 142G.21, 142G.42, 142G.57

Persons convicted of drug offense, 142G.18

Procedures, 142G.45

Protective or vendor payments or payees, rights, notice,  
142G.35

Sixty-month time limit, 142G.40

Applicants

Appeals, 142A.20, 142G.21, 256.045

Application for other benefits, 142G.20

Applications, withdrawal or reinstatement, 142G.05

Declarations, 256.984

Disclosure, 270B.14

Domestic violence waiver, 142G.05, 256.029

Eligibility, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 142G.21

Immigration status, verification and reporting, 142A.03

Inquiries, 142G.02, 142G.20, 142G.21

Interviews, county agencies, duties, 142G.05

Minor applicants, 142G.14

Notice received, 142G.05, 142G.21

Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14

Reports given, pending applications, 142G.20

Requirements, generally, 142G.20

Residence, 142G.05, 256G.03

Statements by, child support enforcement, inability to  
provide information, 518A.81

Supplemental aid recipients, persons living with, 256D.435

Sworn statements, family violence waiver, 142G.53

Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14

Verification, 142G.14, 142G.21

Applications

Applicants, declaration, 256.984

Definitions, 142G.02

Denial, *see* same under this topic

Disposition, notice, 142G.05, 142G.21

Effective date, 142G.01

False declarations, fines, perjury, 256.984

Generally, 142G.05

## MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)

Applications (Cont'd)  
     Income reporting, 256P.07  
     Pending applications, applicant reports, 142G.20  
     Reapplications, 142G.21, 142G.42, 142G.70  
     Self-employment, 142G.31  
     Verification, *see* same under this topic  
     Written applications, 256.984

Assessments  
     Employment plans, 142G.56  
     Hardship extensions, 142G.42  
     Minor caregivers, 142G.05, 142G.57  
     Scheduling requirements, interviews, 142G.05  
     Translation assistance, 142G.05  
     Tribal governments, cooperation, 142G.01

Assets  
     Income, *see* same under this topic  
     Reporting requirements, 142G.20  
     Tax rebates, exclusion, 142A.14, 256.028

Assignments, caregivers  
     Child support, 142G.20, 518A.81  
     Health insurance policy benefits, 142G.20, 142G.70  
     Spousal maintenance, 142G.20, 518A.81

Assistance payments  
     Advances, 142G.35  
     Allocation for other household members, 142G.33  
     Amount  
         Determination, 142G.16, 142G.22, 518A.81  
         Generally, 142G.32  
     Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
     ATM transfer, overpayment errors, *see* Overpayments under this topic  
     Attachment, exemption from, 550.37  
     Calculation, 256P.09  
     Cash assistance, discontinuance option, 142G.21  
     Corrective payments, *see* same under this topic  
     Date, 142G.35  
     Delay, 142G.05  
     Electronic benefits (EBS) transfer, 142A.13, 142G.35, 142G.38  
     Employment and training service providers, exclusion, 142G.65  
     Employment plans, minor caregivers, adverse actions, 142G.57  
     Fair hearings, *see* same under this topic  
     Former participants, adverse actions, 142G.45  
     Fraud prevention investigation program, reimbursements, 256.983  
     Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37  
     Generally, 142G.17  
     Housing assistance, 142G.18, 142G.32  
     Incorrect payments, county of residence, duties, 142G.78  
     Initial payments, 142G.32  
     Issuance, 142G.35, 142G.45  
     Minor children, 142G.13  
     Overpayments, *see* same under this topic  
     Payees, *see* same under this topic  
     Prospective budgeting, 142G.02, 142G.31, 256P.09  
     Protective payments, *see* same under this topic  
     Recovery of money, *see* same under this topic  
     Reduction  
         Notice requirements, 142G.21  
         Overpayments, recovery, 142A.13  
         Pending fair hearings, 142G.45  
         Persons convicted of drug offenses, 142G.18  
         Prohibited reductions, 142G.26  
         Rental subsidies, 142G.31  
         Sanctions, *see* same under this topic  
     Replacement checks, 142G.35  
     Restoration, after explained noncompliance, 142G.70  
     Retrospective budgeting, 142G.31  
     Sanctions, *see* same under this topic  
     Supplemental payments, 142G.19  
     Suspension, *see* same under this topic

## MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)

Assistance payments (Cont'd)  
     TANF funding, prohibited uses, 142G.11  
     Termination, *see* same under this topic  
     Time limit, *see* Sixty-month time limit under this topic  
     Underpayments, 142A.13, 142G.02, 142G.20, 256P.08  
     Vendor payments, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic  
     Verification, *see* same under this topic  
     Work participation cash benefit program, suspension, 142G.37

Assistance units  
     Additions to, applications, 142G.05  
     Child care provider, exclusion, 142E.01  
     Generally, 142G.17, 142G.20  
     Income, *see* same under this topic  
     Ineligible persons in, income deemed from, 142G.16  
     Members, 142G.02, 142G.13, 142G.20, 142G.21  
     Minor children, 142G.13  
     Pregnant women, 142G.13  
     Residence requirements, *see* Eligibility under this topic

Authorized representatives (applicants or participants), 142G.02, 142G.21

Benefits, *see* Assistance payments under this topic

Caregivers  
     Assignments, 142G.20, 142G.70  
     Attendance, orientation, 142G.27  
     Death, notice of adverse action, 142G.21  
     Definitions, 142G.02, 142G.14  
     Employment and training, *see* same under this topic  
     Employment and training services program exempt caregivers, 142G.05, 142G.40  
     Failure to locate, notice requirements, 142G.21  
     Generally, 142G.17  
     Guardians or legal representatives, appointment, 142G.35  
     Hardship extensions, 142G.42  
     Illness or physical or mental incapacity, reporting, good cause exemptions, 142G.20  
     Minor caregivers  
         Absent parents, liability for support, 142G.34  
         Educational level, documenting, 142G.57  
         Individual assessments, 142A.03, 142G.05, 142G.57  
         Parents, deemed income, disregards, 142G.31  
         Parents, financial responsibility, 142G.34  
         Residence, 142G.12  
         Sixty-month time limit, 142G.41  
     Money management, protective or vendor payments, 142G.35  
     Notice given, direct support, 518A.81  
     Orientation, exemptions, 142G.27  
     Payments by, direct support, repayment, 518A.81  
     Physical presence in assistance units, 142G.13  
     Relative caregivers, 142G.12, 142G.19  
     Reports given, changes, required reporting, 142G.20  
     Requests by, protective or vendor payments, 142G.35  
     Residence, 142G.12, 142G.14  
     Safety plans, 142G.40  
     Signatures, MFIP household report forms, 142G.20

Case closure, 142G.70

Case management, 142G.75, 142G.76, 142G.79

Case review, 142G.40, 142G.42, 142G.70

Cash assistance payments, *see* Assistance payments under this topic

Certificates and certification  
     Employment and training service providers, 142G.50, 142G.77  
     Indian tribes, employment services, 142G.77  
     Qualified professionals, 142G.42  
     Recertification, *see* same under this topic

Child care  
     Eligibility, transition year, 142E.04, 142G.27  
     MFIP child care program, *see* under CHILD CARE  
     Orientation, provision, 142G.27  
     Unavailable, prohibited sanctions, 142G.27

Child only case, 142G.01, 142G.02, 142G.79

## MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)

Citation, 142G.01

Claims

- Community work experience programs (CWEPs), injuries, 142G.62
- Filing, reporting requirements, 142G.20

Client errors, overpayments, reporting of changes, effect, 142G.20

Closed cases, status, 142G.42

Community work experience programs (CWEPs)

- Defined as work activity, 142G.50
- Generally, 142G.61
- Injuries or deaths resulting from, claims, 142G.62

Compliance system, 142A.10, 142G.95, 256.017

Conciliation conferences

- Applicants or participants, authorized representatives, rights, 142G.21
- Generally, 142G.71

Contracts and agreements, supplemental nutrition assistance program portion, administration, 142G.11

Corrective payments, income, exclusion, 142G.16

Countable income

- Disregards, 142G.16
- Generally, 142G.22

Counties of financial responsibility

- Generally, 142G.78
- Social services, referrals to, 142G.26

County agencies

- Inquiries, duties, 142G.02, 142G.20, 142G.21
- Overpayments, recovery, notice given, 142A.13

County performance standards, 142G.79

Cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, payment by county agencies, 142G.95

Data

- Assessments, classification, 142G.56
- Educational data, access, parental consent, 13.32
- Employment services, Indian tribes, 142G.77
- Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19

Deemed income

- Financially responsible persons, reporting, 142G.20
- Generally, 142G.31
- Ineligible persons in assistance unit, 142G.16

Definitions

- Applicant reporting, 142G.20
- County of financial responsibility, 142G.78
- County performance management, 142G.79
- Employment and economic development law, 116L.19
- Employment and training services, 142G.50
- Generally, 142G.02, 142G.14
- Postsecondary employment or training programs, 142G.58
- Workforce development law, 116L.19

Denial

- Applicant information or documentation violations, 142G.20
- Failure to apply for other benefits, 142G.20
- Fraudulent misrepresentation of residency, 142G.18
- Notice of denial, applicant's rights, 142G.21
- Restrictions, 142G.05

Disclosure, assessments, 142G.56

Disqualification and disqualified persons

- Correction, 142G.02
- County agencies, duties, 142G.18
- Disqualified persons, 142E.04, 142G.17, 142G.31
- Grounds, 142A.13, 142A.25, 142G.18, 256.98
- Hardship extensions, 142G.42
- Job counselors, duties, 142G.18
- Sanctions, *see same under this topic*

Disregards

- Earned income
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0635
  - MFIP, 142G.16, 142G.17
  - Public assistance eligibility, 256P.01, 256P.03
- Earnings, 142G.02
- Food assistance portion, 142G.11, 142G.19

## MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)

Disregards (Cont'd)

- Generally, 142G.16, 142G.31
- Sixty-month time limit, 142G.40

Diversionary work program, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)

Documentation

- Earned income, reports, 142G.20
- Generally, 142G.10

Domestic violence waiver, information, 142G.05

Earned income

- Disregards, *see same under this topic*
- Family wage level standard, use, 142G.17
- Financially responsible parents of minor caregivers, 142G.34
- Reporting requirements, 142G.20

Education programs, *see* Employment and training under this topic

Eligibility

- Accrual when cash assistance is discontinued, 142G.21
- Applicants or participants, authorized representatives, rights, 142G.21
- Automated eligibility system, household report forms, notice requirements, 142G.20
- Child custody, effect, 142G.15
- Child support or spousal maintenance, assignment requirements, 142G.20, 518A.81
- Citizenship, 142G.11
- Concurrent eligibility with other programs, 142G.26
- Determination, 142G.05, 142G.22, 462A.45
- Diversionary work program participants, ineligibility, 142G.90
- Documentation, 256P.04
- Domestic violence waiver, 142G.05, 256.029
- During labor disputes, 142G.15
- Emergency financial assistance, 256D.01
- Families with children, general assistance, replacement, 142G.01
- Financial case records, 142G.02, 142G.21
- Food assistance portion, supplemental nutrition assistance program recipients, 142G.26
- Foster care payment recipients, 142G.26
- General assistance, replacement, 142G.01
- Generally, 142G.05
- Hardship extensions, 142G.42
- Income, *see same under this topic*
- Ineligible persons, *see same under this topic*
- Legal noncitizens, 142G.11
- Medical assistance, *see* Eligibility under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Medical assistance recipients, 256B.0635
- MFIP consolidated fund services, 142G.76
- Migrant workers, 142G.12
- Minor caregivers and minor caregivers' dependent children, 142G.12, 142G.34
- Minor children, 142G.12, 142G.13
- Minor parents, 142G.14
- Noncitizens, 142G.11
- Nonpermanent resident battered individuals, 142G.54
- Northstar Care for Children program participation, 142A.605
- Personal property limitation, 256P.02
- Pregnant minors, 142G.14
- Pregnant women, general assistance, replacement, 142G.01
- Property ownership provisions, 142G.10, 142G.15
- Recertification, *see same under this topic*
- Residence, *see same under this topic*
- Transition year child care, 142G.27
- Uniform public assistance eligibility and verification, 256P.001 to 256P.08
- Verification, *see same under this topic*

Emergency financial assistance, 256D.01, 256F.10

Emergency needs

- Allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 142G.76

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Emergency needs (Cont'd)  
     Ineligible applicants, local social services agencies, duties, 142G.05  
     Payments, 142G.16, 142G.40  
 Employment and training  
     Administration, Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401  
     Allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 142G.76  
     Application process, 142G.05  
     Barriers to employment, screening process, 142G.56  
     Community work experience programs (CWEPs), 142G.50, 142G.61, 142G.62  
     Data, Indian tribes, 142G.77  
     Definitions, 142G.02, 142G.50  
     Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116L.86  
     Employment plans, *see* same under this topic  
     Exemptions  
         County caseload report, 142G.79  
         Family violence victims, 142G.42, 142G.54, 142G.55  
         Generally, 142G.05  
         Orientation, 142G.42  
         Participants with children under twelve months, 142G.52  
         Universal participation requirements, 142G.52  
     Family and medical benefit insurance, employment plan exemptions, 142G.52  
     Hardship extensions, 142G.42  
     Implementation, 142G.54  
     Indian tribes, 142G.01, 142G.77  
     Initial assessments, 142G.05  
     Interagency agreements, 116L.86  
     Job counselors, *see* same under this topic  
     Job search, 142G.56, 142G.58  
     Job search support plans, 142G.51  
     Legislative action, 142G.42  
     Loss of employment, 142G.56  
     Noncompliance, sanctions, *see* Sanctions under this topic  
     Nondisplacement protection, 142G.63  
     On-the-job training, 142G.42, 142G.50, 142G.60  
     Overview meeting, 142G.55  
     Participant move to different county, effect, 142G.51  
     Participants with children under twelve months, exemption, 142G.52  
     Postsecondary education or training programs, 142G.58  
     Record keeping, Indian tribes, 142G.77  
     Reporting, 142G.20, 142G.77  
     Requirements, generally, 142G.51  
     Safety plans, 142G.40  
     School attendance, 142G.57  
     Self-employment, *see* same under this topic  
     Universal participation, 142G.52  
     Work activities  
         Appropriateness, 142G.70  
         Employment plans, 142G.51, 142G.56  
         Hardship extensions, 142G.42  
         Participation, sanctions, good cause exemptions, 142G.71  
         Postsecondary education or training programs, 142G.58  
         Scope, 142G.50  
     Work participation cash benefit program, suspension, 142G.37  
 Employment and training service providers  
     Caregiver choice, 142G.51  
     Caregivers, orientation, 142G.27  
     Certification, 142G.50, 142G.77  
     Coordination, duties, 142G.54, 142G.77  
     Counties, duties, 142G.50, 142G.54  
     County agencies, 142G.50  
     Explanatory materials, 142G.54  
     Family home visitors, 145A.17  
     Generally, 142G.65  
     Plans, *see* Employment plans under this topic

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Employment and training service providers (Cont'd)  
     Reports given, 142G.25  
     Screening, duties, 142G.05  
     Selection, 142G.54  
     Service agreements, 142G.50, 142G.54, 142G.65  
 Employment plans  
     Adult basic education, 142G.59  
     Applicant interviews, 142G.05  
     Case reviews, 142G.40  
     Compliance, 142G.51  
     Contents, 142G.50, 142G.56  
     Continuance following move to different county, 142G.51  
     County agencies, duties, 142A.03  
     CWEP provisions, 142G.61  
     English as a second language classes, 142G.59  
     Exemptions, family and medical benefit insurance recipients, 142G.52  
     Family violence victims, 142G.54, 142G.56  
     Generally, 142G.56  
     Grant diversion placements, 142G.64  
     Hardship extensions, 142G.42  
     Learning disabled persons, rehabilitation plans, 142G.42  
     Minor caregivers, 142G.51, 142G.57  
     Noncompliance, sanctions, *see* Sanctions under this topic  
     On-the-job training positions, 142G.60  
     Postsecondary education or training, 142G.58  
     Review, 142G.56, 142G.70  
     Universal participation requirements, 142G.52  
     Work activities, 142G.50, 142G.51  
 Energy assistance  
     Income exclusion, 142G.16  
     Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 142G.02, 142G.19  
 Enforcement of law, tax returns or refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Evaluation  
     Data exchange authorized, 13.46  
     Income inclusions, 142G.16  
 Fair hearings  
     Authorized representatives, rights, 142G.21  
     Generally, 142G.45  
     Grievances, rights, 142G.21  
     Procedures, generally, 142A.20, 256.045  
     Requests, procedures, 142G.45, 142G.71  
     Rights, notice requirements, 142G.71  
     Supplemental nutrition assistance program, 142G.19  
 Family and medical benefit insurance, employment plan exemptions, 142G.52  
 Family stabilization services, 142E.08, 142G.04, 142G.75, 142G.76  
 Family violence victims  
     Notice requirements, 142G.54  
     Referrals, 142G.27, 142G.55  
     Sixty-month time limit, exemptions, 142G.40, 142G.54  
     Social Security numbers, providing, exemptions, 142G.20  
 Family violence waiver  
     Applicants, interviews, information provided to, 142G.05  
     Assessments, 142G.56  
     Case review before closure, 142G.70  
     County caseload report, 142G.79  
     Criteria, 142G.53  
     Employment plans, 142G.50, 142G.54, 142G.56  
     Hardship extensions, 142G.42  
     Participants, information provided to, 142G.27, 142G.55  
 Family wage level  
     Benefits not to exceed, 142G.17  
     Countable income, application, 142G.22  
     Use, 142G.17  
 Federal aid  
     Disallowances or sanctions, allocation, 256.01  
     TANF block grants, 142G.04  
     Transportation, 142G.03  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 142G.01



**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Federal waivers, changes, negotiation, 142G.01  
 Financial case records, 142G.21  
 Financially responsible persons, parents of minor caregivers, 142G.34  
 Fines, applications, false declarations, 256.984  
 Food assistance portion  
   Claims, filing, reporting, 142G.20  
   County caseload report, 142G.79  
   Disqualification, persons convicted of drug offenses, 142G.18  
   Expedited issuance of supplemental nutrition assistance program, 142G.02, 142G.19  
   Household members not in assistance units, 142G.19  
   Income disregards, 142G.19  
   Noncitizens, 142G.11  
   Supplemental nutrition assistance program recipients, ineligibility, 142G.26  
   Transitional standard, adjustment, 142G.17  
 Former participants  
   Fair hearings, *see* same under this topic  
   Financial case records, rights, 142G.21  
   Grievances, 142G.21  
   Notice received, overpayments, 142G.45  
   Overpayments, *see* same under this topic  
 Forms  
   Adverse actions, notice, 142G.21  
   Applications, 142G.21, 256.984  
   Employment and training, Indian tribes, 142G.77  
   Household report forms, 142G.02  
 Fraud, *see* Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Functional work literacy, classes, employment plan restrictions, 142G.59  
 Funding  
   Allocation and reallocation, 142G.26  
   County boards, duties, 261.063  
   Family stabilization services, 142G.04, 142G.75  
   MFIP consolidated fund, 142G.76  
   Property taxes, 261.063  
   State funding, 142G.04, 142G.11  
   TANF block grants, 142G.03, 142G.04, 142G.11  
 Grant diversion program  
   Defined as work activity, 142G.50  
   Generally, 142G.64  
 Grievances, fair hearings, rights, 142G.21  
 Gross earned income  
   Contract employees, prorating, 142G.31  
   County agencies, duties, 142G.22  
   Dependent care costs, deductions, 142G.16  
   Disregards, 142G.31  
   Initial income test, 142G.16, 142G.33  
 Hardship extensions, 142G.42  
 Hearings  
   Administrative fraud disqualification, 142A.27, 256.046  
   Fair hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 Households  
   Ineligible or excluded persons, 142G.16, 142G.33  
   Reports given, 142G.02, 142G.20  
 Implementation, 142G.01  
 Incapacitated persons, 142G.20, 142G.42, 142G.57  
 Income  
   Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
   Calculations, 256P.06  
   Caregivers, allocation for disqualified persons, 142G.33  
   Child support, unearned income, 518A.81  
   Countable income, 142G.02, 142G.16, 142G.22, 462A.45  
   Deemed income, 142G.16, 142G.20, 142G.31  
   Definitions, 142G.02  
   Disregards, *see* same under this topic  
   Earned income, *see* same under this topic  
   Exclusions, 142A.14, 142G.16, 256.028, 462A.45  
   Expedited supplemental nutrition assistance program, 142G.19

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Income (Cont'd)  
   Financially responsible parents of minor caregivers, 142G.34  
   Garnishment, exemption  
     Garnishment of earnings, 571.925  
     General provisions, 571.72  
     Levy on funds at financial institution, 550.143, 571.912  
     Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
   Generally, 142G.16  
   Gross earned income, *see* same under this topic  
   Ineligible assistance units members, deemed income, 142G.31  
   Ineligible persons, 142G.16, 142G.33  
   Initial income test, 142G.16, 142G.33  
   Lived-experience engagement income, exclusion, 462A.45  
   Minor children, allocation for ineligible household members, 142G.33  
   Relative custody assistance program, exclusions, 142A.65  
   Rental income, 256P.05  
   Reporting, 256P.07  
   Self-employment income, 142G.31, 256P.05  
   Significant change, 142G.15  
   Transitional standard, *see* same under this topic  
   Treatment, 142G.31  
   Unearned income, *see* same under this topic  
   Verification, 142G.10  
 Income and maintenance support services, MFIP defined as, 116L.19  
 Indians, *see* Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) under INDIANS  
 Individual assessments (minor caregivers), county agencies, duties, 142A.03  
 Ineligible persons  
   Assistance units exceeding 60-month limitation, 142G.40  
   Deemed income, 142G.31  
   Diversionary work program (DWP), disqualified participants, 142G.90  
   Eligibility for other programs, 142G.05  
   Emergency assistance, eligibility, 256D.06  
   Fleeing felons, 142G.18  
   Foreign states, persons provided for in, 142G.26  
   Generally, 142G.17  
   Income allocation, 142G.16, 142G.33  
   Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.0635  
   Supervised release violators, 142G.18  
 Initial assessments, job counselors, duties, 142G.55  
 Initial income test, 142G.16, 142G.33  
 Injury protection (CWEPS), 142G.62  
 Inquiries  
   Change of circumstances, 142G.20  
   Legal services, 142G.21  
 Inspections, employment and training services, Indian tribes, 142G.77  
 Interstate transitional standard, *see* Standard of need under this topic  
 Investigations  
   Fraud, inaccurate applications, 142G.20  
   Injury protection claims, 142G.62  
 Job counselors  
   Assessments, duties, 142G.56, 142G.57  
   Disqualified persons, duties, 142G.18  
   Employment and training services overview, duties, 142G.55  
   Employment plans, *see* same under this topic  
   Family violence victims, duties, 142G.54, 142G.55  
   Generally, 142G.57  
   Mandatory meetings, duties, 142G.71  
   Notice given, 142G.40, 142G.41, 142G.71  
   Notice received, family violence victims, rights, 142G.54  
   Reports received, employment status, change, 142G.51  
   Review by, 142G.40, 142G.71  
   Screening, 142G.56  
   Signatures, employment plans, 142G.42, 142G.56

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Job search  
     Following postsecondary employment or training program completion, 142G.58  
     Requirements, 142G.56  
     Sanctions, *see* same under this topic  
 Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
 Judgments, overpayments, 142A.22, 256.0471  
 Juvenile offenders, cost of care, 260B.441  
 Lawsuits  
     Filing, reporting requirements, 142G.20  
     Parents' contribution, 518A.82  
 Learning disabled persons  
     Definitions, 142G.02  
     Hardship extensions, 142G.42  
     Screening, 142G.56  
 Liability  
     Medical services, third parties, caregivers, duties, 142G.20  
     Parents, 518A.82  
 Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP)  
     Definitions, 142G.02  
     Disregards, MFIP food assistance portion, 142G.19  
 Maintenance of effort funds, 256.01  
 Management, counties, duties, 142G.79  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, *see* Eligibility under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Migrant workers, eligibility, 142G.12  
 Minor caregivers, *see* Caregivers under this topic  
 Minor children  
     Eligibility, 142G.12, 142G.13  
     Mandatory assistance unit composition, 142G.17  
 Minor parents, 142G.57  
 Monitoring, data exchange authorized, 13.46  
 Noncitizens  
     Deemed income, 142G.31  
     Eligibility, 142G.11  
     Qualified noncitizens, 142G.02, 142G.11, 142G.31  
 On-the-job training  
     Defined as work activity, 142G.50  
     Generally, 142G.60  
     Hardship extensions, 142G.42  
 Orders  
     Child support, generally, 518A.82  
     Fair hearings, binding, 142G.45  
     Parents' contribution, 518A.82  
 Orientation  
     Generally, 142G.27  
     Noncompliance sanctions, 142G.05, 142G.27, 142G.71  
     Tribal governments, cooperation, 142G.01  
 Overpayments  
     Appeals, 142A.22, 256.0471  
     Client errors, reporting of changes, effect, 142G.20  
     Determination, reporting violations or errors, 142G.05, 142G.20  
     Hardship extensions, pending documentation, 142G.42  
     Inaccurate applications, 142G.20  
     Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13  
     Judgments, 142A.22, 256.0471  
     Recoupment, *see* Recovery of money under this topic  
     Underpayments, offsets, 142A.13  
 Parents' contribution, 518A.82  
 Participants  
     Advocates, sanction and review meetings, 142G.70  
     Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
     Application for other benefits, 142G.20  
     Assistance units, *see* same under this topic  
     Authorized representatives, 142G.21  
     Child care assistance, *see* Child care under this topic  
     Child support  
         Distribution, 518A.81  
         Obligors, effect, 518A.32  
     Children, TANF program, 142G.01, 142G.04  
     Conversion from AFDC or family general assistance, 142G.01

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Participants (Cont'd)  
     Countable income, 142G.02, 142G.16, 142G.22  
     Cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, payment by county agencies, 142G.95  
     Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
     Definitions, 142G.02, 142G.50  
     Domestic violence victims, safety plans, 142G.40  
     Education and training, graduation incentives program, 120A.20  
     Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
     Employment and training, *see* same under this topic  
     Fair hearings, *see* same under this topic  
     Family violence victims, *see* same under this topic  
     Food assistance program, Minnesota, income exclusion, 142F.13  
     Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
     Grievances, 142G.21  
     Hard-to-employ participants, hardship extensions, 142G.42  
     Illness or injury, 142G.42, 142G.70, 142G.71  
     Immunization reminders, 256.01  
     Incapacitated persons, 142G.42, 142G.57  
     Income and franchise taxes, dependent credit, eligibility, 290.067  
     Inquiries, 142G.02, 142G.20, 142G.21  
     Job search, 142G.56, 142G.58  
     Learning disabled participants, 142G.02, 142G.42, 142G.56  
     Management of own affairs, 142G.21  
     Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.0635  
     Minor parents, 142G.16, 142G.27  
     Non-English speaking participants, 142G.42  
     Noncitizens, deemed income, 142G.31  
     Notice received  
         Adverse actions, 142G.18, 142G.21, 142G.35, 142G.42, 142G.70  
         Assistance, termination, 142G.36  
         Combined hearings, 256.046  
         Conciliation conferences, 142G.71  
         Employment and training services, 142G.55, 142G.71  
         Fair hearings, rights, 142G.71  
         Family violence victims, counseling and support services, 142G.54, 142G.55  
         Orientation, noncompliance, effect, 142G.27  
         Overpayments, 142A.13, 142A.22, 256.0471  
         Sanctions, 142G.70  
         Sixty-month time limit, 142G.40, 142G.41  
     Orientation, *see* same under this topic  
     Overpayments, *see* same under this topic  
     Payments to  
         Assistance payments, *see* same under this topic  
         Overpayments, *see* same under this topic  
         Screening, child care and transportation costs, 142G.05  
         Vendor payments, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic  
     Personal data, 13.46  
     Persons convicted of drug offenses, 142G.18, 256.01  
     Pregnant minors, orientation, exemption, 142G.27  
     Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
     Public or community service jobs, participant status, 142G.63  
     Random drug testing, 142G.18, 256.01  
     Reporting requirements, 256P.07, 256P.10  
     Reports given, 142G.20, 142G.21, 142G.51  
     Requests for fair hearings, 142G.45  
     Requirements, generally, 142G.20  
     Rights, 142G.21  
     Self-employment, *see* same under this topic  
     Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 142A.22, 256.0471  
     Shelter and utilities, 142G.36  
     Signatures, employment plans, 142G.42, 142G.56  
     Social services, referrals to, 142G.26  
     Spousal maintenance, distribution, 518A.81  
     Sworn statements, family violence waiver, 142G.53

## MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)

Participants (Cont'd)

- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Translation services, county agencies, 142G.05
- Trust beneficiaries eligible for MFIP, limitations on trust funds, 501C.1205

Participation

- Requirements, generally, 142G.51
- Universal participation, 142G.52

Payees

- County agency employees, serving as, 142G.35
- Death, notice of adverse action, 142G.21
- Name change, additional applications, 142G.05
- Prohibited payees, 142G.35
- Protective payments, *see* same under this topic
- Vendor payments, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic

Payments

- Generally, *see* Assistance payments under this topic
- Protective payments, *see* same under this topic
- Vendor payment, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic

Payments to vendors

- Appeals, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 142G.35
- Income, exclusions, 142G.16
- Notice requirements, 142G.21
- Payees, *see* same under this topic
- Persons convicted of drug offenses, 142G.18, 142G.35
- Recovery, 142G.36
- Residuals, payment to assistance units, 142G.17
- Shelter, 142G.35, 142G.36, 142G.70
- Uninhabitable units, return of rent payment, 142G.18
- Utilities, 142G.36, 142G.70

Performance standards, failure to meet, 142G.79

Personal property, definitions, 142G.02

Planning

- Employment plans, *see* same under this topic
- Job search support plans, 142G.51
- Requirements, 142G.50
- Safety plans, 142G.40

Postsecondary employment or training programs, 142G.58

Prospective budgeting, assistance payments, 142G.02, 142G.31, 256P.09

Protective payments

- Appeals, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 142G.14, 142G.35
- Notice requirements, 142G.21
- Payees, *see* same under this topic

Public assistance

- Employment and economic development law, 116L.19
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) defined as, 518A.81
- Workforce development law, 116L.19

Purchase of equipment, 393.07

Qualified noncitizens

- Definitions, 142G.02
- Eligibility, 142G.11
- Participants, deemed income, sponsors, 142G.31

Qualified professionals, hardship extensions, duties, 142G.42

Quality control/quality assurance

- Children, Youth, and Families Department, duties, 142A.10
- Compliance system, 142A.10, 142G.95, 256.017
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

Ramsey County, *see* MFIP-R under RAMSEY COUNTY

Real property, 142G.02

Recertification

- Applicants or participants, authorized representatives, rights, 142G.21
- Generally, 142G.10, 142G.20
- Procedures, 256P.04

Recipients, *see* Participants under this topic

Reciprocity, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

Records and record keeping

- Employment and training service records, county agencies, duties, 142G.21

## MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Financial case records, 142G.02, 142G.21
- Indian tribes, 142G.77

Recovery of money

- Apportionment, 142A.28
- Definitions, 142G.02
- Grounds, 142G.45
- Overpayments
  - Closed case recoveries, 142A.13
  - County agencies, duties, 142A.13, 256.01
  - Generally, 142G.32
  - Judgments, recovery methods, 142A.22, 256.0471
  - Rulemaking, 142A.13
  - Voluntary repayment, 142A.13

Rehabilitation plans, learning disability extension, 142G.42

Relative custody assistance program, 142A.65

Rental housing assistance, 142G.18

Reports about, county performance, 142G.79

Residence

- Change of residence, 142G.05, 142G.78
- Child custody arrangements, 142G.15
- Definitions, 142G.02, 142G.14
- Domestic violence victims, 256G.03
- Minor parents, 142G.14
- Noncitizens, 142G.11
- Requirements, 142G.12
- Severability of law, 142G.12

Reviews, 142G.56

Safety plans, 60-month time limit, exclusion, 142G.40

Sanctions

- Child support enforcement, 142G.02, 142G.17, 142G.70, 518A.81
- Conciliation conferences, 142G.71
- County caseload report, 142G.79
- Effective date, 142G.18, 142G.70
- Employment and training, 142G.42, 142G.51, 142G.70, 142G.71
- Fair hearings, 142G.71
- Family stabilization plans, noncompliance, 142G.75
- Generally, 142G.70
- Good cause exceptions or exemptions, 142G.27, 142G.70, 142G.71
- Grounds, generally, 142G.02
- Limitations, 142G.56
- Notice requirements, 142G.05, 142G.70, 142G.71
- Orientation, noncompliance, generally, 142G.05, 142G.27, 142G.71
- Overview, nonattendance, 142G.55
- Pending fair hearings, 142G.45
- Performance standards, payment, 142G.79
- Persons convicted of drug offenses, positive tests for illegal controlled substances, 142G.18
- Prohibited sanctions, 142G.27, 142G.70
- Protective or vendor payments, 142G.35
- Quitting suitable employment, 142G.51
- Screening, failure to complete, 142G.56
- Third parties, medical assistance liability, failure to identify, 142G.20

Screening

- Applicants, 142G.05
- Generally, 142G.56
- Tribal governments, cooperation, 142G.01

Self-employment

- Budget period, 142G.31
- Defined, 256P.01
- Definitions, 142G.02
- Income, treatment, 142G.31, 256P.05

Self-support index, 142G.79

Service agreements

- Employment and training service providers, 142G.50, 142G.54, 142G.65
- Generally, 142G.76

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Shared household standard  
 Exclusions, 142G.21, 142G.40  
 Standard of need, *see* same under this topic  
 Significant change, *see* Income under this topic  
 Six-month MFIP household reports, 142G.02  
 Sixty-month time limit  
 Exclusions, 142G.40, 142G.42, 142G.76  
 Explanatory materials, counties, 142G.54  
 Generally, 142G.40  
 Hardship extensions, 142G.40, 142G.42  
 Notice requirements, 142G.40, 142G.41  
 SSI recipients  
 Defined, 142G.02  
 Eligibility, 142G.13  
 Standard of need  
 Benefits not to exceed, 142G.17  
 Countable income, 142G.22  
 Transitional standard, 142G.02  
 Standards  
 County performance standards, 142G.79  
 Definitions, 142G.02  
 Family wage level standard, 142G.17, 142G.22  
 Need, *see* Standard of need under this topic  
 Shared household standard, *see* same under this topic  
 Transitional standard, 142G.02, 142G.17  
 State funding, *see* Funding under this topic  
 Substance use disorder  
 Screening, 142G.56  
 Treatment, defined as work activity, 142G.50  
 Supplemental assistance payments, *see* Assistance payments under this topic  
 Support services  
 Child care, *see* same under this topic  
 Transportation, *see* same under this topic  
 Suspension  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Monthly income, excess, 142G.16  
 Notice requirements, 142G.21  
 Pending fair hearings, 142G.45  
 TANF block grants, *see* Funding under this topic  
 Technical assistance, county performance standards, 142G.79  
 Termination  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Failure to apply for other benefits, 142G.20  
 Failure to submit household report, 256P.10  
 Grounds, 142G.36, 256.01  
 Landlord-tenant disputes, effect, 142G.36  
 Late or incomplete MFIP household report forms, 142G.20  
 Notice, 142G.20, 142G.21, 142G.36  
 Pending fair hearings, 142G.45  
 State plan directives, 142G.01  
 Third parties, liability, medical services, 142G.20  
 Time limits, *see* Sixty-month time limit under this topic  
 Transition year child care, 142G.27  
 Transitional need  
 Monthly income test, 142G.16  
 Unearned income applied to, 142G.31  
 Transitional standard  
 Generally, 142G.17  
 Income, *see* same under this topic  
 Standard of need, *see* same under this topic  
 Translation services, county agencies, duties, 142G.05  
 Transportation  
 Allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 142G.76  
 Assessments, 142G.56  
 Counties, duties, 142G.27  
 Funding, 142G.03  
 Unavailable sanctions, 142G.27  
 Two-parent families  
 Employment and training services, 142G.51, 142G.52  
 Hardship extensions, 142G.42  
 Orientation, 142G.27

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Two-parent families (Cont'd)  
 Sanctions, 142G.42, 142G.70  
 Two-party payments  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice requirements, 142G.21  
 Underpayments  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Corrective payments, *see* same under this topic  
 Unearned income  
 County agencies, duties, 142G.22  
 Generally, 142G.31  
 Payments by parents of minor caregivers, 142G.34  
 Reporting requirements, 142G.20  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
 Universal participation requirements, 142G.52  
 Unrelated members (households), *see* Assistance units under this topic  
 Vendor payments, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic  
 Verification  
 Applications, 142G.05, 142G.14, 142G.21  
 Generally, 142G.10  
 Income, 142G.16  
 Migrant workers, eligibility, 142G.12  
 Minor applicants, residence exemptions, 142G.14  
 Minor parents, school attendance, 142G.57  
 Procedures, 256P.04  
 Violations and penalties  
 Application violations or errors, 142G.05, 142G.20, 256.984  
 Failure to apply for other benefits, denial or termination, 142G.20  
 Fraud, *see* Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Reporting violations or errors, 142G.05, 142G.20  
 Sanctions, *see* same under this topic  
 Suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 Termination, *see* same under this topic  
 Waiting period, applicant processing period treated as, 142G.05  
 Waivers  
 Family violence waiver, *see* same under this topic  
 Federal waivers, 142G.01  
 TANF, 142G.85  
 Thirty-day residency, unusual hardship, 142G.12  
 Work activities, *see* Employment and training under this topic  
 Wrongfully obtaining assistance, disqualification, 142A.25  
**MINNESOTA FAMILY RESILIENCY PARTNERSHIP**  
 Employment and training services, 116L.19  
 Funding, 357.021, 517.08  
 Generally, 116L.96  
 Meetings, 116L.666  
**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO**  
 Definitions, agriculture law, 31.92  
 Generally, 17.102  
**MINNESOTA FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL**  
*See* FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL  
**MINNESOTA FORWARD FUND**  
 Generally, 116J.8752  
**MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES COMMISSION**  
*See* LEGISLATIVE-CITIZEN COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES  
**MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES FUND**  
 Appropriations from  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax refunds, 297F.14  
 Land acquisition with, 116P.15  
 Land acquired with fund appropriations, 116P.15  
 Projects, receipts from, credit to Minnesota environmental and natural resources trust fund, 116P.10  
**MINNESOTA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**  
 Aggregate material deposits, cooperation, identification and classification, 84.94

## MINNESOTA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (Cont'd)

### Director

- Appointments by, Wells and Borings Advisory Council, members, 103I.105
- Memberships, 93.0015, 116C.711
- Groundwater plans, 103B.255
- Groundwater protection, consulting, 103H.101
- Low-level radioactive waste, Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842
- Water information system, cooperation, 103A.401
- Wells or borings, sealing, 103I.205

## MINNESOTA GI BILL PROGRAM

Generally, 197.791

## MINNESOTA GOVERNMENT ENGINEERS COUNCIL

Employees, defined as state employees, retirement, 352.01

## MINNESOTA HEALTH CARE COMMISSION

Approvals by, health care cost containment, Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04

Review by, federal programs, rate methodology, 62J.04

## MINNESOTA HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

See HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

## MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

### Acquisitions

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.47
- Government records, 138.17
- I-35W bridge remnant steel, 3.7396
- Objects, 138.37
- Recorded music, 138.96

### Administration

- Federal law on historic preservation, 138.081
- Historic sites, 86A.05
- Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054
- National Historic Records Act, 138.25
- State archives, 138.161
- State History Center, 138.94

Administration Department, duties, 138.081

Administration of retirement plans, individual retirement account plan, 354D.06, 354D.08

Affidavits, legal notices published before 1900, 600.12

### Appropriations to

- Frequency and amounts, 138.01
- Interpretive center grants, authority to seek appropriation, 138.93
- Unused appropriations, disposition, 16A.28

### Approvals by

- Burial grounds, signs, 307.08
- Historic sites to be acquired by counties, 138.586
- Interpretive center master plans, 138.93

Archives, state, *see* State archives under ARCHIVES

Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, duties, 3.971

Battle flags, preservation, storage and display, 190.096

### Buildings

- Society building as historic place, 138.664
- State History Center, 138.94, 138.96

Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, appointments to, 15B.36

### Capitol building, duties

- Capital improvements, 16A.69
- Capitol restoration project, 15B.155
- Department of Capitol Buildings, Const. art 13 s 10
- Electroliner, 138.705
- Historic preservation, 138.67 to 138.70
- Maintenance, 15B.34
- Plans, 15B.19, 15B.34

### Center for the Study of Minnesota Folklife

- Creation, 138.84
- Director, state folklorist, 138.84 to 138.87
- Donors to, rights, 138.86
- Minnesota folklife, defined, 138.83
- Policy of state, 138.82
- Reports received, folklife information, use of, 138.87

### Certificates and certification

- Employee insurance premiums, payment, 43A.30

## MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Cont'd)

### Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

- Expenses, to Management and Budget Department, 138.01

### Contracts and agreements

- Cultural resources services, Natural Resources Department, 84.415, 84.63, 84.631, 89.17, 92.50
- Historic site management, 138.669
- History Center, 138.94
- Individual retirement account plan, administration, 354D.08
- Nonresident institutions, field archaeology, 138.37
- Science Museum of Minnesota, payments to, 138.035

County historical societies, affiliation with, 138.052

Cultural resources services, Natural Resources Department, 84.415, 84.63, 84.631, 89.17, 92.50

Definitions, Folklife Preservation Act, 138.83

### Depositing with

- Criminal justice agencies, reports to legislature, 3.195
- Legal newspapers, copies, 331A.02
- Legislative Manual, copies, 5.08
- State documents, copies, 15.18

### Director

Acquisitions, powers, 138.37

### Appointments by

- Administrator, Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054
- Historic sites, Mediation Task Force members, 138.665
- Mississippi River Parkway Commission, members, 161.1419
- State archivist, 138.17
- State folklorist, 138.84

Capitol restoration project, 15B.155

### Memberships

- Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27
- Mississippi River Parkway Commission, ex officio member, 161.1419
- Records Disposition Panel, 138.17
- Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763
- Reports received, state folklorist's annual report, 138.86
- Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, members, 138.763

### Employees

- Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Compensation and salaries, 138.01
- Defined as state employees, 352.01
- Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02

### Retirement

- IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
- MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Student employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

### Executive Council

- Administration, National Historic Record Act, 138.25
- Appeals to, withholding of access to records in state archives, 138.17
- Associates, Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077
- Consulting, state archaeologist, appointment, 138.35

Federal aid, historic sites, 138.081

### Fees

- Depositing, 16A.72
- Generally, 85.053
- Historic sites, 85.053, 138.668
- State History Center, 138.94

### Field archaeology

- Enforcement powers, 138.34
- Licenses, issuance, 138.36
- Nonresident institution, agreements with, 138.37
- Objects and data, rights to, 138.37
- Rules, 138.39

Folklife Center, 138.82 to 138.87

### Funds

- Depositing, 16A.72
- Federal aid, 138.081
- Improper use of, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971

## MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Cont'd)

Gifts, power to accept, 138.37

Grants by

- Historic preservation capital grants, 138.0525
- Interpretive centers, 138.93
- State agency applications, review, 138.081

Heritage interpretive zone (Saint Anthony Falls), duties, generally, 138.765

Historic preservation capital grants, 138.0525

Historic sites

- Control, generally, 86A.05, 138.661
- Fees, 85.053
- Generally, 138.665 to 138.669

Historical records repositories, 13.40

Insurance, authority to purchase, 138.01

Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS

Joint powers agreements, 471.59

Local governments, annual or biennial reports, 471.68

Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054

MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.11

Outdoor recreation system, registry of units, 86A.11

Planning

- Capitol building, 15B.19
- Native Americans Memorial, selection of design, 138.95

Policy of state, 138.82

Records and record keeping

- Disposition, 60B.50, 138.17
- Historical records repository, 13.40
- State documents, 138.03

Representation

- Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763
- State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32

Saint Louis County, county historical society, designation and guidelines, 383C.74

Shoreland development standards, consulting, 103F.211

State archaeologist, 138.38

State archives, *see* under ARCHIVES

State Capitol, *see* Capitol building, duties under this topic

State folklorist

- Director, folklore center, 138.84
- Duties, 138.85 to 138.87
- Policy of state, 138.82

State History Center

- Generally, 138.94
- Recorded Music Center, 138.96

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

State seal, dies and engravings of, retention, 1.135

Status, Const. art 13 s 10

Trail registry, duties, cooperation, 85.017

Transfer of powers to, historic sites, administration, 138.661

Volunteers, defined as employees, 176.011

## MINNESOTA HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT LEARNING CENTER

Generally, 138.054

## MINNESOTA HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION

Hospital charge information website, 62J.82

Hospital staffing plans, disclosure, 144.7055

## MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY

Agents

- Applications for investigation of cruelty, 343.12
- Qualifications, 343.01
- Removal of animals, 343.29
- Visits to persons convicted of cruelty, 343.21

Bylaws, 343.01, 343.10

Generally, 343.01

Purpose, 343.06

Representatives of county societies, 343.01, 343.06

## MINNESOTA INSTITUTE OF COMMUNITY POLICING

Community policing courses, consulting, 626.8455

## MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

Assessments

- Cessation of membership, liability, 60C.03
- Failure to pay, fine, 60C.14
- Generally, 60C.05, 60C.06
- Insurance taxes, 297I.05, 297I.20
- Recognition, rates and premiums, 60C.18
- Refunds, insurance tax carryforward credit, reduction, 297I.20

Board of directors

- Access, member insurers, financial condition data, 60C.14
- Duties, 60C.10, 60C.15
- Generally, 60C.07, 60C.08
- Reports given, 60C.15, 60C.16

Certificates of contribution, 60C.05

Claimants, notice received, 60C.05

Claims

- Allocation, 60C.05
- Amount, limitations, 60C.09, 60C.21
- Appeal, 60C.12
- Covered claims, 60C.09, 60C.11, 60C.195
- Defense, rights of association, 60C.05, 60C.195
- Evaluation, 60C.10
- Filing, 60B.39, 60C.07, 60C.11
- Judicial review, 60C.12
- Notice requirements, 60C.05
- Payment, effect, 60C.11
- Recovery, limitations, 60C.13
- Rejections, procedure, 60C.10
- Servicing facilities, 60C.05, 60C.07, 60C.14
- Subrogation and salvage rights, 60C.05
- Uncovered claims, 60C.09

Contracts and agreements, 60C.05

Created, 60C.04

Defenses

- Claims, 60C.05, 60C.195
- Insolvent member insurers, proceedings, 60C.195

Definitions

- Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
- Insurance guaranty association, 60C.03, 60C.09
- Joint self-insurance plans, 60F.08

Delegation of powers, 60C.07

Duties, 60C.05

Employees

- Compensation and salaries, bonuses, 15A.086
- Generally, 60C.05

Examinations, 60C.16

Financial reports, 60C.16

Findings, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195

Fines, assessments, failure to pay, 60C.14

Funds and accounts

- Generally, 60C.04
- Refunds, 60C.05

Hearings

- Certificate of authority, revocation of suspension, 60C.14
- Plan of operation, rulemaking, 60C.07

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394

Insolvency (member insurers)

- Board of directors, duties, 60C.15
- Covered claims, exclusion, 60C.09
- Expenses, recovery, 60C.11
- Insurers' records, access to, 60C.195
- Reports about, 60C.15
- Stay of proceedings, 60C.195

Insurance, assumption transactions, 60A.09

Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.01 to 60C.22

Insurance liquidators, duties, coordination, 60B.25

Judgments, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195

Judicial review, 60C.12, 60C.14

Jurisdiction, 60C.05

Lawsuits, 60C.05

Liability

- Generally, 60C.19

## MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)

Liability (Cont'd)  
     Member insurers, following cessation of membership, 60C.03  
 Liquidated insurers, assets, notice of application, 60B.46  
 Member insurers  
     Authority, membership requirement, 60C.04  
     Certificates of contribution, assets, 60C.05  
     Claims, assessments, 60C.05  
     Continuity of membership, 60C.04  
     Decisions, appeal, 60C.07  
     Generally, 60C.14  
     Insolvencies, 60C.15, 60C.195  
     Liability, following cessation of membership, 60C.03  
     Records, 60C.195  
 Orders, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195  
 Payments to, assets of liquidated insurers, 60B.46  
 Plan of operation  
     Failure to comply, revocation, suspension, certificate of authority, 60C.14  
     Funds, borrowing, 60C.05  
     Generally, 60C.04, 60C.07  
 Policyholder rights, 60C.21, 60C.22  
 Premiums  
     Assessment, recognition, 60C.18  
     Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15  
 Rate standards, recognition of assessments, 60C.18  
 Records and record keeping, procedures, 60C.07  
 Reports given  
     Assets disbursed to, liquidated insurers, 60B.46  
     Covered claims paid, anticipated claims, 60C.11  
     Financial reports, 60C.16  
 Risk retention groups, limited coverage, 60E.05  
 Salvage, rights, generally, 60C.05  
 Servicing facilities  
     Designation, 60C.05, 60C.14  
     Reimbursement, 60C.05, 60C.07  
 Stay of proceedings, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195  
 Subrogation, claims, generally, 60C.05  
 Surety bond coverage, 60C.02  
 Taxes, exemptions, 60C.17  
 Unfair trade practices, 60C.20  
 Verdicts, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195  
 Waivers, insolvency, stay of proceedings, 60C.195

## MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE See MNSURE

## MINNESOTA INTER-COUNTY ASSOCIATION Dakota County, financial services provided to, 383D.48 Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01

Employees  
     Dakota County employees, association employees excluded, 383D.48  
     Group insurance, 471.61  
     Retirement, 353.01  
     Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Governmental subdivision, association defined as, 353.01  
 PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

## MINNESOTA INTERNATIONAL CENTER

Employees, benefits, 43A.27

## MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

Agency status, 61B.21  
 Alien or foreign insurance companies, security deposits, delinquency, 60A.10  
 Appeals  
     Appeal bonds, 61B.23  
     Assessments, protest decisions, 61B.24  
 Appearances by, impaired or insolvent members, lawsuits in foreign states, 61B.23  
 Applications, liquidation of insolvent insurer, disbursement of assets proposal, 61B.28  
 Approvals by, impaired insurers, repayment plans, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28

## MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)

Arbitration, improper claims, authority, 61B.23  
 Assessments  
     Appeals, 61B.24, 61B.26  
     Failure to pay, 61B.26  
     Generally, 61B.23, 61B.24  
     Health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, 62J.041  
     Insurance taxes, 297I.05, 297I.20  
     Limitation of coverage, 61B.19  
     Plan of operation, 61B.25  
     Recovery before stockholder distributions, impaired insurers, 61B.28  
     Refunds, 61B.24, 61B.26, 297I.20  
 Assets  
     Investments by other insurers, 61B.23  
     Plan of operation, 61B.25  
 Assignments to, beneficiaries' rights, 61B.23  
 Assistance by, contractual obligations, 61B.23  
 Audits and examinations  
     Commerce Department, duties, 61B.27, 61B.29  
     Costs, payment, 61B.24, 61B.27  
     Generally, 61B.27  
 Benefits  
     Annuities, 61B.19  
     Covered contractual obligations, *see* Contractual obligations under this topic  
     Definitions, 61B.19  
     Life and health insurance policies, 61B.23  
     Limitations, 61B.19, 61B.23  
 Board of directors  
     Appeals to, 61B.20, 61B.22  
     Approvals by, delegation of duties and powers, 61B.25  
     Assessments, duties, 61B.24  
     Cooperation, insolvency reports, 61B.27  
     Data, NAIC reports, classification, 61B.27  
     Election, 61B.22, 61B.25  
     Generally, 61B.22  
     Meetings, 61B.22, 61B.25, 61B.28  
     Members, 61B.22, 61B.25  
     Powers, 61B.21, 61B.23  
     Recommendations by, Commerce Department, duties, member insurers, 61B.27  
     Votes and voting, 61B.22, 61B.26  
 Certificates and certification  
     Assessments, certificates of contribution, 61B.24  
     Information security program, 60A.9851  
 Claims  
     Allocation of funds, 61B.24  
     Determination, 61B.19, 61B.24  
     Following liquidation, 61B.28  
     Improper claims, arbitration, 61B.23  
     Liability, limitation, 61B.19  
     Member insurers, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28  
 Class A assessments, 61B.24  
 Class B assessments, 61B.24  
 Confidential or privileged information, reports, 61B.28  
 Contract holders, *see* Insureds under this topic  
 Contracts and agreements, generally, 61B.23  
 Contractual obligations  
     Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
     Current contractual obligations, 61B.20, 61B.23  
     Endangerment, abatement or deferment of assessments, 61B.24  
     Generally, 61B.23  
     Member insurers' assets, use for, 61B.28  
     Payments by association, *see* Claims under this topic  
     Survival of obligation, 61B.24  
 Coverage  
     Effective date, 61B.33  
     Generally, 61B.19  
     Health care county-based purchasing, exclusion, 256B.692  
     Notice requirements, 61B.28  
     Substitute coverage, indexed interest policies, 61B.23

## MINNESOTA

340

### MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)

Coverage by association, limitations and exclusions, 61B.28  
 Created, 61B.19  
 Creditor, status as, 61B.28  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Data  
     Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
     Reports, classification, 61B.28  
 Definitions  
     Information security program, 60A.985  
     Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20  
 Determination by, assessments, protests, 61B.24  
 Duties and powers  
     Delegation, 61B.25  
     Generally, 61B.23  
     Plan of operation, 61B.25  
 Elections, succession, rights of insolvent or impaired insurer, reinsurance agreements, 61B.23  
 Employees  
     Compensation and salaries, bonuses, 15A.086  
     Generally, 61B.23  
 Evidence, reports and other documents, admissibility, 61B.28  
 Fees, state or federal, exemptions, 61B.30  
 Forfeitures, member insurers, assessments, failure to pay, 61B.26  
 Funds and accounts  
     Assessments for, 61B.24  
     Health account, established, 61B.21  
     Life insurance and annuity account, 61B.21  
     Payments from, excess assessments, refunds, 61B.24  
     Plan of operation, 61B.25  
 Hearings  
     Member insurers, certificates of authority, 61B.26  
     Plan of operation, rulemaking, 61B.25  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Impaired insurers  
     Assessments, *see* same under this topic  
     Board of directors, duties, 61B.27  
     Conservation, *see* Rehabilitation or conservation under this topic  
     Contractual obligations, *see* same under this topic  
     Creditors, 61B.28  
     Distributions to stockholders, 61B.28  
     Generally, 61B.23  
     Notice requirements, 61B.20, 61B.26 to 61B.28  
     Notice to make good, effect, 61B.26  
     Payments by, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28  
     Rehabilitation, *see* Rehabilitation or conservation under this topic  
     Reinstatement, payments by guaranty association, reimbursement, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28  
     Reports about, 61B.27  
     Service of process on, notice to make good, 61B.26  
 Indebtedness, other insurers, investments in, 61B.23  
 Indemnification  
     Powers, 61B.31  
     Reinsurance contracts, 61B.23  
 Information requests, 61B.23, 61B.24  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Insolvent insurers  
     Assessments, 61B.24  
     Creditors, association, status, 61B.28  
     Generally, 61B.27  
     Liquidation (member insurers), *see* same under this topic  
     Loans to, 61B.23  
     Notice requirements, 61B.27, 61B.28  
     Payments by, moratoriums, duration, 61B.23  
     Reinsurance, 61B.23  
 Insurance, assumption transactions, 60A.09  
 Insurance laws, generally, 61B.21

### MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)

Insureds  
     Assignments, 61B.23  
     Consent, reinsurance, assumptions, 61B.19  
     Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
     Notice received, 61B.23, 61B.28  
     Records, access, 61B.23  
 Intervenor, impaired or insolvent members, lawsuits in foreign states, 61B.23  
 Judgments, setting aside, 61B.32  
 Lawsuits  
     Evidence, admissibility, 61B.28  
     Generally, 61B.23  
     Insolvent insurers, liquidation, conservation, or rehabilitation, 61B.32  
     Liability, 61B.19  
     Stay of proceedings, insolvent insurers, liquidation, conservation, or rehabilitation, 61B.32  
 Liability, 61B.19, 61B.23, 61B.33  
 Liability insurance, 61B.31  
 Liens, 61B.23  
 Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, generally, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Life and health insurance policies, 61B.23  
 Liquidation (member insurers)  
     Generally, 61B.23, 61B.28  
     Insolvent insurers, 61B.20, 61B.23  
     Lawsuits, 61B.32  
     Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, effect, 61B.26  
     Liquidators, 61B.23, 61B.26  
     Notice requirements, liquidators, duties, 60B.46, 61B.26  
     Reports about, 61B.27  
     Stay of proceedings, 61B.32  
 Loans by, impaired insurers, coverage of obligations, 61B.23  
 Loans to, authority to borrow, 61B.23  
 Meetings  
     Open meetings, 61B.22  
     Records, 61B.28  
 Member insurers  
     Assessments, *see* same under this topic  
     Certificates of authority, suspension or revocation, 61B.26  
     Conservation, *see* Rehabilitation or conservation under this topic  
     Elections by, board members, 61B.22  
     Exclusions, 61B.20  
     Generally, 61B.24, 61B.27  
     Impaired insurers, *see* same under this topic  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
     Insolvent insurers, *see* same under this topic  
     Investments by, 61B.23  
     Liquidation (member insurers), *see* same under this topic  
     Notice received, 61B.24, 61B.26, 61B.28  
     Plan of operation, compliance, duties, 61B.25  
     Premiums, 61B.24, 61B.26, 61B.27  
     Stockholders, *see* Impaired insurers under this topic  
     Violations and penalties, 61B.26  
 Memberships, 61B.23  
 National Association of Insurance Commissioners, regulatory information, 61B.27  
 Orders  
     Association, 61B.27, 61B.28  
     Member insurers, 61B.20, 61B.23, 61B.27  
 Parties to suits, 61B.23  
 Payments by  
     Board of directors, expenses, reimbursement, 61B.22  
     Claims, *see* same under this topic  
     Contractual obligations, *see* same under this topic  
     Delegation of duties and powers, costs, 61B.25  
     Examination costs, 61B.27  
     Generally, 61B.23  
     Refunds, protested assessments, 61B.24  
 Payments to  
     Assessments, 61B.24



## **MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Payments to (Cont'd)

- Impaired insurers, coverage of obligations, reimbursements, 61B.23
- Impaired or insolvent insurers, deposits in state, retention, 61B.23
- Liquidated insurers, assets, 60B.46, 61B.23
- Recovery of benefits, subrogation rights, 61B.23
- Reinsurance agreements, postelection to succeed to insolvent or impaired insurers, 61B.23

Plan of operation

- Approval, 61B.21
- Board of directors, provisions, 61B.22
- Claims, allocation of funds for, 61B.24
- Established, 61B.21
- Generally, 61B.25
- Refunds, 61B.24

Planning, insufficient assessments, prioritization of payments, 61B.24

Policyholders, *see* Insureds under this topic

Powers, 61B.23, 61B.25

Preemption, assessments, coverage limitation, 61B.19

Premiums

- Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15
- Payment, reinsurance agreements, postelection to succeed to insolvent or impaired insurers, 61B.23
- Writing restrictions, orders, 61B.27

Priorities and preferences, payment priority, 61B.24

Receivers and receivership

- Generally, 61B.23
- Liquidation, disbursement of assets, approval, 61B.28

Recommendations by

- Admissibility, 61B.28
- Commerce Department, duties, member insurers, 61B.27
- Confidential or privileged, 61B.27, 61B.28
- Insolvencies, detection and prevention, 61B.27

Records and record keeping

- Impaired insurers, *see* same under this topic
- Making public, 61B.28
- Plan of operation, 61B.25
- Requirements, generally, 61B.28

Referrals by, assessments, protests, 61B.24

Rehabilitation or conservation

- Conservators or rehabilitators, 61B.23, 61B.26
- Impaired insurers, 61B.20, 61B.23, 61B.27, 61B.32
- Lawsuits, 61B.32
- Notice, rehabilitators or conservators, duties, 61B.23
- Termination, records, 61B.28

Reinsurance, 61B.23

Reports given

- Admissibility, 61B.28
- Annual report, 61B.29
- Confidential or privileged information, 61B.27, 61B.28
- Cooperation, 61B.27
- Data, classification, 61B.28
- Financial reports, 61B.29
- Member insurers, insolvency, liquidation, rehabilitation, or conservation, 61B.27

State procurement, exemption, 61B.21

Stockholders, *see* Impaired insurers under this topic

Subrogation

- Coverage by other states, 61B.23
- Rights, 61B.23, 61B.28

Supervision, Commerce Department, duties, 61B.21

Taxes, 61B.30

Violations and penalties

- Information security program, 60A.9857
- Member insurers, 61B.28

## **MINNESOTA MEDICAL ASSOCIATION**

Appointments by, Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, 256.042

Recommendations by, Medical Practice Board, members, 147.01

Reports given, disciplinary action, 147.111

## **MINNESOTA MEDICAL ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Representation, health professional services program advisory committee, 214.32

## **MINNESOTA MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION**

*See* MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA

## **MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL UTILITIES ASSOCIATION**

Local government best practices reviews, consulting, 6.78

Local governmental subdivision, Minnesota Municipal Utilities Association defined as, 353.01, 355.01

## **MINNESOTA NURSERY AND LANDSCAPE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Nursery law fee schedule, consulting, 18H.07

## **MINNESOTA OFFICE OF...**

For state offices, *see* specific index headings beginning with the key word of the agency's name (example: for the Minnesota Office of Higher Education, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE)

## **MINNESOTA ONE HEALTH ANTIMICROBIAL STEWARDSHIP COLLABORATIVE**

Generally, 144.0526

## **MINNESOTA PROJECT INNOVATION, INC.**

*See* ENTERPRISE MINNESOTA, INC.

## **MINNESOTA RESPONDS MEDICAL RESERVE CORPS**

Deployment, 145A.06, 192.90

Foreign jurisdictions, requests for assistance, 192.90, 192.91

Funding, 145A.06

Generally, 145A.04

Volunteers

- Criminal background studies, 145A.061
- Generally, 145A.06
- Liability insurance, 145A.04
- Workers' compensation and tort claim indemnification and defense, 12.22

## **MINNESOTA RISK ADJUSTMENT ASSOCIATION**

Assessments, health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041

Generally, 62Q.03

## **MINNESOTA RIVER**

Bridges (structures), 165.09

Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187

Gizzard shad, taking for personal use, 84D.03

State water trails, 85.32

## **MINNESOTA RULES**

Adoption by reference, ordinances, local governments, 471.62

Amendments, form, 14.07

Compilation, 14.37, 14.47

Copies

- Disposition, court administrators, 485.23
- Free copies, 14.47

Corrections, technical bills, 3C.04

Definitions, 331A.01

Drafting, revisor of statutes, duties, generally, 3C.03

Electronic format, *see* ELECTRONIC LEGAL MATERIAL

Extracts, revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11

Generally, 14.47

Headnotes

- Administrative procedure, 14.47
- Statutory construction, 645.49

Incorporations by reference

- County ordinances, incorporations in, 375.51
- List, 14.47

Objections, publication with rule, 3.842

Obsolete rules

- Reports about, 14.05
- Rules ineffective by own terms, removal, 14.47

Pamphlets, revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11

Publication

- Collateral consequences, state rule violations, 3C.20
- Contracts, 14.47
- Revisor's powers, 3C.10

Publication in

- Real property appraisers, federal criteria, 82B.23
- Rules other than permanent rules, 14.47

## MINNESOTA RULES (Cont'd)

### Recompilation

- Generally, 14.47
- Rules of construction, 14.37

Rulemaking authority, grants of, *see* specific agencies

Rulemaking procedure, *see* RULEMAKING

Rules of construction, 14.37, 645.001, 645.49

Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039

## MINNESOTA SAFETY COUNCIL

Contracts and agreements, school districts, health and safety capital projects, management assistance, 123B.57

Costs, trunk highway fund, not used, 161.20

### Employees

- Benefits, elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27
- Defined as state employees, 352.01
- Retired employees, insurance benefits, 43A.27

Home safety programs, cooperation, 144.055

MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

## MINNESOTA SECURE CHOICE RETIREMENT PROGRAM

Account owners, confidential data, 187.14

Administration Department, duties, 187.11

Beneficiaries, confidential data, 187.14

### Board of directors

- Covered employees, notice, 187.13
- Covered employers, violations and penalties, 187.12
- Duties, 187.05
- Fiduciary duties, 187.09
- Generally, 187.08
- Secure choice trust
  - Default investment fund, 187.06
  - Trustee or custodian appointment, 187.06
- Standard of care, 187.09

Contributions, employee options, 187.05, 187.07

Data, confidentiality, 187.14

Definitions, 187.03

### Employees

- Confidentiality of data, 187.14
- Contribution options, 187.05, 187.07
- Covered employees, 187.03
- Home and community-based services employees, 187.03
- Lawsuits, 187.12
- Leasing companies, administrative responsibilities, 187.05
- Notices to, 187.13
- Secure choice trust, separate accounts, 187.06
- Solicitation prohibited, 187.14

### Employers

- Administrative responsibilities, 187.05
- Covered employers
  - Designation, 187.03
  - Responsibilities, 187.07
  - Violations and penalties, liability, 187.12
- Noncovered employers, certification, appeals, 187.05
- Taxpaying employers, administrative responsibilities, 187.05

### Executive director

- Appointment, 187.08
- Fiduciary duties, 187.09
- Noncovered employers, certification, appeals, 187.05

### Investments, 187.06

Liability of the state, 187.10

Reports given, 187.08

Retirement savings plans, 187.03

Secure choice administrative fund, contributions to, 187.06

### Secure choice trust

- Administration, 187.06
- Investments, 187.06
- Trustee or custodian, appointment, 187.06

Solicitation prohibited, 187.14

State Board of Investment, fiduciary duties, 187.09

State departments and agencies, outreach, technical assistance, or compliance services, 187.11

## MINNESOTA SECURE CHOICE RETIREMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)

Taxpaying employers, employee leasing companies, administrative responsibilities, 187.05

Unemployment data, 268.19

Violations and penalties, failure to enroll or remit payroll contributions, 187.12

## MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL

*See also* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)

Assessments by, sex offenders, 609.3457

Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02

### Commitments to

- Convicted persons, 253.22 to 253.245
- Disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.49
- Prisoners, 241.69

Consent, employees, blood samples, bloodborne pathogens testing, 246.711

Consumer-directed community supports, medical assistance, budget exception for persons leaving, 256B.4911

Cost of care, county, liability, 246.54

### Definitions

- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.02
- Direct Care and Treatment, 253.195
- Public institutions, 246.71

Discrimination, residents, bloodborne pathogens, withholding treatment prohibited, 246.717

### Employees

- Bloodborne disease testing, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
- Definitions, 246.71
- Health and accident insurance, bloodborne pathogen test results, 246.715
- Retirement, 352.90 to 352.95
- Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141

Escape from, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES

Establishment, 241.69, 253.20

Liability, bloodborne pathogen test results, disclosure, immunity, 246.722

Patients, *see* Residents under this topic

Records and record keeping, review boards, access, 253B.22

Reports given, sex offender assessments, 609.3457

Resident representatives, *see* Consent (blood tests and samples) under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

### Residents

- Blood tests, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
- Convicted persons, 241.69, 253.22 to 253.245
- Death, bloodborne pathogen blood tests, consent, effect, 246.714
- Definitions, 246.71
- Employee harassment prevention, resident access to information restricted, 253B.25
- Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Notice received, 246.716
- Prisoners, 241.69
- Review boards, 253B.22
- Service of process on, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples, petitions, notice, 246.716
- Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141
- Transfers from, 253B.18
- Transfers to, 253.26
- Treatment, bloodborne pathogens, discrimination prohibited, 246.717

Review boards, 253B.22

### Secure treatment facility

- Commitments of sex offenders, definitions, 253D.02
- Minnesota Security Hospital defined as, 246.71
- Purpose, 253.20

Service of process by, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples, petitions, 246.716

Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141

Transfers to, committed persons, 253.26

## MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

Background studies, individuals in contact with clients, 245C.03

## MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM (Cont'd)

Claims, vocational work program, 246B.06  
 Claims against estates, 246B.09  
 Clients, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Commitments of sex offenders, duties  
     Absent committed persons, 253D.24  
     Aftercare, 253D.35  
     Case management, 253D.35  
     Review boards, 253D.04  
 Community preparation services, 246B.01  
 Consent  
     Employees, blood samples, bloodborne pathogens testing, 246.711  
     Patients, blood samples, bloodborne pathogens testing, 246.716  
 Cost of care, 246B.01, 246B.07 to 246B.10  
 Counties, liability for cost of care, 246B.10  
 Data  
     Access, 246B.04  
     Challenges, 13.04  
     Personnel data, classification, 13.43  
     Review boards, access, 253B.22  
 Definitions, 246.71, 246B.01, 253D.02  
 Direct Care and Treatment  
     Data challenges, 13.04  
     Rulemaking authority, 246B.04  
 Discrimination, residents, bloodborne pathogens, withholding treatment prohibited, 246.717  
 Employees  
     Bloodborne disease testing, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
     Former employees, disabled, health insurance contributions, 43A.241  
     Retirement, 352.90 to 352.95  
     Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141  
 Employment option, 246B.06  
 Establishment, 246C.13  
 Evaluation, treatment outcomes, 246B.04  
 Executive director, duties, 246B.01  
 Goods and services, purchases by state contract, 16C.10  
 Grievance procedure, clients, 246B.03  
 Human Services Department, rulemaking authority, 245A.0951  
 Liability, bloodborne pathogen test results, disclosure, immunity, 246.722  
 Licenses and licensing  
     Fees, 245A.10  
     Generally, 245A.0951, 246B.03, 246B.04  
 Patients, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Private data on individuals, access, 246B.04  
 Productive day program, 246B.05  
 Purpose, 246C.13  
 Resident representatives, *see* Consent (blood tests and samples) under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Residents  
     Blood tests, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
     Child sexual abuse material, possession, 246B.04  
     Death, bloodborne pathogen blood tests, consent, effect, 246.714  
     Escape from custody, 609.485  
     Grievance procedure, 246B.03  
     Notice received, 246.716  
     Obscene materials, possession, 246B.04  
     Payments, cost of care and treatment, 246B.07 to 246B.09  
     Releases, community notification, 253D.32  
     Review boards, 253B.22  
     Rights, 253D.17  
     Service of process on, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples, petitions, notice, 246.716  
     Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141  
     Treatment, bloodborne pathogens, discrimination prohibited, 246.717  
     Vocational work program participants, 246B.06  
 Review boards, 253B.22  
 Sales by, purchases by state contract, 16C.10  
 Secure treatment facilities, definitions, 246.71, 253D.02

## MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM (Cont'd)

Service of process by, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples, petitions, 246.716  
 Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141  
 Vehicle registration exemption, 168.012  
 Vocational work program, 246B.05, 246B.06  
**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER**  
 Definitions, Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Employee harassment prevention, patient access to information restricted, 253B.25  
 Patients, vocational work program option, 246B.05  
 Secure treatment facility, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
 Sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM  
**MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMIES BOARD**  
*See also* STATE ACADEMIES  
 Generally, 125A.62, 125A.64  
 Reports given, Education Department, duties, 125A.73  
 Rulemaking  
     Levels of service, 125A.66  
     Student expenses, liability, 125A.70  
**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)**  
 Academic and workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595  
 Activity funds, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Administration Department, duties, 16B.36, 16B.37, 16B.4821  
 Administration of retirement plans  
     Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.13  
     Individual retirement account plan, 136F.47, 354D.06  
     IRAP, 354B.25  
     Legislative proposals, 356B.01, 356B.02  
     Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), 136F.47  
 Administrative costs  
     Controlling, 136F.05  
     Tax-sheltered annuity program expenses, 136F.45  
 Administrators, *see* Educational administrators under this topic  
 Admissions, criminal history considerations, 135A.062  
 Advisory committees, 136F.52  
 Aged persons, educational programs, 135A.51, 135A.52  
 Agricultural product utilization research, 116V.01  
 Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14  
 Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
 Appropriations to  
     Carryover authority, 136F.74  
     Delayed payments, 16A.15  
     Devises, bequests, gifts, grants, 136F.80  
     Generally, 136F.71  
     Maintenance and betterment appropriations, 16A.11  
     Parking and traffic violation fines, specific campuses, 136F.53  
     Reduced payments, 16A.15  
     Refunds to students, 136F.70  
     Student health services fees, 136F.20  
     Technical colleges carpentry program proceeds, 136F.36  
 Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Assessments against, 135A.131  
 Audits and examinations  
     Activity funds, 136F.72  
     Financial aid audits, 136A.1313  
     Generally, 136F.526  
     Legislative auditor, duties, 3.971, 3.9741  
 Bemidji State University  
     Designation, 136F.10  
     Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63  
 Board of trustees  
     Administrative and treasury operations services to, 136F.71  
     Appointments by, 136F.07, 136F.40  
     Candidate Advisory Council, 136F.04, 136F.045  
     Central service office, streamlining of services, 136F.06

## MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)

### Board of trustees (Cont'd)

- Course materials, duties, 136F.58
- Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Generally, 136F.02
- Intensive comprehensive peace officer training program, site designation, 626.8516
- Members, 136F.02, 136F.04, 136F.045
- Reports given
  - Campus facility capital improvement projects, 136F.60
  - Campus mergers or reorganizations, 136F.14
  - Child care grant reports, 136A.125
  - Credits needed for graduation, waivers, 136F.301
  - Degree and certificate completion rates, 136F.303
  - Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046
  - Interest income, reporting in biennial budget requests, 136F.71
  - IRAP, administrative expenses, 354B.25
  - Primary designer, construction projects, less than satisfactory performance, 16B.33
  - Statewide electronic infrastructure, academic and workforce success, 136F.595
  - Supplemental retirement plan, 356.62
  - Teachers Retirement Association, generally, 354.52, 354.69
  - Vocational technical education, state plan, 136F.79
  - State agency, board defined as, 16B.36, 16B.37

### Bonds, state university revenue bonds, 136F.90 to 136F.98

### Bookstores

- Operation, 135A.25, 136F.58
- Textbooks, duties regarding, 136F.58

### Budget

- Priorities, developing, 135A.034
- Special assessments for improvements benefiting state property, 3.754
- Tax-sheltered annuity program expenses, 136F.45

### Buildings

- Acquisition, improvement, renovation, 136F.60
- Carpentry program, 136F.36
- Construction
  - Authority, 16B.30
  - Bonds, 136F.90 to 136F.98
  - Codes, building and fire, application, 136F.61
  - Construction materials standards, 16B.312
  - Contracts, 136F.64, 136F.66
  - Designer selection, 16B.33
  - Inflation rates, 16B.33
  - Plans, state approval, exemption, 16B.31
  - Projects, 136F.64, 136F.65
- Database, 16A.633
- Disability access, 326B.106
- District conventions, use, 202A.192
- Fees for use, 136F.93
- Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046
- Higher Education Veterans Assistance Program, office space for, 197.585
- Insurance, purchases of, 15.38
- Maintenance, 16B.24
- Maintenance and betterment appropriations, 16A.11
- MnSCU board of trustees, duties, 136F.90
- Political party conventions, use, 202A.192
- Polling places, use, 204B.16
- Precinct caucuses, use, 202A.192
- Repairs, board duties, 136F.64
- Resolution to build, contents, 136F.92
- Sale, transfer or disposition, 136F.60
- Space for Center for Arts Education, 129C.10
- State Building Code, application, 136F.61
- State Fire Code, application, 136F.61

### Campus-based employment and training programs, eligibility, 142F.103

### Campus presidents

- Agreements, 136F.48, 352.1155, 354.445

## MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)

### Campus presidents (Cont'd)

- Appointment, 136F.40
- Appointments by, 136F.52
- Compensation and salaries, 43A.17, 136F.40
- Defined as teachers, 354.05
- Emergencies, time off during, authority, 43A.05
- Retirement
  - Computation, benefits excluded from, 136F.40
  - IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
  - Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

### Campuses

- Accountability, 136F.06
- Activity funds, administration, powers, 136F.72
- Audits, powers, 3.971, 136F.80
- Autonomy, 136F.06
- Bookstores, operating, 136F.58
- Closing, 136F.18
- Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Cooperation, promoting school activities, 136F.50
- Designation, 136F.10
- Generally, 136F.16
- Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
- Merging, 136F.14
- Parking regulation, 136F.53
- Traffic regulation, 136F.53

### Capital projects

- Federal funds, acceptance, designated as state agency for, 136F.65
- Legislative approval, conditions for, 136F.64

### Career and college ready benchmarks, 136F.302

### Centers

- Designation, 136F.10
- Generally, 136F.16

### Central service office, streamlining of services, 136F.06

### Certificates, awarding, 136F.06, 136F.32

### Chancellor

- Appointments by, 116L.03, 124D.34, 354B.25
- Compensation and salaries, 3.855, 15A.081, 136F.07, 136F.40
- Defined as public official, 10A.01
- Duties, generally, 136F.07
- Memberships, Energy Transition Advisory Committee, 116J.5492
- Renewable Energy Roundtable, appointment, 116V.01
- Retirement
  - Computation, and benefits, 136F.40
  - IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
  - Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN
  - Termination of contract, 136F.40

### Charitable organizations, registration and reporting requirements, exemptions, 309.515

### Charter schools, authorizing, 124E.05

### Child care, 136A.125, 136F.67

### Community colleges, designations, 136F.10, 136F.98

### Computers and information systems

- Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97
- Information Technology Services Department, cooperation, 136F.59
- State information infrastructure, participation, 16E.18

### Consolidated community technical colleges

- Certificates, awarding, 136F.06, 136F.32
- Credits, diploma or certificate, applicable to degree, 136F.32
- Defined as technical colleges, 136F.28
- Diplomas, awarding, 136F.06, 136F.32
- Mission statement, 135A.052, 136F.05

### Continuing education courses, accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements  
   Consultants, 124D.34  
   Food products, 136F.581  
   Municipal Contracting Law, application, 136F.581  
   Online program management companies, 135A.195  
   Powers, generally, 136F.06  
   Professional or technical services, 136F.581  
   Purchases from corrections industries, 16C.151  
   State procurement law, exemption, 16C.001  
   Student association purchases, 136F.23  
   Tuition reciprocity agreements, 136A.08  
 Cooperative facilities districts, joint use, consulting, 123A.443  
 Cost of instruction  
   Funding policy, 135A.01  
   State-paid portion, notice on fee statement, 135A.041  
 Course materials  
   Contracts and investments for developing, 136F.77  
   Custom textbooks, information about, 136F.58  
   Disclosure, 135A.25  
   Employee-authored materials, use, 15.43  
   Information about, 136F.58  
   Z-Degree textbook program, 136F.305  
 Courses of study  
   Approving, 136F.06, 136F.30  
   Course schedule, information about, 136F.58  
   Developmental education, 135A.082, 136A.055  
   Equivalency guides, 135A.08  
   Generally, 136F.30  
   Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775  
   Job placement outcomes, 136F.37  
   Mental health behavioral aide certificate program, 256B.0943  
   Numbering, 135A.08  
   Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09  
   Programs, time required to complete, 135A.051  
   Technical college carpentry program, 136F.36  
   Workforce focus for laid-off workers, 136F.06  
 Credits  
   Advanced placement, 120B.13  
   Developmental education courses, student acknowledgment of non-credit, 135A.082  
   Diploma or certificate, applicable to degree, 136F.32  
   Foreign language, 120B.022  
   High school students, transfer curriculum credit, 135A.101  
   Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775  
   International baccalaureate, 120B.13  
   Postsecondary Enrollment Options Act, 124D.09  
   Transfers, 135A.08, 136F.30  
   Tuition paid prior to military service induction, refund, 136F.701  
 Data  
   Degree and certificate completion data, 136F.303  
   Improper accessing of, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971  
   Mental or behavioral health data, 13.643  
   Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
   Research data, 136A.05  
   Sexual misconduct data, 135A.15  
   Statewide Longitudinal Education Data System, 13.32  
 Debts to, Revenue Department, collection, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 136F.01, 136F.60  
   Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
   Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.20  
   Mergers or reorganizations, 136F.16  
   Postsecondary Enrollment Options Act, 124D.09  
   Public pensions, 356A.01  
   Retirement plans, 354.05, 354A.011, 583.22  
   Social Security, 355.01  
   Solar for schools program, 216C.375  
   Southwest Asia veterans, tuition grants, 136F.28  
   Teacher mobility program, 354B.31

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
 Degrees, awarding, 135A.052, 136F.06, 136F.32  
 Dementia services program, establishment, 144.063  
 Designer selection, 16B.33  
 Devises and bequests, 136F.80, 136F.81  
 Diplomas, awarding, 136F.06, 136F.32  
 Direct admissions program, 136A.84  
 Disabled persons  
   Disability access, 326B.106  
   Hard-of-hearing students, 124D.57  
   Program access, 363A.13  
 Discrimination, 363A.02, 363A.03, 363A.13  
 Educational administrators  
   Defined as teachers, 354.05  
   Interaction with students, 136F.44  
   Retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Employees  
   Agreements by, higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.17  
   Appointment, 136F.40  
   Collective bargaining agreements  
   Health and accident insurance, 136F.48  
   Management and Budget Department duties, 43A.06  
   Proposals, summaries on website, 43A.18  
   College activities program, 352.01  
   Compensation and salaries, 43A.18, 43A.37, 136F.40, 169.966  
   Course materials authored by, use, 15.43  
   Early separation incentive program, 136F.481  
   Exclusive bargaining units, contracts for educational materials, 136F.77  
   Grievance arbitration, 43A.06  
   Health insurance, employer paid, 136F.48  
   Higher education employee, defined, 355.01  
   Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459  
   Indians, 135A.12  
   Insurance, health insurance, employer paid, 136F.48  
   Layoffs, due to financial emergencies, 135A.19  
   Leaves of absence, 3.088, 15.62, 136F.43  
   Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01  
   Managers or professional employees, 354.05  
   Mental health training, 136F.20  
   Military or uniformed service, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), violations, 1.05  
   Nonprofit foundation payroll deductions, 136F.46  
   Opiate antagonists, 135A.1367  
   Part-time employees, 136F.48, 352.1155, 354.445  
   Payroll deductions, nonprofit organizations, 136F.46  
   Retirement  
   Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
   Coverage elections, 354B.211, 354B.215  
   IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
   MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
   Part-time employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
   Retiree health benefits, funding, 126C.41  
   Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund, eligibility, 354A.011  
   Supplemental investment fund, 136F.45  
   Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.091, 354.51, 354.52  
   Sexual misconduct, 135A.15  
   Social Security, 355.01, 355.02  
   Student employees, 352.01, 353.01

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
     System office, *see* same under this topic  
     Teachers, *see* same under this topic  
     Time off during emergencies, 43A.05  
     Time reporting, 136F.42  
     Traffic enforcement employees, 169.966  
     Travel expenses, 15.435, 16B.531, 136F.42  
     Unclassified service  
         Compensation plans, 43A.18  
         Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
         Professional staff, 43A.08  
         Retirement, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN  
         State employee collective bargaining, exclusion, 179A.10  
     Unemployment insurance aid, 268.193  
     University activities program, 352.01  
 Endowments, 136F.80  
 Energy conservation  
     Energy education, 216C.13  
     State government savings plan, 216C.03  
 Enterprise fleet, use, 16B.54  
 Establishment by board, 135A.04, 136F.06, 136F.70  
 Events  
     Election day, restriction, 204C.03  
     Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
     Scheduling, precinct caucus times, 202A.19  
 Exclusive representatives, consulting, educational material, 136F.77  
 Facilities, *see* Buildings under this topic  
 Faculty, *see* Teachers under this topic  
 Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 142D.15  
 Federal aid  
     Building construction funds, 136F.65  
     Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775  
     Vocational education funds, 136F.79  
 Fees  
     Activity fees, referendum, 135A.0434  
     Admission fees, waiver, 135A.042  
     Athletic fees, 135A.0435  
     Exemption, legislative approval requirement, 16A.1283  
     Fee statements, cost of instruction, notice, 135A.041  
     Generally, powers, 136F.70  
     Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775  
     Parking and traffic regulation violations, specific campuses, 136F.53  
     Parking facilities, 169.966  
     Setting, generally, 136F.06  
     State universities, 136F.93, 136F.97  
     Student association fees, 136F.22  
     Student health service fees, 135A.136, 136F.20  
 Financial emergencies, 135A.19  
 Fond du Lac campus, 136F.12  
 Forests  
     Establishment, 89.41  
     Sale of products, 89.42  
 Foundation for Student Organizations, annual report, 124D.34  
 Funds and accounts  
     Abandoned IRAP amounts account, 354B.25  
     Activity funds, 136F.71, 136F.72  
     Administrative expense account, 354B.24, 354C.12  
     Administrative fund, 136F.72  
     Annuity account, 136F.45  
     Audits, 3.971, 136F.72  
     Depositories, 136F.71  
     Employee retirement fund, management, 136F.72  
     Imprest cash fund, 136F.70, 136F.72, 136F.73  
     Improper use of, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971  
     Maintenance and equipment appropriation account, 136F.73  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees of the Minnesota universities revenue fund, 136F.94

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
     Statewide systems services, continued operation, 136F.71  
     Unclaimed public pension amounts account, 354B.25, 354C.155  
     Vocational student organizations, 124D.355  
 Gifts  
     Accepting, 136F.80  
     Depositing, 136F.80  
     Facility improvement, 136F.60  
     State university revenue bonds, 136F.90  
     Transfer to foundation, 136F.81  
 Grants to  
     Accepting, 136F.80  
     CanNavigate program, 116J.6595  
     CanTrain program, 116L.90  
     Depositing, 136F.80  
     Inclusive higher education, 136A.922  
     Innovative business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.435  
     Peer support pilot program, 136F.20  
     Solar for schools program, 216C.375  
     State university revenue bonds, 136F.90  
     Undergraduate program data reports, 136A.121  
 Hazing, written policy, 135A.155  
 Health and accident insurance, 135A.136, 136F.20, 136F.48  
 Health services for students, 135A.136, 136F.20  
 Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153  
 Higher education fairness, 197.775  
 Higher Education Office, cooperation, 136A.05  
 Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459  
 Identification cards, 135A.17  
 Indians, instructional programs and student services, 135A.12  
 Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97  
 Insurance  
     Alternatives to conventional insurance, 16B.85  
     Bookstore inventory, 136F.58  
     Health and accident insurance, 135A.136, 136F.20, 136F.48  
     Purchases, 15.38  
     Risk management fund, participation, 16B.85  
 Investigations, Administration Department, duties, 16B.36  
 Investment of funds  
     Educational materials, contracts and investments for developing, 136F.77  
     Gifts and grants, delegation to Investment Board, 136F.80  
     IRAP, *see* Investment of funds under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
     State university revenue bonds, 136F.90, 136F.91  
     Supplemental retirement plan, *see* Investment of funds under HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Iron Range higher education services, 298.2214  
 Job skills partnership projects, 116L.04  
 Laboratories, eye protection, 121A.32  
 Lands  
     Acquisition, 136F.90  
     Carpentry program, 136F.36  
     Easements over, MnSCU board powers, 136F.60  
     State land and building sales, 16B.24  
     State surplus land sales, 94.09  
     Transfers, 16B.296  
 Law enforcement school  
     Consulting, crimes of violence, peace officer training, 626.8451  
     Establishment, 626.856  
 Lawsuits  
     Awards, use of money, 136F.76  
     Capital improvement contracts, 136F.64  
     State university revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136F.97  
     Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) violations, 1.05  
 Leaves of absence  
     Athletic leave of absence, 15.62

## MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)

Leaves of absence (Cont'd)  
     Extended leaves of absence, 136F.43  
     Legislature, members, 3.088  
 Legal counseling and service program, 136F.24  
 Local advisory committees, 136F.52  
 Mail and mailing, central handling unit, 16B.49  
 Mankato State University  
     Designation, 136F.10  
     Principal's Leadership Institute, 122A.74  
     Rural Policy and Development Center, 116J.421  
 Meningitis, information to students, 135A.14  
 Mental health services, 136F.20  
 Mergers  
     Bargaining unit assignments, faculty, effect, 136F.41  
     Duties, 136F.05  
 Metropolitan State University  
     Designation, 136F.10  
     Peace officer training, accelerated courses, 626.8555  
     Power of you program, 136F.19  
 Minneapolis Community and Technical College  
     Peace officer training, accelerated courses, 626.8555  
     Power of you program, 136F.19  
 Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.01 to 136G.14  
 Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054  
 Misconduct, investigations, 122A.20  
 Mission statement, 135A.052, 136F.05  
 MN Reconnect, 136A.123  
 Moorhead State University  
     Designation, 136F.10  
     Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63  
 Motor vehicles, enterprise fleet, use, 16B.54  
 Nursing assistants, tests, administration, 144A.61  
 Objectives, state, 135A.011  
 Off-campus sites, 136F.16  
 Online program management companies, 135A.195  
 Parenting time centers, 142A.46  
 Parking facilities  
     Fees, 136F.53, 169.966  
     Financing, 136F.67  
     Policies, 136F.53, 169.966  
     Polling places, use, 204B.16  
     Rents, 169.966  
     State university revenue bonds, 136F.90  
 Parking regulations, 136F.53, 169.966  
 Part-time employees  
     Retired teachers, reemployment, bargaining rights, 352.1155, 354.445  
     Retirees returning, part time, 136F.48  
     Retirement coverage, 354B.211  
     Unemployment insurance aid, 268.193  
 Payments by  
     Assessments, 135A.131  
     Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.12, 354C.17  
     IRAP, employer contributions, 354B.211  
     Relocation costs, 136F.60  
     Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
     Statewide indirect costs, reimbursement, exemption, 16A.127  
 Peer support pilot project, 136F.20  
 Planning, 136F.64  
 Plumbing, installation, uniform standards, 326B.43  
 Policies  
     Disabled students, policy, 135A.163  
     Gifts, devises, bequests, depositing, 136F.80  
     Hazing, written policy, 135A.155  
     Protections for pregnant and parenting students, 135A.1582  
     Sexual misconduct policy, 135A.15  
     Travel expenses, policies, other than reimbursement, 136F.42  
 Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02  
 Postsecondary enrollment options, *see* High school students, programs for under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

## MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)

Power of you program, 136F.19  
 Presidents, *see* Campus presidents under this topic  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Programs of study, *see* Courses of study under this topic  
 Property, state university revenue bonds, 136F.90  
 Purchasing  
     Administration Department, duties, 16B.4821  
     Annuities for employees, 136F.45  
     Corrections industries, purchases from, 16C.151  
     Food products, 136F.581  
     Insurance, 15.38  
     Real property, 16B.297, 136F.36, 136F.60, 136F.90  
     Small business preference program requirements, 136F.581, 136F.66  
     State procurement law, exemption, 16C.03  
 Rainy River Community College, 298.17  
 Receipts, 136F.71  
 Reciprocity agreements, 136A.08  
 Records and record keeping  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
     Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Refunds, 136F.70, 136F.701  
 Remedial courses, assignment, 136F.302  
 Reorganizations, 136F.14  
 Reports given  
     American Indian scholars, 135A.121  
     Expenditure data, 135A.031  
     Online program management companies, 135A.195  
     Schools receiving grants, undergraduate program data, 136A.121  
     Sexual misconduct data, 135A.15  
     Solar for schools program, 216C.375  
     Study abroad programs, 5.41  
     Veterans, veterans' children and spouses, educational assistance, 197.75  
     Workforce development scholarships, 136F.38  
     Z-Degree program, 136F.305  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805  
 Residential housing lists, 135A.17, 201.061  
 Revenue bonds, 136F.90 to 136F.98  
 Rochester Community and Technical College, 137.17  
 Rulemaking authority  
     Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.17, 354C.18  
     Parking and traffic regulation violations, exemption, 136F.53  
     Policies and procedures, exemption, 136F.06  
     Traffic regulations, 169.966  
 Saint Cloud State University, designation, 136F.10  
 Saint Paul College, power of you program, 136F.19  
 Sales by  
     Carpentry program construction, to state employees, 136F.36  
     Forest products, 89.42  
     Improvements on state-owned lands, 136F.60  
 Sales to, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.70  
 Scholarships  
     American Indian scholars, 135A.121  
     Indian scholarships, 136A.126  
     Minnesota academic excellence scholarships, 135A.30  
     North Star Promise, 136A.1465  
     Private scholarship aid, eligibility, 135A.044  
     Workforce development scholarships, 136F.38  
 School boards, offering courses to secondary students, 135A.18  
 School districts, 123A.60, 123B.52, 136F.68  
 Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Sexual misconduct policy, 135A.15  
 Silica sand projects, technical assistance, 116C.99  
 Small business preference program, 136F.66  
 Soil testing, recommendations, 18C.141  
 Southwest State University, designation, 136F.10

## MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)

Southwest Technical College, Granite Falls, Passing on the Farm Center, 17.985

State documents, copies, 15.18

Statewide electronic infrastructure

- Academic and workforce success, collaboration, 136F.595
- Reports about, 136F.595

Student associations

- Funds and accounts, 124D.355
- Statewide student associations, 136F.04, 136F.22 to 136F.24

Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS

Student projects, buildings, sale at auction, 136F.36

Student transcript access, 135A.144

Students

- Adult basic education students, Social Security numbers, 124D.52
- Aged persons, 135A.51, 135A.52
- Basic needs resources, 136F.202
- Campus-based employment and training programs, eligibility, 142F.103
- Chemical abuse treatment programs, absence policy, 136F.25
- Conduct, written policy, 135A.155
- Criminal records, effect, 135A.157
- Disabled persons, policy, 135A.163
- Employees, *see* same under this topic
- Hard-of-hearing, educational support services, 124D.57
- Hazing, written policy, 135A.155
- Health services, 135A.136, 135A.15, 136F.20
- High school students, 124D.09, 135A.101
- Housing, management, contracts, 136F.54
- Identification cards, 135A.17, 201.061
- Indians, 135A.12
- Interaction with administrators, 136F.44
- Job placement, 136F.37
- Legal counseling and service program, 136F.24
- Medical cannabis patient registry program

  - Restrictions, 342.57

- Menstrual products, access, 135A.1365
- Mental health counseling, sexual misconduct, 135A.15
- Mental health training, 136F.20
- Motor vehicle insurance, discounts, eligibility, 65B.132
- Noncitizens, students without legal status

  - Private scholarship aid, 135A.044
  - Resident student status, state student grants, 135A.043, 136A.101

- Nonresident tuition, eligibility, 135A.043
- Notice received, 135A.15
- Opiate antagonists, 135A.1367
- Peer support pilot project, 136F.20
- Personal finances, 135A.135
- Pregnant students, 135A.158, 135A.1581, 135A.1582
- Private scholarship aid, eligibility, 135A.044
- Referendum, activity fees, 135A.0434
- Resident status, appeal, 136A.08
- Resident tuition, eligibility, 135A.043
- Retaliation, sexual misconduct, 135A.15
- Service of process on, 543.20
- Services, prices, establishing, 135A.13
- Sexual assault education and training, 135A.15
- Sexual misconduct policy, 135A.15
- Student board members, 136F.04
- Student employees, *see* Employees under this topic
- Student housing management, 136F.54
- Student-parent support initiative, 136A.915
- Student parents, 135A.158, 135A.1581, 135A.1582
- Vaccination, 135A.14, 144.3351
- Veterans, 197.75, 197.775, 197.791
- Voting

  - Registration, 201.061, 201.1611
  - Residence, Const. art 7 s 2
  - Temporary polling locations, 203B.081, 203B.0815
  - Webpage resources, 201.1611

## MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)

Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41

Supplemental retirement plan, 354C.12, 356.62

System office

- Administrators, interaction with students, 136F.44
- Collective bargaining agreements, 43A.06
- Consulting, 136F.581
- Cooperation, promoting school activities, 136F.50
- Employees, 136F.42
- Location, 136F.06

Teacher preparation programs, *see* TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Teacher training, concurrent enrollment program, 122A.76

Teachers

- Bargaining units, mergers and redesignations, effect, 136F.41
- Course material, duties, 136F.58
- Definitions, 354.05, 354A.011, 583.22
- Discharge or resignation, 122A.20
- Exchanges, school districts, 122A.56, 122A.57
- Extended leaves of absence, 136F.43
- Generally, *see* Employees under this topic
- Indians, 135A.12
- Labor relations, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Licenses, 122A.20
- Mental health training, 136F.20
- Military or uniformed service, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) violations, 1.05
- Part-time teachers, 354.66, 354B.31
- Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusions, 179A.03
- Retired teachers, reemployment, effect on retirement annuities, 352.1155, 354.445
- Retirement

  - Coverage elections, 354B.211, 354B.215
  - Generally, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)
  - Health insurance benefits, teachers returned to work, 136F.48
  - IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
  - Part-time teacher mobility program, 354.66, 354B.31
  - Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05
  - Unclassified plan, 352D.02

- Substitute teachers, part-time teacher mobility programs, 354.66, 354B.31
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05
- Textbooks, duties regarding, 136F.58
- Technical colleges, designation, 136F.10
- Technology, innovative technology cooperative, 123A.215
- Testing, competency assessments, 136F.302, 136F.32
- Textbooks, *see* Course materials under this topic
- Traffic regulations, 136F.53, 136F.54, 169.966
- Travel

  - Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435
  - Centralized service, use, 16B.531
  - Expenses, policies, 136F.42

Treasurer, 136F.94, 136F.95

Tuition

- Competitive athletic facilities, 135A.0435
- Cost of instruction, notice on fee statements, 135A.041
- Establishment by board, 135A.04, 136F.06, 136F.70
- Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775
- Maintaining recreational facilities, 135A.0435
- Noncitizens, students without legal status, 135A.043, 136A.101
- Reciprocity agreements, 136A.08
- Refunds, 136F.70, 136F.701
- Resident tuition, eligibility, 135A.043
- Southwest Asia veterans, grants, 136F.28
- Undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 136F.705



## MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)

Tuition (Cont'd)  
     Veterans, resident tuition, 135A.0431  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
     University activities program, employees, retirement, 352.01  
     Vaccination  
         Records, information exchange, 144.3351  
         Requirements, generally, 135A.14  
     Vending facilities, blind persons, operation by, 248.07  
     Vendors, delinquent taxes, 270C.65  
     Violations and penalties, continuing education courses, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43  
     Violence and abuse, higher education center on, 135A.153  
     Vocational education, 136F.79  
     Vocational or industrial art shops, 121A.32  
     Vocational student organizations, 124D.355  
     Water conditioning service and installation, standards, 326B.52  
     Winona State University, designation, 136F.10  
     Work-study grants, *see* under STUDENT GRANTS  
     Workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595  
     Works of art, 16B.35  
     Youth apprenticeship program, 124F.09

## MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.20, 356.215  
     Health care savings plan, 352.98  
     Refund repayments, 356.441  
     Accumulated contributions  
         Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
         Application for, 352.22  
         Refunds, 352.12, 352.22  
     Actuarial valuations  
         Alternative valuations, 356.23  
         Copies, 356A.07  
         Early retirement, 352.116  
         Generally, 356.214, 356.215  
         Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement, duties, 352.116  
         Legislature, rights, 356.22  
         Optional annuities, 352.116  
         Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612  
         Reports about, 352.03, 356.20, 356.215  
         State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.02  
         Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23  
         Survivor benefits, 352.12  
     Actuaries  
         Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic  
         Approved actuaries, 352.01, 356.214, 356.215  
         Contracts, 352.03, 356.214  
         Duties, 352.03, 356.214  
     Administration building, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
     Administration of retirement plans  
         Expenses, 356.215  
         Generally, 352.03  
         Health care savings plan, 352.98  
         Internal Revenue Code compliance, correction of errors, 356.636  
         Judges retirement plan, 490.122  
         Legislative proposals, 356B.01, 356B.02  
         Legislators retirement plan, 3A.011  
         MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.92  
         Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.905  
         State deferred compensation plan, 352.03, 352.965  
         State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.03  
         Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.01, 352D.09  
     Administrative services, consolidation with other pension plans, reports about, 356B.10  
     Advisory committees, health care savings plan, 352.98  
     Age of retirement  
         Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

## MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS) (Cont'd)

Age of retirement (Cont'd)  
     Early retirement, 352.116  
     Generally, 352.115  
     Normal retirement age  
         Defined, 352.01, 353.01  
         Social Security Act, compliance, 356.403, 356.82  
     Probation officers, 352.88  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Public safety telecommunications, 352.88  
     State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
     Survivor benefits, 352.12  
     Annuities  
         Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
         Accumulated contributions, 352.01, 352.12, 352.22, 356.65  
         Assignment, 352.15  
         Automatic deposit, 356.401  
         Bounce back annuities, 352.116  
         Combined service annuities, 356.30  
         Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 352.15  
         Deductions, voluntary membership dues, labor organizations, 356.91  
         Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic  
         Defined as benefits, 352.01  
         Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
         Exemption from process, 356.401  
         Joint and survivor annuities, 352.115, 352.116, 352.12, 356.46  
         Normal retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic  
         Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
         Payment, 352.04, 352.115, 356.40  
         Postretirement adjustments, 352.115  
         Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
         Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
         Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
         Termination or denial, 352.03  
     Appeals, employees' status, final determination, 352.03  
     Appeals procedure, 356.96  
     Applicable law, 352.021  
     Appropriations to  
         Judges retirement plan, 490.123  
         Legislators retirement plan, 3A.115  
         Psychological condition treatment account, 352B.103  
         Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09  
     Approvals by  
         Disability benefit payments, 352.113, 352.95  
         Generally, 352.03  
         Normal retirement annuities, payments, 352.115  
         Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.02, 352D.09, 352D.11  
     Assets  
         Definitions, 356.215  
         Investment diversification, 356A.06  
         Limitations on use, 356.63  
         Market valuation method, 356.215  
         Title, holding, 356A.06  
         Unclassified employees retirement plan, transfer to supplemental investment fund, 352D.03  
         Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23  
     Assignments, annuities or benefits, 352.15  
     Assistant director, 352.03  
     Attachment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 352.15, 352.98  
     Attorney general, counsel for, 352.03  
     Audits and examinations, financial reporting, 356.20  
     Beneficiaries  
         Designation of, 352.12  
         Payments to  
             Accrued annuities at death, 352.115  
             Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
             Health care savings plan, 352.98  
             Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42  
             Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
             Refunds, 352.12

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Beneficiaries (Cont'd)  
     Payments to (Cont'd)  
         Rollover election, 356.47

Benefits  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Armed forces members, active service, 43A.183  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Beginning date of distribution, 356.635  
     Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
     Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
     Counseling services, University of Minnesota hospital employees, 352F.08  
     Definitions, 352.01, 356.635, 356A.01  
     Direct rollovers, 356.633  
     Disability benefits, *see same under this topic*  
     Distribution, notice, 356.001  
     Eligible rollover distributions, 356.633  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Federal benefit limits, 356.612  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Generally, 352.15  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.612, 356.635, 356.638  
     Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
     Payable for life, defined, 352.01  
     Payment, 352.04, 356.40  
     Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612  
     Recipients, defined, 356A.01  
     Subpoena authority, 356.401  
     Survivor benefits, *see same under this topic*  
     Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
     Termination or denial, 352.03, 356.96

Board of directors  
     Approvals by, *see same under this topic*  
     Designation by, depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, 356A.06  
     Generally, 352.03

Members  
     Defined as fiduciaries, 356A.02  
     Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
     Fiduciaries, *see same under this topic*  
     Generally, 352.03  
     Open meetings, 356A.08  
     State Patrol retirement fund, duties, 352B.03  
     Unclassified employees retirement plan, budget and administrative fees, establishment, 352D.09

Bounce back annuities, 352.116

Breach of fiduciary duty  
     Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
     Generally, 356A.09  
     Indemnification, 356A.11  
     Lawsuits, 356A.12

Budget, reports about, 352.03

Building, bonds for, revenue obligations, contract claims, 3.751

Buybacks  
     Generally, 352.017, 352.23  
     Military service credit, 352.27, 352.272  
     Prior service credit, 356.30  
     Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
     Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195

Certificates and certification  
     Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
     Funds available for investment, 11A.23, 352.03, 352.061, 490.123  
     Judges retirement plan, 490.123

Certifying to  
     Disability benefit applicants, employment status, 352.113  
     Minnesota extended treatment options program employees, 352.905  
     Optional annuity beneficiaries, death, 352.116

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Certifying to (Cont'd)  
     Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.905  
     Proof of employment for prior service credit, 352D.11

Certiorari, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Chief administrative officer, *see* Executive director under this topic

Child support, income withholding, 352.15

Cofiduciaries  
     Duties, generally, 356A.10  
     Liability, 356A.10  
     Service of process on, 356A.12

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

Compensation and salaries  
     Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183  
     Covered salary, limitations, 352.029  
     Definitions, 352.01, 356.302  
     Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
     Generally, 352.03  
     Salary, exclusions, 352.01

Contested cases  
     Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
     Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

Contracts and agreements  
     Administration building, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
     Affirmative action in state contracts, exemption, 363A.36  
     Generally, 352.03  
     Health care savings plan, 352.98  
     Retirement systems building, revenue obligations, contract claims, 3.751

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan  
     Restrictions, 354.094  
     Retirement age, 353.01

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Coverage by more than one system  
     Generally, 356.311  
     Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.085, 352D.12

Coverage errors, correction, 356.637

Covered employees  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01  
     Board of directors, eligibility and voting, 352.03  
     Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, continuing coverage, 168.33  
     District court personnel, 480.181  
     District public defenders, employees, 611.265  
     Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.04  
     Exclusion by other plans, 353.01  
     Exclusions from coverage, 168.33, 352.01  
     Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
     Generally, 352.01  
     Gillette Hospital Board employees, 250.05  
     Gubernatorial appointees, optional exemptions, 352.021  
     Individual retirement account plan, election of participation, 354D.02, 354D.04  
     Joint Underwriting Association employees, 621.121  
     Judicial district administrators, 484.48  
     Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
     Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.03  
     Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, personnel, 245.93  
     Ombudsperson for families, 257.0755, 257.0761  
     Ombudsperson for foster youth, personnel, 260C.81

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Covered employees (Cont'd)

- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion, 352.905
- Probation officers, 352.88
- Public safety telecommunicators, 352.88
- Reentry to service after refund, 352.021
- Referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Reports received, 356.20, 356.47, 356.62, 356A.07
- Representation, board of directors, 352.03
- State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87
- Status, 352.03
- Subplan coverage changes, 352.881
- Termination of coverage, 352.028
- Termination of service, 352.021, 352.22
- University of Minnesota Hospital employees, *see* same under this topic
- Voting, board of directors, 352.03
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District employees, 458D.04

Covered governmental entities, *see* Employers under this topic

Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, 352.15

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Decedents estates, payments to

- Accrued annuities, 352.115
- Health care savings plan, 352.98
- Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42
- Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47
- Refunds after death, 352.12
- Rollover election, 356.47

Dedicated fund, 356.63

Deductions, voluntary membership dues, labor organizations, 356.91

Deferred annuities

- Augmentation
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Generally, 352.22, 352.94
  - Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04
  - State Fire Marshal Division Employees, 352.87
  - University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.04
- Eligibility, 352.94
- Generally, 352.22
- Survivor benefits, 352.12

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Deferred service pensions, 352B.10

Definitions

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Combined service benefits, 356.302
- Correction of coverage errors, 356.637
- Generally, 352.01
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- MSRS, 352.115
- PERA, 353.01
- Probation officers, 352.88
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Public safety telecommunicators, 352.88
- Teachers, 354A.011
- Transfers, 352D.12
- University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.02

Dependent children

- Health-related expenses, reimbursement, 352.98
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Deputy director, 352.03

Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Disability benefits

- Accrued benefits at death, payment, 352.115
- Amount, formula, 352.113, 352.115
- Combined service disability benefits, 352.87, 356.302
- Death, return of payment warrant, 352.115
- Definitions, 352.01
- Disabilities, defined, 352.01
- Generally, 352.113
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Medical, psychological, or chiropractic examinations, 352.03
- Medical advisor, duties, 352.03, 352.113
- Offsets, 176.021, 352.113
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Payment, 352.03, 352.115, 352.12
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Reemployment and workers' compensation earnings, 352.113, 352B.10
- Refunds after death, 352.12
- Reports about, 352.03, 352.113
- State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Temporary disability, allowable service credit, 352.01, 352.23
- University of Minnesota Hospital employee, coverage continuation, 352F.051
- Vocational rehabilitation counseling, 352.113, 352B.10
- Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

Disabled employees

- Employment status, certification, 352.113
- Generally, 352.03
- Representatives of, application for disability benefits, 352.113

Disclosure

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
- University of Minnesota retired employees, 352.03

Dissolution of marriage

- Division of property, 352.15
- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48
- Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49

Distributions, direct rollovers, 356.633

Donations, authority to accept, 356.648

Early retirement

- Actuarial valuations, 352.116
- Generally, 352.116
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Probation officers, 352.88
- Public safety telecommunicators, 352.88
- State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic
- University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.05

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Electronic data processing services, 352.03

Employee contributions

- Amount, 352.04
- Definitions, 356.62
- Employers, pick up, 356.62
- Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Leaves of absence, allowable service requirements, 352.01
- Local government service, 352.041
- Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04
- Military Affairs Department personnel retirement plan, 352.85
- Military service credit, 352.27, 352.272
- Payroll deductions, 352.029, 352.04
- Probation officers, 352.88
- Public safety telecommunicators, 352.88
- Reports about, 356.62
- Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Employee contributions (Cont'd)  
     Transportation Department pilots retirement plan, 352.86  
     University of Minnesota heating plant facilities employees, 352.01  
     Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employees of the retirement plan  
     Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02  
     Generally, 352.03  
     Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
     Management and Budget Department powers, 43A.04  
 Employer contributions  
     Amount, 352.04  
     Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
     Leaves of absence, allowable service requirements, 352.01  
     Local government service, property tax levies for, 352.041  
     Medicare coverage, 355.095  
     Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04  
     Metropolitan Council Metro Transit Division employees, exclusive representative, 473.42  
     Military Affairs Department personnel retirement plan, 352.85  
     Military service credit, 352.27  
     Probation officers, 352.88  
     Public safety telecommunications, 352.88  
     Quasi-state agencies, 352.04  
     State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
     Transportation Department pilots retirement plan, 352.86  
     University of Minnesota heating plant facilities employees, 352.01  
     Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employers  
     Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
     Certificates and certification, disability benefit applicants, employment status, 352.113  
     Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic  
     Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
     Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
     Payroll deductions, 352.04  
     Record keeping, 352.03  
     Reports given  
         Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62  
         Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
     Reports received, financial reports, 356.20  
 Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Establishment, 352.021  
 Exclusions from coverage  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
     Former Metropolitan Waste Control Commission employees, 473.512  
     Generally, 352.01  
 Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
 Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 352.15, 352.98  
 Executive director  
     Compensation and salaries  
         Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
         Expense allowance, 15A.081  
         Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.13  
     Definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02  
     Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 352.03  
     Judges retirement plan, payment warrants, signature, 490.123  
     Memberships, 11A.08, 187.08  
     Prior service credit purchases, duties, 352.88, 356.551  
     Retirement, 352D.02  
     State Patrol retirement fund, duties, 352B.03  
 Experience studies, 352.03, 356.214, 356.215  
 Fees  
     Health care savings plan, 352.98  
     Unclassified employees retirement plan, administrative expenses, 352D.09

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Fiduciaries  
     Activities, generally, 356A.02  
     Assets, title, 356A.06  
     Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
     Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
     Continuing education, 356A.13  
     Definitions, 356A.01  
     Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
     Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
     Duties, generally, 352.03, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
     Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
     Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03  
     Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
     Investment of funds, *see* same under this topic  
     Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
     Service of process on, 356A.12  
     Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
     State Patrol retirement fund, duties, 352B.03  
     Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.09  
 Filing with  
     Beneficiaries, designation of, 352.12  
     Benefit applications, unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09  
     Deferred annuity applications, generally, 352.22  
     Disability benefit applications, 352.113, 352B.101  
     Early retirement allowance applications, legislators retirement plan, 3A.02  
     Election of coverage, State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
     Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32  
     Purchase of credit for past service, probation officers, public safety telecommunications, 352.88  
     Refund applications, 3A.03, 352.12, 352B.11, 490.126  
     Retirement annuity applications, judges retirement plan, 490.126  
     Retirement plan alternatives, 352.029, 352.85, 352.86  
     Survivor benefit applications, 3A.05, 352.931, 352B.11  
     Withdrawal applications, unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09  
 Financial reports  
     Alternative reports, 356.23  
     Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
     Requirements, generally, 356.20  
 Forfeitures, 356.614  
 Former covered employees  
     Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
     Refunds, 352.22  
     Survivor benefits, 352.12  
 Forms  
     Benefit applications, generally, 352B.08, 352D.09  
     Disability benefit applications, 352.113, 352B.101  
     Early retirement allowance applications, legislators retirement plan, 3A.02  
     Election of coverage, State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
     Postretirement adjustments, optional payment schedule, 356.42  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32  
     Purchase of credit for past service, probation officers, public safety telecommunications, 352.88  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
     Refund applications, 352.12, 352B.11, 490.126  
     Refunds, direct transfer to qualified retirement plans, 352.15  
     Retirement allowance or annuity applications, 490.126  
     Retirement plan alternatives, 3A.07, 352.85, 352.86  
     Survivor benefit applications, 352.931, 352B.11  
     Withdrawal applications, unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09  
 Full funding, established dates for, 356.215

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts  
     Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
     Dedicated fund, 356.63  
     State employees retirement fund, *see* same under this topic  
 Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 352.15, 352.98  
 General state employees retirement fund, 352.04, 352D.015  
 Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Grievance awards, exclusion from salary, 352.01  
 Guardians of minors, payments to, refunds, 352.12  
 Heads of departments, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Health care savings plans  
     Generally, 352.98  
     Participant investment responsibility, 356.646  
 Hearings, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
 Heirs, payments to, 352.115, 352.12  
 Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.46 to 383B.491  
 In-service training, 352.03  
 Information services, 356.97  
 Insurance  
     Health care savings plan, 352.98  
     Health or dental insurance premiums, withholding, 352.15  
     Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16  
 Interest rates  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Generally, 356.59  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
     Refund repayments, 356.59  
     Refunds, 352.12, 352.22, 352F.07, 356.59  
     University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.07  
 Investigations, disability benefit applicants, 352.03  
 Investment of funds  
     Abstracts, Investment Board director's signature, 352.05  
     Certification of available funds, 352.03, 352.061  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Health care savings plan, 352.98  
     Investment Board, duties, 11A.23, 352.061  
     Investment expenses and actuarial valuation, 356.215  
     Reports about, 356.219  
     Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
 Joint and survivor annuities  
     Annuity in lieu of refund, 352.12  
     Computation, 356.461  
     Generally, 352.115, 352.116  
     Mandatory, 356.46  
 Judges retirement plan, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)  
 Lawsuits  
     Attorney general, duties, 352.03, 352B.07  
     Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
     Venue, 352.03, 352B.07  
 Leaves of absence  
     Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183  
     Board of directors, 352.03  
     Contributions for allowable service, 352.01  
     Local government service, allowable service credit, 352.041  
     Military service, 352.27  
     Temporary disability, allowable service credit, 352.01, 352.23  
 Legal advisor, 352.03  
 Legal settlements, exclusion from salary, 352.01  
 Legislative proposals, 356B.01, 356B.02  
 Legislators retirement plan, duties, *see* LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Liability  
     Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
     Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Lump-sum payments, 356.47  
 Mail and mailing  
     Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
     Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46  
 Management of the system, 352.03  
 Medical advisor  
     Duties, generally, 352.03, 352.113  
     MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.95  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Members, *see* Covered employees under this topic  
 Military affairs personnel, 352.85, 352.951  
 Military service credit  
     Buybacks, 352.27, 352.272  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.638  
     Uniformed service, 352.27, 352.272  
 MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, duties, *see* MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND  
 MTC transit operating employees, exclusive representative, allowable service credit, 352.01  
 Normal retirement annuities  
     Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
     Dental insurance premiums, withholding, 352.15  
     Early retirement, reduction, 352.116  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 352.115  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 352.15, 356.87  
     Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Payments, time, 352.115, 352.116  
     Payments to minors, 352.12  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
     Probation officers, 352.88  
     Proportionate annuities, 356.32  
     Public safety telecommunications, 352.88  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, *see* same under this topic  
     Retirement benefit accrual rate increase, 352.115, 356.315  
     Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40  
     State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
     University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.03  
 Operations, 352.03  
 Optional annuities  
     Disability benefits, 352.113  
     Establishment, 352.116, 352B.08  
     Generally, 352.115, 352.116  
     Information summaries, distribution, 356.46  
     Joint and survivor annuities, 352.115, 352.116, 352.12, 356.46  
     Refunds after death, 352.12  
     Revocation, 356.48  
     Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
 Payments by  
     Allowable expenses, 356.001  
     Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Erroneous payroll deductions, refunds, 352.04, 352.15  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Generally, 352.03, 352.04  
     Health insurance premiums, 356.87  
     Legislators retirement plan, 3A.02, 3A.04  
     MSRS correctional employees fund, 352.911  
     Retirees' health-related expenses, reimbursement, 352.98  
     State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.11  
 Payments to  
     Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87  
     Health or dental insurance, administrative expenses, 352.15  
     Prior service credit purchase, 352.88, 352D.11  
 Payroll deductions  
     Disability benefits, 352.113  
     Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Payroll deductions (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 352.04  
     Local government service, 352.041  
     Refund repayments, 352.23  
     Retired employees, reemployment, deductions prohibited, 352.115  
     University of Minnesota heating plant facilities employees, 352.01  
 Permanent disability benefits, postretirement adjustments, 352.113, 352.115  
 Petitions to, benefit termination or denial, review, 356.96  
 Plan documents  
     Copies to members, 356A.07  
     Defined, 356A.01  
 Policy of state, actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Portability with other retirement plans, unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.085, 352D.12  
 Postretirement adjustments  
     Annuity benefits, 352.115  
     Generally, 356.415, 356.42  
     Lump-sum payments, conversion to monthly annuity, 356.431  
     Permanent disability benefits, 352.113, 352.115  
     Survivor benefits, 352.12  
     Teachers retirement fund, 354.42  
 Postretirement health care savings plans, 356.24  
 Postretirement option employment, 43A.346  
 Prior service contributions  
     Refund repayments, 352.23  
     Transfer to unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Prior service credit  
     Forfeiture, 352.021  
     Military service, buyback, 352.27, 352.272  
     Purchases  
         Generally, 356.551  
         Probation officers, 352.88  
         Public safety telecommunications, 352.88  
         Reserves requirements, 356.30  
         Strike periods, 356.195  
     Probation officers, 352.88  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
     Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
     Public safety telecommunications, 352.88  
     Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping  
     Actuarial valuations, 352.116, 352B.08  
     Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Generally, 352.03  
     Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
     Judges retirement plan, optional annuities, recommendations, 490.124  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
     State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.05  
 Reemployment earnings limitation  
     Disability benefit recipients, reports, 352.113, 352B.10  
     Excess amounts, disposition and payment, 356.47  
     Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
     Generally, 352.115  
     MnSCU employees, exemption, 352.1155  
 Refunds  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Dental insurance premiums, erroneous deductions, 352.15  
     Deposits to financial institutions, automatic, 352.15  
     Direct transfer to qualified retirement plans, 352.15  
     Former Metropolitan Waste Control Commission employees, 473.512  
     Generally, 352.12, 352.22  
     Health insurance premiums, erroneous deductions, 352.15  
     Individual retirement account plan, transfer to, 354D.07  
     Interest rates, 356.59

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)  
     Payment, generally, 352.03, 352.04  
     Payroll deductions, omitted or erroneous, 352.04  
     Repayment to  
         Combined service annuities, 356.30  
         Disabled employees, repayment before receiving disability benefits, 352.113  
         Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441  
         Interest rates, 356.59  
         Payroll deductions, 352.23  
         Prior service contributions, 352.23  
         Qualified annuities, using, 356.441  
         Requirements, 356.441  
         State employees retirement fund, 352.22  
         Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
     Termination of rights, 352.23  
     University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.07  
 Reports given  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Administrative services, consolidation with other pension plans, 356B.10  
     Budgets, 352.03  
     Disability benefit applicants, medical reports, 352.03  
     Experience studies, 356.215  
     Financial reports, 352.03, 356.20, 356.23  
     Investment of funds, 356.219  
     Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
     Professional management surveys, 352.03  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
     Tax qualification, correction of errors, 356.636  
 Reserves, prior service credit purchases, 356.30  
 Retired employees  
     Generally, 352.03  
     Health or dental insurance premiums, deductions, 352.15  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, return to work, health insurance, 136F.48  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, *see* same under this topic  
 Retirement allowances, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic  
 Retirement plan alternatives  
     Arts Board employees, 354D.02, 354D.04  
     Education Department employees, 352.01  
     Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
     Humanities Center employees, 354D.02, 354D.04  
     Military affairs personnel, 352.85  
     Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.02, 354D.04  
     Probation officers, 352.88  
     Public safety telecommunications, 352.88  
     State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
     Transportation Department pilots, 352.86  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Rule of 90, eligibility, 352.116  
 Salary, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
 Service credit  
     Allowable service, defined, 352.01, 352F.02  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
     Disability benefits, effect, 352.113  
     Leaves of absence, local government service, 352.041  
     Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04  
     Military service credit, 352.27, 352.272  
     MnSCU employees, reemployment, further service credit prohibited, 352.1155  
     Postretirement option employment, 43A.346  
     Prior service credit, *see* same under this topic  
     Probation officers, 352.88  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Public safety telecommunications, 352.88

## MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS) (Cont'd)

Service credit (Cont'd)  
     Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195  
     Refund repayments, 352.23  
     Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
     State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
     Temporary disability, 352.01, 352.23  
     Transfers, to MSRS correctional plan, 352.955  
     University of Minnesota employees, 352.016  
     Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 352.15  
 Spouses  
     Retirement annuities, 356.46  
     Surviving spouses, *see* same under this topic  
 State correctional employees, 352.90 to 352.95  
 State deferred compensation plan, duties, 352.965  
 State employees retirement fund  
     Appropriations to, 352.04  
     Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
     Deposits to, 352.05  
     Disbursements, generally, 352.05  
     Investment of funds, certification, 352.061  
 State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
 State Patrol retirement fund, duties, *see* STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215  
 Supplemental investment fund, duties, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND  
 Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465  
 Surviving spouse and dependent child provisions, 352F.052  
 Surviving spouses  
     Disability benefits, entitlement, 352.113  
     Health-related expenses, reimbursement, 352.98  
     Payments to, 352.115, 352.12, 356.42, 356.47  
     Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Survivor benefits  
     Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
     Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
     Definitions, 356.406  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 352.115, 352.12  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Joint and survivor annuities, 352.115, 352.116, 352.12, 356.46  
     Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
     Payments, time, 352.03, 352.12  
     Postretirement adjustments, 352.12, 356.42  
     Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
     Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40  
 Tax qualification, Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.636  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Termination of rights  
     Disability benefits, 352.113  
     Refunds, 352.23  
 Transfer of funds  
     Assets, 352D.03  
     Erroneous deductions and contributions, transfer to appropriate public retirement fund, 352.04  
     Refunds, direct transfer to qualified retirement plans, 352.15  
 Transfer of membership from unclassified service, 352D.02  
 Transportation Department pilots, *see* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT PILOTS RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Transportation Department pilots retirement plan, 352.951  
 Treasurer, 352.05  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Uniformed service credit, 352.27, 352.272  
 University of Minnesota Hospital employees  
     Counseling services, 352F.08

## MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS) (Cont'd)

University of Minnesota Hospital employees (Cont'd)  
     Deferred annuities, augmentation, interest rate, 352F.04  
     Definitions, 352F.02  
     Disability coverage, continuation, 352F.051  
     Early retirement, 352F.05  
     Interest rates, 352F.07  
     Normal retirement annuities, 352F.03  
     Refunds, 352F.07  
     Retirement provisions after merger with Fairview Hospital, purpose, 352F.01  
     Surviving spouse and dependent child provisions, 352F.052  
     Terminated employees, return to covered employment, 352F.04  
     Vesting requirements, 352F.02, 352F.03, 352F.05  
 Vesting requirements  
     Buybacks, 352.23  
     Deferred annuities, 352.22  
     Disability benefits, 352.113  
     Early retirement, 352.116  
     Generally, 352.115  
     Probation officers, 352.88  
     Public safety telecommunications, 352.88  
     Service credit, *see* same under this topic  
     Survivor benefits, 352.12  
     University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.03  
 Violations and penalties, prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06  
 Waivers, State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
 Warrants for payment of money  
     Death, return for cancellation, 352.12  
     Management and Budget Department, duties, 352.05  
 Workers' compensation, allowable service credit payments while receiving, 352.01, 352.23  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
**MINNESOTA STATUTES**  
 Amendments to  
     Interpretation, *see* Minnesota Statutes, amendments to under STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION  
     Special and local laws, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Bills for, *see* BILLS (LEGISLATURE)  
 Certificate of correctness, 3C.11  
 Citations in, 645.46 to 645.48  
 Codification  
     Campaign expenditure limits, 10A.255  
     Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08  
     State parks, additions, 85.014  
     Wildfire Act, 88.03  
 Collateral consequences, state law violations, 3C.20  
 Contents of each edition, 3C.08  
 Copies  
     Distribution, 3C.12  
     Evidence, 599.12  
     Preservation, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.03  
 Court rules  
     Publication as part of statutes, 480.057  
     Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08  
 Declaratory judgment  
     Judgments about validity of statutes, 555.11  
     Right to request, 555.02  
 Distribution, 3C.12  
 Drafting, *see* under BILLS (LEGISLATURE)  
 Editions, contents, 3C.08  
 Editorial changes, 3C.10  
 Effective dates  
     Generally, 645.02  
     Retroactive effect, 645.21  
     Revisor of statutes, editorial powers, 3C.10  
     Rules, *see* Effective dates under RULEMAKING  
     Special or local laws, 645.02, 645.023  
     Workers' compensation, 176.1321  
 Electronic format, *see* ELECTRONIC LEGAL MATERIAL  
 Enacted bills, *see* under BILLS (LEGISLATURE)  
 Evidence, 3C.13, 599.12

## MINNESOTA STATUTES (Cont'd)

Extracts, revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11  
 Filing with secretary of state, 3C.11  
 Final enactment, *see* under BILLS (LEGISLATURE)  
 Form and style changes, 3C.08  
 Free copies, persons entitled to receive, 3C.12  
 Gender-neutral language, 3C.10  
 Gender revision of 1986, 645.51  
 Headnotes  
     Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08  
     Statutory construction, 645.49  
 History notes, 3C.08  
 History of editions and compilations, 3C.07, 3C.13  
 Incorporation by reference  
     County ordinances, 375.51  
     Local governments, 471.62  
 Incorporations by reference, 645.31  
 Index, 3C.08  
 Internet availability, 3C.12  
 Legal status, 3C.13  
 Local laws table, 3C.08  
 Pamphlets, revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11  
 Paragraphs, reference to, 645.47  
 Price, 3C.12  
 Publication  
     Collateral consequences, 3C.20  
     Extracts, 3C.11  
     Revisor's duty to publish, 3C.08  
     Revisor's editorial powers, 3C.10  
 Range references, 645.48  
 Reenactment  
     Intermediate law, interpretation, 645.38  
     Repeal and reenactment, effect, 645.37  
 Renumbering, 3C.10  
 Repealed laws, omission from statutes, 3C.08  
 Reports about, defects in text, report to legislature, 3C.04  
 Revised statutes, 1945, status, 3C.07  
 Revisions or codes  
     Existing laws, effect on, 645.28  
     Simultaneous amendments, effect, 645.30  
 Sale, 3C.12  
 Section numbers  
     Citation, bill language, 645.29  
     Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08  
 Session laws, incorporation into statutes, 3C.08  
 Severability, 645.20  
 State copies, 3C.12  
 Study commissions on statutes, drafting requests, 3C.03  
 Subdivisions, reference to, 645.46  
 Supplements, 3C.09  
 Table of sections affected by session laws, publication, 3C.06  
 Unconstitutionality  
     Court decisions, supreme court, standards for review, 480A.10  
     Declaratory judgment proceedings, 555.11  
 Uniform laws, *see* UNIFORM LAWS  
**MINNESOTA SUPPLEMENTAL AID**  
*See* SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
**MINNESOTA TECHNOLOGY, INC.**  
*See* ENTERPRISE MINNESOTA, INC.  
**MINNESOTA TOWNSHIP ASSOCIATION**  
 Annual dues, town boards of supervisors, payment of, 366.01  
 Certificates and certification, employees, retirement coverage with PERA, 353.01  
 Employees  
     Retirement, 353.01  
     Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Local government best practices reviews, consulting, 6.78  
 Local road improvement grants and loans, consulting, 174.52  
 Meetings, appeals and equalization training, 274.014  
 One Call Excavation Notification Center, cooperation, 216D.03  
 PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

## MINNESOTA TOWNSHIP ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)

Recommendations by, Firefighter Training and Education Board, members, 299N.02  
 Representation  
     Best practices review, advisory council, 3.971  
     Firefighter Training and Education Board, 299N.02  
     Local road improvement program advisory committee, 174.52  
 Self-insurance pools  
     Exemptions, 471.982  
     Investment authority, 118A.10  
 Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Plan advisory board, appointments to, 353G.03  
**MINNESOTA TRADE OFFICE**  
*See* EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
**MINNESOTA TWINS**  
 Ballpark, *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)  
 Generally, 473.759  
**MINNESOTA WAR RECORD COMMISSION**  
 Saint Louis County, war records, historic preservation of, 383C.74  
**MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN-MICHIGAN BOUNDARY COMPACT**  
 Joint Survey Commission, 1.15  
 Maps, 1.15, 1.16  
**MINNESOTA XL PERMIT PROJECT**  
 Generally, 114C.10 to 114C.19  
**MINNESOTA ZOO**  
 Admission fees  
     Elementary school students, 85A.02  
     Low-income persons, free admission, 85A.02  
     Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
     Setting, 85A.01, 85A.02  
 Advertising, 85A.02  
 Animals, 85A.02  
 Appropriations for, Zoological Board, 85A.04, 85A.05  
 Board, *see* ZOOLOGICAL BOARD  
 Construction, funding, 85A.05  
 Creation, 85A.01  
 Data, private donor gifts, classification, 13.792  
 Employees, *see* under ZOOLOGICAL BOARD  
 Entertainment facilities, 85A.02  
 Funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94  
 Funds and accounts  
     Minnesota Zoological Garden bond account, 85A.05  
     Minnesota Zoological Garden building account, 85A.02  
     Parking and admissions account, 85A.04  
     Zoo concession and revenue account, 85A.04  
 Gifts to, private donors, data, classification, 13.792  
 Governance, *see* ZOOLOGICAL BOARD  
 Injunctions, trademark or trade name, 333.54  
 Monorail, 85A.02, 85A.04  
 Overnight accommodations, 85A.01  
 Plans and specifications, exemption, Administration Department approval, 16B.31  
 Policy, 85A.001  
 Pollinator bank, designated as, 85A.02  
 Public-private partnership, 85A.001  
 Site, 85A.02  
 Trademarks and trade names  
     Injunctions, 333.54  
     Use, 333.53  
     Violations, 333.53  
 Transportation systems, 85A.02, 85A.04  
 Visitors  
     Conduct, rules, 85A.02  
     Losses to, nonliability of state, 3.736  
     Overnight accommodations, 85A.01  
     Violations of rules, 85A.02  
 Zoo ride, 85A.02, 85A.04  
**MINNESOTACARE**  
*See also* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE



## MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)

### Administration

- Birth records, access to data, 144.225
- Human Services Department, duties, 256B.0371, 256L.02, 256L.06
- Office, 256L.02
- Premiums, 256L.06
- Rulemaking, 256L.02

### Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46

### Affidavits, applicants, residence, 256L.09

### Affordable Care Act implementation, 256L.02

### Appeals

- Coverage, 256B.037, 256L.10
- Eligibility, 256L.10
- Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451, 256B.6903
- Health plan companies, complaints, 62Q.73
- Ombudsperson for managed care, 256B.6903
- Procedures, 256L.10

### Applicants

- Affidavits, residence, 256L.09
- Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Assets, *see* Eligibility under this topic
- Community health clinic enrollees, refusal to apply, 62Q.22
- Domestic violence waiver, 256.029
- Generally, 256L.05
- Immigration status, verification and reporting, 142A.03, 256.01
- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, 256L.02, 256L.06
- Social Security numbers, 256L.04

### Applications

- Assets and income verification, 256B.056
- Assistance, 256.962
- Automatic voter registration, 201.161
- Availability, 256.962
- Generally, 256L.05
- Medical assistance eligible persons, 256L.04
- Website availability, 256.01

### Armed forces members, eligibility after active service, 256L.15

### Assessments, managed care plans, rate computation, 256B.1976

### Assets, *see* Eligibility under this topic

### Assignments, child support, 518A.82

### Benefits

- Attachment, exemption, 550.143
- Coordination, 62A.046
- Cost avoidance, Human Services Department, duties, 256L.05
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 571.912, 571.925
- Provider payments, *see* same under this topic
- Secondary to other coverage, 256L.05

### Billing, uniform forms, 62J.52

### Childbirth program, evidence-based, 256B.0625

### Children's health care services costs, accounting, 256.0161

### Claims

- Enforcement, reduction by value of premium payments, 256.045
- Payments to providers, electronic claims submission, 256.9655
- State or county agency, 256.045

### Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

### Complaints, health plan companies, adverse determination appeals, 62Q.73

### Compliance system, 256.017

### Consumers, *see* Enrollees under this topic

### Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225

### Contracts and agreements

- Health care public programs risk adjustment, phase in, 62Q.03
- Managed care, prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69
- Participating entities, competitive process, 256L.121
- Prepaid health plans, risk-based transportation payments, 256B.691

## MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)

### Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

#### Providers, *see* same under this topic

### Coordination of care

#### Health care homes, 62U.03

#### Health homes, 256B.0757

### Coordination with state-administered health programs, 256L.04, 256L.121

### Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

### Cost containment, 62J.04, 256B.043, 256L.12

### County-administered rural medical assistance program (CARMA), 256B.695

### Coverage

#### Appeals, 62Q.73, 256B.037, 256L.10

#### Armed forces members, 256L.15

#### Case management, mental health, provider duties, 256B.0625

#### Dental services, 256B.037

#### Effective date, 256L.05

#### Exclusions and limitations, 144.551, 256L.03, 256L.09

#### Generally, 256L.03

#### Indians, 256L.12

#### Medical assistance eligible persons, *see* same under this topic

#### Mental health services, 256L.12

#### New family members, 256L.05

#### Other health coverage, 256L.07

#### Outpatient mental health services, *see* Integrated children's mental health service system under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

#### Preexisting conditions, 256L.09

#### Premiums, payment requirements, 256L.05

#### Reduction, suspension, or termination, 256.01, 256L.07, 256L.10

#### Substance use disorder treatment, 256L.03, 256L.12

### Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

### Data

#### Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636

#### Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853

#### Dental plans, access, 256B.037

#### Health maintenance organizations, access, 62D.145

#### Individualized education program health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05

#### Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

#### Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19

### Data collection

#### Health care data analysis unit, 145.61

#### Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE

### Data institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

### Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance

#### Cost-sharing, generally, 256L.03

#### Enrollee payments, 256L.12

#### Exclusions, 62D.095

#### Nonprofit managed care plans, 256L.12

#### Requirements, 256L.11

### Definitions

#### Generally, 256L.01

#### Information security program, 60A.985

#### Interagency intervention services, 125A.023

### Demonstration programs

#### Dental services, 256B.037

#### Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755

### Dental services, *see* MinnesotaCare under DENTAL SERVICES

### Direct payment system, 256.9631

### Disease management programs, 256B.075

### Disregards

#### Generally, 256L.01

#### Gross family income, 256L.04

#### Inpatient hospital service benefits, 256L.03

### Drugs and medicine, opioid prescribing improvement program, 256B.0638

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Eligibility  
     Appeals, 256L.10  
     Assets, 256.028  
     Community health clinic enrollees, 62Q.22  
     Determination, time, 256L.05  
     Domestic violence waiver, 256.029  
     Free and reduced-price school lunch program children, 124D.1115  
     Generally, 256L.04, 256L.07  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256L.05  
     I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect, 3.7395  
     Income, *see* same under this topic  
     Local social services agencies, duties, 256L.05, 256L.07  
     Medical assistance eligible persons, *see* same under this topic  
     MFIP caregivers, orientation requirements, 142G.27  
     Periodic data matching, 256B.0561  
     Persons ineligible for MFIP, 142G.05  
     Premium payments, 256L.04, 256L.06  
     Prisoners being discharged, 244.054  
     Public assistance reporting information system, 142A.03, 256.01  
     Redetermination, 256L.05  
     Reduction, suspension, or termination, 256.01, 256L.10  
     Residence, 256L.09  
     Verification, 256L.05  
 Enforcement of law  
     Information security program, 60A.9852  
     Providers, revenue limits, 62J.04  
 Enrollees  
     Adults without children, healthy Minnesota contribution program, 62E.14  
     Affidavits, residence, 256L.09  
     Appeals, 62Q.73, 256B.037, 256L.10  
     Assets, *see* Eligibility under this topic  
     Assignments by, 518A.82  
     Children, copayments, exemptions, 256L.03  
     Community integrated service networks, 62N.25  
     Continuation of benefits, committed persons, 253B.03, 253D.17  
     Contraceptives, education protocol, hospitals and primary care providers, 256.01  
     Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636  
     Cooperation, 256L.04  
     Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic  
     Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
     Dental plans or providers, change, 256B.037  
     Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256B.035  
     Income, *see* same under this topic  
     Managed care plans, *see* same under this topic  
     Medical assistance eligible persons, *see* same under this topic  
     Notice received  
         Combined hearings, 256.046  
         Dental plans or providers, 256B.037  
         Disenrollment, 256L.07  
         Eligibility, suspension, reduction, or termination, 256L.10  
         Nonprofit managed care plans, request to change providers, 256L.12  
         Premiums, payment, 256L.06  
         Wellness discounts, 256.362  
     Payments by  
         Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic  
         Inpatient hospital charges, 256L.11, 256L.12  
     Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46  
     Pregnant women, 256L.03  
     Provider choice, limitations, 256L.12  
     Reports given, income, 256L.05, 256L.06  
 Enrollment  
     Continuation, 256L.07  
     Disenrollment, 256B.04, 256L.04 to 256L.07, 256L.15

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Enrollment (Cont'd)  
     Fees, 256L.06  
     Generally, 256L.04  
     Medical assistance eligible persons, *see* same under this topic  
     Process, 256L.05  
     Reenrollment, premium payment, 256L.06  
 Establishment, 256L.02  
 Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451, 256B.6903  
 Federal waivers, *see* Waivers under this topic  
 Fraud, *see* MinnesotaCare under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Funding  
     Federal receipts, appropriated to Human Services Department, 16A.724  
     Health care access fund  
         Appropriations, 295.581  
         Deposits to, 16A.724  
         Transfers from, 297I.05  
 Grievance procedures, managed care plan vendors, duties, 256L.12  
 Health care homes, 62U.03  
 Health care risk adjustment system, public programs, 62Q.03  
 Health homes, 256B.0757  
 Health plan companies, complaints, 62Q.73  
 Health plans, competitive bidding, 256L.121  
 Health Services Advisory Council, 256B.0625  
 Healthy Minnesota contribution program, 62E.14  
 Hearings  
     Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046  
     Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
     Ombudsperson for managed care, 256B.6903  
     Rulemaking, 256.045  
 I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on eligibility, 3.7395  
 Identification cards, uniform health care cards, issuance, 62J.60  
 Income  
     Applicants, duties, 256L.01  
     Disregards, 256L.01  
     Generally, 256L.04, 256L.05  
     Increase, continuation of enrollment, 256L.07  
     Limitation, 256L.04, 256L.07  
     Reports about, 256L.05, 256L.06  
     Tax rebates, exclusion, 142A.14, 256.028  
 Information provision to the public, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969  
 Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755  
 Integration with state-operated systems for disabled, managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693  
 Lawsuits  
     Medical assistance subrogation rights, enforcement, 256B.37  
     Parents' contribution, 518A.82  
     Public assistance liens, 256.015, 256L.03  
 Legislative intent, 62J.015  
 Liability  
     Parents, 518A.82  
     Third parties, 256L.04  
 Liens, public assistance, lawsuits, 256.015, 256L.03  
 Managed care plans  
     Assessments, rate computation, 256B.1976  
     Competitive bidding, 256B.69  
     Critical access dental providers, 256L.11  
     Financial audits, 256B.69  
     Generally, 256L.12  
     Ombudsperson for managed care, 256B.6903  
     Payments to, *see* Provider payments under this topic  
     Prepaid program, 256B.69, 256B.6903  
     Providers, *see* same under this topic  
     Public assistance liens, 256.015, 256L.03  
 Mandatory Medicare assignment, providers, duties, 62J.25  
 Medical assistance eligible persons  
     Coordination of eligibility and coverage, 256L.04, 256L.121

## MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)

Medical assistance eligible persons (Cont'd)

- Cost-sharing, duties, 256L.03
- County-administered rural medical assistance program (CARMA), 256B.695
- Coverage, 256B.037, 256B.0625, 256L.07
- Dental services, 256B.037
- Eligibility
  - Applications, procedures, 256L.05
  - Generally, 256L.04
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.19
  - Nonprofit managed care plans, 256L.12
- Enrollment, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.035
- Providers, 256B.035
- Spenddown, 256L.03
- Subrogation rights, enforcement, 256B.37

Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

MinnesotaCare tax, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

MNsure, coordination, 256L.02

Orders, 518A.82

Overpayments, recovery, revenue recapture, 270A.03

Parents' contribution, 518A.82

Participants
 

- Enrollees, *see* same under this topic
- Providers, *see* same under this topic

Participating entities
 

- Competitive bidding, 256L.121
- Definitions, 256L.01

Patient Protection Act, application, 62J.701

Patients, *see* Enrollees under this topic

Pay-for-performance system, 256.01

Payments to providers, errors, rate penalties, 256.017

Planning, eligibility, coordination with medical assistance, 256.362

Policy of state, 256L.09

Preferred provider programs, *see* Providers under this topic

Premiums
 

- Adjustment, 256L.05, 256L.06, 256L.15
- Agreement to pay defined as debt, 270A.03
- Amount, 256L.04, 256L.15
- Eligibility, enforcement of claims, reduction by value of premium payments, 256.045
- Exemptions, 256L.06, 256L.15
- Generally, 256L.15
- Increase, notice, 256L.03
- Payment, 256L.04 to 256L.07, 256L.15
- Purchases at full cost, reports about, 256.362
- Reports about, 256.362
- Sliding fee scale, 256L.06, 256L.15
- Wellness discounts, 256.362

Primary care access initiative, 256.963

Provider payments
 

- Audits and examinations, 256B.194
- Certain providers, 256L.11
- Dental providers, payments, 256L.11
- Generally, 256L.12
- Human Services Department, 30-day deadline, 16A.124
- Increase, 256B.04
- Indian health services facilities, 256B.0625
- Inpatient hospital services, 256L.11
- Medical assistance rates, use, 256L.11
- Mental health case management services, 256B.0625
- Pay-for-performance system, 256.01
- Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08, 256B.0754
- Physicians' services, 256B.0625
- Prompt payment required, interest on late payments, 256.9655
- Quality improvement payment system, 256B.072
- Recovery, 62A.046
- Targeted case management services, 256B.0924
- Transportation services, risk basis, 256B.691

Provider taxes, health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041

## MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)

Providers
 

- Audits and examinations, 256B.194
- Claims, electronic submission, 256.9655
- Contraceptives, education protocol, hospitals and primary care providers, 256.01
- Contracts, 62J.71, 256B.035, 256L.12
- Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853
- Directives, prohibited directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Disclosure of Medicaid-related costs, 256B.194
- Generally, 256L.12
- Health care facilities, applications, 256L.05
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Interagency data exchange, 142A.03, 256.0281
- Mandatory Medicare assignment, duties, 62J.25
- Nonprofit requirement, 256B.035
- Participation requirements, 62D.04, 62D.30, 62N.25, 256B.0644
- Payments to, *see* Provider payments under this topic
- Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072
- Preferred provider programs, Human Services Department, 256B.035
- Revenue limits, enforcement of law, 62J.04

Public information and education programs, 256.962

Purpose, 256L.02

Quality control/quality assurance, 256.017

Recipients, *see* Enrollees under this topic

Recovery of money
 

- Apportionment, 256.019
- Contingency contract fee retention, 256.01
- Overpayments, revenue recapture, 270A.03

Reports about, eligibility, coordination with medical assistance, 256.362

Residence, 256L.09

Severability of law, residency, 256L.09

State aid, comprehensive health insurance plans, member premiums, exclusion, 62E.11

Subrogation
 

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.045
- I-35W bridge collapse survivors, Human Services Department duties, 3.7395

Taxes, provider tax, exemption, 62J.041

Termination, 256.01

Third parties, identification, eligibility, 256L.04

Toll-free telephone lines, 256L.02

Transportation, payments, risk basis, 256B.691

Utilization review
 

- Controlled substances, 256B.0636
- Standards and procedures, 256B.0625

Vendors
 

- Generally, *see* Providers under this topic
- Managed care plans, *see* same under this topic
- Selection, 256B.69

Verification, 256L.05

Violations and penalties
 

- Fraud, *see* MinnesotaCare under WELFARE FRAUD
- Information security program, 60A.9857
- Premiums, nonpayment, disenrollment, 256L.06

Waivers
 

- Federal waivers
  - Coordination with medical assistance, 256.362
  - Dental services, coverage, 256B.037
  - Health insurance credit, assignment, 256.362
  - Individualized education programs, 256B.69
  - Individualized family service plan services, 256B.69
  - Provider contracts, 256B.035
- MinnesotaCare health care reform, 256L.03

Web pages, government information on, 256L.02

Wrongfully obtaining, disqualification, 256.98

## MINNESOTANS OF AFRICAN HERITAGE COUNCIL

Administrative support, by Administration Department, 16B.371

Child long-term development program, consulting, 145.951

**MINNESOTANS OF AFRICAN HERITAGE COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Child welfare disparities grant program, 142A.417  
 Food retail improvement and development program advisory committee, representation, 17.1018  
 Generally, 15.0145  
 Health disparities reduction, cooperation, 145.928  
 Interdepartmental Coordinating Council on Immigrant and Refugee Affairs, 116J.4231  
 Members, aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
 Ombudsperson for families, council duties regarding, 257.0768  
 Planning, health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Violence prevention, consulting, 120B.22

**MINNETONKA (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**MINNETONKA BEACH (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**MINNETRISTA (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**MINNOWS**

Aquatic farms, 97C.505, 97C.515  
 Bullheads, 17.4984, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Ciscos, 97A.015, 97C.805, 97C.835  
 Closing of waters, 97C.505  
 Commercial harvesting, interference prohibited, 97C.505  
 Dealers  
     Helpers, 97C.501  
     Invasive species training, 97C.502  
     Licenses, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.501  
     Nonresident exporting, 97C.501, 97C.525  
     Seines, 97C.511  
     Transportation of minnows, 17.4985, 97C.525  
 Defined, 97A.015  
 Disease control, 17.4993, 97C.515  
 Exports, aquatic farm license endorsements, 17.4988  
 Goldeyes, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Importation  
     Bait, 97C.341  
     Permits, 97C.515  
 Lake whitefish, *see* LAKE WHITEFISH  
 Leeches, 97A.015, 97C.501  
 Licenses, 17.4988, 97A.475  
 Madtoms, tadpole, 97A.015  
 Mooneyes, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Mudminnows, 97A.015  
 Nets, 97C.345  
 Permits, 97C.515  
 Possession restrictions, generally, 97C.505  
 Protected wild animals, defined as including minnows, 97A.015  
 Release into public waters, 97C.211  
 Retailers  
     Licenses, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.501  
     Motor vehicle licenses, 97C.501  
 Sales, 97C.391, 97C.505  
 Seasons, 97C.505  
 Seines, dealers, 97C.511  
 Stonecats, 97A.015  
 Sucker minnows, *see* SUCKERS (FISH)  
 Tadpole madtoms, 97A.015  
 Taking  
     Generally, 97C.505  
     Public waters, aquaculture, licenses, 17.4993  
 Transportation  
     Aquatic farms, 17.4985  
     Disease control, 97C.515  
     Generally, 97C.515, 97C.525  
     Nonresident exporting dealers licenses, 97C.501  
     Permits, 97C.515  
 Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341  
 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, testing, 17.4993  
 Willow cats, 97A.015

Dealers

Helpers, 97C.501  
 Invasive species training, 97C.502  
 Licenses, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.501  
 Nonresident exporting, 97C.501, 97C.525  
 Seines, 97C.511  
 Transportation of minnows, 17.4985, 97C.525  
 Defined, 97A.015  
 Disease control, 17.4993, 97C.515  
 Exports, aquatic farm license endorsements, 17.4988  
 Goldeyes, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Importation  
     Bait, 97C.341  
     Permits, 97C.515  
 Lake whitefish, *see* LAKE WHITEFISH  
 Leeches, 97A.015, 97C.501  
 Licenses, 17.4988, 97A.475  
 Madtoms, tadpole, 97A.015  
 Mooneyes, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Mudminnows, 97A.015  
 Nets, 97C.345  
 Permits, 97C.515  
 Possession restrictions, generally, 97C.505  
 Protected wild animals, defined as including minnows, 97A.015  
 Release into public waters, 97C.211  
 Retailers  
     Licenses, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.501  
     Motor vehicle licenses, 97C.501  
 Sales, 97C.391, 97C.505  
 Seasons, 97C.505  
 Seines, dealers, 97C.511  
 Stonecats, 97A.015  
 Sucker minnows, *see* SUCKERS (FISH)  
 Tadpole madtoms, 97A.015  
 Taking  
     Generally, 97C.505  
     Public waters, aquaculture, licenses, 17.4993  
 Transportation  
     Aquatic farms, 17.4985  
     Disease control, 97C.515  
     Generally, 97C.515, 97C.525  
     Nonresident exporting dealers licenses, 97C.501  
     Permits, 97C.515  
 Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341  
 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, testing, 17.4993  
 Willow cats, 97A.015

Licenses, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.501  
 Motor vehicle licenses, 97C.501

Sales, 97C.391, 97C.505

Seasons, 97C.505

Seines, dealers, 97C.511

Stonecats, 97A.015

Sucker minnows, *see* SUCKERS (FISH)

Tadpole madtoms, 97A.015

Taking

Generally, 97C.505  
 Public waters, aquaculture, licenses, 17.4993

Transportation

Aquatic farms, 17.4985  
 Disease control, 97C.515  
 Generally, 97C.515, 97C.525  
 Nonresident exporting dealers licenses, 97C.501  
 Permits, 97C.515

Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341

Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, testing, 17.4993

Willow cats, 97A.015

**MINOR PARENTS**

Adoption, consent of unmarried minor parent, 259.24, 259.25

**MINOR PARENTS (Cont'd)**

At-risk children, minor parents defined as, 256.995  
 Births to minor parents, reporting, notice, 142A.03  
 Case management, local social services agencies, duties, 142A.03  
 Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
 Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM

Consent

Children

Adoption, 259.24, 259.25  
 Dental services, *see* Children under DENTAL SERVICES  
 Medical services, *see* Children under HEALTH CARE  
 Mental health services, 144.341 to 144.347, 144.442  
 Termination of parental rights, 260C.307

Definitions

General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Family, minor parents defined as, child care programs, 142E.01

Family home visiting program, 145.87, 145A.17

Insurance, maternity coverage

Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.041  
 Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136

Lawsuits, paternity, *see* Lawsuits under PATERNITY

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56

Minor female parents

Case management plan, 142A.03  
 Insurance, maternity coverage, 62A.041, 62A.136  
 Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, foster care benefits, 142A.604

Presumptions, recognition of parentage, 257.75

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Residential facilities, title IV-E certification requirements, 245A.25

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Students

Child care sliding fee program, 142E.04  
 Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 MFIP participants, educational program to complete high school, 142G.57  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06, 123A.09

Termination of parental rights, consent, 260C.307

Unwed mothers, *see* UNWED MOTHERS

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS**

African-Americans, *see* AFRICAN-AMERICANS

AIDS, *see* Prevention and treatment under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Aleuts, 142G.16, 260B.007

Apprenticeships, labor education advancement grants, 178.11

Asian people, *see* ASIAN PEOPLE

Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMES

Black people, *see* AFRICAN-AMERICANS

Businesses owned by, *see* MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES

Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, representation, 15B.36

Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957

Children

Adoption, *see* Minority children under ADOPTION  
 Child abuse and maltreatment investigations, cultural practices consideration, 260E.05  
 Child development disparities reduction grant program, 145.9285  
 Child long-term development program, 145.952 to 145.957  
 Child placement, *see* Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Courts disproportionate contact, 260B.002  
 Dental prevention initiative, 144.061

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Children (Cont'd)  
     Disabled children, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES  
     Mental health services, *see* same under this topic  
     Placement prevention, grants, 257.0762  
     Placement recommendations, *see* Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Contracts and agreements, tobacco use prevention, grants, 144.396  
   Cultural services, essential community providers, 62Q.19  
   Definitions  
     Custodial trusts, 529.01  
     Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.14  
     Ramsey County, 383A.281  
   Dental prevention initiative, 144.061  
   Discrimination  
     Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS  
     Employment, 363A.08, 363A.15  
     Employment agencies, 363A.08, 363A.15  
     Labor organizations, 363A.15  
     Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic  
   Education and training  
     Closing educational opportunity gaps grants, 120B.113  
     Educator tuition assistance program, 122A.635  
     Grow Your Own teacher preparation programs, grants, 122A.73, 142D.33  
   Employment  
     Disadvantaged business enterprise program and workforce inclusion collaborative, 174.186  
     Training, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
   ENABL, 145.9255  
   Ethnic American Day, 10.50  
   Family reunification, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION  
   Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
   Health care  
     Cultural communications program, 144.0752  
     Disparities reduction, 144.0752, 144.0754, 145.928  
     Quality measures, stratifying by sociodemographic data, 62U.02  
   Health care professional associations, 145.928  
   Human services disparities, Cultural and Ethnic Communities Leadership Council, 256.041  
   Indians, *see* INDIANS  
   Job training program for outstate Minnesota new and expanding businesses, 116L.41  
   Juvenile courts  
     Cultural practices in child-rearing, consideration, 260E.05  
     Disproportionate contact, 260B.002  
   Marriage and family therapists, licenses, exceptions, 148B.38  
   Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883  
   Mental health services  
     Children, 245.487, 245.4874, 245.4885  
     Culturally competent mental health consultants, 245.4871, 245.4874, 245.4885  
   Minority Family Heritage Act, child placement, *see* Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT  
   Minority Family Preservation Act, *see* Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT  
   National Guard, recruitment, Military Affairs Department, duties, 192.501  
   Non-English-speaking people, *see* NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS  
   Public information and education programs  
     Charter schools, 124E.17  
     Female genital mutilation, 144.3872  
     Housing, affirmative marketing, 363A.39  
     Paternity, establishing, consulting, 257.75  
   Recruitment, family foster homes, *see* Family foster homes under FOSTER CARE  
   Smoking, prevention, 144.396  
   Social workers, licenses, exemptions, 148E.065  
   Spanish-speaking people, *see* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

State contracts, target group business preference, 16C.16  
   Teachers  
     Come Teach in Minnesota Hiring Bonus program, 122A.59  
     Educator tuition assistance program, 122A.635  
     Generally, 122A.68, 122A.70  
     Student teachers, grant program, 136A.1274  
     Teacher preparation, Grow Your Own programs, grants, 122A.73, 142D.33  
   Unfair discriminatory practices  
     Businesses, 363A.17  
     Credit, 363A.16  
     Education, 363A.13  
     Exemptions, 363A.20  
     Obstruction, aiding and abetting, 363A.14  
     Public accommodations, 363A.11  
     Public services, 363A.12  
     Real property, 363A.09  
     Real property accommodations, 363A.10  
     Reprisals, 363A.15  
     Service animals, 363A.19  
     Unions, 363A.08  
   Volunteers, child long-term development program, 145.956  
   Voting Rights Act, *see* under VOTING  
**MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES**  
   Baseball park (major league), 473.754, 473.756  
   Loans, Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18  
   Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.14 to 116M.18  
   Small business investment tax credit, 116J.8737  
   State purchasing, targeted groups, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES  
**MINORS**  
*See* CHILDREN  
**MISBRANDING**  
*See* BRANDS  
**MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)**  
   Fetal disposition option notification policy, 145.1622  
   Reports about, abortion reporting, 145.4131  
**MISDEMEANOR VIOLATIONS BUREAUS**  
   Hennepin County District Court, 484.91  
   Ramsey County Municipal Court, 357.021, 488A.25  
**MISDEMEANORS**  
   Arrests, misdemeanors relating to, 629.403  
   Arrests for misdemeanors, time restrictions, 629.31  
   Certification as petty misdemeanors, conditions for, 609.131  
   Collateral consequences, publication of, 3C.20  
   Court appearances, 484.82  
   Game and fish violations, 97A.301  
   Hennepin County misdemeanor violations bureaus, 484.91  
   Indictments, misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131  
   Penalties  
     Available sentences, 609.125  
     Generally, 609.033, 609.101  
   Petty misdemeanors, *see* PETTY MISDEMEANORS  
   Prosecutions, 487.332, 488A.06  
   Sentencing, misdemeanors and gross misdemeanors, 609.15  
   Statutory construction, petty misdemeanor in absence of other penalty, 645.241  
   Targeted misdemeanors, conviction, fingerprinting, 609.118  
   Treatment as misdemeanors or gross misdemeanors, conditions for, 609.13  
**MISLABELING**  
*See also* FALSE REPRESENTATION  
   Alcoholic beverages, 340A.306  
   Bills of lading, goods, misdescription, damages, 336.7-301  
   Blind made products, 325F.47  
   Canvas cloth or cotton duck, 325F.36 to 325F.39  
   Clothing containing fur, 325F.42  
   Forgery, 609.63  
   Furs, 325F.42  
   Indian made goods, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45

## MISSING

362

### MISSING CHILDREN AND ENDANGERED PERSONS ACT

Generally, 299C.51 to 299C.56

### MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS

Dependents

Educational assistance, 197.75

License plates, 168.125

Evidence, findings of federal officials, 600.25, 600.26

POW/MIA Memorial Highway, 161.14

Prisoners of war, *see* PRISONERS OF WAR

### MISSING PERSONS

African-Americans, Office for Missing and Murdered Black Women and Girls, 299A.90

Annuities, receivers, duties regarding, 578.08

Armed forces members missing in action, *see* MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS

Bulletins, 299C.54

Child support, receivers, duties, 578.14

Children

Bulletin data, classification, 13.82, 299C.54

Criminal alert network, 299A.61

Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.51 to 299C.5655

Definitions, 299C.52

Indian children, notice to tribe, 260.761

Investigations, 299C.53, 299C.56, 626.8454

Minnesota missing child program, established, 299C.52

Notice requirements, 123B.08

Public Safety Department, duties, 299C.51 to 299C.56

Records, school districts, duties, 123B.08

Rulemaking, 299C.52

School district fingerprinting programs, 123B.07

Statistics, 299C.52

Committed persons absent without authorization, law enforcement agencies, duties, 253B.141, 253B.23

Date of disappearance, recording, 578.06

Definitions

Children, *see* same under this topic

Life insurance advances, 578.11

Missing Persons' Act, 299C.52

Power of attorney, 523.10

Determination of death

Advance life insurance payments, effect on, 578.13

Federal findings of presumed death, 600.24 to 600.26

Hearings, 578.17, 578.18

Marriage dissolution, 578.19

Presumption, 578.16

Reappearance of person, 578.20

District court, jurisdiction, 484.01

Endangered persons, 299C.52

Evidence, findings of federal officials, 600.25, 600.26

Indians

Children, notice to tribe, 260.761

Gaagige-Mikwendaagoziwig reward account, 299A.86

Minnesota missing and murdered Indigenous relatives license plates, 168.1288

Office for Missing and Murdered Indigenous Relatives, 299A.85

Information about

Interagency cooperation, 299C.52

Law enforcement agencies, attempts to obtain, 299C.535

Investigations, 299C.53, 299C.56, 626.8454

Jurisdiction over, 299C.565

Life insurance

Advance payments, 578.11 to 578.13

Receivers, duties regarding, 578.08

Marriages, dissolution if declared dead, 578.19

Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.51 to 299C.56

Missing Persons' Act, 299C.51 to 299C.565

National Crime Information Center, committed persons, unauthorized absences, notices about, 253B.141

Photographs, missing persons bulletins, 299C.54

Property

Receivers for, *see* same under this topic

### MISSING PERSONS (Cont'd)

Property (Cont'd)

Title to, 578.20

Reappearance

Insurance payments, repayment, 578.13

Title to property, 578.20

Receivers for

Appointment of receiver, 578.02, 578.06

Bond, 578.06, 578.09

Claims, arbitration or compromise, 578.15

Compensation and salaries, 578.20

Debts owed to person, 578.09

Distribution of property, 578.17, 578.21

Life insurance, duties regarding, 578.08

Notice of hearing to appoint, 578.04, 578.05

Property of missing person, 578.02 to 578.04, 578.07, 578.14

Sale of property, 578.10

Sheriffs, duties, 578.03, 578.07

Tax payments, 578.15

Warrants, 578.03

Records and record keeping, children, school districts, duties, 123B.08

Remains, identification, notice to families, 390.25

Reports about

Acceptance, 299C.53

Criminal apprehension bureau, duties, 299C.5655

Law enforcement agencies, duties, 299C.565

Searches

CIBRS data for, 299C.40

Sheriffs, duties, 387.03

Sex offenders, committed sex offenders absent without authorization, 253D.24

Spousal maintenance, receivers, duties, 578.14

Student records, missing children, flagging of records, 123B.08

### MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD

Advisory committee, 103F.367

Approvals by

Actions not complying with ordinance, 103F.371

Land use ordinances, 103F.373

Plats, 103F.373

Contracts and agreements

Cooperative management agreements, federal agencies, 103F.367

Generally, 103F.369

Leech Lake Indian Reservation, 103F.367

Definitions, water resources protection, 103F.365

Employees, 103F.367

Establishment, 103F.367

Generally, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Government agency contacts, 103F.367

Grants to, authority to use, 103F.367

Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD

Hearings

Generally, 103F.367

Land use actions, 103F.373

Joint powers agreement, counties, parties, 103F.367

Land use actions, 103F.373

Land use planning and management

Assessment of effectiveness, 103F.377

Confirmation, 103F.369

Funding, 103F.367

Implementation schedule, 103F.369

Local governments, duties, 103F.371

State agencies, duties, 103F.371

Meetings, 103F.367

Members, appointment and terms of office, 103F.367

Officers, 103F.367

Policy of state, 103F.361

Purpose of law, 103F.361

Reports given

Biennial reports, 103F.377

Funding estimate, 103F.367

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER**

## Bridges (structures)

- Draw and height requirements, 165.09
- Granite City Crossing, 161.14

## Corridor Critical Area

- Designation, 116G.15
- Metropolitan Council, duties, 116G.15
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 116G.15

## Fishing

- Commercial fishing, license fees, 97A.475
- Generally, 97C.801
- Gizzard shad, taking for personal use, 84D.03

## Geographic segments, Mississippi River Parkway Commission, citizen committee, 161.1419

## Headwaters area

- Joint powers agreement, 103F.361 to 103F.377
- Lakes, water levels, 103G.421
- Mississippi River Parkway Commission, citizen committee, 161.1419

- Source, historic place, 138.664

## Jurisdiction, concurrent with other states, Const. art 2 s 2

- Minnehaha Falls, historic place, 138.664

## Mississippi National River and Recreation Area (corridor critical area), 116G.15, 116G.151

Mississippi River Parkway Commission, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY COMMISSION

## Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

## Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156

## Recreational facilities, Saint Paul Port Authority, jurisdiction, 469.084

## Reports about, water and land use programs, 161.1419

## Saint Anthony Falls, historic place, 138.664

## Shorelands, state lands, sale, United States navigation projects, 92.45

## Source, historic place, registry, 138.664

## State water trails, 85.32

## Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.408

## Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge, establishing, 1.044

## Water power facilities, pumps and stores located on bluffs, 216B.245

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY COMMISSION**

## Appropriations to, county grants, 373.27

## Approvals by, Great River Road, route, 161.148

## Costs, trunk highway fund, not used, 161.20

## Generally, 161.1419

## Grants to, Great River Road, financial assistance, 373.27

## Trunk highway fund, expenditures, 161.20

**MISSOURI**

## Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20, 135A.22

**MISTREATMENT***See* ABUSE*See* NEGLECT**MITOCHONDRIAL DISEASE**

## Awareness week, 10.595

**MITRAGYNINE**

## Sale or possession, 152.027

**MIXED MARTIAL ARTS**

## Ambulances, 341.324

## Background checks, 341.30

## Boxers, 341.28, 341.30, 341.33, 341.331

## Contests

- Application of law, 341.27, 341.28
- Challenging outcome, 341.345
- Definitions, 341.21
- Event approval, 341.323
- Fees, 341.321
- Jurisdiction, 341.29
- Promotion, 341.23
- Regulated by nationally recognized organization, exempt, 341.28
- Unlicensed, criminal penalties, 341.35
- Youth competitions, exempt from combative sports regulation, 341.28

**MIXED MARTIAL ARTS (Cont'd)**

## Data privacy, health records, 341.352

## Definitions, 341.21

## Insurance, 341.34

## Judges, 341.30, 341.32, 341.322

## Licenses

- Commissioner, duties, 341.27, 341.323
- Expiration, 341.32
- Fees, 341.32, 341.321, 341.322
- Jurisdiction over, 341.29
- Renewal, 341.32
- Requirements, 341.30

## Matchmakers, 341.30, 341.32

## Performance enhancing substances, masking agents prohibited

## Disciplinary action, 341.331

## Testing, 341.331

## Physicians, 341.30, 341.32, 341.322

## Physician's examination, 341.33

## Policies and procedures, 341.27

## Prize fights, 341.35

## Promoters, 341.30, 341.32, 341.322, 341.323, 341.324, 341.331

## Referees, 341.30, 341.32, 341.322, 341.33

## Regulation, generally, 341.28

## Rules about, 341.25

## Seconds, 341.30, 341.32

## Timekeepers, 341.30, 341.32, 341.322

## Trainers, 341.30, 341.32

## Violations and penalties, 341.331, 341.35, 341.355

**MIXED MUNICIPAL WASTE***See* SOLID WASTE**MNDRIIVE PROGRAM**

## Generally, 137.66

**MNSURE***See also* AFFORDABLE CARE ACT

## Accreditation standards, 62K.09

## Advisory committees, 62V.04, 62V.055, 62V.10

## Appeals, 62V.05

## Appropriations to, insulin safety net account, 151.741

## Audits and examinations, 62V.03

## Background studies

- Navigators, assistants, and application counselors, 62V.05, 245C.031, 245C.10

## Board of directors, 62V.03, 62V.04, 62V.05, 62V.055, 62V.09, 151.741

## Call center, 62V.05

## Certification

## Health carriers, 62A.02

## Information security program, 60A.9851

## Citation of law, 62V.01

## Contested cases, 62V.05

## Creation, 62V.03

## Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853

## Data

- Classification, 62V.06
- Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Sharing, 62V.06

## Definitions, 62V.02

## Dental insurance, 62V.05

## Duties generally, 62V.05

## Easy enrollment health insurance outreach program, 62V.13, 290.433

## Eligibility, 62V.05, 62V.055, 62V.13, 256L.04

## Employees, contractors, and vendors, background checks, federal tax information access, 299C.76

## Enrollment, special enrollment period, easy enrollment health insurance outreach program, 62V.13

## Executive director, membership, Health Subcabinet, 4.047

## Funding, 62V.05

## Funds and accounts, 62V.07

## In-person assistance, 62V.05

## Individual and small group market plans, 62A.02

## Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

## Information technology, agreements for, 62V.05

**MNSURE (Cont'd)**

Insulin safety net program, powers and duties, 151.74  
 Insurance producers  
   Agent of record agreements, 60K.31, 60K.48, 62V.051  
   Certification for participation, 62V.05  
   Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
   Retroactive appointment, 62V.051  
 Interagency agreements, 62V.05  
 Legislative auditor, duties, 62V.03  
 Legislative oversight committee, 62V.11  
 Market rules, 62K.01 to 62K.15  
 Minnesota Eligibility System Executive Steering Committee, 62V.055  
 MinnesotaCare, coordination with, 256L.02  
 Navigator program, 62V.05, 62V.051  
 Outreach, easy enrollment health insurance outreach program, 62V.13, 290.433  
 Participation in  
   Individuals, 62V.10  
   Insurance providers, 62V.05  
 Product lines, prohibitions, 62V.05  
 Purpose, 62K.02  
 Qualified health plans, 60K.31, 62A.011, 62A.02, 62K.09  
 Reports given  
   Generally, 62V.08  
   Insulin safety net program, 151.74  
   Interagency agreements and intra-agency transfers, 62V.05  
 Rulemaking authority, 62V.05  
 Tax return information, disclosure to board, 270B.14  
 Website, 62V.03, 62V.08  
**MNVEST**  
 Securities registration exemption, 80A.461  
**MOBILE FOOD UNITS**  
*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
**MOBILE HOMES**  
*See* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
**MOBS**  
*See also* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY  
 Dispersion, National Guard  
   Acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27  
   Firing blank cartridges, 192.28  
 Riot, *see* RIOT  
**MODEL ENERGY CODE**  
*See* ENERGY CODE  
**MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS**  
 Definitions  
   Community land trusts, 462A.30  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
   Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
 Determination of status, Housing Finance Agency, criteria, 462A.03  
 Dwellings  
   Construction, improvement, or rehabilitation, Minnesota housing tax credit, 290.0683, 462A.40  
   Housing assistance  
     Community land trusts, *see* COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS  
     First-generation homebuyers down payment assistance fund, 462A.41  
     Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02  
     Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
     Renters credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.0693  
   Housing development projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
   Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31  
   Technical assistance, from Housing Finance Agency, 462A.07  
   Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
 First-generation homebuyers down payment assistance fund, 462A.41  
 Food retail improvement and development program, 17.1017

**MODULAR HOMES**

Definitions, Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31  
 Industrialized or modular buildings  
   Defined, 326B.103  
   Inspection, fees, 326B.154  
   Plan review, 326B.154  
 Manufactured home parks, placement procedures, 327.335  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Sales and use taxes, sourcing of sale, 297A.668  
 Transportation, overdimensional load escort drivers, 169.812, 299D.085  
 Zoning ordinances, 462.357  
**MOLD (FUNGUS)**  
 Damage to buildings  
   Capital projects, funding, schools, health and safety, 123B.57, 123B.595  
   Homesteads, property tax reduction, 273.11  
**MOLDS**  
*See* DIES AND MOLDS  
**MOLLUSKS**  
 Aquatic life  
   Aquaculture, *see* Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE  
   Mollusks defined as, 17.4982  
 Clams, protected wild animals, defined as including clams, 97A.015  
 Mussels, *see* MUSSELS  
 Private aquatic life, mollusks defined as, 17.47  
 Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996  
**MOLOTOV COCKTAILS**  
 Incendiary devices, 609.668  
**MOLYBDENUM**  
 Plant food, molybdenum defined as, 18C.531  
**MONARCH BUTTERFLY**  
 State butterfly, designation, 1.1497  
**MONASTERIES**  
 Saint John's Abbey, historic place, 138.664  
**MONEY**  
 Actions to recover, ancillary proceedings  
   Attachment, 570.01 to 570.14  
   Garnishment, 571.71 to 571.932  
 Cash  
   Defined as permissible investment, 53B.62  
   Income and franchise taxes, property factor, exclusions, 290.191  
   Radioactive materials licenses, financial assurances, 144.1204  
 Claim for damage or destruction of exempt property, proceeds from  
   Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 570.025, 570.026  
   Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05  
   Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Claims for, defined as credits, 272.03  
 Coins, *see* COINS  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496, 609.497  
 Controllable electronic records, 336.12-101 to 336.12-107  
 Counterfeiting, *see* COUNTERFEITING  
 Currency, *see* CURRENCY  
 Damages, assessment by jury, 546.22  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
   Personal property taxes, 272.03  
   Statutory construction, 645.45  
 Earnest money, common interest communities, 515B.4-109  
 Electronic money  
   Control, 336.9-208  
   Definition, 336.9-102  
   Secured transactions, 336.9-105A  
   Transferees, taking free of security interest, 336.9-332  
 Foreign-money claims, Uniform Foreign-Money Claims Act, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Forfeited property  
   Associated with controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314



**MONEY (Cont'd)**

Forfeited property (Cont'd)  
     Disposition, 609.5315  
 Found on state lands, disposition, 16B.25  
 Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103  
 Insurance  
     Authority to issue, coins, 60A.06  
     Exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Judgments, *see* Money judgments under JUDGMENTS  
 Loaned money, interest from, defined as income, 501C.1103  
 Money laundering, 609.496, 609.497  
 Negotiable instruments, exemption, 336.3-102  
 New value, defined, 336.9-102  
 Obtaining under false pretenses, motor vehicle dealers, license, effect on, 168.27  
 Personal property, money defined as, 272.03  
 Public funds, *see* PUBLIC FUNDS  
 Reinsurance, reduction of liability, 60A.093  
 Sales  
     Legal tender, payment demand, 336.2-511  
     Payment of price, 336.2-304  
 Scrip  
     Business corporations, 302A.423  
     Mutual marine insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Secured transactions  
     Security interests, perfection, 336.9-312  
     Transferees, taking free of security interest, 336.9-332  
 Slug coins, 624.30 to 624.33  
 Tangible money, definition, 336.9-102  
 Theft by agents, indictments for, 628.27  
 Transfer to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Valuables, money defined as, 327.70  
 Warehouse operators, cash in lieu of bond, 231.17  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, replacement security deposits, 79A.15  
**MONEY ORDERS**  
 Bad money orders, unemployment insurance taxes, 268.057  
 Checks, money orders defined as, 336.3-104  
 Counterfeiting, 609.632  
 Currency exchanges, issuing, 53A.09  
 Definitions  
     Criminal Code, 609.52  
     Unclaimed property, 345.31  
 Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191  
 Payment instrument, money orders defined as, 53B.28  
 Payments by money order  
     County officers, 382.31 to 382.36  
     Delinquent property taxes, 279.025  
     MinnesotaCare premiums, 256L.06  
     Personal property taxes, 276.02  
     Property taxes, 276.02  
 Sales  
     Fees, 48.151  
     Savings associations, authority, 51A.21  
     Violations, 48.151  
 Theft, value, defined, 609.52  
 Unclaimed money orders, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Violations and penalties, theft, 609.52  
**MONEY TRANSMITTERS**  
 Applications for licenses  
     Corporate applicants, good standing requirement, 53B.38  
     Fees, 46.131, 53B.38  
     Requirements, generally, 53B.38  
     Surety bonds, 53B.60  
 Audits and examinations  
     Assessments, 46.131  
     Commerce Department, powers, 53B.33, 53B.34  
     Noncompliance, license suspension or revocation, 53B.63  
 Authorized delegates  
     Conduct, 53B.64  
     Contracts, 53B.51, 53B.68

**MONEY TRANSMITTERS (Cont'd)**

Authorized delegates (Cont'd)  
     Fees, 46.131  
     License applications, 53B.38  
     Prohibited authorized delegates, 53B.53  
     Reporting, 53B.47  
     Suspension or revocation of designation, 53B.64  
 Bankruptcy  
     Extraordinary reporting requirements, 53B.48  
     License suspension or revocation, 53B.48  
 Commerce Department, duties, 53B.37, 53B.65  
 Contested cases, license denial hearings, 53B.40  
 Contracts and agreements, authorized delegates, 53B.51  
 Control  
     Changes in, 53B.39, 53B.43, 53B.44  
     Definitions, 53B.28  
     Information requirements, individuals with or seeking control, 53B.39, 53B.44  
 Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08  
 Data, confidentiality, 53B.32  
 Debts, inability to pay, licenses, effect on, 53B.63  
 Definitions, 46A.01, 53B.28, 53B.69  
 Deposits in lieu of security devices, license applications, 53B.60  
 Evidences of indebtedness, issuance, 48.151  
 Federal law, compliance, 53B.35  
 Fees  
     License applications, 46.131, 53B.38  
     License renewals, 46.131, 53B.41  
 Felony indictments or convictions, extraordinary reporting requirements, 53B.48  
 Financial statements  
     License applications, 53B.59  
     Licensees, annual reports, 53B.46  
     Records and record keeping, 53B.50  
 Insolvency  
     License suspension or revocation, 53B.63  
 Investigations  
     Commerce Department, powers, 53B.33, 53B.34, 53B.65  
     License issuance, procedures, 53B.40  
 Lawsuits, license applications, 53B.38  
 Letters of credit, license applications, 53B.60  
 Liability, licensees, 53B.52  
 Licensees  
     Annual report, 53B.41  
     Authorized delegates  
         Duties regarding, 53B.51  
         Relationship to, 53B.51  
         Reporting, 53B.47  
     Changes in control, 53B.39, 53B.43, 53B.44  
     Condition report, 53B.45  
     Event reporting, 53B.48  
     Liability for money transmissions, 53B.52  
     Permissible investments, 53B.45, 53B.61, 53B.62  
     Transition period, 53B.68  
 Licenses  
     Applications for licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Consistent state licensing, 53B.37  
     Denial hearings, 53B.40  
     Exemptions, 53B.29, 53B.30  
     Issuance, procedures, 53B.40  
     Notices, 53B.57  
     Renewal fees, 46.131, 53B.41  
     Requirement, generally, 53B.36  
     Suspension or revocation, 53B.42, 53B.48, 53B.63  
 Money transmission, generally, 53B.54  
 Net worth  
     Inadequacy, license suspension or revocation, 53B.48  
     License qualifications, 53B.59  
     Virtual currency, inclusion in net worth, 53B.74  
 Payment instruments, samples, license applications, 53B.38  
 Permissible investments  
     Aggregate market value, 53B.61  
     Annual reports, 53B.45

**MONEY TRANSMITTERS (Cont'd)**

## Permissible investments (Cont'd)

- Generally, 53B.62
- Holding in trust, 53B.61
- Letters of credit, requirements, 53B.62

## Prohibited practices, 53B.66

## Receipts, 53B.56

## Records and record keeping, 53B.50, 53B.74

## Refunds, 53B.55

## Reorganization, extraordinary reporting requirements, 53B.48

## Reports given

- Annual reports, 53B.41, 53B.45, 53B.46, 53B.47
- Bank Secrecy Act reports, 53B.49
- Extraordinary reporting requirements, 53B.48

## Severability of law, 53B.67

## Subpoenas, Commerce Department, powers, 53B.65

## Surety bonds, license applications, 53B.60

## Transition period, 53B.68

## Violations and penalties, 53B.66

## Virtual currency

- Business activities, requirements, 53B.71, 53B.74
- Definitions, 53B.69
- Disclosures required, 53B.72
- Kiosks, prohibitions, removal, 53B.751
- Payout requirements, 53B.751
- Property interests and entitlements, 53B.73
- Records and record keeping, 53B.74
- Scope of law, 53B.70

## Waivers, license applications, 53B.38

**MONOPOLIES***See also* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

## Farm products, 17.944

## Food products

- Attorney general, prosecution, 8.31
- Sales, 325D.68

Insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES

## Monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

## Oil sales, 325D.67

## Prohibited, Const. art 13 s 6

## Restraint of trade, 325D.52

## Workers' compensation insurance, 79.59

**MONTEVIDEO (CITY)**

## Chippewa City Pioneer Village Historic District, 138.73

## District court, eighth district chambers, 2.722

**MONTGOMERY (CITY)**

## Czech Heritage Highway, 161.14

**MONUMENTS***See also* STATE MONUMENTS

## Capitol area, 15B.21, 138.585

## Cemeteries, correctional facilities, corner markers, 241.16

## Evidence, permanent evidence of surveys, 505.32

## Highway boundaries, 160.14, 370.15

Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

## Injuries to, coast and geodetic survey, civil penalty, 94.46

## Inscriptions on, surveyors, registration numbers, 505.32

## Interference with, 609.605

## Jay Cooke State Park Veterans Memorial, 85.054

## Judicial landmarks, boundary dispute judgments, 559.25

## Landmark Center, 4.077

Landmarks, *see* LANDMARKSMagnetic monuments for surveys, *see* Survey corners under this topicNational monuments, *see* NATIONAL MONUMENTS

## Property corners

- Correctional facilities, cemeteries, 241.16
- Posting (notices), 84.90, 84A.32
- Private cemeteries, 307.01
- Relocation, licensed professionals, 326.02
- State-operated facilities, cemeteries, 246.33
- Survey corners, *see* same under this topic

## State Capitol, 15B.34, 138.70

State monuments, *see* STATE MONUMENTS**MONUMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Survey corners

- Counties, restoration, 389.04
- County surveys, 381.04, 383C.451
- Defacing, as misdemeanor, 505.33
- Destruction, as misdemeanor, 505.33
- Evidence, 505.32
- Lost or destroyed U.S. survey monuments, 94.46, 381.12, 389.04
- Public land survey corners, restoration, 160.15, 389.03
- Removal, 381.19, 505.33
- Saint Louis County, 383C.451, 383C.455
- Town road surveys, 164.07
- Towns, restoration, 381.12, 381.13
- Townships, northeast corner marker, 381.13

## Violations and penalties, removal, destruction, defacing, 505.33

War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS**MOORHEAD (CITY)**Border city zone, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

## District court, seventh district chambers, 2.722

Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONSPolice relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**MOORING AREAS**Boat houses and launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

## Counties, regulation, 86B.205

## Definitions, 86A.21

Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

## Gasoline, nonoxygenated, sale, 239.791

Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS

## Hours, specific service signs, 160.295

## Lake Superior safe harbors program, Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.21

Marinas, *see* MARINAS

## Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

## Specific services, mooring areas defined as, 160.292

**MOOSE**

## Big game, defined as including moose, 97A.015

## Carcasses, importing prohibited, 97A.505

## Hunting

- Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22
- Big game, 97A.015
- Importing carcasses, 97A.505
- Licenses, 97A.431, 97A.475, 97B.501
- Parties, size, 97A.431
- Possession, 97A.535
- Season, 97B.505
- Unlawful taking, 97A.331

## Possession, 97A.535

## Sales, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

## Transportation, 97A.535

## Validation required, 97A.535

**MOOSE LAKE (CITY)**Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM**MOOSE LAKE REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

## Sex offender treatment

- Commitment procedures, *see* COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS
- Generally, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

**MORGUES**County facilities, *see* COUNTY MORGUES**MORRIS (CITY)**

## Allocations to, University of Minnesota traffic violation fines, 169.965

## District court, eighth district chambers, 2.722

**MORRISON COUNTY**

## Boundaries, 2.01

## Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

## Charles A. Lindbergh House, historic site, 138.662

**MORRISON COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375  
County board, Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367, 103F.369  
Development region, 462.385  
Fort Ripley, historic place, 138.664  
Judicial district, 2.722  
Land use, Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
Little Elk Heritage Preserve, historic place, 138.664  
Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
Rural development financing authority, 275.066, 275.067  
State bicycle routes, 160.266  
Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
Zebulon Pike's 1805-1806 Wintering Headquarters, historic place, 138.664

**MORTALITY TABLES**

*See* ANNUITIES

*See* LIFE INSURANCE

**MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS**

Audits and examinations, assessments, 46.131  
Discrimination, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09  
Interest rates, usurious interest, 334.02, 334.03  
Loans, interest rates, 334.02, 334.03  
Records and record keeping, child support enforcement, data access, 518A.83  
Red lining, unfair discriminatory practice, 363A.09  
Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09

**MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE**

Credit insurance, exemptions, 62B.01  
Credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59  
Definitions, banks and trust companies, 48.24  
Insurers, notice received, private mortgage insurance, cancellation, 47.207  
Loans, generally, 47.59  
Mortgage guaranty insurance companies  
Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
Liability, limitations, 48.24  
Mortgage loans, conditions, 47.20

**MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES**

Amount, errors, effect on tax payments, 287.10  
Assessments  
Additional assessments, interest, 287.385  
Revenue Department, duties, 287.37  
Time limit, 287.38  
Violations, additional assessments, 287.38  
Collection  
By mortgagees, 287.08, 287.13  
Revenue Department, duties, 287.37  
Data, classification, 287.37  
Defeat, willful attempts, additional monetary penalties, 287.13  
Definitions, 287.01  
Evasion  
Intentional, attempted, or assisting evasion, 287.325  
Willful attempts, additional monetary penalties, 287.13  
Exemptions  
Generally, 287.04, 287.05  
Metropolitan Airports Commission mortgages, 473.6671  
Northwest Airlines aircraft facilities, 116R.02  
Extensions, interest, 287.385  
Forms, receipts (documents), 287.08  
Fraud, attempted, additional assessments, 287.38  
Hennepin County, authorization, rates, and deposits, 287.05, 383B.80  
Imposition of tax, 287.035  
Interest, rate, computation, 287.385  
Judgments, interest, 287.385  
Lawsuits, 287.08  
Mortgage foreclosure sales, insufficient payment or failure to pay, 582.25  
Overpayments, refund procedures, 287.08  
Payment  
Affidavits, 287.11

**MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Payment (Cont'd)  
Due upon actual advance of indeterminate amount, 287.05  
Electronic payments, 287.12  
Failure to pay, monetary penalties, 287.13  
Generally, 287.08  
Late payments, interest, 287.385  
Prepayment, 287.10  
Previously registered or recorded mortgages, 287.11  
Underpayment exceeding twenty-five percent, additional assessments, 287.38  
Penalties (monetary)  
Counties, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31  
Failure to pay taxes, 287.13  
Interest on, 287.385  
Previously registered or recorded mortgages, 287.11  
Proof, receipt of payment, 287.08  
Ramsey County  
Authority to impose, 383A.80  
Authorization, rates, and deposits, 287.05  
Rate, 287.035, 287.05  
Receipts (documents), 287.08  
Refunds  
Claims procedure, 287.08  
Interest, 287.385  
Lawsuits, 287.08  
Reports about, 287.12  
Revenue Department, duties, 287.37  
Revenues, apportionment, 287.12  
Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
Supplemental mortgages, amount of taxes, 287.05  
Tax liability  
Mortgagees, 287.13  
Mortgagors, 287.035, 287.08  
Violations and penalties  
Civil penalties, 287.13, 287.385  
Counties, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31  
Evasion, intentional, attempted, or assisting evasion, 287.325  
Failure to pay taxes, monetary penalties, 287.13

**MORTGAGES**

*See also* CONVEYANCES  
*See also* MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS  
*See also* MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE  
*See also* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES  
*See also* REAL PROPERTY  
*See also* TRACT INDEXES  
Accelerated mortgage payment providers  
Accounts and accounting, 332.303  
Background checks, 332.301  
Bond requirements, 332.30  
Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
Definitions, 332A.02  
Generally, 332.302  
Adverse claims to real property, 559.17 to 559.19  
Advertisement of terms, 47.206  
Affidavits, filing or recording  
Mortgage registry taxes, 287.05  
Notice to third-party designee, 47.58  
Amendments  
Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
Form, 287.05  
Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
Armories  
Army Building Commission, securing, conditions, 193.147  
Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
Assignees defined as purchasers, recording conveyances, 507.01  
Assignment  
Corporate identity changes, 507.411  
Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
Defined as conveyance, 507.01

**MORTGAGES**

368

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Assignment (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 47.205  
     Recorded assignment, 287.10, 507.32  
 Assumptions, 47.20  
 Background checks, accelerated mortgage payment providers, 332.301  
 Banks with trust powers, investment powers, 48A.08  
 Bills of lading, negotiating bills with mortgages, fines, 228.48  
 Business corporations, rights, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Canada, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401  
 Certificates of release or partial release of lien, 507.403  
 Certificates of satisfaction by assignee, 507.403  
 Certified copies, discharges, recording, 507.40  
 Chattel mortgages, *see* CHATTEL MORTGAGES  
 "Churning", residential mortgage loans, 58.13, 58.18  
 Claims secured by, defined as credits, 272.03  
 Commercial mortgage activities, residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.05  
 Commercial mortgage loans  
     Definitions, 60A.121  
     Insurance companies, 60A.122, 60A.123, 60A.1285, 60A.1291  
 Community land trusts, 462A.31  
 Condominiums, 515.02  
 Conflicts of interest, Rural Finance Authority, members or employees, 41C.11  
 Construction mortgages  
     Defined, 336.2A-309, 336.9-102  
     Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-334  
 Contracts for deeds  
     Interest, 334.01  
     Investor sellers, 559A.04  
 Cooperative apartment loans  
     Assignment or sale, 47.206  
     Discount point agreements, 47.206  
     Generally, 47.20  
     Graduated payment home loans, 47.201  
     Insurance rates, 47.20, 47.206  
 Cooperative associations  
     Corporate powers, 308A.201  
     Rights, powers of association regarding, 308B.301  
 Cooperative power associations, 507.327  
 Covenants, short form mortgages, 507.15  
 Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08  
 Damages, failure to discharge, 507.41  
 Debt service coverage ratio loan (DSCR loan), defined, 58.20  
 Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Defeating security, violations and penalties, 609.615  
 Deficiency judgment, 582.30  
 Definitions  
     Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401  
     Commercial Code, 336.2A-309, 336.9-102  
     Customer information security program, 46A.01  
     Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-418  
     Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
     Insurance law, 60A.121  
     MFIP, 142G.02  
     Mortgage registry tax, 287.01  
     Municipal housing programs, 462C.02  
     Partnerships, 323A.0101  
     Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
     Statutory construction, 645.44  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Delinquent mortgage loans, insurance companies, 60A.123, 60A.127  
 Descriptions of property, misdescription, correction instruments, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Discharge, certified copies, electronic records, 507.40  
 Disclosures, interest rate or discount point agreements, 47.206

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Discount point agreements, 47.20, 47.206  
 Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18  
 Distressed mortgage loans  
     Defined, 60A.121  
     Insurance companies, 60A.123, 60A.127  
 Dual tracking, loss mitigation applications, stay of foreclosure process, 582.043  
 Eligibility, 41C.05  
 Escrow accounts, 47.20, 47.205  
 Evidence, 287.10, 507.403, 507.411  
 Extensions  
     Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
     Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Farms, drafting, 481.02  
 Federal preemption  
     Limitations on interest and other charges, 47.204  
     Override, 47.203  
 Finance charges, precomputed, refunds, 47.20  
 Fines  
     Cooperative apartment loans, unlawful interest rates, 47.20  
     Satisfaction of mortgage, failure to deliver, 47.208  
 First-generation homebuyers down payment assistance program, 462A.41  
 First mortgages, investment companies, assets, types permitted, 54.27  
 Fixture filing, defined, 336.2A-309  
 Foreclosure, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE  
 Foreign corporations  
     Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
     Violations, effect, 303.17  
 Forms  
     Amendments, 287.05  
     Conveyances, 507.09  
     Drafters, inclusion of names and addresses, 507.091  
     Multistate mortgages, 287.05  
     Real property in Minnesota, security for, 287.05  
     Short form mortgages, 507.15  
 Fraternal benefit societies, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Fraud, residential mortgage fraud, 609.822  
 Gambling debts, mortgage void, 541.21  
 Gas companies, 507.327  
 Graduated payment home loans, 47.201  
 High-risk mortgage-backed securities, investments in, public funds (local), exclusions, 118A.04  
 Housing cooperatives, rights, 308C.301  
 Housing projects in blighted areas, security, 469.012  
 Implied covenants, 507.16  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Mortgages under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Insurance  
     Excess insurance, 65A.09, 72A.31  
     Group accidental death and disability income insurance policies, 62A.10  
     Group life insurance policies, provisions, 61A.09  
     Guaranty insurance, *see* MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE  
     Premiums, 47.20  
     Private mortgage insurance, 47.207  
     Reverse mortgages, 47.58  
 Insurance companies  
     Definitions, 60A.121  
     Direct write-downs, 60A.123, 60A.1285  
     Fire insurance settlement proceeds, release to mortgagee, 65A.50  
     Generally, 60A.127  
     Impairment, measurement, 60A.123  
     Investments, 60A.11  
     Life insurance companies, 61A.09, 61A.28  
     Losses, permanent impairments, realized losses, 60A.1285  
     Valuation, 60A.123  
 Interest  
     Conventional mortgage loans, 47.20, 334.01

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Interest (Cont'd)

- Limitations, 47.204
- Reverse mortgages, mortgage registry tax, exemption, 287.05

Interest rate agreements, 47.206

Investment grade, 58.13

Investments in

- Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05
- Insurance companies, 60A.11
- Investment Board, 11A.24
- Public funds (local), 118A.04
- Public retirement plans, 356A.06
- Savings banks, 50.14

Investor sellers, contracts for deeds, 559A.04

Joint tenants, satisfaction or release, 507.412

Land registration, *see* Mortgages under LAND REGISTRATION

Life insurance companies

- Group life insurance, policies, 61A.09
- Loans secured by mortgages, investments, 61A.28

Limited liability companies, *see* Mortgages under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Long-term residential housing mortgage loans, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

Mail and mailing, satisfaction of mortgage, certified mail, 47.208

Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.63

Minerals, conveyances, recording, 507.36

Modifications, effect on mortgage registry taxes, 287.05

Mortgage brokers

- Agency, duties, 58.16, 58.161
- Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08
- Fees paid to, 58.137, 58.16
- Lawsuits against, 58.18
- Reverse mortgages, limitations, 47.58

Mortgage certificate program, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

Mortgage credit certificate programs

- Definitions, 462C.02
- Generally, 462C.11

Mortgage liens

- Certificates of release or partial release of lien, 507.403
- Junior liens, voluntary foreclosures, 582.32
- Subdivided land sales, 83.40

Mortgage loan originators, residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS

Mortgage loans

- Agricultural property, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04
- Applications, credit inquiries arising from, 13C.01
- Commercial mortgage loans, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 56.001
- Farmers Home Administration, *see* FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA)
- Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, *see* FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)
- Federal National Mortgage Association, *see* FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)
- First-generation homebuyers down payment assistance program, 462A.41
- Group life insurance policies, provisions, 61A.09
- Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.), *see* HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (U.S.)
- Housing Finance Agency, *see* Mortgage loans under HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
- Improved real estate, banks, liability, 48.24
- Low and moderate income/affordable housing programs, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04
- Renegotiable rate mortgage loans, 50.14
- Reverse mortgages, *see* same under this topic
- Veterans Administration, *see* VETERANS ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)

Mortgage trustees, 48A.07

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Mortgagees

- Advances by, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.05
- Definitions, 47.20, 507.401
- Delinquent property taxes, filing to receive notice, 276.041
- Fiduciary duties, mortgage registry taxes, collection and remittance, 287.08
- Foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01
- Fraternal benefit societies, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04
- Land acquired by foreclosure, hazardous substances releases, responsible persons, 115B.03
- Notice received, fire insurance, final settlement, partial withholding, 65A.50
- Payments to, fire insurance settlement proceeds, 65A.50
- Private transfer fee obligations, liability, 513.75
- Property taxes, payment, notice given, 272.435
- Public nuisances, definitions, 617.80
- Tax liens, enforcement, filing of notice, 270C.63

Mortgagors

- Liability, wrongful or erroneous certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401
- Note owner information from transaction agents or servicers, 58.162
- Notice received, property taxes, payment, 272.435
- Residential real estate closings, 507.45

Multistate mortgages, mortgage registry taxes, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES

Municipal gas agencies, 453A.04, 453A.05

Municipal power agencies, 453.54, 453.55

Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry, *see* under RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.305, 317A.671

Notice

- Recitals of unrecorded mortgages, 507.332
- Recording deemed notice, 507.32, 507.325

Ores, conveyances, recording, 507.36

Owners, affidavits

- Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES
- Mortgage registry taxes, payment, 287.11

Partial release, deed taxes, exemption, 287.22

Payments

- Charges against principal, trust assets, 501C.1113
- Reverse mortgages, 47.58, 287.05

Performing mortgage loans, insurance companies, valuation, 60A.123

Pipeline companies, 507.327, 507.328

Plain Language Contract Act, exemption, 325G.30

Power companies, 507.327

Power to make, generally, 47.20

Precomputed loans, finance charges, refunds, 47.20

Predatory lending practices, residential mortgage loans, 58.13, 58.18, 609.822

Prepayment penalties

- Eminent domain, 117.087
- Restrictions, 58.137

Private mortgage insurance, 47.207

Probate, mortgages defined, 524.1-201

Public property, exemptions, 287.04

Public retirement plans, loans secured by mortgages, investment in, 356.64

Public service corporations, 301B.04, 301B.05

Public utilities, 507.327

Purchase, mortgage defined as, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103

Purchase money real estate mortgages, *see* PURCHASE MONEY REAL ESTATE MORTGAGES

Real estate mortgage investment conduit, ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015

Real estate mortgages, defined as encumbrances, 336.2A-309

Real property, nonjoinder of spouse, effect, 507.03

Real property subject to taconite and iron sulfides taxes, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04

Receiverships, 576.25

Recitals

- Disregarding, 507.33, 507.331

## MORTGAGES

370

### MORTGAGES (Cont'd)

Recitals (Cont'd)  
     Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332  
 Recording  
     Corporate identity changes, 507.411  
     County recorders, duties, 386.39  
     Defined, 287.01  
     Mortgage registry taxes, payment, 287.10  
 Records, financing statements, mortgage records as, 336.9-502  
 Refinancing mortgages, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05  
 Refunds, precomputed finance charges, 47.20  
 Registration  
     Electronic documents, 287.08  
     Fees, 40A.151, 40A.152  
     Taxes, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES  
 Regulated lenders, *see* Mortgages under REGULATED LENDERS  
 Religious corporations, *see* Mortgages under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Renegotiable rate mortgage loans, 50.14  
 Rescission, reverse mortgages, 47.58  
 Residences, drafting, 481.02  
 Residential mortgage fraud, 609.822  
 Residential mortgage loans  
     Defined, 47.207  
     Interest rates, 47.59, 58.16  
     Predatory lending practices, 58.13, 58.18, 609.822  
     Rates, fully indexed rate, 58.02  
     Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.125, 58.13  
     S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.01 to 58A.22  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
     Generally, 58.01 to 58.19  
     Lending authority, 47.20  
     Licenses, denial, nonrenewal, or revocation, 60K.43  
     Regulated lender licensing, exemption, 56.002  
     Servicing standards, 58.131  
 Restrictions, discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18  
 Restructured mortgage loans, insurance companies, 60A.123, 60A.127  
 Retail installment contracts, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
 Reverse mortgages  
     Authorized, 47.20  
     Federally administered mortgages, tax exemption, 287.05  
     Generally, 47.58  
     Interest, 47.58, 287.05  
     MFIP, income, exclusion, 142G.16  
     Mortgage registry taxes, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES  
     Proceeds, disregards, 256.99  
     Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 47.58, 58.19  
 Revolving lines of credit secured by  
     Mortgage registry tax, 287.05  
     Recording, notice to parties, 507.325  
 Rural development financing authorities, powers, 469.146  
 Rural Finance Authority, seller-sponsored loans, security, 41B.042  
 Rural water user districts, property, 110A.33, 110A.34  
 Satisfaction  
     Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401  
     Certificates of satisfaction by assignee, 507.403  
     Conveyancing forms, 507.09, 507.091  
     Corporate identity changes, 507.411  
     Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
     Delivery, 47.208  
     Failure to discharge, 507.41  
     Procedure, 507.40  
     Recording, mortgage registry tax payments, 287.10  
     Release by fewer than all mortgagees, 507.412  
     Violations and penalties, failure to deliver, 47.208  
 Secured transactions, *see* Mortgages under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

### MORTGAGES (Cont'd)

Securities, exemptions, 83.26  
 Security  
     Agricultural improvement programs, direct loans, 41B.043  
     Agricultural resource project loans, 41A.03  
     Inapplicable laws, 47.21  
     Instruments, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
     Livestock expansion and modernization loans, 41B.045  
     Multistate mortgages, 287.05  
     Real property in Minnesota, 287.05  
 Selling mortgaged real estate, 47.20  
 Semitaconite mining companies, 507.327  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03, 290B.04  
 Seven-day cooling off period, reverse mortgages, 47.58  
 Share of future appreciation, regulating, 47.20  
 Shelter costs, mortgages defined as, 142G.02  
 "Special mortgages", 58.13  
 Successors in interest, savings banks, 50.1485  
 Supplemental mortgages, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES  
 Taconite mining companies, 507.327  
 Tax-exempt property, mortgages on, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Taxes, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES  
 Telephone companies, generally, 507.327  
 Timber, conveyances, recording, 507.36  
 Transfer statements, *see* under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Transfers, mortgages defined as, 323A.0101  
 Trust companies, investment powers, 48A.08  
 Trusts  
     Assets, generally, 501B.46 to 501B.55  
     Custodial property, certification to mortgage, 507.49  
 Uniform Short Form Mortgage Act, 507.15  
 Unrecorded mortgages, recitals, notice, generally, 507.332  
 Usury, 47.20  
 Validity, mortgage registry tax, errors, 287.10  
 Veterans administration, secured mortgages, savings banks, purchasing, selling, 50.155  
 Violations and penalties  
     Cooperative apartment loans, unlawful interest rates, 47.20  
     Discount point agreements, 47.206  
     Failure to discharge, damages, 507.41  
     Interest rate agreements, 47.206  
     Predatory lending, 609.822  
     Unlawful interest rates, 47.20  
 Waivers, 47.20  
 Warehouse receipts, negotiating without disclosing mortgage, 227.55  
**MORTICIANS**  
*See* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS  
**MORTUARY SCIENCE**  
*See also* BURIAL  
*See also* CEMETERIES  
*See also* DEAD BODIES  
*See also* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS  
*See also* FUNERAL HOMES  
*See also* FUNERALS  
 Administrative penalty orders, 149A.06  
 Advertising, 149A.70  
 Alkaline hydrolysis, *see* ALKALINE HYDROLYSIS  
 Alternative containers  
     Defined, 149A.02  
     Disinterment, 149A.96  
     Sales, records and disclosure, 149A.71  
 Anatomical gifts, 149A.81  
 Arrangements for disposition, defined, 149A.02  
 Burial site goods and services, disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73  
 Business locations, 149A.70  
 Cash advance items, 149A.02, 149A.72  
 Caskets, *see* CASKETS  
 Cease and desist orders, 149A.08  
 Cemeteries, *see* CEMETERIES

**MORTUARY SCIENCE (Cont'd)**

Clinical students, defined, 149A.02  
 Complaints, 149A.61  
 Contested cases, 149A.10  
 Continuing education, license renewals, 149A.40  
 Cooperation among authorities, 149A.04  
 Correction orders, 149A.05  
 Cremation, *see* CREMATION  
 Data, classification, 149A.04, 149A.61, 149A.97  
 Death certificates, 149A.90  
 Deceptive acts or practices, 149A.71 to 149A.74  
 Definitions, mortuary science regulation, 149A.02  
 Disciplinary action  
   Contested cases, 149A.10  
   Defined, 149A.02  
   Fees, 149A.10  
   Generally, 149A.04 to 149A.10  
   Grounds, 149A.60, 149A.63, 149A.97  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Publication of, 149A.11  
   Reports about, 149A.61, 149A.62  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Disclosure  
   Caskets, 149A.72  
   Embalming, 149A.72, 149A.74  
   Outer burial containers, 149A.72  
   Prices, 149A.71  
   Requirements, generally, 149A.71 to 149A.74, 149A.76  
   Sales, 149A.71  
   Trust fund deposits, 149A.97  
 Disposition, *see* Final disposition under this topic  
 Dry ice, 149A.91  
 Embalming  
   Alternatives, 149A.02  
   Defined, 149A.02  
   Disclosure requirements, 149A.72, 149A.74  
   Embalming rooms, 149A.92  
   Generally, 149A.91  
   Holding facilities prior to final disposition, 149A.90, 149A.91  
   Misrepresentation, 149A.72  
   Transportation of bodies, 149A.93  
 Enforcement of law, 149A.03, 149A.04, 149A.06  
 Fees  
   Crematories, licenses, 149A.53  
   Examinations, 149A.65  
   Licenses, 149A.20, 149A.40  
   Prohibitions, 149A.70  
   Services, 149A.71  
 Final disposition  
   Alkaline hydrolysis, *see* ALKALINE HYDROLYSIS  
   Anatomical gifts, 149A.81  
   Burial, *see* BURIAL  
   Cremation, *see* CREMATION  
   Generally, 149A.80, 149A.94  
 Funeral directors, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS  
 Funeral homes, *see* FUNERAL HOMES  
 Funerals, *see* FUNERALS  
 Hearings  
   Administrative penalty orders, 149A.06  
   Cease and desist orders, 149A.08  
   Correction orders, 149A.05  
   Licenses or permits, disciplinary action, 149A.09  
 Holding facilities prior to final disposition, 149A.90, 149A.91  
 Immunity, 149A.62, 149A.80  
 Injunctive relief, 149A.07  
 Inspections  
   Cooperation, 149A.04, 149A.63  
   Generally, 149A.04  
   Price lists, 149A.75  
   Records, 149A.71  
 Interment, 149A.96

**MORTUARY SCIENCE (Cont'd)**

Interns and internships  
   Defined, 149A.02  
   Registration, 149A.65  
   Reports given, 149A.61, 149A.62  
   Requirements, 149A.20  
 Investigations  
   Cooperation, 149A.04, 149A.63  
   Generally, 149A.04  
 Lawsuits, attorney fees, 149A.98  
 Licensees, reports given, 149A.61, 149A.62  
 Licenses  
   Alkaline hydrolysis, 149A.54, 149A.55, 149A.65  
   Applications, 149A.20, 149A.40  
   Continuing education for renewals, 149A.40  
   Crematories, 149A.52, 149A.53, 149A.65  
   Denial, 149A.06, 149A.09  
   Emeritus registration for practitioners, 149A.45  
   Exceptions, 149A.01  
   Fees, 149A.20, 149A.40, 149A.65  
   Funeral establishments, 149A.50, 149A.51  
   Generally, 149A.20  
   Lapses, 149A.40  
   Late filing, penalty, 149A.40  
   Limitations, 149A.09, 149A.40  
   Natural organic reduction, facility operation, 149A.56  
   Qualifications placed on, 149A.09  
   Reciprocity, 149A.30  
   Refusal, 149A.09  
   Renewals, 149A.40, 149A.45, 149A.57  
   Reporting changes, 149A.20, 149A.40  
   Requirements, 149A.01, 149A.20  
   Restoration, 149A.09, 149A.40  
   Revocation, 149A.06, 149A.09  
   Suspension, 149A.06, 149A.09  
   Unlicensed personnel, 149A.70  
 Mediation, 149A.06  
 Misconduct, 149A.60, 149A.70  
 Misrepresentation, 149A.72  
 Morticians, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS  
 Natural organic reduction facilities  
   Building design, 149A.955  
   Definitions, 149A.02  
   Disclosures, 149A.71  
   Fees, 149A.65  
   License application procedures, 149A.56  
   Procedures, 149A.955  
   Requirements, 149A.56  
   Testing, 149A.955  
 Nonlicensed persons, restrictions, 149A.01, 149A.20, 149A.70, 149A.93  
 Preneed arrangements, 149A.97  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Preparation of bodies, 149A.02, 149A.91, 149A.92  
 Preservative and protective value claims, 149A.72  
 Prices, 149A.71, 149A.75  
 Prohibited conduct, 149A.60, 149A.70  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 149A.30  
 Records and record keeping  
   Crematories, 149A.95  
   Embalming, 149A.91  
   Inspections, 149A.71  
   Natural organic reduction facilities, 149A.955  
   Removal documentation, 149A.90  
   Retention of documents, 149A.75  
   Sales, 149A.71  
   Trust funds, 149A.97  
 Refrigeration of bodies, 149A.91  
 Removal of bodies from place of death, 149A.90  
 Reports  
   Immunity, 149A.62  
   Trust funds, 149A.97  
   Unprofessional conduct, permission to report, 149A.61

**MORTUARY**

372

**MORTUARY SCIENCE (Cont'd)**

Sales, records, 149A.71  
Solicitation of business, 149A.70  
Students, *see* Interns and internships under this topic  
Testing, natural organic reduction, 149A.955  
Titles, 149A.70  
Transport conveyance, 149A.80  
Transportation of dead human bodies  
    Disinterred bodies, 149A.96  
    Generally, 149A.93  
    Transfer care specialists, 149A.01, 149A.02, 149A.47, 149A.90  
    Transportation costs, 149A.02  
Trust funds, 149A.97  
Unfair or deceptive acts or practices  
    Funeral goods or services, 149A.72, 149A.73, 149A.74  
    Funeral industry practices, 149A.72, 149A.73  
    Misrepresentations, 149A.72  
    Price disclosures, 149A.71  
    Services provided without prior approval, 149A.74  
Universal precautions, 149A.02, 149A.91  
Unlicensed persons, restrictions, 149A.93  
Unprofessional conduct, 149A.60, 149A.70  
Vehicles or conveyances, 149A.90, 149A.93  
Violations and penalties  
    Administrative penalty orders, 149A.06  
    Cease and desist orders, 149A.08  
    Contested cases, 149A.10  
    Correction orders, 149A.05  
    Disinterment and reinterment, noncompliance, 149A.96  
    Injunctive relief, 149A.07  
    Inspections or investigations, failure to cooperate, 149A.63  
    Licenses, permits, or registration, 149A.06, 149A.09  
    Preneed arrangements, violations, 149A.97  
    Reports about, 149A.61, 149A.62

**MOSQUITOES**

Abatement  
    Generally, 18G.14  
    Metropolitan area, 473.701 to 473.716  
    Notice requirements, 18B.07  
    Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES  
    Ramsey County, 383A.07  
    Research, 144.95  
    Spraying, *see* Application under PESTICIDES  
Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION  
Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT  
Research, 144.95  
Surveillance, Zika virus prevention, 144.945

**MOTELS**

*See* HOTELS

**MOTHS**

Gypsy moths, pesticide applications  
    Generally, *see* Application under PESTICIDES  
    Overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

**MOTIONS**

Adoption  
    Adoptive placement, 260C.607  
    Preadoptive custody, 259.47  
Adverse claims to real property, 559.16  
Amendment of pleadings, punitive damages, 549.191  
Argument, oaths or affidavits given out of state, 600.09  
Attachment, procedure, 570.026  
Certiorari, motions to dismiss, 606.05  
Change of name, convicted persons, 259.13  
Change of venue, 484.50, 542.13  
Child custody, 257C.07, 518.156, 518.18, 518A.80  
Child support, *see* Motions under CHILD SUPPORT  
Civil lawsuits against public bodies, surety bonds, 562.02, 562.03  
Commitments, records, sealing, 253B.23  
Comparative fault, reduction of damages, 604.01

**MOTIONS (Cont'd)**

Costs and disbursements (courts)  
    Award to opposing party, 549.11  
    Awarded by court, 549.11  
    Defendant's motion to prosecute bond, 549.19  
    Sureties, insolvency, 549.18  
Criminal proceedings  
    Continuance, 631.02  
    Dismissal, 631.21  
    Supportive person for witness, 631.046  
Criminal sexual conduct, plaintiff's previous sexual conduct, evidence, 609.347  
Damages, punitive, amendment of pleadings, 549.191  
Dissolution of marriage, reopening proceedings, 518.145  
Divorce, reopening proceedings, 518.145  
Employment and Economic Development Department, unemployment insurance, coverage, 268.043  
Eviction, unlawful exclusion or removal, 504B.375  
Evidence, motions to suppress, wiretapped evidence, 626A.12, 626A.17  
Executions (creditors remedies), creditor's objection to debtor's homestead exemption, 550.175  
Garnishment proceedings, 571.72, 571.82 to 571.85  
Hazardous buildings, motion to enforce order, 463.19  
Joint defendants, motions for severance, 631.035  
Judgments  
    Collateral sources, 548.251  
    Deposit of funds with court, effect, 548.12  
    Discharge after bankruptcy, 548.181  
    Motions to vacate, 548.091  
Landlords and tenants, unlawful exclusion or removal, recovery of possession, 504B.375  
Legal separation, reopening proceedings, 518.145  
Mental health services, modification of court-ordered plan, 62Q.535  
Misdemeanors, certified as petty, 609.131  
Mortgage foreclosures, reduction of mortgagor's redemption period, 582.032  
Motions in camera, HIV testing of offenders, 611A.19  
Motions to dismiss, medical malpractice proceedings, 145.682  
Motions to quash, search warrants, Internet service providers, 626.18  
Parenting time  
    Commencement of custody proceedings, 518.156  
    Dispute resolution, 518.1751  
    Transfer to tribal court, 518A.80  
Parties, motions to admit, public works contractors, lawsuits on bond, 574.29, 574.31  
Postconviction remedy petitions, response to, county attorney or attorney general, 590.03  
Pregnant minor women, substitution of notification, 144.343  
Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.09, 554.10, 554.12  
Public nuisances, leases, motions to cancel, 617.85  
Questions of law, certification, 480.065  
Records and record keeping, court reporters, duties, 486.02  
Replevin, 565.23, 565.27, 565.29  
Sanctions, civil lawsuits, 549.211  
Searches and seizures, return of property unlawfully seized, 626.21  
Sentencing, crimes involving firearms or dangerous weapons, 609.11  
Signatures on, form and declaration, 358.116, 609.48  
Taxpayers, overpayment, refund, 271.12  
Uniform Commercial Code, financing statements, 545.05  
Wiretapping  
    Disclosure of evidence gathered, 626A.381  
    Suppression of evidence, 626A.12, 626A.17  
Workers' compensation, intervention, 176.361  
**MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX**  
Assessments  
    Authority, 168D.11  
    Evasion, 168D.13  
    Notice requirements, 168D.13  
    Public Safety Department, duties, 168D.02, 168D.11, 168D.13



**MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations  
     Generally, 168D.11  
     Public Safety Department, duties, 168D.02, 168D.11  
     Requirements, 168D.04, 168D.11  
 Collection  
     Fuel tax compact or international fuel tax agreement, 168D.02, 168D.04  
     Notice requirements, 168D.13  
     Public Safety Department, duties and powers, 168D.02, 168D.13  
 Credits  
     Delinquent taxes, offsets, 168D.16  
     Generally, 168D.09  
 Data  
     Exchange, 168D.02, 168D.04  
     International fuel tax agreement, 168D.02  
 Decals  
     Display, 168D.04  
     Issuance, 168D.02, 168D.07  
 Definitions, generally, 168D.01  
 Delinquent taxes  
     License plates and international fuel tax agreement license, 168D.15  
     Payment, 168D.16  
 Enforcement of law, generally, 168D.14  
 Evasion, assessment, collection, and vehicle impoundment, 168D.13  
 Exemptions  
     Agreements, 168D.02, 168D.04  
     Generally, 168D.02  
     Recreational vehicles, 168D.17  
 Fuel tax compact  
     Agreements, arrangements, or declarations, 168D.02 to 168D.04  
     Decals, 168D.02, 168D.04, 168D.07  
     Generally, 168D.02  
     Jurisdiction, 168D.01, 168D.04, 168D.11  
     Members, authority, 168D.04  
     Minnesota law, compliance, 168D.03  
 Interest  
     Penalties (monetary), 168D.04, 168D.11  
     Public Safety Department, duties and powers, 168D.02  
 International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact  
     Decals, 168D.02, 168D.04, 168D.07  
     Fuel tax compact, *see same under this topic*  
     Generally, 168D.02, 168D.04  
     Jurisdiction, 168D.01, 168D.04, 168D.11  
     Minnesota law, compliance requirements, 168D.03  
     Violations and penalties, fuel licenses, 168D.05  
 Penalties (monetary)  
     Determination, 168D.11  
     Fuel tax compact or international fuel tax agreement members, sovereignty, 168D.04  
     Interest, 168D.04, 168D.11  
     Public Safety Department, duties and powers, 168D.02  
     Public Safety Department, rulemaking authority, 168D.18  
 Rate, generally, 168D.02, 168D.04  
 Reciprocity, fuel tax compact, 168D.02  
 Records and record keeping  
     Audits, 168D.02, 168D.04, 168D.11  
     Requirements, 168D.04, 168D.10  
 Recreational vehicles, exemptions, 168D.17  
 Refund claims, generally, 168D.09  
 Refunds, 168D.02, 168D.09  
 Reports about  
     Filing fees, 168D.06  
     Requirements, 168D.04  
     Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*  
 Returns  
     Filing, 168D.08  
     Interstate compact, 168D.09  
 Tax liability  
     Penalties, 168D.02, 168D.04, 168D.11  
     Road taxes, 168D.04

**MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX (Cont'd)**

Tax notices, generally, 168D.13  
 Taxpayers, reports given, fees, 168D.06  
 Violations and penalties  
     Delinquent taxes, license plates and international fuel tax agreements licenses, suspension, 168D.15  
     Evasion, assessment, collection, and vehicle impoundment, 168D.13  
     International fuel tax agreement violations, fuel licenses, 168D.05  
     International registration plan payment violations, 168D.15, 168D.16

**MOTOR CARRIERS**

Accidents  
     Data, classification, 13.72  
     Federal definitions, incorporation by reference, 221.0314  
     Intrastate carriers, 221.031  
     Post crash inspections, 221.031  
     Reporting requirements, 221.0314  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 221.031  
 Addresses, registration statements, 221.0251  
 Administration of law, costs, payment, 221.83  
 Affidavits, gross revenues, for-hire transportation, 221.031  
 Agents  
     Filing with, overcharges, claims for refund, 221.251  
     Safety, *see same under this topic*  
 Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, exclusion, 18E.02  
 Air carriers, *see AIRLINES*  
 Armored carriers, private detective or protective agents' licenses, 326.3382  
 Audits and examinations  
     Data, classification, 13.72  
     Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.11  
 Axle weight limitations  
     Freight distribution, permits, 169.868  
     Six- and seven-axle vehicles, 169.865, 169.869  
 Bills of lading, *see Shipping documents under this topic*  
 Bond, *see Surety bonds under this topic*  
 Bridge load limitations, six- and seven-axle vehicles, 169.865  
 Building movers, *see BUILDING MOVERS*  
 Bus pass or bus card, forgery, 609.63  
 Cab cards, *see Vehicle identification cards under this topic*  
 Cargo tank carriers, *see TANK TRUCKS*  
 Carrier's liens, bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308  
 Certificated carriers  
     Class I carriers, *see same under this topic*  
     Insurance, *see same under this topic*  
     Passenger carriers, *see under COMMON CARRIERS*  
     Petroleum carriers, *see same under this topic*  
     Surety bonds, *see same under this topic*  
     Transportation Department, duties, 221.185  
 Certificates of convenience and necessity  
     Generally, 221.122  
     Hearings, revocation, suspension, or cancellation, 221.021, 221.185  
     Initial motor carrier contact program, 221.124  
     Inspections, 221.221  
     Intrastate transportation, exemptions, 221.025  
     Metropolitan Council, exception, 221.025  
     Motor carriers of property, exemptions, 221.026  
     Operation on city highways, effect, 221.091  
     Orders, 221.122, 221.124, 221.185  
     Renewal, failure to renew, suspension or cancellation of operating authority, 221.185  
     Requirements, generally, 221.021, 221.122  
     Rulemaking about, 221.031  
     Sale or lease, procedures, 221.036  
     Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*  
 Certificates of registration  
     Requirements, generally, 221.021, 221.0251  
     Revocation, suspension, or cancellation, 221.021, 221.185  
 Claims against, overcharges, refunds, 221.251  
 Class I carriers  
     Bills of lading, *see Shipping documents under this topic*

**MOTOR**

374

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

## Class I carriers (Cont'd)

- Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Identification, vehicles, 221.031
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Operation certificates, *see* Certificates of convenience and necessity under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Rulemaking, 221.291
- Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic

## Class II carriers

- Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents under this topic
- Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
- Class II-L carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Class II-T carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171
- Identification, vehicles, 221.031
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Class II-L carriers

- Identification, vehicles, 221.031
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Class II-T carriers

- Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents under this topic
- Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171
- Identification, vehicles, 221.031
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Combination vehicles, farm products, transportation, 169.865

Commercial motor vehicles, *see* Vehicles under this topicCommuter vans, *see* under VANS

## Complaints

- Data, classification, 13.72
- Generally, 221.261
- Hearings, notice, 221.293

## Conflict of laws, safety, prevailing law, 169.025

## Contested cases

- Correction orders, fines, 221.036
- Drivers, waivers, denial or revocation, 221.0314
- Generally, 174.65
- Notice, 174.10, 174.64
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classification, 174.64

## Contract carriers

- Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification, 221.031

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

## Contract carriers (Cont'd)

- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Contracts and agreements

- Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255
- Transportation contracts, indemnity provisions in, 221.87

## Corporate status, registration statements, 221.0251

## Courier services carriers

- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Package delivery services
  - Drivers, contractor status, unemployment insurance, 268.035
  - Records, 8.16, 388.23

Permits, *see* same under this topicRegistration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topicShipping documents, *see* same under this topicSurety bonds, *see* same under this topicVehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topicViolations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Covered farm vehicles, federal regulations exemption, 221.031

Crimes against transit providers and operators, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT

## Damages, 221.271

## Data, classification, generally, 13.72

## Decals

- International fuel tax agreement, 168D.02, 168D.04, 168D.07

## Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.02

## Definitions

- Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.01
- Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012
- Permits, assignment or transfer, 221.012
- Pollution Control Agency, 116.46

## Delinquent taxes, motor fuel taxes, 296A.21, 296A.22, 469.1733

Depots and stations, *see* DEPOTS AND STATIONS

## Digital signatures, standards, 221.173

## Disclosure, traffic accident reports, 169.09

## Drivers

- Arrests, gross vehicle weight, weighing enforcement violations, 169.85

## Background checks, 221.0255

## Directing, requiring, or permitting to commit violations, 221.291

## Drivers' licenses

Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES

## Denial, 221.0314

Enforcement, classification, or disqualification, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

## Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255

## Violations, conviction, reporting, 221.0255

## Waiver requirements, 221.0314

## Drug and alcohol testing, 221.0255, 221.031, 221.605

## Education and training, 221.0255

## Emergencies, rights and duties, 221.0255, 221.0269

## Excess weight, duties, 169.85

## Generally, 221.031, 221.0314

## Hours of service, 160.2721, 221.0255, 221.0269, 221.031, 221.0314

## Qualifications, 221.031, 221.0314, 221.033

## Rest areas, stopping and parking in, 160.2721

Safety, *see* same under this topic

## Drug and alcohol testing

## Exemptions, 221.031, 221.605

## Federal law, compliance, 221.031, 221.605

## Generally, 221.605

## Railroad employee carriers, 221.0255

Dump trucks, *see* under TRUCKS

## Emergencies, safety regulations, 221.0269

## Employees

## Disclosures about, employer liability, immunity, 221.86

## Enforcement of law, powers, 221.221

Safety, *see* same under this topic

## Signatures, employer request and information forms, 221.86

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Employers, disclosure, employee information, immunity from liability, 221.86

Enforcement of law

- Attorney general, duties, 221.036
- Fuel licenses, Transportation Department employees, peace officer powers, 168D.14
- Generally, 221.261
- Intrastate carriers, 221.031
- Lawsuits, 221.605
- Licenses, 221.221
- Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.14
- Out-of-service criteria, 221.221, 299D.03, 299D.06
- Transportation Department, 221.031, 221.221
- Trip permits, 168D.14, 221.221
- Vehicles, 221.031

Evidence, shipping documents, excess gross weight violations, 169.872

Federal regulations

- Compliance, 221.605
- Incorporation by reference, 221.0269, 221.031, 221.0314, 221.132, 221.605

Fees, *see* Payments by under this topic

Fines

- Excess weight violations, 169.871
- Generally, 221.036, 221.291
- Interstate carriers' violations, 221.68
- License violations, 296A.23
- Overcharges, 221.251
- Permits, 169.871, 221.036
- Shipping document violations, 169.871
- Trip permit violations, 296A.23

Fleets, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15

For-hire transportation

- Gross revenues, affidavits, 221.031
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.68, 297A.91

Franchises, *see* Permits under this topic

Freight bills, *see* Shipping documents under this topic

Freight terminals

- Construction and maintenance, 221.031
- Definitions, 221.012
- Exclusions, 221.012

Fuel licenses

- Cancellation, 168D.01, 168D.02, 168D.05
- Enforcement of law, 168D.14
- Fees, 168D.05, 168D.06
- Fuel tax compact, provisions, 168D.02
- Generally, 168D.05
- Issuance, 168D.02, 168D.12
- Minnesota law, compliance, 168D.03
- Public Safety Department, duties, 168D.02
- Revocation, suspension, cancellation, or refusal to renew, 168D.01, 168D.02, 168D.05, 168D.15

Fuel trip permits, *see* Permits under this topic

Good faith, employer disclosures, immunity from liability, 221.86

Gross revenues, affidavits, 221.031

Gross vehicle weight

- Basis, computation of motor vehicle registration tax, 168.013
- Combination vehicles, 169.865
- Definitions, 168.002, 169.011
- Excess weight violations, 169.87, 169.871, 169.872
- Freight distribution, permits, 169.868
- Qualified motor vehicles, 168D.01
- Six- and seven-axle vehicles, 169.865, 169.869
- Truck weight enforcement operations, 169.85

Hazardous materials transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS

Hazardous waste transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

Hearings

- Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.021, 221.185

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)

- Certificates of registration, suspension or revocation, 221.021
- Complaints, notice requirements, 221.293
- Permits, 221.021, 221.185
- Sanctions, 221.021

Household goods carriers

- Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents under this topic
- Cargo bond, 221.141
- Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171
- Definitions, 221.012
- Exclusion, courier services carrier, 221.012
- Federal regulations, conformity, 221.141
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Reports given, annual reports, 221.031
- Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Tariffs, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Identity and identification

- Cab cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Identification cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Numbers, registration statements, 221.0251
- Vehicle identification, 221.031

Indemnity, transportation contracts, indemnity provisions in, 221.87

Initial motor carrier contact program, 221.124

Injunctions

- Enforcement of law, 221.261
- Violations, generally, 221.293

Inspections

- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314
- Generally, 221.031, 221.221
- Motor carrier fuel tax records, 168D.10
- Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255
- Motor vehicles, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Records, 168D.10, 221.0255, 221.221
- Shipping documents, 169.872
- Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.09

Insurance

- Drug and alcohol testing, 221.031, 221.605
- Generally, 221.141
- Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255
- Requirements, 221.026, 221.122, 221.141
- Rulemaking, 221.031
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Intercity buses, *see* under BUSES

Interstate carriers

- Cab cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Drug and alcohol testing, 221.031, 221.605
- Federal out-of-service orders, operation prohibited, 221.605
- Federal regulations, compliance, 221.605
- Fees, service of process, 5.25, 221.67
- Fines, violations, generally, 221.68
- Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22
- Generally, 221.605
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Lawsuits, 221.251, 221.605, 221.67, 221.68
- Notice received, 221.67
- Passenger carriers, *see* under COMMON CARRIERS
- Payments by, 221.65
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Reciprocity, 221.231, 221.65, 221.67
- Registration, *see* same under this topic
- Regulation, Transportation Department, powers, 221.181
- Service of process on, 5.25, 221.67

**MOTOR**

376

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Interstate carriers (Cont'd)

- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Unified Carrier Registration Agreement, 221.60
- Vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Interstate compacts, *see* Fuel tax compact under MOTOR

CARRIER FUEL TAX

Intrastate carriers

- Data, classification, 13.72
- Drug and alcohol testing, 221.031, 221.605
- Exemptions, 221.025
- Federal out-of-service orders, operation prohibited, 221.031
- Generally, 221.031
- Hours of service, 221.031
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Interstate operation prohibited, effect, 168.187
- Passenger carriers, *see* Intrastate carriers under COMMON CARRIERS
- Private carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Rulemaking, 174.66, 221.031
- Safety, *see* same under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Traffic accident reports, 169.09

Investigations

- Authority, 174.64
- Data, classification, 13.72
- Generally, 221.031
- Interstate carriers, 221.605
- Transportation Department, duties, 221.605

Irregular route common carriers

- Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, *see* COMMON CARRIERS
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic

Lawsuits

- Complaints, 221.261
- Excess weight violations, 169.871
- Generally, 221.031
- Interstate carriers, 221.251, 221.605, 221.67, 221.68
- Intervenor, 221.251
- Overcharges, failure to pay or adjust claims, 221.251
- Transportation Department, duties, 174.10, 221.031

Leased commercial motor vehicles, road taxes, *see* ROAD TAXES

Leases

- Intrastate carriers, rulemaking, 221.031
- Risk of loss, 336.2A-219

Lessees, liability, excess weight violations, 169.871

Liability

- Employees, disclosure pertaining to, immunity, 221.86
- Generally, damages, 221.271
- Transportation contracts, indemnity provisions in, 221.87

Licenses

- Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
- Enforcement of law, 221.221
- Fees, fuel licenses, 168D.05, 168D.06
- Fuel licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Inspections, 221.221
- Issuance, Public Safety Department, duties, 168D.02
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 168D.02, 221.036

Lightweight vehicles

- Definitions, 221.012
- Drivers, hours of service, exception, 221.031
- Fire extinguishers, 221.0314

Limousines, *see* LIMOUSINES

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Livestock carriers

- Identification, vehicles, 221.031
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Tariffs, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Load limits, *see* Gross vehicle weight under this topic

Local cartage carriers

- Commercial zone trucks, *see* Vehicles under this topic
- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Identification, vehicles, 221.031
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Location, registration statements, 221.0251

Logbooks, inspections, 221.221

Maintenance and repairs, federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314

Manifests, *see* Shipping documents under this topic

Motor buses, *see* BUSES

Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Motor carriers of property, generally, 221.026

Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Motor vehicle registration taxes, interstate carriers, 168.221

Motor vehicles, *see* Vehicles under this topic

Names, registration statements, 221.0251

No-fault automobile insurance, proof of insurance, exemptions, 169.791, 169.792

Officers

- Safety, *see* same under this topic
- Signatures, registration statements, 221.0251

Operating authority

- Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic

Orders

- Cease and desist orders, 221.293
- Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.036, 221.122, 221.124
- Enforcement of law, 221.261
- Federal out-of-service orders, operation prohibited, 221.031, 221.605
- Generally, 174.64, 221.036

Insurance and bonds, amount, 221.141

Permits

- Assignment or transfer, 221.036
- Generally, 221.122
- Suspension or cancellation, 221.185
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classification, 174.64, 221.036
- Sale or lease violations, 221.036
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Out-of-service criteria

- Adoption by reference, 221.031, 221.605
- Enforcement, 221.221, 299D.03, 299D.06

Owners' liability, excess weight violations, 169.871

Parts and accessories, *see* Safety under this topic

Passenger carriers, *see* under COMMON CARRIERS

Payments by

- Fuel license fees, 168D.05, 168D.06
- Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.04
- Overcharges, 221.251
- Permit fees, 168D.12, 221.121
- Vehicle identification cards, fees, 221.131, 221.132
- Vehicle registration, fees, 221.122, 221.131, 221.185

Permit carriers

- Class II-L carriers, *see* same under this topic

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

## Permit carriers (Cont'd)

- Class II-T carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Contract carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Courier services carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Fines, compensation violations, 221.036
- Household goods carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Livestock carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Local cartage carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, 221.036
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Tariffs, *see* same under this topic
- Temperature-controlled commodities carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic

## Permits

- Assignment or transfer
  - Death of holder, 221.0252
  - Exemptions, 221.0252
  - Rulemaking, 174.66
  - Violations, 221.036
- Bond, 221.122
- Contract carriers, 221.131
- Definitions, 221.012
- Effective date, 221.122
- Enforcement of law, Transportation Department, 168D.14, 221.221
- Farm products, transportation, 169.865
- Fees, 168D.12, 221.121
- Freight distribution, 169.868
- Fuel trip permits, 168D.02, 168D.12
- Generally, 221.121
- Hazardous materials safety permits, 221.0314, 221.037
- Initial motor carrier contact program, 221.124
- Inspections, 221.221
- Insurance, 221.122
- Issuance, 168.187, 221.121
- Livestock carriers, 221.131
- Local cartage carriers, 221.122
- Metropolitan Council, exception, 221.022
- Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026
- Orders
  - Generally, 174.64
  - Requirements, 221.122
  - Revocation, suspension, cancellation, or refusal to renew, 221.185
  - Voiding, 221.122, 221.124
- Oversize vehicles, violations, 169.869, 169.871
- Passenger carriers, exemptions, 221.0252
- Petitions, 174.64
- Renewal, 221.131, 221.185
- Requirements, generally, 221.021, 221.122
- Revocation, suspension, cancellation, or refusal to renew, 168.187, 221.021, 221.185
- Rulemaking about, 174.66
- Service date, 221.122
- Six- and seven-axle vehicles, 169.865, 169.869
- Sugar beet hauling vehicles, 169.8655
- Temporary fuel permits, 168D.05, 168D.12, 168D.14
- Term, 221.131
- Transportation Department, duties, 221.121, 221.185
- Trip permits, 221.221
- Vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Voiding of orders, 221.122, 221.124

## Petitions by

- Passenger carriers, termini or routes, extension, alteration, or change, 221.031
- Permits, 174.64, 221.185

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

## Petroleum carriers

- Certificated carriers, petroleum carriers defined as, 221.012
- Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314
- Identification cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Petroleum transport, 221.012, 221.0314
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Rulemaking, 221.0314
- Schedules, violations, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Tariffs, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification, 221.031
- Vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Petroleum products carriers

- Driver requirements, 221.033
- Federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314
- Vapor recovery equipment, 116.073, 116.46, 116.47

## Policy of state, 174.01

## Principal place of business, driver qualification records, 221.0314

## Private carriers

- Drivers, *see* same under this topic
- Drug and alcohol testing, 221.031, 221.605
- Exclusions, 221.012
- Federal regulations, compliance, 221.605
- For-hire transportation, exclusion, 221.012
- Generally, 221.031
- Limousine service, exemption, 221.84
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Safety, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicles, *see* same under this topic

## Privileges and immunity, employers, disclosure pertaining to employees, liability, 221.86

## Railroad employee carriers

- Generally, 221.012
- Operator requirements, 221.0255
- Vehicle equipment, 221.0255

Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

## Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications

- Exemptions, 221.0252, 221.171
- Filing requirements, 174.64
- Fixed compensation, 221.171
- Generally, 221.161
- Group rates and charges, 174.64
- Intrastate carriers, 221.031
- Orders, 174.64, 221.036
- Refunds, 221.251
- Rulemaking, 221.031
- Schedules, 221.031, 221.171
- Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
- Tariffs, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Rear-unloading trucks, *see* under TRUCKS

## Rebates, violations, fines, 221.291

Receipts, *see* Shipping documents under this topic

## Reciprocity

- International fuel tax agreement provisions, 168D.02
- Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65

## Records and record keeping

- Audits and examinations, motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.11
- Court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16
- Drivers' qualification records, location and retention, 221.0314
- Inspections, 168D.10, 221.0255, 221.221
- Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.04, 168D.10, 168D.11

**MOTOR**

378

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
     Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255  
     Petroleum products carriers, access and retention, 296A.19  
     Registration statements, 221.0251  
     Shipping documents, 169.872, 221.172  
     Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23  
   Refunds, overcharges, 221.251  
   Registration  
     Certificates of registration, *see* same under this topic  
     Contents, 221.0251  
     Interstate carriers  
       Cooperative registration, 221.65  
       Generally, 221.181  
       Plaintiffs, affidavits of compliance, 221.67  
       Regulatory agreements, reciprocity, 221.65  
     Interstate operation prohibited, effect, 168.187  
     Motor carriers of property, 221.026  
     Shipping documents, 169.872  
     Signatures, 221.0251  
     Vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic  
   Regular route common carriers, *see* Passenger carriers under  
     COMMON CARRIERS  
   Reports given  
     Accidents, 221.031, 221.0314  
     Generally, 221.031  
     Hazardous materials incidents, 221.0341  
     Road tax reports, 168D.16  
   Representatives, *see* Safety under this topic  
   Requests by, motor carrier fuel tax records, destruction,  
     168D.10  
   Retail delivery fees, 168E.05  
   Road taxes, *see* ROAD TAXES  
   Safety  
     Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 169.025  
     Emergencies, relief from regulations, 221.0269  
     Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314  
     Household goods carriers, permits, 221.121  
     Intrastate carriers, 221.031  
     Lightweight vehicles, fire extinguishers, 221.0314  
     Motor carriers of property, federal regulations, compliance,  
       221.026  
     Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255  
     Rulemaking, 221.031, 221.0314  
     Vehicles over 10,000 pounds, 221.031  
   Sales, F.O.B. terms, 336.2-319  
   School bus companies, 129C.10  
   Seasonal load restrictions, six- and seven-axle vehicles,  
     169.865  
   Service of process by, district court petitions, 221.036  
   Service of process on  
     Complaints, notice of hearings, 221.293  
     Interstate carriers, 5.25, 221.67  
   Services, continuation, termination, or modification, 174.64  
   Seven-axle vehicles, farm products, transportation, 169.865  
   Shelters and waiting rooms, 221.031  
   Shippers and shipping  
     Fines, *see* same under this topic  
     Records, *see* Shipping documents under this topic  
   Shipping documents  
     Bills of lading, 221.221  
     Generally, 169.872, 221.172  
     Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026  
     Violations, 169.871, 169.872  
   Signatures, digital, 221.173  
   Six-axle vehicles, farm products, transportation, 169.865  
   State contracts, verification, 16C.285  
   Surety bonds  
     Generally, 221.141  
     Requirements, 221.026, 221.122, 221.141  
     Violations, suspension or cancellation of certificates or  
       permits, 221.185  
   Tariffs  
     Contested cases, *see* same under this topic  
     Filing requirements, 174.64

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Tariffs (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 221.161  
     Household goods movers, availability of tariff provisions,  
       221.161  
     Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026  
     Orders, 174.64  
     Rulemaking, 174.66  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
   Taxes, *see* ROAD TAXES  
   Taxpayer identification numbers, registration statements,  
     221.0251  
   Telephone numbers, registration statements, 221.0251  
   Temperature-controlled commodities carriers  
     Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents under this topic  
     Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171  
     Identification, vehicles, 221.031  
     Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic  
     Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic  
   Terminals, *see* Freight terminals under this topic  
   Testing, employers' written policies, 221.86  
   Tickets, forgery, 609.63  
   Trip permits, *see* Permits under this topic  
   Trucking cooperatives, distribution, 308A.705  
   Unified Carrier Registration Agreement, 221.60  
   Utility construction materials carriers, hours of service,  
     exemption, 221.031  
   Vehicle identification, 221.031  
   Vehicle identification cards  
     Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.132  
     Fees, 221.131, 221.132  
     Generally, 221.122, 221.131  
     Inspections, 221.031  
     Issuance, 221.131, 221.132  
     Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026  
     Prepaid temporary cards, 221.132  
     Records, producing, 8.16  
     Term, 221.132  
     Transferability, 221.132  
     Transportation Department, duties, 221.031, 221.131,  
       221.132  
     Unified Carrier Registration Agreement, 221.60  
   Vehicle registration  
     Class I carriers, 221.031, 221.131  
     Fees, 221.122, 221.131, 221.181, 221.185  
     Generally, 221.122, 221.131  
     Interstate carriers, revocation or refusal, 168.187  
     Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026  
     Violations, 221.026  
   Vehicles  
     Cleaning and disinfecting, transport of live animals and  
       poultry, rulemaking, 35.81  
     Fleets, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
     Generally, 221.031  
     Gross vehicle weight, *see* same under this topic  
     Impoundment, 168D.13  
     Inspections, 221.031, 221.221  
     Interstate carriers, certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03  
     Lightweight vehicles, 221.012, 221.031, 221.0314  
     Local cartage carriers, 168.013  
     Modification, waiver requirements, 221.0314  
     Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
     Operation, defined, 168D.01  
     Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic  
     Rulemaking about, 35.81, 221.031  
     Spotter trucks, 169.011  
     Toll facilities, limiting to, 160.845  
     Vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, 171.01  
   Violations and penalties  
     Armored carriers, 221.185  
     Certificates of convenience and necessity, violations  
       Failure to renew, suspension or cancellation of  
       operating authority, 221.185  
     Generally, fines, 221.291

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Certificates of convenience and necessity, violations (Cont'd)
  - Initial motor carrier contact program, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.124
  - Requirements, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.122
  - Revocation or suspension, 221.021, 221.185
  - Sale or lease, 221.036
- Damages, liability, 221.271
- Each violation, separate offense, 221.291, 221.68
- Excess gross weight violations, 169.87, 169.871
- Fines, 221.291
- Fraud, 221.291
- Generally, 221.036
- Injunctions, 221.293
- Insurance violations, 221.026, 221.036, 221.185
- International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, 168D.15, 168D.16
- Interstate carriers, 221.68
- License violations, 296A.22, 296A.23
- Local cartage carriers, 168.13
- Motor carrier fuel tax violations, 168D.13
- Permit violations
  - Assignment or transfer, correction orders, fines, 221.036
  - Generally, fines, 221.291
  - Initial motor carrier contact program, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.124
  - Oversize vehicle permit violations, fines, 169.871
  - Petitions, false or misleading statements, 221.121
  - Requirements, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.122
  - Revocation or suspension, 221.021, 221.185
- Railroad employee carriers, requirements, 221.0255
- Registration violations, motor carriers of property, operation under cancellation or suspension, 221.026
- Trip permit violations, 296A.23
- Waivers, 221.0314

**MOTOR FUEL FRANCHISES**

See MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES**

- Administration, 296A.02
- Appeals, 296A.26
- Assessments, 270C.56, 296A.21
- Authorized, Const. art 14 s 10
- Aviation gasoline taxes
  - Authorized, Const. art 10 s 4
  - Dealers, exemption, 296A.07
  - Generally, 296A.09
  - Refund claims, statutes of limitations, 296A.21
  - Refunds, 296A.17
  - Revenues, 296A.18
  - Sustainable aviation fuel, credits, 41A.30
- Claims, refunds, *see* Refund claims under this topic
- Collection
  - Embezzlement, 296A.23
  - Generally, 296A.21, 296A.22
  - Invoices, 296A.11
  - Sellers, duties, 296A.11
- Confession of judgment, monthly reports, 296A.15
- Credits
  - Aviation gasoline taxes, 296A.17
  - Gasoline, 296A.16
  - Qualifying service stations, 296A.16
  - Special motor fuel, 296A.15, 296A.16
  - Sustainable aviation fuel, 41A.30
  - Undyed diesel fuel, 296A.15
- Defeat, 296A.23
- Definitions
  - Electronically filed returns or reports, 296A.15
  - Generally, 296A.01
- Delinquent taxes
  - Border city development zones, tax incentives, 469.1733

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES (Cont'd)**

Delinquent taxes (Cont'd)

- Generally, 296A.22
- Lawsuits, 296A.21, 296A.22
- Electricity sold as vehicle fuel taxes
  - Generally, 296A.075
  - Public charging station operators
    - Licenses, 296A.051, 296A.06, 296A.061
    - Records and record keeping, 296A.19
    - Violations and penalties, 296A.22
- Enforcement of law
  - Lawsuits, 296A.23
  - State agencies, duties, 296A.02
  - State officers or employees, violations, 296A.23
- Evasion
  - False or fraudulent reports, assessments, lawsuits, 296A.21
  - Felony, 296A.23
- Exemptions
  - Air ambulance services, 296A.09
  - Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.30
  - Electricity sold as vehicle fuel, 296A.075
  - Generally, 296A.07, 296A.08
- Gasoline taxes
  - All-terrain vehicles, 84.927, 296A.18
  - Aviation gasoline, 296A.07
  - Credits, 41A.30, 296A.16
  - Debt service surcharge, 296A.083
  - Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.30
  - Exemptions, 296A.07
  - Generally, 296A.18
  - Imposition, 296A.07
  - In addition to ad valorem taxes, 296A.12
  - In lieu of other taxes, 296A.12
  - Inflation adjustment, 296A.07
  - Marine gasoline, 296A.07, 296A.18
  - Payment, 296A.15
  - Posting at pump, 239.7511
  - Rate, 296A.07
  - Refund claims, statutes of limitations, 296A.21
  - Refunds, 296A.16
  - Unpaid taxes, confession of judgment, 296A.15
- Hearings, Revenue Department, duties, 296A.02
- In lieu taxes, 296A.12
- Interest
  - Generally, 296A.22
  - Personal debt, 296A.14
- International fuel tax agreements
  - Decals, 168D.04
  - Motor carrier fuel taxes, *see* International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX
- Interstate compacts, *see* International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX
- Investigations, 296A.02
- Invoices
  - Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.15
  - Tax collections, 296A.11
- Lawsuits
  - Delinquent taxes, 296A.22
  - False or fraudulent reports, 296A.21
  - Generally, 296A.23
  - Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56
- Marine gasoline taxes, 296A.07, 296A.18
- Orders, penalties, abatement, 296A.22
- Payment
  - Aviation gasoline taxes, 296A.09
  - Delinquent taxes, immediate payment, 296A.22
  - Gasoline taxes, 296A.07
  - Generally, 296A.15
  - Liability, *see* Tax liability under this topic
  - Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08, 296A.15
- Penalties (monetary)
  - Generally, 296A.22
  - Personal debt, 296A.14

**MOTOR**

380

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES (Cont'd)**

Penalties (monetary) (Cont'd)

Refund claim violations, 296A.16

Rate

Aviation gasoline taxes, 296A.09

Generally, 296A.07, 296A.08

Inflation adjustment, 296A.07, 296A.08

Qualifying service stations, 296A.16

Snowmobiles, 296A.18

Refund claims

Approval, 296A.16, 296A.17

Aviation gasoline taxes, 296A.17

Errors, adjustments for, 296A.16, 296A.17

False or fraudulent claims, penalties, 296A.16, 296A.17, 296A.23

False statements, 296A.23

Filing, 296A.16, 296A.21

Special motor fuels, 296A.21

Refunds

Appropriations for, 296A.16, 296A.17

Aviation gasoline taxes, 296A.17

Claims, *see* Refund claims under this topic

Generally, 296A.15, 296A.16

Graduated refunds, 296A.17

Unrefunded taxes, computation, 296A.18

Returns

Failure to timely file and pay, 296A.06

Filing, 296A.15

Revenues

Depositing

Aviation gasoline tax revenues, 296A.17, 296A.18

Gasoline taxes, 296A.18

Seller-collected taxes, 296A.11

Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.18

Unrefunded gasoline tax, 84.794, 84.803

Various uses, percentage of revenue from, 296A.18

Signatures, electronically filed returns, 296A.15

Special motor fuel taxes

Credits, 41A.30, 296A.15, 296A.16

Debt service surcharge, 296A.083

Generally, 296A.08, 296A.15

In addition to ad valorem taxes, 296A.12

In lieu of other taxes, 296A.12

Inflation adjustment, 296A.08

Jet fuel, 296A.09

Motor vehicles on forest roads, special motor fuel used in, 296A.18

Not tax on consumption, 296A.09

Refund claims, statutes of limitations, 296A.21

Refunds, 296A.16

Various uses, percentage of revenue from, 296A.18

Statutes of limitations, 296A.21, 296A.23

Tax liability

Claims for refunds, 270C.56

Fiduciaries, 296A.14

Generally, 296A.22

Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56

Penalties (monetary), *see* same under this topic

Personal liability, 270C.56, 296A.13, 296A.14

Record keeping violations, 296A.08

Taxpayer receipt, motor vehicle fuel taxes allocation, 16A.067

Taxpayers

Reports given, 296A.15

Signatures, 296A.15

Tax liability, 296A.14

Use tax, special motor fuels, 296A.08

Violations and penalties

Civil penalties additional to criminal penalties, 296A.22

Delinquent taxes, lawsuits, penalties, 296A.22

Distributors, license suspension, 296A.06

False or fraudulent reports, assessments, lawsuits, 296A.21

Generally, 296A.23

Notice requirements, 296A.06

Refunds, false or fraudulent claims, 296A.16, 296A.23

**MOTOR HOMES**

*See* RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

**MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES**

Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal

Compensation to dealer, 80E.09

Discontinued makes, rights of franchisee, 80E.09, 80E.12, 80E.14

Good cause for, 80E.06, 80E.07

Good faith, 80E.03, 80E.06, 80E.07

Governing law, 80E.02

Notice, 80E.06, 80E.08

Retroactive application, 80E.18

Sale or lease of facilities, 80E.09

Contracts and agreements

Private consumer contracts, evidence of orders, 80E.13

Site control agreements, 80E.135

Waivers and modifications, prohibitions, 80E.135

Dealers

Agreements with dealers, 80E.135

Auto dealer certification grants, electric vehicles, 216C.402

Auto shows, participation, 168.27

Background checks and studies, 168.27

Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal, *see* same under this topic

Disclosure of motor vehicle damage, 325F.6641

Electric vehicles, training requirements, 168.27

Electronic registration, 168.27

Fees, documentary fees, prohibited, 168.27

Generally, 80E.14

Heirs, succession to franchise ownership, 80E.11

Indemnity, 80E.05

Issuance of license plates and stickers, 168.27

Lawsuits, 80E.14, 80E.16

License plates, issuance, 168.27

Licenses, 168.27

Recall repairs, manufacturer reimbursement, 80E.045

Requirements on dealers, 80E.12

Sale of franchise, 80E.13

Succession to ownership, 80E.11

Transfer of franchise, 80E.13

Unfair practices against, 80E.13

Warranty obligations from manufacturers, 80E.041

Definitions, securities, commercial regulations, 80E.03

Designated family members

Defined, 80E.03

Succession to ownership of franchise, 80E.11

Discontinued makes of vehicles, rights of franchisee, 80E.09, 80E.12, 80E.14

Distributors

Agreements with dealers, 80E.135

Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal, *see* same under this topic

Defined, 80E.03

Leases of facilities to dealers, 80E.15

Refusal to honor succession, 80E.11

Violations and penalties, 80E.12, 80E.13

Facilities, leases, rent compensation, 80E.09

Factory branches

Agreements with dealers, 80E.135

Leases of facilities to dealers, 80E.15

Refusal to honor succession, 80E.11

Violations and penalties, 80E.12, 80E.13

Factory program vehicles, 80E.06

Indemnity, defective vehicles, 80E.05

Inventories, verification, manufacturer requirements, 80E.045

Lawsuits

Manufacturer violations, 80E.16, 80E.17

New or relocated franchises, challenging, 80E.14

Manufacturers

Acquisition of franchisee ownership or assets, 80E.13

Agreements with dealers, 80E.135

Auto dealer certification grants, electric vehicles, 216C.402

Burden of proof, 80E.07, 80E.11, 80E.13

Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal, *see* same under this topic



**MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers (Cont'd)

- Leases of facilities to dealers, 80E.15
- Notice given, 80E.08, 80E.11
- Refusal to honor succession, 80E.11
- Reimbursement, recall repairs, 80E.045
- Requirements on dealers, 80E.12
- Unfair practices, 80E.13
- Violations and penalties, 80E.05, 80E.12, 80E.16, 80E.17
- Warranty obligations, 80E.041

New makes of vehicles, franchisee's rights regarding, 80E.135

New motor vehicle dealers, *see* Dealers under this topic

Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328

Policy of state, 80E.01

Remedies, dealer reimbursement, recall repairs, 80E.045

Site control agreements, 80E.135

Strikes, exception, termination, 80E.08

Waiver, legal rights, 80E.135

Warranty work, parts, pricing, 80E.041

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

Advertising, prices, 239.751, 239.7511

Alternative fuel vehicles, definitions, 169.011

Aviation fuel

Gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE

Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL

Biodiesel fuels, *see* BIODIESEL FUEL

Biofuels

Definitions, 239.051

Minimum content requirement, 239.791

Consumption, determination, motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.04

Contracts and agreements, school districts, 123B.52

Definitions

Alternative fuel vehicles, 169.011

Electricity as vehicle fuel, 296A.01

Information signs, 160.292

Marketing agreements, 80F.01

Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.01

Octane requirements, 239.051

Diesel fuel, *see* DIESEL FUEL

Distributors, inspection fees, 239.101

Electricity

Definitions, 296A.01

Public charging station operators

Licenses, 296A.051, 296A.06, 296A.061

Records and record keeping, 296A.19

Violations and penalties, 296A.22

Retail electric vehicle supply equipment, 239.90

Sales, charging stations, 216B.422

Enforcement of law, marketing agreements, 80F.17

Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL

Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES

Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS

Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL

Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE

Gasoline blended with ethanol, alternative fuel vehicles, 239.761

Inspections

Requirement, 239.75

Specifications, 239.761

Violations, 239.80

Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753

Lawsuits, marketing agreements

Breach of contract, 80F.16

Injunctions, 80F.17

Venue, 80F.18

Marketing agreements

Arbitration, 80F.17

Assignment, 80F.14, 80F.15

Damages, breach of contract, 80F.16

Definitions, 80F.01

Disclosures, 80F.02

Enforcement of law, 80F.17

Free association, 80F.10

Generally, 80F.01 to 80F.18

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL (Cont'd)**

Marketing agreements (Cont'd)

- Hours of operation, 80F.05
- Lawsuits, 80F.16 to 80F.18
- Other businesses on premises, limitations, 80F.06
- Price controls, setting by suppliers, 80F.07
- Promotional marketing tools, 80F.08
- Security deposits, 80F.12
- Succession, 80F.03
- Termination or nonrenewal, 80F.09, 80F.16
- Violation of law, 80F.13
- Waivers, 80F.04, 80F.11

Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Octane rating

Blended gasoline, 239.761

Disclosure, 239.751, 239.792

Small retailers, 325E.095

Prices, identical prices at all pumps, 239.751

Receiving without paying for, civil liability, 604.15

Retail dealers

Designated family members, notice received, refusal to allow succession, 80F.03

Marketing agreements, *see* same under this topic

Specific service signs, 160.292, 160.293

Sales

Price, posting at pump, 239.751, 239.7511

Restriction based on payment method, prohibition, 325E.085

Unlawful gasoline sales, 325D.71

Signs and signals

Nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791

Octane rating, 239.751, 239.792

Oxygenated gasoline, 239.791

Sale price, display requirement, 239.751, 239.7511

Specific service signs, 160.292, 160.293

Special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

Storage, school districts, funding and planning, 123B.57, 123B.595

Suppliers

Marketing agreements, *see* same under this topic

Refusal to allow succession, notice given, 80F.03

Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Theft

Civil liability, 604.15

Criminal penalties, 609.52

Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.175

Violations and penalties

Inspections, 239.80

Receiving motor fuel without paying, civil liability, 604.15

Theft, 609.52

Waivers, marketing agreements

Condition of entering agreement, 80F.11

Elimination of service bays, 80F.04

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**

Change in ownership, franchisees occupying premises, rights, 80C.147

Compliance with law, 80C.144

Definitions, 45.011, 80C.01

Franchise relationship, persons exempt, 80C.01

General franchise law, franchises exempt from, 80C.01, 80C.144

Marketing agreements, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Right of survivorship, 80C.145

Service bays, elimination, 80C.146

Trade regulations, civil liability for receiving motor fuel without paying, 604.15

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

Applicants, 72A.20

Assigned Claims Bureau, *see* Claims under NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

Authority to issue

Generally, 60A.06

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08

Mutual workers' compensation insurance associations, 66A.08

**MOTOR**

382

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Automobile theft prevention surcharges  
     Insurance taxes, 297I.11  
     Returns, filing, 297I.30  
 Cancellation  
     Arbitrary cancellation, objection, investigation, 65B.21  
     Grounds, 65B.14  
     Guaranteed asset protection waivers, 59D.07  
     Immunity, providing cancellation information, 65B.20  
     Limousines, notice requirements, 168.128  
     Notice requirements, 65B.16, 65B.162, 65B.19  
 Claims  
     Disclosure, 65B.80  
     I-35W bridge collapse, claims related to, statements to claimants, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
     Standards for handling, generally, 72A.201  
     Transportation network company drivers, 65B.472  
     Unfair settlement practices, 72A.201  
 Collision insurance  
     Collision damage waivers, 65B.49, 72A.125  
     State-owned vehicles, 16B.56  
 Complaints, insureds, rights, notice, 65B.19  
 Consumer protection, auto glass repair or replacement, insurance payments, 325F.783  
 Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Contracts and agreements, standards for handling, generally, 72A.201  
 Coverage  
     Automobile theft prevention surcharges, 297I.11  
     Collisions, 16B.56, 65B.49, 72A.125  
     Comprehensive, glass breakage, 65B.134  
     County officers and employees, 375.32  
     Definitions, 256B.02  
     Exceptions, 65B.15  
     Former spouse, 65B.1311  
     Ignition interlock device program participants, 171.306  
     Limousines, 65B.135, 168.128  
     Loss of use, unfair settlement practices, 72A.201  
     Medical coverage, *see* same under this topic  
     Minnesota automobile assigned risk plan, 169.045  
     Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255  
     Private passenger nonfleet automobiles, 65B.02, 65B.06, 65B.10  
     Reduction, notice, 65B.15, 65B.18, 65B.19  
     Rented vehicles  
         Collision damage waivers, 65B.49, 72A.125  
         Generally, 60A.08  
         Liability insurance, 72A.125  
         Personal effects insurance, 72A.125  
         School buses, 123B.88  
     School buses, 123B.88  
     State-owned vehicles, commuter vans, 16B.56  
     Traffic accidents, 256B.02  
     Transportation network companies, 65B.472  
 Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Damage appraisals  
     Adjustments, 72B.092  
     Appraisers, duties, 72B.091  
 Definitions  
     Cancellations, nonrenewals, and reductions in coverage, 65B.14  
     Generally, 65B.001  
     Information security program, 60A.985  
     Medical assistance, 256B.02  
     Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.02  
     Motor vehicle theft information, disclosure, 65B.80  
     Transportation network company insurance, 65B.472  
 Disclosure  
     Birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225  
     Claims, 65B.80  
     Credit information usage, 72A.20

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)  
     Guaranteed asset protection waivers, 59D.06  
     Motor vehicle theft information, 65B.81 to 65B.83  
     Policies, 65B.19, 65B.81  
     Transportation network companies, 65B.472  
 Discrimination, unfair competition and trade practices, 72A.20  
 Exemptions, property or liability insurance, FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33  
 Fines  
     Community service in lieu of, 169.793  
     Identification card violations, 169.793  
     Policy violations, 65B.17  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 GAP waivers, 59D.01 to 59D.07  
 Guaranteed asset protection waivers, 59D.01 to 59D.07  
 Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02  
 I-35W bridge collapse, claims related to, statements to claimants, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
 Identification cards, 62J.60, 65B.482, 171.306  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Insurance adjustments, violations, 72B.091  
 Insurance companies, *see* Motor vehicle insurance companies under this topic  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Insureds, notice received  
     Coverage, cancellation or reduction, 65B.16  
     Right to complain, 65B.19  
 Investigations, 65B.21  
 Judicial review, 65B.21  
 Liability insurance  
     Generally, 169.045  
     Joint self-insurance plans, 60F.01 to 60F.08, 72A.491  
     Transportation network companies, 65B.472  
 Medical coverage  
     Benefits, 62A.31, 65B.44  
     Claims, 62A.045  
     Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
     Exclusion, accident and health insurance policies, 62E.02  
     Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011  
 Minnesota automobile assigned risk plan, 169.045  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan  
     Agents, 65B.09  
     Appeals, plan of operation, rulings, 65B.12  
     Applicants, qualified, 65B.02  
     Contested cases, plan of operation, 65B.04, 65B.12  
     Coverage, 65B.06, 65B.10  
     Deferred payment plans, 65B.07  
     Definitions, 65B.02  
     Distribution of risks, 65B.06  
     Financial statements, 65B.07  
     Generally, 65B.01 to 65B.12  
     Governing committee, 65B.03 to 65B.05, 65B.07, 65B.12  
     Hearings, 65B.11, 65B.12  
     Manuals of classification, approval, 65B.08  
     Members, 65B.01, 65B.02, 65B.05, 65B.07  
     Orders, 65B.04  
     Plan of operation, 65B.04, 65B.12  
     Powers, 65B.06  
     Public use of facility, 65B.11  
     Publicizing, 65B.07  
     Purpose, 65B.01  
     Rates, 65B.08  
     Reports given, 65B.07  
     Scope, 65B.01  
 Motor carriers, *see* Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle insurance companies  
     Acquired ownership of vehicle, application for title, 168A.1502  
     Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
     Audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
     Authorization, 221.141  
     Certificates and certification, 65B.50, 169.797

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Chiropractors, independent examinations, 148.09
- Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853
- Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Definitions, 65B.02
- Disclosure, *see* same under this topic
- Good faith, release of insurance coverage information, immunity from liability, 169.796
- Group purchasers
  - Health care cost containment data, reporting requirements, exemption, 62J.38
  - Medical coverage, generally, *see* Group purchasers under HEALTH CARE
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Insurance adjustments, violations, 72B.092
- Late model or high value vehicles, salvage titles, duties, 168A.151
- Liability, 169.796
- Licenses, Minnesota automobile insurance plan, membership, 65B.02
- Membership, Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.01
- Motor vehicle theft information, 65B.80 to 65B.83
- Notice given
  - Applicants, maintenance of coverage, documentation, 72A.20
  - Application for title, acquired ownership, 168A.1502
  - Coverage, cancellation or reduction, 65B.16
  - Cybersecurity events, 60A.9853
  - Insureds, right to complain, 65B.19
  - Late model or high value vehicles, taking through payment of damages, 168A.151
  - Limousine insurance, cancellation or inadequate coverage, 168.128
  - Motor carriers, cancellation of insurance, 221.141
  - Motor vehicle dealers, insurance, cancellation, 168.27
  - Repair or replacement of glass, vendor recommendations, 72A.201
  - Salvage vehicles, unpaid claims, recovery from auction company, 168A.1503
- Representatives, traffic accident reports, disclosure to, 169.09
- Traffic accidents, drivers' duties, 169.09
- Violations and penalties, 65B.83, 72A.201
- Withdrawal from market, notice, 65B.17

Motor vehicle retail installment contracts, 53C.08

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, authority to issue, 66A.08

Mutual workers' compensation insurance associations, authority to issue, 66A.08

No-fault automobile insurance, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

Nonrenewal
 

- Arbitrary nonrenewal, objection, investigation, 65B.21
- Immunity, providing nonrenewal information, 65B.20

Policies
 

- Applications, information requested for, 65B.16
- Building movers, 221.81
- Cancellation, 65B.14 to 65B.20, 72A.20
- Combination, property or storm insurance, exemption, fire insurance policy, 65A.06
- Compliance certifications, 60A.14, 60A.315
- Comprehensive coverage, glass breakage, 65B.134
- Deductibles, claims settlements, inclusion in subrogation, 72A.201
- Delivery, current policy, 72A.20
- Disclosure, 65B.19, 65B.81
- Discrimination, 72A.20
- Fines, 65B.17
- Forms, 60A.315, 65B.48
- Identification cards, 65B.482
- Ignition interlock device program participants, 171.306
- Insureds, right to complain, 65B.19
- Issuance, 65B.1311, 72A.20
- Limousines, 168.128

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Policies (Cont'd)

- Loss experience, providing, exemption, 72A.20
- Nonrenewal, 65B.17 to 65B.19, 72A.20
- Private passenger vehicle insurance, readability, 72C.11
- Readability, 60F.04, 72C.11
- Reduction of coverage, notice, 65B.18, 65B.19
- Renewal, definitions, 65B.14
- Rented vehicles, liability, policies, 60A.08
- State High School League, 128C.10
- Traffic accident reports, 169.09
- Transportation network company drivers, 65B.472, 65B.64
- Waivers, school districts, governmental immunity, 123B.88

Premiums
 

- Automobile theft prevention surcharges, 297I.11
- Cancellation of policy, 65B.161
- Definitions, 65B.02, 65B.14
- Disclosure, 65B.133, 65B.81
- Former spouses, 65B.1311
- Minnesota automobile assigned risk plan, 169.045
- Nonpayment, 65B.14, 65B.16
- Participation ratios, 65B.02, 65B.05, 65B.06
- Payment, 65B.81, 123B.88, 375.32
- Reductions, 65B.28, 65B.285
- Refunds, 65B.161
- Rulemaking, 65B.133, 65B.28, 72A.20
- Student discounts, eligibility, 65B.132
- Surcharges, disclosure, rulemaking, 65B.133
- Unearned premiums, return, 72A.20
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20
- Violations and penalties, 65B.133, 72A.20

Proof of insurance
 

- Electronic format, 169.791
- Failure to provide, 169.791, 609.035

Reduction
 

- Arbitrary reduction, objection, investigation, 65B.21
- Notice requirements, 65B.16, 65B.19

Refusal of insurance, *see* Minnesota automobile insurance plan under this topic

Rental companies, *see* Motor vehicle rental companies under RENTAL AGENCIES

Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, 72A.125

Rental vehicles, coverage, 65B.49

Reports about, traffic accidents, drivers, duties, 169.09

Requirement, failure to insure, sentencing, 609.035

Sales, motor vehicle retail sales contracts, 53C.08

Settlements, 65B.80, 72A.201

Snowmobiles, auxiliary lighting systems, 65B.286

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

Student discounts, eligibility, 65B.132

Subrogation
 

- Claims settlement, 72A.201
- Corrections Department or county, convicted persons' insurance benefits, 243.255

Surcharges, automobile theft prevention, 297I.11, 297I.30

Transportation network company insurance, 65B.472, 65B.64

Unfair competition and trade practices
 

- Conflict of laws, superseding law, 72A.201
- Credit information, limitations, 72A.20
- Discrimination, 72A.20
- Motor vehicle glass, related parts, and services, repair or replacement, 72A.201
- Rental vehicle reimbursement, 72A.201

Uninsured motorist coverage, 65B.06, 65B.43, 65B.472, 65B.49, 221.0255

Violations and penalties
 

- Discrimination, 72A.20
- Information security program, 60A.9857
- Premiums, 65B.133, 72A.20
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20

Waivers, policies, school districts, governmental immunity, 123B.88

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**

Abandoned motor vehicles, purchasers, 168A.153, 168B.08

**MOTOR**

384

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Administration

- Monthly series registration, 168.017
- Public Safety Department, duties, 168.187
- Self-service kiosks, 168.0135

Affidavits

- Classic motorcycles, 168.105
- Collector motor vehicles, 168.10

Agents, owners, acting for, powers, 168.013

Aircraft, roadable aircraft, 168.24

All-terrain vehicles, fees, depositing, 84.927

Ambulances, fees, exemptions, 168.012

Applications

- Checking against stolen motor vehicles list, 168.34
- Consular identification card as primary document, 168A.085
- Fleet vehicles, 168.127, 168.187
- Foreign passport as primary document, 168A.085
- Forms, 168.10, 168.101, 168.33
- Generally, 168.10
- Imported motor vehicles, 168A.085
- Licenses based on gross weight, 168.013
- Limousines, 168.128
- No-fault automobile insurance use, 169.797, 169.798
- Personal information, 168.346
- Persons under age 18, 168.101
- Proportional registration, 168.187
- Purchase or acquisition of motor vehicle for use in state, presumption, 297B.07
- Title certificate, 168.13, 168A.1502
- Vehicles from other states, 168.13
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Armed forces members, exemptions, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04

Arrests, 169.91

Buses, 168.102, 168.62 to 168.65

Cards, *see* Registration cards under this topic

Certificates of registration

- Alteration, 168.36
- Cancellation, 168.013, 168.65
- Certified copies, 168.327
- Custom data request record fees, 168.327
- Defacement, 168.26
- Defined as registration, 168A.01
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, duties, 168.33
- Duplicate certificates, 168.29
- Expiration, 168.014
- Generally, 168.11
- Issuance, 168.11, 168A.085
- Loss, sworn statements, 168.15
- Return, 168.15, 168.17
- Surrender, 168.10, 168.127, 168.33
- Transfer, assignment, notice of sale, 168.15
- Use in lieu of title certificate, 168.11, 168.13
- Vehicle records subscription service, 168.327

Certificates of title, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Classic cars, collector motor vehicles, 168.10

Classic motorcycles, 168.105

Collector motor vehicles, 168.10

Commercial vehicles, 168.187

Commuter vans, category, established, 168.126

Conditional registration, 168A.07

Conflict of laws

- Leases, 336.2A-104
- Proportional registration, 168.187
- Reciprocity, 168.012

Contested cases, proportional registration, administration, 168.187

Data

- Generally, 168.345, 168.346
- Public Safety Department, liability, 168.34

Dealers

- Conditional registration, fees, 168A.07
- Exemptions, 168.013

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)

- Requirements and regulations, compliance, 168.10, 168.27, 168.33

Definitions

- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
- Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

Deputy motor vehicle registrars, *see* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES

Disabled veterans, exemptions, 168.012

Disabled war veterans, exemptions, 168.031

Disclosure, data, public safety purpose, 168.346

Display, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Electronic registration, dealers, 168.27, 168.33

Exemptions

- Armed forces personnel, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04
- Disabled veterans, 168.012
- Disabled war veterans, 168.031
- Generally, 168.012
- Manufacturers, 168.26
- Motor vehicle dealers, 168.013

Expiration

- Destruction, theft, dismantling, or permanent removal of motor vehicle, 168.15
- Temporary permit, display, 168.09
- Towing of vehicles, 168B.035

False statements, applications, 168.10

Farm trucks, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Federal emission standards, imported motor vehicles, 168A.085

Federal heavy vehicle use tax, payments, 168.013

Fees

- All-terrain vehicles, 84.922
- Anatomical gift education, donations for, 168.013
- Certified copies, 168.327
- Conditional registration, 168A.07
- Dealers, 168.33
- Depositing, 168.29, 168.33
- Determination, formulas, 168.187
- Disability license plates, credits, 168.021
- Disabled veterans, exemptions, 168.012
- Duplicates, fees for, 168.33
- Exemptions, 168.012, 168.33
- Expedited services fees, 168.326
- Filing fees, 168.0135, 168.33
- Fleet vehicles, 168.127
- Generally, 168.018, 168A.29
- Initial registration, 115A.908
- Lienholders, payment by, 168.013
- Monthly series registration system, 168.017
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788
- Proportional registration, 168.187
- Proratable vehicles, computation, 168.187
- Reciprocity, *see* same under this topic
- Refunds, 168.16
- Registration period, extension, 168.017
- Reimbursements, 168.33
- Self-service kiosks, convenience fees, 168.0135
- Surcharges, 168.013, 168.33
- Tax-exempt vehicle registration, 168.012
- Transfer of registration
  - Failure to submit fees, 168.101
  - Generally, 115A.908, 168.54
  - Waste management fees, 16A.531, 115A.908
- Trip permits, 168.187
- Underage registration, failure to submit fees, 168.101
- Unused portion, credits, refunds, accounting, rulemaking, 168.187
- Waste management fees, 16A.531

Fines, audit violations, 168.187

Fleet vehicles, 168.127, 168.187

Forms, personal information, disclosure, sale, rental, or use, notice, 168.346

Fraud, applications, 168.10

Gross earnings tax companies, 168.013

Imported motor vehicles, 168A.085

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Information about, 168.34  
 Initial registration, leased vehicles, 168.017  
 Intercity buses, 168.62 to 168.65  
 International registration, proportional registration, 168.187  
 Issuance  
     Imported motor vehicles, limitations, 168A.085  
     Motor vehicle certificate of title, 168A.02  
     Motor vehicle sales taxes, payment, 297B.06  
     Refusal, commercial interstate motor vehicle carriers, 168.187  
 Laws, Public Safety Department, duties, 168.33  
 Lawsuits, conditional registration, 168A.07  
 Lending, 168.10  
 License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES  
 Limousines, 168.128  
 Manufacture, violations, 168.36  
 Manufacturers, compliance, 168.10  
 Monthly series registration system  
     Generally, 168.017  
     Plates and insignia, display, 168.09  
     Tabs and stickers, *see* under LICENSE PLATES  
 Motor carriers, *see* Vehicle registration under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, payment, 297B.06  
 Motor vehicles used to manufacture methamphetamine, 152.0275  
 Motorcycles  
     Classic motorcycles, 168.105  
     Disabled veterans, fee exemptions, 168.012  
     Dual registration, off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
     Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
 Nonresidents  
     Armed forces personnel, exemptions, 168.04  
     Persons under age 18, 168.101  
     Purchase of vehicle from dealer, 168A.11  
     Reciprocity, 168.211  
 Numbers  
     All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
     Motor vehicles struck by bullets, reporting, 169.09  
     Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
 Owners, *see* Registrants under this topic  
 Passenger carriers, common carriers, 221.0252, 221.031, 221.131  
 Permits  
     All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
     Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
 Persons under age 18, 168.101  
 Pioneer motor vehicles, collector motor vehicles, 168.10  
 Policy of state, 168.187  
 Presumptions, purchase or acquisition of motor vehicle for use in state, 297B.07  
 Proportional registration, generally, 168.187  
 Proratable vehicles, 168.09, 168.187  
 Purchase, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Quarterly registration, 168.018  
 Rate of tax, 168.013  
 Rebuilt motor vehicles, identification number, assignment, 168.10  
 Receipts, conditional issuance, 168.17  
 Reciprocity  
     Cancellation, gross weight violations, 168.013  
     Conflict of laws, 168.012  
     Generally, 168.187  
     Nonresidents, 168.211  
 Records and record keeping  
     Custom data request record fees, 168.327  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.0185, 168.33  
     Full-service providers, audits, 169.09  
     Proportional registration, 168.187  
     Subscription service, vehicle records, 168.327  
 Refusal of registration  
     Grounds, 168.10  
     Manufacturer's sworn statement, failure to file, 168.321  
     Persons under age 18, failure to give statements, 168.101

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Registered owners, *see* Registrants under this topic  
 Registrants  
     Addresses, 168.346  
     Data, 168.34, 168.345, 168.346  
     Rebuilt motor vehicles, assignment of identification number, 168.10  
     Residence, basis, county state-aid highway fund allocations, 162.07  
     Social Security numbers, data classification, 13.69  
 Registrar of motor vehicles, *see* under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Registration cards  
     Copies, 168.11  
     Display, 168.11  
     Fleet vehicles, 168.127  
     Proratable vehicles, 168.187  
     Semitrailers, 168.09  
     Surrender, gross weight violations, 168.013  
     Transfer of title, 168A.13  
 Registration year, 168.09  
 Reinstatement  
     Commercial interstate motor vehicle carriers, 168.187  
     Motor vehicle transfers, failure to deliver title certificates, fees, 168.301  
     No-fault motor vehicle insurance, proof, 169.792, 169.797  
 Renewal  
     Armed forces members, 168.031, 197.65  
     Filing fees, surcharges, 168.33  
     Fleet vehicles, 168.127  
     Motor vehicle certificate of title, 168A.02  
     Notice, Public Safety Department, duties, 168.11  
 Rental motor vehicles, 168.017, 168.15, 168.16  
 Rental trailers, 168.843  
 Reports about, Public Safety Department, duties, 168.33  
 Requirements  
     Generally, 168.09, 168.10, 169.79  
     Temporary nonresident vehicle permits in lieu of, 168.091  
 Reregistration  
     Generally, 168.013  
     License plates, display, 168.09  
     Violations, 168.09  
 Revocation, amendment, modification, suspension, or cancellation  
     Certificates of title, transfer violations, 168.17, 168A.10  
     Commercial interstate motor carriers, 168.187  
     Generally, 168.013  
     License plates, return or seizure, 168.17, 168.36  
     Motor vehicle registration taxes, payment violations, 168.17  
     Motor vehicle transfer violations, 168.301  
     No-fault automobile insurance violations, 169.791, 169.792, 169.797  
     Refusal to surrender, 168.10  
     USDOT carrier number violations, 168.185  
     Use of vehicle, 168.36  
 Safety standards, imported motor vehicles, 168A.085  
 Sale, violations, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 School buses, preregistration inspection, 168.102  
 Self-service kiosks, requirements, placement, limitations, vendor contracts, 168.0135  
 Stickers, *see* Tabs and stickers under LICENSE PLATES  
 Street rods, generally, 168.10  
 Surety bonds, applications, 168A.085  
 Surrender  
     Fleet vehicles, 168.127  
     Refusal to surrender, 168.10  
     Surrendered certificates, cancellation, 168.33  
 Tabs, *see* Tabs and stickers under LICENSE PLATES  
 Taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES  
 Transfer fees  
     Optical electronic transfer fees, 53C.01  
     Public Safety Department fees, 168.54  
     Waste management fees, 16A.531, 115A.908  
 Transfer of duties to, Public Safety Department, 168.325

## MOTOR

386

### MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)

Trucks  
     Quarterly registration, 168.018  
     Rental trucks, percentage of taxable trucks, 168.842  
     USDOT carrier numbers, 168.185  
 Unauthorized motor vehicles, purchasers, 168B.08  
 Validation stickers, *see* Tabs and stickers under LICENSE PLATES  
 Violations and penalties  
     Application violations, 168.10, 168.101, 168.35  
     Arrests, procedures, 169.91  
     Axle weight violations, 168.013  
     Certificates of title, transfer violations, suspension of registration, 168.17, 168A.10  
     Failure to register, fleet vehicles, certificates of title, refusal, 168A.08  
     Fee violations, 168.101  
     Generally, 168.10, 168.17, 168.36  
     Proportional registration, 168.187  
     Quarterly registration, trucks, operating after expiration, 168.018  
     Reregistration, exemptions, 168.09  
     USDOT carrier number violations, motor vehicle registration, revocation, 168.185  
     Vehicles without safety glass, registration prohibited, 169.74  
**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES**  
 Additional taxes  
     Additional tax for excessive gross weight, 169.86  
     Buses, 168.63 to 168.65  
     Generally, 168.013  
 Adjustment to tax, procedures, 168.013  
 Affidavits  
     Classic motorcycles, 168.105  
     Refunds, affidavits of nonuse, 168.31  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, exemptions, 168.012  
 All-terrain vehicles, four-wheelers, exemptions, 168.012  
 Ambulances, exemptions, 168.012  
 Amusement parks, nonresidents' motor vehicles, 168.183  
 Anatomical gifts, public education donations, 168.013  
 Armed forces members  
     Exemptions, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04  
     Proportionate payment, 168.033  
     Refunds, 168.032  
 Assignments, refunds, 168.16  
 Blackout license plates, 168.1287  
 Buses  
     Additional tax, payment, 168.63 to 168.65  
     Apportionment, basis, 168.61, 168.62  
     Determination, 168.62 to 168.64  
     Gross weight, basis, 168.013  
     Intercity buses, 168.013, 168.61 to 168.63  
     Interest, 168.64  
     Intracity buses, rate of tax, 168.013  
     Overpayments, credits, refunds, 168.63  
     Public Safety Department, duties, 168.62, 168.63  
     Reciprocity, 168.181  
     Rulemaking, 168.64  
     School buses, rate of tax, 168.013  
 Carnivals, nonresidents' motor vehicles, 168.183  
 Circuses, nonresidents' motor vehicles, 168.183  
 Classic cars, 168.10  
 Classic motorcycles, 168.105  
 Collection, surtaxes, 168.016  
 Collector military vehicles, 168.10  
 Collector motor vehicles, 168.09, 168.10  
 Collegiate license plate applicants, 168.129  
 Complaints, unpaid taxes, 168.33  
 Computation  
     Buses, 168.62  
     Generally, 168.013  
 Conflict of laws, reciprocity, 168.012  
 Credits, buses, 168.63  
 Delinquent taxes, 168.31, 168.33  
 Depositing, highway user tax user distribution fund, 168.013

### MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES (Cont'd)

Emergency vehicles, exemptions, 168.012  
 Evasion, 168.35  
 Exemptions  
     Armed forces members, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04  
     Disabled veterans, 168.012  
     Disabled war veterans, 168.031  
     Electric-assisted bicycles, 168.012  
     Farm trailers, 168.12  
     Former prisoners of war, 168.125  
     Generally, 168.012  
 Failure to pay  
     Certificate of title, 168A.08, 168A.23  
     Persons under age 18, 168.101  
 Farm trucks, rate of tax, 168.013  
 Fees  
     Generally, 168.013  
     Installment payments, 168.31  
 Fire departments, exemptions, 168.012  
 Foreign countries  
     Exemptions, 168.012  
     Reciprocity, 168.181  
 Foreign states  
     Exemptions, 168.012  
     Reciprocity, 168.181  
 Former prisoners of war, exemptions, 168.125  
 Forms, Public Safety Department, duties, 168.10  
 Government-owned vehicles, exemptions, 168.012  
 Gross earnings taxes companies, 168.013  
 Gross weight, 168.013  
 Hearses, generally, 168.013  
 Increase, principal and interest, trunk highway bonds, 168.013  
 Inspectors, reports given, unpaid taxes, 168.33  
 Installment payments  
     Certificates of title, depositing with Public Safety Department, rulemaking, 168A.24  
     Generally, 168.31  
 Interstate carriers, reciprocity, 168.221  
 Lawsuits, 168.31  
 Lienholders, rights, 168.013  
 Liens  
     Certificates of title, depositing with Public Safety Department, rulemaking, 168A.24  
     Enforcement, recovery of delinquent taxes, 168.31  
 Lions Clubs International license plates, 168.1258  
 Manufactured homes, exemptions, 168.012  
 Minnesota missing and murdered Indigenous relatives license plates, 168.1288  
 Minnesota professional sports team license plates, 168.1259  
 Motor vehicle dealers  
     Duties, generally, 168A.04, 168A.11  
     Manufacturers' test vehicle license plate fees, 168.25  
     Requirements, 168.27  
     Taxation as personal property, exemptions, 168.28  
     Withholding, 168.013  
 Motor vehicles not operated on public highways, 168.012  
 Motorcycles  
     Disabled veterans, exemptions, 168.012  
     Rate of tax, 168.013  
 Motorized bicycles, tax rate, 168.013  
 Nonresidents  
     Amusement parks, circuses, and carnivals, 168.183  
     Reciprocity, 168.181, 168.211  
 Passenger automobiles  
     Disabled veterans, exemptions, 168.012  
     Tax rate, 168.013  
 Payment  
     Dealers, duties, 168.25, 168A.04, 168A.11  
     Delinquent taxes, 168.31, 168.33  
     Dishonored checks, suspension of motor vehicle registration, 168.17  
     Due dates, 168.31  
     Gross earnings tax companies, 168.013  
     Installment payments, 168.31, 168A.24  
     Manufacturers' test vehicle license plate fees, 168.25

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES (Cont'd)**

Payment (Cont'd)

- Motor vehicle registration certificate, 168.11
- Owners, 168.013
- Purchase of vehicle, 168A.11
- Requirements, 168.09, 168.28
- Temporary nonresident vehicle permits in lieu of, 168.091
- Vehicles with rotary member license plates, 168.1283

Pioneer motor vehicles, 168.10

Proratable vehicles, prorated fees, 168.013

Quarterly registration, 168.018

Rebuilt motor vehicles, 168.10

Receipts

- Issuance, conditional receipts, 168.17
- Violations, 168.36

Reciprocity

- Conflict of laws, 168.012
- Denial or withdrawal of benefits and privileges, 168.201
- Generally, 168.181
- Interstate carriers, 168.221
- Nonresidents, 168.211
- Public Safety Department, powers and duties, 168.187
- Rulemaking, 168.221

Recreational vehicles

- Disabled veterans, exemptions, 168.012
- Generally, 168.013

Refunds

- Affidavits of nonuse, 168.31
- Armed forces members, active service, 168.032
- Buses, 168.63
- Cancellation of sales, 168A.101
- Generally, 168.16
- Lemons (motor vehicles), 168.022
- Vehicles destroyed, sold, or removed from state, 168.16, 168.31

Reimbursements, 168.33

Reports about, 168.33

Revenues, depositing, 168.25

School buses, rate of tax, 168.013

School vehicles, exemptions, 168.012

Special mobile equipment

- Exemptions, 168.012
- Penalty, 168.28

Spotter trucks, exemptions, 168.012

Street rods, 168.10

Street-sweeping vehicles, rate of tax, 168.013

Subject vehicles, 168.28

Surcharges, 168.013

Surtaxes, collection, 168.016

Tractors

- Exemptions, 168.012
- Rate of tax, 168.013
- Reciprocity, 168.181
- Spotter trucks, exemption, 168.012
- Truck-tractors, 168.013, 168.181

Trailers

- Farm trailers, 168.012, 168.013
- Generally, 168.013
- Reciprocity, 168.181
- Rental trailers, 168.843
- Semitrailers, 168.012, 168.013, 168.181

Trucks

- Generally, 168.013
- One-ton pickup trucks, disabled veterans, exemptions, 168.012
- Reciprocity, 168.181
- Rental trucks, percentage of taxable trucks, determination, 168.842

Vans, 168.013

Vehicle-mounted concrete pumps, rate of tax, 168.013

Veterans, disabled war veterans, exemptions, 168.031

Violations and penalties

- Axle weight violations, additional payments, 168.013
- Evasion or defeat, generally, 168.35

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Generally, 168.10
- Gross weight violations, additional payments, 168.013
- Payment violations, 168.101, 168.123, 168.31
- Receipts, manufacture, purchase, sale, or use, 168.36
- Waivers, interstate carriers, reciprocity, 168.221

**MOTOR VEHICLE RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES ACT**

Generally, 53C.01 to 53C.14

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Examinations, 53C.06
- Investigations, 53C.06
- Requirements, 53C.07
- Retention schedules, 53C.07

Articles of incorporation, filing, 47.08

Audits and examinations

- Conditional sales contracts, 53C.05, 53C.06
- Fees, Commerce Department, 46.131, 53C.05, 53C.06
- Generally, 46.04

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01

Contested cases

- Removal, directors, trustees, or officers, 46.26, 46.30
- Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

Credit insurance, sales on commissions, 47.016

Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08

Data, access to, Commerce Department, 53C.05

Definitions

- Banking law, 46.23
- Customer information security program, 46A.01
- Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01

Directors, trustees, or officers

- Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
- Removal, 46.26
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Temporary appointments, 46.29
- Violations and penalties, 46.32

Employees, licensee, duties, 53C.03

Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS

Fees

- Document changes, 46.131
- Examinations, 46.131, 53C.05, 53C.06
- Investigations, 46.05

Finance charges, retail installment sales, 53C.09

Fines

- Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, 46.32
- License violations, 53C.12

Fraud

- Buyers, rights, 53C.12
- License revocation or suspension, 53C.03

Inspections, retail installment contract complaints, 53C.04

Insurance, motor vehicle sales contracts, 53C.08

Investigations

- Commerce Department powers, 46.05
- Fees, 46.05
- Motor vehicles, conditional sales contracts, 53C.05, 53C.06

Lawsuits

- Conditional sales contracts, recovery of costs, 53C.05, 53C.06
- Counterclaims, violations, 53C.12

Licenses

- Generally, 53C.02
- Violations, fines, 53C.12

Misrepresentation, license revocation or suspension, 53C.03

Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry, 53C.02

Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic

Offices, licenses and relocation, 53C.02

Orders

- Directors, officers, or trustees, removal from office, 46.26
- License revocation or suspension, 53C.03
- Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

Payments by

- Examination fees, 53C.05, 53C.06

**MOTOR**

388

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Payments by (Cont'd)  
     License fees, 53C.02  
 Purchases by, motor vehicle retail sales installment contracts, 53C.08  
 Records and record keeping  
     Commerce Department, access, 53C.06  
     Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
     Generally, 53C.07  
     Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Reports given, 53C.07  
 Right of entry, conditional sales contracts, investigations, 53C.06  
 Sales, finance charges, retail installment sales, 53C.09  
 Service of process by, license suspension or revocation orders, investigations, 53C.03  
 Supervision, Commerce Department, powers, 46.05  
 Trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
     Directors, trustees, or officers, 46.26, 46.32  
     Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
     Disobeying orders, 46.06  
     Generally, damages, attorney fees, 53C.12  
     License violations, 53C.03, 53C.12  
     Unsafe practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES**

Administration, Revenue Department, duties, 297B.11  
 Appeals, new motor vehicle dealers, assessments, 297B.035  
 Assessments, 297B.11  
 Audits and examinations, 297B.11  
 Collection  
     Public Safety Department, 297A.90, 297B.11  
     Rulemaking, 297A.90  
 Collector motor vehicles, in lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025  
 Complaints, evasion or defeat, filing, time, 297B.10  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 14 s 12, Const. art 14 s 13  
 Credits, 297B.08  
 Dealers, 297B.035, 325F.662, 325F.665  
 Defeat, 297B.10  
 Definitions, exemptions, 297B.03  
 Delinquent taxes, border city development zones tax incentives, disqualification, 469.1733  
 Evasion  
     County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
     Indictments or complaints, filing, time, 297B.10  
 Exclusions, motor vehicles, certain transfers, 297B.01  
 Exemptions  
     Disabled veterans, 297B.03  
     Generally, 297B.03  
     Government-owned vehicles, 15.039  
     Manufacturers' testing vehicles, 297B.0351  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 297B.035  
     Motorized bicycles, 297B.035  
 Farm machinery subject to, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Imposition, generally, 297B.02  
 In lieu taxes  
     Collector motor vehicles, 297B.02, 297B.025  
     Motor vehicle dealer license plates, annual tax, 297B.035  
     Older passenger automobiles, 297B.02, 297B.025  
     Public Safety Department, duties, 297B.025  
 Indictments, evasion or defeat, filing time, 297B.10  
 Interest  
     Penalties, 297B.11  
     Retailers, refunds, 289A.56  
 Local governments, property, exemption, 15.039  
 Local sales and use taxes, uniform rules, exemption, 297A.99  
 Motor vehicle dealers  
     Licensing violations, seller's liability for tax payments, 297B.035  
     Refunds, 325F.662, 325F.665  
 Passenger automobiles, in lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES (Cont'd)**

Payment  
     Deductions for, individuals, additions to income, 290.0131  
     Failure to remit, 297B.10  
     Generally, 297B.035  
     License plates, issuance, 297B.06  
     Motor vehicle registration, issuance, 297B.06  
     Payment in foreign states, 297B.08  
     Specific types of vehicles, *see* specific vehicle types under this topic  
 Penalties (monetary), 297B.11  
 Presumptions, motor vehicles, use in state, 297B.07  
 Rates, 297B.02  
 Reciprocity, credits, 297B.08  
 Refunds  
     Generally, 297B.031  
     Indian reservations, refund agreements, 297B.01, 297B.02  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 325F.662, 325F.665  
     Retailers, interest, 289A.56  
 Rental motor vehicles, exclusion from sales price, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Reports about, government revenues, 297A.991  
 Revenues  
     Allocation, 297B.09  
     Depositing, 297B.02  
     Government revenues, reports, 297A.991  
 School vehicles, exemptions, 297B.03  
 State property, exemption, 15.039  
 Statutes of limitations, evasion or defeat, complaints or indictments, filing, 297B.10  
 Tax liability, motor vehicle dealers, licensing violations, 297B.035  
 Violations and penalties, 297B.10  
**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**  
 Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Antifreeze, promoting recycling, 115A.916  
 Choice, restriction by insurer, 72A.201  
 Damage appraisals, 72B.091, 72B.092  
 Drinking water, highway business panel signs, eligibility requirements, 160.80  
 Full-service stations, service bays, eliminating, 80C.146, 80F.04  
 Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS  
 Ignition interlock program, 171.306  
 Liability, unauthorized vehicles, removal, 168B.055  
 Location, 160.08, 160.80  
 Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Operators, liens, 168B.07  
 Reports given  
     Motor vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09  
     Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS  
 Signs  
     Highway business panel signs, 160.80  
     Specific service signs, 160.292, 160.293  
 Telephones, public access, highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80  
 Vehicles  
     Abandoned at, 168B.07  
     Removed from, notice, 168B.055  
 Zoning, restricted residence districts, 462.12  
**MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Abandoned vehicles  
     Certificates of title, *see* same under this topic  
     Custody, 168B.04  
     Disposition, public information and education programs, 168B.101  
     Exclusions, 168B.011  
     Generally, 168B.03  
     Impoundments, *see* Abandoned vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS  
     Policy of state, 168B.01  
     Purchase notification, 168A.153  
     Reclaiming, 168B.06 to 168B.08  
     Recycling, 168B.01  
     Registration, 168B.08



**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Abandoned vehicles (Cont'd)  
     Safety checks, 168B.08  
     Sale or disposition, 168B.08  
     Scrap metal, policy of state, 168B.01  
     Submerged vehicles, removal, 86B.107  
     Towing, 168B.035  
     Vehicle service facilities, 168B.055  
 Accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Acquisition, 297B.01  
 Add-ons, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic  
 Advertising, 168.27  
 Affidavits  
     Cancellation of sale, 168A.101  
     Collector motor vehicles, registration, 168.10  
     False affidavits, driver's license revocation, 171.17  
     Nonuse, 168.31  
     Ownership at issue, 168A.07  
     Secured parties, involuntary transfer, 168A.12  
 Air bags  
     Repair costs, exclusion from damage disclosure, 168A.04, 325F.6641  
     Replacement, 325E.0952  
 Air conditioners  
     Chlorofluorocarbons, 115A.9561, 116.731 to 116.735, 325E.38  
     HFC-134a leakage rate disclosure, 216H.12  
 Air pollution control systems  
     Disclosure, 168A.05  
     Generally, 325E.0951  
 Aircraft, roadable aircraft, 169.011, 169.975  
 Alarm systems, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic  
 All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES  
 Alternative fuel vehicles  
     E30 and E50 fuel for, 239.77  
     E85 fuel for, 296A.01  
     Gasoline blended with ethanol, 239.761  
     Generally, 216C.01  
     Natural gas vehicles, definition, 169.011  
 Alternators, school buses, 169.4502  
 Antifreeze, disposal or recycling, 115A.916  
 Assignment  
     Assignees, complaints, 53C.04, 297F.21  
     Cancellation of sale, 168A.101  
     Certificates of title, *see* same under this topic  
     Dealers, transfer of title, 168.27, 168.301, 168A.11  
     Owners, transfer of title, 168.301, 168A.10  
     Registration tax, transfer requirements, 168.301  
     Secure reassignment, 168A.11  
     Secured parties, transfer of title, 168A.12  
     Security interests, 168A.19, 168A.29  
     Tax-exempt organizations, donated vehicles, 168.27  
     Vehicle identification numbers, *see* same under this topic  
 Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
 Auctioneers, who may auction, 168.27  
 Authorized antitheft protection devices, 65B.285  
 Auto glass, *see* Glass, related parts, and services under this topic  
 Auto shows, dealer participation, limitations, 168.27  
 Automated license plate readers  
     Arrest data, 13.82  
     Destruction of data, 13.824  
     Traffic safety camera systems, use as, prohibited, 13.824  
     Written policies, 13.824, 626.8472  
 Automatic speed regulators, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Automobile graveyards, 168B.011  
 Axles, *see* AXLES  
 Bail bondsmen, vehicle markings, 169.98  
 Batteries, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)  
 Bodies (dealers), 168.002, 168.27, 168A.151  
 Body type, certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05  
 Bows transported in, 97B.051  
 Brakes, *see* BRAKES  
 Brokers and brokerage, 168.27

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Bug deflectors, 169.011  
 Bumpers, 169.73  
 Buses, *see* BUSES  
 Capital equipment, exclusion from definition, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Car buyers' bill of rights, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
 Car sharing organizations, 297A.64  
 Carjacking, degrees of crime, 609.247  
 Carpools, *see* CARPOOLS  
 Carseats, 169.685, 171.05  
 Catalytic converters  
     Air pollution control systems, 325E.0951  
     Criminal forfeiture, 609.5316  
     Restitution orders, 325E.21  
 Certificates and certification  
     Title, *see* Certificates of title under this topic  
     Wheelchair securement devices, 299A.14  
 Certificates of title  
     Administration, costs, payment, 168A.31  
     Applications  
         Consular identification card as primary document, 168A.085  
         Contents, 168A.04  
         Dealers, duties, 168A.04, 168A.11  
         False or fraudulent statements, refusal of issuance, 168A.08  
         Fees, 168A.08, 168A.13, 168A.29  
         Filing, 168A.05  
         Foreign passport as primary document, 168A.085  
         Forms, 168A.11  
         Generally, 168A.085  
         Insurance companies, acquired ownership of vehicle, 168A.1502  
         Motorcycles, 168A.04  
         New certificates, 168A.10, 168A.12, 168A.14  
         Personal information, disclosure, sale, rental, or use, 168.346  
         Replacement titles, 168A.09  
         Rulemaking, 168A.02, 168A.24  
         Secured parties, 168A.13  
         Surety bond, 168A.04, 168A.07, 168A.085, 168A.09  
         Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
     As collateral, restrictions on use, 47.602  
     Assignment  
         Abandoned salvage vehicles, free and clear of liens, auction companies, 168A.1503  
         Cancellation of sale, 168A.101  
         Fees, 168A.19, 168A.29  
         Forms, 168A.05  
         New certificates, issuance, 168A.14  
         Secure reassignment, 168A.11  
     Branding, lemon law vehicles, 325F.665  
     Cancellation, scrapped, dismantled, or destroyed vehicles, 168A.15, 168A.153  
     Cancellation of sale, 168A.101  
     Charitable interest, limited dealers, 168A.172  
     Confiscation, suspended or revoked certificates, 168A.23  
     Contents, 168A.05, 168A.11  
     Creditors remedies, exemptions, 168A.05  
     Custom data request record fees, 168.327  
     Damaged vehicles, *see* Damage under this topic  
     Delivery, 168A.06  
     Duplicates, 168A.05, 168A.09, 168A.29  
     Exemptions, 168A.03, 168A.05  
     Failure to deliver to Public Safety Department or transferee, 168A.30  
     Federal emission standards, imported vehicles, 168A.085  
     Fees  
         Applications, 168A.08, 168A.13, 168A.29  
         Assignments, 168A.19, 168A.29  
         Depositing, 168A.31  
         Disabled veterans, exemptions, 168A.29  
         Failure to pay, refusal to issue, 168A.08  
         Generally, 168A.29

**MOTOR**

390

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Certificates of title (Cont'd)

- Fees (Cont'd)
  - New certificates, 168A.14, 168A.29
  - Nontransferable certificates, 168A.07
  - Replacement titles, 168A.09
  - Rulemaking, 168A.24
  - Salvage certificates of title, 168A.152
- Fines, applications, violations, 168A.30
- Forms
  - Applications, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.11
  - Notice of sale, 168A.05, 168A.10
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 168A.24
  - Requirements, generally, 168A.05
- Fraudulent procurement of, 168A.23
- Impoundment, suspended or revoked certificates, 168A.23
- Interest passing by other than voluntary transfer, *see* Transfers of title under this topic
- Investigations, Public Safety Department, duties, 168A.24
- Issuance
  - Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.08
  - Assignee as secured party, 168A.19
  - Conditional issuance, 168A.07
  - Erroneous issuance, suspension or revocation, 168A.23
  - Fees, payment, 168A.29
  - Generally, 168A.05
  - Imported motor vehicles, limitations, 168A.085
  - Involuntary transfers, 168A.12
  - New certificates, 168A.14, 168A.18, 168A.20
  - Refusal, 168A.08
  - Unauthorized impounded vehicles, 168B.08
  - Withholding, 168A.07
- Issuance when ownership is at issue, 168A.07
- Judicial review, 168A.25
- Junking certificates, 168A.01, 168A.151
- Lawsuits, conditional registration, rights of action, 168A.07
- Lemon law disclosure, 168A.05
- License plate issuance, 168.13
- Liens, *see* same under this topic
- Motor vehicles used to manufacture methamphetamine, 152.0275
- New certificates
  - Delivery, 168A.14
  - Fees, 168A.14, 168A.29
  - Good faith purchasers, suspended or revoked certificates, 168A.23
  - Issuance, 168A.14, 168A.18, 168A.20
  - Satisfaction of security interest, 168A.20
  - Secured parties, 168A.12
  - Transfers of title, 168A.10 to 168A.12
- Nontransferable certificates, 168A.07
- Numbers, 168A.05
- Original certificate of title, fees, issuance, 168A.29
- Ownership at issue, 168A.07
- Prima facie evidence, 168A.05
- Proof of ownership, 168.13, 168A.1501
- Reconstructed vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Record keeping, 168A.05, 168A.14
- Registration certificates, use in lieu of, 168.11
- Registration requirement, 168.13
- Replacement titles, 168A.09
- Requirements, generally, 168A.02
- Rulemaking about, 168A.02, 168A.24
- Safety standards, 168A.085
- Salvage titles, *see* same under this topic
- Scrap vehicles, 168A.1501
- Security interests, *see* same under this topic
- Semitrailers, license plate requirements, 168.09
- Subscription service, vehicle records, 168.327
- Surrender
  - Involuntary transfers, 168A.12
  - Reconstructed vehicles, 168A.15
  - Records, 168A.14
  - Recovery of original after issuance of duplicate, 168A.09

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Certificates of title (Cont'd)

- Surrender (Cont'd)
  - Revoked or suspended certificates, 168A.23
  - Scrapped, dismantled, or destroyed vehicles, 168A.15
  - Unrepairable total loss vehicles, 168A.151
- Suspension or revocation, 168A.23
- Title branding, lemon law vehicles, 325F.665
- Title record fees, 168.327
- Transfers of title, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicles dismantled or destroyed, 168A.153
- Vehicles previously registered out of state, 168A.05
- Warranty of title, forms for, 168A.05
- Withholding certificates, conditional registration, 168A.07
- Charitable organizations, leased vehicles, 297B.03
- Chasing wild animals, 97B.091
- Child safety seats
  - Definitions, 169.685
  - Requirements by age and weight, 169.685
  - Training about, 142B.65, 142B.70
  - Use, 169.685
- Claims, impounded vehicles, towing, storage, and inspection costs, 168B.087
- Classification
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 168.013
  - Retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59
- Cleaning and disinfection, transport of live animals, poultry, 35.81
- Closed-circuit video systems, video restrictions, exception, 169.471
- Collection, abandoned motor vehicles, disposition contracts, 168B.10
- Collector motor vehicles, *see* COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES
- Commandeering, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34
- Commercial motor vehicle inspections
  - Building movers, 221.81
  - Citation quotas, 299D.08
  - Enforcement of law, Transportation Department employees, peace officer powers, 221.221
  - Evidence of inspection, 169.771
  - Generally, 169.781, 169.782
  - Inspectors, 169.4503, 169.771, 169.781, 169.783, 299D.08
  - Postcrash inspections, 169.783
  - Probable cause, 169.771
  - Reports about, 169.771, 169.781, 169.782
  - School buses, 169.4503
  - Special transportation services, 174.30
  - Spot check inspections, 169.771
  - State troopers, duties, 169.771, 169.781
  - Transportation Department, duties, 169.781, 221.221
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Commercial motor vehicles
  - Accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS
  - Certificates and certification, federal requirements, 169.781
  - Common carriers, *see* Vehicles under COMMON CARRIERS
  - Decals, 169.781, 169.782
  - Definitions, 65B.43, 169.011, 169.781, 171.01
  - Disability equipped, license plates, 168.021
  - Drivers, *see* Commercial drivers under DRIVERS
  - Drivers' manual, 171.0705
  - Enforcement of law, weight and weighing, 169.85
  - Exclusions, 169.011, 169.781
  - Fleets, *see* same under this topic
  - Lights, 169.55, 169.58
  - Loading and unloading, weight violations, 169.85
  - New vehicles, retail delivery fee exemptions, 168E.05
  - Operation, effect of federal prohibition, 168.187
  - Registration, refusal or revocation, 168.187
  - Rest areas, stopping and parking in, 160.2721
  - Vehicle platoons, 169.881
  - Weight and weighing, *see* same under this topic

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

**Complaints**

- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Retail installment contracts, violations, 53C.04

**Complaints against property, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125**

**Concrete pumps, vehicle mounted, 168.002**

**Confiscation**

- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.5312
- Forfeiture, *see* same under this topic
- Game and fish laws, 97A.225
- Liquor tax violations, 297G.20
- Scrap vehicles, 168A.1501
- Seizure, defined, 609.5312
- Unpaid sales and use taxes, 297A.91

**Conflict of laws, safety standards, federal regulations to prevail, 169.468**

**Conservation officers' vehicles, security barriers in, 84.0286**

**Consignment sales, 168.27**

**Contamination, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0275**

**Contested cases, dealers, licenses, effect on, 168.27**

**Contraband**

- Motor vehicles defined as, 297F.21
- Storage or transport, contraband pull-tab or tipboard deals, 349.2125

**Controlled substances, permissive inference of knowing possession, 152.028**

**Controlling while intoxicated, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED**

**Converted motor vehicles, no-fault automobile insurance, disqualification from benefits, 65B.58**

**Conveyances, title branding of damaged vehicles, 325F.6641, 325F.6642**

**Covered farm vehicles, drivers, license classification, 171.02**

**Criminal property damage, public safety motor vehicles, 609.595**

**Crossing firehoses, 169.41**

**Custody**

- Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.04
- Arrested persons, 3.736, 169A.48, 466.03

**Custom service vehicles**

- Defined, 169.011
- Towed vehicles, brakes, 169.67

**Damage**

- Appraisals, 72B.092
- Appraisers, duties, 72B.091
- Disclosure
  - Air bags, exclusion, 168A.04, 325F.6641
  - Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05
  - Lemon law disclosure, 168A.05
  - Requirements, 168A.05, 325F.664, 325F.6641, 325F.6642
- Failure to disclose, 325F.6643
- Flood damage, certificates of title, 168A.05, 325F.6642
- Generally, 325F.6642
- Glass or injurious substances on highway, civil liability, damages, 169.421
- Motor vehicle parts, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665
- Public safety motor vehicles, 609.595
- Rebuilt motor vehicles, 325F.6641, 325F.6642
- Refunds, defined, 325F.662
- Registrar of motor vehicles, duties, 325F.6641, 325F.6642
- Repairs or replacements, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665
- Rulemaking, 325F.662

**Damaged or stolen parts, 325F.664**

**Dashboards, disability parking certificates, display, 169.345**

**Dealers**

- Background checks and studies, 168.27
- Certificates and certification, 168.102, 169.781, 216C.402
- Certificates of title, *see* same under this topic
- Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Courtesy vehicles, 168.27

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

**Dealers (Cont'd)**

- Defined, 168.002, 169.011
- Electric vehicles, auto dealer certification grants, 216C.402
- Electronic data transmission, sales, 168.33
- Electronic registration, 168.27, 168.33
- Employees, uniforms, 177.24
- Fees, motor vehicle registration, filing fees, surcharges, 168.33

**Franchisees, rights, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES**

**Generally, 168.27, 168A.11**

**Heirs, defined as designated family members, 80E.03**

**Lessors, *see* same under this topic**

**License plates**

- Courtesy vehicles, 168.27
- Drive away in transit license plates, 168.053, 168.12, 168.181
- Issuance, 168.27
- Replacement, 168.12
- Vehicles removed from state, 168A.11

**Licenses**

- Background checks and studies, 168.27
- Generally, 168.27
- Multiple licenses, assignment of title between licensees not required, 168.27
- Nonrenewal, revocation, or suspension, termination of franchise, 80E.08
- Suspension or revocation, 168.276
- Transfer, 168A.10, 168A.11, 168A.29

**Limited dealers, charitable interest, donated vehicles, 168A.172**

**Loaner vehicles, 65B.49, 297A.67**

**Mechanics, overtime, compensation, exception, 177.25**

**Motor vehicle bodies, 168.002**

**Motor vehicle registration, 168.10, 168.33**

**Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 168.181, 168.27, 168.28**

**Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.035**

**New motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topic**

**Notice given, 168A.11, 168A.153**

**Payments by, motor vehicle sales taxes, 168A.04, 168A.11, 297B.031**

**Payments to, motor vehicle sales tax refunds, 297B.031**

**Purchases by, duties, 168A.11, 168A.153**

**Records, 168.092, 168A.11**

**Reports given**

- Salvage vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154
- Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091
- Temporary vehicle permits, 168.092
- Vehicle transfers, 168.15
- Vehicles to be dismantled or destroyed, 168A.153

**Retail sellers, *see* same under this topic**

**Security interests, 168A.16, 168A.17, 168A.20**

**Signatures, security agreements, 168A.04**

**Transfer of title, 168A.11**

**Used motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topic**

**Used motor vehicle parts, 168.002, 168.27, 168A.151**

**Vehicles owned by, certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03**

**Deaths occurring in moving vehicles, registration, rulemaking, 144.221**

**Debt cancellation agreements, 53C.08**

**Decals, commercial motor vehicle inspections, 169.781, 169.782**

**Deer killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502**

**Defective parts, disclosure, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665**

**Defective vehicles, *see* LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES)**

**Definitions**

- Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011
- Automobile transporters, 169.81
- Commerce Department, Energy Division, 216C.01
- Drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Driving while impaired, vehicle forfeiture, 169A.63
- Dual-fuel vehicles, 216C.01
- Escort vehicles, 169.812

**MOTOR**

392

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Full-service providers, 171.11
- Game and fish laws, 97A.015
- Insurance, 65B.001
- Manufactured homes, 168A.01
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001, 65B.02
- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002, 168.274
- Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01
- Motor vehicle safety standards, 169.467
- Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
- Natural gas vehicles, 169.011
- No-Fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.43
- Nondivisible loads and vehicles, 169.011
- Overdimensional loads, escorting, 169.812
- Oversize vehicle permits, 169.822, 169.86
- Pioneer motor vehicles, 168A.01
- Platooning systems and vehicle platoons, 169.011
- Previously registered vehicles, 168A.01
- Public safety motor vehicle, 609.595
- Reconstructed vehicles, 168A.01
- Rental vehicles, 168.041
- Roadable aircraft, 168.002
- Sale and distribution regulations, 80E.03
- Salvage vehicles, 168A.01
- Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.686
- Wheelchair securement, 299A.11

Defrosters, school bus standards, 169.4503

Delivery (motor vehicles), new motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

Destruction

- Certificates of title, 168A.15, 168A.23
- License plates, expiration, 168.15
- Motor vehicle registration rights, expiration, 168.15
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, refunds, 168.16
- Older model vehicles, 168A.153
- Scrap vehicle operators, 168A.1501

Diesel fuel, *see* DIESEL FUEL

Disabled persons

- Disability license plates, *see* under LICENSE PLATES
- Generally, *see* Motor vehicles under DISABLED PERSONS

Disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75

Disabling devices, attachment, forfeited vehicles returned to owner, 169A.63

Disclosure

- Brokers, 168.27
- Damage, *see* same under this topic
- Mileage, *see* same under this topic
- Retail sales installment contracts, 53C.08

Dismantling

- Certificates of title, 168A.15, 168A.153, 168A.23
- License plates, expiration, 168.15
- Motor vehicle registration rights, expiration, 168.15
- Older model vehicles, 168A.153
- Scrap vehicle operators, 168A.1501

Display, 168.27

Distributors (persons)

- Franchise obligations, *see* Distributors under MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 168.27, 168.28
- Payments by, safety standards, testing and approval fees, 169.468

Dogs or cats unattended in, 346.57

Dollies, *see* DOLLIES (TOOLS)

Donated vehicles, charitable interest, limited dealers, 168A.172

Doors

- Opening and closing, 169.315
- Safety glass, 169.74

Drive-by shootings, 609.5318, 609.66

Drive shafts, 168B.011

Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION

Driver feedback equipment, 169.71

Drivers, *see* DRIVERS

Dropping objects on, penalties, 169.42

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Eggs, transport, temperature requirements, 29.23

Electric-assisted bicycles, *see* under BICYCLES

Electric personal assistive mobility devices, *see* under VEHICLES

Electric vehicles

- All-electric vehicles, 168.013, 169.011
- Auto dealer certification grants, 216C.402
- Battery exchange stations, 216B.1615
- Charging, infrastructure, energy use, 325F.185
- Charging stations
  - Capitol area, 16B.58
  - Electricity sales, 216B.422
  - Generally, 216B.1615
  - Inspection fees, 239.90
  - Operator's licenses, 296A.051
  - Price display, 239.90
  - Retail electric vehicle supply equipment, 239.90

- Charging tariff, 216B.1614

Dealer training, 168.27

Deployment program, 216B.1615

Electric vehicle infrastructure program, 174.47

Infrastructure appropriation bonds, 16A.963

Medium-speed electric vehicles, 169.011, 169.224

Metro transit, zero-emission transition plan, 473.3927

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.075

Neighborhood electric vehicles, 169.011, 169.224

Plug-in hybrid electric vehicles, 16C.138, 168.013

Rebates, 216C.401

Retail electric vehicle supply equipment (EVSE), 239.90

Shared electric vehicle facilities, advertising, 160.27

State agency vehicles, 16C.135, 16C.137, 16C.138

- Transportation electrification plan, public utilities, 216B.1615

Emergency vehicles, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES

Emission control equipment, 325E.0951

Emissions-reduction technology, weight limits, 169.824

Encumbrances, forfeiture for drive-by shootings, 609.5318

Energy conservation, purchases by state or local governments, 216C.19

Enforcement of law

- Commercial motor vehicle inspections, Transportation Department employees, peace officer powers, 221.221

- Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

Engines, numbers, motor vehicles struck by bullets, reporting, 169.09

Essential parts, definitions, 168A.01

Evidence

- Axle weight, 169.80
- Certificates of title, 168A.05
- Manufacturers, statements, 168.321
- Motor vehicle dealers, license revocation, 168.27
- Sale for delivery in state, sale for use in state, 297B.07
- Weight records, 169.851
- Wheelchair securement devices, admissibility, 299A.16

Exclusions, 168.002

Factory program vehicles, denial to franchisee, unfair practice, 80E.13

Failure to provide repairs, refunds or replacements, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665

Fair market value, junk vehicles, 168B.011

Farm land, entry on, 97B.001

Federal regulations, titles, secure reassignment, compliance, 168A.01

Fees, rental vehicles, registration, 297A.64

Fenders, passenger automobiles, 169.734

Final-stage manufacturers, 168.002

Finance charges

- Annual percentage rate, 47.59
- Manufactured home sales, 47.59
- Retail sales installment contracts, 53C.01, 53C.09

Fines

- Fleet vehicles, deleted vehicles, failure to report, 168.127
- Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Firearms transported in, hunting, 97B.045  
 First-stage manufacturers, 168.002  
 Flags, projecting loads, 169.52  
 Flares, red, use guidelines, 169.75  
 Fleeing a peace officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Fleets  
   Deleting vehicles, procedures for, 168.27  
   Exclusions, 168.002  
   Generally, 168.127, 168.187  
   Inspections, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under this topic  
   Motor carriers, *see* Vehicles under MOTOR CARRIERS  
   Motor vehicle registration, 168.187, 168.27  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.125  
   No-fault automobile insurance, exclusions, 65B.53  
   Owners, 168.127, 168.187, 169.781  
   Reflectors, 169.50  
   Reports about, inspection, 169.781, 169.782  
   Resale, inspections, 169.782  
   Revenues, depositing, 169.781  
   Theft alarm signals, 169.68  
   Vehicle identification numbers, commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.781  
 Flexible fuel vehicle notice, 168.27  
 Fluids, disposal, 115A.916  
 Forfeiture  
   Administrative forfeiture, procedure, 169A.63, 609.5314  
   Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314  
   Associated with designated offenses, 609.5312  
   Carjacking, 609.531  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Controlled substance crimes, use in DARE program, 609.5315  
   Costs, payment, 171.29  
   Criminal forfeitures, fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.5312  
   Disclosure requirement, 609.5314  
   Drive-by shootings, 609.531, 609.5315, 609.5318  
   Drivers' license violations, 171.29  
   Generally, 169A.63  
   Ignition interlock program exceptions, 169A.63  
   Innocent owners, 169A.63, 609.5314  
   Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
   Notice to persons with security interest in seized vehicle, 609.5314  
   Prostitution offenses, 609.531, 609.5312, 609.5315  
   Reports about, 169A.63  
   Sale of forfeited vehicle by secured party, 169A.63  
   State policies, 609.531  
   Subsequent unlawful use of seized vehicle, immunity, 169A.63  
   Surrender of certificate of title, 609.531  
   Unpaid sales and use taxes, 297A.91  
 Forms, certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.11, 168A.24  
 Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES  
 Frostshields, safety glass, 169.74  
 Fueling, close attendance to dispenser, 239.751  
 Full-size pickup trucks, 169.011  
 GAP waivers, 59D.01 to 59D.07  
 Garnishment, exemption from  
   General exemption, 550.37  
   Notice of exemption in forms  
     Garnishment exemption notice, 571.72  
     Garnishment of funds in financial institution, 571.912  
     Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
 Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS  
 Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL  
 Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 General sales tax, 297B.11  
 Glass, related parts, and services  
   Breakage, insurance coverage, 65B.14  
   Damaged glass, repair or replacement, 72A.201, 325F.783

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Glass, related parts, and services (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 169.71  
   Glazing materials, exceptions, 169.71  
   Rear windows, temporary vehicle permits, display, 168.09 to 168.092  
   Requirements, sales restrictions, 168.27  
   Safety glass, 169.4503, 169.74  
   Windshields, *see* WINDSHIELDS  
 Global positioning system starter intercept device  
   Definition, 53C.01  
   Retail sales installment contracts, 53C.08  
 Golf carts, *see* Motorized golf carts under this topic  
 Gross weight  
   Brake performance standards, 169.67  
   Bridges (structures), load limits, 169.8261, 169.84  
   Canola hauling vehicles, 169.866  
   Evidence, axle weight, 169.80  
   Excessive gross weight, taxes for, 169.86  
   Fleets, license plates, display requirements, 168.127  
   Forest products haulers, 169.8261  
   Garbage trucks, 169.87  
   Generally, 168.013  
   Greater than 10,000 pounds, 169.75  
   Greater than 26,000 pounds, 169.011  
   High value vehicles, 168A.01  
   Limitations, exemptions, 169.829  
   Milk (fluid) haulers, 169.8295, 169.869  
   Permits  
     Oversize vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
     Seasonal increases, 169.826, 169.864, 169.8655  
   Pneumatic-tired vehicles, 169.823, 169.824  
   Pulpwood transporters, 169.863  
   Recycling vehicles, 169.87  
   Reduction, 169.827, 169.85  
   Road construction materials haulers, 169.869  
   Schedules, 169.824  
   Seasonal increases, 169.826, 169.8261, 169.864, 169.8655, 169.866, 169.8665  
   Sewage septic tank trucks, 169.87  
   Soybean meal-hauling vehicles, 169.8665  
   Total gross weight, 169.80  
   Violations  
     Farm or forest products, excessive gross weights, 168.013  
     Generally, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
     Investigations, 168.013  
   Waste collection vehicles, 169.87  
   Weight records, 169.851  
 Guaranteed asset protection waivers  
   Application of law, 59D.01  
   Cancellations, 59D.07  
   Commercial transactions, exemptions for, 59D.03  
   Contractual liability insurance policies for, 59D.05  
   Definitions, 59D.02  
   Disclosure requirements, 59D.06  
   Generally, 59D.01 to 59D.07  
   Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
   Refunds, 59D.07  
   Sales of waivers, requirements, 59D.04  
 Handicapped equipped motor vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Headphones in, use restrictions, 169.471  
 Hearings, forfeiture, 169A.63  
 Hearses, *see* HEARSEES  
 Heavy equipment, *see* HEAVY EQUIPMENT  
 Height  
   Limitations, 169.81  
   Road maintenance and repair equipment, exemptions, 169.035  
 High value vehicles  
   Dismantling or destroying, 168A.153  
   Salvage titles, *see* same under this topic  
 Hitching rides behind, 169.46  
 Home solicitation sales, exemption, 325G.06

**MOTOR**

394

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Horns, *see* HORNS  
 Human Services Department, 168.012  
 Hunting from motor vehicles, 97A.126, 97B.055, 97B.111  
 Hybrid vehicles, *see* Electric vehicles under this topic  
 Ice, operating on  
     Removal of submerged vehicles, 86B.107  
     Search and rescue, sheriff's costs, reimbursement, 86B.1065  
     Waste disposal, penalties, 97C.363  
 Identification, guest registration, 327.10  
 Identification numbers  
     Manufacturer's identification number, 168.10  
     Serial numbers, 168.10, 168.321, 168B.06  
     Specially constructed or reconstructed vehicles, 168A.04  
     VIN, *see* Vehicle identification numbers under this topic  
 Idle reduction technology, weight limits, 169.824  
 Ignition interlock devices, 84.765, 86B.33, 169A.275, 169A.44, 171.09, 171.306  
 Ignition locks, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic  
 Implements of husbandry, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT  
 Imported motor vehicles, ownership, proof, 168A.085  
 Impoundments, *see* Motor vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Indemnification, leases, scope, 168.2702  
 Injunctions  
     Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27  
     New motor vehicles, 169.469  
 Inspections  
     Annual inspections, special transportation programs, 473.386  
     Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* same under this topic  
     Failure to pass, insurance cancellation, 65B.15  
     Motor vehicle inspection programs, *see* same under this topic  
     Motor vehicle insurance, claims settlements, 72A.201  
     Refusal to submit, game and fish laws, 97A.251  
     Salvage vehicles, 168A.152  
     State Patrol, duties, 299D.06  
     Vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.14, 299A.17  
     Wheelchair securement devices, 299A.14  
 Installment contracts, *see* Retail sales installment contracts under this topic  
 Insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Intelligent vehicles, video restrictions, exception, 169.471  
 International motor carrier fuel tax agreement license, suspension, 168.187  
 Inventories, 80E.045, 297A.91  
 Junk vehicles  
     Automobile graveyards, abandoned vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011  
     Certificates of title, 168A.01, 168A.151, 168A.153  
     Custody, 168B.04  
     Disposition, 168B.10  
     Fair market value, 168B.011  
     Impoundment, *see* Junk vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS  
     Junkyards, 161.242, 168B.011  
     Purchase notification, 168A.153  
     Registration, 168.27  
     Removal, vehicle service facilities, 168B.04, 168B.055  
     Sales, *see* same under this topic  
     Towing, 168B.035  
     Unrepairable total loss vehicles, sale, 168A.151  
 Labor dispute sites, violations at, 179.121  
 Lanterns (load markers), red lanterns, 169.52, 169.75  
 Late model vehicles  
     Dismantling or destroying, 168A.153  
     Salvage titles, *see* same under this topic  
 Lawsuits  
     Motor vehicle accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
     Negligent operation of motor vehicle, 542.095

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
     Unlawful reassignment of vehicle, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666  
     Wheelchair securement devices, evidence, admissibility, 299A.16  
 Leased vehicles  
     Charitable organizations, 297B.03  
     Fleeing a peace officer in, exclusion from forfeiture, 609.5312  
     Sales and use taxes, revenue, allocation, 297A.815  
 Leases  
     By hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
     By nonprofit organizations, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
     By state and local governments, 297A.70, 471.346  
     Copies, extension of registration period, 168.017  
     Definitions, 53C.01, 168.27  
     Generally, 168.27  
     Indemnity agreements, 168.2702  
     Lease agreements  
         Leases that are not sales, 168A.17  
         Leases that are not security interests, 168A.17  
         Outstanding balances from prior loans or leases, 334.21  
         Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
     Lessees, *see* same under this topic  
     Lessors, *see* same under this topic  
     Purchase for resale, 297B.01  
     Registration or license fees, exemptions, 168.012  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.668, 297A.815, 297B.13  
     Unlawful leases, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Lemon cars, *see* LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES)  
 Length  
     Generally, 169.81  
     Over-length vehicles, permits, *see* Oversize vehicles under this topic  
     Road maintenance and repair equipment, exemptions, 169.035  
     Vehicles exceeding thirty feet in length, 169.58  
 Lessees  
     Defined as owners, 169.421  
     Fines, 168.127, 168.27  
     Lease agreements, duties, 169.7995  
     Liability, 168.2701, 169.871  
     Motor vehicle registration data, 168.345  
     Notice given, 168.2701  
     Owners, excluding lessees, 168A.01  
     Passenger automobiles, 168.002  
     Railroad crossing stopping violations, 169.26  
     Right-of-way violations, 169.20  
     Service of process on, 169.7995  
     Stopping, standing, and parking violations, 169.34  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Lessors  
     Claims, sale of vehicles, motor vehicle registration tax, refunds, 168.16  
     Generally, 168.27  
     Liability, traffic violations, limitation, 168.2701  
     License plates, transfer, duties, 168.15, 168.16  
     Motor vehicle registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION  
     Notice given, 168.2701  
     Payments by, motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.031  
     Payments to, motor vehicle sales taxes, refunds, 297B.031  
     Right-of-way violations, exemption, 169.20  
     Security interests, 168A.20  
     Stopping, standing, and parking violations, 169.34  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability  
     Lessees, *see* same under this topic  
     Lessors, 168.2701  
     Repairs, consumer protection, 325F.63  
     University of Minnesota employees, 137.02

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)

Vehicle service facilities, removal, 168B.055

License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES

Licensed motor vehicles, special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

Licenses

County license bureau, powers generally, 373.33

Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES

Lienholders

Abandoned vehicles, *see* same under this topic

Impounded motor vehicles, 168B.07, 168B.08

Notice received, impounded vehicles, 168B.051, 168B.06

Payment by, towing and impoundment charges, 168B.07

Statements by, impounded vehicles, intent to reclaim, 168B.051

Waivers, impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim deemed waiver of rights, consent to transfer of title, 168B.06

Liens

Child support enforcement, 168A.05, 168A.21, 518A.67

Exemptions, 168A.16

Generally, 168A.20

Impounded vehicles, reclaiming, 168B.07

Licensed dealers, property held by, sales, notice, 514.21

Lienholders, 168.013

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, sales, notice, 514.21

Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.31

Payment by Revenue Department, tax-forfeited motor vehicle proceeds, use, 297A.91

Prevention of payment, 168.35

Retail sales installment contracts, 53C.08

Self-service storage facilities, enforcement rights, 514.973

Statements of claims, city clerk, filing fees, 357.39

Towing fee, state parking facilities, 16B.58

Transfer on death titles, 168A.125

Lights, *see* LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)

Limousines, *see* LIMOUSINES

Line-makes, *see* Makes under this topic

Littering, *see* LITTERING

Loads

Generally, 169.81

Limitation, 169.80, 169.81, 169.86

Nondivisible loads and vehicles, definition, 169.011

Overdimensional loads, escort vehicles, 169.812

Permits, escort vehicles, 169.812

Projecting loads, 169.52

Width, 169.80

Loss or damage caused by, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

Maintenance

Brake lights, 169.57

Signal lamps, *see* TURN SIGNAL LAMPS

Makes

Additional makes, franchisee's rights regarding, 80E.135

Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05

Discontinued by manufacturers, franchisee's rights, 80E.09, 80E.12, 80E.14

Impoundment notices, 168B.06

Line-make, defined, 80E.03

Requirement, registration, 168.10

Manufactured homes, certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05

Manufacturers

Air conditioners, HFC-134a leakage rate disclosure, 216H.12

Certificates of origin, 168A.04, 168A.085

Consumer protection, 325F.662 to 325F.6643

Cost recovery provisions, 80E.041

Definitions, 59B.02, 168.002, 168A.01

Digital Fair Repair Act, exclusion, 325E.72

Discontinued makes, 80E.09, 80E.12, 80E.14

Established place of business, 168A.01

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers (Cont'd)

Franchise obligations, *see* Distributors under MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES

License plates, 168.181, 168.26

Motor vehicle registration, exemptions, 168.26

Payments by, 80E.041, 168.022, 169.468, 297B.031

Payments to, 168.022, 297B.031

Purchase price, exclusion, 297B.01

Recall repairs, reimbursement, 80E.045

Refunds, duties, 325F.665

Repairs, duties, 325F.665

Replacements, duties, 325F.665

Reports given

Air conditioners, HFC-134a leakage rate disclosure, 216H.12

Vehicle transfers, 168.15

Security interests, exemptions, 168A.16

Statements by, 168.321

Testing vehicles, motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 297B.0351

Vehicles made before 1965, seat belts, exemptions, 169.685

Vehicles owned by, certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03

Manufacturer's identification number, 168.10

Manufacturer's or importer's certificates of origin

Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.085

Delivery in conjunction with sale of vehicle, 168.27

Manufacturers' test vehicles

License plates, 168.25

Motor vehicle registration, taxes, exemption, 168.012

Marks

Bail bondsmen, vehicle markings, 169.98

Minnow dealers license, 97C.501, 97C.525

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18 to 514.20

Medical assistance, asset limitations, exclusions, 256B.056

Medical cannabis, distribution to recipient in motor vehicle, 342.51

Methamphetamine, vehicles used in manufacture of, 152.0275

Metropolitan area towns, licensing, powers, 368.01

Micromobility devices, 169.011

Mileage, disclosure

Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05

Transfers of title, 168A.10, 168A.11, 325E.15

Mirrors

Rear view mirrors, 169.045, 169.345, 169.70, 169.974

Requirements, wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

Misrepresentation, fraud or deceptive practices, 325F.662, 325F.665

Mobile food units, 157.15

Mobile health clinics, 145A.14

Mobile tracking devices, fleeing peace officer, 626A.35

Model

Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05

Impoundment notices, 168B.06

Manufacturer's sworn statement, 168.321

Requirement, registration, 168.10

Modification, Northstar Care for Children special needs accommodation, 142A.609

Motor carriers, *see* Vehicles under MOTOR CARRIERS

Motor-driven cycles, brake lights, 169.57

Motor fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Motor homes, 168.002, 168.27, 169.81

Motor oil collection and recycling, *see* Used motor oil under OIL

Motor scooters

Definitions, 168.002

Exclusion, passenger automobiles, 168.002

Generally, 168.27

License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES

License plates, display, 169.79

Motorcycles, defined as including motor scooters, 169.011

Passenger automobiles, exclusion, 169.721

Turn signals, 169.57

**MOTOR**

396

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle dealers, *see* Dealers under this topic  
 Motor vehicle inspection programs  
     Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 169.771  
 Motor vehicle insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Motor vehicle registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01 to 53C.14  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.11  
 Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Motor vehicle theft, *see* under THEFT  
 Motor vehicle waste  
     Abandoned vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
     Control and disposition, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 168B.10, 168B.101  
     Tires, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Motor vehicles brought onto land of another, trespass ordinances, 471.985  
 Motor vehicles not operated on public highways, 168.012  
 Motor vehicles used on public highways of state, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Motorcycles, certificates of title, applications, 168A.04  
 Motorized foot scooters, 169.011, 169.225  
 Motorized golf carts  
     Bikeways, design-built bridges, 160.262  
     Generally, 169.045  
     License plates, exemption, 168.012  
     Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012  
     Recreational vehicles, 169.011, 169.81  
     Slow-moving vehicle emblems, 169.522  
 Motors, defined as vital component parts, 168B.011  
 Mufflers, 169.69  
 Natural gas vehicles, 160.02  
 Neighborhood electric vehicles  
     Defined as passenger vehicles, 168.002  
     Definitions, 169.011  
     Operation, 169.224  
     Titles, 168.002, 168A.05  
 New items of motor vehicle equipment, 169.467 to 169.469  
 New motor vehicle dealers  
     Generally, 168.27, 297B.035  
     Leases, *see* same under this topic  
     License plates, *see* Dealer license plates under LICENSE PLATES  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 New motor vehicles  
     Approval, 169.468  
     Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05  
     Injunctions, 169.469  
     Registration, 168.27, 168.274  
     Safety standards, *see* same under this topic  
     Violations, 169.469  
 Noise, 84.789, 169.693, 169.974  
 Noncommercial vehicles  
     Defined, 168.002  
     License plates, 168.12  
 Nondisclosure of motor vehicle damage, 325F.6643  
 Nondisclosure of warranty coverage and exemptions, 325F.662, 325F.665  
 Nonresidents, *see* Motor vehicle operation under NONRESIDENTS  
 Odometers, *see* ODOMETERS  
 Off-highway vehicles, *see* OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES  
 Off-road vehicles, *see* OFF-ROAD VEHICLES  
 Oil filters, disposal, 115A.916  
 Older model vehicles  
     Dismantling or destroying, 168A.153  
     Motor vehicle sales taxes, in lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025  
 Open bottle law, 169A.35  
 Open burnings, 88.171  
 Open package law, cannabis products, 169A.36

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Operation  
     Airport property, unauthorized operation on, 360.018  
     Notice of impairment of ability to operate, prescription drug containers, labeling, 151.212  
     Operating while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
     Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Operators  
     Drivers, generally, *see* DRIVERS  
     Motor fuel taxes, liability, *see* Tax liability under MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
     Transportation services, wheelchair securement law, 299A.11 to 299A.17  
 Orange flags, projecting loads, 169.52  
 Orders  
     Gross vehicle weight, 169.826  
     Motor vehicle sales taxes, refund payments, 297B.031  
     Storage, impounded motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011  
 Ordinances  
     Gross weight, 169.829  
     Parking lights, 169.53  
 Out of state vehicles, previous out of state registration, 168A.04, 168A.05  
 Oversize vehicles  
     Earthmover tires, hauling permits, 169.864  
     Motorcycle road guards, 171.60  
     Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see* under DRIVERS  
 Permits  
     Divisible loads, requirements, 169.80  
     Fees, 169.86, 169.862  
     Freight distribution, 169.868  
     Generally, 169.86  
     Pulpwood transporters, 169.863  
     Road construction materials, hauling permits, restrictions, 169.869  
     Vehicle combinations, 169.828  
     Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862  
 Owners  
     Abandoned vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
     Addresses, 168.04, 168.346, 169.792  
     Affidavits, 168.10, 168.31, 168A.07, 171.17  
     Agents, 168.013, 169.09  
     Alternate mailing address, 168.04  
     Assignment, transferred vehicles, 168.16  
     Base state, declaration, 168.187  
     Bonds for possession, forfeited vehicles, 169A.63  
     Commercial motor vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
     Defenses, proof of no-fault automobile insurance, failure to produce, 169.791  
     Definitions, 169A.63  
     Employing or directing drivers to violate law, 169.90  
     Fines, 168.127, 168.27  
     Fleets, *see* same under this topic  
     Gross weight violations, duties, 168.013  
     Implied consent, no-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.792  
     Impounded vehicles, 168B.08, 168B.087  
     Information about, 168A.04, 168A.05, 169.09  
     Insurance identification cards  
         Generally, 65B.482  
         No-fault, *see* Identification cards under NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
     Lawsuits, damage caused to highways, 169.88  
     Liability  
         Damage to highways, 169.88  
         Excess weight violations, 169.871  
         Motor vehicle fuel, receiving without paying for, 604.15  
         Motor vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09  
         Rental vehicles, legal damages, limitation, 65B.49  
         Transfers of title, 168A.10  
     Minor owners, motor vehicle insurance, authority to purchase, 65B.136  
     Motor fuel taxes, liability, *see* Tax liability under MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
     Motor vehicle registration data, 168.345



**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Owners (Cont'd)**

Names, drivers not owners, providing, 169.792  
 Notice given, 169.042, 169.791, 169.792  
 Notice received  
   Impounded vehicles, 168B.051, 168B.06  
   Motor vehicle registration, renewal, statements, 168.11  
   No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.791, 169.792  
   Personal information, disclosure, sale, rental, or use, 168.346  
   Seized motor vehicles, hearings, 609.5312  
   Stolen vehicles, recovery, 169.042  
   Unauthorized vehicles, 168B.055  
 Ownership, *see* same under this topic  
 Payments by, towing and impoundment charges, 168B.07  
 Presumptions, 169A.63  
 Prior owners, 168A.07  
 Railroad crossing stopping violations, 169.26  
 Recovery of damages, 168B.035  
 Right-of-way violations, 169.20  
 Service of process on, 169A.63, 297F.21, 297G.20  
 Signatures, 168.11, 168A.04  
 Statements by  
   Impounded vehicles, intent to reclaim, 168B.051  
   License plates, loss, defacement, destruction, or theft, 168.29  
   Motor vehicle insurance coverage, 169.798  
   Motor vehicle registration data, classification requirements, 168.346  
   Vehicles not operated on public highways, 168.012  
 Stolen vehicles, right-of-way violations, exemption, 169.20  
 Stopping, standing, and parking violations, exemptions, 169.34  
 Transfers of title, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim deemed waiver of rights, consent to transfer of title, 168B.06  
 Wheelage tax, information, providing, 163.051  
**Owners' agents**  
 Driver deemed agent of owner, in accidents, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle registration, powers, 168.013  
**Ownership**  
 Foreign corporations, 168.181, 297B.07  
 Gross earnings tax companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES  
 Nonresident vehicles, sales tax reciprocity, 168.181  
 Nonresidents, *see* Motor vehicles under NONRESIDENTS  
 Persons under age 18, 168.101  
 Proof, certificate of title, 168.13  
 Publicly owned vehicles, 471.346, 471.666  
 Termination, 168.014  
**Transfer**  
   Disability license plates, return to registrar, 168.021  
   Fees, 16A.531, 168.54, 168A.31  
   Generally, 168.15  
   Motor vehicle registration certificates, 168.012, 168.15, 168.16  
   Motor vehicle registration tax refunds, 168.012, 168.16  
   Salvage vehicles, 168.54  
 Transfers of title, *see* same under this topic  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
**Park and ride programs, 174.256**  
**Parking, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**  
**Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES**  
**Partitions, safety glass, 169.74**  
**Parts and equipment**  
   Balancing products containing lead or mercury, 116.931  
   Lead, balancing products containing, 116.931  
   Mercury, balancing products containing, 116.931  
   New items of motor vehicle equipment, 169.467 to 169.469  
**Repairs and replacements**  
   Consumer protection, 325F.56 to 325F.66  
   Warranty work rates, 80E.041  
 Used motor vehicle parts, dealers, 168.002, 168.27, 168A.151

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Passenger automobiles**

Defined as school buses, 171.01  
 Definitions  
   Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
   Roadable aircraft, 168.002  
   Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.686, 169.721  
 Exclusions, 168.002, 169.011  
 Fenders or other devices, 169.734  
 Leases, *see* same under this topic  
 Lessees, *see* same under this topic  
 License plates, 168.12, 168.123, 168.181  
 Loads, width, 169.80  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.012, 168.013  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.03  
 Older model vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
 Ownership, *see* same under this topic  
 Registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION  
 Sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Type III vehicles, defined as including passenger automobiles, 169.011

**Passengers**

Carseats, use, 142B.65, 142B.70, 169.685  
 Children, aggravating factor, driving while impaired, 169A.03  
 Obstructing driver's view, 169.37  
 Seat belts, use, 169.685, 169.686

Peace officers, use, law enforcement vehicle recordings, evidence, 634.36

Pedal locks, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic

**Permits**

Divisible loads, requirements, 169.80  
 Gross weight, seasonal increases, 169.826, 169.864, 169.865  
 Nonresident commercial vehicles, registration and tax reciprocity, 168.181  
 Over-length, over-width permits, *see* Oversize vehicles under this topic  
 Oversize vehicle combinations, 169.86, 169.869  
 Special permits, *see* Oversize vehicles under this topic  
 Temporary vehicle permits, 168.09 to 168.092, 169.79  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

**Pickup trucks**

Definitions, 169.011  
 Full-size pickup trucks, 169.011, 169.81  
 Recreational vehicle combinations, 169.81

**Pioneer motor vehicles**

Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.15  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10

Police vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles, use under PEACE OFFICERS

Policy of state, abandoned vehicles, 168B.01

Political campaign use, valuation as contribution, 10A.155

Preemption, motor vehicle dealers, surety bonds, 168.27

Presumptions, ownership, 297B.07

**Prices**

Brokered sale or lease, negotiation, 168.27  
 In lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025, 297B.035  
 Manufacturers' price lists, motor vehicle registration tax, basis, 168.013  
 Manufacturers' rebates, exclusion from purchase price, 297B.0351  
 Purchase prices, 297B.01  
 Retail installment contracts, 53C.08  
 Transfers of title, owners, duties, 168A.10

Prior owners, 168A.07

Prior salvage vehicles, *see* Salvage vehicles under this topic

Private passenger vehicles, insurance, *see* Coverage under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

**Proratable vehicles**

Fleets, *see* same under this topic  
 Proportional registration, 168.187  
 Sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES

Prostitution, use in, forfeiture, 609.531, 609.5312, 609.5315

Prostitution patrons, use of motor vehicle, records, 609.324

## MOTOR

398

### MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)

Public information and education programs, 168B.101  
 Public Safety Department, purchasing specifications, investigative and undercover use, 16C.13  
 Public transit service vehicles, Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.03  
 Publicly leased motor vehicles  
     Identification requirements, 471.346  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles  
     Identification, 471.346  
     Use by local government employees, generally, 471.666  
 Purchase  
     Certificates, *see* Certificates of title under this topic  
     Dealers, *see* same under this topic  
     Information about, 168A.04, 168A.05  
     Nonresidents, temporary vehicle permits, 168.091  
     Vehicles for destruction or dismantling, 168A.153  
 Purchasers, 297B.031  
 Racing, 37.01, 65B.59, 239.791  
 Radiators, used motor vehicles, express warranty, 325F.662  
 Rear view mirrors, *see* Mirrors under this topic  
 Rebates  
     Electric vehicles, 216C.401  
     Manufacturers, exclusion from purchase price, 297B.0351  
 Rebuilt motor vehicles, *see* Reconstructed vehicles under this topic  
 Reciprocity, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Reconstructed vehicles  
     Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.15, 325F.6641  
     Damage, 325F.6642  
     Generally, 168.10  
 Records and record keeping  
     Custom data request record fees, 168.327  
     Full-service providers, audits, 169.09  
     Motor vehicle sales by dealers, 168A.11  
     Scrap vehicle operators, 168A.1501  
     Shipping documents, 169.872  
     Subscription service, vehicle records, 168.327  
     Vehicle records subscription service, 168.327  
     Weight records, 169.851  
 Recreational manufactured home parks  
     Parking, clearance requirements, 327.20  
     Washing while inside certain facilities, 327.27  
 Recreational truck-tractors  
     Definitions, 169.011  
     Recreational vehicle combinations, 169.81  
 Recreational vehicles, *see* RECREATIONAL VEHICLES  
 Recycling vehicles, definitions, 169.011  
 Red flags, projecting loads, 169.52  
 Red lanterns (load markers), 169.52, 169.75  
 Reflectors, *see* REFLECTORS  
 Registered owners, *see* Owners under this topic  
 Registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION  
 Rental vehicles  
     Agencies, *see* Motor vehicle rental companies under RENTAL AGENCIES  
     Carseats, 169.685  
     Fleeing a peace officer in, exclusion from forfeiture, 609.5312  
     Generally, 65B.49  
     Insurance, generally, *see* Coverage under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
     Lessors, *see* same under this topic  
     License plates, 168.1289, 168.15, 168.16  
     Motorized bicycles, *see* under BICYCLES  
     Registration, 168.017, 168.15  
     Registration fees, 297A.64  
     Rental agreements, possession, 169.7995  
     Rental defined as sale and purchase, 297A.61  
     Rental trailers, *see* under TRAILERS  
     Rental trucks, *see* under TRUCKS  
     Renters, duties, 169.7995  
     Sale, 168.16

### MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)

Rental vehicles (Cont'd)  
     Tax, 297A.64  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Renters, generally, 169.7995  
 Repair printed materials, definitions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Repairs and replacements  
     Air bag replacement, 325E.0952  
     Consumer protection, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665  
     Damage appraisals, 72B.092  
     Estimating systems, 72B.092  
     Generally, 325F.662, 325F.665  
     Motor vehicle insurance, claims settlements, 72A.201  
     Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
     Recall repairs, manufacturer reimbursement, 80E.045  
     Repairs shop choice, restriction by insurer, 72A.201  
     Replaced parts, return, 325F.62  
     Replacement parts, specifying vendors, 72B.092  
     Warranty work and parts, dealers, 80E.041  
 Reports about  
     Motor vehicle forfeiture, 169A.63  
     Motor vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09  
     Salvage vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154  
     Scrap vehicles, 168A.1501  
     Stolen motor vehicles, 168.34  
 Retail sales installment contracts  
     Arrearages, 53C.08  
     Assignment, notice requirements, 53C.08  
     Complaints, 53C.04  
     Conditional sales contracts, 53C.06  
     Contents, 53C.08  
     Contract holders, crediting of payments, 53C.09  
     Copies, furnishing to buyer, 53C.08  
     Credit applications, 53C.083  
     Deferments, 53C.11  
     Definitions, 53C.01, 53C.08  
     Disclosure, 53C.08, 168.277  
     Extensions, 53C.11  
     Finance charges, *see* same under this topic  
     Fraud, 53C.03  
     Generally, 53C.01 to 53C.14  
     Insurance premium costs, inclusion, 53C.08  
     Interest, partial prepayment, interest savings, notice, 53C.10  
     Invalid provisions, 53C.08  
     Issuance, provisions, 53C.08  
     Licenses, exemption, 53C.02  
     Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01 to 53C.14  
     Orders, subpoenas, obedience, 53C.05  
     Payments, 53C.01, 53C.08, 53C.10, 53C.11  
     Refinancing, partial prepayment, interest savings, notice, 53C.10  
     Refunds, computing, 53C.10  
     Renewals, 53C.11  
     Reports about, motor vehicle sales finance companies, duties, 53C.07  
     Retail sellers, duties, 53C.10  
     Sales finance companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES  
     Savings banks, making, purchasing, 50.1485  
     Security agreements, 336.9-201  
     Severability of law, 53C.13  
     Signatures, 53C.08  
     Subpoenas, 53C.05  
     Violations, 53C.12  
 Retail sellers  
     Dealers  
         Generally, *see* Dealers under this topic  
         New motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topic  
         Used motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topic  
     Retail sales installment contracts, *see* same under this topic  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Revenue Department, 16B.54, 168.012  
 Road maintenance machinery and equipment, *see* under HEAVY EQUIPMENT  
 Road taxes, *see* ROAD TAXES  
 Roadable aircraft, 168.002, 169.011, 169.975  
 Rustproofing, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Safety checks, impounded motor vehicles, 168B.08  
 Safety monitoring equipment, 169.71  
 Safety standards  
   New items of motor vehicle equipment, 169.468, 169.469  
   New motor vehicles, 169.468, 169.469  
   Rulemaking, 169.468  
   Testing, 169.468  
   Unsafe equipment, 169.47  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
   Wheelchair securement devices, 299A.12 to 299A.14  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.233, 383C.75  
 Sales  
   Abandoned vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
   Balancing products containing lead or mercury, 116.931  
   Brake lights, 169.57  
   Cancellation, documentation, 168A.101  
   Certificates of title, notice, 168A.05, 168A.10  
   "Certified" motor vehicles, 325F.662  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Consumer protection provisions, 325F.662, 325F.665  
   Dealers  
     Generally, *see* Dealers under this topic  
     New motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topic  
     Used motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topic  
   Disclosures, mileage, 325E.15  
   Execution sales, exemption from, 550.37  
   Finance companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES  
   Forfeited vehicles, 169A.63  
   Generally, 168.27  
   Impounded vehicles, 168B.04, 168B.051, 168B.07 to 168B.10  
   Injunctions, new equipment, violations, 169.469  
   Law enforcement vehicles, removal of equipment or insignia, 169.981  
   Lead, balancing products containing, 116.931  
   Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
   Mechanics and material suppliers liens, notice, 514.20  
   Mercury, balancing products containing, 116.931  
   New motor vehicles, safety violations, injunctions, 169.469  
   Persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666  
   Rental vehicles, motor vehicle registration tax, refunds, 168.16  
   Resale, dealers' duties, 168A.11  
   Retail sales installment contracts, *see* same under this topic  
   Safety glass, 169.74  
   Sale for in state delivery, 297B.07  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.668, 297A.67, 297A.70  
   Scrap vehicles, 168A.1501  
   Self-service storage facilities liens, enforcement rights, 514.973  
   Sunday sales, 168.275, 168.276  
   Turn signals, 169.57  
   Unsafe tires, vehicles with, sales prohibited, 169.726  
   Used motor vehicle parts, 168A.151  
   Vehicle protection products, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
   Vehicles subject to license plate impoundment order, 169A.60  
   Vehicles with impounded license plates, 168.041  
   Vehicles with special series license plates, 168.041  
   Vehicles without mufflers or with defective mufflers, 169.69  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
   Warranties, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales persons, overtime, compensation, exception, 177.25  
 Sales restrictions, window glass, 168.27  
 Sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Salvage facilities  
   Automobile graveyards, abandoned vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011  
   Crushing, 116.92  
   Generally, 116.931  
 Salvage titles  
   Abandoned salvage vehicles, free and clear of liens, auction companies, 168A.1503  
   Generally, 168A.151, 168A.152  
 Salvage vehicles  
   Abandoned salvage vehicles, unpaid insurance claims, insurance companies, requirements, 168A.1503  
   Chlorofluorocarbon removal, 116.731  
   Inspections, 168A.152  
   Insurance appraisers and adjusters, 72B.091  
   Prior salvage vehicles, 168A.05, 168A.151  
   Purchasers, salvage titles, duties, 168A.152, 168A.153  
   Sales, licenses, 168.27  
   Salvage titles, *see* same under this topic  
   Scrap vehicles, 168A.153  
   Vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154  
   Warranty requirements, exemption, 325F.662  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 Scrap metal sales, record keeping requirement, exemption, 325E.21  
 Scrap vehicle operators, 168A.1501  
 Scrap vehicles, 168A.15, 168A.1501  
 Scrapping, certificates of title, 168A.15, 168A.23  
 Seat belts, *see* SEAT BELTS  
 Secured parties  
   Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05  
   Child support enforcement, 168A.20, 168A.21  
   Conditional registration, indemnification, 168A.07  
   Disclosure, 168A.21  
   Duties, generally, 168A.18  
   Forms, 168A.05  
   Notice given, liens, 168A.20  
   Notice received, 168A.06, 168A.14, 168A.153  
   Rights of action, 168A.07  
   Sale of forfeited vehicles, 169A.63  
   Sale of vehicle, duties, 168A.12, 336.9-619  
   Second or subordinate secured parties, effect, 168A.18  
 Security agreements, unlawful reassignment of vehicle, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666  
 Security interests  
   Assignment, 168A.19, 168A.29  
   Cancellation, 168A.20  
   Child support enforcement liens, 168A.05, 168A.20, 168A.21  
   Dealers, transfer of title, 168A.11  
   Exemptions, 168A.16  
   Extension, 168A.20  
   Fees, 168A.13, 168A.17 to 168A.20, 168A.29  
   Forms, 168A.05  
   Indemnity, conditional registration, 168A.07  
   Leases that are not security interests, 168A.17  
   New certificates, 168A.14  
   Notice, 168A.10, 168A.17, 168A.18, 609.5314  
   Off-highway vehicles, forfeiture, 84.7741  
   Out of state vehicles, 168A.05  
   Owners, duties, 168A.18  
   Perfection, 168A.01, 168A.17, 168A.22  
   Prima facie evidence, 168A.17  
   Records, 168A.05  
   Satisfaction, 168A.20  
   Second or subordinate secured parties, effect, 168A.18  
   Secured parties, *see* same under this topic  
   Self-service storage facilities liens, enforcement, 514.973  
   Specially constructed or reconstructed vehicles, 168A.04  
   Suspension or revocation of title, effect, 168A.23  
   Transfer of title, notice, 168A.10  
   Validity, 168A.17  
   Vehicles previously registered out of state, 168A.05

## MOTOR

400

### MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)

Seizures  
     Confiscation, *see* same under this topic  
     Criminal forfeitures, *see* Forfeiture under this topic  
 Serial numbers  
     Generally, 168.10  
     Impoundment notices, 168B.06  
     Manufacturer's sworn statement, 168.321  
 Service contracts, 53C.01  
 Service vehicles, flashing lights, 169.64  
 Shared electric vehicle facilities, advertising, 160.27  
 Sharing, organizations for, 297A.64  
 Sheriffs, ice on bodies of water  
     Restricting vehicles, 86B.106  
     Search and rescue, costs, reimbursement, 86B.1065  
 Single unit vehicles, drivers, license classification, 171.02  
 Sirens, *see* SIRENS  
 Size, 169.80  
 Smoking in, 144.413, 144.4167  
 Snowmobiles, *see* SNOWMOBILES  
 Solid waste vehicles, definitions, 169.011  
 Special agricultural products permits, 169.865, 169.8655  
 Special fuels, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Special mobile equipment, taxation, sale, 168.002  
 Special products vehicles, 169.864  
 Special transportation service provider vehicles, *see* Vehicles under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Specially constructed vehicles, certificates of title, 168A.04  
 Speedometers, 169.14  
 Standing, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Starting, traffic regulations, 169.19  
 State-owned vehicles  
     Enterprise fleet, 16B.54  
     Generally, *see* Motor vehicles under STATE PROPERTY  
 State parks  
     Fees, 85.055  
     Parking and campsite use, 85.052  
     Permits, 85.053  
 State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 State Patrol vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under STATE PATROL  
 State vehicles, energy use, reduction, 16C.137  
 Station wagons, 169.685, 169.721, 171.01  
 Steel, reprocessing firms, 297A.68  
 Steering locks, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic  
 Steering mechanisms, 169.782  
 Stolen  
     Mobile tracking devices, 626A.35  
     Vehicle forfeiture for designated offense or license revocation, exclusion, 169A.63  
 Stop lights, brake lights, 169.57, 169.64  
 Stopping  
     Peace officer vehicles, 169.98  
     Removal of excess weight, 169.85  
 Storage  
     Damaged vehicles, charges, 72B.092  
     Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18  
     Storage and display for sale, who may do, 168.27  
     Vehicles held by police authority, writs, or orders, impounded motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011  
 Storage facilities, operators liens, 168B.07  
 Street Rod Association, 327.201  
 Street-sweeping vehicles  
     Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013  
     Registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
 Submerged vehicles, removal, 86B.107  
 Subpoenas, dealers, contested cases, 168.27  
 Surety bonds  
     Certificates of title, applicants, 168A.04, 168A.07, 168A.085, 168A.09  
     Dealers, 168.27  
 Surface protection products, 53C.01, 53C.08  
 Suspension systems, 169.73  
 Tailboards, trucks, driving or parking restrictions, 169.43  
 Tailgates, trucks, driving or parking restrictions, 169.43

### MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)

Tank trucks, *see* TANK TRUCKS  
 Taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES  
 Television in, 169.471  
 Temporary vehicle permits, 168.09 to 168.092, 168A.11, 169.79  
 Testing, safety standards, 169.468  
 Theft, *see* Motor vehicle theft under THEFT  
 Theft deterrent devices, 53C.01, 53C.08  
 Tires, *see* TIRES  
 Title transfers, *see* Transfers of title under this topic  
 Titles, *see* Certificates of title under this topic  
 Total loss vehicles, unrepairable, sale, 168A.151  
 Tourist camps, 327.10, 327.27  
 Tow dollies, *see* DOLLIES (TOOLS)  
 Toward Zero Deaths program, Traffic Safety Advisory Council, 4.076  
 Towing, *see* TOWING  
 Tracking devices, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic  
 Trade-ins, purchase price, 297B.01  
 Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Traffic Safety Advisory Council, 4.076  
 Traffic signal override devices, possession, criminal penalties, 169.06  
 Trail bikes, *see* TRAIL BIKES  
 Transfers  
     Disclosure, mileage, 325E.15  
     Mileage, *see* same under this topic  
     Nonresident buyers, 168A.11  
     Ownership, *see* same under this topic  
     Titles, *see* Transfers of title under this topic  
     Transferees, 168.301  
     Transferors, duties, 168.301  
     Vehicles subject to license plate impoundment order, 169A.60  
 Transfers of title  
     Affidavits, 297B.01  
     Assignment, *see* same under this topic  
     By secured parties, 168A.12, 336.9-619  
     Certain transfers, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01  
     Compliance, verification, 168.301  
     Custom data request record fees, 168.327  
     Dealers, duties, 168A.11  
     Defined as sale, purchase, or acquisition, 297B.01  
     Disclosure, mileage, 168A.10, 168A.11  
     Expedited services fees, 168.326  
     Fees  
         Department powers, 168A.24  
         Disabled veterans, exemptions, 168A.29  
         Driver and vehicle records fees, 168.327  
         Expedited service fee, 168.326  
         Generally, 168A.29  
         Late fees, 168.301  
         Purchase by dealer, 168A.11  
         Reinstatement fees, 168.301  
     Generally, 168A.10  
     Impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim deemed consent to transfer, 168B.06, 168B.07  
     Involuntary transfers, 168A.12, 168A.14, 168A.23  
     Lemon law vehicles, 325F.665  
     Metro mobility vehicles, 473.386  
     Nontransferable certificates, 168A.07  
     Notations on, "certified" used motor vehicles, 325F.662  
     Notice of sale, 168A.05, 168A.10  
     Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.095  
     Subscription service, vehicle records, 168.327  
     Tax judgment sales, certificates of sale, effect, 270C.7105  
     Title record fees, 168.327  
     Transfer on death titles, 168A.125, 297B.01  
     Transferors, duties, 168A.10 to 168A.13  
     Vehicles with impounded license plates, 168.041  
     Vehicles with special series license plates, 168.041

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Transfers of title (Cont'd)  
     Violations, suspension of registration, 168.17, 168A.10  
 Transit vehicles, wheelchairs, *see* Securement devices under  
     WHEELCHAIRS  
 Transportation  
     Abandoned motor vehicles, disposition contracts, 168B.10  
     Drive-away or towing method  
         Bond, 168.054  
         Drive-away in transit license requirements, 168.053  
         Fees, 168.053, 168.057  
         Liability insurance, 168.054  
         Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
     Tow dollies, oversize permit exemptions, 169.81  
     Violations, 168.056  
 Transportation in  
     Bows, 97B.051  
     Firearms, 97B.045  
     Live animals, poultry, cleaning, disinfection, 35.81  
 Transportation network company vehicles, identifying devices,  
     169.58  
 Transportation services  
     Operators, 299A.11 to 299A.17  
     Vehicles, 299A.14, 299A.17  
 Truck parts, defined as heavy equipment, 325E.068  
 Turn signal lamps, *see* TURN SIGNAL LAMPS  
 Unauthorized vehicles  
     Custody, 168B.04  
     Impoundments, *see* Unauthorized vehicles under  
         IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Undercoating, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Unsafe equipment, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.47  
 Use, contrary to law, driving while impaired, 169A.63  
 Use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Used motor vehicle dealers  
     Generally, 168.27  
     License plates, *see* Dealers under this topic  
     Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.035  
     Violations, 168.27, 297B.035  
 Used motor vehicle parts  
     Dealers, 168.002, 168.27, 168A.151  
     Sale, unrepairable total loss vehicles, 168A.151  
 Used motor vehicles  
     Buyer's Guide, 325F.662  
     Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05  
     "Certified" motor vehicles, 325F.662  
     Registration, 168.27, 168.274  
     Sales, "certified" motor vehicles, 325F.662  
     Warranties, 325F.662  
 Utility task vehicles, 169.045  
 Utility vehicles, insurance, 65B.001  
 Vans, *see* VANS  
 Vehicle combinations, 169.81, 169.86  
 Vehicle control systems, video restrictions, exception, 169.471  
 Vehicle fringe benefits, withholding (taxes), exception, 290.92  
 Vehicle identification numbers  
     Assignment, 168.10, 168A.24  
     Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05  
     Definitions, 168A.01  
     Manufacturer's sworn statement, 168.321  
     No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.791  
     Older model vehicles, dismantling or destroying,  
         guidelines, 168A.153  
     Passenger carriers, 221.0252  
     Public Safety Department, duties, 168A.24  
     Violations, 168.10  
 Vehicle platoons, 169.881  
 Vehicle preparation, 168.27  
 Vehicle protection products  
     Applicability of law, 59C.12  
     Citation, 59C.01  
     Definitions, 59C.02  
     Enforcement of law, 59C.10  
     Generally, 59C.01 to 59C.12  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Vehicle protection products (Cont'd)  
     Warranties, 59C.05, 59C.07  
     Warrantors  
         Examinations, 59C.10  
         Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
         Insurance, 59C.05, 59C.06  
         Names, prohibited terms, 59C.08  
         Net worth, 59C.05  
         Records and record keeping, 59C.09  
         Registration, 59C.04  
         Scope of law, 59C.03  
         Stockholders' equity, 59C.05  
     Warranty reimbursement insurance policies, 59C.05,  
         59C.06  
 Vehicle salvage pools  
     Generally, 168.27  
     Unrepairable total loss vehicles, purchases by, 168A.151  
 Vehicles for hire, underage persons, operating, 171.322  
 Vehicles towing travel trailers, 169.75  
 Vehicles transporting wheelchair users, *see* under  
     WHEELCHAIRS  
 Verification, transfers, compliance, 168.301  
 Violations and penalties  
     Abandonment, 168B.03  
     Air pollution control system violations, 325E.0951  
     Airports, unauthorized operation on, 360.018  
     Arrests by Public Safety Department employees, 299D.06  
     Auctioneers, 168.27  
     Axle weight violations, 168.013  
     Boarding moving cars, 624.62  
     Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195  
     Certificates of title, 168A.08, 168A.23, 168A.30  
     Commercial motor vehicle inspectors, 169.781  
     Commercial motor vehicles, 169.781 to 169.783  
     Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL  
         VEHICULAR OPERATION  
     Damages to highways and highway structures, liability,  
         169.88  
     Dealers, 168.27, 168.276, 297B.035  
     Dogs or cats unattended in, 346.57  
     Driver feedback equipment, 169.71  
     Dropping objects on, 169.42  
     Entering or riding in without owner's permission, 609.546  
     Fines and forfeited bail money, 299D.03  
     Fleeing a peace officer in, 609.487  
     Fleet vehicles, deleted vehicles, failure to report, fines,  
         168.127  
     Generally, as misdemeanor, 168.10  
     Ignition interlock devices, 84.765, 86B.33, 171.306,  
         609.131  
     Interfering with motor vehicles, labor disputes, 179.11  
     Joyriding, 609.546  
     Labor dispute sites, violations at, 179.11  
     Leasing violations, 171.23  
     Lessees, 169.444, 169.7995  
     Lessors, 168.27, 169.444  
     Lien violations, 168.35  
     Littering from, in state parks, 85.20  
     Manufacturers, recall repairs reimbursement, 80E.045  
     Motor vehicle dealers, generally, 168.27  
     New motor vehicle dealers  
         Generally, 168.27  
         Licensing, 297B.035  
         Manufacturer reimbursement, 80E.045  
     Operating during labor disputes, 179.121  
     Rental violations, 169.7995, 171.23  
     Right-of-way violations, 169.20  
     Rulemaking violations, 169.781  
     Safety monitoring equipment, 169.71  
     Safety standards, 169.468, 169.469, 169.781  
     Sales violations  
         Dealer licensing violations, motor vehicle sales taxes,  
             payment, 297B.035

**MOTOR**

402

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Sales violations (Cont'd)

Passenger automobiles with unsafe tires, 169.726, 169.727

Persons under age 18, 168.101

Retail sales installment contract violations, 53C.12

Sunday sales, 168.27, 168.275

School buses, stopping or passing violations, 169.444

Scrap vehicle purchases or acquisitions, 168A.1501

Serial numbers, destruction or falsifications, 168.10

Size violations, 169.80

State employees, excessive purchases of state surplus property, 15.054

Tampering, 609.546

Theft, *see* Motor vehicle theft under THEFT

Tinting of window glass, application or sale, 169.71

Traffic violations, *see* Violations and penalties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Transfer violations, persons under age 18, 168.101

Transportation violations, 168.053, 168.056

Unsafe equipment, 169.47

Unsafe motor vehicles, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.47

Use violations, 168.36

Used motor vehicle dealers, 168.27, 297B.035

Vehicle identification numbers, 168.10

Vehicle salvage pools, 168.27

Vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.17

Weight violations

Excess weight, generally, 169.851

Fines and forfeited bail money, 299D.03

Generally, 168.013

Misdemeanor, 168.013, 169.80

Motor vehicle registration, revocation, 168.013

Nonresidents, release on personal recognizance, 169.91

Unloading vehicles, 169.85

Weighing, 169.85

Wheelchair securement devices, generally, 299A.17

Wholesalers, 168.27

Windows, 169.71

Waivers, impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim, deemed waiver of owner or lienholder rights, 168B.06

Warranties

Brokers activities, 168.27

New motor vehicles, 325F.665

Parts, pricing, 80E.041

Used motor vehicles, 325F.662

Vehicle protection products, 59C.02 to 59C.12

Warranty of title

Dealers, transfer of title, 168A.11

Owners, transfer of title, 168A.10

Secured parties, transfer of title, 168A.12, 168A.125

Waste, *see* Motor vehicle waste under this topic

Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES

Weight and weighing

County state-aid highways and county roads, 169.823

Emissions-reduction technology, 169.824

Forest products, 169.8261

Generally, 169.03

Gross weight, *see* same under this topic

Idle reduction technology, 169.824

Limitations, 169.80, 169.824, 169.87

Manufacturer's sworn statement, 168.321

Milk, fluid, 169.8295, 169.869

Records, 169.851

Registration, 168.10

Special agricultural products permits, 169.865, 169.8655

Special products vehicles, 169.864

State Patrol, duties, 299D.06

Vehicles stopped by peace officers, 169.85

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Weight violations, 169.81

Wheel load, pulpwood transporters, 169.863

Wheelage taxes, *see* WHEELAGE TAXES

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Wheelchair securement devices, *see* Securement devices under WHEELCHAIRS

Wheels, *see* WHEELS

Wholesalers, licenses, 168.27

Wide loads

Baled agricultural products, 169.86, 169.862

Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see* under DRIVERS

Permits, *see* Oversize vehicles under this topic

Width

Limitations, 169.80

Over-width vehicles, *see* Oversize vehicles under this topic

Road maintenance and repair equipment, exemptions, 169.035

Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.86, 169.862

Wide vehicles, identification lamps, 169.58

Wilderness areas, 86A.05

Window etch products, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic

Windows, *see* Glass, related parts, and services under this topic

Windshields, *see* Glass, related parts, and services under this topic

Wrecked vehicles, glass or injurious substances on highway, civil liability, damages, 169.421

Writs, impounded motor vehicles, 168B.011

Year

Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05

Impoundment notices, 168B.06

Yellow flags, 169.52

**MOTOR VOTER LAW**

Generally, 201.161

**MOTORBOATS**

Aquatic farms, restrictions, 97C.025

Backfire arrester, 86B.525

Carbon monoxide detection systems, 86B.532

Cities, regulation, 86B.201

Commercial operation, defined, 86B.005

Definitions

Generally, 86B.005

Impaired Driving Code, 169A.03

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01

Operating while impaired, 86B.33

Watercraft operation, 86B.30

Watercraft safety, watercraft, and watercraft licensing, 86B.005

Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.061

Driving while impaired, *see* Operating while impaired under this topic

Fish management areas, 97C.025

Fish preserves, 97C.025

Gasoline, marine, 296A.01, 296A.07, 296A.18

Hunting, waterfowl, 97B.805

Ignition interlock devices, 86B.33, 171.306

Labels, carbon monoxide poisoning warnings, 86B.532

Licenses, carbon monoxide poisoning warnings, information and labels, 86B.532

Migratory waterfowl resting areas, motor size, 97A.095

Motors

Batteries, used battery trade-in, exception, 325E.1151

Horsepower restrictions, young operators, 86B.303

Size, migratory waterfowl resting areas, 97A.095

Mufflers, 86B.521

Natural Resources Department purchases, 84.025

Noise

Backfire arrests, 86B.525

Limits, 86B.321

Mufflers, 86B.521

Nighttime limits on, 97C.376

Sound-producing devices, 86B.515

Testing, 86B.321, 86B.521

Operating privileges, revocation, 86B.33

Operating while impaired

Alcoholic beverages, underage drinking and driving, 169A.33

Conviction, drivers' license revocation, 169A.54, 171.188

**MOTORBOATS (Cont'd)**

- Operating while impaired (Cont'd)
  - Fines and forfeited bail, disposition, 86B.705
  - Intoxication testing refusal or failure, 169A.52
  - Prohibition, 86B.33, 171.188
- Operators
  - Definitions, 86B.30
  - Drivers' licenses, revocation or suspension, 86B.33, 169A.52, 169A.54, 171.188
  - Nonresidents, operating privileges revoked, 86B.33
  - Permits, 86B.302
- Owners, penalty for allowing impaired operation, 86B.33
- Rental businesses, requirements, 86B.306
- Safety courses
  - Carbon monoxide poisoning, 86B.532
  - Operator permits, 86B.302
- Saint Croix River, operation, 85.33
- Sirens, 86B.515
- Sound-producing devices, 86B.515
- Spawning beds, 97C.025
- Violations and penalties
  - Carbon monoxide detection systems, 86B.532
  - Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487
  - Ignition interlock devices, 171.306
  - Operating privileges, revocation, 86B.33
  - Operating while impaired, 86B.33, 169A.52, 169A.54, 171.188
  - Owners, responsible for impaired operation, 86B.33
  - Rules violations, Saint Croix Riverway, 85.33

**MOTORCYCLE HELMETS**

- Motorcyclists with motorcycle instruction permits, 169.974
- Motorized bicycle operators, 171.02
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.793
- Persons under age 18, 169.974

**MOTORCYCLES**

- Accidents, off-highway motorcycles
  - Accident reports, 84.79
  - Autopsy report, examination for alcohol, 84.911
  - Sheriffs, investigations, 387.03
- Assembled motorcycles, certificates of title
  - Applications, 168A.04
  - Generally, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Surety bonds, exception, 168A.04
- Autocycles
  - Defined, 169.011
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.02
  - Seat belt use, 169.686
- Brake lights, 169.57, 169.64
- Brakes, 84.795, 169.67
- Cargo, 169.974
- Certificates of title
  - Assembled motorcycles, 168A.04
  - Generally, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Reconstructed motorcycles, 168A.15
- Classic motorcycles, 168.105, 168.12
- Dealers, off-highway motorcycles, 84.787, 84.788
- Defenses, motorcyclists, entering or crossing intersections against red lights, 169.06
- Definitions
  - Autocycles, 169.011
  - Classic motorcycles, 168.105
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.01
  - Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
  - Natural resources law, 84.787
  - No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.43
  - Traffic regulations, 169.011
- Dirt bikes, *see* Off-highway motorcycles under this topic
- Disability license plates, *see* under LICENSE PLATES
- Drivers' manual, 171.0705
- Driving rules, 169.974
- Dual registration, off-highway motorcycles, 84.788

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

- Electric-assisted bicycles, exclusion, 65B.001, 65B.43
- Electric motor-equipped motorcycles, sales, disclosures, prohibited sales, 325F.661
- Escort duties
  - Flashing red lights, use, 169.64
  - Motorcycle road guard certificates, 171.60
- Flashing red lights, escort duties, 169.64
- Foot rests, 169.974
- Funeral processions, motorcycles escorting, 169.04
- Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE
- Ground lights, 169.56
- Headlights
  - Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795
  - Requirements, 169.49, 169.974
- Helmets, 84.793, 169.974, 171.02
- Horns, 169.974
- Impeded by motor vehicles, 169.18
- Insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- Lane filtering, 169.974
- Lawsuits, places of public accommodation, riders, denial of access, 604.12
- License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
- Licenses, 169.974
- Manufacturers, assembled motorcycles, origin, 168A.04
- Motor scooters, *see* Motorized bicycles under BICYCLES
- Motor sports areas, land use, legislative approval, 84.915
- Motor vehicle registration, classic motorcycles, 168.105
- Motor vehicle registration taxes
  - Disabled veterans, exemptions, 168.012, 168A.29
  - Rate of tax, 168.013
- Motorcycle road guards, 171.60
- Motorcyclists
  - Disabled persons, license plates, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES
  - Discrimination, 604.12
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.02, 171.03
  - Entering or crossing intersections against red lights, defenses, 169.06
  - Generally, 169.974
  - Liability, 604.16
  - Motorcycle road guards, 171.60
  - Safety equipment, 171.60
- No-fault automobile insurance
  - Coverage, exclusions, 65B.46, 65B.48
  - Generally, 65B.49
  - Requirements, generally, 65B.48
- Noise limits, 84.789, 169.974
- Off-highway motorcycles
  - Accidents, 84.79, 84.911, 387.03
  - Apprentice riders, 84.76
  - Civil citations, 84.775
  - Criminal penalties for violations by, 84.765, 84.774
  - Damage by, repair, funding, 84.780
  - Dealers, 84.787, 84.788
  - Definitions, 84.765, 84.787
  - Driving while impaired, 84.765, 169A.20
  - Dual registration, 84.788
  - Education and training programs, 84.027, 84.791
  - Equipment required, dual registration, 84.788
  - Eye-protection devices, 84.793
  - Forfeitures, 84.7741
  - Generally, 84.795
  - Helmets, 84.793, 169.974, 171.02
  - Identification numbers, 84.789
  - Ignition interlock devices, 84.765
  - Lawsuits, counties, liability, limitation, 466.03
  - Licenses, drivers licenses, 84.765, 84.793
  - Manufacturers, 84.787 to 84.789
  - Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.787 to 84.795
  - Off-highway vehicles, *see* OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES
  - Operating privileges, 84.765
  - Operators, *see* Motorcyclists under this topic
  - Penalties, 84.765, 84.774, 84.7741
  - Permits, 84.788

**MOTORCYCLES**

404

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

Off-highway motorcycles (Cont'd)  
     Public road rights-of-way, defined, 84.787  
     Registration, 84.787, 84.788, 84.789, 84.794, 97A.421  
     Rulemaking, 84.79  
     Safety certificate duplicate fees, rulemaking exemption, 84.791  
     Safety courses, 84.791  
     Sound emissions, 84.789  
     State lands, use on, 84.777  
     State trail passes, nonresidents, 84.7945  
     Trailers, recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81  
     Trails  
         Funding, 84.794  
         Nonresident passes, 84.7945  
         Operation on, 84.795, 85.018  
     Transfers, 84.788  
     Violations, 84.765, 84.793, 97A.421  
     Youth restrictions, 84.793  
 Operators, *see* Motorcyclists under this topic  
 Parking, 169.974  
 Parts, certificates of title, applications, 168A.04  
 Passenger automobiles, exclusion, 168.002, 169.721  
 Passengers, 169.974  
 Permits  
     Off-highway motorcycles, temporary registration permits, 84.788  
     State parks, 85.053  
 Rear view mirrors, 169.974  
 Reconstructed motorcycles, certificates of title, 168A.15  
 Registration  
     Disabled veterans, fee exemptions, 168.012  
     Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
     Rotary member plates, 168.1283  
     "Start seeing motorcycles" special plates, 168.1282  
 Rental vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Research and development, nonoxygenated gasoline, use, 239.791  
 Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood Forest, motor sports area, 89.025  
 Rotary member plates, 168.1283  
 Safety education program, 123B.36, 171.335  
 Seat belts, use, exemptions, 169.685  
 Seats and seating, 169.974  
 Sidecars  
     License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES  
     Passengers, 169.974  
     "Start seeing motorcycles" special plates, 168.1282  
 State parks, permits, 85.053, 85.055  
 Stop lights, 169.57  
 Taillights, 84.795, 169.974  
 Theft, *see* Motor vehicle theft under THEFT  
 Trail bikes, *see* TRAIL BIKES  
 Trailers, recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81  
 Turn signal lamps, 169.57  
 Vendors, receipts, motor vehicle title certificate applications, 168A.04  
 Veterans' plates, *see* under LICENSE PLATES  
 Violations and penalties  
     Generally, *see* Violations and penalties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
     Motorcycle road guards, 171.60  
     Off-highway motorcycles, 84.774, 84.7741, 84.793  
     Sunday sales violations, 168.274 to 168.276  
**MOTORS**  
     *See also* ENGINES  
     Energy efficiency, 216C.19  
     Motorboats, 97A.095, 325E.1151  
     Testing, 216C.19  
**MOUND (CITY)**  
     Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
**MOUNDS VIEW (CITY)**  
     Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**MOUNDS VIEW (CITY) (Cont'd)**

School district, 383A.12  
**MOUNTAIN IRON (CITY)**  
     Senator David J. Tomassoni Memorial Cross Range Expressway, 161.14  
**MOURNING DOVES**  
     Definitions, game bird species, 97A.015  
     Protected wild animals, defined as including doves, 97A.015  
     Remote-controlled decoys, taking with, 97B.085  
     Transportation, 97A.545  
**MOVIE THEATERS**  
     Arson, 609.5631  
     Audiovisual recordings during showing of film, 609.896  
     Drive-in theaters, obscene movies  
         Definitions, 617.298  
         Prohibition, 617.299  
     Employees, liability, sexually explicit material, 617.295  
     Movies, *see* MOVIES  
**MOVIES**  
     *See also* SHOWS  
     Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
     Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941  
     Cancellation  
         Distribution restrictions, 326.524  
         Exhibitors rights, 326.523  
     Churches, license exemption, 326.526  
     Colleges and universities, license exemption, 326.526  
     Corporations, directors, officers, or agents, license violations, 326.53  
     Definitions  
         Employments licensed by state, 326.523  
         Generally, 326.01  
     Distribution  
         Certain restrictions, 326.524  
         Generally, 326.523  
     Distributors, notice received, cancellation, 326.523  
     Educational organizations, license exemption, 326.526  
     Exhibitors, 326.523  
     Explore Minnesota Film Office  
         Duties, 116U.255  
         Film production jobs program, 116U.26  
     Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
     Film production jobs program, 116U.255, 116U.26  
     Film production tax credit, 116U.27, 290.06, 297I.20  
     Fines, license violations, 326.53  
     Fraternal organizations, license exemption, 326.526  
     Library property, damage, removal or detention, 134.40, 609.541  
     Licenses  
         Distribution restrictions, 326.523  
         Exemptions, 326.526, 326.55, 326.56  
         Exhibitors, 326.523  
         Generally, 326.523 to 326.53  
         Violations, fine, 326.53  
         Voiding, 326.525  
     Mail and mailing, cancellation, notice, 326.523  
     Obscene movies  
         Admission of minors, 617.294, 617.296, 617.297  
         Drive-in theaters, 617.298, 617.299  
     Online movies, private shared telecommunications services, 237.681  
     Religious organizations and societies, license exemption, 326.526  
     Schools, license exemption, 326.526  
     Violations and penalties, licenses, 326.525, 326.53  
**MOVING COMPANIES**  
     Building movers, *see* BUILDING MOVERS  
     Household goods carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
     Packing materials, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
**MOVING WALKS**  
     *See* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES



## **MOWER COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Cook-Hormel House, historic place, 138.664  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Electric utility peaking facility, 272.02  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Officer Jason B. Meyer Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED  
     RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
     (ARMER)  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

## **MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055,  
         356.20, 356.215  
     Refund repayments, 356.441  
 Accumulated contributions  
     Application for, 352.22  
     Refunds, 352.22  
 Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition,  
     356.65  
 Actuarial valuations  
     Alternative valuations, 356.23  
     Copies, 356A.07  
     Financial reporting, 356.20  
     Generally, 356.214, 356.215  
     Legislature, rights, 356.22  
     Optional annuities, early retirement, 352.93  
     Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to,  
         356.612  
     Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23  
     Survivor benefits, 352.931  
 Actuaries  
     Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic  
     Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215  
     Contracts, 356.214  
     Duties, 356.214  
 Administration  
     Expenses, 356.215  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 352.92  
 Age of retirement  
     Generally, 352.93  
     Normal retirement age, 353.01, 356.403  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Survivor benefits, 352.931  
 Annuities  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Accumulated contributions, 352.22  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Bounce back annuities, 352.116  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Deferred annuities, 352.94, 356.30  
     Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Joint and survivor annuities, 352.116, 356.46, 356.461  
     Normal retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Payment, date, 356.40  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
     Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
     Term certain annuities, survivor benefits, 352.931  
 Appropriations from, disbursements, generally, 352.911  
 Assets  
     Definitions, 356.215  
     Excess assets over actuarial accrued liability, amortization,  
         356.215  
     Investment diversification, 356A.06  
     Limitations on use, 356.63  
     Market valuation method, 356.215  
     Title, holding, 356A.06  
     Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23  
 Audits and examinations, financial reporting, 356.20

## **MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Beneficiaries, payments to, 352.931, 356.001  
 Benefits  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Beginning date of distribution, 356.635  
     Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
     Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
     Definitions, 356.635, 356A.01  
     Direct rollovers, 356.633  
     Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Eligible rollover distributions, 356.633  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Federal benefit limits, 356.612  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.612, 356.635,  
         356.638  
     Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
     Payment, date, 356.40  
     Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to,  
         356.612  
     Subpoena authority, 356.401  
     Survivor benefits, 356.303, 356.87  
     Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
 Bounce back annuities, 352.116  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
     Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
     Generally, 356A.09  
     Indemnification, 356A.11  
     Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Buybacks  
     Prior service credit, 356.30  
     Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
     Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195  
 Certificates and certification  
     Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
     Unneeded assets, 11A.23  
 Chief administrative officer, *see* Executive director under  
     MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
     (MSRS)  
 Cofiduciaries  
     Defined, 356A.01  
     Duties, generally, 356A.10  
     Liability, 356A.10  
     Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Combined investment funds, deposits, 352.911  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
 Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Definitions, 356.302  
     Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits,  
     or other rights, 356A.07  
 Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13  
 Contributions to more than one public retirement plan  
     Restrictions, 354.094  
     Retirement age, 353.01  
 Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
 Coverage by more than one system  
     Generally, 356.311  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.93, 352.95  
 Coverage errors, correction, 352.908, 356.637  
 Covered correctional service, defined, 352.905  
 Covered employees  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Contributions, *see* Employee contributions under this topic  
     Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor  
         benefits, 356.406  
     Definitions, 352.905, 356.406, 356A.01  
     Exclusive representatives, state employee's unions, 352.029  
     Generally, 352.905  
     Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements,  
         356.49

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Covered employees (Cont'd)

- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07
- Representation, MSRS, board of directors, 352.03
- Retirement coverage review/appeals committees, 352.907
- Termination of service, 352.22

Covered governmental entity

- Defined, 356A.01
- Duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Creation, 352.911

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Decedents estates, payments to, survivor benefits, 352.931

Dedicated fund

- Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65
- Uses, 356.63

Deferred annuities

- Augmentation, 352.22, 352.94, 356.30
- Eligibility, 352.94
- Generally, 352.22
- Survivor benefits, 352.931

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Combined service benefits, 356.302
- Correction of coverage errors, 356.637
- Generally, 352.901, 352.905
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06
- Vesting requirements, 352.925

Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Deposits to, contributions and investment income, 352.911

Disability benefits

- Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
- Generally, 352.95
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Offsets, 176.021, 352.95
- Postretirement adjustments, 352.95
- Retirement benefit accrual rate increase, 352.95, 356.315
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

Disbursements, generally, 352.911

Disclosure

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights

- Information regarding, 356.49
- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48

Distributions, direct rollovers, 356.633

Donations, authority to accept, 356.648

Early retirement

- Actuarial reduction, 352.116
- Actuarial valuations, 352.93
- Coordinated benefits, 354A.31
- Employee insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Generally, 352.93

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Employee contributions

- Amount, 352.92
- Collection of, 352.911
- Depositing, 352.911
- Employers, pick up, 356.62
- Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Employee contributions (Cont'd)

- Partial refund at retirement, 352.93
- Reports about, 356.62
- Salary deduction, 352.92
- Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employees, *see* Covered employees under this topic

Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Employer contributions

- Amount, 352.92
- Collection of, 352.911
- Depositing, 352.911
- Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029
- Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Supplemental contributions, 352.92
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employers

- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
- Certificates and certification, disability benefit applicants, leave of absence status, 352.95
- Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98
- Employer contributions, *see* same under this topic
- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Reports given, 356.50, 356.62
- Reports received, financial reports, 356.20

Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Exclusive representatives, state employee's unions, 352.029

Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215

Fiduciaries

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Assets, title, 356A.06
- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Liability, 356A.10
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Financial reports

- Alternative reports, 356.23
- Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
- Requirements, generally, 356.20

Forfeitures, 356.614

Former covered employees

- Marriage dissolution actions, 356.49
- Refunds, 352.22

Full funding, established dates for, 356.215

Funds and accounts

- Custodial bank accounts, 356.001
- Dedicated fund, 356.63, 356.65

Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648

Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Governmental subdivisions, *see* Employers under this topic

Information services, 356.97

Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87

Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Interest rates  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Generally, 356.59  
     Refunds, 352.22  
 Investment of funds  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Investment Board, duties, 11A.23  
     Investment expenses, actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Reports about, 356.219  
     Requirements, generally, 352.911, 356A.06  
 Joint and survivor annuities  
     Annuity in lieu of refund, 352.931  
     Bounce-back annuities, 352.116  
     Computation, 356.461  
     Mandatory, 356.46  
 Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Liability  
     Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
     Defined, 356A.01  
     Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215  
 Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Mail and mailing  
     Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
     Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Members, *see* Covered employees under this topic  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.951  
 Normal retirement annuities  
     Amount, formula, 352.115, 352.93  
     Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
     Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 352.93  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
     Retirement benefit accrual rate increase, 352.93, 356.315  
     Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40  
 Optional annuities  
     Disability benefits, 352.95  
     Early retirement, 352.93  
     Effective date, 352.95  
     Generally, 352.116  
     Information summaries, distribution, 356.46  
     Revocation, 356.48  
     Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
     Survivor benefits, 352.931  
 Payments by  
     Allowable expenses, 356.001  
     Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Health insurance premiums, 356.87  
 Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87  
 Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Policy of state, 352.90  
 Portability with other retirement plans, Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.93, 352.95  
 Postretirement adjustments  
     Disability benefits, 352.95  
     Eligibility for, 352.93  
     Generally, 356.415  
     Survivor benefits, 352.931  
 Prior service credit, purchases  
     Generally, 356.551  
     Reserves requirements, 356.30  
     Strike periods, 356.195  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Purpose, 356.001

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Reduced retirement annuities, *see* Early retirement under this topic  
 Refunds  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Generally, 352.22  
     Interest rates, 356.59  
     Repayment to  
         Combined service annuities, 356.30  
         Correctional employees retirement fund, 352.22  
         Generally, 356.441  
         Interest rates, 356.59  
         Survivor benefits, death refunds, 352.931  
 Reports given  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Experience studies, 356.215  
     Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23  
     Investment of funds, 356.219  
     Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
 Reserves, prior service credit purchases, 356.30  
 Retirement annuities, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic  
 Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
 Service credit  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
     Military service credit, Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.638  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195  
     Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
     Transfers, from MSRS general plan, 352.955  
     Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Special teachers, covered correctional service, 352.905  
 Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215  
 Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465  
 Survivor benefits  
     Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
     Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
     Definitions, 356.406  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 352.931  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
     Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40  
     Surviving child, 356.303, 356.87  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Vesting requirements  
     Deferred annuities, 352.22  
     Disability benefits, 352.95  
     Generally, 352.925, 352.93  
     Service credit, *see* same under this topic  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Years of service, survivor benefits, 352.931  
**MUD LAKE**  
 Water control projects, 84.161, 84.162  
**MULCH**  
 Noxious-weed free mulch, certification, 18.79  
**MULES**  
 Brands, *see* BRANDS  
 Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12  
 Damage to, claims, county payments, amounts, 347.15  
 Definitions  
     Animal health law, 35.821

**MULES**

408

**MULES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03

Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Marks, 35.824 to 35.828

Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

**MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

Affirmative action, 363A.36

Aid to

Authorizing, 134.32

Basic support aid, 134.355

Development aid, 134.353

Eligibility, 134.351

Operating aid, 134.354

Reports about, 134.351

Telecommunications aid, 134.355

Claim for loss or injury, notice, 466.05

Data, 13.40

Definitions

Public libraries, 134.001

Tort liability, 466.01

Employees

Government immunity, 466.03

Indemnification, 466.07

Limitation of liability, 466.04

Generally, 134.351

Grants to, 134.32

Investigations, inspector general, 127A.21

Liability, *see* Torts under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Materials, reserved, release, 13.40

Property

Damage or detention, 609.541

Removal, 609.541

Title to, 134.351

Records and record keeping, borrowers' records, classification, disclosure, 13.40

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

**MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

Areas of operation

Duties and powers in, 469.012

Generally, 469.005, 469.006

Commissioners

Appointment, term, 469.006

Compensation and salaries, 469.011

Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009

Former commissioners, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009

Liability, contracts or torts, no personal liability, 469.014

Removal for cause, 469.010

Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009

County economic development service providers, establishment, effect, 469.1082

Creation, 469.004

Definitions, 469.002

Duties and powers

Assumption of city housing and redevelopment authorities duties and powers, 469.008

Generally, 469.004, 469.007

Employees, 469.009

Generally, 469.011

Housing development projects, powers, 469.007

Housing Finance Agency, cooperation, 462A.07

Leased existing housing assistance payments, 469.012

Resolutions by, duties and powers in areas of operation, 469.012

Section 8 programs, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

**MULTIDISCIPLINARY CHILD PROTECTION TEAMS**

*See* CHILD WELFARE

**MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS**

Agents for accounts

Agency designation

Effective date, 524.6-216

**MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Agents for accounts (Cont'd)

Agency designation (Cont'd)

Form, 524.6-213

Legal effect, 524.6-215

Definitions, 524.6-201

Exclusion as parties, 524.6-201

No right to sums on deposit, 524.6-203

Beneficiaries, ownership, 524.6-202

Children, party to joint accounts, 524.6-208, 524.6-209

Contracts of deposit, 524.6-213

Credit unions, 52.131

Creditors' rights, 524.6-207

Custodial trustees, designation, 529.03

Decedents estates

Generally, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214

Rights of financial institution, 524.6-211

Rights of survivorship, 524.6-204

Definitions, 524.6-201, 524.6-202

Evidence

Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203

Right of survivorship, 524.6-204

Financial institutions

Discharge from claims for amounts paid, 524.6-211

Liability, 524.6-202

Payments, 524.6-202, 524.6-208 to 524.6-211

Protection of, 524.6-202, 524.6-208, 524.6-212

Setoffs, 524.6-202, 524.6-212

Forms, 524.6-213

Joint accounts

Defined, 524.6-201

Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203

Payments, 524.6-209

Lawsuits, actions to recover balance due, statutes of limitations, 541.10

Minors, party to joint accounts, 524.6-208, 524.6-209

Multiparty Accounts Act, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214

Nontestamentary transfers, right of survivorship, 524.6-206

Notice, right of survivorship, 524.6-205

Ownership

Beneficiaries, 524.6-202

Lifetime of parties, 524.6-203

Party, minor as, 524.6-208, 524.6-209

Payments

After death or disability, 524.6-210

Definitions

Signature of one party, 524.6-208

Sums on deposit, 524.6-201

Financial institutions, discharge, 524.6-211

Joint accounts, 524.6-209

P.O.D. accounts

Defined, 524.6-201

Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203

Payment of, 524.6-210

Right of survivorship, 524.6-204

Savings banks, 50.17

Power of attorney, accounts with no survivorship rights, 524.6-213

Probate, generally, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214

Savings associations, deposits, rights of owners, 51A.262, 51A.27

Savings banks, deposits, rights of owners, 50.17

Setoffs, financial institutions, 524.6-202, 524.6-212

Signatures, payment on signature of one party, 524.6-208

Sums on deposit

Defined, 524.6-201

Right of survivorship, 524.6-204

Survivorship

Account contracts, 524.6-206

Evidence of, 524.6-204

Forms, 524.6-213

Nontestamentary transfers, 524.6-206

Notice to financial institutions, 524.6-205

Right of survivorship, 524.6-204 to 524.6-206

**MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Transfers, nontestamentary, right of survivorship, 524.6-206

Types of accounts

Designation, form, 524.6-213

Generally, effective dates, 524.6-216

Withdrawals, 524.6-201

**MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS ACT**

Generally, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS**

Apartment buildings, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS

Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

Cable companies, access, *see* Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Candidates and volunteers, access, 211B.20

Carbon monoxide alarms, 299F.50, 299F.51

Classification of property, homestead, owner-occupied triplexes, eligibility, 273.13

Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS

Congregate housing, 349.12

Construction or alteration

Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06

Disabled persons, use and access requirements, 363A.10

Cooperative apartments, *see* COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS

Definitions

Cable communications systems, 238.02

Common interest communities, 515B.1-103

Residential contractors, 326B.802

Shared-metered residential buildings, 216B.022

Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01

Special service districts, 428A.01

Disabled persons

Construction requirements, 363A.10

Rental property, *see* Dwellings under DISABLED PERSONS

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.10

Duplexes, *see* DUPLEXES

Electric meters, 216B.022 to 216B.024, 326B.106

Electric panels, residential electric panel upgrade program, 216C.45

Electric vehicle charging, State Building Code, 326B.106

Federal census, employee access, 2.92

Fire Code, stairways, enclosed, 299F.011

Fire sprinkler systems, multipurpose potable water piping systems, 299M.01, 299M.03

Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages, 580.021, 580.022

Homesteads, multiple dwellings defined as, 290A.03

Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT

Lead (mineral), lead risk assessments, 144.9504

Leases, 504B.111

Multiunit residential housing

Acquisition by Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05

Housing Finance Agency grants, 462A.05, 462A.21

Residential electric panel upgrade program, 216C.45

Shared-metered residential buildings

Apportionment and billing, 504B.216

Consumer protection, 216B.023

Default procedures, 504B.216

Dispute resolution, 216B.024

Submetering, 216B.022, 216B.023

Special service districts, 428A.01

Technical assistance, from Housing Finance Agency, 462A.07

Wage theft prevention, responsible contractors required, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.051

Neighborhood real estate trusts, 65A.375

On-site coordination (osc) services projects, *see* under AGED PERSONS

Owners, cable communications, duties, 238.23

Posting (notices), rights and obligations, landlords and tenants, 471.9995

Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Qualifying homesteads, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03

Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential generators, multiple dwellings defined as, 297H.01

Residential rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, qualifying homesteads, 290B.03

Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Stairways, enclosed, 299F.011, 326B.106

Technology systems, inspections, exemption, 326B.36

Tenement houses, *see* TENEMENT HOUSES

Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES

Triplexes, owner-occupied

Homestead classification, eligibility, 273.13

Valuation of property, excluded improvements, 273.11

Valuation of property, market value, 273.11

Violations and penalties, carbon monoxide alarms, 299F.51

Zoning, variances, 462.357

**MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)**

Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853

Definitions, Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, agreements, 62H.01

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Health carriers, Small Employer Health Benefit Act, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Local government employees, health benefits, 471.61

Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, 62A.4514

Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements

Agents or brokers, 62H.11, 62H.16

Defenses, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15

Definitions, 62H.10

Exclusions, 62H.10

Filing, 62H.11, 62H.14 to 62H.16

Liability, claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17

Licensed insurers, 62H.14, 62H.16

Organizational documents, filing, 62H.16

Third party administrators, 62H.14, 62H.16

Violations, 62H.15, 62H.17

Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, notice, 62L.09

**MULTISTATE TAX COMMISSION**

Access to tax return data, inspections, 270B.12

Generally, 290.172

**MUMPS**

Vaccination

Child care and school enrollment, 121A.15

Postsecondary schools, 135A.14

**MUNICIPAL BONDS**

*See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS**

Alternative dispute resolution processes, 414.12

Annexation, *see* ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY

Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067

Conductor of proceedings, powers, 414.01

Consolidation, *see* CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY

Definitions, 414.011

Designation of area for orderly annexation, 414.0325

Detachment, *see* DETACHMENT OF TERRITORY

Election of new municipal officers, orders, 414.09

Fees, 414.01

Hearings

Annexation, 414.031, 414.033

Consolidation, 414.041

## MUNICIPAL

410

### MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS (Cont'd)

#### Hearings (Cont'd)

- Generally, 414.01
- Incorporation, 414.02
- Notice requirements, 414.06, 414.061, 414.09
- Ordinances, 414.033

#### Joint agreements between political subdivisions, 414.063

#### Orders, appeals, 414.07, 414.08

#### Presiding administrative law judges, duties, 414.031

#### Reimbursement to towns for taxable property, 414.036

#### Rulemaking authority, 414.01

#### Towns, incorporation, detachment or annexation, recommendations, 414.051

### MUNICIPAL CIVIL SERVICE

#### Abolishing, 44.16

#### Appeals, dismissal actions, 44.09

#### Appointments, 44.06

#### Candidates, grounds for rejection, 44.11

#### Certifying for vacancies, 44.06, 44.11

#### Classifying positions, 44.05, 44.11

#### Definitions, 44.01

#### Dismissal of employees

- Appeals, 44.09
- Generally, 44.08
- Political activities, 44.15

#### Employment roster, preparing and maintaining, 44.05

#### Establishing, 44.02

#### Examinations, 44.06, 44.07, 44.11

#### Examiners, 44.07

#### Exclusions from classified service, 44.03

#### Firefighters civil service commissions, *see* FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS

#### First class cities, civil service commissions, decisions, judicial review by district court, 484.01

#### Grading positions, 44.05

#### Grievances, 179A.04, 179A.20, 179A.25

#### Hearings, dismissals and suspensions, 44.08

#### Holidays, rules, 44.11

#### Hours of work, rules, 44.11

#### Layoffs, rules, 44.11

#### Leaves of absence, rules, 44.11

#### List of eligibles, 44.06, 44.11

#### Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

#### Ordinances, 44.02, 44.03

#### Payrolls, checking, rules, 44.11

#### Personnel board

- Abolishing, 44.16
- Contracting powers, 44.13
- Generally, 44.04, 44.05
- List of eligibles, preparing, 44.06
- Procedures, rules governing, 44.11
- Recruiting expenses, proportional, 44.12
- Rules, adopting, publishing, 44.11
- Secretary, 44.04, 44.08, 44.09
- Subpoena powers, 44.08

#### Police civil service commissions, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS

#### Political activities, 44.15

#### Powers, police civil service commissions, 419.14

#### Probationary employees, 44.01

#### Promotions, 44.05, 44.06, 44.11

#### Provisional appointments, 44.11

#### Ramsey County, 383A.12, 383A.405

#### Rejection of candidates, 44.11

#### Rules, 44.08, 44.11

#### Statutory cities, optional plan B, no effect, 412.621

#### Temporary employment, 44.06, 44.11

#### Titles in classification plan, 44.05

#### Town officers and employees, *see* TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

#### Unclassified service, employees in, 44.03

#### Veterans preference, 44.06, 44.14

#### Violations and penalties, 44.15

### MUNICIPAL CONTRACTING LAW

#### Generally, 471.345

### MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

#### Conflict of laws

- Dealers, location, zoning ordinances, 471.635
- Local ordinances preempted by state law, 471.633

#### Contracts and agreements

- Contractors' bonds, liberty or victory bonds, 574.05 to 574.10
- Railroad rights-of-way, public ways, 222.26
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District service, 458D.20

#### Conveyances, railroads, public lands, 222.05

#### Creation, *see* MUNICIPAL INCORPORATION

#### Definitions

- Archives, 138.17
- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Firearms regulation, 471.634
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.01
- Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345

#### Eminent domain

- Procedures, generally, *see* EMINENT DOMAIN
- Railroad rights-of-way, public ways, 222.26
- School buildings and grounds, 123B.74

#### Employees

- Leaves of absence, 3.088, 192.26, 192.261
- Military service, leaves of absence, 192.26, 192.261
- Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261

#### Fines, tax collections, exception, 276.02

#### Firearms, discharge, regulation, 471.633

#### Governing bodies, county historical societies, facilities, providing, 138.051

#### Grants by, railroads, public lands, 222.05

#### Hospital districts, defined as, 447.31

#### Investments permitted

- Economic development authority bonds, 469.102
- Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05

#### Land

- Conveyances to state, 465.025
- Grants or conveyances to United States, 94.44

#### Leases, railroads, public lands, 222.05

#### Licenses, food handlers, exemptions, 28A.0753

#### Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895

#### Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES

#### Ordinances

- Firearm, discharge, 471.633
- Traffic regulations, 169.99

#### Park districts, 398.08

#### Payments by, school buildings and grounds, eminent domain, damages, 123B.74

#### Payments to, property tax revenues, distribution, 276.11

#### Political subdivisions, municipal corporations defined as, 10A.01

#### Preemption, local ordinances, preempted by state law, 471.633

#### Public lands, conveyance, grant, lease, or sale to railroads, 222.05

#### Ramsey County, cooperation, parks and park land, 383A.17

#### Real property

- Conveyances to state, 465.025
- Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19
- Grants or conveyances to United States, 94.44
- Land registration applications, 508.03, 508A.03

#### Records and record keeping

- Emergency records preservation, 138.17
- Generally, 15.17

#### Sales, railroads, public lands, 222.05

#### State mandates, local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03

#### Statutory cities, designation as, 412.211

#### Surety bonds, public works contractors, special requirements, 574.39

#### Traffic tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS

#### Violations and penalties, tax collections, exception, 276.02

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT  
Workers' compensation insurance companies, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

**MUNICIPAL COURTS**

Civil lawsuits, transfer to district court, 542.14

Establishment, Const. art 6 s 1

**Fees**

County law libraries, 134A.09 to 134A.13

Driver improvement clinics, 169.972

Hennepin County, *see* Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

**Judges**

Candidates for office, nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08

Censure, 490A.02

Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02

Defined as annuitant, 490.121

Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03

Retirement, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

Security to keep the peace, *see* Recognizance to keep the peace under RECOGNIZANCE

Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02

Vacancies, retirement, executive orders, 490.126

Jurisdiction traffic violations, 169.891

Ramsey County, *see* Municipal court under RAMSEY COUNTY

Search warrants, obscene printed matter, 617.27

**MUNICIPAL DEBT SERVICE AID LAW**

Generally, 475A.01 to 475A.06

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS**

Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING

Ballot boards, absentee and early voting, duties regarding, 203B.121

Ballots, *see* Municipal ballots under BALLOTS

Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES

Canvassing boards, duties, 205.185

Consolidation, *see* CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY

**Date**

Election judges, duties, statutory cities, transition to, 412.021

Former villages, cities, and boroughs, transition schedule, 412.023

Generally, 205.07

Municipal primary elections, 205.065

Special municipal elections, 205.10

Statutory cities, biennial elections, 412.023

Towns, 205.075

Definitions, 205.01

Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES

Generally, 205.01 to 205.84

Hennepin County, *see* Elections under HENNEPIN COUNTY

**Home rule charters**

Cities, 410.21

Drafts, submitting, 410.10

Minnesota Election Law, 205.02

Hours for voting, 205.175

Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46

Materials, municipal clerks, duties, 205.185

Minneapolis, school board, 128D.08

**Municipal primary elections**

Absent candidates, guidelines concerning, 205.13

Ballots, *see* Municipal ballots under BALLOTS

Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES

Generally, 205.065

Home rule charter cities, exceptions, 205.065, 205.13

Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS

Vacancies in nomination, *see* under CANDIDATES

**Notices of election**

Generally, 204B.34, 205.16

Municipal clerks, duties, 205.065, 205.16

**Offices**

City officers, 412.02, 414.09

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

**Offices (Cont'd)**

Mayors, 412.02

Notices of election, 205.16

**Ordinances**

Date, changes, 205.07, 205.075

Municipal primary elections, 205.065

Supplemental ordinances, elections and officers, 205.07

Parking facilities, use, 204B.16

**Petitions**

Hours for voting, 205.175

Municipal elections ballots, limits on, 205.10

Ordinance changing date, referendum, 205.07

Special municipal elections, 205.10

Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES

Postponing for severe weather, 205.105

**Procedures**

Certificates of election, *see* under ELECTIONS

Generally, 205.185

Municipal primary elections, 205.065

Special municipal elections, *see* same under this topic

Public buildings, use, 204B.16

Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS

Referendum, *see* Cities under REFERENDUM

Saint Paul, merger, city and county elections offices, 383A.62

Sample ballots, *see* under BALLOTS

**Special municipal elections**

Ballots, *see* Municipal ballots under BALLOTS

City offices, vacancies, 205.10, 412.02

Generally, 205.10

Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32

Limitations, 204B.135

Ordinance changing date, 205.07

Towns, *see* TOWN ELECTIONS

Voting, *see* VOTING

Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Voting returns, *see* Returns under VOTING

Write-in voting, *see* WRITE-IN VOTING

**MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES**

Appropriations to, 453A.03

**Boards of directors**

Generally, 453A.03

Liability, bonds, exemption, 453A.05

Resolutions, 453A.05

Bonds (public debt), *see* Municipal gas agencies under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Bylaws, 453A.03

Charges and rates, 453A.07

Cities, improvements, authorization, 429.021

**Contracts and agreements**

Construction contracts, natural gas facilities, 453A.09

Incorporation, 453A.03

Powers, 453A.04

Defined, local public utilities, enterprises, 453A.02

**Disconnection of service**

Cost recovery, 216B.097

Notice, 216B.0976

Eminent domain, 453A.04, 453A.06

Franchises, facilities, 453A.05

Funds and accounts, 453A.04

Gas, purchasing and selling, 453A.04

Generally, 453A.12

Gifts, 453A.04

Grants, 453A.04

Incorporation, 453A.03

Indemnity, 453.55

Insurance, 453A.04

Joint ventures, municipal and cooperative utilities, 452.26

Leasing facilities, powers, 453A.04

Liability, exemption, 453A.03

Meetings, 453A.03

Minnesota 21st century fund grants, 116J.423

Mortgages, 453A.04, 453A.05

## MUNICIPAL

412

### MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES (Cont'd)

Officers and employees  
     Appointment, 453A.03  
     Gifts, accepting, guidelines, 471.895  
     Liability, bonds, exemption, 453A.05  
     Retirement, 453A.11  
 Policy of state, 453A.01  
 Powers, generally, 453A.04  
 Property taxes, 453A.04  
 Real property, powers, 453A.04  
 Registered office, 453A.03  
 Rents, 453A.07  
 Representatives, 453A.03  
 Resolutions, bonds, issuing, 453A.05  
 Rules, 453A.07  
 Sinking funds, bonds, 453A.05

### MUNICIPAL INCORPORATION

Cities, 414.02, 414.067  
 Incorporated land, defined, 414.011  
 Notice requirements, 414.02  
 Towns  
     Assets and obligations, apportionment, 414.067  
     Metropolitan area towns, 473F.13  
     Ordinances, continuation until repealed, 414.02  
     State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014  
     Transition from town to city, 477A.014

### MUNICIPAL JAILS

See LOCKUPS

### MUNICIPAL LIQUOR STORES

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### MUNICIPAL PARKS

Building line easements, acquiring, 463.03, 463.04  
 Cities  
     Park boards, city and state maintenance agreements, 471.67  
     Powers, 448.55  
 Claims, payment, statutory cities, 412.531  
 Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029  
 County fairgrounds, using for, fourth class cities, 448.03  
 Equipment, purchasing, statutory cities, 412.521  
 First class cities  
     Devises and bequests, 450.23, 450.24  
     Funds and accounts, park museum fund, 450.25  
     Gifts, 450.23, 450.24  
     Land, 430.01, 430.09  
     Programs for school-age children, 142B.05, 245A.03  
 Health and safety requirements, 327.23  
 Home rule charter cities, names, 440.11  
 Improvements  
     Authorizing, 429.021  
     Special assessments, 435.19  
 Lakes and ponds, 412.521  
 Land  
     Acquiring for parks, 412.511, 430.01  
     Controlling, statutory cities, 412.511  
     Exchanges, 448.21  
     Federal lands, purchasing, 448.22  
 Liability, local governments, immunity, 466.03  
 Licenses  
     Children, Youth, and Families Department, 142B.05  
     Human services, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Lights and lighting, contracts, first class cities, 440.14  
 Maintaining, statutory cities, 412.521  
 Metropolitan area towns, modification and maintenance, 368.01  
 Musical entertainment, statutory cities, 412.521  
 Names, home rule charter cities, 440.11  
 Ordinances, tree planting, 17.86  
 Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08  
 Park boards  
     Appointments by, improvement assessment commissioners, 430.02, 430.04  
     Approvals by  
         Assessment list, improvements, 430.02, 430.04  
         Improvements, 429.031

### MUNICIPAL PARKS (Cont'd)

Park boards (Cont'd)  
     Approvals by (Cont'd)  
         Park and recreation programs for school-age children, 142B.05, 245A.03  
         Park funds, disbursing, statutory cities, 412.531  
         Parkways becoming streets, 430.10  
     Attorney, 412.501, 430.01, 430.02  
     Certificates and certification, property tax levies, 450.25  
     City council powers, optional plan B, 412.621  
     Contracts, 412.521, 426.12  
     Devises and bequests, 450.23, 450.24  
     Engineers, 430.01, 430.02, 430.07  
     Expenses and expenditures, 426.11, 426.12  
     Filing with, 430.02 to 430.04  
     Generally, 412.501, 412.521  
     Gifts, 450.23, 450.24  
     Grants to, recreational facilities, Natural Resources Department grants, 85.019  
     Hearings, assessment list, improvements, 430.02  
     Improvements, special assessments, levying, 435.19  
     Independent action, 430.01  
     Land, 412.511, 448.21  
     Memberships, city art commissions, 450.20  
     Notice given, 430.02, 430.023  
     Parkways, powers, first class cities, 448.54  
     Powers, 412.521, 430.14, 448.56  
     Property taxes, 450.25  
     Record keeping, access, city comptrollers, 426.13  
     Reports given, 412.501, 412.531, 430.02  
     Reports received, 430.02, 430.07  
     Representation, community education advisory councils, 124D.19  
     Requests by, municipal state-aid streets, variances, 162.09  
     Resolutions, 430.01, 430.07  
     Secretary  
         Building line easement plats, filing with, 463.06  
         Certifying, assessment rolls for improvements, 430.06  
         Certifying, interest rates, improvement bonds, 430.12  
         Duties, generally, 430.01  
         Service of process on, notice of appeal, awards and assessments for improvements, 430.03  
         Violations and penalties, records access, 426.13  
 Park funds  
     Payments from, eminent domain damages, 448.24, 448.25  
     Statutory cities, 412.531  
 Ramsey County, contributions to, 383A.07  
 Recreational facilities, grants for, Natural Resources Department, 85.019  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.23  
 Roads, *see* PARK ROADS  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 Special assessments, 430.06, 430.07  
 Special events, staging, 85.052  
 Statutory cities  
     Acquisition of land, 412.511  
     City council powers, 412.221  
     Establishment, 412.491  
     Park boards, *see* same under this topic  
     Park fund, 412.531  
 Supplies, purchasing, statutory cities, 412.521  
 Tourist camps, 327.23  
 Towns, purchase and beautification, funding for, 365.10  
 Tree planting, 17.86  
 Violations and penalties, park board ordinances, 448.56

### MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES

Acquisition of land or property, eminent domain, 453.56  
 Boards of directors  
     Generally, 453.53  
     Liability, bonds, exemption, 453.55  
 Boiler operators, licenses, 326B.972  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Municipal power agencies under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Charges and rates, 453.55, 453.57



**MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Cities, improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Conflict of laws, municipal electric power law to prevail, 453.62  
 Consumer-owned utilities, energy conservation improvements, filing optimization plans, reports, 216B.2403  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Construction contracts, power plants, 453.59  
     Incorporation, 453.53  
     Powers, 453.54  
 Definitions, municipal electric power, 453.52  
 Disconnection of service  
     Cost recovery, 216B.097  
     Notice, 216B.0976  
 Electricity  
     High voltage transmission lines, federally approved plans, 216B.246  
     Purchasing and selling, 453.54  
 Energy conservation improvements, investment requirements, 216B.2403  
 Franchises, facilities, 453.54, 453.55  
 Funds and accounts, powers, 453.54  
 Generally, 453.53  
 Gifts, 453.54  
 Grants, 453.54  
 Indemnity, 453.55  
 Insurance, 453.54  
 Investments in, 453.60  
 Land owned or leased by, recreational use, 604A.20 to 604A.27  
 Leasing facilities, powers, 453.54  
 Minnesota 21st century fund grants, 116J.423  
 Mortgages, bonds, security, 453.54, 453.55  
 Officers and employees  
     Appointment, 453.53  
     Gifts, accepting, guidelines, 471.895  
     Liability, bonds, exemption, 453.55  
     Public employees, deemed as, 453.61  
     Removal, 453.53  
     Retirement, 453.61  
 Policy of state, 453.51  
 Powers, generally, 453.54  
 Property taxes, 453.54  
 Real property, powers, 453.54  
 Rents, 453.57  
 Resolutions, bonds, issuing, 453.55  
 Rules, 453.57  
 Securities, public deposits, 453.60  
 Transmission facilities, asset transfers to transmission company, 216B.16  
 Transmission lines, incumbent lineowner rights, 216B.246

**MUNICIPAL REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES**

*See also REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES*  
 Definitions, Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Redevelopment agencies under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, acting as, 473.667, 473.6671  
 Mined underground space development, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
 Officers and employees, gifts, accepting, guidelines, 471.895  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 162.09

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND**

Accruals to, 162.12  
 Administrative costs account  
     Deposits to, municipal state-aid street fund allocations, 162.12, 162.13  
     Use, 162.12  
 Allocation  
     City population, 162.09  
     Generally, 162.13, 162.14

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND (Cont'd)**

Allocation (Cont'd)  
     Targeted community revitalization programs, city matching money, 469.201  
     Transportation Department, duties, 162.12 to 162.14  
 Apportionment, *see* Allocation under this topic  
 Deductions from, 162.12, 162.13  
 Deposits to  
     Highway user tax distribution fund, percentage, 162.11  
     Investment earnings, 162.16  
     Municipal state-aid street bonds, proceeds, 162.18  
 Disaster account  
     Deposits to, municipal state-aid street fund allocations, 162.12, 162.13  
     Generally, 162.12  
 Generally, 11A.21  
 Investments, 11A.21, 162.16  
 Loans from, 161.36  
 Municipal state-aid street fund disaster account boards, 162.12  
 Municipal State-Aid Street Fund Screening Board  
     Duties, 162.12, 162.13  
     Members, appointment, 162.13  
     Recommendations by, 162.12, 162.13  
 Municipal turnback account  
     Appropriations from, 161.085  
     Payments from, 161.083  
     Surplus, 161.084  
 Payments from  
     Advances, reimbursement, 162.14  
     Allocation, *see* same under this topic  
     Highways funded by cities, special assessments, no effect, 429.051  
     Municipal state-aid street bonds, obligations, 162.18  
     Rulemaking, 161.083, 162.12, 162.14  
 Research account, 162.12, 162.13  
 Transfers to  
     County turnback accounts, surplus, 161.084  
     Federal aid, transportation, repayment of loans, 161.36  
     Municipal turnback accounts, surplus, 161.084  
     Research account, balance, 162.12  
     Transportation advancement account, 174.49

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**

Acquisition of land and property for, 160.04, 162.09  
 Administrative costs, municipal state-aid street fund administrative costs account, use, 162.12  
 Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, 161.16, 162.09  
 Complete streets, 162.09  
 Conflicts of interest, construction contracts, 161.33  
 Construction and reconstruction  
     Across other cities or states, 162.091  
     As public highways, rulemaking, 162.09  
     Contracts, 161.33, 162.10  
     Costs, 162.13, 162.14  
     Funding, *see* Financing under this topic  
     Generally, 162.14  
     Joint powers agreements, 162.09, 162.17  
     Research, funding, 162.12  
 Construction contracts  
     Generally, 162.10  
     Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33  
 Contested cases, variances, 162.09  
 Costs  
     Financing, *see* same under this topic  
     Joint powers agreements, 162.17  
     Safety devices, 162.14  
     Variances, 162.155  
 Culverts, width, 165.04  
 Damages, former trunk highways, vacation or alteration, 161.16  
 Dedication, 160.05  
 Definitions, roads, 160.02  
 Design standards, 162.12  
 Designation, generally, 160.01  
 Disasters, 162.12  
 Ditches, improving and draining, 160.201

## MUNICIPAL

414

### MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)

Drainage, 162.13  
 Easements, 160.04, 161.18  
 Eminent domain, 160.04  
 Engineering standards, *see* Standards under this topic  
 Environmental compatibility, research, funding, 162.12  
 Financing  
   Cities, bonds, 162.18  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 14 s 8  
   Disaster costs, 162.12  
   Generally, 162.14  
   Joint powers agreements, 162.09, 162.14  
   Larger cities assistance, 162.146  
   Municipal state-aid street fund, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND  
   Streets on common boundaries, 162.09  
   Streets taken over as state-aid highways, 162.13  
   Transportation Department, duties, 162.13, 162.14  
 Generally, Const. art 14 s 4  
 Highway work zones, 169.14  
 Improvement, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Joint powers agreements, costs and responsibilities, 162.17  
 Lawsuits, former trunk highways, vacation or alteration, damages, 161.16  
 Lights and lighting, 162.13  
 Location, 161.09, 161.16  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
   Approvals, 162.14  
   As public highways, rulemaking, 162.09  
   Contracts, 161.33, 162.10  
   Costs, 160.07, 162.13  
   Financing, *see* same under this topic  
   Joint powers agreements, 162.09, 162.17  
   Research, funding, 162.12  
   Streets on common boundaries, 162.09  
 Marks and marking, road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Mileage, extent, generally, 162.09  
 Mineral lands, roads, 160.10  
 Money needs of cities, 162.13  
 Municipal state-aid street fund screening boards, expenses, reimbursement, 162.15  
 Municipal state-aid street system, 162.09, 162.155  
 Orders, establishment, 162.09  
 Park roads, *see* PARK ROADS  
 Repair, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Reports about, construction and reconstruction, 162.14  
 Research, 162.12  
 Reversion or turning back to counties, inclusion in county state-aid highway system, 162.02  
 Rights-of-way  
   Acquisition, 160.04  
   Costs, financing, 162.13  
   Money needs of cities, 162.13  
   Road authorities, duties, 160.04  
   Streets on common boundaries, 162.09  
 Rulemaking about, variances, 162.155  
 Rules advisory committee, 162.152  
 Safety devices  
   Costs, payment from municipal state-aid street fund, 162.14  
   Road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Safety standards, variances, 162.155  
 Snow removal, joint powers agreements, 162.17  
 Special laws prohibited, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS  
 Standards  
   Design, research, funding, 162.12  
   Engineering, 162.09, 162.13, 162.155  
 Traffic regulation, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Traffic signs and signals, 160.235, 162.14  
 Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Vacation, 161.09, 161.16  
 Variances  
   Contested cases, 162.09

### MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)

Variances (Cont'd)  
   Costs, 162.155  
   Engineering standards, 162.09, 162.13, 162.155  
   Procedures, 162.09  
   Rulemaking, 162.09, 162.155  
**MUNICIPAL WASTE**  
*See* SOLID WASTE  
**MUNICIPAL WASTE COMBUSTERS**  
*See* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES  
**MUNICIPALITIES**  
*See* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES**  
 Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Armed forces members, payment arrangements, 325E.028  
 Assessments  
   Energy storage systems, integrated resource plans, 216B.2422  
   Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
   Regulatory costs, 216B.2403, 216B.62  
 Assigned service areas, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Billing plans, 216B.098  
 Biomass projects, waste-to-energy project, 216B.2424  
 Boiler operators, licenses, 326B.972  
 Cable communications systems, 238.08, 238.081  
 Charges and rates  
   Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
   Delinquency charges, statement required, 325E.021  
   Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611  
   Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427  
   Payment responsibility, 325E.025  
 Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS  
 Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
 Complaints against, Commerce Department, authority to resolve, 216B.098  
 Consumer-owned utilities, defined as, 216B.2402  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Assigned service areas, incorporation of contracts, 216B.39  
   Standardization, 216B.1613  
 Cost recovery  
   Electric school bus deployment program, infrastructure, 216C.374  
   Energy benchmarking program, 216C.331  
 Customers, 216B.097, 216B.098  
 Data  
   Electric utilities, customer data, classification, disclosure, 13.685  
   Energy benchmarking program, customer energy use data, 216C.331  
 Definitions  
   Large energy infrastructure facilities, 216I.02  
   Public utilities, 216B.161, 216B.2402, 216B.38  
 Disconnection of service  
   Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
   Cost recovery, 216B.097  
   Medically necessary equipment, reconnection or continued service required, 216B.098  
 Distributed generation, *see* under ELECTRICITY  
 Distribution utilities, standards, 216B.029  
 District heating systems, ownership, 412.321, 465.74  
 Diversity, employees and vendors, 216C.51  
 Electric utilities  
   Customer data, classification, disclosure, 13.685  
   Market value, property taxes, 272.0211  
   Municipally owned utilities defined as, 216B.1691, 216B.38  
   Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Electricity  
   Selling, 455.29  
   Supply, securing, 453.51  
 Eminent domain  
   Copies of appraisal to landowner, 117.054  
   Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Employees, diversity, 216C.51  
 Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY  
 Energy benchmarking program, customer energy use data, 216C.331  
 Energy conservation improvements  
   Allocation of costs, 216B.2411  
   Commerce Department, duties, 216B.2403, 216B.62, 216C.02  
   Definitions, 216B.2402  
   Efficient fuel-switching programs, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
   Efficient lighting program, 216B.241  
   Financing programs, 16B.322  
   Goals, 216B.2403, 216C.43  
   Investment, requirements, 216B.2403  
   Large customer facilities, improvements directly benefiting, prohibited, 216B.2403  
   Liability, preweatherization measures and improvements, 216B.2403  
   Load management programs, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
   Low-income households, energy conservation programs, 216B.2403  
   Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241  
   Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427  
   Plans, filing, requirements, 216B.2403  
   Prewetherization measures, spending limits, claims toward energy savings goal prohibited, 216B.2403  
   Regulatory costs, 216B.2403, 216B.62  
   Technical assistance, 216B.241  
 Energy storage systems  
   Assessment, integrated resource plans, 216B.2422  
   Large energy infrastructure facilities, permit requirements, 216I.05  
   Pilot projects, 216B.16  
 Equipment, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211  
 First class cities  
   Bonds (public debt), 452.08, 452.09  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 452.08, 452.09  
   Conveyances, 452.09  
   Definitions, 452.01  
   Financial reports, 452.10  
   Generally, 452.08  
   Joint ventures, 452.25  
   Leasing, 452.08, 452.13  
   Mortgages, 452.09  
   Referendum, *see* First class cities under REFERENDUM  
 Forms  
   Customers, inability to pay, cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
   Governing body, 216B.166  
 Hearings, purchase of facilities, 216B.44  
 Home rule charter cities, power plants, electricity, purchasing, 455.13, 455.14  
 Innovative energy project, 216B.1694  
 Investigations, 216B.62  
 Liability, investigations, costs, 216B.62  
 Load management, energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403, 216B.2411  
 Major utility facilities, 216B.24  
 Maps, electric lines, 216B.39  
 Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211  
 Minnesota Municipal Utilities Association, employees  
   Retirement, 353.01  
   Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Motor vehicles, gross weight limitations, exemption, 169.829, 169.87  
 Municipal gas agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES  
 Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES  
 Natural gas  
   Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427  
   Supply, securing, 453A.01  
 Payments by  
   Energy and conservation account, payments to, 216B.2403  
   Healthy AIR (Asbestos Insulation Removal) account, contributions, 216B.2403

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Payments by (Cont'd)  
   Regulatory expenses, 216B.2403, 216B.62  
   Service territory extensions, value, 216B.44  
 Payments to, customer payment agreements, arrears or undercharges, 216B.098  
 Planning  
   Energy conservation improvement plans, 216B.2403  
   Local job creation preference, 216B.2422  
   Resource planning, worker impact, 216B.2422  
 Power plants, *see* Municipally owned under POWER PLANTS  
 Public utilities, exclusion from definition, financing statements, 336B.01  
 Referrals by, energy assistance, 216B.097  
 Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY  
 Reports given  
   Diversity, employees and vendors, 216C.51  
   Energy conservation improvements, investments and expenditures, 216B.2403  
   High voltage transmission lines projects, 216B.2425  
   Mercury emissions in electricity generated, 116.925  
   Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427  
   Solar on public buildings grant program, 216C.377  
 Research  
   Energy conservation improvements, expenditures, 216B.2403  
   Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241  
 Residential customers  
   Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
   Consumer protections, 216B.098  
   Disconnection or reconnection of service, cost recovery, 216B.097  
   Energy conservation programs, low-income households, 216B.2403  
 Retail electric service, 216B.09  
 Revenues, large electric customer facilities, exclusion, 216B.2403  
 Second class cities, power plants, 455.01  
 Service  
   Consumer protections, 216B.098  
   Definitions, 216B.029  
   Disconnection or reconnection of service, cost recovery, 216B.097  
   Standards, 216B.029, 216B.09  
   Termination of service, 216B.097, 216B.098  
 Service areas, *see* Assigned service areas under POWER COMPANIES  
 Standards, 216B.029, 216B.09  
 Statutory cities, 412.321  
 Subsidiaries, defined as affiliated interests, 216B.48  
 Telephone systems  
   Cities  
     Eminent domain, proceedings to acquire, 237.19, 237.20  
     Long-distance lines, extending, 237.17  
     Right to construct, 237.16  
     Right to own, 237.19  
   Disclosure of prices, 237.66  
   Exchanges, right to construct and operate, 237.16  
   Towns, *see* Township telephone systems under this topic  
 Termination of service  
   Armed forces members, payment arrangements, 325E.028  
   Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
   Consumer protections, 216B.098  
   Disconnection or reconnection of service, cost recovery, 216B.097  
 Territory, extensions, 216B.44  
 Third class cities, power plants, 455.01, 455.05  
 Township telephone systems  
   Dissolution, procedures regarding, 368.47  
   Exchanges, right to construct and operate, 237.16  
   Statutory cities, operating, 412.014  
 Transmission facilities, asset transfers to transmission company, 216B.16  
 Utilities, municipal utilities defined as, 325E.026

**MUNICIPALLY**

416

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Water purification and filtration plants, *see* Municipally owned utilities under WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

Wireless support structures, right-of-way, exemption, 237.163

**MURDER**

1st degree

Appeals

Direct appeal to supreme court, 632.14

Postconviction remedy, appeal to supreme court, 590.06

Criminal sexual conduct, murder while committing, 609.106, 609.185

Generally, 609.185

Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661

2d degree, generally, 609.19

3d degree, generally, 609.195

Accomplices, liability, 609.05

Acquittal, conviction for manslaughter, 631.14

Background check crime, 299C.61

Children 16 and over, prosecution as adults, 609.055

Conditional release, 243.05

Conviction, effects

Child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52

Family day care home providers, 142E.16

Human services licensees, 245C.15

School bus drivers, 631.40

Crime against a minor, 171.3215

Criminal sexual conduct, murder while committing

1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185

Sex offender registration, 243.166

Degrees

1st degree, *see* same under this topic

2d degree, 609.19

3d degree, 609.195

Delinquent child, exclusion, 260B.007

Domestic abuse

Death caused while committing, 609.185

Protection order violations, 609.19

Domestic violence-related offenses, 609.02

Drive-by shootings, 609.19

Evidence

Death of person, standard of proof, 634.051

Killing by defendant, standard of proof, 634.051

Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Heinous crime, 609.106, 609.107

Intentional murder, 609.19

Jurisdiction, 480A.06

Juvenile offenders, 260B.125, 609.055

Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241

Lawsuits, death by wrongful act, right of action, 573.02

Lesser included offenses, 631.14

Murder of an unborn child, effects

1st degree, 609.2661

2d degree, 609.2662

3d degree, 609.2663

Conviction

Family day care providers, 142E.16

Human services licensees, 245C.15

Not a bar to other prosecutions, 609.035, 609.2691

Premeditation, 609.18

Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08

Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167

Premeditation, defined, 609.18

Pretrial diversion, 401.065

Restitution, *see* RESTITUTION

Sentencing

Intensive community supervision, ineligibility, 244.12

Life imprisonment, juvenile offender, 609.106

Life imprisonment without release, 609.106

Mandatory increased penalties, 609.1095

Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11

**MURDER (Cont'd)**

Sentencing (Cont'd)

Maximum sentence, 609.107

Presentence investigation, 631.40

Stay of sentence, 609.135

Supervised release, 243.05, 244.05

Standard of proof, 634.051

Statutes of limitations

Civil lawsuits, death by wrongful act, 573.02

Criminal indictments, 628.26

Unintentional murder, 609.19

Victims

Death caused during commission of domestic abuse, 609.185

Notice received, 243.05, 611A.031

Violent crime, 609.1095

**MURRAY COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Boundaries, 2.01

Buffalo Ridge, historic place, 138.664

Development region, 462.385

Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187

Judicial district, 2.722

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State monuments, 138.585

**MUSEUMS**

*See also* ART GALLERIES

Archaeology, *see* ARCHAEOLOGY

Arson, 609.5631

Dangerous weapons, ownership or possession, 609.67

Full-service community schools, partnerships with, 124D.231

Historical societies, *see* HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS

Liability, sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295

Library museums, 134.15

Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054

Municipal museums, concessions, tax exemptions, 272.01

Museum of Russian Art, 340A.404

Museum Property Act, 345.70 to 345.74

Park museums, 450.23, 450.24, 450.25

Property loaned to

Abandoned property, acquisition of title, 345.72

Change of address or ownership, notice, 345.71

Conservation measures, 345.74

Definitions, 345.70

Gifted property, presumption, 345.73

Records and record keeping, 345.71

Undocumented property, acquisition of title, 345.73

Records and record keeping, property loaned to museum, 345.71

Science Museum of Minnesota, 43A.27, 138.035

State fire museum, 1.1471

War memorials, 416.05

**MUSHROOMS**

State mushroom, morel, 1.149

**MUSIC**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

Bands, orchestras, and choruses, *see* BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES

Copyright licenses, enforcement, 325E.50 to 325E.57

Copyright owners, definitions, 325E.50

Definitions, 325E.50

Fourth class cities, property taxes, 449.06

Home rule charter cities, property taxes, 449.06

Jukebox music, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68

Municipal parks, statutory cities, 412.521

Nondramatic musical works, royalty contracts, 325E.50 to 325E.57

Performing rights societies

Definitions, 325E.50

Investigations of music use, 325E.54

## **MUSIC (Cont'd)**

Proprietors, definitions, 325E.50  
 Recorded Music Center, State History Center, 138.96  
 Royalties  
     Definitions, 325E.50  
     Improper collection, 325E.53  
 School musical groups, uniforms, 123A.41  
 Statutory cities  
     City council powers, 412.221  
     Municipal parks, 412.521  
     Property taxes, 412.251  
 Third class cities, property taxes, 449.08  
 Trade practices, regulation, 325E.50 to 325E.57  
**MUSIC THERAPISTS**  
 Advisory council, 148H.03  
 Audiologists, collaboration with, 148H.14  
 Board-certified music therapist, defined, 148H.02  
 Collaboration, treatment professionals, 148H.14  
 Continuing education, requirements, 148H.10  
 Criminal background checks, 144.0572  
 Definitions, 148H.02  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, license status, 148H.15  
 Health care providers, collaboration with, 148H.14  
 Investigations, complaints, 148H.15  
 Licensed professional music therapist (LPMT), defined, 148H.02  
 Licenses  
     Application procedures, 148H.07  
     Denial of license, grounds, 148H.15  
     Disciplinary actions, revocation or suspension, 148H.15  
     Education and testing requirements, 148H.06  
     Fees, 148H.16  
     Licensure by reciprocity, 148H.09  
     Qualifications, 148H.05  
     Reconsideration of provisional license, 148H.07  
     Reinstatement requirements, 148H.15  
     Renewal, 148H.11  
     Requirements, 148H.06  
     Revocation or suspension, disciplinary actions, 148H.15  
     Temporary licensure, 148H.08  
 Music-based interventions, defined, 148H.02  
 Notice, change of name, address, or employment, 148H.12  
 Practice of music therapy, defined, 148H.02  
 Practice standards, 148H.13  
 Scope of law, 148H.01  
 Speech-language pathologists, collaboration with, 148H.14  
 Teachers, music therapists defined as, 179A.03  
 Treatment teams, collaboration with, 148H.14  
 Unauthorized practice  
     Exemptions, 148H.04  
     Protected titles and restrictions, 148H.04  
 Violations and penalties, fees, 148H.16  
**MUSIC THERAPY ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 148H.03  
**MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**  
 Electronic musical instruments, transit violations, 609.855  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.931, 571.932  
 Rental, public schools, fees, 123B.36  
**MUSICAL PERFORMANCES**  
 Impostor groups, Truth in Music Advertising Act, 325E.491, 325E.492  
**MUSICIANS**  
 Entertainment taxes, *see under* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Musical instruments, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Withholding (taxes) statements, copies, 289A.09, 290.9201  
**MUSKELLUNGE**  
 Buying and selling, 97C.391  
 Game fish, defined as including muskellunge, 97A.015  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Sales, 97C.391

## **MUSKELLUNGE (Cont'd)**

Seasons, 97C.395  
 Violations and penalties, illegal taking, 97A.335  
**MUSKRATS**  
 Hunting  
     Doing damage, 97B.655  
     Small game, defined as including muskrats, 97A.015  
     Special permit to take, 97A.401  
     Trapping near water, 97B.945  
**MUSLIM RELIGION**  
 Clothing concealing identity, exception for religious beliefs, 609.735  
 Halal foods, 31.658, 31.661  
**MUSSELS**  
 Generally, 97C.701  
 Harvesting, limits, live mussels prohibited, 97C.701  
 Protected wild animals, defined as including mussels, 97A.015  
 Zebra mussels, *see* ZEBRA MUSSELS  
**MUTINY**  
*See* INSURRECTION  
**MUTUAL COMPANIES**  
*See* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES  
*See* LIFE INSURANCE  
*See* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
*See* MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS  
*See* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
**MUTUAL FUNDS**  
*See also* INVESTMENT COMPANIES  
 Closed-end mutual funds, investments in, Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Definitions, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01  
 Investments in  
     Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.25  
     Insurance companies, 60L.07, 60L.08  
     Investment Board, 11A.24  
     Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
 Investments permitted  
     Cities, 118A.07  
     Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
     Counties, 118A.07  
 Money market mutual funds  
     Defined as financial institutions, 13B.07  
     Defined as permissible investments, 53B.62  
     Defined as SVO listed mutual funds, 60L.01  
     Records, child support enforcement, access, 518A.83  
 Mutual fund companies, review by Investment Board, 356.24  
 Short-term bond funds, defined as SVO listed mutual funds, 60L.01  
 SVO listed mutual funds  
     Investments in, insurance companies, 60L.07  
     Pooled investment vehicles, 60L.08  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, companies converting to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Appraisals, conversion to stock company, 66A.16  
 Articles of incorporation  
     Amendment, resolution, execution, 60A.07  
     Companies converting to stock companies, filing, 66A.41  
     Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Assessable and nonassessable businesses, separation, 66A.21  
 Assessments  
     Guaranty against assessment, 72A.16, 72A.20  
     Policyholders, 66A.40  
 Assets  
     Casualty lines requirement, 66A.08  
     Liquidation, distribution, 60B.46  
     Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Boards of directors  
     Conversion to stock companies, duties, 66A.41  
     Information security program, duties, 60A.9851

## MUTUAL

418

### MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Business corporation law, application, 60A.07, 66A.02

Bylaws

- Companies converting to stock companies, 66A.41
- Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40
- Contingent liability provisions, 66A.08
- Generally, 60A.07

Casualty lines, *see* Mutual casualty insurance companies under CASUALTY INSURANCE

Churches and religious denominations, exemptions from law, 66A.311

Contested cases, companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40

Contingent liability

- Bylaw provisions, 66A.08
- Creation of guaranty funds, 66A.10
- Requirements and regulations, 66A.08

Control, 66A.40

Conversion plans, 66A.16

Corporations

- Business corporation law, application, 60A.07, 66A.02
- Corporate existence, renewal, 66A.06
- Corporate seal, use, 60A.07

Counties, joint self-insurance pools, 471.981

Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Data

- Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Definitions

- Conversion to stock companies, 66A.41
- Information security program, 60A.985
- Insurance law, 60A.02, 66A.40
- Reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40

Demutualization, holding companies, 66A.40, 66A.41

Development corporations, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Directors, 60A.23, 66A.41

Distributable net worth, conversions to stock companies, 66A.41

Dividends

- Companies converting to stock companies, effect, 66A.41
- Generally, 66A.14

Domestic stock insurance company, mutual insurance companies defined as, 60A.22

Eligible members, *see* Policyholders under this topic

Employee benefit plans, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41

Employers' liability insurance, limitation of risk, 66A.08

Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22

Exemptions from law, 66A.01

Farmers' mutual insurance companies

- Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0921, 290.0922
- Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES
- Security deposit, exemption, 60A.10

Financial requirements, 60A.07, 60A.10

Fire insurance, *see* Mutual fire insurance companies under FIRE INSURANCE

Foreign mutual insurance companies, reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40

Guaranty against assessment, 72A.16, 72A.20

Health care provider cooperatives, exception, 62R.02

Hearings, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41

Holding companies, *see* Mutual insurance holding companies under this topic

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921, 290.0922

Incorporation, 66A.03

Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22

Insurance taxes, 297I.05

Intermediate stock holding companies, 66A.40

Investments in, development corporations, 301.84

### MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Kinds of business authorized, limitations, 66A.09

Kinds of insurance permitted, 60A.06

Liabilities

- Conversion to stock companies, allocation, 66A.41
- Requirements, 60A.11

Liability, members, 66A.40

Liability insurance, *see* Mutual liability insurance companies under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Life insurance, *see* Mutual life insurance companies under LIFE INSURANCE

Lines

- Casualty lines, *see* CASUALTY INSURANCE
- Fire lines, *see* Mutual fire insurance companies under FIRE INSURANCE

Liquidation claims, distribution order, preferred claims, 60B.44

Loans by, development corporations, 301.78

Meetings, notice, 66A.07

Members

- Local governments, 471.981
- Meetings, 66A.07
- Policyholders, 66A.07

Membership interests, 66A.40, 66A.41

Memberships, counties, joint self-insurance pools, 471.981

Mergers, reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40

Mutual insurance holding companies

- Conversion to stock companies, 66A.41
- Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853
- Definitions, 66A.41
- Exclusion from definition of insurance companies, income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Generally, 66A.40
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Members, 66A.07
- Membership interests, 66A.07, 290.17
- Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43

Mutual tornado insurance companies, 66A.221, 66A.311 to 66A.31

Officers and employees

- Companies converting to stock companies, 66A.41
- Personal liability, 60A.23
- Unlawful procurement of proxies, 72A.16

Permitted issuers, conversion to stock companies, 66A.16, 66A.41

Policies

- Companies converting to stock companies, effect, 66A.41
- Contingent liability provisions, 66A.08, 66A.16, 66A.19
- Definitions, 66A.41
- Meetings, notice, 66A.18
- Voting rights, 66A.18

Policyholders

- Contingent liability, 66A.08, 66A.19
- Generally, 66A.40, 66A.41

Presumptions, mutual insurance holding companies, control, 66A.40

Proxies, 72A.16

Reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies, generally, 66A.40

Reorganized companies, 66A.41

Scope of law, 66A.01

Securities

- Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40
- Intermediate holding companies, 66A.40
- Permitted issuers, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41
- Regulation, 60A.07

Single risk, 60A.09

State fund mutual insurance company, 79.36, 290.05, 297I.05

Stock companies, conversion to, 66A.16, 66A.41

Stock insurance company subsidiaries, companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40

Subscription rights, companies converting to stock companies, 66A.41

Subsidiaries, 66A.40

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

**Surplus**

- Assessable companies, 60A.07
- Nonassessable companies, 60A.07
- Requirements, generally, 60A.07, 60A.11

Tornado insurance, 66A.21 to 66A.31

Township, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES

Unauthorized insurers, foreign decrees, filing, 72A.42

**Violations and penalties**

- Guaranty against assessment, 72A.20
- Information security program, 60A.9857

Voting rights, 66A.07

Workers' compensation insurance, limitation of risk, 66A.08

**MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS**

Annual statement, filing, 67A.43

Assessments, 67A.41

Audits and examinations, 67A.43

Board of directors, 67A.40, 67A.41

Commerce Department, duties, 67A.40 to 67A.43

Generally, 67A.40

Licenses, 67A.43

Members, 67A.40, 67A.42, 67A.43

Premiums, 67A.41

Treasurer, assessments, payment to, 67A.41

**MUZZLELOADERS**

*See* FIREARMS

**NAIL TECHNICIANS**

*See also* COSMETOLOGISTS

*See also* ESTHETICIANS

Barber Examiners Board, 154.001

Continuing education, 155A.271

Defined, cosmetology law, 155A.23

Generally, 155A.29

Nonresidents, agents for service of process, 155A.35

Practice in homes of customers or patrons, 155A.23

**Registration**

- Barber registration, exemption, 154.04
- Display, 155A.32
- Fees, 155A.25, 155A.27, 155A.29
- Generally, 155A.27
- Salons, 155A.29

Violations and penalties, 155A.25, 155A.36

**NAMAKAN LAKE**

**Fishing**

- Citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061
- Commercial fishing, 97A.475, 97C.831
- Netting, limitations, 97C.831

Jurisdiction, state, 84B.061

**NAMES**

Acts, *see* POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS

Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES

Birth records, 144.215

Boarding and lodging houses, guests, registration, 327.10

Brand names, 25.33, 326.031

Cases, *see* CASE NAMES

Change of name, *see* CHANGE OF NAME

Cooperative associations, *see* Cooperative names under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Corporations, generally, *see* Corporate names under CORPORATIONS

Data classification, *see* Data under specific topics

**False names**

- Giving to peace officers, 171.22, 609.506
- Indictments, fictitious names in, 628.13, 628.18

**Geographic names**

- County board activities, approval, 83A.04
- Dictionary, 83A.02
- Geographic Board, transfer of powers, 83A.015
- Natural Resources Department, 83A.015 to 83A.04
- Status of names, 83A.03
- United States Geographic Board, representation, 83A.02
- Waters, 83A.05 to 83A.07

**NAMES (Cont'd)**

**Indictments**

- Fictitious names in, 628.13, 628.18
- Person injured, 628.16

Limited partnerships, *see* Partnership names under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Living persons, laws or places named for, prohibition, 10.49

Negotiable instruments, signature, liability, 336.3-401

Religious corporations, 315.01, 315.02, 315.36

Specific entities and occupations, *see* Names under specific index headings

**NARCOTICS**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS (NAIC)**

**Access to data**

- Examination reports, 60A.03
- Insurance holding company examinations, 60D.22, 60D.57
- Insurance producers, licensing and investigative data, 60K.52

Actuarial opinion of reserves, 60A.1295, 60A.1296

Agents of Commerce Department, 60A.92

**Audits and examinations**

- Conduct standards, 61B.27
- Fee schedules, 60A.03

Contracts and agreements, administrative services, insurance producers licensing, 60K.38

Corporate governance annual disclosure, consultation, 60A.1391

**Data**

- Access, 60A.03, 60D.22, 60D.57, 60K.52
- Insurance producers, licensing and investigative data, 60K.52

Determination by, SVO listed mutual funds, 60L.01

Examiner's handbook, 60A.03, 60A.031

**Filing with**

- Insurance companies, 60A.13, 60A.135, 60A.91
- Risk retention groups, annual statements, 60E.03
- Surplus lines insurance, financial statements and audits, 60A.206

Financial analysis ratios, examination synopses, confidential data, 60A.93

**Forms**

- Acquisition of control, preacquisition notification, 60D.18
- Annual statement blanks, 60A.13
- Insurance holding company systems, registration of insurers, 60D.19
- Insurance producers licensing, 60K.31
- Interim financial reports, 60G.21
- Long-term care insurance, 62S.081
- Medicare supplement insurance reporting forms, 62A.36
- Purchasing groups (liability insurance), 60E.08
- Risk retention groups, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Surplus lines insurers, nonadmitted insurers financial reporting forms, 60A.206
- Uniform business entity application, 72B.02, 72B.041
- Uniform individual application, 72B.02

Group capital calculation, non-U.S. jurisdictions accepting, lists, 60D.19

Instructions, annual statements, title insurance, actuarial certification, compliance, 68A.03

Insurance companies, reports, 60A.135, 60A.26, 60A.61, 60A.62

Insurance producer database, 60K.39, 60K.40, 60K.52

Liability, annual statements, filing, 60A.92

Own risk and solvency assessments, 60D.51, 60D.55

Publication by, insurance companies, 60A.135

Qualified jurisdictions, duties, 60A.0921

Regulatory information system ratios, 61B.27

Shoppers' guides, long-term care insurance, 62S.31

**Stress tests**

- Annual liquidity stress test filings, 60D.19
- NAIC liquidity stress test framework, 60D.15

**Valuation procedures**

- Admitted assets, 60L.01
- Assets, compliance, 60A.11

## NATIONAL

420

### NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS (NAIC) (Cont'd)

Verification, nonresident insurance producers, licensing status, 60K.39

### NATIONAL BANKS

Banks converting to, procedures, 49.43

Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS

Capital, fiduciary requirements, 48A.11

Closing

Emergencies, closing permitted, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Saturdays, Mondays, holidays, holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Contested cases, trust services offices, establishment, 48A.15

Contracts and agreements, services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

Conversion to bank, 49.44, 49.46

Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Definitions

Banks and trust companies, 48.01

Commercial Code, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105

Foreign corporations, 303.02

Liquidation, consolidation, reorganization, 49.42

Transfers to minors, 527.21

Depositories

City funds and accounts, 427.01

Cooperative electric associations, 308A.201

Credit unions, 52.04

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, designating, 458D.16

Deposits, withholding (taxes), 290.92

Development corporations, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Directors, trustees, officers

Conversion to bank, duties, 49.44

State banks reorganized as national banks, execution of trust, 48.33

Dissolutions, state banks organized from, 48.31

Documents received, banks, stock appraisals, 49.43

Electronic funds transfers, 47.61 to 47.74

Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Fiduciaries, acting as

Generally, 48.74, 48A.11

Trust services offices, 48A.15

Foreign corporations, national banks excluded from definition, 303.02

Foreign trust associations, 303.02, 303.25

Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

Installment loans

Borrower, copies, 48.157

Charges, 48.154, 48.155

Default, 48.156

Extension, 48.154

Generally, 48.153

Prepayment, 48.154

Security, 48.153, 48.155

Interest

Loans, limitations, 48.195, 334.012

Usurious interest, 48.196

Investments in

Development corporations, 301.84

Township mutual companies, 67A.231

Liability, fiduciary nominees, 48.74

Loans by

Development corporations, 301.78

Installment loans, 48.153 to 48.157

Interest rates, 334.012

Mergers and consolidations

Name, 49.45

With banks, procedures, 49.43, 49.45

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

Name, banks, mergers and consolidations, 49.43, 49.45

Orders, trust services offices, establishment disallowed, 48A.15

Payments by, trust services offices, establishment, filing fees, 48A.15

### NATIONAL BANKS (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping, 518A.83

Sales finance company licensure, exemption, 53C.02

Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78

Shareholders, state banks organized from, authority, 48.31

State banks, reorganizing as, directors, trustees, officers, execution of trust, 48.33

Trust companies, acting as, 48A.11

Trust service offices, 48A.15

Violations and penalties, substitution of fiduciaries, failure to give notice, 48A.15

### NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF COMMISSIONERS ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

*See* UNIFORM LAW COMMISSION

### NATIONAL COUNCIL ON PROBLEM GAMBLING

Funding, 297E.02

### NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

Board, appointed as receiver, 52.063, 52.064

Commerce Department, confidential examination records, 46.07

Credit unions insured by

Deposit limits, 52.09

Maximum deposits and loans, inapplicable, 52.09

Payments on shares and deposits, 52.04

Examinations of credit unions, 52.06

Members, defined as qualified United States financial institutions, 60A.091

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

### NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (NCIC)

Committed persons, 253B.141

Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52

Missing persons file, checks, 299C.68

### NATIONAL CRIME PREVENTION AND PRIVACY COMPACT

Citation, 299C.57

Generally, 299C.58

Public Safety Department, duties, 299C.582

### NATIONAL CRIMINAL RECORDS REPOSITORY

Background checks

Child placement, emergency, 260C.209

Guardians ad litem, 518.165

Human services licensees, 245C.08, 245C.32

Residential managers, 299C.68

### NATIONAL FIRE PREVENTION ASSOCIATION

*See* FIRE CODE

### NATIONAL FORESTS

Chippewa National Forest, *see* CHIPPEWA NATIONAL FOREST

Lands

Exchange, 9.071

Executive Council, powers, 9.071

Saint Louis County tax-forfeited lands, donation of, 383C.72

Sale to United States, 94.52, 94.53

State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS

Superior National Forest, *see* SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST

### NATIONAL GUARD

Active service, *see* under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Appropriations to

Compensation and salaries, 192.52

Expenses of military forces ordered to active duty, 192.52

Generally, 192.13

Lawsuits against officers, costs and expenses, 192.29

National Guard Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentality, 192.515

Postdeployment health assessments, 192.525

Transportation expenses, 192.54

Armories, *see* ARMORIES

Armory Building Commission, *see* ARMORY BUILDING COMMISSION

Arms and ammunition

Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731



## NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)

Arms and ammunition (Cont'd)

- Firing blank cartridges upon unlawful assembly, 192.28
- Machine guns and short-barreled shotguns, exemption, 609.67
- State guard called by governor, 191.06
- Supplies generally, 192.13

Attorney fees, lawsuits against officers, 192.30

Audits, expense bills, 192.52

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), indemnity bonds covering officers responsible for money and military property, 192.13

Camp Ripley, *see* CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION

Chief of bureau, state military property, duties, 192.40

Classes, 190.06

Definitions

- Criminal justice agency, defined as, 13.02
- Military affairs, 192.01
- Military Code, 190.05, 190.06
- Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.015

Desertion

- Generally, 192.66
- State guard called by governor, 191.07

Detachment commanders, recruitment, duties, 192.06

Dishonorable discharges

- Enlisted members, desertion, 192.66
- Firing blank cartridges upon unlawful assembly, 192.28
- Generally, 192.22

Drills, interference with performance of military duties, 192.35, 192.351

Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731

Emergencies, service during

- Enlisted members and officers, temporarily increased member, 192.06
- Executive Council, powers, 9.061
- National emergencies, status of individuals and units, 192.05
- Pay, 9.061

Employer Support of Guard and Reserve (ESGR) Program, state enhancement, 192.341

Enlisted members

- Brevet rank, 192.20
- Cannabis businesses, licenses, social equity eligibility, 342.17
- Compensation and salaries
  - Court services, fees, 192.68
  - Deductions as fines or forfeitures, 192.43
  - Generally, 192.49, 192.501
  - Receipts, 192.55
  - State guard called by governor, 191.06
  - Temporary emergency relief due to illness, injury, or death, 192.38
  - Unemployment insurance, deductions and offsets, 268.085
  - Workers' compensation, 192.38
- Desertion, discharge, 192.66
- Disabled in line of duty, retired status, 192.18
- Discharges, 192.66
- Financial incentives, 192.501
- Grades, 192.06
- Liability, acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27
- Number, 192.01, 192.06
- Pension and retirement rights, 192.262
- Recruitment, detachment commanders, duties, 192.06
- Retirement, *see* same under this topic
- Service medals, 192.23
- Uniforms, 192.18

Enlistment bonus program, 192.501

Enlistments

- Generally, 192.205
- Period of enlistments, 191.06, 192.205
- Voluntary enlistment, state guard called by governor, 191.06

Equipment, *see* Supplies under this topic

## NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)

Exemptions from military duty, 190.06

Facilities

- Rental, 190.16
- Security guards, 626.88

False statements, 192.261

Federal regulations

- Enlisted members, 192.06
- Inactive National Guard, 192.02
- Officers, 192.06 to 192.11
- Organization, 192.03

Firearms, *see* Arms and ammunition under this topic

Flags, National Guard members, deaths, adjutant general, duties, 192.381

Forms, enlistment contracts, 192.205

Generally, 192.264

Guns, *see* Arms and ammunition under this topic

Headquarters, location, 192.04

Inactive National Guard

- Federal regulation, generally, 192.02
- Officers, applications, 192.17

Interference with performance of military duties, 192.35, 192.351

Investigations, sexual assault, 609.3459

Lands, uses of, 192.515

Lawsuits

- Claims arising from loss, damage, or destruction of property or for injury or death, 192.38
- Damages, recovery, 192.33
- Officers, lawsuits against, 192.29, 192.30

License plates, 168.12

Maintenance fund, 192.68

Medals

- Commander-in-chief, duties, 192.23
- Congressional medal of honor, 273.118
- Service medals, 192.23, 197.79

Medic recertification bonus program, 192.501

Members

- Absence without leave, 192A.045
- Adjutant general, courts-martial, duties, 192A.095, 192A.10, 192A.20, 192A.363
- Amateur athletics, eligibility status and participation consideration, 192.503
- Businesses owned by, 5.33, 192.056
- Civil actions, exemptions for, 192.056
- Claims against the state, 3.732
- Code of Military Justice, applicability, 192A.02
- Commanding officers, nonjudicial punishments, 192A.0851, 192A.235, 192A.62
- Compensation and salaries
  - Emergency service, 9.061
  - Enlisted members, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 43A.18
  - Officers, *see* same under this topic
  - Payroll certification, exemption, 43A.37
  - Reclassification bonus program, 192.501
  - Reserve forces on active duty, salary differential, 471.975
  - Unemployment insurance, deductions and offsets, 268.085
- Controlled substances, testing positive for, 192A.566
- Discrimination against, 181.535, 192.32, 192.34
- Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 171.03
- Employer support, 192.341
- Enlisted members, *see* same under this topic
- Exemption from process, 192.25
- Families of service members, unpaid leave requirements, 192.325
- Family members of injured or dead guard members, leave provisions for, 181.947, 181.948
- Financial incentives, 192.501
- Funerals, honor guards for, 192.382
- Generally, 192.01
- Homeowners insurance, adverse underwriting actions, 65A.297
- Homesteads, special assessments, deferments, 435.193

## NATIONAL

422

### NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)

#### Members (Cont'd)

- Insurance, refusal to issue or continue, unfair competition, unfair trade practice, 72A.20
- Lawsuits, protections and exemptions from, 192.056
- Leaves of absence without pay, 192.261
- Life insurance, state-sponsored life insurance program, 192.552
- Local government employees, reserve forces on active duty, salary differential, 471.975
- Nonresidents, hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465
- Officers, *see* same under this topic
- Professional license renewals, 197.65
- Public safety officers survivor benefits, 299A.45
- Public school students, pupil units, 126C.05
- Reemployment rights, 192.261
- Status in national emergencies and afterwards, 192.05
- Students, protections, 192.502
- Support Our Troops grants, 168.1253, 190.19
- Tax matters, time, extension, 289A.39
- Unpaid leave, 192.325

#### Membership, 190.06

Military forces, National Guard defined as, 190.05

Military recruiters, prohibited activities, 192A.6011

#### Militia

- Calling by governor, Const. art 5 s 3,7
- Defined, 190.06
- Organization, Const. art 13 s 9

Minority group members, recruitment, Military Affairs Department, duties, 192.501

Misconduct, criminal sexual conduct investigations, 299C.80

National Guard Mutual Assistance Counterdrug Activities Compact, 192.88

Noncombatant service, 190.06

Nonresidents, members, hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465

Oaths, 192.205

Obstruction (physical), 609.395

#### Officers

- Appointments, state guard called by governor, 191.05
- Arrests by, 192.25, 192.351
- Assignment, 192.105
- Brevet rank, 192.20
- Commissions, 192.06, 192.08, 192.105
- Compensation and salaries
  - Allowances for military expenses, 192.49
  - Court services, fees, 192.68
  - Deductions as fines or forfeitures, 192.43
  - Enlistment bonus program, 192.501
  - Financial incentives, 192.501
  - Generally, 192.49
  - Receipts, 192.55
  - Reenlistment or commissioning bonus program, 192.501
  - Referral bonus program, 192.501
  - State guard called by governor, 191.05, 191.06
  - Temporary emergency relief due to illness, injury, or death, 192.38
  - Tuition and textbook reimbursement grants, 192.501
  - Workers' compensation, 192.38
- Disabled in line of duty, retired status, 192.18
- Duties, generally, 192.11
- Financial incentives, 192.501
- Generally, 192.06, 192.105
- Inactive service, applications, 192.17
- Lawsuits against, 192.29, 192.30
- Leaves of absence without pay, 192.261
- Liability, acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27
- Memberships, Armory Building Commission, 193.142
- Number, 192.01, 192.06
- Oaths, power to administer, 192.11, 192.205
- Oaths of office, 192.08
- Prohibited activities, 192A.6011
- Qualifications, 192.06, 192.08
- Resignation, 192.14, 192.20
- Retirement, *see* same under this topic

### NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)

#### Officers (Cont'd)

- Selection, 192.06, 192.08, 192.105
- Service medals, 192.23
- Uniforms, 192.18, 192.20
- Warrant officers, brevet rank, 192.20
- Organization, generally, 192.01, 192.03
- Pensions, *see* Retirement under this topic
- Policy statement, 190.001
- Property, users, losses incurred by, liability of state, 3.736
- Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusion, 179A.03
- Quartermaster, state military property, duties, 192.41
- Receipts
  - Equipment and clothing, 192.43
  - Funds and property, 192.40
  - National Guard Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentality, 192.515

Reclassification bonus program, 192.501

Records and record keeping, 192.501

Reenlistment or commissioning bonus program, 192.501

Referral bonus program, 192.501

Residency requirements, 190.06

Residents discharged from active service, hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465

#### Retirement

- Enlisted members, 168.12, 192.18, 192.19, 192.49
- Federal retirement system members, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Military or uniformed service, service credit
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.27, 352.272
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.093
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.53

#### Officers

- Brevet rank, 192.20
- Emergency duty, 192.06
- Generally, 192.18, 192.19
- Pension rights, 192.262
- Warrant officers, 192.19

Rifles, *see* Arms and ammunition under this topic

Security guards, 626.88

#### Spouses

- Hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465
- Tuition and textbook reimbursement grants, 192.501

State employees, unclassified service, 43A.08

#### State guard

- Calling out, Const. art 5 s 3,7, 191.05 to 191.08
- Organization, Const. art 13 s 9

State military forces, National Guard of the state defined as, 192A.015

#### Supplies

- Bonds, 192.13, 192.40, 192.41
- Distribution, 192.43
- Issuance, 192.13
- Providing to state guard, 191.06
- Receipts, 192.40, 192.43
- Requisitions, 192.13
- Uniforms, *see* same under this topic

Support Our Troops license plates, 168.1298

Tear gas, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731

Traffic regulations, exemptions, 192.31

Tuition and textbook reimbursement grants, 192.501

#### Uniforms

- Brevet rank, 192.20
- Distribution, 192.43
- Receipts, 192.40, 192.43
- Retired status, 192.18
- State guard called by governor, 191.06

#### Units

- Location, 192.04
- Status in national emergencies and afterwards, 192.05

#### Violations and penalties

- Crimes, 192.25
- Dishonorable discharges, 192.22, 192.28, 192.66
- Equipment or clothing, unreturned, lost or damaged, fines, 192.43

**NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Fraudulent use of credit or debit cards or access devices, 192A.6013
- Interfering with or obstructing, 609.395
- Misuse of arms, equipment or accoutrements, 192.37
- Nonconsensual distribution of intimate images, 192A.6012
- Retaliation, reporting infractions of law, 192A.6015
- Sexual activity, military recruiters, officers, and training leaders, 192A.6011
- Unauthorized use of government computer, 192A.6014
- Warrant officers, retirement, temporary active service, orders, 192.19
- Women, recruitment, Military Affairs Department, duties, 192.501

**NATIONAL GUARD ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA**

State-sponsored life insurance program, generally, 192.552

**NATIONAL GUARD MUTUAL ASSISTANCE COUNTERDRUG ACTIVITIES COMPACT**

Generally, 192.88

**NATIONAL INSTANT CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK SYSTEM**

Criminal history information, data transfer, 253B.24

## Firearms

- Permit application checks, 624.714
- Pretrial diversion program reports, 624.713
- Transfer reports, 624.7132
- Transferee permit applications, 624.7131

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DRUG ABUSE**

Certificates and certification, testing laboratories, 181.953

**NATIONAL MONUMENTS**

Grand Portage National Monument, 138.57, 138.73

Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Pipestone National Monument, 138.57

State monuments, *see* STATE MONUMENTS**NATIONAL PARKS**

Leased property, 273.19

Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08

Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS

State lands, Saint Louis County tax-forfeited lands, donation of, 383C.72

State parks, *see* STATE PARKS

Voyageurs National Park, 84.83, 84B.01 to 84B.10, 383C.72

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**

## Issuance

- Animal feedlots, 116.07
- Generally, 115.03
- New dischargers or expanding dischargers, 115.03
- New facilities, 115.449
- Permit violation, 609.671
- Reports, filing, 609.671
- Riparian protection and water quality practices, exemptions, 103F.48
- Sugar beets, remote storage sites, 115.03
- Transfer, animal feedlots, 116.07, 116.0711
- Water quality standards, incorporation, 115.44

**NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES**

Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge

Historical sites located in, 138.57

Land acquisition, 1.049

Violations and penalties, trespass, 97A.098

Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS**NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH**

Peyote use, 152.02

Tobacco use, 609.685

Traditional ceremonies, smoking in, 144.4167

**NATIVE AMERICANS***See* INDIANS**NATIVE PRAIRIE**

Best management practices, railroad rights-of-way, 219.99

**NATIVE PRAIRIE (Cont'd)**

Cultivated prairie grass, farm grown closed-loop biomass, 216B.2424

Definitions, 84.02, 84.96, 103F.511

Easements, 84.96

Endangered species, pesticides, 84.0895

Grants for, local governments, development, 85.019

Habitat enhancement landscape program, 103B.106

Habitat-friendly utilities program, 103B.105

Highways for habitat program, 160.2325

Markers, 219.99

Native landscapes, cities, 412.925

Natural Resources Department, duties

Identification, 219.99, 272.02

Management, 84.961

Native prairie bank, 84.96

Pollinator habitat program, 84.973

Prairie landscape reserves, 84.961

Prairie plant seed production, 84.963

Railroad rights-of-way, best management practices, 219.99

Restoration, 84.963

Ownership, property tax exemptions, effect, 272.02

Pesticides, endangered species, destruction, 84.0895

Pollinator habitat program, 84.973

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

Restored prairie, Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act, 103F.511

School trust lands, easements, 84.96

Water and Soil Resources Board

Duties, 103B.101

Habitat enhancement landscape program, 103B.106

Habitat-friendly utilities program, 103B.105

**NATIVE ROUGH FISH**

Aquaculture, 17.4992

Aquariums, 17.4988

Aquatic farm licenses, 17.4984

Bow fishing, 97A.015, 97B.055, 97C.376

Bowfin, 97A.015

Buffalo fish, 97A.015

Bullhead, 97A.015

Commercial fish, defined as, 97C.811

Commercial netting, 97C.801, 97C.831, 97C.835

Crossbow fishing, 97B.037, 97B.106

Definitions, game and fish laws, 97A.015

Fishing, disabled persons, 97B.106

Game and fish licenses, 97A.485

Gar, 97A.015, 97C.401

Goldeye, 97A.015

Harpooning, 97C.381

Lake Superior, 97C.835

Mississippi River, 97C.801

Namakan Lake, 97C.831

Netting, 97C.801, 97C.805

Protected wild animals, defined as including native rough fish, 97A.015

## Removal

Contracts with Natural Resources Department, 97C.041

From boundary waters, 97C.045

Resitution for illegal taking, 97A.341

Sales, White Earth Indian Reservation, sale for aquaculture, 17.4996

Sand Point Lake, 97C.831

Seasons, 97C.385, 97C.395

Spearing, 97C.371, 97C.375

Species, 97A.015

Sucker, 97A.015

**NATURAL DISASTERS**

Adult basic education programs, service disruptions, 124D.518

Assistance programs

Emergency management division duties, 12.221

Federal disaster assistance program, 12.221

Federal disaster unemployment assistance, eligibility, 268.085

NATURAL

424

**NATURAL DISASTERS (Cont'd)**

Assistance programs (Cont'd)  
     State building official, building evaluation help, 326B.107  
 Biomass power facilities, nonbiomass fuel sources, use permitted, 216B.2424  
 Certificates of indebtedness, issuing, 475.754  
 Confiscation of property, firearms, temporary seizure, 624.7192  
 Costs, payment  
     Certificates of indebtedness, issuing, 475.754  
     Natural Resources Department, deposits, 84.0261  
     Property taxes, levies for, 275.74  
 Damage caused by  
     Drainage systems, repair, 103E.711  
     Farms, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043  
     Homestead property, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
     Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01, 327A.03  
     Property taxes, levies for, 275.065  
     Remodeling, statutory warranties, 327A.03  
     School buildings and grounds, construction and reconstruction, funding, 123B.60  
 Declaration of emergency  
     Generally, 12.31  
     Local emergencies, 12.29  
 Disaster declarations, farm loan restructuring program, participation, 41B.04  
 Disaster relief contingency fund, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.21  
 Disaster volunteers  
     Hennepin County employees, leave, 383B.389  
     State employees, leave, 43A.185  
     Volunteer organizations providing, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22  
 Drainage systems, repair in case of disaster, 103E.711  
 Drought  
     Critical water deficiencies, local government restrictions, 103G.291  
     Natural Resources Department plan, 103G.293  
     Public waters, agricultural use, 103G.215  
     Wetlands, agricultural use during, 103G.231  
 Earthquakes, *see* EARTHQUAKES  
 Emergency assistance, disaster volunteers, 12.03, 12.22  
 Emergency employees, retirement, 353.01  
 Emergency management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 Executive Council, powers, 9.061  
 Federal disaster declaration periods  
     Child care programs, waiver, 142E.021  
     Head Start, waiver, 142D.125  
     Real property appraisers, continuing education, 82B.19  
 Flood control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL  
 Floods, *see* FLOODS  
 Government records, preservation, 138.17  
 Hennepin County, 383B.117, 383B.389  
 Home care providers, plans, 144A.4791  
 Insurance, *see* STORM INSURANCE  
 Loans  
     Community disaster loans, 12.301  
     Disaster recovery loans, 41B.047  
 Local governments  
     Continuity of, emergency interim succession, 1.27  
     Disaster declared by, state cost-share assistance, 12B.10 to 12B.50  
     Extension, filing time limits, financial reports, 471.6995  
     State public assistance program, 12B.10 to 12B.50  
 Looting, 609.52  
 Motor vehicles, requisitioning or rental during, 168.013  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, relief, materials and equipment, 88.065  
 1997 natural disasters, *see* 1997 floods under FLOODS  
 1998 natural disasters, tornadoes, agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Personal property, losses, replacement, reimbursement, or rebate payments, 142G.16  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.09  
 Prediction markets, prohibited activities, 609.7615

**NATURAL DISASTERS (Cont'd)**

Preparation planning, costs, payment, property tax levies, 275.065, 275.74  
 Presidentially declared disaster areas  
     Construction debris, solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06  
     Property tax relief  
         Generally, 273.1231 to 273.1235  
         2007 floods, 273.124  
     State agency service fees, waiver, 12.38  
     Tax penalty, interest, abatement, 270C.34  
     2007 floods, 18E.04, 273.124  
 Qualified disaster areas  
     Original net tax capacity, certification, 469.177  
     Tax increment financing districts, 469.174, 469.177  
 Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02  
 Real property, losses, replacement, reimbursement, or rebate payments, MFIP, income exclusions, 142G.16  
 Relief  
     Contingency fund, Housing Finance Agency, loan repayments to, 12A.09  
     Gambling profits, use for, 349.15  
     Materials and equipment, Natural Resources Department, 88.065  
     Property tax relief, damaged homestead property, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
 School districts, pupil counts, pupils prevented from attending, 126C.05  
 Snow disasters, farms, 41B.043  
 State public assistance program, federal assistance unavailable  
     Applicant share, 12B.35  
     Application, process, 12B.40  
     Claims, generally, 12B.45  
     Creation, 12B.10  
     Definitions, 12B.15  
     Eligibility for assistance, 12B.25  
     Eligible costs, 12B.30  
     Repayments, funding from other sources, 12B.50  
 State response  
     Agriculture Department, powers, 12A.04  
     Appropriations for, 12A.03  
     City replacement aid for flood loss, 12A.15  
     Definitions, 12A.02  
     Education Department, powers, 12A.06  
     Eligible costs, criteria for reimbursement of, 12A.10  
     Employment and Economic Development Department, powers, 12A.07  
     Federal aid unavailable, state cost-share assistance to local governments, 12B.10 to 12B.50  
     Federal FEMA assistance, state relationship to, 12A.03  
     Generally, 12A.01 to 12A.16  
     Health Department, powers, 12A.08  
     Housing Finance Agency, powers, 12A.09  
     Human Services Department, powers, 12A.10  
     Local government aid, payment dates, 477A.015  
     Long-term recovery assistance, 12A.15  
     Minnesota Historical Society, powers, 12A.11  
     Natural Resources Department, powers, 12A.12  
     Pollution Control Agency, powers, 12A.13  
     Public Facilities Authority, powers, 12A.14  
     Public Safety Department, powers, 12A.15  
     Transportation infrastructure, 12A.16  
     Water and Soil Resources Board, powers, 12A.05  
 Storms, *see* STORMS  
 Theft of property, 609.52  
 Unemployment insurance  
     Additional benefits, effect, 268.125  
     Eligibility, effect, 268.085  
**NATURAL GAS**  
 Alternative fuel, natural gas defined as, 216C.01  
 Appraisals, mineral value, exemption from real estate appraisal law, 82B.035  
 As-extracted collateral, defined, 336.9-102  
 Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135

**NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

Compressed natural gas (CNG)  
     Energy content, 296A.01  
     Retail sellers, public utilities, 216B.02  
     Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08  
     Storage, 296A.01  
 Costs, benchmarks, performance-based purchasing plans, 216B.167  
 Decorative gas lamps, 216C.06, 216C.19  
 Definitions  
     Commerce Department, energy division, 216C.01  
     Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
     Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293  
     Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56  
     Manufactured home parks, 327C.015  
     Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012  
     Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
     Municipal gas distribution, 453A.02  
     Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427  
     Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Dispensing, 169.762  
 E85, petroleum, 239.761, 296A.01, 296A.07  
 Efficient fuel-switching programs, emissions control, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
 Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY  
 Energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
 Energy forward pricing mechanisms  
     Administration Department, duties, 16C.143  
     Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.1293  
 Exploration, leases, 93.516  
 Extraction, state lands, leases, 93.25  
 Gas pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Gas well rigs, registration, 103I.706  
 Gasoline taxes, 296A.07  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216B.2403  
 Heat and heating, mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802  
 Helium, construction of wells, geographic limitations, 103I.708  
 Hydraulic fracturing, prohibitions, 103I.706, 103I.709  
 Lands, *see* Oil and gas lands under MINERAL LANDS  
 Lead-safe practices, 144.9503  
 Leases, state lands, 93.25, 93.516  
 Liquefied natural gas (LNG)  
     Definitions, 296A.01, 299F.56, 299J.02  
     Energy content, 296A.01  
     Facilities, 299J.02, 299J.07  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, *see* LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS  
 Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Motor fuel taxes, generally, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Motor vehicle fuel, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Motor vehicles, labeling, 169.762  
 Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895  
 Natural gas appliances using electricity, 216C.19  
 Natural gas-fired cogeneration, *see* Cogeneration and small power production under POWER PLANTS  
 Natural gas pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Natural gas supply emergencies, gas pipelines, 216B.045  
 Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427  
 Outdoor lighting, 216C.19  
 Permits for production, 93.513  
 Petroleum product, natural gas defined as, 221.012  
 Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Production  
     Leases, 93.516  
     Permits, 93.513  
 Releases, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Residential energy sales, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Royalties, 93.516  
 Sealing well, notice to commissioner, 103I.706  
 State lands, leases, 93.25, 93.516  
 Statutory cities, *see* under CITIES  
 Storage, compressed natural gas, 296A.01

**NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

Transmission through pipelines, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Transportation  
     Pipeline carriers, eminent domain, 117.48  
     Pipeline safety, 299F.56 to 299F.641  
 Utility service, *see* GAS COMPANIES  
 Violations and penalties  
     Dispensing into vehicles, 169.762  
     Labeling violations, motor vehicles, 169.762  
     Record keeping violations, imposition of special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08  
 Wells  
     Conversion and construction  
         Helium extraction, 103I.708  
         Moratorium, 103I.707  
     Generally, 93.515  
     Hydraulic fracturing, prohibitions, 103I.709  
     Injection, prohibitions, 103I.709  
     Percentage depletions, 290.0134, 290.091  
     Property acquired before 1933, gain or loss on disposition, 290.0135  
     Sealing well, notice to commissioner, 103I.706

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Air, *see* AIR  
 Animals, *see* ANIMALS  
 Capital improvement projects  
     Natural resource asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946  
     Natural resources capital improvement program, 86A.12  
 Conservation, *see* CONSERVATION  
 Critical areas, *see* CRITICAL AREAS  
 Damage to  
     Authorizing penalties, 115.071  
     Defenses to, 115.071, 115B.04  
     Hazardous substances releases, 115B.04, 115B.17, 115B.20  
 Energy, *see* ENERGY  
 Enhancement, funding for, 297A.94  
 Environment and natural resources trust fund, *see* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND  
 Forests, *see* FORESTS  
 Geological formations, *see* GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS  
 Habitat restoration evaluations  
     Clean water fund projects, 114D.50  
     Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056  
     Parks and trails fund, 85.53  
 Highways for habitat program, 160.2325  
 Improvement, funding for, 297A.94  
 Land, *see* REAL PROPERTY  
 Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council  
     Citizen members, 10A.01  
     Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303  
     Generally, 97A.056  
 Minerals, *see* MINERALS  
 Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056  
 Permits, environmental policy, considerations, 116D.04  
 Plants, *see* PLANTS (VEGETATION)  
 Policy of state, 116D.01, 116D.02, 116P.01  
 Protection  
     Funding for, 116P.08, 297A.94, 473.608  
     Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 473.608  
 Receipts from disposition, allocation as principal or income, 501C.1103, 501C.1109  
 Research  
     Funding, 116P.08  
     Monitoring, and assessment data on, management of, 13.643  
 Water, *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)  
**NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)**  
 Agricultural water quality, certifying agents, 17.9894  
 Animal feedlot facility rules, cooperation, public information and education, 116.07  
 Approvals by, liquid manure storage structures, plans, 116.07

## NATURAL

426

### NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.) (Cont'd)

Classification of property (use), land, capability, 17.81, 89.022, 473H.03  
 County service offices, filing with, beginning farmer loan applicants, soil and water conservation plans, 41B.03, 41C.05  
 Definitions, soil and water conservation districts, 103C.101  
 Floodplain management, Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, cooperation, 103F.179  
 Representation, agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117  
 Soil conservation, cooperation, 103C.335  
 Technical guide  
     Generally, 103F.401  
     Soil loss tolerance, 103F.405, 103F.411, 473H.16  
 Wetlands  
     Replacement exemptions, agreements, 103G.2241  
     Wetland banking program, coordination, 103G.2242

### NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

Accounting system for department lands, 89.05  
 Administrative penalties, 103G.299  
 Adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Adopt-a-WMA program, 97A.134  
 Advertising  
     Department publications, 84.027  
     Gift cards and certificates, 84.0854  
 Agents  
     All-terrain vehicle trail passes, 84.9275  
     Game and fish licenses, 97A.485  
     Horse passes, 85.46  
     Off-highway motorcycle trail passes, 84.7945  
     Off-road vehicle state trail passes, 84.8035  
     Snowmobile state trail passes, 84.8205  
 Aggregate materials, duties, 84.94  
 Agricultural land, *see* Farm lands under this topic  
 Aircraft, hunting from, 97B.055  
 Aitkin County, consolidated conservation area lands, 282.151  
 All-terrain vehicles  
     Apprentice riders, 84.76  
     Education and training, 84.925  
     Education and training program instructors, background check requirement, 84.027  
     Public lands, operation, 84.926  
     Purchases, 84.025  
     Registration, accounting and procedure, 84.922  
     Rulemaking authority, 84.924  
     Safety certificates, 171.07  
     Sales and use taxes, collection and refund agreement, 297A.825  
     Trail passes, nonresidents, 84.9275  
 Americans with Disabilities Act, compliance, 84.027  
 Angling lines, number, 97C.315  
 Animals doing damage, authority to capture and control, 97A.045  
 Appraisals, *see* under STATE LANDS  
 Apprentice riders, 84.76  
 Appropriations to  
     Advertising revenues, 84.027  
     Asset preservation, 84.946  
     Beltrami Island conservation fund, 84.155  
     Burning permit account, 88.17  
     BWCA campsite maintenance account, 84.525  
     Capital improvement projects, 84.946  
     Clean water partnership loan funds, 103F.725  
     Computer software, sales, 84.0855  
     Conferences and seminars, 84.0846  
     Consolidated conservation areas fund, purposes, 84A.51, 84A.52, 84A.53  
     County forest access road account, 89.72  
     Cross-country ski account, 85.43  
     Dams, renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
     Deer and bear management account, 97A.075  
     Deer license donations and surcharges, 97A.065

### NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
     Easement application fees, 85.015  
     Emergency deer feeding and wild cervidae health management account, 97A.075  
     Expedited permit costs, reimbursement, 84.027  
     Facilities management account, 84.0857  
     Federal hunting stamps, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
     Federal land and water conservation funds, 84.0264  
     Firearms safety training account, 97B.022  
     Fleet management account, 84.0856  
     Forest campgrounds, fees, 89.21  
     Forest nursery account, 89.37  
     Forest pest and shade tree pest control account, 89.58  
     Forest resource assessment products and services account, 89.421  
     Fort Snelling upper bluff, lease proceeds, 85.34  
     Fur farm account, 97A.106  
     Game and fish fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
     Gift card and certificate account, 84.0854  
     Gift certificates, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
     Gifts or grants of money, 84.085  
     Horse pass account, 85.46  
     Hunting education course fees, 97B.025  
     Lac qui Parle and Big Stone lakes water control projects account, 84.155  
     Land acquisition account, 94.165  
     Land management account  
         Account created, 92.685  
         Conveyance fees, 84.63  
         Road easement fees, 84.631, 84.632, 84.633  
         State trail easement fees, 85.015  
         Utility license fees, 84.415  
     Leased federal lands, income, 94.48  
     Leased property maintenance, 84.153  
     Leech Lake Band and White Earth Band special license account, 97A.151  
     Local government aid, 88.065  
     Maps, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
     Merchandise, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
     Mining administration account, 93.481  
     Minnesota critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943  
     Natural resources capital improvement program, 86A.12  
     Natural resources conservation easement stewardship account, 84.69  
     Natural resources damages account, 115B.172  
     Outdoor engagement grant account, 84.9765  
     Payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.12  
     Pelting fees, 97A.055  
     Permanent school fund lands, lease proceeds, 92.46  
     Pheasant habitat improvement account, 97A.075  
     Pine Island conservation account, 84.155  
     Prairie and grasslands public grazing program, 84.972  
     Professional services support account, 84.025  
     Public campgrounds, lease proceeds, 92.46  
     Public water inventory updates, 103G.201  
     Publications, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
     Red Lake Game Preserve fund, 84A.03  
     Reforestation area proceeds, 84A.22  
     Remediation fund, 115B.20, 116.155  
     Revenue, department service contracts, 84.026  
     School trust lands account, 92.83  
     Special forest products account, 88.6435  
     Special-use fees, state trails and water access sites, 85.47  
     State Fair, sales, 84.0855  
     State forest development account, 16A.125  
     State forest land use fees, 89.22  
     State forest road account, 89.70  
     State land sale proceeds, administrative costs, 92.28  
     State park reservation fee, 85.052  
     State parks and trails donation account, 85.056  
     State parks working capital account, 85.22  
     State trails special-use fees, 85.47

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Appropriations to (Cont'd)

- State water access site special-use fees, 85.47
- Surveyor general, transfer of appropriations, 90.005
- Tree seeds and cones, purchases, 89.43
- Trout and salmon management account, 97A.075
- Underground storage permit fees, 103I.681
- Utility license fees, 84.415
- Volunteer fire assistance grant account, 88.068
- Volunteers, supplies, funding, 84.0855
- Walleye stamp account, 97A.075
- Water quality and sustainability account, 115B.52
- Water recreation account, purposes allowed, 86A.21
- Water use field inspection fees, 103G.301
- Waterfowl habitat improvement account, 97A.075
- Wild rice management account, 84.0911
- Wild turkey management account, 97A.075
- Wildlife acquisition account, 97A.071
- Wildlife management areas, proceeds of sale, 97A.135
- Wolf management and monitoring account, 97A.075, 97B.647

Aquaculture, duties, *see* AQUACULTURE

Aquarium facilities, licenses, 17.4988

Aquatic farms

- Annual reports, 17.4984
- Fees, 17.4981
- Fish health inspection, 17.4991
- Licenses, 17.4988, 17.4995

Aquatic life, private

- Disease certification, 17.4985
- Release permits, 17.4987
- Transportation, 17.4983 to 17.4987

Aquatic plants, *see* Permits under AQUATIC PLANTS

Arbor Day activities, cooperation, 17.86

Archaeological sites, 138.40

Aspen recycling program, 88.80

Assistant commissioners, 84.01

Auxiliary forests, *see* AUXILIARY FORESTS

Ballast water management plan, Pollution Control Agency cooperation with, 115.1707

Bears, 97B.405, 97B.411, 97B.421, 97B.431

Beavers, *see* BEAVERS

Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155

Big Stone control dam, duties, 103G.415

Big Stone lakes water control projects account, 84.155

Bikeways, highways, lanes, model standards, 160.262

Billing

- Department programs for professional support services, 84.025
- Firefighting services, 16A.127

Bills of lading, aquatic life, transportation, 17.4985

Biomass guidelines, 216B.2424

Biosecurity measures, farm animal facilities, 17.986

Blind persons, vending facilities, operation, 248.07

Boats and boating

- Abandoned watercraft, notice, investigation, seizure, 86B.109
- Boating accidents, 86B.335, 86B.341
- Certificates of title, 86B.820 to 86B.920, 336.9-619
- Construction area restrictions, 86B.201
- Dealers certificate, 86B.835
- Lien statements, 86B.915
- Navigation hazards, 86B.111
- Operators, *see* under BOATS AND BOATING
- Sales and use taxes, collection and refund agreement, 297A.825
- Temporary use certificates, 86B.845
- Water safety rules, 86B.211
- Water surface use controls, 86B.201
- Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205
- Watercraft accident report forms, 86B.105
- Watercraft safety programs, 86B.304

Boundary line agreements, state lands, 84.0273

Boundary waters, fishing, 97A.045

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsite maintenance, 84.525

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Bovine tuberculosis, preventing in wildlife, 97A.045

Bridges owned by

- Construction, reconstruction, or maintenance, 574.263, 574.264
- Inspection, memorandum of understanding, 165.03

Budget

- Indirect costs, 16A.127
- Request, report, balance of contributions in critical habitat account, 84.943

Buffers, riparian protection maps, duties, 103F.48

Buoys, 86B.111

Business licenses law, application, 15.991

BWCA campsite maintenance account, 84.525

Calcareous fens, 103G.223

Campgrounds in state forests, closing, 89.016

Capital improvement projects

- Natural resource asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946
- Natural resources capital improvement program, 86A.12

Carp removal, 97C.041

Cervidae, farmed, 35.155

Chemical contraceptives, 97A.501

Chippewa hunting and fishing agreements, 97A.161 to 97A.165

Ciscoes, 97C.805

Citizen oversight committees, 15.0599

Class A land exchange, hearings, 94.343

Class B land exchanges, hearings, 94.344

Clean Water Act permits, violations, 103G.141

Clean Water Council

- Generally, 114D.30
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Clean water partnership program, 17.117, 103F.725

Climate resiliency program, 144.9981

Coldwater Springs property, 473.608

Commercial fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING

Commissioner

- Agricultural Water Quality Certification Program Advisory Board, consultant to, 17.9891
- Animal Health Board, commissioner as consultant to, 35.02
- Appointment, 15.06, 84.01
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
- Duties generally, 15.06, 84.026, 84.027, 84.028
- Enforcement officer, status as, 97A.015
- Federal water issues, state representation, 103G.111
- Land acquisition for facilities, authority regarding, 85.0145

Memberships

- Camp Ripley Sentinel Landscape Coordinating Committee, 190.33
- Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03
- Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922
- Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.02
- Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015
- Mississippi River Parkway Commission, ex officio member, 161.1419
- Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711
- South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451
- State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36
- Statewide Radio Board, 403.36
- United States Geographic Board, 83A.02

Oath, 84.01

Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01

Special hunts by military personnel, authority concerning, 97A.465

Term, 15.06

Vacancy in office, deputy commissioners, duties, 84.082

Wabasha County Regional Rail Authority, agreement with, 85.015

Community-based plans, county notice of required, 394.232

Competitive bidding, exemption, 84.025

## NATURAL

428

### NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Comprehensive water plans, 161.082  
 Computer software sales, 84.0855  
 Condemnation authority, eminent domain, generally, 84.027  
 Conferences and seminars, 84.0846  
 Confiscated property, 97A.221, 97A.225  
 Conservation areas, county board resolution, 84A.20, 84A.31  
 Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Conservation officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS  
 Conservation practices, private forest lands, 88.79  
 Conservation promotion, 84.027, 84.085  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS  
 Construction in public waters, 86B.201, 103G.241, 103G.251  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Authority to enter, 84.025  
   Cultural resources services, reimbursing costs, 84.415, 84.63, 84.631, 89.17, 92.50  
   Emergency invasive species prevention work, contracts for, 84D.02  
   Revenues collected, 84.026, 89.421  
   Water-related equipment inspections, local and tribal governments, 84D.105  
 Controlled burning program, 84.97  
 Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092, 97A.401  
 Conveyances to correct land descriptions  
   State lands, establishment of boundaries, 84.0273  
   University of Minnesota land transfer, 137.51  
 Conveyances to resolve trespass, surplus lands, 84.0273  
 Cooperative damage management agreements, 97A.028  
 Cooperative farming agreements, 84.9736, 97A.135  
 Counties  
   Aquatic invasive species prevention guidelines, 477A.19  
   County-administered natural resources lands, acreage and appraised value, 477A.12  
   County dedicated forests, 89.034  
   County forest access road account, 89.72  
   County highways terminating at or abutting upon public water, 163.11  
   County park ordinances regulating waters, 398.34  
   County water safety funding, 86B.701  
 Crayfish, 97C.871  
 Critical habitat for wildlife, 84.943, 84.944  
 Crop damage by wild animals, prevention, 97A.028  
 Cross-country skiing, 85.41, 85.42, 85.43, 85.44  
 Crossbow hunting and fishing, disabled persons, 97B.106  
 Damage to, environmental covenants, 114E.50  
 Damages, recovery, 115B.20  
 Dams, *see* DAMS  
 Data  
   Disclosure, electronic licensing system, 84.0874  
   Forest industry data, classification, 84.0871  
   Minors, 84.0873  
   Natural heritage data, *see* same under this topic  
   Stream gauge data, 103G.412  
 Decorative materials (trees and boughs), 88.642, 88.6435  
 Deer  
   Hunting, 97B.301, 97B.311  
   Killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502  
   Licenses, surcharges and donations, 97A.475  
   Rules about, 97B.305  
   Venison donations, 97A.065, 97B.303  
 Definitions  
   Game and fish law, 97A.015  
   Generally, 88.01  
   Police state aid, 477C.01  
 Delegation of powers and duties, 84.01, 84.083  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioner  
   Appointment, 84.01  
   State land sales, authority, 92.02  
   Vacancy in commissioner's office, duties, 84.082

### NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Disabled persons, hunting, 97B.015, 97B.055, 97B.1055, 97B.106, 97B.111, 97B.1115  
 Divisions generally  
   Billing by commissioner, 84.0856  
   Coordination, assistant commissioners, 84.01  
   Delegation of duties, 97A.021  
   Directors, 84.081, 84.082  
   Duties, 84.083, 84.084  
   Establishment, 84.028  
   Seals, 84.086  
   Services to other divisions, 84.084  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, construction, 97C.071  
 Drainage  
   Conservation area lands, 84A.55  
   Drainage proceedings, standard forms, 103E.53  
   Drainage system repairs, 103E.701  
   Permits, 103G.211  
   Public drainage systems, 103E.255, 103E.261, 103E.301  
 Dredged and fill material, discharge into waters, 103G.127, 103G.2375  
 Driftless area water resources, 103G.217  
 Drill core library, access, 93.61  
 Drivers' licenses, designations or symbols, 171.07  
 Drought response, 103G.293  
 Duties  
   Generally, 84.03  
   Transferred from, to other agencies, historic sites, administration, 138.661  
   Transferred to, from other agencies, 84.027, 90.005  
 Easements  
   Eminent domain, 117.47, 117.471  
   Native prairies, 84.96  
   Natural resources conservation easement stewardship account, 84.69  
   Power to convey, 84.625 to 84.633  
   Road easements, exchange, 84.633  
   State trails, 85.015  
   Streams, 84.0272  
 Ecological and Water Resources Division, *see* Waters, Soils, and Minerals Division under this topic  
 Education, No Child Left Inside program, 84.976, 84.9765  
 Electronic transactions  
   Disclosure, 84.0874  
   Licenses  
     Definitions, 97A.015  
     Department powers, 84.027  
     Exempt rulemaking, 14.386  
     Fees, 97A.485  
     Mailing, 97A.405  
     Restrictions, 97A.415  
 Elk, *see* ELK  
 Emergency declarations, catastrophes, 90.041  
 Emergency fire fighting services fees, 16A.127  
 Emergency rules, 97A.0451 to 97A.0459  
 Eminent domain, generally, 84.027  
 Employees  
   Collective bargaining, *see* State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
   Enforcement officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS  
   Enforcement powers, 84.0835, 84A.21, 84A.55  
   Game preserves, enforcement of laws, 84A.02  
   Generally, 84.01  
   Peace officers, 84.029, 85.04, 97A.052  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Enforcement officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   State lands, sales to, 92.71  
   State park permits, 85.053, 85.055  
   Surveyor general, transfer of employees, 90.005  
   Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
   Uniforms, 84.086



**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**Endangered species, *see* ENDANGERED SPECIES

Enforcement Division

Appropriations

Firearms safety course program, 97B.022

Snowmobile information and safety education and training program, 84.86

Arrest powers, drainage laws, violations, 103E.085

Citation quotas for conservation officers, 84.0285

Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40

Enforcement officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS

Establishment, 84.028

Firearms safety certificates, 97B.015

Hunting safety supervisors, 84.027, 97B.015

Peace officers, parks and recreational areas, 85.04

Snowmobile education and safety instructors, background check requirements for, 84.027

Environmental assessment worksheets and impact statements, notice, 116D.04

Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03

Environmental review and permitting, coordinated project plans, 84.0265

Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

Exchanges, conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65

Exotic species, *see* NONNATIVE SPECIES

Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027

Experimental waters, 97C.001, 97C.007, 97C.205

Exploratory borings, 103I.601, 103I.605

Facilities management account, 84.0857, 94.16

Falconry, hunting by, 97B.105

Farm lands

Agricultural land or farm homesteads, acquisition, 84.0276

Agricultural land preservation and conservation awareness and assistance programs, 40A.16

Cooperative farming agreements, 84.9736, 97A.135

Crop damage by wild animals, prevention, 97A.028

Farm animal facilities, biosecurity measures, 17.986

Farmed cervidae, 35.155

Federal agency land transfers, agricultural land or farm homesteads, 84.0276

Federal contracts (intergovernmental), prepayment terms, 16C.071

Federal lands, 84.027, 94.47 to 94.51

Fees

All-terrain vehicle trail passes, nonresidents, 84.9275

Collection, 84.027

Establishment of, 97A.045

Game and fish law, 97A.0453

Horse passes, 85.46

Legislative approval, exemptions from, 16A.1283

Mining permits, 93.481, 93.482

Off-highway motorcycle trail passes, 84.7945

Off-road vehicle trail passes, nonresidents, 84.8035

Service provider permits, water-related equipment, 84D.108

State trail easement applications, 85.015

Water bodies, health certification, 97C.342

Feral swine, control or eradication, 97A.56

Fire prevention, *see* Prevention under WILDFIRES

Fire protection lands, 88.09

Firearms safety

Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015

Permits, 624.713

Training courses, 97B.022, 171.07

Firefighting

Emergency fire fighting services fees, 16A.127

Equipment, 88.065

Wildfires, *see* WILDFIRES

Firewood

Cutting or salvaging, permit, 90.195

Restrictions and approval, 89.551

Fish and fishing

Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE

Disease control, duties regarding, 97C.342, 97C.391, 97C.515

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Fish and fishing (Cont'd)

Fish and wildlife resources management plan, 84.942

Fish kills

Interagency response protocol, 103G.2165

Reports, procedures, 103G.216

Generally, *see* FISH AND FISHING

Hatcheries, 97A.131, 97C.202

Licenses, *see* FISHING LICENSES

Policy of state, 84.941

Fish and Wildlife Advisory Committee, 97A.055

Fish and Wildlife Division, *see* FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION

Fisheries supervisors, approvals by, 17.4984

Fleet management account, 84.0856

Flood control

Floodplain management, *see* Management under FLOODPLAINSGenerally, *see* FLOOD CONTROL

Flooding of state lands for mining, 93.43

Floodplain management, duties, 103F.135

Flowage easements, upper Red Lake region, 103G.575

Food plots, retirement, 84.9736

Forest campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21, 89.22

Forest fires, *see* WILDFIRES

Forest nursery account, 89.37

Forest officers

Assault on, 609.2231

Campfires, 88.15

Duties, 88.01 to 88.14, 88.20

Occupational injuries or illnesses, 176.011

Forest pests, 89.51 to 89.64, 89.58

Forest products

Sale by educational institutions, 89.42

Special forest product permit, 90.195

Forest professionals, education, 17.86, 89.65, 89A.10

Forest Resources Council, 89A.03

Forest resources management

Comprehensive plan, 89.011

Forest management manual, 89.65

Forest management practices, changes, 88.81

Forest Resources Council, 89A.03

Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62

Sustainable forest incentive program, 290C.01 to 290C.13

Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08

Forest roads, 89.71, 89.715

Forest trails, designation, 89.19

Forestry Division, *see* Lands and Forestry Division under this topic

Forestry services, 88.6435, 88.79

Forests, *see* FORESTS

Forests for the future program, duties regarding, 84.66, 84.67

Frogs, 97C.601

Funds and accounts

Advancement of funds for conferences and seminars, 84.0846

All-terrain vehicle account, 84.9275

Burning permit account, 88.17

Conferences and seminars, 84.0846

Conservation purposes, 84.085

Consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.51, 84A.52, 84A.53

County forest access road account, 89.72

Cross-country ski account, 85.43

Deer and bear management account, 97A.075

Deer management account, 97A.075

Emergency deer feeding and wild cervidae health management account, 97A.075

Facilities management account, 84.0857, 94.16

Fleet management account, 84.0856

Forest nursery account, 89.37

Forest pest and shade tree pest control account, 89.58

Forest resource assessment products and services account, creation, receipts, and applications, 89.421

Forests for the future revolving account, 84.67

NATURAL

430

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

Fur farm account, 97A.106  
 Game and fish fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Gift card and certificate account, 84.0854  
 Gifts, acceptance, 84.085  
 Invasive species account, creation, receipts, and use, 84D.15  
 Lac qui Parle and Big Stone lakes water control projects account, 84.155  
 Land acquisition account, 94.16, 94.165  
 Land management account  
     Conveyance fees, 84.63  
     Created, 92.685  
     Easement releases, fees, 84.632  
     Road easement fees, 84.631, 84.632, 84.633  
     State trail easements, fees, 85.015  
     Utility licenses, fees, 84.415  
 Leech Lake Band and White Earth Band special license account, 97A.151  
 Minerals management account, 93.2236  
 Mining administration account, 93.481  
 Mining permits, financial assurance money, investment account, 11A.236  
 Minnesota critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943  
 Natural disaster reimbursement, disposition, 84.0261  
 Natural resources damages account, 115B.172  
 Nongame wildlife management account, 290.431, 290.432  
 Off-highway motorcycle account, 84.7945  
 Pheasant habitat improvement account, 97A.075, 97A.475  
 Professional services support account, 84.025  
 Red Lake Game Preserve fund, 84A.03  
 Special forest products account, 88.6435  
 State forest development account, 16A.125  
 State forest road account, 89.70  
 State land and water conservation account, 84.0264  
 State parks account, 85.052, 85.055  
 State parks and trails donation account, 85.056, 168.1295  
 State parks working capital account, 85.052, 85.22  
 Transfers, generally, 84.084  
 Trout and salmon management account, 97A.075  
 Walleye stamp account, 97A.075  
 Water management account, 103G.299  
 Water quality and sustainability account, stakeholder projects, 115B.53  
 Water recreation account, 86A.21, 86B.705, 86B.706  
 Waterfowl habitat improvement account, 97A.075, 97A.475  
 Wild rice management account, 84.0911  
 Wild turkey management account, 97A.075  
 Wildlife acquisition account, 97A.071, 97A.475  
 Wolf management and monitoring account, 97A.075, 97B.647  
 Fur bearing animals, tagging and registration, 97B.901  
 Fur farms, 97A.106  
 Furs, registration, 97B.901  
 Game and fish fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Game and fish laws  
     Generally, 97A.011 to 97C.871  
     Statutory construction, 97A.021  
 Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS  
 Game birds, *see* GAME BIRDS  
 Game farms, 97A.105  
 Game fish, 17.4992, 97C.205, 97C.211  
 Game refuges, 97A.085, 97A.091  
 Game wardens, name change, 84.028  
 Gas well construction, emergency notification, 103I.706  
 Generally, 84.028, 84.03  
 Geographic names  
     County board activities, approval, 83A.04  
     Generally, 83A.02  
     Status of names, 83A.03  
     Transfer of powers from Geographic Board, 83A.015

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Gift cards and certificates, 84.0854, 84.0855

Gifts to

    Authority to accept, 84.085  
     Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
     Recognition, 84.027  
     Reimbursement of land appraisal, 84.085

Grants by

    Generally, 84.026  
     No Child Left Inside program, 84.976, 84.9765  
     Shooting sports facilities, 87A.10  
     Trees, planting, 84.705

Grants to

    Commissioner's authorization for agreements, 84.026  
     Federal land and water conservation funds, 84.0264  
     Generally, 84.085

Grasslands and prairies, public grazing program, 84.972

Green economy business development, 116J.438

Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02

Groundwater protection, *see* GROUNDWATER

Gunshot wound reports, 626.553

Habitat restoration

    Evaluations, parks and trails fund, 85.53  
     Pollinator habitat program, 84.973  
     Solar site management, compliance, 216B.1642

Hatcheries, 97A.131, 97C.202

Hazardous substance or petroleum releases, cooperation, tax-forfeited lands, 282.019

Heritage forests, 89.018

Highways, bikeways, model standards, 160.262

Historic sites, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Hogs, release of domestic hogs, response protocols, 97A.56

Hunting

    Dogs for, training, 97B.005  
     Generally, *see* HUNTING  
     Hunter satisfaction survey, 97B.063  
     Licenses, *see* HUNTING LICENSES  
     Walk-in access program, 97A.065, 97A.126

Ice fishing, nonmotorized devices with recoil mechanism, 97C.325

Indians

    Chippewa hunting and fishing agreements, 97A.161 to 97A.165  
     Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
     Indian burial grounds, 307.08  
     Indian conservation authority, 626.94  
     Indian reservations, transportation and sale of fish, 97C.855

Information dissemination, commissioner's duties, 97A.045

Information systems, statewide waters, 103A.401

Inland commercial fishing operators, reports, 97C.811

Inspections, water-related equipment, 84D.105

Insurance, liability, hunting safety personnel, 97B.015

Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09

Invasive species, 84D.02, 84D.08, 84D.11, 84D.12, 84D.13

Iron ore

    Mining leases, 93.20  
     Prospecting leases  
         Application fees, 93.17, 93.22  
         Responsible vendors, 93.171

Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154, 84.155, 84.156

Lake County, smelt season, 383C.79

Lake improvement districts, *see* LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

Lake Superior

    Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.02  
     Lake Superior commercial fishing, 97C.835  
     Lake Superior fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311  
     Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24

Lake whitefish, 97C.805

Lakes and ponds

    Naming, 83A.06  
     Unsafe ice  
         Postings, 86B.106  
         Search and rescue, sheriff's costs, reimbursement, 86B.1065

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Land**

- Acquisition, *see* Land acquisition under this topic
- Classification by use, 92.35 to 92.37
- County-administered lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.10, 477A.11, 477A.12
- Exchanges, 94.342, 94.343, 94.344, 94.3495
- Fences, cost-sharing with adjoining landowners, 344.03
- Leases, *see* same under this topic
- Patents, *see* Land patents under STATE LANDS
- Sales
  - Reports on state land sales, exclusion, 16B.24
  - State surplus lands, *see* Surplus lands, sales under STATE LANDS

**Land acquisition**

- Appraisals, 84.0272, 94.3495
- Authority for, management facilities, 85.0145
- Camp Ripley buffer easements, payments to landowners, 84.0277
- Condemnation with landowner's consent, 84.027
- Consolidated land acquisition and disposition plan, 84A.56
- Eminent domain, *see* same under this topic
- Federal lands, 84.027, 94.47 to 94.51
- Gifts, 84.085
- Land acquisition account, 94.16, 94.165
- Procedure, 84.0272
- Purchase prices, 84.0272
- Responsibilities to landowner, 84.0274
- Restrictions, 97A.055
- Right of first refusal agreements, 84.0274
- State trails, 85.015
- University of Minnesota land transfer, 137.51

**Landowners' bill of rights, 84.0274****Lands and Forestry Division**

- Administrative units, unit forest resource plans, 89.012
- Appropriations to, 16A.125
- Approvals by, municipal forests, 459.07
- Director
  - Drainage system duties, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS
  - Forestry duties, generally, 88.73
- Fire prevention, warnings, posting at railroad depots and stations, 219.57
- Public campgrounds, designation, 92.46
- Reports given, 88.52, 88.78
- Research, cooperation, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015
- State lands, resale after tax forfeiture, 92.51
- Swamplands, *see* under STATE LANDS
- Timber growth, determination of average rate, 88.52

**Lands and Minerals Division**

- Lands, *see* Lands and Forestry Division under this topic
- Minerals, *see* Waters, Soils, and Minerals Division under this topic

**Leased federal lands, 94.48****Leased property maintenance, 84.153****Leases**

- Agricultural lease requirements, 84.9736
- Conservation planning, 92.503
- Department property, power to lease, 84.153, 92.50
- Federal lands, expenditures for, 94.48, 94.49
- Gas, oil, and minerals other than iron ore, 93.25, 93.516
- Hunting on leased land, 84.153
- Mineral leases
  - Approval, 93.28
  - Mineral stockpiling and storage, 93.285
  - Negotiated, 93.1925
  - Public lease sale of state lands, data, classification, 13.793
  - Recording, 93.26 to 93.28
  - Severed mineral interests, 93.55
- Minerals management account, 93.22
- Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board, lease to, 85.34
- Real property, 84.153, 92.50
- Recreational trails and facilities, 92.502
- Security requirement, 92.50

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Leases (Cont'd)**

- Sharecropping leases, 16A.1283, 85.23, 97A.135
- State forest lands, 89.17
- Wind energy project, 92.502
- Leech Lake Indian Reservation, wild rice harvesting, 97A.151
- Legal counsel, appointments, 84.01
- Legislative Permanent School Fund Commission, 84.027
- Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council
  - Administrative support, 97A.056
  - Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303

**Liability**

- Noxious weed eradication, limitation, 18.78
- Wildfires, *see* WILDFIRES

**Licenses**

- Applications for, deadlines, 97A.405
- Availability disruption, exemptions, notice, 97A.445
- Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027
- Decorative materials, buyers, 88.6435
- Electronic licensing system, 84.0874, 85.42, 85.43
- Electronic transactions, *see* same under this topic
- Electronically issued licenses, stamps, or permits, 97A.405
- Expedited permanent rules, 84.027
- Fees, 84.027
- Fishing licenses, *see* FISHING LICENSES
- Gift cards and certificates, 84.0854
- Horse passes, 85.46
- Hunting licenses, *see* HUNTING LICENSES
- Identification numbers, electronically issued licenses, 97A.015, 97A.405, 97A.415
- Surcharge, revenue, 97A.055
- Utilities, 84.415

**Liens, logs, timber, and lumber, 514.57****Lifetime fish and wildlife trust fund, 97A.4742****Local government aid, 84.781, 88.065****Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102****Locomotive inspectors, 88.21****Loggers, lien statements, 514.41, 514.56****Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842****Lower Saint Croix River, 103F.351****Maps**

- Riparian buffers protection, duties, 103F.48
- Sale proceeds, appropriations from, 84.0855

**Marine fuel sale prices, 86A.21****Matching funds, advances to organizations, 84.0845****Meandered lakes, bridges from islands, 164.15****Mechanics and material suppliers liens, commissioner's lien, sale of property seized, 514.58****Memorial forests, 282.08, 459.06****Merchandise, sale proceeds, 84.0855****Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565****Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.716****Migratory game birds, seasons, limits, and areas, 97B.731****Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL****Milkweed, planting, 84.974****Mined underground space, water removal, 103I.661, 469.141****Mineland reclamation, 93.47, 93.483, 180.03****Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015****Mineral lands, *see* Permits under MINERAL LANDS****Mineral leases**

- Generally, 93.25, 93.28
- Iron ore, 93.20
- Mineland reclamation, 93.47, 93.51
- Minerals management account, 93.22
- Negotiated, 93.1925

**Mining**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 84.523
- Data, 93.61, 298.48
- Mining units, designation, 93.15, 93.22
- Operations, *see* Permits under MINING
- Rules, enforcement, 93.47
- State mineral lands, *see* MINERAL LANDS

## NATURAL

432

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS  
MINNESOTA

Minnesota critical habitat private sector matching account,  
84.943

Minnesota Naturalist Corps, 84.992

Minnesota releaf program, 88.82

Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021

Minnesota Zoo, animals native to Minnesota, 85A.02

Minnnows

Disease control, 97C.515

Rulemaking, 97C.505

Mission of department, 84.027

Mississippi headwater lakes, control, 103G.421

Mississippi Headwaters Board, cooperative management  
agreement, 103F.367

Mississippi River Corridor Critical Area, duties, 116G.15

Mississippi River Parkway Commission, members, 161.1419

Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156

Monitoring, water quality at state fish hatcheries, 97C.202

Moose, 97A.431, 97B.505

Mosquitoes

Abatement plans, 18G.14, 473.704

Research plots, 144.95

Motor vehicles

Conservation officer vehicles, 84.0286

Criminal property damage, 609.595

Definitions, 168.012

Motorboats

Dragging anchor through aquatic vegetation, 97C.061

Engine noise levels, 86B.321, 86B.521

Purchases, 84.025

Motorized trail grants-in-aid, 84.930

Mussels, 97C.701

Name change, from conservation department, 84.01

Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE

Native rough fish, taking, 97C.041

Natural disaster relief equipment, purchase for local  
governments, 88.065

Natural disasters

Emergency watershed protection program, 12.221

State response, 12A.12

Natural heritage data

Comprehensive municipal plans, 394.23, 394.232

Generally, 462.353

Natural Resource Asset Preservation and Replacement  
program, 84.946

Natural resource development projects, contractors' bonds,  
574.263, 574.264

Natural resources conservation easement stewardship account,  
duties, 84.69

Natural resources damages, *see* NATURAL RESOURCES

Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.10,  
477A.11, 477A.12

Navigation hazards, 86B.111

Nets for taking fish, 97C.345

No Child Left Inside program, 84.976, 84.9765

Nonconservation lands, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.01

Nongame wildlife management account, 290.431, 290.432

Nonnative species, *see* NONNATIVE SPECIES

Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711

Off-highway motorcycles

Children operating, 84.793

Operation, 84.793, 84.795

Public education and training program, 84.027, 84.791

Public lands, operation, 84.926

Registration, 84.788

Rulemaking authority, 84.79

Trail passes, nonresidents, 84.7945

Violations, criminal penalties for, 84.774

Off-highway vehicles

Apprentice riders, 84.76

Forfeiture of, 84.7741

Public lands, operation, 84.926

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Off-highway vehicles (Cont'd)

Safety and conservation program, duties and provisions,  
84.9011

Seasonal use, designation by, 84.777

Trails, development and maintenance, 84.781

Off-road vehicles

Criminal penalties relating to, 84.774

Definitions, 84.7741

Environment and safety education and training program,  
84.8015

Forfeiture, 84.7741

Grant-in-aid program, duties, 84.8031

Public lands, operation, 84.926

Registration, 84.798

Rulemaking, 84.80, 84.804, 84.926

Trail passes, 84.8035

Trail restrictions, 84.8045

Trails, duties regarding, 84.803

Offices, located outside metropolitan area, coordinated facility  
planning, 16B.241

Oil and gas pipelines, easements, 117.48

Oil and gas wells, 93.515

Orders, 84.01, 84.083

Organ donors, 97A.408

Other power-driven mobility devices, use on lands and  
facilities, 84.027

Outdoor recreation system, *see* System under OUTDOOR  
RECREATION

Parks and Recreation Division

Filing with, park districts, park development plans, 398.19

Generally, 85.011 to 85.52

State parks, *see* STATE PARKS

Vending facilities, blind persons, operation by, exclusion,  
248.07

Parks and trails grant program, 85.535, 160.266

Partition fences, 344.03

Payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.10, 477A.12

Peat harvesting

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 84.523

Permits, 93.461, 93.482

Peat lands, 92.461

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035, 84.036

Pelting fees, 97A.055

Permanent school fund lands, lease proceeds, 92.46

Permits

Coordinated projects, 84.0265

Data centers, Minnesota Business First Stop, referral to,  
84.0267

Environmental review and permitting, coordinated project  
plans, 84.0265, 116.035

Expedited, cost reimbursement, 84.027

Fuelwood, 90.195

Gas production, 93.513

Invasive species, research, control, 84D.11

Issuance, efficiency, 84.0265, 84.027

Oil production, 93.513

Permitting efficiency, 84.0265

Service providers, pilot studies, zebra mussels, 84D.108

Silica sand projects, 103G.217

Special forest products, 90.195

Zoological Board, 85A.02

Pest control, forests, 18B.063, 89.51 to 89.64

Pesticides, 18B.34

Pets, taking wild animals as, 97A.401

Pheasants, hunting hours, 97B.715

Pine Island conservation account, 84.155

Piscicides, 97C.051

Planning, comprehensive, duties generally, 84.028

Planting stock, production at state nurseries, 89.36

Police state aid

Application of funds, 477C.04

Certification reports, 477C.02

Pollinator habitat program, 84.973

Prairie and grasslands public grazing program, 84.972

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Prairie plants, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE  
 Predator control program, 97B.671  
 Private aquatic life  
     Disease certification, 17.4985  
     Release, permits, 17.4987  
 Private fish hatcheries, 17.4986, 97C.211  
 Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121  
 Professional services support account, 84.025  
 Property, confiscated property, 97A.221, 97A.225  
 Prospecting, 93.16, 93.22, 103I.605  
 Protected wild animals, *see* PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS  
 Public campgrounds, leases, 92.46  
 Public drainage systems, *see* Drainage under this topic  
 Public lands, use, 84.03  
 Public water reserves, designation, 97A.101  
 Public waters  
     Access sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
     Generally, *see* PUBLIC WATERS  
     Reserves for protection of wild animals, 97A.101  
 Public waters work permits, *see* Work permits under PUBLIC WATERS  
 Publications by  
     Advertising in, 84.027  
     Sale proceeds, appropriations from, 84.0855  
     Summary of rules and laws, 97A.051  
 Pumping tests and data acquisition programs, 103A.411  
 Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE  
 Quitclaim deeds, issuing, rural credit department loans, 84.0263  
 Railroads  
     Fire patrol officers, 88.20  
     Rights-of-way, native prairie identification, 219.99  
 Rainbow smelt, 97C.041  
 Real property  
     Land, *see* same under this topic  
     Leasing, 84.153  
 Records and record keeping  
     Advanced hunter certificate holder, 171.07  
     Generally, 84.087  
     Retention, 171.07  
 Recreation grants, local  
     Generally, 85.019  
     Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
     No Child Left Inside program, 84.976, 84.9765  
 Recreational areas, *see* RECREATIONAL AREAS  
 Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
 Recreational vehicles  
     Accident reports, 84.911  
     Signs prohibiting use, 84.90  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Reforestation area proceeds, 84A.22  
 Reforestation work, timber purchasers, 90.041  
 Regional development annual work programs, consulting, 462.39  
 Regional fisheries offices, 17.4985  
 Reinvest in Minnesota resources program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Releaf program, 88.82  
 Remediation fund, 115B.20, 116.155  
 Reports given  
     Agency operations, to legislature, 84.027  
     Aspen recycling program, 88.80  
     Auxiliary forests, timber cutting, 88.52  
     Boating accidents, 86B.341  
     Cast net permits, conservation impact, recommendations, 97C.345  
     Chronic wasting disease, 35.156  
     Contracts, revenues collected, 84.026  
     Dams, inspections, 103G.525  
     Environment assessment worksheets and impact statements, review, 116D.04  
     Environmental review and permitting, coordinated project plans, 84.0265  
     Farmed cervidae, concurrent authority, Animal Health Board, 35.155

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
     Forest management practices, changes, 88.81  
     Foresters, continuing education, 89.65  
     Game and fish violations, restitution, 97A.345  
     Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
     Hatcheries, state fish hatcheries, water-quality testing results, 97C.202  
     Hunter satisfaction summary, 97B.063  
     Invasive carp, reporting of, 97C.417  
     Invasive species, 84D.02  
     Land, classification by use, 92.37  
     Land acquisition account, 94.165  
     Landowners' bill of rights, 84.0274  
     Legislative Permanent School Fund Commission, 84.027  
     License surcharge revenue, 97A.055  
     Mandatory environmental review categories, 116D.04  
     Natural resource asset preservation and replacement project list, 84.946  
     Natural resources damages account, 115B.172  
     Nongame wildlife management account, 290.431, 290.432  
     Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036  
     Permitting efficiency reports, 84.0265, 84.027  
     Planting stock, production at state nurseries, 89.36  
     Public drainage systems, 103E.255, 103E.261, 103E.301  
     Remediation fund work plan, 116.155  
     Reports to legislature, 84.03  
     School forests, tax-forfeited lands used as, 89.41  
     School trust lands, 84.027  
     Stamp revenue, 97A.055  
     State lands, sales, 92.26, 92.27  
     Statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
     Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines implementation, 89A.07  
     Water quality and sustainability account, expenditures, 115B.52  
     Watercraft, stolen, 86B.920  
     Work plan, to Management and Budget Department, 84.025  
 Research, generally, 84.03  
 Residential environmental learning centers, 84.0875  
 Responsibilities to landowner, 84.0274  
 Rest areas, *see* REST AREAS  
 Restitution, game and fish violations, 97A.345  
 Revenue, department service contracts, 84.026  
 Rewards given, game and fish violations, information, 97A.245  
 Riparian buffers protection maps, duties, 103F.48  
 Riparian protection aid, 477A.21  
 Rivers and streams  
     Change of channel, trunk highway construction, 161.27  
     Naming, 83A.06  
     Stream easements, acquisition, 84.0272  
     Stream maintenance program, 103G.701  
 Rulemaking authority  
     All-terrain vehicle trail passes, agents, 84.9275  
     All-terrain vehicles, 84.924  
     Angling lines, number, 97C.315  
     Aquaculture, 17.494, 17.4997  
     Aquatic farm fees, establishment of, 17.4981  
     Aquatic plant permits, 103G.615  
     Aspen recycling, logging contracts, 88.80  
     Auxiliary forests, 88.53  
     Bear hunting outfitters, licenses, 97B.431  
     Bears, 97B.405, 97B.411  
     Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155  
     Blinds (hunting), 97B.811  
     Boats, 86B.205, 86B.211, 86B.860  
     Boundary waters, fishing, 97A.045  
     Chemical contraceptives, 97A.501  
     Ciscos, open season, 97C.805  
     Commercial fishing, 97C.811, 97C.815  
     Consolidated conservation areas  
         Authority, 84A.21, 84A.32, 84A.55  
         Violations, 84A.30, 84A.42  
     Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092  
     Crayfish, 97C.871

## NATURAL

434

### NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

#### Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

Critical natural habitat, acquisition process, 84.944  
 Cross-country ski passes, sales, 85.41  
 Dams, 103G.515, 103G.531  
 Decoys, 97B.811  
 Deer, 97B.301, 97B.305, 97B.311  
 Disabled hunters, seasons and limits, 97B.111  
 Disease control, 97C.391  
 Drainage proceedings, standard forms, 103E.53  
 Dredged and fill material, discharge in waters, 103G.127  
 Effect and force of law, 97A.051  
 Electronically issued licenses, stamps, or permits, 84.027  
 Elk hunting, 97A.433, 97B.515  
 Emergency rules, 97A.0451 to 97A.0459  
 Endangered fish populations, taking, 97C.035  
 Endangered species, 84.0895  
 Eurasian water milfoil, limited infestations, identification, 84.027

#### Exemptions from rulemaking

All-terrain vehicle safety certificate fees, 84.925  
 Americans with Disabilities Act, compliance, 84.027  
 Calcareous fens, 103G.223  
 Cross-country-ski trails, funding formula, 85.44  
 Electronic or telephone sales transaction fees, 14.386  
 Emergency rules, 14.386  
 Employees, designating for enforcement, 84.0835  
 Expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Experimental waters, permanent status, 14.386  
 Firearms safety certificates, 97B.015  
 Firewood approval, 89.551  
 Fish hatchery license fees, 97A.475  
 Fishing and motorboat restrictions, 97C.025  
 Fishing contest fees, 97C.081  
 Forest campground fees, 89.21, 89.22  
 Forest pest infestation zones, 89.53  
 Forest roads, designations, 89.71  
 Forest trails, 89.19  
 Forestry services charges, 88.79  
 Frogs, buying and selling, 97C.601  
 Game and fish license transaction fees and commissions, 84.027  
 Game refuges, 14.386  
 Geographic name designations, 83A.02  
 Gift cards and certificates, sales, 84.0854  
 Grants and research programs, 84.027  
 Heritage forests, designations, 89.018  
 Marine fuel sale prices, 86A.21  
 Motorboat engine noise levels, 86B.321, 86B.521  
 Off-highway motorcycle safety certificates, fees, 84.791  
 Off-highway vehicle restrictions, 84.777  
 Other power-driven mobility devices, 84.027  
 Outdoor recreation system units, designation, 86A.07  
 Parks and trails grant program, 85.535  
 Public water reserves, designation, 97A.101  
 Recreational areas, establishment, 84.029  
 Scientific and natural areas, designation, 84.033, 86A.05  
 Snowmobile grants-in-aid, funding criteria, 84.83  
 Snowmobile off-trail prohibition in closed forests, 84.926  
 Snowmobile safety training fees, 84.86  
 Special management waters, 14.386, 97C.005  
 Special-use permits, 85.052, 85.47  
 Stamps, pictorial, fees, 97A.405  
 State forest designations, off-highway vehicle use, 84.926  
 State parks, 85.052, 85.055, 85.22  
 Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445  
 Timber appraisal standards, 90.045  
 Timber land sales decisions, 282.01  
 Timber permit fees, 90.041  
 Timber sales standards, 90.02  
 Transportation of live fish, prohibition, emergency fish disease, 97C.205

### NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

#### Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

#### Exemptions from rulemaking (Cont'd)

Tree planting stock and seed prices, 89.37  
 Unit forest resource plans, 89.012  
 User fees, wildlife and aquatic management areas, 97A.045  
 Water bodies, disease-free certification fees, 97C.342  
 Water surface use controls, temporary, 86B.201  
 Wildlife management areas, 97A.133, 97A.135, 97A.145  
 Exotic or genetically altered aquatic species, importation, 17.497  
 Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
 Expedited permanent game and fish rules, 84.027  
 Experimental waters, 97C.001  
 Falconry, hunting by, 97B.105  
 Farmed cervidae, 35.155  
 Federal lands, state acquisition, 94.47, 94.51  
 Fees, game and fish law, 97A.0453  
 Firearms safety and animal identification courses, 97B.015  
 Fish and fishing  
     Angling lines, number, 97C.315  
     Commercial fishing, 97C.811, 97C.815  
     Contests, 97C.081  
     Disease control, 97C.391  
     Generally, 97C.205  
     Genetically altered aquatic species, 17.497  
     Labeling and packing, 97C.865  
     Limits, 97C.401  
     Native rough fish, commercial netting, Mississippi River, 97C.801  
     Preparation and packing for transportation, 97A.551  
     Quarantine facility, 17.496  
     Screens, removal, 97C.075  
     Special fish management, 97C.087  
     Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Floodplain management programs, 103F.141  
 Force and effect of law, 97A.051  
 Forests, 89.19, 89.60  
 Frogs, buying and selling, 97C.601  
 Fur bearing animals, tagging and registration, 97B.901  
 Fur farms, 97A.106  
 Furs, registration, 97B.901  
 Game and fish, 97A.401, 97A.418, 97A.501  
 Game and fish laws, 84.027  
 Game birds, 97B.715  
 Game farms, 97A.105  
 Game fish eggs as bait, 97C.341  
 Game fish propagation, sporting organizations, 97C.205  
 Game refuges, hunting on, 97A.091  
 Gas production, 93.514  
 Generally, 84.03  
 Groundwater protection, sensitive areas, identification, 103H.101  
 Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 103I.621  
 Horse passes, license agents, 85.46  
 Hours for hunting, 97B.075  
 Hunting, clothing, color, 97B.071  
 Ice fishing, nonmotorized devices with recoil mechanism, 97C.325  
 Indian reservations, transportation and sale of fish, 97C.855  
 Invasive species, 84.027, 84D.12, 97C.391  
 Lake improvement districts, 103B.511  
 Lake Superior commercial fishing, 97C.835, 97C.836  
 Lake Superior fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311  
 Lake whitefish, open season, 97C.805  
 Leased federal lands, 94.48  
 Leech Lake Indian Reservation, wild rice harvesting, 97A.151  
 Licenses, duplicate, 97A.405  
 Lower Saint Croix River, 103F.351  
 Migratory game birds, seasons, limits, and areas, 97B.731  
 Migratory waterfowl, 97A.095, 97B.055  
 Mineral permits and leases, 93.25, 93.47, 93.51

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Mining operations, 93.47, 93.48, 93.51
- Minnesota Zoo, animals native to Minnesota, 85A.02
- Minnows, 97C.505
- Mississippi River Corridor Critical Area, 84.027
- Moose, 97A.431, 97B.505
- Motor boats, dragging anchor through aquatic vegetation, 97C.061
- Native prairie, conservation easements, 84.96
- Nets for taking fish, 97C.345
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.79, 84.795
- Off-road vehicle trail passes, 84.8035
- Off-road vehicles, 84.80, 84.804
- Oil and gas wells, 93.515
- Oil production, 93.514
- Outdoor recreation system, units, 86A.06
- Paddlefish, 97C.411
- Peat mining and reclamation, 93.461
- Pelting fees, 97A.055
- Permits, game and fish laws, 97A.401, 97A.418
- Pheasants, hunting hours, 97B.715
- Piscicide permits, insurance, 97C.051
- Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211
- Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121
- Protected wild animals, 97A.045
- Public campgrounds, leases, 92.46
- Public information programs about, 97A.045
- Public waters work permits, 103G.245, 103G.315
- Recreation grants, local, 85.019
- Recreational vehicles, signs prohibiting use, 84.90
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 84.155, 84A.02, 84A.101, 84A.55
- Restitution, game and fish violations, 97A.345
- Saint Croix Riverway, motorboat restrictions, 85.33
- Salmon, 97C.395, 97C.415
- Shoreland development, model standards and criteria, 103F.211
- Small game, taking restrictions, 97B.605
- Snowmobiles, 84.821, 84.86
- Special management waters, 97C.005
- Species of special concern, 84.0895
- Stamp design, 97A.045
- State forest lands, 89.031
- State parks, 85.053, 85.20
- Stocking fish, 97C.205
- Stromatolites, 84.1525
- Sturgeon, 97C.411
- Taking Canada geese causing damage, 97A.401
- Taxidermists, 97A.425
- Threatened species, 84.0895
- Timber lands, 90.031, 90.041
- Trail grants, local, 85.019
- Transportation of fish, 97C.205
- Trout and salmon, methods of taking, 97C.415
- Turkeys, 97A.435, 97B.721
- Turtles, taking, 97C.605
- Underground storage facilities, permits, 103I.681
- Utilities, licenses to cross state land, 84.415
- Water aeration system permits, 103G.611
- Water allocation priorities, 103G.261
- Water appropriations, minimum amounts, 103G.271
- Water bank program, 103F.601
- Water-level control permits, 103G.315
- Water proceedings, forms, 103G.125
- Water-use permits, 103G.299, 103G.315
- Wetlands, 103B.3355
- Wild and scenic rivers system, 103F.321
- Wild animals, 85B.02, 97A.255
- Wild ginseng, harvesting and possession, 84.093
- Wild rice, 84.152, 92.501
- Wildlife disease prevention and control, 97A.045
- Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041
- Wolves, 97B.647

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rural credit department

- Quitclaim deeds, issuing for loans, 84.0263
- Records, duties, 84.0262
- Saint Croix Riverway, motorboat restrictions, 85.33
- Saint Louis County, smelt season, 383C.79
- Sales by
  - Gift cards and certificates, 84.0854
  - Publications, proceeds, 84.0855
- Salmon, 97C.395, 97C.415
- School trust lands, 84.633, 92.122, 92.83, 127A.352
- Scientific and natural areas, *see* SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS
- Seals, 84.086, 93.21
- Services
  - Contracts for, 84.025, 84.026, 88.12, 471.67
  - Divisions, services within department, 84.084
  - Forestry services, 88.79
- Services to department, payment for, 84.026
- Severed mineral interests, 93.55
- Shade tree pest control grants, 89.62
- Shooting ranges, 87A.01 to 87A.09
- Shoreland
  - Development
    - Model standards and criteria, 103F.211
    - Ordinances, 103F.215, 103F.221
  - Management, 84.975
- Silica sand projects
  - Permits, trout stream setback, 103G.217
  - Technical assistance team, representation on, 116C.99
- Sites abutting public waters, 505.14
- Smelt season, 383C.79
- Snowmobiles, *see* SNOWMOBILES
- Soil and water conservation districts, improvements, 103C.601, 103C.605
- South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451
- Special critical habitat license plates, 168.1296
- Special management waters, 97C.005, 97C.205
- Special permits, generally, 97A.401
- Species of special concern, 84.0895
- Stamps
  - Design and purchase, encouraging, 97A.045
  - Electronic transactions, 14.386, 84.027, 97A.405
  - Federal hunting stamps, 84.0855
  - Fees, 97A.405
  - Issuance, 97A.405
  - Pheasant stamps, 97B.715
  - Revenues, 97A.055, 97A.075
- State-aid parkways, work by counties, 162.06
- State Fair, sales, 84.0855
- State forest development account, 16A.125
- State forest resources, trends and monitoring, 89A.07
- State forest road account, 89.70
- State forest trust fund lands, forestry costs, 16A.125
- State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS
- State lands, *see* STATE LANDS
- State parks, *see* STATE PARKS
- State parks and trails license plates, 168.1295
- State parks working capital account, 85.22
- State review agencies, natural resources commissioner defined as, 103B.205
- State surplus lands, 94.09, 94.10, 94.13
- State timber appraisers, 90.061
- State trails, *see* STATE TRAILS
- Statewide Radio Board, 403.36
- Statewide water management, 103B.155
- Stocking fish, 97C.201
- Streams, *see* Rivers and streams under this topic
- Streets and roads, vacating
  - Fourth class cities, 440.13
  - Home rule charter cities, 440.13, 440.135
  - Statutory cities, 412.851
  - Third class cities, 440.135

## NATURAL

436

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Streets and roads, vacating (Cont'd)  
     Town roads terminating or abutting on public waters,  
     164.07, 368.01  
 Stromatolites, 84.1525  
 Subdivided land sales rules, 83.38  
 Summary of rules and laws, 97A.051  
 Surveyor general, transfer of appropriations, 90.005  
 Surveys, *see* TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS  
 Sustainable forest resources, cooperation, 89A.02  
 Sustainably managed woody biomass guidelines, 216B.2424  
 Taconite leases, extension  
     Minerals management account, 93.22  
     State mineral lands, 93.193  
 Tanners, 97A.425  
 Task forces, 84.01  
 Tax-forfeited conservation lands, resolutions for public use,  
     282.01  
 Tax-forfeited land, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.21  
 Tax return data, 270B.14  
 Taxidermists, 97A.425  
 Threatened species, 84.0895  
 Timber  
     Cutting on state land, *see* Permits under TIMBER  
     Sales, tax-forfeited lands, *see* Timber sales under  
     TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
     State lands, *see* under TIMBER  
 Topographic surveys, *see* TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS  
 Town roads, 164.02, 164.07, 368.01  
 Trail grants, local, 85.019, 160.266  
 Trail lands, 85.015  
 Trails  
     Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
     State trails, *see* STATE TRAILS  
 Transportation of fish, 97C.205  
 Transportation permits, private aquatic life, 17.4985  
 Trap or target shooting on game refuge, 97A.091  
 Tree growth taxes, *see* TREE GROWTH TAXES  
 Tree inspectors, certification of, 89.63  
 Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING  
 Tree seeds and cones, purchases, 89.43  
 Trout and salmon, methods of taking, 97C.415  
 Trunk highways, 160.81, 161.16, 161.27  
 Trust fund lands, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Turkeys, 97A.435, 97B.721  
 Underground storage facilities, 103I.681, 103I.685, 103I.691  
 Unit forest resource plans, 89.012  
 United States agents, fishery operations, 97C.215  
 United States Geographic Board, 83A.02  
 Units, billing for facilities, 84.0857  
 University of Minnesota  
     College of Forestry, 89.03  
     Joint powers agreement with, 137.51  
     Land transfer requirements, 137.51  
 Unsafe ice  
     Postings, 86B.106  
     Search and rescue, sheriff's costs, reimbursement, 86B.1065  
 Urban forest development, cooperation, 17.86  
 Utilities, licenses to cross state lands, 84.415  
 Vending facilities, blind persons, operation by, exclusion,  
     248.07  
 Venison donation program, 97A.065  
 Volunteer fire departments, wildfire control training, 88.067  
 Volunteers  
     Adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
     Adopt-a-WMA program, 97A.134  
     Background check requirements for, 84.027  
     Generally, 84.089  
     Supplies, funding for, appropriation, 84.0855  
 Voyageurs National Park, 84.83, 84B.01 to 84B.10, 383C.72  
 Walk-in access program, 97A.065, 97A.126  
 Walleye, stocking north of highway No. 210, 17.4992  
 Water access sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
 Water aeration, 103G.611

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Water allocation priorities, 103G.261, 103G.287  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, 103B.101  
 Water appropriations, *see* WATER APPROPRIATION AND  
     IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Water assessments and analyses, 103A.43  
 Water bank program, 103F.601  
 Water conservation, *see* WATER CONSERVATION  
 Water control projects, *see* under WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Water levels  
     Appeals, 103G.413  
     Controls, 103G.301, 103G.315, 103G.405, 103G.407,  
     103G.411  
     Establishing, 103G.401  
 Water pollution  
     Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER  
     PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
     Generally, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Water powers near state forest lands, acquisition, 89.28  
 Water proceedings  
     Declaratory judgment, venue, 103G.131  
     Forms, 103G.125  
 Water recreation account, purposes allowed, 86A.21  
 Water-related equipment  
     Inspections, 84D.105  
     Permits, transporting water in, 84D.11  
     Pilot studies, zebra mussels, 84D.108  
     Service provider permits, 84D.108  
 Water safety rules, 86B.211  
 Water supply plans, 103G.291  
 Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205, 86B.211  
 Water-use permits, *see* under WATER APPROPRIATION  
     AND IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Watercraft, *see* Boats and boating under this topic  
 Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115  
 Waterfowl breeding grounds, development, 97A.127  
 Waters  
     Investigations and orders, 103G.134  
     Monitoring at state fish hatcheries, 97C.202  
     Monitoring usage, reports, 103G.282  
     Naming, 83A.06  
     Violations, injunctions, 103G.135  
 Waters, Soils, and Minerals Division  
     Approvals by, federal water data agreements, 103A.405  
     Bodies of water, name duplication, 83A.07  
     Director  
         Rulemaking, forms for water proceedings, 103G.125  
         Water proceedings, representative of state, 103G.111  
         Watershed districts, duties, *see* Waters Division director  
         under WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
 Waters of the state, *see* WATERS OF THE STATE  
 Watershed districts, filings regarding, 103D.255  
 Watershed management plans, 103B.231, 103D.401  
 Waysides, *see* WAYSIDES  
 Wells, duties, *see* WELLS  
 Wells and Borings Advisory Council, members, 103I.105  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.18  
 Wetlands  
     Drainage, *see* same under this topic  
     Establishment, approvals or denials, 103F.902  
     Gifts, acceptance, 84.085  
     Protection and management plans, 103G.2243  
     Public value, determining, 103B.3355  
     Public waters, reclassification, 103G.201  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.501 to  
     103F.535  
     Replacement sites, identifying, 103G.2242  
     Violations, cease and desist orders, 103G.2372  
     Wetland banking program, coordination, 103G.2242,  
     103G.2375  
     Wildlife lands, 97A.135, 97A.145  
 Wild and scenic rivers, 103F.321, 103F.325  
 Wild animal dealers, 97A.425  
 Wild animals  
     Disease, prevention and control, 97A.045



**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Wild animals (Cont'd)

- Fish and wildlife resources management plan, 84.942
- Generally, *see* WILD ANIMALS
- Policy of state, 84.941

Wild ginseng, harvesting and possession, 84.093

Wild pigs, containment, 17.457

Wild rice, duties, *see* WILD RICE

Wild turkeys or hybrids, release, 97A.438

Wildfire protection districts, 88.08

Wildfires, *see* WILDFIRES

Wildlife disease prevention and control, 97A.045

Wildlife Division, *see* FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION

Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041

## Wildlife habitat

Accounts, 84.943, 97A.075

Private lands, 97A.125

Protecting, fishing restrictions, 97C.325

Wildlife lands, 97A.135, 97A.145

Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS

Wolves, duty to investigate certain takings, 97B.645

Work plan, professional services support account, 84.025

Youth corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA

Zoological specimens, collection, 97A.401

**NATURAL RESOURCES RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

Director, memberships, Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015

**NATURALIZATION***See also* ALIENS*See also* CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP*See also* IMMIGRATION*See also* REFUGEES

## District court

Sixth district, deputy court administrator, duties, 484.44

Special terms, 484.36

**NATUROPATHIC DOCTORS**

Continuing education, 147E.25

Definitions, 147E.01

Disciplinary actions, 147E.30

Medical Practice Board, duties regarding, 147.012

Patients, duties regarding, 147E.06

Registered Naturopathic Doctor Advisory Council, 147E.35

Registration, 147.02, 147E.15, 147E.20, 147E.40, 147E.45

Scope of practice, 147E.05

Titles, unauthorized use, 147E.10

**NAVIGABLE WATERS**Bridges over navigable waters, *see* under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

## Cities

Diverted rivers, riverbed ownership, 465.19, 465.20

Eminent domain, land on, 458.02

First class cities, water highways, 458.20

Definitions, port development assistance, 457A.01

## Diversion

Cities, riverbed ownership, 465.19, 465.20

Counties, county highways and bridges, 163.15

First class cities, water highways, connecting with, 458.20

Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS

## Jurisdiction

Generally, 1.0451

Voyageurs National Park, 84B.061

Lawsuits, navigability of waters, 103G.411

Levees, *see* LEVEESPublic access, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES

Right to use, Const. art 2 s 2

Saint Louis County, improvements, 383C.26, 383C.261

Superior National Forest, state jurisdiction, 1.0451

Tax exemption, generally, Const. art 2 s 2

Traffic signals, 86B.211, 260B.225

Voyageurs National Park, state jurisdiction, 84B.061

**NAVIGATION**Air navigation facilities, *see* AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES**NAVIGATION (Cont'd)**Boats and boating, *see* BOATS AND BOATINGBuoys, *see* BUOYS

## Definitions

Aeronautics law, 360.013

Port development assistance, 457A.01

Great Lakes Commission, improving, 1.21

## Hazards

Marking, duty, 86B.111

Permits, 86B.111

Removal, 86B.105

Marine traffic rules, 86B.211, 260B.225

Obstructions, 86B.311

State system of radio and navigational aids, 360.305

Vessels, *see* VESSELS (BOATS)**NEBRASKA**

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Commission, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

**NEEDLES**Acupuncture, *see* ACUPUNCTURISTS

Body art establishments, 146B.06

Sharps, *see* SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)Syringes, *see* HYPODERMIC NEEDLES**NEEDY PERSONS***See* INDIGENT PERSONS**NEGLECT**

Animals, 346.37

## Child neglect

2d degree manslaughter, 609.205

Adverse health care events, exclusion, 144.7065

Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 494.03

Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE

Conspiracy to commit, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

## Conviction

Ammunition possession, 624.713

Child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52

Family day care home providers, 142E.16

Firearms possession and, 624.713

Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24

Data, court services data, disclosure, 13.84, 260E.35

Definitions, 260E.03, 624.712

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Disclosure, court services data, 13.84, 260E.35

Failure to educate, 260A.01, 260C.163

Felony child neglect, defined as crime of violence, 624.712

Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE

Gross misdemeanor, 609.378

Guardians ad litem, 518.165

Guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.01

## Investigations

Appeal of finding of maltreatment, 260E.33

Data, disclosure, 13.84, 260E.35

Local social service agencies, 260E.14

Maltreatment, *see* under CHILDREN

Pregnant minor women, substitution of notification, 144.343

## Prevention

American Indian child welfare projects, 142A.03, 256.01

Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse Act, 142A.411

Early childhood family education, 142D.10

Public schools, curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM

Services, 15.87, 256F.10

Prosecutions, county attorneys, duties, 388.051

## Reports about

Investigations, 144.7065, 260E.03

Mandatory reporters, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34

Prenatal controlled substance exposure, 260E.32

Stayed sentence, 609.38

## NEGLECT

438

**NEGLECT (Cont'd)**

## Child neglect (Cont'd)

Substance use disorder, caretakers with, 260E.03  
 Testimony about, parents and children, privileged communications, 595.02

Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36

Violent crime, definitions, 609.1095

Contributing to, 609.378

Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES

## Definitions

Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.03

Crime of violence, 624.712

Violent crime, 609.1095, 624.712

## Educational neglect

Failure to educate, 260A.01, 260E.03

Refusal to provide child with sympathomimetic medication, exception, 260C.163

Health care facility patients, 609.231

Medical neglect, *see* MEDICAL NEGLECT

## Neglect of duty

Public officials, mandamus, fines, 586.10

Specific officials or occupations, *see* specific index headings

Nursing home residents, 144A.03, 144A.10

Pregnant minor women, substitution of notification, 144.343

Prevention, public schools, curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM

Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE

Vulnerable adults, *see* Neglect under VULNERABLE ADULTS

**NEGLIGENCE**

Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018

Architects, 326.11

Assessors, 270C.85, 273.21

Assumption of risk, *see* ASSUMPTION OF RISK

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-202

Boards of equalization, members, 270C.85

Boat operators, liability, 86B.341

Burden of proof, workers' compensation, 176.031

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, monetary penalties, 297F.19

Claims against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Coemployees, workers' compensation, third party liability, 176.061

Comparative negligence, *see* COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE

Construction contracts, indemnification agreements, unenforceable, exception, 337.02

Consumer transactions, waiver of liability for negligent conduct, 604.055

Contributory negligence, *see* CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE

County auditors, 273.21

County officers and employees, Saint Louis County, 383C.046, 383C.055

Criminal sexual conduct, sexual abuse, negligently permitting to occur, 541.073

Criminal vehicular operation, conviction or forfeiture of bail for, 65B.15

Dangerous smoking, 609.576

Digital signatures, indemnification by subscriber, 325K.12

Dog owners, restrictions based on prior negligence, 347.542

Employment and economic development commissioner, 301.77

Excavation, damage caused by, 216D.06

Explosives and incendiary devices, criminal penalties, 609.668

Firearms, access by children, 609.666

Fires, causing to burn out of control, 609.576

Food donors, distressed food, liability, 604A.10

Forest fires, 88.16, 88.75

Geoscientists, 326.11

Great bodily harm, caused by dangerous dogs, 609.226

Hazardous substance releases, 115B.03

Hazardous waste, unlawful disposal, treatment, storage, or transportation, 609.671

Hold harmless agreements, effect, 604.055

Interior designers, 326.11

Land surveyors, 326.11

**NEGLIGENCE (Cont'd)**

Landscape architects, 326.11

Last clear chance doctrine, abolished, 604.01

Lawsuits against professionals, expert review, 544.42

Liquor taxes, 297G.18

Local governments, 466.03

## Lodging establishments

Fires at, setting by negligence, 327.74

Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71

Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731

## Malpractice

Death by wrongful act lawsuits, 573.02

Lawsuits against professionals, expert review, 544.42

Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.205, 609.2665

Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665

Manufactured home installers, 326B.84

## Motor vehicles, use or operation

Motorcycle operators or passengers, 84.795, 84.804

No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 65B.15, 65B.51

Snowmobiles, 84.87

Traffic violations, speed limit, proof of negligence, plaintiffs, duties, 169.14

Natural Resources Department, 18.78, 88.10

## Negotiable instruments

Alteration of instruments, 336.3-406

Breach of warranty, defense, 336.3-417

Drawees, payment or acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418

Forged signatures, 336.3-406

Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405

Instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404

Presentment warranties, 336.3-417

Nursing homes, receivers, liability limitations, 144A.15

Partners, standards of conduct, 323A.0404

Peace officers, damages caused to innocent third parties, 626.74

Physical therapists, certificates of registration, revocation or suspension, 148.75

Pipes and pipelines, injury to, agricultural operations, 216G.07, 216G.08

Professional engineers, 326.11

Public utilities, pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.40

Receivers and receivership, nursing homes, limitation of liability, 144A.15

Recreational facilities, waiver of liability for negligent conduct, 604.055

Regulated animals, failure to control, 346.155

Remodeling, exception, 327A.03

Residential building contractors, 326B.83, 326B.84

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.06, 58.12

Residential remodelers, 326B.84

Residential roofers, 326B.84

School bus drivers, emergency situations, immunity from, 604A.015

Snowmobiles, negligent use or operation, 84.87

Statutory warranties, housing, exception, 327A.03

Telephone or telegraph employees, 609.775

Traffic violations, 169.14, 169.96

Transportation commissioner, airport zoning decisions, 360.072

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 626.5573

Waiver of liability for negligent conduct, effect, 604.055

Workers' compensation, 176.031, 176.061

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

*See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONS

## Acceleration

Instruments payable at a definite time, 336.3-108, 336.3-304

Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118

Overdue instruments, 336.3-304

## Acceptance

As originally drawn, 336.3-413

Cancellation, 336.3-410

Drawers, discharging, 336.3-414

Endorsers, discharging, 336.3-415

Excused, 336.3-504

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)

Acceptance (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 336.3-409  
 Reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Revocation, acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418  
 Variance, 336.3-410, 336.3-413

Acceptors  
 Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419  
 Defined, 336.3-103  
 Joint and several liability, 336.3-116  
 Payment obligation, amount, 336.3-413  
 Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies, 336.3-418  
 Presentment for payment, 336.3-501

Accommodated party, 336.3-116, 336.3-419  
 Accommodation, signatures for, 336.3-419

Accommodation party  
 Discharging, 336.3-603  
 Generally, 336.3-419  
 Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305, 336.3-419

Accord and satisfaction, claims, discharge, 336.3-311

Administrators of estates, holders in due course, successor in interest, 336.3-302

Agents, liability, 336.3-402, 336.3-420

Aggravated forgery, false reproduction, 609.625

Alteration  
 Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 336.3-409  
 Acceptors' obligation to pay, 336.3-413  
 Burden of proof, 336.3-115  
 Customers, duties, 336.4-406  
 Drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415  
 Generally, 336.3-407  
 Incomplete instruments, effect, 336.3-115, 336.3-407  
 Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412  
 Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
 Negligence contributing to alteration, 336.3-406  
 Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.4-208  
 Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207

Anomalous endorsements  
 Accommodation party, 336.3-419  
 Generally, 336.3-205

Anomalous endorsers, joint and several liability, 336.3-116

Antecedent claims, taking for value, 336.3-303

Assignments  
 Defense, setoff, 540.03  
 Drawers' payment rights, 336.3-414  
 Funds, assignment by check or draft, 336.3-408  
 Partial assignees, 336.3-203

Assumed names, signatures, 336.3-401

Authorized representatives, liability, 336.3-402, 336.3-420

Banks  
 Collecting banks, 336.3-503, 336.3-505  
 Depository banks, 336.3-206  
 Intermediary banks, 336.3-206  
 Obligated banks, 336.3-312, 336.3-411  
 Payor banks, 336.3-206, 336.3-502, 336.3-505  
 Presenting banks, 336.3-505  
 Presentment for payment, 336.3-501

Bills of lading, *see* **BILLS OF LADING**

Blank endorsements, 336.3-109, 336.3-205

Breach of fiduciary duty  
 Notice, 336.3-307  
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206

Breach of obligation  
 Lawsuits, notice, 336.3-119  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

Breach of warranty  
 Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Presentment warranties, 336.3-417  
 Transfer warranties, 336.3-416

Bulk purchases, status of holder, 336.3-302

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Cancellation, discharge of obligation, 336.3-604

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)

Candidates, filing fees, insufficient funds or dishonored instruments, 204B.11

Cashier's checks  
 Defined, 336.3-104  
 Drawers' obligation to pay, exceptions, 336.3-414  
 Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
 Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
 Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411

Certificates and certification, 336.3-505

Certificates of deposit  
 Defined, 336.3-104  
 Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118

Certified checks  
 Acceptance, 336.3-409  
 Defined, 336.3-409  
 Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
 Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
 Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411

Checks  
 Assignment of funds, 336.3-408  
 Cashier's checks, *see* same under this topic  
 Certified checks, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined, 336.3-104, 336.3-312  
 Drawers, disclaimer of liability, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers, discharging, 336.3-415  
 Overdue instruments, 336.3-304  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-104  
 Teller's checks  
   Defined, 336.3-104  
   Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
   Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
   Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
   Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411  
 Traveler's checks, 336.3-104, 336.3-118  
 Uncertified checks, 336.3-310  
 Warranties, disclaimer prohibited, 336.3-416, 336.3-417

Children  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

Claims  
 Antecedent claims, 336.3-303  
 Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
 Claimant, defined, 336.3-312  
 Claims in recoupment, 336.3-302, 336.3-305, 336.3-308, 336.3-416  
 Discharging, accord and satisfaction, 336.3-311  
 Holders in due course, 336.3-302, 336.3-306  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
 Payment obligation not discharged, 336.3-602  
 Persons not holders in due course, 336.3-306

Claims in recoupment  
 Accommodation parties, 336.3-305  
 Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
 Obligor, 336.3-305  
 Signatures, 336.3-308  
 Transfer warranties, 336.3-416

Collateral  
 Impairment of interest in, 336.3-605  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-104

Collecting banks  
 Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503, 336.3-505

Commercial Code-Negotiable instruments, 336.3-101 to 336.3-605

Commercially reasonable practices  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503  
 Ordinary care defined, 336.3-103  
 Presentment for payment, 336.3-501

Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496

## NEGOTIABLE

440

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)

Confession of judgment, actions upon, statutes of limitations, 541.09

Conflict of laws

- Bank deposits and collections, 336.3-102, 336.4-102
- Generally, 336.3-102
- Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301

Consequential damages, checks, wrongful refusal to pay, defenses, 336.3-411

Consideration

- Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419
- Defined, 336.3-303
- Instruments issued without, defenses, 336.3-303

Consular representatives, protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505

Consumer transactions, claims in recoupment, 336.3-305

Contracts and agreements, other agreements, effect, 336.3-117

Contradictory terms, prevailing order, 336.3-114

Conversion

- Generally, 336.3-420
- Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Transfers, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
- Violations and penalties, 336.4-203

Corporations, ultra vires acts, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

Countersignatures

- Traveler's checks, 336.3-104
- Unconditional promises or orders, effect on, 336.3-106

County officers, payments to

- County board, resolution to allow, 382.32
- County treasurer, 382.32, 382.34, 382.36
- Liability, return without payment, 382.35
- Negotiable paper, 382.31 to 382.36
- Nonpayment, 382.34 to 382.36
- Receipt for, 382.33

Custom and usage, overdue instruments, 336.3-304

Damages

- Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417
- Consequential damages, 336.3-411
- Conversion, 336.3-420

Date, 336.3-113

Death, presentment for payment excused, 336.3-504

Debtors, joint, judgments, 548.20

Default, lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302

Defenses

- Alteration of instruments, 336.3-406
- Conditional issuance of instrument, 336.3-105
- Countersignatures, failure to make, 336.3-106
- Forged signatures, 336.3-406
- Issuance without consideration, 336.3-303
- Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302
- Nonissuance of instrument, 336.3-105
- Nonperformance of promises, 336.3-303
- Obligation to pay instrument, 336.3-305
- Other agreements, effect, 336.3-117
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
- Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
- Signatures, 336.3-308
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416
- Wrongful refusal to pay, 336.3-411

Definitions

- Commercial Code
  - Generally, 336.1-201, 336.3-101 to 336.3-605
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-102
- Grain warehouse receipts, 232.21
- Hotels, 327.70

Delivery, defined as transfer of instruments, 336.1-201

Depository banks, transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206

Destroyed instruments

- Enforcement, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312
- Generally, 336.3-312
- Payors, adequate protection, 336.3-309

Digital messages deemed to be instruments, 325K.21

Discharge of claims, accord and satisfaction, 336.3-311

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)

Discharge of obligation

- Cancellation, effect, 336.3-604
- Consent, 336.3-605
- Generally, 336.3-310, 336.3-601, 336.3-602
- Obligated banks, 336.3-312
- Renunciation, effect, 336.3-604
- Tender of payment, effect, 336.3-603
- Variance of draft, 336.3-410
- Waivers, 336.3-605
- Warranties, 336.3-416, 336.3-417

Discharge of party

- Accommodation party, 336.3-603, 336.3-605
- Drawers, 336.3-414
- Endorsers, 336.3-415, 336.3-603
- Fraudulent alteration of instruments, 336.3-407
- Generally, 336.3-601
- Holders in due course, notice not a defense, 336.3-302
- Obligors, 336.3-310, 336.3-603

Disclaimers of liability

- Drawers, 336.3-414
- Endorsers, 336.3-415
- Warranties, disclaimer prohibited, 336.3-416, 336.3-417

Dishonor

- Acceptance, 336.3-409
- Accepted drafts, 336.3-502
- Certificate of dishonor, 336.3-505
- Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415, 336.3-503
- Evidence, admissibility, 336.3-505
- Failure to give notice, endorsers, discharging, 336.3-415
- Generally, 336.3-501 to 336.3-505
- Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302
- Notes, 336.3-502
- Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503 to 336.3-505
- Obligees' rights, 336.3-310
- Payment or acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
- Presumptions, 336.3-505
- Protests, 336.3-505
- Unaccepted documentary drafts, 336.3-502
- Unaccepted drafts, 336.3-414, 336.3-502
- Variance of draft, 336.3-410

Dishonored checks, *see* under CHECKS

Documents of title, *see* DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Drafts (financial)

- Accepted drafts, 336.3-118, 336.3-409, 336.3-413
- Acceptors' obligation to pay, 336.3-413
- Assignment of funds, 336.3-408
- Defined, 336.3-104
- Dishonor, generally, 336.3-502
- Drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414, 336.3-503
- Drawn without recourse, 336.3-414
- Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415
- Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412
- Unaccepted documentary drafts, dishonor, 336.3-502
- Unaccepted drafts, 336.3-118, 336.3-408, 336.3-414, 336.3-417

Drawees

- Accepted drafts, signatures, 336.3-409
- Defined, 336.3-103
- Dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505
- Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies, 336.3-418
- Presentment for payment, 336.3-501
- Unaccepted drafts, liability, 336.3-408

Drawers

- Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419
- Defined, 336.3-103
- Discharging, 336.3-414
- Disclaimer of liability, 336.3-414
- Instruments issued without consideration, defenses, 336.3-303
- Joint and several liability, 336.3-116
- Payment obligation, 336.3-414, 336.3-503
- Payment rights, 336.3-413, 336.3-414

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)

### Drawers (Cont'd)

- Presentment, waivers, 336.3-504
- Signatures, 336.3-418, 336.3-419

### Duress

- Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305
- Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

### Electronic communications

- Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503
- Presentment for payment method, 336.3-501

### Employee, defined, 336.3-405

### Endorsements

- Anomalous endorsements, 336.3-205, 336.3-419
- Blank endorsements, 336.3-109, 336.3-205
- Breach of warranty, defense, 336.3-417
- Cancellation, 336.3-207, 336.3-604
- Defined, 336.3-204
- Discharge, 336.3-207
- For collection endorsement, 336.3-206
- For deposit endorsement, 336.3-206
- Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405
- Holders, multiple names, signatures, 336.3-204
- Imposters using name of payee, 336.3-404
- Negotiation, 336.3-201 to 336.3-207
- Pay any bank endorsements, 336.3-206
- Requirements, generally, 336.3-204
- Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206, 336.4-203
- Special endorsements, 336.3-109, 336.3-205, 336.3-404
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416
- Transferees, rights, 336.3-203
- Without recourse, effect, 336.3-415

### Endorsers

- Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419
- Anomalous endorsers, 336.3-116
- Defined, 336.3-204
- Discharging, 336.3-415, 336.3-603
- Disclaimer of liability, 336.3-415
- Holders, duties, 336.3-204, 336.3-205
- Joint payees, joint and several liability, 336.3-116
- Obligors' liability, 336.3-310
- Payment obligations, 336.3-415, 336.3-503
- Payment rights, 336.3-412 to 336.3-414
- Presentment, waivers, 336.3-504
- Subsequent endorsers, payment rights, 336.3-415

### Enforcement

- Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419
- Defenses, 336.3-305
- Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115, 336.3-407
- Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312
- Persons entitled to enforce, *see* same under this topic
- Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
- Transferees, rights, 336.3-203

### Estates, holders in due course, successor in interest, 336.3-302

### Evidence

- Corporate or partnership existence, instruments as evidence, 602.03
- Dishonor of instruments, admissibility, 336.3-505
- Signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-402, 600.15

### Exchanges, taking for value, 336.3-303

### Exclusions, secured transactions, 336.9-102

### Execution on, 550.10

### Executors, holders in due course, successor in interest, 336.3-302

### Expenses

- Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417
- Wrongful refusal to pay, defenses, 336.3-411

### Extension of time, instruments payable at a definite time, 336.3-108

### Facsimile checks, defined, 47.605

### False personation, imposters using name of payee, signatures, endorsements, 336.3-404

### False reproduction, aggravated forgery, 609.625

### Federal Reserve regulations, prevailing law, 336.3-102

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)

### Fiduciaries

- Breach of duty, 336.3-206, 336.3-307
- Defined, 336.3-307
- Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206

### Filing, not deemed notice of defense or claims, 336.3-302

### Financial assets, negotiable instruments defined as, 336.8-103

### Foreign money, instruments payable in, 336.3-107

### Forgery

- Aggravated forgery, false reproduction, 609.625
- Signatures, 336.3-406

### Fraud

- Alteration of instruments, 336.3-407
- Endorsements, 336.3-405
- Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305
- Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202
- Transferees, rights, 336.3-203

### Fraudulent endorsement, 336.3-405

### Garnishees, property not subject to attachment, 571.73

### Good faith

- Alteration of instruments, defense, 336.3-406, 336.3-407
- Claims, discharge, 336.3-311
- Conversion, immunity from liability, 336.3-420
- Fraudulent endorsement, defense, 336.3-405
- Holders in due course, 336.3-302
- Incomplete instruments, acceptance, 336.3-409
- Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies not enforceable, 336.3-418
- Possession, instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
- Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416
- Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-403, 336.3-406

### Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103

### Grain warehouse receipts, defined as negotiable instruments, 232.21

### Guaranty, collection, accommodation party, 336.3-419

### Health and Education Facilities Authority, form and terms, 15D.07

### Higher Education Office, form and terms, 136A.172

### Holders

- Defined, 336.1-201
- Endorsements, 336.3-204, 336.3-205
- Possession, instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404
- Reacquisition, 336.3-207

### Holders in due course

- Acceptors' obligation to pay, amount, 336.3-413
- Alteration of instruments, defense, 336.3-406, 336.3-407
- Claims to instrument, 336.3-306
- Discharge, cancellation of endorsement, 336.3-207, 336.3-604
- Discharge of obligation, effect, 336.3-601
- Endorsement by imposter, defense, 336.3-404
- Fraudulent endorsement, defense, 336.3-405
- Generally, 336.3-302
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312
- Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305
- Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies not enforceable, 336.3-418
- Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202
- Restrictive endorsements, effect, 336.3-206
- Signatures, validity, 336.3-308
- Transferees, rights as, 336.3-203
- Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-403, 336.3-406

### Identification of person to whom instrument is payable

- Generally, 336.3-110
- Special endorsements, 336.3-205

### Illegal transactions

- Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305
- Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

### Incompetent persons

- Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305
- Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202
- Signatures, validity, 336.3-308

NEGOTIABLE

442

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)

Incomplete instruments  
     Acceptance, 336.3-409  
     Acceptors' obligation to pay, 336.3-413  
     Alterations, 336.3-115, 336.3-407  
     Defined, 336.3-115  
     Drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414  
     Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415  
     Enforcement, 336.3-115  
     Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412  
     Independent contractors, fraudulent endorsements, liability, 336.3-405  
     Insolvency  
         Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419  
         Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
         Presentment for payment excused, 336.3-504  
         Purchase of instrument, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
         Transfer warranties, 336.3-416  
     Installment payments, overdue instruments, 336.3-304  
     Interest, *see* INTEREST  
     Intermediary banks, transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
     International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, damages, 334.10  
     Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, damages, 334.11  
     Investments in  
         Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05  
         Investment Board, 11A.24  
         Public retirement plans, 356A.06  
         Reinsurance intermediary-brokers (RBs), 60A.715  
     Issuance, 336.3-105  
     Issuers  
         Defined, 336.3-105  
         Payment obligation, 336.3-412  
     Judgments  
         Joint debtors, 548.20  
         Unsatisfied judgments, accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419  
     Lawsuits  
         Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
         Conversion, 336.3-420  
         Fraudulent endorsements, recovery of losses, 336.3-405  
         Imposters, endorsements by, recovery of losses, 336.3-404  
         International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment, damages, 334.10  
         Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment, damages, 334.11  
         Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305  
         Restrictive endorsements, defenses, 336.3-206  
         Signatures, validity, 336.3-308  
         Statutes of limitations, generally, 336.3-118  
         Third parties, notice, 336.3-119  
     Letters of credit, *see* LETTERS OF CREDIT  
     Liability  
         Conversion, 336.3-420  
         Disclaimers, 336.3-414 to 336.3-417  
         Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405  
         Indemnity against loss, payment obligation not discharged, 336.3-602  
         Joint and several liability, 336.3-116, 548.20  
         Represented persons, signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-401, 336.3-402  
         Signatures, generally, 336.3-401  
         Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-403  
     Live checks, 47.605  
     Lost instruments  
         Enforcement, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312  
         Generally, 336.3-312  
         Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
         Payors, adequate protection, 336.3-309  
     Makers  
         Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419  
         Defined, 336.3-103

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)

Makers (Cont'd)  
     Instruments issued without consideration, defenses, 336.3-303  
     Joint and several liability, 336.3-116  
     Presentment for payment, 336.3-501  
     Mistake, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
     Modifications  
         Discharge of principal or secondary obligors, 336.3-605  
         Other agreements, effect, 336.3-117  
     Money market instruments  
         Income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
         Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015  
     Names, signature, liability, 336.3-401  
     Negligence  
         Breach of warranty, defense, 336.3-417  
         Drawees, payment or acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418  
         Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405  
         Generally, 336.3-406  
         Instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404  
         Presentment warranties, 336.3-417  
     Negotiability, insurance companies, rehabilitation or liquidation, effect, 60B.31  
     Negotiation  
         Defined, 336.3-201  
         Endorsements, 336.3-203 to 336.3-206  
         Reacquisition of instrument, 336.3-207  
         Requirements, generally, 336.3-201  
         Rescission, 336.3-202  
     Notaries public, protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505  
     Notes  
         Defined, 336.3-104  
         Dishonor, 336.3-502  
         Investments in, *see* same under this topic  
         Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412  
         Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
     Notice requirements  
         Breach of fiduciary duty, 336.3-307  
         Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
         Holders in due course, 336.3-302  
         Lawsuits, generally, 336.3-119  
         Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
         Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
         Signatures for accommodation, 336.3-419  
     Nullification, other agreements, effect, 336.3-117  
     Obligated banks, 336.3-312, 336.3-411  
     Obligations  
         Breach, 336.3-119, 336.3-202  
         Discharge of obligation, *see* same under this topic  
         Payment of obligation, *see* same under this topic  
     Obligors  
         Defined, 336.3-103  
         Discharging, 336.3-310, 336.3-603, 336.3-605  
         Liability, endorsements, 336.3-310  
         Payment of instrument, defenses or claims in recoupment, 336.3-305  
         Principal obligors, 336.3-103, 336.3-605  
         Secondary obligors, 336.3-103, 336.3-605  
     Organizations, authorized signature, 336.3-403  
     Overdue instruments  
         Acceptance, 336.3-409  
         Generally, 336.3-304  
     Parties  
         Defined, 336.3-103  
         Discharge of party, *see* same under this topic  
         Parties to suits, conversion, 336.3-420  
         Third parties, 336.3-119, 336.3-303, 336.3-305, 336.3-310  
     Payable at a definite time  
         Defined, 336.3-108  
         Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-502  
         Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
         Overdue instruments, 336.3-304  
         Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-108

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)

Payable on demand

- Checks, 336.3-104
- Defined, 336.3-108
- Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-502
- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Overdue instruments, 336.3-304
- Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-108
- Traveler's checks, 336.3-104

Payable to bearer

- Bearer defined, 336.1-201
- Blank endorsement, effect, 336.3-109, 336.3-205
- Defined, 336.3-109
- Negotiation, 336.3-201
- Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-109
- Special endorsement, effect, 336.3-109, 336.3-205

Payable to order

- Blank endorsement, effect, 336.3-109, 336.3-205
- Defined, 336.3-109
- Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-109

Payment of obligation

- Acceptors' obligation, amount, 336.3-413
- Date of instrument, 336.3-113
- Defenses, 336.3-306
- Discharge, 336.3-601, 336.3-602
- Drawers' obligation, 336.3-414
- Endorsers' obligation, 336.3-415
- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Extension of due date, 336.3-605
- Generally, 336.3-602
- Interest, 336.3-112
- Issuers' obligation, 336.3-412
- Orders, 336.3-103, 336.3-106
- Payment by mistake, 336.3-418
- Place of payment, 336.3-111
- Prepayment, instruments payable at a definite time, 336.3-108
- Presentment for payment, *see* same under this topic
- Tender of payment, 336.3-603

Payments by negotiable instruments

- Chain referral sales, 325F.69
- Consumer credit sales, 325G.16
- County officers, payments to, 382.31 to 382.36
- Gold and silver sales, 325F.741
- Invention developers, 325A.07

Payor banks

- Dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505
- Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
- Unaccepted drafts, dishonor, 336.3-502

Persons entitled to enforce

- Defined, 336.3-301
- Discharge of obligation, 336.3-603 to 336.3-605
- Dishonored instruments, rights, 336.3-310, 336.3-418
- Drawers' payment rights, assignment to, 336.3-414
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312
- Payment rights, 336.3-412 to 336.3-415, 336.3-602
- Presentment for payment method, 336.3-501
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
- Proof of signatures, 336.3-308
- Rights, 336.3-301, 336.3-309, 336.3-418
- Security interests, rights as holder in due course, 336.3-302
- Tender of payment, effect, 336.3-603
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416
- Wrongful refusal to pay, recovery of damages and expenses, 336.3-411

Presenting banks, dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505

Presentment for payment

- Dishonor, 336.3-502
- Excused, 336.3-504
- Generally, 336.3-501
- Obligors, tender of payment, 336.3-603
- Waivers, 336.3-504

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)

Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.4-208

Presumptions

- Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505
- Notice of dishonor, 336.3-505
- Signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-419

Principal obligors, 336.3-103, 336.3-605

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Promise of performance

- Nonperformance, defense, 336.3-303
- Partial performance, holders in due course, 336.3-302
- Taking for value, 336.3-303

Promises

- Defined, 336.3-103
- Performance, 336.3-302, 336.3-303
- Unconditional promises, 336.3-106

Promissory notes, *see* PROMISSORY NOTES

Protests

- Corporate officers, power to make, 358.25
- Defined, 336.3-505
- Evidence of dishonor, 336.3-505
- Notaries public, procedures, 358.55
- Notary public authority, 358.52

Reacquisition of instrument, 336.3-207

Recording, not deemed notice of defense or claims, 336.3-302

Records and record keeping

- Defined, 336.3-103
- Discharge of obligation, 336.3-604
- Dishonor of instruments, evidence, 336.3-505
- Lawsuits, notice, 336.3-119
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, declaration of loss, 336.3-312
- Payment orders, 336.3-106
- Promises, 336.3-106
- Signed, defined, 336.3-602

Remitter, defined, 336.3-103

Remotely-created items

- Defined, 336.3-103
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.4-208
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207

Renunciation, discharge of obligation, 336.3-604

Represented persons

- Breach of fiduciary duty, notice, 336.3-307
- Defined, 336.3-307
- Liability, signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-401, 336.3-402
- Signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-401, 336.3-402

Requirements, 336.3-104

Responsibility, defined, 336.3-405

Restitution, payment by mistake, 336.3-418

Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206, 336.4-203

Secondary obligors, 336.3-103, 336.3-605

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Security interests

- Perfection and priority, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-330, 336.9-331
- Person entitled to enforce instrument, rights as holder in due course, 336.3-302
- Taking for value, 336.3-303
- Transfer by endorsement, 336.3-204

Signatures

- Accommodation party, 336.3-419
- Admissibility, 336.3-308
- Agents, 336.3-402
- Authorized representatives, liability, 336.3-401, 336.3-402
- Automated signatures, 336.3-110
- Blank endorsements, 336.3-205
- Burden of proof, 336.3-308
- Certified checks, acceptance, 336.3-409
- Countersignatures, 336.3-104, 336.3-106
- Discharge of obligation, 336.3-604
- Documents as evidence, 600.15
- Drafts, acceptance, 336.3-409
- Drawers, 336.3-418, 336.3-419
- Endorsements, 336.3-204

## NEGOTIABLE

444

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)

Signatures (Cont'd)  
     Facsimiles, 47.41, 47.42  
     Fictitious payees, 336.3-404  
     Generally, 336.3-401 to 336.3-403  
     Imposters using name of payee, 336.3-404  
     Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115, 336.3-412, 336.3-414  
     Liability, 336.3-401 to 336.3-403  
     Lost instruments, payor protection, 336.3-309  
     Mechanical devices, 336.3-110  
     Negligence contributing to forged signatures, 336.3-406  
     Payment orders, 336.3-103, 336.3-106  
     Presentment warranties, 336.3-417  
     Presumptions, 336.3-308  
     Promises, 336.3-103, 336.3-106  
     Signed, defined, 336.3-602  
     Signers, death or incompetency, effect, 336.3-308  
     Transfer warranties, 336.3-416  
     Traveler's checks, 336.3-104  
     Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-302, 336.3-403  
 Special endorsements  
     Fictitious payees, 336.3-404  
     Generally, 336.3-205  
     Imposters using name of payee, 336.3-404  
     Instruments payable to bearer, effect on, 336.3-109, 336.3-205  
 Specific performance, endorsement of transferor, 336.3-203  
 State, certificates of indebtedness, 16A.673  
 Statute of frauds, accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419  
 Statutes of limitations, payment, enforcement, 336.3-118  
 Stolen instruments  
     Enforcement, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312  
     Generally, 336.3-312  
     Obligation to pay, 336.3-305, 336.3-602  
     Payors, adequate protection, 336.3-309  
 Subsequent transferees  
     Restrictive endorsements, effect, 336.3-206  
     Rights, 336.3-602  
 Supplements, other agreements, effect, 336.3-117  
 Surrender, discharge of obligation, 336.3-604  
 Teller's checks  
     Defined, 336.3-104  
     Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
     Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
     Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
     Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411  
 Terms, contradictory, prevailing order, 336.3-114  
 Third parties  
     Breach of obligation lawsuits, notice, 336.3-119  
     Irrevocable commitment to, taking for value, 336.3-303  
     Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
     Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305  
 Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207  
 Transfers  
     Defined, 336.3-203  
     Discharge of payment obligation, 336.3-602  
     Generally, 336.3-206  
     Negotiation, 336.3-201, 336.3-203  
     Partial transfers, 336.3-203  
     Requirements, generally, 336.3-203  
     Transferees, rights, 336.3-203, 336.3-602  
 Traveler's checks, 336.3-104, 336.3-118  
 Uncertified checks, obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
 Unconditional promises or orders, 336.3-106  
 Unissued instruments, 336.3-105  
 United States consul, protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505  
 Usage of trade, overdue instruments, 336.3-304  
 Usury, *see* USURY  
 Valuables, negotiable instruments defined as, 327.70  
 Value  
     Accommodations, 336.3-419  
     Collateral, impairment of interest in, 336.3-605

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)

Value (Cont'd)  
     Defined, 336.3-303  
     Holders in due course, generally, 336.3-302  
     Taking for value, 336.3-303  
     Transfer for value, 336.3-203  
 Violations and penalties  
     Conversion, 336.4-203  
     Negligence, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers  
     Discharge of parties, 336.3-605  
     Notice of dishonor, 336.3-504  
     Presentment for payment, 336.3-504  
     Requirements, generally, 336.3-104  
 Warehouse operators, in lieu of bond, 231.17  
 Warehouse receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS  
 Warranties  
     Breach, 336.3-118, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
     Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.4-208  
     Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207  
 Writing requirements  
     Acceptance of draft, 336.3-409  
     Claims, discharging, 336.3-311  
     Contradictory terms, prevailing order, 336.3-114  
     Documents as evidence, 600.15  
     Evidence of dishonor, 336.3-505  
     Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115  
     Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503  
     Payment orders, 336.3-103  
     Presentment for payment method, 336.3-501  
     Promises, 336.3-103  
**NEGOTIATED RATE RESIDENCES**  
*See* HOUSING SUPPORT  
**NEGOTIATIONS**  
*See* ARBITRATION  
*See* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
*See* MEDIATION  
**NEIGHBORHOOD LAND TRUSTS**  
*See* COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS  
**NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Administrators, acting as, code violations lawsuits, 504B.445  
 Code violations, notice received, residential rental property, 504B.185  
 Community crime prevention groups  
     Criminal activity information, notice, 611A.0392  
     Designated leaders, duties, 611A.0392  
     Members, assault on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231  
 Community revitalization programs  
     First class cities, 469.1781, 469.1831  
     Policy boards, 469.1831  
 Definitions  
     Community crime prevention, 611A.0392  
     Nonprofit corporations law, 317A.441  
 Education partnerships coalition, 124D.99  
 Generally, 317A.435  
 Lawsuits, tenants' remedies, code violations lawsuits, 504B.395 to 504B.471  
 Members with voting rights, 317A.441  
 Membership lists, exemption, 317A.439  
 Neighborhood associations  
     Administration by, MFIP, 142G.01  
     Vacant buildings, securing, 463.251  
 Targeted community revitalization programs, 469.201 to 469.207  
 Youth organizations, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.24  
**NEIGHBORHOOD REAL ESTATE TRUSTS**  
 Generally, 65A.375  
**NELSON PARK (TOWN)**  
 Historic certified seed potato area, 21.1196  
**NEMATODES**  
 Definitions, pesticide control, 18B.01



**NESTS**

Migratory waterfowl, stamp revenues, use, 97A.075  
 Nesting areas, protection, outdoor recreation system, 86A.05  
 Pheasants, stamp revenues, use, 97A.075  
 Protected birds, taking, 97B.701  
 Removal  
     Natural Resources Department, 97A.045, 97A.401  
     Unprotected birds, 343.30  
 Taking  
     Collection for scientific purposes, 97A.401  
     Protected birds, 97B.701  
 Violations and penalties, unprotected birds, destruction, 343.30

**NET ASSETS**

Commercial animal waste technicians, 18C.430

**Definitions**

    Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
     Insurance law, 60A.02

**NETT LAKE**

Fishing, transportation, sale, and disposal of fish, 97C.855

**NEW AMERICANS OFFICE**

Generally, 116J.4231

**NEW BRIGHTON (CITY)**

Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**NEW JERSEY**

High misdemeanors  
     Drug offenses, 256D.024  
     Persons fleeing after conviction, 256D.024

**NEW PRAGUE (CITY)**

City council, agreements by, Czech Heritage Highway, name, 161.14

Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusions, 473.121, 473F.02

**NEW TRIALS**

Apprenticeships, orders or determinations, 178.09  
 Conditions for, 631.13  
 Crop damage by elk, compensation decisions, 3.7371  
 District court  
     Conciliation court, cases removed from, 491A.02  
     Electronic recording equipment, malfunction, 484.72  
     Public safety administrative penalty orders, appeals, 299A.802  
 Gambling, licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.39  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, involuntary termination, 60A.177  
 Insurance holding company systems, 60D.28  
 Land registration, decrees of registration, opening, 508.26  
 Livestock loss claims denied by commissioner of agriculture, 3.737  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license suspension or revocation orders, appeals, 53C.03  
 Psychotherapists, criminal sexual conduct, 609.347

**NEW ULM (CITY)**

District court, fifth judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Post office, historic place, 138.664

**NEW YORK**

Governor, approvals by, Great Lakes, water diversions, 103G.265

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Health Department, laboratories, licensing, 181.953

**NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 144.966

**NEWBORNS**

Abusive head trauma caused by shaking, child foster care provider education, 245A.144  
 Birth and death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Blindness, prevention, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Bonding leave, family and medical benefit insurance program, 268B.085  
 Breastfeeding, *see* BREASTFEEDING

**NEWBORNS (Cont'd)**

Child abuse prevention and treatment, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
 Community health boards, delegation of duties to, 145A.07  
 Death, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Definitions  
     Early hearing detection and intervention program, 144.966  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.042  
     Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.14  
 Drug exposure, *see* under FETUSES  
 Eye infection, prevention, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Government data, hepatitis B, infection status of biological mothers, 144.3352  
 Health and accident insurance  
     Coverage  
         Amino acid-based formula, 62Q.531  
         Dental, exemption, 62A.136  
         Health maintenance organizations, 62A.042, 62A.17, 62D.07, 62D.09  
         Medical facility transfers, 62A.0411  
         Nonprofit health service plans, 62A.0411, 62C.14  
         Vision care, exemption, 62A.136  
     Generally, 62A.042, 62A.17, 62Q.23  
     Postdelivery care, 62A.0411  
 Health care  
     Adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
     Billing procedures, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
     Minnesota Perinatal Quality Collaborative, 145.9572  
     Parent education, 142A.48  
     Providers  
         Anti-racism and implicit bias training, 144.1461  
         Physical abuse signs, parent education, 144.124  
 Hospitals, rulemaking, 144.56  
 Hyperbilirubinemia, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Insurance, *see* Health and accident insurance under this topic  
 Intensive care services, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Low birth weight, prevention and reduction, maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.8821  
 Medical assistance  
     Phototherapy services, 256B.766  
     Transfer between medical facilities, 256B.0625  
 Medical neglect, *see* MEDICAL NEGLECT  
 Medical records, heritable and congenital disorders, test results, 144.125  
 Medical tests  
     Drug exposure, *see* under FETUSES  
     Hearing screening, 144.966  
     Metabolic disorder testing, 256.969  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, inpatient hospital payment system, payment rates, 256.969  
 Newborn screening, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS  
 Newborns left at hospitals  
     Generally, 145.902  
     Status of child, abandoned child, 260C.139  
     Unharmful newborns, avoidance of prosecution, 609.3785  
 Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE  
 Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA  
 Physical abuse signs, parent education, 144.124  
 Relinquishment of newborn to safe place, 260C.139  
 Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Safe place for newborns, 144.216, 145.902  
 Screening, heritable and congenital disorders, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS  
 Shaking, dangers of, public information and education programs  
     Child foster care provider education, 142B.48, 245A.144  
     Parent information, 144.574  
 Transfer between medical facilities, coverage, 62A.0411, 256B.0625  
 Unharmful newborns, leaving at hospital, avoidance of prosecution, 609.3785

## NEWS MEDIA

Accessible electronic information services for blind persons, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062

Corporate political contributions, prohibitions, news and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15

Defamation

- Criminal defamation, 609.77
- School-sponsored media, student journalist policy, 121A.80
- Source disclosure, civil actions, 595.025

Disclosure

- Prizes, nonliability for violations, 325F.755
- Sources, 595.021 to 595.025
- Voting returns, 204C.19

Employees

- Access to media representatives, convicted persons' right to, 241.251
- Compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19
- Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01

Exit polling, elections, 204C.06

Freedom of speech and press, guarantees of, Const. art 1 s 3

Giving false information to, criminal defamation, 609.77

Liability, prize disclosures, nonliability for violations, 325F.755

Magazines, *see* MAGAZINES

Newspapers, *see* NEWSPAPERS

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Polling places, access to, 204C.06

Precinct caucuses, postponement, 202A.14

Radio, *see* RADIO

School-sponsored media, student journalist policy, 121A.80

Sources, disclosure

- Defamation actions, 595.025
- Generally, 595.021 to 595.025
- Policy of state, 595.022
- Protection from, 595.023, 595.024

Television, *see* TELEVISION

Violations and penalties

- Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19
- Voting returns, disclosure, 204C.19

Voting returns, reporting, 204C.19, 206.85

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, judges, vacancies in office, 480B.01

## NEWSPAPERS

Advertising in

- Consumer goods, false advertising, 325F.67
- Gambling, deceptive advertising, 325E.42
- Lead acid batteries, 325E.1151
- Out-of-state retailers not a place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66
- Prizes, notices and solicitations, liability, 325F.755
- Revenues subject to income and franchise taxes, 290.05
- Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015
- State High School League, positions available, 128C.15
- Subdivided land sales, offers to sell, exclusion, 83.40

Affidavits of publication

- Delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, 279.13
- Foreclosures, notice of sale, 580.033
- Prima facie evidence, 600.10, 600.11

Bids, delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.07

Blind persons, services for, 248.07

Community newspapers, notices in, community resources programs, hearings to modify, 466A.03

Corporate political contributions, prohibitions, news and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15

Defamation, giving false information to newspaper, 609.77

Definitions, special assessments, 429.011

Delivery persons, carriers, child labor law, 181A.07

Designation, delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.08

Election-related information, costs, payment, 204B.32

Employees

- Compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19
- Representative of the public news media, correctional facilities, 241.251

## NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)

Free newspapers, exclusive right to distribute, in place of public accommodation, 325E.34

Freedom of press, Const. art 1 s 3

Giving false information to, criminal defamation, 609.77

Insurance, mutual publishers' fire insurance companies, generally, 66A.08

Legal advice columns, 481.02

Legal newspapers, *see* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS

Liability, prizes, notices and solicitations, 325F.755

Libel, 548.06

Newspaper carriers, child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07

Notices in

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, cities, sale, 471.195
- Abandoned motor vehicles, sale or auction, 168B.08
- Affidavits of publication, form, filing, 600.10, 600.11
- Ambulance services, license applications, contested case hearings, 144E.11
- Bank holding companies, proposed acquisitions, 46.048
- Banks, proposed acquisitions, 46.048
- Bids, 429.041, 458D.21
- Bills of lading, sale to enforce, 336.7-308
- Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property tax exemption, 272.02
- Cable communications systems, 238.081
- Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, creation of, hearings, 469.0723
- Child support, publication of names of delinquent obligors, 518A.74

Cities

- Annexation, 414.0325, 414.0333
- Codification of city laws, 415.021
- Financial reports, 471.697, 471.698
- Improvement hearings, 429.031
- Inactive housing and redevelopment authorities, dissolution, hearings, 469.033
- Municipal liquor stores, financial reports, 471.6985
- Property taxes, meetings, 469.1813
- Redevelopment projects, hearings, 469.028
- Special assessments, improvements, 429.061
- Summary budget statements, 471.6965

City councils, housing and redevelopment authorities, public hearings, 469.003

Clemency applications, 638.11

Commercial fishing, inland waters, license transfers, 97C.811

Community resources programs, hearings to modify, 466A.03

Construction contracts, state, solicitations of bids, 16C.26

Counties

- Capital improvement bonds, hearings, 373.40
- Capital improvement projects, 373.01
- County seat, changing, referendum, 372.05, 372.12
- Local lodging taxes, proposals, 469.190
- Notice of residential development on agricultural land, 394.305
- Property taxes, meetings, 469.1813
- Taxes, delinquency dates, 385.40
- Zoning controls, hearings, 394.26

Dissolution (businesses), corporations, 316.08

District court judgeships, vacancy in office, 480B.01

Dog licensing systems, revocation hearings, 347.08

Drainage systems, contract awards, 103E.505

Economic development authorities, 469.093, 469.105, 469.107

Economic development districts, establishment, 469.101

Electronic voting systems, counting centers, location, 206.85

Endangered fish, taking of, 97C.035

Environmental assessment worksheets, Mississippi River Corridor Critical Area project, 116G.151

Examinations, 419.06, 419.10, 420.07, 420.11

Financial institutions, 46.041, 46.048, 47.101

Foreclosures, notice of sale, 580.033

Foreign personal representatives, proof of authority and bond, 524.4-204

## NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)

### Notices in (Cont'd)

Groundwater, sensitive areas, 103H.101  
Hastings Port Authority Commission, creation, hearings, 469.077  
Hennepin County park redistricting plans, 383B.68  
Home rule charters, amendments, 410.12  
Homestead applications, 273.124  
Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012, 469.029  
Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.03  
Insurance companies, 60A.57, 60A.67, 60B.26  
Joint management resolutions  
    Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.45  
    Technical colleges, 136D.25, 136D.71, 136D.85  
Legal advice column, 481.02  
Limited partnerships, dissolution, claims disposition, 321.0807  
Livestock dealers, surety bonds, breach, claims procedures, 17A.06  
Livestock market agencies, surety bonds, breach, claims procedures, 17A.06  
Local laws, status as evidence, 599.13  
Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.608  
Metropolitan Council  
    Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, 473.173  
    Members, vacancies or expiration of terms, 473.123  
    Regional recreational open space plan, hearings, 473.147  
    Waste control violations, rules, 473.504  
Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, vacancies, 473.303  
Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, claims, 60C.05  
Missing persons, 578.05, 578.17  
Mississippi headwater lakes, hearing on control plans, 103G.421  
Motor vehicles, impoundment, 168B.06  
Municipal civil service rules, 44.11  
Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, annual meetings, 66A.08  
Nonprofit health service plan corporations, incorporation, 62C.06  
Notices of election, home rule charters, acceptance, 410.10  
Obsolete rules, repeals, 14.3895  
Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
Ordinances, municipal waste disposal, charges and rates, 443.30  
Park districts, hearing on application to create district, 398.20  
Personal property taxes, 276.015, 276.04, 276.19  
Pesticides, application to humans by overspray or target site spray, 18B.07  
Plant pests, quarantines, 18G.06  
Probate proceedings, notice to creditors, 524.3-1003, 524.3-801  
Property taxes  
    Delinquency lists and notices, 279.07 to 279.13  
    Rates, 276.015, 276.04  
    Unclaimed refunds, 276.19  
Prostitution, hearings on protection orders, 609.3232  
Public bodies, meetings, 13D.04  
Recorded town road maps, hearings, 164.35  
Red Wing Port Authority Commission, creation, hearings, 469.081  
Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, creation of, hearings, 469.0723  
Resolutions to issue bonds, 136D.281, 136D.741, 136D.88  
Road construction bids, 160.17  
Rosemount Port Authority Commission, creation, hearings, 469.0813  
Rulemaking notices, persons affected by rules, notice to, 14.22, 14.23  
Rural Finance Authority, intent to issue bonds, 41C.07  
Rural water user districts, 110A.13, 110A.21, 110A.24  
Sales, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724  
Sample ballots, 204D.09, 204D.16  
Sanitary districts, 442A.04 to 442A.07  
Savings associations, 51A.03, 51A.08, 51A.12

## NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)

### Notices in (Cont'd)

Savings banks, proposed acquisitions, 46.048  
School district elections, consolidation, 123A.48  
School districts  
    Budget publications, 123B.10  
    Common school districts, meetings, 123B.94  
    Detachment and annexation, hearings, 123A.45  
    Dissolution and attachment, hearings, 123A.46, 123A.66  
    Education districts, agreement proposals, 123A.15  
    Instruction, curriculum, and assessment, annual summaries, 120B.11  
    Project labor agreements, 123B.52  
    Property taxes, hearings, 469.1813  
    Secondary education agreements, hearings, 123A.30  
Solid waste management districts, 115A.64, 115A.66  
Solid waste management facilities, 115A.85, 473.823  
Special management waters, 97C.005  
Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.16  
Special service districts, 428A.02, 428A.04  
State Agricultural Society, annual audit, 37.06  
State emergency response plan, 12.21  
State land sales, 92.14  
State rail bank, acquisitions, dispositions, or utilization, 222.63  
State surplus land sales, 16B.282, 94.10  
Storm sewer improvement districts, hearings, 444.17, 444.21  
Subdivided land sales, 83.40  
Subordinate service districts, public hearings on, 365A.04  
Supreme court decisions, 480.06  
Tax increment financing districts, 469.175  
Taxpayers owed refunds, 270B.11  
Towns  
    Annexation, 414.0325, 414.0333  
    Codification of laws, 415.021  
    Financial reports, 471.697  
    Property taxes, hearings, 469.1813  
Trade union papers, union elections, 179.20  
Trunk highways, 161.23, 161.32, 161.43 to 161.44  
Trust companies, proposed acquisitions, 46.048  
Victims of crime, proceeds for reenactment of crime, 611A.68  
Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.14  
Warehouse liens, sale to enforce, 336.7-210  
Water aeration systems, operation, 103G.611  
Watershed district managers, appointment, 103D.311  
Watershed management organization boards, vacancies, 103B.227  
Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.05, 458D.12, 458D.18, 458D.21  
Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242  
Wetlands preservation areas, land acquisition, hearings, 103F.614  
Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, vacancy, 480B.01  
Zones of infestations, forest pests, 89.53, 89.54  
Official newspapers, *see* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS  
Payments to, delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, publication, 279.10, 279.12  
Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
Printers, affidavits, prima facie evidence, 600.10, 600.11  
Qualified newspapers, *see* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS  
Retraction statements  
    Child support, delinquent obligors, names published in error, 518A.74  
    Libel, 548.06  
Sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025  
Stock in trade, insurance, mutual fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08  
Subscription fees  
    Indefinite subscription agreements, 325G.56 to 325G.63  
    Prepaid subscriptions, 16A.065, 375.84  
Trade newspapers, *see* TRADE PUBLICATIONS

## NEWSPAPERS

448

### NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)

Trade union papers, notices in, union elections, 179.20  
Transportation  
    Safety, rulemaking, 221.025  
    Vehicle identification, 221.031  
Violations and penalties  
    Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

### NEXT OF KIN

Authorization by, dissection of deceased next of kin, 145.161  
Burial, veterans, burial fees, 197.236  
Children, name change, duties, 259.10  
Claims, death by wrongful act, 3.736, 466.05, 573.02  
Commitments, discharge, 253B.16  
Consent  
    Autopsy, 390.11, 390.32  
    Organ donation after death of kin, living will provisions, 145B.04

### Crime victims

Employers, retaliation, 611A.036  
Murder victims, parole hearings, 243.05  
Next of kin of deceased victims, 244.05

Decedents estates, inspection of tax returns, 270B.03

Declaratory judgment, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

### Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102  
Interested persons, adult children defined as, 524.5-102  
Public guardianship, 252A.02

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Relatives of under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Disclosure to, traffic accident reports, data, 169.09

Exhumation from public institution cemeteries, 241.17

Future distributions to, 524.2-711

Guardians of incapacitated persons, acceptance of appointment, 524.5-302

Identification, 390.225

Interested persons, next of kin defined as, 252A.02, 524.5-102

Intestate succession, degree of kindred and kindred of half blood, 524.2-107

### Lawsuits

Claims against local governments, notice, 466.05  
Death by wrongful act, right of action, 3.736, 573.02  
Steam railroad personnel, death or injury, survival of rights of action, 219.82

### Liability, debts of deceased persons

Amount of recovery, 573.06, 573.07  
Amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20  
Costs and disbursements, apportionment, 573.08  
Defenses, 573.16  
Preferences among debts, 573.14, 573.15

Murder victims, 243.05

Occupational safety and health, 182.6545, 182.661

Person related to an individual, defined, 336.9-102

Prisoners, health care decisions, 241.75

### Steam railroad personnel

Employers, liability in damages for death or injury, 219.77  
Lawsuits, 219.82

Veterans, burial fees, 197.236

Victims of crime, *see* Crime victims under this topic

### NICKEL

### Mining

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 6  
Permits, 93.43, 103G.297, 103G.315

Storage, ore, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01

### NICOLLET COUNTY

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Eugene Saint Julien Cox House, historic place, 138.664

Fort Ridgely, historic site, 138.662

Harkin Store, historic site, 138.662

Intermediate care facility, 252.291

Judicial district, 2.722

### NICOLLET COUNTY (Cont'd)

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State monuments, 138.585

Tornadoes, 1998, property tax relief, 273.124

Traverse des Sioux, historic place, 138.664

Traverse des Sioux, historic site, 138.662

Trunk highway expansion, transportation loan pilot program, 174.525

### NICOLLET ISLAND

Historic place, 138.664

### NICOTINE SOLUTION PRODUCTS

Definitions, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01

### NIGHT SCHOOLS

Establishment, school boards, authority, 124D.51

Fees, 123B.39

Students, secondary schools enrollment, 124D.02

Supervision, Education Department, 127A.05

### NITRATES

Database, water policy and information, 103A.403

Fish hatcheries, monitoring for, 97C.202

Groundwater, land management information system, nitrate database, 103A.403

### NITROGEN

Containers, violations, 299F.40

### Fertilizers

Guaranteed analysis, 18C.211

Use reduction, state agencies, 116.2022

Plant food, nitrogen defined as, 18C.531

Wastewater treatment facilities, biological nutrient treatment technology, 115.426

### NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

#### Arbitration

Claimant, participation, 65B.56

Generally, 65B.53

Procedures, 65B.525, 65B.53

Attorney fees, subrogated claims, 65B.53

#### Benefit payments

Application for, notice, 65B.55

Arbitration, participation, 65B.56

#### Basic economic loss benefits

Contributory fault, effect, 65B.51

Exemption from attachment, 65B.57

Generally, 65B.54

Inclusions, 65B.44

Indemnity between obligors, 65B.53

Intentional injuries, disqualification, 65B.60

Maximum, 65B.44

Primary, 65B.61

Restrictions, 65B.44

Right to recover, 65B.51

Security for payment, 65B.47

Senior citizens, 65B.44

Collateral benefits, deductions, 65B.51

Coordination, 65B.61

Exclusions, 65B.46

Exempt from process, 65B.57

Generally, 65B.44

Lapse of disability or medical treatment, recurrence, 65B.55

Medical reports, copies to, 65B.56

Physical examination, 65B.56

Recovery of benefits, 65B.51

Right to benefits, 65B.46

Stacking, 65B.47

Subtractions from, 65B.61

Cancellation, criminal negligence, conviction or forfeiture of bail for, 65B.15

Category of coverage, no-fault automobile insurance medical benefits defined as, 62Q.74

Certificates and certification, 169.797

#### Claims

Application for benefits, 65B.55

Assigned claims bureau, 65B.63, 65B.64

Assigned claims plan, 65B.63 to 65B.65

Claimant, cooperation, 65B.56

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Claims (Cont'd)

- Claims files, rights of insureds, notice violations, unfair claims practice, 72A.201
- Generally, 65B.54
- I-35W bridge collapse, claims related to
  - Statements to claimants, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
  - Third-party subrogation or recovery, 3.7394
- Medical reports, physical examination of claimant, 65B.56, 72A.201
- Noncooperation of claimant, evidence, 65B.56
- Use as underwriting standard, 72A.20
- Wrong insurer, 65B.66

- Conflict of laws, unfair claims practices, superseding law, 72A.201

Coverage

- Basic economic loss, 65B.44, 65B.49, 65B.50
- Certification of basic coverage, 65B.50
- Disqualifications, 65B.58 to 65B.60
- Exemptions, 65B.47
- Generally, 65B.44, 65B.49
- Health care providers, limitations prohibited, 72A.20
- Limitation, standardization, 65B.685
- Motorcycles, 65B.48
- Occupational rehabilitation, 65B.45
- Residual liability, limitation, 65B.49, 65B.50
- Rulemaking, 65B.48, 65B.685
- Underinsured motorist, 65B.06, 65B.49
- Verification, 169.796

Defenses

- Identification cards, failure to present, 169.791
- Proof of insurance, 169.792

- Definitions, motor vehicle insurance, 65B.43, 65B.44

- Economic loss, right to recover, 65B.51

- Exemptions, 65B.47

- False statements, proof of insurance, 169.791

- Financial responsibility, failure to provide proof, drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04

Fines

- Insurance not in force, 169.793
- Policies, alteration or falsification, 169.793
- Proof of insurance, failure to produce, 169.791
- Violations, 169.797

- Health care providers, unethical practices, 65B.54

- I-35W bridge collapse

- Claims related to, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Survivor compensation, 3.7394

Identification cards

- Defenses, failure to present, 169.791
- Electronic format, 169.791
- Exemptions, 169.791, 169.792
- Presenting upon demand of peace officer, 169.791, 169.792
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

- Implied consent, proof of insurance, 169.792

- Indemnity between obligors, economic loss benefits, 65B.53

Lawsuits

- Contributory fault, effect, 65B.51
- Economic loss not covered in first party benefits, 65B.51
- Occupational rehabilitation benefit, 65B.45
- Recovery of damages, 65B.53
- Recovery of misrepresented benefits, 65B.54

Liability

- Generally, 65B.49
- Loss as a result of peace officer pursuit, 604.16
- Motorcycles, 65B.48

- No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.41 to 65B.71

- Nonresidents, requirements and penalties, notice, 169.797

Policies

- Copies, drivers' licensees, filing with affidavits, 171.182
- Generally, 65B.49
- Identification cards, 65B.482
- Insurance verification, 169.796
- Motorcycle PIP coverage exclusion notice, forms, 65B.48
- Owners who are minors, authority to purchase insurance, 65B.136

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Policies (Cont'd)

- Renewal, senior citizens, rights, notice, 65B.44
- Sale, senior citizens, rights, notice, 65B.44
- Violations and penalties, fines, 169.793

Proof of insurance

- Drivers, duties, 169.791, 169.792
- Failure to present, 169.792, 169.797, 171.04, 609.035
- Generally, 169.798
- Implied consent, 169.792
- Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, duties, 169.791
- Insurance identification cards, 169.791, 169.792
- Rulemaking, 169.795, 169.798
- Violations and penalties, 169.791, 169.792

- Purpose of law, 65B.42

- Racing, disqualification from benefits, 65B.59

Reparation obligors

- Definitions, 65B.43
- Economic loss, 65B.44
- I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394
- Unfair claims practices, 72A.20

Reparation security

- Motorcycles, 65B.48
- Senior citizens, 65B.44
- Time limits, 65B.49
- Violations, drivers' license suspension, 169.797

Requirements

- Failure to insure
  - Failure to prove, 169.791, 169.792
  - Sentencing, 609.035
- Generally, 65B.48, 65B.64
- Rulemaking, 169.795

- School buses, exemption, 65B.47

- Self-insurance, filing, fees, 65B.48

- Subrogation, insurers, 65B.53, 340A.801

- Transition period, 65B.71

- Underinsured motor vehicle, liability, 65B.49

Violations and penalties

- Failure to insure, sentencing, 609.035
- Generally, 169.797, 171.20
- Identification cards, 169.791 to 169.793
- Insurance not in force, fines, 169.793
- Policies, alteration or falsification, fines, 169.793
- Proof of insurance, 169.791, 169.792

- Workers' compensation benefits, 65B.61

**NO SURPRISES ACT**

- Balance billing disclosure, 62J.811

- Definitions, 62Q.01

- Federal compliance required, 62Q.021

**NOBLES COUNTY**

- Boundaries, 2.01

- Development region, 462.385

- Judicial district, 2.722

- Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 469.194

- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

- Tornadoes, 1998, property tax relief, 273.124

**NOISE**

Aircraft

- Abatement, 473.608
- Northwest Airlines maintenance and engine repair facilities, 116R.02
- Unnecessary noises, 360.075

- Definitions, Pollution Control Agency, 116.06

Highways

- Pollution standards, exemption, 116.07
- Reduction, 17.86, 429.011, 429.021

- Iron-producing industries, 86A.23

- Manufactured home parks, 327C.09

Motor vehicles

- Races, exemption from standards, 116.07
- Rulemaking, noise limits, 169.693, 169.974

- Motorboats, *see* Noise under MOTORBOATS

- Noise horns, CFC products, sales, 325E.38

**NOISE (Cont'd)**

Noise pollution

- Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.06, 116.07
- Property used for abatement or control, 469.153

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.789

Railroads, quiet zones, ordinances, 219.166

Shooting ranges, 87A.05

Snowmobiles, mufflers, 84.871

Sports clubs, skeet, trap, shooting, 116.07

Standards

- Maximum levels, shooting ranges, 87A.05

- Pollution Control Agency, 116.06, 116.07

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

**NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS**

*See also* ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Asian people, *see* ASIAN PEOPLE

Assistance to

- State agency services, 15.441

- Voter registration, persons providing, conduct at polling places, 204C.06

- Voting, 204C.06

Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION

Cultural communications program, 144.0752

Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Foreign languages, *see* FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Insurance, health and accident, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56

Interpreters for, *see* Foreign language interpreters under INTERPRETERS

Legal noncitizens, general assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

Notaries public, disclaimers, legal advice, 359.062

Parents of public school students, involvement programs, 124D.895

Spanish-speaking people, *see* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE

State agency information, Enterprise Translations Office, 16B.373

State agency services, interpreters, translations, 15.441

Students

- Generally, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS

- High school students over eighteen, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05

- Parents, involvement programs, 124D.895

Translations, *see* TRANSLATIONS

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

Adulteration, 34.01

Coffee, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Definitions, agriculture, 34.001, 34.01

Enforcement of law, soft drink mixing, 34.112

Fruit juices, *see* FRUIT

Labels, trade names, trademarks, proprietary names, 34.11

Licenses

- Exemptions, 34.02

- Generally, 34.03

- Manufacturing, mixing, compounding, 34.02

Sales, municipal liquor stores, 340A.601

Sanitation, 34.09

Soft drinks, *see* SOFT DRINKS

Tea, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Use, employees, during nonworking hours, 181.938

Vending machines, safety rest areas, travel information centers, and weigh stations, 160.2725, 160.273

**NONCITIZENS**

*See* CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

**NONCOMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**

Definitions, pesticide control, 18B.01

Inspections, records, 18B.37

Judgments, satisfaction, 18B.24

Licenses

- Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316

- Categories and subcategories, 18B.35

- Fees, 18B.34, 18E.03

- Generally, 18B.34

**NONCOMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Pesticide dealer license, exemptions, 18B.31

- Railroad property applications, 18B.346

- Reciprocity, 18B.29

- Requirements, 18B.30, 18B.34

- Surcharges, 18E.03

- Suspension, 18B.24

Posting (notices), pesticide application warning signs, 18B.09

Records and record keeping, 18B.37

Restricted use pesticides, 18B.34

Services

- Golf courses, 18B.345

- School buildings and grounds, pesticide application, 18B.095

Storage, handling, incident response, and disposal plans, 18B.37

Tests

- License categories, separate, 18B.35

- Licenses, 18B.34

Violations and penalties, license suspension, 18B.24

**NONINTOXICATING MALT LIQUOR**

*See* MALT BEVERAGES

**NONNATIVE SPECIES**

Aquatic invasive species, 477A.19

Aquatic species, waters containing, commercial fishing in, 97C.821

Definitions

- Aquaculture Development Act, 17.4982

- Invasive species, 84D.01

- Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02

Infested waters, 84.027, 84D.03

Invasive species

- Agriculture Department, duties, 18G.12

- Aquatic invasive species prevention aid, 477A.19

- Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13

- Aquatic macrophytes, 84D.01, 84D.075, 84D.09, 84D.11

- Carp, permits, research, control, 84D.11

- Classification, 84D.04

- County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81

- Emergency invasive species prevention work, contracts for, 84D.02

- Enforcement of law, 84D.13

- Escape of, 84D.08

- Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

- Exceptions, 18G.03, 84D.14

- Expedited permanent rules, 84.027

- Inspections of water-related equipment, 84D.105

- Invasive species account, 84D.15

- Management program, 84D.02

- Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS

- Off-highway vehicle safety and conservation program, 84.9011

- Permits, 84D.108, 84D.11

- Plant parts, application of law, 84D.075

- Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02

- Prohibited activities, 84D.05, 84D.07, 84D.11

- Prohibited invasive species, *see* same under this topic

- Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE

- Regulated invasive species, *see* Regulated invasive species under this topic

- Rulemaking, 84D.12

- Swim rafts, placement, 84D.10

- Training and certification, 97C.502, 97C.821

- Transport, 84D.01

- Unlisted nonnative species, 84D.01, 84D.04, 84D.06

- Violations and penalties, 84D.13

- Water-related equipment, 84D.01, 84D.10, 84D.105, 84D.11, 86B.13

- Water transport, 84D.11

- Watercraft, 84D.02, 84D.10, 84D.13

- Wild animals, *see* WILD ANIMALS

- Zebra mussels, 84D.108, 86B.415

- Permits, 84D.07, 84D.108, 84D.11

## NONNATIVE SPECIES (Cont'd)

Plant parts, application of law, 84D.075

Prohibited invasive species

Classification, 84D.04, 84D.06

Defined, 84D.01

Designation, rulemaking, 84.027

Permits, 84D.11

Regulated invasive species

Classification, 84D.04, 84D.06

Defined, 84D.01

Designation, rulemaking, 84.027

Permits, 84D.07, 84D.11

Unregulated nonnative species, 84.027

Wild pigs, containment, 17.457

Zebra mussels, 84D.108, 86B.415

## NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS

Analgesics, *see* ANALGESICS

Contraceptives, *see* CONTRACEPTIVES

Controlled substances, exceptions, 151.26

Ephedrine, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Pain relievers, high school students, self-administering, 121A.222

Precursor substances, furnishing or receipt, 152.0974

Pseudoephedrine, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Sales

Retail sales, health care service, exclusion, 62J.17

Transient merchants, 329.135

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Samples, distribution, 151.441

Sunscreen, students, 121A.223

Wholesale drug distributors, 151.441

## NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Abandoned and unclaimed property, unclaimed dissolution distributions, 317A.771

Accounting and bookkeeping

Financial statements, 317A.021, 317A.181, 317A.461

Records, 317A.461

Treasurer, duties, 317A.305

Addresses

Articles of incorporation, 317A.111

Changes, 5.29, 317A.123

Defined, 317A.011

Registered office, *see* same under this topic

Administrative assistance, political committees or funds, 10A.20, 211B.15

Administrators of estates

Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic

Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455

Status, evidence, 317A.455

Advances of money

Authorized, 317A.161, 317A.501, 317A.505

Generally, 317A.521

Affidavits

Corporate names, 317A.115

Notice via electronic communication, 317A.231, 317A.450

Agents of corporation

Advances of money, *see* same under this topic

Contract rights, 317A.331

Corporate actions, *see* same under this topic

Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011

Election or appointment, 317A.161, 317A.311

Liability, 317A.257, 317A.455

Personnel benefits, 317A.161

Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Registered agents, *see* same under this topic

Signatures, authority to sign and deliver documents, 317A.111, 317A.305

Unpaid agents, liability, exceptions, 317A.257

Agents of directors, records, inspection rights, 317A.461

Agents of members

Lists, access, use, 317A.439

Records, inspection rights, 317A.461

## NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.24

Agricultural membership, health and accident insurance, disabled dependents, limitations, 62A.141

Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, *see* AGRICULTURAL UTILIZATION RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Alternative teacher preparation programs, 122A.2451

Amateur Sports Commission, authority to establish, 240A.03

Answers, time, 5.25

Application of law, nonprofit limited liability companies, 322C.1101

Articles

Generally, 317A.011

Specific articles, *see* specific entries under this topic

Articles of abandonment, 317A.631

Articles of amendment

Amendments to, charitable trust assets, effect on, 317A.141

Contents, 317A.139

Effective date, 317A.151

Filing, 317A.151

Articles of consolidation, 317A.615

Articles of conversion, filing, 317A.685

Articles of dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733

Articles of incorporation

Advances of money, limitations, 317A.521

Agents, election or appointment, 317A.311

Amendments

Articles of amendment, 317A.139, 317A.151

Generally, 317A.131 to 317A.139

Lawsuits, effect on, 317A.141

Procedure, 317A.111, 317A.133

Restatements, effect, 317A.131, 317A.141

Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661

Board of directors, provisions regarding

Compensation and salaries, 317A.211

Election or appointment, methods, 317A.205

First board, naming, 317A.171, 317A.201

Meetings, 317A.231

Number of members, 317A.203

Qualifications, 317A.205

Quorum, 317A.235

Removal, 317A.223, 317A.225

Rights and preferences, 317A.201

Term, 317A.207

Vacancies, filling, 317A.227

Votes and voting, 317A.213, 317A.237, 317A.239

Committees, 317A.241

Conflicts of law, prevailing law, 317A.111

Consolidations, 317A.611, 317A.613

Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021

Corporations not electing, 317A.021

Defined as organizational document, 319B.02

Dependence on facts outside articles, 317A.111

Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.735

Effective date, 317A.151

Fees, 317A.151

Filing, 317A.105, 317A.151

Indemnification, limitations, 317A.521

Laws, modifications, 317A.111

Members of corporation, provisions regarding

Delegates, authority, 317A.415

Dues, assessments, or fees, 317A.407

Generally, 317A.401, 317A.443

Mail balloting, 317A.447

Meetings, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.437

One vote per member, 317A.441

Proxies, appointment, 317A.453

Quorum for meetings, 317A.451

Remote communication, use, 317A.450

Signatures for, 317A.455

Voting agreements, 317A.457

Memberships, provisions regarding, 317A.405, 317A.413

Mergers, 317A.611, 317A.613

## NONPROFIT

452

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

#### Articles of incorporation (Cont'd)

- Obtaining through fraud, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Officers, provisions regarding
  - Delegation of duties, 317A.351
  - Duties, 317A.305
  - Other officers, 317A.311
  - Removal, 317A.341
  - Vacancies, 317A.341
- Officers required, 317A.301
- Optional provisions, 317A.111
- Private foundations, *see* under FOUNDATIONS
- Records, 317A.461
- Registered agents, designation, 317A.121
- Required provisions, 317A.111

#### Articles of merger

- Generally, 317A.615
- Wholly owned subsidiaries, 317A.621

#### Assessments

- Authority to levy, 317A.111, 317A.407
- Corporate members, liability, 317A.407 to 317A.411
- Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753

#### Assets

- Diversion, 317A.671, 317A.721, 317A.725, 317A.735
- Extension of duration, effect, 317A.827
- Misapplication or waste, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Personal property, 317A.161, 317A.641
- Real property, 317A.161, 317A.641
- Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition
  - Authorized, 317A.601, 317A.661
  - Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021
  - Dissolution procedures, 317A.725, 317A.735, 317A.753
  - Diversion, 317A.721
  - Generally, 317A.661
  - Notice, 317A.601, 317A.661
  - Omitted assets, transfer by court after dissolution, 317A.791
  - Receivers, duties, 317A.753
  - Religious corporations electing application of law, 317A.051
  - Violations, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Security interests in property, power to grant, 317A.661
- Special uses or purposes, 317A.735

#### Assignments, documents, signatures, 317A.661

#### Associates, defined as legal representatives, 317A.011

#### Assumed names, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

#### Attorney fees

- Dissolution proceedings, 317A.735, 317A.751, 317A.753
- Indemnification against, 317A.521
- Members lists, 317A.439
- Members' meetings ordered by court, 317A.434
- Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461
- Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467
- Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 317A.521

#### Attorneys for corporation

- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- Special legal counsel, 317A.521

#### Attorneys for directors, records, inspection rights, 317A.461

#### Attorneys for members

- Lists, access, use, 317A.439
- Records, inspection rights, 317A.461

#### Attorneys-in-fact, *see* Power of attorney under this topic

#### Bankruptcy

- Receivers, *see* same under this topic
- Trustees, *see* same under this topic

#### Beneficial owners, 317A.455

#### Beneficiaries of corporate personnel, personnel benefits, 317A.161

#### Benefits, personnel benefits, 317A.161

#### Bequests and devises, 317A.641

#### Board of directors

- Action without meeting, 317A.239

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

#### Board of directors (Cont'd)

- Agents of directors, records, inspection rights, 317A.461
- Appointments by, 317A.111, 317A.241, 317A.311

#### Approvals by

- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133
- Merger of wholly owned subsidiary, 317A.621
- Plan of conversion, 317A.683
- Registered office, new address, 317A.123, 317A.821, 317A.823

#### Attorneys for directors, records, inspection rights, 317A.461

#### Bylaws

- Adoption, amendment, or repeal, duties, 317A.111, 317A.181
- Generally, *see* Bylaws under this topic

#### Classification, 317A.213

#### Conflicts of interest, 317A.241, 317A.255

#### Corporate members' meetings, duties, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.437

#### Definitions, 317A.011

#### Directors

- Advances of money, *see* same under this topic
- Compensation and salaries, 317A.111, 317A.211
- Ex officio directors, 317A.205, 317A.207
- Liability insurance, 317A.521
- Loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501
- Not considered trustees, 317A.251
- Number, 317A.203
- Personnel benefits, 317A.161
- Qualifications, 317A.111, 317A.205
- Records, inspection rights, 317A.461
- Resignation, 317A.221
- Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467

#### Election by, 317A.311

#### Election or appointment to, 317A.205, 317A.431

#### First board, naming or electing, 317A.111, 317A.171, 317A.201

#### Incorporators acting as, 317A.171

#### Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

#### Liability

- Corporate loans or guarantees, violations, 317A.501
- Generally, 317A.257
- Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641
- Standard of conduct, 317A.251
- Written actions, 317A.239

#### Management, duties, 317A.201

#### Meeting notices, 317A.111, 317A.133, 317A.171, 317A.231

#### Meetings

- Adjourned meetings, 317A.231, 317A.235
- Organizational meeting, 317A.171
- President, duties, 317A.305
- Records, 317A.461
- Time, place, 317A.111, 317A.231

#### Notice given, 317A.021, 317A.221

#### Notice received, 317A.225, 317A.239

#### Quorum, 317A.111, 317A.181, 317A.231, 317A.235

#### Removal, 317A.111, 317A.223, 317A.225, 317A.723

#### Resolutions by

- Committees, establishing, 317A.241
- Consolidations, 317A.613, 317A.631
- Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021
- Delegation of duties by officers, 317A.351
- Dissolution, proposals, 317A.721, 317A.731
- Duties of required officers, 317A.305
- Mergers, 317A.613, 317A.631
- Other officers, 317A.311
- Registered agents, changes, 317A.123
- Registered office, changes, 317A.123
- Removal of officers, 317A.341

#### Rights and preferences, 317A.201

#### Signatures, written actions, 317A.111, 317A.239

#### Standard of conduct, 317A.251

#### Terms, 317A.111, 317A.207, 317A.209

#### Unpaid directors, liability, exceptions, 317A.257



## NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

### Board of directors (Cont'd)

- Vacancies, filling
  - After resignation, 317A.221
  - During dissolution proceedings, 317A.723
  - Expiration of term, 317A.111, 317A.207
  - Methods, 317A.111, 317A.227
- Votes and voting
  - Affirmative majority vote, 317A.111, 317A.237
  - Articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133
  - Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661
  - Committees, establishing, 317A.241
  - Consolidations, 317A.613, 317A.631
  - Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021
  - Dissolution proposals, 317A.721, 317A.723, 317A.731
  - Electronic communication, use, 317A.239
  - Expiration of director's term, effect, 317A.209
  - Financial assistance, authorizing, 317A.501
  - Generally, 317A.201
  - Indemnification eligibility, determination, 317A.521
  - Mergers, 317A.613, 317A.631
  - Presumption of assent, dissent, 317A.251
  - Registered agents, changes, 317A.123
  - Registered office, changes, 317A.123, 317A.821, 317A.823
  - Removal of directors, 317A.223
  - Voting by class, 317A.213
  - Written actions, 317A.239
- Waivers, meetings, notice, 317A.231
- Written actions, 317A.111, 317A.171, 317A.239

### Board of trustees, *see* Trustees under this topic

### Boards of trade, 317A.905

### Breach of fiduciary duty, 317A.257

### Business affairs

- Board of directors, duties, 317A.201
- Deadlocked management, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Dissolution proceedings, 317A.723, 317A.731, 317A.753

### Business trusts, election of application, 317A.022, 318.02

### Bylaws

- Adoption, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.181
- Advances of money, limitations, 317A.521
- Agents, election or appointment, 317A.311
- Amendments, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.181
- Amendments to articles of incorporation, 317A.133
- Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661
- Board of directors, provisions regarding
  - Compensation and salaries, 317A.211
  - Election or appointment, methods, 317A.205
  - Generally, 317A.181
  - Meetings, 317A.231
  - Number of directors, 317A.203
  - Qualifications, 317A.205
  - Quorum, 317A.235
  - Removal, 317A.223, 317A.225
  - Rights and preferences, 317A.201
  - Term, 317A.207
  - Vacancies, filling, 317A.227
  - Votes and voting, 317A.213, 317A.237
- Committees, 317A.181, 317A.241
- Consolidations, approval, 317A.613
- Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021
- Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.735
- Generally, 317A.181
- Incorporation procedures, 317A.171, 317A.181
- Indemnification, limitations, 317A.521
- Initial bylaws, adoption, 317A.181
- Members of corporation, provisions regarding
  - Delegates, authority, 317A.415
  - Dues, assessments, or fees, 317A.407
  - Generally, 317A.181, 317A.401, 317A.443
  - Mail balloting, 317A.447
  - Meetings, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.437

## NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

### Bylaws (Cont'd)

- Members of corporation, provisions regarding (Cont'd)
  - One vote per member, 317A.441
  - Proxies, appointment, 317A.453
  - Quorum for meetings, 317A.451
  - Remote communication, use, 317A.450
  - Signatures for, 317A.455
  - Voting agreements, 317A.457
- Memberships, provisions regarding, 317A.181, 317A.405, 317A.413
- Mergers, approval, 317A.613
- Officers, provisions regarding
  - Delegation of duties, 317A.351
  - Duties, 317A.305
  - Generally, 317A.181
  - Other officers, 317A.311
  - Removal, 317A.341
  - Vacancies, 317A.341
- Records, 317A.461
- Repeal, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.181
- Capital stock, issuance in lieu of membership certificates, 317A.403

### Certificates and certification

- Certificates of consolidation, new corporations, 317A.615
- Certificates of incorporation, *see* same under this topic
- Certificates of merger, surviving corporations, 317A.615
- Corporate members, written actions without meeting, 317A.445
- Membership certificates, 317A.403
- President, duties, 317A.305

### Certificates of incorporation

- New corporations, 317A.615
- Obtaining through fraud, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Presumption of incorporation, 317A.155

### Certified copies

- Corporate names, orders, 317A.115
- Dissolution decrees, 317A.765

### Certifying to, dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733

### Chambers of commerce, *see* CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

### Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS

### Charitable trusts, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS

### Charter schools, *see* CHARTER SCHOOLS

### Children of corporate personnel, loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501

### Children's homes, 317A.907

### Claimants, *see* Creditors under this topic

### Claims against

- Conversions, effect, 317A.689
- Dissolution proceedings
  - Acceptance, time, 317A.727, 317A.729
  - Application of law, 317A.730, 317A.781
  - Barred claims, 317A.730, 317A.781, 317A.827
  - Filing, 317A.759
  - Form, 317A.759
  - Payment, 317A.733
  - Priority of obligations, 317A.753, 317A.781
  - Rejection, time, remedies, 317A.729
  - Reopened claims, time, 317A.781
  - Statutes of limitations, 317A.730, 317A.733
- Failure to pay, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

### Committees

- Bylaws, 317A.181
- Conflicts of interest, 317A.241, 317A.255
- Establishing, 317A.161, 317A.241
- Members
  - Appointment, 317A.111, 317A.241
  - Compensation and salaries, 317A.161
  - Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
  - Liability insurance, 317A.521
  - Minutes, 317A.241, 317A.461
  - Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

## NONPROFIT

454

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Committees (Cont'd)  
     Procedures, 317A.241  
     Special committees, indemnification issues, 317A.521  
     Standard of conduct, 317A.241  
     Subcommittees, 317A.241  
 Community action agencies, defined as political subdivisions, 13.02  
 Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Community mental health centers, 245.62, 245.66  
 Community mental health service providers, medical assistance enrollment, 256B.0625  
 Community residential services, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Claims, dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753  
     Compensation, defined, 317A.257  
     Directors, 317A.111, 317A.211  
     Employees, 317A.161  
     Exclusions, 317A.257  
     Setting, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
 Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Conflict of laws  
     Articles of incorporation, prevailing law, 317A.111  
     Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, prevailing law, 62L.13  
     Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
 Conflicts of interest, 317A.241, 317A.255  
 Consent  
     Indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 321.0108, 322C.0108  
     Members, 317A.111, 317A.401, 317A.455  
 Conservation Corps Minnesota, 84.991  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
 Consideration, corporate members, admission, 317A.111, 317A.401  
 Consolidations  
     Abandonment, 317A.631  
     Articles of abandonment, 317A.631  
     Articles of consolidation, 317A.615  
     Authorized, 317A.601  
     Certification, 317A.615  
     Conflicts of interest, exceptions, 317A.255  
     Constituent corporations, mergers or consolidations, *see* same under this topic  
     Corporate authority continued, 317A.643  
     Corporate members, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631  
     Corporate name, use, 317A.115  
     Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021  
     Directors, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631  
     Diversion of assets, 317A.671  
     Effect, 317A.641  
     Effective date, 317A.641  
     Generally, 317A.601 to 317A.651  
     New corporations, 317A.611, 317A.641  
     Notice, 317A.601  
     Plan, contents, 317A.611  
     Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
     Religious corporations electing application of law, 317A.051  
     With foreign nonprofit corporations, 317A.651  
 Constituent corporations, mergers or consolidations  
     Articles of abandonment, 317A.631  
     Corporate authority, 317A.643  
     Duties, 317A.613  
     Generally, 317A.641  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Agents, 317A.331  
     Business and economic development, 469.180  
     Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission projects, 469.0721  
     Community resource programs, 466A.07  
     Conflicts of interest, 317A.255  
     Extension of duration, effect, 317A.827

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
     Foreign surviving corporations, service of process, 317A.651  
     Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program loans, 116M.18  
     Officers, 317A.331  
     President, duties, 317A.305  
     Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission projects, 469.0721  
     Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
     Ultra vires acts, effect, 317A.165  
     Violations, 317A.257, 317A.751  
     Voting agreements, 317A.111, 317A.457, 317A.461  
 Contributions, authorized donations, 317A.161  
 Conversions  
     Abandonment, 317A.687  
     Articles of conversion, filing, 317A.685  
     Authorized, 317A.681  
     Corporate members, approval, 317A.683  
     Directors, approval, 317A.683  
     Effect, 317A.689  
     Generally, 317A.681 to 317A.689  
     Notice, 317A.681  
     Plan, 317A.681, 317A.683  
 Conveyances  
     Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
     Ultra vires acts, effect, 317A.165  
     Violations, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751  
 Copies  
     Computerized records, admissibility, 317A.461  
     Consolidation plans, 317A.613  
     Costs, payment, 317A.461  
     Financial statements, 317A.461  
     Members lists, 317A.439  
     Merger plans, 317A.613  
 Corporate actions  
     By corporate members, acceptance or rejection, liability, 317A.455  
     Extension of duration, effect, 317A.827  
     Proxies, acceptance, 317A.453  
     Ultra vires acts, effect, 317A.165  
     Violations, 317A.467, 317A.751  
 Corporate bonds, president, duties, 317A.305  
 Corporate names  
     Articles of incorporation, 317A.111  
     Assumed names, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
     Changing, lawsuits, effect on, 317A.141  
     Consolidations, 317A.611  
     Corporate registration, 317A.821  
     Corporate renewal, 317A.823  
     Distinguishing  
         Business corporations, 302A.115  
         Cooperative associations, 308A.121  
         Generally, 317A.115, 317A.117  
         Housing cooperatives, 308C.211  
         Limited liability companies, 322C.0108  
         Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
     Generally, 317A.115  
     Mergers, 317A.611  
     Reserved names, 317A.117  
     Secretary of state, duties, 317A.115, 317A.117  
 Corporate obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Corporate registration  
     Acceptance by secretary of state, 317A.825  
     Annual registration, 317A.827  
     Annual renewal, 317A.823  
     Delinquent renewal, 317A.823  
     Electronic renewal, 317A.823  
     Failure to file, effect, 317A.821, 317A.823, 317A.827  
     Fees, 317A.821, 317A.823  
     Initial registration, 317A.821  
     Loss of good standing, 317A.821  
     Signatures, 317A.821, 317A.823  
 Corporate seal, 317A.161, 317A.163

## NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Corporations electing application of law  
     Failure to comply, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751  
     Generally, 317A.021  
     Legal acts, continued, 317A.031  
     Religious corporations, 317A.051  
 Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
     Dissolution proceedings, 317A.735, 317A.753  
     Indemnification against, 317A.521  
     Members lists, 317A.439  
     Members' meetings ordered by court, 317A.434  
     Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461  
     Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 317A.521  
 Creditors  
     Dissolution claims, *see* Claims against under this topic  
     Lawsuits by, 317A.751  
     Notice received, dissolution, intent, 317A.727 to 317A.730, 317A.733  
     Oaths, 317A.759  
     Petitions by, 317A.741, 317A.781  
     Rights, 317A.641, 317A.689  
 Custodians (legal representatives), defined as legal representatives, 317A.011  
 Damages  
     Proxies, voting violations, 317A.453  
     Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Deeds  
     Confirmatory deeds, signatures, 317A.661  
     President, duties, 317A.305  
 Definitions  
     Conversions, 317A.681  
     Corporate renewal, 317A.823  
     Generally, 317A.255, 317A.461  
     Industrial hygienists, 182A.03  
     Nonprofit Corporation Act, 317A.011  
     Professional firms, 319B.02  
     Wholly owned subsidiaries, 317A.621  
 Dependents of corporate personnel, benefits, 317A.161  
 Deposits by, treasurer, duties, 317A.305  
 Devises and bequests  
     Conversions, effect, 317A.689  
     Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641  
 Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
 Disbursements, treasurer, duties, 317A.305  
 Disclosure, 317A.521  
 Dissolution  
     Articles of dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733  
     Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
     Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021  
     Distributions, dissolution proceedings, *see* same under this topic  
     Diversion of assets, 317A.671  
     Involuntary dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
     Lawsuits after, parties, 317A.783  
     Methods, 317A.701  
     Political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15  
     Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
     Supervised voluntary dissolution, *see* Voluntary dissolution under this topic  
     Voluntary dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
 Distributions, dissolution proceedings  
     Charitable distributions, 317A.735  
     Generally, 317A.721, 317A.725  
     Priority of obligations, 317A.725, 317A.735, 317A.753, 317A.781  
     Unclaimed distributions, 317A.771  
 Dividends, 317A.011  
 Documents, delegation of authority to sign and deliver, 317A.111, 317A.305  
 Donations, 317A.161  
 Dues  
     Authority to levy, 317A.111, 317A.407

## NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Dues (Cont'd)  
     Corporate members, liability, 317A.407 to 317A.411  
 Duration  
     Corporate existence, 317A.151, 317A.723, 317A.827  
     Expiration, failure to extend after, 317A.751  
     Extension after expiration  
     Corporate registration, filing, effect, 317A.821, 317A.827  
     Corporate renewal, filing, effect, 317A.823  
     Perpetual duration, 317A.111, 317A.161  
 Electronic or remote communication  
     Corporate renewal, 317A.823  
     Definitions, 317A.011  
     Directors, 317A.231, 317A.239  
     Electronic records and signatures, legal recognition of, 317A.015  
     Members of corporation  
     Acts of members by electronic communication, 317A.433, 317A.445, 317A.450  
     Ballots, 317A.447  
     Definitions, 317A.011  
     Proxies, appointment by, 317A.453  
 Employee benefit plans  
     Directors, officers, partners, trustees, employees, or agents of plan  
     Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
     Liability insurance, 317A.521  
     Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
 Employees  
     Advances of money, *see* same under this topic  
     Demotion, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925  
     Generally, 317A.161  
     Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
     Liability insurance, 317A.521  
     Loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501  
     Political contributions, 211B.15  
 Endorsements, treasurer, duties, 317A.305  
 Enforcement, voting agreements, 317A.457  
 Enforcement of law, attorney general, powers and duties, 317A.813, 317A.827  
 Escrow agents, *see* Fiduciaries under this topic  
 Establishment and participation, Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22  
 Evidence  
     Computerized records, admissibility, 317A.461  
     Electronic notice given, 317A.231  
     Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 317A.450  
 Excavation notification center, 216D.01 to 216D.09, 216G.08  
 Exchanges, *see* EXCHANGES  
 Excise taxes, indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Executors, *see* Fiduciaries under this topic  
 False statements, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751  
 Families of corporate personnel  
     Conflicts of interest, 317A.255  
     Member of the family, defined, 317A.255  
     Personnel benefits, 317A.161  
 Farm lands, ownership, 500.24  
 Federal law, violations, lawsuits, 317A.257  
 Fees  
     Authority to levy, 317A.111, 317A.407  
     Corporate members, liability, 317A.407 to 317A.411  
     Records, copies, 317A.461  
     Service of process, 5.25  
 Fiduciaries  
     Breach of duty, 317A.257  
     Fiduciary capacity, 317A.641, 317A.689  
     Indemnification, 317A.161  
     Status, evidence, 317A.455  
 Filing with, voting agreements, 317A.457  
 Financial assistance, 317A.161, 317A.501  
 Financial statements  
     Bylaws, 317A.181

## NONPROFIT

456

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Financial statements (Cont'd)

Copies, 317A.461

Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021

## Fines

Indemnification against, 317A.521

Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

501(c)(3) corporations, *see* under TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS

## Foreign nonprofit corporations

Application of law, 317A.061

Consent, indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322C.0108

Consolidations, 317A.651

Conversions, jurisdiction, consent, 317A.689

Corporate names, *see* same under this topic

Defined, 317A.011

Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244

Loss of right to do business, political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15

Membership in domestic nonprofit corporations, eligibility, 317A.161

Mergers, 317A.651

## Formation

Headwaters Regional Development Commission, purpose, 462.3912

Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

Participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Political parties, permitted activities, 211B.15

Restrictions, 317A.011

Foundations, *see* FOUNDATIONS

## Fraud, dissolution, 317A.751

Gambling, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING

## Giants Ridge Recreation Area, establishment and participation, Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22

## Gifts, mergers or consolidations, 317A.641

## Good faith

Corporate members, expulsion, suspension, or termination, 317A.411

Corporation's acceptance of members' actions, 317A.455

Defined, 317A.011

Directors, standard of conduct, 317A.251

Indemnification, 317A.521

## Good will, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661

## Grants to

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, prevention, 145.924

CanGrow program loans to farmers, 342.73

CanStartup loan program, 116J.659

Child care improvement grants, 142D.20

Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

Migrant health clinics, 145A.14

Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18

Minnesota housing tax credit contribution account, 462A.40

Ramsey County, tax levies for, 383A.03

Supreme court funds, *see* Supreme court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES

Targeted community capital project grant program, 116J.9924

## Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01

## Guaranty, 317A.161, 317A.501

## Guardians and conservators

Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011

Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic

Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455

Status, evidence, 317A.455

## Health and accident insurance, agricultural membership, disabled dependents, coverage, limitations, 62A.141

## Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13 to 62L.22

Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

## Hearings, dissolution, 317A.753

## Hennepin County, conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale, 383B.562

## Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.53

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Horse racing, county fairs, licenses, 240.09

## Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581

Humane societies, *see* HUMANE SOCIETIES

## Incentive benefit plans, personnel benefits, 317A.161

## Incorporation

Articles of incorporation, *see* same under this topic

Certificates of incorporation, 317A.155, 317A.615, 317A.751

Incorporators, duties, 317A.105

Presumption, exceptions, 317A.155

Procedures, 317A.171, 317A.181

Purposes, 317A.101

Written actions, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

## Incorporators

Articles of incorporation, 317A.111

Dissolution of corporation, duties, 317A.701, 317A.711

Organization, duties, 317A.105, 317A.171, 317A.181

Signatures, 317A.711

Violations, articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133

## Indebtedness

Consolidations, effect, 317A.641

Conversions, effect, 317A.689

Corporate members, liability, 317A.407

Debts greater than assets, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

Dissolution proceedings, 317A.725, 317A.735, 317A.753, 317A.781

Enclosed sports arenas, joint county-corporate agreements, 373.43

Mergers, effect, 317A.641

## Indemnification

Committee members, 317A.241

Exception, 181.970

Fiduciaries, 317A.161

Generally, 317A.521

Liability insurance, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521

Officers, 317A.361

Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Requirements, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.521

## Injunctions

Corporate name violations, 317A.115

Dissolution proceedings, 317A.753

Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461

Ultra vires acts, 317A.165

## Inspections, records, rights, 317A.461

## Insurance

Liability insurance, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521

Life insurance, purchase, 317A.161

Personnel benefits, 317A.161

Premiums paid by corporation, exclusion from compensation, 317A.257

## Intangible property, dissolution proceedings, distribution, 317A.725, 317A.735

## Interest, financial assistance, 317A.501

## Interrogatories, failure to answer, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

## Intervenors, attorney general, 317A.753, 317A.903

## Investigations, attorney general, powers and duties, 317A.813, 317A.827

## Investments by

Investment agents, *see* Fiduciaries under this topic

Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Trust property, 317A.161

## Involuntary dissolution

By attorney general, 317A.751, 317A.753

By secretary of state, 317A.701, 317A.821, 317A.823

Corporate existence, extension after, 317A.821, 317A.823, 317A.827

Decrees, 317A.763, 317A.765

Effective date, 317A.763

Generally, 317A.753

Grounds, 317A.751

Lawsuits, incorporation presumption, exception, 317A.155

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Involuntary dissolution (Cont'd)  
     Priority of obligations, *see* Distributions, dissolution proceedings under this topic  
 Ironworld Discovery Center, 298.22, 340A.404  
 Joint powers agreements with counties, enclosed sports arenas, 373.43  
 Joint powers entities, incorporation as nonprofits, 465.717  
 Judgments  
     Execution unsatisfied, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751  
     Indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Judicial intervention, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751  
 Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 317A.041  
 Lawsuits  
     Articles of incorporation, amendments, effect, 317A.141  
     Breach of fiduciary duty, 317A.257  
     Breach of public pension fiduciary responsibility, 317A.257  
     By attorney general, 317A.467, 317A.751  
     By corporate members, 317A.467, 317A.751  
     Certificates of incorporation, cancellation or revocation, 317A.155  
     Consolidations, effect, 317A.641  
     Contracts, violations, 317A.257  
     Corporate members, rights after dissolution, 317A.783  
     Corporate names, changes, effect, 317A.141  
     Corporations electing application of law, legal acts continued, 317A.031  
     Directors, rights after dissolution, 317A.783  
     Dissolution, 317A.155, 317A.751  
     Equitable remedies, 317A.467, 317A.751  
     Federal laws, violations, 317A.257  
     Foreign nonprofit corporations, conversions, effect, 317A.689  
     Generally, 317A.751  
     Legal capacity, 317A.161  
     Mergers, effect, 317A.641  
     Officers, rights after dissolution, 317A.783  
     Parties to suits, *see* same under this topic  
     Personal injuries, 317A.257  
     Public interest matters, 317A.903  
     Receivers, powers and duties, 317A.755  
     Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461  
     Remedies continued during dissolution proceedings, 317A.723  
     Ultra vires acts, 317A.165  
     Wrongful death, 317A.257  
 Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124, 290A.091  
 Leases  
     Documents, signatures, 317A.661  
     Regional treatment center buildings, community corrections, 241.31  
     Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
 Liabilities and obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Liability  
     Actions by corporate members, acceptance or rejection, 317A.455  
     Agents of corporation, 317A.257, 317A.455  
     Assets, transferees' liability, 317A.661  
     Conversions, effect, 317A.689  
     Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
     Exceptions, unpaid directors, officers, trustees, members, or agents, 317A.257, 469.091  
     Extension of duration, effect, 317A.827  
     Incurring, 317A.161  
     Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
     Liability insurance, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521  
     Livestock activities, 604A.12  
     Members of corporation, *see* same under this topic  
     Officers, *see* same under this topic  
     Proxies, voting violations, 317A.453  
     Trustees, 317A.257  
 Liability insurance, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521  
 Licenses, deadline for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993  
 Liens, mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Life insurance, purchase, 317A.161  
 Liquidation, 317A.751  
 Loans by  
     Authorized, 317A.161, 317A.501  
     Cannabis growers loans, 342.73  
     Generally, 317A.501  
     Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18  
 Loans to  
     Authorized, 317A.161  
     Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, new or expanding business, 116M.18  
     Minnesota expanding opportunity fund program, 116J.8733  
     Minnesota housing tax credit contribution account, 462A.40  
 Location, 317A.161  
 Mail and mailing, notice, 317A.011  
 Management  
     Board of directors, duties, 317A.201  
     Enclosed sports arenas, joint powers agreement with county for, 373.43  
     Management committees, 317A.241  
     Participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
     President, duties, 317A.305  
 Manufactured homes, owned by nonprofit corporation, affixed to real property, 168A.1411  
 Meetings  
     Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
     Members of corporation, *see* same under this topic  
 Members of corporation  
     Action without meeting, 317A.445  
     Admission, 317A.111, 317A.401  
     Agents of, 317A.439, 317A.461  
     Appointments by, 317A.311, 317A.453  
     Attorneys for, 317A.439, 317A.461  
     Bylaws, *see* same under this topic  
     Classification, 317A.111, 317A.401  
     Consent, 317A.111, 317A.401, 317A.455  
     Corporations with no members, 317A.111, 317A.401  
     Death or incapacity, appointment of proxy, effect on, 317A.453  
     Definitions, 317A.011  
     Delegates, 317A.111, 317A.415  
     Directors, duties regarding, 317A.223, 317A.227  
     Dissolution of corporation, 317A.701, 317A.721 to 317A.733  
     Election by, 317A.311  
     Expulsion, suspension, or termination, 317A.411  
     Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
     Liability, 317A.257, 317A.407 to 317A.411, 317A.641  
     Lists, 317A.439  
     Meeting notices  
         Contents, 317A.111, 317A.433, 317A.435  
         Demand for meetings, 317A.431 to 317A.435  
         Electronic communication, when notice is effectively given, 317A.450  
         Ordered by court, 317A.434  
         Persons entitled to receive, 317A.111, 317A.435, 317A.437  
         Remote communication, use, 317A.450  
         Time, 317A.111, 317A.435  
         Waiver, 317A.435  
     Meetings  
         Adjourned meetings, 317A.435, 317A.437, 317A.451  
         Annual meetings, 317A.111, 317A.431  
         Costs, payment, 317A.431 to 317A.434  
         Demand for, 317A.431 to 317A.434  
         Failure to meet, effect, 317A.431  
         Ordered by court, 317A.434, 317A.437  
         President, duties, 317A.305  
         Records, 317A.461  
         Remote communication, use, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.450  
         Special meetings, 317A.111, 317A.433  
         Time, place, 317A.111, 317A.431 to 317A.434  
     Memberships, *see* same under this topic

## NONPROFIT

458

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Members of corporation (Cont'd)

- Nonvoting members, 317A.401
- Notice received
  - Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661
  - Consolidations, 317A.613
  - Dissolution proposals, 317A.721, 317A.731
  - Electronic communication, when notice is effectively received, 317A.450
  - Members' meetings, 317A.431 to 317A.437
  - Mergers, 317A.613
- Payments by, lists, copies, costs, 317A.439
- Petitions by, supervised voluntary dissolution, 317A.741
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- Proxies (persons), 317A.111, 317A.453, 317A.455
- Quorum
  - Bylaws, 317A.181
  - Mail balloting, actions by, 317A.447
  - Meetings ordered by court, 317A.434
  - Requirements, generally, 317A.111, 317A.451
  - Voting members, actions by, 317A.443
- Records, 317A.461
- Reports received, 317A.521
- Resignation, 317A.409
- Resolutions by, 317A.021, 317A.181, 317A.341
- Rights and preferences, 317A.111, 317A.401
- Signatures, 317A.111, 317A.445, 317A.455
- Term, 317A.111, 317A.401
- Ultra vires acts, lawsuits, 317A.165
- Unpaid members, liability, exceptions, 317A.257
- Votes and voting
  - Acceptance by corporation, 317A.111, 317A.455
  - Affirmative majority vote, 317A.111, 317A.443
  - Articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133
  - Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661
  - Consolidations, 317A.613, 317A.631
  - Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021
  - Cumulative voting, 317A.111, 317A.215
  - Determination of members entitled to vote, 317A.111, 317A.434, 317A.437
  - Dissolution proposals, 317A.721, 317A.723, 317A.731
  - Electronic, *see* Electronic or remote communication under this topic
  - Financial assistance, authorizing, 317A.501
  - Indemnification eligibility, determination, 317A.521
  - Larger than majority vote, 317A.111, 317A.443
  - Mail balloting, 317A.111, 317A.443, 317A.447
  - Meetings ordered by courts, 317A.434
  - Membership voting, divided pro rata, 317A.441
  - Mergers, 317A.613, 317A.631
  - Methods, 317A.111, 317A.443
  - One vote per member, 317A.111, 317A.441
  - Proxies, generally, 317A.111, 317A.453
  - Rights, generally, 317A.111, 317A.401
  - Voting, bylaws amendment, 317A.181
  - Voting agreements, 317A.111, 317A.457
  - Written actions without meeting, 317A.111, 317A.443, 317A.445
- Waivers, 317A.111, 317A.435, 317A.455
- Memberships
  - Bylaws, provisions regarding, 317A.181, 317A.405, 317A.413
  - Cancellation, nonpayment of dues, assessments, or fees, 317A.407
  - Certificates, 317A.403
  - Covenants, signatures, 317A.455
  - Foreign nonprofit corporations, eligibility, 317A.161
  - Mergers, conversion, 317A.611
  - Other nonprofit corporations, eligibility, 317A.161
  - Purchase after resignation or termination, 317A.111, 317A.413
  - Reinstatement after cancellation, 317A.407
  - Suspension or termination, 317A.411

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Memberships (Cont'd)

- Transferability, 317A.111, 317A.405
- Voting rights, 317A.441
- Mergers
  - Abandonment, 317A.631
  - Articles of abandonment, 317A.631
  - Articles of merger, 317A.615
  - Authorized, 317A.601
  - Certification, 317A.615
  - Conflicts of interest, exceptions, 317A.255
  - Constituent corporations, *see* same under this topic
  - Corporate authority continued, 317A.643
  - Corporate members, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631
  - Corporate name, use, 317A.115
  - Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021
  - Directors, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631
  - Diversion of assets, 317A.671
  - Effect, generally, 317A.641
  - Effective date, 317A.641
  - Fiduciary capacity, effect on, 317A.641
  - Generally, 317A.601 to 317A.651
  - Notice, 317A.601
  - Plan, contents, 317A.611, 317A.621
  - Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
  - Religious corporations electing application of law, 317A.051
  - Wholly owned subsidiaries, 317A.621
  - With foreign nonprofit corporations, 317A.651
- Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.01 to 116S.11
- Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991
- Minnesota firms, nonprofit corporations defined as, 319B.02
- Minnesota Risk Adjustment Corporation, 62J.041, 62Q.03
- Mortgages
  - Diversion of assets, 317A.671
  - President, duties, 317A.305
  - Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS
- Multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, determination, 273.124
- Names
  - Assumed names, 317A.161
  - Corporate names, *see* same under this topic
  - Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic
  - Reserved names, 317A.117
- Neighborhood organizations, *see* NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS
- Neighborhood real estate trusts, 65A.375
- New corporations
  - Certifying to, 317A.615
  - Consolidations, 317A.611, 317A.641
  - Generally, 317A.641
- Nonprofit Corporation Act, 317A.001 to 317A.909
- Nonprofit firefighting corporations, *see* under FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS
- Nonprofit hospital service corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS
- Nonprofit housing corporations
  - Definitions, 462A.03, 462A.21
  - First-generation homebuyers down payment assistance program, 462A.41
  - Loans or grants to, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
  - Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225
  - Redevelopment projects, excess land, availability to, 469.029
  - Rent assistance program, 462A.2095
- Nonprofit Insurance Trust
  - Investment authority, 118A.10
  - Self-insurance, 471.98, 471.982
- Nonprofit professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

## NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Oaths and affirmations  
     Creditors and claimants, 317A.759  
     Lawsuits, advances for expenses, 317A.521

Officers  
     Advances of money, *see* same under this topic  
     Bylaws, *see* same under this topic  
     Contract rights, 317A.331  
     Corporate actions, *see* same under this topic  
     Defined, 317A.011  
     Delegation of duties, 317A.111, 317A.305, 317A.351  
     Election or appointment  
         Generally, 317A.161  
         Other officers, 317A.111, 317A.311  
         Persons functioning as deemed elected, 317A.011, 317A.321  
     Holding multiple offices or functions, 317A.315  
     Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
     Lawsuits, rights after dissolution, 317A.783  
     Liability, 317A.257, 317A.455, 317A.501, 317A.641  
     Liability insurance, 317A.521  
     Loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501  
     Not considered trustees, 317A.361  
     Other officers, 317A.111, 317A.311  
     Personnel benefits, 317A.161  
     Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
     Powers, rights, duties, and responsibilities, 317A.111, 317A.311  
     Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
     President, *see* same under this topic  
     Removal, 317A.111, 317A.341  
     Required positions, 317A.301  
     Resignation, 317A.341  
     Service of process on, 5.25, 317A.901  
     Signatures, 317A.111, 317A.305, 317A.315, 317A.661  
     Standard of conduct, 317A.351, 317A.361  
     Treasurer, *see* same under this topic  
     Unpaid officers, liability, exceptions, 317A.257  
     Vacancies, 317A.111, 317A.341  
     Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467

Offices  
     Principal place of business, 317A.121  
     Registered office, *see* same under this topic

Operation, participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Orders  
     Corporate names, 317A.115  
     Dissolution, 317A.751, 317A.753, 317A.763, 317A.765  
     Equitable remedies, 317A.751  
     Members lists, inspection, copies, use, 317A.439  
     Members' meetings, 317A.434, 317A.437  
     Public interest matters, 317A.903  
     Records, protective orders, 317A.461

Organizations  
     Charter schools, 124E.06  
     Defined, 317A.011  
     Related organizations, 317A.011, 317A.161, 317A.255, 317A.501

Parents of corporate personnel, loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501

Parties to suits  
     Advances for expenses, 317A.521  
     After dissolution, 317A.783  
     Attorney general, 317A.753, 317A.903  
     Equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751  
     Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
     Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
     Receivers, 317A.755  
     Ultra vires acts, lawsuits, 317A.165

Payments by  
     Articles of incorporation, fees, 317A.151  
     Attorney fees, 317A.434  
     Change of address fees, 317A.821, 317A.823  
     Corporate members' meetings, costs, 317A.431 to 317A.434

## NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Payments by (Cont'd)  
     Corporate registration fees, 317A.821  
     Corporate renewal fees, 317A.823  
     Court costs, 317A.434  
     Distributions, dissolution proceedings, *see* same under this topic  
     Enclosed sports arenas, obligations in face of insufficient revenues, 373.43  
     Fees, charges, or penalties, 317A.751  
     Filing fees, generally, 317A.011, 317A.151  
     Members lists, copies, 317A.439  
     Treasurer, duties, 317A.305  
     Witnesses, expense reimbursements, 317A.521

Pension benefits, personnel benefits, 317A.161

Personal injuries, lawsuits, liability, 317A.257

Personal property  
     Generally, 317A.161  
     Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

Personal representatives  
     Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011  
     Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic

Personnel benefits, 317A.161

Petitions by  
     Records, protective orders, 317A.461  
     Supervised voluntary dissolution, 317A.741

Pledges, 317A.455

Political committees or funds  
     Administrative assistance, 10A.20, 211B.15  
     Registration with Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 211B.15

Political contributions, *see* Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Power of attorney  
     Attorney-in-fact status, evidence, 317A.455  
     Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
     Proxies, appointment, 317A.453  
     Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455

Powers  
     Consolidations, corporate authority continued, 317A.643  
     Extension of duration, effect, 317A.827  
     Generally, 317A.111, 317A.161  
     Mergers, corporate authority continued, 317A.643

President  
     Duties, generally, 317A.111, 317A.305  
     Persons functioning as deemed elected, 317A.321  
     Presumptions, 317A.305  
     Required position, 317A.301  
     Signatures, 317A.305  
     Vacancies, 317A.341

Presumptions  
     Board of directors, votes and voting, 317A.251  
     Duties of required officers, 317A.305  
     Incorporation, exceptions, 317A.155

Principal place of business, generally, 317A.121

Priorities and preferences, dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.725, 317A.735, 317A.753, 317A.781

Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES

Private foundations, *see* under FOUNDATIONS

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Promotion, participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Property  
     Assets, *see* same under this topic  
     Boats, license fees, 86B.415  
     Fraudulent use or solicitation, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751  
     Intangible property, 317A.725, 317A.735  
     Personal property, 317A.161, 317A.641  
     Real property, 317A.161, 317A.641  
     Tangible property, 317A.725, 317A.735  
     Trust property, investment, 317A.161

## NONPROFIT

460

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Proxies (persons)  
     Appointment, 317A.111, 317A.435, 317A.453, 317A.455  
     Generally, 317A.435  
 Public defense corporations, 611.215, 611.216, 611.271  
 Public recreational facilities  
     Enclosed sports arenas, joint powers agreements with counties, 373.43  
     Leases, 471.191  
 Purchases by, memberships, after resignation or termination, 317A.111, 317A.413  
 Purposes  
     Generally, 317A.101, 317A.111  
     Restrictions, 317A.011  
 Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91  
 Real property  
     Generally, 317A.161  
     Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641  
 Receivers  
     Appointment, 317A.753  
     Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011  
     Dissolution proceedings, duties, expenses, 317A.753  
     Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
     Filing with, dissolution claims, 317A.759  
     Generally, 317A.755  
     Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455  
     Status, evidence, 317A.455  
 Records and record keeping  
     Committees, minutes, access, 317A.241  
     Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021  
     Electronic records, legal recognition of, 317A.015  
     Financial records, treasurer's duties, 317A.305  
     Financial statements, 317A.021, 317A.181, 317A.461  
     Generally, 317A.461  
     Migrant health grants, 145A.14  
     President, duties, 317A.305  
 Regional alternative dispute resolution corporations, 480.24, 572.37, 572.41  
 Registered agents  
     Articles of incorporation, 317A.111  
     Business office, duties, 317A.121  
     Changing, 5.29, 317A.123  
     Designation, 317A.121, 317A.123  
     Generally, 5.36, 317A.123  
     Service of process on, 5.25, 317A.901  
 Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
 Registered office  
     Articles of incorporation, 317A.111  
     Board of directors' meetings at, 317A.111, 317A.231  
     Changing, 5.29, 317A.123, 317A.821, 317A.823  
     Continually maintaining, 317A.121  
     Corporate registration, 317A.821  
     Corporate renewal, 317A.823  
     Generally, 5.36  
     Members lists, 317A.439  
     Record keeping, 317A.461  
     Registered agents, duties, 317A.121  
     Statements of change, 317A.751  
 Registration, *see* Corporate registration under this topic  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Related organizations  
     Conflicts of interest, 317A.255  
     Corporate personnel, financial assistance to, 317A.501  
     Property held in trust, 317A.161  
 Relatives of corporate personnel, loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501  
 Religious corporations, *see* RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Reorganizations, corporate name, use, 317A.115  
 Reports given  
     Advances of money, 317A.521  
     Bylaws, 317A.181  
     CanStartup grant program, 116J.659  
     Child care improvement grants, 142D.20  
     Corporate members' meetings, 317A.431  
     Financial statements, 317A.021, 317A.181, 317A.461

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Reports given (Cont'd)  
     Indemnification, 317A.521  
     Minnesota expanding opportunity fund program, 116J.8733  
     Political contributions, 211B.15  
 Research, credits for, franchise taxes, 290.068  
 Reserved names, 317A.117  
 Retirement benefits, personnel benefits, 317A.161  
 Rural development financing authorities, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL  
 Securities, 317A.161  
 Security interests  
     Creation, 317A.161, 317A.661  
     Diversion of assets, 317A.671  
     Financial assistance, 317A.501  
     Personal property held as, 317A.161  
     Real property held as, 317A.161  
 Self-insurance pools, investment authority, 118A.10  
 Self-insurers' security fund, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
 Service of process on  
     Foreign surviving corporations, 317A.651  
     Generally, 5.25  
     Who may be served, 5.25, 317A.901  
 Settlements, indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and treatment services, 144.065  
 Shares, issuance in lieu of membership certificates, 317A.403  
 Signatures  
     Agents of corporation, 317A.111, 317A.305  
     Directors, 317A.111, 317A.239  
     Electronic signatures, legal recognition of, 317A.015  
     Facsimile signatures, 317A.011  
     Incorporators, 317A.711  
     Members, 317A.111, 317A.455  
     Names other than corporate members, 317A.455  
     Officers, *see* same under this topic  
     President, 317A.305  
     Registered agents, 317A.123  
     Requirements, generally, 317A.011  
     Written actions, 317A.011  
 Social service agencies, defined as political subdivisions, 13.02  
 Spouses of corporate personnel, loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501  
 Standard of conduct  
     Committee members, 317A.241  
     Directors, 317A.251  
     Officers, 317A.351, 317A.361  
     Reliance on others, 317A.251  
 State High School League, 128C.01  
 Statutes of limitations, dissolution proceedings, claims, 317A.730, 317A.733  
 Stocks, issuance in lieu of membership certificates, 317A.403  
 Subcommittees, 317A.241  
 Successor corporations, corporate name, use, 317A.115  
 Supervised voluntary dissolution, *see* Voluntary dissolution under this topic  
 Surety bonds, receivers, 317A.755  
 Surety contracts  
     Authorized, 317A.161, 317A.501  
     Generally, 317A.501  
 Surviving corporations  
     Certifying to, mergers, 317A.615  
     Foreign surviving corporations, 317A.651  
     Generally, 317A.641  
     Mergers, 317A.611, 317A.641  
 Tangible property, dissolution proceedings, distribution, 317A.725, 317A.735  
 Tax-exempt corporations, *see* TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS  
 Taxes, dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753  
 Transfers of money or property  
     Assets, *see* same under this topic  
     Conveyances, 317A.161, 317A.165, 317A.751



## NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

### Treasurer

- Duties, generally, 317A.111, 317A.305
- Persons functioning as deemed elected, 317A.321
- Presumptions, 317A.305
- Required position, 317A.301
- Vacancies, 317A.341

### Trustees

- Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011
- Directors not considered to be, 317A.251
- Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic
- Liability, 317A.257
- Officers not considered to be, 317A.361
- Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455
- Status, evidence, 317A.455
- Unpaid trustees, liability, exceptions, 317A.257

### Trusts

- Personnel benefits, 317A.161
- Trust property, investment, 317A.161
- Trustees, *see* same under this topic

### Ultra vires acts, 317A.165

### Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

### Venue, dissolution proceedings, 317A.751

### Violations and penalties

- Barred claims, 317A.730, 317A.781
- Corporate name violations, injunctions, 317A.115
- Dissolution, 317A.751
- Equitable remedies, 317A.467, 317A.751
- Indemnification against, 317A.521
- Members lists, improper use, protective orders, 317A.439

### Voluntary dissolution

- Articles of dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733
- By corporate members, 317A.701, 317A.721 to 317A.733
- By courts, 317A.701, 317A.741 to 317A.765
- By directors, 317A.701, 317A.721 to 317A.733
- By incorporators, 317A.701, 317A.711
- Certification, 317A.711, 317A.733
- Corporate existence continued, 317A.723
- Corporate members' rights during, 317A.723
- Decrees, 317A.763, 317A.765
- Effective date, 317A.711, 317A.733, 317A.763
- Generally, 317A.753
- Grounds, 317A.751
- Petitions, who may offer, 317A.741
- Plan, 317A.721
- Priority of obligations, *see* Distributions, dissolution proceedings under this topic
- Procedures, 317A.725, 317A.753
- Receivers, *see* same under this topic
- Remedies continued during proceedings, 317A.723
- Revocation of proceedings, 317A.723, 317A.731
- Winding up of business affairs, 317A.723

### Voter registration, duties, 201.162

### Voting members, *see* Members of corporation under this topic

### Wholly owned subsidiaries, mergers, 317A.621

### Winding up

- Dissolution, *see* same under this topic
- Liquidation, 317A.751

### Witnesses, expenses, reimbursement, 317A.521

### Workers' compensation claims, dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753

### Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION COMMERCIAL SELF-INSURANCE GROUP SECURITY FUND

### Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION

### Written actions

- Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic
- Incorporators, 317A.133

### Wrongful death, lawsuits, liability, 317A.257

## NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

### Accreditation standards, 62K.09

### Administrative staff, 145.61

### Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09

### Adverse health care incidents, open discussion, 145.685

### Advertising, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

### Affidavits, articles of incorporation, filing, 62C.06

### Affiliates, cost containment goals, election, 62J.041

### Agents, 62C.17

### Allied independent health providers, Reports about, 62Q.746

### Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

### Appeals, subscriber contracts, order of disapproval, 62C.14

### Applicability of other law, 62C.045

### Appraisals, costs, payment, 60A.03

### Approvals

#### Articles of incorporation, amendment, 62C.06

#### Combination of health services, 62C.04

#### Rates, 62C.15

#### Service agreements, 62C.16

### Articles of incorporation

#### Amendments, 62C.03, 62C.04, 62C.06

#### Contents, 62C.07

#### Generally, 62C.06

#### Requirements, 62C.05

### Assessments, Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22

### Assets

#### Capital, 60G.21, 62C.09

#### Hazardous condition, 60G.20, 60G.21, 60G.22

#### Investments, limitations, 61A.28, 61A.31

### Assignments, claim discounts, 72A.201

### Audits and examinations

#### Desk audits, expenses, payment, 60A.03

#### Expenses, payment, 60A.03, 62C.11

#### Generally, 60A.1291, 62C.11

#### Independent audits, 62Q.37

#### Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021

### Authorization

#### Ambulatory mental health services, extended coverage, 62A.152

#### Generally, 62C.03

### Benefits

#### Coordination, group insurance, 62A.046

#### Human services recipients, 62A.045

#### Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49

#### Offsets, 62C.14, 62D.10

#### Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042

### Bylaws

#### Amendment, 62C.03, 62C.04, 62C.06

#### Contents, 62C.07

#### Fees, payment, 62C.06

#### Requirements, 62C.05

### Capital

#### Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

#### Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592, 62C.09

### Certificates and certification

#### Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181

#### Information security program, 60A.9851

#### Subscriber certificates, *see* Subscriber contracts under this topic

#### Workers' compensation, 176.1351

### Certificates of authority

#### Application, forms, 62C.08

#### Denial, revocation, or suspension

##### Existing corporations, 62C.03

##### Generally, 62C.12

##### Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

##### Violations, 62C.21

#### Existing corporations, 62C.03

#### Foreign service plan corporations, 62C.08, 62C.12

#### Granting, 62C.08

### Certificates of incorporation, issuance, 62C.06

NONPROFIT

462

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN  
CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Cessation of business, 62A.65  
 Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055  
 Children, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Claims  
     Discounts, 72A.201  
     Reprocessing, provider network status change, 62K.075  
     Service code changes, 62Q.737  
     Standards, review, 62Q.107  
     Subrogation, notice, 62A.096  
     Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54  
 Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07  
 Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic  
 Combination of health services, 62C.04  
 Complaint systems, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Complaints  
     Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
     Appeals, 62C.14  
     Investigations, 62Q.106  
     Mental Health Parity and Substance Abuse Accountability Office, 62Q.465  
     Network adequacy, 62K.105  
     Orders, 62Q.106  
 Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18  
 Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic  
 Consumer director, 145.61  
 Contested cases  
     Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
     Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22  
     Subscriber contracts, forms or rates, 62A.02  
 Continuation and conversion privileges  
     Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62C.142  
     Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17  
     Former spouses, 62A.21, 62C.142  
     Generally, 62A.65  
     Group coverage, generally, 60A.082, 60A.086  
     Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146, 62A.17  
     Preexisting conditions, 60A.082, 62A.65  
     Spouses, 62A.20  
     Survivors, 62A.146  
     Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Authority to enter, 62C.03  
     Cancellation, 72A.20, 72A.51  
     Chemical dependency treatment programs, accountability plan participation, 62Q.135  
     Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
     Demonstration providers, 256B.037, 256B.69  
     Dental services, 256B.037  
     Generally, 62C.13  
     Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, 62R.07  
     Health maintenance organization contracts  
         Assignment or transfer, 60B.17, 60B.25  
         Generally, 62D.05, 62D.13  
     Health provider cooperatives, 62R.06, 62R.09  
     Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101  
     Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
     Prohibited agreements, 62A.64  
     Prohibited contracts, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
     Provider contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
     Restrictive terms, 62J.73  
     Subscriber contracts, *see* same under this topic  
 Contributing members, nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as, 62E.02  
 Conversion transactions  
     Applicable law, 145D.37  
     Data classification, 145D.35  
     Definitions, 145D.30  
     Investigations, 145D.34

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN  
CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Conversion transactions (Cont'd)  
     Market research, 145D.34  
     Procedures, 145D.32  
     Prohibited transactions, 145D.31  
     Remedies, 145D.34  
     Reports and analysis, 145D.36  
     Requirements, 145D.32  
     Violations and penalties, 145D.34  
 Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost-sharing  
     Change of clinic or provider, higher cost-sharing prohibited, 62Q.43  
     Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
     Chronically ill persons, prescription drugs and medical supplies, limits, 62Q.481  
     Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43  
     Disclosure, 62Q.49  
     Emergency medical services, 62Q.55  
     Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48, 62Q.481  
     Mental health services, 62Q.47  
     Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
     Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Coverage  
     Abortion, 145.414  
     Alcoholism, treatment, 62A.149, 62Q.465  
     Alternative coverage, eligibility fees, crediting to premium, 62D.10  
     Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152  
     Breast implants, 62A.285  
     Cancer, 62A.25, 62A.30, 62Q.50  
     Chemical dependency, 62A.149, 62Q.465, 62Q.47  
     Children  
         Adopted children, 62A.27  
         Children born out of wedlock, 62A.048, 62C.14  
         Children taken into custody, intake information, 260B.188, 260C.188  
         Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
         Emotionally disabled children, 62A.151  
         Generally, 62C.14  
         Health supervision services, 62A.047  
     Chiropractic services, 62A.15  
     Colorectal screening, 62A.30  
     Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
     Defined as plans of health coverage, 62E.02  
     Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12  
     Denial of benefits, limitations, 62A.15  
     Dental services, 62A.043, 62A.308  
     Dependent coverage, 62A.302, 62A.308, 62C.14  
     Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
     Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154  
     Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139  
     Emergencies, prior authorization, 62A.049  
     Emergency prescription drug coverage, 62Q.528  
     Exceptions, 62A.65  
     Exclusionary riders, 62A.65  
     Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305  
     Former spouses, 62C.142  
     Guaranteed issue, health plan companies, 62Q.18  
     Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
     Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
     Mammograms, 62A.30  
     Maternity, 62A.0411  
     Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
     Mental health services  
         Cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
         Parity, 62Q.465  
     Optometric services, 62A.15  
     Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN  
CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)

- Outpatient surgical centers, 62A.153
- Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30
- Pediatric acute-onset neuropsychiatric syndrome (PANS) treatment, 62A.3097
- Pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with streptococcal infections (PANDAS) treatment, 62A.3097
- Pharmacist services, 62A.15
- Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26
- Physician assistant services, 62A.15
- Podiatrist services, 62A.043
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304
- Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.021, 62Q.18
- Preexisting conditions, 62A.65
- Prenatal care services, 62A.15
- Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307
- Prescription eye drops, 62A.3095
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Registered nurse services, 62A.15
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28
- Self-administered prescription medications, 62Q.529
- Short-term coverage, 62A.65
- Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092
- Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146
- Termination, 62A.146, 62C.14, 62C.142, 62Q.16
- Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105
- Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17
- X-rays, 62A.19, 62A.3091

Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Damages, workers' compensation, employee treatment, computer data disclosure, 176.138

Data

- Access to data, 62Q.03, 62Q.135
- Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Provider information, 62Q.746
- Workers' compensation, employee treatment, disclosure, 176.138

Data collection

- Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE
- Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321

Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance

- Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Children's health supervision services, exemption, 62A.047
- Chronically ill persons, prescription drugs and medical supplies, limits, 62Q.481
- Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093
- Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48, 62Q.481
- Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72
- Prenatal care, exemption, 62A.047
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

Definitions

- Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01
- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Conversion transactions, 145D.30
- Dental plans, 62Q.76
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.011, 62A.63
- Health care information review organizations, 145.61
- Health plan companies, 62Q.01
- Information security program, 60A.985
- Insurance, 62C.02
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN  
CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Medical assistance, 256B.02
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Subscriber contracts, 62C.14

Demonstration projects, 62A.62

Demonstration providers

- Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as, 256B.73

Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79

Dental services

- Access, performance benchmarks, 256B.0371
- Contracts, 256B.037
- Defined, 62Q.76
- Investments permitted, 62C.10

Dependent coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic

Directors, 62C.07

Disclosure

- Affordable Care Act requirements, 62K.07
- Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37
- Generally, 62Q.49
- Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737
- Loss ratios, 62A.021
- Prescription drug costs, 62K.07
- Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61
- Rates, increases, 62A.024
- Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72
- Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06
- Solicitation and sales materials, 62A.65
- Workers' compensation, employee treatment data, 176.138

Dissolution, notice, 317A.811

Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

Enforcement of law

- Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181, 62Q.465
- Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Information security program, 60A.9852
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Enrollees, *see* Subscribers under this topic

Enrollment, 62D.10, 62K.15

Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Essential facilities and services, 62J.73

Exclusive relationships, prohibited, Patient Protection Act, 62J.73

Existing corporations, organization, 62C.04

Expanded provider networks, allied independent health providers, 62Q.746

Expenditures

- Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Definitions, 62J.041

Fees, open enrollment, eligibility, 62D.10

Financial requirements

- Dental services, 62C.10
- Generally, 62C.09
- Reserves, 62C.09, 62C.10, 62J.041

Financial solvency regulations, risk-based capital requirements, 62C.09

Financial statements

- Audits and examinations, 60A.1291
- Filing, 62C.11

Fines

- First offense, 62C.22
- Notice of incorporation, failure to comply, 62C.06
- Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74
- Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11
- Subsequent offenses, 62C.11

Foreign service plan corporations, certificates of authority, 62C.08, 62C.12

NONPROFIT

464

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN  
CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
Funds and accounts, money market mutual funds, custodial account, 61A.28  
Group insurance  
Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69  
Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
Hazardous financial condition  
Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22  
Determination, authority, 60G.20  
Hearings, closed, 60G.21  
Standards, 60G.20  
Health care data and research initiatives, cooperation, 62J.301  
Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
Health care providers  
Billing, 62K.11  
Claims, 62Q.737  
Contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
Cooperatives, exception, 62R.02  
Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
Disclosure, 62Q.49  
Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
Network adequacy, 62K.10, 62K.105  
Notice received, 62Q.735, 62Q.739  
Payments to, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
Reports about, 62Q.746  
Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
Health care taxes  
Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53  
Liability, 295.56  
Transacting business in Minnesota, 295.51  
Violations, 295.582  
Health carriers, nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as, 62A.011, 62L.02  
Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
Health maintenance organizations, application of law, 62D.22  
Health plan companies  
Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as  
Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733  
Independent audits, 62Q.37  
Participating providers, 62C.16  
Health plans  
Dental plans, 62K.03, 62K.14  
Market rules, 62K.01 to 62K.15  
Service area requirements, 62K.13  
Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
Hearings  
Agent's or solicitor's license, revocation or suspension, 62C.17  
Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62C.12  
Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
Income and franchise taxes  
Exemption, 290.05, 290.0921  
Subject to taxation, 290.05  
Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
Insolvency  
Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.31  
Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592, 62C.09  
Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
Insureds, *see* Subscribers under this topic  
Insurers, nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as  
Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN  
CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Insurers, nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as (Cont'd)  
Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
Insurance, regulation of trade practices, 72A.201  
Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02  
Investigations  
Complaints, 62Q.106  
Cybersecurity events, 60A.9852  
Investments  
Assets, limitations, 61A.28, 61A.31  
Generally, 61A.28, 62C.10  
Real property, 61A.31  
Joint operating arrangements, combination of health services, 62C.04  
Lawsuits  
Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
Peacetime emergency injuries to decedent, statutes of limitations, 573.021  
Liability  
Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21  
Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
Subscribers, 62C.14, 62C.18, 62J.041  
Transfer of health maintenance organization provider contracts, 60B.17, 60B.25  
Transfer of risks, claims, 62L.20  
Licenses  
Agents, solicitors, 62C.17  
Denial, revocation, or suspension, 62C.17, 62L.11  
Generally, 62C.20  
Health care network cooperatives licensed as, 62R.03, 62R.07  
Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03  
Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
Insurance producers  
Generally, *see* Licenses and licensing under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
Qualifications, 62C.17  
Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03  
Life insurance policies, cancellation, notice, 72A.20  
Liquidation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
Loss ratios, compliance, 62A.65  
Managed care organizations  
Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
Nonprofit health service plan corporation defined as, 62Q.01  
Marketing  
Disclosure, 62Q.49  
Loss ratios, disclosure, 62A.021  
Standards under Affordable Care Act, 62K.08  
Marks or symbols, limitations, 62C.04  
Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
Mergers and consolidations  
Combination of health services, 62C.04  
Conversion transactions, *see* same under this topic  
Monitoring, 62J.041  
Name, limitations, 62C.04  
Negotiated payment rates, 62A.25, 62Q.51  
Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041  
Nonparticipating providers  
Liability of subscribers, limitation, 62C.18  
Services, generally, 62C.03  
Nonprofit Health Service Plan Corporations Act, 62C.01 to 62C.23  
Notice given  
Cybersecurity events, 60A.9853  
Termination of coverage, disabled dependents, 62C.14  
Officers  
Affidavits, articles of incorporation, filing, 62C.06  
Election, 62C.07

## NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Officers (Cont'd)  
     Financial statements, verification, 62C.11  
 Open enrollment, generally, 62D.10, 62K.15  
 Orders  
     Complaints, 62Q.106  
     Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Organization, 62C.04  
 Payments by  
     Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
     Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03  
     Payment to governmental institutions, 62A.044, 62A.081  
     Providers, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
     Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
     Visitations, expenses, 60A.03  
 Performance standards, 62Q.37  
 Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Policy of state, abortion, coverage, 145.414  
 Portability, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Preferred networks, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101  
 Premiums  
     Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, higher premium for change option, 62Q.43  
     Dependent coverage, 62C.14  
     Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15  
 Rates  
     Disclosure, 62A.65  
     Gender-based decisions, 62A.306  
     Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
     Increase, disclosure, 62A.024  
     Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
     Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304  
     Rate cells, filing, 62A.65  
     Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65  
     Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20  
     Survivors, 62A.146  
 Prepaid group practice plans, exemption, 62C.01  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Prior authorization, emergencies, 62A.049  
 Private health care coverage, nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as, 256B.02  
 Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49  
 Provider networks, 62K.075, 62K.10, 62K.105, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Providers, *see* Health care providers under this topic  
 Quality assurance and improvement, 62K.12  
 Rate changes, notice, 62A.023  
 Rates, 62C.15  
 Records and record keeping  
     Access, examination, 62C.11  
     Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Rehabilitation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Reports given  
     Assets, market value, 60G.21  
     Expenditures, 62J.041  
     Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions and exclusions, 295.53  
     Interim financial reports, 60G.21  
     Pediatric neuropsychiatric treatment cost, Commerce Department, reimbursement, 62A.3097  
     Provider information, 62Q.746  
     Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10  
 Reserves  
     Actuarial opinions, 61A.25  
     Generally, 62J.041  
     Requirements, 62C.09, 62C.10, 62J.041  
 Retaliation by, health care providers, retaliation against prohibited, 62C.16, 62J.71  
 Revenues, reports about, 62J.041  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592, 62C.09

## NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Risk pools, 62A.65  
 Service agreements, 62C.16  
 Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Solicitors or agents  
     Bond, new or reinstated license, 62C.17  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Staff model health plan companies, health care taxes, 295.50  
 Statutes of limitations, subrogation, 62A.096  
 Stock, capital stock, 62C.09  
 Subrogation  
     Corrections Department or county, convicted persons' insurance benefits, 243.255  
     Human services recipients, third party payers, 62A.045  
     Notice, 62A.096  
     Regulation, 62A.095  
     Statutes of limitations, 62A.096  
 Subscriber contracts  
     Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
     Cancellation, retroactive, 60A.086  
     Contents, 62C.14, 62C.142  
     Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic  
     Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions  
     Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.011  
     Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
     Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20  
     Disapproved form, use unlawful, 62C.14  
     Disapproved rate schedules, issue or delivery unlawful, 62C.15  
     Forms, 62A.02 to 62A.04, 62C.14  
     Generally, 62A.02, 62C.13  
     Group contracts, 60A.086, 62A.049, 62A.149  
     Interpretation, 62C.14  
     Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.285  
     Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
     Limits, determining, 72A.20  
     Loss ratios, 62A.02, 62A.021  
     Maternity benefits, 62C.14  
     Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
     Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see* Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
     Newborn infant coverage, 62C.14  
     Offset of other benefits prohibited, 62C.14  
     Outpatient surgical care centers, coverage, 62A.153  
     Payments, limitations, 62C.03  
     Provider selection, 62C.05, 62C.14  
     Readability, 72C.03, 72C.11  
     Reduced benefits, 62C.142  
     Renewal, 62A.285, 62A.65  
     Special education services, 125A.023  
     Subscriber's copy or certificate, 62C.14  
     Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105  
 Subscriber liability  
     Contract, provisions, 62C.14  
     Cost containment goals, 62J.041  
     Generally, 62C.14, 62C.18  
     Nonparticipating providers, notice, 62C.18  
 Subscribers  
     Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027  
     Contracts, *see* Subscriber contracts under this topic  
     Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
     Data, provider utilization, 62Q.746

## NONPROFIT

466

### NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

- Subscribers (Cont'd)
  - Dental plans, 62Q.76
  - Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20
  - Liability, 62C.14, 62C.18, 62J.041
  - Notice received, health carriers cessation of business, 62A.65
  - Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
  - Rights, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
- Subscription charges, rates, 62C.15
- Supplemental policies or contracts, *see* Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION
- Surplus
  - Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
  - Requirements, 62C.09
- Taxes, exemptions, 62J.041
- Technology Assistance Review Panel, Health Department, use, 144.05
- Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041
- Underwriting
  - Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65
  - Human services recipients, 62A.045
  - Preexisting conditions, 62A.65
  - Violations, 62A.285
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices
  - Bloodborne pathogen and HIV tests, 72A.20
  - Domestic abuse victims, 72A.20
  - Generally, 62A.021, 62C.19
  - Health care providers, inappropriate incentives, 72A.20
  - Health risk avoidance, 72A.20
- Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW
- Utilization Review Act, 62M.01
- Violations and penalties
  - Breast implants, 62A.285
  - Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62C.21
  - Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027
  - Conversion transactions, 145D.34
  - Employer violations, 62A.303
  - Forms, unlawful use, 62A.02
  - Generally, 62C.21, 62C.22
  - Health care taxes, 295.53
  - Health plan market rules, 62K.04
  - Information security program, 60A.9857
  - Patient Protection Act, fines, injunctions, 62J.74
  - Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11
  - Solicitors or agents, license revocation or suspension, 62C.17
- Visitations, expenses, payment, 60A.03
- Waivers, 62K.10, 62K.12
- Workers' compensation, employee treatment, computer data, disclosure, 176.138

### NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS

- Appropriations to, liquor dispensary funds, 447.045
- Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581
- Leases, 447.47, 471.475, 471.75
- Payments to
  - Appropriations, 447.045
  - Hospital supplies and equipment, reimbursement, 471.475
  - Subscribers, payroll deductions, 471.61
- Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91
- Subscriber contracts, municipal officers and employees, payroll deductions, 471.61

### NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

- Appropriations for, counties, 375.167
- Audits and examinations, 60A.1291
- Commerce Department, regulation, 60A.13
- Funding, supreme court legal services, 480.24 to 480.244
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05
- Reserves, actuarial opinions, 61A.25

### NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, sales by, 471.195
- Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES
- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Adult basic education programs, 124D.52
  - English as a second language programs, 124D.52
  - Fund-raising activities, sales and use taxes, 297A.70
  - Vendors, state operated community based services, 246.18
- Administration by, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.01
- Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION
- Advertising, outdoors, service club and religious notices, 173.02, 173.08
- Affidavits, collector military vehicles, registration, 168.10
- Alcoholic beverage raffles or auctions, 340A.707
- Arts organizations, 297A.70, 297A.71, 297A.96
- Athletic organizations, volunteer coaches, 604A.11
- Centers for independent living, 256B.0621, 268A.01, 268A.10, 268A.11
- Charitable contributions, *see* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS
- Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS
- Charitable organizations, *see* Nonprofit charitable organizations under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
- Children's safety centers, *see* PARENTING TIME CENTERS
- Collaboration
  - Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION
  - English as a second language programs, 124D.52
- Commercial generators, nonprofit organizations defined as, 297H.01
- Community-based local contractors, nonprofit organizations defined as, 145.9255
- Community land trusts, *see* COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS
- Community organizations
  - Full-service community schools, partnerships with, 124D.231
  - Grants to, dental services, public program recipients, 256B.76
  - School-based health centers, partnerships with, 145.903
- Contracts and agreements
  - Adjustment-to-blindness training services, 248.07
  - Club contracts, health clubs, exemption, 325G.23
  - Education Department, deaf, blind resources, 125A.63
  - Family support services, deaf children, 144.966
  - Health clubs, exemption, 325G.23
  - Homeless services, 142A.03, 256.01
  - Low-income energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403, 216B.241
  - Maternal and child nutritional supplement programs, administration, 145.894
  - Minnesota youth program, 116L.561
  - Port authority commissions, 469.0721
  - Summer health care intern program, grants, 144.1464
  - Waterfowl breeding grounds, development, 97A.127
- Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12
- Corporations, *see* NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Definitions
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.41
  - Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892
  - Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
  - ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38
  - Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
  - Unemployment insurance, 268.035
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
  - Youthbuild, 116L.361
- Disaster volunteer organizations, providing aid, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22
- Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Educational programs  
     Fine arts instruction, exemption from business school, 136A.821  
     For members, registration and approval, exemption, 136A.653  
     Summer academic enrichment programs, sponsorship, 136A.091  
 Eligible organizations  
     Nonprofit organizations defined as, 116L.361  
     ServeMinnesota program, 124D.39, 124D.44, 124D.45  
 Emergency assistance, disaster volunteer organizations, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22  
 Employees, workers' compensation, 176.041  
 Employers, nonprofit organizations defined as, 268.035  
 Employment training, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
 English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
 Environmental learning centers, lease, management, 84.0875  
 Financial review, preaward risk assessment, grant recipients, 16B.981  
 501(c)(3) organizations, *see* under TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS  
 Foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.12  
 Fraud reporting tools, website postings, 15E.35  
 Full-service community schools, partnerships with, 124D.231  
 Fund-raising  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
     Sales by, *see* same under this topic  
 Funding agreements by life insurance companies, 61A.276  
 Funds and accounts, adult basic education, 124D.52  
 Gambling organizations  
     Generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
     Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Grants to  
     Adult basic education supplemental services, 124D.522  
     Bond proceeds fund, duties, 16A.695  
     CanNavigate program, 116J.6595  
     CanTrain program, 116L.90  
     Community justice reinvestment programs, 299A.707  
     Community rehabilitation program, 268A.06  
     Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 252.30  
     Crime victims and offenders mediation programs, 611A.77  
     Food delivery support grants, 256.9752  
     Foster grandparents program, 256.976  
     Fraud reporting tools, website posting requirements, 15E.35  
     Getting to work grant program, 116J.545  
     Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
     Healthy eating, here at home program, 144.0554  
     Job Skills Partnership program, 116L.04  
     Lead (mineral), abatement, 144.9512  
     Lead cleanup equipment and materials, 144.9503, 144.9507  
     Minnesota victims of crime account, 299A.708  
     Private nonprofit community mediation entities, 16B.361  
     Sexual and reproductive health services, 145.925  
     Shelters for domestic abuse victims, 611A.31 to 611A.35  
     Spinal cord injury and traumatic brain injury research grant program, 136A.901  
     Summer health care intern program, grants, 144.1464  
     Tobacco use prevention, eligibility, 144.396  
     Weatherization training program, 216C.2641  
     Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
     Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562  
 Guaranty funds, loans from, 161.3212  
 Habitat for Humanity, residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805  
 Health, social, and recreational services, towns, 365.10  
 Health care essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Hennepin County, conferences, 383B.562

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703  
 Housing  
     Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.2096  
     First-generation homebuyers down payment assistance fund, 462A.41  
     Supportive housing program, 462A.42  
     Transitional housing, eligibility, 256K.48  
     Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
 Informant reward programs, cities, payment by, 471.631  
 Insurance, carrier insurance, 221.141  
 Land banks, 469.1812  
 Liability, livestock activities, 604A.12  
 Liquor licenses  
     Bottle club permits, 340A.414  
     Intoxicating liquor, 340A.404  
     3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403  
     Wine tastings, 340A.418  
 Loans to, workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
 Local governments, service providers for, towns, services to, 365.10  
 Local health agencies, nonprofit organizations defined as, 145.892  
 Long-term recovery assistance, technical assistance or grants, 12A.15  
 Marriage and family therapists, licenses, exceptions, 148B.38  
 Matching funds, fish and wildlife programs, Natural Resources Department funds, advances, 84.0845  
 Mediation, nonprofit community mediation entities, 16B.361  
 Medical research, practicing medicine without license, exemption, 147.09  
 Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241  
 Minnesota Humane Society, *see* MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY  
 Motor vehicle rentals, tax and fees, 297A.64  
 Motor vehicles  
     Buses, registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION  
     Collector military vehicles, 168.10, 169.73  
     Leases, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
     Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012  
     Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 297B.03  
 Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS  
 Nonprofit charitable organizations, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Nonprofit community mediation entities, 16B.361  
 Nonprofit community service organizations, real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13  
 Nonprofit economic development organizations, defined as local lenders, 17.117  
 Nonprofit limited liability companies, 322C.1101  
 Outdoor recreation activities sponsored by  
     Local government liability, 466.04  
     State liability, 3.736  
 Parent cooperatives, child care, 142B.01, 142B.41  
 Payments by, unemployment insurance trust fund, 268.051  
 Payments to  
     English as a second language/adult basic education programs, reimbursements, 124D.52  
     Raffle ticket sales, gross profit percentage, 349.168  
 Permits, disabled hunters, 97B.045, 97B.111  
 Personal solicitation of sales, disclosure, exemption, 325G.13  
 Petitions by, public utilities, energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
 Planning, English as a second language/adult basic education programs, 124D.52  
 Purchasing, cooperative agreements, state contracts, 16C.105  
 Raffles, 609.761  
 Records and record keeping, fund-raising activities, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Reports given  
     Healthy eating, here at home program, grants, 144.0554  
     Raffle receipts and expenditures, 609.761

## NONPROFIT

468

### NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)

Reports given (Cont'd)  
     Summer health care intern program, grants, 144.1464  
 Residence homes, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.21  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Restraint of trade, exemption from law, 325D.55  
 Sales by  
     Abandoned and unclaimed property, 471.195  
     Nursery stock  
         Certificate fees exemption, 18H.07  
         Dealer certificates, exemptions, 18H.06  
     Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.13  
     Raffle ticket sales, gross profit percentage, 349.168  
 Sales to  
     Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
     Trees and shrubs, Natural Resources Department, 89.37  
 School-age child care programs, community education, 124D.19  
 School-based health centers, partnerships with, 145.903  
 School food service programs, 124D.111  
 School lunch aid, 124D.111  
 Service club and religious notices, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08  
 Signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.13  
 Special event food stand licenses, 157.16  
 Sponsorship, community education youth service programs, 124D.19  
 Tax credit outreach grants, 270C.21  
 Taxpayer assistance grants, 270C.21  
 Tobacco use prevention projects and initiatives, 144.396  
 Transitional housing, eligibility, 256K.48  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, payments, 268.053  
 Vendors  
     Nonprofit organizations defined as, 252.41  
     State-operated, community-based services, accounting and bookkeeping, 246.18  
 Volunteers  
     Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
     Volunteer coaches, 604A.11  
 Websites, fraud reporting tools, posting requirements, 15E.35  
 Wine tastings, 340A.418  
 Workers' compensation, 176.041  
 Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562  
**NONPROFIT RISK INDEMNIFICATION TRUST ACT**  
 Generally, 60A.29  
**NONPROTECTED DATA**  
*See* GOVERNMENT DATA  
**NONPUBLIC EDUCATION COUNCIL**  
 Alternative pupils, registration, consulting, 124D.09  
 Generally, 123B.445  
**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS**  
 Accreditation  
     Reporting, exemptions, 120A.24  
     Standardized testing, exemptions, 120A.22  
 Administration, pupil support services, funding, 123B.46  
 Administrators, certificates and certification, school bus drivers, 169.448, 171.02  
 Alternative programs for high school graduation, 124D.69  
 American Indian education programs, *see* Education and training under INDIANS  
 Appropriations to  
     Instructional materials, *see* same under this topic  
     Sectarian schools, Const. art 13 s 2  
 Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Assistance to  
     Sexually transmitted disease prevention programs, 121A.23  
     Violence prevention, 120B.22  
 Athletic teams, *see* Sports under this topic  
 Bleachers, safety requirements, 326B.112

### NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS (Cont'd)

Bullying policies, exemption, 121A.031  
 Certificates and certification, school bus safety training, 123B.90  
 Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22  
 Complaints, 123B.445  
 Contested cases, 123B.45  
 Contracts and agreements  
     American Indian education programs, 124D.74, 124D.81  
     Compulsory attendance, inspections, 120A.26  
     High school graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69  
 Curriculum, sexually transmitted disease prevention, 121A.23  
 Data, juvenile offenders, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
 Definitions  
     Aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41  
     Education Code, 120A.22  
 Discrimination, sports, 121A.04  
 Driver education, motor vehicles, registration and fee excise taxes, 168.012  
 Drugs and medicine, administering to students, 121A.2205  
 Education funding  
     Instructional materials, *see* same under this topic  
     Sectarian schools, appropriations prohibited, Const. art 13 s 1,2  
     Transportation aid, 127A.45  
 Environmental hazards, notice, 121A.336  
 Expenses and expenditures, limitations, 123B.42  
 Fingerprinting, school programs, 123B.07  
 Fire drills, 121A.037  
 Food service, *see* Meals (refreshment) under this topic  
 Funding  
     College-level examination program (CLEP), 120B.131  
     English learners programs, aid, 124D.65  
     Guidance and counseling services, 123B.44, 123B.45, 123B.46  
     Health services, 123B.44, 123B.45, 123B.46  
     Instructional materials, *see* same under this topic  
     Internet access, 125B.26  
     Limitations, 123B.48  
     Payment schedule, 127A.45  
     Proration, 123B.47  
     Special education, impeding, withholding funds, 125A.18  
     State aid, policy of state, 123B.40  
     Telecommunications, 125B.26  
     Textbooks, 123B.40, 123B.45, 123B.46  
 Guidance and counseling services  
     Definitions, 123B.41  
     Funding, 123B.44, 123B.45, 123B.46  
     Generally, 123B.44  
     Shared time aid, 126C.19  
 Health services  
     Definitions, 123B.41  
     Funding, *see* Instructional materials under this topic  
     Generally, 123B.44  
 Individualized instructional or cooperative learning materials  
     Complaints, 123B.445  
     Contested cases, 123B.45  
     Costs, limitations, 123B.42  
     Definitions, 123B.41  
     Funding, 123B.45, 123B.46  
     Generally, 123B.43  
     Intermediary service areas, duties, 123B.42, 123B.43  
     Loaning to students, 123B.42, 123B.43  
     Rulemaking, 123B.42  
     School districts, duties, 123B.42, 123B.43  
 Inspections, compulsory attendance, 120A.26  
 Instructional materials  
     Funding, 123B.40, 123B.44 to 123B.48  
     Individualized instructional or cooperative learning materials, 123B.41 to 123B.46  
 Intermediary service areas  
     Definitions, 123B.41  
     Health services, duties, 123B.44



## NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS (Cont'd)

Intermediary service areas (Cont'd)  
     Payments to, 123B.45, 123B.46  
     Pupil support services, duties, 123B.44  
     Textbooks or individualized instructional or cooperative learning materials, duties, 123B.42, 123B.43  
 Inventories, 123B.43  
 Liability  
     Pesticide application at schools, immunity, 121A.30  
     School safety patrols, immunity, 121A.34  
 Meals (refreshment)  
     Commodity donated foods, 124D.1195  
     Lunches, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
     School breakfasts, 124D.1158  
     School meals policy, 124D.111  
     School milk program, 124D.114, 124D.118  
 Mediation, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26  
 Memberships, service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21  
 Neutral sites, *see* under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Nonpublic Education Council, 123B.445  
 Nonsectarian nonpublic schools, *see* Neutral sites under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Occupational safety and health, training programs, hazardous materials, exemption, 182.653  
 Payments by  
     Service cooperatives (SCs), assessments, 123A.21  
     Special education, shared time transportation costs, 125A.18  
     Transportation costs, 123B.86, 123B.88  
 Potluck events, 157.22  
 Prinsburg school district, 123A.70  
 Pupil support services  
     Funding, policy of state, 123B.40  
     Guidance and counseling services, *see* same under this topic  
     Health services, *see* same under this topic  
     Transportation, 123B.44  
 Pupils, generally, *see* Students under this topic  
 Records and record keeping  
     School bus drivers, access, 169.448, 171.02  
     Student records, 120A.22, 121A.15, 121A.75  
 Requests by, 123B.44  
 Safety  
     Drills, 121A.037  
     School bus training, 123B.90  
 School bus drivers, assessments, 171.321  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 School district dissolution and attachment, 123A.61, 123A.70  
 School lunch aid, 124D.111  
 Schools, nonpublic schools defined as, Education Code, 120A.22  
 Secondary schools, college-level examination program (CLEP), 120B.131  
 Sectarian schools, appropriations prohibited, Const. art 13 s 1,2  
 Software  
     Complaints, 123B.445  
     Contested cases, 123B.45  
     Definitions, 123B.41  
     Funding, 123B.40, 123B.45, 123B.46  
     Generally, 123B.42, 123B.43  
     State funding, *see* Instructional materials under this topic  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Sports  
     Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055  
     Equal opportunity, 121A.04  
     Generally, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES  
 Standardized tests  
     Complaints, 123B.445  
     Costs, limitation, 123B.42  
     Exemptions, 120A.22  
     Funding, policy of state, 123B.40  
     Requirements, 120A.22  
     Rulemaking, 123B.42

## NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS (Cont'd)

Students  
     Alcohol or chemical abuse activities, reporting, 121A.29  
     Alternative pupils  
         English learners, programs, *see* Educational programs under ENGLISH LEARNERS  
         Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
     Conduct, public school buses, 123B.91  
     Consulting, pupil support services, 123B.44  
     Definitions, 123B.41  
     Educational records, 120A.22  
     Parents of, 13.32, 120A.22, 120A.26  
     Performance assessments, 120A.22  
     Removal from class, parent notification, 121A.612  
     Reporting enrollment, 120A.24  
     Reports about, 120A.24, 120A.26  
     Self-administration of epinephrine, 121A.2205  
     Shared time instruction, *see* SHARED TIME  
     Transfers between schools, 121A.15, 124D.68  
 Substance use disorder students, preassessment teams, 121A.26 to 121A.29  
 Supplies, *see* Instructional materials under this topic  
 Teachers, 120A.24  
 Telecommunications, state information infrastructure, 16E.18  
 Textbooks  
     Complaints, 123B.445  
     Contested cases, 123B.45  
     Funding, 123B.40, 123B.45, 123B.46  
     Generally, 123B.42, 123B.43  
     State funding, *see* Instructional materials under this topic  
 Tornado drills, 121A.037  
 Transportation  
     Costs, payment, 123B.86, 123B.88  
     Funding, nonpublic pupil transportation aid, 127A.45  
     Generally, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION  
     Pupil support services, 123B.44  
     School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
     School districts, duties, 123B.86  
 Tuition  
     Postsecondary enrollment option, adjustments, 124D.09  
     Tax treatment, 290.0132, 290.0674  
 Verification by, school bus drivers, drivers' license validity, 171.321  
 Violations and penalties  
     Compulsory attendance violations, criminal complaints, 120A.26  
     Teachers, duties, neglect, fines, 120A.32  
 Violence prevention, Education Department, assistance by, 120B.22  
**NONRESIDENTS**  
 Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Administrators of estates, foreign administrators, lawsuits, 573.05  
 Affidavits, employees, residency, withholding (taxes), exemption, 290.92  
 All-terrain vehicles, trail passes, 84.9275  
 Amusement parks, *see* AMUSEMENT PARKS  
 Architects, 326.10, 326.13  
 Attorneys, practice in Minnesota, 481.02  
 Auctioneers, 330.11  
 Barbers, reciprocity, 154.11  
 Business corporations, service of process on, summonses, petitions for fair valuation of shares, 302A.473  
 Carnivals, *see* CARNIVALS  
 Child custody, juvenile courts, return to state of residence, 260B.105, 260C.121  
 Children  
     Child support, jurisdiction, 518C.201, 518C.202  
     Juvenile courts, return to state of residence, 260B.105, 260C.121  
     Motor vehicle ownership, persons under 18, 168.101  
 Cigarette distributors or subjobbers  
     Cigarette and tobacco products tax monthly returns, 297F.09  
     Licenses, 297F.03, 297F.04

## NONRESIDENTS

470

### NONRESIDENTS (Cont'd)

Circuses, motor vehicles, 168.183  
 Commitments, 256G.08  
 Cosmetologists, agents for service of process, 155A.35  
 Debts owed to county, conciliation court jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Deceased  
     Estate taxes, 291.005  
     Probate, 524.1-201  
     Savings accounts, procedures, 51A.30  
 Defendants, attachment actions, venue, 541.05  
 Definitions  
     Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
     Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Detectives, licenses, 326.3381  
 Developmentally disabled children, respite care, 252.27  
 Drivers licenses, *see* Nonresidents under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Employees  
     Affidavits of residency, withholding (taxes), exemption, 290.92  
     Employees working in Minnesota, studded tires, use prohibited, 169.72  
 Estate tax, *see* ESTATE TAXES  
 Estheticians, agents for service of process, 155A.35  
 Executors, 573.05  
 Fish houses, licenses, 97A.475  
 Fishing  
     Harpooning, 97C.381  
     Licenses, *see* Nonresidents under FISHING LICENSES  
     Native rough fish and common carp, 97C.375  
     Spearing, 97C.371, 97C.375  
 Franchises, violations, service of process on, 80C.22  
 Furs, licenses to buy and sell, 97B.905  
 Gambling in Minnesota, winnings, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
 Geoscientists, 326.10, 326.13  
 Gillette Children's Hospital, patients, 250.05  
 Hazardous materials transporters, violations, release on personal recognizance, 169.91  
 Human services, eligibility, emergency assistance, 256G.05  
 Hunting  
     Apprentice-hunter validation, 97B.022  
     Licenses, *see* Nonresidents under HUNTING LICENSES  
     Small game, 97B.601  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* Nonresident individuals under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Indictments, statutes of limitations, effect of nonresidence on tolling, 628.26  
 Information returns (taxes), filing exception, 289A.12  
 Insurance adjusters, licensing, procedure, 72B.05  
 Insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Interior designers, 326.10, 326.13  
 Landscape architects, 326.10, 326.13  
 Lawsuits  
     Jurisdiction, 543.19  
     Security for costs, 549.18  
 Liability, cost of care, clients in state-operated facilities, 246.511  
 License plates  
     Armed forces members, exemptions, 168.04  
     Motor vehicle registration, 168.211  
     Requirements, 168.181  
 Licensed professional counselors, license exception, 148B.592  
 Liens, unemployment insurance, taxes or reimbursements, notice, 268.058  
 Life insurance policies, 61A.093  
 Long-arm statutes, jurisdiction, 543.19  
 Minnesota identification cards, *see* under IDENTIFICATION CARDS  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association  
     Benefits, 61B.19, 61B.23  
     Coverage, *see* under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
 Motor bicycles, *see* under BICYCLES

### NONRESIDENTS (Cont'd)

Motor vehicle operation  
     Drivers' licenses, *see* Nonresidents under DRIVERS LICENSES  
     Public Safety Department, agent for service of process, 169.09  
     Revocation or suspension of privilege, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle registration  
     Armed forces members, exemptions, 168.04  
     Fees, exemptions, 168.012  
     License plates, 168.211  
     Persons under age 18, 168.101  
     Purchase of vehicle from dealer, 168A.11  
 Motor vehicles  
     Certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03  
     Leases, interstate commerce, motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
     Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, Const. art 14 s 9, 297B.03  
     Ownership, reciprocity, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.181  
 Nail technicians, agents for service of process, 155A.35  
 No-fault automobile insurance, violations, suspension of drivers' license, motor vehicle registration, 169.797  
 Nonresident decedents, 51A.30, 291.005, 524.1-201  
 Notaries public, 359.01  
 Nurses, border states, licenses from, recognition, 148.211, 148.242, 148.243  
 Off-highway motorcycles, trail passes, 84.7945  
 Partition of real estate, investment of sale proceeds for nonresident owners, 558.29  
 Payments to, hazardous buildings, personal property auction, 463.22, 463.23  
 Personal property  
     Hazardous buildings, personal property auctions, 463.22, 463.23  
     Tax liens, notice, filing, 270C.63  
 Persons under age 18, motor vehicle ownership and registration, 168.101  
 Pesticide dealers, licenses, 18B.31  
 Pipefitters, licensing, 326B.921  
 Plaintiffs, actions on bonds, venue, 541.05  
 Plumbers, licenses, 326B.48  
 Podiatrists, licenses, reciprocity, 153.16  
 Professional engineers, 326.10, 326.13  
 Professional fund raisers, service of process on, 309.56  
 Protective agents, licenses, 326.3381  
 Public libraries, use of, 134.12  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.63, 82.88  
 Real property appraisers  
     Licenses, 82B.08  
     Service of process on, 82B.15  
 Reciprocity for, *see* RECIPROCITY  
 Reinsurance intermediaries, licenses, 60A.71  
 Residential building contractors  
     License applications, 326B.83  
     Service of process on, 326B.855  
 School bus drivers, 171.3215  
 School districts, nonresident students, *see* Nonresidents of district under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Service marks, registrants, secretary of state, agent for service of process, 333.31  
 Service of process on  
     Nonresident real property owners, agents for, 557.01  
     Structural pest control applicators, 18D.301  
     Witnesses in criminal proceedings, 634.08  
 Spousal maintenance, 518C.201, 518C.202  
 State Agricultural Society licensees, 37.17  
 Structural pest control applicators, agriculture commissioner, agent for service of process, 18D.301  
 Students  
     Foreign students, *see* FOREIGN STUDENTS  
     School districts, *see* Nonresidents of district under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
     Studded tires, use prohibited, 169.72  
     Tuition, 136A.08

## **NONRESIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Surcharges and donations, hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.475  
 Surveyors, foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13  
 Taxpayers, appeals, 271.04  
 Tobacco products distributors or subjobbers, licenses, 297F.03  
 Township mutual companies, membership, 67A.10  
 Trademarks, registrants, secretary of state, agent for service of process, 333.31  
 Traffic tickets  
     Generally, 169.91  
     Nonappearance in court, reports about, 169.92  
 Trail passes  
     All-terrain vehicles, 84.9275  
     Off-highway motorcycles, 84.7945  
 Transients, exemption from motor vehicle tax, Const. art 14 s 9, 297B.03  
 Tuition, postsecondary schools, reciprocity agreements, 136A.08  
 Veterinarians, licenses, reciprocity, 156.072  
 Viatical settlement providers, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01  
 Violations and penalties, driving while impaired, substance use disorder assessment, exemption, 169A.70  
 Witnesses in Minnesota criminal proceedings, 634.07, 634.08  
 Workers' compensation, nonresident employers, 176.295  
**NONSMOKING ACT**  
 Generally, 144.391 to 144.393  
**NORMAN COUNTY**  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 1997, agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Zion Lutheran Church and cemetery, rural Shelly, historic place, 138.664  
**NORTH DAKOTA**  
 Appropriations to, Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Commission, 218.75  
 Banks, detached facilities, established by Minnesota banks in North Dakota, procedures, 47.52  
 Border cities, alcoholic beverages, advertising, 340A.507  
 Border counties, notaries public, 359.01  
 Boundary waters  
     Bois de Sioux River, 1.02  
     Interstate agreements, native rough fish and common carp, 97C.045  
     Red River of the North, 1.02, 85.32, 103F.161, 103G.541  
 Commitments, interstate contracts, 245.50  
 Contracts and agreements, mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Commission, 218.75  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22  
 Motor vehicles, oversize vehicle permits, wide loads, baled agricultural products, seasonal permits, 169.862  
 Native rough fish and common carp, boundary waters, 97C.045  
 Notaries public, Minnesota, border county residents, 359.01  
 Nurses, license recognition, 148.211  
 Peace officers, *see* Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Postsecondary schools, distance education, registration and approval exemptions, 136A.658  
 Public drainage systems  
     Minnesota systems, connections with, 103E.031  
     Outlets in, 103E.285  
 Public utilities, small electric utilities, rates, exemption, 216B.16  
 Reciprocity  
     Postsecondary schools, 136A.08, 136A.658  
     Public schools, open enrollment, 124D.04  
 Red River, cooperation, flood control, 103F.161  
 Residential services, mentally ill children, reimbursement, 256B.0945

## **NORTH DAKOTA (Cont'd)**

School districts, open enrollment, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76  
 Tuition reciprocity, 136A.08  
 Workers' compensation, temporary work in Minnesota, 176.041  
**NORTH MANKATO PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.079  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
**NORTH MARIANA ISLANDS**  
 Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING  
 State, North Mariana Islands defined as  
     Accountancy Act, 326A.01  
     Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515  
     Trust companies, 48A.12  
**NORTH MEMORIAL HEALTH CARE**  
 Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0758  
**NORTH OAKS (CITY)**  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12  
**NORTH SAINT PAUL (CITY)**  
 Mayor William "Bill" Sandberg Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
 Metropolitan transit service area, 473.385  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12  
**NORTHEAST MINNESOTA**  
*See* ARROWHEAD REGION  
**NORTHERN PIKE**  
 Experimental waters, 97C.007  
 Game fish, defined as including pike, 97A.015  
 Limits, 97C.007  
 Seasons, 97C.395  
 Spearing, 97C.371  
 Special management waters, 97C.007  
 Transportation, 97A.551  
**NORTHERN TECHNOLOGY INITIATIVE, INC.**  
 Auditing, 116T.05  
 Definitions, 116T.01  
 Dissolution, 116T.06  
 Employees, 116T.03  
 Generally, 116T.02  
 Powers and duties, generally, 116T.04  
 State Register, publishing in, 116T.04  
**NORTHFIELD (CITY)**  
 Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusions from  
     Metropolitan agencies law, 473.121  
     Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02  
**NORTHSTAR CARE FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM**  
 Administration, 142A.603, 142A.612  
 Adoption assistance  
     Agreements, 259A.12  
     Eligibility, 142A.606  
     Generally, 142A.608  
     Medical assistance, 256B.055  
     Support and training, 142A.61  
 Agreements, 142A.608  
 Appeals, 142A.612  
 Assessments, 142A.602, 142A.603, 142A.607  
 Benefits, 142A.603, 142A.609  
 Citation, 142A.60  
 Clothing allowance, 260C.4413  
 Definitions, 142A.602  
 Eligibility, 142A.603, 142A.604, 142A.609, 142A.612  
 Federal, state, and local shares, 142A.611  
 Foster care, 142A.61  
 Foster care program transition, 260C.4411 to 260C.4413  
 Fraud, 142A.609  
 Kinship assistance, 142A.605, 142A.608, 142A.61, 142G.16  
 Maintenance payments, 142A.418, 142A.602, 142A.603, 142A.609 to 142A.611  
 Minnesota assessment of parenting for children and youth (MAPCY), 142A.607  
 Overpayments, 142A.609

## NORTHSTAR

472

### NORTHSTAR CARE FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM (Cont'd)

Public policy, 142A.601  
Reimbursement of nonrecurring adoption expenses, 142A.608  
Relative custodians, successor relative custodians, 142A.605, 142A.608  
Reports, 142A.612  
Transition to, 142A.603, 142A.604, 142A.605, 142A.606, 142A.612

### NORTHSTAR RAIL SYSTEM *See* COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM

### NORTHWEST ORDINANCE

Text, *see* PREFACE, volume one of Minnesota Statutes

### NORWAY PINE

*See* STATE TREE

### NOT A DROP LAW

Generally, 169A.33

### NOTARIES PUBLIC

Acknowledgments  
    Fees, 357.17  
    Power of attorney, 523.01  
    Power to take, 359.04  
    Procedures, 358.55  
    Standards of conduct, 359.085  
Advertisements, disclaimers, legal advice, foreign languages, 359.062  
Advertising, limitations, 358.72  
Affidavits  
    Affidavits given outside state, 600.09  
    Change of name or residence, 359.071  
Affidavits of candidacy, witnessing candidates' signatures, 204B.09  
Age, 359.01  
Apostille, authenticating notarial signature, 358.64  
Appointment, governor, Const. art 5 s 3,7  
Authority  
    Limitations, 358.72  
    Notarial acts, 358.54, 358.73  
    Persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.60  
    Refusal to perform notarial act, 358.58  
    Violations and limitations, 358.72  
Beneficial interests, limitations of authority to act, 358.54  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 359.02  
Certificates and certification  
    Absentee voting, eligibility, 203B.07  
    Certificate of notarial acts, 358.65  
    County notary certificate, 359.061  
    Negotiable instruments, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505  
    Remote online notarial acts, 358.645, 358.646  
    Short form certificates, 358.66  
    Standards of conduct, 359.085  
City clerks, powers of notary, 358.15  
Commissions  
    Denial, revocation, nonrenewal, suspension, grounds for, 358.70  
    Effective date, 358.74  
    Expiration date, stamping, 359.03  
    Generally, 359.01  
    Immunities or benefits, effect, 359.01  
    Recording, 359.061, 359.07  
    Recording fees, 357.021  
    Renewal, effective date, 358.74  
Compensation and salaries, payroll, 43A.37  
Continuing education, remote online notarial acts, 358.645  
Copies  
    Official stamps, 358.67  
    Procedures, 358.55  
County auditors, 358.15  
County commissioners, 358.15  
County recorders, 358.15  
Court administrators  
    Commissions, recording with, 359.07  
    Transfer of duties to county boards, 485.27  
Court commissioners, 358.15

### NOTARIES PUBLIC (Cont'd)

Court documents, exemption from notarization, 358.116, 609.48  
Databases, electronic list of notaries public, 358.71  
Declaration of parentage, duties, 257.34  
Definitions  
    Notarial officers, 358.52  
    Remote online notarial acts, 358.645  
Definitions, statutory construction, 645.45  
Depositions  
    Power to take, 359.04  
    Standards of conduct, 359.085  
    Subpoena power, 359.11  
Electronic notarial acts  
    Definitions, 358.52  
    Registration, 359.01  
    Registration for, 358.69  
    Remote online notarial acts, 358.645  
    Standards, 359.085  
    Tamper-evident technologies, 358.69  
Electronic records, 358.69  
Electronic signatures  
    Persons physically unable to sign, 358.59  
    Scope, 358.52  
Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, application of law, 358.76  
Electronic voting systems, plans, 206.82  
Eligibility, health care agents, 145C.03  
Employment agencies, license applications, duties, 184.24  
Evidence, identification of individual, 358.57  
False certification of instrument or act, 609.65  
Fees  
    Commission fee, 359.01  
    Exceptions, 358.15  
    Generally, 357.17  
    Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
Forms  
    Filing original documents, remote online notarial acts, 358.646  
    Short form certificates, 358.66  
Generally, 359.01, 359.02  
Identification of individual  
    Forms of evidence, 358.57  
    Remote online notarial acts, 358.645  
Immunities or benefits, effect, 359.01  
Journal, remote online notarial acts, 358.645  
Legislators, 358.15  
Liability, immunities or benefits, 359.01  
Memberships, county redistricting commission, 375.025  
Names, changes, notification of, 359.071  
Negotiable instruments  
    Protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505  
    Standards of conduct, 359.085  
New counties, detachment of territory, powers, 359.07  
Nonresident notaries, 359.01, 359.061  
Notarial acts  
    Certificate of notarial acts, 358.65  
    Electronic notarial acts, performance requirements, 358.69  
    Electronic records, tamper-evident technologies, 358.69  
    Identification of individual, 358.57  
    Limitations, 358.54, 358.72  
    Personal appearance of signatory, 358.56  
    Persons authorized to perform, 358.60  
    Refusal to perform. authority, 358.58  
    Remote online notarial acts, 358.645  
    Security of stamping device, 358.68  
    Short form certificates, 358.66  
    Validity, 358.73, 358.75  
Notarial protests  
    Fees, 357.17  
    Negotiable instruments, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505  
    Power to make, 359.04  
    Standards of conduct, 359.085

## NOTARIES PUBLIC (Cont'd)

Notarized documents

- Cable communications systems, proposals, 238.081
- Designated caregiver agreements, 171.07
- Motor carrier registration statements, signatures, 221.0251
- Relatives, personal care services provided by, 256B.0595

Notarized statements, social workers, change of name, 148E.090

Notice of nonacceptance of bill, fees, 357.17

Notice of nonpayment of note, fees, 357.17

Oaths

- Administering
  - Fees, 357.17
  - Paternity, renouncement of presumption, 257.75
  - Power to administer, 359.04
  - Standards of conduct, 359.085
- Cemetery associations, annual reports, 306.761
- Oath of office, 359.02

Oaths and affirmations

- Procedures, 358.55
- Verifications, 358.52

Peace officers, powers of notary, 358.15

Personal appearance of signatory, witnessing or attesting signature, 358.56

Power of attorney

- Authorization, acknowledgment by notary public, 523.01
- Revocation of powers, acknowledgment by notary public, 523.11

Protests, negotiable instruments, 358.52, 358.55

Recording, fees, 357.17

Recording, filing original documents, remote online notarial acts, 358.646

Register, execution, exemption, 359.03

Registration

- Electronic notarial acts, 358.69
- Immunities or benefits, effect, 359.01
- Remote online notaries, 358.645

Registration, electronic notarial acts, registration for, 359.01

Remote online notarial acts

- Definitions, 358.645
- Identification of individual, 358.645
- Recording originals, county recorders, 358.646

Remote Online Notarization Act, 358.645

Removal from office, 359.02

Residence, 359.01, 359.071

Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Revised Uniform Law on Notarial Acts

- Definitions, 358.52
- Effective date, 358.53
- Generally, 358.51 to 358.76
- Procedures required, 358.55

Seals and sealing

- Generally, 359.03
- Newly created counties, 359.07
- Official stamps, 358.67
- Remote online notarial acts, 358.645
- Security for official stamp, 358.68
- Use after change of name or residence, 359.071

Service of process by, depositions, notarial documents, 359.11

Signatures

- Absentee voting, eligibility, 203B.07
- Alternative signatures, 358.59
- Attesting or witnessing, 358.52
- Cemetery associations, annual reports, 306.761
- Certificate of notarial acts, 358.65
- County notary certificate, 359.061
- Electronic signatures, 358.52, 358.59
- Help America Vote Act complaints, 200.04
- Legislators, 358.15
- Personal appearance of signatory, 358.56
- Persons physically unable to sign, 358.59
- Persons unable to write, 359.091
- Presence of officer, 359.085
- Procedures, 358.55

## NOTARIES PUBLIC (Cont'd)

Signatures (Cont'd)

- Standards of conduct, 359.085

Spouses, limitations of authority to act, 358.54

Stamps and stamping

- Certificate of notarial acts, 358.65
- Official stamps, 358.67
- Security of stamping device, 358.68
- Stamping devices, 358.52
- Surrender of stamp, removal from office, 358.70

Standards of conduct, 359.085

Subpoenas, power to issue, 359.11

Term, 359.02

Town clerks, 358.15

Unauthorized practice of law, 358.72

Unclassified service, 43A.08

Validity, notarial acts, 358.73, 358.75

Verifications, oaths and affirmations, 358.55

Verifications, oaths or affirmations, 359.085

Violations and penalties

- Acting as notary after end of term, 359.08
- Commerce Department, duties, 45.027
- Disclaimer notice, legal advice, noncompliance, 359.062
- False certification of instrument or act, 609.65
- Remote online notarial acts, 358.645

Witnessing

- Drivers' license or permit applications, signatures, 171.06
- Health care directives, 145C.03
- Recognition of parentage, 257.75
- Signatures, *see* same under this topic
- Standards of conduct, 359.085

## NOTICE

Administrative notice, 14.60

District courts, manner of publication, 484.085

Judicial notice, *see* JUDICIAL NOTICE

Lis pendens, *see* LIS PENDENS

Notice requirements, *see* specific index headings

Posted notice, 484.085, 645.12

Published notice, 484.085, 645.11

Tax notices, *see* TAX NOTICES

## NOTIONS (SUNDRIES)

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67

## NOXIOUS GASES

Open burning, 88.171

## NOXIOUS WEED ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Duties, generally, 18.79

Grant administration duties of, 18.90

Membership and duties of, 18.91

## NOXIOUS WEEDS

Categories, 18.771

Certified noxious weed free, definitions, 18.77

Containers, shipping, 18G.09

Control or eradication

- Appeal of charges, 18.84
- Appeals, procedures, 18.83
- Aquatic plant removal, commercial diving operations, safety, employer requirements, penalties, 182.679
- Costs, 18.83, 18.84, 18.88
- County agricultural inspectors, appointment and duties of, 18.80, 18.81
- County-designated employees, duties, 18.77 to 18.83
- Damages, liability, 18.84
- Definitions, 18.77
- Funding for, 18.88
- Gifts, grants, contracts, and funds for, 18.79, 18.88, 18.90
- Grant program for, 18.90
- Inspectors, duties, 18.81
- Interagency cooperation on, 18.79
- Notice, 18.83
- Notice to landowner, 18.79
- Orders, 18.79
- Policy of legislature, 18.75

**NOXIOUS**

474

**NOXIOUS WEEDS (Cont'd)**

Control or eradication (Cont'd)

- Products for, defined as agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02
- Program funding, 18.88
- Public information and education, 18.79
- Road authorities, duties, 160.23
- Rulemaking, 18.79
- Violations, penalty, 18.86, 18.87
- Wetlands, 103F.516, 103G.2365

County noxious weeds, designation and management, 18.771

Damages, liability, 18.84

Definitions

- Generally, 18.77
- Roads, 160.02

Designation of, 18.79

Enforcement of law, 18.78, 18.79

Injunctions, 18.79

Investigation of, Agriculture Department duties regarding, 18.79

Labels, shipping containers, 18G.09

Lawsuits, control or eradication, 18.79

Liability, right of entry, 18.78, 18.79

Management of, 18.78

Management plan

- Definition of, 18.77
- Strategies and criteria for, 18.79

Noxious Weed Advisory Committee, 18.91

Noxious weed and invasive plant species assistance account, 18.89

Noxious-weed-free forage and mulch certification agency, duties of, 18.79

Noxious Weed Law, generally, 18.76 to 18.91

Orders, management of, 18.79

Packages, shipping containers, 18G.09

Permits, sale, shipment, or transportation, 18G.09

Prohibited noxious weeds, 18.771

Propagating parts, 18.77, 18.82

Public information and education, 18.79

Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE

Reports about, 18.81

Restricted noxious weeds, 18.771

Right of entry, liability, 18.78, 18.79

Seeds

- Definitions, 21.72, 21.81
- Labels and labeling, 21.82
- List, changes by rule, 21.75
- Prohibited noxious weed seeds, 21.81, 21.85
- Restricted noxious weed seeds, 21.75, 21.81, 21.85
- Violations and penalties, 21.86

Shipping, 18G.09

Specially regulated plants, 18.771

Species of special concern, exemption, 84.0895

Threatened species, exemption, 84.0895

Transportation, 18.82, 18G.09

Weed management area

- Definitions, 18.77
- Establishment of, 18.79

**NUCLEAR POWER**

*See also* NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS

*See also* NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)

*See also* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Phase-out plan, report to Electric Energy Task Force, 116C.772

Promotion expenses, utility rate increases for, 216B.16

Utilities owning plants, energy storage incentive program, 216C.379

**NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS**

*See also* NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)

Assessments (fees), emergency response plan, cost of operating, 12.14

Biomass conversion systems, 216B.2424

Certificates of need

- Dry cask storage, 116C.77, 116C.771
- Issuance, 216B.243

**NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Certificates of need (Cont'd)

- Relicensing, additional storage of spent nuclear fuel, 216B.243

Decommissioning

- Decommissioning plans, 116C.772, 216B.2445
- Dry cask storage, certificate of need approval, 116C.771

Definitions, emergency management, 12.03

Dry cask storage facilities

- Casks stored at independent spent fuel storage facility, 116C.779
- Removal of spent nuclear fuel, failure to act in good faith, 116C.779
- Removal to site off Prairie Island, 116C.777
- Waste in, shipment priorities, 116C.775

Emergency response plan

- Annual review, 12.21
- Assessment (fees), 12.14
- Generally, 12.13
- Planning, governor, duties, 12.21

Fuel processing facilities, defined as large energy facilities, 216B.2421

Integrated distribution plan, 216B.2425

Load capacity factor, 216B.244

Monticello nuclear power plant, continuing authorization, 116C.774

New construction, 216B.243

Nuclear waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Prairie Island nuclear power plant

- Continued authorization, 116C.774, 116C.83
- Dry cask storage facilities
  - Agreement with governor and NSP, 116C.773
  - Alternative cask technology, 116C.776
  - Assessments, emergency response plan costs, 12.14
  - Defined, 12.03
  - Generally, 116C.77, 116C.83
- Reracking spent fuel storage pool, authorizing, 116C.778
- Settlement, 216B.1645
- Shutdown, worker transition plan, 116C.772

Public warning systems, establishing, 12.13

Shutdown

- Prairie Island, 116C.772
- Requirements, 216B.244

Training, emergency response personnel, 12.13

Utilities owning

- Biomass power mandate, 116C.771, 216B.2424
- Energy storage incentive program, 216C.379
- Prairie Island nuclear power plant, *see* same under this topic
- Renewable development account, 116C.779, 216B.1694, 216C.41
- Renewable energy
  - Plan, filing requirements, 216B.1691
  - Sources, funding, 116C.779
- Reports given, 3.8851, 116C.772
- Resource planning, 3.8851, 216B.2423
- Solar energy incentive program, 116C.7792
- Wind power mandate, 116C.771, 216B.2423

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)**

High level radioactive waste, duties, 116C.71, 116C.731

Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851

Low-level radioactive waste, 116C.831, 116C.834

Nuclear materials, regulatory authority, 144.1202

Nuclear releases, financial protection, 115B.02, 115B.25, 115D.03

Prairie Island nuclear power plant, storage, 116C.771, 116C.83

**NUCLEAR WASTE**

*See* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

**NUDITY**

*See* ADULT ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS

*See* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

*See* INDECENT EXPOSURE

*See* PORNOGRAPHY

**NUISANCE**

Cannabis flower use, 342.82  
 Criminal penalties, 609.855  
 Dead fish, 97C.055  
 Definitions, 561.01  
 Disorderly houses, 609.33, 617.81  
 Elk, nuisance caused by, hunting, 97B.515  
 Fences, maliciously erected, 561.02  
 First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.15, 462.17  
 Gambling, *see* GAMBLING  
 Health, *see* Public health nuisances under PUBLIC HEALTH  
 Liability, agricultural operations, 561.19  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Pollution  
   Laws, violating, 115.071  
   Pollution of waters, 97C.065  
 Private nuisances  
   County ordinances against, enforcement, 394.21  
   Fences, maliciously erected or maintained, 561.02  
   Right of action, 561.01  
 Prostitution, *see* PROSTITUTION  
 Public health nuisances, *see* under PUBLIC HEALTH  
 Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES  
 Residential rental property  
   Disorderly houses, 609.33, 617.81  
   Tenants endangering safety of residents or property  
     Eviction actions, scheduling, priority, 504B.321, 504B.335  
     Unlawful ouster, 609.606  
     Writ of recovery and order to vacate, priority, 504B.361, 504B.365  
 Sanitary districts, preventing, 442A.19  
 Shooting ranges, 87A.06  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Unlawful ouster, 609.606  
 Wild animals, acts of, exception, 561.051  
 Writs of abatement of nuisance, *see* WRITS OF ABATEMENT OF NUISANCE

**NUNS**

*See* RELIGIOUS WORKERS

**NURSE ANESTHETISTS**

*See also* ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES  
 Definitions, Nurse Practice Act, 148.171  
 Education and training, 62J.692  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Hours of work, overtime, regulation, 181.275  
 Identity and identification, designation, use of, 148.233  
 Medical assistance  
   Covered services, 256B.0625  
   Inpatient hospital services, coverage, 256.969  
 Trainees, definitions, medical education and research, 62J.692

**NURSE MIDWIVES**

*See also* ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Definitions, Nurse Practice Act, 148.171  
 Education and training, 62J.692  
 Health and accident insurance, services, policy provisions, 62A.15  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Identity and identification, designation, use of, 148.233  
 Liability, newborns or infants, hearing screening, 144.966  
 Medical assistance, home birth services, 256B.0625  
 Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders screening, duties, 144.125  
 Psychotherapy, practice of, 148.975  
 Trainees, definitions, medical education and research, 62J.692

**NURSE PRACTITIONERS**

*See also* ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES  
 Access to data, pesticides, application, 18B.37  
 Cannabis businesses, disqualifications, 342.16  
 Definitions, Nurse Practice Act, 148.171  
 Disciplinary action, 148.261, 148.262

**NURSE PRACTITIONERS (Cont'd)**

Duty to warn, extreme risk protection orders, 624.7171  
 Education and training  
   Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
   Collaborative practice agreement, settings, 148.211  
   Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521  
 Hours of work, overtime, 181.275  
 Identity and identification, designation, use of, 148.233  
 Liability  
   Extreme risk protection orders, 624.7178  
   Prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231, 604A.31  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program  
   Duties, 342.55  
   Immunity from liability or prosecution, 342.57  
   Violations and penalties, 342.58  
 Mental health professionals, qualifications, 245I.04  
 Parent education, physical abuse signs in infants, identification and reporting, 144.124  
 Physical examinations, informed consent, sensitive examinations, 144.6584  
 Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Reporting obligations, certified midwives, violations, 148G.15

**NURSERY SCHOOLS**  
*See* PRESCHOOLS

**NURSERY STOCK**  
 Advertising  
   Plants infected or infested with plant pests, 18H.12  
   Violations, 18H.12, 18H.14, 18H.15  
 Agents, false statements, 18H.05  
 Agricultural products, nursery stock defined as, 273.13  
 Agriculturally related organisms, nursery stock defined as, 18F.02  
 All-terrain vehicles, damage to stock, 84.928  
 Appeals, orders, 18J.08  
 Brokers, 18H.02, 18H.05  
 Certificates and certification  
   Cancellation or refusal to renew, 18J.07  
   Dealers, 18H.05, 18H.07  
   Definitions, 18H.02  
   Exemptions, 18H.06  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Fees, 18H.05, 18H.07  
   Generally, 18H.05  
   Inspections, Natural Resources Department, 89.391  
   Municipalities, exemption, 18H.07  
   Nonprofit organizations, exemption, 18H.07  
   Penalties, 18H.07  
   Phytosanitary, 18H.15  
   Reciprocity, 18H.13  
   Renewals, 18H.07  
   Revocation or suspension, 18H.09, 18J.07  
   Shipping, 18H.13  
   Validity, 18H.09  
   Violations, 18H.13, 18H.15, 18J.07  
   Virus disease-free certification, 18H.08  
 Certified nursery stock, definitions, 18H.02  
 Conflict of laws, local ordinances, 18H.16  
 Consignees, 18H.02, 18H.13  
 Consignors, 18H.02, 18H.13  
 Contempts, subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04  
 Contested cases, orders, 18J.08  
 Contracts and agreements, shade tree stock, 17.86  
 Damage to  
   Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
   Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
   Snowmobiles, 84.87  
 Damages, defenses, 18J.10  
 Dealers  
   Certificates, 18H.05, 18H.07  
   Definitions, 18H.02  
   False statements, 18H.05

**NURSERY**

476

**NURSERY STOCK (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)

Reports received, inspections, 18H.09

Defenses, violations and penalties, 18J.10

Definitions

Classification of property, 273.13

Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

Horticultural stock, property taxes, 273.13

Inspection and enforcement, 18J.01

Nursery law, 18H.02

Personal property taxes, 272.03

Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Display violations, 18H.12, 18H.15

Distribution

Plants infected or infested with plant pests, 18H.12

Violations, 18H.12, 18H.14

Withdrawal-from-distribution orders, 18H.09, 18H.12

Dormant, definitions, 18H.02

Enforcement of law, 18H.17, 18J.01 to 18J.11

Etiolated growth, definitions, 18H.02

Export certificates, 18G.10

False statements, 18J.06

Fines, 18J.09, 18J.10

Forests, pest control, 89.51 to 89.64

Greenhouses, *see* GREENHOUSES

Growers

Certificates and certification, 18H.05, 18H.07

Definitions, 18H.02

False statements, 18H.05, 18J.09

Injunctions, 18J.05

Inspections

Costs, payment, 18J.04

Export certification, 18G.10

Fees, 18H.03, 18H.05, 18H.07

Generally, 18J.01 to 18J.11

Municipalities, 18H.07

Nonprofit organizations, 18H.07

Occasional sales, stock, 18H.06

Optional, 18H.09

Orders, 18J.04

Reports about, 18H.09

Requirements, 18H.09

Right of entry, 18H.03, 18J.04

Seed production fields, 18H.08

Small lot inspections, 18H.08

Stock collected from wild, 18H.05

Violations, 18H.15, 18J.01 to 18J.11

Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06

Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07

Judicial review, orders, 18J.08

Labels and labeling

Collected from the wild, 18H.14

Misrepresentation or mislabeling, 18H.14, 18H.15

Nonhardy, 18H.14

Pollinator lethal insecticide, 18H.02

Rulemaking, 18H.04

Shipping, 18H.13

Stock collected from wild, 18H.05

Lawsuits, 18J.05, 18J.10

Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04

Maintenance, rulemaking, 18H.04

Marks, plants infected or infested with plant pests, 18H.02, 18H.12

Native species seeds, sales by Natural Resources Department, 89.37

Natural Resources Department, stock production, conservation purposes, 17.86, 89.35 to 89.39

Nurseries

Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic

Cooperation, urban forest development, 17.86

Defined as specific services, 160.292

Definitions, 18H.02, 268.035

Hours, specific service signs, 160.295

**NURSERY STOCK (Cont'd)**

Nurseries (Cont'd)

Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Orders

Compliance, 18J.10

Destruction of plants, 18H.15

Distribution of plants, 18H.14

Generally, 18J.08

Inspections, right of entry, 18J.04

Plant pests, abatement, 18H.12

Stop-sale, 18H.03, 18H.12, 18J.07

Violations, 18H.15, 18J.07

Withdrawal-from-distribution orders, 18H.09, 18H.12, 18H.15

Ordinances, conflict of laws, 18H.16

Origin, identification of, 18H.13

Owners

False statements, 18J.09

Liability, 18H.12, 18H.15, 18J.04

Notice received, 18H.12, 18J.04

Payments by, 18H.12, 18H.15

Packaged stock, definitions, 18H.02

Permits

Actions against for violations, 18J.07

False statements on, 18J.06

Personal property

Horticultural stock defined as, 273.13

Nursery stock defined as, 272.03

Pest control, forests, 89.51 to 89.64

Phytosanitary certificates, 18H.15

Place of origin, 18H.02, 18H.14

Plant diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES

Plant pest violations, abatement orders, 18H.12

Plant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS

Posting (notices), 18H.09

Prohibited sales, 18H.05

Propagation, native species, seeds from Natural Resources Department, 89.37

Public nuisances, infested plants, 18H.02

Quarantines, 18H.02, 18H.03

Reciprocity, certificates and certification, 18H.13

Records and record keeping, 18J.04, 18J.06

Right of entry, inspections, 18H.03, 18J.04

Sale

Not-for-profit sales, 18H.06

Occasional sales, stock, 18H.06

Prohibited, 18J.07

Stop-sale orders, 18H.03, 18H.12, 18J.07

Violations and penalties, 18H.15

Wildflowers, 18H.18

Sales locations, 18H.02, 18H.05

Sampling and analysis, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04

Searches and seizures, violations, 18J.07

Seeds

Native plant seeds, sales by Natural Resources Department, 89.37

Seed production fields, inspections, 18H.08

Shipping, 18H.13

Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Standards, 18H.11

Stipulation, violations, generally, 18J.07

Stock collected from wild, 18H.05

Storage and display of plants, 18H.10

Subpoenas, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04

Tampering, 18J.07

Transportation, violations, 18H.13

Tree planting, public cost-share programs, private nursery planting stock, eligibility, 89.37

Violations and penalties

Administrative remedies, 18J.07

Costs, payment, 18J.04

False statements, 18J.06

Fraud, 18J.07

Liability, 18J.03

Reports about, 18H.09



## NURSERY STOCK (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Sanctions generally, 18J.07

## NURSES

Accredited clinical training, 62J.692

Advanced practice registered nurses, *see* ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES

Care providers, nurses defined as, 62A.315

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

Clinical nurse specialists, certified

Collaborative practice agreement, settings, 148.211

Definitions, 148.171

Duty to warn, extreme risk protection orders, 62A.7171

Education and training, clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

Hours of work, 181.275

Identification and use of designation, 148.233

Liability, extreme risk protection orders, 62A.7178

Mental health professionals, qualifications, 245I.04

Prescription drugs, use by released persons, liability, 147.231, 604A.31

Commitments

Reports of commitment, 148.263

Suspension of license, 148.262

Competency evaluation program, foreign-trained nurses, 148.235

Continuing education

License renewal, 214.12

Nursing homes, nursing services directors, acting as nursing home administrators, 144A.04

Contracts and agreements

Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71

Restrictive terms, 62J.73

Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33

Convictions, notice about, crimes against minors, 631.40

Crimes against minors, 631.40

Data

Classification, 13.32

Data collection violations, 214.16

Disciplinary action, classification, 148.261

Investigative data, medical records, 148.191, 148.265

Definitions

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Defined as teachers, retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

Employment, wages, conditions, hours, 181.275

Health law, 144.4172

Nurse Practice Act, 148.171

Patient Protection Act, 62J.70

Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70

Safe Patient Handling Act, 182.6552

Teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15

Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803

Utilization Review Act, 62M.02

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Directories, 214.071

Discharge (employees), refusal of overtime work, 181.275

Disciplinary action

Data, classification, 148.261

Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 148.263

Forms of, 148.262

Grounds, 148.261, 214.16, 214.25, 214.355

Records, sealing, 148.266

Refusal of overtime work, 181.275

Reproductive health care services, disciplinary action prohibited for services lawful in Minnesota, 148.261

Taking action against, 181.275

Disclosure

Patient privileges, waiver, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175

Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72

## NURSES (Cont'd)

Drugs and medicine

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Legend drugs, authority to administer, 151.37

Opiate antagonists, administering, 151.37

Vaccines by protocol, 148.235

Education and training

Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062

Definitions, 62J.692

Foreign-trained nurses, 148.235

Home and community-based services employee scholarship program, 144.1503

Medical assistance scholarship program, 256B.0918

Emergencies, overtime, 181.275

Emergency medical services personnel

Generally, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Nurses defined as, 144.7401

Emergency room nurses, continuing education, costs, reimbursement, 144E.52

Essential facilities and services, 62J.73

Evaluations by, chronically ill persons, 62S.02

Examinations (tests), nursing homes, directors of nursing acting as nursing home administrators, 144A.04

Exclusive relationships, prohibited, Patient Protection Act, 62J.73

Graduates of Foreign Nursing Schools, Commission on, 148.211

Health care providers, nurses defined as, 62J.70

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Health-related licensing boards, volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

Home care services

Postdelivery in-home health care, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.0411

Prenatal and postpartum nurse visits, medical assistance, 256B.7635

Hospital staffing plans, disclosure, 144.7055

Hours of work, overtime, regulation, 181.275

Identification, name tags, 144.6585

Insurance fraud, 214.106

Investigations, patient medical records, data classification, 148.191, 148.265

Liability

Abortions, 145.42

Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175

Newborns or infants, hearing screening, 144.966

Psychotherapy services, 148.975

Ramsey County, *see* Nurses under RAMSEY COUNTY

Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

Licensed health professionals, nurses defined as, 144.4172

Licensed practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES

Licenses

Assisted care facilities, 144G.60

Barber registration, exemption, 154.04

Denial, 148.261, 364.09

Denial prohibited for reproductive health care services lawful in Minnesota, 148.261

Expedited and temporary licenses, armed forces members, 197.4552

Fees, 148.242, 148.243

Health care utilization reviews, 62M.09

Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106

Reciprocity, 148.211

Renewal, 214.12

Suspension or revocation

Crimes against a minor, 214.10, 631.40

Criminal sexual offenses, 148.261

Health professionals services program violations, 214.32

Temporary suspension, imminent risk of serious harm, 214.077

Nurse and Patient Safety Act, 144.566

Nurse anesthetists, *see* NURSE ANESTHETISTS

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES  
 Nurse Practice Act, 148.171 to 148.285  
 Nurse practitioners, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS  
 Nurses' homes and training schools, religious corporations, 315.05  
 Nursing assistants, *see* NURSING ASSISTANTS  
 Nursing associations  
     Case management service provider, psychiatric nurses, 245.462, 245.4871  
     Mental health professional, 245.462  
 Nursing Board, *see* NURSING BOARD  
 Nursing schools, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS  
 Nursing services, *see* NURSING SERVICES  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011  
 Overtime, hours of work, 181.275  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Persons requiring, special diets, identification cards, duties, 145.867  
 Posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251  
 Practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES  
 Private duty nursing services, *see* under NURSING SERVICES  
 Professional nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES  
 Psychotherapy services, 148.975  
 Public health nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES  
 Public health occupations, exemptions, 148.271, 626.54  
 Ramsey County, *see* Nurses under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Reciprocity  
     Border state registry fee, 148.242, 148.243  
     License recognition for nurses from border states, 148.211  
     State boundaries consideration, 148.234  
 Registered nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES  
 Regulated persons, nurses defined as, 214.16  
 Reports given  
     Certified midwives, violations, 148G.15  
     Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11  
     Drug abuse by pregnant women, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.31  
     Health threats to others, 144.4175  
     Suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55  
     Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553  
 School nurses  
     Defined as persons employed by a school or school district, 144.441  
     Definitions, 122A.11, 122A.15  
     Drugs and medicine, 121A.22, 121A.221, 256B.0625  
     Employment, school boards, duties, 121A.21  
     Funding, 126C.44  
     Hours of work, 181.275  
     Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS  
     Mantoux tests in schools, 144.441, 144.442  
     Nonpublic schools, *see* Health services under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
     Opiate antagonists  
         Administering, 151.37  
         Supply requirements, 121A.224  
     Record keeping, 144.29, 144.32  
     Records, data, classification, 13.32  
     Retirement  
         School boards, duties generally, 121A.21  
         TRA, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
     School health services specialist, 121A.20  
     School Nurses Association of Minnesota, 125A.023  
     Seizure training and action plans, 121A.24  
     Special education duties, rulemaking, 125A.07  
     Student support personnel aid, 124D.901  
     Supervision by, special education paraprofessionals, 125A.08  
 Scope of practice, body art procedures, 146B.03  
 Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205  
 State employees, overtime, 177.27, 181.275  
 Student nurses, *see* Nursing students under NURSING SCHOOLS

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

Supplemental nursing services, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES  
 Surgical first assistants, registered nurses serving as, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.3092  
 Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153  
 Testimony, juvenile court hearings, 260E.04  
 Trainees  
     Definitions, 62J.692  
     Generally, *see* Nursing students under NURSING SCHOOLS  
 Unlicensed assistive persons, 148.171, 148.271  
 Violations and penalties  
     Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, 214.10  
     Felony-level criminal sexual offense convictions, 148.261  
     Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
     Practicing without current registration, 148.242, 148.243  
 Waivers, patient privileges, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
 War nurses, soldiers' rest cemeteries, 375.273, 375.36 to 375.38  
**NURSES AIDES**  
 Barbering, registration exemption, 154.04  
 Competency evaluation programs, 144A.10  
 Nursing homes  
     Education and training, waivers, 144A.10  
     Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, reports about, 144A.72  
**NURSING ASSISTANTS**  
 Competency evaluation program, 144A.61, 148.235  
 Definitions, nursing homes, 144A.61  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Hours of work, overtime, regulation, 181.275  
 Registry, 144A.61  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, reports about, 144A.72  
 Training  
     Adult basic education components, reimbursement, 144A.611  
     Curricula, 144A.10, 144A.61  
     Generally, 144A.61  
     Health Department, duties, 144A.10, 144A.61  
     Rulemaking, 144A.61, 144A.611  
**NURSING BOARD**  
 Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 148.241  
 Assets, transfer from board of examiners, 148.285  
 Data  
     Health care taxes, 214.16  
     Investigative data, 148.265  
 Employees, 148.191, 214.04  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01, 214.10  
 Executive director  
     Appointment, 148.191  
     Retirement, 352D.02  
     Unclassified service, 214.04  
 Fees  
     Adjustment, 214.40  
     Setting of, 148.181  
 Fiscal year, 148.181, 214.08  
 Generally, 148.181, 148.191  
 Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Health-related licensing board, 214.01  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, generally, 214.25  
 Home care and assisted living advisory council membership, 144A.4799  
 Immunity, investigations, 148G.16  
 Investigations, 148.191, 148G.16  
 Liability, adverse health care event reports, 148.264  
 Licensees  
     Certified midwives, *see* Licenses under MIDWIVES  
     Nurses, *see* Licenses under NURSES  
     Nursing assistants, *see* NURSING ASSISTANTS  
     Nursing schools, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS  
     Practical nurses, *see* Licenses under PRACTICAL NURSES

## NURSING BOARD (Cont'd)

### Licenseses (Cont'd)

Registered nurses, *see* Licenses under REGISTERED NURSES

### Members

Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
Generally, 148.181

Office space, 148.181

Officers, 148.191

Pharmaceutical assistance programs, information provision, 214.122

### Reports given

Adverse health care events, 148.264, 148.267  
Health care provider tax, 214.16  
Overtime refusal, 181.275  
Requirements, generally, 148.181, 214.07

### Rulemaking authority

Continuing education, licenses, renewal, 214.12  
Fees, 148.212, 148.231  
Generally, 148.191  
Licensed certified midwives, 148.191  
Licenses, 148.191, 214.12  
Nursing schools, 148.191, 148.251  
Registration fees, 148.231  
Temporary permit fees, 148.212

## NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING

Disabled children, 256B.055

Exemptions, 256.975

### Funding

Counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065  
Generally, 256.975

Home and community-based services waiver, eligibility, 256S.05

Nursing home services provided by state, requirement for admission, 246.575

### Quality control/quality assurance

Compliance system, 142G.95, 256.017  
Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

### Requirements

Generally, 256.975  
State nursing home services, 246.575  
Veterans homes, 198.007

Waivers, prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69

## NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

Acting nursing home administrators, 144A.27

### Complaints

Duties, generally, 144A.13  
Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, duties, 144A.24  
Violations, fines, 144A.13

Conflict of laws, 144A.28

Continuing education, license renewal, 144A.24, 144A.291, 214.12

### Controlling persons

Acting nursing home administrators, designating, 144A.27  
Nursing home administrators defined as, 144A.01

Courses of study, 144A.24, 214.12

Definitions, 144A.01

Delegation of duties, 144A.04

Directors of nursing services, serving as, 144A.04

Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, *see* EXECUTIVES FOR LONG TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS

Fines, 144A.2511

Identification, name tags, 144.6585

### Investigations

Costs, payment, 144A.2511  
Liability, immunity, 144A.252

### Liability

Investigations, immunity, 144A.252  
Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

### Licenses

Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, duties, 144A.20

## NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)

### Licenses (Cont'd)

Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552

Fees, 144A.291

Health services executives, 144A.26

Issuance, 144A.20, 144A.24

Nursing homes operated by religious societies or orders, 144A.09

Qualification criteria, 144A.20

Reciprocity, 144A.26, 144A.291

Renewals, 144A.21, 144A.24, 144A.291, 214.12

Requirements, 144A.18

Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144A.24, 144A.251

Standards, development and enforcement, 144A.24

Transferability, 144A.21

Veterans homes administrators, 198.005

Violations, 144A.18

Nursing homes operated by religious societies or orders, licenses, 144A.09

### Permits

Acting nursing home administrators, 144A.27

Fees, 144A.291

Issuance, 144A.24

Revocation or suspension, board duties, 144A.24

Qualifications, 144A.04, 144A.20

Removal, acting nursing home administrator, designation, 144A.27

Reports given, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

### Service of process on

Involuntary receivership, show cause orders, 144A.15  
Petition for temporary receiver, 144A.15  
Suspension of admissions, 144A.105

Services, shared services, 144A.04

### Violations and penalties

Felonies, disqualification, 144A.04  
Fines, 144A.2511  
Permits, revocation or suspension, 144A.24  
Revocation or suspension of license, 144A.251

## NURSING HOME WORKFORCE STANDARDS BOARD

Definitions, 181.211

Enforcement, 181.217

Establishment, 181.212

Hearings, 181.212

Investigations, 181.212, 181.213

Membership, 181.212

Minimum nursing home employment standards, 181.213

Notices required, 181.215

Reports given, annual report, 181.212

Retaliation prohibited, 181.216

Training for nursing home workers, 181.214

Votes and voting, 181.212

Worker organizations, 181.214

## NURSING HOMES

### Abuse

Deaths caused by, 144A.10, 245.94  
Fines, 144A.03  
Gross misdemeanor, 609.231

Access to services, nursing home bed moratorium, proposals for exceptions, 144A.073

### Accounting and bookkeeping

Medical assistance  
Data collection, 256R.07  
Financial statements, 256B.30, 256B.5014, 256R.08  
Statistical and cost reports, 256R.09  
Working capital, debt, interest expense, 256R.02  
Residents' personal funds, 144A.161

Administrative costs, *see* General and administrative costs, medical assistance under this topic

### Administrative staff

Health care information review organization, 145.61  
Medical assistance, fringe benefit costs, 256R.02

Administrators, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

## NURSING

480

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Admission contracts  
 Generally, 144.6501  
 Responsible parties, 144.6501, 609.2335

Admissions  
 Case mix assessments, 144.0724  
 Contracts, 144.6501, 144A.104, 609.2335  
 Contracts and agreements, 256B.434  
 Emergency admissions, 256.975, 256B.0911  
 Guardian or conservator requirement, prohibited, 144A.104  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under  
     LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Medical assistance  
 Case mix indices, classification, 256R.17  
 Contracts and agreements, 256B.434  
 Discrimination, 256R.04  
 Emergency admissions, 256B.0911  
 First thirty days of residence, rate adjustments, 256R.42  
 Home and community-based services waivers, informed  
     choice, 256B.49  
 Preadmission screening, 256R.05  
 Prohibited practices, 256R.04  
 Referral to Medicare providers, dual eligible recipients,  
     256R.05  
 Suspended admissions periods, payments during,  
     256R.03

Notice, resident spouse or health care agent, 256R.06  
 Preadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY  
     PREADMISSION SCREENING  
 Suspended admissions, 144A.105

Adverse health care incidents, open discussion, 145.685

Advertising, 144.50, 144A.115

Agents  
 Designation, 144A.03  
 License applications, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Service of process on, 144A.03, 144A.15

Alcoholic beverages, 340A.4015

Alternative dispute resolution, 144A.10

Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance)  
 Assignment of benefits, 256B.056  
 Definitions, 62A.045, 256B.042  
 Lawsuits, 256.015, 256B.37  
 Public assistance liens, 256.015  
 Subrogation rights, 62A.045, 256B.37

Alzheimer's and related diseases facilities, employees,  
 education and training, 144.6503

Ancillary materials and services, medical assistance, 256R.54

Annual reports, medical assistance  
 Financial statements, 256R.08  
 Statistical and cost information, 256R.09  
 Wage rates, 256R.495

Appeals  
 Allowed costs, 256B.50  
 Medical assistance, contested cases, 256R.04  
 Medical assistance payments, 256B.434, 256B.50  
 Reports about, 144A.10  
 Withholding, delinquent surcharges, 256.9657

Appraisals  
 Data, classification, 13.46  
 Medical assistance, 256B.431, 256R.265  
 Technology and depreciable equipment, election for  
     inclusion, 144A.071

Arson, 609.5631

Assessments, *see* Resident assessments (health) under this  
 topic

Assets  
 Capital assets  
 Definitions, 256B.421  
 Medical assistance, 256R.02  
 Rate determination, 256B.431  
 Institutionalized spouses, medical assistance, *see* under  
     SPOUSES  
 Medical assistance recipients, treatment and transfer,  
     256B.0595

Attorney fees, medical assistance, kickbacks, 256R.04

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Attorneys, alternative dispute resolution, right to an attorney,  
 144A.10

Audits and examinations  
 Financial statements, *see* same under this topic

Medical assistance  
 Annual reports, documentation, 256R.08  
 Audits, 256R.02  
 Statistical and cost data, 256R.13  
 Wage supplement program, 256R.60  
 Workers compensation insurance, 256R.10

Medical assistance, overpayments, field audits, 256B.0641

Payroll data, medical assistance, 256R.07

Resident assessments (health), 144.0724

Auxiliary services, agreements, 246.575

Background checks  
 Health Department, duties, 144.057  
 Human Services Department, duties, 144A.62  
 Resident attendants, 144A.62

Bed holds, medical assistance, 256R.43

Bed rails (physical restraints), 144.651, 144A.10

Beds  
 Certification and decertification  
 Closure, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 144A.071  
 Surveys, fees, 144.122

Delicensed beds, 256.9657

Double beds, rulemaking, 144A.04

Layaway status, *see* Layaway under this topic

Medical assistance  
 Active beds, 256R.02  
 Bed holds, 256R.43  
 Decertification upon closure, 256R.40  
 Relocation and transfer, 256R.50  
 Single room incentive, phase-out, 256R.41

Moratorium, nursing home beds, *see* same under this topic

Redistribution, moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073

Benefit days  
 Defined, 62A.46  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.50

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Billing  
 Electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536  
 Medical assistance, therapy services, 256R.54  
 Requirements, 144.6501  
 Uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Bingo, license exclusions, 349.166

Bonds (public debt)  
 Refunding bonds, 447.50  
 Revenue bonds, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48, 447.49

Brain injured persons, medical assistance, identification system,  
 256B.093

Buildings, *see* Physical plant under this topic

Candidates and volunteers, access, 211B.20

Capital assets (medical assistance)  
 Defined, 256B.421  
 Generally, 256B.431

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, 144A.04

Case mix classification  
 Assessments (residents), 144.0724  
 Budget cap, calculations, 256S.19  
 Customized living services, rate limits, 256S.202  
 Medical assistance, 256R.17, 256R.22  
 Rates, elderly waiver residents, 256S.19  
 Resident case mix reimbursement classifications, 144.0724

Certificates and certification  
 Beds, *see* same under this topic

Medical assistance  
 Interagency agreement, 256.01  
 Nonfederal division of costs, 256B.19  
 Requirements for funding, 256R.03  
 Surveys, 144.122, 144A.10

Medicare certification, *see* same under this topic

Medicare surveys, 144.122, 144A.10

## NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)  
     Surveys, 144A.101  
 Cessation of operations, *see* Closure under this topic  
 Church of Christ Scientist nursing homes, 144A.61  
 Cities  
     Bonds (public debt), *see* Cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
     Establishing, 447.41  
     Leasing as community nursing homes, 447.47  
     Withdrawing interest in, 447.41  
 Classification of property, taxes, 273.13  
 Classifications  
     Medical assistance  
         Case mix indices, 256R.17  
         Facility average case mix index, 256R.02, 256R.531  
         Rate increases, 256R.06  
         Resident case mix reimbursement classifications, 144.0724  
         Rulemaking, 144.56  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING  
 Closure  
     Budget neutral, 144A.071  
     Medical assistance, 256R.40  
     Notice, 144.555, 144A.161  
     Patient relocations, 144.555  
     Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic  
     Relocation plans, 144A.161  
     Reuse of facilities, 144A.1888  
 Collective bargaining, medical assistance  
     Allowed costs, 256R.10  
     Nonallowed costs, 256R.11  
 Commercial generators, nursing homes defined as, 297H.01  
 Commingling, personal needs allowance, medical assistance, 256B.35  
 Complaints  
     Alternative survey schedules, 144A.37  
     Generally, 144A.13  
     Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94  
     Residents, retaliation or adverse action against, 245.94  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06  
 Conflict of laws, federal preemption, medical assistance programs, 256R.01  
 Consent  
     Electronic monitoring, 144.6502  
     Physical restraints, use, 144.651  
 Construction  
     Approval, 144A.071, 144A.073  
     Conversion, 144A.073  
     Generally, 144A.071  
     Inspections, 144.55  
     Moratorium, nursing home beds, *see* same under this topic  
     Physical standards, 144A.04, 144A.08, 326B.106  
     Project construction costs, 144A.071, 144A.073  
     Property-related payment rates, adjustment, medical assistance, 256B.431  
     Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56  
 Construction plan submittal and fees, 144.554  
 Consultants, medical assistance, administrative costs, 256R.02  
 Consumer Price Index (CPI-U), medical assistance, 256R.02  
 Contested cases  
     Deficiency citations, 144A.10  
     Discharges or transfers, 144A.135  
     Fines, 144A.10  
     License surcharges, 256.9657  
     Licenses, 144.55, 144A.04, 144A.11  
     Medical assistance, 256B.50, 256R.04  
     Nursing assistants, vulnerable adult abuse, 256.045  
     Suspension of admissions, 144A.105  
 Continuing care facility disclosures, *see* Disclosure under LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Admission contracts, 144.6501, 609.2335  
     Auxiliary services, 246.575

## NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
     Consent, electronic monitoring, 144.6502  
     Medical assistance  
         Closure applications, 256R.40  
         Data collection, 256R.07  
         Generally, 256B.431, 256B.434  
         Management agreements, 256R.02  
     Pharmacies, 151.415  
     Receivers, authority to enter, 144A.15  
     Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Controlling persons  
     Agents, *see* same under this topic  
     Defined, 144A.01  
     Disqualification, 144A.04  
     Generally, 144A.04  
     Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144A.02, 144A.11  
     Reports given, physical structure, changes, 144A.08  
     Service of process on, 144A.03, 144A.15  
     Transfer of interests, duties, 144A.06  
     Violations, 144A.08  
 Convalescent nursing homes, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31  
 Conversion  
     Restrictions, 144A.073, 144A.1888  
     Reuse of facilities, 144A.1888  
 Cost containment, providers, exclusion, 62J.03  
 Costs  
     Activities costs, 256R.02  
     Contract pharmacies, 151.415  
     Electronic monitoring devices, 144.6502  
     General and administrative costs, *see* same under this topic  
     Medical assistance  
         Allocation, identification and ratios, 256R.12  
         Allowed costs, 256R.10  
         Annual average statewide percentage increase in nursing facility operating payment rates, 256S.02  
         Bed relocations, 256R.50  
         Classification of nonspecified costs, 256R.10  
         Cost to limit ratio, 256R.02  
         Data collection, 256R.07  
         Direct care costs, 256R.02  
         External fixed costs, 256R.25  
         Nonallowed costs, 256R.11  
         Operating costs, allocation, 256R.12  
         Receivers and receiverships, 256R.52  
         Replacement costs, 256R.265  
         Reporting period, 256R.02  
         Special dietary needs, rate adjustments, 256R.51  
         Statistical and cost reports, 256R.09  
     Nonfederal share, local government-owned facilities, 256B.19  
     Threshold project costs, 256R.267  
 Counties  
     Bonds (public debt), *see* Counties under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
     Leasing as community nursing homes, 447.47  
 County nursing homes, *see* COUNTY NURSING HOMES  
 Critical access nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256R.47  
 Curtailment of operations  
     Notice, 144.555, 144A.161  
     Patient relocations, 144.555  
     Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic  
     Relocation plans, 144A.161  
     Restrictions, 144A.1888  
     Reuse of facilities, 144A.1888  
     Transfers (residents), *see* same under this topic  
 Damage caused by fire, floods, lightning, or other hazards, repair or replacement, construction moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Damages, medical assistance, prohibited practices, 256R.04  
 Data  
     Electronic signatures, financial reports, 256R.07

## NURSING

482

## NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

## Data (Cont'd)

- Federal certification, deficiencies, 144A.10
- Medical data, 13.384, 145.901
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Quality assessments, 144.0721

Data collection, *see* Resident assessments (health) under this topic

Deaths, 144A.10, 245.94

## Definitions

- Electronic monitoring, 144.6502
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Health law, 144.50
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02
- Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345
- Liens for cost of care, 514.980
- Medical assistance, 256R.02, 256R.261
- Nursing home law, 144A.01, 144A.161
- Nursing staff, 144A.04
- Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
- Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232

## Demonstration projects

- Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69
- Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), *see* same under this topic
- Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692
- Prepaid medical assistance program, *see* PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Depreciable equipment, 144A.071

Desk audits, medical assistance, statistical and cost data, 256R.13

## Developmentally disabled persons

- Medical assistance, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Nonresidential programs, 245A.02, 245A.14, 245A.18
- Residential programs
  - Community residential services, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
  - Generally, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Transitional housing, 256K.48

## Direct care services, medical assistance

- Case mix adjusted total care-related payment rate, 256R.22
- Expenditure monitoring for quality of care, 256R.16
- Total care-related payment rate, 256R.23

Directors of nursing, 144A.04, 144A.62

## Disabled persons

- Nonfederal share of costs, 256B.19
- Nonresidential services, 245A.02, 245A.14, 245A.18
- Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

## Discharges

- Case management services, alternative care program funding, 256B.0913
- Community medical response emergency medical technicians, services, coverage, 256B.0625
- Discharges to layaway beds, 144A.071
- Essential community support services, 256B.0922
- Generally, 144A.135
- Minnesota health care programs, 256.975
- Relocation of residents, *see* Relocation under this topic

## Disclosure

- Employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33
  - Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58
- Discrimination, medical assistance
- Admissions, 256R.04
  - Private paying residents, rate equity, 256R.06

## NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

## Doors

- Automatic closing devices, 144A.08, 326B.106
- Locks, rulemaking, 144A.04
- Physical standards, 144A.08

## Drugs and medicine

- Foreign-trained nurses, dispensing and administering, 148.235
- Long-Term Care Resident Access to Pharmaceuticals Act, 151.415

Medication repository program, requirements, 151.555

Eldercare development partnerships, 256B.0917

Electronic data transmission, resident case mix assessments, 144.0724

Emergencies, 144A.15

## Employees

- Background studies, 144.057, 245A.04, 245C.03
- Compensation and salaries, *see* Managerial officials under this topic
- Demotion, defined as adverse action, 256.9742
- Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, unemployment insurance ineligibility, 268.095
- Disqualification, background checks, effect, 144.057
- Drugs and medicine, administering, liability, 151.415
- Education and training, 144.6503
- Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.073
- Managerial officials, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance
  - Collective bargaining, 256R.10, 256R.11
  - Fringe benefits, costs, 256R.02, 256R.10
  - Health insurance, allowed costs, 256R.10
  - Nonallowed costs, 256R.11
  - Salaries and wages, allowed costs, 256R.10
  - Scholarships, 256R.37
  - Wage rates, adjustments, 256R.495
  - Wage supplement program, 256R.60

Minimum nursing home employment standards, *see* same under this topic

Monitor, 144A.155

Nonretaliation, refusal to volunteer as resident attendants, 144A.62

Nurses aides, 144A.10, 144A.61

Nursing assistants, *see* same under this topic

Nursing facility workforce incentive grant program, 256.4766

Nursing staff, *see* same under this topic

Reference checks, 604A.33

Resident attendants, 144A.62

Retaliation, prohibitions, 144.6512

Employment standards, medical assistance, external fixed costs, 256R.25

## Enforcement of law

- Home and community-based services, 144A.484
- Physical restraints, use, limitation of liability, 144.651

## Equipment and supplies

- Depreciable equipment, inclusion in appraisals, 144A.071
- Medical assistance, costs, 256R.265, 256R.267
- Waivers, exception, 144A.04

Evidence, physical restraints, medical necessity for use, 144.651

Expenditures, medical assistance, quality of care, monitoring, 256R.16

Extended care services (post-hospital), notice of Medicare services, 256R.06

## Family councils

- Deficiency surveys, participation, 144A.101
- Generally, 144A.10

Federal census, employee access, 2.92

## Federal regulations

- Compliance, surveys, 144A.101, 144A.62
- Preemption, medical assistance, 256R.01

## Federal waivers

- Alternative nursing home surveys, 144A.37
- Fines, 144A.102
- License surcharges, 256.9657

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Federal waivers (Cont'd)

- Resident attendants, 144A.62
- Subacute care, 144.6505

## Fees

- Establishment, financial assistance, generally, 256.01
- Home and community-based services, 144A.484

## Field audits, medical assistance, statistical and cost data, 256R.13

## Financial exploitation, medical assistance, 256R.04

## Financial institutions, detached facilities, establishing at Banks, 47.52

- Credit unions, 52.212

## Financial statements

- Filing, license renewal, 144A.05
- Medical assistance, 256B.30, 256R.08

## Fines

- Admission contracts, violations, 144.6501
- Complaints, violations, 144A.13
- Contested cases, 144A.03, 144A.10
- Controlling persons, revocation or suspension of licenses, duties, noncompliance, 144A.11
- Federal waivers, 144A.102
- Generally, 144A.10
- Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691
- Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55
- License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657
- License violations, 144.50, 144.653
- Minimum nursing staff, violations, 144A.04
- Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61
- Physical restraints, use, limitation of liability, 144.651
- Resident case mix reimbursement classification violations, 144.0724
- Residents, 144A.03

## Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391

## Fixed costs, medical assistance, external fixed costs, 256R.02, 256R.25

## Food, medical assistance

- Raw food costs, 256R.02
- Special dietary needs, rate adjustments, 256R.51

## Forfeitures, operating cost efficiency incentive reimbursements, 144A.10

## Fringe benefits, medical assistance

- Administrative costs, 256R.02
- Allowed costs, 256R.10
- Cost allocation, 256R.12

Funding, *see* Bonds (public debt) under this topic

## Furniture, residents' requests, waiver exceptions, 144A.04

## General and administrative costs, medical assistance

- Central office costs, 256R.12
- External fixed costs, 256R.02, 256R.25
- Fringe benefits, 256R.02
- Nonallowed costs, 256R.11
- Operating costs, 256R.02

## Golden Valley nursing facility, rate adjustments, 256R.53

## Grants to

- Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345
- Nursing facility workforce incentive grant program, 256.4766
- Summer health care intern program, 144.1464

## Grievance procedures, 144.691

## Hazards, supplies and services, Health Department, duties, 144A.10

## Health and accident insurance, health reinsurance programs, 123A.21

## Health care, nursing home services defined as, 145.61

## Health care facilities, nursing homes defined as, 144A.70, 145B.02, 145C.01

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

## Health care providers

- Exclusions, 62J.03, 256L.03
- Medical assistance, resident choice of medical services vendor, 256R.04

## Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

## Health maintenance organizations, coverage, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Hearings, temporary receivers, petition, 144A.15

## Home and community-based services, integrated licensure, 144A.484

## Home care hospice program, information and referral services, 144A.47

## Home care providers, notice received, employees, disqualification, 144.057

## Hospital-attached nursing facilities, medical assistance, cost allocations, therapists, 256R.12

## Hospital-attached nursing homes, South Saint Paul, medical assistance status, 144A.071

## Hospital districts

- Bonds (public debt), *see* Hospital districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

- Leasing as community nursing homes, 447.47

Hospital licensed facilities, nursing homes located in, administrators, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

## Housekeeping services, medical assistance, costs, 256R.02

Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT

## Human services data, 13.46

## Hypodermic needles, 151.40

## Indebtedness, allowable debt, project construction costs, 144A.071

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

## Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

## Injunctions

- Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551
- Generally, 144A.12
- License violations, 144.50

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

## Inspections

- Coordination, 144.55, 144.697, 144A.10
- Corrective actions, suspension of admissions, 144A.105
- Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58
- Exclusions, 144.54
- Generally, 144.55, 144A.10
- Health Department, duties, 144.54, 144.653
- Human Services Department, duties, 144.653
- Information, disclosure, 144.58
- Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653, 340A.4015
- Relicensing, 144A.11

## Institutions, nursing homes defined as, 256D.35

## Institutions for mental diseases

- Housing support payments, 256I.08
- Medical assistance payments, 256B.055, 256B.19

## Insurance, certification or replacement of beds, moratorium exception, 144A.071

## Interdisciplinary teams (resident relocation), 144A.161

## Interest, refinancing, incentive eligibility, medical assistance, 256B.431

## Inventories, residents' personal possessions, 144A.161

## Investigations, residents, death caused by abuse or neglect, 144A.10

## Involuntarily delicensed or decertified beds, moratorium, exceptions, relicensure or certification application, 144A.071

## Involuntary receivership

- Generally, 144A.15
- Rate review, recommendation, medical assistance participants, 144A.154
- Receivers, 144A.15, 604A.31

## Kickbacks, medical assistance, 256R.04

## Lawsuits

- Duties, state agencies, 144A.10
- Generally, 144.56
- Medical assistance, 256R.04, 256R.06

## Layaway

- Generally, 12A.10, 144A.071
- License surcharges, 256.9657
- Medical assistance payments, rate determination, 256B.431

## Leases, 256B.431, 447.47

## Leave days, medical assistance

- Bed holds, 256R.43

## NURSING

484

### NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

Leave days, medical assistance (Cont'd)  
     Defined, 256R.02  
     Occupancy, 256R.43  
     Rate adjustments, 256R.43  
 Length of stay, computing, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Level of care criteria, 144A.01, 144A.04, 144A.10, 256B.021  
 Liability  
     Admission contracts, liability waivers, 144.6501  
     Drugs and medicines, administering, 151.415  
     Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
     Health Department, research data furnished to, 144.053  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0641, 256B.35  
     Medication repository program, immunity from liability, 151.555  
     Physical restraints, use, 144.651  
     Receivers, 144A.15, 604A.31  
     Responsible parties, 144.6501  
 Liability insurance, medical assistance, administrative costs, 256R.02  
 Licensees  
     Medical assistance, defined, 256R.02  
     Notice given, 144A.161, 144A.162  
     Residents, relocation, duties, 144A.161  
     Transfers (residents), duties, 144A.162  
 Licenses  
     Advertising without a license, 144A.115  
     Applications, 144.51 to 144.53, 144A.03, 144A.031  
     Assignability, 144.53  
     Beds, *see* same under this topic  
     Changes of ownership, 144A.06  
     Compliance, 144A.031  
     Contested cases, 144.55  
     Controlling persons, 144A.03, 144A.04  
     Delicensure  
         Closure, *see* same under this topic  
         Layaway beds, effect, medical assistance, 256B.431  
     Effective time, 144A.05  
     Expiration, 144.53, 144.55, 144A.06  
     Fees, 144.122, 144.53, 144A.07, 144A.33  
     Fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, 144.55  
     Healing, separate license, 144.50  
     Health Department, duties, 144.057  
     Home and community-based services, integrated licensure, 144A.484  
     Human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03  
     Issuance, 144.55  
     Managerial employees, 144A.03, 144A.04  
     Medical assistance, 256B.25, 256B.431  
     Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
     New licenses, 144.55  
     Qualifications, 144A.04  
     Reconsideration requests, 144.057  
     Relicensure, 144A.06, 144A.11  
     Renewal, 144.55, 144A.031, 144A.05, 144A.11  
     Requirements, generally, 144.50, 144A.02  
     Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew  
         Adverse health care events, 144.7067  
         Compliance history, 144A.031  
         Grounds, 144.55, 144A.11  
         Proceedings, 144A.11  
         Stay of action when controlling person is disqualified, 144A.04  
     Rulemaking, 144.55, 144A.03  
     Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
     Surcharges, 144A.071, 256.9656, 256.9657  
     Transfer, facility replacement, medical assistance, 256B.431  
     Transferability, 144.53  
     Transfers prohibited, 144A.06  
     Transitional housing, 256K.48  
     Variances, 144.057  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Live well at home grants, 256.9754

### NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

Loans, long-term services and supports loan program, 256.4792  
 Locks, rulemaking, 144A.04  
 Long-term care insurance, coverage, 62A.48  
 Long-term care services  
     Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69  
     Managed care contracts, 256B.434  
     Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Mail and mailing, payment rate appeals, notice, medical assistance, 256B.50  
 Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682  
 Management, two homes with common management, shared service of nursing home administrator, 144A.04  
 Management agreements  
     Defined, 144A.01  
     Medical assistance  
         Cost allocations, 256R.12  
         Defined, 256R.02  
 Managerial officials  
     Agents, *see* same under this topic  
     Defined, 144A.01  
     Generally, 144A.04  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Medical assistance  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* same under this topic  
     Active beds, 256R.02  
     Admission contracts, 144.6501  
     Admissions, *see* same under this topic  
     Allowed costs, 256R.02, 256R.10  
     Ancillary materials and services, 256R.54  
     Annual cost reports, data collection, 256R.07  
     Appeals, payment rates, 256R.32  
     Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic  
     Bed holds, leave days, 256R.43  
     Beds, 256R.40, 256R.50  
     Brain injured persons, identification system, 256B.093  
     Case mix indices, 256R.17, 256R.531  
     Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic  
     Claims against estates, 256B.15  
     Collective bargaining  
         Allowed costs, 256R.10  
         Nonallowed costs, 256R.11  
     Community medical response emergency medical technicians, discharge follow up services, coverage, 256B.0625  
     Community support options, 256B.0621  
     Contracts and agreements, 256B.434  
     Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
     Costs, *see* same under this topic  
     Covered services, 256B.0625  
     Credits, 256R.02, 256R.10  
     Critical access nursing facilities, designation, 256R.47  
     Data collection, *see* same under this topic  
     Determination of need, 256B.0911  
     Direct care services  
         Case mix adjusted total care-related payment rate, 256R.22  
         Expenditure monitoring for quality of care, 256R.16  
         Total care-related payment rate, 256R.23  
     Discrimination, admissions, 256R.04  
     Dual-eligible recipients, referral to Medicare providers, 256R.05  
     Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.0575  
     Employees, *see* same under this topic  
     External fixed costs, 256R.02  
     Financial exploitation, 256R.04  
     Financial statements, annual reports, 256R.08  
     Food, 256R.02, 256R.51  
     Fringe benefits  
         Administrative costs, 256R.02  
         Allowed costs, 256R.10  
         Cost allocation, 256R.12



**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Medical assistance (Cont'd)

Health care providers, disclosures, 256R.04  
 Lawsuits, kickbacks, 256R.04  
 Leave days, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571  
 Moratorium, nursing home beds, *see* same under this topic  
 Nonallowed costs, 256R.11  
 Nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625  
 Notice  
   Appeals, violations, 256R.04  
   Case mix classifications, 256R.17  
   Nursing facilities, rate adjustments, 256R.09  
   Private paying residents, rate adjustments, 256R.06  
   Quality of care scores, 256R.16  
   Record retention requirements, 256R.13  
 Nursing services, rulemaking not to limit, 144.56  
 Participation, license surcharge payers, 256.9657  
 Payments, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic  
 Preadmission screening, residents, 256R.05  
 Private pay resident rates, damages, 256R.06  
 Private rooms, medical necessity, 256R.44  
 Prohibited practices, 256R.04  
 Publicly-owned facilities, 256R.48  
 Quality of care, criteria and scoring, 256R.16  
 Rate equity, damages, 256R.06  
 Rates, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic  
 Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985  
 Receivership fees, nursing facilities, 256R.52  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Related organizations, cost allocations, 256R.12  
 Relocation, voluntary closure, 256R.40  
 Reports given, *see* same under this topic  
 Requirements, program participation, 256R.03  
 Resident assessments (health), *see* same under this topic  
 Residents  
   Assets, treatment, 256B.059, 256B.0595  
   Generally, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Responsible parties, duties, 144.6501  
 Rulemaking  
   Financial reports, 256B.30  
   Payments, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic  
 Specialized care facilities, 256R.46  
 Specific facilities, exemptions, 256R.53  
 Statistical and cost information, 256R.21  
 Statistical and cost reports, amendments, 256R.09  
 Suspended admissions periods, 256R.03  
 Termination from program, 256R.03  
 Therapy services, *see* same under this topic  
 Total care-related cost per day, determination, 256R.23  
 Vendors, therapy services, 256R.54  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, 256R.45  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Voluntary closure, 256R.40  
 Withdrawing from program, 256R.03  
 Workers compensation insurance, 256R.10  
 Workers' compensation medical fees, employers' liability, exception, 176.136

## Medical assistance payments

Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), *see* same under this topic  
 Ancillary materials and services, 256R.54  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Appraisals, 256B.431, 256R.265  
 Calculation  
   Bed relocation rate adjustments, 256R.50  
   Case mix adjusted direct care payment rate, 256R.531  
   Case mix adjusted operating payment rate, 256R.22  
   External fixed costs payment rate, 256R.25  
   Operating payment rate, 256R.21  
   Other operating payment rate, 256R.24  
   Receivership fees, 256R.52

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)

## Calculation (Cont'd)

Total care-related payment rate, 256R.21, 256R.23  
 Total payment rate, 256R.21  
 Voluntary closure rate adjustments, 256R.40  
 Wage rates, adjustments, 256R.495  
 Case mix classification, *see* same under this topic  
 Construction project rate adjustments, 256B.434  
 Consumer-directed community supports, budget exception for persons leaving, 256B.4911  
 Contested cases, 256B.50  
 Day training and rehabilitation services, pass-through payments, 256B.5015  
 Direct care services, 256R.22, 256R.23  
 Generally, 256B.25  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Institutions for mental diseases, 256B.19  
 Level of care, determination, 144.0724  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Limitations, 256B.25, 256B.431  
 Moratorium, nursing home beds, expired projects, carryover, 144A.073  
 Moratorium exception projects, 256B.431  
 Operating cost payment rates, *see* same under this topic  
 Operating costs, case mix adjusted operating payment rate, 256R.22  
 Other operating payment rate, determination, 256R.24  
 Overpayments, recovery, 256B.0641  
 Patient driven payment model, 256R.531  
 Planned closure rates, voluntary closure, applications, 256R.40  
 Preadmission screening, 144.0724  
 Property payment rates, 256R.26, 256R.261, 256R.265, 256R.267  
 Property-related payment rates, *see* same under this topic  
 Quality profile system, 256B.439  
 Rate adjustments  
   Bed relocation, 256R.50  
   Border city facilities, 256R.481  
   Critical access nursing facilities, 256R.47  
   Decertification of beds, 256R.40  
   External fixed costs payment rate, 256R.25, 256R.405  
   First thirty days of residence, 256R.42  
   Generally, 256B.431  
   Increases, state approval, 256R.06  
   Leave days, 256R.43  
   Occupancy, 256R.43  
   Patient driven payment model, 256R.531  
   Performance-based incentives, 256R.38  
   Private rooms for medical necessity, 256R.44  
   Publicly-owned facilities, 256R.48  
   Quality improvement incentives, 256R.39  
   Receivership fees, 256R.52  
   Sale of facilities, 256R.52  
   Scholarships, 256R.37  
   Single-bed room incentives, phase-out, 256R.41  
   Special dietary needs, 256R.51  
   Specialized care facilities, 256R.46  
   Specific facilities, 256R.53  
   Threshold project property payment rate, 256R.267  
   Ventilator-dependent persons, 256R.45  
   Voluntary closure, 256R.40  
   Wage rates, 256R.495  
 Rates  
   Allowed costs, 256R.10  
   Ancillary materials and services, 256R.54  
   Appeals, 256R.32  
   Case mix adjusted direct care payment rate, 256R.531  
   Case mix adjusted total payment rate, 256R.22  
   Elderly waiver program, 256S.21 to 256S.215  
   Establishment, 256R.01  
   External fixed costs payment rate, 256R.25, 256R.405  
   Interim payment rates, 256R.27

**NURSING**

486

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)

- Rates (Cont'd)
  - Nonallowed costs, 256R.11
  - Other operating costs, 256R.24
  - Private paying residents, equity, 256R.06
  - Property payment rates, 256R.26, 256R.261, 256R.265, 256R.267
  - Rate years, 256R.02
  - Settle-up payment rates, 256R.27
  - Statistical and cost reports, 256R.09
  - Total care-related payment rate, 256R.23
  - Total payment rates, 256R.21
- Receivers and receivership, 256B.0641
- Rehabilitative mental health services, exclusion, 256B.0623
- Rulemaking
  - Appeals, 256B.50
  - Property related costs, 256B.431
  - Provider surcharges, 256B.74
  - Rates, 256B.431, 256B.502
  - Special dietary needs, rate adjustments, 256R.51
  - Specific facilities, rate adjustments, 256R.53
  - Suspended admissions periods, payments during, 256R.03
  - Temporary residents, reimbursement, 256R.04
  - Total payment rates, 256R.21, 256R.23
  - Wage supplement program, 256R.60
- Medical care surcharge, 256.9657
- Medical data, 13.384, 145.901
- Medical records
  - Electronic health records, 62J.496, 144.3345
  - Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
  - Resident assessments (health), 144.0724
  - Residents' incompetence, documenting, 144.6501
- Medical services vendors, medical assistance
  - Resident choice of health care provider, 256R.04
  - Therapy services, 256R.54
- Medicare certification
  - Admission contracts, 144.6501
  - Extended care services (post-hospital), spouse or health care agent, notice to, 256R.06
  - Medical assistance, dual-eligible resident referral to Medicare, 256R.05
  - Resources available, notice to resident and spouse, 256R.06
  - Surveys, fees, 144.122
- Medicare supplement insurance policies, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316, 62A.39
- Medication repository program, requirements, 151.555
- Mental illness, persons with
  - Care provided by state, 246.575
  - Case management, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Nonresidential programs, 245A.02, 245A.14, 245A.18
  - Number of beds, downsizing, 256B.431
  - Outpatient mental health services, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.761
  - Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance payments, exclusion, 256B.0623
  - Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Minimum nursing home employment standards
  - Employers
    - Notices required, workers' rights and obligations, 181.215
    - Retaliation prohibited, 181.216
    - Training duties, 181.214
    - Violations, 181.217
  - Nursing Home Workforce Standards Board, *see* NURSING HOME WORKFORCE STANDARDS BOARD
  - Workers and worker organizations
    - Certification, training, compensation, duties, 181.214
    - Civil actions, 181.217
    - Definitions, 181.211
    - Minimum wages and other compensation, 181.217
    - Rate adjustments, medical assistance payments, 256R.495
- Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03

Monitor, 144A.155

Monitoring
 

- Alternative nursing home surveys, 144A.37
- Home and community-based services, 144A.484
- Moratorium, nursing home beds, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Physical restraints, use, 144.651

Moratorium, nursing home beds
 

- Alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Construction, 62J.17, 256B.434
- Exceptions, 144A.071, 144A.073, 256B.431
- Expired projects, carryover, 144A.071
- Generally, 144A.073
- Health Department, duties, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Human Services Department, duties, 144A.071
- Medical assistance, costs, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Monitoring, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Purpose, 144A.071
- Waivers, 256B.431

Municipal nursing homes
 

- Audits and examinations, 471.697, 471.698
- Fiscal year, designation, 471.696
- Reports about, cities, financial reports, 471.697, 471.698
- Reports given, financial statements, 471.697, 471.698

Neglect
 

- Deaths caused by, 144A.10
- Fines, 144A.03

Nonprofit nursing homes, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155

Nonresidential programs (human services)
 

- Children, transportation, passenger restraints, 245A.18
- Residential property use, conditional or special use permit, 245A.14
- Substance use disorder programs, 245A.02

Notice, *see* Medical assistance under this topic

Number per room, license renewal, 144A.05

Nurses
 

- Foreign-trained nurses, dispensing and administering drugs and medicine, 148.235
- Overtime regulation, 181.275

Nurses aides, 144A.10, 144A.61

Nursing assistants
 

- Curriculum, Health Department, duties, 144A.10
- Exclusion, resident attendants, 144A.62
- Hiring violations, correction orders, fines, 144A.61
- Nursing facility workforce incentive grant program, 256.4766
- Training, 144A.61, 144A.611
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment, contested cases, 256.045

Nursing care
 

- Defined, 144A.01
- Generally, 144A.10
- Intermediate care residents, rulemaking, 144A.04
- Levels of care, rulemaking, 144A.01

Nursing facilities, nursing homes defined as, 62A.46, 256R.02

Nursing home administrators, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

Nursing homes operated by religious societies or orders, 144A.09

Nursing hours, minimum, 144A.04

Nursing services directors, 144A.04, 144A.62

Nursing staff
 

- Minimum, resident attendants, exclusion, 144A.62
- Nurses, 181.275
- Nurses aides, 144A.10, 144A.61
- Nursing assistants, *see* same under this topic
- Nursing facility workforce incentive grant program, 256.4766
- Nursing services directors, 144A.04
- Requirements, 144A.04

Ombudsman, resident case mix reimbursement classifications, duties, 144.0724

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disability,  
*see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND  
 DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Operating cost payment rates  
 Adjustments, 256B.434  
 Moratorium exceptions, calculation, 144A.071, 144A.073  
 Nonfederal share, local government-owned facilities,  
 256B.19  
 Reimbursements, efficiency incentives, 144A.10

Operating costs, medical assistance  
 External fixed costs, 256R.25  
 Other operating payment rate, 256R.24

Orders  
 Admissions, suspension, 144A.105  
 Correction orders  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, violations, 144.653, 144A.10  
 Generally, 144A.10  
 License suspension or revocation, notice,  
 noncompliance, 144A.11  
 License violations, 144.653  
 Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations,  
 144.653  
 Medical assistance violations, 256R.04  
 Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Patients bill of rights, violations, 144.653  
 Resident case mix reimbursement classifications,  
 violations, 144.0724  
 Residents, access to information, 144.0724  
 Emergencies, temporary receiver, appointment, 144A.15  
 License revocation or suspension, 144A.11  
 Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Restraining orders, 144A.12  
 Revocation or suspension of license, 144A.04, 144A.11

Ownership  
 Changes to, licensure, 144A.06  
 Defined, 144A.01, 145D.40  
 Transfer to for-profit entity, notice requirements, 145D.41

Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02

Patient driven payment model (PDPM), medical assistance,  
 256R.02

Patients, *see* Residents under this topic

Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585

Payment rates  
 Adjustments, 144A.161  
 Construction projects, 144A.071  
 Medical assistance payments, *see* same under this topic  
 Reduction, violations, 144.0724  
 Review, involuntary receivership, Health Department,  
 duties, 144A.154

Payments by  
 License surcharges, 144A.071, 256.9657, 256B.431  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0911, 256B.431, 256B.434  
 Monitors, costs, 144A.155  
 Nursing assistants, training costs, Medicaid and Medicare  
 certified nursing homes, 144A.611  
 Private paying residents, refunds, excess charges, 256R.06  
 Resident relocation costs, 144A.161  
 Summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, maximum charges,  
 144A.74

Payments to  
 Medical assistance payments, *see* same under this topic  
 Monitoring, 144.6501  
 Nursing assistants, training expenses, reimbursement,  
 144A.611  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, payment rate  
 reduction, exclusion, 256B.69  
 Public health response contingency fund, 144.4199  
 Reimbursements, Human Services Department, duties,  
 144A.10

Payroll data, medical assistance, records and record keeping,  
 256R.07

Performance-based incentives, medical assistance payments  
 External fixed costs, 256R.25  
 Rate adjustments, 256R.38

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Person-in-charge, 144A.04

Personal needs allowance, medical assistance  
 Cost of living adjustment, 256B.74  
 Deduction from income, 256B.0575  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.36  
 Eligibility, spenddown requirements, 256B.056  
 Generally, 256B.35

Pets, keeping in, 144.573, 144A.30

Physical plant  
 Building Code, 326B.103, 326B.106  
 Depreciable equipment, 144A.071  
 Medical assistance, costs, 256R.02, 256R.265, 256R.267  
 Physical standards, 144A.04, 144A.08  
 Real property, leases, and rents  
 Cost reporting, 256R.08  
 Reports, 256R.08  
 Replacement, 144A.073  
 Waivers, 144A.04

Physical restraints, use  
 Generally, 144.651  
 Injuries resulting from, reporting, 144.7065  
 Violations, 144A.10

Physical standards  
 Doors, 144A.04, 144A.08, 326B.106  
 Generally, 144A.08

Planning  
 Adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065,  
 144.7067  
 Moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073

Plans and specifications, licenses, 144A.02, 144A.03

Political contributions, medical assistance, nonallowed costs,  
 256R.11

Posting (notices)  
 Admission contracts, 144.6501  
 Correction orders, 144A.10  
 Notice of noncompliance, 144A.10  
 Nursing home administrators, names, 144A.04  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.652  
 Persons-in-charge, names, 144A.04  
 Residents, rights of complaint, 144A.13

Preadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY  
 PREADMISSION SCREENING

Predatory offenders in, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052, 253D.32

Prepaid medical assistance program, *see* PREPAID MEDICAL  
 ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Private paying residents, 256R.06

Property payment rates, medical assistance, 256R.26,  
 256R.261, 256R.265

Property-related payment rates, 144A.071, 256B.431

Property taxes  
 Exemption, 272.02  
 Medical assistance, 256B.431, 256R.25  
 Scope, 256R.02

Providers, *see* Health care providers under this topic

Public nursing homes, sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 297A.70

Public places, nursing homes defined as, 144.413

Publicly-owned facilities, medical assistance, rate adjustments,  
 256R.48

Quality improvement incentives, medical assistance  
 External fixed costs, 256R.25  
 Rate adjustments, 256R.39

Quality of care  
 Medical assistance  
 Criteria and scoring, 256R.16  
 Performance-based incentives, 256R.38  
 Quality improvement incentive program, 256R.39  
 Moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073  
 Quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439

Radiation therapy facilities, health care cost containment,  
 62J.17

Rate adjustments, *see* Medical assistance payments under this  
 topic

Rate equity, medical assistance, damages, 256R.06

## NURSING

488

### NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

Rate increases, notice, resident spouse or health care agent, 256R.06

Rates, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic

Receivers and receivership

- Involuntary receivership, 144A.15, 144A.154, 604A.31
- Medical assistance, 256B.0641
- Postreceivership, facility remaining open, 144A.15

Receivers and receiverships, medical assistance

- Cost allocations, 256R.12
- Receivership fees, 256R.52

Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94

Records and record keeping

- Access, relocation, 144A.161
- Electronic monitoring devices, 144.6502
- Medical assistance
  - Data collection, 256R.07
  - Financial statements, reporting, 256R.08
  - Operating costs, retention of records, 256R.09
  - Payroll data, 256R.07
  - Record retention, audit requirements, 256R.13
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Residents, 144A.04, 144A.161
- Tuberculosis infection control program, 144A.04
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Red Wing nursing facility, rate adjustments, 256R.53

Refinancing incentives (medical assistance), 256B.431

Reimbursements, deductions, fines, failure to pay, 144A.10

Related organizations, medical assistance, cost allocations, 256R.12

Relocation

- Bed relocation threshold projects, 144A.073
- Defined, 144A.073, 144A.161
- Generally, 144A.161
- Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
- Medical assistance, 256R.40, 256R.50
- Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Restrictions, 144A.073
- Swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Relocation plans, 144A.161

Relocation targeted case management, 256B.0621

Remodeling, 144A.071

Renovation, 144A.073, 256B.431

Rental payment rates (medical assistance), 256B.431

Replacement beds, 144A.073, 256B.431, 256R.265

Reports about, quality improvement program, 144A.10

Reports given

- Adverse health care events, generally, 144.706 to 144.7069
- Annual reports, resident case mix assessments, 144.0724
- False statements, 144.49
- Medical assistance
  - Ancillary materials and services, 256R.54
  - Annual reports, 256R.08
  - Audit requirements, 256R.13
  - Financial statements, 256B.30, 256R.08
  - Generally, 256B.431
  - Statistical and cost information, 256R.02, 256R.09
  - Therapy services, 256R.54
- Nursing facility workforce incentive grant program, 256.4766
- Residents, relocation, 144A.161
- Subacute care services, 144.564
- Transitional care services, 144.564
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 144.653

Requests by, resident case mix reimbursement classification, reconsideration, 144.0724

Research, Health Department, duties, 144A.10

Resident advisory councils

- Generally, 144A.10

Resident assessments (health)

- Generally, 144.0724

### NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

Resident assessments (health) (Cont'd)

Medical assistance

- Assessments and reassessments, 256S.06
- Audits and examinations, 256R.13
- Case mix indices, classification, 256R.17
- Documentation, 256R.07
- Elderly waiver, 144.0724
- Facility average case mix index, 256R.02
- Generally, 144.0724
- Persons under age 65, 256B.0911
- Use, resident case mix reimbursement classifications, 144.0724
- Subacute care, 144.6505

Resident attendants, 144A.62

Resident case mix reimbursement classifications, 144.0724

Resident days

- Defined, medical assistance, 256R.02
- Standardized resident days, 144A.04

Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residents

- Absentee voting, *see* Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING
- Abuse, *see* same under this topic
- Admission contracts
  - Guardian or conservator requirement, prohibited, 144A.104
  - Signatures, 144.6501
- Alternative care program, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0913
- Assessments (health), *see* Resident assessments (health) under this topic
- Brain injured persons, 256B.093
- Community support options, 256B.0621
- Complaints, 144A.13, 144A.37, 245.94
- Consent, 144.6502, 144.651, 151.415
- Consulting, physical restraints, use, 144.651
- Death, 144A.10, 245.94
- Defined as institutionalized persons, 256B.0595
- Developmentally disabled persons, *see* same under this topic
- Discharges, *see* same under this topic
- Elderly waiver, case mix classification rates, 256S.19
- Families of, physical restraints, consent for use, 144.651
- Feeding, resident attendants, 144A.62
- Fishing license exemption, 97A.445
- Guardians and conservators, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS
- Health care agents, *see* under HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES
- Health plan companies, referrals, duties, 62Q.54
- Identity, data classification, 144A.10
- Income maintenance and support services, 116L.19
- Information about, 144.0724, 144A.11
- Injuries, 144.7065, 245.94
- Interactive video, targeted case management, 256B.0924
- Intermediate care residents, nursing hours, rulemaking, 144A.04
- Legal noncitizens, 256D.05
- Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56
- Medical assistance
  - Ancillary material and services, 256R.54
  - Assets, violations, 256R.04
  - Choice of medical services vendor, 256R.04
  - Discrimination against, 256R.04
  - Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.0575
  - Notice, case mix classification, 256R.17
  - Patient driven payment model, 256R.531
  - Private rooms, medical necessity, 256R.44
  - Rate equity, 256R.06
  - Ventilator-dependent persons, 256R.45
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Mental illness, persons with, *see* same under this topic
- MFIP applicants or participants, 142G.78
- Mistreatment, *see* Abuse under this topic

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Residents (Cont'd)**

Monitoring, electronic monitoring devices, 144.6502  
Neglect, 144A.03, 144A.10  
Noncitizens, MFIP, eligibility exemptions, 142G.11  
Notice received  
    Closure or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, 144A.161  
    Complaints, rights, 144A.13  
    Grievance procedures, 144.691  
    Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144A.11  
    Physical restraints, use, alternatives and risks, 144.651  
Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
Personal funds, licensees' duties, 144A.161  
Personal needs allowance, *see* same under this topic  
Personal possessions, inventories, 144A.161  
Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052, 253D.32  
Private paying residents, rate equity, 256R.06  
Real property owned by, homestead, determination rules, 273.124  
Renters credit, eligibility, income and franchise taxes, 290.0693  
Requests by, physical restraints, use, 144.651  
Responsible parties, 144.6501, 609.2335  
Retaliation, prohibitions, 144.6512  
Retirement, exclusions from coverage, 353.01  
Single-bed room incentives, protections, 256R.41  
Standards of care, generally, 144A.04  
Supplemental aid recipients, standard of assistance, 256D.435, 256D.44  
Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205  
Targeted case management services, limitation, medical assistance, 256B.0924  
Telecommunication devices for persons with communication disabilities, eligibility, 237.53  
Telephones or personal communication devices, licensees' duties, 144A.161  
Temporary residents, medical assistance payments, 256R.04  
Transfers (residents), *see* same under this topic  
Transition assistance, 256B.0911  
Voter registration, 201.061  
Voting precincts, determination, 200.031  
Resource utilization group (RUG), medical assistance, facility average case mix index, 256R.02, 256R.531  
Retaliation, prohibitions, employees or residents, 144.6512  
Retirement plans  
    Exclusions, 353.01  
    Medical assistance, allowed costs, 256R.10  
Revenues, bonds, payment, 447.46  
Right of entry, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94  
Robbinsdale nursing facility, medical assistance, Huntington's Disease, 256R.46  
Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553  
Safety, moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073  
Sale of facilities, medical assistance payments, rate adjustments, 256R.52  
Sanctions, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7067  
Scholarships, medical assistance, rate adjustments, 256R.37  
Service of process on  
    Arbitration requests, deficiency citations, notice, 144A.10  
    Suspension of admission, orders, 144A.105  
Services  
    Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
    Provided by state, 246.575  
Short-term home health and nursing care insurance, policy requirements, 62A.70  
Side rails, 144.651, 144A.10  
Single-bed rooms, incentives  
    Generally, 256B.431  
    Medical assistance, 256R.41

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Single-bed rooms, incentives (Cont'd)**

Phase-out, 256R.41  
Skilled nursing home services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
Smoking, generally, *see* Clean Indoor Air Act under SMOKING  
Special assessments, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.431, 256R.02  
Special dietary needs, medical assistance, 256R.51  
Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
Specialized care facilities, medical assistance payments, total care-related payment rate, 256R.46  
Standardized resident days, *see* Resident days under this topic  
Standards  
    Clinical standards, 144A.10  
    Compliance, waivers, 144A.04  
    License qualifications, 144A.04  
    Rulemaking, 144.56  
    Workforce standards, *see* Minimum nursing home employment standards under this topic  
State nursing homes, *see* STATE NURSING HOMES  
Subacute care  
    Federal waivers, 144.6505  
    Services, reports about, 144.564  
Subpoenas, 144A.12  
Substance use disorder treatment  
    Generally, *see* Treatment under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
    Nonresidential services, 245A.02, 245A.14, 245A.18  
    Programs, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
    State nursing homes, 246.64  
Surcharges, licenses, 144A.071, 256.9656, 256.9657  
Surveys  
    Alternative nursing home processes, 144A.37  
    Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic  
    Deficiencies, 144A.101  
Swing beds  
    Surveys, fees, 144.122  
    Swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, coverage, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
Teaching nursing homes  
    Beds, *see* same under this topic  
    Certification and decertification of beds, 246.575  
Technical assistance, 246.575  
Technology, standards, waivers, 144A.04  
Temperature, summer temperature and humidity, 144A.08  
Therapy services, medical assistance  
    Ancillary materials and services, payment rates, 256R.54  
    Appropriateness of treatment, certification, 256R.54  
    Billing and reimbursement, 256R.54  
    Cost allocations, 256R.12  
    Costs and billing, 256R.02  
    Other care-related costs, 256R.02  
Towns, 447.41  
Training, Health Department, duties, 144A.10  
Transfers (residents)  
    Appeals, rulemaking, 144A.135  
    Contested cases, 144A.135  
    Generally, 144A.162  
    Receivers, duties, 144A.15  
Transfers of interests, 144A.06  
Transitional care services, reports about, 144.564  
Transitional housing, 256K.48  
Transportation, medical assistance  
    Ancillary materials and services, 256R.54  
    Nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625  
Transportation services, 144A.161, 256B.04, 299A.11  
Upgrading, 144A.073  
Variances  
    Licenses, 144.057  
    Removal, moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073  
Vendors, medical assistance, therapy services, 256R.54

**NURSING**

490

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Ventilator-dependent persons, medical assistance, rate adjustments, 256R.45

Veterans nursing homes, *see* VETERANS HOMES

Violations and penalties

- Admission contracts, violations, correction orders, fines, 144.6501
- Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067
- Advertising violations, advertising without a license, 144A.115
- Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653
- Controlling persons, 144A.04, 144A.11
- Correction, 144A.06, 144A.102
- Deficiency citations, dispute resolution, 144A.10
- Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691
- Immediate jeopardy, findings, 144A.10
- Laws or rules, operating outside, 144.49
- License surcharges, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657
- License violations
  - Advertising without a license, 144A.115
  - Controlling persons, fines, correction orders, 144A.02, 144A.11
  - Generally, correction orders, fines, 144.653
  - Illegal acts, revocation or suspension, 144.55
  - Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653
  - Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, 144.55
  - Operating without a license, 144.49, 144A.115
  - Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653
  - Reports, false statements, 144.49
  - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144A.02, 144A.11
- Medical assistance
  - Annual reports, inaccuracies, 256R.08
  - Exclusion, 256B.064
  - Generally, 256B.431
  - Kickbacks, 256R.04
  - Rate equity, 256R.06
  - Statistical and cost reports, inaccuracies, 256R.09
- Minimum nursing staff, fines, 144A.04
- Nursing assistants, hiring violations, correction orders, fines, 144A.61
- Patients bill of rights, fines, 144A.10
- Physical restraint violations, 144A.10
- Physical standards, controlling persons, 144A.08
- Repeated violations, 144A.01, 144A.10
- Resident case mix reimbursement classification, rate reduction, correction orders, fines, 144.0724
- Revocation or suspension of license, 144A.031
- Sanctions, 144A.155
- Surveys, 144A.101
- Uncorrected violations, defined, 144A.01
- Voluntary closure, medical assistance, 256R.40
- Volunteers, 144A.62
- Waivers
  - Federal waivers, *see* same under this topic
  - Fines and civil money penalties, 144A.102
  - Generally, 144A.04
  - Liability, admission contracts, 144.6501
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.431
  - Nurses' aides, training, 144A.10
  - Removal, moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073
  - Violations, corrections, relicensure, 144A.06
- Worker organizations, *see* Minimum nursing home employment standards under this topic
- Workers compensation insurance, medical assistance, allowed costs, 256R.10

**NURSING MOTHERS**

*See* BREASTFEEDING

**NURSING SCHOOLS**

Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

Approval, 148.251

Associate degree programs, 148.251

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692, 256.958

**NURSING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Curriculum, 148.191

Definitions
 

- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Medical education and research, 62J.692

Disabled persons, 363A.13

Discrimination
 

- Policy of state, 363A.02
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

Exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.821

Grants to, medical education and research, 62J.692

Nursing programs, violations, generally, 148.281

Nursing students
 

- Exemptions, 148.271
- Student nursing grants, 144.1493
- Tuberculosis contracted during training, 176.872

Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02

Records and record keeping, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

Reports given, medical education and research grant verification reports, 62J.692

Sponsoring institutions, nursing schools defined as, 62J.692

Standards, 148.191

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

**NURSING SERVICES**

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Boarding and lodging houses, health supervision services, 157.17

Core services, nursing services defined as, 144A.75

Definitions
 

- Aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.03, 62A.15
- Home care providers, 144A.43
- Hospice care program, 144A.75

Health and accident insurance, services, policy provisions, 62A.03, 62A.15

Health care taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

Health services, nursing services defined as, aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41

Home and community-based services, integrated licensure, 144A.484

Home and community-based services waivers, home care nursing services
 

- Approval, 256S.11
- Medication management, 256S.20, 256S.212, 256S.215

Home care nursing agencies, 256B.0654

Home care nursing services
 

- Definitions, 256B.0654
- Home and community-based services waivers
  - Approval, 256S.11
  - Payment rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215
- Medical assistance, 256B.0651 to 256B.0654
- MFIP caregivers, 142G.27
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, coverage, exclusion, 62E.12
- Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Shared home care nursing option, 256B.0654

Home care services
 

- Generally, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0651 to 256B.0654
- Nursing services defined as, 144A.43

Hospitals, swing bed patients, 144.563

Housing support rate, exclusion, 256I.03

Intensive care services, newborns, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.29

Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

Long-term care insurance, home or community care, limitations and exclusions, 62S.22

Medical assistance
 

- Coverage, 125A.744, 256B.0625
- Payments, 256B.038, 256B.765

MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03

Nurses, *see* NURSES

## **NURSING SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Nursing homes, 144A.01, 144A.04, 144A.10  
 Prescribed pediatric extended care (PPEC) centers, qualifications, 144H.11  
 Private duty nursing services, *see* Nursing services under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Ramsey County, 383A.165, 383A.21  
 Short-term home health and nursing care insurance, policy requirements, 62A.70  
 Skilled nursing services  
     Home and community-based services waivers  
         Approval, 256S.11  
         Payment rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215  
         Home care, medical assistance, 256B.0652, 256B.0653, 256B.762  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES  
 Treatment programs, *see* TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

## **NURSING STUDENTS**

*See* NURSING SCHOOLS

## **NUTRIA**

Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351

## **NUTRITION**

Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering  
     Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05, 145C.15  
     Living wills, 145B.03, 145B.04  
     Withdrawing or withholding, 145B.12, 609.2325, 609.233  
 County cooperative extension work, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Database collection, 144.092  
 Definitions  
     Health care directives, 145C.01  
     Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892  
     Public health occupations, licensing, 148.621  
 Federal aid, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), income, exclusion, 142G.16  
 Health care, nutrition defined as, 145C.01  
 Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.29  
 Maternal and Child Nutrition Act  
     Administration, local social services agencies duties, 393.07  
     Citation, 145.891  
     Definitions, 145.892  
 Medical nutrition therapy, diabetes, health plan coverage, 62A.3093  
 Nutrition services, alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Nutritional counseling, defined as other services, hospice care programs, 144A.75  
 Nutritional programs, gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Nutritional risks, 145.892, 145.893  
 Nutritional supplements  
     Food, exclusion from definition, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
     Maternal and child nutrition, 145.891 to 145.897  
     Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Nutritionists, *see* NUTRITIONISTS  
 Referral services, school readiness programs, 142D.05  
 Senior nutrition program, generally, 256.9752  
 Supplemental food program for women, infants, and children, *see* WIC PROGRAM  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program, human services commissioner's duties regarding, 393.07

## **NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM (MATERNAL AND CHILD)**

*See* WIC PROGRAM

## **NUTRITIONISTS**

Code of ethics, rulemaking, 148.623  
 Continuing education, 148.626  
 Counseling, licensing, 148.621  
 Definitions  
     Home care providers, 144A.43  
     Public health occupations, licensing, 148.621

## **NUTRITIONISTS (Cont'd)**

Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, *see* DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD  
 Dietitians, *see* DIETITIANS  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Fines, violations, 148.631  
 Home care service, nutritionist service defined as, 144A.43  
 Insurance fraud, 214.106  
 Legend drugs, prescription protocols, 148.634  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 148.624, 148.625  
     Continuing education, 148.626  
     Denials, 148.629  
     Expedited and temporary licensing, military members and veterans, 148.624, 197.4552  
     Fees, 148.624, 148.625, 148.635  
     Foreign school graduates, 148.624  
     Generally, 148.632  
     Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
     Petitions for individual reviews, 148.624  
     Qualifications, 148.624  
     Reciprocity, 148.628  
     Renewals, 148.624, 148.626  
     Restoring, 148.629  
     Suspension or revocation, 148.629  
     Verification, 148.635  
 Screening, senior nutrition program, 256.9752

## **NUTS AND NUT PRODUCTS**

Sales  
     Food licensing exemptions, 28A.15  
     Vending machines, 28A.09  
 Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

## **OAK TREES**

Southern Minnesota tree species, research, 89.015

## **OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

Absentee ballot applications, 203B.04  
 Administering  
     Authority to administer, *see* Oaths and affirmations under specific index headings  
     Oaths administered out of state, 600.09  
     Procedure, *see* Revised Uniform Law on Notarial Acts under NOTARIES PUBLIC  
 Affirmations in lieu of oaths, form, 358.08  
 Attorneys, duties under, 481.06  
 Courts  
     Affirmations in lieu of oaths, 358.08  
     Generally, 358.07  
     Grand jurors, 358.07, 628.56  
     Habeas corpus proceedings, 589.19  
     Inquests, 390.32, 390.33  
     Lost instruments, testimony about, 601.01  
     Search warrants, issuance, 626.09  
     Senators in impeachment proceedings, Const. art 8 s 1  
     Understanding of oath, examination, 595.06  
     Witnesses, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions  
     Notary public authority, 358.52  
     Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Documents submitted to secretary of state, 5.15  
 Notarial acts, *see* Revised Uniform Law on Notarial Acts under NOTARIES PUBLIC  
 Oaths of office, *see* Oaths and affirmations under specific index headings  
 Testimony under oath, matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173  
 Verification, notary public authority, 358.52  
 Violations and penalties  
     Candidates, nominating petitions, false oaths, perjury, 204B.07  
     Perjury, 609.48  
 Witnesses  
     Cruelty to animals, investigations, 343.22  
     Estrays, determination of charges, 346.04  
     Form of oaths, 358.07  
     Inquests, 390.32, 390.33

**OATS**

Definitions, chemically treated grain, 17.41  
 Oat hulls, interim fuel, biomass conversion systems, 216B.2424  
 Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**OBSCENITY**

*See* INDECENCY  
*See* PORNOGRAPHY  
*See* TELEPHONE CALLS

**OBSERVANCES**

American Allies Day, 10.597  
 Fallen Firefighters Memorial Day, 10.585  
 Genocide awareness and prevention month, 10.581  
 Hmong Special Guerrilla Units Remembrance Day, 10.5805  
 Holidays, *see* HOLIDAYS  
 India Day, 10.551  
 Maternal mental health awareness month, 10.584  
 Medal of Honor Day, 10.575  
 Military Spouses and Families Day, 10.571  
 POW and MIA Recognition Day, 10.576  
 Veterans Suicide Prevention and Awareness Day, 10.578  
 Veterans' Voices Month, 10.582

**OBSOLESCENCE**

Commercial real property, municipal commercial rehabilitation loans, 469.184  
 Insurance claims, regulation of claims practices, 72A.201  
 Personal property, *see* SURPLUS PROPERTY  
 Waste disposal facilities, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, powers, 473.511

**OBSTETRICS**

*See also* PREGNANT WOMEN  
*See also* PRENATAL CARE  
 Anti-racism and implicit bias training, 144.1461  
 Complaints, reports about, 214.07  
 Designated support persons, 144.651  
 Health and accident insurance  
     Coverage, 62A.041, 62A.0411, 62A.047, 62A.136  
     Health plan companies, direct access, 62Q.52, 62Q.58  
 Midwives, *see* MIDWIVES

**OBSTRUCTION (LEGAL)**

Accomplices after the fact, criminal penalties  
     Conviction, effects, 142E.16, 245C.15  
     Generally, 609.495  
 Ambulance services, 609.50  
 Arrest, 609.50  
 Court officials, giving a false name to, 609.506  
 Definitions, recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
 Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
 Firefighting, 609.50  
 Giving a false name, criminal penalties, 609.506  
 Investigations, criminal  
     Assuming responsibility for criminal act with intent to obstruct  
         Conviction, effects, 142E.16, 245C.15  
         Criminal penalties, 609.495  
     Felony, 609.4971  
 Legal process, felony, 609.50  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.86, 18.87  
 Peace officers  
     Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
     Giving false name to, 609.506  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, sanctions for, 115C.112  
 Saint Louis County, civil service testing, 383C.36  
 Searches, warning subject of, 609.4975  
 Serious crime, obstruction defined as, 211C.01  
 State employees, obstructing employment rights of, 43A.39  
 Surveillance, warning subject of, 609.4975  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.14  
 Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07  
 Weights and Measures Division work, 239.24  
 Witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING  
 Workers' compensation, obstructing employees seeking, lawsuits, 176.82

**OBSTRUCTION (PHYSICAL)**

Disability parking spaces, 169.346  
 Drainage systems, 103E.075, 103E.081  
 Drivers, obstructing view of, 169.37  
 Emergency vehicles, 169.20  
 Entry or exit, place of employment, 179.13  
 Firefighting, 609.50  
 Gambling storage facilities, inspections, 349.162  
 Highways, 160.2715, 609.74  
 Levees, boats, 624.69  
 Military forces, state forces, 609.39, 609.395  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.86, 18.87  
 Public waters, policy of state, 103A.201  
 Railroads  
     Obstructing space between tracks, unlawful, 219.50  
     Traffic signs and signals, 219.29  
 Rights of way, 609.74  
 Unattended vehicles on highways, removal, 169.33  
 Waters, 609.74  
 Waters of the state, waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115  
 Weights and measures, inspections, 239.24

**OCCASIONAL SALES**  
 Consumer goods, 325F.69  
 Farm auctions, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Farmers' markets, 28A.151, 28A.152, 604A.10  
 Food, licensing laws, exemptions, 28A.15, 28A.152  
 Home-processed pet treats, 25.391  
 Livestock market agencies, exemptions, 17A.03  
 Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act, 325F.68 to 325F.70  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Exemptions, 297A.68  
     Generally, 297A.67  
 Tangible personal property used in trade or business, sales and use taxes, 297A.67, 297A.68  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035  
 Violations and penalties  
     Generally, 325F.69  
     Remedies, 325F.70

**OCCUPATION TAXES**

Additional taxes  
     Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.394  
     Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, 298.405  
     Semitaconite taxes, 298.36  
     Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.25  
 Administration and compliance, 289A.01  
 Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.395  
 Amount  
     Liquor license fees, effect on, 340A.408  
     Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
 Assessments  
     Additional, 289A.60  
     Federal income tax amounts, 289A.35  
 Audits, federal income tax amounts, 289A.35  
 Collection  
     Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
     Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 3,6  
 Deductions, 298.01  
 Definitions, 298.001, 298.01  
 Evasion, 289A.63  
 Extensions, returns, filing, 289A.19  
 Gross income, 298.01  
 In lieu taxes  
     Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.394  
     Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, 298.405  
     Semitaconite taxes, 298.36  
 Interest, substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
 Lawsuits, venue, 289A.63  
 Net proceeds taxes (mining), 126C.48  
 Payment  
     Date due, Const. art 10 s 3



## OCCUPATION TAXES (Cont'd)

### Payment (Cont'd)

- Failure to pay, 289A.60, 289A.63
- Income and franchise taxes, nondeductible item, 290.10
- Unconstitutional taxes, 298.01
- Who must pay, 298.01

### Penalties (monetary), 289A.60

### Qualified regular tax, 298.01

### Returns

- Failure to file, 289A.60, 289A.63
- False or fraudulent returns, 289A.63
- Filing, extensions, 289A.19
- Frivolous returns, monetary penalties, 289A.60

### Revenues

- Apportionment, Const. art 10 s 3, 298.17, 298.18
- Depositing, 298.17, 298.18
- Education funding, Const. art 10 s 3
- General fund, Const. art 10 s 3

### Semitaconite taxes, 298.38

### Statutes of limitations, violations, generally, 289A.63

### Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.27

### Tax rate, 298.01

### Violations and penalties

- Civil penalties, 289A.60
- Criminal penalties, 289A.63
- Statutes of limitations, 289A.63

## OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES

### See also OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

### Arsenic poisoning, 144.34, 175.33, 175.35

### Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

### Compressed air illness, 144.34, 175.33, 175.35

### Generally, 176.011

### Hazardous materials, 182.651 to 182.655, 182.663, 182.668

### Investigations, 144.34

### Lead poisoning, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)

### Mercury poisoning, 175.35

### Musculoskeletal disorders, ergonomics programs, 182.677

### Notice, 175.33

### Phosphorus poisoning, 144.34, 175.33, 175.35

### Prevention, Health Department, duties, 144.34

### Research, 144.053, 182.65

### Specific occupations, *see* specific index headings

### Statistics, 182.663

### Surgical smoke, evacuation system policies, 182.678

### Undulant fever, 176.011

### Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

## OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

### See also LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

### See also OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES

### Accident and injury reduction programs, 182.653, 182.677

### Administration, costs, recovery, reporting, 176.129, 176.1292

### Affected employees, 182.651, 182.661

### Answers

- Contested cases, 182.661
- Discrimination against employees, 182.669

### Associate safety professionals (ASPs)

### Defined, 182A.03

### Title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05

### Authorized employee representatives, 182.661

### Board, 182.661, 182.664

### Certified industrial hygienists (CIHs), title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05

### Certified safety professionals (CSPs), title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05

### Citations, violations and penalties, 182.66, 182.661, 182.664

### Collective bargaining, dispute resolution, rights, 182.675

### Complaints

- Contested cases, 182.661
- Discrimination against employees, 182.669

### Confidential or privileged information, discrimination against employees, 182.669

### Construction health and safety technologists (CHSTs), title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05

## OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)

### Contested cases

- Discrimination against employees, 182.669
- Generally, 182.661, 182.665
- Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, powers, 182.664

### Contracts and agreements, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 182.67

### Damages

- Packinghouse workers bill of rights, 179.86
- Waivers, 182.666

### Dangerous conditions, imminent danger, 182.655, 182.659, 182.662

### Data

- Citation data, classification, 182.66
- Inspection records, classification, 182.659
- Investigative data, disclosure, 182.667
- Trade secret information, classification, 13.791, 182.668

### Definitions

- Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950
- Emergency response hazardous substances, 299F.092
- Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.03
- Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651, 182.653

### Depositions, inspections, 182.659

### Disclosure

- Investigative data, 182.667
- Trade secret information, 182.668

### Discrimination against employees

- Discriminatory discharge, 182.654
- Generally, 182.669
- Imminent danger, employees refusal to work, discrimination prohibited, 182.654
- Penalties, 182.654, 182.659, 182.669

### Division, 175.16

### Education and training programs, pesticides, 18B.305

### Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980

### Employee representatives, rights, generally, 182.654

### Employees

- Affected employees, 182.651, 182.661
- Collective bargaining, 182.675
- Death, 182.6545, 182.661, 182.6625, 182.666
- Discrimination against, 182.654, 182.659, 182.669
- Duties, 182.65, 182.654
- Generally, 182.654
- Hazardous materials, 182.654, 182.663
- Hearings, participation, rights, 182.654, 182.655
- Investigators, assault on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231
- Lawsuits, discrimination, 182.669
- Medical examinations, employers, duties, 182.655
- Monitoring or measuring, results, access, 182.663
- Notice received, 182.654, 182.655, 182.659, 182.663
- Packing plant workers rights, generally, 179.87 to 179.877
- Packinghouse workers bill of rights, 179.86
- Protections and obligations, posting, 182.658
- Records, access, 182.663
- Rights, 182.654, 182.6575, 182.659
- State employees, *see* Occupational safety and health under STATE EMPLOYEES

### Employers

- Confidential or privileged information, protection, 182.653
- Duties, 182.65, 182.676
- Information obtained from, minimum burden, 182.663
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Labor-management safety committees, duties, 182.676
- Notice given, 182.655, 182.661, 182.663
- Notice received, 182.659, 182.661
- Protective measures, 182.654, 182.655
- Record keeping, 182.663
- Reports given, 182.674
- Scuba diving, commercial operations, aquatic plant removal, duties, 182.679
- Standards, 182.653
- Trade secrets, protection, 182.653
- Variances, 182.653 to 182.655

## OCCUPATIONAL

494

### OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)

Employers (Cont'd)  
 Violations and penalties, 182.661, 182.666, 268.095  
 Enforcement of law  
   Federal law, compliance, 182.652  
   Generally, 182.65, 182.67  
   Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.05  
   Requirements, 182.661  
 Ergonomics programs, 182.677  
 Exempt rules, 14.03, 182.655  
 False representation, 182.667  
 False statements, 182.667  
 Farming operations, training programs, 182.653  
 Federal aid, 182.67  
 Federal standards, *see* Standards under this topic  
 Fines  
   Generally, 182.666  
   Inspections, advance notice, 182.659, 182.667  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, powers, 182.664  
   Packinghouse workers bill of rights, 179.86  
 Fraud  
   Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05  
   Orders, vacating, 182.664  
 Harmful physical agents  
   Employees, duties, 182.654  
   Employers, duties, 182.653, 182.654  
   Exemptions, 182.651  
   Exposure, notice given, 182.663  
   Generally, 182.655  
   Manufacturers, duties, 182.651, 182.653  
   Records and record keeping, 182.663  
   Surgical smoke, 182.678  
   Trade secrets, protection, 182.668  
   Training, 182.653  
 Hazardous materials  
   Determining, standards, application, 182.651  
   Exemptions, 182.651, 182.653  
   Exposure, notice given, 182.663  
   Generally, 182.655  
   Manufacturers, duties, 182.653  
   Mixtures, labels and labeling, 182.653  
   Protective measures, 182.654  
   Records and record keeping, 182.663  
   Trade secrets, 182.668  
   Training, 182.653  
 Hazardous substances  
   Generally, *see* Hazardous materials under this topic  
   Releases, actions relating to, 115B.17  
   Surgical smoke, 182.678  
 Hearings  
   Employees, participation, 182.654, 182.655  
   Rulemaking, 182.655  
   Variances, employees, rights of participation, 182.654, 182.655  
 Imminent danger  
   Generally, 182.662  
   Inspection requests, 182.659  
   Temporary emergency standards, 182.655  
 Independent contractors, 182.6521  
 Industrial classification list, 182.653  
 Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.01 to 182A.05  
 Industrial hygienists in training (IHITs), title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05  
 Infectious agents  
   Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
   Generally, 182.653  
   Rulemaking, 182.651, 182.653  
 Injunctions  
   Employees, violations, 182.661  
   Imminent danger, 182.662

### OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)

Injunctions (Cont'd)  
   Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05  
   Orders, failure to comply, 182.661  
 Inspections  
   Citations, 182.65, 182.659, 182.667  
   Employees, 182.654, 182.659  
   Employers, duties, 182.653  
   Generally, 182.659  
   Records, 13.791, 182.659  
   Rulemaking, 182.657, 182.663  
   Statistics, collection, compilation, and analysis, 182.663  
   Trade secret information, protection, 182.668  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Investigations  
   Discrimination against employees, 182.669  
   Generally, 182.659  
   Investigative data, disclosure, 182.667  
   Trade secret information, protection, 182.668  
 Jurisdiction, imminent danger, 182.662  
 Labels and labeling, 182.655  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 182.65 to 182.676  
 Labor-management safety committees, 182.676  
 Lawsuits  
   Attorney general, duties, 182.672  
   Discrimination against employees, 182.669  
   Fines, recovery, 182.666  
   Imminent danger, 182.662  
 Mines, *see* under MINING  
 Occupational health and safety technologists (OHSTs), title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.65 to 182.676  
 Occupational Safety and Health Advisory Council, 182.65, 182.655  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 182.661, 182.664  
 Orders  
   Contested orders, Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, powers, 182.664  
   Employers, failure to comply, injunctions, 182.661  
   Imminent danger, 182.662  
   Inspections, 182.659  
   Judicial review, 182.665  
   Temporary orders, 182.655  
   Vacating, 182.664  
   Variances, 182.654, 182.655  
 Policy of state, 182.65  
 Protective equipment, standards, 182.655  
 Public education and information programs, work site wellness programs, 62J.04  
 Records and record keeping, 182.653, 182.663  
 Reports about  
   Employers, duties, 182.663, 182.674  
   Generally, 182.663  
   Labor and Industry Department, duties, 182.674  
   Procedures, generally, 182.65  
 Research, 182.65  
 Respondents, complaints and answers, discrimination against employees, notice, 182.669  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553  
 Safety awards, 182.6731  
 Safety committees, 182.676  
 School buildings and grounds, compliance costs, 123B.57  
 Standards  
   Defined, 182.651  
   Development, 182.653, 182.654  
   Employees, 182.654  
   Employers, rights, 182.653  
   Federal standards, 182.651, 182.655  
   Generally, 182.655  
   Revision or revocation, 182.653, 182.654  
   Variances, 182.653 to 182.655  
 State employees, *see* Occupational safety and health under STATE EMPLOYEES

## **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Statistics, collection, compilation, and analysis, 182.663

Subpoenas, 182.659

Surveillance by Health Department, tax return data, disclosure, use, 144.0525, 270B.14

Technically qualified individuals, 182.651, 182.653

Trade secret information

- Data classification, 13.791
- Generally, 182.668
- Protection, 182.653, 182.668

Training programs

- Ergonomics programs, 182.677
- Generally, 182.65, 182.653
- Railroads, 219.015
- Rulemaking, 182.653, 182.673

Variances

- Adverse effects, 182.653, 182.654
- Employers, rights, 182.653, 182.654
- Generally, 182.655
- Hearings, employees, 182.654, 182.655
- Rulemaking, notice given, 182.654

Violations and penalties

- Alleged violations, disposition procedures, rulemaking, 182.659
- Notice given, 182.654
- Posting, fines, 182.666
- Safe patient handling program, 182.6553
- Standards, generally, fines, 182.666
- Willful or repeat violations, 182.667

Waivers

- Prohibited, 182.6575
- Violations, fines, damages, 182.666

Warehouse distribution worker safety, 182.6526

Waste disposal, training, 182.653

Whistleblower law, 181.932 to 181.935

Window cleaning safety, anchorage requirements, 326B.106

Witnesses, investigations, 182.659

Work site wellness programs, 62J.04

Workers' compensation law, not affected, 182.671

Workplace wellness programs, suicide prevention, 145.56

Youth apprenticeship program, 124F.07

## **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Forms, hazardous substance notification reports, 299F.095

Guidelines, bloodborne pathogens, postexposure protocols, compliance, secure treatment facilities, duties, 246.721

Standards

- Compliance generally, 142A.30
- Cranes, definitions, 219.753
- Hazardous substances, defined, 182.651

## **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 182.65, 182.666

## **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD**

Generally, 182.661, 182.664

## **OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

Active licensee mailing list, fees, 148.6445

American Occupational Therapy Certification Board, 146.23

Assistants, *see* Occupational therapy assistants under this topic

Authority to prescribe, physician assistants, 147A.185

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Complaints, investigations of, 148.6448

Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

Continuing competence, defined, 148.6402

Continuing education

- Contact hours, 148.6402, 148.6443
- Licenses, 148.6405
- Noncompliance, penalties, 148.6445
- Occupational therapy licensure compact, 148.645
- Requirements, generally, 148.6443

Definitions

- General assistance programs, eligibility, 256P.01

## **OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Healing arts, registration, 146.23
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Home care providers, 144A.43
- Hospice care programs, 144A.75
- Occupational therapy licensure compact, 148.645
- Public health occupations, licensing, 148.6402

Disciplinary action, 148.6403, 148.6448, 148.645

Education and training

- Manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23
- Occupational therapy licensure compact, 148.645

Fines, 148.6445

Gross revenues taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

Home care services

- Medical assistance, 256B.0653, 256B.762
- Occupational therapy defined as, 62A.46, 144A.43

Interstate licensure compact privilege, fees, 148.6445

Investigations of complaints

- Generally, 148.6448
- Occupational therapy licensure compact, 148.645

Licenses

- Address changes, 148.6428
- Application procedures, 148.6405
- Biennial licensure period, defined, 148.6402
- Change of employment, 148.6428
- Change of name, 148.6428
- Definitions, 148.6402
- Denials, 148.6448
- Examinations, 148.6431
- Expired licenses, 148.6425
- Fees, 148.6445
- Generally, 148.6420
- Interstate licensure compact, 148.6403, 148.6420, 148.6445
- Lapsed licenses

  - Late renewal procedures, 148.6425
  - Renewal schedule, 148.6423

- Licensure by equivalency, 148.6402, 148.6412, 148.6420
- Licensure by reciprocity, 148.6402, 148.6415, 148.6420
- Limited licenses, 148.6402
- Notice given, 148.6438
- Occupational therapy licensure compact, 148.645
- Qualifications, 148.6405, 148.6408
- Renewal cycle, 148.6423
- Renewals, 148.6402, 148.6423, 148.6425, 148.6443
- Requirements, 148.6405, 148.6420
- Temporary licensure, 148.6402, 148.6405, 148.6410, 148.6418
- Unlicensed practice prohibited, 148.6403

Manual therapy, 146.23

Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38

Mechanical therapy, 146.23

Medical assistance

- Covered services, 256B.0625, 256B.0653
- Limitations, 256B.0625
- Payment rates

  - Adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.762, 256B.765
  - Generally, 256B.0625
  - Reductions, 256B.766

- Prior authorization, 256B.0625
- Rehabilitative mental health services staff, 256B.0623
- Therapy services, cost allocations, 256R.12

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256R.54

Occupational therapists

- Certification board, American Occupational Therapy Certification Board, 146.23
- Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
- Continuing education, 148.6402, 148.6405, 148.6443
- Criminal background checks, 144.0572
- Definitions, 148.6402
- Delegation of duties and assignment of tasks, 148.6402
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Malpractice, statutes of limitations, 541.076

## OCCUPATIONAL

496

### OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY (Cont'd)

#### Occupational therapists (Cont'd)

- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Peacetime emergency injuries to decedent, statutes of limitations, 573.021
- Public health occupations, licensing, 148.6401 to 148.6449
- Qualifications, 148.6408
- Qualified professional, occupational therapists defined as, 256P.01
- Services, coordination of, 148.6435
- Supervision, 148.6402

#### Occupational therapy assistants

- Continuing education, 148.6405, 148.6443
- Definitions, 148.6402
- Delegation of duties to, limitations, 148.6432
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Public health occupations, licensing, generally, 148.6401 to 148.6449
- Qualifications, 148.6410
- Supervision, 148.6402, 148.6432

#### Occupational therapy licensure compact, 148.645

#### Occupational Therapy Practice Board, 148.6449

#### Other services, occupational therapy defined as, 144A.75

#### Rehabilitative mental health services staff, medical assistance, 256B.0623

#### Scope of practice

- Manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23
- Public health occupations, licensing, 148.6404

#### Specialized maintenance therapy, medical assistance, coverage for children, 256B.0625

#### Supervision, face-to-face supervision, defined, 148.6402

#### Teachers, occupational therapists defined as, 179A.03

#### Titles, use of term, 148.6403

#### Training and education

- Manual and mechanical therapy, 146.23
- Occupational therapy licensure compact, 148.645

#### Violations and penalties

- Continuing education, noncompliance, 148.6443, 148.6445
- License violations, 148.6445

### OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY PRACTICE BOARD

#### Generally, 148.6449

#### Health-related licensing board, 214.01

#### Occupational Therapy Compact Commission, membership, 148.645

### OCCUPATIONS

#### Employment, generally, *see* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

#### Health services, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

#### Specific occupations, *see* specific index headings

### ODOMETERS

#### Definitions, 325E.13

#### Disclosure, 325E.14, 325E.15

#### False readings, motor fuel taxes, 296A.23

#### Generally, 325E.14

#### Lawsuits, 325E.16

#### Mileage disclosure

- Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.10, 168A.11

- Prior to repair, 325E.14

- True mileage, 325E.14, 325E.15

#### Nondisclosure of true mileage, 325E.14, 325E.15, 325E.16

#### Tampering with

- Disclosure, 325E.01, 325E.15
- Gross misdemeanors, 325E.14, 325E.16
- Motor vehicle dealers, licenses, effect on, 168.27

#### Violations and penalties

- Devices that alter mileage, 325E.14, 325E.16
- False readings, motor fuel taxes, 296A.23
- Generally, 325E.16
- Tampering or disconnection, 325E.14, 325E.16

### ODOROUS EMISSIONS

#### Ordinances, offensive trades, regulation, 145A.05

### OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLE SAFETY ADVISORY COUNCIL

#### Generally, 84.9011

### OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES

#### Civil citations, 84.775

#### Damage by

- Off-highway vehicle damage account, 84.780

- Wetlands, restitution, 84.775

#### Definitions, 84.771

#### Enforcement, 84.0835, 84.775

#### Forfeitures, 84.7741

#### Iron Range Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation Area, *see* under RECREATIONAL AREAS

#### Odometer tampering, 325E.13, 325E.14

#### Off-highway vehicle damage account, 84.780

#### Off-Highway Vehicle Safety Advisory Council, 84.9011

#### Public lands, operation in, 84.926

#### Registrations, void after conviction, 97A.421

#### Safety and conservation program, 84.9011

#### Seasonal use, state lands, 84.777

#### Seizures, forfeitures, 84.7741

#### State lands, operation in, 84.777

#### Trails

- Development and maintenance, 84.781

- Seasonal use designation, 84.777

#### Wetlands

- Damage by, restitution, 84.775
- Operation in, 84.773
- Violations and penalties, 84.774, 84.7741

### OFF-ROAD VEHICLES

#### Accidents

- Deaths, autopsy report, examination for alcohol, 84.911
- Reports about, 84.80

#### All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

#### Children

- Operation by, 84.802
- Registration by, 84.798

#### Civil citations, 84.775

#### Contests, 84.804

#### Damage by, repair, funding, 84.780

#### Definitions

- Natural resources law, 84.771, 84.797
- Off-highway vehicles, 84.771
- Off-road recreational vehicles, 84.765

#### Driving while impaired

- Conviction, drivers' license revocation, 169A.54, 171.188
- Crime, 84.765, 169A.20
- Intoxication testing refusal or failure, 169A.52
- Operating privileges, 84.765

#### Education and training, environment and safety education and training program, 84.8015

#### Equipment, 84.804

#### Forfeiture, 84.7741

#### Grant-in-aid program, 84.8031

#### Identification numbers, 84.799

#### Ignition interlock devices, 84.765, 171.306

#### Lawsuits, counties, immunity from, 466.03

#### Licenses

- Motor vehicles, licensing as, 84.798
- Requirements, 84.802

#### Logging equipment and machinery, biodiesel fuels, minimum content, 239.77

#### Manufacturers, identification numbers, 84.799

#### Motorcycles, *see* Off-highway motorcycles under MOTORCYCLES

#### Natural Resources Department, duties, generally, 84.797 to 84.8045

#### Off-highway vehicle damage account, 84.780

#### Off-highway vehicles, *see* OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES

#### Off-road vehicle account, 84.803

#### Open bottle law, 169A.35

#### Operation

- Accident reports, 84.80
- Damage by, repair, 84.780

**OFF-ROAD VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Operation (Cont'd)

- Driver's licenses, 84.765, 84.802
- Environment and safety education and training program, 84.8015
- Environmental protection, 84.80
- Generally, 84.804
- Highways, 3.736, 84.804
- Minors, 84.802
- Operating while impaired, 84.765, 171.188
- Restrictions, 84.773
- State forest trails, use on, 84.926
- State lands, use on, 84.777
- Trail use, 85.018

Ordinances, 84.804

Plates, 84.798

Registration

- Fees, 84.798, 84.803
- Generally, 84.798
- Void after conviction, 97A.421

Restrictions, trail restrictions, 84.8045, 84.926

Safety and conservation program, 84.9011

Safety certificates, fees, 84.8015

Safety training program, 84.8015

Seizures, 84.7741

State lands, use restricted, 84.777

State trail passes, 84.8035

Trail bikes, *see* TRAIL BIKES

Trails

- Funding, 84.803
- Grants for, 84.8035
- Off-highway vehicle trails, 84.781
- Road authorities, duties, 84.804
- State forest trails, 84.926
- State trail passes, 84.8035
- Use, 85.018

Trunk highway use, tort claims arising from, state exemption, 3.736

Violations and penalties

- Administrative penalties, 84.765
- Criminal penalties, 84.765, 84.774
- Forfeiture, 84.7741
- Ignition interlock devices, 171.306
- Minors, operation or registration by, 84.798, 84.802
- Operating while impaired, 84.765, 169A.52, 169A.54, 171.188
- Registration, void after conviction, 97A.421

**OFFENDERS**

*See* CONVICTED PERSONS

**OFFENSES**

*See* CRIMES

**OFFICE BUILDINGS**

*See also* COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY

Definitions

- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, and sale, 168.27
- Public nuisances, 617.80

Public nuisances, defined, 617.80

Public places, office buildings defined as, 144.413

Smoking, generally, *see* Clean Indoor Air Act under SMOKING

Valuation of property, market value, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, exclusion, 273.11

Water conditioning service and installation, uniform standards, 326B.52

**OFFICE FURNITURE**

*See* FURNITURE

**OFFICIAL NEWSPAPERS**

*See* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS

**OHIO**

Governor

- Appointments by, Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Commission, 218.75
- Approvals by, Great Lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265

**OHIO (Cont'd)**

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Commission, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

**OIL**

Appraisals, mineral value, real estate appraisal law, exemption, 82B.035

Cooperative oil companies, insurance, 66A.08

Crankcase oil, motor vehicle waste, crankcase oil defined as, 168B.011

Definitions

- Collection and recycling, 325E.10
- Commerce Department, energy division, 216C.06
- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01

Diesel fuel oil, *see* under DIESEL FUEL

Discharges, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases under this topic

Distributors, inspection fees, 239.101

Drilling

- Exploratory boring, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING
- Leases, 93.25
- Wells, 93.515

Environmental covenants, 114E.05

Furnace oil, *see* FURNACE OIL

Gas turbine fuel oil

- Specifications, 239.761, 296A.01
- Violations, 239.80

Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103

Heating fuel oil, 296A.01

Leases, state lands, 93.25, 93.516

Manufacturers, locality discrimination, 325D.67

Mineral interests, taxes, 273.165

Monopolies, 325D.67

Motor oil

- Containers, held together by nondegradable plastic rings, 325E.042
- Defined, 325E.10
- Disposal, farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135
- Filters, used, *see* Used motor oil filters under this topic
- Recycling, *see* Used motor oil under this topic
- Used, *see* Used motor oil under this topic

Oil overcharge money

- Appropriations from, 4.071, 116P.05
- Expenditure, 4.071
- Research projects funded, ownership, 116P.10
- Settlement funds, 4.071

Oil pipelines, *see* OIL PIPELINES

Open burning, 88.171

Paint oil, *see* PAINT

Permits for production, 93.513

Petroleum carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Petroleum products, *see* PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES

Pipelines, *see* OIL PIPELINES

Production

- Leases, 93.516
- Permits, 93.513

Recycling, *see* Used motor oil under this topic

Refineries, *see* REFINERIES (OIL)

Royalties, 93.516

Sales

- Contracts for sale, 336.2-107
- Locality discrimination, 325D.67
- Seller-financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325F.36
- Seller financed agricultural input sales, petroleum products, 325E.35, 325E.36

Spills, leaks, and releases

- Five gallons or less, notice, exemption, 115.061
- Incident response preparedness, 219.055
- Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES

**OIL**

498

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Spills, leaks, and releases (Cont'd)  
     Preparing for, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
     Responses, 115E.05, 115E.061  
 State agencies, furnishing by one agency to others, 16B.57  
 State lands, leases  
     Drilling, 93.25  
 State mineral lands, mining leases  
     Minerals management account, 93.22  
 State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16  
 Suppliers, reports given, energy forecasts, 216C.17  
 Sweeping compounds, petroleum-based compounds, sales prohibited, 325E.40  
 Transportation  
     Drivers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
     Motor vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, 169.781  
 Used motor oil  
     Collection and recycling, 325E.11, 325E.112  
     Definitions, 325E.10  
     Disclosure, 325E.11  
     Disposals, 115A.916  
     Enforcement, 115.071, 325E.11  
     Generally, 325E.112  
     Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115.071, 325E.11, 325E.112  
     Recycling, 325E.11  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
     Violations and penalties, generally, 115.071  
 Used motor oil filters  
     Collection and recycling, 325E.11, 325E.112  
     Generally, 325E.112  
     Notice, posting, 325E.11  
 Wells  
     Generally, 93.515  
     Percentage depletions, 290.0134, 290.091  
     Property acquired before 1933, gain or loss on disposition, 290.0135  
 Wholesalers, locality discrimination, 325D.67

**OIL PIPELINES**

Classification of property  
     Appeals, 273.372  
     Property taxes, 273.13  
 Easements, permits necessary for, 117.48  
 Eminent domain, copies of appraisal to landowner, 117.054  
 Large energy facilities, oil pipelines defined as, 216B.2421  
 Permits, easements, necessary for eminent domain, 117.48  
 Pipeline companies  
     Appeals of exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
     Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371  
     Personal property taxes, 273.371  
     Reports given, personal property taxes, 273.371  
 Pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, rulemaking, 161.45  
 Regulation, implementation, transportation Department, duties, 174.06

**OLD AGE**

*See* AGED PERSONS

**OLD AGE ASSISTANCE**

Benefits, defined as income, 256D.02, 290A.03  
 Claims against estates  
     Applicability of other law, 256.462  
     District court, claims against estate, 256.25  
 Definitions  
     General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
     Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Liens, lands acquired by the state, 256.263  
 Recovery of assistance  
     Claims against estates, 256.25, 256.462  
     Liens, 256.263

**OLDER PERSONS**

*See* AGED PERSONS

**OLEOMARGARINE**

Adulterated, Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**OLMSTED COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Community based services for developmentally disabled persons, community residential services, 252.28  
 Court commissioners, 517.041  
 Day training services, developmentally disabled persons, 252.28  
 Destination medical center  
     Abatement of taxes, 469.45  
     Membership, governing board, 469.41  
     Services contract, 469.41  
     Transit and wheelage taxes, 469.46  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Developmentally disabled conditions persons, services, generally, 252.28  
 Examiner of titles, compensation and salaries, 508.12  
 Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Fugle's Mill, historic place, 138.664  
 Housing support, 2561.05  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Maywood, historic place, 138.664  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Semi-independent living services, developmentally disabled persons, 252.28  
 Solar energy electric generation conservation improvement program, 216B.241  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Southern rail corridor improvement planning, crossings, 219.445

**OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE**

Access to data, 256.9742  
 Address, duty to provide  
     Family adult day services, 245A.143  
     Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44  
     Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
     Nursing homes, closure, or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, notice, 144A.161  
 Approvals by, posting, 256.9742  
 Assisted living facilities  
     Immunity from liability, 144G.95  
     Notices to residents, required language, 144G.90  
     Restrains, use of, notice, 144G.85  
 Boarding care homes  
     Relocation notices, 144A.161, 144A.162  
     Resident transfers or discharges, 144A.135  
 Classified service, 256.974  
 Clients, consent for communication, 256.9742  
 Complaints to, discrimination or retaliation, 256.9742  
 Data, 256.9744  
 Definitions, 256.9741  
 Duties, 256.9742  
 Home care and assisted living advisory council membership, 144A.4799  
 Information  
     Posting, 256.9742  
     Resident relocation resources, 144A.161  
 Liability, 256.9742  
 Nursing homes  
     Notices to ombudsman, 144A.11, 144A.161, 144A.162  
     Resident relocations, 144A.161  
     Resident transfers or discharges, 144A.135  
 Referrals to, family adult day services license holders, 245A.143  
 Representation  
     Boarding care homes, interdisciplinary teams (resident relocation), 144A.161  
     Home care and assisted living advisory council, 144A.4799

## **OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE (Cont'd)**

### **Representation (Cont'd)**

- Nursing homes, interdisciplinary teams (resident relocation), 144A.161
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, 256.021

Right of entry, 256.9742

Senior LinkAge line information, 144A.161

Telephone number, duty to provide

- Family adult day services, 245A.143
- Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44
- Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751
- Nursing homes, closure, or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, notice, 144A.161
- Vulnerable adult abuse, notice to ombudsman, 626.557

## **OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

Address, nursing homes, closure, or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, notice, 144A.161

Appointment, 245.92

Appointments by, staff, 245.93

Appropriations to, general fund, 256B.77

Assisted living facilities

- Immunity from liability, 144G.95
- Notices to residents, required language, 144G.90
- Boarding care homes, transfers (residents), 144A.162

Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment

- Facility investigations, 260E.28 to 260E.30
- Reports, 260E.11, 260E.13

Clients and patients, data, classification, 13.46

Compensation and salaries

- Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
- Expense allowance, 15A.081
- Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13

Complaints

- Health maintenance organizations, membership cards, 62D.09
- Procedure, 245.94

Data, 13.46, 142A.03, 245.94, 256.0281

Deaths, 245.97

Definitions, generally, 245.91

Duties and powers, 245.92 to 245.94

Electronic data exchange, interagency, 256.0281

Examinations, 245.94

Federal aid, 245.945

Funding, federal aid, 245.945

Holding other public office, 245.92

Home and community-based services providers, restraint use, 142A.03, 245.8251, 245.91, 245.94

Home care and assisted living advisory council membership, 144A.4799

Individual service plans, copies to, 256B.092

Information

- Gathering, 245.94
- Resident relocation resources, 144A.161

Investigations, 245.94

Liability, civil lawsuits, 245.96

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Meetings

- Discharge from regional treatment centers, 256B.092
- Right of attendance, 245.94

Nursing homes, 144A.161, 144A.162

Office, creation, 245.92

Ombudsman committee, 245.97

Petitions, commitments, duties, 253B.07

Petitions by, subpoenas, enforcement, 245.94

Qualifications, 245.92

Recommendations by, 245.94

Records and record keeping, federal aid, 245.945

Reports given, 245.945, 245.95

Representation

- Minnesota State Retirement Association, 245.93
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, 256.021

Retirement, 352D.02

Right of entry, 245.94

## **OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES (Cont'd)**

Senior LinkAge line information, 144A.161

Staff, 245.93

Subpoenas, authority to issue, 245.94

Telephone number, notice about, 144A.161

Testimony, 245.94

Unclassified service, 245.92

Variances, 256B.0951

Vulnerable adult deaths from abuse, 626.557

Witnesses, privileges, 245.94

## **OMBUDSMEN**

Agriculture ombudsman, 17.95

Crime Victim Oversight Act, 611A.72 to 611A.74

Families, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES

Family child care providers, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILY CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

Foster youth, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FOSTER YOUTH

Indians, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR AMERICAN INDIAN FAMILIES

Local health ombudsperson, 62Q.32, 62Q.33

Managed care ombudsperson, 256B.6903

Mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Ombudsman for long-term care, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE

Ombudsperson for corrections, 241.90 to 241.95

Ombudsperson for health, 62Q.32, 62Q.33

Prepaid health plans, 62D.09, 256.045, 256B.6903

Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.6903

Small business air quality compliance assistance program ombudsmen, 116.98

Transportation ombudsperson, 174.02

## **OMBUDSPERSON FOR AMERICAN INDIAN FAMILIES**

Appointment, 3.9216

Appropriations to, 257.0769

District court fee waiver, 357.021

Federal aid, 257.0769

Generally, 3.9215

## **OMBUDSPERSON FOR CORRECTIONS**

Generally, 241.90 to 241.95

## **OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES**

Appointment, 257.0755, 257.0768

Appropriations to, 257.0755, 257.0769

Community-specific boards, 257.0755, 257.0768

Complaints, 257.0762, 257.0764

Court advocates, experts, 257.0762

Definitions, children, custody, legitimacy, 257.076

Delegation of duties, 257.0761

Duties, 257.0755, 257.0762

Employees, 257.0761

Federal aid, 257.0769

Generally, 257.0755

Government data, 257.0762

Inspections, authority, 257.0762

Investigations, 257.0762, 257.0765

Liability, 257.0767

Recommendations by, investigations, results, 257.0765

Records and record keeping, federal aid, 257.0769

Reports given, 257.0766

Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Review by, selection of matters, duties, 257.0763

Right of entry, inspections, 257.0762

Subpoenas, 257.0762, 257.0768

Witnesses, 257.0762

## **OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILY CHILD CARE PROVIDERS**

Generally, 245.975

## **OMBUDSPERSON FOR FOSTER YOUTH**

Accountability, 260C.80

Appointments by, staff, 260C.81

## OMBUDSPERSON

500

### OMBUDSPERSON FOR FOSTER YOUTH (Cont'd)

Board, establishment, membership, duties, 260C.80  
 Complaints, 260C.82  
 Data, 13.876, 260C.82  
 Duties and powers, 260C.80 to 260C.82  
 E-mail, forwarded from family foster homes, 260C.82  
 Employees, retirement, Minnesota State Retirement Association, 260C.81  
 Evaluation, 260C.80  
 Grants, authority to accept or apply for, 260C.82  
 Investigations, 260C.82  
 Juvenile court hearings, right of attendance, 260C.82  
 Letters (correspondence), forwarded from family foster homes, 260C.82  
 Liability, civil lawsuits, 260C.82  
 Meetings, right of attendance, 260C.82  
 Office, creation, 260C.80  
 Qualifications, 260C.80  
 Recommendations by, 260C.82, 260C.83  
 Reports given, 260C.81, 260C.83  
 Selection, 260C.80  
 Staff, 260C.81  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 260C.82  
 Testimony, exemption, 260C.82  
 Witnesses, privileges, 260C.82

### OMBUDSPERSON FOR MANAGED CARE

Generally, 256B.6903

### OMITTED PROPERTY

Estate taxes, 291.27  
 Metropolitan area counties, commercial-industrial property, reassessments, 473F.10  
 Personal property  
     Placement on tax rolls, 270C.89  
     Tax lists, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Personal property taxes  
     Amount, 273.02  
     Assessment books, 273.02, 274.08 to 274.12  
     Assessments, 272.10, 273.02, 273.061, 273.062  
     Collection, 272.10, 274.12  
     Delinquent taxes, 273.02, 274.12  
     Examiners, duties, 274.10  
     Interest, 273.02  
     Tax liens, 274.11  
     Tax lists, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Probate proceedings, 524.3-1008, 524.3-413  
 Property taxes  
     Generally, 273.02  
     Placement on tax rolls, 270C.89, 270C.97, 276A.08  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 282.251, 282.341  
 Reports about, county assessors, duties, 273.061  
 Searches for, county assessors, duties, 273.061  
 Statutes of limitations, tax assessments, 273.061  
 Tax assessments  
     Assessment books, 270C.89, 273.02, 274.01, 274.08  
     Placement on tax roles, 270C.89  
     Right to assess, 272.10  
     Statutes of limitations, 273.02  
 Tax lists, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Valuation of property  
     County assessors, duties, 274.08, 274.09  
     County auditors, duties, 274.08, 274.09  
     Estate taxes, 291.27

### ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM

Agricultural drainage tile, installation or repair, notice, 216G.08  
 Costs, 216D.03  
 Damage, avoidance, excavator, duties, 216D.05  
 Defined, 216D.01  
 Effect on local ordinances, 216D.07  
 Established, 216D.03  
 Forms, 216D.02  
 Generally, 216D.01 to 216D.09  
 Hearings, 216D.03  
 Inquiry identification numbers, duties, 216D.04  
 Lawsuits, venue, 216D.09

### ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM (Cont'd)

Local government, cooperation, 216D.03  
 Operators, participation, 216D.03  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 216D.03  
 Records and record keeping, excavation and location notices, 216D.04  
 Reports, performance data, operators, 216D.03  
 Task force, 216D.03  
 Underground facilities, excavators, notice, 216D.06  
 Vendor selection, 216D.03  
 Violations and penalties, 216D.08

### ONE-STOP SHOPPING FOR LICENSES LAW

Generally, 15.99 to 15.993

### ONLINE LEARNING

Continuing education, *see* under specific index headings  
 Nonresident students, vaccinations, 121A.15  
 Online driver education program, 171.396, 171.397  
 Supplemental online learning, 124D.094  
 Teleconference driver education program, 171.395, 171.397

### ONLINE SERVICES

*See* INTERNET

### OPEN APPOINTMENTS LAW

Generally, 15.0597

### OPEN APPOINTMENTS PROGRAM

Commissions, 15.0575  
 Confirmation of appointments, 15.066  
 Councils, 15.0575, 15.059  
 Exemptions, workers' compensation self-insurers' security fund, 79A.16  
 Procedure, 15.0597  
 State boards, 15.0575

### OPEN BIDDING LAW

Generally, 471.35

### OPEN BOTTLE LAW

Generally, 169A.35

### OPEN BURNING

Campfires, *see* CAMPFIRES  
 Definitions, natural resources law, 88.01  
 Diseased shade tree disposal, 116.07  
 Firefighter training, 88.17  
 Firewood removed from property, 116F.30  
 Forest areas, 88.16  
 General burning permits, 88.17  
 Generally, 88.171  
 Leaves, ordinances to permit, 116.082  
 Open fires, defined, 88.01  
 Permanent tree and brush burning sites, 88.17  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02  
 Use of prohibited materials, 88.195  
 Waste education, 115A.072

### OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)

Applications  
     Border states, enrollments, 124D.04, 124D.041  
     Procedures, 124D.03, 124D.041, 124E.10  
     Standards, 124D.03  
 Border states  
     Applications, 124D.04, 124D.041  
     Secondary schools, instruction provided only in adjoining states, 124D.05  
     Special education, 124D.041  
     Tuition, 124D.04, 124D.041  
 Enrollment  
     Border states, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05  
     Generally, 124D.03  
     Lotteries, 124D.03  
     Transfers, 124D.041, 124D.05  
 Flexible school year, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM  
 Funding adjustments  
     General education aid, 124D.03  
     Transition, computation, 126C.10  
 Generally, 124D.03  
 Reciprocity, provisions, generally, 124D.04, 124D.041



## OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS) (Cont'd)

Reports about, nonresident students, denial, 124D.03  
 School districts, duties, 124D.03, 124D.04  
 Teachers, unrequested leave, 124D.05  
 Transfers  
     Border states, 124D.041, 124D.05  
     Charter school students, 124E.10  
     Desegregation districts, 124D.03  
     Notice, 124D.03  
 Transportation  
     Attending districts, duties, 124D.04  
     Border states, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05  
     Costs, reimbursements, 124D.03  
     Metropolitan area schools, aid, 124D.87, 127A.45  
     Nonresident districts, duties, 124D.03, 124D.04  
 Tuition, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05  
**OPEN MEETING LAW**  
 Administration Department opinions, 13.072, 13D.06  
 Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, board meetings, 116V.01  
 Business corporations, proxies, 302A.449  
 Cannabis Expungement Board, 609A.06  
 Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, meetings, 15B.36  
 Charter school boards of directors, 124E.03, 124E.07  
 Citation, 13D.07  
 Clemency Review Commission, 638.14  
 Closed meetings  
     Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, 3.888  
     Reasons for closing, 13D.01, 13D.03, 13D.05  
 Confidential data, closed meetings, 13D.05  
 Continued or recessed meetings, notice, 13D.04  
 Corporations created by political subdivisions, 465.719  
 Corrections Department, exception, 13D.01  
 Data classified as not public, discussion during open meeting, 13D.05  
 Definitions  
     Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
     Generally, 13D.001  
 Disciplinary proceedings, closed meetings, when permitted, 13D.01, 13D.05  
 Education district boards, 123A.16  
 Electric cooperatives  
     Board meetings, 308A.327  
     Stockholder rights, 216B.027  
 Emergency meetings, 13D.04  
 Enforcement of law, lawsuits to enforce, 13D.03, 13D.06  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., meetings, 116O.03  
 Environmental Quality Board, meetings, 116C.04  
 Evidence, violations, 13D.06  
 Forest Resources Council, meetings, 89A.03  
 Generally, 13D.001 to 13D.08  
 Governing bodies  
     Notice given, meetings, 13D.04  
     Records, access by public, 13D.01, 13D.05  
 Government-owned property, sales, closed meetings, when permitted, 13D.05  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exception, 62L.13  
 Health Department, hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.917  
 Housing Finance Agency, meetings using interactive technology, 462A.041  
 Interactive technology  
     Defined, 13D.001  
     Meetings, 13D.015, 13D.02, 462A.041  
     Public comment period, 13D.021  
 Interactive television, meetings by, 3.055  
 Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605  
 Judicial selection commission, 480B.01  
 Labor negotiations, exception, 13D.03  
 Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.02  
 Lawsuits  
     Labor negotiations, tape recordings made during closed meetings, 13D.03  
     Violations, generally, 13D.06

## OPEN MEETING LAW (Cont'd)

Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, conformity, 116P.08  
 Legislative Inspector General Advisory Commission, 15E.60  
 Legislature, 3.055  
 Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, board meetings, exception, 61B.22  
 Medical records, closed meetings, when permitted, 13D.05  
 Meetings  
     Emergencies, public comment period, 13D.021  
     Interactive technology  
         Defined, 13D.001  
         Generally, 13D.02  
         Public comment period, 13D.021  
         State entities, 13D.015  
     Interactive television, 3.055  
     Notice, 13D.04  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., board of directors, 116S.02  
 Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 501(c)(3) corporation, 124D.385  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10, 62E.11  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
 Minnesota State Academies Board, 125A.62  
 Municipalities, 465.719  
 Not public data, discussion allowed, 13.03, 13.05, 13D.05  
 Notice of meetings, 13D.04  
 Pardons Board, 638.16  
 Park district board, 398.06  
 Protected nonpublic data, closed meetings, 13D.05  
 Public comment period, meetings during emergencies, 13D.021  
 Public Employment Relations Board, board meetings, exception, 179A.041  
 Public meeting, open meetings defined as, 144.413  
 Public retirement plans, governing boards, meetings, 356A.08  
 Public Utilities Commission, meetings, 216I.17  
 Recessed or continued meetings, notice, 13D.04  
 Records and record keeping  
     Access by public, 13D.01, 13D.05  
     Audio tapes, 13D.03, 13D.05  
     Closed meetings, electronic recording, 13D.05  
 Regent Candidate Advisory Council, 137.0245  
 Rehabilitation Council for the Blind, 248.10  
 Rural Finance Authority, meetings using electronic communications, 41B.026  
 School boards  
     Interdistrict cooperation, joint meetings, 123A.32  
     Joint powers boards, 123A.79  
 Security briefings and discussions, closed meetings, when permitted, 13D.05  
 Self-insurers' advisory committee, exclusion, 79A.16  
 Self-insurers' security fund, exclusion, 79A.16  
 Social media, permitted use, 13D.065  
 Special meetings, notice, 13D.04  
 State agencies, notice of meeting, 13D.04  
 State boards, 13D.01  
 State High School League, 128C.22  
 Telephone meetings, 13D.021  
 Television, meetings by interactive television, 3.055  
 Towns, exemption, 366.01  
 Violations and penalties  
     Generally, fines, 13D.06  
     Labor negotiations, violations regarding, lawsuits, 13D.03  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, exemption, 79A.28  
 Workers' Compensation Council, conformity, 175.007  
 Written materials, availability, 13D.01  
**OPEN SPACE**  
 Cities, improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Comprehensive municipal planning  
     Cities, 462.355  
     Greater Minnesota counties, 394.231  
     Metropolitan area, 473.859  
 Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 County emergency jobs program, 375.553  
 Definitions, metropolitan government, 473.121

**OPEN SPACE (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system

- Acquisition and development
  - Budgets, 473.313
  - Grants for, 473.315
  - Local acquisition, 473.331
  - Tax equivalent payments, 473.341
- Bonds (public debt), 473.325
- Comprehensive municipal planning, *see* same under this topic
- Consulting, 473.147
- Counties, duties, 473.313
- County controls for, 394.25
- Generally, 473.351
- Loans for, 473.325
- Master plans, 473.313
- Metropolitan Council, 473.303 to 473.325, 473.351
- Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, 473.313
- Otter-Bald Eagle Lake Regional Park, special assessments, 473.334
- Park districts, duties, 473.313
- Parks and trails fund, guidelines for, 85.53
- Purpose, 473.302
- Special assessments, 473.334
- Ordinances, tree planting, 17.86
- Policy of state, protection, 17.80
- Property taxes, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112
- Protection, policy of state, 17.80
- Ramsey County, *see* Parks and park land under RAMSEY COUNTY
- Regional recreation open space systems
  - Defined as natural resources, 116P.02
  - Definitions, 473.121
  - Metropolitan area, *see* Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system under this topic
- Tax assessments, 273.112
- Tax liens, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112
- Tree planting, ordinances, 17.86
- Valuation of property, 273.112
- Watershed districts
  - Comprehensive municipal planning, *see* same under this topic
  - Preservation, 103D.335
- Zoning regulations
  - Comprehensive municipal planning, *see* same under this topic
  - Towns, 366.183

**OPEN SPACE PROPERTY TAX LAW**

Generally, 273.112

**OPHTHALMOLOGISTS**

Cannabis businesses, disqualifications, 342.16

Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714

Controlled substances, acute pain treatment, limitations, 152.11

Medical cannabis patient registry program

- Duties, 342.55
- Immunity from liability or prosecution, 342.57
- Violations and penalties, 342.58

Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784

Reports given, newly blinded persons, diagnosis, 248.011

**OPIATE EPIDEMIC RESPONSE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Appropriations to, opiate epidemic response fund, 256.043

Generally, 256.042

Legislative review, 151.066

**OPIOIDS**

*See* Opioids and opiates under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**OPIOIDS, SUBSTANCE USE, AND ADDICTION SUBCABINET**

Generally, 4.046

**OPIUM**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**OPOSSUMS**

Hunting

- Doing damage, 97B.655
- Small game, defined as including opossums, 97A.015

**OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS**

Employment and training services, opportunities industrialization centers defined as, 116L.19

Funding, 116L.62 to 116L.64

Minnesota State Council, duties, 116L.63

Students, postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09

**OPTICAL DISKS**

Business records, 600.135

Government records, evidence, 600.135

**OPTICAL IMAGING SYSTEMS**

Financial institution records, 46.04

Government records, 15.17

Regulated lenders, document storage, 56.14

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS**

Definitions, 206.56, 206.90

Generally, 206.90

Testing, 206.83

**OPTICIANS**

Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714

Eyeglasses, *see* EYEGLASSES

Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.52

Requests by, contact lenses, prescription verification, 145.712

**OPTOMETRISTS**

*See also* OPTICIANS

Adverse health care incidents. open discussion, 145.685

Advertising, signs, 148.56

Authority to prescribe or administer controlled substances, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Certificates and certification, recording, fees, district court, 357.021

Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714

Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12

Controlled substances, duties regarding
 

- Diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33
- Nonopioid directives, 145C.18
- Prescriptions, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126

**Definitions**

- Health care information, review organizations, 145.61
- Health law, 144.4172
- Professional firms, 319B.02
- Public health occupations, licensing, 148.56, 148.57
- Public health provisions, 145.711
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

**Directories, 214.071****Disciplinary action**

- Data collection violations, 152.126
- Forms of, 148.607
- Grounds, 148.603, 148.61, 214.16, 214.355
- Ophthalmic goods and services violations, 145.712 to 145.714
- Optometrist cooperation, 148.606
- Reporting obligations, 148.604, 148.605

**Disclosure, financial or economic interest, 144.6521****Drugs and medicine**

- Authority to dispense, 148.574
- Controlled substances, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126
- Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497
- Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers, 151.461
- Nonopioid directives, 145C.18
- Topical ocular drugs, 148.574, 151.37

**Examinations (licenses), 148.57**

Eyeglass prescription expiration, exception, 145.7131

Fees, violations and penalties, 145.713

Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521

Generally, 148.62

Health and accident insurance, services, policy provisions, 62A.03, 62A.15

Health care providers, optometrists defined as, workers' compensation, 176.011

Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.52

Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Injections, board approval, 148.56

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)**Insurance fraud, *see* FRAUD

Legend drugs

Adverse reaction reports, 147.111

Restrictions, 148.574

Standard of care, 148.577

Use, 148.575

Liability

Controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126

Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175

Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

Licensed health professionals, optometrists defined as, 144.4172

Licenses

Expedited and temporary licensing, military members and veterans, 148.57, 197.4552

Fees, 148.57, 148.59, 148.595

Generally, 148.57

Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106

Practicing without, 148.56, 148.61

Renewals, 148.59, 214.12

Requirements, generally, 148.56, 148.57

Revocation or suspension, 148.607

Temporary license suspension, imminent risk of serious harm, 214.077, 214.32

Temporary military permits, 148.595, 197.4552

Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1785

Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682

Medical records

Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS

Maternal death studies, 145.901

Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Ophthalmic services, violations, disciplinary action, 145.712 to 145.714

Optometry Board, *see* OPTOMETRY BOARD

Practice, drivers, examination of eyesight, exclusion, 171.13

Practice exemption, scope, 148.56

Practitioners, optometrists defined as, 151.01

Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784

Prescriptions, motor vehicle window glass, tinting, 169.71

Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699

Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40

Professional services, definitions, professional firms, 319B.02

Professionals, optometrists defined as

Health care information, review organization, 145.61

Professional firms, 319B.02

Providers, 176.011

Records and record keeping

Contact lenses, 145.712, 145.713

Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521

Regulated persons, optometrist defined as, 214.16

Reports given

Conduct by optometrist constituting grounds for disciplinary action, 148.604, 148.605

Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126

Health threats to others, 144.4175

Newly blinded persons, diagnosis, 248.011

Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

Requests by, contact lenses, prescription verification, 145.712

Sales, simple lenses, unregulated sales, 148.56

Services, defined as health services, 123B.41

Signs, 148.56

Standard of care, legend drugs, 148.577

Topical ocular drugs, authority to dispense, 148.574, 151.37

Verification by, contact lenses, prescriptions, 145.712

Violations and penalties

Conduct constituting grounds for disciplinary action, 148.603

Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175

Ophthalmic goods and services violations, disciplinary action, 145.712 to 145.714

Practicing without license, 148.56, 148.61

Unlawful practice, 148.56, 148.61

**OPTOMETRY BOARD**

Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 148.60

Disciplinary actions, 148.604 to 148.607

Examining and licensing board, 214.01

Executive director, retirement, 352D.02

Fees, 148.52, 148.57, 148.59

Fiscal year, 148.52, 214.08

Generally, 148.52

Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Health-related licensing board, 214.01

Investigations, 148.605

Legend drugs, duties regarding

Adverse reactions, reports, 147.111

Complaint reports, prescription or administration, 151.37

Courses on use, 148.575

Licensees, *see* OPTOMETRISTS

Members

Aged persons, representation, 15.0591

Generally, 148.52

President, 148.54

Reports given

Health care provider tax, 214.16

Requirements, generally, 148.52, 214.07

Rulemaking authority

Generally, 148.53

Licenses, 148.59, 214.12

Reportable events or transactions, 148.604

Secretary, 148.54

Vice president, 148.54

**ORAL EVIDENCE**

Common law

Foreign countries, 599.01

Foreign states, 599.01, 599.03

Leases, 336.2A-202

Sales

Contracts for sale, 336.2-202

Sale or return, 336.2-326

Warranties, 336.2-316

Tax payments, 280.33

**ORAL SURGERY**

Insurance coverage

Cleft lip and cleft palate, 62A.042, 62C.14

Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, 62E.06

Licenses, 150A.06

**ORCHARDS**Fruit trees, *see* FRUIT TREES**ORDERS**Attachment orders, *see* Orders under ATTACHMENTCease and desist orders, *see* CEASE AND DESIST ORDERSCommissioners' orders, *see* Commissioner's orders under specific index headings

Consent orders, contested cases, informal disposition, 14.59

Contempt orders

Child support, 543.20

Contempts, generally, 588.01, 588.20

Defendants, geographic restriction orders, 609.6057

Defined, 336.3-103

Entitlement orders, *see* under SECURITIESExecutive orders, *see* EXECUTIVE ORDERS

Expungement orders, 609A.06

Orders for delivery of goods, Commercial Code, 336.1-201

Payment orders, *see* under FUNDS TRANSFERSProtection orders, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Publication orders

Districts courts, 484.085

Legal newspapers, 331A.10

Reorganization orders, 16B.37

Restraining orders, *see* INJUNCTIONSSpecific bodies, *see* Orders under specific index headingsSubpoenas, *see* SUBPOENAS

## ORDINANCES

504

### ORDINANCES

Building components or systems, safe and sanitary conditions and repair, local ordinances, 326B.121  
 Building permits, exterior work, completion by specified date, local ordinances, 326B.121  
 Declaratory judgments about validity, 555.11  
 Evidence of, 599.13  
 Local governments, *see* specific index headings for specific local governments  
 Violations and penalties  
     Defined as crimes, 611A.01, 626.05  
     Fines, 609.0332, 609.034  
     Petty misdemeanors, maximum fines, 609.0332  
     Reports about, peace officers, 626.5531  
 Zoning ordinances, *see* under ZONING

### ORES

Conveyances, recording, 507.36  
 Definitions, 298.001  
 Direct reduced ores  
     Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES  
     Producers, taconite economic development fund, 298.227, 298.28  
     Sales, occupation taxes, 298.01  
     Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, rate, 298.24  
     Transfers, deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01  
 Iron ore, *see* IRON ORE  
 Mine value, 298.01  
 Mining, *see* MINING  
 Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES  
 Ores other than iron, mining leases, 93.25, 93.43  
 Royalties  
     Iron ore on state mineral lands, 93.20  
     Minerals management account, 93.22  
     Property leases, counties, duties, 373.01  
 Sales, transfers deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01  
 Semitaconite, *see* SEMITACONITE  
 Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
 Taconite, *see* TACONITE  
 Transfers, deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01

### ORGAN DONORS

Acceptance of anatomical gifts, right to accept, 525A.11  
 Agents of decedent, rights, 525A.09  
 Anatomical bequest programs, interference with, 149A.01  
 Anatomical gift account, 168.013, 171.06, 171.075  
 Anatomical gifts  
     Coroners, duties, 390.151  
     Documents of gift, health care directives, 145C.05  
     Education about, donations with motor vehicle registration, 168.013  
     Medical examiners, duties, 390.151  
     Mortuary science regulation, 149A.81  
     Public education, motor vehicle registration taxes, donations for, 168.013  
 Anatomical gifts after death  
     Power to make, priority, 525A.09  
     Procedure, 525A.10  
     Status as health care service, 525A.25  
 Anatomical gifts before donor's death  
     Amendments, 525A.06, 525A.08, 525A.17  
     Power to make, 525A.04  
     Procedure, 525A.05  
     Refusal to make, 525A.07, 525A.08  
     Revocation, 525A.06, 525A.08  
     Status as health care service, 525A.25  
 Applicability of law, 525A.03  
 Bone marrow donors  
     Employees, leaves of absence, 181.945  
     Insurance underwriting, discrimination prohibited, 72A.20  
 Children  
     Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.615  
     Organ procurement organizations, duties regarding, 525A.14

### ORGAN DONORS (Cont'd)

Children (Cont'd)  
     Parents, right to amend or revoke, 525A.08  
 Children of decedent, rights, 525A.09  
 Citation of law, 525A.01  
 Darlene Luther Revised Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, 525A.01 to 525A.25  
 Definitions, 525A.02  
 Documents of gift  
     Copies, 525A.13  
     Delivery, 525A.13  
     Effect, 525A.13  
     Generally, 525A.17  
     Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05  
     Persons named in, 525A.11  
     Searches for, 525A.12  
     Signatures, 525A.02, 525A.24  
     Validity, 525A.19  
 Donor registry, 525A.20  
 Driver education, 171.0701, 171.0705  
 Expenses, allowable expenses, generally, 145.422  
 Eye banks, gifts to, 525A.11  
 Grandparents of decedent, rights, 525A.09  
 Guardians of decedent, rights, 525A.09  
 Health care directives, *see* HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES  
 Hospitals, contracts and agreements, 525A.15  
 Immunity from liability, 525A.18  
 Income taxes, subtractions, 290.0132  
 Insurance underwriting, discrimination prohibited, 72A.20  
 Liability, immunity, 525A.18, 604A.13  
 Living wills, organ donation after death, 145B.04  
 Medical examiners, duties, 525A.22, 525A.23  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.408  
 Organ procurement organizations  
     Contracts and agreements, 525A.15  
     Cooperation with, by medical examiners, 525A.22  
     Gifts to, 525A.11  
     Rights and duties, 525A.14  
 Parents of decedent, rights, 525A.08, 525A.09  
 Procurement organizations, 171.06  
 Public employees, leaves of absence, 181.9456  
 Public information and education  
     Donations for, 171.06, 171.075  
     Driver's license or Minnesota identification card applications, inclusion with, 171.06  
     Drivers' manual, 171.0705  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.408  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 525A.14, 525A.20  
 Recipients of anatomical gifts, 525A.11  
 Records and record keeping  
     Natural Resources Department, 97A.408  
     Public Safety Department, 171.07  
 Sale of body parts, criminal penalties, 525A.16, 609.84  
 State employees, leaves of absence, 181.9456  
 Tissue banks, gifts to, 525A.11  
 Tissue donors, human leukocyte antigens, 144.336  
**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS**  
 Costs, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Disabled persons, nondiscrimination in access to transplants, 62A.082, 363A.50  
 Donors, *see* ORGAN DONORS  
 Expenses  
     Allowable expenses, generally, 145.422  
     Medical assistance, payments, 256B.0625  
 Medical assistance, 256B.06, 256B.0625  
 Nondiscrimination in access to transplants, 62A.082, 363A.50  
 Prior authorization, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Public information and education programs, drivers' manual, 171.0705  
 Sale of human remains, criminal penalties, 609.84  
**ORGANIC ACT OF MINNESOTA**  
 Acceptance, Const. art 2 s 1  
 Text, *see* PREFACE, volume one of Minnesota Statutes

**ORGANIC ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Generally, 31.94

**ORGANIC FOOD**

Agriculture Department, duties, 31.92 to 31.96

Definitions, Food Law, 31.92

Generally, 31.94

Health Department, duties, 145.899

Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 31.925

Minnesota food products logo, 17.102

WIC program, 145.899

**ORONO (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**ORTHODONTICS**

*See also* PROSTHODONTICS

Advertising, 150A.11

Insurance coverage, cleft lip and cleft palate, 62A.042, 62C.14

Licensed dental practice, 150A.05

Work orders, 150A.11

**ORTHOTIST, PROSTHETIST, AND PEDORTHIST PRACTICE ACT**

Generally, 153B.10 to 153B.85

**ORTHOTISTS**

Assistants, 153B.15

Continuing education, 153B.40

Definitions, 153B.15

Fitters, 153B.15

Licenses

Change of name or address, 153B.50

Disciplinary actions, 153B.70

Endorsement, 153B.65

Exemptions, 153B.20

Fees, 153B.85

Inactive status, 153B.55

Investigations, 153B.75

Lapse due to military service, 153B.60

Renewal, 153B.45

Requirements, 153B.30

Orthotics, Prosthetics, and Pedorthics Advisory Council, 153B.25

Scope of practice, exceptions, 153B.35

Unlicensed practice, prohibited, 153B.80

Violations and penalties, 153B.80

**ORTONVILLE (CITY)**

Border city zones, allocations, 469.169

Port authority, 469.0856

**OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS**

Acupuncture practice, licenses, exceptions, 147B.02

Adverse health care incidents, open discussion, 145.685

Advertising, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Associations

American Osteopathic Association, 147.03, 147.037

National Board of Osteopathic Medical Examiners, 147.03

Billing practices, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Certificates, recording, fees, district court, 357.021

Collaborative agreements, foreign medical school graduates, limited licenses, 147.037

Commitments, disciplinary action, 147.091

Complaints, investigations, 147.01, 147.091, 147.161

Contested cases, 147.01, 147.091

Continuing education, license renewal, 147.0375, 214.12

Controlled substances

False representation, 152.025

Nonopioid directives, 145C.18

Prescribing, administering, and dispensing, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126

Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101

Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34

Credentials, *see* Licenses under this topic

Definitions

Healing arts, registration, 146.01

Medical Practice Board, 147.011

Practicing without license, 147.081, 147.082

**OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

Professional firms, 319B.02

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Delinquent taxes, 147.091

Directories, 214.071

Disabled persons, duties, identifying device or card, search

Generally, 145.854

Other duties, 145.857

Disciplinary action

Data collection violations, 152.126

Disclosure, 147.01, 147.02, 147.091

Evidence, 147.091

Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 147.111

Generally, 147.141

Grounds, 147.035, 147.091

Judicial review, 147.151

Malpractice, false information, 147.035

Records, sealing, 147.151

Reproductive health care services, disciplinary action prohibited for services lawful in Minnesota, 147.091

Disclosure

Disciplinary action, 147.01, 147.02, 147.091

Fee splitting, 147.091

Drugs and medicine

Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497

Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers, 151.461

Nonopioid directives, 145C.18

Pharmaceutical assistance programs, information provision, 214.122

Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Education and training

Continuing education, 214.12

Manual or mechanical therapy, exemptions, 146.23

Evidence

Disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 147.091

Felonies, 147.091

Sex crimes, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025

Examinations, *see* Licenses under this topic

Fee splitting, 147.091

Fees, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic

Financial or economic interests, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Fines, 147.141

Foreign medical school graduates, 147.02, 147.037, 147.0375

Guardians and conservators, appointment, license suspension, 147.091

Health and accident insurance, services, policy provisions, 62A.03

Health care providers, osteopathic physicians defined as, workers' compensation, 176.011

Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43

Hypnosis, use of, 147.081

Hypodermic needles, 151.40

Immunity, investigations, 147.121

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Insurance fraud, *see* FRAUD

Interstate Medical Licensure Compact, *see* INTERSTATE MEDICAL LICENSURE COMPACT

Investigations

Complaints, 147.01, 147.091, 147.161

Failure to cooperate, 147.01

Immunity, 147.121

Licenses, fees, 147.01

Physician accountability, 147.161

Physician cooperation, 147.091, 147.131

Lawsuits, peacetime emergency injuries to decedent, 573.021

Legend drugs, use, 151.15, 151.37

Liability, controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126

Licenses

Barber registration, exemption, 154.04

Cancellation, 147.038, 147.0381, 147.039

Conditions or limitations, 147.02, 147.03, 147.0375, 147.091, 147.141

OSTEOPATHIC

506

**OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Credentials, verification, 147.037
- Denial prohibited for reproductive health care services lawful in Minnesota, 147.091
- Disciplinary action, 147.02, 147.091
- Endorsements, 147.03
- Examinations, 147.02, 147.03
- Exemptions, 147.09
- Expedited and temporary licenses, armed forces members, 197.4552
- Fees
  - Applications, 147.02, 147.0375
  - Nonrefundable, 147.038, 147.0381
  - Notice regarding, 147.02
  - Registration, 147.21
  - Renewals, 147.02
  - Residency permits, 147.0391
- Foreign medical school students, certification, 147.037
- Fraud, disciplinary action, 147.091
- Generally, 147.02
- Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106
- Interstate Medical Licensure Compact, *see* INTERSTATE MEDICAL LICENSURE COMPACT
- Liability insurance information, 147.035
- Limited licenses, foreign medical school graduates, 147.037
- Malpractice history, 147.035
- New license after cancellation in good standing, 147.038
- Permits, temporary, 147.03
- Qualifications, 147.091
- Reciprocity, 147.03
- Registration, 147.21
- Reissue, conditions, 147.091
- Renewals
  - Cancellation for nonrenewal, 147.039
  - Cancellations in good standing, 147.038
  - Continuing education, 214.12
  - Fees or surcharges, 147.02
  - Health care facilities, medical privileges, 147.162
- Residency permits, 147.0391, 147.09
- Restrictions, 147.091
- Suspension or revocation, 147.025, 147.091, 147.111, 147.141
- Violations, 147.081, 147.082, 147.091

Loans to, income-contingent repayment program, 136A.1785

Malpractice

- Disciplinary action, information, false, 147.035
- Insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE
- Investigations, 147.131, 147.161
- Lawsuits, 145.682
- Licenses, application information, 147.035
- Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 147.111, 147.121

Manual or mechanical therapy, diagnosis reports, 146.23

Medical Practice Board, *see* MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD

Medical practitioners, osteopathic physicians defined as, 145.851

Medical records

- Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Maternal death studies, 145.901
- Osteopathic physicians' personal records, classification, 147.091
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Mental incompetency

- Disciplinary action, 147.091
- Reporting obligations, 147.111

Misconduct

- Disciplinary action, 147.091, 147.092, 147.111, 147.141
- Disclosure, 147.02
- Evidence, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025
- Reports about, 147.111

Misrepresentation, disciplinary action, 147.091

Names and addresses, 147.091

National Board of Osteopathic Medical Examiners, 147.03

Osteopathic Physicians Board, 147.21, 147.22

**OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS (Cont'd)**

Patients' rights, medical records access, 144.334

Permits, *see* Licenses under this topic

Pharmaceutical assistance programs, information provision, 214.122

Physical or mental examinations, required of practitioners, 147.091

Physicians, osteopathic physicians defined as, health and accident insurance, 62A.46

Practicing without license, 147.081, 147.082

Practitioners, doctors of osteopathy defined as, 151.01

Prescriptions

- Nonopioid directives, 145C.18
- Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40

Professional services, definitions, professional firms, 319B.02

Professionals, osteopathic physicians defined as

- Health care information, review organization, 145.61
- Professional firms, 319B.02

Providers, 176.011

Reciprocity

- Licenses, 147.03
- Practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09
- Retaliatory provisions, 147.04

Records and record keeping, vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Referrals, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Registration, 147.21

Reports given

- Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126
- Immunity, 147.121
- Self-reporting, 147.0375, 147.0391, 147.111
- Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Residency permits

- Fees, 147.0391
- Medical students, 147.09
- Requirements, 147.0391

Retaliatory provisions by other states, 147.04

Sex crimes

- Disciplinary action, 147.025, 147.091, 147.092
- Evidence, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025
- Reports about, data classification, 147.01, 147.092

Student loans, failure to repay, disciplinary action, 147.091

Students, *see* MEDICAL STUDENTS

Supervision by, failure to, disciplinary action, 147.091

Tax clearance certificates, 147.091

Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07

Title protection, 147.082

Training and education, 146.23, 214.12

Unlawful practice, 147.081

Violations and penalties

- False statements, 147.035, 147.091
- Generally, 147.091

**OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS BOARD**

Powers, transfer to Medical Practice Board, 147.22

Registration with, 147.21

**OTTAWA (CITY)**

Ottawa Village Historic District, 138.73

**OTTER TAIL COUNTY**

Assisted living facilities, physical plant requirements, exceptions, 144G.45

Boundaries, 2.01

Bradbury Homestead, historic place, 138.664

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Development region, 462.385

Hospitals, construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551

Housing support facilities, 256I.05

Judicial district, 2.722

Minnesota Woman Site, historic place, 138.664

Morrison Mounds, historic site, 138.662

Orwell Site, historic place, 138.664

Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Trunk highways, Otter Tail Veterans Memorial Drive, 161.14

**OTTER TAIL RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**OTTERS**

Definitions, 97A.015

Hunting

Registration of pelts, 97B.901

Small game, defined as including otters, 97A.015

Unlawful taking, 97A.331

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

Acquisition by state, 173.05, 173.17

Adjacent areas

Consent, 173.13

Devices in, 173.12, 173.13

Fees, 173.13

Generally, 173.08

Permits, *see* same under this topic

Size, 173.13

Violations and penalties, 173.13, 173.21

Advertising devices

Capitol area, 15B.28

Commercial or industrial activities, exclusion, 173.02

Lights and lighting, *see* same under this topic

Signs, *see* same under this topic

Applicants, notice received, 173.13

Auctions, 169.07, 173.08

Billboards, *see* BILLBOARDS

Business areas

Generally, 173.08

Lights and lighting, 173.16, 173.26

Ordinances, local, zoning, approval, 173.16

Size, 173.16, 173.26

Spacing, 173.16

Standards, compliance, 173.16

Cannabis flower and cannabinoid products, 342.64

Capitol area, 15B.28

Churches, 173.02, 173.08

Commercial activity, unzoned areas, 173.02

Community identification signs, 173.08

Conflict of laws, 173.10, 173.20

Contested cases, 173.13

Damages

Federal participation, 173.25

Removal, 173.17, 173.25

Definitions

Adult-use cannabis, 342.01

Advertising devices, 173.02

Design

Directional information signs, 160.284

Directional signs, 173.081

Sign franchise program, 160.80

Transportation Department, duties, 160.284

Directional information signs

Generally, 160.284, 160.285

Resorts, 160.283 to 160.285

Transportation Department, duties, 160.283, 160.284

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Discrimination

Definitions, 325E.23

Exemptions, 325E.24

Promotion, conflicting services or ideas, 325E.24

Violations and penalties, 325E.24, 325E.25

Erection and maintenance

Adjacent areas, 173.08

Directional signs, 173.081

Permits, *see* same under this topic

Restrictions, 173.15, 173.265

Rulemaking, 173.04, 173.185

Scenic areas, 173.04, 173.05

Sign franchise program, 160.08, 160.80

Standards, 173.02, 173.081

Federal aid

Acquisition and removal of devices, 173.25

Scenic areas, 173.06

Federal law, conformity, 173.01

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Fees

Generally, 173.13

Permits, 173.07, 173.13, 173.231

Fines, permits, failure to pay renewal fees, 173.13

Furnishing service or space, discrimination, 325E.23 to 325E.25

Hemp-derived products, 342.64

Highway business panel signs, *see* Signs under this topic

Industrial activity

Exclusion, 161.242

Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 173.02

Injunctions, prohibited devices, 173.21

Interchanges, *see* Business areas under this topic

Intersections, *see* Business areas under this topic

Interstate highways

Adjacent areas, 173.13

Business areas, *see* same under this topic

Controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08

Devices in, 173.12

Directional signs adjacent to, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Generally, 173.20

Permits, *see* same under this topic

Property owner consent statement, 173.13

Removal, *see* same under this topic

Rulemaking, 173.08

Scenic areas, *see* same under this topic

Seed corn signs adjacent to, 173.08

Size, *see* same under this topic

Urban interstate highways, sign franchise program, 160.80

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Lights and lighting

Business areas, 173.16, 173.26

Directional signs, 173.081

Flashing lights, 173.08, 173.15, 173.155, 173.16

Model ordinance, 16B.328

Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328

Rulemaking, 173.08

Standards, 173.02, 173.081

Violations, 173.16

Location, controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08

Micromobility facilities, placement of advertising on, 160.27

Municipal identification entrance signs, 173.02, 173.025

Official signs and notices

Fees, exemptions, 173.13

Limitations, 173.08

Ordinances, local, business areas, zoning, approval, 173.16

Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in

Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Outdoor Advertising Control Act, 173.01 to 173.27

Outdoor advertising devices

Abandoned devices, 173.15, 173.265

Changeable electronic variable message signs, 173.155

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Lights and lighting, *see* same under this topic

Maintenance, 173.265

Permanent business requirement, 173.16

Prohibited devices, 173.15, 173.155, 173.21

Removal, 173.265

Stationary structures, 173.16

Substantial changes, 173.265

Owners

Agreements by, vegetation control, 173.171

Permits, assignment, 173.13

Permits

Applications, 173.07

Consent, scenic areas, 173.07

Fees, 173.07, 173.13, 173.231

Generally, 173.13

Renewal, 173.07, 173.13

Requirements, 173.03, 173.07, 173.13, 173.16

Revocation, 173.07, 173.13

Rulemaking, 173.07, 173.13

Scenic areas, 173.04

## OUTDOOR

508

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

## Permits (Cont'd)

Violations, 173.03, 173.07, 173.265

## Placement

Primary highways, 160.293

Railroad traffic signs and signals, obstructing, 219.29

Policy of state, 173.01

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

## Primary highways

Adjacent areas, *see* same under this topicBusiness areas, *see* same under this topic

Devices in, 173.12

Directional signs adjacent to, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Lights and lighting, *see* same under this topicPermits, *see* same under this topic

Placement restrictions, 160.293

Removal, *see* same under this topicScenic areas, *see* same under this topic

Seed corn signs adjacent to, 173.08

Size, *see* same under this topic

## Removal

Adjacent areas, 173.13

Federal aid, 173.25

Generally, 173.17

Payment, 173.25

Repair and maintenance violations, 173.265

Scenic areas, 173.04, 173.09

Veterans' Evergreen Memorial Drive, 161.14

Rest areas, *see* Business areas under this topic

## Restrictions

Business areas, 173.16

C. Elmer Anderson Memorial Highway, 161.14

Generally, 173.08

Veterans' Evergreen Memorial Drive, 161.14

## Scenic areas

Conflict of laws, 173.10

Federal aid, 173.06

Generally, 173.04

Permits, *see* same under this topic

Placement, consent, 173.07

Restrictions, 161.14, 173.08, 173.16

Right of entry, Transportation Department, removal of signs, 173.09

Rulemaking, 173.08

Violations, 173.07, 173.09, 173.11

Service club and religious notices, generally, permitted advertising, 173.08

Shared electric vehicle facilities, advertising placement, 160.27

## Signs

Design, 160.284, 160.80, 173.081

Directional information signs, 160.283 to 160.285

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Erection and maintenance, *see* same under this topic

Furnishing service or space, discrimination, 325E.23, 325E.24

Location, controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08

Logo sign panels (highway business sign panels), 160.80

Seed corn signs adjacent to highways, 173.08

Sign franchise program, 160.80

Size, *see* same under this topic

## Size

Business areas, 173.16, 173.26

Devices in, 173.13

Directional information signs, resorts, 160.284

Directional signs, 173.081

Restrictions, generally, 173.08

Rulemaking, 173.08

Sign franchise program, 160.80

Standards, 173.02, 173.081

Transportation Department, duties, 160.284

Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015

## Spacing

Business areas, 173.16

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

## Spacing (Cont'd)

Directional signs, 173.081

Restrictions, generally, 173.08

Rulemaking, 173.08

Standards, 173.02, 173.081

Violations and penalties, 173.16

## Standards

Directional signs, 173.081

National standards, conformity, 173.02

Transportation Department, duties, 173.081

Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 173.02

Vegetation control, 173.171

## Violations and penalties

Imitation traffic signs and signals, public nuisance, 169.07

Placement violations, 160.2715, 161.14, 169.07, 219.29

Railroad traffic signs and signals, resembling or purporting to be, 173.15

Rules violations, 173.07, 173.08, 173.11, 173.21, 173.265

Traffic signals, resembling or purporting to be, 173.15

Visibility, vegetation control, 173.171

## Zoning

First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

Ordinances, local, business areas, approval, 173.16

Unzoned or commercial or industrial areas, 173.02

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING CONTROL ACT**

Generally, 173.01 to 173.27

**OUTDOOR LIGHTING**Advertising devices, *see* Lights and lighting under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Electrical inspections, exemption, 326B.36

Model ordinance, 16B.328

Natural gas lighting, 216C.06, 216C.19

Outdoor display lighting, 216C.19

Standards for state-funded fixtures, 16B.328

**OUTDOOR RECREATION**

Activities, state-funded, liability limits

Local governments, 466.04

State, 3.736

Agricultural chemicals, penalties for discharge, 18D.40

Boats and boating, *see* BOATS AND BOATINGConservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

## Definitions

Environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.02

Hunting, 97B.001

Outdoor recreation system, 86A.03, 86A.04

Private land used for public recreation, 604A.21

Educational programs for youth, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055

Fairs, *see* FAIRSForest resource management, *see* Management under FORESTS

## Grants for

Great River Road, 373.27

Greater Minnesota Regional Parks and Trails Commission, 85.536

Parks and trails fund, 85.53, 85.535, 85.536

Plans, grants to local governments, 84.927

Ramsey County parks and park land, 383A.07

## Great River Road

Acquisition of land, generally, 161.142

Grants for, 373.27

Greater Minnesota Regional Parks and Trails Commission, 85.536

Outdoor Recreation Act, 86A.01 to 86A.11

Outdoor recreation system, violations, 85.20

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Picnics, *see* PICNICS

## Plans

Grants to local governments, 84.927

Off-highway motorcycle account, use, 84.794

System plan, 86A.09

Policy, 86A.02

Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27



**OUTDOOR RECREATION (Cont'd)**

Recreational facilities and programs, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055

Sports, *see* SPORTS

System

Administration, 86A.05, 86A.08

Aquatic management areas, 97C.02

Composition, 86A.04

Defined as natural resources, 116P.02

Definitions, 86A.03

Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS

Land acquisition account, 94.165

Land and water conservation account, 84.0264

Lands, sale, 86A.055

Legislative authorization of specific units, 86A.07

Losses arising from construction, 3.736

Losses incurred by users, 3.736

Managing agencies, 86A.03, 86A.06, 86A.09

Planning, 84.927, 86A.09

Registry of units, 86A.11

Rules, 86A.06

Secondary units, 86A.08

Units

Acquisition, 86A.07

Classification, 86A.05

Critical natural habitat, 84.944

Defined, 86A.04

Legislative authorization, 86A.07

Planning, 84.927, 86A.09

Units within units, 86A.08

Users, losses incurred by, 3.736

Violations and penalties, 85.20

Violations and penalties, 18D.40

Youth programs, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055

**OUTDOOR RECREATION ACT**

Generally, 86A.01

**OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

Diagnostic tests, defined as individual permanent medical records, 145.32

**OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Certificates and certification, 144.122

Data collection, health care spending, 62J.38

Medical assistance

Certification surveys, fees, 144.122

Coverage, liability, 256B.0625

Emergency services, 256B.32

Facility fees, 256B.32

Payments, 256B.32, 256B.74 to 256B.76

Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122

Mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Workers compensation

Billing, payment, and dispute resolution, 176.1365

Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), 176.1364

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

Accounting and bookkeeping

Billing procedures, 62J.52

Data collection, Health Department, duties, 144.701

Workers compensation, 176.1365

Admissions

Discrimination, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, discrimination prohibited, 144.7408

Generally, 144.55

Advertising, licenses, 144.50

Affiliates, defined, 144.6521

Ambulatory surgical centers

Medical assistance, vendor of medical care services, 256B.02

Network organizations, 62Q.735

Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

Ambulatory surgical centers (ASCs)

Billing, payment, and dispute resolution, 176.1365

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Ambulatory surgical centers (ASCs) (Cont'd)

Generally, 176.1363

Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), 176.1364

Assignments, accounts receivable, health care taxes, liability, 295.56

Background checks, Health Department, duties, 144.057, 245C.03

Billing

Procedures, health care taxes, separate statement, 295.53

Uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Workers compensation, procedures, 176.1365

Certificates and certification, 144.122

Charges, 62J.82, 62J.826

Classification, 144.56

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Construction

Inspections, 144.55

Plan submittal and fees, 144.554

Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

Consumer information, reports about, 144.701

Contested cases

Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.703

License surcharges, 256.9657

Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55

Costs, 144.701

Data

Compilation, Health Department, duties, 144.701

Submission to hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, standards, 144.702

Definitions

Ambulatory surgical centers (ASCs), 176.1363

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.696

Health law, 144.50, 144.55

Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02

Provider charges for services, disclosure, 62J.826

Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70

Diagnostic services, 145.32

Disclosure

Charges, 62J.82, 62J.826

Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58

Discrimination, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7408

Employees, 144.057

Facilities, outpatient surgical centers defined as, 144.7401

Financial interests in, disclosure, 144.6521

Fines

Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691

Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703

Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55

License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657

License violations, 144.50

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, Building Code, 326B.103, 326B.106

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Health care facilities

Outpatient surgical centers defined as, 145C.01

Outpatient surgical facilities defined as, 144A.70

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), workers compensation, 176.1364, 176.1365

Hospital services, *see* OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703

Injunctions, license violations, 144.50

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Inspections

Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58

Exclusions, 144.54

**OUTPATIENT**

510

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 144.55  
     Health Department, duties, 144.54  
 Insurance, 62A.153  
 Investigations, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Lawsuits, generally, 144.56  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 144.51 to 144.53  
     Assignability, 144.53  
     Contested cases, 144.55  
     Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
     Fees, 144.122, 144.55  
     Fraud or misrepresentation, 144.55  
     Health Department, duties, 144.057, 144.122  
     Issuance, 144.55  
     Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
     New licenses, 144.55  
     Operating without a license, 144.49  
     Reconsideration requests, 144.057  
     Requirements, 144.50  
     Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55, 144.7067  
     Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
     Surcharges, 256.9657  
     Transferability, 144.53  
     Variances, 144.057  
     Violations and penalties, 144.49, 144.50, 144.55  
 Major spending commitments, reports about, 62J.17  
 Medical assistance  
     Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
     Surcharges, 256.9657  
 Medical records  
     Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Motor vehicles, leases, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Multiple outpatient surgical centers with same owner, separate reports, 144.698  
 Nursing services, standards, 144.55  
 Owners and ownership, reports about, 144.698  
 Participating entities, outpatient surgical centers, defined as, 62D.02  
 Patients  
     Estimates, 62J.823  
     Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
     Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
 Payments by  
     License surcharges, 256.9657  
     Workers compensation, reimbursement of overpayment, 176.1365  
 Planning, adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065, 144.7067  
 Prices, rates, 144.699, 144.701  
 Radiation therapy facilities, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Rates, 62J.823, 62J.826, 144.699, 144.701, 176.1364  
 Records and record keeping, inspections, Health Department, authority, 144.698  
 Reports given  
     Adverse health care events, 144.706 to 144.7069  
     Filing fees, 144.701  
     Generally, 144.698  
     Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, fines, 144.703  
     Health care providers, referral violations, 144.6521  
     Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions and exclusions, 295.53  
     Rulemaking, 144.698, 144.701  
     Services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702  
     Voluntary reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Sanctions, adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Services  
     Data collection, 144.701, 144.702  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
 Surgical smoke, 182.678  
 Tuberculosis, infection control, 144.55  
 Utilization, 144.701, 144.702  
 Variances, licenses, 144.057  
 Violations and penalties  
     Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067  
     Health Care Cost Information Act violations, fines, 144.703  
 Waivers, federal, license surcharges, 256.9657  
 Workers compensation  
     Billing, payment, and dispute resolution, 176.1365  
     Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), 176.1364  
**OUTPATIENT TREATMENT**  
 Children's mental health services, 245.4876  
 Community-based treatment, civil commitment, definitions, 253B.02  
 Community mental health services, 245.470, 256B.0625  
 Day treatment services, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES  
 Drugs and medicine, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.0625  
 Hospital services, *see* OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Mental health services, *see* Outpatient services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Outpatient services  
     Definitions, 62M.02, 245.462, 245.4871  
     Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)  
 Surgery facilities, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
**Ovens**  
 Farms, solid waste disposal permits, 17.135  
 Gas ovens, 216C.19  
**OVERTIME**  
 Agreements of hire, specifying, 181.55  
 Air carrier employees, 177.25  
 Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35  
 County officers and employees, accumulated credits, 176.021  
 Definitions, Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, standards, purpose, 177.22  
 Generally, 177.27  
 Nurses, state employees, 177.27, 181.275  
 Records and record keeping, 177.30  
 Recovery of wages, statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Requirements  
     Exceptions, 177.25, 177.251  
     Generally, 177.25  
     Rulemaking, generally, 177.28  
 Retirement compensation, exclusion from calculation, 352.01  
**OWLS**  
 Great horned owls, 97B.701, 97B.705  
**OXYGEN**  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06  
 Containers, violations, 299F.40  
 Medical uses, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Nitrous oxide, conditions for use, podiatrists, 153.26  
 Portable oxygen  
     Ambulances, 144E.103  
     Persons using, defined as physically disabled persons, 169.345  
**OXYGENATED FUELS**  
*See* GASOLINE  
**P-TECH SCHOOLS**  
 Generally, 124F.03  
**PACKAGES**  
 Alcoholic beverages, 340A.101  
 Biodegradable or compostable products, 325E.046  
 Cannabis flower and cannabinoid products, 342.62  
 Child-resistant packaging, electronic cigarettes, 461.20  
 Cigarettes, *see* Packages under CIGARETTES

## PACKAGES (Cont'd)

Courier services carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Definitions

- Alcoholic beverages, 340A.101
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01
- Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
- Food Law, 31.01
- Pharmacy law, 151.01
- Transportation, 174.22

Delivery

- Courier services carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS
- Paratransit, 174.22
- Records, 8.16, 388.23

Drugs and medicine

- Generally, 256B.0625
- Misbranding, 151.34, 151.38

Electronic cigarettes, 461.20

Food, *see* Packages and packaging under FOOD

Gold and silver sales, 325F.73

Hazardous materials, 182.651

In package chance promotions, 609.75

Opening or publishing contents without consent, 609.795

Package delivery companies

- Courier services carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS
- Records, 8.16, 388.23

Packaged commodities

- Advertising, 239.094
- Sales, labels, 239.093
- Searches and seizures, 239.09

Packaging materials

- Agricultural production, use in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69
- CFC-processed packaging, 115A.9561, 116.731 to 116.735, 325E.38
- Distributors, 115A.965
- Industrial production, use in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Manufacturers, 115A.965
- Packaging Waste and Cost Reduction Act, 115A.144 to 115A.1463
- Pollution Control Agency, review, 116F.06
- Preference, packaging practices, 115A.5502
- Reduction in waste stream, 115A.5502
- Rulemaking, 116F.06
- Solid waste, packaging in, 115A.5502
- Toxics in packaging, 115A.965

Poisons, labeling, 151.23

Recorded material, 325E.18

Replica firearms, 325F.81

Trademarks and trade names, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

## PACKING PLANTS

Appeals, Packers and Stockyards Act, 17.983

Audits and examinations, contract feeding, separate accounts, 31B.06

Buying stations, 17A.03, 17A.10, 17A.14

Carcasses, postmortem inspection, 31A.04

Certificates and certification, state weight, 17A.10

Construction, rulemaking, 31.54

Construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71, 297A.75

Contested cases, livestock market agency and dealer licensing, 17A.145

Contracts and agreements

- Reporting, 31B.03
- State weighing service, 17A.10
- Unfulfilled contracts, livestock purchase, 31B.05

Damages

- Safe Workplaces for Meat and Poultry Processing Workers Act, 179.874
- Workers bill of rights, 179.86

Definitions

- Food Law, 31.51
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03

## PACKING PLANTS (Cont'd)

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02
- Safe Workplaces for Meat and Poultry Processing Workers Act, 179.871
- Workers bill of rights, 179.86

Disclosure, payment, agreements for waiver, 31B.04

Enforcement of law

- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.15
- Packers and Stockyards Act, 17.983
- Safe Workplaces for Meat and Poultry Processing Workers Act, 179.874

Ergonomics programs, 182.677

Fines

- Livestock market agency and dealer licensing, violations, 17A.14
- Packers and Stockyards Act, 17.983
- Workers bill of rights, 179.86

Fish packers, 97C.865

Funds and accounts, contract feeding, separate accounts, 31B.06

Horsemeat, separate processing, 31A.12

Inspections

- Contract feeding, separate accounts, 31B.06
- Right of entry, 31.53
- Rulemaking, 31A.08
- Safe Workplaces for Meat and Poultry Processing Workers Act, 179.872
- Sanitary conditions, 31.53

Inspectors, removal from, 31A.04, 31A.06

Licenses

- Fees, 17A.04
- Revocation, suspension, or denial, 31B.05

Livestock market agency and dealer licensing

- Enforcement, subpoenas, 17A.15
- Injunctions, violations, 17A.16
- Lawsuits, violations, 17A.151

Packers and Stockyards Act

- Farmed cervidae, 17.452
- Generally, 31B.01 to 31B.06
- Llamas, 17.456
- Ratitae, 17.454
- Violations, fines, 17.983
- Violations and penalties, 17.982

Payments by, 31B.04

Records and record keeping

- Agriculture Department, access, 17A.08
- Ergonomics programs, 182.677
- Livestock purchase, weight audits, 17A.17
- Payment, agreements for waiver, 31B.04
- Requirements, 17A.08

Reports given, 31B.03

Safe Workplaces for Meat and Poultry Processing Workers Act, 179.87 to 179.877

Sales, payment delay, unfair trade practice, 31B.04

Sanitation

- Inspections, 31.53
- Rulemaking, 31.54
- Unsanitary conditions, 31.161

Sausage plants, 31.51

Slaughter houses, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

State weighing service, termination of agreement, 17A.10

Surety bonds, 17A.06

Violations and penalties

- Generally, 17.982
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.07, 17A.14
- Packers and Stockyards Act, 17.982

Waivers, payment, time, disclosure, 31B.04

Waste disposal, rulemaking, 31.54

Water supply, rulemaking, 31.54

Workers bill of rights, 179.86

Workers rights

- Civil actions, penalty distribution, 179.874

## PACKING

512

### PACKING PLANTS (Cont'd)

#### Workers rights (Cont'd)

- Commissioner's duties, 179.872, 179.874
- Coordinator of workers' rights, Labor and Industry Department, 179.872, 179.877
- Definitions, 179.871
- Facility committee, 179.876
- Injury prevention, 179.876
- Medical services, qualifications, 179.876
- Notification required, employers, coordinators, 179.877
- Pandemic protections, 179.876
- Records and record keeping, 179.876
- Refusal to work under dangerous conditions, 179.873
- Retaliation prohibited, 179.875
- Safety, 179.876
- Training, 179.876
- Violations and penalties, 179.876

### PADDLEWHEELS

#### Contraband

- Forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125
- Generally, 349.2125
- Unplayed paddleticket cards, possession, 349.162

#### Deals, defective paddletickets, tax refunds, 297E.02

#### Definitions

- Gambling taxes, 297E.01
- Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12, 349.2125

#### Distributors, unaccounted games, 297E.02

#### Flares, 349.163

#### Gambling devices

- Contraband, 297E.16, 349.162, 349.2125
- Registration stamps, contraband, 349.2125

#### Generally, 349.2125

#### Gross receipts, 349.12

#### Lawsuits

- Attorney general, duties, 349.22
- Contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125
- County attorneys, duties, 349.22
- Defenses, sales to underage persons, 349.2127

#### Local regulation, generally, 349.213

#### Location, leased premises, 349.18

#### Manufacturers

- Bar codes, duties, 297E.04
- Master flares, duties, 349.163

#### Master flares

- Bar codes, 297E.04, 349.163
- Manufacturers, 297E.04, 349.163
- Registration stamps, 297E.04, 349.12
- Requirements, 297E.04, 349.163

#### Orders

- Contraband, disposition, 349.2125
- Corrective action, 349.151
- Violations and penalties, 349.151

#### Paddleticket cards

- Contraband, 297E.16, 349.162, 349.2125
- Defined as gambling equipment, 349.12
- Defined as gambling products, 297E.01
- Flares, 349.163
- Master flares, 297E.04, 349.12, 349.163
- Sales, violations, 349.162, 349.2127, 349.22

#### Paddletickets

- Defective paddletickets, 297E.02
- Defined as gambling equipment, 349.12
- Defined as gambling products, 297E.01
- Definitions, 297E.01, 349.12
- Prices, 349.211
- Sales, violations, 349.162, 349.18, 349.2127
- Winning tickets, redemption, 349.18

#### Prizes, 349.211, 349.2125

#### Sale or purchase, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

#### Storage, when not in use, 349.18

#### Transportation, violations, 349.2127

#### Violations and penalties

- Aggregation, 349.22
- License violations, 297E.02, 349.22

### PADDLEWHEELS (Cont'd)

#### Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Possession violations, 349.2127

### PAGING AND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT

#### Companies

- Defined as radio common carriers, 237.01
- Payments by, 237.16
- Records, 8.16, 388.23

#### Services, definitions, 237.01

#### Sex crimes involving solicitation of children, 609.352

### PAID LEAVE LAW

#### *See* FAMILY AND MEDICAL BENEFIT INSURANCE PROGRAM

### PAIN RELIEVERS

#### *See* ANALGESICS

### PAINT

#### Aerosol paint, 609.684

#### Architectural paint, stewardship plan, 115A.1415, 115A.142

#### Definitions, Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501

#### Deteriorated paint, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

#### Essential product, paint defined as, 115A.9651

#### Inhalant abuse, 609.684

#### Inspections, lead, 144.9504

#### Lead (mineral)

- Generally, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9508
- Residential lead paint waste, 116.87 to 116.89

#### Listed metals in, 115A.9651

#### Manufacturers, 115A.1415, 115A.9651

#### New product, paint defined as, 115A.9651

#### Open burning, 88.171

#### Orders, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9508

#### Packaging containing pigments, toxic ingredients, 115A.965

#### Product stewardship program, 115A.1415, 115A.142

#### School buses, 169.441

#### Sniffing, inhalant abuse, 609.684

#### Specified product, paint defined as, 115A.9651

#### Spray paint, 609.684

### PALLETS

#### Merchandise pallets, 325F.795

### PALLIATIVE CARE ADVISORY COUNCIL

#### Generally, 144.059

### PAMPHLETS

#### Cities, codification of laws, 415.021

#### Lead (mineral), abatement, 144.9501

#### Minnesota Statutes, revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11

#### Towns, codification of laws, 415.021

#### Transportation, 221.025, 221.031

### PANDEMICS

#### *See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

### PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS

#### Depositing on highways, violations and penalties, 169.42, 169.421

#### Junk, 161.242

#### Manufacturers

- Waste, responsibilities, 115A.1448, 115A.1454
- Wood mill, manufacturer defined as, 176.130

#### Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998

#### Paper containers, exclusions, pesticide containers, 18B.135

#### Purchasing

- Government contracts, 16C.073
- Statutory cities, 412.221

#### Recycling, pull-tabs, rulemaking, 349.163

#### Scrap metal sales, record keeping, exemption, 325E.21

#### Traffic tickets, 169.99

#### Transportation, special products vehicles, permits, 169.864

#### Waste reduction, 115A.144 to 115A.1463

### PAPERS

#### *See* DOCUMENTS

### PARADES

#### *See* PUBLIC RALLIES

**PARALEGALS**

Electronic surveillance

Electronic surveillance for corrections, *see* Electronic surveillance under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMSWiretapping for investigative purposes, *see* under WIRETAPPING

Unauthorized practice of law, exclusion, 481.02

Visitation by, convicted persons, rights, 243.48

**PARAMEDICS***See* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**PARAPROFESSIONALS**

School personnel

Administrative assistance, 121A.642

Professional development, 121A.642, 122A.615

Qualifications, 121A.642

READ Act literacy training, 120B.124

Special education, 122A.61, 125A.08, 125A.76

**PARASITES**

Infectious agents, determination, rulemaking, 182.651

**PARATRANSIT***See* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**PARDONS***See also* REPRIEVES

Applications for, Clemency Review Commission, 638.10

Business screening services, treatment, 332.70

Eligibility, 638.12

Firearms possession, effect on, 624.712

Pardons extraordinary, expungement procedures, 609A.035

Power to grant

Governor, Const. art 5 s 7

Pardons Board, 638.01

Records and record keeping, 332.70

Reports about, 299C.06

Teachers, licenses, effect on, 122A.20

**PARDONS BOARD**

Apology letter of offender, notice to board, 611A.06

Clemency Review Commission, recommendations from, 638.15

Commutation of sentence, 638.01

Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03

Decisions

Notice to applicant, 638.17

Requirements, 638.17

Definitions, 638.011

Duties, generally, 638.01

Meetings, 638.16

Members, Const. art 5 s 7, 638.01

Open Meeting Law, application, 638.16

Pardons, *see* PARDONSReprieves, *see* REPRIEVES

Rulemaking, generally, 638.23

Supervised release, discharge from, 243.05

Victim's statements, consideration, 638.16

**PARENT AWARE**

Generally, 142E.17

**PARENTAGE ACT**

Generally, 257.51 to 257.71

**PARENTING SKILL COURSES***See also* CHILD WELFARE

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994

Child abuse prevention, *see* Prevention programs under CHILD ABUSEEarly childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION

Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231

Location, school buildings and grounds, 123B.51

Mentally ill children, professional home-based family treatment, 245.4871

Newborns, 142A.48

Parenting time centers, 119A.37

**PARENTING SKILL COURSES (Cont'd)**

Postdelivery care, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.0411

Schools (K-12), 124D.8955

Violence prevention, *see* under CURRICULUM**PARENTING TIME***See also* CHILD CUSTODY*See also* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGEAlternative dispute resolution, *see* Dispute resolution under this topic

Antenuptial agreements, provisions, 519.11

Armed forces members, deployment, 518E.101 to 518E.503

Child custody determinations, temporary parenting time orders, 518D.304

Children

Alternative dispute resolution, 494.03

Residential treatment programs, 260C.706, 260C.708

Rights, 518.175

Children born out of wedlock, fathers' rights, 257.541

Compensatory parenting time, 518.175

Contempts, unwarranted denials of or interference with parenting time, 518.175

Convicted persons, deprivation of rights, 518.177

Court services department, duties, 518.176

Crimes, conviction, effect on parenting time rights, 631.52

Criminals

Deprivation of rights, 518.177

Marriage or cohabitation with, effect on parenting time, 257.026

Seeking child custody or parenting time, burden of proof, 518.179

Definitions

Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement, 518D.102

Custody determinations, parenting time decisions defined as, 518D.102

Dissolution of marriage, 518.003

Denial, 518.175

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 518.177, 518.68

Dispute resolution

Evaluations, 257.025

Exclusions, 494.03

Expeditors, *see* Parenting time expeditors under this topic

Generally, 518.1751

District court, duties, 518.175, 518.1751, 518.176, 518.183

Domestic abuse

Combined proceedings, 257C.08

Protection orders, relief by court, 518B.01

Supervised parenting time, 518.175

Temporary custody, protection orders, 518B.01

Education and training

District court parent education programs, 518.157

Parenting time expeditors, 518.1751

Supreme court judicial education program, 480.30

Exchange, parenting time centers, use, 119A.37

Expeditors, *see* Parenting time expeditors under this topic

Expenses, 518.175, 518.1751

Fines, 518.175

Guardians ad litem, 518.156, 518.165, 518.167

Hearings

Alternative dispute resolution information sheet, 518.168

Dissolution of marriage, 518.178

Restrictions, denials, or modifications, 518.175, 518.183

Inmates, 518.177, 518.179

Interference with, deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Judicial supervision, 518.176

Jurisdiction, custody determinations, 518.155

Lawsuits

Children born out of wedlock, fathers' rights, 257.541

Recognition of parentage, basis, 257.75

Local social services agencies, supervision or restriction of parenting time, 518.175, 518.176

Mediators, *see* Parenting time expeditors under this topic

Medical cannabis patient registry program, presumptions, 342.57

**PARENTING**

514

**PARENTING TIME (Cont'd)**

Modifications, 518.175, 518.183  
 Motions  
     Commencement of custody proceedings, 518.156  
     Dispute resolution, 518.1751  
     Transfer to tribal court, 518A.80  
 Noncustodial parents, replacing certain orders, 518.183  
 Notice requirements, 518.68  
 Orders  
     Compensatory parenting time, 518.175  
     Expeditors, appointments, 518.1751  
     Grandparent visitation rights, 518.1752  
     Modification, 518.175, 518.183  
     Modifications by court, 518.155  
     Parenting time centers, use, 119A.37  
     Paternity lawsuits, generally, 257.66  
     Residence of child, 518.175  
     Restraining orders, 518.131  
     Temporary orders, 257.75, 518.131, 518D.304  
 Parental rights  
     Adopted children, exception, 257C.08  
     Deprivation of, 518.177, 518.68, 609.26  
     Family court proceedings, 257C.08  
     Medical cannabis patient registry program, participants, 342.57  
     Parenting time, 518.175  
     Parents with disabilities, 518.17  
     Unmarried minor children of deceased parent, 257C.08  
 Parenting expense adjustment, child support, 518A.36  
 Parenting plans  
     Domestic abuse, protection orders, parenting plans must not be entered by court, 518B.01  
     Generally, 518.1705  
     Modifications, 518.1705, 518.175, 518.18  
     Moving child to another state, 518.175  
     Persons convicted of certain offenses, 518.179  
     Replacing certain orders, 518.183  
     Temporary support and maintenance, 518.131  
 Parenting time centers, 119A.37, 142A.46, 142D.15, 517.08  
 Parenting time expeditors  
     Appointments, 518.1751, 518.619  
     Child abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 260E.06, 260E.11  
     Generally, 518.1751  
     Process, notice, 518.68  
 Parents, 518.175  
 Petitions  
     Children born out of wedlock, 257.541  
     Commencement of custody proceedings, 518.156  
     Dissolution, separation, or child custody proceedings, 518.156  
 Postnuptial agreements, provisions, 519.11  
 Prisoners  
     Burden of proof, 518.179  
     Deprivation of rights, 518.177  
 Probation, effect on rights of probationer, 631.52  
 Qualifications of person seeking custody, 257C.08, 518.156  
 Remedies, 518.175, 518.68  
 Residence, 518.175  
 Restrictions, 518.175  
 Rules, notice, 518.68  
 Services  
     Family services and community-based collaboratives, 142D.15  
     Victims of violence, services to, 15.87  
 Supervision, 518.175, 518.176  
 Supreme court judicial education program, duties, 480.30  
 Third parties  
     Dispute resolution, 518.1751  
     Supervision or restriction of parenting time, 518.175  
 Unmarried minor children, 257C.08  
 Unwarranted denial of or interference, 518.175  
 Victims of violence, services to, policy of state, 15.87  
**PARENTING TIME CENTERS**  
 Facilities, grants for, 142A.46

**PARENTING TIME CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Family services and community-based collaboratives, 142D.15  
 Funding, 119A.37, 517.08  
 Generally, 119A.37  
**PARENTS**  
*See also* DESIGNATED CAREGIVERS  
 Access to data  
     Birth records of children, 144.225  
     Coroner data, 13.83  
     Death records, 144.225  
     Education records, children with disabilities, 13.32  
     Educational data, parental consent, 13.32  
     Employee assistance records, 181.980  
     Foster care provider skills and training forms, 142B.49, 245A.155  
     Juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
     Medical data, 13.384, 260C.704  
 Addresses, parents of children placed with standby or temporary custodians, 257B.04  
 Adoptive parents, *see* under ADOPTION  
 Alcoholic beverages, serving to minor children, 340A.503  
 Appointment by  
     Guardians of incapacitated persons, 524.5-301, 524.5-302  
     Guardians of minors, 524.5-202, 524.5-203  
     Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.04  
 Approvals by, *see* Consent under this topic  
 Armed forces members, parents of, absentee voting, ballot applications, 203B.17  
 Assisted reproduction  
     Death of intended parent, 257E.27  
     Donor status, 257E.21  
     Intended parents, 257E.15, 257E.22, 257E.23, 257E.27  
     Marital dissolution effect, 257E.25  
     Parentage orders, 257E.15  
     Spouse dispute of parentage, 257E.23, 257E.24  
     Withdrawal of consent, 257E.26  
 Background checks, children in placement, 260C.209  
 Best interests of the child, dissolution of marriage, 518.0011  
 Biological mothers  
     Access to data, fathers' adoption registry, 259.52  
     Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120  
     Death, studies, data, 145.901  
     Hepatitis B, 144.3352  
     Names, birth certificate data, disclosure, 144.225  
     Notice received, 257.60, 259.52  
     Parties to suits, paternity lawsuits, 257.60  
     Prenatal controlled substance use, 260E.31  
 Birth certificates of children, declaration of parentage, 144.215, 144.218, 257.34  
 Birth parents  
     Adoption, *see* Birth parents under ADOPTION  
     Approvals by, communication or contact agreements, 259.58  
     Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120  
     Biological mothers, *see* same under this topic  
     Child placement agencies, record keeping, 257.01  
 Birth records of children, disclosure to, 144.225  
 Candidates, parents of, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19  
 Caregiver services provided by parent, medical assistance, 256B.4911, 256B.85  
 Certificates and certification  
     Births occurring outside an institution, 144.215  
     Minor drivers, supervision, 171.04, 171.055  
 Certified copies, birth or death records, issuance to, 144.225  
 Child abuse and maltreatment  
     Notice to other parent, 518.17  
     Notice to parents, guardians for at-risk youth proceedings, 257D.06  
     Reports given, 260E.06, 260E.11  
     Significant relationship to child, 260E.03  
 Child care centers, experienced aides, use, notice, 142B.41  
 Child care fund applicants, parents defined as, 142E.01  
 Child care leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

## PARENTS (Cont'd)

Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment Act, 260D.01 to 260D.11  
 Child placement proceedings, notice received, 260C.151  
 Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT  
 Child taken into custody, notice, 260B.175, 260B.176, 260C.175, 260C.176  
 Children  
   Chemical dependency, 253B.04  
   Notice  
     Abortion, 144.343  
     Abortion or sterilization, recommendation, 145.925  
     Change of name, 259.10  
     Medical, dental, or mental health services, 144.346  
     Runaway children, 260C.177  
 Children's wages, claims, notice, 181.01  
 Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Co-custodians, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Commitments, notice, 253B.10  
 Committed persons, parents of  
   Medical or surgical procedures, 253B.051  
   Transfer between institutions, notice, 253B.14  
   Voluntary commitment and treatment of children, 253B.04  
 Committed sex offenders, parents of  
   Medical or surgical procedures, consent, 253D.17  
   Notice, 253D.13  
 Complaints, nonpublic schools, 123B.46  
 Consent  
   Access to student records, 13.32  
   Body piercings, 146B.07  
   Child custody investigations, 518.167  
   Child labor, employment certificates, 181A.05  
 Children  
   Children affected by fetal alcohol syndrome, identification, 145.9266  
   DNA collection and analysis, 260B.009  
   Drivers' license applications, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055  
   Emergency medical treatment, 144.344  
   Employment as assistant soccer referees, youth athletic referees, officials, or umpires, 181A.07  
   Hearing screening, 144.966  
   Mental health screening, 245.4874, 260B.176  
 Committed persons, medical or surgical procedures, 253B.051  
 Committed sex offenders, medical or surgical procedures, 253D.17  
 Custody consent decrees, 257C.07  
 DNA analysis, biological specimens, 260B.009  
 Elevated blood lead levels, notice, consent not required, 144.9504  
 Family day care or group family day care homes, swimming pools, use, 142B.41  
 High school students, 181A.04, 204B.19  
 Minor drivers, licenses, 171.04, 171.041, 171.042  
 Minors in sexual performances, no defense, 617.245, 617.246  
 Newborn screening, 144.125  
 Nonpublic school students, directory information designation, 13.32  
 School conferences, participation, 13.32  
 Standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.03, 257B.04  
 Traumatized brain injured children, patient data, disclosure, 171.29  
 Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.442  
 Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Communication and contact agreements, 259.58  
   Family day care or group family day care homes, swimming pools, use, 142B.41  
   Local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493  
 Controlled substance offenders, parents of, property associated with crime, disposition, 609.5311

## PARENTS (Cont'd)

Conviction, child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52  
 Coroner data, access, 13.83  
 Corporate personnel, parents of, loans to or guarantees for, nonprofit corporations, 317A.501  
 Crime victims, parents of, notice received  
   Bail hearings, 629.715, 629.725  
   Release of arrested person, 629.73  
 Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES  
 Custodial parents  
   Child custody, *see* Custodial parents under CHILD CUSTODY  
   Co-custodians, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY  
   Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, *see* same under this topic  
   Disability license plates, *see* under LICENSE PLATES  
 Data, children's education, 13.32  
 Death  
   Custody or foster care of children, notice, 257.035  
   Parental rights, petitions for surrender, 257.02  
   Parents and grandparents of deceased parent, 257C.08  
   Parents of children placed with standby or temporary custodians, 257B.04, 257B.06  
   Standby custodians, appointment as guardians, 257B.04  
   Temporary custodians, termination of appointment, 257B.04  
 Debilitation  
   Determination of, defined, 257B.01  
   Standby custodians, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY  
   Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10  
 Declaration of parentage  
   Children born out of wedlock, acknowledgment by parents, 257.34  
   Father's name, entering on birth certificate, 144.215  
   Replacement of birth records, registration, 144.218  
 Definitions  
   Adoption assistance program, 259A.01  
   Adoption law, 259.21  
   Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01  
   Assisted reproduction, 257E.10  
   Child custody, jurisdiction and enforcement, 518D.102  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Debilitation, custodian law, 257B.01  
   Domestic abuse, 518B.01  
   Early hearing detection and intervention program (EHDI), 144.966  
   Education Code, 120A.22  
   Education for English learners, 124D.59  
   Government Data Practices Act, 13.10  
   Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102  
   Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.27  
   Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.27  
   Interested persons, parents defined as, 524.5-102  
   Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007  
   Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.18  
   Medical assistance, 256B.14  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
   Parentage Act, 257.52  
   Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
   Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.41  
   Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Delegation of guardianship, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-211  
 Delegation of powers, committed sex offenders, 253D.17  
 Deprivation of custodial or parental rights  
   Conviction, effect on parenting time rights or child custody, 631.52  
   Costs of return of child, restitution, 611A.04  
   Evidence, 518.68, 595.02  
   Gender-affirming health care, nonenforcement of orders for removal of child from parent or guardian issued by other states, 260.925

## PARENTS

516

**PARENTS (Cont'd)**

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights (Cont'd)

- Generally, 609.26
- Notice, 518.177, 518.68
- Parents with disabilities, rights, 518.17
- Prostitution promoters, 609.3232
- Reports about, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.12

Desertion of children, *see* DESERTION

Designated caregiver agreements, cancellation, 171.07

Designators, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY

Determination of parentage

- Assisted reproduction, 257E.10
- Fetal remains, laboratory tests, 145.1621

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Parents of under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Disabled children, *see* Parents under DISABLED CHILDREN

Disabled parents, supportive parenting services, 260C.141

Disclosure

- Biological mothers, birth certificate data, 144.225
- HIV test results of offenders, 611A.19
- Missing children, data, 123B.08
- Self-insurance employee health plans, claims, 471.617

Early Childhood Education and Care Advisory Council, representation, 142D.16

Education and training

- Early childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION
- Full-service community schools, 124D.231
- Newborns, early childhood, 142A.48
- Parenting skill courses, *see* PARENTING SKILL COURSES
- Physical abuse signs in infants, identification and reporting, 144.124
- Quality parenting initiative grant program, foster care placements, 142A.47
- School readiness programs, 127A.41, 142D.06
- Shaking children, dangers of, 144.574

Educational neglect, refusal to provide child with sympathomimetic medication, exception, 260A.01, 260C.163

Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

Eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02, 62L.03, 62L.07

Employment, earned sick and safe time, 181.9445 to 181.9448

Employment by relatives, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20

Families, parents defined as, 142E.01

Families with children, parents defined as, 256L.01

Family and medical benefit insurance program, 268B.01 to 268B.29

Family day care

- Notice, 142B.41
- Specialized infant and toddler family child care, caregivers present, 142B.41

Family First Prevention Services Act support and development grant program, 142A.45

Fathers

- Acknowledgments, paternity, renouncement of presumption, 257.75
- Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120
- Deceased fathers, paternity, *see* PATERNITY
- Declaration of parentage, 144.215
- Generally, 259.21, 259.52
- Notice received, 257.60, 257.74
- Parties to suits, paternity lawsuits, 257.60
- Petitions by, children born out of wedlock, custody or parenting time, 257.541
- Putative fathers, *see* PUTATIVE FATHERS

Fees paid to, parents of juvenile witnesses, 357.242

Force, grounds for use of, 609.06

Foster care status review, notice, 260C.141

Foster parents, *see* under FOSTER CARE

Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231

Game and fish laws, duties, 97B.0215

Gender-neutral language, civil marriages, application of law, 517.201

**PARENTS (Cont'd)**

General assistance recipients

- Financial responsibility, MFIP minor caregivers, exclusion, 142G.34
- Relative's responsibility, 256D.15

Gestational agreements, intestate succession

- Definitions, 524.1-201
- Effect, 524.2-121

Gifts by, motor vehicles given to children, 297B.01

Grandparents, *see* under RELATIVES

Group home family day care, notice, 142B.41

Health care of children, duties regarding

- Abuse or neglect, actions constituting, 260E.03
- Reports given, danger to child's health, 260E.06, 260E.11

Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.01

Home care services, medical assistance, care provided by parents, 256B.0654

Home school students, parents of, vaccinations, duties, 121A.15

Home schooling, *see* HOME SCHOOLS

Household of a parent, legal guardian, or adult relative, 142G.14

Human services recipients, residence, determination, 256G.10

Identity and identification

- Children in need of protection or services, 260C.150
- Standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.03
- Verification, minors, drivers' license applications, 171.04

Importation of children for adoption or foster care, exemption from requirements, 257.05

Incapacitated persons, parents of, guardians, acceptance of appointment, notice, 524.5-302

Incapacity

- Determination of, defined, 257B.01
- Standby custodians, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY
- Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10

Income, parents of MFIP minor caregivers, 142G.31, 142G.34

Indians, *see* Parents under INDIANS

Individual who is related, parents defined as, 142B.01, 245A.02

Individuals, parents defined as, 13.02

Informed consent

- Biomonitoring of children, 144.997
- Birth defect records and reports, 144.2216, 144.2219
- Mental health screening of children, 245.4874
- Newborns, heritable or congenital disorders, tests, 144.125

Inheritance from or through child, limitation, 524.2-114

Injunctions, aiding suicide, 609.215

Injury or illness, custody or foster care of children, notice, 257.035

Interagency early childhood intervention services, 125A.29

Interested persons, parents defined as

- Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102
- Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02

Intestate succession, 524.2-103, 524.2-106

Janet B. Johnson Parents Right-to-know Act, 121A.30

Juvenile court hearings

- Attorney, right to, 260C.163
- Court jurisdiction, *see* Jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS
- Failure to accompany child, effect, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Foster care transition consult, 260C.163
- Notice to parents, guardians for at-risk youth, 257D.06
- Participation, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163, 260C.71
- Presence, 260B.163, 260C.163, 260C.71
- Waivers, 260B.163, 260C.163

Juvenile court referees, findings, notice, 260.031

Juvenile courts, jurisdiction, 260B.101, 260C.101

Juvenile offenders, parents of

- Controlled substances offenders, property associated with crime, disposition, 609.5311
- DNA collection and analysis, consent, 260B.009
- Foster care costs, payment, 242.19
- Juvenile court hearings, *see* same under this topic

Knowledge of parent or guardian, sexual abuse, statutes of limitations, 541.073



## PARENTS (Cont'd)

### Lawsuits

- Abortion performed on minor child, parental notification violations, 144.343
- Aiding suicide, 609.215
- Child support, *see* Lawsuits under CHILD SUPPORT
- Dram shop actions, 340A.801
- Lawsuits on behalf of child, *see* Parents or guardians under PARTIES TO SUITS
- Mother and child relationship, 257.71
- Parenting time, parties to suits, notice received, 518.1751
- Railroad personnel, death or injury, 219.82
- Legal representatives, parents defined as, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

### Liability

- Bias crimes of children, 611A.79
- Charges incurred by children, lodging facilities, 327.73, 327.731
- Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT
- Damage caused by children, 327.73, 327.731, 540.18
- Developmentally disabled children, 252.27
- Foster care, contributions, 518A.82
- Graffiti, 617.90
- Medical assistance, contributions, 518A.82
- MFIP, 142G.34, 518A.82
- MinnesotaCare, contributions, 518A.82
- Sexual abuse, statutes of limitations, 541.073
- Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295
- Theft by minor, 604.14
- Work first program, contributions, 518A.82

### Medical assistance recipients

- Financial responsibility, MFIP minor caregivers, exclusion, 142G.34
- Parents' responsibility, *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

### Medical cannabis patient registry program

- Child custody and parenting time, participant rights, 342.57
- Registered designated caregivers, 342.52

### Medical data, access, disclosure, 13.384

### Medical examiner data, access, 13.83

### Mental illness, persons with, parents of, access, medical records, 144.334

### Mentally ill children, *see* Parents under MENTALLY ILL CHILDREN

### Minnesota family investment program, 142G.02, 142G.13, 142G.34

### Minnesota Paid Leave Law, 268B.001 to 268B.30

### Minor drivers, parents of

- Necessity for license, statements, 171.041, 171.042
- Parents to accompany, 171.05

### Minor parents, *see* MINOR PARENTS

### Mothers

- Biological mothers, *see* same under this topic
- Defined as high risk person, 145.883
- Federal aid, Health Department, duties, 144.09
- New mothers
  - Employment accommodations, 181.939
  - Home visiting program, 145.87
  - Inmates, 241.87 to 241.89
  - Parenting leave, 181.941
  - Postnatal care, health plan coverage, 62Q.521
  - Postpartum depression, 145.906, 145.907, 145.908
  - Substance use disorder treatment, 254B.01, 254B.04
- Nursing mothers, *see* BREASTFEEDING
- Unwed mothers, *see* UNWED MOTHERS

### Near relatives, parents defined as, Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02

### Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966

### Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, tests, election, 144.125

### Noncustodial parents

- Access to data, school records, 120A.22
- Lawsuits, child support, dependent children not receiving public assistance, 518A.82

## PARENTS (Cont'd)

### Noncustodial parents (Cont'd)

- Minnesota family investment program, 142G.02, 142G.76
- Parenting time, 518.183
- School conferences, 120A.22
- Student dismissals, rights, 121A.41
- Nonpublic school students, parents of
  - Data on, directory information designation, 13.32
  - Definitions, 120A.22
  - Environmental hazards, notice, 121A.336
  - Notice received, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26
  - Student performance assessments, duties, 120A.22

### Nonresidents, children placed in foster care, special education, 125A.17

### Objections, students on probation, criminal activities in school, disclosure of data, 13.32

### Orders

- Gender-affirming health care, nonenforcement of orders for removal of child from parent or guardian issued by other states, 260.925
- Protective orders against promoters of prostitution, 609.3232

### Out-of-home placement of children

- Notice received, 260C.151
- Plans, development of, participation, 260C.212
- Quality parenting initiative grant program, 142A.47
- Relatives, request that child not be placed with, consideration, 260C.193
- Religious preferences, consideration, 260C.193
- Residential treatment programs, *see* same under this topic
- Voluntary foster care agreements, 260C.228, 260D.03, 260D.06, 260D.09

### Parent and child relationship, *see* under CHILDREN

### Parent cooperatives, child care, 142B.01, 142B.41

### Parentage Act, 257.51 to 257.74

### Parental rights

- Assignment or transfer, 257.02, 257C.07
- Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, *see* same under this topic
- Standby or temporary custody, 257B.02
- Surrender, 257.02
- Termination, *see* TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS

### Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

### Parenting time, *see* PARENTING TIME

### Parents of children with disabilities, *see* Parents under DISABLED CHILDREN

### Parties to lawsuits

- Child custody, *see* Parties to suits under CHILD CUSTODY
- Generally, *see* Parents or guardians under PARTIES TO SUITS
- Parenting time, notice received, 518.1751

### Paternity, *see* PATERNITY

### Payments by

- Children, custody transferred to local social services agencies, costs, 260B.331
- Children's mental health services, fees, 245.481
- Foster care costs, juvenile offenders, 242.19
- Paternity proceedings, costs, 257.69

### Payments to

- Charter schools, transportation cost reimbursements, 124E.15
- Hospitals and community services for children with developmental disability, 252.27
- Unemployment benefits, deceased persons, 268.087

### Petitions by

- Approval as standby custodians, 257B.10
- Child support obligors, tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50
- Reestablishment of legal parent and child relationship, 260C.329

### Postadoption services, *see* POSTADOPTION SERVICES

### Presumption

- Assisted reproduction, exceptions, 257E.10

## PARENTS

518

**PARENTS (Cont'd)**

## Presumption (Cont'd)

Guardians of minor employees, workers' compensation, 176.092

Public information and education programs, Health Department, duties, 144.06

Public school students, parents of

Access to student records, 13.32

Anonymous threat reporting systems, parental notification, 121A.036

Asthma inhalers and nonsyringe epinephrine delivery systems, student use, verification, 121A.2205, 121A.221

Charter schools, transportation, 124E.15

Chemical abuse by students, 121A.26

Children under age seven, withdrawal, 120A.22

Collaboration, education and employment transitions system, 124F.05

Computer advertising, student exposure to, 125B.022

Continuing truants, 260A.03

Data on, 13.32

Definitions, 120A.22, 121A.41

Discipline complaint procedure, 121A.61

Dismissal, 121A.41, 121A.425, 121A.46, 121A.47, 121A.54

Divorced, legally separated, or residing separately, 127A.47

Drugs and medicine, administering to students, 121A.22

Duties, generally, 120A.22

E-learning days, access to teachers, 120A.414

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 142D.091, 142D.092

Education districts, programs, 123A.18

Engagement and development, 124D.99

English learners, programs for, 124D.60

Environmental hazards, notice, 121A.336

Epinephrine delivery systems, student use, notice, 121A.22, 121A.2205

Fees, 123B.37

Flexible learning year program, 124D.124

Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231

Funding, involvement in, 126C.15

High school students, self-administering of nonprescription pain relievers, 121A.222

Home schooling, *see* HOME SCHOOLS

Indian schools, parent committees, 124D.78

Individualized education programs (IEPs), 123A.18

Interdistrict cooperation agreements, meeting, 123A.32

Lactose-reduced milk, 124D.114

Learning year programs, 124D.128

Meetings, 120A.22, 121A.45, 121A.61

Noncustodial parents, 120A.22, 121A.41

Nonexclusionary discipline, 121A.47

Objections, 144.441, 144.442

Open enrollment, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124E.10

Parent advisory committees, 122A.19, 124D.8955

Parent and family involvement, 124D.8955

Parent-teacher conferences, 13.32, 120A.22

Parental involvement programs, 124D.895

Parental rights, 124D.8957

Pesticide applications at schools, 121A.30

Preschool, nonexclusionary discipline, collaboration, 121A.425

Reading proficiency, involvement, 120B.12

Removal from class, notification, 121A.612

Representation, site-governing school councils, 123B.045

Rights, English learners, educational programs for, 124D.60

School absences, religious or cultural observation, 120A.35

School attendance review boards, meetings and referrals, 260A.03

School buses, criminal incident response, 169.4581

School conferences, participation, 13.32

School district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36

School fingerprinting programs, 123B.07, 123B.37

School safety patrol, objection to child's appointment, 121A.34

School site decision-making agreements, 123B.04

**PARENTS (Cont'd)**

Public school students, parents of (Cont'd)

School transportation, 123B.88

School uniforms, 123B.36

Schools, crisis management policies, 121A.035

Seizure training and action plans, collaboration with school personnel, 121A.24

Service of process on, 121A.46, 121A.47

Signatures, postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09

Student academic performance and progress report, 120B.31

Student assessment, refusal to participate, forms, 120B.31

Student conduct, rules and regulations, 121A.61

Student dismissals, 121A.45, 121A.47

Student growth, improvement, parental involvement, 120B.35

Student reinstatement rights, 121A.54

Student removals from class, 121A.61

Student surveys, notice, opting out, 121A.065

Student suspensions, 121A.46

Supervised competitive high school diving, 123B.492

Truancy mediation, 260A.07

Twins or higher order multiples, classroom placement, 120A.38

Vaccination of children, 121A.15

Volunteers, 124D.895

Putative fathers, *see* PUTATIVE FATHERS

Recognition of parentage, replacement birth records, issuance, 144.218

Regional treatment centers, facility changes, 246C.18

Relatives

Employment by relatives, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20

Parents defined as, 252A.02

Reports given

Children, medical assistance, level of care, 256B.055

Danger to child's health, 260E.06, 260E.11

Missing children, 123B.08

Prenatal controlled substance use, 260E.31

Representative of the decedent, parents defined as, 13.10

Requests by, nonpublic school students, textbooks and individualized instructional materials, loaning to students, 123B.45

Residential treatment programs, child placement

Assessments, receipt, request for culturally competent qualified individual, 260C.704

Case plans, participation, reviews, 260C.706, 260C.714

Court reviews, notice, 260C.706

Family and permanency teams, membership, input, 260C.706

Hearings, requests, participation, 260C.71

Medical data of child, authorization to disclose to family and permanency team, 260C.704

Permanency plans, input, 260C.706

Services and supports for parents, 260C.708

Visitation and contact with child, 260C.706, 260C.708

Resources, Help Me Connect Resource and Referral System for Children, 145.988

Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE

Responsibilities of, *see* Health care of children, duties regarding under this topic

Responsible parties, medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0659

Responsible relatives, parents defined as, 256B.14

Rights

Child custody, designation, 257B.02, 257B.04, 257B.06

Co-custodianships, effect, 257B.06

Standby or temporary custodianship of children, 257B.02, 257B.04, 257B.06

Same-sex civil marriages, application of law, 517.201

Savings associations, accounts of children, rights, 51A.251

School bus passengers, intent not to use seat belts, 169.447

Service of process on

Adoption, hearing on petition, notice, 259.49

Continuing contributions, public assistance recipients, notice, 518A.82

Harassment restraining orders, juvenile offenders, 609.748

## **PARENTS (Cont'd)**

Service of process on (Cont'd)  
     Juvenile petty misdemeanors and misdemeanors, 260B.143  
     Standby or temporary custodians of children, notices, 257B.05  
 Sex offenders, presence of registered person in household, 260E.03  
 Signatures  
     Children placed with standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.04  
     Minors, donor designation, drivers' licenses or Minnesota identification cards, 171.07  
     Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.212  
     Recognition of parentage, 257.75  
     Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03  
 Single parents  
     Families, 462A.05  
     Unwed mothers, *see* UNWED MOTHERS  
 Social Security numbers  
     Birth registration, data classification, 144.215  
     Public assistance, orders for parental contributions, 518A.82  
 Special education students, *see* Parents of special education students under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Standby custodians, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY  
 State nursing homes, facility changes, 246C.18  
 Statements by  
     Consent, *see* same under this topic  
     Objections, *see* Public school students, parents of under this topic  
 Steam railroad personnel, employers, liability in damages for death or injury, 219.77  
 Stepparents, *see* STEPPARENTS  
 Sudden infant death syndrome, autopsies, notice, 390.11  
 Supplemental security income (SSI) recipients, financial responsibility, MFIP minor caregivers, exclusion, 142G.34  
 Surrender of parental rights, *see* Parental rights under this topic  
 Surrogate parents, 121A.41, 125A.27, 125A.42  
 Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10  
 Termination of parental rights, *see* TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS  
 Testimony  
     Communications by children, privileged communications, 595.02  
     Juvenile court hearings, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.04  
 Traumatized brain injured children, parents of, patient data, disclosure, consent, 171.29  
 Truants, *see* Parents or guardians of truants under TRUANTS  
 Trusts, parents serving as representatives, 501C.0303  
 Unemployment insurance  
     Eligibility, 268.085  
     Generally, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Unfit parents, *see* TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS  
 Unwed mothers, *see* UNWED MOTHERS  
 Verification by, transfer students, records, 123B.08  
 Voluntary foster care agreements, child colocated with parent in treatment program, 260C.228  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment plans  
     Generally, 260D.01 to 260D.11  
     Permanency review hearings, participation, 260D.07  
     Termination, 260D.07, 260D.10  
     Trial home visits, 260D.12  
     Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.09  
 Workers' compensation  
     Dependents' allowance, 176.111  
     Exclusions, 176.041  
     Guardians of minors, presumption, 176.092  
**PARENTS' RIGHT TO KNOW ACT**  
 Generally, 121A.30  
**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING**  
 Advance deposit wagering, 240.131  
 Authorization  
     Advance deposit wagering, 240.131  
     Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 8

## **PARI-MUTUEL BETTING (Cont'd)**

Authorization (Cont'd)  
     Licenses, 240.13  
 Bettors under age 18, 240.13  
 Children, 240.13, 240.25  
 Constitutional provisions, authorization, Const. art 10 s 8  
 Contested cases, generally, 240.20  
 Definitions, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01  
 Employees, licenses, generally, 240.08  
 Fees, 240.131  
 Gambling debts  
     Compulsive gambling treatment program, 240.13  
     Security pledged void, exceptions, 541.21  
 Inspections, 240.04  
 Interstate Horse Racing Act, compliance, 240.13  
 Investigations, licensees, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division duties, 299L.02  
 Lawful gambling, 609.75, 609.761  
 Lawsuits, right of action, 240.131  
 Licensees  
     Generally, *see* Licensees under HORSE RACING  
     Investigations, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division duties, 299L.02  
 Machinery and equipment  
     Inspections, 240.04  
     Requirements, 240.13  
 Pari-mutuel pools, 240.13  
 Pari-mutuels director, duties, 240.04  
 Payments  
     Tax withholding, 290.92  
     Time limit, 240.13  
 Posting (notices), compulsive gambling treatment, toll-free telephone number, 240.13  
 Prediction markets, prohibited activities, 609.7615  
 Prize disclosures, exemption from law, 325F.755  
 Purses, 240.13  
 Racing Commission  
     Duties, 240.03, 240.131  
     Lawsuits, right of action, 240.131  
     Rulemaking authority, 240.131, 240.23, 240.231  
 Racing or gaming-related vendors, 240.01  
 Reports about, pari-mutuels director, duties, 240.04  
 Requirements, generally, 240.13  
 Stewards, 240.155, 240.16, 240.28  
 Taxes  
     Collection, by Racing Commission, 240.03  
     Direct deposit, rulemaking, 240.15  
     Pari-mutuel licenses, 240.15  
     Winners, withholding, 290.92  
 Tickets  
     Altering, 240.25, 240.26  
     Counterfeiting, 240.25, 240.26  
     Equipment, 240.04, 240.13  
     Forgery, 240.25, 240.26  
     Unredeemed tickets, 240.13, 240.15  
 Violations and penalties  
     Bets  
         Amount, 240.13  
         Illegal bets, 240.25, 240.26  
         Licensees, effect on license, 240.28, 240.30  
         Off-track bets, 240.25, 240.26  
     Bettors under age 18, 240.25  
     Tickets, 240.25, 240.26  
     Winners, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Winnings  
     Nonresidents, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
     Withholding (taxes), 290.92  
**PARK AND RIDE PROGRAMS**  
 Generally, 174.256  
**PARK DISTRICTS**  
 Activation, application to county board, 398.20  
 Annexation of territory, 398.21

## PARK

520

### PARK DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Boards of commissioners  
     Appointment, 398.03  
     Building line easements, acquiring, 463.03, 463.04  
     Defined as governing body, 463.04  
     Duties, 398.07, 398.09  
     Elections, 398.03, 398.04  
     Filing with, fiduciary bond, 398.10  
     First board, 398.03  
     Generally, 398.06  
     Gifts, authority to accept, 398.09  
     Members, 398.05  
     Municipal state-aid streets, variance requests, 162.09  
     Ordinances, 398.09, 398.12, 398.13  
     Park superintendent, election, 398.10  
     Records and record keeping, 398.12, 398.14  
     Resolutions, form, 398.12  
     Secretary, 398.10  
     Term, 398.04  
     Treasurer, county treasurer's duties, 398.18  
     Vacancies in office, 398.04  
 Bonds (public debt), 398.09, 398.17  
 Boundaries, 398.20, 398.21  
 Budget, 398.16  
 Claims against  
     Auditing by board, allowance or disallowance, 471.40  
     Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38  
     Declaration and itemization required, 471.38  
     Declaration form, 471.391  
     False claims, 471.392  
     Payment of improperly itemized or verified claims, 471.41  
 Commissioners, *see* Boards of commissioners under this topic  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Conflicts of interest, 398.05  
     Execution, 398.11  
     Generally, 398.08  
     Highways in park districts, alteration or maintenance, 398.15  
     Local governments, agreements with, 398.09  
     Peace officers, 398.09  
     Public highways in park areas, improvements, 398.15  
 Conveyances, execution, 398.11  
 Counties without park districts, *see* COUNTY PARKS  
 County boards, duties, annexation of territory, 398.21  
 County treasurers, duties, 398.18  
 Croft Historical Park District  
     Defined as special taxing district, 275.066  
     Property taxes, 275.065 to 275.067  
     Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Definitions  
     Police state aid, 477C.01  
     Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
 Duties, generally, 398.08  
 Elections  
     Activation of district, 398.20  
     Board members, 398.03, 398.04  
     Bonds, debt limits, 398.17  
     Budget limits, 398.16  
 Electronic funds transfer, 471.38  
 Eminent domain, 398.08, 398.09  
 Employees, 398.08, 398.10  
 Fees, 398.09  
 Fire state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Firefighter relief associations, duties regarding, 424A.092, 424A.093  
 Funds and accounts, 398.09, 398.18  
 Grants to  
     Cross-country ski trails, development, 85.43, 85.44  
     Greater Minnesota Regional Parks and Trails Commission, 85.536  
     Parks and trails fund, 85.53, 85.535  
     Recreational facilities, Natural Resources Department grants, 85.019  
 Hearings, ordinances, 398.12

### PARK DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Hennepin County, *see* Three Rivers Park District under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Insurance, generally, 398.08  
 Joint powers agreements, 398.09  
 Land acquisition  
     Conveyances, execution, 398.11  
     Generally, 398.08  
     Park district boards, powers, 398.09  
 Lawsuits, generally, 398.08  
 Liability, boards of commissioners, 398.05  
 Local firefighter relief associations, duties, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Local government election districts, 204B.135  
 Local police relief associations, duties, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Master plans, Metropolitan Council, review by, 473.181, 473.313  
 Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system, *see* under OPEN SPACE  
 Multicounty districts  
     Application to create district, 398.20  
     Boards, 398.02 to 398.04  
     Generally, 398.01  
 Municipal corporations, 398.08  
 Names, 398.06  
 Notes, issuance, 398.16  
 Ordinances  
     Enforcement, 398.13  
     Form, 398.12  
     Generally, 398.08  
     Notice, 398.12  
     Violations and penalties, 398.13  
     Waters, 398.09  
 Park district boards, *see* Boards of commissioners under this topic  
 Park superintendents, 398.10  
 Park zones, controlled substances crimes, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029  
 Planning  
     Greater Minnesota Regional Parks and Trails Commission, 85.536  
     Park development plan, filing, 398.19  
 Police officers, designation, 398.09  
 Police state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Property taxes, 275.067  
 Public corporations, 398.01  
 Publications, generally, 398.14  
 Records and record keeping, generally, 398.14  
 Recreational facilities, grants for, Natural Resources Department, 85.019  
 Recreational programs, generally, 398.08  
 Regional parks and trails districts, Greater Minnesota Regional Parks and Trails Commission, 85.536  
 Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 Single-county districts, 398.01 to 398.04  
 Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Special park districts, shade tree disease control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 Special taxing districts, park districts defined as, 275.066  
 Waters in, ordinances, 398.09  
**PARK RAPIDS (CITY)**  
 Wastewater treatment facility, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
**PARK ROADS**  
 Alignment, changes, 160.82  
 Construction and reconstruction  
     Damages, 160.82  
     Generally, 162.06  
     Municipal parks, 412.521  
 Definitions, roads, 160.82  
 Grade, changes, 160.82  
 Liability, 160.82

**PARK ROADS (Cont'd)**

Maintenance and improvement

- Costs, payment from state park road account, 162.06
- Counties, duties, 162.06
- Damages, 160.82

Municipal parks, construction, 412.521

Reconstruction, 160.82, 162.06, 412.521

Signs, speed limits, 169.14

Speed limits, 169.14

State parks, road account, use for, 162.06

Violations and penalties, exceeding speed limits, unlawful, 169.14

Width, changes, 160.82

**PARKING FACILITIES**

Abandoned motor vehicles

Generally, *see* Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES

Impoundment, *see* Abandoned vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS

Accessibility, polling places, 204B.16

Bloomington Port Authority, competitive bidding, exception, 469.071

Capitol area security, policies and practices, 299E.01

Cities

Disabled persons, long-term parking permits, city ordinances for, 169.346

Recreational facilities and programs, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES

Colleges and universities, pistols, authorized possession in, 624.714

Commercial parking facilities, heating, 216C.20

Commuter vans, space for, State Building Code, 326B.106

Counties, regulations, generally, 373.26

Definitions, Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02

Disability parking

Criteria, 169.346

Data, 13.69

Designated spaces unavailable, 169.346

Disability certificates, insignia, or license plates, 169.345, 169.346

Enforcement of law, 13.69, 169.345, 169.346

License plates, 168.021

Long-term parking permits, city ordinances for, 169.346

Scope of privilege, 168.021

Special privileges, 168B.035, 169.345, 169.346

Violations, fines, 169.345, 169.346

Duluth Transit Authority, bus transportation system, 458A.25

Electric vehicle charging, State Building Code, 326B.106

Employer-supplied facilities, value of defined as wages, 268.035

Employers, pistols, authorized possession in, 624.714

Enforcement of law, disability parking spaces, 169.346

Fines, disability parking spaces or transfer zones, parking in or obstructing, 169.346

First class cities

Charges and rates, determining, 430.10

Land, 430.01, 430.09

Operating, 430.10

Zoning restrictions, restricted residence districts, 462.12

Fourth class cities, 459.14

Fringe parking lots, park and ride facilities, 174.256

Hennepin County, 383B.20

Housing and redevelopment authorities

Construction contracts, competitive bidding, exception, 469.015

Operation and maintenance in connection with projects, 469.012

Tax status, 469.040

I-394, *see* under HIGHWAYS

Impervious surfaces, streets and roads defined as, 18C.61

Industrial facilities, 161.242

Joint use park and ride lots, 174.256

Lake City, 458.73

Lights and lighting, energy efficiency standards, rulemaking, 216C.19

Meters, *see* PARKING METERS

**PARKING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Minneapolis, 459.14

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, data, 473.685

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, 136F.53, 136F.67

Municipal parking facilities, concessions (businesses), 272.01

Nonmetered parking spaces, disability parking, 169.345

Nonresidential parking facilities, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Operators, liens, 168B.07

Ordinances, disability parking spaces, enforcement of law, citizen volunteers, 169.346

Park and ride facilities, 174.256

Parking lots, careless or reckless driving, 169.13

Parking meters, *see* PARKING METERS

Parking space leasing data, classification, 13.37

Parking tickets, 168B.035, 169.346

Polling places, 204B.16

Postsecondary schools, pistols, authorized possession in, 624.714

Private establishments, pistols, authorized possession in, 624.714

Recreational areas, trunk highways, 160.81

Research, Transportation Department, duties, 174.23

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03

Saint Paul, 459.14

Sales and use taxes, nonresidential parking facilities, 297A.61

Second class cities, 459.14

Soccer fields, development, matching contributions, 240A.13

Sports facilities, matching contributions, local governments, 240A.12

State colleges and universities, 136F.53, 169.966

State parking facilities

Acquisition, Executive Council to approve, 9.071

Commuter vans, space, 326B.106

Electric vehicles, charging station fees, 16B.58

Fees, 16B.04, 16B.58, 85.052

Legislature, exemption, 16B.58

Rules, posting, 16B.58

Safety, zero tolerance of violence, state policy, 1.50, 15.86

State parks, 85.21

Statutory cities

City council duties, 412.221

Generally, 459.14

Third class cities, 459.14

Unauthorized vehicles, *see* under IMPOUNDMENTS

Vehicles abandoned at, 168B.07

Violations and penalties

Disability parking violations, 168B.035, 169.345, 169.346

Fines, disposition, 484.90

**PARKING METERS**

Cities, 459.14

Expired meters

Disabled persons, exemptions, 169.345

Towing of vehicles, 168B.035

Fees, disabled persons, exemptions, 169.345

Parking tickets, 168B.035, 169.346

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.61

Tokens for use in, *see* TOKENS

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS**

Acquisition of lands for, trunk highway system, replacement of public lands, 161.202

Amusement parks, *see* AMUSEMENT PARKS

Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS

Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231

Concessions (businesses), 272.01

Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in park zones

2d degree, 152.022

3d degree, 152.023

4th degree, 152.024

Definitions, 152.01

Public information about penalties, 152.029

County parks, *see* COUNTY PARKS

Forestry laws, 88.73

## PARKS

522

### PARKS AND PARKLANDS (Cont'd)

Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68  
 Grants for, parks and trails fund, 85.53, 85.535, 85.536  
 Greater Minnesota Regional Parks and Trails Commission, 85.536  
 Habitat restoration evaluations, 85.53  
 Hennepin County, *see* Three Rivers Park District under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Landscaping, county emergency jobs program, 375.552  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Major linear parks, metropolitan area regional recreation open space, inclusion, 473.121  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, expiration, 473H.08  
 Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system, *see* under OPEN SPACE  
 Municipal parks, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS  
 National parks, *see* NATIONAL PARKS  
 Natural Resources Department, authority, 84.027  
 New parks, land use actions, notice, 471.99  
 Open space, *see* OPEN SPACE  
 Park boards  
     City parks, 469.1831, 471.67  
     County parks, 162.09, 375A.04  
     Districts, *see* Boards of commissioners under PARK DISTRICTS  
 Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS  
 Park reserves, metropolitan area regional recreation open space, inclusion, 473.121  
 Park zones  
     Controlled substances crimes in, *see* Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in park zones under this topic  
     Parks and parklands defined as, 152.01  
 Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11  
 Pesticides, application, warning signs, 18B.09  
 Pests, integrated management techniques, duties of state, 18B.063  
 Planting, pests, management, duties of state, 18B.063  
 Public information and education programs, controlled substances, crimes committed in park zones, penalties, 152.029  
 Ramsey County, *see* Parks and park land under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Regional significance, determination, 85.536  
 Roads, *see* PARK ROADS  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 State parks, *see* STATE PARKS  
 Statutory cities, *see* under MUNICIPAL PARKS  
 Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01  
 Tree planting, ordinances, 17.86  
 Turf, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Veterans' memorial parks, 85.019  
 War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS

### PARKWAYS

Definitions, park boards, powers, 448.54  
 First class cities  
     Generally, 448.55  
     Land, designating, 430.01  
     Special assessments, 430.07  
     Streets, taking for, 430.10  
     Violations and penalties, determining, 448.54  
 Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27  
 Metropolitan area towns  
     Maintenance, 368.01  
     Obstructions, clearing, 168B.035  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY COMMISSION  
 Park boards  
     Building line easements, acquiring, 463.03, 463.04  
     Powers, 448.54, 448.56  
 Ramsey County, 383A.07  
 Second class cities, public buildings, 416.07  
 State-aid parkways  
     Financing, state park road account, use, 162.06

### PARKWAYS (Cont'd)

State-aid parkways (Cont'd)  
     Inclusion in county state-aid highway system, 162.02  
 Statutory cities, establishing, 412.491  
 Violations and penalties  
     Determining, first class cities, 448.54  
     Park board ordinances, 448.56  
**PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS**  
 Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Food service, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Headmasters, child labor, age certificates, duties, 181A.06  
 K-12 education, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Meals (refreshment), *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Telecommunications, state information infrastructure, 16E.18  
 Tuberculosis, screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442  
**PAROL EVIDENCE**  
*See* ORAL EVIDENCE  
**PAROLE**  
*See* SUPERVISED RELEASE  
**PART TIME WORK**  
*See* also LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Assistant attorneys general, 8.025  
 Boarding and lodging houses, employees, 144.057, 157.17, 604A.33  
 Licensing boards, employees, 214.04, 214.07  
 Minnesota youth program, 116L.561  
 Part-time employees  
     Disabled persons, 256C.01, 363A.08  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08  
 Peace officers, *see* Part-time peace officers under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Public employees, 179A.03, 353.64  
 Seasonal employment, 268.035, 289A.18, 353.01  
 State employees, 179A.03, 353.64  
 Teachers, *see* Part-time teachers under TEACHERS  
 Unemployment insurance  
     Charges against employers, exceptions, 268.047  
     Ineligibility, 268.095  
     Suitable employment, determination, 268.035  
**PARTIES TO SUITS**  
 Acknowledgments, sanctions, civil lawsuits, 549.211  
 Administrators of estates, costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14  
 Adverse claims to real property, actions to determine rights of parties, 559.01  
 Adverse parties  
     Civil trials  
         Absence of parties, effect, 546.07  
         Assessment of damages without answer, demand, 546.28  
         Calendar, order of disposition of cases, 546.07  
         Continuance, 546.08  
         Decision by court, 546.27, 546.32  
         Jurors, 546.10, 546.13  
         Pleadings, 544.21, 544.22  
         Verdicts, polling of jurors, 546.16  
     Declaratory judgment, 555.08  
     District court, 357.021  
     Lost instruments, rights regarding, 601.01, 601.05  
     Notice received  
         Change of attorney, 481.11, 481.12  
         Foreign states' laws, evidence of, 599.07  
         Habeas corpus appeals, 589.30  
         Out-of-court statements, intent to offer in evidence, 595.02  
         Postconviction remedy, notice of appeal, 590.06  
         Service of process on, 590.06, 606.02, 606.05  
 Aggrieved parties  
     Defined, 336.1-201  
     Liberal administration of remedies, Commercial Code, 336.1-305  
 Arbitration, *see* Parties to arbitration under ARBITRATION

**PARTIES TO SUITS (Cont'd)**

**Assignees**

- Abatement of action, 540.12
- Defense, setoff, exemption, 540.03
- Fiduciaries, assignees defined as, 520.01
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.73
- Property managers, appointed by court, 540.14

**Associations**

- Common name, suing under, 540.15
- Joint debts, liability, 548.20
- Long-arm statutes, 540.152

**Banks, generally, 316.13**

**Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**

- Approval, 574.20
- Filing with court, 574.22
- Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25
- Undertaking in lieu of bond, 574.18

**Business corporations, *see* Parties to suits under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

**Cemetery lots, abandoned, quieting title, 306.22**

**Child custody, *see* Parties to suits under CHILD CUSTODY**

**Child support, notice received, 518.68**

**Children**

- Costs and disbursements adjudged against child, liability, 549.12
- Custody, *see* Parties to suits under CHILD CUSTODY
- Exclusion from courtroom, civil trials, 546.28
- Lawsuits on behalf of, *see* Parents or guardians under this topic

**Civil trials**

- Absence of parties, effect, 546.07
- Assessment of damages without answer, demand, 546.28
- Calendar, order of disposition of cases, 546.07
- Children, courtrooms, exclusion from, civil trials, 546.37
- Decision by court, 546.27, 546.32
- Interpreters, appointment, persons with communication disabilities, 546.42 to 546.44
- Jury selection, challenges, 546.10

**Code violations lawsuits, landlords and tenants, 504B.395**

**Commercial Code, defendants, defined, 336.1-201**

**Common carriers, actions for damages to goods, 540.17**

**Compensation of attorneys, 549.01**

**Conciliation courts, generally, 491A.02**

**Contagious or infectious diseases, carriers, noncompliant behavior, 144.4174**

**Contracts and agreements**

- Alternative dispute resolution, use, medical malpractice cases, 604.11
- Lawsuits against professionals, certification of expert review, 544.42

**Cooperative associations**

- Dissolution, 308B.931, 308B.941
- Liquidation, 308A.941, 308A.951

**Corporations, generally, *see* Parties to suits under CORPORATIONS**

**Costs and disbursements (courts)**

- Children, costs adjudged against, liability, 549.12
- Death of party, actions on judgments, costs, effect, 549.08
- Double costs, when allowed, 549.03
- Equitable actions, 549.07
- Multiple defendants, plaintiff's costs, 549.06
- Open Meeting Law, 13D.06
- Prevailing party, 549.04
- Recovery, amounts allowed, 549.02

**Damages, interest, 549.09**

**Deaf persons, interpreters, civil legal proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44**

**Death of parties**

- Costs and disbursements, effect on, 549.08
- Effect on lawsuits, 540.12
- Execution of judgment, 550.04
- Judgment after death, 548.07
- Judgments, effect, 550.06
- Statutes of limitations, effect, 541.16

**Defendants, *see* DEFENDANTS**

**PARTIES TO SUITS (Cont'd)**

**Definitions**

- Claims against the state, 15.471
- Party, Commercial Code, 336.1-201
- Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.08

**Election contests, 209.02**

**Eminent domain proceedings**

- Appeals, notice, generally, 117.145
- Commissioners' reports, notice, 117.115

**Employer organizations, common name, suing under, 540.151**

**Employment and Economic Development Department, unemployment insurance, claims, 268.105**

**Environmental rights actions, 116B.03, 116B.10**

**Executions (creditors remedies), *see* Public authorities' summary executions, support judgments under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)**

**Executors of estates, costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14**

**Federal Railway Labor Act, exemption, 540.153**

**Finance charges, vested rights, 334.17**

**Foreign states' laws, evidence of, 599.07**

**Garnishment proceedings, designation of parties, 571.712**

**Gas pipelines, complaints, 216B.045**

**Guardians of minors, *see* Parents or guardians under this topic**

**Housing cooperatives, dissolution, 308C.931, 308C.941**

**Human Services Department**

- Data, access, 13.46
- Orders, appeals, 256.045

**Indispensable parties, hazardous substance releases, real property owners, joinder in suits concerning, 115B.18**

**Interpleaders, 336.7-603**

**Intervenors, *see* INTERVENORS**

**Judgment rolls, bills of exception, 548.08**

**Labor organizations**

- Common name, suing under, 540.151
- Long-arm statutes, 540.152
- Railroads, 540.153

**Leases, third parties, standing, 336.2A-531**

**Legislature, members and employees, exemption from liability, 540.13**

**Liability, reallocation, comparative negligence, 604.01**

**Limited liability companies, *see* Parties to suits under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

**Limited partnerships, generally, 322.26**

**Littering, generally, 169.421**

**Manufactured home sales, sureties, claims against, 327B.11**

**Marriage dissolution actions, public retirement plan information, 356.49**

**Mechanics and material suppliers liens, omission, effect on trials, 514.14**

**Mediation**

- Comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.01
- Mediated settlement agreements, 572.35
- Municipal boundary adjustments, 572A.015

**Medical assistance**

- Liens, third party liability, 256B.042
- Subrogation, private insurance policies, 256B.37

**Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23**

**Mortgage foreclosures, receivers, defendants, 582.05**

**Names, 540.05, 540.15**

**Negotiable instruments, conversion, 336.3-420**

**Non-English-speaking persons, interpreters, civil legal proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44**

**Nonprofit corporations, *see* Parties to suits under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

**Open Meeting Law, costs and disbursements (courts), award of, 13D.06**

**Parenting time, notice received, expeditor costs, 518.1751**

**Parents or guardians**

- Damage by minor, 540.18, 604.14
- Injury to child, 540.08
- Seduction of child, 540.07

**Partners, associations, 540.15, 540.152, 548.20**

**Party, defined, 336.1-201**

**Paternity lawsuits, 257.57, 257.60**

**Plaintiffs, *see* PLAINTIFFS**

## PARTIES

524

### PARTIES TO SUITS (Cont'd)

Prevailing party, awards to  
     Declaratory judgment, hazardous substances releases lawsuits, 115B.11  
     Disbursements, 549.04  
     Interest on verdict or judgment, 549.09  
 Pro se parties  
     Landlord and tenant matters, 481.02  
     Lawsuits against professionals, certification of expert review, 544.42  
 Products liability lawsuits, notice of possible claim, 604.04  
 Railroads, 540.153  
 Real estate tax judgment sales  
     Lawsuits to set aside or cancel sale, 280.33  
     Redemption, five-week redemption period, 281.173, 281.174  
 Receivers, judgment, liability, 540.14  
 Replevin judgments, 548.04  
 Requests for reconsideration, 268.105  
 Revenue Department, Tax Court, Small Claims Division, 271.21  
 Service of process on  
     Paternity lawsuits, 257.62  
     Secretary of state as agent, 5.25  
     Who may be served, 5.25  
 Speech-impaired persons, interpreters, civil legal proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44  
 Spousal maintenance  
     Private agreements, 518.552  
     Rights, notice received, 518.68  
 Spouses, 540.05, 540.09  
 Statute of frauds, 513.01 to 513.07  
 Submission to court without action, judgment of court, effect, 548.24  
 Sureties, 540.11  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, void sales, 283.03  
 Third parties, *see* THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS  
 Transportation Department, aeronautics, controversies involving state's rights, 360.015  
 Treble damages, proof, 548.05  
 Unemployment insurance, claims, Employment and Economic Development Department, 268.105  
 Unknown parties, *see* UNKNOWN PARTIES  
 Usury, usurious notes, sales, 334.03  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, service or installation, rulemaking violations, 326B.52  
 Wiretapped evidence, notice of intent to use, 626A.10  
 Witnesses, parties as, generally, 595.02

### PARTITION

*See also* FENCES (PARTITION)  
*See also* JOINT TENANCY  
*See also* SEVERALTY  
*See also* TENANCY IN COMMON  
 Appeals, 558.215, 558A.27  
 Application of law, 558.001  
 Appraisals, 558.17  
 Attorney general, duties, 558.32  
 Children  
     Compensation for inequality, 558.11  
     Guardian's duties, 558.18, 558.30, 558A.29  
 Complaints  
     Contents, 558.03, 558A.07  
     Service on attorney general, 558.32  
 Contingent interests, release by married person to spouse, 558.28  
 Contingent remainders, effect on, 558.03, 558.07, 558A.07, 558A.17  
 Developmentally disabled persons, sale of share, duties of guardian, 558.31, 558A.29  
 Future estates, effect on, 558.03, 558.07, 558.27, 558A.07, 558A.17  
 In kind partitions, 558A.11  
 Indivisible property  
     Exclusive occupancy by parties alternately, 558.13  
     Setoff, 558.12, 558A.21

### PARTITION (Cont'd)

Judgments  
     Compensation for inequality, 558.11, 558A.20  
     Costs and disbursements (courts), 558.10, 558A.19  
     Disputes between certain parties, 558.05, 558A.09  
     Final judgment, 558.07, 558.08, 558A.17  
     Sale of property, 558.21, 558.215, 558A.17, 558A.27  
     Title to property, 558.04, 558A.08  
 Lawsuits  
     Mineral lands, part owners of mine, 560.09  
     Right of action, 558.01, 558A.03  
 Liens  
     District court, authority to shift liens, 558A.05  
     Effect of liens on sale of property, 558.15, 558.16, 558A.22  
     Effect of partition on, 558.09, 558A.18  
     Sale to lienholder, 558.19, 558A.15  
 Mental illness, persons with, sale of share, duties of guardian, 558.31, 558A.29  
 Mineral lands, decree of partition, output of mine, 560.09  
 Nonresident owners, investment of sale proceeds for, 558.29  
 Notices about, 558.02, 558A.06  
 Orders  
     Appeals from, 558.215, 558A.27  
     Lienholders to become parties, 558.15  
     Private sale, 558.17  
     Proceeds of sale paid into court, 558.15  
     Sale of property, 558.04, 558.24, 558.25, 558A.08, 558A.23  
 Partition Act, applicability, 558.001, 558A.02  
 Plaintiffs  
     Complaints, 558.03, 558A.07  
     Payments by, 558.06, 558A.10  
     Right of action, 558.01, 558A.03  
 Referees  
     Appointment, 558.04, 558A.08  
     Conflicts of interest, 558A.25  
     Duties regarding, 558.04, 558.06, 558A.08, 558A.10  
     Expenses, 558.06, 558A.10  
     Reports given, 558.06, 558.07, 558.20, 558A.10, 558A.12, 558A.13, 558A.16, 558A.17  
     Sale of property, duties regarding, 558.14, 558A.10, 558A.14, 558A.15  
 Remainders, effect on, 558.03, 558.07, 558A.07, 558A.17  
 Reversions, effect on, 558.03, 558.07, 558A.07, 558A.17  
 Sale of property  
     Appraisal, 558.17  
     Child's share, 558.30  
     Conditions for, 558.14, 558A.14  
     Conflicts of interest, 558A.25  
     Conveyances, 558.21, 558.23, 558A.17, 558A.24  
     Court approval, 558A.14  
     Guardians of parties, duties, 558.30, 558.31, 558A.29  
     Lawsuit for sale instead of partition, 558.01, 558A.03  
     Lienholder, sale to, 558.19, 558A.15  
     Liens, effect on order to sell, 558.15, 558A.18  
     Party, sale to, 558.19, 558A.15  
     Procedure, 558.17  
     Proceeds, 558.16, 558.21, 558.22, 558A.22, 558A.26, 558A.28  
     Referees, duties, 558.14, 558A.10, 558A.14, 558A.15  
     Reports about, 558.20, 558A.16  
 Service of process, summonses, 558.02, 558.32, 558A.06  
 Setoff  
     Estates for life or years, 558.24, 558.25  
     Indivisible property, 558.12, 558A.21  
 State as party, 558.32  
 Summonses  
     Form, 558.02, 558A.06  
     Service on attorney general, 558.32  
 Surveyors, 558.06, 558A.10  
 Tenancy for life  
     Partition, effect on, 558.08, 558A.03  
     Sale, 558.24, 558.25, 558.26, 558.29, 558A.03, 558A.17  
 Term for years, sale, effect on, 558.24 to 558.26, 558.29, 558A.17



**PARTITION (Cont'd)**

Title of parties to property  
     Disputes about, 558.05, 558A.09  
     Final judgments, effect on, 558.07, 558A.17  
     Judgments, 558.04, 558A.08  
 Unknown owners  
     Compensation for inequality, 558.11  
     Complaints, content, 558.03, 558A.07  
     Investment of sale proceeds for, 558.29

**PARTITION FENCES**

*See* FENCES (PARTITION)

**PARTNERSHIP FOR ACTION AGAINST TOBACCO**

Tobacco use prevention projects and initiatives, 144.396

**PARTNERSHIPS**

*See also* INCORPORATION

Access to data, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503  
 Addresses, changes, filing, 5.29  
 Advances to partnership, 323A.0401  
 Agents  
     Access to records, 323A.0403  
     Partners acting as, *see* Partners under this topic  
     Partnership authority statements, 323A.0303  
     Purported partners, 323A.0308  
     Registered, changes, 5.29  
     Service of process on, *see* same under this topic  
 Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.221, 500.24  
 Agriculture Department, promotional activities, authority to enter, 17.101  
 Alarm and communication systems, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  
 American employers, partnerships defined as, 268.035  
 Answers, time, 5.25  
 Appearance for, exception to unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Applicants, human services, *see* HUMAN SERVICES  
 Aquatennial, trademarks and trade names, 333.14 to 333.16  
 Aquatic pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32  
 Arbitration, dispute settlement, winding up activities, 323A.0803  
 Architects, licenses, 326.02, 326.14  
 Assets  
     Buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
     Winding up activities, 323A.0803, 323A.0807  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors  
     Assignees, enforcement, partners' contributions, winding up, 323A.0807  
     Events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601  
 Assumed names, 323A.0105  
 Attorney fees, buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
 Authority to enter into partnership  
     Hospital authorities, 144.581  
     Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161  
 Authorized farm partnerships, 500.24  
 Books, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic  
 Business, conducting  
     Continuation of partnership after dissolution, 323A.0802  
     Definite term partnerships, continuation after expiration, 323A.0406  
     Dissociated partners, continuing use of names, effect on liability, 323A.0705  
     Events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601  
     Particular undertaking partnerships, continuation after completion, 323A.0406  
     Partners' rights, 323A.0301, 323A.0401, 323A.0403, 323A.0603  
     Suspension of rights, corporate partners, 323A.0601  
     Transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503  
     Unlawful events, causing dissolution, 323A.0801  
     Winding up, *see* same under this topic  
 Business affairs, *see* Winding up under this topic  
 Business association, partnerships defined as, 345.31  
 Business entities, partnerships defined as, 60K.31

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Business offices, *see* Chief executive offices under this topic  
 Certificates and certification, limited partnership, conversion to, 323A.0902, 323A.0903  
 Certified copies  
     Effect and place of filing, 323A.0105  
     Partnership authority statements, 323A.0303  
     Recording, 323A.0101, 323A.0105  
 Certified public accountants, *see* Licenses under CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
 Chief executive offices  
     Governing law, 323A.0106  
     Merger statements, 323A.0907  
     Partnership authority statements, 323A.0303  
     Qualification statements, 323A.1001  
     Records to be kept at, 323A.0403  
     Surviving entities, 323A.0905, 323A.0906  
 Collection agencies, *see* COLLECTION AGENCIES  
 Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Consent, 323A.0401, 323A.0914  
 Consolidations, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* Partnership agreements under this topic  
 Control share acquisitions, *see* under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Controlling person, partnerships defined as, 144A.01  
 Conversion to limited liability partnership, *see* under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Conversion to limited partnership  
     Approvals, 323A.0914  
     Deed taxes, 287.21  
     Effect, entity unchanged, 323A.0904  
     Generally, 323A.0902  
 Conversion to partnership  
     Deed taxes, 287.21  
     Effect, entity unchanged, 323A.0904  
     Generally, 323A.0903  
 Copartnerships  
     Auctioneers, licenses, 330.01  
     Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
     Defined as owners, 171.01  
     Transient merchants, 329.099, 329.11  
 Copies, fees, 323A.0403  
 Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Credit, 334.022  
 Creditors, agreements by, dissociated partners, release of liability, 323A.0703  
 Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
 Damages  
     Buyout price, offset, 323A.0701  
     Wrongful dissociation, 323A.0602, 323A.0701  
 Data, *see* Tax returns under this topic  
 Death of partner, *see* Deceased partners under this topic  
 Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES  
 Debtors in bankruptcy  
     Defined, 323A.0101  
     Events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601  
     Judgments, partners' personal liability, 323A.0307  
     Wrongful dissociation of partners, 323A.0602  
 Debts, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Deceased partners  
     Dissolution, causes, 323A.0801  
     Distribution of entire transferable interest, 323A.0601  
     Expulsion, 323A.0103, 323A.0601, 323A.0602  
     Liability, contributions, 323A.0601  
 Deferred payments, 323A.0701  
 Definite term partnerships  
     Continuation after expiration, partners' rights and duties, 323A.0406  
     Events causing dissolution, 323A.0801  
     Presumptions, 323A.0406  
     Wrongful dissociation of partners, 323A.0602, 323A.0701

## PARTNERSHIPS

526

### PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)

#### Definitions

- Agricultural development, 41C.02
- Business corporations, 302A.011
- Commercial Code, 336.8-103
- Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092
- Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207
- Deed taxes, 287.20
- Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Income and franchise taxes, 289A.381, 290.01
- Insurance law, 60K.31
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01
- Limited liability companies, 322C.0102
- Limited partnerships, 323A.0901
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
- Occupational safety and health, 182.651
- Public Safety Department, 299A.11
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Uniform Partnership Act, 1994, 323A.0101, 323A.0502, 323A.0901

Denial statements, 323A.0304

Dentists, dividing fees, exemptions, 150A.11

Disclosure, partnership tax returns, 270B.03

#### Disputes, settlement

- Partners' consent, 323A.0401
- Partnership agreements, amendments, 323A.0401
- Winding up activities, 323A.0803

#### Dissociation of partners

- Buyouts, 323A.0701, 323A.0906
- Dissociated partners, 323A.0701 to 323A.0705, 323A.0906
- Effect of dissociation, 323A.0603
- Events causing, generally, 323A.0601
- Expulsion of partners, *see* same under this topic
- Financial statements, 323A.0701
- Indemnification, 323A.0701
- Lawsuits, 323A.0405, 323A.0701
- Mergers, effect, 323A.0906
- Partnership agreement provisions, 323A.0103
- Power to dissociate, 323A.0602
- Statements, 323A.0308, 323A.0704
- Transfer of partners' transferable interest, not a cause of, 323A.0503
- When permitted, 323A.0602
- Wrongful dissociation, 323A.0602, 323A.0701, 323A.0801

#### Dissociation statements

- Failure to file, effect on partners' liability, 323A.0308
- Generally, 323A.0704

#### Dissolution

- By judicial determination, 323A.0801
- Continuation of partnership to wind up business, 323A.0802
- Corporate partners, events causing expulsion from partnership, 323A.0601
- Events causing, generally, 323A.0801
- Lawsuits, 323A.0405
- Partners, 323A.0404, 323A.0405, 323A.0602, 323A.0804
- Professional firms, owner's death or disqualification, no effect, 319B.08
- Restraint of trade, 325D.60, 325D.61
- Revocation of qualification statement not deemed event of, 323A.1003
- Statements, 323A.0308, 323A.0704, 323A.0805
- Transfer of partners' transferable interest, not a cause of, 323A.0503
- Transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503, 323A.0801, 323A.0803

#### Distributions, to partners

- Buyout price, dissociated partners, 323A.0701
- Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106
- In-kind distributions, 323A.0402
- Transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503

### PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)

#### Distributions, to partners (Cont'd)

- Winding up, 323A.0803, 323A.0807

#### Domestication

- Abandonment, 323A.0911
- Articles of domestication, 323A.0912
- Effect on, 323A.0913
- Effective date, 323A.0912
- Requirements, 323A.0910

#### Domestication plans

- Amendment, 323A.0911
- Consent, 323A.0911
- Content, 323A.0910

Domestications, approvals, 323A.0914

#### Employees

- Appearance for partnership, 481.02
- Compensation and salaries, 323A.0202
- Income tax withholding, 290.92
- Tax liability, 277.21

#### Employers, partnerships defined as

- Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092
- Occupational safety and health, 182.651
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Entity, partnership deemed distinct from partners, 323A.0201

#### Evidence

- Instruments for payment of money, use as, 602.03
- Prima facie evidence, illegal sale, 624.70

Exchanges, approvals, 323A.0914

#### Execution of statements

- Declaration of accuracy, 323A.0105
- Partners, duties, 323A.0105, 323A.0301, 323A.0303
- Partnership property, 323A.0302, 323A.0303
- Requirements, 323A.0105

Exemptions, real property appraisers licenses, 82B.03

Existence, instruments for payment of money, 602.03

#### Expulsion of partners

- By judicial determination, 323A.0103, 323A.0601, 323A.0602

- Events causing, generally, 323A.0601

Family farm partnerships, 273.124, 500.24

#### Fees

- Copies of records, 323A.0403
- Filing fees, 323A.0101
- Independent contractors, workers' compensation coverage, 176.041
- Service of process, 5.25

Fiduciaries, partners defined as, 520.01

Financial statements, buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701

Foreclosure, charging orders, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504

Foreign limited liability partnerships, *see* under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

#### Foreign partnerships

- Domestication, generally, 323A.0910
- Jurisdiction, consent, 323A.0913
- Service of process on, 323A.0904, 323A.0913

Foreign partnerships, service of process on, 323A.0906

#### Formation, 323A.0202

Former partners, access to records, 323A.0403

Fraud, partners, knowledge or notice of a fact, 323A.0102

#### Funds and accounts, partners

- Actions against, 323A.0405
- Fiduciary duties, 323A.0404
- Generally, 323A.0401
- Winding up, 323A.0807

#### Good faith

- Partners, standards of conduct, 323A.0404
- Partnership agreement provisions, 323A.0103

Good will, payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202

Governing law, 323A.0103, 323A.0106, 323A.0107

Government sponsored enterprises, 60L.01

Gross income, 290.311

Gross returns, sharing, rules of partnership formation, 323A.0202

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Household goods warehouse operators, *see* under  
     WAREHOUSES  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* Partnerships under INCOME  
     AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Indebtedness  
     Buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
     Domestication, effect, 323A.0913  
     Losses, *see* Profits and losses under this topic  
     Mergers, effect, 323A.0906  
     Partners, 548.20, 548.21  
     Payment, material alterations, dissociated partners released  
         from liability, 323A.0703  
     When incurred, 323A.0306  
     Winding up, 323A.0803, 323A.0807  
 Indemnification  
     Dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
     Generally, 323A.0401  
 Independent contractors, payments not deemed profit-sharing,  
     323A.0202  
 Information returns (taxes)  
     Contents, 289A.12  
     Filing  
         Due dates, 289A.18  
         Extensions, 289A.19  
         Generally, 289A.12  
         Violations, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
         Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     Signatures, 289A.12  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Insolvency, 513.41  
 Inspections, records, 323A.0403  
 Interest  
     Buyout price, 323A.0701  
     Interest rates, 323A.0104  
     Payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202  
 Interest in partnership, *see* Partnership interests under this topic  
 Interior designers, certification, 326.02, 326.14  
 Investments permitted, MNvest program, eligibility, 80A.461  
 Joint tenancy, rules of partnership formation, 323A.0202  
 Judgment creditors  
     Exclusive remedy, partners' transferable interest,  
         323A.0504  
     Levies of execution against partners' assets, 323A.0307  
 Judgment debtors, redemption, partners' transferable interest,  
     323A.0504  
 Judgments  
     Against partners, 323A.0307  
     Buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
     Joint debtors, 548.20  
     Judgments against, 540.15, 540.151  
     Partners' assets, use, 323A.0307  
     Satisfaction, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504  
     Writs of execution, contents, 550.04  
 Knowledge of a fact  
     Dissociation of partners, 323A.0702, 323A.0703  
     Generally, 323A.0102  
     Nonpartners, knowledge of limits on partners' authority,  
         323A.0303  
     Partners acting as agents, 323A.0301  
     Recorded statements that are not certified copies, not  
         deemed knowledge of a fact, 323A.0105  
 Land registration applications, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Landscape architects, licenses, 326.02, 326.14  
 Lawsuits  
     Actions against partnerships, 323A.0307, 323A.0405,  
         323A.0701  
     Authority to bring and defend, 323A.0307  
     Buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
     Conciliation court actions, representation, 491A.02  
     Conversion to limited partnership, effect, 323A.0904  
     Domestication, effect, 323A.0913  
     Mergers, effect, 323A.0906  
     Partners, recovery of excess contributions, 323A.0807

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
     Time, limitations, 323A.0405  
     Winding up activities, 323A.0803  
 Legal newspapers, availability, 331A.02  
 Legal representatives  
     Lawsuits, partners, recovery of excess contributions,  
         323A.0807  
     Standards of conduct, 323A.0404  
     Winding up, duties, 323A.0803  
 Lessors of employees  
     Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.046  
     Workers' compensation, 79.255  
 Liabilities (debts), *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Liability  
     Continuation of partnership after dissolution, 323A.0802  
     Contracts, trustee interest as general or limited partner,  
         501C.1011  
     Conversion to limited partnership, effect, 323A.0904  
     Dissociated partners' actions, 323A.0702, 323A.0906  
     Domestication, effect, 323A.0913  
     Liability of partners, *see* Partners under this topic  
     Limited liability partnerships, 323A.0306  
     Mergers, effect, 323A.0906  
     Obligations to others, 323A.0401  
     Partners, *see* same under this topic  
     Partnership, liability of, *see* Partners under this topic  
     Purported partners, 323A.0308  
     Restraint of trade, 325D.61  
     When incurred, 323A.0306  
 License holder, partnerships defined as, 245A.02  
 Licensed public accountants, 214.12, 326.55, 326.56  
 Licenses, 270C.72  
 Liens, charging orders, partners' transferable interest,  
     323A.0504  
 Limited liability partnerships, *see* LIMITED LIABILITY  
     PARTNERSHIPS  
 Limited partnerships, *see* LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Liquidation  
     Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106  
     Services incidental to, debt management services providers,  
         exclusion, 332A.02  
     Winding up activities, 323A.0807  
 Liquidators, appointment, events causing expulsion of partners,  
     323A.0601  
 Loans to  
     Advances of money defined as, 323A.0401  
     By partners, 323A.0404  
 Losses, *see* Profits and losses under this topic  
 Mail order businesses, *see* MAIL ORDER SALES  
 Management  
     Partners' rights, 323A.0401, 323A.0603  
     Transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503  
 Manufactured home sales, licenses, 327B.04  
 Mediation, dispute settlement, winding up activities,  
     323A.0803  
 Merger statements, 323A.0907  
 Mergers  
     Approvals, 323A.0905, 323A.0914  
     Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
     Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106  
     Generally, 323A.0906  
     Plan, 323A.0905  
     Surviving entities, 323A.0905 to 323A.0907  
     When effective, 323A.0905  
 Minnesota Zoological Garden, trademark or trade name,  
     333.53, 333.54  
 Misconduct, partners, standards of conduct, 323A.0404  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, previously registered in Minnesota, 297B.03  
 Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS  
 Name, *see* Partnership names under this topic  
 Negligence, partners, standards of conduct, 323A.0404  
 New partners  
     Admission, consent, 323A.0401

## PARTNERSHIPS

528

### PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)

#### New partners (Cont'd)

Liability, obligations incurred before admission, exemption, 323A.0306

1994 act, citation, 323A.1201

#### Nonpartners

Knowledge of facts, 323A.0303

Notice received, 323A.0704, 323A.0805

Partnership authority statements, after dissolution, 323A.0805

#### Nonresident partners

Copies to, withholding statements (taxes), 289A.09

Distributions to, withholding (taxes), *see* Partnerships under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17

Income taxes, 289A.08

Pass-through entity taxes, 289A.08

Tax liability, income taxes, computation, 289A.08

Withholding (taxes), 290.92

#### Notice of a fact

Dissociation of partners, 323A.0702, 323A.0703

Generally, 323A.0102

Partners acting as agents, 323A.0301

Recorded statements that are not certified copies, not deemed notice of a fact, 323A.0105

#### Officers, service of process on, 5.25

Operator of vehicles transporting wheelchair users, partnership defined as, 299A.11

#### Orders

Charging orders, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504

Dissolution, 323A.0801

Expulsion of partners, 323A.0601, 323A.0602

Incapacity of partners, 323A.0601

Winding up, 323A.0801, 323A.0803

Organizations, partnerships defined as, 302A.011, 317A.011, 322C.1001

#### Ownership

Part ownership, 323A.0202

Professional firms, 319B.07

Participation in, authority to enter into, 144.581, 317A.161

#### Particular undertaking partnerships

Continuation after completion, partners' rights and duties, 323A.0406

Events causing dissolution, 323A.0801

Presumptions, 323A.0406

Wrongful dissociation of partners, 323A.0602, 323A.0701

#### Partners

Access to records, 323A.0403

Accounts, *see* Funds and accounts, partners under this topic

Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.50, 358.52

Actions binding on partnership, 323A.0301, 323A.0804, 323A.0806

Addresses, 323A.0303

Agents of partnership, status as, 323A.0301

Appearance for partnership, 481.02

Approvals by, 323A.0902, 323A.0905, 323A.0914, 323A.1001

Assets, 323A.0307, 323A.0401

Care, duty of, 323A.0103, 323A.0404, 323A.0601, 323A.0603

Child support, 518A.30

Compensation and salaries, 323A.0401

Conduct, standards, 323A.0404

Consent, 323A.0401, 323A.0914

Contributions, winding up, 323A.0807

Copies to, 289A.12, 323A.0105

Death, *see* Deceased partners under this topic

Debts, 548.20, 548.21

Defined as eligible employees, 62L.02

Defined as employees, 62L.02

Defined as fiduciaries, 336.3-307, 520.01

Defined as insiders, 513.41

Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011, 317A.011

Denial statements, 323A.0304

Disclosure, duty to provide information, 323A.0403

### PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)

#### Partners (Cont'd)

Disputes, settlement, 323A.0401

Dissociation of partners, *see* same under this topic

Dissolution, *see* same under this topic

Distributions, *see* same under this topic

Execution of statements, 323A.0105

Expulsion, 323A.0103, 323A.0601, 323A.0602

Fiduciary duties, 323A.0404

Former partners, 323A.0403

Franchise taxes, pro rata shares, 290.0922

Fraud, knowledge or notice of a fact, 323A.0102

Furthering own interests not violation of duty or obligations, 323A.0404

Guardianship or conservatorship, 323A.0601

Health or retirement benefits, 323A.0202

Incapacity, judicial determination of, 323A.0601

Income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014

Indemnification, 323A.0401, 323A.0701

Intent to withdraw, 323A.0103, 323A.0601

Interest in partnership, *see* Partnership interests under this topic

Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

Legal representatives, 323A.0404, 323A.0803, 323A.0807

Liabilities (losses), sharing, *see* Profits and losses under this topic

#### Liability

Actionable conduct, 323A.0301, 323A.0305

Dissociated partners, 323A.0702, 323A.0703, 323A.0906

Dissolution, *see* same under this topic

Judgments, personal liability, limitation, 323A.0307

Limited liability partnerships' obligations, exemption, 323A.0306

New partners, obligations incurred before admission, exemption, 323A.0306

Partnership obligations, joint and several liability, 323A.0306, 323A.0703, 323A.0807

Purported partners, 323A.0308

Restrictions on approval of mergers, exchanges, conversions, and domestications, 323A.0914

Surviving entities, before and after mergers, 323A.0906

Third parties, after election of governance under 1994 partnership act, 323A.1202

To other partners, after dissolution, 323A.0806

Winding up, 323A.0806, 323A.0807

Wrongful dissociation, 323A.0602

Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured, 60A.0783

Life insurance companies, leases, investments, 61A.31

Limitations on authority, 323A.0303, 323A.0304, 323A.0704, 323A.0805

Limited liability partnerships, *see* LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

Loyalty, duty of, 323A.0103, 323A.0404, 323A.0601, 323A.0603

Names, 323A.0303

New partners, 323A.0306, 323A.0401

Partnership interests, *see* same under this topic

Partnership property, *see* same under this topic

Partnership tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03

Payments to, 323A.0202, 323A.0401, 323A.0701

Profit-sharing, 323A.0202

Proof of partnership, pleadings, 544.22

Property acquired in name of, 323A.0204

Redemption, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504

Relations among partners or between partners and partnership, 323A.0103, 323A.0106

Rights and duties, 323A.0401, 323A.0405, 323A.0406, 323A.0803

Rules of partnership formation, 323A.0202

Satisfaction of judgments, 548.15

Settlement of accounts and contributions, winding up, 323A.0807

Specific partnership property, rights, *see* Partnership property under this topic

Standards of conduct, 323A.0404

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Partners (Cont'd)

- Status after mergers, 323A.0905
- Supplemental authority, 323A.0303
- Tax liability, 277.21, 290.06, 290.31
- Termination, 323A.0601, 323A.0602
- Transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503, 323A.0801, 323A.0803
- Trusts, 323A.0601
- Unauthorized actions, effect, 323A.0301
- Votes and voting, 323A.0601, 323A.1001
- Winding up, *see* same under this topic
- Withdrawal, 323A.0601, 323A.0602, 323A.0801
- Wrongful acts or omissions, 323A.0301, 323A.0305, 323A.0601

Partner's interest in the partnership, *see* Partnership interests under this topic

Partnership affairs, *see* Winding up under this topic

Partnership agreements

- Amendments, partners' consent, 323A.0401, 323A.0914
- Breach, 323A.0405, 323A.0601, 323A.0602
- Dissociation of partners, events causing, 323A.0601
- Dissolution, events causing, 323A.0801
- Election of governance under 1994 partnership act, 323A.1202
- Expulsion of partners, events causing, 323A.0601
- Generally, 323A.0103
- Transfer of partners' transferable interest, 323A.0503

Partnership authority statements

- Cancellation, dissolution statements, effect of filing, 323A.0805
- Failure to amend, partners' liability, effect on, 323A.0308
- Generally, 323A.0303
- Nonpartners, statements about, 323A.0805
- Partners, 323A.0301, 323A.0303
- Partnership property, transfers, 323A.0302

Partnership books, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic

Partnership interests

- Adjusted basis, federal and state income taxes, 290.0135
- Deemed personal property, 323A.0502
- Definitions, 323A.0101, 336.8-103
- Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106
- Partners' transferable interest
  - Decedents estates, distribution of entire transferable interest, effect, 323A.0601
  - Events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601
  - Generally, 323A.0503, 323A.0504
  - Transferees' rights, generally, 323A.0503, 323A.0801, 323A.0803
  - Transferors' rights and duties, 323A.0503
  - Trusts, distribution of entire transferable interest, effect, 323A.0601

Purchase by partnership, 323A.0405, 323A.0701, 323A.0906

Sale, gain or loss on, allocation to state, 290.17

Partnership names

- Certificates of limited partnership, 323A.0902
- Continuing use, effect on dissociated partners' liability, 323A.0705
- Denial statements, 323A.0304
- Dissolution statements, 323A.0805
- Mergers, 323A.0905, 323A.0907
- Partnership authority statements, 323A.0303
- Qualification statements, 323A.1001
- Required endings, effect of election of governance under 1994 partnership act, 323A.1203

Partnership property

- Acquisition of, 323A.0203, 323A.0204
- Disposal and transfer, 323A.0302, 323A.0803
- Partners, rights, 323A.0401
- Partners not deemed co-owners, 323A.0501
- Personal property, 323A.0502
- Presumptions, 323A.0204
- Recovery of transferred property, 323A.0302
- Vesting in single holder, 323A.0302

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Partnerships at will, events causing dissolution, 323A.0801

Payments by

- Buyout price, dissociated partners, 323A.0701
- Deferred payments, 323A.0701
- Reimbursements to partners, 323A.0401

Payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202

Perjury, execution of statements, declaration of accuracy, 323A.0105

Personal property

- Conveyances, effect of election of governance under 1994 partnership act, 323A.1203
- Partnership interests, 323A.0502
- Tax liens, 270C.63, 272.481
- Unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Personal representatives, standards of conduct, 323A.0404

Pleadings, proof of partnership, 544.22

Power of attorney, real estate transactions, 523.17

Presumptions

- Definite term partnerships, continuation after expiration, 323A.0406
- Particular undertaking partnerships, continuation after completion, 323A.0406
- Partnership property, 323A.0204

Private agencies, partnerships defined as, 245A.02

Professional engineers, licenses, 326.02, 326.14

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Professional limited liability partnerships, 268.063, 319B.05

Profits and losses

- Misapplication by partners, partnership liability, 323A.0305
- Partners, rights and duties, 323A.0401, 323A.0502, 323A.0806
- Winding up activities, 323A.0803, 323A.0807

Property

- Common property, 323A.0202
- Conversion to limited partnership, effect, 323A.0904
- Domestication, effect, 323A.0913
- Mergers, effect, 323A.0906, 323A.0907
- Misapplication by partners, partnership liability, 323A.0305
- Partnership property, *see* same under this topic
- Personal property, *see* same under this topic
- Real property, *see* same under this topic

Purported partners, 323A.0308

Qualification statements

- Continuity of entity after filing, 323A.0201
- Conversion to limited liability partnerships, 319B.02, 323A.0105, 323A.1001
- Foreign qualification statements, 323A.1101 to 323A.1103
- Reinstatement, procedures, fees, 323A.1003
- Revocation, 323A.1003

Real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.58

Real property

- Agricultural land, 500.221, 500.24
- Conveyances, 323A.1203
- Merger statements, recording, effect, 323A.0907
- Transactions, by power of attorney, 523.17
- Transfers, 323A.0101, 323A.0303

Real property appraisers, 82B.03, 82B.18

Receivers

- Appointment, 323A.0504, 323A.0601
- Enforcement, partners' contributions, winding up, 323A.0807
- Judgments, charging orders, 323A.0504

Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, authority to exchange, 71A.01

Records and record keeping

- Access to, 323A.0103, 323A.0303, 323A.0403, 323A.0405
- Copies, 323A.0403
- Domestication plans, 323A.0910
- Location, at chief executive office, 323A.0403
- Transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503

Recovery, partnership property, transfers, 323A.0302

Recreational camping areas, *see* TOURIST CAMPS

## PARTNERSHIPS

530

### PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)

Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Registered agents, *see* Agents under this topic

Registered offices, changes, filing, 5.29

Registration as limited liability partnership, 319B.02, 323A.0105

Rent, payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202

Reorganizations, deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES

Reports given, agricultural land, restrictions on acquisition of title, 500.221

Represented persons, partnerships defined as, 336.3-307

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to 58.17, 60K.43

Restraint of trade, liability, 325D.60, 325D.61

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.61

Sales by, statement of sale, failure to issue, 624.70

Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS

Service of process on

- Agent for service of process, qualification statements, 323A.1001
- Delinquent taxes, contested case hearings, 270C.72
- Generally, 5.25
- Withholding (taxes), noncompliance notice, 290.92

Services performed for another partnership, sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.61

Signatures, signed, defined, 323A.0101

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Small employers, partnerships defined as, 62L.02

Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Statements

- Certified copies, 323A.0101, 323A.0105, 323A.0303
- Denial statements, 323A.0304
- Dissociation, 323A.0308, 323A.0704
- Execution of statements, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 323A.0105
- Merger statements, 323A.0907
- Partnership agreement provisions, 323A.0103
- Partnership authority statements, *see* same under this topic
- Qualification statements, *see* same under this topic

Statements of sale, 624.70

Statutes of limitations, partners' liability, 323A.0306

Statutes of repose, partners' liability, 323A.0306

Surveyors, licenses, 326.02, 326.14

Surviving entities, 323A.0905 to 323A.0907

Tax liability

- Claims for refunds, 270C.56
- Franchise taxes, 289A.31
- Payment or return violations, 270C.56

Tax liens

- Notice, filing, 270C.63, 272.481
- Withholding (taxes), 290.92

Tax returns

- Generally, 270B.03
- Income information returns, *see* Information returns (taxes) under this topic
- Income taxes, *see* Partnerships under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Taxable net income

- Additions to income, 290.0131, 290.0133
- Allocation to state, 290.17, 290.31

Taxes

- Border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06
- Delinquent taxes, 270C.72
- Sustainable aviation fuel, income and franchise tax credits, 290.0688

Tenancy in common, rules of partnership formation, 323A.0202

Termination of partnership

- Following dissolution and winding up, 323A.0802
- Waivers, by partners, 323A.0802
- Winding up activities, 323A.0803

### PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)

Third parties

- Continuation of partnership after dissolution, 323A.0802
- Election of governance under 1994 partnership act, 323A.1202
- Partnership agreement provisions, 323A.0103

Toll facilities, private operators, 160.84 to 160.87

Tourist camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS

Trademarks, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

Trustees

- Appointment, events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601
- Enforcement, partners' contributions, winding up, 323A.0807
- Operation of business, powers and duties, 501C.0816

Trusts (partners), distribution of entire transferable interest, 323A.0601

Unemployment insurance law, 268.0625

Uniform Partnership Act, 1994, generally, 323A.0101 to 323A.1203

Viatical settlements, 60A.964, 62S.01

Violations and penalties

- Dissociation of partners, *see* same under this topic
- Expulsion of partners, 323A.0103, 323A.0601, 323A.0602
- Knowing violations, partners, standards of conduct, 323A.0404
- Money or property, misapplication by partners, partnership liability, 323A.0305
- Statement of sale, failure to issue, 624.70
- Transfer of partners' transferable interest, 323A.0503

Waivers, winding up and termination of partnership, 323A.0802

Warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES

Winding up

- Activities during, generally, 323A.0803
- Continuation of partnership during, 323A.0802
- Dissolution, *see* same under this topic
- Effect of election of governance under 1994 partnership act, 323A.1203
- Events causing, generally, 323A.0801
- Judicial supervision, 323A.0803
- Lawsuits, 323A.0405
- Legal representatives, rights, 323A.0803

Partners

- Compensation for services during, 323A.0401
- Corporate partners, events causing expulsion from partnership, 323A.0601
- Dissociation, effect, 323A.0603
- Inappropriate activities, liability to partnership, 323A.0806
- Rights, generally, 323A.0803
- Settlement of accounts and contributions, 323A.0807
- Standards of conduct, 323A.0404
- Partnership agreement provisions, 323A.0103
- Transfer of partners' transferable interest, not a cause of, 323A.0503
- Transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503, 323A.0801, 323A.0803
- Waivers, by partners, 323A.0802

Withholding (taxes), *see* Partnerships under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

Writing

- Buyout price, dissociated partners, deferred payments, 323A.0701
- Partners, notice of intent to withdraw, 323A.0103

**PASSENGER CARRIERS**

*See* MOTOR CARRIERS

**PASSENGERS**

Aircraft, *see* Passengers under AIRCRAFT

Alcoholic beverages, sale to, 340A.407

All-terrain vehicles, 84.9257

Baggage, *see* BAGGAGE

Boats, number of passengers, 86B.505, 326B.94

## PASSENGERS (Cont'd)

Carseats, 169.685  
 Common carriers, 609.06  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.974  
 Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02  
 Expelling, grounds for use of force, 609.06  
 Insurance  
     Blanket accident and sickness insurance, *see* Blanket insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
     Travel insurance, 60K.383  
     Travel protection plans, 65C.03  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Passengers under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Motorcycles, 169.971  
 Motorized bicycles, *see* under BICYCLES  
 Motorized foot scooters, 169.225  
 Railroads, 218.75, 256C.02, 629.363  
 School buses, *see* Passengers under SCHOOL BUSES  
 Seat belts, *see* SEAT BELTS  
 Special transportation services, data, classification, 13.72  
 Travel assistance services, defined, 65C.02  
 Violations and penalties, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT

## PASSPORTS

Identification, use for  
     Absentee ballot applications, 203B.19  
     Absentee ballots, 203B.17, 203B.21  
     Beer keg sales, 340A.513  
     Body art clients, 146B.07  
     Intercountry adoptions, 259.60  
     Voter registration lists, 201.091  
 Identity theft, 609.527  
 Proof of age, alcoholic beverages, purchase, 340A.503

## PASTEURIZATION

Cheese and cheese products  
     Labels and labeling, 32D.22  
     Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32D.09  
     Requirements, 32D.22  
 Cooling after pasteurization, milk, 32D.01, 32D.13, 32D.21  
 Cream, cooling after, 32D.01, 32D.21  
 Dairy products, cultured dairy food, 32D.13  
 Definitions  
     Dairy products, 32D.01  
     Fluid milk products, 32D.01, 32D.13  
 Goat milk, 32D.01, 32D.20, 32D.21  
 Milk  
     Cheese manufacturers, 32D.22  
     Cooling after pasteurization, 32D.01, 32D.13, 32D.21  
     Definitions, 32D.01, 32D.13  
     Exemptions, 32D.01, 32D.13  
     Goat milk, 32D.01, 32D.20, 32D.21  
     Milk for manufacturing purposes, 32D.13  
     Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32D.09  
     Non-grade A milk, 32D.13  
     Rulemaking, 32D.01, 32D.02, 32D.13  
     Sheep milk, 32D.01, 32D.20, 32D.21  
     Skim milk, 32D.01, 32D.20, 32D.21  
     Violations, 32D.02  
 Pasteurization plants, 32D.02  
 Sheep milk, 32D.01, 32D.20, 32D.21

## PASTORS

*See* CLERGY

## PASTURE

Agricultural land, pasture defined as, 17.81  
 Agricultural use, pasture defined as including, 17.81  
 Animal feedlots, 116.07  
 Commercial or industrial activities, exclusion, 161.242, 173.02  
 Cooperative farming agreements, 97A.135  
 Damage by elk  
     Emergency deterrent materials assistance, 97A.028  
     Fences, 3.7371  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural land preservation, 17.81  
     Certified noxious weed free, 18.77

## PASTURE (Cont'd)

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Noxious weed law, 18.77  
     Pollution Control Agency, 116.06  
 Fences, damage by elk, 3.7371  
 Grazing  
     Native prairie land management, 84.961  
     Prairie and grasslands public grazing program, 84.972  
 Hillside pasturing, 103H.105  
 Native prairie, property taxes, exclusion, 272.02  
 Prohibitions, 103F.515  
 Public lands  
     Damage, liability, 604A.12  
     Prairie and grasslands public grazing program, 84.972  
 Public waters, beds, use for pasture during drought, 103G.215  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 State lands, livestock events by nonprofits, liability, 604A.12  
 Wetlands, beds, use during drought, 103G.231  
 Woodlands, management to prevent excessive soil loss, 103F.415

## PATENTS

*See also* COPYRIGHT  
*See also* INVENTIONS  
*See also* PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT  
 Bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72  
 Computer software programs, Government Data Practices Act, 13.03  
 Computerized comparison of data, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Infringement, bad faith claim of, 325D.72  
 Infringement indemnity, public utilities, indemnification by cable systems, 238.40  
 Invention development services, patent, copyright, or trademark protection, 325A.04, 325A.05  
 Land patents  
     Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46  
     State lands, *see* Land patents under STATE LANDS  
     United States land office, evidence, 599.19  
 Ownership, 116P.10  
 Plant patents, variety protection, seed, labels and labeling, 21.86  
 Policy of state, science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222  
 Probate proceedings, 525.88, 525.881  
 Property subject to depletion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1111  
 Service marks, similar marks, cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION  
 Trademarks, similar marks, cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Vacation or annulment, attorney general, lawsuits, 556.11, 556.12

## PATERNITY

*See also* ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION  
*See also* CHILD SUPPORT  
*See also* CHILDREN  
*See also* CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK  
 Acknowledgments, 257.55  
 Appeals, free transcripts, 257.69  
 Blood tests  
     Additional tests, procedures, 257.62  
     Admissible evidence, 257.62  
     Costs, payment, 257.69, 257.75  
     Generally, 257.55  
     Independent tests, 257.62  
     Negative test results, nonexistence of father-child relationship, lawsuits, 257.57  
     Orders, 257.75  
     Positive test results, 257.62  
     Pretrial recommendation, 257.64  
     Requirements, 257.62  
     Test results, 257.62  
 Child support proceedings, parentage determinations, 518C.316, 518C.401, 518C.402  
 Children, identity of alleged father, petitions, 257.64

**PATERNITY**

532

**PATERNITY (Cont'd)**

Declaration of parentage, effect, 257.34  
 Desertion, 609.31  
 Establishment of  
     Access to records, 518A.83  
     Children in need of protection or services, 260C.150  
     Federal incentives, 518A.84  
     Leaving state to evade establishment, 609.31  
     Medical assistance recipients, duties, 256B.056  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.17  
     Public assistance recipients or applicants, 518A.81  
     Public information and education programs, 257.75  
 Evidence  
     Generally, 257.63  
     Presumption, evidence required for rebuttal, 257.55  
 Fees, 257.70  
 Genetic tests  
     Children in need of protection or services, 260C.150  
     Costs, payment, 257.69, 257.75  
     Generally, 257.62  
     Negative test results, nonexistence of father-child relationship, lawsuits, 257.57  
     Orders, 257.75  
     Pretrial recommendations, 257.64  
 Hearings  
     Data, confidentiality, 257.70  
     Nonappearance of father, effect, 257.651  
 Judgments  
     Compromise agreements, 257.64  
     Default judgments, 257.651  
     Generally, 257.66, 257.67  
     Modification or revocation, limitations, 257.68  
     Unpaid child support, 548.091  
 Jurisdiction  
     Lawsuits, 257.59  
     Ramsey County family court, duties, 484.64  
 Lawsuits  
     After birth, 257.57  
     Appeals, transcripts, 257.69  
     Attorneys, rights to, 257.69  
     Before birth, 257.57  
     Civil procedures, 257.65  
     Commencement following fathers' adoption registry notice, 259.52  
     County attorneys, duties, 257.69, 393.11  
     Evidence, rebuttal of presumption, 257.55  
     Existence of father-child relationship, 257.55, 257.57  
     Joining with other suits, 257.59  
     Jurisdiction, 257.59, 484.64  
     Minor signatories, 257.57  
     Nonexistence of father-child relationship, 257.55, 257.57  
     Parties, 257.57, 257.60  
     Presumption, rebuttal, evidence required, 257.55  
     Pretrial proceedings, 257.61  
     Service of process, 257.57, 543.20  
     Statutes of limitations, exceptions, 257.58  
     Testimony, 257.63, 257.65  
     Time, 257.57, 257.75  
     Venue, 257.59  
     Who may bring, 257.57  
 Leaving the state to evade establishment of, 609.31  
 Orders  
     Alleged father, identity, confidentiality, 257.64  
     Blood and genetic tests, 257.75  
     Enforcement, generally, 257.67  
     Nonappearance, effect, 257.651  
     Recognition of parentage, effect, 257.75  
 Parties to suits, 257.69  
 Presumptions  
     Generally, 257.55  
     Multiple recognitions of parentage, 257.75  
     Rebuttal, 257.55, 257.57  
     Recognition of parentage, 257.55, 257.75  
 Pretrial hearings, 257.64

**PATERNITY (Cont'd)**

Putative fathers, *see* under PARENTS  
 Ramsey County, family court, duties, 484.64  
 Recognition of parentage  
     Child custody proceedings, 518.156  
     Children born out of wedlock, 257.541  
     Data, access, 144.225  
     Father's name, entering on birth certificate, 144.215  
     Foreign states, effect, 257.67  
     Generally, 257.75  
     Minor parents, 257.55, 257.57  
     Presumption of paternity, 257.55, 257.75  
     Recognition of another man as biological father, 257.55  
     Replacement birth records, issuance, 144.218  
 Records and record keeping, 257.70  
 Statutes of limitations, father and child relationship, 257.57  
**PATIENT PROTECTION ACT**  
 Generally, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
**PATIENTS**  
 Abduction, reports about, 144.7065  
 Absentee voting, *see* Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Access to data, controlled substances prescription monitoring program reporting, 152.126  
 Admissions  
     Commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS  
     Hospitals, *see* Admissions under HOSPITALS  
 Aftercare  
     Caregiver designation, 144.6522  
     Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51  
 AIDS, *see* Patients under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Assault on, reports about, 144.7065  
 Authorization by, medical records, disclosure, 13.384, 144.334, 253B.0921, 253D.17  
 Bill of rights, *see* Patients bill of rights under HEALTH CARE FACILITIES  
 Blood tests, *see* BLOOD TESTS  
 Cancer patients, 144.651, 144.69  
 Caregivers, designation, 144.6522  
 Commitments, *see* Patients under COMMITMENTS  
 Community mental health centers, 13.46, 142G.78  
 Complaints, good faith, retaliation, 62J.80  
 Confidential or privileged information, physician-patient privilege, 595.02  
 Conflicts of interest, providers, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Consent  
     Health care data collection, exemption, 62J.321  
     Informed consent, 144.6584, 253B.0921  
 Contact lenses, notice received, contraindications, 145.713  
 Criminal sexual conduct against, reports about, 144.7065  
 Data  
     Directory information, classification, disclosure, 13.384  
     Health care cost containment, 62J.301  
     Medical data, 13.384, 150A.081  
     Patient billing or financial information, 295.57  
     Patient identifying data, *see* Identity and identification under this topic  
     Traumatically brain injured persons, disclosure, consent, 171.29  
     Utilization review, 62M.04  
 Debt collection  
     Hospitals, certification of expert review, 144.588  
     Procedures, medical debt policy, 62J.806  
 Definitions  
     Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02, 253B.03  
     Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341  
     Health Records Act, 144.291  
     Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51  
     Medical debt policy, 62J.805  
     Psychotherapists, sexual exploitation actions, 604.20  
     Public health provisions, 145.711  
     Research and data initiatives, 62J.301  
     Secure treatment facilities, 246.71  
 Designated support persons, 144.651



## PATIENTS (Cont'd)

Directory information, 13.384

Disclosure

- Covered services or treatment, 62J.71
- Medical debt policy, contents, 62J.806
- Provider charges for services, 62J.811, 62J.812, 62J.824, 62J.826, 62Q.021
- Provider reimbursement from health plan company, 62J.81, 62Q.021
- Traumatically brain injured persons, data, consent, 171.29
- Unauthorized release or disclosure, 144.298

Do not resuscitate orders, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.21

Emergency medical care, health care utilization review, 62M.07

Enforcement of law, Patient Protection Act, 62J.74

Falls and falling, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

Family advisory councils, 144A.33

Fines, Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74

Gillette Children's Hospital, nonresident patients, 250.05

Good faith, complaints, retaliation, 62J.80

Health care directives, *see* HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

Health care facilities, *see* Patients under HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care providers, notice received, financial or economic interest, 144.6521

Health care utilization review, notice received, 62M.06, 62M.09

Home care bill of rights, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES

Hospice patients, *see* Patients under HOSPICES

Hospitals, *see* Patients under HOSPITALS

Identity and identification

- Adverse health care events reports, exclusion, 144.7065
- Controlled substances, prescriptions, 152.126
- Data classification, Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53
- Health Department, duties, 62J.54
- Identification cards, 62J.04
- Identifying data, encryption, 62J.321, 62J.55
- Medical records, 144.291, 144.293, 144.295
- Numbers, 62J.54, 62J.60, 62J.61

Informed consent

- Medical records, access, 253B.0921
- Sensitive examinations, 144.6584

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51

Interviews, Health Department, consent, 144.053

Lighting, equipment for, 182.6551 to 182.6553

Living wills, *see* LIVING WILLS

Maltreatment

- Emergency medical responders, registered ambulance drivers, registration denial, revocation, or suspension, 144E.27
- Emergency medical technicians, certificates and certification, denial, revocation, or suspension, 144E.28

Marriage and family therapy, 148B.37, 148B.39

Medical data, 13.384, 150A.081

Medical debt policy

- Billing errors, procedures, 62J.808
- Contents, 62J.806
- Denial of care due to debt, 62J.807

Medical records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS

Medication repository program, eligibility, application requirements, 151.555

Mental deficiency, Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51

MinnesotaCare, *see* Enrollees under MINNESOTACARE

Names, uniform health care identification card, 62J.60

Nursing homes, *see* Residents under NURSING HOMES

Ophthalmic goods, prescriptions, copies to, 145.712

Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76

Patient services, 295.50

Patients, protection, 62J.701, 62J.73, 145.67

Personal injuries, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

## PATIENTS (Cont'd)

Physical examinations, informed consent, sensitive examinations, 144.6584

Preemption, Patient Protection Act, nonpreemption, 62J.76

Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84

Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, representation, 152.126

Privacy, rulemaking, recommendations, 62J.61

Psychology, 148.975

Psychotherapy, 148.975, 604.20

Regional treatment center, *see* Residents under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065

Resident advisory councils, 144A.33

Rights

- Committed persons, *see* Patients under COMMITMENTS
- Medical records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS
- Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585

Safe Patient Handling Act, 182.6551 to 182.6553

Sensitive examinations, informed consent, 144.6584

Sexual exploitation by psychotherapists, defined, 604.20

State, Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51

State institutions under control of Human Services Department

- Claims for injury or death, 3.738
- Claims for property damage caused by escape, 3.755

Suicide, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

Terminally ill patients, investigational drug, biological product, or device use, 151.375, 256B.0625

Trauma patients, 144.602 to 144.6071

Traumatically brain injured persons, *see* under BRAIN

Uninsured patients, hospital billing, limits on charges, 144.589

Unique patient identification numbers

- Privacy, 62J.55
- Requirements, 62J.54
- Rulemaking, 62J.61

Visitation

- Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05
- Rights, 144.651

Waivers, ophthalmic goods or prescriptions, liability, 145.713

## PATIENTS' BILL OF RIGHTS

Generally, 144.651, 144.652

Informed consent, sensitive examinations, 144.6584

## PATIOS

Building materials, State Building Code, 326B.106

Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01

## PATRIOTIC ORGANIZATIONS

Food, beverage, and lodging regulations, exemptions, 157.22

## PATTERNS

Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

## PAUPERS

*See* INDIGENT PERSONS

## PAVEMENTS

Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021

Curbs, *see* CURBS

Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS

Fertilizers, applying to driveways, 18C.61

Highways, 160.27, 161.39, 161.391, 174.185, 174.20

Marks and marking, Transportation Department, costs, reimbursements, 161.391

Metropolitan area towns, modification, maintenance, 368.01

Ramsey County, 383A.16

Selection guidelines, 174.20

Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS

Streets and roads, marking, 161.39, 161.391

## PAWNBROKERS

Buyer in ordinary course of business, exception, Commercial Code, 336.1-201

Counties, duties, ordinances, 325J.12

Definitions, trade regulation, consumer protection, 325J.01, 325J.05

Exemptions

- Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.01

## PAWNBROKERS

534

### PAWNBROKERS (Cont'd)

#### Exemptions (Cont'd)

Regulated lender licensing, 56.002

#### Fees, 325J.07

#### Licenses

Eligibility, 325J.03

Municipal regulation, 325J.02, 325J.12

Liens, exemption from attachment, garnishment, or sale, exception, 550.37

Minneapolis automated pawn system, 325J.05

Motor vehicle titles, 325J.095

#### Municipalities

Defined, 325J.01

Ordinances, 325J.02, 325J.12, 325J.13

Pawn tickets, 325J.04

Pawn transactions, 325J.01

Pawnshops, 325J.01, 325J.08

#### Pledged goods

Defined, 325J.01

Forfeited, 325J.06

Motor vehicle titles, 325J.095

Redemption, 325J.06, 325J.09

Removal from premises or storage, 325J.08

Risk of loss, 325J.09

#### Records and record keeping

Customer identification records, classification, 13.82

Prohibitions, 325J.08

Requirements, generally, 325J.05

Subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.051

Transactions, data classification, 13.82

Regulated lender licensing, exemption, 56.002

Violations and penalties, 325J.11

### PAY

See COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

### PAY EQUITY

See COMPARABLE WORTH

See DISCRIMINATION

### PAY IT OR PARK IT LAW

Generally, 171.186, 518A.65

### PAYDAY LOANS

Ability to repay analysis, 47.603

Generally, 47.601

### PAYMENT

Bank deposits and collections, *see* Payments, Commercial Code provisions under BANKS

Commercial Code, subordinated obligations, 336.1-310

#### Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.3-602, 336.4-104, 336.4A-103

Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201

Funds transfers, *see* Payment orders under FUNDS TRANSFERS

Insolvent, defined, 336.1-201

Letters of credit, 336.5-102, 336.5-108, 336.5-113

Negotiable instruments, *see* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

#### Payment orders

Defined, 336.4A-103

Generally, *see* Payment orders under FUNDS TRANSFERS

Sales, *see* Payment under SALES

Settle, defined, 336.4-104

Suspends payments, defined, 336.4-104

### PAYMENT BONDS

See also BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

Claims against, waiver of right, building and construction contracts, 337.10

Commercial navigation facilities, assistance agreements, 457A.04

#### Construction contracts

Commercial navigation facilities, assistance agreements, 457A.04

Manufactured home installers, 326B.84

Municipal gas agencies, 453A.09

### PAYMENT BONDS (Cont'd)

#### Construction contracts (Cont'd)

Municipal power agencies, 453.59

Residential building contractors, 326B.84

Residential remodelers, 326B.84

Residential roofers, 326B.84

Roofers, 326B.84

Waiver of right to claims, 337.10

Contractors, housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015

Manufactured home installers, 326B.84

Municipal gas agencies, construction contracts, 453A.09

Municipal power agencies, construction contracts, 453.59

Residential building contractors, 326B.84

Residential remodelers, 326B.84

Residential roofers, 326B.84, 326B.86

Roofers, 326B.84, 326B.86

### PAYNE (TOWN)

Assignment to 7th commissioner district, 383C.797

### PAYNESVILLE (CITY)

Medal of Honor recipient Kenneth L. Olson Highway, 161.14

### PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS

See also LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Agreements of hire, 181.55

#### Charitable contributions

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System employees, 136F.46

State employees, generally, 16A.134

Contested cases, railroad personnel, payment, 177.27

#### Contracts and agreements

Generally, 181.06

Requirements, 177.24

Definitions, withholding (taxes), 290.92

Fund drives, charitable contributions, 16A.134, 136F.46

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System employees, charitable contributions to foundations, 136F.46

Orders, railroad personnel, 177.27

Payroll taxes, withholding, state employees, federal taxes, 16A.13

#### Premiums (insurance)

Long-term care insurance, 62S.19

Officers and employees, 471.61

State employees, 16A.133, 43A.27, 43A.30

Public retirement plans, *see* Payroll deductions under specific plans

Savings associations, procedures, 51A.21

Social Security, 355.03

#### State employees

Charitable contributions, 16A.134

Expense reimbursements by fraud or mistake, 43A.375

Federal taxes, 16A.13

Generally, 16A.133

Individual paid insurance, 43A.27, 43A.30

Transit cards, 16A.131

#### Withholding

Insurance premiums, *see* PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)

Taxes, *see* WITHHOLDING (TAXES)

### PBDES

See POLYBROMINATED DIPHENYL ETHERS

### PEACE CORPS

Drivers' licenses, 171.06, 171.27

Members, 273.124

### PEACE OFFICER DISCIPLINE PROCEDURES ACT

Generally, 626.89

### PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

Administrative services, 214.04

Appropriations to, donations for training, 626.85

Chair, appointment, 626.841

Complaints, 214.10, 626.843, 626.8476

Confidential informants, model policy, 626.8476

Contested cases, 214.10

Contracts and agreements, 626.843

**PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD (Cont'd)**

Courses of study  
   Autism training, 626.8474  
   Continuing education, 626.843  
   Crisis intervention and mental illness crisis training, 626.8469  
   Duties, generally, 626.845  
   Excited delirium, prohibition, 626.8437  
   Firefighters, in-service training, 299F.051  
   Guns used in, 609.67  
   Peace officer training, *see* Education and training under PEACE OFFICERS  
   School resource officers, 626.8482  
   Training course approval, 609.67  
   Warrior-style training, prohibition, 626.8434  
   Wellness training, 626.8478

Data  
   Background investigations, peace officer applicants, 13.43, 626.845  
   Law enforcement data, 13.43, 13.82, 626.845  
   License data, 13.41  
   Peace officer data, repository, 626.845  
   Peace officer misconduct, 626.8457  
   Railroad peace officers, 219.995

Deadly force, use of force, model policy, 626.8452

Employees, 214.04

Examining and licensing board, 214.01

Executive director, 214.04, 626.843

Firearms, storage procedures and standards, 626.8481

Firearms discharges by peace officers, reports to board, 626.553

Fiscal year, 214.08

Fugitive Apprehension Unit, Corrections Department, operating policies, 241.025

Generally, 626.84 to 626.863

Guidelines, forfeiture policies, 609.531

Injunctive relief, school resource officers, 626.8482

Inspections, policies, 626.8452

Investigations  
   Complaints, 214.10  
   Peace officer misconduct, 626.8457

Law enforcement data  
   Background investigations, 13.43, 626.845  
   Classification, 13.82  
   Criminal conviction data, applicants, 626.845

Licensees, *see* PEACE OFFICERS

Local law enforcement agencies, annual compliance reviews, 626.8459

Meetings, 626.842

Members  
   Appointment, 626.841  
   Generally, 626.842

Metropolitan Transit Police, operating policies, 473.407

Missing persons, investigations manual, 626.8454

Model policies  
   Confidential informants, use of, 626.8476  
   Eyewitness identification, 626.8433  
   School resource officers, 626.8482  
   Use of force, 626.8452

Peace officer data, repository, 626.845

Public Safety Advisory Council  
   Generally, 626.8435  
   Misconduct reports, 626.8457

Racial profiling, duties regarding, 626.8471

Reports given  
   Accelerated core law enforcement courses, 626.8555  
   Biannual reports, 626.843  
   Compliance reviews, local law enforcement agencies, 626.8459  
   Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
   Expenditures, report to governor, 626.845  
   In-service training for firefighters and peace officers, 299F.051  
   Peace officer misconduct, 626.8457

**PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
   Public Safety Advisory Council, 626.8435  
   Requirements, generally, 214.07

Rulemaking authority  
   Complaints, licensure investigations, 626.843  
   Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12  
   Licenses, renewal, 214.12  
   Part-time peace officers, 626.843  
   Peace officer training, 626.843, 626.848

School resource officers, courses of study, model policy, 626.8482

Sheriffs, courses of study, 387.01

Use of force, model policy, 626.8452

Vehicle pursuits, statewide model policy, 626.8458

**PEACE OFFICERS**

Abuse, cruelty, or neglect of pet, reports, 346.37

Access to data  
   Clemency Review Commission, 638.13  
   Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782  
   Pistol permits, authorized permit holders databases, 624.714  
   Portable recording systems, 13.825  
   Predatory offenders, addresses, 176.862  
   Sexual misconduct data, postsecondary schools, 135A.15

Accident reports, *see* Reports given under this topic

Affirmative action programs, certification of protected group eligible candidates, 419.06

Age, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20

Airports and landing fields, 299C.40, 360.021, 360.038

Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, director, 299L.01

All-terrain vehicles, accident reports, 84.924

Applicants, background investigation, 363A.08, 604A.31, 626.87

Appropriations for, alcohol administration and enforcement, 299A.706

Arbitration, 626.892

Arrested persons, sealed records, notice, 299C.13

Arrests by  
   Aircraft operators, operating under the influence, 360.0752

Authority to arrest  
   Driving while impaired, scope of law, 169A.40  
   Federal law enforcement officers, 626.77  
   Fugitive Apprehension Unit, Corrections Department, 241.025  
   Generally, 626.862, 629.30, 629.32  
   Officers from adjoining states, 626.77

Carriers, health threats to others, 144.4182

Children of arrested person, disposition of, 611.027

Committed persons, absence without authorization, 253B.141

Community corrections programs, participants, 401.025

Conditional release, persons on, 244.1951, 629.355

Cruelty to animals, 343.12

Damages to innocent third parties, 626.74

Deadly force  
   Independent use of force investigations unit, 626.5534  
   Use, 629.33

Domestic abuse, *see* Arrests for under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Domestic abuse protection orders, persons violating, 518B.01, 518F.03

Drivers  
   Adult court traffic offenses, children over age 16, 260B.225  
   Impaired drivers, 169A.40  
   Railroad crossing violations, 169.26  
   School buses, stopping or passing violations, 169.444  
   Traffic violations, generally, 169.91  
   Warrantless arrests, 169.93

Dwellings, breaking into, 629.33, 629.34, 629.40

Extradition arrests, 629.08, 629.09

False arrest allegations, 471.44, 471.45

Financial Crimes Advisory Board and Task Force members, 299A.681

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Arrests by (Cont'd)

Force, *see* same under this topic  
 Fresh pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Grounds for arrest, refusal to state, 611.01  
 Hunters under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065  
 Injuries sustained during arrest, local governments, 466.101  
 Interpreters for persons with communication disabilities, duties, 611.32  
 Jail inmates, reports about, 641.01  
 Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.045  
 Nighttime, 629.35  
 Notice given, 611.18  
 Off-duty arrests, 629.40  
 Ordinance violations, statutory cities, 412.861  
 Out of jurisdiction arrests, 169A.40, 629.40  
 Park board ordinances, violations, 398.13  
 Parolees and probationers, 243.05  
 Peace officers from adjoining states, 626.77  
 Probable cause, driving while impaired, 169A.40  
 Railroad peace officers, limited jurisdiction, 219.995  
 Restraint, use of, 629.32  
 Search warrants, 626.11  
 Sign and release warrants, 629.415  
 State Fair, 37.20  
 Stolen property, duties regarding, 629.361  
 Transit operations property in metro area, 629.40  
 University of Minnesota police, 137.12  
 Warrantless arrests  
     Card clubs, gambling violations, 240.35  
     Conditions for, 629.34, 629.35  
     Generally, 629.30, 629.34, 629.40  
     School property, trespass on, 609.605  
     Stalking crimes, 609.749  
     Traffic violations, 169.93  
 Warrants, 588.08, 629.32  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District violations, 458D.18

Assaults on

4th degree assault, 609.2231  
 Deadly force, use, 609.153

Assignments, lawsuits against, costs and disbursements, 471.45

Assistance to other officers, 626.76

Auctions, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.04, 345.05

Automated license plate readers

Arrest data, 13.82  
 Procedures, 13.824  
 Traffic safety camera systems, use as, prohibited, 13.824  
 Written policies, 13.824, 626.8472

Background checks, 626.87

Benefits

Continued health insurance coverage, 299A.42  
 Earned sick and safe time, weather events, exception, 181.9447  
 Education benefits for survivors, 299A.45  
 Insurance, 299A.465  
 Posttraumatic stress syndrome benefits, 299A.475  
 Psychological condition treatment benefits, 353.032  
 Public safety officer survivor benefits  
     Definitions, 299A.41  
     Exposure-related cancer claims, 299A.413  
     Occupational disease, 299A.41  
     Routine activity determination, 299A.412  
 Public safety officer's survivor benefits  
     Account, 299A.42  
     Adjustments, 299A.44  
     Claims limitation, 299A.47  
     Contested cases, 299A.43  
     Continued health insurance coverage to dependents and spouses of officers killed in line of duty, 299A.465  
     Death benefits, 299A.41 to 299A.47  
     Death from tuberculosis contracted in performance of duties, workers' compensation benefits, 176.876  
     Definitions, 299A.41

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)

Public safety officer's survivor benefits (Cont'd)  
     Education benefits for survivors, 299A.45  
     Eligibility determination, 299A.43  
     Generally, 299A.41 to 299A.47  
     Management and Budget Department, duties, 299A.44  
     Payments required, 299A.44  
     Rulemaking, 299A.45, 299A.46  
 Social Security benefits, exclusion from coverage, 355.07  
 Soft body armor reimbursement, 299A.38  
 Survey of salary and benefits, 299D.03  
 Vacation, donations, 43A.04  
 Workers' compensation, death from tuberculosis contracted in performance of duties, payments to dependents, 176.876

Bias crimes

Duties regarding, 626.5531, 626.8451  
 Support of groups involved, 626.8436

Bicycles, operation, 169.222

Bill of rights, 626.89

Blue Alert system, 624.7192, 626.96

Boats (enforcement watercraft), lights and lighting, 86B.311, 169.541

Boats and boating

Abandoned watercraft, 86B.109  
 Stolen boats, 86B.920

Body cameras

Procedures, 13.825  
 Written policies, 626.8473

Breach of the peace, duties regarding, 629.36

Bribery, 419.13

Broadcasts received, *see* Police radios under RADIO

Bullet resistant vests, *see* under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Cannabis, odor as basis for search, 626.223

Cannabis businesses, disqualifications, 342.16

Capitol flag program, death of officer, 16B.276

Certificates and certification

Driving while impaired, probable cause, 169A.52, 629.344  
 Pilots under the influence, refusal to permit testing, 360.0753  
 Seized property, inventory, 626.17

Chases, *see* Fleeing a peace officer under this topic

Chemical dependency, 624.713

Chemical irritants use

Damage to property, mitigation coverage, 65A.304  
 Notice and disclosure requirements, 626.745

Chemical test, drug testing, hunters, 97B.065, 97B.066

Chief administrative officers, reimbursement applications, 299C.065

Chiefs of police

Antiracial profiling policies, duties, 626.8471  
 Autism training, duties, 626.8474  
 Certificates and certification, 168.012  
 Charges of inefficiency or misconduct by peace officers, duties, 419.07  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information and Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Advisory Group, appointments, 299C.65  
 Defined as authorized persons, 60A.951, 299F.053  
 Defined as sheriffs, 631.425  
 Directives given, 299C.10  
 Examiner, peace officer examinations, 419.09  
 Execution by, 309.52, 309.53  
 Firearms permits, duties, 624.7131, 624.714  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Investigations, 624.7131, 624.7132  
 Lockups, sanitation, 642.07  
 Missing persons investigations, policy, 626.8454  
 Notice given, firearms permit transferees, 624.7132  
 Notice received, 244.053, 244.10, 624.714, 626.13  
 Peace officers license, 626.846  
 Pistol permits, 624.714, 624.7151  
 Railroad peace officers, 219.995  
 Records, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Chiefs of police (Cont'd)

- Reports given
  - Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
  - Firearms, discharge, 626.553
  - Gunshot wounds, reports to Health Department, 626.53
  - Misconduct cases, 626.8457
  - Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714
- Reports received, 299C.13, 299C.22, 626.53
- School resource officers, duties, 626.8482
- Sex offender registration, duties, 243.166
- Tokens, checks, and slugs, duties regarding, 624.31

Chiefs of Police Association

- Consulting, 626.8471
- Membership, Public Safety Advisory Council, 626.8435
- Peace officer data, repository, 626.845

Children

- Alternative to arrest, restorative programs, 260B.1755
- Child abuse and maltreatment, investigations, 260E.14, 260E.20, 260E.36
- Criminal trials, excluding from, 631.04
- Deemed not an arrest, 260B.175
- Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.1755, 260B.235
- Pat-down searches, authority, 260B.175
- Taking into custody, 260B.175, 260C.175

Choke holds

- Defined, 609.06
- Use of, limitations, 609.06

Citations, issuing, *see* Tickets under this topic

Cities

- Affirmative action programs, 419.06
- Appeals, police civil service commission decisions, 419.12
- Applicants, notice received, examinations, 419.10
- Application register, 419.05
- Certification for employment, contests, 419.181
- Chiefs of police, *see* same under this topic
- Civilian oversight council, 626.89
- Civilian review boards, 471.44, 471.45
- Continuing education, reimbursement, 626.852
- Contracts for services with sheriffs, 436.05
- Convicted persons, duties regarding, 241.271
- Courses of study, *see* Education and training under this topic
- Discharge, 419.07, 419.075
- District court bailiffs, 484.92
- Examinations, 419.06, 419.09, 419.10
- Hearings, discharge, 419.07, 419.075
- Ineligibility, 419.06
- Joint municipal police departments, 436.06
- Joint operations with towns, 365.15, 365.16, 365.181
- Legal defense of officers, duties, 471.44, 471.45
- Notice received, 419.11, 518B.01
- Probationary period, 44.01, 44.10
- Promotion, rules, police civil service commissions, 419.06
- Pursuit in motor vehicle, *see* Motor vehicles, use under this topic
- Reinstatement after trial, 419.12
- Removal after trial, 419.12
- Reports received, students, dismissal from schools, 121A.51
- Residency incentives, 415.16
- Rules, police civil service commissions, 419.06, 419.08
- Service register, 419.05, 419.10
- Standards, 419.08
- Station houses, 419.06, 642.03
- Suspension, 419.06, 419.11
- Trials, charges of inefficiency or misconduct, 419.11
- Violations and penalties, bribery, 419.13
- Wine educators, class notices, 340A.4042

Civilian oversight council, 626.89

- Civilian review boards, civil complaints, 471.44, 471.45
- Collective bargaining, 43A.17, 179A.09, 179A.10, 626.89
- Collisions with unattended vehicles, reports, 169.09
- Commitments, duties regarding
  - Apprehend orders, 253B.07

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Commitments, duties regarding (Cont'd)

- Hold orders, 253B.07
- Patients, 253B.10, 253B.15
- Sex offenders, 253D.13, 253D.17
- Community Corrections Act, probationers, detaining, releasing, 401.025
- Community policing techniques, courses of study, generally, 626.8455
- Community relationships, activities fostering, National Night Out, other events, 471.198
- Compensation and salaries
  - Convict transfers, costs, 243.17
  - Criminal Apprehension Bureau courses, 626.852
  - Gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 297E.16
  - Soft body armor, reimbursement, 299A.38
  - Survey of salary and benefits, 299D.03
  - Unclaimed property sales, fees, 345.14
  - Unlicensed dogs, bounties, 347.14

Complaints, filing

- Gambling contraband, 349.2125
- Juveniles, charges brought in courts other than juvenile court, 260B.255
- Rabies, 35.69

Complaints against

- Contested cases, disciplinary action, 214.10
- Defense costs, payment, 471.44
- Discipline procedures, 626.89
- False statements, 609.749
- Investigative reports, access, 626.89
- Licensure investigations, 626.843
- Municipalities, duties, 471.44, 471.45
- Right to an attorney, 471.44

Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40

- Confidential informants, required policy, training, 626.8476
- Confiscation of property, *see* Seizures by under this topic
- Conflict of interest, independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80

Conservation officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS

Consolidated conservation areas, duties, 84A.21, 84A.32

Contested cases

- Complaints, investigations, disciplinary action, 214.10
- Public safety officer survivor benefits, eligibility, 299A.43

Continuing education

- Excited delirium training, prohibition, 626.8437
- License renewal, 214.12
- Warrior-style training, prohibition, 626.8434

Contracts and agreements, peace officer services by sheriffs, 436.05

Convictions, licenses, effect on, 364.09

Countries

- Civilian oversight council, 626.89
- Civilian review boards, 471.44, 471.45
- Legal defense of officers, duties, 471.44, 471.45
- Residency incentives, 415.16

County fairs, duties regarding, 38.01

Crime victims' rights, notice, 611A.02

Crimes against, reporting fictitious emergency at homes of, 609.78

Criminal Apprehension Bureau

- Cooperation, 299C.03
- Independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80

Criminal gangs, membership or support, 626.8436

Criminal history data, reports, 299C.13

Criminal sexual conduct

- 3d degree, 609.344
- 4th degree, 609.345
- Definitions, 609.341

Crisis response, conflict management, and cultural diversity, in-service training, 626.8469

Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732

Cruelty to animals, duties regarding, 343.12, 343.29

Custody, abandoned, junk, or unauthorized motor vehicles, 168B.04

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

## Damage to property

Chemical irritant use, notice and disclosure requirements, 626.745

Homeowner insurance, mitigation coverage, 65A.304

DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)

## Data

Access to data, 135A.15, 169.782, 176.862, 624.714

Automated license plate readers, 13.82, 13.824

Child abuse and maltreatment reports, classification, 260E.35

Classifications, generally, 13.82

Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43

Domestic abuse data, classification, 13.80

Duties, 13.82

Peace officer misconduct, 626.8457

Peer counseling data, 13.43, 181.9731

Traffic safety camera system data, destruction of data, 169.147

Undercover law enforcement officers, 13.43

Dead bodies, duties regarding, searches for anatomical gift information, 525A.12

## Deadly force

Arrests, 629.33

Body camera data, access, 13.825

Courses of study, 626.8452, 626.8463

Independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80, 626.5534

Injunctions, 626.8452

Justification for use, 609.066

Legislative intent, 609.066

Limitations on use, 609.066

Model policy, use of force, 626.8452

Reporting, 626.5534, 626.8475

Use against during commission of a crime, 609.06

## Death

Capitol flag program, 16B.276

Causing death of, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185

In the line of duty, flags at half staff, 1.51

Killed in line of duty, defined, 299A.41

Officer-involved death, independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80, 626.5534

Tuberculosis contracted in performance of duties, 176.876

## Definitions

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02

Commitment of sex offenders, 253D.02

Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341

Critical incident stress management data, 181.9732

Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092

One call excavation notice system, 216D.01

Peace officer training, 626.84

Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Police state aid, 477C.01

Public safety agencies, 403.02

Public Safety Department, 299A.41

Public safety officer's survivor benefits, 299A.41

School resource officers, 121A.582, 626.8482

Search warrants, 626.05

Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.751, 169A.03

Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803

## Dependents

Compensation, officer contracting tuberculosis in performance of duties, 176.876

Health and accident insurance, 299A.465

Detaining, *see* Arrests by under this topic

## Detectives

Licenses, exemption, 326.3341

Training, 326.3361

## Detention

Persons suspected of criminal damage to critical public service facilities, notice, 609.594

Persons suspected of trespass to critical public service facilities, notice, 609.6055

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

## Disabled persons

## Duties

Autism training, 626.8474

Determination of disability, 145.853, 145.857

Use of force, legislative intent, 609.066

Discharge (employment), cities, 419.07, 419.075

Disciplinary action, 214.10, 626.8475, 626.89, 626.892

## Disclosures by

Chemical irritant use, notice requirements, 626.745

Critical incident stress management data, 181.9732

Public safety peer counseling data, 181.9731

Disclosures to, motor vehicle theft, insurance information, 65B.80 to 65B.83

DNA samples, 299C.11

## Dogs, duties regarding

Cruelty to animals, 343.12, 343.29

Kennels and dealers, inspections, 347.37

Killing or pursuing big game, right to kill, 97B.011

Unlicensed dogs, confiscation, 347.14

Dogs used by, 347.51, 609.596

## Domestic abuse

Data, classification, 13.80

Detention in lieu of citation, duties, 629.72

Duties regarding, *see* Peace officers, duties under

## DOMESTIC ABUSE

Drivers' licenses, validity for any vehicle or combination, 171.02

Drug testing, hunters under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066

Duty to identify, 609.4751

E-charging, 299C.41

## Education and training

Antiracial profiling, 626.8471

Arson training, 299F.051

Autism training, 626.8474

Basic training courses, 626.843, 626.851, 626.8515

Bias crimes, 626.8451

Biological specimens, standards, collection and transmission, 299C.105

Child abuse and maltreatment, investigations, 260E.36

Community policing techniques, 626.8455

Confidential informants, use of, 626.8476

Continuing education, 214.12, 626.843

Crimes of violence, response, 626.8451

Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 135A.15, 626.848, 626.85 to 626.852

Crisis response, conflict management, and cultural diversity, 626.8469

Deadly force, use of, 626.8452, 626.8463

Death scene investigations, 299A.81

Domestic abuse training, 629.341

Drug policy programs, 299A.292, 299A.33

Excited delirium, prohibition, 626.8437

Fingerprinting, 299C.10

Firearms and deadly force training, sanctions, 626.8452, 626.8463

First aid, 169.753, 626.8463

Generally, 626.846

In-service training, 299F.051, 626.8471, 626.8476

Intensive comprehensive training program, 626.8516

Juvenile prostitution law enforcement and officer training grants, 299A.71

Law enforcement courses, accelerated, 626.8555

Law enforcement school, state university system, 626.856

Opiate antagonists, 626.8443

Part-time peace officers, 626.8463

Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, *see* PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

Professional peace officer education, defined, 626.84

Program content, 299F.051

Radar or speed measuring devices, use, 169.14

Railroad peace officers, 219.995

Requirement, 626.846, 626.847

Reserve officers, 626.8466

## PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)

### Education and training (Cont'd)

- Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059
- School bus safety, 169.446
- School resource officers, 626.8482
- Schools, certification, 626.845
- Sex offender sentencing, county attorney's program, 388.25
- Sexual assault prevention and response, postsecondary schools, 135A.15
- Traffic stops, antiracial profiling, 626.8471
- Trafficking in persons, 299A.79
- Vehicle pursuits, 626.8458
- Warrior-style training, prohibition, 626.8434
- Wellness training, 626.8478

Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731

Electronic proof of motor vehicle insurance, handling devices, 169.791

### Emergency medical services personnel

Generally, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Peace officers defined as, 144.7401

### Emergency responders

- Law enforcement officials defined as, 299J.02
- Liability in declared emergencies, 12.22
- Peace officers defined as, 216D.01
- Police protection personnel defined as, 299F.092

### Emergency telecommunications systems

- False emergency calls to, 609.78
- Police services, availability, 403.03

### Employees

- Cities, *see* same under this topic
- Peace officers defined as, 176.011

Employment, data, classification, 13.41

### Enforcement of law

- Animal health laws, 35.92
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.02
- Eviction actions, 504B.365, 504B.371
- Parking rules, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.53
- Public waters, 103G.2372
- Quarantine of persons, 144.4195
- Rabies, 35.69
- Railroad peace officers, limited jurisdiction, 219.995
- Traffic regulations, 136F.53, 169.147, 169.965, 169.966
- Water pollution, 103G.105
- Wetlands, 103G.2372

Essential employees, peace officers defined as, 179A.03

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

False arrest allegations, 471.44, 471.45

False names, giving to, criminal penalties, 609.506

False personation, 626.863

False reports of crimes, criminal penalties, reports, 609.505

Federal law enforcement officers, 626.77

Filing with, gambling contraband, demand for judicial determination, 297E.16

Financial records, 626.89

Fingerprints, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11

### Firearms

- Disarming peace officer, 609.504
- Discharge, reports about, 626.553
- Less lethal munitions, use, 609.066
- Local government agents, peace officer licensing, 626.84
- Machine guns, 609.67
- Pistols, 624.713, 624.714
- Short barreled shotguns, 609.67
- Storage procedures and standards, 626.8481
- Training, 626.8452, 626.8463

### Fires, duties regarding

- Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465
- Investigations, cooperation, 299F.051

### First aid equipment

Defined, 169.751

## PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)

### First aid equipment (Cont'd)

- Opiate antagonists, 626.8443
- Requirements, 169.752
- Use, training, 169.753

### First class cities

- Police stations, replacement, 642.03
- Protection, streets and roads beyond corporate limits, 440.40

### Fleeing a peace officer

- Arrests at night without warrant, 629.35
- Fleeing in a motor vehicle
  - Causing death or bodily injury, 609.487
  - Conviction, no bar for other crime arising out of same conduct, 609.035
  - Drivers' licenses, revocation, 171.17, 171.174
  - Forfeiture of motor vehicle, 609.5312
  - Gross misdemeanor, 609.487
  - Investigations, driver's license and Minnesota identification card photographs, use, 171.07
  - Mobile tracking devices, 626A.35
  - Motorboats, 609.487
  - Police radios, possession while fleeing, 609.035, 609.856
  - Sanctions and forfeitures, inclusion in drivers' manual, 171.0705
  - Vehicle pursuits, training, 626.8458

Force, use of, 629.33

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

- Fresh pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70
- Liability for loss, 604.16
- Mobile tracking devices, 626A.35
- Other than vehicle, 609.487
- Out of jurisdiction arrests, 629.40
- Sentencing, consecutive sentences, 609.035
- Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4808

Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewas, powers, 626.92

### Force

- Deadly force, *see* same under this topic
- Duty to intercede, 626.8452
- Excessive use of force, duty to intercede and report, 626.8475
- Grounds for use, 609.06, 629.33
- Independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80, 626.5534
- Limitations, 609.06
- Model policy, use of force, 626.8452
- Use of force, reporting, 626.5534, 626.8475

### Foreign states

- Arrests by, 626.77
- Fresh pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70
- Transporting persons for law enforcement purposes, authority, 626.72

Forfeited property, 609.5315

### Game and fish law enforcement

- Generally, 97A.201, 97A.205
- Hunters, trappers, and anglers, harassment, 97A.037
- Trespass laws, 97A.051

Gifts in honor or commemoration, officer killed in line of duty, 299A.473

Good faith, tuberculosis carriers, statement of endangerment to public health, immunity from liability, 144.4807, 144.4808

### Grants to

- Community-oriented policing (cops) grants, 299A.62
- Juvenile prostitution law enforcement and officer training grants, 299A.71

Grievances, disciplinary actions, arbitration, 626.892

Hate or extremist groups, membership or support, 626.8436

Head Start buses, accidents, notice given, 169.4511

Hennepin County, *see* Peace officers under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Hennepin County Municipal Court, duties regarding, bailiffs, authority to act as, 488A.06

## PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)

High speed chases, *see* Fleeing a peace officer under this topic  
 Highway patrol, *see* STATE PATROL  
 Horses, 609.597  
 Human services data, access, 13.46  
 Identification data for criminals, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Impersonating, 609.4751  
 In-service training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Indemnification, 3.736  
 Independent use of force investigations unit, duties, 299C.80  
 Indigent persons, application for hospitalization, duties, 261.22  
 Inspections  
     Aircraft licenses, registration, or certificates, 360.018  
     Airmen, licenses, registration, or certificates, 360.018  
     Alcoholic beverages, shipments, 340A.305, 340A.306  
     Beer keg sales records, 340A.513  
     Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
     Firearms dealers, 624.7161  
     Guest registration records, 327.12  
     Kennels and dealers, 347.37  
     Licensed premises, gambling devices, 349.33  
     Motor vehicle dealers, records, 168A.11  
     Motor vehicles, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
     Scrap metal dealers, 325E.21  
     Tires, 169.722  
 Inspector general, Anti-Fraud and Waste Bureau, assignment and duties, 15E.27  
 Insurance, continued health insurance coverage, 299A.465  
 Insurance companies, seizure orders, duties, 60B.13  
 Intent to revoke driver's license, driving while impaired, notice, 169A.52  
 Intoxicated persons, release from emergency hold, notice, 253B.051  
 Inventories, gambling contraband, 297E.16  
 Investigations  
     Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.14, 260E.20, 260E.36  
     Complaints, 214.10, 626.843  
     Cruelty to animals, 343.12, 343.22  
     Death scenes, 299A.81  
     Independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80, 626.5534  
     Missing persons investigations, policy, 626.8454  
     Publicly owned motor vehicles, use in, 471.346  
     Railroad peace officers, limited jurisdiction, 219.995  
     Sexual assault, postsecondary schools, memorandum of understanding, 135A.15, 626.891  
     Traffic accidents, reporting, 169.09  
 Investigative or law enforcement officer, peace officer defined as, 626A.01  
 Joint municipal police departments, 436.06  
 Joint powers agreements, 471.59  
 Jurisdiction, *see* Arrests by under this topic  
 Juvenile courts, notice to appear, 260B.143, 260C.143  
 Killed in the line of duty, defined, 299A.41  
 Labor disputes  
     Collective bargaining, 179A.09, 626.89  
     Exclusions, 185.19  
 Law enforcement agency, police department defined as, 299A.33  
 Lawsuits against  
     Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45  
     Defense, municipalities, duties, 471.44  
     Defense costs, payment, 471.44, 471.45  
     Gambling contraband, forfeiture, 297E.16  
     Right to an attorney, 471.44  
 Leaves of absence, Criminal Apprehension Bureau course instructors, 626.85  
 Liability  
     Card clubs, gambling violation arrests, immunity from liability, 240.35  
     Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 260E.12  
     Children of arrested person, disposition of, 611.027  
     Domestic abuse cases, 629.342  
     Domestic violence arrests, immunity from liability, 629.341  
     Drug abuse by pregnant women reports, 260E.12

## PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)

Liability (Cont'd)  
     Hunting equipment of arrested hunters, 97B.065  
     Indemnification, 3.736  
     Peace officers of adjoining states, 626.77  
     Subsequent unlawful use of seized vehicle, immunity, 169A.63  
     Tuberculosis carriers, statement of endangerment to public health, immunity from liability, 144.4807, 144.4808  
     Volunteer peace officers, immunity, 604A.01  
 License plates, Minnesota law enforcement memorial plates, 168.1294  
 Licenses  
     Candidates for county sheriff's office, 204B.06  
     Criminal convictions, 364.09, 626.8431, 626.8432  
     Data, classification, 13.41  
     Discipline, breach of duties, 626.8475  
     Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
     Examinations, eligibility, 626.8515  
     Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552  
     Issuance, Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 626.845  
     Local government agents, licensure, 626.84  
     Part-time peace officers, *see* same under this topic  
     Railroad peace officers, 219.995  
     Reciprocity, persons with relevant military experience, 626.8517  
     Renewal requirements, 214.12  
     Required as qualification for sheriff, 387.01  
     Reserve officers, 626.8466  
     Revocation, 364.09, 626.8431, 626.8432  
     Rulemaking, 626.843  
     Sanctions, 626.8458, 626.8469, 626.8476, 626.8482  
     Suspension, criminal convictions, 364.09  
     University of Minnesota police officers, 353.64  
 Livestock, duties regarding  
     Animals running at large, 561.07  
     Cruelty, 343.12, 343.29  
     Estrays, 346.05  
 Local police departments  
     Cities, *see* same under this topic  
     Damage to property, homeowner insurance, 65A.304  
     Federal officers, agreements with, 626.8453  
     Joint powers agreements, vacation and sick leave credits, 471.59  
     Peace officers' claims, disciplinary action, 626.89  
     Police communication equipment, use and possession of, 299C.37  
     Railroad peace officers, cooperation with, 219.995  
     Reports received, suspicious wounds, 626.53  
     Residency incentives, 415.16  
     Towns, *see* same under this topic  
     Vehicle pursuit policy, adoption, 626.8458  
 Lower Sioux Community peace officers, powers, 626.91  
 Major traffic offenses, *see* Peace officer duties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Mental health, psychological condition treatment benefits, 353.032  
 Mental illness, duties regarding  
     Autism training, 626.8474  
     Crisis response, conflict management, and cultural diversity training, 626.8469  
     Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, return, 253B.18  
     Treatment facilities, emergency admissions, 253B.051  
     Use of force, legislative intent, 609.066  
 Methamphetamine, clandestine lab sites, notice given, 152.0275  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Metropolitan Transit Police, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Mileage, juvenile courts, service of process, counties, payment, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Minnesota law enforcement memorial license plates, 168.1294  
 Minnesota Police and Peace Officers Association  
     Consulting, antiracial profiling model policy, 626.8471



## PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)

Minnesota Police and Peace Officers Association (Cont'd)  
 Domestic abuse model arrest policy, 629.342  
 Membership, Public Safety Advisory Council, 626.8435  
 Peace officer data, repository, 626.845

Misconduct  
 Cities, trials, 419.11  
 Civil complaints heard by civilian oversight council, 626.89  
 Civil complaints heard by civilian review boards, 471.44  
 Complaints against, *see* same under this topic  
 Confidentiality agreements, prohibited, 626.8457  
 Disciplinary action, 214.10, 626.89  
 Failure to arrest domestic abuser, exception, 518B.01  
 False reporting, 609.505  
 Investigations, 299C.80  
 Reports regarding, 626.8457

Motor carriers, notice given, 169.792, 169.871

Motor vehicle accidents, commercial motor vehicles, notice, 169.783

Motor vehicles, duties regarding  
 Abandoned, junk, or unauthorized motor vehicles, 168B.04  
 Dogs or cats left in, removal, 346.57  
 Electronic proof of motor vehicle insurance, handling devices, 169.791  
 Fleeing vehicles, *see* Fleeing a peace officer under this topic  
 Motor vehicle weight enforcement operations, 169.85  
 Sale or transfer, removal of equipment or insignia, 169.981  
 Standing or parked motor vehicles, removal, 169.33  
 Stopping by peace officers, generally, 169.98

Motor vehicles, use  
 Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685  
 Color, 169.98  
 Conservation officers' vehicles, security barriers in, 84.0286  
 Criminal property damage, 609.595  
 DARE program officers, use, 609.5315  
 Defined as authorized emergency vehicles, 169.011  
 Drivers' licenses, validity for any vehicle or combination, 171.02  
 First aid equipment, 169.751 to 169.753  
 Hours of service, 221.031  
 Law enforcement vehicle recordings, evidence, 634.36  
 License plates, display exemption, 168.012  
 Lights and lighting, 169.541  
 Markings, 169.98  
 Motor vehicle registration, exemptions, 168.012  
 Motor vehicles forfeited to state, 609.5315  
 Motorcycles, driving rules, exemption, 169.974  
 Operation of marked vehicles, 169.98  
 Patrol motor vehicles, defined, 169.751  
 Pursuit of fleeing suspects, 626.8458  
 Searches, cannabis odor as basis, 626.223  
 Sirens, 169.68  
 Stopping of vehicles, 169.905, 169.98, 626.223  
 Unmarked vehicles, 168.012, 253B.051, 471.346  
 Windows, tinting, exemptions, 169.71

Motor vehicles struck by bullets, reports, 169.09

Nationwide police communication system, costs, appropriations for, 299D.03

Negligence, damages caused to innocent third parties, 626.74

Notaries public, powers of, 358.15

Notice given  
 Chemical irritant use, disclosure requirements, 626.745  
 Motor carriers, 169.791

Nursing home residents, death, reports, 144A.10

Obstructing performance of duties  
 Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
 Generally, 609.50

Occupational injuries and illnesses, generally, 176.011

Off-duty peace officers  
 Employment at Metropolitan Council, 352.01  
 Services, sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.61

Off-highway motorcycles, duties regarding, accident reports, 84.79

Off-road vehicles, duties regarding, accident reports, 84.80

## PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)

Officer-involved deaths, independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80

Opiate antagonists, administering, 151.37

Orders  
 Isolation or quarantine of persons, copies to, 144.4195  
 Traffic regulations, failure to comply, 169.02

Park districts, police officers, 398.09

Part-time peace officers  
 Appointment, 626.8463, 626.8465  
 Authority to arrest, 626.862  
 Becoming peace officers, 626.843  
 Continuing education, 626.8468  
 Courses of study, 626.843, 626.8463  
 False personation, 626.863

Licenses  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation, 626.8432  
 Restrictions, 626.8465, 626.8468  
 Training, 626.847

Number of positions per agency, limitations, 626.8465, 626.8468

Policy of state, 626.8461

Rulemaking, 626.843

Supervision, 626.843, 626.8465

Tickets, authority to issue, 626.862

Towns, 367.40, 367.401

Payments to  
 Compensation and salaries, *see* same under this topic  
 Gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 297E.16

Peace Officer Discipline Procedures Act, 626.89

Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, *see* PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

Peace officer training account, district court surcharge, 357.021

Peace officers' associations  
 Consulting, license plate specifications, 168.381  
 Minnesota Police and Peace Officers Association, 629.342

Personal information, dissemination without consent, 609.5151

Personal injuries, injuries sustained during arrest, local governments, 466.101

Personnel records, disciplinary letters, 626.89

Pharmaceutical waste, possession, 151.37

Photographs, release, 626.89

Pistols, 624.713, 624.714

Police cars, *see* Motor vehicles, use under this topic

Police chiefs, *see* Chiefs of police under this topic

Police Commissioners Board, joint municipal police departments, 436.06

Police departments, heating disconnections, notice, 216B.0976

Police dogs, 347.51, 609.596

Police horses, 609.597

Police radios, *see* under RADIO

Police stations  
 Posting in, 419.06  
 Replacement, first class cities, 642.03

Polling places, duties regarding, 204C.06

Pollution control, duties regarding, 115.071

Portable recording systems  
 Procedures, 13.825  
 Written policies, 626.8473

Powers of  
 Foreign states' officers, 243.05  
 Joint municipal police departments, 436.06  
 Natural Resources Department, enforcement officers, 97A.205  
 Parks and recreational areas, employees, 85.04  
 Public Safety Department employees, exceptions, 299D.06  
 State Fairgrounds employees, 37.20  
 Transportation Department employees and representatives, 221.221

Predatory offenders, registration, notice given, 176.862

Privileges and immunity, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, statements, 144.4807, 144.4808

Professional conduct of peace officers, policy, contents, 626.8457

Professionals, law enforcement officers defined as, 256.01

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Property cordoned off by, trespass, 609.605

Protective agents  
Licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
Training, 326.3361

Protective clothing  
Bullet resistant vests, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
Soft body armor, reimbursement, 299A.38

Psychological evaluations, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20

Public defenders, duties regarding, request for defender, 611.262

Public safety officers  
Peace officer defined as, 299A.41  
Public safety officer survivor benefits, *see* Benefits under this topic

Public safety peer counseling, 13.43, 181.9731

Public safety personnel, peace officers defined as, 609.115

Public waters, enforcement powers, 103G.2372

Racial profiling, *see* under RACE

Radio  
Broadcasting stations, *see* Stations under RADIO  
Generally, *see* Police radios under RADIO

Railroad peace officers  
Defined as, 626.05, 626.84  
Generally, 219.995

Ramsey County, parks and park land, 383A.07

Recording equipment on officer's person, evidence, 634.36

Records and record keeping  
Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 260E.35  
Personnel records, disciplinary letters, 626.89

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02

Reimbursement applications, criminal investigations, 299C.065

Reimbursements received  
Criminal Apprehension Bureau courses, 626.852  
Soft body armor, 299A.38

Reports about, public school students, removal from school grounds, 121A.55

Reports given  
Accident reports, 84.79, 84.80, 84.86, 84.924  
Bias crimes, 626.5531  
Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11  
Clemency Review Commission, access, 638.13  
Criminal investigations, 299C.065  
Death subject to county investigation, 390.11  
Detention of persons on conditional release, 629.355  
Domestic abuse incidents, 629.341  
Driving while impaired, 169A.52  
Drug abuse by pregnant women, 260E.06, 260E.11  
Excessive use of force, 626.8475  
Gambling, licensed premises, gambling devices, 349.33, 349.34  
Jail inmates, reports about, 641.01  
Lockups, persons placed in, 642.07  
Methamphetamine-related crimes involving, children or vulnerable adults, 260C.171  
Mobile tracking devices, use of, 626A.35  
Motor vehicle chases, 626.5532, 626.843, 626.845  
Motor vehicle owners or drivers, 169.792, 169A.52  
Motor vehicle theft, mobile tracking device, 626A.35  
Portable recording systems, access to data, 13.825  
Prenatal controlled substance use, 260E.31  
Towing reports, 168B.035  
Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS  
Unlicensed dogs, confiscation, 347.14  
Use of deadly force, 626.5534  
Welfare fraud, 626.5533

Reports received, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.055

Reserve officers  
Assault on, 609.2231  
Generally, 626.8466  
Police horses, 609.597  
Towns, 367.401

Residency incentives, local police departments, 415.16

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Restraining orders, 609.748

Restraints, use of, limitations, 609.06

Retaliation against  
Excessive force intervention or report, 626.8452  
Exercise of right to disciplinary hearing, 626.89

Retirement  
Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
Local relief associations, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
Special license plates, 168.1256

Right of entry, entry into farm animal facilities, biosecurity, 17.986

School buses, accidents, notice given, 169.4511

School liaison officers, funding, 126C.44

School resource officers  
Definitions, 121A.582, 626.8482  
Duties, 626.8482  
Model policy, 626.8482

Scrap metal sales, records and bills of sale, inspections, 325E.21

Searches  
Motor vehicle searches, cannabis odor, 626.223  
Warrants, 626.11, 626.22, 626.74

Seizing authority, peace officers defined as, 297E.16

Seizures by  
Alcoholic beverages, liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
Cigarettes, tax violations, 297F.21  
Endangered species, 84.0895  
Firearms  
Temporary seizure during emergencies, 624.7192  
Unlawful possession, 97B.021  
Fireworks, 624.24  
Gambling contraband, 297E.16, 349.2125  
Gambling devices, 626.04  
License plates, 168.17, 168.346  
Seized property, inventory, 626.17  
Tobacco products, tax violations, 297F.21  
Unlicensed dogs, 347.14  
Vehicles or conveyances used in cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
Vehicles or conveyances used in liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Service of process by  
Citations, *see* Tickets under this topic  
County attorney subpoenas of business records, 388.051  
Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
Gambling contraband, complaints, 297E.16, 349.2125  
Tuberculosis health orders, 144.4805

Sheriffs, *see* SHERIFFS

Sign and release warrants, duties, 629.415

Snowmobiles, duties regarding, accident reports, 84.86

Social Security benefits, exclusion from coverage, 355.07

Soft body armor, reimbursement, 299A.38

Standards and training board, *see* PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

Standards of conduct, 626.843

State Fairgrounds, 37.20, 37.22

State parks, duties regarding, permits, 85.053

State parks and recreational areas, 85.04

State Patrol, *see* STATE PATROL

State troopers, *see* STATE PATROL

Statements by, chemically dependent or intoxicated persons, transportation to treatment facilities, 253B.051

Statements made to, false reporting, 609.505

Stolen property, duties regarding  
Criminal Apprehension Bureau, broadcasts about, 299C.16  
Examination, 609.815  
Return, 609.523

Supervisors, antiracial profiling, training, 626.8471

Suspicious wounds, reports, 626.52, 626.553

Swatting, 609.78

Taking into custody, *see* Arrests by under this topic

Taking wild animals for public safety, 97B.657

## PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)

Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153

Tear gas, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731

Tickets

- Authority to issue, 626.862
- Firewood, loading violations, 169.81
- Racial profiling, 626.8471
- Traffic tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS

Tokens, checks, and slugs, duties regarding, 624.31

Towns

- Appointments, procedures for, 367.401
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 367.22
- Chief officer, designation of, 367.401
- Civilian oversight council, 626.89
- Civilian review boards, 471.44, 471.45
- Continuing education, reimbursement, 626.852
- Contracts for services with sheriffs, 436.05
- Definitions, 367.40
- Funding, 365.15
- Joint operations with cities, 365.15, 365.16, 365.181
- Legal defense of officers, duties, 471.44, 471.45
- Liability, 367.22
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Part-time peace officers, 367.40, 367.401
- Platted towns, 365.20
- Reserve officers, appointment, 367.401
- Special elections, 365.21
- Tax levy, 365.16, 365.18
- Vacancies in office, appointments, 367.03
- Voluntary assistants to, 367.40

Traffic enforcement agents, 169.147

Traffic regulation duties, *see* Peace officer duties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Traffic stops

- Cannabis odor as basis for search, 626.223
- Procedures, 169.905

Traffic tickets, duties, 169.99, 169.999

Trainees, *see* Retirement under this topic

Training, *see* Education and training under this topic

Transportation by

- Chemically dependent persons, 253B.051
- Commitments
  - Interstate contracts, provisions, 245.50
  - Mental illness, persons with, 253B.07
  - Patients, 245.50, 253B.10
  - Sex offenders, 253D.13
- Developmentally disabled persons, 253B.051
- Extradited persons, 629.28
- Intoxicated persons, 253B.051
- Mentally ill persons, 253B.051
- Position and restraint of persons, limitations, 609.06

Tuberculosis, contracting in performance of duties, 176.874 to 176.876

Tying limbs behind back, use of, limitations, 609.06

Unauthorized practice, 626.863

Undercover law enforcement officers, data, 13.43, 13.82

Uniforms

- Bullet resistant vests, tax exemption, 297A.70
- Colors, 626.88
- Officers not in uniform, 253B.051, 253B.10, 253D.13
- Soft body armor reimbursements, Public Safety Department, 299A.38
- United States flag pins or patches, 15.60

Unions, representatives, discipline procedures, officer's right to representation, 626.89

University of Minnesota

- Generally, *see* Peace officers under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
- Traffic enforcement employees, *see* Employees under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Unlawful assembly, duties regarding, 609.715

Unmarked vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles, use under this topic

## PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)

Use of force

- Excessive use of force, duty to intercede and report, 626.8475
- Independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80, 626.5534
- Legislative intent, 609.066
- Limitations, 609.06
- Model policy, 626.8452
- Reporting, 626.5534, 626.8475

Vacation time

- Donation to union representative, 43A.04
- Joint powers agreements, credits, 471.59

Violations and penalties

- Alleged false arrest or alleged injury to persons, property, or character, 471.44, 471.45
- Breaches of duties to intercede and report, 626.8475
- Children, not excluding from criminal trials, 631.04
- Grounds for arrest, refusal to state, 611.01
- Lockups, 642.12, 642.13
- Refusal to admit for consultation or notify attorney for accused, 481.10
- Search warrants, exceeding authority in service, 626.22

Violent Crime Coordinating Council, members, 299A.642

Volunteer peace officers, liability, immunity from, 604A.01

Voter registration, master list, access, 201.091

Warnings given, firewood, loading violations, 169.81

Warrants, sign and release warrants, 629.415

Wetlands, enforcement powers, 103G.2372

Wiretapping, *see* WIRETAPPING

Witnesses, fees, exclusion, 357.13

Workers' compensation, 176.876

**PEACHES**

*See* FRUIT

**PEARS**

*See* FRUIT

**PEAT**

*See also* BIOMASS

*See also* MINING

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, harvesting, 84.523

Confiscation, property tax payment violations, 272.39

Definitions, mineland reclamation, 93.461

Fire regulations

- Engines, operating in peat lands, 88.21
- Precautions, 88.16

Gross proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015

Harvesting, *see* Mining under this topic

Lands, state lands

- Leases for removal, 92.50, 282.04
- Withdrawal from sale, 92.461

Mineral processing plants, loans for, 298.296

Mining

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 84.523
- Definitions, 93.461
- Mineland reclamation, *see* under MINING
- Peatland Protection Act, 84.035, 84.036
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035, 84.036
- Permits, 93.461, 93.482
- Property taxes, payment, 272.38 to 272.40
- Rulemaking, 93.461
- Saint Louis County, 383C.072
- Wetlands, 103G.2242, 103G.231

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035, 84.036

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Removal, *see* Mining under this topic

Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26

Saint Louis County, 383C.072

Sale, property taxes, 272.38, 272.39

**PEATLAND PROTECTION ACT**

Generally, 84.035

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**

*See* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

**PEDDLERS**

544

**PEDDLERS**

Deaf persons, false personation, 329.095  
 Farm and garden products  
   License exemptions, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14  
   Wheelage tax, exemption, 426.05  
 Licenses  
   Cities, powers, 437.02  
   Failure to obtain, 329.17  
   Farm and garden products, exemptions, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14  
   Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
   Statutory cities, 412.221  
 Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998  
 Metropolitan area towns, licenses, restraints, 368.01  
 Motor vehicles, wheelage tax, produce peddlers, exemption, 426.05  
 Municipalities, regulation and licensing rights, 437.02  
 Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14  
 Violations and penalties  
   Deaf persons, false personation, 329.095  
   Municipal ordinance violations, 437.02

**PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS**

Aged or disabled persons, crossings designated for, 169.215  
 Bicycles, riding on, 169.222  
 Bridges (structures), 161.14  
 Definitions, 169.011  
 Metropolitan area towns, modification, maintenance, 368.01  
 Ordinances, 169.2151  
 Overhead pedestrian crossings, when provided, right of way, 169.21  
 Pedestrian control signals, 169.06  
 Pedestrian tunnels  
   Crossing when provided, right of way, 169.21  
   Public service corporations, 301B.01  
 Ramps, 471.464  
 Right of way  
   Generally, 169.21  
   Motor vehicles, yielding, 169.06, 171.13  
   Pedestrians, 169.06  
 Safe road zones, 169.065  
 School zones, *see* SCHOOL ZONES  
 Stopping at, drivers, duties, 169.21, 171.13  
 Use, 169.21  
 Violations and penalties  
   Failure to yield right of way, 169.21  
   Motor vehicles, in pedestrian crossings, 169.34  
   Railroad track crossings, 169.26

**PEDESTRIAN MALLS**

Advisory boards, 430.101  
 Appeals  
   Consolidation, 430.03  
   Ordinances, 430.031  
   Special assessments, 430.102  
 Canceling proceedings, 430.05  
 Cost estimates, operating costs, 430.102  
 County state-aid highways, prohibited, 162.02  
 Definitions  
   Annual improvements, 430.102  
   Costs, 430.102  
   Pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07  
 Designing, 430.02  
 Generally, 430.011  
 Improvements, 429.021, 430.07  
 Land, designating, 430.01  
 Municipal state-aid streets, prohibited, 162.09  
 Ordinances, 430.011, 430.031  
 Plans and specifications, 430.101  
 Prompt development required, 430.11  
 Special assessments, 430.011, 430.02, 430.102  
 Using, 430.101

**PEDESTRIANS**

Active transportation program, 174.38  
 Active transportation safety training, public and nonpublic schools, 123B.935

**PEDESTRIANS (Cont'd)**

Controlled access highways, use, 169.305  
 Crossings, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS  
 Deaths  
   Alcohol and drug tests, 169.09  
   Coroners, duties, 169.09  
   Reports about, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Drivers' manual, 171.0705  
 Motorcycles, pedestrians struck by, insurance benefits, 65B.46  
 No-fault automobile insurance, coverage, 65B.46  
 Passing, bicycles, signals, 169.222  
 Research, Transportation Department, duties, 174.23  
 Right of way  
   Bicycles, yielding to pedestrians, 169.222  
   Electric personal assistive mobility devices, yielding to pedestrians, 169.212  
   Pedestrian crossings, 169.21, 169.31  
   Sidewalks, 169.31  
 Safety  
   Safe road zones, 169.065  
   Schools  
     Active transportation safety training, 123B.935  
     Bus safety training, 123B.90  
 Traffic regulations, 169.21  
 Violations and penalties, 169.22, 169.26  
 Vulnerable road users  
   Definition, 169.011  
   Driver education, 171.0701

**PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS**

Insurance  
   Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
   Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.047  
   Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
 Parent education, physical abuse signs, 144.124  
 Pediatric primary care mental health training grant program, 144.1509

**PEDORTHISTS**

Continuing education, 153B.40  
 Definitions, 153B.15  
 Licenses  
   Change of name or address, 153B.50  
   Disciplinary actions, 153B.70  
   Endorsement, 153B.65  
   Exemptions, 153B.20  
   Fees, 153B.85  
   Inactive status, 153B.55  
   Investigations, 153B.75  
   Lapse due to military service, 153B.60  
   Renewal, 153B.45  
   Requirements, 153B.30  
 Orthotics, Prosthetics, and Pedorthics Advisory Council, 153B.25  
 Scope of practice, exceptions, 153B.35  
 Unlicensed practice, prohibited, 153B.80  
 Violations and penalties, 153B.80

**PEEPING TOMS**

Generally, 609.746  
 Sex offender assessment, 609.3457  
 Stay of sentence, 609.135

**PELTS**

*See* FURS

**PENAL INSTITUTIONS**

*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**PENITENTIARIES**

*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**PENNINGTON COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**PENNINGTON COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Restricted seed potato growing area, Pennington County, portion of defined as, 21.1196

**PENNSYLVANIA**

Governor, approvals by, Great Lakes water diversions, 103G.265

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

**PENSIONS**

*See* RETIREMENT PLANS

**PEOPLE MOVER**

*See also* PUBLIC TRANSIT

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02, 469.127

Sales and use taxes, 469.127

**PEOPLE OF COLOR**

*See* MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS

**PERCENT FOR ART LAW**

Generally, 16B.35

**PERCH**

Game fish, defined as including perch, 97A.015

Seasons, 97C.395

Yellow perch

Defined as game fish, 97A.015

Sales, 17.4996

**PERFLUOROCHEMICALS**

Amara's Law, 116.943

Biomonitoring, 144.997

Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), products containing, 116.943

**PERFORMANCE BONDS**

*See* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**PERFORMANCES**

*See also* SHOWS

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

Artistic organizations, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155

Child sexual abuse material, minors involved in sexual conduct

Admission to performance, 617.294, 617.296

Civil lawsuits, damages, 617.245

Conviction

Family day care home providers, 142E.16

Head Start bus drivers, license cancellation, 171.3215

Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

School bus drivers, license cancellation, disqualification, 171.02, 171.3215

Criminal penalties, 617.247

Felony, 617.246

Identifying data, minor victims, 609.3471

Sex offenders, 617.247

Solicitation of children to engage in, 609.352

Trials, closure to spectators, 631.045

Circuses, *see* CIRCUSES

Dances, *see* DANCES

Licenses

Failure to obtain, 366.017

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Statutory cities, 412.221

Town boards of supervisors, duties regarding, 366.01

Metropolitan area towns, licensing procedures, 368.01

Musical entertainment, *see* MUSIC

Nondramatic musical works, 325E.50 to 325E.57

Obscene materials and performances, conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

Pornographic works, minors involved in sexual conduct

Sex offenders, 243.166

Potable water, availability, 325F.677

Sexual performances

Admission to performance, 617.294, 617.296

Adult entertainment establishments, 617.242

Children, use of, *see* Pornographic works, minors involved in sexual conduct under this topic

Civil lawsuits, damages, 617.245

**PERFORMANCES (Cont'd)**

Sexual performances (Cont'd)

Definitions, 617.245

Policy of state, 617.291

Violations

Generally, 617.241

Minors, 617.246, 617.294, 617.296

Smoking in, by performers, 144.4167

Tickets, *see* TICKETS

**PERFORMING ARTISTS**

*See* ACTORS (THEATERS AND SHOWS)

*See* MUSICIANS

**PERFUMES**

*See* COLOGNES (PERFUMES)

**PERIODICALS**

Advertising in

Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.66

Prizes, notices and solicitations, liability, 325F.755

Cooperative association periodicals, notices in

Members' meetings, 308A.611, 308A.615

Mergers or consolidations, 308A.801

Corporate political contributions, prohibitions, news and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15

Distribution or mailing, solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015

Employees, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

Liability

Magazines, *see* MAGAZINES

Newspapers, 325F.755

Prizes, notices and solicitations, 325F.755

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Subscriptions, prepaid subscriptions, counties, 375.84

Violations and penalties, personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

**PERISHABLE FARM PRODUCTS**

Brands, 27.08

Certificates and certification

Generally, 27.09, 27.10

Inspection, 27.07, 27.09, 27.10

Complaint against dealer, 27.06

Contracts and agreements, producers, wholesale, 27.19

Damaged perishable farm products, inspection, 27.10

Definitions

Farm products dealers, 27.01, 27.137

Grading and inspection laws, 27.069

Fees, 27.07

Fruit and vegetable inspection account, 27.07

Grades and grading, 27.07

Inspections

Certificates of inspection, 27.07, 27.09, 27.10

Damaged produce, 27.10

Generally, 27.07

Labels, 27.08

Permits, 27.08

Proceeds, 27.137

Purchases, cash, exemption, farm products dealers, 27.01

Records and record keeping, brands and labels, 27.08

Trust assets, farm products defined as, 27.137

Violations and penalties, produce laws, 27.08

**PERISHABLE FOODS**

Definitions

Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03

Food Law, 31.782

Food law enforcement, 34A.01

Distressed food, 31.495, 604A.10

Fruits and vegetables, 28A.03

Lawsuits

Damages, recovery, 31.788

Restraint of violations, 31.787

Open dating, exemption from regulations, compliance with other state and federal regulations, 31.785

## PERISHABLE

546

**PERISHABLE FOODS (Cont'd)**

Policy of state, quality assurance dating, 31.781  
 Quality assurance dating  
   Definitions, 31.782  
   Enforcement of law, 31.787  
   Exemptions, 31.785, 31.789  
   Expiration, 31.784  
   Generally, 31.781 to 31.789  
   Investigations, 31.787  
   Lawsuits to restrain violations, 31.787  
   Local ordinances, preemption, 31.786  
   Open dating, exemption, 31.785  
   Penalties, lawsuit to recover damages, 31.788  
   Policy of state, 31.781  
   Preemption of local ordinances, 31.786  
   Rulemaking, 31.783  
 Readily perishable food, defined, 28A.03, 34A.01  
 Sales, after expiration date, removal from sale not required, 31.784  
 Violations and penalties, condemnation, embargo, seizure, 34A.11

**PERISHABLE FRESH FRUITS AND VEGETABLES**

Definitions, Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03

**PERISHABLE PROPERTY**

Attachment, 570.061  
 Consignments or bailments, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.02  
 Food, *see* PERISHABLE FOODS  
 Missing persons, property of, sale, court orders, 578.10  
 Tax judgment sales, 270C.7102  
 Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.06

**PERJURY**

Conviction, driver's license revocation, 171.17  
 Court documents, signatures on false statements, 358.116, 609.48  
 Criminal penalties, 609.48, 609.498  
 Evidence  
   Documentary evidence, detaining, 595.08  
   Public defender applicants, financial statements, 611.17  
   Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Grand jurors  
   Disclosure of testimony, 628.65  
   Questioning for, 628.66  
 Imprisonment for, court order or process, 595.08  
 Indictments for  
   Contents, 628.24  
   Recognizance to answer, 595.08  
 Subornation of perjury  
   Indictments for, contents, 628.24  
   Judgments procured by subornation of perjury, 548.14  
 Trials for  
   Grand jurors, disclosure of testimony, 628.65  
   Venue, 609.48  
 Wrongful business filing, fraud, 609.48

**PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND**

Assets, 11A.16  
 Compensating, 92.122, 92.50  
 Deposits to  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 8  
   Forest lands leases, 89.17  
   Insurance company forfeitures, 65A.09  
   Lakeshore leasing and sales account, 92.46  
   Mineral leases, 93.22  
   Minerals management account, 93.2236  
   Public campground leases, proceeds, 92.46  
   School trust lands condemnation, 92.83  
   Utility license revenues, use of navigable water beds, 84.415  
 Establishing, 11A.16  
 Gains, disposition, 11A.12, 11A.16  
 Gifts to, lands, acceptance, 84.085  
 Income  
   Calculating, 11A.16  
   Transfer to school endowment fund, 11A.16, 127A.32

**PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND (Cont'd)**

Investment Board, duties, 11A.16  
 Investments in, Metropolitan Airports Commission, legal investments, 473.666  
 Investments of, constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 8  
 Lakeshore leasing and sales account, deposits to, public campground lease proceeds, 92.46  
 Land, *see* Permanent school fund lands under SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS  
 Legislative intent, 127A.31  
 Legislative Permanent School Fund Commission, 127A.30, 127A.352, 127A.353  
 Losses, disposition, 11A.12, 11A.16  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 11A.16  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.027, 127A.351, 127A.352  
 Reporting requirements, 16A.06, 127A.30, 127A.353

**PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND**

Deposits to  
   Forest lands leases, 89.17  
   Minerals management account, 93.2236  
 Generally, 137.022  
 Investments in, Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.666  
 Matching, university salt land fund, 92.05

**PERMITS**

*See also* LICENSES  
 Approvals, deadline for agency action, 15.99 to 15.993  
 Specific types, *see* specific index headings

**PERPETUITIES**

*See also* ALIENATION (REAL PROPERTY)  
*See also* CONVEYANCES  
*See also* WILLS  
 Common interest communities, applicability, 515B.2-103  
 Common law rule against perpetuities, supersession, 501A.06  
 Condominiums, applicability, 515A.2-103  
 Exclusions, 501A.04  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 501A.04  
 Local governments, nonvested property interests, exclusions, 501A.04  
 Nongeneral powers of appointment, 501A.01  
 Nonvested property interests, 501A.01 to 501A.05  
 Postmarital agreements, 501A.04  
 Powers of appointment  
   Creation, 501A.02  
   Exceptions, 501A.01  
   Invalid, 501A.01, 501A.03  
   Posthumous children, effect, 501A.01  
   Presumption of invalidity, exceptions, 501A.05  
   Prospective application, 501A.05  
 Premarital agreements, 501A.04  
 Rule against perpetuities, common law, supersession, 501A.06  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.01 to 501A.07  
 Trusts, 501A.04  
 Wills, 501A.04

**PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

Alternative teacher compensation revenue, 122A.416  
 Board, 129C.10, 129C.105, 129C.20  
 Comprehensive arts in education planning program, 129C.20 to 129C.26  
 Contracts and agreements, 129C.10, 129C.20  
 Curriculum, 129C.15  
 Director, annual report, 129C.27  
 Employees  
   Compensation and salaries, payroll, 43A.37  
   Generally, 129C.10  
   Professional staff, 43A.08  
 Retirement  
   Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS) *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
   Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   Unclassified service, 43A.08  
   Unemployment insurance, aid, 124D.995  
 Financial management training, 127A.19

**PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Generally, 129C.10  
Meetings, 129C.105  
Programs offered, 129C.10, 129C.15  
Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

**PERSONAL CARE SERVICES**

*See* HOME CARE SERVICES

**PERSONAL FLOTATION DEVICES**

*See* LIFE PRESERVERS

**PERSONAL INJURIES**

Accidents, *see* ACCIDENTS

Aircraft

Insurance, 360.59, 360.92, 360.93  
Legal defense of officer, 471.44, 471.45

Assistive technology devices, used equipment, liability, 125A.58, 125A.59

Athletic injuries, personal injuries defined as, 148.7802

Automobile insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

Bloodborne pathogens, significant exposure, *see* Significant exposure under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Boarding and lodging houses, personal injuries at, 327.731

Bodily harm, *see* BODILY HARM

Burns, adverse health care events, 144.7065

Causing

Boarding and lodging houses, liability, 327.731  
Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 604.16, 609.487

Children

Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE

Child abuse with head injury, 609.223, 609.377

Concussions, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02

Parents, leave, 181.9435, 181.9447

Prevention, maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.882

Restraint from causing, reasonable force, 609.379

Torture, 609.3775

Claims

Claims against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Harmful substances compensation, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Patients of state institutions, 3.738

Concussions, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02

Conditionally released inmates, claims, 3.739

Creating a risk of

Obstructing legal process, arrest or firefighting, 609.50  
Unauthorized presence at Camp Ripley, 609.396

Crimes causing injury, *see* BODILY HARM

Damages, generally, structured settlements, future payments, 549.25

Dangerous smoking, *see* SMOKING

Data, spinal cord injuries, classification, 144.665

Definitions

Athletic trainers, 148.7802

Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341

Domestic abuse, 518B.01

General Assistance Act, 256D.02

Health law, 144.661

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.43

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91

Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Risk retention groups, 60E.02

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Diagnosis, community health clinics, prepaid option service, 62Q.22

Disabled persons, *see* DISABLED PERSONS

Economic loss, crime victim reimbursement, 611A.52, 611A.53

Emergency medical technicians, training, certification, 144E.28

Employees, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Employment, earned sick and safe time, 181.9445 to 181.9448

Evidence

Pesticide applications in schools, exclusions, 121A.30  
Statements from injured persons, use as evidence, 602.01  
Wheelchair securement devices in vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.16

**PERSONAL INJURIES (Cont'd)**

Fire departments, chiefs, liability, 317A.257

Firefighters, injuries caused while operating a motor vehicle, 471.86

Fireworks displays, injuries caused by, 624.22

Fleeing a peace officer, injuries caused by, 604.16, 609.487

Foster care providers, compensation, limitations, 245.814

Furnished apartment houses, personal injuries at, 327.731

Hazardous substances releases, liability, 115B.05, 115B.055

Head injuries

Children, child abuse, 609.223, 609.377

Minnesota drivers' license or identification card applicants, 171.071

Treatment, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19

Youth sports programs, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02

Hotels, personal injuries at, 327.731

Housing, statutory warranties, vendors, liability exclusion, 327A.03

Iatrogenic injuries, guidelines, health care formation, review organizations, duties, 145.61, 145.64

Injured persons, statements from, use as evidence, 602.01

Injury protection, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.62

Insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Intent, convicted persons, change of name, 259.115, 259.13

Intentional injuries, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.60

Interrogatories, uniform, medical malpractice, 604.11

Lawsuits

Evidence of injury, statements from injured persons, 602.01

Nonattorneys, soliciting claims, 481.04, 481.05

Peacetime emergency injuries to decedent, statutes of limitations, 573.021

Product liability, *see* PRODUCT LIABILITY

School buses, seat belt use, 169.447

School districts, *see* Lawsuits under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Survival of suit with death of person, 573.01

Teachers, 123B.25

Liability

Assistive technology devices, used equipment, 125A.58, 125A.59

Consumer support grants, limitation, 256.476

Last clear chance doctrine, abolished, 604.01

Settlement, no admission of liability, 604.01

Teachers, 123B.25

Liability insurance, *see* Personal injury liability insurance under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Loss, defined as, 65B.43

MFIP participants

Employment and training programs, 142G.52

Hardship extensions, 142G.42

Motor vehicle accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

Motorcycle operators, fleeing peace officer, 604.16

Negligent fires, *see* under FIRES

No-fault automobile insurance, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

Nonprofit corporate personnel, liability, 317A.257

Nonprofit firefighting corporations, chiefs, liability, 317A.257

Occupational safety and health, accident and injury reduction programs, 182.653, 182.677

Patients, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

Patients of state institutions, 3.738

Peace officers

Allegations against, 471.44, 471.45

Legal defense of, municipalities, duties, 471.44

Local governments, 466.101

Prevention and treatment, health disparities reduction, 145.928

Product liability, *see* PRODUCT LIABILITY

Professional certification, definitions, 256D.02

Public corporate personnel, liability, 317A.257

Public employees, interchanges among government agencies, 15.54, 15.56

Recreational vehicle accidents, investigations, 387.03

Relatives, use of sick leave for care, 181.9447

Remodeling, statutory warranties, contractors, liability exclusion, 327A.03

## PERSONAL

548

### PERSONAL INJURIES (Cont'd)

Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Resorts, personal injuries at, 327.731  
 Sales  
     Breach of warranty, damages, 336.2-715  
     Consequential damages, limitation deemed unconscionable, 336.2-719  
 Serious crime, personal injuries defined as, 211C.01  
 Sexual abuse, statutes of limitations, 541.073  
 Sheriffs, legal defense of, municipalities, 471.44  
 Spinal cord injuries, Health Department, duties, 144.661 to 144.665  
 State employees  
     Donated vacation time, uses, 43A.181  
     Housing and transportation accessibility, 43A.181  
     Injured on duty pay, 43A.17  
     Interchanges among agencies, 15.54, 15.56  
 Statistics, occupational safety and health, 182.663  
 Threats of  
     Threatened injury to child, 260E.03, 260E.17  
     Witness tampering, 609.498  
 Treatment, community health clinics, prepaid option service, 62Q.22  
 Urea formaldehyde, lawsuits, 325F.18  
 Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
 Wounds, *see* WOUNDS  
 Youth sports programs, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02

### PERSONAL PROPERTY

Abandonment  
     Tangible personal property generally, 345.75  
     Tenants' property, landlords' rights, duties, 504B.271  
 Acquisition before January 1, 1933, gains or losses, basis for computation, 290.0135  
 Affidavits, trust assets, 501C.1014  
 Agricultural property, judgments, 550.365, 550.366  
 Agricultural resource project, defined as including personal property, 41A.02  
 Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT  
 Airports and landing fields, fees, 360.021  
 Annulment, 518.03, 518.58  
 Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
 Appraisals, data, classification, 13.44  
 Arson, *see* ARSON  
 Attachment, 570.061, 570.12  
 Auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06  
 Banks, acquisition and leasing, 48.152  
 Banks with trust powers, duties and powers, 48A.07, 48A.08  
 Boarding and lodging houses, *see* Personal property of guests under BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Business corporations, rights, 302A.161, 302A.471  
 Business trusts, corporate powers, 318.02  
 Cemetery associations, *see* Personal property under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Chattel interests, estates in real property, 500.05  
 Child support, 518A.71  
 Claims, damage or destruction, remuneration, delinquent personal property taxes, tax liens, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Classification for taxation  
     Changes  
         Correction of errors, when allowed, 274.01, 274.14, 274.17  
         County appeal and equalization boards, duties, 274.13  
         Property tax lists, 276.01  
         Tax-exempt property converted to taxable uses, 272.02  
 Commandeering  
     Firefighting, forest officers' powers, 88.11  
     National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34  
 Community property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY  
 Conditional sales contracts  
     Banks, liability limitations, 48.24  
     Replevin judgments, 548.04  
 Confiscated property  
     Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.21

### PERSONAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)

Confiscated property (Cont'd)  
     Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Consideration for, deed taxes, 287.20  
 Contracts for sale, conditional, 48.24, 548.04  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Corporations, generally, *see* Personal property under CORPORATIONS  
 Counties, *see* Personal property under COUNTIES  
 Criminal property damage, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE  
 Crops defined as, lawsuits related to real property, 557.10  
 Custodial property  
     Custodial trust property, *see* Custodial property under TRUSTS  
     Transfers to minors, *see* Custodial property under TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Damage  
     Dangerous smoking, *see* SMOKING  
     Generally, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE  
     Hazardous substances releases, 115B.05  
     Negligent fires, *see* FIRES  
     Statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Data  
     Appraisals, classification, 13.44  
     Information exchange, tax assessments, 273.061  
     Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Decedents' property, disposition, 390.225  
 Defeating security, violations and penalties, 609.62  
 Definitions  
     Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.39  
     Agricultural resource loan guarantee program, 41A.02  
     Agriculture Development Act, 41C.02  
     Arson, 609.556  
     Classification of property, 273.13  
     Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
     Crops, 557.10  
     Estate taxes, 291.005  
     Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
     Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
     Improvements, 272.03  
     Incorporation, detachment, annexation, 414.011  
     Lawsuits related to real property, 557.10  
     Liens on Personal Property in Self-service Storage Act, 514.971  
     Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02  
     Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02  
     Personal property taxes, 272.03  
     Racketeering, 609.902  
     Safe deposit companies, 55.01  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Detaining, statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Development corporations, corporate powers, 301.75  
 Disclosure, sureties on bail or recognizance, 629.67  
 Disposition, hazardous buildings, personal property in, 463.21, 463.23, 463.24  
 Encumbrances, discharge, tax judgment sale certificate, effect, 270C.7105  
 Equity value, MFIP, 142G.02  
 Estate tax, *see* ESTATE TAXES  
 Exemptions, 272.02  
 Financial institutions, liquidation, compromise or sale, 49.24  
 Fire insurance, replacement costs, coverage, 65A.10  
 Foreign corporations, interest in, holding, 303.03  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, ownership, activities not deemed business transactions, 323A.1104  
 Forfeiture of property, *see* FORFEITURES  
 Forged instruments, filing, registering or recording, 609.64  
 Fraudulent transfers, when made, 513.46  
 Furnished apartment houses, *see* under APARTMENT BUILDINGS  
 Government-owned personal property, sales, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21



**PERSONAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Hazardous buildings, disposition of personal property in, 463.21, 463.23, 463.24

Hennepin County, 383B.145, 383B.237

Homeowners' insurance, *see* Coverage under HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE

Hotels, *see* Personal property of guests under HOTELS

Housing cooperatives, 308C.301

Industrial production, materials stored, used, or consumed in, 297A.68

Inspection, valuation by county assessor, 273.061

Insurance, *see* PROPERTY INSURANCE

Intangible personal property, income or gains (nonbusiness), assignment to state, 290.17

Intangible property, unclaimed, 345.39

Investments in

- Insurance companies, 60A.11, 60L.07
- Life insurance companies, 61A.31

Judgments

- Execution
  - Certificate to be furnished to officer, 550.15
  - How executed, 550.08
  - Levy, taking property into custody, 550.12
  - Levy on bulky articles, procedure, 550.13
  - Levy on money, 550.09
  - Levy on pledged or mortgaged chattels, 550.16
  - Levy on unharvested crops, 550.17
  - Release of property levied upon, 550.11
- Exemptions, 550.37
- Mediation, agricultural property, 550.365
- Methods of enforcement, 550.02
- Satisfaction of judgment, 550.04
- Selection by debtor, 550.37

Lawsuits

- Conciliation courts, jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Recovery of property, *see* REPLEVIN

Leases

- Life insurance companies, permitted investments, 61A.31
- Retail sales, when occurring, 297A.61
- Sourcing of sale, sales and use taxes, 297A.668
- Tangible personal property, *see* same under this topic

Liens

- Mechanics' liens, *see* Personal property under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Payment by Revenue Department, 297A.91
- Tax liens, *see* same under this topic
- Unemployment insurance, taxes or reimbursements, 268.058

Life insurance companies, leases, investments, 61A.31

Limited liability companies, partnership interest deemed as, 322.18

Limited partnerships, 321.0701, 322.18

Local governments, transfer to other public corporations, 471.85

Lost property, *see* LOST PROPERTY

Marital property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Market value, 270C.92, 273.11

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* Personal property under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Motor vehicle accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

Natural disasters, loss due to, replacement, reimbursement, or rebate payments, 142G.16

Net tax capacity, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Nonmarital property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.641

Obtained by racketeering, *see* FORFEITURES

Obtaining by fraud, financial transaction card fraud, 609.821

Omitted property, placement on tax rolls, 270C.89, 270C.97

Owners

- Appeals by, net tax capacity, findings, orders, 270C.924
- Notice received
  - Market value increases, hearings, 270C.92
  - Motor vehicle accidents, damage to property, 169.09
  - Personal property taxes, overpayments, 276.19

**PERSONAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)

- Notice received (Cont'd)
  - Tax lists, 273.68
  - Valuation of property, increases, 274.13
- Property loaned to museums, notice of claim, 345.72
- Surety bonds or security, delinquent personal property taxes, release of confiscated property, 277.21

Ownership of interest, generally, 290.015

Partnerships, *see* Personal property under PARTNERSHIPS

Passive trusts, effect, 501C.0402

Pipeline companies, mortgages or trust deeds, security, 507.328

Power of attorney, general authority, tangible personal property transactions, 523.24

Production, fabrication, printing, or processing, deemed sale and purchase, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Property in transit, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68

Property of another, defined, 609.556

Property used in trade or business, sale, income and franchise taxes, sales factor, exclusion, 290.191

Public libraries, 134.11, 134.14, 609.541

Public service corporations, mortgages or trust deeds, security, 301B.04, 301B.05

Recovered property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Regional sanitary sewer districts, acquiring, 115.61, 115.64

Religious corporations, dissolution, transfer of property, 315.37, 315.38

Religious organizations and societies, 315.37, 315.38

Rental property, *see* RENTAL PROPERTY (PERSONAL PROPERTY)

Rental purchase agreements, *see* RENTAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Rents, defined as income, 501C.1103

Replevin, *see* REPLEVIN

Resorts, *see* Personal property of guests under RESORTS

Safe deposit companies, 55.02, 55.07

Sales

- Contracts, 48.24, 548.04
- County assessors, record keeping, 273.061
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* Personal property under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Personal, family, or household goods, 336.2-502, 336.2-716
- Proceeds, MFIP, income, exclusions, 142G.16

Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 297A.62, 297A.67, 297A.68
- Imposition of tax, 297A.63
- Local sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.99
- Savings banks, acquisition and leasing, 50.085, 50.1485

Sectional structures, personal property taxes, tax statements, 276.04

Secured transactions, default, enforcement of security agreement, 336.9-604

Security interest, defined, 336.1-201

Situs of property, defined, 291.005

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331, 103C.601

Spousal maintenance, 518A.71

State personal property, *see* STATE PROPERTY

Statute of frauds, *see* STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Statutory rule against perpetuities, *see* PERPETUITIES

Stolen property, *see* STOLEN PROPERTY

Storage

- Liens, 514.971 to 514.979
- Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic

Students

- Inspections, 121A.72
- School cell phone policy, 121A.73

Taking, statutes of limitations, 541.05

Tangible personal property

- Abandoned tangible personal property, 345.75
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.015, 290.191
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exclusions, 297A.61
  - Local sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.99
  - Property shipped or brought into state, burden of proof, purchasers' duties, 297A.665

PERSONAL

550

**PERSONAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Tangible personal property (Cont'd)  
     Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)  
         Sourcing of sale, 297A.668  
 Tangible personal property used in trade or business, sales and use taxes, 297A.67, 297A.68  
 Tax-exempt property, valuation, 273.11  
 Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses  
     Generally, 272.01  
     Personal property taxes, taxable property, 272.02  
 Tax liens  
     Exempt property, 270C.63, 277.20  
     Federal tax liens, *see* under TAX LIENS  
     Personal property taxes, *see* Tax liens under PROPERTY TAXES  
     Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses, exception, 272.01  
     Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.058  
 Taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tenants, eviction actions, 504B.365  
 Transfer to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Transfers  
     County assessors, record keeping, 273.061  
     Creation of trust, 501C.0401  
     Deemed sale and purchase, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
     Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic  
     Value, deduction from real property sale price, 272.115  
 Trust companies, duties and powers, 48A.07, 48A.08  
 Trustees, delivery of tangible property, 501C.0809  
 Trusts, revocable, amendments disposing of tangibles, 501C.0603  
 Use, sales and use taxes, *see* Sales and use taxes under this topic  
 Valuable personal property, safe deposit storage, 55.01  
 Valuation of property  
     Changes, property tax lists, 276.01  
     County assessors, duties, 273.061, 273.062  
     Equalization procedures, 274.17  
     Generally, 273.062  
     Market value, 270C.92, 273.11  
     Property not listed by owner, 273.68  
     Property tax statements, 276.04  
     Reduction by county appeal and equalization boards, restriction, 274.13  
     School districts, 273.10  
     Tax-exempt property converted to taxable uses, 272.02  
 Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2334, 609.2335  
 Wives, rights to property, 519.02, 519.04

**PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES**

*See* PROPERTY TAXES

**PERSONAL PROTECTION ACT**

Generally, 624.714

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES**

Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.50, 358.52  
 Administrators of estates, *see* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES  
 Appointments  
     Acceptance of appointment, 524.3-602  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 524.3-603 to 524.3-606  
     Commencement of administration, 524.3-103  
     Consent to jurisdiction, 524.3-602  
     Formal testacy proceedings, 524.3-401, 524.3-414  
     Generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-601 to 524.3-618  
     Informal appointment proceedings, 524.3-301  
     Termination, *see* same under this topic  
     Workers' compensation, dependents' allowances, 176.111  
 Appraisers, employment, 524.3-707  
 Attachment, property subject to, 571.74  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Amount, 524.3-604  
     Court order for requirement, 524.3-603  
     Demand for bond by interested person, 524.3-605  
     Exceptions, 524.3-603  
     Terms and conditions of bonds, 524.3-606

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Breach of fiduciary duty  
     Improper exercise of power, 524.3-712  
     Statutes of limitations, exceptions, 524.3-1005  
 Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225  
 Charitable trusts, duties, 501B.41  
 Claims against local governments, notice, 466.05  
 Compensation and salaries, 524.3-719  
 Conflicts of interest, 524.3-713  
 Conveyances of real property of decedents, validation, 507.42  
 Corporations, shares purchased by, 302A.553  
 County auditors, records, delivery to successor, 384.11  
 Court orders, proceeding without, exceptions, 524.3-704  
 Creditors, notice given, 524.3-801  
 Death by wrongful act  
     Claims, notice, 3.736  
     Claims against local governments, 466.05  
 Debts of deceased person, duties regarding, amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20  
 Decedents  
     Data on, government data, rights, 13.10  
     Estates, orders and filings, notice given, 524.3-204  
     Personal property, disposition, 390.225  
 Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Deeds of distribution  
     Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
     Distribution in kind, 524.3-907  
     Exempt property, 524.2-405  
 Definitions  
     Commercial Code, 336.5-102  
     Estate taxes, 291.005  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
     Probate proceedings, 525.80  
     Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
     Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.02  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.4-101, 524.6-201  
     Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Devises for charitable purposes, probate proceedings, 525.831  
 Digital assets  
     Applicability, 521A.03, 521A.17  
     Disclosure, 521A.06 to 521A.08  
     Duties, 521A.15  
     Liability, 521A.16  
     Terms of service agreements, 521A.05  
     User directions, 521A.04  
 Disclaimers of property interests, delivery, 524.2-1114  
 Documentation, estate property, 524.2-405  
 Estate tax returns  
     Duties, generally, 289A.10  
     Limitation on time for assessment of taxes, 270C.58, 289A.38, 289A.39  
 Estates, closing, duties, 524.3-1001  
 Executors, *see* EXECUTORS  
 Family allowances, determinations, 524.2-404  
 Fiduciaries, personal representatives defined as, 290.01  
 Fiduciary capacity, nonprofit corporations, mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641  
 Foreign personal representatives  
     Jurisdiction, Uniform Probate Code, 524.4-301 to 524.4-303  
     Powers generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.4-201 to 524.4-207  
     Representatives in transition, powers, Uniform Probate Code, 524.4-206  
 Formal testacy proceedings  
     Duties, 524.3-401 to 524.3-414  
     Hearing on petition, notice, 524.3-403  
 Garnishment, property subject to, 571.73  
 General personal representatives, special administrators, exclusions, 524.1-201  
 Income tax returns, dependent care credit, right to claim, 290.067  
 Informal probate, generally, *see* PROBATE  
 Insurance producers, temporary licensing, issuance, 60K.42  
 Interested persons, personal representatives defined as, 55.10

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Inventories, duties, 524.3-706, 524.3-708

Investments permitted

- Public utilities, extraordinary event bonds, 216B.497
- Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07
- Savings association accounts, 51A.31

Judgments

- Generally, 524.4-401
- Sale of decedent's property to satisfy, 550.04

Jurisdiction

- Consent to, 524.3-602
- Foreign personal representatives, 524.4-301 to 524.4-303
- Long-arm statutes, 543.19

Lawsuits

- Estate taxes, collection, 291.27
- Mother and child relationship, 257.71
- Paternity, 257.57
- Statutes of limitations, 541.16
- Survival of rights of action, 219.82, 334.02, 573.01
- Usurious interest, recovery, 334.02

Legal representatives, personal representatives defined as

- Business corporations, 302A.011
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Lessees' estates, termination of lease, 504B.265

Letters of administration

- Priority among, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-702
- Revenue Department, rights, 291.21

Liability

- Breach of fiduciary duty, 524.3-712
- Digital assets, 521A.16
- Estate taxes, 270C.585, 291.27
- Generally, 524.3-703, 524.3-808
- Hazardous substances releases, exemption, 115B.03
- Income taxes, 270C.58
- Negotiable instruments, 336.3-402, 336.3-420
- Unemployment insurance taxes of decedents, 268.063

Liquor licensees, continuation of business, 340A.410

Mail and mailing, proposed distribution, duties, 524.3-906

Mechanics and material suppliers liens

- Assignment, 514.73
- Employee lienholder claims, generally, 514.61

Mortgage foreclosures

- Attorneys fees, payment, 582.02
- Curative provisions, 582.27
- Redemption, 580.23
- Sale, validity, 582.25

Partnerships, standards of conduct, 323A.0404

Payments by

- Auditors fees and expenses, 525.122
- Creditors' claims, 524.3-807
- Mortgages, liens, pledges, security interests, 524.3-814

Payments to

- Decedents' personal property, sale proceeds, 390.225
- Income and franchise taxes, dependent care credit claims, 290.067
- Refunds, PERA, 353.32

Petitions

- Appropriate relief, 524.2-405
- Auditor, appointment, 525.12
- Elective share, time limit, 524.2-211

Power of attorney, duties, *see* POWER OF ATTORNEY

Priority among letters, 524.3-702

Probate, *see* Personal representatives under PROBATE

Proceedings against, statute of limitations, 524.3-1005

Professional firms, decedent or disqualified owners, 319B.09

Qualifications, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-601

Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

Relation to persons interested in estate, 524.3-703

Removal, *see* Termination under this topic

Representatives of the decedent, personal representatives defined as, 13.10

Restraining orders, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-607

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Rights of action, *see* Lawsuits under this topic

Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.28

Savings banks, 50.085, 50.17

Service of process on

- Motor carriers, secretary of state, agent for service of process, 221.67
- Motor vehicle accidents, Public Safety Department, agent for service of process, 169.09
- Prepaid burial contracts, notice of default, 306.25

Signatures, estate tax returns, 289A.10

Special administrators

- General personal representatives, exclusions, 524.1-201
- Generally, *see* Special administrators under ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES

Steam railroad personnel, employers, liability in damages for death or injury, 219.77

Successor personal representatives

- Appointment, 524.3-613
- Duties, generally, 524.3-716

Successors of a beneficiary, personal representatives defined as, 336.5-102

Supervised administration, 524.1-201, 524.3-501 to 524.3-505

Tax liens, real estate tax judgments sales, transfer to, 280.35

Tax returns of decedents

- Income taxes, estates, 289A.08, 289A.12
- Inspection, rights, 270B.03

Termination

- Change of testacy status, 524.3-612
- Death or disability, 524.3-609
- Dormant estates, 525.475
- Generally, 524.3-608
- Informal appointment, 524.3-409
- Removal, cause and procedure, 524.3-611
- Voluntary, 524.3-610

Transactions authorized for, 524.3-715

Trust companies, acting as, 48A.03

Trusts

- Fiduciaries and parents, 501C.0303
- Holders of power of appointment, 501C.0302

Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19

Uniform probate code, duties, *see* Personal representatives under PROBATE

Waivers, statutes of limitations, creditors' claims, 524.3-802

Workers' compensation, dependents' allowance, 176.111

Written statements, mortgage foreclosures, 582.032

**PERSONAL SERVICES**

Barbering, *see* BARBERS

Beauty parlors, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS

Compensation for, abandonment, 345.39

Cosmetology, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS

Earnings, execution sale, exemption, 575.05

Esthetics, *see* ESTHETICIANS

Lawsuits, security for costs, 549.18

Manicures, 155A.23 to 155A.36

Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

**PERSONAL TRAINERS**

*See* ATHLETIC TRAINERS

**PERSONAL WATERCRAFT**

Abandonment, 86B.109

Aquatic invasive species affirmation, 84D.106, 86B.401

Definition, 86B.005

Generally, 86B.313

License fees, 84D.15, 86B.415

Operators, permits, 86B.302

Towing restrictions, 86B.315

**PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT OFFICE (U.S.)**

Certificates and certification

- County personnel administration system, 375.62
- Dakota County personnel administration system, 383D.27

Participation, voluntary state income tax withholding on federal annuities of retired federal employees, 289A.09

## PERSONNEL

552

### PERSONNEL RECORDS

#### Access

- Additional rights, 181.966
- Child support enforcement, 518A.83
- Citizen review panels (child welfare), 142A.03
- Generally, *see* Review by employees under this topic
- Attorney fees, review by employees, lawsuits, 181.9641
- Background checks, *see* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

- Chemical dependency claim reviewers, 72A.201
- Clinical laboratories, 144.12
- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, prior service requirements, 144E.45
- Correctional employees, disclosure, 13.43
- Criminal history checks, *see* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

#### Data

- Correctional employees, disclosure, 13.43
- Employment references, disclosure, 181.967
- Human services licensing, classification, 13.46
- Student employees, classification, 13.32
- Wage disclosure by employee, 181.172
- Definitions, review by employee, 181.960
- Disclosure, employment references, 181.967
- Driver training instructors, licenses, 171.35
- Employee assistance services records, exclusion, 181.980
- Exclusions, 181.960

#### Fines

- Failure to submit wage records to Labor and Industry Department, 177.27
- Review by employees, violations, 181.9641

#### Health records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS

#### Hennepin County Probate Court, records transferred to district court, 2.722

#### Human services licensing, data, classification, 13.46

#### Lawsuits

- Defamation, 181.962
- Libel or slander, 181.962
- Limitations, 181.965
- Review by employees, violations, 181.9641
- Violations, generally, 181.965

#### Legislative employees, transfer of leave, 3.096

#### Medical records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS

#### Mental health workers, rehabilitative mental health services staff, medical assistance, 256B.0623

#### Metropolitan agencies, affirmative action compliance, 473.143

#### Minimum wages, 177.27

#### Municipal civil service personnel board, 44.05

#### Occupational safety and health requirements, 182.653

#### Omitted information, use, 181.963

#### Peace officers, disciplinary letters, 626.89

#### Petroleum tank releases, consultants or contractors, retention of corrective action records, 115C.03

#### Physical therapists, 148.75

#### Poor relief workers transferred from cities or towns, 261.002

#### Public Service Department, records transferred to Transportation Department, 174.06

#### Ramsey County

- False applications or records, misconduct, penalties, 383A.296
- Health department employees, 383A.12

#### Ramsey County Probate Court, records transferred to district court, 2.722

#### Removal or revision of information, 181.962

#### Review by employees

- Attorney fees, 181.9641
- Enforcement of law, 181.9641
- Generally, 181.961
- Notice of rights, 181.9631

#### Student employees, data classification, 13.32

#### Subpoenas, welfare fraud investigations by county attorneys, 388.23

#### Veteran's bonus records, Veterans Affairs Department, duties, 196.05

### PERSONNEL RECORDS (Cont'd)

#### Violations and penalties

- Failure to submit wage records to Labor and Industry Department, 177.27
- Fair labor standards violations, 177.30
- Ramsey County, false employment applications or records, misconduct, penalties, 383A.296
- Review by employees, fines, lawsuits, 181.964, 181.9641, 181.965
- Wage disclosure protection, 181.172
- Welfare fraud investigations, subpoenas by county attorneys, 388.23
- Workers' compensation insurance, injury records, review, 79.085

### PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

#### *See* DISABLED PERSONS

### PERTUSSIS

#### Vaccination, child care and school enrollment, 121A.15

### PEST CONTROL

#### *See* PESTS

### PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS

#### *See* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

### PESTICIDES

#### *See also* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

#### *See also* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

#### Access to data, 18B.37

#### Acute pesticide poisoning, compensation of beekeepers, 18B.055

#### Adulterated food, 34A.02

#### Adulterated pesticides

- Commercial Feed Law, 25.37
- Sale, distribution, 18B.12

#### Aerial applicators, 18E.02, 18E.035

#### Agricultural chemicals, pesticides defined as, 18D.01, 18E.02

#### Agricultural pesticide dealers

- Definitions, 18B.01
- Licenses, 18B.316

#### Agricultural pesticides, 18B.01

#### Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 18B.39

#### Analytical standards and methods, requirement for registration, 18B.26

#### Application

- Access to data, 18B.37
- Cities, warning signs, ordinances, 18B.09
- Damage to property, statutes of limitations, 541.07
- Generally, 18B.07
- Golf courses, 18B.345
- Injury, statutes of limitations, 541.07
- Medical cannabis manufacturers, 18B.091
- Railroad property pesticide applications, 18B.346
- School buildings and grounds, notice, 121A.30
- Spraying, 18B.07, 18G.14
- Veterinarians, 156.12

#### Aquatic application permits, 115.03

#### Aquatic pesticides

- Application equipment, 18B.07
- Commercial applications, licenses, 18B.32
- Piscicides, 97C.051

#### Brands, 18B.26, 18B.37

#### Bulk pesticides

- Dealers, *see* same under this topic
- Facilities, 18B.01
- Rulemaking, 18B.14
- Storage facilities, 18B.01, 18B.14

#### Cannabis growers, agricultural chemicals

- Pollinator protection, 342.25
- Testing, 342.61

#### Chemicals, *see* Pesticide chemicals under this topic

#### Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205

#### Chlordane, sale, use, or application, 18B.115

#### Commercial pesticide applicators, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

#### Containers

- Exclusions, 18B.135

## PESTICIDES (Cont'd)

Containers (Cont'd)  
     Returnable containers, 18B.01, 18B.07, 18B.135  
     Rulemaking, 18B.06, 18B.135  
     Safeguards, 18B.07  
 Control, preemption of other law, 18B.02  
 Controlled substances, exceptions, 151.26  
 Damage caused by  
     Bees killed by pesticides, compensation, 18B.055  
     Inspections, 18D.201  
 Data  
     Records, classification, 18B.37, 18B.38  
     Registration, classification, 18B.27  
 Dealers  
     Containers, disposal sites, duties, 18B.135  
     Liability, agricultural chemicals, violations, 18D.111  
     Licenses, 18B.31, 18B.37, 18E.03  
 Definitions  
     Food Law, 31.01  
     Meat and poultry inspection, 31A.02  
     Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Devices  
     Misbranded devices, sale or distribution, 18B.13  
     Rulemaking, 18B.06  
 Disinfectants, surcharges, exemptions, 18E.03, 18E.04  
 Displaying, 18B.14  
 Disposal  
     Containers, 18B.135  
     Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.331  
     Education and training, 18B.305  
     Management, Agriculture Department, duties, 18B.04  
     Pesticide-treated seed  
         Consumer guidance, 21.915  
         Prohibitions, 18B.075  
     Requirements, 18B.07  
     Rulemaking, 18B.06  
     Site requirements, 18B.065  
     Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065, 115.071  
 Distribution  
     Adulterated pesticides, 18B.12  
     Definitions, 18B.01  
     Licenses, 18B.31  
     Management, Agriculture Department, 18B.04  
     Misbranded devices, 18B.13  
     Misbranded pesticides, 18B.13  
     Reports about, 18B.26  
     Requirements, 18B.07  
     Restrictions, 18B.26  
     Rulemaking, 18B.06  
     Surcharges, 18E.03  
     Unregistered pesticides, 18B.26  
 Distributors  
     Containers, duties, 18B.135  
     Storage, duties, 18E.03  
 Education and training  
     Agriculture Department, duties, 18B.17, 18B.305  
     Private applicator, 18B.36  
     Requirements, generally, 18B.305  
 End users  
     Assessments, waste pesticide collection costs, 18B.065  
     Containers, duties, 18B.135  
     Notice received, containers, disposal sites, 18B.135  
     Unregistered pesticides, duties, 18B.26  
     Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065, 115.071  
 Endangered plant species, 84.0895  
 Enforcement of law  
     Agriculture Department, duties, 18B.03  
     Cooperative agreements, 18B.17  
     County agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.81  
     Federal standards, regulations, orders, 18B.17  
     Ordinances, 18B.09  
     Outdoor recreation lands, Discharge affecting, 18D.40  
 Environment, impact on, determining, 18B.04  
 Experimental use pesticides, 18B.28

## PESTICIDES (Cont'd)

Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101  
 Fees  
     Amount, 18E.03  
     Application fee, 18B.065  
     Audit requirements, 18B.26  
     Depositing, 18B.05  
     Private applicators, certification, 18B.36  
     Registration, 18B.26 to 18B.28  
     Waste pesticide program surcharge, 18B.065  
 Fish hatcheries, monitoring, 97C.202  
 Groundwater contamination, rulemaking, prevention, 18B.10  
 Handling  
     Application, *see* same under this topic  
     Disposal, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 18B.06  
     Management, Agriculture Department, duties, 18B.04  
     Pesticide-treated seed, 18B.075  
     Requirements, 18B.07  
     Retailers, duties, 115A.952  
 Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Hearings, registration, 18B.26  
 Heptachlor, sale, use, or application, 18B.115  
 Incidents, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases under this topic  
 Information about  
     Agriculture Department, duties, 18B.095  
     Consumer information, 115A.952  
     Rural and urban use, 18B.064, 18B.065  
 Injunctions, water pollution, 97C.065  
 Insecticides  
     Bees killed by, compensation of beekeepers, 18B.055  
     Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.704  
     Pollinator lethal insecticides, 18H.02  
     State lands, restrictions, 84.9735  
 Inspections  
     Cooperative agreements, 18B.17  
     County agricultural inspectors, duties regarding, 18.81  
     Damage caused by pesticides, 18D.201  
     Records, 18B.37  
     Storage, handling, incident response, and disposal plan, 18B.37  
 Integrated pest management  
     Education and training, 18B.305  
     Use, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.114  
 Investigations, false statements, 18D.302  
 Labels and labeling  
     Chemigation use, 18B.08  
     Experimental use, 18B.28  
     Labeling, exclusions, 18B.01  
     Occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655  
     Retailers, duties, 115A.952  
     Use, 18B.07  
 Licenses  
     Agricultural pesticide dealers, licenses and reporting, 18B.316  
     Commercial applicator license, *see* Licenses under COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
     Dealer licenses, 18B.31  
     False statements, 18D.302  
     Mixing, fertilizer, soil and plant amendments, 18C.301  
     Noncommercial applicator, *see* Licenses under NONCOMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
     Private applicators, 18B.36  
     Requirement, 18B.30  
     Restricted use pesticides, 18B.34  
     Revocation or suspension, 18D.305  
     Structural pest control, *see* Licenses under STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS  
     Surcharges, 18E.03  
 Minimum risk pesticides, registration, exemption, 18B.26  
 Misbranded food, 34A.03  
 Misbranding, 18B.13  
 Mixing, fertilizer, soil and plant amendments, 18C.301

## PESTICIDES

554

### PESTICIDES (Cont'd)

Nonagricultural pesticide, definitions, 18B.01  
 Noncommercial applicators, *see* NONCOMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
 Ordinances, 18B.09  
 Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances, 18B.01, 18B.03, 18B.26, 18B.28  
 Permits  
   Bulk storage, 18B.14  
   Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205  
   False statements, 18D.302  
   Revocation or suspension, 18D.305  
 Pesticide application equipment  
   Devices, 18B.01, 18B.06, 18B.13  
   Generally, 18B.07  
 Pesticide chemicals  
   Defined, 31.01, 31A.02  
   Discharge, outdoor recreation lands, 18D.40  
   Food, 31.121, 31.122, 34A.02, 34A.03  
   Rulemaking, 31.101, 31.122  
 Pesticide management plan, 18B.045  
 Pesticide-treated seed, storage, handling, use, and disposal  
   Consumer guidance, 21.915  
   Prohibitions, 18B.075  
 Phosphorus, *see* PHOSPHORUS  
 Piscicides, permit to use, 97C.051  
 Planning  
   Pesticide management plan, 18B.045  
   Storage, handling, incident response, and disposal, 18B.37  
 Plant species of special concern, 84.0895  
 Pollinator deaths or illnesses, Agriculture Department duties, 18B.04  
 Pollinator lethal insecticides, 18B.09, 18H.02  
 Posting (notices)  
   Requirements, 18B.07  
   Warning signs, 18B.09  
 Private applicators, 18B.35, 18B.36  
 Producers, prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97  
 Public information and education, waste pesticides, 18B.065  
 Records and record keeping  
   Data classification, 18B.37, 18B.38  
   False statements, 18D.302  
   Retention, 18B.37  
   School buildings and grounds, applications at, 121A.30  
 Registration  
   Data, classification, 18B.27  
   Experimental use pesticides, 18B.28  
   False statements, 18D.302  
   Fees, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 18B.26  
   Registrants, duties, 18B.01, 18B.26, 18E.03  
   Special local needs, 18B.27  
   Surcharges, 18E.03  
 Reinvest in Minnesota working lands program, 103F.519  
 Reports about  
   False statements, 18D.302  
   Sale, offer for sale, or distribution, 18B.26  
   Waste pesticide collection, 18B.065  
 Residues, education and training, 18B.305  
 Restricted use pesticide facilities, defined as fixed locations, 18B.01  
 Restricted use pesticides  
   Applicators, licenses, 18B.34  
   Certified private applicators, 18B.36  
   Dealers, *see* same under this topic  
   Internet sales, 18B.30  
   Private applicators, 18B.01, 18B.35  
   Record keeping, 18B.37  
   School buildings and grounds, application at, notice, 121A.30  
 Returnable containers  
   Generally, 18B.135  
   Restrictions, 18B.07  
 Rinsates  
   Generally, 18B.07

### PESTICIDES (Cont'd)

Rinsates (Cont'd)  
   Rulemaking, 18B.06  
 Safeguards, 18B.01, 18B.07  
 Sale  
   Adulterated pesticides, 18B.12  
   Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316  
   Chlordane, 18B.115  
   Dealers, licenses, 18B.31  
   Heptachlor, 18B.115  
   Misbranded pesticides, 18B.13  
   Registrant, duties, 18E.03  
   Reports about, 18B.26  
   Retailers, handling practices, labeling, 115A.952  
   Surcharges, 18E.03  
   Veterinarians, 156.12  
 School buildings and grounds  
   Application at, 18B.01, 18B.095  
   Capital projects, funding, notices about, health and safety, 123B.57, 123B.595  
 Sites, 18B.01, 18B.07  
 Spills, leaks, and releases  
   Aerial applicators, causing, 18E.02  
   Defined as incidents, 18B.01  
   Definition, 18E.02  
   Prevention, 18B.07  
   Water pollution, injunction, 97C.065  
 Spraying, 18B.07, 18G.14  
 Storage  
   Generally, 18B.01, 18B.14, 18B.37  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Management, Agriculture Department, duties, 18B.04  
   Pesticide-treated seed, 18B.075  
   Requirements, 18B.07  
   Rulemaking, 18B.06  
   Surcharges, 18E.03  
 Structural pest control applicators, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS  
 TCDD, sale or use, 18B.11  
 Tests, special local needs, registration, 18B.27  
 Threatened plant species, 84.0895  
 Trade secrets, protection, 18B.38  
 Training, 18B.17, 18B.305, 18B.36  
 Transportation, motor vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, 169.781  
 Unreasonable adverse effects on the environment  
   Requirements, 18B.07  
   Special local needs, registration, 18B.27  
   Unregistered pesticides, continued use, 18B.26  
 Unregistered pesticides, end users, 18B.26  
 Use  
   Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205  
   Chlordane, 18B.115  
   Experimental use pesticides, 18B.28  
   Heptachlor, 18B.115  
   License requirement, 18B.30  
   Management, Agriculture Department, 18B.04  
   Monitoring, 18B.064  
   Pesticide-treated seed  
     Consumer guidance, 21.915  
     Prohibitions, 18B.075  
   Pollinator-lethal pesticides, 18B.09  
   Previously registered pesticides, 18B.26  
   Requirements, 18B.07  
   Restrictions, 18B.26  
   Rulemaking, 18B.06  
   Warning signs, 18B.09  
 Waste pesticide collection program  
   Costs, payment, 18B.26  
   Generally, 18B.065  
   Violations, 115.071  
 Waste pesticides, 18B.01, 18B.065  
 Water pollution  
   Injunction, 97C.065

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Water pollution (Cont'd)

- Spills, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases under this topic
- State fish hatcheries, monitoring, 97C.202

**PESTS**

- Aquatic plants, *see* Pests under AQUATIC PLANTS
- Commercial pesticide applicators, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

Control

- Integrated management, 17.114, 18B.305, 121A.30
- Local regulations, scope, 18G.13
- Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES
- School buildings and grounds, 18B.01, 18B.095
- Services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Tree inspectors, certification and appointment, 89.63

Definitions

- Forest pest, 89.001, 89.51
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02
- Shade tree pests, 89.001

Forest pests

- Control, 18B.063, 89.51 to 89.64
- Definitions, 89.001, 89.51
- Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62

Insect pests

- Control, county agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.81
- Insecticide use on state lands, 84.9735
- Mosquitoes, *see* MOSQUITOES

Integrated pest management

- County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81
- Education and training, pesticides, 18B.305
- Generally, 17.114
- Plans, schools, adoption not required, 121A.30

Local pest control, 18G.13

Management, *see* Control under this topic

Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES

Plant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS

Rodents

- Defined as pests, 18B.01
- Pet and companion animals, care, 346.41

Shade tree pests, definitions, 89.001

Structural pest control applicators, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS

**PET AND COMPANION ANIMAL WELFARE ACT**

Generally, 346.35 to 346.44

**PET FOOD**

- Compliance with federal rules, 25.40
- Definitions, Commercial Feed Law, 25.33
- Direct sales to consumers, 25.391
- Display, separated from bulk food containers, 31.83
- Fees, annual, packages of ten pounds or less, 25.39
- Home-processed pet treats, 25.391
- Labeling requirements, 25.39, 25.391
- Pet food processors, 35.82
- Rules about, 25.40
- Specialty pet foods
  - Commercial feed, inspections, 25.41
  - Compliance with federal rules, 25.40
  - Definitions, 25.33
  - Generally, 25.39
  - Home-processed pet treats, 25.391
  - Model Pet and Specialty Pet Food Regulation, adopted as state rules, 25.40

**PET SHOPS**

Care of animals, standards, veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Cat dealers, *see* Dealers under CATS

Dog dealers, *see* Dealers under DOGS

Exemptions, wildlife exhibition restrictions, 97A.041

**PETIT JURIES**

- Bailiffs, temporary, 387.15, 387.16
- District court judges, duties regarding, 484.30
- Members or officers, oaths, 358.07
- Records and record keeping, court administrators, 485.23

**PETITIONS**

*See* specific index headings

**PETROFUND LAW**

Generally, 115C.01 to 115C.12

**PETROLEUM**

*See* OIL

**PETROLEUM CARRIERS**

*See* MOTOR CARRIERS

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

- Absorption gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.07
- Agricultural production, petroleum products used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69
- Bulk storage facilities, refineries or terminals, exclusion from definition, 296A.01
- Byproducts
  - Generally, 296A.01, 296A.07
  - Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS
- Casinghead gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.07
- Condensation gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.07

Dealers

- Payments to, tax refunds, gasoline destroyed by accident, 296A.16
- Records and record keeping, 296A.19, 296A.23
- Reports given, 296A.15
- State enforcement officers or employees acting as, 296A.23

Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01

Delivery, prohibited deliveries, 296A.22

Distribution, sale, or use rulemaking, 296A.02

Distributors

- Cancellation or nonrenewal of licenses, 296A.061
- Delinquent taxes, 296A.21, 296A.22, 469.1733
- Gasoline taxes, exemptions, 296A.07
- Generally, 296A.03
- Inspection fees, 239.101
- Licenses, 296A.03, 296A.06, 296A.061, 296A.22
- Receivers, appointment, 296A.22
- Receiving products into state, 296A.01
- Records and record keeping, 296A.19, 296A.23
- Reports given, 296A.15, 296A.23
- Service of process on, license revocation hearings, notice, 296A.06
- State enforcement officers or employees acting as, 296A.23
- Suspension of licenses, contested hearings, 296A.06
- Violations and penalties, 296A.06, 296A.22, 296A.23

Drip gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.07

E30 and E50, 239.77

E85

- Energy content, 296A.01
- Gasoline taxes, 296A.07, 296A.083
- Inspections, specifications, 239.761

Excise taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE

Industrial production, petroleum products used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Inspections

- Administration Department, duties, 239.75 to 239.80
- Commerce Department, duties, 239.75 to 239.80
- Costs, recovery, 239.101
- Fees, 239.101
- Specifications, 239.761

Invoices, seller-collected motor fuel taxes, 296A.11

Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL

Kerosene, *see* KEROSENE

Liquid petroleum products, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

M85

- Energy content, 296A.01
- Gasoline taxes, 296A.07
- Inspections, specifications, 239.761

Manufacture, distributors' license, 296A.03

Motor fuel taxes, generally, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS

Oil, *see* OIL

Peat, *see* PEAT

Petroleum products terminals, 296A.01

**PETROLEUM**

556

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Petroleum residuals, 296A.01  
 Petroleum tank fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Pipeline companies, *see* Petroleum products pipeline companies under PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Receiving into state  
     Distributors' license, 296A.03  
     Who may receive, 296A.01  
     Withdrawal, 296A.01  
 Refining, distributors' license, 296A.03  
 Retail delivery fees, exemption, 168E.05  
 Sales  
     Identical prices at all pumps, 239.751  
     Inspection fees, 239.101  
     Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
     Prohibited sales, 296A.22  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69  
 Special fuels, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Terminal operators, notices of unavailable fuels, 239.754  
 Transmission through pipelines, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Transportation, motor vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, 169.781  
 Transporters, records, 296A.19  
 Underground storage tanks, *see* under STORAGE TANKS  
 Violations and penalties  
     Dealers, false statements, 296A.23  
     Distributors, 296A.06, 296A.22, 296A.23  
     Prohibited sales, 296A.22  
     State enforcement officers or employees, 296A.23

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE CLEANUP ACT**

Environmental covenants, 114E.05  
 Generally, 115C.01 to 115C.12

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD**

*See also* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Abandoned underground storage tanks, removal and site cleanup, 115C.094  
 Appropriations to  
     Abandoned underground storage tanks, removal and site cleanup, 115C.094  
     Corrective action performance audits, 115C.093  
     Funding, cleanup actions, 115C.10  
     Petroleum tank fund, 115C.08  
     Reimbursements, 115C.09  
 Corrective action performance audits, 115C.093  
 Environmental cleanup liens, generally, 514.671 to 514.676  
 Establishment, 115C.07  
 Fees, notice of imposing, 115C.08  
 Members, 115C.07  
 Petroleum tank releases, duties regarding  
     Cleanup, 115C.10, 115C.11  
     Corrective action performance audits, 115C.093  
     Reimbursements for, 115C.09, 115C.12  
 Rulemaking, 115C.07

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES**

Access to property and information, 115C.03, 115C.09  
 Cities, reimbursements to, 115C.09  
 Cleanup fees, 115C.08, 296A.15  
 Commerce Department, powers, generally, 45.027  
 Compensation board, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD  
 Consultants  
     Contamination, presence of, notice to agency, 115C.065  
     Disqualification by board, 115C.112, 115C.113  
     Fines, 115C.112  
     Kickbacks, 115C.045, 115C.112  
     Record keeping, 115C.03  
     Reduced reimbursements, 115C.11  
     Registration, denial, revocation or suspension, 115C.11 to 115C.113  
     Sanctions against, 115C.11 to 115C.113  
     Unregistered consultants, reimbursements, 115C.11  
 Contamination, notice requirements, 115C.065

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Contractors  
     Contamination, presence of, notice to agency, 115C.065  
     Disqualification by board, 115C.112, 115C.113  
     Fines, 115C.112  
     Kickbacks, 115C.045, 115C.112, 115C.113  
     Record keeping requirements, 115C.03  
     Reduced reimbursements, 115C.11  
     Registration, denial, revocation or suspension, 115C.11 to 115C.113  
     Sanctions against, 115C.11 to 115C.113  
     Unregistered contractors, reimbursements, 115C.11  
 Corrective action  
     Cleanup costs, liability, 115C.04  
     Disposition of property acquired, 115C.08  
     Federal aid, 115C.10  
     Generally, 115C.03  
     Performance audits, 115C.093  
     Reimbursement for costs, 115C.09  
 Cost of cleanup  
     Abandoned underground storage tanks, 115C.094  
     Generally, 115C.09  
     Insurance, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10  
     Liable persons, 115C.04  
     Record keeping requirements, 115C.03  
     Reimbursements, 115C.03, 115C.09, 115C.11  
 Counties, reimbursements to, 115C.09  
 Data about, classification, 115C.03  
 Definitions, 115C.02, 115C.09  
 Examining records, 115C.03, 115C.09  
 Federal aid, cleanup costs, 115C.10  
 Fines, imposition, 45.027  
 Information, duty to provide, 115C.03, 115C.09  
 Injunctions, issuance, 45.027  
 Insurance, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10  
 Investigations, 45.027, 115C.03  
 Kickbacks, 115C.045  
 Lawsuits, 115C.03 to 115C.05, 115C.09  
 Liability, cleanup costs, 115C.04, 115C.09  
 Mortgagees, owners by foreclosure, 115C.021, 115C.09  
 Notices, 115.061, 115C.03  
 Notification requirements, 116.482  
 Operators, 115C.02, 115C.021  
 Orders, sanctions, 115C.03, 115C.112, 115C.113  
 Owners, 115C.02, 115C.021  
 Petroleum refineries, 115C.02, 115C.09  
 Petroleum tank fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Petroleum Tank Release Cleanup Act, 115C.01 to 115C.12  
 Political subdivisions, reimbursements to, 115C.09  
 Pollution Control Agency  
     Corrective action, duties regarding, 115C.03, 115C.04  
     Real or personal property, disposition, 115C.08  
 Preparing for, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Public nuisances, defined as, 115C.03  
 Reimbursements  
     Appeals, 115C.12  
     Applicants, 115C.02, 115C.09  
     Determinations, 115C.12  
     Generally, 115C.09, 115C.11  
     Record keeping requirements, 115C.03  
 Responsible persons, 115C.02 to 115C.04  
 Subrogation rights, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10  
 Tank facilities, 115C.02, 115C.09  
 Tank owners or operators, reimbursements to, 115C.09  
 Tax-forfeited lands, *see* Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum releases, sale under TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
 Towns, reimbursements to, 115C.09  
 Violations and penalties  
     Civil and administrative remedies, 115C.05, 115C.09, 115C.112, 115C.113  
     Consultants, sanctions against, 115C.112, 115C.113  
     Contractors, sanctions against, 115C.112, 115C.113



**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Failure to pay fees, 115C.08
- Failure to refund reimbursements, 115C.09
- False and fraudulent claims, 115C.09, 115C.12
- Generally, 45.027
- Kickbacks, 115C.045

**PETS**

- Abandonment, 346.37
- Abuse, 346.36, 346.37
- Boarding facilities, 346.37
- Cats, *see* CATS
- Community residential settings, 245D.26
- Cruelty to
  - Conviction, custody of pet, conditions for, 343.21
  - Definitions, 343.20, 346.36
  - Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01
  - Generally, 346.37
  - Standards of care, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44
- Dealers
  - Care of animals, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44
  - Dog and cat dealers, consumer protection, 325F.79 to 325F.792
  - Fish transportation, 17.4985
- Deer, special permit to take, 97A.401
- Definitions
  - Commercial Feed Law, 25.33
  - Cruelty to animals, prevention of, 343.20
  - Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.36
- Disabled owners in subsidized rental housing, 504B.261
- Dog kennels, 297A.61, 347.10, 347.31 to 347.40
- Dogs, *see* DOGS
- Domestic abuse protection orders about, 518B.01
- Fish
  - Goldfish, seasons, 97C.395
  - Transportation, 17.4985
- Food, *see* PET FOOD
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.931, 571.932
- Grooming services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Hospitals, nursing homes, sanitariums and similar institutions, keeping in, 144.573, 144A.30
- Impounding, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)
- Liability, abandoned pets, disposition, 346.37
- Licenses
  - Ordinances, 145A.05
  - Town boards of supervisors, 366.01
- Livestock, exclusion, 346.43
- Lizards, 97A.401
- Manufactured home parks, fees, 327C.03
- Motor vehicles, leaving pets in, 346.57
- Neglect, 346.36, 346.37
- Nursing homes, keeping in, 144.573, 144A.30
- Owners, notice received, abandoned animals, 346.37
- Permits, wild animals, 97A.401
- Pet and Companion Animal Welfare Act, 346.35 to 346.44
- Pet shops, *see* PET SHOPS
- Raising, defined as agricultural production, 297A.61
- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20, 327.27
- Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS
- Residential rental property
  - Declawing or devocalizing, 504B.114
  - Disabled persons, service and support animals, 504B.113
  - Disabled persons in subsidized housing, rights, 504B.261
- Rodents, care, veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.41
- Salamanders, 97A.401
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69
- Sanitariums, keeping in, 144.573, 144A.30
- Snakes, 97A.401
- Specialty pets, definitions, 25.33
- Standards of care, veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44
- Subsidized rental housing, disabled persons, 504B.261
- Tourist camps, 327.20, 327.27
- Trusts for care of animals, 501C.0110, 501C.0402, 501C.0408

**PETS (Cont'd)**

Wild animals, special permits, 97A.401

**PETTY MISDEMEANORS***See also* CRIMES

- Adult court traffic offenses, 260B.225
- Ammunition, handguns, display, 609.663
- Barbers, misrepresentation, 154.27
- Barbershops, misrepresentation, 154.27
- Boarding and lodging houses, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742
- Campaign practices, Hennepin County, *see* Campaign practices under HENNEPIN COUNTY
- Candidates and volunteers, denial of access to multiple dwellings, 211B.20
- Cats, leaving in motor vehicles, 346.57
- Certification as, conditions for, 609.131
- Chicks, ducks, goslings, and rabbits, sales, raffles, or prizes, 343.32 to 343.35
- Cross-country skiing, 85.45
- Defined, Criminal Code, 609.02
- Dog houses, violations generally, 343.40
- Dogs, owners
  - Failure to vaccinate against rabies, 346.51, 346.53
  - Killing or pursuing domestic animals, 347.01
  - Motor vehicles, leaving in, 346.57
- Driver training instructors, violations, generally, 171.40
- Driver training schools, violations, generally, 171.40
- Ducks, sales, raffles, or prizes, 343.32 to 343.35
- Emergencies, failure to give reasonable assistance, 604A.01
- Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing fertilizers or fertilizer products, use or application violations, 18C.62
- Fines
  - Generally, 609.03
  - Increased maximum penalties, 609.0331
  - Revenue recapture, 270A.03
- Firearms
  - Dealers' warning signs, 624.7162
  - Handgun ammunition, display, 609.663
- Furnished apartment houses, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742
- Garbage, unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68
- Good Samaritans, failure to give reasonable assistance, 604A.01
- Goslings, sales, raffles, or prizes, 343.32 to 343.35
- Grocery prices, failure to mark, 325F.54
- Hennepin County misdemeanor violations bureaus, procedures, 484.91
- Hotels, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742
- Imprisonment, generally, 609.03
- Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act, violations, generally, 299C.70
- Land use trespass, 92.70
- Landlords, leases, failure to provide, 504B.111
- Library property, damage or detention, 134.40, 609.541
- Mediators, statement of qualifications, failure to provide, 572.37
- Minnesota Zoo visitors, violations of rules, 85A.02
- Misdemeanors, certification as petty, conditions for, 609.131
- Motor vehicles
  - Boarding moving cars, 624.62
  - Dogs or cats, leaving in, 346.57
  - Traffic violations, adult traffic court, 260B.225
- Parking violations, 169.34
- Petty misdemeanor diversion program, 357.021
- Pistols, 624.714
- Police communication equipment, license violations, 299C.37
- Political advertising, election day campaigning, 211B.11
- Prosecution, generally, 484.87, 484.88
- Rabbits, sales, raffles, or prizes, 343.32 to 343.35
- Rail bank property, generally, 222.63
- Railroad cars, boarding moving cars, 624.62
- Railroad crossings, 219.383
- Resorts, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742
- Rest areas, 160.2755
- Sentencing, generally, 609.03

**PETTY MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Sheriffs, practice as attorney, 387.13  
 Smoking  
     Hotels, nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
     Persons under age 21, purchase or use of tobacco products, 609.685  
     Unlawful smoking, 609.681  
 State rail bank property violations, 222.63  
 Statutory construction, petty misdemeanor in absence of other penalty, 645.241  
 Students, ignition devices used in educational buildings, 609.5633  
 Tanning facilities, violations generally, 325H.09  
 Tobacco products  
     Persons under age 21, purchase or use, 609.685  
     Smoking, *see* same under this topic  
 Traffic violations  
     Adult traffic court violations, 260B.225  
     Stopping, standing, and parking, 169.34  
 Traps, failure to identify, 97B.928  
 Trespass, land use trespass, 92.70  
 Trials, failure to appear, 609.491  
 Unprotected birds, malicious destruction, 343.30  
 Voter registration, application collection, solicitation, or acceptance, compensation methods, 201.054  
 Voting residence requirements, violations as, 201.016  
**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**  
 Adverse health care incidents, open discussion, 145.685  
 Alcoholic beverages, 340A.405, 340A.411, 340A.412  
 Assistants, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
 Association of Analytical Chemists (AAC), testing, milk, methods, 32D.18  
 Audits, notice, sampling, recoupment, appeals, documentation, disclosure, 62W.09  
 Automated drug distribution systems, 151.58  
 Billing  
     Contract prescription drugs, 151.415  
     Medical assistance spenddown reimbursements, 256B.0625  
     Prescription Drug Affordability Board upper payment limits, 62J.94  
     Uniform forms, 62J.51, 62J.52  
 Burglary, 609.582  
 Cancer drug repository program, 295.582  
 Cease and desist orders, enforcement, 151.06  
 Central service pharmacies, 151.01, 151.215  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Compounding, 151.253  
 Contested cases, 151.06  
 Continuing education, licenses, renewals, 151.13, 214.12  
 Contract pricing of prescription drugs, 151.415  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Medication repository program, 151.555  
     Pharmacy benefits, disclosure provisions, 151.214, 214.121  
     State pharmacy benefit manager, powers and duties, 256B.696  
 Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33  
 Controlled substances  
     Collection and disposal, 151.37  
     False representation, 152.025  
     Opiates, reporting requirements, 151.066  
     Prescriptions, 152.10, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126  
     Record keeping, 152.0974, 152.11  
     Simulated, prescribing and dispensing, 152.097  
 Definitions  
     Controlled substances, 152.01  
     Licensed health professionals, 144.4172  
     Medication repository program, 151.555  
     Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
     Pharmacy law, 151.01  
     Professional firms, 319B.02  
     Repackaged drugs, 151.415  
     Veterinary medicine, 156.16  
 Delivery services, temperature requirement compliance, 151.335

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Directories, 214.071  
 Disciplinary action  
     Data collection violations, 152.126  
     Generally, 151.071 to 151.075  
     Grounds for, health professionals services program, 214.355  
     Health care provider tax, 214.16  
     Providing reproductive health care services lawful in this state, 151.071  
     Reporting obligations, 151.072  
 Disclosure  
     Cost of prescription drugs, 62J.052  
     Generic equivalent drug substitutions, 151.21  
     Prescriptions, pharmacy benefits, 151.214  
 Donation of drugs and supplies, prescription drug repository program, 151.555  
 Drug utilization review and patient counseling  
     Practice of pharmacy, drug therapy and patient counseling defined as, 151.01  
     Rulemaking, 151.06  
     Violations, 151.06  
 Drugs and medicine  
     Accessible labels, 151.212  
     Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic  
     Emergency prescription orders, 151.15  
     Generic drug price increase prohibition, exemption, 62J.842  
     Generic equivalent drug substitutions, 151.21  
     HIV prevention drugs, 151.37  
     Legend drugs, 151.37  
     Repackaged prescription drugs, 151.415  
     Sales, discounts, to aged persons, 151.26  
     Vaccinations, prescribing, dispensing, and administering, 145.671, 145.672, 151.01  
     Veterinary drugs, emergency compounding, 151.253  
     Veterinary legend drugs, use, 151.15  
 Education and training  
     Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
     Health professionals training grant program, 144.1505  
     HIV prevention drugs, 151.37  
     Trainees, 62J.692  
     Vaccines, administering, 151.01  
 Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
 Federally restricted medical gases, sales, violations, generally, 151.29  
 Fines, violations, generally, 151.06  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health maintenance organizations, coverage, 62D.1071  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Health professionals training grant program, 144.1505  
 Hearings, licenses, effect on, 151.06  
 HIV prevention drugs, 151.37  
 Hypodermic needles, sale, 151.40  
 Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Information given  
     Generic equivalent drug substitutions, 151.21  
     MinnesotaCare eligibility, 256B.0625  
     Repackaged prescription drugs, 151.415  
 Inspections  
     Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
     Violations, 151.34  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Interns  
     Defined, 151.01, 152.01  
     Disciplinary action, 151.071 to 151.075  
     Fees, 151.065  
     Licenses, 151.071, 151.101  
     Public retirement plans, coverage exclusions, 353.01  
     Renewal, credit hours, 151.101  
 Investigations, cooperation, 151.074  
 Laboratory tests, 256B.0625  
 Lawsuits  
     Generally, 151.30

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Malpractice, 145.682
- Peacetime emergency injuries to decedent, 573.021
- Legend drugs, 151.211, 151.37

Letters of interest, health care county-based purchasing, implementation delay, 256B.69

Liability

- Controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126
- Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175
- Medication repository program, immunity from liability, 151.555
- Quality of drugs, medicines, chemicals, and poisons, 151.22
- Repackaged prescription drugs, 151.415
- Reporting of violations, immunity, 151.073
- Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

Licensed health professionals, pharmacists defined as, 144.4172

Licenses

- Age requirement, 151.10
- Denial, 151.06
- English language proficiency, 151.10
- Examinations, 151.06, 151.07, 151.10, 151.12
- Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552
- Expiration, 151.13
- Fees, 151.06, 151.065, 151.07, 151.12 to 151.14
- Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15
- Generally, 151.19
- Graduation requirements, 151.10
- Inactive status, standards, 151.095
- Internship requirements
  - Credit hours, 151.101
  - Generally, 151.10, 151.101
- Notice received, 151.06, 151.07
- Pesticide dealers, exemptions, 18B.31
- Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06
- Practicing without, 151.34
- Providing reproductive health care services lawful in this state, 151.071
- Qualifications of applicants, 151.10
- Reciprocity, 151.12
- Record keeping, 151.07
- Refusal, 151.06
- Reinstatement, fees, 151.06, 151.13, 151.14
- Reissued licenses, conditions, 151.071
- Renewals, 151.06, 151.101, 151.13, 151.14, 214.12
- Suspension or revocation, 151.06, 151.071, 214.077, 214.32
- Tax clearance certificate, 151.071
- Temporary suspension, 151.071
- 3.2 percent malt liquor, on-sale, 340A.411
- Violations, 151.34

Licensing board, *see* PHARMACY BOARD

Limited service pharmacies, 151.01, 151.19

Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1785

Mail order pharmacies

- Disclosure to plan sponsors and commissioner, 62W.06
- Financial incentives, 62W.07
- Pharmacy network adequacy, exclusion, 62W.05
- Quantity and refill limits, 62W.07
- Specialty drugs, prompt filling, 62W.14
- Temperature requirement compliance, 151.335

Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682

Medical assistance

- Covered services, 256B.0625
- Directed pharmacy dispensing payment, eligibility, 256B.69
- Nursing facilities, resident choice of medical services vendor, 256R.04
- State pharmacy benefit manager, powers and duties, 256B.696

Medical cannabis, distribution, approval of dosage, 342.51

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Medication education services, medical assistance, adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623

Medication therapy management, 62Q.676, 256B.0625

Minnesota Society of Hospital Pharmacists, 151.04

Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association, 151.04

Names, unlawful use, 151.18

Opiates, reporting requirements, 151.066

Payments to

- Medical assistance, 256B.0625
- Public health response contingency fund, 144.4199

Pediatric vaccine administration program, 145.671, 145.672

Pharmacist in charge, 151.01, 151.34

Pharmacist intern, *see* Interns under this topic

Pharmacists associations

- Members, lists, submitting to Human Services Department, 256B.0625

Minnesota Society of Hospital Pharmacists, 151.04

Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association, 151.04

Recommendations by, medical assistance Formulary Committee, 256B.0625

Pharmacy Benefit Managers (PBMs), *see* PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGERS (PBMS)

Pharmacy Board, *see* PHARMACY BOARD

Pharmacy Practice Act

- Citation, 151.32
- Generally, 151.01 to 151.40

Pharmacy technicians

- Disciplinary action, 151.071 to 151.075
- Duties, generally, 151.01, 151.102
- Health professional shortage areas, 151.19
- Licenses, 151.071
- Registration, 151.06

Placebos, prescribing and dispensing, 152.097

Practice of pharmacy, defined, 151.01

Preceptors, *see* Interns under this topic

Precursor substances, sales, 152.0974

Prescribing authority

- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), 151.01, 151.37
- Nicotine replacement medications, 151.01, 151.37
- Opiate antagonists, 151.01, 151.37
- Opioid use disorder treatment, 151.01, 151.37
- Over-the-counter drugs, medical assistance, 256B.0625
- Schedule III-V controlled substances, 152.12
- Self-administered hormonal contraceptives, 151.01, 151.37
- Self-administered medications, 151.37
- Vaccinations, 151.01

Prescription drugs, duties regarding

- Accessible labels, 151.212
- Clinician-administered drugs, 62W.15
- Consumer protection, 325F.784
- Contract pricing, 151.415
- Emergency situations
  - Receipt and processing of prescription orders when pharmacist not at licensed pharmacy, 151.15

Refills, 151.211

Veterinary compounding, 151.253

Extended supply, 151.21

Free and discounted prescription drug programs, 147.37

HIV prevention drugs, 151.37

Insulin safety net program, 151.74

Medication repository program, 151.555

Pharmacy benefits, 214.121

Repackaged drugs, 151.415

Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, representation, 152.126

Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699

Professional corporations

- Generally, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Licensure and registration fees, 151.065

Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40

Professionals, pharmacists defined as

Health care information, review organization, 145.61

Professional firms, 319B.02

Proprietors, responsible for compounding drugs, 151.15

## PHARMACISTS

560

### PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)

Pull-tabs, use prohibited, 349.151  
 Quality of drugs, liability, 151.22  
 Records and record keeping  
     Biological products, electronic entry, 151.21  
     Maternal death studies, 145.901  
     Medication repository program, 151.555  
     Prescriptions and refills, 151.211  
     Repackaged prescription drugs, 151.415  
     Reporting obligations, 151.072  
     Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Registration, covered entities, 340B drug pricing program, 62J.461  
 Regulated persons, pharmacists defined as, 214.16  
 Reports given  
     Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11  
     Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126  
     Disciplinary action, 151.072 to 151.073  
     Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions and exclusions, 295.53  
     Health threats to others, liability, 144.4175  
     Immunity, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.34  
     Medication repository program, 151.555  
     Opiates, intracompany deliveries and distribution into this state, 151.066  
     Prenatal controlled substance use, 260E.31  
     Prescription drugs of substantial public interest, 62J.84  
     Suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55  
     340B drug pricing program, 62J.461  
     Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
     Vaccines, administering, 151.01  
 Repositories, requirements, duties, prescription drug repository program, 151.555  
 Residents, public retirement plans, coverage exclusions, 353.01  
 Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476  
 Sales  
     Drugs and medicine, discounts to aged persons, 151.26  
     Prices, Health Department duties, 144.699  
 Services  
     Data collection, health care spending, 62J.38  
     Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.15  
     Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Signs  
     Highway sign franchise program, 160.80  
     Substitutions, 151.21  
 Technically qualified individuals, pharmacists defined as, 182.651  
 Technicians, *see* Pharmacy technicians under this topic  
 340B drug pricing program, covered entities, 62J.461  
 Titles, unlawful use, 151.17  
 Trainees, 62J.692  
 24-hour pharmacies, highway sign franchise program, 160.80  
 Unit dose packaging systems, medical assistance, nursing facilities, 256R.04  
 Unused drugs, returns, 151.441, 151.56  
 Vaccines, 256B.0625  
 Veterinary drugs, emergency compounding, 151.253  
 Veterinary legend drugs, use, 151.15  
 Violations and penalties  
     Adulteration or misbranding of drugs, 151.34  
     Compounding drugs unlawful under certain conditions, 151.15  
     Dispensing legend drug without prescription, 151.34  
     Embargoed articles, removal or disposal, 151.34  
     False advertising, 151.18  
     False personation, 151.17  
     Federally restricted medical gases, sales without proper registration, 151.34  
     Generally, 151.06, 151.34  
     Habitual indulgence in use of narcotics, stimulants, depressant drugs, or intoxicating liquors, 151.06  
     Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
     Homicide resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, 151.16  
     Illegal procurement or possession of legend drugs, 151.37

### PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
     Inspections, refusal to permit, 151.34  
     Labels and labeling, violations, 151.34  
     Licenses, violations, 151.06, 151.071, 151.34  
     Manufacture, sale or delivery of adulterated or misbranded drugs, 151.34  
     Misbranding, 151.34  
     Misleading name, unlawful use, 151.18  
     Operating a pharmacy without a pharmacist in charge, 151.34  
     Operating a pharmacy without proper registration, 151.34  
     Operation of pharmacy without pharmacist present and on duty, 151.06  
     Prescription substitutions unlawful, 151.21  
     Records, refusal to permit access to, 151.34  
     Sample drugs, careless distribution, 151.33  
     Substitutions, violations, 151.21  
     Titles, unlawful use, 151.17, 151.37  
     Trade secrets, revealing to unauthorized persons, 151.34  
 Wholesale drug distributors  
     Generic drug price increase prohibition, exemption, 62J.842  
     Health care taxes, 295.50  
     Pharmacies defined as, 151.441  
 Workers' compensation, employer designated, 176.135  
**PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGER LICENSURE AND REGULATION ACT**  
 Generally, 62W.01 to 62W.14  
**PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGERS (PBMS)**  
 Conflicts of interest, notice, 62W.04  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Audit terms, charges or assessments, amendments, disclosure, 62W.09  
     Exclusive contracts, drug manufacturers, disclosure, 62W.06  
     Gag clauses, prohibited, 62W.11  
     Good faith and fair dealing, 62W.04  
     Mail order pharmacies, specialty drugs, prompt filling, emergency supply, 62W.14  
     Maximum allowable cost pricing, dispute resolution, appeals, 62W.08  
     Nondisclosure agreements, 62W.06  
     State Employees Group Insurance Program (SEGIP), 43A.231  
     Synchronization, prescription drug refills, 62W.10  
 Data, interagency data sharing, 62W.06  
 Definitions, 62W.02, 62W.09, 62W.10  
 Disclosure  
     Audit terms, amendments, claims audited, 62W.09  
     Exclusive contracts, 62W.06  
     Maximum allowable cost pricing, 62W.08  
     Nondisclosure agreements, 62W.06  
     Pharmacy ownership interests, 62W.07  
     Preferred networks, out-of-pocket costs, 62W.077  
     Prescription drug cost transparency, confidentiality, penalties, 62W.06  
     Specialty pharmacies, out-of-pocket costs, 62W.076  
 Health care taxes, 295.50  
 Interagency data sharing, 62W.06  
 Licenses and licensing  
     Generally, 62W.03  
     Network adequacy reports required with applications and renewals, 62W.05  
 Networks of pharmacies  
     Accreditation standards, 62W.05  
     Adequacy requirements, waivers, reports, mail order pharmacies excluded, 62W.05  
     Federal Drug Pricing Program entities, participation, reimbursement, 62W.07  
     Preferred networks, out-of-pocket costs, disclosure, 62W.077  
 Pharmacy audits, duties regarding, 62W.09  
 Pharmacy ownership interests, disclosure, enrollee incentives and penalties prohibited, 62W.07  
 Prescription drugs  
     Claims, retroactive adjustments, 62W.13

**PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGERS (PBMS) (Cont'd)**

## Prescription drugs (Cont'd)

- Clinician-administered drugs, safety and care requirements, 62W.15
- Cost transparency, disclosure, confidentiality, penalties, 62W.06
- Delayed or divided payments prohibited, 62Q.81
- Disclosure of risks, alternatives, costs, 62W.11
- Maximum allowable cost pricing, disclosure, dispute resolution, appeals, 62W.08
- Point of sale payments, limits, 62W.12
- Prescription Drug Affordability Board, upper payment limit, 62J.92
- Prescription drugs of substantial public interest reporting, 62J.84
- Price comparisons, technology platform, 43A.231
- Rebates and fees, calculation, 62W.06
- Specialty drugs, prompt filling, mail order pharmacies, emergency supply, 62W.14
- Substitutions, approval, 62W.075
- Synchronization, cost-sharing rate, dispensing fees, 62W.10

## Reports given

- Pharmacy audits, 62W.09
- Prescription Drug Affordability Board, upper payment limit, cost savings, 62J.92
- Transparency report, Commerce Department, 62W.06
- Specialty pharmacies, out-of-pocket costs, disclosure, 62W.076
- Therapeutic alternative drugs, substitution, approval, 62W.075

**PHARMACY BOARD**

## Administration, 151.03, 152.02

## Appropriations to

- Administration, expenses, 151.27
- Insulin safety net account, 151.741
- Opiate epidemic response fund, transfers from, 256.043

## Assistance programs, information provision, 151.06

## Cease and desist orders, enforcement, 151.06

## Contracts and agreements, prescription monitoring program system, 152.126

## Controlled substances

- Enforcement of law, 299A.297
- Methamphetamine precursors, sale restrictions, 152.02
- Opiates, reports, registration, fees, duties, 151.066
- Prescription monitoring program system, 152.126
- Prescription monitoring system, opioid treatment programs, 245G.22
- Reporting, 152.11
- Research, registration, 151.065, 152.101, 152.12
- Schedules, duties, 152.02

## Data

- Adverse health care events, classification, 144.7065
- Controlled substances, prescriptions, 151.066, 152.126

## Disciplinary action, 151.071 to 151.075

## Dispute resolution, insulin safety net program, 151.74

## Distressed drugs, 151.39

## Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, cooperation with, 299A.297

## Drugs and medicine, duties regarding

- Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic
- Distressed drugs, 151.39
- Drug utilization review and patient counseling, 151.06
- HIV prevention drugs, 151.37
- Insulin manufacturers registration fees, 151.741
- Insulin safety net program, 151.74
- Legend drugs, 148.575, 151.361, 151.37
- Opiate antagonists protocol, 151.37
- Opiates, reports, registration, fees, 151.066
- Over-the-counter drugs, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
- Prescription drugs
  - Containers, labeling, 151.212
  - Lower cost prescription sources, information provision, 151.06
  - Medication repository program, 151.555
  - Substitutions, 151.06
  - Wholesale prescription drug distributors, *see* Wholesale dealers under DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**PHARMACY BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Drugs and medicine, duties regarding (Cont'd)

- Prohibited drugs, enforcement of law, 152.13
- Sales regulation, 151.06

## Duties generally, 151.06

## Educational materials, patient assistance programs, 151.06

## Embargoes, 151.38

## Employees, 151.03, 214.04

## Examining and licensing board, 214.01

## Executive director, 214.04, 352D.02

## Fees

- Generally, 151.03
- Insulin manufacturers registration fees, 151.741
- Licenses, 151.06, 151.07, 151.12, 151.191

## Fiscal year, 151.03, 214.08

## Government assistance programs, information provision, 151.06

Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

## HIV prevention drugs, 151.37

## Inspections

- Duties, 151.26
- Records, access, 151.24

## Investigations, 151.073 to 151.074

## Legend drugs

- Complaints about prescription or administration, 151.37
- Labeling, exemptions, 151.361
- Optometrists, use, 148.575

## Liability, adverse health care event reports, 151.302

## Licensees

- Drug manufacturers, *see* Manufacturers under DRUGS AND MEDICINE
- Medical gas facilities, 151.191
- Pharmacists, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES
- Wholesale prescription drug distributors, *see* Wholesale dealers under DRUGS AND MEDICINE

## Medical gas facilities, licensing, registration, fees, prohibitions, 151.191

## Medicare, medical assistance, MinnesotaCare, information provision, 151.06

## Medication repository program, duties regarding, 151.555

## Meetings, 151.07

## Members

- Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
- Generally, 151.02, 151.03, 151.04

## Officers, 151.05

## Opiate antagonists protocol, 151.37

## Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, 256.042

## Opiates, reports, registration, fees, duties, 151.066

## Patient assistance programs, information provision, 151.06

Pharmacists, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

## Pharmacy Continuing Education Advisory Task Force, 151.13

## Prescription drug assistance program, information provision, 151.06

Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, *see* PRESCRIPTION MONITORING PROGRAM ADVISORY TASK FORCE

## Prohibited drugs, enforcement of law, 152.13

## Records and record keeping, disciplinary action, 151.074 to 151.075

## Reports given

- Adverse health care events
  - Classification, 144.7065, 144.7068
  - Duty to report, 151.301, 151.302
- Controlled substance schedule, 152.02
- Controlled substances, purchaser identification, 152.11
- Health care taxes, 214.16
- Insulin safety net program, 151.74
- Legend drugs, complaints about prescription or administration, 151.37
- Opioids, effect of registration fees on availability and prescribing practices, 151.066
- Prescription drugs, substitutions, 151.06
- Requirements, generally, 151.03, 214.07
- Research, registration, fee, 151.065

## PHARMACY

562

**PHARMACY BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Rulemaking authority

- Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12
- Controlled substances, schedules, 151.02
- Drug utilization review and patient counseling, 151.06
- Epilepsy or seizure drugs, substitutions, 151.06
- Generally, 151.06
- Licenses
  - Inactive status, standards, previously licensed pharmacists, 151.095
  - Reciprocity, fees, 151.12
  - Renewals, fees, delinquent payment charges, 151.13, 214.12
  - Wholesale prescription drug distributors, 151.47
- Pharmacy technicians, ratios of to pharmacists, 151.102
- Precursor substances, 152.01, 152.0972
- Prescription drug containers, labeling, 151.212
- Veterinary drugs, 151.212, 151.213
- Wholesale prescription drug distributors, 151.47
- Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476
- Secretary, duties, record keeping, licensees, 151.07
- Website, required information, 151.06

**PHARMACY COLLEGES**

- Animals, research, *see* Research animals under ANIMALS
- Foreign pharmacy colleges, graduates, eligibility, 151.10
- Graduates, pharmacist license applicants, eligibility, 151.10
- Institutions, pharmacy colleges defined as, 347.31

**PHARMACY CONTINUING EDUCATION ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

*See also* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Generally, 151.13

**PHARMACY PRACTICE ACT**

Generally, 151.01 to 151.40

**PHEASANTS**

## Hunting

- Evening hours, 97B.715
- Game birds, defined as including pheasants, 97A.015
- Shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121
- Stamps, *see* same under this topic

Releases, 97A.121

## Stamps

- Design contests, 97A.045
- Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475
- Generally, 97B.715
- Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405
- Revenues, use, 97A.055, 97A.075

Undressed birds, 97A.015

**PHENYLKETONURIA**

## Insurance

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, coverage, 62E.06
- Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136
- Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.26
- Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136
- Nutritional products, medical assistance, 256B.0625

**PHOSPHORUS**

## Detergent ingredient

- Notice to consumers, 116.28
- Prohibition on amount, 116.27

Dishwasher detergent, phosphorus content, 116.23

Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS

Guaranteed analysis, Fertilizer, Soil Amendment and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.211

Plant food, phosphorus defined as, 18C.531

## Poisoning

- Contracted through employment, reports about, 175.33, 175.35

- Reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34

Pollution, policy of state, 115.425

Red phosphorus, possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262

Wastewater treatment facilities, biological nutrient treatment technology, 115.426

**PHOTOCOPIES**

Farm product statutory lien documents, 336A.09

**PHOTOGRAPHIC COPIES OF BUSINESS AND PUBLIC RECORDS AS EVIDENCE ACT**

Generally, 600.135

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

## Aerial photographs

- Correctional institutions, unmanned aerial vehicles, 243.552
- Filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52
- Rural preserves, applications, 273.114
- Town roads, maps, 164.35

Animals trained to fight, evidence, 343.31

Art sales, 324.01

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

Body artists, identification, 146B.02

Booking photographs, 13.82

Cameras, hidden, surreptitious observations, 609.746

Children, adoption exchange, 259.75

Correctional institutions, unmanned aerial vehicles, 243.552

County recorders, filing with, federal agency documents, 386.51, 386.52

Criminal history data, 13.87, 299C.14

Criminals, identification data, 299C.10, 299C.11

Dead bodies, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381

Deep fake technology, influencing election by use, 609.771

## Definitions

- Art, 324.01, 324.06
- Government records, 138.17

## Detectives

- Identification cards, 326.336
- License applications, 326.3382

Drivers' licenses, 171.06, 171.062, 171.063, 171.07, 171.071

Evidence, household goods warehouse operators, claims against, 231.18

Fine prints, 324.06 to 324.10

## Government records

- Evidence, 15.17, 138.17
- Filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52
- Photographs defined as, 138.17

Hospital records, *see* Medical records under HOSPITALS

## Human services licensees

- Background checks, 245C.05
- Youth of 17 years or younger, 245C.05

Juvenile offenders, criminal records, expungement, 13.82

Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Minnesota identification cards, *see* under IDENTIFICATION CARDS

Missing persons bulletins, Public Safety Department, duties, 299C.54

Peace officers, release, 626.89

Pistols, permits to carry, applications, photographs of applicant, 624.7151

Prisoners, 299C.14

Property, proof of ownership, 609.523

Property insurance, inspections, 65A.34

Protective agents (bodyguards)

- Identification cards, 326.336
- License applications, 326.3382

Public employees, display to witnesses, 13.43

Sexually explicit photographs, *see* PORNOGRAPHY

State employees, display to witnesses, 13.43

State photograph, "Grace", 1.1498

Stolen property, return, 609.523

Unmanned aerial vehicles, correctional institutions, 243.552

**PHOTOSTATS**

Government records, 13.03, 15.17

Licensed abstracters, access to county records, 386.71

Tax returns, 270C.20

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Clothing, fees, public schools, 123B.36

Individualized educational programs (IEPs), developmental adapted physical education assessments, 125A.08

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Physical fitness programs, *see* PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS

Planning, school districts, cooperation and combination, 123A.36

Public schools

- Academic standards, 120B.021
- American Indian students, participation, 124D.74
- English learners, participation, 124D.61
- Exclusion from class, 120B.026

Sports, *see* SPORTS

Sports facilities, *see* SPORTS FACILITIES

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261

Annual preventive health examinations, health plan companies, direct access obstetric-gynecological services, 62Q.52, 62Q.58

Boxers, 341.33

Children under juvenile court jurisdiction, 260B.157, 260C.157

Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.10

Commercial driver's license requirements, 171.01, 171.04, 171.12, 171.162

Correctional facility employees, 241.14

Criminal sexual conduct, victims, costs, 609.35

Data privacy, combative sports, health records, 341.352

Disability benefit applicants

- Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan, 353.031

- Local Government Probation And Telecommunicator Retirement Plan, 353.031

- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03, 352.113

- MSRS correctional employees fund, 352.95

- Public employees police and fire fund, 353.031

- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03, 353.031

- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.36

- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.07, 354.48

Disclosure, employees, physical examination records, limitations, 363A.20

Drivers, *see* Examinations under DRIVERS LICENSES

Employees, *see* Medical examinations under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Eye examinations, *see* under EYES AND EYESIGHT

Fees

- Property tax refund claimants, 290A.09

- Workers' compensation, independent medical examinations, rulemaking, 176.136

Foster grandparents program, employees, 256.976

Gynecological examinations, *see* GYNECOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS

Health and accident insurance, claims, 62A.04

Hennepin County, probation department, duties, 383B.613

Independent medical examinations, insurance claims or litigation, health care taxes, 295.50

Indigent persons, examination before hospitalization, 261.22

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.371

Medical examiner, Hennepin County, *see* Medical examiner under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316

Motor carrier drivers, limb impairment or medical conditions, waiver, 221.0314

No-fault automobile insurance

- Arbitration of claims, 65B.56

- Rights of insureds, notice violations, unfair claims practice, 72A.201

Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.091

Physical therapists, 148.754

Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091

Podiatrists, 153.01

Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261

Public schools, students, 144.29

Records, *see* Mental or physical examinations under MEDICAL RECORDS

Refusal

- Declared emergencies, rights, 12.39

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS (Cont'd)**

Refusal (Cont'd)

- Isolated or quarantined persons, rights, 144.419

Regional treatment centers, employees, 246C.19

Registered nurses, certified, disciplinary action, 148.261

Reports about

- Long-term care insurance applicants aged 80 or older, 62S.21

- Teachers, disabilities, 122A.40

School bus drivers

- Certificates and certification, 171.06

- Exemptions, 171.321

- Requirements, 169.448, 171.02, 171.321

Social workers, 148E.245

Tuberculosis, noncompliance, endangerment to public health, 144.4803

Vision, *see* Eye examinations under EYES AND EYESIGHT

Vulnerable adult abuse victims, 626.557

Workers' compensation, *see* Medical examinations under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS**

Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04

Clubs, *see* HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS

Exercise equipment, membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Mental illness, persons with, structured programs, grants, 245.73

Physical education, *see* PHYSICAL EDUCATION

**PHYSICAL RESTRAINT**

*See* RESTRAINTS

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**

Adverse health care incidents, open discussion, 145.685

Athletic trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815

Board, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPY BOARD

Certificates and certification

- Disabled persons, disability, 169.345

- Medical assistance, medical necessity and appropriateness, 256R.54

Certificates and certification, medical assistance, medical necessity and appropriateness, 256R.54

Commitments, reports, suspension of registration, 148.75

Consent, physical and mental examinations, 148.754

Contested cases, license suspensions, 148.755

Continuing education

- Physical therapy licensure compact, 148.699

- Registration, renewals, 148.70, 148.73, 214.12

Controlled substances, duties regarding

- Diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33

- Violations, disciplinary action, 148.75

Courses of study, 148.705

Credentials, 148.736

Defenses, violations, generally, registration, proof of, 148.78

Definitions, 148.65, 148.699, 256P.01

Directories, 214.071

Disciplinary action

- Contested cases, 148.755

- Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 147.111

- Grounds, 148.75, 214.355

- Physical and mental examinations, 148.75

- Physical therapy licensure compact, 148.699

- Prohibited conduct, 148.76, 148.77

Education and training

- Accreditation, 148.721, 148.722

- Courses of study, 148.705, 148.721

- Fees, 148.715

- Foreign-trained physical therapists, 148.725

- Manual or mechanical therapy, generally, 146.23

- Physical therapy assistants, 148.722

Enforcement of law, Physical Therapy Board, duties, 148.66

Fines, disabled persons, certification of disability, fraud, 169.345

Foreign-trained physical therapists

- Qualifications, 148.725

- Temporary permits, 148.71

Fraud, disabled persons, certification of disability, 169.345

**PHYSICAL**

564

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Guardians and conservators for, appointment, license suspension, 147.091, 148.75

Health care taxes, 295.50

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Investigations of complaints, physical therapy licensure compact, 148.699

Lawsuits, peacetime emergency injuries to decedent, 573.021

Licenses

- Applications, 148.705, 148.735
- Cancellation, 148.735, 148.737
- Denial, 148.75, 364.09
- Examinations, 148.70, 148.71, 148.723 to 148.725
- Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552
- Foreign-trained physical therapists, 148.725
- Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106
- New licenses after cancellation, 148.735
- Orders, 148.755
- Physical therapist assistants, 148.722, 148.724
- Physical therapy licensure compact, 148.699
- Qualifications, 148.70, 148.705, 148.725
- Renewals, 148.70, 148.73, 148.737, 214.12
- Requirements, generally, 148.70
- Suspension or revocation, 148.75, 148.755, 214.077, 214.32
- Temporary permits, 148.71, 148.715
- Violations, prosecution, 148.78

Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682

Manual or mechanical therapy, diagnosis, 146.23

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Memberships, Athletic Trainer's Advisory Council, 148.7805

Minnesota American Physical Therapy Association, Athletic Trainer's Advisory Council, submissions for membership, 148.7805

Misconduct, 148.75

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, medical necessity and appropriateness certification, 256R.54

Payments to, *see* Medical assistance under PHYSICAL THERAPY

Permits

- Fees, 148.715, 148.75
- Temporary, 148.71

Physical examinations, 148.754

Physical therapist assistants

- Continuing education, rules about, 148.741
- Courses of study, 148.705
- Credentials, cancellation, 148.736
- Disciplinary action, 148.75, 148.755
- Ethics, rules about, applicability, 148.741
- Examinations, 148.724
- License violations, 148.78

Licenses

- Rules about, applicability, 148.741
- Suspension or revocation, 148.755

Medical assistance, *see* under PHYSICAL THERAPY

Medical records, 148.754

Physical therapy licensure compact, 148.699

Qualifications, 148.722, 148.724

Rules about, applicability, 148.741

Student physical therapist assistants, 148.65

Supervision of, 148.65, 148.706

Physical therapy, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPY

Physical therapy aides, supervision of, 148.65, 148.706

Physical therapy licensure compact, 148.699

Physical therapy students, supervision of, 148.706

Practice of physical therapy, credentials, 148.736

Professionals, physical therapists defined as, 145.61

Qualified professional, physical therapists defined as, 256P.01

Reciprocity, 148.71

Records and record keeping

- Maternal death studies, 145.901
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Referrals to, athletic injuries, 148.7807

Registration, *see* Licenses under this topic

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Rules about, applicability, 148.741

Scope of practice, manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23

Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205

Signatures, disability parking certifications, 169.345

Students, 148.65

Supervising

- Athletic trainers providing physical therapy services, 148.7806
- Foreign-trained physical therapists, 148.725
- Physical therapist assistants, 148.65, 148.706
- Physical therapists with temporary permits, 148.71
- Physical therapy aides, 148.65, 148.706
- Physical therapy students, 148.706
- Student physical therapist assistants, 148.65, 148.706
- Student physical therapists, 148.65

Supportive personnel, 148.65

Teachers, physical therapists defined as, 179A.03

Temporary permits

- Fees, 148.715, 148.75
- Generally, 148.71

Training, 146.23, 148.699, 148.705

Verification by, disability parking certifications, 169.345

Violations and penalties, 148.75 to 148.77

Waivers, objections, physical and mental examinations, 148.754

**PHYSICAL THERAPY**

Athletic injuries, athletic trainers, supervision required, 148.7806

Authority to prescribe, physician assistants, 147A.185

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Board, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPY BOARD

Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

Definitions

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Home care providers, 144A.43
- Hospice care programs, 144A.75
- Public health occupations, licensing, 148.65

Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52

Home care services

- Medical assistance, 256B.0653
- Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.762
- Physical therapy defined as, 62A.46, 144A.43

Manual therapy, 146.23

Mechanical therapy, 146.23

Medical assistance

- Covered services, 256B.0625, 256B.0653
- Limitations, 256B.0625
- Payment rates, 256B.038, 256B.762, 256B.765, 256B.766
- Prior authorization, 256B.0625
- Therapy services, cost allocations, 256R.12

Minnesota American Physical Therapy Association, 148.7805

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256R.54

Other services, occupational therapy defined as, 144A.75

Physical therapists, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

Specialized maintenance therapy, medical assistance, coverage for children, 256B.0625

**PHYSICAL THERAPY BOARD**

Data, adverse health care events, classification, 144.7065

Duties, generally, 148.66

Employees, 148.691

Examining and licensing board, 214.01

Fiscal year, 214.08

Licensees, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

Members, 15.0591, 148.67

Officers, 148.691

Reports given

- Adverse health care events, 144.7065, 144.7068
- Generally, 214.07

Rulemaking authority, 148.74, 214.12

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**

Access to data, pesticides, application, 18B.37

Accountability, 147A.17



**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS (Cont'd)**

Ambulance service personnel  
     Generally, *see* Ambulance service personnel under  
         AMBULANCE SERVICES  
     Physician assistants substituting for, interhospital or  
         interfacility ambulance transfers, 144E.127  
 Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer  
     Controlled substances, 147A.185  
     Legend drugs, 151.37  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Cannabis businesses, disqualifications, 342.16  
 Certificates and certification  
     Disabled persons, disability, 147A.09, 169.345  
     EMT instructors, 144E.283  
 Complaints about, investigations, 147A.26  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans,  
     coverage, 62E.06  
 Consent, commitments, emergency admissions, 253B.051  
 Continuing education  
     License renewal, 214.12  
     Requirements, 147A.24  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Delegation agreements, 147A.01, 147A.23  
     Health professional education loan forgiveness program,  
         144.1501  
     Physician assistant licensure compact, 147A.35  
 Controlled substances  
     Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 147A.185  
     Nonopioid directives, 145C.18  
     Prescribing, administering, and dispensing, 152.12  
 Definitions  
     Collaborating physician, 147A.01  
     Emergency Medical Services Office, 144E.001  
     General assistance programs, eligibility, 256P.01  
     Health services occupations, 147A.01  
     Medical Practice Board, 147.011  
     Minnesota family investment program, 142G.02  
     Physician assistant licensure compact, 147A.35  
     Physician assistant registration, 147A.01  
     Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Delegation agreements, 147A.23  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disaster situations, responding to, 147A.23  
 Disciplinary action  
     Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 147.111  
     Forms, 147A.16  
     HBV and HCV prevention, 214.25  
     Physician assistant licensure compact, 147A.35  
     Reproductive health care services, disciplinary action  
         prohibited for services lawful in Minnesota,  
         147A.13  
 Disclosure, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Drugs and medicine  
     Definitions, 147A.01  
     Dispensing in health professional shortage areas, 151.19  
     Nonopioid directives, 145C.18  
     Use, 151.37  
 Education and training  
     Clinical medical education, 62J.692  
     Comprehensive advanced life support educational program,  
         144.6062  
     EMT instructors, 144E.283  
     Health professionals training grant program, 144.1505  
     Program approval, fees, 147A.28  
     Trainees, 62J.692  
 EMT examiners, qualifications, 144E.286  
 Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521  
 Fines, disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability,  
     169.345  
 Forms, 62J.52  
 Fraud  
     Disabled persons, certification of disability, 169.345  
     Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Guardians and conservators for, appointment, license  
     suspension, 147.091

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance, services, coverage, 62A.15  
 Health care providers, defined as, 62Q.733  
 Health officers, defined as, 253B.02  
 Health plan company representatives, 62J.48  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program,  
     144.1501  
 Health professionals training grant program, 144.1505  
 Health-related licensing boards, volunteer health care provider  
     program, 214.40  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25  
 Inactive registration, 147A.05  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Investigations  
     Accountability, 147A.17  
     Complaints, 147A.26  
     Cooperation, 147A.15  
 Liability  
     Bloodborne pathogen test results, disclosure, immunity  
         from, 144.7415, 246.722  
     Good Samaritan immunity, exclusion, 604A.01  
     Infant hearing screening, 144.966  
     Prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231,  
         604A.31  
     Ramsey County, emergency medical services, 383A.13  
 Liability insurance, reports, 147A.14  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 147A.28  
     Cancellation for nonrenewal, 147A.06  
     Denial prohibited for reproductive health care services  
         lawful in Minnesota, 147A.13  
     EMT instructors, 144E.283  
     Exemptions, 147.09, 147A.08  
     Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members,  
         197.4552  
     Fees, 147A.28  
     Identification requirements, 147A.19  
     Inactive, 147A.01, 147A.05  
     Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
     Lapsed license, renewal schedule, 147A.06  
     Procedures, 147A.26  
     Qualifications, 147A.02  
     Reissued, 147A.13  
     Renewal cycle, 147A.29  
     Renewals, 147.02, 147A.07, 147A.24, 214.12  
     Requirement for practice, 147A.03  
     Revocation, 147A.16  
     Suspension, 147A.13, 147A.16  
     Temporary permits, 147A.025  
     Temporary registration, 147A.01  
     Violations, disciplinary action, 147A.13  
 Locum tenens permits, 147A.01  
 Medical assistance  
     Covered services, 256B.0625  
     Home birth services, 256B.0625  
     Home care nursing services, 256B.0654  
     Medical transportation services, need determination,  
         256B.04  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, health care  
     practitioners  
     Duties, 342.55  
     Immunity from liability or prosecution, 342.57  
     Violations and penalties, 342.58  
 Medical devices, authority to prescribe, 147A.185  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL  
     RECORDS  
 Medication education services, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
 Mental examinations, disciplinary action investigations,  
     147A.13  
 Minnesota Academy of Physician Assistants, 214.32  
 Name tags for identification, 147A.03  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Occupational therapy, authority to prescribe, 147A.185  
 Parent education, physical abuse signs in infants, identification  
     and reporting, 144.124  
 Patient services, 147A.09

PHYSICIAN

566

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS (Cont'd)**

Permits, locum tenens permits, 147A.01  
 Personal clinicians, health care homes, 62U.03  
 Pharmaceutical assistance programs, information provision, 214.122  
 Physical examinations, informed consent, sensitive examinations, 144.6584  
 Physical therapy, authority to prescribe, 147A.185  
 Physician Assistant Advisory Council, 147A.27  
 Physician assistant licensure compact, 147A.35  
 Physician Assistant Licensure Compact Commission, 147A.35  
 Practice agreement, review, 147A.09  
 Practice setting descriptions, 147A.01  
 Practitioners, physician assistants defined as, 151.01  
 Prescribing authority, 147A.185, 151.37  
 Prescriptions  
     Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.307  
     Nonopioid directives, 145C.18  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40  
 Professionals, physician assistants defined as, 319B.02  
 Qualified professional, 142G.02, 256P.01  
 Records and record keeping  
     Drug Enforcement Administration requirements, 147A.185  
     Vital records, 144.213  
 Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Reporting obligations, certified midwives, violations, 148G.15  
 Reports given  
     Generally, 147A.14  
     Immunity, 147A.15  
 Scope of practice  
     Body art procedures, 146B.03  
     Generally, 147A.09  
     Limitations, 147A.09  
 Services, coverage  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.06  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.15  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
     Medical tests ordered by, 62A.3091  
     X-rays ordered by, 62A.3091  
 Signatures, disability parking certificates, 169.345  
 Statements by, tuberculosis tests and therapy results, 144.441  
 Supervising physicians, disaster situations, 147A.23  
 Tax clearance certificates, 147A.13  
 Tests, paramedic skills, ambulance service personnel, 144E.001  
 Titles  
     Generally, 147A.03  
     Violations, 147A.03, 147A.13  
 Trainees, 62J.692  
 Travel expenses, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.20

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

Abortion  
     Duties  
         Parental notification, 144.343  
         Refusal to perform or assist, liability, 145.42  
         Reports given, 145.4131, 145.4134  
 Access to data  
     Committed persons, medical records, 13.384, 253B.0921  
     Committed sex offenders, medical records, 253D.17  
     Coroner data, 13.83  
     Medical examiner data, 13.83  
     Pesticides, application, 18B.37  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Billing procedures, 62J.52, 147.091  
     Direct primary care service agreements, 62Q.20  
 Acupuncture practice, licenses, exceptions, 147B.02  
 Acupuncturists, 147B.01 to 147B.07  
 Addresses, filing with board, 147.091  
 Adverse health care incidents, open discussion, 145.685  
 Advertising  
     Direct primary care service agreements, 62Q.20  
     Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Affidavits, health professional education loan forgiveness program, practice, 144.1501  
 Alzheimer's disease, dead persons suspected of having, 390.11  
 Ambulance service personnel  
     Generally, *see* Ambulance service personnel under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
     Physicians substituting for, interhospital or interfacility ambulance transfers, 144E.127  
 American Board of Medical Specialties, 147.03, 147.037  
 American Medical Association, Uniform Claim Task Force, health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56  
 Anesthesiologists, services, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Appointment  
     Juvenile court investigations, 260B.157, 260C.157  
     Workers' compensation, 176.391  
 Assistants, *see* PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS  
 Associations  
     American Medical Association, 62J.56  
     Canadian associations, 147.03, 147.037  
 Attending physicians  
     Definitions, 257B.01  
     Utilization review, *see* Attending health care professionals under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Authorization by  
     Elevators, lifts, ramps, or chair lifts, sales and use tax refunds, 297A.75  
     Incontinent nursing home residents, intervals for checking on, 144A.04  
     Patients, smoking, 144.414  
 Billing  
     Health care taxes, 295.53  
     Uniform forms, 62J.52  
     Violations  
         Direct primary care service agreements, 62Q.20  
         Disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Birth and death records, duties, rulemaking, 144.12, 144.213  
 Blood tests  
     Administering, 169A.51, 360.0753  
     Admissibility in evidence, 360.0753  
 Boards  
     American Board of Medical Specialties, licenses, 147.03, 147.037  
     Federation of state medical boards, licenses, 147.03, 147.037  
     Licensing boards, generally, *see* LICENSING BOARDS  
 Cannabis businesses, disqualifications, 342.16  
 Certificates and certification  
     At-home recovery services, necessity, Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316  
     Births occurring outside an institution, 144.215  
     Blind persons, tobacco products' municipal licenses, 461.15  
     Disabled persons, disability, 169.345, 290A.09  
     EMT instructors, 144E.283  
     Four-wheel all-terrain vehicle operators, capability, 169.045  
     Medical assistance  
         Pregnant women, eligibility, 256B.055  
         Recipients or applicants, care provided by children, 256B.0595  
     Motorized golf cart operators, capability, 169.045  
     Pregnant minor women, necessity of abortion, 144.343  
     Recording fees, district court, 357.021  
     Supplemental aid recipients, temporary absence due to illness, 256D.44  
     Utility service, reconnection or continued service, medically necessary equipment, 216B.098  
 Chiropractors, *see* CHIROPRACTORS  
 Collaborative agreements, foreign medical school graduates, limited licenses, 147.037  
 College of Family Physicians of Canada, foreign medical school graduates, licensing, 147.037  
 Combative sports, ringside physicians, 341.30, 341.32, 341.322  
 Commitments of physicians  
     Generally, 147.091  
     Reports of commitment, 147.111

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Committed persons, duties regarding  
     Discharge or provisional discharge, notice, 253B.20  
     Emergency admissions, duties, 253B.051  
 Committed sex offenders, discharge or provisional discharge,  
     notice, 253D.36  
 Complaints, investigations, 147.01, 147.091, 147.161  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans,  
     coverage of services, 62E.06  
 Confidential or privileged information  
     Juvenile court hearings, child abuse and maltreatment,  
         260E.04  
     Waivers, commitments, 253B.23, 253D.03  
     Workers' compensation, disability determinations, 268A.04  
 Consent  
     Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
     Patients, interviews by Health Department, 144.053  
 Contested cases, 147.01, 147.091  
 Continuing education  
     Costs, reimbursement, 144E.52  
     Foreign medical faculty, 147.0375  
     License renewal, 214.12  
     Primary care physicians, 137.40  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Direct primary care service agreements  
         Application of law, 62A.01  
         Generally, 62Q.20  
     Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
     Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
     Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
     Residents, health professional education loan forgiveness  
         program, 144.1501  
     Restrictive terms, 62J.73  
 Controlled substances  
     Diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33  
     False representation, 152.025  
     Orphan drugs, prescription requisites, 152.11  
     Prescribing, administering, and dispensing  
         Generally, 152.11, 152.12  
         Nonopioid directives, 145C.18  
         Opioid treatment programs, 245G.22  
         Reports given, 152.126  
     Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101  
     Simulated, prescribing and dispensing, 152.097  
     Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Conversion therapy, prohibition, minors and vulnerable adults,  
     214.078  
 Coroners, 13.83, 357.11  
 Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34  
 Credentials, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Criminal sexual conduct  
     3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
     4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345  
     Definitions, 609.341  
 Definitions  
     Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7802  
     Collaborating physician, 147A.01  
     Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
     Direct primary care service agreements, 62Q.20  
     Emergency Medical Services Office, 144E.001  
     General assistance programs, eligibility, 256P.01  
     Healing arts, registration, 146.01  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
     Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
     Health care utilization review, 62M.02  
     Medical Practice Board, 147.011  
     Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651  
     Patient Protection Act, 62J.70  
     Physician assistants, 147A.01  
     Physicians and surgeons, practicing without a license,  
         147.081, 147.082  
     Professional firms, 319B.02  
     Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
     Standby or temporary custodians of children, 257B.01  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Delinquent taxes, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Determination by  
     Designators, child custody, debilitation or incapacity,  
         257B.01, 257B.06  
     Medical assistance recipients, 256B.0624  
 Detoxification centers, duties, 254A.08  
 Direct Care and Treatment, medical director, 246C.09, 253B.03  
 Direct primary care service agreements  
     Application of law, 62A.01  
     Generally, 62Q.20  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disabled persons, duties regarding, identifying device or card,  
     search, 145.854, 145.857  
 Disciplinary action  
     Data collection violations, 214.16  
     Disclosure, 147.01, 147.02, 147.091  
     Evidence, 147.091  
     Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 147.111  
     Generally, 147.141  
     Grounds, 147.035, 147.091, 214.355  
     Health care provider tax violations, 214.16  
     HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program violations,  
         214.25  
     Interstate Medical Licensure Compact, 147.38  
     Judicial review, 147.151  
     Malpractice, false information, 147.035  
     Ophthalmic goods and services violations, 145.712 to  
         145.714  
     Records, sealing, 147.151  
     Reproductive health care services, disciplinary action  
         prohibited for services lawful in Minnesota,  
         147.091  
     Utilization review, 147.091  
 Disclosure  
     Bloodborne pathogens, blood tests and disclosures,  
         immunity from liability, 144.7415  
     Disciplinary action, 147.01, 147.02, 147.091  
     Fee splitting, 147.091  
     Financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
     Patient records, 144.29, 144.32, 144.4175  
     Provider charges for services, 62J.811, 62J.812, 62J.824,  
         62J.826  
     Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act,  
         62J.72  
 Documentation by, bloodborne pathogens, significant exposure,  
     144.7406  
 Drugs and medicine  
     Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic  
     Dispensing in health professional shortage areas, 151.01,  
         151.19  
     Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
     Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers, 151.461  
     Nonopioid directives, 145C.18  
     Pharmaceutical assistance programs, information provision,  
         214.122  
     Use, 151.15, 151.26, 151.37  
     Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
     Written agreements, 148.235  
 Education and training  
     Clinical health care training, funds, 144.1508  
     Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
     Comprehensive advanced life support educational program,  
         144.6062  
     EMT instructors, 144E.283  
     Hospital authorities, expenditures, 144.581  
     Manual or mechanical therapy, exemptions, 146.23  
     Medical students, *see* MEDICAL STUDENTS  
     Pediatric primary care mental health training grant program,  
         144.1509  
     Physicians in training, 176.872  
     Residency programs, *see* Residents under this topic  
     Trainees, 62J.692, 176.872  
 Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
 Emergency admissions, commitments, duties, 253B.051

## PHYSICIANS

568

### PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)

Emergency room physicians, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

EMT examiners, 144E.283, 144E.286

Essential facilities and services, 62J.73

Evaluations by, chronically ill persons, 62S.02

Evidence

- Disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 147.091
- Felonies, 147.091
- Sex crimes, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025

Examinations

- Licenses, 147.02, 147.03
- Physical examinations, *see* same under this topic

Examiners

- Civil commitment definitions, 253B.02
- Commitments of sex offenders, definitions, 253D.02

Exclusive relationships, prohibited, Patient Protection Act, 62J.73

Eyeglasses, replacement from old prescriptions, 145.7131

Family medicine, residency program funding, 62J.692

Federation of State Medical Boards, 147.03, 147.037

Fee splitting, disclosure, disciplinary action, 147.091

Fees

- Direct primary care service agreements, 62Q.20
- Health Department, duties, 144.699
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Ophthalmic services, violations, 145.713
- Provider charges disclosure, 62J.811, 62J.812, 62J.824, 62J.826

Female genital mutilation, surgical procedures, permitted activities, 609.2245

Financial or economic interests

- Disclosure, 144.6521
- Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Fines

- Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345
- Employee injury reports, failure to file, 176.231
- Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.141

Foreign medical school graduates, 62J.692, 147.02, 147.037, 147.0375

Fraud

- Disabled persons, certification of disability, 169.345
- Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Gag clauses, health care purchasing alliances, prohibited waivers, 62T.06

Good faith

- Bloodborne pathogens, blood tests and disclosures, immunity from liability, 144.7415
- Persons of impaired driving ability, reporting, immunity from liability, 171.131
- Prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231, 604A.31
- Tuberculosis carriers, statement of endangerment to public health, immunity from liability, 144.4807, 144.4808

Governor's personal physician, governor, declaration of disability, 4.06

Greater Minnesota family medicine residency grant program, 144.1912

Guardians and conservators for, appointment, license suspension, 147.091

Health and accident insurance

- Referrals to specialists, procedures, 62Q.58
- Services, policy provisions, 62A.03

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care providers, physicians and surgeons defined as

- Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.70
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.52, 295.56

Health care utilization, authorization, 62M.05

Health care utilization review, appeals, 62M.06, 62M.09

Health maintenance organizations, insurance licenses, exemptions, 62D.22

Health plan company representatives, 62J.48

### PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Health professional shortage areas, 151.01, 151.19

Health professionals services program, participation in, 147.0911

Health-related licensing boards, volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

Hearing aid dispensing, consumer information, consulting, 153A.18

Hearings, licenses, temporary suspension, disciplinary hearings, 147.091

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, generally, 214.25

Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43

Hypnosis, use of, 147.081

Hypodermic needles, 151.40

Identity and identification, patients, right to know, 144.651

Inability to practice, health professionals services program, participation in, 147.0911

Indigent persons, duties, application for hospitalization, 261.22

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Inpatient hospital payment system, administrative reconsideration, duties, 256.9685

Insurance applications, false statements, unfair competition and trade practices, 72A.20

Insurance fraud, *see* FRAUD

Interagency early childhood intervention services, 125A.29

International medical graduates assistance program, 144.1911

Interns

- Definitions, 152.01
- Licenses, exemptions, 147.09, 147F.05
- Podiatrists, permits, temporary, 153.16
- Possession, authorized, hypodermic needles, 151.40
- Public retirement plans, coverage exclusions, 353.01

Interstate Medical Licensure Compact, *see* INTERSTATE MEDICAL LICENSURE COMPACT

Intrusive mental health treatment, duties regarding

- Committed persons generally, 253B.03
- Committed sex offenders, 253D.17

Investigations

- Complaints, 147.01, 147.091, 147.161
- Immunity, 147.121
- Licenses, fees, 147.01
- Patient medical records, data classification, 147.131
- Physician accountability, 147.161
- Physician cooperation, 147.091, 147.131

Lawsuits

- Death by wrongful act, 573.02
- Malpractice, *see* same under this topic
- Network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74
- Peacetime emergency injuries to decedent, 573.021

Legend drugs, use, 151.15, 151.37

Letters of interest, health care county-based purchasing, implementation delay, 256B.69

Liability

- Abortions, 145.42
- Blood tests, 169A.51, 241.342, 360.0753
- Bloodborne pathogen test results, disclosure, immunity from liability, 144.7415, 246.722
- Good Samaritan immunity, exclusion, 604A.01
- Intrusive mental health treatments, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Medical assistance covered services, 256B.0625
- Newborns or infants, hearing screening, 144.966
- Persons of impaired driving ability, reporting, immunity from liability, 171.131
- Prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231, 604A.31
- Ramsey County, emergency medical services, 383A.13
- Reports of physicians' violations, immunity from liability, 147.121
- Sexually explicit materials, 617.295
- Spinal cord injuries, reports, 144.663
- Traumatic brain injuries, reports, 144.663
- Tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, immunity from liability, 144.4807, 144.4808

Licensed Genetic Counselor Advisory Council, 147F.15

## PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)

Licensed health professionals, physicians and surgeons defined as, 144.4172

Licensed physicians, Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02

### Licenses

Barber registration, exemption, 154.04

Burden of proof, 147.091

Cancellation, 147.038, 147.0381, 147.039

Conditions or limitations, 147.02, 147.03, 147.0375, 147.091, 147.141

Consulting physicians, exemption, 147.09

Credentials, verification, 147.037

Denial prohibited for reproductive health care services lawful in Minnesota, 147.091

Disciplinary action, 147.02, 147.091

EMT instructors, 144E.283

Endorsements, 147.03

Examinations, 147.02, 147.03, 147.037

Exemptions, 147.09

Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552

### Fees

Foreign medical faculty, 147.0375

Generally, 147.02

Nonrefundable, 147.038, 147.0381

Reciprocity, 147.03

Residency permits, 147.0391

Temporary permits, 147.03

Foreign medical school students, certification, 147.037

Fraud, disciplinary action, 147.091, 214.106

Generally, 147.02

Health care utilization reviews, 62M.09

Interstate Medical Licensure Compact, *see* INTERSTATE MEDICAL LICENSURE COMPACT

Liability insurance information, 147.035

Limited licenses, foreign medical school graduates, 147.037

Malpractice history, 147.035

New license after cancellation in good standing, 147.038

Permits, temporary, 147.03

Pesticide dealer licenses, exemptions, 18B.31

Qualifications, 147.091

Reciprocity, 147.03

Reissue, conditions, 147.091

### Renewals

Failure to renew, 147.039

Fees, 147.02

Medical privileges lists, updating, 147.162

New license after cancellation, 147.038

Rules about, 214.12

Residency permits, 147.0391, 147.09

Restrictions, 147.091

Suspension or revocation

Conduct involving sexual contact with patient, 147.025

Forms of disciplinary action, 147.141

Grounds, 147.091

Interstate Medical Licensure Compact, 147.38

Temporary suspension, imminent risk of harm, 214.077

Violations, reporting, 147.0375, 147.111

Violations, disciplinary action, 147.081, 147.091, 147.141

Living wills, compliance, 145B.05 to 145B.07

Loans to, income-contingent repayment program, 136A.1785

Locum tenens coverage, demonstration project, 137.43

Long-term care consultation teams, 256B.0911

### Malpractice

Disciplinary action, false information, 147.035

Good Samaritan immunity, exclusion, 604A.01

Information, false, disciplinary action, 147.035

Insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Investigations, 147.131, 147.161

Lawsuits, 145.682, 491A.01

Licenses, application information, 147.035

Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 147.111, 147.121

Uniform interrogatories, 604.11

## PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)

Malpractice insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38

Massage therapists, 471.709

### Medical assistance

Adult rehabilitative mental health services, duties, 256B.0623

Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic

Covered services, 256B.055, 256B.0625

Emergency admissions, long-term care consultation services, duties, 256B.0911

Home birth services, 256B.0625

Home care nursing services, 256B.0654

Medical transportation services, need determination, 256B.04

Mental health crisis response services, duties, 256B.0624

Payment rate reduction, 256B.76

Payments, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.76, 256B.767

### Medical associations

Members, lists, submitting to Human Services Department, 256B.0625

Minnesota Medical Association, *see* MINNESOTA MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Recommendations by, medical assistance Formulary Committee, 256B.0625

Medical cannabis patient registry program, health care practitioners

Duties, 342.55

Immunity from liability or prosecution, 342.57

Violations and penalties, 342.58

### Medical consultants

Community health boards, 145A.04

Physicians and surgeons defined as, 145A.02

Workers' compensation, medical health care review, 176.103

Medical directors, hospices, 144A.75, 144A.753

Medical examiners, *see* MEDICAL EXAMINERS

Medical Practice Board, *see* MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD

Medical practitioners, physicians and surgeons defined as, 145.851

### Medical records

Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS

Disclosure, 144.29, 144.32, 144.4175, 147.091

Maternal death studies, 145.901

Medication education services, medical assistance, adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623

### Mental incompetency

Disciplinary action, 147.091

Health professionals services program, participation in, 147.0911

Reporting obligations, 147.111

Midwives, *see* MIDWIVES

Minnesota Medical Association, *see* MINNESOTA MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL

### Misconduct

Disciplinary action, 147.091, 147.092, 147.111, 147.141

Disclosure, 147.02

Evidence, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025

Reports about, 147.111

Mobile health care evaluation and screening providers, exclusion, 144.077

Names, filing with board, 147.091

Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966

### Newborns

Heritable and genetic disorders, testing, 144.128

Toxicology tests, prenatal controlled substance exposure, reports, 260E.32

Nursing home residents, physical restraints, use, consulting, 144.651

Offices, smoking, *see* SMOKING

Ophthalmic services, violations, disciplinary action, 145.712 to 145.714

## PHYSICIANS

570

### PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)

Opinions, telehealth consultations, medical assistance, patient record, 256B.0625

Optometrists, *see* OPTOMETRISTS

Orders

- Nursing home residents, physical restraints, 144.651
- Vaccines, administering by pharmacists, 151.01

Orphan drugs, *see* Controlled substances under this topic

Osteopathic physicians, *see* OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS

Osteopathic Physicians Board, 147.21, 147.22

Outdoor recreation participants, licenses, exemptions, 147.09

Parent education, physical abuse signs in infants, identification and reporting, 144.124

Pathologists

- Hennepin County, medical examiner, 390.0065
- Payments to, cancer reporting system, 144.672

Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76

Payments to

- Medical assistance, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.76
- Medicare supplement insurance claims, 62A.317
- Recruitment and training, hospital authorities, expenditures, 144.581

Payroll deductions, employee contributions, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.02, 353D.03

Permits, *see* Licenses under this topic

Personal clinicians, health care homes, 62U.03

Persons requiring special diets, identification cards, duties, 145.867

Pharmaceutical assistance programs, information provision, 214.122

Physical examinations

- Boxing contestants and referees, 341.33
- Informed consent, sensitive examinations, 144.6584
- Required of practitioners, 145.713, 147.091

Physician assistants, *see* PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

Physicians in training, tuberculosis contracted during training, care and treatment, 176.872

Placebos, prescribing and dispensing, 152.097

Podiatrists, *see* PODIATRISTS

Poisoning or illnesses contracted through employment, notice, 175.33

Positive support professionals, 245D.091

Practice of medicine, 147.081, 147.09

Practitioners, doctors of medicine defined as, 151.01

Precursor substances, prescribing or administering, 152.0974

Pregnant women

- Controlled substance use, 260E.31, 260E.34

Prepaid health plans, *see* Contracts and agreements under PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

Prescribed pediatric extended care (PPEC) centers, 144H.10

Prescriptions

- Electronic transmission, 151.01, 151.21
- Nonopioid directives, 145C.18
- Ophthalmic goods, 145.712, 145.713
- Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Prices, *see* Fees under this topic

Privileges and immunity, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, statements, 144.4807, 144.4808

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40

Professional services, definitions, 319B.02

Professionals, definitions

- Health care information, review organization, 145.61
- Professional firms, 319B.02

Providers, health care utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS

Public employees, retirement, defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10

Qualifications

- Committed persons, examining physicians, 253B.06
- EMT examiners, 144E.286

Qualified professional, 256P.01

Reciprocity

- Licenses, 147.03

### PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)

Reciprocity (Cont'd)

- Practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09
- Retaliatory provisions, 147.04
- Telehealth, 147.032, 147.081, 147.091, 147.141

Records and record keeping

- Birth and death records, duties, 144.12
- Boarding care home residents, relocation, duties, 144A.161
- Contact lenses, 145.712, 145.713
- Live births, 145.423
- Nursing home residents, relocation, duties, 144A.161
- School physicians, duties, 144.29, 144.32
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351
- Vital records, rulemaking, 144.213

Recruitment, hospital authorities, expenditures, 144.581

Referrals by

- Financial or economic interest, 144.6521
- Health care facility residents, health plan companies, 62Q.54
- Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Referrals to

- Athletic injuries, 148.7807
- Specialists, health and accident insurance, procedures, 62Q.58

Regional treatment centers, medical employees, 246C.09

Registration

- Athletic events, provision of medical services, 147.09
- EMT instructors, 144E.283
- Outdoor recreation, participation, 147.09

Reporting obligations, certified midwives, violations, 148G.15

Reports given

- Abortion, 145.4131, 145.4134
- Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11
- Children, 256B.055
- Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126
- Deaths subject to county investigation, 390.11, 390.32
- Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions and exclusions, 295.53
- Health threat to others, disclosure, patient privileges, waived, 144.4175
- Immunity, 147.121, 260E.34
- Indigent persons, examination before hospitalization, 261.22
- Legend drugs, adverse reactions, 147.111
- Motor carrier drivers, limb impairment or medical conditions, waivers, 221.0314
- Persons of impaired driving ability, 171.131
- Prenatal drug exposure, 260E.06
- Self-reporting, 147.0375, 147.0391, 147.111
- Spinal cord injuries, 144.663
- Suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55
- Teachers, incapacity, 122A.40
- Traumatic brain injuries, 144.663
- Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091
- Workers' compensation, 176.231, 176.391

Requests by

- Contact lenses, prescription verification, 145.712
- Pesticides, application data, 18B.37

Residency expansion grants, 144.1506, 144.1911, 144.1912

Residency permits, 147.0391, 147.09

Residency programs, funding, 62J.692

Residents

- Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, legend drugs, 151.37
- Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692
- Health care professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501
- Primary care settings, 137.40
- Public retirement plans, coverage exclusions, 353.01
- Rural areas, practice in, 137.40, 144.1912
- Rural residency training program grants, 144.1507

Retaliatory provisions by other states, 147.04

Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10

Review by, health care utilization review, 62M.06, 62M.09

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Right to a physician  
     Committed persons, 253B.03  
     Committed sex offenders, 253D.17  
 Rural primary care training, 137.028  
 School physicians, record keeping  
     False statement, discharge, 144.32  
     School children's health records, 144.29  
 Scope of practice, body art procedures, 146B.03  
 Services  
     Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
     Data collection, health care spending, 62J.38  
     Defined as health services, 123B.41  
     Definitions, 144A.75  
     Health maintenance organizations, geographic accessibility, 62D.124  
     Home care services, 144A.45  
     Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic  
     Ophthalmic services, 145.711 to 145.714  
     Provider charges disclosure, 62J.811, 62J.812, 62J.824, 62J.826  
 Sex crimes  
     Disciplinary action, 147.025, 147.091, 147.092  
     Evidence, patients' past sexual conduct, 147.025  
     Reports about, data classification, 147.01, 147.092  
 Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Sexually explicit materials, 617.295  
 Signatures, disability parking certificates, 169.345  
 Special education services, 125A.29  
 Specialists, referrals to, health and accident insurance, procedures, 62Q.58  
 State employees, 179A.10  
 Statements by  
     Alcoholism, disability, 256D.09  
     Carseats, use, medical exemptions, 169.685  
     Children, 171.042, 245A.18  
     Developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship hearings, 252A.101  
     Disabled persons, license plates, 168.021  
     Emergency commitments, 253B.051  
     HIV infected persons, 256.9365  
     Long-term care insurance applicants aged 80 or older, 62S.21  
     Motor carrier drivers, waiver, 221.0314  
     Seat belt use, medical exceptions, 169.686  
     Substance use disorder, disability, 256D.09  
     Tuberculosis test and x-ray results, 144.441  
     Vital settlements, 60A.9579  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.076, 541.15  
 Student loans  
     Failure to repay, disciplinary action, 147.091  
     Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Students, *see* MEDICAL STUDENTS  
 Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43  
 Sudden infant death syndrome, notice to parents, 390.11  
 Supervision by  
     Adult mental health crisis response services, medical assistance duties, 256B.0624  
     Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077  
     Physician assistants, 147A.23  
 Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153  
 Tax clearance certificates, 147.091  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Technically qualified individual, physicians defined as, 182.651  
 Telehealth services, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Temporary permits, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Testimony  
     Commitments, neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
     Commitments of sex offenders, neuroleptic medications, administering, 253D.21  
     Physician-patient privilege, 260E.04, 595.02  
 Title protection, 147.082

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Trainees, physicians in training, 176.872  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Travel expenses, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.20  
 Tuberculosis carriers, obligation to isolate and examine, 144.4807  
 Ultraviolet radiation, tanning facility license, exemption, 325H.02  
 United States medical licensing examination program  
     Foreign medical school graduates, licensing, 147.037  
     Osteopathic physicians, licensure by endorsement, 147.03  
     Physicians and surgeons, licensure by endorsement, 147.03  
 Unlawful practice, 147.081  
 Vaccines, administering by pharmacists, reports, 151.01  
 Violations and penalties  
     Balance billing requirements, civil penalties, 62J.811  
     False statements, 72A.20, 147.091  
     Financial or economic interest, 144.55, 144.6521  
     Generally, 147.091  
     Insurance applications, false statements, 72A.04  
     Licenses, violations, 147.081, 147.091  
     Ophthalmic goods and services violations, disciplinary action, 145.712 to 145.714  
     Reporting obligations, 147.0375  
     Workers' compensation, reports, failure to file, fines, 176.231  
 Voluntary medical aid program, participation, 144.655  
 Waivers  
     Confidential or privileged information, commitments, 253B.23, 253D.03  
     Gag clauses, health care purchasing alliances, 62T.06  
     Health professional education loan forgiveness program, obligations, 144.1501  
     Patient privileges, disclosure, health threat to others, 144.4175  
 Workers' compensation  
     Appointment, 176.391  
     Certification, procedures and standards, rulemaking, 176.83  
     Change, 176.135, 176.83  
     Reports given, 176.231, 176.391  
     Selection, 176.83  
**PICNICS**  
 Injuries, employer sponsored, exclusion, workers' compensation, 176.021  
 Picnic areas  
     Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08  
     Recreational camping areas, exclusion, 327.14  
     Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Rest areas, 86A.05  
 Water access sites, 86A.05  
 Wildlife management areas, 86A.05  
**PICTURES**  
 Elected officials, state officers, 349A.09  
 Fine prints, 324.06 to 324.10  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
 Photographs, *see* PHOTOGRAPHS  
 State officers, lottery advertising, 349A.09  
 Works of art, *see* WORKS OF ART  
**PIERCINGS**  
*See* BODY PIERCING  
**PIERS**  
*See* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
**PIGS**  
*See* SWINE  
**PIKE (ESOCIDAE)**  
 Game fish, defined as including pike, 97A.015  
 Muskellunge, *see* MUSKELLUNGE  
 Northern pike, *see* NORTHERN PIKE  
**PIKE, ZEBULON**  
 Wintering headquarters, 1805-1806, historic place, 138.664  
**PILOT PROGRAMS**  
*See* DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS

**PILOTS**

*See* AVIATION WORKERS

*See* VESSELS (BOATS)

**PINBALL MACHINES**

Amusement machines, licenses, fees, 449.15

Coin-operated machines, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

**PINE COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

North West Company Fur Post, historic site, 138.662

Sandstone School, historic place, 138.664

State monuments, 138.585

Stumne Mounds, historic site, 138.662

**PINE POINT SCHOOL**

Audits and examinations, 128B.03

Closure, procedures, 128B.09

Conflict of laws, 128B.06

Continuance, 128B.10

Definitions, 128B.03

Federal aid, 128B.03

Independent School District 309 (Park Rapids)

    Federal aids or grants, duties, 128B.03

    General education revenue, exclusions, 128B.04

    Qualified voters, 128B.02

    School board, transfer of duties to, closure, 128B.09

    Teachers, assignment to, 128B.05

Liability, torts, limitation, 128B.03

Liability insurance, 128B.03

Management

    Generally, 128B.011

    Teachers, assignment, 128B.05

Public school, status, 128B.011

Reports about, 128B.08

Standards, 128B.011

Students, residence, 128B.04

Teachers, 128B.05

White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, duties, 128B.011, 128B.03, 128B.08

**PINE RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**PINE RIVER (CITY)**

Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071

**PINEAPPLES**

*See* FRUIT

**PIPEFITTERS**

Apprentices

    Definitions, 326B.91

    Supervision, 326B.921

Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254

Contracting pipefitters, 326B.921

Definitions

    Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254

    Employments licensed by state, 326B.91

    Fire protection, 299M.01

    Generally, 326B.50

Examinations, *see* Licenses under this topic

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

High pressure piping, *see* under PIPES AND PIPELINES

Journeyworkers

    Definitions, 326B.91

    Licenses, 326B.921, 326B.922

Licenses

    Applications, 326B.922

    Contracting pipefitters, 326B.921

    Examinations, 326B.921, 326B.922

    Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56, 326B.921

    Expiration, 326B.922

**PIPEFITTERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

    Fees, 326B.04, 326B.921, 326B.922

    Generally, 326B.90 to 326B.94

    High pressure piping work, 326B.921, 326B.922

    Journeyworker pipefitters, 326B.921, 326B.922

    Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.921

    Reciprocity agreements, 326B.921

    Renewals, 326B.922

    Requirements, 326B.921

    Rulemaking, 326B.921

    Unlicensed work, 326B.921

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board employees, 353.01

Nonresidents, 326B.921

Pensions, plumbers and pipefitters, 356.24

Saint Paul school district employees, 353.01, 356.27

Sprinkler fitters, 299M.01

Unlicensed, 326B.921

Violations and penalties, criminal penalties, 326B.082

**PIPELINE SAFETY OFFICE**

*See* also PIPES AND PIPELINES

Agent of federal government, acting as, 299J.01, 299J.04

Data, classification, 299J.13

Director, 216D.03, 299J.03

Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Employees, 299J.03, 299J.04

Federal law, implementation, 299J.01

Generally, 299J.03, 299J.04

Investigations, emergency releases, 299J.13

Reports received, performance data, excavation notice system, 216D.03

**PIPES AND PIPELINES**

Ammonia piping standards, Labor and Industry Department, 326B.106

Biodiesel fuels, prices, 239.77

Bioprocess piping

    High pressure piping, 13.7911, 326B.91

    Standards, 326B.106

Cable communications systems, maintenance, 222.37

Cable television companies, maintenance, 222.37

Classification of property, appeals, 273.372

Coal pipelines, *see* COAL PIPELINES

Construction

    Cultivated agricultural land, 216G.01, 216G.07

    Definitions, 216G.01

    Easements, 216G.03, 216G.06, 216G.09, 216G.12

    Fees, 216G.03, 216G.07

    Generally, 216G.07

    Hearings, 216G.05

    Information book, 216G.03, 216G.04

    Interstate gas pipelines, 216G.06, 216G.07

    Interstate highways, use in construction, 222.37

    Liability for damage, 216G.08

    Monuments and markers, recording, 216G.10

    Notice given, 216G.03, 216G.08

    Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

    Performance bonds, 326B.0921

    Severability of law, 216G.11

    Violations and penalties, 216G.03, 216G.07

Corridors of disturbance, pipelines defined as, 84.035

Definitions

    Construction, 216G.03

    High pressure piping, construction codes and licensing, 326B.091

    Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

    One call excavation notification system, 216D.01

    Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

    Personal property taxes, 272.03

    Petroleum taxes, 296A.01

    Pipefitters law, 326B.91

    Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02



**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Residential contractors, 326B.802  
   Disposal, emergency releases, part of pipeline or LNG facility, 299J.15  
   Easements  
     Construction, 216G.03  
     Interstate gas pipelines, 216G.06  
     Recording, tax payment certificate, exemption, 272.12  
     Reversion to owner, 216G.09  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04  
     Wetlands restoration, 103G.2244  
   Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
   Eminent domain, oil and gas pipeline companies, 117.48  
   Excavation  
     Generally, *see* EXCAVATION  
     One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.01 to 216D.09, 216G.08  
   Fines, emergency releases, failure to report, 299J.07  
   Gas pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
   Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, federal, defined, 299F.56  
   Hazardous liquid pipelines, *see* under HAZARDOUS MATERIALS  
   High pressure piping  
     Board, 326B.925  
     Code enforcement, Labor and Industry Department, 326B.106  
     Construction and installation, 326B.92, 326B.921  
     Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.821  
     Contractors, 326B.925  
     Definitions, generally, 326B.50, 326B.91  
     Examinations, 326B.093  
     Fees, 326B.92, 326B.921  
     Generally, 326B.921  
     Inspections, 326B.92  
     Inspectors, 326B.925  
     Journeyworkers, 326B.925  
     Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.90, 326B.921  
   Licenses  
     Applications, 326B.092  
     Continuing education, 326B.098  
     Examinations, 326B.093  
     Fees, 326B.092  
     Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
     Reinstatement, 326B.096  
     Renewal, 326B.094  
     Transferability, 326B.097  
     Ordinances, 326B.92  
     Performance bonds, 326B.0921  
     Permits, construction or installation, 326B.92, 326B.921  
     Rulemaking, 326B.92  
     Standards, 326B.90  
     Violations and penalties, 326B.92  
   Injury to pipelines during agricultural operations, liability, 216G.08  
   Inspections  
     Denial of access following emergency releases, 299J.15  
     Federal pipeline inspection rules, adopting, 299J.04, 299J.11  
     Interstate pipelines, 299J.04, 299J.12  
   Interstate pipelines  
     Inspection fees, 299J.12  
     Pipeline Safety Office, duties, 299J.01, 299J.04  
   Intrastate pipeline safety  
     Federal funding, 299F.64  
     Generally, 299F.56 to 299F.641  
     Inspections, 299F.63, 299F.631  
     Investigations, 299F.63  
   Line markers, 299J.14  
   Maintenance  
     All-terrain vehicle use, exemption, 84.928  
     Wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241  
   Mechanical contractors, performance bonds, 326B.197

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Medical gas systems, 326B.438  
   Natural gas pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
   Oil pipelines, *see* OIL PIPELINES  
   Operators, *see* Pipeline operators under this topic  
   Permits  
     Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11  
     Use of interstate highways, 222.37  
   Personal property  
     Exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
     Pipes and pipelines defined as, 272.03  
   Petroleum products pipeline companies  
     Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
     Personal property taxes, 273.371  
   Petroleum products pipelines  
     Classification of property, 273.13, 273.372  
     Eminent domain, copies of appraisal to landowner, 117.054  
   Pipe laying, training, 326B.47  
   Pipefitters, *see* PIPEFITTERS  
   Pipeline carriers, certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.036  
   Pipeline companies  
     After-acquired property, mortgages or trust deeds, security, 507.328  
     Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
     Defined as public utilities, 336B.01  
     Descriptions of property, 336B.02, 507.327  
     Discharge preparedness, 115E.08  
     Easements, 272.12, 507.327, 507.328  
     Eminent domain, oil or gas transportation, 117.48  
     Financing statements, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
     Mortgages, 507.327, 507.328  
     Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371  
     Personal property, mortgages or trust deeds, security, 507.328  
     Personal property taxes, 272.02, 273.33, 273.371  
     Public highways, use, 222.37  
     Real property, mortgages or trust deeds, security, 507.328  
     Reports given, personal property taxes, 273.371  
     Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
     Trust deeds, 507.327, 507.328  
     Waivers, notice, use of public highways, 222.37  
   Pipeline operators  
     Gas pipelines, 299J.02, 299J.07  
     Line markers, duties, 299J.14  
     Record keeping, 299J.04  
     Reports given, 299J.07, 299J.08  
   Pipeline Safety Office, 216D.03, 299J.01 to 299J.13  
   Pipeline safety programs, *see* Safety under this topic  
   Pipeline welding trucks, operating requirements, exemption, 221.031  
   Pipes  
     Pipes and pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45  
     Transportation, length limitations, exemptions, 169.81  
     Water companies, *see* Water pipelines under this topic  
   Policy of state, 174.01  
   Power companies, *see* Maintenance under POWER LINES  
   Process piping, standards, State Building Code, 326B.106  
   Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
   Public service corporations, 301B.01  
   Regulation, implementation, Transportation Department, duties, 174.06  
   Rulemaking about, continuance, 216A.08  
   Safety  
     Discharge preparedness, 115E.08  
     Federal aid, Pipeline Safety Office, inspectors, qualifications, 299J.03  
     Federal regulations, interstate pipelines, 299J.01  
     Safety office, 216D.03, 299J.01 to 299J.13  
     Safety programs, costs, rate allowance, 216B.16  
   Single-walled steel piping, reimbursement for replacing, 115C.08, 115C.09

**PIPES**

574

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Standpipes, railroads, clearances, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
 Steamfitters, *see* PIPEFITTERS  
 Telegraph companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telegraph lines) under TELEGRAPH COMPANIES  
 Telephone companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables) under TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Town roads, placement, town board of supervisors, duties, 164.36  
 Towns, water supply, 365.20  
 Transportation, drawbars or other towing connections, length, 169.82  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Underground facilities, pipes and pipelines defined as, 216D.01  
 Underground petroleum storage tanks, reimbursement for replacing piping, 115C.08, 115C.09  
 Violations and penalties  
     Emergency releases, 299J.07, 299J.15, 299J.16  
     Line markers, vandalism, 299J.14  
     Rules, violations, generally, 299J.16  
 Water pipelines  
     Classification of property, 273.13  
     Construction, 115.58, 308A.101, 308A.201  
     Defined as personal property, 272.03  
     Lead service line replacement  
         Grant program, 446A.077  
         State goals, 446A.078  
     Pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**PIPESTONE (CITY)**

Pipestone Historic District, 138.73

**PIPESTONE COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
 Historic places, federal lands, 138.57  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Red Pipestone Quarry, historic place, 138.664  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**PIRATING**

Recorded material  
     Definitions, 325E.169  
     Disclosure, 325E.18  
     Exemptions, 325E.19  
     Forfeitures for, pirating as designated offense, 609.531  
     Generally, 325E.17  
     Violations and penalties, 325E.17, 325E.201

**PISTOLS**

**Ammunition**

    Defined, 609.02, 624.712  
     Display for sale, 609.663

Background checks, private party transfers, 624.7134

**Carrying in a public place**

    Carrying while under the influence of alcohol, controlled substance, or intoxicating substance, 624.7142, 624.7143

    Data collection, 144.05

    Permits to carry, *see* same under this topic

Chemically dependent persons, possession, 624.713

Confiscation, emergencies and disasters, temporary seizure, 624.7192

**Convicted persons**

    Crimes of violence, possession, 609.165, 624.713  
     Second and subsequent offenses, 609.224

Dealers, security measures, 624.7161

**Definitions**

    Gun control, 624.712

    Transportation of firearms, 97B.045

Developmentally disabled persons, possession, 624.713

Discharge, *see* under FIREARMS

Gunshot wounds, *see* GUNSHOT WOUNDS

Harassment crimes, 609.749

**PISTOLS (Cont'd)**

Hennepin County, pistol range, 383B.259

**Hunting**

    Bear hunting by archery, handgun possession, 97B.211

    Deer zones, 97B.041

    Raccoon hunting with handgun, 97B.621

    Small game, 97B.031

    Transportation in motor vehicles, 97B.045, 624.714

    Trap tending, 97B.931

Local laws, state preemption, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.717

Mental illness, persons with, possession, 624.713

**Permits to carry**

    Antique firearms, exemption, 624.715

    Applications for, form, 624.7151

    Background checks, *see* under FIREARMS

    Form, 624.7151

    Generally, 624.714

    Revocation, 624.714, 624.7143

    Suspension or revocation, 624.714, 624.7143

    Transferee permits, 624.7131

Policy of state, 624.711

**Possession**

    Convicted persons, 609.165, 624.713

    Domestic assault, 609.2242, 624.712

    Permits to carry, *see* same under this topic

    Persons ineligible, 609.035, 624.7133

    Restrictions, 609.165, 624.713

    Specific persons, 609.165, 624.713

    Stalking crimes, 609.749

    Unlawful possession, 617.81, 624.713

**Replica firearms**

    Cellphone cases, 325F.812

    Labeling, 325F.81

**Saturday night special pistols**

    Local laws, state preemption, 624.717

    Sale, 624.716

Seizure, emergencies and disasters, 624.7192

State surplus property, sale, 16B.298

**Transfers**

    Criminal penalties, 624.7132, 624.7141

    Illegal transfers, 624.7132, 624.7141

    Ineligible persons, transfers to, 624.7133, 624.7141

    Private party transfers, 624.7134

    Reports, 624.7131, 624.7132

    Transferee permits, 624.7131, 624.7151

    Waiting period, 624.7132

    Without background checks, 609.66

**Transportation**

    Hunting, 97B.045, 624.714

    Transporting in aircraft, 360.075

**Violations and penalties**

    Discharge in or from aircraft, 360.075

    False representation in permit application, 624.714

    Ineligible persons, purchases for, 624.7133

    Private party transfers, 624.7134

    Protection orders, violations, 518B.01

    Refusal to submit to chemical testing, 624.7143

    Saturday night specials, sales, 624.716

    Transporting in aircraft, 360.075

    Unlawful possession, 624.713

**PLACEMENT PREVENTION**

African American and disproportionately represented children

    Duty to prevent out-of-home placement, 260.64

    Grants for, 260.693

Family services collaboratives, 142D.15

Grants for, ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762

**Indians**

    Grants for, 257.0762

    Indian children, recommendations, 3.922

    Indian Family Preservation Act, *see* under INDIANS

Juvenile court, duties, 260.012, 260C.001, 260C.178

Minorities, grants, 257.0762

Ombudsperson for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES

## PLAIN LANGUAGE

Abstracts of title, information about, 386.375  
 Adoption agencies, disclosure statements, 259.37  
 Agricultural contracts, 17.91 to 17.9442  
 Children, Youth, and Families Department  
     Family day care homes, licensing handbook, 142B.10  
     Licenses, rulemaking, 142B.02  
 Commitments, notice of proceedings, 253B.07  
 Compliance, Children, Youth, and Families Department,  
     142A.08  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Agricultural contracts, 17.91 to 17.9442  
     Consumer contracts, 325G.29 to 325G.36  
 County boards, notice given, mentally ill children, case  
     management services, eligibility, 245.4881  
 Drivers' licenses, written examinations, 171.13  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, written  
     materials, 116J.0124  
 Family day care homes, licensing handbook, 142B.10, 245A.04  
 Government data, informed consent to use and disseminate,  
     13.05  
 Hearing aids, sales contracts, 148.5198  
 Human services  
     Department, written materials, 256.016  
     Family day care homes, licensing handbook, 245A.04  
     Licenses, rulemaking, 245A.09  
     Licensing, rulemaking, 245A.09  
 Human Services Department, written materials, 256.016  
 Insurance  
     Homeowners' insurance, notices or statements, 65A.29  
     Personal information, translation of coding, 72A.497  
     Policies, 72C.01 to 72C.13  
 Landowner's bill of rights, 84.0274  
 Long-term care facilities  
     Disclosure statements, 80D.04  
     Financial statements, 80D.19  
 Municipal liquor stores, notice of hearings about, 340A.602  
 Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.29 to 325G.37  
 Public information and education programs, controlled  
     substances, 152.029  
 Public retirement plans, benefit provision summaries, 356A.07  
 Public Utilities Commission, complaints, 216.13  
 Renegotiable rate mortgages, 50.14  
 Rulemaking  
     Form requirements, 14.07  
     Human services, licenses, 245A.09  
     Notices on rule hearings, 14.14, 14.22, 14.389  
 Workers' compensation rights, brochure, 176.235

## PLAIN LANGUAGE CONTRACT ACT

Attorney general's review, 325G.35  
 Citation, 325G.29  
 Compliance  
     Employment and Economic Development Department,  
         116J.0124  
     Health Department, written materials, 144.056  
     Human Services Department, 256.016  
 Definitions, 325G.30  
 Effective date, 325G.37  
 Enforcement, 325G.33  
 Exemptions, 325G.32, 325G.33  
 Generally, 325G.29 to 325G.36  
 Plain language requirement  
     Generally, 325G.31  
     Waivers, void, 325G.36  
 Reformation of contract by courts, 325G.33  
 Remedies for violations, 325G.34

## PLAINTIFFS

See also FINAL ARGUMENT  
 See also UNKNOWN PARTIES  
 Adverse claims to real property  
     Costs, payment of, 559.03  
     Damages for withholding property, 559.06, 559.08  
 Affidavits  
     Aircraft, damage lawsuits, compliance with law, 360.0215

## PLAINTIFFS (Cont'd)

Affidavits (Cont'd)  
     Motor vehicle accidents, duties, 169.09  
 Children, costs and disbursements adjudged against, 549.12  
 Civil trials  
     Jury selection, challenges, number allowed, 546.10  
     Verdict for plaintiff, money damages, assessment by jury,  
         546.22  
 Conciliation courts, assistance to, 491A.02  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
     Action on judgment, 549.08  
     Change of venue actions, 549.17  
     Disbursements, allowance, 549.04  
     Double costs, 549.03  
     Equitable actions, 549.07  
     Multiple defendants, how allowed, 549.06  
     Payment of defendant's costs and disbursements, 549.05,  
         549.07, 549.14  
     Recovery, amount allowed, 549.02  
     Security for, 549.18  
     Several actions, how allowed, 549.06  
 District court, index to plaintiffs and defendants, 485.08  
 Estates, costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14  
 Fees  
     Conciliation court, 357.022  
     District court, 357.021  
 Judgments  
     Action on, costs allowed, 549.08  
     Change of venue, receipt or waiver of costs, 549.17  
 Limited liability companies, derivative actions, 322C.0903  
 Limited partnerships, derivative actions, 321.1003  
 Medical malpractice cases, discovery, uniform interrogatories,  
     use, 604.11  
 Notice of no personal claim, lawsuits affecting real property,  
     557.03  
 Parties to claims  
     Human services recipients, public assistance liens, 142A.08,  
         256.016  
     Medical assistance, 256B.37  
 Parties to suits, medical assistance liens, 256B.042  
 Partition  
     Complaints, 558.03, 558A.07  
     Payments by, 558.06, 558A.10  
     Right of action, 558.01, 558A.03  
 Payments by, motor vehicle accidents, service of process, fees,  
     169.09  
 Public bodies, civil lawsuits against, 562.02 to 562.05  
 Security for costs, 549.18  
 Service of process by, motor vehicle accidents, 169.09  
 Sexual exploitation actions, psychotherapists, evidence,  
     604.203, 604.204  
 Speed limit violations, burden of proof, 169.14  
 State, 556.13  
 Stolen property, victims, civil lawsuits instituted by injured  
     party, 609.53

## PLANNING

Activities and agencies, *see* specific index headings

## PLANT CLOSING LAW

Generally, 116L.17

## PLANT DISEASES

Inspections, 18G.10  
 Plant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS  
 Ring rot, seed potatoes, 21.1195  
 Seed potatoes  
     Inspections, freedom from disease, 21.113, 21.1195  
     Ring rot, 21.1195

Shade trees, *see* SHADE TREE DISEASES

## PLANT FOOD

See SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

## PLANT PESTS

Appeals, orders, 18J.08  
 Biological control agents, 18G.02, 18G.09  
 Certificates and certification, 18J.07  
 Containers, 18G.09

PLANT

576

**PLANT PESTS (Cont'd)**

Contempts, 18J.04  
 Contested cases, 18J.08  
 Control or eradication  
     Agriculture Department, authority, 18G.01, 18H.03  
     Cooperation, 18G.11  
     Costs, 18G.03, 18H.03  
     County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81  
     County board appropriations, 375.30  
     Definitions, 18G.02  
     Enforcement of law, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
     Exceptions, 18G.03  
     Failure to comply, costs, reimbursement, 18G.03  
     Local programs and regulations, 18G.13  
     Orders, 18G.04, 18G.05  
     Public information and education programs, 18H.03  
     Research, 18G.12  
     Right of entry, 18G.03, 18G.13  
     Rulemaking, 18G.03  
 Damages, defenses, 18J.10  
 Defenses, 18J.10  
 Definitions  
     Inspection and enforcement, 18J.01  
     Nursery law, 18H.02  
     Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02, 18G.13  
 Emergency regulations, 18G.06  
 Enforcement of law, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Fines, 18J.09, 18J.10  
 Harmful plant pests, infestations, control, 18G.11, 18G.12  
 Hearings, state quarantines or emergency regulations, 18G.06  
 Identification, cooperation, 18G.11  
 Infected or infested plants, 18G.02, 18G.04, 18G.11  
 Injunctions, 18J.05  
 Inspections  
     Agriculture Department, duties, 18G.03  
     Costs, payment, 18J.04  
     Generally, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
     Local governments, 18G.13  
     Orders, 18J.04  
     Right of entry, 18G.03, 18J.04  
 Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06  
 Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07  
 Judicial review, 18J.08  
 Labels, shipping containers, 18G.09  
 Lawsuits, 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
 New and emerging plant pest programs, state-local cooperation on, 18G.11  
 Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK  
 Orders  
     Cease and desist, 18J.07  
     Compliance, 18J.10  
     Control or eradication, 18G.04, 18G.05, 18G.06  
     Generally, 18J.08  
     Inspections, right of entry, 18J.04  
     Violations, generally, 18J.07  
 Ordinances, control or eradication, 18G.13  
 Packages, 18G.09  
 Permits  
     Actions against for violations, 18J.07  
     Sale, shipment, or transportation, 18G.09  
 Plant diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES  
 Public information and education programs, 18H.03  
 Public nuisances, 18G.02, 18G.04  
 Quarantines, 18G.03, 18G.06, 18H.02  
 Records and record keeping, 18J.04, 18J.06  
 Regulated nonquarantine pests, definitions, 18G.02, 18H.02  
 Reports about, nursery stock inspections, 18H.09  
 Research, control or eradication, 18G.12  
 Right of entry, inspections, 18G.03, 18J.04  
 Sale and restrictions, 18G.09  
 Sampling and analysis, 18J.04  
 Shipments and restrictions, 18G.09

**PLANT PESTS (Cont'd)**

Significant damage or harm, 18G.02, 18G.04  
 Stipulation, violations, generally, 18J.04  
 Subpoenas, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04  
 Tampering, 18J.07  
 Transportation and restrictions, 18G.09  
 Violations and penalties  
     Administrative remedies, 18J.07  
     Costs, payment, 18J.04  
     Defenses, 18J.10  
     False statements, 18J.06  
     Fraud, 18J.07  
     Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
     Local plant pest control violations, 18G.13  
     Nursery stock, *see* Violations and penalties under  
         NURSERY STOCK  
     Orders, 18J.07  
     Sanctions generally, 18J.07  
**PLANTS (MANUFACTURING)**  
*See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES  
**PLANTS (VEGETATION)**  
 Agriculturally related organisms, plants defined as, 18F.02  
 Amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Annuals, defined, 18H.02  
 Appeals, orders, 18J.08  
 Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13  
 Aquatic plants, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS  
 Biological control agents, 18G.02, 18G.09  
 Burning, permits, 88.17  
 Certificates and certification  
     Cancellation, suspension, revocation, or denial, 18J.07  
     Definitions, 18G.02  
     Export certificates, *see* same under this topic  
     False statements, 18J.06  
     Phytosanitary certificates, *see* same under this topic  
     Plant pests, quarantine requirements, 18G.06  
 Clearing, moratorium, Mississippi headwaters lands, annexed or incorporated, 103F.375  
 Confiscation, 18G.04, 18G.06, 18J.07  
 Contempts, 18J.04  
 Contested cases, 18J.08  
 Control  
     Outdoor advertising, 173.171  
     Railroad rights-of-way, review, 219.99  
 Controlled substances, plant sources of, forfeiture of property, 609.5316  
 Crops, *see* CROPS  
 Damages, defenses, 18J.10  
 Debris, burning, permits, 88.16, 88.17  
 Defenses, violations and penalties, 18J.10  
 Definitions  
     Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02, 116C.91  
     Inspection and enforcement, 18J.01  
     Invasive species, 84D.01  
     Nursery law, 18H.02  
     Pesticide control, 18B.01  
     Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02  
     Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
 Diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES  
 Dormant, definitions, 18H.02  
 Endangered plant species, *see* ENDANGERED SPECIES  
 Enforcement of law, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
 Environment  
     Law, 18C.005  
     Plants defined as, 18B.01, 18C.005  
 Etiolated growth, definitions, 18H.02  
 Export certificates  
     Administration and enforcement of law, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
     Definitions, 18G.02, 18J.01  
     Generally, 18G.10  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Fees, 18G.10

**PLANTS (VEGETATION) (Cont'd)**

Fines, 18J.09, 18J.10  
 Flowers, *see* FLOWERS  
 Genetically engineered plants, definitions, 18F.02, 116C.91  
 Ginseng, *see* GINSENG  
 Grain, *see* GRAIN  
 Grass, *see* GRASS  
 Hedges, *see* HEDGES  
 Indoor plant care services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Infected or infested plants, 18G.02, 18G.04, 18G.11  
 Injunctions, export and phytosanitary certificate violations, 18J.05  
 Inspections  
     Costs, payment, 18J.04  
     Export certificates, 18G.10  
     Generally, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
     Orders, 18J.04  
     Preclearance, 18G.02  
     Right of entry, 18J.04  
 Invasive species, 18G.02, 18G.12, 86B.13  
 Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06  
 Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07  
 Judicial review, orders, 18J.08  
 Lawsuits, 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
 Lobelia, sales to persons under age 21, 609.6855  
 Marginal land, policy of state, 103A.209  
 Marijuana, 152.01  
 Marks and marking, 18G.02, 18G.05  
 Milkweed, 84.974  
 Native plants, capitol area use, 15B.05  
 Native prairie plants  
     Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE  
     Pollinator habitat program, 84.973  
     Wild flowers, *see* WILD FLOWERS  
 Native species  
     Definitions, 84D.01  
     Habitat-friendly utilities program, 103B.105  
     Lawns to legumes program, 103B.104  
     Solar site management, 216B.1642  
 Natural habitat  
     Acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.944  
     Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK  
 Nonhardy plants, defined, 18H.02  
 Nonnative species, *see* NONNATIVE SPECIES  
 Opium poppy, 152.01  
 Orders  
     Compliance, 18J.10  
     Generally, 18J.08  
     Inspections, right of entry, 18J.04  
     Stop-sale, 18G.03, 18J.07  
     Violations, generally, 18J.07  
 Organisms, plants defined as, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18F.02, 116C.91  
 Owners  
     False statements, 18J.06  
     Liability, 18J.04  
     Notice received, 18J.03 to 18J.05  
 Permits  
     Biological control agents, sale, shipment, or transportation, 18G.09  
     Cancellation, suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 18J.07  
     False statements, 18J.06  
     Plant pests, quarantine, 18G.06  
 Permits for release, genetically engineered plants, definitions, 18F.02, 116C.91  
 Pesticides  
     Damage by, inspections, 18D.201  
     Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
     Use, 84.0894  
 Pests, *see* PLANT PESTS  
 Phytosanitary certificates, generally, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
 Planning, invasive species, 18G.12

**PLANTS (VEGETATION) (Cont'd)**

Plant food, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Plant species of special concern, pesticide use, 84.0894  
 Plant variety protection, seed, labels and labeling, 21.86  
 Planting, pests, management, duties of state, 18B.063  
 Pollinator habitat, roadside, highway sponsorship program, 160.801  
 Pollinator habitat program  
     Generally, 84.973  
     Solar site management, compliance, 216B.1642  
 Prairie plants, seed production areas, 84.963  
 Quarantine  
     Plant pests, 18G.03, 18G.06  
     Preclearance, 18G.02  
 Records and record keeping, 18J.04, 18J.06  
 Regulated articles, 18G.02, 18G.06  
 Research, invasive species, 18G.12  
 Right of entry, inspections, 18J.04  
 Sale, 18G.03, 18J.07  
 Sale including installation, defined as retail sale, 297A.61  
 Salvia divinorum, sale or possession, criminal penalties, 152.027  
 Seeds, *see* SEEDS  
 Shelter belts, *see* SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)  
 Sites, plants defined as, 18C.005  
 Sod, *see* SOD  
 Specially regulated plants, 18.771  
 State mushroom, morel, designation, 1.149  
 Stipulations, violations, generally, 18J.07  
 Subpoenas, 18J.04  
 Tampering, 18J.07  
 Threatened plant species, pesticide use, 84.0894  
 Trees and shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS  
 Violations and penalties  
     Costs, payment, 18J.04  
     Defenses, 18J.10  
     False statements, 18J.06  
     Generally, 18J.07  
     Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
 Weeds, *see* WEEDS  
 Wetlands, required attributes, valuation of property, 273.11  
 Wildlife, plants defined as, 18C.005  
**PLASTER**  
 Dry wall and plaster, defined as special skill, 326B.802  
 Plasterers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01, 356.27  
 Plastering hair, weights and measures, 239.32  
**PLASTIC CARD SECURITY ACT**  
 Generally, 325E.64  
**PLASTICS**  
 Bags  
     Labeling, 325E.046  
     Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998  
     Yard waste prohibition, 115A.931  
 Biodegradable or compostable products, 325E.046  
 Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS  
 Children's products  
     Alternatives to chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407  
     Bisphenol-A in, 325F.172  
 Definitions, Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01  
 Disposal, farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135  
 Free samples, distribution, plastic bags, size and thickness, 325E.04  
 Injunctions  
     Bags, food or beverage products, packaging, 325E.046  
     Plastic containers, 325E.044  
 Labels and labeling  
     Bags, food or beverage products, packaging, 325E.046  
     Trade practices, regulation, 325E.042, 325E.044  
 Microplastics, defined, 115.01  
 Nanoplastics, defined, 115.01  
 Open burning, 88.171  
 Packaging materials, *see* under PACKAGES

## PLASTICS

578

### PLASTICS (Cont'd)

Plastic bags, yard waste, prohibition, 115A.931  
Plastic containers  
    Beverage or motor oil containers, 325E.042  
    Labels and labeling, 325E.044  
    Nondegradable plastic, 325E.042, 325E.044  
    Recycling, *see* RECYCLING  
    Single serving beverage cans, 325E.042  
    Violations and penalties, 325E.042, 325E.044  
Sales, trade practices, regulation, 325E.042, 325E.044  
Waste reduction, packaging, 115A.144 to 115A.1463

### PLATS

*See also* MAPS  
*See also* TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS  
Alleys, vacating, 505.14  
Alteration, streets, alleys or public grounds, 505.14  
Approvals  
    Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.373  
    Surveyors, 389.09  
Auditor's plats, irregular tracts or lots, 272.19  
Boundaries, plat maps, filing, 414.012  
Building line easements, filing, 463.06  
Cemeteries, state-operated facilities, 246.33  
Certification by surveyors, 505.021  
Change of name, statutory cities, 505.07  
CIC plats, *see* under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES  
Cities, correction of errors, supplemental plats, 505.165  
Common interest communities, *see* CIC plats under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES  
Contents, generally, 505.021  
Cooperating and combining local governments, county auditors, duties, 465.85  
County boards, duties, 505.11, 505.13  
County recorders, duties, 357.18, 370.21  
County surveys by petition, 381.04, 381.05  
Dakota County surveyor, approvals by, 383D.65  
Dedication, 505.03  
Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
Defective plats, correction of errors, 505.174, 505.175  
Definitions  
    Incorporation, detachment, annexation, 414.011  
    Land donation, effect, 505.01  
    Land use planning, 462.352  
Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18  
Endorsements, 272.19  
Errors, correction  
    Procedure, generally, 505.174 to 505.177  
    Recording, prima facie evidence, 505.165  
    Supplemental plats, 505.165  
    Surveyors, certificates, 505.174, 505.175  
Evidence  
    Certificates of correction, 505.177  
    Corrected plats, 505.165, 505.17  
    Plats recorded under provisions of Laws of 1891, 505.177  
    Surveyors' certificates, 505.177  
Federal lands, certified copies, prima facie evidence, 599.20  
Fees, missing or unrecorded plats, 505.1791  
Filing  
    Certification, 326.03  
    County boundary changes, transferred land, 370.21  
    Surveyors, duties, 326.03, 389.09  
First class cities  
    Improvements, 430.02  
    Restricted residence districts, 462.15  
Forests, clearing or improving land, counties, 88.28, 88.31, 88.46  
Form, generally, 505.021  
Hennepin County  
    County surveyor, approvals by, 383B.565  
    Highway maps and plats, 383B.603  
Highways  
    Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
    Boundaries, marking devices, 160.14

### PLATS (Cont'd)

Instruments of dedication, 505.03  
Irregular tracts or lots, 272.19  
Land donation, effect, 505.01  
Land registration, 508.46, 508.62, 508A.46, 508A.62  
Local governments, acquisition of rights of way, 505.1793  
Metropolitan area towns, generally, 368.01  
Missing or unrecorded plats, recording, 505.178, 505.179  
Municipal cemeteries, *see* under CEMETERIES  
Name changes, statutory cities, 505.07  
Numbering, irregular tracts, 272.19  
Official plats, statutory cities, 505.05, 505.06  
Plat maps  
    City boundaries, 414.011, 414.012  
    Federal lands, status of evidence, 599.20  
    Local governments, records, prima facie evidence, 599.14  
Preparation, 505.08  
Private cemeteries, *see* under CEMETERIES  
Public grounds, vacating, 505.14  
Public improvements, location, regulation, 462.358  
Purpose, 505.01  
Ramsey County, county surveyor, 383A.42  
Recording  
    Certification, 326.03  
    Copies, 505.04  
    Form, standards, 505.021, 505.04, 507.093  
    Requirements, 505.03, 505.04, 505.08  
    Surveyors, duties, 326.03, 389.09  
Restrictions, discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18  
Review, 505.03  
Revision or amendment, irregular tracts, 272.19  
Rivers, diversions, filing of plats, 465.19  
Rural service districts, 272.67  
Saint Louis County, topographic surveys, 383C.455, 383C.456  
Signatures, 505.03  
Statutory cities  
    Change of name, 505.07  
    City council powers, 412.221  
    Official plats, 505.05, 505.06  
Streets and roads  
    Major street plans, 505.10  
    Requirements, 505.1792  
    Vacating, 505.14  
Subdivision of land  
    Approval by surveyor, 389.09  
    Defined, 462.352  
    Filing with contiguous municipalities, 462.36  
    Generally, 462.358  
    Moratorium on platting, 103F.375  
Surveyors, certification, 505.03  
Timber bounties, verification of timber growing, 348.02  
Town cemeteries, procedures for, 365.26  
Towns, *see* Plats under TOWNS  
Trunk highways, 160.14, 161.16  
Urban service districts, 272.67  
Validation  
    Conveyance of real estate by reference to plat, 505.15, 505.16  
    Missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178  
Written instruments affecting real property, plats defined as, 507.18  
**PLAYGROUNDS**  
Bare soil, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)  
Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS  
Cities  
    Improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
    Public recreation and playground programs, 471.15 to 471.19  
Comprehensive plans including, specific county controls, 394.25  
Definitions, lead, 144.9501  
Equipment, amusement rides  
    Exclusion, 184B.01  
    Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

**PLAYGROUNDS (Cont'd)**

First class cities, 448.21, 450.31, 450.32  
 Lead hazard reduction, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Lead inspection, 144.9504  
 Pesticides, application, warning signs, 18B.09  
 Public recreation and playground programs  
   Awards and trophies, 471.15  
   Bonds, 471.15  
   Cities, generally, 471.15 to 471.191  
   Counties, generally, 471.15 to 471.191  
   Directors and instructors, 471.18  
   Education Department, duties, 471.18  
   Facilities, 471.15, 471.191  
   Location, 471.17  
   Nonprofit corporations, 471.15 to 471.191  
   Property taxes, 471.16  
   School districts, 471.15 to 471.191  
   Towns, generally, 471.15 to 471.191  
 School buildings and grounds, health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595

**PLEA BARGAINING**

*See* also DEFENDANTS  
*See* also GUILTY PLEAS  
 Convictions, plea bargains defined as, 97A.045  
 County attorneys, written guidelines, 388.051

**PLEADINGS**

*See* also COURTS  
*See* also INDICTMENTS  
*See* also PLEA BARGAINING  
 Acknowledgments, effect, 549.211  
 Ad damnum, 544.36  
 Adverse claims to real property, 559.11, 559.24  
 Affidavits, 544.41, 544.42  
 Amendments to  
   Notice of lis pendens, effect on, 557.02  
   Punitive damages, 549.191  
 Annulment, 518.005  
 Answers, *see* ANSWERS  
 Attachment, designation of parties, 570.011  
 Child custody, 518.005, 518.156  
 Child support  
   Contents of, 518A.46  
   Generally, 518.005, 518C.311  
   Service of, 518A.39  
   Support orders, 518C.401  
 Complaints, *see* COMPLAINTS  
 Contents, validity of signatures, denials, 600.15  
 Contracts for deed, termination proceedings, 559.211  
 Copies, commitment records of convicted persons, 243.49  
 Corporations, proof of incorporation, 544.21  
 Counterclaims, *see* COUNTERCLAIMS  
 Counterpetitions, 518.12  
 Cross-claims, 544.36, 544.42  
 Damages, unliquidated, amount claimed, 544.36  
 Data, classification, 13.03  
 Definitions, Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
 Demurrers, *see* DEMURRERS  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.005  
 Divorce, 518.005  
 Election contests, 209.065  
 Foreign laws, evidence of, 599.07  
 Frivolous pleadings  
   Attorneys, signing, 481.15  
   In forma pauperis proceedings, prisoners, 244.035, 563.02  
 Garnishment proceedings  
   Designation of parties, 571.712  
   Responsive pleadings, service on creditor's attorney, 571.72  
 Generally, 544.043 to 544.42  
 Guilty pleas, *see* GUILTY PLEAS  
 Insurance producers  
   Malicious intent, 60K.51  
   Reporting requirements, 60K.54  
   Restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43

**PLEADINGS (Cont'd)**

Lake conservation districts, 103B.645, 103B.683  
 Lawsuits against professionals, 544.42  
 Legal separation, 518.005  
 Limited liability companies, derivative actions, 322C.0904  
 Limited partnerships, derivative actions, 321.1004  
 Motions, *see* MOTIONS  
 Nolo contendere  
   Insurance companies, 60A.052  
   Insurance producers, 60K.43, 60K.54  
   Peace officers' licenses, revocation, 626.8431  
   Perpetrators injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Not guilty pleas  
   Evidence received under, 630.31  
   Insurance producers, 60K.43  
   Not guilty by reason of mental illness, 253B.18  
 Partition of real estate, determination of claims, 558.22, 558A.26  
 Partnerships, proof of, 544.22  
 Pleas of confession, judgments, 548.23  
 Postconviction remedy petitions, 590.02 to 590.05  
 Radio stations, defamation, defense, 544.043  
 Records and record keeping, court register, 630.37  
 Reports about, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Responsive pleadings  
   Child custody, 518.156  
   Garnishment proceedings, 571.72  
 Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 336.2-201  
 Separate maintenance, 518.005  
 Setoff, *see* SETOFF  
 Signatures on, form and declaration, 358.116, 609.48  
 Spousal maintenance  
   Generally, 518.005, 518C.311  
   Service of, 518A.39  
 Tax Court, appeals to, 271.06  
 Television stations, defamation, defense, 544.043  
 Third party claims, *see* THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS  
 Unliquidated damages, statement of amount claimed, 544.36  
 Verification of pleadings, generally, 544.15  
 Violations and penalties, lawsuits against professionals, 544.42  
 Writs of mandamus, 586.08  
**PLEDGES**  
*See* also BAILMENTS  
*See* also CREDITORS  
*See* also DELIVERY  
*See* also LIENS  
*See* also SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Business corporations, shares acquired by corporation, 302A.553  
 Cooperative electric associations, powers of association regarding, 308A.201  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103  
   Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Estate property interests disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
 Payments, local government debt obligations, full faith and credit pledge, 446A.086  
 Pledged goods, *see* PAWNBROKERS  
 Pledges, nonprofit corporations, 317A.455  
 Purchases, pledges defined as, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103  
 Regulated lenders, restoring, 56.14  
 State, pledges by, Rural Finance Authority, 41B.15  
 Trusts, custodial property, certification to pledge, 507.49  
 Usury, *see* USURY  
**PLUMBERS**  
 Administration of law, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.43  
 Apprentices  
   Generally, 326B.42, 326B.47, 326B.49  
   Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326B.55  
   Water conditioning installation or servicing, 326B.55  
 Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Backflow preventers, rebuilders and testers, 326B.435

## PLUMBERS

580

### PLUMBERS (Cont'd)

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Filing fees, 326B.49  
     Liability insurance, 326B.44, 326B.46  
     Performance bonds, 326B.0921  
 Certificates of responsible persons, 326B.49  
 Certification  
     Backflow prevention devices, rebuilders and testers, 326B.435, 326B.437  
     Medical gas systems, 326B.438  
 Construction workers, plumbers defined as, 179.254  
 Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.435, 326B.821  
 Contractors  
     Apprentices, 326B.47  
     Bond and insurance requirements, 326B.46  
     Definitions, 326B.42  
     Licenses, 326B.46, 326B.49  
 Definitions  
     Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091, 326B.42  
     Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254  
     Labor and Industry Department, 326B.42  
 Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Examinations  
     Fees, 326B.04, 326B.092, 326B.49  
     Journeyworker plumbers, 326B.47  
     Nonresidents, exemption, 326B.48  
     Requirements, 326B.093  
     Restricted licenses, 326B.47  
     Rulemaking, 326B.04  
     Time, extension, 326B.47  
 Experience, plumbing inspectors, 326B.43  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Inspectors, 326B.43, 326B.45  
 Journeyworker plumbers  
     Examinations, 326B.47  
     Fees, 326B.04, 326B.475, 326B.49  
     Licenses, 326B.46, 326B.47, 326B.475, 326B.49  
     Master plumbers, performing work as, 326B.46  
     Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
     Plumbing inspectors, 326B.43  
     Restricted journeyworker plumbers, 326B.46  
     Water conditioning installation or servicing, 326B.55, 326B.555, 326B.59  
 Liability insurance  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 326B.44  
     Contractors, 326B.46  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 326B.092, 326B.49  
     Backflow prevention devices, rebuilders and testers, 326B.435, 326B.437  
     Cities, 326B.46  
     Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981  
     Display, 326B.46  
     Exemptions  
         Armed forces members, active service, 326.55, 326.56  
         Generally, 326B.46  
         Water conditioning licenses, 326B.59  
     Expiration, 326B.49  
     Fees  
         Bond registration, 326B.46  
         Examinations, 326B.04, 326B.49  
         Generally, 326B.092  
         Restricted plumber licenses, 326B.475  
     Fire sprinkler systems, 299M.01  
     Generally, 326B.43 to 326B.49  
     Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
     Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.46, 326B.48  
     Master plumbers, 326B.46  
     Medical gas systems, 326B.438  
     Nonresidents, 326B.48  
     Plumbing inspectors, license levels, 326B.43  
     Reciprocity, 326B.48  
     Reinstatement, 326B.096

### PLUMBERS (Cont'd)

Licenses (Cont'd)  
     Renewal, 326B.094  
     Requirements, generally, 326B.46  
     Restricted licenses, 326B.46, 326B.475  
     Rulemaking, 326B.435  
     Transferability, 326B.097  
     Unlicensed work, 326B.46  
     Well contractors' licenses, exemption, 103I.205  
 Master plumbers  
     Fees, 326B.04, 326B.475, 326B.49  
     Generally, 326B.46  
     Licenses, 326B.47, 326B.475, 326B.49  
     Plans and specifications, architects, professional engineers, or interior designers, 326.02  
     Plumbing inspectors, 326B.43  
     Water conditioning installation or servicing, 326B.55, 326B.555, 326B.59  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Medical gas systems, licenses and certificates, 326B.438  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission employees, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Nonresidents, licenses, 326B.48  
 Pension funds, plumbers and pipefitters, 356.24  
 Performance bonds, master plumbers, 326B.0921, 326B.46  
 Permits, fees, 326B.49  
 Private residences, unlicensed work, 326B.46  
 Purpose of law, 326B.41  
 Rebuilders and testers, backflow prevention devices, 326B.42, 326B.435, 326B.437  
 Reciprocity, nonresidents, licenses, 326B.48  
 Registered unlicensed individuals, 326B.42, 326B.47  
 Registration, 326B.47  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805  
 Responsible licensed individuals, 326B.42, 326B.46  
 Restricted journeyworker plumbers  
     Licenses, 326B.47, 326B.475, 326B.49  
     Water conditioning installation or servicing, 326B.55, 326B.555  
 Restricted master plumbers  
     Bond and insurance requirements, 326B.46  
     Licenses, 326B.47, 326B.475, 326B.49  
     Water conditioning installation or servicing, 326B.55, 326B.555  
 Restricted plumbing contractors, 326B.42, 326B.49  
 Saint Paul employees, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01, 356.27  
 Unlicensed individuals, 326B.47  
 Unlicensed work, 326B.46  
 Violations and penalties  
     Criminal penalties, 326B.082  
     Reports about, 326B.43, 326B.45  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, *see* WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS  
 Work experience, 326B.47  
**PLUMBING**  
 Administration of law, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.43  
 American National Standards Institute, water closets, floor-mounted, capacity, 326B.43  
 Backflow prevention devices  
     Hose connection type, recreational camping areas, 144.3855  
     Rebuilders and testers, 326B.42, 326B.435, 326B.437  
     Thermal exchange systems, 103I.621  
 Bathroom fixtures, sinks, manufactured home parks, 327.16  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), ordinances, 326B.44  
 Code, *see* PLUMBING CODE  
 Dairies, approval, 32D.09  
 Definitions  
     Generally, 326B.42  
     Residential contractors, 326B.802  
 Faucets, water use, 216C.19  
 Flux, lead content, maximum, 326B.439



## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Food wholesalers and retailers, 31.175  
 High pressure piping, *see* under PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02  
 Inspections  
     Fees, 326B.04, 326B.49  
     Ordinances, 326B.44  
 Inspectors  
     Construction code inspector competency, 326B.135  
     Hiring, 326B.43  
     Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
     Reports given, violations, 326B.45  
 Installation  
     Plumbers, *see* PLUMBERS  
     Standards, rulemaking, 326B.43  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties generally, 326B.02, 326B.43  
 Lead (mineral)  
     Lead-safe practices, 144.9503  
     Pipe, lead content, 326B.439  
     Prohibition, exception, relocated residential buildings, 326B.106  
 Mechanical contractors, 326B.435, 326B.802  
 Ordinances, permits, bonds, approvals, and inspections, 326B.44  
 Permits, ordinances, 326B.44  
 Pipe laying, training, 326B.47  
 Planning, approval, ordinances, 326B.44  
 Plans and specifications  
     Plumbing system plans, review, fees, 326B.49  
     Review, 326B.43  
 Purpose of law, 326B.41  
 Recreational camping areas, hose connection types, 144.3855  
 Recreational manufactured home parks  
     Installation, 327.20  
     Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Remodeling  
     Lead-safe practices, 144.9503  
     Statutory warranties, 327A.02  
 Reports about, violations, local government inspectors, duties, 326B.45  
 Showerheads, 216C.19  
 Sinks, 327.16, 327.27  
 Solders, 326B.439  
 Standards, 326B.43  
 Supplies, sales contracts, 325E.37  
 Tourist camps, *see* Plumbing under TOURIST CAMPS  
 Vacuum breakers, hose connection type, recreational camping areas, 144.3855  
 Venting systems, air admittance valves in, 326B.43  
 Violations and penalties, reports about, 326B.43, 326B.45  
 Water-chilling packages, electrically operated, commercial use, 216C.19  
 Water closets, floor-mounted, capacity standards, 326B.43  
 Water softeners, *see* WATER SOFTENERS  
 Well contracting inspections, 326B.43  
 Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

## PLUMBING BOARD

Contracts and agreements, plumbing, plan and specification reviews, 326B.43  
 Generally, 326B.435  
 Plumbing Code, interpretations, 326B.127  
 Rulemaking authority  
     Backflow prevention rebuilders and testers, 326B.435, 326B.437  
     Journeyworker, 326B.47  
     Plumbing, uniform installation standards, 326B.43  
     Unlicensed plumbers, registration, 326B.47  
     Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326B.52, 326B.57, 326B.58

## PLUMBING CODE

Amendments, approval, 326B.435  
 Contents, standards, 326B.435  
 County ordinances, enactment, publication, 375.51  
 Definitions, 327A.01

## PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)

Enforcement  
     Food wholesalers and retailers, water supply, compliance, 31.175  
     Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.106  
 Exemptions  
     Historic buildings owned by state, 326B.124  
     Manufactured homes, 327.32  
 Home improvements  
     Statutory warranties, 326B.875  
     Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS  
 Interpretative authority, 326B.127  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties generally, 326B.02  
 Manufactured homes, exception, 327.32  
 Model codes, adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62  
 Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
 Remodeling  
     Statutory warranties, 326B.875  
     Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Standards in, 326B.435  
 State codes, adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62  
 Water closets, capacity standards, 326B.43  
 Water conditioning contractors, *see* WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS

## PLUTONIUM

Defined, Health Department law, 144.1201

## PLYMOUTH (CITY)

Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Correctional facility, inmate maintenance costs, 383B.128  
 Michael Gau Memorial Bridge, 161.14

## PLYMOUTH PORT AUTHORITY

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.080  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

## PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD

Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 153.03  
 Data  
     Adverse health care events, classification, 144.7065  
     Health care taxes, 214.16  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director  
     Malpractice complaints, duties, 153.23  
     Retirement, 352D.02  
 Fees, 153.30  
 Fiscal year, 153.02, 214.08  
 Generally, 153.02  
 Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25  
 Licensees, *see* PODIATRISTS  
 Members  
     Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
     Generally, 153.02  
 Reports given  
     Adverse health care events  
         Classification, 144.7065, 144.7068  
         Duty to report, 153.25, 153.255  
     Data collection, 214.16  
     Forms, 153.24  
     Health care provider tax, 214.16  
     Requirements, generally, 153.02, 214.07  
 Rulemaking authority  
     Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12  
     Examinations, 153.16  
     Fees, 153.16  
     Generally, 153.02  
     Licenses, 153.16, 214.12  
     Reports, 153.24  
     Workers' compensation, coverage, 176.83

**PODIATRISTS**

582

**PODIATRISTS**

Adverse health care incidents, open discussion, 145.685  
 Advertising, false or misleading advertising, disciplinary action, 153.19  
 Attending health care professionals, podiatrists defined as, 62M.02  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), prerequisite to use of nitrous oxide, 153.26  
 Commitments  
     Disciplinary action, 153.19  
     Reports of commitment, 153.24  
     Suspension of license, 153.22  
 Complaints, 153.02, 153.23  
 Consent, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Contested cases, licenses, temporary suspension, 153.22  
 Continuing education  
     Hours required, 153.16  
     License renewal, 214.12  
 Contracts and agreements, Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Controlled substances  
     Diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33  
     False representation, 152.025  
     Nonopioid directives, 145C.18  
     Orphan drugs, prescription requisites, 152.11  
     Precursor substances, 152.0974  
     Prescribing, administering, and dispensing, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126  
     Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101  
 Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34  
 Definitions  
     Health care information review organizations, 145.61  
     Health law, 144.4172  
     Pharmacy law, 153.01, 153.17  
     Podiatry law, 153.01, 153.17  
     Professional firms, 319B.02  
     Utilization Review Act, 62M.02  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disciplinary action  
     Data collection violations, 152.126  
     Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 153.24  
     Forms of, 153.22  
     Grounds  
         Generally, 153.19, 153.22  
         Health professionals services program violations, 214.355  
         Violations, 214.16, 214.25  
     Licensure, effect, 153.16, 153.19  
     Malpractice, 153.23  
     Reports about, 153.24  
 Disclosure, financial or economic interests, 144.6521  
 Drugs and medicine  
     Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic  
     Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers, 151.461  
     Nonopioid directives, 145C.18  
     Pharmacy law, application to podiatrists, 153.01, 153.17  
 Education and training, 153.16  
 Evidence, disciplinary action, 153.19  
 Examinations, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Fees, 153.16, 153.30  
 Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521  
 Fines, violations, generally, 153.22  
 Guardians and conservators, appointment, license suspension, 153.22  
 Health and accident insurance, policy provisions, 62A.043  
 Health care providers, podiatrists defined as, 62Q.733, 176.011  
 Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585  
 Immunity, 153.25  
 Implied consent, mental or physical examinations, 153.21  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Interns, permits, temporary, 153.16

**PODIATRISTS (Cont'd)**

Investigations  
     Cooperation, 153.20  
     Malpractice, 153.23  
     Reports about, immunity, 153.25  
 Lawsuits  
     Malpractice, 145.682, 153.23, 153.24  
     Network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74  
     Peacetime emergency injuries to decedent, 573.021  
 Legend drugs  
     Dispensing for profit, 151.37  
     Use, 151.15, 151.37  
 Liability  
     Controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126  
     Good Samaritan immunity, exclusion, 604A.01  
     Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
     Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804  
 Licensed health professionals, podiatrists defined as, 144.4172  
 Licenses  
     Disciplinary action, 153.16, 153.17, 153.19, 153.22  
     Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 153.16, 197.4552  
     Fees, 153.30  
     Generally, 153.16  
     Limitations or conditions, 153.16, 153.22  
     Practicing without, 153.17  
     Reissuance, 153.22  
     Renewal requirements, 214.12  
     Suspension or revocation, 153.19, 153.22, 214.077, 214.32  
 Malpractice  
     Access to hospital records, 153.23  
     Investigations, 153.23  
     Lawsuits generally, definitions, 145.682  
     Reports about, 153.23, 153.24  
 Medical examinations, 153.21  
 Medical malpractice insurance, reports about, 153.16, 153.23, 153.24  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Mental or physical examinations, 153.21  
 Minnesota Podiatric Medicine Association, 214.32  
 Misconduct  
     Disciplinary action, 153.19  
     Reports about, 153.24  
 Misrepresentation, disciplinary action, 153.17  
 National Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners, 153.16  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Nitrous oxide, conditions for use, 153.26  
 Orphan drugs, *see* Controlled substances under this topic  
 Oxygen-nitrous oxide, conditions for use, 153.26  
 Permits, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Podiatric Medicine Board, *see* PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD  
 Practicing without license  
     Exemptions, 153.18  
     Generally, 153.17  
 Practitioners, podiatrists defined as, 151.01  
 Precursor substances, prescribing or administering, 152.0974  
 Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40  
 Professionals, definitions, 145.61, 319B.02  
 Providers, 176.011  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 153.16  
 Records and record keeping  
     Maternal death studies, 145.901  
     Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Referrals to, athletic injuries, 148.7807  
 Regulated persons, podiatrists defined as, 214.16  
 Reports given  
     Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126  
     Health threats to others, 144.4175  
     Immunity, 153.25

**PODIATRISTS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Requirements, generally, 153.02, 153.24
- Self-reporting, 153.24
- Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

Services

- Cosmetology, podiatrists' services excepted, 155A.34
- Examinations, 153.21
- Health and accident insurance, policy provisions, 62A.043

Substance use disorder evaluations, 153.21

Titles, misleading use, 153.17

Violations and penalties

- Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 153.24
- Financial or economic interest, 144.6521
- Generally, 153.19
- Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175
- License violations, 153.19, 153.22
- Malpractice, 153.23
- Practicing without license, 153.18
- Referral violations, 144.6521

Workers' compensation, 176.135, 176.83

**POET LAUREATE**

Generally, 4.60

**POISON INFORMATION CENTERS**

Generally, 145.93

**POISONS**

Adulteration, *see* ADULTERATION OF SUBSTANCES

Animals, poisoning, 343.27

Arsenic, *see* ARSENIC

Brass poisoning, 144.34

Carbon monoxide, *see* CARBON MONOXIDE

Containers, labeling, 151.23

Cyclohexymethyl phosphonofluoridate (GE), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Definitions

- Hazardous toys, 325F.09
- Pharmacy law, 151.01

Ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits, 340A.506

Fishing, 97C.325

Foods, *see* Adulterated food under FOOD

Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 103H.201

Hydrogen cyanide, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Labels and labeling, generally, 151.23

Lead (mineral), *see* Lead poisoning under LEAD (MINERAL)

Lewisites, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Manufacturers

- Liability, quality, 151.22
- Poisons for medicinal purposes, 151.23, 151.29

Mercury poisoning, contracted through employment, reports about, 175.35

Mustard agents, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES

Pharmacists, liability, quality, 151.22

Phosphorus, 144.34, 175.33, 175.35

Piscicides, permit to use, 97C.051

Poison information centers, 145.93

Poisoned arrows, 97B.035

Poisonous alcohol, 340A.701

Quality, liability, 151.22

Sales, record keeping, 151.24

Sarin (GB), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Silicates, silica dust and silicon flour poisoning, reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34

Soman (GD), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Tabun (GA), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Toxic properties defined, 325F.09

Treated seed, label statement, 21.83

Turtles, taking with, 97C.605

Unprotected mammals, taking with, 97B.651

Use, 151.26

Violations and penalties

- Record keeping, violations, 151.24
- Sales violations, 151.24

VX, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

**POISONS (Cont'd)**

Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Wood alcohol poisoning, reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34

**POKEGAMA LAKE**

Causeways, 161.14

Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**POLES AND WIRES**

Cable communications systems

- Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.02, 238.37 to 238.42

- Unauthorized connection to, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Cable television lines

- Along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45
- Unauthorized connection to, *see* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS

- Wire crossing or paralleling railroad rights of way, 237.045

Clearances, railroads, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98

Community antenna television lines, along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45

Companies responsible for, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Definitions

- Personal property taxes, 272.03
- Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.132

Fiber optic cables

- Fiber collaboration database, highway construction notices, 161.462

- Wire crossing or paralleling railroad rights of way, 237.045

- Wire crossing or paralleling utility lines, rules, 237.04

Fire alarm systems, tampering or injuring, 609.686

First class cities, television signal distribution systems, 465.70

- Fourth class cities, erecting, 455.23 to 455.25

Highways, displacing or moving, costs, 160.26

Home rule charter cities, repairs on vacated streets and roads, 440.135

Location or relocation

- Along, across, on, or under interstate highways, 161.46
- Along, across, on, or under railroad tracks, 237.04
- Along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45
- Crossing or paralleling railroad rights of way, 237.045

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Personal property, poles and wire defined as, 272.03

Poles, defined as timber, 282.132

Poles and wires along, across, on, or under interstate highways, 161.46

Poles and wires along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45

Power lines, *see* POWER LINES

Public utilities

- Generally, *see* Poles and wires under PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.37 to 238.42

Railroad or streetcar tracks, crossing or paralleling, 237.04, 237.05

Railroad rights of way, crossing or paralleling, 237.045

Small wireless facilities, 237.163

Streets and roads, displacing or moving, costs, 160.26

Telegraph lines, *see* under TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

Telephone communication systems, 272.03

Telephone lines, *see* under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Third class cities, repairs on, vacated streets and roads, 440.135

Town roads, placement, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36

Transportation

- Drawbars or other towing connections, length, 169.82
- Length limits, exemptions, 169.81
- Safety, 221.025, 221.031

Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29, 440.135

Wireless facilities, 237.162

Wires along, across, on or under railroad tracks, construction and maintenance, rules, 237.04

**POLICE**

*See* PEACE OFFICERS

**POLICE**

584

**POLICE CARS***See* PEACE OFFICERS**POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**

Abolishing, 419.16, 419.17

Application register, 419.05, 419.10

Certificates and certifications

Contesting employment certification, limitations, 419.181

Decisions, discharge hearings, 419.07

Eligible candidates for vacancies, 419.06

Protected group candidates from eligible register, 419.06

Compensation and salaries, 419.04

Contested cases, appeals of decisions, 419.12

Duties, 419.05, 419.09

Eligible register, maintaining, 419.06, 419.10

Employees, *see* Cities under PEACE OFFICERS

Establishing, 419.01

Expenses and expenditures, 419.04

Filing with, charges of inefficiency or misconduct, 419.11

First class cities, decisions, judicial review by district court, 484.01

Generally, 419.18

Hearings, discharge (employees), 419.07

Investigations, peace officers, charges against, 419.07

Joint police and firefighters civil service commissions, 419.02

Joint police civil service commissions, 436.06

Jurisdiction, 419.15

Meetings, 419.03

Members, 419.02

Merit systems, peace officers, discharge, 419.075

Municipal merit systems

Included in, 44.03

Peace officers, discharge, 419.075

Personnel board, acting as, 44.04

Oaths, administering, 419.11

Officers, discharge, 419.07

Peace officers, examinations, provisions for, notice, 419.10

Powers, municipal civil service, vesting, 419.14

Residence, police, 419.05

Resolutions by, chiefs, peace officers, term of office, 419.07

Rules

Commission procedures, 419.03

Peace officers, 419.06, 419.08

Secretary

Compensation and salaries, 419.04

Electing, 419.03

Filing with, orders, suspension or removal of employees, 419.12

Notice given, suspension, reduction, or removal, 419.12

Service register

Maintaining, 419.05

Removal of names, 419.12

Standards, peace officers, 419.08

Statutory cities, city council appointment powers, 412.111

Subpoenas, issuing, 419.11

Transferring employees, contracts, peace officer services, 436.05

Trials, 419.11

**POLICE DOGS**

Dangerous dogs, registration exemption, 347.51

Killing or harming, criminal penalties, 609.596

**POLICE HORSES**

Defined, 609.597

Killing or harming, criminal penalties, 609.597

**POLICE STATIONS**

Construction, remodeling, or improvement, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71

First class cities, replacement of stations, 642.03

Posting in, 419.06

**POLIO**

Vaccination, child care and school enrollment, 121A.15

**POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEES***See* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**POLITICAL ADVERTISING**

Billboards

Noncommercial signs ordinance, exemption, 211B.045

Promotion of conflicting services or ideas, not mandatory, 325E.24

Campaign materials

Disclaimers, 211B.04, 211B.05

Election day campaigning, 211B.11

Expenditures, 211B.12

False statements, 211B.02, 211B.19

Independent expenditures, disclaimer form, 211B.04

Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Definitions, campaign practices, 211B.01

Disclaimers

Effect of law, 211B.04

Failure to include, 211B.04

Independent expenditures, 211B.04

Lobbying advertising, 10A.067

Requirements, 211B.04, 211B.05

Disclosure, independent expenditures, 10A.17

Election day campaigning, 211B.11

Electioneering communications

Definitions, 10A.201

Reporting requirements, 10A.202

Expenditures

Independent expenditures, disclosure, 10A.17

Legal expenditures, 211B.12

False statements

Endorsement claims, 211B.02, 211B.19

Political party support claims, 211B.02, 211B.19

Standard of proof, 211B.32

Lawn signs, noncommercial signs ordinance, exemption, 211B.045

Natural Resources Department publications, prohibition, 84.027

Outdoor advertising

Promotion of conflicting services or ideas, 325E.24

Signs, noncommercial signs ordinance, exemption, 211B.045

Paid advertisements

Advertising rates, 211B.05

Closed captioning, deaf and hard-of-hearing persons, 10A.38

False information, 211B.02, 211B.19

Requirements, 211B.05

Pictures of officials, state officials, 349A.09

Unpaid material, identification as editorial opinion, 211B.05

Violations and penalties

Disclaimers, failure to include, 211B.04

Election day campaigning, 211B.11

False statements, 211B.02, 211B.19

Standard of proof, 211B.32

Voting, influencing, 211B.13

Websites, independent expenditures, disclaimers, 211B.04

**POLITICAL ASYLUM***See also* REFUGEES

Persons granted asylum, 142G.11

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

Administration, 202A.12

Affidavits

Candidacy, 204B.06

Selection, 204B.13

Aids and equipment

Conventions, 202A.13

Costs, reimbursement, 202A.13, 202A.155

Exemptions, 202A.156

Precinct caucuses, 202A.155

State central committees, duties, 202A.13, 202A.155

Allocations to, state elections campaign account, 10A.31

Appointments by, voting challengers, 204C.07

Ballots, counting teams, 204C.19

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, members, 10A.02

Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

**POLITICAL PARTIES (Cont'd)**

Candidates, requirements  
 Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
 Ballots, party designation, 204B.04  
 Nomination, *see* under CANDIDATES  
 Reports about, 204C.32  
 Vacancies in nomination, *see* under CANDIDATES

Certificates and certification  
 Candidates, 208.03  
 Failure to execute or file, petitions for correction, 204B.44  
 Nominations, vacancies, 204B.13  
 Precinct officers and delegates, election of, 202A.18  
 Presidential electors, nominees, 208.03  
 Voting challengers, appointment, 204C.07

Constitutions, filing, 202A.12

Contributions to, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Conventions  
 Delegates, election at precinct caucus, 202A.18  
 Disabled persons, aids and equipment, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156  
 Employment leaves of absence, notice, 202A.135  
 Generally, 202A.13  
 Presidential electors, nomination, 208.03  
 Public buildings, use, 202A.192  
 State conventions, 202A.12

County or district chairs  
 Certifying to, 202A.18  
 Election judges, 204B.21  
 Precinct caucuses, duties, 202A.14, 202A.18  
 Providing for, 202A.13

Definitions  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Elections, 200.02  
 Precinct caucuses and conventions, 202A.01

Delegates, election at precinct caucuses, 202A.18

Disabled persons, aids and equipment, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156

Election judges, serving as, 204B.19, 204B.25

Executive committees  
 County or district chairs, *see* same under this topic  
 Employment leaves of absence, notice, 202A.135  
 Rules, 202A.13  
 State executive committee, 202A.12

Fusion candidates, 204B.06, 204D.12

Generally, 202A.11 to 202A.135

Income and franchise taxes, subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05

Lists, presidential nomination primary, voter party choice, 201.091, 207A.12

Major political parties  
 Candidates, 204B.04, 204B.06  
 Generally, 200.02  
 Presidential nomination primary, establishment, 207A.11  
 State elections campaign account, 10A.31

Management, 202A.12

Minor political parties  
 Candidates, simultaneous nominations, 204B.06  
 Generally, 200.02  
 State elections campaign account, 10A.31

Multicandidate expenditures, 10A.275

Municipal merit system employees, forbidden practices, 44.15

Names  
 Ballots, 204B.36  
 Changing, 202A.11  
 Nominating petitions, 204B.07  
 Presidential nomination primary, submitting for ballot, 207A.13  
 Use, 202A.11, 204B.07, 204B.36

Nominees  
 Reports about, 204C.32  
 Special primary elections, *see* under PRIMARY ELECTIONS  
 Vacancies in legislature, 204D.20

Nonprofit corporations, formation, 211B.15

**POLITICAL PARTIES (Cont'd)**

Party units, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Precinct caucuses, *see* PRECINCT CAUCUSES

Preferences, notation on election materials, 204C.18

Presidential electors, duties, 208.03, 208.42

Presidential nomination primary  
 Candidate names, submitting for ballot, 207A.13  
 Establishment, 207A.11  
 Party ballot selection, data classification, 207A.12  
 Voter party choice, 201.091  
 Voter party choice lists, 207A.12

Rules  
 Executive committees, 202A.13  
 Vacancies in nomination, procedures, 204B.13

Saint Louis County, 383C.0425, 383C.05

Simultaneous nomination by more than one political party  
 Consent, 204B.06  
 General election ballots, listing on, 204D.12

State central committees  
 Aids and equipment, duties, 202A.13, 202A.155  
 Certifying to, precinct officers and delegates, election of, 202A.18  
 Constitutions, 202A.12  
 Management, 202A.12  
 Party name, changes, 202A.11  
 Presidential electors, nomination, 208.03

State chair, precinct caucus duties, 202A.14

State elections campaign account, allocations, 10A.31

Supporting, sheriff's employees, 387.41

Violations and penalties  
 Coercion of unendorsed candidate, 211B.10  
 Preferences, notation on election materials, 204C.18

Voting assistance, duties, 204C.15

Voting challengers, duties, 204C.07

**POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**  
*See* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**POLK COUNTY**  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 1997, agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Ole and Sigurd Bakken Cabin, historic place, 138.664  
 Polk County courthouse, technological improvements, transfer of funds to county, 134A.17  
 Restricted seed potato growing area, Polk County, portion of defined as, 21.1196

**POLLINATORS**  
*See* under INSECTS

**POLLING PLACES**  
 Absentee voting in, provision for, 203B.081  
 Alcoholic beverages, possession or use at, 204C.06  
 Ballot boxes, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Ballots, 204C.06, 204C.08  
 Campaign practices, 211B.11  
 Colleges and universities, voter information, 201.1611  
 Combined polling places (multiple precincts), conditions for, 204B.14  
 Conduct at  
 Generally, 204C.06  
 Lingering or loitering, 204C.13  
 Voting challengers, duties, 204C.06, 204C.07  
 Costs, payment, generally, 204B.32  
 Definitions  
 Election day activities, 204C.06  
 Election law, 200.02  
 Drop boxes, absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.082  
 Early voting, time and locations, 203B.081  
 Election emergency plans, 204B.181

## POLLING

586

**POLLING PLACES (Cont'd)**

Election materials, 204B.146, 204B.29  
 Election officials, identification, 204C.06  
 Elections emergency, combined polling place, 204B.14  
 Emergencies, change in location, 204B.175  
 Entrance, 204C.06, 204C.08  
 Equipment, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Exiting polling, 204C.06  
 Flag (U.S.), display, 204C.08  
 Fort Snelling, regulations, 383B.063  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Hours for voting  
   Drop boxes, 203B.082  
   Election judges, duties, 204C.05, 204C.08  
   Extended hours, 204B.47  
   Generally, 204C.05  
   Metropolitan area, 205.175, 205A.09  
   Municipal elections, 205.175, 414.031  
   Notices of election, 204B.34  
   Petitions, 205.175, 205A.09  
   Posting (notices), 204C.08  
   School district elections, 205A.09  
   Voters, duties, 205.175, 205A.09  
 Indian lands, 203B.081  
 Intoxicated persons, appearance at, 204C.06  
 Locations  
   Accessibility, 204B.18  
   Additional locations, 204B.175  
   Changes in, 204B.16, 204B.175  
   City councils, duties, 204B.16  
   County boards, duties, 204B.16  
   Drop boxes, 203B.082  
   Election district boundary corrections, notification of  
     polling places, 204B.146  
   Election emergency plans, 204B.181  
   Emergencies, change in location, 204B.175  
   Generally, 204B.16 to 204B.18  
   Indian lands, 203B.081  
   Mail balloting, 204B.46  
   Multiple precincts, posting of maps in, 204B.146  
   Prohibited sites, 204B.16  
   Relocation, notice, 204B.16  
   Restrictions, 204B.16  
   School buildings, use, 123B.51  
   Seven-county metropolitan area, 204B.16  
   Town boards of supervisors, duties, 204B.16  
   Unorganized territories, 204B.15, 204B.16  
 Municipal elections  
   Requirements, generally, 205.16  
   Special municipal elections, annexation of territory,  
     414.031  
 News media, access by, 204C.06  
 Notices of election, 204B.34, 205.16, 205A.07  
 Officials, identification, 204C.06  
 Opening, procedures  
   Ballot boxes, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND  
     SYSTEMS  
   Election judges, duties, 204C.08, 206.84  
   Generally, 204C.08  
   Lever voting machines, *see* under VOTING MACHINES  
     AND SYSTEMS  
 Parking facilities, use, 204B.16  
 Posting (notices)  
   Change in location, emergencies, 204B.175  
   Experimental voting machines, rules, instructions, 206.58  
   Sample ballots, 206.62  
 Precinct caucuses, use, 202A.15  
 Public buildings, use, 204B.16  
 Public information and education programs, 204B.27  
 Records and record keeping, changes, damage, or removal,  
   204C.06  
 Rosters  
   Contents, 204C.10  
   Costs, payment, 201.211  
   Election judges, duties, 204C.10, 204C.27

**POLLING PLACES (Cont'd)**

Rosters (Cont'd)  
   Electronic rosters, 201.225  
   Generally, 201.221  
   Municipal clerks, duties, 204C.27  
   Printing date, notice, 204D.24  
   Refusal to sign, 204C.12  
   Returning to county auditors, 204C.27  
   Rulemaking, 201.022  
   Secretary of state, duties, 201.211, 201.221, 201.225,  
     204B.14  
   Voter signature certificates, 201.225  
 Sample ballots, posting of, 204C.08  
 School district elections  
   Consolidation of districts, 123A.48  
   Generally, 205A.05, 205A.11  
 Special elections, 204D.24  
 Temporary locations, 203B.081, 203B.0815  
 3.2 percent malt liquor, possession or use at, 204C.06  
 Towns, special elections, 365.22, 365.51  
 Violations and penalties  
   Alcoholic beverages, possession or use at, 204C.06  
   Ballots, generally, 204C.06  
   Rosters, refusal to sign, 204C.12  
   Voters, 204C.06, 204C.13  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voters  
   Assistance to, 204C.06, 204C.15  
   Disorderly conduct, 204C.06  
   Lingering or loitering, 204C.13  
 Voting booths, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND  
   SYSTEMS  
 Voting instruction posters, 204C.06, 204C.08  
 Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES  
   AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting stickers, distribution, 211B.11  
**POLLUTANTS**  
*See* POLLUTION  
**POLLUTION**  
*See also* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Abatement and control property, personal property taxes,  
   exemption, 272.02, 272.025  
 Acid rain, 116.42 to 116.454  
 Agricultural pollution  
   Agricultural water quality certification program, 17.9891  
     to 17.993  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, purpose,  
     17.117  
   Generally, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS  
   Reduction, mitigation, or prevention, 17.117  
   Water and Soil Resources Board, 103C.401  
 Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION  
 Boron, Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531  
 Brass, 144.34, 161.242  
 Carbon monoxide, 144.34, 239.051, 239.791  
 Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) product sales, 115A.9561, 116.731  
   to 116.735, 325E.38  
 Cleanup  
   Community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831  
   Grants for, 116J.551 to 116J.559  
 Cumulative impacts analysis, environmental justice areas,  
   116.065  
 Definitions  
   Cumulative impacts analysis, 116.065  
   Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
   Groundwater protection, 103H.005  
   Land pollution, 116.06  
   Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.03  
 Detergents, 116.22 to 116.35  
 Dust, *see* DUST  
 Eminent domain, environmental testing, 117.041  
 Enforcement of law  
   Delayed enforcement, voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40  
   Remedies, 115.071

## **POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Environmental justice areas  
     Cumulative impacts analysis, 116.065  
     Renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691  
 Hazardous substances, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS  
 Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Hennepin County, 383B.79, 383B.81  
 Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES  
 Hydrocarbons, 296A.01, 296A.07  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Lead (mineral), *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Metal beverage containers with detachable tops, 325E.03  
 Metropolitan area, cleanup funds, 473.252, 473F.08  
 Nitrates, 97C.202, 103A.403  
 Noise pollution, *see* NOISE  
 Phosphorus, *see* PHOSPHORUS  
 Plastics, *see* PLASTICS  
 Pollution Control Agency, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY  
 Pollution control equipment, 297A.68  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB), *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)  
 Polyethylene beverage rings or disposal bags, *see* PLASTICS  
 Prevention and response plans, Minnesota XL project permittees, 114C.11  
 Ramsey County, 383A.07, 383A.81  
 Releases, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Soaps, 116.21 to 116.35  
 Sodium, 18C.531  
 Spills, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Total maximum daily loads, *see* under WATER POLLUTION  
 Toxic pollution  
     Prevention  
         Assistance program, 115D.04  
         Data, classification, 115D.09  
         Fees, 16A.531, 115D.12  
         Plans, exemptions, 115D.07  
         Plans, Minnesota XL project permittees, compliance, 114C.11  
         Policy of state, 115D.02  
         Progress reports, 115D.08  
         Reports to legislature, 115D.10  
     Toxic air contaminants, 115D.14, 115D.15  
 Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.01 to 115D.15  
 Used lead acid batteries, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)  
 Used motor oil, *see* under OIL  
 Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**  
 Abandoned motor vehicles, disposition, 168B.10, 168B.101  
 Abandoned scrap metal, disposition, 168B.10, 168B.101  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 115.03, 115.071, 116.491  
 Access to data  
     Agency contact posted to website, 15.013  
     Waste management data, 473.151  
 Administration and procedure, 116.07  
 Administrative penalties, 116.072, 116.11  
 Advisory inspections, voluntary request, 15.985  
 Agents, fire wardens, appointment as, 88.18  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.02  
 Agricultural chemicals release, responsible persons, 270.91  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117  
 Air emissions permit  
     Air toxics reports, metropolitan area, 116.062  
     Trichloroethylene, 116.385  
 Air pollution  
     Air emission permits, 116.0715, 116.0716, 116.801  
     Compliance protocols, 116.07  
     Power plants, emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692  
     Public utilities, environmental projects, 216B.1695  
     Toxic air contaminants, 115D.15  
 Alternative discharging sewage systems, 115.58, 116.18

## **POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Amara's Law, perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), 116.943  
 Animal feedlots, *see* Feedlots under this topic  
 Antifreeze, motor vehicles, promoting recycling, 115A.916  
 Appliance servicing and recycling dealers, 116.735  
 Appropriations to  
     Architectural paint product stewardship program, 115A.1415  
     Boat wrap product stewardship program, 115A.1416  
     Closed landfill investment fund, 115B.421  
     Contaminated used motor oil reimbursement account, unexpended funds, 325E.112  
     Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement account, 115B.49  
     Environmental assistance revolving account, 115A.0716  
     Environmental response, compensation, and compliance, 115B.26  
     Hazardous substance release responses, reimbursements to, 115B.17  
     Landfill cleanup program, 115B.421  
     Mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities, closure costs, 473.845  
     Packaging product stewardship account, 115A.1463  
     Petroleum tank fund, 115C.03  
     Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, penalties, 325E.388  
     Railroad and pipeline safety account, 299A.55  
     Remediation fund, 115B.26, 115B.42, 116.155  
     Response to release bond proceeds fund, 16A.966  
     Settlement oversight reimbursement account, 115.073  
     Small business environmental improvement loans, 116.994  
     Statewide drinking water contamination mitigation account, 115B.245  
     Training account, 115.03  
     Waste tire facilities regulation, 115A.912  
     Water pollution control money, 115.06  
     Water quality and sustainability account, 115B.52  
 Aquaculture  
     Aquatic farming data, classification, 17.498  
     Discharge from aquatic farms, 17.4983  
     Permits, denials and appeals, 17.495  
     Rulemaking, 17.494  
 Architectural paint stewardship, 115A.1415  
 Assistant commissioners, appointment, 116.03  
 Ballast water management  
     Consultation and cooperation requirements, 115.1707  
     Definitions, 115.1701  
     Plan for, 115.1703  
     Record keeping requirements, 115.1705  
 Batteries  
     Household batteries, 115.071, 325E.115  
     Lead acid batteries, 115A.915, 325E.115  
 Biodiesel fuels, minimum content requirements, duties regarding, 239.77  
 Biological nutrient treatment technology, municipal and industrial investment incentive, 115.426  
 Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Boat wrap product stewardship program, 115A.1416  
 Bonds (public debt), 115.03  
 Bulk pesticides, 18B.14  
 Cadmium, 325E.3892  
 Chemicals of high concern, grants, 116.9406  
 Chief executive officer, 116.04  
 Chlorofluorocarbons, 116.731  
 Claims against  
     Harmful substance injuries, 115B.29 to 115B.37  
     Harmful substances compensation claims, 115B.26  
 Clean Water Council  
     Generally, 114D.30  
     Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Clean Water Legacy Act  
     Duties, 114D.20, 114D.25, 114D.35  
     Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

## POLLUTION

588

### POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Cleaning agents, nutrients in, 116.24

Climate resiliency program, 116.391, 144.9981

Closed landfill solar redevelopment and reuse account, 116.155

Commissioner

- Agricultural Water Quality Certification Program Advisory Board, consultant to, 17.9891
- Appointments, 15.06, 116.03
- Ballast water management, duties regarding, 115.1703, 115.1705
- Chief executive officer, serving as, 116.04
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
- Duties, generally, 15.06, 116.03, 116.07
- Executive secretary, serving as, 116.04
- Federal funds, agent for, 116.03
- Great Lakes Panel on Aquatic Nuisance Species, cooperation with, 115.1707
- Memberships
  - Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.02
  - Climate Innovation Finance Authority Board of Directors, 216C.441
  - Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03
  - Energy Transition Advisory Committee, 116J.5492
  - Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03
  - Metropolitan Council Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146
  - Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Commission, 116C.833
  - Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015
  - Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711
  - Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 115C.07
  - Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99
  - South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451
- Orders, *see* Commissioner's orders under this topic
- Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
- Term, 15.06

Commissioner's orders

- Administrative penalties, 116.072
- Enforcement, generally, 115.071
- Generally, 116.07

Community-based plans, county notice of required, 394.232

Composting grants, 115A.559, 115A.565

Computer software, sale proceeds, depositing, 16E.15

Containers, *see* Packages and containers under this topic

Contaminated soil spreading, 116.07

Contamination taxes, 270.91

Contested cases

- Administrative penalties, 116.072
- Permits, denials, 115.076

Contracts and agreements

- Federal contracts (intergovernmental), 16C.071
- Recovering oversight costs, 116.07
- Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

Costs

- Money spent on advertising, 15.442
- Oversight, recovering, 116.07

Counties

- Feedlot zoning ordinances, agency review of, 394.25
- Hazardous waste regulations, 400.161

County Subsurface Sewage Treatment System Management Advisory Committee, representation, 115.55

Creation, 116.02

Dakota County resource recovery facilities, property sale or lease for, 383D.71

Data, *see* Pollution Control Agency under GOVERNMENT DATA

Data collection, environmental health tracking, 144.996

Delegated powers, agreements, 116.03

### POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)

Deputy commissioner, appointment, 116.03

Development action response plans, tax increment financing, 469.174

Director

- Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.082, 15A.13
- Memberships, 116.99, 116C.03
- Retirement, 352D.02

Drainage, municipal systems, plans for connections, 103E.411

Dry cleaners, 115B.49 to 115B.51

Educational materials, lead and mercury prohibition, wheel weights and balancing products, 116.931

Electrical equipment, oil filled, 116.07

Emergencies

- Energy supply, 216C.15
- Exploratory borings, 103I.601

Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03

Eminent domain, priority qualified facilities, 115B.407

Employees

- Hiring, 115A.06
- Petroleum tank releases, corrective action decisions, review, 115C.03

Retirement

- Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Unclassified employees, 352D.02
- Unclassified positions, 43A.08, 352D.02

Employment and Economic Development Department, coordination with, 115A.07

Energy supply emergencies, 216C.15

Enforcement authority, 115.071, 116.11

Enforcement delay, 114C.40, 116.072

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04, 116G.151

Environmental assistance grant and loans, 115A.0716

Environmental cleanup liens, 514.671 to 514.676

Environmental covenants, 114E.50, 115B.17, 116.07

Environmental education programs, 115A.072

Environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998

Environmental Health Tracking and Biomonitoring Advisory Panel, representation, 144.998

Environmental improvement program, 114C.21 to 114C.26

Environmental protection, policy of state, 114C.01

Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03

Environmental regulatory innovations, 115.03

Environmental response, compensation, and compliance

- Cleanup actions and costs, 115B.40, 115B.41
- Generally, 115B.28
- Harmful substance injuries, 115B.25 to 115B.37

Environmental review and permitting, coordinated project plans, 116.035

Executive secretary, 116.04

Exploratory borings, duties, 103I.601

False statements, 115.075

Federal contracts (intergovernmental), 16C.071

Feedlots

- Counties, reports by, 116.0712
- County feedlot zoning ordinances, review, 394.25
- County grants, 116.0711
- Dead animal distribution, 35.82
- Liquid manure storage structure plans, 116.07
- Livestock odor, 116.07, 116.0713
- Permit conditions, 116.0711
- Truck washes, private, 116.07

Fees

- Architectural paint product stewardship program, administrative fees, 115A.1415
- Boat wrap product stewardship program, administrative fees, 115A.1416
- Chloride reduction training, 115.03
- Legislative approval, 14.18
- Licenses, 116.07
- Notifications, 116.07
- Packaging Waste and Cost Reduction Act, administrative fees, 115A.1443
- Permits, 16A.531, 116.07



**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
     Recycling programs, 16A.531  
     Wastewater laboratory, 115.84  
 Field citations, 116.073  
 Fines, 116.072  
 Firefighting foam, enforcement, 325F.072  
 Fish kills, interagency response protocol, 103G.2165  
 Flame-retardant chemicals prohibited in children's products and furniture, enforcement, 325F.071  
 Fraud  
     Credible allegation of fraud, defined, 15.013  
     Misuse of public resources or data, 15.0573  
     Program payments withheld, 15.013  
 Funds and accounts  
     Clean water revolving fund, 446A.07  
     Environmental assistance revolving account, 115A.0716  
     Packaging product stewardship account, 115A.1463  
     Statewide drinking water contamination mitigation account, 115B.245  
     Training account, appropriations to, 115.03  
     Water quality and sustainability account, stakeholder projects, 115B.53  
 Gas well construction, emergency notification, 103I.706  
 Generally, 115A.06, 116.07  
 Gifts, accepting, 115.06, 116.9406  
 Government services, extension to unincorporated areas, 115.49, 414.0335  
 Grain storage, temporary facilities, 116.07  
 Grant agreements, powers, 116.03  
 Grants by, drinking water contamination mitigation, 115B.245  
 Grants to, remediation fund, use authorized, 115B.20  
 Green economy business development, 116J.438  
 Green star award, environmental improvement program, 114C.25  
 Greenhouse gas emission control, *see* Emission control under GREENHOUSE GASES  
 Groundwater protection, duties, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Harmful substance injuries, 115B.25 to 115B.37  
 Hatcheries, state fish hatcheries, water-quality monitoring, 97C.202  
 Hazardous and industrial waste  
     Generators, grants to, 115A.072, 115A.152  
     Reports about, 115A.158  
 Hazardous materials incidents, emergency response, 299A.50  
 Hazardous substances, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Hazardous waste  
     Duties, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
     Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.175, 115A.30  
 Hazardous waste facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Hazardous waste generators, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS  
 Hazardous waste management  
     Approvals by, 473.811  
     Duties regarding, 115A.075, 115A.11  
 Hearings, 116.075  
 Household batteries, investigation, 115A.961  
 Household hazardous waste, 115A.96, 116.07  
 Household hazardous waste management plans  
     Notice received, 115A.96  
     Review by, 473.803  
 Incident response action plans, completion of work, 270.94  
 Incinerator ash management, 115A.97  
 Incinerators, 115A.97, 116.85  
 Industrial waste  
     Conversion schedule, solid waste management taxes, 297H.04  
     Generators, grants to, 115A.072, 115A.152  
     Point sources, 115.04  
     Reports about, 115A.158  
     Waste composition studies, 115A.412  
 Infectious waste, 116.81, 116.83  
 Inspections, advisory inspections, 15.985

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Interagency cooperation  
     Cannabis Management Office  
         Resource use, odor, and waste standards, 342.08  
 Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, participation, 116.9407  
 Interstate Mercury Education and Reduction Clearinghouse, 116.92, 116.921  
 Investigation and response action plans, 115B.50  
 Judicial review, agency actions, generally, 115.05  
 Lake improvement districts, orders establishing, 103B.541  
 Lake improvement programs, duties, 103F.805  
 Lamp recycling facilities, 116.93  
 Landfills  
     Acquiring interests in real property, 116.07  
     Cleanup, 115B.39 to 115B.43, 115B.442, 115B.443  
     Closed landfill solar redevelopment and reuse account, 115B.431  
     Daily cover, solid waste management taxes, 297H.06  
     Dump materials, acceptance, 115B.403  
     Liens, environmental, 115B.406  
     Metropolitan solid waste landfills, 473.843, 473.845, 473.846  
     Priority qualified facilities, 115B.406, 115B.407  
 Lawsuits  
     Attorney general, 116.072, 116.11  
     Emerging contaminants grants, proceeds, 446A.082  
     Litigation expenses, recovery, 115.072  
     Settlements, proceeds, 16A.151, 115B.245  
     Statewide drinking water contamination mitigation program, recovery amounts transferred, 115B.245  
 Lead (mineral), 144.9508, 325E.3892  
 Liability, interests in real property, 116.07  
 Licenses  
     Customer service and efficiency, 15.991 to 15.993  
     Fees, 116.07  
 Liens, environmental, 115B.406  
 Listed metals in specified products, 115A.9651  
 Livestock feedlots, *see* Feedlots under this topic  
 Loans by, repayments, depositing, 16A.531  
 Local governments, coordination with  
     Water management plans, 114D.20, 114D.26, 114D.35  
     Watershed restoration and protection strategies (WRAPS), 114D.20, 114D.26, 114D.35  
 Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842  
 Manure, liquid manure storage structure plans, 116.07  
 Marine toilets  
     On-land disposal facilities, 86B.325  
     Retention devices, 86B.535  
 Marketing, recyclable materials and compost, 115A.48  
 Mercury emissions, reduction  
     Generally, *see* Mercury emissions, reduction under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
     Reports received, 116.915, 116.925, 216B.6851  
 Mercury manometers, recycling and replacement, 17.861  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, cooperation, 473.602  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Metropolitan Council Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146  
 Metropolitan landfill contingency action trust account  
     Expenditure, county notice of required, 473.845  
     Landfill abatement, report to legislature, 473.846  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfills, 473.843, 473.845, 473.846, 473.849  
 Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Commission, 116C.833  
 Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, 16A.531, 116C.834  
 Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015  
 Minerals, deposition of tailings, 116.0717  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, acoustical barriers, 473.608  
 Minnesota XL permit project, 114C.10 to 114C.19  
 Mission of agency, 116.03  
 Mississippi River Corridor Critical Area project, 116G.151

POLLUTION

590

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Mixed municipal solid waste  
     Disposal facilities  
         Certificates of need, 473.149, 473.811, 473.823  
         Inspectors, certification, 400.06  
         Metropolitan landfill contingency action account, 473.845  
         Waste composition studies, 115A.412  
         Management services, solid waste management taxes, market price, 297H.02, 297H.03  
         Metropolitan area, reports, 473.848  
 Monitoring devices, generally, 115.075  
 Motor vehicles  
     Abandoned motor vehicles, disposition, 168B.10, 168B.101  
     Antifreeze, promoting recycling, 115A.916  
     Lead acid battery disposal, 115A.915  
     Noise limits, 169.693, 169.974  
     Used lead acid batteries, 325E.115  
     Waste, control and disposition, 168B.101  
 Municipal drainage systems, plans for connections, 103E.411  
 Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.426, 115.43, 115.49  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, 115.03, 116.07, 116.0711, 609.671  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.13  
 Noise pollution, duties regarding, 116.07  
 Notifications  
     Fees, 116.07  
     Public treatment works, violations, 116.072  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 Nutrients in cleaning agents and water conditioners, 116.24  
 Odorous emissions, standards and procedures, 116.064  
 Offices, outside metropolitan area, planning, 16B.241  
 Oil, open burning, 88.171  
 Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.05  
 Oil-filled electrical equipment, 116.07  
 Ombudsmen for small business air quality compliance assistance program, 116.98  
 Open burning of oil, 88.171  
 Outreach, 116.07  
 Oversight, investigation and response action plans, 115B.50  
 Packages and containers  
     Environmental review and guidelines, 116F.06  
     Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), additions prohibited, 325F.075  
     Plastic containers, labeling, 325E.044  
     Toxics in packaging, exemptions, 115A.965  
 Packaging Waste and Cost Reduction Act, 115A.144 to 115A.1463  
 Paint  
     Producers stewardship plan, 115A.1415  
     Residential lead paint waste, 116.89  
 PCB, *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)  
 Peer review, water quality standards, 115.035  
 Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS)  
     Additions prohibited, 325F.075  
     Products containing, 116.943  
 Performance reports, 116.03, 116.035  
 Permits, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
 Pesticides  
     Applications in schools, model, notice, 121A.30  
     Bulk pesticides, 18B.14  
     Pesticide-treated seed, consumer guidance, 21.915  
     Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065  
 Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 115C.07  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES  
 Pipes and pipelines, emergency releases, 299J.08  
 Planning, private enterprises, participation in, 115A.10  
 Plastic containers, labeling, 325E.044  
 Point sources, 115.04  
 Policy of state, 114C.01  
 Pollution control  
     Cumulative impacts analysis, 116.065  
     Equipment, recommendations, 272.02

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Pollution control (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 116.05, 116.10, 116.11  
     Policy of legislature, 116.01  
     Public utilities, environmental projects, 216B.1695  
     Statewide drinking water contamination mitigation program, 115B.245  
     Toxic pollution prevention, annual progress reports, 115D.08  
     Wastewater laboratories, 115.84  
 Pollution prevention excellence awards, 115D.06  
 Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, duties, 325E.385 to 325E.388  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, 116.37, 116.84  
 Power plants, emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692  
 Powers, generally, 116.03, 116.07  
 Priority chemicals, 116.9401 to 116.9407  
 Priority qualified facilities, 115B.406, 115B.407  
 Problem materials (waste)  
     Disposal, planning, 115A.956  
     Identifying, labeling, 115A.952  
 Property  
     Accepting, 115.06  
     Acquiring interests in real property, 115B.407, 116.07  
 Public facilities projects, 446A.03, 446A.051  
 Public information and education  
     Duties, 115A.072  
     Programs, 116.07  
 Public utilities emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692  
 Railroad discharge preparedness and response, 115E.042, 115E.08  
 Records and record keeping, data, classification, 116.075  
 Recycling, duties regarding, *see* RECYCLING  
 Recycling programs  
     Fees, 16A.531  
     Goals, monitoring, 115A.551  
     Grants, 115A.565, 473.844, 473.8441  
     Loans by, 473.844  
     Local recycling implementation strategy, approvals, 115A.551  
     Mercury manometers recycling, 17.861  
     Recycling and yard waste composting guides, 115A.558  
     Technical assistance, 473.8011  
 Referrals to, Clean water revolving fund applications, 446A.07  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 Regulated entities, voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40  
 Regulatory certainty, wastewater treatment technology incentive, 115.426  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.521  
 Remediation fund, 115B.26, 115B.42, 116.155  
 Reports given  
     Air pollution, compliance protocols, 116.07  
     Animal feedlots, 116.07, 394.25  
     Architectural paint product stewardship program, 115A.142  
     Ballast water management record book, 115.1705  
     Community health board transfers, 16A.151  
     Deicing salt, use by state agencies, 116.2021  
     Environment assessment worksheets and impact statements, review, 116D.04  
     Environmental review and permitting, coordinated project plans, 116.035  
     Fees and fee increases, 14.18  
     Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02, 216H.021, 216H.11  
     Groundwater monitoring, 103A.204, 103H.175  
     Hazardous waste management plan, 115A.11  
     Household batteries, 115A.961  
     Industrial and hazardous waste, 115A.158  
     Landfill cleanup, 115B.43  
     Listed metals in specified products, 115A.9651  
     Mandatory environmental review categories, 116D.04  
     Mercury emissions, 116.915, 116.925  
     Mercury emissions reduction plans, 216B.685  
     Metropolitan landfill abatement account, 473.846  
     Metropolitan landfill contingency action trust fund, 473.846

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

Minnesota XL permit project, 114C.10  
 Nitrogen fertilizer, use by state agencies, 116.2022  
 Packaging Waste and Cost Reduction Act, 115A.1456  
 Performance reports, 116.03, 116.035  
 Permitting efficiency reports, 116.03, 116.035  
 Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, 325E.387  
 Public utilities, emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692  
 Remediation fund, 115B.20, 115B.28  
 Remediation fund work plan, 116.155  
 Solid waste management, 115A.411, 115A.55, 115A.89  
 Solid waste management abatement plan, 473.149  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.193  
 Toxic air contaminants, 115D.15  
 Toxics and pollution prevention activities, 115A.121  
 Unprocessed mixed municipal solid waste, metropolitan area, 473.848  
 Video display and electronic devices collection and recycling, 115A.1320  
 Wastewater infrastructure projects, reports to Public Facilities Authority, 446A.07  
 Wastewater treatment, 115.03  
 Water quality and sustainability account, expenditures, 115B.52  
 Water quality standards, 115.035  
 Water resources protection, 103H.275  
 Watershed restoration and protection strategies (WRAPS), 114D.26

Reports received, air toxics emissions reports, metropolitan area, 116.062

Residential lead paint waste, 116.89

Resilient community assistance program, 116.391

Resource recovery program, grants and loans, 473.844, 473.841

Resource recovery systems, development, 400.07

Response action plans, 115B.17

Rulemaking authority

Aboveground storage tanks, exemption, 115.03  
 Administration and procedure, 116.07  
 Air pollution, generally, 116.07  
 Air quality, solid waste, or hazardous waste, statements of need and reasonableness, contents, 116.07  
 Animal feedlots, 116.07  
 Appliance servicing and recycling dealers, training and certification, 116.735  
 Aquaculture, 17.494, 17.498  
 Bulk pesticides, 18B.14  
 Chlorofluorocarbons, 116.731  
 Clean water partnership program, 103F.735, 103F.745  
 Dry Cleaner Environmental Response and Reimbursement Law, 115B.50  
 Environmental assistance grant and loans, 115A.0716  
 Exemptions, 114D.25, 115.03, 115A.20  
 Fees, legislative approval, 14.18  
 Gas production, 93.514  
 Generally, 115A.06, 115A.20  
 Greenhouse gas emissions, 216H.021, 216H.11  
 Groundwater protection, 103H.275  
 Harmful substance injuries, 115B.28, 115B.34, 115B.37  
 Hazardous substances releases, responses, 115B.17  
 Hazardous waste, 400.161  
 Household hazardous waste and other problem materials management, 116.07  
 Incinerators, 115A.97  
 Infectious waste control, 116.81  
 Landfill cleanup programs, 115B.412  
 Lead (mineral), 144.9508  
 Liquid manure storage structure plans, 116.07  
 Listed metals in specified products, 115A.9651  
 Loan administration, 446A.07  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Market development, recyclable materials and compost, 115A.48  
 Motor vehicles, noise limits, 169.693, 169.974

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.43  
 Noise pollution, generally, 116.07  
 Nutrients in cleaning agents and water conditioners, 116.24  
 Odorous emissions, 116.064  
 Oil production, 93.514  
 Packages and containers, guidelines, 116F.06  
 Packaging Waste and Cost Reduction Act, 115A.1459  
 Plastic containers, labeling, 325E.044  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, 116.37  
 Problem materials (waste), 115A.952, 115A.956  
 Recyclable material, market development, 115A.48  
 Residential lead paint waste, 116.89  
 Sewage sludge, standards, 116.07  
 Solid waste, 115A.42, 115A.55, 115A.63, 116.07  
 Solid waste management, 473.149  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.175  
 State facility liability trust fund, surcharge, 115A.301  
 Statement of need and reasonableness, water quality standards, 115.035, 115.44  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 115.55, 115.56, 116.07  
 Underground tank storage, owners and operators, 116.49  
 Uniform waste statistics, 115A.07  
 Waste facility operators, training and certification, 116.41  
 Waste tires, 115A.902, 115A.914  
 Wastewater infrastructure funding programs, 116.182  
 Wastewater laboratories, 115.84  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, 115.72  
 Water pollution control, 115.03, 116.16, 446A.07  
 Water quality standards, 115.035  
 Waters of the state, classification, 115.44, 115.53  
 Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 Seizures by, 116.29  
 Services, accepting, 115.06  
 Sewage disposal systems  
     Alternative discharging sewage systems program grants, 116.18  
     Generally, 115.03  
     Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.43, 115.49  
     Point sources, 115.04  
 Sewage sludge  
     Generally, 116.07  
     Sludge disposal facilities, metropolitan area, 473.516  
     Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99  
 Shoreland development standards, 103F.211  
 Silica sand projects  
     Environmental assessment worksheets, 116C.991  
     Technical assistance team, representation on, 116C.99  
 Small business environmental improvement loans, 116.993, 116.994  
 Solid waste  
     Disposal violations, citations, 116.073  
     Waste composition studies, 115A.412  
     Waste deposit disclosure forms, 115A.9302  
     Waste stream, studies, 116F.05  
 Solid waste fund, shortfalls, 116.07  
 Solid waste management  
     Planning, 473.149  
     Policy, report, 115A.411  
     Waste composition studies, 115A.412  
 Solid waste management districts, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Solid waste management facilities  
     Acquiring interests in real property, 116.07  
     Certificates of need, 115A.917  
     Consulting, 115A.32  
     Designation, 115A.84, 115A.86, 115A.893  
     Disposal capacity, determinations, 116.07  
     Metropolitan area, 473.811, 473.813, 473.823  
     Planning, 115A.42, 473.149  
     Plans, counties, review, 473.803  
     Reports given, 115A.89

POLLUTION

592

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Solid waste management facilities (Cont'd)  
     Technical assistance, 115A.52  
     Waste composition studies, 115A.412  
 Solid waste management taxes, 297H.02, 297H.03, 297H.04, 297H.12, 297H.13  
 Source-separated compostable waste management services, 297H.06  
 South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.191, 115A.193, 115A.195, 115A.30  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Statewide drinking water contamination mitigation program, 115B.245  
 Storm water  
     Beneficial use demonstration projects, grants for, 116.195  
     Management standards, 115.03  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 115.55 to 115.58, 116.07, 116.073, 116.18  
 Sweeping compounds, 325E.40  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.019, 282.08  
 Tax increment financing, development action response plans, 469.174  
 Technical and research assistance program, 115A.152, 115A.158  
 Technical assistance  
     Generally, 115A.072  
     Solid waste reduction, 115A.55  
 Telephone directories, collection and recycling, 115A.951  
 Toxic pollution prevention grants, 115D.04  
 Trade secret information, containers, information from review, confidentiality, 116F.06  
 Training account, 115.03  
 Trichloroethylene, duties, 116.385  
 Underground storage tanks  
     Field citations, 116.073  
     Owners and operators, 116.49  
     Red tags, 115.071  
     Storage tank installers, certification, 116.491  
 Unincorporated areas, 115.49  
 Used motor oil, *see* under OIL  
 Variances, generally, 116.07  
 Video display devices, recycling, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330  
 Violations and penalties  
     Administrative penalties, generally, 116.072  
     Delayed enforcement, waivers, 114C.40  
     Public treatment works, notice and delay, 116.072  
     Voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40  
 Volunteers, 176.011  
 Waste  
     Abandoned scrap metal, disposition, 168B.10  
     Problem materials (waste), identifying, labeling, 115A.952  
 Waste composition study, 115A.412  
 Waste education coalition, 115A.072  
 Waste facilities  
     Inspections, 116.091  
     Operators, training and certification, 116.41  
 Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Wastewater  
     Beneficial use, demonstration projects, grants for, 116.195  
     Laboratories, 115.84  
     Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 116.182, 446A.07  
     Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Water and Soil Resources Board  
     Generally, 103B.101  
     Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Water and wastewater treatment operators, *see* WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS  
 Water assessments and analyses, 103A.43  
 Water conditioners, nutrients in, 116.24  
 Water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Water management, metropolitan water management program, 103B.205 to 103B.255  
 Water pollution control  
     Enforcement, remedies, 115.071  
     Generally, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
     Groundwater, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
     Impaired waters, restoration  
         Identification, 114D.20, 114D.25, 114D.35  
         Total maximum daily loads, establishing, 114D.20, 114D.25  
     Watershed restoration and protection strategies (WRAPS), 114D.26  
     Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
     Powers and duties, 115.03  
     Statewide drinking water contamination mitigation program, 115B.245  
     Wastewater laboratories, 115.84  
     Watershed restoration and protection strategies (WRAPS), 114D.20, 114D.26  
 Water resources protection, 103H.275  
 Water Supply Systems and Wastewater Treatment Facilities Advisory Council, 115.7411  
 Waters of the state, quality  
     Classification, 115.03, 115.44, 115.53  
     External peer review, 115.035  
 Watershed districts  
     Coordination, local water management plans, 114D.20  
     Project authorization orders, 103D.805  
 Watershed management plans, 103B.231  
 Watershed restoration and protection strategies (WRAPS), 114D.26, 114D.35  
 Wells and Borings Advisory Council, 103I.105  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.05, 458D.07, 458D.21  
 Wetland banking program, coordination, 103G.2242, 103G.2375  
 Wetland protection and management plans, 103G.2243  
 Wetland replacement sites, identifying, 103G.2242  
 Yard waste, 115A.551, 115A.558, 115A.931  
**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS**  
*See also* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY  
 Air emission permits, 116.07, 116.0715, 116.0716, 116.801  
 Alternative discharging sewage systems, 115.58  
 Animal feedlots, 115.076, 116.07, 116.0711  
 Aquaculture  
     Consolidation and coordination, 17.494  
     Discharge into public waters, compliance, 17.4983  
     Rulemaking, 17.494  
 Aquatic application of pesticides, 115.03  
 Business licenses law, 15.991 to 15.993  
 Contaminated soil spreading, 116.07  
 Coordinated project plans, 84.0265, 116.035  
 Data centers, Minnesota Business First Stop, referral to, 116.037  
 Denials, reasons, 115.076  
 Disposal facilities, 116.07  
 Draft permits, 115.542, 116.03  
 Enforcement, generally, 115.071, 115.45, 116.11  
 Environmental review and permitting, coordinated project plans, 116.035  
 Expedited permitting, 116.07  
 False statements, 115.075  
 Fees, 16A.531, 116.07  
 Hazardous waste, treatment or storage, 609.671  
 Information, altering or concealing, 115.075  
 Investigations, Minnesota XL permits, 115.04  
 Issuance and review  
     Coordinated project plans, 116.035  
     Draft permits, 116.03  
     Efficiency, 115.542, 116.03, 116.035  
     Generally, 116.07  
 Lamp recycling facilities, 116.93  
 Lawsuits, litigation expenses, recovery, 115.072

## **POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Major aboveground storage facilities, permit duration, limitation, 115.03

Minerals, deposition of tailings, 116.0717

Minnesota XL project permits

- Amendment, 114C.11, 114C.12
- Definitions, 114C.02
- Enforcement, 114C.14
- Fees, generally, 114C.13
- Issuance, 114C.11, 114C.12
- Judicial review, 114C.14
- Multiagency permits, 114C.11
- Revocation, 114C.12
- Variances, 114C.12, 114C.19
- Violations and penalties, 114C.14

Monitoring devices, generally, 115.075

National pollutant discharge elimination system

- Animal feedlots, 116.07, 116.0711
- Generally, 115.03
- Hazardous waste, treatment or storage, 609.671
- Municipal sewage disposal systems, compliance schedules, 115.456
- Watershed restoration and protection strategies, 114D.26

Permit professionals, 116.03

Permitting efficiency, 116.03, 116.035

Requirement, generally, 116.081

Revocation, penalties, failure to pay, 116.072

Sludge disposal facilities, metropolitan area, 473.516

Solid waste facility permits, *see* SOLID WASTE FACILITY PERMITS

Stabilization and containment facilities, financial responsibility, condition for obtaining permit, 115A.301

Storm water discharges, 115.03

Sugar beets, remote storage sites, 115.03

Suspension, penalties, refusal to pay, 116.072

Transfer, generally, 115.076

Trichloroethylene, requirements, 116.385

Validity, 116.081

Violations and penalties, generally, 115.071

Waste tire collectors and processors, 115A.902

Wastewater pollution control, Minnesota XL permits, 115.03

Wastewater treatment facilities

- Compliance schedules, 115.455, 115.456
- Generally, 115.07
- New facilities, 115.449
- Preconditions for, 115.03
- Publicly owned facilities, notice, 115.542

Water pollution control, 115.03

## **POLLUTION OF ATMOSPHERE**

*See* AIR POLLUTION

## **POLLUTION OF WATERS**

*See* WATER POLLUTION

## **POLYBROMINATED DIPHENYL ETHERS**

Products containing

- Definitions, 325E.385
- Pollution Control Agency, duties, 325E.387
- Sales, 325E.386, 325E.388

## **POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)**

Burning, 116.38, 116.84

Cleanup, school districts

- Contracts, 123B.52
- Funding, 123B.51, 123B.595

Definitions, 116.36

Hazardous waste generators, phase-out agreements, 116.07

Incineration, 116.38, 116.84

Labeling, 116.37

Major appliances containing, recycling, 115A.9561

Oil-filled electrical equipment, 116.07

PCB waste, 116.07

Use, 116.37

## **POLYGRAPH AND VOICE STRESS ANALYSIS**

*See* LIE DETECTOR TESTS

## **POMME DE TERRE RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

## **POND, GIDEON AND SARAH**

House, historic place, 138.664

## **PONDS**

*See* LAKES AND PONDS

## **POOL TABLES**

*See* BILLIARD HALLS

## **POOR PERSONS**

*See* INDIGENT PERSONS

## **POPE COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Deputy Josh Owen Memorial Overpass, 161.14

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

## **POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS**

ABLE Act, Minnesota, 256Q.01 to 256Q.08

Accountancy Act, 326A.01 to 326A.14

Achieving a Better Life Experience (ABLE) Act, Minnesota, 256Q.01 to 256Q.08

Administrative Procedure Act, 14.001 to 14.69

Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01 to 60G.09

Adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903

Adult Mental Health Act, 245.461 to 245.486

Adult-use Cannabis Law, 342.01 to 342.82

Adverse Health Care Events Reporting Act, 144.706 to 144.7069

Aeronautics Code, 360.011 to 360.076

African American Family Preservation and Child Welfare Disproportionality Act, 260.61 to 260.693

Aggregate Resource Preservation Property Tax Law, 273.1115

Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.01 to 18E.06

Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.51 to 17.69

Agricultural Development Act, 41C.01 to 41C.13

Agricultural Equipment Dealership Act, 325E.061 to 325E.067

Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.530 to 18C.575

Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.691 to 17.701

Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Aircraft Noise Attenuation Act, Metropolitan Area, 473.192

Amara's Law, 116.943

American Indian Education Act, 124D.71 to 124D.82

Anatomical Gift Act, 525A.01 to 525A.25

Angel investment tax credit, 116J.8737

Anti-Drug Abuse Act, federal, 299A.292

Antilapse statute, 524.2-603

Antislamming law, 237.66 to 237.663

Antitrust Law, 325D.49 to 325D.66

Appraisal Management Company Licensing and Regulation Act, 82C.01 to 82C.16

Aquaculture Development Act, 17.46 to 17.4997

Arbitration Act, Uniform, 572B.01 to 572B.31

Arson Reporting Immunity Law, uniform, 299F.052 to 299F.057

Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.70 to 326.81

Athlete Agents Act, Uniform, 81A.22 to 81A.37

Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7801 to 148.7815

Blind Persons' Literacy Rights and Education Act, 125A.06

"Blocking the box" law, 169.15

Bloody Mary bill, 340A.504

Board of Social Work Practice Act, 148E.001 to 148E.290

Body cameras, 13.825

Bond Allocation Act, 474A.01 to 474A.21

Brady Aune and Joseph Anderson Safety Act, 182.679

Brownfields cleanup law, 115C.03 to 115C.09

Business Corporation Act, 302A.001 to 302A.917

Business Filing Fraud Prevention Act, 300.70 to 300.79

Business Records as Evidence Act, Uniform, 600.01 to 600.04

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.06 to 60J.11  
 "Buy the farm" law, 216I.21  
 "Can-spam" act, 325F.694  
 Car buyers' bill of rights, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
 Certification of Questions of Law Act, Uniform, 480.065  
 Certified Midwife Practice Act, 148G.01 to 148G.21  
 Charitable Giving Tax Relief Act, 290.0132  
 Charles R. Weaver Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.001 to 473F.13  
 Charter schools, 124E.01 to 124E.26  
 Chickadee checkoff, 290.431, 290.432  
 Child, Elder, and Individuals with Disabilities Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, Uniform, 518D.101 to 518D.317  
 Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment Act, 260D.01 to 260D.12  
 Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.01 to 181A.12  
 Children's credit, Minnesota income tax, 290.067  
 Children's mental health integrated fund, 245.491 to 245.495  
 Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse Act, 142A.41 to 142A.418  
 Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22  
 Chloe Barnes Rare Disease Advisory Council, 256.4835  
 Citizens' Personal Protection Act, 624.714  
 Civil Damages Act, 466.01 to 466.15  
 Civil Litter Act, 169.421  
 Civil Mediation Act, 572.31 to 572.40  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.411 to 144.417  
 Clean Water Act, federal, 103G.2241  
 Clean Water Legacy Act, 114D.05 to 114D.50  
 Clean Water Partnership Law, 103F.701 to 103F.755  
 Clinic access, 609.7495  
 Code of Military Justice, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
 Cold weather rule, 216B.096, 216B.097  
 Collateral source rule, 548.251  
 College Financing Literacy Act, 136A.0901 to 136A.0905  
 Colton's Law, 244.05, 260B.198, 631.461  
 Commercial Code, *see* Uniform Commercial Code under this topic  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.31 to 25.43  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.01 to 253B.23  
 Commitment and Treatment Act: Sexually Dangerous Persons and Sexual Psychopathic Personalities, 253D.01 to 253D.36  
 Common Interest Ownership Act, 515B.1-101 to 515B.4-118  
 Community-Based Planning Act, 394.232, 462.3535  
 Community Corrections Act, 401.01 to 401.17  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.091 to 299F.099  
 Community Integrated Service Network Act, 62N.01 to 62N.40  
 Community Notification Act, 244.052, 244.053  
 Compensate the innocent law, 590.11, 611.362 to 611.368  
 Complementary and Alternative Health Care Freedom of Access Act, 146A.01 to 146A.11  
 Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.461 to 245.486  
 Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act, 245.487 to 245.4887  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.01 to 62E.18  
 Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, 103B.301 to 103B.3355  
 Computer Crime Act, 609.87 to 609.8911  
 Conceal and carry law, 624.714  
 Condominium Act, 515.01 to 515.29  
 Condominium Act, Uniform, 515A.1-101 to 515A.4-118  
 Conflict of Laws-Limitations Act, 541.30 to 541.36  
 Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.01 to 28A.17  
 Consumer Data Privacy Act, 325M.10 to 325M.21  
 Consumer short-term loans law, 47.601  
 Continuing Care Facility Disclosure and Rehabilitation Act, 80D.01 to 80D.20  
 Converting layoffs into Minnesota businesses (CLIMB), 116L.17  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.40

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.001 to 308B.975  
 Cooperative Housing Act, 308C.001 to 308C.975  
 Cooperative law, 308A.001 to 308A.985  
 Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, 123A.44 to 123A.445  
 Corporate Practice Act for Dentistry, 150A.11  
 Corporation's Acceptance of Member Act, 317A.455  
 County Solid Waste Management Act, 400.01 to 400.17  
 Crazy Horse provision, 340A.311  
 Credit Card Disclosure Act, 325G.40 to 325G.47  
 Credit Services Organization Act, 332.57  
 Crime Victim Oversight Act, 611A.72 to 611A.74  
 Crime Victims Reimbursement Act, 611A.51 to 611A.68  
 Criminal Code, 609.01 to 609.912  
 Criminal Extradition Act, Uniform, 629.01 to 629.29  
 Critical Areas Act, 116G.01 to 116G.14  
 Crown Act, 363A.03  
 Custodial Trust Act, Uniform, 529.01 to 529.19  
 Darlene Luther Revised Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, 525A.01 to 525A.25  
 Data Practices Act, Government, 13.01 to 13.90  
 Data Privacy Act, Consumer, 325M.10 to 325M.21  
 Deadbeat parents, publishing of names, 518A.74  
 Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.261  
 Death, simultaneous, uniform act, 524.2-702  
 Debt Collection Act, 16D.01 to 16D.17  
 Deceptive Trade Practices Act, Uniform, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
 Declaratory Judgments Act, Uniform, 555.01 to 555.16  
 Deed transfer tax, 287.21 to 287.33  
 Deep fake pornography law, 604.32, 617.262  
 Determination of Death Act, Uniform, 145.135  
 Digital Fair Repair Act, 325E.72  
 Digital signatures law, 325K.001 to 325K.27  
 Dignity in Pregnancy and Childbirth Act, 144.1461  
 Dimler amendment, 171.12  
 Direct Care and Treatment Act, 246C.01  
 Disabled Persons, Duties to, Uniform Act, 145.851 to 145.858  
 Disclaimer law, 211B.04  
 Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
 Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, Uniform, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
 Dislocated worker program, 116L.17  
 Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, Uniform, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01  
 Domestic Abuse Victims Act, 611A.31 to 611A.35  
 "Don't block the box" law, 169.15  
 Douglas J. Johnson Economic Protection Trust Fund Act, 298.291 to 298.294  
 Drainage code, 103E.005 to 103E.812  
 Dram Shop Act, 340A.801, 340A.802  
 Dream Act in Minnesota, 135A.043, 135A.044  
 Driver License Compact, 171.50 to 171.56  
 Driver's license law, 171.01 to 171.27  
 Driver's license law, uniform, 299D.03  
 Dry Cleaner Environmental Response and Reimbursement Law, 115B.47 to 115B.51  
 Duluth Transit Authority Act, 458A.21 to 458A.37  
 Duties to Disabled Persons Act, Uniform, 145.851 to 145.858  
 Economic loss statutes, 604.10  
 Education Code, 120A.01 to 129.11  
 Education for English Learners Act, 124D.58 to 124D.64  
 Election law, 200.01 to 211C.09  
 Electrical Act, 326B.31 to 326B.399  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.001 to 325K.27  
 Electronic Estate Planning Documents Act, Uniform, 533.01 to 533.19  
 Electronic Transactions Act, Uniform, 325L.01 to 325L.19  
 Elwell law, 430.01 to 430.15  
 Emergency Incident Response Act, 299A.48 to 299A.52, 299K.095  
 Emergency Management Act, 12.01 to 12.61  
 Emergency Medical Services System Support Act, 144E.50

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, federal, 299K.01 to 299K.10

Employee Right to Know Act, 182.65 to 182.676

Employment-at-will law, 181.931 to 181.937

Energy Infrastructure Permitting Act, 216I.01 to 216I.28

Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33

Environmental Policy Act, 116D.01 to 116D.11

Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.01 to 115B.20

Environmental Rights Act, 116B.01 to 116B.13

Equal Access to Acupuncture Act, 62A.15

Equal Access to Justice Act, 15.471 to 15.474

Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66 to 181.71

Erin's Law, 120B.234

Extreme risk protection orders law, 624.7171 to 624.7178

Fair Claims Practices Act, 72A.17 to 72A.32

Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.21 to 177.35

FAIR Plan Act, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Faithful Presidential Electors Act, 208.40 to 208.48

Family Preservation Act, 256F.10

Family Protection Act, 60A.0812

Family Reunification Act, 260C.329

Family Support Act, Uniform Interstate, 518C.101 to 518C.905

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.20 to 583.32

Fathers' adoption registry, 259.52

Federal Lien Registration Act, Uniform, 272.479 to 272.488

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.001 to 18C.575

Fiduciaries Act, uniform, 520.01 to 520.13

Fiduciary security transfers, uniform act for the simplification of, 520.21 to 520.31

Field Archaeology Act, 138.31 to 138.42

Fire Code, *see* FIRE CODE

Firefighters Relief Association Guidelines Act, 424A.091 to 424A.096

Fireman's rule, 604.06

Fiscal disparities law, 473F.001 to 473F.13

Floodplain Management Law, 103F.101 to 103F.151

Folklife Preservation Act, 138.81 to 138.87

Food Law, 31.001 to 31.96

Foreclosure Curative Act, 582.27

Foreign Corporation Act, 303.01 to 303.24

Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63

Foreign judgments, enforcement, uniform act, 548.26 to 548.33

Foreign law, judicial notice of, uniform act, 599.04 to 599.10

Foreign-Money Claims Act, Uniform, 548.40 to 548.53

Forestry Act, 88.02 to 88.21

Forty-year law, 541.023

Foundation for Student Organizations Act, 124D.34

Frauds, statute of, 513.01 to 513.07

Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41 to 513.51

Free Flow of Information Act, 595.021 to 595.025

Free Tuition Act, 136A.1465

Fresh Pursuit of Criminals Act, 190.025, 626.65 to 626.70

Game and fish laws, 97A.011 to 97C.871

General Assistance Act, 256D.01 to 256D.17

Genetic Discrimination Act, 72A.139

Genetic Information Privacy Act, 325F.995

Getting to Work Grant Program, 116J.545

GI Bill program, 197.791

Gifts to Minors Act, uniform, 527.22, 527.41

Give Life a Chance, 145.902

Good Samaritan Law, 604A.01, 604A.02, 604A.06

Gopher state bonds, 16A.645

Gopher state one call system, 216D.01 to 216D.09

Government Data Practices Act, 13.01 to 13.90

Grain Buyers Act, 223.15 to 223.22

Grain Storage Act, 232.20 to 232.24

Grant Allen's Law, 86B.501

Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact, 103G.801

Green acres tax law, 273.1108, 273.111

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502

Gun control law, 624.71 to 624.717

Hands-Free law, 169.475

"Hannah Montana" law, 609.806

Hannah's Law, 142B.65

Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.261

Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, federal, 299F.56, 299J.01

Hazardous waste transporter license law, 221.036

Health and Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, 62J.495

Health Care Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.50 to 62J.61

Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.01 to 62R.08

Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.695 to 144.703

Health care directives, 145C.01 to 145C.16

Health Enforcement Consolidation Act, 144.989 to 144.993

Health insurance exchange, 62V.01 to 62V.11

Health Maintenance Act, 62D.01 to 62D.24

Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75

Health Records Act, 144.291 to 144.298

Help America Vote Act, 5.30, 200.04

Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.011 to 169.99

Historic District Act, 138.71 to 138.75

Historic Sites Act, 138.51 to 138.6691

Holding Company Act, 60D.09 to 60D.29

Home office protection law, 47.51 to 47.57

Homeless Youth Act, 256K.45

Hospital Pricing Transparency Act, 62J.823

Hotdish law, 157.22

Housing Finance Agency law, 462A.01 to 462A.34

Housing Support Act, 256I.01 to 256I.06

Huber work release law, 631.425

Human Rights Act, 363A.02 to 363A.41

Human Services Act, 402.01 to 402.10

Human Services Background Studies Act, 245C.01 to 245C.34

Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.01 to 245A.66

Impaired Driving Code, 169A.01 to 169A.78

Implied Consent Law, 169A.50 to 169A.53

Incarceration and Exoneration Remedies Act, 590.11, 611.362 to 611.368

Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.751 to 260.836

Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.01 to 182A.05

Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.75 to 116.83

Initial motor carrier contact program, 221.124

Institutional Funds, Prudent Management, Uniform Act, 309.735 to 309.77

Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.49

Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.01 to 60C.20

Insurance Holding Company Act, 60D.09 to 60D.29

Insurance Interest Act, 60A.078, 60A.0789

Insurance Premium Finance Company Act, 59A.01 to 59A.15

Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.01 to 60B.61

Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.259 to 125A.48

Interagency Services for Children with Disabilities Act, 125A.023, 125A.027

Intergovernmental Misclassification Enforcement and Education Partnership Act, 181.724 to 181.725

International Wills, Uniform Law on the Form of, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1007

Interstate Banking Act, 48.90 to 48.99

Interstate Family Support Act, Uniform, 518C.101 to 518C.905

Invention Services Act, 325A.01 to 325A.10

Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01 to 60L.15

IRIS (insurance regulatory information system), 60A.90 to 60A.94

James Metzen Mighty Ducks Ice Center Development Act, 240A.085 to 240A.11

Janet B. Johnson Parents' Right to Know Act, 121A.30

Job Skills Partnership, 116L.01 to 116L.05

Joint Powers Act, 471.59

Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62I.01 to 62I.22

## POPULAR

596

### POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)

Judicial notice of foreign law, uniform act, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Junk fax law, 325E.395  
 Junk Yard Act, 161.242  
 Juvenile Court Act  
     Delinquency provisions, 260B.001 to 260B.446  
     General provisions, 260.011 to 260.91  
     Juvenile protection provisions, 260C.001 to 260C.521  
 Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act, 299C.66 to 299C.71  
 Kayla's HOPE Act, 165.16  
 Kelsey Smith Act, 237.82, 237.83  
 Kondrator, 116G.151  
 Labor Relations Act, 179.01 to 179.17  
 Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18 to 179.257  
 Lake Improvement District Law, 103B.501 to 103B.581  
 Land Recycling Act, 115B.175  
 Landfill Abatement Act, Metropolitan, 473.841 to 473.847  
 Landowners bill of rights, 84.0274  
 Last clear chance doctrine, 604.01  
 Laura's Law, 609.502  
 Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501 to 144.9512  
 Lee Marvin law, 513.075, 513.076  
 Legacy amendment, Const. art 11 s 15  
 Lemon law, 325F.665  
 Liens on Personal Property in Self-service Storage Act, 514.970 to 514.979  
 Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Limited Partnership Act, 1919, Uniform, 322.01 to 322.31  
 Limited Partnership Act, 2001, Uniform, 321.0101 to 321.1208  
 Liquor Act, 340A.101 to 340A.910  
 Little Davis-Bacon Act, 177.41 to 177.44  
 Livable Communities Act, Metropolitan, 473.25 to 473.254  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.01 to 17A.17  
 Living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49  
 Living Will Act, 145B.01 to 145B.17  
 Local Interim Emergency Succession Act, 1.27  
 Local Public Health Act, 145A.01 to 145A.17  
 Local Water Management Act, 103B.301 to 103B.3355  
 Local water resources protection and management program, 103B.3361 to 103B.355  
 Long-arm statutes, 543.08 to 543.20  
 Long-Term Care Resident Access to Pharmaceuticals Act, 151.415  
 Lower St. Croix Wild and Scenic River Act, 103F.351  
 Maltreatment of Minors Act, 260E.01 to 260E.38  
 Manager Background Check Act, 299C.66 to 299C.71  
 Managing General Agents Act, 60H.01 to 60H.09  
 Manufactured Home Repossession Security Act, 327.61 to 327.67  
 Marketable Title Act, 541.023  
 Marvin Windows law, 604.10  
 Massage Therapy and Asian Bodywork Therapy Act, 148.636 to 148.6377  
 Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891 to 145.897  
 Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.61 to 126C.72  
 Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.01 to 31A.31  
 Membership Camping Practices Act, 82A.01 to 82A.26  
 Mental Health Uniform Service Standards Act, 245I.01 to 245I.23  
 Mercury Emissions Consumer Information Act, 116.925  
 Mercury Emissions Reduction Act, 116.92, 216B.1692, 216B.68 to 216B.688  
 Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Metropolitan Area Aircraft Noise Attenuation Act, 473.192  
 Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.841 to 473.847  
 Metropolitan Livable Communities Act, 473.25 to 473.254  
 Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.001 to 473F.13  
 Metropolitan Surface Water Management Act, 103B.201 to 103B.253  
 Mighty Ducks law, 475.58  
 Military Code, 190.01 to 193.38  
 Military Justice, Uniform Code of, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
 Mined Underground Space Development Act, 469.141

### POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)

Minnesota Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Minnesota Paid Leave Law, 268B.001 to 268B.30  
 Minnesota Promise, 136A.1201  
 Minnesota Secure Choice Retirement Program, 187.01  
 Minnesota Securities Act, 80A.40 to 80A.90  
 Minnesota Voting Rights Act, 200.50 to 200.60  
 Minority Family Heritage Act, 259.29  
 Minors, gifts to, uniform act, 527.22, 527.41  
 Minors, transfers to, Minnesota uniform act, 527.21 to 527.44  
 Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.51 to 299C.56  
 M'Naghten rule, 611.026  
 MNSure law, 62V.01 to 62V.11  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01 to 53C.14  
 Motor voter law, 201.161  
 Multiparty Accounts Act, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 290.172  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Municipal debt service aid law, 475A.01 to 475A.06  
 Municipal prompt pay law, 471.425  
 Museum Property Act, 345.70 to 345.74  
 National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact, 299C.57 to 299C.582  
 National Popular Vote Agreement Act, 208.051 to 208.052  
 Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, federal, 299F.56, 299J.01  
 No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.41 to 65B.71  
 Nonprofit Corporation Act, 317A.001 to 317A.909  
 Nonprofit Health Service Plan Corporations Act, 62C.01 to 62C.23  
 Nonprofit Risk Indemnification Trust Act, 60A.29  
 Nonsmoking Act, 144.391 to 144.393  
 Northstar Care for Children Act, 142A.60 to 142A.612  
 Not a drop law, 169A.33  
 Notarial Acts, revised uniform law, 358.51 to 358.76  
 Noxious Weed Law, 18.76 to 18.91  
 Nurse and Patient Safety Act, 144.566  
 Nurse Practice Act, 148.171 to 148.285  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.65 to 182.676  
 Odometer law, 325E.14 to 325E.16  
 One call excavation notice system, 216D.01 to 216D.09  
 One-stop shopping for licenses, 15.99 to 15.993  
 Online Instruction Act, 124D.094  
 Open appointments law, 15.0597  
 Open bidding law, 471.345  
 Open bottle law, 169A.35  
 Open Meeting Law, 13D.001 to 13D.08  
 Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
 Organized retail theft law, 609.522  
 Orthotist, Prosthetist, and Pedorthist Practice Act, Minnesota, 153B.10 to 153B.85  
 Outdoor Advertising Control Act, 173.01 to 173.27  
 Outdoor Recreation Act, 86A.01  
 Packaging Waste and Cost Reduction Act, 115A.144 to 115A.1463  
 Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.01 to 31B.06  
 Paid Leave Law, 268B.001 to 268B.30  
 Parent Aware, 142D.13  
 Parentage Act, 257.51 to 257.71  
 Parents' Right to Know Act, 121A.30  
 Partition Act, 558A.01 to 558A.29  
 Partnership Act, 1994, Uniform, 323A.0101 to 323A.1203  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651, 144.652  
 Pay it or park it law, 171.186, 518A.65  
 Payday loans law, 47.60, 47.601  
 Peace Officer Discipline Procedures Act, 626.89  
 Peace officers' bill of rights, 626.89  
 Peatland Protection Act, 84.035 to 84.036  
 Percent for art in public places, 16B.35  
 Personal Protection Act, 624.714  
 Pet and Companion Animal Welfare Act, 346.35 to 346.44  
 Petrofund law, 115C.01 to 115C.12  
 Petroleum Tank Release Cleanup Act, 115C.01 to 115C.12



**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Pharmacy Benefit Manager Licensure and Regulation Act, Minnesota, 62W.01 to 62W.14  
 Pharmacy Practice Act, 151.01 to 151.40  
 Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, Uniform, 600.135  
 Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.29 to 325G.36  
 Plant closing law, 116L.17  
 Plastic card security act, 325E.64  
 Postsecondary Enrollment Options Act, 124D.09  
 Power hour law, 340A.503  
 Prenatal Trisomy Diagnosis Awareness Act, 145.471  
 Prescription Drug Affordability Act, 62J.85 to 62J.95  
 Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84  
 Presidential Electors Act, 208.40 to 208.48  
 Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act, 325F.68 to 325F.70  
 Price of government, 16A.102  
 Principal and Income, Uniform Act, 501C.1101 to 501C.1118  
 Privacy of Communications Act, 626A.01 to 626A.41  
 Private and Out-of-State Public Postsecondary Education Act, 136A.61 to 136A.71  
 Private Career School Act, 136A.82 to 136A.833  
 Private Cemeteries Act, 307.08  
 Probate Code, Uniform, 524.1-101 to 524.8-103  
 Problem properties law, 617.81 to 617.87  
 Professional Firms Act, 319B.01 to 319B.12  
 Prohibiting Social Media Manipulation Act, 325M.30 to 325M.34  
 Prompt pay law, 471.425  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.01  
 Prosperity Act, 135A.043, 135A.044  
 Protect Reproductive Options Act, 145.409  
 Prudent Investor Act, 501C.0901  
 Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, 309.735 to 309.77  
 Psychology Practice Act, 148.88 to 148.98  
 Public Benefit Corporation Act, 304A.001 to 304A.301  
 Public Contractors' Performance and Payment Bond Act, 574.26 to 574.32  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.01 to 179A.25  
 Public Expression Protection Act, Uniform, 554.07 to 554.20  
 Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.01 to 446A.04  
 Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.01 to 252A.21  
 Public School Fee Law, 123B.34 to 123B.39  
 Public Utilities Act, 216B.67  
 Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.40 to 121A.56  
 Quick take statute, 117.042  
 Radioactive Waste Management Act, 116C.72  
 Radon Awareness Act, 144.496  
 Radon Licensing Act, 144.4961  
 Rail Service Improvement Act, 222.46 to 222.54  
 Read Act, 120B.118 to 120B.124  
 Readability of Insurance Policies Act, 72C.01 to 72C.13  
 Real Property Electronic Recording Act, 507.0941 to 507.0949  
 Recording Act, 507.01 to 507.47  
 Recreational Marijuana Law, 342.01 to 342.82  
 Red flag law, 624.7171 to 624.7178  
 Regional Development Act, 462.381 to 462.398  
 Regional Railroad Authorities Act, 398A.01 to 398A.09  
 Regional Sanitary Sewer District Law, 115.61 to 115.67  
 Regulated Loan Act, 56.001 to 56.26  
 Rehabilitation and Reinvestment Act, 244.40 to 244.51  
 Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.70 to 60A.756  
 Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Law, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Relative Custody Assistance Act, 142A.65  
 Remote Online Notarization Act, 358.645  
 Rental Home Marketplace Guarantees Act, 59E.01 to 59E.07  
 Reporting of Maltreatment of Minors Act, 260E.01 to 260E.38  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.01 to 58.17  
 Resilient Community Act, 116.391  
 Restroom Access Act, 325E.60  
 Revenge Pornography Act, 604.30, 604.31, 617.261  
 Revenue Distribution Act, Metropolitan, 473F.001 to 473F.13

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.01 to 270A.12  
 Revised Uniform Law on Notarial Acts, 358.51 to 358.76  
 Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act, 322C.0101 to 322C.1205  
 RICO Act, 609.901 to 609.912  
 Right to farm, 561.19  
 Right to Try Act, 151.375  
 Risk Assessment and Own Risk and Solvency Assessment Model Act, 60D.50 to 60D.58  
 Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.01 to 41B.23  
 S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.01 to 58A.22  
 Safe and Supportive Schools Act, 121A.031  
 Safe at Home program, 5B.01 to 5B.13  
 Safe Drinking Water Act, 144.381 to 144.387  
 Safe Harbor for Youth, 145.4716 to 145.4718  
 Safe haven law, 145.902  
 Safe Patient Handling Act, 182.6551 to 182.6553  
 Safe place for newborns, 145.902  
 Safe Toys Act, 325F.08 to 325F.17  
 Safe Workplaces for Meat and Poultry Processing Workers Act, 179.87 to 179.877  
 Safety Responsibility Act, 299D.03  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission Act, 458A.01 to 458A.15  
 Saint Paul People Mover Act, 469.127, 469.128  
 Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, Uniform, 297A.995  
 Sales tax, 297A.61 to 297A.995  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.01 to 51A.58  
 School Building Accessibility Capital Improvement Grant Act, 123B.67 to 123B.69  
 School choice, 124D.03  
 SCORE taxes, 297H.01 to 297H.13  
 Screenings Act, 21.71 to 21.78  
 Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.01 to 58A.22  
 Securities Act, Minnesota, 80A.40 to 80A.90  
 Seed Law, 21.80 to 21.92  
 Self-service Storage, Liens on Personal Property Act, 514.970 to 514.979  
 Senior Companion Act, 256.977  
 ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.37 to 124D.45  
 Sexual predator law  
     Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES  
     Sexually dangerous persons, *see* SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS  
 Shield law, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Shooting Range Protection Act, 87A.01 to 87A.09  
 Short Form Mortgage Act, 507.15  
 Simplification of fiduciary security transfers, uniform act for the, 520.21 to 520.31  
 Simultaneous Death Act, Uniform, 524.2-702  
 Slamming law, 237.66 to 237.663  
 Small Business Air Quality Compliance Assistance Act, 116.96 to 116.99  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.01 to 62L.22  
 Smoker protection law, 181.938  
 Soil and Water Conservation District Law, 103C.009  
 Son of Sam law, 611A.68  
 Stalking law, 609.746 to 609.748  
 Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Individual Deferred Annuities, 61A.245  
 Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24  
 Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25  
 State-County Results, Accountability, and Service Delivery Redesign Act, 402A.01 to 402A.50  
 State-County Results, Accountability, and Service Delivery Reform Act, 402A.01 to 402A.50  
 State Timber Act, 90.005 to 90.42  
 Statute of frauds, 513.01 to 513.07  
 Statute of repose, 541.05  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.07  
 Steve's Law, 604A.04, 604A.05  
 Stop Harms from Addictive Social Media Act, 325M.40  
 Strengthening Minnesota Homes Act, 65A.299

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Striker replacement law, 179.12, 179A.13  
 Student Loan Borrower Bill of Rights, 58B.01 to 58B.10  
 Subdivided Land Sales Practices Act, 83.22  
 Superfund Act, 115B.01 to 115B.20  
 Supervision of Charitable Trusts and Trustees Act, 501B.33 to 501B.45  
 Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.33 to 256D.54  
 Surface Water Management Act, Metropolitan, 103B.201 to 103B.253  
 Surplus Lines Insurance Act, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
 Sustainable Building 2030, 216B.241  
 Sustainable Forest Incentive Act, 290C.01 to 290C.12  
 Sustainable Forest Resources Act, 89A.01 to 89A.11  
 Taconite Environmental Protection Fund Act, 298.222 to 298.225  
 Taxpayers' Transportation Accountability Act, 161.3203  
 Taylor Swift law, 325F.676  
 Teachers Retirement Act, 354.045 to 354.69  
 Ted Foss "Move Over" Law, 169.18  
 Telehealth Act, Minnesota, 62A.673  
 Tennessean warning law, 13.04  
 Textbook Disclosure, Pricing, and Access Act, 135A.25  
 Thirty-year law, 500.20  
 Timber Act, 90.005 to 90.42  
 TOD Security Registration Act, Uniform, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311  
 Tony Caine's Law, 471.1912  
 Torrens law, 508.01 to 508.84  
 Tort Claims Act, 3.736  
 Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.01 to 115D.12  
 Trade Practices, Deceptive, Uniform Act, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
 Trade Secrets Act, Uniform, 325C.01 to 325C.08  
 Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21 to 527.44  
 Triple trailer law, 169.81  
 Trust Code, 501C.0101 to 501C.1304  
 Truth in Music Advertising Act, 325E.491, 325E.492  
 Truth in Repairs Act, 325F.56 to 325F.66  
 Truth in taxation, 275.065  
 Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4801 to 144.4813  
 "Twenty-five by twenty-five" renewable energy goal, 41A.11  
 Uber law, 65B.472, 65B.64  
 Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39  
 Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21  
 Unclaimed Property, Disposition of, Uniform Act, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.001  
 Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, 325D.30 to 325D.42  
 Unfair Claims Settlement Practices Act, 72A.17 to 72A.32  
 Unfair Discrimination and Competition Act, 325D.01 to 325D.07  
 Unfair Trade Practices Act, 72A.17 to 72A.32  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21 to 520.31  
 Uniform Act on Fresh Pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903  
 Uniform Arbitration Act, 572B.01 to 572B.31  
 Uniform Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057  
 Uniform Business Records as Evidence Act, 600.01 to 600.04  
 Uniform Certification of Questions of Law Act, 480.065  
 Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.101 to 518D.317  
 Uniform Code of Military Justice, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
 Uniform Code of Municipal Government, 412.015  
 Uniform Commercial Code  
     Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-101 to 336.4-504  
     Controllable electronic records, 336.12-101 to 336.12-107  
     Documents of title, 336.7-101 to 336.7-704  
     Funds transfers, 336.4A-101 to 336.4A-507  
     General provisions, 336.1-101 to 336.1-310  
     Generally, 336.1-101 to 336.1-105  
     Investment securities, 336.8-101 to 336.8-603  
     Leases, 336.2A-101 to 336.2A-531

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Uniform Commercial Code (Cont'd)  
     Letters of credit, 336.5-101 to 336.5-118  
     Negotiable instruments, 336.3-101 to 336.3-605  
     Sales, 336.2-101 to 336.2-725  
     Secured transactions, 336.9-101 to 336.9-709  
 Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-101 to 515A.4-118  
 Uniform Criminal Extradition Act, 629.01 to 629.29  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19  
 Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
 Uniform Declaratory Judgments Act, 555.01 to 555.16  
 Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.101 to 518E.503  
 Uniform Determination of Death Act, 145.135  
 Uniform Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
 Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, 519A.01 to 519A.11  
 Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Uniform drivers' license law, 299D.03  
 Uniform Duties to Disabled Persons Act, 145.851 to 145.858  
 Uniform Electronic Estate Planning Documents Act, 533.01 to 533.19  
 Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act, 3E.01 to 3E.10  
 Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33  
 Uniform Environmental Covenants Act, 114E.01 to 114E.65  
 Uniform Federal Lien Registration Act, 272.479 to 272.488  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01 to 520.13  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
 Uniform Fire Code, *see* FIRE CODE  
 Uniform Food Law, 31.001 to 31.96  
 Uniform Foreign-Money Claims Act, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41 to 513.51  
 Uniform Fresh Pursuit of Criminals Act, 190.025, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, 527.22, 527.41  
 Uniform Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101 to 518C.905  
 Uniform Judicial Notice of Foreign Law Act, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Uniform landowners bill of rights, 84.0274  
 Uniform Law on the Form of an International Will, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1007  
 Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 1919, 322.01 to 322.31  
 Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 2001, 321.0101 to 321.1208  
 Uniform Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, 629.292  
 Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Uniform Partnership Act, 1994, 323A.0101 to 323A.1203  
 Uniform Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, 600.135  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101 to 501C.1118  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-101 to 524.8-103  
 Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, 309.735 to 309.77  
 Uniform Public Expression Protection Act, 554.07 to 554.20  
 Uniform Recognition and Enforcement of Canadian Orders for Protection Act, 518F.01 to 518F.10  
 Uniform Registration of Canadian Money Judgments Act, 548.64 to 548.74  
 Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995  
 Uniform Short Form Mortgage Act, 507.15  
 Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, 524.2-702  
 Uniform statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.07  
 Uniform TOD Security Registration Act, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 325C.01 to 325C.08  
 Uniform Transfer of Dependents Act, 261.25  
 Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21 to 527.44  
 Uniform Unsworn Foreign Declarations Act, 358.115  
 Uniform Voidable Transactions Act, 513.41 to 513.51  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
 Unlawful Trade Practices Act, 325D.09 to 325D.16

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Unsworn Foreign Declarations Act, Uniform, 358.115  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01 to 62M.16  
 Vehicle Protection Product Act, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
 Veterans preference law, 197.455, 197.4551, 197.46  
 Vital Records Act, 144.211 to 144.227  
 Vivian Act, 144.064  
 Voidable Transactions Act, 513.41 to 513.51  
 Vulnerable Adult Protection Act, 626.557  
 Vulnerable Adults Act, 626.557  
 Vulnerable Children and Adults Act, 256M.01 to 256M.80  
 Waste Management Act, 115A.01 to 115A.99  
 Water Law, 103A.001 to 103G.711  
 Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01 to 115.09  
 Watercraft Safety Act, 86B.001 to 86B.815  
 Watershed Law, 103D.001 to 103D.925  
 Welfare reform law, 142G.01 to 142G.95  
 Whistleblower law, 181.932 to 181.935  
 White Bear Area Neighborhood Concerned Citizens Group  
     Ban TCE Act, 116.385  
 White Cane Law, 256C.01 to 256C.06  
 Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.43 to 151.47  
 Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 103F.301 to 103F.345  
 Wildfire Act, 88.02 to 88.21  
 Work Incentives for Disabled Persons Act, 256B.057  
 Workers' Compensation Act, 176.001 to 176.862

**POPULATION**

See also CENSUS

Airport hazard areas, regulation, 360.063  
 Annexation of territory  
     Chief administrative law judge, duties, 414.01  
     Statements of in approval letters, 414.033  
 Cities, *see* Population under CITIES  
 Counties, *see* Population under COUNTIES  
 Data collection, state demographer, duties, 4A.02  
 Definitions  
     Campaign practices, 10A.01  
     Liquor law, 340A.101  
     Local government aid, 477A.011  
     Local Public Health Act, 145A.02  
     Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02  
     Statutory construction, 645.44  
     Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01  
 Density and distribution  
     Eminent domain, cities over 50,000, 416.16  
     Wheelage taxes, cities over 450,000, 426.05  
     Wheelage taxes, cities under 150,000, 426.05  
 Detachment of territory, chief administrative law judge, duties,  
     414.01  
 Estimates  
     Metropolitan area municipalities, 473F.07, 473F.13  
     Property taxes, 275.62  
     School districts property taxes, 275.14  
     Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01, 276A.05,  
         276A.09  
     Town boundary changes based on, certification of, 379.02  
 Evidence, federal census, certified copies, 600.18  
 Projections, state demographer, duties, 4A.02  
 School districts, *see* Population under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Townships, review after census, chief administrative law judge,  
     414.051

**PORCHES**

Lead-safe practices, 144.9503

**PORCUPINES**

Unprotected wild animals, porcupines defined as, 97A.015

**PORNOGRAPHY**

See also INDECENCY

Adults-only businesses

    Amortization prohibition, 394.21  
     Zoning ordinances, exception, 462.357

Background check crime, 299C.61

Children

    Communication of sexually explicit materials to children,  
         609.352

**PORNOGRAPHY (Cont'd)**

Children (Cont'd)

    Dissemination or display to

        Conviction, human services licensed programs,  
         disqualification, 142E.16, 245C.15, 245C.24

        Conviction, penalty assessment, 609.3241

        Defined as sexual abuse, 260E.03

        Felony, 617.246, 617.247

        Generally, *see* Display under this topic

        Head Start bus drivers, license cancellation, 171.3215

        Public library computers, filtering technology, 134.50

        Public school computers, filtering technology, 125B.15

        School bus drivers, license cancellation,  
         disqualification, 171.02, 171.3215

        Sex offenders, criminal penalties, 617.247

Obscene movies, admitting to, 617.294, 617.297

Sales to, 617.293

Solicitation of children to commit sexual acts, defined as  
     sexual abuse, 260E.03

Use in pornography, *see* Sexual performances under  
     PERFORMANCES

Civil trials, children, exclusion from courtroom, 546.37

Clothing, motorcyclists, denial of access to places of public  
     accommodation, 604.12

Deep fake pornography, 604.32

Definitions

    Generally, 617.292

    Nonconsensual dissemination

        Deep fake sexual images, 617.262

        Private sexual images, 604.30, 617.261

Display

    "Adults only" sign, 617.293

    Children, *see* same under this topic

    Injunctions, 617.296

    Policy of state, 617.291

    Restrictions, 617.293

Electronic mail, commercial messages of a sexual nature,  
     325F.694

Injunctions, procedure, 617.296

Internet sites, filtering technology, 125B.15, 134.50

Liability, limitations, 617.295

Mail and mailing, 617.26

Movies, *see* Obscene movies under MOVIES

Nonconsensual dissemination of deep fake sexual images

    Damages, 604.32

    Definitions, 617.262

    Penalties, 617.262

Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images

    Damages, 604.31

    Definitions, 604.30, 617.261

    Domestic violence-related offense, 609.02

    Penalties, 617.261

    Threats of, coercion, 609.27

Performances, *see* Sexual performances under  
     PERFORMANCES

Pornographic works

    Children, *see* Sexual performances under  
         PERFORMANCES

    Minors involved in sexual conduct, conviction, adult  
         entertainment establishment operation, prohibition,  
         617.242

Possession

    Child sexual abuse material depicting sexual conduct  
         involving children

        Conviction, penalty assessment, 609.3241

        School bus drivers, 171.3215

        Sexually explicit photographs, 617.247

    Children involved in sexual conduct, works depicting,  
         142E.16, 171.02, 171.3215, 245C.15

    Pornographic works depicting sexual conduct involving  
         children

        Predatory offenders, 243.166

Revenge pornography, *see* Nonconsensual dissemination of  
     private sexual images under this topic

Sale

    Conviction, penalty assessment, 609.3241

## PORNOGRAPHY

600

### PORNOGRAPHY (Cont'd)

Sale (Cont'd)  
     Injunctions, 617.296  
     To children, 617.293  
 Search warrants for, 617.27  
 Seizure, 617.27  
 Violations and penalties  
     Children, 617.247, 617.293  
     Felony violations, penalties, 617.247  
     Generally, 617.241  
     Injunctions, 617.296  
     Nonconsensual dissemination  
         Deep fake sexual images, 604.32, 617.262  
         Private sexual images, 604.31, 617.261  
     Penalty assessment, 609.3241  
     Requiring acceptance of pornography as condition of other sale, 617.243  
     Restraining orders, 617.296

### PORT AUTHORITIES

Agents, Transportation Department, receipt and disbursement of funds, designation, 174.04  
 Albert Lea, 469.069  
 Analyses, 469.064  
 Appearances by, statewide transportation plan hearings, 174.03  
 Appropriations to, payment of indebtedness, state appropriations, 469.0671  
 Approvals by, tax-forfeited land sales, Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence Seaway areas, 458.59  
 Audits and examinations, 469.056  
 Austin, 469.070  
 Bids, 469.068  
 Bloomington, 469.071  
 Bond allocations, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
 Bonds, *see* Port authorities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Breckenridge, 469.072  
 Budget, 469.053  
 Business development loans, sale in secondary markets, 465.78  
 Bylaws, 469.051  
 Cannon Falls, 469.0721  
 Certificates and certification, 275.067  
 Characteristics, 469.049  
 Commissioners  
     Appointment, term, vacancies, compensation, 469.050  
     Conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Concessions (businesses), 272.01  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Best value RFPs, 469.068  
     Bids, 469.068  
     Generally, 469.056  
     Liability, 469.0521  
     Revenue from, expenditure, 457A.04  
 Counsel, city attorney, 469.054  
 Defined as local development organizations, 471.88  
 Definitions  
     Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
     Business and economic development, 469.048, 469.049  
     Economic development loan repayments, 471.562  
     Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
     Property tax notices, 275.066  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     Social Security law, 355.01  
 Detroit Lakes, 469.073  
 Development, Transportation Department, duties, 174.02  
 Development authorities, port authorities defined as, contamination cleanup grants, 116J.552  
 District heating systems, authority to operate, 465.74  
 Duluth, *see* DULUTH SEAWAY PORT AUTHORITY  
 Duties and powers, generally, 469.051, 469.055, 469.064  
 Economic development loans, 469.192  
 Eminent domain  
     Powers, 469.055  
     Railroad properties, powers, 117.57  
 Employees  
     Generally, 469.056  
     Gifts, accepting, guidelines, 471.895

### PORT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)

Employees (Cont'd)  
     Local officials, officers and employees defined as, 471.895  
     Retirement, 353.01  
     Social Security, 355.01  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045  
 Establishment by special law, economic development authorities, powers, 469.108  
 Evidence, marginal land, 469.067  
 Expenditures, 469.051, 469.066  
 Fergus Falls, 469.075  
 Financial assistance, applications, 174.04  
 Financial statements, 469.051  
 Fiscal year, 469.053  
 Generally, 469.048 to 469.068  
 Governmental subdivision, port authorities, exclusion from definition, 353.01  
 Governmental units, port authorities defined as, 116D.04  
 Granite Falls, 469.076  
 Grants to  
     Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255  
     Livable community demonstration programs, 473.253  
     Local housing incentives program, 473.254  
     Pollution cleanup, 473.252  
     Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06  
 Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 Hastings, 469.077  
 Industrial development districts  
     Duties and powers, 469.058, 469.059, 469.064  
     Municipal industrial, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Investigations by, 469.055  
 Joint powers agreements, housing program and developmental financial services, 462C.14  
 Lake City, 469.0773  
 Lawsuits, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173, 281.174  
 Leases, revenue from, expenditure, 457A.04  
 Liability, contracts, torts, 469.0521  
 Loans to  
     Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06  
     Redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765  
 Local port authority provisions, 469.069 to 469.089  
 Marginal property, eminent domain, 469.048, 469.067  
 Mined underground space development, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
 Minneapolis, *see* MINNEAPOLIS PORT AUTHORITY  
 North Mankato, 469.079  
 Ortonville, 469.0856  
 Payments by, economic development loans, repayment, 471.564  
 Petitions by, port improvements, 469.057  
 Petitions to, environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Planning  
     Generally, 469.055  
     Transportation Department, duties, 174.02  
 Plymouth, 469.080  
 Proceeds, use of, 469.064  
 Property taxes, 275.065, 275.067, 469.053  
 Public body characteristics, 469.049  
 Public relations, 469.055  
 Real property, sales, 469.055, 469.065  
 Red Wing, 353.01, 469.081  
 Redwood Falls, 469.0721 to 469.0726  
 Reimbursements to, petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.09  
 Research, 469.064  
 Reverse referendum, 469.053  
 Rochester, 469.44  
 Rosemount, 469.0813  
 Roseville, 469.082  
 Rules of procedure, 469.051  
 Saint Cloud, 469.083  
 Saint Paul, *see* SAINT PAUL PORT AUTHORITY  
 Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 South Saint Paul, 469.085

**PORT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Special taxing districts, status as, 275.066, 469.053  
 State funds, use for payment of debts, 469.053  
 Studies, 469.064  
 Surveys, 469.055  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Torts, liability, 469.0521  
 Treasurers, 469.051, 469.052  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Wabasha, 469.0855  
 Wadena, 469.086  
 Warroad, 469.087  
 White Bear Lake, 469.088  
 Winona, 469.089

**PORT-WINE STAINS**

Treatment, insurance coverage, 62A.136, 62A.304

**PORTAGES**

*See* also TRAILS  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, petitions for, 163.13  
 Dedication, 160.06  
 Defined, 160.02  
 Forests, deposit of slashing or debris on, 88.14  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.26  
 State water trails, 85.32  
 Width, generally, 160.06  
 Wild and scenic rivers, marking, 103F.331

**PORTS**

*See* HARBORS AND PORTS

**POSSESSION**

Adverse possession, real property, *see* ADVERSE POSSESSION

Specific items, *see* specific index headings

**POSSESSORY ESTATES**

Division of estates, 500.06 to 500.08

**POSTADOPTION SERVICES**

*See* also ADOPTION

Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.613  
 Generally, 259.83  
 Human Services Department, rulemaking authority, 259.87  
 Records and record keeping, 259.47  
 Search services, data guidelines, 259.88

**POSTAL SERVICE (U.S.)**

Air mail service, absentee voting, use, 203B.06, 203B.21  
 Contractors, assault on, 609.2231  
 Cranes, railroads, clearance, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
 Definitions  
     Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.668  
 Direct mail  
     Delivery or distribution charges, exclusion, 297A.68  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.668  
 Employees  
     Assault on, 609.2231  
     Certificates and certification, absentee voting, eligibility, 203B.07  
     Rural mail carriers, *see* same under this topic  
 Inspection service, laboratories, evidence, 634.15  
 Mail and mailing  
     Crimes, *see* MAILINGS (CRIMES)  
     Generally, *see* Mail and mailing under specific index headings  
     Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Mail routes, theft of mail from, 609.529  
 Mailboxes, 169.072, 609.529  
 Other direct mail, sales and use taxes, sourcing of sale rules, 297A.668  
 Permits, rural mail carriers, studded tires, 169.72  
 Post offices  
     Statutory cities, change of name to, 413.02  
     Theft of mail from, 609.529

**POSTAL SERVICE (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Postage, stamp shows, sales and use tax permits, 297A.87  
 Postal carriers, *see* Rural mail carriers under this topic  
 Postal service vehicles, theft of mail from, 609.529  
 Proof of mailing  
     Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1114  
     Insurance policies, cancellation, reduction or renewal, notice, 60A.38  
     Liens against personal property, self-storage facilities, 514.971  
     Property taxes, timely payment, postmark or registration mark, 276.017  
 Routes, maps, tire stud applications, 169.72  
 Rural mail carriers  
     Motor vehicles, 169.011, 169.64, 169.72  
     Seat belt use, exemption, 169.686  
 Send, defined, 336.1-201  
 Special federal postal services  
     Absentee voting, use, 203B.06, 203B.22  
     Special text or symbol, absentee voting outside U.S., 203B.06  
 Sworn statements, legal newspapers, statement of ownership and circulation, 331A.02  
 United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
 Violations and penalties, rural mail carriers, metal tire stud permit violations, 169.72  
 Zip code areas  
     Homeowners insurance, differential rates based on, unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
     Local sales and use taxes, determination of where sales occur, 297A.99

**POSTCONVICTION REMEDIES**

*See* also CONVICTED PERSONS

*See* also PROBATION

*See* also REPRIEVES

Answers

    Amendments, 590.04  
     County attorney or attorney general, 590.03  
     Filing, 590.03

Appeals, 590.06

Attorneys

    Persons without, *see* Public defenders under this topic  
     Service upon, answers or motions, 590.03

Commutation of sentence, 638.01

Evidence, commitment papers of convicted persons, 243.49

Exoneration

    Claims against the state, 611.362  
     Compensation eligibility petitions, 590.11  
     Compensation panel, 611.363  
     Damage awards, 611.365  
     Hearings and settlement of claims, 611.364  
     Judicial review of award, 611.366  
     Payment of award, appropriations process, 611.367

Grounds for relief, 590.04

Hearings, 590.01, 590.04, 590.11

Indigent petitioners, *see* Public defenders under this topic

Judges, assigning, 590.02

Jurisdiction, 590.01, 590.06

Motions

    County attorney or attorney general, 590.03  
     Filing, 590.03  
     Fingerprint or forensic testing not available at trial, 590.01

Pardons, *see* PARDONS

Petitions

    Compensation based on exoneration, 590.11  
     Failure to appeal sentence, effect, 244.11  
     Generally, 590.01 to 590.04

Pleadings, 590.04

Public defenders

    Counsel, generally, 590.01, 590.05  
     Court transcripts, 611.24  
     Hennepin County, duties, 383B.63  
     Right to representation by, 590.05, 611.14, 611.18, 611.25

Reprives, *see* REPRIEVES

State public defender, duties, 590.01, 590.05

## POSTCONVICTION

602

### POSTCONVICTION REMEDIES (Cont'd)

Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE  
Transfers of convicted persons, costs, state payment, 243.17

### POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN

Children, posthumous children defined as, 176.011  
Definitions

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.01  
Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011

Future estates, 500.14

Perpetuities, 501A.01

Survivor benefits, *see* Survivor benefits under specific plans

### POSTING (NOTICES)

*See* specific index headings

### POSTMORTEMS

*See* AUTOPSIES

### POSTPARTUM DEPRESSION

Definitions, 145.907

Maternal mental health awareness month, 10.584

Mental health, pre- and postpartum screening and treatment, grant program, 145.908

Public education and information programs, 145.906, 145.908

### POSTRETIREMENT INVESTMENT FUND

Appropriations from, State Patrol retirement fund, disbursements, 352B.25

Appropriations to, State Patrol retirement disbursements, 352B.25

Assets, 11A.13

Gains, disposition, 11A.12

Investment Advisory Council, 11A.08

Losses, disposition, 11A.12

Participation in, State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.25

Payment of benefits by, unclassified employees retirement plan, annuities, 352D.06

Transfers to, unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.06

### POSTSECONDARY ENROLLMENT OPTIONS ACT

Generally, 124D.09

### POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Accreditation

Concurrent enrollment, 124D.091

Higher Learning Commission accreditation, 136A.653

Admissions, criminal history considerations, 135A.062

Affiliation, school administrators, alternative preparation programs, 122A.27

Aged persons, general requirements, 135A.52

Agricultural education

Generally, *see* AGRICULTURE EDUCATION

Schools, 41D.01

Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Assistance to, American Indian teachers, education, 124D.79

Career and technical education programs

Career and technical education (CTE) consortiums, grants, 124D.4536

Partnerships, 124F.04

Child care grants, 136A.125

Collaboration

Education and employment transitions system, 124F.05

Youth apprenticeship programs, 124F.06

Colleges and universities, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Contracts and agreements

State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.05

Student teachers, practice, 122A.69

Courses

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* same under this topic

Remedial courses, assignment, 136F.302

Veteran enrollment, 124D.09, 197.75

Courses of study

Aged persons, 135A.52

### POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)

Courses of study (Cont'd)

High school students, programs for, *see* same under this topic

Data

Data for research, 136A.05, 136A.051

Higher Education Office, supplying to, 136A.051, 136A.121, 136A.1701

Liability, 136A.051

Sexual misconduct data, 135A.15

Definitions

Child care programs, 142E.01

Youthbuild, 116L.361

Degrees, out-of-state postsecondary schools, 136A.65

Education districts, *see* EDUCATION DISTRICTS

Education program, postsecondary schools defined as, 142E.01

Educational activities, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155

Educator tuition assistance program, 122A.635

Elderhostel, 135A.51, 135A.52

Eligible organizations, postsecondary schools defined as, 116L.361

Employees, American Indians, 135A.12

Enrollment

Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* same under this topic  
Priorities, 124D.09

Exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.821

Faculty exchange programs, *see* Exchanges under TEACHERS

Fees, high school students, programs for, 123B.36, 123B.39, 123B.88

Foster child grants, opt out, 136A.1241

Funding, health and safety capital projects, exclusion, 123B.595

Grants to

Career and technical education (CTE) consortiums, 124D.4536

Pathways program, Job Skills Partnership, 116L.04, 142G.03

Undergraduate program data reports, 136A.121

Hazing, written policy, 135A.155

High school students, programs for

Agreements, school boards, duties, 123B.09

Fees, 123B.36, 123B.39

P-TECH schools, 124F.03

Postsecondary coursework, 124D.68, 124D.69

Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* same under this topic  
Youth skills training program, 175.46

Higher education attainment goal, 135A.012

Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153

Higher Education Office, cooperation, 136A.05

Identification cards, 135A.17

Inclusive Higher Education Technical Assistance Center, 136A.921

Indian teacher preparation grants

Duties, 122A.63

Educator tuition assistance program, 122A.635

Indians, 135A.12

Instructional materials, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Integrated pest management, coordination, 17.114

Locations, school buildings, use, 123B.51

Meningitis, information to students, 135A.14

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

Minority teacher preparation grants, educator tuition assistance program, 122A.635

Noninstructional staff, American Indians, 135A.12

Objectives, state, 135A.011

Open enrollment, *see* High school students, programs for under this topic

Out-of-state postsecondary schools

Accreditation, 136A.65

Audit reports, 136A.675

Closure, 136A.645

Definitions, 136A.62

Degrees, 136A.65

Distance education schools, 136A.658

**POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Out-of-state postsecondary schools (Cont'd)

- Enrollment data, 136A.675
- Financial data, 136A.675
- Financial records, disclosure, 136A.64
- Information provided to Higher Education Office, 136A.64
- List of authorized schools, 136A.66
- Names, 136A.65, 136A.685
- Ownership, change, 136A.63
- Payments by, registration fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69
- Policy of state, 136A.61
- Private and Out-of-state Public Postsecondary Education Act, 136A.61 to 136A.71
- Record keeping, 136A.68
- Refunds, 136A.646
- Registering
  - Denial, fraud or misrepresentation, 136A.685
  - Fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69
  - Hearings, 136A.65
  - Requirements, 136A.63, 136A.65
  - Revocation and suspension, 136A.675
  - Violations, jurisdiction, 136A.71
- Risk analysis, 136A.675
- Student complaints, 136A.672
- Surety bonds, 136A.646
- Unauthorized representations, 136A.67
- Violations and penalties, 136A.705

Outreach, intervention for college attendance program, 136A.861

P-20 education partnership, 127A.70

Payments by, state-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.08

Payments to, 124D.09

Policies, pistols, permits to carry, 624.714

Posting, hazing policy, 135A.155

Postsecondary enrollment option
 

- Credit, secondary student transfer curriculum, 135A.101
- Eligibility, 124D.09, 124D.68
- Funding, 124D.091
- Generally, 124D.09
- Grow Your Own teacher preparation programs, 122A.73, 142D.33
- P-TECH schools, 124F.03
- Postsecondary Enrollment Options Act, 135A.101
- Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05
- Reporting requirements, 124D.09
- Rigorous course of study, waivers, 120B.021
- Transportation, 123B.36, 123B.88, 124D.09

Private postsecondary schools
 

- Accreditation, 136A.65
- Audit reports, 136A.675
- Bookstores, duties, 135A.25
- Closure, 136A.645
- Course materials, 135A.25
- Definitions, 136A.62
- Degrees, 136A.65
- Enrollment data, 136A.675
- Financial data, 136A.675
- Financial records, disclosure, 136A.64
- Hazing, written policy, 135A.155
- Hepatitis, information to students, 135A.14
- Information provided to Higher Education Office, 136A.64
- Interstate reciprocity agreements, 136A.658
- List of authorized schools, 136A.66
- Meningitis, information to students, 135A.14
- Names, 136A.65, 136A.685
- Ownership, change, 136A.63
- Payments by, registration fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69
- Policy of state, 136A.61
- Private and Out-of-State Public Postsecondary Education Act, 136A.61 to 136A.71
- Private career school law, exemptions, 136A.821
- Records and record keeping, 136A.68
- Refunds, 136A.646

**POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Private postsecondary schools (Cont'd)

- Registering
  - Denial, fraud or misrepresentation, 136A.685
  - Fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69
  - Hearings, 136A.65
  - Requirements, 136A.63, 136A.65
  - Revocation and suspension, 136A.675
  - Violations, jurisdiction, 136A.71
- Risk analysis, 136A.675
- Sexual misconduct policy, 135A.15
- Student complaints, 136A.672
- Student conduct, written policy, 135A.155
- Students
  - Pregnant students, 135A.1582
  - Student parents, 135A.1582
- Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41
- Surety bonds, 136A.646, 136A.68
- Unauthorized representations, 136A.67
- Violations and penalties, 136A.705

Professional fund raisers, *see* CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Records and record keeping
 

- Out-of-state postsecondary schools, 136A.68
- Student records, 121A.15, 124D.09

Regional centers of excellence, 120B.115

Reports given
 

- Career and technical education (CTE) consortiums, 124D.4536
- Child care grant reports, 136A.125
- Postsecondary enrollment option, courses according to agreements, 124D.09
- Remedial instruction, summary data, 13.32
- Schools receiving grants, undergraduate program data, 136A.121
- Sexual misconduct data, 135A.15
- Study abroad programs, 5.41
- Veterans, veterans' children and spouses, educational assistance, 197.75

Research facilities, treatment of research dogs and cats, 135A.191

Resident tuition, eligibility, 135A.043

Residential housing lists, 135A.17

Savings plans
 

- Family assets for independence, 142F.20
- Savings associations, contracting with schools, 51A.24
- Savings banks, contracting with schools, 50.17

School board members, education and training, consulting, 123B.09

Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)

Sexual harassment and violence policy, law enforcement agencies, memorandum of understanding, 626.891

Sexual misconduct policy, 135A.15

State colleges and universities, *see* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

Student Advisory Council, 136A.031

Student grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS

Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS

Student transcript access, 135A.144

Students
 

- Aged persons, educational programs, 135A.51, 135A.52
- Conduct, written policy, 135A.155
- Credit cards, marketing to, 135A.145
- Data, 135A.145, 136A.051, 136A.121, 136A.1701
- Deaf students, tuition waivers, 135A.165
- Disabled persons, policy, 135A.163
- FAFSA completion, 136A.096
- Family assets for independence, 142F.20
- Hazing, written policy, 135A.155
- Health services, sexual misconduct, screening and response, 135A.15
- High school students, programs for, *see* same under this topic
- Indians, 135A.12
- Mental health counseling, sexual misconduct, 135A.15

**POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Students (Cont'd)

- Personal finances, 135A.135
- Pregnant students, 135A.1582
- Private scholarship aid, eligibility, 135A.044
- Records, 121A.15, 136A.68
- Resident status appeal, 136A.08
- Resident tuition, eligibility, 135A.043
- Retaliation, sexual misconduct, 135A.15
- Services, prices, establishing, 135A.13
- Sexual assault education and training, 135A.15
- Sexual harassment, written policy, 135A.15
- Student-parent support initiative, 136A.915
- Student parents, 135A.1582
- Vaccination, 135A.14
- Voting
  - Registration, 201.061, 201.1611
  - Residence, Const. art 7 s 2
  - Temporary polling locations, 203B.081, 203B.0815
  - Webpage resources, 201.1611
- Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41
- Summer academic enrichment programs, sponsorship, 136A.091
- Teacher education, American Indian teachers, 124D.79
- Teacher preparation programs, *see* TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS
- Teachers, *see* TEACHERS
- Technical assistance, English learners/English as a second language teachers, education and training, 124D.63
- Textbooks and course materials, 135A.25
- Tribal colleges, *see* under INDIANS
- Tuition, resident tuition, eligibility, 135A.043
- Universities, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
- University of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
- Vaccination, 135A.14
- Violations and penalties, student data violations, 135A.145
- Violence and abuse, higher education center on, 135A.153
- Work-study grants, *see* under STUDENT GRANTS
- Youth skills training program, 175.46

**POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER**

- Convicted persons, 243.251
- Critical incident stress management, data, disclosure, 181.9732
- Data
  - Critical incident stress management, disclosure, 181.9732
  - Public safety peer counseling, disclosure, 181.9731
- Peace officers, benefits, 299A.475
- Public safety peer counseling, data, disclosure, 181.9731
- Treatment standards, workers' compensation rulemaking, 176.83
- Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056

**POTATOES**

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, check off fees, refunds, exception, 17.63
- Area research and promotion councils, 17.54
- Definitions, generally, 30.001
- Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 30.002
- Potato wash plants, 17.54
- Seed potatoes, *see* SEED POTATOES
- Transportation
  - Exemptions, 221.025
  - Motor vehicles, 169.826, 169.86
  - Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
  - Vehicle identification, 221.031
- Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**POTLUCK EVENTS**

- Food, beverage, and lodging establishment regulations, exemptions, 157.22

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Advertising

- Agriculture Department, 29.031
- Breeding flocks, 29.031
- Terminology, limitations, 29.071
- Agricultural commodities, poultry defined as, 17.90

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Agricultural production, poultry and poultry products defined as, 297A.61
- Agricultural products, poultry defined as, 273.13
- Agriculturally related organisms, poultry defined as, 18F.02
- Agriculture Department
  - Cooperation, Agriculture Department (U.S.), 29.021
  - Duties and powers, generally, 29.021 to 29.205
- Animals, poultry defined as, 31A.02
- Breeding
  - Breeding flocks, 29.021, 29.031, 29.051
  - Plans, adoption by Agriculture Department, 29.021
- Carcasses, inspections, 31A.15
- Carriers, 35.165, 35.81, 169.81
- Certificates and certification, 29.021, 29.081
- Chickens, *see* CHICKENS
- Culling, supervising, inspecting, 29.021
- Damages
  - Claims, dogs, claims for, 347.15
  - Liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12
  - Transportation violations, 35.165
- Dealers, *see* POULTRY DEALERS
- Defenses, misrepresentation, non-Halal poultry and poultry products, 31.658
- Definitions
  - Agricultural contracts, 17.90
  - Animal health law, 35.01
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
  - Farm products dealers, 27.01
  - Generally, 29.001
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
  - Interest rates, 334.011
  - Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02
  - Nuisance liability, 561.19
  - Perishable farm products, 27.01
- Disease eradication, control
  - Animal Health Board, duties, 29.051
  - Labeling, 29.061, 29.071
- Diseased poultry
  - Infected or exposed poultry, killing, 35.05
  - Reporting, 35.06
  - Slaughterhouses, acceptance, 31.56
- Dogs, killing or chasing, *see* Killing or chasing domestic animals under DOGS
- Ducks, *see* DUCKS
- Dying, or dead, acceptance into slaughter houses, 31.56
- Eggs, *see* EGGS
- Emergency response and preparedness, agricultural emergency account, 17.041
- Enforcement of law, Animal Health Board, duties, 35.79
- Exhibitions
  - Cages, exemption from law, 343.21
  - Premiums, payment by poultry associations, 375.78
- Farmers, great horned owls, trapping, 97B.705
- Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101
- Feeder-livestock loans, 48.24
- Fees, generally, 29.021
- Garbage, feeding to
  - Animal Health Board, duties, 35.75
  - Enforcement of law, 35.79
  - Exceptions, 35.74
  - Exempt materials permit, 35.75, 35.751
  - Generally, 35.74 to 35.80
  - Inspections, investigations, 35.78
  - Licenses, 35.75
  - Premises, quarantined, 35.77
  - Records, 35.78
  - Removal of poultry, permit, 35.77
  - Rulemaking, 35.79
  - Treatment required, 35.76
  - Violations and penalties, 35.80
- Geese, *see* GEESE
- Halal foods, 31.658, 31.661



**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Hatcheries**

- Accreditation, 29.021, 29.081
- Advertising, approval and review, 29.031
- Agriculture Department, duties, 29.021, 29.031
- Definitions, 29.001
- Generally, 29.021

**Importation**

- Diseased poultry, detaining, 35.05
- Regulating, 35.05
- Rulemaking, generally, 35.15
- Violations, liability, 35.165

**Inspections**

- Agriculture Department, duties, 31A.15, 31A.21
- Culling, 29.021
- Custom processing, 31A.15
- Exemptions, 31A.02
- Federal regulations, 31A.02, 31A.21
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.01 to 31A.31
- Minnesota approved labeling, 31.632
- Policy of state, 31A.02

**Killing**

- Dogs, *see* Killing or chasing domestic animals under DOGS
- Infected or exposed poultry, 35.05

**Kosher, 31.651 to 31.671****Labels and labeling**

- Agriculture Department, duties, 29.021
- Generally, 29.061
- Minnesota approved label, 31.632
- Poultry food products, 31A.06, 31A.07
- Poultry substitutes, food and beverage service establishments, menu, 31.633
- Terminology, limitation, 29.071

**Lawsuits**

- Dogs, damage by, 347.15
- Livestock activities, liability, 604A.12
- Transportation violations, 35.165

**Leg bands, 29.021****Liability, nuisance, 561.19****Liens on, agricultural producers, 514.945****Livestock, poultry defined as, 604A.12****Misbranding, 31A.02****National poultry improvement plan, state cooperation, generally, 29.021****Perishable farm products, 27.01****Permits, removal, garbage fed livestock or poultry, 35.77****Permitting poultry to trespass on private property, 609.605****Policy of state, inspections, 31A.01****Poultry dealers, *see* POULTRY DEALERS****Poultry food products**

- Adulterated, 31A.06
- Containers, 31A.07
- Entry into inspected establishments, limitation, 31A.05
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Labels and labeling, 31A.06, 31A.07

**Poultry Industries Division, 29.021****Poultry litter**

- Construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71
- Fuel, biomass conversion systems, 116C.779, 216B.2424
- Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**Producers**

- Farmers, great horned owls, trapping, 97B.705
- Loans to, interest rates, 334.011

**Quarantines**

- Breaking, unlawful, 35.065
- Costs, payment, 35.063
- Garbage fed poultry, premises, 35.77
- Imported poultry, 35.065
- Infected or exposed poultry, 35.05

**Raw poultry, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61****Readily perishable food, poultry defined as, 28A.03****Reports about, diseased poultry, 35.06****POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Sales**

- Bulk food, sale as, 31.83
- Chicks, ducks, and goslings, 343.32 to 343.35
- Protection at place of sale, 31.601
- Unwholesome poultry, 31.602
- Violations, 31.601, 31.602

**Slaughtering, *see* ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING****Tests, 29.051, 29.081****Transportation**

- Livestock carriers, cleaning and disinfecting, rulemaking, 35.81
- Loading chutes, 169.81
- Violations, liability, damages, 35.165

**Trespass by, 609.605****Turkeys, *see* TURKEYS****Value-added agricultural products, exclusion, 41B.046****Veterinary feed directives, 156.191****Veterinary prescription drugs, extra-label use, 156.19, 156.191****Violations and penalties**

- Generally, 29.081
- Protection at place of sale, 31.601
- Rules violations, detention of poultry, 35.05
- Unwholesome poultry, sale, 31.602

**Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS****POULTRY DEALERS****Registers of sales**

- Access to, enforcement, 29.203
- Contents, 29.201
- Evidence, 29.203
- Failure to keep, 29.205
- False entry, 29.205

**Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS****POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)*****See also* ANIMAL SHELTERS*****See also* HUMANE SOCIETIES****Animals doing damage, 346.13****Animals running at large, 561.07****Animals trained to fight, 343.31****Dangerous dogs, *see* under DOGS****Distraigned animals, 346.12, 346.13****Donation of unused veterinary drugs, 156.21****Enforcement of law, dangerous dogs, 347.565****Establishment**

- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Ordinances, 145A.05

**Impounded animals, disposal**

- Dangerous dogs, 347.54
- Dogs unclaimed, 347.14
- Expenses, recovery, 343.22, 343.29
- Generally, 343.235
- Mistreated animals, 343.22, 343.235, 343.29
- Release of animals, 346.47
- Seized animals, 346.47, 347.541
- Suffering animals, 343.22, 343.29
- Ten-day limit, 343.235, 343.29

**Officers**

- Dangerous dogs, registration, 347.51
- Definitions, 343.20
- Entry into farm animal facilities, biosecurity, 17.986
- Regulated animals, notice and registration of possession, 346.155
- Removal of animals, 343.29
- Visits to persons convicted of cruelty, 343.21

**Ordinances, establishment of pounds, 145A.05****Records and record keeping, 346.47****Regulated animals, notice and registration of possession, 346.155****Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221****Towns**

- Elections, 365.10
- Fees and duties of, 367.24
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

**POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL) (Cont'd)**

Towns (Cont'd)

Poundmasters, 365.13, 367.24

Uniform dangerous dog symbol, consulting, 347.51

**POW AND MIA RECOGNITION DAY**

Generally, 10.576

**POWDER BURNS**

Health professionals, reports of suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55

**POWER COMPANIES**

Affiliated companies, 238.02

Air pollution control environmental projects, 216B.1695

Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372

Assessments for regulatory costs, audits, 216B.62

Assigned service areas

Complaints, procedures, 216B.43

Customer option, homesteads, multiple service areas, 216B.421

Definitions, 216B.38

Disputes, adjudication costs, payment, 216B.62

Exclusive service rights, 216B.40

Generally, 216B.39

Hearings, 216B.39, 216B.43

Incorporation, consolidation, or annexation, effect, 216B.44

Policy of state, 216B.37

Service extension, 216B.42, 216B.421, 216B.44

Bills, mercury emissions reduction costs, 216B.105

Bonds, savings banks, investing in, 50.14

Bonds (public debt), securitization, generally, 216B.491 to 216B.499

Cables

Maintenance, *see* under POWER LINES

Underground cables, location, *see* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM

Carbon-free standards, 216B.1691

Certification, personal property tax reduction allocation, 216B.1646

Certifying to, electrical systems, connection or reconnection, 326B.36

Charges and rates, regulation of trade practices, 325E.025

Classification of property, appeals, 273.372

Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS

Competitive rates

Definitions, 216B.38

Generally, 216B.162

Conduits, defined as personal property, 272.03

Contracts and agreements

Assigned service areas, incorporation of contracts, 216B.39

Electric service, rates and requirements, 216B.1621, 216B.1622

Standardization, 216B.1613

Cooperative associations, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS

Customers, *see* Residential energy sales under this topic

Damages, residential energy sales, 325E.026

Deeds, trust deeds, 507.327

Definitions

Assigned electric service areas, 216B.38

Cable communication systems, 238.15

Electric utilities, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211

Personal property taxes, 272.03

Public utilities, financing statements, 336B.01

Recovery of infrastructure costs, 216B.1636

Renewable energy, 216B.169, 216B.1691

Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Descriptions of property

Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02

Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Distributed generation, *see* under ELECTRICITY

Easements

Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01

**POWER COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Effective competition, 216B.162

Electric vehicles, charging stations, electricity sales, 216B.422

Electrical systems, inspections, exemption, 326B.36

Electricity usage data, customer requests, 216B.164

Eligible energy technology standards, 216B.1691

Emergency need, notice given, 216L.12

Employees, 216B.2422, 326B.33

Energy audits, competitive rates, 216B.162

Energy conservation, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Energy Infrastructure Permitting Act, *see* ENERGY INFRASTRUCTURE PERMITTING ACT

Facilities

Central Corridor utility zone, 216B.16

Construction, local job creation preference, 216B.2422

Filing with, electrical systems, dismissal of condemnation or disconnection orders, 326B.36

Financing statements, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Generation added to supply portfolio, notice, 216C.053

Hearings, Commerce Department, 216A.07

Hydroelectric power, *see* WATER POWER

Infrastructure projects, 216B.1636, 216C.054, 216C.378

Injunctions, cable communication systems, unfair preferences, 238.18

Lawsuits

Public roads, use, 222.37

Residential energy sales, 325E.026

Maintenance, *see* under POWER LINES

Mercury emissions, reduction

Costs

Additional costs, exemption from, 216B.688

Customer share, reports about, 216B.105

Recovery and financial incentives, 216B.683

Definitions, 216B.68

Emissions reduction rate riders

Approval, 216B.685

Cost recovery, 216B.683

Generally, 216B.1692

Evaluation by Pollution Control Agency, 216B.684

Monitoring systems, installation, 216B.681

Permit conditions, enforcement, 216B.687

Plans for

Evaluation, 216B.684, 216B.6851

Generally, 216B.682

Option for smaller utilities, 216B.6851

Pollutants other than mercury, plans for, 216B.686

Mortgages, generally, 507.327

Municipal, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES

Net metering, 216B.164

Nuclear generation facility owners, renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691

Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371

Payments by

Assessments, Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851

Relocation of pipes and pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46

Service area disputes, adjudication costs, 216B.62

Payments to

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), vendor payments, 142G.36

Prompt payment of bills, local governments, exception, 471.425

Relocation of pipes and pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, 161.46

Service territory extensions, value, 216B.44

Personal property

Definitions, 272.03

Motor vehicles, ad valorem taxes, 168.013

Taxes, *see* Personal property taxes under this topic

Personal property taxes

Class rate, 168.013

Equalization of operating structures, 273.88

Exemption, 272.027

Listing, assessment, 273.36, 273.37

Motor vehicles class rate, 168.013

**POWER COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Personal property taxes (Cont'd)  
     Reduction, retail customer rate effect, 216B.1646  
     Reports about, 273.371  
     Taxable property, 272.02, 272.027  
 Pipes, defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Planning  
     Distributed energy resources system upgrade program, 216C.378  
     Integrated resource plans, 216B.162, 216C.17  
     Local job creation preference, 216B.2422  
     Resource plans, 216B.1691, 216B.2422, 216B.2426  
     Worker impact, 216B.2422  
 Poles and wires, *see* POWER LINES  
 Policy of state, assigned service areas, 216B.37  
 Power lines, *see* POWER LINES  
 Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS  
 Power purchase agreements  
     Financial assistance, 116C.779  
     Renewable energy objective requirements, 216B.1691  
 Property taxes, taxable property, 272.027  
 Public roads, use, 222.37  
 Public utilities, power companies defined as, 336B.01  
 Purchase of electricity, community solar gardens, 216B.1641  
 Rates, adjustments  
     Central Corridor utility zone facilities, 216B.16  
     Personal property tax reduction, allocation to retail customers, 216B.1646  
 Real property, eased or loaned property, tax exemption, 272.01  
 Records and record keeping  
     Child support enforcement, access, 518A.83  
     Court orders to produce, noncompliance, contempt of court, 8.16  
     Distributed generation interconnection applications, 216B.1611  
     Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23  
 Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY  
 Renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691  
 Reports given  
     Biomass energy generation technologies, 216B.1691  
     Central Corridor utility zone, facilities, 216B.16  
     Distributed energy resources system upgrade program, 216C.378  
     Distributed generation interconnection report, 216B.1611  
     Energy forecasts, exemptions, 216C.17  
     Income and account balance sheet, 50.14  
     Infrastructure projects, recovery of costs, 216B.1636  
     Mercury emissions in electricity generated, 116.925  
     Personal property taxes, 216B.1646, 273.371  
     Renewable energy, 216B.1691  
 Residential energy sales  
     Customer deposits, 325E.02  
     Eligible energy technology generation, 216B.1691  
     Generally, 325E.026  
     Rates, reduction, personal property tax savings, 216B.1646  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Resource plans, 216B.1691, 216B.2422, 216B.2426  
 Right of entry, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
 Scrap metal sales, record keeping, electric utilities, 325E.21  
 Securitization, generally, 216B.491 to 216B.499  
 Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Service  
     Interruption or termination, residential rental property, 504B.221, 504B.225  
     Payment responsibility, 325E.025  
     Rulemaking, 216B.09  
     Standards, 216B.09  
     Unbundled service, discretionary rate reduction, 216B.162  
 Service of process by, discretionary rate reduction proposals, 216B.162  
 Small energy generators, purchases from, 216B.164  
 Solar energy standards, 216B.1691  
 State aid, distributed energy resources system upgrade program, 216C.378

**POWER COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Subpoenas  
     Perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
     Records, 8.16, 388.23  
 Territory extensions, 216B.44  
 Transmission companies, *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)  
 Trust deeds, 507.327  
 Unfair trade practices, cable television subscribers, preferences to, 238.18  
 Utilities, power companies defined as, 238.02, 345.31  
 Utility meters, *see* Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Utility service, *see* Service under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
     Failure to return deposits, 325E.025  
     Recovery of payment from landlords or property owners, 325E.026  
 Waivers, notice, use of public roads, 222.37  
 Water mains, defined as personal property, 272.03  
**POWER LINES**  
 Assigned service areas, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Cities, extending beyond corporate limits, approval required, extending into other cities, 455.30  
 Classification of property, appeals, 273.372  
 Complaints, data, classification, 13.741  
 Construction, alteration, or repair  
     Central Corridor utility zone, 216B.16  
     Maintenance, *see* same under this topic  
     Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
     Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Cooperative power associations, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corridors of disturbance, transmission lines defined as, 84.035  
 Definitions  
     Aeronautics, 360.013  
     Assigned electric service areas, 216B.38  
     Large energy facilities, 216B.2421  
     Major utility facilities, 216B.24  
     Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
     Personal property taxes, 272.03  
     Public utilities, 216B.24, 216B.2421, 216B.38  
 Easements  
     Agricultural land restrictions, exceptions, 500.221  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
     Trust deeds, 507.327  
 Fourth class cities  
     Bonds, 455.25  
     Erecting, 455.23  
     Extending into statutory cities, 455.26  
     Payment for erecting, 455.25  
     Referendum, 455.24, 455.25  
 High voltage transmission lines  
     Assessments, 216B.62  
     Certificates of need, 216B.243  
     Credit, *see* Power line credit under this topic  
     Defined as large energy facilities, 216B.2421  
     Eminent domain proceedings, 117.189, 117.225  
     Maintenance, 222.37  
     Planning  
         Federally approved transmission lines, 216B.246  
         State transmission and distribution plan, 216B.2425, 216B.2426  
     Public service corporations, 117.189  
     Relocation reimbursement, 161.46  
     Right-of-way, 161.45, 216I.05, 216I.11, 216I.21, 216I.22, 222.37, 273.13  
 Routing  
     Application fees, 216I.28  
     Definitions, 216I.02  
     District court order, designation, 216I.23  
     Eminent domain proceedings, 216I.21  
     Generally, 216I.05  
     Improvements to route, time limits, 216I.20  
     Judicial review, 216I.25

**POWER**

608

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

High voltage transmission lines (Cont'd)

- Routing (Cont'd)
  - Local government review and approval, 216I.08
  - Notice about, 216I.05
  - Permits, 216I.24
  - Preapplication coordination, 216I.05
  - Rulemaking, 216I.26
  - Technical assistance, 216I.05
  - Violations and penalties, 216I.27
- Home rule charter cities, extending to other cities, exemption from requirements, 455.29
- Location or relocation
  - Crossing or paralleling railroad rights of way, 237.045
  - Power lines along, across, on, or under, 161.45, 237.04
- Maintenance
  - Cable communications systems, 222.37
  - Cable television companies, 222.37
  - High voltage transmission lines, 222.37
  - Telegraph companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telegraph lines) under TELEGRAPH COMPANIES
  - Telephone companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables) under TELEPHONE COMPANIES
  - Wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241
- Major utility facilities, electric transmission lines defined as, 216B.24
- Maps, 216B.39
- Permits, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11
- Personal property
  - Exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
  - Power lines defined as, 272.03
- Personal property taxes
  - Listing, assessment, 273.36, 273.37
  - Recommended and ordered values, 273.3711
  - Taxable property, 272.02
  - Valuation of property, 273.33, 273.37, 273.371
- Power line credit
  - Generally, 273.42, 273.425
  - Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393
  - Property taxes, final abstract, 270C.89
  - Revenues, apportionment, 127A.34, 127A.45
  - Value, county assessors, duties, 270C.89
- Power lines along, across, on, or under
  - Railroad tracks, construction and maintenance, rules, 237.04, 237.05
  - Trunk highways, 161.45
- Power lines companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES
- Property damage to, equipment or fixture, criminal penalties, 609.593
- Property taxes
  - Classification of property, high voltage transmission lines right-of-way, 273.13
  - Listing, assessments, 273.42
  - Power line credit, *see* same under this topic
  - State general tax, 273.42
- Railroad rights of way, crossing or paralleling, 237.045
- Rural power lines, property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Statutory cities
  - Alleys, using for, 455.28
  - Extending into from fourth class cities, 455.26, 455.27
  - Streets and roads, using for, 455.28
- Transmission companies, *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)
- Warning devices, cranes on railroad tracks, 219.753

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

*See also* ATTORNEYS

Accountants, employing, authority, 523.24

Accounting and bookkeeping
 

- Authority, generally, 523.24
- Duties, generally, 523.21
- Petition for judicial relief, 523.26
- Record keeping, 523.05, 523.21, 523.24
- Reimbursements, 523.21, 523.23

**POWER OF ATTORNEY (Cont'd)**

Accounting and bookkeeping (Cont'd)

- Statutory short form power of attorney, 523.23

Acknowledgments of, notaries public, 523.01

Actual notice of revocation, 523.11

Adverse claims, authority, generally, 523.24

Affidavits
 

- Attorney-in-fact, for military members, 523.16
- Authorization, valid execution, 523.01, 523.04
- False affidavits, liability to principals, 523.22
- Improper execution, liability for, 523.22
- Nonrevocation, 523.11
- Proof of authority, 523.16
- Real property transactions, 523.17
- Recording of, 523.05

Alter ego of principal, authority, 523.24

Appointment
 

- Spouses, real property owned separately, 507.02
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, surety bonds, execution, 79A.15

Armed forces members
 

- Alternative short form for, 523.231
- Deploying parents, 518E.204, 518E.205

Attorneys, employing, authority, 523.24

Attorneys-in-fact
 

- Business corporations, 302A.447, 302A.521
- Income tax returns, dependent care credit, right to claim, 290.067
- Limited partnerships, 321.0204

Authority
 

- Common law powers, 523.02
- Durable powers, 523.02, 523.07, 523.08
- Foreign powers, 523.02
- Generally, 523.21, 523.23
- Nondurable powers, termination, 523.09
- Preexisting powers, 523.02

Authorization, affidavits, 523.01, 523.04

Bad faith, liability to principals, 523.21

Banking transactions, authority, 523.24

Beneficiary transactions, authority, 523.24

Benefits from military service, authority, 523.24

Bond, share, and commodity transactions, authority, generally, 523.24

Business operating transactions, authority, generally, 523.24

Certification of power of attorney, 523.06

Certified copies, effect, 523.06

City clerks, duties, fees, 357.39

Claims, authority, generally, 523.24

Commodity transactions, authority, generally, 523.24

Common law powers, 523.02

Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02

Conservators of protected persons, 524.5-417

Consumer credit sales, contract restrictions, 325G.16

Contracts and agreements
 

- General authority, 523.24
- Husband and wife, contracts between, 519.06

Conveyances
 

- Real property, exception, 507.01
- Recording, prerequisites, 507.24

Definitions
 

- Attorney-in-fact duties, 523.21
- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Generally, 523.03
- Missing persons, 523.10
- Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.02

Digital assets
 

- Applicability, 521A.03, 521A.17

Disclosure
 

- Electronic communications, 521A.09
- Other assets, 521A.10
- Procedure, 521A.06

Duties, 521A.15

Liability, 521A.16

Terms of service agreements, 521A.05

**POWER OF ATTORNEY (Cont'd)**

Digital assets (Cont'd)  
     User directions, 521A.04  
 Durable powers  
     Generally, 523.02, 523.07  
     Termination of durable powers, 523.08  
 Election documents, limitation, 204C.02  
 Electronic estate planning nontestamentary documents, 533.02  
 Expert witnesses, employing, authority, 523.24  
 Expiration dates, 523.075  
 Family maintenance  
     Authority, generally, 523.24  
     Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Fees, city clerks, filing, 357.39  
 Fiduciary transactions, authority, generally, 523.24  
 Foreign powers, 523.02  
 Forms  
     Affidavits, real property transactions, 523.17  
     Statutory short form power of attorney, 523.23  
 Fraudulent acts, liability to principals, 523.22  
     Generally, 523.01 to 523.24  
 Gift transactions, authority, generally, 523.24  
 Guardians and conservators  
     Powers, 523.12, 523.13  
     Predatory offender registration, 243.166  
     Revocation of power by, 523.11  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Holder of the beneficiary's power of attorney, defined, 529.01  
 Home and community-based services licensees, prohibited, 245D.06  
 Home care providers, prohibited, 144A.479  
 Incapacities  
     Defined, 523.03  
     Durable powers, 523.02, 523.07, 523.08  
 Incompetence, durable powers, 523.02, 523.07, 523.08  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.11  
 Insurance transactions, authority, generally, 523.24  
 Land registration, documents creating or revoking, registration, 508.72, 508A.72  
 Lawsuits, authority, generally, 523.24  
 Liability  
     Affidavits improperly executed, 523.22  
     Digital assets, 521A.16  
     Generally, 523.21  
     Multiple attorneys-in-fact, 523.15  
     Parties refusing authority granted by power of attorney, 523.20  
     Signatures improperly executed, 523.22  
     Successors, 523.14  
     Third parties, 523.19  
     Treble damages, 523.22  
 Limited partnerships, required information, 321.0111  
 Military service benefits, authority, generally, 523.24  
 Missing persons, 523.10  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, defects, validity of sale, 582.25  
 Mortgage foreclosures, attorneys, 580.05  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-213  
 Multiple attorneys-in-fact  
     Generally, 523.13  
     Liability, 523.15  
 Negligence, liability to principals, 523.22  
 Nondurable powers, termination of, 523.09  
 Nonprofit corporations  
     Attorney-in-fact status, evidence, 317A.455  
     Proxies, appointment, 317A.453  
 Personal property transactions, tangible transactions, authority, 523.24  
 Powers, *see* Authority under this topic  
 Predatory offender registration, 243.166  
 Preexisting powers, 523.02  
 Principals  
     Alter ego, authority of power of attorney, 523.24  
     Binding power of attorney, 523.12  
     Financial interests, record keeping, duties, 523.24  
     Liability, *see* same under this topic

**POWER OF ATTORNEY (Cont'd)**

Principals (Cont'd)  
     Petition for accounting, 523.26  
 Real property transactions  
     Affidavits, 523.17  
     Authority, generally, 523.24  
     Forms, 523.17  
     Real property owned separately by spouses, 507.02  
     Revocation of power, 523.11  
     Transfer on death deeds, multiple joint tenant grantors, 507.071  
 Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, filing, 71A.02  
 Records and record keeping  
     Authority, generally, 523.24  
     Electronic estate planning nontestamentary documents, 533.02  
     Requirements, generally, 523.05, 523.21, 523.24  
 Regulated lenders, 56.12  
 Reimbursements, expenditures made on behalf of principals, 523.21, 523.23  
 Reports given  
     Bond, share, and commodity transactions, 523.24  
     Requirements, generally, 523.24  
 Retail sales installment contracts, motor vehicle sales, provisions invalid, 53C.08  
 Revocation of powers, 523.11  
 Share transactions, authority, generally, 523.24  
 Signatures  
     Liability for improper execution, 523.22  
     Nontermination, proof, 523.18  
     Statutory short form power of attorney  
         Effective date, 523.23  
         Language conferring general authority, 523.24  
         Requirements, generally, 523.02, 523.23  
         Successors, 523.131, 523.14  
 Stock transactions, authority, generally, 523.24  
 Successors  
     Armed forces members, 523.231  
     Nonliability for acts of predecessors, 523.14  
     Qualifications, 523.131  
 Tangible personal property transactions, authority, generally, 523.24  
 Taxes  
     Filing, authority, 523.24  
     Inspection, rights, 270B.03  
     Requirements, generally, 523.24  
 Taxpayers' rights advocates, 270A.11  
 Teachers Retirement Association, annuities or benefits, 354.10  
 Termination of powers  
     Durable powers, 523.08  
     Nondurable powers, 523.09  
     Revocation, 523.11  
 Third parties, nonliability, 523.19  
 Treble damages, liability to principals, 523.22  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
 Veterans benefits, authority, generally, 523.24  
 Vouchers, benefits from military service, 523.24  
**POWER PLANTS**  
 Biomass electrical generation facilities  
     Electrification projects, cost recovery, reports to commission, 216B.2424  
     Municipally owned, sales and use taxes, 297A.71  
     Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Biomass energy conversion systems, 216B.2424, 272.0211  
 Certificates of need  
     Cogeneration and small power production, 216B.243  
     Resource selection bids, exemptions, 216B.2422  
 Certifying to, efficiency, 272.0211  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Closures, community transition grants, 116J.55  
 Cogeneration and small power production  
     Certificates of need, 216B.164, 216B.243  
     Combined heat and power facilities, 216H.01  
     Cost allocation, methods and procedures, 216B.166

POWER

610

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Cogeneration and small power production (Cont'd)  
     Ethanol plants, 41A.02, 41B.044  
     Generally, 216B.164  
     Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02  
     Purpose, 216B.166  
     Saint Paul, biomass power mandate, exemptions, 216B.2424  
     School districts, energy conservation measures, 123B.65  
     Construction, retail customers, new electric power generation facilities, 216B.1621  
     Construction contracts, 453.59  
     Definitions  
         Classification of property, 273.13  
         Cogenerating power plants, 216B.166  
         Large energy facilities, 216B.2421  
         Public utilities, 216B.2421  
         Residential contractors, 326B.802  
     District heating, *see* DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS  
     Efficiency, 272.0211  
     Electric generating facilities, property tax exemptions, 272.02  
     Electric utility peaking facilities, 272.02  
     Electrical systems, 216B.09  
     Energy conservation improvements, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
     Energy Infrastructure Permitting Act, *see* ENERGY INFRASTRUCTURE PERMITTING ACT  
     Equipment, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211  
     Greenhouse gases, emission control, *see* GREENHOUSE GASES  
     Hydroelectric facilities, *see* Water power facilities under this topic  
     Hydropower production incentive payments  
         Generally, 216C.41  
         Location, Mississippi River bluffs, pump and store facilities, 216B.245  
     Large electric customer facilities, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
     Large energy facilities, power plants defined as, 216B.2421  
     Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211  
     Multifuel facilities, large energy facility status, 216B.241  
     Municipally owned  
         Construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71, 297A.75  
         Electricity, purchasing, home rule charter cities, 455.13, 455.14  
         Municipal power agencies, powers, 453.54  
         Power lines, extending beyond corporate limits, 455.26, 455.29  
         Second class cities, generally, 455.01  
         Statutory cities, 412.321  
         Third class cities, generally, 455.01, 455.05  
     Nuclear power plants, *see* NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS  
     Owners and operators, market value, sliding scale exclusion, application, 272.0211  
     Personal property taxes  
         Exemption, 272.027  
         Recommended and ordered values, 273.3711  
         Taxable property, exemptions, 272.02  
         Valuation of property, 273.33, 273.37, 273.371  
     Power lines, *see* POWER LINES  
     Property  
         Classification for taxation, 273.13  
         Leasing for residential or recreational uses, 272.03, 273.124  
     Property taxes, 272.027, 272.03  
     Rates  
         Cogeneration and small power production, *see* same under this topic  
         Generally, *see* Rates under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
     Renewable energy production incentive payments, 216C.41, 216C.417  
     Semitaconite mining, concentration, or transportation, property taxes, 298.36  
     Simple-cycle combustion-turbine electric generation facilities, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
     Siting  
         Annual hearings, 216I.15

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Siting (Cont'd)  
     Definitions, 216I.02  
     District court order, designation, 216I.23  
     Emergency permits, 216I.12  
     Eminent domain proceedings, 117.195, 216I.21  
     Farm land, permits affecting, 216I.18  
     Improvements to sites, time limits, 216I.20  
     Interstate routes, 216I.03  
     Judicial review, 216I.25  
     Local government review and approval, 216I.08  
     Permits  
         Application fees, 216I.28  
         Energy Infrastructure Permitting Act, *see* ENERGY INFRASTRUCTURE PERMITTING ACT  
         Requirements, 216I.05  
         Revocation or suspension, 216I.24  
         State permit, issuance, effect, 216I.18  
     Policy of state, 216I.03  
     Public participation, 216I.16  
     Rulemaking, 216I.26  
     Solar energy systems, 216I.04  
     Technical assistance, 216I.05  
     Violations and penalties, 216I.27  
     Small power production facilities, generally, 216B.164  
     Standards, service standards, 216B.09  
     Statutory cities, jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351  
     Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES  
     Taconite assistance areas, 273.1342  
     Taconite mining  
         Property taxes, 272.02, 298.25  
         Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, apportionment formulas, 298.28  
     Taconite production facilities, power plants at, property taxes, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01, 276A.04  
     Transmission companies, *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)  
     Waste-to-energy systems, *see* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES  
     Water mills, *see* Waterpowers under WATER POWER  
     Water power facilities  
         Construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71  
         Hydroelectric power generally, *see* WATER POWER  
         Hydropower production incentive payments, *see* same under this topic  
         Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
         Renewable energy production incentive payments, 216C.41  
**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT IN PRIVATE INSTRUMENTS**  
     Accumulations, rule against, application of law, 502.88  
     Classification of powers, 502.82  
     Common law of powers, law of state, 502.80  
     Consent, 502.85  
     Contract to appoint, estate in appointive property, 502.84  
     Conveyances  
         Deeds creating powers of appointment, 502.85  
         Fraudulent conveyances, 502.87  
         Reservation of powers of appointment, 502.87  
     Courts, imperative power of appointment, 502.85  
     Creation of power  
         Donor qualifications, 502.83  
         Instrument sufficient to pass title, 502.85  
         Rule against perpetuities, 502.88  
     Deeds, donee exercise of power, 502.85  
     Definitions, trust decanting, 502.851  
     Disclaimer of estate property interests  
         Delivery, 524.2-1114  
         Fiduciaries, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113  
         Nonfiduciaries, 524.2-1111, 524.2-1112  
     Donees  
         Creditors, powers, 502.84, 502.86  
         Exercise of power, 502.82

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT IN PRIVATE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)****Donees (Cont'd)**

- Manifestation of intent to exercise, 502.85
- Release of power, writing, 502.87
- Scope of authority, appoint or contract to appoint, 502.84

**Donors**

- Authorizing exercise of power, 502.85
- Creation of power, 502.83
- Defined, 502.81

Electronic estate planning nontestamentary documents, 533.02

**Exercise of power**

- Donees, 502.82
- Imperative power of appointment, 502.85
- Power vested in two or more persons, 502.85
- Time of exercise, 502.82
- Trustees, 502.851
- Untimely contract to appoint, remedies, 502.84

Fraudulent conveyances, donees, 502.87

**General powers of appointment**

- Creditors, property subject to, 502.86
- Electronic estate planning nontestamentary documents, 533.02

Statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.01 to 501A.07

Generally, 502.80 to 502.88

Intent of power, donee disposition of property, 502.85

Intestate estates, surviving spouse's elective share, 524.2-201

Nongeneral powers of appointment, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.01 to 501A.07

Probate, governing instruments, 524.2-704

Probate proceedings, generally, 524.1-108

Release of power, donees, writing, 502.87

Revocation of power, donor reservation, 502.87

Rule against perpetuities, 502.88

**Special powers of appointment**

- Classification, 502.82
- Trusts, 502.851

Trusts, 502.85, 502.851

**Wills**

- Donee exercise of power, 502.82, 502.85
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-608

**PRACTICAL NURSES**

See also REGISTERED NURSES

Adverse health care incidents, open discussion, 145.685

**Affidavits**

- Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Temporary permits, 148.212

Certificates and certification, registration, 148.231

Chemical dependency assessments, required of nurses, 148.261, 148.262

Commitment, licenses, suspension, 148.262

Complaints, unauthorized practice, 148.283

Continuing education, registration renewals, 148.231

Contracts and agreements, residents, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

**Definitions**

- Health care information, review organizations, 145.61
- Nurse Practice Act, 148.171

Directories, 214.071

**Disciplinary action**

- Evidence, 148.261
- Forms of, 148.262
- Grounds, 148.261
- Judicial review, 148.266

Temporary permits, revocation, 148.212

Evidence, disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 148.261

Fines, 148.262

Fraud, insurance, 214.106

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Home and community-based services waivers, medication management, component rates, 256S.20, 256S.212, 256S.215

**PRACTICAL NURSES (Cont'd)**

Hours of work, overtime, regulation, 181.275

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Injunctions, practicing without license, 148.283

**Investigations**

- Cooperation, 148.265
- Temporary permits, revocation, 148.212

Lawsuits, peacetime emergency injuries to decedent, 573.021

**Licenses**

- Barber registration, exemption, 154.04
- Burden of proof, 148.211, 148.261
- Conditions or limitations, 148.261, 148.262
- Denial, 148.211, 148.261, 148.262
- Fees, 148.211, 148.212, 148.231
- Generally, 148.211
- Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106
- Reinstated, 148.262
- Reissue, 148.262
- Suspension or revocation, 148.261, 148.262
- Temporary permits, 148.212
- Violations, 148.261, 148.281, 148.283

Malpractice, 145.682, 148.263

Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38

Medical assistance, medical transportation services, need determination, 256B.04

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Minnesota Licensed Practical Nurse Association, 214.32

Misconduct, 148.261

Nurse Practice Act, 148.171 to 148.285

Nursing schools, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS

Permits, temporary, 148.212

Physical or mental examinations, required of nurses, 148.261

Practice of practical nursing, 148.171

Prescribed pediatric extended care (PEEC) centers, qualifications, 144H.11

Professionals, practical nurses defined as, 145.61

Reciprocity, 148.211, 148.212

**Records and record keeping**

- Maternal death studies, 145.901
- Vaccination records, 144.3351

Registration, 148.231

**Reporting obligations**

- Certified midwives, violations, 148G.15
- Generally, 148.263, 148.264

Services, home and community-based services waivers, payment rates, 256B.49

Student grants, nursing program, 144.1493

Student loans, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70

**Violations and penalties**

- False representation, 148.281
- Fraud or deceit, 148.261, 148.281
- Generally, 148.261
- Mental incompetency, 148.261, 148.262
- Misrepresentation, 148.281
- Nursing programs, violations, 148.281
- Unauthorized practice, 148.283

**PRAIRIE CHICKENS**

Game birds, defined as including prairie chickens, 97A.015

**Hunting**

- Children, 97A.451
- Licenses, 97A.434, 97A.475, 97B.601, 97B.716

**PRAIRIES**

Agroforestry programs, planting restrictions, 41B.048

Engines, operating in grasslands, 88.21

Grass, *see* GRASS

Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE

Wildfire control, *see* WILDFIRES

**PREARRANGED FUNERAL PLANS**

See PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

**PRECINCT CAUCUSES**

See also POLITICAL PARTIES

## PRECINCT

612

### PRECINCT CAUCUSES (Cont'd)

Aids and equipment, disabled persons, 202A.155, 202A.156  
 Call, contents, issuing, notice, 202A.14  
 Certificates and certification, precinct officers and delegates, election of, 202A.18  
 Date, setting, 202A.14  
 Definitions, 202A.01  
 Disabled persons, aids and equipment, 202A.155, 202A.156  
 Employment leaves of absence, 202A.19  
 Events, scheduling restrictions, 202A.19  
 Frequency, 202A.16  
 Generally, 202A.14 to 202A.20  
 Locations, 202A.15, 202A.156  
 Participants, 202A.19  
 Postponement, 202A.14  
 Preference ballot, procedures for, 202A.18  
 Procedures, 202A.18  
 Public buildings, use, 202A.192  
 Public information and education programs  
     Corporate contributions, reports about, 211B.15  
     County auditors, duties, 202A.14  
     Generally, 202A.20  
 Public meetings, 202A.19  
 Reports about, secretary of state, duties, 202A.18, 202A.20  
 School buildings and grounds, use, 202A.19  
 Time, 202A.14, 202A.15

### PRECINCTS (ELECTION)

See VOTING PRECINCTS

### PRECIOUS METALS

Bullion coins, *see* BULLION PRODUCT DEALERS  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496

#### Dealers

Disclosure, 325F.732 to 325F.738  
 Payment by check, 325F.741  
 Receipt of stolen property, 609.526, 609.53  
 Sale to persons under 18, 325F.739  
 Secondhand gold and silver, purchasing, 325F.732 to 325F.744

#### Definitions

Gold or silver sales, 325F.731  
 Valuables at hotels, 327.70

Forfeiture, associated with controlled substances, 609.5314

#### Gold or silver sales

Definitions, 325F.731  
 Disclosure, 325F.733 to 325F.735, 325F.738  
 False stamping, 325F.731  
 Labeling, 325F.73, 325F.731  
 Packaging, 325F.73  
 Precious metal dealers, *see* Dealers under this topic

Scrap metal, *see* SCRAP METAL

Valuables, precious metals defined as, 327.70

#### Violations and penalties

False stamping, labeling, or packaging, 325F.73  
 Inaccurate weighing, 325F.733  
 Nondisclosure, 325F.733, 325F.738  
 Nonobservance of holding period, 325F.736, 325F.737  
 Sales violations, 325F.743

### PREDATORS

Bobcats, *see* BOBCATS  
 Control program, 97B.671, 97B.951  
 Coyotes, *see* COYOTES  
 Defined, game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Foxes, *see* FOXES  
 Losses caused by, state not liable, 3.736  
 Lynx, *see* LYNX  
 Snares, 97B.951  
 Wolves, *see* WOLVES

### PREDATORY LENDING

See MORTGAGES

### PREDATORY OFFENDER END OF CONFINEMENT REVIEW COMMITTEES

Duties generally, 244.052

### PREDATORY OFFENDERS

Addresses, disclosure, 176.862  
 Commitments, 609.1351  
 Conditional release  
     Criminal sexual predators, 609.3455  
     End-of-confinement review, notice to victim, 611A.06  
     Level III offenders, 243.166  
 Conviction  
     Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 142E.16, 245C.15  
     Teachers, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Criminal sexual predators  
     Crime defined, 609.3453  
     Generally, 609.3455  
 End-of-confinement review, notice to victim, 611A.06  
 Firearms, possession, 624.714  
 Housing  
     Placement in households where children reside, 244.057  
     Transfer to other jurisdictions, 244.056  
 Jail inmates, 641.05  
 Level II offenders, in-person contact, 243.166  
 Level III offenders  
     Community notification, 244.052, 253D.32  
     Conditional release, 243.166  
     Generally, 244.052  
     In-person contact, 243.166  
     Photographs, 243.166  
 Pistols, carrying, 624.714  
 Prison records, medical and psychological, disclosure, Corrections Department, duties, 241.06  
 Probation, notice requirements, 244.10  
 Registration  
     Committed sex offenders, scope of community notification, 253D.32  
     Database, checking against, jail intake procedures, 641.05  
     Disclosure, 13.82, 144A.135, 244.052  
     Federal offenses, 243.166, 243.167  
     Foreign states, offenses committed in, 243.166, 243.167  
     Generally, 243.166  
     Guardians and conservators, duties on behalf of ward, 243.166  
     Persons required to register  
         Generally, 176.862, 243.166, 243.167  
         School board candidacy, 205A.06  
     Renewal, 243.167  
     Vulnerable adult abuse, 243.166  
 Risk level, assignment, 244.052  
 Sentencing, 244.10  
 Teachers, criminal charges, 122A.20  
 Training about, child and vulnerable adult workers, 244.0521

### PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

Classification of property, rulemaking, 273.125  
 Contractors, continuing education, 326B.821  
 Definitions, property taxes, 273.125  
 Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053  
 Interstate Compact on Industrialized/Modular Buildings, 326B.194  
 Manufactured home parks, *see* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Modular homes, *see* MODULAR HOMES  
 Sectional structures, 273.125

### PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

Adoptive parents  
     Generally, 181.92  
     Reinstatement, 181.942  
     Twelve-week leave, 181.941  
 Birth, twelve-week leave, 181.941  
 Bonding leave, family and medical benefit insurance, 268B.085  
 Complaints, 181.9435  
 Definitions, generally, 181.940  
 Earned sick and safe time, 181.9445 to 181.9448  
 Family and medical benefit insurance program, 268B.01 to 268B.29



**PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE (Cont'd)**

Family and Medical Leave Act, state employee suits, waiver of state immunity, 1.05

Family members of dead or injured military personnel, 181.947, 181.948

Gender-neutral language, civil marriages, application of law, 517.201

Investigations, Labor Standards Division, 181.9435

Lawsuits

- State employee suits, waiver of state immunity, 1.05
- Violations, 181.944

Maternity leave

- Earned sick and safe time, 181.9445 to 181.9448
- Public Employees Retirement Association, service credit, 353.01
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, service credit, 354A.095

Minnesota Paid Leave Law, 268B.001 to 268B.30

Paternity leave, 181.941, 181.9445 to 181.9448, 353.01

Posting (notices), employees' rights, Labor Standards Division, 181.9436

Public Employees Retirement Association, service credit, 353.01

Reduction by period of paid leave, 181.943

Reinstatement

- Complaints, 181.9435
- Generally, 181.942

Relation to other leave

- Complaints, 181.9435
- Generally, 181.943

Reports about, complaints, 181.9435

Same-sex civil marriages, application of law, 517.201

School conferences or activities

- Employee, duties, 181.9412
- Reinstatement, 181.942
- Vacation or other paid leave, use for, 181.9412

Sick care of relatives leave

- Complaints, 181.9435
- Generally, 181.9445 to 181.9448

Teachers, probationary periods, 122A.40, 122A.41

Teachers retirement, St. Paul, service credit, 354A.095

Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.093

Twelve-week leave, birth or adoption, 181.941

Violations and penalties, 181.944

**PREGNANT WOMEN**

Abortion, *see* ABORTION

Age, abortions, reporting, 145.4131

Alcohol use

- Alcohol problem assessments

  - Generally, *see* ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS

- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Fetal exposure to alcohol, generally, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES
- Grants for fetal alcohol disorders prevention, 145.267
- Prenatal alcohol or drug use outreach program, 254A.171
- Substance use disorder pilot projects, 254A.16

Assault on, harm to fetus, assault of an unborn child, 609.267

Assistance to, family services collaboratives, 142D.15

Biomonitoring, 144.996, 144.997

Blood lead tests, *see* under BLOOD TESTS

College students

- Information for, 135A.158
- Navigators for, 135A.1581
- Protections, 135A.1582

Controlled substance use, reports, 260E.06, 260E.31

Definitions

- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Maternal and child health care, 145.883
- Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892
- Midwives, 147D.01
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02

Desertion of, 609.31

Designated support persons, health care services, 144.651

Doula services, 144.1461

Drug overdose and morbidity prevention, 144.0528

**PREGNANT WOMEN (Cont'd)**

Drug use, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES

Emergency financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)

Employment

- Accommodation, 181.939
- Earned sick and safe time, 181.9445 to 181.9448
- Leaves of absence, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE
- Pregnancy leave, 181.941
- Safety considerations, unfair discriminatory practice, exemptions, 363A.20

Expenses, orders for payment, 257.66

Familial status, human rights, 363A.03

Families, pregnant women defined as, 142G.02

Family planning, *see* FAMILY PLANNING

Gestational diabetes, *see* DIABETES

Health care

- Directives, *see* HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES
- Maternal and Child Health Advisory Committee, 145.8811
- Minnesota Perinatal Quality Collaborative, 145.9572
- Prenatal care, *see* PRENATAL CARE

Home visiting program for high-risk pregnant women, generally, 145.87

Human immunodeficiency virus, testing

- Generally, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Insurance

- Health and accident insurance

  - Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56
  - Continuation and conversion privileges, 62A.65
  - Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136
  - Referrals, procedures, 62Q.58
  - Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136

- MinnesotaCare, *see* same under this topic
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Integrated care for high-risk pregnant women grant program, 256B.79

Labor and delivery, *see* under BIRTH

Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Living wills, *see* LIVING WILLS

Low-income persons

- Health care providers, anti-racism and implicit bias training, 144.1461
- Pregnant women defined as, 145.883
- Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 142A.46

Low-risk pregnancy, defined, birth centers, 144.615

Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883

Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891, 145.892, 393.07

Maternal mental health awareness month, 10.584

Maternity leave, *see* under PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

Maternity patients

- Designated support persons, 144.651
- Hospitals, rulemaking, 144.56
- Prisoners, 243.15

Medical assistance

- Applications, 256B.08
- Copayments, exception, 256B.0631
- Coverage, 256B.0625
- Dental services, 256B.0625
- Diagnostic, preventive, or screening services, 256B.0625
- Doula services, 256B.758
- Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.057, 256B.06, 256D.04
- Immigrants, 256B.06
- Integrated care for high-risk pregnant women grant program, 256B.79
- Maternal and infant health programs, reports, 256B.795
- Physician reimbursements, 256B.76
- Pregnant women defined as low income persons, 145.883
- Prenatal and postpartum nurse home visits, 256B.7635
- Prenatal care outreach grants, 256B.04

**PREGNANT**

614

**PREGNANT WOMEN (Cont'd)**

Mental health, pre- and postpartum screening and treatment, grant program, 145.908  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Midwives, *see* MIDWIVES  
 Minnesota family investment plan, *see* MFIP-R under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Minnesota Perinatal Quality Collaborative, 145.9572  
 MinnesotaCare  
     Coverage under medical assistance, 256L.03  
     Eligibility, 256L.04  
 Miscarriage, *see* MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)  
 Noncitizens, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06  
 Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES  
 Orders, expenses, payment, 257.66  
 Parent education  
     Early childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION  
     Generally, *see* PARENTING SKILL COURSES  
 Parking privileges, 169.345  
 Perinatal health, quality improvement, 145.9572  
 Pregnancy  
     Defined as preexisting condition, 62L.02  
     Normal pregnancy and traditional midwifery, 147D.01  
     Outcomes, improving, Minnesota Perinatal Quality Collaborative, 145.9572  
     Small employer health benefit plans, preexisting conditions, exclusion, 62L.03  
 Pregnancy prevention, *see* FAMILY PLANNING  
 Pregnant minor women  
     Foster residence settings, 245A.25  
     Generally, 144.343  
     Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
     Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
     Minor parents, *see* MINOR PARENTS  
     ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45  
     Students, *see* same under this topic  
     Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 142A.46  
 Presumptions, health care directives, 145C.10  
 Prisoners  
     Conditional release, 244.065  
     Health care services, 241.89  
     Hospital care, 243.15  
     Restraints, use of, 241.88  
 Reports about  
     Elevated blood lead levels, 144.9501  
     Youthbuild, 116L.366  
 Rights, Protect Reproductive Options Act, 145.409  
 Sex, defined as including pregnancy, 363A.03  
 Students  
     Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
     MFIP participants, educational program to complete high school, 142G.57  
     State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06, 123A.09  
 Substance use disorder  
     Alcohol use, *see* same under this topic  
     Chemical use assessments, *see* under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
     Fetal drug exposure, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES  
     Grants for fetal alcohol disorders prevention, 145.267  
     Prenatal alcohol or drug use outreach program, 254A.171  
     Treatment, *see* under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
 Substance use education programs, adverse health effects, 144.197  
 Supplemental food program for women, infants, and children, *see* WIC PROGRAM  
 Termination of pregnancy  
     Abortion, *see* ABORTION  
     Miscarriage, *see* MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)  
 Tests, cytomegalovirus (CMV), 144.064

**PREGNANT WOMEN (Cont'd)**

Unfair discriminatory practices  
     Health care providers, anti-racism and implicit bias training, 144.1461  
     Labor and employment, 363A.08, 363A.20  
 Unwed mothers, *see* UNWED MOTHERS  
**PREHISTORIC SITES**  
*See also* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES  
*See also* ARCHAEOLOGY  
 Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Preservation, outdoor recreation system, 86A.05  
**PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)**  
 Affinity groups, 72A.328  
 Amount determined by audit, 60A.08  
 Collection, liquidators, powers, 60B.25  
 Community health clinics, *see* under CLINICS  
 Compensation, exclusion from definition, nonprofit corporations, 317A.257  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Contested cases, rates, change, 70A.06  
 Definitions  
     FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33  
     Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03  
     Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.951  
     Insurance taxes, 297I.01  
     Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62I.03, 62I.07  
     Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.20  
     Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.02, 65B.133, 179A.03  
     Replacement life insurance, 61A.60  
     Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
     Workers' compensation insurance, 79.52  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Gross premiums, definitions, 297I.01  
 Group insurance, 179A.03, 179A.16  
 Insurance premium finance companies, 59A.08 to 59A.13  
 Liability, insurance producers, placement of insurance in unauthorized company, 60K.47  
 Medical malpractice insurance, *see* Joint Underwriting Association under MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE  
 Medicare supplement premiums, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Minnesota automobile assigned risk plan, 169.045  
 Minnesota comprehensive health insurance plan, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Mortgage insurance, *see* Insurance under MORTGAGES  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Mutual life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Orders, adjustment, 70A.11  
 Payment records  
     Defined as relevant information, 60A.951  
     Payments by custodians, transfers to minors, 527.32  
 Payroll deductions, generally, 181.06  
 Personal solicitation of insurance, depositing of premiums, 60K.46  
 Premium security plan, 62E.22, 62E.23  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Qualified Medicare supplement plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Rates  
     Changes, contested cases, 70A.06  
     Insurance companies, hazardous financial condition, duties, 60G.21  
 Rebates, 72A.071  
 Refunds  
     Cancellation of policies, 72A.51, 72A.52  
     Excessive rates, 70A.11  
     Payment, liquidation, preference, 60B.44, 60B.45  
 Regulated lenders, amount charged, 56.155

**PREMIUMS (INSURANCE) (Cont'd)**

Remittance, insolvent companies, statement, 60A.25  
 Reports given  
     Minnesota aid to police premium report, 297I.26  
     Minnesota fire premium report, 297I.26  
 Return premiums, definitions, 297I.01  
 Specific types of insurance, *see* Premiums under specific index headings  
 Surplus lines, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
 Taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Unauthorized insurers, collection, 72A.37, 72A.41  
 Unearned premiums  
     Claims, liquidation claims, 60B.44, 60B.45  
     Insurance premium finance companies, 59A.12  
     Return, 72A.20  
 Variations, restrictions, approval, 62L.08  
 Violations and penalties, obtaining by fraud, 72A.03

**PRENATAL CARE**

Complaints, reports about, 214.07  
 Definitions  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.047  
     Maternal and child health, 145.883  
 Designated support persons, 144.651  
 Doula services, 144.1461, 148.995 to 148.997, 256B.0625, 256B.758  
 Grants for, Human Services Department, 256B.04, 256B.79  
 Health and accident insurance  
     Coverage, 62A.041, 62A.047, 62Q.23  
     Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
     Health plan companies, 62Q.23  
     Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
 Insurance, *see* Health and accident insurance under this topic  
 Integrated care for high-risk pregnant women grant program, 256B.79  
 Maternal and Child Health Advisory Committee, 145.8811  
 Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.9266  
 Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883  
 Medical assistance, *see* under PREGNANT WOMEN  
 Medical records, access, 256.01  
 Mental health, pre- and postpartum screening and treatment, grant program, 145.908  
 Midwives, *see* MIDWIVES  
 Minnesota Perinatal Quality Collaborative, 145.9572  
 Perinatal health, quality improvement, grants, 145.9572  
 Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906, 145.908  
 Public health goals, 62J.212  
 Public information and education programs  
     Grants for, Human Services Department, 256B.04  
     Health Department, duties, 144.06, 144.064, 144.1461  
     Substance use education programs, adverse health effects, 144.197  
 Right to, Protect Reproductive Options Act, 145.409  
 Screening  
     Cytomegalovirus (CMV), 144.064  
     Trisomy conditions, 145.471  
 Substance use disorder treatment, *see* Treatment under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
**PRENATAL TRISOMY DIAGNOSIS AWARENESS ACT**  
 Generally, 145.471

**PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS**

*See also* BURIAL  
*See also* CASKETS  
*See also* FUNERALS  
*See also* TRUST FUNDS  
 Cemetery lots, sales, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES  
 Credit unions, accepting deposits, 52.04  
 Default, 306.25  
 Indigent persons, counties, duties, 261.035  
 Liquidated damages, 306.25  
 Preneed arrangements, 149A.02, 149A.71, 149A.97  
 Purchasers, service of process on, notice of default, 306.25  
 Termination or cancellation by default  
     Contracts before 1927, 306.26

**PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Termination or cancellation by default (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 306.25  
     Relationship to other law, 306.27  
 Value, defined as personal property, 142G.02  
**PREPAID HEALTH PLANS**  
 Alternative format of required materials, 256B.69  
 Appeals  
     Complaints, adverse determinations, 62Q.73  
     Generally, 256.045  
     Ombudsperson for managed care, 256B.6903  
 Benefits, medical assistance recipients, 256B.37  
 Complaint system, 256.045  
 Complaints, appeals, 62Q.73  
 Contracts and agreements  
     General assistance, 256B.69  
     Medical assistance  
         Births, notice, 256B.19  
         Continuity of care, personal care services, 256B.69  
         Demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
         Directed payment arrangements, duties, 256B.1973  
         Health maintenance organizations, data, disclosure, 62D.145  
         Managed care contracts, 256B.1973, 256B.69  
         Recipients, services to, 256B.691  
         Risk-based transportation payments, 256B.691  
         MinnesotaCare, 62D.145, 256B.69, 256B.691  
         Statewide procurement, 256B.69  
 Counties of financial responsibility, medical assistance costs, duties, 256B.19  
 County-based purchasing plans, child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094  
 Definitions, 256B.02, 256B.69, 256B.6903  
 Demonstration programs  
     Medical assistance, *see* PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
     Mental health services, coordination of care, 245.4682  
 Disease management programs, 256B.075  
 Enrollees, MinnesotaCare, inpatient hospital services, benefits disregards, 256L.03  
 General assistance, 256B.69  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Hearings, 256.045  
 Lawsuits  
     Liens, enforcement, 256.015, 256B.042, 256L.03  
     Medical assistance, subrogation rights, enforcement, 256B.37  
 Liability, social workers, violation and penalty reporting, immunity, 148E.285  
 Liens, enforcement, lawsuits, 256.015, 256B.042, 256L.03  
 Managed care organizations, child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094  
 Medical assistance  
     Appeals, 256B.094  
     Births, notice, 256B.19  
     Child welfare targeted case management mental health services, 256B.094  
     Continuity of care, personal care services, 256B.69  
     Counties of financial responsibility, duties, 256B.19  
     Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, exclusions, 62D.095  
     Definitions, 256B.02, 256B.042  
     Directed payment arrangements, 256B.1973  
     Disease management programs, 256B.075  
     Enrollee support systems, 256B.69, 256B.6903  
     Health maintenance organizations, data, disclosure, 62D.145  
     Mental health case management, 256B.0625  
     Mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82  
     Networks, 256B.69  
     Ombudsperson for managed care, 256B.6903  
     Payments  
         Increase, 256B.038, 256B.74

**PREPAID**

616

**PREPAID HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)

Payments (Cont'd)

- Rates, actuarial soundness, 256B.69
- Risk-based transportation services, 256B.691
- State's and counties' share, 256B.19

Prepaid program, *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Revenues, medical education and research, distribution, 62J.692

Subrogation rights, enforcement, 256B.37

Transportation services, 256B.691

Utilization review of services, 256B.04, 256B.82

Victims of torture, exclusion, 256B.06

Mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82

Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682

MinnesotaCare

Critical access dental providers, 256L.11

Disease management programs, 256B.075

Health maintenance organizations, data, disclosure, 62D.145

Mental health case management, 256B.0625

Mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82

Ombudsman

Duties and powers, 256.045, 256B.6903, 256B.77

Health maintenance organization complaints, duties, 62D.09

Managed care plans, 256B.6903

Payments by, certified providers, targeted child welfare case management services, mental health services, 256B.094

Planning, general assistance, Indians, enrollment, 256B.69

Reports given

Disciplinary action

Certified midwives, 148G.15

Optometrists, 148.604, 148.605

Social workers, violations and penalties, 148E.285

Services, medical assistance, utilization review, 256B.04, 256B.82

State agency, prepaid health plans defined as, MinnesotaCare, 256L.03

Subrogation

Health and accident insurance, 62A.045

Medical assistance, enforcement, 256B.37

Transportation, medical assistance, risk-based payments, 256B.691

**PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Complaints, 62D.09, 256B.6903

Continuity of care, complex transitions, planning, 256B.69

Contracts and agreements, 256B.692

County-administered rural medical assistance program (CARMA), 256B.695

Dental services, 256B.037

Enrollees

Enrollee support systems, 256B.69, 256B.6903

Information about managed cared plans, 256B.6925

Generally, 256B.69

Liens, enforcement, lawsuits, 256B.042

Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Ombudsperson, 62D.09, 62J.60, 256B.6903

Payment, 256B.19

**PRESCHOOL CHILDREN**

*See* EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS

**PRESCHOOLS**

Assessments, preschool assessment for four-year-olds, 142D.095

Conferences or activities, parenting leave used for, 181.9412, 181.9435

Definitions, Education Code, 120A.05

Discipline, nonexclusionary, dismissals prohibited, 121A.425

Establishment, school boards, authority, 124D.02

Exempt rules, 142B.05, 245A.03

First grade preparedness program, 127A.41

**PRESCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Licenses

Children, Youth, and Families Department, exclusions, 142B.05

Human services, exclusions, 245A.03

Prekindergarten

Defined, 120A.05

Voluntary prekindergarten program, 142D.08

Preschool programs, early learning scholarships, 142D.25

Quality rating and improvement system (QRIS), 142D.13

Rating tool, Parent Aware, 142E.17

Resource and referral programs, grants, 142E.31

School readiness programs, early learning scholarships program, 142D.25

Screen time limit, 124D.166

Teachers, licenses, 122A.261

Voluntary prekindergarten program, 142D.08

**PRESCRIBED PEDIATRIC EXTENDED CARE (PPEC) CENTERS**

Closing centers, 144H.19

Consent forms, parents or guardians, 144H.09

Corrective action plans, 144H.18

Crib safety requirements, 144H.16

Definitions, 144H.01

Discharge of child, 144H.09

Eligibility, medically complex or technologically dependent children, 144H.01

Facilities, 144H.20

Generally, 144H.01 to 144H.20

Inspections, 144H.15

Licenses

Applications, 144H.04

Denial, suspension, or revocation, 144H.17

Exemptions, 144H.03

Fees, 144H.05

Renewal, 144H.04

Requirements, 144H.02

Maltreatment of children

Investigations, 260E.17

Reports, 260E.11

Maltreatment of children, reports, 144H.16

Management, 144H.08

Medical director, 144H.10

Medical records, 144H.13

Nursing services, 144H.11, 144H.12

Policies, 144H.09

Quality assurance program, 144H.14

Rules, application and exemptions, 144H.06

Services provided, 144H.01, 144H.07, 144H.11

Staff-per-child ratio, 144H.12

Violations and penalties

Denial, suspension, or revocation, 144H.17

Fines, 144H.18

**PRESCRIPTION DRUG AFFORDABILITY BOARD**

Appeals, 62J.92

Compliance, 62J.92

Conflicts of interest, 62J.89

Cost reviews of prescription drug products, 62J.90, 62J.91

Determinations, 62J.92

Generally, 62J.87

Remedies, 62J.92

Reports given, 62J.93

Upper payment limit, implementation, administration, 62J.92

**PRESCRIPTION DRUG PRICE TRANSPARENCY ACT**

Generally, 62J.84

**PRESCRIPTION MONITORING PROGRAM ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Generally, 152.126

**PRESCRIPTIONS**

*See also* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

*See also* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

*See also* PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS

Assistance programs, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06

Assisted living facilities, medication management, 144G.71

**PRESCRIPTIONS (Cont'd)**

Authority to prescribe  
     Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.235  
     Nurses, 148.235  
     Podiatrists, 153.01, 153.19  
 Certificates and certification, generally, 151.215  
 Clinician-administered drugs, safety and care requirements, 62W.15  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06  
 Consumer protection, prescription drug discounts, 325F.784  
 Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714  
 Containers, labels and labeling, 151.212  
 Controlled substances, *see* Prescriptions under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Copies, 151.213  
 Data classification, pharmacy law, 151.213  
 Definitions  
     Generic and off-patent drug excessive pricing prohibition, 62J.841  
     Medication repository program, 151.555  
     Pharmacy benefits law, 62W.02  
     Pharmacy law, 151.01  
     Physician assistants, 147A.01  
     Prescription Drug Affordability Act, 62J.86  
     Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84  
     Public health provisions, 145.711  
     Veterinary medicine, 156.16  
 Delivery, retail delivery fees, 168E.05  
 "Dispense as written" instructions, 151.21  
 Donation of drugs and supplies, prescription drug repository program, 151.555  
 Donation of unused veterinary drugs, 156.21  
 Drugs and medicine, authority, *see* Authority to prescribe under this topic  
 Electronic prescriptions, 62J.498 to 62J.4982, 151.01, 151.15, 151.21  
 Electronic transmission  
     Advisory committee, 152.126  
     Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
     Generally, 151.21  
 Emergency situations  
     Emergency prescription orders, 151.15  
     Refills  
         Health plan coverage, 62Q.528  
         Pharmacist's duties, 151.211  
         Veterinary drug compounding, 151.253  
 Extended supply, 151.21  
 Eyeglasses, 145.711 to 145.714  
 Generic equivalent drugs substituted for brand names, 62W.075, 151.21  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, prescriptions written by nonphysicians, 62A.307  
 Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982  
 Hearing instruments, 153A.15  
 Labels and labeling, 151.212  
 Legend drugs  
     Dispensing without prescription, 151.34  
     Use taxes, 295.52  
     Who may prescribe, 148.235, 151.37  
 Lower cost prescription sources, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
 Medical cannabis  
     Distribution to recipient in motor vehicle, 342.51  
     Pharmacists, approval of dosage, 342.51  
 Medicare supplement insurance, coverage, 62A.31  
 Medication repository program, 151.555  
 MinnesotaCare, cost-sharing, 256L.03  
 Motor vehicle window glass, tinting, 169.71  
 Ophthalmic goods, 145.711 to 145.714  
 Orphan drugs, 152.01, 152.11  
 Osteopathic physicians, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Physicians and surgeons, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Placebos, prescribing and dispensing, 152.097  
 Podiatrists, 153.01, 153.19

**PRESCRIPTIONS (Cont'd)**

Prescription Drug Affordability Act, 62J.85 to 62J.95  
 Prescription drug discounts, consumer protection, 325F.784  
 Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84  
 Prescription drugs of substantial public interest reporting, 62J.84  
 Prescriptions written by nonphysicians, insurance coverage, 62A.307  
 Price comparisons, technology platform, 43A.231  
 Records and record keeping, 151.211  
 Reentry coordination programs, discharged prisoners, 641.155  
 Refills, 62W.10, 151.211  
 Retail delivery fees, exemptions, 168E.05  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Self-administered prescription medications, coverage, 62Q.529  
 State Employees Group Insurance Program (SEGIP), pharmacy benefit manager, 43A.231  
 Substitutions, 62W.075, 151.21  
 Synchronization, 62W.10  
 340B Drug Pricing Program, access to drugs, 62J.96  
 Veterinary drugs, emergency compounding, 151.253  
 Veterinary feed directives, 156.191  
 Veterinary prescription drugs, 156.16 to 156.19  
**PRESENTS**  
*See* GIFTS  
**PRESIDENT (U.S.)**  
 Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
 Candidates for office  
     Candidacy for other offices, 208.03  
     Certification, 208.03, 208.04  
     Major political parties, candidates filing as team, 204B.04  
     Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11  
     Political parties, duties, 208.03  
     Secretary of state, duties, 208.03, 208.04  
     Write-in votes, affidavits of candidacy, 204B.09  
 Declarations by, emergencies, motor carrier safety regulations, 221.0269  
 Election of  
     National Popular Vote Agreement Act, 208.051 to 208.052  
     Presidential electors, duties, 208.46  
 Petitions to, energy supply emergencies, suspension of air quality standards, 216C.15  
 Presidential electors, *see* PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS  
 Presidential nomination primary, *see* under PRIMARY ELECTIONS  
**PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE**  
*See also* SENATE  
 Appointments by  
     Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03  
     Clean Water Council, 114D.30  
 Appointments to state agencies, duties regarding, confirmation procedure, 15.066  
 Department heads, appointment, notice, 15.06  
 Election, 3.06  
 Governor, declaration of disability, reports, 4.06  
 Letters of appointment, 15.06, 15.066  
 Memberships, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.303  
 President pro tempore of senate, Const. art 5 s 5  
 Salary recommendations, reports, 15A.082  
 State court administrator, reports, 480A.01  
 Succession to office of governor, 4.06  
**PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS**  
 Alternates, 208.03 to 208.06  
 Application of law, uniform construction, 208.48  
 Candidates for position  
     Certification, 208.03  
     Filing fees, exemption, 204B.11  
     Major political party candidates, 200.02  
     Minor political party candidates, 200.02  
     Nomination, 204B.03, 204B.07, 208.03, 208.42  
     Political parties, duties, 208.03, 208.42  
     Preference voting at caucuses, procedures, 202A.18  
     Reports about, 208.05  
     Write-in votes, presidential nominating petitions, 204B.09

## PRESIDENTIAL

618

### PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS (Cont'd)

Certificates and certification, vacancies, replacements, 208.44, 208.47

Certifying to, names of electors, 208.06, 208.44

Compensation and salaries, 204B.31, 204B.32

Contested elections

- Answers, 209A.04
- Contestants, 209A.02
- Costs, 209A.08
- Definitions, 209A.01
- Grounds, 209A.02
- Inspecting ballots, 209A.06
- Notice, 209A.03
- Pleadings, 209A.07
- Procedures, 209A.07
- Results, 209A.08
- Service, 209A.07
- Venue, 209A.05

Definitions, 208.01, 208.41, 209A.01

Designation, 208.42

Duties, 208.06, 208.46

Election of, 204D.02, 208.02, 208.05

Generally, 208.01 to 208.06

Meetings, 208.06, 208.45

National Popular Vote Agreement Act, 208.051 to 208.052

Pledge, 208.43

Vacancies in office, 208.06, 208.44, 208.45, 208.47

Voting returns

- Canvassing, 208.05
- Counting, 206.61, 208.04
- Recounts, 204C.35
- State Canvassing Board, duties, 208.05

### PRESIDENTS DAY

*See* LINCOLN'S BIRTHDAY

*See* WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY

### PRESSURIZED FLAMMABLE GAS

Transporters, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28

### PRESTON (CITY)

Payments by, Laura Ingalls Wilder Historic Highway, marking and memorializing costs, 161.14

### PRETRIAL DIVERSION PROGRAMS

Community corrections programs, 401.065

County attorneys, duties regarding, 388.24, 401.065

Crimes against the person, victim's rights, 611A.031

Data, classification, 299C.46

Dishonored check writers, 604.113, 628.69

Diversion plans, welfare fraud, disqualification, 256.98

Juvenile offenders, county attorneys, duties, 388.24

Notices about

- Ammunition possession, 624.713
- National Instant Criminal Background Check System, placement information, 624.713
- Notice to crime victims, 611A.031

Pistols and semiautomatic weapons, possession, 624.713

State aid, unauthorized diversion programs, penalties, 477A.0175

Statutes of limitations, tolling, and pretrial diversion, 628.26

**PREVAILING WAGE**

Baseball park (major league), construction, 473.756

Border-to-border broadband development grant program, exemptions, 116J.398

Definitions, 177.42

Destination medical center, project labor, 469.47

Duluth regional exchange district, public infrastructure projects, 469.54

Economic development project sites receiving financial assistance, 116J.871

Laws, compliance, state contracts, 16C.28

Lead service line replacement grant program, 446A.077

Metropolitan Airports Commission, project labor, 473.606

Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345

State contracts, 177.42, 177.43, 177.435

State-operated services, project labor, 246.141

### PREVAILING WAGE (Cont'd)

Targeted youth education and training grants, organizations receiving, 116L.366

Violations and penalties

Compliance and withholding orders, 177.43

Enforcement, attorney general, 177.45

State contracts, 177.43

### PREVENTION OF CONSUMER FRAUD ACT

Generally, 325F.68 to 325F.70

### PRICE FIXING

Beer brewers and wholesalers

Discrimination against wholesalers, 325B.12

Prohibition, 325B.09

Lawsuits, attorney general, enforcement of law, attachment, when permitted, 570.01, 570.02

Prescription drug distributors, unfair price discrimination, 151.061

Restraint of trade, 325D.52, 325D.53

### PRICE OF GOVERNMENT LAW

Generally, 16A.102

### PRICES

*See also* PURCHASES

Charges and rates, *see* Charges and rates under specific index headings

Excessive prices, consumer goods and services, prohibited, 325E.80

Fees, *see* Fees under specific index headings

Fixing, *see* PRICE FIXING

Sales, *see* Price under SALES

Specific items, *see* Prices under specific index headings

Unit prices

Advertisements, 239.094

Information for determining, 239.091

Packages, 239.093

Unlawful trade practices, 325D.09, 325D.12

### PRIESTS

*See* CLERGY

### PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE

*See* EVIDENCE

### PRIMARY ELECTIONS

Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING

Ballots, *see* Primary ballots (state) under BALLOTS

Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES

County canvassing boards, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS

Date, 204D.03, 204D.28

Definitions

Election law, 200.02

Voting machine law, 206.56

Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS

Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES

Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Hours for voting, *see* under POLLING PLACES

Mail balloting

Generally, 204B.45, 204B.46

Permanently ill or disabled voters, 203B.07

Municipal primary elections, *see* under MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS

Notices of election, 204B.34, 207A.14

Offices

Ballots, *see* Primary ballots (state) under BALLOTS

Judges, juvenile courts, 260.021

Nonpartisan offices, nominees, 204D.10

Park district commissioners, 398.04

Partisan offices, nominees, 204D.10

Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 103C.305

Parking facilities, use, 204B.16

Partisan offices, 204D.10

Presidential nomination primary

Ballots, 207A.13

Binding effect on delegates, 207A.12

Establishment, 207A.11

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Presidential nomination primary (Cont'd)  
     Example ballots, 207A.14  
     Funding, 207A.15  
     Notice of election, 207A.14  
     Party ballot selection, data classification, 207A.12  
     Voter registration, 207A.12  
 Public buildings, use, 204B.16  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Regular state primary, primary election defined as, 204D.28  
 School district primary elections, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS  
 Special primary elections  
     Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
     Date, particular circumstances, 204D.195, 204D.21, 204D.28  
     Generally, 204D.20 to 204D.28  
     Recounts, 204D.27  
     Vacancies in legislature, 204D.17  
     Writs of election, 204D.22  
 State Canvassing Board, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS  
 Time off to vote, 204C.04  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting instructions, election judges, duties, 204C.13  
 Voting machines and systems, 206.80  
 Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Write-in voting, *see* WRITE-IN VOTING

**PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

*See* SCHOOLS (K-12)

**PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT**

Generally, 501C.1101 to 501C.1118

**PRINSBURG (TOWN)**

Common school districts, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**PRINTERS**

Affidavits, filing with court, 600.10, 600.11  
 Ballots, duties, 204D.04  
 Deceptive trade practices, 325D.46  
 Newspaper printers, affidavits, 600.10, 600.11  
 Personal property, ownership, income and franchise taxes, 290.015  
 Printing, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Simulated legal documents, 609.51  
 State contracts  
     Paper and ink, 16C.073  
     Small business preference, 16C.16  
 Zoning, first class cities, 462.12

**PRINTS (ART)**

*See* FINE PRINTS

**PRISONERS**

*See also* CONVICTED PERSONS

*See also* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Aliens, reports about, to immigration officers, 631.50, 631.51  
 Artwork produced by, installation in correctional facilities, 16B.35  
 Assaults by  
     Consecutive sentences, 609.2232  
     Use of deadly force against peace officers or correctional facility employees, 609.153  
     Use of force on, 243.52  
 Attorneys for, new charges, costs of appointed counsel, 611.27  
 Bibles, provision to, 641.16  
 Blood tests  
     Bloodborne pathogens, 241.334 to 241.336  
     Discrimination based on results, 241.337  
     Results, 241.337 to 241.339  
 Boot camp program, 244.17 to 244.173  
 Burial  
     Bodies, death investigations, 390.11  
     Cemeteries, 241.16 to 241.18  
 Cells, 243.53, 641.14  
 Challenge incarceration program, 244.17 to 244.173  
 Change of name, 259.12  
 Children of  
     Child custody, burden of proof, 518.179

**PRISONERS (Cont'd)**

Children of (Cont'd)  
     Children with disabilities, legal residence, 125A.17  
     Cultivating relationships, grants, 145.9576  
     Mentoring, grants for, 241.86  
     Parenting time, burden of proof, 518.179  
     Visitation, *see* same under this topic  
 Claims  
     Abandoned property disposal, state immunity from suit, 241.09  
     Contraband disposal, nonliability of state, 243.24  
     Deaths or injuries, 3.738  
     Frivolous or malicious claims, 244.035  
     In forma pauperis proceedings, *see* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS  
     Losses to, nonliability of state, 3.736  
     Property damage or loss, settlement, 3.7381  
 Clemency applications  
     Appearance, 638.14  
     Contents, 638.10  
     Notice  
         Decision, 638.17  
         Recommendation, 638.15  
     Requirements, 638.10  
     Subsequent applications, 638.19  
     Types of clemency, 638.12  
 Commitment to Corrections Department  
     Commitment papers, 243.49, 243.51  
     Committed persons, 253B.045  
     Committed sex offenders, 253D.10  
     Felony convictions, 609.105  
     Prepetition screenings, 253B.23  
 Communications with  
     Attorneys, 481.10  
     Generally, 243.56  
     Press, access to, 241.251  
     Telephone calls, 241.252, 244.172, 481.10  
     Video or text communications, 241.252  
     Violations and penalties, communications without permission, 243.21, 243.211, 243.55  
     Visitation, *see* same under this topic  
 Community service, *see* COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Commutation of sentence, 638.01  
 Complaints, correctional officers actions, 241.026  
 Computers, restrictions on use, 243.556  
 Conditional medical release, 244.05  
 Conditional release, *see* CONDITIONAL RELEASE  
 Consent, blood tests, bloodborne pathogens, 241.334, 241.335, 241.336  
 Conservation work, 16C.09, 43A.047, 241.20 to 241.23  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, epidemics, removal of convicted persons, 243.57  
 Contracts and agreements, reenactments of crime, proceeds, payments to victims, 611A.68  
 Corrections Department, confinement exclusion, 241.01  
 Costs of confinement, 241.252, 243.51, 641.12  
 County jails, generally, *see* JAILS  
 Court appearance, order of release to temporary custody of court, 589.35  
 Criminal history data, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reports to, 299C.14  
 Cross-country ski passes, 85.41  
 Deaths  
     Claims, 3.738  
     Convicted persons committed to state hospitals, notice, 253.245  
     Investigations, 390.11, 390.32  
 Definitions  
     Correctional facilities, 244.01  
     Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
     Rehabilitation and Reinvestment Act, 244.41  
 Discharge  
     Clothing, providing, 243.20  
     Conditional medical release, 244.05  
     Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.1095

**PRISONERS**

620

**PRISONERS (Cont'd)**

**Discharge (Cont'd)**

- Discharged persons, prescription drug use, liability, 147.231, 604A.31
- Gate money, 243.23, 243.24
- Homelessness mitigation plan, 241.068
- Information and assistance, 241.067
- Mandatory minimum sentences, effect, 609.11, 609.229
- Medical assistance, 241.067
- Mentally ill offenders, discharge plans, 241.105, 244.054
- Notice about, crime victims' rights, 611A.06
- Orders of discharge, fire arms and ammunition, 609.165
- Payments to convicted persons, 243.24
- Reentry coordination programs, 641.155
- Release hearing notice, killers of peace officers, 244.05
- Release to federal marshal, 629.291
- Reports about, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Substance abuse records, 241.06, 241.416
- Substance abuse services, planning, 241.415
- Supervised release, 243.05, 244.05

Disciplinary confinement, *see* under IMPRISONMENT

Disciplinary segregation status, 243.521

Distinctive physical mark identification data, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reports to, 299C.14

DNA analysis, 609.117

**Education and training**

- Educational assessments, 241.85
- Postsecondary students, state grants, 136A.121
- Pregnant women and new mothers, 241.89
- Prison education partnerships
  - Higher education, limitations, 241.267
  - Limitations, 241.267
- Productive day initiative programs, 241.275
- Programs, 241.85

**Employment**

- Availability to state departments, 241.21
- Compensation and salaries
  - Appropriation, 243.465
  - Generally, 243.23
  - Payments from, 243.23, 243.24, 243.88
  - Private industries, 243.88
  - Work release, depositing, 241.26
- Conservation work, 16C.09, 43A.047, 241.20 to 241.23
- Construction work in state facilities, 16B.34
- Contract labor
  - Private businesses, 241.27
  - Restrictions, 243.61, 243.62
- Correctional industries, 241.27, 243.61, 243.88
- Defense industries, 243.87
- Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
- Goods produced, 325F.48
- Lease of inmate labor, 243.61
- MINNCOR industries, 241.27
- Productive day initiative programs, 241.275
- Retirement, 352.01, 353.01
- Sale of inmate labor, 243.62
- Training, skills, services, 241.27
- Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

Escape from custody, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES

Ex-convicted persons, *see* Employment and occupational licensing under CONVICTED PERSONS

Exempt rules, 14.03

Exoneration, compensation eligibility petitions, 590.11

**Federal facilities**

- Fees for detention in jails, 641.03, 641.12
- Hennepin County, detention in, 383B.129
- Juvenile offenders, commitment to state, 242.45
- Transfers to or from, 243.51

Females, *see* Women under this topic

**Fingerprinting**

- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reports to, 299C.14
- Foreign states, prisoners from, 241.301

Fishing licenses, 97A.445

Food, costs of confinement, payment by prisoners, 243.23, 243.88

**PRISONERS (Cont'd)**

Foreign state prisoners, 641.035

**Foreign states**

- Contracts for confinement, 241.28 to 241.30
- Detention in Minnesota, contracts, 243.51
- DNA analysis, 609.117
- Fingerprinting, 241.301
- Indictments or complaints, disposition, 629.294
- Sex offender registration, 243.166
- Transfers, interstate agreement on detainers, 629.294

**Furloughs**

- Conditions for, 244.07
- Definition, 401.01
- Failure to return, 401.025
- Lawsuits, money damages from, disposition, 243.241
- Notice about, to victims of crime, 611A.06

Good time, *see* under SENTENCING

Guardians and conservators, health care decisions, 241.75

**Health care**

- Conditional medical release, 244.05
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 243.57
- Copayments for, 243.212, 243.23
- Corrections Department, duties, 241.74
- Costs, payment, 241.74
- Feminine hygiene products, availability, 241.74
- Furloughs, 244.07
- Health care decisions, 241.75
- Insurance, subrogation, 243.255
- Investigational drug, biological product, or device use, 151.375
- Medical expenses, payment, 641.12, 641.15
- Mental health services, 245.50
- Opiate antagonists, availability and training, 241.76
- Peer review committee, 241.74
- Posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251
- Pregnant women, 241.89, 243.15
- Prescription drugs
  - Provision and administration of, 241.021
  - Purchasing, 241.01
- Reentry services coordination programs, 256B.0761
- Release of information authorization form, 241.021
- Transfers to health care facilities, 241.07
- Tuberculosis screening, 241.14

Homelessness mitigation plan, discharged persons, 241.068

**Housing**

- Disciplinary segregation status, 243.521
- Emergency, Corrections Department, duties, 241.32
- Human services programs, eligibility for, prisoners being discharged, 641.155

Identity and identification, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reports to, 299C.14

Imprisonment, *see* IMPRISONMENT

**Indians**

- Ceremonial tobacco use, 243.555
- Cultural program, 241.80
- Reentry services coordination programs, 256B.0761

Indictments or complaints against, disposition

- Foreign states, 629.294
- This state, request for trial, 629.292

Injuries to, 3.738, 631.471

Insurance, subrogation of benefits, 243.255

Intensive community supervision, *see* under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Jails, *see* Inmates under JAILS

Juvenile offenders, *see* Detention under JUVENILE OFFENDERS

Labor, *see* Employment under this topic

Language access, limited English proficiency (LEP) individuals, 241.254

**Lawsuits**

- Court costs, deductions from prisoners' funds, 243.23
- Death or injury claims, 3.738
- Frivolous or malicious claims, 244.035
- In forma pauperis proceedings, *see* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS



**PRISONERS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
     Land registration, 508.79, 508A.79  
     Money damages, disposition, 243.241  
     Rehabilitative programs, 244.03  
 Licensed mental health professionals, 241.69  
 Losses to, state not liable, 3.736  
 Males, inmates, separation from females, 641.14  
 Meals (refreshment)  
     Availability, 243.557  
     Costs paid by prisoners, 243.23, 243.88  
 Medical assistance  
     Discharged persons, 241.067  
     Eligibility, 256B.04, 256B.0618  
     Reentry services coordination programs, 256B.0619, 256B.0761  
 Medical examinations, mental illness, 241.69  
 Medical expenses, payment, 641.12, 641.15  
 Mental health services  
     Disciplinary segregation status, 243.521  
     Interstate contracts, 245.50  
     Pregnant women and new mothers, 241.89  
     Reentry services coordination programs, 256B.0761  
 Mental illness, persons with  
     Alternative placement, 609.1055  
     Commitments, Minnesota security hospital, 241.69  
     Discharge plans, 241.105, 244.054  
     Exception, interstate agreement on detainees, 629.294  
     Mentally ill convicted persons, 253.22 to 253.245  
 MFIP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 142G.78  
 MinnesotaCare, eligibility, exclusion, 256L.04  
 Mistreatment  
     Conviction, family day care home providers, 142E.16  
     Force, use on, 241.74, 243.52  
     Gross misdemeanor, 609.23  
     Personal injuries, 3.738, 631.471  
 Model jail practices, 145.9576  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, actions to set aside, 580.20, 580.21  
 Next of kin, health care decisions, 241.75  
 Online services, use, 243.556  
 Opiate overdoses, opiate antagonists, availability and training, 241.76  
 Out-of-state prisoners, boarding agreements, 641.035  
 Pardons, *see* PARDONS  
 Parenting time, 518.177, 518.179  
 Parole, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE  
 Payments by  
     Copayments, health care, 243.212  
     Deductions from prisoners' funds, 243.23, 243.88  
     Private employment, disposition of earnings, 243.88  
     Room and board costs, county jails, 641.12  
 Perjury, infraction penalties, 244.035  
 Personal injuries, 3.738, 631.471  
 Photographs, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reports to, 299C.14  
 Prescription medications, provision and administration of, 241.021  
 Prison made goods, 325F.48  
 Prisoners of war, *see* PRISONERS OF WAR  
 Probation, *see* PROBATION  
 Property  
     Abandonment, presumption, 345.38  
     Contraband, disposal, nonliability of state, 243.24  
     Damage, destruction, or loss, claim settlement, 3.7381  
     Losses, nonliability of state, 3.736  
     Money, safekeeping, 241.08  
     Unclaimed property, depositing, inmate social welfare fund, 241.09  
 Protection of the law, 631.471  
 Records about, intake information, last residential address, 241.062  
 Redistricting, reallocation and exclusion, 2.93  
 Reentry coordination programs, 256B.0761, 641.155

**PRISONERS (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation programs  
     Assessment, 244.42  
     Earned compliance credit and supervision abatement status, 244.46  
     Earned incentive release credit  
         Calculation, 244.44  
         Disparity monitoring, 244.43  
         Ineligibility, 244.45  
     Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
     Employment, *see* same under this topic  
     Individualized rehabilitation plan, 244.42  
     Interstate Compact for Adult Supervision, application and eligibility, 244.49  
     Lawsuits about, 244.03  
     Refusal to participate in, 244.03, 244.05  
     Transition and release plan, 244.42  
     Victim input, 244.42, 244.47  
     Victim notification, 244.48  
     Violations and penalties, conditions of release, 244.46  
     Women, *see* same under this topic  
 Releases, *see* Discharge under this topic  
 Religious activities, 241.05  
 Reports about  
     Access to data, Clemency Review Commission, 638.13  
     Communications services, 241.253  
     Released prisoners, 299C.14  
     Restraints while pregnant, 241.88  
 Reprieves, *see* REPRIEVES  
 Restitution, *see* RESTITUTION  
 Sentencing, *see* SENTENCING  
 Subrogation of insurance, 243.255  
 Substance use disorder treatment  
     Corrections Department, contracts, 241.0222  
     County jails, 241.0222  
     Insurance coverage, driving while impaired offenders, 62Q.137  
     Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, conditional release, 244.0513  
     Records, 241.06, 241.416  
     Reentry services coordination programs, 256B.0761  
     Release plans, 241.415  
     Services, 241.39  
     Substance abuse assessments, 241.40  
 Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE  
 Telephone calls, 241.252, 244.172, 481.10  
 Tobacco products, possession or use, 243.555  
 Tobacco related devices, possession or use, 243.555  
 Transfer of custody, federal government, 243.51  
 Transfers  
     Expenses, 241.271, 383A.08  
     Foreign states, interstate agreements, 629.294  
     Medical facilities, 241.07  
     Notice about, to victim of crime, 611A.06  
     Records, 241.06, 241.07  
     Same sex escort, 631.412  
     Trial for federal crimes, petition for transfer, 629.291  
 Tuberculosis screening, 144.445, 241.14  
 Unemployment insurance, eligibility restrictions, 268.085  
 Veterans, posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251  
 Video or text communications, 241.252  
 Visitation  
     Challenge incarceration, 244.172  
     Parenting time, 518.177, 518.179  
     Rights, generally, 243.48  
 Voting, inmates denied privilege, Const. art 7 s 2  
 Witnesses, prisoners as, 634.045  
 Women  
     Advisory task force on, 241.71, 241.73  
     Correctional facility, *see* Shakopee under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
     Feminine hygiene products, availability, 241.74  
     Jail inmates, separation from males, 641.14  
     New mothers, mental health services, 241.89

## PRISONERS

622

### PRISONERS (Cont'd)

#### Women (Cont'd)

- Pregnant women
  - Hospital care, 243.15
  - Mental health services, 241.89
  - Restraining, 241.88
- Reentry services coordination programs, 256B.0761
- Rehabilitation programs, 241.70 to 241.73
- Restraints while pregnant, 241.88
- Sexually transmitted disease tests, pregnant women, 241.89

Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

Workhouse inmates, *see* Inmates under WORKHOUSES

### PRISONERS OF WAR

- Dependents, educational assistance, 197.75
- Evidence, findings of federal officials, 600.25, 600.26
- Former prisoners of war, license plates, 168.125
- Lawsuits, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, rights, 281.04
- POW/MIA Memorial Highway, 161.14
- Surviving spouses, license plates, issuance, 168.125

### PRISONS

*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

### PRIVACY

- Commitments, records, sealing, 253B.23, 253D.03
- Computer data, *see* Access to stored communications under DATABASES
- Confidentiality, *see* CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION
- Construction of law, Health Records Act, 144.2925
- Cybersecurity, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Data privacy
  - Consumer data privacy, *see* CONSUMER DATA PRIVACY
  - Data centers, breaches of security, disclosures, 13.055
  - Government data privacy, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
  - Human services background studies, 245C.05, 245C.32
  - Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Definitions, consumer data privacy, 325M.11
- Dwellings, bugging, criminal penalties, 609.746
- Electronic communications, *see* Access to stored communications under DATABASES
- Electronic funds transfer terminal customers, 47.69
- Hennepin County, probation department, records, 383B.614
- Internet service providers, *see* under INTERNET
- Invasion of, *see* INVASION OF PRIVACY
- Patients bill of rights, 144.651
- Privacy of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING
- Reinsurance, bulk reinsurance agreements, 60A.09
- Viatical settlements, 60A.9575
- Video recordings
  - Child care centers, 142H.37
  - Rental or sale records, 325I.01 to 325I.03, 325I.05
- Voting booths or stations, 204B.18
- Wireless telephone numbers, 325E.317, 325E.318

### PRIVACY OF COMMUNICATIONS ACT

Generally, 626A.01 to 626A.41

### PRIVATE AND OUT-OF-STATE PUBLIC POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION ACT

Generally, 136A.61 to 136A.71

### PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOL ACT

Generally, 136A.82 to 136A.833

### PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

- Absence and absentees, catalog contents regarding, 136A.822
- Advertising, restrictions, 136A.828
- Barber schools, *see* BARBER SCHOOLS
- Brochures, 136A.822, 136A.826
- Catalogs, 136A.822, 136A.826
- Closure, 136A.8225, 136A.827
- Computers, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
- Contested cases, licenses or permits, effect on, 136A.829
- Contracts and agreements
  - Acceptance, 136A.822, 136A.825, 136A.828
  - Cancellation, enrollment contracts, 136A.827

### PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)

#### Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

- Contents and copies, 136A.826
- Enrollment, standards, 136A.822
- Student aid, 136A.828

Cosmetology schools, *see* COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS

Data, classification, 136A.822, 136A.83

Definitions, proprietary schools, 136A.821

Disclaimers, 136A.828

Disclosure, 136A.822, 136A.828

Distance education schools

- Defined, 136A.821
- Limited license, 136A.822
- Refunds, 136A.827
- Student records, 136A.822

Electronic displays

- Applications, 136A.827
- Contents, 136A.822, 136A.826
- Defined, 136A.821

Enrollment, generally, 136A.822

Exempt institutions, 136A.821, 136A.833

Fees

- Licenses, 136A.822, 136A.824
- Permits, sales persons, 136A.825
- Programs, 136A.824
- Refunds, 136A.822, 136A.824, 136A.827
- Transcripts, 136A.824

Financial records, 136A.83

Grades and grading, catalog contents regarding, 136A.822

Hearings, 136A.829

Higher Education Office, rulemaking authority, 141.23

Holidays, 136A.822

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Inspections, 136A.83

Instructional materials, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Lawsuits, service of process, 136A.822

Licenses

- Fees, 136A.824
- Generally, 136A.822, 136A.829
- Higher Education Office, duties, 136A.01
- Renewals, 136A.822, 136A.823

Locations, multiple locations, 136A.821, 136A.824

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Names, approval required, use of certain terms, 136A.828

Nondisclosure agreements, 136A.828

Oaths, 136A.822

Owners

- Changes in ownership, licenses, 136A.823
- Fraud and misrepresentation, license denial, 136A.822

Permits, 136A.829

Placement facilities, 136A.822

Policy, legislature, 136A.61, 136A.82

Private Career School Act, generally, 136A.82 to 136A.833

Programs

- Fees, 136A.824
- Short-term programs, 136A.827

Reciprocity, 136A.829

Records and record keeping

- Accreditation records, data privacy, 136A.822
- Financial records, 136A.822, 136A.83
- Student records, 136A.822
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Refunds

- Catalog contents regarding, 136A.822
- Fees, 136A.822
- Generally, 136A.827

Registering, Higher Education Office, exemption, 136A.653

Resident agent, 136A.822

Salespersons, 136A.825, 136A.828

Service of process, 136A.822

Student aid

- Disbursement, 136A.828

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Student aid (Cont'd)

Notice to providers, cancellation of enrollment contracts,  
136A.827

Student complaints, 136A.8295

Students, transcripts, 136A.822

Surety bonds, 136A.822, 136A.825

Textbooks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

## Transcripts

Fees, 136A.824

Withholding prohibited, 136A.828

Tuition, 136A.822, 136A.827

## Violations and penalties

Generally, 136A.832

Injunctions, 136A.831

Jurisdiction, 136A.831

**PRIVATE CEMETERIES ACT**

Generally, 307.08

**PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES**

## Adoption agencies

Generally, 142B.10

Licenses, *see* under CHILDREN, YOUTH, AND  
FAMILIES DEPARTMENT

Sanctions, 142B.18

Adoption exchange, duties regarding, 259.75

Adoption services, costs, reimbursement, 317A.907

Articles of incorporation, filing, 317A.907

Certificates and certification, Children, Youth, and Families  
Department rules, compliance certificates, 317A.907

Definitions, Public Safety Department, 299A.11

Family recruitment, 259.77

Gifts to, authority to accept, 259.77

Grants to, authority to accept, 259.77

Guardians of minors, children in need of protection or services,  
317A.907

Inspections, financial records, 317A.907

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.93

Jurisdiction, courts of equity, visitatorial powers, 317A.907

Legal guardianships of minors, children in need of protection  
or services, 317A.907

Licensees, maltreatment by, reports, 260E.06, 260E.11

## Licenses

Adoption agencies, 142B.10

Fees, 142B.12, 245A.10

Human Services Department, duties, generally, 256.01

## Maltreatment by

Reporter immunity, 260E.34

Reports, 260E.06, 260E.11

Nonprofit corporations, formation as, 317A.907

Operator of vehicles transporting wheelchair users, public or  
private agency defined as, 299A.11

Postadoption services, *see* POSTADOPTION SERVICES

Property taxes, exemption, 317A.907

Purposes, generally, 317A.907

## Records and record keeping

Adoptions, 317A.907

Contents, 259.79

Financial records, maintenance, access, 317A.907

Identifying information, 259.79

Referrals, local welfare agencies, referrals to, 259.81

Reports given, adoption costs, reimbursement, 317A.907

Sanctions, adoption agencies, 142B.18

**PRIVATE COLLEGE COUNCIL**

President, memberships, Health and Education Facilities  
Authority, 15D.02

**PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

*See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**PRIVATE DATA**

*See* GOVERNMENT DATA

**PRIVATE DELIVERY SERVICES**

*See* MESSENGERS

**PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT SERVICES BOARD**

Administrative services, 214.04, 326.33

Appropriations to, administrative expenses, 326.3386

Chair, 326.32, 326.33

Complaints, review and processing, 326.33

Creation, 326.33

Definitions, 326.32

Employees, 326.33, 326.3321

Examining and licensing board, 214.01

Executive director, 326.3321

Fees, 326.33, 326.3386

Fiscal year, 214.08

Generally, 326.32 to 326.339

## Licensees

Detectives, *see* Licenses under DETECTIVES

Protective agents, *see* Licenses under PROTECTIVE  
AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)

Meetings, 326.33, 326.3383

## Members

Compensation and salaries, 214.09, 326.33

Definitions, 326.32

Generally, 326.33

Office space, providing, 326.33

## Reports given

Distribution to legislature, 3.195

Generally, 214.07

## Rulemaking authority

Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12

Fees, 326.3386

Fines, schedule, 326.3388

Generally, 326.3331

Licenses, renewal requirements, 214.12

**PRIVATE HOMES**

*See also* SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING

Chair lifts, ramps, and elevators at owner's homestead, sales  
and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71

Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, professional  
license requirements, exceptions, 326.03, 326.06

Definitions, 326B.802

Electrical systems, inspections, 326B.36

Home-sharing arrangements, Housing Finance Agency grants,  
462A.05

Homestead classification, property undergoing renovation,  
procedures, 273.124

Pistols, permits to carry, exception, 624.714

Plumbing, unlicensed work, 326B.46

Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL  
BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential buildings on temporary sites, property taxes,  
exemption, 272.02

Residential real estate, defined, 326B.802

Single-family housing, *see* SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING

Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Water softeners, installation, ordinances, 326B.44

**PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS**

*See* DETECTIVES

**PRIVATE LANDS**

*See* REAL PROPERTY

**PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS**

*See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**PRIVATE PROPERTY**

*See* REAL PROPERTY

**PRIVATE ROADS**

Construction, drainage systems, 103E.526, 103E.701

Damage to, towns, liability, 365.08

Dedicated to public, 160.05

Defined, traffic regulations, 169.011

Isolated property, access, 161.24

## Maintenance and improvement

Access roads, road authorities, duties, 161.24

Drainage systems, 103E.526, 103E.701

Isolated property, landowners, duties, 161.24

PRIVATE

624

**PRIVATE ROADS (Cont'd)**

Maintenance and improvement (Cont'd)

Motor vehicle dealers, lessors, brokers, or wholesalers, duties, 168.27

Saint Louis County, snow removal, 383C.234

Traffic regulations, 169.05, 169.19, 169.20

Turns from or to, 169.19, 169.20

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS**

Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23

Automotive training programs, 297B.03

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Computers, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Disabled persons

Program access, 363A.13

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23

Discrimination

Policy of state, 363A.02

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23

Driver training schools, *see* DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS

Eligible organizations, private schools defined as, 116L.361

Exemptions, charitable organizations, registration and reporting, 309.515

Games and events, admission fees, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Home schools, *see* HOME SCHOOLS

K-12 education, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

MinnesotaCare, applications, duties, 256L.05

Motor vehicles

Automotive training programs, motor vehicle sales tax exemption, 297B.03

License plates, tax-exempt, 16B.581, 168.012, 168.12

Nonpublic schools, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02

Private career schools, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

Private colleges and universities, *see* under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Records and record keeping

Student records, *see* School records under STUDENTS

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

Religious schools, *see* RELIGIOUS SCHOOLS

School age child care programs

Children, Youth, and Families Department, licenses, 142B.05

Licenses, human services, 245A.03

School bus drivers, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS

Sports, games and events, admission fees, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Student organizations, fund-raising activities, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Telecommunications, state information infrastructure, 16E.18

Textbooks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Trade schools, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23

**PRIVATIZATION**

Contracts with government entities, Government Data Practices Act, 13.05

Privatized former governmental subdivision employees, 353F.01 to 353F.08

**PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

*See* CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

**PRIZES**

*See also* CONTESTS

*See also* GAMES

Animals offered as, chicks, ducks, goslings, and rabbits, 343.32 to 343.35

Awards

Businesses, data classification, 13.48

Climate resiliency awards, 116.391

**PRIZES (Cont'd)**

Awards (Cont'd)

Deemed retail sale, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Defined as wages, 268.035

Pollution prevention, governor's award for excellence, 115D.06

Requirements, generally, 325F.755

Bingo, *see* Prizes under BINGO

County fairs, 38.02

Definitions, consumer protection, 325F.755

Disclosure, 325F.755

Gambling, *see* Prizes under GAMBLING

Notice, 325F.755

Occupational safety and health, safety awards, 182.6731

Pull-tabs, *see* Prizes under PULL-TABS

Retail value, defined, 325F.755

Sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Sponsors, defined, 325F.755

State Lottery, *see* Prizes under STATE LOTTERY

Violations and penalties, notices and solicitations, violations generally, 325F.755

**PROBATE**

*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES

*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

*See also* DEVISES AND BEQUESTS

*See also* PROBATE COURT

*See also* WILLS

Accounting and bookkeeping

Attorney's lien, 525.491

Dormant estates, 525.475

Final account, 525.48

Transfers to representatives of foreign countries, 525.484

Administration of estates

Income earned during administration, 501C.1103

Jurisdiction, district court, 484.01

Small estates, summary administration procedures, collection of personal property, 524.3-1201, 524.3-1202

Trusts

Creditor claims, 501C.0505

Venue, 501C.0207

Appeals, generally, 525.71 to 525.731

Applications, filing with attorney general, 501B.41

Appointment for administration, 524.3-103

Appraisers, employment of, 524.3-707

Attorney fees, basis for, 525.515

Child custody, de facto and third-party custody proceedings, 257C.02

Children

Award of property with sentimental value to children, 525.152

Exempt property and allowances, 524.2-403

Family allowances, determinations, 524.2-404

Property under probate, qualification for homestead classification, 273.124

Unprovided for in or omitted from wills, 524.2-302

Claims

Administration expenses defined as, 524.1-201

Against decedents, 524.3-104

Allowance of, 524.3-806

Alternative care claims, 524.3-805

Classification of, 524.3-805

Compromise of, 524.3-813

Contingent, 524.3-810

Counterclaims, 524.3-811

Creditors' claims, 524.3-812, 524.3-816

Disallowance of, 524.3-806

Distributees' liability, 524.3-1004, 524.3-1006

Distribution of property, 524.3-801

Encumbered assets, 524.3-814

Execution and levies prohibited, 524.3-812

Final distribution to domiciliary representative, 524.3-816

Funeral expenses defined as, 524.1-201

Generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-801 to 524.3-817

Joint contract claims, 524.3-817

**PROBATE (Cont'd)**

Claims (Cont'd)

- Limitations on presentation, 524.3-803
- Manner of presentation, 524.3-804
- Medical assistance or general assistance medical care, 256B.15
- Multistate claims, administration of, 524.3-815
- Not due claims, 524.3-810
- Notice to creditors, 524.3-801
- Payment of, 524.3-807
- Personal representatives, liability, 524.3-808
- Priority of payment, 524.3-805, 524.3-810, 524.3-814
- Secured claims, 524.3-809
- Statutes of limitations, 524.3-802, 524.3-807
- Undischarged claims, 524.3-1004
- Unliquidated claims, 524.3-810

Conservatorships, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Controversies, compromise and settlement, 524.3-1101, 524.3-1102

Creditors' claims, *see* Claims under this topic

Custodial trusts, *see* under TRUSTS

Decisions, 525.041

Definitions

- Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 524.2-1102
- Estate taxes, 524.3-916
- Income and franchise law, 290.01
- Probate proceedings, 525.152
- TOD security registration, beneficiary forms, 524.6-301
- Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01
- Uniform Probate Code, generally, 524.1-201
- Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

Devolution, 524.3-105

Disclaimer of property interests, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116

Disclosure proceedings, 525.85

Dissolution of marriage, effect of, 524.2-802, 524.2-804

Distribution

- Creditors' claims, 524.3-816
- Deeds of distribution, county auditors, duties, 272.12
- Distributees, 524.1-201, 524.3-908
- Distributees' liability to claimants, 524.3-1004, 524.3-1006
- Distribution in kind, 524.3-906, 524.3-907
- General pecuniary devises, interest on, 524.3-904
- Improper distribution, 524.3-909
- Legal disabilities, persons under, 524.3-915
- Liability of distributees, 524.3-909
- Order of appropriation, 524.3-902
- Partition for purpose of distribution, 524.3-911
- Private agreements among successors to decedent, 524.3-912
- Purchasers, protection, 524.3-910
- Right of retainer, 524.3-903
- Rights or titles of distributees, 524.3-908
- Successors' rights, 524.3-901
- Summary distribution, small estates, 524.3-1203
- Trustees, 524.3-913
- Unclaimed assets, 524.3-914

Effective dates, 524.8-101, 524.8-103

Estates

- Administration of estates, *see* same under this topic
- Closing estates, 524.3-1001 to 524.3-1008
- Electronic Estate Planning Documents Act, *see* ELECTRONIC ESTATE PLANNING DOCUMENTS ACT
- Investments, 524.3-914
- Settlement or closing
  - By sworn statement of personal representative, 524.3-1003, 524.3-1204
  - Generally, 524.3-1001 to 524.3-1008
  - Omitted property, subsequent administration, 524.3-1008
  - Testacy not adjudicated, 524.3-1002
- Small estates, summary proceedings, 524.3-1201 to 524.3-1204
- Unclaimed assets, 524.3-914

Evidence, death determination and status, 524.1-107

**PROBATE (Cont'd)**

Foreign personal representatives

- Application of law, 524.4-207
- Generally, 524.4-201 to 524.4-207
- Jurisdiction, 524.4-301 to 524.4-303, 524.4-302
- Payments by, 524.4-201, 524.4-202
- Powers, 524.4-205
- Proof of authority and bond, 524.4-204
- Representatives in transition, 524.4-206
- Resident creditor notices, 524.4-203
- Service of process, 524.4-303

Formal proceedings

- Contested cases, 524.3-406, 524.3-407
- Foreign wills, 524.3-409
- Hearings, 524.3-403
- Modifications, 524.3-413
- Multiple instruments, probate of, 524.3-410
- Notices, hearing on petition, 524.3-403
- Objections to probate, 524.3-404
- Partial intestacy, 524.3-411
- Petition, 524.3-402
- Tax judgment sales, 270C.67
- Uncontested cases, 524.3-405
- Vacation, 524.3-412
- Will construction, 524.3-408

Formal testacy proceedings

- Burdens of proof, 524.3-407
- Construction of will, 524.3-408
- Contested cases, 524.3-406, 524.3-407
- Foreign wills, 524.3-409
- Generally, 524.3-401 to 524.3-414
- Hearings, 524.3-403, 524.3-405
- Modification of order, 524.3-413
- Multiple instruments, probate of, 524.3-410
- Notices, hearing on petition, 524.3-403
- Objections to probate, 524.3-404
- Omitted property, 524.3-413
- Orders, effect of, 524.3-412
- Partial intestacy, 524.3-411
- Petitions, 524.3-401 to 524.3-403, 524.3-412
- Registrar, duties, 524.3-401
- Special administrators, 524.3-614 to 524.3-618
- Uncontested cases, 524.3-405
- Vacation of order, 524.3-412, 524.3-413
- Witnesses, testimony, 524.3-406

Fraud, 524.1-106

General provisions, 524.3-101 to 524.3-109

Governing instruments

- Choice of law, 524.2-703
- Class gifts, 524.2-705, 524.2-708
- Electronic Estate Planning Documents Act, *see* ELECTRONIC ESTATE PLANNING DOCUMENTS ACT
- Future interests in heirs, heirs at law, or next of kin, 524.2-711
- Generally, 524.2-701 to 524.2-711
- Insureds and beneficiaries, death of, 524.2-702
- Joint tenants, death of, 524.2-702
- Multiple beneficiaries, death of, 524.2-702
- 120 hours rule, 524.2-702
- Per capita at each generation, 524.2-709
- Per stirpes, 524.2-709
- Power of appointment, 524.2-704
- Revocation, 524.2-804
- Tenants by entirety, death of, 524.2-702

Guardians and conservators, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Homicide, effect of, 524.2-803

Indian Child Welfare Act, 524.5-2011

Indian Family Preservation Act, 524.5-2011

Informal appointment proceedings

- Declination of, 524.3-309, 524.3-311
- Definitions, 524.1-201
- Findings, 524.3-308
- Generally, 524.3-301 to 524.3-311

## PROBATE

626

### PROBATE (Cont'd)

Informal appointment proceedings (Cont'd)  
     Notice, 524.3-310  
     Registrar, duties, 524.3-307, 524.3-309, 524.3-311  
     Special administrators, 524.3-614 to 524.3-618  
 Informal probate  
     Declination of, 524.3-305  
     Findings, 524.3-303, 524.3-308  
     Notice, 524.3-306, 524.3-310  
     Registrar, duties, 524.3-302, 524.3-305, 524.3-307, 524.3-309  
     Settlement or closing of estates, 524.3-1002  
 Informal proceedings  
     Generally, 524.1-201, 524.3-301 to 524.3-311  
     Notice, 524.3-306  
 Interested persons, definitions, 524.1-201  
 International wills, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1010  
 Investments, unclaimed assets, 524.3-914  
 Jurisdiction, *see* Jurisdiction under PROBATE COURT  
 Jury trials, 524.1-306  
 Lawsuits, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Letters, contents of, to representatives of estates of deceased persons, 525.91  
 Multiparty accounts  
     Credit unions, 52.131  
     Generally, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214  
 Necessity of order, 524.3-102  
 Next of kin, degree of kindred and kindred of half blood, 524.2-107  
 Nontestamentary estate planning documents, 533.01 to 533.19  
 Nontestamentary transfers  
     Multiparty accounts, right of survivorship, 524.6-206  
     Securities, registration in beneficiary form, 524.6-309  
 Notices, *see* under PROBATE COURT  
 Partial intestacy, formal testacy proceedings, 524.3-411  
 Patents, 525.88, 525.881  
 Personal property, collection by affidavit, small estates, summary proceedings, 524.3-1201, 524.3-1202  
 Personal representatives  
     Agents and employees, employment of, 524.3-721  
     Appointment of  
         Acceptance of appointment, 524.3-602  
         Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 524.3-603 to 524.3-606  
         Consent to jurisdiction, 524.3-602  
         Formal testacy proceedings, 524.3-401, 524.3-414  
         Generally, 524.3-601 to 524.3-618  
         Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-428  
         Informal appointment proceedings, 524.3-301, 524.3-307  
         Objection to appointment, probate, 524.3-203  
         Probate of wills, 524.3-103, 524.3-104  
     Appraisers, employment, 524.3-707  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
         Amount, 524.3-604  
         Court order for informal proceedings, 524.3-603  
         Demand for by interested person, 524.3-605  
         Exceptions, 524.3-603  
         Foreign personal representatives, 524.4-204  
         Terms and conditions, 524.3-606  
     Breach of fiduciary duty, 524.3-1005, 524.3-712  
     Certificate discharging liens securing fiduciary performance, 524.3-1007  
     Compensation and salaries, 524.3-719, 524.3-721  
     Compensation of, 524.3-719, 524.3-721  
     Conflicts of interest, 524.3-713  
     Corepresentatives, when joint action required, 524.3-717  
     Court orders, proceeding without, exception, 524.3-704  
     Creditors' claims, duties, 524.3-801 to 524.3-817  
     Deeds of distribution, 524.2-405, 524.3-907  
     Definitions, 524.1-201, 524.4-101  
     Discharge of, 524.3-1001  
     Disclaimers of property interests, delivery, 524.2-1114  
     Distributions, 524.3-916  
     Documentation, estate property, 524.2-405  
     Duties and powers, 524.3-701, 524.3-703, 524.3-711

### PROBATE (Cont'd)

Personal representatives (Cont'd)  
     Expenses, 524.3-720  
     Family allowances, determinations, 524.2-404  
     Foreign personal representatives, *see* Foreign personal representatives under this topic  
     Formal testacy proceedings, duties, 524.3-401 to 524.3-414  
     Improper exercise of powers, 524.3-712  
     Intestate estates, 524.2-211, 524.2-214, 524.2-215  
     Inventories and appraisements, 524.3-706, 524.3-708  
     Judgments, generally, 524.4-401  
     Jurisdiction  
         Consent to, 524.3-602  
         Foreign personal representatives, 524.4-301 to 524.4-303  
     Letters of administration, priority, 524.3-702  
     Liability  
         Breach of fiduciary duty, 524.3-712  
         Generally, 524.3-703, 524.3-808  
     Mail and mailing, proposed distribution, 524.3-906  
     Notice given  
         Creditors, 524.3-801, 524.3-806  
         Formal testacy proceedings, hearing on petition, 524.3-403  
         Orders and filings concerning decedents estates, 524.3-204  
     Objection to appointment, 524.3-203  
     Payments by  
         Creditors' claims, 524.3-805, 524.3-807  
         Mortgages, liens, pledges, security interests, 524.3-814  
     Petitions  
         Appropriate relief, distribution of exempt property, 524.2-405  
         Formal testacy proceedings, 524.3-403  
         Intestate estates, elective share, 524.2-211, 524.2-214  
         Settlement or closing of estate, 524.3-1001, 524.3-1002  
     Possession of estate, 524.3-709  
     Priority among candidates, 524.3-203  
     Priority among different letters, 524.3-702  
     Private agreements among successors to decedent binding on, 524.3-912  
     Proceedings against, statute of limitations, 524.3-1005  
     Protection for persons dealing with, 524.3-714  
     Qualifications, 524.3-601  
     Relation to persons interested in estate, 524.3-703  
     Restraining orders, 524.3-607  
     Small estates, summary proceedings, 524.3-1203  
     Standing to sue, 524.3-703  
     Successor personal representatives, 524.1-201, 524.3-613, 524.3-716  
     Supervised administration, 524.3-501 to 524.3-505  
     Surviving personal representatives, powers of, 524.3-718  
     Surviving spouses receiving medical assistance, intestate estates, 524.2-215  
     Sworn statements to close estate, 524.3-1003, 524.3-1204  
     Termination  
         Change of testacy status, 524.3-612  
         Death or disability, 524.3-609  
         Generally, 524.3-608  
         Informal appointment, 524.3-409  
         Removal, cause and procedure, 524.3-611  
         Voluntary, 524.3-610  
     Transactions authorized for, 524.3-715  
     Transfers, power to avoid, 524.3-710  
     Waivers, statutes of limitations, creditors' claims, 524.3-802  
 Petitions  
     Creditors' claims, allowance and payment, 524.3-806, 524.3-807  
     Settlement or closing of estates, 524.3-1001, 524.3-1002  
     Small estates, summary proceedings, 524.3-1203  
 Powers of appointment, generally, 524.1-108  
 Proceedings, scope of, 524.3-107  
 Property, homestead classification, qualification, 273.124  
 Property disposition  
     Disposal by coroner, 525.393

**PROBATE (Cont'd)**

Property disposition (Cont'd)  
     Exempt property and allowances, 524.2-401 to 524.2-405  
     Foreclosure of mortgages, 525.37  
     Property converted, 525.392  
     Property fraudulently conveyed, 525.391  
     Realty acquired, 525.38  
 Protective proceedings, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Purposes, 524.1-102  
 Records and record keeping, 525.091  
 Referees, appeals from, 484.70  
 Rules of construction, 524.1-102  
 Secondary evidence, 525.242  
 Securities  
     Beneficiary form registration, 524.6-303 to 524.6-311  
     Definitions, 524.1-201, 524.6-301  
     Ownership, sole or joint tenancy, 524.6-302  
     Registration in beneficiary form  
         Application of law, 524.6-303, 524.6-311  
         Creditors' rights, 524.6-307  
         Death of owner, 524.6-307  
         Definitions, 524.6-301  
         Effect of, 524.6-306  
         Form of, 524.6-305, 524.6-310  
         Nontestamentary transfer, 524.6-309  
         Origin, 524.6-304  
         Ownership, sole or joint tenancy, 524.6-302  
         Registering entity, protection, 524.6-308  
         Revocation of designation, 524.6-309  
         Terms and conditions, 524.6-310  
 Sentimental value, 525.152  
 Service of process  
     Appeals, 525.712  
     Foreign personal representatives, 524.4-303  
     Notice to creditors, 524.3-801  
 Severability of law, 524.1-104  
 Small estates, summary proceedings, 524.3-1201 to 524.3-1204  
 Special administrators  
     Appointment, 524.3-614 to 524.3-618  
     Duties, generally, 524.3-616, 524.3-617  
     Qualifications, 524.3-615  
     Termination, 524.3-618  
 Succession, generally, 524.2-705, 524.2-708  
 Successor personal representatives  
     Appointment, 524.3-613  
     Duties, generally, 524.3-716  
 Summary proceedings, 524.3-1201 to 524.3-1204, 524.3-1203  
 Supervised administration  
     Closing orders, 524.3-505  
     Distribution and closing orders, 524.3-505  
     Effect on other proceedings, 524.3-503  
     Generally, 524.3-501 to 524.3-505  
     Generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-501 to 524.3-505  
     Interim orders, 524.3-505  
     Nature of proceedings, 524.3-501  
     Order, 524.3-502  
     Personal representatives, powers, 524.3-504  
     Petition, 524.3-502  
 Surviving spouse, elective share  
     Exclusion, 524.2-208  
     Generally, 524.2-208 to 524.2-214  
     Overlapping application, no double inclusion, 524.2-208  
     Personal liability of recipients, 524.2-210  
     Proceedings, time limits, 524.2-211  
     Protection of bona fide purchasers, 524.2-208  
     Protection of payors and other third parties, 524.2-214  
     Right of election personal to surviving spouse, 524.2-212  
     Sources from which elective share payable, 524.2-209  
     Valuation, 524.2-208  
     Waivers, 524.2-204, 524.2-213  
 Taxes, federal estate taxes, 525.528  
 Testacy not adjudicated, settlement or closing of estate, 524.3-1002

**PROBATE (Cont'd)**

Testacy proceedings  
     Conflicting claim of domicile in another state, 524.3-202  
     Time limits, 524.3-108  
 Transition provisions, 524.8-101  
 Trustees, distributions to, 524.3-913  
 Unclaimed assets, distribution, 524.3-914  
 Uniform Probate Code  
     Definitions, 290.01, 524.2-709  
     Equity, supplementary general principles, 524.1-103  
     Generally, 524.1-101 to 524.8-103  
 Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, 524.2-702  
 Uniform TOD Security Registration Act, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311  
 Venue, 524.1-303, 524.3-201  
 Waivers, settlement or closing of estates, hearings, 524.3-1001  
**PROBATE COURT**  
*See also* PROBATE  
 Affidavits  
     Probate proceedings, notice to creditors, 524.3-801  
     Small estates, summary administration, collection of personal property, 524.3-1201, 524.3-1202  
 Appointments by, attorneys, tuberculosis carriers, 144.4805, 144.4807, 144.4808  
 Auditors  
     Appointment, 525.12  
     Compensation, 525.122  
     Duties and powers, 525.121  
 Court administrators, 525.095  
 Court reporters, 525.11, 525.111  
 Decedent's estate, demand for notice of order or filing, notices, 524.3-204  
 Decisions by, tuberculosis, health or judicial orders, appeals from, 144.4810  
 Definitions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Disclosure proceedings, 525.85  
 District court, probate court powers, 484.86  
 Escheat, 525.84, 525.841  
 Establishment, 484.86  
 Evidence, death determination and status, 524.1-107  
 Filing with  
     Medical assistance or general assistance medical care, claims against estates, 256B.15  
     Proof of authority and bond, foreign personal representatives, 524.4-204  
     Tuberculosis, final hearings, petition and notice, 144.4810  
 Formal proceedings, 524.1-201, 524.1-403  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, *see* DISTRICT COURTS  
**COURTS**  
 Hearings  
     Notice given, 524.1-401 to 524.1-404  
     Settlement or closing of estates, 524.3-1001  
     Tuberculosis, health or judicial orders, 144.4809, 144.4810  
 Hearings on petitions, notices, 525.831  
 Heirs, *see* HEIRS  
 Hennepin County, *see* Probate court under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Informal proceedings  
     Application, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
     Definitions, 524.1-201  
     Generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-301 to 524.3-311  
 Judges  
     Assignments, 480.19, 480.20  
     Censure, 490A.02  
     Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02  
     Definitions, 490.121, 524.1-201  
     Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03, 525.05  
     Elections, 2.722  
     Hennepin County Probate Court, 2.722  
     Ramsey County Probate Court, 2.722  
     Retirement  
         Plan, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)  
         Retired judges, elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
         Vacancies, filling, 490.126

PROBATE

628

**PROBATE COURT (Cont'd)**

Judges (Cont'd)

- Serving as district court judges, 2.722
- Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02
- State court administrator, 480.19, 480.20
- Vacancies, retirement, executive orders, 490.126

Jurisdiction

- Application of law, 524.1-301
- Combined jurisdiction program, second and fourth judicial districts, 484.78
- District court, generally, 484.011
- Foreign personal representatives, 524.4-301 to 524.4-303
- Generally, Const. art 6 s 11, 524.1-201
- Personal representatives, 524.3-602
- Subject matter jurisdiction, 524.1-201, 524.1-302
- Wills
  - Administration of, 524.3-105, 524.3-106
  - Modification or correction of, 524.2-805, 524.2-806

Jury trials, 524.1-306

Juvenile courts, probate courts designated as, certain counties, 260.021

Letters, contents, 525.91

Notices

- Appeals, 525.712
- Hearings on petitions, 524.1-401 to 524.1-404, 525.83
- Informal appointment proceedings, 524.3-310
- Informal probate, 524.3-306
- Orders, notice about, 525.041
- Resident creditor notices, foreign personal representatives, 524.4-203

Orders

- Appealable orders, 525.71
- Conditions for appeal, 525.712
- Controversies, compromise and settlement, 524.3-1102
- Corrections, 524.1-304
- Court administrator, orders by, 525.095
- Notice about, 525.041
- Probate proceedings, 525.71
- Settlement or closing of estates, 524.3-1001, 524.3-1002
- Small estates, summary proceedings, 524.3-1203
- Suspension, 525.714
- Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4807, 144.4808, 144.4811

Payment by, attorney fees, tuberculosis carriers or respondents, health order proceedings, 144.4805

Petitions to

- Appropriate relief, distribution of exempt property, 524.2-405
- Award of property with sentimental value to children, 525.152
- Intestate estates, elective share, 524.2-211, 524.2-214
- Settlement or closing of estates, 524.3-1001, 524.3-1002
- Small estates, summary proceedings, 524.3-1203
- Tuberculosis carriers or respondents, 144.4805, 144.4809

Pleadings, formal proceedings, 524.1-403

Proceedings, defined, 524.1-201

Ramsey County, *see* Probate court under RAMSEY COUNTY

Records and record keeping

- Corrections, 524.1-304
- Verification of filed documents, 524.1-310

Referees

- Appointment, 525.10
- Compensation and salaries, 525.101
- Disqualification, 525.05
- Duties, generally, 525.10, 525.102
- Office abolished, incumbents, 525.10

Registrars

- Certificate discharging liens securing fiduciary performance of personal representative, 524.3-1007
- Defined, 524.1-201
- Duties and powers, generally, 524.1-307
- Formal testacy proceedings, 524.3-401
- Informal appointment proceedings, 524.3-307, 524.3-309, 524.3-311
- Informal probate, 524.3-302, 524.3-305

Rules of Civil Procedure, 524.1-304

**PROBATE COURT (Cont'd)**

Settlements, defined, 524.1-201

Summary proceedings, small estates, collection of personal property, 524.3-1203

Testacy proceedings, defined, 524.1-201

Uniform Probate Code, *see* under PROBATE

Venue

- First and subsequent estate proceedings, 524.3-201
- Multiple proceedings, 524.1-303
- Transfers of venue, generally, 524.1-303

**PROBATION**

Agencies, *see* Offices under this topic

Alcoholic beverage violations, 340A.701

Breach of conditions of, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Child custody, petition for review of probationer's custody, 631.52

Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Conditional release, *see* Detention of persons on conditional release under PROBATION OFFICERS

Conditions for

- Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095
- Incarceration, 609.135
- Mandatory minimum sentences, effect, 609.11, 609.229
- Reimbursement of public defender, 611.35
- Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings
- Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Controlled substance crimes

- Alternatives to incarceration, 244.198, 609.14
- Deferred prosecution, 152.18
- Stayed sentences, 152.152

Court services data, 13.84

Data

- Court services data, classification, 13.84
- Criminal nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.3751
- Violations data, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585

Definitions

- Community corrections programs, 244.195, 401.01
- Criminal Code, 609.02
- Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515

Detention, probation officers, 244.1951

Discharge orders, 242.31

Dismissal, nonsupport, 609.3751

Driving while impaired

- Convicted persons, 169A.277, 169A.74
- Crime, 609.135

Eligibility for, *see* Conditions for under this topic

Extension of term, conditions, 609.135

Fees

- Authority to impose, 609.102
- Charging to offenders, 244.18

Felonies

- Corrections Department, duties, 244.20
- Treatment as gross misdemeanors or misdemeanors, 609.13

Foreign states, probationers from

- Fingerprinting, 241.301
- Residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161

Granting, hearing officers, 242.10

Gross misdemeanors, treatment as misdemeanors, 609.13

Hearing officers, granting, 242.10

Hearings, Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605

Hennepin County, probation department, 383B.612 to 383B.614

Interstate travel or movement, Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605

Jail term, good conduct allowance, 643.29

Juvenile offenders

- Corrections Department, duties, 242.10, 242.19, 242.22, 242.46
- Discharge orders, 242.31



## PROBATION (Cont'd)

Juvenile offenders (Cont'd)  
     Violation, hearings, 260B.198  
 Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50  
 Nonviolent offenders, controlled substance crimes, alternatives to incarceration, 244.198, 609.14  
 Officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS  
 Offices  
     Classification of adult offenders, policies, 244.24  
     County and Corrections Department, division of responsibilities, 244.20 to 244.24  
     Juvenile courts, 244.19  
     Motor vehicle owners' addresses, access, 168.346  
     Reports given, 244.198, 244.21  
     Reports received, missing offenders, 244.051  
     Twenty-four-hour staffing, 244.051  
 Parenting time, petition for review of probationer's parenting time rights, 631.52  
 Probation sanctions, 244.197, 244.1995  
 Probationers  
     Appeals by, probation violation sanctions, 244.198  
     Computer use, 243.055  
     Fingerprinting, 299C.10  
     Foreign states, 241.301, 243.161  
     Harboring, concealing, or aiding from being taken into custody  
         Conviction, effects, 142E.16, 245C.15  
         Generally, 609.495  
     Information about, gathering, 244.21  
     Nonviolent offenders, alternatives to incarceration, 244.198  
     Notice given, participation, probation sanctions conferences, 244.197  
     Notice received, 243.1605, 244.197  
     Probation sanctions conferences, 244.197, 244.199  
     Rights, Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605  
 Ramsey County, Community Corrections Department, 383A.405  
 Records and record keeping, probationers, information about, 244.21  
 Reports about  
     Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
     Hearings, Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605  
 Restitution orders, 611A.04  
 Review hearing, victim's right to request, 611A.046  
 Revocation proceedings, generally, 609.14  
 Service providers, *see* Offices under this topic  
 Sex offenders, addresses, reports, 243.166  
 Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056  
 Violations and penalties  
     Alternatives to incarceration, 244.198, 609.14  
     Community work service, assignment, 609.135  
     Criminal nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.3751  
     Data, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585  
     Escape from custody, 609.485  
     Extradition for, 629.22 to 629.24  
     Generally, 256D.024, 609.153  
     Juvenile offenders, hearings, 260B.198  
     Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, alternatives to incarceration, 609.14  
     Public defenders, right to representation by, 611.14  
     Rehabilitation, continuing, 609.14  
     Retaking or reincarceration, 243.1605  
     Revocation of probation, 609.14  
     Summary hearing, 609.14  
     Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056

## PROBATION OFFICERS

Access to data  
     Change of name data, 259.10  
     Firearms permit applications, purchase, or transfer data, 13.87  
     Human services data, 13.46  
 Appointment, 244.19  
 Assaults on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231

## PROBATION OFFICERS (Cont'd)

Child abuse and maltreatment  
     Reporter immunity, 260E.34  
     Reports, 260E.06, 260E.11  
 Community work service, authority to impose, 244.1951, 609.135  
 Compensation and salaries, generally, 244.19  
 Continuation of service, 244.19  
 Convicted persons, data about, notice, 241.06  
 Convictions  
     Persons affiliated with Children, Youth, and Families Department programs, 631.40  
     Persons affiliated with health or Human Services Department programs, 631.40  
 Corrections Department wards, duties, generally, 244.19  
 County boards, duties, 244.19  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information and Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Criminal justice agencies, probation officers defined as, 13.02  
 Critical incident stress management, data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732  
 Data  
     Critical incident stress management, disclosure, 181.9732  
     Public safety peer counseling, disclosure, 181.9731  
 Definitions  
     Community corrections programs, 244.195  
     Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
     Retirement, 352.88, 353H.01  
 Detention of persons on conditional release  
     Counties under community corrections agreements, 401.025  
     Fleeing pending sentencing, 243.05  
     Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, 243.05  
     Out-of-state officers, 243.05  
     Power to detain, 243.05  
 Detention pending hearing, 244.1951  
 Disclosure, sex offender treatment information, 241.67  
 Duties, generally, 244.19  
 Education and training  
     Children's mental health screening, 245.4874  
     Intensive community supervision, 244.13  
     Sex offender supervision, 241.67  
 Employment, 484.92  
 Equipment and supplies, 244.19  
 Escaping or absconding prisoners, Community Corrections Act guidelines, 401.025  
 Foreign states' officers, duties, generally, 243.05  
 Hearings, certification, 244.19  
 Hennepin County  
     County department, 383B.612 to 383B.614  
     Municipal court, *see* under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Investigations  
     Children under juvenile court jurisdiction, 260B.157, 260C.157  
     Mental health screenings, 260B.157, 260B.176  
 Juvenile offenders  
     Contract for special services, 242.21  
     Corrections Department services, 242.21, 242.46  
     Detention or release pending hearing, 244.1951  
     Discharge from probation, 260B.171  
     Disposition orders, 260B.171  
     Duties, 260B.198  
     Juvenile court disposition orders, duties, 121A.75  
     Juvenile courts, services to, 242.46  
     Supervision of offenders, 242.22  
 Liability, immunity, human services licensees, convictions reports, 245C.05  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 244.19  
 Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38  
 Missing offenders, reports, 244.051  
 Notice given  
     Probationers, violations, imposition of community work service, 244.19  
     Technical violations, 244.197  
 Notice received, predatory offenders, prison records, medical and psychological, 241.06

## PROBATION

630

### PROBATION OFFICERS (Cont'd)

Offices, *see* under PROBATION  
 Predatory offender risk assessment scale, 244.052  
 Predatory offenders  
     Housing, notice about, 244.056, 244.057  
     Prison records, notice about, 241.06  
     Sentencing, notice about, 244.10  
 Prehearing release  
     Generally, 244.1951  
     Violating conditions, authority to detain, 244.1951  
 Presentence investigations, duties, 609.115  
 Probation sanctions conferences, 244.197 to 244.199  
 Public safety peer counseling, data, disclosure, 181.9731  
 Qualifications, 244.19  
 Ramsey County, Community Corrections Department, 383A.405  
 Recommendations by, probation sanctions, 244.198  
 Records and record keeping, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Registration requirements, predatory offenders, 243.166  
 Reports given  
     Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
     Forms, 244.19  
     Gambling assessments, 609.115  
     Investigations, children under juvenile court jurisdiction, 260B.157, 260C.157  
     Presentence investigations, 609.115  
     Probation sanctions, 244.198  
     Sex offenders' addresses, 243.166  
     To Corrections Department, 244.19  
 Restitution payments, duties regarding, 609.135  
 Retirement  
     Local Government Probation and Telecommunicator Retirement Plan, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROBATION AND TELECOMMUNICATOR RETIREMENT PLAN  
     MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Selection, 244.19  
 Service of process by, domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Sex offenders  
     Addresses, 243.166  
     Probation, 244.10  
 Staff  
     Juvenile courts, 244.19  
     Twenty-four-hour staffing, 244.051  
 Sufficiency of services, generally, 244.19  
 Transfer to state, generally, 244.19  
 Tribes, probation services, 244.19  
 Truants, supervision of, 260C.201  
**PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES**  
 Municipal civil service, 44.01, 44.10  
 Peace officers, cities, 44.10  
 Public employees, reappointment after illegal strike, 179A.19  
 Retirement, 353.01  
 Small employer health benefit plan, 62L.02  
 State employees  
     Grievance procedures, 43A.33  
     Probationary period defined, 43A.02  
 Teachers, *see* Probationary periods under TEACHERS  
**PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)**  
 Defined, 115A.03  
 Disposal, 115A.956  
 Identifying, 115A.952  
 Labeling, 115A.952  
 Management plan, 116.07  
 Sale, retailers, duties, 115A.952  
 Waste education, 115A.072  
**PROBLEM PROPERTIES**  
*See* PUBLIC NUISANCES  
**PROBLEM PROPERTIES LAW**  
 Generally, 617.81 to 617.87

### PROCESS

*See* SERVICE OF PROCESS

### PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS

*See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

### PROCLAMATIONS

*See also* GOVERNOR

Amendments to constitution, adoption, 3.20  
 Combat Wounded Veterans Day, 10.58  
 Counties, consolidation, 371.03, 371.04, 371.07  
 County boundaries, changing  
     Adoption of proposition, 370.07 to 370.09  
     Referendum, 370.03, 370.04  
 Emergencies, 1.26, 12.31  
 Filing, with secretary of state, 4.03  
 Financial institutions, emergency closings, 47.0152  
 Four Chaplains Day, 10.56  
 Hire a Veteran Month, 10.565  
 Legislature, special session, 4.03  
 Medal of Honor Day, 10.575  
 Mighty Eighth Air Force Week, 10.57  
 Military Spouses and Families Day, 10.571  
 National Guard, calling out, 191.05  
 National security emergencies, 12.31  
 Peacetime emergencies, 12.31  
 Relocation of government in emergencies, 1.26  
 Thanksgiving Day, 4.03  
 War, relocation of government, 1.26  
 White cane safety day, 256C.04

### PROCTOR (CITY)

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02

### PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)

*See also* FARM PRODUCTS

Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

Definitions

    Classification of property, 273.13  
     Garnishment, 571.921  
 Federal laws and regulations, adoption by state, 31.101  
 Feed, *see* FEED  
 Fruit, *see* FRUIT  
 Grain, *see* GRAIN  
 Hay and straw, *see* HAY AND STRAW  
 In-kind income, definitions, 142G.02  
 Inspections  
     Right of entry, 18J.04  
     Sampling and analysis, 18J.04  
 Organic food, *see* ORGANIC FOOD  
 Produce stands  
     Industrial activities, exclusion, 161.242  
     Licenses not required, Const. art 13 s 7  
     Outdoor advertising, exclusion, 173.02

Sales

    Earnings, garnishment, 571.921  
     Proceeds, farm products dealers' trusts, 27.138  
     Produce stands, Const. art 13 s 7, 161.242, 173.02

Seeds, *see* SEEDS

Transportation, loading, 169.81

Vegetables, *see* VEGETABLES

Wholesale produce dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

### PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.01 to 116O.061, 116O.05

Genetics, *see* GENETIC ENGINEERING

Invention development services, *see* INVENTIONS

Patents, *see* PATENTS

Policy of state, science and technology, 3.221, 3.222

Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION

### PRODUCT LIABILITY

*See also* CONSUMER PROTECTION

*See also* PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

*See also* WARRANTY

Automatic garage door opening systems, *see* under GARAGES

Breath alcohol testing devices, liability, immunity, 604A.30

**PRODUCT LIABILITY (Cont'd)**

Commercial pesticide applicators, liability, 18D.111, 18D.115, 604.02

Damages, apportionment, 604.02

Defenses, useful life of product, expiration, 604.03

Definitions

- Risk retention groups, 60E.02
- Useful life of product, 604.03

Economic loss doctrine, 604.10, 604.101

Insurance, exclusion, Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02

Lawsuits

- Dismissal, 544.41
- Liability, *see* same under this topic
- Notice requirements, 604.04
- Seat belts or passenger restraint systems for children, 169.685
- Statutes of limitations, 541.05, 544.41

Liability

- Breath alcohol testing devices, immunity, 604A.30
- Commercial pesticide applicators, 18D.111, 18D.115, 604.02
- Dealers, motor vehicles, 80E.041
- Limitations, 544.41, 604.101
- Manufacturers, 544.41
- Reallocation, 604.02

Manufacturers, 80E.041, 544.41

Motor vehicle fuel, 239.791

Motor vehicles, manufacturers, 80E.041

Nonmanufacturers, limit on liability, 544.41

Statutes of limitations, 544.41

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

*See* DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

**PRODUCTIVITY LOAN COMMITTEE**

Generally, 16B.87

**PROFANE LANGUAGE**

Use of

- Disorderly conduct, 609.72
- Obscene or harassing telephone calls, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

Business corporations law, 302A.021, 302A.031

Definitions, construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207

Foreign limited liability partnerships, *see* under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

Formation after July 1, 1997, precluded, 319B.12

**PROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR LICENSING AND STANDARDS BOARD (PELSB)**

Administration

- Costs, appropriations for, 122A.09, 122A.21
- Education Department, duties, 122A.07
- Generally, 122A.07

Alternative teacher preparation programs, 122A.2451

Appeals, 122A.188

Appropriations to

- Administrative costs, 122A.09, 122A.21
- Licensure fees, 122A.21

Background checks

- Alternative background studies, 245C.031
- Disciplinary actions, 123B.03
- Fees, 245C.10

Code of ethics, 122A.05, 122A.09

Data sharing, 122A.18

Definitions

- Education Code definitions, applicability, 122A.01
- Examining and licensing boards, 214.10
- Generally, 122A.06

Diversity of teachers, improving ethnic and cultural diversity in the classroom, 120B.117

Employees, 214.04

Examining and licensing board, 214.01

Executive director

- Selection, 122A.07
- Services, 214.04

**PROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR LICENSING AND STANDARDS BOARD (PELSB) (Cont'd)**

Executive director (Cont'd)

- Unclassified service, 122A.08, 214.04

Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552

Fees, 122A.07, 122A.18, 122A.21

Fiscal year, 214.08

Generally, 122A.07, 122A.09

Interstate agreements, licensing, teachers from adjoining states, 122A.23

Licensees

- Alternative background studies, 245C.031
- Audiologists, *see* AUDIOLOGISTS
- Continuing education, exceptions, 214.12
- Coordination with licensing boards, 214.045
- Crimes against minors, licensees convicted, notice, 631.40
- Generally, 122A.18
- Speech pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS
- Teachers, *see* Licenses under TEACHERS

Licenses

- Short-call emergency substitute teacher program, 122A.441
- Temporary licenses, 122A.441

Meetings, 122A.08

Professional certifications, qualifying certifications list, 122A.183

Purpose, 122A.05

Records and record keeping, 122A.07, 122A.09

Reports given

- Improving ethnic and cultural diversity in the classroom, 120B.117
- Preparation and performance data, teachers and administrators, 122A.091
- Requirements, generally, 214.07
- Teachers, 122A.091

Rulemaking authority

- Blind, teachers of, 122A.29
- Deaf and hard-of-hearing, teachers of, 122A.28
- Education paraprofessionals, 120B.363
- Generally, 122A.09
- Licenses, 122A.17, 122A.185
- Oral/aural deaf education, teachers of, 122A.28
- Reading specialists, licensure, 122A.092, 122A.18
- Student or practice teachers, supervision, 122A.69
- Teacher preparation, computer science education, 120B.241

Staff automated reporting, 122A.18

State school librarian, 127A.151

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS**

Addresses, applicants' register, 326.09

Advertising, generally, 326.03

Age, license requirements, 326.10

Agents, licenses, 326.02

Air ventilation program

- Defined, 123B.662
- Recommendations and verification, 123B.663

Appointments, Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.606

Appraisals, mineral value, real estate appraisal law, exemption, 82B.035

Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Army Corps of Engineers, *see* ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)

Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Certificates and certification

- Boilers, 326B.956
- Fees, 326.105
- Generally, 326.12
- Historical boilers, 326B.956

City engineers, *see* under CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Construction contracts

- Indemnification agreements, 604.21
- Public buildings, brand names, specifications, 326.031
- State contracts, 16C.08, 16C.087
- Transportation Department, 161.3209

## PROFESSIONAL

632

### PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (Cont'd)

Consultants, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
 Consulting Engineers Council, nominations, Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Consulting services, generally, 326.03  
 Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111  
 Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111  
 Conviction, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111  
 Copartners, licenses, 326.02, 326.14  
 Corporations, licenses, 326.14  
 County engineers, *see* COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 Definitions  
     Air ventilation program, 123B.662  
     Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Disciplinary action, 326.111  
 Documents, 326.03  
 Education and training, 326.10  
 Electricity Board, 326B.32  
 Engineering practice  
     Engineers-in-training, certification, 326.10  
     Generally, 326.02  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111  
     Wastewater treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371  
     Water treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371  
 Environmental wells, construction, 103I.205  
 Essential employees, professional engineers defined as, 179A.03  
 Evaluation services, generally, 326.03  
 Evidence, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
 Examinations, 326.10  
 Exemptions  
     Exploratory borings, licenses, 103I.601  
     Mineral value appraisals, real estate appraisal law, 82B.035  
     Well contractors, licenses, 103I.205  
 False personation, 326.15  
 False statements, 326.15  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fines, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Fireworks, use in acoustical testing, 624.21  
 Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Fraud  
     Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
     License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
 Gross negligence, license revocation or suspension, 326.11  
 High Pressure Piping Systems Board, 326B.925  
 Incompetence, license, effect on, 326.11, 326.111  
 Indemnification agreements, construction contracts, 604.21  
 Injunctions, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Insanity, adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11  
 Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Investigation services, generally, 326.03  
 Land surveying practice, 326.02  
 Landscape architects, exclusion, 326.02  
 Lawsuits  
     Professional review, certification, 544.42  
     Unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Licenses  
     Applicants' register, 326.09  
     Certification, 326.105  
     Corporations, 326.14  
     Exemptions  
         Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56  
         Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06  
         Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
         Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.03  
         Practice prior to licensure, 326.13  
         Public officials, 326.03

### PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (Cont'd)

Licenses (Cont'd)  
     Exemptions (Cont'd)  
         Residential building contractors, 326B.805  
     Fees, 326.10, 326.105  
     Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13  
     Generally, 326.10  
     In-training applicants, fees, 326.105  
     Lapsed license, penalty actions, 326.111  
     Partnerships, 326.02, 326.14  
     Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111  
     Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11  
     Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.11  
     Replacement, 326.11  
     Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10  
     Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
     Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12  
     Rulemaking, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11  
     Temporary military licenses, 197.4552, 326.10  
     Temporary permits, 326.13  
     Temporary suspension, procedures, 326.111  
     Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15  
 Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.606  
 Misconduct, 326.11, 326.111  
 Names, applicants' register, 326.09  
 National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying, foreign applicants, qualifications, 326.10  
 Negligence, licenses, effect on, 326.111  
 Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13  
 Partnerships, licenses, 326.02, 326.14  
 Payments by  
     Fees, 326.111  
     License fees, rulemaking, 326.10  
 Plans and specifications, 326.02, 326.03, 326.031  
 Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
 Practice of professional engineering, *see* Engineering practice under this topic  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professional services, defined, 319B.02  
 Professionals, defined, 319B.02  
 Public officials, license exemption, 326.03  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 326.10  
 Records and record keeping, 326.09  
 Reports given  
     Fire prevention improvements to private lands, 88.31, 88.35, 88.39  
     Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03  
     Preparation, licenses, 326.03  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805  
 Seals and sealing  
     Generally, 326.12  
     Unauthorized use, license revocation or suspension, 326.11  
     Violations, 326.12, 326.15  
 Service of process on, 326.111  
 Signatures, 326.10, 326.12  
 Soil and water conservation districts, improvements, 103C.615  
 South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, member, 103B.451  
 Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, flood control, 103F.177, 103F.179, 103F.185  
 Training and education, 326.10  
 Unauthorized practice, cease and desist orders, 326.111  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, license, effect on, 326.11, 326.111  
 Violations and penalties  
     Disciplinary action, 326.111  
     Fines, fees, 326.111

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Generally, 326.53

Licenses, 326.11, 326.111

Watershed districts, *see* Engineers under WATERSHED DISTRICTS

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, reports given, wastewater treatment facility improvements, 458D.12

Work experience, *see* Engineering practice under this topic**PROFESSIONAL FIRMS**

## Agents

Personal liability, 319B.06

Reports about, 319B.11

Annual reports, 319B.11

Audits and examinations, 319B.11

Certificate of authority, defined, 319B.02

Certified copies, decrees of rescission, dissolution, or revocation, 319B.11

Chartered, firm names, required endings, 319B.05

Clients, relationship with professionals or professional firms, 319B.06

Confidential or privileged communications, 319B.11

Conflict of laws, Professional Firms Act to supersede generally applicable governing law, 319B.03

Consolidations, 319B.10

Contested cases, rescission of professional firm status, 319B.11

Contracts and agreements, ownership interests, acquisition upon owner's death or disqualification, 319B.08

Conversion (reorganization), 319B.10

Data, classification, 319B.11

Definitions, generally, 319B.02

Dissolution, 319B.11

## Election of professional firm status

Foreign corporations, notice and filing, 303.115

Foreign firms, 319B.04

Foreign limited liability partnerships, 323A.1102

Minnesota firms, 319B.03

Newly created firms (after reorganization), 319B.10

Partnerships converting to limited liability partnerships, 323A.1001

Professional corporations (chapter 319A organizations), 319B.12

Rescission of professional firm status, *see* same under this topic

Employees, reports about, 319B.11

Evidence, audit and examination data, inadmissibility, 319B.11

Firm names, 319B.05

Foreign firms, *see* Election of professional firm status under this topic

## Foreign professional firms

Decedent or disqualified owner's representatives, voting authority, 319B.09

Reorganization, filing, 319B.10

Rescission of professional firm status, *see* same under this topic

## Generally applicable governing law

Defined, 319B.02

Foreign corporations, election of professional firm status, 303.115

Foreign professional firms, compliance, 319B.04

Ownership interests, 319B.07, 319B.08

Personal liability, 319B.06

Pertinent professional services, exercise of powers, 319B.06

Professional Firms Act to supersede, 319B.03

Reorganizations, 319B.10

Voting trusts, establishment, 319B.07

## Governance authority

Generally, 319B.09

Reports about, 319B.11

Health professionals, authority to organize, 319B.40

Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43

Independent contractors, reports about, 319B.11

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

## Lawsuits

Decedent or disqualified owner's representatives, 319B.08

Involuntary dissolution, 319B.11

**PROFESSIONAL FIRMS (Cont'd)**

## Lawsuits (Cont'd)

Rescission of professional firm status, 319B.11

## Liability

Liability shield, 319B.11

Personal liability, 319B.06, 319B.11

Limited (Ltd.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05

Limited liability company (L.L.C.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05

Limited liability partnership (L.L.P.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05

## Management

Agreements regarding, 319B.07

Restrictions, 319B.09

Managers, personal liability, 319B.06

Mergers, 319B.10

## Minnesota firms

Authority to furnish professional services, 319B.03

Election of professional firm status, *see* same under this topic

## Minnesota professional firms

Authority to furnish professional services, 319B.03

Reorganization, filing, 319B.10

Rescission of professional firm status, *see* same under this topic

Names, firms, 319B.05

Oaths, statements provided for annual reports, 319B.11

## Organizational documents

Election of professional firm status, 319B.03, 319B.04

Generally, 319B.11

Professional corporations, election of professional firm status, 319B.12

Updates, 319B.02 to 319B.04, 319B.08, 319B.10

## Owners

Agreements by, 319B.07

Death or disqualification, 319B.02, 319B.08, 319B.09, 319B.11

Lawsuits, tender offers, fair value interests, 319B.08

Ownership interests, 319B.02, 319B.07 to 319B.10

Payments to, separation, retirement, or death benefits, 319B.07

Personal liability, 319B.06

Proxies, 319B.07

Reports about, 319B.11

Votes and voting, 319B.07, 319B.09

## Ownership interests

Acquisition by professional firm upon owner's death or disqualification, 319B.08

Exchanges, 319B.10

Generally, 319B.07

Partial rights, 319B.02, 319B.07 to 319B.09

## Partial rights (ownership interests)

Issuance, 319B.07

Options to acquire, 319B.07, 319B.08

Proxies (persons), 319B.07, 319B.09

Transferability, 319B.07

## Payments by

Filing fees, 319B.11

Separation, retirement, or death benefits, 319B.07

Personal representatives, decedent or disqualified owners, 319B.09

P.L.C., firm names, required endings, 319B.05

Policies, procedures, or practices, disciplinary action, adoption prohibited, 319B.06

Professional association (P.A.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05

Professional corporation (P.C.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05

## Professional Firms Act

Election to invoke, *see* Election of professional firm status under this topic

Generally, 319B.01 to 319B.12

Rescission of professional firm status, *see* same under this topic

Professional health service providers, authority to organize, 319B.40

## PROFESSIONAL

634

**PROFESSIONAL FIRMS (Cont'd)**

Professional limited liability company (P.L.L.C.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05

Professional limited liability partnership (P.L.L.P.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05

Professional service corporation (P.S.C.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05

## Professional services

Authority to provide in foreign states, 319B.03

Authority to provide in Minnesota, 319B.03, 319B.04, 319B.06

Election of professional firm status, 319B.03, 319B.04, 319B.06

Manner of furnishing, 319B.06

Scope of services, restriction, 319B.06

## Professionals

Liability, 319B.06, 319B.11

Licenses, 319B.06, 319B.09

Ownership interests, 319B.02, 319B.07 to 319B.10

Privileged communications, 319B.06

Relationship with clients, 319B.06

Reports about, 319B.11

Proxies (persons), owner's partial rights, 319B.07, 319B.09

Records and record keeping, inspections, 319B.11

Reorganizations, 319B.10

Reports given, 319B.11

## Rescission of professional firm status

Automatic rescission, 319B.08, 319B.10

Decedent or disqualified owner's representatives, voting authority, 319B.09

Foreign corporations, notice and filing, 303.115

Foreign professional firms, 319B.04

Generally, 319B.11

Minnesota professional firms, 319B.03

Service corporation (S.C.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05

Subpoenas, immunity from, audit and examination data, 319B.11

Surviving spouse, defined, 319B.02

Testimony, audits and examinations, copies, 319B.11

Transition from professional corporations law, 319B.12

Veterinary medicine, 156.11

Voting trusts, 319B.02, 319B.07 to 319B.10

**PROFESSIONAL NURSES**

*See* REGISTERED NURSES

**PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS**

Dental schools, *see* DENTAL SCHOOLS

## Discrimination

Policy of state, 363A.02

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23

Law schools, 243.48

Medical schools, *see* MEDICAL SCHOOLS

Nursing schools, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS

Pharmacy colleges, 151.10, 347.31

Veterinary schools, *see* VETERINARY SCHOOLS

**PROFIT SHARING PLANS**

*See also* BENEFITS

## Benefits

Attachment, garnishment, or sale, exemption from, 550.37

Personal property taxes, delinquent, 277.20, 277.21

Future estates, real estate held in trust, rents and profits, accumulation, 500.17

Income, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Payments, attachment, garnishment, or sale, exemption from, 550.37

**PROGRAMMERS**

Electronic voting systems, duties, 206.82

**PROJECT OUTREACH**

*See also* ENTERPRISE MINNESOTA, INC.

Employees, 15A.086

**PROJECT XL**

*See* MINNESOTA XL PERMIT PROJECT

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

Confession of judgment, actions upon, statutes of limitations, 541.09

Contracts extending time for payment for labor, statute of frauds, 513.07

Debts discharged by bankruptcy, statute of frauds, 513.01

Defined, Commercial Code, 336.9-102

Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02

Endorsements on, prima facie evidence, 600.16

## Evidence

Endorsements on, 600.16

Exception, 600.14

Filing fees, city clerks, collection duties, 357.39

Gambling debts, note void, 541.21

Health care purchasing alliances, subordinated solvency contributions, 62T.06

Interest, *see* INTEREST

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, acceptance, effect, 514.75

Park district boards, power to issue, 398.09

Regulated lenders, loans, contents, 56.12

Savings associations, real estate loans, 51A.38

Secured transactions, assignments, 336.9-408

Security interests defined as, 336.1-201

Usury, *see* USURY

Valuables, promissory notes defined as, 327.70

**PROMOTION**

*See also* MARKETING

Automatic dialing announcing devices, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS

Cigars, promotional distribution, 325F.76, 325F.77

Common interest communities, 515B.4-117

Condominiums, labeling of materials, 515A.4-116

Counties, economic and agricultural development, 375.83

Definitions, 617.245

Farm products, 17.50 to 17.69

Financial institutions, savings promotion raffles, 48.15, 52.04, 609.75, 609.761

Flags, American or state, using for, 609.40

Free samples, *see* SAMPLES

In package chance promotions

Lottery, exemption, 609.762

Sponsor's duties, 609.75

Minnesota food products logo, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO

Minnesota Zoo, 85A.02

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Promotional items, give-aways, defined as retail sales, 297A.61

Saint Louis County, county promotion bureau, tort liability, 383C.70

Telephone services, *see* under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**PROMPT PAY LAW**

Generally, 471.425

**PROOF OF SERVICE**

*See* SERVICE OF PROCESS

**PROPAGATION**

*See* BREEDING

**PROPANE**

*See* GASES

**PROPANE EDUCATION AND RESEARCH COUNCIL**

Generally, 216C.50

**PROPERTY**

Personal property, *see* PERSONAL PROPERTY

Real property, *see* REAL PROPERTY

Taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES

Valuation, *see* VALUATION OF PROPERTY

**PROPERTY DAMAGE**

Aircraft, insurance requirements, 360.59, 360.92, 360.93

American or state flags, 609.40

Arrests for, warrantless arrests, 629.34

Arson, *see* ARSON

Automobile insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

Boarding and lodging houses, property damage at

Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

**PROPERTY DAMAGE (Cont'd)**

Boarding and lodging houses, property damage at (Cont'd)  
     Liability, 327.731  
 Buildings and property entered, 609.582  
 Cemeteries, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082  
 Children, damage by, restraint from, force, 609.379  
 Churches, 609.582  
 Claims for  
     Claims against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE  
     False insurance claims, criminal penalties, 609.611  
     Harmful substances, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM  
 Coast and geodetic survey, signals, civil penalty, 94.46  
 Creating a risk of  
     False traffic signals, 609.851  
     Obstructing legal process, arrest or firefighting, 609.50  
     Railroad property, interference with, 609.85  
     Unauthorized presence at Camp Ripley, 609.396  
 Criminal property damage, 609.595  
 Critical public services facilities, 609.594  
 Crops, *see* Damage under CROPS  
 Dangerous smoking, 609.576  
 Defacing, *see* DEFACING  
 Definitions, 60E.02  
 Domestic abuse, electronic surveillance, 609.135  
 Elk, damage caused by, hunting, 97B.515  
 Emergency telephone calls to prevent, interference with, 609.78  
 Escaping inmates or patients, damage caused by, 3.755  
 Evidence, wheelchair securement devices, 299A.16  
 Firefighters, damage caused while operating a motor vehicle, 471.86  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Geographic restriction orders, 609.6057  
 Government buildings, 609.582  
 Historic buildings, 609.582  
 Hotels, property damage at  
     Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
     Liability, generally, 327.731  
 Housing, statutory warranties, vendors, liability exclusion, 327A.03  
 Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of property damage, 631.14  
 Liability insurance, foster care providers, 245.814  
 Library property, 134.40, 609.541  
 Livestock losses  
     Compensation, state or federal, 3.737  
     Damage to, 97B.001  
 Metropolitan area towns, prevention, 368.01  
 Negligent fires  
     Arrest and investigation, 299F.04, 299F.05, 299F.06  
     Criminal law, 609.576  
 No-fault automobile insurance, basic economic loss, exclusion, 65B.44  
 Peace officers, legal defense by municipalities, 471.44  
 Personal property  
     Defeating security, 609.62, 609.621  
     Hazardous substances releases, 115B.05  
 Personal risk liability, defined, 60E.02  
 Product liability, *see* PRODUCT LIABILITY  
 Property in official custody, interference with, 609.47  
 Railroad traffic signs or signals, unlawful, 169.08  
 Real property  
     Defeating security, 609.615  
     Hazardous substances releases, 115B.05  
     Waste, *see* WASTE (DESTRUCTION)  
 Religious facilities, 609.582  
 Remodeling, statutory warranties, contractors, liability exclusion, 327A.03  
 Resorts, property damage at  
     Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
     Liability, generally, 327.731  
 Restraint of children from, use of reasonable force, 609.379  
 Riot, *see* RIOT  
 Sabotage, *see* SABOTAGE

**PROPERTY DAMAGE (Cont'd)**

Sales  
     Breach of warranty, damages, 336.2-715  
     Third-party lawsuits, 336.2-722  
 School buildings and grounds, 609.582  
 Sheriffs, legal defense by municipalities, duties, 471.44  
 Stalking, pattern of conduct, property damage defined as, 609.749  
 Tampering, *see* TAMPERING  
 Threats of, coercion, 609.27  
 Traffic accidents  
     Accidents with property, 169.09, 169.783  
     Reports, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS  
 Traffic signs and signals, unlawful, 169.08  
 Vandalism, *see* VANDALISM  
**PROPERTY DESCRIPTIONS**  
*See* DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY  
**PROPERTY INSURANCE**  
 Agency contracts, cancellation, 60A.173, 60A.174  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, life and health insurance sales quotas, 60A.178  
 Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.06 to 60J.11  
 Cancellation, 65A.38  
 Captive insurers, 60J.07  
 Certificates of insurance, 60A.39  
 Claims  
     Controlled insurers, rights of claimant, 60J.11  
     False claims, criminal penalties, 609.611  
     Proceeds defined as principal, 501C.1103  
 Common interest communities, 515B.3-113  
 Condominiums, 65A.33, 515A.3-112  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Agency contracts, 60A.173, 60A.174  
     Controlled insurers, 60J.07, 60J.09, 60J.11  
 Controlled insurers  
     Generally, 60J.09  
     Lawsuits, 60J.11  
 Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Credit property insurance  
     Generally, 47.59  
     Regulated lenders, 56.155  
 Creditors, controlled insurers, rights of creditors, 60J.11  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Definitions  
     Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07  
     FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33  
     Information security program, 60A.985  
     MFIP, 142G.02  
 FAIR plan  
     Agents, 65A.41  
     Amount of loss, contesting, 65A.08  
     Appeals, 65A.36  
     Applications, 65A.34  
     Condition charges, 65A.36  
     Defined, 65A.33  
     Employee bonuses, 15A.086  
     Established, 65A.32  
     Generally, 65A.35  
     Inspections, 65A.34, 65A.36  
     Liability, limitation, 65A.42  
     Policy cancellation, 65A.38  
     Policy forms, 65A.37  
     Premiums written, defined, 65A.33  
     Public information and education, 65A.40  
     Rates, 65A.375  
     Reports given, 65A.34, 65A.36, 65A.42  
     Reports received, 65A.42  
     Risk, acceptance or decline, notice, 65A.36  
     Underwriting standards, 65A.36  
 FAIR Plan Act, 65A.31 to 65A.42

PROPERTY

636

**PROPERTY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Fire insurance, *see* FIRE INSURANCE  
 Fraud, false claims, criminal penalties, 609.611  
 Grain warehouses, 232.23  
 Homeowners' insurance, *see* HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Inspections, FAIR plan, 65A.34  
 Insureds, notice received, controlling producers, relationship with controlled insurers, 60J.10  
 Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, 60F.01 to 60F.08, 72A.491  
 Lawsuits, controlling producers, violations, 60J.11  
 Licensed insurers  
     Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.08  
     Controlled insurers, 60J.07, 60J.09, 60J.11  
     Exclusions, 60J.07  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Managing general agents, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.04  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.54  
 Mutual property and casualty insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Mutual property insurance associations, 66A.311  
 Mutual property insurance companies  
     Control, mutual life insurance companies, 60A.02  
     Definitions, 60A.02  
     Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
     Mutual insurance company law, exemption, 66A.01  
 Personal information, business exemptions, 72A.492  
 Personal property floater, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Placement facility, 65A.39  
 Policies  
     Cancellation, 60A.35, 60A.36, 65A.38, 515B.3-113  
     Combination policies, 65A.06, 67A.191  
     Electronic delivery, 60A.139  
     FAIR plan, 65A.36 to 65A.38  
     Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, readability, 60F.04  
     Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501  
     Policyholders, 60C.21, 60C.22, 60J.11  
     Proceeds defined as principal, 501C.1103  
     Readability, 60F.04  
     Renewals, 60A.35, 60A.351  
     Rescission, 60A.36  
 Portable electronics insurance, 60K.381, 72B.02, 72B.041  
 Premiums  
     Bank installment loans, 48.155  
     Direct written premiums, 62I.07  
     FAIR plan, invoices, 65A.36  
     Political subdivisions, joint self-insurance pools, 471.982  
     Premiums written, defined, 65A.33  
 Producers, licensing, 60K.38, 60K.55  
 Property insurance companies  
     Actuarial opinion of reserves, 60A.1295, 60A.1296  
     Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
     Audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
     Boards of directors, 60J.09  
     Captive insurers, 60J.07  
     Controlled insurers, 60J.07, 60J.09, 60J.11  
     Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
     Definitions, 60A.60  
     Dividends, income and franchise taxes, deductions allowed, 290.0921, 290.21  
     Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
     Insolvency, 60A.60 to 60A.696, 60C.21  
     Licensed insurers, 60J.07 to 60J.09, 60J.11  
     Liquidation, recovery of claims, 60C.21  
     Memberships, Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02  
     Mutual property insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
     Order of approval, 72A.31

**PROPERTY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Property insurance companies (Cont'd)  
     Risk-based capital  
         Regulation, exemption, 60A.68  
         Requirements, 60A.60 to 60A.696  
     Unfair competition, 72A.31  
 Railroads, 60A.06, 219.76  
 Rates, 65A.375  
 Receivers and receivership, controlled insurers, lawsuits, 60J.11  
 Rental purchase agreements, lessees, liability, 325F.95  
 Reverse mortgage loans, payment by borrower, 47.58  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06  
 Savings banks, selling, 50.085  
 Self-service storage facilities  
     Disclosure, 514.975  
     Insurance sales, 60K.60  
 Settlements, MFIP, income exclusions, 142G.16  
 State property, 15.38, 15.39  
 Theft insurance, *see* THEFT INSURANCE  
 Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Transfer on death deeds, temporary extended coverage, notice to insurer, 507.072  
 Violations and penalties  
     Controlled insurers, 60J.11  
     Information security program, 60A.9857  
**PROPERTY TAX REFUND ACT**  
 Generally, 290A.01  
**PROPERTY TAXES**  
 Abandoned or foreclosed properties, special levies for maintenance of, 275.74  
 Abatement  
     Bonding authority, 469.1814  
     Definitions, 469.1812  
     Economic development tax abatement, 375.194, 469.1815  
     Generally, 270C.86, 469.1812 to 469.1815  
     Misclassification as nonhomestead, 375.192  
     Natural gas pipelines, personal property subject to, 275.025  
     Net tax capacity, reduction, 270C.926  
     Public infrastructure, financing, 469.1815  
     Real property acquired by state or local governments, 272.68  
     Revenue Department, duties, 270C.88  
     School districts, *see* same under this topic  
     Tax changes 2001, levy to offset, 469.1814  
     Tax increment financing districts, 469.1813  
     Uncollected abatement levies, 469.1815  
 Abstracts, *see* Tax lists under this topic  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, county auditors, duties, 276.12  
 Ad valorem taxes  
     Agricultural preserves, 40A.152  
     Fergus Falls historical zone, exemption, 272.02  
     Homestead benefits improperly allowed, penalties, interest, 273.124  
     Special levies defined as, 275.70  
     Tangible personal property, exclusion, 297A.61  
     Tax statements, 276.04  
     Total ad valorem tax, calculation, 275.28  
 Additional levies  
     Approval, 275.065  
     Foreclosed or abandoned properties, maintenance of, 275.74  
     Local referendum, approval by, 275.73  
     Natural disasters, payment for, 275.065, 275.74  
     Reduced net tax capacity, 275.48  
     Specific taxing authorities, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Adverse possession, 541.02  
 Affidavits  
     Court administrators, duties, 279.20  
     Delinquent taxes, lists and notices, 279.05, 279.13, 279.131, 279.20  
     Partial payments, 279.01  
     Agricultural homesteads, reports about, 273.1108  
     Agricultural machinery and equipment, 168.012



**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Agricultural preserves, conservation tax credit, 40A.152, 273.119

Agricultural processing facilities, exemption, 469.1811

Agricultural Property Tax Law

Generally, 273.111

Qualifying property, tax increment financing, 469.176, 469.177

Air space, separate interest, leases or conveyances, 272.04

Airport authorities, 360.0425 to 360.0427

Aitkin County

Juvenile detention centers, 383C.42

Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09

Amount

Generally, 272.67

Omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 273.02

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 275.065

State general tax, 275.025

Tax statements, 276.04

Animal feedlots, monosloped roofs for, 272.02

Anoka County

Public safety improvements and equipment, 383E.21

Subordinate service districts, 383E.24

Answers, delinquent taxes, 279.15, 279.17

Appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS

Appeals

Abatement, 270C.86

Applications, approvals, 270C.86

County equalization boards, appearance before, 270C.92

Delinquent personal property taxes, jeopardy assessments, 277.21

Delinquent taxes, 278.06, 279.21, 281.40

Homestead classification, 273.124

Mistakenly billed taxes, 278.14

Net tax capacity, findings, 270C.924, 270C.925

Reassessments, 270C.95

Revenue Department hearing refused, 270C.92

School districts, net tax capacity, 127A.48

Tax Court, *see* Appeals to under TAX COURT

Taxpayers' rights, notice, 270C.92

Apprenticeship training facilities, 272.02

Archery ranges, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Arrearages, *see* Delinquent taxes under this topic

Assessment books

Agricultural homesteads, separate market values of dwelling and land, 273.13

Appendixes, 273.03

Contents, 273.03

Correction, 274.08, 274.09, 274.12

County assessors, duties, 273.061, 274.12

County auditors, duties, 273.03, 274.08, 274.09

Electronic data processing system in lieu of, 273.03

Examiners' lists, entries from, 274.12

Exempt property converted to taxable uses, 272.02

Generally, 273.061

Homesteads established after assessment date, 273.124

Improvements to property, listing, 273.11

Iron ore, 273.02

Manufactured homes, 273.125

Omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 273.02, 274.08 to 274.12

Real estate tax judgment sales, 272.17

Red Lake Game Preserve, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.223

Return to county auditor, 273.125

Tax-forfeited lands, 272.02, 282.07, 282.223

Valuation of property, recording, 273.08

Assessment districts, statutory cities, separation from towns, 412.081

Assessments

Abstracts, *see* Tax lists under this topic

Additional assessments, intentional disregard of law or rules, 289A.60

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Assessments (Cont'd)

Alternative review process, 274.13

Appraisal activities, 270.41

Charitable corporations, separate assessments, 273.124

Cooperative associations, separate assessments, 273.124

Correction of errors, orders, 270C.86

Corrections, 273.01

Costs, payment, 273.053, 273.064, 273.065

County assessors, duties, 273.052, 273.061, 273.062

Criteria, 273.12

Deferred assessments, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.18

Defined as taxes, 272.58

Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.01, 277.21

Disaster or emergency areas, 273.1232

Equalization procedures, 274.17

Exceptions, 273.052

Forms, 273.03

Income property assessment data, classification, 13.51

Joint assessment agreements, 273.072

Land erroneously returned as improved, tax-forfeited land sales, refund, 283.09

Local assessments, 273.064, 273.065

Manufactured homes, 273.125

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.18

Mistakenly billed taxes, 278.14

Monetary penalties, 289A.60

Net tax capacity appeals, effect, 270C.926

Omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 272.10, 273.02, 273.061, 273.062

Pipeline companies, 273.33

Power companies, 273.36, 273.37

Power lines, 272.37, 273.36, 273.37

Power lines property, 273.42, 273.425

Presumptions, legality, 272.06

Procedures, 273.17

Property in hands of assignee or receiver, 273.46

Property moved between January and March, 273.47

Railroad company lands or land stock, 272.21, 272.23

Reassessments, *see* same under this topic

Records

Assessment books, *see* same under this topic

Completion, 273.065

County assessors, duties, 273.061

Delivery to county assessors, 273.065

Reduction, 274.01, 274.09

Requirements, generally, 273.01

Right of assessment, 272.10

Right of entry, assessors, 273.20

Sectional structures, 273.125

Severed mineral interests, 272.04

Stage companies, 273.33

State-owned land, market value reassessments, 273.18

State-owned real property, state employees or officers, dwellings, 272.011

Street, road, turnpike, or bridge companies, 273.43

Tax-exempt property, 272.01, 273.18

Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01

Time, 273.01

Transportation companies, 273.33

Uniform assessments, 273.12

Unmined iron ore, 273.1104

Values finalized, 274.175

Void assessments, 283.01, 283.05

Warehouses on railroad property, 273.32

Water companies, 273.35

Assessors, neglect or violation of duties, fines, 273.21

Assignments, refunds, 290A.11

Assisted living facilities, exemption, 272.02

Audits and examinations, state's claim, 6.60, 6.62

Beltrami County, electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Benchmarks and critical indicators, 270C.991

## PROPERTY

638

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Bloomington, areawide net tax capacity, commercial-industrial property, 473F.08

Bloomington Port Authority, exemption, 469.071

Boarding care homes, exemption, 272.02

Border cities

- Appropriations for credits, 469.1735
- Credits, 469.171, 469.1734, 469.1735
- Exemption, 272.0212, 469.1732, 469.1734
- Payments in lieu of taxes, 469.1734

Border city zones

Credits

- Certification and payment, 273.1392
- Generally, 469.171
- Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393
- Property tax statements, 276.04
- Disparity reduction credit, 273.1398

Camp meeting associations, exemption, 315.42

Cancellation

- Delinquent taxes, tax-forfeited lands, 282.07
- Lands tax-forfeited to the state, 290B.07

Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722

Carlton County, juvenile detention center, 383C.42

Certificates and certification

- Delinquent taxes, 272.12, 272.162
- Electronic, 272.122

Certificates of rent paid

- Park owners, duties, 290A.19
- Refund claims, statutes of limitations, 289A.60
- Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60

Certificates of value, *see* CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE

Certified copies, judgments, void assessments or levies, 283.05

Checkoffs

- Nongame wildlife, 290.431
- State elections campaign account, 10A.31

Chisago County, electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Cities

- Accounting and bookkeeping, county auditors, 276.12
- Airports and landing fields, 360.035 to 360.037, 360.042, 360.043
- Ambulance services, 471.476
- Annexation of territory

  - Apportionment, 414.067
  - Differential taxation, 414.035
  - Levy authority, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033
  - Payments to towns, 414.033

- Aquatic plant control, 103G.625
- Audits and examinations, 6.60
- Bloomington, areawide net tax capacity, commercial-industrial property, 473F.08
- Bonds (public debt), 272.67, 475.61
- Border cities, *see* same under this topic
- Border city zones, *see* same under this topic
- Certification of levies, 275.065, 275.07
- Claims

  - Claims related to, immunity, 466.03
  - Defenses or objections, *see* same under this topic

- Community health boards, 145A.11
- Community health services, 145A.131
- Community rehabilitation program, 268A.06
- Commuter van revolving fund, 174.27
- Consolidation of territory, 414.041, 414.067
- County agricultural inspectors, local weed inspections, reimbursement, 18.81
- County historical societies, 138.053
- Courthouse and city hall construction, 374.29
- Dam safety loan payments, 103G.511
- Debt service resolutions, 475.61
- Detachment of territory, 414.06, 414.067
- Economic development authorities, levies for, 469.107
- Emergency management, local organization, 12.26
- Emergency medical services districts, special levies, 144F.01

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Cities (Cont'd)

- Enforcement of law, costs, 145A.08
- Enhanced 911 systems, appropriations based on, 403.113
- Excess levies, 275.065, 275.48, 446A.086, 471.571
- Fire fund, 88.04
- Fire prevention improvements to private land, 88.43
- Fire protection districts, special levies, 144F.01
- Firefighter relief associations, minimum municipal obligation, 424A.092, 424A.093
- First class cities, *see* same under this topic
- Fourth class cities, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 275.065
- Home rule charter cities, *see* same under this topic
- Housing projects, special benefit tax fund, 469.033
- Incorporated land, concurrent detachment and annexation, 414.061
- Incorporation of territory, 414.067
- Infrastructure improvement funds, 471.572
- Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572
- Inspections, expenses and expenditures, 446.01
- Intermediate airports, metropolitan area, exemption, 473.625
- Iron Range cities, *see* same under this topic
- Judgments against city, payment, 465.14, 466.09
- Levies for defaulted debt obligations, 446A.086
- Levy adjustments for state aid reductions, 477A.013
- Levy limits, 275.011, 469.1815
- Levy limits, exemption

  - Airports and landing fields, 360.036, 360.037
  - Firefighter relief associations, minimum municipal obligation, 424A.092, 424A.093
  - Foreclosed or abandoned properties, maintenance of, 275.70
  - Group insurance premiums for officers and employees, 471.61
  - Local firefighter relief associations, municipal contributions, 275.70, 353.28
  - Local government aid reduction offset, 275.75
  - Local performance measurement program participants, 6.91
  - Local police relief associations, municipal contributions, 353.28
  - Local relief association consolidation accounts, municipal contributions, 353.28
  - Mineral net tax capacity exceeding 25 percent of net tax capacity, 471.69
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, 352.041
  - Pension plans, payment to, 275.70
  - Permanent improvement and replacement funds, 471.571
  - Public employees defined contribution plan, 353.28
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, employer contributions, 353.28
  - Reduction in aids and credits, to offset, 275.70
  - Sheriff, police, and fire personnel, wages and benefits, 275.70
  - Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03
  - Storm sewer improvement districts, 275.70

- Library construction, 134.41
- Library services, 134.07
- Local firefighter relief associations, municipal contributions, 353.28
- Local police relief associations, municipal contributions, 353.28
- Local relief association consolidation accounts, municipal contributions, 353.28
- Local water management, 103B.325, 103B.335
- Maternal and child health block grants, matching funds, 145.882
- Metropolitan area, 473.87, 473F.08
- Metropolitan transit replacement service program, 473.388
- Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, 352.041
- Mosquito abatement, 18G.14
- Municipal bonds, redemption, 469.183

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)****Cities (Cont'd)**

Municipal forests, maintenance, 459.06  
 Municipal power agencies, payments to, 453.58  
 Omissions and errors, correction, 275.075  
 Park districts, 398.16  
 Permanent improvement and replacement funds, 471.571  
 Pest control, 18G.13  
 Plant pests, control or eradication, 18G.13, 18H.03  
 Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
 Proposed property taxes, notice and meetings, 275.065  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, 353.28  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, employer contributions, 353.28  
 Public libraries, 134.07, 134.12  
 Public works reserve funds, 471.57  
 Publicity expenditures, 469.187  
 Rates, metropolitan area cities, 473F.08  
 Real property acquired by, payment, 272.68  
 Recreational facilities and programs (public), 272.02, 471.191  
 Reduced net tax capacity, additional levies, 275.48  
 Reduction, abatement, or offsets, 126C.48, 375.192  
 Referendum, 275.60  
 Regional library systems, 134.20, 134.34, 134.342  
 Reports about, 275.07  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.15  
 Rural service districts, 272.67  
 Second class cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Severance pay, 126C.43  
 Sewers, 444.075  
 Shoreland development, model ordinances, costs, 103F.221  
 Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331  
 Specific cities, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 State payment of defaulted obligations, repayment, 126C.55  
 Statutory cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.20  
 Storm water control systems, 444.075  
 Tax liens, improvements, 272.32  
 Teachers, outplacement services, 126C.43  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, employer contributions, 354A.12  
 Teachers Retirement Association, payroll deduction shortages, 354.51  
 Third class cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Tourist camps, 450.19  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.052  
 Urban service districts, 272.67  
 Voting machines and systems, 206.59  
 War memorials, 416.02  
 Wastewater treatment, 473.521  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075  
 Water services facilities of private vendors, 272.02  
 Water supply, 444.075  
 Watershed districts, 103B.241, 103D.915, 444.075  
 Watershed management, 103B.245  
 City development districts, exemptions, 272.02, 469.127  
**Claimants (refunds)**  
   Claimants not located, lapse of credit, 290A.18  
   Claimants of deceased persons, inspection of returns, 270B.03  
   Death, effect, 290A.18  
   Delinquent taxes, refunds applied against, 290A.15  
   Eligibility, proof, 290A.09  
   Generally, 290A.03  
   Homesteads, 290A.03, 290A.05  
   Leasehold cooperative tenants, 290A.091  
   One per household, 290A.08  
   Right to file claim, 290A.18  
   Spouses, 290A.08  
 Claims (refunds), *see* Refunds under this topic  
**Class 1 property, qualifying property**  
   Border city development zones, 272.0212  
   Homestead determination, 273.124

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)****Class 1 property, qualifying property (Cont'd)**

Residential homesteads, 273.13  
**Class 1a property**  
   Classification rates, 273.13  
   Defined as residential property, 276A.01  
   Homestead market value exclusion, 273.13  
   Market value, 273.13  
   Qualifying property, 273.11, 273.124, 273.13  
**Class 1b property**  
   Certification, procedures, 273.1315  
   Defined as residential property, 276A.01  
   Delinquent property taxes, monetary penalties, 279.01  
   Generally, 273.13  
   Homestead declarations, filing, 273.1315  
   Homestead market value exclusion, 273.13  
   Property owners, duties, 273.1315  
   Qualifying property, 270B.12, 273.124, 273.13  
**Class 1c property**  
   Delinquent property taxes, monetary penalties, 279.01  
   Generally, 273.13  
   State general tax, 275.025  
**Class 1d property, 273.13**  
**Class 2 property, 273.13**  
**Class 2a property**  
   Agricultural homesteads, 273.124, 273.1384  
   Defined as residential property, 276A.01  
   Delinquent property taxes, monetary penalties, 279.01  
   Generally, 273.13  
   Qualifying property, 273.111, 273.124, 273.13  
   Rural preserve property tax program, 273.114  
   School building bond agricultural credit, 273.1387  
**Class 2b property**  
   Delinquent property taxes, monetary penalties, abatement, 279.01  
   Generally, 273.13  
   Rural preserve property tax program, 273.114  
   School building bond agricultural credit, 273.1387  
**Class 2c property, managed forest land, 273.13**  
**Class 2c property, school building bond agricultural credit, 273.1387**  
**Class 3 property**  
   Defined as commercial-industrial property, 276A.01  
   Defined as residential property, 276A.01  
   Market value, 273.11  
   Qualifying property, border city development zones, 272.0212  
   State general tax, 275.025  
**Class 3a property**  
   Delinquent property taxes, 279.01, 279.37  
   Disparity reduction credit, 273.1398  
   Generally, 273.13  
   Income-producing property, 273.11  
   Property taxes, partial payments, 279.01  
**Class 3b property**  
   Income-producing property, 273.11  
   Qualifying property, Border city zones, 272.0212  
**Class 4 property**  
   Defined as residential property, 276A.01  
   Qualifying property, border city development zones, 272.0212  
**Class 4a property**  
   Classification rates, generally, 273.13  
   Disparity reduction credit, 273.1398  
   Income-producing property, 273.11  
   Market value, 273.13  
   Qualifying property, 273.11, 273.13  
**Class 4b property**  
   Class 4bb property, reclassification as, 279.37  
   Classification rates, 273.13  
   Market value, 273.13  
   Qualifying property, 273.11, 273.13, 273.1319  
**Class 4bb property**  
   Classification rates, 273.13  
   Market value, 273.13

PROPERTY

640

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Class 4bb property (Cont'd)  
     Qualifying property, 273.13, 273.1319  
     Reclassification to class 4b property, 279.37  
 Class 4c property  
     Delinquent property taxes, monetary penalties, 279.01  
     Generally, 273.13  
     Income-producing property, 273.11  
     State general tax, 275.025  
 Class 4d(1) property, low-income rental property  
     Certification, 273.128  
     Classification rates, 273.13  
     Qualifying property, 273.13  
 Class 4d(2) property, community land trust  
     Classification rates, 273.13  
     Qualifying property, 273.13  
 Class 4e property, income-producing property, 273.11  
 Class 5 property  
     Classification rates, 273.13  
     Commercial-industrial property, 276A.01  
     Income-producing property, 273.11  
     Market value, 273.13  
     Qualifying property, 272.0212, 273.13  
     State general tax, 275.025  
 Classification for taxation  
     Agricultural pursuits, 17.345  
     Changes  
         Assessment sales ratio study, 127A.48, 273.1325  
         Correction of errors, when allowed, 274.01, 274.13, 274.14, 274.17  
         County appeal and equalization boards, duties, 274.13  
         Property tax lists, 276.01  
         Reclassification as homestead property, 275.065  
         Recording procedures, 273.17  
         Tax increment financing districts, effect on net tax capacity, 469.177  
         When allowed, 273.01  
     Generally, 273.13  
     Specific classes, *see* specific classes under this topic  
     Tax-exempt property converted to taxable uses, 272.02  
 Classification rates, generally, 273.13  
 Collection  
     Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
     Attorney general, duties, 272.58  
     Authority, 276.01  
     Charitable corporations, homestead classification, nonqualifying buildings or units, 273.124  
     Collection sites, counties, 276.04  
     Cooperative associations, homestead classification, nonqualifying buildings or units, 273.124  
     County treasurers, duties, *see* Tax collections under COUNTY TREASURERS  
     Delinquent taxes, 274.12, 277.17, 277.21 to 277.24, 280.38  
     Estimated collections, 276.11, 276.111  
     Exception, 276.02  
     Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
     Fines, forfeitures, penalties, and interest, 276.02  
     Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25  
     Lawsuits, 272.30, 272.58  
     Leasehold cooperatives, homestead classification, nonqualifying units, 273.124  
     Manufactured homes, 273.125  
     Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     Net tax capacity appeals, effect, 270C.926  
     Omitted property, 272.10  
     Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
     Railroad company lands or land stock, 272.21, 272.23  
     Right of collection, 272.10  
     Settlement, 276.09, 276.10, 276.111  
     Statements about, municipal clerks, duties, 471.69  
     Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01  
     Undivided interests, separate payments, 276.07  
 Combined units of government, 465.82

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Common interest communities  
     Homestead determination, 273.124  
     Recording, 515B.1-116  
     Separate titles and taxation, 515B.1-105  
 Complaints, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.92  
 Confession of judgment  
     Cancellation, 279.33, 279.34  
     Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.23  
     Generally, 279.03, 279.37  
     Taxes included, not delinquent, property tax refunds, 290A.10, 290A.14  
 Confiscation of property, 277.21  
 Conflict of laws  
     Special levy laws superseded, 275.092  
     Taxes levied for a specific year, prevailing law, 279.04  
 Congressional medal of honor recipients, taxes paid by state, 273.118  
 Conservation property, restrictions, 273.117  
 Conservation tax credit  
     Certification and payment, 273.1392  
     Generally, 273.119  
     Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393  
     Property tax statements, 276.04  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.53  
 Constitutional tax levy  
     Certificates of deposit, payment, 16A.671  
     General obligation special tax bonds, payment, 16A.661, 41B.19  
     Refunding bonds, payment, 16A.641  
 Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
 Cook County  
     Juvenile detention center, 383C.42  
     Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Cooperative districts (schools)  
     Generally, *see* School districts under this topic  
     Levies for cooperative programs, 126C.43  
     School buildings and grounds, repair, 126C.40  
 Costs, distribution, 276.131  
 Counties  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, county auditors, 276.12  
     Aeronautics assistance, other municipalities, 360.043  
     Agriculture best management practices loans, county liens, billing costs, 17.117  
     Airports and landing fields, 360.036, 360.037, 360.042  
     Ambulance services, 471.476  
     Apportionment, 270.12  
     Armory construction, 193.145, 193.27  
     Bonded debt sinking fund, 272.28  
     Bonds (public debt), 475.61  
     Border city zones, *see* same under this topic  
     Boundary changes, effect, 370.19  
     Business and economic development, 469.180  
     Capital and equipment purchases, 373.01  
     Capital improvements, 275.011, 373.25  
     Certification, 275.065, 275.07  
     City hall, construction, 374.29  
     Claims, defenses, or objections, *see* Defenses or objections under this topic  
     Claims related to, immunity, 466.03  
     Community corrections facilities, 401.05  
     Community health boards, 145A.11  
     Community health services, 145A.131  
     Community rehabilitation program, 268A.06  
     Commuter van revolving fund, 174.27  
     Comprehensive municipal plans, costs, 473.87  
     County agricultural societies, 38.27  
     County building funds, 373.25  
     County cemeteries, exemption, Const. art 10 s 1  
     County extension work, expenses, 38.36  
     County government study commissions, expenses, 375A.13  
     County historical societies, support, 138.052  
     County medical assistance fund, 256B.20  
     County nursing homes, 376.56  
     County parks, 398.33

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Counties (Cont'd)

Courthouses, maintenance and construction, 374.29, 375.18  
 Dam safety loan payments, 103G.511  
 Debt service resolutions, 471.61, 475.61  
 Delinquency dates, published notice, 385.40  
 Delinquent taxes, 279.09, 384.19, 385.42  
 Detached territory, 370.20  
 Distribution of revenues, homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124  
 Diversionary work program, 261.063  
 Election redistricting expenses, 204B.135  
 Emergency jobs programs, 375.555  
 Emergency management, local organization, 12.26  
 Emergency medical services districts, special levies, 144F.01  
 Enforcement of law, costs, 145A.08  
 Excess levies, 275.065, 275.26, 446A.086  
 Fire prevention improvements to private land, 88.43  
 Fire protection, unorganized territories, 365.243  
 Fire protection districts, special levies, 144F.01  
 First responder associations, 365.243  
 Forest development, 282.38  
 Generally, 275.065  
 Great River Road, financial assistance, 373.27  
 Groundwater plan costs, 103B.255  
 Human services boards, 402.065  
 Indian Tribes, refund of tax paid for exempt property, 272.02  
 Indigent hospitalization, substance use disorder services, 254B.03  
 Infrastructure improvement funds, 471.572  
 Iron Range counties, 276A.01 to 276A.09, 298.28  
 Irregular tracts, platting costs, 272.19  
 Jails, construction, 641.23, 641.264  
 Lake improvement districts, 103B.555, 103B.581  
 Lake improvement program, 103F.801  
 Late payments, penalties, 373.41  
 Leased public campgrounds, road maintenance, 92.46  
 Levies for defaulted debt obligations, 446A.086  
 Levy limits  
   Abatements, inclusion, 469.1815  
   Capital improvement program, mill rate limits, 275.011  
   Deductions from, community revitalization program payments, 469.1831  
   Excess levies, *see same under this topic*  
   Generally, 471.69  
   Social service funding, effect on, 256F.10  
 Levy limits, exemption  
   Airports and landing fields, 360.036, 360.037  
   Group insurance premiums for officers and employees, 471.61  
   Health and human services, for increased costs of, 275.70  
   Local government correctional service retirement plan, employer contributions, 353.28  
   Local performance measurement program participants, 6.91  
   Mineral net tax capacity exceeding 25 percent of net tax capacity, 471.69  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, 352.041  
   Pension plans, payment to, 275.70  
   Public employees defined contribution plan, 353.28  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, employer contributions, 353.28  
   Reduction in aids and credits, to offset, 275.70  
   Sheriffs, police and fire personnel, payment of wages and benefits to, 275.70  
   Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
   Solid waste facilities, acquisition, betterment, or closure, 473.811  
 Library construction, 134.41  
 Library services, 134.07  
 Local government correctional service retirement plan, employer contributions, 353.28

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Counties (Cont'd)

Local safety councils, 471.63  
 Local social services agencies, 393.08  
 Local water management, 103B.311, 103B.331, 103B.335  
 Local water planning, powers, 103B.311, 103B.331  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, state reimbursement for lost revenue, 473H.10  
 Metropolitan area, 473.811, 473.87  
 Metropolitan surface water management programs, 103B.245, 103B.251, 275.066, 275.07  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, 352.041  
 Mosquito abatement, 18G.14  
 Mosquito control, additional levies, 473.711  
 Net tax capacity, reduction, human services, 256F.10  
 New counties, 370.01, 370.20, 370.23  
 Newly consolidated counties, 371.10, 371.11, 371.14  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.83  
 Omissions and errors, correction, 275.075  
 Park districts, 398.16, 398.17  
 Payment statements, manufactured homes, 169.86  
 Payments to counties in lieu of property taxes, resettlement projects, 471.49 to 471.55  
 Pest control, 18G.13  
 Plant pests, control or eradication, 18G.13, 18H.03  
 Poor relief, 261.062, 261.063  
 Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
 Power line taxes, 127A.34, 127A.45  
 Probation officer costs, 244.19  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, 353.28  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, employer contributions, 353.28  
 Public libraries, 134.07, 134.12  
 Public safety radio communication system, 373.47, 403.31  
 Real property acquired by, payment, 272.68  
 Recreational facilities for senior citizens, 471.16  
 Reduction, abatement, or offsets, 126C.48, 375.192, 375.194, 477A.14  
 Referendum, 275.60, 375.20  
 Regional library systems, 134.07, 134.34, 134.342  
 Reports about, 275.07  
 Resettlement projects, in lieu payments, 471.50 to 471.55  
 Road and bridge funds, 163.05  
 Sale of land, 373.01  
 Sewers, 444.075  
 Shoreland development, model ordinances, costs, 103F.215  
 Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331  
 Solid waste management, 400.08, 400.11  
 Special assessors, salary reimbursement, 270C.96  
 Special laws superseded, 275.092  
 Special levies, 6.57, 275.70  
 Specific counties, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 State general tax, apportionment and levy, 275.025  
 Storm water control systems, 444.075  
 Subordinate service districts, 375B.03, 375B.09  
 Surveys to restore United States survey corners, 381.12  
 Tax examiners, compensation and salaries, 274.10  
 Tax notices, 275.065, 279.09, 385.40  
 Tort judgments, payment, 466.09  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.052  
 Uniform rates, subordinate service districts, exception, 375B.03  
 Unpaid taxes, searches for, 384.19, 385.42  
 Voting machines and systems, 206.59  
 War memorial buildings, 373.053  
 Wastewater treatment, 473.521  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075  
 Water services facilities of private vendors, 272.02  
 Water supply, 444.075  
 Watershed districts, 103B.241, 103D.915, 444.075  
 Watershed management, 103B.245  
 Weed control, prorated expenses, 375.30  
 Wind energy conversion lands, valuation, 272.02

PROPERTY

642

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

County agricultural societies, 38.27  
 County historical societies, 138.053  
 Credits  
     Agricultural homestead market value credit, 273.1384  
     Border city zones, *see* same under this topic  
     Bovine tuberculosis modified accredited zone, 273.113, 273.1393  
     Conservation tax credit, *see* same under this topic  
     Defined as tax refunds, 270A.03  
     Disaster credit, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under this topic  
     Disparity reduction credit, 273.1321, 273.1398  
     High voltage transmission lines credit, *see* Power line credit under this topic  
     Low-income housing credit, 462C.05  
     Metropolitan agricultural preserve reduction credit, 273.1392, 273.1393  
     Net property taxes, order of priority, 273.1393  
     Payments by Revenue Department, effect, 270A.07  
     Power line credit, *see* same under this topic  
     Property tax statements, 276.04  
     Refundable tax credits, 13.46, 270B.14  
     Renters credit, *see* same under this topic  
     School building bond agricultural credit, 273.1387  
     Supplemental homestead credit (taconite and iron ore areas), *see* Taconite homestead credit under this topic  
     Taconite homestead credit, *see* same under this topic  
 Croft Historical Park District, 275.065 to 275.067  
 Crow Wing County, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Dakota County, assessment review, transfer of duties from local to county board, 383D.73  
 Damages, delinquent taxes, conveyance violations, 272.12  
 Deephaven, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635  
 Defenses or objections  
     Jurisdiction, Tax Court, 271.06, 271.09  
     Petitions for  
         Answers, 279.15  
         Appeal deadline for exempt status, classification, or valuation changes, 278.01  
         Contents, 278.02  
         County assessors, duties, 278.01, 278.05  
         Delinquent taxes, 278.06, 278.13  
         Discovery, 278.05  
         Dismissal, 278.03, 278.05  
         Evidence, 278.05  
         Filing, 278.01, 278.03, 279.15  
         Full payment of tax, effect, 278.11  
         Judgments, *see* same under this topic  
         Manufactured homes, assessments, 273.125  
         Mistakenly billed taxes, 278.14  
         Multiple parcels, 278.02  
         Net tax capacity, orders or judgments not barred, 270C.928  
         Notice requirements, 273.125, 278.03  
         Petitioners, 278.01, 278.03, 278.05  
         Proof of service, 278.01  
         Receipts, filing, 278.03  
         Reduction of valuation, offers, 278.05  
         Reinstatement, 278.03  
         Rural and urban service districts, validity, 272.67  
         Sustained, discharge of parcel, 279.18  
         Trials, 278.05  
         Validity, determination, 278.01  
 Deferrals  
     Abatement authority, generally, 469.1813  
     Senior citizens, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM  
 Deferred compensation plans, levies for, 356.24  
 Definitions  
     Adoption of budget and tax levies, 275.065  
     Classification of property, 273.13  
     Economic development, 469.1812

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Education Code, 120A.05  
     Generally, 272.03  
     Internal Revenue Code, 273.105  
     Levies for collection or payment, 277.21  
     Levy limits, 275.70  
     Market value, 272.03, 273.032  
     Maximum effort school aid law, 126C.63  
     Metropolitan Council, 473.249  
     Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02  
     MFIP, 142G.02  
     Mill rate levy limits, 275.011  
     Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03 to 290A.05  
     Revenue Department, 270C.01  
     Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
     Special taxing districts, 275.066  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 282.251  
     Tax rates, terminology, 273.1102  
     Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01  
 Delinquent personal property taxes  
     Amount, 277.01  
     Cancellation, 272.24, 277.24  
     Collection, *see* same under this topic  
     Confession of judgment, 277.23  
     County treasurers, duties, 277.17, 277.24  
     Generally, 277.21  
     Interest, 277.15, 277.17  
     Judgments, *see* same under this topic  
     Leased real property, improvements, 279.01  
     Levies, 277.17, 277.20, 277.21  
     Liens, *see* Tax liens under this topic  
     Manufactured homes, 273.125, 277.01, 277.17  
     Omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 273.02, 274.12  
     Payment, *see* same under this topic  
     Penalties (monetary), *see* same under this topic  
     Records, disposition by court administrators, 485.23  
     Tax-exempt business property, 277.01  
     Tax notices, 277.17, 277.21, 277.23  
     When delinquent, 277.01  
 Delinquent taxes  
     Answers, 279.15, 279.17  
     Cancellation, tax-forfeited lands, 282.07  
     Certificates and certification, 272.12, 272.162  
     Claims, revenue recapture, priority, 270A.10  
     Collection, 274.12, 280.38  
     Confession of judgment, 277.23, 279.37  
     Confiscation of property, 277.21  
     Conflict of laws, 279.04  
     Costs, distribution, 276.131  
     Counties, *see* same under this topic  
     Damages, conveyance violations, 272.12  
     Defects, jurisdiction, 279.14  
     Defenses or objections, *see* same under this topic  
     Definitions, 282.251  
     Due dates, 279.01  
     Former state lands, sale, *see* under TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
     Generally, 279.001 to 279.37  
     Hazardous buildings, auction proceeds, application to taxes, 463.22  
     Innocent spouses, refunds and delinquent tax liabilities, 290A.15  
     Judgments, *see* same under this topic  
     Liability, omitted penalties, 279.02  
     Liens, *see* Tax liens under this topic  
     Manufactured homes, 47.209, 273.125, 277.01, 277.17  
     Monetary penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic  
     Omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 273.02, 274.12  
     Payment, *see* same under this topic  
     Penalties (monetary), *see* same under this topic

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Delinquent taxes (Cont'd)

- Personal property, *see* Delinquent personal property taxes under this topic
- Policy of state, 279.001
- Property or property rights subject to levy, refusal or failure to surrender, 277.21
- Publication of notice and list, 279.09
- Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES
- Records, disposition by court administrators, 485.23
- Refunds, erroneous payments, 272.12
- Reinstatement, 280.385
- Revenues, distribution formula, 276.10
- Senior citizens' deferrals, 290B.07
- Sustainable forest incentive program, removal of enrolled lands, 290C.09
- Targeted community revitalization programs, hazardous property penalty, 469.206
- Tax-exempt business property, 277.01
- Tax-exempt lands, cancellation, 279.33, 279.34
- Tax increment financing districts, 469.176
- Tax judgment sales, 277.21
- Tax liability, standing timber, cutting notices, violations, 272.42
- Tax lists, *see* same under this topic
- Tax notices, *see* same under this topic
- Timber lands, notice of cutting or removal, 272.41, 272.42
- Towns, *see* same under this topic
- When delinquent, 277.01

Descriptions of property, irregular tracts, auditor's plats, validity, 272.19

Destroyed property, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under this topic

Disaster credit or relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under this topic

Disparity reduction aid, generally, 273.1398

Disparity reduction credit, 273.1321, 273.1398

Duluth Seaway Port Authority, 469.053

## Duluth Transit Authority

- Certification, 275.067
- City council, duties, 458A.31
- Commission property, exemption, 458A.30

## East Lake County Medical Clinic District

- Certification, 275.067
- Defined as special taxing district, 275.066
- Notice, 275.065

## Economic development authorities

- Bond issuance, 469.102
- Certification, 275.067
- Concessions (businesses), exemption, 272.01
- Levies, 469.100, 469.107
- Notice, 275.065
- Reverse referendum, 469.107

## Education funding

- Counties, *see* same under this topic
- School districts, *see* same under this topic

Electric generation facilities, exemptions, 272.02

Emergency medical services districts, 144F.01, 275.065

Emergency medical services districts, generally, 275.066

Eminent domain proceedings, payment of taxes, 117.135

## Enforcement of law

- Delinquent taxes, tax liens, 277.20
- Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124
- Railroad company lands or land stock, 272.21, 272.23
- Severed interests, 272.04
- Severed mineral interests, 272.04
- Stockpiled metallic minerals material, 273.1651

Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS

Escrow, delinquent taxes, manufactured homes, 277.17

Evasion, 289A.63

## Evidence

- Assessors' findings, correctness, 270C.924
- Judgments, regularity and validity, 279.16

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Evidence (Cont'd)

Tax lists, 279.19

Examiners, omitted or undervalued property, duties, 274.10

Excelsior, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

## Excess levies

- Adjustments by county auditors, 275.16
- Contracts resulting in, void, 275.27
- Counties, injunctions, 275.26
- Generally, 275.065, 275.71
- Levy limits, *see* same under this topic
- Reduced net tax capacity, 275.48
- Specific taxing authorities, *see* specific entries under this topic

## Exemptions

- Agricultural machinery and equipment, 168.012
- Agricultural processing facilities, 469.1811
- Airports and landing fields, 360.035
- Baseball park (major league), 473.753
- Beer, buildings for production, 272.03
- Biofuels, buildings for production, 272.03
- Bloomington Port Authority, 469.071
- Border city development zones, 272.0212, 469.1732, 469.1734
- Camp meeting associations, 315.42
- Cemeteries, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 306.14
- Child care facilities, 272.02
- Children's homes, 317A.907
- Community health services, county taxes, 145A.131
- Concessions (businesses), 272.01
- Constitutional exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1
- County cemeteries, Const. art 10 s 1
- County fairgrounds, 383C.164
- Dairy products, buildings for production, 272.03
- Distilled spirits, buildings for production, 272.03
- Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.30
- Economic development authorities, 469.101
- Generally, 272.02
- Great Lakes Commission, 1.21
- Hangers, 272.01
- Health and Education Facilities Authority projects, 15D.15
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13
- Hospital districts, 447.31
- Hospitals, Const. art 10 s 1
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 272.026, 469.012
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.19
- Housing projects, 469.012
- Indian reservations, housing projects, 272.02, 469.040
- Indian tribe property, 272.02
- Industrial development districts, 469.155
- Intermediate airports, metropolitan area, 473.625
- Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.43
- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.23
- Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.74
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.83
- Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.07
- Leased seasonal-recreational residential property, 272.0213
- Listing, valuation, and assessment, 273.18
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.608
- Metropolitan Council, 473.448, 473.545
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10, 272.02
- Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03
- Modular homes, models, 272.02
- Municipal airports, 272.01
- Municipal parking facilities, 459.14
- Nonferrous mining property, 272.02
- Pollution Control Agency property, 115A.06
- Private cemeteries, 306.88, 307.09
- Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, 317A.907
- Public housing agency property, 272.026
- Regional railroad authorities, 398A.05

## PROPERTY

644

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Exemptions (Cont'd)

Religious corporations, 317A.909  
Reservations (lands), 272.01  
Rural Finance Authority, 41B.20  
Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.09  
Saint Louis County, 272.02, 383C.48  
Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21  
Solid waste management districts, 115A.69  
State property, master lease program, 16A.85  
Statements of exemption, 272.025  
Sunday school assemblies, 315.42  
Town cemeteries, Const. art 10 s 1  
Vikings stadium, 473J.19  
Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
Volunteer fire departments, property, 272.021  
Waste management purposes, 115A.06  
Water and sewer commissions, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.25  
Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.23  
Wine, buildings for production, 272.03  
Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34  
Family farm corporations, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
Federal land occupants, right to tax, 1.042  
Fergus Falls historical zone, exemption, 272.02  
Financial institutions, 272.01  
Fines, collection, 276.02  
Fire protection districts, 144F.01, 275.065, 275.066  
First class cities  
    Art or craft schools, 450.25  
    City hospitals, operating costs, 447.10  
    Docks, piers, and wharves, bond payments, 458.37  
    Eminent domain, harbors and ports, 458.24  
    Land exempt from park assessments, acquisition, 465.16  
    Levees, bond payments, 458.34  
    Levy limits, exemption, general obligation bonds, payment, 475.74  
    Local social services agency expenses, 393.08  
    Museums, 450.25  
    Playgrounds, 450.31, 450.32  
    Quarries, bond payments, 458.37  
    Recreational facilities, 450.31, 450.32  
    Reduction or abatement, 375.192  
Flight property taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES  
Floodwood Area Ambulance District, 275.065 to 275.067  
Foreclosed or abandoned properties, special levies for maintenance of, 275.74  
Forests, constitutional limitation, Const. art 10 s 2  
Forfeitures, collection, 276.02  
Forms, delinquent taxes, lists and notices  
    Affidavits of mailing, 279.131  
    Affidavits of publication, 279.13  
    Confessions of judgment, 279.37  
    Designation of publishing newspapers, 279.08  
    Real estate tax judgment book, entries, 279.16  
    Verification, 279.05, 279.06  
Fourth class cities  
    Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.09 to 449.14  
    General fund purposes, 426.04  
    Interest on gifts, 465.05  
    Musical entertainment, 449.06  
    Parking facilities, 459.14  
Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.24  
Giants Ridge Recreation Area, residential property, tax refunds, ineligibility, 298.22  
Golf courses, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
Green acres tax law, 273.1108, 273.111  
Greenhouses, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
Greenwood, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635  
Grievances, *see* Defenses or objections under this topic  
Gross property taxes  
    Certain increases, additional refunds, 290A.04  
    Credits, total not to exceed, 273.1393

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

Gross tax capacity, generally, 275.08  
Ground lease payments, property taxes payable, 290A.03  
Hennepin County  
    Budget appropriations, 383B.114  
    Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152  
    County operating and capital budgets, 383B.112  
    Hennepin County Library, 383B.237, 383B.245  
    Hennepin County Medical Building, 383B.218  
    Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund, 261.004  
    Municipal Building Commission, 383B.754  
    Park district, 383B.73  
    Tax anticipation certificates, 383B.117  
    Tax lists, certification, 383B.203  
Home rule charter cities  
    Capital equipment, 410.32  
    Charter commission expenses, 410.06  
    Charter provisions, mill rate levy limits, 275.011  
    General fund purposes, 426.04  
    Musical entertainment, 449.06  
    Tax anticipation certificates, 410.325  
Homeowner refunds, applicants, information about, disclosure, 270B.12  
Homestead market value exclusion, property tax statements, 276.04  
Homesteads, *see* Property taxes under HOMESTEADS  
Hospital authorities, 144.581  
Hospital districts  
    Ambulance services, 471.476  
    Bonds, 447.35  
    Certificates of indebtedness, payment, 447.345  
    Certification, 275.067  
    Detachment of territory, 447.38  
    Exemptions, 447.31  
    Generally, 447.33, 447.34  
    Notice, 275.065  
Hospitals, exemption, Const. art 10 s 1  
Housing and redevelopment authorities  
    Certification, 275.067  
    Exemption agreements, 469.012  
    Exemptions, 272.02, 272.026, 272.06  
    Notice, 275.065  
    Payments in lieu of taxes, 469.042  
    Redevelopment areas, 469.033  
Housing Finance Agency, exemptions, 462A.19  
Housing improvement areas, special service districts, levy limits, exemption, 428A.14  
Housing projects, exemption, 469.012  
Housing with services establishments, elderly assisted living facility property, exemption, 272.02  
Imposition of tax, *see* Taxable property under this topic  
In lieu taxes, cooperative power associations, 273.41  
Increases, phasing in, abatement authority, 469.1813  
Independent School District 625 (Saint Paul)  
    Desegregation levy, 126C.43  
    Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75  
    Retirees' health benefits, 126C.41  
    Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association contributions, 126C.41  
Independent School District 709 (Duluth), desegregation levy, 126C.43  
Indian reservations, housing projects, exemptions, 272.02, 469.040  
Indian tribe property, exemptions, 272.02  
Industrial development districts, 272.02, 469.155  
Injunctions  
    Delinquent taxes, 277.21  
    Excess levies, 275.26  
Interest  
    Abatement, reductions, or refunds, orders, 270C.86  
    Abatement authority, generally, 469.1813  
    Collection, 276.02  
    Defined as taxes, 272.58  
    Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.15, 277.17



**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)****Interest (Cont'd)**

- Delinquent taxes
  - Composite judgments, 279.03, 279.37
  - Confessions of judgment, 279.37
  - Generally, 279.03
  - Judgments, 279.18
  - Prevailing law, 279.04
  - Reinvestment, 280.385
  - Waivers, 279.37
  - Watershed district charges and rates, 444.075
- Distribution, 276.131
- Excessive claims, 289A.55
- Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25
- Judgments for defenses or objections, 278.08, 278.10
- Omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 273.02
- Refunds, 289A.56
- Revenues, distribution, 276.11, 276.111
- Unpaid taxes, 272.08
- Intermediate School District (South Metro), exemptions, 136D.43
- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County)
  - Bond payments, 136D.281
  - Exemptions, 136D.23
- Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro)
  - Bond payments, 136D.741
  - Exemptions, 136D.74
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County)
  - Bond payments, 136D.88
  - Exemptions, 136D.83
- Iron Range cities
  - Semitaconite tax revenues, distribution, effect, 298.39
  - Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, estimated distributions, effect, 298.28
  - Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09
  - Unfunded indebtedness, retirement, 471.75
- Iron Range counties
  - Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, estimated distributions, effect, 298.28
  - Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09
- Iron Range school districts
  - Certificates of indebtedness, 471.75
  - Semitaconite tax revenues, distribution, effect, 298.39
  - Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09
  - Unfunded indebtedness, retirement, 471.75
- Iron Range towns
  - Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09
  - Unfunded indebtedness, retirement, 471.75
- Itasca County
  - Juvenile detention center, 383C.42
  - Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09
- Judgments
  - Appeals, 279.21
  - Applications for, 279.19
  - Cancellation, 279.33, 279.34
  - Certified copies, 279.23
  - Conclusiveness, 279.14
  - Contents, 279.18
  - Costs and disbursements, 279.18
  - County auditors, duties, 279.34, 279.37
  - County boards, duties, 279.34, 279.37
  - Court administrators, duties, 279.16, 279.20
  - Defenses or objections, 278.05 to 278.10, 278.12, 278.13
  - Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.14 to 277.16, 277.20, 277.21
  - Delinquent taxes
    - Generally, 279.19
    - Lands erroneously returned as improved, reinstated taxes, 283.11
    - Property tax statements, failure to mail, effect, 276.04
    - Vacating judgment, 279.22
  - Entry, 279.16
  - Form, 279.16, 279.18
  - Interest, 279.18

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)****Judgments (Cont'd)**

- Judgments in rem, 279.37
- Lawsuits and trials, 279.17
- Net tax capacity, not bar to defense, 270C.928
- Regularity and validity, 279.091, 279.16
- Satisfaction, 279.37
- Tax liens, 272.43
- Vacating, 279.22, 279.25
- Void assessments or levies, 283.05
- Voiding, 279.14, 279.34
- Jurisdiction
  - Delinquent taxes, defects, 279.14
  - Small Claims Division, 271.21
  - Tax Court, generally, 271.01
- Koochiching County
  - Juvenile detention center, 383C.42
  - Voyageurs National Park, reimbursement for lost taxes, 84B.07, 84B.09
- Lake conservation districts, 103B.691
- Lake County
  - East Lake County Medical Clinic District, 275.065 to 275.067
  - Juvenile detention center, 383C.42
  - Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09
- Lake improvement districts
  - Financing, 103B.555
  - Levies for, tax notices, contents, 275.065, 276.04
  - Operating costs, 275.70
  - State aid for lake improvements, 103F.805
  - Water surface use ordinance, 86B.205
- Lands erroneously returned as improved, tax-forfeited land sales, 283.09, 283.11
- Lawsuits
  - Attorney general, duties, 272.58
  - Collection, 272.30, 272.58
  - Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.21
  - Excess levies, 275.26
  - Judgments, 279.17
  - Occupants, tenants or persons with interest, payments by, recovery, 272.45
  - Revenue distribution, interest due, 276.11, 276.111
  - Venue, 289A.63
- Levies, generally
  - Additional levies, *see same under this topic*
  - Census requirements, 275.62
  - Certification requirements, 275.065, 275.07
  - County auditors, duties, 275.065
  - Defined, 276A.01, 473F.02
  - Excess levies, *see same under this topic*
  - Failure to certify, 275.065
  - Final levies, adoption requirements, 275.065
  - Limits, *see Levy limits under this topic*
  - Market value, 275.61
  - Mill rate levy limits, 275.011
  - Omissions and errors, correction
    - Excess levies, 275.065
    - Generally, 275.075
    - Special levies, 275.70
    - Township levies, recording errors by county auditors, 275.077
  - Overlapping jurisdictions, procedures, 275.065
  - Presumptions, legality, 272.06
  - Public meetings, 275.065
  - Recertification due to unallotment, 275.07
  - Reductions, 275.07
  - Special laws, 275.011, 275.092
  - Specific amounts, 275.01
  - State levy for bonded debt, 275.02
  - Taxing authorities, duties, 275.065
- Levies for collection or payment
  - Generally, 277.21
  - Manufactured homes, 277.17, 277.21
  - Tax liens, enforcement, 277.20
- Levy aid base, defined, 275.70

## PROPERTY

646

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Levy limits

- Adjusted levy limit base, calculation, 275.71, 275.74
- Adjustments, 275.72
- Base, calculation, 275.71, 275.74
- Definitions, 275.70
- Determination by Revenue Department, 275.74
- Excess levies, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 275.70 to 275.74
- Local governmental units, base calculation, 275.71, 275.74
- Market value, defined, 273.032
- Mill rate levy limits, 275.011
- School districts, community education, 124D.20
- Specific taxing authorities, *see* specific entries under this topic

#### Limited equity cooperatives (apartments), 273.11

#### Local governments

- Additional levies, approval by referendum, 275.73
- Armories, 193.145
- Certification, 275.067
- Claims related to, immunity, 466.03
- Cooperation and combination plans, effect on tax rates, 465.82
- Dam safety loan payments, 103G.511
- Levy limits
  - Adjustment for consolidation and annexation, 275.72
  - Exemption, local government aid reduction offset, 275.75
  - Generally, 275.71
  - Local government employees' group insurance, levies for, 471.61
  - State regulation, 275.74
- Library construction, 134.41
- Library services, 134.07
- Notice, 275.065
- Park districts, 398.16
- Proposed levies, reports about, 275.74
- Public libraries, 134.12
- Rates, maximum, exceeding, 273.1102
- Reduction or abatement by county boards, 375.192
- Special levies, 275.74
- Tax sharing agreements, major new airport development area, 473.64
- Tort judgments, payment, 466.09
- Waste disposal systems, construction, 115.46, 115.50
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District payments, 458D.11

#### Local water management, 103B.325

#### Mahnomen County, City, and Independent School District, Shooting Star Casino trust conversion, 477A.31

#### Major indicators to evaluate tax legislation, 270C.991

#### Manufactured homes, *see* Property taxes under

#### MANUFACTURED HOMES

#### Market value, *see* specific index headings

#### Martin County, electric utility peaking facility, exemption, 272.02

#### Meetings

- Assessment or equalization, 270C.922, 270C.923
- Generally, 275.065
- Net tax capacity, 127A.48, 270C.921 to 270C.924, 270C.927
- Unmined iron ore, assessments, 273.1104

#### Metropolitan agricultural preserves

- Deferred assessments, payment, 473H.18
- Deferred taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111
- Early termination, death of owner, additional taxes, 473H.09
- Generally, 473H.10
- Metropolitan agricultural preserve reduction credit, 273.1392, 273.1393
- Tax increment financing, original net tax capacity, certification, 469.176, 469.177
- Transfer from Agricultural Property Tax Law treatment, 473H.18

#### Metropolitan Airports Commission

- Additional taxes, 473.667
- Amount, 473.661

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Metropolitan Airports Commission (Cont'd)

- Assessment, 473.661
- Bonds (public debt), 473.665
- Certification, 275.065, 275.067
- City airports, conversion to metropolitan airports system, payments, 473.621
- Collection, 473.661
- Debt service fund deficiencies, 473.667
- Emergency management, local organization, 12.26
- Exemption, 473.608
- General obligation revenue bonds, 473.667
- Generally, 275.065
- Levy limits, 473.661, 473.671
- Metropolitan area levy, 473.672

#### Metropolitan area cities

- Comprehensive municipal plans, costs, 473.87
- Rates, 473F.08

#### Metropolitan area counties

- Comprehensive municipal plans, costs, 473.87
- Solid waste facilities, acquisition, betterment, or closure, 473.811

#### Metropolitan area school districts, capital improvement programs, 473.87

#### Metropolitan area towns

- Comprehensive municipal plans, costs, 473.87
- Rates, 473F.08

#### Metropolitan Council

- Ad valorem levies, 473.13
- Apportionment, 270.12
- Bonds, repayment, 473.39, 473.436, 473.446
- Certificates of indebtedness, repayment, 473.39, 473.436, 473.446
- Certification, 275.065, 275.067, 473.167, 473.249
- Exemptions, 473.448, 473.545
- Generally, 275.065, 473.249
- Housing and redevelopment projects, funds for, 473.201, 473.249
- Housing bond credit enhancement program bonds, debt service, 473.197
- Levy limits, 473.249, 473.446
- Livable communities demonstration account, funds for, 473.253
- Loans, repayment, 473.436, 473.446
- Local housing incentives account, funds for, 473.254
- Metropolitan livable communities tax base revitalization account, funds for, 473.252
- Public safety radio communication system, bond payments, 403.32
- Refunds, outstanding obligations of former transit agencies, 473.39, 473.446
- Regional recreational open space system, 473.325, 473.341
- Short-term debt, payment, 473.132
- Tax base revitalization account, funds for, 473.252
- Tax rates and dollar amounts, review by metropolitan government commission, 473.246
- Total market valuation, 473.249, 473.252, 473.253
- Transit capital improvement program bonds, 473.39
- Transit tax levies, 473.446, 473.4461
- Wastewater treatment, 473.541, 473.547

#### Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission

- Certification, 275.065, 275.067, 473.711
- Generally, 275.065, 473.711
- Levies, apportionment, 270.12

#### Military service, homesteads, 273.124

#### Mill rate levy limits, 275.011

#### Mineral lands

- Liens, 272.31
- Severed mineral interests, *see* same under this topic

#### Minneapolis

- Emergency management, local organization, limitation, 12.26
- Employees transferred to county, retirement benefits, 261.004
- Notice, 275.065

#### Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.626, 473.627

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, exemption, 62E.10, 272.02

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.17

Minnesota travel information center and safety rest area, payments to South Dakota, 160.281

Minnesota Zoological Garden, bonds, 85A.05

Minnetonka, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

Minnetonka Beach, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

Minnetrista, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

Model homes, modular homes, exemption, 272.02

Modular homes, model homes, exemption, 272.02

Morrison County Rural Development Financing Authority, 275.065 to 275.067

Mound, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

Mower County, electric utility peaking facility, exemption, 272.02

Municipal gas agencies, 453A.04

Municipal power agencies, 453.54

Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by

- Disaster credit, 273.1392, 273.1393, 276.04
- Levies for, 275.065, 275.74

Property tax relief

- Abatements, county board duties, 273.1233
- Agricultural homesteads, 273.124
- Definitions, 273.1231
- Disaster credit, 273.1234, 273.1235
- Generally, 273.1231 to 273.1235
- Reimbursements to taxing jurisdiction, 273.1233, 273.1234, 273.1235
- Tax assessments, 273.1232
- Valuation exclusion, 273.11

Net property taxes

- Calculation, credits, order of priority, 273.1393
- County treasurer, duties, 290A.03
- Exclusions, 290A.03

Net tax capacity

- Appeals, 127A.48, 270C.924 to 270C.928, 272.161
- Changes, county assessors, duties, 273.061
- Charitable corporations, homestead classification, nonqualifying buildings or units, 273.124
- Cooperative associations, homestead classification, nonqualifying buildings or units, 273.124
- Defenses, orders or judgments not barred, 270C.928
- Definitions, 273.13, 276A.01, 473F.02
- Determination, 270C.928, 272.16 to 272.162
- Leasehold cooperatives, homestead classification, nonqualifying units, 273.124
- Local assessors' findings, prima facie correct, 270C.924
- Metropolitan area, 473F.001 to 473F.13
- Multiple dwellings owned by charitable corporations or cooperative associations, 273.124
- Orders, 270C.924 to 270C.928
- Powerline credit, effect, 273.425
- Reduction, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 273.02
- School districts, *see* same under this topic
- Taconite assistance areas, 276A.01 to 276A.09
- Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09

Nonferrous mining property, exemption, 272.02

Nongame wildlife checkoff, 290.431

Nonprofit organizations, land banks, abatement, repayment, 469.1813

Notations, electronic, 272.122

Notices about, *see* Tax notices under this topic

Nurseries, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, external fixed costs, 256R.25

Nursing homes, treatment

- Exemption, 272.02
- Medical assistance rate determination, 256B.431
- Scope of property, 256R.02

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Oil and gas lands, ownership separate from surface lands, 272.04

Open Space Property Tax Law

- Generally, 273.112
- Qualifying property, 469.176, 469.177

Orders

- Generally, 270C.86
- Net tax capacity, 270C.924 to 270C.928
- Signatures, 270C.88
- Writing, 270C.88

Orono, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

Overpayment of refunds

- Interest, 278.08
- Petitions for defenses or objections, judgments, 278.12

Overpayment of taxes

- Date of occurrence, 278.08
- Exception, 276.19
- Interest judgments, 278.08, 278.10
- Mistakenly billed taxes, 278.14
- Notice, 276.19
- Refunds, 278.08, 278.12, 278.14

Park districts, 275.065, 275.067

Park Rapids, wastewater treatment facility, exemption, 272.02

Park trailers, 168.012, 290A.03

Payment

- Abstracts, 276.09
- Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111
- Appeals, 271.09
- Apportionment, 279.37
- Armed forces members, active service, exception, 279.01
- Before judgment, 279.25
- Before tax-forfeited land sales, 272.68, 283.01
- Border city zones, ineligible businesses, recapture of reductions, 469.171
- Certificates of payment in lieu of refund, use, 278.12
- Conflict of laws, 279.04
- Congressional medal of honor recipients, payment by state, 273.118
- Cooperative power associations, payments in lieu of, 273.41
- Credit card transactions, 276.02
- Credits, *see* same under this topic
- Default, 279.37
- Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12
- Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.01, 277.16, 277.17, 277.21 to 277.23
- Delinquent taxes

  - Before judgment, 278.06
  - Conveyances, 272.12, 272.14
  - Inverse order, 280.39
  - Method of payment, 279.025, 279.37
  - Real estate tax judgment sale redemption, *see* Payments under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION
  - Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, payment by state, 290B.04, 290B.07, 290B.09

Dishonored checks, charges, 276.02

Divided parcels, requirement for conveyance, 272.121

Down payment, 279.37

Due dates, 277.01, 279.01

Economic development property subject to tax abatement, 469.1815

Eminent domain proceedings, 117.135

Extended due dates, 279.01

Failure to pay, penalties, 289A.60, 289A.63

Forms of payment, 276.02

Housing and redevelopment authorities, payments in lieu of taxes, 272.68

Installment payments

- Manufactured homes, 273.125
- Penalties (monetary), 279.01, 279.37

Levies, 277.17, 277.20, 277.21

Lienholders, payments by, added to lien, 272.44

Manufactured homes, 273.125

## PROPERTY

648

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Payment (Cont'd)

- Minnesota travel information center and safety rest area, payments to South Dakota, 160.281
- Mortgagees, payments by, notice, 272.435
- Occupants, tenants or persons with interest, payments by, 272.45
- Orders, 276.08
- Overpayment of taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Partial payments, affidavits, 279.01
- Pending petitions for defenses or objections, 278.03, 278.11
- Property taxes payable, 290A.03
- Real property acquired by state or local governments, 272.68
- Receipts (documents), 276.05, 276.07, 276.11
- Receipts (revenues), *see* Revenues under this topic
- Relief, *see* Property tax relief under this topic
- Removal of structures, timber, or minerals, 272.38 to 272.40
- State lands, canceled sales, 92.72
- Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01
- Taxes paid twice, refunds, 283.06
- Timely payments, mailing, 276.017
- Undivided interest in property, 276.07
- U.S. Postal Service postmark or registration mark, proof of timely payment, 276.017
- Vendors of conveyances, payments by, notice, 272.435

#### Penalties (monetary)

- Abatement, 270C.86, 279.01
- Abatement authority, generally, 469.1813
- Accrual, 279.01
- Aggregate statements, 279.01
- Charitable corporations, homestead classification, nonqualifying buildings or units, 273.124
- Collection, generally, 276.02, 289A.60
- Conflict of laws, 279.01
- Cooperative associations, homestead classification, nonqualifying buildings or units, 273.124
- County treasurers, powers, 279.01
- Defined as taxes, 272.58
- Delinquent taxes
  - Generally, 277.01, 279.01, 279.02
  - Interest, 277.15
  - Manufactured homes, 273.125, 277.17
  - Property subject to levy, refusal or failure to surrender, 277.21
  - Reinvestment, 280.385
  - Towns, special assessments, 365.181
  - Watershed district charges and rates, 444.075
- Distribution, 276.131
- Generally, 289A.60
- Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25
- Interest, judgments for defenses or objections, 278.08, 278.10
- Leasehold cooperative developers, revocation of homestead classification, 273.124
- Leasehold cooperatives, homestead classification, nonqualifying units, 273.124
- Prevailing law, 279.04
- Rate, 279.01
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program violations, 290B.04
- Tax statements, liability for omitted penalties, 279.02

#### People mover, exemption, 272.02, 469.127

#### Personal property taxes

- Assessment books, 273.03
- Assessments
  - Abstracts, 273.061
  - County assessors, duties, 273.062
  - Determination by Revenue Department, 273.33, 273.37
  - Equalization procedures, 274.17
  - Legality, presumption, 272.06
  - Property in hands of assignee or receiver, 273.46
  - Property moved between January and March, 273.47
  - Records, 273.061, 273.062

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Personal property taxes (Cont'd)

- Assessments (Cont'd)
  - Reduction, 274.01, 274.09
  - Requirements, generally, 273.01
  - Values finalized, 274.175
- Collection
  - Attorney general, duties, 272.58
  - Delinquent taxes, 277.17, 277.21 to 277.24
  - Levies, 277.17, 277.20, 277.21
  - Manufactured homes, 273.125
  - Right of collection, 272.10
- Confession of judgment, delinquent taxes, 277.23
- Confiscation of property, 277.21
- Construction camp equipment, 168.012
- Cooperative power associations, 273.38, 273.41
- Counties, forest development, 282.38
- County assessors, duties, 273.062
- Definitions, 272.03, 276A.01
- Delinquent, *see* Delinquent personal property taxes under this topic
- Elevators on railroad property, 273.32
- Exemptions
  - Camp meeting associations, 315.42
  - Electric generation facilities, 272.02
  - Indian tribe property, medical clinic, 272.02
  - Industrial development districts, 469.155
  - Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10, 272.02
  - Municipal airports, 272.01
  - Municipally owned utilities, 272.02
  - Nonferrous mining property, 272.02
  - Railroad wye connections, 272.02
  - State property, master lease program, 16A.85
- Express companies, 273.33
- Gas companies, 273.35
- Grievances, *see* Defenses or objections under this topic
- Housing projects, exemption, 469.012
- In lieu taxes, cooperative power associations, 273.41
- Industrial development districts, 469.155
- Injunctions, 277.21
- Interest, 273.02, 276.02
- Legality, presumption, 272.06
- Levies for collection or payment, 277.20, 277.21
- Manufactured homes, 273.125, 277.17, 277.21, 277.23
- Net tax capacity
  - Metropolitan area, 473F.001 to 473F.13
  - Taconite assistance areas, 276A.01 to 276A.09
- Omitted or undervalued property, tax lists
  - Correction, 274.08, 274.09
  - County auditors, duties, 273.02, 274.08, 274.09
  - Examiners, 274.10 to 274.12
  - Listing by appeal and equalization boards, 274.01
  - Reports about, 274.10
  - Tax liens, 274.11
  - Value, county assessors, duties, 270C.89
- Payment
  - Due dates, 277.01
  - Levies, 277.17, 277.20, 277.21
  - Timely payments, mailing, 276.017
- Penalties (monetary), distribution, 276.131
- Pipeline companies, 273.33
- Place of listing
  - Determination, 273.48
  - Generally, 273.26
  - Property in hands of assignee or receiver, 273.46
  - Property moved between January and March, 273.47
- Power companies, 272.027, 273.36, 273.37
- Power lines, 272.37, 273.36, 273.37
- Records and record keeping, disposition by court administrators, 485.13
- Refunds
  - Certificates in lieu of refund, 278.12
  - Delinquent taxes, 277.22

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Personal property taxes (Cont'd)

Refunds (Cont'd)

Generally, 276.19

School district property, 273.10

Sectional structures, tax statements, 276.04

Stage companies, 273.33

Street, road, turnpike, or bridge companies, 273.43

Tax judgment sales, 277.21

Tax liability, 272.01, 277.21

Tax liens

Discharge, tax judgment sale certificate, effect,  
270C.7105

Exempt property, 270C.63

Filing, 272.481, 277.20, 357.18

Generally, 277.20

Judgments against real property, 277.14, 277.20

Omitted or undervalued property, 274.11

Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property,  
exception, 272.01

Tax lists

Abstracts, 274.16

City assessors, duties, 273.062

Copies to persons assessed, 273.68

County assessors, duties, 273.062

Custody of lists, 276.01

Destruction, 273.50

Determination by Revenue Department, 273.33

Disposition, 485.23

Failure to list, 273.68

Listing, 273.01, 273.062

Property in hands of assignee or receiver, 273.46

Property moved between January and March, 273.47

Property petitioned for review, exclusion, 278.04

Ramsey County, 274.16

Tax notices

County treasurers, duties, 277.20, 277.21

Form, 277.17

Taxpayers

Confession of judgment, 277.23

Consent, tax judgment sales, 277.21

Defined as owner responsible for tax payments, 276.04

Grievances, assessment or classification, 274.13

Liability, 272.01, 277.21

Statements of exemption, filing, 272.025

Transportation companies, 273.33

Travel trailers, 168.012

Utility companies, reports, 273.371

Violations and penalties, taxpayer statements of exemption,  
loss of exemption, 272.025

Warehouses on railroad property, 273.32

Warrants (payment), exception, 276.19

Water companies, 273.35

Wind energy conversion systems, 273.37

Petitions, *see* Defenses or objections under this topic

Policy of state

Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Delinquent taxes, 279.001

Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Severed mineral interests, 272.039

Polo grounds, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Port authorities, 275.065, 275.067, 469.053

Power line credit

Generally, 273.42, 273.425

Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393

Revenues, apportionment, 127A.34, 127A.45

Tax assessments abstracts, 270C.89

Value, county assessors, duties, 270C.89

Power plants, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211

Presumptions

Assessments and levies, legality, 272.06

Judgments, regularity and validity, 279.16

Principles of taxation, 270C.991

Proceeds, *see* Revenues under this topic

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Property Tax Refund Act, definitions, 290A.03 to 290A.05

Property tax relief

Aids and credits, generally, 273.1392, 276.04

Local government aid, generally, 477A.011 to 477A.03

Natural disasters or emergencies, *see* Natural disasters or  
emergencies, damage caused by under this topic

Taconite and iron ore areas, *see* Taconite homestead credit  
under this topic

Tax credits, *see* Credits under this topic

Property tax statements

Agriculture best management practices loans, county liens,  
billing costs, 17.117

Charitable corporations, separate statements, 273.124

Conservation tax credit, 273.119

Contamination taxes, 270.96

Contents, 276.04, 290A.14

Cooperative associations, separate statements, 273.124

Copies, 272.435, 290A.14, 290B.04

County budget hearings, notice included, 276.04

County treasurers, duties, 276.04, 276.06, 290A.10,  
290A.14

Deductions, refunds, homestead classification, 290A.03

Delinquent taxes, 279.02, 290A.10, 290A.14

Dollar amounts, adjustments, 276.04

Farm workers, restricted drivers' licenses, application  
requirements, 171.041

Form, 276.04, 290A.14

Homestead benefits improperly allowed, separate listing,  
273.124

Leasehold cooperative tenants, refunds, 290A.091

Local rates, statement of apportionment, 276.06

Mailing and printing, 276.04

Mailing information, recording, 507.092

Refund claims, filing, 290A.10

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290A.14,  
290B.07

Year of tax, designation, 275.28

Property taxes payable

Combined household income, 290A.05

Generally, 290A.03

Refunds, *see* same under this topic

Proposed property taxes, notices, *see* Tax notices under this  
topic

Public Employees Retirement Association, employer  
contributions, increases, special levies, 275.70

Public libraries

Services, 134.07

Statutory cities, 412.251

Using, 134.12

Public purposes, tax levy, Const. art 10 s 1

Public utilities

Recommended and ordered values, 273.3711

Statutory cities, 412.251

Pump hoists, 168.012

Railroad companies

Counties, authority, 375.18

Fire prevention, 219.761

Firefighting costs, 219.761

Land stock, 272.22, 272.23

Lands, 272.20, 272.21

Operating property reverting to railroad, tax liens,  
assessments, 272.20

Railroad wye connections, exemption, 272.02

School districts, postemployment benefits, 126C.41

Seaway port authorities, 469.053

Taxability in litigation, 272.23

Ramsey County

Appropriations, reduction, 383A.47

Assessments, 273.052, 383A.05, 383A.07

County assessor, duties, 273.052, 383A.33

Elections offices merger, Saint Paul and Ramsey County,  
383A.62

Generally, 383A.03

Joint property tax advisory committee, creation, duties,  
383A.75

## PROPERTY

650

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Ramsey County (Cont'd)

- Library services, 134.07, 276.04
- Medical facility water system, financing for, 383A.411

#### Rates

- Adjustments, 273.1102, 275.08
- Calculation, 275.079, 275.28
- Classification rates, 273.13
- Determination by State Board of Equalization, 275.01
- Filing to receive notice, 276.041
- Local rates
  - Adjustments, 273.1102, 275.08
  - Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111
  - Computation and certification, 275.08
  - Definitions, 275.065, 276A.01, 473F.02
  - Disparity reduction aids, effect on, 275.08
  - Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112
  - State general tax, exclusion, 275.025
  - State levy for bonded debt, exclusion, 275.02
  - Statement of apportionment, 276.06
  - Tax lists, 275.28
- Omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 273.02, 273.03
- Power lines property, 273.42, 273.425
- Publication, 276.015, 276.04
- Railroad companies, 272.23
- Referendum tax rate, 275.08
- Schedules and tables, 290A.04
- State levy for bonded debt, certification by state auditor, 275.02

#### Reassessments

- Appeals, 270C.95
- Board of Equalization, orders, 270.12
- Duplicate lists, 270C.95
- Generally, 272.11
- Requirements, 270C.94, 270C.95
- Right of reassessment, 272.10
- Special assessors, 270C.94 to 270C.96
- Void assessments, 283.05

#### Receipts (documents)

- Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.16
- Generally, 276.05
- Revenue distribution to taxing districts, 276.11
- Undivided interests, 276.07

#### Receipts (revenues), *see* Revenues under this topic

#### Reciprocity, collection, 272.58

#### Records and record keeping

- Counties using unit card ledger system, 273.03
- Disposition by court administrators, 485.13
- Payment before judgment, 279.25
- Real estate tax judgment books, *see* under COURT ADMINISTRATORS
- Safe at Home program participants, 13.045
- School boards, access to data, 123B.09

#### Recreational facilities and programs (public)

- Cities, 272.02, 471.191
- Counties, 471.15

#### Red Lake Game Preserve

- Cancellation, 282.223
- Revenues, depositing, 84A.53

#### Reductions

- Orders for, 270C.88
- Revenue Department powers, 270C.86

#### Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722

#### Referendum

- Ballot question, 275.60, 275.61
- Special levies, 275.70

#### Refund returns

- Amended returns, 289A.38
- Certified copies, evidence, admissibility, 270C.20
- Disposition, 270C.20
- Due date, 289A.38
- False or fraudulent returns, 289A.63
- Nongame wildlife checkoffs, 290.431

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Refund returns (Cont'd)

- State elections campaign account checkoff, 10A.31
- Refundable tax credits, 13.46, 270B.14

#### Refunds

- Additional funding, governor's recommendations, 273.13
- Administration and compliance, 289A.01
- Agricultural homesteads, 273.124
- Amount, property tax statements, 276.04
- Applied against outstanding delinquent tax liabilities, 290A.15
- Appropriations for, 290A.23
- Armed forces members, time, extension, 289A.39
- Assignments, 290A.11
- Certificates in lieu of refund, 278.12
- Checkoffs (donations), 10A.31, 290.431
- Claimants (refunds), *see* same under this topic
- Claims, excessive claims, penalties, 298.75
- Combined household income, 290A.05
- Contamination taxes, subtraction from, 270.95
- Deductions for, tax notices, 275.065
- Definitions, 13.46, 270A.03, 290A.03
- Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.22
- Delinquent taxes, erroneous payments, 272.12
- Disclosure, 270B.14
- Eligibility, proof, 290A.09
- Excessive claims, interest and penalties, 289A.55, 289A.60
- Filing, 289A.18, 289A.40, 289A.60
- Forms, 290A.04, 290A.20
- Fraudulent claims, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Generally, 276.19, 290A.04
- Giants Ridge Recreation Area, residential property, ineligibility, 298.22
- Homeowner refunds, information about applicants, disclosure, 270B.12
- Homestead benefits, 273.124, 290A.25
- Income, inclusions and exclusions, 290A.03
- Indian Tribes, refund of tax paid for exempt property, 272.02
- Innocent spouses, refunds and delinquent tax liabilities, 290A.15
- Instructions, senior deferral program, 290B.10
- Interest, 289A.56
- Iron ore not found, 273.02
- Joint claims, spouses, 290A.08
- Joint tenants, 290A.03
- Lands erroneously returned as improved, 283.09
- Leasehold cooperative tenants, 290A.091
- Manner of payment, 290A.07
- Maximum amount, 290A.04, 290A.08
- Mistakenly billed taxes, 278.14
- Net tax capacity, reduction, 270C.926
- Offset to senior citizens' deferrals, 290B.04, 290B.06
- Overpayment, 278.08, 278.12
- Penalties, 289A.60
- Prohibited claims, 290A.13
- Proof of taxes paid, 290A.04, 290A.10
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.01 to 290A.25
- Property tax relief, *see* same under this topic
- Property tax statements, *see* same under this topic
- Purpose of law, 290A.02
- Renters credit, 270B.12, 289A.56
- Revenue Department, duties, 270C.88, 290A.04
- Right to receive, not personal to claimant, 290A.18
- Rulemaking, 290A.20
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM
- Statutes of limitations, 276.19, 283.10
- Tax-forfeited land sales, 283.10
- Taxes paid twice, 283.06
- Tenants in common, 290A.03
- Time of payment, 290A.07
- Uncashed lapsed warrants or checks, reissuance, 270C.347
- Void taxes paid by mortgagee, 283.05

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)  
     Warrants, lapse of credit, 290A.18  
 Regional development commissions  
     Certification, 275.067  
     Generally, 462.396, 462.397  
     Notice, 275.065 to 275.067  
 Regional library systems  
     Aid, 134.34  
     Claims related to, immunity, 466.03  
     County support, 134.342  
     Tort judgments, payment, 466.09  
 Regional public library districts  
     Certification, 275.065, 275.067  
     Generally, 134.201, 275.065  
 Regional railroad authorities  
     Certification, 275.067  
     Exemption, 272.02, 398A.05  
     Notice, 275.065  
     Referendum, 398A.04  
     Tax statements, 276.04  
 Regional recreational open space system, metropolitan area  
     Bond payments, 473.325  
     Tax equivalent payments, 473.341  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts  
     Certification, 275.067  
     Generally, 115.61  
     Notice, 275.065  
 Registered land, 508.53, 508A.53  
 Relief, *see* Property tax relief under this topic  
 Rent constituting property taxes  
     Allowable refunds, 290A.04  
     Certificates of rent paid, 289A.60  
     Combined household income, 290A.05  
     Joint claims, spouses, 290A.08  
 Renters credit  
     Applicants, verification of Social Security numbers, 290A.25  
     Certificates of rent paid, 289A.60  
     Filing, due dates, 289A.18  
     Refunds, 10A.31, 270B.12, 289A.56, 289A.60  
     Rent constituting property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
     Revenue Department, duties, 290A.25  
     Schedules and tables, 290A.04  
 Reports about  
     Local governments, annual reports, 275.62  
     Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
     Tax incidence biennial reports, 270C.13  
     Taxable property, 270C.85  
     Utility companies, 273.371  
 Resettlement projects, payments in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55  
 Residential rental property  
     Certificates of rent paid, 289A.60  
     Powerline credit, 273.42  
     Recovery of taxes paid by tenant, 272.45  
     Rent constituting property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Resorts  
     Classification, 273.13  
     Delinquent taxes, monetary penalties, 279.01, 279.37  
     Powerline credit, 273.42  
     Skiing resorts, 273.112  
 Returns  
     Claimants of deceased persons, inspection, 270B.03  
     Frivolous returns, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     Refund returns, *see* same under this topic  
 Revenues  
     Delinquent taxes, distribution formula, 276.10  
     Distribution, 276.11 to 276.12  
     Metropolitan transit tax levies, apportionment, 473.446  
     Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
     Powerline credit, distribution, 273.42, 273.425  
     Referendum revenue, *see* School districts under this topic  
     School districts, *see* same under this topic

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Revenues (Cont'd)  
     Settlement between county auditor and county treasurer, 276.09  
     Undistributed funds, apportionment, 276.10  
 Reverse mortgage loans, payment by borrower, 47.58  
 Road districts, boundary changes, 370.17, 370.19  
 Rural Finance Authority, exemption, 41B.20  
 Rural preserve property tax program, 273.111, 469.177  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission  
     Certification, 275.067  
     Exemption, 458A.09  
     Generally, 458A.10  
     Notice, 275.065  
 Saint Louis County  
     Agricultural extension programs, funding, 383C.555  
     Appropriations, reduction of, 383C.023  
     Budget, estimates and allocations, 383C.021, 383C.024  
     Duluth roads and bridges, county allocations for, 383C.36  
     Juvenile detention centers, funding, 383C.42  
     Levy limits, exemption, 116R.02  
     School district property leased by nonprofit organizations, exemption, 383C.48  
     Snow removal, 383C.234  
     Taconite property tax relief, *see* Taconite homestead credit under this topic  
     Tax-forfeited lands, easements, 383C.522  
     Tax list changes, taconite homestead credit, 273.136  
     Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
     Tax search certificates, 383C.482  
     Topographic surveys, 383C.458, 383C.459  
     Voyageurs National Park, lost tax reimbursement, 84B.07, 84B.09  
 Saint Paul  
     Joint property tax advisory committee, with Ramsey County, 383A.75  
     Ramsey County assessor, duties, 383A.33  
 Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, employer contributions, 354A.12  
 Sanitary districts  
     Certification, 275.067  
     Generally, 442A.15, 442A.17, 442A.24  
     Notice, 275.065  
 Schedules and tables, 290A.04  
 School building bond agricultural credit  
     Certification and payment, 273.1392  
     Generally, 273.1387  
     Levies, special requirements, 275.07  
     Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393  
 School districts  
     Abatement  
         Adjusted net tax capacity, computation, 273.1325  
         Adjustments, payment, 127A.49  
         Amount, 469.1813  
         Levies to replace, 126C.46, 469.1815  
         Procedure, 469.1813  
         Reporting requirements, 126C.46  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, county auditors, 276.12  
     Ad valorem taxes, 126C.69  
     Adjusted gross tax capacities, 273.1102  
     Adjusted net tax capacity, 126C.01, 126C.21, 126C.48, 126C.63  
     Adults with disabilities program, 124D.56  
     Alternative teacher compensation aid, 126C.10  
     Alternative teacher compensation equalization aid, 122A.415  
     Alternative teacher compensation levy, 122A.415  
     Assessment/sales ratio studies, 273.1325  
     Audits and examinations, 6.60  
     Ballot notices, 126C.17  
     Border city development zone property, 272.0212  
     Border districts, 124D.05, 129.11  
     Boundary changes, effect, 370.17, 370.19  
     Capital expenditures, 123A.46, 123B.61  
     Capital facilities, 123A.46, 123B.62, 126C.69

## PROPERTY

652

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### School districts (Cont'd)

- Capital improvements, 123B.58
- Captured tax capacity adjustment, tax increment financing district, 273.1325
- Career and technical education, 124D.4531
- Census requirements, 275.14
- Certification, 275.065, 275.07
- Charter schools, 124E.24
- Claims related to, immunity, 466.03
- Common school districts, 123B.95
- Community education, 124D.20, 124D.22, 124D.56
- Community service funds, 123B.61
- Commuter van revolving fund, 174.27
- Consolidated districts
  - Capital projects, 123A.73
  - Consolidation, effect, 123A.48
  - Debt, 123A.73, 126C.43
  - Disability access, 123B.58
  - Fire safety, 123B.58
  - Transition revenue, 123A.485
- Cooperation and combination
  - Cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36
  - Disability access, 123B.58
  - Fire safety, 123B.58
  - Secondary education agreements, teacher severance pay, 123A.30
  - Severance pay, 123A.39
  - Transitional expenses, 123A.41
- Cooperative districts, 124D.4531, 126C.40, 126C.43
- Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.73
- Cooperative secondary facilities districts, 123A.444, 123A.482, 275.065
- Cooperative units levies, 123A.26
- Costs and disbursements (courts), 127A.42
- Debt service
  - Capital equipment expenditures, levy reduction, 123B.60
  - Definitions, 126C.63
  - District reorganization, effect, 123A.73, 123A.74
  - Equalization revenue, 123B.53, 123B.535
  - Equalized debt service levy, 123B.53, 123B.535
  - Fund surplus, debt service equalization aid, 475.61
  - General fund levies, reductions, 123B.61
  - Generally, 123B.55
  - Maximum effort school aid, 126C.62, 126C.69, 477A.09
  - Resolutions, 123A.78, 471.61
- Defaults on obligations, repayment, 126C.55
- Desegregation/integration, 124D.862, 126C.40, 126C.43
- Detachment and annexation, effect, 123A.45
- Disability access, 123B.58, 123B.69
- Dissolution and attachment
  - Effect, 123A.46, 123A.60, 123A.67
  - Transition expenses, 123A.76, 126C.43
- Dissolved districts, 126C.43
- Early childhood family education, 142D.10, 142D.11
- Early retirement incentives, 123A.12, 123A.73
- Environmental management, 123B.39
- Equity revenue, 126C.10
- Excess levies, 126C.48, 275.065
- Extracurricular activities, insurance, 123B.49
- Fire safety, 123B.58
- General education levy, 123A.46
- General fund, reductions, 126C.48
- Generally, 275.065
- Health and accident insurance, 123B.49
- Health benefits, retirees, 126C.41
- Ice arenas, 126C.45
- Independent School District 625 (Saint Paul), 126C.41, 126C.43, 383A.75
- Independent School District 709 (Duluth), 126C.43
- Independent school districts, 123B.02, 126C.40
- Intermediate airports, metropolitan area, exemption, 473.625

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### School districts (Cont'd)

- Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.43
- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.23, 136D.281
- Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.74, 136D.741
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.83, 136D.88
- Intermediate school districts, 124D.4531, 126C.40, 126C.43, 126C.48
- Iron ore net tax capacity, 273.1325
- Iron Range school districts, *see* same under this topic
- Job placement services, 126C.43
- Judgments against, 126C.43, 466.09
- Leases or rents, payment, 126C.40
- Levies, 122A.415, 126C.63
- Levy limits
  - Abatements, inclusion, 469.1815
  - Common school districts, 123B.95
  - Computation, 126C.01
  - Conversion to equalized local tax rates, 273.1102
  - Education Department, duties, 273.1102
  - Exemption, 353.28, 355.03, 471.69, 475.74
  - Generally, 126C.48, 471.69
  - Reorganized districts, 126C.43
- Levy recognition, 16A.152, 127A.441
- Levy use, definitions, 126C.01
- Local optional revenue, 126C.10
- Local school tax, 276.04
- Long-term facilities maintenance revenue, 123B.595
- Market value (real property)
  - Adjusted net tax capacity, 273.1325
  - Aid adjustments, 127A.49
  - Appeals, 273.1325
  - Definitions, 126C.01, 126C.63
  - Ratios of value, lists, 126C.65, 126C.69
  - Revenue Department, duties, 126C.65
- Market value determinations, 273.1325
- Maximum effort school aid, 126C.63, 126C.71, 477A.09
- Metropolitan area school districts, capital improvement programs, 473.87
- Mineral taxes, levy reductions, 126C.48
- Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, exception, 352.041
- Net debt service levy, 126C.63
- Net tax capacity
  - Adjustment, 127A.48, 273.1325
  - Aid adjustments, 127A.49
  - Apportionment of taxes to districts, 127A.34
  - Consolidation, 123A.48
  - Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46
- Omissions and errors, correction, 275.075
- Operating capital, 126C.10
- Pine Point School, 128B.03
- Postaudits, costs, 126C.43
- Public Employees Retirement Association, employer contributions, 353.28
- Real property acquired by, payment, 272.68
- Receivables, treatment, 123B.75
- Recreational facilities and programs, 471.191
- Referendum, notice, 275.065, 275.60
- Referendum allowance, 126C.17
- Referendum revenue
  - District reorganization, effect, 123A.73
  - Levy authority, 123A.73, 126C.17
  - Referendum market value, 126C.01
- Referendum revenue, renewal by school board, 126C.17
- Reorganization operating debt, 123A.36
- Reports about, 275.07, 275.124
- Required debt service levy, defined, 126C.63
- Revenues, 123B.75, 123B.78, 127A.45, 276.131
- Safe schools, 126C.44
- School-age child care programs, 124D.22
- School buildings and grounds, 123B.63, 123B.69



**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

School districts (Cont'd)

- School district tax, defined, 120A.05
- Severance pay, 123A.12, 123A.73, 126C.41
- Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03
- Special districts, 126C.40, 126C.43
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* same under this topic
- Split residential property parcels, realignment, 123A.455
- State determined school tax, 276.04
- Swimming pools, 126C.455
- Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, levy reductions, 126C.48
- Tax settlement revenue, 123B.75, 126C.48
- Teachers, severance pay, 126C.43
- Transition, 126C.10
- Transportation, 123A.46
- Tree growth replacement revenue, 126C.445
- Unemployment insurance, 126C.43, 268.052
- Unequalized referendum levy, 126C.17
- Voter approved school tax, 276.04
- Youth after-school enrichment programs, 124D.20
- Youth service programs, 124D.20

Second class cities

- Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.09 to 449.14
- Interest on gifts, 465.05
- Levy limits, exemption, 475.74
- Parking facilities, 459.14
- Public relations, 469.188, 469.189
- Reduction or abatement, 375.192

Sectional structures, tax statements, 276.04

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM

Seven-county metropolitan area, revenue redistribution, 473F.001 to 473F.13

Severed interests

- Generally, 272.04
- Minerals, *see* Severed mineral interests under this topic
- Timber interests, 272.05

Severed mineral interests

- Exemptions, 273.165
- Generally, 272.04, 272.05
- Identification, 272.039
- Indian business loans, distribution of revenues to, 273.165
- Levy reduction, 126C.48
- Local levy limits, exclusion, 273.165
- Minimum annual tax, 273.165
- Policy of state, 272.039
- Revenues, apportionment, 273.165
- Unmined iron ore, 273.1104, 273.165
- Unmined semitaconite lands, 298.36
- Unmined taconite lands, 298.25

Shelter costs, property taxes defined as, 142G.02

Shooting ranges, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Shorewood, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

Ski resorts, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Special districts

- Certification, 275.067, 275.07
- Claims related to, immunity, 466.03
- Notice, 275.065
- Omissions and errors, correction, 275.075
- Referendum, 275.60
- Reports about, 275.07
- Tort judgments, payment, 466.09

Special levies

- Generally, 275.74
- Permitted uses, 275.70
- School districts, dissolution and attachment, 123A.67

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis)

- Desegregation levy, 126C.43
- Health benefits, 126C.41
- Tax anticipation certificates, 128D.16

Special service districts, 428A.03, 428A.05, 428A.14

Special taxing districts, notice, 275.065

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Spirit Mountain Recreation Area, exemption, 272.02

Spring Park, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

State

- Minnesota Zoo bonds, 85A.05
- Real property acquired by, payment, 272.68
- State auditor, duties, 167.52
- State water pollution control bonds, 116.17
- Transportation bonds, 174.51
- Trunk highway bonds, 167.52
- Waste management bonds, 115A.58

State budget, recommended revenue as share of personal income, 16A.102

State Fairgrounds, taxable property, 37.01

State general tax

- Amount, property subject to tax, and levy and apportionment, 275.025
- County treasurers, duties, 276.112
- Power lines property, 273.42
- Tax increments, calculation, exclusion, 469.177
- Tax lists, 275.28
- Tax notices, contents, 275.065

Statements, *see* Property tax statements under this topic

Statutes of limitations

- Assessments of omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 272.10
- Refunds, 276.19, 283.10
- Renters credit, claims, 289A.60
- Violations, 289A.63

Statutory cities

- Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 412.251, 449.09 to 449.14
- Certificates of indebtedness, capital equipment acquisition, 412.301
- City councils, powers, 412.241
- Debt payment on dissolution, 412.091
- Dissolved cities, 412.091, 412.093
- Generally, 412.251
- Levy limits, exemption, 471.61
- Local safety councils, 471.63
- Optional plan B, 412.711, 412.751
- Park fund, 412.531
- Parking facilities, 459.14
- Public works reserve funds, 471.57
- Separation from towns, 412.081

Stockpiled metallic minerals material, 273.1651

Subpoenas, assessment or equalization hearings, 270C.923

Subsurface area, separate interest, leases or conveyances, 272.04

Sunday school assemblies, exemption, 315.42

Supplemental pension plans, 356.24

Taconite homestead credit

- Certification and payment, 273.135, 273.1392
- County auditors, duties, 273.135, 273.1391
- Definitions, 273.134
- Improperly allowed benefits, recovered amounts, deposit, 273.14, 290A.25
- Levy reduction, 126C.48
- Maximum reduction amount, 273.135, 273.1391
- Minimum reduction amount, 273.1391
- Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393
- Payments, 477A.15
- Reduction rates, 273.135, 273.1391
- Saint Louis County, 273.136, 298.28
- Supplementary relief, 273.1391, 298.28
- Taconite aid reimbursement, 477A.15
- Taconite property tax relief account, replacement of revenue, 273.136

Tax-forfeited lands

- Certificates of sale, reinstatement, 282.341
- Repurchase after forfeiture, 282.251, 282.261

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Tax judgment sales, 277.21

## PROPERTY

654

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Tax liability

- Delinquent personal property taxes, property or property rights subject to levy, 277.21
- Delinquent taxes, 272.42, 279.02
- Leasehold cooperative developers, revocation of homestead classification, 273.124
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.30
- Tax statements, omitted penalties, 279.02
- Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01

#### Tax liens

- Adjacent town roads, maintenance, 366.015
- Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111
- Attachment, 272.31, 276.02
- Credit card payments, voided or reversed transactions, 276.02
- Delinquent taxes
  - Delinquency lists, unpaid service fees, 279.092
  - Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.04, 290B.07, 290B.09
- Discharge, tax judgment sale certificate, effect, 270C.7105
- Duration, 272.31, 272.43
- Environmental covenants, 114E.40
- Exempt property, 270C.63
- Federal tax liens, *see* under TAX LIENS
- Filing, 272.481, 277.20, 357.18
- Generally, 272.31, 277.20
- Judgments, 272.43
- Judgments against real property, 277.14, 277.20
- Local assessments, cities, 272.32
- Omitted or undervalued property, 274.11
- Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112
- Priority, 272.32 to 272.37
- Railroad operating property, reversion to railroad, 272.20
- Real property acquired by state or local governments, 272.68
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, deferrals, 290B.04, 290B.07 to 290B.09
- Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, exceptions, 272.01
- Taxes paid by lienholders, added to liens, 272.44
- Taxes paid by occupants, tenants, or persons with interest, 272.45
- Towns, snow and ice removal from town roads, liens on land adjacent to, 366.016

#### Tax lists

- Abstracts
  - Conservation tax credit, lost revenues, 273.119
  - Contents, 270C.89
  - County assessors, duties, 273.061
  - Deferred taxes, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.09
  - Filing with Revenue Department, 270C.89
  - Generally, 274.16
- Appending to personal property taxes assessment book, 273.03
- Certificates and certification, 275.28
- City assessors, duties, 273.062
- Classification of property, changes, 273.17, 274.01, 274.14, 274.17
- Contents, 275.28, 276.01
- Copies to persons assessed, 273.68
- Correction
  - Abstracts, 274.16
  - False lists, 274.09
  - When allowed, 273.01, 274.01, 274.14, 274.17
- County assessors, duties, 273.062
- County auditors, duties, 273.17, 275.28, 276.01
- Custody of lists, 276.01
- Delinquent taxes
  - Contents, 279.05
  - Copies, 279.06
  - County auditors, duties, 279.05
  - County treasurers, duties, 279.02

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Tax lists (Cont'd)

- Delinquent taxes (Cont'd)
  - Court administrators, duties, 279.06, 279.20
  - Determination of delinquency by county auditors, 279.02
  - Fees, 279.092
  - Filing, effect, 279.05, 279.06
  - Mailing procedures, 279.091, 279.131
  - Persons requesting notice, 276.041
  - Prima facie evidence, 279.19
  - Property petitioned for review, exclusion, 278.04
  - Publication procedures, 279.07 to 279.13
  - Revised list, 279.09
  - Verification, 279.05
- Delivery to county treasurers, 276.01
- Destruction, 273.50
- Determination by Revenue Department, 273.33
- Disposition, 485.23
- Duplicate lists, costs, payment, 276.04
- Elevators on railroad property, 273.32
- Express companies, 273.33
- Failure to list, 273.68
- Form, 275.28
- Gas companies, 273.35
- Homestead benefits improperly allowed, penalties, 273.124, 290A.25
- Homesteads established after assessment date, 273.124
- Improvements to property, listing, 273.11
- Listing, 273.01, 273.062
- Manufactured homes, 273.125
- Market valuations, changes, 276.01
- Omitted or undervalued property
  - Correction, 274.08, 274.09
  - County auditors, duties, 273.02, 274.08, 274.09
  - Examiners, duties, 274.10
  - Examiners' lists, 274.10 to 274.12
  - Iron ore, 273.02
  - Listing by appeal and equalization boards, 274.01
  - Reports about, 274.10
  - Special assessors, duties, 270C.94, 270C.95
  - Tax liens, 274.11
  - Value, county assessors, duties, 270C.89
- Petitions, defenses or objections, *see* Defenses or objections under this topic
- Pipeline companies, 273.33
- Place of listing
  - County equalization board, determination, 273.48
  - Express companies, 273.33
  - Gas companies, 273.35
  - Generally, 273.26
  - Power companies, 273.36, 273.37
  - Power lines, 273.36, 273.37
  - Property in hands of assignee or receiver, 273.46
  - Property moved between January and March, 273.47
  - Revenue Department, determination, 273.48
  - Stage companies, 273.33
  - Street, road, turnpike, or bridge companies, 273.43
  - Transportation companies, 273.33
  - Water companies, 273.35
- Power companies, 273.36, 273.37
- Power line property, 273.42
- Power lines, 273.36, 273.37
- Property in hands of assignee or receiver, 273.46
- Property moved between January and March, 273.47
- Property petitioned for review, exclusion, 278.04
- Ramsey County, 274.16
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.11
- Reinstated taxes, lands erroneously returned as improved, 283.11
- Stage companies, 273.33
- Street, road, turnpike, or bridge companies, 273.43
- Tax-exempt property, 273.18
- Transportation companies, 273.33
- Undivided interests, 276.07

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

**Tax lists (Cont'd)**

- Unit card ledger counties, 273.425, 275.28, 276.01
- Warehouses on railroad property, 273.32
- Water companies, 273.35
- Wind energy conversion systems, 273.37

**Tax notices**

- Contents, 273.124, 275.065
- County treasurers, duties, 277.20, 277.21
- Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.17, 277.21, 277.23
- Delinquent taxes
  - Court administrators, duties, 279.20
  - Filing, effect, 279.06
  - Filing to receive, who may file, 273.1651, 276.041
  - Forms, 279.06
  - Generally, 279.37
  - Mailing procedures, 279.091, 279.131
  - Policy of state, 279.001
  - Publication of notice and list, 279.09
  - Publication procedures, 279.07 to 279.13

Form, 275.065, 277.17

General education revenues, referendum, 126C.17

Generally, 275.065

Manufactured homes, 273.125, 277.17, 277.23

Overpayment, 276.19

Special assessment, fire service, 365.181

Subordinate service districts, effective date, 365A.05

Tax liens, 277.20

Truth in taxation notices, 126C.48, 126C.55, 275.065

Unclaimed refunds, 276.19

Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09

Tax statements, *see* Property tax statements under this topic

Tax tables and schedules, 290A.04

**Taxable property**

- Air space, 272.04
- Assessments, *see* same under this topic
- Construction camp equipment, 168.012
- Exemptions, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 272.01, 272.02
- Improvements, 273.125
- Industrial development districts, 469.155
- Oil and gas lands, 272.04
- Power companies, 272.027
- Power plants, 272.027, 272.03, 298.25, 298.36
- Railroads, 272.20, 272.21
- Real property acquired by state or local governments, 272.68
- Sectional structures, 273.125
- Semitaconite surface lands, 298.36
- Severed mineral interests, 272.039 to 272.05
- State Fairgrounds, 37.01
- Stockpiled metallic minerals material, 273.1651
- Subsurface area, 272.04
- Taconite surface lands, 298.25
- Tax-forfeited agricultural lands, restoration to tax rolls, 282.15
- Timber interests, 272.05

**Taxing authorities**

- Claims related to, immunity, 466.03
- Duties, generally, 275.065
- Meetings, adoption of budget and tax levies, 275.065
- Shared services agreements, 275.065, 275.07
- Specific entities, *see* specific entries under this topic
- Tort judgments, payment, 466.09

**Taxpayers**

- Agreements, structures, timber, minerals, soil, sand, gravel, or peat, 272.38
- Appeals to Tax Court, denial of homestead classification, 271.01, 271.21
- Appearance before appeal and equalization boards, 274.01
- Assessments, alternative review process, 274.13
- Confession of judgment, 277.23
- Congressional medal of honor recipients, taxes paid by state, 273.118

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

**Taxpayers (Cont'd)**

- Consent, tax judgment sales, 277.21
- Defined as owner responsible for tax payments, 276.04
- Economic development authorities, sale of property, rights and duties, 469.105
- Failure to provide Social Security number, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Grievances, assessment or classification, 274.01, 274.09, 274.13
- Information about, property tax lists, contents, 276.01
- Lawsuits, excess levies, 275.26
- Liability, 272.01, 277.21
- Names, delinquent tax lists and notices, 279.05
- Notice given
  - Appeals of assessments, 270C.95
  - Leasehold corporations, homestead status, 273.124
  - Manufactured home assessments, petitions about, 273.125
  - Personal property taxes, levy and distraint, 277.21
  - Property tax notices, electronic, request, 275.065
- Notice received
  - Appeal and equalization boards, 274.014, 274.13
  - Assessments, changes, 274.01
  - Mistakenly billed taxes, 278.14
  - Overpayments, 276.19
  - Proposed taxes, 275.065
  - Real estate tax judgments, bills, 278.10
  - Tax liens, renewal, 277.20
  - Tax lists, correction, 274.09
  - Tax notices, *see* same under this topic
  - Unmined iron ore, market value, 273.1104

Payments by, liens, discharge certificates, filing fees, 272.481

Payments to, structures, timber, or minerals sold for taxes, excess proceeds, 272.39

**Petitions by**

- Abatement, 270C.926
- Defenses or objections, *see* same under this topic
- Iron-bearing formations, classification, 273.16
- Refunds, 270C.926
- Statements of exemption, filing, 272.025
- Surety bonds, structures, timber, minerals, soil, sand, gravel, or peat, 272.38

**Third class cities**

- Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.09 to 449.14
- General fund purposes, 426.04
- Interest on gifts, 465.05
- Musical entertainment, 449.08
- Parking facilities, 459.14
- Public relations, 469.188, 469.189

Timber, tax liens, 272.31

Timber lands, notice of cutting or removal, lands with delinquent property taxes, 272.41, 272.42

Tonka Bay, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

**Towns**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, county auditors, 276.12
- Additional levies, reduced net tax capacity, 275.48
- Airports and landing fields, 360.035 to 360.037, 360.043
- Ambulance services, 471.476
- Annexation of territory
  - Apportionment, 414.067
  - Differential taxation, 414.035
  - Levy authority, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033
  - Payments from cities, 414.033
- Apportionment, 379.06, 414.067
- Aquatic plant control, 103G.625
- Audits and examinations, 6.60
- Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.09 to 449.14
- Bonds (public debt), 365.47 to 365.49, 366.095
- Border city zones, *see* same under this topic
- Boundary changes, effect, 370.19
- Certificates of indebtedness, 366.095
- Certification, 275.065, 275.07

## PROPERTY

656

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Towns (Cont'd)

- Claims related to, immunity, 466.03
- Community rehabilitation program, 268A.06
- Consolidation of territory, 414.041, 414.067
- County historical societies, support, 138.053
- Dam safety loan payments, 103G.511
- Debt service resolutions, 471.61
- Delinquent taxes, special assessments, penalties, 365.181
- Detachment of territory, 414.06, 414.067
- Dissolved towns, 365.45, 365.47 to 365.49
- Dump, 365.10
- Emergency management, local organization, 12.26
- Emergency medical services districts, special levies, 144F.01
- Equipment purchases, 365.16, 365.18, 368.01
- Excess levies, reduced net tax capacity, 275.48
- Exemptions, town cemeteries, Const. art 10 s 1
- Final tax is proposed tax, 275.065
- Fire fund, 88.04, 365.19
- Fire prevention improvements to private land, 88.43
- Fire protection districts, 144F.01, 365.18, 368.85
- Fire service, user assessments, 365.181
- Firefighter relief associations, minimum municipal obligation, 424A.092, 424A.093
- Forestry Act, 365.19
- Iron Range towns, 276A.01 to 276A.09, 471.75
- Judgments, payment, 365.41, 365.42, 466.09
- Levy limits
  - Abatements, adding to levies, 471.69
  - Debts and warrants, limits generally, 469.1815
  - Town meetings, 365.431
- Levy limits, exemption
  - Airports and landing fields, 360.036, 360.037
  - Firefighter relief associations, minimum municipal obligation, 424A.092, 424A.093
  - Group insurance premiums for officers and employees, 471.61
  - Local firefighter relief associations, 275.70, 353.28, 366.27
  - Local police relief associations, 353.28
  - Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353.28
  - Local water management, 103B.335
  - Mineral net tax capacity exceeding 25 percent of net tax capacity, 471.69
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, 352.041
  - Public employees defined contribution plan, 353.28
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, employer contributions, 353.28
  - Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03
  - Storm sewer improvement districts, 275.70
- Library construction, 134.41
- Local firefighter relief associations, 353.28, 366.27
- Local police relief associations, 353.28
- Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353.28
- Local safety councils, 471.63
- Local water management, 103B.325
- Metropolitan area, 473.87, 473F.08
- Metropolitan transit replacement service program, 473.388
- Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, 352.041
- Mosquito abatement, 18G.14
- Municipal forests, maintenance, 459.06
- Omissions and errors, correction, 275.075
- Park districts, 398.16
- Payment, 367.18
- Pest control, 18G.13
- Plant pests, control or eradication, 18G.13, 18H.03
- Platted towns, police, fire, and water service, 365.20
- Police and fire equipment, 365.16, 365.18, 365.243
- Postaudits, cost, 6.62
- Public employees defined contribution plan, 353.28
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.28
- Rates, metropolitan area towns, 473F.08

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Towns (Cont'd)

- Real property acquired by, payment, 272.68
- Recording errors by county auditor, correction, 275.077
- Reductions or offsets, natural resources land payments, 477A.14
- Referendum, 275.60, 365.56
- Regional library systems, 134.342
- Reports about, 275.07
- Revenues
  - Distribution, 276.11
  - Spending in excess of, 365.43, 471.76 to 471.78
- Roads and bridges, 164.03, 164.04, 165.12
- Sewers, 444.075
- Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03
- Special assessments, 365.181
- Special taxes, impassable roads, correction, 163.16
- Spending limits, 365.43, 365.431
- Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.20
- Storm water control systems, 444.075
- Subordinate service districts
  - Bonds, 365A.08
  - Dissolution, refunds of taxes, 365A.095
  - Establishment, 365A.03 to 365A.05
- Total revenue, 365.43
- Tourist camps, 450.19
- Town buildings, purchase, construction, or reconstruction, 365.14
- Town charges, 365.09
- Town road account distributions, eligibility, 162.081
- Town roads, maintenance, 366.015, 366.016
- Unemployment insurance, 268.052
- Voting machines and systems, 206.59
- Wastewater treatment, 473.521
- Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075
- Water services facilities of private vendors, 272.02
- Water supply, 444.075
- Watershed management, 103B.245
- Waterworks, 365.20
- Travel trailers, 168.012
- Tree growth taxes, *see* TREE GROWTH TAXES
- Underserved municipalities, 275.025
- United States, payments to counties in lieu of property taxes, resettlement projects, 471.49 to 471.55
- Unmined iron ore, assessments, 273.1104, 273.165
- Unorganized townships
  - County boards, duties, 163.06
  - Powerline credit, calculation, 273.42
  - Roads and bridges, 163.06
- Valuation, *see* VALUATION OF PROPERTY
- Victoria, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic
  - Criminal penalties, additional to civil penalties, 289A.63
  - Delinquent taxes, standing timber, 272.42
  - Payment violations, removal of structures, timber, minerals, soil, sand, gravel, or peat, 272.39, 272.40
  - Statutes of limitations, 289A.63
  - Taxpayer statements of exemption, loss of exemption, 272.025
- Void levies, judgments, refunds, 283.05
- Waivers
  - Delinquent taxes, interest, 279.37
  - Payments pending petitions for defenses or objections, 278.03
- Warrants (payment), exception, 276.19
- Watershed districts
  - Assessments, 103D.901
  - Bond fund, 103D.905
  - Certification, 103D.915, 275.067
  - County share, 103B.241, 103D.915
  - Emergency projects, 103D.615
  - Levy limits, 103B.245
  - Liability, withdrawn territory, 103D.225

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Watershed districts (Cont'd)  
     Notice, 275.065  
     Project tax levies, 103D.905  
 Wayzata, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635  
 Well drilling equipment, 168.012  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District  
     Annexation of territory, 458D.22  
     Bonds, payment, 458D.15  
     Certificates of indebtedness, payment, 458D.15  
 White Earth Indian Reservation, Pine Point School, levy, 128B.03  
 Woodland, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635  
 Year of tax, cash or accrual basis taxpayers, 275.28

**PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Government records, state archives, public access, exceptions, 138.17  
 Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION

**PRORATING AGENCIES**

*See* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES

**PROSECUTION**

*See* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

*See* PROSECUTORS

**PROSECUTORS**

Access to data  
     Databases, pistol permits, authorized permit holders, 624.714  
     Driving while impaired, prior convictions, 169A.43  
     Juvenile offenders, court records, 260B.171  
     Personnel data, for protection of employees or others, 13.43  
     Traffic accident reports, data, 169.09  
 Accusers, defined, 192A.015  
 Appeals to court of appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.24  
 Appearance for state, drivers, vehicles approaching school buses, 169.444  
 Arson, 1st degree, investigations and arrests, 299F.05  
 Assaults on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231  
 Attorney general, *see* ATTORNEY GENERAL  
 Authorized person, prosecuting attorney defined as, 299F.053  
 Cat and dog dealers, duties, fines, collection, 325F.792  
 Certificates and certification, fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, charge, 609.5312  
 Certification motions, 611A.19, 617.85  
 Clemency applications, notice to prosecuting attorney, 638.11  
 Complaining witnesses, notice, 609.153  
 Computer crime, reports about, 609.8911  
 Continuances, discretion of prosecutor, 609.132  
 Counties without county attorneys, agreements for prosecutions, 388.09  
 County attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
 Crimes against, reporting fictitious emergency at homes of, 609.78  
 Criminal forfeitures  
     Innocent owners of vehicles, 169A.63, 609.5314  
     Sales of forfeited property to prosecuting authorities, 609.5315  
     Subsequent unlawful use of seized vehicle, immunity, 169A.63  
 Criminal sexual conduct, duties, decision not to prosecute, notice, 611A.0315  
 Dangerous weapons, crimes involving, evidence, 609.11  
 Deadly force used against, 609.221  
 Definitions  
     Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.053  
     Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.015  
     Privacy of communications, 626A.01  
     Public nuisances, 617.80  
 Disclosure  
     Criminal investigation information, community crime prevention groups, 611A.0392  
     Prisoners used as witnesses, 634.045  
 Dog and cat dealers, duties, fines, collection, 325F.792

**PROSECUTORS (Cont'd)**

Domestic abuse, duties, decision not to prosecute, notice, 611A.0315  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, violations, notice, 518B.01  
 Driving while impaired, reports about, 169A.52  
 Education and training  
     Arson training, 299F.051  
     Drug policy programs, prevention and supply reduction activities, 299A.292  
     Sex offender sentencing, county attorneys' program, 388.25  
     Trafficking in persons, 299A.79  
     Welfare fraud, Human Services Department, duties, 256.981  
 Exoneration proceedings, compensation eligibility hearings, 590.11  
 Expungement of criminal records, notice, 611A.06  
 Firearms, crimes involving, 609.11  
 Fires, duties, negligent fires resulting in injury or property damage, 299F.05  
 Harassment, duties, interference with judicial proceeding, 609.749  
 Injunctions, public nuisances, abatement, 617.82  
 Investigations, permits to carry, persons charged with prohibited offenses, 624.714  
 Investigative or law enforcement officers, prosecutors defined as, 626A.01  
 Littering violations, 169.421  
 Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 488A.25  
 Motions  
     Fingerprint or forensic testing, postconviction remedies, notice, 590.01  
     HIV testing of offenders, 611A.19  
     Misdemeanors, certification as petty, 609.131  
     Public nuisances, cancellation of lease, 617.85  
 Murder of, 609.185  
 No-fault automobile insurance, duties  
     Maintenance violations, 169.797  
     Proof of insurance violations, 169.791  
 Orders  
     Defendants' statements, order to deliver, 631.035  
     Order to testify, witnesses invoking fifth amendment, 609.09  
 Pardons or commutations  
     Applications for, notice, 638.11  
     Statements to Clemency Review Commission, 638.14  
 Public nuisances, duties regarding  
     Definitions, 617.80  
     Motions to cancel lease, 617.85  
     Notice to owners, 617.81  
 Restitution requests, reports, 611A.04  
 School buses, stopping or passing by other drivers, 169.444  
 Sentences, prosecutor-initiated sentence adjustment, 609.133  
 Service of process by, expungement of criminal records, petitions, 609A.03  
 Service of process on  
     Change of name application, convicted persons, 259.13  
     Expungement of criminal records, petitions, 609A.03  
     Restitution, affidavits challenging, 611A.045  
 Stalking, duties  
     Decision not to prosecute, notice, 611A.0315  
     Interference with judicial proceeding defined as, 609.749  
 Swatting, 609.78  
 Traffic accidents, duties, misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor violations, 169.09  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Victims of crime, duties  
     Account of crime, offering at bail hearing, 629.715  
     Appeals, notice, 611A.0395  
     Change in schedule of court proceedings, notice, 611A.033  
     Decision not to prosecute, notice, 611A.0315  
     Domestic assault victims, decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315  
     Final disposition of case, notice, 611A.039  
     Plea agreements, notice, 611A.03  
     Pretrial diversion, notice, 611A.031  
     Prisoners used as witnesses, 634.045

## PROSECUTORS

658

### PROSECUTORS (Cont'd)

Victims of crime, duties (Cont'd)  
     Speedy trial requests, 611A.033  
 Welfare fraud prosecutors, training, Human Services  
     Department, duties, 256.981  
 Wiretapped evidence, notice of intent to use, notice given,  
     626A.10

### PROSPECTING

Exploratory boring, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING  
 Leases  
     Executive Council, powers, 9.071  
     Gas, 93.25  
     Mineral lands, *see* same under this topic  
     Minerals other than iron ore, 93.245, 93.25  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 93.15, 93.22, 93.285  
     Oil, 93.25  
 Mineral deposit evaluation data, classification, 1031.605  
 Mineral lands  
     Leases  
         Applications, iron ore, 93.17, 93.22  
         Applications, taconite iron ore, 93.193  
         Lands held in trust, 93.335  
         Minerals management account, 93.22  
         Mining units, 93.15, 93.22  
         Negotiated, 93.1925  
         Quiet title, 93.055  
         Responsible vendors, 93.171  
         Sale, 93.16, 93.22  
     Property sale or acquisition, counties, powers, 373.01  
     Quieting title, 93.055  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Permits, applications, mineral deposit evaluation data, 1031.605

### PROSPERITY ACT

Generally, 135A.043, 135A.044

### PROSTHETIC DEVICES

Advanced practice registered nurses, prescribing authority,  
     256B.0625  
 Breast implants, health and accident insurance, coverage,  
     62A.285  
 Dental prostheses, *see* PROSTHODONTICS  
 Dental prosthetic appliances, 150A.24 to 150A.28  
 Gifts, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.136, 62A.28,  
     62A.285, 62E.06, 62Q.665  
 Medical assistance  
     Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.066  
     Eligibility, 256B.056  
     Payment limit not applicable, 256B.767  
     Reimbursement, 256B.766  
     Suppliers, surety bonds, 256B.0445  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Scalp hair prostheses, insurance coverage, 62A.136, 62A.28,  
     62E.06  
 Vendors, vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free  
     choice, 268A.03  
 Workers' compensation, 176.135

### PROSTHETISTS

Assistants, 153B.15  
 Continuing education, 153B.40  
 Definitions, 153B.15  
 Licenses  
     Change of name or address, 153B.50  
     Disciplinary actions, 153B.70  
     Endorsement, 153B.65  
     Exemptions, 153B.20  
     Fees, 153B.85  
     Inactive status, 153B.55  
     Investigations, 153B.75  
     Lapse due to military service, 153B.60  
     Renewal, 153B.45  
     Requirements, 153B.30  
 Orthotics, Prosthetics, and Pedorthics Advisory Council,  
     153B.25  
 Scope of practice, exceptions, 153B.35

### PROSTHETISTS (Cont'd)

Unlicensed practice, prohibited, 153B.80  
 Violations and penalties, 153B.80

### PROSTHODONTICS

*See also* ORTHODONTICS  
 Advertising, 150A.11  
 Health Department, duties, 150A.21  
 Identification, 150A.21  
 Licenses, 150A.06  
 Owner identification, 150A.21  
 Practice of dentistry, 150A.05  
 Violations and penalties, 150A.21  
 Work orders, 150A.11, 150A.21

### PROSTITUTION

*See also* TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS  
 Aggregation, 609.322  
 Background check crime, prostitution defined as, 299C.61  
 Coercion for use in prostitution  
     Attorneys fees, 611A.87  
     Cause of action, 611A.81  
     Consent of plaintiff, 611A.88  
     Costs and disbursements, 611A.87  
     Damages, 611A.81, 611A.85, 611A.86  
     Defenses, exclusions, 611A.81, 611A.82  
     Definitions, 611A.80  
     Evidence, exclusion from prosecution of defendant,  
         611A.83  
     Generally, 611A.80 to 611A.88  
     Liability, agreements to avoid, 611A.88  
     Statutes of limitations, 611A.84  
 Conviction, effects  
     Adult entertainment establishment operation, 617.242  
     Teachers, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Crime of violence, solicitation, inducement, and promotion of  
     prostitution defined as, 624.712  
 Defenses, 609.325  
 Definitions  
     Actions involving coercion into prostitution, 611A.80  
     Crime of violence, 624.712  
     Criminal Code, 609.321  
     Public nuisances, 617.80  
     Sexually exploited youth, 260C.007  
 Disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33  
 Evidence  
     Coercion for use in prostitution, evidence excluded,  
         611A.83  
     Disorderly houses, 609.33  
     Wiretapping, 626A.05  
 Forfeited property, proceeds  
     Distribution, 609.5315  
     Generally, 609.5312  
 Gross misdemeanor offenses, fines, 609.324  
 Identifying data, minor victims, 609.3471  
 Juvenile prostitution, *see* Minors under this topic  
 Landlords and tenants, covenants not to allow on residential  
     rental property, 504B.171  
 Lawsuits, coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80 to 611A.88  
 Loitering with intent to participate in prostitution, 609.3243  
 Minors  
     Conviction, effect, 142E.16, 171.3215, 631.40  
     Defenses, 609.325  
     Engaging in prostitution with, 609.324  
     Grants, 299A.71  
     Harboring child prostitute, 609.324  
     Hiring or offering to hire for, 243.166, 609.324  
     Identifying data, 609.3471  
     Investigation of cross-jurisdictional criminal activity,  
         299C.065  
     Law enforcement activities, grants, 299A.71  
     Law enforcement activities, reimbursements, 299C.065  
     Outreach programs, 260E.02  
     Protection orders, 609.3232  
     Receiving profit from, 243.166, 609.322, 631.52  
     Reimbursements, 299C.065

**PROSTITUTION (Cont'd)**

**Minors (Cont'd)**

- Reports, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34
- Sexually exploited youth, 260C.007, 260E.02, 609.3241
- Solicitation, inducement, or promotion
  - Conviction, 245C.15, 631.52
  - Felony, 609.322
  - Perpetrators, *see* SEX OFFENDERS
  - Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166

**Misdemeanor offenses**

- Fines, 609.324
- Increased penalties, 609.153

**Motor vehicles used in**

- Driving record notation, 609.324
- Forfeiture of vehicles, 609.531, 609.5312, 609.5315

**Park zones, crimes committed in, increased penalties, 609.3242**

**Patrons**

- Motor vehicles, driving record notation, 609.324
- Patrons of minors, *see* Minors under this topic
- Penalty assessments, 609.3241
- Sentencing, 609.324, 609.3242

**Prior offenses, 609.321**

**Prostitutes, rehabilitation, grants for, 609.3241**

**Protection orders, school bus drivers, 171.3215**

**Public accommodations, 609.321**

**Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81**

**Public places, 609.324**

**Receiving profit from**

- Child prostitution, *see* Minors under this topic
- Conviction, 631.52
- Defenses, 609.325
- Dependent children, exclusion, 609.322
- Penalty assessments, 609.3241
- Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166
- School bus drivers, 171.3215
- Witnesses, privileges, 609.326

**Residential rental property, covenants not to allow, 504B.171**

**School zones, crimes committed in, increased penalties, 609.3242**

**Sentencing**

- Generally, 609.322, 609.324
- Increased sentences, crime committed in school zone, 609.3242

**Solicitation, inducement, or promotion**

- Defenses, 609.325
- Defined as vulnerable adult abuse, 626.5572
- Felony, 609.322
- Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES
- Minors, *see* same under this topic
- Penalty assessments, 609.3241
- Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166
- Public place, 609.324
- School bus drivers, 171.3215
- Violent crime, 609.1095
- Witnesses, privileges, 609.326

**Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36**

**Undercover operatives**

- Detection or investigation, 5B.13
- Hiring, no defense, 609.325

**Witnesses, marital privilege, exception, 609.326**

**PROTECTED DATA**

*See* GOVERNMENT DATA

**PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS**

**Big game, *see* BIG GAME**

**Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015**

**Game fish, *see* GAME FISH**

**Hunting**

- Animals doing damage, permits, 97B.655
- Falconry, hunting by, 97B.105
- Generally, 97B.101
- Hours, 97B.075
- Taking wild animals for public safety, 97B.657

**PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

**Native rough fish, *see* NATIVE ROUGH FISH**

**Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 97A.045**

**Predators, *see* PREDATORS**

**Small game, *see* SMALL GAME**

**Turtles, *see* TURTLES**

**PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)**

**Addresses**

- Changes, notice, 326.3385
- Corporations, successors, 326.3385
- Identification cards, 326.336
- License applications, 326.3382

**Administrative penalties, fines, 326.3385, 326.3387, 326.3388**

**Advertising, 326.3381, 326.3384**

**Age, license applications, 326.3382**

**Armed employees, *see* Weapons under this topic**

**Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56**

**Armed individuals**

- Labor disputes, strikes, or lockouts, employment at, 326.3384

**Training and certification, 326.3361**

**Assault**

- Dismissal, 326.336
- License disqualification, 326.3381

**Attorneys, license exemptions, 326.3341**

**Background checks, license applicants, 326.336**

**Badges, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336**

**Birth dates, license applications, 326.3382**

**Blackmail, 326.336, 326.3381**

**Burglary, 326.336, 326.3381**

**Business activities**

- Generally, 326.338
- Unlicensed activity, 326.3381

**Certificates and certification**

- Fees, 326.3386
- Generally, 326.3361

**Certified public accountants, license exemptions, 326.3341**

**Collection agency employees, license exemptions, 326.3341**

**Conduct, rulemaking, 326.3331**

**Consent, employees, background investigation by Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 326.336**

**Contested cases**

- Fines, 326.3387
- Licenses, 326.3311, 326.3387

**Continuing education, 214.12, 326.3361**

**Controlled substances violations, 326.336, 326.3381**

**Conviction**

- Dismissal, 326.336
- License disqualification, 326.3381, 326.3384

**Corporations**

- Fees, 326.3386
- License applications, 326.3382
- Licenses, 326.3381
- Successors, notice, 326.3385

**Credit services organization employees, license exemptions, 326.3341**

**Criminal defamation, 326.336, 326.3381**

**Criminal sexual conduct, 326.336, 326.3381**

**Data, classification**

- Net worth statements, 326.3382
- Security services, 13.861

**Definitions, employments licensed by state, 326.32**

**Disciplinary action, 326.3331, 326.3387**

**Disclosure, 326.336**

**Education and training**

- Conditional employees, 326.336
- Fees, 326.3386
- Generally, 326.3361
- Rulemaking, 326.3331, 326.3361

**Employees**

- Generally, 326.336
- Identification cards, 326.336, 326.3384
- List, submitting to licensing board, 326.3383
- Security guards, exclusion, 326.32

PROTECTIVE

660

**PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS) (Cont'd)**

Employment history, license applications, 326.3382  
 Escapes, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Exemptions, 326.3341  
 False statements  
     Dismissal, 326.336  
     Licenses, 326.3381, 326.3387  
     Misdemeanor, 326.336  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fees, rulemaking, 326.3386  
 Felonies, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Finance company employees, license exemptions, 326.3341  
 Fines  
     Contested cases, 326.3387  
     Generally, 326.3388  
     License violations, 326.3385  
 Fingerprints, 326.336, 326.3382  
 Firearms, *see* Weapons under this topic  
 Fraud, licenses, effect on, 326.3387  
 Holsters, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
 Identification cards  
     Generally, 326.336  
     Violations, 326.3384  
 Insignias  
     Failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
     Violations, 326.3384  
 Insurance adjusters, license exemptions, 326.3341  
 Investigations  
     Business activities, 326.338  
     Disclosure, 326.336  
     Employees, criminal records, 326.336  
 Labor disputes, strikes, or lockouts, 326.3384  
 Letters of credit, filing, 326.3382  
 Liability insurance, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 License holders  
     Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
     Employees, duties, 326.336  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 326.3381 to 326.3383  
     Armored carriers, 221.131, 326.3382  
     Contested cases, 326.3311, 326.3387  
     Corporations, *see* same under this topic  
     Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09  
     Denial, notice, 326.3311, 326.3387  
     Disciplinary action, 326.3387  
     Disqualification, 326.3381, 326.3382, 326.3384  
     Exemptions, 326.3341, 326.3381, 326.55, 326.56  
     Fees, 326.3341, 326.3382, 326.3386  
     Fines, 326.3385  
     Forms, 326.3382, 326.3383  
     Generally, 326.32 to 326.339  
     Letters of credit, 326.3382  
     Liability insurance, 326.3382, 326.3383  
     Net worth statements, 326.3382  
     Nonresidents, 326.3381  
     Notarized statements in lieu of license surrender, 326.3385  
     Proof of financial responsibility, 326.3382, 326.3383  
     Reissuance, 326.3383  
     Renewal, 214.12  
     Rulemaking, 326.3331  
     Special protective agents, 326.3382  
     Surety bonds, 326.3382, 326.3383  
     Surrender after expiration, suspension, or revocation, 326.3385  
     Suspension or revocation  
         Criminal rehabilitation, exemption, 364.09  
         Grounds, 326.3384, 326.3385, 326.3387  
         Power to suspend or revoke, 326.3311  
     Temporary military licenses, 197.4552, 326.3382  
     Term, 326.3381  
     Transfers, 326.3389  
     Unlicensed activity, 326.3381, 326.3382

**PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS) (Cont'd)**

Licensing board, *see* PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT SERVICES BOARD  
 Local government employees or contractors, security services, 13.861  
 Lockouts, 326.3384  
 Logos, identification cards, 326.336  
 Minnesota managers  
     Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
     Identification cards, signatures, 326.336  
     License applications, signatures, 326.3382  
     Nonresidents, licenses, 326.3381  
 Minnesota office, identification cards, 326.336  
 Misrepresentation, licenses, effect on, 326.3387  
 Names  
     Corporations, successors, 326.3385  
     Identification cards, 326.336  
     License applications, 326.3382  
 Net worth statements, 326.3382  
 Nonresidents, licenses, 326.3381  
 Notarized statements, submitting in lieu of surrendering license, 326.3385  
 Oaths, license applications, 326.3382  
 On-the-job training, 326.3361  
 Orders, violations, licenses, effect on, 326.3387  
 Payments by, generally, 326.3386  
 Peace officers  
     Licenses, exemptions, 326.3341  
     Training requirements, 326.3361  
 Personal appearance, license reissuance, 326.3383  
 Photographs, 326.336, 326.3382  
 Proprietary employers, 326.32, 326.3381  
 Qualified representatives  
     Defined, 326.32  
     Identification cards, signature, 326.336  
     Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 References, license applications, 326.3382  
 Refunds, license fees, 326.3386  
 Reports given, false reports, 326.336  
 Robbery, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Security services  
     Generally, 13.861  
     Government Data Practices Act, 13.32  
 Selection, rulemaking, 326.3331  
 Sex, license applications, 326.3382  
 Shield, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
 Signatures  
     Identification cards, 326.336  
     License applications, 326.3382  
 Special protective agents, licenses, 326.3382  
 State employees, license exemptions, 326.3341  
 Stolen property, buying or selling, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Strikes, 326.3384  
 Surety bonds, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Theft  
     Dismissal, 326.336  
     License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Trademarks  
     Badges, identification cards, or uniform emblems, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
     Violations, 326.3384  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Transfers, licenses, 326.3389  
 Uniform emblem, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
 Unlawful entry, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Violations and penalties  
     Advertising, insignia, or trademark violations, 326.3381, 326.3384  
     Generally, 326.336, 326.339  
     Labor disputes, strikes, or lockouts, violations, license suspension, 326.3384  
     Licenses  
         Denial, 326.3387  
         Disqualification, 326.3381, 326.3382, 326.3384



**PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS) (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Licenses (Cont'd)

Suspension or revocation, 326.3311, 326.3384,  
326.3385, 326.3387, 364.09

Violations, fines, 326.3385

Weapons

Carrying or using during on-the-job training, 326.3361

Certified training, 326.3361

Failure to return after employment termination, 326.336

Rifles and shotguns, 624.7181

Violations, 326.336, 326.3381

Work experience, license applications, 326.3382

**PROTECTIVE CLOTHING**

Bullet resistant vests

Other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Wearing during commission of a crime, 609.486, 609.5316,  
624.712

Clean room apparel and equipment, 297A.67

Dust respirators, 297A.67

Finger guards, 297A.67

Firefighters personal protective equipment, 297A.70

Foster grandparents program, employees, 256.976

Goggles

Bicyclists, 169.223, 169.974

Motorcyclists, 169.223, 169.974

Sales, optometrists, unregulated, 148.56

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Students, eye protection, shops and laboratories, 121A.32

Tanning facilities, 325H.04, 325H.05

Lab coats, 297A.67

Motorized bicycle operators, 171.02

Motorized foot scooter operators, 169.225

Occupational safety and health, 182.655

Paint respirators, 297A.67

Personal protective clothing, 297A.67

Protective equipment, 297A.67

Protective gloves, 297A.67

Reflective vests, school safety patrol, 121A.34

Rubber pants, 297A.67

Safety belts, 297A.67

Safety glasses, 121A.32, 297A.67

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Soft body armor, public safety officers, 299A.38

Tool belts, 297A.67

Welders gloves and masks, 297A.67

**PROTONS**

*See* IONIZING RADIATION

**PROVOCATIVE LANGUAGE**

Affray or threat in presence of court, recognizance to keep the  
peace, 625.15

**PROXIES (PERSONS)**

*See also* AGENTS

Business corporations, *see* Proxies (persons) under BUSINESS  
CORPORATIONS

Cemetery lot owners, duties, 306.111, 306.60

Cooperative associations

Generally, 308B.565

Members' meetings, 308B.531, 308B.545, 308B.565

Members of cooperative, votes and voting, 308A.635

Membership interests held by organizations and legal  
representatives, rights, 308B.561

Credit unions, proxy voting, 52.07

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, restrictions,  
66A.25

Health care, committed persons, rights, 253B.03, 253D.17

Health Coverage Reinsurance Associations, 62L.14

Limited liability companies, *see* Proxies (persons) under  
LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Living wills, *see* Proxies (persons) under LIVING WILLS

Mutual insurance companies, 72A.16

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Proxies (persons) under  
NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

**PROXIES (PERSONS) (Cont'd)**

Professional firms, owner's partial rights, 319B.07, 319B.09

Religious corporations, 315.16

Savings associations, *see* Proxy voting under SAVINGS  
ASSOCIATIONS

**PROXY STATEMENTS**

*See* INSURANCE COMPANIES

**PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT**

Generally, 501C.0901

**PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL  
FUNDS ACT**

Generally, 309.735 to 309.77

**PSYCHIATRIC NURSES**

Ambulatory mental health services, insurance, coverage  
exemption, 62A.136

Clinical specialists, certification, 245.462, 245.4871

Health and accident insurance, coverage, ambulatory mental  
health services, 62A.136

Liability

Extreme risk protection orders, 624.7178

Prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231,  
604A.31

Mental health professionals

Duty to warn, extreme risk protection orders, 624.7171

Psychiatric nurses defined as, 245.462, 245.4871

Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871, 2451.04

Qualified mental health professionals, 142G.02

**PSYCHIATRISTS**

Ambulatory mental health services, insurance, coverage  
exemption, 62A.136

Appointment, juvenile court investigations, 260B.157,  
260C.157

Cannabis businesses, disqualifications, 342.16

Consultations, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Direct Care and Treatment, medical director, 246C.09, 253B.03

Health and accident insurance, coverage, ambulatory mental  
health services, 62A.136

Health care utilization review, 62M.09

Health professionals training grant program, 144.1505

Medical cannabis patient registry program

Duties, 342.55

Immunity from liability or prosecution, 342.57

Violations and penalties, 342.58

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL  
RECORDS

Mental health professionals

Compliance standards, Mental Health Uniform Service  
Standards Act, 245I.011

Duty to warn, extreme risk protection orders, 624.7171

Health professionals training grant program, 144.1505

Liability, extreme risk protection orders, 624.7178

Psychiatrists defined as, 245.462, 245.4871, 624.7171

Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871, 2451.04

Regional treatment center medical staff, 246C.09

Reports given

Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.055, 260E.06,  
260E.11, 260E.34

Drug abuse by pregnant women, 260E.06, 260E.31

Prenatal controlled substance use, 260E.31

Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205

Supervision by

Community mental health service providers, medical  
assistance, 256B.0625

Treatment, mental health clinics, 2451.20

**PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS**

Antipsychotic drugs

Insurance coverage, 62Q.527

Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0631

Chemical restraints, 144.651

Controlled substances, *see* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Definitions, 245D.02

Developmentally disabled persons, rulemaking, 252A.21

Drug abusers, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS  
WITH

PSYCHOACTIVE

662

**PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS (Cont'd)**

Home and community-based services licensees, use, 245D.051, 245D.06  
Neuroleptic medications, administering, *see* under COMMITMENTS  
Programs for developmentally disabled persons, variances, 256B.0951  
Sympathomimetics, *see* SYMPATHOMIMETIC MEDICATIONS  
Waivers, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

Adverse health care incidents, open discussion, 145.685  
Advertising, 148.96  
Ambulatory mental health services, insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
Appointment, juvenile court investigations, 260B.157, 260C.157  
Behavior analysts, 148.9987  
Civil liability, 148.98  
Clients, 148.89, 148.975  
Codes of ethics  
    Generally, 148.98  
    Psychology Board, duties, 148.905, 148.98  
Commitments, emergency admissions, duties, 253B.051  
Complaints, limitations periods, 148.941  
Confidential or privileged information, commitments, waivers, 253B.23  
Consent, fitness to practice, evaluation, 148.941  
Continuing education  
    Emeritus registrants, 148.9105  
    Fees, 148.981  
    Licenses, renewals, 148.911, 214.12  
    Mental health cultural community continuing education grant program, 144.1511  
    Psychology Board, duties, 148.905  
    Violations, disciplinary action, 148.941  
Contracts and agreements, prohibited, disciplinary action, 214.16  
Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33  
Conversion therapy, prohibition, minors and vulnerable adults, 214.078  
Conviction, notice of, crimes against minors, 631.40  
Crimes against minors, conviction, effect on license, 214.10, 631.40  
Data  
    Classification, fitness to practice evaluations, 148.941  
    Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), 148.9051  
Definitions  
    Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
    General assistance programs, eligibility, 256P.01  
    Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
    Health law, 144.4172  
    Professional firms, 319B.02  
    Public health occupations, licensing, 148.89  
    Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.50  
Direct services, scope, 148.89  
Directories, 214.071  
Disciplinary action  
    Forms of, 148.941  
    Grounds, 148.941, 214.16, 214.355  
    Licenses, 148.941, 214.10, 631.40  
    Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), 148.9051  
    Unlawful practice, 148.941  
    Volunteers, 148.909  
Disclosure  
    Educational qualifications and competencies, 148.96  
    Financial or economic interests, 144.6521  
    Patient privileges, waiver, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
    Privileged communications, 595.02  
    Violent behavior by patients, warnings, 148.975  
Duty to warn, extreme risk protection orders, 624.7171

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Education and training, health professionals training grant program, 144.1505  
Ethics, codes, 148.905, 148.98  
Evaluation, fitness to practice, 148.941  
Evidence, privileged communications, 595.02  
Examiners, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
Fees, 148.981  
Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521  
Foreign states, guest licenses, 148.916  
Health and accident insurance, coverage, ambulatory mental health services, 62A.136  
Health care providers, psychologists defined as, 176.011  
Health care utilization reviews by, mental health and substance abuse reviews, 62M.09  
Health professionals training grant program, 144.1505  
Hypnosis, use of, practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09  
Identification, name tags, 144.6585  
Immunity, report given, 148.952  
Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
Insurance, 62A.136  
Insurance fraud, *see* FRAUD  
Interns, titles, use of, 148.96  
Investigations, cooperation, violations, 148.941  
Liability  
    Civil liability, 148.98  
    Generally, 148.975  
    Health threat to others, reports, 144.4175  
    Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804  
Licensed health professionals, psychologists defined as, 144.4172  
Licensed psychologists  
    Continuing education, license renewal, 148.911  
    Defined, 148B.50  
    Licenses  
        Continuing education, 148.911, 148.981, 214.12  
        Emeritus registration, 148.9105  
        Fees, 148.981  
        Generally, 148.907  
        Renewals, 148.911, 148.981  
        Supervision requirements, 148.907, 148.925  
        Volunteer practice, 148.909  
    Professional certification, 256D.02  
    Professional counselor licenses, 148B.53  
    Qualified professional, licensed psychologists defined as, 256P.01  
Licenses  
    Conditions or limitations, 148.941  
    Continuing education, 148.909, 148.911, 148.981  
    Conversion, 148.907, 148.981  
    Denials, 148.941  
    Exemptions, 148.9075  
    Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552  
    Fees, 148.907, 148.909, 148.981  
    Generally, 148.905, 148.909  
    Guest licenses, applicants licensed in foreign states, 148.916, 148.981  
    Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
    Licensed psychologists, *see* same under this topic  
    Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), 148.9051  
    Reciprocity, 148.915  
    Relicensure, 148.9077  
    Renewals, continuing education, 148.911, 148.981, 214.12  
    Standards, Mental Health Uniform Service Standards Act, 245I.011  
    Supervision, 148.925  
    Suspension or revocation, 148.941, 214.077, 214.10, 214.32, 631.40  
    Unlawful practice, 148.941  
    Variances, 148.925  
Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682, 595.02  
Marriage and family therapy  
    Exceptions, 148B.38

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Marriage and family therapy (Cont'd)  
 Practice, 148B.32  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 256B.0625  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Mental health professionals  
   Compliance standards, Mental Health Uniform Service Standards Act, 245I.011  
   Duty to warn, extreme risk protection orders, 624.7171  
   Liability, extreme risk protection orders, 624.7178  
   Psychologists defined as, 624.7171  
   Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871, 245I.04  
 Misconduct  
   Disciplinary action, 148.941  
   Policy, declaration, 148.881  
 Misrepresentations, 148.96, 148.98  
 Neuropsychologists, credentials, 256B.0671  
 Patients, 148.975  
 Policy of state, 148.881  
 Positive support professionals, 245D.091  
 Practice of psychology  
   Emeritus registrants, 148.9105  
   Fitness to practice, evaluation, 148.941  
   Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), 148.9051  
 Predatory offender risk assessment scale, 244.052  
 Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40  
 Professionals, psychologists defined as  
   Extreme risk protection orders, 624.7171  
   Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Providers or providers of services, health care providers, 176.011  
 Psychological practitioners, titles, use of, 148.96  
 Psychological tests, test security, 148.965  
 Psychology Board, *see* PSYCHOLOGY BOARD  
 Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), 148.9051  
 Psychology Practice Act, 148.88 to 148.98  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 148.915  
 Records and record keeping  
   Maternal death studies, 145.901  
   Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), 148.9051  
   Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Registration, emeritus registrants, 148.9105  
 Regulated persons, psychologists defined as, 214.16  
 Reports given  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34  
   Drug abuse by pregnant women, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.31  
   Health threats to others, 144.4175  
   Immunity, 148.952  
   Prenatal controlled substance use, 260E.31  
   Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Representations to public, 148.9105, 148.96  
 Retirees  
   Continuing education, emeritus registration, and relicensure, 148.9105  
   Titles, use of, 148.96  
   Volunteer practice, 148.909  
 Rules of conduct, 148.98  
 School psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Sex offenders, assessing and treating, practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09  
 Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Statements by, emergency commitments, 253B.051  
 Students, supervised practice, license exemptions, 148.9075  
 Supervision  
   Behavior analysts, exceptions to license requirement, 148.9987

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Supervision (Cont'd)  
   Designated supervisors, 148.89, 148.925  
   Generally, 148.925  
   Mental health clinics, 245I.20  
   Primary supervisors, 148.89, 148.925  
   Telesupervision, 148.89  
 Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153  
 Teaching, licenses, exemptions, 148.9075  
 Test security, 148.965  
 Titles, representations to public, 148.96  
 Trainees, titles, use of, 148.96  
 Travel expenses, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.20  
 Unlawful practice, 148.941  
 Unprofessional conduct, 148.941  
 Violations and penalties  
   Code of ethics, violations, 148.98  
   Contracts, 214.16  
   Disciplinary action, 148.909  
   Financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
   Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
   Licenses, effect on, 148.941, 214.10, 631.40  
   Referral violations, 144.6521  
 Volunteer practice, licenses, 148.909  
 Waivers  
   Confidential or privileged information, commitments, 253B.23, 253D.03  
   Fitness to practice, evaluation, admissibility, 148.941  
   Patients, disclosure privileges, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175

**PSYCHOLOGY BOARD**

Approvals by  
   Continuing education programs, 148.905, 148.911  
   Supervision requirements, 148.925  
 Behavior Analyst Advisory Council, 148.9994  
 Behavior analysts, *see* BEHAVIOR ANALYSTS  
 Code of ethics, adoption, 148.98  
 Complaints, 148.90, 148.905  
 Continuing education, license renewal, rulemaking, 214.12  
 Crimes against minors, notice received, licensees convicted, 631.40  
 Definitions  
   Applied behavior analysis, 148.9981  
   Examining and licensing boards, 214.10  
 Duties, generally, 148.90, 148.905  
 Examinations, duty to hold, 148.905  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, retirement, 352D.02  
 Fees, 148.90, 148.907  
 Filing with, complaints, 148.905  
 Fiscal year, 148.90, 214.08  
 Generally, 148.90  
 Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Licensees  
   Behavior analysts, *see* BEHAVIOR ANALYSTS  
   Crimes against minors, conviction, notice, 631.40  
   Psychologists, *see* PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Members  
   Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
   Generally, 148.90  
   Psychologist members, credentials, 148.90  
 Oaths, power to administer, 148.90  
 Psychologists, *see* PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), 148.9051  
 Public members, 15.0591, 148.90  
 Reports given, 214.07  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Continuing education, 148.905, 148.911, 214.12  
   Generally, 148.905  
   Licenses, renewal, 214.12  
   Practice of applied behavior analysis, 148.9982  
   Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), 148.9051

## PSYCHOLOGY

664

### PSYCHOLOGY INTERJURISDICTIONAL COMPACT (PSYPACT)

Generally, 148.9051

### PSYCHOLOGY PRACTICE ACT

Generally, 148.88 to 148.98

### PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS

*See* PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS

### PSYCHOTHERAPISTS

Ambulatory mental health services, insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136

Criminal sexual conduct

3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344

4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345

Civil actions, 604.20 to 604.205

Definitions, 609.341

Evidence, 609.347

Current or recent position of authority, defined, 609.341

Definitions

Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341

Sexual exploitation actions, 604.20

Health and accident insurance, coverage, ambulatory mental health services, 62A.136

Insurance

Health and accident insurance, 62A.136

MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03

Liability, generally, 148.975

Medical assistance, community mental health services, 256B.0625

Patients

Emotionally dependent, defined, 604.20

Generally, 148.975

Reports given

Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34

Drug abuse by pregnant women, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.31

Services

Medical assistance, community mental health services, 256B.0625

MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03

Sexual exploitation actions

Cause of action, 604.201

Definitions, 604.20

Discovery, 604.203

Evidence, plaintiff's conduct, 604.204

Generally, 604.20 to 604.205

Liability of employer, 604.202

Statutes of limitations, 604.205

Violations and penalties, 604.20 to 604.205

### PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

*See* ACCOUNTANTS

### PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS

Arson, 609.5631

### PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

*See* HUMAN SERVICES

### PUBLIC ASSISTANCE LIENS

*See also* SUBROGATION

Human Services Department, *see* Public assistance liens under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Medical assistance, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
MinnesotaCare, lawsuits, recovery of payment for covered services, 256L.03

Old age assistance, land acquired by state, 256.263

### PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATIONS

Application of law, 304A.011

Conversions to, 304A.102

Definitions, 304A.021

Directors, conduct, 304A.201

Dissenting shareholders, rights, 304A.102, 304A.104

Exchanges resulting in, 304A.102

Incorporation, 304A.101

Lawsuits against, grounds, 304A.202

Mergers resulting in, 304A.102

Names, 304A.101, 304A.301

### PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Public Benefit Corporation Act, citation, 304A.001

Purposes, 304A.104

Reports given, annual benefit reports, 304A.301

Status as, election, 304A.102

Termination of status, 304A.103, 304A.301

Transfers resulting in, 304A.102

### PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Arson, 4th degree, 609.5631

Asbestos removal, claims against owners, statutes of limitations, 541.22

Beer sales, Minnesota-produced beer, 340A.909

Cities

Eminent domain, 416.16

Payment for, municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19

Veterans memorials, 416.01

Construction

Compensation and salaries, policy of state, 177.41

Energy conservation standards, 216C.20

State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Construction contracts, brand names, specifications, 326.031

County buildings, *see* COUNTY BUILDINGS

Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Definitions, State Building Code, 326B.103

Disabled persons

Disability access, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS

Generally, 363A.11

Rights, 256C.02

Service dogs, 256C.02

Energy conservation

Solar on public buildings grant program, 216C.377

Standards, 216B.2403, 216C.20

Federal buildings, *see* FEDERAL BUILDINGS

Fire prevention ordinances, enforcement, 438.06

Fireworks, use or possession in, 624.20

First class cities, municipal auditoriums, 374.21

Handicapped access, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS

Improvements, host community economic development grant program, 116J.548

Industrialized or modular buildings

Defined, 326B.103

Inspection, fees, 326B.154

Plan review, 326B.154

Interference with use, 624.72

Libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Lights and lighting, standards, 216C.20

Local governments, *see* Buildings under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Maintenance

Compensation and salaries, policy of state, 177.41

State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Plans and specifications, review, 326B.107

Political party conventions, use, 202A.192

Polling places, use, 204B.16

Precinct caucuses, use, 202A.192

Prefabricated buildings

Defined, 326B.103

Inspection, fees, 326B.154

Plan review, 326B.154

Projects, construction, maintenance, or repair defined as, 177.42

Property damage, 609.582

Public schools, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

School buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Second class cities, 416.07

Service animals, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11

Solar on public buildings grant program, 216C.377

State Building Code, enforcement, 326B.107

State buildings, *see* STATE BUILDINGS

State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities  
     City council powers, 412.221  
     Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351  
 Toilets and toilet facilities  
     Pay toilets or urinals, 145.425  
     Ratio of men's and women's facilities, 326B.109  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11  
 Veterans organizations, 197.55 to 197.58  
 Voter registration locations, designation as, 201.091  
**PUBLIC CONTRACTORS' PERFORMANCE AND  
 PAYMENT BOND ACT**  
 Generally, 574.26 to 574.32  
**PUBLIC CORPORATIONS**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, health and accident insurance  
     benefits, retired employees, 471.611  
 Affirmative action, state contracts, 363A.36  
 Agents  
     Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52  
     Liability, 317A.257  
 Assets, state property, 15.082  
 Assignments to, collateral, depositories of public funds,  
     118A.03  
 Audits and examinations  
     Application of law, 6.63  
     Certified public accountants may perform, 6.66  
     Contractors, 6.551  
     Cooperation with state auditor, 6.64 to 6.71  
     Costs, 6.56, 6.57, 6.59, 6.60  
     Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
     Petition for audit, 6.54  
     Procedures, 6.65  
     Resolution for examination, 6.55  
     State auditor, duties  
         Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
         Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
         Definitions, 6.465  
         Generally, 6.54  
         Lobbyist expenditures, 6.76  
         Resolution for examination, 6.55  
     State claims, 6.62  
 Authorization by, depositories, 118A.02  
 Bikeways, cooperation, model standards, 160.262  
 Claim for loss or injury, notice received, 466.05  
 Contingent liability, reciprocal or interinsurance contracts,  
     exchange, 71A.06  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Contractors, 6.551  
     Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161  
     Investments, 118A.05  
     Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS  
     Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
     Reciprocal or interinsurance, 71A.06  
     Soil and water conservation districts, *see* SOIL AND  
         WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
     Trunk highway land acquisition, 161.441  
     Western Lake Superior Sanitary District service, 458D.20  
 Conveyances to, other governments, 465.035  
 Debts, nonliability of state, 15.082  
 Definitions  
     Debt collection, 16D.02  
     Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
     Group insurance, municipal rights, powers, and duties,  
         471.61  
     Metropolitan government, 473.121  
     Newspaper law, 331A.01  
     Public Safety Department, 299A.11  
     Public utilities, 216B.02  
     Tort liability, 466.01  
     Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits, 16A.272  
 Designation by, depositories, 118A.02

**PUBLIC CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Dissolution, assets, ownership, 15.082  
 Education and training programs, off-highway motorcycles,  
     84.791  
 Eminent domain  
     Agricultural preserves, regulation of actions, 40A.122  
     Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142  
     Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.01 to 116O.061  
 Funds and accounts  
     Debt service funds, investments, 118A.04  
     Definitions, 118A.01  
     Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
     Deposits to, liability, 118A.02  
     Investment, 118A.02, 118A.04  
     Payments from, 471.611  
 Gifts to, Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142  
 Gillette Children's Hospital, 250.05, 308A.503  
 Government entities  
     Insurance transactions, 60A.035  
     Public corporations defined as, 118A.01  
 Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark  
     Center), 4.077  
 Grants by, recipients, 6.551  
 Great River Road, cooperation, 161.142  
 Hennepin County, mobile equipment division, access to,  
     383B.257  
 Innovative technology cooperative boards, 123A.215  
 Investments, notice received, restrictions, acknowledgment,  
     118A.04  
 Investments permitted to public corporations  
     Economic development authority bonds, 469.102  
     Funds and accounts, 118A.08  
     Generally, 118A.02, 118A.04  
     Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark  
         Center), 4.077  
     Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436  
     Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue  
         bonds, 458A.05  
 Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.605  
 Lake Superior Center Authority, *see* LAKE SUPERIOR  
     CENTER AUTHORITY  
 Lands  
     Government property, special assessments, 435.19  
     Leases, other governments, 465.035  
     Logging roads, losses from use, liability, limitation, 466.03  
     Unimproved land, limitation of liability, 466.03  
 Leases  
     Hospital facilities, 447.47  
     Land, other governments, 465.035  
     Nursing home facilities, 447.47  
 Liability  
     Funds, deposit and investment, 118A.02  
     Generally, 317A.257  
     Officers, 317A.257, 466.03, 466.04  
     State, 15.082  
     Taxes, claims associated with, immunity, 466.03  
     Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Lobbyist expenditures, state auditor, duties, 6.76  
 Management and Budget Department, treasurer for, 16A.272  
 Members of corporation, liability, 317A.257  
 MERF, *see* Former MERF employees under PUBLIC  
     EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION  
     (PERA)  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN  
     AIRPORTS COMMISSION  
 Metropolitan Council, *see* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.01 to 116S.11  
 Officers and employees  
     Compensation and salaries, 15A.086, 471.61  
     Defined as fiduciaries, 520.01  
     Dependents, defined, 471.61  
     Direct deposit, payroll, 471.426  
     Forfeiture of office, illegal acts, usurpation of office, 556.01

**PUBLIC CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Officers and employees (Cont'd)  
     Indemnification, 466.07  
     Individual annuity contracts, 471.615  
     Insurance, 471.61  
     Liability, 118A.02, 317A.257, 466.03, 466.04  
     Usurpation of office, lawsuits, 556.01 to 556.05  
 Operator of vehicles transporting wheelchair users, corporation defined as, 299A.11  
 Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS  
 Policy of state, zero tolerance of violence, 1.50, 15.86  
 Property  
     Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
     Personal property, transfers from local governments, 471.85  
 Property taxes, maximum rate, exceeding, 273.1102  
 Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES  
 Public lands, 161.202  
 Purchases by, Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142  
 Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91  
 Real property, government property, special assessments, 435.19  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 71A.01, 71A.06  
 Retired employees, coordination, health and accident insurance, Medicare benefits, 471.611  
 Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.16, 110A.28  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, *see* SAINT CLOUD METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL  
 Sale by  
     Public funds, collateral, 118A.03  
     Securities, investments, 118A.04  
 School districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)  
 Special assessments, government property, improvements, 435.19  
 State agency, public corporation defined as, 16D.02  
 State Agricultural Society, *see* STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY  
 State fund mutual insurance company, 79.36, 290.05, 297I.05  
 Towns, 365.02  
 Transfer of personal property, from local governments, 471.85  
 Trustees, liability, 317A.257  
 Usurpation of office, lawsuits, 556.01 to 556.05  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
 War, relocation of local governments during, 1.26  
 Wastewater treatment, notice received, nonmetropolitan interceptors, 473.5111  
 Wastewater treatment facilities  
     Construction contracts, 471.371  
     Nonmetropolitan interceptors, notice, 473.511  
     Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Water supply, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT

**PUBLIC DATA**

*See* GOVERNMENT DATA

**PUBLIC DEFENDERS**

Access to data, driver's license photographs, 171.07  
 Appointment  
     Counsel outside district public defender's office, 611.27  
     Court order, 611.18  
     Request for, 611.16  
     Termination, 611.20  
 Chief appellate public defender, 611.24, 611.25, 611.27  
 Chief district public defender, 611.26  
 Claims against the state, 3.732  
 Courts, duties  
     Appointment of defender, 611.18  
     Court documents, free copies, 611.271  
     Financial circumstances of defendant, inquiry, 611.17  
     Notice given, 611.15

**PUBLIC DEFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information and Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Advisory Group, appointments, 299C.65  
 Defendants, *see* DEFENDANTS  
 Defenses, *see* DEFENSES  
 Definitions, criminal and juvenile defense grants, 611.216  
 District public defenders  
     Access to data, 611.272  
     Appointment, 611.215, 611.26  
     Assistants, 611.26, 611.27  
     Budgets, 611.215, 611.26, 611.27  
     Chief district public defenders, 611.26, 611.27  
     Consulting before appointment, 611.262  
     Court documents, free copies, 611.271  
     Employees, 43A.02, 611.265  
     Generally, 611.26  
     Hennepin County, fourth district, *see* Hennepin County under this topic  
     Independent contractors, 611.26, 611.265  
     Persons represented by, *see* same under this topic  
     Retirement, 611.265  
     2d district, Ramsey County, 3.732, 611.26, 611.263  
     State employees, status, 611.265  
 Education and training, sex offender sentencing, county attorneys' program, 388.25  
 Eligibility for, *see* Right to representation by under this topic  
 Funding  
     Counties, 611.14  
     Defendants, 611.20, 611.35  
     Grants, 611.215, 611.216  
     Public defender fees, supreme court, 481.22  
     State, generally, 611.27  
 Grants to  
     Distribution procedures, 611.215  
     Public defense corporations, 611.216  
 Hennepin County  
     District public defenders, 3.732, 383B.32, 383B.63, 611.263  
     Funding, Public Defense Board, duties, 611.26  
 Independent contractors  
     Hiring, 611.26  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion, 611.265  
     State group insurance plan coverage, exclusion, 611.265  
 Indigent persons, arrest, notice, 611.18  
 Juvenile offenders, right to representation, 611.14  
 Juvenile petty offenders, no right to court appointed attorney, 260B.143  
 Payments to  
     County or municipality, 611.14, 611.35  
     Defendants able to pay, 611.20, 611.35  
     State, 611.27  
 Persons represented by  
     Ability to pay, 611.20, 611.35  
     Chief appellate public defender, 611.18  
     Co-payments, 611.17  
     District public defenders, 611.18, 611.26  
     Eligibility, 611.17  
     Eligible persons, 611.14  
     Partial payment, 611.20  
     Right to representation by, *see* same under this topic  
     Services other than attorney representation, 611.21  
     Subpoena fees, 357.24  
     Witnesses for, fees, 357.24  
 Postconviction remedies  
     Court transcripts, 611.24  
     Right to representation by, 611.14, 611.18  
 Probation violators, right to representation, 611.14  
 Public Defense Board, *see* PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD  
 Public defense corporations  
     Attorneys, requests for documents, 611.271  
     Budgets, 611.215  
     Generally, 611.216  
     Grants to, 611.215, 611.216

## **PUBLIC DEFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Ramsey County, district public defender, 3.732, 611.26, 611.263

Records and record keeping, filing, location, 484.51

Representation, Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09

Right to representation by

- Financial circumstances, duty to disclose, 611.17
- Generally, 611.14
- Misdemeanors certified as petty misdemeanors, 609.131
- Notice of right, by court, 611.15
- Pretrial bail evaluations, 629.74
- Waiver of right, 611.17, 611.19

Saint Louis County

- County board, duties, 484.45
- County share of costs, 611.27

Services other than counsel, requests for, 611.21

State public defender, *see* STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER

Topographic surveys, appeals, 383C.461

Venue

- Change, 484.50
- Civil actions, 484.49
- Criminal proceedings, 484.48
- Requesting, in summons, 484.50

Waiver of counsel, 611.17, 611.19

## **PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD**

Appropriations to

- Defendants' partial payments, 611.20
- Spending, 477A.03, 611.27

Budget, 611.215, 611.27

Chair, 611.215

Chief administrator, 611.215

Chief appellate public defender, appointment, 611.24, 611.25

Computers, providing to part-time employees, 611.273

District public defenders

- Appointment, 611.215, 611.26
- State employee insurance, eligibility determination, 43A.24

Employees

- Part-time employees, surplus computers, use, 611.273
- State employee insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

Members, appointment, 611.215

Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Public defense corporations, duties regarding, 611.216

Reports given

- Distribution to legislature, 3.195
- Operation of public defender system, 611.216

State public defender, appointment, 611.23

## **PUBLIC DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**

*See* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

## **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Appeals, filing, service of process, 179A.051

Appropriate units, *see* Public employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION

Assault on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231

Background checks, criminal history consideration, 364.021

Benefits

- Earned sick and safe time, weather events, exception, 181.9447
- Lawsuits to recover, 480.062, 549.02, 549.04
- Project labor, exemptions (state-operated services), 246.141

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), approval, 574.20

Bribery, 609.42

Certiorari, orders, 179A.051

City employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Claims, false claims, 609.455, 609.465

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Collections officers, Hennepin County, 383B.613

Collective bargaining, *see* Public employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Compensation and salaries

- Advisory council members, duties, compensation for, 15.059
- Assignment, sale, or transfer, rights, 181.063

## **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)

- Attachment, 551.043, 570.071
- Claims against local governments, 471.38
- Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH
- Garnishment, 571.77
- Licensing boards, employees, 214.09
- Receipt of unauthorized compensation, 609.45
- State board or committee members, duties, compensation for, 15.0575
- State High School League, per diems, exclusion, 128C.01
- Wrongful denial, lawsuits, 480.062

Compensatory time

- Advisory council members, duties, compensation for, 15.059
- State board or committee members, duties, compensation for, 15.0575

Complaints against, 13.43

Confidential employees, defined, 179A.03

Consent, employment references, disclosure, 181.967

Contested cases, illegal strikes, termination of employment, 179A.19

Contracts and agreements

- Generally, 179A.20
- Grievance, 179A.04, 179A.20, 179A.25
- Service delivery authority employees, 402A.40

County employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Court employees, supervisory and managerial, collective bargaining, exclusion, 179A.06

Damages, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

Data

- Generally, 13.43
- Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05
- Public employees insurance program data, classification, 13.67
- Tax return data, disclosure violations, 270B.18

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Definitions

- Bribery, 609.415
- Interchange among government agencies, 15.52
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Social Security law, 355.01

Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341

Discharge

- Conviction of crime, 364.07
- Government data, violations, 13.09
- Tax return data, disclosure violations, 270B.18
- Voter registration duties violations, 201.275
- Whistleblower law, 181.932

Disciplinary action

- Disclosure, 181.967
- Harassment, 15.85
- Harassment data, subject of data, access, 13.43
- Hearings, Open Meeting Law, 13D.01, 13D.05
- Personnel data, classification, 13.43

Disclosures, scientific or technical studies, 181.932

Discrimination, convicted persons, 45.027, 364.01 to 364.10

Displacement prohibited

- Adopt-a-park program, volunteers, 85.045
- Off-highway vehicle safety and conservation program volunteers, 84.9011

Driver's license agents, 171.06, 171.061

Education and training, public information policy training program, 13.073

Elections, results, certification, 179A.04

Employee assistance programs, data, classification, 13.43

Employee evaluations, disclosure, 181.967

Employers

- Employment references, disclosure, 181.967
- Generally, 179A.07
- Meet and confer, duties, 179A.07, 179A.08
- Notices, 179A.14

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Essential employees  
     Appropriate unit, 179A.09  
     Defined, 179A.03  
     Strikes prohibited, 179A.18, 179A.54  
 Ex-criminal offenders, 45.027, 364.01 to 364.10  
 Examinations, data, classification, 13.34  
 Exclusive representative, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Fair share fee  
     Challenges, 179A.03, 179A.04  
     Notice, 179A.06  
 Fallen officers, qualified individuals, 471.198  
 Fines, negotiations, failure to give notice, 179A.14  
 Firefighters, *see* FIREFIGHTERS  
 Gifts, accepting, exceptions and prohibitions, 471.895  
 Grievances  
     Implementation, 179A.20  
     Independent review, policy of state, 179A.25  
     Other law, compliance, 179A.20  
     Procedures, 179A.04, 179A.20  
 Harassment  
     Data, subject of data, access, 13.43  
     Discipline, 15.85  
 Health and accident insurance  
     Generally, *see* Public employees insurance program under this topic  
     Postemployment benefits, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58  
     Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 471.6175  
 Hearings  
     Fair share fee challenges, 179A.04  
     Illegal strikes, 179A.19  
     Location, 179A.04  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., *see* HENNEPIN HEALTHCARE SYSTEM, INC.  
 Income and franchise taxes, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Indemnification, exception, 181.970  
 Injunctions  
     Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
     Labor disputes, 179A.24  
     Unfair labor practices, 179A.13  
 Insurance  
     Project labor, exemptions (state-operated services), 246.141  
     Public employees insurance program, *see* Public employees insurance program under this topic  
 Interchange among government agencies  
     Agreements, 15.53, 15.58  
     Definitions, 15.52  
     Detail to receiving agency, 15.56  
     Detail to regular assignments of sending agency, 15.54  
     Federal agencies, 15.58  
     Generally, 15.51 to 15.59  
     Policy, 15.51  
     Private industry, 15.59  
     Salary and benefits, 15.54, 15.56, 15.58  
     Status of employees, 15.54, 15.56  
     Travel expenses, 15.55, 15.57  
     Workers' compensation, 15.54, 15.56  
 Job elimination or replacement under joint powers agreements, 471.59  
 Joint labor-management committees, technical assistance, 179A.04  
 Joint powers board employees, protections, 179A.60  
 Judgments against, levy on wages, 550.142, 551.06  
 Labor relations  
     County employees, *see* Personnel administration systems under COUNTIES  
     Definitions, 179A.03  
     Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
     Exemption, state employee conflict of interest laws, 43A.38  
     Flexible learning year program, 124D.124  
     Human Services Department, mission requirements, 245.03  
     Impasse procedures, 43A.24  
     Joint powers board employees, 179A.60

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Labor relations (Cont'd)  
     Negotiation strategy, 13D.03  
     Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.03  
     Policy of state, 179A.01  
     Public Employment Labor Relations Act, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ACT  
     Public Employment Relations Board, 179A.06, 179A.10, 352D.02  
     Strikes, *see* Public employees under STRIKES  
 Lawsuits  
     Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
     Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.08  
     Recovery of benefits, 549.02, 549.04  
     Wrongful denial of benefits, 480.062  
 Leaves of absence  
     Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
     Military service, 1.05, 192.26, 192.261  
     Organ donation leave, 181.9456  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, service credit, 43A.183, 353.01, 353.27  
 Liability  
     Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
     Sexually explicit materials, 617.295  
 Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01  
 Local government employees, *see* Officers and employees under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Mediation, 179A.15  
 Metropolitan Council, *see* Employees under METROPOLITAN COUNCIL  
 Military or uniformed service  
     Leaves of absence, 192.26, 192.261  
     Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262  
     Pension plan service credit purchase, 353.014, 353.0141  
     Reemployment rights, 192.261  
     Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) violations, 1.05  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin-Minneapolis-Saint Paul survival plan project employees, Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
 Misconduct, 609.43  
 Negotiation procedures  
     Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION  
     Collective bargaining, *see* Public employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Orders, 179A.051  
 Organ donors, leaves of absence, 181.9456  
 Overtime, 176.021  
 Part-time employees  
     Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusion, 179A.03  
     Retirement, public employees police and fire fund, 353.64  
 Part-time teachers, 354.05, 354.44, 354.66  
 Payroll  
     Deductions, individual annuity contracts, purchasing, 471.615  
     Direct deposit, 471.426  
     Payroll deduction, exclusive representative, 179A.06  
 Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS  
 Personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 Petitions, procedures, 179A.04  
 Photographs, display to witnesses, 13.43  
 Political activities, *see* Public employees, political activities under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Probationary employees, reappointment following illegal strike, 179A.19  
 Professional employees  
     Defined, 179A.03  
     Generally, 179A.06 to 179A.08  
 Property held in custody by, interference with, 609.47  
 Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
 Public employees insurance program  
     Access to data, health maintenance organizations, 62D.145  
     Administration, 43A.30, 43A.316  
     Administrative efficiency, 62Q.645  
     Data, classification, 13.67



## PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)

Public employees insurance program (Cont'd)  
 Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Definitions, 62L.02  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc. employees, participation, 116O.04  
 Generally, 43A.316  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health insurance withholding, reimbursement, 356.87  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc. employees, participation, 116S.03  
 Participation, 124D.35, 356.87  
 Patient Protection Act, application, 62J.701  
 Payments by, 356.87  
 Premiums, 43A.316, 297L.15  
 Rulemaking, 43A.04, 43A.316  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Public employer, district public defenders, 611.263  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Board, 179A.06, 179A.10, 352D.02  
 Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91  
 Receipt of funds, failure to pay over, 609.445  
 Regional development commission employees, 462.389  
 Reinstatements  
   Military service completed, 192.261  
   Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) violations, 1.05  
 Reports given, theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use of public funds, 6.715, 609.456  
 Retirement plans  
   Firefighters, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
   Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
   Insurance eligibility, 43A.316, 356.87  
   Laborer's national industrial pension fund, 356.24  
   Police, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
   Postemployment benefits, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58  
   Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
   Public employees police and fire fund, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
   Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 471.6175  
   Rights to assets, 11A.13  
   Supplemental retirement plans, generally, 356.24  
 School district employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Seasonal employees, 353.01  
 Senior citizens program workers, retirement, PERA, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Service delivery authority employees, 402A.40  
 Service of process on, certiorari, 179A.051  
 Sick leave  
   Accumulated credits, 176.021  
   Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Social workers, licenses, 148E.065  
 State employees, *see* STATE EMPLOYEES  
 Strikes, *see* Public employees under STRIKES  
 Student loans, forgiveness programs, 136A.1792  
 Student workers, retirement, PERA, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Summonses, Mediation Services Bureau, response, 179A.15  
 Supervisory employee, 179A.03  
 Supported employment workers, retirement, PERA, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Surplus property, sales to, 15.054  
 Suspension  
   Government data, violations, 13.09  
   Tax return data, disclosure violations, 270B.18  
   Voter registration duties violations, 201.275  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Temporary employees, PERA, 353.01  
 Termination, illegal strikes, 179A.19  
 Theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use of public funds  
   Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 11 s 13  
   Reporters, identity, classification of data, 13.82

## PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)

Theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use of public funds (Cont'd)  
 Reports about, 6.715, 609.456  
 Town employees, *see* TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Travel expenses, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Tuberculosis, contracting, Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appellate jurisdiction, 175A.01  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Unemployment relief program workers, retirement, PERA, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Unfair labor practices, 179A.13  
 Unions, *see* Public employees under UNIONS  
 Vacancies in office, military service, active duty by incumbents, 192.263  
 Vacations  
   Accumulated credits, 176.021  
   Advisory council members, duties, compensation for, 15.059  
   Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
   State board or committee members, duties, compensation, 15.0575  
 Violations and penalties  
   Bribery, 609.42  
   False claims against the government, permitting, 609.455  
   Misappropriation, contracts, bidders' security, 574.27  
   Misconduct, 609.43  
   Negotiations, failure to give notice, fines, 179A.14  
   Surplus property violations, 15.054  
   Suspension or discharge, 13.09, 270B.18, 364.07  
   Termination, 179A.19  
   Unauthorized compensation, receipt, 609.45  
   Unfair labor practices, generally, 179A.13  
   Voter registration duties, suspension or dismissal for violation, 201.275  
 Wages, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Waivers, lead inspectors, risk assessors, and certified lead firms, license fees, 144.9505  
 Work experience program participants, retirement, PERA, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Work-study positions, retirement, PERA, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Workers' compensation, accumulated credits, additional payment, 176.021  
 Workplace communications, 181.985  
 Youth program workers, retirement, PERA, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN**  
*See also* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Access to data, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, refund repayments, 356.441  
 Actuarial valuations, copies, 356A.07  
 Additions to, annual maximum, 356.612  
 Administration  
   Costs, payment, 353D.05  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353D.01, 353D.05  
   Rulemaking, 353D.09  
 Ambulance service personnel  
   Election of coverage, 353D.01, 353D.02  
   Employee and employer contributions, 353D.03  
   Service credit portability, 353D.08  
   Uniform eligibility standards, 353D.07  
 Ambulance services, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Annuities, 353.01, 353D.07  
 Assets, generally, 356A.06  
 Beneficiaries, payments to  
   Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
   Death benefits, 353D.07  
 Benefits  
   Beginning date of distribution, 356.635  
   Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
   Death benefits, 353D.07  
   Definitions, 356.635, 356A.01  
   Direct rollovers, 356.633

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)

- Disability benefits, 353D.07
- Distribution, notice, 356.001
- Eligible rollover distributions, 356.633
- Federal benefit limits, 356.612
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.612, 356.635, 356.638
- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612
- Required minimum distributions, death of participant, 356.635
- Retirement benefits, 353.01, 353D.07
- Subpoena authority, 356.401
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

Breach of fiduciary duty

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12

Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06

Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Cofiduciaries

- Duties, generally, 356A.10
- Liability, 356A.10
- Service of process on, 356A.12

Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Costs, payment, administration, expenses, 353D.05

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Death benefits, lump-sum payments, 353D.07

Death of participant, required minimum distributions, 356.635

Definitions

- Generally, 353D.01
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disability benefits

- Internal Revenue Code, incorporation by reference, 356.612
- Monthly withdrawals, 353D.07

Disclosure, fiduciaries

- Felony convictions, 356A.03
- Requirements, generally, 356A.06

Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49

Distributions, direct rollovers, 356.633

Donations, authority to accept, 356.648

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Eden Valley rescue squad members, 353D.01, 353D.02

Election of coverage

- Generally, 353D.02
- Local government officials, 353D.01, 353D.02
- Refunds, repayment, 356.441

Eligibility

- Ambulance service personnel, uniform standards, 353D.07
- Generally, 353D.01

Employee contributions

- Exemptions from process, 356.401
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Generally, 353D.03
- Maximum annual addition limitation, 356.612
- Payment to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353D.04
- Physicians, 353D.02, 353D.03
- Transfer to supplemental investment fund, 353D.05

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN (Cont'd)**

Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Employer contributions

- Exemptions from process, 356.401
- Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28
- Generally, 353D.03
- Maximum annual addition limitation, 356.612
- Payment to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353D.04
- Transfer to supplemental investment fund, 353D.05

Employers

- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
- Certifying to, contributions, 353.28
- Election of coverage, 353D.02
- Employer contributions, *see* same under this topic

Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Establishment, 353D.01

Exclusions from coverage, 353D.01

Fiduciaries

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Felony violations, 356A.03
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Financial reports, copies, distribution, 356A.07

Forfeitures, limitations, 356.614

Former participants, marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49

Funds and accounts

- Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
- Employee selection of or default alternative allocation, 353D.05

Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648

Governing board of a pension plan, defined, 356A.01

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Heirs, payments to, death benefits, 353D.07

Interest rates, generally, 356.59

Internal Revenue Code, incorporation by reference, 356.612

Investment of funds

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.06
- Investment Board, duties, 11A.23, 353D.05, 356.645
- Participant investment responsibility, 356.646
- Reports about, 356.219
- Requirements, generally, 356A.06
- Restrictions, notice, 356A.06

Kandiyohi County rescue squad members, 353D.01 to 353D.03

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10

Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648

Litchfield (Meeker County), rescue squad members, 353D.01 to 353D.03

Local government officials

- Election of coverage, 353D.02
- Employee and employer contributions, 353D.03

Local government pension plan or fund, exception, 353D.10

Local governments, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Mail and mailing, benefit distribution notice, 356.001

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Members, *see* Participants under this topic

Military service credit, Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.638

Participants

- Contributions, *see* Employee contributions under this topic

## **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN (Cont'd)**

Participants (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 356A.01
- Election of coverage, 353D.01, 353D.02, 356.441
- Employee selection or default alternative allocation, 353D.05
- Exclusion by other plans, 353.01
- Former participants, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 353D.01
- Investment options, 356.645
- Investment responsibility, 356.646
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Physicians, 353D.01, 353D.02
- Proof of death, notice, 356.001
- Reports received, 356A.07
- Self-directed investments, nonliability of fiduciaries, 356A.06

Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Payroll deductions

- Authorization, 353D.02
- Erroneous deductions, policies and procedures, 353D.04

Physicians

- Eligibility, 353D.01, 353D.02
- Employee and employer contributions, 353D.02, 353D.03

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Portability provisions, ambulance service personnel, service credit, 353D.08

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Refunds

- Interest rates, 356.59
- Repayment to, 356.441

Reports given

- Financial reports, 356A.07
- Forms, 353D.06
- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49

Retirement benefits

- Generally, 353D.07
- Public Employees Retirement Association members, eligibility, 353.01

Retirement plan alternatives, 353D.01, 353D.02, 356.441

Saint Paul Port Authority employees, election of coverage, 353D.02

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Survivor benefits

- Internal Revenue Code, incorporation by reference, 356.612
- Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401

Tax qualifications, 353D.09

Termination of coverage

- Generally, 353D.01
- Payment of benefits, 353D.07

Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

Violations and penalties, prohibited transactions, 356A.06

Withdrawals, 353D.07

## **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND**

*See also* FIRE DEPARTMENTS

*See also* FIREFIGHTERS

*See also* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

*See also* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

*See also* PEACE OFFICERS

*See also* RETIREMENT PLANS

Access to data, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

## **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND (Cont'd)**

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 356.20, 356.215
- Refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Actuarial valuations

- Alternative valuations, 356.23
- Copies, 356A.07
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
- Generally, 356.214, 356.215
- Legislature, rights, 356.22
- Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612
- Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23

Actuaries

- Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic
- Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215
- Contracts, 356.214
- Duties, 356.214

Administration, expenses, 356.215

Age of retirement

- Disability benefits, 353.656
- Generally, 353.651
- Normal retirement age, 353.01, 356.403
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Survivor benefits, 353.657

Amortization state aid, additional, 423A.02, 423A.022

Annuities

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Bounce back annuities, 353.30
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Deferred annuities, 353.68, 356.30
- Early retirement, *see* same under this topic
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Increases, automatic, 353.30
- Joint and survivor annuities, 353.30, 353.657, 356.46, 356.461
- Normal retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Optional annuities, 353.656, 356.46
- Payment, date, 356.40
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441
- Reduction to recover overpayments, 353.656
- Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50

Appeals, disability benefits, denials, 353.656

Appeals procedure, 356.96

Applicable service, defined, 353.01

Application of law

- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.6511
- Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.6512

Assets

- Generally, 356.215
- Investment diversification, 356A.06
- Limitations on use, 356.63
- Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665
- Title, holding, 356A.06
- Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23

Audits and examinations, financial reporting, 356.20

Beneficiaries, payments to

- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42

Refunds, 353.657

Benefits

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Beginning date of distribution, 356.635
- Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Definitions, 356.635, 356A.01
- Direct rollovers, election, 356.633
- Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Distribution, notice, 356.001

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)

- Eligible rollover distributions, 356.633
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Federal benefit limits, 356.612
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Increases, automatic, 353.30
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.612, 356.635, 356.638
- Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353.659
- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Payment, date, 356.40
- Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612
- Subpoena authority, 356.401
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001
- Termination or denial, 356.96

Bounce back annuities, 353.30

Breach of fiduciary duty

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12

Buybacks

- Prior service credit, 356.30
- Reduced salary periods, salary credit, 353.0162
- Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195

Certificates and certification

- Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06
- Unneeded assets, 11A.23

Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Cofiduciaries

- Generally, 356A.10
- Service of process on, 356A.12

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

Compensation and salaries

- Definitions, 353.01, 353.651
- Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Contested cases

- Adverse determinations, eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
- Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01, 354.094

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Coverage by more than one system, 356.311

Coverage errors, correction, 356.637

Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Decedents estates, payments to

- Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42
- Refunds, 353.657

Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63

Deferred annuities

- Amount, computation, 353.68
- Augmentation, 353.68, 353E.05, 356.30
- Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Correction of coverage errors, 356.637
- Differential salary credit, 353.0162
- Fire state aid, 477B.01
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Police or fire state aid, 423A.022
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01, 353.651
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06

Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Deposits to, 353.65

Disability benefits

- Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
- Disability determination procedures, 353.031
- Generally, 353.656
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Internal Revenue Code, incorporation by reference, 356.612
- Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665
- Medical advisor, duties, 353.031
- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.6511, 353.656
- Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.6512, 353.656
- Offsets, 353.652, 353.656
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Postretirement adjustments, 353.656, 356.42
- Reports about, 353.33
- Retirement benefit accrual rate increase, 353.656, 356.315
- Rice County correctional officers, offsets, 353.652
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

Disclosure

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Dispute resolution

- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.6511
- Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.6512

Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights

- Information regarding, 356.49
- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48

Distributions, direct rollovers, 356.633

Donations, authority to accept, 356.648

Early retirement

- Actuarial reduction, 352.116
- Actuarial valuations, 353.30
- Age, 353.651
- Eligibility, 353.30
- Years of service, 353.651

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Election of coverage, local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665

Employee contributions

- Amount, 353.65
- Cost ratio, policy of state, 353.63
- Employers, pick up, 356.62
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Hennepin Healthcare System emergency medical personnel, 353.64
- Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665
- Metropolitan Council transit police officers, 353.64
- Minneapolis firefighters relief association consolidation, 353.65
- Minneapolis police relief association consolidation, 353.65
- Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353.65
- Reports about, 356.62
- Volunteer firefighters, 353.87
- Workers' compensation recipients, service credit, 353.01
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Employer contributions

- Amount, 353.65
- Cost ratio, policy of state, 353.63

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Employer contributions (Cont'd)  
     Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28  
     Financing options, administrative costs, 353.28  
     Fire state aid, 477B.041  
     Generally, 353.64  
     Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665  
     Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.65  
     Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.65  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353.65  
     Volunteer firefighters, 353.87, 353G.08  
     Workers' compensation recipients, service credit, 353.01  
     Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employers  
     Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
     Certifying to, 353.28  
     Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
     Employer contributions, *see* same under this topic  
     Financial reports, 356.20  
     Hennepin Healthcare System, 353.64  
     Metropolitan Airports Commission, 353.64  
     Metropolitan Council, 353.64  
     Military Affairs Department, 353.64  
     Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
     Payroll deductions, 353.65  
     Reports given, 356.50, 356.62  
     Sheriffs' association, 353.64  
 Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Establishment, 353.65  
 Exclusions from coverage  
     Elected or appointed public officers, membership continuation, 353.64  
     Excluded employees, 353.01  
     University of Minnesota police officers, 353.64  
 Executive director, benefit termination or denial, appeals, 356.96  
 Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215  
 Fiduciaries  
     Activities, generally, 356A.02  
     Assets, title, 356A.06  
     Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
     Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
     Continuing education, 356A.13  
     Definitions, 356A.01  
     Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
     Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
     Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
     Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
     Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03  
     Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
     Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
     Service of process on, 356A.12  
     Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Filing with  
     Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32  
 Financial reports  
     Alternative reports, 356.23  
     Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
     Requirements, generally, 356.20  
 Firefighters, *see* FIREFIGHTERS  
 Firefighters Relief Association Financing Guidelines Act, 424A.091  
 Forfeitures, limitations, 356.614  
 Former members  
     Coordinated fund annuities, restriction, 353.01  
     Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Former spouses, payments and survivor benefits, 353.657

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Full funding, established dates for, 356.215  
 Funds and accounts  
     Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
     Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Furlough, credits, 353.012  
 Generally, 353.63 to 353.68  
 Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Governing board of a pension plan  
     Defined, 356A.01  
     Generally, *see* Board of trustees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Guardians of minors, payments to, survivor benefits, 353.657  
 Hennepin Healthcare System emergency medical personnel, 353.64, 353.656  
 Information services, 356.97  
 Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 353.16  
 Interest rates  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Generally, 356.59  
 Internal Revenue Code, incorporation by reference, 356.612  
 Investment of funds  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Investment expenses, 356.215  
     Reports about, 356.219  
     Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
 Joint and survivor annuities  
     Computation, 356.461  
     Generally, 353.30  
     Mandatory, 356.46  
     Refunds, joint and survivor annuities in lieu of, 353.657  
 Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Liability  
     Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
     Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665  
     Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Mail and mailing  
     Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
     Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Member contributions, *see* Employee contributions under this topic  
 Members  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01  
     Exclusion by other plans, MSRS, 352.01  
     Exclusions from coverage, 353.01  
     Generally, 353.64  
     Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
     Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
     Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Proof of death, notice, 356.001  
     Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 356.407  
     Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07  
     Representation, PERA board of trustees, 353.03  
     Volunteer firefighters, 353.87  
 Merger, local relief association consolidation accounts, 353.665  
 Military or uniformed service credit, 356.638  
 Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association (MFRA) consolidation  
     Allowable service, 353.01  
     Alternative benefit coverage provisions, 353.6511  
     Employee contributions, 353.65

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association (MFRA) consolidation (Cont'd)

- Employer contributions, 353.65
- Fiduciary indemnification, 353.665
- Fraternal organization dues, 353.03
- Health insurance account retention and administrative expenses, 353.665
- Salary credit, unit value, 353.01
- Successor in interest, 353.665

Minneapolis Police Relief Association (MPRA) consolidation

- Allowable service, 353.01
- Alternative benefit coverage provisions, 353.6512
- Employee contributions, 353.65
- Employer contributions, 353.65
- Fiduciary indemnification, 353.665
- Fraternal organization dues, 353.03
- Health insurance account retention and administrative expenses, 353.665
- Salary credit, unit value, 353.01
- Successor in interest, 353.665

Municipal contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic

Normal retirement annuities

- Age, 353.651
- Amount, formula, 352.115, 353.651
- Application for, 353.656, 353.67
- Early retirement, *see* same under this topic
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 356.46
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665
- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.6511
- Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.6512
- Offsets, 353.652
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Retirement benefit accrual rate increase, 353.651, 356.315
- Rice County correctional officers, offsets, 353.652
- Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40
- Years of service, 353.651

Optional annuities

- Generally, 353.656
- Information summaries, distribution, 356.46
- Joint and survivor annuities, 353.30, 353.657, 356.46, 356.461
- Revocation, 356.48
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465

Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Disbursements, generally, 353.65
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

Payroll deductions, employee contributions, 353.65

Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Policy of state, 353.63

Postretirement adjustments

- Disability benefits, 353.656
- Eligibility for, 353.651
- Generally, 356.415, 356.42
- Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665
- Lump-sum payments, conversion to monthly annuity, 356.431
- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.6511
- Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.6512
- Survivor benefits, 353.657

Postretirement investment fund, participation, local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Prior service credit, purchases

- Generally, 356.551
- Reserves requirements, 356.30
- Strike periods, 356.195
- Tribal peace officers, 353.666

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Public Employees Retirement Association, generally, 353.68

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping

- Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Refunds

- Generally, 353.657
- Interest rates, 356.59
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.34
- Repayment to, 356.30, 356.441

Reports given

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Experience studies, 356.215
- Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23
- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42

Reserves, prior service credit purchases, 356.30

Retirement annuities, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic

Retirement plan alternatives

- Active members, local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665
- Sheriffs' association members, 353.64
- Volunteer firefighters, 353.87

Rice County correctional officers, 353.64, 353.652

Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30

Salary credit

- Reduced salary period credit, 353.0162
- Unit value, Minneapolis firefighters, police, 353.01

Service credit

- Allowable service, Minneapolis firefighters, police, 353.01
- Average salary calculations, 354.05
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Furlough, 353.012
- Military or uniformed service credit, 356.638
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195
- University of Minnesota employees, 352.016
- Workers' compensation recipients, 353.01
- Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Social Security benefits

- Exclusion, 355.07
- Rice County correctional officers, offset to other benefits, 353.652

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

State aid

- Amortization state aid, 423A.02, 423A.022
- Excess police state aid, failure to pay, collection process, 353.28
- Fire state aid, allocation, 477B.041
- Generally, 353.65

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Successor organizations, 353.665, 356.20, 356.215

Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465

Surviving spouses

- Former spouses, 353.657
- Payments to, postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42

Survivor benefits

- Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Survivor benefits (Cont'd)  
     Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
     Definitions, 356.406  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 353.657  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Internal Revenue Code, incorporation by reference, 356.612  
     Joint and survivor annuities, computation, 356.461  
     Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665  
     Maximum family benefit, 353.656, 353.657  
     Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.6511, 353.657  
     Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.6512, 353.657  
     Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
     Postretirement adjustments, 353.657, 356.42  
     Remarriage, effect, 356.407  
     Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40  
     Waivers, 353.656  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Tribal peace officers exercising state arrest powers, 353.64, 353.666  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Vesting requirements  
     Disability benefits, 353.656  
     Generally, 353.651  
     Military Affairs Department firefighters, 353.656, 353.657  
     Service credit, *see* same under this topic  
     Survivor benefits, 353.657  
 Violations and penalties, prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06  
 Volunteer firefighters  
     Generally, *see* FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
     Participation, limitations, refunds, 353.87  
 Waivers, survivor benefits, 353.656  
 Workers' compensation benefits, service credit, while receiving temporary benefits, 353.01  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION  
(PERA)**

*See also* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Access to data, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Executive director, duties, 353.03  
     Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.20, 356.215  
     Refund repayments, 356.441  
 Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Actuarial valuations  
     Alternative valuations, 356.23  
     Copies, 356A.07  
     Disability benefits, 353.33  
     Early retirement, 353.30  
     Financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
     Generally, 356.214, 356.215  
     Legislature, rights, 356.22  
     Mortality table, adoption, 353.03  
     Optional annuities, 353.30  
     Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612  
     Reports about, 353.03, 356.215  
     Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23  
     Survivor benefits, 353.32  
 Actuaries  
     Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic  
     Approved actuaries, 353.01, 356.214, 356.215  
     Contracts, 353.03, 356.214  
     Duties, 353.03, 356.214  
 Administration, generally  
     Costs, 353.03, 356.215  
     Executive director, duties, 353.03  
     Legislative proposals, 356B.01, 356B.02

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION  
(PERA) (Cont'd)**

Administration, generally (Cont'd)  
     Local government correctional service retirement plan, 353E.01  
     Local government probation and telecommunicator retirement plan, 353H.02  
     Rulemaking, 353.03  
 Administration building, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
 Administration of retirement plans  
     Former MERF employees, 353.50  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, correction of errors, 356.636  
     Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01  
 Administrative services  
     Consolidation with other pension plans, reports about, 356B.10  
     Long-term equity investments, qualifying governments, 118A.09  
 Age of retirement  
     Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
     Disability benefits, 353.33  
     Early retirement, 353.30  
     Generally, 353.29  
     Joint and survivor annuities, 353.32  
     Normal retirement age, 353.01, 356.403, 356.82  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Reemployed annuitants, 353.37  
     Survivor benefits, 353.31  
 Allowable service, 353.01, 353F.02  
 Amortization state aid, additional, 423A.02  
 Annuities  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Automatic increases, 353.30  
     Bounce back annuities, 353.30  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Deductions, voluntary membership dues, labor organizations, 356.91  
     Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
     Elected public officers, 353.37  
     Eligibility, 353.46, 353F.057  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 353.15  
     Joint and survivor annuities, 353.01, 353.30 to 353.32, 356.46, 356.461  
     Normal retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Particular members, special provisions, 353.46  
     Payment, 353.03, 353.15, 356.40  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.415  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
     Receipts, payees' duties, 353.29  
     Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
     Suspended payments, 353.37  
 Appeals procedure, 356.96  
 Assessments by, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.05  
 Assets  
     Definitions, 356.215  
     Investment diversification, 356A.06  
     Limitations on use, 356.63  
     Market valuation method, 356.215  
     Title, holding, 356A.06  
     Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23  
 Assignments, annuities or benefits, 353.15  
 Attachment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 353.15  
 Attorney general, counsel for, 353.08  
 Audits and examinations  
     Costs, payment, 353.16  
     Legislative auditor, duties, 353.16  
     Payroll records, field audits, 353.27  
     Reports about, 353.16, 356.20

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Basic members  
     Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42

Beneficiaries  
     Data, classification, 13.63  
     Payments to  
         Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
         Disability benefits, accrued amounts, 353.33  
         Normal retirement annuities, 353.29  
         Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42  
         Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
         Refunds, 353.32  
         Rollover election, 356.47

Benefits  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Armed forces members, active service, 43A.183  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Beginning date of distribution, 356.635  
     Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
     Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
     Definitions, 353.01, 356.635, 356A.01  
     Direct rollovers, 356.633  
     Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Distribution, notice, 356.001  
     Eligible rollover distributions, 356.633  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Federal benefit limits, 356.612  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Generally, 353.15  
     Increases, automatic, 353.30  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.612, 356.635, 356.638  
     Liability for, former MERF employees, 353.50  
     Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
     Other public retirement funds, benefits from, effect, 353.14  
     Payment, 353.03, 353.15, 356.40  
     Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612  
     Receipts, payees' duties, 353.29  
     Subpoena authority, 356.401  
     Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
     Termination or denial, 356.96

Board of trustees  
     Designation by, 356A.06  
     Duties and powers, 353.03, 353.19  
     Generally, 353.03  
     Members  
         Defined as fiduciaries, 356A.02  
         Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.017  
         Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
         Sheriffs' association members, 353.64  
     Open meetings, 356A.08

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 353.03

Bounce back annuities, 353.30

Breach of fiduciary duty  
     Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
     Generally, 356A.09  
     Indemnification, 356A.11  
     Lawsuits, 356A.12

Budgets, reports about, 353.03

Buybacks  
     Omitted deductions, 353.27  
     Prior service credit, *see* same under this topic  
     Reduced salary periods, salary credit, 353.0162  
     Refund repayments, 353.35  
     Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
     Striking members, 353.01

Bylaws  
     Adoption, modification, 353.03  
     Defined as plan documents, 356A.01

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification  
     Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
     Employer contributions, amounts due, 353.28  
     Fire state aid, 477B.02  
     Funds for investment, 353.06  
     Social Security, deficiency appropriations, 355.03  
     Unneeded assets, 11A.23

Certifying to  
     Disability benefit applicants, employment status, 353.33  
     Exclusion reports, 353.27  
     Generally, 353.01  
     Local government correctional service employees, 353E.02  
     Local government probation officers and telecommunicators, 353H.02  
     Optional annuity beneficiaries, death, 353.30

Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under this topic

Child support, income withholding, 353.15

City managers, 353.028

Cofiduciaries  
     Duties, generally, 356A.10  
     Service of process on, 356A.12

Combined service annuities, 353.01, 356.30

Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

Compensation and salaries  
     Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183  
     Covered salary, limitation, 353.01, 353.017  
     Definitions, 353.01, 353.29  
     Directors, trustees, 353.03  
     Exclusions, 353.01  
     Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
     Minimum monthly salary, included members, 353.01

Confidential secretary, 353.03

Contested cases  
     Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
     Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Continuation of coverage, deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33

Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

Contracts and agreements  
     Administration building, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
     Deceased annuitants and benefit recipients, identification, 353.29  
     Generally, 353.03  
     Medical advisor, 353.031  
     Medicare, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095  
     Social Security, agreements to provide benefits, 355.02

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan  
     Restrictions, 354.094  
     Retirement age, 353.01

Coordinated members  
     Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.01, 353.017  
     Former MERF members, *see* Former MERF employees under this topic  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
     Right to receive annuities, restriction, 353.01

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Counseling services, former governmental subdivision employees, after privatization, 353F.08

Coverage by more than one system  
     Generally, 356.311  
     Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12

Coverage errors, correction, 356.637

Covered employees, referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095

Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, 353.15

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data  
     Beneficiaries and survivors, classification, 13.63



## **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Data (Cont'd)

- Marriage dissolution actions, access, 356.49

Decedents estates, payments to

- Disability benefits, accrued amounts, 353.33
- Normal retirement annuities, 353.29
- Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42
- Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47
- Refunds, 353.32
- Rollover election, 356.47

Dedicated fund, 356.63

Deductions, voluntary membership dues, labor organizations, 356.91

Deferred annuities

- Application for, 353.32
- Augmentation, 353F.04 to 353F.06, 356.30
- Generally, 353.34
- Public employees police and fire fund, 353.68

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- City managers, 353.028
- Correction of coverage errors, 356.637
- Differential salary credit, 353.0162
- Generally, 353.01, 353.29
- Governmental subdivisions, 353.01
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- MERF, 353.01
- Privatized former governmental subdivision facilities employees, 353F.02
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Social Security law, 355.01
- Vesting requirements, 353.01

Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disability benefits

- Combined service disability benefits, 353E.06, 356.302
- Definitions, 353.01
- Disability determination procedures, 353.031
- Eligibility, 353.33, 353.46
- Firefighters, duty disability, 299A.465
- Generally, 353.33
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Medical examinations, 353.03, 353.031
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Postretirement adjustments, 353.33, 356.415, 356.42
- Privatized former governmental subdivision employee, continued coverage after termination, 353F.051
- Psychological condition treatment benefits, application for, 353.032
- Recipients, earnings reports, 353.335
- Reemployment earnings, 353.335
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Suspension, 353.335
- Suspension or reduction to recover overpayments, 353.27, 353.33
- Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

Disclosure

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Dissolution of marriage

- Division of property, 353.15
- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48
- Reemployed annuitants, payments to former spouses, 353.37
- Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49

Distributions, direct rollovers, 356.633

District court reporters, payroll deductions, county auditors, duties, 353.27

Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091

## **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Donations, authority to accept, 356.648

Duluth postemployment benefits, trust fund for, 353.95

Early retirement

- Actuarial reduction, 352.116
- Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 353.30
- Privatized former governmental subdivision employees, 353F.05
- Retirement benefit accrual rate increase, 353.29, 356.315

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Employee contributions

- Employers, pick up, 356.62
- Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.017
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Generally, 353.27
- Leaves of absence, 353.01
- Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04
- Property tax levies, 126C.41
- Ramsey Health Care, Inc. employees, 383A.91
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic
- Reports about, 356.62
- School districts, retirees' health benefits, 126C.41
- Volunteer firefighters, 353.87
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employees of the retirement plan

- Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Defined as public employees, 353.01
- Duties, 353.03, 353.19
- Executive branch, exclusion, 43A.02
- Generally, 353.03
- Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Management and Budget Department powers, 43A.04
- Postretirement option employment, 43A.346

Employer contributions

- Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.017
- Generally, 353.27, 353.28
- Increases, special property tax levies, 275.70
- Leaves of absence, 353.01
- Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04
- Property tax levies, 126C.41
- Ramsey Health Care, Inc. employees, 383A.91
- Rate changes, school aid adjustments due to, 127A.50
- School districts, retirees' health benefits, 126C.41
- Volunteer firefighters, 353.87, 353G.08
- Workers' compensation recipients, service credit, 353.01
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employers

- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
- Certificates and certification, 353.01, 353.27, 353.33
- Certifying to, 353.28
- Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic
- Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98
- Filing with, 356.20
- Financial reports, 356.20
- Payments by, 356.551
- Payroll deductions, 353.27
- Reports given
  - Employee contributions, 356.62
  - Exclusions, 353.27
  - Generally, 353.01
  - Wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Resolutions by, 353.01, 353.64

Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Exclusions from coverage

- City managers, 353.028
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33
- Excluded employees, 353.01, 356.27
- Written notice to employee, 353.27

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.01, 353.017, 353.37

Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 353.15

Executive director

- Benefit termination or denial, appeals, 356.96
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.13
- Correction of errors, 356.636
- Definitions, 355.01, 356A.01, 356A.02
- Duties, 353.19, 356.636
- Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 353.03
- Memberships, 11A.08
- Prior service credit purchases, duties, 356.551
- Retirement, 352D.02

Exemptions from coverage, Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13

Experience studies, 353.03, 356.214, 356.215

False statements to, 353.19

Fiduciaries

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Nonliability, self-directed investments by privatized public facilities employees, 356A.06
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Filing with

- Annuities, 353.29, 353.30
- Benefits, 353.29, 353.30
- Board of trustees, candidates, 353.03
- Disability benefit applications, 353.031, 353.33, 353.656, 353D.07, 353E.06
- Election of deferred compensation in lieu of PERA coverage, 353D.02
- Membership, 353.028
- Membership applications, 353.01, 353D.02
- Normal retirement annuity applications, 353.29, 353.656
- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32
- Refund applications, 353.34
- Resolutions, part-time police and firefighters, 353.64
- Retirement plan alternatives, 353.017, 353.64
- Survivor benefit applications, 353.31

Financial reports

- Alternative reports, 356.23
- Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
- Requirements, generally, 356.20

Forfeitures, 356.614

Former members

- Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Marriage dissolution actions, 356.49
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic
- Return to active service, restoration of rights, benefits, 353.35

Former MERF employees

- Coordinated members, benefit computation, 353.46
- Definitions, 353.01

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Former MERF employees (Cont'd)

- District court personnel, transfer to PERA, 480.181
- Employer and employee contributions, 353.27
- Exclusion from salary maximums, 353.37
- Postretirement adjustments, 353.50
- Public employees, defined, exclusion, 355.01
- Rights upon termination of membership, 353.37
- School districts, retirees' health benefits, 126C.41
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), continuity, 128D.10
- State contribution, 353.505

Former spouses, survivor benefits, 353.31, 353.32

Forms

- Disability benefit applications, 353.33, 353.335, 353.656, 353D.07, 353E.06
- Exclusion reports, 353.27
- Membership, 353.028, 353.27
- Membership applications, 353D.02
- Normal retirement annuity applications, 353.29
- Postretirement adjustments, optional payment schedule, 356.42
- Postretirement option employment, 43A.346
- Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32
- Public employees defined contribution plan, reports, 353D.06
- Receipts, annuities or benefits, 353.29
- Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47
- Retirement plan alternatives, 353.64
- Survivor benefit applications, 353.31

Full funding, established dates for, 356.215

Funds and accounts

- Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
- Dedicated fund, 356.63
- Local government correctional service retirement fund, 353E.01
- Local government probation and telecommunicator retirement fund, 353H.02
- Local relief consolidation accounts
  - Firefighters, *see* Consolidation accounts under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - Police, *see* Consolidation accounts under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Long-term equity investments, qualifying governments, 118A.09
- Public employees police and fire fund, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND
- Public employees retirement fund, *see* same under this topic
- Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, fire state aid, 477B.04

Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 353.15

Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648

Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of trustees under this topic

Governing bodies, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Grievance awards, exclusion from salary, 353.01

Guardians of minors, payments to, survivor benefits, 353.31

Heads of departments

- Defined, 353.01
- Duties, *see* Employers under this topic

In-service training, 353.03

Indefinite layoffs, 353.01

Information services, 356.97

Insurance

- Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87
- Reemployed annuitants, withholding of premiums, transfer, 353.37
- Self-insurance risk reserve, 353.03

Interest rates

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Generally, 356.59

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Interest rates (Cont'd)  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
     Refunds, 353.32, 353.34, 356.59  
 Investigations, benefit applications and claims, 353.03  
 Investment of funds  
     Certification, 353.06  
     Executive director, duties, 353.06  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Investment Board, duties, 11A.23, 118A.09, 353.05, 353.06  
     Investment expenses, 356.215  
     Long-term equity investments, qualifying governments, 118A.09  
     Reports about, 356.219  
     Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
 Joint and survivor annuities  
     Accrual, 353.32  
     Application for, 353.32  
     Computation, 356.461  
     Generally, 353.30  
     Mandatory, 356.46  
     Survivor benefits, 353.31  
 Lawsuits  
     Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
     Generally, 353.08  
     Omitted deductions, recovery, commencement date, 353.27  
 Leaves of absence  
     Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183  
     Generally, 353.01  
     Reports about, 353.27  
 Legal advisor, 353.08  
 Legal settlements, exclusion from salary, 353.01  
 Legislative proposals, 356B.01, 356B.02  
 Liability  
     Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
     Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Liability insurance, 353.03  
 Life insurance, 353.03  
 Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Local government correctional service retirement plan, 353E.01, 353E.06, 353E.08  
 Local government probation and telecommunicator retirement plan, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROBATION AND TELECOMMUNICATOR RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Local relief association consolidation accounts  
     Firefighters, *see* Consolidation accounts under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
     Police, *see* Consolidation accounts under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Lump-sum payments, 356.47  
 Mail and mailing  
     Annuities or benefits, 353.29  
     Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
     Board of trustees, election requirements, 353.03  
     Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46  
 Management of association, 353.03  
 Medical advisor, duties and requirements, 353.031  
 Medical leave, 353.01  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Members  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Basic members, *see* same under this topic  
     Charter school employees, 124E.12  
     City managers, 353.028  
     Contributions, *see* Employee contributions under this topic  
     Coordinated members, *see* same under this topic  
     Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Definitions, 353.01, 356.406, 356A.01  
     District court personnel, transfer to state plans, 480.181  
     District public defenders, employees, 611.265  
     Exclusion by other plans, 353D.01

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Members (Cont'd)  
     Exclusion reports, 353.27  
     Exclusions from coverage, 168.33, 353.01, 353.028, 353.27  
     Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.01, 353.017  
     Exemption from coverage, 62L.13  
     Generally, 353.01  
     Individual retirement account plan, election of participation, 354D.02, 354D.04  
     Judicial district administrators, 484.48  
     Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
     Membership based on erroneous deductions, continued, 353.27  
     Metropolitan Airports Commission employees, 353.855  
     Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund, former employees, 353.855  
     Minneapolis officers and employees, 353.855  
     Municipal gas agency employees, 453A.11  
     Municipal power agency employees, 453.61  
     Notice, exclusions from coverage, 353.27  
     Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
     Payments to, 356.001  
     Proof of death, notice, 356.001  
     Ramsey Health Care, Inc. employees, 383A.91  
     Regional railroad authorities employees, 398A.03  
     Regional sanitary sewer district employees, 115.63  
     Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 353.29, 356.407  
     Reports received, 356.20, 356.47, 356.62, 356A.07  
     Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission employees, 458A.03  
     Special School District 1 (Minneapolis) employees, 353.855  
     Status determination, board of trustees, duties, 353.18  
     Volunteer firefighters, 353.87, 477B.02  
     Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.04  
 MERF Division, *see* Former MERF employees under this topic  
 Military leave, service credit, 353.014, 353.0141  
 Military or uniformed service credit, 356.638  
 Minneapolis employees, employees transferred to local social services agency, continuation, 261.004  
 Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund, *see* Former MERF employees under this topic  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
 Normal retirement annuities  
     Amount, formula, 352.115  
     Application for, 353.29, 353.33, 353.656  
     Benefits, 354.44  
     Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
     Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Definitions, 353.01  
     Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Former Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund members, computation, 353.46  
     Generally, 353.29  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Public employees defined contribution plan annuities, eligibility, 353.01  
     Retirement benefit accrual rate increase, 353.29, 356.315  
     Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40  
     Suspension or reduction to recover overpayments, 353.27  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, external fixed costs, 256R.25  
 Office space, Administration Department, duties, 353.03  
 Officers  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 353.03  
     Defined as public employees, 353.01  
     Duties, failure or refusal to perform, 353.19  
     Liability insurance, 353.03  
 Optional annuities  
     Actuarial valuations, 353.30

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Optional annuities (Cont'd)

- Board of trustees, duties, 353.30
- Definitions, 353.01
- Establishment, 353.30
- Generally, 353.33
- Information summaries, distribution, 356.46
- Joint and survivor annuities, 353.01, 353.30 to 353.32, 356.46, 356.461
- Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353.30
- Revocation, 356.48
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Suspension or reduction to recover overpayments, 353.27

Parental or family-related break in employment, prior service credit purchase, authorization, 353.01

Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Audits and examinations, 353.16
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Generally, 353.03
- Health insurance premiums, 356.87
- Medical examinations, costs, 353.656
- Overpayments, recovery, 353.27
- Public employees defined contribution plan, refunds, 353D.04

Payments in lieu of deductions, allowable service, 353.01

Payments to

- Amortization state aid, 126C.41
- Fire state aid, statewide volunteer firefighter retirement fund, 477B.04
- Health insurance premiums, administrative expenses, 356.87
- Public employees defined contribution plan, employee and employer contributions, 353D.04
- Rulemaking, generally, 353.03
- Unredeemed payment warrants, cancellation, 353.27

Payroll deductions

- Disability benefits, deductions for retirement fund, 353.33
- Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.017
- Generally, 353.27
- Ramsey Health Care, Inc. employees, 383A.91
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic

Personal leave, 353.01

Plan documents, 356A.01, 356A.07

Policies

- Board of trustees, candidate statements, 353.03
- Public employees defined contribution plan, payroll deductions, 353D.04

Portability with other retirement plans

- Minnesota State Retirement System, 356.311
- Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12

Postretirement adjustments

- Disability benefits, 353.33
- Eligibility, 353.29, 356.42
- Former MERF Division, 353.50
- Generally, 356.415
- Lump-sum payments, conversion to monthly annuity, 356.431
- Payments beginning before July 1, 1997, 353.34
- Survivor benefits, 353.31

Postretirement option, 43A.346, 353.371

Prior service contributions, transfer to unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12

Prior service credit

- Employers, 353.35

Purchases

- Executive director, duties, 356.551
- Leaves of absence, generally, 353.01
- Payment amount, determination, 356.551
- Post-July 1, 2004, 356.551
- Reserves requirements, 356.30
- Strike periods, 353.01, 356.195

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Privatized former governmental subdivision employees

- Allowable service, 353F.02, 353F.03
- Certification and decertification of medical facilities and other units, 353F.025
- Counseling services after privatization, 353F.08
- Deferred annuities, augmentation, interest rate, 353F.04
- Definitions, 353F.02
- Early retirement, 353F.05
- Online list, 353F.025
- Purpose of law, 353F.01
- Reemployment earnings limitation, 353F.06
- Refunds, 353F.07
- Sales of privatized former governmental subdivision employers, application to, 353F.09
- Self-directed investments, nonliability of fiduciaries, 356A.06
- Surviving spouse, dependent child provision, 353F.052
- Terminated employee, continuation of disability coverage, 353F.051
- Terminated employee, retirement annuities eligibility, 353F.057
- Vesting rule, 353F.03
- Withdrawal liability, 353F.025

Privatized former governmental subdivision employers, 353F.02, 353F.09

Professional management surveys, reports, 353.03

Property insurance, purchase authorization, 353.03

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Public employee, defined, 353.01, 355.01

Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Public employees police and fire fund, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Public employees retirement fund

- Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65
- Deposits to, 353.27, 353.32
- Generally, 353.27

Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10

Public service

- Reemployment after termination, effect on annuities, 353.37
- Termination, 353.34, 353F.057

Purpose, 356.001

Receipts, annuities or benefits, 353.29

Records and record keeping

- Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96
- Executive director, duties, 353.03
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investment Board, duties, 353.06
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06
- Optional annuities, pensions and retirement commission recommendations, 353.29, 353.30
- Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47

Reemployment earnings limitation

- Disability benefit recipients, reports, 353.335
- Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.017
- Generally, 353.37, 356.47

Refunds

- Amount, formula, 353.32
- Application for, 353.34
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Canceled payment warrants, 353.27
- City managers, 353.028
- Death, before or after retirement, 353.32
- Deferments, 353.33
- Eligibility, 353.34
- Erroneous deductions, 353.27
- Former spouses, survivor benefits, lump-sum refunds, 353.31, 353.32
- Interest rates, 353.32, 353.34, 356.59
- Payment, 353.03, 353.15, 353.32

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)

- Privatized former governmental subdivision employees, 353F.07
- Repayment to
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Disability benefits, 353.33
  - Generally, 353.35
  - Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441
  - Privatized former governmental subdivision employees, 353F.07
  - Qualified annuities, using, 356.441
  - Requirements, 356.441
  - Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12
- Rights to, 353.34
- Service credit termination, 353.35
- Suspension or reduction to recover overpayments, 353.27
- Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 353.29, 356.407
- Repeals, additional employer contributions, 353.27
- Reports given
  - Actuarial valuations, 353.03, 356.215
  - Administrative services, consolidation with other pension plans, 356B.10
  - Board of trustees, election requirements, 353.03
  - Budgets, 353.03
  - Experience studies, 353.03, 356.215
  - Financial reports, 353.03, 356.20, 356.23
  - Investment of funds, 356.219
  - Local relief associations, 423A.022
  - Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
  - Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
  - Privatized former governmental subdivision employees, 353F.025, 353F.07
  - Psychological condition treatment, 353.032
  - Tax qualification, correction of errors, 356.636
- Reserves, prior service credit purchases, 356.30
- Retirees
  - Reemployed annuitants, 353.01, 353.37
  - Reemployment earnings limitation, *see* same under this topic
- Retirement
  - Date, 353.01
  - Reports about, 353.27
- Retirement annuities, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic
- Retirement plan alternatives
  - Arts Board employees, 354D.02, 354D.04
  - Commissioners, 353.01
  - Elected public officials, 353.01
  - Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.017
  - Humanities Center employees, 354D.02, 354D.04
  - Metropolitan Council employees, 473.129
  - Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.02, 354D.04
  - Volunteer firefighters, 353.87
- Review of benefit application or claim eligibility, 353.03
- Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30
- Rulemaking
  - Executive director, recommendations, 353.03
  - Generally, 353.03, 353.18
  - Public employees defined contribution plan, administration, 353D.09
  - Social Security, 355.035, 355.05
- Salary, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic
- Self-insurance risk reserve, establishment, 353.03
- Service credit
  - Average salary calculations, 354.05
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
  - Erroneous deductions, 353.27
  - Generally, 353.01
  - Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04
  - Military leave, 353.014, 353.0141

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Service credit (Cont'd)

- Military or uniformed service credit, 356.638
- Postretirement option employment, 43A.346
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Purchase procedures, 356.195
- Reduced salary period purchases, 353.012
- Termination after refund, 353.35
- Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Severance pay, erroneous deductions from, refunds, 353.27

Sick leave
 

- Generally, 353.01
- Refunds, 353.27
- Unused sick leave, disability benefits, 353.33

Spousal maintenance
 

- Income withholding, 353.15
- Reemployed annuitants, payments to former spouses, 353.37

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

State aid, amortization state aid, 126C.41, 423A.02, 423A.022

Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, *see* STATEWIDE VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER PLAN

Statutes of limitations
 

- Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Omitted deductions, 353.27

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215

Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465

Surviving child
 

- Data, classification, 13.63
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Surviving spouses
 

- Data, classification, 13.63
- Former spouses, 353.31, 353.32
- Payments to, 353.29, 353.32, 353.33, 356.42, 356.47

Survivor benefits
 

- Basic disability survivor benefits, 353.33
- Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406
- Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
- Definitions, 356.406
- Early retirement, *see* same under this topic
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 353.31, 353.32
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Joint and survivor annuities, 353.01, 353.30 to 353.32, 356.46, 356.461
- Maximum family benefit, 353.31, 353.33
- Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401
- Postretirement adjustments, 353.31, 356.415, 356.42
- Remarriage, effect, 353.29, 353.46, 356.407
- Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40
- Suspension or reduction to recover overpayments, 353.27
- Waivers, 353.32, 353.33

Tax qualification, Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.636

Temporary layoffs
 

- Allowable service credit, 353.01
- Reports about, 353.27

Termination of membership
 

- City managers, 353.028
- Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 353.01
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic
- Retirement annuities, eligibility, 353.29

Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

Termination of public service
 

- Independent contractors, 353.01
- Reemployment after termination, 353.01, 353.37
- Refunds, 353.34
- Reports about, 353.27
- Retirement annuities, eligibility, 353F.057

Termination of rights, *see* Refunds under this topic

Transfer of funds, erroneous deductions and contributions, transfer to appropriate public retirement fund, 353.27

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Treasurer, 353.05  
 Trustees, *see* Board of trustees under this topic  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Vacation benefits  
     Erroneous deductions from, refunds, 353.27  
     Unused vacation time, disability benefits prohibited, 353.33  
 Vesting requirements  
     Deferred annuities, 353.34  
     Disability benefits, 353.33  
     Early retirement, 353.30  
     Generally, 353.01, 353.29  
     Joint and survivor annuities, 353.32  
     Privatized former governmental subdivision employees, 353F.03  
     Service credit, *see* same under this topic  
     Survivor benefits, 353.31  
 Violations and penalties, prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Volunteer firefighters  
     Fire state aid, 477B.02, 477B.04  
     Retirement plan alternatives, 353.87  
 Wages, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Waivers, survivor benefits, 353.32, 353.33  
 Witnesses, authority to examine, 353.03  
 Workers' compensation benefits  
     Erroneous deductions from, refunds, 353.27  
     Service credit, while receiving temporary benefits, 353.01  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ACT**

Citation, 179A.02  
 Direct support services providers, 179A.54  
 Generally, 179A.01 to 179A.25  
 School districts, 123A.39, 124D.124  
 Workplace communications, 181.985

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD**

Appeals from, 179A.052  
 Data  
     Charge and complaint data, classification, 13.7909  
     Personnel data, access, 13.43  
 Employees, retirement, 352D.02  
 Fair share fee, 179A.06  
 Generally, 179A.041  
 State employee job classification schedule, changes, 179A.10  
 Unfair labor practice charges, charitable hospitals, 179A.135

**PUBLIC EXHIBITIONS**

*See* EXHIBITIONS

**PUBLIC EXPRESSION PROTECTION LAWSUITS**

Appeals, 554.15  
 Attorney fees, awards of, 554.10, 554.13, 554.16  
 Burden of proof, 554.12, 554.13  
 Citation of law, 554.07  
 Construction of law, 554.17, 554.18  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), 554.10, 554.13, 554.16  
 Definitions, 554.08  
 Discovery  
     Hearings, 554.11  
     Stay of proceedings, effect, 554.10  
 Dismissal of action, 554.13  
 Evidence, 554.12  
 Motions  
     Appeals, 554.15  
     Ruling on motion, 554.14  
     Special motion for expedited relief, 554.09  
     Stay of proceedings, 554.10  
     Summary judgment, 554.12  
 Relationship to other law, 554.08  
 Ruling of court, 554.14  
 Savings clause, prior law filings, 554.19  
 Special motion for expedited relief  
     Timing, 554.09  
     Waiver of pleadings or defenses, 554.20  
 Uniformity of law application, 554.18

**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

Agents  
     Generally, 446A.03  
     Management and Budget Department designated as, 446A.16  
     Service contracts, 446A.04  
 Applications to  
     Clean water revolving funds, 446A.07  
     County or city debts, state payment of for guarantee, 446A.086  
     Water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Appropriations to  
     County or city general fund appropriations for defaulted debt obligations, 446A.086  
     Generally, 446A.04  
     Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 16A.967  
     Limitations, expenditures, 16B.35  
     Wastewater infrastructure funding, 116.182  
 Audits and examinations, annual reports, 446A.09  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Public Facilities Authority under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Chief financial officer, 446A.03  
 Clean water legacy phosphorus reduction grants, 446A.051  
 Clean water revolving fund, program administration, generally, 446A.07  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Authority, generally, 446A.04  
     Bonds (public debt), 16C.05, 446A.14, 446A.16, 446A.17, 446A.19  
     Interagency agreements, 446A.04  
     Local governments, agreement concerning state payment of debt obligations, 446A.086  
     Operating agreements, drinking water revolving fund, 446A.081  
     State pledge against impairment of, 446A.19  
     County or city debt obligations, potential default, payment of, 446A.086  
 Credit enhanced bond program, 446A.087, 446A.12  
 Debt service reserve funds, 446A.15  
 Definitions  
     Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.02  
     Water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Deputy director, 446A.03  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 446A.081  
 Employees, 446A.03  
 Executive director, appointment, duties, 446A.03  
 Fees  
     Collection and disposition, 446A.04  
     County or city debt obligations, application fees for state payment of, 446A.086  
 Forms, application forms, water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Funds and accounts  
     Agriculture best management practices account, duties, 17.117  
     Clean water revolving fund, 446A.07, 446A.072  
     County or city bond guarantee account, deposits to, 446A.086  
     Credit enhanced bond program fund, 446A.087  
     Credit enhancement bond guarantee account, deposits to, 446A.086  
     Debt service reserve funds, 446A.15  
     Drinking water revolving fund, 446A.072, 446A.081  
     Management and Budget Department, duties, 446A.16  
     Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup revolving account, 446A.083  
     Reserve funds, establishing, authority, 446A.20  
     Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Generally, 446A.04  
 Grants by  
     Authority, generally, 446A.04  
     Emerging contaminants grants, 446A.082  
     Estimate reports to legislature, 446A.076  
     Independent wastewater treatment grants, 116.18, 446A.051  
     Lead service line replacement, 446A.077  
     Planning grants, 446A.072

**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Grants by (Cont'd)

- Point source implementation, 446A.073
- Principal forgiveness or grants, 446A.07, 446A.072, 446A.081

Water infrastructure funding, 446A.072

Independent wastewater treatment grants, 116.18, 446A.051

Interest rate swaps, 446A.14, 446A.17, 446A.19

## Investments

Bond fund, 446A.15

Permitted investments, 446A.04, 446A.15

Lawsuits, authority, 446A.04

## Lead service line replacement

Grant program, interagency agreements, transfer of appropriations, 446A.077

State goals, 446A.078

Liability, 446A.17

## Loans by

Authority, generally, 446A.04, 446A.14

Clean water revolving fund loans, terms and conditions, 446A.07

Credit enhanced bond program, 446A.087, 446A.12

Drinking water revolving fund, 446A.081

Generally, 446A.04

Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup, 446A.083

Nonliability, 446A.17

Project loans, 446A.03

State pledge against impairment of contracts, 446A.19

Transportation infrastructure loans, 446A.085

Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085

Meetings, teleconferences, use, 446A.03

## Members

Generally, 446A.03

Nonliability, bonds, 446A.17

Personal liability, 446A.17

Mortgages, sale of, 446A.04

Municipal project list, 116.18

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.14

Officers, 446A.03

Payments by, wastewater infrastructure funding, 446A.072

## Program administration

Clean water revolving fund, 446A.07

Drinking water revolving fund, 446A.081

Emerging contaminants grants, 446A.082

Generally, 446A.04

Project loans, eligible projects, financing, review and approval, delegation of authority, 446A.03

Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.01 to 446A.04

Public/private partnerships, public infrastructure investments, 174.45

Public safety radio communication system, 373.47

## Reports given

Fees, 446A.04

Financial statements, annual report, 446A.09

Lead service line replacement grant program, 446A.077

Wastewater treatment program, grant funding estimates, 446A.076

Water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

Water system improvement loans, 116P.12

## Reports to

Intended use plan applications, requests, 446A.07

Pollution Control Agency wastewater infrastructure project reports, 446A.07

System replacement fund reports, 446A.072

## Reviews by

Financial plans, governmental units, projects, 446A.051

Intended use plans, clean water revolving fund, 446A.07

Small community wastewater treatment program, 446A.075

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, replacement loans, 446A.075

Supplemental assistance, water infrastructure funding, 446A.072

Transportation infrastructure loans, 446A.085

Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085

**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Wastewater treatment facilities, phosphorus reduction grants, 446A.051

## Wastewater treatment projects

Grants, funding estimates report, 446A.076

Point source implementation grants, 446A.073

Wastewater infrastructure funding, 116.182

Water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

Water system improvement loans, 116P.12

**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY ACT**

Generally, 446A.01 to 446A.04

**PUBLIC FUNDS**

Abuse, reports, 6.715, 13.82, 609.456

Appropriations, *see* APPROPRIATIONS

Audits, *see* LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR

Credit unions, accepting deposits, 52.04

## Embezzlement

Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 11 s 13

Felony, 609.54

Local retirement plan employees, reporting, 609.456

Reporters, identity, classification of data, 13.82

Reports about, 6.715, 609.456

Expenditure, bills (legislature), effect, 3.98, 3.987, 14.131

Federal aid, *see* FEDERAL AID

## Fraud

Credible allegation of fraud, defined, 15.013

Income and franchise taxes, 290.036

Investigations, intergovernmental data sharing, 13.357, 15.013, 290.036

## Limits

Children, Youth, and Families programs, 142A.12

Human services programs, 245.095

Management and Budget Department, power to deposit and withdraw, 9.031

Public corporation funds, 16A.272

Public employees, failure to pay over, 609.445

State money, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

## Theft

Criminal penalties, 609.52

Local retirement plan employees, reporting, 609.456

Reporters, identity, classification of data, 13.82

Reports about, 6.715, 609.456

**PUBLIC GUARDIANSHIP FOR ADULTS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES ACT**

Generally, 252A.01 to 252A.21

**PUBLIC HEALTH**

Acupuncturists, compliance with state and municipal regulations, 147B.06

African American Health Office, 144.0754

## Bioterrorism

Generally, *see* BIOTERRORISM

Substances used in, *see* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION

Body art operators and technicians, 146B.07

Causing death, bodily harm or illness, adulteration of substances, 609.687

Climate resiliency program, 144.9981

Community health boards, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS

Contested cases, 144.99

Creating a risk to, *see* Endangerment under this topic

Crimes against safety and health, 609.66 to 609.686

Dangerous weapons, *see* under WEAPONS

## Definitions

Local Public Health Act, 145A.02

Watershed districts, 103D.011

Dentists, licenses, 150A.06

Diagnostic services, *see* DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

Drug overdose and morbidity prevention, 144.0528

Electronic data transmission, 144.3345

## Emergencies

COVID-19, *see* COVID-19

Health care taxes, 295.50

Local and Tribal public health emergency preparedness and response grant program, 145A.135

**PUBLIC HEALTH (Cont'd)**

## Emergencies (Cont'd)

Public health response contingency account, 144.4199

## Employees

Lead (mineral) education, duties, 144.9504

Licenses, practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09

Training, 144.10, 144.11

## Endangerment

Public nuisance, 609.74, 609.745

Research, monitoring and assessment data on, disclosure of, 13.643

Unauthorized computer access, 609.891

## Enforcement of law

Attorney general, duties, 144.991

Costs and disbursements, 144.993

False statements, 144.992

Generally, 144.99

Health Department, duties, 144.99, 144.991

Orders, 144.99 to 144.992

Research, monitoring and assessment data as aid to, disclosure of, 13.643

## Environmental covenants, 114E.40

Epidemiology, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY

## Essential public health services, 145A.02

## False fire alarms, 609.686

Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES

## Federal aid, 144.10

## Fines, administrative penalties, 144.99, 144.991

Fire alarm systems, *see* FIRE ALARMS

## Food retail improvement and development program advisory committee, representation, public health expert, 17.1018

## Funding, local government core functions, 62Q.33

Garbage, *see* GARBAGE

## Goals, health care cost containment, 62J.212

Hazardous substance releases, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASESHazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

## Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

## Health Enforcement Consolidation Act, 144.989 to 144.993

## Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982, 256.01

## Home visiting program for pregnant women and families with young children, 145.87

## Household batteries, mercury content limits, 325E.125

Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

## Injunctions

Attorney general, duties, 144.991, 144.993

Enforcement of law, generally, 144.991, 144.993

Health Department, authority to bring, 145.075

Public health nuisances, 145.075, 145A.04

Violations, generally, 144.99

Littering, *see* LITTERING

## Local government public health system

Family home visitors, 145A.17

Funding, core functions, reports about, 62Q.33

Substance use education programs, adverse health effects, 144.197

## Local Public Health Act, 145A.01 to 145A.17

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTIONNuisances, *see* Public health nuisances under this topicNurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES

## Obesity, statewide health improvement program, 145.986

## Orders

Administrative penalties, 144.99, 144.991

Correction orders, 144.99, 144.991

Generally, 144.99

Hearings, 144.991

Mediation, 144.992

## Ordinances, 145A.05

## Outcomes, funding, 145A.11

Pandemics, *see* Epidemics under CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

## Planning

Generally, 144.10

**PUBLIC HEALTH (Cont'd)**

## Planning (Cont'd)

Health maintenance organizations, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62D.081

Rulemaking, 144.11

## Policy of state, local government public health system, 62Q.33

## Priorities, 145A.11

## Public health nuisances

Community health boards, duties, 145A.04

Costs, 145A.04, 145A.08

Defined, 145A.02

Injunctions, 145.075, 145A.04

Prevention, ordinances, 145A.05

Removal or abatement, 145A.04 to 145A.06

## Public health nursing clinics, 256B.0625

## Public health officials, training, local government public health functions, 62Q.33

## Public health risks, pesticides, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

Public Health Service (U.S.), *see* PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)Quarantine, *see* QUARANTINE

## Rechargeable consumer products, product redesign, exemption, 325E.125

## Research, 144.192

## Right of entry, enforcement of law, 144.99

Sanitation, *see* SANITATION

## State contracts, 144.0742

## Statewide health improvement program, 145.986

## Substance use education programs, public awareness, adverse health effects, 144.197

## Suicide prevention, 145.56

## Technical assistance

Statewide health improvement program, 145.986

Suicide prevention programs, 145.56

Tobacco sales to children, *see* TOBACCO PRODUCTSTobacco use prevention, *see* Use under TOBACCO PRODUCTSVaccination, *see* VACCINATION

## Violations and penalties

Administrative penalties, 144.99, 144.991

Community health boards, 145A.04

Generally, 144.99

Permits, certificates, licenses, or registration, 144.99, 144.991

Public health nuisances, 145A.04

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION**PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES**

## Assault on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231

## Assessments by

Family home visiting program, 145A.17

Home care services, 256B.0651

## Certification, 148.191

## Certification fee, 148.242, 148.243

Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE

## Commitments, discharge, aftercare services, 253B.20, 253D.36

## Contracts and agreements, alternative care program, public health nursing agencies, 256B.0913

## County public health nurses, 125A.744, 256B.0625

## Definitions

Local Public Health Act, 145A.02

Nurse Practice Act, 148.171

## Duties

Indigent persons, application for hospitalization, 261.22

Lead (mineral) education, 144.9504

## Education and training, local government public health functions, 62Q.33

## Family home visiting program, 145.87

## Home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917

## Home visiting program for pregnant women and families with young children, 145.87

## Hours of work, overtime, regulation, 181.275

## Licenses, violations, 148.281

## Maternal death studies, data access, 145.901



**PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance

- Covered services, 256B.0625
- Home care services, 256B.0651, 256B.0652
- Payment rates, 256B.0659
- Prenatal and postpartum nurse home visits, 256B.7635

Merit systems

- County personnel administration systems, jurisdiction, 375.62
- Local public health employees, 375.62, 383A.12

Nurse-family partnership programs, 145A.145

Personal care services, 256B.0659

Public health nursing agencies

- Alternative care program, lead agency, 256B.0913
- Contracts, 256B.0913
- Long-term care consultation services, lead agency designation, 256B.0911
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0652

Public health nursing clinics, 256B.0625

Ramsey County, employment by county board, 383A.12

Registration

- Fees, 148.191, 148.242, 148.243
- Requirements, generally, 148.191

Services

- Maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.882
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Special education, assessment of nursing services, notice, 125A.744

Supervision by, family home visitors, 145A.17

Training, 62Q.33

Violations and penalties, 148.281

**PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)**

Approvals by, Health Department, public health services plans, 144.10

Employees, licensing exemptions

- Dentistry, 150A.05
- Medicine, 147.09
- Podiatry, 153.18

Human genetics, consulting, 144.91

Mosquito control research and public health matters, cooperation, 473.716

Recommendations by, bloodborne pathogens, postexposure protocols, 144.7414, 246.721

**PUBLIC HOUSING AGENCIES**

Data, 13.585

Definitions, Government Data Practices Act, 13.585

Eviction, right to counsel, public housing tenants, 504B.268

Low-income housing, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

Personal property, tax exemption, 272.026

Public housing zones, controlled substances, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029

Real property, tax exemption, 272.026

**PUBLIC HUNTING GROUNDS**

Acquisition of land

- Administration Department, duties, 97A.135
- Funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94

Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.135

Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135

Expedited permanent rules concerning, 84.027

Lac qui Parle project lands, 84.154

Land acquisition, federal lands, 94.47 to 94.51

Natural Resources Department duties

- Generally, 84.03
- Shooting sports facilities grants, 87A.10

Reports about, Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.03

Shooting galleries and grounds, *see* SHOOTING RANGES

Shooting sports facilities development, 87A.10

Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01

**PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

Abandoned motor vehicles, disposition, 168B.101

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, prevention, 145.924

Aeronautics, 360.015

Alternative energy sources, 216C.315

**PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Arbor Day, 17.86

Armed forces reserve members, employment discrimination, 181.535

Arts Board, 129D.04

Biomass energy production and use, 216C.33

Birth defects information system, 144.2215

Capitol complex security, 299E.01

Career information, 124D.505

Charitable purpose, public information and education programs defined as, 309.50

Charter schools, 124E.17

Child care, health care, newborns, parent education, 142A.48

Child long-term development program, 145.955

Child support, 8.35

Children, Youth, and Families Department

Child abuse and neglect prevention, 142A.412

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 142D.091

Swimming pools, health risks, 142B.41

Children with disabilities, early intervention, 125A.30

Community mental health services, education and prevention services, 245.466, 245.468, 245.469

Compulsive gamblers, treatment, 245.98

Consumer education, health care, 62J.04

Controlled substances, crimes committed in park, school, and public housing zones, penalties, 152.029

County recycling program, 115A.552

DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)

Definitions, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50

Developmentally disabled persons

Inclusion initiative grant program, 256.4772

Rick Cardenas Statewide Self-Advocacy Network, grants, 256.477

Disability Hub, 256.975, 256B.0911, 256B.439

Discrimination, 363A.06

Drug exposed infants, 145.9265

Drug policy programs, prevention and supply reduction activities, 299A.292

Early childhood family education, 142F.20

Educate parents partnership, 142A.48

Election-related activities

Activities for elementary and high school students, 204B.27

Corporate contributions, reports about, 211B.15

Voter information telephone lines, 204B.27

Emergency management

Nuclear power plant emergency planning, 12.13

Programs, governor's duties, generally, 12.21

Emergency medical services, 144E.50

ENABL, 145.9255

Energy conservation

Area development rate plans, 216B.161

Conservation and use, 216C.09 to 216C.12

Public utilities, rates, allowance, 216B.16

Energy efficient building education, 216C.32

Energy efficient lighting, 216B.241

Energy literacy, 216C.12

Environment and natural resources protection, funding, 116P.08

Environmental education, resource centers, duties, 115A.074

Family assets for independence, 142F.20

Female genital mutilation, 144.3872

Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

Fetal alcohol syndrome, prevention, 145.267, 145.9265, 145.9266

Forestry education, 17.86

Foster children, higher education grants, 136A.1241

Graduation incentives program, 124D.68

Grain buyers, 223.22

Groundwater protection, best management practices, 103H.101, 103H.151

Harmful invasive plant species, 18G.12

**PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION  
PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, county designation of library as public information depository, 299K.06

Health, promotion and education materials, sale by Health Department, 144.394

Health care

- Community health clinics, prepaid option service requirements, 62Q.22
- Consumer education, 62J.04
- Hospices, 144A.755
- Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Mandated health benefit proposals, evaluation, 62J.26
- Newborns, parent education, 142A.48
- Wellness programs, 62J.04

Higher Education Office

- Child care grants, 136A.125
- Minnesota Promise, 136A.1201
- Post-high school planning, 136A.87

Home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917

Horse racing, funding, 240.15, 240.18

Horses, breeders and breeding, funding, 240.15, 240.18

Household hazardous waste management, 116.07

Housing, affirmative marketing, 363A.39

Human Rights Department, generally, 363A.06

Human services, approval requirements, 124D.96

Human Services Department, 257.75

Hunting, clothing colors, 97B.071

Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975

Initial motor carrier contact program, 221.124

Insurance companies, property and liability insurance, access to, FAIR plan, 65A.40

Insurance products, 60A.99

Integrated pest management, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.114

Invasive species, 84D.02

Job Skills Partnership, 116L.04

Junk vehicles, disposition, 168B.101

Landfill cleanup, environmental response actions, 115B.40

Lead (mineral), 144.9503 to 144.9505

Licensed professional counselors, 148B.52

Local water planning, 103B.321

Loggers, safety programs, 13.7932, 176.130

Long-term care

- Assessments dashboard, 256B.0911
- Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
- Quality profiles, 256B.439

Medical assistance, *see* Public information and education programs under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mental health services

- Direct Care and Treatment, duties, 246.599
- Education and prevention services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Emergency mental health services, 245.469, 245.4879

Mental illness, persons with, education and prevention services, 245.462, 245.468

Mentally ill children, 245.4877, 245.4879

Minnesota automobile insurance plan, generally, 65B.07

Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

MinnesotaHelp.info, 256.975

Motor vehicles, waste, control and disposition, 168B.101

Motorcycle safety, 171.335

Natural Resources Department, effect of rules, 97A.045

Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.79

Nursery stock, urban forest development, 17.86

Nursing homes, alternative nursing home survey process, 144A.37

Open enrollment (school districts), 124D.03

Parenting leave, 181.9436

Paternity, establishment, 518A.84

Pesticides

- Overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07
- Waste pesticides, 18B.065

**PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION  
PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Plant pests, 18H.03

Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09

Precinct caucuses, secretary of state, duties, 202A.20

Prenatal care, grants for, Human Services Department, 256B.04

Public Safety Department, driver's license applications, 171.06

Public transit, 174.285

Real estate brokers and salespersons

- Deceptive practices, 82.84
- Funding of programs, 82.86

Residential building contractors, license requirements and violation reports, 326B.88

Rideshare program, 174.257

Scrap metal, abandoned, disposition, 168B.101

Senior LinkAge line, 256.975, 256B.0911

Snowmobile safety, 84.83, 84.86

Soil and water conservation districts, 103B.101

Solid waste reduction, 115A.55, 116F.05

State health care programs, 256.962

Students

- Lockers, policies, 121A.72
- Vaccination requirements, 121A.15

Sustainable agriculture, 17.114

Telecommunication relay services, 237.54

Traffic regulations, frequent violations, 169.219

Traffic safety educational programs, state troopers, duties, 169.686

Trafficking in persons, 299A.79

Transportation, research, 161.53

Transportation electrification plan, 216B.1615

Urban forest development, 17.86

Vaccination, 121A.15

Victims of crime, Office of Justice Programs, Department of Public Safety, 611A.02, 611A.039

Violence, zero tolerance policy of state, 1.50, 15.86

Vocational rehabilitation, 268A.03

Voting

- Activities for elementary and high school students, 204B.27
- Machines and systems, 206.58
- Voter information telephone lines, 204B.27

Vulnerable adult abuse, 626.557

Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.30

Waste education coalition, 115A.072

Waste management, 115A.072

Water and Soil Resources Board, 103B.101, 103B.321, 103C.401

Wellness programs, *see* Health care under this topic

Workers' compensation, medical services, 176.103

**PUBLIC LANDS**

Acquisition

- Bonds (public debt) may be used for, Const. art 11 s 5
- Host community economic development grant program, 116J.548

Adverse possession, suits, prosecution by attorney general, 8.04

All-terrain vehicles, youthful operators, 84.9256

Appraisals, market value reassessments, 273.18

Beaver, removal, 97B.661

Cities, 429.061

County boards, purchase by, county hospitals, 376.01

Definitions, roads, 160.02

Disabled persons, reasonable accommodation, 363A.11

Federal lands, *see* FEDERAL LANDS

Fireworks, use or possession on, 624.20

Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68

Grants

- By municipal corporations, 94.44
- Host community economic development grant program, 116J.548

Grazing on, liability, 604A.12

Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27

Hunting, decoys and blinds, 97B.811

Improvements

- Bonds (public debt) may be used for, Const. art 11 s 5

## PUBLIC LANDS (Cont'd)

### Improvements (Cont'd)

Host community economic development grant program, 116J.548

Indian burial grounds on, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS

Inspections, local weed inspectors, duties, 18.81

Interfering, obstructing or rendering dangerous, public nuisance, 609.74

Lawsuits, fire damage, 89.01

Leases, federal lands, *see* FEDERAL LANDS

Littering, *see* LITTERING

Local government lands, *see* Land under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Market value, reassessments, 273.18

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

### Motor vehicles

Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Impoundments, *see* Motor vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS

Natural Resources Department, authority, 84.027

Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.79, 18.83

Right of entry, property examinations and surveys, 164.07

### Rights of way

Hunting with firearms, 97B.001

Utility licenses, application fee exemption, 84.415

School districts, lands acquired in settlement of claims, 123B.13

Snowmobiles, operation on, 84.86, 84.872

Soil and water conservation districts, right of access to, work on, 103C.235

State lands, *see* STATE LANDS

Taking, damaging, or destroying for highways, compensation, payment, 160.03

Town cemeteries, sale or lease, 365.26

Towns, *see* Real property under TOWNS

Trespass, land use trespass, 92.70

Trunk highways, acquisition for, replacement, 161.202

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11

Valuation of property, market value reassessments, 273.18

### Violations and penalties

Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68

Interfering, obstructing, or rendering dangerous, public nuisance, 609.74

Waterfowl hunting, decoys and blinds, 97B.811

## PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Access to materials, collection management and materials policy, 134.51

Accessibility, library accessibility grants, 134.45

Affirmative action in state contracts, 363A.36

Anoka County, Anoka County Library Advisory Board, 134.115

Art galleries in, 134.15

Bookmobiles, motor vehicle sales tax, exemption, 297B.03

Cities, 426.11, 447.16

Claim for loss or injury, notice, 466.05

Computers, technology use, policy of state, 125B.02

Construction, financing, 134.41, 465.73

### Data

Classification, disclosure, 13.40

Sharing, library cards, 13.32

### Definitions

Generally, 134.001

Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

Tort liability, 466.01

Depositories, county emergency response plans, 299K.06

Devises and bequests, trusts, 447.14, 447.15

Directors, appointment, 134.11

Discontinuance, 134.08

### Employees

Government immunity, 466.03

Government immunity from liability, 134.50

Indemnification, 466.07

Liability, 466.04

Librarians, 134.11

Retaliation, prohibitions, 134.51

## PUBLIC LIBRARIES (Cont'd)

### Establishment

Referendum, 134.08

Supporting, 134.07

Financial support, 134.195, 134.341

### First class cities

Devises and bequests, 447.14, 447.15

Gifts, 447.14, 447.15

Trusts, 447.14, 447.15, 447.16

### Gifts to

Acceptance, 134.15

Title to, 134.14

Trusts, 447.14, 447.15

### Governing bodies

County historical societies, facilities for, 138.051

Retaliation against employees, prohibitions, 134.51

### Grants to

Acceptance, 134.15

Library construction grants, 134.45

Title to, 134.14

Hennepin County, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY

Historic places, 138.664

Home rule charter cities, 447.16

Internet access, pornographic use, 134.45, 134.50

Investigations, inspector general, 127A.21

### Joint public and school libraries

Collection management and materials policy, 134.51

Education Department, duties, 134.31

Establishment, 134.195, 134.31

Generally, 134.195

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

### Liability

Employees, 134.50, 466.03, 466.04

Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Librarians, appointment, 134.11

Library boards, *see* LIBRARY BOARDS

Library for the Blind and Print Disabled, 134.31

Local governments, annual or biennial reports, 471.68

Maintenance, 134.07, 373.053

### Materials

Collection management and materials policy, 134.51

Damage, overdue, theft, 134.40, 609.541

Incorporated by reference in rules, availability to the public, 14.07

Obscene or pornographic material accessed via Internet, 134.50

Overdue materials, 134.40, 609.541

Reserved materials, release, 13.40

Theft, 134.40, 609.541

Minitex interlibrary loan system, 13.40, 609.541

Minnesota Braille and Talking Book Library, 134.31

Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

Motor vehicles, 297B.03

Multicounty, multitype library systems, *see* MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Museums in, 134.15

Posting (notices), ordinances, statutory cities, 412.191

### Property

Protection, 609.541

Purchasing, 134.11

Title to, 134.14

Property taxes, 134.07, 134.12, 412.251

### Ramsey County

Proposed property taxes, notices, 275.066

Ramsey County Library Advisory Board, generally, 134.114

Records and record keeping, borrower's records, classification, disclosure, 13.40

Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Regional public library districts, *see* REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS

Reports given, challenged materials, 134.51

Reports received, 134.13

Retaliation against employees, prohibitions, 134.51

## PUBLIC

688

### PUBLIC LIBRARIES (Cont'd)

Revenue recapture, claims for, 270A.03  
 Saint Paul library agency, proposed property taxes, notices, 275.066  
 Sale of, state bond funding for, 134.45  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 State documents  
     Checklist, Legislative Reference Library, 3.195  
     Copies, generally, 15.18  
     State laws and statutes, 3C.12  
 Taylor's Falls Library, historic place, 138.664  
 Trusts  
     Devises and bequests, 447.14, 447.15  
     First class cities, 447.16  
     Gifts, 447.14, 447.15  
 Use  
     Free use, 134.14  
     Generally, 134.12, 134.18  
 Violations and penalties, 127A.21, 134.40  
 War memorial buildings, supervision, maintenance, 373.053  
**PUBLIC MARKETS**  
 Boards of trade, 317A.905  
 Chambers of commerce, *see* CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE  
 Concessions (businesses), 272.01  
 Defined, chambers of commerce, boards of trade, and exchanges, 317A.905  
 Disabled persons, reasonable accommodation, 363A.11  
 Establishment, Agriculture Department duties, 17.03  
 Exchanges, *see* EXCHANGES  
 Flea markets, sales and use tax permits, 289A.60, 297A.87  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11  
**PUBLIC NUISANCES**  
 Abatement orders  
     Contents, 617.83, 617.84  
     County enforcement of, 394.21  
     Motion to cancel lease, 617.85  
     Plant pest control, 18G.04  
     Posting, 617.83  
     Service of process, 617.83  
     Violations and penalties, 617.86, 617.87  
 Abatement plans, 617.82  
 Acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
 Advertising, outdoors, scenic areas, 173.09  
 Airport hazards, creation or establishment, 360.062  
 Airports and landing fields, buildings and trees, adjoining property, abatement, 360.032  
 Alcoholic beverages  
     Acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
     State Fairgrounds, possession or sale, 37.21  
 Businesses, violation of licensing regulations, ordinances, or laws prohibiting public nuisances, 617.81  
 Carcasses, domestic animals, improper disposal, 35.82  
 Carnivals, license violations, 437.09  
 Circuses, license violations, 437.09  
 Controlled substances, acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
 Dangerous excavations, 471.92  
 Dangerous weapons, acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
 Definitions  
     Abatement of nuisance, 617.80  
     Nursery law, 18H.02  
     Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02  
 Diseased animals, running at large, 35.82  
 Dogs, 347.04 to 347.07  
 Eminent domain  
     Definitions, 117.025  
     Hearings, 117.0412  
 Enforcement of law  
     County authority to enforce, 394.21  
     Zoning ordinances, use, 462.357  
 Execution sales, procedure, 617.84  
 Fairs, license violations, 437.09  
 Fetal remains, disposition violations, 145.1621  
 Firearms, acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
 Floodplain management ordinances, violations, 103F.145

### PUBLIC NUISANCES (Cont'd)

Gambling, acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
 Gang activity, 617.91 to 617.97  
 Generally, 609.745  
 Hazardous substances releases, 115B.18  
 Injunctions  
     Nursing, unauthorized practice of, 148.283  
     Permanent injunctions, 617.83  
     Procedure for obtaining, 617.81  
     Temporary injunctions, 617.82  
     Violations and penalties, 617.86, 617.87  
 Junk yards, unscreened areas, 161.242  
 Landlords, permitting, 609.745  
 Mailboxes, installation and support violations, 169.072  
 Mosquito hatching or incubation areas, 18G.14  
 Motor vehicles  
     County parking facilities, violations, 373.26  
     Motor vehicles in state parking facilities, 16B.58  
 Orders, *see* Abatement orders under this topic  
 Outdoor advertising, scenic areas, 173.09  
 Owners  
     Bond, release of building, 617.87  
     Motion to cancel tenant's lease, 617.85  
 Petroleum tank releases, 115C.03  
 Plant pests, 18G.04  
 Prostitution, acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
 Public health nuisances  
     Generally, *see* Public health nuisances under PUBLIC HEALTH  
     Open burning prohibitions, exceptions, 88.171  
     Unsealed wells, 103I.111  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, domestic animals or pets, 327.20  
 Residential rental property, acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
 Shows, license violations, 437.09  
 Signs, traffic signs or signals, imitations, 169.07  
 Tenants, motion to cancel tenant's lease, 617.85  
 Tourist camps, domestic animals or pets, 327.20  
 Town roads, town board duties, 164.36  
 Wells, abatement of unsealed wells, 103I.111  
**PUBLIC OFFICIALS**  
 Access, voter registration master list, 201.091  
 Access to data, employees' medical examination records, 363A.20  
 Alcoholism, removal from office, 351.07  
 American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, plans and specifications, traffic signals, conformity, 169.06  
 Appearances, Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914  
 Appointed officials, data, classification, 13.601  
 Appointment  
     Campaign practices violators, 211A.10, 211B.18  
     Vacancies in office, *see* same under this topic  
     Voiding, vacancy in office, condition, 351.02  
 Architects, license exemption, 326.03  
 Benefits, military service, supplementary rights and privileges, 192.264  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Examination of accounts, 574.23  
     Failure to give or renew, 351.02, 609.435  
     Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
 Bribery, felony, forfeiture of office, 609.42  
 Campaign practices, violations and penalties, 211B.17 to 211B.19  
 Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
 Canvassing boards, serving on, 204C.31  
 Certificates and certification  
     False certification, 609.65  
     Military service completed, reinstatement, 192.261  
 Claims against the state  
     Permitting false claims against the government, 471.425, 609.455  
     Presenting false claims to, 609.465  
 Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries  
     Attachment, 570.071  
     Garnishment, 571.77  
     Medicaid expenditure contracts, acceptance of compensation, 256B.0914  
     Receipt of unauthorized compensation, 609.45  
 Complaints against, data, classification, 13.43  
 Conflicts of interest  
     Contracts with, 471.89  
     Disclosure, 10A.07, 471.88  
     Exceptions, generally, 471.88, 471.881  
     Leases, public facilities, 471.88, 471.881  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0914, 256B.092  
     School supplies, dealing in, 123B.20  
     Violation, 471.87  
 Controlling individuals  
     Children, Youth, and Families licensing, exclusions, 142B.01  
     Human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.02  
 Conviction  
     Campaign practices violations, 211A.09, 211B.17  
     Vacancy in office, 351.02  
 County agricultural societies, service on, status, 38.04  
 Criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21  
 Dakota County, *see* County officers and employees under DAKOTA COUNTY  
 Data  
     Complaints against, classification, 13.43  
     Economic interest disclosure, classification, 13.601  
     Public data, 13.601  
 Death, vacancy in office, 351.02  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions  
     Bribery, 609.415  
     Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
     Government Data Practices Act, 13.43  
     Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
     Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
 Disclosure  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 471.88  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09, 13.601  
     Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914  
     Motor vehicle purchaser data, 297B.12  
     Privileged communications, 595.02  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
     Waivers, 10A.09  
 Driver's license agents, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Education and training, public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Elected officials  
     Communications with, 13.601, 43A.38  
     Financial disclosure statements, 13.601  
     Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
     Local government officials, *see* Officers and employees under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01  
     Reporting fictitious emergency at homes of, 609.78  
     Swatting, 609.78  
 Elections, *see* ELECTIONS  
 Employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Evidence  
     Corridors of disturbance, 84.035  
     Privileged communications, 595.02  
     Records, 600.13  
 Expert witnesses, Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 False statements, ethics violations, 10A.025  
 Federal officers, *see* FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS (Cont'd)**

Fees  
     Economic interest disclosure, late filing, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, failure to file, 10A.08  
     Unauthorized compensation, 609.45  
 Fiduciaries, public officers defined as, 520.01  
 Filing with, oaths of office, 358.11  
 Fines  
     Economic interest disclosure, failure to file, 10A.09  
     Ethics violations, false statements, 10A.025  
     Neglect of duty, 586.10  
     School supplies, conflict of interest violations, 123B.20  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Forfeiture of office  
     Bribery, 609.42  
     Illegal acts, usurpation of office, 556.01  
     Open Meeting Law, 13D.06  
 Former public officials, Medicaid expenditure contracts and restrictions, 256B.0914  
 Geoscientists, license exemption, 326.03  
 Gifts to  
     Acceptance, guidelines, 471.895  
     Economic incentives from gambling device manufacturers, 349.163  
     Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071, 124D.385  
 Impersonating, 609.475  
 Indigent persons, application for hospitalization, duties, 261.22  
 Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316  
 Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58  
 Interested persons, public officials defined as, 252A.02  
 Investigative or law enforcement officers, public officers defined as, 626A.01  
 Investments, Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Joint authority of several public officers, 645.08  
 Judges, *see* JUDGES  
 Justices of the peace, *see* JUSTICES OF THE PEACE  
 Landscape architects, license exemption, 326.03  
 Lawsuits  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 574.24, 574.25  
     Place of trial, venue, 542.03  
     Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
     Tax administration violations, 270C.85  
     Usurpation of office, 556.01 to 556.05  
 Leaves of absence  
     Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., employees, 116O.04  
     Military or uniformed service, 1.05, 192.26, 192.261  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, service credit, 43A.183, 353.01, 353.27  
     Public office meetings, 211B.10  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Liability  
     Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.24  
     Indebtedness exceeding revenues, 471.78  
     Medical assistance, claims against estates, immunity, 256B.15  
     Negotiable instruments with facsimile signatures, 47.42  
 Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01  
 Local elected officials, *see* Officers and employees under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Local government officials, *see* Officers and employees under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Military service  
     Generally, 192.261  
     Leaves of absence, 192.26, 192.261  
     Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262  
     Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) violations, 1.05  
 Misconduct, 609.43  
 Neglect of duty, writs of mandamus, fines, 586.10  
 Oaths  
     Filing with, 358.11  
     Oaths of office, 351.02, 358.05  
     Power to administer, 358.10  
 Open Meeting Law, violation, intent, 13D.06

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS (Cont'd)**

Payments to, negotiable instruments, identification of person to whom instrument is payable, 336.3-110

Professional engineers, license exemption, 326.03

Property held in custody by, interference with, 609.47

Property test for office, Const. art 1 s 17

Public office, 609.44

Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56

Records and record keeping

    Generally, 15.17

    Prima facie evidence, 600.13

Reinstatements

    Military or uniformed service completed, 192.261

    Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) violations, 1.05

Removal from office

    Alcoholism, 351.07

    Campaign practices violations, conviction, 211A.09, 211B.17

    False statements, 192.261

    Vacancy in office, 351.02

Reports given

    Health threat to others, 144.4175

    Theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use of public funds, 6.715, 609.456

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Requests by, public schools, opinions, 120A.10

Residence

    Change, vacancy in office, 351.02

    Joint powers boards, exception, 471.59

Resignation

    Generally, 351.01

    Vacancy in office, 351.02

Retirement

    Public employees defined contribution plan, eligibility, 353D.01

    Public employees police and fire fund, membership continuation, 353.64

    Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01

Sick leave, reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261

Spouses, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20

State auditor, duty to aid, 6.52

State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445

State officers, *see* STATE OFFICERS

Successors

    Appointment during legislative recess, 351.05

    Death, vacancy in office, 351.02

Surveyors, license exemption, 326.03

Terms, termination date, Const. art 7 s 7

Theft, embezzlement or unlawful use of public funds, constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 11 s 13

Travel, out-of-state travel policies, 471.661

Unauthorized compensation, receipt of, 609.45

Usurpation of office, lawsuits, 556.01 to 556.05

Vacancies in office

    Appointment to fill vacancy, 351.05, 471.46

    Campaign practices, 211A.09, 211A.10, 211B.17, 211B.18

    Generally, 351.02, 351.06

    Military service, active duty by incumbents, 192.263

    Open Meeting Law violations, 13D.06

Vacations, reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261

Violations and penalties

    Arrests or seizures without process, 629.402

    Bond violations, 609.435

    Campaign practices, 211A.09, 211A.10

    Claims against the state, 609.455

    Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 11 s 13

    Exercising functions without right, 609.44

    False certification by, 609.65

    Impersonating, 609.475

    Misappropriation, contracts, bidders' security, 574.27

    Misconduct, 609.43

    Oath violations, vacancy in office, 351.02

    Open Meeting Law, third violation, 13D.06

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

    Refusal to surrender office, 609.44

    School supplies, conflict of interest violations, fines, 123B.20

    State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445

    Unauthorized compensation, 609.45

Waivers

    Disclosure, privileges, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175

    Medicaid expenditure contracts, communication and representation restrictions, 256B.0914

Workers' compensation, offset from employment earnings, 176.021

**PUBLIC/PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS**

Education and employment transitions partnerships, *see* EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS

Forest resources partnership, 89A.04

Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34

Minnesota Health Data Institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

Public infrastructure investments, 174.45

School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90

**PUBLIC RADIO**

Generally, 129D.14

Grants to

    Audits, 129D.14, 129D.16

    Cultural and heritage production and acquisition grants, 129D.19

    Eligibility, 129D.14, 129D.15

    Equipment grants, 129D.15, 129D.155

**PUBLIC RALLIES**

Bicycle events, 169.222

Camp meeting associations

    Capital stock, 315.41

    Generally, 315.42

    Incorporation, 315.41

Collector snowmobiles, 84.82

Contagious or infectious diseases

    Community health boards, delegation of duties to, 145A.07

    Prevention and control, rulemaking, 144.12

Definitions, 144.12

Lawsuits, public expression protection lawsuits, 554.07 to 554.20

Motorcyclists, helmets and protective eyewear, exemption, 169.974

Parades

    Candidate participation in, fee guidelines, 211B.205

    Youths operating snowmobiles, helmet exemption, 84.872

Public buildings, interference with use, 624.72

Riot, *see* RIOT

Sanitation

    Community health boards, delegation of duties to, 145A.07

    Rulemaking, 144.12

Snowmobiles

    Collector snowmobiles, 84.82

    Youthful operators, helmet exemption, 84.872

**PUBLIC RELATIONS**

Cities, generally, contributions to regional or local organizations, 469.191

Economic development authorities, 469.101

Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

First class cities, administration and expenditures, 469.187

Fourth class cities, 469.189

Port authorities, powers and duties, 469.055

Second class cities, 469.188, 469.189

Statutory cities

    Appropriations for, 469.189

    Information and publicity bureaus, 465.54, 469.186

Third class cities, 469.188, 469.189

Towns, contributions to regional or local organizations, 469.191

**PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 626.8435

Misconduct reports, 626.8457

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

Access to data

Agency contact posted to website, 15.013

Capitol complex security, reports, 299E.015

Elected officials, emergency information, 299A.96

Accident reports, 84.911, 84.924, 169.09

Active Transportation Advisory Committee, representation, 174.375

Administrative actions, 299A.80

Administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.801, 299A.802

Advanced hunter certificate holders, 171.07

Advertising, 299A.01

Agency identification cards, 171.07

Agents

Drivers' licenses, enforcement of law, authorization, 171.25

Full-service providers

Defined, 168.002, 171.01

Information disclosure compliance, 168.327

Motor vehicle sales taxes, collection, 297A.90, 297B.11

Motor vehicle use taxes, collection, 297A.825

Traffic accidents, agent for service of process, 169.09

Agricultural machinery and equipment, flashing amber lights, 169.64

Aircraft, authorized use, State Patrol, 299D.07

Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, *see* ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

Alcoholic beverages

Advertisement, 340A.507

Assisted living facilities, 340A.4015

Bed and breakfast facilities, registration applications, 340A.4011

Beer keg sales records, 340A.513

Boarding care homes, 340A.4015

Brands, 340A.311

Brokers, licenses, 340A.317

Contraband, seizure, 297G.20

Extended hour permits, 340A.504

Fort Snelling, on-sale liquor license, 85.34

Health warning signs, 340A.410

Importers, licenses, 340A.302

Inspections, 297G.13

Licensed premises, 340A.907

Licensees, applications, 340A.412

Licenses, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Liquor control, enforcement generally, 299A.02

Malt beverage samples, intent to furnish, 340A.510

Malt liquor brewers, 340A.319

Manufacturers and wholesalers, applications, 340A.301

Nursing homes, 340A.4015

On-sale licensees, 340A.404

Penalty signs, 340A.410

Resale, 340A.505

Saint Louis County, off-sale licenses, 383C.28, 383C.29

Seizures

Contraband, 297G.20

Seized liquor, disposition, 297G.08, 340A.904

Standards of purity, 340A.508

Storage, 340A.412

Taxes, 297G.02, 297G.18, 297G.20

Tour boats, license fees, 340A.408

Wholesalers, direct shipment to other states, 340A.305

All-terrain vehicles, 84.922, 84.924, 171.07, 297A.825

Ambulance services, cessation of operations, 169.58

Anatomical gifts, driver's license and Minnesota identification card applications, 171.06

Anonymous threat reporting system, public schools, data sharing, 121A.036

Anticrime programs

Community-oriented policing (COPS) grants, 299A.62

Criminal alert network, 299A.61, 609.5051

Generally, 299A.61, 299A.62

Appropriate authority, defined as, 611A.73

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to

Advertising sales, 299A.01

Background check fees, 299C.10

Continuing education fees and tuition, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.23

County emergency telecommunications service, financial assistance for, 403.11

County wheelage taxes, collection costs, 163.051

Crime victims account, 611A.612

Criminal justice data communications network, 299C.48

Criminal justice special projects account, 357.021

Custom data request record fees, 168.327

Disaster assistance contingency account, 12.221

Driver's license fees, 171.324

Driver's license reinstatement fees, 171.29

Enhanced 911 systems, 403.113

Escort services provided by State Patrol, fees, 299D.09

Federal disaster assistance, 12.221

Fire Code inspection fees, 142B.44, 245A.151

Fire safety account, 299F.012

Gaagige-Mikwendaagoziwag reward account, 299A.86

Hometown heroes assistance program, 299A.477

License plate costs, 168.1293, 168.381

Lions Clubs International license plate costs, 168.1258

Long-term recovery assistance, 12A.15

Minnesota agriculture account, 168.1285

Minnesota child passenger restraint and education account, 169.685

Minnesota Firefighter Initiative, grant, 299A.477

Minnesota law enforcement memorial license plate fees, 168.1294

Minnesota missing and murdered Indigenous relatives license plate costs, 168.1288

Minnesota 100 Club license plate costs, contributions, 168.1284

Minnesota professional sports team license plate costs, 168.1259

Minnesota victims of crime account, 299A.708

Motor vehicle registration tax refunds, 168.022, 168.63

Motor vehicle titles, 168A.29, 168A.31, 299A.70

Motorcycle safety account, 171.335

Nationwide police communication system, participation costs, 299D.03

Nudification technology, civil penalties, 325E.91

One call excavation notice system, fines, 216D.08

Prostitution penalty assessments, 609.3241

Public safety motor vehicle account, 299A.70

Public safety radio communication system, bond proceeds, 403.27

Railroad and pipeline safety account, 299A.55

Rotary District 5950 Foundation account, 168.1283

State fire marshal dedicated account, 299M.03

State fire marshal hotel inspection dedicated account, 299F.46

State fire marshal school inspection dedicated account, 299F.47

Traffic accident reports, commercial user fees, 169.09

Vehicle records subscription service fees, 168.327

Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention, 299A.2994

Assessments

Motor vehicle registration, proportional registrants, 168.187

Oil or hazardous substances discharge, state agency preparedness, 115E.08

Assistant commissioner, Fire Marshal Division, term, 299F.01

Assisted living facilities, 340A.4015

Audits and examinations

Driver records subscription services, 3.9741

Full-service providers, information disclosure compliance, 168.327

Automobile accident prevention courses, 65B.28

Automobile theft prevention program, 65B.84

Automobile theft prevention special revenue account, distribution of proceeds, 65B.84

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Background check fees, 299C.10  
 Bed and breakfast facilities, registration applications, 340A.4011  
 Bias crimes, 626.5531  
 Blackout license plates, 168.1287  
 Blasting agents, 299F.19  
 Blind persons, benefits applied for or received, 171.31  
 Blue Alert system, 626.96  
 Boarding care homes, 340A.4015  
 Boats and boating  
     Boating accidents, 86B.341  
     Boating while intoxicated, convictions, 171.188  
     Licenses, 86B.401, 86B.405  
     Motorboats, notice regarding operating privileges, 86B.33  
     Sales and use taxes, collection and refund agreement, 297A.825  
     Tour boats, liquor license fees, 340A.408  
 Bomb disposal units, 176.192, 299C.063  
 Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
 Breath test devices, 604A.30  
 Budget, 299A.01  
 Capitol complex security  
     Generally, 299E.01  
     Legislative services unit, duties, 299E.10  
     Reports, classification of data, 299E.015  
     Security guards, uniform colors, 626.88  
 Carbon monoxide alarms, duties, 299F.51  
 Certificates of title, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Chemical abuse, *see* Drug abuse under this topic  
 Child, Elder, and Individuals with Disabilities Protection  
     Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Children  
     Anonymous threat reporting system, public schools, data sharing, 121A.036  
     Child long-term development program, 145.951  
     Child maltreatment investigations, 260E.06, 260E.36  
     Child mortality review panel, 142A.03  
     Child passenger restraint and education, 169.685  
     Child support orders and agreements, compliance, 171.186  
     Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
     School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
     Violence prevention, at-risk youth, 145.958  
 Cigarettes, *see* Fire safety under CIGARETTES  
 Collection agencies, services, 161.20  
 Combative sports licenses, duties regarding, 341.30  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Commercial motor vehicles  
     Inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
     Registration, revocation, 168.187  
 Commissioner  
     Appointment, 15.06, 299A.01  
     Compensation and salaries  
         Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
         Expense allowance, 15A.081  
         Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
     Duties, generally, 15.06, 299A.01  
     Gold Star license plates, payment authorization for, 168.1253  
     Liquor control authority, 340A.201  
 Memberships  
     Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
     Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information and Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Advisory Group, 299C.65  
     Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
     Firefighter Training and Education Board, 299N.02  
     Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046  
     State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32  
     State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36  
     Statewide Radio Board, 403.36  
 Office, establishing, 299A.01  
 Pupil transportation safety director, duties, 169.435

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
     Registrar of motor vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
     Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
     Term, 15.06  
 Community crime prevention programs, 299A.296  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.01 to 299F.099  
 Community justice reinvestment grants, 299A.707  
 Community-oriented policing (COPS) grants, 299A.62  
 Commuter vans, license plates, 168.126  
 Congressional medal of honor recipients' license plates, 168.124  
 Conservation Corps Minnesota, 84.991  
 Continuing education, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, courses, 299C.23  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Generally, 299A.01  
     Traffic safety camera system pilot program, third-party agreements, 169.147  
 Controlled substances crimes, 152.0271, 299A.642  
 Costs, money spent on advertising, 15.442  
 County emergency telecommunications service, financial assistance for, 403.11  
 County wheelage taxes, collection costs, 163.051  
 Course and scope of duties panel, administrative services to, 214.04  
 Created, 299A.01  
 Crime information reward fund, 299C.066  
 Crime prevention programs, 299A.291 to 299A.299  
 Crime victim 24-hour telephone line, 611A.76  
 Crime Victim Oversight Act, 611A.72 to 611A.74  
 Crime victims  
     Emergency assistance, 611A.675  
     Nonprofit agency programs, grants, 611A.45  
     Rights notices, development, 611A.02, 611A.039  
 Crime victims account, 611A.612  
 Crime Victims Reimbursement Board, 611A.55, 611A.56  
 Crimes against minors, bus drivers, 631.40  
 Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Criminal alert network, 299A.61  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information and Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, *see* CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU  
 Criminal cases, prosecution and disposition, reports, 299C.17  
 Criminal history data  
     Racing Commission, access, 240.06 to 240.09  
     State Lottery director, access, 349A.02, 349A.06, 349A.07  
     Subscription service notices, 299C.405  
 Criminal justice data communications network, 299C.48  
 Criminal justice information system, 270C.05  
 Criminal justice special projects account, 357.021  
 Criminal Statistics Division, 299C.05, 299C.06  
 Dangerous weapons incidents in school zones, 121A.06  
 DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)  
 Data, *see* Public Safety Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Data communications networks  
     Generally, 299C.46 to 299C.50  
     Nationwide police communication system, 299D.03  
 Death scene investigations, 299A.81  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioner, 299A.01  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, *see* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Designated caregiver agreements, 171.07  
 Disability parking, 169.345, 169.346  
 Disabled persons, disability license plates, 168.021  
 Disabled veterans  
     Fees, exemptions, 168A.29, 171.06  
 Dogs, dangerous dog warning symbols, 347.51  
 Domestic abuse  
     Prosecutions plans, 611A.0311  
     Reports, 13.82, 629.341



**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Domestic abuse (Cont'd)  
     Victims  
         Duties, generally, 611A.33  
         Shelters, 611A.31 to 611A.35  
         Support services, 611A.32  
 Domestic abuse program director, 611A.31, 611A.33, 611A.345, 611A.35  
 Driver and Vehicle Services Division  
     Consulting, school bus drivers, cancellation of driver's license, 171.3215  
     Created, 168.325, 171.015  
     Director, unclassified service, 168.325, 171.015  
     Driver License Compact, 171.52  
     Duties transferred to, 171.015  
     Full-service providers, defined, 171.01  
     Hiring, 168.33  
     Licensing authority, driver's license division defined as, 171.51  
     Obstructing performance of duties, criminal penalties, 609.50  
     Registrar of motor vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
     Test Maintenance Committee, 171.13  
     Transfer of duties, from secretary of state, 168.325  
     Verification by, school bus drivers, 171.321  
 Driver and vehicle services operating account, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Driver improvement clinics, 169.973  
 Driver License Compact, 171.52, 171.53, 171.54  
 Driver training instructors, 171.35, 171.36, 171.37  
 Driver training schools, 171.34, 171.36, 171.37, 171.41  
 Drivers, *see* DRIVERS  
 Drivers' education courses, 169.26, 171.05  
 Driver's license agents, 171.01, 171.06, 171.061  
 Drivers licenses, duties, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Drivers' manual, 171.0705  
 Driving records, 3.9741, 171.12, 609.324  
 Driving while impaired, 84.765, 169A.283, 169A.52, 169A.70  
 Drug abuse  
     Pregnant women, 260E.31  
     Substance Use Disorder and Violence Prevention Council, 299A.292  
     Substance use disorder assessments, reports, 169A.70  
     Substance use disorder treatment services, duties, 254B.0501  
 Drug abuse resistance education programs, 299A.33  
 Drug overdose and morbidity prevention, partnership with Health Department, 144.0528  
 Drug policy, *see* DRUG POLICY AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION OFFICE  
 Drug policy programs, 299A.291, 299A.292  
 Duties  
     Generally, 299A.01  
     Transfers to, from other agencies  
         Capitol complex security, 299E.01  
         Community Advisory Violence Prevention Council, 299A.015  
         Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, 299A.015  
         Generally, 171.015  
         Liquor Control Department, 340A.201  
         Motor Vehicles Division, 168.325  
 Elected officials, emergency information, disclosure penalties, 299A.96  
 Emergency management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 Emergency Management Division, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION  
 Emergency medical services, cessation of operations, 169.58  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03 to 299K.10  
 Emergency Response Office  
     Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03 to 299K.10  
     Generally, 299K.02  
     Reports received, emergency releases, 299J.07  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees  
     Background checks, 171.017  
     Classified civil service, 299A.01  
     Conflicts of interest, alcoholic beverages, 299A.02  
     Discharge, alcoholic beverages, 299A.02  
     Gross weight violations, notice, 169.871  
     Liability, designated caregiver agreements, 171.07  
     Public safety officers, soft body armor reimbursement, 299A.38  
     Retirement  
         Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, *see* ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION  
         Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
         Public safety telecommunications, 352.88, 352.881  
         Subplan coverage changes, 352.881  
         Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
         Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 299A.01  
 Energy use standards, transportation, 216C.19  
 Enhanced 911 systems, 403.113  
 Escort services provided by State Patrol, fees, 299D.09  
 Establishment, 299A.01  
 Ethanol manufacturers and wholesalers, 340A.301  
 eTrace system, registration and reporting, 626.5536  
 Excavation notification center, 216D.03, 216D.08, 216D.09  
 Explosives, 299F.19  
 Federal disaster assistance, 12.221  
 Federal Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.58  
 Financial Crimes Advisory Board and Task Force, 299A.681  
 Fingerprint cards, school child fingerprinting programs, 123B.08  
 Fire Code inspection fees, 142B.44, 245A.151  
 Fire Marshal Division  
     Employees, 352.87, 609.115  
     Fire scene response and arson awareness course, 626.8456  
     Fireworks display operators, certification, 624.22  
     Funding, fire safety account, 299F.012  
     Generally, 299F.01  
     Inspection fees, special account, 299F.46  
     Multipurpose potable water piping systems certification fee, administration, 299M.03  
     Special attorney, 299F.03  
     State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 Fire protection systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
 Fire Service Advisory Committee, 299F.012  
 Firearms  
     Dangerous weapons incidents in school zones, 121A.06  
     Databases, pistol permits, authorized holders, 624.714  
     Dealers, security, 624.7161  
     Discharges by peace officers, 626.553  
     Pistol permits, authorized permit holders, 624.714  
     Pistol-related permits, 624.7151  
     Safety certificate holders, 171.07  
 Firefighters  
     Critical illness monetary support, prevention, and training, grant, 299A.477  
     Volunteer fire departments, members, 169.58  
 Firefighting, in trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.465  
 Fiscal services, developing, 299A.01  
 Flags, 169.443, 169.75  
 Flares, 169.75  
 Forensic laboratories and services, accreditation requirements, 299C.157  
 Forfeiture of property, duties, 609.5315  
 Forms (documents)  
     Chemical irritants use by law enforcement, notice and disclosure requirements, 626.745  
     Traffic violations, administrative citations, 169.999  
 Fort Snelling, on-sale liquor license, 85.34  
 Fraud  
     Credible allegation of fraud, defined, 15.013

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Fraud (Cont'd)  
     Misuse of public resources or data, 15.0573  
     Program payments withheld, 15.013  
 Full-service providers  
     Defined, 171.01  
     Records and record keeping, audits, 169.09  
 Funds and accounts  
     Crime information reward fund, 299C.066  
     Deposits to  
         Donations and private funds, 299A.012  
         Gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125  
     Driver and vehicle services operating account, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
     Fire safety account, 299F.012  
     Minnesota golf plates, administration, 168.1299  
     State fire marshal dedicated accounts, appropriations and administration, 299M.03  
     State fire marshal hotel inspection dedicated account, administration, 299F.46  
     State fire marshal school inspection dedicated account, administration, 299F.47  
 Gambling  
     Authority, 240.21  
     Gambling enforcement, *see* ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION  
 Gambling Control Board, 349.151  
 Gambling devices  
     Manufacturers or distributors, licenses, 299L.07  
     Storage facilities, inspections, 349.162  
     Testing, 349.163  
 Generally, 299A.01  
 Group A offenses, county program aid requirements, 477A.0124  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01  
 Hazardous liquid pipelines, civil penalties for violations, 299F.60  
 Hazardous materials, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS  
 Hazardous substance notification reports, 299F.093, 299F.094  
 Hazardous substances, 299F.092, 299F.093  
 Head Start bus drivers, 171.321  
 Head Start buses, 169.451  
 Health care facilities, 144.653  
 High level radioactive waste shipments, 116C.731  
 Highway patrol, *see* State Patrol Division under this topic  
 Homeland Security Division, *see* HOMELAND SECURITY DIVISION  
 Hometown heroes assistance program, 299A.477  
 Hotel fire prevention, inspections, 299F.46  
 Human trafficking  
     Contracts, 299A.78  
     Investigation coordination, duties, 299A.783  
     Public information and education programs, 299A.79  
     Reporting requirements, 299A.79  
     Study, 299A.785, 299A.79  
     Toll-free hotline, 299A.7957  
 Identification cards, *see* IDENTIFICATION CARDS  
 Identity theft, grants, 299A.681  
 Ignition interlock device program, 171.306  
 Indian tribes, liquor licenses granted by, 340A.4055  
 Information exchange  
     Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.11  
     School bus drivers, fingerprints, 171.321  
     State and local agencies, 299A.292  
 Information systems, fires reported and investigated, 299F.05, 299F.051  
 Inspectors, motor vehicles  
     Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
     Generally, 168.27  
     Motor vehicle registration inspectors, 168.33  
 Intensive comprehensive peace officer training program, grants to law enforcement agencies, 626.8516  
 Intensive probation pilot programs, driving while impaired repeat offenders, 169A.74

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Interagency cooperation, education and public safety initiatives, cannabis-related issues, 342.04  
 Intercity buses, 168.63, 168.64, 168.65  
 Interdepartmental Coordinating Council on Immigrant and Refugee Affairs, 116J.4231  
 International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, 168D.02  
 Interstate compacts, *see* Fuel tax compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.58  
 Intrastate pipeline safety, 299F.63  
 Investigators, motor vehicles, 168.27  
 Isolation or quarantine of persons, orders, 144.4195  
 Junking certificates, 168A.01, 168A.151  
 Juvenile justice program, duties regarding, 142A.75  
 Juvenile offenders, drivers' licenses, 260B.198, 260B.225, 260B.235  
 Juvenile prostitution law enforcement and officer training grants, 299A.71  
 Juvenile traffic offenders, 171.16, 260B.225  
 Labor-management practices, 299A.01  
 Law enforcement and community grants, racial profiling, video cameras in police vehicles, 626.9517  
 Lawsuits  
     Liquor taxes, seizure of untaxed alcoholic beverages, or vehicles or conveyances for transporting untaxed alcoholic beverages, 297G.20  
     Standby or temporary custodian agreements, immunity, 171.07  
 Liability  
     Designated caregiver agreements, 171.07  
     Motor vehicle registration data, 168.34  
 License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES  
 Licenses  
     Administrative penalty orders, 299A.80  
     Application, single place, concurrent licenses, establishing, 142B.02, 245A.09  
     Consolidation, Human Services Department, 245A.09  
     Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
     License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES  
     Veterans' driver's license designation, 171.07  
 Licensing boards, administrative services to, 214.04  
 Lights On grant program, 169.515  
 Limousine insurance, cancellation or inadequate coverage, 168.128  
 Lions Clubs International license plates, 168.1258  
 Liquor control, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic  
 Liquor Control Division, *see* ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.02, 297G.18, 297G.20  
 Littering violations, convictions or guilty pleas, 169.42  
 Long-term recovery assistance, grants, 12A.15  
 Manufactured homes, 168A.1411, 168A.1412  
 Metal tire studs, rural mail carriers, 169.72  
 Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991  
 Minnesota Firefighter Initiative, 299A.477  
 Minnesota identification cards, 171.06, 171.07, 171.12, 171.121  
 Minnesota missing and murdered Indigenous relatives license plates, 168.1288  
 Minnesota professional sports team license plates, 168.1259  
 Missing and Murdered Indigenous Relatives Office, funding, Minnesota missing and murdered Indigenous relatives license plates, 168.1288  
 Missing children, 123B.08, 299C.52  
 Missing persons, 299C.52, 299C.55  
 Mission of department, 299A.01  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, duties, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.02  
 Motor vehicle accidents, *see* Traffic accidents under this topic  
 Motor vehicles  
     Abandoned motor or unauthorized vehicles, purchase receipts, 168B.08  
     Abandoned vehicles, purchase, 168A.153  
     Amusement parks, carnivals, and circuses, nonresident excise tax, 168.183

## PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Motor vehicles (Cont'd)

- Auctioneers, who may auction, 168.27
- Certificates of title, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Chases, 626.5532
- Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Dealers, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Duties regarding, theft prevention program, 65B.84
- Emergency reflective triangles, 169.75
- Equipment, new items, safety standards, approval, 169.468
- Gross weight violations, notice, 169.871
- Impoundments, information for impound lot operators, 168B.06
- Inspection program, *see* Motor vehicle inspection programs under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Inspectors, 168.27
- Junking certificates, 168A.01, 168A.151
- License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
- Lights, 169.64 to 169.66
- Lights On grant program, 169.515
- Motor carriers, fuel trip permits, 168D.02, 168D.12
- Motor vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09
- Nonresident temporary vehicle permits, 168.091
- Numbers and numbering, *see* Vehicle identification numbers under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Older model vehicles, purchase for dismantling or destroying, 168A.153
- Patrol motor vehicles, defined, 169.751
- Purchasing specifications, investigative and undercover use, 16C.13
- Reciprocity, trip permits, 168.187
- Red electric lanterns, 169.75
- Red lamps, 169.58
- Reflectors, 169.50
- Registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION
- Safety standards, 169.468
- Scrap metal dealers database, 325E.21
- Specially constructed or reconstructed vehicles, identification numbers, 168A.04
- Temporary permits, 168.09, 168.091, 168.092
- Transfers, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Motor vehicles division, *see* Driver and Vehicle Services

Division under this topic

Motorboats

- Notice regarding operating privileges, 86B.33
- Persons convicted of operating while intoxicated, 171.188

Motorcycle drivers, 169.974

Motorcycle Safety Center, 171.60

Motorcycle safety education program, 171.335

Motorized bicycle operators, permits, 171.02, 171.05

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.299

Multipurpose potable water piping systems certification, 299M.03

Municipal liquor stores, 340A.603, 340A.604

National Crime Information Center (NCIC), 299C.52

Nationwide police communication system, 299D.03

Natural disasters

- State public assistance program, federal assistance unavailable, 12B.10 to 12B.50
- State response, 12A.15

New motor vehicles, safety standards, testing fees, 169.468

988 suicide and crisis lifeline service, 145.561

No-fault automobile insurance

- Proof, 169.795, 169.798
- Request for proof, 169.792
- Requirements and penalties, 169.797
- Verification of coverage, 169.796

Noise abatement, freeways and expressways, 161.125

Nuclear power plants, emergency response assessments, 12.14

Nursing homes, 144A.10, 340A.4015

Oaths

- Authority to administer, 168.27, 171.18, 299A.02
- Oaths of appointment, 168.27

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.027, 84.788, 84.79, 84.791, 84.795

## PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Off-road recreational vehicles

- Notice regarding operating privileges, 84.765
- Persons convicted of operating while intoxicated, 171.188

Off-road vehicles, 84.798, 84.80

Off-sale liquor licenses, 383C.28, 383C.29

Office of Justice Programs

- African-Americans, Office for Missing and Murdered Black Women and Girls, 299A.90
- Crime victims' rights notices, development, 611A.02, 611A.039

Data

- Research participants, 13.69
- Victims, classification, 611A.37

Domestic abuse incident reports, 629.341

Domestic abuse victim's shelters, designated facilities, 611A.37 to 611A.373

Domestic violence and sexual assault prevention, director, 611A.201

Executive director, 611A.201, 611A.77

Grants by, 299A.707, 611A.77

Indians

- Gaagige-Mikwendaagoziwag reward account, 168.1288, 299A.86
- Office for Missing and Murdered Indigenous Relatives, 299A.85

Minnesota victims of crime account, 299A.708

Payments by, designated shelter facilities, 611A.373

Representation, Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606

Studies, domestic violence and sexual assault, 611A.201

Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness

- Coordination of state agencies, 115E.08
- Enforcement, 115E.05
- Postincident review and analysis, 299A.55
- Prevention and response plans, 115E.04, 115E.045
- Railroad and pipeline safety, 115E.042, 115E.08, 219.055, 299A.55

On-sale liquor licenses, 340A.404

One call excavation notice system, 216D.01 to 216D.09

Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046

Organ donors, 171.07

Organization, 299A.01

Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see* under DRIVERS

Part I crimes, county program aid requirements, 477A.0124

Passenger carriers, inspections, 221.0252

Performance reports, 299A.01

Photographs, drivers' licenses or Minnesota identification cards, filing, 171.07

Pipeline Safety Office, 216D.03, 299J.01 to 299J.13, 299J.02

Pipelines

- Discharge preparedness, 115E.08, 299A.55
- Emergency releases, 299J.08
- Gas pipelines, 299F.57, 299F.60
- Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.58
- Intrastate pipeline safety, 299F.63
- Setbacks, ordinances, 299J.05

Pistols, permits to carry, *see* Firearms under this topic

Planning Bureau, 299A.01

Police radio broadcasting stations, 373.041

Police state aid

- Application of funds, 477C.04
- Certification reports, 477C.02

Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, duties, 325E.387

Portable red reflector devices, 169.75

Potable water piping systems, certification fees, 299M.03

Private Detective and Protective Agent Licensing Board, 326.33, 326.3321

Prostitution

- Juvenile prostitution law enforcement and officer training grants, 299A.71
- Penalty assessments, 609.3241

Public safety motor vehicle account, 299A.70

Public safety officer survivor benefits, *see* Benefits under PEACE OFFICERS

## PUBLIC

696

### PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Public schools, anonymous threat reporting system, data sharing, 121A.036

Public service announcements, traffic regulations, frequent violations, 169.219

Publicly funded lift-equipped vans, use, 256.027

Pupil Transportation Safety Office, 169.435

Racial profiling, data, duties, 626.9517

Railroads, discharge preparedness and response, 115E.042, 115E.08, 219.055, 299A.55

Reciprocity, 168.187, 624.714

Regional radio boards, 403.39

Registrar of motor vehicles

- All-terrain vehicles, duties, 297A.825
- Deputies, *see* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES
- Designated dealer title and registration liaison, 168.27
- Disabled veterans, fee exemptions, 168A.29
- Duties, generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION
- Enforcement of law, intercity buses, 168.63
- Full-service providers, defined, 171.01
- Information Bureau, duties, generally, 168.34
- License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
- Motor vehicle damage disclosures, 168A.05
- Motor vehicle owners, vehicles not operated on public highways, 168.012
- Reports received, USDOT carrier numbers, 168.185
- Self-service kiosks, generally, 168.0135
- Snowmobiles, duties, 84.82, 297A.825
- Vehicle damage disclosures, 325F.6641
- Watercraft licenses, duties, 86B.415, 297A.825

Registration, fees, scrap metal dealers, 325E.21

Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73

Rental trailers, 168.845

Rental trucks, 168.845

Reports given

- Accidents, wrecks, and casualties, 169.09
- Automobile theft prevention program, 65B.84
- Bias crimes, 626.5531
- Capitol complex security, classification, 299E.015
- Carjacking data, 626.5535
- Child maltreatment investigations, 260E.06
- Commercial motor vehicles, traffic accidents, 169.09
- Community crime reduction grants, 299A.296
- Community justice reinvestment grants, 299A.707
- Crime Victim Oversight Act, 611A.74
- Crime victims emergency final assistance, 611A.675
- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Distribution to legislature, 3.195
- Domestic abuse incidents, 626.5537
- Donations and private funds, 299A.012
- Driver's license road test examination scheduling, 171.13
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, 260E.31
- Emergency management training, 12.09
- Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.06
- eTrace system, 626.5536
- Federal Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.58
- Firearms discharges by peace officers, 626.553
- Hazardous substance cargo, incident emergency response preparedness, 219.055
- Highway user tax distribution fund expenditures, 161.089
- Human trafficking, 299A.785
- Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.58
- Intrastate hazardous liquid pipelines, 299F.641
- Juvenile traffic offenders, previous violations, 260B.225
- Lights On grant program, 169.515
- Minnesota child passenger restraint and education account, expenditures, 169.685
- Minnesota victims of crime account, 299A.708
- Motor carrier fuel tax, audit reports, 168D.11
- No-knock warrants, 626.14

### PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Office for Missing and Murdered Black Women and Girls, 299A.90
- Oil or hazardous substance discharge incidents, 115E.08
- Performance reports, 299A.01
- Pipes and pipelines, emergency releases, 299J.08
- Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714
- Public safety officer's survivor benefit account, 299A.42
- Racial profiling, 626.9517
- Special license plates, 168.1293
- State drug strategy, 299A.292
- Stolen and recovered motor vehicles, 168.34
- Traffic Safety Advisory Council, 4.076
- Traffic safety report, 299A.01
- Traffic violations, 169.92, 169.999
- Trunk highway fund expenditures, 161.089
- Undercover buy fund and investigations, 299C.065
- Unmanned aerial vehicles, law enforcement use, 626.19
- Vehicle crimes unit, annual report, 299D.11
- Victims of crime, assistance to
  - Crime victim account, 611A.612
  - Crime Victim Oversight Act, 611A.72 to 611A.74
  - Crime Victims Reimbursement Board, 611A.55, 611A.56
  - Emergency financial assistance, 611A.675
  - 24-hour telephone line, 611A.76
  - Voter registration, noncitizens registered, 201.145
  - Wireless telecommunications service subscribers, statistics, 403.11

Rewards, 299C.066

Road tests, motorcycles, 169.974

Rulemaking authority

- Administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.801, 299A.802
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Advertisement, 340A.507
  - Containers, aging whiskey, exemption, 299A.02, 299A.46
  - Generally, 299A.02
  - Standards of purity, 340A.508
- All-terrain vehicles, 84.924
- Automobile accident prevention courses, 65B.28
- Blasting agents, 299F.19
- Breath alcohol testing devices, alcoholic beverage licensees, 604A.30
- Cigarette fire safety, 299F.855
- Deputy registrars, appointments, competitive bidding process, 168.33, 171.061
- Domestic abuse victims, 611A.32
- Driver education, 169.26, 169.446, 169.973, 171.0701
- Driver training instructors, 171.35, 171.37
- Driver training schools, 171.34, 171.37
- Driver's license agents, 171.061
- Drivers' licenses
  - Commercial drivers' licenses, 171.162, 171.165
  - Eye examinations, 171.13
  - Hazardous materials license endorsement background checks, 171.324
  - Identification in lieu of photographs, 171.071
  - Instruction permits, 171.05
  - School bus drivers, 171.321
- Emergency management programs, 12.22
- Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.07
- Excavation violations, penalties, 216D.08
- Exemptions
  - Traffic safety camera system pilot program, 169.147
  - Type III vehicle drivers, 171.321
  - Work zone pilot project, 169.147
- Explosives, 299F.19
- Fire Code, 299F.011
- Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.04
- Firearms dealers, security, 624.7161
- Gambling enforcement, 299L.03
- Gas pipelines, 299F.57, 299F.60

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 299A.01  
     Hazardous liquid pipelines, civil penalties for violations, 299F.60  
     Hazardous substances, 299F.092, 299F.093  
     Head Start buses, 169.451  
     Health care facilities, 144.653  
     Ignition interlock devices, 171.306  
     Impaired driving-related rules, 169A.75, 171.306  
     License plates  
         Dealer plates, 168.27  
         Former prisoner of war license plates, 168.125  
         Generally, 168.12  
         Impoundment, 169.795  
         Veterans license plates, 168.123  
     Merit system, emergency management employees, 12.22  
     Missing persons, 299C.52  
     Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.18  
     Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.02, 168A.24  
     Motor vehicle dealer refunds, 325F.662  
     Motor vehicle registration, 168.017, 168.187, 168.33, 168.64  
     Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.221, 168.64  
     Motor vehicles, 168.27, 169.468, 169.771  
     Motorcycle drivers, 169.974  
     Motorcycle road guards, 171.60  
     Motorized bicycle operators, permits, safety courses, and examinations, 171.02  
     No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.795, 169.798  
     Pistol-related permits, 624.7151  
     Police radio broadcasting stations, 373.041  
     Public safety officer's survivor benefits, 299A.45, 299A.46  
     Rental trailers, 168.845  
     Rental trucks, 168.845  
     School bus drivers, 171.321  
     School buses, 169.449, 169.451  
     Shooting ranges, 87A.08  
     Slow-moving vehicle emblems, plans and specifications, 169.522  
     Smoke detection devices, placement in guest rooms and dwelling units, 299F.362  
     Snowmobiles, 84.86  
     Soft body armor reimbursement, public safety officers, 299A.38  
     Traffic accidents, penalties, 169.795  
     Type III vehicle drivers, 171.321  
     Uniform dangerous dog symbol, 347.51  
     Uniform traffic tickets, 169.99  
     Safe road zones, duties, 169.065  
     Safety glass, 169.74  
     Salvage vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154  
     School buses  
         Accidents, incidents, and serious injuries, 169.4582  
         Drivers, 171.321, 171.3213, 171.3215, 631.40  
         Incident reports, 169.4582  
         Inspection certificates, 169.451  
         Inspection manual, 169.4501  
         Inspections, 169.4501, 169.451  
         Operations, rulemaking, 169.449  
         Remounted vehicles, 169.4501  
         Safety violations, 169.445, 169.451  
         Standards, 169.4501, 169.4503  
     School safety patrol, duties regarding, 121A.34  
     Seat belts in vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.13  
     Security interests, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
     Selective service system registration, 171.06  
     Service of process by  
         Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or disqualification, 171.24  
         Motor vehicle dealers, license hearings, 168.27  
     Service vehicles, flashing amber lights, 169.64  
     Sexual assault victims  
         Nonprofit agency programs, grants, 611A.211, 611A.212

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Sexual assault victims (Cont'd)  
     Notice of disease risk, 611A.20  
     Postsecondary schools, 135A.15  
     Reports, local law enforcement agencies, 609.3459  
     Slow-moving vehicle emblems, 169.522  
     Smoke detectors, 299F.362  
     Snowmobiles  
         Equipment, 84.87  
         Registration, 84.82, 297A.825  
         Rulemaking, 84.86  
         Safety certificate holders, 171.07  
         Sales and use taxes, collection and refund agreement, 297A.825  
     Snowplow blades, 169.86  
     Special license plates, 168.1283, 168.1293  
     Speed safety camera pilot project, work zones, 169.147  
     Standby or temporary custodians, 171.07  
     State Fire Marshal Division, *see* Fire Marshal Division under this topic  
     State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36  
     State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
     State Patrol Division  
         Duties, generally, 299D.01 to 299D.09  
         Employees, 43A.34  
         Pupil Transportation Safety Office, 169.435  
         State troopers, *see* STATE PATROL  
     State Safety Oversight Office, 299A.017  
     State vehicles, 16B.54  
     Statewide Radio Board, 403.36  
     Statistics, traffic accidents, 169.09, 169.10  
     Stolen and recovered motor vehicles, 168.34  
     Studies, racial profiling, 626.9517  
     Subpoenas, power to issue, 299A.02  
     Tax-exempt organizations, donated motor vehicles, 168.27  
     Tax returns, data, access, 270B.12  
     Taxes, delinquent taxpayers, list, 270C.725  
     Telecommunication carriers, certification, 403.11  
     Telephone company surcharges, 237.49, 237.52, 237.70  
     Test Maintenance Committee, Division of Driver and Vehicle Services, 171.13  
     Tour boats, liquor license fees, 340A.408  
     Tow trucks or towing vehicles, flashing lights, signs, 168B.16  
     Toward Zero Deaths program, Traffic Safety Advisory Council, 4.076  
     Towing, hitching devices, 169.82  
     Toxic pollution prevention, annual progress reports submitted to, 115D.08  
     Traffic accident reports  
         Notice given, fatalities, 169.09  
     Traffic accidents  
         Grants to reduce, 4.076  
         Penalties, 169.795  
         Service of process, 169.09  
         Statistical information, 169.10  
     Traffic Safety Advisory Council  
         Generally, 4.076  
         Safe road zones, recommendations, 169.065  
     Traffic safety camera system pilot program, 169.147  
     Traffic violations  
         Administrative citations, reports, 169.999  
         Convictions, court reports, 169.95, 171.16  
         Foreign states or countries, residents of, 169.91, 169.92  
         Public service announcements about, 169.219  
         Uniform traffic tickets, 169.99  
     Trailers, hitching devices, 169.82  
     Transfers of title, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
     Trauma Advisory Council, 144.608  
     Trip permits, 168.187  
     Trunk highway bonds, principal and interest, payment, 168.013  
     Undercover buy fund and investigations, 171.29, 299C.065  
     Uniform Fire Code, *see* FIRE CODE  
     Uniform traffic tickets, 169.99  
     Unmarked motor vehicles, certification of use on official business, 168.012

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Untaxed alcoholic beverages, 297G.20  
 Vehicle platoon plans, consulting, 169.881  
 Vehicle services  
     Generally, *see* Driver and Vehicle Services Division under this topic  
     Motor vehicle registration, *see* Registrar of motor vehicles under this topic  
 Vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.14  
 Violence prevention programs, 299A.291 to 299A.299  
 Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642  
 Volunteer ambulance drivers, motor vehicles, 169.58  
 Volunteer fire departments, members, 169.58  
 Voter registration, 201.022, 201.161, 201.1615, 201.211  
 Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment investigators, 626.557  
 Weapons  
     Dangerous weapons incidents in school zones, 121A.06  
     Firearms, *see* same under this topic  
 Wheelage taxes, duties, 163.051  
 Wheelchair securement, 299A.11 to 299A.17  
 Witness and victim protection fund, 299C.065  
 Youth neighborhood centers, 299A.295

**PUBLIC SAFETY RADIO COMMUNICATION SYSTEM  
 See ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY  
 RESPONSE (ARMER)**

**PUBLIC SCHOOL FEE LAW**

Generally, 123B.34 to 123B.39

**PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS**

Business methods, state regulation, 301B.02  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Lawsuits, 181.09, 181.171  
     Payment, 181.02, 181.08, 181.09  
 Corporate bonds, 301B.04, 301B.05  
 Deeds, trust deeds, 301B.04, 301B.05  
 Definitions, Public Safety Department, 299A.11  
 Descriptions of property, easements, 301B.03  
 Easements, 301B.03  
 Emergency vehicles  
     Defined as authorized emergency vehicles, 169.011  
     Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025  
     Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Eminent domain  
     Acquisition of private property, 301B.02, 301B.03  
     Appraisal fees, reimbursement, 117.232  
     Discharge of easement after acquisition, 117.225  
     Duluth bus transportation system, 458A.34  
     Exceptions for, 117.189  
     High voltage transmission lines, 117.189  
     Railroad rights-of-way, 222.36, 383B.83  
     Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06  
     Street railway companies, exception, 301B.02  
     Transit, 117.189  
 Fees, state regulation, 301B.02  
 Franchises  
     First class cities, fees, 451.07  
     Mortgages or trust deeds, security, 301B.04  
     Railways, subways, pipelines, or pedestrian tunnels, cities, 301B.01, 301B.02  
 Interest, 301B.05  
 Lawsuits  
     Compensation and salaries, 181.09, 181.171  
     Place of trial, venue, 542.09  
 Loans to, security, 301B.04, 301B.05  
 Management, state regulation, 301B.02  
 Mortgages, 301B.04, 301B.05  
 Operator of vehicles transporting wheelchair users, corporations defined as, 299A.11  
 Purposes, generally, 301B.01  
 Trust deeds, 301B.04, 301B.05  
 Utilities, first class cities, 451.07  
 Violations and penalties, compensation and salary violations, lawsuits, injunctions, 181.171  
**PUBLIC SOCIAL SERVICES**  
*See* HUMAN SERVICES

**PUBLIC STOCKYARDS**

*See* STOCKYARDS

**PUBLIC TELEVISION**

Cable communications, municipal operation, franchises, 238.08  
 County broadcast facilities, construction, 375.164  
 County translator stations, construction, 375.164  
 Equipment appropriation bonds, 16A.964  
 Grants to  
     Audits, 129D.13, 129D.16  
     Cultural and heritage production and acquisition grants, 129D.18  
     Definitions, 129D.12  
     Equipment grants, 129D.15, 129D.155  
     Generally, 129D.13  
     Purpose, 129D.11  
 Stations, state information infrastructure, 16E.18

**PUBLIC TRANSIT**

Assistance for, purpose, 174.21  
 Authorities, watershed districts, rules and amendments, 103D.341  
 Bonds, cities and counties, grant anticipation financing, 475.522  
 Bus stations  
     Crimes against transit property, 609.855  
     Metro transit cleaning and repair standards, 473.412  
     Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
     Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Buses, *see* BUSES  
 Code of conduct, transit riders, 473.4065  
 Commission, 174.04, 174.24  
 Commuter rail system, coordination, 174.90  
 Complementary paratransit service, 174.22, 174.24  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Public transportation subsidy programs, paratransit, 174.24  
     Transportation Department, duties, 174.23  
     Uniform contracts, 174.285  
 Cost-sharing, metropolitan area transit programs, contracts, impact assessment exemptions, 473.384  
 Costs, reimbursement, 174.23  
 Crimes against transit property, enforcement, 609.855  
 Crimes against transit providers and operators  
     Alternative sanctions, 473.4075  
     Assault, 609.2231  
     Firearms discharge, defined as violent crime, 609.1095  
     Generally, 609.855  
 Customer data, classification, 13.72  
 Definitions  
     Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
     Crimes against transit providers and operators, 609.855  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
     Metropolitan government, 473.121  
     Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.01  
     Transportation Access, Minnesota Council on, 174.285  
     Transportation law, 174.22  
     Violent crimes, 609.1095  
 Demand responsive systems, 363A.03, 363A.11, 363A.12  
 Depots and stations, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.12  
 Disability access, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disabled persons  
     Access, 174.285  
     Elderly and handicapped service, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
     Free service for, 473.408  
     Metropolitan Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, 473.315  
     Rights, generally, 256C.02  
     Service animals, 256C.02, 363A.19  
     Services, 363A.11  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.12, 363A.19  
     Veterans, 174.24, 473.408  
     Wheelchair accessibility, public transportation subsidy program, 174.255

## PUBLIC TRANSIT (Cont'd)

Driver education, grants for, 174.23  
 Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.21 to 458A.37  
 Easements, state lands, 16B.26  
 Electric vehicles, transportation electrification plan, public utilities, 216B.1615  
 Employees  
     Existing systems, acquisition, Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.07  
     Metropolitan transit system, *see* same under this topic  
     Transit rider investment program (TRIP), 473.4075  
 Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15  
 Federal aid  
     Local governments, applications for, approval by Metropolitan Council, 473.375  
     Metropolitan area transit programs, 473.223  
     Transportation Department, duties, 174.23, 174.24  
 Financial assistance  
     Hennepin County multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
     Metropolitan area transit programs, 473.375, 473.384, 473.385, 473.388  
     Metropolitan transit replacement service program, 473.384, 473.388  
     Private providers, metropolitan area transit programs, eligibility, 473.384, 473.385  
     Public transit subsidy programs, *see* same under this topic  
     Transportation Department, powers and duties, 174.23, 174.24, 174.247  
 Fixed route public transportation systems  
     Disabled veterans, free service, 174.24  
     Human rights, 363A.03, 363A.11, 363A.12  
 Grants for, *see* Financial assistance under this topic  
 Guideway projects, 473.4485  
 Handicapped accessibility, *see* Disabled persons under this topic  
 Intercity buses, *see* under BUSES  
 Intrastate carriers, 221.025  
 Labor agreements, Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03, 458A.07  
 Large urbanized area service, 174.22, 174.24  
 Liability insurance, 174.285  
 Light rail transit, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT  
 Metro Mobility, 169.306  
 Metropolitan area transit programs  
     Advisory committees, 473.375, 473.386  
     Capital improvement program, 473.39  
     Code of conduct, transit riders, 473.4065  
     Federal aid, 473.223  
     Financial assistance, 473.375, 473.384, 473.385, 473.388  
     Financial plans, 473.13  
     Generally, 473.384  
     Goals, 473.371  
     Guideway projects, 473.4485  
     Hennepin County multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
     Joint powers agreements, 297A.992  
     Metro Mobility, 221.022, 473.386  
     Metropolitan area transit fund, 16A.88  
     Metropolitan Council, 473.375, 473.384, 473.386  
     Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08  
     Opt-out areas, 297A.70, 297B.03  
     Paid fare zones, collection, 473.4065  
     Performance evaluations, 473.1466  
     Performance standards, 473.375  
     Petroleum product purchases, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
     Planning, Metropolitan Council, 473.146  
     Policy of state, 473.371  
     Property, damage, 629.40  
     Regional transit master plan, 473.39  
     Replacement service program, 473.388  
     Ridesharing program, 473.375  
     Safety monitoring, 473.4065  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.992  
     Special transportation programs, 473.387  
     Transit finance, 473.4485

## PUBLIC TRANSIT (Cont'd)

Metropolitan area transit programs (Cont'd)  
     Transit for livable communities demonstration program, 473.3875  
     Transit information programs, coordination, 473.375  
     Transit Operating Division, employees, 473.415  
     Transit operating employees retirement fund, 352.01, 352.22  
     Transit rider investment program (TRIP), 473.4075  
     Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, 473.315, 473.375  
     Vehicle purchase contracts, best value, 473.129  
 Metropolitan Council  
     Regional transportation sales tax  
         Distribution of funds, 473.4465  
         Records and record keeping, 473.4465  
     Transit Operating Division, employees, 352.75  
 Metropolitan transit capital improvement program  
     Generally, 473.39  
     Social fares, 473.408  
 Metropolitan Transit Police  
     Arrest powers, 629.40  
     Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
     Defined as peace officers, 626.05, 626.84  
     Jurisdiction, 473.407  
     Retirement  
         Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
         Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion, 352.01  
 Metropolitan transit replacement service program  
     Financial assistance, 473.384, 473.388  
     Property tax notices, levies, 275.065, 473.388  
 Metropolitan transit service areas  
     Definitions, 473.121  
     Financial assistance, 473.385  
 Metropolitan transit services  
     Agreements regarding, 473.409, 473.411  
     Bus specifications, state products, 473.3925  
     Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306  
     Disabled persons, free service for, 473.408  
     Disabled veterans, free service for, 174.24, 473.408  
     Expansion plans, transit tax levy requirements, 473.4461  
     Finance, 473.4485  
     Generally, 473.408  
     Joint board, duties, 473.411  
     Lawsuits, 473.411  
     Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.408, 473.409, 473.449  
     Minneapolis parkways, use, 473.411  
     Outside metropolitan area, contracts, fares, 473.446  
     Parkways, use, 473.411  
     Parkways in cities adjacent to Minneapolis, use, 473.411  
     Property tax levies, 473.446  
     Regional transportation sales tax  
         Collection, 297A.9915  
         Distribution of funds, 473.4465  
     Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391  
     State highways and roads, use, 473.411  
     Technical assistance, Transportation Department, 473.411  
     Transit rider investment program (TRIP), 473.4075  
     Trunk highway corridor services, improvement costs, payment, 160.93  
 Metropolitan transit system  
     Bus rapid transit projects, scope, infrastructure, 473.4051  
     Capital maintenance costs, funding, 473.4051  
     Cleaning and repair standards, stations and vehicles, 473.412  
     Coordination, 473.388, 473.399, 473.3993, 473.4051  
     Definitions, 473.121  
     Employees, 473.405, 473.415, 473.416  
     Generally, 473.405  
     Integrated transportation system, 473.399  
     Light rail transit, coordination with, 473.399, 473.3993, 473.4051

**PUBLIC TRANSIT (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan transit system (Cont'd)  
     Metropolitan Transit Police, *see* same under this topic  
     Metropolitan transit replacement service program, coordination with, 473.388  
     Performance evaluations, 473.1466  
     Regional transportation sales tax, distribution of funds, 473.4465  
     Zero-emission and electric transit vehicle transition plan, 473.3927  
 Metropolitan transit tax levies, 473.446, 473.4461  
 Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
 Nonmetropolitan area transit programs  
     Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
     Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Operating assistance, 174.24  
 Operating deficit, 174.22  
 Paratransit, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Park and ride programs, 174.256  
 Pay toilets or urinals, 145.425  
 Pedestrian malls, use, 430.011  
 People mover, 469.127  
 Planning  
     Greater Minnesota transit investment plan, 174.24, 174.247  
     Inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859  
     Service, needs implementation, 174.24  
 Policy of state, 174.01, 473.371  
 Private providers, financial assistance, 473.384, 473.385  
 Providers  
     Contracts, transit route planning and scheduling, metropolitan area, 473.391  
     Metropolitan area transit programs, *see* same under this topic  
     Private providers, 473.384, 473.385  
 Public transit subsidy programs  
     Customer and program data, classification, 13.72  
     Generally, 174.23, 174.24  
     Greater Minnesota transit account, 174.22  
     Greater Minnesota transit fund, 16A.88  
     Motor fuel taxes, 296A.07, 296A.08  
     Paratransit services, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
     Petroleum product purchases, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
     Wheelchair accessibility, 174.255  
 Regular route transit services  
     Defined, 174.22  
     Disabled persons, free service for, 473.408  
     Disabled veterans, free service for, 473.408  
     Operators, defined, 473.121  
     Transportation Department, duties, 174.23  
 Research, Transportation Department, duties, 174.23  
 Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM  
 Rural area service, 174.22, 174.24, 174.247  
 Safety, transit rider investment program (TRIP), 473.4075  
 School buses, exclusion, 171.01  
 Service animals, 256C.02, 363A.19  
 Shelters  
     Crimes against transit property, 609.855  
     Design and maintenance, 473.41  
     Franchises for, 160.27  
     Metro transit cleaning and repair standards, 473.412  
 Shooting at or in public transit vehicle or facility, 142E.16, 245C.15, 624.712  
 Small urbanized area service, 174.22, 174.24  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Streetcars, guideway projects, 473.4485  
 Studies, Metropolitan Council, 473.242  
 Total operating cost, public transportation subsidy program, 174.24  
 Transit improvement area, 383B.79  
 Transit improvement area loan program, 469.35, 469.351  
 Transit passes  
     Discounts and special pass programs, 473.408  
     Forgery, 609.63

**PUBLIC TRANSIT (Cont'd)**

Transit passes (Cont'd)  
     Income and franchise taxes, credit, 290.06  
     Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
     Regional transportation sales tax, 297A.9915  
     State employees, purchase by payroll deduction, 16A.131  
 Transportation Access Council, *see* TRANSPORTATION ACCESS, COUNCIL ON  
 Transportation Advisory Board, regional transportation sales tax, active transportation grants, 473.4465  
 Transportation electrification plan, public utilities, 216B.1615  
 Transportation management, purpose, 174.21  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.12, 363A.19  
 Urbanized area services  
     Large urbanized area service, *see* DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY  
     Public transportation subsidy program, 174.24  
 Vehicles  
     Crimes against transit property, 609.855  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 353.03  
 Veterans, disabled, free services, 174.24, 473.408  
 Violations and penalties  
     Bus passes, forgery, 609.63  
     Firearms discharge, violent crime, 609.1095  
     Generally, 609.855  
     Metro transit safety and rider experience, reports, 473.4077  
     Transit operators, assault on, 609.2231  
     Transit rider investment program (TRIP), duties and authority, 473.4075  
     Transit riders, code of conduct, 473.4065, 473.4075  
 Volunteers, 174.285  
 Wetland areas of public waters, projects affecting, permit authority, 103G.245  
**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSOCIATION**  
 Transportation Access Council, 174.285  
**PUBLIC TRANSIT COMMISSION**  
 Agents for, Transportation Department, receipt and disbursement of funds, designation, 174.04  
 Contracts and agreements, public transportation subsidy programs, paratransit services, 174.24  
 Financial assistance, applications, 174.04  
**PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Employee expenses, rate schedule itemization, 216B.16  
     Generally, 216B.10  
     Intrastate natural gas pipelines, 216B.045  
     Solid waste removal, first class cities, 443.34  
 Advertising  
     Costs, rates disallowed, 216B.16  
     Outdoor advertising, 173.08  
     Renewable and high-efficiency energy rate options, 216B.169  
 Affiliated interests, relations with, 216B.48  
 Air pollution control environmental projects, advance determination of prudence, 216B.1695  
 Air rights, sale, lease, acquisition, or use, 222.01  
 Appeals  
     Consumer disputes, procedures, 216B.172  
     Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
     Generally, 216B.52  
 Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Armed forces members, payment arrangements, 325E.028  
 Assessments  
     Energy storage systems, integrated resource plans, 216B.2422  
     Flexible tariffs, reports, costs, 216B.163  
     Generally, 216B.62  
     Large energy facilities, certificates of need, 216B.243  
     Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
     Proceedings, participant compensation, 216B.631  
 Assigned service areas, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Audit investigations, 216B.62  
 Audits and examinations  
     Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
     Generally, 216B.10



## PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)  
 Officers and employees, duties, 216B.12  
 Records, order to produce, 216B.13  
 Right of entry, 216B.12  
 Bids, resource selection, environmental cost estimates, 216B.2422  
 Billing plans, 216B.098  
 Biomass power mandate, *see* under BIOMASS  
 Boiler operators, licenses, 326B.972  
 Border city development zones, property taxes, exemption, 272.0212  
 Central Corridor utility zone, electric service, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
 Certificates of need  
   Dry cask storage, 116C.77, 116C.771  
   Environmental costs, 216B.2422  
   Large energy facilities, *see* same under this topic  
   Solid waste management facilities, new capacity, 115A.917  
 Charges, *see* Rates under this topic  
 Charitable contributions, 216B.16  
 Cities, services, extending to public institutions, 435.51  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 216B.164  
 Cold weather shutoff  
   Eligibility for assistance, data classification, 13.679  
   Generally, 216B.096  
   Municipally franchised utilities, 216B.16  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 216A.07  
 Commission (state), *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Commissions (local), *see* PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSIONS  
 Community solar garden, 216B.1641  
 Competitive rates for electric utilities, 216B.162, 216B.164, 216B.38  
 Competitive resource acquisition, 216B.1691  
 Complaints, notice, 216B.17  
 Complaints against  
   Commerce Department, authority to resolve, 216B.098  
   Consumer disputes, procedures, 216B.172  
   Data, classification, 13.679  
 Consumer disputes, procedures and rights, 216B.172  
 Contested cases  
   Complaints, 216B.17  
   Generally, 216B.16  
   Hearing costs, assessments, 216B.62  
   Intrastate natural gas pipelines, 216B.045  
   Large energy facilities, certificate of need, 216B.243  
   Orders, generally, 216B.52  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Affiliated interests, 216B.48, 216B.62  
   Assigned service areas, 216B.39  
   Clean energy and capacity tariffs, 216B.1623  
   Distributed generation interconnection agreements, 216B.1611  
   Electric service, 216B.05  
   Energy shared savings program in state buildings, 16B.32  
   Facilities, relocation or alteration, minimum wage exemption, 161.365  
   Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.02, 238.37 to 238.42  
   Power purchase agreements, wind energy taxes, 216B.16  
   Power purchase contracts  
     Amendments, 216B.2424  
     Generally, 216B.1645  
     Joint powers agreements, counties, 373.48  
   Renewable energy projects, pooling agreements, 216B.2411  
   Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241  
   Standardization, 216B.1613  
 Corporate takeovers  
   Laws, exemption, 80B.12  
   Requirements, 216B.50, 216B.51  
 Cost recovery  
   Electric school bus deployment program, infrastructure, 216C.374  
   Energy benchmarking program, 216C.331

## PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)

Cumulative generation, limits, 216B.164  
 Customer deposits  
   Electric companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
   Gas companies, *see* GAS COMPANIES  
   Power companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
   Telephone companies, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
   Water companies, *see* WATER COMPANIES  
 Customer facilities, 216B.2402, 216B.241  
 Customers  
   Customer deposits, *see* same under this topic  
   Energy storage incentive program grants, requirements, 216C.379  
   Local power quality zones, 216B.82  
   Petitions by, energy conservation improvements, revocation or modification, 216B.24  
   Renewable and high-efficiency energy rate options, 216B.169  
   Residential customers, *see* same under this topic  
 Damages, meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026  
 Data  
   Electricity usage data, customer requests, 216B.164  
   Energy benchmarking program, customer energy use data, 216C.331  
 Deeds, trust deeds, 507.327  
 Definitions  
   Affiliated interests, 216B.48  
   Assigned electric service areas, 216B.38  
   Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
   Construction of facilities, 216B.24  
   Large energy facilities, 216B.2421, 2161.02  
   Meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026  
   Municipal ownership, 452.01  
   Public utilities, financing statements, 336B.01  
   Public utility commissions, 412.351  
   Public utility regulation, 216B.02  
   Railroad rights of way, 237.045  
   Securitization, 216B.491  
   Submetering, shared-metered residential buildings, 216B.022  
   Utility construction, 216B.24  
 Demonstration programs, decoupling of energy sales from revenues, 216B.2412  
 Descriptions of property  
   Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
   Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327  
 Disconnection, *see* Termination of service under this topic  
 Discounts, low-income affordability program, 216B.16  
 Distributed generation, *see* under ELECTRICITY  
 Distribution facilities, preventative maintenance, 216B.79  
 District heating utilities, *see* DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Diversity, employees and vendors, reports, 216C.51  
 Drivers, qualifications, 221.031  
 Easements  
   County recorders' transcriptions, 386.26  
   Generally, 238.35  
   Hazardous substances releases, liability, 115B.03  
   Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
   Recording, tax payment certificate, exemption, 272.12  
   Vacating, municipalities, 462.358  
 Efficient fuel switching, 216B.16  
 Electric service, *see* Service under this topic  
 Electric utilities, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
 Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY  
 Electricity usage data, customer requests, 216B.164  
 Eminent domain  
   Acquisitions by, 117.054, 216B.47  
   Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Emissions reduction planning, 216B.2422  
 Emissions reduction riders, 216B.1692  
 Employees  
   Absentee voting, 203B.01, 203B.29  
   Diversity, reports, 216C.51  
   Expenses, rate schedule itemization, 216B.16  
   Local job creation preference, 216B.2422

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
     Minimum wage, relocation or alteration of facilities, exemption, 161.365  
 Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY  
 Energy audits  
     Area development rate, 216B.161  
     Power companies, competitive rates, 216B.162  
 Energy benchmarking program, customer energy use data, 216C.331  
 Energy conservation  
     Decoupling of energy sales from revenues, 216B.2412  
     Energy conservation improvements, *see* same under this topic  
     Information about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.02  
     Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241  
     Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427  
     Public information and education programs, 216B.161  
     Rulemaking, former Public Service Department, 216A.08  
     State policy goal, 216B.2401  
 Energy conservation improvements  
     Commerce Department, duties, 216B.62  
     Competitive rates, electric utilities, 216B.162  
     Definitions, 216B.2402  
     Distributed energy projects, 216B.2411  
     Efficient fuel-switching programs, 216B.241  
     Generally, 216B.241  
     Goals, 16B.322, 216C.43  
     Incentive plans, 216B.16, 216B.241  
     Load management programs, cost-effectiveness, 216B.241  
     Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241  
     Orders, 216B.16  
     Planning, 216B.16, 216B.241  
     Rate determinations, 216B.16  
     Regulatory costs, 216B.62  
     Solar energy construction plans, 216B.241, 216B.2411  
 Energy Infrastructure Permitting Act, *see* ENERGY INFRASTRUCTURE PERMITTING ACT  
 Energy storage systems  
     Assessment, integrated resource plans, 216B.2422  
     Defined, electric power facility permits, 216I.02  
     Energy storage incentive program grants, 216C.379  
     Pilot projects, 216B.16  
 Environmental costs, 216B.2422  
 Equipment, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211  
 Evidence, resource plans, orders, 216B.2422  
 Excise taxes, generally, 216B.36  
 Facilities  
     Construction, 216B.24, 216B.2422  
     Large energy facilities, *see* same under this topic  
     Preventative maintenance, 216B.79  
     Rulemaking, 216B.24  
 Final determination, Public Utilities Commission, duties, 216B.16  
 Financing statements, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Fines, generally, 216B.57  
 Flexible tariffs, gas companies, 216B.16, 216B.163  
 Forms, pole, duct, and conduit agreements, permits, 238.38  
 Franchise agreements, city councils, conflicts of interest, disclosure, 471.88  
 Franchises  
     Generally, 216B.36  
     Issuance, Public Utilities Commission, duties, 216A.05  
     Municipal franchises, 216B.16  
 Funds and accounts  
     Depreciation, amortization, and depletion accounts, 216B.11  
     Energy and conservation account, 216B.241  
 Gas utilities, *see* GAS COMPANIES  
 Generation facilities  
     Certificates of need, 216B.1694, 216B.243  
     Distributed generation, *see* under ELECTRICITY  
     Preventative maintenance, 216B.79

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Generation facilities (Cont'd)  
     Retirement notice, electric generation transition aid, 477A.24  
 Greenhouse gas emission control, *see* Emission control under GREENHOUSE GASES  
 Hearings  
     Air rights, sale, lease, acquisition, or use, 222.01  
     Large energy facilities, certificate of need, 216B.243  
     Mergers and consolidations, 216B.50, 216B.62  
     Rates, 216B.20  
     Rehearings, 216B.243, 216B.27  
     Rulemaking, 216B.27  
     Sale, 216B.45  
 Indemnity, 238.40  
 Innovative energy project, 216B.1694  
 Inspections  
     Generally, 216B.12  
     Intrastate natural gas pipelines, 216B.045  
     Schedules, rulemaking, 216B.05  
 Interconnection facilities  
     Distributed energy resources system upgrade program, funding, 216C.378  
 Investigations  
     Affiliated interests, 216B.48  
     Costs, payment, 216B.045, 216B.62  
     Generally, 216B.14, 216B.62  
     Utility service, 216A.07  
 Investments by  
     Energy conservation improvements, *see* same under this topic  
     Infrastructure investments, orders, 216B.62, 216B.79  
     Investments and expenses of a public utility, defined, 216B.2402  
     Power purchase, 216B.1645  
     Securities, generally, 216B.49  
 Joint ventures by utilities, 216B.16, 452.25  
 Large electric customer facilities, 216B.1622, 216B.241  
 Large energy facilities  
     Certificates of need  
         Definitions, 216B.2421  
         Environmental costs, 216B.2422  
         Exemptions, 216B.243  
         Hearings, 216B.243, 216B.62  
         Market values, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211  
         Resource plans, 216C.053  
     Construction or siting, 216B.2422, 216B.243, 216C.15  
     Contested cases, certificates of need, 216B.243  
     Definitions, 216B.2421, 216H.03  
     Distributed generation opportunities, 216B.2426  
     Emissions reduction riders, 216B.1692  
     Energy Infrastructure Permitting Act, *see* ENERGY INFRASTRUCTURE PERMITTING ACT  
     Greenhouse gas emissions control plan, 216H.03  
     Renewable energy development, 216C.053  
     Renewable energy preference, 216B.2422  
     Site and route selection, 216B.243, 216I.03, 216I.05  
     State agencies, duties, 216B.243  
 Lawsuits  
     Assessments by Public Utilities Commission, recovery of costs, 216B.63  
     Interim rates, recovery of excess, 216B.16  
     Meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026  
     Rates, appearance by Public Utilities Commission, 216B.09  
 Liability  
     Cable communication systems, use of poles, ducts, and conduits, 238.40  
     Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Load management, 216B.241  
 Loans, on-bill repayment program, 216B.241  
 Local power quality zones, 216B.82  
 Low-income affordability programs, proceedings, participant compensation, 216B.631  
 Maintenance, all-terrain vehicle use, exemption, 84.928  
 Maps, power lines, 216B.39

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211  
 Megawatt capacity changes, biomass power, 216B.2424  
 Mercury emissions, reduction  
   Costs  
     Additional costs, exemption from, 216B.688  
     Customer share, reports about, 216B.105  
     Recovery and financial incentives, 216B.683  
   Definitions, 216B.68  
   Emissions reduction rate riders  
     Approval, 216B.685  
     Cost recovery, 216B.683  
     Evaluation, 216B.685  
     Generally, 216B.1692  
   Evaluation by Pollution Control Agency, 216B.684  
   Monitoring systems, installation, 216B.681  
   Permit conditions, enforcement, 216B.687  
   Plans for  
     Evaluation, 216B.684, 216B.6851  
     Generally, 216B.682  
     Option for smaller utilities, 216B.6851  
     Pollutants other than mercury, plans for, 216B.686  
 Mergers and consolidations  
   Corporate takeovers, 216B.50, 216B.51  
   Generally, 216B.50  
   Hearings, assessments, 216B.62  
 Meters  
   Aggregating meters, 216B.164  
   Definitions, 325E.026  
   Electric meters, energy conservation, 326B.106  
   Reading, 216B.075  
   Refusal to allow reading, termination of service, 216B.075  
   Rulemaking, 216B.09  
   Submetering, 216B.02, 216B.022, 216B.023  
   Unauthorized use, bypassing, or tampering, 325E.026  
 Minnesota efficient technology accelerator program, 216B.241  
 Mortgages, 507.327  
 Motor vehicles, gross weight limitations, exemption, 169.829, 169.87  
 Multiyear rate plans, 216B.16  
 Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895  
 Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES  
 Municipal regulation  
   Option, 216B.025  
   Requirements, compliance, 216B.36  
 Municipal waste disposal deemed as, 443.34  
 Municipally owned utilities, *see* MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Natural gas extension project costs, recovery, 216B.1638  
 Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427  
 Negligence, pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.40  
 Net metering, 216B.164  
 Nuclear generating plants, integrated distribution plan, contents, 216B.2425  
 Orders  
   Appeals from, generally, 216B.52  
   Effective date, 216B.26, 216B.27  
   Energy conservation improvements, 216B.16  
   Generally, 216B.23  
   Modification or vacation, 216B.56  
   Purchase by municipality, price, 216B.45  
   Rates, 216B.16, 216B.23, 216B.25  
   Records, 216B.13  
   Refunds, excess interim rates, 216B.16  
   Resource plans, 216B.2422  
   Security issuance, approval, 216B.49  
   Suspension, 216B.53  
 Outdoor advertising, generally, permitted advertising, 173.08  
 Payments by  
   Assessments, 216B.62, 216B.63  
   Interventions, costs, 216B.16, 216B.62  
   Intrastate natural gas pipelines, 216B.045  
   Regulatory expenses, generally, 216B.62

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Payments to  
   Armed forces members, payment arrangements, 325E.028  
   Customer payment agreements, arrears or undercharges, 216B.098  
   On-bill repayment program, 216B.241  
   Prompt payment of bills, local governments, exception, 471.425  
   Responsibility, 325E.025  
   Veterans' organizations, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Permits  
   Cable communication systems, use of poles, ducts, and conduits, 238.40  
   Data centers, Minnesota Business First Stop, referral to, 84.0267, 103B.107  
   Energy Infrastructure Permitting Act, *see* ENERGY INFRASTRUCTURE PERMITTING ACT  
   Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.38  
 Personal property  
   Classification, tax purposes, 270.12  
   Equalization, tax purposes, 273.88  
 Petitions by  
   Air pollution control environmental projects, advance determination of prudence, 216B.1695  
   Emissions reduction riders, 216B.1692  
   Energy conservation improvements, revocation or modification, 216B.241  
   Energy storage system pilot projects, rate schedules, modification, 216B.16  
   Local power quality zones, 216B.82  
   Natural gas intrastate pipelines, ownership and operation, 216B.045  
   Power purchase contracts or investments, 216B.1645  
 Pipeline safety programs, *see* Safety under PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Planning  
   Distributed energy resources system upgrade program, funding, 216C.378  
   Emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692  
   Energy conservation improvement plan, 216B.16, 216B.241  
   Local job creation preference, 216B.2422  
   Resource plans, 216B.2422, 216B.2423, 216B.2426  
   Transportation electrification plan, 216B.1615  
   Worker impact, 216B.2422  
 Poles and wires  
   Cable communications systems, 238.02, 238.37 to 238.42  
   Defined as personal property, 272.03  
   Outdoor advertising devices on, 173.15  
 Policy of state, easements, 238.35  
 Political contributions, recovery from ratepayers, prohibition, 216B.16  
 Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS  
 Property, depreciation, amortization, or depletion, rates and methods, 216B.11  
 Property taxes  
   Recommended and ordered values, 273.3711  
   Statutory cities, 412.251  
   Valuation of property, 273.33, 273.37, 273.371, 273.88  
 Public information and education programs  
   Energy conservation, area development rate plan, 216B.161  
   Energy efficient lighting, 216B.241  
   Rates, allowance, 216B.16  
   Transportation electrification plan, 216B.1615  
 Public roads, use, notice, 222.37  
 Public Utilities Act  
   Citation, 216B.67  
   Statutory construction, 216B.58  
 Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Purchase of electricity, community solar gardens, 216B.1641  
 Railroad rights of way, crossing or paralleling, 237.045  
 Rate schedules  
   Adjustment, 216B.16, 216B.1645  
   Compensation different from schedules, 216B.06  
   Competitive rate schedules, 216B.162, 216B.164, 216B.38  
   Contested cases, *see* same under this topic

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Rate schedules (Cont'd)

- Electric service, 216B.1621, 216B.1622
- Employee expense itemization, 216B.16
- Energy conservation improvement programs, cost recovery, 216B.241
- Energy-intensive, trade-exposed customers, 216B.1696
- Energy storage system pilot projects, petitions, 216B.16
- Filing, 216B.05
- Flexible tariffs, 216B.16, 216B.163
- Generally, 216B.16
- Inspection, 216B.05
- Rules, 216B.05

## Rates

- Adjustment schedules, uncontrollable expenses, filing, 216B.241
- Aggregating meters, 216B.164
- Air pollution control environmental projects, cost recovery, 216B.1695
- Alternative tariff rates, solar photovoltaic devices, 216B.164
- Area development rate plans, 216B.161
- Attorney general, duties, 8.33
- Clean energy and capacity tariffs, 216B.1623
- Competitive rates for electric utilities, 216B.162, 216B.164, 216B.38
- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 216B.02
- Delinquency charges, billings, statement of penalties, 325E.021
- Depreciation, amortization, or depletion, 216B.11
- Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611
- Electric service, 216B.1621, 216B.1622
- Electric vehicle charging tariff, 216B.1614
- Emissions reduction rate riders, 216B.1692
- Energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.241
- Filing, 216B.09
- Flexible tariffs, 216B.16, 216B.163
- Gas utilities, *see* Rates under GAS COMPANIES
- Generally, 216B.16
- Hearings, 216B.20
- High-efficiency energy, 216B.169
- Interim rates, 216B.16, 216B.162, 216B.163
- Lawsuits, Public Utilities Commission, 216B.09
- Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427
- Orders, 216B.16, 216B.23, 216B.25
- Preferences, 216B.07
- Proceedings
  - Participant compensation, 216B.631
  - Payments to affiliated interest, 216B.48
- Reasonable rates, 216B.03
- Renewable energy, 216B.03, 216B.169
- Revenues, refunds, 216B.23
- Schedules, *see* Rate schedules under this topic

## Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56

## Records and record keeping

- Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic
- Financial, 216B.045, 216B.10, 443.34
- Orders to produce, 216B.13

## Refunds

- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.07
- Interim rates, 216B.16, 216B.163

## Regulation

- Generally, 216B.66
- Purpose, 216B.01

## Remedies, financing order, inconsistent or imprudent utility actions, 216B.493

Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY

## Reports given

- Annual reports, 216B.045, 216B.10
- Cold weather shutoff customers, 216B.096
- Distributed energy resources system upgrade program, 216C.378
- Diversity, employees and vendors, 216C.51
- Electric vehicle charging tariff, 216B.1614

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Reports given (Cont'd)

- Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241
- Energy forecasts, 216B.2422, 216C.17
- High-voltage transmission lines projects, 216B.2425
- Monthly reports, 216B.091
- Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427
- Renewable energy obligations, 216B.1691
- Renewable or high-efficiency energy, failure to meet demand, 216B.169
- Solar on public buildings grant program, energy savings to local governments, 216C.377

## Research, 216B.241

## Residential customers

- Consumer protections, 216B.098
- Disconnection, *see* Termination of service under this topic
- Electricity usage data, customer requests, 216B.164
- Monthly reports, 216B.091
- Natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427
- Summary of rights and responsibilities, 216B.096
- Residential energy sales, *see* POWER COMPANIES
- Residential rental property, shared-metered residential buildings, 216B.022 to 216B.024, 504B.216

## Resource plans

- Distributed generation opportunities, 216B.2426
- Generally, 216B.2422
- Renewable energy development, 216C.053
- Wind energy conversion systems, 216B.2423
- Worker impact, 216B.2422

## Revenues

- Decoupling of energy sales from, 216B.2412
- Gross operating, large electric customer facilities, exclusion, 216B.241

## Rights of way

- Acquisition by local governments, plats, 505.1793
- Assessments, proceedings, 216B.62
- City toll bridges, use, 441.48
- Railroad rights of way, crossing or paralleling, 237.045

## Rules, filing, 216B.09

## Sale of

- Generally, 216B.45
- Procedure, 216B.45, 216B.46
- Referendum, exemption, 216B.465
- Securities, public financing, 216B.49

## Securitization

- Expenses, recovery of, 216B.494
- Extraordinary event bonds, obligation of state or local governments, 216B.497
- Extraordinary event charges, requirements, 216B.495
- Extraordinary event property
  - Sale of property, effect, 216B.496
  - Security interests in, 216B.496
- Financing order, applications, 216B.492
- Generally, 216B.491 to 216B.499
- Preemption of other laws, 216B.499

## Security interests, perfection, generally, 336B.01 to 336B.03

## Service

- Classification, 216B.09
- Consumer disputes, right to service during, 216B.172
- Consumer protections, 216B.098
- Cutting off, emergency management, 12.21
- Defined, 216B.02
- Disconnection, *see* Termination of service under this topic
- Electric service, right to provide, 216B.47
- Investigation by Public Utilities Commission, 216A.07
- Payment, responsibility, 325E.025
- Proceedings, participant compensation, 216B.631
- Purchase by state agencies, state contracts, 16C.10
- Rulemaking, 216B.09
- Standards, 216B.04, 216B.09
- Termination of service, *see* same under this topic
- Service of process on, interim rates, orders, 216B.16
- Settlement conferences, 216B.16
- Shares, purchase of voting stock in other utilities, consent, 216B.51

## PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)

Signs, 173.02  
 Small power production, 216B.164  
 Solar energy incentive program, Prairie Island, utility owning, 116C.7792  
 Solar for schools program  
     Applications, 216C.375  
     Renewable energy credits, 216C.375  
 Solar voltaic energy  
     Individual system capacity limits, 216B.164  
     Site management benefiting habitat, 216B.1642  
 Special service districts, charges and rates, 428A.02  
 State aid, distributed energy resources system upgrade program, 216C.378  
 Stay of proceedings, orders, suspension, 216B.53  
 Submetering, 216B.022, 216B.023  
 Subsidiaries, defined as affiliated interests, 216B.48  
 Surety bonds, suspension of orders, 216B.53  
 Taxes, pole, duct, and conduit agreements, indemnity, 238.40  
 Television signal distribution systems, 465.70  
 Termination of service  
     Armed forces members on active service, 325E.028  
     Cold weather shutoff, *see* same under this topic  
     Disconnection of service  
         Cost recovery, 216B.097  
         Notice, 216B.0976  
     Extreme heat conditions, 216B.0975  
     Generally, 216B.075  
     Medically necessary equipment, reconnection or continued service required, 216B.098  
     Unlawful termination of utilities by landlords, 504B.221, 504B.225  
 Tests, 216B.12  
 Trade practices, regulation, 325E.01 to 325E.026  
 Transmission companies, *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)  
 Transmission facilities  
     Cost adjustments, 216B.16  
     Innovative energy project, increased capacity, 216B.1694  
     Preventative maintenance, 216B.79  
 Transmitting utilities  
     Defined, 336.9-102  
     Preventative maintenance, 216B.79  
     Secured transactions, 336.9-501, 336.9-513, 336.9-515, 336.9-705  
 Transportation electrification plan, 216B.1615  
 Trust deeds, 507.327  
 Underground utilities, *see* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM  
 Utilities, public utilities defined as, 325E.026  
 Utility cooperatives  
     Natural disaster assistance program, 12.221  
     State public assistance program, 12B.15  
 Violations and penalties  
     Continuing violations, separate offenses, 216B.59  
     Cumulative penalties, 216B.60  
     Fines, 216B.57  
     Meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026  
     Recovery of penalties, lawsuits, 216B.61  
     Revenues, refunds, 216B.23  
 Waivers, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Wind energy  
     Curtailment payments, 216B.1681  
     Individual system capacity limits, 216B.164  
**PUBLIC UTILITIES ACT**  
 Generally, 216B.67  
**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 216A.05  
 Administrative law judges, 216A.037  
 Affiliated companies, employment restrictions, 216A.036  
 Answers, ex parte communications, complaints, 216A.037  
 Appeals to  
     Consumer disputes, procedures, 216B.172  
     Contested cases, 216.25  
     Orders, 216.26, 216.27, 216B.52, 484.50

## PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)

Appraisals, costs, payment, 216B.62  
 Appropriations to  
     Extended area service balloting account, 237.295  
     Pipeline construction, information, fees, 216G.03  
     Supplemental staffing assessment, 216B.62  
     Telephone assistance fund, 237.701  
 Assessments by, 216B.2403, 216B.62, 216B.63  
 Attorney general, duties, representing small business and residential consumers, 8.33  
 Audits and examinations  
     Application of law, 6.63  
     Costs, 6.59, 6.60  
 Biomass energy  
     Mandate, 216B.1645, 216B.2424  
     Renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691  
 Carbon dioxide pipelines, routing permits, 216G.025  
 Carriers, proceedings, 216.13 to 216.16  
 Certificates and certification  
     Documents and orders, copies, 216B.32  
     Evidence, 216B.33  
     Jurisdictional questions, 216.26  
 Certificates of convenience and necessity, 216A.05  
 Certificates of need proceedings, 216C.10  
 Chair, 216A.03  
 Cities  
     Eminent domain acquisition of telephone exchange, 237.20  
     Municipal utilities, *see* same under this topic  
 Coal, technologies using, 216B.1694  
 Code of conduct violations, complaints, 216A.037  
 Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS  
 Commerce Department  
     Certificates of need proceedings, intervention, 216C.10  
     Cost-sharing, 216A.095  
     Participation in hearings, 216C.09  
 Commissioners, *see* Members under this topic  
 Complaints  
     Answers, 216.15  
     Code of conduct violations, 216A.037  
     Commencement, 216.13  
     Communication disabilities, telecommunication access, 237.56  
     Consumer disputes, procedures, 216B.172  
     Data, classification, 13.679, 13.741  
     Dismissal, 216.15  
     Ex parte communications, 216A.037  
     Investigations, 216.14, 216.16  
     Mail and mailing, 216A.037, 216B.21  
     Notice, 216.14, 216B.17, 216B.18  
     Orders, *see* same under this topic  
     Parties to suits, 216.13  
     Shared-metered residential buildings, 216B.098, 216B.172  
     Standards, 216B.09  
 Conflicts of interest  
     Ex parte communications, 216A.037  
     Generally, 216A.035  
 Consumer disputes, procedures, 216B.172  
 Contested cases  
     Complaints, 216B.17  
     Costs, assessment, 237.295  
     Definitions, 216.161  
     Expedited proceedings, 237.61  
     Generally, 216A.037  
     Hearing costs, assessments, 216B.62  
     Notice requirements, 216.161  
     Orders, generally, 216B.52  
     Rate changes, 216B.16  
     Registration, 216.161  
     Subpoena powers, generally, 216.18  
 Cooperative electric associations  
     Appeals, 216B.026  
     Disputes, mediation, 216B.164  
     Energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403, 216B.241

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Cooperative power associations  
     Contracts, 216B.1613  
     Rate adjustments, property taxes, 216B.1647  
 Cost-sharing, Commerce Department, 216A.095  
 Data  
     Classification, power lines complaints, 13.741  
     Cooperative facilities districts, debt limits, 123A.443  
     Generally, 13.679  
     Utility employee expenses, 216B.16  
 Definitions  
     Contested cases, 216.161  
     Generally, 216A.02, 216B.02  
     Securitization, public utilities, 216B.491  
 Demonstration programs, decoupling of energy sales from revenues, 216B.2412  
 Depositions, authority to take, 216B.30  
 Dismissals  
     Ex parte communications, 216A.037  
     Jurisdictional questions, 216.26  
 Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611  
 Documents, copies, evidence, 216B.32  
 Duties  
     Generally, 216A.01, 216A.05, 216B.08  
     Transfers from, to Transportation Department, 174.06  
 Economic interest statements, 216A.035  
 Efficient fuel switching, 216B.16  
 Electric companies, *see* Power companies under this topic  
 Electronic filing system, 216.17  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.025, 403.08, 403.11  
 Emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692  
 Employees, 216A.035, 216A.04  
 Energy conservation improvements, 216B.16, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
 Energy Infrastructure Permitting Act, *see* ENERGY INFRASTRUCTURE PERMITTING ACT  
 Engineering services, 216B.62  
 Evidence  
     Certificates and certification, 216B.33  
     Copies, 216B.32  
 Ex parte communications, 216A.037  
 Executive secretary, 216A.04  
 Extended area service balloting account, 237.295  
 Federal agencies, commission participation, 216A.05  
 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 216B.09  
 Federal regulations, conformity, 237.10  
 Fees  
     Contested cases, notice, 216.161  
     Hearing transcripts, 216A.04  
     Qualified large-scale data centers, 216B.72  
 Filing with, electronic filing system, 216.17  
 Fines, employment violations, 216A.036  
 Fluorescent lamps, collection, 216B.241  
 Forms, generally, 216A.05  
 Franchises, issuance, generally, 216A.05  
 Funds and accounts, universal service fund (telephone companies), 237.765  
 Gas companies  
     Efficient fuel-switching improvement programs, incentive plans, 216B.241  
     Extraordinary event bonds, administrative cost assessment, 216B.62  
     Flexible tariffs, 216B.163  
     Intrastate natural gas pipelines, 216B.045  
     Natural gas extension project costs, recovery, 216B.1638  
     Natural gas franchises, resolution for exemption from regulation, 216B.02  
     Natural gas supply emergencies, 216B.045  
     Rate change proceedings, *see* Public utilities under this topic  
 Greenhouse gases  
     Emissions control, 216H.03, 216H.06  
     Lifecycle greenhouse gas emissions, cost-benefit test, 216B.2428

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Hearing reporters, 216A.03  
 Hearings  
     Certificates of need, Commerce Department, 216C.10  
     Complaints, *see* same under this topic  
     Dismissal, ex parte communications, 216A.037  
     Ex parte communications, 216A.037  
     Federal agencies, commission participation, 216A.05  
     Generally  
         Authority, 216A.05  
         Commencement, 216.13  
         Dismissal, 216.15, 216.26  
         Transcripts, 216A.04  
     Joint hearings, 216A.05, 216B.19, 216B.243  
     Open meetings, 216I.17  
     Participation, Commerce Department, 216C.09  
     Parties, 216.13  
     Records, 216A.03  
     Rehearings, 216B.17  
     Reporters, 216A.04, 216B.35  
     Transcripts, 216A.04  
 High-intensity lamps, collection, 216B.241  
 High-voltage transmission lines  
     Federally approved plans, 216B.246  
     Projects, 216B.2425, 216B.2426, 216B.62  
 Innovative energy project, 216B.1694  
 Inspections, generally, 216A.05  
 Intervenors  
     Commerce Department, 216C.10  
     Costs, payment, 216B.62, 216B.631  
 Intrastate natural gas pipelines, 216B.045  
 Intrastate telephone business, 237.10  
 Investigations  
     Affiliated interests, contracts, 216B.48  
     Authority, 216A.05  
     Competitive checklists, verification, 237.80  
     Complaints, 216.14, 216.16  
     Joint investigations, 216A.095, 216B.19  
     Objections to cost, 216B.62  
     Summary investigations, 216B.21  
 Investments, infrastructure, 216B.79  
 Joint boards, nominations, 216A.05  
 Joint hearings  
     Environmental Quality Board, 216B.243  
     Federal agencies, 216A.05  
     Public utility commissions, 216B.19  
 Jurisdiction  
     Hearings, dismissal, 216.26  
     Public utilities, contracts, 216B.48  
     Questions, 216.26  
     Securitization, effect, 216B.492  
     Telephone companies, 237.02  
 Large energy facilities, certificates of need, 216B.2426, 216B.243  
 Lawsuits  
     Assessments, recovery, 216B.63  
     Attorney general, duties, 216.10, 216B.54, 216B.64  
     Authority to bring, 216A.09  
     Employment violations, 216A.036  
     Generally, 216.10  
     Legal precedents, exemption from rulemaking, 14.06  
     Notice, 216.17  
 Legislative function, 216A.02, 216A.05  
 Lifecycle greenhouse gas emissions, cost-benefit test, 216B.2428  
 Local power quality zones, 216B.82  
 Low-income affordability program, 216B.16  
 Low-income energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403, 216B.241  
 Major utility facilities, construction plans, 216B.24  
 Meetings, open meetings, 216I.17  
 Members  
     Compensation and salaries  
         Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Members (Cont'd)

- Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
- Conflicts of interest, 216A.035
- Economic interest statements, 216A.035
- Employment, 216A.036
- Ex parte communications, 216A.037
- Generally, 216A.03
- Orders, *see* same under this topic
- Retirement, 352D.02

Mercury emissions, reduction

- Emissions reduction rate riders, 216B.1692
- Generally, *see* Mercury emissions, reduction under PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Reports received, 216B.6851

Mergers and consolidations, 216B.50, 216B.62

Municipal regulation resolutions, 216B.025

Municipal utilities

- Contracts, 216B.1613
- Energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403, 216B.241
- Extensions of territory, 216B.44
- Hearings, amicus curiae, 216B.22
- Rate regulation exemptions, 216B.16

Natural gas, *see* Gas companies under this topic

Notices, generally, 216.17

Nuclear power plants

- Decommissioning plans, 216B.2445
- Integrated distribution plan, contents, 216B.2425
- Prairie Island nuclear power plant, *see* same under this topic
- Renewable energy production, incentives for, 116C.779
- Utility owning, wind energy mandate, 216B.2423

Oaths, authority to administer, 216A.05, 216B.29

Orders

- Appeals from, 237.25, 484.50
- Authority to issue, 216A.05
- Dismissal, 216.26
- Lifecycle greenhouse gas emissions, cost-benefit test, 216B.2428
- Mail and mailing, 216.17
- Power companies
  - Carbon dioxide emissions reduction, 216B.2422
  - Recovery of infrastructure costs, 216B.1636
- Public utilities proceedings participant compensation, 216B.631

Performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167

Performance-based regulation plans, 216B.16, 216B.1675

Permits, issuance, generally, 216A.05

Personal property taxes

- Cooperative power associations, rate adjustments, 216B.1647
- Power companies, rate reductions for, 216B.1646

Petitions to

- Air pollution control environmental projects, advance determination of prudence, 216B.1695
- Ex parte communications, 216A.037
- Gas utility infrastructure costs (GUIC), recovery, 216B.1635
- Hearings, 216A.05
- Local power quality zones, 216B.82
- Telecommunications carriers, 237.025, 237.078

Pipelines

- Construction, duties regarding, 216G.04, 216G.05
- Construction information book, 216G.03, 216G.04
- Routing, 216G.02

Power companies

- Assigned service areas, complaints, 216B.43
- Biomass energy generation technologies, 216B.1691
- Carbon dioxide emissions reduction orders, 216B.2422
- Carbon-free standards, 216B.1691
- Central Corridor utility zone, 216B.16
- Cogeneration and small power production, 216B.164
- Contracts, 216B.1613

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Power companies (Cont'd)

- Customers, electric service agreements with, 216B.1621, 216B.1622
- Distributed generation interconnection report, 216B.1611
- Electric lines, maps, 216B.39
- Electric service, standards for, 216B.09
- Electric service contracts, 216B.05
- Emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692
- Infrastructure projects, recovery of costs, 216B.1636
- Load management programs, incentive plans, 216B.241
- Municipal electric utilities, 216B.44
- Power facilities, emergency need for immediate construction, 216I.12
- Rates, 216B.16, 216B.162
- Reduction for reduced personal property taxes, 216B.1646
- Reports given, 216B.16

Power lines

- Complaints, data, classification, 13.741
- High voltage transmission lines, federally approved plans, 216B.246

Power plant siting, *see* Siting under POWER PLANTS

Prairie Island nuclear power plant

- Dry cask storage facility, 116C.83
- Spent-fuel storage, 116C.77, 116C.776, 116C.83

Proceedings

- Distributed generation tariff standards, 216B.1611
- Ex parte communications, 216A.037
- Hearings, *see* same under this topic
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Voice services providers
  - Competitive market examinations, 237.025
  - Customer transition plans, 237.181

Public record, 216I.17

Public utilities

- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Generally, 216B.10
  - Inspections, 216B.12
  - Records, producing, 216B.13
- Accounting services, payment by public utilities, 216B.62
- Affiliated interests, contracts, 216B.48, 216B.62
- Appeals, 216B.241, 216B.52
- Area development rate plans, 216B.161
- Assessments, objections, findings, 216B.62
- Assessments and contributions, expense recovery, 216B.2403
- Assigned service areas, 216B.39
- Attorney general, duties, 8.33
- Audits and examinations, 216B.10
- Biomass energy, *see* same under this topic
- Carbon dioxide emissions reduction orders, 216B.2422
- Cogeneration and small power production, 216B.164
- Complaints, 216B.17
- Continuing violations, separate offenses, 216B.59
- Contracts, supervision, 216B.48
- Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611
- Effective date, 216B.26, 216B.27
- Efficient fuel switching, 216B.16
- Energy conservation improvements, 216B.16, 216B.2403, 216B.241
- Energy Infrastructure Permitting Act, *see* ENERGY INFRASTRUCTURE PERMITTING ACT
- Evidence, 216B.33
- Facilities, 216B.24
- Failure to comply, fines, 216B.57
- Filing, 216B.33
- Gas companies, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 216B.08, 216B.09, 216B.23
- Hearings
  - Assessments, objections, 216B.62
  - Assigned service areas, 216B.39
  - Complaints, 216B.17
  - Generally, 216B.09, 216B.15
  - Joint hearings, 216B.19
  - Mergers and consolidations, 216B.50, 216B.62

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Public utilities (Cont'd)

- Hearings (Cont'd)
  - Municipal utilities, 216B.22
  - Notice requirements, 216B.15, 216B.21
  - Purchase by municipalities, price, 216B.45
  - Rates, 216B.20
  - Record keeping, 216B.35
  - Rehearings, 216B.27
  - Rulemaking, 216B.27
  - Security issuance, approval, 216B.49
  - Transcripts, 216B.35
- Integrated resource plans, review and disposition costs, 216B.62
- Intervention costs, 216B.16
- Investigations, 216B.14
- Large energy facilities, certificates of need, 216B.243
- Lifecycle greenhouse gas emissions, cost-benefit test, 216B.2428
- Local power quality zones, 216B.82
- Major utility facilities, construction plans, 216B.24
- Mergers and consolidations, 216B.50, 216B.62
- Modification or vacation, proceedings, burden of proof, 216B.56
- Municipal utilities, *see* same under this topic
- Orders, service, 216B.23
- Petitions to, 216B.2403, 216B.241
- Preventative maintenance, 216B.62, 216B.79
- Purchase by municipalities, price, 216B.45
- Purchase of stocks in other utilities, consent, 216B.51
- Rates
  - Changes, procedure, 216B.16
  - Clean energy and capacity tariff, 216B.1623
  - Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611
  - Electric vehicle charging tariff, 216B.1614
  - Energy conservation, effect of rates on, report, 216C.18
  - Energy conservation improvement programs, cost recovery, 216B.241
  - Energy-intensive, trade-exposed customers, 216B.1696
  - Generally, 216B.09
  - Multiyear rate plans, 216B.16
  - Orders affecting, further action on, 216B.25
  - Reasonableness, 216B.23
  - Renewable and high-efficiency energy rate options, 216B.169
  - Revenues, refunds, 216B.23
  - Schedules, 216B.05, 216B.1645, 216B.241
  - Utility meter tampering, effect on rates, 325E.026
- Rehearings, 216B.27
- Renewable or high-efficiency energy, tradeable credits, 216B.169
- Reports, 216B.10
- Resource plans, filing, 216B.2422, 216B.2426
- Resource selection bids, 216B.2422
- Securitization, 216B.491 to 216B.499
- Security issuance, 216B.49
- Service area disputes, adjudication expenses, 216B.62
- Service of process by, 216B.18
- Service of process on
  - Complaints, notice, 216B.18, 216B.21
  - Generally, 216B.28
  - Orders, copies, 216B.23
- Suspension, 216B.53
- Technologies, domestic development preference, 216B.2422
- Written orders, 216B.33
- Quasi-judicial function, 216A.02, 216A.05
- Radioactive waste, Prairie Island nuclear power plant, dry cask storage facility, 116C.83
- Railroads, rights of way proceedings, assessments, 216B.62
- Records and record keeping
  - Audio magnetic recordings, 216A.03
  - Executive secretary, duties, 216A.04
  - Hearings, 216B.35, 237.24
  - Official recording system, public utilities matters, 216B.33

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Public records, 216B.34
- Transcripts, 216B.35, 237.24
- Remedies, financing order, inconsistent or imprudent utility actions, 216B.493
- Renewable energy, 216B.169, 216B.1691
- Reports given
  - Electric utility infrastructure permitting, 216I.03
  - Emissions reduction riders, 216B.1692
  - Energy policy and conservation, 216C.18
  - Gas companies, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675
  - Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216C.055
  - Natural gas extension project costs, recovery, 216B.1638
  - Public utilities proceedings participation compensation, 216B.631
  - Renewable development account, recommended expenditures, 116C.779
  - Wind energy curtailment payments, 216B.1681
- Resource plans, 3.8851, 216B.2422, 216B.2426
- Rulemaking authority
  - Code of conduct, 216A.037
  - Consumer disputes, 216B.172
  - Enforcement of telephone rules, 237.461
  - Ex parte communications, 216A.037
  - Federal regulations, conformity, 237.10
  - Gas utility infrastructure costs (GUIC), recovery, 216B.1635
  - Generally, 216A.05, 216A.08
  - Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS), 216I.26
  - Legal precedents, exemption from rulemaking, 14.06
  - Pipeline routing, 216G.02
  - Power facility siting and routing, 216I.26
- Public utilities
  - Cogeneration and small power production, 216B.164
  - Facilities, 216B.24
  - Generally, 216B.08, 216B.09
  - Large energy facilities, certificate of need, fee schedules, 216B.243
  - Major utility facilities, construction, plans, 216B.24
  - Rehearings, 216B.27
  - Resource plans, filing, 216B.2422
  - Renewable energy credits, 216B.1691
  - Resource plans, filing, 216B.2422
  - Telecommunications carriers, 237.16, 237.74
  - Telephone assistance plan, 237.71
  - Telephone companies, 237.10, 237.16
  - Telephone lines and exchanges, construction, 237.26
  - Transfer to Transportation Department, 174.66
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06
- Secretary, 216.161, 216.17
- Securitization
  - Expenses
    - Experts, 216B.494
    - Extraordinary event charges, 216B.495
  - Experts, expenses, 216B.494
  - Extraordinary event bonds, obligation of state or local governments, 216B.497
  - Extraordinary event charges, utility requirements, 216B.495
  - Extraordinary event property
    - Sale of property, effect, 216B.496
    - Security interests in, 216B.496
  - Financing order
    - Contents, 216B.492
    - Defined, 216B.491
    - Enforcement, 216B.492
    - Post-issuance duties, 216B.493
    - Remedies, 216B.492
    - Generally, 216B.491 to 216B.499
  - Jurisdiction
    - Effect, 216B.492
    - Non-public utility company purchasers, 216B.498
    - Preemption of other laws, 216B.499
  - Service of process, 216.17, 216A.037, 216B.18



**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Subpoenas  
     Authority to issue, 216A.05, 216B.28  
     Failure to comply, contempt, 216B.29  
     Witnesses, disobedience, effect, 216.18  
 Tariffs  
     Clean energy and capacity tariff, 216B.1623  
     Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611  
     Generally, 216A.05  
     Large electric customer facilities, 216B.1622  
     Transmission cost adjustment, 216B.16  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.52, 237.55  
 Telecommunications carriers  
     Assessment, discontinuation of service costs, 216B.62  
     Competitive service providers  
         Customer transition plans, 237.181  
         Petitions for classification as, 237.025  
     Dispute resolution, 237.078  
     Local exchange competition, 237.16  
     Regulations, generally, 237.74  
     Wholesale transport providers, 237.01  
 Telecommunications service goals, 237.082  
 Telephone assistance plan, 237.70, 237.701, 237.71  
 Telephone companies  
     Acquisition of other telephone companies, 237.23  
     Alternative regulation plans, 237.76 to 237.767  
     Audit or investigation costs, 237.295  
     Closed meetings, information under protective orders, 237.115  
     Contested cases, 237.295  
     Disclosure of service options, 237.66  
     Enforcement of law, 237.461  
     Exchanges, eminent domain acquisition by cities, 237.20  
     Expanded calling areas, 237.414  
     Expedited proceedings, 237.61, 237.764  
     Final orders, 237.26  
     Inadequate service, 237.081  
     Injunctions compelling compliance, 237.27, 237.461  
     Interconnections, 237.12, 237.414  
     Interexchange services and facilities, 237.16  
     Interexchange telephone service, 237.80  
     Lines and exchanges, construction, 237.16, 237.26  
     Local exchange services, expansion, acquisition, or sale, 237.16  
     New authority application fee, 237.295  
     Notice requirements, 237.081  
     Proceedings  
         Expedited proceedings, 237.61, 237.764  
         Transcripts, 237.24  
     Promotion costs, 237.626  
     Rates  
         Disclosures to customers, 237.66  
         Expanded calling areas, 237.414  
         Filing, 237.07  
         Orders establishing, 237.081  
         Rate changes, procedure, 237.076  
     Record keeping, transcripts, 237.24  
     Registration, 237.64  
     Regulation, generally, 237.10  
     Rehearings, appealed orders, 237.25  
     Reports by, 237.10, 237.11  
     Rules, enforcement, 237.461  
     Service of process on, 237.081  
     Small telephone companies, 237.773  
     Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.52, 237.55  
 Telephone universal service fund, 237.16  
 Testimony, 216B.31  
 Traffic regulations, red lights and signs, removal or replacement orders, 169.073  
 Transcripts, 237.24  
 Transmission companies, *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)  
 Transportation Department services, costs, 161.39  
 Transportation electrification plan, 216B.1615  
 Trial at Hibbing or Virginia, 484.50

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties  
     Code of conduct violations, complaints, sanctions, 216A.037  
     Employment violations, fines, 216A.036  
     Ex parte communications, complaints, sanctions, 216A.037  
 Warehouse operators, proceedings, 216.13 to 216.16  
 Wholesale transport providers, telecommunication services, 237.01  
 Wind energy, mandate  
     Curtailment payment study, 216B.1681  
     Generally, 216B.2423  
     Power purchase contracts or investments for, 216B.1645  
 Wind energy conversion systems  
     Energy Infrastructure Permitting Act, *see* ENERGY INFRASTRUCTURE PERMITTING ACT  
     Wind turbine lighting systems, 216I.19  
 Wiretapping, utilities assistance in detecting, rules, 626A.16  
 Witnesses  
     Authority to summon, 216.18  
     Fees, 216.18, 216B.28  
     Generally, 216B.28 to 216B.31  
     Mileage, 216.18, 216B.28  
     Refusal to testify, contempt, 216B.29  
     Subpoenas, disobedience, effect, 216.18  
**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSIONS**  
 Abolishment, 412.391  
 Appointment, city council powers, 412.111  
 Approvals by  
     Improvements, 429.031  
     Municipally owned utilities, 412.321  
     Public utility funds, disbursing, 412.371  
 Audits and examinations  
     Costs, 6.57  
     Generally, 6.55  
     Requirements, 471.697, 471.698  
 Building commissions, change to public utility commissions, 412.331  
 City council powers, optional plan B, 412.621  
 Compensation and salaries, 412.341, 412.361  
 Contracts and agreements, 412.361  
 Defined, special assessments, 429.011  
 Employees, 412.361  
 Establishment, 412.331  
 Hearings, joint, Public Utilities Commission, 216B.19  
 Investigations, joint, Public Utilities Commission, 216B.19  
 Jurisdiction  
     Statutory cities, 412.351  
     Transfer to city councils, 412.391  
 Light commissions, change to public utility commissions, 412.331  
 Meetings  
     Generally, 412.341  
     Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Members, 412.341  
 Officers, 412.341, 412.361  
 Power commissions change to public utility commissions, 412.331  
 Powers, generally, 412.361  
 Property taxes, 412.251  
 Publications, 412.381  
 Reports about, cities, financial reports, 471.697, 471.698  
 Reports given  
     Annual financial report, 412.381  
     Financial statements, 471.697, 471.698  
     Statements of operation, 412.381  
 Rules, 412.341, 412.361  
 Steam heating systems, discontinuance, 451.09  
 Vacancies, 412.341  
 Water commissions, change to public utility commissions, 412.331  
**PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY**  
*See* WATER SUPPLY

## PUBLIC

710

### PUBLIC WATERS

Access, carryon, nonmotorized watercraft, 86B.201  
 Access sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
 Acquisition of, funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94  
 Aeration systems  
     Lack of public access, 103G.611  
     Losses caused by, state not liable, 3.732  
     Permits  
         Aquatic farms, 17.4984  
         Generally, 103G.611  
     Rulemaking, 103G.611  
     Safety requirements, 103G.611  
 Agricultural use during drought, 103G.215  
 Airboats, 97A.101  
 Airports and landing fields on, municipalities, powers, 360.041  
 All-terrain vehicles  
     Operation, generally, 84.928  
     Youthful operators, 84.9256  
 Allocation, *see* under WATER  
 Aquatic plants  
     Harvesting or destroying  
         Permits, 103G.615  
         Scuba diving, commercial operations, employer requirements, penalties, 182.679  
     Ownership, state, 84.091  
 Beaver dam removal, 97B.665  
 Boathouses, 103G.245  
 Boats and boating  
     Motorized watercraft, 97A.101  
     Nonmotorized watercraft, carryon access, 86B.201  
 Buffers, riparian protection, 103F.48  
 Construction in  
     Contractors, duties, 103G.241  
     Drainage systems, *see* same under this topic  
     Excavation in, *see* same under this topic  
     Permits, *see* Work permits under this topic  
     Property owner's statement, 103G.241  
     Water surface use controls, 86B.201  
 Contamination, fertilizers, prevention, 18C.201  
 Contested cases, waters of state, activities affecting, 103G.251  
 Control structures, policy of state, 103A.201  
 Dams, policy of state, 103A.201  
 Definitions  
     Certified noxious weed free, 18.77  
     Noxious weeds, 18.77  
     Statutory construction, 645.44  
     Waters of the state, 103G.005  
 Designation, effect, 103G.205  
 Drainage, permits, 103G.211  
 Drainage systems  
     Drainage authorities, permits, 103E.011  
     Land acquisition, 103E.025  
     Projects affecting public waters  
         Auditor's report to property owners, 103E.021, 103E.323  
         Engineer's report, 103E.245  
         Maps, 103E.285  
         Preliminary report, 103E.255  
         Reports concerning, 103E.021  
         Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021  
         Viewers' report, 103E.321  
     Repairs affecting public waters, 103E.701  
     Riparian protection aid, 477A.21  
     Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103F.48  
     Work permits, 103E.011, 103E.227  
 Drawdown, temporary, public waters work permits, 103G.408  
 Easements, permanent wetlands preserves, 103F.516  
 Emergency enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Excavation in  
     Mining, water-use permits, 103G.311  
     Permit conditions, 103G.245  
 Fertilizers, 18C.201

### PUBLIC WATERS (Cont'd)

Fish in  
     Dead fish, removal, 97C.055  
     Minnows, 17.4993, 97C.211  
     Private aquatic life, 17.4983, 17.4987  
     Stocking, *see* Fish stocking under FISH AND FISHING  
     Sucker eggs or sperm, taking  
         Aquatic farm license endorsement, 17.4988, 17.4993, 17.4994  
         License fee, 97A.475  
         License requirement, 97C.211  
     Taking for aquaculture, 17.4992  
 Fish kills  
     Interagency response protocol, 103G.2165  
     Reports, procedures, 103G.216  
 Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68  
 Goose Lake, status, 383A.07  
 Hearings, reserves and management, 97A.101  
 Highways terminating at or abutting on water, vacation or abandonment, notice, 163.11  
 Hunting  
     Blinds and decoys, 97B.811  
     Unattended boats, time restrictions, 97B.805  
 Indian burial grounds on, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS  
 Interference, obstruction, or rendering dangerous, public nuisance, 609.74  
 Inventory and classification procedures, 103G.201  
 Irrigation, 103G.315  
 Land, public waters defined as, 18.77  
 Land on or adjacent to, tax-forfeited lands, 282.018  
 Law enforcement, powers, 97A.205  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Logs, sunken, removal from, 103G.651  
 Management, Natural Resources Department, 97A.101  
 Maps, inventory maps, 103G.201, 103G.241  
 Minerals under  
     Excavation, water-use permits, 103G.311  
     Mining  
         Draining to mine, 93.34  
         Easements, permits, and licenses for, 117.47, 117.471  
         Flooding of state lands for mining, 93.43  
         Ores other than iron, 93.25  
 Obstructions, policy of state, 103A.201  
 Orders, waters of state, activities affecting, 103G.251  
 Permits  
     Construction, *see* Work permits under this topic  
     Drainage, 103G.211  
     Structures, building, 97C.071  
     Water level controls, 103G.407  
 Plans and planning, management plan, 17.4987  
 Policy of state, 103A.201  
 Posting (notices), restrictions, airboats, motorized watercraft, or recreational vehicles, 97A.101  
 Private aquatic life released into, property of state, 17.4983  
 Public waters, defined, 645.44  
 Public waters with outlet, water level controls, 103G.407  
 Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE  
 Recreational vehicles, 97A.101  
 Reserves for protection of wild animals, 84.944, 97A.101  
 Reservoirs, policy of state, 103A.201  
 Right of entry, Natural Resources Department, noxious weed control, 18.78  
 Rights of way over, utilities, licenses, Natural Resources Department, 84.415  
 Riparian protection aid, 477A.21  
 Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103F.48  
 Shallow lakes  
     Defined, 103G.005  
     Drawdown, temporary, 103G.408  
 Shorelands, state lands, 92.45  
 Snowmobiles, operation on, 84.86, 84.872  
 Streets or roads abutting on, vacating, notice about, 164.07, 412.851, 440.13, 440.135, 505.14  
 Structures, permit to build, 97C.071  
 Structures in or adjacent to, 103G.245

## **PUBLIC WATERS (Cont'd)**

Swamplands, *see* SWAMPLANDS

Temporary drawdown, public waters work permits, 103G.408

Violations and penalties

- Alterations without permit, 103G.141
- Construction, 103G.241
- Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68
- Interference, obstruction, or rendering dangerous, public nuisance, 609.74
- Restitution, 103G.2372
- Violations of orders, 103G.2372

Water access sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES

Water highways

- Eminent domain, 458.20, 458.22, 458.23
- Land, using as, 458.21

Water levels

- Appeal of order establishing ordinary high-water level, 103G.413
- Changes in, public waters work permits, 103G.245
- Control, 103G.407
- Control levels, water-use permits, 103G.315
- Establishment, 103G.401

Water quality

- Cooperatives, *see* Water quality cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- Monitoring
  - Citizen monitoring, 115.06, 349.12
  - Data standards, 103H.175

Waterfowl hunting, decoys and blinds, 97B.811

Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS

White Bear Lake, status, 383A.07

Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE

Work permits

- Activities affecting waters, investigations, 103G.251
- Application procedures, 103G.305, 103G.311
- Boat storage structures, repair or replacement, 103G.245
- Drainage authorities, 103E.011
- Drainage system water diversion, 103E.227
- Generally, 103G.315
- Public waters work permits, 103G.407, 103G.408
- Requirements, 103G.245
- Structures in, 97C.071
- Water and Soil Resources Board, interventions, 103A.305

## **PUBLIC WELFARE**

*See* HUMAN SERVICES

## **PUBLIC WORKS**

Army Corps of Engineers, *see* ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)

Construction, compensation and salaries, policy of state, 177.41

Contracts and agreements

- Contractors, bonds, *see* Public works contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
- Generally, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
- No damages for delay clauses, void, 15.411
- Public contract payments, disclosures, 15.72
- Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

County emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555

Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Employees, records and record keeping, 177.30

Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Lake improvement districts, 103B.551, 103B.555

Landscaping, *see* LANDSCAPING

Lights and lighting, *see* LIGHTS AND LIGHTING

Local governments

- Contracts, no damages for delay clauses, 15.411
- Generally, 16B.335

Maintenance

- Compensation and salaries, policy of state, 177.41
- Wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241

Memorial plaques, deceased workers, 182.6625

Metropolitan surface water management, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Open space, *see* OPEN SPACE

## **PUBLIC WORKS (Cont'd)**

Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES

Projects, construction, maintenance, or repair defined as, 177.42

Public buildings, *see* PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Public drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Saint Louis County, capital expenditures, 383C.022, 383C.026, 383C.092

Signs and signals, *see* SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Skyways, *see* SKYWAYS

Snow removal, *see* SNOW REMOVAL

Soil and water conservation districts, *see* Works of improvement under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

State

- Bond proceeds fund, establishment, 16A.631
- Buildings, *see* STATE BUILDINGS
- Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55
- Reports about, state agencies, 16B.335
- Security for completion of performance, 15.71 to 15.74

State capital projects

- Applications for state assistance for, information requirements, 16A.86
- Appropriations for, 16A.28, 16A.501
- Exemption for Transportation Department, 16A.633
- Jobs created or retained as result of capital project funding, 16A.633
- Local government budget requests, submission to Management and Budget Department, 16A.86
- State budget, recommendations for, 16A.11

Taconite assistance areas, environmental protection fund, use, 298.223

Tunnels, *see* TUNNELS

Watershed districts, *see* Projects under WATERSHED DISTRICTS

Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

## **PUBLICATIONS (DOCUMENTS)**

*See also* ADVERTISING

*See also* COPYRIGHT

*See also* MANUSCRIPTS

*See also* PORNOGRAPHY

Advertisements in

- Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.66
- Sales and use taxes, exclusions, 297A.68
- Solicitation of business, included activities, 290.015

Books, *see* BOOKS

Brochures

- Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.05
- Private career schools, 136A.822
- Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556

Bulletins

- Agriculture Department, 31.32
- Law enforcement agencies, 13.82
- Tax information bulletins, 14.03, 273.11

Campaign materials, publications defined as, 211B.01

Catalogs, *see* CATALOGS

Child long-term development program, 145.957

Circulars, 221.025, 221.031

Collection agencies, violations, 332.37

Court proceedings

- False reports of, contempt, 588.20
- Manner of publication, 484.085

Definitions

- Fair campaign practices, 211B.01
- Newspaper law, 331A.01

Flyers, advertising, out-of-state retailers, 297A.66

Generally, *see* Publications under specific index headings

Government documents, *see* GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Handbills, transportation, 221.025, 221.031

Indexes, *see* INDEXES

Inventories, agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance programs, financial and technical assistance sources, 40A.15

PUBLICATIONS

712

**PUBLICATIONS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Magazines, *see* MAGAZINES  
 Maps, *see* MAPS  
 Newspapers, *see* NEWSPAPERS  
 Pamphlets, *see* PAMPHLETS  
 Patterns, 290.191, 297A.67  
 Periodicals, *see* PERIODICALS  
 Prospectuses  
     Investment Board, supplemental investment fund, 11A.17  
     Investment companies, filing with Commerce Department, 54.294  
 Public notice, defined, 331A.01  
 Registration statements, investment companies, filing with Commerce Department, 54.294  
 S-1 registration statements, investment companies, filing with Commerce Department, 54.294  
 Safety codes, *see* SAFETY CODES  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Trade publications, *see* TRADE PUBLICATIONS  
 Web pages, *see* Web pages, government information on under INTERNET

**PUBLISHERS**

Deceptive trade practices, 325D.46  
 Freedom of the press, Const. art 1 s 3  
 Pornography, *see* PORNOGRAPHY  
 Telephone directories, printing, collection, duties, 115A.951

**PUERTO RICO**

Charitable trusts, registration and reporting, 501B.36  
 Definitions, Education Compact, 127A.80  
 Driver License Compact, 171.50 to 171.56  
 Income and franchise tax payments, credit toward Minnesota income and franchise taxes, exclusion, 290.06  
 Minnesota residents, drivers' licenses revoked or suspended on foreign conviction, 171.181  
 State, Puerto Rico defined as  
     Accountancy Act, 326A.01  
     Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
     Dentistry law, 150A.01  
     Driver License Compact, 171.50  
     Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
     Education Compact, 127A.80  
     Insurance law, 60A.02  
     Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03  
     Interstate agreement on detainers, 629.294  
     Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515  
     Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51  
     Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.187  
     Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
     Partnerships, 323A.0101  
     Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90  
     Trust companies, 48A.12  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
     Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.102  
     Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
     Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101  
     Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 2001, 321.0102  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
     Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

**PULL-TABS**

Alteration  
     Bar codes, 297E.04, 349.163  
     Prima facie evidence, 297E.04, 349.163  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Appeals, contraband, orders, 349.2125  
 At bingo locations, 349.151  
 Bar codes, alteration, 297E.04, 349.163  
 Boxes, bar codes, 297E.04  
 Cash registers  
     Contraband, 349.2125  
     Generally, 349.19  
 Commercial products, 349.163  
 Contested cases, major prizes and winners' names, posting, orders, 349.172

**PULL-TABS (Cont'd)**

Contraband  
     Confiscation and disposition, 297E.16, 349.2125  
     Generally, 349.162, 349.2125  
 Cumulative or carryover games, 349.1721  
 Deals  
     Contraband, 297E.01, 349.162  
     Distributors or distributor salespersons, prohibited activities, 349.161  
     Flares, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 349.163, 349.19  
     Inventories, unplayed flares, 349.162  
     Invoices, 349.2125, 349.2127  
     Major prizes, posting requirements, 349.172  
     Registration stamps, 349.162  
     Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
     Unpaid taxes, contraband, 349.2125  
     Unplayed or defective pull-tabs, tax refunds, 297E.02  
     Unused deals, return to distributor, exempt organizations, 349.166  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions  
     Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
     Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12, 349.2125  
 Dispensing devices, *see* Pull-tab dispensing devices under this topic  
 Distributor salespersons, sales restrictions, 349.161  
 Distributors  
     Fees, limitations, 349.163  
     Payments by, refunds, unused deals, exempt organizations, 349.166  
     Sales, 349.161  
     Tax refunds, 297E.02  
     Unaccounted pull-tabs, 297E.02  
 Electronic pull-tabs  
     Audits and examinations, manufacturers, 349.163  
     Cashing out, identification, 349.1711, 349.1721, 349.19  
     Computer programs related to, 349.12, 349.163  
     Conduct, 349.1721  
     Definitions, 349.12  
     Linked bingo games, 297E.01  
     Rules about, 349.151  
 Event games, 349.1721  
 Evidence, boxes, bar codes differing from box contents, 297E.04, 349.163  
 Flares  
     Bar codes, 297E.04, 349.12, 349.163  
     Contraband, *see* same under this topic  
     Distributors or distributor salespersons, prohibited activities, 349.161  
     Generally, 349.163  
     Inventories, 349.162  
     Major prizes, posting requirements, 349.172  
     Registration stamps, 349.12  
     Rulemaking, 349.16, 349.163  
     Unplayed flares, 349.162  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Gambling devices  
     Contraband, *see* same under this topic  
     Registration stamps, *see* same under this topic  
 Gambling products, pull-tabs defined as, 297E.01  
 Games, 349.19  
 Gross receipts, 349.12, 349.19  
 Inventories  
     Contraband, 349.2125  
     Unplayed flares or deals, 349.162  
 Invoices  
     Contraband, 349.2125  
     Failure to produce, 349.2127  
     False information, 349.2127  
     Unlicensed persons, failure to produce, 349.2125, 349.2127  
 Judgments, contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125  
 Lawsuits  
     Attorney general, duties, 349.22  
     Contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125

**PULL-TABS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- County attorneys, duties, 349.22
- Defenses, sales to underage persons, 349.2127

Licenses, 349.16

Liens, contraband, payment, 349.2125

Manufacturers

- Audits and examinations, 349.163
- Certificates and certification, 297E.02
- Flares and symbols, duties, 349.163

Orders

- Contraband, confiscation and disposition, 349.2125
- Corrective action, 349.151
- Major prizes and winners, posting, 349.172, 349.18
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Players, identification, 349.1711, 349.1721, 349.19

Premises, 349.18

Prizes

- Contraband, illegal games, 349.2125
- Free play tickets, valuation, 349.12
- Maximum amount, 349.211, 349.2113
- Posting requirements, 349.172, 349.18
- Records, 349.19
- Restrictions, 349.211
- Rulemaking, 349.19
- Winners' names, voluntary posting, 349.172

Pull-tab dispensing devices

- Approved devices, Criminal Code, exemptions, 349.13
- Defined as gambling equipment, 349.12
- Generally, 349.151
- Records and record keeping, 349.19

Purchasers, gambling tax refunds or credits, claims, 297E.02

Records and record keeping, 349.19

Recycled paper, use, rulemaking, 349.163

Registration stamps

- Contraband, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 349.162
- Possession violations, 349.162, 349.2127

Sale or purchase

- Booth operations, gambling employees, 349.168
- Distributors or distributor salespersons, 349.161
- Taverns and saloons, 349.18
- Underage, 349.2127
- Violations and penalties, 349.2127, 349.22

State Lottery, prohibition, 349A.13

Storage

- Contraband, 349.2125
- Taverns and saloons, 349.18

Surety bonds, contraband, owners or legal possessors, 349.2125

Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES

Tickets, alteration, modification, or counterfeit, 349.2125

Transportation

- Generally, 349.2125
- Unstamped deals, 349.2127
- Violations, 349.2127

Violations and penalties

- Aggregation, 297E.04, 349.2127, 349.22
- Alteration, modification, counterfeiting, or possession, 297E.04, 349.2127
- Generally, 349.2127
- Invoices, 349.2125, 349.2127
- Licenses or permits, 349.2127, 349.22
- Possession violations, 349.162, 349.2127
- Rulemaking violations, corrective action orders, 349.151
- Sales violations, 349.2127, 349.22

Volunteers, participation in games, 349.181

Winners, 349.19

**PULLMAN CAR COMPANIES**

*See* SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES

**PUMPS AND PUMPING**

Cities

- Improvements, authorization, 429.021
- Water supply, authorization, 444.075

**PUMPS AND PUMPING (Cont'd)**

Concrete placement pumps, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES

Counties, water supply, authorization, 444.075

Definitions, Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02

Pump hoists, 168.012

Pumping tests and data acquisition programs

Generally, 103A.411

Water and Soil Resources Board, intervention, 103A.305

Second class cities, sewer pumping stations, 416.07

Sump pumps, installation by waterproofing contractors, 326B.46

Towns, water supply, authorization, 444.075

Well pumps, 103I.531

**PUNCTUATION**

Revisor's editorial powers

Rules, 14.47

Statutes, 3C.10

**PUNISHMENT**

*See* DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT

**PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

Common interest communities

Cancellation, 515B.4-106, 515B.4-108

Notice, 515B.4-101

Condominiums

Cancellations, 515.215, 515A.4-106, 515A.4-1075

Disclosure requirements, 515.215

Contracts for deed, cancellation, 559.217, 559A.04

Manufactured home parks, common interest community conversions, 327C.095

Real property, 82.67, 82.81

Transfer statements, *see* under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

**PURCHASE MONEY REAL ESTATE MORTGAGES**

Insurance, binders, evidence of insurance, 65A.03

Investment properties, prepayment penalties, restrictions, 58.137

Spouses

Generally, 507.03

Homesteads, conveyances, 507.02

**PURCHASERS**

Bona fide purchasers

Bills of lading, 336.7-602

Documents of title, 336.2-403, 336.7-602

Bonds (public debt), 475.65, 475.67, 475.73

Bulk purchasers, *see* under SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

Buyer in ordinary course of business at wellhead or minehead, secured transactions, 336.9-320

Buyer of consumer goods, secured transactions, 336.9-320

Buyers

Definitions, 169.66, 336.2-103

Farm products statutory liens, 336A.03, 336A.15

Buyers in ordinary course of business

Definitions, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103, 336A.01

Leases, *see* Buyers in ordinary course of business under LEASES

Sales, *see* Buyers under SALES

Secured transactions, 336.9-320

Buying, defined, 336.2A-103

Cemetery lots

Generally, *see* Purchasers under CEMETERIES

Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

Certificates and certification, sales and use tax exemption certificates, *see* Exemption certificates under SALES AND USE TAXES

Common interest communities, 515B.4-101 to 515B.4-118

Condominiums, 515.215, 515A.4-101 to 515A.4-117

Contracts for deed, 559.211, 559.217, 559A.04

Default, payment, secured transactions, 336.9-601

Definitions

Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103, 336.8-102, 336A.01

Common interest communities, 515B.1-103

**PURCHASERS**

714

**PURCHASERS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01  
     Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31  
     Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 169.66  
     Recording conveyances, 507.01  
     Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-103  
 Farm products statutory liens, buyers, 336A.01, 336A.03, 336A.15  
 Future advances, secured transactions, 336.9-323  
 Good faith purchasers, property obtained from attorney-in-fact, nonliability, 523.19  
 Indebtedness, sales and use taxes, status, 297A.77  
 Investment securities, *see* Purchasers for value under SECURITIES  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Purchasers under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03  
 Payments by, sales and use taxes, direct payments to Revenue Department, 297A.668, 297A.90  
 Purchasing groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Real property, estates in appointive property, priority, 502.84  
 Redevelopment projects, performance bonds, 469.029  
 Sales, *see* Buyers under SALES  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Direct payments to Revenue Department, 297A.668, 297A.90  
     Exemption certificates, *see* under SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Signatures, sales and use tax exemption certificates, 297A.72  
 Subsequent purchasers  
     Defined, 336.8-102  
     Notice of mortgage, recitals disregarded, 507.33, 507.331  
     Notice received, unrecorded mortgages, 507.332  
     Unrecorded conveyances, when void, 507.34  
 Vendees, purchasers of dwellings defined as, 327A.01  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-602

**PURCHASES**

Armory Building Commission, 193.143, 193.144  
 Bulk purchases  
     County purchasing department, 375.72  
     Negotiable instruments, status of holder, 336.3-302  
 Buyers, *see* PURCHASERS  
 Cemetery associations, acquisition of land  
     Generally, 306.05  
     Private cemetery associations, 307.03  
 Collection agencies, pretended purchases of accounts, 332.38  
 Commercial units, defined, 336.2A-103  
 Deferred payment plans, lease or rental, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103  
 Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, dealer's inventory, repurchase, 325E.05, 325E.06  
 Investment securities, 609.903  
 Personal use purchases, sales and use taxes, de minimis exemption, 297A.67  
 Purchase agreements, *see* PURCHASE AGREEMENTS  
 Purchasers, *see* PURCHASERS  
 Sheriffs, 387.03  
 Sourcing of sale, sales and use taxes, 297A.668  
 State boards, trunk highways, replacement of public lands, 161.202  
 State purchasing, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

**PURPLE HEART DAY**

Proclamations, 197.988

**PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE**

Control and eradication  
     Funding, watercraft license surcharge, 86B.415  
     Generally, 18.78  
     Management program, 84D.02  
     Permits, fees prohibited, 103G.615  
     Plan, *see* NONNATIVE SPECIES

**PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE (Cont'd)**

Control and eradication (Cont'd)  
     Scuba diving, commercial operations, safety, employer requirements, penalties, 182.679  
 Definitions, invasive species, 84D.01  
**PUTATIVE FATHERS**  
 Acknowledgments, paternity, renouncement of presumption, 257.75  
 Child placement proceedings, notice of, 260C.151  
 Defined, 259.21  
 Generally, 259.52  
 Hearing on petition for adoption, 259.49  
 Notice, 259.49, 259.52  
 Visitation plans, children in foster care, 260C.178

**PUZZLES**

Prizes, defined, 325F.755

**PYRAMID SALES**

Consumer goods, 325F.69  
 Enforcement of law, attorney general, 8.32

**QUAIL**

Bob-white quail  
     Game birds, bob-whites defined as, 97A.015  
     Recapture of released birds, 97B.701  
 Other than bob-white quail, defined as unprotected, 97A.015

**QUALIFIED NEWSPAPERS**

*See* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS

**QUARANTINE**

Aquatic farms, *see* Quarantine facilities under AQUACULTURE  
 Bioterrorism, 144.419, 144.4195  
 Common carriers, contagious or infectious diseases, 144.14  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* Quarantine under CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Definitions  
     Nursery law, 18H.02  
     Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02  
 Domestic animals  
     Animal Health Board, authority, 35.05  
     Temporary emergency restrictions, 35.0661, 35.0662  
 Livestock, 35.05, 35.77  
 Nursery stock, 18H.02, 18H.03  
 Poultry, 35.05, 35.77  
 Procedures, 144.419, 144.4195  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, 144.12

**QUARRIES**

*See also* ROCK  
 Aggregate material, extraction sites, 298.75  
 Definitions, property taxes, 272.03  
 Extraction sites, aggregate materials, 298.75  
 First class cities  
     Bonds (public debt), 458.36 to 458.40  
     Quarry and dock fund, 458.37, 458.39  
 Quarrying, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Real property  
     Quarries defined as, 272.03  
     Valuation, 273.11  
 Red Pipestone Quarry, historic place, 138.664  
 Valuation of property, generally, 273.11

**QUICK TAKE STATUTE**

Generally, 117.042

**QUIETING TITLE**

*See also* TITLE  
*See also* TITLE INSURANCE  
 Adverse claims to real property, claimants under common grantor, 559.04  
 Cemeteries, abandoned lots, 306.22 to 306.24  
 Judgments, actions to vacate, time limit, 548.25  
 Mineral lands, proceedings, 93.055  
 Parties to suits  
     State as defendant, 582.13  
     Tax titles, *see* same under this topic  
 Religious corporations, real property, 315.39

**QUIETING TITLE (Cont'd)**

State lands

- Land exchanges, 94.346
- State as defendant, 582.13

Tax-forfeited land sales, costs, 282.09

Tax titles

- Answers, 284.18, 284.19
- Claimants, 284.10, 284.20
- Complaints, 284.14
- Conflict of laws, supplementary provisions, 284.26, 284.28
- Filing, 284.16
- Judgments, opening, vacating, or setting aside, 284.24
- Lawsuits

- By attorney general, 284.08, 284.12, 284.28
- By counties, 284.27
- By county attorneys, 284.08, 284.12, 284.28
- By state, 284.11
- Costs, payment, 284.12
- Tax-forfeited land sales, unjust deprivation, compensation, 284.28
- Venue, 284.08, 284.13
- Who may bring, 284.08

Lis pendens, notice of, recording, 284.08

Parties to suits, 284.08, 284.15, 284.28

Prima facie evidence, 284.07, 284.19, 284.20

Quitclaim deeds to state, 284.23

Recording, 284.08

Service of process, 284.08, 284.17, 284.20

Summonses

- Copies, 284.17, 284.18
- Generally, 284.16
- Service of process, 284.08, 284.17, 284.20
- Tax-forfeited lands, 284.21, 284.28
- Tax liens, 284.25, 284.251

Transportation Department, state rail bank, acquisitions, 222.63

**QUITCLAIM DEEDS**

Adverse claims to real property, tender to defendant, failure to sign, 559.03

Correction of title, 272.15

County recorders, duties

Correction of title, 272.15

Destruction, 386.46

Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46

Estate of grantor, passing by quitclaim deed, 507.06

Form, 507.07

Natural Resources Department, state lands, establishment of boundaries and trespass resolution, 84.0273

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.274

Rural credit department loans, Natural Resources Department, duty to issue, 84.0263

State surplus land sales, 16B.284, 16B.286, 94.12, 94.14

Tax-forfeited lands

- Capitol area, conveyances, 15B.24
- Estate property conveyances, 282.302, 282.304
- Sales, 282.301

Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.23

**QUO WARRANTO**

District court, 357.021, 484.03

Supreme court, power to issue, 480.04

**RABBITS**

Artificial coloring, 343.32, 343.35

Cottontail rabbits, 97A.015

Dying, or dead of accident, natural causes, or disease, 31.56

Hunting

- Doing damage, 97B.655
- Small game, defined as including rabbits, 97A.015

Jack rabbits, 97A.015

Sales, unwholesome rabbits for human food, 31.602

Slaughtering, *see* ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

Violations and penalties, artificial coloring, 343.35

**RABIES**

Complaints, 35.67, 35.69

Dogs, *see* Rabies under DOGS

**RABIES (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law, 35.69

Exposure, workers' compensation, 176.135

Investigations, 35.67

**RACCOONS**

Hunting

- Artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.621
- Dens and hollow trees, taking from, 97B.095
- Doing damage, 97B.655
- Generally, 97B.621
- Hours of hunting, 97B.075, 97B.081, 97B.621
- Licenses, fees, 97A.475
- Pursuing and treeing without license, 97B.601
- Small game, defined as including raccoons, 97A.015

**RACE**

Blood tests, lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502

Crimes motivated by bias, assault, maximum sentence, 609.2233

Data, access, 13.69

Definitions

- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Racial profiling, 626.8471

Desegregation, schools, *see* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

Discrimination

- American Indian students, language programs, 124D.74
- Antitrust Law, 325D.53
- Bias-motivated crime, *see* BIAS CRIMES
- Continuing education programs, obstetric care and birth centers, 144.1461
- Conveyances, real property, discriminatory provisions restricting, 507.18
- Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS
- Employment, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Employment agencies, 363A.08, 363A.15

Harassment, public employees, 15.85

Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095

Insurance rates, 70A.04

Invasion of privacy, stay of sentence, 609.135

Labor organizations, 363A.15

Motor vehicle insurance, 72A.20

Policy of state, 363A.02

Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY

School sports, 121A.04

Schools, 121A.03, 124D.123

Health disparities, measurement, 62U.02

Human services disparities, Cultural and Ethnic Communities Leadership Council, 256.041

Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02

Racial balance, schools, waivers, 124D.645

Racial profiling

- Complaints about, 626.9514
- Generally, 626.8471
- Police vehicles, video cameras, 626.9517
- Reports about, 626.9514
- Study, 626.9517

Unfair discriminatory practices

- Businesses, 363A.17
- Credit, 363A.16
- Education, 363A.13
- Exemptions, 363A.21
- Public accommodations, 363A.11
- Public services, 363A.12

**RACIAL MINORITIES**

*See* MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS

**RACIAL PROFILING ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Antiracial profiling model policy, consulting, 626.8471

**RACINE (CITY)**

Officer Jason B. Meyer Memorial Highway, 161.14

**RACING**

All-terrain vehicles, 84.922, 84.928

Automobile racing

- Facilities, alcoholic beverage licenses, 340A.404

**RACING**

716

**RACING (Cont'd)**

Automobile racing (Cont'd)  
     No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.59  
     Race courses, nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791  
     State Fairgrounds, leasing, 37.01  
 Boat races, 86B.121, 86B.321  
 Cross-country ski racing, 85.40  
 Greyhound racing, live lures, 343.315  
 Horses, *see* HORSE RACING  
 Marathons, licenses, county boards, 375.40 to 375.42  
 Snowmobiles, 84.82, 84.87, 84.871  
 Trails, permit for, 85.018  
 Turtles, nonprofits, license exemptions, 97C.605  
**RACING COMMISSION**  
*See also* HORSE RACING  
 Access to data  
     Criminal history data, licensees, 240.06 to 240.09  
     Tax return data, licensees, 270B.14  
 Appeals to, stewards, rulings, 240.16  
 Appointments by  
     Pari-mutuels director, 240.04  
     Racing security director, 240.04  
     Stewards, 240.16  
 Appropriations to  
     Fees, 240.15  
     Operations support, 240.1561  
     Reimbursements, 240.131, 240.155  
 Approvals by  
     Pari-mutuel betting, equipment, 240.13  
     Pari-mutuel pools, 240.13  
     Racetrack licensees, contracts, 240.19  
     Televised racing, transmission to Indian lands, 240.13  
 Assistance to, state agencies and departments, duties, 240.04  
 Attorney fees, 240.131, 240.22  
 Attorney general, counsel, 240.02  
 Audits and examinations, 240.02  
 Betting, removal from commission, 240.28  
 Budget, fees, 240.03  
 Card clubs and card playing  
     Approvals by, 240.30  
     Legislation, recommendations by, 240.135  
     Policy compliance, review by, 240.135  
     Receipts, use, 240.24  
 Conflicts of interest, 240.28  
 Contested cases  
     Class A licenses, revocation or suspension, 240.06  
     Class B licenses, revocation or suspension, 240.07  
     Class C licenses, revocation or suspension, 240.08  
     Class D licenses, revocation or suspension, 240.09  
     Fines, 240.131, 240.22  
     Generally, 240.20  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Class C licenses, other jurisdictions, recognition, fees, 240.12  
     Contracts, 240.04, 240.16  
     Generally, 240.04  
     Stewards, 240.16  
 Criminal history data, access, licensees, 240.06 to 240.09  
 Deputy director, 240.04  
 Director  
     Appointment, 240.011  
     Compensation and salaries, 15A.0815  
     Generally, 240.04  
     Qualifications, 240.011  
 Duties, generally, 240.03  
 Employees  
     Betting, termination of employment, 240.28  
     Conflicts of interest, termination of employment, 240.28  
     Generally, 240.04  
     Retirement, 352D.02  
 Establishment, 240.02  
 Fees  
     Approval, 240.03  
     Authority to impose, 240.03

**RACING COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
     Horse racetrack license investigations, 240.06  
     Licenses, 240.07, 240.10, 240.12  
 Filing with, card club revenue, breeders' fund negotiated percentages, 240.131, 240.135  
 Forms  
     Class D county fair, 240.09  
     License applications, 240.06 to 240.08  
     Pari-mutuel betting, taxes, 240.15  
 Hearings  
     Class A licenses, 240.06  
     Class B licenses, 240.07  
     Class D licenses, 240.09  
     Director, duties, 240.04  
     Racetracks, 240.06, 240.15, 240.27  
     Racing days, assignment, 240.14  
     Stewards, rulings, 240.16  
 Inspections  
     Authority, 240.21  
     Racing security director, duties, 240.05  
 Investigations  
     Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
     Authority, 240.03  
     Class B licenses, 240.07  
     Class C licenses, 240.08  
     Class D license applicants, background, 240.09  
     Criminal history data, access, 240.06 to 240.08  
     Gambling devices, 299C.07  
     Rulemaking, 240.08  
 Lawsuits, generally, 240.02  
 Licensees, *see* under HORSE RACING  
 Licenses, *see* under HORSE RACING  
 Members, 240.02, 240.28  
 Operating costs, payment, 240.03  
 Orders, racetracks, excluded persons, 240.27  
 Payments by, racetrack investigations, costs, reimbursement, 240.06 to 240.08  
 Payments to  
     Card club regulatory costs, reimbursement, 240.30  
     Medical testing of horses, reimbursement, 240.155, 240.24  
     Operations support, 240.1561  
     Pari-mutuel pools, 240.13  
     Stewards, costs, reimbursement by licensees, 240.155, 240.16  
     Veterinary services, reimbursements, 240.155  
 Racetrack personnel, substance abuse programs, grants, 240.15  
 Racing security director  
     Card club violations, detention of suspects, 240.35  
     Generally, 240.04  
     Inspections, 240.05  
 Records and record keeping, director, duties, 240.04  
 Reports given  
     Annual report, 240.02  
     Equine research and education, grants, 240.15, 240.18  
     Horse breeding, public information and education programs, grants, 240.15, 240.18  
     Horse racing, public information and education programs, grants, 240.15, 240.18  
 Rulemaking authority  
     Class A licenses, applications, 240.06  
     Class B licensees, affirmative action plans, 240.07  
     Class C occupation licenses, qualifications, 240.08  
     Contracts, approvals, 240.19  
     Fines, 240.22  
     Generally, 240.23  
     Investigations, 240.08  
     Laboratories, qualifications, 240.24  
     Licensees, 240.10, 240.19, 240.28  
     Licenses, 240.08, 240.10, 240.12  
     Limitations, scope, 240.231  
     Medical testing, fees, 240.24  
     Medication, 240.24



**RACING COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
     Minnesota bred, foaled, or owned horses, definitions, 240.29  
     Minnesota breeders' fund, distribution, 240.18  
     Pari-mutuel betting, 240.15, 240.23  
     Pari-mutuel pools, 240.13  
     Purses, 240.13  
     Stewards, 240.16  
     Subpoenas, 240.03  
     Taxes, duties, 240.03, 240.15  
     Unredeemed tickets, reports, 240.13  
     Vacancies, 240.02  
     Veterinarian  
         Generally, 240.04  
         Veterinary prescriptions drugs, authorized use of, 156.18  
     Work areas, horse racetrack licensees, providing, 240.06

**RACKETEERING**

Compromise and settlement, 609.909  
     Criminal forfeitures for, property subject to forfeiture  
         Generally, 609.907  
         Petitions for mitigation or remission, 609.909  
         Sale, transfer, or destruction, 609.908  
     Definitions, 609.902  
     District court, duties, 609.904 to 609.911  
     Felony, 609.903, 609.904  
     Injunctions, 609.904, 609.907, 609.911  
     Lawsuits  
         Civil remedies, 609.910, 609.911  
         Statutes of limitations, 541.074  
     Liability, restitution, effect on, 609.910  
     Penalties  
         Civil, 609.910, 609.911  
         Criminal, 609.904  
     Permitted activities, 609.904  
     Prosecutors  
         Notices given, 609.912  
         Restraining orders, applications, 609.907  
     Restitution, 609.904, 609.910  
     Rewards for information, 609.909  
     RICO, generally, 609.901  
     Statutes of limitations, lawsuits, 541.074  
     Victims, restoring property to, 609.909

**RADAR**

Motor vehicle speeds, evidence, 169.14  
     Radar jammers, 169.14

**RADIATION**

Adulteration  
     Food adulteration, 31.121, 34A.02  
     Radiation defined as, 31A.02  
     Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
     Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
     Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, endorsement, attached to policy, 65A.05  
     Therapy, medical assistance coverage, 256B.06  
     Use, rulemaking, 144.12  
     Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
     X-rays, *see* X-RAYS

**RADIATORS**

Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802  
     Mechanical contractors, performance bonds, 326B.197  
     Motor vehicles, used, express warranties, 325F.662

**RADIO**

Advertising  
     Consumer goods, false advertising, 325F.67  
     Contest prizes, disclosures about, 325F.755  
     Gambling, deceptive advertising, 325E.42  
     Insurance companies, 60A.57  
     Insurance companies, risk-based capital levels, announcement restrictions, 60A.67  
     Out-of-state retailers, no place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66  
     Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

**RADIO (Cont'd)**

Advertising (Cont'd)  
     Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015  
     Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
     Air-to-ground radiotelephone service, sales and use taxes, 297A.669  
     Aircraft, 626A.02  
     Allied radio matrix for emergency response, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
     Amateur radio operators, police radios, installation, use, or possession in motor vehicles, 299C.37  
     Ambulances, two-way radios, 144E.103  
     Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941  
     Blind persons, services for, 248.07  
     Broadcasting stations, *see* Stations under this topic  
     Broadcasts  
         Campaign materials, disclaimers, 211B.04  
         Emergencies, public notification, immunity from liability, 604A.35  
         Intercepting, legality, 626A.02  
         Public service announcements, traffic regulations, frequent violations, 169.219  
         Recorded material, 325E.19  
     Campaign materials, independent expenditures, disclaimers, 211B.04  
     Corporate political contributions, news and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15  
     Cost-sharing, police-operated stations, 373.041  
     Counties, powers generally, police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041  
     Deceptive trade practices, 325D.46  
     Defenses, stations, defamation during broadcasts, 544.043  
     Definitions  
         Electronic communication information, 626.085  
         Privacy of communications, 626A.01  
         Telephone and telegraph companies, 237.01  
         Trade names, marks and insignia, 333.18  
     Electronic communication information, search warrants, 626.085  
     Electronic monitoring devices, *see* ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE  
     Employees  
         Compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19  
         Representatives of the public news media, 241.251  
     Exclusions, subdivided land sales, offers or sales, 83.40  
     Frequencies, ambulances, assignment, rulemaking, 144E.16  
     Headphones, drivers, use restrictions, 169.471  
     Hunting, animals, 97B.085  
     Marine radios, intercepting transmission, legality, 626A.02  
     News, sources, disclosure, 595.021 to 595.025  
     Nondramatic musical works, generally, 325E.50 to 325E.57  
     Operating on public transit, *see* Violations and penalties under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
     Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
     Police radios  
         Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.16  
         Emergency communications systems, interference or unlawful use, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
         Forfeiture, 609.856  
         Hennepin County communications system, access to, 383B.251  
         Intercepting transmissions, legality, 626A.02  
         Metropolitan Transit Police, 473.407  
         Nationwide police communication system, 299D.03  
         Permits, 299C.37  
         Police operated broadcasting stations, *see* Stations under this topic  
         Possession or use, 609.035, 609.856  
         Use or sale, 299C.37  
     Privacy of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING  
     Public information and education programs  
         Child support, 8.35

**RADIO**

718

**RADIO (Cont'd)**

Public information and education programs (Cont'd)  
     Traffic regulations, frequent violations, 169.219  
 Public radio, 129D.14 to 129D.16  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED  
     RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
     (ARMER)  
 Radio common carriers, telephone company law, exception,  
     237.01  
 Recorded material, broadcasting, 325E.19  
 Service mark, defined, 333.18  
 Statewide Radio Board, *see* STATEWIDE RADIO BOARD  
 Stations  
     Call letters, personalized license plates, commercial  
         advertising, 168.12  
     Defamation during broadcast, defense, 544.043  
     Employees, 211B.05, 211B.19, 241.251  
     Police purposes, 373.041  
     United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
     Taxpayers owed refunds, notice, 270B.11  
     Transmissions, 169.219, 325E.19, 626A.02  
     Transmitters and receivers, telecommunications machinery  
         and equipment, 297A.68  
 Violations and penalties  
     Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05,  
         211B.19  
     Police radios, 299C.37  
**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**  
*See also* RADIATION  
 Byproduct material  
     Defined, 144.1201  
     Regulation, 144.1202  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans,  
     coverage, 62E.06  
 Definitions, Health Department law, 144.1201  
 Disposal, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Enforcement of law  
     Health Department, duties, 144.99  
     Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Facilities, locking or securing, 144.99  
 Fines, license fees, late payment, 144.1205  
 Handling, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Impoundment, 144.99  
 Injunctions, impoundment, securing radioactive materials,  
     144.99  
 Inspections, 144.1205  
 Lawsuits, impounded materials, disposition, 144.99  
 Liability, licensees, 144.1204  
 Licensees  
     Disposition costs, duties, 144.99  
     Liability, 144.1204  
     License transition, 144.1202  
     Obligations, 144.1204  
 Licenses  
     Categories, incorporation by reference, 144.1205  
     Exemptions, 144.1204  
     Fees, 144.1205  
     Health Department, lead agency, 144.1202  
     Surety requirements, 144.1204  
     Transition, 144.1202  
 Orders, impounded materials, disposition, 144.99  
 Owners, disposition costs, duties, 144.99  
 Plutonium, 144.1201  
 Radioactive waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Radium, *see* RADIUM  
 Reciprocity, license fees, 144.1205  
 Regulation, 144.1202  
 Shielding, 144.99  
 Source nuclear material  
     Inspections, 144.1205  
     Licenses, 144.1202, 144.1204, 144.1205  
     Regulation, 144.1202  
 Special nuclear material  
     Byproduct material, 144.1201, 144.1202

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Special nuclear material (Cont'd)  
     Inspections, 144.1205  
     Licenses, 144.1202, 144.1204, 144.1205  
     Regulation, 144.1202  
 Storage, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Thorium, 144.1201  
 Training, rulemaking, 144.1203  
 Transportation, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Trust agreements, financial assurances, 144.1204  
 Uranium, 144.1201  
 Use, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Workers' compensation, time limitation, exception, 176.151  
**RADIOACTIVE WASTE**  
*See also* NUCLEAR POWER  
 Compact, 116C.831 to 116C.849  
 Data, classification, low-level radioactive waste generators,  
     116C.840  
 Definitions  
     Groundwater contamination, 116C.75  
     Radioactive waste management, 116C.71  
     Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01  
 Depositories  
     Below grade, 115.067  
     Policy of state, 115.063  
     Prohibitions, 115.065  
 Disposal  
     Legislative approval, required, 116C.73  
     Violations and penalties, 116C.74  
 Groundwater pollution by, determining, 115.069  
 High-level radioactive waste  
     Area recommendation report, 116C.71, 116C.721  
     Definitions, 116C.71  
     Disposal, 116C.705, 116C.724  
     Groundwater protection, management facilities, 116C.76  
     Potentially impacted area, 116C.71, 116C.722, 116C.723  
     Transporting, 116C.705, 116C.731  
     Violations and penalties, 116C.74  
 Low-level radioactive waste  
     Compact, 116C.831 to 116C.849  
     Facilities, 116C.842, 116C.849  
 Low-level radioactive waste generators  
     Assessments, Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive  
         Waste Compact, 116C.834  
     Data, classification, 116C.840  
     Liability, 116C.834  
 Management facilities  
     Dry cask storage, definition, exclusion, 116C.71  
     Groundwater protection, considerations in building,  
         116C.76  
     Legislative approval, required, 116C.72  
     Violations and penalties, 116C.74  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 Pollution of waters, determining, 115.069  
 Spent nuclear fuel  
     Dry cask storage  
         Emergency response plans, 12.03, 12.14  
         Prairie Island facility, 116C.71, 116C.772, 116C.776  
     Nuclear plant decommissioning plans, 216B.2445  
     Prairie Island nuclear power plant, *see* under NUCLEAR  
         POWER PLANTS  
     Storage, certificate of need, relicensing, 216B.243  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, estimate of need,  
     limitations, 115A.24  
 Storage and disposal facilities  
     Defined as large energy facilities, 216B.2421  
     Promotional expenses, public utilities, rate increases  
         disallowed, 216B.16  
 Transporting  
     High-level radioactive waste, 116C.705, 116C.731  
     Legislative approval, required, 116C.73  
     Violations of penalties, 116C.74

**RADIOGRAPHS**

*See* X-RAYS

**RADIUM**

Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Health Department, rulemaking authority, 144.12

Registration, fees, 144.121

**RADON**

Control

Licenses, 144.4961

Residential real property sales, disclosures, 144.496, 513.61

School buildings and grounds, 123B.57, 123B.571

State Building Code standards, 326B.106

Testing and mitigation data, classification, 13.3805

**RADON AWARENESS ACT**

Generally, 144.496

**RADON LICENSING ACT**

Generally, 144.4961

**RAFFLES**

Alcoholic beverages, by nonprofit organizations, 340A.707

Charitable organizations, 349.16, 609.75

Chicks, ducklings, or goslings, 343.32 to 343.35

Conduct, 349.173

Continuation raffles, 349.12

Definitions

Gambling taxes, 297E.01

Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

Financial institutions, savings promotion raffles, 48.15, 52.04, 609.75, 609.761

Lawful gambling, raffles defined as, criminal law, 609.75

Licenses

Gambling Control Board, 609.75

Generally, *see* Licenses under GAMBLING

Liquor licensees, 340A.410

Nonprofit organizations, 349.12, 609.761

Organizations, prizes, listing, duties, 349.173

Posting (notices), compulsive gambling hotline number, 349.172

Prizes

Listing requirements, 349.173

Maximum amount, 349.211

Rabbits, artificial coloring, 343.33, 343.35

Raffle boards, standards, 349.12, 349.163

Raffles benefiting victims of illness, crime, accident, fire, or natural disaster, gambling tax credit, 297E.02

Registration, 349.173

School districts, 609.761

Secondary schools, 609.761

Tickets

Defined as gambling products, 297E.01

Prizes, listing on, 349.173

Sale or purchase, 349.2127

Violations and penalties, license violations, gambling taxes, penalties, 297E.02

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENT ACT**

Generally, 222.46 to 222.54

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

Citation, 222.47

Contracts and agreements, 222.50, 222.52

Generally, 222.50

Local governments, participation, 222.51

Rail service improvement account, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Transportation Department, duties, 222.50, 222.52

**RAIL USER AND RAIL CARRIER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

Authorization, 222.58

Borrowers, 222.58, 222.64

Collateral, 222.58

Contracts and agreements, insurance, 222.58

Costs, payment, 222.57

Defaults, 222.58

Definitions, 222.56

**RAIL USER AND RAIL CARRIER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Eligibility, 222.58

Established, 222.55

Generally, 222.55 to 222.62

Insurance, 222.58, 222.60

Interest, 222.50, 222.58

Lenders, 222.58

Liens, borrowers, 222.58

Loans, proceeds, use, 222.56, 222.58

Purpose, 222.55, 222.57

Technical assistance, 222.62

Trustees, defaults, duties, 222.58

**RAILROAD CARS**

Boxcars, *see* Freight cars under this topic

Cabooses

Exclusion, vehicles, 363A.03

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Carloads, defined as commercial units, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103

Cleaning and disinfecting, transport of live animals, poultry, 35.81

Clearance between structures and cars, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98

Consists, 219.551

Definitions

Common carriers, rail transportation, 218.011

Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Dining cars

Inspections, 31A.25

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.03, 363A.12

Fines, depositing, 219.97

Fires

Caused by, 219.76, 219.761

Prevention, 88.20, 88.21, 219.57

Freight cars

Carloads, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103

Charges and rates, *see* under RAILROADS

Exclusion, vehicles, 363A.03

Seals and sealing, ballot box cargo, 204C.08

Structural pest control, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS

Historic or antiquated rail passenger cars, 363A.03, 363A.11

Inspections

Costs, loans for payment of, 222.58

Food Laws, 31.08

Lease or rental, sourcing of sale, sales and use taxes, 297A.668

Locomotives, *see* under RAILROADS

Observation cars, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.03, 363A.12

Rail passenger cars, 363A.03, 363A.11, 363A.12

Salvage, mercury and lead removal, 116.931

Seals and sealing, freight cars, ballot boxes, 204C.08

Sleeping cars, purchase, lease, manufacture or remanufacture, discrimination, 363A.12

Transport of live animals, poultry

Cleaning, disinfecting, 35.81

Cruelty, 343.24

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.12

Violations and penalties

Boarding moving cars, 624.62

Live animals, transport, cruelty, 343.24

Shooting at, 609.85

Throwing objects at, 609.85

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS**

Additional safeguards, *see* Protective devices under this topic

Approaches

Construction or reconstruction, Transportation Department, duties, 161.20

Crossing signs, generally, 219.17

Driving left of center, 169.18

Grading, 219.08, 219.10

Blocking, 219.383

Cattle guards, 219.31 to 219.33

Change of grade, 219.08, 219.10

## RAILROAD

720

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

City charters, 219.44  
 Complaints, dangerous crossings, Transportation Department, duties, 219.39, 219.40  
 Consolidation, 219.073, 219.074  
 Construction, 161.20, 219.40  
 Contested cases, 219.074  
 Crossing changes  
   Approaches, 219.08, 219.10  
   Generally, 219.074  
   Grade change violations, 219.10  
 Crossing restrictions, 169.26, 169.28, 169.29  
 Crossing speeds, 219.383  
 Crossing vacation program  
   Proceedings, 219.074  
   Vacating crossings, 219.073, 219.074, 219.40  
 Dangerous crossings  
   Complaints, Transportation Department, duties, 219.39  
   Cost of correction, payment, 219.40  
 Defined, railroad law, 219.16  
 Drains, 219.35  
 Embankments, obstructions, 219.384, 219.40  
 Evidence, approaching trains, crossing unsafe, 169.26  
 Farm crossings, 219.13, 219.36  
 Federal aid, improvement, maintenance, or repairs, 219.071  
 Fences, 219.31 to 219.34  
 Fines  
   Blocking violations, 219.383  
   Grading violations, 219.10  
   Improvements, maintenance, or repairs, failure to comply, 219.071  
   Obstructions, failure to remove, 219.384  
   Orders, noncompliance, 219.42  
   Speed violations, 219.383  
 Grade  
   Change of grade, 219.08, 219.10  
   Multiple tracks, uneven grade, fines, 219.10  
   Separation, *see* Grade separation under this topic  
 Grade crossing safety account, 219.1651, 299C.03  
 Grade separation  
   Improvement, maintenance, or repairs, *see* same under this topic  
   Noncompliance, 219.42  
   Orders, 219.074, 219.14  
   Rulemaking, 219.073  
 Hearings  
   Dangerous crossings, 219.39, 219.40  
   Protection of crossings, 219.14  
 Home crossing signs, 219.17, 219.18  
 Improvement, maintenance, or repairs  
   Costs, payment, 219.071, 219.35, 446.04  
   Hazardous materials rail safety program, grants, 219.016  
   Matching grants, 222.50  
   Orders, 219.071, 219.403  
   Private crossings, 219.35  
   Railroads, duties, 219.35  
   Road authorities, duties, 219.071  
   Southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445  
 Inspections, state rail safety inspector, duties, 219.015  
 Inventory, Transportation Department, duties, 219.074  
 Investigations  
   Dangerous crossings, 219.39, 219.40  
   Guards, need for, 219.23  
   Protection of crossings, 219.14  
   Protective devices, 219.24  
   Stop regulations, 219.20  
   Transportation Department, duties, 219.14  
 Lawsuits  
   Obstructions, failure to remove, recovery of fines, 219.384  
   Orders, noncompliance, recovery of fines, 219.42  
   Trains stopping at, violations, 219.97  
   Violations, generally, 219.10  
 Levels of exposure, 219.445  
 Liability, farm crossings, gates, 219.36

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Logging railroads, across highways, 160.24  
 Maintenance, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repairs under this topic  
 Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on railroad crossings, violations and penalties, 169.34  
 Multiple tracks, 219.09, 219.10  
 New crossings, 219.072  
 Obstructions, removal, 219.384, 219.40  
 Orders  
   Appeals from, 219.41  
   Consolidation, 219.074  
   Crossing changes, 219.074  
   Crossing guards, 219.23  
   Dangerous crossings, correction, division of costs, method, 219.40  
   Grade separation, 219.074, 219.14  
   Improvement, maintenance, or repairs, 219.071  
   New crossings, warning devices, 219.072  
   Noncompliance, fines, 219.42  
   Obstructions, removal, 219.40  
   Overhead crossings, construction, 219.40  
   Protective devices, 219.14, 219.24, 219.40  
   Relocation, 219.074  
   Safety devices, 219.40  
   Underground crossings, construction, 219.40  
   Vacating, 219.074, 219.40  
 Ordinances, not abridged, 219.44  
 Overhead crossings, construction, 219.40  
 Petitions, new crossings, warning devices, 219.072  
 Private crossings  
   Construction by landowners, 219.35  
   Maintenance, 219.35  
   Safety standards, rulemaking, 219.165  
 Protective devices  
   Adequate protection, 219.402  
   City charters, provisions not abridged, 219.44  
   Crossing guards, 219.23  
   Dangerous crossings, 219.40  
   First class cities, costs, payment from local improvement fund, 446.04  
   Generally, 219.26  
   Orders, 219.14, 219.24, 219.40  
   Transportation Department, duties, 161.20  
 Relocation, 219.073, 219.074  
 Repairs, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repairs under this topic  
 Safety  
   Approaching trains, prima facie evidence of unsafe crossing, 169.26  
   Driver improvement clinics, instruction, 169.973  
   Driver's license examination, 171.13  
   Drivers' manual, 171.0705  
   Grade crossing safety account, 219.1651, 299C.03  
   Grade crossings, southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445  
   Hazardous materials rail safety program, 219.016  
   Standards, rulemaking, private crossings, 219.165  
 Safety devices, *see* Protective devices under this topic  
 School buses  
   Signals, exemptions, 169.443  
   Stopping at, 169.28, 169.454  
 Signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Speed limits, motor vehicle traffic, 169.14  
 Speeds, 219.383  
 Standards  
   Federal standards, conformity, 219.071  
   Railroads, duties, 219.071  
   Rulemaking, 219.073  
   Safety, 219.165  
 Stop crossings, 219.20, 219.22  
 Stopping at  
   Drivers, duties, 169.26, 169.28, 169.29  
   Exempt crossings, 169.28, 169.29

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Stopping at (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 169.26  
     Hazardous materials carriers, 169.28  
     Head Start buses, 169.28  
     Light rail crossings, 169.28  
     Passenger carriers for hire, 169.28  
     School buses, 169.28, 169.454  
     Trains, 219.93, 219.97  
     Vehicles with fewer than nine inches clearance above roadways, 169.29  
     Vehicles with speeds of less than six miles per hour, 169.29  
 Surface, area, 219.071  
 Trains stopping at, 219.93, 219.97  
 Transportation Department  
     Complaints, duties, 219.40  
     Rulemaking authority, 174.66  
 Underground crossings, construction, 219.40  
 Vacating  
     Contested cases, 219.074  
     Crossing vacation program, 219.074  
     Dangerous crossings, 219.40  
     Orders, 219.074, 219.40  
     Rulemaking, 219.073  
 Violations and penalties  
     Approaches, grading violations, fines, 219.10  
     Blocking, 219.383  
     Changes, fines, 219.10  
     Crossing gate or barrier violations, 169.26  
     Dangerous obstructions, failure to remove, fines, 219.384  
     Driving past lowered crossing gates, 169.26  
     Driving past signaling flaggers, generally, 169.26  
     Generally, 219.97  
     Improvement, maintenance, or repairs, noncompliance, fines, lawsuits, 219.071  
     Orders, noncompliance, fines, 219.42  
     Second and subsequent offenses, 219.383  
     Speeds, 219.383  
     Stopping violations, 169.26  
 Visibility, rulemaking, 219.384  
 Warning signs, *see* under RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Yield signs, 219.17, 219.20

**RAILROAD ENGINEERS**

Bells or whistles, ringing or sounding at crossings, 219.567  
 Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 169.035, 171.03  
 Endangerment of life, willful violations, 219.568  
 Traffic regulations, exemptions, 169.035  
 Violations and penalties  
     Bells or whistles, failure to ring or sound at crossings, 219.567  
     Fire prevention, 219.57

**RAILROAD PERSONNEL**

Agents, *see* RAILWAY STATION AGENTS  
 Arrests by, 629.363, 629.364  
 Assumption of risk, death or injury, railroad safety violations, exception, 219.64  
 Brake tenders, *see* BRAKE TENDERS  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Lawsuits, 181.171  
     Minimum wage, relocation or alteration of facilities, exemption, 161.365  
     Railroad peace officers, 219.995  
     Security guards, exclusion, 326.32  
 Conductors  
     Authority to arrest, 629.363, 629.364  
     Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 169.035, 171.03  
     Traffic regulations, exemptions, 169.035  
     Willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568  
 Contributory negligence  
     Death or injury, railroad safety violations, exception, 219.64  
     Personal injuries due to structure and clearance violations, immunity, 219.46, 219.53  
 Crew, class I, II, or III railroads, minimum crew size, 219.752

**RAILROAD PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Crimes against, generally, 609.85  
 Crossing guards, 219.23  
 Death, 219.77 to 219.83  
 Definitions, Minnesota Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Engineers, *see* RAILROAD ENGINEERS  
 Flaggers  
     Dangerous railroad crossings, 219.40  
     Driving past flaggers signaling at crossings, 169.26  
     Exempt crossings, 169.28, 169.29  
     Head Start buses, directing at railroad crossings, 169.28  
     Orders, 219.40  
     School buses, directing at railroad crossings, 169.28  
 Former employees, closed rail lines, regional railroad authorities, employment preference, 398A.08  
 Hiring  
     Employment preference, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program borrowers, 222.64  
     Priority, acquiring carriers, duties, 222.88  
 Indemnification, railroad peace officers, 219.995  
 Lawsuits  
     Parties to suits, exemptions, 540.153  
     Steam railroad personnel, death or personal injury, 219.79  
 Locomotive engineers, *see* RAILROAD ENGINEERS  
 Mechanics, spark arresters, duties, 219.57  
 Orders  
     Crossing guards, 219.23  
     Flaggers, 219.40  
 Patrollers, fire prevention, 219.57  
 Personal injuries  
     Injuries from noncompliance, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
     Insured workers, obstruction of treatment, 609.849  
     Steam railroad employees, 219.77 to 219.83  
 Railroad peace officers, 219.995  
 Reports given, fires, 219.57  
 Retirement plans  
     Benefits, defined as income, 256D.02, 290A.03  
     Defined, 256D.35  
 Safety, work site programs, 219.015  
 Station agents, *see* RAILWAY STATION AGENTS  
 Statutes of limitations, steam railroad personnel, death or personal injury, 219.83  
 Steam railroad personnel, death or personal injury, 219.77, 219.79 to 219.83  
 Switch tenders, 219.568  
 Traffic, directing, railroads, exempt crossings, 169.28  
 Train dispatchers, 219.568  
 Transportation, motor carriers, 221.012, 221.0255  
 Violations and penalties  
     Compensation and salaries, lawsuits, damages, 181.171  
     Crew, minimum crew size, 219.752  
     Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 169.035, 171.03  
     Fire prevention, 219.57  
     Traffic regulations, exemptions, 169.035  
 Yardmasters, hours of service, limits, 219.756  
**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**  
*See also* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Approaches, 219.17, 219.19  
 Automatic signals, 169.29  
 Crossing gates, 169.26, 169.29  
 Crossing signs  
     Exempt crossings, 169.28, 169.29  
     Failure to maintain, fines, 219.06  
     Home crossing signs, 219.17, 219.18  
     Light rail transit, 169.28  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Electrical or mechanical signals, 169.26, 169.29  
 False traffic signals, 609.851  
 Fines  
     Crossing signs, failure to maintain, 219.06  
     False signs or signals, 609.851  
     Interference with signs or signals, 609.851  
 Flaggers, *see* under RAILROAD PERSONNEL  
 Home crossing signs, 219.17, 219.18

## RAILROAD

722

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

- Interference with, red lights or signs, placement, 169.073
- Light rail transit, 169.28
- Maintenance, orders not to affect existing laws as to municipalities, 219.403
- Obstruction (physical), outdoor advertising devices, 173.15, 173.16
- Outdoor advertising devices, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Placement
  - Home crossing signs, 219.18
  - Warning signs, approaches, 219.19
- Public nuisances, imitation traffic signs and signals, removal, 169.07
- Stop signs
  - Drivers, duties, 219.20, 219.22
  - Generally, 219.17, 219.20
- Switch position indicator signals, 219.01
- Violations and penalties
  - Crossing signs, failure to maintain, fines, 219.06
  - Damaging, tampering, or destroying, 609.85
  - Driving past lowered crossing gates, 169.26
  - False signals or signs, 609.851
  - Generally, 219.97
  - Imitation traffic signs and signals, public nuisance, removal, 169.07
  - Injuring, removing, displacing, defacing, or destroying, unlawful, 219.30
  - Interference with, 609.851
  - Obstruction (physical), 219.29
  - Red lights or signs, placement, 169.073
  - Signs resembling railroad signs, placing or maintaining, 219.29
  - Unlawful possession, alteration, destruction, or removal, 169.08
- Warning signs
  - Approach crossing signs, 219.17, 219.19
  - Clearance between structures and cars, 219.52
  - Home crossing signs, 219.17, 219.18
  - Road authorities, duties, 219.19
  - Stop signs, 219.17, 219.20, 219.22
  - Transportation Department, duties, 219.19
  - Yield signs, 219.17, 219.20

**RAILROADS**

- Abandonment of rail lines or rights-of-way
  - Acquisition by other than Transportation Department, 222.63
  - Bankruptcy, leaseholders' rights of first refusal, 222.632
  - Preservation, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES
  - State rail bank, 117.57, 174.50, 222.63
  - Surface Transportation Board proceedings, intervenor, 222.63
  - Tracks, *see* same under this topic
- Accidents, 115E.042, 218.031
- Accounting and bookkeeping, 222.53
- Acquisition of land or property
  - Acquiring carrier, duties, 222.86 to 222.88
  - Air rights, 222.01
  - Contracts and agreements, 222.87
  - Definitions, 222.85
  - Depots and stations, 222.27
  - Divesting carriers, 222.85, 222.86
  - Eminent domain, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 218.041
  - Gravel pits, 222.27
  - Information, 222.86
  - Regional railroad authorities, acquisition by, payment of costs, 222.50
  - Rights-of-way, 84.0274, 222.26, 222.27
  - Tracks, 222.27
  - Trunk highway construction, relocation of railroad tracks, 161.241
- Agency service, depots and stations, closing or abandonment, 219.98
- Agents, *see* RAILWAY STATION AGENTS

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

- Air rights, sale, lease, acquisition, or use, 222.01
- Air tanks, boiler inspections, exception, 326B.988
- Assessments
  - Rights of way proceedings, 216B.62
  - State rail inspector, 218.041
- Audits and examinations
  - Duty to assist state auditor, 6.52
  - Operating property, 270.83
- Baggage, *see* Charges and rates under this topic
- Bankruptcy, leaseholders, right of first refusal, 222.632
- Boards of directors, minutes, location, 222.33
- Bridges (structures)
  - Additional tracks, maintenance, 219.46
  - Bridges over railroads, 165.06
  - Clearance between bridges and highways, 165.05
  - Clearance between structures and cars, 219.46
  - Construction or reconstruction, Transportation Department, duties, 161.20
  - Definitions, 218.011, 270.80
  - Drainage systems, duties, *see* same under this topic
  - First class cities, costs, payment, 446.04
  - Orders, 219.46
  - Width, bridges over highways, 165.05
- Buildings, defined as operating property, 270.80
- Camps, inspections, Meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25
- Capital stock, *see* Stock under this topic
- Cars, *see* RAILROAD CARS
- Cattle guards
  - Failure to erect, 219.32, 219.33
  - Generally, 219.31
- Certificates and certification, operating property, fair market value, equalization, 270.87
- Certified lists, lands conveyed by the state, recording, 507.31
- Certifying to, new roads, inspection and safety standards, conformity, 219.92
- Charges and rates
  - Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 174.64
  - Overcharges, 316.06
  - Road construction materials, 218.025
  - Schedules, 218.025
  - Transportation Department, duties, 218.025
  - Violations and penalties, 218.071
- Charters, forfeitures, failure to report land transfers, 272.24
- Chicago Great Western Railroad, Douglas Trail, right-of-way, 85.015
- Chicago Northwestern Railroad, Luce Line Trail, right-of-way, 85.015
- Claims against, construction, payment of laborers or mechanics, 222.29, 222.30
- Clearance between structures and cars
  - Attorney general, duties, 219.51
  - Bridges (structures), 219.46
  - Definitions, 219.455
  - Exceptions, 219.46, 219.47, 219.98
  - Existing structures, 219.46
  - Generally, 219.45 to 219.53
  - Hearings, 219.47
  - Investigations, 219.47
  - Obstructing space between tracks, 219.50
  - Orders, 219.46, 219.98
  - Overhead clearances, 219.46, 219.47
  - Side clearances, 219.46, 219.47
  - Tracks, 219.46, 219.47
  - Tunnels, 219.46
  - Violations and penalties, 219.46, 219.51 to 219.53
  - Warning signs, 219.52
- Commercial zones, *see* COMMERCIAL ZONES
- Common carriers
  - Employees, exclusion, workers' compensation, 176.041
  - Pesticide applications, regulations concerning, 18B.346
  - Railroad companies defined as, 218.011

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Common carriers (Cont'd)

Yard lighting plans, maintenance, compliance reports, 219.375

Commuter rail, *see* COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM

Complaints

Dangerous crossings, 219.39, 219.40

Filing, 219.51

Trains stopping at crossings, violations, 219.97

Consists

Generally, 219.551

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Construction

Contractors, duties, 222.29

County boards, duties, 375.18

First class cities, funding, 446.04

Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement, *see* same under this topic

Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14

Contested cases

Generally, 174.64, 174.65

Notice requirements, 174.10

Petitions, 218.041

State rail bank, 222.63

Contractors

Bond, 222.29

Lawsuits, 222.29, 222.30

Rail service improvement program, qualifications, 222.50

Contracts and agreements

Acquiring carriers, contracts binding on, 222.87

Contractors, 222.29, 222.30, 222.50

Facilities, relocation or alteration, minimum wage, exemption, 161.365

Joint or shared use for passenger rail, 174.636

Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255

National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursements, 174.62

Provisions for evasion of liability, voiding of contracts, 219.81

Rail service improvement program, 222.50, 222.52

Railroad crossings, 161.20, 219.074, 219.403

Receivers, 219.815

Rights-of-way over public ways, 222.26

Trunk highways, railroad tracks and lands, acquisition, 161.241

Conveyances

Public lands, 222.05

Trunk highways, unneeded land for, relocation of tracks, 161.241

Corporate offices, buildings defined as nonoperating property, 270.80

Cranes on tracks, warning devices, electric lines, 219.753

Crew, class I, II, or III railroads, minimum crew size, 219.752

Crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Culverts

Drainage systems, duties, *see* same under this topic

Failure to keep clean, fines, 219.97

Generally, 219.37

Damages

Cattle guards, failure to erect, 219.32, 219.33

Contributory negligence, 219.79

Failure to fence, liability, 219.32 to 219.34

Fires caused by locomotives, 219.76

Offsets, 219.81

Steam railroads, employee injuries or deaths, 219.77, 219.79

Data

Acquisitions information, classification, 222.86

Hazardous substance cargo, classification, 219.055

Rail service improvement program, disclosure, 222.54

Death or injury of railway personnel due to safety violations, 219.64

Definitions

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01

Clearances, 219.455

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

Common carriers, rail transportation, 218.011

Discharge preparedness and response, 115E.01

Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Passenger service, 174.61

Rail service improvement, 222.48

Rail Service Improvement Act, 222.48

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.56

Railroad acquisitions, 222.85

Railroad property first refusal, 222.631

Revenue Department, 270.80

Terminals, 218.011, 219.455

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Depots and stations

Acquisition, 222.27

Agency service, depots and stations, closing or abandonment, 219.98

Apportionment of value, 270.86

Fire prevention warnings, 219.57

Freight platforms, 219.54

Industrial activities, exclusion, 161.242

Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594

Public accommodations, discrimination, 363A.03, 363A.11, 363A.12

Station houses, apportionment of value, 270.86

Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055

Discharge preparedness and response, 115E.042, 115E.08

Disclosure

Acquisitions information, 222.86

Rail service improvement program data, 222.54

Ditches

Failure to keep clean, fines, 219.97

Generally, 219.37

Divesting carriers, 222.85, 222.86

Docks, piers, and wharves

Apportionment of value, 270.86

Defined as operating property, 270.80

Personal property, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Drainage systems, duties

Benefits or damages to railroad, assessments, 103E.315

Bridges and culverts, construction, 103E.285, 103E.525, 103E.526, 103E.721

Drinking water, operating units or consists, 219.551

Easements

Mining easements, Natural Resources Department, power to grant, 117.47

Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04

Elevators

Acquisition, eminent domain, 222.27

Grain elevators, generally, 222.27

Nonrailroad ownership, personal property taxes, listing, assessment, 273.32

Eligible obligations, savings banks, investments in, 50.14

Eminent domain

Acquisition of railroad property by government authority, 117.57, 174.636

Agricultural uses, generally, 117.57

Generally, 222.27

Power to condemn

Improvements, enlargements, 117.38 to 117.41

Limits based on public safety and access, 383B.83

Rights-of-way, 222.26, 222.27, 222.36

State rail bank, rail lines, or rights-of-way, 222.63

Employees, *see* RAILROAD PERSONNEL

Enforcement of law

Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

Transportation Department, duties, 218.041

Engine drivers, *see* RAILROAD PERSONNEL

Engineers, *see* RAILROAD ENGINEERS

Engines

Consists, *see* same under this topic

Locomotives, *see* same under this topic

## RAILROADS

724

### RAILROADS (Cont'd)

Equipment trusts, rolling stock, obligations, savings banks, investing in, 50.14

Federal aid

- Federal rail programs, 222.51, 222.53
- Passenger rail, 174.634
- Rail safety technology, 219.01
- Rail service improvement program, 222.50 to 222.52
- Railroad crossings, improvement, maintenance, or repair, 219.071

Federal rail programs

- Funding, 222.53
- Local governments, participation, 222.51
- Transportation Department, duties, 222.53

Federal Railway Labor Act, parties to suits, exemptions, 540.153

Fences

- Failure to fence, 219.32 to 219.34
- Fences between railroad and public road, 219.34
- Repair, 219.33
- Requirements, 219.31

Fines

- Charges and rates, violations, 218.071
- Clearance violations, generally, 219.51
- Crossing signs, failure to maintain, 219.06
- Culverts, failure to keep clean, 219.97
- Ditches and culverts, failure to keep clean, 219.97
- Drinking water, operating units and consists, violations, 219.551
- Freight platforms, noncompliance, 219.54
- Land grant railroads, records violations, 222.34
- Multiple tracks, railroad crossing violations, 219.10
- New roads, violations, 219.97
- Office violations, 222.34
- Orders, failure to comply, 218.071
- Recovery, lawsuits, 218.071
- Toilets and toilet facilities, operating units and consists, violations, 219.551
- Tracks, pedestrians on, 169.26
- Trains, stopping at crossings, 219.97
- Violations, generally, 218.071

Fire prevention

- Combustible material, clearing from rights-of-way, 88.21
- Duties, generally, 88.20, 88.21
- Fire patrol officers, employment, 88.20
- Generally, 219.57
- Violations, fines, 88.21

Fires caused by locomotives, personnel, or railroad cars, 219.76, 219.761

Fireworks, use, 624.23

Flag stops, exclusion, stations, 363A.03

Forfeitures, *see* Fines under this topic

Franchises

- Defined as operating property, 270.80
- Forfeitures, failure to report land transfers, 272.24

Freight, *see* Charges and rates under this topic

Freight claims departments, 222.29, 222.30

Freight platforms, 219.54

Freight trains

- Cars, *see* Freight cars under RAILROAD CARS
- Freight rail economic development study, 171.03
- Minimum crew size, 219.752

Funding, 174.634

Good faith, 222.632

Grade crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Grain elevators, 222.27

Grants to, public lands, 222.05

Gravel pits, acquisition, 222.27

Gross earnings, tax, Const. art 10 s 1

Guideway projects, 473.4485

Hazardous materials transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS

Hazardous waste transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

### RAILROADS (Cont'd)

Hearings

- Air rights, sale, lease, acquisition, or use, 222.01
- Clearance between structures and cars, 219.47
- Operating property, apportionment of value, 270.86
- Passenger service agreements, notice, 174.63
- Rights-of-way, use, notice, 230.10, 230.11

Hennepin County, contamination cleanup near, environmental response fund, 383B.81

Historic places, Northern Pacific Railroad Shops, 138.664

Historic sites, Hennepin County, trail, 138.662

Improvements, generally, *see* Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement under this topic

Indebtedness, security agreements, 336.9-201

Industrial zones, 161.242, 173.02, 173.16, 428A.02

Information about, supplying to Transportation Department, 222.54

Initial terminals, 219.551

Inspections

- Generally, 218.041
- Land grant railroads, records, 222.34
- Locomotive inspectors, Natural Resources Department, 88.21
- Locomotives, 88.21, 326B.988
- New roads, 219.92
- Public terminal warehouse yards, scales, 239.081
- State rail safety inspections, 219.015
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Insurance, property insurance, 219.76

Investigations

- Authority, 174.64
- Clearance between structures and cars, 219.47
- Generally, 218.041

Invoices, filing with claims, 218.031

Junctions, trains stopping at, 219.93

Land grant railroads

- Fines, *see* same under this topic
- Inspections, 222.34
- Land grants, county recorders, transcription of records, 386.26
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Records and record keeping, 222.34

Land stock

- Rights, title, interest, or estate granted by, taxation, 272.22
- Transfers, reports about, 272.24

Lands

- Acquisition of land or property, *see* same under this topic
- Land grants, county recorders, transcription of records, 386.26
- Lands conveyed by the state, certified lists, recording, 507.31
- Mineral rights reservations, 93.01, 93.03
- Sale, taxation, 272.21
- Transfers, reports about, 272.24

Lawsuits

- Attorney general, duties, 222.34
- Consists and operating units, drinking water and toilet facility violations, 219.551
- Construction debts, recovery, 222.29, 222.30
- Employee injury or death, steam railroads, 219.79 to 219.83
- Failure to fence, damages, 219.32
- Fines, recovery
  - Clearance violations, 219.51
  - Crossing violations, 219.384, 219.42
  - Generally, 218.071, 219.51, 219.97
  - Land grant railroads, records violations, 222.34
- Fires, extinguishment, claims for reimbursement of costs, 219.761
- Land transfers, failure to report, forfeiture of charter or franchises, 272.24
- Minimum crew size, 219.752
- Office violations, 222.34
- Parties to suits, exemptions, 540.153
- Railroad land transfers, taxability, effect, 272.23
- Trains stopping at crossings, violations, 219.97



**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

Transportation Department, duties, 174.10, 218.041  
Venue, 542.09

Leaseholders

Bankruptcy sales, right of first refusal, 222.632  
Nonrailroad lessors, 222.631  
Notice received, rights-of-way, offer for sale, 222.632

Leases

Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
Leaseholders, 222.631, 222.632  
Lessees, culverts and ditches, duties, 219.37  
Public lands, 222.05

Liability

Cattle guards, 219.22  
Construction, payment of laborers or mechanics, 222.29, 222.30  
Contracts, evasion provisions, voiding of contracts, 219.81  
Farm crossing gates, 219.36  
Fences, damages, 219.32 to 219.34  
Fire prevention, failures of duty, 88.21  
Fires, 219.76, 219.761  
Landowners, recourse, 219.33  
Property leased to regional railroad authority, 398A.03  
Railroad peace officers, 219.995  
Steam railroads, employee injuries or deaths, 219.77

Liens, tax liens, 272.20

Light rail, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT

Loans

Locomotives, rehabilitation, 222.58  
Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.55 to 222.62

Location or relocation

Logging railroads, 160.24  
Railroads along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45

Locomotives

Consists, 219.551  
Defined as operating units, 219.551  
Exclusion, vehicles, 363A.03  
Failure of equipment, corrections, 219.662  
Fire protection appliances, reports about, 88.21  
Fires caused by, 219.76, 219.761  
Inspections, 88.21, 326B.988  
Lease or rental, sales and use taxes, 297A.668  
Model locomotives, boiler inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
Operating units, 219.551  
Orders, speedometers, 219.662  
Rehabilitation, loans for, 222.58  
Spark arresters, 219.57  
Speedometers, 219.661, 219.662  
Steam engines, 169.011

Logging railroads, across highways, 160.24

Loss or damage caused by

Fires, 219.76, 219.761  
Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Machine shops, 222.27, 270.80

Maintenance, *see* Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement under this topic

Maps

County topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061  
New roads, 219.92

Metropolitan area transit programs, 473.4485

Municipalities, limited as to aid, Const. art 11 s 12

National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, contracts, 174.62

New roads, 219.92, 219.97

Nonoperating property, 270.80, 270.81

Officers

Attestation, new roads, completion notices, 219.92  
Complaints, authorization, 219.39, 219.40  
Generally, 222.33  
Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Offices

Requirements, 222.33  
Violations and penalties, 222.34

Operating property

Audits and examinations, 270.83  
Classification, property taxes, 273.13  
Definitions, 270.80  
Docks, piers, and wharves, 270.80, 270.86, 297A.61  
Fair market value, equalization, basis for tax levy and collection, 270.87  
Forfeiture of contracts, lands reverting to railroads, 272.20  
Generally, 270.81  
Personal property taxes, taxable property, 272.02  
Sale or conversion to nonoperating property, 272.20  
Valuation of property, 270.81 to 270.86

Operating units, 219.551

Orders

Applications, fees, 219.98  
Clearance between structures and cars, 219.46, 219.98  
Federal law, compliance, 218.071  
Generally, 174.64  
Locomotives, speedometers, 219.662  
Rights-of-way, disagreements, 230.11  
Trains stopping at crossings, exceptions, 219.93  
Transportation Department, duties, 218.071  
Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
Walkways, 219.51

Overcharges, 316.06

Passenger service

Definitions, 174.61, 219.455  
Funding, 174.634  
High-speed rail passenger service, 174.36, 218.75  
Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Commission, duties, 218.75  
National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, contracts, 174.62  
Passenger rail, 174.632, 174.636  
Policy of state, 174.60, 174.632  
Public Service Department duties, transfer to Transportation Department, 174.06  
Public Utilities Commission duties, transfer to Transportation Department, 174.06

Passengers

Disabled persons, 256C.02  
Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact, 218.75  
Riding without paying fare, arrests, 629.363  
Safety, railroad peace officers, 219.995

Payments by

Easements, rights-of-way over state-owned land, 222.025  
Firefighting and protection fees and assessments, 219.761  
Fires, extinguishment costs, 219.761  
Highway drainage ditches crossing railroads, costs, 160.19  
New crossings, warning devices, costs, 219.072  
Railroad crossings, 219.071, 219.384, 219.40, 219.42

Payments to

Private crossings and drains, construction, maintenance, reimbursement, 219.35  
Replacement railroad lands acquired for trunk highways, 161.241

Permits, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11

Petitions by

Contested cases, 218.041  
Fees, 219.98  
Notice requirements, 218.041  
Railroad crossings, 219.074, 219.383

Places of business, railroads defined as, 297F.01

Planning

High speed rail passenger service, 218.75  
Policy of state, 222.46  
Rail service improvement, 222.46  
Southern rail corridor improvement, 219.445  
Statewide freight and passenger rail plan, 174.03  
Statewide rail transportation plan, 174.03  
Transportation Department, duties, 174.03, 222.52, 222.53

## RAILROADS

726

### RAILROADS (Cont'd)

Policy of state, 174.01, 174.60, 219.661, 222.46

Property

- Crimes against, 609.85
- Real property, *see* same under this topic
- Structures, *see* same under this topic
- Taxable property, generally, 272.02

Property insurance

- Authority to issue, 60A.06
- Generally, 219.76

Property taxes, appeals, 273.372

Public lands, conveyance, grant, lease, or sale from municipal corporations, 222.05

Public service corporations, 301B.01

Purchases by

- Property, generally, powers, 222.27
- Public lands, 222.05

Quiet zones, 219.166

Rail bank, *see* STATE RAIL BANK

Rail carriers, defined, 222.56

Rail lines

- Abandonment of rail lines or rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, persons entitled to, 514.04
- Rehabilitation, acquisition, or installation, loans for, 222.58
- Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic
- Tracks, *see* same under this topic

Rail service

- Capital improvement projects, loans for, 222.58
- Continuation, termination, or modification, 174.64

Rail Service Improvement Act, 222.46 to 222.54

Rail service improvement program, 222.50 to 222.52

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee account, 222.57 to 222.59, 222.63

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.55 to 222.62

Rail users

- Financial or other assistance to, rural development financing authorities, duties, 469.142
- Loans by, rail service improvement program, 222.50

Railroad cars, *see* RAILROAD CARS

Railroad companies

- Audits and examinations, 6.52, 270.83
- Bankruptcy, 222.632
- Boards of directors, *see* same under this topic
- Consulting, commuter rail system, planning, 174.84
- Definitions, 270.80
- Dissolution, 316.06
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Oaths, annual reports, 270.82
- Public service corporations, 301B.01
- Receivers and receivership, 219.37, 219.815
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Reports given, *see* same under this topic
- Review by, southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445
- Rights, privileges, and franchises, forfeiture, 316.06
- Securities, 50.14
- Shares, *see* Stock under this topic
- Track safety technology grants, 219.01

Railroad interest

- Defined, 222.631
- Receivers and receivership, 219.37, 219.815
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Reports given, *see* same under this topic

Railroad operators, driver's license display, exemption, 169.035, 171.03

Railroad peace officers, 219.995, 626.05, 626.84

Railroad ties, open burnings, 88.171

Railroad track scales, *see* COMMERCIAL SCALES

Railroads along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45

Railway utilities

- Electrical systems, inspections, exemption, 326B.36
- Employees, electrician's license exemption, 326B.33

### RAILROADS (Cont'd)

Ramsey County, environmental response fund for cleanup along, 383A.81

Real property

- Acquisition of land or property, *see* same under this topic
- Lands, *see* same under this topic
- Nonoperating property, 270.80, 270.81
- Title to, statutes of limitations, 541.023

Rebates, 218.041

Receivers and receivership, 219.37, 219.815

Records and record keeping

- Access, locomotive inspections, 88.21
- Land grant railroads, 222.34
- Locomotive inspections, 88.21

Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 5
- County boards, duties, 375.18
- First class cities, costs, payment, 446.04
- Generally, 218.041
- Transportation department, duties, 174.632 to 174.636

Reports given

- Accidents, wrecks, and casualties, 218.031
- Annual reports, 270.82, 270.83
- Fire protection appliances on locomotives, 88.21
- Fires, 88.21, 219.57
- Lands, transfer, 272.24
- Operating property, sale or forfeiture, 272.20
- Reports required by state auditor, 6.52

Research, Transportation Department, duties, 222.53

Rights-of-way

- Abandonment of rail lines or rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic
- Acquisition, 84.0274, 116J.423, 222.26, 222.27
- Air tanks installed on, boiler inspection, exception, 326B.988
- Assessments, proceedings, 216B.62
- Bankruptcy, leaseholders, rights of first refusal, 222.632
- Best management practices, prairie lands, 219.99
- Branch railroad tracks, construction, 373.04
- Broadband infrastructure, crossing, 116J.399
- Combustible material, clearing, 88.21
- County boards, duties, 375.18
- Dangerous obstructions, removal, 219.384
- Definitions, 270.80
- Disagreements with railroad, procedures, 230.10, 230.11
- Disposition, funds, depositing, 222.50
- Ditches and culverts, 219.37, 219.97
- Drainage ditches crossing, 160.19
- Eminent domain, 222.26, 222.27, 222.36
- Fences, 219.31, 219.33
- Field reviews, prairie lands, 219.99
- Fire prevention, 219.57
- Fires near, reports, 88.21
- Historic sites, trail along right of way, Hennepin County, 138.662
- Inspections, 219.015
- Light rail transit, shared corridor, contracts, 473.4052
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 219.99
- Noxious weeds, destruction, eradication, *see* Control or eradication under NOXIOUS WEEDS
- Petroleum tank release cleanup, reimbursements, 115C.09
- Public utilities, crossing or paralleling, 237.045
- Public ways, 222.26, 222.27
- Road authorities, duties, 160.19
- Sale or offer for sale, 222.632
- State-owned land, 84.0274, 222.025
- State rail bank, 117.57, 174.50, 222.63
- State trails, 85.015
- Telegraph lines, construction, 222.36
- Telephone lines, construction, 222.36
- Use, 230.09 to 230.11, 441.48

Rolling stock

- Defined, 222.56
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.191
- Locomotives, *see* same under this topic

## RAILROADS (Cont'd)

Rolling stock (Cont'd)

- Railroad cars, *see* RAILROAD CARS
- Rehabilitation or acquisition, loans for, 222.58
- Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Rulemaking about, continuance, 216A.08

Safety

- Death or injury of railway personnel due to safety violations, contributory negligence, assumption of risk, 219.64
- Discharge preparedness and response, 115E.042, 115E.08
- Hazardous materials rail safety program, 219.016
- Hazardous substance cargo, incident response preparedness, 219.055
- Inspections and inspectors, 219.015
- Railroad peace officers, 219.995
- Tracks, 219.01, 219.071, 219.92
- Transportation Department, duties, 222.53
- Walkways, 219.501, 219.51

Sales, state rail bank property, 222.63

Security, inspections and inspectors, 219.015

Service of process on

- Complaints, use of rights-of-way, 230.10
- Freight platforms, provision, notice, 219.54
- Generally, 222.33

Shareholders, lists, 222.33

Shares, *see* Stock under this topic

Shops, machine shops, acquisition, 222.27

Short line railroad infrastructure modernization tax credit, 290.0695, 297L.20

Side tracks, *see* Tracks under this topic

Sidings, commercial or industrial activities

- Exclusion, 161.242
- Exclusion, outdoor advertising, 173.02

Signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

State aid, limitation, Const. art 11 s 2,5

State auditor, duty to assist, 6.52

State rail bank, *see* STATE RAIL BANK

State rail safety inspector, 218.041, 219.015

Statewide rail transportation plan, *see* Planning under this topic

Station agents, *see* RAILWAY STATION AGENTS

Station houses, *see* Depots and stations under this topic

Statutes of limitations

- Employee injury or death, steam railroads, lawsuits, 219.83
- Real property, title to, 541.023

Steam engines, defined as trains, 169.011

Stock

- Business corporations, 302A.021
- Depots and stations, *see* same under this topic
- Land stock, 272.22, 272.24

Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS

Structures

- Apportionment of value, 270.86
- Clearance between structures and cars, *see* same under this topic
- Defined as operating property, 270.80
- Depots and stations, *see* same under this topic

Subpoenas

- Generally, 218.041
- Information requested by Transportation Department, 222.54

Subscription books, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic

Surveys, aerial photograph surveys, costs, payment, 222.50

Switching and drayage, 219.501, 219.51

Tax assessments

- Appeals, 273.372
- Nonoperating property, 270.81
- Operating property reverting to railroad, 272.20

Tax liability, operating property, reversion, failure to report, 272.20

Tax liens, operating property reverting to railroads, 272.20

Technical assistance, Transportation Department, duties, 222.545

## RAILROADS (Cont'd)

Telephone and telegraph companies, 237.03

Terminals, 218.011, 219.455, 219.551

Toilets and toilet facilities, operating units or consists, 219.551

Track motor cars, 219.561

Track scales, inspections, Weights and Measures Division, 239.081

Tracks

- Abandonment, removal, or closing for traffic, 117.57, 174.50, 219.98, 222.63
- Acquisition, 222.27
- Clearance between structures and cars, 219.46, 219.47
- Damages, 161.242, 173.02
- Defined as rail line, 222.48
- Defined as real property, 272.03
- Electric lines, crossing or paralleling, 237.04, 237.05
- Inspections, 219.015
- Ladder tracks, clearance requirements, 219.46, 219.47
- Maintenance, construction, and operation, 174.632, 218.041
- Multiple tracks, 219.09, 219.10
- Obstructing space between tracks, unlawful, 219.50
- Parallel tracks, clearance requirements, 219.46, 219.47
- Pedestrians on, violations, 169.26
- Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement, *see* same under this topic
- Safety, *see* same under this topic
- Switch position indicator signals, 219.01
- Value, apportionment, 270.86
- Violations and penalties, 609.85

Yard tracks

- Clearance requirements, 219.46, 219.47
- Definition, 219.455
- Walkways, 219.501

Trains

- Defined, 169.011
- Exclusion, motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.01
- Trains approaching crossings, unsafe crossings, prima facie evidence, 169.26

Transfer facilities, defined as operating property, 270.80

Transportation by

- Hazardous materials, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS
- Iron ore on state mineral lands, 93.20

Trestles, defined as operating property, 270.80

Trucks, motor carrier permits, 221.121

Tunnels, clearance between structures and cars, 219.46

Underpasses, improvements, first class cities, funding, 446.04

Valuation of property

- Notice, Revenue Department, duties, 270.81, 270.84
- Operating property, 270.81, 270.83 to 270.86
- Reports about, 270.82

Viaducts, improvements, first class cities, funding, 446.04

Violations and penalties

- Clearance between structures and cars, 219.46, 219.51 to 219.53
- Complaints, filing, 219.51
- Cranes on tracks, warning device or electric line violations, 219.753
- Culverts, failure to keep clean, fines, 219.97
- Ditches, failure to keep clean, fines, 219.97
- Drinking water, consists and operating units, 219.551
- Exemptions, 219.015
- Fences, failure to fence, liability, damages, 219.32 to 219.34
- Fire patrol officers, failure to appoint, 88.20
- Fire prevention, 219.57
- Freight platforms, noncompliance, fines, 219.54
- Generally, 218.071
- Injury, accident or derailment, 609.85
- Investigations, 218.041
- Land grant railroads, records violations, fines, 222.34
- Motor carriers of railroad employees, requirements, 221.0255
- New roads, fines, 219.97
- Obstructing space between tracks, unlawful, 219.50

## RAILROADS

728

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Office violations, fines, 222.34
- Railroad companies, 270.83
- Reporting violations, land transfers, forfeiture of charter and franchises, 272.24
- Rules, violations, 218.071
- State rail bank property, 222.63
- State rail safety inspector, powers and duties, 219.015
- Toilets and toilet facilities, consists and operating units, 219.551
- Track motor cars, 219.561
- Tracks, 169.26, 609.85
- Trains, 219.97, 609.85
- Walkways, 219.501, 219.51
- Warehouses, 222.27, 273.32
- Warning devices, cranes on tracks, 219.753
- Wye connections, property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Yard switching, locomotives, speedometers, exception, 219.662
- Yards
  - Acquisition, 222.27
  - Inspections, 219.015
  - Lighting, 219.375
  - Tracks, 219.015, 219.46, 219.47
  - Walkways, 219.501

**RAILS (BIRDS)**

- Hunting, methods of taking, 97B.805
- Sora rails, 97A.015
- Virginia rails, 97A.015

**RAILWAY STATION AGENTS**

- Agency service, depots and stations, closing or abandonment, applications for orders, fees, 219.98
- Authority to arrest, 629.363, 629.364
- Drains, construction, 219.35
- Endangerment of life, willful violations, 219.568
- Fences, requirement to construct, 219.33
- Office, 222.33
- Private crossings, construction, 219.35
- Service of process on, generally, 222.33

**RAIN**

- Acid rain, 116.42 to 116.454
- Drought, *see* under NATURAL DISASTERS
- Floods, *see* FLOODS
- Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06
- Rainwater, conservation, 103A.205

**RAINBOW SMELT**

- Bait, used as, 97C.341, 97C.342
- Commercial fishing, 97C.835
- Nets, 97C.345
- Removal, contracts, Natural Resources Department, 97C.041
- Smelt season, Saint Louis and Lake Counties, provision of toilet facilities during, 383C.79

**RAINY LAKE**

- Commercial fishing
  - Generally, 97C.825
  - License fees, 97A.475
  - Natural Resources Department, duties, 84B.061
- Fishing, citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061
- Jurisdiction, state, 84B.061

**RALLIES**

*See* PUBLIC RALLIES

**RAMP EQUIPMENT**

- Physician authorized equipment and materials, sales and use taxes, 297A.71, 297A.75

**RAMS**

- Liability, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

**RAMSEY, ALEXANDER**

- House, historic place, 138.664

**RAMSEY COUNTY**

- Abstract clerk, appointment procedures, 383A.381
- Acquisition of land or property, 383A.07
- Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75
- Air pollution, air quality, powers and duties, 383A.14

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Aldrich Arena

- Acquisition and operation, procedures generally, 383A.07
- Tax levies for, 383A.03

## Alexander Ramsey House, historic site, 138.662

## Ambulances, paramedics, 383A.13

## Appropriations by

- Arts and sciences grants, 383A.03
- Budget, lapse of appropriations, 383A.50
- Charter commission expenses, 383A.553
- Highway improvements, 383A.16
- Legislative research committee, 383A.43
- Reduction, 383A.47
- Regions Hospital, services to indigent people, 383A.91
- Tax assessment expenditures, 383A.05

## Arenas, 383A.03, 383A.07

## Attorneys, district court, 484.87

## Basic life support services, paramedics, duties, 383A.13

## Bids

- Emergency repairs, 375.22
- Regions Hospital, indigent people, 383A.91
- Birth and death records, health department, powers and duties, 383A.12

## Bond issues, notice given, 383A.07

Bonds (public debt), *see* Ramsey County under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

## Boundaries, 2.01, 383A.01

## Bridges (structures), improvements, powers and duties, 383A.16

## Budget

- Administration, generally, 383A.50
- Appropriations, reductions, 383A.47
- Charter commission expenses, 383A.553
- Debt of county, exclusions, 383A.07
- Elections, merger of Saint Paul and Ramsey County elections offices, 383A.62
- Health department, duties, 383A.12
- Human services expenditures, 383A.06
- Illegal expenditure, 383A.50
- Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75
- Parks and parklands, user fees, 383A.07

## Burbank Livingston Griggs House, historic place, 138.664

## Bus rapid transit, 398A.04

## Business and community development, environmental response fund, uses for, 383A.81

## Capital expenditures

- Budget appropriations, lapses, 383A.50
- Public safety radio communication system, county debt authority for, 373.47

## Capitol area, property, withdrawal from repurchase, 383A.17

## Carver's Cave, historic place, 138.664

## Cemeteries, soldiers' rest, 375.36, 383A.18

## Certificates and certification, highway improvements, mileage certification, 383A.16

## Chapel St. Paul, historic place, 138.664

## Charter commission

- Effective date of charter, 383A.556
- Nominations and appointments, 383A.552
- Powers and duties, 383A.554
- Report or draft charter, contents, 383A.554
- Structure of delegation, 383A.551
- Terms, chair, expenses and administration, 383A.553
- Vacancies, 383A.553

## Child support, family court, duties, 484.64

## Cities in

- Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87, 484.88
- Housing improvement areas, 383A.155
- Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 357.021, 488A.25
- Municipal streets, appropriations for, 383A.16
- Ramsey County District Court, fines, payments to, 484.85

## Civil service

- Community corrections program employees, 383A.405
- Health department employees, 383A.12

## Collective bargaining, elections offices, merger of Saint Paul and Ramsey County elections offices, 383A.62

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Commissioner districts, charter commission nominations and appointments, 383A.552

Commissions

- Charter commission, 383A.551 to 383A.556
- County park commission, 383A.07
- Ramsey County Hospital and Sanitarium Commission, 383A.03

Committees, Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255

Community Corrections Department, 383A.405

Community mental health center boards, powers and duties, 383A.12

Conflicts of interest, officers and employees, 383A.201, 383A.21

Contested cases, personnel system, 383A.294

Contracts and agreements

- County attorney, services to cities, 484.87, 484.88
- Health care cooperatives, purchasing through, 383A.323
- Officers and employees, conflicts of interest, 383A.21
- Purchasing department, generally, 383A.32
- Regional park and open space system, 473.351
- Small business set-aside, 383A.322
- Small businesses, 383A.321
- Tax-forfeited lands, 383A.201

Correctional facilities

- Generally, 383A.08
- Juvenile detention centers, 383A.08, 383A.405
- Property taxes, 383A.03

Corridors of commerce program, allocations, 161.088

County assessors

- Appointment, 383A.33
- City assessor acting as county assessor, exemption from law, 273.063
- Expenditures, duties, 383A.05
- Reinstatement, exception, 270C.99
- Terms of office, 383A.33

County attorney

- Agreements with private prosecutors, exception, 388.09
- Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051
- Legal adviser to registrar of titles, exception, 508.12, 508A.12
- Municipalities, prosecution services to, 484.87, 484.88
- Personnel appeals, 383A.294

County auditor

- Appointment, duties and functions, 383A.18
- Certificates and certification, 473F.08
- Certifying to, Bloomington highway improvement bonds, interest payments, 473F.08
- Filing with, tax-exempt certificates, 383A.03

County board

- Air quality, powers and duties, 383A.14
- Appointments by
  - Charter commission, 383A.553
  - County assessor, 383A.33
  - County park commission, 383A.07
  - County surveyor, 383A.42
  - Economic development authority, 383A.151
  - Home school superintendent, 383A.405
  - Housing and redevelopment authority, 383A.151
  - Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703
  - Personnel review board, 383A.287
  - Public health director, 383A.12
  - Purchasing department standardization committee, 383A.32
  - Ramsey County Library Advisory Board, 134.114
  - Soldiers' rest, agent for, 383A.18
- Appropriations by, *see* same under this topic
- Approvals by, Saint Paul Port Authority activities, 469.084
- Compensation and salaries, 383A.405
- Consulting, Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, name change, 383A.91
- Duties and powers, generally, 383A.02
- Environmental response fund, administration of, 383A.81, 383B.81
- Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County board (Cont'd)

- Local social services agency, county board acting as, 383A.40
- Meetings, 383A.27
- Members
  - Compensation and salaries, 375.055
  - Increase in number, terms, exception, 375.03
  - Local service agency, duties, 383A.40
  - Number, 375.01
  - Per diems, 375.057
- Organization, 383A.26
- Records, 383A.27
- Redistricting, duties, 383A.23
- Representation, 383A.39, 383A.91, 473.703
- Resolutions by, 383A.07, 383A.155, 469.004
- Rules, journal, duties, 383A.27
- Soil and water conservation district, transfer of duties to board, 383A.606
- Taxation procedures, powers, 383A.03
- Vice-chair and second vice-chair, election of, 383A.26
- Violations and penalties, 383A.50

County coroner, 383A.21

County engineer, *see* COUNTY ENGINEERS

County fair appropriations, exception, 38.14, 38.15

County home schools, superintendent, appointment, 383A.405

County hospitals

- Property tax levies, 383A.03
- Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91
- Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL

County law libraries

- Courthouse and city hall buildings, rooms provided, 383A.39
- Fees, 134A.09
- Librarian, appointment, 134A.08

County manager, joint property tax advisory committee, duties, 383A.75

County nursing homes, health care cooperatives, purchasing from on behalf of, 383A.323

County nursing services

- Load restrictions, 383A.165
- Local government approval, 383A.21

County recorder

- Appointment, 383A.20
- Duties, generally, 383A.20
- Fees, county board, duties, 383A.21
- Transcripts of instruments, exception, 386.26

County surveyor

- Fees, 383A.42, 383A.421
- Generally, 383A.42
- Parks and parklands, 383A.07

County treasurer

- Budget, warrant-check, 383A.50
- Deputies, bonds, exception, 385.02
- District Court fines and fees, duties, 484.85
- Generally, 383A.20

Court commissioners

- Deeds, acknowledgment, 383A.35
- Generally, 383A.20

Courthouse and city hall building, Saint Paul-Ramsey County, 374.001, 383A.39

Courts

- District court, *see* RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT)
- Family courts, facilities, 484.64
- Municipal court, *see* same under this topic
- Probate court, *see* same under this topic

Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87, 484.88

Deed taxes, 287.223

Deeds, court commissioner, acknowledgment, 383A.35

Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- County officers, automobile mileage, 383A.20
- Generally, 383A.281, 383A.602

RAMSEY

730

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Health department, 383A.12  
     Metropolitan government, 473.121  
     Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 383A.90  
 Development region, 462.385  
 District court, *see* RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 District heating, Regions Hospital, duties, 383A.411  
 Economic development authority, establishment, 383A.151  
 Elections, Saint Paul, merger, city and county elections offices, 383A.62  
 Emergency medical services, 383A.13  
 Emergency medical technicians, paramedics, 383A.13  
 Emergency telephone systems, paramedics, 383A.13  
 Eminent domain, Aldrich Arena, real estate allocation for, 383A.07  
 Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 Enclosed sports arenas, purchase or construction and operation procedures, 383A.07  
 F. Scott Fitzgerald House, historic place, 138.664  
 Family court, facilities, 484.64  
 Family service collaboratives, rulemaking, waivers, 256F.13  
 Fees  
     County coroner, 383A.21  
     County recorder, 383A.21  
     County surveyor fees, 383A.42, 383A.421  
     District court administrator, 383A.21  
     Generally, 383A.22  
     Sheriff's office, summons and complaint procedures, 383A.37  
 Forests, acquisition and improvement, 383A.07  
 Frank B. Kellogg House, historic place, 138.664  
 Funds and accounts  
     Departmental subdivisions, contributions from, 383A.07  
     Environmental response fund, 383A.80, 383A.81  
     Imprest fund, 383A.20  
     Matching funds, 383A.81  
     Public ice arena-golf course account, 383A.07  
     Recreation arena account, 383A.07  
     Recreation facility fund, 383A.07  
 Gifts, parks and park land, 383A.07  
 Golf courses  
     Gall's Golf Course, Manitou Ridge Golf Course, 383A.03  
     Generally, 383A.07  
     Purchase or construction, 383A.03, 383A.07  
 Government administration, reorganization of boards and commissions, 383A.18  
 Grants to  
     Arts and sciences grants, 383A.03  
     Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Hazardous waste, environmental response fund for cleanup of, 383A.81  
 Health care, primary care access initiative, 256.963  
 Health care cooperatives, purchasing through, 383A.323  
 Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0631, 256B.0756  
 Health department  
     Discontinuance, jurisdiction over, 383A.91  
     Generally, 383A.12  
     Joint powers agreements with Saint Paul, 383A.288  
     Operations and maintenance, 383A.03  
     Tax levies for, 383A.03  
 Hearings  
     Officers and employees, grievances and disciplinary appeals, 383A.287, 383A.294  
     Regions Hospital, 383A.91  
     Soil and water conservation district pilot program, 383A.604  
 Highways  
     Improvements, powers and duties, 383A.16  
     Load restrictions, 383A.165  
 Historic Hill District, historic place, 138.664  
 Hospitals  
     Construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
     County hospitals, *see* same under this topic

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Housing and redevelopment authority  
     Housing improvement areas, 383A.155  
     Powers, generally, 383A.152, 383A.155, 469.004  
 Housing support facilities  
     Homeless adults, funding limits and payment rates, 256I.04  
     Substance use disorder, males with, payment rates, 256I.05  
 Human resources department  
     County board, duties, 383A.284  
     Creation, 383A.283  
     Director, duties, 383A.283  
 Human resources director  
     Appointment, 383A.283  
     Appointments by, 383A.284, 383A.292  
     Certificates and certification, 383A.284, 383A.291  
     Charter commission employees, hiring and testing, 383A.553  
     Classified managerial positions, criteria for established by, 383A.288  
     Competitive examinations, duties, 383A.288  
     Conditions of employment, duties, 383A.295  
     Eligibility lists, preparation, 383A.288, 383A.289  
     Generally, 383A.284  
     Grievances, 383A.294  
 Human services, financing of services, procedures, 383A.06  
 Ice arenas, 383A.03, 383A.07  
 Indebtedness  
     Human services expenditures, 383A.06  
     Public safety radio communication system, county debt authority for, 373.47  
 Indian Mounds Park Site, historic place, 138.664  
 Insurance companies, liquidation, summary orders, hearings, 60B.11  
 Intergovernmental transfer program, medical assistance, 256B.196, 256B.197  
 Intermediate care facilities  
     Lake Owasso project (ICF/DD), 252.291  
     Medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Intermediate School District No. 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71 to 136D.76  
 Irvine Park Historic District, historic place, 138.664  
 Jails, correctional facilities, 383A.03, 383A.08, 383A.405  
 James J. Hill House, historic site, 138.662  
 Jim Oberstar Bikeway, 160.266  
 Joint powers agreements  
     Air quality management, 383A.14  
     City-county budget liabilities, 383A.50  
     Elections office, merger with Saint Paul office, 383A.62  
     Joint city-county purchasing programs, 383A.32  
     Joint property tax advisory committee with Saint Paul, 383A.75  
     Parks and recreation, 383A.07  
 Juvenile detention centers  
     Establishment, 383A.08  
     Generally, 383A.405  
     Schools, provisions for, 383A.08  
 Juvenile offenders, detention, 383A.08  
 Lakes and ponds, authority to acquire and maintain, 383A.07  
 Land use planning, soil and water conservation programs, 383A.602  
 Lawsuits  
     MFIP-R, parents' contribution, 518A.82  
     Personnel grievances, 383A.294  
 Legal separation, family court, duties, 484.64  
 Legislative delegation  
     Co-chairs, 383A.551  
     Legislative findings, soil and water conservation, 383A.601  
     Legislative Research Committee, 383A.43  
     Members, 383A.551  
     Nominations by, Ramsey County Charter Commission, 383A.552  
 Legislative districts, enclosed sports arenas, location of, 383A.07  
 Loans to, parks and park land, 383A.07

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Local government services study commission, highway improvements, guidelines for local jurisdiction of county appropriations, 383A.16

Local governments

- Highway improvements, jurisdiction over county appropriations, 383A.16
- Joint powers agreements, *see* same under this topic

Local public health employees merit system, health department employees, 383A.12

Local social services agencies

- Budget estimate law, exception, 393.08
- County board acting as, 383A.40
- MFIP-R, *see* same under this topic

Manitou Ridge Golf Course, tax levies for, 383A.03

Master Sergeant Nicole Amor Memorial Highway, 160.805

Medical assistance

- Intermediate care facilities, investment per bed limit, 256B.501
- Pilot program, 256B.0631

Mental health services, county Health Department, duties, 383A.12

Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121

Metropolitan commissions, legislative research committee, duties, 383A.43

Metropolitan governmental unit, Ramsey County defined as, 10A.01

Metropolitan surface water management programs, pilot soil and water conservation program, 383A.601

Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446

MFIP-R

- Generally, 518A.81
- Recipients, MFIP 60-month time limit, exclusion, 142G.40
- Welfare reform, 256.98

Minnesota Historical Society Building, historic place, 138.664

Morgues, operation and maintenance, 383A.11

Mortgage registry taxes

- Authorization, rates, and deposits, 287.05
- County authority to impose, 383A.80

Mosquito control and abatement, cooperation with local government, 383A.07

Municipal court

- Court administrators, 488A.25
- Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic
- Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 357.021, 488A.25
- Petty misdemeanor diversion program, 357.021

Municipalities, property acquisition and development, 383A.07

Nonprofit corporations, 383A.03, 383A.90

Nurses

- County nursing services, 383A.165, 383A.21
- Liability, emergency medical services, 383A.13
- Public health nurses, 383A.12

Nursing homes

- Construction project rate increase, 256B.434
- County nursing homes, 383A.323

Officers and employees

- Abstract clerk, 383A.381
- Arenas and golf courses, operation, 383A.07
- Automobile mileage, allowances, 383A.20
- Benefits, 383A.03, 383A.20
- Budget director, duties, 383A.20
- Charter commission, powers and duties, 383A.554
- Civil service, 383A.12, 383A.405
- Collective bargaining, 383A.293, 383A.294
- Community corrections program, 383A.405
- Compensation and salaries, 383A.287, 383A.43
- Conflicts of interest, 383A.201, 383A.21
- Corporate surety bonds, payments, exception, 382.153
- County assessor, 273.063, 383A.05, 383A.33
- County attorney, *see* same under this topic
- County auditor, *see* same under this topic
- County coordinators, exception, 375.48, 375.49, 375.50
- County coroner, 383A.21
- County engineer, 383A.16
- County manager, 383A.75

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Officers and employees (Cont'd)

- County recorder, *see* same under this topic
- County surveyor, 383A.07, 383A.42, 383A.421
- County treasurer, *see* same under this topic
- Courthouse and city hall buildings, maintenance and operation, 383A.39
- Demotion, 383A.281, 383A.287, 383A.293, 383A.294
- Elections offices, merger of Saint Paul and Ramsey County elections offices, 383A.62
- Health and accident insurance, tax levies for, 383A.03
- Health department, hiring and appointment procedures, 383A.12
- Home school superintendent, 383A.405
- Human resources department, 383A.281, 383A.283, 383A.284
- Human resources director, *see* same under this topic
- Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75
- Personnel review board, *see* same under this topic
- Personnel system, *see* same under this topic
- Probationary period, 383A.293
- Purchasing department, 383A.32, 383A.322, 383A.50
- Retired employees, group insurance, 383A.03, 383A.20
- Supported work program, 383A.288
- Tax assessment, expenditures, reimbursement, 383A.05

Old Federal Courts Building, historic place, 138.664

Old State Capitol Site, historic place, 138.664

Orders, MFIP-R, parents' contribution, 518A.82

Ordinances

- Air quality, powers and duties, 383A.14
- Erosion and sediment control, 383A.603
- Parks and park land, 383A.07
- Violations, prosecution, 484.88

Park and open space commission, 383A.07

Parks and park land

- County park law, exemption, 398.31
- Generally, 383A.07
- Otter-Bald Eagle Lake Regional Park, 473.334
- Tax levies for, 383A.03

Parkways, creation of, 383A.07

Pavement management score, county jurisdiction over, 383A.16

Peace officers, parks and park land, 383A.07

Performance bonds, purchasing department, 383A.32

Personnel review board

- Creation and organization, 383A.287
- Grievances, procedures, 383A.294
- Misconduct standards, 383A.296

Personnel system

- Adoption, effect on incumbent employees, 383A.301
- Appeals from classification or reclassification, 383A.285
- Applications, definitions, 383A.281
- Appointments, 383A.281, 383A.284, 383A.286
- Benefits, generally, 383A.295
- Certification, 383A.281, 383A.291
- Classified managerial positions, criteria for, 383A.288
- Classified service
  - Certification of eligibility, 383A.291
  - Competitive examinations, 383A.288
  - Eligibility lists, 383A.288, 383A.289
  - Generally, 383A.285
  - Grievances, 383A.294
  - Political activity, 383A.297
  - Probationary period, 383A.293
- Collective bargaining, powers and procedures, 383A.284
- Compensation and salaries, 383A.282
- Competitive examinations, 383A.281, 383A.288
- Conditions of employment, 383A.295
- Definitions, 383A.281
- Director, *see* Human resources director under this topic
- Eligibility, 383A.281, 383A.288, 383A.289, 383A.291
- Examinations, 383A.281, 383A.285, 383A.288
- Grievances, 383A.287, 383A.294
- Human resources department, 383A.281, 383A.283, 383A.284

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Personnel system (Cont'd)  
     Incumbents, 383A.285  
     Layoffs, 383A.281, 383A.295  
     Misconduct, generally, 383A.296  
     Noncompetitive appointments, 383A.292  
     Nondisciplinary appeals, 383A.287  
     Payroll vouchers, powers and procedures, 383A.284  
     Penalties, generally, 383A.299  
     Performance evaluation, 383A.284, 383A.287  
     Probationary period, 383A.281, 383A.293  
     Reinstatement, classified service, 383A.285  
     Removal from office, 383A.287  
     Review board, *see* Personnel review board under this topic  
     Rulemaking, powers and procedures, 383A.284  
     Transitional provisions, civil service employees, 383A.298  
     Unclassified service, 383A.281, 383A.286  
     Unclassifying positions in classified service, 383A.285  
 Physician assistants, liability, emergency medical services, 383A.13  
 Physicians and surgeons, liability, emergency medical services, 383A.13  
 Plats, county surveyor, duties, 383A.42  
 Pollution control  
     Cooperation with local government, 383A.07  
     Environmental response fund, payments from, 383A.81  
 Probate court  
     Court administrator, 484.012  
     Judges, serving as district court judges, 2.722  
     Second judicial district, transfer to, 2.722  
 Probation officers, exception, 244.19  
 Property taxes, *see* Ramsey County under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public defender, 3.732, 611.26, 611.263  
 Public health nurses, employment by county board, 383A.12  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Public transit  
     Bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
     Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
 Purchasing department  
     Generally, 383A.32  
     Joint city-county purchasing programs, 383A.32, 383A.50  
     Small business set-aside, 383A.322  
 Railroads, environmental response fund for cleanup along, 383A.81  
 Real property  
     Contamination cleanup, environmental response fund, cleanup costs, 383B.81  
     Deeds, acknowledgment, 383A.35  
     Regions Hospital, property conveyance, 383A.91  
     Sale of, proceeds to be deposited in environmental response fund, 383A.81  
 Recreational areas and facilities, 383A.07  
 Redistricting, 383A.23  
 Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
 Reports given  
     Legislative research committee, 383A.43  
     Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256B.199  
     Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Rescue service, paramedics, 383A.13  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL  
 Sanitation management, cooperation with local governments, 383A.07  
 School districts  
     Contracts for health services, 383A.12  
     County recreational facilities, use, 383A.07  
     Independent district 625, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)  
     Juvenile detention centers, duties, 383A.08  
     Legislative research committee, duties, 383A.43  
     Metropolitan equity region, 126C.10  
 Shade tree diseases, control, disposal by open burning, 116.07

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Sheriff  
     Fees, 357.09, 383A.37  
     Firearms, forfeitures, disposition, limitations, 609.5315  
     Officers and employees, 383A.20  
 Small businesses  
     Contracts with, 383A.321  
     Set-asides, 383A.322  
 Soil and water conservation district  
     Compliance with pilot program plans, 383A.605  
     Definitions, 383A.602  
     Funding, 383A.07  
     Legislative findings, 383A.601  
     Pilot programs, 383A.603, 383A.604  
     Soil erosion and sediment control programs, 383A.604  
     Transfer of duties to county board, 383A.606  
 Soil conservation, generally, 383A.601  
 Soldier's rest, administration, 383A.18  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Special laws  
     Codification, 383A.19  
     Laws inapplicable to Ramsey County, listing, 383A.011  
 Sports facilities, 383A.03, 383A.07  
 State Capitol, historic site, 138.662  
 State monuments, 138.585  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, Regions  
     Hospital water system, 383A.411  
 Streets and roads, improvements, powers and duties, 383A.16  
 Supported work program, 383A.288  
 Surface water, soil and water conservation programs, 383A.601  
 Swamplands, land acquisition, 383A.07  
 Tax-forfeited land, capitol area, conveyances, procedure, 15B.23  
 Taxation, *see* Ramsey County under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Telephone services, emergency telephone systems, 383A.13  
 Topographic surveys, parks and park land, 383A.07  
 Town roads, improvements, 383A.16  
 Towns in, exclusive liquor stores, 340A.405  
 Traffic signals, improvements, powers and duties, 383A.16  
 Trails, 160.266  
 Trunk highways, improvements  
     Collaboration with transportation commissioner, 383A.81  
     Powers and duties, 383A.16  
 Valuation of property, tax assessment, 383A.05  
 Veterans, soldiers' rest, 383A.18  
 Waste management, County Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02  
 Wastewater services, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Water conservation, 383A.07, 383A.601  
 Water pollution, legislative findings, 383A.601  
 Waters, metropolitan management, 103B.211  
 Watershed districts, 383A.602, 383A.604  
 Wetlands, land acquisition, 383A.07  
 Workers' compensation insurance, sheriff's personnel, benefits for, 383A.20  
 Workhouses, establishment, 383A.08  
**RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT)**  
 Alternative dispute resolution, pilot project, procedures, 484.74  
 Appeals from  
     Jurisdiction, 480A.06  
     Location of hearing, 480A.09  
 Appeals to  
     Appraisals, land for Voyageurs National Park, 84B.03  
     Child labor, rulemaking, 181A.10  
     Insurance companies, holding company systems, 60D.28  
     Withholding of access to records in state archives, 138.17  
     Withholding of delinquent medical care surcharges, 256.9657  
 Appointments by  
     Attorneys, paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
     Involuntary receivers, residential and nonresidential programs, 142B.43, 245A.13



**RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT) (Cont'd)**

Approvals by, insurance companies, receivership, transfer of title to domiciliary liquidator, 60B.54  
 Certiorari, Metropolitan Airports Commission, orders, 473.675  
 Chief judge, appointments by, family court judges, 484.64  
 Compel and compliance orders  
     Commerce Department actions, 45.027  
     Conservation of property, alien or foreign insurers, 60B.52  
     Financial institutions, unsafe practices, enforcing orders, 46.31  
     Health maintenance organizations, liquidation or rehabilitation, 62D.18  
     Insurance, unfair trade practices, subpoenas, 72A.22  
     Insurance companies, 60B.15, 60B.55  
 Contempts, Revenue Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 270C.32  
 Court administrator  
     Continuation of office, 489.01  
     Fees, 357.021, 484.85  
     Fees of, county board duties regarding, 383A.21  
     Filing with, 72A.42, 209.021, 309.57  
     Intervenor's petition, insurance, 72A.26  
     Judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
     Petitions for injunction, insurance, unfair competition, 72A.25  
     Vital records, registrar duties regarding, 383A.12  
 Court commissioners  
     Commitments, acting for judges, 253B.23  
     Commitments of sex offenders, acting on petitions, 253D.03  
 Court interpreters, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
 Definitions, Ramsey County, 383A.281  
 District administration staff, county employment, 480.181  
 District administrator, appointments by, probate court administrator, 484.012  
 District public defender, 3.732, 611.26, 611.263  
 Election contests, venue, 209.045  
 Employees  
     Exclusion, judicial branch, 43A.02  
     Judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
 Family court division  
     Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78  
     Judges, 484.64  
 Fees  
     Debts owed to state, collection proceedings, 16D.14  
     Prosecutions, cities and towns outside county, 484.85  
     Surcharges, criminal, transit, and traffic offenders, 357.021  
 Filing with, *see* Court administrator under this topic  
 Fines, disposition  
     Effective date, 574.34  
     Procedures, 484.85  
 Hearings, isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195  
 Injunctions  
     Barbering, violations, 154.161  
     Cease and desist orders issued by Commerce Department, 45.027  
     Hospices, 144A.754  
     Hospitals, construction moratorium, violations, 144.551  
     Insurance holding company systems, 60D.24  
     Marriage and Family Therapy Board, restraining unauthorized practice, 148B.371  
     Medical assistance, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
     Northwest airlines facility bonds, actions on, venue, 116R.12  
     Public health violations, generally, 144.99  
     Public safety administrative penalty orders, injunctive relief, 299A.801  
 Judges  
     Appointments by, Ramsey County charter commission, 383A.552  
     Assignments to, election contests, 209.045  
 Judicial review  
     Child labor, rulemaking, 181A.10

**RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT) (Cont'd)**

Judicial review (Cont'd)  
     Insurance holding company systems, 60D.28  
     Nonprofit health service plan corporations, combination of health services, 62C.04  
 Jurisdiction  
     Architects, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
     Business trusts, violations, 318.06  
     Child labor, 181A.10  
     Claims against the state, trunk highway construction contracts, 161.34  
     Combined jurisdiction program, second and fourth judicial districts, 484.78  
     Contract claims against the state, 3.751  
     Hazardous substance releases, recovery of penalties, 115B.18  
     Hospitals, construction moratorium violations, 144.551  
     Housing calendar consolidation project, 504B.365  
     Insurance, 60A.10, 72A.25  
     Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, lawsuits, 326.111  
     Landscape architects, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
     Professional engineers, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
     Prosecutions, cities and towns outside county, 484.85  
     Surveyors, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
     Unauthorized insurers, proceedings, 72A.42  
     Unemployment insurance, 268.105  
 Juvenile court  
     Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78  
     District court is juvenile court, 260.019  
 Lawsuits  
     Campaign practices, 10A.273, 10A.34  
     Debts owed to state, collection actions, 16D.14  
     Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, violations, 299K.10  
     Eviction actions, 504B.241  
     Foreign limited liability companies, civil penalties, 322C.0808  
     Geoscientists, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
     Insurance tax refunds, recovery, 297I.60  
     Limited liability companies, civil penalties, 322C.0905  
     Medical assistance, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
     Motor fuel taxes, enforcement, 296A.23  
     Pipes and pipelines, emergency releases, violations, 299J.16  
     Public utilities, recovery of penalties, 216B.61  
     Trunk highway construction contracts, claims against the state, 161.34  
 Opinions, election contests, 209.045  
 Orders  
     Alien or foreign insurers, liquidation, 60B.52, 60B.53  
     Boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, show cause, 144A.15  
     Commerce Department, energy use and conservation subpoenas, obedience, 216C.29  
     Compel and compliance orders, *see* same under this topic  
     Ex parte orders, isolation or quarantine, 144.4195  
     Health maintenance organizations, noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 62D.17  
     Insurance holding companies, sequestration of securities, 60D.24  
     Nursing homes, 144A.12, 144A.15  
     Paternity, 257.69, 257.75  
     Recognition of parentage, 257.75  
     Residential programs and nonresidential (human services), temporary appointment of involuntary receivers, 142B.43, 245A.13  
     Show cause, 142B.43, 144A.15, 245A.13  
 Petitions to  
     Insurance companies, 60B.20, 60B.55, 72A.25, 72A.26  
     Medical assistance, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
     Nursing homes and boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15

**RAMSEY**

734

**RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT) (Cont'd)**

Petitions to (Cont'd)  
     Real estate brokers and agents, claims against, 82.86  
     Residential and nonresidential programs (human services),  
         involuntary receivership, 142B.43, 245A.13  
 Petty misdemeanor diversion program, 357.021  
 Probate court  
     Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78  
     Probate court administrator, 484.012  
 Public defenders, 3.732, 611.26, 611.263  
 Quarters, 488A.185  
 Referees, housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013  
 Review, judicial, 60D.28, 62C.04, 181A.10  
 Rights of action, Health Department, nursing home violations,  
     144A.12  
 Second judicial district, 2.722  
 Stay of proceedings, unauthorized insurers, foreign decrees,  
     72A.42  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue  
     Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02,  
         10A.022  
     Paternity lawsuits, 257.63, 257.65  
 Venue  
     Change of venue, state as party to lawsuit, 542.18  
     Housing Finance Agency bonds or notes, default actions  
         by trustees, 462A.17  
     Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association  
         lawsuits, 61B.23  
     Minnesota State Retirement System lawsuits, 352.03,  
         352B.07  
     Northwest airlines facilities bonds, 116R.12  
     Public Employees Retirement Association lawsuits, 353.08  
     Tax Court hearings, 271.04  
     Teachers Retirement Association lawsuits, 354.07  
 Writs of attachment, compelling attendance at legislative  
     committee or commission, 3.153

**RAMSEY HEALTH CARE, INC.**

See also REGIONS HOSPITAL  
 Generally, 383A.91  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02

**RANCHES**

Agritourism, immunity from liability, 604A.40  
 Commercial or industrial activities, 161.242, 173.02  
 Farms, ranches defined as, 268.035  
 Ranchers  
     Defined as agricultural laborers, 268.035  
     Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

**RANGE ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPALITIES AND SCHOOLS**

Definitions  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     Social Security law, 355.01  
 Employees  
     Retirement, 353.01  
     Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Lawsuits, 471.58  
 Membership, 471.58  
 Payments to, taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation,  
     298.225, 298.28

**RANGES (GRAZING LAND)**

See PASTURE

**RAPE**

See CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

**RAPID TRANSIT**

See PUBLIC TRANSIT

**RATITAE**

Definitions  
     Agriculture Department, 17.453  
     Farm products, 17.454  
     Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act,  
         17A.03  
     Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
     Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

**RATITAE (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Slaughter house law, 31.51  
 Generally, 17.454  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

**RATS**

See PESTS

**RAZORS**

Blades, free samples, distribution, 325E.04

**READABILITY**

See PLAIN LANGUAGE

**READABILITY OF INSURANCE POLICIES ACT**

Generally, 72C.01 to 72C.13

**READING**

See also ILLITERATE PERSONS

See also WRITING

Academic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS  
 (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT  
 EDUCATION

Blind persons

    Literacy Rights and Education Act, 125A.06  
     Services for, blind, state handicapped services division,  
         duties, 248.07

Braille materials

    Blind persons, adjustment-to-blindness training services,  
         248.07  
     Special education, 125A.06  
     Teachers of blind and visually impaired, competency,  
         122A.29

Certified trained facilitator, 120B.119

Definitions, Read Act, 120B.119

Dual language immersion programs, 120B.12

Dyslexia, *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION

English learners, 120B.12

Examinations, drivers' license applicants, 171.13

Instruction, *see* Teaching under this topic

Intervention, 120B.12

Jail inmates, 641.16

Juvenile offenders, reading matter, providing, 636.07

Literacy training

    Defined as work activity, MFIP, 142G.50  
     Early childhood family education, 142D.10  
     Early childhood literacy programs, 120B.121, 124D.42  
     Evidence-based professional development, 120B.123  
     General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05  
     Literacy aid, 124D.98  
     Literacy specialist, qualifications, 120B.119  
     MFIP, eligibility, 142G.11  
     Minnesota reading corps program, 124D.42  
     Paraprofessionals, 120B.124  
     Personal learning plans, 120B.12  
     Policy of state, 3.221, 3.222, 120B.12  
     Reading intervention, 120B.12  
     Regional literacy networks, 120B.124  
     School readiness programs, 142D.05  
     ServeMinnesota program participants, 124D.42  
     Structured literacy, 120B.119  
     Volunteers and other nonemployees, 120B.124

Multitiered system of support (MTSS)

    Defined, 120B.119  
     Evidence-based decision making, 120B.123

Policy of state, 120B.12

Read Act

    Accessibility standards, 120B.123  
     Certified trained facilitator, 120B.119  
     Definitions, 120B.119  
     Dual language immersion programs, 120B.12  
     Generally, 120B.118 to 120B.124  
     Implementation, 120B.123  
     Literacy aid, 124D.98  
     Literacy materials review, 120B.124  
     Partnership with CAREI, implementation, 120B.124  
     Training, 120B.124

**READING (Cont'd)**

Reading intervention, 120B.12  
Screening  
    Accommodations, 120B.123  
    Evidence-based reading screeners, 120B.123  
    Generally, 120B.12  
Teachers, *see* Reading, teacher education under TEACHERS  
Teaching  
    Assurance of mastery, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
    Braille materials, competency, 122A.29  
    Comprehensive, scientifically based reading instruction, 120B.12  
    Early childhood literacy programs, 120B.121, 124D.42  
    Minnesota reading corps program, 124D.42  
    Personal learning plans, 120B.12  
    Reading intervention, 120B.12  
    Rulemaking, 122A.09, 122A.092, 122A.187  
    School readiness programs, 142D.05  
    ServeMinnesota program participants, 124D.42, 142D.12

**READING GLASSES**

*See* EYEGLASSES

**REAL ESTATE**

*See* REAL PROPERTY

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL ADVISORY BOARD**

Generally, 82B.073

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS**

Access, statutes and rules, 82.73  
Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
Advertising, 82.66, 82.67, 82.69, 82.81  
Agency relationships  
    Continuing education about, 82.61  
    Disclosure, 82.66, 82.67  
Attorneys, discouraging use of, 82.71, 82.81  
Automated valuation models, 82.55  
Broker price opinions, 82.55, 82.735, 82B.021, 82B.035  
Brokerage, definitions, 82.55  
Brokers  
    Broker price opinions, 82.55, 82.735, 82B.021  
    Buyer's broker, definition, 82.55  
    Compensation, *see* Compensation for sale, purchase, lease, rental, or management of real property under this topic  
    Definitions, 82.55, 82.56, 82.67, 363A.03  
    Employer identification numbers, 82.75  
    Guaranteed sale programs, 82.74  
    Incapacity, temporary permits, 82.63  
    Interest-bearing trust accounts, establishing, 82.75  
    Legal documents, drafting, unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
    Licenses, 82.63  
    Partition of real estate, duties, 558A.10  
    Property management, extent of duties, 82.73  
    Real estate closing agent licensure, exemption, 82.641  
    Renewal of salesperson's licenses, duties, 82.62  
    Responsibilities, generally, 82.73  
    Responsibility for acts of salespeople and closing agents, 82.63  
    Seller's broker, definition, 82.55  
    Unclaimed Property Act, compliance, 82.80  
Business entity, definitions, 82.55  
Buyer representation agreements  
    Disclosure addendum, 82.67  
    Negotiations by other real estate licensees, 82.81  
    Unfair service agreements, 513.80  
Buyer's broker, definition, 82.55  
Buyer's broker agreements, 82.66, 82.81  
Censure, 82.73  
Closing agents  
    Choice of agents, 507.45  
    Fees, 82.70, 507.45  
    Funds, disbursement, 82.77  
    Legal documents, drafting, unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
    Licenses, *see* same under this topic

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Closing agents (Cont'd)  
    Place of business, 56.12  
    Table funding, 82.77  
Closing services, 82.81  
Closing statements, 82.71  
Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
Commercial real estate, continuing education, 82.61  
Compensation for sale, purchase, lease, rental, or management of real property  
    Commission-splitting, rebates, referral fees, and finder's fees prohibited, 82.70  
    Disclosures about, 82.66  
    Requirements, generally, 82.55  
    Sharing with broker, 82.70  
Complaints, 82.73  
Conflicts of interest, 82.75  
Continuing education, 82.61  
Contracts and agreements  
    Buyer's broker agreements, 82.66, 82.81  
    Exclusive agreements, 82.71, 82.81  
    Listing agreements, *see* LISTING AGREEMENTS  
    Residential real estate closings, 507.45  
    Unfair service agreements, 513.80  
Corporations, licenses, 82.58  
Courses of study, 82.59, 82.60, 82.61  
Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
Crimes, 82.65, 82.83, 82.86  
Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08  
Definitions  
    Brokers, 82.55, 82.56, 82.67  
    Customer information security program, 46A.01  
    Generally, 82.55  
    Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
    S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.02  
Disclosures  
    Agent of broker, 82.68  
    Buyer's broker agreements, 82.66  
    Closing agent fees, 82.70  
    Closing costs, 82.71  
    Documents, 82.71  
    Dual agency, 82.66, 82.67  
    Financial interests or relative or business associate disclosure, 82.68  
    Financial planning products or services, 82.81  
    Generally, 82.67  
    Guaranteed sale programs, 82.74  
    Listed property information, 82.73  
    Listing agreements, 82.66  
    Material facts, 82.68  
    Nonperformance of party, 82.68  
    Radon, 144.496, 513.61  
    Representation of parties, 82.81  
    Residential real estate closings, services, 507.45  
    Right to recover in compensation action, effect of disclosures on, 82.85  
    Seller disclosure statements, duties, 513.55, 513.56  
    Tax returns, 270B.07  
Discrimination  
    Antidiscrimination laws, continuing education, 82.61  
    Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* under REAL PROPERTY  
Documents, copies to interested parties, 82.72  
Dual agency  
    Change in broker's representation, 82.81  
    Defined, 82.55  
    Disclosures about, 82.66, 82.67  
    Listing agreements, 82.66  
Earnest money received by, deposits, 82.75  
Education and training, 82.59, 82.60  
Employees, supervision, 82.73  
Examinations, 82.59, 82.62  
Exclusive agency agreements, 82.71, 82.81  
Exemptions from law, membership camping contracts, brokers and salespersons, 82A.26

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Fees  
     Charging, 82.81  
     Licenses, 82.57, 82.63  
     Prohibited fees, 82.70  
     Residential real estate closings, 507.45  
     Trunk highway lands, sale, 161.23, 161.43, 161.44  
 Financial planning products or services, disclosure, 82.81  
 Finder's fees, 82.70  
 Foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Forms, agency disclosure, 82.67  
 Fraudulent, deceptive, and dishonest practices, 82.81  
 Generally, 82.55 to 82.80  
 Guaranteed sale programs, 82.74  
 Guarantees of future profits, 82.81  
 Insurance, unfair competition, 72A.31  
 Investigations, Commerce Department, 45.027  
 Lawsuits, 82.85  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 82.58, 82.82  
     Cancellation, 82.62  
     Closing agents, 82.641  
     Commercial property managers, 491A.02  
     Community development corporations, exemptions, 116J.982  
     Corporate and partnership licenses, 82.58  
     Denial, revocation, or suspension, 82.73, 82.82  
     Education requirements, 82.59, 82.60  
     Exceptions, 82.56  
     Exemptions, 327B.04  
     Failure to renew, 82.62  
     Fees, 82.57, 82.63, 82.86  
     Generally, 82.63  
     New licenses after name change, 82.65  
     Partnerships, 82.58  
     Reciprocity, 45.0292, 82.64  
     Reinstatement, 82.62, 82.86  
     Renewals, 82.62, 82.86  
     Rental services, 82.78  
     Requirements, 82.59, 82.60, 82.63, 82.81  
     Rulemaking, 82.63, 82.82, 82.89  
     Securities sales, limitations, 82.81  
     Subdivided land sales, 83.25  
     Suspension or revocation, 82.73, 82.82, 82.86  
     Tax clearance, 82.82  
     Unfair service agreements, 513.80  
 Limited broker licensees, 83.25  
 Listing agreements, *see* LISTING AGREEMENTS  
 Loan brokers, 82.55, 82.76  
 Low-income housing, operation and management, 469.018  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.04  
 Market analysis, 82B.035  
 Membership, Real Estate Appraisal Advisory Board, 82B.073  
 Mortgage brokers, 47.206, 58.02  
 Multiple listing services, private, sales sheets, data, classification, 13.51  
 Negotiations, 82.71  
 Nonagency services, agreements for, negotiations by other real estate licensees, 82.81  
 Nonresidents, 82.63, 82.88  
 Offers, duties, 82.71  
 Partnerships, licenses, 82.58  
 Primary brokers, 82.55, 82.73  
 Prohibitions, 82.81  
 Property sale and acquisition, 373.01  
 Public information program, 82.84  
 Purchase agreements, 82.67, 82.81  
 Real estate education, research and recovery fund, 82.86  
 Real property appraisers, *see* REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS  
 Records and record keeping  
     Destruction of documents, 82.72  
     Loan brokers, 82.76  
     Primary brokers, 82.73  
     Responsibility, 82.73

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
     Retention of documents, 82.72  
     Storage, 82.72  
     Trust funds, 82.75  
 Rental services, 82.78  
 Reports given, continuing education, 82.61  
 Residential mortgage originator licenses, 58.05  
 Responsible person, defined, 82.55  
 Salespersons  
     Broker's responsibility for, 82.63  
     Defined, 82.55, 363A.03  
     Legal documents, drafting, unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
     Licenses, 82.62, 82.63  
     Real estate closing agent licensure, exemption, 82.641  
     Unfair service agreements, 513.80  
 Seller's brokers, 82.55, 82.67  
 Service of process on, substituted service, Commerce Department, 82.88  
 Services  
     Farms, estate planning and transfer, 17.985  
     Residential real estate closings, 507.45  
     Trunk highway land, sales, 161.23, 161.43, 161.44  
     Unfair service agreements, 513.80  
 Social Security numbers, identification, 82.82  
 Standards of conduct, 82.73  
 Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND  
 Table funding, 58.13, 82.77  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Taxes, delinquent, licenses withholding for, 82.82  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Temporary permits, 82.63  
 Time, computation of, 82.87  
 Trust funds  
     Credit unions, depositing in, 52.04  
     Incomplete transactions, 82.81  
     Real estate trust accounts, 52.04, 82.75, 82.81  
     Savings associations, depositing with, 51A.23  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* under REAL PROPERTY  
 Violations and penalties  
     Exclusions from valuation, failure to disclose, 82.66  
     Fraudulent, deceptive, or dishonest practices, 82.81  
     Generally, 82.83  
     Manufactured home sales laws, effect, 327B.04  
     Real estate education, research and recovery fund lawsuits, false or untrue statements, 82.86  
     Requiring particular lender, attorney or other professional, 82.66  
     Securities sales outside scope of license, 82.81  
     Self-serving provisions, 82.81  
     Unfair service agreements, 513.80  
**REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS**  
 Definitions, income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Distributions from, trust interests, 501C.1106  
 Dividends, income taxes, 290.21  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.0921, 290.0922  
 Investments in, Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Neighborhood real estate trusts, 65A.375  
 Net income, defined, 290.01  
 Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015  
 Real estate mortgage investment conduits  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.9741, 290.9742  
     Withholding (taxes), 290.9741  
**REAL ESTATE SALESPERSONS**  
*See* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
**REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES**  
 Affidavits, lands bid in for state, attachments, 280.38  
 Annulment of sale  
     Death of owners, certificates of redemption rights, 281.05  
     Payments, effect, 281.03  
 Assignments  
     Certificates of assignment, *see* same under this topic

**REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES (Cont'd)**

Assignments (Cont'd)

- Failure to record, effect, 280.09
- Lands bid in for state, generally, 280.11, 281.24
- Prohibited assignees, 280.05
- Recording, effect, 280.08
- Records, 280.08

Bids

- Interest, 280.02, 280.11, 280.40
- Lands bid in for state, *see* same under this topic
- Terms, 280.02

Certificates and certification, 270C.7104, 270C.7105

Certificates of assignment

- Endorsement, 280.37
- Holders, *see* Tax titles under QUIETING TITLE
- Lands bid for state, 280.11
- Requirements, 280.11

Certificates of payment

- Holders, *see* Tax titles under QUIETING TITLE
- Invalid certificates, liens, transfer, 280.35
- Prima facie evidence, 280.33

Certificates of sale

- Abolished, 280.001
- Assignment, records, 280.08
- Cancellation, 281.324 to 281.327
- Endorsement, 280.37
- Filing time, limitations, 281.31 to 281.321, 281.327
- Generally, 280.03
- Holders, *see* Tax titles under QUIETING TITLE
- Invalid certificates, liens, transfer, 280.35
- Lands bid in for state, 280.11
- Lists, 272.17
- Misrecitals, effect, 280.33
- Prima facie evidence, 280.33
- Recording
  - Assignment, 280.08
  - Generally, 280.03
  - Time, limitations, 281.31 to 281.321, 281.327
- Surrender, refunds, 280.36
- Voiding, 281.31, 281.32, 281.323

Conveyances

- Easements and restrictions, 280.03, 280.11
- Fee simple estates, 280.03, 280.11
- Generally, 280.03
- Lands bid in for state, 280.11, 280.385

Deeds

- Assignment, records, 280.08
- Filing, time limitations, 281.32
- Recording, 280.08, 281.32
- State tax deeds, 280.33

Definitions, 280.43

Evidence, 270C.7105, 280.33

Fees, 280.28

Interest

- Generally, 280.02
- Lands bid in for state, 280.11
- Partial payments, 280.40

Judgments, regularity and validity, failure to mail delinquency lists and notices, 279.091

Lands bid in for state

- Amount, 280.01
- Assignments, 280.11, 281.24
- Attachments, 280.38, 280.40
- Certificates, 280.11
- Conveyances, 280.03, 280.11, 280.385
- County auditors, duties, 280.001 to 280.02, 280.11, 280.38
- Interest, 280.11
- Record keeping, 280.07
- Redemption, *see* Lands bid in for state under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION
- Requirements, 280.02
- Submission of bid after unpaid judgment, 278.10
- Taxes, payment subsequent to sale, 280.10

**REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES (Cont'd)**

Lands bid in for state (Cont'd)

- Title, 280.41
- Unredeemed lands, 281.18, 281.19

Lawsuits, cancellation, setting aside, or validity of sale, 280.33

Notices

- Invalid sales notices, refunds, 280.36
- Not required, 280.001, 280.01

Owners

- Hardship exemption applications, unplatted farm lands, attachment of crops, 280.38
- Public employees who are owners, purchase by, 280.05
- Purchases by, 280.04
- Wrong names, effect on sales, 280.06

Parties to suits, lawsuits to set aside or cancel sale, 280.33

Proceeds, distribution, 280.29

Property tax statements, failure to mail, effect, 276.04

Public sales

- County auditors, duties, 280.001 to 280.02
- County treasurers, duties, 280.02

Purchasers

- Deeds, state tax deeds, 280.33
- Owners, 280.04
- Prohibited purchasers, 280.05
- Refunds, 280.36
- Who may purchase, 280.04

Quitclaim deeds, recording, effect, 280.08

Recording, certificates of sale, 280.03

Records and record keeping

- Certificates of sale, 280.08, 281.324 to 281.327
- Failure to record, effect, 280.09
- Generally, 280.08
- Requirements, 270C.7106, 280.07, 280.08
- Revenue Department, duties, 270C.7106

Redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

Refunds, 280.36

Setting aside, 280.33

Solicitors, 325N.01 to 325N.08

State tax deeds, 280.33

Statutes of limitations

- Certificates of sale, filing or recording, 281.31 to 281.321, 281.327
- Deeds, filing or recording, 281.32

Tax-forfeited land sales, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND

Tax judgment sales, 270C.67, 270C.7101

Title

- Held in trust by state, 281.25
- Lands bid in for state, 280.41

Transfers, 280.08, 280.09

Unpaid judgments, effect, 278.10

Validity, 280.33

Vendue, public, 280.001, 280.02

Void sales, 280.33

**REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES**

**REDEMPTION**

Abandoned property, five-week redemption period, 281.173

Affidavits

- Death of landowners, 281.05
- Expiration of redemption, 281.23
- Jointly held land, 281.12
- Partial redemptions, notice, evidence, 281.10

Amount, fees, inclusion, 280.28

Armed forces members, property owned and occupied by, 281.277

Assignments, lands bid in for state, 281.24

Attachment, lands bid in for state, 280.38

Certificates and certification

- Amount due, 281.03
- Expiration of redemption, *see* same under this topic
- Redemption following death of owner, 281.05
- State assignment certificates, *see* same under this topic

Certificates of forfeiture, exempt lands, cancellation, 279.33, 279.34

**REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
REDEMPTION (Cont'd)**

Certified copies  
 Abandoned property, orders, 281.173  
 Vacant property, orders, 281.174  
 Conflict of laws, expiration notices, 281.30  
 Death of landowner, generally, 281.05  
 Definitions, 281.16, 281.23  
 Descriptions of property  
 Expiration notices, 281.23, 281.28  
 Five-week redemption period  
 Cancellation, 281.324 to 281.327  
 Complaints, 281.173, 281.174  
 Property owned by armed forces members, 281.273, 281.274  
 Redemption following death of owner, 281.05  
 Partial redemptions, 281.11  
 Receipts (documents), 281.03  
 Documentation, expiration notices, mail delivery problems, 281.23  
 Eminent domain, proceedings, expiration of redemption, extension, 281.39, 281.40  
 Evidence  
 Expiration of redemption, 281.23, 284.07  
 Five-week redemption period, 281.173  
 Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, certificates, 281.273  
 Expiration notices  
 After 1942, 281.321  
 Assignment of lands, effect, 281.24  
 Conflict of laws, 281.30  
 County auditors, duties, 281.21 to 281.23, 281.29  
 Failure to serve, extinguishment of lien, 281.31, 281.322, 281.323  
 Fees, 280.28, 281.29, 281.34  
 Fraud, effect, 281.35  
 Generally, 281.23  
 Lands bid in for state, 281.23, 281.24  
 Requirements, 281.14, 281.21  
 Service of process  
 Agents for service, 281.28 to 281.30  
 Requirements, 281.21, 281.23  
 Sheriffs, duties, 281.23, 281.273, 281.276  
 Time, limitations, 281.31 to 281.327  
 Time of issuance and service, 281.21  
 Expiration of redemption  
 Certificates of expiration, 281.173, 281.174, 281.23, 284.07  
 Filing to receive notice, 276.041  
 Five-week redemption period, 281.173, 281.174  
 Lands bid in for state, assignment, effect, 281.24  
 Notice, *see* Expiration notices under this topic  
 Prima facie evidence, 281.23, 281.273  
 Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, 281.273 to 281.277  
 Record keeping, 281.324  
 State assignment certificates, 281.33  
 Time, 281.14, 281.23, 281.33  
 Unredeemed lands, title vested in state, 281.18  
 Five-week redemption period  
 Confession of judgment, exemption, 279.37  
 Generally, 281.173, 281.174  
 Jointly held land, 281.12  
 Landowners  
 Armed forces members, 281.273 to 281.277  
 Death of landowner, 281.05  
 Maintenance, expenditure of public funds, 281.231  
 Notice received, redemption, expiration, 281.23  
 Payments by, notice of expiration of redemption, costs, 281.23  
 Lands bid in for state  
 Assignment, effect, 281.24  
 Expiration of redemption, notice, 281.23  
 Extension, eminent domain proceedings, 281.39, 281.40  
 Period of redemption, assigned lands, 281.24  
 Title, 280.41

**REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
REDEMPTION (Cont'd)**

Lands bid in for state (Cont'd)  
 Who may redeem, 281.01  
 Lands owned by armed forces members  
 Certification, effect, 281.276  
 Disposition, 281.275  
 Expiration of redemption, 281.273 to 281.277  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 281.273 to 281.277  
 Payments, 281.274  
 Presumptions, 281.276  
 Lawsuits  
 Expiration of redemption, fraud in service of notice, limitation, 281.35  
 Five-week redemption period, 281.173, 281.174  
 Lis pendens, notice of, 281.17  
 Right of redemption, persons under disability, 281.04  
 Partial redemptions  
 Amount, appeals, 281.40  
 Generally, 281.10, 281.11  
 Specific parts, 281.06, 281.08, 281.09  
 Undivided shares, 281.07  
 Who may redeem, 281.01, 281.05, 281.11, 281.19  
 Parties to suits, five-week redemption period, 281.173, 281.174  
 Payments  
 Amount due, 281.02, 281.03  
 County auditors, duties, 281.03  
 During pending eminent domain proceedings, 281.39, 281.40  
 Effect, 281.03  
 Generally, 281.02  
 Partial redemptions, 281.06 to 281.09, 281.11  
 Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, 281.274  
 Receipts, 281.03  
 Record keeping, 281.03  
 Requirements, 270C.7103  
 Period of redemption  
 Assigned lands, lands bid in for state, 281.24  
 Computing, lands included in confession of judgment, 279.37  
 Eminent domain proceedings, 281.39, 281.40  
 Expiration of redemption, *see* same under this topic  
 Five-week period, 279.37, 281.173, 281.174  
 Generally, 281.17  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Posting (notices), expiration notices, 281.23  
 Presumptions, property owned by armed forces members, certificates, 281.276  
 Proceeds, use, 270C.67, 270C.7108  
 Receipts  
 County auditors, duties, 281.03  
 County treasurers, duties, 281.11  
 Payments, 281.03, 281.11  
 Records and record keeping  
 County auditors, duties, 281.03  
 Evidence, 270C.7103, 270C.7106  
 Requirements, 270C.7103  
 Revenue Department, duties, 270C.7103, 270C.7106  
 State assignment certificates, cancellation, 281.324 to 281.327  
 Right of redemption  
 Death of landowner, 281.05  
 Generally, 281.01  
 Lands bid in for state, 281.18  
 Lawsuits, persons under disability, 281.04  
 Period of redemption, *see* same under this topic  
 Who may redeem, 281.01, 281.05, 281.19  
 Specific parts, payments, amount, 281.08, 281.10  
 State assignment certificates  
 Cancellation, 281.324 to 281.327  
 Expiration of redemption, 281.33  
 Voiding, 281.31, 281.32  
 Stated period of redemption, *see* Period of redemption under this topic

**REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
REDEMPTION (Cont'd)**

Statutes of limitations, notices of expiration of redemption,  
281.31 to 281.321, 281.327, 281.35  
Time, 270C.7103  
Title, lands bid in for state, 280.41  
Undivided parts  
    Payments, amount, 281.06  
    Specific parts, 281.09, 281.10  
Undivided shares, payments, amount, 281.07  
Unredeemed lands  
    Expiration of redemption, title vested in state, 281.18  
    Who may redeem, 281.19  
Vacant property  
    Five-week redemption period, 281.174  
    Limited right of entry, 281.70  
Who may redeem, 270C.7103, 281.19

**REAL PROPERTY**

*See also* COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND

*See also* DEDICATION (LAND)

*See also* MAPS

*See also* SURVEYORS

Abandoned motor vehicles on

    Generally, *see* Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR  
    VEHICLES

    Impoundment, *see* Abandoned vehicles under  
    IMPOUNDMENTS

Abstracts of title, *see* ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Acquisition by state

    Airports and landing fields, *see* Acquisition of land or  
    property under AIRPORTS AND LANDING  
    FIELDS

    Condemnation, *see* EMINENT DOMAIN

    Generally, *see* Acquisition under STATE LANDS

    Natural Resources Department, *see* Land acquisition under  
    NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

Additional real estate, definitions

    Common interest communities, 515B.1-103

    Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-103

Adverse claims, *see* ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL  
PROPERTY

Adverse possession, *see* ADVERSE POSSESSION

Advertising

    Definitions, 83.20

    First class cities, zoning, 462.12

    "For sale" signs, 82.66

    Outdoor advertising devices, *see* OUTDOOR  
    ADVERTISING

    Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED  
    LAND

    Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09

Affidavits

    Asbestos, 270.91, 270.94

    Hazardous waste contamination, 115B.16

    Incident response action plans, 270.91

    Private transfer fee obligations, 513.76

    Sales, affidavits of publication, 600.11

    Trust assets, 501C.1014

Affidavits of survivorship, 507.092

Aggregate Resource Preservation Property Tax Law, 273.1115

Agricultural land, *see* FARM LANDS

Agricultural land preservation programs, *see* under  
AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Air rights over

    Acquisition by Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.608

    Leases, separate interest, property taxes, 272.04

Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING  
FIELDS

All-terrain vehicle use

    Development or operation, legislative approval required,  
    84.915

    Private use registration, 84.922

Animals running at large on, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

Annulment, 518.03, 518.58

Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Appraisals

    Data, classification, 13.44

    Definitions, 82B.021, 82C.02

    Discussion by public bodies, Open Meeting Law, exception,  
    13D.05

    Eminent domain proceedings, use in, 117.036

    Property tax valuation, 273.01

Appraisers, *see* REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS

Aquatic management areas, 86A.05, 97C.02

Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

Arrowhead region, *see* ARROWHEAD REGION

Arson, *see* ARSON

Assets, real property defined as, 513.41

Assignments for benefit of creditors, 577.15

Attachment

    Orders, execution on, 570.061

    Property subject to attachment, 570.061

    Satisfaction and discharge, 570.11

Automated valuation models, 82.55

Banks

    Land banks, 84.96, 103G.2242

    Purchases by, *see* Real property under BANKS

Beaches, *see* BEACHES

Blind persons, service animals, rights, 363A.19

Border city zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

Boundary lines

    Disputes, review by city boundary commissions, 465.79

    Lawsuits, conciliation court, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Broker price opinions, 82.55, 82.735, 82B.021, 82B.035

Brokers, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

Buildings, *see* BUILDINGS

Business corporations, 302A.161, 302A.471, 302A.641

Business trusts, corporate powers, 318.02

Cable companies, *see* Multiple dwellings, access to under  
CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Camps, *see* CAMPS

Capitol area, *see* CAPITOL AREA

Cemeteries, *see* CEMETERIES

Cemetery associations, *see* Real property under CEMETERY  
ASSOCIATIONS

Certificates of sale

    Certified copies, state lands, patents, 92.29

    Copies, sheriff's fees, authorizing, 357.09

Certificates of valuation, *see* CERTIFICATES OF REAL  
ESTATE VALUE

Certified copies, codes and numbering, recording, 272.16

Child support, payment orders, 518A.71

Children, *see* Real property under CHILDREN

Civil trials, viewing of real property by jurors, 546.12

Clandestine methamphetamine lab site, property designated  
as, 152.0275

Classes, for property taxes, *see* specific classes under  
PROPERTY TAXES

Classification by use

    County land classification committees, duties, 92.34, 92.35

    Natural Resources Department, duties, 92.34 to 92.37

    Special service district charges, 428A.02

Classification for taxation, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Clearance certificates, transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Clearing, trees and shrubs, disposal, 88.14

Closing agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND  
AGENTS

Codes and numbering, *see* under DESCRIPTIONS OF  
PROPERTY

Commandeering, national security or peacetime emergencies,  
12.34

Commercial-industrial property, *see* under COMMERCIAL  
REAL PROPERTY

Commercial real property, *see* COMMERCIAL REAL  
PROPERTY

Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST  
COMMUNITIES

Community property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Condemnation

    Military installations, acquiring, 190.11

## REAL

740

### REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)

Condemnation (Cont'd)  
 Owners consent, 84.027  
 Condominiums  
   Additional real estate, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-111  
   Generally, *see* CONDOMINIUMS  
 Confiscated property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Conservators of protected persons, powers, 524.5-417, 524.5-418  
 Construction contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS  
 Contaminated property  
   Eminent domain  
     Condemnation to remediate, 115B.407, 117.027  
     Definitions, 117.025  
     Hearings, 117.0412  
     Market value, 273.11  
 Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
 Contested cases, unfair discriminatory practices, orders, 363A.29  
 Conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Corner markers, *see* Property corners under MONUMENTS  
 Corporations, generally, *see* Real property under CORPORATIONS  
 Cost-sharing, forest conservation practices, 88.79  
 Counties, *see* Real property owned by under COUNTIES  
 County code system, *see* under DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY  
 County surveys, *see* Surveys under COUNTIES  
 Criminal property damage, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE  
 Critical areas, *see* CRITICAL AREAS  
 Custodial property  
   Custodial trust property, *see* Custodial property under TRUSTS  
   Transfers to minors, *see* Custodial property under TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Dakota County, 383D.71  
 Damage  
   Damage caused by dams, statutes of limitations, 541.07  
   Dangerous smoking, *see* SMOKING  
   Generally, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE  
   Negligent fires, *see* FIRES  
 Data  
   Complaints about use, classification, 13.44  
   Information exchange, tax assessments, 273.061  
   Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Deaf persons, service animals, rights, 363A.19  
 Debris, removal by fire insurance companies, 65A.50  
 Decedents' estates, *see* Real property under DECEDENTS' ESTATES  
 Dedication, *see* DEDICATION (LAND)  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Deeds, *see* DEEDS  
 Defeating security, violations and penalties, 609.615  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
   Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02  
   Arson, 609.556  
   Cable communications systems, 238.02  
   Certified noxious weed free, 18.77  
   Classification of property, taxation, 273.13  
   Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
   Condominiums, 515A.1-103  
   Deed taxes, 287.20  
   Education funding, 126C.01  
   Emergency management, 12.03  
   Estate taxes, 291.005  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
   Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01

### REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Incorporation, detachment, or annexation of property, 414.011  
 Insurance law, 60A.121  
 Lake improvement districts, 103B.505  
 Listing agreements, 82.67  
 Local government aid, 477A.11  
 Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02  
 Mineral land, suits by part owners to mines, 560.01  
 Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02  
 Mortgage registry tax, 287.01  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.02  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.52  
 Natural resources law, 88.01  
 Noxious Weed Law, 18.77  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Plant protection and export certification, 18G.13  
 Private land used for public recreation, 604A.21  
 Private transfer fees, 513.73  
 Property taxes, 272.03  
 Racketeering, 609.902  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55  
 Real property appraisers, 82B.021  
 Regional railroad authorities, 398A.01  
 Residential contractors, 326B.802  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 School districts, forms for organizing, 123A.455  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.20, 83.40, 83.45  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.261  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01  
 Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-103  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Valuation of property, 273.11  
 Watershed districts, 103D.011  
 Delinquent taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Demolition, costs, fire insurance companies, duties, 65A.50  
 Descriptions of property, *see* DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY  
 Destroyed property, property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235  
 Developers' fees, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under this topic  
 Development corporations, corporate powers, 301.75  
 Devises and bequests, adverse claims to real property, presumption of good faith, 559.10  
 Disabled persons, service animals, rights, 363A.19  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1114, 524.2-1115  
 Disclosure  
   Contracts for deed, obligations of contract notice, 559A.03  
   Limitations, judges and referees, personal information, 480.50  
   Radon, 144.496, 513.61  
   Seller statements, 144.496, 513.56, 513.57, 513.58, 513.61  
   Subdivided land sales, 83.24, 83.28  
   Sureties on bail or recognizance, 629.67  
   Wells, Washington County special well construction area, 103I.236  
 Discrimination  
   Discharge of restrictive covenant affecting protected class, 507.18  
   Policy of state, 363A.02  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic  
 Dissolution of marriage, *see* Real property under DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Divorce, *see* Real property under DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Doctrine of merger, common law, 507.47  
 Donation, 505.01  
 Drainage repairs  
   Compensation for bridge or culvert repairs, 103E.701  
   Cost apportionment, 103E.729  
 Dumps, *see* DUMPS



**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Easements, *see* EASEMENTS  
 Elderly assisted living facility property  
     Classification, 273.13  
     Homesteads, determination rules, 273.124  
     Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Eminent domain, *see* EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Encumbrances, *see* under CONVEYANCES  
 Entitlement lands, federal payments to counties in lieu of taxes, distribution, 471.653  
 Environmental issues  
     Environment, land defined as, 18B.01, 18C.005  
     Environmental covenants, 114E.10 to 114E.65  
     Investigation and actions, trustee powers, 501C.0816  
 Escrow, *see* ESCROW  
 Estate taxes, *see* ESTATE TAXES  
 Estates at will  
     Determination, landlords and tenants, 504B.141, 504B.161  
     Notice to quit, landlords and tenants, 504B.285  
 Estates in real property  
     Defeasible estates, 500.02, 500.20, 500.21, 507.38  
     Fee simple estates, *see* FEE SIMPLE ESTATES  
     Fee tail estates, 500.03, 500.04  
     Freehold estates, 500.05, 500.11  
     Future estates, *see* FUTURE ESTATES  
     Life estates, *see* LIFE ESTATES  
     Possessory estates, 500.06 to 500.08  
 Evidence, judgments, cancellation of leases, 504B.291  
 Exchanges for public land  
     Procedure, 94.344  
     State and governmental subdivisions, 94.3495  
 Exclusions, property taxes, 272.03  
 Farm lands, *see* FARM LANDS  
 Farms, *see* FARMS  
 Fencing, *see* FENCES (PARTITION)  
 Feudal tenures, Const. art 1 s 15  
 Field archaeology on, policy, 138.32  
 Financial institutions  
     Buying, holding, 47.10, 48.21  
     Liquidation, compromise or sale, orders, notice, 49.24  
 Fire damaged structures, fire insurance proceeds, use for, 65A.50  
 First class cities, *see* FIRST CLASS CITIES  
 Foreclosures, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE  
 Foreign corporations, 303.03  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, ownership, activities not deemed business transactions, 323A.1104  
 Forest campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21  
 Forest lands, *see* FORESTS  
 Forfeitures, *see* Real property under FORFEITURES  
 Forged instruments, filing, registering, or recording, 609.64  
 Fraudulent conveyances, *see* Real property under FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.46  
 Game preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVES  
 Game refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES  
 Garbage, unlawful deposit on private land, 609.68  
 Geological history areas, signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Gifts of  
     For state buildings or institutions, 94.17 to 94.19  
     Local governments, acceptance, 465.03  
 Government-owned real property, sales, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05  
 Graffiti, 617.90  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Hennepin County, *see* Real property under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
 Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 290.0681  
 Homesteads, *see* HOMESTEADS  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* Real property under HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Housing cooperatives, 308C.301

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

HUD homes, multiple site subdivisions, exemption from registration, 83.26  
 Human history areas, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Hunting on  
     Animals doing damage, taking, 97B.655  
     Permission to hunt with firearms, 97B.001  
     Right to prohibit hunting, 97B.001  
     Walk-in access program, 97A.126  
 Improvements to, *see* Real property under IMPROVEMENTS  
 Inappropriately used land, redevelopment projects, acquisition for, by housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.028  
 Incapacitated persons, property owned by  
     Claims against, interest protected, 524.5-422  
     Conservators, powers of, 524.5-417, 524.5-418, 524.5-421  
     Interest in, nonalienable, 524.5-422  
     Title not vested in conservator, 524.5-421  
 Income and franchise taxes  
     Income or gains (nonbusiness), assignment to state, 290.17  
     Property factor, determination, 290.191  
     Valuation of property, 290.191  
 Income-producing property, 273.11  
 Industrial property, *see* Commercial-industrial property under COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY  
 Inspections  
     Fire damage, affidavits, 65A.50  
     Valuation by county assessor, 273.061  
 Institutional property, outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328  
 Insurance, *see* PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Insurance settlements, MFIP, income exclusions, 142G.16  
 Investigations, Commerce Department, 45.027  
 Investments in  
     Insurance companies, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.11, 61A.31  
     Investment Board, 11A.24  
     Life insurance companies, 60L.02, 61A.31  
     Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, limitations, 66A.08  
     Public retirement plans, 356.64  
     Trustee powers, 501C.0816  
     Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims fund, 79A.22  
 Irregular tracts  
     Codes and numbering, *see* under DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY  
     Platting, 272.19  
 Joint tenancy, *see* JOINT TENANCY  
 Judgments  
     Discharge, 548.12, 548.181  
     Entry after death of party, effect, 548.07  
     Federal court judgments, liens on real property, 548.11  
     Judgment liens, generally, 548.09 to 548.181  
     Satisfaction, payment to court administrator, 548.17  
     Tax judgments, 270C.7105  
     Vacation, time limit, 548.25  
 Jurisdiction, ownership for national purposes, concurrent jurisdiction, United States and state, 1.041  
 Land banks  
     Native prairie bank, 84.96  
     Property taxes, abatement, repayment, 469.1813  
     Wetland banking program, 103G.2242  
 Land utilization project land, 477A.11  
 Landfills, *see* LANDFILLS  
 Landlords and tenants, *see* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS  
 Landowners, *see* Owners under this topic  
 Lawsuits  
     Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, damages, 161.28  
     Broadband providers, use of existing easement, 116J.399  
     Cartways, maintenance, 164.08  
     Civil trials, viewing of real property by jurors, 546.12  
     Equity purchasers, 325N.18  
     Graffiti, 617.90  
     Landlords and tenants, *see* Lawsuits under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

**Lawsuits (Cont'd)**

Landowners' bill of rights, violations, 84.0275  
 Lead risk assessments, 144.9504  
 Notice of no personal claim, 557.03  
 Partition, *see* PARTITION  
 Quiet title actions, *see* QUIETING TITLE  
 Recreational use of private land, 604A.25  
 Sale instead of partition, 558.01, 558A.03  
 Seller disclosures, noncompliance with law, 513.59  
 Solicitors, 325N.06  
 Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND  
 Title, lawsuits affecting, *see* LIS PENDENS  
 Venue, 542.02

**Leases**

Advertising signs, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Airspace above, rights, separate interest, property taxes, 272.04  
 Buildings or land, 272.02, 273.124  
 Cancellation, 504B.291  
 Charter schools, 124E.13, 124E.22  
 Fixtures, 336.2A-309  
 Holding over, urban real estate, period of tenancy, 504B.141  
 Improvements to leased property, delinquent taxes, 279.001  
 Income and franchise taxes, jurisdiction, 290.015  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Listing agreements, required before advertising, 82.66  
 Real estate brokers and agents, self-serving provisions, 82.81  
 School districts, *see* Leases under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Subsurface area, rights, separate interest, property taxes, 272.04  
 Tax-exempt property, 272.01, 272.02, 273.19  
 Trust assets, 501B.46 to 501B.55, 501C.0816

**Lessees**

Delinquent property taxes, filing to receive notice, 276.041  
 Tax-exempt property, 272.01, 272.02, 273.19  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.15

**Liability**

Disclosure, 103L.235, 115.55  
 Owners, *see* same under this topic  
 Private transfer fee obligations, 513.75  
 Sellers, radon disclosure, 144.496  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.36, 83.37

Lienholders, delinquent property taxes, filing to receive notice, 276.041

**Liens**

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Certificates of release or partial release of lien, 507.403  
 Change of name, information required, 259.10, 259.11  
 Claims against lienholders, *see* ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY  
 Contracts for deed, vendors' liens, 559.21  
 Discharge, tax judgment sale certificate, 270C.7105  
 Environmental cleanup liens, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Hazardous buildings, cost of repair or removal, 463.21  
 Judgments, 484.51, 548.09 to 548.181, 573.17  
 Littering, penalties, assessments, 412.221  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, generally, *see* Real property under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Medical assistance, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Metropolitan area towns, solid waste removal, 368.01  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.84  
 Plant pest control costs, 18G.03, 18G.13, 18H.03  
 Real estate liens, defined as encumbrances, 336.2A-309  
 Record lienholders, service of process on, cancellation of leases, 504B.291  
 Solid waste removal, county boards, duties, 375.18  
 Tax clearance certificates, Saint Louis County, 383C.482

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

**Liens (Cont'd)**

Tax liens, *see* same under this topic  
 Unauthorized solid waste deposits, removal, 375.18  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.058  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, 216C.437

Like-kind property (§1031) exchanges, information returns (taxes), 289A.12

Limited liability companies, 322C.0803, 322C.1005

Limited partnerships, 323A.0907

Listing agreements, *see* LISTING AGREEMENTS

Littering, *see* LITTERING

**Lots**

Codes and numbering, *see* under DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY

Defined, 272.03

Maintenance, lead-safe property certification, 144.9509

**Managers**

Background checks, 299C.67 to 299C.69  
 Commercial property managers, 491A.02  
 Property in receivership, 540.14  
 Real estate brokers, extent of duties, 82.73

Managing agents, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.15

Manufactured home parks, *see* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Manufactured homes, affixing to

Affidavits of affixation, 168A.1411, 168A.1412

Certificates of origin or title, surrender, 168A.1411, 168A.1412

Improvements, Repossession Security Act, exclusion, 327.63

Marital property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY

**Market value**

Delinquent taxes, policy of state, 279.001  
 Determination by assessors, 273.08  
 Disclosure of valuation exclusion by real estate brokers or agents, 82.81  
 Estimation by assessor refused access to property, 273.20  
 Factors and elements affecting, 273.12  
 Farm foreclosures, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27  
 Generally, 273.11  
 Increases, notice, hearings, 270C.92  
 Property reconveyances, 325N.17  
 Property tax notices, 275.065  
 Reductions, contaminants, 270.93, 270.96  
 Referendum market value, 126C.01  
 Revenue Department, duties, 270C.92  
 School districts, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.05  
 State-owned land, reassessments, 273.18  
 Tax classes, *see* specific classes under this topic  
 Valuation notice, 273.121

**Medical assistance**

Exclusion, eligibility, 256B.056  
 Liens, *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Military installations, acquiring, 190.11

Mined underground space, *see* MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

Mortgagees, *see* under MORTGAGES

Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

Motor sports areas, development or operation, legislative approval, 84.915

**Motor vehicles on**

Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Unauthorized vehicles, impoundment, *see* Unauthorized vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS

Municipal gas agencies, powers, 453A.04

Municipal power agencies, powers, 453.54

Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE

**Natural resources lands**

County payments in lieu of taxes, *see* Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes under COUNTIES

## REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)

Natural resources lands (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 477A.11
- Net tax capacity, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
- Noncommercial seasonal residential recreational property, class 4c property, *see* Class 4c property under PROPERTY TAXES
- Nonhomestead property
  - Homestead credits, 273.124
  - Reclassification as homestead property, 275.065
  - Tax-forfeited land sales, repurchase after forfeiture, 282.261
- Nonmarital property, 518.58
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.641
- Obtained by racketeering, *see* FORFEITURES
- Occupants
  - Service of process on, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, notice of expiration, 281.23
  - Soil conservation, 103F.401
- Omitted property, *see* OMITTED PROPERTY
- Open space, *see* OPEN SPACE
- Orders, market value, reduction due to contaminants, 270.96
- Outdoor advertising devices, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328
- Owners
  - Addresses, lead analysis reports, 144.9502
  - Affidavits, *see* same under this topic
  - Agreements by
    - Cooperative damage management, 97A.028
    - Forest pest control, 89.55, 89.56
    - Great River Road, adjacent areas, use, 161.142
    - Lead-safe work practices, lead-safe property certification, 144.9509
    - Walk-in access program, 97A.126
    - Wildlife habitat, 97A.125
  - Agricultural chemical incidents, duties, 18D.103
  - Animals running at large, restraint, 561.07
  - Annexation of territory by ordinance, 414.033
  - Appeals by
    - Cartway easements, 435.37
    - County highways, establishment, alteration, or vacation, denial of petitions, 163.13
    - Drainage repairs, cost apportionment, 103E.729
    - Highways, acquisition of land or properties, 163.12
    - Lead orders, 144.9504
    - Net tax capacity, findings, orders, 270C.924
    - Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.83
    - Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, denial of petitions, 163.13
    - Public improvements by cities, 429.036
    - State forest road maps, designation, 89.715
    - Trees and hedges along highways, cutting and removal, 160.22
  - Bill of rights, 84.0274, 84.0275
  - Consent
    - Cartways, designation as private driveways, 164.08
    - Community identification signs, placement, 173.08
    - Condemnation by Natural Resources Department, 84.027
    - Outdoor advertising devices, 173.13
    - Property taxes, abatement, consent not required, 469.1813
    - Refusal, access to property for assessments, 273.20
    - Streets, roads, or highways, vacation, 160.09
    - Tree planting, land abutting highways, 160.22
    - Trunk highways, excess land acquisition, 161.23
    - Wildflowers, gathering, 18H.18
  - Contracts, 84.944
  - Copies to, 290A.14, 325N.03, 326B.802
  - Cost-sharing, 103F.421, 103F.425, 103F.431, 103F.445
  - Cross-country ski passes, exemption, 85.41
  - Damages, railroads, cattle guards or fences, failure to erect, 219.33
  - Death, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.05

## REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)

Owners (Cont'd)

- Definitions
  - Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
  - Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02
  - Cable communication systems, 238.02
  - Incorporation, detachment, or annexation of property, 414.011
  - Lake improvement districts, 103B.505
  - Natural resources law, 88.01
  - Pesticide control, 18B.01
  - Private land used for public recreation, 604A.21
  - Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Law, 103F.511
  - Solicitors, 325N.01
  - Watershed districts, 103D.011
- Delinquent property taxes, filing to receive notice, 276.041
- Disability status, certification, class 1b property, 273.13
- Discharge of restrictive covenant affecting protected class, 507.18
- Drainage facilities, vacated town roads, duties, 164.07
- Environmental covenants, 114E.45
- Exchange of private lands for public lands, 94.344
- Field application of manure, road right-of-way, temporary permit, 160.27
- Forest conservation practices, cost-sharing by Natural Resources Department, 88.79
- Forest stewardship registration, 89.018
- Forestry services by Natural Resources Department, 88.79
- Forests for the future program, applications, eligibility, and responsibilities, 84.66
- Hazardous substances, off-site releases, 115B.177
- Homestead declarations, filing, 273.1315
- Hunting, rights regarding, 97B.001, 97B.655, 97B.805
- Joinder in lawsuit, hazardous substances releases, 115B.18
- Landowners' bill of rights, 84.0274, 84.0275
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Lead (mineral), duties, 144.9509
- Lead firm or professional licenses, exemptions, 144.9505
- Liability
  - Groundwater contamination, sealed wells, 103I.235
  - Groundwater degradation in sensitive areas, 103H.111
  - Hazardous substance releases, 115B.03
  - Private lands used for public recreation, 604A.23 to 604A.25
  - Subsurface sewage treatment systems, failure to disclose, 115.55
  - Wells, sealing, 103I.315
- Multiple dwellings, 238.23
- Names, 163.12, 279.05
- Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, requirements concerning, 394.36
- Nonresidents, agents for service of process, 557.01
- Notice given
  - Broadband providers, use of existing easements, 116J.399
  - Class 1c or 4c property, classification declaration, 273.13
  - Class 3a property qualifying for reduced classification rates, 273.13
  - Outdoor advertising, consent, 173.13
  - Railroad crossings and drains, construction, 219.35
  - Solicitor contracts, cancellation, 325N.02
  - Town roads, vacation, damages, appeal, 164.07
  - Vacation of county highways, appeals, 163.11
- Notice received
  - Acquisition of real property by eminent domain, notice of hearings, 469.012
  - Aggregate materials deposits, 84.94
  - Animal feedlots, application for permits, 116.07
  - Cable communications systems, access to multiple dwellings, 238.25
  - City improvements, 430.02, 430.04
  - Delinquent property tax lists and notices, 279.091

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)

Notice received (Cont'd)

- Eminent domain proceedings, entry for environmental testing, 117.041
- Hazardous substance releases, response actions, 115B.17
- Highways, acquisition of land or properties, 163.12
- Irregular tracts, platting, 272.19
- Market value increases, hearings, 270C.92
- Municipal boundary adjustments, orders, 414.09
- Municipal waste, removal requirements, 443.31
- Natural preservation routes, county construction projects, 162.021
- Outdoor advertising, removal, 173.13
- Pedestrian malls, 430.011, 430.102
- Pipeline routes, proposals, 216G.02
- Plant pests, 18G.03, 18G.05
- Property taxes, 276.19, 444.18
- Public improvements, 429.031, 429.061, 429.071
- Residents, elevated blood lead levels, 144.9504
- Sanitary districts, notices about, 442A.04 to 442A.07
- School districts, education referendum increase, 126C.17
- Special assessments, 429.061, 429.071, 430.102, 458D.12
- State parks, additions and deletions, 85.0115
- Supplemental assessments, improvements, 429.071
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.02, 282.04
- Tax-forfeited lands subject to hazardous substance or petroleum releases, alternative sale procedures, 282.019
- Town roads, alteration, establishment, or vacation, rights, 164.07
- Tracts, county code system, 272.194, 272.195
- Trees and hedges along highways, cutting and removal, 160.22
- Trunk highways, disposition of excess lands, 161.23, 161.44
- Vacant commercial industrial property, loss of disparity reduction credit, 273.1321
- Valuation of property, 273.121, 274.13
- Water appropriation restrictions, 103B.211
- Noxious weed control grants for, 18.90
- Noxious weed management plan, 18.78
- Payments by, 160.18, 164.08, 219.35
- Payments to
  - Bridge or culvert repairs, compensation, 103E.701
  - Native prairie bank, 84.95
  - Native prairie easements, 84.96
  - Outdoor advertising, acquisition or removal, damages, 173.17
  - Railroad fences, recovery of costs, 219.33
  - Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, acquisition from, 103F.518
- Petitions by
  - Annexation of territory, 414.031
  - Cartways, establishment, 164.08, 435.37
  - Concurrent detachment and annexation of territory, 414.061
  - County highways, establishment, alteration, or vacation, 163.13
  - Detachment of territory, 414.06
  - Fire prevention improvements, *see* Private lands under FORESTS
  - Game refuges, establishment, 97A.085
  - Incorporation, 414.02
  - Mosquito abatement, 18G.14
  - Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, 163.13
  - Rural water user districts, 110A.09
  - School districts, detachment and annexation of land, 123A.45
  - Split residential property parcels, realignment, 123A.455
- Plant pests, duties, 18G.13
- Private lands used for public recreation, 604A.21
- Private roads, maintenance, duties, 161.24

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)

- Property abutting highways, approaches, particular uses, 160.18
- Railroad crossings, constructing, 219.35
- Railroad drains, constructing, 219.35
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* Landowners under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION
- Recreational use by public, 604A.21
- Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, acquisition from, 103F.518
- Reports given, 18D.103, 270.91, 270.94
- Resident owners defined, 103D.011
- Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805
- Rights, protection, critical areas designation, 116G.13
- Riparian buffers, duties, 103F.48
- Service of process by, 160.14, 161.16
- Service of process on
  - County highways, vacation, notice, 163.11
  - Existing roads, vacation or alteration, trunk highways taking place of, orders, 161.16
  - Highways, acquisition of land or properties, notice, 163.12
  - Highways, marking of boundaries, 160.14
  - Irregular tracts, platting, notice, 272.19
  - Noxious weeds, control or eradication, notice, 18.83
  - Town roads, vacation, petitions, 164.07
- Shade tree pest control grants, duties, 89.62
- Special assessments, cities, prepayment, 429.061
- Special service districts, *see* Property owners under SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS
- State trails, private subsurface use of adjacent land, 85.015
- Subordinate service districts, rights, *see* SUBORDINATE SERVICE DISTRICTS
- Surety bonds
  - Cartway petitions, 164.08
  - County highways, establishment, alteration, or vacation, appeals, 163.13
  - Delinquent personal property taxes, release of confiscated property, 277.21
  - Highways, acquisition of land or properties, appeals, 163.12
  - Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, appeals, 163.13
  - Trees and hedges along highways, cutting and removal, appeals, 160.22
- Tax-exempt lands, cancellation of judgments against, 279.34
- Taxpayers defined as, 276.04
- Towing of motor vehicles, requests for, 168B.14
- Trees and hedges along highways, cutting and removal, determination, 160.22
- Trunk highway lands, conveyance or reconveyance, 161.44, 161.442
- Tunnels under highways, permits, 160.25
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.15
- Wells, *see* Landowners under WELLS
- Ownership
  - National purposes, concurrent jurisdiction, United States and state, 1.041
  - Public nuisances, 617.80
- Ownership of interest
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.015
  - Transfer of ownership, *see* same under this topic
- Parcels
  - Codes and numbering, *see* under DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY
  - Divided parcels, conveyance, payment of property taxes, 272.121
- Parking on, unauthorized vehicles, towing, 168B.035
- Partition of land, *see* PARTITION
- Partnerships, *see* Real property under PARTNERSHIPS
- Passive trusts, effect, 501C.0402
- Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Personal property on, *see* PERSONAL PROPERTY

Pesticides, application, damage to property, statutes of limitations, 541.07

Pipeline companies, mortgages or trust deeds, security, 507.328

Plats and platting, *see* PLATS

Playgrounds, *see* PLAYGROUNDS

Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02

Posting (notices), dangerous dog warning symbols, 347.51

Power of attorney, *see* Real property transactions under POWER OF ATTORNEY

Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27

Private places, defined, 18G.13

Private roads, *see* PRIVATE ROADS

Private transfer fee obligations, 513.73 to 513.76

Property corporations, 315.365

Property held in trust, religious corporations, 315.365

Property of another, defined, 609.556

Property owners, *see* Owners under this topic

Property subject to depreciation, charges against income and principal, 501C.1113

Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES

Public drainage systems

- Grass strips, *see* Public drainage systems under GRASS
- Laterals, petitions for, 103E.225
- Obstructions, 103E.075
- Private drainage systems, outlets, 103E.401
- Repairs, cost apportionment, 103E.729

Public lands, *see* PUBLIC LANDS

Public libraries, 134.11, 134.14, 609.541

Public nuisance, permitting, 609.745

Public service corporations, mortgages or trust deeds, security, 301B.04, 301B.05

Purchase agreements, *see* PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Purple loosestrife, eradication, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE

Quarries, *see* QUARRIES

Quieting title, *see* QUIETING TITLE

Ramsey County, *see* Real property under RAMSEY COUNTY

Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 383A.91

Ranches, *see* RANCHES

Real estate, definitions

- Common interest communities, 515B.1-103
- Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-103

Real estate owned, defined, 60A.121

Real Estate Task Force, 508A.82

Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

Receivership property, recording, 576.30

Records and record keeping

- Limitations, judges and referees, 480.50
- Notice of transfer fee, 513.76
- Private transfer fee obligations, 513.75
- Safe at Home program participants, 13.045
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09

Recovered property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Referendum market value, *see* Market value under this topic

Regional sanitary sewer districts, acquiring, 115.61, 115.64

Registered land, mortgage foreclosures, 580.02

Religious corporations, *see* Real property under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Religious organizations and societies, *see* Real property under RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES

Removal, fire insurance proceeds, use for, 65A.50

Rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Rents

- Defined as income, 501C.1103
- Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191

Repair or replacement

- Fire insurance proceeds, use for, 65A.50
- Lead-safe property certification, 144.9509

Reservations (lands), *see* RESERVATIONS (LANDS)

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential buildings on temporary sites, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Residential property, definitions

- Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02
- Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01

Residential real estate, definitions

- Fraudulent conveyances, 513.52
- Real property appraisers, 82B.021
- Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02

Residential real property

- Contracts for deed, land registration requirements, 507.235
- Counties, nonconforming use or occupation, 394.36
- Definitions
  - Fraudulent conveyances, 513.52
  - Radon Awareness Act, 144.496
  - Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55
  - Real property appraisers, 82B.021
  - Residential contractors, 326B.802
  - School districts, forms for organizing, 123A.455
- Disclosure, *see* same under this topic
- Family child care restrictions, 500.217
- Flag display, 500.215
- Generally, *see* DWELLINGS
- Property constructed and occupied by residential building contractors, 326B.875
- Sales, radon disclosures, 144.496, 513.61
- Split residential property parcels, realignment, 123A.455
- Unimproved property, classification, 273.13

Residential rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Resorts, *see* Seasonal resort property under this topic

Right of entry

- Cartways, property examinations and surveys, 164.07, 435.37
- Hunting, 97B.655
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission personnel, 473.704
- Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.78, 18.83
- Public Safety Department administrative penalty orders, 299A.80
- Refusal by owner, access to property for assessments, 273.20
- Town roads, property examinations and surveys, 164.07

Rights of way, *see* RIGHTS OF WAY

Riparian rights, *see* RIPARIAN RIGHTS

Roads, *see* PRIVATE ROADS

Royalties, income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191

Sales

- Abstracts of title, transfer at closing, 386.375
- Advertising signs, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Affidavits of publication, filing, 600.11
- Assignment, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
- Brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS
- Cancellation, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
- Certificate of value, *see* CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE
- Closing agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS
- Conservators of protected persons, powers, 524.5-418
- Contracts, *see* Sales contracts under this topic
- Contracts for sale, warranties, 327A.04
- County assessors, record keeping, 273.061
- Custodians, certification to transact, 507.49
- Disclosures
  - Radon, 144.496, 513.61
  - Real estate brokers and agents, duties, *see* Disclosures under REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS
  - Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 115.55
  - Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)

- Disclosures (Cont'd)
  - Wells, location, 103I.235, 103I.236
- Execution of judgment, *see* Real property under EXECUTION SALES
- Executory contracts of sale, *see* Sales contracts under this topic
- Forced sales, school district property taxes, 127A.48
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.015, 290.191
- Listing agreements, *see* LISTING AGREEMENTS
- Price, 272.115, 336.2-304
- Proceeds, MFIP, income, exclusion, 142G.16
- Property used in trade or business, income and franchise taxes, sales factor, exclusion, 290.191
- Purchase agreements, *see* PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Research, Commerce Department, funding, 82.86
- Sale by protected persons, void, 524.5-418
- Seller disclosure statements, 513.53 to 513.60
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, termination of deferral, 290B.08
- Statute of frauds, 513.05
- Subdivided land, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND
- Trust assets, generally, 501B.46 to 501B.55
- Trust funds, 52.04, 82.55, 82.75, 82.81
- Trustee powers, 501C.0816

Sales contracts

- Executory contracts of sale, 287.22, 287.241, 336.9-607
- Goods to be severed from real property, 336.2-107
- Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28
- Plain language requirement, 325G.31
- Price, how payable, 336.2-304
- Real estate brokers and agents, 82.81, 513.80
- Structures to be moved, 336.2-107
- Subdivided land sales, 83.28
- Unfair service agreements, 513.80

Salespersons, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

Savings associations, *see* Real property under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Savings banks, owning, selling, 50.13

Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS

School districts

- Property owned by, *see* Real property under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- School buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Scientific and natural areas, *see* SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS

Seasonal residential recreational property

- Class 1c property, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
- Class 4bb property, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
- Classification, 273.13
- Counties, nonconforming use or occupation, 394.36
- Homestead determination, 273.124
- Leased property, property tax exemption, 272.0213
- Noncommercial property, 273.1398
- State general tax, 275.025

Seasonal resort property

- Class 3a property, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
- Class 4c property, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Secured transactions

- Assignments, 336.9-519
- Default, enforcement of security agreement, 336.9-604
- Financing statements, 336.9-502, 336.9-519

Shade tree diseases, disposal by open burning, 116.07

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Signs

- "For sale" signs, 82.66
- Outdoor advertising devices, 173.15, 173.171
- Restrictions, 169.07, 173.15

Single sites, defined, 18E.02

Sites, land defined as, 18C.005

Situs of property, defined, 291.005

Snow removal, 160.21

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Snowmobiles, operation on private property, youthful operators, helmet exemption, 84.872

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331, 103C.601

Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

Sports facilities, matching contributions, local governments, 240A.12

Spousal maintenance, payment orders, 518A.71

State Agricultural Society, transactions, Executive Council to approve, 37.19

State lands, *see* STATE LANDS

Statute of frauds, 513.04, 513.05

Statutes of limitations, *see* Real property under STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS

Statutory rule against perpetuities, *see* PERPETUITIES

Stockpiled metallic minerals material, property taxes, exceptions, 273.1651

Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS

Streets and roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS

Structures, *see* STRUCTURES

Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND

Subdivided lands, *see* SUBDIVIDED LAND

Subsurface area, rights, leases, separate interest, property taxes, 272.04

Tangible real property, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Tax-exempt property

- Generally, 273.18
- Indian tribe-owned property, 272.02
- Qualifying property, 273.19
- Valuation, 273.11, 273.18

Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses

- Generally, 272.01
- Ownership for tax purposes, 273.19
- Personal property taxes, taxable property, 272.02
- Qualifying property, 273.19

Tax-forfeited lands

- Generally, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND
- Statutes of limitations, *see* Real property under STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS

Tax liens

- Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.14, 277.20
- Duration, 272.31, 272.43
- Exempt property, 270C.63
- Federal tax liens, *see* under TAX LIENS
- Property taxes, *see* Tax liens under PROPERTY TAXES
- Taxes due on omitted or undervalued property, 274.11
- Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, 268.058

Taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES

Temporary transfer to obtain financing for improvements, deed taxes, 287.222

Tenants, *see* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

Timber, removal from forest areas, 88.05

Title insurance, *see* TITLE INSURANCE

Titles

- Abstracts of title, *see* ABSTRACTS OF TITLE
- Generally, *see* TITLE
- Lawsuits, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Notices of lis pendens, *see* under LIS PENDENS
- Quieting, *see* QUIETING TITLE

Town cemeteries, sale or lease, 365.26

Town roads, adjacent landowners, 366.015, 366.016

Towns, *see* Real property under TOWNS

Tracts, *see* Codes and numbering under DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY

Transfer of ownership

- Clandestine lab site, property designated as, 152.0275
- County assessors, record keeping, 273.061
- Death, transfer on death deeds, 272.12, 287.20, 507.071, 507.072
- Designated transfers, 287.20
- Disclosures, radon, 144.496, 513.61
- Hazardous waste contamination, closed disposal facilities, affidavits, 115B.16
- Limited partnerships, 321.0103
- Private transfer fee obligations, *see* same under this topic

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Transfer of ownership (Cont'd)  
     Resulting trusts, 501C.0401  
     Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, termination of deferral, 290B.08  
     Sustainable forest incentive program, 290C.101  
   Transfer statements, *see* under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
   Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING  
   Trespass, 541.05, 561.10  
   Trust assets  
     Sale, mortgage, or lease  
       Certificates of trust, 501C.1013  
       Generally, 501B.46 to 501B.55  
       Trustee powers, 501C.0816  
     Suspension of power of alienation, 501B.46, 501C.1202  
     Venue, 501C.0207  
   Trust companies, duties and powers, 48A.07, 48A.08  
   Trust powers, banks holding, 48A.07, 48A.08  
   Trusts, custodians of real property  
     Affidavits of, 507.50  
     Knowledge of trust, 501C.0104  
   Undivided interests, property taxes, payment and receipt, 276.07  
   Unfair discriminatory practices  
     Contested cases, orders, 363A.29  
     Disability, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.19  
     Exemptions, 363A.21  
     Generally, 363A.09  
     Reprisals, 363A.15  
   Unimproved property, classification for taxation, 273.13  
   United States, acquisition by, 1.041  
   Use, complaints, data, classification, 13.44  
   Vacant land, redevelopment projects, acquisition for, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.028  
   Valuation of property  
     Acquisition before January 1, 1933, gains or losses, basis for computation, 290.0135  
     Appraisals, 13.44, 273.01  
     Certificates of value, *see* CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE  
     City assessors, duties, 273.121  
     County assessors, duties, 273.121  
     Generally, 273.11  
     Housing projects, use value, 469.032  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
     Insurance companies, duties, 60A.122, 60A.123, 60A.1291  
     Iron ore, 273.1104  
     Market value, *see* same under this topic  
     Notice, 273.121  
     Records, county auditors, 273.17  
     Reduction in value, 278.05  
     Revenue Department, duties, 273.121  
     Savings associations, delinquent loan security, 51A.19  
   Vendees, delinquent property taxes, filing to receive notice, 276.041  
   Violations and penalties  
     Garbage, unlawful deposit on private land, 609.68  
     Private transfer fee obligations, 513.76  
     Public nuisance, permitting, 609.745  
     Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND  
     Trespass, damages, 561.10  
   Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2334, 609.2335  
   Washington County, sales, disclosures, special well construction area, 103I.236  
   Waste, property sold at execution, judgment, or mortgage, 561.18  
   Water access sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
   Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS  
   Wildlife habitat, agreements with Natural Resources Department, 97A.125  
   Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS  
   Wills, disposition, statute of frauds, 513.04  
   Wives, rights to property, 519.02, 519.04  
   Zoning, *see* ZONING

**REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS**

Address, change of, 45.0112, 82B.08, 82B.16  
   Advertising, 82B.03  
   Age, license applicants, 82B.08  
   Agents, responsibility for, 82B.04  
   Agricultural property, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27  
   Appraisal management companies, 82C.01 to 82C.16  
   Appraisal reports  
     Definitions, 82B.021  
     Generally, 82B.21  
     License number, inclusion on, 82B.17  
     Minimum damage acquisition report, 82B.03  
     Unlicensed appraisers, disclosure, 82B.03  
   Appraisals by  
     Generally, 270.41  
     Mortgage insurance, 47.20  
   Appraiser panels, appraisal management company calculation, 82C.025  
   Appraiser preclicense education, 82B.13  
   Assessors acting as appraisers, 270.41  
   Asynchronous educational offering, out-of-state continuing education credit, 82B.19  
   Attestation by, housing, major construction defects, effect on value, 327A.04  
   Broker price opinions, 82.735, 82B.021, 82B.035  
   Certified general real property appraisers  
     Change in license application information, notice to commissioner, 82B.081  
     Definitions, 82B.021  
     License requirements, 82B.08, 82B.095, 82B.11  
     Trainees, 82B.08, 82B.093, 82B.094, 82B.095  
     Types of property appraised, 82B.11  
   Certified residential real property appraisers  
     Change in license application information, notice to commissioner, 82B.081  
     Definitions, 82B.021  
     License requirements, 82B.08, 82B.095, 82B.11  
     Trainees, 82B.08, 82B.093, 82B.094, 82B.095  
     Types of property appraised, 82B.11  
   Compensation  
     Appraisal management companies, 82C.17  
     Contingent fees, 82B.22  
     Prohibited practices, 82B.20  
   Complaints, requirements, 82B.072  
   Contingent fees, 82B.20, 82B.22  
   Continuing education, 45.30, 45.301, 45.306, 82B.08, 82B.19  
   Corporations, 82B.18  
   Courses of study, 82B.09, 82B.13  
   Crimes and offenses, change in license application information, notice to commissioner, 82B.081  
   Criminal history checks, 82B.08  
   Data, classification, 13.44, 82B.20  
   Definitions  
     Appraisal management companies, 82C.02  
     Insurance law, 60A.121  
     Licensure law, 82B.021  
   Disciplinary actions  
     Change in license application information, notice to commissioner, 82B.081  
     Data, classification, 82B.20  
   Disclosures, 82B.03, 82B.195  
   Eminent domain, petitions and notice, 117.055  
   Evaluation  
     Distinguished from appraisal, disclosure, 82B.03  
     Standards of conduct exemption, 82B.195  
   Federal residential real property appraisers  
     License requirements, 82B.11  
     Types of property appraised, 82B.11  
   Fees  
     Decedents' estates, 357.21  
     Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
     Licenses, 82B.08 to 82B.095, 82B.23, 82C.08  
     Property seized on attachment, 357.21  
   Fire prevention, improvements, local governments, 88.32, 88.35

**REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS (Cont'd)**

Independent real estate appraisers  
     Compensation by appraisal management company, 82C.17  
     Disputes with appraisal management company, 82C.15  
     Insurance companies, 60A.125, 60A.127  
     Prohibited practices, 82C.14  
 Lawsuits against, 82B.24  
 Licensed residential real property appraisers  
     Certificates and certification, 60A.11  
     Change in license application information, notice to commissioner, 82B.081  
     Independent appraisers, 60A.121, 60A.125, 60A.127  
     License requirements, 82B.095, 82B.11  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 82B.07, 82B.08, 82B.135  
     Appraisal management companies, 82C.01 to 82C.16  
     Appraisal subcommittee, filing with, 82B.23  
     Change in application information, notice to commissioner, 82B.081  
     Classes of licenses, 82B.11  
     Commerce Department, duties, 82B.07, 82B.08  
     Corporations, 82B.18  
     County assessors, exemption, 373.01  
     Denial, 82B.20  
     Education, 45.301, 45.305, 45.32, 82B.13, 82B.135  
     Exemptions, 82B.03, 82C.06  
     Expiration, 82B.08  
     Fees, 82B.08 to 82B.095, 82B.23, 82C.08  
     Firms, 82B.18  
     Generally, 82B.08  
     Groups, 82B.18  
     Issuance, 82B.07, 82B.08  
     Numbers, use on appraisal reports, 82B.17  
     Partnerships, 82B.18  
     Qualification components, 82B.095  
     Reciprocity, 45.0292, 82B.105  
     Reinstatements, 82B.08, 82B.19  
     Renewals, 82B.08, 82B.19, 82C.05  
     Requirement, 82B.03  
     Revocation or suspension, 82B.08, 82B.20, 82C.16, 270.41  
     Term, 82B.08, 82B.19, 82C.04  
 Limitations of actions against, 82B.24  
 Market analyses  
     Contingent fees, 82B.22  
     Definitions, 82B.021  
     For hire, 82B.21  
     Limited appraisals, 82B.21  
     Representing as appraisal, 82B.20  
 Membership, Real Estate Appraisal Advisory Board, 82B.073  
 Misconduct, 82B.24  
 Name, using, 82B.03, 82B.18  
 Nonresidents, 82B.08, 82B.15  
 Oaths  
     Fire prevention, improvements to private lands, 88.32  
     Land acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.0272  
     River diversions, damage and benefit appraisers, 465.31  
 Out-of-state continuing education credit, asynchronous educational offering, 82B.19  
 Partition of real estate, sale, 558.17, 558A.10  
 Partnerships, 82B.18  
 Prelicense education, 82B.13  
 Prohibited practices, 82C.14  
 Real Estate Appraisal Advisory Board, 82B.073  
 Records and record keeping, 82B.071, 82C.13  
 Reports given  
     Minimum damage acquisition report, 82B.03  
     Nursing homes, appeals of appraised value, 256B.50  
 Revenue Department, 82B.035, 270C.98  
 River diversions, duties, 465.30 to 465.38, 465.43  
 Standard of conduct, 82B.195, 82C.12  
 Standards of professional practice, continuing education, 82B.19  
 State lands  
     Generally, 92.03, 92.12

**REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS (Cont'd)**

State lands (Cont'd)  
     Natural Resources Department acquisitions, 84.0272, 84.0274  
     Oath, 84.0272  
     Railroad rights-of-way, fair market value, determination, 222.025  
     Surplus land sales, 94.10  
     Timber, *see* State appraisers under TIMBER  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Third-party estimates, 82B.21  
 Trainees  
     Definitions, 82B.021  
     Education, 82B.08, 82B.13  
     Generally, 82B.093, 82B.094  
     Licenses, 82B.095, 82B.11  
     Scope of practice, 82B.11  
 Violations and penalties  
     Appraisal management companies, 82C.09, 82C.16  
     Disciplinary actions, 82B.20, 82B.26  
     Generally, listing, 82B.195, 82B.20  
     Gross misdemeanors, 82B.201  
     Licenses, acting without, 82B.03  
     Limitations of actions, 82B.24  
     Nonresidents, violations by, 82B.15  
     Prohibited appraisals, license revocation, 270.41  
**REAL PROPERTY ELECTRONIC RECORDING ACT**  
 Generally, 507.0941 to 507.0949  
**REAPPORTIONMENT**  
*See* APPORTIONMENT  
**REASONABLE DOUBT**  
*See also* EVIDENCE  
 Defendant's rights in case of, 611.02  
**REBATES**  
 Common carriers, violations, fines, 221.291  
 Compensation and salaries, prohibited rebates, 181.03  
 Defined, workers' compensation, 176.130  
 Drugs and medicine, *see* Rebates under DRUGS AND MEDICINE  
 Motor carriers, violations, fines, 221.291  
 Premiums (insurance), 72A.071  
 Rent, MFIP, income, exclusion, 142G.16  
 Residential home repair or improvement, insurance practices, 325E.66  
 Tax rebate  
     Human services recipients, income or assets, exclusion, 142A.14, 256.028  
     Lost checks, duplicates, 16A.46  
 Uncashed lapsed checks, reissuance, 270C.347  
**RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS**  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 8 s 6  
 Definitions, 211C.01  
 Grounds, 211C.02, 211C.03  
 Hearings, 211C.05  
 Petitions  
     Certification, 211C.06  
     Corrupt practices, 211C.09  
     Dismissal, 211C.05, 211C.06, 211C.09  
     Fees, 211C.04  
     Form, 211C.03  
     Multiple petitions, same officer, 211C.04  
     Review by supreme court, 211C.05  
     Secretary of state, duties, 211C.03, 211C.04, 211C.06  
     Signatures, 211C.03, 211C.04, 211C.06  
     Submission to secretary of state, 211C.04  
     Submission to supreme court, 211C.05  
 Recall elections  
     Costs, payment, 211C.03  
     Form of question, 211C.071  
     Generally, 211C.07  
     Results, certification, 211C.08  
 State officers  
     Notice received, petitions for recall, 211C.04, 211C.06  
     Removal, 211C.08



**RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

Generally, 211C.01

Petitions, corrupt practices, 211C.09

Writs of election, 211C.07

**RECEIPTS**

Dock receipts, defined as documents of title, 336.1-201

Evidence

Leases, landlord and tenant law, 504B.115

United States land office, 599.16

Warehouse receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

**RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP**

*See also* BANKRUPTCY

*See also* FIDUCIARIES

Absentees, *see* Receivers for under MISSING PERSONS

Adverse claims to real property, 559.17

After-acquired property, 576.48

Ancillary receiverships, 576.41

Appearances in receivership, 576.34

Application of law

Assignments for benefit of creditors, 577.18

Generally, 576.22

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Lawsuits on, 574.11

Missing persons, receivers for, 578.06

Running to state, 574.11

Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19

Charitable organizations, 309.57

Child support, obligor's property, sequestering, 518A.71

Claims

Objections to and allowance of, 576.50

Payment, 576.51, 576.52

Process, 576.49

Collection agencies, 332.43

Collective bargaining agreements, 338.02

Compensation and salaries

Employers, payment, 181.16

Payroll, 43A.37

Complaints in intervention, county law library fees, exemption, 134A.11

Courts

Claims process, duties regarding, 576.49

Credit and debt, authorizing, 576.44

Orders, 576.35

Powers, 576.23

Sales free and clear of lien, orders for, 576.46

Stays, orders for, 576.42

Credit and debt, 576.44

Creditors' remedies, fraudulent transfers, 513.47

Debtors, supplementary proceedings, 575.05

Definitions

General receivership law, 576.21

Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01

Distributions, 576.53

Employers, receivers defined as, 181.60, 268.035

Executory contracts, 576.45

Fiduciaries, receivers defined as, income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Foreclosures, *see* Mortgages under this topic

General receiverships, 576.21, 576.24, 576.34

Holders, payments to, interest, 576.52

Housing Finance Agency, obtaining appointment of, 462A.05

Income taxes owed by business or property in receivership, 289A.31

Insurance companies, collateral pledged, delinquency proceedings, 60B.335

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, overpayments, 256B.0641

Lawsuits

Against receivers, 540.14, 576.39

Debtors, supplementary proceedings, 575.05

Limited partnerships, appointment, dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0603

**RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP (Cont'd)**

Limited receiverships, 576.21, 576.24, 576.25

Master service lists, 576.35

Mortgages

Foreclosures, receivers of rents with possession, 582.07 to 582.09

Receivers of mortgaged property, appointment, 576.25

Motions generally, 576.35

Notices generally, 576.35

Nursing facilities, medical assistance

Cost allocations, 256R.12

Receivership fees, 256R.52

Orders, 576.35

Parties in interest, notices of appearance, 576.35

Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, taxes, listing, assessment, 273.46

Property in receivership

Abandonment, 576.47

After-acquired property, 576.48

Court control, 576.42

Description, 576.25

Distributions, 576.53

Lawsuits relating to, 576.39

Real property, *see* same under this topic

Sales free and clear of liens, 576.46

Schedules, 576.33

Turnover, 576.40

Real property

Adverse claims, 559.17

Buildings, public nuisances, 617.84

Recording, 576.30

Subdivided lands, 83.36

Utility service, 576.43

Receivers

Appointment, 462A.05, 576.25

Bonds, 576.27

Discharge, 576.38

Discovery, 576.28

Distribution schedules, notice about, 576.53

Duties generally, 576.29

Eligibility, 576.26

Executory contracts, 576.45

Final reports, 576.38

Immunities and defenses, 576.28

Lawsuits against, 540.14, 576.39

Notice to creditors, 576.34

Professionals employed by, 576.32

Removal, 576.37

Reports given, 576.36

Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04

Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Termination and final reports, 576.38

Treatment as lien creditors, 576.30

Trust companies, acting as receivers, 484.03, 484.07

Receivers in equity, defined as creditors, 336.1-201

Records and record keeping, 576.36

Respondents, duties generally, 576.31

Saint Louis County, conciliation court, 383C.173

Schedules of property and claims, 576.33

Securities issued by entities in receivership, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

Service of process, master service lists, 576.35

Signatures, income tax returns, 289A.08

Specific entities in receivership, *see* Receiverships under specific index headings

Spousal maintenance, obligor's property, sequestering, 518A.71

State agencies, service of process on, 576.35

Stays, 576.42

Subdivided lands, 83.36

Successors of a beneficiary, receivers defined as, 336.5-102

Tax returns, 270B.03, 289A.08

Trust companies, acting as receivers, 484.03, 484.07

Types of receiverships, 576.24

## RECEIVERS

750

### RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP (Cont'd)

Unemployment insurance taxes, priority, 268.057

Utility service to receivership property, 576.43

### RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES

Administrator, *see* Attorneys under this topic

Annual statements, 60A.13

Appraisals, expenses, payment, 60A.03

Assignments, claim discounts, 72A.201

Attorneys

Annual report, duties, 71A.05

Contracts, duties, 71A.01

Exclusion, managing general agents, 60H.02

Generally, 71A.02

Violations, fine, 71A.08

Audits and examinations

Commerce Department, authority, 60A.031

Expenses, payment, 60A.03

Generally, 60A.1291, 71A.05

Authority, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, membership, 60C.04

Certificates of authority, 71A.02, 71A.08

Claims, discounts, 72A.201

Commerce Department, duties, 71A.01 to 71A.08

Contracts and agreements, 71A.01, 71A.06

Declaration, 71A.02

Effect, 71A.07

Exclusiveness, 71A.07

Fines, 71A.08, 72A.061

Fire and allied lines of insurance, defined as, 70A.03

Guaranty fund, nonassessable interinsurance exchanges, 71A.02

Indemnity, 71A.02

Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02

Kinds of insurance permitted, 60A.06

Licenses, revocation or suspension, 71A.08, 72A.061

Liquidation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Mandatory filings, 72A.061

Member insurers, reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges defined as, 60C.03

Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01

NAIC annual report, 71A.05

Name, filing, 71A.02

Net annual deposits, construction, 71A.03

Oaths and affirmations, replies to Commerce Department, 60A.13

Office, 71A.02

Payments by

Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03

Fees, generally, 60A.14

Visitations, expenses, 60A.03

Policies, forms, filing, 71A.02

Power of attorney, filing, 71A.02

Premiums, taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Rehabilitation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Reports given

Annual statements, 60A.13

Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic

NAIC annual report, 71A.05

Reserve, minimum required, 71A.03

Surplus

Generally, 71A.02

Requirement, public corporations, 71A.06

Taxes, insurance, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Valuation procedures, alternative methods, 60A.13

Violations and penalties

Annual statement, 72A.061

Attorneys, violations, fine, 71A.08

Law, noncompliance, 71A.08

License suspension, new business written during, fine, 72A.061

Visitations, expenses, payment, 60A.03

### RECIPROCITY

*See also* NONRESIDENTS

### RECIPROCITY (Cont'd)

Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.40

Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.03

Arrests, traffic violations, 169.91

Attorney general, information exchange, 309.60

Banking, Interstate Banking Act, 48.90 to 48.99

Body art technicians, licenses, 146B.03

Charitable organizations, information exchange, 309.60

Charitable trusts, sale of bank assets, 501B.45

Commitments, 245.50

Common carriers, regulatory agreements, 221.65

Conservation officers, special conservation officers, appointment, 97A.241

Credit unions chartered in other states, 52.03

Criminal history data, information exchange, 299C.13

Developmentally disabled persons, exchange, return, or transportation, 246C.07

Family Support Act, 518C.101

Firefighting services, billing, 16A.127

Flight property taxes, 270.079

Foreign insurers, cooperative or assessment plan life insurance companies, reserves, 61A.41

Fresh pursuit, uniform law, 626.65 to 626.70

Health and accident insurance, foreign insurer, policies, 62A.04

Higher Education Office

Agreements, private career schools, 136A.829

Negotiation and administration, duties, generally, 136A.01

Income and franchise taxes, 290.081, 290.92

Indigent persons, interstate transportation and support of, 261.25

International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.02

License plates, 168.012, 168.187, 168.211

Living wills, 145B.16

Local governments, self-insurance, assumption of risk, 471.98

Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.32, 327.33

Medical assistance, 256B.04

Membership camping, *see* Reciprocal programs under MEMBERSHIP CAMPING

Mental illness, persons with, exchange, return, or transportation, 246C.07

Mink ranchers, permits, carcasses, transporting, 35.82

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.02

Motor carriers

Interstate motor carriers, 221.231

Regulatory agreements, 221.65

Motor vehicle registration, *see* Reciprocity under MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION

Motor vehicle registration taxes, *see* Reciprocity under MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES

Motor vehicle sales taxes credits, 297B.08

Multicounty, multistate library systems, services, 134.351

Natural Resources Department

Firearms safety certificates, 97B.015, 97B.020

Parks and Recreation Division, adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Nursery stock, 18H.13

Occupational licenses, *see* specific index headings

Off-road vehicles, safety certificates, 84.8015

Open enrollment (school districts), 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05

Postsecondary schools, tuition, 136A.08

Professional fund raisers, information exchange, 309.60

Property taxes, collection, 272.58

Real property appraisers, license requirements, 82B.105

Rendering plants, permits, carcasses, transporting, 35.82

Revenue Department, reciprocal agreements, 16D.18, 270.079, 270C.41

Savings associations, interstate branching and acquisitions, 51A.58

Securities agents, licenses, 45.0292

Self-insurance, local governments, assumption of risk, 471.98

Sex offenders, DNA analysis, 609.117

**RECIPROCITY (Cont'd)**

Special education  
     Agreements, 125A.155  
     Open enrollment (school districts), 124D.041  
     Special education revenue, 125A.76  
 Spouses, reciprocal rights, 519.07  
 Tax returns, data, classification and disclosure, 270B.12  
 Traffic violations, arrests, release on personal recognizance, 169.91  
 Tuition, *see* Reciprocity under TUITION  
 Wholesale liquor dealers, warehouses, 340A.305  
 Wine, shipping, 297G.07  
 Wisconsin, *see* Reciprocity under WISCONSIN  
 Withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Workers' compensation, managed care provider certification, 176.1351

**RECKLESS DRIVING**

*See also* CARELESS DRIVING  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.928  
 Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION  
 Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.18  
 Gross misdemeanor, 169.13  
 Light rail transit vehicles, 169.13  
 Misdemeanor, 169.13  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
 Snowmobiles, 84.87

**RECLAMATION**

*See* DRAINAGE  
*See* MINING  
*See* SOIL CONSERVATION

**RECOGNIZANCE**

*See also* BAIL  
 Bonds, prosecutions upon forfeit, place of trial, venue, 542.04  
 Criminal defendants  
     Bail, release on, 629.44, 629.47, 629.60  
     Court proceedings, 629.44, 629.47  
     Electronic surveillance, 629.531  
 District court judges, enforcement of law, 625.01  
 Juvenile offenders, transfer to juvenile court, 260B.103  
 Recognizance to keep the peace  
     Appeal proceedings, 625.11  
     Appeals from order, 625.10 to 625.12  
     Carrying dangerous weapons, 625.16  
     Complaints, 625.02, 625.07, 625.16  
     Convicted persons, 631.44, 631.45  
     Costs, 625.07, 625.08  
     Disturbance of peace in court, 625.15  
     Examination of defendant, 625.04  
     Judges, duties generally, 625.01  
     Lawsuits, 625.17  
     Order to recognize, 625.05, 625.15, 625.16  
     Petition to remit forfeited penalty, 625.17  
     Refusal to recognize, 625.06, 625.13  
     Sureties, 625.05, 625.18  
     Warrants, issuance, 625.03  
     Witnesses, 625.04, 625.10  
 Sureties, witnesses, 629.54  
 Traffic violations, release on personal recognizance, 169.91  
 Witnesses, court inquests, 390.33

**RECORD KEEPING**

*See* specific index headings

**RECORDERS**

*See* COUNTY RECORDERS

**RECORDING**

Documents, *see* Recording under specific index headings  
 Officials, documents recorded with, *see* Recording with under specific index headings

**RECORDING ACT**

Generally, 507.01 to 507.47

**RECOUNTS**

*See* BALLOTS

**RECREATIONAL AREAS**

Acquired natural resources land, county payments in lieu of taxes, *see* Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes under COUNTIES  
 Acquisition of land, county boards, duties, 282.08  
 Administration, rulemaking, 86A.06  
 Adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Big Bog State Recreation Area  
     Establishment, 85.013  
     Permit exemption, 85.054  
 Comprehensive plans, specific county controls, 394.25  
 Concessions, state, exemption from license fees, 85.21  
 Confirmation of existing sites, 85.013  
 Connections to state trails, 85.015, 85.013  
 Croquet areas, 273.112  
 Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area  
     Citizens advisory council, 85.0146  
     Establishment, 85.013  
 Definitions, Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501  
 Drinking water, trunk highways, 160.81  
 Employees, peace officer powers, 85.04  
 Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835, 85.04  
 Establishment, 84.029, 85.011, 85.013, 86A.05  
 Garden Island State Recreation Area, 85.013  
 Giants Ridge Recreation Area  
     Alcoholic beverages, on-sale licenses, 340A.404  
     Fees, appropriation, 298.221  
     Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, duties, 298.22  
 Greenleaf Lake State Recreation Area  
     Establishment, 85.013  
     Permit exemption, 85.054  
 Horse passes, requirements of, 85.46  
 Iron Range Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation Area  
     Establishment, 85.013  
     Permit exemption, 85.054  
     Registration fee exemption, 84.798  
     Stockpile sale receipts from, deposit requirements, 85.052  
 La Salle Lake State Recreation Area  
     Establishment, 85.013  
     Permit exemption, 85.054  
 Lake City, 458.73  
 Lands, state lands, leases, 92.50  
 Lawn bowling areas, property taxes, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
 Maintenance  
     Contracts, Natural Resources Department, 84.025  
     County boards, duties, 282.08  
 Management, Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.05  
 Memorial forests, tax-forfeited land sales, revenues, use, 282.08  
 Minnesota Valley State Recreation Area, 85.013  
 Off-highway vehicle recreation areas, Iron Range off-highway vehicle recreation area, 85.013  
 Outdoor recreation units, status as, 86A.04  
 Parking facilities, trunk highways, 160.81  
 Peace officers, 85.04  
 Permits  
     Generally, 85.053  
     Special-use permits, 85.052  
 Pesticides, application, warning signs, 18B.09  
 Play areas  
     Defined, 144.9501  
     Playgrounds, *see* PLAYGROUNDS  
 Policy, 85.011  
 Private land used for public recreation  
     Dedication, 604A.27  
     Definitions, 604A.21  
     Land user's duties and liability, 604A.26  
     Landowners, 604A.22 to 604A.25  
     Municipal power agency land, 604A.20 to 604A.25  
     Policy of state, 604A.20  
 Property taxes, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
 Ramsey County, recreational areas and facilities, 383A.07  
 Recreation reserves, renaming, 85.013

## RECREATIONAL

752

### RECREATIONAL AREAS (Cont'd)

Red River State Recreation Area  
     Establishment, 85.013  
     Permit exemption, 85.054  
 Religious corporations, camps and recreation grounds, trustees,  
     powers, 315.05  
 Saint Croix Islands Recreation Area, 85.013  
 Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 Tax assessments, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 85.013  
 Travel information centers, trunk highways, 160.81  
 Trunk highways, 160.81  
 Turf, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products,  
     18C.60  
 Violations and penalties, 85.20  
 Wetlands, public value determination, 103B.3355

### RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

Admission to, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 American Legion, public recreation programs, 471.191  
 Cities, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES  
 Contributions to, gambling organizations, lawful purpose,  
     349.154  
 Counties, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under  
     COUNTIES  
 County emergency jobs program, 375.553  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Discrimination  
     Policy of state, 363A.02  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.30  
 Employees, seasonal, 268.035, 268.085, 353.01  
 Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01  
 Liability for negligent conduct, waivers of, effect, 604.055  
 Membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Metropolitan area towns, maintenance, 368.01  
 Motorcyclists, discrimination against, 604.12  
 Municipal employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion,  
     177.23  
 Nonprofit corporations, authority to lease land and buildings,  
     471.191  
 Places of public accommodation, motorcyclists, access, denial,  
     604.12  
 Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02  
 Public recreation programs, awards and trophies, 471.15  
 Running tracks, membership fees and dues, 297A.61  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 School districts, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under  
     SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Senior citizens' facilities, counties, authority to levy taxes for,  
     471.16  
 Special use facilities, metropolitan area regional recreation  
     open space, inclusion, 473.121  
 Towns, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under TOWNS  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, public accommodations,  
     363A.30  
 War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS  
 Youth athletic activities, arenas for, local governments,  
     funding, public indebtedness, 475.58

### RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Addresses, license applications, 327.16  
 Alleys, 327.20  
 Appeals, 327.16  
 Attendants, duties, 327.20  
 Building permits, construction projects, 327.16  
 Caretakers, duties, 327.20  
 Classification of property, taxation, 273.13  
 Construction projects  
     Approval, Health Department, 327.15, 327.16  
     Generally, 327.16  
     Manufactured homes at, 327.23  
     Rulemaking, 327.205  
     Storm shelters, 327.20, 327.205  
 Contested cases, licenses or construction projects, denial,  
     327.16  
 Corporations, license applications, 327.16  
 Definitions, hotels, public resorts, manufactured homes, 327.14  
 Descriptions of property, license applications, 327.16

### RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)

Domestic animals or pets, 327.20  
 Drainage  
     Requirements, generally, 327.20  
     Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Driveways, lots, access, 327.20  
 Emergencies, attendants or caretakers, duties, 327.20  
 Enforcement of law  
     Municipalities, rights, duties, 327.26, 327.27  
     Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Equipment, maintenance, attendants or caretakers, duties,  
     327.20  
 Exclusions, state parks, 327.23  
 Facilities  
     Animal washing, car washing, or similar practices, 327.27  
     Laundry facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
     Maintenance, attendants or caretakers, duties, 327.20  
     Safety facilities, 327.16  
     Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Fees, 327.23, 327.25  
 Fire extinguishers, manufactured homes, 327.27  
 Fire protection plans, license applications, 327.16  
 Floods, storm protection plans, 327.16, 327.20  
 Forms, license applications, 327.16  
 Garbage disposal, license applications, 327.16  
 Good faith, storm protection plans, development and approval,  
     327.20  
 Handwashing facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Health and safety requirements  
     Health Department, duties, 327.25  
     Municipal parks, 327.23  
     Rulemaking, 327.20, 327.25  
     Safety facilities, 327.16  
     Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
     Seasonal operation, modifications, 327.25  
 Highways, lots, access, 327.20  
 Inspections, 327.16, 327.23  
 Installation  
     Manufactured homes, *see* Installation under  
         MANUFACTURED HOMES  
     Plumbing, 327.20  
 Laundry facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Lawsuits, 327.24  
 Licenses  
     Exemption, State Fair camping area, 327.201  
     Fees, 327.15, 327.25  
     Generally, 327.15, 327.16  
     Municipal licenses, 327.26  
     Technology fee, 327.15  
 Lights and lighting, license applications, 327.16  
 Location, 327.15, 327.16  
 Lots, 327.15, 327.20  
 Maintenance, 327.20  
 Manufactured homes in park  
     Clearance between side lot lines, streets, alleys, or other  
         homes, 327.20  
     Fire extinguishers, owners' duties, 327.27  
     Installation, anchoring system, 327.32  
     Parking, exclusion, 327.28  
     Variances, 327.20  
 Months of operation, license applications, 327.16  
 Motor vehicles, 327.20, 327.27  
 Municipal parks, 327.23  
 Municipalities  
     Additional licenses, 327.26  
     Enforcement of law, rights, duties, 327.26, 327.27  
     Storm protection plans, assistance, 327.20  
     Zoning permits, issuance, 327.16  
 Names, license applications, 327.16  
 Nuisances, domestic animals or pets, 327.20  
 Operation  
     License applications, 327.16  
     Rulemaking, 327.20, 327.25  
     Seasonal operation, fees, 327.25

**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Ordinances

- Construction projects, compliance, 327.16
- Manufactured homes, installation, anchoring systems, 327.32
- Speed limits, 327.27

Parking (motor vehicles), lots, clearance, 327.20

Partnerships, license applications, 327.16

Payments by, license fees, 327.16

Pets, 327.20, 327.27

Planning, 327.16, 327.20

Plans and specifications, license applications, 327.16

Plumbing

- Installation requirements, 327.20
- Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27

Posting (notices)

- Licenses, display, 327.15
- Speed limits, 327.27
- Storm protection plans, 327.20

Public nuisances, domestic animals or pets, 327.20

Reports about, 327.16

Reports given

- Municipal parks, 327.23
- Storm protection plan and municipal approval, 327.20

Safety facilities

- Changes, reports about, 327.16
- License application requirements, 327.16
- Storm shelters, 327.16, 327.20, 327.205

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27

Seasonal operation, 327.25

Shower facilities, 327.16, 327.27

Sinks, 327.16, 327.27

Speed limits, 327.27

Storm protection plans, license applications, 327.16

Storm shelters

- Construction standards, rulemaking, 327.205
- License application requirements, 327.16
- Parks with more than ten homes, 327.20, 327.205

Streets and roads, 327.20

Toilets and toilet facilities, 327.16, 327.27

Tornadoes, storm protection plans, 327.16, 327.20

Tourist camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS

Variances, 327.20

Violations and penalties

- Lawsuits, rulemaking, 327.24
- Nonrenewal of license, 327.15

Washing facilities, 327.16, 327.27

Waste water, disposal, violations, 327.20

Wastewater treatment facilities

- Generally, 327.20
- Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27

Water supply

- Requirements, generally, 327.20
- Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27
- Source, Health Department approval, 327.20

Wells, license applications, 327.16

Zoning permits, 327.16

**RECREATIONAL MARIJUANA**

*See* CANNABIS (ADULT-USE)

**RECREATIONAL TRAILS**

Active transportation program, 174.38

All-terrain vehicle trails

- Acquisition and maintenance, funding, 84.927, 84.9275, 349.12
- Designation of trails by local governments, 85.018
- Development grants, 84.927
- Grooming costs, gambling proceeds, 349.12
- Natural Resources Department, authority to allow, 84.926
- No registration weekend, 84.922
- Operation limits, 84.928
- Passes, nonresidents, 84.9275
- Violations and criminal penalties, 84.774

**RECREATIONAL TRAILS (Cont'd)**

All-terrain vehicle use, restrictions, exemptions, 84.915

Bicycles

- Electric-assisted bicycles on, 85.015, 85.018
- Natural Resources Department program, 85.016, 160.266
- Ways and trails, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Biking trails, development as, 85.015

Bridges, 165.02

Central Minnesota regional parks and trail plan, 85.50

Comprehensive planning, specific county controls, 394.25

Connections to state parks and recreation areas, 85.015

Construction, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Corridors of disturbance, recreational trails defined as, 84.035

Cross-country ski trails, *see* Trails under CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING

Easements, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Electric-assisted bicycles, trail use, 85.015, 85.018

Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835

Federal aid, 174.42

Generally

- Losses arising from, nonliability of state, 3.736
- Vehicle restrictions, 85.018

Greater Minnesota Regional Parks and Trails Commission, 85.536

Hiking trails, 85.015

Horse passes, 85.46

Lake Superior Water Trail, 85.0155

Lands, procedure, 85.015

Local governments, grants to

- All-terrain vehicle account, 84.927, 84.9275
- Cross-country trails, 3.736, 85.43, 85.44
- Local recreation grants, 85.019, 160.266
- Off-highway motorcycle account, 84.7945
- Parks and trails fund, 85.53, 85.535, 85.536, 160.266
- Regional Parks and Trail Coordination Board, duties, 85.52
- Snowmobile trails and enforcement account, 84.83

Maintenance and improvement, highway sponsorship program, 160.801

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, expiration, 473H.08

Metropolitan area regional recreation open space, inclusion, 473.121

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Motor sports areas, restrictions, exemptions, 84.915

Natural Resources Department, duties, 85.015 to 85.021

Off-highway motorcycle trails, 84.7945

Off-highway vehicle trails, Natural Resources Department, authority to allow, 84.926

Off-road vehicle trails

- Grants for, 84.8035
- Local governments, 84.803, 84.804
- Restrictions on, 84.8045
- State trail passes, 84.8035

Paved public trails, metal traction devices, 84.8712

Places of public accommodation, exclusion, 604.12

Public lands, off-highway vehicle restrictions, 84.926

Regional Parks and Trail Coordination Board, 85.51

Regional significance, determination, 85.536

Riding trails

- Pass requirements, 85.46
- State trails, 85.015

Snowmobile trails

- Closed forests, off-trail restrictions, 84.926
- Grants for, 84.83
- Grooming costs, gambling proceeds, 349.12
- Metal traction devices, 84.8712
- Operator age restrictions, 84.872
- Rulemaking, 84.86
- Sales tax exemption on equipment sales to nonprofit clubs for grooming state trails, 297A.70
- State funded, regulations, 85.018
- State trails, 85.015
- Traffic regulations, 169.02

State rail bank, 117.57, 174.50, 222.63

## RECREATIONAL

754

### RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

Accidents, sheriffs, investigations, 387.03  
 Camper-semitrailers, defined, 169.011  
 Dealers, 85.052, 168.27, 327.14  
 Definitions  
     Impaired Driving Code, 169A.03  
     Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
     Recreational manufactured home parks and camping areas, 327.14  
     Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Disabled persons, license plates, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES  
 Drivers, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 Golf carts, 169.011, 169.81  
 Gross weight, computation of motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013  
 Highways  
     Lanes, *see* Recreational vehicle lanes under this topic  
     Rights-of-way, tort claims, municipalities, limitations, 466.03  
 License plates, graphic design plates, issuance, 168.12  
 Licenses  
     County license bureau, powers generally, 373.33  
     Support and maintenance payment agreements, suspension, 518A.68  
 Manufacturers, final-stage, 168.002  
 Metropolitan area operating restrictions, 84.90, 169.81  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.01, 168D.17  
 Motor homes  
     Dealers, 168.27  
     Definitions, 168.002  
     Height, limitations, 169.81  
     Length, limitations, 169.81  
 Off-highway vehicles, *see* OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES  
 Off-road recreational vehicles  
     Driving while impaired, 84.765, 169A.03, 169A.52, 169A.54, 171.188  
     Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487, 609.5312  
     Ignition interlock devices, 171.306  
     State trail passes, 84.8035  
     Trunk highway use, tort claims arising from, state exemptions, 3.736  
 Operating restrictions  
     Corridors of disturbance, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
     Metropolitan area, 84.90, 169.81  
 Park trailers  
     Dealers, 168.27  
     Definitions, 168.002, 290A.03  
     Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053  
     Leased or rented sites for, improvements, property taxes, 273.125  
     Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.012  
     Motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.01  
     Motor vehicles, exclusion, 168.002  
     Personal property taxes, 168.012, 272.02  
     Property taxes, manufactured homes, 290A.03, 290A.04, 290A.07  
     Sales and use taxes, rate, 297A.62  
     Transportation, drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053  
     Wheelage taxes, imposition, 168.002, 168.013  
 Passenger vehicles, recreational vehicles defined as, 169.011  
 Public water reserves, 97A.101  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Recreational vehicle combinations, 169.011, 169.81  
 Recreational vehicle lanes  
     Bicycle lanes, paths, ways, and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
     Contracts, 161.20  
     Town roads, 164.151  
     Transportation Department, duties, 161.20  
 Research and development, nonoxygenated gasoline, use, 239.791

### RECREATIONAL VEHICLES (Cont'd)

Self-propelled recreational vehicles, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES  
 Sheriffs, duties regarding, accident investigations, 387.03  
 Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
 Tourist camps, 327.14, 327.15  
 Towed recreational vehicles, gross weight, basis, 168.013  
 Trailer homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Trailer parks, *see* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Travel trailers, *see* TRAVEL TRAILERS  
 Trespass, 84.90  
 Violations and penalties  
     Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487  
     Rest areas, 160.2755  
**RECTORIES**  
 Religious corporations  
     Buildings held in trust, 315.14  
     Trustees, powers, 315.05  
**RECYCLING**  
 Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Antifreeze, motor vehicles, 115A.916  
 Appliances, *see* APPLIANCES  
 Aspen recycling program, 88.80  
 Batteries, *see* BATTERIES  
 Boat wrap product stewardship program, 115A.1416  
 Carpets, by public entities, 16C.073  
 Cathode-ray tubes, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330  
 Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) product sales  
     Appliance servicing, 116.731, 116.735  
     Motor vehicle air conditioners, 116.731, 325E.38  
     Refrigeration equipment, 116.731  
     Salvage automobiles, 116.731  
 Collection centers, providing, 115A.553  
 Collectors, requirements, 115A.93  
 Computer monitors, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330  
 Containers, recyclable materials, 115A.151, 115A.556  
 Cooperative purchasing program, 115A.15  
 Counties  
     Contracts, 400.04  
     Financial incentives to solid waste generators, 400.08  
     Goals, 115A.551  
 Curbside pickup, motor vehicles, gross weight limitations, exemptions, 169.87  
 Definitions  
     Packaging waste, 115A.1441  
     Recycling vehicle, 169.011  
     Solid waste recycling, 116F.02  
     Video display and electronic devices, 115A.1310  
     Waste Management Act, 115A.03  
 Education, 115A.072  
 Electronics, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330  
 Facilities  
     Designation by Pollution Control Agency, 115A.555  
     Development proposals, 115A.48  
     Fees, 115A.919 to 115A.923, 297H.06  
     Grants, 115A.541  
     Guide for operation, 115A.558  
     Motor vehicles, gross weight limitations, 169.87  
     Payments by, 173.086  
     Scrap metal recycling, 16C.074  
 Fire extinguishers, halons, 116.732  
 Fluorescent lamps, 115A.932, 116.93, 325E.127  
 Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, 216B.241  
 Goals  
     Counties, 115A.551  
     Resource recovery program, 115A.15  
     Video display devices, 115A.1314  
 Grants, 115A.541, 115A.565  
 Hazardous waste management plan, recycling included, 115A.11  
 High-intensity discharge lamps, 115A.932  
 Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES  
 Kondirator, 116G.151  
 Lamp recycling facilities, 116.93

## RECYCLING (Cont'd)

Lead, wheel weights and balancing products, 116.931

Local development program

- Fees, 16A.531
- Grants for, 473.844, 473.8441
- Pollution Control Agency, 473.844, 473.8441
- Reports about, 473.8441

Mercury

- Lamp recycling, 116.93
- Mercury emissions, reduction, 116.92
- Mercury manometers, 17.861

Mercury-containing devices or products

- Prohibited, 115A.932
- Wheel weights and balancing products, 116.931

Metal materials shredder, 116G.151

Metropolitan agencies, solid waste goal, 473.8011

Metropolitan area

- Grants and loans, 473.844, 473.8441
- Local development program, 16A.531, 473.844, 473.8441
- Resource recovery program goals, 115A.15
- Waste abatement objectives, 473.803

Metropolitan long range policy plan, contents, 473.149

Model procurement program, 115A.072, 115A.15

Motor oil, used, 325E.112

Nonresidential recycling, 115A.552

Oil, used motor, 325E.112

Opportunity to recycle, requirement to provide, 115A.552

Paper and paper products, 349.163

Policy of state

- Generally, 116F.01
- Scrap metal, 168B.01

Postconsumer material

- Documents filed with courts, 480.0515
- Promoting use of postconsumer material, waste reduction, 115A.1451
- Purchasing, government entities, 16C.073

Public information and education programs, 115A.552

Receptacles, recyclable materials, 115A.151, 115A.556

Rechargeable consumer products, 115A.9157, 325E.125

Recyclable materials

- Accepting, 115A.95
- Containers for, 115A.151
- License for collecting, 115A.553
- Packaging waste, 115A.1453
- Rulemaking, transportation, 221.031
- Solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06
- State contracts and purchases, preference, 16C.28
- Transportation, 115A.553, 221.025, 221.031

Recycled materials

- Outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056
- State purchases, 16C.0725

Recycling center signs

- Designating for purpose of, 115A.555
- Generally, 173.086

Recycling facilities, *see* Facilities under this topic

Reimbursement programs, used motor oil and motor oil filter collection, 325E.112

Reports about

- Administration Department, 115A.15
- Collectors, 115A.93
- Goals, 115A.551
- Waste reduction and recycling funding, 115A.557

Residential lead paint waste, 116.885

Resource recovery facilities, *see* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES

Resource recovery program, 115A.15

Resource recovery systems, 116F.02, 116F.05

Scrap metal

- Facilities, choice of, state and local governments, 16C.074
- Policy of state, 168B.01

Sharps, prohibited, 116.78

State buildings

- Construction and demolition waste, 16B.327
- Fluorescent lamps, 16B.24

## RECYCLING (Cont'd)

State buildings (Cont'd)

- Space for, 16B.24, 326B.106

State parks, 85.205

Storage bins, receptacles for recyclable materials, 115A.556

Symbol, recycling center signs, 173.086

Telephone directories, 115A.951

Television sets, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330

Training programs, 182.653

Used lead acid batteries, *see* under BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)

Used motor oil

- Reimbursement program, 325E.112
- Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011

Used motor oil filters, reimbursement program, 325E.112

Video display devices, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330

Violations and penalties, solid waste recycling, 116F.08

Waste management, state contracts, recyclability considerations, 16C.073

Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.07

## RED CROSS

*See* AMERICAN RED CROSS

## RED FLASHING LIGHTS

Bicycle lamps, 169.222

Motor vehicles, *see* Red lights under LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)

School buses, *see* Lights under SCHOOL BUSES

Traffic signs and signals, 169.06, 169.073

## RED LAKE

Fishing, transportation, sale, and disposal of fish, 97C.855

Flowage easements, 103G.575

## RED LAKE COUNTY

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Old Crossing, historic place, 138.664

Pierre Bottineau Gravesite, historic place, 138.664

Restricted seed potato growing area, Red Lake County, portion of defined as, 21.1196

## RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE

Accounting and bookkeeping, between state and counties, 84A.52

Acquisition of lands, 84A.10, 84A.55

Afforestation, 84A.02

Airplane landing fields, construction, 84A.55

Appropriations, 84A.03, 84A.51

Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155

Bonds (public debt), drainage ditch bonds, validated, 84A.50

Boundaries, 84.155, 84A.01

Camping areas, 84A.02, 84A.55

Certificates of indebtedness, validated, 84A.50

Classification of property (use)

- Agricultural lands, 282.221
- Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.221, 282.222

Consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56

Counties, payments to, from consolidated fund, 84A.52

Creation, 84A.01

Ditches, Natural Resources Department powers, 84A.55

Drainage, assessments, 84A.50, 84A.55

Eminent domain, 84A.10, 84A.55

Enforcement of law, 84A.02

Evidence, tax-forfeited land sales, defaults, 282.222

Funds and accounts

- Anticipating annual revenue, 84A.02
- Beltrami Island conservation account, 84.155
- Consolidated conservation areas account, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
- Ditch fund, 84A.50
- General fund, credits, 84A.52
- Red Lake Game Preserve fund, 84A.03

**RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

Transfer of funds, 84A.51

Gifts, 84A.03, 84A.09

Hay stumpage, 84.155

Hunting and fishing, areas, 84A.02

Income, disposition, 84A.03

Lands

Acquisition, 84A.10, 84A.55

Disposal, 84A.07

Exchanges, 94.3435

Sales, 84.155, 84A.03, 84A.56

Lawsuits, tax-forfeited land sales, right of action, denial, 282.222

Leases, 84.155

Licenses or permits, 84.155, 84A.02, 84A.03

Maintenance, 84A.02, 84A.03

Natural Resources Department, powers and duties, 84A.01 to 84A.101, 84A.50

Peace officers, 84A.02, 84A.55

Presumptions, tax-forfeited land sales, defaults, abandonment of lands, 282.222

Property taxes, 84A.53, 282.223

Protected areas or zones, 84A.02

Rules of preserve

Authority, 84A.02, 84A.55

Posting, 84A.02

Publication, 84A.02

Violations, 84A.101

School districts, high schools in, isolation index, 126C.10

Snowmobiles, wildlife management areas, 84A.55

Special assessments, cancellation, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.223

Tax-forfeited lands

Abandonment, presumption, 282.222

Account, receipts, 84A.52

Agricultural lands, 282.14, 282.222, 282.223

Appraisals, 282.221, 282.222

Certificates of cancellation, 282.222

Certificates of sale, 282.222, 282.225

Classification, 282.14, 282.221

Contracts, cancellation and termination, 282.222

Conveyances, 282.224, 282.225

County auditors, duties, 282.221, 282.223, 282.226

County costs, payment, 282.226

County recorders, duties, 282.223

County treasurers, duties, 282.223, 282.226

Defaults, 282.222

Deposit of certain receipts in fund, 84A.53

Exemption, 282.06

Generally, 282.221 to 282.226

Interest, 282.222

Lawsuits, right of action, denial, 282.222

Merchantable timber, 282.221, 282.222

Minerals and mineral rights, reserved to state, 282.225

Notice, 282.222

Payments, 282.226

Prima facie evidence, 282.222

Purchase price, 282.222

Receipts (documents), 282.226

Repurchase after forfeiture, exception, 282.311

Sale, 282.221, 282.222

Tax liens, cancellation, 282.223

Taxes, cancellation, 282.223

Terms of sale, 282.222

Title, 84A.07, 84A.57

Unsold or defaulted lands, disposition, 282.222

Use, 84A.07

Who may purchase, 282.222

Tax levies, 84A.53

Tax liens, cancellation, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.223

Timber sales, 84.155, 84A.03, 84A.55

Title to lands, 84A.07, 84A.57

Trapping, 84A.02

Violations and penalties, 84A.101, 84A.55

**RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE (Cont'd)**

Wild animals, 84.155

Wildlife, 84A.02, 84A.03, 84A.55

**RED LAKE RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**RED LIGHTS***See also* LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)Emergency vehicles, *see* Red lights under EMERGENCY VEHICLESMotor vehicles, *see* Red lights under LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)

Placement, 169.073

Prohibited red lights, removal or replacement, 169.073

Red light camera systems, 169.06, 169.147

Red reflectors, portable, 169.75

Taillights, 169.50

Traffic safety camera system pilot program, 169.147

Traffic signs and signals, 169.06, 169.073

**RED OAK GROUP***See* SHADE TREE DISEASES**RED PINE***See* STATE TREE**RED RIVER OF THE NORTH**

Counties bordering on, court jurisdiction, 1.02

Dams, municipal dams, 103G.541

Flood control, 103F.161

1997 floods, *see* under FLOODS

State water trails, 85.32

**RED WING (CITY)**

District court, 1st district chambers, 2.722

Environmental learning center, 353.01

Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONSPolice relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Port authority commission, duties regarding, 469.081

Trails, 160.266

**RED WING ENVIRONMENTAL LEARNING CENTER**

Employees, retirement, 353.01

**RED WING PORT AUTHORITY**

Employees, retirement, 353.01

**RED WING PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Electronic meetings, 469.081

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141

Powers, generally, 469.081

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**REDEMPTION**

Bonds (public debt)

Entity distributions, trusts, treatment, 501C.1106

Generally, 475.54

Cemetery lots, reinvested lots, 306.20

Damage to real property, defeating security, criminal penalties, 609.615

Execution on real property, *see* Redemption under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)

Manufactured home parks, eviction proceedings for nonpayment of rent, 327C.11

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENSMortgage foreclosures, *see* Redemption under FORECLOSUREReal estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

Real property, rental, tenants, 504B.291

State lands

Sales, default, 92.21

Tax-forfeited land sales, 92.165, 92.214, 92.51

**REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES**

Bonds (public debt), 475.525

Eminent domain, railroad properties, powers, 117.57

Local area redevelopment agencies, 469.111



**REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Municipal redevelopment agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES

Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161

**REDEVELOPMENT COMPANIES**

*See* HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

**REDEVELOPMENT DEMOLITION LOANS**

Applications for, 116J.5762

Authority to make loans, 116J.5761

Conditions, 116J.5764

Demolition costs, defined, 116J.572

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.5761, 116J.5763

Forgiveness, 116J.5764

Local governments, duties, 116J.5762

Nonliability of state, 116J.5765

Priorities for, public benefit, 116J.5763

Qualifying projects, 116J.5761

Terms, 116J.5764

**REDEVELOPMENT PLANS**

Challenge grants, 462A.33

Counties, federal aid programs, 375.471

Defined, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* Redevelopment projects under HOUSING PROJECTS

**REDISTRICTING PROJECT**

*See also* APPORTIONMENT

Database, voting precincts, redistricting, information exchange, 204B.145

**REDWOOD COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Camp Pope, historic place, 138.664

County attorney, prosecution, persons arrested by Lower Sioux Community peace officers, 626.91

Development region, 462.385

Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187

Judicial district, 2.722

Lower Sioux Agency, historic site, 138.662, 138.73

Lower Sioux Agency Historic District, 138.73

Sheriff, Lower Sioux Community, agreements with, 626.91

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445

**REDWOOD FALLS (CITY)**

City clerk, filing with, port authority commissioners, removal, records, 469.0726

City council, 469.0722 to 469.0724

**REDWOOD FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Bonds (public debt)

General obligation bonds, 469.0724

Generally, 469.0722

Budget, 469.0722

Commissioners, removal for cause, 469.0726

Generally, 469.0721 to 469.0726

Hearings

Establishment, 469.0723

Removal of commissioners, 469.0726

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141

Name, 469.0725

Powers, 469.0721 to 469.0723

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**REDWOOD RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**REFEREES**

*See also* SPORTS OFFICIALS

Combative sports, 341.30, 341.32 to 341.33, 341.35

Court referees, *see* REFEREES (COURT)

Employment and Economic Development Department, *see* Referees under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Human services, *see* Human services judges under HUMAN SERVICES

Labor referees, *see* under MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

**REFEREES (Cont'd)**

State High School League, women referees, policies and rules, 128C.02

Volunteer sports referees, liability, 604A.01

Youth soccer programs, assistant referees, child labor age, exemptions, 181A.07

**REFEREES (COURT)**

Appointment

Conciliation courts, 491A.03

Environmental rights actions, 116B.05

Generally, 484.70

Insurance companies, liquidation proceedings, 60B.35

Juvenile courts, 260.031

Manufactured home sales, claims referees, 327B.11

Number appointed, 546.35

Order of appointment, 546.33

Partition of real estate, 558.04, 558A.08

Selection, disagreement of parties, 546.35

Bank deposits and collections, documentary drafts, dishonor, duties, 336.4-503

Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

Certificates and certification, 287.22

Compensation and salaries

Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082

County treasury, fees paid out of, 546.33

Fees, 357.20, 357.29

Payroll, 43A.37

Salary ranges, 15A.01, 15A.083

Conciliation courts, 491A.03

Contempt of, criminal contempt, 588.20

County employees, transfer to state employment, 480.181

Dissolution of marriage, hearings, 518.13

District court referees, *see* Referees under DISTRICT COURTS

Election contests, ballot inspectors, 209.06

False names, giving to, criminal penalties, 609.506

Family courts, Hennepin County, 484.65

Generally, 484.70

Housing calendar consolidation program, Hennepin and Ramsey county district courts, 484.013

Insurance companies, liquidation, disputed claims, 60B.41

Judicial officers, referees defined as, 609.415

Juvenile courts, 260.031

Labor and Industry Department orders, grievances, 175.25

Legal separation, hearings, 518.13

Misconduct, 609.515

Oaths, 358.06, 358.10

Orders

Appeals, 484.65, 484.70

Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01

Harassment, restraining orders, 609.748

Insurance companies, liquidation, 60B.35

Validity, generally, 484.70

Partition of real estate

Appointment, 558.04, 558A.08

Duties generally, 558.04, 558.06, 558A.08, 558A.10

Expenses, 558.06, 558A.10

Reports given, 558.06, 558.07, 558.20, 558A.10, 558A.12, 558A.13, 558A.16, 558A.17

Sale of property, duties, 558.14, 558A.14, 558A.15, 558A.16

Personal information

Classification, 13.991

Criminal liability for publication, 609.476

Dissemination, limitations, 480.40, 480.50

Real property records, protections, 480.50

Removal or penalties, 480.45

Review by, complaints and affidavits, evictions, expedited hearings, 504B.321

Selection of referees, disagreement of parties, 546.35

State employment, 480.181

Supplementary proceedings

Certification of testimony and proceedings, 575.04

Examination of debtors, 575.03, 575.04

Tax Court, Small Claims Division, 271.21

## REFEREES

758

### REFEREES (COURT) (Cont'd)

Unclassified service, 43A.08

Vacancies, district court, conversion to judgeships, 2.722

### REFERENDUM

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69

Agricultural cooperative associations, accreditation, revocation, 17.694

Ballot questions

Aeronautics bonds, approval, 360.036

Airports and landing fields, taxes, 360.037

Bonds (public debt), *see* same under this topic

Campaign law, 10A.01, 10A.20, 211B.15

Counties, 351.22, 370.05, 371.05, 376.04

Definitions, 10A.01, 206.56

Hazardous waste, stabilization and containment facilities, approval, 115A.191

Liquor licenses, 340A.413

Mosquito abatement, 18G.14

Municipal elections

Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.10, 449.13

Firefighters civil service commissions, abolishing, 420.15

Optional plan A, statutory cities, 412.551, 412.572

Optional plan B, statutory cities, 412.551

Police civil service commissions, abolishing, 419.16, 419.17

Power lines, extending beyond corporate limits, 455.29

Statutory cities, dissolving, 412.091

Property taxes, 126C.17, 126C.69, 205A.07, 275.60

Public utility commissions, abolishing or transferring jurisdiction, 412.391

School districts

Border districts (foreign states), joint operation agreements, 129.11

Capital project levies, 123B.63, 205A.07

Consolidation, 123A.48

Cooperative facilities, funding, 123A.443

Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46, 123A.60

Election districts, redistricting, 205A.12

Facilities down payment levies, 123B.63

General education revenue, levy increase, 126C.17

Joint powers districts, facilities, funding, 123A.78

Maximum effort school aid capital loans, 126C.69, 205A.07

Referendum revenue, 126C.17, 205A.07

School boards, number of members, 123B.09

Statutory cities, 412.091, 412.551

Youth ice facilities, 475.58

Ballots, *see* Referendum ballots under BALLOTS

Bonds (public debt)

Ballot questions, 123A.48, 475.58, 475.59

Municipalities, generally, 475.57 to 475.59

School boards, initiation of proceedings to issue bonds, 475.57

School districts

Ballot notice, exception, 275.60

Ballot questions, 205A.07, 475.58, 475.59

Consolidation of districts, issuance of bonds, 123A.48

Date of election, 475.59

School buildings and grounds, construction, 123B.70, 123B.71

Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Cities

Alcoholic beverages

Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601, 340A.602

On-sale licenses, 340A.413, 340A.416, 340A.601

Sunday licenses, 340A.504

Annexation of territory, 414.031

Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.11 to 449.13

Bonds (public debt), ballot questions, 475.58, 475.59

Capital improvement bonds, 475.521

Consolidation of territory, 414.041

Courthouse and city hall bonds, 374.02

Firefighters civil service commissions, abolishing, 420.15

### REFERENDUM (Cont'd)

Cities (Cont'd)

First class cities, *see* same under this topic

Fourth class, 455.24, 455.25

Home rule charter cities, *see* same under this topic

Hospital districts, annexation to, 447.36

Improvement bonds, 429.091

Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572

Liquor dispensary funds, using for city hospitals, 447.045

Mosquito abatement, 18G.14

Municipal forests, establishing, 459.06

Municipal liquor store revenues, use, 426.19

Municipal merit systems, 44.02, 44.16

Permanent improvement and replacement funds, excess expenditures, 471.571

Police civil service commissions, abolishing, 419.17

Power lines, extending beyond corporate limits, 455.29

Power plants, 455.01

Property taxes

Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.11 to 449.13

Generally, 275.60

Market value, 275.61

Public utilities, purchase, 216B.46, 216B.465

Public works reserve funds, use of money for other purposes, 471.57

Rent controls, exception, 471.9996

Statutory cities, *see* same under this topic

Telephone companies, acquiring by eminent domain, 237.19

Wheelage taxes, 426.05

Consolidation of counties

Ballot question, 371.05

Canvass and return, 371.06, 371.07

Notice of general election, 371.05

Proclamation, 371.03

Cooperative districts (schools), facilities, funding, 123A.443

Corporate political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS

Counties

Agriculture best management practices loans, obligation notes, 17.117

Auditor-treasurers, 375A.10

Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Bonds (public debt), ballot questions, 475.58, 475.59

Boundaries, changing, 370.05

Capital improvement bonds, 373.40

Consolidation, ballot questions, 371.05

County auditors, duties regarding, 375A.12

County consolidations, 371.05 to 371.07

County fairgrounds, purchase or condemnation of land, 375.18

County hospitals, 376.04, 376.06, 376.07

County seats, changing, *see* Change of county seat under COUNTIES

Courthouse and city hall bonds, 374.02

Generally, 375.20

Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, approval, 115A.191

Hospitals, 376.04 to 376.07

Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.545

Mosquito abatement, 18G.14

Officers, removal, *see* County officers, removal under this topic

Optional county governments, 375A.10 to 375A.13

Procedure, county elections, 375.20

Property taxes, 275.60, 275.61, 275.73

Public libraries, 134.08

Rent controls, exception, 471.9996

School districts, market value, 275.61

Sheriff's civil service commissions, abolishing, 387.43

County hospitals

Additions to, authorization, 376.07

Purchase and construction, 376.04

Superintendent, hospital board appointments, duties, 376.06

## REFERENDUM (Cont'd)

County officers, removal  
     Appeals, stay of election, 351.21  
     County auditor, duties, 351.18, 351.20  
     Grounds, 351.16  
     Majority vote, 351.22  
     Petitions, 351.16  
     Question, 351.22  
 Definitions  
     Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
     Campaign financial reporting, 211A.01  
     Campaign practices, 211B.01  
     Voting machines, 206.56  
 Economic development authorities, reverse referendums, 469.107  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Electronic voting systems, 206.80  
 First class cities  
     Dock and quarry bonds, 458.36 to 458.40  
     Municipally owned utilities, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12  
 Fourth class cities, power lines, 455.24, 455.25  
 Home rule charter cities  
     Change of name, 413.02  
     Franchises, perpetual, 410.09  
     Home rule charters, 410.10, 410.12, 410.14, 410.21  
 Hospital districts  
     Annexation of territory, 447.36  
     Bonds (public debt), issuing, 447.35  
     Dissolving, 447.38  
     Establishing, 447.31  
     Reorganization, 447.31  
 Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.545  
 Local governments  
     Cooperation and combination of units, 465.84  
     Property taxes, additional levies, 275.73  
 Mail balloting, procedures, 126C.17, 204B.46  
 Minneapolis, Special School District 1, 128D.05, 128D.11  
 Municipal elections, procedures, 205.10  
 Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
 Park districts, 398.16, 398.20  
 Petitions for  
     Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, bonds, issuance, 469.0724  
     Economic development authorities, reverse referendums, 469.107  
     Municipal liquor stores, 340A.602  
     Port authorities, reverse referendums, 469.053  
     Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, bonds, issuance, 469.0724  
     Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), school board, election year changes, 128D.05  
 Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
 Port authorities, reverse referendums, 469.053  
 Procedures  
     Mail balloting, 204B.46  
     Municipal elections, *see* Special municipal elections under MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
     Special school district elections, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS  
 Promoting or defeating a ballot question, 10A.01, 211B.15  
 Public notice  
     Notice of referendum defined as, 331A.01  
     Requirements, *see* Public notices under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Regional public library districts, 134.201  
 Regional railroad authorities, property tax levy, 398A.04  
 Reports about  
     Campaign financial reporting, 211A.02, 211A.05  
     Canvassing board reports, 204C.33  
     Voting returns, summary statements, 204C.24  
 Rural water user districts, *see* Elections under RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS  
 School districts  
     Bonds (public debt)  
         Ballot notice, exception, 275.60

## REFERENDUM (Cont'd)

School districts (Cont'd)  
     Bonds (public debt) (Cont'd)  
         Ballot questions, 205A.07, 475.58, 475.59  
         Consolidation of school districts, issuance of bonds, 123A.48  
         Generally, 123B.02  
         School buildings and grounds, construction, 123B.70, 123B.71  
     Border districts (foreign states), joint operation agreements, 129.11  
     Capital facilities bonds, 123B.62  
     Capital project levies, 123B.63, 205A.07  
     Consolidation, 123A.48  
     Cooperation and consolidation, 123A.36, 123A.37, 123A.41  
     Cooperative facilities, 123A.443  
     Cooperative secondary facilities, 123A.442, 123A.482  
     Dates, 126C.17  
     Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46, 123A.60  
     Election districts, redistricting, 205A.12  
     Election procedures, 205A.05  
     Facilities down payment levies, 123B.63  
     General education revenue referendum, 126C.17, 205A.07  
     Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.45  
     Joint powers districts, facilities, funding, 123A.78  
     Mail balloting, 126C.17  
     Maximum effort school aid capital loans, 126C.69  
     Minneapolis, 128D.05, 128D.11  
     Property taxes, 275.60  
     School buildings and grounds, 123B.70, 123B.71  
     Site-governed schools, 123B.045  
     Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.05, 128D.11  
     Technical colleges  
         Joint management resolutions, 136D.25, 136D.71, 136D.85  
         Resolutions to issue bonds, 136D.281, 136D.741, 136D.88  
     Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
     Social Security benefits, 355.07  
     Soil and water conservation districts, *see* Referendum under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
     Special or local laws, approval, effective date, 645.024  
     Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.05, 128D.11  
     Special taxing districts, property taxes, 275.60, 275.61  
     Statutory cities  
         Certificates of indebtedness, issuing, 412.301  
         Change of name, 413.02  
         City council size, changing, 412.02  
         Contracts for deed, 412.221  
         Dissolving, 412.091  
         Municipally owned utilities, 412.321  
         Optional plan A, 412.551, 412.572  
         Optional plan B, 412.551  
         Public utility commissions, 412.391  
         Separation from town, 412.081  
         Special districts, joining, 412.221  
     Subordinate service districts  
         Establishment, 375B.07  
         Expansion, 375B.08  
         Reverse referendum, 365A.06  
         Withdrawal, 375B.10  
     Towns  
         Alcoholic beverages, Sunday licenses, 340A.504  
         Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.11 to 449.13  
         Bonds (public debt), ballot questions, 475.58, 475.59  
         Capital improvement bonds, 475.521  
         Certificates of indebtedness, issuance, 366.095, 368.01, 368.85  
         Hospital districts, annexation to, 447.36  
         Metropolitan area towns, election date, change, 205.075  
         Mosquito abatement, 18G.14  
         Municipal forests, establishing, 459.06  
         Optional forms of government, 367.31  
         Property taxes, 275.60, 275.61, 449.11 to 449.13

## REFERENDUM

760

### REFERENDUM (Cont'd)

#### Towns (Cont'd)

- Public libraries, 134.08
- Rent controls, exception, 471.9996
- Subordinate service districts, procedures for, 365A.06
- Unorganized territories, local lodging taxes, 469.190
- Voting challengers, appointment, duties, 204C.07

### REFERRAL SERVICES

- Adult protective services, county social services agencies, duties, 626.557
- Alcohol and drug counseling, *see* Substance use disorder under this topic
- Alcoholism, monitoring, alcohol and drug abuse section, duties, 254A.03
- Attorney referral services, adoption agencies, disclosure statements, 259.37
- Child care, *see* Resource and referral programs under CHILD CARE
- Child protective services, MFIP applicants or participants, 142G.14
- Dental services, volunteer services for public program recipients and uninsured persons, 256B.76
- Domestic abuse victims, support services, 611A.31
- Employment and Economic Development Department, Small Business Bureau, 116J.68
- Families with young children, support services, 145.87
- Fetal alcohol syndrome, public awareness campaign, 145.9266
- Health care, 144A.755, 145A.17
- Health Department
  - Home care hospice program, 144A.47
  - Hospices, 144A.755
- Health plan companies
  - Primary care providers, duties, 62Q.58
  - Requirements, 62Q.54
  - Standing referrals, procedures, 62Q.58
- HIV-related services, substance use disorder program license holders, duties, 245A.19
- Home care hospice program, 144A.47
- Human Services Department, call centers, costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01
- Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975
- Indians
  - Employment service programs, MFIP applicants or participants, 142G.77
  - Legal information, 256.975
- Interpreters (deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing persons), statewide interpreter referral service, 256C.233
- Management and Budget Department, employee assistance, duties, 43A.319
- Medical assistance, child welfare targeted case management, exclusions, 256B.094
- Membership camping, 82A.02
- Pregnant women, support services, 145.87
- Small Business Bureau, 116J.68
- Social services, MFIP applicants or participants, 142G.77
- State employees, assistance, Administration Department, duties, 43A.319
- Substance use disorder
  - Counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
  - Monitoring, alcohol and drug abuse section, duties, 254A.03
- Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43
- Support services, domestic abuse victims, 611A.31
- Toll-free telephone lines
  - Fetal alcohol syndrome, statewide public awareness campaign, 145.9266
  - Victims of crime, 611A.76
- Transitional housing programs, support services, 256K.48
- Truants, 260A.06
- Unemployment insurance, extended benefit applicants, job referrals, 268.115
- University of Minnesota, Academic Health Center, substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43
- Victims of crime, toll-free telephone lines, 611A.76
- Youth intervention programs, grants, 142A.43

### REFINERIES (OIL)

- Contractors, workforce training and skill requirements, 181.987
- Definitions
  - Commerce Department, Energy Division, 216C.06
  - Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
  - Petroleum product inspection, 239.051
- Fire department, on-site, 299F.3605
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Violations and penalties, contractor workforce training and skill requirements, 181.987

### REFLECTORS

- All-terrain vehicles, 84.928
- Approved style and design
  - Emergency reflective triangles, 169.75
  - Motor vehicle reflectors, 169.50
  - Portable red reflectors, 169.75
  - Requirements, 169.65
- Bicycles, generally, 169.222
- Electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212
- Emergency reflective triangles, 169.75
- Motor vehicles
  - Covering, 169.64
  - Generally, 169.50, 169.75
  - Pickup trucks, 169.73
  - Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782
  - Vans, 169.73
- Red reflectors, portable, 169.75
- Snowmobiles, 84.87
- Visibility, 169.50, 169.75

### REFORESTATION

- See also* AFFORESTATION
- See also* ENERGY CONSERVATION
- Agroforestry loans, Rural Finance Authority, 41B.048
- Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS
- County emergency jobs program, 375.553
- Foresters employed, loaned to private persons, 88.79
- Funding, forest management investment account, 89.039
- Lands and Forestry Division, *see* under NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
- Minnesota releaf program, 88.82
- Natural resource development projects, 574.263, 574.264
- Natural Resources Department, duties, generally, 89.01
- Policy, 89.002
- Real property used for, classification, property taxes, 273.13
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.01 to 84A.101
- Releaf program, 88.82
- State forests, 89.001, 89.002
- State lands, timber purchasers, contracts, Natural Resources Department, 90.041
- State reforestation projects, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS
- Taconite area environmental protection fund, use, 298.223
- Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING

### REFRESHMENTS

- See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE
- ESTABLISHMENTS
- See* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)

### REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

- Cold storage warehouses, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

#### Definitions

- Condominiums, 515.02
- Residential contractors, 326B.802
- Freezers, 17.135
- Locker plants, 97A.215
- Mechanical contractors, performance bonds, 326B.197
- Once-through cooling systems, 103G.005, 103G.271
- Trucks, supply tanks, fuel sales, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16

### REFRIGERATORS

- Definitions, condominiums, 515.02
- Disposal, farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135

**REFRIGERATORS (Cont'd)**

Scrap refrigerators, chlorofluorocarbon removal, recycling, 116.731  
 Unused refrigerators, permitting exposure or access to children, 609.675

**REFUGEES**

*See also HOMELESS PERSONS*  
 Cultural communications program, 144.0752  
 Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02  
 Emergency cash assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Inclusion in community, 116J.4231  
 Interdepartmental Coordinating Council on Immigrant and Refugee Affairs, 116J.4231  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 New Americans Office, 116J.4231  
 Political asylum, 142G.11  
 Qualified noncitizens, refugees defined as, 142G.02  
 Social adjustment services, 256.484  
 State aid, resident student status, veterans and survivors, 197.75  
 State student grants, resident student status, definitions, 136A.101  
 Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

**REFUNDING BONDS**

Appropriations for, 16A.66  
 Escrow accounts  
     County or city refunding escrow accounts, default payments from, 446A.086  
     Generally, 475.67  
     School district investments, 126C.55  
 Generally, 475.67  
 Interest, 16A.66, 475.67  
 Issuance  
     Authority to issue, 16A.66, 475.58  
     Generally, 16A.66, 475.67  
 Proceeds, depositing  
     Escrow accounts, 475.67  
     Generally, 16A.641, 16A.66  
 Referendum, 475.58  
 Sale, generally, 16A.66  
 State bonds  
     Housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37  
     Nonprofit housing bonds, 462A.36

**REFUSE**

*See* SOLID WASTE

**REGENT CANDIDATE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 137.0245

**REGENTS**

*See* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

**REGIONAL ARTS COUNCILS**

Appropriations to, 129D.04  
 Generally, 129D.01, 129D.045  
 Grants by, arts and cultural heritage fund, 129D.17

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT ACT**

Generally, 462.381 to 462.398

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS**

*See also* DEVELOPMENT REGIONS  
 Agents, Transportation Department, agent for receipt and disbursement of funds, 174.04  
 Agricultural land preservation programs, duties, counties, 40A.04  
 Agricultural preserves, duties, 40A.10  
 Annual work program, 462.39  
 Appearances by, statewide transportation plan hearings, 174.03  
 Approvals by  
     Comprehensive plans, review, 462.391  
     Comprehensive water plans, 103B.315  
     Critical areas, designation by governor's order, 116G.06  
 Arrowhead Regional Development Commission contracts, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18  
 Audits and examinations, 462.396

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Budgets, adopting, 462.396  
 Certificates and certification  
     Property taxes, 275.067, 462.396  
     Special assessments, 275.067  
 Certificates of indebtedness, form and content, 462.397  
 Chair, 462.389  
 Consultants, hiring, 462.389  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345  
     Housing, redevelopment, planning, zoning, 462.396  
     National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, 174.62  
     State agencies, delivery of agency services, 15.75  
     Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Data and information centers, 462.391  
 Definitions  
     Property tax notices, 275.066  
     Railroad passenger service, 174.61  
     Regional Development Act, 462.384  
 Depositories, 462.396  
 Employees, 462.389, 465.722  
 Energy policy and conservation, public meetings, notice, 216C.18  
 Establishment, 462.387  
 Executive directors, 462.389  
 Financial assistance, applications, 174.04  
 Funding, 462.39  
 General purpose governmental units, 462.396  
 Gifts, 462.396  
 Government units, regional development commissions defined as, 174.61  
 Grants to  
     Generally, 462.396  
     Minnesota investment fund grants, 116J.8731  
     Small cities development block grants, 116J.8731  
 Headwaters Regional Development Commission, 462.3912  
 Hearings, railroad passenger service agreements, notice, 174.63  
 Horse racing, racetrack license hearings, duties, 240.06  
 Housing development, headwaters region, 462.3912  
 Human services boards, agreements, notice, 402.06  
 Loans to  
     Generally, 462.396  
     Minnesota investment fund loans, 116J.8731  
     Small cities development block grants, 116J.8731  
 Local planning assistance, 462.39  
 Members, 462.387, 462.388  
 Officers, 462.389  
 Planning  
     Generally, 462.39  
     Regional transportation policy plans, 174.03  
     Trunk highways in recreation areas, facilities, 160.81  
 Prairieland Expo facility, 462.3911  
 Program operation, generally, 462.391  
 Property taxes, *see* Regional development commissions under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Real property, ownership, authority, 462.391  
 Recommendations, critical areas designation, 116G.06  
 Records and record keeping, 462.396  
 Regional development commission advisory committees, 462.394  
 Reports given, 462.39, 462.393  
 Research studies, 462.391  
 Resolutions by, certificates of indebtedness, 462.397  
 Review by, local government plans, 462.391  
 Service cooperatives (SC), 123A.21  
 Southwest Regional Development Commission, 462.3911  
 Special assessments, 275.065 to 275.067  
 Special purpose governmental units, designation as, 462.396  
 Special taxing districts, regional development commissions defined as, 275.066  
 Staff services, contracts for, 462.391  
 State agencies, duties, 462.395  
 Statewide water management plan, 103B.155

## REGIONAL

762

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, replacement loans, 446A.075

Technical assistance received, Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.980

Termination, 462.398

Wetlands preservation areas, notice, 103F.612, 103F.613

**REGIONAL FOREST RESOURCES COMMITTEE**

Forest resource management, duties regarding, 89A.06

**REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

See also REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS

Affirmative action in state contracts, 363A.36

Aid to

Authorizing, 134.32

Basic system support aid, 134.34, 134.355

Generally, 134.355

Basic system support aid, 134.34, 134.355

Claim for loss or injury, notice, 466.05

Contracts and agreements

County law libraries, 134A.08

Joint public and school libraries, 134.195

Transition to regional public library district, 134.201

Cooperative facilities districts, library services, 123A.443

Counties, financial support, 134.341

County maintenance of effort reduction, 275.761

Definitions

Generally, 134.001

Tort liability, 466.01

Designation, 134.201

East Central regional library system, *see* REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS

Employees

Government immunity, 466.03

Indemnification, 466.07

Limitation of liability, 466.04

Establishing, 134.20

Gifts, 134.20

Grants to

Generally, 134.32

Property, 134.20

Title to, 134.20

Great River regional library system, *see* REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS

Investigations, inspector general, 127A.21

Liability, *see* Torts under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Library boards

Approvals by, joint public and school libraries, 134.195

Certificates and certification, levy amount, 134.342

Contracts, 134.195, 134.201, 134A.08

Generally, 134.20

Governing boards of multicounty, multitype library systems, 134.351

Levy authority, allocating, 134.342

Members, 134.09, 134.20

Multicounty, multitype library systems, 134.351

Reports given, 134.342

Library property

Damage to, 134.40, 609.541

Title to, 134.20

Property taxes, *see* Regional library systems under PROPERTY TAXES

Public library jurisdictions, regional library systems defined as, 134.45

Regional public library districts, transition to, 134.201

Reports given, proposed budget, to participating cities and counties, 134.34

**REGIONAL MANAGEMENT INFORMATION CENTERS**

Alternative systems, 123A.23

Assets, withdrawals from unit, distribution, 123A.24

Contracts and agreements, authority to enter, 123A.23

Creation, 123A.23

Duties, generally, 123A.23

Employees

Health and accident insurance pools, 123A.25

**REGIONAL MANAGEMENT INFORMATION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Fees, 123A.23

Funding, state aid, 123A.26

Grants to, 123A.245, 123A.26

Joint powers agreements, 123A.23

Labor management committees, health and accident insurance pools, duties, 123A.25

Liabilities, withdrawals from unit, distribution, 123A.24

Member districts, membership denial, appeals, 123A.24

Sales to, tangible personal property, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

School districts, regional management information centers defined as, 297A.70

Services, generally, 123A.23

Withdrawals from, assets and liabilities, distribution, 123A.24

**REGIONAL PLANNING**

Boards, 462.371 to 462.375

Dakota County, *see* Regional planning under DAKOTA COUNTY

Development regions, *see* DEVELOPMENT REGIONS

Regional development commissions, *see* REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS

**REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCIES**

Advisory committees, Interpretive Center Advisory Committee, 138.93

Annexation, consolidation, or detachment of territory, notice, 414.09

Comprehensive municipal plans, filing, 462.36

Establishment, 462.371

Interpretive centers, duties, 138.93

Joint powers agreements, generally, 462.371, 462.372

Land use planning, annexation, consolidation, or detachment of territory, notice about, 414.09

Model codes, adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62

Officers and employees, 465.722, 471.66

Regional development plans

Adoption by local government, 462.374

Filing and distribution, 462.375

Preparation, 462.373

Regional planning boards

Creation, 462.371, 462.372

Employees, 462.373

Funds, source of, 462.373

Members, 462.372

Regional development plans, 462.373 to 462.375

Review by, comprehensive municipal plans, 462.374

State codes, adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62

**REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS**

See also REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Board

Generally, 134.201

Members, 134.355

Multicounty, multitype library systems, 134.351

Bonds, power to issue, 134.201

Budgets, hearings, notice, 275.065

Certificates of indebtedness, 134.201

Definitions

Public libraries, multicounty, multitype libraries, 134.001

Special taxing districts, 275.066

Generally, 134.201

Grants to

Basic system support, 134.355

Library construction grants, 134.45

Investigations, inspector general, 127A.21

Property taxes, 134.201, 275.065, 275.066, 275.067

Special assessments, certification, 275.067

Tax anticipation certificates, issuing, 134.201

Telecommunications aid, 134.355

**REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES**

Appropriations for acquisition and operation, authority for, 398A.04

**REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations, 398A.03  
 Board of commissioners  
     Bonds (public debt), authorizing, 398A.07  
     Generally, 398A.03  
 Bonds (public debt), 398A.01, 398A.04, 398A.07  
 Bus rapid transit development, 398A.04  
 Certificates and certification, 275.067  
 Commuter rail system, planning, consulting, 174.84  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Commuter rail system, 174.82  
     Joint powers agreements, 398A.04  
     Passenger rail, 174.632, 174.634  
 Counties  
     Branch track construction, authorization, 373.04  
     Generally, 398A.06  
     Hearing, 398A.03  
     Joint powers agreements, 398A.04, 398A.06  
     Rail transit funding, contributions to, 398A.10  
     Resolution to organize authority, 398A.03  
 Definitions  
     Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
     Generally, 398A.01  
     Property tax notices, 275.066  
 Eminent domain, 117.57, 383B.83, 398A.04  
 Employees  
     Indemnity, 398A.04  
     Legislative matters, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
     Power to hire, 398A.03  
     Preference, 398A.08  
     Retirement benefits, 398A.03  
     Severance pay, highly compensated employees, limits, 465.722  
 Fees, charging, 398A.04  
 Financial assistance, metropolitan area transit programs, eligibility, 473.384  
 Grants to, Minnesota 21st century fund projects, 116J.423  
 Income  
     Powers, generally, 398A.04  
     Tax exemption, 398A.05  
 Insurance, 398A.04  
 Joint powers agreements, 398A.04, 398A.06  
 Light rail transit, duties, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
 Local governments  
     Generally, 398A.06  
     Resolution to organize, 398A.03  
 Metropolitan governmental units, regional railroad authorities defined as, 10A.01  
 Payments to, rail line acquisition costs, 222.50  
 Property  
     Fees for use, 398A.04  
     Special assessments, exemption, 398A.06  
     Tax exemption, 272.02, 398A.05  
 Property taxes, *see* Regional railroad authorities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Purpose, 398A.02  
 Railroads, 398A.04, 398A.08  
 Regional Railroad Authorities Act  
     Citation, 398A.01  
     Interpretation, 398A.09  
     Purpose, 398A.02  
 Reports given, 6.76  
 Resolution to organize, 398A.03  
 Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Special taxing districts, regional railroad authorities defined as, 275.066  
 Taxes, exemption, 272.02, 398A.05  
 Transportation funding, consolidated local transportation financials report, 174.065, 398A.04  
**REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES ACT**  
 Generally, 398A.01 to 398A.09  
**REGIONAL RESEARCH INSTITUTES**  
*See also* PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

**REGIONAL RESEARCH INSTITUTES (Cont'd)**

Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, *see* AGRICULTURAL UTILIZATION RESEARCH INSTITUTE  
**REGIONAL SANITARY SEWER DISTRICT LAW**  
 Generally, 115.61 to 115.67  
**REGIONAL SERVICE CENTERS ADVISORY COMMITTEES**  
 Generally, 256C.24  
**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**  
*See also* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, federal standards, compliance, 246.18  
 Accounting officers, money belonging to institution, duties, 246.18  
 Administration Department, duties, 246C.16  
 Admissions  
     Criteria, 246.555, 252.291  
     Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
     Generally, 246.555  
 Aftercare, supervision, Direct Care and Treatment, 246.599  
 Alcoholic beverages  
     Liquor licenses near, 340A.412  
     Possession or introduction, 243.55, 624.701  
     Prohibition, 340A.412, 340A.702  
     Sales near, 340A.702  
 Anoka-Metro Regional Treatment Center, *see* ANOKA-METRO REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER  
 Appeals, clients, appeals of orders, procedures, 246.55  
 Appointing officers, certifying to, employees, freedom from tuberculosis, 246C.19  
 Appropriations to, diversion of funds, 246C.18  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Assessments  
     Developmentally disabled persons, discharge, duties, 256B.092  
     Mentally ill children, 245.4882  
 Barber schools, operation requirements, 154.07  
 Beds, relocation, hospital construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
 Brainerd Regional Human Services Center, *see* BRAINERD REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER  
 Cambridge Regional Human Services Center, *see* CAMBRIDGE REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER  
 Cemeteries, 246.33, 246.34  
 Chief executive officers, appointment, medical director, 246C.09  
 Children's mental health services, individual treatment plans, 245.4876  
 Claims, clients' estates, 246.53  
 Client advisory committees, 252.33  
 Client advocates, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.93  
 Client-based evaluation system, 246C.12  
 Clients, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Closing, 246C.18  
 Communication systems, costs, 246C.06, 256.01  
 Complaints, 245.94  
 Construction and maintenance, inmate labor, 16B.34  
 Consultative services, Direct Care and Treatment, duties, 246.599  
 Contraband, searches for, 243.55  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Children's mental health services, 245.4875  
     Community corrections programs, 241.31  
     Day services, developmentally disabled persons, 252.44  
     Dental services, 246.57  
     Shared service agreements, community mental health services, 245.466  
 Convicted persons, *see* Mentally ill convicted persons under this topic  
 Cost of care  
     Clients, payment ability, 246.51

REGIONAL

764

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Cost of care (Cont'd)  
 Collections, deposit and dedication, 246.18  
 County, liability, 246.54  
 Liability for  
     Claims against estates, 246.53  
     County share, 246.54  
     Definitions, 246.50  
     Determinations by Direct Care and Treatment, 246.51, 246.55  
     Health insurance benefits, subrogation to, 246.531  
     Payment, orders, 246.52  
     Relatives of residents, responsibility, 246.511  
     Reimbursement, mental health care, 254B.06  
 County of financial responsibility, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Crisis services, 246.585, 252.50  
 Deaths  
     Convicted persons committed to center, notice given, 253.245  
     Investigations, 390.32  
     Notice about, 245.94  
     Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94  
 Definitions  
     Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.41  
     Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
     Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91  
     Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
     State facility, 246.50, 246.51  
     Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
     Admissions, medical assistance, 256B.092  
     Discharges, medical assistance, 256B.092  
     Guardians and conservators, 256.93  
     Human Services Department, duties, 252.28  
     Rulemaking, 252.28  
 Director, affidavits, reburials, 246.34  
 Discharges (residents)  
     Aftercare, 246.599  
     Community mental health services, technical training assistance, 245.073, 246C.11  
     Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
     Waiver allocations for transition populations, 256B.092, 256B.49  
 Downsizing, community based alternatives, adequacy, 246C.18  
 Educational programs  
     Approval, 124D.96  
     Courts, state welfare agencies, Direct Care and Treatment, 246.599  
     Employees, violence reduction and prevention, 246C.12  
 Emergency admissions, *see* under COMMITMENTS  
 Employees  
     Cost reduction negotiations, 179A.30  
     Director, affidavits, reburials, 246.34  
     Labor agreements, 252.50  
     Medical employees, 246C.09  
     Physical examinations, certificate, freedom from tuberculosis, 246C.19  
     Qualifications, 246C.191  
     Staff ratios, 246C.12  
     Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141  
     Training, 246C.12  
     Transfer, option, 246C.191  
     Tuberculosis treatment, payment, Human Services Department, duties, 176.872  
 Enterprise activities, 246.18  
 Escapes, convicted persons committed to center, notice given, 253.245  
 Facilities, medical assistance, exclusion from definition, 256B.501  
 Families, services to, 246C.18  
 Fees, mental health services, 245.481

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Former state hospitals, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19  
 Funds and accounts  
     Communication systems accounts, 246C.06, 256.01  
     Imprest cash fund, 246.151  
     Mental health innovation account, 246.18  
     Work activity center revolving fund, 246.56  
 Gillette Children's Hospital, 250.05, 308A.503  
 Guardians and conservators, public guardianship, 256.93  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, hearings, notice, 524.5-113  
 Hastings Regional Treatment Center, 198.31  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.044, 62A.081  
 Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Human services data, 13.46  
 Imprest cash fund, 246.151  
 Individual treatment plans, provider, 245.467  
 Inpatient services, mental illness, 245.465, 246C.12  
 Inspections, 144.55  
 Institutionalized spouses, medical assistance, *see* under SPOUSES  
 Institutions, regional treatment centers defined as, 256D.35  
 Investigations, Human Services Department, duties, 256.02  
 Lawsuits, recovery of payment, health and accident insurance, 62A.044, 62A.081  
 Leases  
     Administration Department, duties, 246C.16  
     Disposition of rents, 246C.16  
 Licenses  
     Fees, exception, 144A.07  
     Generally, 144.55  
 Liquor licenses near, 340A.412, 340A.702  
 Management, Direct Care and Treatment, duties, 253B.10  
 Medical assistance  
     Adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623  
     Definitions, 256B.501  
     Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
     Eligibility, 256B.0575  
     Inpatient hospital payment systems, exclusions, 256.969  
     Mentally ill children, costs, payment, 256B.19  
     Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, commitments, financial responsibility, 256B.77  
     Medical care, procedures, Direct Care and Treatment, duties, 246C.09  
     Medical employees, generally, 246C.09  
 Mental health services  
     Coordination, 245.464  
     Medical director, duties, 246C.09, 253B.03  
     Reimbursement, treatment costs, 254B.06  
 Mental illness, persons with  
     Case managers, discharge of clients, notice, 246C.12  
     Convicted persons, 253.22 to 253.245  
     Inpatient psychiatric hospital services, 246.554  
     Preadmission screening, reports about, 245.476  
 Mentally ill children  
     Admission criteria, 245.4874, 245.4885  
     Case manager, notice, 245.4882  
     Crisis admission and stabilization, 245.4882  
     Indian children, 245.4885  
     Medical assistance, costs, payment, 256B.19  
     Transition to community, reports about, 245.4882  
 Mentally ill convicted persons  
     Allowance, 253.22  
     Clothing and support, 253.22  
     Deaths, notice, 253.245  
     Escapes, notice given, 253.245  
     Terms of sentence, 253.24  
 Motor vehicles, tax-exempt license plates, 16B.581, 168.012, 168.12  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Patients, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Payments by, license surcharges, exclusion, 256.9657



**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Payments to  
     Costs of care, resident payments, 246.52  
     Substance use disorder treatment services, 246.555  
 Policies, educational programs, 124D.96  
 Programs, closing, legislative authorization, 246C.18  
 Public guardianship, Human Services Department, duties, 256.93  
 Public utilities, using, 435.51  
 Purpose, generally, 246.554  
 Rates, substance use disorder treatment services, 246.64  
 Recommendations to, complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94  
 Records and record keeping  
     Access to, 253D.04  
     Burial register, 246.33, 246.34  
     Cemetery plat, 246.33  
     Residents, 246.33, 246.34, 246.56  
     Review boards, access, 253D.04  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Reports given, financial reports, 246.18  
 Residents  
     Abuse, discharges for, 43A.33  
     Appeals, procedures, 246.55  
     Burials, 246.33, 246.34  
     Care, generally, 246.50 to 246.55  
     Claims, clients' estates, 246.53  
     Client advisory committees, 252.33  
     Committed persons, *see* COMMITMENTS  
     Compensation for work, 246.151  
     Complaints, 245.94  
     Deaths, *see* same under this topic  
     Developmentally disabled persons, *see* same under this topic  
     Discharge, *see* Discharges (residents) under this topic  
     Fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445  
     General assistance, standards, 256D.01  
     Losses to, state not liable, 3.736  
     Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.0575  
     Mental illness, persons with, *see* same under this topic  
     Mentally ill convicted persons, *see* same under this topic  
     MFIP assistance unit members, adverse action, notice, 142G.21  
     Mistreatment, 609.23  
     MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
     Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
     Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
     Property, abandonment, presumption, 345.38  
     Public guardianship, Human Services Department, duties, 256.93  
     Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
     Release, court appearances, orders for release, 589.35  
     Review boards, 253D.04  
     Runaways, property damage claims, 3.755  
     Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* same under this topic  
     Supplemental aid recipients, 256D.435, 256D.44  
     Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141  
     Transition assistance, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Review boards, 253D.04  
 Right of entry, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94  
 Rochester Regional Treatment Center, 43A.24  
 Safety, violence reduction and prevention, employee training, 246C.12  
 Saint Peter Regional Treatment Center, *see* SAINT PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER  
 Screening  
     Children, 245.4874  
     County boards, duties, 245.4874  
     Mentally ill children, 245.4874, 245.4885  
     Responsible social services agency, duties, 245.4885

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Service providers, regional treatment centers defined as, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Sewers, using, 435.51  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM  
 Space, use, 246C.16  
 Standards, consulting, 246C.09  
 State facilities, regional treatment centers defined as, 246.50, 246.51  
 Substance use disorder treatment services  
     Admissions, 246.555  
     Committed persons, payment of costs by counties, 254B.0507, 254B.0509  
     Eligible vendors, 254B.0501  
     Expansion, 246.64, 254B.0501  
     Payments to, 246.555  
     Rates, 246.64  
     Self-insurance, 246.64  
     Trade secret information, 246.64  
 Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
 Vending machines, receipts, depositing, 16A.72  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 243.55  
 Visitors  
     Searches, 243.55  
     Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141  
 Welfare system, regional treatment centers defined as, 13.46  
 Willmar Regional Treatment Center, *see* WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER  
 Witnesses, inspections, 144.55  
 Work activity programs, 246.56  
**REGIONS HOSPITAL**  
 Capital expenditures, provisions for, under nonprofit corporation status, 383A.90, 383A.91  
 Claimant agency, Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center defined as, 270A.03  
 Commissioners, Ramsey County personnel system, definitions, 383A.281  
 Contracts and agreements, Gillette Children's Hospital, 250.05  
 Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0631, 256B.0756  
 Heating and cooling systems, financing for, 383A.411  
 Medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfers, 256B.196, 256B.197  
 Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256B.199  
 Property taxes, bond issues, Ramsey County, 383A.03  
 Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Tax-exempt certificates, filing requirements, 383A.03  
**REGISTERED ABSTRACTS**  
*See* ABSTRACTS OF TITLE  
**REGISTERED DENTAL ASSISTANTS**  
*See* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
**REGISTERED NATUROPATHIC DOCTOR ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 147E.35  
**REGISTERED NURSES**  
*See also* PRACTICAL NURSES  
 Advanced practice, definitions, 148.171  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, *see* ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES  
 Adverse health care incidents, open discussion, procedures, 145.685  
 Affidavits  
     Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
     Temporary permits, 148.212  
 Ambulance service personnel  
     Generally, *see* Ambulance service personnel under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
     Nurses substituting for, interhospital or interfacility ambulance transfers, 144E.127  
 Assertive community treatment, medication administration, 256B.0622  
 Assisted living facilities, medication management, 144G.71

## REGISTERED

766

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235  
 Blood tests, 169A.51, 360.0753  
 Case management, medical assistance, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
 Case management service provider, mental illness, 245.462  
 Case manager associates (CMAs)  
   Mental illness, 245.462  
   Mentally ill children, 245.4871  
 Case managers  
   Mentally ill children, *see* Case managers under **MENTALLY ILL CHILDREN**  
   Mentally ill persons, *see* Case managers under **MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH**  
 Certificates and certification  
   Certification, defined, 148.171  
   Disabled persons, disability, 169.345  
   EMT instructors, 144E.283  
   Mental health professionals, qualifications, 245I.04  
   Pregnant women, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055  
   Registered nurse, certified (RN,C), defined, 148.171  
   Registration, 148.231  
 Chemical dependency assessments, required of nurses, 148.261  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Commitment, licenses, suspension, 148.262  
 Complaints, unauthorized practice, 148.283  
 Continuing education, registration renewals, 148.231  
 Contracts and agreements, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Definitions  
   Civil commitment, 253B.02  
   Emergency Medical Services Office, 144E.001  
   General assistance programs, eligibility, 256P.01  
   Generally, 145.61, 319B.02  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.15  
   Mental Health Uniform Service Standards Act, 245I.02  
   Nurse Practice Act, 148.171  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disciplinary action  
   Evidence, judgments or proceedings, 148.261  
   Forms of, 148.262  
   Grounds, 148.261  
   Judicial review, 148.266  
 Disclosure, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Drugs and medicine, 148.235  
 Duty to warn, extreme risk protection orders, 624.7171  
 Education and training  
   Case managers, 245.4871  
   Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
   EMT instructors, 144E.283  
   Trainees, 62J.692  
 EMT examiners, qualifications, 144E.286  
 Evidence  
   Blood tests, admissibility, 360.0753  
   Disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 148.261  
   Privileged communications, 595.02  
 Extreme risk protection orders, liability, 624.7178  
 Fines, 148.262, 169.345  
 Fraud or deceit  
   Disabled persons, certification of disability, 169.345  
   Insurance fraud, *see* under **FRAUD**  
 Health and accident insurance, services, policy provisions, 62A.03, 62A.15  
 Health officers, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
 Health plan company representatives, 62J.48  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Home and community-based services waivers, payment rates  
   Component rates, 256S.212  
   Persons with disabilities, 256B.49  
   Rate-setting factors, 256S.213  
 Home care services, supervision, duties, 144A.45  
 Hours of work, overtime, regulation, 181.275  
 Hypodermic needles, 151.40

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

Identity and identification  
   Designations, use of, 148.233  
   Name tags, 144.6585  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Injunctions, practicing without license, 148.283  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under **FRAUD**  
 Investigations, cooperation, 148.265  
 Lawsuits, peacetime emergency injuries to decedent, statutes of limitations, 573.021  
 Liability  
   Blood tests, administering to pilots, 360.0753  
   Breath and chemical testing, 169A.51  
   Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804  
 Licenses  
   Barber registration, exemption, 154.04  
   Burden of proof, 148.211, 148.261  
   Conditions or limitations, 148.261, 148.262  
   Denial, 148.211, 148.261, 148.262  
   EMT instructors, 144E.283  
   Fees, 148.211, 148.212, 148.231  
   Generally, 148.211  
   Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
   Reinstated, 148.262  
   Reissued, 148.262  
   Suspension or revocation, 148.261, 148.262  
   Temporary permits, 148.212  
 Malpractice  
   Lawsuits, 145.682, 595.02  
   Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 148.263, 148.264  
 Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38  
 Medical assistance  
   Home birth services, 256B.0625  
   Home care nursing services, 256B.0654  
   Medical transportation services, need determination, 256B.04  
   Medication management, 256S.20, 256S.212, 256S.215  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under **MEDICAL RECORDS**  
 Medication education services, medical assistance, adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623  
 Nurse anesthetists, *see* **NURSE ANESTHETISTS**  
 Nurse midwives, *see* **NURSE MIDWIVES**  
 Nurse Practice Act, generally, 148.171 to 148.285  
 Nursing schools, *see* **NURSING SCHOOLS**  
 Overtime, hours of work, 181.275  
 Permits, temporary permits, 148.212  
 Physical or mental examinations, required of nurses, 148.261  
 Positive support professionals, 245D.091  
 Prescribed pediatric extended care (PPEC) centers, qualifications, 144H.11  
 Prima facie evidence, disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 148.261  
 Private duty nursing services, *see* Nursing services under **HOME CARE SERVICES**  
 Professional corporations, *see* **PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**  
 Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40  
 Professional nursing, practice of, 148.171  
 Professionals, registered nurses defined as, 145.61, 319B.02  
 Psychiatric nurses, *see* **PSYCHIATRIC NURSES**  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 148.211  
 Records and record keeping  
   Maternal death studies, 145.901  
   Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Registration  
   EMT instructors, 144E.283  
   Requirements, 148.231  
 Reporting obligations, certified midwives, violations, 148G.15  
 Reports given  
   Immunity, 148.264  
   Requirements, 148.263  
   Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)****RN**

Definitions, 148.171  
Designations, use of, 148.233

**Services**

Generally, *see* NURSING SERVICES  
Home and community-based services waivers, payment rates, 256B.49

Signatures, disability parking certificates, 169.345  
Student grants, nursing programs, 144.1493  
Student loans, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
Temporary practice, exemptions, 148.271  
Testimony, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.04  
Tests, paramedic skills, ambulance service personnel, 144E.001  
Trainees, 62J.692

Unauthorized practice, 148.283

Verification by, disability parking certificates, 169.345

**Violations and penalties**

Chemical dependency, 148.261, 148.262  
Commitments, by order of court, 148.262  
False representation, 148.281  
Fraud or deceit, 148.261, 148.281  
Generally, 148.261  
Injunctions, 148.283  
Licenses, violations, 148.261, 148.281  
Medical assistance violations, 148.262  
Medicare violations, 148.262  
Mental incompetency, 148.261, 148.262  
Misrepresentation, 148.281  
Nursing programs, violations, 148.281  
Practicing without license, 148.261, 148.283

Vital records, 144.213

Waivers, health professional education loan forgiveness program, obligations, 144.1501

Withdrawal management programs, 245F.14

**REGISTRARS**

*See* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

*See* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION

**REGISTRATION OF CANADIAN MONEY JUDGMENTS ACT**

Generally, 548.64 to 548.74

**REGISTRATION OF TITLE**

*See* LAND REGISTRATION

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

*See* VOTER REGISTRATION

**REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Definitions, income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
Dividends, income and franchise taxes, deductions allowed, 290.21

Exempt interest, 289A.12

Exempt-interest dividends, 289A.12

Franchise taxes, minimums, exemptions, 290.0922

Funds and accounts, ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015

Income, distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106

**Income and franchise taxes**

Dividends, deductions allowed, 290.21  
Exemption, 290.0921, 290.0922  
Net operating loss deduction, disallowed, 290.095

**Information returns (taxes)**

Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
Statements to payees, 289A.12

Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015

Principal, distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106

**REGULATED LENDERS**

Access to, Commerce Department, 56.10

**Access to data**

Delayed notice, order, 13A.03  
Exceptions from law, 13A.04  
Fees for copying, 48.513  
Generally, 13A.02  
Government assistance programs, 13A.04

**REGULATED LENDERS (Cont'd)****Access to data (Cont'd)**

Notice to customer, contents, 13A.02 to 13A.04  
Subpoenas, 13A.02, 13A.04  
Use of information, 13A.02, 13A.04

Accounting systems, 56.11

Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Advertising, regulations, 56.12

Appropriations to, license application refunds, 56.04

Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08

Assets, amount required, 56.02, 56.04

**Assignments**

Cancellation and return, 56.14  
Compensation and salaries, 56.16, 56.17

Attorney fees, 56.131

**Audits and examinations**

Agreements with Commerce Department, 56.10  
Commerce commissioner, duties, 46.04, 56.10  
Fees, 46.131, 56.02, 56.10  
Frequency, 46.04  
Procedures, 56.10  
Requirements, generally, 46.04

Board of directors, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

**Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**

Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
Relicensure, condition for, 45.027

Certificates or policies, insurance, delivering copies to borrowers, 56.155

**Charges and rates**

Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59, 56.131  
Advertising, 56.12  
Contracts or statements, notice, 56.14  
Customer service communications terminals (kiosks), display, 56.07  
Disclosure, 56.12  
Finance charges, open-end loans, computing, 56.125  
Generally, 56.131  
Insurance, 56.125, 56.155  
Loans, 56.131, 56.15  
Schedules, display, 56.14

Closing costs, loans, 56.131

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01, 56.21

**Computers**

Comparison of data, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
Use for reporting, 56.11

Confession of judgment, 56.12

Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59

**Contested cases**

Appeals, 56.23  
Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

**Contracts and agreements**

Credit sales or service, authority to make, 56.132  
Delivery, 56.14  
Examinations, agreements with Commerce Department, 56.10  
Validity, 56.24

**Credit insurance**

Disability insurance, 56.125, 56.155  
Health and accident insurance, 56.155  
Involuntary unemployment insurance, 56.125, 56.155  
Life insurance, 56.125, 56.155  
Sales commissions, 47.016

**Credit sales or service contracts**

Authority to make, 56.132  
Generally, 47.59

Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08

Customer service communications terminals, 56.07

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Deferments, precomputed loans, installment payment, 56.131

**Definitions**

Customer information security program, 46A.01

## REGULATED

768

### REGULATED LENDERS (Cont'd)

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 56.001  
     Interest rates, 334.02  
     Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
     Unsafe practices, 46.23  
 Directors, trustees, officers  
     Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29  
     Fines, violations of law, 46.32  
     Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
     Removal by commissioner, 46.26  
     Service of process on, 46.33  
     Violations and penalties, 46.32, 56.19  
 Disclosure  
     Charges and rates, 56.12  
     Finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59  
     Insurance benefits, 56.155  
 Electronic data processing, use for reporting, 56.11  
 Electronic funds transfers, 47.61 to 47.74  
 Examining, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic  
 Fees  
     Amount of, adjusting, 56.131  
     Attorney fees, 56.131  
     Document changes, 46.131  
     Examinations, generally, 46.131, 56.10  
     Investigations, generally, 46.05, 56.02, 56.04  
     Licensing fees, 56.02, 56.04, 56.09  
     Loans, 56.12  
     Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513  
 Finance charges  
     Generally, 47.59  
     Open-end loans, computing, 56.125  
 Fines  
     Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
     Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Foreclosure of mortgages, attorney fees, 56.131  
 Foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Gross misdemeanors, 56.19  
 Hearings, license revocation, 56.09  
 Homeowners insurance, 56.155  
 Homesteads  
     Contracts surrendering, 56.125  
     Loans for, 56.12  
 Hours, open for business, 56.07  
 Injunctions, Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Installment payments, precomputed loans, 56.131  
 Insurance  
     Generally, 56.155  
     Premiums, 56.155, 59A.03  
     Providing, 56.125  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.03  
 Interest rates  
     Adjustment, implicit price deflator, 47.59, 56.131  
     Amount, 56.12  
     Contracting for and receiving, 56.131  
     Installment loans, 48.153  
     Limiting, 48.195, 56.15  
     Loans, limitations, 48.195  
     Precomputed loans, charging, 56.131  
     Types of, 56.16  
     Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02, 334.03  
 Interpretive opinions by commissioner, 56.10  
 Investigations  
     Commerce Department powers, generally, 45.027, 46.05, 56.10  
     Fees, 46.05  
     License applications, investigating, 56.02, 56.04  
 Kiosks, interactive, 56.07  
 Lawsuits  
     Examination fees, recovering, 56.10  
     Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59

### REGULATED LENDERS (Cont'd)

Liability  
     Commerce Department, 56.25  
     Mortgage loans, unreasonable delay in closing, penalties, 325F.691  
 Licenses  
     Altering, 56.22  
     Amending, 56.07  
     Applications for, 56.02  
     Canceling, 56.22  
     Contents, 56.05  
     Customer service communications terminals (kiosks), 56.07  
     Denying, 45.027, 56.04, 56.09  
     Effective date, 56.09  
     Exemptions, 56.002  
     Fees, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 56.01, 56.18, 56.26  
     Issuing, 56.04, 56.09  
     Motor vehicle sales finance company licenses, 53C.02  
     Number of businesses per license, 56.07  
     Posting, 56.05  
     Reciprocity, 45.0292  
     Reinstating, 45.027, 56.09  
     Revoking or suspending, 45.027, 56.09  
     Surrendering, 56.09  
     Transferring, 56.05  
     Violations and penalties, 56.19  
 Liens  
     Loans secured by, 56.12, 56.125  
     Validity, 56.17  
 Life insurance, 56.125, 56.155  
 Liquid assets, amount required, 56.02, 56.04  
 Loans  
     Adjustment of charges and rates, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59, 56.131  
     Charges and rates, 56.131, 56.15  
     Closing costs, 47.59, 56.131  
     Consideration, limiting, 56.15  
     Consumer protection, 46A.01 to 46A.08, 47.59  
     Consumer short-term loans, 47.601, 56.131  
     Consumer small loans, 46A.01 to 46A.08, 47.60, 47.603, 56.131  
     Contracts, 56.14, 56.24  
     Conversion to interest bearing balance, 47.59  
     Credit card plans, 56.125  
     Credit insurance, 47.59  
     Delinquency charges, 47.59  
     Discounts, limiting, 56.15  
     Enforcing, 56.18, 56.19  
     Fees, 56.12  
     Finance charges, 47.59, 56.125, 56.131  
     Generally, 56.131  
     Insurance, 56.155  
     Interest rates, *see* same under this topic  
     Liability insurance, 47.59  
     Mail, loans by mail, 56.12  
     Mortgage insurance, 47.59  
     Mortgages, *see* same under this topic  
     Motor vehicle title loans, 47.602  
     Official fees, 47.59  
     Open-end loans, 56.125  
     Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601, 47.603  
     Principal, original amount, administration fees exclusion, 47.59  
     Proceeds of, 56.12  
     Promissory notes, contents, 56.12  
     Property insurance, 47.59  
     Receipts, delivery, 56.14  
     Repayment, 56.14  
     Secured transactions, 56.12, 56.125, 56.131, 56.155  
     Types of, 56.16  
     Violations and penalties, 47.59  
 Location of business, 56.07  
 Manufactured home sales, finance charges, 47.59  
 Minnesota Regulated Loan Act, 56.0001

**REGULATED LENDERS (Cont'd)**

Mortgages  
     Contents, 56.12  
     Foreclosure, attorney fees, 56.131  
     Release, 56.125, 56.14  
     Unreasonable delay in closing, penalties, 325F.691  
 Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59  
 Names, 56.12  
 Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry, 56.02  
 Notes  
     Cancellation and return, 56.14  
     Contents, 56.12  
 Oaths  
     Annual reports, 56.11  
     Assignment of wages, 56.17  
     License applications, 56.02  
     Testimony, examinations, 56.10  
 Obligations, collecting, 56.25  
 Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Orders  
     Directors, officers, trustees, removal from office, 46.26  
     Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
 Place of business, 56.07, 56.12  
 Pledges, restoring, 56.14  
 Posting (notices)  
     Business hours, 56.07  
     Licenses, 56.05  
 Power of attorney, 56.12  
 Premiums, insurance, 56.155  
 Promises to pay, contents, 56.12  
 Promissory notes, contents, 56.12  
 Property insurance, requiring, 56.155  
 Real estate closings, place, 56.12  
 Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56  
 Receipts (documents), loans, 56.14  
 Records and record keeping  
     Access by government authorities, 13A.02 to 13A.04, 48.513  
     Customer service communications terminals (kiosks), 56.07  
     Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04, 56.14  
     Examining by Commerce Department, 56.10, 56.11  
     Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
     Retention and disposition, 56.11  
 Reference base index, revision, 56.131  
 Reports given  
     Commerce Department, 56.11  
     Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Responsibility, to Commerce Department, 56.25  
 Rulemaking about, 46.01, 56.12, 56.21  
 Safes, access to, by Commerce Department, 56.10  
 Schedules, charges and rates, display, 56.14  
 Secured transactions  
     Loans, 56.12, 56.125, 56.131, 56.155  
     Types of, 56.16, 56.17  
 Security agreements, 56.17, 336.9-201  
 Security interests, release, 56.14  
 Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 Statements, Truth-in-lending Act, delivery, 56.14  
 Statutes of limitations, violations, 56.19  
 Subsidiaries  
     Defined as financial institutions, 58.02  
     Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Supervision, Commerce Department powers, generally, 46.05  
 Telephone numbers, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Truth-in-lending Act  
     Charges and rates, disclosure, 56.12  
     Statements, delivery, 56.14  
 Unlicensed lenders, 56.19  
 Usury, 56.18, 334.20

**REGULATED LENDERS (Cont'd)**

Vaults, access to, by Commerce Department, 56.10  
 Violations and penalties  
     Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60, 47.603  
     Credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
     Directors, trustees, officers, violations, generally, 46.26  
     Disobeying commerce commissioner's orders, 46.06  
     Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
     Generally, 45.027, 56.19  
     Gross misdemeanors, 56.19  
     Loan finance charge violations, 47.59  
     Unsafe practices, 46.24  
     Usurious interest, 48.196

**REGULATED LOAN ACT**

Generally, 56.001 to 56.26

**REHABILITATION**

Criminals, *see* Employment and occupational licensing under CONVICTED PERSONS

Data, classification, 13.791, 13.84

Expenses, hazardous substances releases, 115B.05

Extended employment, 268A.01 to 268A.15

Facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Federal programs, temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Health maintenance organizations, *see* Rehabilitation or liquidation under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Insurance companies, *see* Rehabilitation under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING

Rehabilitation Council, 268A.02

Reimbursable services, exclusions, 252.41

Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)

Service principles, generally, 252.42

State programs, temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, generally, *see* Rehabilitation under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**REHABILITATION AND REINVESTMENT ACT**

Generally, 244.40 to 244.51

**REHABILITATION COUNCIL**

Generally, 268A.02

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES**

Administration, 268A.15

Blind persons, 248.07, 256.482

Center-based employment subprograms

    Employees, 268.035, 626.557

    Supported employment programs for persons with mental illness, exclusion, 268A.13

Certificates and certification

    Medical assistance, surveys, fees, 144.122

    Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122

    Requirements, 268A.07

    Rulemaking, 268A.15

    Violations, withdrawal of funds, 268A.15

Collaboration, extended employment program grants, 268A.15

Community rehabilitation providers

    Definitions, 268A.01

    Establishment, procedure, 268A.03, 268A.06

    Funding, generally, 268A.06

    Governing boards, 268A.085

    Matching funds, generally, 268A.06

County boards, optional government plans, 375A.04

Definitions

    Community rehabilitation providers, 268A.01

    Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.41

    Vocational rehabilitation, 268A.01

Developmentally disabled persons, 252.43

Employees

    Generally, 268A.07

REHABILITATION

770

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
     Noncovered employment, unemployment insurance program, 268.035  
     Reports given, vulnerable adult abuse, 626.557  
 Employment subprograms  
     Cooperation, 268A.01  
     Defined as extended employment programs, 268A.01  
 Extended employment programs, 268A.01 to 268A.15  
 Funding, extended employment program, 268A.15  
 Grants to, 268A.15  
 Grievance procedures, certification, 268A.07  
 Hearings, funding, withdrawal, 268A.15  
 Insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02  
 Integrated setting, certification, 268A.01, 268A.15  
 Medical assistance  
     Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
     Payment rates, inflation adjustments, 256B.765  
 Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Noncompetitive employment subprograms, employees, 268A.07  
 Outpatient rehabilitation facilities, uniform billing forms, use, 62I.52  
 Payment rates, medical assistance, 252.46, 256B.765  
 Planning, administration, 268A.15  
 Products and services, state contracts  
     List, 16C.15  
     Rulemaking, 16C.03  
     Small business preference program, 16C.16  
     Solicitation process, exemption, 16C.10  
 Purchasing, cooperative, 471.59  
 Sheltered workshops  
     Blind persons, 248.07  
     Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
     Purchases from, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Supported employment  
     Generally, *see* SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT  
     Subprograms, defined as extended employment programs, 268A.01  
 Technical assistance, Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 268A.03, 268A.15  
 Vendors, duties, generally, 252.45  
 Violations and penalties, administration or certification violations, withdrawal of funds, 268A.15

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

Administration, Employment and Economic Development Department, 268A.01  
 Certification, 268A.03  
 Cooperative purchasing agreements, 471.59  
 Defined, vocational rehabilitation, 268A.01  
 Evaluation, 268A.15  
 Funding  
     Employment and Economic Development Department, 268A.03  
     Governing boards, duties, 268A.085  
     Withdrawal of, 268A.15  
 Generally, 268A.085  
 Integrated setting, certification, 268A.01, 268A.15  
 Products and services, state contracts, 16C.10, 16C.15, 16C.16  
 Purpose, 268A.15  
 Reports about, 268A.15  
 State contracts, 16C.155  
 Technical assistance, Employment and Economic Development Department, 268A.03, 268A.15

**REHABILITATIVE LOANS**

*See* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

**REINSURANCE**

Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09  
 Aircraft risks  
     Generally, 60A.09  
     Subrogation limitations, 60A.41  
 Approvals, 60A.09

**REINSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Assuming insurers, *see* Reinsurers under this topic  
 Assumption of risk, assuming reinsurers, 60A.72, 60A.73  
 Assumption transactions, generally, 60A.09  
 Attorney fees, reinsurers or receivers, rights, 60B.365  
 Audits and examinations  
     Incorporated insurers groups, duties, 60A.092  
     Joint reinsurers, 70A.18  
     Reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.745  
     Reinsurers, 60A.031, 60A.1291  
 Beneficiaries, failure to identify, 60A.097  
 Binding, controlling producers, 60J.09  
 Bulk reinsurance, 60A.09  
 Casualty insurance companies, *see* Cooperative or assessment plan companies under CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Ceding insurers  
     Authorization by, fiduciary funds, investment, 60A.715  
     Credit allowed, 60A.092, 60A.0921  
     Diversification of program, notice to commissioner, 60A.092  
     Insolvency, 60A.092, 60A.096, 60B.365  
     Life insurance companies, 60A.803, 61A.47  
     Payments to, 60A.092, 60A.715, 60B.365  
     Reciprocal jurisdiction, foreign insurers, 60A.092  
     Reinsurance agreements, *see* same under this topic  
     Reinsurance recoverables, management, notice to commissioner, 60A.092  
     Reports given, ceded reinsurance agreements, 60A.135, 60A.136  
     Trust accounts, rights and duties, 60A.097  
     Trust agreements, 60A.096, 60A.097  
 Cession  
     Facultative reinsurance, negotiation, 60A.02  
     Facultative retrocessions, 60A.735  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 60A.094  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, generally, 62E.04  
 Contested cases, generally, 60A.75  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Generally, 60A.095  
     Mandatory funding clause, 60A.0921  
     Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association coverage, 61B.19  
     Unauthorized insurers, certificate of authority, exemption, 72A.41  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Damages, 60A.75  
 Definitions  
     Information security program, 60A.985  
     Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.091  
     Insurance taxes, 297I.01  
     Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705  
 Disclosure  
     Agreements, 60A.09  
     Ceded reinsurance agreements, 60A.135  
 Evidence, assuming reinsurers, assumption of risk, 60A.72, 60A.73  
 Facultative reinsurance  
     Binding, controlling producers, contracts, 60J.09  
     Defined, 60A.02  
 Fiduciaries, *see* Reinsurance intermediary-brokers (RBs) under this topic  
 Fines, violations, generally, 60A.75  
 Foreign countries, reciprocal jurisdiction, 60A.092  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.13  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Fraudulent transfers, rehabilitation or liquidation, 60B.30  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* Reinsurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health care risk adjustment system, role of reinsurance, 62Q.03  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13 to 62L.22  
 Health maintenance organizations, 60G.02, 62D.042  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Insurers  
     Ceding insurers, *see* same under this topic

**REINSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Insurers (Cont'd)

- Joint reinsurers, *see* same under this topic
- Licenses, revocation or suspension, 60A.75
- Losses, compensatory damages, 60A.75
- Officers, binding authority, 60H.05
- Reinsurers, *see* same under this topic

Joint reinsurers

- Appeals, 70A.22
- Audits and examinations, 70A.18
- False or misleading information, 70A.20
- Hearings, 70A.22
- Officers and employees, examination under oath, 70A.18
- Unfair or unreasonable practices, order for discontinuance, 70A.16

Letters of credit

- Acceptance, continuity, 60A.093
- Requirements, generally, 60A.096

Life insurance, 60A.803, 61A.47

Limitation of risks, generally, 60A.09

Liquidation of insurance companies, fraudulent transactions, 60B.30

Long-tail casualty reinsurance, 60A.092

Managing general agents, binding authority, 60H.04, 60H.05

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23

Mutual cyclone insurance companies, generally, 66A.30

Mutual hail insurance companies, generally, 66A.30

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43

Mutual tornado insurance companies, generally, 66A.30

Orders, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, notice, 61B.27

Policies

- Cancellation, exclusion, 60A.35
- Forms, approval, 62L.13
- Renewal, exclusion, 60A.35, 60A.351

Pooling

- Agreements, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02
- Reinsurers, 60A.092

Premium security plan, 62E.23

Premiums, insurance taxes, exclusion, 297I.01

Qualified jurisdictions, 60A.0921

Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

Reciprocal jurisdiction, foreign insurers, 60A.092

Reinsurance agreements

- Ceded agreements, reporting, 60A.135, 60A.137
- Disclosure, 60A.09
- Health and accident insurance, *see* Reinsurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Letters of credit, 60A.093, 60A.096
- Life insurance, 60A.803
- Provisions, 60A.096, 60A.097
- Requirements, 60A.092
- Township mutual companies, 67A.20

Reinsurance companies, *see* Reinsurers under this topic

Reinsurance credit, insurance taxer, 297I.20

Reinsurance exceeding fifty percent of insurance liabilities, approval, 60A.09

Reinsurance intermediaries

- Licensed producers, 60A.705
- Licenses, 60A.71, 60A.75
- Rulemaking, 60A.756
- Statutory construction, 60A.755

Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.70 to 60A.756

Reinsurance intermediary-brokers (RBs)

- Accounts and accounting, 60A.715
- Bond, 60A.71
- Contract, 60A.715
- Disclosures, 60A.715
- Fiduciary funds, investment and holding, 60A.715
- Financial statements, 60A.72, 60A.725
- Insurers, duties, 60A.725
- Licenses, 60A.71, 60A.72, 60A.725
- Record keeping, 60A.72
- Records, access by insurers, 60A.72

**REINSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Reinsurance intermediary-brokers (RBs) (Cont'd)

Requirements, 60A.71

Reinsurance intermediary-managers (RMs)

- Audits and examinations, 60A.745
- Binding authority, 60A.74
- Bond, 60A.71
- Contracts, 60A.73, 60A.74
- Errors and omissions policy, maintaining, 60A.71
- Financial statements, 60A.74
- Generally, 60A.73
- License, 60A.71, 60A.74
- Loss reserves, opinions, 60A.74
- Records and record keeping, 60A.73, 60A.745
- Reinsurers, duties, 60A.74
- Requirements, 60A.71
- Sub-reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.735
- Violations, generally, 60A.735

Reinsurers

- Access, reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.73, 60A.745

Accreditation

- Foreign insurers, 60A.092
- Suspension or revocation, effect, notice, hearings, 60A.092

Acts of reinsurance intermediary-manager considered acts of reinsurer, 60A.73

Assumption of risk, 60A.72, 60A.73

Audits and examinations, 60A.031, 60A.1291

Board appointments, 60A.74

Certification, 60A.092, 60A.0921

Contracts, 60A.092, 60A.0921, 60A.73, 60A.74

Definitions, 60A.02, 60A.705

Financial statements, filing, 60A.092, 60A.0921, 60A.097

Generally, 60A.092

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20

Insolvency, 60A.096

Insurance holding companies, transactions, 60D.20

Interim profits, 60A.73

Licenses, 60A.092, 60A.75

Liquidations, 60A.73, 60B.30, 60B.365

Losses, compensatory damages, 60A.75

Notice given, reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.73, 60A.74

Payments by, 60A.092, 60B.365

Payments to, 60A.715

Ratings, 60A.0921

Reciprocal jurisdiction, foreign insurers, 60A.092

Reduction in liability, 60A.093

Reinsurance agreements, *see* same under this topic

Reinsurance syndicates, participation, binding authority, 60A.74

Review by, reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.73

Security requirements, 60A.0921

Service of process on, commissioner as agent, 60A.0921

Trust accounts, 60A.097

Trust agreements, 60A.096, 60A.097

Unauthorized reinsurers, 60A.096, 60A.097

Reports about, statement of reinsurance, 60A.09

Retrocession, facultative retrocessions, 60A.735

Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Specific reinsurance, facultative reinsurance, 60A.02, 60J.09

Subrogation, 60A.41

Trust accounts, 60A.097

Trust agreements, 60A.096, 60A.097

Trust funds, nonprofit risk indemnification trust funds, 60A.29

Violations and penalties

Bulk reinsurance agreements, 60A.09

Generally, 60A.75

Information security program, 60A.9857

Risk, 60A.09

Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION

**REINSURANCE INTERMEDIARY ACT**

Generally, 60A.70 to 60A.756

REINVEST

772

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)**

*See also* FARM LANDS  
*See also* WETLANDS  
 Agriculture Department (U.S.), cooperation, 103F.521  
 Appropriations for, uses, 103F.515  
 Citation, 103F.501  
 Clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Conservation easements  
     Approved practices, 103F.527  
     Enforcement and damages, 103F.515, 103F.518  
     Generally, 103F.515  
     Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.105  
     Payments for, 103F.518  
     Renewal, 103F.518  
     Wetlands, permanent preserves, 103F.516  
 Conservation practices, 103F.527  
 Definitions, water resources protection, 103F.511  
 Eligible land, 103F.515  
 Establishment, 103F.515  
 Federal land retirement programs, supplemental payments for  
     perennial cover, 103F.525  
 Funding, environment and natural resources trust fund,  
     payments from, 116P.08  
 Generally, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Land enrolled in  
     Agricultural Property Tax Law, ineligibility, 273.111  
     Classification, property taxes, 273.13  
 Marginal land and wetlands, 103F.535  
 Minnesota Extension Service, cooperation, 103F.521  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Payments for  
     Establishment of cover, 103F.518, 103F.525  
     Generally, 103F.515  
 Policy of state, 103F.505  
 Pollution Control Agency, cooperation, 103F.521  
 Purpose, 103F.505  
 Reinvest in Minnesota resources account, 84.95  
 Soil and water conservation districts, cooperation, 103F.521  
 State land transfers, restrictive covenants, 103F.535  
 Supplemental conservation payments, 103F.525  
 University of Minnesota, cooperation, 103F.521  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Watershed districts, cooperation, 103F.521  
 Wetlands  
     Generally, 103F.511, 103F.515  
     Marginal land and wetlands, 103F.535  
     Replacement, 103G.2241  
 Wetlands preserve, 103F.516  
 Wildlife food plots, 103F.526  
 Working lands program, 103F.519

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESOURCES LAW**

Generally, 103F.501 to 103F.535

**RELATIVES**

Absentee voting, ballot applications, submitting, 203B.17  
 Access to data  
     Coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83  
     Medical data, 13.384  
 Adoption placement of children, *see* ADOPTION  
 Adult siblings  
     Consent, committed persons, medical or surgical  
     procedures, 253D.17  
     Definitions, 252A.02  
     Marriage, 517.03  
     Postadoption services, *see* POSTADOPTION SERVICES  
 African American Family Preservation and Child Welfare  
     Disproportionality Act, 260.61 to 260.693  
 Ancestors and descendants, marriage, 517.03  
 Approvals by, minor family members, drivers' license  
     applications, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055  
 Assets, medical assistance, prohibited transfers, 256B.0595  
 Aunts  
     Definitions  
     MFIP, 142G.02

**RELATIVES (Cont'd)**

Aunts (Cont'd)  
     Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
     Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
     Marriage between aunt and nephew, 517.03  
 Blood tests, paternity, 257.62  
 Brothers, definitions  
     MFIP, 142G.02  
     Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
     Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Cancer patients, relatives of, Health Department interviews,  
     144.69  
 Candidates for public office, relatives of, election judges,  
     serving as, exclusion, 204B.19  
 Caregivers  
     Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), caregiver support,  
     256.9755  
     Hospital admissions, aftercare, 144.6522  
     MFIP, *see* Caregivers under MINNESOTA FAMILY  
     INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
     Personal care services, alternative care program hardship  
     waiver, 256B.0913  
     Unpaid caregivers, self-directed caregiver grants, 256.975  
 Caretaker relatives  
     Children in emergency situations, relatives not considered  
     custodian, 257.035  
     Kinship navigator program, grants for caregivers' needs,  
     142A.451  
     MinnesotaCare, 256L.04  
     Relative caregivers, defined as family, 142E.01  
 Certificates and certification, adult foster care, 256B.0919  
 Child custody transfers, 260C.513, 260C.515, 260C.521  
 Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Children taken into custody, placement with relative,  
     emergency placement, unlicensed, 142B.06  
 Children under age 14, parental rights surrendered to, 257.02  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Alternative care program, personal care services,  
     256B.0913  
     Personal care services, providing, 256B.0595  
     Relative custody assistance agreements, 142A.65  
 Coroner data, access, 13.83  
 Corporate personnel, relatives of, loans to or guarantees for,  
     nonprofit corporations, 317A.501  
 Cousins, first cousins, 142G.02, 517.03  
 Credit unions, memberships, 52.05  
 Crime victims, relatives of, rights, 611A.01  
 Definitions  
     Adoption assistance program, 259A.01  
     Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01  
     Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.03  
     Child care programs, 142E.01  
     Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
     Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01  
     Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
     Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007  
     Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.18  
     MFIP, 142G.02  
     MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
     Northstar Care for Children program, 142A.604  
     Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental  
     Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
     Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
     Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
     Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
     Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Relatives of under  
     DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Dwellings, public school students, homes, designation as,  
     123B.92  
 Election judges, relatives of candidates, serving as, exclusion,  
     204B.19  
 Family First Prevention Services Act kinship navigator  
     program, 142A.451



**RELATIVES (Cont'd)**

First cousins  
     Defined as caregivers, MFIP, 142G.02  
     Marriage between, 517.03  
 First cousins once removed, defined as caregivers, MFIP, 142G.02  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 General assistance, relatives' responsibility, 256D.15  
 Genetic tests, paternity, 257.62  
 Grandchildren  
     Attestation, tangible interest, birth and death records, 144.225  
     Birth or death records, certified copies, issuance to, 144.225  
     Defined as children, 176.011  
     Exclusions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
     Health plan coverage, 62A.302  
     Uniform Probate Code, exclusions, 524.1-201  
 Grandparents  
     Attestation, tangible interest, birth and death records, 144.225  
     Birth or death records, certified copies, issuance to, 144.225  
     Claims against estates of grandparents, 256B.15  
     Definitions  
         MFIP, 142G.02  
         Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
         Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
     Eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02, 62L.03, 62L.07  
     Importation of children for adoption or foster care, 257.05  
     Intestate succession, 524.2-103, 524.2-106  
     Juvenile court hearings, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163  
     Visitation rights, 257C.08, 259.78, 518.1752  
 Half-brothers, defined as caregivers, 142G.02  
 Half-sisters, defined as caregivers, 142G.02  
 Health care agents, *see* under HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES  
 Household of a parent, legal guardian, or other adult relative, 142G.14  
 Importation of children for adoption or foster care, exemptions, 257.05  
 In-home care for elderly and disabled, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Income, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Indians, preservation act, 260.751 to 260.836, 260.836  
 Individuals who are related to a qualifying child  
     Children, Youth, and Families Department  
         Foster care, *see* Licenses under FOSTER CARE  
         Licensing requirements, 142B.05  
     Human services licensing  
         Foster care, *see* Licenses under FOSTER CARE  
         Requirements, 245A.03  
 Inheritance by  
     Heirs, *see* HEIRS  
     Next of kin, *see* NEXT OF KIN  
 Insurance  
     Defined as insured, 65B.43  
     Motor vehicle liability insurance coverage, 65B.49  
 Interested persons, relatives defined as, 524.5-102  
 Juvenile offenders, relatives of, visitation, 636.07  
 Legal rights and obligations, notice, 260C.201  
 Liability, cost of care, payment, clients in state-operated facilities, 246.51 to 246.52  
 Marriages, 517.03  
 Medical data, access, 13.384  
 Medical examiner data, access, 13.83  
 Mental illness, persons with, relatives of, access to medical records, 144.334  
 Nephews  
     Definitions, MFIP, 142G.02  
     Marriage between aunt or uncle and nephew, 517.03  
 Next of kin, *see* NEXT OF KIN  
 Nieces  
     Definitions, MFIP, 142G.02  
     Marriage between uncle or aunt and niece, 517.03  
 Parents, *see* PARENTS

**RELATIVES (Cont'd)**

Payments by, MinnesotaCare deductibles, cost-sharing, exemptions, 256L.03  
 Payments to  
     Adult foster care, reimbursements, 256B.0919  
     Relative custody assistance program, 142A.65  
 Person related to an individual, defined, 336.9-102  
 Persons of preceding generations, defined as caregivers, 142G.02  
 Petitions by, children under age 14, parental rights surrendered to, 257.02  
 Public assistance recipients or applicants, relatives of, 518A.81  
 Recruitment, *see* Family foster homes under FOSTER CARE  
 Relative Custody Assistance Act, 142A.65  
 Relative custody assistance program  
     Generally, 142A.65  
     Income, MFIP, exclusion, 142A.65, 142G.16  
     MFIP, 142A.65, 142G.17  
     Northstar Care for Children program, 142A.60 to 142A.612  
 Searches for, children in placement, responsible social services agencies, duties, 260C.221, 260C.706  
 Siblings  
     Adoptees, right to information about siblings, 259.83  
     Adoptive placement, 260C.613, 260C.617  
     Adoptive siblings, defined as family for child care programs, 142E.01  
     Adult siblings, *see* same under this topic  
     Brothers, definitions, *see* same under this topic  
     Charter schools, admission preference, 124E.11  
     Claims against estates of siblings, 256B.15  
     Death records, issuance to, 144.225  
     Defined as interested persons, 524.5-102  
     Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Relatives of under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
     Eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02, 62L.03, 62L.07  
     Flexible learning year programs, groupings, 124D.123  
     Interested persons, siblings defined as, 524.5-102  
     Marriage, 517.03  
     Mental illness, persons with, siblings of, 144.334  
     Placement together, 260C.178  
     Siblings in custody of relatives, status of relative custodians, 142A.65  
     Sisters, definitions, *see* same under this topic  
     Stepbrothers, 142G.02  
     Visitation, 260.641, 260C.178  
     Significant relationship to child, alleged offenders, child abuse and mistreatment, 260E.03  
 Sisters, definitions  
     MFIP, 142G.02  
     Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
     Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Spouses, *see* SPOUSES  
 State institutions, reburials, notice, 246.34  
 Stepbrothers  
     Definitions, 142G.02  
 Stepparents, *see* STEPPARENTS  
 Stepsisters  
     Definitions, 142G.02  
 Stipulations by, personal care services, providing, 256B.0595  
 Uncles  
     Definitions  
         MFIP, 142G.02  
         Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
         Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
     Marriage between uncle and niece, 517.03  
     Visitation, *see* VISITATION  
 Workers' compensation  
     Dependents' allowance, 176.111  
     Exclusions, 176.041  
**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS**  
 Abortion, health plan companies, exemptions, 62Q.679  
 Adoption, *see* ADOPTION  
 Amish faith, *see* AMISH  
 Autopsies, objections to, 390.005, 390.11, 390.32

## RELIGION

774

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS (Cont'd)**

Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMES

Charitable purpose, religion and religious beliefs defined as, 309.50

Children, spiritual healing, not defined as neglect, 260E.03

Churches, *see* CHURCHES

Civil marriage, religious freedom, 517.201

Clothing

- Concealing identity, exception for religious beliefs, 609.735
- Hunting clothing, color alternatives, 97B.071

Committed persons, rights, generally, 253B.03, 253D.17

Community based services for developmentally disabled persons, spiritual care services, 252.50

Contraceptives, health plan companies, 62Q.679

Crimes motivated by bias, assault, maximum sentence, 609.2233

Discrimination

- Antitrust Law, 325D.53
- Conveyances, real property, 507.18
- Employment, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
- Employment agencies, 363A.08, 363A.15
- Harassment, public employees, 15.85
- Labor organizations, 363A.15
- Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY
- Schools, 121A.03, 124D.123

Drivers' licenses, identification in lieu of photographs, 171.071

Faith healing, *see* Spiritual healing under this topic

Freedom of religion

- Civil marriage, 517.201
- Guaranteed, Const. art 1 s 16

Gender-affirming care, religious exemptions, 62Q.679

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health plan companies, religious objections to certain services, 62Q.679

Holidays

- State and local employees, leave, 15A.22
- State Lottery, advertising restrictions, 349A.09

Indians, *see* Religion and religious beliefs under INDIANS

Indigent persons, funerals, 261.035

Insurance, rates, discrimination, 70A.04

Interfering with religious observance, access and egress, 609.28

Jails, inmates, religious instruction, 641.16

Marriage, solemnization, 517.201

Muslim religion, *see* MUSLIM RELIGION

Oaths, affirmations in lieu of, 358.08

Prisoners, religious activities, 241.05

Public officials, no religious test required, Const. art 1 s 17

Public school students

- Early childhood health and development screening, exemptions, 142D.091
- Excuse from attendance, 120A.35, 120B.026
- Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 121A.03
- Vaccination, 121A.15

Religious denominations, *see* CHURCHES

Sacramental wine, 297A.70, 297G.07, 340A.316

Sales and use tax returns, electronic filing, exception to, 289A.12, 289A.20

Solemnization of marriages, 517.201

Spiritual healing

- Child abuse and maltreatment, medical neglect, 260E.25
- Children, exclusion from child neglect, 609.378
- Church of Christ Scientist, *see* Treatment under CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST
- Danger to child's health
  - Medical neglect, 260E.25
  - Reporting, 260E.06, 260E.11
- Generally, 145B.17
- Insurance coverage for remedial treatment, 65B.44
- School district health screening, exemptions, 142D.091
- Tuberculosis treatment, 144.4802
- Vaccinations, exceptions, 121A.15
- Vulnerable adults, caregiver's choice of, 609.2325, 609.233

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS (Cont'd)**

State-operated services facility residents, spiritual care services, 246.588

Tobacco use, furnishing to persons under age 21, exemption from law, 609.685

Unfair discriminatory practices

- Credit, 363A.16
- Education, 363A.13
- Exemptions, 363A.26
- Public accommodations, 363A.11
- Public services, 363A.12
- Real property, 363A.09
- Unions, 363A.08

**RELIGIOUS ARTICLES**

Attachment, garnishment or sale, exemptions, 550.37, 571.72, 571.931, 571.932

Bibles

- Attachment, garnishment or sale, exemptions, 550.37, 571.72, 571.931, 571.932
- Family bibles, delinquent personal property taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21
- Prisoners, providing to, 641.16

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21

Sacramental wine, 340A.316

**RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS**

Accounting and bookkeeping, property held in trust, 315.24

Affidavits

- Diocesan councils, 315.23
- Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations, 315.23, 315.50
- Generally, 315.35
- Incorporation meeting notices, posting, 315.03
- Presbyteries, 315.12, 315.23
- Real property, sale or encumbrance, 315.12
- Synods, 315.23
- United congregations, 315.36

Affiliated nonprofit organizations

- Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201
- Clergy, teachers, employees, or functionaries, 317A.909

Articles of incorporation

- Existing churches or societies, 315.31 to 315.33
- Trustees, 315.06

Assets

- Diversion, 315.365
- Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.051

Associations, *see* Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations under this topic

Beneficiaries of corporate personnel, personnel benefits, 315.40, 317A.909

Benefits, personnel benefits, 317A.909

Benevolent, charitable, religious, or missionary work, diocesan corporations, powers, 315.16

Bequests, *see* Devises and bequests, authority to accept under this topic

Bishops, *see* Clergy under this topic

Board of directors, *see* Private cemetery associations under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Buildings and facilities

- Buildings held in trust, 315.14
- Trustees, powers, 315.04, 315.05

Bylaws, powers of corporation regarding, 315.09

Camp meeting associations, public rallies, 315.41, 315.42

Camps and recreation grounds, trustees, powers, 315.05

Capital stock, shares, 315.41

Cathedral corporations

- Affidavits, 315.35
- Certificates of incorporation, 315.20, 315.35
- Consolidation and reorganization, 315.34 to 315.36
- Governing provisions, 315.20

Cemeteries owned or operated by, *see* Private cemeteries under CEMETERIES

Cemetery associations, *see* Private cemetery associations under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Certificates and certification

- Acknowledgment, certificate of, 315.03

**RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)  
     Certificates of incorporation, *see* same under this topic  
     Existing churches or societies, 315.32  
     Incorporation procedures, 315.01  
 Certificates of incorporation  
     Alternate incorporation method, 315.21  
     Cathedral corporations, 315.20, 315.35  
     Churches (corporations), 315.30, 315.35  
     Congregations (corporations), 315.30, 315.35  
     Diocesan corporations, 315.16, 315.30  
     Diocesan councils, 315.23  
     Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations, 315.23, 315.30  
     Existing churches or societies, 315.22  
     Parish corporations, 315.15, 315.30, 315.35  
     Presbyteries, 315.23, 315.30  
     Property corporations, 315.365  
     Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
     Surviving corporations, 315.365  
     Synods, 315.23, 315.30  
     United congregations, 315.36  
 Certified copies, real property, sale or encumbrance, 315.12  
 Chancellor of diocese, *see* Clergy under this topic  
 Charitable trusts, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS  
 Children of corporate personnel, benefits, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Church benefits boards, 317A.909  
 Church conferences, *see* Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations under this topic  
 Churches (buildings)  
     Buildings held in trust, 315.14  
     Trustees, powers, 315.04, 315.05  
 Churches (corporations)  
     Affidavits, 315.35  
     Canons (church laws), 315.27  
     Certificates of incorporation, 315.30, 315.35  
     Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
     Compliance certificates, 315.27  
     Consolidation and reorganization, 315.34 to 315.36  
     Incorporation, procedures, 315.27  
     Property corporations, merger or consolidation, 315.365  
     Resolutions by, 315.27  
     Rights, powers, and privileges, 315.28, 315.29  
 Clergy  
     Appointments by, 315.15, 315.16  
     Certificates and certification, trustees, 315.01  
     Compensation and salaries, 315.05  
     Dwellings, 315.05  
     Personnel benefits, 315.40, 317A.909  
     Trustees, *see* same under this topic  
 Clerk  
     Appointment, 315.05  
     Compensation and salaries, 315.05  
     Duties, 315.05 to 315.07  
     Removal, 315.05  
 Collector, appointment and duties, 315.05  
 Colleges, diocesan corporations, powers, 315.16  
 Congregations (corporations)  
     Affidavits, 315.35  
     Certificates of incorporation, 315.30, 315.35  
     Consolidation and reorganization, 315.34 to 315.36  
     Generally, 315.27  
     Property corporations, merger or consolidation, 315.365  
     Rights, powers, and privileges, 315.28, 315.29  
     United congregations, 315.36  
 Consolidations  
     Cathedral corporations, 315.34 to 315.36  
     Church conferences, 315.26, 315.50  
     Churches (corporations), 315.26, 315.34 to 315.36  
     Congregations, 315.26, 315.34 to 315.36  
     Nonprofit corporations law, election of application, 317A.051  
     Parish corporations, 315.26, 315.34 to 315.36  
     Property corporations, 315.365

**RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Consolidations (Cont'd)  
     Religious societies (corporations), 315.34 to 315.36  
     United congregations, 315.36  
 Constitution, trustees, 315.06  
 Contraceptives, health plan companies, 62Q.679  
 Contributions to, collection authorized, 317A.909  
 Conveyances by, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Conveyances to  
     Before 1907, quieting title, 315.39  
     Certain conveyances, validation, 315.121  
     Confirmation, 315.02  
 Corporate names  
     Adoption, 315.01, 315.02  
     Certification, 315.02  
     United corporations, 315.36  
 Definitions, religious societies, 315.08  
 Dependents of corporate personnel, personnel benefits, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Devises and bequests, authority to accept  
     Cathedral corporations, 315.20  
     Diocesan corporations, 315.10  
     Generally, 315.24  
     Lands and buildings held in trust, 315.14  
     Parish corporations, 315.10  
     Powers of corporation regarding, 315.10  
     Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
     Surviving corporations, rights, 315.365  
     Trustees, 315.04  
 Diocesan corporations  
     Certificates of incorporation, 315.16, 315.30  
     Generally, 315.16  
     Powers of corporation, 315.10  
     Property corporations, merger or consolidation, 315.365  
     Rights, powers, and privileges, 315.28, 315.29  
 Diocesan councils  
     Affidavits, 315.23  
     Annual meetings, time, place, notice, 315.25  
     Canons (church laws), 315.23, 315.27  
     Certificates of incorporation, recording, 315.23  
     Compliance certificates, 315.23, 315.27  
     Consolidation, 315.26  
     Incorporation, procedures, 315.23, 315.27  
     Officers, 315.23  
     Property held in trust, rights, 315.24  
     Resolutions by, 315.23, 315.27  
 Dissolution, reincorporation after, real and personal property rights, 315.13  
 Dwellings for ministers, rectories, 315.05, 315.14  
 Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations  
     Affidavits, 315.23, 315.50  
     Annual meetings, time, place, notice, 315.25  
     Canons (church laws), 315.23, 315.27  
     Certificates of incorporation, 315.23, 315.30  
     Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
     Compliance certificates, 315.23, 315.27  
     Consolidation and reorganization, 315.26, 315.50  
     Employees, 315.40  
     Generally, 315.50  
     Incorporation, procedures, 315.23, 315.27  
     Officers, 315.23  
     Payments by, personnel benefits, 315.40  
     Property held in trust, rights, 315.24  
     Resolutions by, 315.23, 315.27  
     Rights, powers, and privileges, 315.28, 315.29  
 Employees  
     Insurance law, exemption, 315.40  
     Personnel benefits, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Encumbrances, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Endowment funds, creation, maintenance, investment, management, and disbursement authority, 317A.909  
 Evidence, existing churches or societies, articles of incorporation, alteration or amendment, presumptive evidence, 315.32

## RELIGIOUS

776

### RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Existing corporations  
 Articles of incorporation, 315.31 to 315.33  
 Board of trustees, 315.05, 315.22, 315.32  
 Generally, 315.32  
 Incorporation or reincorporation, 315.13, 315.21, 315.22  
 Reorganization, 315.13  
 Trustees, 315.05, 315.22  
 Functionaries, personnel benefits, 317A.909  
 Gender-affirming care, health plan companies, 62Q.679  
 Gifts to, authority to accept  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.20  
 Diocesan corporations, 315.10  
 Diocesan councils, property held in trust, 315.24  
 Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations, 315.24  
 Parish corporations, 315.10  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 315.09, 315.10  
 Presbyteries, property held in trust, 315.24  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
 Surviving corporations, rights, 315.365  
 Synods, property held in trust, 315.24  
 Trustees, 315.04  
 Governing boards, approvals by, streets and roads through religious corporation property, 315.42  
 Grants to, authority to accept  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.20  
 Diocesan corporations, 315.10  
 Diocesan councils, property held in trust, 315.24  
 Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations, 315.24  
 Lands and buildings held in trust, 315.14  
 Parish corporations, 315.10  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 315.09, 315.10  
 Presbyteries, property held in trust, 315.24  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
 Synods, property held in trust, 315.24  
 Trustees, 315.04  
 Health plan companies, religious objections to certain services, 62Q.679  
 Hospitals, trustees, powers, 315.05  
 Improvements to property, trustees, powers, 315.04, 315.05  
 Incorporation  
 Alternate method, 315.21  
 Camp meeting associations, 315.41  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.20  
 Certification, recording, 315.01 to 315.03  
 Congregations, 315.27  
 Diocesan corporations, 315.16  
 Effective date, 315.01 to 315.03  
 Existing churches or societies, 315.13, 315.22  
 Generally, 315.01  
 Names, 315.01, 315.02, 315.36  
 Notice, 315.01, 315.03  
 Parish corporations, 315.15  
 Pre-1877 churches or societies, 315.02  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
 Reincorporation, 315.13, 315.21  
 Requirement, quieting title lawsuits, 315.39  
 Sunday school assemblies, 315.41  
 Trustees, *see* same under this topic  
 Indebtedness, trustees, powers, 315.04  
 Insurance law, exemption, 317A.909  
 Land, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Lawsuits  
 Diocesan corporations, 315.10  
 Parish corporations, 315.10  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 315.09  
 Real property, quieting title, 315.39  
 Trustees, 315.04  
 Leases  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.20  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
 Trustees, 315.04  
 Legacies, surviving corporations, rights, 315.365

### RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Liens, 315.24  
 Management, 315.05, 315.09  
 Meetings  
 Existing churches or societies, special meetings, 315.32  
 Property corporations, mergers or consolidations, 315.365  
 Mergers  
 Church conferences, 315.50  
 Nonprofit corporations law, election of application, 317A.051  
 Property corporations, 315.365  
 Ministers, *see* Clergy under this topic  
 Missions, trustees, powers, 315.05  
 Money, trustees, powers, 315.05  
 Mortgages  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.20  
 Generally, 315.10  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 315.09, 315.10  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
 Trustees, 315.04  
 Names, corporate, 315.01, 315.02, 315.36  
 Nonprofit corporations law, 317A.021, 317A.051  
 Nurses' homes and training schools, trustees, powers, 315.05  
 Orders  
 Real property, quieting title, 315.39  
 Records, 315.05  
 Trustees, powers, 315.05  
 Parish corporations  
 Affidavits, 315.35  
 Canons (church laws), 315.27  
 Certificates of incorporation, 315.15, 315.30, 315.35  
 Compliance certificates, 315.27  
 Consolidation and reorganization, 315.26, 315.34 to 315.36  
 Incorporation, procedures, 315.15, 315.27  
 Members, 315.15, 315.16  
 Pastors, *see* Clergy under this topic  
 Powers of corporation, 315.10  
 Property corporations, merger or consolidation, 315.365  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, *see* same under this topic  
 Records, members, appointment, 315.15  
 Resolutions by, 315.27  
 Rights, powers, and privileges, 315.15, 315.28, 315.29  
 Subdivision of dioceses, effect, 315.15  
 Who may incorporate, 315.15  
 Parsonages, 315.05, 315.14  
 Pastors, *see* Clergy under this topic  
 Payments by, personnel benefits, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Personal property  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.20  
 Churches (corporations), rights, generally, 315.29  
 Diocesan corporations, 315.10, 315.16, 315.29  
 Existing churches or societies, incorporation or reincorporation, rights, 315.22  
 Holding, limitation of rights, 315.11  
 Parish corporations, 315.10, 315.29  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 315.09  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
 Reincorporation after dissolution, rights, 315.13  
 Transfer of property, consolidations, effect, 315.26  
 Trustees, 315.04  
 Personnel benefits, 317A.909  
 Pews, renting, trustees' powers, 315.05  
 Posting (notices), trustees, elections, 315.06  
 Powers of corporation, 315.09  
 Presbyteries  
 Affidavits, 315.12, 315.23  
 Annual meetings, time and place, notice, 315.25  
 Canons (church laws), 315.23, 315.27  
 Certificates of incorporation, 315.23, 315.30  
 Compliance certificates, 315.23, 315.27  
 Consolidation, 315.26  
 Incorporation, procedures, 315.23, 315.27  
 Officers, 315.23

## RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Presbyteries (Cont'd)  
     Property held in trust, rights, 315.24  
     Resolutions by, 315.23, 315.27  
     Rights, powers, and privileges, 315.28, 315.29  
 Private foundations law, 317A.113  
 Property corporations, 315.365  
 Property held in trust, surviving corporations, rights, 315.365  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02, 317A.909  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations  
     Annual meetings, 315.18  
     Articles of incorporation, 315.17  
     Cathedral corporations, *see* same under this topic  
     Form of corporation, 315.17  
 Proxies (persons), 315.16  
 Real property  
     Cathedral corporations, 315.20  
     Churches (corporations), 315.26, 315.29  
     Congregations, 315.26, 315.29  
     Diocesan corporations, 315.10, 315.16, 315.29  
     Diocesan councils, 315.24, 315.26  
     Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations, 315.24, 315.26, 315.29  
     Existing churches or societies, 315.22  
     Holding, limitation of rights, 315.11  
     Lands held in trust, 315.14  
     Parish corporations, 315.10, 315.26, 315.29  
     Powers of corporation regarding, 315.09, 315.10, 315.12  
     Presbyteries, 315.24, 315.26, 315.29  
     Property corporations, 315.365  
     Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
     Reincorporation after dissolution, rights, 315.13  
     Sale, conveyance, or encumbrance  
         Consolidations, 315.26  
         Episcopal cathedrals, 315.20  
         Episcopal parishes, 315.17  
         Powers of corporation, 315.10, 315.12  
         Property in trust, 315.24  
         Trustees' powers, 315.04  
     Streets and roads through, approval, 315.42  
     Synods, 315.24, 315.26, 315.29  
     Transfer of property, consolidations, effect, 315.26  
     United congregations, rights, 315.36  
 Records and record keeping  
     Clerk, duties, 315.05, 315.07  
     Parish corporations, lay members, appointments, 315.15  
     Real property, sale or encumbrance, 315.12  
     Register of worshipers, 315.07  
     Trustees' actions, 315.05, 315.32  
 Rectories  
     Buildings held in trust, 315.14  
     Trustees, powers, 315.05  
 Reincorporation, existing corporations, rights, 315.13, 315.21  
 Religious affiliation, determination, 315.01  
 Religious societies (corporations)  
     Affidavits, 315.35  
     Ceasing to exist, reincorporation after, 315.13  
     Certificates of incorporation, recording, 315.35  
     Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
     Consolidation and reorganization, 315.34 to 315.36  
 Reorganizations  
     Cathedral corporations, 315.34 to 315.36  
     Churches (corporations), 315.26, 315.34 to 315.36  
     Congregations (corporations), 315.26, 315.34 to 315.36  
     Existing religious corporations, 315.13, 315.21, 315.22  
     Parish corporations, 315.26, 315.34 to 315.36  
     Religious societies (corporations), 315.34 to 315.36  
     United congregations, 315.36  
 Reserve funds, creation, maintenance, investment, management, and disbursement authority, 317A.909  
 Rights, powers, and privileges, generally, 315.01  
 Rules  
     Powers of corporation regarding, 315.09  
     Records, 315.05

## RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Rules (Cont'd)  
     Trustees, powers, 315.05  
 Sale of property, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Schools, diocesan corporations  
     Civil marriages, 517.201  
     Powers, 315.16  
 Seminaries, diocesan corporations  
     Civil marriages, 517.201  
     Powers, 315.16  
 Shares, 315.41  
 Slips (seating), renting, trustees, powers, 315.05  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Stocks, shares, 315.41  
 Sunday school assemblies, 315.41, 315.42  
 Surviving corporations, 315.365  
 Surviving spouses of corporate personnel, personnel benefits, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Synods  
     Affidavits, 315.23  
     Annual meetings, time and place, notice, 315.25  
     Canons (church laws), 315.23, 315.27  
     Certificates of incorporation, 315.23, 315.30  
     Compliance certificates, 315.23, 315.27  
     Consolidation and reorganization, 315.26  
     Incorporation, procedures, 315.23, 315.27  
     Officers, 315.23  
     Property corporations, merger or consolidation, 315.365  
     Property held in trust, rights, 315.24  
     Resolutions by, 315.23, 315.27  
     Rights, powers, and privileges, 315.28, 315.29  
 Teachers, personnel benefits, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Town cemeteries, sale or lease to, 365.26  
 Transfers of money or property  
     Dissolution requirements, 315.37, 315.38  
     Surviving corporations, rights, 315.365  
 Treasurer, appointment and duties, 315.05  
 Trust funds, creation, maintenance, investment, management, and disbursement authority, 317A.909  
 Trustees  
     Actions by, validation, 315.02  
     Appointment, 315.01  
     Appointments by, 315.05  
     Certification, 315.01, 315.02  
     Designation, 315.01  
     Election by worshipers, 315.01, 315.06  
     Generally, 315.06  
     Governing boards, 315.05, 315.22, 315.32, 315.36  
     Lands and buildings held in trust, duties, 315.14  
     Powers, 315.04, 315.05, 315.12  
     Qualifications, determined by worshipers, 315.01  
     Record keeping, 315.05  
 Trusts, acting as, 315.24  
 United congregations, generally, 315.36  
 Vicar general of the diocese, *see* Clergy under this topic  
 Witnesses, incorporation procedures, 315.01  
 Worshipers  
     Certificates and certification, incorporation, duties, 315.01  
     Election to incorporate, 315.01, 315.03  
     Register, 315.07  
     Signatures, incorporation, duties, 315.01  
     Votes and voting, 315.01, 315.05  
 Young Men's or Young Women's Christian Association, 297A.61 to 297A.70, 315.44 to 315.48  
**RELIGIOUS FACILITIES**  
 Burglary or property damage, 609.582  
 Child care during services  
     Children, Youth, and Families Department, licensing, exclusion, 142B.05  
     Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Church buildings and grounds  
     Arson, 609.5631  
     Country churches, 66A.08, 66A.26  
 Churches, *see* CHURCHES

RELIGIOUS

778

**RELIGIOUS FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Elevators in, 326B.184  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Insurance, township mutual companies, 67A.14  
 Interference with access or egress, 609.28  
 Leases, charter schools, 124E.13  
 Property damage, 609.582  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Rectories, 315.05, 315.14  
 Religious corporations, buildings and facilities, 315.04, 315.05, 315.14  
 Religious instruction  
     Children, Youth, and Families Department, licensing, exclusion, 142B.05  
     Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Schools, *see* RELIGIOUS SCHOOLS  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES**  
 Abortion, religious objections and exemptions, 62Q.679  
 Affidavits  
     Consolidation and reorganization, 315.35  
     Dissolution proceedings, 315.38  
     Nonexistence of society, 315.12  
     Prima facie evidence, 315.12  
 Appropriations for, Const. art 13 s 1,2  
 Bonds, unclaimed property, exemption from law, 345.25  
 Cemetery associations, *see* CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515  
 Charitable trusts, registration and reporting, 501B.36  
 Child care, licenses  
     Community-based family child care, 142I.22  
     Special family day care homes, 142B.41  
 Constitutions, trustees, election or designation, 315.01, 315.02  
 Contraceptives, health plan companies, 62Q.679  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Adoption, family recruitment, 259.77  
     Local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493  
 Contributions to  
     Charitable, *see* Solicitation of charitable funds under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
     Solicitation of political candidates or committees, 211B.19  
     Transfers, exclusions from Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Cooperation, adoption, family recruitment, 259.77  
 Corporations, *see* RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Custom and usage, trustees, election or designation, 315.01, 315.02  
 Definitions  
     Religious associations, 315.08  
     Sacred communities and micro-unit dwellings, 327.30  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Dissolution  
     Generally, 315.38  
     Transfers of property to higher corporate bodies, 315.37, 315.38  
 Educational programs for youth, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055  
 Employees  
     Insurance law, exemption, 315.40  
     Personnel benefits, 315.40  
     Unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.035  
 Employers, unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.035  
 Established religious orders, 297A.70  
 Evidence  
     Affidavits of nonexistence, presumptive evidence, 315.12  
     Dissolution proceedings, 315.38  
 Existing societies, incorporation, *see* Existing corporations under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 142D.15

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Festivals, gambling, premises lease or ownership, exemptions, 349.18  
 Freedom guaranteed, Const. art 1 s 16  
 Gambling organizations  
     Generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
     Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Gender-affirming care, health plan companies, 62Q.679  
 Grants to, health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Health plan companies, religious objections to certain services, 62Q.679  
 Hearings, dissolution, 315.38  
 Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Incorporation, *see* RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Insurance laws, exemption, 315.40  
 Jewish community centers, 297A.70, 315.51  
 Leases, charter schools, 124E.13  
 Liquor licenses  
     Intoxicating liquor, 340A.404  
     3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403  
 Meetings, 315.12  
 Members, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.26  
 Micro-unit dwellings, homeless persons, low-income persons, volunteers, requirements, 327.30  
 Ministers, *see* Clergy under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Movies, licenses, exemption, 326.526  
 Nursing homes, 144A.09  
 Outdoor advertising  
     Generally, permitted advertising, 173.08  
     Service club and religious notices, 173.02, 173.08  
 Parenting time centers, 142A.46  
 Payments by, personnel benefits, 315.40  
 Personal property, dissolution, transfer of property, 315.37, 315.38  
 Posting (notices), real property, sale or encumbrance, 315.12  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19  
 Real property  
     Dissolution, transfer of property, 315.37, 315.38  
     Homestead classification, property undergoing renovation, procedures, 273.124  
     Sale or encumbrance, 315.12  
 Recreational programs, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055  
 Religious corporations, *see* RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Religious societies (corporations), 315.13, 315.34 to 315.36  
 Resolutions by, real property, sale or encumbrance, 315.12  
 Rules  
     Real property, sale or encumbrance, 315.12  
     Trustees, election or designation, 315.01, 315.02  
 School age child care programs  
     Children, Youth, and Families Department, licenses, exclusions, 142B.05  
     Licenses, human services, exclusions, 245A.03  
 Schools, *see* RELIGIOUS SCHOOLS  
 Signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.13  
 Societies of religious denomination, diocesan corporations, powers, 315.16  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 State funds, appropriation from, Const. art 1 s 16  
 Taxes, exempt from, Const. art 10 s 1  
 Termination of existence, real property, sale and conveyance authorized, 315.12  
 Transfers to, exclusions from Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Trustees, appointment, dissolution proceedings, 315.38  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.26  
 Violence prevention, consulting, 120B.22  
 Wine tastings, 340A.418

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES  
(Cont'd)**

Worshippers

Religious corporations, duties, *see* Worshippers under  
RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Votes and voting, 315.07, 315.12

Young Men's or Young Women's Christian Association  
(YMCA/YWCA), 297A.61 to 297A.70, 315.44 to  
315.48

Youth recreation and athletic programs, child abuse and  
maltreatment reporting, 260E.055

**RELIGIOUS SCHOOLS**

Appropriations for, Const. art 13 s 1,2

Charter schools, exclusion, 124E.06

Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22

Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201

Definitions

Aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41

Education Code, 120A.22

Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Unemployment insurance, 268.035

Employees, unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.035

Employers, unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.035

Establishment, diocesan corporations, powers, 315.16

Food service, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Games and events, admission fees, sales and use taxes,  
exemptions, 297A.70

K-12 education, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Meals (refreshment), *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS  
(K-12)

Parochial schools, *see* PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

Potluck events, 157.22

Records and record keeping, student records, vaccination,  
121A.15

Religious or denominational institutions, defined, 363A.03

Schools, religious schools defined as, 120A.22

Seminaries, *see* SEMINARIES

Sports, games and events, admission fees, sales and use taxes,  
exemptions, 297A.70

Students

Children with disabilities, shared time instruction, *see*  
SHARED TIME

Public school students, released time, 120A.22, 120A.35

Sunday schools, *see* SUNDAY SCHOOLS

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442

**RELIGIOUS WORKERS**

Chaplains, *see* CHAPLAINS

Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201

Clergy, *see* CLERGY

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Psychological services, limitations, 148.9075

Retirement, 352.01

Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02

**REMAINDERS**

*See also* REVERSIONS

Contingent remainders, 558.03, 558.07, 558A.07, 558A.17

Definitions, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101

Future estates

Common law remainders, 500.11

Conditional limitations, 500.11

Posthumous children, 500.14

Precedent estate, premature determination, 500.15

Statutory remainders, 500.10

Vesting by purchase, 500.14

Lawsuits, injury to the inheritance, 557.05

Partition of real estate, effect on, 558.03, 558.07, 558A.03,  
558A.07, 558A.17

Remainderpersons

Farm tenancy, continuation after death of life tenant, rental  
value, 500.25

Medical assistance or general assistance medical care,  
claims against estates, 256B.15

Nontrust estates, Uniform Principal and Income Act,  
501C.1114

**REMAND**

Contested cases

Municipal sewage disposal, joint contracts, 115.49

Rulemaking, scope of review, 14.69

Telecommunications carriers, 237.74

Habeas corpus, petitioners, remand to detaining authority,  
589.11, 589.16

Orders

City councils, pedestrian malls, annual improvement  
assessments, 430.102

Commissioners' orders

Human Services Department, 256.017

Labor and Industry Department, 181A.10

Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 182.664

Public Utilities Commission, 237.25, 237.74

Revenue Department, 270C.925

County boards

County attorneys, compensation and salaries, 388.18

County auditors, compensation and salaries, 384.151

County recorders, compensation and salaries, 386.015

County treasurers, compensation and salaries, 385.373

Sheriffs, compensation and salaries, 387.20

Wastewater treatment facilities, 116A.19

District court, 525.73

Drainage authorities, 103E.095

Municipal boundary adjustments, 414.07

Referees (court), effect, 484.70

Unemployment insurance cases, commissioner review, 268.105

Workers' compensation cases

Supreme court, 176.481, 176.491

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, powers, 176.421

**REMARRIAGE**

*See also* MARRIAGE

Dissolution of marriage

Appeal pending, 518.145

Revocation upon remarriage, 518.25

Marriage occurring while previous marriage still in effect, null  
and void status, 518.01

Surviving spouses

Survivor benefits from public retirement plans, effect on,  
353.29, 356.407

Workers' compensation, dependents' allowance, 176.111

**REMODELING**

Asbestos, powdered, use, 325F.01

Attestation, major construction defects, effect on value of  
dwelling, 327A.04

Boarding care homes, nursing home beds, 144A.071

Breach of warranty, lawsuits

Commencement, 327A.02

Damages, 327A.05

Building standards, *see* Statutory warranties under this topic

Consent, owners or vendees, waivers, 327A.04

Contractors

Express warranties in lieu of warranties, 327A.04

Home improvement contractors, defined, 327A.01

Home warranty dispute resolution, 327A.051

Independent contractors

Employees misclassified as, 181.723

Registration, 326B.701

Unemployment insurance, 268.035

Inspections or repairs, failure to perform, 327A.02

Liability for loss or damage, exclusions, 327A.03

Licenses, *see* under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

CONTRACTORS

Residential remodelers, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING  
CONTRACTORS

Right to repair, 327A.02

Signatures, warranties, modification or waiver, 327A.04

Unemployment insurance, independent contractors, 268.035

Warranties, generally, 327A.02, 327A.08

Contracts and agreements, warranties, modification or waiver,  
327A.04

Damages, breach of warranty, remedy, 327A.05

Definitions

Capital improvements, 16B.335

## REMODELING

780

### REMODELING (Cont'd)

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Childhood Lead Poisoning Act, 144.9501  
     Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091  
     Independent contractors, 181.723  
     State Building Code, 326B.103  
     Statutory warranties, 327A.01  
 Disabled employees, dwellings, workers' compensation, 176.137  
 Disclosure, major construction defects, 327A.04  
 Energy conservation standards, rulemaking, 216C.19  
 Habitat for Humanity, residential building contractor licenses, exemption, 326B.805  
 Home improvements  
     Contracts, warranties, modification or waiver, 327A.04  
     Home repair or improvement services, 325E.66  
 Home warranty dispute resolution, 327A.051  
 Inspections, defined, 327A.01  
 Lawsuits  
     Breach of warranty, remedies, 327A.05  
     Commencement, 327A.02  
     Remedies, 327A.06  
 Liability, *see* Statutory warranties under this topic  
 Major construction defects, generally, 327A.04  
 Nursing homes, 144A.071  
 Owners, generally, 327A.04  
 Public buildings, defined as projects, 177.42  
 Residential remodelers  
     Applicability of law, 326B.801  
     Continuing education, 326B.0981, 326B.099, 326B.821  
     Contracts and agreements, 326B.809  
     Examinations, 326B.83  
     Fees, 326B.815, 326B.821, 326B.83  
     Lead certification, 326B.106, 326B.805  
     Licenses, 326B.815, 326B.83  
     Performance guidelines for services, 326B.809  
     Violations and penalties, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers and roofing, contract cancellation, 326B.811  
 School buildings and grounds, 120A.40, 123B.65  
 Specific performance, breach of warranty, remedy, 327A.05  
 State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 State-owned buildings  
     Disability access, generally, 326B.106  
     Energy systems, 16B.32  
     Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328  
 Statutory warranties  
     Breach of warranty, 327A.05  
     Contractors warranties, 327A.02  
     Definitions, 327A.01  
     Exclusions, 327A.01  
     Home warranty dispute resolution, 327A.051  
     Liability, exclusions, 327A.03  
     Modifications or waivers, 327A.04  
     Residential property constructed and occupied by residential building contractors, 326B.875  
     Statutes of limitations, 541.051  
     Statutory warranties implied, 327A.04  
 Veterans homes, buildings, 198.05  
 Violations and penalties, breach of warranty, damages or specific performance, 327A.05  
 Waivers, 327A.04  
 Warranties  
     Contractors warranties, 327A.08  
     Exclusions, 327A.08  
     Express warranties in lieu of, 327A.04  
     Generally, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
     Implied warranties, 327A.08  
     Limitations, 327A.08  
     Other warranties, 327A.06  
     Statutory warranties, *see* same under this topic  
     Term, commencement, renewal, or extension, 327A.08  
     Variations, approval, rulemaking, 327A.07  
 Witnesses, signatures, warranties, modification or waiver, 327A.04

### REMODELING (Cont'd)

Zoning, due process, first class cities, 462.12  
**RENDERING PLANTS**  
 Definitions, meat and poultry inspection, 31A.02  
 Horsemeat, separate processing, 31A.12  
 Inspections  
     Generally, 31A.04  
     Records, 31A.18  
     Rulemaking, 31A.08  
 Inspectors, 31A.04, 31A.06  
 Permits, carcasses, disposition and transportation, rulemaking, 35.82  
 Records and record keeping, 31A.18  
 Registration of business, 31A.19  
 Slaughter houses, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
**RENEWABLE ENERGY**  
*See* ENERGY  
**RENEWABLE RESOURCES**  
*See* FOREST PRODUCTS  
*See* GASOLIN  
*See* RECYCLING  
**RENTAL AGENCIES**  
 Definitions, rental vehicle insurance, 72A.125  
 Motor vehicle rental companies  
     Employees, insurance producer licenses, exemptions, 60K.34  
     Generally, 72A.125  
     License plates, rental motor vehicle plates, application, transfer, 168.1289  
     Licenses, towns, 368.01  
     Metropolitan area towns, licensing powers, 368.01  
     Rental vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
     Trucks, 169.81  
 Rental purchase agreements, *see* RENTAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS  
**RENTAL PROPERTY (PERSONAL PROPERTY)**  
 Agencies, 72A.125, 368.01  
 Augmentative and alternative communication systems purchasing program, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.0625  
 Boats, *see* Rentals under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Carseats, providing for leased or rented motor vehicles, 169.685  
 Definitions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Landlords and tenants, *see* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Rental vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Rental purchase agreements, *see* RENTAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS  
 Residential rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 State property, 16B.24, 16B.58  
 Theft, 609.52  
 Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Valuation  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
     Theft, 609.52  
 Video recordings, rental or sale records, 325I.01 to 325I.03, 325I.05  
**RENTAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**  
 Advertising, contents, 325F.88  
 Application of other law, 325F.85, 325F.97  
 Assignment, 325F.94  
 Cancellation, armed forces members, active service, 325G.55  
 Cities, power to make, 465.71  
 Communications concerning lessee, 325F.92  
 Counties  
     Power to make, 465.71  
     Road equipment, 373.01  
 Default, 325F.89  
 Disclosure  
     Advertising, contents, 325F.88  
     Agreement, contents, 325F.86  
     Default notice, 325F.89



**RENTAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)

- Form requirement, 325F.87
- Liability damage waivers, 325F.86, 325F.95
- Reinstatement rights, 325F.90

Early purchase option, 325F.86, 325F.93

Exemptions from law, 325F.96

Harassment of lessee, 325F.92

Liability

- Contract assignee, 325F.94
- Lessees, 325F.86, 325F.87, 325F.95, 325F.97
- Lessors, 325F.86, 325F.87, 325F.97

Reinstatement, lessee's rights, 325F.90

Saint Louis County, road equipment rentals, 383C.233

School districts

- Levies for, 126C.40
- Power to make, 465.71

State contracts, utility guaranteed savings, 16C.144

Towns, power to make, 465.71

Unfair and deceptive practices, 325F.91

Violations and penalties, 325F.97

Waivers, 325F.91

**RENTS**

*See also* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

*See also* RENTAL AGENCIES

*See also* RENTAL PROPERTY (PERSONAL PROPERTY)

Airports and landing fields, *see* Rentals under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Assignment of rents, expiration, adverse claims to real property, 559.17

Bingo premises, 349.17

Certificates of rent paid, property taxes, 289A.60

Collection, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07

Defined as shelter costs, Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

Definitions

- Bond allocations, 474A.02
- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- MFIP, 142G.02
- Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35
- Watercraft safety, 86B.005

Distress for rent, remedy abolished, 504B.101

Farm lands, statements, copies, 171.041

Fire insurance policies, provisions, 65A.01

Gambling premises, bingo, 349.12, 349.17

Income

- MFIP applicants or participants, treatment, 142G.31
- Rent defined as, 256D.02

Information returns (taxes), filing exception, 289A.12

Lease proceeds

- Generally, *see* Rents under LEASES
- State lands, *see* Leases under STATE LANDS

Loss, insurance, *see* PROPERTY INSURANCE

Manufactured home parks, *see* Rents under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Mineral lands, allocation of receipts for trust assets, 501C.1103, 501C.1109

Mortgage foreclosures, receivers, duties, 582.05

Nursing homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15

Partnerships, payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202

Payment

- Partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202
- Residential property, *see* Rents under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY
- Vendor payments, *see* Rents under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Rebates, MFIP, income, exclusion, 142G.16

Receipts

- General assistance, income, 256D.02
- Natural resources disposition, allocation of trust assets, 501C.1103, 501C.1109

Recovery of rents due, income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Rent constituting property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Rent controls, 471.9996

**RENTS (Cont'd)**

Rental assistance loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Renters credit, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Retail sales, rents defined as, 297A.61

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Shelter costs, rents defined as, 142G.02

State buildings, 16B.24, 16B.58

Subsidies

- MFIP applicants or participants, unearned income, 142G.31
- Recipients, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.16

Tenants in common, receiving more than just proportion of rents, 557.06

Trunk highways

- Buildings and grounds, 161.20
- Easements, 161.431
- Excess land, 161.23
- Machinery, tools, supplies, or materials, 161.20

Unfair discriminatory practices

- Real property, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under REAL PROPERTY
- Residential rental property, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Vendor payments, *see* Rents under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Weatherization, raising rents, 216C.264

Withholding, property taxes, payment by tenant, recovery, 272.45

**RENVILLE COUNTY**

Birch Coulee Battlefield, historic site, 138.662

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Joseph R. Brown House Ruins, historic place, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

Redwood Ferry, historic place, 138.664

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State monuments, 138.585

**REPAIR SHOPS**

Truth in Repairs Act, 325F.56 to 325F.66

Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**REPAIRS**

Appliances, Electrical Act, exemption, 326B.38

Criminal damage to property, repair and replacement value, 609.595

Definitions, 325F.56

Digital Fair Repair Act, 325E.72

Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Repair services

- Charges, 325F.56 to 325F.60
- Disclosure, 325F.56 to 325F.60, 325F.62
- Estimates, 325F.58
- Exemptions, 325F.64
- Invoices, defined, 325F.60
- Lawsuits, 325F.64
- Liability, shop owners, 325F.61 to 325F.63
- Service calls, 325F.57
- Unnecessary repairs, 325F.59
- Violations and penalties, 325F.63

Retail sellers, manufacturer's liability to, 325G.19

Specific items, *see* specific index headings

Truth in Repairs Act, 325F.56 to 325F.66

Weather event repairs, excessive pricing, prohibited, 325E.80

**REPARATIONS**

*See* VICTIMS OF CRIME

**REPEAL**

Commercial Code

- Generally, 336.10-102
- Implicit repeal, 336.1-104
- Inconsistent laws, 336.10-103

Laws

- Amendatory laws, effect, 645.34
- Criminal or civil proceedings, effect on, 645.35

## REPEAL

782

### REPEAL (Cont'd)

#### Laws (Cont'd)

- Implied repeals, 645.28, 645.39 to 645.41
- Nonuse of law, 645.41
- Repeal and reenactment, effect, 645.37, 645.38
- Repeal of repeal, effect, 645.36
- Repealed, removal from Minnesota Statutes, 3C.08
- Repeals and amendment at same session, effect, 645.42
- Statutes of limitations, effect on tolling, 645.43

Rules, *see* Repeal of rules under RULEMAKING

### REPLEVIN

*See also* DISTRESS

#### Affidavits

- Recovery before final judgment, 565.23
- Recovery before notice and hearing, 565.24

Appraisers of property taken on writs of, fees, 357.21

#### Bonds

- Challenge to sufficiency of surety, 565.27
- Claimant, 565.25
- Respondent, 565.23

Civil trials, verdicts, assessment of value of property by jury, 546.23

Confiscation of property, orders, 565.23 to 565.26

Costs, assessment to different parties, 565.25

Fees for, appraisers of property taken, 357.21

Forfeiture of property, lawsuits, exemption, 609.531

Forms, notice of hearing, 565.23, 565.24

Gambling devices, prizes and proceeds, forfeiture, 609.762

Hearings, recovery before final judgment, notice, 565.23

Judgments, personal property

- Destruction during trespass, 548.05
- Generally, 548.04

Leases, default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-521

#### Motions

- Advancement on calendar, 565.29
- Challenge to sufficiency of bond surety, 565.27
- Recovery of property before final judgment, 565.23
- Recovery of property before notice and hearing, 565.23

#### Orders

- Return of property to respondent, 565.25
- Seizure before notice and hearing, 565.24, 565.26
- Seizure of property after hearing, 565.23, 565.25, 565.26

Place of trial, venue, 542.06

Public records unlawfully transferred, 138.226

Recovery before notice and hearing, 565.24

Recovery of personal property

- Affidavit, 565.23
- Definitions, 565.22
- Generally, 565.21
- Hearing, notice of hearing, 565.23
- Motion, 565.23
- Orders, 565.23, 565.25

Sales, buyers' rights, 336.2-711, 336.2-716

Service of process, motion to recover before final judgment, 565.23

Sheriffs, duties

- Fees for, 357.09, 565.28
- Order to seize property, 565.26

Stay of proceedings, 565.251

### REPLIES

*See* ANSWERS

### REPORTING OF MALTREATMENT OF MINORS ACT

Generally, 260E.01 to 260E.38

### REPORTS

*See* specific index headings

### REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE

Generally, *see* Reports received, generally under LEGISLATURE

Specific reports, *see* specific committees under index headings for each body

### REPOSSESSION

*See also* CREDITORS

*See also* DEBTORS

### REPOSSESSION (Cont'd)

*See also* DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT

*See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Consumer credit sales

Breach of the peace, 325G.16

Deficiency judgments, 325G.21, 325G.22

Unlawful entry of consumer's premises, 325G.16

Manufactured home parks, *see* Repossession under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Manufactured homes, *see* Repossession under MANUFACTURED HOMES

Rental purchase agreements, breach of the peace, 325F.91

Wind energy conversion facilities, renewable energy production incentive payments, 216C.41

### REPRESENTATION DISCLOSURE

Behavior analysts, presentation to public, 148.999

Psychologists, presentation to public, 148.96

Public officials, generally, 10A.025, 10A.08

### REPRIEVES

*See also* CONVICTED PERSONS

*See also* SENTENCING

Power to grant

Governor, Const. art 5 s 3,7

Pardons Board, 638.01

### REPTILES

Permits to breed, propagate, or sell, 97A.401

Pets

Lizards, 97A.401

Reptiles defined as, 346.36

Snakes, 97A.401

Turtles, *see* TURTLES

### RES JUDICATA

Court of appeals opinions, 480A.08

Environmental rights lawsuits, 116B.03

No-fault automobile insurance, lawsuits, occupational rehabilitation benefits, 65B.45

### RESCUE

Costs, trunk highway closures or restrictions, disobedience, liability, 160.27

Duty to rescue, *see* GOOD SAMARITANS

Emergency management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Emergency responders, emergency rescue services defined as, 299J.02

Equipment and vehicles, donations, local governments, liability, 466.03

Liability, trunk highway closures or restrictions, costs owing to disobedience, 160.27

Ramsey County, paramedics, 383A.18

Saint Louis County, volunteer rescue service, 383C.425

Search and rescue dogs, 609.596

Towns, charges for, collection, 366.011

### RESEARCH

Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12

Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, *see* AGRICULTURAL UTILIZATION RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Agriculture, *see* Research under AGRICULTURE

Alcoholic beverages, sensory testing research, 325E.041

Alzheimer's disease, dementia services program, 144.063

Bicycles, 174.23

Biological specimens, 144.192

Biomedical science research, University of Minnesota, 137.61 to 137.65

Biomedicine and bioethics innovation grants, Mayo-University of Minnesota partnership, 137.67

Cancer reporting systems, 144.671 to 144.69

Cannabis, crop research, 342.28

Definitions, risk retention groups, 60E.02

Dementia, dementia services program, 144.063

Disclosures about, public employees, 181.932

Equipment for, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Experiment stations, *see* EXPERIMENT STATIONS

Feasibility studies

Defined, risk retention groups, 60E.02

Prairie plant seed production, 84.963

**RESEARCH (Cont'd)**

Fetal tissue research, 137.47  
 Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.07  
 Health care, *see* Research under HEALTH CARE  
 Human conceptus, scientific research on, 145.421  
 Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97  
 Medical cannabis  
   Medical Cannabis Division  
     Patient registry data, 342.54  
     Safety and efficacy studies, 342.60  
 Medical records, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Parking facilities, 174.23  
 Pedestrians, 174.23  
 Public transportation, 174.23  
 Research activities credit, 290.068  
 Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS  
 School site management, 123B.04  
 Spinal cord injury and traumatic brain injury research grant program, 136A.901  
 Transportation, 161.53, 174.23  
**RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEES**  
 Grants to, community corrections centers, 241.31  
 Indian Affairs Council, members, 3.922  
**RESERVATIONS (LANDS)**  
 Animals taken on, 97A.255, 97A.515  
 Bois Forte (Nett Lake) Indian Reservation, fish, transportation, sale, and disposal, 97C.855  
 Business committees, 3.922, 241.31  
 Cannabis (adult-use) products, state-tribal compacts, 3.9228  
 Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE  
 Community action agency boards, membership exemption, 142F.301  
 Compacts  
   Cannabis (adult-use) products businesses, 3.9228  
   Gambling, 3.9221, 349.61  
   Medical cannabis businesses, 3.9224  
 Emergency management, 12.31  
 Federal aid, schools on, tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 Fishing  
   Bois Forte (Nett Lake) Reservation, 97C.855  
   Leech Lake Reservation, 97A.155  
 Fond du Lac reservation, jurisdiction, law enforcement, concurrent jurisdiction, Carlton and Saint Louis Counties, 626.92  
 Funding, 142F.30  
 Funds and accounts, payments from, substance use disorder treatment services, 254B.09  
 Gambling  
   Casinos, *see* under GAMBLING  
   State-tribal compacts, 3.9221, 142A.13, 349.61  
 Horse racing, televised racing, transmission to, 240.13  
 Housing projects, property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 469.040  
 Housing support, licenses, exemptions, 256I.04, 256I.05  
 Leased or loaned real property, tax exemption, 272.01  
 Leech Lake Indian Reservation  
   Aquaculture, 97A.155  
   Hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreement, 97A.151, 97A.155  
   Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.363, 103F.367  
   Public defense corporations, tribal council approval, 611.216  
 Medical cannabis, state-tribal compacts, 3.9224  
 Mille Lacs Indian Reservation  
   Business committee, 3.922  
   Jurisdiction, Mille Lacs County sheriff, concurrent jurisdiction, 626.90  
   Law enforcement powers, reservation lands outside Mille Lacs County, 626.93  
 Payments to, reimbursement of costs, 168B.10  
 Prairie Island Indian Community, law enforcement powers, exception, 626.93  
 Public waters, wild rice, Indians' right to harvest, 84.10  
 Purchasing, cooperative agreements, local governments, 142F.301

**RESERVATIONS (LANDS) (Cont'd)**

Red Lake Indian Reservation  
   Emergency telecommunications system, cellular 911 service, funding for, 403.113  
   Fish, transportation, sale, and disposal, 97C.855  
   Relief, reimbursement to counties, 245.765  
 Residents, adults, MFIP 60-month time limit, disregards, 142G.40  
 Schools on, tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 Self-insurance, cooperative programs, local governments, 142F.301  
 State building inspectors, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL  
 Substance use disorder treatment services, *see* Treatment under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
 Surplus state land sales, 94.10  
 Tax-forfeited land, sales, county auditors, duties, 282.0197  
 Tribal contract or grant schools  
   Generally, 124D.83  
   Students, postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09  
 Waivers  
   Schools on, tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
   Supplemental nutrition assistance program work requirements, 142F.11  
 White Earth Indian Reservation, *see* WHITE EARTH INDIAN RESERVATION  
**RESERVOIRS**  
 Cities  
   Authorizing, 444.075  
   Improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Counties, authorizing, 444.075  
 Inspections, Natural Resources Department, 103G.515  
 Metropolitan area towns, establishment, 368.01  
 Mississippi headwater reservoirs, federal-state control, 103G.421  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.255, 103G.515  
 Policy of state, 103A.201  
 Public waters, policy of state, 103A.201  
 Repairs  
   Alterations, removal, 103G.515  
   Emergency repairs, 103G.245  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Towns, authorizing, 444.075  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Water user districts, *see* Works under RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS  
**RESETTLEMENT PROJECTS**  
 Property taxes, in lieu payments to counties  
   Agreements between counties and United States, 471.50  
   Amount, determining, 471.53  
   Apportionment by county treasurer, 471.52  
   Generally, 471.49 to 471.55  
   Statement of time for which payments are to be made, 471.51  
   Use of money, 471.54  
**RESIDENCE**  
 Adoption, 259.22  
 Agents for service of process (businesses)  
   Foreign limited liability partnerships, 323A.1102  
   Limited liability partnerships, 323A.1001  
 Agroforestry loans, borrowers, 41B.048  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 326.05  
 Armed forces members, constitutional provisions, Const. art 7 s 2  
 Auctioneers, licenses, 330.01  
 Beginning farmer loans, borrowers, 41C.05  
 Boarding and lodging houses, transient occupancy, 327.70  
 Borrowers, Rural Finance Authority, eligibility, 41B.036  
 Business subsidies, 116J.993, 116J.994  
 Candidates  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
   Nominating petitions, 204B.07  
 Child custody, *see* Residence under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Cities, employment, 415.16

## RESIDENCE

784

### RESIDENCE (Cont'd)

City council members, 205.84  
 Community integrated service networks, governing body, 62N.25  
 Counties, employment, 415.16  
 County board members, commissioner districts, 375.025  
 County surveyors, 389.011  
 Court of appeals judges, 480A.02  
 Dakota County officers and employees, *see* County officers and employees under DAKOTA COUNTY  
 Definitions  
     Dissolution of marriage, 518.003  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
     MFIP, 142G.02  
     Risk retention groups, 60E.02  
     Statutory construction, 645.45  
     Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02, 256G.03  
     Veterans, 197.05  
 Development corporations  
     Directors, 301.77  
     Incorporators, 301.71  
 Direct care and treatment recipients  
     Determination, 256G.04  
     Financial responsibility, no retroactive effect, 256G.11  
     Generally, 256G.03  
 Disclosure, child support, enforcement, 518A.83  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.003, 518.07, 518.10  
 District court judges, constitutional requirements, Const. art 6 s 4  
 Divorce, *see* Residence under DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Domicile, defined, 60E.02, 645.45  
 Election judges, 204B.19  
 False statements, MFIP, disqualification, 142G.18  
 Food assistance program, Minnesota, eligibility, 142F.13  
 Freeholders on charter boards, constitutional requirements, Const. art 12 s 5  
 Furnished apartment houses, transient occupancy, 327.70  
 General assistance, eligibility, 256D.02, 256D.05  
 Governor, constitutional requirements, Const. art 5 s 2  
 Homestead determination, 273.124  
 Hospital board and superintendent, 376.06  
 Hotels, transient occupancy, 327.70  
 Human services recipients  
     Determination, 256G.04, 256G.10  
     Financial responsibility, no retroactive effect, 256G.11  
     Generally, 256G.03  
     Minor children, 256G.10  
     Moving to another county, effect, 256G.07  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* Residence under INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Insurance producers, 60K.37, 60K.39, 60K.40  
 Juvenile sex offenders, residency restrictions, 260B.198  
 Legal separation, 518.10  
 Legislature, members, constitutional requirements, Const. art 4 s 6  
 Lieutenant governor, constitutional requirements, Const. art 5 s 2  
 Local social services agencies, 393.01  
 Loss of, Const. art 7 s 2  
 Medical assistance  
     Eligibility, 256B.056  
     Family foster homes, 256B.056  
     Recipients, change of residence, notice, 256B.21  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, members, 473.604  
 Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, members, 473.303  
 MFIP, *see* Residence under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Commission, members, 218.75  
 Migrant workers, exemptions, 256D.02  
 Military station in Minnesota, constitutional provisions, Const. art 7 s 2

### RESIDENCE (Cont'd)

Minnesota family investment program, 142G.02  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, coverage, residency, 61B.28  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.09  
 Misrepresentation, MFIP participants, disqualification, 142G.18, 142G.20  
 MNvest program, eligibility, 80A.461  
 Notaries public  
     Change to new county, 359.071  
     Newly created county, 359.071  
     Requirements, 359.01  
 Parenting time, residency, 518.175  
 Park district boards, members, 398.05  
 Parolees, residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161  
 Peace officers, incentives, 415.16  
 Probate judges, constitutional requirements, Const. art 6 s 11  
 Probationers, residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161  
 Property tax refunds, claimants, 290A.03  
 Public officials, changes, vacancy in office, 351.02  
 Public schools, *see* Nonresidents of district under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Registered agents (businesses)  
     Limited liability companies, 322C.0113  
     Nonprofit corporations, 317A.121  
 Reside, defined, 256G.02  
 Residents  
     General assistance, 256D.02  
     Income and franchise taxes, *see* Individuals under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
     Insurance policy holders, 61B.20  
 Resorts, transient occupancy, 327.70  
 Rural Finance Authority loans, borrowers, eligibility, 41B.03  
 Sales, place of delivery, 336.2-308  
 School board members, 205A.12  
 Sex offenders  
     Juvenile sex offenders, 260B.198  
     Registration, 243.166  
 Sheriff's civil service commission members, 387.33  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02  
 State residence, 256G.03  
 Statutes of limitations, effect on tolling of criminal statutes, 628.26  
 Students, secondary schools, part-time students, exception, 124D.02  
 Supplemental aid, eligibility, 256D.385  
 Taconite relief areas, transportation project workers, construction contracts, 161.366  
 Teachers, residence in district of employment, 122A.40  
 Trust companies, directors and governors, 48A.01  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
 Value-added agricultural product loans, eligibility, 41B.046  
 Violations and penalties, precinct nonresidents, 201.054  
 Voters  
     Changes, permanent, 200.031  
     Constitutional requirements, Const. art 7 s 2  
     Determination, 200.031, 201.016, 201.071, 204C.12  
     Duration, 201.016  
     Eligibility, 201.014, 201.016  
     Generally, Const. art 7 s 2, 200.031  
     Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
     Loss of, 200.031  
     Petitions by, 205A.13, 351.16  
     Proof of residence, 201.061, 201.071, 203B.04  
     Temporary homes, 200.031  
     Temporary workers, 200.031  
     Voter registration applications, 201.071  
 Waivers  
     Adoption, 259.22  
     Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.056  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.03  
 Wheelage taxes, cities, 426.05

## RESIDENT ALIENS

Agricultural land purchases, 500.221  
 Foreign students, *see* FOREIGN STUDENTS  
 Identification cards, body art clients, 146B.07  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256D.06  
 Notaries public, appointment as, 359.01  
 Supplemental aid, eligibility, 256D.385

## RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

*See also* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES

### Addresses

Changes, notice, 45.0112  
 License applications, 45.0112, 326B.83

### Advertising, 326B.87

### Affidavits

Fire damage, repair, replacement, or removal of structures, 65A.50

Licenses, exemption certificates, 326B.805

Agents, service of process, 326B.83, 326B.855

Applicability of law, 326B.801

Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56

Bankruptcy, 326B.83

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
 Performance bonds, *see* same under this topic  
 Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

### Breach of contract

Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Builders Outreach Foundation, license exemption, 326B.805

Building or improvement for speculation purposes, 326B.805

### Building permits

Fraud, obtaining by, licenses, effect on, 326B.84  
 License numbers, 326B.87  
 Local government fees, reports about, 326B.145  
 Surcharges, 326B.815, 326B.835  
 Unlicensed persons, 326B.85

Business corporations, dissolution, effect on warranties, 302A.781

Business history, 326B.83

Carpentry, defined as special skill, 326B.802

Censure, 326B.84

### Certificates and certification

Certificates of exemption, denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

License exemptions, 326B.805

Contested case hearings, 326B.89

### Continuing education

Courses, 326B.0981, 326B.099  
 Definitions, 326B.091  
 Generally, 326B.0981, 326B.821  
 Licenses, 326B.83  
 Manufactured home installers, exception, 327B.041  
 Seminars offered by department, 326B.098

Contractor recovery fund, 326B.89

### Contracts and agreements

Breach of contract, 326B.83, 326B.84  
 Contents, 326B.809  
 Fire insurance, final settlements, payment of proceeds, 65A.50  
 License numbers, 326B.87  
 Residential roofing contract cancellation, 326B.811

### Conversion of funds

Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

### Conviction

Building Code violations, 326B.84  
 Information about, license applications, 326B.83

Cooperation, lead-safe practices, 144.9503

### Corporations

Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Qualifying persons, *see* same under this topic

Criminal convictions, rehabilitation after, 326B.814

### Definitions

Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091

## RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)

### Definitions (Cont'd)

Contractor recovery fund, 326B.89  
 Employments licensed by state, 326B.802  
 Independent contractors, 181.723

Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21

Disclosure, residential property constructed and occupied by licensee, sales, 326B.875

Drywall and plaster, defined as special skill, 326B.802

### Education and training

Continuing education, 326B.821, 326B.83, 327B.041  
 Fees, 326B.821

Employees, 326B.805

### Examinations

Fees, 326B.092  
 Manufactured home installers, 327B.041  
 Qualifying persons, 326B.093, 326B.83

Excavation, defined as special skill, 326B.802

Exterior finishing, defined as special skill, 326B.802

False statements, 326B.84

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Fees, local governments, reports about, 326B.145, 326B.835

### Fines

Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
 Violations, generally, 326B.04, 326B.84

### Fraud

Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

General installation specialties, 326B.802

Grants, Strengthen Minnesota Homes program, 65A.299

Gross annual receipts under 15,000 dollars, 326B.805

Habitat for Humanity, license exemption, 326B.805

Incompetence, 326B.84

### Independent contractors

Employees misclassified as, 181.723  
 Registration, 326B.701  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.035

### Injunctions

Commerce Department, issuing against, 45.027  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Insurance, 326B.83

Interior finishing, 326B.802

Investigations, Commerce Department, 45.027, 326B.84

### Judgments against

Contractor recovery fund, compensation payments, 326B.83  
 Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.02

Lead-safe practices, 144.9503, 144.9505

Liability insurance, 326B.83, 326B.86

### Licenses

Additional requirements, 326B.83  
 Applications, 326B.092, 326B.83  
 Commerce Department, duties, 326B.83  
 Continuing education, *see* same under this topic  
 Denial, suspension or revocation, 45.027, 326B.83, 326B.84  
 Examinations, 326B.093, 326B.83, 327B.041  
 Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56, 326B.805, 326B.83  
 Expiration, 326B.885  
 Fees, 326B.092, 326B.815, 326B.89  
 Forms, 326B.83, 326B.885  
 Generally, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
 Lead certification, 326B.106, 326B.805  
 Liability insurance, 326B.83, 326B.86  
 License numbers, 326B.87  
 Local governments, additional licenses, 326B.835  
 Performance bonds, 326B.86  
 Public information and education, 326B.88  
 Qualifying persons, 326B.805  
 Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Registration applications, 326B.701

**RESIDENTIAL**

786

**RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

Reinstatement, 45.027, 326B.096  
Renewal, 326B.092, 326B.094, 326B.83, 326B.885  
Requirements, generally, 326B.805  
Surcharges, 327B.041  
Termination, 326B.825  
Transferability, 326B.097  
Unlicensed work, 326B.805  
Verification, building permit surcharge, 326B.815  
Violations and penalties, 326B.83, 326B.84, 326B.845

Liens

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 326B.845  
Unlicensed persons, right to claim, void, 326B.845  
Waivers, forgery or failure to provide, 326B.84

Limited liability companies

Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
Qualifying persons, *see* same under this topic

Masonry and concrete, 326B.802

Misrepresentation, information about, license applications, 326B.83

Names, license applications, 326B.83

Negligence

Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Nonresidents, licenses, 326B.83

Oaths, license applications, 326B.83

Orders, violations, 326B.84

Partnerships

Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
Qualifying persons, *see* same under this topic

Payments by

License fees, 326B.815  
Surcharges, 327B.041

Payments to, fire insurance, final settlement proceeds, 65A.50

Performance bonds

Additional requirements, 326B.83  
Generally, 326B.86  
Manufactured home installers, 326B.86, 327B.041

Performance guidelines for services, 326B.809

Permits

Building permits, *see* same under this topic  
Zoning permits, license numbers, 326B.87

Post-loss assignment of benefits, homeowners' insurance, 325E.67

Presumptions, building or improvement for speculation purposes, 326B.805

Public information and education, licenses, violation reports, 326B.88

Qualifying persons

Corporations, acting for one or more, 326B.805  
Departure or disqualification, 326B.825  
Licenses, 326B.805

Reciprocity, licenses, 45.0292

Records and record keeping, 326B.83

Reports about, violations, public information and education, 326B.88

Reports given

Additional requirements, 326B.83  
Transactions, regulated, 45.027

Residential real estate closing agents, choice, 507.45

Residential remodelers, *see* Home improvements under REMODELING

Retrofitting insurable property to resist loss due to windstorm events, grants, 65A.299

Roofers, *see* Residential roofers and roofing under ROOFS

Sale of property, residential property constructed and occupied by licensee, disclosure, 326B.875

Service of process, 45.028, 326B.855

Sewage treatment systems, on-site installation, local contractors, licenses, 326B.835

Sole proprietorships, qualifying persons, 326B.805, 326B.825

Specialty contractors

Continuing education, 326B.805  
Licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885

**RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Specialty contractors (Cont'd)

Special skill, defined, 326B.802

State Building Code, violations, disciplinary action, 326B.84

Strengthen Minnesota Homes program, 65A.299

Telephone numbers, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Unemployment insurance, independent contractors, 268.035

Unfair and deceptive practices, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Unlicensed work, 326B.805

Violations and penalties

Censure, 326B.84  
Criminal convictions, rehabilitation after, 326B.814  
Criminal penalties, 326B.082  
Fines, 326B.84  
Generally, 45.027, 326B.845  
License violations, 326B.885  
Reports about, public information and education, 326B.88

Waterproofing contractors, sump pump installation, 326B.46

Weather event repairs, excessive pricing, prohibited, 325E.80

Websites, 326B.87

Workers' compensation insurance, 326B.83

Zoning permits, 326B.87

**RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES**

*See also* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Background studies, 245C.03

Child abuse and maltreatment

Investigations, 260E.17  
Reporter immunity, 260E.34  
Reports, 260E.06, 260E.11

Complaints, 144A.53, 144A.54

Day training services, home and community-based services waivers, 256B.092

Definitions, health care facility grievances, 144A.51

Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33

Employees

Background studies, 144.057  
Reference checks, 604A.33

Fines, authority to issue, Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.53

Health facilities, residential care homes defined as, 144A.51

Health-related services, alternative care program, 256B.0913

Home care aide tasks, alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Housing support, licenses, 256I.04

Inspections, generally, 144A.53

Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

Licenses

Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17  
Generally, 256B.0913  
Health Department, duties, 144.057  
Housing support, 256I.03 to 256I.05  
Reconsideration requests, 144.057  
Variances, 144.057

Medical assistance

Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911  
Continuity of care, complex transitions, loss of services, 256B.045, 256B.046  
Day training services, home and community-based services waivers, 256B.092  
Payment rates, 256B.038

Orders, correction orders, generally, 144A.53

Payments to

Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions and exclusions, 295.53  
Medical assistance, inflationary adjustments, 256B.038

Pedestrian crossings, designation, 169.215

Recommendations about, Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.54

Residential care services, day training services, home and community-based services waivers, 256B.092

Residents

Rights, enforcement, 144A.53

**RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)

Telecommunication devices for persons with communication disabilities, eligibility, 237.53  
 Right of entry, Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.53  
 Services, 256B.0913, 256B.092  
 Transportation, 256B.0913  
 Variances, licenses, 144.057

**RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

See also RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Acquisition, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 260E.11, 260E.34  
 Child welfare preventive services, exclusion, 256F.10  
 Children

Abuse and maltreatment  
     Reporting, 260E.03  
     Reports, 260E.06, 260E.11  
 Background studies, employees of children's residential facilities, 245C.04  
 Children's homes, 317A.907  
 Community social services, placement agreements, 142A.07, 256.0112  
 Cribs, safety requirements, 142B.45, 245A.146  
 Developmentally disabled children, 252.27  
 Disqualified persons, 245C.14, 245C.17  
 Medicaid eligibility waivers, 256B.021

Children's residential facilities

Certification, 245A.25  
 Definition, 142B.01, 245A.02  
 Diagnostic assessments, 245.4876  
 Employee documentation, 142B.03, 245A.041  
 Former students as counselors, supervision, 245A.245  
 Individual treatment plans, 245.4871, 245.4876  
 Inspections, 245A.25  
 Key staff positions, notice of changes, 245A.04  
 Start-up and capacity building grants, 256B.0941  
 Training, 142B.54

County of financial responsibility, costs, payment, 252.27

Definitions

Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.03  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.02

Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS

Developmentally disabled children, 252.27

Developmentally disabled persons

Children, 252.27  
 Community residential services, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33

Employees

Background studies, children's residential facilities, 245C.04  
 Discharge from employment, 268.095  
 Disqualified persons, 245C.14, 245C.17  
 Human trafficking and trauma-informed care training, title IV-E certification requirements, 245A.25  
 Reference checks, 604A.33

Funding, county integrated funds, exclusion, 256F.10

Group homes, *see* under SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES

Halfway houses, *see* HALFWAY HOUSES

Housing assistance

Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02  
 Loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
 Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT

Juvenile residential facilities, *see* JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Leases, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

Nonresidents, developmentally disabled children, costs, payment, 252.27

Permits, 462.357

Predatory offenders, 244.052

Rehabilitation, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

Rental, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

**RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES

Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)

Shelters, *see* SHELTERS

Special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Substance use disorder treatment programs, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Telephone services, shared residential multiline telephone system service, 911 requirements, 403.02, 403.15

Title IV-E certification requirements, 245A.25

Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

**RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property laws, compliance

    License applications, 58.06

    Standards of conduct, 58.13

Addresses, license applications, 58.06

Advance fees

    Contracts, 58.16

    License exemption, 58.04

    Standards of conduct, 58.16

Advertising

    Advertisement, defined, 58.02

    Copies of, retention period, 58.14

    Standards of conduct, 58.13

    Unique identifiers, 58.141, 58A.20

Agents

    Nonagency disclosure, 58.13, 58.15

    Standards of conduct, 58.13, 58.16

Appraisers, standards of conduct, 58.13

Audits and examinations, 58.12, 58.23

Automated valuation models, 82.55

Background checks and studies, license applications, 58.06

Bankruptcy, notice, 58.06, 58.14

Board of directors, requirements, 58.23

Borrowers

    Ability to pay, verification, 58.13

    Complaints and inquiries, communications and service required, 58.131

    Definitions, 58.02

    Generally, 58.16

Breaches of trust, 58.125

Brokering or lending services, 58.06, 58.13

Business activities, license applications, 58.06

Capitol requirements, 58.22

Censure, license violations, generally, 58.12

Certificates of exemption

    Fees, 58.10

    Issuance, 58.05

    Revocation, 58.12

Charges and rates, 58.136, 58.137

"Churning", 58.13, 58.18

Coercion

    Action subject to penalty, 58.12

    Standards of conduct, 58.13

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Commissions (compensation), contracts, 58.16

Communication with third-party designee or independent counseling agency, reverse mortgages, 47.58

Compensation and salaries

    Contracts, 58.16

    Standards of conduct, 58.13

Complaints against, documentation and resolution, 58.14

Conducting business, violations and penalties, 58.04

Consumer education, appropriations for, 58.10

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 58.12

Continuing education, 58A.09

Contracts and agreements

    Residential mortgage originator services, 58.16

## RESIDENTIAL

788

### RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS (Cont'd)

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
     Standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Criminal violations or convictions, 58.06  
 Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08  
 Deceptive trade practices, action subject to penalty, 58.12  
 Definitions  
     Advertisement, 58.13  
     Customer information security program, 46A.01  
     Fees and charges, 58.137  
     Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02, 58.20  
     S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.02  
     Servicing standards, 58.131  
 Disbursements  
     Records and record keeping, 58.16  
     Standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Disciplinary action, subject to penalty, 58.12  
 Disclosure  
     Electronic residential mortgage applications, 58.15  
     Generally, 58.16  
     HUD disclosure, 58.15  
     Insurance producers, violations, 60K.43  
     Nonagency, 58.13, 58.15  
     Note owner information to mortgagor, 58.162  
     Prepayment penalties, 58.137  
     S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.14  
     Taxes and insurance payments, 58.13  
 Dishonesty, 58.125  
 Duty of fair dealing, 58.131  
 Electronic residential mortgage applications, disclosure, 58.15  
 Employees  
     License applications, 58.06  
     License exemptions, 58.05  
 Escrow accounts, 58.02, 58.131, 58.16  
 Exclusions from licensing requirements, 58.21  
 False advertising, standards of conduct, 58.13  
 False representation, standards of conduct, 58.13  
 False statements  
     License applications, action subject to penalty, 58.12  
     Standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Federal Housing Finance Agency eligibility requirements, 58.22  
 Fees  
     Certificates of exemption, 58.10  
     Lender fees exceeding five percent, 58.137  
     Licenses, 58.09, 58.10  
     Nonpayment, action subject to penalty, 58.12  
     Overpayments, refunds, 58.10  
     Prepayment penalties, limitations, 58.137  
     Records and record keeping, 58.16  
     Standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Fiduciary requirements  
     Agency or advance fee transactions, 58.16  
     Licenses, 58.04, 58.05  
 Fines, 58.12, 58A.12  
 Foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Forms  
     License applications, 58.06  
     License exemptions, 58.15  
     Nonagency disclosure, 58.15  
     Prepayment penalties, disclosure, 58.137  
 Fraud  
     Action subject to penalty, 58.12  
     License application information, 58.06  
 Gross negligence  
     Action subject to penalty, 58.12  
     License application information, 58.06  
 Guilty pleas, action subject to penalty, 58.12  
 Injunctions  
     License application information, 58.06  
     Violations, action subject to penalty, 58.12  
 Interest rates, residential mortgage loans, 58.16

### RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS (Cont'd)

Intimidation, standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Investigations  
     Financial data, 58.06  
     Noncompliance, action subject to penalty, 58.12  
     S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.15  
 Investment properties, prepayment penalties, limitations, 58.137  
 Lenders, disclosure, 58.16  
 Lending authority, 47.20  
 Letters of credit, 58.08  
 Licenses  
     Age, 58.06  
     Applications  
         Action subject to penalty, 58.12  
         Material changes, notice, 58.06, 58.14  
         Requirements, 58.06, 58.11, 58A.04  
         Surety bonds or letters of credit, 58.08  
     Background checks, 58A.04  
     Cancellation, procedures, 58.11  
     Certificates of exemption, 58.05, 58.10, 58.12  
     Classes, 58.03  
     Continuing education, 58A.09  
     Examinations, 58.115  
     Exemptions, 56.002, 58.04, 58.05, 58.10, 58.12, 58A.03  
     Expiration, 58.09  
     Fees, 58.09, 58.10, 58A.045  
     Issuance, 58A.04, 58A.05  
     Lapsed, surrendered, withdrawn, or terminated licenses, 58.12  
     Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry, *see* same under this topic  
     Prelicensing and relicensing education requirements, 58A.06  
     Renewal, 58.09, 58.11, 58A.08  
     Requirements, 58.04, 58A.03  
     S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.01 to 58A.22  
     Suspension, revocation, or denial, 58.12, 58A.12  
     Term, 58A.045  
     Testing, 58A.07  
     Waiver of requirements, 58.06  
 Lines of credit, loan amount, 58.137  
 Liquidity requirements, 58.22  
 Loan application forms, unique identifiers, 58.141, 58A.20  
 Loss mitigation options, notice about, 582.043  
 Mail and mailing  
     Cancellation of contract, notice, 58.16  
     Communication with third-party designee or independent counseling agency, reverse mortgages, 47.58  
     License renewal, 58.11  
     Service standards, 58.131  
 Misrepresentation  
     Action subject to penalty, 58.12  
     License application information, 58.06  
     Standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Money laundering, 58.125  
 Names  
     License applications, 58.06  
     Use, standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry  
     Access to data, 58A.14  
     Background checks and studies, 58.06  
     Challenge process, 58A.11  
     Channeling agent, information requests and distribution, 58.06, 58A.04  
     Consumer small loans, 47.60, 47.603  
     Definitions, 58A.02  
     Educational courses, 58A.06, 58A.09  
     False statements and omissions, 58A.16  
     Participation, 58.06, 58A.04, 58A.10  
     Reports to, 58.141, 58A.17, 58A.18  
     Standards, 58A.08  
     Testing, 58A.07



**RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS (Cont'd)**

Oaths and affirmations  
     License applications, 58.06  
     Noncompliance, action subject to penalty, 58.12  
     Standards of conduct, 58.13

Orders  
     Cease and desist orders, 58.06, 58.12  
     Regulatory agency orders barring involvement in industry or profession, 58.06, 58.12  
     Show cause for no penalty, 58.12  
     Suspension or revocation orders, 58.06, 58.12  
     Violations, action subject to penalty, 58.12

Persons in control, 58.02, 58.06  
 Policies and procedures requirements, 58.131, 58.22  
 Predatory lending practices, 58.13  
 Private mortgage insurance, cancellation, notice given, 47.207  
 Records and record keeping  
     Fees, 58.16  
     Generally, 58.14  
     Insurance producers, violations, 60K.43  
     S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.15  
     Standards of conduct, 58.13  
     Telephone conversations, 58.14

Refunds, 58.10, 58.16  
 Registration, 58A.03, 58A.04  
 Reports given  
     Nationwide licensing system, 58.141, 58A.17, 58A.18  
     S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.15

Residential mortgage loans  
     Charges and rates, limitations, 47.59, 58.136  
     Lender fees exceeding five percent, 58.137  
     Prepayment penalties, limitations, 58.137  
     Standards of conduct, 58.13

Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, generally, 58.01 to 58.17  
 Reverse mortgages, 47.58, 58.19  
 Risk management, 58.23  
 Solicitations, unique identifiers, 58.141, 58A.20  
 Standards of conduct  
     Agency or advance fee transactions, 58.16  
     Generally, 58.13  
     Insurance producers, violations, 60K.43  
     Servicing standards, 58.131  
     Violations, generally, 58.12

Statements by, trust account disbursements, 58.16  
 Surety bonds, 58.08, 58A.13  
 Table funding, standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Tax laws  
     License applications, compliance, 58.06  
     Noncompliance, action subject to penalty, 58.12

Telephone conversations, recording and retention requirements, 58.14  
 Termination of business, plan, license cancellation, 58.11  
 Third-party providers, oversight policies, 58.131  
 Time, licenses, timely renewal, 58.11  
 Transaction agents, 58.02, 58.162, 58.025  
 Trust accounts  
     Generally, 58.16  
     Records and record keeping, 58.14  
     Standards of conduct, 58.13

Trust funds, 58.02, 58.13  
 Violations and penalties  
     Generally, 58.12  
     Insurance producers performing residential activity, effect on license, 60K.43  
     Lawsuits, 58.18  
     National licensing system, 58.141  
     S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.12, 58A.16  
     Standards of conduct, 58.13

Writing, requirements  
     Bankruptcy notice, 58.14  
     Contracts, cancellation notice, 58.16  
     License applications, 58.06  
     License cancellation, 58.11

**RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS (Cont'd)**

Writing, requirements (Cont'd)  
     Prepayment penalties, disclosure, 58.137  
     Written agreements, 58.13, 58.16

**RESIDENTIAL PACE LOAN PROGRAM**  
 Definitions, 216C.435  
 Generally, 216C.437

**RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)**  
 Administration and administrators, service of process on, 142B.43, 245A.13

Advertising  
     Children, Youth, and Families Department, licenses, 142B.05  
     Licenses, 245A.03

Certificates and certification, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES

Children  
     Abuse and maltreatment, reports, 260E.11, 260E.34  
     Cribs, safety requirements, 142B.45, 245A.146  
     Educational screening, 125A.52

Community residential services, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Community residential settings  
     Adult foster care planned closures, 256B.493  
     Alternate overnight supervision technology, 245A.11  
     Alternative overnight supervision, 245D.23, 245D.261  
     Code compliance, 245D.21  
     Continuity of care, complex transitions, loss of services, medical assistance, 256B.045, 256B.046  
     Data privacy and security, 245A.11  
     Definitions, 245D.02  
     Food, 245D.25  
     Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.492  
     Housing accounts, requirements, 245D.097  
     Inspections, 245D.21  
     Integrated community supports, capacity report, 245D.12  
     License moratorium, 245A.03  
     Licenses, 142B.40, 245A.11  
     Mental health certification, 245A.03  
     Need determination, notice, 245A.03  
     Notice requirements, 245D.23, 245D.261  
     Pets and service animals, 245D.26  
     Physical plant and environment, 245D.24  
     Positive support strategies, 256B.092  
     Safety, 245D.22, 245D.26  
     Sanitation and health requirements, 245D.22, 245D.26  
     Satellite licenses for separate sites, 245D.23  
     Smoking, 245D.26

Treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Variances, 142B.40, 245A.11  
 Water, 245D.25  
 Weapons, 245D.26

Consumer-directed community support services, budget procedures, 256B.4911  
 Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911

Controlling individuals  
     Agents, involuntary receivership, emergency procedures, service of process on, 142B.43, 245A.13  
     Licenses, 142B.42, 142B.43, 245A.12, 245A.13

Definitions  
     Children, Youth, and Families Department, licensing, 142B.01  
     Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02

Facilities, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Hearings, involuntary receivership, temporary appointment, 142B.43, 245A.13  
 Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Housing with services establishments, *see* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Integration into community, 245A.11  
 Involuntary receivership, 142B.43, 245A.13  
 Liability, receivership, 142B.42, 142B.43, 245A.12, 245A.13

**RESIDENTIAL**

790

**RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
(Cont'd)**

**Licenses**

- Advertising, 142B.05, 245A.03
- Children, Youth, and Families Department, 142B.05
- Corrections Department certified programs, 142B.05, 245A.03
- Exclusions, 142B.05, 245A.03
- Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Resident funds and property, 142B.10, 245A.04
- Restrictions, 142B.42, 142B.43, 245A.12, 245A.13
- Suspension, 142B.18, 245A.07
- Title IV-E certification requirements, 245A.25
- Violations, 142B.05, 245A.03

Location, 142B.40, 245A.11

Natural disasters, state response, eligible costs, criteria for payment of, 12A.10

**Physical plant**

- Controlling individuals, duties, 142B.42, 142B.43, 245A.12, 245A.13
- Leases, 142B.42, 245A.12
- Receiverships, alteration during, transfer of residents, 142B.43, 245A.13
- Rentals, 142B.42, 142B.43, 245A.12, 245A.13

Planning, 245A.11

Policy of state, 245A.11, 256B.4911

Rate exceptions, limitations, 256B.4914

Rates, 142B.43, 245A.12, 245A.13

**Receivers and receivership**

- Involuntary, 142B.43, 245A.13
- Variances, 256B.0951
- Voluntary, 142B.42, 245A.12

Recovery of money, overpayments, county agencies, duties, 256.01

Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES

Residential support services, 245A.11, 256B.092, 256B.49, 256B.4911, 256B.4914

**Residents**

- Funds and property, handling, 142B.10, 245A.04
- Legal noncitizens, general assistance eligibility, exceptions, 256D.05
- Noncitizens, MFIP, eligibility exemptions, 142G.11
- Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166
- Transfers, state-operated residential and day habilitation programs, 246.611

Restraints, prone restraint prohibited, 142B.52, 245A.211

Treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Variances, receivers and receivership, 256B.0951

Violations and penalties, 142B.05, 245A.03

Voluntary receivership, generally, 142B.42, 245A.12

Zoning, generally, 142B.40, 245A.11, 462.357

**RESIDENTIAL REAL PROPERTY**

Disclosure, nonoptional fees, 504B.120

Inspections, initial and final inspection, 504B.182

**Leases**

- Early renewal, 504B.144
- Termination, infirmity of tenant, 504B.266
- Pets, declawing or devocalizing, 504B.114
- Rents, termination of lease, infirmity of tenant, 504B.266
- Violations and penalties, pets, declawing or devocalizing, 504B.114

**RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY**

Abandonment of dwelling unit by tenant, landlord duties, 504B.154

Abandonment of personal property by tenants, landlords' rights, duties, 504B.271

Accessible units, rental priority, 363A.40

Affidavits, cancellation or termination of leases, landlord's affidavit, 504B.251

**Agents**

- Disclosure, 504B.181
- Lawsuits, 481.02
- Rental services licensing, 82.78

Apartment buildings, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS

Appeals, lead orders, 144.9504

**RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Assessments, income property, data, classification, 13.51

**Attorney fees**

- Code violations lawsuits, 504B.425
- Condemned property, rental after condemnation, 504B.204
- Emergency telephone calls by tenants, 504B.205
- Flag display lawsuits, 500.215
- Unlawful destruction, 504B.165
- Unlawful exclusion or removal of tenants by landlords, 504B.375
- Unlawful termination of utilities by landlords, 504B.221

Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

Building repair orders, noncompliance, landlords, penalties, 504B.391

Caretakers, disclosure, 504B.181

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Cold weather notice, failure to give, 504B.155

Common areas, unlawful activities, covenants not to allow, 504B.171

Complaints, energy efficiency standards data, classification, 13.679

Condemnation, orders, notice, 504B.195

**Condemned property**

- Rents or security deposits collected after condemnation, 504B.204
- Security deposits, return, 504B.178

Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS

Contested cases, unfair discriminatory practices, orders, 363A.29

**Contraband or controlled substances in**

- Covenants not to allow, 504B.171, 609.33
- Covenants not to allow unlawful activities, 504B.171

Contracts and agreements, armed forces members on active service, cancellation, 325G.55

Contracts for deed, cancellation, leases, terms of, effect, 504B.151

**Covenants**

- Landlords or licensors, 504B.161
- Unlawful activities, covenants not to allow, 504B.171, 609.33

Damage deposits, *see* Security deposits under this topic

**Damages**

- Applicant screening violations, 504B.173
- Prelease deposit violations, 504B.175
- Security deposits, 504B.178
- Unlawful destruction, 504B.165
- Unlawful termination of utilities, 504B.221

**Definitions**

- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Landlords and tenants, 504B.001
- Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55
- Rental home marketplace guarantees, 59E.02
- Residential tenant reports, 504B.235
- Shared-metered residential buildings, 216B.022

Destruction, unlawful, lawsuits, 504B.165

**Disclosure**

- Attorney general, duties, 504B.275
- Code violations, 504B.195
- Generally, 504B.181
- Real estate brokers and agents, representation of parties, 82.81

Duplexes, *see* DUPLEXES

**Energy conservation**

- Covenants of landlord or licensor, 504B.161
- Weatherization, 216C.264

Energy efficiency standards violations, 216C.30

Enforcement of law, disclosure and actions, 504B.181

Entry by landlords, *see* Landlords under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

**Estates at will**

- Holding over, eviction, 504B.285
- Renewal of rental period, 504B.161

Eviction, *see* Real property, rental under EVICTION

**Evidence**

- Affidavits, cancellation or termination of lease, 504B.251

## RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)

Evidence (Cont'd)  
     Judgments, cancellation of leases, 504B.291  
   Firearms, unlawful use or possession, covenants not to allow unlawful activities, 504B.171  
   Flags, display, 500.215  
   Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages, 580.021  
   Housing assistance programs, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
   Housing projects, *see* Rentals under HOUSING PROJECTS  
   Inspections  
     Code violations, 504B.185  
     Orders, notice, 504B.195  
   Insurance, *see* PROPERTY INSURANCE  
   Landlords, *see* under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS  
   Lawsuits  
     Applicant screening fees, violations, 504B.173  
     Conciliation courts, jurisdiction, 491A.01  
     Eviction, *see* Real property, rental under EVICTION  
     Generally, *see* Lawsuits under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS  
     Managing agents, court appearances, 481.02  
     Prelease deposit violations, 504B.175  
     Property taxes paid by tenant, recovery, 272.45  
     Recovery of property by landlord, 481.02, 504B.121  
     Rents or security deposits collected after condemnation, 504B.204  
     Security deposits, 504B.178  
     Unlawful destruction, 504B.165  
     Unlawful termination of utilities by landlords, 504B.221, 504B.225  
   Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)  
   Leases  
     Applications for, 504B.173, 504B.175  
     Automatic renewal clauses, 504B.145  
     Cancellation, 144.9504, 504B.251, 504B.291  
     Covenants not to allow unlawful activities, breach, 504B.171  
     Covenants or landlord or licensor, 504B.161  
     Duration notice, 504B.146  
     Guarantees of future profits, 82.81  
     Holding over, 504B.141, 504B.285, 504B.311  
     Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
     Notice, quit or rent increase, 504B.147  
     Real estate brokers and agents, self-serving provisions, 82.81  
     Renewal, denial due to familial status, 504B.315  
     Termination, death of tenant, 504B.265  
     Terms, financially distressed property, effect, 504B.151  
     Written leases, copies to tenants, 504B.115  
   Liability, lessors, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28  
   Low-income housing, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
   Maintenance, *see* Repairs and maintenance under this topic  
   Managers, background checks, 299C.67 to 299C.69  
   Managing agents  
     Agent for service of process, 504B.181  
     Certificates of rent paid, duties, 290.0693  
     Disclosure, 504B.181  
   Manufactured home parks, *see* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
   Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 342.57  
   Mortgage foreclosure, leases, terms, effect on  
     Financially distressed property, 504B.151  
     Foreclosure advice notice, 580.042  
   Multiple dwellings, *see* MULTIPLE DWELLINGS  
   Neighborhood organizations, code violation inspections, notice, 504B.185  
   Owners  
     Certificates of rent paid, duties, 290.0693  
     Debt, refinancing, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05  
     Disclosure, 504B.181  
     Lead (mineral), 144.9504, 144.9509  
     Planning, lead hazard reduction, 144.9504  
     Tenant reports, federal regulations, compliance, 504B.245  
   Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714

## RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)

Platform contract holders, rental home marketplace guarantees, 59E.02  
   Posting (notices)  
     Abandoned personal property of tenants, sale, 504B.271  
     Disclosure statements, 504B.181  
     Rights and obligations, 471.9995  
   Powerline credit, 273.42  
   Problem properties law, 617.81 to 617.87  
   Property taxes, *see* Residential rental property under PROPERTY TAXES  
   Prostitution and prostitution-related activities, covenants not to allow unlawful activities, 504B.171  
   Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES  
   Punitive damages  
     Personal property of tenant, 504B.271  
     Security deposits, withholding by landlord, bad faith, 504B.178  
   Purchasers, prospective purchasers, code violations orders, notice, 504B.195  
   Rehabilitation  
     Defined, 462A.03  
     Loans and grants for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
   Rent control, *see* Rents under this topic  
   Rental home marketplace guarantees  
     Business requirements, 59E.03  
     Consumer protection, 59E.06  
     Definitions, 59E.02  
     Disclosures, 59E.06  
     Enforcement authority, 59E.07  
     Generally, 59E.01 to 59E.07  
     Insurance distinguished, 59E.04  
     Reimbursement insurance policies, 59E.05  
   Rental services  
     Defined, 82.55  
     Licensing, 82.78  
   Renters, *see* Tenants under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS  
   Rents  
     Certificates of rent paid, 289A.60  
     Collection after condemnation, 504B.204  
     Income, rent defined as, 256D.02, 256D.435  
     Increases in, 144.9512, 504B.285  
     Liability, lead hazard reduction, tenant not liable, 144.9504  
     Payment, proof, property tax refunds, 290A.09  
     Prorated rent required, 504B.116  
     Rent constituting property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
     Rent controls, local governments, 471.9996  
     Residential tenant reports, 504B.241  
     Supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04  
     Vendor payments, general assistance, 256D.09  
     Withholding by tenants, 504B.178  
   Repairs and maintenance  
     Agreements for tenant maintenance, effect on landlord's or licensor's covenants, 504B.161  
     Lead hazard reduction, 144.9504  
     Lead-safe property certification, 144.9509  
   Residential buildings  
     Economic viability, factors, consideration, code violations lawsuits, 504B.445  
     Leases, 504B.111  
   Sales, referral fees to tenants from real estate licensees, 82.81  
   Sales contracts, real estate brokers and agents, self-serving provisions, 82.81  
   Security deposits  
     Collection after condemnation, 504B.204  
     General assistance vendor payments, 256D.09  
     Generally, 504B.178  
     Refunds, MFIP, income, exclusion, 142G.16  
     Residential tenant reports, 504B.241  
     Return by landlords, 144.9504, 504B.178  
   Studies, lead (mineral), primary prevention, 144.9503  
   Tenant reports, generally, 504B.241  
   Tenant screening services  
     Federal regulations, compliance, 504B.245

## RESIDENTIAL

792

### RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)

Tenant screening services (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 504B.241  
 Tenants, *see* under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS  
 Tenants' remedies, *see* under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS  
 Tenement houses, *see* TENEMENT HOUSES  
 Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
     Contested cases, orders, 363A.29  
     Exemptions, generally, 363A.21  
     Generally, 363A.09  
     Lessor, damages, liability, 363A.28  
     Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 342.57  
     Safe at Home program participants, 5B.14  
 Uninhabitable buildings, tenants, liability for rent, 504B.131  
 Unlawful activities, covenants not to allow, 504B.171  
 Unlawful ouster or exclusion, 609.606  
 Utility service  
     Bills, payment, responsibility for, 325E.025  
     Interruption or termination of service by landlord, 504B.221, 504B.225, 609.606  
     Payment responsibility, 325E.025  
     Shared-metered residential buildings  
         Apportionment and billing, 504B.216  
         Consumer protection, 216B.023  
         Default procedures, 504B.216  
         Dispute resolution, 216B.024  
         Submetering, 216B.022, 216B.023  
     Unlawful interruption or termination by landlord, 504B.221  
 Violations and penalties  
     Code violations, disclosure, 504B.195  
     Collection of rents or security deposits after condemnation, 504B.204  
     Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES  
     Security deposits, improper withholding, damages, 504B.178  
     Service and support animals, documentation, 504B.113  
     Tenants, 504B.178, 504B.211  
     Utilities, unlawful interruption or termination by landlord, 504B.225, 609.606  
 Waivers, prohibited waivers  
     Code violations remedies, 504B.195  
     Condemned premises, action for rental of, 504B.204  
     Covenants not to allow unlawful activities, 504B.171  
     Covenants of landlord or licensor, 504B.161  
     Eviction, familial status, 504B.315  
     Recovery of possession by tenant, after unlawful exclusion or removal, 504B.375  
     Rents, 504B.116, 504B.178  
     Right of privacy, tenants, 504B.211  
     Security deposits, 504B.178  
     Termination of lease after death of tenant, 504B.265  
     Unlawful ouster, 504B.231  
     Unlawful termination or interruption of utilities, 504B.221, 504B.225  
 Weatherization, 216C.264  
 Wiretapping, court-ordered, landlords duty to assist, 626A.06, 626A.38

### RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

*See also* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Admission criteria, 245.4885  
 Admissions, disclosure, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Ambulatory mental health services, coverage, 62A.152  
 Appeals, contract provisions, 245.472, 245.4882  
 Behavioral health crisis facilities grants, 245G.011  
 Case management, orders, demission of recipient, 256.045  
 Certificates and certification, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Certified family peer specialists, training, grants, 245.4907  
 Certified peer specialists, training, grants, 245.4906  
 Children  
     Assessment requirements, 245.4882, 245A.26, 254A.19, 260C.704

### RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)

Children (Cont'd)  
     Colocation with parent in family-based residential treatment program, 260C.190, 260C.228  
     Court approval requirements, 260C.71  
     Court reviews, notice given to family and permanency team, 260C.706  
     Cribs, safety requirements, 142B.45, 245A.146  
     Crisis stabilization services, 245A.26  
     Educational screening, 125A.52  
     Emergency admissions, 245.4885  
     Family and permanency team requirements, 260C.706  
     Investigation of facilities, ombudsperson for foster youth, 260C.82  
     Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
     Least restrictive environment requirement, 260C.704, 260C.71  
     Maintenance payments, foster care, 260C.4412  
     Mentally ill children, *see* same under this topic  
     Online learning, 125A.515  
     Out-of-home placement plan requirements, 245A.25, 260C.708, 260C.71  
     Permanency hearing requirements, 260C.503, 260C.712  
     Permanency planning, 260C.704, 260C.706, 260C.71, 260C.712  
     Physical restraint, 144.651, 245A.211  
     Placement requirements, generally, 260C.70, 260C.702  
     Psychiatric residential treatment facility services for persons under 21, 62Q.19, 256B.0625, 256B.0941  
     Qualified individuals, assessment of child for placement, requirements, 260C.704  
     Reviews, requirements, evidence, 260C.503, 260C.712, 260C.714  
     Special education, 125A.15, 125A.51, 125A.515  
     Training, 142B.54  
     Trauma-informed care, title IV-E certification requirements, 245A.25  
     Treatment plans, 144.651  
         Voluntary foster care, 260D.01, 260D.05 to 260D.08  
 Children's mental health services, 245.4876  
 Clients, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Clinical supervision, 245.472  
 Community-based treatment, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
 Continuity of care, complex transitions, loss of services, medical assistance, 256B.045, 256B.046  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Admissions, continued stay, and discharge provisions, 245.472, 245.4882  
     Appeals, 245.472, 245.4882  
     County boards, duties, 245.465  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0945  
     Mentally ill children, individual placement agreements, 245.4885  
     Voluntary placement agreements, child colocated with parent in treatment program, 260C.228  
 Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in drug treatment facilities  
     2d degree, 152.022  
     3d degree, 152.023  
     4th degree, 152.024  
 Corrections Department programs, 241.39, 243.52  
 Data, 13.46  
 Day treatment services, online learning, 125A.15  
 Definitions  
     Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
     Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007  
     Mental Health Uniform Service Standards Act, 245I.02  
     Persons with mental illness, 245.802  
     Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232  
 Developmentally disabled persons, community care, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33  
 Drug treatment facilities, 152.01, 152.029

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

## Emotionally disabled children

- Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136
- Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.151
- Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136

## Employees

- Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Human trafficking and trauma-informed care training, title IV-E certification requirements, 245A.25
- Reference checks, 604A.33

## Establishment, notices, 245.821

## Family-based residential treatment programs, 260C.190, 260C.228

## Insurance coverage

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.136, 62A.151
- MinnesotaCare, substance use disorder treatment programs, 256L.03

## Liability, limitation

- Employee reference checks, 604A.33
- Involuntary receivers, 245A.13

## Licenses

- Children's residential crisis stabilization services, 245A.26
- Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Requirement, 245.472, 256B.0632, 256B.0945
- Rulemaking, 245.472
- Substance use disorder treatment programs, HIV training, 245A.19

Title IV-E certification requirements, 245A.25

## Locked treatment facilities, 245A.26, 245I.23, 611.41

## Medical assistance

- Continuity of care, complex transitions, loss of services, 256B.045, 256B.046
- Mentally ill children, 256B.0625, 256B.0945
- Mentally ill persons, 256B.0623 to 256B.0624, 256B.0632
- Payment rates, 256B.038, 256B.0632, 256B.0941, 256B.0945, 256B.765
- Provider qualifications, 256B.0945
- Psychiatric residential treatment facility services for persons under 21, 62Q.19, 256B.0625, 256B.0941

## Mental illness, persons with

- Assertive community treatment, intensive residential treatment, compliance standards, 245I.011
- Billing information, provider, duties, 245.467
- Case management referral, provider, duties, 245.467
- County boards, duties, 245.466, 245.472
- Crisis stabilization services, medical assistance, 256B.0615, 256B.0624
- Critical incidents, reports, 245I.03
- Discharge of client, 245I.23
- Generally, 245.472
- Grants to, generally, 245.73
- Individual treatment plans, provider, duties, 245.467
- Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0632

## Intensive residential treatment services

- Admission criteria, 245I.23
- Background studies, 245C.03
- Compliance standards, 245I.23
- Grants, 256B.0632
- Mental health innovation grants, 245.4662

## Licenses, 245A.095, 245A.10

## Limitations, 245.802

## Locked treatment facilities, 245I.23

## Medical assistance, 256B.021, 256B.0623 to 256B.0624, 256B.0632

## Mental health innovation grants, 245.4662

## Monitoring, 245.802

## Peer support services, 256B.0615, 256B.0624

## Preadmission screening, reports about, 245.476

## Psychiatric residential treatment facility services for persons under 21, 62Q.19, 256B.0625, 256B.0941

## Referrals, 245I.23

## Rehabilitative mental health services

- Medical assistance, exclusion, 256B.0623
- Requirements, 245I.23

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

## Mental illness, persons with (Cont'd)

- Research, 245A.095
- Residential crisis stabilization services, 245I.23
- Rulemaking, 245A.095
- Voter registration, 201.061

## Mentally ill children

- Border state facilities, 256B.0945
- Crisis stabilization services, licensing requirements, 245A.26

## Generally, 245.4882

## Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

## Indian children, 245.4885

## Individual placement agreements, 245.4885

## Locked treatment facilities, requirements, 245A.26

## Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0945

## Reports about, 256B.0945

## Screening, 245.4874, 245.4885, 256B.0945

## Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 245A.095

## Opioid treatment programs, 245G.22

## Orders, demission of case management recipients, 256.045

## Physical restraint, use, 144.651, 245A.211

## Predatory offenders in, 144A.135, 243.166

## Rates

- Adjustment, 245A.13
- Medical assistance, 256B.038, 256B.0945, 256B.765
- Psychiatric residential treatment facility services for persons under 21, 256B.0941

## Receivers and receivership, involuntary receivers, limitation of liability, 245A.13

## Records and record keeping

- Critical incidents, 245I.03
- Opioid treatment programs, central registry submissions, 245G.22

## Substance use disorder treatment programs, HIV training, 245A.19

## Vulnerable adult abuse reports, 626.557

## Reports given

- Grants, 245.73
- Substance use disorder treatment programs, 245G.17

## Research, mentally ill persons, 245A.095

## Residents

- Abuse, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS
- Children, *see* same under this topic
- Employee harassment prevention, resident access to information restricted, 253B.25

## MFIP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 142G.78

## MFIP assistance unit members, adverse action, notice, 142G.21

## Patients bill of rights, 144.651, 245G.21

## Physical restraint, use, 144.651, 245A.211

## Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166

## Restrains, prone restraint prohibited, 245A.211

## Restrictive techniques and procedures, rulemaking, 142A.03, 245.826

## Screening

- Children, 245.4874
- County boards, duties, 245.4874
- Mentally ill children, 245.4874, 256B.0945

## Secure detention facilities, 260B.007, 260C.007

## Sex offender programs, juveniles, 142B.40, 242.195, 245A.11

## Special education, approval, 125A.515

## Staffing, children's residential crisis stabilization services, 245A.26

## Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759

Substance use disorder treatment programs, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT PROGRAMS

## Supervision, mental health professionals, duties, 245.472

**RESIDENTIAL WASTE***See* SOLID WASTE**RESIDENTS (MEDICAL)***See* INTERNS**RESIGNATION**Legislative commissions, *see* specific legislative commissions

## RESIGNATION

794

### RESIGNATION (Cont'd)

Public officials, 351.01, 351.02

### RESOLUTIONS (LEGISLATURE)

Altering, 3.185

Contested elections, review, 204D.19

Copies

Evidence, 599.12

Revisor of statutes, 3C.11

Sale, Administration Department, 16B.53

Drafting, revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.03

Evidence, copies, 599.12

### RESORTS

Abandoned property, storage, disposal, 327.71

Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Addresses, guests, registration, 327.10

Alcohol service other than beer or wine table service defined, 157.16

Alcoholic beverages

Beer or wine table service, licenses, 157.16

Illegal consumption by children, 327.73

On-sale licenses, 340A.404

Baggage rooms, contents, innkeepers' liability, 327.71

Boats, titling, exemption, 86B.825

Camping areas, *see* CAMPING AREAS

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Construction, plan review fee, 157.16

Contagious or infectious diseases

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Prevention and control, rulemaking, 144.12

Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Damage deposits, 327.73

Definitions

Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20

Hotels, motels, resorts, and manufactured homes, 327.70

Tourism improvement districts, 428B.01

Directional information signs, *see* under OUTDOOR

### ADVERTISING

Discrimination, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Drinking water

High-risk establishments, 157.20

Inspections, *see* same under this topic

Employees, arrests by, swindling, authority to arrest for, 629.364

Enforcement of law

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Innkeeper's liens, 327.76

Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Smoking regulations, 327.742

Fines, smoking violations, 327.742

Fires, 327.74

Food, beverage, and lodging establishment, fees, 157.16

Food service

Food Code variance requests, 157.20

High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20

Inspections, *see* same under this topic

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Managers, certification and training, 157.011

Obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Garbage disposal, rulemaking, 144.12

Gasoline, nonoxygenated, permitted sale, 239.791

Guest register, 327.10

Guests

Defined, 327.70

Ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73, 327.731

Liability, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742

Number per room, limitation, 327.73

Overstaying without approval, trespass, 327.72

Personal property of guests, *see* same under this topic

Registration, 327.10, 327.11

Valuables, 327.70, 327.71, 327.76

High-risk establishments

Defined, 157.20

Inspections, *see* same under this topic

### RESORTS (Cont'd)

Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16

Hotels, resorts defined as, 327.70

Innkeepers

Defined, 327.70

Liability, guests' personal property, 327.71

Liens, 327.76

Registration of guests, duties, 327.10

Right to eject or refuse admission to guests, 327.73

Inspections

Community health boards, duties, 145A.07, 157.20

Generally, 157.20

Record keeping, 157.21

Registration records, 327.10, 327.12

Large food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.16

Lawsuits, generally, 327.76

Liability

Generally, 327.71

Guests, *see* same under this topic

Property damage, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742

Licenses

Bottle club licenses, 340A.414

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Fees, 157.16

Food and beverage service licenses, 157.16

Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15

Health Department, duties, 160.295

Requirements, 157.16, 160.295

Technology fee, 157.16

Liens, innkeeper's liens, 327.76

Limited menu selection, 157.16

Lodging, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Lodging establishment operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic

Lodging per sleeping accommodation unit, defined, 157.16

Low-risk establishments

Food service, 157.20

Inspections, *see* same under this topic

Medium establishments, 157.16

Medium-risk establishments

Food service, 157.20

Inspections, *see* same under this topic

Minors employed in operation of lawn care equipment, 181A.116

Motor vehicles, guests, registration, 327.10

Names, guests, registration, 327.10

Negligence

Fires, setting, 327.74

Loss of or damage to guests' personal property, penalties, 327.71

Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731

Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742

Operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic

Orders

Correction orders, 157.20

Innkeeper's liens, satisfaction, 327.76

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Owners

Arrests by, swindling, authority to arrest for, 629.364

Commercial fishing licensees, 97C.851

Fish packing, license requirement, 97C.865

Payments to

Generally, 327.73

Nonsmoking violations, 327.742

Recovery, innkeeper's rights, 327.76

Performance bonds, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76

Personal injuries, 327.731

Personal property of guests

Abandoned property, storage, disposal, 327.71

Damage to, 327.73, 327.731

Delivery to innkeeper for custody, 327.71

Generally, 327.76

Innkeeper's liability, *see* Liability under this topic

Plans and specifications, 157.16

**RESORTS (Cont'd)**

Posting (notices)  
     Ejection or refusal of admission, 327.731  
     Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
     Liability provisions, 327.731  
     Licenses, 157.16  
     Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
     Valuables, innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
 Powerline credit, 273.42  
 Prima facie evidence, fraud, 327.75  
 Promotion, *see* TOURISM IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Property damage  
     Guardians of minors, liability for wards' debts, 327.73, 327.731  
     Parents, liability for children's debts, 327.73, 327.731  
     Persons causing, liability, 327.731, 327.742  
 Property taxes, *see* Resorts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Records and record keeping, registration of guests, 327.10 to 327.13  
 Recreational camping areas, *see* TOURIST CAMPS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Refunds, 327.73  
 Registration of guests  
     Guests, duties, 327.11  
     Operator, duties, 327.10  
     Records, retention, inspection, 327.10, 327.12  
     Requirements, 327.10, 327.11  
     Retention of records, time, 327.10  
     Violations, 327.13  
 Remodeling, fees, 157.16  
 Rooms  
     Baggage, innkeeper's liability, 327.71  
     Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
     Notices in (posting), 327.731  
     Number of occupants, limitation, 327.73  
 Rules of establishment, violations, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Safes, personal property, custody, 327.71  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Sewage disposal  
     Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
     Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Sewers  
     Individual private sewers, defined, 157.16  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Shoreland resorts, limits on local regulation, 103F.227  
 Skiing resorts, property taxes, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
 Sleeping accommodations, space requirements, exemptions, 144.12  
 Small establishments, 157.16  
 Smoking, nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
 Snowmobiles, petroleum products used for, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.68  
 Spas, spa pools, and whirlpools, licenses, 157.16, 157.20  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Standards, rulemaking, 157.011  
 State lands, leases, 92.50  
 Swimming pools  
     High-risk establishments, 157.20  
     Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
     Public swimming pools, defined, 157.16  
 Telephone services  
     Long distance carrier, 325F.99  
     Separate fees, 325F.99  
 Tourist camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS  
 Transient occupancy, 327.70  
 Trespass, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72  
 Valuables  
     Generally, 327.76  
     Innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
     Items worth more than 1,000 dollars, 327.71  
 Variances, Food Code variance requests, 157.20  
 Vaults, personal property, custody, 327.71

**RESORTS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties  
     Discrimination, 327.73  
     Federal, state, or local laws and ordinances, violations, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
     Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
     Guests, 327.72, 327.73  
     Liability provisions, notice, 327.731  
     License violations, enforcement, penalty fees, 157.16  
     Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71  
     Registration of guests, 327.13  
     Smoking violations, 327.742  
     Warehouse receipts, abandoned property, storage, 327.71  
 Water supply  
     Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71  
**RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**  
*See also* SOLID WASTE  
 Counties  
     Designation of facilities, 400.162  
     Development of resource recovery systems, 400.07  
     Permits, 400.16  
 Dakota County, property sale or lease, 383D.71  
 Designation  
     Counties, 400.162  
     Metropolitan area counties, 473.803, 473.811  
     Waste management districts, 115A.70  
 Fees  
     Solid waste disposal fees, exemptions, 115A.919 to 115A.923  
     Solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06  
 Grants to, air emission reductions, 115A.54  
 Hennepin County, construction, 383B.235  
 Metropolitan area counties  
     Designation, 473.803, 473.811  
     Publicly owned facilities, permit restrictions, 473.823  
     Reports given, unprocessed mixed municipal solid waste, 473.848  
 Pollution control equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Recycling, *see* RECYCLING  
 Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Exemptions, 297A.68  
     Refunds, 297A.75  
 Telephone directories, disposal restrictions, 115A.951  
 Used motor oil, *see* under OIL  
 Waste processing equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Waste residue, solid waste landfill fees, exemption, 473.843  
 Waste-to-energy facilities, service charges, 297H.06  
 Yard waste, disposals, 115A.931  
**RESPIRATORY CARE ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 147C.35  
**RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS**  
 Advisory council, 147C.35  
 Continuing education, 147C.01, 147C.25  
 Definitions, generally, 147C.01  
 Disciplinary action, 147C.30  
 Education and training, program approval, fees, 147C.40  
 Foreign licensees, acting in emergencies, 147C.05  
 Licenses  
     Board actions, 147C.20  
     Fees, 147C.40  
     Generally, 147C.15  
     Lapsed license, renewal schedule, 147C.15  
     Licensed practice, 147C.05  
     Renewal cycle, 147C.45  
     Renewals, 147.02  
     Unlicensed practice, prohibition, 147C.10

## RESPIRATORY

796

**RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS (Cont'd)**

Medical Practice Board, duties regarding, 147.012

Reciprocity, licenses, 147C.15

Scope of practice, 147C.05

Titles, 147C.10

**RESPITE CARE**

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), persons with, 256.9755

Caregiver support programs, live well at home grants, 256.9754

Child welfare preventive services, respite care defined as, 256F.10

Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10

Children, home and community-based services, licenses, 245D.13

Children with disabilities, early intervention services, 125A.34

Children's mental health services, 245.4889, 245.495

Consumer support grants, 256.476

County nursing homes, supportive services, 376.55

County of financial responsibility, costs, payment, 252.27

**Definitions**

Children's mental health integrated fund, 245.492

Human services licensing, 142B.01, 245A.02

Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.27

Long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01

Developmentally disabled children, 252.27

Developmentally disabled persons, medical assistance, 256B.092, 256B.501

Facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45

Foster care, adult foster care and family adult day care providers, license capacity, 245A.11

Funding, county integrated funds, use, 256F.10

**Grants for**

Caregiver respite services, 256.9756

Caregiver support programs, 256.9755

Children's mental health grants, 245.4889

Live well at home grants, 256.9754

Self-directed caregiver grants, 256.975

Home care services, medical assistance, services for persons with brain injury, 256B.093

Home health care services, respite care defined as, 62S.01

Integrated children's mental health service system, *see* under **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.29

**Medical assistance**

Brain injured persons, 256B.093

Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.501

Elderly waiver, payment rates, 256S.212, 256S.215

Home and community-based services, payment rate, limits, 256B.4914

Mentally ill children, professional home-based family treatment, 245.4871

Nonresidents, developmentally disabled children, costs, payment, 252.27

Nursing homes, 246.575

Providers, community integrated service networks, *see* **COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**

Reports about, 144.564

**Services**

Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.501

Elderly waiver, payment rates, 256S.212, 256S.215

Waivered, medical assistance, community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, 256B.501

State academies for deaf, blind, provision, agreements, 125A.71

Workers, child abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34

**REST AREAS**

Administration, 86A.05

Authorization of new sites, 86A.07

Commercial motor vehicles, drivers, parking in, 160.2721

Criteria for classification, 86A.05

Disabled American Veterans rest area, 161.14

**Employees**

Aged persons, 160.282

Maintenance personnel, 169.305

**REST AREAS (Cont'd)**

Great River Road

Acquisition, generally, 161.142

Counties, financial assistance, 373.27

Maintenance, 160.282, 169.305

Management, 86A.05

Outdoor advertising, *see* **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04

Planning, master plans, 86A.09

Reports about, Transportation Department, duties, 161.10

Rules, 86A.06

**Safety rest areas**

Advertising, 160.2725, 160.276

Buildings and structures, 160.276, 160.28

Commercial motor vehicles stopping and parking in, 160.2721

Employees, 160.272, 160.28, 160.282

Funding, 160.2745

Joint powers agreements, 160.2725

Leases and lessees, 160.272, 160.276

Liability insurance, 160.276

Revenues, 160.272 to 160.2745, 160.276

Sales at, 160.272, 160.2725

Sponsorship, 160.2735

Surplus property, sale, 160.274

Travel information facilities, 160.276

Vending machines, 160.272, 160.2725, 160.273

Vendors, 160.276

Scenic areas, *see* **SCENIC AREAS**

South Dakota, Minnesota travel information and safety rest area, 160.281

State water trails, 85.32

Transportation Department, duties, 86A.05, 161.10

Tree planting, Transportation Department, duties, 17.86

Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.24

Violations and penalties, 160.2755

**REST HOMES***See* **NURSING HOMES****RESTAURANTS***See* **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS****RESTITUTION***See also* **CONVICTED PERSONS***See also* **SENTENCING***See also* **VICTIMS OF CRIME***See also* **WRITS OF RECOVERY**

Access to data, public collection agencies, 270B.14

**Affidavits**

Challenges, 611A.045

Victims of crime, 611A.04

**Amounts**

Disputes, 611A.045

Game and fish violations, rulemaking, 97A.345

Animals, mistreating, 97A.341

Bail money, use for, 629.53

Bank accounts, attachment of funds deposited by criminals, 609.532

Burglary, first of a dwelling, 609.583

Charitable organizations, violations of laws or rules, 309.57

Civil lawsuits, effect on restitution, 611A.04

Claims, revenue recapture, priority, 270A.10

Consumer fraud, 325F.69, 325F.71

**Controlled substance crimes**

Removal or remediation costs, 152.0275

Synthetic drugs sales, 152.0273

Crimes, local governments, payments to, 609.10, 609.125

Death while performing work in restitution, 3.739

**Debts of**

Bankruptcy, not dischargeable, 611A.04

Revenue recapture setoff, notice to nonliable spouses, 270A.03

Deceased victims, 611A.04

Definitions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03



**RESTITUTION (Cont'd)**

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, costs of return of child, 611A.04

Designated offenses, forfeited property, distribution, 609.5315

Dishonored checks, issuing, 609.535

Disputes, challenges, procedure, 611A.045

Domestic abuse, 518B.01

Failure to pay

- Collection, 609.135
- Hearing to reconsider probation, 609.135, 611A.046

Felonies, available sentences, 609.10, 609.125

Fraud, probate proceedings, 524.1-106

Funds transfers, payments to ineligible beneficiaries, recovery

- Beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211
- Originator's bank, 336.4A-209
- Receiving bank, 336.4A-303

Game and fish violations

- Dollar amounts, rulemaking, 97A.345
- Procedure, 97A.341
- Purposes, 97A.065

Gross misdemeanors, available sentences, 609.125

Identity theft, 609.527

Information about, 611A.04

Injury while performing work in restitution, 3.739

Inmates, payments, priority, 641.12

Insurance fraud, sentencing, 609.611

Intermediate sanctions, work in lieu of or to work off, 609.135

Juvenile offenders

- Orders, 260B.198
- Victim restitution, 611A.04

Juvenile petty offenders, orders, 260B.235, 260B.335

Juvenile traffic offenders, orders, 260B.225, 260B.235

Lawsuits, court fees, state or local government parties, 357.021

Leases, default, 336.2A-504

Manufactured home sales, license violations, 327B.05

Misdemeanors, available sentences, 609.125

Negotiable instruments, payment by mistake, 336.3-418

Orders

- Catalytic converter theft, 325E.21
- Domestic abuse, 518B.01
- Victims of crime, generally, 611A.04, 611A.045

Payments

- Correctional industry earnings, payments from, 243.23
- Generally, 611A.04, 611A.045
- Harm to service animal caused by dogs, 609.226
- Priority over correctional fees, 244.18
- Work release wages, 241.26

Pretrial diversion programs, county attorneys' duties regarding, 388.24

Professional fund raisers, violations of laws or rules, 309.57

Public waters violations, 103G.2372

Racketeering, district court, duties, 609.904 to 609.911

Residential mortgage fraud, 609.822

Revenue recapture, claims, priority, 270A.10

Right to, evidence concerning, submission to court, 611A.04

Sales, 336.2-718

Service animals, harm to

- Harm caused by dogs, 609.226
- Rendering animal unable to perform duties, 343.21

State agencies, appropriations to, 16A.151

Timber, devices to hinder logging or processing, 609.591

Trusts, breach of trust, remedies, 501C.1001

Wetlands

- Off-highway vehicles, damage by, 84.775
- Violations, 103G.2372

Wildfire arson, 609.5641

Work in lieu of, working off

- Death or injury while performing, 3.739
- Victim's consent, 609.135

Work release

- Deduction from earnings, 631.425
- Payments from, 241.26

**RESTORATIVE JUSTICE PROGRAMS**

Data, classification, 13.891, 142A.765

**RESTORATIVE JUSTICE PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Generally, 611A.775

Juvenile petty offenders

- Alternative to arrest, 260B.1755
- First offenses, 609.092

Restorative practice participants

- Data, classification, 13.891
- Statements or documents, discoverability or admissibility, 595.02

Restorative practices advisory committees, 142A.76

Restorative practices initiatives, grants, 142A.765

Restorative Practices Office, 142A.76, 142A.765

Sentencing, effects on

- Gross misdemeanors, 609.125
- Misdemeanors, 609.125
- Stay of sentence, 609.135

**RESTRAINING ORDERS**

*See* INJUNCTIONS

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205

Antitrust agreements, trunk highway construction contracts, 161.315

Antitrust Law, 325D.49 to 325D.66

Attorney general

- Attachment lawsuits, 570.01, 570.02
- Duties, generally, 8.31, 325D.59, 325D.60

Boards of trade, lawsuits, monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Business associations, forfeiture of rights, 325D.60

Chambers of commerce, lawsuits, monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Cigarettes, unfair sales, 325D.30 to 325D.421

Combinations in restraint of trade, prohibited, Const. art 13 s 6

Constitutional provisions, restraint of trade prohibited, Const. art 13 s 6

Corporations, forfeiture of rights, 325D.60

Damages, 325D.57

Deceptive trade practices, *see* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

Definitions, 325D.50

Discrimination, 325D.53

Electronic funds transfer terminals and transmission facilities, 47.70

Enforcement of law, *see* Lawsuits under this topic

Evidence

- Judgments as, 325D.62
- Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Exchanges, lawsuits, monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Exemptions

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.66
- Generally, 325D.53, 325D.55
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.702
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association members, 62E.10
- Packaging waste collection, 115A.1458
- Rechargeable battery manufacturers, 115A.9157
- Solid waste collection, 115A.94

Farm products, attorney general, duties, 17.944

Felony, 325D.56

Fines, 325D.56

Generally, 325D.54

Health provider cooperatives, health care service contracts, exemptions, 62R.06, 62R.09

Injunctions, 325D.58

Interstate or foreign commerce, 325D.66

Investigations, attorney general, duties, 325D.59

Judgments in lawsuits, evidence, 325D.62

Lawsuits

- Attorney general, *see* same under this topic
- Monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905
- Nonstate, 325D.62, 325D.63
- State, judgments, evidence, 325D.62

## RESTRAINT

798

### RESTRAINT OF TRADE (Cont'd)

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
     Venue, 325D.65  
 Letters of credit, discrimination in, 325D.53  
 Liability, 325D.61  
 Limited partnerships, forfeiture of rights, 325D.60  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* Providers under MINNESOTACARE  
 Monopolies, *see* MONOPOLIES  
 Monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905  
 Oil sales, *see* Sales under OIL  
 Partnerships, forfeiture of rights, 325D.60  
 Price fixing  
     Collusive bidding, 325D.53  
     Monopolies, 325D.52  
     Production control or allocation of markets, 325D.56  
 Private label goods, preventing sale by manufacturer, 325F.987  
 Secondary boycotts, illegal combination, 179.43  
 Statutes of limitations, 325D.64  
 Unfair Discrimination and Competition Act, *see* UNFAIR COMPETITION  
 Unlawful trade practices, *see* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES  
 Video display device manufacturers, anticompetitive practices, 115A.1323  
 Violations and penalties  
     Allocating markets, 325D.53  
     Collusive bidding or refusals to deal, 325D.53, 325D.56  
     Contracts, combinations, or conspiracies in restraint of trade, 325D.51  
     Discrimination, 325D.53, 325D.56  
     Forfeiture of business rights, 325D.60  
     Monopolies, 325D.52  
     Price fixing, production control or allocation of markets, 325D.51, 325D.53  
     Public contracts, bidding violations, 325D.53  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 79.59

### RESTRAINTS

Arrests, 629.32  
 Assisted living facilities, 144G.65, 144G.85  
 Boarding care homes, 144A.10  
 Chemical restraints, 144.651  
 Committed persons, 253B.03, 253B.07, 253D.17  
 Committed sex offenders, 253D.17  
 False imprisonment, *see* FALSE IMPRISONMENT  
 Generally, 144.651  
 Home and community-based services licensees  
     Data collection, 142A.03, 245.8251, 256B.4912  
     Emergency manual restraints, 245D.02, 245D.06, 245D.061, 256B.4912  
     Prohibited and permitted procedures, 245A.211, 245D.06  
     Reports about, 245.91, 245.94  
     Rulemaking, 142A.03, 245.8251  
 Military justice, *see* Restraint under MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF  
 Nursing homes, *see* Physical restraints, use under NURSING HOMES  
 Peace officers, limitations, 609.06  
 Prisoners, pregnant women, 241.88  
 Prone restraints, 125A.0942, 142C.17, 245A.211  
 Residential treatment programs, 144.651  
 Schools, *see* Force used by under TEACHERS  
 Unreasonable, *see* UNREASONABLE RESTRAINT OF A CHILD

### RESTRICTED RECIPIENT PROGRAM

Generally, 256B.0646

### RESTRICTED RESIDENCE DISTRICTS

Abatement of nuisances, 462.17  
 Assessments, 462.14, 462.15  
 City ordinances, 462.16, 462.17  
 City treasurers, accounts, 462.15  
 County auditors, 462.15  
 County treasurers, 462.15  
 Creation, 462.12, 462.14  
 Eminent domain, 462.13  
 Generally, 462.14  
 Injunctions, 462.17

### RESTRICTED RESIDENCE DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Liens, 462.15  
 Maps, 462.15  
 Petitions, creating or vacating district, 462.12  
 Plats, 462.15  
 Uses, 462.12  
 Vacating, 462.12, 462.14  
 Valuation of property, 462.15  
**RESTROOM ACCESS ACT**  
 Generally, 325E.60  
**RESTROOMS**  
*See* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES  
**RETAIL DEALERS**  
 Agents, sales and use taxes, collections, 297A.83  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* Retailers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Auto glass repair or replacement, insurance payments, 325F.783  
 Beverages, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Boat wrap product stewardship program, 115A.1416  
 Boats, sales and use tax, 86B.401  
 Bullion product dealers, 80G.01 to 80G.11  
 Cats, *see* Dealers under CATS  
 Certifying to, purchasers, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.665  
 Cigarettes, *see* Retailers under CIGARETTES  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Certified service providers, sales and use taxes, 297A.995  
     Sales and use taxes, adding to price, uniform methods, 297A.76  
 Controlled substances, 152.0971, 152.101  
 Data, consumer data privacy, 325M.12, 325M.13  
 Deceptive trade practices, 325D.44  
 Definitions  
     Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
     Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61  
     Precursor substances, 152.0971  
     Retail delivery fees, 168E.01  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.66  
     Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.32  
 Disclosure, fees and surcharges, 325D.44  
 Dogs, *see* Dealers under DOGS  
 Electric-assisted bicycles, rebate program, eligibility, 289A.51  
 Electronic point-of-sale terminals  
     Electronic funds transfer terminals, exclusion, 47.61  
     Unauthorized withdrawals from, 47.69  
 Employment, product demonstrators' services defined as, 268.035  
 Farm equipment, dealers' rights, dealership discontinuation, 325E.05, 325E.06, 325E.062  
 Fees and surcharges, disclosure, 325D.44  
 Finance charges, increases, notice given, 334.16  
 Firearms, handguns, security measures, 624.7161  
 Hardware, insurance, 66A.08  
 Indebtedness, bad debt allowances, sales and use taxes, uniform administration, 297A.995  
 Inventories, personal property or vehicles confiscated for nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91  
 Lawsuits, sales and use taxes, nonpayment, confiscation of personal property, 297A.91  
 Lead solder, warnings, 326B.439  
 Lottery retailers, *see* under STATE LOTTERY  
 Marketplace providers and retailers, sales and use taxes, definition, 297A.66  
 Minnow retailers, 97C.501  
 Motor vehicle dealers, *see* Dealers under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Motor vehicle fuel, *see* Retail dealers under MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Nexus, sales and use taxes, uniform administration, 297A.995  
 Out-of-state retailers  
     Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01, 297F.031  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.66, 297A.83  
     Tobacco products delivery sales, 325F.781

**RETAIL DEALERS (Cont'd)**

Paint, architectural paint product stewardship program, 115A.1415

Permits, *see* under SALES AND USE TAXES

Pesticides, *see* Dealers under PESTICIDES

Portable electronics insurance sales, 60K.381

Purchasers, retailers defined as, 152.0971

Receipts, sales and use taxes, payment, 297A.77, 297A.78

Regulation, common carriers, 297A.90

Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805, 326B.83

Retail delivery fees

- Collection, 168E.07
- Definitions, 168E.01
- Exemptions, 168E.05
- Generally, 168E.01 to 168E.09
- Imposition of fee, 168E.03

Retailers, 17.53, 325D.32

Retailers maintaining a place of business in this state, defined, 297A.66

Sales and use taxes

- Liability
  - Fraudulent collections and claimed exemptions, 297A.665
  - Generally, 297A.92
  - Marketplace providers and retailers, 297A.66
  - New permits after revocation, 270C.722
- Out-of-state retailers, 297A.66, 297A.83
- Payment, liability, 289A.31
- Record keeping requirements, 297A.77
- Returns, filing, 289A.11

Sales by

- Destination of a sale, defined, 297A.66
- Refunds, 325F.80

Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36

Service of process on

- Motor vehicles, personal property, 297A.91
- Sales and use taxes, 270C.722, 297A.91, 297A.92

Suppliers, retailers defined as, 152.0971

Surety bonds, sales and use taxes, liability, bonds in lieu of security, 297A.92

Tangible personal property, 297A.91

Taxes, sales and use, 270C.722, 297A.665, 297A.92

Tires, 325E.32

Tobacco products, *see* Retailers under TOBACCO

**PRODUCTS**

Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01, 325D.03, 325D.04

Unlawful trade practices, 325D.11, 325D.12

Wild rice, 30.49

Wood and wood products, 216C.265

**RETAIL DELIVERY FEES**

Administration, 168E.07

Collection, 168E.07

Definitions, 168E.01

Deposit of proceeds, 168E.09

Exemptions, 168E.05

Generally, 168E.01 to 168E.09

Imposition of fee, 168E.03

**RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS**

*See also* RETAIL DEALERS

Cigarette sales, *see* Sales under CIGARETTES

Clerks, *see* SALESPERSONS

Community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831

Customer service representatives, security guards, exclusion, 326.32

Definitions

- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01
- Classification of property, 273.13
- Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413
- Retail delivery fees, 168E.01

Delivery, retail delivery fees, generally, 168E.01 to 168E.09

Food stores, *see* RETAIL FOOD STORES

Free newspapers, exclusive right to distribute, 325E.34

**RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Gambling violations, *see* Violations and penalties under GAMBLING

Gift shops, seasonal resorts, property classification, exceptions, 273.13

Liability, restroom access, 325E.60

Licenses, *see* BUSINESS LICENSES

Public places, retail establishment defined as, 144.413

Restroom Access Act, 325E.60

Retail delivery fees

- Collection, 168E.07
- Exemptions, 168E.05
- Imposition of fee, 168E.03

Revenue-producing activities, retail sales defined as, 273.13

Sales and use taxes

- Payment, liability, 289A.31
- Returns, filing requirements, 289A.11

Scales, annual inspections, 239.10

Shoplifting, *see* SHOPLIFTING

Shopping carts, theft, 604.14

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Stores, *see* STORES

Theft from, 604.14, 609.52

Tobacco products sales, *see* Sales under TOBACCO

**PRODUCTS**

Violations and penalties, restroom access denial, criminal penalties, 325E.60

Zoning, first class cities, 462.12

**RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS**

Bulk food, 31.81

Definitions, Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.05

Fines, license violations, 28A.08

Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, rulemaking, 157.22

Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651

Licenses

- Classification, 28A.05
- Community health boards, duties, 28A.075
- Fees, 28A.08
- Generally, 28A.04
- Policy of state, 28A.02
- Renewal, 28A.17
- Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035
- Violations and penalties, 28A.08

Meat and meat products, livestock dealers, exclusion, 17A.03

Sales and use taxes

- Payment, liability, 289A.31
- Returns, filing, 289A.11

Water and sewer, 31.175

**RETAIL FOOD STORES**

Alcoholic beverages, off-sale licenses, first class cities, 340A.405

Conflict of laws, ordinances, 28A.075

Convenience stores, 28A.075, 604A.10

Customers, aged persons, transportation, senior nutrition program, 256.9752

Definitions

- Liquor law, 340A.101
- Slaughter house law, 31.51

Delivery

- Nonprofit organizations, food delivery support grants, 256.9752
- Retail delivery fees
  - Exemptions, 168E.05
  - Generally, 168E.01 to 168E.09

Enforcement of law, 28A.075

Failure to label groceries, 325F.54

Food and beverage service establishments in, 28A.075, 412.221

Food handlers, 28A.075

Food insecurity, nonprofit organizations, food delivery support grants, 256.9752

Food or drinks prepared for immediate consumption, 297A.61

Food retail improvement and development program, funding and technical assistance, eligibility, 17.1017

## RETAIL

800

### RETAIL FOOD STORES (Cont'd)

Food retail improvement and development program advisory committee, membership on, 17.1018

Grocery price labeling, 325F.53, 325F.54

Healthy eating, here at home program, participation, 144.0554

Inspections

- Community health boards, duties, 28A.075
- Packaged food commodities, 239.10
- Scales, 239.10

Liability, distressed food, immunity, 604A.10

Licenses, community health boards, duties, 28A.075

Minnesota Grocers Association, Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership on, 28A.21

Ordinances

- Conflict of laws, 28A.075
- Local ordinances, preemption, 325F.55
- Local regulation, 28A.075

Party trays, sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61

Posting (notices), shopping carts, theft, liability, 604.14

Price labeling, 325F.53, 325F.54

Pull-tabs, use prohibited, 349.151

Retail meat markets, 31.51

Sales and use taxes

- Payment, liability, 289A.31
- Returns, filing, 289A.11

Scales, annual inspections, 239.10

Shopping carts, 604.14

Theft from

- Shoplifting, *see* SHOPLIFTING
- Shopping carts, liability, 604.14

### RETAINING WALLS

Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021

Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01

Irvine Park Historic District, designation, 138.73

### RETALIATION

Abortions, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42

Beer brewers, retaliation for complaints by wholesalers, 325B.10

Child abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 260E.07

Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.15

Employees

- Bone marrow donations, leaves of absence for, retaliation against, 181.945
- Charitable contributions, failure to contribute, retaliation against, lawsuits, 181.937
- Child abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 260E.07
- Complaints, filing with ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742
- Correctional officers, 241.026
- Crimes, reporting, 181.932
- Domestic abuse victims, 609.748
- Earned sick and safe time, leaves of absence, 181.9447
- Execution levy on earnings, retaliation for, 550.136
- False claims against government, acts to stop or to further lawsuit, 15C.145
- Garnishment of wages, 571.74, 571.927
- Jurors, absence for service, 593.50
- Meat processing plant violations, 179.875
- Parenting leave, retaliation against, 181.92
- Personal records, exercise of rights, 181.964
- Public officials, leaves of absence, 211B.10, 211B.19
- Service of process on, at place of employment, 543.20
- State employees reporting contract law violations, 16C.045
- Victims of crime, retaliation for absence to testify, 611A.036
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment reporting, 626.557
- Wages, payment violations, 181.03
- Witnesses, retaliation for absence to testify, 611A.036

Health plan companies, retaliation against providers, 62J.71

Insurance taxes, fines, deposits, or penalties on Minnesota companies, 297I.05

Landlords, retaliation against tenants, 504B.285, 504B.441

Manufactured home parks

- Park owners, 327C.12
- Residents, eviction defense, 327C.10

### RETALIATION (Cont'd)

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, actions against providers, 62C.16

Nursing home residents, complaints, 144A.13

Ombudsman for long-term care, complainants to, discrimination or retaliation against, 256.9742

Ombudsperson for families, complaints to, 257.0764

Peace officers, exercise of right to disciplinary hearing, 626.89

Personnel records, employees, exercise of rights, 181.964

Postsecondary students, service of process on, at school, 543.20

Real property, eviction, tenants, defense, 504B.285

Residential rental property, eviction, tenants, defense, 504B.285

Sexual misconduct complaints, 135A.15

Students, postsecondary, 543.20

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15

Veterans homes residents, retaliation against, 198.32

Vulnerable adult abuse or maltreatment, reporting, 626.557

Witness tampering, 1st degree witness tampering, aggravated, 609.498

### RETIREMENT PLANS

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

*See also* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

*See also* VESTED RIGHTS

*See also* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

Accounting, *see* Accounting and bookkeeping under specific plans

Actuarial valuations, pension benefits or rights, dissolution of marriage, 518.582

Age

- Mandatory retirement age, *see* under AGE
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

Ambulance service personnel

- Longevity award and incentive program, 144E.40 to 144E.48
- Public employees defined contribution plan, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN

Annuities

- Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.0675

Appropriations from, Investment Board expenses, 11A.07

Beneficiaries, data, classification, 13.43

Benefits

- Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Defined as unearned income, 142G.02
- Execution sale, exemption from, 550.37
- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.0132, 290.0675
- Personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21
- Surviving spouse benefits, 518.581
- Trunk highway privatization contracts, 161.3203
- Unemployment benefits, effect, 268.085
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254 to 179.257

Consultants, firefighter relief associations, 424A.04

Contributions to

- Employers, appropriations for, deficiencies, 16A.19
- Lawful gambling, exclusion, 349.12, 471.6151

Correctional employees

- Local government employees, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN
- State employees, 352.90 to 352.95

Dakota County, 383D.28, 383D.49

Data, 13.43

Deferred compensation plans

- Establishment, 356.24, 356.25
- Financial reviews, insurance or mutual fund companies, 356.24

**RETIREMENT PLANS (Cont'd)**

Deferred compensation plans (Cont'd)  
     State plan, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Defined contribution benefit plans  
     Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association coverage, exclusion, 61B.19  
     Public employees defined contribution plan, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN

Definitions  
     Dissolution of marriage, 518.581  
     Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Disability benefits, increases, effect on health and accident insurance, 62A.18

Dissolution of marriage, notice to former spouse, 518.581

Distributions from, income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17

Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA)  
     Contracts, interest rate law, exemption, 334.01  
     Employee welfare benefit plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
     Health care purchasing alliances, affiliate members, status, 62T.03  
     Prescription Drug Affordability Board decisions, exemption, 62J.94  
     Utilization review organizations, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Employees' accumulated sick or vacation leave and severance pay supplemental plans, 356.24

Endowment contracts, information returns (taxes), filing, 289A.12

Firefighter relief associations, *see* FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Firefighters  
     Local retirement plans or funds, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
     Public employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
     Volunteer firefighters, *see* FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS *see* STATEWIDE VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER PLAN

401(K) plans, contributions to, defined as income, 290A.03

403(B) plans  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance, allowed costs, 256R.10  
     School personnel, annuities, 123B.02

408(k) plans, nursing facilities, medical assistance, allowed costs, 256R.10

Future estates, real estate held in trust, rents and profits, accumulation, 500.17

Governmental pension plans, service-based government retirement pensions, 176.101

Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM

Highway Patrolmen's Retirement Association, 352B.27

Individual retirement annuities, information returns (taxes), filing, 289A.12

Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87

Interference with pension rights  
     Generally, 363A.06  
     Unfair discriminatory practice, 363A.08

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.501

IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

Job performance as basis for, 181.82

Judges retirement plan, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

Laborer's national industrial pension fund, 356.24

Legislators retirement plan, *see* LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN

Local government employees  
     Postemployment benefits, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58  
     Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 471.6175

Local governments, bonding for, 475.52

**RETIREMENT PLANS (Cont'd)**

Local retirement plans or funds  
     Correctional service retirement plan, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN  
     Establishments, exceptions, 356.25  
     Firefighters, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
     Police, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
     Probation and telecommunicator retirement plan, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROBATION AND TELECOMMUNICATOR RETIREMENT PLAN  
     Public employees defined contribution plan, exception, 353D.10

Mandatory retirement age, *see* under AGE

Marital property, 518.58, 518.581

Members, data, classification, 13.43

Military Affairs Department, 352.85, 352.951

Minneapolis  
     Employees, *see* Former MERF employees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
     Firefighters, *see* MINNEAPOLIS FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION  
     Police, *see* MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Minnesota Secure Choice Retirement Program, *see* MINNESOTA SECURE CHOICE RETIREMENT PROGRAM

MTC transit operating employees retirement fund, *see* Metropolitan area transit programs under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Municipal retirement plans, contributions of lawful gambling receipts, 471.6151

Municipalities, bonding for, 475.52

Nonresidents, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association coverage, exclusion, 61B.19

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, allowed costs, 256R.10

Operating engineers international union pension fund, 356.24

Peace officers  
     Local retirement plans or funds, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
     Minneapolis, *see* MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION  
     Public employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Pension or investment funds, corporate and partnership farming, 500.24

Pension plan benefits or rights, definitions, 518.581

Pensions garnishment, exemption from, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Personnel benefits (businesses)  
     Business corporations, 302A.161  
     Limited liability companies, 302A.161  
     Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161

Plumbers' and pipefitters' pension funds, 356.24

Postretirement health care savings plan, 356.24

Property subject to depletion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1111

Public employees  
     Defined contribution plan, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN  
     Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
     Insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
     Police and fire fund, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Public retirement plans  
     Actuaries for  
         Actuarial valuations for specific plans, *see* Actuarial valuations under specific retirement plans  
         Audits, contracts, 356.214  
         Local government correctional service retirement plan, survivor benefits, 353E.07  
         Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665  
         MERF, *see* Actuarial valuations under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

RETIREMENT

802

**RETIREMENT PLANS (Cont'd)**

Public retirement plans (Cont'd)

- Actuaries for (Cont'd)
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.116
  - MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.93, 352.931
  - Prior service credit purchases, 356.551
  - Public employees retirement association, 353.665
  - State patrol retirement plan, 352B.08
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, optional annuities, 354A.12, 354A.32, 354A.33, 354A.41, 356.214
  - Teachers Retirement Association, early retirement and optional annuities, 354.07, 354.35, 354.41, 354.45
- Attorney general, opinion given on request, 8.07
- Combined investment funds, participation, 11A.14
- Forms, 356.408
- Local plans, theft or embezzlement from, reporting, 609.456
- Meetings by telephone or interactive technology, 13D.015
- Unclaimed benefits, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Qualified voluntary employee contributions, defined as income, 290A.03

Railroad retirement plans, *see* Retirement plans under RAILROAD PERSONNEL

Ramsey County, *see* Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTY

Reports to legislature, Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement, expenses, summary, 3.85

Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

Retirement accounts, defined as personal property, 142G.02

Self-employed retirement plans, contributions to, defined as income, 290A.03

Simplified employee pension plans

- Benefits, delinquent personal property taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Contributions to, 290A.03
- Distributions from, income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17

State employees

- Correctional employees, 352.90 to 352.95
- General state employees retirement plan, 352.021
- Generally, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
- Medical assistance quality assurance teams, coverage exclusion, 256B.0952
- Military Affairs Department, 352.85, 352.951
- Occupational title changes, effect on eligibility, 352.907
- Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.907
- Probation officers, 352.88
- Public safety telecommunicators, 352.88
- Retirement association, continuation as general state employees retirement plans of MSRS, 352.021
- Retirement fund, *see* State employees retirement fund under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- State Patrol, *see* STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND
- State police officers retirement fund, *see* STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND
- Transportation Department pilots, *see* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT PILOTS RETIREMENT PLAN
- Unclassified employees, 352D.02

State pension aid

- Ambulance service personnel longevity award and incentive state aid, 144E.40
- Cooper/Sams program, state aid, 144E.40
- Duluth Teachers Retirement Fund Association, former members, 354.436
- Firefighter relief associations
  - Fire state aid, 477B.01 to 477B.05
  - First class cities, fire insurance premium tax surcharge, 2971.10

**RETIREMENT PLANS (Cont'd)**

State pension aid (Cont'd)

- Firefighter relief associations (Cont'd)
  - Local firefighter relief associations, 423A.02, 423A.022
  - Volunteer firefighters supplemental benefit, state reimbursement, 424A.10
- Firefighter relief associations, supplement benefit, state reimbursement, 424A.10
- Former MERF employees, Public Employees Retirement Fund, state contribution, 353.505
- Judges retirement plan, 490.123
- Local police relief associations, supplemental amortization state aid, 423A.02, 423A.022
- Minneapolis Teachers Retirement Fund Association
  - Former members, 354.436
  - State supplemental contribution, 1996, 423A.02
- Police relief associations, police state aid, 477C.01 to 477C.04
- Public employees police and fire retirement plan, 353.65
- Public Employees Retirement Association, general employer contribution rate increase, 1997, 127A.49
- Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association
  - State supplemental contribution, 354A.12
  - State supplemental contribution, 1996, 423A.02
- State Patrol retirement fund
  - Amortization state aid, 423A.022
  - Transfer of funds to, 352B.251
- Teachers Retirement Association
  - Amortization state aid, 423A.02
  - State aid adjustments, 127A.50
  - State pension aid, 354.436

Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property interests, 501A.04

STPTRFA, *see* SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)

Study commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT

Supplemental pension plans

- Colleges and universities, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN
- Establishment, 356.24, 356.25
- Financial reviews, insurance or mutual fund companies, 356.24
- Hennepin County, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM

Surviving spouse benefits, 518.581

Survivor benefits, termination, 356.408

Survivors, data, classification, 13.43

Teachers

- Generally, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)
- Saint Paul, *see* SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)

Transfer of funds to, direct transfers authorized, Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15

Transportation Department pilots, *see* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT PILOTS RETIREMENT PLAN

Trusts, *see* Retirement plans under BENEFICIARIES

Unfair discriminatory practices, interference with pension rights, 363A.08

University of Minnesota faculty retirement plan, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA FACULTY RETIREMENT PLAN

**REVENGE PORNOGRAPHY ACT**

Domestic violence-related offense, 609.02

Generally, 604.30, 604.31, 617.261

Threats of, coercion, 609.27

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT**

Access to data, agency contact posted to website, 15.013

Administrative services, to licensing boards, 214.04

Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.392, 298.395, 298.396

Agricultural and economic development account, 41A.06

Agricultural homestead property, first tier valuation limit, 273.11

Aircraft

- Aircraft dealers, commercial use permits, fees, 360.654
- Airline companies, election of taxation, 360.521

## REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

### Aircraft (Cont'd)

- Flight property taxes, commissioner filed reports, notice of net tax capacity, 270.072
- Quiet aircraft, 270.074
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.82, 360.595

### Alcoholic beverages

- Alcoholic beverage laws, enforcement, 299A.02
- Liquor taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Manufacturer's warehouse permit holders, reports, 340A.3055

### All-terrain vehicles, sales and use tax collection, 84.922

### Appeal and equalization boards

- Generally, 274.01
- Handbook, 274.014
- Meetings, record, 274.14

### Appeals to, generally

- Appeal and equalization boards, 274.135
- Determination, binding status, 271.12
- Tax Court, *see* Appeals to under TAX COURT

### Appointments by, generally, 270C.02

### Appraisers

- Real estate appraisal law, exemption, 82B.035
- Senior appraisers, 270C.98

### Appropriations to

- Agricultural homestead market value credit, 273.1384
- Amortization state aid, local relief associations, 423A.02
- Aquatic invasive species prevention aid, 477A.19
- Assessors Board, 270.45
- Bloomington loan repayment exemption, 473F.08
- Border city zones, funding for tax credits, 469.171, 469.1734, 469.1735
- Child tax credit, refunds, 290.0661
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, administrative expenses, 297F.02
- Cigarette tax stamps, 297F.08
- Conditional use deed revolving fund, 282.01
- Debt collection costs, refunds, 16D.11
- Delinquent taxes, collection costs, 270C.16
- Dependent care credit, refunds, 290.067
- Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398
- Electric-assisted bicycle rebate program, 289A.51
- Electric generation transition aid, 477A.24
- Film production tax credit, 116U.27
- Fire or police state aid, 423A.022
- Fire state aid, 477B.04
- Firefighter relief associations, supplemental benefits, reimbursement, 424A.10
- Gambling tax refunds and credits, 297E.02
- Health care access fund, insurance tax revenues, 297I.05
- Health care taxes, 295.58
- Homeless prevention aid, 477A.30
- Housing assistance fund, 477A.37
- Income and franchise tax refunds, 290.0671, 290.0674
- Insurance taxes, refunds, 297I.60
- Levied and redeemed property refund account, 270C.711
- Liquor taxes, 297G.02, 297G.12
- Local government aid, 477A.03
- Local performance measurement program participants, 6.91
- Local sales taxes, assessment, 270C.14
- Mahnomen property tax reimbursement aid, 477A.31
- Military service credit (income taxes) refunds, 290.0677
- Minnesota conservation fund, 40A.151
- Minnesota housing tax credit contribution account, 290.0683
- Motor fuels taxes, enforcement of law, 296A.23
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, refunds, 297B.031
- Out-of-home placements, Indian children, aid, 477A.0126
- Pass-through entities tax credit, 290.06
- Police state aid, 477C.04
- Political contribution refunds, 290.06
- Prepaid wireless 988 fees, 403.162
- Prepaid wireless E911 fee, 403.162
- Property tax refunds, 290A.23, 290A.25

## REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

### Appropriations to (Cont'd)

- Property tax relief, 273.1391
- Property tax relief for destroyed property, 273.1233, 273.1234, 273.1235
- Property valuation notices, costs, 273.121
- Rebate checks, lapsed, reissuance, 270C.347
- Renters credit, 290.0693
- Revenue estimate preparation, 270C.991
- Revenue recapture, administration, 270A.07
- Riparian protection aid, 477A.22
- Sales and use tax refunds, 297A.75
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.09
- Services and recovery special revenue fund, 270C.15
- Soil and water conservation district aid, 477A.23
- State agency fees collected from Indian tribes, 270C.19
- Statewide local housing aid program, 477A.36
- Sustainable aviation fuel tax credits, income and franchise taxes, 290.0688
- Sustainable forest incentive program, annual incentive payments, 290C.08
- Taconite state aid, 298.285
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07
- Tax liens, recording fees, 270C.63
- Tax payments using financial transaction cards, fees, 270C.425
- Tax refunds, 270C.19, 289A.50
- Tax revenues, counties with Indian gaming casinos, revenue-sharing, 270C.19
- Tobacco appropriation bond proceeds, 16A.99
- Tribal Nation aid program, 477A.40
- Unpaid taxes, acquisition of seized property, 270C.711
- Aquatic invasive species prevention aid, certifying, 477A.19
- Assessment/sales ratio studies
  - Adjusted net tax capacity, 273.1325
  - Equalization boards, use, 270.12
  - Evidence, 271.06, 271.21, 278.05
  - Local government aid, 477A.011
  - Market values, net tax capacities, determination, 273.11
  - Methodology, 270.12
  - Metropolitan area municipalities, 473F.02
  - Property taxes, 278.05
  - Residential property, separation by market value categories, 270.12
  - Sales prices, discounting for financing terms, 270.12
  - Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01
- Assessors
  - Accreditation, 270C.9901
  - Appointment, 270C.94
  - City or town assessors, 270C.99, 273.05
  - County assessors, 273.061
  - Courses of study, 273.0755
  - Joint town and city debt, 475.68
  - Licenses, 270.48
  - Local assessors, complaints against, 273.0645
  - Manual, 270C.87
  - Special assessors, 270C.95
- Assessors Board, 270.41
- Attorney general's opinions, requests, 270C.09
- Audits and examinations
  - Examiners, duties, 270C.02, 270C.31, 270C.32
  - Partnerships, 289A.382
  - Taxpayer interviews, 270C.285
  - Taxpayers' rights, 270C.28
- Beginning farmer tax credits, duties, 41B.0391, 290.06
- Boats and boating, watercraft purchaser, sales and use tax, 86B.401
- Border city zones, duties regarding, 469.169 to 469.173, 469.1734, 469.1735
- Boundary adjustment orders, community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 462.3535
- Budget, operating budget, payments from, 270C.728
- Bulletins, tax information, 14.03, 270C.07, 273.11
- Candidates for public office, public subsidy agreements, notices of, 10A.322

## REVENUE

804

### REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Cannabis and cannabinoid product sales, tax revenue sharing, Indian tribes, 270C.19

Cannabis taxes, tax delinquencies, notice to Cannabis Management Office, 270C.726

Capital improvement bonds, ballot questions, 475.521

Carriers, cigarettes and tobacco products, reports, 297F.11

Child support, 16D.04, 16D.05

Cigarettes and tobacco products

- Carriers, shipment reports, 297F.11
- Fire safety certification, inspections, 299F.855
- Licensee information, 461.12
- Out-of-state retailers, registration and reports, 297F.031, 297F.09
- Taxes, 297F.01 to 297F.25
- Weighted average retail price, inflation adjustments, 297F.01

Commissioner

- Appointment, 15.06, 270C.02
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
- Duties
  - Generally, 15.06
  - Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.01
- Generally, 270C.02
- Memberships
  - Energy Transition Advisory Committee, 116J.5492
  - Intergovernmental Misclassification Enforcement and Education Partnership, 181.725
  - Productivity Loan Committee, 16B.87
  - Tax Expenditure Review Commission, 3.8855
- Orders, *see* Commissioner's orders, generally under this topic
- Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
- Signatures, 8.30, 270C.02, 270C.33
- Term, 15.06

Commissioner's orders, generally

- Copies, orders appealed from, return, 271.06
- Effective date, 271.12
- Flight property taxes, 270.076
- Injunctions, 271.12
- Orders of assessment, 270C.33
- Prima facie valid, 271.06
- Property tax reductions, 270C.88
- Supreme court decision in lieu of, 271.09
- Writing, 270C.33

Confession of judgment, determination of interest rate, 279.37

Conservation tax credit, lost revenues, review, 273.119

Contamination taxes, duties regarding, 270.96

Contractors

- Access to federal tax information, background checks, fingerprints, 299C.76
- Nonresidents, surety payments, 290.9705

Cost of living adjustment, determination, 270C.22

Costs, money spent on advertising, 15.442

Created, 270C.02

Criminal investigation unit, 270C.05

Criminal justice information system, access, 270C.05

Data, *see* Revenue Department under GOVERNMENT DATA

Debt collection, *see* DEBTS TO STATE, COLLECTION

Deed taxes, duties regarding, 287.29, 287.37

Definitions

- Cost of living adjustment, 270C.22
- Generally, 270C.01
- Partnerships, 289A.381

Delinquent taxes, collection, 270C.16

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Depositions, authority to take, 270C.02, 270C.31

Deputy commissioner, appointment, 270C.02

Destination medical center, local match determination, 469.47

Discovery, 270B.16

Disparity reduction aid, calculation, 273.1398

### REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, duties, 115B.48 to 115B.492

Duties and powers, generally

- Generally, 270C.03
- State Board of Equalization, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS
- Transfer of duties and functions, Liquor Control Department, 340A.201

Electricity as vehicle fuel

- Cancellation or nonrenewal of licenses, 296A.061
- Licenses, revocations, suspensions, 296A.06

Emergency medical services districts, taxes, duties regarding, 144F.01

Employees

- Access to federal tax information, background checks, fingerprints, 299C.76
- Advice given, erroneous, appeal of tax penalties, 270C.34
- Alcoholic beverage violations, discharge, 299A.02
- Appraisers, 82B.035, 270C.98
- Evaluation, basis, 270C.105
- Former employees, representation of taxpayers, 270C.10
- Generally, 270C.02
- Harassment, 270B.14
- Obstructing performance of duties, criminal penalties, 609.50
- Probationary employees, termination, 43A.16
- Regional representatives, 270C.98
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
- Seasonal employees, 43A.15
- State agency debt, case reviewer, 16D.10
- Unclassified positions, 43A.08

Enforcement of law

- Generally, 270C.03, 270C.04
- Taxpayers' rights and procedures, 270C.28

Entertainment taxes, 290.9201

Environmental response costs, state aid reduction, 115B.41

Estate taxes, *see* ESTATE TAXES

Examinations, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic

Examiners

- Appointment, 270.83, 270C.02
- Compensation and salaries, 270C.02
- Powers, 270C.02, 270C.31, 270C.32
- Public Safety Department, agent for Revenue Department, 297B.11
- Railroad companies, power to examine, 270.83

Federal adjustments reports, 289A.381

Federal health insurance credit, duties regarding, 256.362

Fees, generally, claims due state, compromise and settlement, 8.30

Filing officers, 270C.02

Fire protection districts, taxes, duties regarding, 144F.01

Fire state aid, *see* State aid to local governments under this topic

Firefighter relief associations, 424A.02

Flight property taxes, 270.071 to 270.079

Foreign corporations, 270C.721, 303.17

Fraud

- Credible allegation of fraud, defined, 15.013
- Misuse of public resources or data, 15.0573, 290.036
- Program payments withheld, 15.013
- Public programs, taxation of amounts obtained fraudulently, data sharing, 290.036

Funds and accounts

- Conditional use deed revolving fund, 282.01
- Deposits to, 297F.21, 349.2125
- Levied and redeemed property refund account, 270C.711
- Revenue recapture revolving fund, 270A.07, 270C.41
- Service and recovery special revenue fund, 168E.09, 270C.15
- Tax relief account, 290.036

Gambling

- Gambling equipment, 349.162



## REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

### Gambling (Cont'd)

- Gambling organizations, 349.16, 349.165
- Gambling taxes, 297E.02 to 297E.17
- Indian gaming casinos, 270C.19
- Reports about, 349.19

Gasoline and petroleum products taxes, 296A.02, 296A.24

General education referendum levy, duties, 126C.17

Generally, 270C.02

Gross revenues taxes, health care taxes, 295.53, 295.55

Health care taxes, 295.53, 295.55

Housing improvement areas, 428A.13

### Income and franchise taxes

- Affiliated corporations, combined reports, accounting periods, 290.07
- Allocation of income, 290.17, 290.20
- Alternative minimum tax exemption, inflation adjustments, 290.091
- Child tax credit, refunds, advance payments, minimum credit, 290.0661
- Common trust funds, income, 289A.12
- Corporate franchise taxes, fees, returns, 290.0922
- Corporations, 290.34, 290.371
- Delinquent taxes, 290.48
- Dependent care credit, refunds, 290.067
- Depletion allowance, apportionment, 290.0134
- Easy enrollment health insurance outreach program checkoff, 290.433
- Educational institutions, conveyances to, income, 293.04 to 293.07, 293.10, 293.11, 293.13
- Employers, deductions for health insurance contributions, 62A.29
- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201
- Exemptions, entities claiming, investigations, 290.05
- Fiduciaries, notice of fiduciary capacity, 290.30
- Film production tax credit, 290.06
- Generally, 290.01 to 290.9742
- Investment companies, 290.36
- Marriage penalty credit, tax tables, 290.0675
- Minnesota housing tax credit, 290.0683
- Net operating loss deduction, 290.095
- Nongame wildlife checkoff, 290.431, 290.432
- Reciprocity agreements, 290.081
- Refunds
  - Appropriations, 290.067, 290.0671, 290.0674
  - Political contribution refunds, 290.06
  - Sustainable forest incentive program, annual incentive payments, 290C.08
- Renters credit, 290.0693
- Research activities credit, refunds, 290.068
- Returns, records and record keeping, 270C.20
- Social Security benefits, subtractions from income, adjustments, 290.0132
- Stillborn child credit, refunds, 290.0685
- Tax arbitration boards, appointment, 290.081
- Tax notices, 270C.36, 290.48, 290.92
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.131
- Taxpayers, dissolution of marriage, 289A.31
- Third-party bulk filers, 290.92
- Withholding, 290.923
- Withholding (taxes), 270C.66, 270C.69, 290.92
- Workers' compensation reports, use, 176.231

Independent contractors, tax return data, access to, safeguarding, 270B.13

Indians, state and tribal sales, use, and excise taxes, 270C.19

Industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976

### Information exchanges

- MinnesotaCare applicants, 256L.05
- Tax data, 270B.14

Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Interrogatories, nonprofit corporations, 317A.751

### Investigations

- Criminal investigation unit, 270C.05
- Misclassification of employees, 181.724

## REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

### Investigations (Cont'd)

- Tax violations, criminal investigations, classification, disclosure, 270B.02, 270B.03
- Taxes, 270C.055
- Taxpayers, 270C.31

Land exchanges, class B, 94.344

Lawsuits, taxes, 270C.61, 270C.728, 271.12

Letters of administration, application rights, 291.21

Levies by IRS against state tax refunds, 270C.41

Licensing boards, duties regarding, 214.04, 214.16

Limited liability companies, 270C.721

Limited partnerships, foreign limited partnerships, dissolution, 321.0906

Liquefied petroleum gas sales, fees, 239.785

### Liquor taxes

- Generally, 297G.01 to 297G.22
- Liquor license applicants, unpaid state or local taxes or assessments, liability, 270B.07

Local assessment practices, review, 273.0645

### Local government aid

- Calculation and payment, 477A.011 to 477A.15
- Disparity reduction aid, 275.08
- Local affordable housing aid, 477A.35
- Riparian protection aid, 477A.21

Local government revenue forecasts, 16A.103

Local governments, taxes, collection, 270C.17

Local relief associations, *see* Retirement plans under this topic

Lottery prizes, withholding from, 349A.08

### Metropolitan areas

- Local affordable housing aid, 477A.35
- Revenue distribution, 473F.02, 473F.07, 473F.10, 473F.13

### Metropolitan Council

- Highway project taxes, 473.167
- Levy limits, 473.249
- Transit taxes, levy limits, 473.446

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.711

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 473.843

### Minerals taxes

- Agglomerating facilities, 298.392, 298.395, 298.396
- Gross proceeds, metal and mineral product sales, 298.016
- Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, 298.405
- Mineral rights owners, filings, 298.48
- Semitaconite taxes, 298.38, 298.39
- Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 126C.48, 126C.65, 298.24, 298.27, 298.28
- Taconite municipal aid, 298.282, 298.283
- Taconite state aid, 298.285
- Unmined ore, notice about, 298.47

Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.11, 290.0132, 290.06

Minnesota housing tax credit, duties, 290.0683

MinnesotaCare, 256L.05

Misclassification of employees, information sharing, investigations, public outreach, 181.724, 181.725

Mission of department, 270C.03

MNSure, easy enrollment health insurance outreach program, duties, 62V.13

Mortgage foreclosure sales and, 580.15

Mortgage registry taxes, 287.12, 287.37

Motor carrier inspections, 221.221

Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

### Motor vehicle sales taxes

- Collections, reporting, 297A.991
- Motor carriers, interstate, as retailers, 297A.90, 297A.91
- Refund applications, forms, 297B.031
- Registrar as agent, 297B.11

### Motor vehicles

- Criminal investigators, marking, 16B.54
- Unmarked motor vehicles, 168.012, 270C.03

Motor vehicles owned by, 168.012

Multistate Tax Commission, 290.172

Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, aid payments, adjustments, 477A.12

Nonprofit corporations, dissolution, 317A.823

## REVENUE

806

### REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Nonresidents, contractors, surety payments, 290.9705  
 Nonsettlement cigarettes fee, 297F.24  
 Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, generally, 270C.02, 270C.31  
 Offers-in-compromise or installment payments, tax liability, 270C.52  
 Offices, equipment, and supplies, 270C.02  
 Partnerships, foreign, certificates of authority, 270C.721  
 Party to suits, Tax Court, Small Claims Division, 271.21  
 Payments by, witnesses, 270C.31  
 Personal property taxes  
   Assessment or equalization, commissioner's orders, 270C.924, 270C.926  
   Listing, 273.48  
   Manufactured homes, delinquent taxes, 277.17  
   Tax assessments, 273.33, 273.37, 273.43  
   Utilities, 273.371, 273.372, 273.88  
 Petroleum products  
   Bulk purchasers, licenses, 296A.05  
   Cancellation or nonrenewal of licenses, 296A.061  
   Distributors, licenses, 296A.03  
   Inspections, 239.101  
   Licenses, revocations, suspensions, 296A.06  
   Special fuel dealers, licenses, 296A.04  
   Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, fees, 115C.08  
 Police and fire state aid, *see* State aid to local governments under this topic  
 Police and firefighter relief associations, financial compliance reports, 6.495  
 Political contribution refunds, reports, 290.06  
 Property Tax Division, 270C.98  
 Property tax refunds  
   Appropriations, 290A.23, 290A.25  
   Certificates of rent paid, park owners, 290A.19  
   Determinations by, 290A.03  
   Indian Tribes, refund of tax paid for exempt property, 272.02  
   Payments, 290A.07, 290A.09  
   Rulemaking, 290A.20  
   Statements, 290A.14  
   Tax tables, 290A.04  
   Workers' compensation reports, use, 176.231  
 Property taxes  
   Abatements, notice, 375.192  
   Adjusted net tax capacity, 273.1325  
   Agricultural Property Tax Law, deferment applications, 273.111  
   Appeal and equalization boards, 274.01, 274.14  
   Appeals, 270C.925  
   Assessment or equalization hearings, request for, 270C.922  
   Biennial report, 270C.13  
   Certificates of real estate value, 272.115  
   Certificates of rent paid, park owners, 290A.19  
   Classification of property, changes, 273.17  
   Complaints, investigations, 270C.92  
   Congressional Medal of Honor recipients, 273.118  
   Data, tax administration purposes, 272.115  
   Delinquent taxes, 279.06, 279.34  
   Duties and powers generally, 270C.85  
   Electric generating facilities, efficiency increases, electronic notification, 272.0211  
   Equalization hearings, 270C.921  
   Equalization of public utility structures, 273.88  
   Excess levies, appeals, 275.065  
   Exemptions, 272.025  
   Homesteads, 273.124, 273.1315  
   Iron ore, value, 273.1104  
   Local government levies, 275.07, 275.62, 275.74  
   Meetings, 384.06  
   Natural resource lands receiving in-lieu payments, valuation estimates, 273.13  
   Net tax capacity hearings, 270C.921 to 270C.924  
   New counties, market value assessment, 370.01

### REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Property taxes (Cont'd)  
   Open Space Property Tax Law, deferment applications, 273.112  
   Personal property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
   Pollution control or abatement equipment or devices, tax exemption, electronic notification, 272.02  
   Property tax relief, taconite and iron ore areas, 273.135, 273.136  
   Property valuation notices, 273.121  
   Railroad operating property, 270.81 to 270.87, 272.20  
   Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.001 to 280.43  
   Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.01 to 281.40  
   Real property owners, disability status certification, 273.13  
   Refunds, *see* Property tax refunds under this topic  
   Regional public library systems, levies, 134.342  
   Reports of certified levies, 275.07  
   Revenues, transfer to, 276.112  
   School district payments, certifying, 273.1392  
   School district property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
   School districts, rate conversion, 273.1102  
   Solar energy, 272.0295  
   State aid to local governments, duties regarding, solid waste disposal facility contingency action costs, 116.07  
   State elections campaign account, certifications, 10A.31, 10A.321  
   State general tax, levy rate, 275.025  
   Statements, forms, 276.04  
   Tax assessments, 274.09, 274.13, 274.16  
   Tax increment financing districts, taxable parcels, reduction in market value, 272.71  
   Wind energy conversion systems, 272.028, 272.029  
 Public campground leasing rules, approval, 92.46  
 Public safety radio communication system, reports, 373.47  
 Public utilities, property taxes, 216B.1646, 273.88  
 Railroad operating property, 270.81 to 270.87, 272.20  
 Railroads, 273.372  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION  
 Reciprocal agreements, Treasury Department (U.S.), 16D.18, 270C.41  
 Records and record keeping, generally  
   Commissioner's orders, 270C.33  
   Copies, certification, 270C.02  
   Filing officers, authorization, 270C.02  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, duties regarding, 282.221  
 Regional public library systems, levies, 134.342  
 Renters credit, duties, 290.0693  
 Reports given  
   Adjusted net tax capacity, 273.1325  
   Agricultural homesteads, valuation, 273.1108  
   Aviation taxes, 360.675  
   Bills (legislative), tax incidence impact analysis, 270C.13  
   Business corporations, tax return information, 302A.821  
   Delinquent taxes, collection, 270C.16  
   Excise taxes, biennial report, 270C.13  
   Film production tax credit, 116U.27  
   Homeless prevention aid, 477A.30  
   Impact analysis report, state aid to local governments, 465.82  
   Income and franchise taxes, 270C.13, 290.081  
   Legislative bills, revenue estimates, 270C.11, 270C.991  
   Levied and redeemed property refund account, 270C.711  
   Local government revenue forecasts, 16A.103  
   Metropolitan area municipalities, market value, 473F.02  
   Misclassification fraud impact report, 181.725  
   Motor vehicle sales taxes, government revenues, 297A.991  
   Net tax capacity, proceedings to change, 270C.91  
   Political contribution refunds, 290.06  
   Property taxes, biennial report, 270C.13  
   Sales and use taxes, 270C.13, 297A.991  
   Small wineries, tax credits, 297G.03  
   Solid waste management taxes, revenues, 297H.13

## REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

### Reports given (Cont'd)

Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, estimated distribution, 298.28  
 Tax expenditure budget, 270C.11  
 Tax Expenditure Review Commission, 3.8855  
 Tax incidence reports, 270C.13  
 Tax payments by financial transaction card, 270C.425  
 Taxable property, 270C.85  
 Utilities, personal property tax reports, 273.371

Research Division, 3.8855, 270C.12

Restitution debt, 611A.04

Retail delivery fees, administrative expenses, service and recovery fund deposits, 168E.09

### Retirement plans

Firefighter relief associations, 424B.02, 424B.08  
 Police and firefighter relief associations, financial compliance reports, 6.495  
 Public retirement plans, employee contribution pick ups, 356.62

Revenue laws, administration, 270C.02, 270C.03

Revenue notices, 270C.07

### Revenue recapture

Generally, 270A.01 to 270A.12  
 Restitution debt, 611A.04

### Rulemaking authority

Agglomerating facilities, 298.392  
 Agglomerating facilities taxes, reporting, 298.395  
 Aircraft, 270.074, 360.595  
 Certificates of real estate value, 272.115  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.02  
 Cigarette taxes, 297F.06, 297F.08  
 Classification of property, 273.125  
 Common carriers, registration as retail dealers, 297A.90  
 Dry cleaning facilities, use fees, returns, 115B.491  
 Electricity sold as vehicle fuel, distribution, sale, or use, 296A.02  
 Exemptions, 14.03  
 Fiduciaries, notice of fiduciary capacity, 290.30  
 Flight property taxes, federal law, conformity, 270.078  
 Health care taxes, 295.57  
 Income and franchise taxes  
     Affiliated corporations, combined reports, accounting periods, 290.07  
     Depletion allowance, apportionment, 290.0134  
     Estimated payments, 289A.26  
     Net operating loss deduction, 290.095  
     Payments, due dates, 289A.20  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.03, 297G.12  
 Manufactured homes, classification of property, 273.125  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 473.843  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297A.90, 297B.11  
 Open Space Property Tax Law, valuation and deferment eligibility guidelines, 273.112  
 Petroleum products, distribution, sale, or use, 296A.02  
 Property taxes, refunds, 290A.20  
 Quiet aircraft, 270.074  
 Railroad companies, operating property, valuation, 270.84, 270.86  
 Revenue recapture, 270A.04, 270A.12  
 Sales and use taxes, 289A.11, 297A.76  
 Sectional structures, classification of property, 273.125  
 Semitaconite taxes, reports, 298.38  
 Special motor fuel, distribution, sale, or use, 296A.02  
 Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, reporting, 298.27  
 Tax assessments, 270C.03  
 Tax returns, 270B.19, 289A.08  
 Taxes, 270C.06  
 Taxpayers, information about, disclosure, 270B.19  
 Taxpayers' rights advocates, 270C.44  
 Withholding (taxes), 289A.09, 289A.20, 290.92, 290.923

### Sales and use taxes

Agents, tax collection and refunds, 297A.825  
 Auctions, security property, 297A.92  
 Filing and payment, authorization, 289A.18

## REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

### Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)

Local sales tax, 297A.99  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports, 270C.13, 297A.991  
 Revenues, depositing, 297A.94  
 Sales and use tax permits, 297A.83  
 Schedules, 297A.95  
 Uniform administration, 297A.995

### School district property taxes

Debt limits, 126C.69  
 General education referendum levy, 126C.17  
 Market values, 475.53  
 Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 126C.48, 126C.65

Seal, 270C.02

Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.04 to 290B.10

Service of process by, generally, service by mail, records, 270C.38

### Setoff

Political subdivision debts, 270C.18  
 Reciprocal agreements, Treasury Department (U.S.), 16D.18, 270C.41

Small cities assistance account, administration, 162.145

Snowmobiles, sales and use tax collection, 84.82

Solar energy generating systems, 272.0295

Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01 to 297H.13

Special service districts, 428A.02

Sports bookmaking taxes, statistics, 297E.03

State agency fees, collection from Indian tribes, 270C.19

### State aid to local governments

Aquatic invasive species prevention aid, 477A.19  
 Electric generation transition aid, 477A.24  
 Estimates or actual amounts, 276.04  
 Fire state aid, 477B.01 to 477B.05  
 Housing assistance fund, 477A.37  
 Impact analysis report, 465.82  
 Local affordable housing aid, 477A.35  
 Local government aid  
     Calculation and payment, 477A.011, 477A.0124, 477A.014, 477A.03, 477A.15  
     Disparity reduction aid, 275.08  
     Homeless prevention aid, 477A.30  
     Out-of-home placement, Indian children, 477A.0126  
     Unauthorized diversion programs, penalties, 477A.0175  
 Minnesota aid to police premium report, filing, 297I.26  
 Minnesota fire premium report, filing, 297I.26  
 Police state aid, 297I.25, 477C.01 to 477C.04  
 Reductions, 115B.41, 270C.96  
 Riparian protection aid, 477A.21  
 Small cities assistance account, 162.145  
 Soil and water conservation districts aid, 477A.23  
 Statewide local housing aid program, 477A.36  
 Underserved municipalities distribution, 275.025

### State contracts

Contractors, income tax withholding, 270C.66  
 Vendors or contractors, tax liability, 270B.09

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Streamlined sales tax agreement, *see* under SALES AND USE TAXES

Studies by, statistical studies, 270B.04

Subpoenas, authority to issue, 270C.02, 270C.31, 270C.32

Sustainable aviation fuel tax credits, duties, 290.0688

Sustainable forest incentive program, 290C.04 to 290C.06, 290C.08 to 290C.12

Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS

Tax clearance certificates, *see* TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

Tax collections, 270C.03, 270C.50

Tax Court appeals, *see* Appeals to under TAX COURT

Tax credit outreach grants, 270C.21

Tax debtor data match system, 13B.07

Tax expenditure budget, 270C.11

Tax Expenditure Review Commission, duties, 3.8855

## REVENUE

808

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Tax extension agreements, 289A.42, 297F.17  
 Tax-forfeited lands, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
 Tax incidence reports, 270C.13  
 Tax increment financing  
   Annual statements, 469.175  
   Extended districts, 469.1794  
   Generally, 469.1761  
 Tax information bulletins  
   Exemption from rulemaking, 14.03  
   Issuance, effect, 270C.07, 270C.08  
   Wetland value, 273.11  
 Tax information microdata sample analysis, 270C.12  
 Tax judgment sales, 270C.7101, 270C.7104  
 Tax liability  
   Agreements, 270C.33, 270C.35, 270C.52  
   Understatement, burden of proof, 289A.60  
 Tax liens  
   Contracts for deed, termination notice, 559.21  
   Generally, 270C.63  
 Tax notices  
   Administration and compliance, third party subpoenas, 270C.32, 270C.61  
   Assessments, 270C.33, 272.0295, 297G.16, 297G.17  
 Delinquent taxes  
   Chiropractors, 148.10  
   Copies to third-party bulk filers and clients, 290.92  
   Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08  
   Dentists, 150A.08  
   Generally, 270C.72, 270C.725  
   Insurance producers, 60K.44  
   Osteopathic physicians, 147.091  
   Physicians and surgeons, 147.091  
   Real estate licensees, 82.82  
 Flight property taxes, 270.075  
 Income and franchise taxes, 270C.36, 290.48, 293.11  
 Jeopardy assessments and collections, 270C.36  
 Levies for collection or payment, 270C.67, 270C.68, 270C.7101, 270C.7109  
 Liens, filing, 270C.63  
 Refunds, 270A.03, 270A.07, 289A.50  
 Returns, failure to file, 270C.72  
 Semitacomite taxes, estimates, correction, 298.39  
 Solar energy production tax, 272.0295  
 Solid waste management taxes, 297H.13  
 Tax classification of iron-bearing formations, 273.16  
 Taxpayers  
   Administrative review, 270C.35  
   Delinquent taxpayers, publication of names, 270C.728  
   Electronic tax payments, 270C.42  
   Mailed materials, use of Social Security number, 270C.308  
   Rights, appeals, 270C.33  
   Unconstitutional tax laws, cumulative refunds owed, 270C.43  
 Third-party bulk filers, suspension or revocation of registration, 290.92  
 Tobacco products distributors or subjobbers, license suspension, revocation, or denial, 297F.04  
 Utility property, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
 Withholding (taxes), 270C.69, 270C.725, 290.92  
 Tax payments by financial transaction card, 270C.425  
 Tax preparers  
   Authority to terminate electronic filing, 289A.60  
   Cease and desist orders, enforcement, 270C.447  
   Complaints about, data sharing, 270C.445  
   Preparers subject to penalties, publication of names, 270C.446  
 Tax refunds  
   Appropriations, 270C.19  
   Extension agreements, 289A.42  
   Locating payees, 270B.11  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01, 276A.02, 276A.05, 276A.08, 276A.09

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Tax return data, information exchange, 270B.12, 270C.03  
 Tax returns  
   Direct free filing for individuals, duties, 289A.081  
   Disclosure, income and franchise taxes, 270B.131  
   Notice and demand to file, 289A.12  
   Prepared by department, generally, 270C.03, 270C.33  
   Trust funds, 289A.12  
 Tax revenue-sharing, Indian tribes, 270C.19  
 Tax revenues  
   Generally, *see* Revenues under specific kinds of taxes  
   Revenue notices, 14.03  
 Tax shelters, registration and listing, 289A.121  
 Tax tables  
   Marriage penalty credit, income taxes, 290.0675  
   Property taxes, payments, refunds, 290A.04  
   Withholding (taxes), 270C.69, 290.92  
 Taxpayer assistance grants, 270C.21  
 Taxpayer interviews, procedures, 270C.285  
 Taxpayer receipt  
   General fund expenditures, motor vehicle fuel taxes allocation, 16A.067  
   Taxpayer elects to receive information, 289A.08  
 Taxpayers' rights advocates, 270A.11  
 Testimony, authority to take, 270C.02  
 Tobacco products delivery sales, out-of-state retailers, registration and reports, 325F.781  
 Tourism improvement districts, ordinances, notice received, 428B.02  
 Towns  
   Change of name, 379.09  
   Organization or change of boundaries, 379.05  
   Towns with the same name, 379.07  
 Township mutual companies, annual statements, 67A.11  
 Transfer of duties and functions to, Liquor Control Department, 340A.201  
 Transit capital improvement program, duties, 473.39  
 Travel expenses, approval and payment, 270C.02  
 Trunk highway bonds, debt service, motor fuel tax surcharge for, 296A.083  
 Trust funds, income and franchise taxes, 289A.12  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.145, 268.19  
 Utilities, personal property taxes, 273.371, 273.372  
 Video display devices, recycling, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 272.028, 272.029  
 Withholding (taxes), 270C.69, 290.92, 290.923  
 Witnesses  
   Generally, 270C.02, 270C.31  
   Net tax capacity hearings, 270C.923  
   Tax administration and compliance, 270C.32  
 Workers' compensation reports, use, 176.231  
**REVENUE RECAPTURE**  
 Claimant agencies  
   Certification of claim, 270A.04, 270A.07  
   County agencies, MFIP, 142G.36  
   Data collected from, classification, 270A.11  
   Debtors' information, requirements and rulemaking, 270A.04  
   Employees or former employees, 270A.11  
   Low-income housing programs, 270A.08  
   Notice given, 270A.07, 270A.08  
   Notice received, contested cases, 270A.08, 270A.09  
   Payments by, 270A.07  
   Payments to, setoff against refunds, 270A.04, 270A.07  
   Rulemaking, 270A.04  
 Claims, priority, 270A.10  
 Collection  
   Child support payment agreements, 518A.61  
   Homestead benefits improperly allowed, penalties, interest, 273.124  
   Setoff against refunds, *see* same under this topic  
 Contested cases  
   Claimant agencies, duties, 270A.08, 270A.09  
   Debtor, rights, 270A.08  
   Generally, 270A.09

## REVENUE RECAPTURE (Cont'd)

### Contested cases (Cont'd)

- Low-income housing programs, 270A.08
- Setoff funds, 270A.07

### Debtors

- Addresses, supplying to claimant agencies, 270A.04, 270A.07, 270A.11
- Burden of proof, validity of claim, 270A.08
- Data, classification, 270A.11
- Disclosure, 270A.11
- Hearings, rights, 270A.08
- Landlords, MFIP, vendor payments, 142G.36
- Names, supplying to claimant agencies, 270A.04, 270A.07, 270A.11
- Notice received, 270A.07, 270A.08
- Payments to, 270A.07
- Private hospitals, county or city lease agreements, 270A.04
- Social Security numbers, supplying to claimant agencies, 270A.04, 270A.07, 270A.11

### Definitions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

### Delinquent taxes, State Lottery prize money, withholding for, 349A.08

### Enforcement of law, tax return data, disclosure, 270B.14

### Forms, Revenue Department, duties, 270A.12

### Human Services Department

- Alternative care program, client fees, 256B.0913
- MinnesotaCare, premiums, 256L.15

### MFIP, *see* Recovery of money under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

### Orders, contested cases, 270A.09

### Property, basis, federal and state income taxes, 290.0135

### Revenue Recapture Act, generally, 270A.01 to 270A.12

### Setoff against refunds

- Certification fees, 270A.07
- Claimant agencies, duties, 270A.04, 270A.07
- Depositing, 270A.07
- Limitations, 270A.04
- Minimum amount, 270A.05
- MinnesotaCare, premiums, 256L.15
- Procedures, 270A.06, 270A.07
- Revenue Department, duties, 270A.06, 270A.07
- Senior citizens, deferred property taxes, 290B.04, 290B.06
- Wrongful or incorrect setoffs, interest, 270A.07

### Spouses not liable for debt, notice received, 270A.03, 270A.07

### Workers' compensation, contractors, 176.215

### Workers' compensation self-insurers, fines and penalties, 176.181, 176.183

## REVENUE RECAPTURE ACT

### Generally, 270A.01 to 270A.12

## REVENUE SHARING

### *See also* FEDERAL AID

### Counties

- Comprehensive municipal plans, guidelines, 394.25
- Juvenile detention centers, property tax levies in respective counties, 383C.42

### Fiscal disparities law, *see* Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act under SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA

### Fiscal disparity adjustments

- Iron Range tax relief revenue distribution, net tax capacity, 276A.01
- Metropolitan area, taxable market value, 473F.08
- Tax increment financing, effect on net tax capacity, 469.177
- Tax increment financing districts, annual statements, 469.175

### Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, *see* under SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA

## REVERSIONS

### *See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

### Definitions, estates in real property, 500.09

### Estates in real property, expectant estates, 500.08, 500.16

### Land exchanges, mineral and water power rights, 94.3495

### Land registration

- New certificates of possessory title, 508A.73
- New certificates of title, 508.73

## REVERSIONS (Cont'd)

### Lawsuits, injury to the inheritance, 557.05

### Partition of real estate, effect on, 558.03, 558.07, 558A.07, 558A.17

### State land sales, property tax payments prior to reversion, 92.72

## REVISED LAWS OF 1905

### Legal status, 3C.13

## REVISED UNIFORM LAW ON NOTARIAL ACTS

### Generally, 358.51 to 358.76

## REVISED UNIFORM LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACT

### Generally, 322C.0101 to 322C.1205

## REVISOR OF STATUTES

### Advice to legislators, legal effect of bills, 3C.04

### Amendments, drafting duties, 3C.03

### Appointment, 3C.01

### Bids, competitive, 3C.10, 14.47

### Budget, approval, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305

### Certificates and certification

- Correctness of rules, 14.37
- Correctness of statutes and laws, 3C.11
- Legal materials in electronic formats, *see* ELECTRONIC LEGAL MATERIAL

### Codification

- Campaign expenditure limits, 10A.255
- Redistricting, metes and bounds, 2.91

### Collateral consequences, 3C.20

### Compensation and salary, 3C.01

### Competitive bidding

- Exemption, 3C.10
- Minnesota Rules, 14.47

### Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

### Contracts and agreements

- Discrimination against Israel, 3.226, 3.227
- Drafting and other services, 3C.02
- Editing, indexing, compiling, and printing, 3C.10
- Minnesota Rules, 14.47
- Professional or technical services, 3.225

### Court rules, publication, 480.057

### Database collection, rulemaking costs, 14.07

### Definitions, ethics in government, 10A.01

### Department bills, 3C.03, 3C.035

### Drafting departments

- Bills, 3C.02, 3C.03
- Rules, 14.07

### Drafting manuals

- Bills, 3C.03
- Rules, 14.07

### Drafting requests

- Confidentiality, 3C.05
- Department bills, 3C.03, 3C.035
- Governor's bills, 3C.03
- Persons authorized to request drafting services, 3C.03

### Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

### Editorial powers

- Exempt rules, 14.385
- Laws of Minnesota, 3C.06
- Minnesota Rules, 14.47
- Minnesota Statutes, 3C.10
- Real property appraisers, federal criteria, 82B.23

### Electronic legal material, *see* ELECTRONIC LEGAL MATERIAL

### Employees

- Conduct, 3C.05
- Contract employees, 3.225, 3C.02
- Hiring, 3C.02
- Partisan activities, 3C.05
- Retirement, 352D.02
- Salaries, 3C.01, 3C.02

### Engrossments, 3C.04

### Enrollments, 3C.04

### Exempt rules, form approval, 14.386

### Extracts from statutes and rules, 3C.11

## REVISOR

810

### REVISOR OF STATUTES (Cont'd)

#### Fees

Pamphlets of statutes and rules text, 3C.11  
 Sale price, publications, 3C.12  
 Free copies of publications, 3C.12  
 Governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605  
 Information gathering, 3C.04  
 Information technology, accessibility standards, compliance, 3.199  
 Laws of Minnesota, *see* LAWS OF MINNESOTA  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission  
     Appointment powers, 3C.01  
     Hiring and purchases, control, 3C.02  
 Long-term care disability demonstration program, notice received, 256B.69  
 Memberships, Uniform Law Commission, 3.251  
 Minnesota Rules, *see* MINNESOTA RULES  
 Minnesota Statutes, *see* MINNESOTA STATUTES  
 Office hours, 3C.05  
 Pamphlets, extracts from statutes and rules, 3C.11  
 Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, adjustment to rules of, 115C.07  
 Presentment of enrolled bills to governor, 3C.04  
 Public official, revisor of statutes defined as, 10A.01  
 Real property appraisers, federal criteria, filing with revisor, 82B.23  
 Recommendations, redistricting plan corrections, 2.91  
 Redistricting, duties, 2.91  
 Reports given, 3C.04  
 Reports received, Transportation Department, expirations of reports list, 174.07  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Revisor's bills, technical bills, 3C.04  
 Rulemaking duties

    Adopted rules, forwarding to, 14.05, 14.08, 14.16, 14.26, 97A.0456  
     Assistance to Administration Department, 14.46  
     Certificate of form approval, 14.08  
     Compiled rules, publication, *see* MINNESOTA RULES  
     Copyright, 14.47  
     Disapprovals of rules, 14.26, 97A.0455  
     Documents filed with, electronic transmission, 14.05, 14.08  
     Exempt rules, 14.38, 14.385, 14.386  
     Form approval  
         Certificate of approval, rulemaking record, 14.365  
         Emergency rules, 14.08, 97A.0459  
         Exempt rules, 14.38, 14.386  
         Filing with secretary of state, 14.20  
         Rules adopted after public hearing, 14.08, 14.20  
         Rules adopted without public hearing, 14.08, 14.28  
         Standards for form, 14.07  
     Generally, 14.07  
     Incorporations by reference, 14.07, 14.47  
     Legislative committees, votes to advise agency not to adopt, 14.126  
     Notice of substantial difference in modifications, 14.15  
     Objections to rules, publication, 3.842  
     Obsolete rules, reports received, 14.05  
     Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, adjustment to rules of, 115C.07

Rules, *see* MINNESOTA RULES

Services requested by legislature, 3C.04

Session laws, *see* LAWS OF MINNESOTA

State Register, assistance to, 14.46

Statutes, *see* MINNESOTA STATUTES

Technical bills, 3C.04

Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02

### REVIVAL OF LAWS

Repeals of repealers, no revival, 645.36

### REVOLVERS

#### Replica firearms

    Cellphone cases, 325F.812  
     Labeling, 325F.81

### REWARDS

Bailiffs, Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06

### REWARDS (Cont'd)

Bounties, *see* BOUNTIES

Crime information reward fund, 299C.066

Environmental crimes, reporting, 116.91

Escaped convicted persons, issuing for, 243.58

Escaped fugitives from justice, county boards, duties, 375.28

Game and fish laws, information about, 97A.245

Informant reward programs

    Authorized, 471.631

    Data, classification, 13.82

    School districts, 123B.02

Insurance fraud reward fund, 60A.952

Public officers or employees, offering to, 609.42

Racketeering, information about, 609.909

Stolen property, return, criminal penalties, 609.52

Timber on state lands, violations, 90.301

Wildfire violations, information about, 88.76

Wolves, related information, 97A.245

### RICE COUNTY

Alexander Faribault House, historic place, 138.664

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Boundaries, 2.01

Correctional officers, retirement, 353.64, 353.652

Deputy John W. Liebenstein Memorial Highway, 161.14

Development region, 462.385

Faribault, *see* FARIBAULT (CITY)

Interstate highways, Deputy John W. Liebenstein Memorial Highway, designation, 161.14

Judicial district, 2.722

Kari and Thomas Veblen Farmstead, historic place, 138.664

Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

Noyes Hall and Tate Hall, State School for the Deaf, historic place, 138.664

O. E. Rolvaag House, historic place, 138.664

Psychiatric hospital, construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Tornadoes, 1998, agricultural homesteads abandoned due to tornado, retention of tax classification, 273.124

### RICHFIELD (CITY)

Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Fort Snelling, voting, 383B.063

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Sports facilities, *see* Metropolitan area under SPORTS FACILITIES

### RICO (RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS)

Citation, 609.901 to 609.912

### RIDESHARE PROGRAM

Data, classification, 13.201, 13.72

Established, 174.257, 473.375

Generally, 174.257

State-owned vehicle laws, exemption, 16B.55

Time spent in, 177.251

### RIFLE RANGES

*See* SHOOTING RANGES

### RIFLES

Carrying in a public place

    Forfeiture for, 609.531

    Gross misdemeanor, 624.7181

Forfeiture, carrying in a public place, 609.531

Hunting

    Big game hunting, 97B.031

    Deer zones, 97B.041

    Muzzleloaders, *see* same under this topic

    Raccoons, 97B.621

    Trap tending, 97B.931

    Wolves, 97B.031

Muzzleloaders, *see* Muzzleloading firearms under FIREARMS

**RIFLES (Cont'd)**

Replica firearms, labeling, 325F.81

Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons, *see* under FIREARMS

**RIGHT OF ENTRY**

*See* also FUTURE ESTATES

*See* also SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

Adverse possession of real property

Ejected occupants, right to gather and remove crops, 559.14

Surveys, 559.16

Agriculture Department

Commercial canneries, inspection, 31.31

Industrial hemp inspections, 18J.04

Nursery stock inspections, 18H.03, 18J.04

Plant pest inspections, 18G.03, 18H.03, 18J.04

Plants (vegetation) inspections, 18J.04

Seed inspections, 18J.04

Animal Health Board

Carcasses, inspection, 35.82

Dairies, 35.73

Garbage, feeding to livestock, inspections, 35.78

Inspections, generally, 35.90

Kennels and dealers, inspections, 347.37

Barber schools, inspections, 154.24

Barbershops, inspections, 154.24

Burial grounds, 307.08

Cartways, property examinations and surveys, 164.07

Children, Youth, and Families Department, inspections or investigations, 142B.10

Cities, property adjoining airports and landing fields, 360.032

Commercial Feed Law, inspections, 25.41

Community health boards, inspections, 145A.04

Counties, property adjoining airports and landing fields, 360.032

Dog and cat kennels and dealers, inspections, 347.37

Forest pest control workers, 89.55

Future estates, generally, 500.16

Gambling Control Board, generally, 349.151

Health Department

Bioterrorism, isolated or quarantined persons, 144.419

Generally, 144.0535

Inspections, 157.20

Highways, landowners, drainage connections, 160.20

Human services, inspections or investigations, 245A.04

Hunters, 97B.001

Investigators, forest pest infestations, 89.52

Labor and Industry Department

Inspections, generally, 175.20

Manufactured homes, 327.35

Landlords, eviction actions, recovery of possession

Cancellation of leases, 504B.291

Forcible entry, 504B.281

Mineral lands, lease holders, 93.05, 93.06

Mosquito abatement boards, 18G.14

Motor vehicles, farm land, 97B.001

Municipalities, property adjoining airports and landing fields, 360.032

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94

Ombudsperson for families, inspections, 257.0762

Peace officers, farm animal facilities, biosecurity, 17.986

Petroleum product inspections, 239.75

Public health personnel, enforcement of law, 144.99

Public lands, property examinations and surveys, 164.07

Public Safety Department

Administrative penalty orders, 299A.80

Liquor licensees, inspections, 297G.13

Real property, property examinations and surveys, 164.07

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06

Scenic areas, Transportation Department, removal of outdoor advertising, 173.09

State aid highways, landowners, drainage connections, 160.20

Surveyors, United States surveyors, 94.45

Town roads

Landowners, drainage connections, 160.04

**RIGHT OF ENTRY (Cont'd)**

Town roads (Cont'd)

Property examinations and surveys, 164.07

Towns, property adjoining airports and landing fields, 360.032

Trunk highways, landowners, drainage connections, 160.20

Utilities, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45

Vulnerable adult abuse investigations, 626.557

Wildfire firefighters, 88.10

**RIGHT OF WAY**

Bicycle ways, establishing, 160.263

Blind persons, 169.202, 256C.03

Deaf persons, 256C.03

Defined, traffic regulations, 169.011

Hard-of-hearing persons, 256C.03

National Guard, streets and roads, 192.31

Pedestrian crossings, 169.06, 169.21, 171.0705

School safety patrol, 169.21

Traffic regulations, *see* Right of way under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**RIGHT TO DIE**

*See* EUTHANASIA

*See* LIVING WILLS

*See* SUICIDE

**RIGHT TO FARM LAW**

Generally, 561.19

**RIGHT TO TRY ACT**

Generally, 151.375

**RIGHTS OF WAY**

Acquisition by local authorities

Plats, 505.1793

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

Town roads, 160.04

Bicycle ways, drivers, traffic regulations, 169.19

Cable communications systems, 238.086, 238.35

Corridors of disturbance, rights of way defined as, 84.035

Definitions, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Drainage easements, acquisition by local authorities, plats, 505.1793

Drainage systems, ditches, 103E.285

Forest roads, 89.71

Hennepin County, 383B.60, 383B.603, 383B.81

Highways, *see* Rights-of-way under HIGHWAYS

Municipal state-aid streets, 162.09, 162.13

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Public lands, hunting with firearms, 97B.001

Public utilities

Acquisition by local authorities, plats, 505.1793

Crossing or paralleling, 237.045

Rights of way, assessments for proceedings, 216B.62

Railroads, *see* Rights-of-way under RAILROADS

Small wireless facilities, 237.163

Soil and water conservation districts, acquiring, 103C.331

Special assessments, improvements, cities, 429.061

State lands, utilities, licenses, 84.415

State trails, 85.015

Street plats, 505.1792

Streets and roads, *see* Rights-of-way under STREETS AND ROADS

Telecommunications, 237.162, 237.163, 237.81, 238.35

Toll facilities, 160.85

Town roads, *see* Rights-of-way under TOWN ROADS

Transportation, acquisition by local authorities, plats, 505.1793

Trunk highways, *see* Rights-of-way under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Utilities, 84.415

Vacated rights-of-way, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under STREETS AND ROADS

Wireless facilities, 237.162

**RIOT**

*See* also UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

1st degree, 609.71

2d degree, 609.71

3d degree, 609.71

**RIOT**

812

**RIOT (Cont'd)**

Conviction, effects  
     Family day care home providers, 142E.16  
     Human services licensed programs, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Crime of violence, 624.712  
 Degrees, 609.71  
 Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Looting  
     Crime of violence, looting defined as, 624.712  
     Gross misdemeanor, 609.52  
 Losses, insurance  
     Liability, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE  
     Property, *see* PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Participation in, illness, treatment, or medical conditions  
     resulting from, 62S.15  
 Special deputy sheriffs, 387.22  
 Theft of property  
     Crime of violence, theft of property defined as, 624.712  
     Gross misdemeanor, 609.52

**RIPARIAN RIGHTS**

Appeals  
     Mississippi headwater lakes, control plan, 103G.421  
     Ordinary high-water level, 103G.413  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area Wilderness, land exchanges,  
     94.342  
 Buffers, riparian protection, 103F.48, 477A.21  
 Dam owners, repair of banks, 103G.571  
 Fish management areas, 97C.025  
 Gasoline, nonoxygenated gasoline, sale, 239.791  
 Land registration, 508.04, 508A.04  
 Low-water mark, stipulation with Natural Resources  
     Department, 103G.411  
 Piscicides, permit to use, 97C.051  
 Public waters  
     Appeal of order establishing ordinary high-water level,  
         103G.413  
     Reserves to protect wild animals, 97A.101  
     Water levels, establishing, 103G.401  
 Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103F.48

**RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

Audits and examinations  
     Commerce Department, powers, 60A.23  
     Expenses, payment, 60A.03  
 Coordination of benefits, health and accident group insurance,  
     62A.046  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Health and accident insurance, self-insurance plan  
     administrators, utilization review, 62M.01  
 Health care provider performance evaluation, 62Q.101  
 Human services recipients, payments to, 62A.045  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.03  
 Joint Underwriting Association, authority, 62I.04  
 Local governments, 16B.85  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees  
     (MnSCU), 16B.85  
 Payments by, 60A.03  
 State agencies, 16B.85  
 Vendors  
     Audits and examinations, 60A.03, 60A.23  
     Definitions, 62H.10  
     Generally, 60A.23  
     Rulemaking, 60A.23, 60A.24  
     Underwriting, human services recipients practices, 62A.045  
 Visitations, expenses, payment, 60A.03

**RISK RETENTION GROUPS**

*See* LIABILITY INSURANCE

**RIVERS AND STREAMS**

*See also* AQUATIC PLANTS

*See also* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

*See also* FERRIES

**Access**

    Sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
 Streets and roads, costs, payment from state-park road  
     account, 162.06

**RIVERS AND STREAMS (Cont'd)**

Aquatic management areas  
     Criteria for establishment, 86A.05  
     Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02  
     Master plans, exemption, 86A.09  
 Beds, ownership  
     Diverted rivers, 465.19, 465.20  
     State owned waters, 103G.711  
 Boundaries, rivers and streams as  
     Lands bounded by, 344.10  
     Legal fences, 344.02  
 Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL  
     FEATURES)  
 Channels  
     Change, trunk highway construction, 161.27  
     Diverting, 465.19, 465.20, 465.26 to 465.48  
     Trunk highways across, permits, 161.27  
 City bridges, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Data, stream gauge data, 103G.412  
 Definitions, Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 103F.311  
 Disease-free, certification, 97C.342  
 Diverting, first class cities  
     Acquisition of land, 465.28  
     Appeals, 465.42 to 465.44  
     Appraisers, duties, 465.30 to 465.38  
     Authority to divert, 465.26  
     Awards of damages, 465.39, 465.42 to 465.44, 465.46  
     Buildings, disposition, 465.35, 465.36, 465.41  
     Channels, 465.26, 465.48  
     Cities, duties, 465.47  
     City clerk, duties, 465.33, 465.38  
     Damages and benefits, appraisals, 465.34 to 465.37, 465.40  
     Eminent domain, 465.29  
     Maps, 465.27  
     Notices about, 465.32, 465.33, 465.45  
     Old riverbed, city ownership, 465.19, 465.20  
     Ordinances, 465.27, 465.30, 465.48  
     Reappraisal after appeal, 465.43  
     Special assessments, 465.29, 465.46  
     Surveys, 465.27  
     Title to land, 465.40  
 Easements  
     Acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.0272  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 282.017  
 Fences  
     Lands bounded by waters, 344.10  
     Waters as legal fences, status, 344.02  
 Fish  
     Aquatic management areas, 86A.05, 97C.02  
     Bait fish, 97C.342  
     Fish kills  
         Interagency response protocol, 103G.2165  
         Reports, procedures, 103G.216  
     Fish screens, 97C.075  
     Fish stocking, 97C.201  
 Floods, *see* FLOODS  
 Ice, *see* Bodies of water under ICE  
 Ice, careless or reckless driving upon, 169.13  
 Jurisdiction, *see* Boundary waters under WATERS  
     (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)  
 Lands bordering, tax-forfeited land sales, easements, 282.37  
 Maps, county topographical land, valuation of property,  
     273.061  
 Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES  
 Names  
     Changing, Const. art 12 s 1  
     Generally, *see* Geographic names under NAMES  
 Natural preservation routes, county state-aid highways, 162.021  
 Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Pollution  
     Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
     Prevention, Health Department, duties, 144.35  
     Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Shoreland management grants, 84.975



**RIVERS AND STREAMS (Cont'd)**

Shoreline, bordering lands, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.37  
 Specific rivers, *see* specific index headings  
 Stream maintenance program, 103G.701  
 Timber, floating in, obstructed or intermixed timber, loggers' liens, 514.51  
 Trout streams, *see* TROUT STREAMS  
 Wetlands, property taxes, exclusion, 272.02  
 Wild rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**ROAD TAXES**

Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Payment, motor carriers, 168D.04  
 Rate, generally, 168D.04  
 Revenues, town road repair, adjoining towns, 365.10

**ROAD TESTS**

Drivers licenses, *see* Examinations under DRIVERS LICENSES

Motorcycle drivers, 169.974

**ROADS**

*See* STREETS AND ROADS

**ROBBERY**

Aggravated robbery, 609.245  
 Arrests for, stolen property, custody, 629.361  
 Conviction, effects  
     Detectives, 326.336, 326.3381  
     Family day care home providers, 142E.16  
     Human services licensees, 245C.15, 245C.24  
     Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Crime against the person, 243.167  
 Crime of violence, 609.1095, 624.712  
 Death caused while committing, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
 Definitions, 609.24, 609.245  
 Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661  
 Perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Pretrial diversion, 401.065, 611A.031  
 Sentencing, mandatory minimum, 609.11  
 Simple robbery, 609.24  
 Stolen property, *see* STOLEN PROPERTY  
 Victims, notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031

**ROCHESTER (CITY)**

Destination medical center  
     Abatement of taxes, 469.45  
     Bonds (public debt), authority to issue, 469.44  
     Competitive bidding, exemption, 469.44  
     Construction requirements, 469.44  
     Development plan, 469.40, 469.43, 469.47  
     Dissolution, 469.41  
     Established, 469.41  
     Financial and administrative support, 469.44  
     Generally, 469.40 to 469.47  
     Local matching funds, 469.47  
     Membership, governing board, 469.41  
     Port authority, 469.44  
     Powers and duties, 469.44  
     Project approval, 469.41  
     Services contract, 469.42  
     State aid, 469.44, 469.47  
     Tax increment financing, 469.45  
     Taxes, authority to impose, 469.45  
     Transit aid, 469.47  
 District court, 3d district chambers, 2.722  
 Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Highway 52, bridges, 161.14  
 Laura Ingalls Wilder Historic Highway, marking and memorializing costs, 161.14  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 University of Minnesota branch campus, 137.17

**ROCHESTER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Employees, benefits, early retirees, 43A.24

**ROCK**

Aggregate material, 298.75  
 Clay, *see* CLAY  
 Crushed rock  
     Defined as aggregate material, 298.75  
     Gross proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015  
     Mineral processing plants, loans for, 298.296  
     Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
     Sales, road authorities, powers, 160.11  
     Transportation, 218.025, 221.025  
 Gemstones, *see* GEMSTONES  
 Gravel, *see* GRAVEL  
 Gross proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015  
 Leases, removal  
     State lands, 92.50  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Lime rock, transportation  
     Bottom-dump cargo vehicles, wheel flaps, 169.733  
     Loading, 169.81  
 Limestone, storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
 Outdoor advertising devices on, 173.15  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Removal, leases  
     State lands, 92.50  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Sand, *see* SAND  
 Stromatolites, 84.1525  
 Town roads, removal from, town election ballots, 366.015  
 Transportation  
     Crushed rock, 221.025  
     Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
     Vehicle identification, 221.031

**ROCK COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Blue Mound, historic place, 138.664  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, private facility, bed limit exemption, 242.32  
 Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 469.194  
 May and Ray B. Hinkly House, historic place, 138.664  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**ROCKFORD (CITY)**

Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusion, metropolitan agencies law, 473.121

**RODENTS**

Control, *see* PESTS

**ROLLER SKATES**

Clinging to vehicles, 169.222  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**ROLLER SKATING RINKS**

*See* SKATING RINKS

**ROLVAAG, O.E.**

House, historic place, 138.664

**ROOFS**

Animal feedlots, property taxes, 272.02  
 Asbestos-related work, exclusion, 326.71  
 Definitions  
     Condominiums, 515.02  
     Residential contractors, 326B.091, 326B.802  
 Manure storage areas, 272.02  
 Residential roofers and roofing  
     Application of law, 326B.801  
     Bonds, 326B.86  
     Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.821  
     Contract cancellation, 326B.811  
     Contracts and agreements, 326B.809  
     Defined as special skill, 326B.802  
     Examinations, 326B.093, 326B.83  
     Fees, 326B.815, 326B.821, 326B.83

**ROOFS**

814

**ROOFS (Cont'd)**

Residential roofers and roofing (Cont'd)

- Incomplete license applications, 326B.095
- Insurance practices, 325E.66
- Lead certification, 326B.805
- Liability insurance, 326B.86
- Licenses
  - Application of law, 326B.81
  - Fees, 326B.815, 326B.83
  - Incomplete applications, 326B.095
  - Reinstatement, 326B.096
  - Renewal, 326B.094
  - Transferability, 326B.097
- Performance guidelines for services, 326B.809
- Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885
- Violations and penalties, 326B.84

Schools, trespass, 609.605

**ROOT RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**ROSEAU COUNTY**

- Approvals by, consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56
- Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54
- Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52
- Bonds, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Canadian National Depot, historic site, 138.581
- Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS
- County auditor, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.23
- County board, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.20, 84A.56
- Development region, 462.385
- Elk management in, 97B.516
- Judicial district, 2.722
- North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Payments to, state payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036
- Restricted seed potato growing area, Roseau County defined as, 21.1196

**ROSEMOUNT (CITY)**

- Bridges (structures), Warrant Officer Dennis A. Groth Memorial Bridge, 161.14
- City clerk, filing with, port authority commissioners, removal, records, 469.0813
- City council, 469.0813
- Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**ROSEMOUNT PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

- Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165
- Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141
- Powers, generally, 469.0813
- Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**ROSEVILLE (CITY)**

School district, 383A.12

**ROSEVILLE PORT AUTHORITY**

- Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165
- Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141
- Powers, generally, 469.082
- Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**ROUGH FISH**

*See* NATIVE ROUGH FISH

**ROWING SHELLS**

- License fees, 86B.415
- Rowing team members, life preservers, 86B.501
- Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820

**ROYALTIES**

*See also* COPYRIGHT

**ROYALTIES (Cont'd)**

*See also* INVENTIONS

*See also* PATENTS

*See also* PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

Definitions

- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Music royalties, 325E.50
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Withholding (taxes), 290.923

Gas, 93.516

Income

- Definitions, 256D.02
- Ore, *see* Minerals under this topic

Income and franchise taxes

- Iron ore, *see* same under this topic
- Minerals, *see* same under this topic
- Sales factor, determination, 290.191

Information returns (taxes), filing exception, 289A.12

Iron ore

- Additional taxes, 298.36, 298.394, 298.405
- Calculation, 93.20
- Income taxes, 290.92, 290.923
- Royalties not considered income, income and franchise taxes, 290.05
- State mineral lands, 93.193, 93.20
- State-owned ore, construction uses, 93.41
- Withholding (taxes)
  - Payment, due dates, 289A.20, 290.923
  - Returns, filing, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19, 290.923
  - Statements, providing to payees, 289A.09, 290.923

Mineral lands

- Gas and oil production, 93.516
- Leases, minerals management account, 93.22
- Property leases, counties, duties, 373.01
- State mineral lands, calculation, 93.20

Minerals

- Allocation as trust income, 501C.1109
- Income taxes, 290.92, 290.923
- Iron ore, *see* same under this topic
- Presumption of abandonment, 345.39
- Royalties not considered income, income and franchise taxes, 290.05
- State trust fund lands, 16A.125
- Taconite, *see* Royalties under TACONITE
- Unclaimed royalties, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Withholding (taxes)
  - Payment, due dates, 289A.20, 290.923
  - Returns, filing, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19, 290.923
  - Statements, providing to payees, 289A.09, 290.923

Nondramatic musical works

- Contract requirements, 325E.52
- Definitions, 325E.50
- Negotiations, 325E.51
- Violations, remedies, 325E.55, 325E.56

Oil, 93.516

Ores, *see* Minerals under this topic

Ownership, 116P.10

Property subject to depletion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1111

State mineral lands, calculation, producer price index, use, 93.20

Taconite, calculation, producer price index, 93.20

Trade secrets, misappropriation, 325C.02, 325C.03

**RUBBER**

Open burning, 88.171

**RUBBISH**

*See* SOLID WASTE

**RUBELLA**

*See* MEASLES

**RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES**

*See* PERPETUITIES

**RULEMAKING**

*See also* MINNESOTA RULES

## RULEMAKING (Cont'd)

Active consideration of rules

- Committees to comment on rules, 14.101
- Rulemaking dockets, listing in, 14.366

Administrative law judges, duties, expedited process, 14.389

Administrative Procedure Act, 14.001 to 14.69

Adoption of rules

- Authority to adopt, 14.05
- Date, in rulemaking docket, 14.366
- Filing with secretary of state, 14.16, 14.26, 97A.0456
- Good cause exemptions, 14.388
- Legislative committees, votes to advise agency not to adopt, 14.126
- Notice requirements, 14.16, 14.18, 14.27, 97A.0457
- Postponement for review by Legislative Coordinating Commission, 14.15

Agency committees to comment on rules, 14.101

Agency contact persons, rule dockets, listing in, 14.366

Amendments to rules

- Effective date, 14.18, 14.38
- Generally, 14.07
- Petitions for, by local governments, 14.091

Assessments, *see* Fees under this topic

Authority for rules

- Bills authorizing, chief authors, 14.101
- Criminal penalties, 14.045
- Expiration, 18-month limit, 14.125
- Generally, 14.05
- Grants of, *see* Rulemaking under specific state agencies
- Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039

Chief administrative law judge, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Comments on rules

- Expedited rulemaking process, 14.389, 84.027
- Soliciting before notice of intent, 14.101

Compliance with rules, costs, compliance cost thresholds, 14.127

Copies of proposed or adopted rules

- Electronic transmission, 14.05, 14.08
- Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027
- Expedited process, 14.389
- Natural Resources Department emergency rules, 97A.0452, 97A.0455, 97A.0456
- Omitting, 14.14, 14.18, 14.22
- Rules adopted after public hearing, 14.14
- Rules adopted without public hearing, 14.22, 14.26

Costs, good cause exemptions, 14.388

Criminal penalties, statutory authority required, 14.045

Deadlines

- Administrative law judge, rules adopted without public hearing, 14.26
- Agency response to material submitted after hearing, 14.15
- Attorney general, 97A.0451, 97A.0455, 97A.0456
- Comment periods, rules adopted without public hearings, 14.22, 14.23
- Completion of rulemaking, 14.19
- Continuation of emergency rules, 97A.0458
- Exempt rules, 14.38, 14.385
- Expiration of rulemaking authority, 14.125
- Hearing at request of Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.843
- Hearing report, administrative law judge, 14.15
- Notice of hearing, publication, 14.125
- Notice of intent to adopt, publication, 14.125
- Rulemaking record, submission of written material after hearing, 14.15
- Solicitation of comments, publication, 14.101
- Submission of rules to attorney general, 14.26

Definitions

- Generally, 14.02
- Pending, 14.366
- Rules of construction, 645.001
- Substantial difference, 14.05

Disapprovals of rules, rules to be adopted without public hearing, 14.26

## RULEMAKING (Cont'd)

Dockets, 14.366

Drafting

- Generally, 14.07
- Revisor of statutes, 3C.03, 14.07

Effective dates

- Emergency rules, 97A.0456
- Exempt rules, 14.386
- Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027
- Generally, 14.18, 14.38
- Local ordinances, rules requiring adoption or amendment, 14.128
- Rulemaking docket, 14.366
- Vetoes of rules, 14.05

Emergency rules

- Form approval, 14.07

Natural Resources Department

- Adoption, notice, 97A.0457
- Attorney general, submission to and review, 97A.0451, 97A.0455
- Authority to adopt, 97A.0451
- Comment period, 97A.0452
- Conditions for, 97A.0451
- Continuation of, notice, 97A.0458
- Costs, assessment, 97A.0455
- Disapproval, 97A.0455
- Effective date, 97A.0456
- Effective period, 97A.0458
- Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027
- Filing with secretary of state, 97A.0456
- Form approval, 97A.0459
- Free copies, 97A.0452, 97A.0455
- Harmless errors, 97A.0455
- Intent to adopt, notice, 97A.0452
- Matters subject to emergency rulemaking, 84.027
- Modifications, 97A.0454, 97A.0455
- Permanent status, 14.386
- Submission to attorney general, notice, 97A.0452, 97A.0455
- Time limit for adopting, 97A.0451
- Time limit of effect, 97A.0458

Exempt rules

- Adoption of rules, 14.386, 14.388
- Deadline for submission to revisor, 14.385
- Effective period, two-year limit, 14.386
- Federal requirements, exemptions for, 14.03
- Fee reductions, 16A.1283
- Forest land fees, establishment, 89.22
- Form approval, 14.07, 14.386
- Forms, exemption, 14.03
- Good cause exemptions, 14.388
- Licensing boards, curriculum, exemption, 14.03
- Off-highway vehicle restrictions, 84.777
- Previously exempt rules, 14.38
- Procedure for giving effect to, 14.38
- Publication, 14.385, 14.386, 14.47
- Review, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.842
- Statutory authority, 14.386

Exemptions from rules, compliance costs, 14.127

Expedited rules

- Form approval, 14.07
- Generally, 14.389
- Natural resources expedited permanent rules, 84.027
- Petitions to amend or repeal rules, by local governments, 14.091

Fees

- Administrative Hearings Court, 3.842, 14.53
- Agency fee-setting, *see* Fees under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES
- Attorney general, 97A.0455
- Chief administrative law judge, 14.08, 14.26
- Court reporters, 14.52

Fines, amounts, 14.045

Fiscal notes, 14.131

## RULEMAKING

816

### RULEMAKING (Cont'd)

Form approval  
     Emergency rules, 97A.0459  
     Generally, 14.07  
     Required rules, 14.06  
     Rules adopted after public hearing, 14.20  
     Rules adopted without public hearing, 14.28

Form of rules  
     Duplication of statutory language, 14.07  
     Form approval, *see* same under this topic  
     Incorporations by reference, 14.07

Forms, petitions for adoption or change of administrative rules, 14.09

Free copies, *see* Copies of proposed or adopted rules under this topic

General authority, 14.05

Good cause exemption, 14.388

Good faith, farming operations, notice of rules affecting, 14.111

Grants of rulemaking authority, rulemaking notes on bills, 3.985

Harmless errors  
     Administrative law judge, duties, 14.15  
     Attorney general, duties, 14.26, 97A.0455

Hearings  
     Administrative law judges, assignment, 14.50  
     After comment period, 14.25  
     Cancellation, 14.25  
     Compliance cost thresholds, 14.127  
     Fees, 14.53  
     Generally, 14.14  
     Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.842  
     Petitions to amend or repeal rules, by local governments, 14.091  
     Procedural rules, 3.843  
     Report, 14.50  
     Representation of clients at, disclosure, 10A.08  
     Requests for hearing, 14.22, 14.25  
     Rules governing, 14.51  
     Subpoenas, 14.51  
     Tape recording, 14.52  
     Transcripts, 14.14, 14.365

Incorporations by reference, 14.07

Interpretation  
     Headnotes, 645.49  
     Rules of construction, 14.37, 645.001

Interpretive guidelines, exclusion, 14.03

Interventions, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.842

Invalidity of rules, declaration, 14.45

Judicial review of rules  
     Court of appeals, 480A.06, 480A.09  
     Declaration of invalidity, 14.45  
     Declaratory judgments, 3.842, 14.44

Legal precedents, adoption as rules, 14.06

Legal status of rules, 14.37

Legislative Coordinating Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION

Local governments, impact of rules on  
     Ordinances, rules requiring adoption or amendment, 14.128  
     Statements of need and reasonableness, contents, 14.131

Mailed notices, *see* Notice under this topic

Modifications of rules  
     Authority to modify, 14.05, 14.24, 97A.0454  
     Correction of defects, 14.16  
     Emergency rules, 97A.0454, 97A.0455  
     Expedited process, 14.389  
     Natural resources expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
     Notice, 14.18, 14.26, 97A.0455  
     Publication, 14.18, 14.25, 14.26, 97A.0455  
     Rules adopted after public hearing, 14.18  
     Rules adopted without public hearing, 14.24 to 14.26  
     Substantial difference, 14.05, 14.15, 14.16, 14.24

Need for and reasonableness of rule  
     Establishment at hearing, 14.14  
     Petitions for amendment or repeal of rule, hearings on, 14.091

### RULEMAKING (Cont'd)

Need for and reasonableness of rule (Cont'd)  
     Review by Legislative Coordinating Commission, 14.15  
     Statements of need and reasonableness, *see* same under this topic

Notice  
     Administrative law judge's disapproval of rules, 14.26

Adoption of rules  
     After public hearing, 14.16, 14.18  
     Emergency rules, 97A.0457  
     Expedited process, 14.389  
     Without public hearing, 14.27

Attorney general's disapproval of rules, 97A.0455

Citations to, in rulemaking docket, 14.366

Dual notices, with or without hearing, 14.22, 14.225

Emergency rules, 97A.0452, 97A.0455, 97A.0457, 97A.0458

Fiscal concerns, 14.131

Hearing at request of Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.843

Intent to adopt a rule  
     After public hearing, 14.14  
     Dual notices, 14.22, 14.225  
     Emergency rules, 97A.0452, 97A.0453  
     Good cause exemption, adoptions under, 14.388  
     Without public hearing, 14.22

Intent to repeal a rule, 14.14, 14.22, 14.388

Internet availability, 14.388, 16E.07

Legislative committees, votes to advise agency not to adopt, 14.126

Notice soliciting comment from persons affected, 14.101

Obsolete rules, repeal notices, 14.3895

Petitions to amend or repeal rules, by local governments, 14.091

Proposed rules, expedited process, 14.389

Public hearing required after comment period, 14.25

Rules, intent to adopt, 14.116

Variances to rules, 14.056

Withdrawal of request for public hearing, 14.25

Objections to rules, 3.842

Obsolete rules, 14.05, 14.3895

Orders of adoption, good cause exemptions, 14.388

Pending rulemaking proceedings, defined, 14.366

Persons affected by rule  
     Description in statement of need and reasonableness, 14.131, 14.23  
     Efforts to contact, description, 14.131, 14.23  
     Notice received, 14.101, 14.14, 14.22

Petitions  
     Adoption of rules, 14.09  
     Amendments or repeals of rules, local government petitions for, 14.091  
     Unadopted rules, 14.381  
     Variances to rules, 14.056

Policy of state, 14.002

Proposed rules  
     Comment period, rulemaking docket, 14.366  
     Expedited process, 14.389  
     Fiscal notes, 14.131  
     Free copies, *see* Copies of proposed or adopted rules under this topic  
     Hearings, farming operations, location of hearing, 14.14  
     Intent to adopt, notice, 14.14, 14.22, 97A.0453  
     Natural resources expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
     Probable costs of complying, statement, 14.131  
     Rulemaking dockets, listing in, 14.366  
     Written comments on, place of inspection, 14.366

Public hearing, *see* Rules adopted after public hearing under this topic

Publication  
     Adopted rules, compilation, *see* MINNESOTA RULES  
     Rules other than permanent rules, 14.47

Repeal of rules  
     Effective date, 14.38  
     Notice of intent to repeal, 14.14, 14.22

## **RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Repeal of rules (Cont'd)

- Obsolete rules, 14.05, 14.3895
- Petitions for repeal, by local governments, 14.091
- Repeal of law authorizing rules, 14.05

Reports about, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.842

Requests for public hearing

- Contents, 14.25
- Names of requesters, in rulemaking docket, 14.366
- Withdrawal, 14.25

Required rules, procedures affecting rights of public, 14.06

Review of rules

- Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027
- Good cause exemption adoptions, 14.388
- Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305
- Local ordinances, rules requiring adoption or amendment, 14.128

Rulemaking authority, *see* Rulemaking under specific subjects

Rulemaking record

- Agency responses to material submitted after hearing, 14.15
- Contents, 14.365
- Documents submitted at hearing, 14.14
- Return for consideration of disciplinary action, 14.62
- Withdrawal of request for hearing, 14.25

Rules adopted after public hearing

- Administrative law judge's report, 14.15
- Adoption, 14.16
- Deadline to complete rulemaking, 14.19
- Expedited process, 14.389
- Form approval, 14.07, 14.20
- Hearings, *see* same under this topic
- Modifications, 14.16
- Notice of hearing, 14.07, 14.22, 14.225
- Review by Legislative Coordinating Commission, 14.15
- Statement of need and reasonableness, 14.131

Rules adopted without public hearing

- Approval fees, 14.08
- Generally, 14.22
- Hearing after comment period, notice, 14.25
- Modifications, 14.24
- Requests for hearing, 14.25
- Review and hearing after complaints, 3.842
- Statement of need and reasonableness, 14.23
- Substantially different rules, 14.24

Specific agencies, *see* specific index headings

State mandates, local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03

State Register, *see* Rulemaking notices under STATE REGISTER

Statements of need and reasonableness

- Contents
  - Air quality, solid waste, or hazardous waste rules, 116.07
  - Generally, 14.131, 14.23
- Departmental earnings, comments by Management and Budget Department, 14.131, 14.23
- Generally, 14.131
- Rulemaking record, 14.365
- Rules adopted without public hearing, 14.23

Style and form revisions, 14.07

Substantial difference, *see* Modifications of rules under this topic

Suspension of rules, 14.38, 14.47

Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039

Unadopted rules, 14.381

Variances to rules, authority to grant, 14.055

Withdrawal

- Automatic withdrawal, 14.19
- Generally, 14.05

## **RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**

Annulment, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

Application of rules

- Business corporations, service of process by, 302A.473
- Civil service commissions of first class cities, 484.01
- Legal newspapers, declaratory judgment of legality, 331A.02

## **RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)**

Application of rules (Cont'd)

- Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99
- Paternity lawsuits, 257.65

Attorney's summary executions, 551.04

Child custody, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

Child support, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

County officers, removal hearings, 351.19

Court of appeals, unemployment insurance, cost bonds, 268.105

Disclosure, disciplinary action, 147.01

Dissolution of marriage, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

Domestic relations, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

Exceptions, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.01 to 514.17

Garnishment, 571.71 to 571.73

Guardianship and protective proceedings, application, 524.5-109

Highway boundaries, marking, determination, 160.14

Legal separation, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

Notices to remove, Hennepin County employment grievances, 383B.38

Probate proceedings, 524.1-304

Public Utilities Commission, appeals, 216.27

Rural and urban service districts, ordinances, appeal, 272.67

Separate maintenance, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

Spousal maintenance, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

Supreme court, power to make, 480.051

Tax Court

- Appeals, fees, 271.10
- Defenses or objections, 271.06
- Petitions to, 271.21
- Writs of certiorari, fees, 271.10

Wiretapping, injunctions, 626A.25

## **RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

Adoption, procedure, 480.059

Advisory committee, 480.059

Bail

- Appearance bond, default, 629.48
- Release with or without, 629.53
- Trial or hearings, release during adjournment, 629.47

Conflicts with statutes, 480.059

Grand juries

- Persons present at, 628.63
- Reading of rules to, 628.56

Joint trials, welfare fraud, exceptions, 256.98

Rule 23, Ramsey County misdemeanor violations bureaus, consistency with, 488A.25

Supreme court, duties generally, 480.059

Timing objectives for criminal trials, 631.021

Wiretapping, injunctions, 626A.25

## **RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Establishment, 480.059

## **RULES OF EVIDENCE**

*See* EVIDENCE

## **RUM**

*See* DISTILLED SPIRITS

## **RUM RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

## **RUMORS**

Dispelling, as reason for making data public

- Civil investigation data, 13.39
- Commerce Department data, 45.012, 45.027
- Law enforcement data, 13.82
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, investigative data, 626.557

## **RUNAWAYS**

Causing or contributing child being a runaway, 609.26

Definitions, Juvenile Court Act, juvenile protection provisions, 260C.007

Emergency shelters, notice to parents, 260C.177

Foster care, children missing from, 260C.212

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515, 260.55

## RUNAWAYS

818

### RUNAWAYS (Cont'd)

Juvenile courts, dispositions, *see* Dispositions under JUVENILE COURTS

MFLP participant minor children, eligibility, 142G.13

Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56

Minor's consent for services, 256K.451

Patients of state institutions, property damage claims, 3.755

Return to state

- Expenses, payment, 260.55
- Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515

Safe harbor shelter and housing grant program, 256K.47

Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46

Taking into custody, 260C.175

**RUNNING AT LARGE**

*See also* ESTRAYS

Cats, town ordinances, 365.10

Damages

- Distained animals, taking, 346.18
- Lawsuits, 346.16, 561.09

Definitions, animals at large, 346.16

Diseased animals

- Generally, 35.82
- Misdemeanor, 343.28

Dogs, *see* Uncontrolled dogs under DOGS

Domestic animals, 327.20

Lawsuits, damages, 346.16, 561.09

Liability, distrained animals, taking, 346.18

Livestock generally

- Impoundment, 561.07
- Lawsuits, treble damages, 561.09

Metropolitan area towns, animal control, duties regarding, 368.01

Natural Resources Department, control by, 97A.045

Ordinances, generally, 145A.05

Pets, 327.20

Police regulations, generally, 346.16 to 346.18

Recreational manufactured home parks, domestic animals or pets, 327.20

Tourist camps, domestic animals or pets, 327.20

Treble damages, 346.16, 561.09

Vicious animals

- 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205
- 2d degree manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665

Violations and penalties

- 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205
- 2d degree manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665
- Distrained animals, taking, damages, 346.18

**RUNWAYS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**RURAL BUSINESS-COOPERATIVE SERVICE (U.S.)**

Loans, 465.73

**RURAL CREDIT DEPARTMENT**

Quitclaim deeds, issuing, Natural Resources Department, 84.0263

Records and record keeping, access, 84.0262

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS**

Contracts and agreements, 116J.401

Definitions, 116J.411

Funds for, allocation, 116J.412

Generally, 116J.415

Rural rehabilitation account, allocations from, 116J.412, 116J.415

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**

Articles of incorporation, 469.144

Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831

Board of directors, election, term, vacancies, 469.144

Bonds (public debt)

- Issuance, 469.145, 469.146
- Liability for, 362A.07
- Liability limited, state and county, 469.151

Business development loans, sale in secondary markets, 465.78

Bylaws, 469.144

Contracts and agreements

- Processing agreements, 469.147

### RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

- Tax increment financing projects, 469.149

Definitions, business and economic development, 469.143

Eminent domain, railroad properties, powers, 117.57

Establishment, as nonprofit corporation, 469.144

Generally, 469.142 to 469.151

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, powers, 298.2211

Loan guaranties, 469.148

Mined underground space development, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

Morrison County, 275.065 to 275.067

Mortgages, 469.145

Notes, 469.145, 469.146

Powers, 469.144

Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161

Purposes, 469.142

Secondary markets, sale in

- Bonds and notes, 469.146
- Business development loans, 465.78

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION**

Power lines, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**

Administrative accounts

- Methane digester loans, 41B.049
- Revolving loan account, 41B.06

Administrative control, agriculture commissioner, duties, 41B.025

Agents, agroforestry loans, contracts, 41B.048

Agricultural business enterprise loan program

- Applications, fees, 41C.12
- Bonds, allocation, 41C.06
- Development, eligibility, loans and contracts, other terms, 41C.05
- Establishment, 41C.03

Agricultural improvement loans, establishment, participation, fees, interest, 41B.043

Agroforestry loans, generally, 41B.048

Animal or human disease, disaster recovery loans, 41B.047

Anticipation notes, 41C.07

Appropriations to, bond proceeds, 41B.01

Approvals by

- Beginning farmer incentive credit, 290.06
- Fees, loan applications and originations, 41C.12
- Loan restructuring program loans, interest rates, 41B.04

Assignment by, rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.58

Audits and examinations, 41B.18

Beginning farmer loans

- Applications, fees, 41B.03, 41C.12
- Bonds, allocation, 41C.06
- Combination programs, 41C.04
- Eligibility, 41B.03, 41C.03, 41C.05
- Establishment, 41B.039, 41C.03
- Fees, 41B.03
- Generally, 41C.05
- State participation, 41B.039
- Tax credits, 41B.0391, 290.06
- Violations and penalties, generally, 41B.03

Bond allocations, 474A.04

Bond reserve funds, establishment, withdrawals, secured bonds, repayment, reports, 41C.08

Bonds (public debt), *see* Rural Finance Authority under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Borrowers, eligibility

- Agricultural business enterprise loans, 41C.05
- Agricultural improvement loans, 41B.043
- Agroforestry loans, 41B.048
- Beginning farmer loans, 41B.03, 41C.03, 41C.05
- Definitions, 41B.02
- Disaster recovery loans, 41B.047
- Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)****Borrowers, eligibility (Cont'd)**

- Livestock expansion and modernization loans, 41B.045
- Loan restructuring, 41B.03
- Loans, limitation, 41B.047
- Methane digester loans, 41B.049
- Net worth, 41B.03, 41B.043, 41B.045
- Residence, 41B.03, 41B.047
- Seller-sponsored loans, 41B.03

**Certificates and certification, payments, insufficient funds, 41B.16****Chair, agriculture commissioner, 41B.025****Claims, rail user and rail carrier loans, defaults, 222.58****Combination programs, generally, 41C.04****Conflicts of interest, executive director, 41C.11****Consent, 41C.05****Contracts and agreements**

- Authority to enter, 41B.036, 41C.05

**Generally, 41C.05**

- State pledge against impairment of contracts, 41B.15

**Data, classification and disclosure, 41B.211****Debt service reserve funds, 41B.18****Definitions, generally, 41B.02****Delegation of duties, 41C.03, 41C.07****Direct loans**

- Bond proceeds, use for, 41B.19

**Program, definitions, 41B.02****Director, service upon, lawsuits against authority, 41B.21****Disaster recovery loans, 41B.047****Duties, guiding principles, 41C.03****Eligible lenders**

- Agricultural improvement program loans, 41B.043

**Disaster recovery loans, 41B.047****Generally, 41B.04****Employees**

- Conflicts of interest, 41C.11

**Liability, bonds, 41C.07****Establishment, 41B.025****Ethanol production facility loans, 41B.044****Executive director, conflicts of interest, 41C.11****Federal aid, methane digester loans, matching funds, 41B.049****Fees**

- Agricultural improvement loans, applications, 41B.043

**Agroforestry loans, 41B.048****Depositing, 41C.12****Disaster recovery loans, applications, 41B.047****Farm opportunity loan program, applications, 41B.057****Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055****Loans, application and origination fees, 41B.03, 41B.04, 41B.045, 41C.12****Methane digester loans applications, 41B.049****Review, 41C.12****Foreclosures, ineligible borrowers, loan assignment, 41B.04****Forms, applications, agroforestry loans, 41B.048****Funds and accounts, revolving loan account, 41B.055, 41B.056, 41B.057****Funds or security**

- Bond reserve funds, 41C.08

**Creating, 41B.18****Hearings, lawsuits, bonds or obligations, 41B.21****Homestead redemption loans, participation, exclusivity, 41B.04****Homestead redemption program, 41B.037, 41B.07****Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 41B.20****Injunctions, bonds, violations, 41C.09****Jurisdiction, lawsuits, 41B.036, 41B.21****Lawsuits**

- Bonds, *see* Rural Finance Authority under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**Generally, 41B.036****Lawsuits against, 41B.21****Lender, Rural Finance Authority defined as, 222.56****Liability**

- Bonds, 41B.14, 41C.07

**Officers, members, 41B.025, 41C.07****Revenue bonds, 41B.12****RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)****Livestock expansion and modernization loans, 41B.045****Loan restructuring program, 41B.02 to 41B.04****Loans**

- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, *see* same under this topic

**Agricultural improvement loans, 41B.043****Applications, rural finance authority decisions, time limits, 41B.025****Assumptions, 41C.05****Beginning farmer loans, *see* same under this topic****Farm opportunity loan program, 41B.057****Fees, 41C.12****Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055****Livestock expansion and modernization loans, 41B.045****Methane digester loans, 41B.049****Pilot agricultural microloan program, 41B.056****Qualified agricultural loans, 41B.02, 41B.038, 41B.19****Rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.55 to 222.62****Restructured loans, 41B.04****Security, 41C.05****Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 41B.02, 41B.03, 41B.042****Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046, 177.435****Matching funds, methane digester loans, 41B.049****Members**

- Certain interests, 41C.11

**Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 41C.11****Liability, 41B.025, 41C.07****Meetings, electronic forms of communication, 41B.026****Term, compensation, removal, vacancies, 41B.025****Methane digester loans, 41B.049****Minutes, 41C.11****Officers, conflicts of interest, 41C.11****Original loans, defined, 41B.02****Payment to, rail user and rail carrier loans, principal, interest, 222.58****Pledges, 41B.11****Powers, generally, delegating, 41B.036****Property taxes, exemption, 41B.20****Qualified agricultural loans****Defined, 41B.02****Participation, 41B.19****Programs, commitments to make or purchase, 41B.038****Quorum, 41B.025****Real property, ownership, 41C.03****Reports given**

- Annual report, 41C.08

**Beginning farmer tax credits, 41B.0391****Biennial report, contents, 41B.18****Bond-financed loans, 41B.025****Resolutions by, bonds or anticipation notes, authorization for issuance, 41C.07****Rulemaking authority**

- Agricultural development, 41C.05, 41C.13

**Agricultural improvement loans, 41B.043****Ethanol production facility loans, 41B.044****Generally, 41B.07****Homestead redemption program, eligibility, 41B.037, 41B.07****Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055****Livestock expansion and modernization loans, 41B.045****Loan restructuring program, 41B.02, 41B.03****Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046****Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.01 to 41B.23****Rural Finance Authority security account, 41B.19, 41B.195****Rural renewal bond account, 41B.19****Seal, 41B.036, 41C.07****Seller-sponsored loan participation program**

- Applications, fees, 41B.03

**Definitions, 41B.02****Eligibility, 41B.03****Establishment, security, participation, 41B.042****State pledge against impairment of contracts, 41B.15****Statutory construction, 41B.22**

## RURAL

820

### RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)

Stock in cooperatives, value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046

Technical assistance, lenders and applicants, 41B.025, 41B.036  
Transfer of bonding authority, 474A.04

#### Trustees

Actions and proceedings, venue, 41B.17  
Appointment, 41C.09  
Duties, generally, 41B.17, 41C.09  
Lawsuits, 41B.17  
Notice given, 41B.17, 41C.09

Tuition assistance, farm management programs, 41B.036

Vacancies, 41B.025

Value-added agricultural product loans

Agricultural product processing facilities, 177.435  
Establishment, revolving fund, eligibility, 41B.046

Vice-chair, finance commissioner, 41B.025

### RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY ACT

Generally, 41B.01 to 41B.23

### RURAL HEALTH ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Generally, 144.1481

### RURAL HOUSING SERVICE (U.S.)

Loans, 465.73

### RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS

Annexation of territory

District court, duties, 110A.22  
Petitions, 110A.19 to 110A.21  
Procedure, generally, 110A.18

Appeals regarding, district court duties, 110A.36

Audits, 110A.32

Boards of directors, *see* Directors under this topic

Bonds (public debt), 110A.30, 110A.31, 110A.33

Boundaries, 110A.05, 110A.06

Charges and rates, 110A.28, 110A.31

Cities, services to, 110A.05, 110A.28

Contracts and agreements

Advertising for, 110A.29  
Estimates, 110A.11, 110A.29  
Generally, 110A.28  
Indebtedness, 110A.30  
Parties, 110A.24, 110A.25  
Termination on default, 110A.31

Definitions, 110A.02

#### Directors

At large, 110A.07, 110A.08  
Audits, 110A.32  
Bids, duties, 110A.29  
Compensation and salaries, 110A.25  
Contracts, eligibility for, 110A.24  
Election  
    Election divisions, 110A.04, 110A.07, 110A.24  
    Generally, 110A.04, 110A.07  
    Initial election, 110A.08  
    Later elections, 110A.23, 110A.24  
Expenses, 110A.25  
First meeting, 110A.17  
Land ownership, 110A.04  
Officers, election, 110A.26  
Powers, generally, 110A.27, 110A.31  
Qualification, 110A.17, 110A.25  
Record keeping, 110A.27  
Resolution to dissolve district, 110A.35  
Resolution to pledge for payment of obligations, 110A.30  
Terms, 110A.08, 110A.23  
Vacancies in office, 110A.17, 110A.25

Dissolution, 110A.35

Duties, generally, 110A.28

#### Elections

Directors, *see* same under this topic  
Dissolution, 110A.35  
Officers, 110A.26  
Sale of works, 110A.33  
Eminent domain, 110A.28

### RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Federal aid, power to accept, 110A.28, 110A.32

Fiscal year, 110A.32

Gifts, power to accept, 110A.28

Lawsuits, generally, 110A.03

Leases, 110A.28

Loans to, state or federal agencies, 110A.32

Maps, 110A.11, 110A.13, 110A.20

Mortgages, 110A.33, 110A.34

Payments by, 110A.32

Petitions to organize

Affidavits, 110A.10  
Appeals, 110A.36  
City council resolution, 110A.09  
Contents, 110A.04, 110A.07, 110A.10  
Dismissal, 110A.12, 110A.36  
District court, duties, 110A.12, 110A.15  
Filing with court, 110A.04  
Filing with secretary of state, 110A.08  
Maps, 110A.11, 110A.13  
Notice, 110A.13  
Protests, 110A.14  
Publication, 110A.13  
Signatures, 110A.09, 110A.10, 110A.14

Policy of state, 110A.01

Projects, *see* Works under this topic

Public corporation, 110A.16, 110A.28

Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusion, 110A.03, 110A.05

Treasurer, corporate surety bond, 110A.26

Trust deeds, 110A.34

Warrants for payment of money, 110A.32

Water appropriation and impoundments, 110A.28, 110A.35

#### Works

Construction costs, estimates, 110A.29  
Investigation by court, 110A.15  
Mortgages, 110A.33, 110A.34  
Plans and specifications, 110A.29  
Powers concerning, 110A.28  
Sale, 110A.33

### RUSSIA

Investments in, 11A.245

State contract prohibition, 16C.051

### RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)

Criminal penalties, 609.551

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

### RUSTPROOFING AND UNDERCOATING

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

### S CORPORATIONS

Assets, disposition, franchise taxes, 290.9727

Banks, nonresident shareholders, 290.014

Capital gains and losses, 290.9728

#### Definitions

Income and franchise taxes, 290.9725  
Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Distributions, trusts, principal and income allocation, 501C.1106

Employers, S corporations considered as, 290.92

Income and franchise taxes, *see* S corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Information returns (taxes)

Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60  
Generally, 289A.12

Nonresident shareholders

Character of income, gain, loss, or deduction, 290.9726  
Distributions to, withholding (taxes), *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17, 290.9726  
Withholding (taxes), 290.92

Passive investment income, 290.9729

#### Shareholders

Copies to, information returns (taxes), 289A.12  
Income, 290.9726  
Nonresident shareholders, 290.17, 290.92, 290.9726



## **S CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

### **Shareholders (Cont'd)**

Tax liability, income and franchise taxes, pro rata share, 290.06

Tax credits, sustainable aviation fuel, income and franchise taxes, 290.0688

### **Tax returns**

Income and franchise taxes, *see* S corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Information returns, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60

Inspection, rights, 270B.03

Taxable income, 290.9727 to 290.9729

Taxable net income, 290.9727

Withholding (taxes), *see* S corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

## **SABOTAGE**

Agricultural processors, producers, or marketers, 179.11

Computers, *see* COMPUTER CRIME

Discharge from employment for, 268.095

Railroad property, criminal penalties, 609.85

## **SACKS**

*See* BAGS

## **SACRAMENTAL WINES**

*See* WINE

## **S.A.F.E. MORTGAGE LICENSING ACT**

Generally, 58A.01 to 58A.22

## **SAFE AND SUPPORTIVE SCHOOLS ACT**

Generally, 121A.031

## **SAFE AT HOME PROGRAM**

Addresses, 5B.02, 171.01

Applicants and applications, 5B.02, 5B.03

Certification of participants, 5B.03, 5B.04

### **Data**

Classification, 5B.07, 13.045, 13.805

Disclosure by others, prohibited, 5B.05

Discoverability, 5B.11, 13.03

Exchange by law enforcement agencies, 13.82

Participant data, classification, 13.045

Violations, as misdemeanors, 5B.13

Definitions, 5B.02

Designated addresses, 5B.03, 5B.05, 5B.06

Discrimination against participants, 5B.14

Eligible persons, 5B.02, 5B.03

Generally, 5B.01 to 5B.13

Judicial education program, 480.30

Landlords, duties, 5B.10

Legislative findings, 5B.01

### **Participants**

#### **Addresses**

Alternate addresses, acceptance by government entities, 13.82

Disclosure in legal proceedings, 5B.11, 13.03

Information that could be used to locate person, 5B.05

#### **Data**

Classification, 5B.04, 13.045

Disclosure by others, prohibited, 5B.05

Exchange by law enforcement agencies, 13.82

Real property records, 13.045

Violations, as misdemeanors, 5B.13

Discrimination against, 5B.14

Domestic abuse relief petitions, 518B.01

Permanent absentee voting status, 5B.06

Presidential nomination primary, 207A.12

Prohibitions, 5B.10, 5B.13

Protective orders, 5B.11

Purpose, 5B.01

Reports about, 5B.09

Rulemaking, 5B.08

State departments and agencies, 43A.36

Violations and penalties, 5B.13

## **SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES**

Access to, 55.10, 55.11

Banks, renting, 55.06

## **SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES (Cont'd)**

Banks with trust powers, duties and powers, 48A.08

Contents, removal, 55.10

Credit unions, renting, 52.04, 55.06

Death of lessees, 55.10

Definitions, 55.01

Deposits in, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Fireproof vaults, 55.07

Industrial loan and thrift companies, renting, 55.06

Inventory, 55.10

### **Leases**

Automatic renewal, termination, 55.07

Lessees, 55.10, 55.11

### **Liability**

Conversion resulting from will searches, 55.10

Inventory accuracy, 55.10

Safe deposit companies, 55.10, 55.12

Savings banks, 50.11

Notice, lessees, trust or fiduciary relationship, 55.11

Opening, 55.10

Records and record keeping, safe deposit companies, 55.07

### **Renting**

Automatic renewal, 55.07

Credit unions, 52.04, 55.06

Generally, 55.06

Safe deposit companies, 55.02, 55.10

Savings associations, 51A.21, 55.06

Savings banks, 50.085, 50.11, 55.06

Safe deposit companies, *see* SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES

Savings associations, renting, 51A.21, 55.06

### **Savings banks**

Liability for, limitation, 50.11

Renting, 50.085, 50.11, 55.06

### **Trust companies**

Duties and powers, 48A.08

Renting, 55.06

Vaults, 55.07

Wills in, 55.10

## **SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES**

Addresses, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Articles of incorporation, 47.08

### **Audits and examinations**

Commerce Department, duties, 46.04, 55.095

Fees, generally, 46.131, 55.095

Frequency, 46.04, 55.095

Requirements, generally, 46.04

Banking organizations, safe deposit companies defined as, 345.31

Board of directors, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

### **Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**

Characteristics, generally, 45.0291

Doing business, conditions for, 55.06

Licensing, conditions for, 55.05

Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

Burial lot deeds, 55.10

Clerks of court, delivering wills to, duties, 55.10

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01

Conducting business without a license, 55.06

### **Contested cases**

Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30

Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

Conversion, liability, resulting from will searches, 55.10

### **Definitions**

Banking law, 46.23

Commerce commissioner, duties, 55.095

Safe deposit law, 55.01

Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Unclaimed property, 345.31

Deposits in, unclaimed, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

### **Directors, trustees, officers**

Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29

## SAFE

822

### SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Directors, trustees, officers (Cont'd)

- Fines, violations of law, 46.32
- Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
- Removal by commissioner, 46.26
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Violations of orders, 46.32

Employees, presence, opening boxes, 55.10

Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS

Fees

- Document changes, 46.131
- Examination fees, 46.131, 55.095
- Investigation fees, 46.05, 55.04
- License fees, 55.04, 55.041

Fines

- Bonds, failure to give, 55.06
- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Licenses, failure to obtain, 55.06

Injunctions

- Bonds, failure to give, 55.06
- Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027
- Licenses, failure to obtain, 55.06

Insolvency, receiving deposits, 624.68

Investigations

- Commerce Department, 45.027, 46.05
- Fees, 46.05, 55.04

Liability for safe deposit boxes

- Access to, 55.10, 55.11
- Generally, 55.10
- Limiting, 55.12

Licenses

- Applications for, 55.04, 55.06
- Contents, 55.04
- Denying, Commerce Department powers, 45.027
- Fees, 55.04, 55.041
- Fines, failure to obtain licenses, 55.06
- General requirements, 55.03
- Posting, 55.08
- Reciprocity, 45.0292
- Relicensure, conditions, 45.027
- Revocation, 45.027, 55.05, 55.095
- Suspension, Commerce Department powers, 45.027

Liquidating, 55.095

Location of business, 55.04

Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.06

Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

Orders

- Removal from office, directors, officers, trustees, 46.26
- Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

Payments by, cemetery fund trustees, 306.81

Personal property in, 55.02, 55.07

Place of business, 55.04

Powers, generally, 55.02

Records and record keeping

- Access, child support enforcement, 518A.83
- Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04
- Optical image storage systems, 46.04
- Safe deposit box account numbers, subpoenas to produce, attorney general, duties, 8.16
- Safe deposit boxes, 55.07
- Subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.23

Reports given, transactions, regulated, 45.027

Rulemaking about, general powers, 46.01

Service of process on, 45.028

Subpoenas

- Records, 388.23
- Safe deposit account numbers, 8.16

Supervision generally, 46.05, 55.095

Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Telephone numbers, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Trust or fiduciary relationships, safe deposit box lessees, notice, 55.11

Trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

Vaults, 55.07

### SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties

- Directors, trustees, officers, violations, generally, 46.26
- Disobeying commerce commissioners orders, 46.06
- Disobeying laws, generally, 45.027, 46.24
- Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68
- Unsafe practices, 46.24

Wills, 55.10

**SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT**

Drinking water revolving fund, 446A.081

Generally, 144.381 to 144.387

Lead service line replacement grant program, 446A.077

Water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

**SAFE HARBOR LAW**

Generally, 145.4716 to 145.4718

**SAFE HAVEN LAW**

*See* SAFE PLACE FOR NEWBORNS LAW

**SAFE HOUSES**

*See* TEMPORARY HOUSING

**SAFE PATIENT HANDLING ACT**

Generally, 182.6551 to 182.6553

**SAFE PLACE FOR NEWBORNS LAW**

Generally, 145.902

Parent identification and location, exclusion, 260C.150

Placement of child, 260C.139

Relinquishment of child, 260C.139

Status of child, 260C.139

**SAFE TOYS ACT**

Generally, 325F.08 to 325F.17

**SAFES**

Access to

- Commerce Department, 45.027, 56.10
- Gambling Control Board, 349.151

Firearms dealers, 624.7161

Gambling premises, 349.151

Lodging establishments, 327.71

Regulated lenders, 56.10

**SAFETY**

*See* specific index headings

**SAFETY BELTS**

*See* SEAT BELTS

**SAFETY CODES**

Building standards, defined, 327A.01

County ordinances, 375.51

Definitions, 327A.01

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE

Home improvements

- Statutory warranties, 326B.875
- Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08

Housing, warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS

Inspections, defined, 327A.01

Local governments

- Electrical systems, stricter standards allowed, 326B.35
- Model codes, adoption by reference, 471.62

Manufactured homes

- Generally, 327.31 to 327.36
- Violations and penalties, 327.34, 327B.05

Model codes, 471.62

Remodeling

- Statutory warranties, 326B.875
- Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08

State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

**SAFETY DEVICES**

Acrobatic exhibitions, nets, 624.64

Carseats, *see* CARSEATS

Counties, capital equipment purchases, procedures, 373.01

County state-aid highways, 162.08, 162.155

Definitions, 18C.005

Eye protective devices, *see* Goggles under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Family day care homes, swimming pools, 142B.41

**SAFETY DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Fences, ice cutting on bodies of water, 103G.601  
 Guardrails, 160.26, 160.27  
 Highways, road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Life preservers, *see* LIFE PRESERVERS  
 Mines, *see* under MINING  
 Motorcyclists, 169.974, 171.60  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 160.13, 162.14  
 Personal protective equipment, cyclists, 169.223, 169.974  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01, 18B.07, 18B.346  
 Railroad crossings, *see* Protective devices under RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Reflectors, *see* REFLECTORS  
 Safeguard, defined, 18C.005  
 Safety restraints, ambulance passenger compartments, 144E.103  
 Seat belts, *see* SEAT BELTS  
 Swimming pools, family day care homes, 142B.41  
 Trunk highways, road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Warning devices, *see* WARNING DEVICES

**SAFETY GLASS**

Windshields  
     Requirements, generally, 169.74  
     School buses, 169.4503

**SAFETY GLASSES**

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Students, eye protection, shops and laboratories, 121A.32

**SAINT ANTHONY (CITY)**

Hydroelectric generation facility  
     Construction materials and supplies, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.71  
     Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**SAINT ANTHONY FALLS HERITAGE BOARD**

Generally, 138.763, 138.764

**SAINT CHARLES (CITY)**

Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

**SAINT CLOUD (CITY)**

Bridges (structures)  
     Bridge of Hope, 161.14  
     Granite City Crossing, 161.14  
 Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922  
 City assessor, reports given, real property, market value (1987), 273.1102  
 Counties contiguous to, housing support facilities, 256I.04  
 District court, seventh district chambers, 2.722  
 Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Hospitals, 144.553  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, duties, 458A.02, 458A.06  
 State university, 136F.10, 340A.412  
 Trails, 160.266

**SAINT CLOUD METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION**

Appeals, orders, 458A.06  
 Audits, 458A.06  
 Bonds (public debt), revenue bonds, 458A.05  
 Certificates and certification  
     Property taxes, 275.067, 458A.10  
     Special assessments, 275.067  
 Certificates of indebtedness, issuing, 458A.10  
 Conflicts of interest, 458A.02  
 Creating, 458A.02  
 Definitions  
     Generally, 458A.01, 458A.02  
     Property tax notices, 275.066  
 Displaced persons, relocation, 458A.06  
 Eminent domain  
     Powers, generally, 458A.03  
     Public service corporations, property, 458A.06

**SAINT CLOUD METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Employees  
     Conflicts of interest, 458A.02  
     Existing systems, acquiring, 458A.07  
     Generally, 458A.03  
     Labor agreements, 458A.07  
     Retirement funds, existing systems, 458A.07  
 Generally, 458A.03  
 Hearings, existing transit systems, 458A.06  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 458A.09  
 Inspections, public transit operations, 458A.06  
 Insurance, 458A.06  
 Investigations, existing transit systems, changes, 458A.06  
 Labor agreements, existing systems, acquiring, 458A.07  
 Members  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 458A.03  
     Compensation and salaries, 458A.03  
     Generally, 458A.02  
 Metropolitan agencies, transfer of powers to, 458A.11  
 Officers  
     Conflicts of interest, 458A.02  
     Generally, 458A.03  
 Payments by, displaced persons, relocation costs, 458A.06  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 458A.09  
 Petitions to, existing transit systems, changes, 458A.06  
 Powers  
     Exclusive right to exercise, 458A.12  
     Generally, 458A.03  
     Succession, powers of Public Utilities Commission, 458A.06  
     Transfer, 458A.11, 458A.12  
 Property, transferring to, 458A.06  
 Property taxes, *see* Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Rate changes, 458A.06  
 Reports given, annual report, 458A.08  
 Right of entry, 458A.06  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission Act, 458A.01 to 458A.15  
 Severability of provisions, 458A.14  
 Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Special taxing district, 275.066  
 Taxes, exemption, 458A.09  
 Transportation, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Vacancies, 458A.02  
**SAINT CLOUD PORT AUTHORITY**  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.083  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
**SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**  
 Fishing  
     Commercial fishing, license fees, 97A.475  
     Gizzard shad, taking for personal use, 84D.03  
 Lower Saint Croix  
     Land use planning, 103F.351  
     Zoning ordinances, substandard structures, 394.36, 462.357  
 Motorboats, rules, 85.33  
 Municipal planning, substandard structures, 394.36, 462.357  
 State water trails, 85.32  
 Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.408  
 Walter F. Mondale Scenic Riverway, 85.32  
**SAINT LAWRENCE RIVER**  
 Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact, 103G.801  
**SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY**  
*See* GREAT LAKES-SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS  
**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY**  
 Accidents, volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Accounting principles followed in, 383C.027  
     Human resources director, duties, 383C.034

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Accounting and bookkeeping (Cont'd)  
     Payment of warrants, 383C.71  
     Payroll certification, 383C.046  
 Adjustment board, alternates, appointment, 383C.071  
 Aerial Lift Bridge, historic place, 138.664  
 Aggregate materials taxes, specific towns, 298.75  
 Agricultural Commodity Research and Promotion Council,  
     tort liability, 383C.70  
 Agricultural extension service  
     County extension committee, membership, appointments,  
       383C.074  
     County extension work, tax levy for, 383C.555  
 Alcoholic beverages  
     Off-sale licenses, 383C.28, 383C.29  
     On-sale seasonal licenses, 383C.293  
 Ambulance services, contracts, 383C.201  
 Appropriations by  
     Amendments to, 383C.025  
     Automobile garage and repair shop, erection and  
       maintenance, 383C.75  
     Budget allocations, 383C.024  
     Community fair associations, 383C.161  
     Contingent fund, 383C.091  
     County board members, mileage and travel expenses,  
       383C.582  
     County fair, maintenance and site appropriations, 383C.16  
     Ditch repair, 383C.094  
     Duluth roads and bridges, 383C.36  
     Fairgrounds, 383C.162  
     Lapsed appropriations, 383C.026  
     Prohibited payments and obligations, 383C.027  
     Records, 383C.027  
     Reductions, guidelines, 383C.023  
     Road and bridge fund, unorganized territories, 383C.235  
     Rules, 383C.027  
 Assessments  
     Television service costs, 383C.808  
     Topographic surveys, 383C.458, 383C.459  
 Bids  
     Ditch repair, county board, duties, 383C.094  
     Solid waste management facilities, joint county-local  
       government bids, 383C.807  
 Boats and boating, recreational facilities, improvements,  
     383C.26, 383C.261  
 Bois Forte (Nett Lake) Indian Reservation, 97C.855  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Deputy sheriffs, 383C.422  
     Tax clearance certificates, fees, 383C.482  
 Bonds (public debt), appropriations, impact of reductions,  
     383C.023  
 Boundaries, 2.01, 383C.462  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, *see* BOUNDARY WATERS  
     CANOE AREA  
 Bribery, civil service testing, obstruction, 383C.0425  
 Bridges (structures)  
     Duluth roads and bridges, county expenditures, 383C.36  
     Unorganized territories, appropriations for, 383C.235  
 Budget  
     Administrative guidelines, 383C.027  
     Appropriations, 383C.024, 383C.025  
     Capital budget, 383C.022, 383C.026, 383C.092  
     Financial statements, printing, 383C.093  
     Operating budget, guidelines, 383C.021  
     Procedures, generally, 383C.021  
     Reductions, 383C.023  
     Tax levy proposals, 383C.024  
 Campaign practices, civil service employees, guidelines,  
     383C.05  
 Candidates for public office, civil service employees, political  
     activity on behalf of, 383C.05  
 Canoes, trails and portages, improvements, 383C.26  
 Canvassing board, reports, 383C.093  
 Capital expenditures  
     Appropriations for, 383C.026

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Capital expenditures (Cont'd)  
     Federal agency loans to county, 383C.092  
     Five-year program, 383C.022  
 Certificates of indebtedness, juvenile detention centers, tax  
     levy for, 383C.42  
 Cities in  
     Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.22  
     On-sale liquor licenses, number, 340A.413  
     Small cities, federal grants, conflicts of interest, 471.88  
     Solid waste management facilities, joint county-city  
       contracts, 383C.807  
 Civil service  
     Allocation of positions, 383C.038  
     Classified service  
       Additional classes, 383C.039  
       Human resource director's classification plan, 383C.034  
       Land Investment Board employees, 383C.072  
       Plan, 383C.037  
     Commission, *see* Civil service commission under this topic  
     County officers and employees, *see* Officers and employees  
       under this topic  
     Demotions or discharge from, 383C.051  
     Eligibility, 383C.042  
     Emergency jobs program, exemption, 383C.19  
     Examinations and tests  
       Classified service examinations, 383C.041  
       Guidelines, 383C.041  
       Human resource director, duties, 383C.034, 383C.04,  
       383C.041  
       Prohibition against obstructing persons from,  
       383C.0425  
       Threats, 383C.0425  
     Human resources director  
       Appointment, 383C.032  
       Duties and powers, generally, 383C.034, 383C.042  
       Payroll certification, duties, 383C.046  
       Tests, administration, 383C.041  
     Layoffs, procedures, 383C.04, 383C.045  
     Payroll certification, 383C.046  
     Qualifications, 383C.042  
     Repeal or amendment of provisions, inconsistent  
       provisions, 383C.056  
     Rulemaking procedure, 383C.033, 383C.056  
     Transfer or demotion of employees, 383C.044  
     Unclassified service, 383C.035, 383C.072  
     Vacancies, 383C.043  
     Violations and penalties, 383C.046, 383C.055  
     Witnesses, subpoena procedures, 383C.048  
 Civil service commission  
     Commissioners, 383C.031  
     Creation, 383C.03  
     Duties and powers, 383C.03  
     Hearings, 383C.033, 383C.038  
     Lawsuits, 383C.048  
     Meetings, 383C.033  
     Notice given, 383C.038, 383C.041  
     Oaths, lawsuits, witnesses subpoenaed for, 383C.048  
     Records, 383C.033  
     Rules and regulations, 383C.033  
     Social Security, conformity with federal regulations,  
       383C.03  
     Claims against, tax clearance certificate losses, 383C.482  
     Coercion, prohibited, civil service tests, 383C.0425  
     Collective bargaining, Land Investment Board employees,  
       383C.072  
     Commissioner districts, creation of 7th district, 383C.797  
     Community fair associations, county board appropriations for,  
       383C.161  
     Community health services grants and subsidies, school  
       lunches, rural schools, 383C.392  
     Compromise and settlement, personal receiverships,  
       establishment, 383C.173  
     Conciliation court, procedures, administrative duties, 383C.173  
     Conditional sales, road equipment, 383C.233  
     Continental Divide, historic place, 138.664

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Contracts and agreements

- Ambulance service, guidelines, 383C.201
- Best value RFPs, 383C.094
- Ditch repair, 383C.094
- Solid waste management facilities, joint county-local government contracts, 383C.807
- Toilet facilities, temporary erection during smelt season, 383C.79

Topographic surveys, surveyors' contracts, 383C.463

Conveyances, state lands from tax-forfeited land sales, 383C.72

## Correctional facilities

- Jails and lockups, 484.45
- Juvenile detention centers, 383C.42

County administrator, unclassified service, 383C.035

## County agricultural society

- Appropriations to, 383C.162, 383C.163
- County extension work, tax levy for, 383C.555
- County fair, maintenance and operation, 383C.16

## County attorney

- Assistant attorneys, appointment and compensation, 383C.131
- Clerks, appointment and compensation, 383C.131
- Special investigators, appointment and salaries, 383C.421
- Unclassified service, 383C.035

## County auditor

- Budget administration, duties, 383C.027
- Certificates and certification
  - Payroll, 383C.046
  - Selection, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board members, 458D.03, 458D.11, 458D.15
  - Tax clearance certificates, 383C.482
  - Voyageurs National Park, reimbursement for lost taxes, 84B.07
- Community fair associations, duties, 383C.161
- County treasurer duties transferred to, 383C.136
- Cross-country ski passes, blanks, 85.41
- Hockey Hall of Fame donations, requirements for, 298.28
- Notices, 458D.03
- Reports received, 458D.05
- Snow removal fees, administration of, 383C.234
- Solid waste management service charges, duties, 458D.111
- Timber sales, from tax-forfeited land, duties, 282.04
- Topographic surveys, 383C.451, 383C.452, 383C.459

- County board
  - Appointments by
    - Board of adjustment, alternates, 383C.071
    - Civil service commissioners, 383C.031
    - County extension committee, 383C.074
    - County recorder, 383C.136
    - County surveyor, 383C.454, 383C.463
    - Housing and redevelopment authority, 383C.081
    - Human resources director, 383C.032
    - Special investigators, 383C.421
  - Appropriations by, *see* same under this topic
  - Boards and commissions, *see* specific boards and commissions under this topic
  - Duties, generally, 383C.021
  - Meetings, minutes, printing, 383C.093
  - Members
    - Election to other county boards, 383C.09
    - Mileage, expense reimbursement, 383C.581
    - Number, 375.01
    - Per diems, 375.057
  - Recommendations by, 298.17
  - Reports received, county surveyor, 383C.456, 383C.457
  - Resolutions by, 116R.02, 383C.024, 383C.172, 383C.39
  - Tax-forfeited land sales, duties, 383C.522

## County board

- County buildings
  - County fair, site appropriations, 383C.16
  - Courthouse building commission, office space and rooms, 383C.17
  - Motor vehicle garage and repair shop, 383C.75
- County clerk, assistant clerks, hiring, 383C.131

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## County engineer

- Highways and roads, load limits, 383C.23
- Snow removal, duties, 383C.234

County extension agents, unclassified service, 383C.035

## County fairs

- Appropriations and maintenance of, 383C.16
- Community fair associations, appropriations, 383C.161
- Fairgrounds, *see* same under this topic

County historical society, funds and facilities, 383C.73

County home schools, employees, unclassified service, 383C.035

County hospitals, employees, unclassified service, 383C.035

County housing authority, housing and redevelopment authority, creation, appointments, 383C.081

County nursing homes, employees, unclassified service, 383C.035

County officers, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

## County recorder

- Appointment, 383C.136
- Fees, differences with state statutes, 383C.725
- Filing with, topographic survey field notes, 383C.456
- County recreational facilities, improvements, county board, duties, 383C.26

## County surveyor

- Appointment, 383C.454
- Contracts with surveyors other than county surveyor, 383C.463
- Field notes, 383C.455, 383C.456
- Reports given, 383C.456, 383C.457
- Resurveys, 383C.451

## County treasurer

- Certificates and certification, 383C.046, 383C.482
- Duties transferred to county auditor, 383C.136
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District tax levies, collection, 458D.15

## County warrants

- Community fair associations, appropriations, 383C.161
- Payment, 383C.71

## Court administrators

- Conciliation court, duties, 383C.173
- Deputies, 485.05
- University of Minnesota traffic violation fines, allocation to, 169.965

Courthouses, *see* under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SIXTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Creditors, conciliation court, personal receiverships, 383C.173

Criminal proceedings, trial expenses, 484.71

Damages, tax clearance certificates, claims for losses from, 383C.482

Debtors, conciliation court, personal receiverships, 383C.173

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

Development region, 462.385

Discrimination, officers and employees, 383C.034, 383C.041

District court, *see* SAINT LOUIS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SIXTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Ditches, repair, county board, duties, 383C.094

Drainage, repair of ditches, county board, duties, 383C.094

Due process, civil service employees, discharge or demotion, 383C.051

Duluth, *see* DULUTH (CITY)

Duluth regional exchange district, 469.50 to 469.54

Duluth Ship Canal, historic place, 138.664

Duluth Union Depot, historic place, 138.664

E. J. Longyear First Diamond Drill Site, historic place, 138.664

Easements, tax-forfeited land sales, 383C.522

Elections, civil service employees, political activity, 383C.05

Emergencies, highway load limits, exceptions, 383C.23

Emergency assistance, volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425

Emergency jobs programs, 383C.19

Eminent domain, trust fund land, 383C.721

Environmental protection, smelt season, toilet facilities during, 383C.79

## SAINT

826

### SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)

#### Equipment

Purchases, road equipment, rental purchase agreements, 383C.233

Snow removal equipment, 383C.234

Volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425

Ethics in government, civil service employees, 383C.0425, 383C.05

Evidence, topographic surveys, 383C.451, 383C.455, 383C.456

#### Fairgrounds

Appropriations for, 383C.162

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Site appropriation, 383C.16

#### Federal aid

Ditch repair, 383C.094

Juvenile detention centers, matching grants, 383C.42

Loans to county board, 383C.092

#### Fees

County recorder's fee, minimum different from state statute, 383C.725

Off-sale liquor licenses, 383C.28, 383C.29

On-sale seasonal liquor licenses, 383C.293

Snow removal, 383C.234

Tax clearance certificates, 383C.482

Topographic surveys, 383C.456

Fines, University of Minnesota, traffic violations, 169.965

Fishing, smelt season, toilet facilities during, 383C.79

Flood control, recreational facilities, improvements, 383C.26

Forest products, Land Investment Board, development and maintenance, 383C.072

#### Forest roads

Forest highway number 11, land donations, 383C.72

Land Investment Board, duties, 383C.072

#### Fraud

Budget administration, 383C.027

Civil service, 383C.042, 383C.0425

#### Funds and accounts

Community service fund, nonprofit tax-exempt donations to, 383C.48

County garage and repair shop, general revenue and road and appropriations for, 383C.75

County road and bridge fund, 383C.36, 383C.75

#### Environmental trust funds

Deposits, 282.41

Use, 373.475

#### General revenue fund

Contingency fund, county board, 383C.091

County garage and repair shop, appropriations for, 383C.75

Ditch repair, appropriations for, 383C.094

Homestead benefits improperly allowed, penalties, depositing, 290A.25

Rivers and lakes, improvements, 383C.26, 383C.261

School lunch grants, rural schools, 383C.392

Surety bonds, payment, 383C.135

Tax clearance certificate fees, proportion credited to, 383C.482

Topographic surveys, fees, depositing, 383C.459, 383C.46

Road and bridge fund, accounting and expenditures, 383C.235

Taconite property tax relief account, 273.124, 290A.25, 298.293

Tax certificate assurance fund, 383C.482

Unemployment insurance program trust fund, emergency jobs program exemption, 383C.19

Welfare funds, special investigator's salary and expenses, 383C.422

Garages, county vehicle repair shop, erection and maintenance, 383C.75

Garnishment, conciliation court, personal receiverships, 383C.173

Geological Survey (U.S.), resurveys, 383C.451

Giants Ridge Recreation Area, 298.22

Grand Portage State Park, 85.054

### SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)

#### Hearings

Civil service commission, 383C.033, 383C.038

Officers and employees, 383C.034, 383C.051

Topographic survey petitions, 383C.453

#### Highways

Easements, tax-forfeited land sales, 383C.522

Federal agency loans to county board, 383C.092

Forest roads, 383C.072, 383C.72

Load limits, 383C.23

Road equipment rentals, 383C.233

Snow removal, 383C.234

Speed limit, Saint Louis County Road 128, 169.14

State and other road numbers, sign construction, 383C.232

Tax-forfeited lands, funding with, 383C.721, 383C.722

Historic sites, federal lands, 138.57

Housing and redevelopment authority, 383C.081

Housing support, 256I.05

Housing support facilities, 256I.05

Hull-Rust-Mahoning Mine, historic place, 138.664

#### Indebtedness

Conciliation courts, personal receiverships, 383C.173

Debt service, estimate, 383B.021

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

Investigations, county officers and employees, removal, suspension, demotion, or discharge, 383C.051

Iron Range Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation Area, 85.054

Ironworld Discovery Center, 298.22

Jim Oberstar Bikeway, 160.266

Job creation, emergency jobs program, appropriations for, 383C.19

Joint powers agreements, 383C.072, 383C.807

Judicial district, 2.722

Juvenile court administrators, *see* Court administrators under JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile detention centers, tax levy to provide for, 383C.42

Kabetogama State Forest, 84B.02

Kettle Falls Hotel, historic place, 138.664

Labor and employment, 383C.19

Lake Vermilion-Soudan Underground Mine State Park, 85.012, 85.054, 477A.17

#### Lakes and ponds

Lake Superior, *see* LAKE SUPERIOR

Recreational facilities, improvement, 383C.26

Water safety improvements, 383C.261

Land, tax liens, tax clearance certificates for, 383C.482

Land Investment Board, responsibilities and powers, 383C.072

Land use planning, Land Investment Board, duties, 383C.072

Landmarks, topographic surveys, 383C.451, 383C.455

Lawsuits, civil service commission, 383C.048

#### Leases

Recreational trails and facilities, 92.502

School district property leased by nonprofit organizations, 383C.48

Temporary toilet facilities, during smelt season, 383C.79

Wind energy projects, 92.502

Liability, county promotional bureau, 383C.70

#### Licenses

Off-sale liquor licenses, townships, 383C.28, 383C.29

On-sale liquor licenses, seasonal permits, 383C.293

Liens, snow removal expenses, 383C.234

Loans to, federal agencies, 383C.092

Lobbyists, unclassified service, 383C.035

#### Local social services agency

Civil service commission procedures, 383C.033

Generally, 393.01

Special investigator, 383C.421

Local water management, recreational facilities improvements, flood control, 383C.26, 383C.261

Low-income persons, uninsured, demonstration project, 256B.73

#### Maps

Resurveys, 383C.451

## SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)

### Maps (Cont'd)

State and other road numbers, county board, duties,  
383C.232

Matching funds, juvenile detention centers, matching grants,  
383C.42

Medical assistance, intermediate care facilities, investment per  
bed limit, 256B.501

### Mineral lands

State lands, donation to national parks and forests, 383C.72

Tax-forfeited land, reimbursement of local taxing districts,  
383C.722

Trust fund land, condemnation, 383C.721

Minnesota Point Lighthouse, historic place, 138.664

Misdemeanors, civil service employees, penalties and  
violations, 383C.055

Morgan Park Historic District, 138.73

### Motor vehicles

County garage and repair shop, erection and maintenance,  
383C.75

Road equipment, rental agreements, 383C.233

Mountain Iron Mine, historic place, 138.664

Munger Trail, 85.015

Navigable waters, improvements, county board, duties,  
383C.26, 383C.261

Nett Lake Indian Reservation, 97C.855

Nonprofit organizations, property leased by, property tax  
exemptions, 383C.48

North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

### Oaths

Assistant county attorneys and clerks, duties, 383C.131

Civil service commission, 383C.031, 383C.048

Obstruction, civil service tests, prohibited, 383C.0425

### Officers and employees

Administrator, unclassified service, 383C.035

Appeals, demotion, 383C.051

Application procedures, 383C.042

Assistant county attorneys and clerks, 383C.131

Attorney, 383C.035, 383C.131, 383C.421

Auditor, *see* County auditor under this topic

Board, *see* County board under this topic

Board of adjustment, duties, compensation and salaries,  
383C.071

Civil service, *see* same under this topic

Clerk, hiring, 383C.131

### Compensation and salaries

County officers, 383C.134

Elected officials, 383C.134

Land Investment Board employees, 383C.072

Payroll certification, 383C.046

Special investigators, 383C.421

Travel and mileage expenses, 383C.58, 383C.581,  
383C.582

Culpable negligence, civil service rules violations,  
383C.046, 383C.055

Demotion, 383C.051

Discrimination, 383C.034, 383C.041

Dismissals, due process, 383C.051

Employee histories, 383C.034

Engineer, 383C.23, 383C.234

Extension agents, unclassified service, 383C.035

Investigations, demotion, 383C.051

Land commissioner, duties, 383C.072

Land Investment Board, duties, compensation and salaries,  
383C.072

Layoffs, 383C.04, 383C.045

Political activities, guidelines, 383C.05

Probationary employees, 383C.034

Promotion, 383C.034, 383C.041

Reemployment, 383C.04, 383C.043, 383C.045, 383C.051

Reinstatement, demotion, 383C.051

Residency requirements, 383C.031

Resignations, reemployment following, 383C.04, 383C.045

Seniority, 383C.045, 383C.072

Service ratings for, 383C.034

Sheriff, 383C.172, 383C.422, 383C.425, 484.44

## SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)

### Officers and employees (Cont'd)

Special investigators, appointment, salary, 383C.421

Surety bonds, 383C.135

Surveyor, 383C.451, 383C.454 to 383C.457, 383C.463

Suspensions, due process, 383C.051

Termination of employment, 383C.034

Transfer or demotion of

Classified service, 383C.044

Duties, transfer of, 383C.136

Human resources director, duties, 383C.034

Treasurer, 383C.046, 383C.136, 383C.482, 458D.15

Unclassified service, guidelines, 383C.035

Undue influence, obstruction of tests prohibited, 383C.0425

Vacancies, 383C.031, 383C.034, 383C.043

Veterans preference, ratings and appointments guidelines,  
383C.055

Violations, 383C.055

### Payments by

District court, 484.45, 484.71

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District money, 458D.11

### Payments to

Duluth Seaway Port Authority, payments in lieu of taxes,  
272.01

Net proceeds taxes (mining) revenues, 298.018

Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.225,  
298.28

Taconite homestead credit, 273.136

Taconite state aid, 298.285

Temporary toilet facilities during smelt season, expenses,  
383C.79

Peat mining, Land Investment Board, resource development  
by, 383C.072

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036

### Petitions

Snow removal, county board, duties, 383C.234

Topographic surveys, 383C.452, 383C.453, 383C.454,  
383C.463

Pike River Road relocation, funding, 298.2961

### Plats, topographic surveys

Field notes as records of, 383C.455

Filing with county recorder, 383C.456

Political parties, civil service employees, 383C.0425, 383C.05

Portages, improvements, county board, duties, 383C.26

Printing, duties, 383C.093

Private roads, snow removal, county board, duties, 383C.234

Promotion bureau, tort liability, 383C.70

Property taxes, *see* Saint Louis County under PROPERTY  
TAXES

Public works, capital expenditures, 383C.022, 383C.026,  
383C.092

Rainbow smelt season, toilet facilities during, 383C.79

Receivers and receivership, conciliation court, 383C.173

### Records and record keeping

Appropriations procedures, 383C.027

Civil service commission, 383C.033, 383C.034

Surveyors, field notes, 383C.455

Tax clearance certificates, 383C.482

War records, historic preservation, 383C.74

Recreational facilities, improvements, 383C.26

Recreational river land use districts, improvements, 383C.26,  
383C.261

Rental purchase agreements, road equipment rentals, 383C.233

### Reports given

Civil service commission, 383C.034

Printing, county board, duties, 383C.093

Rescue, volunteer service, 383C.425

### Rivers and streams

Recreational facilities, improvement, 383C.26

Water safety improvements, 383C.261

Sanitary districts, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR  
SANITARY DISTRICT

### School districts

Independent School District 692, 383C.48

Independent School District 710 (Saint Louis County),  
383C.39, 383C.392

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

School lunches, county grants for, 383C.392

Sheriff

- Chief deputy sheriff, 484.44
- Courthouse closing, authority to exempt, 383C.172
- Deputy sheriffs, bonds, 383C.422
- Volunteer rescue squad, duties, 383C.425

Snow removal, county board, duties, 383C.234

Social services board, school lunch programs, rural schools, 383C.392

Solid waste management facilities, contracts and bidding, procedures, 383C.807

Soudan Mine, historic place, 138.664

Special districts, tax-forfeited lands, reimbursement to districts from, 383C.722

Special investigators, appointment, salary and validation, 383C.421

State aid

- Ditch repair, 383C.094
- Juvenile detention centers, tax levies to match state grants, 383C.42

State lands

- Expedited exchanges, 92.80
- Surplus land in Boundary Waters Canoe Area, sale of, 92.82
- Tax-forfeited land sales, land donated to United States, 383C.72
- Timber, 92.45
- Waters adjacent to, water level changes, 103G.545

Storm water control systems, ditch repair, county board, duties, 383C.094

Street signs, state and other road numbers, county board, duties, 383C.232

Streets and roads

- Duluth roads and bridges, county expenditures, 383C.36
- Easements, tax-forfeited land sales, 383C.522
- Load limits, 383C.23
- Maintenance equipment, 383C.233, 383C.75
- Pike River Road, 298.2961
- Road numbers, state, county and town roads, 383C.232
- Topographic surveys, roads not included in, 383C.462
- Town roads, 383C.232, 383C.235
- Unorganized territories, road and bridge fund appropriations for, 383C.235

Superior National Forest, *see* SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST

Surety bonds

- Assistant county attorneys and clerks, authority to execute, 383C.135
- Community fair associations, 383C.161
- County fair, 383C.16
- Officers and employees, 383C.135

Tax clearance certificates, procedures, 383C.482

Tax-forfeited land leases, 92.502

Tax-forfeited land sales

- County board, duties, 383C.522
- Donation of state lands, governor, duties, 383C.72
- Easement provision, 383C.522
- Land Investment Board, duties, 383C.072
- Leased lands, 282.41
- Local taxing districts, reimbursement, 383C.722
- Location, 282.01, 282.16, 282.222
- Notice requirements, 282.16, 282.222
- Timber, cutting and removal, 282.018

Tax liens, tax clearance certificates, 383C.482

Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09

Television, service costs, assessments, 383C.808

Timber

- Land Investment Board, duties, 383C.072
- State lands, 92.45

Toilets and toilet facilities, smelt season, temporary facilities during, 383C.79

Topographic surveys

- Agreed lines and roads not impacted by, 383C.462
- Contracts, county board, duties, 383C.463

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Topographic surveys (Cont'd)

- Determinations, appeals to district court, 383C.461
- Expenses, 383C.457 to 383C.459, 383C.46
- Field notes, 383C.455, 383C.456
- Hearings on petition, 383C.453
- Orders for survey, 383C.454
- Petitions for resurvey, 383C.452, 383C.453
- Resurvey procedures and regulations, 383C.451

Torts, liability, county promotional bureau, 383C.70

Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Town roads

- Road numbers, state, county and town roads, 383C.232
- Unorganized territories, road and bridge fund appropriations, 383C.235

Towns in

- Dissolution, procedures, 368.47
- Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.22
- Petitions for resurvey, 383C.452
- Solid waste management facilities, joint county-town contracts, 383C.807
- Television services, cost assessment, 383C.808
- Topographic surveys, 383C.451, 383C.463

Trails, improvements, county board, duties, 383C.26

Travel expenses

- County board, 383C.58, 383C.582
- Mileage reimbursement, 383C.581

Unorganized territories

- Road and bridge fund appropriations for, 383C.235
- School districts, 383C.39
- Solid waste management facilities, joint county-territory contracts, 383C.807

Veterans preference, *see* Civil service under this topic

Volunteers, rescue squad, 383C.425

Voyageurs National Park, 84.83, 84B.01 to 84B.10, 383C.72

Water improvements, 383C.261

Water safety, recreational facilities improvements, 383C.261

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT

Witnesses

- Subpoenas, civil service commission, 383C.048
- Topographic survey field notes, 383C.455

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SIXTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)**

Appeals to

- Discharge, Saint Louis County employees, 383C.051
- Surveys, 383C.461

Chief judge, appointments by, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District Board, vacancies, 458D.03

Composition, 2.722

Court administrators

- Deputy administrator, 484.44
- Filing, duties, 484.51
- Judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181
- Oaths administered to civil service commissioners, 383C.031

Courthouses

- Closing, county board resolutions, 383C.172
- Courthouse building commission, duties, 383C.17
- Sixth judicial district, 484.45

Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181

Fines, disposition, effective date, 574.34

Jurors, selection, 484.46

Oaths administered by, civil service commissioners, 383C.031

Places for holding terms of court, 484.45, 484.71

Public defender, 484.45, 611.27

Records and record keeping, filing, location, 484.51

Saint Louis County board, duties, 484.45

Venue

- Change, 484.50
- Civil actions, 484.49
- Criminal proceedings, 484.48
- Requesting, in summons, 484.50



**SAINT LOUIS PARK (CITY)**

Environmental cleanup sites, 383B.81  
 Fire department/firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**SAINT LOUIS RIVER**

Commercial fishing, license fees, 97A.475  
 Grand Portage of the Saint Louis River, historic place, 138.664  
 Lake Superior fishing guide license, 97C.311  
 Saint Louis River estuary, 97A.475, 97C.311  
 Sanitary board, 458D.01  
 State water trails, 85.32  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District Board, purpose, 458D.01

**SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

*See also* FIRST CLASS CITIES

Airports and landing fields  
     Generally, 473.621  
     Location, 360.018  
     Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, *see* MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
 Alcoholic beverage licenses, 340A.412  
 Bonds (public debt), airports and landing fields, 473.621  
 Border city zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES  
 Budget  
     Joint city-county programs, liabilities, 383A.50  
     Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75  
 Capitol, Const. art 13 s 10  
 Capitol area, *see* CAPITOL AREA  
 City charter, joint city-county programs, 383A.32  
 City council  
     Advice and consent, Capitol area board appointments, 15B.03  
     Approvals by, 469.084  
     Courthouse and city hall building commission, membership on, 383A.39  
     Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75  
     Performance bonds, purchasing department bids, 383A.32  
     Purchasing department, joint city-county purchases, 383A.32  
     Representation, 4.077, 383A.39  
 City hall, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 Civic center authority, 13.55  
 Community health services area, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES  
 Contracts and agreements, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Court of appeals, chambers, 480A.05  
 Courthouse and City Hall building, 374.001, 383A.39  
 Dale Street shops, environmental cleanup, 383A.81  
 District heating and cooling system, cogeneration facility, 216B.2424, 272.0211  
 Elections, Ramsey County, merger of city and county elections offices, 383A.62  
 Enclosed sports arenas, location of, 383A.07  
 Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Funds and accounts, purchasing department, 383A.32  
 Grants to, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Health Department, classified employees, competitive open examinations, 383A.288  
 Highways, construction, 161.1245  
 Historic Hill District, 138.73  
 Impoundments, motor vehicles, sale or disposition of unauthorized vehicles, 168B.051  
 Indian Affairs Council, office, 3.922  
 Irvine Park Historic District, 138.73  
 Jim Oberstar Bikeway, 160.266  
 Joint powers agreements  
     City-county budget liabilities, 383A.50  
     Elections office, merger with Ramsey County office, 383A.62  
     Joint city-county purchasing programs, 383A.32

**SAINT PAUL (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Joint powers agreements (Cont'd)  
     Joint property tax advisory committee, with Ramsey County, 383A.75  
 Land transfers, Capitol area, 15B.23  
 Lead (mineral), *see* Primary prevention program under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Maps, soil and dust lead content, use for primary prevention priorities, 144.9503  
 Maxson Steel site, environmental response fund cleanup, 383A.81  
 Mayor  
     Appointments by, 15B.03  
     Compensation and salary, Metropolitan Airports Commission, per diem, 473.605  
     Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), associate, 4.077  
     Joint property tax advisory committee, duties, 383A.75  
     Memberships, Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.604  
 Minneapolis/ Saint Paul Housing Finance Board, powers and duties, 462C.12  
 Municipal heritage preservation commissions, capitol area, jurisdiction, 471.193  
 Newspapers, notices in, expedited emergency game and fish rules, publication, 84.027  
 Officers and employees  
     Associated trades personnel, retirement, 353.01, 356.27  
     Courthouse and city hall buildings, maintenance and operation, 383A.39  
     Internships, noncovered employment, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
     Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75  
     Mileage allowances, 471.665  
     Minnesota-Wisconsin-Minneapolis-Saint Paul survival plan project employees, Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
 Parking facilities, 459.14  
 Parks and recreational facilities, Saint Paul Port Authority, powers, 469.084  
 Payments by, city airport, bonds, 473.621  
 Police  
     Chiefs of police, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS  
     Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Property taxes  
     Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75  
     Noncompliance with housing code, 273.1319  
     Ramsey County assessor, duties, 383A.33  
 Purchasing department  
     Bids, performance bonds, 383A.32  
     Joint city-county liabilities, 383A.50  
     Joint city-county purchasing programs, 383A.32  
 Ramsey County, duties regarding  
     Approval of services, 383A.12  
     Highway improvements, appropriations, 383A.16  
     Joint purchasing, 383A.32  
 Reports given  
     Capitol area board, 15B.11  
     Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 RiverCentre  
     Authority, *see* SAINT PAUL CIVIC CENTER AUTHORITY  
     RFPs or bids, data classification, 13.55  
     Successor, *see* XCEL ENERGY CENTER  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL  
 School districts, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)  
 Sports facilities, costs, grants for, 16A.726  
 Streets and roads, county highway extensions, 383A.16  
 Supervision by, Saint Paul Port Authority employees, 469.084  
 Supreme court, location of terms, 480.01  
 Targeted community revitalization programs, 469.201 to 469.207  
 Tax Court, principal office, 271.04  
 Trails, 160.266  
 Transit services, *see* Metropolitan transit services under PUBLIC TRANSIT

**SAINT PAUL (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Treasurer, Ramsey County District Court, fees, receiving, 484.85

Violence prevention, at-risk youth, 145.958

**SAINT PAUL CIVIC CENTER AUTHORITY**

Data, classification, 13.55

Employees, retirement, 356A.06

**SAINT PAUL HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

Joint powers agreements, Minneapolis/Saint Paul Housing Finance Board, 462C.12

**SAINT PAUL PORT AUTHORITY**

Bonds (public debt), revenue bonds, 469.084

Commissioners, generally, 469.050

Employees

Public employees defined contribution plan, coverage, 353D.01, 353D.02

Public Employees Retirement Association, optional membership, 353.01

Establishment, 469.049

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Meetings, 469.084

Mined underground space, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

Powers, generally, 469.084

Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)**

*See also* TEACHERS

Accounting and bookkeeping

Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.20, 356.215

Investment expenses, 354A.12

Refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Accumulated deductions, *see* Refunds under this topic

Actuarial valuations

Actuarial equivalent, defined, 354A.011

Alternative valuations, 356.23

Copies, 356A.07

Definitions, 354A.011, 356.215

Early retirement annuities, 354A.31

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Generally, 356.214, 356.215

Legislature, rights, 356.22

Optional annuities, 354A.32, 354A.33

Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612

Reports about, 354A.021, 356.215

Requirements, 354A.41

Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23

Survivor benefits, 354A.35

Actuaries, 354A.021, 356.214

Administration

Coordinated program, 354A.41

Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.636

Legislative proposals, 356B.01, 356B.02

Administrative expenses

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

Definitions, 356.215

Supplemental administrative expenses, 354A.21

Age of retirement

Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

Coordinated members, generally, 354A.31

Early retirement, 354A.31

Mandatory retirement, 354A.21

Normal retirement age, 353.01, 354A.011, 356.403, 356.82

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Survivor benefits, 354A.35

Annuities

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Assignment, 354A.11

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Annuities (Cont'd)

Automatic deposit, 356.401

Bounce back annuities, 354A.32

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354A.11

Deferred annuities, 354A.35, 354A.37, 356.30

Early retirement, *see* same under this topic

Estate taxes, exemption, 354A.11

Exemption from process, 356.401

Joint and survivor annuities, 354A.32, 356.46

Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement annuities under this topic

Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic

Payment, date, 356.40

Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441

Reduced retirement annuity, *see* Early retirement under this topic

Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50

Retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic

Approvals by, disability benefit payments, 354A.36

Articles of incorporation

Amendments, 354A.12, 354A.29

Defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Updating of, 354A.021

Assets

Definitions, 356.215

Investment diversification, 356A.06

Limitations on use, 356.63

Market valuation method, 356.215

Title, holding, 356A.06

Assignments, annuities or benefits, 354A.11

Attachment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354A.11

Audits and examinations

Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67

Generally, 354A.021

Reporting, 356.20

Basic members, postretirement adjustments, 356.42

Basic program, 354A.23

Beneficiaries

Data, classification, disclosure, 13.632

Designation, 354A.011

Payments to

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Guaranteed refund annuity, 354A.32

Optional annuities, lump-sum payments, 354A.34

Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42

Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47

Refunds after death, 354A.35

Rollover election, 356.47

Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Benefits

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Assignment, 354A.11

Automatic deposit, 356.401

Beginning date of distribution, 356.635

Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07

Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303

Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354A.11

Definitions, 354A.011, 356.635, 356A.01

Direct rollovers, 356.633

Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic

Distribution, notice, 356.001

Eligible rollover distributions, 356.633

Estate taxes, exemption, 354A.11

Exemption from process, 356.401

Federal benefit limits, 356.612

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Health benefits, 126C.41

Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.612, 356.635, 356.638

Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001

Overpayment, 354A.12

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)****Benefits (Cont'd)**

- Payment, date, 356.40
- Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612
- Subpoena authority, 356.401
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

**Board of trustees**

- Designation by, depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, 356A.06
- Duties, generally, 354A.021
- Members, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Open meetings, 356A.08

**Bounce back annuities, 354A.32****Breach of fiduciary duty**

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12

**Buybacks**

- Prior service credit, *see* same under this topic
- Refund repayments, 354A.23, 354A.38
- Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50

**Bylaws**

- Amendments, 354A.12, 354A.29
- Defined as plan documents, 356A.01
- Updating of, 354A.021

**Certificates and certification**

- Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06
- Payroll deductions, shortages, 354A.12

**Certifying to**

- Leaves of absence, 354A.095, 354A.096
- Optional annuity beneficiaries, death, 354A.32

**Chief administrative officer, *see* Executive director under this topic****Child support, income withholding, 354A.11****Cofiduciaries**

- Duties, generally, 356A.10
- Liability, 356A.10
- Service of process on, 356A.12

**Combined service annuities, 356.30****Combined service disability benefits, 356.302****Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303****Compensation and salaries**

- Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Generally, 354A.011

**Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07****Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13****Contracts and agreements, actuarial services, 354A.021****Contribution or deduction errors, correction, 354A.12****Contributions to more than one public retirement plan**

- Restrictions, 354.095, 354A.091
- Retirement age, 353.01

**Coordinated members**

- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Reemployment following termination, improved benefits, eligibility, 354A.31

**Coordinated program**

- Administration, 354A.41
- Establishment, 354A.30
- Generally, 354A.31 to 354A.41
- Retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic

**Coordinated service, pre-1978 service, computation of benefits, 354A.40****Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07****Coverage by more than one system**

- Generally, 356.311
- Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12

**Coverage or deduction errors, correction, 356.637****Covered employees, referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095****Covered governmental entity, *see* Employers under this topic****Covered salary, 354A.011****SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)****Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, use prohibited, 354A.11****Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001****Data**

- Access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49
- Classification, disclosure, 13.632

**Decedents estates, payments to, 354A.34, 354A.35, 356.42, 356.47****Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63****Deferred annuities**

- Augmentation, 354A.37, 356.30
- Eligibility, 354A.37
- Payment, time, 354A.37
- Survivor benefits, 354A.35

**Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED  
COMPENSATION PLAN****Definitions**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Correction of coverage errors, 356.637
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06
- Social Security, 355.01
- Survivor causing death of member, 356.406
- Teachers retirement, 354A.011

**Depositories, designation, 356A.06****Disability benefits**

- Combined service disability benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Generally, 354A.36
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Medical leave, payment during, 354A.096
- Permanent and total disability, defined, 354A.011
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

**Disclosure**

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

**Dissolution of marriage**

- Division of property, 354A.11
- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48
- Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49

**Distributions, direct rollovers, 356.633****Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091****Donations, authority to accept, 356.648****Early retirement**

- Actuarial reduction, 352.116
- Actuarial valuations, 354A.31
- Early retirement incentives or health benefits, 126C.41
- Generally, 354A.31

**Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06****Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic****Employees of the retirement plan**

- Defined as teachers, 354A.011
- Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

**Employer contributions**

- Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091
- Generally, 354A.12
- Maternity leave, 354A.095
- Medical leave, 354A.096
- Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Military or uniformed service credit purchase, 354A.093
- Parental/parenting leave, 354A.095
- Part-time teachers, 122A.47, 354A.094
- Property taxes for, health benefits, 126C.41
- Sabbatical leave, 354A.092
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

**Employers**

- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)

- Certificates and certification, leaves of absence, 354A.095, 354A.096
- Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic
- Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98
- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Payroll deductions, remittance, shortages, liability, 354A.12
- Reporting violations, fees and penalties, 354A.12
- Reports given, 354A.12, 354A.31, 356.50, 356.62
- Reports received, financial reports, 356.20

Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Established, 354A.021

Estate taxes, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354A.11

Exclusions from coverage, members of other teacher retirement plans, 354A.011

Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 354A.11

Executive director

- Definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02
- Fiduciary duties, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Prior service credit purchases, duties, 356.551

Experience studies, 354A.021, 356.214, 356.215

Extended leaves of absence

- Generally, 354A.091
- Higher education supplemental retirement plan members, 136F.43

Fiduciaries

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Assets, title, 356A.06
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 354A.021, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investment of funds, *see* same under this topic
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Filing with

- Beneficiaries, designation form, 354A.011
- Disability benefit applications, 354A.36
- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48
- Part-time teaching agreements, 354A.094
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Refund applications, 354A.37
- Retirement annuity applications, 354A.31, 356.32
- Survivor benefits, 354A.35

Financial reports

- Alternative reports, 356.23
- Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
- Requirements, generally, 356.20

Fines, members' data reports, violations, 354A.12

Forfeitures, 356.614

Former members

- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Reemployment following termination, improved benefits, eligibility, 354A.31

Forms

- Beneficiaries, designation, 354A.011
- Postretirement adjustments, optional payment schedule, 356.42
- Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32
- Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47
- Survivor benefits, 354A.35

Full funding, established dates for, 356.215

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts

- Amortization state aid account, 423A.02
- Dedicated fund, 356.63
- Retirement fund, *see* same under this topic
- Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456

Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354A.11

Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648

Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of trustees under this topic

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Grievance awards, exclusion from salary, 354A.011

Heirs, payments to, refunds after death, 354A.35

Information services, 356.97

Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87

Interest rates

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Deferred annuities augmentation, 354A.37
- Generally, 356.59
- Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47
- Refund payments, 356.59
- Refunds, 354A.35, 354A.37, 356.59

Investment of funds

- Authorized investments, 354A.08, 356.64, 356A.06
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Investment expenses, 354A.12, 356.215
- Reports about, 356.219
- Requirements, generally, 356A.06

Joint and survivor annuities

- Bounce back annuities, 354A.32
- Establishment, 354A.32
- Mandatory, 356.46

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Leaves of absence

- Extended leave, 136F.43, 354A.091
- Maternity leave, 354A.095
- Medical leave, 354A.096
- Military or uniformed service, 354A.093
- Parental/parenting leave, 354A.095
- Sabbatical leave, 354A.011, 354A.092

Legal settlements, exclusion from salary, 354A.011

Legislative proposals, 356B.01, 356B.02

Liability

- Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648

Loans, authorized real estate investments, 356.64

Local governmental entity, Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association defined as, 354A.021

Lump-sum payments, 356.47

Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Mandatory retirement, 354A.21

Maternity leave, 354A.095

Medical leave, 354A.096

Meetings

- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 354A.12
- Bylaws, amendments, 354A.12
- Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Member contributions

- Employers, pick up, 356.62
- Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Generally, 354A.12
- Maternity leave, 354A.095
- Medical leave, 354A.096
- Military or uniformed service credit purchase, 354A.093
- Parental/parenting leave, 354A.095

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Member contributions (Cont'd)  
     Part-time teachers, 354A.094  
     Reports about, 356.62  
     Sabbatical leave, 354A.092  
     Teaching service in other states, service credit purchase, 354A.0961  
     Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Members  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Age and identity, proof, 354A.31  
     Basic members, 354A.011  
     Charter school teachers, 124E.12  
     Coordinated members, 354A.011  
     Data, initial reports, payroll period reports, 354A.12  
     Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Definitions  
         Generally, 354A.011  
         Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
         Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
         Social Security law, 355.01  
     Eligibility, 354A.05  
     Exclusion by other plans, 352.01, 353.01, 354.41, 354A.011  
     Exclusions from coverage, members of other teacher retirement plans, 354A.011  
     Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
     Payments by, 354A.12, 356.551  
     Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Proof of death, 356.001  
     Reports received, 356.20, 356.47, 356.62, 356A.07  
     Representatives of, application for annuities, 354A.31  
     Substitute teachers, members acting as, 354A.094  
     Military or uniformed service leave of absence, 354A.093  
     Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement annuities under this topic

Optional annuities  
     Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 354A.32  
     Information summaries, distribution, 356.46  
     Joint and survivor annuities, 354A.32, 356.46  
     Lump-sum payments, 354A.34  
     Revocation, 356.48  
     Social Security leveling adjustment option, 354A.33  
     Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465

Organization and governance, 354A.021  
     Parental/parenting leave, 354A.095

Part-time teachers  
     Employee and employer contributions, 122A.47  
     Generally, 354A.094

Payments by  
     Allowable expenses, 356.001  
     Audit and examination costs, 354A.021  
     Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments to  
     Amortization state aid requirements, 126C.41, 423A.02  
     Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87  
     Prior service credit, *see* same under this topic

Payroll deductions, 354A.12

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Portability with other retirement plans, unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12

Postretirement adjustments  
     Calculations, 354A.29  
     Lump-sum payments, conversion to monthly annuity, 356.431  
     Payment, 356.42

Postretirement income, reports about, 354A.31

Prior service contributions, transfer to unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Prior service credit  
     Purchases  
         Generally, 356.551  
         Maternity leave or break in service, 354A.095  
         Parental or family leave, 354A.095  
         Reserves requirements, 356.30  
         Strike periods, 356.195  
     Technical colleges faculty, transfer of coverage, effect, 354B.211

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Purpose, 356.001

Real property, authority to accept or invest in, 354A.08

Records and record keeping  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
     Optional annuities, 354A.32, 354A.33  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47

Reduced retirement annuity, *see* Early retirement under this topic

Reemployment earnings limitation, 354A.31, 356.47

Refunds  
     Amounts up to 1,500 dollars, 354A.35  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Basic program, 354A.23  
     Death before retirement, 354A.35  
     Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 354A.37  
     Guaranteed refund annuity, 354A.32  
     Interest rates, 354A.35, 356.59  
     Repayment to  
         Combined service annuities, 356.30  
         Generally, 354A.38  
         Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441  
         Qualified annuities, using, 356.441  
         Requirements, 356.441  
         Service credit, effect on, 354A.37  
         Unclassified Employees Retirement Association, 352D.12  
     Service credit termination, 354A.38

Reports given  
     Actuarial valuations, 354A.021, 356.215  
     Annual report, 354A.12  
     Articles of incorporation, proposed amendments, 354A.12  
     Bylaws, proposed amendments, 354A.12  
     Experience studies, 354A.021, 356.215  
     Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23  
     Investment of funds, 356.219  
     Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
     Tax qualification, 356.636

Reserves, prior service credit purchases, 356.30

Retirees  
     Substitute teachers, employment as, 354A.21  
     Technical college system retirees, reemployment earnings limitation, exception, 354A.31

Retirement annuities  
     Age, 354A.011, 354A.31  
     Amount  
         Computation, 354A.31, 354A.40  
         Formula, 352.115  
     Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
     Definitions, 354A.011, 356.46  
     Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 354A.31  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Optional annuities, 356.46  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 354A.21, 356.32  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, 354A.31, 356.47

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Retirement annuities (Cont'd)  
 Retirement benefit accrual rate increase, 354A.31, 356.315  
 Rollover election, 356.47  
 Service credit, 354A.011, 354A.31  
 Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40

Retirement fund  
 Creation, 354A.021  
 Credits to, 356.65  
 Deposits to, 354A.021, 354A.12  
 Disbursements from, 354A.021, 354A.09

Retirement plan alternatives, technical colleges faculty, 354B.211

Rule of 90, eligibility, 354A.31

Sabbatical leave, 354A.011, 354A.092

Salary, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic

School districts, new or returning employees, 354A.12

Service credit  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
 Coordinated members, generally, 354A.31  
 Coordinated service, 354A.011, 354A.40  
 Disability benefits, 354A.36  
 Early retirement, 354A.31  
 Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091  
 Maternity leave, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical leave, restriction, 354A.096  
 Military or uniformed service, 354A.093, 356.638  
 Parental/parenting leave, 354A.095  
 Part-time teaching service, 354A.094  
 Pre-1978 service, computation of benefits, 354A.40  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Purchase procedures, *see* Prior service credit under this topic

Retirement annuities, salary calculations, 354A.011

Sabbatical leave, 354A.092

Survivor benefits, 354A.35

Teaching service in other states, 354A.0961

Technical college system retirees, reemployment, 354A.31

Termination, 354A.38

Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Social Security  
 Benefits, 355.01 to 355.03  
 Leveling adjustment option, 354A.33

Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 354A.11

Spouses  
 Notarized signatures, 354A.31  
 Retirement annuities, 356.46  
 Surviving spouses, 356.303  
 Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

State aid  
 Amortization state aid requirements, 126C.41, 423A.02  
 Pension adjustment revenue, 126C.10  
 Termination, 354A.12  
 Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Substitute teachers  
 Extended leaves of absence, teaching during, 354A.091  
 Part-time teachers, 354A.094  
 Retirees, employment as, 354A.21

Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215

Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465

Surviving spouses  
 Payments to, 356.42, 356.47  
 Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Survivor benefits  
 Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
 Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
 Deferred annuities, 354A.35, 354A.37, 356.30  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Generally, 354A.35  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Survivor benefits (Cont'd)  
 Joint and survivor annuities, 354A.32, 356.46  
 Optional survivors annuity, defined, 354A.011  
 Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
 Same-sex spouses, eligibility, 354A.25  
 Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40

Survivors, data, classification, disclosure, 13.632

Tax qualification, Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.636

Teaching service in other states, service credit purchase, 354A.0961

Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

Termination of teaching service  
 Extended leaves of absence, effect, 354A.091  
 Proportionate retirement annuity, entitlement, 354A.21  
 Refunds, *see* same under this topic

Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456

Trust, establishment as, 354A.021

Trustees, *see* Board of trustees under this topic

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215, 356.22  
 Amortization state aid, local relief associations, reallocation, 423A.02

Vesting requirements  
 Defined, 354A.011  
 Part-time teachers, 354A.094  
 Service credit, *see* same under this topic

Violations and penalties  
 Employers, reporting violations, 354A.12  
 Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
 Members' data reports, violations, 354A.12

Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**SAINT PETER (CITY)**  
 Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

**SAINT PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**  
 Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02

Employees, retirement, *see* MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND

Sex offender treatment, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

Waiver allocations for transition populations, 256B.092, 256B.49

**SALARIES AND COMPENSATION**  
*See* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

**SALES**  
*See also* SALESPERSONS

Abandoned and unclaimed property, tenants' personal property, disposition by landlord, 504B.271

Acceptance  
 Assurance of future performance, 336.2-609  
 Breach, burden of proof, 336.2-607  
 Buyers' obligation, 336.2-301, 336.2-507  
 Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-613  
 Conditional, 336.2-207  
 Conditions constituting, 336.2-606  
 Defined, 336.2-606  
 Improper delivery, 336.2-601  
 Inspection of goods, 336.2-513  
 Installment contracts, 336.2-612  
 Nonconforming goods, 336.2-206  
 Nonconformity of tender, damages, 336.2-714  
 Part of unit, 336.2-606  
 Payment, 336.2-512, 336.2-607  
 Reasonable time, 336.2-206, 336.2-207  
 Rejection precluded, 336.2-607  
 Reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Revocation of acceptance, *see* same under this topic  
 Sale on approval, 336.2-326, 336.2-327  
 Substituted performance, 336.2-614  
 Tender of delivery, condition, 336.2-507  
 Written confirmation, 336.2-207

## SALES (Cont'd)

Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered to buyer, 336.2-206

Administration Department, *see* ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT

Admissions (evidence), oral contracts, 336.2-201

Adulterated substances, 609.687

Agents, person in position of seller, 336.2-707

Agricultural liming materials, *see* under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Airport foreign currency exchanges, 325F.51

Alcoholic beverages

- Generally, *see* Sales under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Wholesale, *see* WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS

All-terrain vehicles, 53C.01, 84.922, 168.275

Ammunition, handguns, violations and penalties, 609.663

Anatomical gifts, exclusion, 525A.18, 525A.25

Ancillary promises, breach, remedies, 336.2-701

Animal hides and skins, 84.0895, 97A.512

Animals

- Diseased animals, 343.28
- Fur farm animals, 97A.106
- Insurable interest, 336.2-501
- Veterinarians, unclaimed animals, 514.93

Annuities, *see* Sales under ANNUITIES

Antecedent breach, cancellation or rescission, effect on claims, 336.2-720

Anticipatory repudiation

- Damages, determining, 336.2-723
- Performance not due, 336.2-610
- Retraction, 336.2-610, 336.2-611
- Rights, remedies, 336.2-610

Approval, sales on approval, 336.2-326, 336.2-327, 336.2-509

Arms length transactions, vacant rural hospitals, valuation of property, 273.11

Art, *see* Sales under WORKS OF ART

Asbestos, powdered, 325F.01

Assignment of contract rights, 336.2-210

Auctions, *see* AUCTIONS

Automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.83

Baby products, retail delivery fees, 168E.05

Bailee in possession or control

- Risk of loss, 336.2-503, 336.2-509
- Tender of delivery, 336.2-503

Bailments

- Acknowledgment, goods held for buyer, 336.2-705
- Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705

Banker's credit, defined, 336.2-325

Bedding, 325F.25 to 325F.34

Between merchants

- Contracts for sale, 336.2-201, 336.2-207, 336.2-209
- Damage claims, exemption, 336.2-725
- Defined, 336.2-104
- Due performance standards, 336.2-609
- Firm offers, 336.2-205

Beverages, implied warranties, 336.2-314

Bicycles, new, 169.222

Bids, auctions, 336.2-328

Bills of lading

- C. & F., 336.2-320
- Carrier's liens, enforcement, 336.7-308
- C.I.F., 336.2-320
- Compliance, 336.7-509
- Delivery in transit, stoppage by seller, 336.2-705
- F.A.S., 336.2-319
- F.O.B., 336.2-319
- Overseas shipments, 336.2-323
- Passing of title, 336.2-401
- Sellers, rights, 336.7-403, 336.7-504
- Sets of parts, tender, 336.2-323, 336.2-503
- Shipments under reservation, 336.2-505
- Tender of delivery, 336.2-323, 336.2-503
- Voiding, creditor's rights, 336.7-504

Bills of sale

- Defined as assignments, 520.21

## SALES (Cont'd)

Bills of sale (Cont'd)

- Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02

Blind made products, 325F.47

Blood, 151.441

Boilers, violations, 326B.994

Bona fide purchasers

- Resale by seller, 336.2-706
- Sellers' right to reclaim goods, 336.2-702
- Voidable title, 336.2-403

Brands and labels, implied warranties, 336.2-314

Breach of contract

- Antecedent breach, 336.2-720
- Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610, 336.2-611, 336.2-723
- Cancellation, result, 336.2-106
- Damages, 336.2-210, 336.2-714, 336.2-715, 336.2-717
- Delegation of duty, 336.2-210
- Installment contracts, 336.2-601, 336.2-612, 336.2-703, 336.2-711
- Letters of credit, 336.2-325
- Performance specifications, 336.2-311
- Remedies, generally, 336.2-701
- Risk of loss, 336.2-509, 336.2-510
- Statutes of limitations, 336.2-725
- Waiver, 336.2-605

Breach of warranty

- Burden of proof, 336.2-607
- Damages, 336.2-316, 336.2-714, 336.2-715
- Lawsuits, 336.2-607
- Notice to seller, 336.2-607
- Statutes of limitations, 336.2-725
- Third party beneficiaries, 336.2-318

Bulk sales, 239.051, 239.092

Bullion products, 80G.07

Business corporations, shares, delinquent subscriptions, 302A.403

Buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 336.1-201

Buyers

- Acceptance, 336.2-301, 336.2-606, 336.2-607
- Accommodations, nonconforming goods, 336.2-206
- Assignment of rights, 336.2-210
- Bona fide, 336.2-403, 336.2-702, 336.2-706
- Breach of contract, 336.2-703
- Cover, 336.2-711, 336.2-712
- Damages, generally, 336.2-715
- Defined, 336.2-103
- Deterioration of goods, 336.2-324, 336.2-613
- Exclusive dealings, 336.2-306
- Improper delivery, rights, 336.2-601
- Infringement, warranties against, 336.2-312
- Insolvency, 336.2-702, 336.2-705
- Inspection of goods, 336.2-512, 336.2-513
- Insurable interest, 336.2-501
- Limited interest, 336.2-403
- Merchant buyers, 336.2-603
- Nonconforming goods, identification, 336.2-501
- Objections, waiver, 336.2-605
- Obligations, 336.2-301, 336.2-325
- Perishable goods rejected, 336.2-603, 336.2-604
- Realty rights, notice, 336.2-107
- Rejection of goods, *see* same under this topic
- Remedies, *see* Remedies under this topic
- Resale, 336.2-711
- Restitution, 336.2-718
- Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608
- Risk of loss, 336.2-509
- Security interests, 336.2-706, 336.2-711
- Sellers' insolvency, repudiation, or failure to deliver, buyers' rights, 336.2-502, 336.2-716
- Special property, identification, 336.2-401, 336.2-501
- Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722
- Title acquired, 336.2-403

C. & F.

- Cost and freight, 336.2-320

SALES

836

**SALES (Cont'd)**

C. & F. (Cont'd)

- Defined, 336.2-320
- Overseas shipments, 336.2-323
- Price adjustments, 336.2-321
- Warranties, 336.2-321

Cable television or communication systems, unauthorized connection, devices or plans for, 609.80

Cancellation

- Antecedent breach, effect on claims, 336.2-720
- Breach of contract, 336.2-106
- Buyers' rights, 336.2-711
- Defined, 336.2-106
- Open price term, 336.2-305
- Sellers' remedies, 336.2-703

Canvas or cotton duck, 325F.35 to 325F.41

Cash sales, title to goods, 336.2-403

Cats, *see* Dealers under CATS

Cellular telephones, used

- Records and record keeping, 325E.319
- Smart phones, antitheft protection, 325F.698

Cement, injurious curing or waterproofing products, 145.37

Cemetery associations, *see* Sales under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Cemetery lots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES

Change of position, reliance on waiver, 336.2-209

Checks, 48.151

Chewing tobacco, sales to persons under age 21, criminal penalties, 609.685

Chicks, 343.32 to 343.35

Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) product sales, 115A.9561, 116.731 to 116.735, 325E.38

C.I.F.

- Cost, insurance, and freight, 336.2-320
- Defined, 336.2-320
- Inspection of goods, 336.2-513
- Overseas shipments, 336.2-323
- Price adjustments, 336.2-321
- Warranties, 336.2-321

Cigarette vending machines, sales to minors, *see* CIGARETTES

Cigarettes, *see* Sales under CIGARETTES

Cigars, sales to persons under age 21, criminal penalties, 609.685

Claims

- Adjustment, 336.2-515
- Damages, effect of rescission of contract or return or rejection of goods, 336.2-721
- Evidence of goods, preservation, 336.2-515
- Sale on approval goods, 336.2-326
- Sale or return goods, 336.2-326

Clothing containing fur, 325F.42

Club contracts, 325G.23 to 325G.28

C.O.D., inspection of goods, 336.2-513

Collateral promises, breach, remedies, 336.2-701

Combination sales, cigarettes, 325D.34

Commercial Code - Sales

- Citation, 336.2-101
- Definitions, 336.2-103
- Generally, 336.2-101 to 336.2-725
- Scope, 336.2-102

Commercial pesticide application, 325F.245

Commercial unit

- Acceptance of part, 336.2-606
- Defined, 336.2-105

Commercially reasonable practices

- Anticipatory repudiation, time, 336.2-610
- C.I.F. and C. & F., 336.2-320, 336.2-321
- Incidental damages, 336.2-710, 336.2-715
- Lawsuits for price, 336.2-709
- Merchant sellers, retention of possession, 336.2-402
- Open price term, 336.2-305
- Performance specifications, 336.2-311
- Resale by seller, 336.2-706
- Risk of loss, 336.2-510

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Commercially reasonable practices (Cont'd)

- Substituted performance, 336.2-614
- Suspension of performance, 336.2-609
- Unfinished goods, sellers' remedies, 336.2-704

Commissions (compensation)

- Generally, *see* COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)
- Incidental damages, 336.2-710, 336.2-715
- Merchant buyers, on sale after rejection of goods, 336.2-603
- Perishable goods rejected, 336.2-603

Common interest communities, *see* Sales under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Conditional sales, *see* CONDITIONAL SALES

Condominiums, *see* Sales under CONDOMINIUMS

Conflict of laws, prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301

Conflicts of interest, public officials, generally, 471.87 to 471.89

Conforming goods

- Defined, 336.2-106
- No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324

Consequential damages

- Generally, 336.2-712 to 336.2-715
- Unconscionable limitation, prima facie evidence, 336.2-719

Consideration

- Firm offers, 336.2-205
- Modification of contracts, consideration not required, 336.2-209

Consignments, *see* CONSIGNMENTS

Consumer contracts

- Contents, 325G.16
- Plain language requirement, *see* PLAIN LANGUAGE
- Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16
- Consumer credit transactions, deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22

Consumer goods, false advertising, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71

Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20

Containers, implied warranties, 336.2-314

Contracts and agreements

- Defined, 336.2-106
- Inspection place, method, 336.2-513
- Notice claiming excuse, negation, 336.2-616
- Oral agreements, 336.2-201, 336.2-202
- Prior agreements, 336.2-202
- Risk of loss, alteration, 336.2-509
- Statutes of limitations, 336.2-725

Contracts for sale

- Agreements, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic
- Assignment of rights, 336.2-210
- Avoided contracts, 336.2-613
- Breach of contract, *see* same under this topic
- Conduct of parties, effect, 336.2-204, 336.2-207
- Course of dealing, 336.2-202
- Course of performance, 336.2-202
- Defined, 336.2-106
- Delegation of performance, 336.2-210
- Explanations or supplements, 336.2-202
- Formation, 336.2-204, 336.2-206
- Goods to be severed from realty, recording, 336.2-107
- Indefiniteness, validity, 336.2-204
- Installment contracts, *see* same under this topic
- Investment securities, 336.8-202
- Lots, apportionment, 336.2-307
- Parties
  - Conduct, recognizing existence of contract, 336.2-204, 336.2-207
  - Cooperation between, 336.2-311, 336.2-319
  - Intentions, 336.2-313, 336.2-317
- Performance, *see* same under this topic
- Record, 336.2-201, 336.2-202
- Requirements, generally, 336.2-201
- Rescission, 336.2-209
- Seals, inoperative, 336.2-203
- Single delivery, 336.2-307
- Specially manufactured goods, 336.2-201



## SALES (Cont'd)

Contracts for sale (Cont'd)  
 Termination, 336.2-106, 336.2-309, 336.2-616  
 Terms, *see* same under this topic  
 Third party rights, 336.2-107  
 Unconscionable contracts, 336.2-302  
 Usage of trade, 336.2-202  
 Controlled substances, *see* Sales under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Conversion  
 Buyers, sale of goods after rejection, 336.2-604  
 Merchant buyers, sale of goods after rejection, 336.2-603  
 Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722  
 Conversion therapy services and products, misrepresentation and false guarantees, 325F.69  
 Course of dealing  
 Contracts for sale, 336.2-202  
 Implied warranties, 336.2-314, 336.2-316  
 Shipment by seller, 336.2-504  
 Course of performance  
 Contracts for sale, 336.2-202  
 Implied warranties, 336.2-316  
 Cover  
 Buyers' rights, 336.2-711, 336.2-712  
 Generally, 336.2-712  
 Crayfish, 97C.871  
 Credit  
 Confirmed credit, defined, 336.2-325  
 Credit period, duration, 336.2-310  
 Sales price, included in, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Credit services organizations, unlawful acts, 332.54  
 Creditors  
 Insolvency of buyer, sellers' remedies, 336.2-702  
 Rights, 336.2-402  
 Sale on approval, 336.2-326  
 Sale or return, 336.2-326  
 Unsecured creditors, rights against buyers, 336.2-402  
 Crops  
 Contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
 Insurable interest, 336.2-501  
 Cross-country ski passes, 85.41  
 Crushed rock, *see* under ROCK  
 Custom and usage  
 Course of dealing, *see* same under this topic  
 Course of performance, 336.2-202, 336.2-316  
 Usage of trade, *see* same under this topic  
 Damages  
 Assignment, 336.2-210  
 Breach of contract, 336.2-210, 336.2-714, 336.2-715, 336.2-717  
 Breach of warranty, 336.2-316, 336.2-714, 336.2-715  
 Cancellation or rescission, effect, 336.2-720  
 Claims for, effect of rescission of contract or return or rejection of goods, 336.2-721  
 Consequential damages, 336.2-712 to 336.2-715, 336.2-719  
 Cover, 336.2-711, 336.2-712  
 Deduction from price, 336.2-717  
 Fraud, 336.2-721  
 Incidental damages, 336.2-706 to 336.2-710, 336.2-712  
 Lawsuits for price, 336.2-709  
 Limitations, 336.2-718, 336.2-719  
 Liquidation, 336.2-718  
 Market price, determination, 336.2-708, 336.2-713, 336.2-723  
 Market quotations, 336.2-724  
 Modification, 336.2-719  
 Nonconforming goods, 336.2-714  
 Nondelivery, 336.2-711, 336.2-713  
 Repudiation, 336.2-708, 336.2-713  
 Resale, 336.2-703, 336.2-706  
 Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-703, 336.2-708, 336.2-709  
 Specific performance, 336.2-716  
 Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722  
 Dealers and merchants, *see* DEALERS AND MERCHANTS  
 Deer, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

## SALES (Cont'd)

Defects  
 Cure, 336.2-605  
 Documents, reimbursement of financing agencies, 336.2-506  
 Waiver by buyer, 336.2-605  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
 Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.01  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2-103 to 336.2-712  
 Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03  
 Food Law, 31.01  
 Game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Manufactured home parks, 327C.015  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.43  
 Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
 Delivery  
 Apportionment, 336.2-307  
 Delay  
 Breach of duty, 336.2-615  
 Excuse, 336.2-311  
 Notice of excuse, 336.2-615, 336.2-616  
 Documents of title, 336.2-308, 336.2-310, 336.2-321  
 Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322  
 F.A.S., 336.2-319  
 F.O.B., 336.2-319  
 Improper delivery  
 Acceptance, effect, 336.2-609  
 Buyers' rights, 336.2-601  
 Cure by seller, 336.2-323, 336.2-508  
 Risk of loss, 336.2-510  
 Insolvent buyer, 336.2-702  
 Installment contracts, 336.2-612  
 Letters of credit, 336.2-325  
 Nondelivery, 336.2-502, 336.2-615, 336.2-711, 336.2-713  
 Open price term, 336.2-305  
 Options, 336.2-311  
 Passing of title, 336.2-401  
 Place, 336.2-308  
 Procuring through fraud, 336.2-403  
 Rejection, seller's right to cure, 336.2-508  
 Retail delivery fees, 168E.01 to 168E.09  
 Risk of loss, 336.2-509, 336.2-510  
 Sellers' obligation, 336.2-301  
 Shipment by seller, 336.2-504, 336.2-509  
 Single delivery, 336.2-307  
 Stopping or withholding delivery, *see* same under this topic  
 Tender of delivery, *see* same under this topic  
 Time, 336.2-309  
 Withholding, *see* Stopping or withholding delivery under this topic  
 Description  
 Express warranties, 336.2-313  
 Inconsistent specifications, 336.2-317  
 Deterioration of goods  
 Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-613  
 No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324  
 Risk, 336.2-321  
 Warehouses, rights, 336.7-206  
 Direct sales, information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60  
 Dishonored drafts  
 Nonacceptance or rejection of tender of delivery, 336.2-503  
 Payment of instruments, 336.2-511  
 Transfer of title, 336.2-403  
 Disputes, 336.2-515  
 Documents of title  
 C. & F., 336.2-320  
 C.I.F., 336.2-320  
 Compliance, 336.7-509  
 Defects, 336.2-605, 336.2-612  
 Delivery, 336.2-308, 336.2-310, 336.2-321

SALES

838

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Documents of title (Cont'd)  
     Drafts drawn against, 336.2-514  
     F.A.S., 336.2-319  
     Financing agencies' rights, 336.2-506  
     F.O.B., 336.2-319  
     Overseas shipments, 336.2-323  
     Passing of title, 336.2-401  
     Payment against tender, 336.2-319, 336.2-320, 336.2-321  
     Risk of loss, 336.2-509  
     Sellers, rights, 336.7-403, 336.7-504  
     Shipments under reservation, 336.2-310  
     Tender of delivery, 336.2-503, 336.2-504  
     Voiding, creditor's rights, 336.7-504  
 Dogs, *see* Dealers under DOGS  
 Domestic international sales corporations, income and franchise taxes, exclusion, 290.191  
 Door to door sales, home solicitation, 325G.06 to 325G.10  
 Drafts (financial)  
     Dishonor, 336.2-403, 336.2-503, 336.2-511  
     Documents of title, delivery on acceptance, 336.2-514  
     Financing agencies' rights, duties, 336.2-506  
     Sale of, 48.151  
 Drinks, implied warranties, 336.2-314  
 Drugs and medicine, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
 Ducklings, 343.32 to 343.35  
 Duration, contracts calling for successive performances, 336.2-309  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, illegal sales, 624.731  
 Encumbrances, warranties, 336.2-312  
 Endangered species, 84.0895  
 Enforcement  
     Assignment of rights, 336.2-210  
     Contracts for sale, 336.2-201  
     Unconscionable contracts, 336.2-302  
 Entrusting, defined, 336.2-403  
 Evidence  
     Admissibility, 336.2-723, 336.2-724  
     Conformance of goods, 336.2-515  
     Consequential damages, unconscionable limitation, 336.2-719  
     Extrinsic evidence, 336.2-202, 336.2-316, 336.2-326  
     Parol evidence, 336.2-202, 336.2-316, 336.2-326  
     Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302  
 Excused performance  
     Delayed performance, 336.2-311, 336.2-615, 336.2-616  
     Failure of presupposed conditions, 336.2-615  
     Notice requirements, 336.2-615, 336.2-616  
 Execution sales, *see* EXECUTION SALES  
 Expenses  
     Incidental damages, 336.2-710, 336.2-715  
     Inspection of goods, liability, 336.2-513  
     Rejected goods, buyers' rights, 336.2-603, 336.2-711  
 Express warranties  
     Conflicting warranties, 336.2-317  
     Consumer sales, 325G.19  
     Creation, 336.2-313  
     Exclusion or modification, 336.2-316  
     Third party beneficiaries, 336.2-318  
 Extrinsic evidence  
     Contracts for sale, 336.2-202  
     Sale or return, 336.2-326  
     Warranties, 336.2-316  
 Farm equipment dealerships, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT  
 Farm products, *see* Sales under FARM PRODUCTS  
 Farm tractors, 325F.6651 to 325F.6658  
 F.A.S., defined, 336.2-319  
 Federally restricted medical gases, *see* Sales under GASES  
 Financial transaction cards, sale or transfer without cardholder's consent, 609.821  
 Financing agencies  
     Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08  
     Defined, 336.2-104  
     Letters of credit, 336.2-325

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Financing agencies (Cont'd)  
     Rights, 336.2-506  
     Security interest, reservation, 336.2-505  
 Fine prints, 324.06 to 324.10  
 Fish  
     Commercial fishing, 97C.821  
     Generally, 97C.391, 97C.805  
 Fishing licenses, 97A.472, 97A.485  
 Fitness for particular purpose, implied warranty  
     Exclusion or modification, 336.2-316  
     Generally, 336.2-315  
 F.O.B.  
     Defined, 336.2-319  
     Free on board, 336.2-319  
     Overseas shipments, 336.2-323  
 Food  
     Generally, *see* Sales under FOOD  
     Implied warranties, 336.2-314  
 Forced sales  
     Auctions, 336.2-328  
     School district property taxes, 273.1325  
 Foreign shipments  
     Bills of lading, form, 336.2-323  
     Definitions, 336.2-323, 336.2-325  
 Forfeited property, distribution of proceeds, racketeering, 609.908  
 Forward sale contracts, grain, banks, liability limitations, 48.24  
 Fraud  
     Buyers' misrepresentation of solvency, 336.2-702  
     Consumer fraud prevention, 325F.67 to 325F.71  
     Creditors' rights, 336.2-402  
     Delivery procured through, 336.2-403  
     Remedies, 336.2-721  
 Freight  
     C. & F., 336.2-320  
     C.I.F., 336.2-320  
     F.A.S., 336.2-319  
     F.O.B., 336.2-319  
 Frogs, 97C.601  
 Fungible goods  
     Implied warranties, 336.2-314  
     Sales and use tax exemption, certificate goods, commingling, 297A.74  
     Undivided shares, identification, 336.2-105  
 Fur-bearing animals, inedible parts, 97A.512  
 Furs, *see* Sales under FURS  
 Future goods  
     Defined, 336.2-105  
     Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 336.2-501  
     Sales defined as contracts for sale, 336.2-105  
 Gambling devices, *see* under GAMBLING  
 Game animals  
     Generally, 97A.105  
     Inedible parts, 97A.512  
 Game birds, inedible parts, 97A.512  
 Garage door opening systems, 325F.83  
 Gases, contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
 Going out of business, misrepresentation, 325F.69  
 Gold and silver, 325F.73 to 325F.744  
 Good faith  
     Auctions, 336.2-328  
     Cover by buyer, 336.2-712  
     Excused performance, 336.2-615  
     Financing agencies' rights, 336.2-506  
     Good faith purchasers, 336.2-403, 336.2-702, 336.2-706  
     Merchant sellers, retention of possession, 336.2-402  
     Open price term, 336.2-305  
     Output, quantity, 336.2-306  
     Overseas shipments, 336.2-323  
     Performance specifications, 336.2-311  
     Purchases, 336.2-403  
     Rejected goods, buyers' duties, 336.2-603  
     Resale by seller, 336.2-706

**SALES (Cont'd)**

**Goods**

Allocation, 336.2-303, 336.2-615, 336.2-616  
 Assortment of goods, option, 336.2-311  
 Conforming goods, 336.2-106, 336.2-324  
 Consumer goods, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71  
 Defined, 336.2-105  
 Delivery, *see* same under this topic  
 Deterioration, 336.2-321, 336.2-324, 336.2-613, 336.7-206  
 Fungible goods, 336.2-105, 336.2-314  
 Future goods, 336.2-105, 336.2-501  
 Identification of goods, *see* same under this topic  
 Inspection of goods, *see* same under this topic  
 Nonconforming goods, *see* same under this topic  
 Part interests, 336.2-105  
 Partial losses, inspection, 336.2-613  
 Payment of price, 336.2-304  
 Perishable goods rejected, 336.2-603, 336.2-604  
 Quotas, 336.2-615, 336.2-616  
 Receipt, incidental damages, 336.2-715  
 Rejection of goods, *see* same under this topic  
 Return, *see* same under this topic  
 Risk of loss, 336.2-613  
 Special property, 336.2-401, 336.2-501, 336.2-502, 336.2-722  
 Specially manufactured goods, enforcement of contract, 336.2-201  
 Substituted goods, cover by buyer, 336.2-712  
 Unfinished goods, sellers' remedies, 336.2-704  
 Goods to be severed from realty, contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
 Goslings, 343.32 to 343.35  
 Gravel, *see* Sales under GRAVEL  
 Groceries, 325F.53 to 325F.55  
 Hearing aids, *see* Dispensing under HEARING AIDS  
 Heavy and utility equipment, contracts, conflict of interest, 161.33  
 Home solicitation sales  
     Compensation, 325G.09  
     Disclosure, 325G.07 to 325G.09  
     Exemptions, 325G.06  
     Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14  
     Violations and penalties, 325G.10  
 Homesteads, *see* Sale or transfer of homestead property under HOMESTEADS  
 Housing development projects, 469.017  
 Human organs, nonrenewable organs, 145.422  
 Hybrid transaction, defined, 336.2-106  
 Hypodermic needles  
     Authorized sales, 151.40  
     HIV home collection kits, 325F.785  
 Identification of goods  
     Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-324, 336.2-613  
     Existing identified goods, 336.2-105, 336.2-501  
     Generally, 336.2-501  
     Lawsuits for price, 336.2-709  
     Passing of title, 336.2-401  
     Place of delivery, 336.2-308  
     Purchaser, rights of transferor, 336.2-403  
     Resale by seller, 336.2-706  
     Sellers' rights, 336.2-703, 336.2-704  
     Voiding, 336.2-402  
 Imitation Indian made goods, 325F.43 to 325F.46  
 Implied warranties  
     Catalog sales, 325G.18  
     Conflicting warranties, 336.2-317  
     Consumer sales, 325G.18  
     Course of dealing, 336.2-314, 336.2-316  
     Exclusion or modification, 336.2-316  
     Fitness for particular purpose, 336.2-315  
     Merchantability, 336.2-314  
     Third party beneficiaries, 336.2-318  
     Usage of trade, 336.2-314, 336.2-316  
 Improper delivery  
     Acceptance, effect, 336.2-609  
     Buyers' rights, 336.2-601

**SALES (Cont'd)**

**Improper delivery (Cont'd)**

Cure by seller, 336.2-323, 336.2-508  
 Risk of loss, 336.2-510  
 Incidental damages, 336.2-706 to 336.2-710, 336.2-712  
 Indefinite subscription agreements, 325G.56 to 325G.63  
 Indefiniteness, contracts for sale, validity, 336.2-204  
 Infringement, warranties against  
     Breach, burden of proof, 336.2-607  
     Claims, buyers' duties, 336.2-607  
     Generally, 336.2-312  
 Insolvency  
     Buyers, 336.2-702, 336.2-705  
     Sellers, 336.2-502  
 Inspection of goods  
     Acceptance, 336.2-606  
     Buyers' rights, 336.2-310, 336.2-321, 336.2-513, 336.2-613  
     Conformance of goods, 336.2-515  
     Expenses, payment, 336.2-513  
     Implied warranties, 336.2-316  
     Incidental damages, 336.2-715  
     Partial losses, 336.2-613  
     Payment before, 336.2-512  
     Resale, sellers' rights, 336.2-706  
 Installment contracts  
     Breach, 336.2-601, 336.2-612, 336.2-703, 336.2-711  
     Generally, 336.2-612  
 Installment sales, *see* INSTALLMENT SALES  
 Instructions  
     Delivery, 336.2-319  
     Rejected goods, 336.2-603, 336.2-604  
 Insulation, 325F.19 to 325F.24  
 Insurable interest  
     Generally, 336.2-501  
     Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722  
 Insurance, C.I.F., 336.2-320  
 Intention of parties  
     Conflict of warranties, 336.2-317  
     Cumulation of warranties, 336.2-317  
     Express warranties, 336.2-313  
 Interest in land, contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
 Invoices  
     C. & F., 336.2-320  
     C.I.F., 336.2-320  
     Postdating, credit period, 336.2-310  
 Judicial sales, 327.76, 329.14, 645.45  
 Land, *see* Sales under REAL PROPERTY  
 Lawsuits  
     Breach of contract, 336.2-725  
     Breach of warranty, 336.2-607, 336.2-725  
     Good faith conduct, buyers, 336.2-603  
     Installment contracts, 336.2-612  
     Price, 336.2-709  
     Replevin, 336.2-711, 336.2-716  
     Specific performance, 336.2-711, 336.2-716  
     Statutes of limitations, 336.2-725  
     Third party actions, 336.2-607, 336.2-722  
     Unconscionable contracts, 336.2-302  
 Leases, exclusion, 336.2A-103  
 Leeches, license exemptions, 97C.501  
 Legal tender, demand of payment, 336.2-511  
 Lemon cars, 168.022, 325F.665  
 Letters of credit, 336.2-325  
 Liability  
     Inspection of goods, expenses, 336.2-513  
     Referral and chain referral sales, 325F.69  
 Liens  
     Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322  
     Self-service storage facilities, enforcement rights, 514.973  
     Warehouses, enforcement rights, 336.7-210  
     Warranties, 336.2-312  
 Live animals from game farms, 97A.105  
 Live check solicitations, deceptive sales practices, 325F.697  
 Livestock, *see* Sales under LIVESTOCK

**SALES**

840

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Lost property  
     C.I.F. or C. & F. terms, payment, time, 336.2-321  
     No arrival, no sale terms, 336.2-324

Lots  
     Auctions, 336.2-328  
     Defined, 336.2-105  
     Price, apportionment, 336.2-307

Mail order sales, *see* MAIL ORDER SALES

Manufactured home parks, *see* Sales under  
     MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Manufactured homes, *see* Sales under MANUFACTURED  
     HOMES

Market price  
     Anticipatory repudiation, damages, 336.2-723  
     Determination, 336.2-708, 336.2-713, 336.2-723

Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 336.2-724

Marketplace providers, retail delivery fees, 168E.01 to 168E.09

Meat and meat products, *see* Sales under MEAT AND MEAT  
     PRODUCTS

Membership travel contracts, 325G.50 to 325G.51, 325G.55

Memoranda, contracts for sale, 336.2-202

Merchantability, implied warranty  
     Exclusion or modification, 336.2-316  
     Generally, 336.2-314

Merchants  
     Between merchants  
         Contracts for sale, 336.2-201, 336.2-207, 336.2-209  
         Damage claims, exemption, 336.2-725  
         Defined, 336.2-104  
         Due performance standards, 336.2-609  
         Firm offers, 336.2-205  
     Buyers' objections, waivers, 336.2-605  
     Defined, 336.2-104  
     Entrusting rights, transfers, 336.2-403  
     Infringement, warranties against, 336.2-312  
     Merchant buyers, rejection, duties, 336.2-603  
     Merchant sellers, retention of possession, 336.2-402  
     Risk of loss, 336.2-510  
     Sale on approval, 336.2-327

Metal beverage containers, pop-top cans, 325E.03

Minerals, *see* Sales under MINERALS

Minnows, 97C.505

Misrepresentation, remedies, 336.2-721

Models  
     Express warranties, 336.2-313  
     Implied warranties, 336.2-316  
     Inconsistent specifications, 336.2-317

Modification  
     Contracts for sale, 336.2-209  
     Damages, 336.2-719  
     Excused performance, 336.2-616  
     Warranties, 336.2-312, 336.2-316

Money  
     Legal tender, payment demand, 336.2-511  
     Payment of price, 336.2-304

Money orders, 48.151, 51A.21

Motor fuel, 239.751, 239.7511, 325D.71

Motor vehicles, *see* Sales under MOTOR VEHICLES

Multilevel sales, 325F.69

Muskellunge, 97C.391

Native rough fish, *see* Sales under NATIVE ROUGH FISH

Newspapers, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724

No arrival, no sale  
     Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-613  
     Conforming goods, 336.2-324

Nonalcoholic beverages, municipal liquor stores, 340A.601

Nonconforming goods  
     Acceptance, 336.2-206, 336.2-607  
     Damages, 336.2-714  
     Identification, buyers' rights, 336.2-501  
     Installment contracts, 336.2-612  
     Payment before inspection, 336.2-512  
     Rejection, 336.2-508

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Nonconforming goods (Cont'd)  
     Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608  
     Risk of loss, 336.2-510

Nonconforming tender  
     Cure, 336.2-508  
     Damages, 336.2-714  
     Risk of loss, 336.2-510

Nondelivery  
     Damages, 336.2-711, 336.2-713  
     Notice, 336.2-615

Notice requirements  
     Buyers' rights in realty, 336.2-107  
     Damages, deduction from price, 336.2-717  
     Delay in performance, 336.2-615, 336.2-616  
     Inspection of goods, 336.2-515  
     Lawsuits, notice to seller, 336.2-607, 336.2-714  
     Nonconforming tender or delivery, intention to cure,  
         336.2-508  
     Nondelivery, 336.2-615  
     Rejection of goods, 336.2-602, 336.2-604  
     Repudiating party, performance awaited, 336.2-610  
     Resale by seller, 336.2-706  
     Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608  
     Sampling goods, 336.2-515  
     Shipment by seller, 336.2-504  
     Stopped delivery, 336.2-705  
     Tender of delivery, 336.2-503

Nursing facilities, 256B.431

Oaths and affirmations  
     Express warranties, 336.2-313  
     Implied warranties, 336.2-314

Occasional sales, *see* OCCASIONAL SALES

Offers  
     Additional terms, acceptance, 336.2-207  
     Firm offers, 336.2-205  
     Lapse before acceptance, 336.2-206  
     Revocation, 336.2-205  
     Seals, inoperative, 336.2-203  
     Termination of contract, 336.2-309

Official publications, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724

Oil, contracts for sale, 336.2-107

Operation of law, rejection, revesting of title in seller,  
     336.2-401

Opinions, express warranties, 336.2-313

Option  
     Allocation of product and deliveries, 336.2-615  
     Assortment of goods, 336.2-311  
     Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-613  
     Open price term, 336.2-305  
     Performance, 336.2-311  
     Remedy, 336.2-719  
     Sale or return, 336.2-327

Oral agreements, contracts for sale, 336.2-201, 336.2-202

Organ donations, exclusion, 525A.18, 525A.25

Overseas shipments  
     Bills of lading, form, 336.2-323  
     Letters of credit, 336.2-325

Parol evidence  
     Contracts for sale, 336.2-202  
     Sale or return, 336.2-326  
     Warranties, 336.2-316

Parties to contracts  
     Conduct, recognizing existence of contract, 336.2-204,  
         336.2-207  
     Cooperation between, 336.2-311, 336.2-319  
     Intentions, 336.2-313, 336.2-317  
     Third parties, *see* same under this topic

Payment  
     Acceptance of goods, 336.2-607  
     Buyers' obligation, 336.2-301, 336.2-507, 336.2-511  
     C. & F., 336.2-320, 336.2-321  
     C.I.F., 336.2-320, 336.2-321  
     Conditional payment, 336.2-511

## SALES (Cont'd)

### Payment (Cont'd)

Failure to pay, sellers' remedies, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.2-709  
 F.A.S., 336.2-319  
 F.O.B., 336.2-319  
 Insolvent buyer, 336.2-702  
 Inspection of goods, 336.2-512, 336.2-513  
 Letters of credit, effect, 336.2-325  
 Open time, 336.2-310  
 Price, 336.2-304  
 Specific performance, 336.2-716  
 Substituted performance, 336.2-614  
 Tender of delivery, 336.2-507  
 Time and place, 336.2-310

### Performance

Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610, 336.2-611  
 Assignment rights, 336.2-210  
 Conforming, defined, 336.2-106  
 Delegation of duty, 336.2-210  
 Due performance, assurance, standards, 336.2-609  
 Excused performance, 336.2-311, 336.2-615, 336.2-616  
 Future installments, 336.2-612  
 Insecurity, 336.2-609  
 Nonconforming delivery or payment, acceptance, effect, 336.2-609  
 Reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Specific performance, 336.2-302, 336.2-711, 336.2-716  
 Specified by parties, 336.2-311  
 Substituted performance, 336.2-508, 336.2-614, 336.2-615  
 Suspension, 336.2-610  
 Person in position of seller, 336.2-706, 336.2-707

### Personal injury

Breach of warranty, damages, 336.2-715  
 Consequential damages, limitation deemed unconscionable, 336.2-719

### Personal property, *see* Sales under PERSONAL PROPERTY

### Personal solicitation of sales

Definitions, 325G.12  
 Disclosure of seller's identity, 325G.13  
 Violations and penalties, 325G.14

### Place

Delivery, 336.2-308  
 Passing of title, 336.2-401  
 Payment, 336.2-310  
 Tender of delivery, 336.2-503

### Plastic containers, *see* PLASTICS

Pleadings, contracts, statute of frauds, 336.2-201

Poisons, 151.24

### Possession

Buyers, rejection, 336.2-602  
 Merchant buyers, rejection, 336.2-603

### Poultry, *see* Sales under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Present sale, defined, 336.2-106

Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act, 325F.68 to 325F.70

### Price

Damages deducted from, 336.2-717  
 Definitions, 297A.90, 297H.01  
 Excessive prices, consumer goods and services, prohibited, 325E.80  
 Exclusions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Generally, 336.2-321  
 Lawsuits to recover, 336.2-709  
 Lots, apportionment, 336.2-307  
 Market price, 336.2-708, 336.2-713, 336.2-723  
 Market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724  
 Open price term, 336.2-305  
 Payment, 336.2-304

Prior agreements, contracts for sale, effect on, 336.2-202

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Priorities and preferences, creditors' rights, 336.2-402

Prison made goods, 325F.48

Products or services to Minnesota customers, income and franchise taxes, jurisdiction, 290.015

## SALES (Cont'd)

### Promises

Collateral promises, 336.2-701  
 Express warranties, 336.2-313  
 Implied warranties, 336.2-314

### Property damage

Breach of warranty, damages, 336.2-715  
 Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722

Public auctions, *see* AUCTIONS

### Public notice

Notice of sale defined as, 331A.01  
 Requirements, *see* Public notices under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Pull-tabs, *see* Sale or purchase under PULL-TABS

Purchase, defined, 336.1-201

Pyramid sales, 325F.69

Quantity, 336.2-306

Rabbits, 343.32 to 343.35

Ratification, acceptance of goods, 336.2-606

Raw furs, licenses to buy and sell, 97B.905

Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Real property, *see* Sales under REAL PROPERTY

Receipt of goods, incidental damages, 336.2-715

### Receipts

Defined, 336.2-103  
 Delivery under C.I.F. or C. & F. terms, 336.2-320  
 Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 336.2-319

Reclamation, insolvency of buyer, sellers' remedies, 336.2-702

### Record requirements

Contracts, modification, 336.2-209  
 Final written expression, 336.2-202  
 Firm offers, 336.2-205  
 Rescission, 336.2-209  
 Seals affixed to, inoperative, 336.2-203  
 Statute of frauds, 336.2-201

Recorded material, sale or transfer, *see* SOUND RECORDINGS

Recording, contracts for sale, 336.2-107

Redevelopment projects, 469.029

Referral or chain referral sales, 325F.69

### Rejection of goods

Buyers' remedies, 336.2-401, 336.2-711  
 Claims for damages, effect on, 336.2-721  
 Failure to give notice of shipment, 336.2-504  
 Failure to reject deemed acceptance, 336.2-606  
 Improper delivery, 336.2-601  
 Installment contracts, 336.2-612  
 Merchant buyers, duties, 336.2-603  
 Nonconformance, 336.2-508  
 Passing of title, 336.2-401  
 Perishable goods, 336.2-603, 336.2-604  
 Precluded by acceptance, 336.2-607  
 Sellers' remedies, 336.2-602, 336.2-703, 336.2-709  
 Time, 336.2-602, 336.2-604  
 Waiver, 336.2-605  
 Wrongful rejection, sellers' rights, 336.2-602, 336.2-703

### Remedies

Additional remedies permitted, 336.2-719  
 Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610  
 Breach of contract, 336.2-701  
 Breach of warranty, 336.2-316  
 Buyers, 336.2-502, 336.2-601, 336.2-711 to 336.2-717  
 Fraud or misrepresentation, 336.2-721  
 Sellers, 336.2-602, 336.2-702 to 336.2-710

Rental purchase agreements, 325F.84 to 325F.97

Replacement, improper tender or delivery, 336.2-508

Replevin, buyers' rights, 336.2-711, 336.2-716

Replica firearms, 325F.81, 325F.812

### Repudiation

Adequate assurance of performance, insecurity, 336.2-609  
 Anticipatory, 336.2-610, 336.2-611, 336.2-723  
 Buyers' remedies, 336.2-711, 336.2-713  
 By seller, buyer's rights, 336.2-502

## SALES

842

### SALES (Cont'd)

Repudiation (Cont'd)  
     Damages, 336.2-708  
     Sellers' remedies, 336.2-703, 336.2-705  
 Resale  
     Buyers' rights, 336.2-711  
     By person in position of seller, 336.2-707  
     By sellers, 336.2-703, 336.2-706, 336.2-718  
     Incidental damages, 336.2-710  
     Lawsuits for price, 336.2-709  
     Liquidated damages, 336.2-718  
     Unfinished goods, 336.2-704  
 Rescission  
     Antecedent breach, effect on claims, 336.2-720  
     Claims for damages, effect on, 336.2-721  
     Contracts for sale, 336.2-209  
 Residence, place of delivery, 336.2-308  
 Residential energy sales, *see* UTILITIES  
 Restitution, 336.2-718  
 Retail sales  
     Definitions, 168E.01, 340A.101  
     Gross receipts, defined, 297A.61  
     Refunds, 325F.80  
     Retail delivery fees  
         Exemptions, 168E.05  
         Generally, 168E.01 to 168E.09  
         Imposition, 168E.03  
 Return  
     Buyers' rights, 336.2-326  
     Claims for damages, effect on, 336.2-721  
     Open price term, 336.2-305  
     Risk of loss, *see* same under this topic  
     Sale or return, 336.2-326, 336.2-327  
     Special incidents, 336.2-327  
 Revocation of acceptance  
     Buyers' remedies, 336.2-608, 336.2-711  
     Passing of title, 336.2-401  
     Risk of loss, 336.2-510  
     Sellers' remedies, 336.2-401, 336.2-703, 336.2-704, 336.2-709  
 Revocation of offer, 336.2-205  
 Risk of loss  
     Assignment of rights, 336.2-210  
     Bailees in possession, 336.2-503  
     Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-613  
     Deterioration, 336.2-321  
     Division, 336.2-303  
     Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322  
     Generally, 336.2-509  
     No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324  
     Nonconforming tender or delivery, 336.2-510  
     Sale on approval, 336.2-327  
     Sale or return, 336.2-327  
     Sellers, *see* same under this topic  
     Shifting allocation, 336.2-303  
     Shrinkage, 336.2-321  
     Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722  
 Sale or return, 336.2-326, 336.2-327  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Sales from bulk, 239.051, 239.092  
 Sales on approval  
     Acceptance, 336.2-326, 336.2-327  
     Defined, 336.2-326  
     Risk of loss, 336.2-327, 336.2-509  
     Special incidents, 336.2-327  
     Title, 336.2-327  
 Sales representatives, contracts, 325E.37  
 Salvage, unfinished goods, 336.2-704  
 Samples  
     Express warranties, 336.2-313  
     Implied warranties, 336.2-316  
     Inconsistent specifications, 336.2-317  
 Sand, 160.11, 272.38, 272.39  
 Scrap metal, *see* SCRAP METAL

### SALES (Cont'd)

Screenings, weedy, 21.73, 21.74  
 Seals, inoperative, 336.2-203  
 Secondhand bedding, 325F.27  
 Securities, *see* Sales under SECURITIES  
 Security interests  
     Buyers' rights, 336.2-706, 336.2-711, 336.2-716  
     In seller's interest, effect, 336.2-210  
     Reservation by seller, 336.2-505  
     Reservation of title, 336.2-401  
     Self-service storage facilities liens, enforcement, 514.973  
     Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722  
     Warranties, 336.2-312  
 Sell, definitions  
     Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531  
     Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
     Food Law, 28A.03, 31.01  
     Minnesota Screenings Act, 21.72  
     Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.36  
 Sellers  
     Assignment of rights, 336.2-210  
     Cancellation of contract, 336.2-703  
     Creditors, rights, 336.2-402  
     Definitions, 53C.01, 336.2-103  
     Exclusive dealings, 336.2-306  
     Identified goods to contract, 336.2-703, 336.2-704  
     Incidental damages, generally, 336.2-710  
     Insolvency, 336.2-502  
     Insurable interest, 336.2-501  
     Liability, sales and use taxes, 297A.665  
     Merchant sellers, 336.2-402  
     Nonconformance, cure, 336.2-508  
     Obligations, generally, 336.2-301, 336.2-511  
     Person in position of seller, 336.2-706, 336.2-707  
     Property delivered outstate, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
     Remedies, 336.2-602, 336.2-702 to 336.2-710  
     Repudiation or failure to deliver, 336.2-502, 336.2-716  
     Resale, *see* same under this topic  
     Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-401, 336.2-703, 336.2-704, 336.2-709  
     Risk of loss, 336.2-321, 336.2-324, 336.2-509, 336.2-510  
     Security interests, 336.2-210, 336.2-401, 336.2-505  
     Stop delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.7-403, 336.7-504  
     Tender of delivery, 336.2-503, 336.2-507  
     Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722  
     Warranty of title, 336.2-312  
 Severed mineral interests, *see* under MINERALS  
 Shipping  
     C. & F., 336.2-320, 336.2-321  
     C.I.F., 336.2-320, 336.2-321  
     Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322  
     F.A.S., 336.2-319  
     F.O.B., 336.2-319  
     No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324  
     Overseas shipments, 336.2-323, 336.2-325  
     Risk of loss, 336.2-509  
     Sellers' obligations, 336.2-319, 336.2-504  
     Under reservation, 336.2-310, 336.2-505, 336.2-509, 336.2-716  
 Shrinkage, risk, 336.2-321  
 Signatures  
     Contracts, modification or rescission, 336.2-209  
     Firm offers, 336.2-205  
     Statute of frauds, 336.2-201  
 Silicates, silica dust and silicon flour, violations, 181.63  
 Simulated legal documents, 609.51  
 Smart phones, antitheft protection, 325F.698  
 Snowmobiles, *see* Sales under SNOWMOBILES  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Sourcing of sale, sales and use taxes, 297A.668  
 Special property  
     Generally, 336.2-501, 336.2-502

## SALES (Cont'd)

Special property (Cont'd)  
     Passing of title, 336.2-401  
     Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722  
 Specific performance  
     Buyers' rights, 336.2-711, 336.2-716  
     Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302  
 Specifications, warranties, 336.2-312, 336.2-317  
 State agencies, sales by, *see* Sales under specific index headings  
 State lands, *see* Sales under STATE LANDS  
 State Lottery tickets, *see* Lottery tickets under STATE LOTTERY  
 State surplus property, *see* Sales under STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY  
 Statements of sale, brokers or commission merchants, issuance, 624.70  
 Statute of frauds  
     Formal requirements, 336.2-201  
     Modification of contracts, 336.2-209  
     Sale or return terms, separate contracts, 336.2-326  
 Statutes of limitations, 336.2-725  
 Stolen livestock, 609.551  
 Stopping or withholding delivery  
     Financing agencies' rights, 336.2-506  
     Incidental damages, 336.2-710  
     Insolvent buyer, 336.2-702  
     Person in position of seller, 336.2-707  
     Restitution, buyers' rights, 336.2-718  
     Sellers' remedies, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.7-403, 336.7-504  
     Substitute performance, 336.2-614  
 Structures on realty, contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
 Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND  
 Substituted goods, cover by buyer, 336.2-712  
 Substituted performance  
     Delay in delivery, 336.2-615  
     Generally, 336.2-614  
     Nonconforming tender or delivery, cure, 336.2-508  
 Successive performances, termination, 336.2-309  
 Surplus property, public employees, 15.054  
 Sweeping compounds, petroleum-based compounds, 325E.40  
 Taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Tear gas, illegal sales, 624.731  
 Telephone sales  
     Identification of seller, 325G.13  
     Right to cancel, 325G.07, 325G.08  
 Tender  
     Bills of lading, overseas shipments, 336.2-323  
     Delivery, *see* Tender of delivery under this topic  
     No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324  
     Nonconforming, 336.2-508, 336.2-510, 336.2-714  
     Payment by buyer, 336.2-511  
     Substituted performance, 336.2-614  
 Tender of delivery  
     Effect of sellers' tender, 336.2-507  
     Manner, time, and place, 336.2-503  
     Notice requirements, 336.2-503  
     Rejection, 336.2-508  
     Risk of loss, 336.2-509, 336.2-510  
 Termination of contract or agreement  
     Defined, 336.2-106  
     Excused performance, 336.2-616  
     Notice, 336.2-309  
 Terms  
     Additional terms, 336.2-207  
     Banker's credit, 336.2-325  
     C. & F., 336.2-320, 336.2-321  
     C.I.F., 336.2-320, 336.2-321  
     C.O.D., inspection of goods, 336.2-513  
     Confirmed credit, 336.2-325  
     Each delivery separate contract, 336.2-612  
     Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322  
     Exclusive dealing, 336.2-306  
     F.A.S., 336.2-319

## SALES (Cont'd)

Terms (Cont'd)  
     Firm offers, 336.2-205  
     F.O.B., 336.2-319  
     Letter of credit, 336.2-325  
     Modifications, 336.2-209  
     No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324, 336.2-613  
     Open price, 336.2-305  
     Or return, 336.2-326  
     Parol or extrinsic evidence, 336.2-202  
     Quantity, 336.2-306  
     Sale on approval, 336.2-326  
     Sale or return, 336.2-326  
     Waivers, 336.2-209  
 Third parties  
     Contracts for sale, notice of rights, 336.2-107  
     Inspection of goods, 336.2-515  
     Lawsuits, 336.2-607, 336.2-722  
     Third party beneficiaries, warranties, 336.2-318  
 Timber, *see* Sales under TIMBER  
 Time  
     Acceptance, 336.2-206, 336.2-207  
     Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610  
     Assurance of due performance, 336.2-609  
     Delivery, 336.2-309  
     Firm offers, 336.2-205  
     Identification of goods, 336.2-501  
     Inspection of goods, 336.2-513  
     Notice of breach, 336.2-607  
     Open time, payment or running of credit, 336.2-310  
     Passing of title, 336.2-401  
     Payment, 336.2-310  
     Rejection of goods, 336.2-602, 336.2-604  
     Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608  
     Specific time provision absent, 336.2-309  
     Tender of delivery, 336.2-503  
 Tipboards, *see* Sale or purchase under TIPBOARDS  
 Tires, unsafe, 169.726  
 Title  
     Generally, 336.2-403  
     Passing, 336.2-401  
     Reservation, security interest, 336.2-401  
     Sale on approval, 336.2-327  
     Warranty, 336.2-312  
 Tobacco products, *see* Sales under TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
 Town boards, *see* Sales by under TOWNS  
 Toys, hazardous toys, 325F.08 to 325F.17  
 Trade-in goods for resale, credit received, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61, 297A.67  
 Trade journals, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724  
 Trademarks, 333.18, 333.42  
 Transfer of title or possession  
     Interest in real property, price, 336.2-304  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
     Sellers' obligation, 336.2-301  
     Title, power to transfer, 336.2-403  
 Transient merchants, 329.12  
 Unconscionable contracts, enforcement, 336.2-302  
 Unfinished goods, sellers' remedies, 336.2-704  
 Unsolicited goods, 325G.01  
 Urea formaldehyde, building materials, 325F.18 to 325F.181  
 Usage of trade  
     Contracts for sale, 336.2-202  
     Implied warranties, 336.2-314, 336.2-316  
     Overseas shipments, 336.2-323  
     Shipment by seller, 336.2-504  
 Used lead acid batteries, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)  
 Video recordings, rental or sale records, 325I.01 to 325I.03, 325I.05  
 Violations and penalties  
     Breach of contract, *see* same under this topic  
     Breach of warranty, *see* same under this topic  
     Damages, *see* same under this topic

## SALES

844

### SALES (Cont'd)

- Voiding
  - Creditors' rights, 336.2-402, 336.7-504
  - Grounds, 336.2-613
- Waivers
  - Contracts for sale, 336.2-209
  - Course of performance, relevance, 336.1-303
  - Rejection of goods, 336.2-605
  - Retraction, 336.2-209
- War risk insurance, C.I.F., 336.2-320
- Warehouse receipts
  - Compliance, 336.7-509
  - Sellers, rights, 336.7-403, 336.7-504
  - Voiding, creditor's rights, 336.7-504
- Warehouses, rights, 336.7-206, 336.7-210
- Warranties
  - As is representations, 336.2-316
  - Breach of warranty, *see* same under this topic
  - C. & F., condition of goods on arrival, 336.2-321
  - C.I.F., condition of goods on arrival, 336.2-321
  - Conflict of warranties, 336.2-317
  - Course of dealing, *see* same under this topic
  - Course of performance, 336.2-316
  - Cumulation of warranties, 336.2-317
  - Exclusion, 336.2-312, 336.2-316
  - Express warranties, 336.2-313, 336.2-316 to 336.2-318
  - Fitness for particular purpose, 336.2-315, 336.2-316
  - Implied warranties, 336.2-314 to 336.2-318
  - Infringement, warranties against, 336.2-312, 336.2-607
  - Intention of parties, 336.2-317
  - Merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2-314, 336.2-316
  - Modification, 336.2-312, 336.2-316
  - Statutes of limitations, 336.2-725
  - Third party beneficiaries, 336.2-318
  - Title, 336.2-312
  - Usage of trade, *see* same under this topic
  - With all faults representations, 336.2-316
- Wild animals, 84A.03, 84A.22, 84A.32
- Wire and cable, *see* WIRE
- Writing requirements
  - Acceptance, confirmation, 336.2-207
  - Delivery instructions, 336.2-503, 336.2-509
  - Due performance, assurance, 336.2-609
  - Excused performance, 336.2-616
  - Lawsuits, notice, 336.2-607
  - Solvency, misrepresentation, 336.2-702
  - Waivers by buyers, 336.2-605
  - Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2-316

### SALES AND USE TAXES

- Accelerated monthly payments, 289A.60
- Adding to sales price
  - Rental motor vehicle tax, exception, 297A.61
  - Retailer agreements, uniform methods, 297A.76
- Administration
  - Agents regarded as retailers, 297A.83
  - Compliance requirements, 289A.01
  - Retail sales, presumption of storage, use, or consumption, 297A.665
- Admissions, 297A.61, 297A.68, 297A.70
- Advertising
  - Materials, 297A.68
  - Promotional direct mail, 297A.668
  - Violations, 289A.63
- Aggregate materials deliveries, 297A.61
- Agricultural exemptions, 297A.69
- Agricultural machinery and equipment, 297A.68
- Agriculture processing facilities, 297A.75
- Air cooling equipment, 297A.68
- Aircraft, 297A.82
- All-terrain vehicles, registration, 84.922
- Ambulance supplies and vehicles, 297A.67
- Amount, computing, 297A.76
- Ancillary services, 297A.61, 297A.669
- Aquaculture equipment, 297A.61

### SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)

- Assessments
  - Additional taxes, 289A.38, 289A.60
  - Agricultural resource projects, 41A.06
  - Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36
  - Procedure for, 270C.56
  - Refund claims, limitations, 289A.40
- Athletic facility memberships, 297A.61
- Automated sales suppression devices, 289A.14, 289A.60, 289A.63
- Baby products, 297A.67
- Bad debt loss, time limits on claims, 289A.40
- Baseball park, 473.757, 473.762
- Biopharmaceutical manufacturing facilities, 297A.71
- Boarding care homes, 297A.70
- Boats and boating, watercraft purchase, collection and proof of payment, 86B.401
- Border city development zones
  - Collection, 289A.56, 469.1734
  - Exemptions, 469.1732, 469.1735
  - Tax incentives, disqualification, 469.1733
- Building materials, 297A.61, 297A.71
- Bundled transactions, 297A.61
- Burials, equipment for, 297A.67
- Business exemptions, 297A.68
- Business expansions, 297A.68
- Cable television, service, 297A.61
- Candy
  - Exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.70
  - Generally, 297A.61
- Cannabis products
  - Indian reservation sales, exemptions, 295.81
  - Sale defined, 297A.61
- Capital equipment, 297A.68
- Carpeting, 297A.61
- Certified service providers
  - Bad debt claims, 289A.50
  - Relief from tax liability, 297A.665
  - Uncollectible debt, offsets, 297A.81
- Cigarettes
  - Annual price survey, 297F.25
  - Consumer use taxes, 297F.25
  - Exemption certificates, 297A.67
  - Sales taxes, 297F.25
- Cities, new taxes or increases, 477A.016
- City development districts, 469.127
- Claims, refund, 289A.38, 289A.40, 297A.75
- Cleaning services, 297A.61
- Clothing, 297A.67
- Collection
  - Accommodations intermediaries, 297A.61, 297A.66
  - Agents regarded as retailers, 297A.83
  - Agricultural resource projects, 41A.06
  - Agriculture processing facilities, 297A.71
  - Aircraft, collection by Transportation Department, 297A.82
  - All-terrain vehicles, collection by deputy registrars of motor vehicles or Natural Resources Department, 297A.825
  - Border city development zones, 289A.56, 469.1734
  - By retail dealers, 297A.66
  - Central registration, Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995
  - Exemption certificates, *see* same under this topic
  - Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63
  - Fraudulent failure to collect, seller's liability, 297A.665
  - Generally, 297A.75, 297A.77
  - Jeopardy collections, 270C.36
  - Local lodging taxes, collection with, 469.190
  - Local sales and use taxes, 270C.15, 297A.66, 297A.99
  - Marketplace providers, 297A.66
  - Monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.66
  - Remittance of amounts collected as taxes, 289A.31, 297A.77



## SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)

Collection (Cont'd)

- Revenue Department, duties, 297A.99
- Snowmobiles, collection by deputy registrars of motor vehicles or Natural Resources Department, 297A.825
- State contractors, foreign vendors, 16C.03
- Tax collection agreements, certain recreational vehicles, 297A.825
- Uncollected taxes, amnesty provisions, 297A.665
- Uncollectible debt, offsets, 297A.81
- Use taxes, 297A.77, 297A.89
- Violations, 289A.63
- Watercraft, collection by deputy registrars of motor vehicles or Natural Resources Department, 297A.825
- Who must collect, 297A.66
- Common carriers registered as retailers, 297A.90
- Complaints, retail dealers, confiscation of personal property or vehicles used in violations of law, 297A.91
- Computation of tax, 297A.76
- Computer software, 297A.61
- Computers, 297A.67
- Conference bridging services, 297A.61
- Constitutionally required increases, 297A.62
- Construction materials, exemptions, 297A.71
- Contested cases
  - Administrative review, exemption, 297A.65
  - Permits, revocation, 270C.722
- Counties, new taxes or increases, 477A.016
- Court reporter documents, 297A.68
- Credits
  - Indian tribes, revenue sharing, 270C.19
  - Local sales and use taxes, 297A.80, 297A.99
  - Tax credit certificates, border cities, 469.1735
  - Taxes in other states or countries, 297A.80
- Cross-country ski passes, 297A.67
- Defenses, jeopardy assessments, 270C.36
- Definitions
  - Automated sales suppression devices, 289A.14
  - Generally, 297A.61, 297A.66
  - Information returns (taxes), 289A.18
  - Permits, 297A.84
  - Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995
- Delinquent taxes
  - Border city development zones, tax incentives, disqualification, 469.1733
  - Notice requirements, 270C.725
  - Permits. effect, 297A.84
- Detailed telecommunications billing services, 297A.61
- Dietary supplements, 297A.61
- Direct pay certificates, 297A.89
- Disclosure
  - Returns, tax administration purposes, 270B.12
  - Sales tax permits, information about, 270B.08, 270B.081
- Drop shipment sales, relief from tax liability, 297A.665
- Drugs and medicine, 297A.67
- Dry cleaning services, 297A.61
- Duluth Heritage Sports Center, 297A.70
- Economic development authorities, 469.101
- Enforcement of law, 297A.99
- Equipment used to produce services, 297A.68
- Evasion, 289A.63
- Exemption certificates
  - Aircraft, 297A.82
  - Cigarettes, 297A.67
  - Contents, 297A.72
  - Fungible goods, commingling, 297A.74
  - Information about, disclosure, 270B.081
  - Multiple points of use, 297A.668
  - Purchasers, duties, 297A.665, 297A.72
  - Retailers, duties, 297A.665
  - Solar energy systems, 297A.67
  - Use, 289A.60, 297A.73
- Exemptions
  - Agricultural exemptions, 297A.69

## SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)

Exemptions (Cont'd)

- Aircraft, 297A.82
- Amenities included with admission to professional sporting events, 297A.68
- Biopharmaceutical manufacturing facilities, 297A.71
- Border city development zones, 289A.56, 469.1732, 469.1734, 469.1735
- Building materials and supplies, 297A.71
- Business exemptions, 116J.8738, 297A.68
- Business expansions, 297A.68
- Cannabis products, Indian reservation sales, 295.81
- Certificates, *see* Exemption certificates under this topic
- Coin-operated entertainment and amusement devices, 297A.68
- Construction materials and supplies, Vikings stadium, 297A.71, 297A.75
- County fairs
  - Concessions, 297A.70
  - Savings use for maintenance of fairgrounds, 38.27
- De minimis exemption, 297A.63, 297A.67
- Destination medical center, construction materials, exemptions, 297A.71, 297A.75
- Digital goods, 297A.67
- Duluth Heritage Sports Center, 297A.70
- Firearm storage units, 297A.67
- Fraudulently claimed exemptions, seller's liability, 297A.665
- General exemptions, 297A.67
- Government exemptions, 297A.70
- Great Lakes Commission, 1.21
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13
- Herbicides, aquatic plants, 297A.67
- Hydroelectric generating facility, 297A.71
- Industrial production materials, 297A.68
- Jukebox music, 297A.68
- Land clearing contracts, 297A.68
- Local governments
  - Capital projects, 297A.71
  - Sales to, 297A.98
- Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99
- Logging equipment, 297A.69
- Medical equipment, 297A.67
- Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03
- Motor vehicles, 297B.13
- Nonprofit arts organizations, admissions, 297A.96
- Nonprofit exemptions generally, 297A.70
- Nonprofit snowmobile clubs, machinery and equipment, 297A.70
- Nursing and boarding care homes, 297A.70
- Precious metal bullion, 297A.67
- Property purchased for lease to state, 16A.85
- Public safety facilities, construction, remodeling, or improvement, 297A.71
- Religious orders, 297A.70
- Season ticket purchasing rights to collegiate events, 297A.67
- Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21
- Sports tournaments, admission fees, 297A.68
- Stadium builder's licenses, 297A.67
- State High School League tickets and admissions, 297A.70
- State Lottery, 297A.65, 297A.70
- Steel reprocessors, pollution control equipment, 297A.68
- Suite licenses, 297A.67
- Transient merchants, 329.11
- University of Minnesota football stadium, 297A.71
- Farm auctions, 297A.68
- Farm machinery, 297A.61
- Feminine hygiene products, 297A.67
- Fire sprinkler systems, 297A.68
- Flea markets and shows, 297A.87
- Floor coverings, 297A.61
- Food
  - Exemptions, 297A.67
  - Preparation, 297A.61

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Food preparation equipment, 297A.68  
 Fuels, residential heating, exemption, 297A.67  
 Fund-raising sales of food, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Fungible goods, commingling, exemption certificates, 297A.74  
 Fur clothing, 297A.61  
 Gambling, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Government exemptions, 297A.70  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13  
 Hydroelectric generating facility, 297A.71  
 Imposition of tax  
     Generally, 297A.62, 297A.75  
     Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99  
     Right to impose, 1.042  
     Sales by vendors claiming but failing to obtain exemption, 297A.665  
     Status as debt, 297A.77  
     Taxes in other states or countries, 297A.80  
     Use taxes, 297A.63  
 In lieu taxes, State Lottery revenues, 297A.65, 297A.94  
 Increases, constitutionally required, 297A.62  
 Indian reservation sales, cannabis products, 295.81  
 Industrial production materials, 297A.68  
 Installations, 297A.61  
 Interest  
     Liability, 289A.31  
     Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99  
     Purchasers, 289A.55  
     Refunds, 289A.56, 297A.75  
     Revenues, *see* same under this topic  
     Unpaid interest, successor liability of businesses, 270C.57  
 Judgments, nonpayment of taxes, tangible personal property and motor vehicles, forfeiture, 297A.91  
 Jukebox music, 297A.68  
 Jurisdiction, 297A.66  
 Kennels, 297A.61  
 Land clearing contracts, 297A.68  
 Laundry services, 297A.61  
 Lawn services, 297A.61  
 Lawsuits  
     Motor vehicles and personal property, confiscation and forfeiture, 297A.91  
     Recovery of taxes, 297A.77  
     Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56  
     Taxes imposed by other states, statutes of limitation, 541.01  
     Venue, 289A.63  
 Local governments, sales to, 297A.70, 297A.98  
 Local sales and use taxes  
     Capital projects, local governments, 297A.99  
     Collection, 270C.15, 297A.99  
     Coordination, state tax, 297A.95  
     County transportation sales and use tax, 297A.993  
     Credits, 297A.80, 297A.99  
     Definitions, 297A.99  
     Delinquent taxes, notice, 270C.725  
     Depositing, 270C.15  
     Generally, 297A.99  
     Metropolitan region sales and use tax, 297A.9925  
     Metropolitan transportation sales and use tax, 297A.992, 398A.10  
     Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.66  
     Rates, 297A.95, 297A.99  
     Revenue Department, 270C.14, 297A.99  
     Rochester, 469.45  
     Seven-county metropolitan area, regional transportation sales tax, 297A.9915  
     Taxpayers, *see* same under this topic  
 Lodging, 297A.61  
 Logging equipment, 297A.61, 297A.69  
 Manufactured homes, 297A.62, 297A.668, 297A.67  
 Massages, 297A.61  
 Meals, 297A.67  
 Medical equipment, 297A.67, 297A.68

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan transportation sales and use tax, 297A.992, 398A.10  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
 Modular homes, sourcing of sale, 297A.668  
 Motor oils, used, 297A.67  
 Motor vehicle cleaning services, 297A.61  
 Motor vehicle leases, 297A.815  
 Motor vehicle rentals  
     Definitions, 297A.61  
     Tax and fees, 297A.64  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES  
 Motor vehicles  
     Confiscation and forfeiture, 297A.91  
     Disabled veterans, exemptions, 297A.67  
     Exemptions, 297B.13  
     Service loaners, exemption, 297A.67  
     Tax collection and refund agreements, certain recreational vehicles, 297A.825  
 Multiple points of use, 297A.668  
 Natural gas, 297A.68  
 Nonprofit arts organizations, admissions, 297A.96  
 Nonprofit organizations, 297A.70  
 Nursing homes, 297A.70  
 Occasional sales, 297A.67  
 Offsets, uncollectible debt, 297A.81  
 Overpayment, refunds, interest, 289A.50  
 Packing materials, 297A.68  
 Park trailers, 297A.63  
 Parking, 297A.61  
 Payment  
     Accelerated monthly payments, 16A.152, 289A.20  
     Agricultural resource projects, records, 41A.03  
     Aircraft, 297A.82, 360.654  
     Annual payments, 289A.18  
     Direct payments to Revenue Department, 297A.668, 297A.89  
     Due dates, 289A.20  
     Electronic payments  
         Exception to, 289A.11, 289A.20  
         Generally, 289A.20  
         Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     Estimated payments, 289A.20  
     Gambling taxes, payment in lieu of, 297E.02  
     Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36  
     June accelerated payment, 16A.152, 289A.20  
     Nonresident contractors, cash surety or bond, 290.9705  
     Proof of payment, watercraft purchaser, 86B.401  
     Quarterly payments, 289A.18  
     Unpaid taxes, 270C.57, 297A.665  
     Use taxes, direct payment requirements, 297A.89  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Penalties (monetary)  
     Generally, 289A.60  
     Liability, 289A.31  
     Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99  
     Revenues, *see* same under this topic  
     Unpaid penalties, successor liability of businesses, 270C.57  
 Permits  
     Applications, 297A.83  
     Assignability, 297A.84  
     Cancellation, 270B.08, 270C.722, 297A.83, 297A.84, 297A.85  
     Contested cases, 270C.722  
     Denial  
         Delinquent taxes, 297A.84  
         Effect, 297A.83  
     Direct pay permits, information about, disclosure, 270B.081  
     Duration, 297A.84  
     Electronic notification, 270C.085  
     Engaging in business after revocation, 289A.60, 289A.63  
     Issuance, disclosure, 270B.08  
     New permits, issuance after cancellation or revocation, 270C.722

## SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)

### Permits (Cont'd)

- Nonconforming permits, 297A.84
- Out-of-state retailers, 297A.83
- Reinstatement, 270C.722, 297A.84
- Requirements, 297A.87
- Sales without permit, 289A.63
- Security, 270C.722, 297A.84
- Suspension or revocation
  - Cigarette distributors or subjobbers, 297F.04, 297F.185
  - Data classification, 270B.08
  - Delinquent taxes, 297A.84
  - Disclosure, 270B.08
  - Engaging in business after, 289A.60, 289A.63
  - Gambling licenses, 349.155
  - Generally, 270C.722
  - Tobacco products distributors or subjobbers, 297F.04, 297F.185
- Validity, 297A.84
- Voluntary applications, 297A.83

### Pest control services, 297A.61

### Pet grooming services, 297A.61

### Petroleum products, 297A.68

### Pipelines, distribution and transmission through, 297A.68

### Plants (vegetation), 297A.61

### Precious metal bullion, 297A.67

### Prepaid wireless calling services, 297A.669, 403.161

### Presumptions

- Exemption certificates, *see* same under this topic
- Gross receipts, subject to tax, 297A.665
- Local sales and use taxes, due diligence in attempting to determine purchaser's zip code, 297A.99
- Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.66
- Retail sales, storage, use, or consumption in Minnesota, 297A.665

### Prizes, 297A.68

### Property in transit, 297A.68

### Property purchased for lease to state, 16A.85

### Publications, 297A.68

### Qualified data centers, 297A.68

### Rates

- Combined rates, 297A.62
- Coordination, state and local rates, 297A.95
- Generally, 297A.62
- Local sales and use taxes, 297A.95, 297A.99
- Taxes in other states or countries, 297A.80
- Transitional period for services, 297A.62, 297A.63

### Real property, 297A.61

### Rebates, 16A.46, 142A.14, 256.028, 270C.347

### Receipts (documents), use taxes, 297A.77, 297A.78

### Refund claims

- Applications, 297A.75
- Capital equipment refund claims, 289A.40
- Filing, statutes of limitations, 289A.40
- Purchaser filed refund claims, 289A.38, 289A.40

### Refunds

- Agriculture processing facilities, 297A.71, 297A.75
- All-terrain vehicles, tax refund agreements, 297A.825
- Border city development zones, 289A.56, 469.1734
- Capital equipment, 289A.40, 289A.56
- Claims, 289A.40, 297A.75
- Common carriers, 289A.56
- Data centers, 297A.75
- Denial, administrative review, 289A.50
- Erroneous collections, 289A.50
- Form prepared by Revenue Department, 289A.50
- Generally, 297A.75
- Indian tribes, tax refund agreements, 270C.19
- Interest, 289A.50, 289A.56, 297A.75
- Limitations, 289A.40
- Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99
- Offsets, MinnesotaCare premiums, 256L.15
- Properties destroyed by fire, 297A.75
- Remittance of amounts collected as taxes, 289A.31

## SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)

### Refunds (Cont'd)

- Snowmobiles, tax refund agreements, 297A.825
- To purchasers, 289A.38, 289A.40, 289A.50, 289A.56
- To vendors, 289A.50
- Watercraft, tax refund agreements, 297A.825
- Regional transportation sales tax, seven-county metropolitan area, 297A.9915

### Religious orders, 297A.70

### Reports about

- Gross receipts reporting, cash or accrual basis, 297A.79
- Revenues, government revenues, 297A.991
- Tax incidence biennial reports, 270C.13

### Resold admission tickets, 297A.68

### Retail sales, 297A.61, 297A.77

### Returns

- Consolidated returns, 289A.11, 289A.60
- Disclosure, tax administration purposes, 270B.12
- Dollar amounts, rounding off, 289A.11
- Failure to file, 289A.60, 289A.63, 297A.85
- Failure to report local sales taxes, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- False or fraudulent returns, 289A.63
- Filing, 289A.11, 289A.18, 289A.19
- Frivolous returns, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Inspection, tax administration purposes, 270B.12
- Remittance of amounts collected as taxes, 289A.31
- Retail dealers, record keeping requirements, 297A.77
- Rulemaking, 289A.11

### Revenue targets, 16A.102

### Revenues

- Depositing, 41A.06, 297A.94
- Government revenues, 297A.991
- Indian tribes, revenue-sharing agreements, 270C.19
- Local sales and use taxes, collection and distribution, 297A.99
- Reports about, 297A.991

### Sales tax account numbers

- Exemption certificates, 297A.72
- State contracts with foreign vendors, 16C.03

### Schedules and tables, state and local rates, coordination, 297A.95

### Security services, 297A.61

### Senior citizens organizations, fund-raising, 297A.70

### Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21

### Services, machinery and equipment used to provide, 297A.68

### Sewing materials, 297A.67

### Ships or vessels, 297A.68

### Ski areas, machinery and equipment for, 297A.68

### Snowmobiles, purchase and registration, 84.82

### Soft drinks

- Exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.70
- Generally, 297A.61

### Solar energy products, 297A.67

### Solid waste management taxes, 297H.10

### Sourcing of sale

- Generally, 297A.668
- Telecommunication sourcing, 297A.669
- Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995

### Special tooling, 297A.68

### Sports club memberships, 297A.61

### Stadium builder's licenses, 297A.67

### State budget, recommended revenue as a share of personal income, 16A.102

### State High School League tickets and admissions, 297A.70

### State Lottery revenues, 297A.65, 297A.94

### State property

- Property purchased for lease to state, exemption, 16A.85
- Transfers between agencies, exemptions, 15.039

### Statutes of limitations

- Additional taxes, assessments, 289A.38
- Taxes imposed by other states, lawsuits, 541.01
- Violations, generally, 289A.63

### Steel reprocessors, pollution control equipment, 297A.68

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Streamlined sales tax agreement  
     Generally, 297A.995  
     Uncollectible debt, allocation among member states, 297A.81  
     Withdrawal from agreement, effect, 297A.66  
 Student organizations, fund-raising, 297A.70  
 Suite licenses, places of amusement or athletic events, 297A.67  
 Super Bowl admissions, 297A.68  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program, purchases with, 297A.67  
 Taconite production equipment, 297A.68  
 Tax liability  
     Claims for refunds, 270C.56  
     Failure to report, permits, cancellation, 297A.85  
     Interest, 289A.31  
     Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56  
     Personal liability, 270C.56  
     Purchasers, 289A.31, 297A.995  
     Retailers or sellers, 289A.31, 297A.665  
     Use taxes, 289A.31, 297A.78  
     Who is liable, 289A.31  
 Tax liens, successor businesses, duties, 270C.57  
 Tax notices  
     Delinquent taxes, 270C.725  
     Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99  
 Tax tables, state and local rates, coordination, 297A.95  
 Taxable sales, generally, 297A.61  
 Taxable services, generally, 297A.61  
 Taxpayers  
     Failure to provide Social Security number, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     Notice received, 270C.725  
     Receipts, extinguishment of liability, 297A.78  
     Reports given, gross receipts from sales, 297A.79  
     Sales to, delinquent taxes, 270C.725  
     Security, 297A.84, 297A.92  
     Service of process on, 297A.92  
     Sureties, 297A.92  
     Uncollectible debt, offsets, 297A.81  
 Telecommunications, machinery and equipment, 297A.68  
 Telecommunications services  
     Definitions, 297A.61  
     Sourcing of sale, 297A.669  
 Television, pay television machinery and equipment, 297A.68  
 Television commercials, 297A.68  
 Ticket resellers, 297A.68  
 Towns  
     New taxes or increases, 477A.016  
     Sales to, 297A.70  
 Transient merchants, 329.11  
 Trees and shrubs  
     Removal, 297A.68 to 297A.70  
     Taxability, 297A.61  
 Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995  
 University of Minnesota football stadium, 297A.71  
 Use taxes  
     Cannabis gross receipts taxes, 295.81  
     Cigarettes, consumer use taxes, 297F.25  
     Collection, 297A.77, 297A.825, 297A.89  
     Direct pay taxes deemed use taxes, 297A.90  
     Exemption certificates, 297A.665  
     Imposition of tax, 297A.63  
     Liability, 297A.78  
     Liquor use or storage, 295.75  
     Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99  
     Municipal solid waste management services, 297H.115  
     Refunds, 297A.825  
     Rounding up or down, 297A.76  
 Utilities, 297A.61  
 Vending machines, food sold in, 297A.61  
 Vertical services, 297A.61  
 Violations and penalties  
     Civil penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
     Collection violations, 289A.63  
     Criminal penalties, 289A.63  
     Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     Payment violations  
         Criminal penalties, 289A.63  
         Electronic payments, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
         Motor vehicle dealers, license denial, revocation, or suspension, 168.27  
         Motor vehicles and personal property, confiscation and forfeiture, 297A.91  
     Permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Voice mail services, 297A.61  
 Waste management containers and compactors, 297A.68  
 Waste processing equipment, 297A.68  
 Water utility services, 297A.67  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 297A.68  
**SALESPERSONS**  
*See also* SALES  
 Agents, sales persons deemed as, out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.83  
 Agreements, terms, 325E.37  
 Commercial travelers  
     Insurance, commercial traveler insurance companies, 62A.13  
     Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14  
 Commission salespersons  
     Employment law, 181.145  
     Human rights, 363A.03  
 Commissions, *see* COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)  
 Contracts and agreements, 325E.37  
 Dealers, *see* DEALERS AND MERCHANTS  
 Definitions, manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Hawkers, *see* HAWKERS  
 Manufactured homes, 327B.01, 327B.05, 327B.07  
 Merchants, *see* DEALERS AND MERCHANTS  
 Minimum wage, rulemaking, 177.28  
 Motor vehicle sales persons, 177.25  
 Overtime, rulemaking, 177.28  
 Peddlers, *see* PEDDLERS  
 Plumbing equipment or supplies, 325E.37  
 Private career schools, 136A.825, 136A.828  
 Real estate sales, *see* Salespersons under REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Security guards, exclusion, 326.32  
 Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14  
 Traveling sales persons, 62A.13, 329.14  
**SALMON**  
 Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE  
 Certificates and certification, disease certification, 17.4985, 17.4986  
 Diseases, 17.4985, 17.4986  
 Eggs or fry  
     Purchase for aquaculture, limitations, 17.4992  
     Transportation or importation, 17.4985  
 Emergency enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Game fish, salmon defined as, 97A.015  
 Importation, permits, 17.4985, 17.4986  
 Inspections, *see* Fish health inspections under AQUACULTURE  
 Possession, stamps, 97C.305  
 Seasons, 97C.395  
 Sperm, transportation or importation, permits, 17.4985  
 Stamps  
     Design contests, 97A.045  
     Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475, 97A.485  
     Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405  
     Requirement, 97C.305  
     Revenues, use, 97A.055, 97A.075  
 Taking, 97C.415

## **SALMON (Cont'd)**

### **Transportation**

- Fish health inspections, transportation from containment facilities, 17.4991
- Inspection requirements, 17.4985
- Permits, 17.4985, 17.4986

## **SALOONS**

See TAVERNS AND SALOONS

## **SALT**

- Deicing salt, use by state agencies, 116.2021
- Road salt, use, 160.215
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01
- Water softener salt, nutrients in, 116.21 to 116.34

## **SALVAGE**

### **Construction materials**

- Hazardous building, auctions, 463.21 to 463.24
- Tax-forfeited lands, demolished buildings, sale of materials, 84.362, 282.04

Food, 31.495, 604A.10

Government records, disposition, 15.17, 138.17, 138.20

### **Hazardous buildings, auctions**

- Power to auction, 463.21, 463.24
- Proceeds, disposition, 463.22, 463.23

Historical artifacts, archaeology, licenses, 138.36

I-35W bridge remnant steel, proceeds, disposition, 3.7396

Junk dealers, *see* JUNK DEALERS

Junkyards, 161.242, 168B.011

Lead removal, 116.931

Logs, sunken, removal from public waters, 103G.651

Mercury removal, 116.931

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, rights, generally, 60C.05

### **Motor vehicle salvage**

- Chlorofluorocarbon removal, recycling, 116.731
- Generally, *see* Salvage vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Insurance appraisers and adjusters, 72B.091
- Junk vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Lead and mercury removal, 116.931
- Motor vehicle parts, *see* Used motor vehicle parts under MOTOR VEHICLES

Open burnings, 88.171

Sales, unfinished goods, sellers' remedies, 336.2-704

Salvage firms, public adjusters, interest in, 72B.135

### **Salvage operations**

- Open burning, 88.171
- Scuba diving, 86B.601

Salvage pools, 168.27, 168A.151

Salvage rights, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.05

Salvage value, 473.167

Scuba diving, salvage operations, 86B.601

Secondhand dealers or junk dealers, *see* SECONDHAND DEALERS

Steel span bridges, use, 165.04

### **Timber**

- Agricultural employment, timber salvage defined as, 268.035
- Liquidated damages, 90.151
- State lands, damaged timber, 90.041, 90.151, 90.195

## **SALVAGED FOOD**

Generally, 31.495

Liability, 604A.10

## **SALVIA DIVINORUM**

Sale or possession, criminal penalties, 152.027

## **SAMPLES**

Alcoholic beverages, distribution, 340A.317, 340A.510

Cigarettes, free sample packages, 297F.05

Drugs and medicine, *see* Samples under DRUGS AND MEDICINE

Free samples, 325E.04

Official samples, definitions, 18C.005, 25.33

Sales, 336.2-313, 336.2-316, 336.2-317

Soil analysis, lead (mineral), 144.9501, 144.9508

## **SAMPLES (Cont'd)**

Textbooks, accepting, 15.43

Violations and penalties, 325E.04

## **SAND**

See also ROCK

Aggregate material, 298.75

Confiscation, property tax payment violations, 272.39

Driftless area water resources, permits, 103G.217

Gross proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015

Leases, removal, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Mineral processing plants, loans for, 298.296

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

### **Removal**

- Leases, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
- Permits, trout stream setback, 103G.217
- Property taxes, payment requirements, 272.38 to 272.40
- State land, leases for, 92.50
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 282.321

### **Sales**

- Proceeds, property taxes, payment, 272.38
- Property tax payment violations, 272.39
- Road authorities, powers, 160.11

Silica sand projects, *see* SILICA SAND MINING

### **Transportation**

- Bottom-dump cargo vehicles, wheel flaps, 169.733
- Drivers, duties, 169.81
- Exemptions, 221.025
- Loading, 169.81
- Restoration of town roads, 164.155
- Road construction materials
  - Permits, 169.869
  - Retail delivery fees, exemption, 168E.05
  - Shipping rates, 218.025
- Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
- Securing load, 169.81
- Vehicle identification, 221.031

## **SAND POINT LAKE**

### **Commercial fishing**

- License fees, 97A.475
- Species, 97C.831

Fishing, citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061

Jurisdiction, state, 84B.061

Netting, 97C.831

## **SANDY LAKE**

Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

## **SANITARIUMS**

Accounting and bookkeeping, data collection, 144.701

Admissions, discrimination, 144.7408

Adverse health care incidents, open discussion, procedures, 145.685

Advertising, licenses, 144.50

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Church or religious denomination sanitariums, 144.572

Classification, 144.56

### **Construction**

- Inspections, 144.55
- Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

Consumer information, reports about, 144.701

Contested cases, licenses

- Effect on, 144.55
- Surcharges, 256.9657

Contracts and agreements, highways, snow removal, 160.21

Costs, 144.701

County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS

Data, submission to hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.702

Data collection, services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702

### **Definitions**

- Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401
- Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.696
- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Health care information, review organizations, 145.61

**SANITARIUMS**

850

**SANITARIUMS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Health law, 144.50  
     Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Disclosure  
     Costs, 144.701  
     Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Discrimination, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7408  
 Disease prevention, HIV and HBV, 144.55  
 Facilities, sanitariums surgical centers defined as, 144.7401  
 Fines  
     Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
     Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
     License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
     License violations, 144.50  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Health care, sanitarium services defined as, 145.61  
 Health care facilities, sanitariums defined as, 145C.01  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.53  
 Health Department, rulemaking, 144.653  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703  
 Hospitals, sanitariums defined as, 144.696  
 Injunctions, license violations, 144.50  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Inspections  
     Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
     Exclusions, 144.54  
     Frequency, 144.653  
     Generally, 144.55  
     Health Department, 144.54, 144.653, 144.698  
     Human Services Department, duties, 144.653  
     Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653  
     Reports, public inspection, 144.698  
 Investigations, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.17  
 Lawsuits  
     Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
     Generally, 144.56  
     Peacetime emergency injuries to decedent, statutes of limitations, 573.021  
 Liability, Health Department, research data furnished to, 144.053  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 144.51 to 144.53  
     Assignability, 144.53  
     Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
     Generally, 144.55  
     Operating without a license, 144.49  
     Requirements, generally, 144.50  
     Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55, 144.7067  
     Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
     Transferability, 144.53  
     Violations, 144.49, 144.50, 144.55, 144.653  
 Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Medical assistance, disabled children, 256B.055  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Orders, violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02  
 Patients, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
 Payments by, license surcharges, 256.9657  
 Pets, keeping in, 144.573  
 Posting (notices), patients bill of rights, 144.652  
 Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES  
 Public utilities, using, 435.51  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, prospective review, 62J.17  
 Rates, 144.701

**SANITARIUMS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, inspection, Health Department, 144.698  
 Reports given  
     Adverse health care events, generally, 144.706 to 144.7069  
     Attestation, 144.698  
     Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34  
     False statements, 144.49  
     Filing fees, 144.701  
     Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703  
     Public inspection, 144.698  
     Rulemaking, 144.701  
     Sanitariums operated by same organization, separate facility reports, 144.698  
     Services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702  
     Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 144.653  
     Yearly reports, 144.698  
 Residents  
     Abuse, *see* Patients under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
     Children, abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 260E.06, 260E.11  
     Extension of credit, 471.95  
     Grievance procedures, notice, 144.691  
     Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
     MFIP applicants or participants, counties of financial responsibility, 142G.78  
     Unpaid accounts, collection and settlement, 471.95  
 Services, data collection, 144.701, 144.702  
 Sewers, using, 435.51  
 Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, *see* TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS  
 Utilization, reports about, 144.701, 144.702  
 Violations and penalties  
     Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067  
     Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653  
     Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691  
     License surcharges, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657  
     Licenses, 144.55, 144.653  
     Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, 144.653  
     Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653  
**SANITARY DISTRICTS**  
 Advisory committee, 442A.22  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 442A.29  
 Annexation  
     Generally, 442A.05  
     Pollution Control Agency order, 442A.09  
 Annual meetings, 442A.15  
 Appeals  
     Chief administrative law judge, appeals from district court order or judgment, 442A.12  
     Grounds for, 442A.11  
 Application of law  
     Dates of creation, 442A.015  
     Ordinances, 442A.28  
 Assessments, 442A.24  
 Assistance to, waste management capital assistance program, 115A.49  
 Authority, 115A.554, 442A.02  
 Biological nutrient treatment technology, voluntary investment incentive, 115.426  
 Boards of managers  
     Election of, 442A.14  
     Generally, 442A.14  
     Officers, 442A.15  
     Organization and procedures, 442A.15  
     Petitions, administrative rules, 14.091  
     Powers, generally, 442A.23  
 Bonds (public debt), 442A.25  
 Borrowing, authority, 442A.25  
 Budget, preparing, 442A.15  
 Chairs, 442A.15  
 Chief administrative law judge  
     Alternative dispute resolution, 442A.29

**SANITARY DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Chief administrative law judge (Cont'd)  
     Duties, 442A.02, 442A.09  
     Powers, 442A.29  
 Condemnation powers, 442A.16, 442A.18  
 Consolidation of proceedings, 442A.02  
 Consultants, 442A.02  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Consultants, 442A.02  
     Powers, 442A.16  
 Creation, 442A.04  
 Definitions  
     Municipal water pollution control, 115.41  
     Sewage, garbage, and industrial waste management, 442A.01  
     Waste management, 115A.03  
 Detachment, 442A.06  
 Dissolution, 442A.07  
 Dissolving, 442A.07  
 Domestic wastes, regulating, 442A.19  
 Facilities  
     Construction, authority, 442A.17  
     Duplication, 442A.27  
     Generally, 442A.18  
     Operation, authority, 442A.17  
     Regulating, 442A.19  
 Fees  
     Filing, 442A.02  
     Sewer connections, limitations, water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
     Solid waste collectors fees, 115A.93, 115A.9301  
     Solid waste disposal fees, 115A.923  
     Solid waste management fees, 115A.929  
 Findings, factors considered, 442A.04 to 442A.07  
 Fines, prescribing and collecting, 442A.23  
 Funds and accounts  
     Clean water revolving fund, payments from, use of funds, 446A.07  
     Deposits into, 442A.26  
     Management, 442A.26  
     System replacement fund, water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Garbage disposal, 442A.17  
 Generally, 442A.01 to 442A.29  
 Gifts to, 442A.16  
 Grants to, 442A.16  
 Hearings  
     Annexation, 442A.05  
     Assessments, 442A.24  
     Creation, 442A.02  
     Detachment, 442A.06  
     Dissolution, 442A.07  
     Notice and time, 442A.13  
 Investigations, 442A.20  
 Joint electing bodies, 442A.14  
 Joint powers boards  
     Joint powers agreements, 442A.18  
     Payments to, greater Minnesota landfill cleanup fee, 115A.923  
 Joint public information meeting, 442A.08  
 Lawsuits, 442A.16  
 Liability, road maintenance and repair, exemption, 442A.17  
 Loans to, accepting, 442A.16, 442A.25  
 Maps and plats, filing, 442A.03  
 Meetings  
     Boards of managers, 442A.15  
     Generally, 442A.02  
     Public information meetings, 442A.08  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul Sanitary District, termination, 473.511  
 Misdemeanors, prosecuting, 442A.23  
 Municipal sewage disposal systems, duties, 115.41  
 Name, 442A.04  
 North Suburban Sanitary Sewer District, termination, 473.511  
 Notice of intent  
     Annexation, 442A.05

**SANITARY DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Notice of intent (Cont'd)  
     Creation, 442A.04  
     Detachment, 442A.06  
     Dissolution, 442A.07  
 Officers, 442A.15  
 Orders  
     Appeals, 442A.11, 442A.12  
     Time limits, 442A.11  
     Transmittal, 442A.13  
 Ordinances  
     Annexation, 442A.09  
     Board powers, enactment, 442A.23  
     Effect, 442A.27  
 Permanent official record, 442A.02  
 Petitions  
     Annexation, 442A.05  
     Creation of districts, 442A.04  
     Detachment, 442A.06  
     Dissolution, 442A.06  
     Expenses, 442A.10  
 Pharmaceutical waste, possession, 151.37  
 Pollution Control Agency, cooperation, water pollution control, 115.06  
 Pollution prevention, duties, 442A.17  
 Powers, generally, 442A.16, 442A.17, 442A.21  
 Proceedings, 442A.02, 442A.03, 442A.04  
 Programs, 442A.20  
 Projects, 442A.18  
 Property taxes, *see* Sanitary districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public information meetings, 442A.08  
 Public roads, use, 222.37  
 Purpose, 442A.04, 442A.16, 442A.17  
 Real property, acquiring, 442A.16  
 Recycling, duties, 115A.554  
 Referendum  
     Annexation, 442A.05  
     Creation of districts, 442A.04  
     Detachment, 442A.06  
     Dissolution, 442A.07  
 Refuse disposal, 442A.17  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts  
     Annexing territory, 115.65  
     Board of directors, 115.62, 115.63  
     Employees, 115.63  
     Generally, 115.62  
     Manager, appointment by board, 115.63  
     Powers, generally, 115.61  
     Property acquisition, 115.61, 115.64  
     Property taxes, 115.61, 275.065 to 275.067  
     Purpose, 115.65  
     Severability of law, 115.66  
     Sewer district law, 115.65 to 115.67  
     Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
     Tax exemption, 115.61  
 Regulatory certainty, treatment technology incentive, 115.426  
 Reports, 442A.02  
 Roads, maintenance and repair, 442A.17  
 Rulemaking authority, 442A.02  
 Service charges, 442A.24  
 Sewage disposal, 442A.17  
 Snow removal, 442A.17  
 Solid waste management, duties, 115A.554  
 Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Status, 442A.16  
 Studies, 442A.20  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, 115.57  
 Surveys, 442A.20  
 Tax levies, 442A.24  
 Uniform procedures, 442A.13  
 Violations and penalties, 442A.23  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, treatment technology incentive, 115.426

## SANITARY

852

**SANITARY DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Water infrastructure funding program, eligibility, 446A.072  
 Water well loans, 115.57

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* WESTERN  
 LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT

**SANITARY DISTRICTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 442A.22

**SANITARY FACILITIES**

*See* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES

**SANITARY LANDFILLS**

*See* LANDFILLS

**SANITARY SEWERS**

*See* SEWERS

**SANITATION**

Bakeries, 31.161, 31.77

Barber schools, 154.19, 154.20

Barbers, 154.19, 154.20

Barbershops, 154.19, 154.20

Boarding and lodging houses, 144.12, 145A.07

Body art, 146B.01, 146B.06

Commercial canneries, 31.31, 31.311

Construction camps, 144.12, 145A.07

Construction sites, 327.23

Correctional facilities, 144.12, 145A.07

Creameries, 31.161

Dental offices, violations, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Dining rooms, 31.161

Disinfection

Aquaculture, 17.4982, 17.4991

Bedding, secondhand material, 325F.28, 325F.29

Swimming pools, family day care homes, 142B.41

Eating places, 31.161

Environmental health specialists, registration, fees, 144.1223

Hospitals, *see* Sanitation under HOSPITALS

Hotels, *see* Sanitation under HOTELS

Human services

Prohibited variances, 256B.0951

Rulemaking authority, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 DEPARTMENT

Lockups, 642.07

Lumber camps, *see* under CAMPS

Management, Ramsey County, 383A.07

Migrant labor camps, *see* under MIGRANT WORKERS

Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077

Nonalcoholic beverages, 34.09

Packing plants, 144.12, 145A.07

Pet confinement areas, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Planning, statewide water management, 103B.155

Public rallies, 144.12, 145A.07

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27

Salvage food processors, 31.495

Sanitarians, registration, fees, 144.1223

Slaughter houses, 31.161, 31.53, 31.54

Soft drinks, 34.09

Spa pools, 144.1222

Tanning facilities, 325H.03, 325H.04

Tourist camps, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27

Veterinarians, 156.081

Workhouses, 144.12, 145A.07

**SANITY**

*See* INSANITY DEFENSE

*See* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

**SARS-CoV-2**

*See* COVID-19

**SATURDAY**

*See also* SUNDAY

Banking day, exclusion, Commercial Code, 336.4-104

Candidates for public office, filing date, 10A.025

Computing time periods including Saturdays

Creditors' redemption period, mortgage foreclosures,  
 580.24

Interpretation of statutes, 645.15, 645.151

Prisoners, discharge to supervised release, 244.05

**SATURDAY (Cont'd)**

Taxes, due dates, 270C.39

**SAUGER**

Game fish, defined as, 97A.015

Seasons, 97C.395

**SAUK RAPIDS (CITY)**

Trails, 160.266

Transit system, 458A.02

**SAUK RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**SAUSAGE PLANTS**

Animal slaughtering, *see* ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND  
 RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

Definitions, slaughter house law, 31.51

**SAVI PROGRAM**

Appropriations to, carry-forward, 15.761

SAVI-dedicated account, 15.761

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATION ACT**

Generally, 51A.01 to 51A.58

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**

*See also* SAVINGS BANKS

Access to data

Conditions of access, 13A.02

Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08

Data classification, 13A.02

Definitions, 13A.01

Delayed notice, order, 13A.03

Exceptions from law, 13A.04

Financial institutions, duties, 13A.02

Generally, 51A.11

Government assistance programs, 13A.04

Notice to customer, contents, 13A.02 to 13A.04

Search warrants, 13A.02

Subpoenas, 13A.02, 13A.04

Transfer of records, 13A.02

Use of information, 13A.02, 13A.04

Access to records, 51A.11

Accounting and bookkeeping, closing books, frequency,  
 51A.19

Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS

Acknowledgment of instruments, validation, 51A.52

Acquisitions, interstate acquisitions, 50.245

Advertising

Name, use of, 51A.05

Restrictions, 47.09

Savings or investment media, typed permitted, 51A.22

Agents, savings associations acting as, 51A.21

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Appeals

Conversions, 51A.065

Receivers and receivership, 51A.46

Appraisals

Commerce commissioner, authorized to order, 51A.44

Real estate, 51A.19, 51A.38

Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner,  
 47.08

Assets

Inventory, liquidation, 49.24

Limitations, investments, 51A.35

Liquid assets, reserves, amount required, 51A.361

Overvalued, procedures, 51A.19

Security, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation loans,  
 49.05

Assignments, insolvency, assignments prohibited, 49.013

Attachments, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Audits and examinations

Access to records, 51A.11

Annual report, 51A.44

Commerce Department, general powers, 46.04, 51A.42

Extra examinations, 51A.44

Fees, 46.131, 51A.51

Frequency, 46.04

Requirements, generally, 46.04



**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Automated teller machines, 51A.05, 51A.21  
 Background checks, acquisitions, 46.048  
 Beneficiaries, accounts, rights, 51A.28  
 Board of directors, *see* Directors under this topic  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* Surety bonds under this topic  
 Bonds purchased, valuation, 51A.19  
 Borrowing money, powers, 51A.21  
 Branch offices  
   Approval for, 51A.05  
   Location change, 51A.05  
   Reciprocating states, 51A.58  
 Business property, owning, 51A.21  
 Bylaws  
   Adopting, 51A.21  
   Filing requirements, 47.15  
   Mutual associations, 51A.03  
 Capital certificates, selling, 51A.21  
 Capital stock associations  
   Directors, 51A.131  
   Incorporation, 51A.03  
   Organization, 51A.041  
   Transfer agents, 51A.19  
 Certificate of approval  
   Generally, 51A.03  
   Insurance requirements, 51A.23  
 Certificate of authority  
   Commerce commissioner, duties, 47.16  
   Forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04  
 Certificate of conversion, commerce commissioner, issuing, 51A.065  
 Certificate of dissolution, procedures, generally, 51A.08  
 Certificates of incorporation  
   Applications for, 51A.03  
   Approval by Commerce Department, 51A.03  
   Issuance, capital stock associations, 51A.041  
   Notice of intent to organize, 47.14  
   Statements accompanying, 47.14  
 Charges and rates, adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59  
 Checks, *see* CHECKS  
 Children  
   Accounts in name of, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.261  
   Parents, rights, 51A.251  
   Savings plans in schools, 51A.24  
 Closing  
   Days designated by president or governor, 47.0153  
   Emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
   Permanent, notice, 47.0156  
   Specific days, 47.015  
   Temporary, legal effect, 47.0155  
 Closing temporarily, notice given, 47.0154  
 Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
 Collection agents, surety bonds, 51A.14  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01  
 Confidential or privileged information, books and records, 51A.11  
 Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59  
 Conflicts of interest, lease agreements, 47.10  
 Conservators of persons, *see* Guardians and conservators under this topic  
 Conservators of savings associations  
   Accounts, powers, rights, 51A.28, 51A.29  
   Conditions for appointment, 51A.47  
   Generally, 51A.45  
 Consolidations  
   Fees, 51A.51  
   Procedures, 51A.07  
 Consumer loans, *see* Loans by under this topic  
 Contested cases  
   Conversions, appealing, 51A.065  
   Generally, 51A.07  
   Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
   Reserves, amount, enforcing, 51A.361

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
   Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07  
   School savings plans, 51A.24  
   Service charges on deposit accounts, 51A.21  
   Services, with other financial institutions, 47.78  
 Control by Commerce Department, generally, 51A.42  
 Controlling individuals, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02  
 Conversions  
   Definitions, 47.27  
   From savings banks, procedures, 47.28  
   Generally, 51A.065  
   Permitted, generally, 51A.06  
   To savings banks, procedures, 47.30  
 Corporations  
   Business corporation law, application, 47.13  
   Certificates of incorporation  
     Amendments, 47.171  
     Contents, 47.12  
     Filing, 47.16  
     Restatement, 47.172  
   Corporate powers, 47.12  
   Formation, procedure, 47.12  
 Credit, *see* CREDIT  
 Credit insurance, sales on commissions, 47.016  
 Credit sale contracts  
   Generally, 47.59  
   Purchase by savings association, terms, 51A.386  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Custodians, savings associations acting as, medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08  
 Data, records, classification, 13A.02  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Declaratory judgment, right to use, 51A.48  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
   Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02  
   Banking law, 46.23  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
   Customer information security program, 46A.01  
   Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
   Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
   Financial institution law, 47.01  
   Interstate acquisitions, 50.245  
   Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201  
   Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
   Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
   Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02  
   Savings association law, 51A.02, 51A.37  
   Transfers to minors, 527.21  
   Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
 Depositories  
   Designating, 51A.16, 471.88, 471.881  
   Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES  
   Savings associations defined as, 10A.01  
 Deposits in  
   Attorney's summary executions, 551.05  
   Creditors' claims, 550.143, 550.37  
   Direct deposits, procedures, 51A.21  
   Insolvent financial institutions, money collected, 49.24  
   Levy on, 550.135, 550.143  
   Minor's rights, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.261  
   Negotiable time deposits, offering, 51A.23  
   Real estate trust funds, 51A.23  
   Time deposits, automatic renewal, notice requirements, 47.096  
   Trustee powers, 501C.0816  
   Unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

SAVINGS

854

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Development corporations, duties regarding, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78  
 Developmentally disabled persons, accounts, rights, 51A.29  
 Directors  
     Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29  
     Capital stock associations, 51A.131  
     Classes, dividing into, mutual associations, 51A.13  
     Compensations, 51A.15  
     Conflicts of interest, 51A.15  
     Consolidations, approval, 51A.07  
     Conversions, 51A.065  
     Depositories, authorizing, 51A.16  
     Disclosures, 51A.15  
     Dividends, declaring, 51A.20  
     Earnings rate, determining, mutual associations, 51A.32  
     Electing, mutual associations, 51A.13  
     Fiduciary duties, 51A.15  
     Fines, violations of law, 46.32  
     Indemnity, 51A.17, 51A.21  
     Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013  
     Meetings, 51A.42, 51A.44  
     Mergers, approval, 51A.07  
     Nomination procedure, 51A.03  
     Number of directors, mutual associations, 51A.13  
     Organizational meeting actions, capital stock associations, 51A.041  
     Proceedings, record keeping, 51A.19  
     Qualifications, 51A.041, 51A.13, 51A.131  
     Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
     Removal, 46.26, 51A.03, 51A.45  
     Reorganizations, approval, 51A.07  
     Reserve and surplus accounts, transfers, 51A.20  
     Residency, mutual associations, 51A.13  
     Resignation, 51A.03  
     Savings accounts, redeeming, 51A.34  
     Service of process on, 46.33  
     Surety bonds, 51A.14  
     Trustees for liquidation, acting as, 51A.08  
     Vacancies, mutual associations, 51A.13  
     Violations of orders, 46.32  
     Withdrawal applications, paying, 51A.33  
 Disclosure  
     Dishonored checks, account information, 609.535  
     Finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59  
 Dissolution, *see* Liquidation under this topic  
 Dividends, 51A.20, 51A.21  
 Drafts, issuing, powers, 51A.21  
 Earnings, 51A.22, 51A.32  
 Electronic funds transfers, 47.61 to 47.74  
 Eligible agricultural lenders, savings associations defined as, 41B.02  
 Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Employees  
     Acknowledgments, ability to take, 51A.52  
     Compensation and salaries, 51A.21  
     Disclosures, 51A.15  
     Indemnity, 51A.17, 51A.21  
     Insurance, 51A.21  
     Removal by conservator, 51A.45  
     Surety bonds, 51A.14  
     Violations and penalties, generally, 47.26  
 Escrows, holders of, 51A.21, 51A.38  
 Evidence, records, copies or reproductions, 51A.19  
 Evidences of indebtedness, issuance, 48.151  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 Executive committee, proceedings, record keeping, 51A.19  
 Expense fund, 51A.04, 51A.041  
 Federal associations, powers as, 51A.53  
 Federal home loan banks  
     Examinations, accepting, 51A.44  
     Membership in, 47.18, 47.19, 51A.21  
 Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation  
     Examinations, accepting, 51A.44

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (Cont'd)  
     Obligations of, investing in, 51A.35  
     Withdrawals, 51A.33  
 Fees  
     Consumer loans, 47.60, 51A.38  
     Document changes, 46.131  
     Examinations, 46.131, 51A.51  
     Generally, 51A.51  
     Incorporation fees, 51A.03, 51A.51  
     Investigation fees, 46.05, 51A.51  
     Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513  
     Relocation applications, 47.101  
 Fiduciaries  
     Accounts, rights, 51A.28  
     Acting as, 51A.21  
     Investing in accounts, 51A.31  
 Finance charges, 47.59, 51A.386  
 Financial institutions, savings associations defined as  
     Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
     Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Financial organization, savings and loans associations defined as, 345.31  
 Financial statements, mutual associations, 51A.12  
 Fines  
     Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
     Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
     Mutual associations, 51A.10  
     Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
 Fiscal agents, 51A.21  
 Foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Foreign corporations, engaging in banking, limitations, 303.04  
 Forms, annual reports, 51A.44  
 Garnishments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Guardians and conservators  
     Accounts, rights, generally, 51A.28, 51A.29  
     Investing in accounts, 51A.31  
     Minors' accounts, rights, powers, 51A.251, 51A.261  
 Health savings accounts, 47.75  
 Hearings  
     Applications for certificates of incorporation, 51A.03  
     Orders to discontinue illegal practices, 51A.45  
 Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Home office, records, maintaining at, 51A.19  
 Illegal practices, order to discontinue, 51A.44  
 Impairment of capital, liquidation, 49.04  
 Incorporation  
     Capital stock associations, 51A.03  
     Fees, 51A.51  
 Incorporators  
     Bonds, *see* Surety bonds under this topic  
     Chair, 51A.04, 51A.041  
     Generally, 51A.03  
     Mutual associations, 51A.04  
     Names, including with notice of intent to organize, 47.14  
 Individual retirement accounts, acting as trustees, 47.75, 51A.21  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, powers as, 53.04  
 Injunctions  
     Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
     Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
     Name, unlawful use, preventing, 51A.05  
 Insider agreements, 47.10  
 Insolvency  
     Assignments prohibited, 49.013  
     Commerce Department, borrowing from FDIC, 49.05  
     Generally, 51A.54  
     Receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Inspection of records, 51A.11  
 Installment loans  
     Borrower, copies, 48.157  
     Charges, 48.153 to 48.155  
     Default, 48.156

## SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)

Installment loans (Cont'd)

- Extension, 48.154
- Generally, 48.153
- Prepayment, 48.154
- Security, 48.153, 48.155

Insurance

- Coercion to purchase, 51A.15
- Escrow, collecting for insurance, 51A.38
- Premiums, paying to protect loans, 51A.38
- Savings accounts, 51A.21, 51A.23

Insurance premium finance agreements, entering, generally, 59A.03

Interest

- Amount paid, capital stock associations, 51A.32
- Installment loans, 48.153
- Loans, limitations, 48.195
- Rates, 47.59, 51A.386
- Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02, 334.03

Interstate branching, 51A.58

Investigations

- Commerce Department, 45.027, 46.05
- Fees, 46.05

Investments in

- Development corporations, 301.84
- Generally, 51A.31
- Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims fund, 79A.22

Investments permitted to

- Area redevelopment agencies, municipal bonds, 469.116
- Assets limitations, amount, 51A.35
- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Loans, generally, 51A.37
- Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10
- Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60
- Notes or bonds secured by mortgages, trust deeds, or security interests, 47.21
- Public utilities, extraordinary event bonds, 216B.497
- Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07
- Right to avoid loss, 51A.41
- Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10
- Securities, 51A.35
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Involuntary liquidation, *see* Liquidation under this topic

Joint tenancy, 51A.262, 51A.27

Judgments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Lawsuits

- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59
- Power to bring, 51A.21
- Stay, involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Lenders, savings associations defined as, agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02

Lending institutions, savings associations defined as, 41C.02

Levies, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Liability

- Account holders, losses, 51A.22
- Dissolutions, 51A.08
- Existing corporations, 51A.55
- Generally, 51A.07
- Savings liability, 51A.02, 51A.20, 51A.22
- Successors in interest, 51A.40

Licenses, 45.027

Life insurance

- Security for loans, 51A.37
- Stockholder's life, insuring, 51A.041

Liquidation

- Capital stock, retiring, capital stock associations, 51A.041
- Certificates, recording, 49.05
- Completion, 49.30, 49.31
- Consolidation during, 49.06
- Creditors, petitions by, completion committee, 49.30
- Expense fund contributions, repaying, mutual associations, 51A.04
- Foreclosure, certificates prior to sales, recording, 49.05

## SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)

Liquidation (Cont'd)

- Generally, 49.24
- Insolvent associations, generally, 51A.54
- Involuntary liquidation, 49.04
- Lawsuits, validation, certificates, 49.05
- Possession by Commerce Department, 49.04, 49.05
- Power of attorney, executing, 49.05
- Procedures, generally, 51A.08
- Subrogation, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05
- Voluntary liquidation, winding up, 51A.08

Liquidators, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05

Loan production offices, 51A.05

Loans and extensions of credit, terms, 51A.386

Loans by

- Borrower limits, 51A.37
- Consumer loans, 47.60, 47.603, 51A.37, 51A.38
- Consumer short-term loans, 47.601
- Development corporations, 301.78
- Education loans, 51A.37
- Finance charges, 47.59, 51A.386
- Generally, 47.59
- Installment loans, *see* same under this topic
- Interest, 48.195, 48.196
- Manufactured home loans, 47.209, 51A.37
- Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES
- Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601, 47.603
- Real estate loans, 51A.37, 51A.38, 51A.40
- Usurious interest, 334.02, 334.03

Loans to, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

Location of office, *see* Offices under this topic

Losses, right to avoid, 51A.41

Mail and mailing

- Communications with members or stockholders, 51A.11

Notice

- Applications for withdrawals, 51A.33
- Certificate of dissolution, commissioners approval, 51A.08
- Conversion disapprovals, 51A.065
- Intent to organize, 47.14
- Redeeming savings accounts, 51A.34

Manufactured home loans

- Generally, 51A.37
- Property taxes, collection, 47.209

Manufactured home sales

- Finance charges, 47.59
- License and bonding, exclusion, 327B.04, 327B.09

Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.06

Medical savings accounts, 47.75

Meetings

- Annual meeting, 51A.03, 51A.09
- Conduct, 51A.03
- Consolidations, voting on, 51A.07
- Liquidation, voting on, 51A.08
- Mergers, voting on, 51A.07
- Notice, 51A.03
- Organizational meetings, 51A.04, 51A.041
- Quorum, mutual associations, 51A.09
- Record keeping requirements, 51A.19
- Reorganizations, voting for, 51A.07
- Special meetings, 51A.03, 51A.09

Members

- Charges or fees, mutual associations, 51A.10
- Communication with other members, 51A.11
- Conversions, approvals, 51A.065
- Records, mutual associations, 51A.19
- Voting, 51A.09

Mental illness, persons with, accounts, rights, 51A.29

Mergers, 51A.07, 51A.51

Minors, *see* Children under this topic

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

Money orders, selling, 51A.21

Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.29

Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES

## SAVINGS

856

### SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)

Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59

Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Names

- Generally, 47.11
- Notice of intent to organize, including with, 47.14
- Restrictions, 51A.05
- Unlawful use, 51A.02
- Using, 47.23

Net worth, determining by commerce commissioner, capital stock associations, 51A.041

Newspapers

- Certificate of dissolution approval, notice, 51A.08
- Certificate of incorporation hearing, notice, 51A.03
- Financial statements, publication, mutual associations, 51A.12

Nonresidents, deceased, accounts, procedures, 51A.30

Officers

- Compensation and salaries, 51A.21
- Fines, violations of law, 46.32
- Generally, 51A.15
- Indemnity, 51A.17, 51A.21
- Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013
- Qualifications, capital stock associations, 51A.041
- Removal, 46.26, 51A.45
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Surety bonds, 51A.14
- Violations and penalties, 46.32, 47.26

Offices

- Change of location, fee, 47.101, 51A.51
- Closed during emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Closing, temporary, 47.0153
- Opening new offices, fee, 51A.51
- Temporary location, emergencies, 47.0152

Official communications from commissioner, submitting to directors, 51A.42

Open end loan accounts, 48.185

Orders

- Assets, overvalued, procedures, 51A.19
- Communication with members or stockholders, denial, 51A.11
- Illegal practices, 51A.45
- Organizational meetings, extending time, 51A.04, 51A.041
- Removal from office, directors, officers, trustees, 46.26
- Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

Organizations, membership in, 51A.21

Paid-in surplus, capital stock associations, 51A.041

Payroll deductions, allowing, 51A.21

Personal representatives

- Accounts, rights, 51A.28
- Investing in accounts, 51A.31

Photocopying, records, 51A.19

Posting (notices), location changes, 47.101

Powers, generally, 51A.21

Promotions, savings promotion raffles, 609.75, 609.761

Proxy voting

- Fiduciary responsibilities, 51A.15
- Mergers and consolidations, 51A.07
- Mutual associations, 51A.03, 51A.09

Public funds, collateral, withdrawal, notice, 118A.03

Real estate, *see* Real property under this topic

Real estate loans

- Generally, 51A.38
- Investing in, conditions, 51A.37
- Successors in interest, dealing with, 51A.40

Real estate trust funds, depositing in savings associations, 51A.23

Real property

- Appraisal, delinquent loan securities, 51A.19
- Buying, holding, 47.10
- Invested in, amount, 51A.19
- Licensure, exemptions, 82.56
- Loans, 51A.37, 51A.38, 51A.40
- Powers concerning, 51A.21

### SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)

Receivers and receivership, appointment, procedure, 51A.46, 51A.47

Records and record keeping

- Access to data, 13A.01 to 13A.04, 51A.11
- Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04
- Escrows, real estate loans, 51A.38
- Fees for copying, 48.513
- Medical savings accounts, 47.75
- Membership records, mutual associations, 51A.19
- Optical image storage systems, 46.04
- Requirements, generally, 51A.19

Reorganizations, procedures, 51A.07

Reports given

- Annual written reports, 51A.44
- Conversions, 51A.065
- Insolvency, 49.013
- Liquidation, final report, 51A.08
- Shareholder changes, capital stock associations, 51A.19
- Transactions, regulated, 45.027

Reserves

- Amount required, 51A.361
- Requirements, generally, 51A.20

Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

Reverse mortgages, *see* under MORTGAGES

Safe deposit boxes, renting, 51A.21, 55.06

Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

Savings accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS

Savings Association Act

- Application, 51A.55
- Citation, 51A.01
- Federal associations, application to, 51A.50
- Generally, 51A.01 to 51A.58
- Inconsistent provisions, other law, 51A.56
- Losses, right to avoid, 51A.41
- Separability, 51A.57

Savings liability

- Calculation, 51A.22
- Reserve accounts, percentage, 51A.20

Savings promotion raffles, 609.75, 609.761

Seals, adopting, 51A.21

Secretary, filing with, proxies, 51A.09

Security, inapplicable laws, 47.21

Service charges, deposit accounts, 51A.21

Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78

Shareholders, *see* Stockholders under this topic

Signatures, recording, mutual associations, 51A.19

Stock

- Capital stock associations, 51A.041
- Conversions to mutual associations, 51A.065
- Resales, notice given, 51A.041

Stockholders

- Acknowledgments, ability to take, 51A.52
- Communication with other stockholders, 51A.11
- Conversions, approvals, 51A.065
- Generally, 51A.19
- Meetings, notice, 47.25

Subpoenas, records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04

Subsidiaries

- Defined as financial institutions, 58.02
- Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

Supervision by Commerce Department

- Generally, 46.05, 51A.43
- Supervisor of savings associations, appointment, 51A.42

Surety bonds

- Amount, 51A.04, 51A.041, 51A.14
- Characteristics, generally, 45.0291
- Collection agents hired by savings associations, 51A.14
- Delivery to commerce commissioner, 51A.04, 51A.041
- Procedures, 51A.04, 51A.041, 51A.14

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Surety bonds (Cont'd)

Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

## Surplus

Fund, amount, 51A.20

Paid-in surplus, 51A.041

Suspension, preferred deposits, 49.24

Taxes, exemptions, deceased nonresident accounts, 51A.30

Transfer agents, employing, capital stock associations, 51A.19

Transfers of money or property, insolvency, 49.013

Travelers' checks, *see* under CHECKS

Treasury tax and loan accounts, maintaining, 51A.21

## Trustees

Accounts, rights, 51A.28

Acting as, 47.75, 51A.21

Fines, violations of law, 46.32

Investing in accounts, 51A.31

Removal by commissioner, 46.26

Service of process on, 46.33

Sworn testimony, including with notice of intent to organize, 47.14

Valuation of property, delinquent loan security, 51A.19

## Violations and penalties

Conservator, appointment, 51A.45

Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60, 47.603

Credit sale contract violations, 47.59

Directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 51A.15

Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24

Generally, 45.027

Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68

Loan finance charge violations, 47.59

Mortgage violations, foreign corporations, certificates of authority, 303.17

Names, unlawful use, 51A.05

Orders, disobeying, 46.06, 46.32

Unsafe practices, 46.24

Usurious interest, 48.196

## Voting

Proxy voting, mutual associations, 51A.09

Right to vote by members, 51A.041, 51A.09

Waivers, location, laws governing, 47.0152

Wholly owned subsidiary corporations, owning, 51A.21

Winding up, voluntary liquidation, 51A.08

**SAVINGS BANKS**

*See also* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS

## Acquisitions

Interstate acquisitions, 50.245

Proposed acquisitions, 46.048

## Administrators of estates

Accounts, rights, 50.17

Acting as, 50.085

## Advertising

Money orders, checks, 48.151

Restrictions, 47.09

## Applications to organize

Conditions for granting, 46.044

Generally, 46.041

Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08

## Assets

Inventory, liquidation, 49.24

Liquid assets, reserves, amount required, 50.175

Security, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation loans, 49.05

Transfers, mergers and consolidations, 49.33, 49.37

Assignments, insolvency, 49.013

Attachments, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Audits and examinations, 46.04, 46.131

Authorized securities, 50.14

Background checks, acquisitions, 46.048

Banking institutions, savings banks defined as, 48.01

Banking organizations, savings banks defined as, 345.31

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Board of directors

Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 50.04, 50.05

Character and fitness, determination by commerce commissioner, 50.01

Commissioner communications, submitting to board, 50.212

Generally, 50.06

Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013

Quorum, 46.29, 50.06

Removal by commissioner, 46.26

Service of process on, 46.33

Sworn testimony, including with notice of intent to organize, 47.14

Violations and penalties, orders, violating, 46.32

## Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Board of directors, 50.04, 50.05

Characteristics, generally, 45.0291

Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

Borrowing money, powers, 50.085

Branch offices, detached facilities, 50.245

Bylaws, filing, 47.15

Capital, impairment, 49.04

## Capital stock

Amount required, 50.25

Certification, 49.37

Generally, 49.02

Mergers and consolidations, 49.35, 49.41

Name, 49.35

Price per share, 50.25

## Certificates of authority

Commerce commissioner, duties, 47.16

Forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04

Insurance required, 46.045

Issuing, 46.041, 50.001

Certificates of incorporation, 47.14

## Charges and rates

Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59

Fees, *see* same under this topic

Finance charges, 47.59

Interest rates, *see* same under this topic

## Charters, 46.044

Checks, *see* CHECKS

Children, 50.17

Clerical service corporations, 50.085, 50.1465

## Closing

Days designated by president or governor, 47.0153

Emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Permanent, notice, 47.0156

Specific days, 47.015

Temporary, legal effect, 47.0155

Closing temporarily, notice given, 47.0154

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01

Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59

Conflicts of interest, lease agreements, 47.10

Consolidations, *see* Mergers and consolidations under this topic

## Contested cases

Applications to organize, 46.041

Commissioner actions, 50.085

Conversions, 47.325

Denial, applications to organize, 46.044

Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30

Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

## Contracts and agreements

Credit sales, 47.59

School savings plans, 50.17

Services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

Controlling individuals, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02

## Conversions

Definitions, 47.27

From savings associations, procedures, 47.30

To savings associations, procedures, 47.28

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Corporations  
     Business corporation law, application, 47.13  
     Certificates of incorporation  
         Amendments, 47.171  
         Contents, 47.12  
         Filing, 47.16  
         Restatement, 47.172  
     Corporate powers, 47.12  
     Formation, procedure, 47.12  
 Credit, *see* CREDIT  
 Credit insurance, sales commissions, 47.016  
 Credit sales contracts, 47.59  
 Custodians, savings banks acting as, medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08  
 Data, records, classification, 13A.02  
 Declaratory judgments, right to use, 50.28  
 Definitions  
     Application for bank, 46.046  
     Banking law, 46.23  
     Banks and trust companies, 48.01  
     Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.4A-105, 336.9-102  
     Customer information security program, 46A.01  
     Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
     Financial institution law, 47.01, 47.02  
     Lending authority, 50.1485  
     Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201  
     Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
     Transfers to minors, 527.21  
     Unclaimed property, 345.31  
 Deposit accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Deposits to  
     Form of deposits, generally, 50.085  
     Insolvent financial institutions, money collected, 49.24  
     Insurance requirements, 46.045, 50.085  
     Negotiable time deposits, offering, 50.17  
     Racketeering, 609.903  
     Securing, generally, 50.085  
     Time deposits, automatic renewal, notice to owner, 47.096  
     Trustee powers, 501C.0816  
     Unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
     Withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Detached facilities, generally, 50.245  
 Development corporations, duties regarding, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78  
 Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
 Disclosure, finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59  
 Drafts  
     Issuing, powers, generally, 50.085  
     Sales, 48.151  
 Electronic funds transfers, 47.61 to 47.74  
 Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Employees  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 50.05  
     Violations and penalties, generally, 47.26  
 Equity purchasers, exclusion, 325N.10  
 Evidences of indebtedness, issuance, 48.151  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 Executors  
     Accounts, rights, 50.17  
     Acting as, 50.085  
 FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)  
 Federal home loan banks, membership in, 47.18, 47.19  
 Fees  
     Copying, records requested by government authorities, 48.513  
     Document changes, 46.131  
     Examinations, 46.131  
     Generally, 46.041  
     Investigation, 46.041, 46.05

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
     Proposed acquisitions, filing fees, 46.048  
     Relocation applications, 47.101  
     Sales, 48.151  
 Fiduciaries, accounts, rights, 50.17  
 Finance charges, 47.59  
 Financial institutions, savings banks defined as  
     Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
     Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Fines  
     Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
     Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
     Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
 Fiscal agents, acting as, 50.085  
 Garnishments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Guardians and conservators  
     Accounts, rights, 50.17  
     Acting as, 50.085  
 Health savings accounts, 47.75  
 Hearings  
     Applications to organize, 46.041  
     Proposed acquisitions, disapproval, 46.048  
     Waiver, applications, hearings, notice, 46.042  
 Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Impairment of capital, liquidation, 49.04  
 Incorporators  
     Applications to organize, signing, 46.041  
     Names, including with notice of intent to organize, 47.14  
 Individual retirement plans (IRAs), trustee, acting as, 50.085  
 Injunctions  
     Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
     Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
     Open end loan accounts, competitors, violations, 48.185  
 Insider agreements, 47.10  
 Insolvency  
     Commerce Department, borrowing from FDIC, 49.05  
     Generally, 49.013  
     Receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Installment loans  
     Borrower, copies, 48.157  
     Charges, 48.153 to 48.155  
     Default, 48.156  
     Extension, 48.154  
     Generally, 48.153  
     Prepayment, 48.154  
     Security, 48.153, 48.155  
 Insurance agents, acting as, 50.085  
 Insurance for deposits, 46.045  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.03  
 Interest rates  
     Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59  
     Deposit accounts, 50.17  
     Deposits in savings bank, power to pay, generally, 50.085  
     Installment loans, 48.153  
     Loans, limitations, 48.195, 334.012  
     Manufactured home loans, 50.148  
     Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02, 334.03, 334.20  
 Investigations  
     Commerce Department, 45.027, 46.05  
     Fees, 46.041, 46.05  
     Organizing, determining need, 50.01  
 Investments, servicing for others, 50.085  
 Investments in savings banks  
     Permitted, 50.17  
     Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims fund, 70A.22  
 Investments permitted to savings banks  
     Area redevelopment agencies, municipal bonds, 469.116  
     Clerical service corporations, 50.1465  
     Development corporations, 301.84  
     Economic development authority bonds, 469.102  
     Generally, 50.085

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Investments permitted to savings banks (Cont'd)

- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- InterAmerican Development Bank, 50.14
- Metropolitan Airports Commission bonds, 473.666
- Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436
- Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10
- Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60
- Notes or bonds secured by mortgages, trust deeds, or security interests, 47.21
- Public utilities, extraordinary event bonds, 216B.497
- Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05
- Specific investments, listing, 50.14
- State bank-type investments, 50.145
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
- Stock, 50.146
- Student loans, 50.147
- Trust company-type investments, 50.145

Involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Joint tenancy, 50.17

Judgments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Judicial review, denial, applications to organize, 46.044

Lawsuits

- Breach of director bond, 50.04
- Declaratory judgments, disputes with Commerce Department, 50.28
- Liquidation, 49.05
- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59
- Open end loan accounts, competitors, violations, 48.185
- Stay, involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Letters of credit, issuance, 50.1485

Levies, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Liability

- Limitations on amount, 50.1485
- Safe deposit boxes, 50.11

Licenses, 45.027, 53C.02

Liquidation

- Certificates, recording, 49.05
- Completion, 49.30, 49.31
- Consolidation during, 49.06
- Creditors, petitions by, completion committee, 49.30
- Foreclosure, certificates prior to sales, recording, 49.05
- Generally, 49.24
- Injunctions, 49.04
- Involuntary liquidation, 49.04
- Lawsuits, validation, certificates, 49.05
- Possession by Commerce Department, 49.04, 49.05, 49.32
- Power of attorney, executing, 49.05
- Reorganization during, 49.07
- Subrogation, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05
- Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

Liquidators, FDIC, 49.05

Loan production offices, establishment, 50.245

Loans

- Adjustment of charges and rates, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59
- Closing costs, 47.59
- Consumer protection, 47.59
- Consumer short-term loans, 47.601
- Consumer small loans, 46A.01 to 46A.08, 47.60, 47.603
- Conversion to interest bearing balance, 47.59
- Credit insurance, 47.59
- Delinquency charges, 47.59
- Development corporations, 301.78
- Finance charges, 47.59
- Generally, 50.1485
- Installment loans, 48.153 to 48.157
- Interest, 48.195, 334.012
- Liability insurance, 47.59
- Manufactured home loans, 47.209
- Mortgage insurance, 47.59
- Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Loans (Cont'd)

- Official fees, 47.59
- Open end loan accounts, 48.185, 56.125
- Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601, 47.603
- Powers, generally, 50.085
- Principal, original amount, administration fees exclusion, 47.59
- Property insurance, 47.59
- Renegotiable rate mortgages, 50.14
- Servicing for others, 50.085
- Usurious interest, 334.02, 334.03
- Violations and penalties, 47.59

Location, mergers and consolidations, agreement, 49.35

Mail and mailing

- Denial of application, notice, 46.041
- Intent to organize, notice, 47.14

Manufactured home sales, finance charges, 47.59

Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.06

Medical savings accounts, 47.75

Memberships, permitted, facilitating organizations, 50.085

Mergers and consolidations

- Agreements, 49.35 to 49.37
- Application, decisions, 49.36
- Assets, 49.33, 49.37
- Capital stock, 49.35, 49.41
- Certification, 49.37
- Completion, 49.37
- Corporate existence, certification, 49.37
- Detached banking facilities, closing, notice, 49.36
- Directors, 49.35 to 49.37
- Dissenting shareholders, 49.41
- Generally, 49.34, 50.245
- Lawsuits or proceedings, 49.40
- Liabilities, transfer, 49.33
- Location, 49.37
- Name, 49.35, 49.37
- National banking corporation, effect, 49.39
- Procedures, 49.36
- Shareholders, meetings, 49.37
- Term of corporate existence, 49.37
- Waiver of procedures, 49.36

Minors, accounts, 50.17

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

Money orders, sales, 48.151

Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.29

Mortgage assignments, notice given, 47.205

Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES

Motor vehicle installment sales

- Making or purchasing, 50.1485
- Retail contract, finance charges, 47.59

Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Mutual savings banks

- Defined as banking institution, 48.01
- Defined as financial institutions, 334.012
- Life insurance business, computation of income and franchise taxes, 290.093

Names

- Generally, 47.11
- Mergers and consolidations, 49.35, 49.37
- Notice of intent to organize, including with, 47.14
- Savings banks with trust powers, 50.085
- Using, 47.23

Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, 50.175

Officers

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 50.05
- Commissioner communications, 50.212
- Generally, 50.065
- Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Violations, generally, 47.26

Offices

- Closing, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Location, changing, 47.101

**SAVINGS**

860

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Open end loan accounts, 48.185, 56.125

Orders

- Certificate of authorization, written order, 46.041
- Removal from office, directors, officers, trustees, 46.26
- Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

Organizing, determining need, 50.01

Personal property, buying and leasing, powers, 50.085, 50.1485

Personal representatives

- Accounts, rights, 50.17
- Acting as, 50.085

Posting (notices), location changes, 47.101

Powers, 50.085

Promotions, savings promotion raffles, 609.75, 609.761

Real estate, owning, selling, 50.13

Real property, buying, holding, 47.10

Records and record keeping

- Access by government authorities, 13A.01 to 13A.04, 48.513
- Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04
- Medical savings accounts, 47.75
- Optical image storage systems, 46.04
- Regulation by Commerce Department, 50.212

Registered checks, sales, fees, 48.151

Regulation by Commerce Department, generally, 50.212

Relocating, temporary, emergencies, 47.0152

Renegotiable rate mortgage loans, 50.14

Reports given

- Commerce Department requirements, 50.19
- Deposits and liabilities, 50.20
- Insolvency, 49.013
- Transactions, regulated, 45.027

Reserves, amounts, 50.175

Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

Reverse mortgages, *see* under MORTGAGES

Safe deposit boxes

- Authority to provide, generally, 50.085
- Liability for, limitation, 50.11
- Providing, 50.11
- Renting, 55.06, 55.15

Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

Savings accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS

School savings plans, contracting for, 50.17

Scope of law, existing banks, 50.24

Security, inapplicable laws, 47.21

Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78

Shareholders

- Assessments, 49.17 to 49.19, 49.24
- Dissent, mergers and consolidations, 49.41
- Documents received, stock, appraisal reports, 49.43
- Meetings, notice, 47.25
- Voting, mergers and consolidations, 49.37

Stock, *see* Capital stock under this topic

Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic

Subpoenas, records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04

Subsidiaries

- Defined as financial institutions, 58.02
- Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

Supervision, Commerce Department, 46.05, 47.02

Surety bonds, 48.151

Surplus, determining amount, 50.18

Suspension, preferred deposits, 49.24

Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Transfers of money or property, insolvency, 49.013

Travelers' checks, *see* under CHECKS

Treasury tax and loan accounts, power to accept, 50.171

Trust powers, 50.085

Trustee in liquidation, appointment, duties, 49.215

Trustees

- Accounts, rights, 50.17

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Trustees (Cont'd)

- Savings banks acting as, 47.75, 50.085

Vaults, renting, 55.15

Veterans administrations loans, 50.155

Violations and penalties

- Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60, 47.603
- Credit sale contract violations, 47.59
- Directors, trustees, officers, violations, generally, 46.26
- Disobeying Commerce Department orders, 46.06
- Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
- Evidence of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151
- Generally, 45.027
- Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68
- Loan finance charge violations, 47.59
- Unsafe practices, 46.24
- Usurious interest, 48.196

Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

Waivers

- Application notice and hearing, 46.042
- Applications to organize, filing fees, 46.041
- Location, laws governing, 47.0152

**SAVINGS BONDS**

*See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**SAW BLADES**

Chain saws, careless use around fire, 88.195

**SAWMILLS**

Generally, 176.130

**SCALES (WEIGHT)**

Commercial scales, *see* COMMERCIAL SCALES

False or unsealed scales, 239.23

Inspections

- Fees, 239.101
- Schedule, 239.10
- Weights and Measures Division, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION

Livestock scales, *see* under COMMERCIAL SCALES

Seals and sealing

- Incorrect or unsealed scales, 239.23, 239.38
- Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011

Searches and seizures, 239.09

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Tests, Weights and Measures Division, 239.011

Weigher's certificates, authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307

**SCAMBLER (TOWN)**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

**SCANLON (CITY)**

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02, 458D.05

**SCANNERS**

*See* OPTICAL IMAGING SYSTEMS

**SCENIC AREAS**

Acquisition of property, 173.05

Billboards, *see* BILLBOARDS

Definitions, outdoor advertising, 173.02

Easements, scenic, 173.04, 173.06, 173.09

Establishment, 173.04

Federal aid, 173.04, 173.06

Federal regulations, conformity, 173.04, 173.06

Grants for, Natural Resources Department, 85.019

Great River Road, acquisition, 161.142

Location, generally, 173.04

Natural preservation routes, county state-aid highways, 162.021

Outdoor advertising, *see* Scenic areas under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Recreational areas, *see* RECREATIONAL AREAS

Right of entry, Transportation Department, removal of outdoor advertising, 173.09

Scenic easements

- Acquisition by Transportation Department, 173.04
- Federal aid, 173.04, 173.06
- Outdoor advertising devices, removal, 173.04, 173.09



**SCENIC AREAS (Cont'd)**

Scenic easements (Cont'd)

Use, 173.04

Scenic river land use districts, 373.27

Scenic watercourses, 373.27

School districts, grants for, 85.019

Zoning, commercial or industrial zoning, effect, 173.04

**SCHEDULED SUBSTANCES**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**SCHEDULES**

*See* specific index headings

**SCHELL, AUGUST**

Brewery, historic place, 138.664

**SCHOLARSHIPS**

Contributions to

Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

MnSCU employees, payroll deductions, 136F.46

Definitions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Early graduation achievement scholarship program, 126C.20

Early graduation military service award program, 126C.20

Graduate students, MFIP, income exclusions, 142G.16

Income, scholarships defined as, 290A.03

Indian students

Higher Education Office, 136A.126

Teacher preparation, 122A.63

Tuition-free scholarships, 135A.121

Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30

Nellie Stone Johnson scholarship program, 136F.46

Offer forms, requirements, 136A.0902

Public postsecondary schools, private scholarship aid, 135A.044

Resident undergraduate students, 137.0225

Teachers, concurrent enrollment training, 122A.76

University of Minnesota arena or stadium funding program, 137.0226

Workforce development scholarships, program established, 136F.38

**SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS BOARD**

Administration, 122A.12, 122A.14

Appropriations to, administrative costs, 122A.14

Background studies

Alternative background studies, 245C.031

Fees, 245C.10

Chair, 122A.13

Code of Ethics, 122A.14

Contracts and agreements, multiple licensing, 122A.14

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Data sharing, 122A.18

Definitions

Education Code definitions, applicability, 122A.01

Generally, 122A.11

Executive secretary, 122A.12, 122A.13

Licenseses

Crimes against minors, licensees convicted, notice, 631.40

School administrators, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL

School principals, *see* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS

Superintendents of schools, 122A.18, 124D.19

Supervisory personnel, *see* Supervisors under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Meetings, 122A.13

Members, 122A.12

Reports given

Accountability measures, 122A.14

Administrator preparation, 122A.091

Fees, 122A.21

Principal preparation programs, performance data, 122A.14

Teacher and administrator preparation, 122A.091

Rulemaking authority, school administrators, 122A.14

**SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS**

Accreditation, Human Services Department, duties, 142E.02

Age categories, terminology, 142H.01

Community education, 124D.19

**SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Definitions

Child care center licensing, 142H.01

Licensing, 142B.01

Employees

Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

Employee-to-child ratio, 142B.41

Planning, 124D.19

Fees, community education, 124D.19, 124D.20

Foster children, priority enrollment, 124D.19

Funding

Community education, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.22

Eligibility, 124D.22

School districts, levies, 127A.41

Grants to, child care resource and referral programs, 142E.31

Licenses

Excluded programs, right to seek or continue licensure, 142B.05

Human services, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES

Special conditions, 142B.41

Parent volunteers, parent involvement programs, 124D.895

Rates, recovery of funds, 245A.13

Records and record keeping, attendance records for publicly funded services, 142B.41

Resource and referral programs, grants, 142E.31

Restraints, prone restraint prohibited, 142B.52

School buildings, use, 123B.51, 124D.19

School districts, duties, 124D.19

Supervision, 142B.41

Variances, generally, 142B.41

**SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS**

Adverse possession, suits, prosecution by attorney general, 8.04

Appraisals, generally, 92.12

Colleges and universities, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Internal improvement lands

Defined as state lands, 92.01

School trust lands, 92.025

Mineral leases, 93.22

Natural Resources Department

Road easements, exchanges, 84.633

Selection and acceptance, 84.01, 84.085

Transfers, 137.51

Permanent school fund lands

Cabin sites, *see* Sites under CABINS

Compensation, 92.122

Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22

Defined as school trust lands, 92.025

Director, 127A.351 to 127A.353

Jurisdiction, 1.0451

Leases, public campground sites, 92.46

Legislative intent, 127A.351

Legislative Permanent School Fund Commission, duties regarding, 127A.30

Management, 92.122, 127A.30, 127A.31

Manager, 127A.351 to 127A.353

Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.027, 92.83, 127A.351 to 127A.353

Reporting requirements, 84.027

Sale or exchange, 1.0451, 94.3495

Statutory construction, 127A.351

School lands

Defined as state lands, 92.01

Land exchanges, 94.342, 94.3495

Mineral leases, school fund mineral lease suspense account, 93.22

Permanent school fund lands, *see* same under this topic

Sales

Generally, *see* Sales under STATE LANDS

Location, 92.03

Minimum price, 92.03

Notice, 92.12

Price, 92.12

**SCHOOL**

862

**SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS (Cont'd)**

School lands (Cont'd)  
     Sales (Cont'd)  
         Time, 92.13  
 School trust lands  
     Appraisals, 92.12  
     Boundary Waters Canoe Area, land exchange, 92.80  
     Compensation, 92.122  
     Condemnation of school trust lands, 92.83  
     Definitions, 92.025  
     Director  
         Compensation and salaries, salary range, 15A.0815  
         Duties generally, 127A.351 to 127A.353  
     Donated land, classification as school trust land, 84.085  
     Land exchanges, 94.3495  
     Leases on forest lands, 89.17  
     Legislative intent, 127A.351  
     Management, 92.122, 127A.351 to 127A.353  
     Native prairie easements, 84.96  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 127A.351 to 127A.353  
     Permanent school fund, reports concerning, 84.027  
     Road easements, exchanges, 84.633  
     State land sales, 92.145  
     Statutory construction, 127A.351  
     Swamp lands, 1.0451, 92.025  
 School zones, *see* SCHOOL ZONES  
 Surplus lands sales, 16B.281  
 University lands  
     Boundary Waters Canoe Area, land exchange, 92.80  
     Defined as state lands, 92.01  
     Leases on forest lands, 89.17  
     Sales, 92.03, 92.12, 92.13  
     Salt lands, 92.05  
     Termination of use restrictions, 137.51  
     Transfers, 137.51  
     University fund mineral lease suspense account, 93.22

**SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION**

Data, classification, 13.714  
 Pupil transportation stakeholder group, representation on, 169.435

**SCHOOL BOARDS**

Active shooter preparedness, considerations, 121A.038  
 Anonymous threat reporting systems, duties, 121A.036  
 Area redevelopment agencies, duties, 469.110, 469.111  
 Candidates for office  
     Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 205A.06, 205A.12  
     Common school districts, 123B.94  
     Elections, notice of filing, 204B.33  
     Generally, 205A.06  
     Ineligibility, 205A.06  
     Nominating petitions, 204B.08, 205A.06  
     Residence, 205A.12  
     Sex offenders, ineligibility, 123B.09  
 Cardiac emergency response plans, duties, 121A.241  
 Career and technical education programs, approval, 124F.04  
 Chairs, 123B.14  
 Charter schools, authorizing, 124E.05  
 Clerks, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS  
 Common school district boards, 123B.94, 123B.95, 123B.97  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Independent school districts, generally, 123B.09  
     Redistricting duties, failure to perform, 205A.12  
 Curriculum advisory committees, *see* Instruction and curriculum advisory committees under this topic  
 Definitions  
     Economic development, 469.1812  
     Property tax abatement law, 469.1812  
     School district powers and duties, 123B.85  
 Dismissal, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Dissolved districts, 123A.46, 123A.66  
 Duties, generally, 123B.02, 123B.04, 123B.09  
 E-learning days, plan requirements, adoption, 120A.414

**SCHOOL BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Elections  
     At-large elections, 205A.03, 205A.12  
     Generally, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS  
 Employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Experiential and applied learning program plans, 124F.02  
 Filing with, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS  
 Food service contracts, 123B.52  
 Gifts to members, 471.895  
 Hearings  
     Achievement and Integration for Minnesota program, progress report, 124D.861  
     Special education, *see* Hearings under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Instruction and curriculum advisory committees  
     Building teams, 124D.895  
     Compensatory revenue, use, 126C.15  
     Consulting, Indian education parent committees, 124D.78  
     Generally, 120B.11  
     Graduation incentive program, duties regarding, 124D.68  
     Parental involvement, programs, 124D.895  
     Recommendations by, 122A.43  
 Joint powers agreements, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Levy authority, 126C.17  
 Liability  
     School safety patrols, limitation, 121A.34  
     Student chemical abuse activities, reporting, 121A.29  
 Meetings  
     Annual meetings, 123B.14  
     Election day, restriction, 204C.03  
     Generally, 123B.09  
     Joint meetings, 123A.32  
     Officers, selection, 123B.14  
     Open Meeting Law, compliance, 123A.32  
     Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
     Records, 123B.14  
     School buildings and grounds, construction proposal reviews and comments, 123B.71  
     Social media, use in, 13D.065  
 Members  
     Appointment  
         Campaign practices violators, 211A.10, 211B.18  
         Special elections, interim appointments, 123B.09  
     Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
     Clerks, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS  
     Common school districts, 123B.94, 123B.95, 123B.97  
     Compensation and salaries, 122A.12, 205A.12  
     Conflicts of interest  
         County and school district offices, 481.17  
         Generally, 471.87 to 471.881  
         School district contracts, 471.88  
         School supplies, dealing in, 123B.20  
         Textbooks, 127A.10  
     Cooperation and combination of districts, 123A.36  
     Education and training, 120B.22, 123B.09  
     Elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS  
     Eligibility, 123B.09  
     Hearing officers, special education, exclusions, 125A.091  
     In-service training, 120B.22, 121A.23  
     Liability, 121A.29, 121A.34  
     Mileage allowances, 471.665  
     Neglect of duties, 120A.32  
     Number of, 123A.48, 123A.58, 123B.09  
     Oaths of office, 123B.94, 205A.10  
     Payments to, transportation costs, reimbursements, 123B.09  
     Removal, 123B.09  
     Residence requirements, 205A.12  
     Retirement, 353.01, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
     School district clerks, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS  
     School district consolidation, effect, 123A.443, 123A.48  
     School personnel acting as school board members, 123B.195  
     Social media, permitted use, 13D.065  
     Special elections, vacancies in office, 123B.09  
     Spouses, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20

**SCHOOL BOARDS (Cont'd)**

## Members (Cont'd)

Teachers Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 354.05

## Terms

Change in election year, procedures, 205A.04

Expiration dates, 205A.04, 205A.046

Staggering, 205A.12

Terms of office, 123A.36, 123A.48, 123A.58, 123B.09

Town board members, concurrent appointments, 367.033

Treasurers, *see* School district treasurers under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Vacancies in office, 123B.09, 205A.05, 471.46

Officers, selection, 123B.14

Opiate antagonists, model plan, 121A.224

Petitions to, 205A.13

## Policies

Anonymous threat reporting systems, 121A.036

Generally, 123B.09

Malicious and sadistic conduct, 121A.0312

Parent advisory committees, 124D.8955

Parent and family involvement, 124D.8955

Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Powers, generally, 123B.02, 123B.04

Proceedings, 123B.09, 331A.01

## Records and record keeping

Generally, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Public schools, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Requirements, 123B.09

Referendum, renewal of, 126C.17

Regional centers of excellence, 120B.115

## Representation

Community revitalization program policy boards, 469.1831

Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146

Family services collaboratives, joint powers boards, 471.59

Interagency early intervention committees, 125A.30

Local workforce development boards, 116L.666

Public Employees Retirement Association, board of trustees, 353.03

Regional development commissions, 462.388

School district canvassing boards, 205A.10

Service cooperatives (SCs), boards, 123A.21

Short-term teacher contract recommendation committees, 122A.43

Student representation, 123B.09

Teacher center policy boards, 122A.72

Vocational education cooperative center boards, 123A.22

Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34

Residence, 205A.12

Right of entry, eminent domain, 123B.74

School district assessment committee, 120B.306

School district canvassing boards, serving as, 205A.10

School district elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS

Single member districts, 123A.48

Social media, permitted use, 13D.065

Special or local laws, approval, 645.021

Temporary school boards, 123A.443

## Travel

Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435

Out-of-state travel policies, 471.661

Treasurers, *see* School district treasurers under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

**SCHOOL BUILDING ACCESSIBILITY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT GRANT ACT**

Generally, 123B.67 to 123B.69

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

## Access

Community education, 124D.19

Postsecondary enrollment options students, 124D.09

Accessory spaces, fire safety, 123B.51

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (Cont'd)**

## Acquisition of land or properties

Agricultural education sites, 123B.744

Claims, land in settlement for, 123B.13

Eminent domain, 123B.51, 123B.74, 123B.744, 123B.97

Funding, 123B.63

Generally, 123B.51

Advertising contracts, 123B.025

Agriculture education sites, acquisition of land or properties, 123B.744

## Air conditioning systems

Air ventilation program, 123B.663

Construction proposals, 123B.71

Energy conservation measures, 123B.65, 216B.2403

System inspectors, duties, 123B.72

Air quality, health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595

## Air ventilation program

Definitions, 123B.662

Grants, 123B.663

Recommendations and verification, reports, 123B.663

## Alcoholic beverages

Liquor licensees, proximity, 340A.412

Possessing or introducing, 624.701

Sale in, 340A.403

Architectural barriers, removal, 123B.58

Arson, 609.5631

## Asbestos removal or encapsulation

Claims against owners, statutes of limitations, 541.22

Contracts, 123B.52

Funding, 123B.595, 126C.10

Planning, 123B.57, 123B.595, 123B.60

Assaults occurring at, 5th degree assaults, arrests for, 629.343

Auctions, buildings constructed as school assignments, 123B.29

Automated external defibrillators (AEDs), placement, maintenance, 121A.241

Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS

Building Code enforcement, powers, Education Department, 326B.106

Building permits, 15.41

Burglary or property damage, 609.582

## Capital improvements

Authorization, 123B.51

Costs, recovery, 123B.51

Funding, 123B.67 to 123B.69

Caulking, energy conservation measures, 123B.65

Center for Arts Education, 129C.10

Charter schools, facilities, 124E.13, 124E.22

## Cities

Eminent domain, 416.16

School sites, size, 123B.97

## Classrooms

Areas used by lower grades, 123B.51

Construction proposals, 123B.71

Portable classrooms, 123B.595

Cleaning and maintenance services, 121A.30

Closing, 123B.02, 123B.51, 126C.10

Common school districts, generally, 123B.97

Community education, access, 124D.19

Condemnation, 123B.71

Conflict of laws, State Building Code, prevailing law, 123B.51

## Construction and reconstruction

Buildings constructed as school assignments, auctions, 123B.29

Contracts, 123B.52, 326.031

Damage from natural disasters, funding, 123B.60

Energy conservation standards, 216C.20

## Funding

Capital expenditures, *see* under EDUCATION FUNDING

Generally, 123B.70

Health and safety capital projects, exclusion, 123B.595

Health and safety projects, 123B.57

Total operating capital revenue, 126C.10

## SCHOOL

864

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (Cont'd)**

## Construction and reconstruction (Cont'd)

- Generally, 123B.70
- Grants for, cooperative secondary facilities, 123A.44 to 123A.445
- Maximum Effort School Aid Law, capital loans, 126C.69, 477A.09
- Predesign packages, 126C.69
- Project labor agreements, 123B.52
- Projects, 123B.71
- Proposals, 123B.70, 123B.71, 126C.71
- Rulemaking, 123B.71
- School district powers, 123B.51
- School start date requirements, exceptions, 120A.40

- Contested cases, construction (structures), 123B.70
- Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029
- Cooperative districts (schools), generally, 123B.02
- Corridors, smoke detectors, areas used by lower grades, 123B.51

## Defibrillators (AEDs), placement, maintenance, 121A.241

## Definitions

- Aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41
- Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413
- Education Code definitions, applicability, 123B.01

## Design

- Construction proposals, 123B.71
- Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.62

## Disability access

- Architectural barriers, removal, 123B.58
- Education Department, duties, 123B.58
- Funding, 123B.58, 123B.62, 126C.10
- Grants for, 123B.67 to 123B.69
- Local enforcement, 326B.106

## Doors, energy conservation, 123B.65

## Drinking water

- Health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595
- Lead (mineral), inspecting and remediation, 121A.335
- Lead service line replacement grant program, 446A.077

## Education sites

- Compensatory education revenue, 126C.15
- Expenditures, reporting, 123B.76
- Management, 123B.04, 123B.09, 127A.19
- Neutral sites, 123B.41, 123B.44, 123B.92, 126C.19
- School site decision-making teams, duties, 123B.04
- Student growth, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

## Electronic cigarettes, prohibition, 144.4165

## Elementary school buildings, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36

## Energy audits, funding, 126C.10

## Energy conservation

- Air ventilation program, 123B.663
- Generally, 123B.65
- Loans to, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Modifications, funding, 123B.595, 123B.62
- Optimization plans, consumer-owned utilities, 216B.2403
- Standards, 216B.2403, 216C.20

## Energy use data. Minnesota B3 benchmarking program, 123B.651

## Environmental hazards, notice, 121A.336

## Eye protective devices, use, 121A.32

## Facilities

- Construction and rehabilitation, grants for, 142A.46
- Revenue, 126C.10

## Filtration systems, 123B.72

## Fire safety

- Education Department, duties, 123B.58
- Fire code maintenance and repairs, funding, 123B.58, 123B.60, 126C.10
- Fire code variances, 466.03
- Funding, 123B.58, 123B.595
- Improvements, 123B.57, 123B.58
- Planning, 123B.60
- Solar energy systems, 123B.572
- Special education, seclusion rooms, 125A.0942

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (Cont'd)**

## Fire safety (Cont'd)

- Specific areas, 123B.51

## Firearms, 609.66

## Flags, display, 121A.11

## Food service facilities, 123B.57

## Fuels cleanup, funding, 126C.10

## Funding

- Energy conservation, *see* Loans to under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

- Maximum effort school aid capital loans, 126C.69, 477A.09

- School readiness program aid, 142D.06

## Furniture repair facilities, rental or lease, 126C.40

## Garages, 123B.51, 123B.97

General education revenue, *see* GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE

## Generators, health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595

## Gymnasiums, fire safety, 123B.51

## Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26

## Hazardous substances

- Asbestos removal or encapsulation, *see* same under this topic

- Environmental hazards, notice, 121A.336

- Lead (mineral), inspecting and remediation, 121A.335, 145.9275

- PCB cleanup, 123B.51, 123B.52, 123B.57, 126C.10

- Radon mitigation, 123B.57, 123B.571

- Removal, 123B.57

## Health and safety code improvements, 123B.57, 123B.58

## Heating systems

- Air ventilation program, 123B.663
- Construction proposals, 123B.71
- Energy conservation measures, 123B.65, 216B.2403
- System inspectors, duties, 123B.72

## Hockey arenas, funding, 126C.45

## Housekeeping, 121A.30

## Ice arenas, 373.43

## Improvements

- Capital improvements, 123B.51, 123B.67 to 123B.69
- Disability access, 123B.58
- Fire safety, 123B.58
- Health and safety code improvements, 123B.57, 123B.58
- Heating, ventilation, or air conditioning system deficiencies, 123B.72

## Independent school districts, 123B.02

## Indoor air quality

- Construction proposals, 123B.71
- Management, 123B.57
- Management, funding, 123B.595
- Planning, 123B.57, 123B.60

## Inspections

- Common school districts, duties, 123B.95
- Generally, 127A.41
- Lead (mineral), 121A.335, 144.9504
- Lockers, 121A.72
- System inspectors, duties, 123B.72

## Insulation, energy conservation, 123B.65

## Joint powers districts, 123A.78

## Laboratories

- Construction proposals, 123B.71
- Eye protective devices, use, 121A.32
- Health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595
- Safety guidelines, 121A.31

Land acquisition, *see* Acquisition of land or properties under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

## Lead (mineral), drinking water, 121A.335, 145.9275

Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

## Leases

- Charter schools, 124E.13, 124E.22
- Common school districts, 123B.97
- Generally, 123B.51
- Independent school districts, 123B.02

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (Cont'd)**

## Leases (Cont'd)

- Obligations, payment upon default, 126C.55
- Property taxes, capital levies for, 126C.40
- Staff development facilities, 126C.40
- Total operating capital revenue, 126C.10

Liability, public recreational activities, 466.03

Libraries, *see* SCHOOL LIBRARIES

Lights and lighting, energy conservation, 123B.65, 216B.2403, 216C.20

Location, *see* Sites (location) under this topic

## Locker rooms

- Privacy stalls, 123B.71
- School sports, equal opportunity, 121A.04

Lockers, 121A.72, 123B.37

Lower grades, use by, 123B.51

## Maintenance and repair

- Contracts, 123B.52
- Fuel storage, 123B.57
- Funding, 123B.595, 126C.10
- Health and safety, 123B.57
- Long-term facilities maintenance, 123B.595, 123B.60
- Maintenance cost index, determination, 126C.10
- Planning, 123B.57

Management, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

## Media centers

- Fire safety, 123B.51
- Libraries, *see* SCHOOL LIBRARIES

Mobile units, neutral sites, 123B.41, 123B.44, 123B.92, 126C.19

Monitoring, airflow, 123B.72

Motor vehicles on, removal, 123B.02

Names and naming, contracts, 123B.025

## Neutral sites

- Guidance and counseling services, 123B.44
- Health services, 123B.44
- Mobile units, 123B.92
- Shared time, 126C.19

Occupancy, heating, ventilation, or air conditioning system deficiencies, occupancy during, 123B.72

Operating costs, independent school districts, agreements, 123B.02

Orders, tuberculosis carriers, exclusion, 144.4806

Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08

Outdoor space, construction proposals, 123B.71

Parking facilities, polling places, use, 204B.16

## PCB cleanup

- Contracts, 123B.52
- Funding, 123B.51, 123B.595, 126C.10
- Planning, 123B.57

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Persons with tuberculosis in, 144.4806

## Pesticides

- Applications, 18B.01, 18B.095, 121A.30
- Notices about, health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595

## Plans and specifications

- Education Department, duties, 123B.71
- School pest management coordinators, 18B.01, 18B.095
- Who may perform, 18B.095

Playgrounds, health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595

Policy of state, lockers, 121A.72

Political party conventions, use, 202A.192

Polling places, use, 204B.16

Precinct caucuses, use, 202A.19, 202A.192

Property damage, 609.582

Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02

Public buildings, school district projects defined as, 326B.103

Public information and education programs, controlled substances, crimes committed in school zones, penalties, 152.029

Public places, schools defined as, 144.413

## Public school buildings

- Smoking prohibited, 144.414, 144.4165

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (Cont'd)**

## Public school buildings (Cont'd)

- Tobacco products, use prohibited, 144.4165

Radon mitigation, 123B.571

Recreational activities, liability, immunity, 466.03

Recreational facilities and programs, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

## Remodeling

- Energy conservation, 123B.65
- School start date requirements, exceptions, 120A.40

## Rents

- Contracts and agreements, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Net proceeds, disposition, 123B.51

Property taxes, capital levies for, 126C.40

Staff development facilities, 126C.40

Repairs, *see* Maintenance and repair under this topic

## Reports about

- Energy use characteristics, 216C.35
- Energy use data, Minnesota B3 benchmarking program, 123B.651

Restrooms, 123B.595, 123B.71, 126C.10

Roof repair and replacement, 123B.595

Roofs, trespass, 609.605

## Safety

- Construction proposals, 123B.71
- Fire safety, *see* same under this topic
- Improvements, 123B.57, 123B.58
- Special education, seclusion rooms, 125A.0942

Safety codes, compliance, funding, 123B.62

## Sale or exchange

- Buildings constructed as school assignments, 123B.29
- Proceeds, disposition, 123B.51

## Sanitation

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Rulemaking, 144.12

School zones, *see* SCHOOL ZONES

Schools located in forest lands, payments for, 123B.747

Secondary school buildings, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36

## Security

- Health and safety funding, 123B.595
- Modifications, funding, 123B.62
- Sexual and reproductive health services, grants for, 145.925

Shared facilities, joint powers agreements, 123A.78

Shops, eye protective devices, use, 121A.32

## Sites (location)

- Access, construction proposals, 123B.71
- Designation, common school districts, 123B.97
- Education sites, *see* same under this topic
- Eminent domain, 123B.51, 123B.74, 123B.744, 123B.97
- Management, 123B.04, 123B.09, 127A.19
- Neutral sites, 123B.41, 123B.44, 123B.92, 126C.19
- School district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36
- Size, common school districts, 123B.97

Smoke detectors, 123B.51

Smoking, 144.414, 144.4165

Social services facilities, 126C.69

Solar energy systems, 123B.572

Special assessments, payment, funding, 126C.10

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.07, 128D.11, 128D.12

Sponsors and sponsorship contracts, 123B.025

## Sports facilities

- Equal opportunity, 121A.04
- Hockey arenas, 126C.45
- Ice arenas, 373.43
- Maximum school aid capital loans, use prohibited, 126C.69
- Stadiums, leases for, funding, 126C.40

State parks, construction and use, 85.06

## Storage facilities

- Fuels, health and safety funding, 123B.595
- Rental or lease, 126C.40

Students, removal from, dismissed students, 121A.55

Supervision, *see* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS

## SCHOOL

866

### SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (Cont'd)

Support spaces, construction proposals, 123B.71  
 Surplus buildings, funding, 126C.10  
 Swimming pools, 123B.57, 126C.455  
 Tobacco products, use prohibited, 144.4165  
 Trespass, 123B.02, 609.605  
 Use  
     Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.62  
     Nonschool uses, 123B.51  
 Ventilation  
     Airflow monitoring, 123B.72  
     Construction proposals, 123B.71  
     Energy conservation measures, 123B.65  
     Health and safety funding, 123B.595  
     System inspectors, duties, 123B.72  
 Visitors, trespass, 123B.02, 609.605  
 Weatherstripping, energy conservation, 123B.65  
 Wells, health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595  
 Windows, energy conservation measures, 123B.65  
 Year-round use, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM  
 Zoning  
     First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12  
     Towns, 366.183

### SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS

*See also* SCHOOL BUSES

Affidavits, absence of disqualifying convictions, drivers' licenses, 171.321  
 Annual evaluations, 171.321  
 Background checks  
     Drivers without school bus endorsements, 169.448, 171.02  
     Generally, 171.321, 171.3215  
 Cellular telephones, use, 169.443  
 Center for Arts Education, 129C.10  
 Certification, drivers' licenses, issuance or renewal, 171.07  
 Contractors for, 171.321  
 Conviction  
     Crimes against minors, 171.3215, 631.48  
     Fourth moving violation, previous three years, 631.40  
     Gross misdemeanors, drivers' license school bus endorsement, cancellation, 171.3216  
 Defenses, reasonable force, use, 121A.582  
 Definitions, tuberculosis screening in school, 144.441  
 Disqualification  
     Class D drivers without school bus endorsements, 171.02  
     Grounds, 171.02, 171.3215  
     Offenses, reports about, 631.40  
 Driving while impaired, *see* School bus drivers under DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Duties  
     Aisles, 169.447  
     Exits, 169.447  
     Loading and unloading, 169.443  
     Violations, evidentiary presumptions, 169.444  
 Education and training, 169.448, 171.02, 171.321  
 Fingerprints, background checks, 171.321  
 Force, use of  
     Discipline policies, publication, 121A.61  
     Grounds, 609.06  
     Reasonable force, 121A.582, 121A.61, 125A.0942  
 Hours of service, 221.031  
 In-service training, 171.321  
 Inspections, training assessments, 171.321  
 Liability, seat belt use, 169.447  
 Licenses, *see* School bus drivers' licenses under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Medical examinations  
     Drivers without school bus endorsements, 169.448, 171.02  
     Exemptions, 171.321  
 Negligence, assistance at emergency scene, immunity from liability, 604A.015  
 Nonpublic schools, 171.321  
 Physical examinations, 171.06, 171.321  
 Qualifications  
     Center for Arts Education, 129C.10

### SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (Cont'd)

Qualifications (Cont'd)  
     Federal regulations, compliance, 171.321  
     In-service training, 123B.91  
     Medical examinations, exemptions, 171.321  
     Rulemaking, 123B.91, 171.321  
     Tuberculosis screening, 144.441  
     Type III vehicle drivers, 123B.91  
 Records and record keeping, class D drivers without school bus endorsements, 169.448, 171.02  
 Reports about, disqualifying offenses, 631.40  
 Retirement, 353.01  
 School bus endorsement, cancellation, notice, 171.3215, 171.3216  
 Seat belts, use, 169.447  
 Secretary of state, duties transferred to Public Safety Department, 168.325  
 Tuberculosis screening, 144.441  
 Type III vehicles  
     Cellular telephone use, 169.443  
     Impaired driving, 169A.03  
     Nonscheduled transportation, 169.011  
     Qualifications, 171.02, 171.321  
 Violations and penalties  
     Cancellation of driver's license, 171.3215  
     Disqualifying offenses, reporting, 631.40  
     Drivers without school bus endorsements, disqualifying offenses, 169.448, 171.02  
     Safety violations, drivers' license, effect on, 171.17, 171.18  
 Witnesses, approaching drivers, stopping or passing violations, 169.444  
**SCHOOL BUSES**  
*See also* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS  
*See also* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION  
 Accidents, 123B.91, 169.4511  
 Active transportation safety training, 123B.935, 174.38  
 Activities buses, 169.448, 171.02  
 Advertising on, 123B.90, 123B.93  
 Age, type III vehicles, standards, 169.454  
 Aisles, 169.447, 169.4504  
 Audio and video recording, devices, signs, 121A.585  
 Bodies  
     Serial numbers, 169.441  
     Standards, 169.441, 169.4501, 169.4503  
 Bodily fluid cleanup kits, 169.454  
 Brakes, standards, 169.4502  
 Bumpers, 169.4503  
 Cameras, 169.4503  
 Carseats, 169.685  
 Charter carriers, school buses, exclusion, 171.01  
 Chartered buses, 169.448  
 Chassis, standards, 169.4501, 169.4502  
 Child passenger restraint systems  
     Drivers without school bus endorsements, 169.448, 171.02  
 Exclusion  
     Children, Youth, and Families Department, licensing, 142B.51  
     Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.18  
 Color, standards, 169.4501, 169.4502, 169.4503, 169.454  
 Commercial driver training schools, 169.448  
 Commercial motor vehicles  
     Exclusion, traffic regulations, 169.781  
     School buses defined as, 169.011, 171.01  
 Communication systems  
     Requirements, 169.4503  
     Specially equipped buses, 169.4504  
 Companies, contracts with, 129C.10  
 Conflict of laws, standards, 169.4502, 169.4504  
 Construction, 169.4501, 169.4503  
 Contractors, drivers, duties regarding, 171.02, 171.321  
 Contracts and agreements  
     National standards incorporation by reference, 169.4501  
     Rulemaking, incorporation by reference, 169.449  
 Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029  
 Costs, *see* Transportation under EDUCATION FUNDING

## SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)

Crash barriers, 169.4503  
 Crossing control arms, 169.4503  
 Dealers, certification standards, 169.4503  
 Definitions  
   Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
   Exclusions, 169.011  
   Motor vehicle registration, 168.002  
   Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
   Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.441  
 Defrosters, 169.4503  
 Design, national standards, adoption, 169.4501  
 Diesel school buses, exhaust fumes, engine idling, and parking limitations, 123B.885  
 Doors, 169.4503  
 Drivers, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS  
 Early childhood family education, 123B.88  
 Electric school bus deployment program, 216C.374  
 Emergencies, school district policies, 123B.91  
 Emergency equipment, 169.4503, 169.454  
 Enforcement of law  
   Operations, state troopers, duties, 169.449  
   Safety, 169.451  
   State Patrol, powers, 169.451  
 Equipment  
   Advertising on buses, 123B.93  
   Bodily fluid cleanup kits, 169.454  
   Buses not school buses, violations, 169.448  
   Emergency equipment, 169.4503, 169.454  
   First aid kits, 169.454  
   National standards, adoption, 169.4501  
   Specially equipped school buses, standards, 169.4501  
 Evacuation drills, 123B.90  
 Exits  
   Drivers, duties, 169.447  
   Emergency exits, 169.447, 169.4503, 169.4504  
 Fans, auxiliary, 169.4503  
 Fenders, color, 169.4502, 169.4503  
 Fire extinguishers, 169.454  
 Firearms, possession on school property, 609.66  
 First aid kits, 169.454  
 Flaggers, 169.06  
 Flashing lights, 169.442, 169.443, 169.4503, 169.64  
 Fleets, discontinuance, transfer of funds, 123B.79  
 Frames, 169.4502  
 Funding, *see* Transportation under EDUCATION FUNDING  
 Garages, 123B.51, 123B.97  
 Grilles, color, 169.4502  
 Gross revenues, for-hire transportation, exemption, 221.031  
 Gross vehicle weight ratings, 169.011  
 Gross weight  
   Basis, computation of motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013  
   License applicants, duties, 168.013  
   Restrictions, 169.87  
 Head Start, *see* Buses under HEAD START  
 Hoods, color, 169.4502  
 Horns, 169.4502  
 Identification  
   Activities buses, 169.448, 171.02  
   Advertising on buses not to interfere, 123B.93  
   Bus body serial number, "MN" designation, 169.441  
   Buses not school buses, violations, 169.448  
   Child care buses, 169.448  
   Drivers of approaching vehicles, stopping or passing violations, 169.444  
   Exemptions, 221.031  
   Requirements, generally, 169.4503  
   Type III vehicles, standards, 169.454  
 Incidents  
   Criminal incidents, law enforcement agency response, 169.4581  
   Definitions, 169.4582  
   Reporting requirements, 169.4582

## SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)

Inspection certificates  
   Activities buses, 169.448, 171.02  
   Recreational or educational activities, use, 169.443  
   Requirements, 169.451, 171.02  
 Inspections  
   Annual inspections, 169.451  
   Certificates, 169.443, 169.451, 171.02  
   Manuals, 169.4501  
   Postcrash inspections, 169.4511  
   Preregistration inspection, 168.102  
   School district policies, 123B.91  
   Spot inspections, 169.451  
   Standards, 169.4501, 169.4503  
   State Patrol, 169.451, 169.4511, 299D.03, 299D.06  
   Stickers, 169.441  
   USDOT carrier numbers, 169.449  
 Insulation, 169.4503  
 Insurance  
   No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.47, 65B.53, 169.791, 169.792  
   Requirements, 123B.88  
 Interior speakers, 169.4503  
 Leases, 169.448  
 Lessees, liability, 123B.88  
 Liability, 123B.88  
 Lights  
   Amber lights, 169.443  
   Display requirements, 169.48  
   Drivers of approaching vehicles, stopping or passing violations, 169.444  
   Eight-lamp warning system, 169.448, 171.02  
   Exterior lights, federal regulations, conformity, 169.4503  
   Flashing lights, 169.442, 169.443, 169.4503, 169.64  
   Flashing red lights, 169.32, 169.442, 169.443  
   Four-way hazard lights, use, 169.443  
   Generally, 169.442  
   Ordinances, 169.443  
   Standards, 169.441 to 169.443  
   Stop-signal arm systems, *see* same under this topic  
   Strobe lights, 169.442, 169.4503, 169.64  
   Turn signals, red, 169.4503  
   Type III vehicles, 169.454  
   Violations, 169.443, 169.48, 171.02  
   Visibility, 169.48  
   When not used, 169.443  
 Loading and unloading  
   Bikeways, 169.18  
   Generally, 169.443  
   Rules and regulations, 123B.91  
   Safety training, 123B.90  
   School bus drivers, duties, 169.443, 169.448, 171.02, 171.321  
   Signal lights, *see* Lights under this topic  
   Stop-signal arm systems, *see* same under this topic  
   Violations, 169.443  
 Maintenance and repair, school district policies, 123B.91  
 Manufacturers, certificates and certification  
   Bodies, standards, 169.4503  
   Chassis standards, 169.4502  
   Standards, generally, 169.441  
 Markings  
   Identification, *see* same under this topic  
   Unlawful passing messages, 169.4503  
 Mirrors, 169.454  
 Monitors, district policies, 123B.91  
 Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025  
 Motor coaches, 169.448  
 Motor vehicle registration, inspection, 168.102  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.03  
 Multifunction school activity buses, 169.4501, 171.02  
 New buses, color, 169.441  
 Noise standards, 169.4503

**SCHOOL**

868

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Oil filters, 169.4502  
Operations  
    Rulemaking, 169.449, 169.4504  
    Safety, *see* same under this topic  
Operators, child care buses, 169.448  
Ordinances, 169.443  
Owners, child care buses, 169.448  
Parking, diesel buses, 123B.885  
Passengers  
    Conduct, policies, 123B.90, 123B.91  
    Eligibility to ride, privilege, 121A.59, 123B.90, 123B.91  
    Safety courses, competency requirement, 123B.88, 123B.90, 123B.91, 169.448, 171.02  
    Seat belts, intent not to use, 169.447  
    Standing, 169.447  
Presumptions, drivers of approaching vehicles, stopping or passing violations, 169.444  
Public information and education programs, controlled substances, crimes committed in school zones, penalties, 152.029  
Public transit, school buses, exclusion, 171.01  
Records and record keeping  
    Activities buses, 169.448, 171.02  
    Disciplinary records, 123B.91  
Recreational or educational activities, using for, 169.443  
Remounted vehicles, 169.4501  
Rentals, 123B.88  
Reports about, accidents and incidents, 123B.91  
Routes, 169.443  
Rub rails, 169.4503  
Safety  
    Active transportation safety training, 123B.935, 174.38  
    Drivers, certification, driver's license renewal or issuance, 171.07  
    Drivers' manual provisions, 171.0705  
    Enforcement of law, 169.445  
    Nonpublic schools, duties, 123B.90  
    Office of Pupil Transportation Safety, 169.435  
    Public Safety Department, duties, 169.435  
    Pupil transportation safety committees, 123B.88  
    School district policies, 123B.90  
    School transportation safety directors, duties, 123B.88, 123B.91  
    Training, 123B.88, 123B.90, 123B.91, 169.448, 171.02  
    Type III vehicles, 171.02  
    Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
School bus stops, designation, 169.443  
School readiness programs, 123B.88  
School zones, school buses defined as, 152.01  
Seat belts  
    Drivers, 169.447  
    Exclusion  
        Children, Youth, and Families Department, licensing, 142B.51  
        Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.18  
    Exemptions, 169.685  
    Passenger lap and shoulder belts, 169.447  
    Seat belt cutters, 169.4503  
Seating capacity, 169.447  
Seats  
    Requirements, 169.4503  
    Seating capacity, determining, 168.002  
Shoulder belts, *see* Seat belts under this topic  
Signals  
    Lights, *see* same under this topic  
    Stop-signal arm systems, *see* same under this topic  
Signs  
    Audio and video recording devices, 121A.585  
    Requirements, 169.441, 169.443  
Special event use, 169.4475  
Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
Specially equipped buses  
    Generally, 169.4504  
    Passenger lap and shoulder belts, exemption, 169.447

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Stop-signal arm systems  
    Generally, 169.442, 169.443  
    Stopping or standing on highway, 169.32  
    Type III vehicles, 169.454  
Stopping  
    Restrictions, 169.32  
    School bus stops, designation, 169.443  
    Stopping at railroad crossings, generally, 169.28  
Supplemental warning systems, 169.4503  
Surveillance systems, 169.4503  
Tailpipes, 169.4503  
Temporary use, 169.4475  
Tires, 169.447, 169.4502  
Trailers, 169.447  
Transit vehicles, exclusion, 299A.11  
Transmissions, 169.4502  
Transportation vehicles, wheelchair securement, exclusion, 299A.11  
Trespass, 609.605  
Type A school buses  
    Insulation, 169.4503  
    Standards, 169.4501, 169.4503  
Type B school buses  
    National standards, adoption, 169.4501  
    Rub rails, 169.4503  
    Standards, 169.4503  
Type C school buses  
    National standards, adoption, 169.4501  
    Rub rails, 169.4503  
    Standards, 169.4503  
Type D school buses  
    National standards, adoption, 169.4501  
    Rub rails, 169.4503  
    Standards, 169.4503  
Type III vehicles  
    Depreciation costs, 123B.92  
    Drivers, restrictions, 169A.03, 171.02, 171.321  
    Generally, 171.02  
    Loading and unloading, 169.443  
    Nonscheduled transportation, 169.011, 169.454  
    Safety standards, compliance, 169.011  
    School district policies, 123B.91  
    Stopping at railroad crossings, exemption, 169.28  
USDOT carrier numbers, 169.449  
Variances, standards, 169.4501  
Vehicle identification, *see* Identification under this topic  
Video/mobile surveillance systems, 169.4503  
Violations and penalties  
    Buses which have been in accidents, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.4511  
    Disorderly conduct, 609.72  
    Drivers, *see* Violations and penalties under SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS  
    Equipment violations, 169.448  
    Identification, buses not school buses, 169.448  
    Inspection certificates, 169.451  
    Lights, 169.443, 169.448, 171.02  
    Loading and unloading violations, 169.443  
    Operation, rules violations, 169.449  
    Other drivers, *see* Violations and penalties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
    Prosecution, local government corporation, 169.445  
    Safety violations, 121A.59, 171.17, 171.18  
    Standing while bus is in motion, 169.447  
    Student violations, 121A.59, 123B.91  
Volunteers, seat belt use, liability, 169.447  
Warning devices  
    Backup warning alarms, 169.4503  
    Horns, 169.4502  
    Supplemental warning systems, 169.442, 169.4503  
Wheelchair lifts, 169.447, 169.4504  
White strobe lamps, 169.4503  
Width, generally, 169.4503  
Windows, 169.4503



**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Windshields, safety glass, 169.4503  
Wiring, 169.4503

**SCHOOL CHOICE LAW**

Generally, 124D.03

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**

*See also* CIVIL RIGHTS

*See also* DISCRIMINATION

Achievement and Integration for Minnesota program, 124D.861  
Advisory board, 124D.892

American Indian education programs, student assignment, 124D.74

Capital levy requirements, 126C.40

**Compliance**

Assurance of compliance, 127A.42  
Rule compliance, property tax levies for, 126C.43  
Waivers, 124D.645

Data collection, Desegregation/Integration Office, duties, 124D.892

Definitions, transportation, 123B.92

Desegregation districts, open enrollment, student transfers, 124D.03

Desegregation/Integration Office, Education Department, 124D.892

Education Department, rulemaking authority, 124D.896

**Funding**

Achievement and integration aid, 124D.862  
Desegregation levy, 126C.43  
Integration revenue, 126C.40  
Interdistrict desegregation/integration transportation aid, 124D.87  
Property taxes, 126C.40, 126C.43

Grievances, Desegregation/Integration Office, duties, 124D.892

Metropolitan area schools, open enrollment transportation aid, 124D.87, 127A.45

Multidistrict integration collaboratives, 124D.862

Multidistrict integration cooperatives, 122A.416

Planning, parental involvement program, 124D.895

**Plans**

Approval, 124D.03  
Graduation incentives program, 124D.68

Policy of state, 124D.855

Property taxes, 126C.40, 126C.43

**Reports about**

Achievement and Integration for Minnesota program, 124D.861, 124D.862  
Integration goals, 124D.862

Teachers, *see* Minority group teachers under **TEACHERS**

**Transportation**

Defined, 123B.92  
Interdistrict desegregation/integration transportation aid, 124D.87

Transportation between districts, aid, 127A.45

Violations and penalties, state aid, reduction or withholding, 127A.42

**SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS**

Absentee voting, duties, *see* **ABSENTEE VOTING**

Adjusted net tax capacities, reports, 127A.48

Appointment, 123B.14

Assessments, vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

**Audits and examinations**

Contested claims, 6.54  
Costs, collection, notice, 6.57

**Ballots**

Preparation of, duties regarding, 205A.08  
Sample ballots, secretary of state's distribution to, 204D.09

Campaign financial reports, 211A.05

Campaign practices lawsuits, supplemental judgments, 211A.09, 211B.17

Candidates, school district elections, 205A.03

Capital loans, election results, 126C.69, 205A.07

Certificates of election, 123A.78, 205A.10, 211A.05

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* School districts under **CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS**

**SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Common school districts, 123A.58, 123B.94, 123B.97  
Compensation and salaries, independent school districts, 123B.09

Consolidation of districts, notice, 123A.48

Cooperative facilities districts, project cost resolutions, 123A.443

**Definitions**

Campaign financial reporting, 211A.01  
Elections, 200.02

Detachment and annexation, hearings, notice, 123A.45

Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46, 123A.66

**Election contests**

Ballot guards, 209.05  
Notice, 209.021

Election judges, 204B.19, 204B.195

Election officials, removal of, 204B.26

**Elections, duties**

Deceptive practices, reports received, 204C.035  
Generally, *see* **ELECTIONS**  
Publications and instructions, reports received, 204B.27  
Recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36

Elections messengers, 204C.29

Electronic voting systems, duties, *see* **ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**

Filing officer, defined, 211A.01

**Filing with**

Absentee ballot applications, local elections, 203B.05  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 123B.14  
Campaign financial reports, 211A.02  
Common school districts, 123A.58, 123B.94  
Copies, audits and examinations, 6.51  
Duplicate warrants, 471.415  
Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
Oaths of office, 358.11  
Property tax revenues, distribution receipts, 276.11  
School district elections, 205A.06, 205A.10  
Semitaconite taxes, estimates, 298.39  
Timely delivery, 645.151

General elections, duties, *see* **GENERAL ELECTIONS**

Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04

Memberships, school district canvassing boards, 205A.10

Messengers, *see* under **ELECTIONS**

Minneapolis, Special School District 1, 128D.05

**Municipal clerks**

School district clerks defined as, 203B.01  
Voting, duties regarding, *see* **VOTING**

Municipal elections, duties, *see* **MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS**

**News media, 206.85**

Notice of election, 204B.34, 205A.07

Oaths, power to administer, 358.10

Optical scan voting systems, testing, 206.83

Polling places, duties, *see* **POLLING PLACES**

Records and record keeping, generally, 123B.14

**Reports given**

Agricultural educator grants, 122A.78  
District property, 123B.14  
Electronic voting systems, plans, 206.82  
Enrollments, 123B.14  
Financial reports, 123B.14, 471.76  
School year, 123B.14  
Tax collections, statement, 471.69  
Voter registration, violations, 201.27

Representatives, election observers, 204C.06

School board election districts, redistricting proposals, hearings, 205A.12

School board meetings, 123B.14

School census, 205A.12, 275.14

School district canvassing boards, 205A.10

School district elections, duties, *see* **SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS**

School district identification numbers, assignment, notice, 123A.56, 123A.58

School district treasurer's office, combining with, 123B.14

Selection, 123B.14

**SCHOOL**

870

**SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Special elections, duties, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
 Tax anticipation certificates, 126C.53, 126C.56  
 Teacher contracts, signature, 122A.40  
 Training, voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.146  
 Training for election officials, 204B.25, 204B.28  
 Vacancies in office, filling, 123B.14  
 Violations and penalties, elections, 204C.41, 211A.05  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
 Voter registration, *see* Records and record keeping under VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting machines and systems, duties, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting precincts  
     Boundary corrections, 204B.14  
     Duties, 201.061, 204B.14  
     Redistricting, 204B.14  
 Voting returns  
     School district elections, 123A.46, 205A.10  
     Summary statements, 204C.26, 204C.27, 204C.28  
 Voting Rights Act, 200.54  
 Voting systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
**SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS**  
 Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Ballot boards, absentee and early voting, duties regarding, 203B.121  
 Ballot boxes, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Ballot questions, *see* School districts under REFERENDUM  
 Ballots, *see* School district ballots under BALLOTS  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* under REFERENDUM  
 Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
 Canvassing boards, 205A.10  
 Chain of custody plans, 204B.182  
 Combined polling places, limitation, 205A.11  
 Common school districts  
     Change to independent school districts, 123A.58  
     Clerks, duties, 123B.94, 123B.97  
     Electors, 123B.94, 123B.97  
     Generally, 123B.97  
 Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 123B.50  
 Date  
     Change of year, procedures, 205A.04  
     Generally, 205A.04  
     School district primary elections, 205A.03  
     Special school district elections, 205A.05  
 Definitions, 205A.01  
 Election districts  
     Cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36  
     Independent School District 166 (Cook County), 128.02  
     Redistricting or dissolution, 205A.12  
     School district consolidations, 123A.48  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Emergencies, election emergency plans, 204B.181  
 Generally, 205A.01 to 205A.13  
 Governing law, 205A.02  
 Hours for voting, 205A.09  
 Independent School District 166 (Cook County)  
     Election district, 128.02  
     Generally, 128.01  
 Mail balloting, 126C.17  
 Materials, school district clerks, duties, 205A.10  
 Notices of election  
     Common school districts, 123B.94  
     Consolidation, 123A.48  
     Contents, 205A.07, 205A.11  
     Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46  
     Generally, 204B.34, 205A.07  
     School district clerks, duties, 123B.14, 123B.94, 205A.03, 205A.07, 205A.11  
     Special school district elections, 205A.07, 205A.11  
 Offices  
     General election ballots, 205A.08  
     Notices of election, *see* same under this topic

**SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Offices (Cont'd)  
     School board members, 123A.68, 123B.94, 209.07  
 Parking facilities, use, 204B.16  
 Petitions  
     Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46  
     Hours for voting, 205A.09  
     Special school district elections, 205A.05  
 Pine Point School, 128B.011 to 128B.10  
 Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES  
 Procedures  
     Certificates of election, *see* under ELECTIONS  
     Generally, 205A.10  
     Voting returns, *see* Returns under VOTING  
 Public buildings, use, 204B.16  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Referendum, *see* School districts under REFERENDUM  
 Sample ballots, *see* under BALLOTS  
 School district primary elections  
     Ballots, *see* School district ballots under BALLOTS  
     Generally, 205A.03  
     Notices of election, *see* same under this topic  
     Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
     Vacancies in nomination, *see* under CANDIDATES  
 Special elections, school board members, vacancies, filling, 123B.09  
 Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* Elections under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)  
 Special school district elections  
     Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 123B.50  
     Cooperative facilities, funding, 123A.443  
     Dissolution and attachment, 123A.60, 123A.68  
     Generally, 205A.05  
     Joint powers districts facilities, funding, 123A.78  
     Limitations, 204B.135  
     Notices of election, *see* same under this topic  
     Redistricting, 205A.12  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting, *see* VOTING  
 Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Voting returns, *see* Returns under VOTING  
 Voting Rights Act, 200.50 to 200.60  
 Write-in voting, *see* WRITE-IN VOTING  
**SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
 Absence from school, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Academic pairing, districts involved in, *see* Cooperation and consolidation under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
 Academic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Adult basic education programs, 124D.52  
     Benefits, 123B.77  
     Common school districts, 123B.96  
     District revenues, 123B.75  
     Expenditures, 123B.76  
     Extracurricular activities, 123B.49  
     Funds and accounts, integrity, 123B.78  
     Property taxes, collection and distribution, county auditors, duties, 276.12  
     Systems, *see* Accounting and budget systems under this topic  
     Tax and aid anticipation certificates, 123B.78  
 Accounting and budget systems  
     Aid adjustments, 127A.41  
     Budgets, *see* same under this topic  
     Cash basis, Iron Range school districts, 471.75  
     Education Department, duties, 127A.19  
     Financial management, training, 123B.09, 127A.19  
     Fiscal years, specifying, 123B.75  
     Funds and accounts, *see* same under this topic  
     Inspections, 127A.41  
     State auditor, duties, 6.47

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Accounting and budget systems (Cont'd)  
     UFARS, *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)  
     Uniform financial accounting and reporting system (UFARS), *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)

Achievement and Integration for Minnesota program, 124D.861

Acquisition of land or properties  
     Chippewa National Forest, districts in, 129.03, 129.04  
     Claims against depositories, land in settlement of, 123B.13  
     Common school districts, 123B.97  
     Contracts, 471.64  
     Eminent domain, *see* same under this topic  
     Funding, 126C.10, 126C.40  
     Historic sites, notice about, 138.665  
     Leases, *see* same under this topic  
     School buildings and grounds, *see* Acquisition of land or properties under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Active shooter preparedness, 121A.038

Adjoining states, 129.11

Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION

Adults, services to  
     Hard-of-hearing adults, support services, 124D.57  
     Secondary education, 124D.02

Advanced placement, 120B.13, 120B.132, 120B.14

Advertising, 123B.025

Advisory task forces, school construction, 123B.70

Affirmative action  
     Affirmative action in state contracts, 363A.36  
     Teachers, 124D.75

After-school care. school-age care, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Agricultural education, 41D.03, 41D.04

All-terrain vehicles  
     Registration fees, exemption, 84.922  
     Safety training, space allocation, 84.92

Alternative dispute resolution, project labor agreements, 123B.52

Alternative education programs and services, 121A.55

Alternative programs, 126C.10

Alternative teacher preparation programs, 122A.2451

Alternative teacher professional payment system, 122A.414, 122A.4144, 122A.415, 122A.4155, 122A.417

Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.01, 240A.07

Annexation, *see* Detachment and annexation under this topic

Anonymous threat reporting systems, parental notification, data sharing, public awareness, 121A.036

Appropriations to  
     Budget adoption deemed as, 123B.77  
     Delayed payments, 16A.15  
     Energy audits, 216C.34  
     Guaranteed energy conservation savings contracts, 123B.65  
     Maximum effort school aid bonds, repayment funds, 126C.72  
     Reduced payments, 16A.15  
     School endowment fund, apportionment, 127A.34, 127A.45  
     Wildlife management and military refuge lands, 477A.14

Arbor Day, 17.86

Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123

Arts Board, grants, 129D.05

Arts education committees, 129C.26

Assault on sports officials, exclusion from activities, 128C.08

Assessment or equalization hearings, request for, 270C.922

Assessments, special, prepayment, funding, 123B.61

Assets  
     Consolidation of school districts, treatment, 123A.67  
     Dissolution and attachment, treatment, 123A.60, 123A.67

Assistive technology devices, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10

Assurance of mastery, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

At-risk children, *see* under CHILDREN

Attachment, *see* Dissolution and attachment under this topic

Attendance, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Attendance officers, *see* under TRUANTS

Attorney fees, liability, 123B.25

Attorney general, duties, 8.07, 8.15

Attorneys  
     City or county attorneys, office held by same person, 481.17  
     Lawsuits against districts, teachers' rights, 122A.69  
     Opinions, attorney general, duties, 8.07  
     Property tax hearings, 270C.921  
     Teachers, attorneys provided for, 123B.25

Auctions  
     Buildings constructed as school assignments, 123B.29  
     Reverse auctions, 471.345

Audits and examinations  
     Certified public accountants, 6.66  
     Claims for costs, contested, 6.59  
     Costs, 6.56  
     Data, classification, 13.392  
     Education Department, duties, 127A.17, 127A.41  
     Education funding, verification, 127A.41  
     English learners programs, 124D.65  
     Generally, 123B.77  
     Petition for audit, 6.54  
     Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
     Procedures, 6.65  
     Public accountants, 6.64  
     Reporting, 6.67, 123B.75, 123B.77  
     State auditor, duties, 6.51 to 6.68  
     Statutory operating debt, 123B.81  
     Uniform system, *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)

Average daily membership, *see* Pupil units under EDUCATION FUNDING

Background checks, 123B.03

Ballot boxes, duties, 204C.08

Banks, 50.17

Bequests to, authority to accept, 123B.02, 471.17

Bids, *see* School district contracts under BIDS

Bonds (public debt)  
     Ballot questions, *see* REFERENDUM  
     Generally, *see* School districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Border districts  
     Instruction provided in adjoining states, 123A.62, 124D.05  
     Joint operation with districts in foreign states, 129.11  
     Wisconsin border districts, dissolution and attachment, 123A.62

Borrowing  
     Certificates of indebtedness, *see* School districts under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
     Indebtedness, *see* same under this topic  
     Loans to, *see* same under this topic

Boundaries  
     Changes caused by county boundary changes, 370.17  
     Consolidation and consolidation proceedings, effect, 123A.48  
     Detachment and annexation, 123A.45  
     School district, loan of funds, Const. art 11 s 8  
     Split residential property parcels, change, 123A.455

Breakfasts, 124D.114 to 124D.119

Budgets  
     Achievement and integration revenue, 124D.861, 124D.862  
     Adoption, 123B.77, 275.065  
     Contracts, 123B.52  
     Education Department, duties, 127A.19  
     Hearings, notice, 275.065  
     Inspections, 123B.10  
     Prevention services, alternatives to special education, 125A.50  
     Publication, 123B.10

**SCHOOL**

872

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

**Budgets (Cont'd)**

School building accessibility capital improvement grants, 123B.69

School buildings and grounds, 123B.71

Systems, *see* Accounting and budget systems under this topic

Building permits, contents, posting, 15.41

Building teams, *see* School site management under this topic

Buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

**Bullying policies**

Anonymous threat reporting systems, 121A.036

Malicious and sadistic conduct, 121A.0312

Requirement, 121A.031

Calendar, *see* School year under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Campaign practices, 10A.01, 211A.10, 211B.18, 211B.19

Candidates for school board, *see* Candidates for office under SCHOOL BOARDS

Cannabis use and substance use, model program requirements, 120B.215

**Capital improvements and expenditures**

Budget requests, submission to Management and Budget Department, 16A.86

Building accessibility grants, *see* Grants to under this topic

Consolidation of school districts, payments, 123A.488

Disability access, *see* under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Funding, *see* Capital expenditures under EDUCATION FUNDING

Health, safety, and environmental management, 123B.56, 123B.57

Loans to, *see* same under this topic

Long-term facilities maintenance and environmental management, 123B.60

Metropolitan area school districts, *see* same under this topic

Spending for, general fund, 126C.10

**Capital loans**

Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.36, 123A.41, 123A.74

Debt retirement, use restrictions, 123B.61, 123B.62

Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.74

Levies for, 123B.55

Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.60 to 126C.72

Maximum effort school aid payments, 477A.09

Repayment, 123B.53, 126C.10

School district consolidation, effect, 123A.48, 123A.74

Cardiac emergency response plans, 121A.241

Career and technical education programs, partnerships, 124F.04

Cash flow, payment schedules, 127A.45

Cell phone policy, adoption, 121A.73

Censorship, American heritage education, prohibited, 120B.235

Census, schools, 205A.12, 275.14

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* School districts under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Charter schools, *see* CHARTER SCHOOLS

Chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.25 to 121A.29, 122A.66

Children with a disability, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Children's mental health collaboratives, 471.59

Chippewa National Forest, districts in, land exchanges with United States, 129.03, 129.04

Choice of district, *see* Nonresidents of district under SCHOOLS (K-12)

**Claims against**

Auditing by board, allowance or disallowance, 471.40

Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48

Declaration form, 471.391

Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46, 123A.60, 123A.67

False claims, 471.392

Fire Code variance, injury due to, 466.03

Generally, 471.38

Independent school districts, 123B.02

Loss or injury, notice, 466.05

Payment, 123B.02, 123B.11, 471.41

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

**Claims against (Cont'd)**

Sureties, settlement, 123B.13

Workers' compensation awards, preferred claims, 176.531

Classification generally, 123A.55

Clean energy, electric school bus deployment program, priorities, 216C.374

Clerks, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS

Clerk's records, 123B.14

Coaches, *see* COACHES

Cocurricular activities, 123A.36, 123B.49

**Collective bargaining**

Public employees, *see* Public employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

School personnel, cooperation and combination, 123A.36

Teachers, *see* Collective bargaining under TEACHERS

Combination, *see* Cooperation and consolidation under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

Come Teach in Minnesota Hiring Bonus program, 122A.59

**Common school districts**

Defined, 120A.05

Special taxing district, 275.065

323 and 815

Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.96

Acquisition of land or property, 123B.97

Change to independent school districts, procedure, 123A.58

Classification, 123A.55

Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 123B.98

Dissolution and attachment, 123A.62, 123A.70

Expenses and expenditures, 123B.95, 123B.96

Meetings, 123B.94, 123B.97

Numbers, *see* Identification numbers under this topic

Official newspapers, 123B.95

School visits, duties, 123B.95

Statutory operating debt, 123B.81

Treasurers, *see* School district treasurers under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Wisconsin border districts, dissolution and attachment, 123A.62

Community and civic organizations, representation, 123B.02

Community education, youth service programs, 124D.19

Community-law enforcement relationships, activities fostering, National Night Out, other events, 471.198

Community revitalization program, 469.1831

Community service fund, 124D.20

Commuter van programs, 174.27

Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Comprehensive arts in education planning grants, 129C.20, 129C.25, 129C.26

**Computer software**

Education management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09

Obscene Internet materials, filtering, 125B.15

Providers, certification and training, 125B.07

Systems development review requirements, 125B.05

**Computers**

Capital expenditures, 123B.61

Contracts, 125B.022

Education management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09

Funding, 125B.05, 125B.07, 126C.10

Generally, *see* Computers under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Regional management information centers, 123A.23

Surplus, disposition contracts, 123B.52

**Conflict of laws**

Common school districts, prevailing law, 123B.98

Independent School District 166 (Cook County), 128.009

Special school districts, 123A.69, 123B.50

Conflicts of interest, violation, 471.87

Consolidated conservation area lands, isolation index, 126C.10

**Consolidation**

Appeals, procedure, 123A.49

Approval, 123A.49

Attachment of land, 123A.48

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

## Consolidation (Cont'd)

Capital improvements and expenditures, 123A.488  
 Capital loans, effect on, 123A.74  
 Capital projects, 123A.73  
 Consolidation transition revenue, 123A.485  
 Contested cases, 123A.49  
 Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443  
 County auditors, duties, 123A.48  
 Debts, levies to pay, 126C.43  
 Disability access, funding, 123B.69  
 Dissolution and attachment, orders, effect, 123A.46  
 Energy conservation investment loans, effect on, 123A.74  
 Funds, transfers, 123B.79  
 Identification numbers, 123A.39  
 Liabilities, treatment, 123A.67  
 Notice requirements, 123A.443, 123A.48  
 Operating debt, effect on, 123A.73  
 Pending, 123A.45  
 Plats, 123A.40, 123A.443, 123A.48  
 Procedures, 123A.443, 123A.48  
 Referendum revenue, levy authorization, 123A.73  
 School building accessibility capital improvement grants, priority, 123B.69  
 State aid adjustments, 127A.50  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

## Consortiums, rural districts, 122A.4155

## Contractors

Audits and examinations, 6.551  
 Background checks, 123B.03  
 Construction manager at risk, contracts, 471.463  
 School transportation, performance bonds, 123B.52

## Contracts and agreements

Acquisition and disposition of property, 471.64  
 Advertising, 123B.025  
 Authorization, 123B.09  
 Background checks, 123B.03  
 Best value RFPs, 123B.52, 469.015, 471.345  
 Bonds, 469.015, 471.345  
 Bonds (public debt), escrow agents, refunding bonds, 475.67  
 Books, disposal of surplus books, 123B.52  
 Charter schools, collaboration with, 124E.10  
 Conflicts of interest, 471.87, 471.88  
 Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48  
 Construction contracts, 15.411, 574.38  
 Construction manager at risk, 471.463  
 Contract cancellation termination, forfeit of moneys due, 181.59  
 Contract violations, state aid reduction or withholding, 127A.42  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Discrimination prohibited, 181.59  
 Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345  
 Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.46, 123A.60, 123A.65, 123A.67  
 Electronic methods, 471.345  
 Expenditures or indebtedness exceeding revenues, void, 471.78  
 Family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
 Federal agencies, 127A.13  
 Food service, renewal, 123B.52  
 Generally, 123B.52  
 Indebtedness contracted in excess of revenue, Iron Range school districts, 471.75, 471.78  
 Installment contracts, 123B.65, 123B.71  
 Insufficient funds, payment arrangements, 123B.12  
 Lawsuits, 123B.24, 123B.25, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS  
 Payment requiring excess property tax levies, 275.27  
 Purchases by, *see* same under this topic  
 Repurchase agreements, 475.61, 475.65  
 School resource officers, 626.8482  
 School sites, achievement, 123B.04  
 Subcontracts, 245.4932

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029

## Conveyances

Land acquired in settlement of claims, 123B.13  
 School buildings and grounds, 123B.51, 123B.97  
 Trunk highways, lands or easements, 161.43, 161.44

Cooperation and consolidation, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)Cooperative districts, *see* COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443  
 Cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355  
 Cooperative secondary facilities districts, severance, retirement, levy, 123A.482, 126C.41

## Cooperative units, 123A.24, 123A.26, 123B.92

Cooperative vocational centers, *see* Vocational education cooperative centers under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

## Corporations, creation, 465.717, 465.719

## County agricultural societies, 38.20

## County fairgrounds, improvement, expenditures, 38.18, 38.19

## County historical societies, facilities, providing, 138.051

## County home schools, duties, generally, 260B.060

## Crime, drug abuse, and violence prevention services, 126C.44

Curriculum, *see* CURRICULUMCurriculum advisory committees, *see* Instruction and curriculum advisory committees under SCHOOL BOARDS

## Customer service, deadlines for district action, 15.99

## Cybersecurity, revenue, 126C.44

## Damages

Eminent domain, 123B.74  
 Recovery, 123B.24, 123B.25  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29

## Dangerous weapons incidents, costs, 121A.06

Data, *see* School districts under GOVERNMENT DATA

## Day training and habilitation centers, transportation costs, 123B.88

## Deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing persons, services for, 256C.24

## Debt obligation defaults, correction, 126C.55

## Debt service

Debt retirement, use restrictions, 123B.61, 123B.62  
 Debt service revenue, 123B.53, 123B.535  
 Deficiency loans, 475A.04  
 Levies for, 123B.55  
 Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.60 to 126C.72  
 Maximum effort school aid payments, 477A.09  
 Repayment, 123B.53, 123B.535, 126C.10

Debts, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

## Deeds

Land acquired in settlement of claims, 123B.13  
 School buildings and grounds, 123B.51, 123B.97

## Default on obligations, 126C.55

## Definitions

Area redevelopment, 469.110  
 Education Code, 120A.05  
 Education Code definitions, applicability, 123A.01, 123B.01, 124D.01, 125B.01  
 Elections, 200.02  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
 Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.63  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91  
 Property tax abatement law, 469.1812  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03  
 Public indebtedness, 475.51  
 School district elections, 205A.01  
 School resource officers, 121A.582, 626.8482  
 Social Security law, 355.01  
 Solar for schools program, 216C.375  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01  
 Voting machine law, 206.56

Depositories, *see* School districts under DEPOSITORIESDesegregation, *see* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

**SCHOOL**

874

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Detachment and annexation  
     Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, lands constituting, 473.625, 473.629  
     Notice requirements, 123A.443  
     Plats, 123A.45  
     Procedures, 123A.45  
     Public indebtedness, new or surviving municipality, 475.80  
     Referendum revenue, reduction, 126C.10  
     Split residential parcels, realigning, 123A.455  
 Direct deposit of payroll, 471.426  
 Disability access, *see* under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Disabled children, eligibility, reports, 248.07  
 Disabled persons, treatment, housing, or counseling facilities, establishment, notice, 245.821  
 Discipline and punishment, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Disclosure  
     Background check results, 123B.03  
     Employment references, 181.967  
     Self-insurance employee health plans, claims, 471.617  
     Special education, individualized education programs (IEPs), consent, 125A.21  
     Student data, 125B.022  
     Student records, tuberculosis screening, 144.441  
 Discontinuance, interdistrict cooperation agreements, 123A.32  
 Discrimination, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Dismissal, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Dissolution and attachment  
     Appeals, 123A.71  
     Assets and liabilities, allocation, 123A.67  
     Border districts, 123A.62  
     Common school districts, 123A.70  
     Conflict of laws, 123A.69  
     Consolidating districts, attachment, 123A.48  
     Dissolved districts, 123A.65, 123A.66, 126C.43  
     Energy conservation investment loans, effect on, 123A.74  
     Exemption, Prinsburg district, 123A.70  
     Funds, transfers, 123B.79  
     Identification numbers, reassignment prohibited, 123A.56  
     Liabilities, levies for, 126C.43  
     Nonoperating districts, 123A.60, 123A.61, 383C.39  
     Notice requirements, 123A.443  
     Operating debt, effect on, 123A.73  
     Orders, 123A.67, 123A.71  
     Plats, 123A.46  
     Procedures, 123A.46, 123A.66  
     Referendum revenue, levy authorization, effect, 123A.73  
     School boards, transition, 123A.68  
     Schools, duty to operate, 123A.65  
     Severability of law, 123A.72  
     Special school districts, 123A.69  
     State aid adjustments, 127A.50  
     Transition expenditures, levies for, 126C.43  
     Transitional expenses, payment, 123A.76  
 Distribution, 127A.41  
 Districts of residence, *see* Residence under this topic  
 Districts off the formula, *see* General education aid under GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE  
 Donations to  
     Authority to accept, independent school districts, 123B.02  
     Distressed food, 604A.10  
 Douglas J. Johnson Minnesota economic protection trust fund loans, 126C.10  
 Dropouts, *see* SCHOOL DROPOUTS  
 Drug abuse resistance education program, 299A.33  
 Drugs and medicine  
     Opiate antagonists, 121A.224  
     Unclaimed, collection and transportation, 121A.22  
 Duluth, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709 (DULUTH)  
 E-learning days, 120A.414  
 Early childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 142D.091, 142D.092  
 Early childhood intervention, 125A.027, 125A.29, 125A.39  
 Eating disorder prevention, 128C.02  
 Economic desegregation, *see* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33  
 Economic opportunity grants, 116J.9922, 471.655  
 Education and employment transitions system, 124F.05  
 Education districts, *see* EDUCATION DISTRICTS  
 Education funding, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING  
 Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Education sites  
     Generally, *see* Education sites under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
     Management, 123B.04, 123B.09, 127A.19  
 Educational aids to nonpublic schools, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Educational effectiveness program, 122A.624  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS  
 Electronic funds transfers, 471.38  
 Emergencies  
     Cash flow waivers, 127A.45  
     Schools, *see* Emergencies under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
     State aid payments and percentages, appeals, 127A.45  
 Eminent domain  
     Agricultural education sites, 123B.744  
     Common school districts, school buildings and grounds, 123B.97  
     Generally, 123B.74  
     School buildings and grounds, 123B.51, 123B.97  
     Trunk highways, replacement of public lands, 161.202  
 Employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Employers, school districts defined as, 182.651  
 Energy audits, appropriations for, 216C.34  
 Energy conservation  
     Electric school bus deployment program, priorities, 216C.374  
     Information about, Commerce Department, 216C.02  
     School buildings and grounds, 123B.62, 123B.65, 216C.20  
     Training, preventive maintenance, 16B.481  
 Energy conservation investment loans  
     Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48, 123A.74  
     Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.36, 123A.74  
     Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.46  
     Generally, 126C.10  
     Repayment, 123B.53, 126C.10, 126C.40  
 Energy conservation investments  
     Definitions, 216C.37  
     Grants for, 471.65  
 English as a second language programs, 124D.52  
 English learners programs, 124D.60, 124D.63, 124D.65  
 Enrollment options program, *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)  
 Environmental hazards, notice, 121A.336  
 Equipment and supplies  
     Capital equipment, 123B.60, 123B.61  
     Capital expenditures, funding, 123B.61  
     Computers, *see* same under this topic  
 Equity regions, metro and rural equity regions, 122A.4155, 126C.10  
 Ethnic desegregation, *see* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 Ethnic studies education, 120B.251  
 Exclusive representative, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Expenses and expenditures  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.76  
     Average cost per pupil, 123B.10  
     Budgets, 123B.77  
     Cash flow waivers, 127A.45  
     Cities, 426.11

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Expenses and expenditures (Cont'd)

- Common school districts, 123B.95
- Contracts, submitting to city comptrollers, 426.12
- Deficits, special operating plans, 123B.83
- Expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.76 to 471.78
- Group health insurance, 471.6161
- Guidance and counseling services, nonpublic schools, limitations, 123B.44
- Health and accident insurance benefits, retired employees, 471.611
- Limitations, 123B.44, 123B.83, 127A.45
- Publication, 123B.10
- Reports about, 123B.14
- School transportation, *see* Costs under SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION
- State mandates, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
- Statements about, 426.12, 471.76
- Telecommunications access costs, 125B.15
- Unlawful expenditures, 123B.77
- Without budget adoption, unlawful, 123B.77

Experiential and applied learning programs, 124F.02

Experimental programs, variances, 127A.05

Extracurricular activities, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

Facilities plans, long-term facilities maintenance, 121A.335, 123B.595

Faculty exchanges, cooperation, 122A.56, 122A.57

Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES

Fees

- Community education, 123B.39, 124D.19
- School buildings and grounds, nonpublic use, 123B.51
- Schools generally, *see* Fees under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Financial assistance, applications, 174.04

Financial planning, Education Department, duties, 127A.19

Financial statements

- Expenditures, treatment, 123B.76
- Generally, 123B.77
- Revenue, reporting deviations, 123B.75
- Statutory operating debt, 123B.81

Fines, part-time teaching agreements, late filing, 354.66, 354A.094

Fingerprinting programs, 123B.07

Fire and life safety, 123B.57, 123B.572

Firearms

- Active shooter preparedness, requirements, 121A.038
- Possession, expulsions for, disclosure, 121A.44
- Regulation, 471.634
- Safety courses, 97B.015

Firefighting equipment, Natural Resources Department, providing, for wildfires, 88.065

First grade preparedness program, 127A.41

Fiscal years, specifying, 123B.75

Flexible school year, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM

Food service, 123B.52, 124D.111, 124D.119

Foreign exchange programs, provider registration, reports and policies, 5A.03

Forests

- Establishment, Const. art 11 s 11, 89.41
- Sale of products, 89.42

Franconia, *see* Common school districts under this topic

Funds and accounts

- Achievement and integration revenue, 124D.862
- Adult basic education account, 124D.531
- Balances, publication, 123B.10
- Basic skills revenue, 126C.15
- Border state payments, 127A.45
- Borrowing for bonds, 123B.78
- Building construction fund, 123B.63, 123B.78
- Bus fleet fund, transfers from, 123B.79
- Capital expenditure fund, 123B.63
- Capital project referendum accounts, 123B.63
- Come Teach in Minnesota Hiring Bonus program account, 122A.59

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

- Community education fund, 142D.10
- Community services fund
  - Adult basic education reserve accounts, 124D.52
  - Aid, adjustment, 127A.441
  - Early childhood family education reserve accounts, 142D.11
  - Generally, 124D.20
  - School-age child care program accounts, 124D.19
  - School readiness reserve accounts, 142D.06
  - Transfers to, 123B.79
- Commuter van revolving funds, 174.27
- Comprehensive arts planning funds, 129C.26
- Construction fund, down payment accounts, 123B.63
- Debt redemption fund
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.78
  - Borrowing for bonds, 123B.78
  - Deposits to, 123B.51, 123B.60, 126C.55
  - Excess, 123B.61, 123B.62, 126C.71
  - Surplus amounts, generally, 475.61
  - Transfers from, 123B.78, 123B.79
  - Transfers to, 123B.60, 123B.63, 126C.10, 126C.40
  - Unused bond proceeds, 475.65
- Debt retirement fund, 123B.51
- Debt service funds, 118A.04, 126C.63, 127A.45
- Depositories, *see* School districts under DEPOSITORIES
- Designated separation and retirement account, reserves, 123B.79
- Food service fund, 123B.79, 124D.111
- General fund
  - Aid, adjustment, 127A.441
  - Alternative education programs and services, students with substance use disorder, 124D.69
  - Appropriations from, voting machines and systems, 206.59
  - Capital projects, spending for, 126C.10
  - Cocurricular activities, deposits, 123B.49
  - Consolidated conservation areas account, appropriation from, 84A.51
  - Expenditures, accounting treatment, 123B.76
  - Extracurricular activities, deposits, 123B.49
  - Levies, reduction, 126C.48
  - Long-term maintenance reserve accounts, 123B.595
  - Net negative unreserved balances, special operating plans, 123B.83
  - Reserve accounts, 123B.79
  - School buildings and grounds, sale or exchange proceeds, 123B.51
  - Total operating capital reserve accounts, 126C.10
  - Transfers from, 123B.11, 123B.65, 123B.79, 126C.40, 142D.093
- Imprest cash fund, 123B.11
- Insufficient funds, payment of orders, 123B.12, 123B.14
- Investigations, inspector general, 127A.21
- Investments, *see* same under this topic
- Levy recognition, 123B.75
- National forest land funds, 123B.747
- Net unreserved general fund, 123B.81, 123B.83
- Nonoperating funds, 123B.79, 127A.45
- Operating capital account, deposits to, 123B.51
- Operating capital account reserve, 123B.51, 123B.65, 123B.78
- Operating fund, 123B.79, 126C.01, 127A.45
- Payments from
  - Health and accident insurance benefits, retired employees, 471.611
  - Insufficient funds, payment of orders, 123B.12, 123B.14
- Public funds, collateral, 118A.03
- Railroad violations, payments to district, 219.97
- Receivables, accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.75
- Record keeping, 123B.78
- Reserved fund balance reserve account, 123A.73, 123B.10, 123B.79
- Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175

**SCHOOL**

876

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

- Service members' aggregate salary savings account, 471.975
- Sinking fund, borrowing or transfers from, 123B.78
- Sufficiency of money, Iron Range school districts, 471.75
- Third parties, payments to, 127A.45
- Transfers between
  - Authorization procedures, 123B.80
  - Building construction funds, 123B.63
  - Imprest cash funds, 123B.11
  - Restrictions and limitations, 123B.78, 123B.79
  - Statutory operating debt, 123B.79, 123B.81
  - Trust and agency fund, 123B.78
- General education revenue increase, referendum, 126C.17
- Generally, 123B.52
- Genocide education, 120B.252
- Gifts by, county parks, contributions to, 398.33
- Gifts to
  - Authority to accept
    - Forest land, 89.41
    - Generally, 465.03
    - Independent school districts, 123B.02
    - Public recreational facilities and programs, 471.17
  - Trunk highways, replacement of public lands, 161.202
- Gifts to officers, 471.895
- Governing boards, *see* SCHOOL BOARDS
- Grades (K-12), discontinuance, 123A.17
- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Grants by
  - Recipients, audits and examinations, 6.551
  - Staff development, 122A.61
- Grants to
  - Closing educational opportunity gaps grants, 120B.113
  - Consolidated funding, 119A.05
  - Distribution, 127A.41
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33
  - Evidence-based evaluation, reporting, Education Department grants, 127A.20
  - Greater Minnesota child care facilities, 116J.417
  - Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63, 122A.73
  - Labor trafficking services grant program, 144.3885
  - Minority group teachers, preparation, 122A.73
  - Payment, 127A.40
  - Revenue, treatment as, 123B.75
  - Safe routes to school program, 174.40
  - Solar for schools program, 216C.375
  - Special education teacher pathway program, 122A.77
  - Teacher mentorship and retention program, 122A.70
  - Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562
  - Youth skills training program, 175.46
- Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161
- Grow Your Own teacher preparation programs, grants, 122A.73, 142D.33
- Guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65
- Harassment, policies, 121A.03
- Hard-of-hearing adults, support services, 124D.57
- Hazing, 120B.22, 121A.69, 128C.02, 135A.155
- Head coaches, 122A.33
- Health and accident insurance
  - Extracurricular activities, 123B.49
  - School safety patrol, 123B.88
- Health and safety programs, 123B.56, 123B.57, 123B.595
- Health care coverage, state programs, application assistance, 256.962
- Health screening, 123A.21, 142D.091 to 142D.093, 142G.27
- Health services, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Hearings
  - Language access plan, interpreters, 123B.32
  - Special education, *see* Hearings under SPECIAL EDUCATION
- High school graduation incentives program, 124D.68
- High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE
- Highways, snow removal, 160.21

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Historic site acquisition, notice about, 138.665
- Holidays, 136A.822
- Holocaust and genocide studies, 120B.252
- Hours for voting, *see* under POLLING PLACES
- Human rights
  - Open enrollment, effect, 124D.03
  - Violations, disputes, 127A.42
- Ice arenas, joint powers agreements, 373.43
- Identification numbers
  - Consolidated districts, 123A.48, 123A.75
  - Form and assignment, 123A.55, 123A.56, 123A.58
  - Orders, 123A.48, 123A.56
- Improvements
  - Contractors' bonds, *see* Public works contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
  - Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05
  - School buildings and grounds, *see* Improvements under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- Indebtedness
  - Authority, 126C.50
  - Common school districts, change to independent school districts, effect, 123A.58
  - Computation, 126C.64
  - Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.488
  - Contracting debt in anticipation of collection of taxes levied, 471.69
  - Debt limits, 123A.443, 126C.51
  - Debt service equalization revenue, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17
  - Defaults on debt obligations, 126C.55
  - Definitions, 126C.63
  - Detachment and annexation, 123A.46
  - Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46, 123A.60, 123A.73
  - Exemption, tax anticipation borrowing, 126C.51
  - Floating indebtedness, funding, purposes for which bonds may be issued, 475.52
  - Indebtedness exceeding revenues, 471.76 to 471.78
  - Independent school districts, bonds (public debt), 123B.02
  - Lines of credit, 123B.12
  - Loans to, *see* same under this topic
  - Net debt, 126C.63
  - Net debt limits, computation, 475.53
  - Notice requirements, 123B.62
  - Operating debt, 123A.485
  - Publication requirements, 123B.10
  - Reorganization operating debt, 123B.82
  - Reports about, 471.70
  - Restrictions, 123B.78
  - Revenue Department, computing, 126C.65, 126C.69
  - Statements about, monthly reporting, Iron Range school districts, 471.76
  - Statutory operating debt
    - Defined, 123B.81
    - Limitations, 123B.83
    - Publication, 123B.10
    - Reserved revenue, staff development, 122A.61
    - School district consolidation, effect, 123A.73
    - School district dissolution, effect, 123A.73
    - Verification, certification, and elimination, 123B.81
- Independent School District 1 (Aitkin), 273.134, 273.1391
- Independent School District 38 (Red Lake), 122A.63
- Independent School District 138 (North Branch), 136D.76
- Independent School District 141 (Chisago Lakes), 136D.76
- Independent School District 166 (Cook County), school board, 128.009 to 128.03
- Independent School District 182 (Crosby-Ironton), 273.134, 273.1391
- Independent School District 271 (Bloomington), 205A.04
- Independent School District 309 (Park Rapids), 128B.02 to 128B.05, 128B.09
- Independent School District 318 (Grand Rapids), 273.134, 273.1391
- Independent School District 621 (Mounds View), 383A.12
- Independent School District 622 (North Saint Paul/Maplewood), 383A.12



**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Independent School District 623 (Roseville), 383A.12  
 Independent School District 624 (White Bear Lake), 383A.12  
 Independent School District 625 (Saint Paul), *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)  
 Independent School District 692, 383C.48  
 Independent School District 706 (Virginia), 84B.03, 383C.721  
 Independent School District 709 (Duluth), *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709 (DULUTH)  
 Independent School District 710 (Saint Louis County), 383C.39, 383C.392  
 Independent school districts  
   American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, compliance, 124D.83  
   Classification, 123A.55  
   Defined, 120A.05  
   Lawsuits, 123B.31  
   Leases or rents, capital levies for, 126C.40  
   Numbers, *see* Identification numbers under this topic  
   Powers and duties, generally, 123B.02  
   Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
   Regional management information centers, 123A.23 to 123A.26  
   Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), exemption, 128D.10  
   Special school districts, conversion, 123A.69  
   Statutory operating debt, 123B.81  
 Indian education programs, 124D.74, 124D.81  
 Indian students, services for  
   American Indian language and cultural education programs, 124D.74  
   Annual counting, 124D.78  
   Independent school districts, authority, 123B.02  
 Indian teachers  
   Education, 124D.79  
   Recruitment, signing and retention bonuses program, 122A.59  
 Individual annuity contracts, purchase for school personnel, 471.615  
 Information management, funding, 126C.10  
 Innovation research zones pilot program, 124F.01  
 Inspections  
   Accounts and records, 127A.41  
   Budgets, 123B.10  
   Lockers, 121A.72  
   Records, 123B.28  
 Installment contracts, 123B.65, 123B.71  
 Instruction and curriculum advisory committees, *see* under SCHOOL BOARDS  
 Instructional materials  
   Compensatory education revenue, 126C.15  
   Nonpublic schools, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Insurance  
   Group health insurance, 123B.75, 471.6161  
   Group insurance, bidding requirement, exemption, 43A.316  
   Health and accident insurance, 123B.49, 123B.88  
   In lieu of bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 123B.14  
   Liability insurance  
     Motor vehicle liability insurance, 65B.06  
     Self-insurance, 471.98 to 471.982  
     Student teachers, coverage, 122A.69  
   Part-time teachers, coverage requirements, Teachers Retirement Association, 354.66  
   Proceeds, depositing, 123B.60  
   Self-insurance, 118A.10, 471.617, 471.98 to 471.982  
   Unemployment insurance  
     Contributions, levies for, 126C.43, 268.052  
     School unemployment aid reimbursement, 124D.995  
 Interagency early intervention committees, cooperation, 125A.30  
 Interagency intervention (children with disabilities), services and funding, 125A.023  
 Interdistrict cooperation agreements, 123A.32  
 Intermediary service areas, 123B.41 to 123B.46

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to 136D.49  
 Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71 to 136D.76, 136D.93  
 Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94  
 Intermediate school districts, *see* INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 International baccalaureate, 120B.132  
 Inventories, 123B.43  
 Investigations, inspector general, 127A.21  
 Investments  
   Bonds (public debt), temporary obligations, 475.61  
   Contracts and agreements, 118A.05  
   Energy conservation, 216C.37  
   Generally, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.08  
   Health and Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 15D.14  
   Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
   Loans to, *see* same under this topic  
   Self-insurance pools, investment authority, 118A.10  
   State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Iron Range school districts  
   Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146  
 Payments to  
   Agglomerating facilities taxes, revenues, 298.396  
   Semitaconite taxes, revenues, 298.39  
   Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.225, 298.28  
   Taconite state aid, 298.285  
 Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, 123B.75, 298.28  
 Unfunded indebtedness  
   Acceptance of provisions, 471.73  
   Additional indebtedness prohibited, 471.75  
   Cities, 471.81  
   Definitions, 471.71  
   Expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.77, 471.78  
   Generally, 471.71 to 471.83  
   Municipal clerks, duties, 471.76  
   Performance, enforcement, 471.79  
   Public officials, liability, 471.75, 471.78  
   Repeal of prior laws, 471.82  
   Severability of law, 471.83  
   Tax levies, 471.75  
 Joint management resolutions  
   Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.45  
   Technical colleges, 136D.25, 136D.71, 136D.85  
 Joint powers agreements  
   Administrative services, 123A.12  
   Budgets, 123B.77  
   Disabled children, 125A.027  
   Generally, 123A.78  
   Independent school districts, limitations, 123B.02  
   Intermediate school districts, 136D.49, 136D.93  
   Maximum effort school aid, capital loans, 126C.69  
   Requirements, generally, 471.59  
   School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90  
   Special education separate sites and programs aid, 125A.81  
 Joint public and school libraries, 134.195, 134.31  
 Joint vocational technical districts, retiree health benefits, levies for, 126C.41  
 Judgments against  
   Bonds, issuance to pay, 475.52  
   Levies to pay, 126C.43  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Discharge from probation, 260B.171  
   Disposition orders, 260B.171  
   Juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
 Kindergartens, *see* KINDERGARTENS  
 Lactose-reduced milk, 124D.114

SCHOOL

878

SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Land

- Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic
- Forest lands, Const. art 11 s 11, 89.41, 89.42
- Funds and accounts
  - Generally, Const. art 7 s 2
  - Investment of university funds, Const. art 11 s 8,9
  - Occupation tax on mining of ore, Const. art 10 s 3
  - Safeguarding, Const. art 11 s 13
- Land acquired in settlement of claims, 123B.13

Language access plan, interpreters, 123B.32

Lawsuits

- Authority to enter, 123B.24
- Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02
- Fees, collection, 123B.37
- Independent school districts, 123B.02, 123B.31
- Judgments, payments, 123B.60
- Lawsuits against districts, 122A.69, 123B.25
- Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05
- Property tax distributions, recovery of interest, 276.11, 276.111

- School board chairs, duties, 123B.14

Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Lead (mineral) in drinking water, inspections and remediation, plans, 121A.335

Learning sites, *see* Education sites under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Learning year programs, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Leases

- Conflicts of interest, violation, 471.87
- Funding, capital levies, 126C.40
- Obligations, payment on default, 126C.55
- Rental purchase agreements, 465.71
- School buildings and grounds
  - Contracts, review requirements, 123B.71
  - Generally, 123B.51, 123B.52
  - Independent school districts, 123B.02
  - Storage facilities, 126C.40
- Tax-exempt property, 272.02

Liability

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.76, 123B.78
- Assistive technology devices, 125A.58
- Attorney fees, 123B.25
- Background checks, 123B.03
- Consolidation of school districts, treatment, 123A.48, 123A.67
- Costs and disbursements (courts), 123B.25
- Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.46, 123A.60
- Drugs and medicine, administering to students, 121A.2205
- Extracurricular activities, limitation, 123B.49
- Independent school districts, bonds (public debt), 123B.02
- Internet access, filtering obscene materials, immunity, 125B.15
- Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59
- Lawsuits, 123B.24
- Liability insurance, *see* Insurance under this topic
- Public recreational activities, 466.03
- Public works contracts, failure to get bond, 574.29
- School buses, 123B.88, 123B.93, 169.447
- School transportation, limitation, 123B.88
- Special education, alternative dispute resolution, limitation, 125A.091
- Student injuries, limitation, 121A.34
- Students, self-administration of epinephrine, 121A.2205
- Students on probation, criminal activities in school, good faith disclosure, 13.32
- Torts, generally, 123B.25

Liability insurance

- Independent school districts, authority to procure, 123B.23
- Joint powers agreements, 471.59

Libraries, *see* SCHOOL LIBRARIES

Licenses

- District action, deadlines, 15.99
- Teachers, *see* Licenses under TEACHERS

Lines of credit, insufficient funds, 123B.12

SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Loans to

- Bond proceeds, depositing, 16A.641
- Restrictions, 123B.78
- State aid, anticipation, 126C.52
- Transitional expenses, payment, 123A.76

Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76

Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Local government election districts, 204B.135

Local retirement plans or funds, establishments, exceptions, 356.25

Lockers, searches, 121A.72

Long-term facilities maintenance, 123B.60

Lunch program, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Malicious and sadistic conduct policies, 121A.0312

Management

- Assistance, 123B.09, 127A.18, 127A.19
- Education sites, 123B.04, 123B.09, 127A.19

Management and Budget Department, employee relations services, 43A.36

Management information systems, 125B.05 to 125B.09

Market value (real property), *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES

Mastery learning, *see* Assurance of mastery under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Matching funds

- School building accessibility capital improvement grants, 123B.68

- School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90

Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.60 to 126C.72

Maximum effort school aid payments, 477A.09

Meetings

- Language access plan, interpreters, 123B.32
- Pupil safety transportation committees, 123B.88
- Satellite broadcasting or program service facilities, tax exemptions, 272.02

Menstrual products, funding, 126C.10

Mentoring

- School personnel, 122A.27
- Teachers, *see* Teacher mentors under TEACHERS

Metropolitan area school districts

Capital improvement programs

- Contested cases, 473.866
- Costs and disbursements (courts), 473.866
- Elections, hours for voting, 205A.09
- Judicial review, 473.866
- Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.175
- Modifications, 473.175, 473.866
- Prior and existing programs, status, 473.858
- Property tax levies, 473.87
- Review and approval, 473.175

Definitions, 473.121

Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.001 to 473F.13

Notice received, 473.173, 473.175

Open enrollment transportation aid, 124D.87, 127A.45

MFIP, minor caregivers, educational options, consulting, 142G.57

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, lands constituting, 473.625, 473.629

MinnesotaCare, applications, duties, 256L.05

Minority group teachers, recruitment, signing and retention bonuses program, 122A.59

Missing children, records inquiries, 123B.08

Motor coaches, 169.448

Motor vehicles leased by, 471.346, 471.666

Motor vehicles owned by

- Driver education, *see* Motor vehicles under DRIVER EDUCATION

Funding, 123B.60, 126C.10

Identification, 471.346

Insurance, 123B.88

Liability insurance, 65B.06

Purchase, 123B.60

Use, 471.666

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Multidistrict collaboration councils, 124D.862  
 Multiracial diversity, waivers, 124D.645  
 Multitiered system of supports (MTSS), training and support, 121A.201  
 Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS  
 Names, form, 123A.55  
 Natural disasters, relief, materials and equipment, 88.065  
 Net tax capacity, appeals, 127A.48, 270C.925  
 Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, 18E.03  
 Nonoperating districts  
   Dissolution and attachment, 123A.61  
   General education aid, 127A.47  
 Nonprofit corporations, joint powers entities, creation, 465.717  
 Nonpublic school educational aid, 123B.45, 123B.46, 123B.47  
 Nonresident districts, *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)  
 Nonresidents of district, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Numbers, *see* Identification numbers under this topic  
 Occupational safety and health training, exemptions, 182.653  
 Officers and employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Online learning, enrolling district duties, 124D.094  
 Open enrollment, *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)  
 Open Meeting Law, *see* School boards under OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Operating schools, duties, generally, 123A.64  
 Opiate antagonists, funding, 126C.10  
 Parent advisory committees, 122A.19  
 Parental involvement, 124D.895  
 Parents, *see* Public school students, parents of under PARENTS  
 Park and ride program, 174.256  
 Part-time teachers  
   Agreements, late filing, fine, 354.66, 354A.094  
   Partial retirement plan contributions, option to return full time, 122A.47  
 Payments by  
   Authority, 126C.51  
   Bills, prompt payment, 471.425  
   Cash flow payment schedule, 127A.45  
   Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
   Crimes, informant rewards, 123B.02  
   Direct deposit, employees payroll, 471.426  
   Education funding, repayments, 127A.45  
   Employee recognition program costs, 123B.02  
   Insufficient funds, payment of orders, 123B.12, 123B.14  
   Orders for payment, 123B.12, 123B.14  
   State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.65, 125A.70  
   State High School League, dues, 128C.01  
   Teachers  
     Compensation and salaries, *see* under TEACHERS  
     Extended leaves of absence, benefits, 122A.46  
     Physical examinations, costs, 122A.40  
   Tuition, *see* Public schools (K-12) under TUITION  
 Payments to  
   Elections, expenses, 204B.32  
   Generally, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING  
   State aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Peer coaching, teaching residency plans and programs, 122A.68  
 Pension adjustment revenue, 126C.10  
 PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, services to, 129C.10  
 Personal property  
   Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.60  
   Installment purchases, 126C.40  
   Leases, 126C.40  
 Personal property taxes, net tax capacity, findings, orders, 270C.924  
 Personnel, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Pest control  
   Pesticide applications, 121A.30  
   Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04  
 Pine Point School, 128B.011 to 128B.10

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02  
 Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES  
 Population  
   Children under age five, 142D.11  
   Community education, revenue, 124D.20  
   Estimates, 275.14  
   Growth, maximum effort school aid capital loans, 126C.69  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Postsecondary schools, courses, 123B.09, 135A.18  
 Postsecondary work-study program, 136A.233  
 Pregnancy, *see* Students under PREGNANT WOMEN  
 Prekindergarten programs  
   Closing, emergency management purposes, 12.21  
   Discipline, nonexclusionary, 121A.425  
   Dismissal, exclusion, or expulsion, 121A.425  
   Generally, 142D.08  
   Hours of instruction, 120A.41  
   Pupil units, 124D.59, 126C.10  
   Quality rating and improvement system (QRIS), 142D.13  
   School breakfast program, 124D.1158  
   Screen time limit, 124D.166  
   Teachers, licenses, 122A.261  
 Principals, *see* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS  
 Prinsburg, *see* Common school districts under this topic  
 Private alternatives for high school graduation, 126C.05  
 Property  
   Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
   Motor vehicles owned by, *see* same under this topic  
   Real property, *see* same under this topic  
   Surplus, 15.054, 16B.2975, 123B.52  
 Property taxes, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Proposed property taxes, notice and hearings, 275.065  
 Public information and education programs  
   Controlled substances crimes committed in school zones, penalties, 152.029  
   Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention, 121A.23  
 Public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Public works bonds, *see* Public works contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Public works projects, 471.65  
 Publications  
   Budgets, 123B.10  
   Distribution, 471.68  
   Geographic names in, 83A.03  
   Legal newspapers, generally, 331A.01, 331A.11  
   Public notice required by private agreement or local laws, 331A.11  
   School buildings and grounds, construction proposal reviews and comments, 123B.71  
 Pupil support services, nonpublic schools, consulting, 123B.44  
 Pupils  
   Discipline and punishment, withdrawal agreement, 121A.41  
   Improper classification, notice, 123B.30  
   Suicide prevention information, student ID cards and handbooks, 121A.35  
   Support services, student support personnel aid, 124D.901  
 Purchases by  
   Assistive technology equipment, rights, 125A.58  
   Awards and trophies, public recreation programs, 471.15  
   Blind-made goods and services, 248.075  
   Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073  
   Contracts, 471.64  
   Correctional industry products, 16C.151  
   Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345  
   Electronic purchasing process, 471.345  
   Installment payments, 126C.40, 126C.55, 465.71  
   Lease-purchase agreements, 126C.40  
   Motor coaches, 169.448  
   Paper stock, 16C.073  
   Rental purchase agreements, 465.71  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

## SCHOOL

880

### SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

#### Purchases by (Cont'd)

School buildings and grounds, *see* Acquisition of land or properties under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Trunk highways, replacement of public lands, 161.202

Racial desegregation, *see* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

Raffles, 609.761

Ramsey County, *see* School districts under RAMSEY COUNTY

#### Real property

Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48

Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.46, 123A.60, 123A.67

Government property, special assessments, 435.19

Land, *see* same under this topic

Land acquired in settlement of claims, 123B.13

Land exchanges, 129.03, 129.04

Market value, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes, 272.02

Referendum market value, 126C.01

Rental property, tax-exempt property, 272.02

School buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

#### Records and record keeping

Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* same under this topic

Clerk's records, 123B.14

Generally, 15.17, 138.17

Prima facie evidence, 123B.28

Records kept by individual schools, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Requirements, generally, 123B.09

School district treasurers, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

#### Special education

Online case management system, 125A.083

Restrictive procedures, 125A.0942

Student records, *see* same under this topic

Uniform system, Education Department, duties, 127A.17, 127A.41

#### Recreational facilities and programs

Agreements before 1978, validation, 471.1911

American Indian mascots, 121A.041

Authority to operate, generally, 471.15, 471.16

Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055

Employees, qualifications, 471.18

Equal opportunity in athletics, 121A.04

Generally, 471.191

Gifts and bequests, acceptance, 471.17

Location of activities, 471.17

Purpose, 471.19

#### Recycling

Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073

Containers for recyclable material, 115A.151

Red Lake Game Preserve, isolation index, 126C.10

Referendum, *see* School districts under REFERENDUM

Regional centers of excellence, student achievement support, 120B.115

Regional management information centers, 123A.23 to 123A.26

#### Rentals

School buses, 123B.88

Storage facilities, 126C.40

#### Reorganization

Changes of county boundaries, 370.17

Consolidation, *see* same under this topic

Cooperation, *see* COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

County school tax fund surpluses, payment to districts, 123A.77

Detachment and annexation, *see* same under this topic

State aid adjustments, 127A.50

#### Reports given

Achievement and integration, 124D.861, 124D.862

Active shooter threats or incidents, 121A.06

### SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

#### Reports given (Cont'd)

Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132

American Indian education programs, funds, carry forward, 124D.81

Annual reports, distribution, 471.68

Anonymous threat reporting systems, 121A.036

Basic skills revenue, use, 126C.15

Biennial reports, distribution, 471.68

Career and technical education programs, 124D.452, 124F.04

Career education programs, 124D.452

Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34

Children under age five, population, 142D.11

Community education, 124D.19

Dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06

Data acquisition, calendar, 125B.07

Debt redemption fund balance, 475.61

Distribution to legislature, 3.195

Drug abuse resistance education program, 299A.33

Electronic funds transfers list, 471.38

Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

Enrollments, 121A.15

Expenditures by building, 123B.76

Financial statements, 123B.75

Indian education parent committees, resolution of concurrence, 124D.78

Instruction, curriculum, and assessment, 120B.11

Lead (mineral) in drinking water, inspections and remediation, public review, notice to parents, 121A.335

Lead (mineral) test results, remediation activities, 121A.335

Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76

Maximum effort school aid loans, bonds (public debt), 126C.69

Missing children, 123B.08

Model reporting system, 127A.19

Open enrollment, nonresident students, admissions, denial, 124D.03

Race and ethnicity, teacher hiring and termination, 122A.183

Raffle receipts and expenditures, 609.761

Reading assessment, 120B.12

Reasonable force used on student, 121A.582

Restrictive procedures, 125A.0942

Revenue, calculation, 123B.77

School bus accidents or passenger misconduct, 123B.91

School bus drivers, convictions, 171.3215

School transportation costs, 123B.92

Solar for schools program, 216C.375

Special education, 125A.50, 125A.75

Staff development, 122A.60

Student assaults on district employees, 121A.53

Student exclusions or expulsions, 121A.51, 121A.53

Student support personnel aid, 124D.901

Student transfers, missing children, 123B.08

Students with individualized education programs, removal from school grounds, 121A.55

Teachers, 122A.20, 122A.414, 122A.417

Teachers Retirement Association, generally, 354.69

Uniform reports, 127A.17

#### Reproductions, 138.17

Repurchase agreements, 475.61, 475.65

Research, reports about, 123B.04

#### Residence

Children of divorced parents, 127A.47

Determination for voters, duties, 201.071

Homeless pupils, 120A.20

Married students, 120A.22

Nonresidents of district, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Residency requirements, 120A.22

School board members, election districts, 205A.12

Special education students, 120A.22, 125A.51

Student with short-term illnesses or disabilities, 125A.51

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805  
 Resource centers, 125A.61  
 Respite care services, 125A.71  
 Restrooms and single-user facilities, funding, 126C.10  
 Revenues  
     Funds and accounts, *see* same under this topic  
     Property taxes, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
     Reports received, 123B.14  
     State aids or grants, treatment, 123B.75  
     Treatment as, 123B.75  
 Reverse auctions, 471.345  
 Rules violations, generally, state aid reduction or withholding, 127A.42  
 Rural school districts  
     Student teacher grants, 136A.1275  
     Teachers, loan repayment, 136A.1275  
 Safe routes to school program, 174.40  
 Saint Croix River Education District, 122A.417  
 Saint Paul, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)  
 Sales to, *see* Purchases by under this topic  
 Sample ballots, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Scenic and natural areas in, grants for, 85.019  
 School boards, *see* SCHOOL BOARDS  
 School breakfasts, 124D.114 to 124D.119  
 School buildings, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 School bus drivers, 169.448, 171.02, 171.3213, 631.40  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 School census  
     Election districts, redistricting, 205A.12  
     Property tax levies, 275.14  
 School desegregation, *see* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 School district assessment committee, 120B.306  
 School district elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS  
 School district market value determinations, appeals, 127A.48  
 School district taxes, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 School district treasurers, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90  
 School equipment and supplies, 123B.20  
 School milk program, 124D.114, 124D.118, 124D.1191  
 School readiness programs, 122A.261, 127A.41, 142D.05, 142D.06  
 School resource officers, contracts and agreements, 123B.02, 626.8482  
 School safety patrols, objection to child's appointment, notice, 121A.34  
 School session days, number, 127A.41  
 School site decision-making teams, 123B.04, 126C.15  
 School site management  
     Financial management training, 123B.09, 127A.19  
     Generally, 123B.04  
 School site management teams  
     Compensatory revenue, use, 126C.15  
     Powers, 123B.04  
     Probationary teachers, duties, 122A.41  
     Staff development plans, duties, 122A.60  
 School site professional development teams, 122A.60, 122A.61  
 School sites  
     Achievement, 123B.04  
     Councils, 121A.61  
     Internet access, 125B.02, 125B.15  
     Model reporting system, 127A.19  
     Neutral sites, *see* under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
     School buildings and grounds, *see* Sites (location) under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
     Special education separate sites and programs aid, 125A.81  
     Staff development costs, reporting requirements, 122A.60  
     Staff development revenue, reserves, allocation, 122A.61  
     Teams, 123B.04, 126C.15  
 School-sponsored media, student journalist policy, 121A.80

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

School transportation, 123A.32, 123B.52, 123B.87, 123B.88  
 School wellness policies, 121A.215, 121A.216  
 School year, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 School zones, *see* SCHOOL ZONES  
 Secondary education agreements, 123A.30, 123A.32, 123A.35  
 Seizure training and action plans, 121A.24  
 Self-insurance, *see* Insurance under this topic  
 Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)  
 Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Seven-county metropolitan area, *see* Metropolitan area school districts under this topic  
 Sexual, religious, and racial harassment policies, 121A.03  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention programs, 121A.23  
 Site-based management, 123B.04, 123B.09, 127A.19  
 Snow removal, school transportation routes, 123B.88  
 Snowmobiles  
     Registration fees, exemption, 84.82  
     Safety training, space allocation, 84.86  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Special assessments, *see* School districts under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special school district elections, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS  
 Special school districts  
     Classification, 123A.55  
     Conversion to independent school districts, 123A.69  
     Dissolution and attachment, 123A.69  
     Numbers, *see* Identification numbers under this topic  
     School district elections, conflict of laws, prevailing law, 123B.50  
     Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)  
     Statutory operating debt, 123B.81  
 Sports, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Staff development, 122A.60, 122A.61  
 Staff exchange programs, *see* Exchanges under TEACHERS  
 State academies for deaf, blind  
     Discharge of students, notice, 125A.68  
     Student expenses, 125A.70  
 State aid, generally, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING  
 State High School League, membership hearings, notice, 128C.07  
 State payment of defaulted obligations, 126C.55  
 State surplus land sales, 16B.282, 94.10  
 Statewide testing  
     Generally, 120B.30 to 120B.31  
     School performance designations, 120B.35, 120B.36  
     Who must be tested, 120A.22  
 Statutory operating debt, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Storage, facilities for, rental or lease, 126C.40  
 STPTRFA, duties, *see* SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)  
 Strikes, *see* Public employees under STRIKES  
 Student admissions or readmissions, 121A.41, 121A.47  
 Student journalist policy, 121A.80  
 Student records  
     Chemical abuse preassessment teams, duties, 121A.26  
     Exclusions or expulsions, 121A.47, 121A.49  
     Generally, 120A.22, 123B.06  
     Health records, 121A.221  
     Juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
     Missing children, flagging of records, 123B.08  
     Model policy, 121A.64  
     School nurses, duties, 121A.221  
     Transfers between districts or schools, 121A.75, 123B.08  
     Tuberculosis screening, 144.441  
     Vaccinations, 121A.15  
     Violent students, placement, 121A.64  
 Student surveys, policies, parental notification, 121A.065  
 Student-teacher ratios, reduction, 126C.12, 126C.15  
 Students, 121A.46, 121A.54, 121A.61, 121A.80

## SCHOOL

882

### SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Study abroad programs, provider registration, reports and policies, 5A.03

Subcontracts, 245.4932, 256F.13

Suicide prevention

- Revenue, 126C.44
- Student ID cards and handbooks, crisis information, 121A.35

Superintendents of districts, *see* SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

Supervised competitive high school diving, 123B.492

Supplemental educational instruction and services, 125A.71

Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37

Surety bonds

- Corporate surety bonds, school buildings and grounds, 123B.51
- Duplicate warrants, 471.415
- Public works contractors, 574.39

Surplus property

- Disposition contracts, 123B.52
- Electronic sales process, 471.345
- Sales by employees, 15.054
- Sales to school districts, 16B.2975

Taconite assistance areas

- Defined, 273.1341, 273.1342
- Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, use, 298.292, 298.293
- Electric generating plants in, 273.1342
- Higher education programs, 298.2214
- Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.2211, 298.2214
- Iron Range schools and community development account, 276A.01, 298.28

Payments to

- Net proceeds taxes (mining) revenues, 298.018
- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.225, 298.28
- Taconite municipal aid, 298.28, 298.282, 298.283
- Taconite state aid, 298.285
- School fund allocation, 276A.01
- Taconite area environmental protection fund, use, 298.223

Taconite relief areas, *see* Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES

Tax anticipation borrowing, 126C.50 to 126C.56

Tax anticipation certificates, *see* School districts under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Tax increment financing districts, 469.175

Tax levies, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES

Tax relief areas, *see* Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES

Taxes

- Exempt from taxation, Const. art 10 s 1
- Information returns, filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19

Taxing authorities, school districts defined as, 275.065

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

Teaching residency plans and programs, 122A.68

Telecommunications

- Funding, 126C.10
- Generally, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Telephone systems, capital expenditures, funding, 123B.61

Testing

- Locally adopted assessments, time limitations, calendar, 120B.306
- Refusal to participate, 120B.31
- School district assessment committee, 120B.306
- Standardized testing, 120A.22
- Technical interruptions, reporting, 120B.30

Textbooks, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14

Title

- Land acquired in settlement of claims, 123B.13
- Textbooks, 123B.42

Tobacco use prevention, eligibility, 144.396

TRA, duties, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

### SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION

Transported pupils, 127A.41

Travel-abroad programs, reports about, 5A.03

Treasurers, *see* School district treasurers under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Truant officers, *see* Attendance officers under TRUANTS

Truants, 260A.01, 260A.05, 260A.06

Trunk highways, 161.20, 161.202

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442

Tuition, *see* Public schools (K-12) under TUITION

UFARS, *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)

Unemployment insurance, *see* Insurance under this topic

Uniform system, Education Department, duties, 127A.17, 127A.41

Vaccinations, 121A.15

Valuation of property, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES

Veterans, Korean War and Vietnam War, high school diplomas, issuance required, 127A.87

Video, *see* Telecommunications under this topic

Violence

- Policies, 121A.03, 121A.036
- Prevention training, requirements, 121A.038
- School crisis response teams, 119A.035
- Threat reporting, 121A.036, 121A.038
- Violence prevention education, 120B.22, 120B.23, 126C.44
- Violent students, placement, 121A.64

Vocational education cooperative centers, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

Voluntary prekindergarten program, 142D.08

Voter registration, 201.1611, 201.211, 201.225, 201.27

Voting machines and systems, duties, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

Voting returns, duties, 205A.03, 205A.10

Voting systems, purchase or lease, 206.805

Warrants for payment of money, duplicate warrants, 471.415

Waste management, solid waste management services by counties, charges, 400.08

Water and wastewater treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371

Websites, experiential and applied learning programs, 124F.02

White Earth Indian Reservation, 122A.63, 128B.011

Wind energy conversion systems (WECS), 123B.02

Work-based learning, 124D.475, 124F.06, 175.46

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562

Youth recreation and athletic programs, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055

Youth service programs, funding, 124D.20

Youthbuild, 116L.361

**SCHOOL DROPOUTS**

Adult high school diplomas

- Defined as work activity, 142G.50
- Diploma program, 124D.52

At-risk children, school dropouts defined as, 256.995

Commissioner-selected high school equivalency certification

- Rulemaking, 127A.05
- Testing, 388.24

Conservation Corps, eligibility, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA

Dropout recovery programs, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

High school equivalency

- Defined as work activity, MFIP, 142G.50
- Rulemaking, 124D.549
- Testing, 124D.55

Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56

ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45

Service cooperatives (SCs), annual plan, treatment, 123A.21

State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06, 123A.09

**SCHOOL ENDOWMENT FUND**

## Apportionment

Minimum of payments, 126C.21

School districts, 127A.32 to 127A.33, 127A.45

Appropriations from, 127A.34, 127A.45

Generally, 127A.32

Transfers to, from permanent school fund, 11A.16

**SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS***See* PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**SCHOOL LIBRARIANS***See* MEDIA GENERALISTS**SCHOOL LIBRARIES**

Data, 13.40

Fees, 123B.37

Fire safety, 123B.51

## Funding

Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.62

School library aid, 124D.992

State school librarian, 124D.992

Total operating capital revenue, 126C.10

Generally, school boards, duties, 123B.02

Joint public and school libraries, 134.195, 134.31

Library property, 609.541

## Materials

Collection management and materials policy, 134.51

Reserved, release, 13.40

Multicounty, multitype library systems, *see* MULTICOUNTY,  
MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMSPersonal property taxes, delinquent, exemptions, 277.20,  
277.21

Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21

Standards, 124D.991

State school librarian, 127A.151

**SCHOOL NURSES***See* under NURSES**SCHOOL PERSONNEL**Administrators, *see* School administrators under this topic

Adult basic education, 124D.52

Alternative background studies, school administrators,  
245C.031Annuities, individual contracts, purchase for public officers  
and employees, 123B.02, 471.615

Anonymous threat reporting systems, 121A.036

Armed forces members, salary differential, reserve forces on  
active duty, 471.975

Art therapists, 179A.03

## Assault

Assault on school property, arrests for, 629.343

Gross misdemeanor, 609.2231

Attendance officers, *see* under TRUANTS

Attorney fees, reimbursement, 123B.02

Audiovisual directors and administrators

Defined as teachers, 122A.15

Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS

Background checks and studies, 122A.18, 123B.03, 245C.031

Behavior analysts, exceptions to license requirement, 148.9987

Blind persons, employment, policy of state, 256C.01

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Approval, 574.20

Examination of accounts, 574.23

Filing, 358.11, 574.21

Lawsuits on, 574.25

Premiums, payment, 123B.14

Requirements, 123B.14

Bonds (public debt), *see* School districts under BONDS  
(PUBLIC DEBT)Budgets, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Cardiac emergency response plans, 121A.241

Charter schools, generally, 124E.03, 124E.12

Chemical abuse preassessment teams

Generally, 121A.26

Students, alcohol or controlled substances activities, notice,  
121A.26, 121A.28, 121A.29**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**Child care expenses, advisory councils and committees,  
members, 15.059Clerical workers, defined as persons employed by a school or  
school district, 144.441Clerks, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS

Closing educational opportunity grants, 120B.113

Coaches, *see* COACHES

Codes of ethics, 122A.14

Collections personnel, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 123B.14

Collective bargaining, cooperation and combination of districts,  
123A.36Community education, *see* Employees under COMMUNITY  
EDUCATION

Commuter vans, public employer programs, 174.27

## Compensation and salaries

Annuities, 123B.02, 471.615

Armed forces members, salary differential, reserve forces  
on active duty, 471.975

Assignment, sale, or transfer, rights, 181.063

Attachment, 570.071

Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Expenditures, reports about, 123B.76

Extracurricular activities, 123B.49

Frequency of payment, 181.101

Garnishment, 571.77

Individual annuity contracts, purchase for public  
employees, 471.615Information management personnel, costs, funding,  
126C.10

Learning year (year-round) programs, 124D.128

National Guard members, salary differential, reserve forces  
on active duty, 471.975

Payroll, 471.426, 471.615

Planning, student health plans, 121A.2205

Salary limits, exception, 43A.17

School closures, emergencies, 120A.416

School district treasurers, independent school districts,  
123B.09Severance pay, *see* same under this topic

State High School League, per diems, exclusion, 128C.01

Teachers, *see* Compensation and salaries under  
TEACHERS

Violations and penalties, 181.967

Conflicts of interest, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20

Consent, background checks, 123B.03

## Continuing education

School administrators, 122A.14

Teachers, 122A.187, 122A.28

## Contracts and agreements

Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48

Independent school districts, 123B.02

Learning year (year round) programs, 124D.128

Pesticide applications not exemption, 121A.30

School administrators, 123A.22

School board members, school employees acting as,  
123B.195

Special education, interdistrict agreements, 125A.11

Supervisors, 122A.40

Teachers, *see* Contracts and agreements under TEACHERS

Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Cooperative districts, 123A.33

Cooperative secondary facilities districts, 123A.482

Coordinators, American Indian education program, 124D.76

Counselors, *see* School counselors under this topic

Credit cards, school-related purchases, 123B.02

Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341, 609.344, 609.345, 609.352

Custodial engineers, boiler operation, 326B.974

## Data

Essential data elements, 125B.07

Generally, *see* School districts under GOVERNMENT  
DATA

## Defenses

Force used by, 121A.582, 122A.627

Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, violations, 121A.48

Reasonable use of force by, 123B.25

## SCHOOL

884

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

## Deferred compensation

- Local plans, establishment, 356.24
- State plan, duties, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

## Definitions

- Supervisory personnel, licenses, 122A.15
- Teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15
- Disabled persons, employment, policy of state, 256C.01
- Discharge (employment), independent school districts, 123B.02
- Disciplinary action, disclosure, 120B.30, 181.967
- Discipline and punishment, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Dwellings, property of school district, property taxes, 272.02
- E-learning days, 120A.414
- Education and training
  - Ableism and disability justice training, 122A.615
  - Child sexual abuse prevention, 120B.22, 120B.234
  - Continuing education, *see* same under this topic
  - In-service training, *see* same under this topic
  - Predatory offenders, 244.0521
  - Qualifications of education personnel, 122A.90 to 122A.92
  - READ Act literacy training, 120B.124
  - Violence prevention, 120B.22, 120B.234

Education assistants, *see* Teachers' aides under this topic

## Education district employees, 123A.17, 123A.19, 123A.25

Educational administrators, *see* School administrators under this topic

## Employee recognition programs, 123B.02

## Employment references, disclosure, 181.967

## Energy conservation measures, 216B.2403

## Environmental hazards, notice, 121A.336

Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

## Expenses

- Child care, 15.059
- Mileage allowances, 471.665
- Travel, 15.435

## Family services collaboratives, 15.53

## Federal employment programs, 15.61

## Fines

- Reporting violations, 123B.21
- School supplies, dealing in, conflict of interest violations, 123B.20

## Fingerprints, background studies, 122A.18

## Flexible learning year program, informational meetings, 124D.124

## Food service workers

- Defined as persons employed by a school or school district, 144.441
- Unemployment insurance, 268.085

## Force used by

- Defenses to actions for damages, 121A.582, 123B.25
- Discipline policy, publication, 121A.61
- Grounds for use of force, 609.06
- Positive behavioral interventions and supports, 122A.627
- Reasonable force, 121A.582, 123B.25, 125A.0942

## Good faith, misconduct investigations, immunity from liability, 122A.20

## Grants to

- Indian teacher preparation grants, 122A.63, 122A.73
- Special education teacher pathway program, 122A.77

Guidance counselors, *see* School counselors under this topic

## Health and accident insurance

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.77
- Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48
- Cooperation and combination of districts, effect, 123A.36
- Labor-management committees, duties, 123A.25
- Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175
- Retirees, premium payments, 123B.02, 126C.41
- Self-insurance employee health plans, 471.617

## Health services personnel, 121A.21

## Hearing officers, special education, exclusions, 125A.091

## Hiring

- Conditional, pending background checks, 123B.03
- Criminal charges, effect, 122A.20

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

## Hiring (Cont'd)

- Ex-criminal offenders, 364.09
- School site decision-making agreements, 123B.04

## In-service training

- Ableism and disability justice training, 122A.615
- Anonymous threat reporting systems, 121A.036
- Cardiac emergency response plans, 121A.241
- Child sexual abuse prevention, 120B.22, 120B.234
- Desegregation/Integration Office, duties, 124D.892
- Educational effective plan, 122A.625
- Hard-of-hearing students, educational support services, 124D.57
- Positive behavioral interventions and supports, 122A.187, 122A.627
- Seizure training and action plans, 121A.24
- Sexually transmitted disease prevention, 121A.23
- Teachers, *see* In-service training under TEACHERS
- Violence prevention, 120B.22, 120B.234, 121A.036

## Independent contractors

- Background checks, 123B.03
- Contracts and agreements, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

## Insurance

- Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Long-term care insurance, 471.61
- Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

## Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58

## Internet access, filtering obscene materials, liability, 125B.15

## Labor relations, Education Department, duties, 120A.03

## Lawsuits

- Criminal suits, attorney fees, reimbursement, 123B.02
- Reporting violations, county attorneys, duties, 123B.21

## Leaves of absence

- Athletic leave of absence, 15.62
- Elective office, right to leave and reinstatement, 3.088
- Sick leave, *see* same under this topic
- Vacation leave, *see* same under this topic

## Liability

- Contracts requiring excess property tax levies for payment, 275.27
- Government immunity, 466.03
- Indemnification, 466.07
- Misconduct investigations, immunity, 122A.20
- Pesticide applications at schools, immunity, 121A.30
- School-related credit card purchases, 123B.02
- School safety patrol, immunity, 121A.34
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29

Librarians, *see* MEDIA GENERALISTS

## Licensed personnel, definitions, transition programs for children with a disability, 124D.454

## Licenses

- Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09
- Generally, 122A.18
- Nonprovisional licenses, 122A.40
- Revocation or suspension, criminal convictions, 364.09
- School administrators, 122A.14, 122A.18, 122A.27, 127A.70
- Supervisors, 122A.18, 122A.21
- Teachers, *see* Licenses under TEACHERS
- Tier 1 licenses, 122A.181
- Tier 2 licenses, 122A.182
- Tier 3 licenses, 122A.183
- Tier 4 licenses, 122A.184

## Lobbyists, reports given, 6.76

Media generalists, *see* MEDIA GENERALISTS

## Meetings

- Costs, payment, 123B.11
- Students 16 to 18 years of age, withdrawal from school, 120A.22

## Mentors and mentorship, school administrators, alternative preparation programs, 122A.27

## Mileage allowances, generally, 471.665



**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Association of School Administrators  
 Consulting, local government best practices reviews, 6.78  
 Employees, 354.41  
 TRA, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Model policy, copies to, 121A.03  
 Motor vehicles  
   Publicly owned motor vehicles, use, 471.666  
   Rideshare vehicles, 174.257  
 Music therapists, 179A.03  
 Nonlicensed employees  
   Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48  
   Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.39  
   Early retirement incentives, 123A.73  
   Education districts, 123A.17, 123A.19, 123A.25  
   Severance pay, 123A.73  
   Teachers' aides, *see* same under this topic  
 Nurses, *see* School nurses under NURSES  
 Oaths of office, filing, 358.11  
 On-call employment, unemployment benefits, effect, 268.085  
 Opiate antagonists, administration of, 151.37  
 Paraprofessionals  
   Ableism and disability justice training, 122A.615  
   Administrative assistance, 121A.642  
   American Indian education programs, 124D.76  
   Audiology, license exemptions, 148.511  
   Credentials, 120B.363  
   Definitions, 124D.454  
   Literacy training, 120B.124  
   Persons of color, teacher residency program, 122A.68  
   Professional development, reimbursement, 121A.642  
   Qualifications, 121A.642  
   Special education, *see* Paraprofessionals under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
   Speech-language pathology assistants, license exemptions, 148.511  
   Speech pathology, license exemptions, 148.511  
   Teachers of color program, 122A.68, 122A.70  
 Parental involvement liaison workers, 124D.895  
 Payments by  
   Background checks, costs, 123B.03  
   School-related purchases, 123B.02  
 Payments to, attorney fees, reimbursement, 123B.02  
 Pine Point School, 128B.05  
 Policy of state, 256C.01  
 Principals, *see* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS  
 Privileges and immunity  
   Misconduct investigations, liability, 122A.20  
   Pesticide applications at schools, liability, 121A.30  
 Psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Pupil support services, nonpublic schools, consulting, 123B.44  
 Qualifications  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.07  
   Teachers, *see* Qualifications under TEACHERS  
 Recovery programs, grants, 124D.695  
 Recreational personnel  
   Definitions, 122A.15  
   Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS  
   Teachers, recreational personnel defined as, 122A.15  
 Referrals by, truants, school attendance review boards, 260A.06  
 Reports about  
   School administrators, alternative preparation, 122A.27  
   Teacher and administrative preparation and performance, 122A.091  
 Reports given  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34  
   Drug abuse by pregnant women, 260E.06, 260E.11  
   Prenatal controlled substance use, 260E.31  
   Reporting violations, notice requirements, 123B.21  
 Resignations, sexual misconduct, charges pending, 13.43  
 Retaliation, employee reporting technical issues, 120B.30  
 Retirement  
   Early retirement incentives  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.77

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Retirement (Cont'd)  
   Early retirement incentives (Cont'd)  
     Consolidation transition revenue, use, 123A.485  
     Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.36, 123A.39  
     Incentives or health benefits, choice, 126C.41  
     Nonlicensed employees, 123A.73  
   Education district employees, 123A.17  
   Health benefits, 126C.41, 471.611  
   Insurance eligibility, public employees insurance program, 43A.316  
   Pension adjustment revenue, 126C.10  
   Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175  
   Service cooperatives (SCs), personnel, 123A.21  
   Supplemental pensions, local plans, establishment, 356.24  
   TRA, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Rideshare program, 174.257  
 Safety patrol, adult appointees, 121A.34  
 School administrators  
   Admission or readmission plans, duties, 121A.47  
   Alternative preparation programs, 122A.14, 122A.27  
   Assault, 609.2231  
   Background checks, alternative background studies, 245C.031  
   Board, 122A.12 to 122A.21  
   Certificates and certification, school bus safety training, 123B.90  
   Charter schools, license exemptions, training, 124E.12  
   Contracts, 122A.091, 123A.22  
   Cooperation and combination of districts, effect, 123A.36  
   Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443  
   Generally, 122A.14  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Minnesota Association of School Administrators, *see* same under this topic  
   Nonpublic schools, 169.448, 171.02  
   Notice given, 121A.46, 121A.54  
   Notice received, juvenile offenders, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
   Principals, *see* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS  
   Qualified administrators, 122A.27  
   Records and record keeping, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
   Reports about, 122A.091, 122A.27  
   Representation  
     Chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.26  
     Foundation for Student Organizations, board of directors, 124D.34  
     Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, 122A.07  
     Professions Working with Violence and Abuse Task Force, 135A.153  
     Restorative practices advisory committees, 142A.76  
     Short-term teacher contract recommendation committees, 122A.43  
     Site-governing school councils, 123B.045  
     Staff development advisory committees, 122A.60  
 Retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 School fingerprinting programs, duties, 123B.07  
 Special education administrators, 125A.023  
 Special education hearing or hearing review officers, exclusions, 125A.091  
 Superintendents, *see* SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS  
 Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153  
 Vaccination records, duties, 121A.15  
 School boiler engineers, licenses, 326B.974  
 School chemical dependency counselors, student support personnel aid, 124D.901  
 School closures, emergencies, 120A.416  
 School counselors  
   Compensatory education revenue, 126C.15  
   Consulting, education districts, student transfers, 123A.18

**SCHOOL**

886

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

**School counselors (Cont'd)**

- Defined as persons employed by a school or school district, tuberculosis screening, 144.441
- Defined as teachers, 122A.15
- Funding, 126C.44
- Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS
- Nonpublic school services, 126C.19
- Notice received, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75
- Postsecondary enrollment option, duties, 124D.09
- Retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)
- Staff training, education and employment transitions, 124F.05
- Student support personnel aid, 124D.901
- Student-to-counselor ratios, 121A.39
- Teacher Tenure Act, 122A.41
- Tuberculosis screening requirements, 144.441, 144.442
- Youth apprenticeship program, duties, 124F.06

**School custodians**

- Boiler operator's licenses, 326B.974
- Defined as persons employed by a school or school district, 144.441

**School district clerks, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS**

**School district treasurers**

- Appeals by, property taxes, estimated collections, 276.11
- Bonds (public debt), duplicate bonds, duties, 475.69, 475.70
- Certificates and certification, cooperative facilities districts, project cost resolutions, 123A.443
- Clerk's office, combining with, 123B.14
- Cocurricular activities, duties, 123B.49
- Common school districts, duties, generally, 123B.96
- Compensation and salaries, independent school districts, 123B.09
- Depositories of funds, duties regarding, 118A.02
- Duties, 123B.12, 123B.14, 123B.96
- Liability, 118A.02
- Orders, insufficient funds, duties, 123B.12, 123B.14
- Record keeping, 123B.12, 475.70
- Reports given, 123B.14, 475A.04
- School districts, outstanding obligations, 471.70
- Selection, 123B.14
- Teachers Retirement Association, fiduciary duties, 354.52

**School engineers, 326B.974**

**School nurses, *see* under NURSES**

**School pest management coordinators, 18B.01, 18B.095**

**School principals, *see* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS**

**School psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS**

**Seizure training and action plans, 121A.24**

**Seniority**

- Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.39
- Lists, cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443
- Teachers, *see* Seniority under TEACHERS

**Service cooperatives (SCs), *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)**

**Severance pay**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.77
- Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48
- Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.36, 123A.39
- Highly compensated employees, limits, 465.722
- Nonlicensed employees, 123A.73
- Teachers, *see* Severance pay under TEACHERS
- Treatment, 465.72, 465.721

**Sexual contact with students, 13.43**

**Sick leave**

- Compensation plan, 43A.17
- Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48
- Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722
- Teachers, *see* Sick leave under TEACHERS
- Unused sick leave, monetary compensation, 471.66

**Site-governed schools, 123B.045**

**Smudging, Indian students or staff, 121A.08**

**Social workers, *see* SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS**

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

**Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* School personnel under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)**

**Speech-language pathologists, teachers, school speech-language pathologists defined as, 122A.15**

**Speech therapists**

- Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS
- Teachers, speech therapists defined as, 122A.11

**Staff-student ratios, *see* under TEACHERS**

**Strikes, *see* Public employees under STRIKES**

**Superintendents of schools, *see* SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS**

**Supervisors**

- Defined as persons employed by a school or school district, 144.441
- Retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

**Supervisory personnel**

- Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 122A.11, 122A.15, 122A.40
- Grievance procedures, 122A.41
- Hiring, 122A.40
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Superintendents of schools, *see* SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

**Surplus property, sales to, 15.054**

**Teachers, *see* TEACHERS**

**Teachers' aides**

- Ableism and disability justice training, 122A.615
- Defined as persons employed by a school or school district, 144.441
- Funding, learning and development revenue, 126C.12
- Indian teacher preparation grants, 122A.63
- Special education, state academies for deaf, blind, payment of costs, 125A.65
- Teachers of color program, 122A.68, 122A.70

**Termination**

- Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.39
- School personnel acting as school board members, 123B.195

**Testimony, student exclusions or expulsions, 121A.47**

**Therapists, retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)**

**Transportation safety directors**

- Certificates and certification, 123B.90, 169.443
- Duties, generally, 123B.90, 123B.91, 169.435
- Reports given, incidents on school buses, 169.4582
- School bus stops, designation, 169.443

**Travel expenses**

- Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435
- Payment, 123B.11

**Truant officers, *see* Attendance officers under TRUANTS**

**Trusts, school board, trustees, 123B.04**

**Tuberculosis screening requirements, 144.441, 144.442**

**Unemployment insurance**

- Food service workers, 268.085
- School unemployment aid, reimbursement, 124D.995

**Unfair discriminatory practices, liability, 363A.29**

**Unions, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES**

**Vacancies in elective offices, appointment, ineligible persons, 471.46**

**Vacation leave**

- Compensation plan, exception, 43A.17
- Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48
- Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722
- Unused vacation leave, monetary compensation for, 471.66

**Volunteers, background checks, 123B.03**

**SCHOOL PRINCIPALS**

**Assistant principals**

- Defined as essential employees, 179A.03
- Interest arbitration, decision limitations, 179A.16

**Background checks, 123B.03, 245C.031**

**Child labor, age certificate, duties, 181A.06**

**SCHOOL PRINCIPALS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries  
     Extra duty pay, exclusion from definition of salary, Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
     School Administrators Board members, reduction prohibited, 122A.12  
     Severance pay, 123A.12  
 Continuing education, 122A.14  
 Contracts and agreements, generally, 122A.40  
 Definitions  
     School district powers and duties, 123B.03  
     Teachers and other educators, licensure, 122A.11, 122A.15  
     Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441  
 Discipline and punishment, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Duties, generally, 123B.147  
 Education and training programs, preparation and performance data, 122A.091, 122A.14  
 Election judge trainees, students as, approval, 204B.19  
 English learners, withdrawal from educational programs, 124D.60  
 Essential employees, principals defined as, 179A.03  
 Evaluation, 122A.091, 123B.147  
 Force used by  
     Defenses to actions for damages, 121A.582, 123B.25  
     Grounds, 609.06  
     Reasonable force, 121A.582, 121A.61, 125A.0942, 609.379  
 General education and referendum revenue, notice, 123B.77  
 Gifts to, 471.895  
 Grievance procedures, 122A.41  
 Hiring, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Interest arbitration, decision limitations, 179A.16  
 Juvenile offenders, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
 Leadership institute, 122A.74  
 Licenses  
     Community education directors, 124D.19  
     Requirements, 123B.147  
     School Administrators Board, duties, 122A.14  
 Maltreatment reporting, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Memberships, chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.26  
 Minnesota Association of Elementary School Principals  
     Employees, 354.41  
     School cell phone policy, 121A.73  
     TRA, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Minnesota Association of Secondary School Principals  
     Appointments by, State High School League, board members, 128C.01  
     Employees, 354.41  
     School cell phone policy, 121A.73  
     TRA, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Persons employed by a school or school district, school principals defined as, 144.441  
 Principal development and evaluation plans, 122A.60  
 Principal preparation programs, 122A.091, 122A.14  
 Probationary period, teachers hired internally, 122A.41  
 Records and record keeping  
     Duties, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
     False statement, discharge, 144.32  
     School children's health records, 144.29  
 Reports about, preparation and performance data, 122A.091  
 Reports given  
     Financial reports, 127A.17  
     School buses, reportable offenses, 169.4582  
 Retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 School bus safety training, 123B.90  
 School fingerprinting programs, 123B.07  
 School safety patrols, liability, limitation, 121A.34  
 School site management agreements, provisions, 123B.04  
 Student transfers, education districts, 123A.18  
 Students on probation, criminal activities in school, disclosure, 13.32  
 Supervision  
     Generally, 122A.42

**SCHOOL PRINCIPALS (Cont'd)**

Supervision (Cont'd)  
     Superintendents of schools, duties, 123B.147  
 Trespass, duties regarding, 609.605  
 Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442  
 Violations and penalties, duties, neglect, fines, 120A.32  
**SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS**  
 Definitions  
     General assistance programs, eligibility, 256P.01  
     MFIP, 142G.02  
     Teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15  
 Funding, 126C.44  
 Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 256B.0625  
 Psychological services, limitations, 148.9075  
 Psychotherapy, 148.975  
 Qualified professional, school psychologists defined as, 256P.01  
 Representations to public, 148.96  
 Restrictive procedures, use, 125A.0942  
 Retirement, Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
 Student support personnel aid, 124D.901  
 Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442  
**SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL**  
 Generally, 121A.34  
 Insurance, school districts, duties, 123B.88  
 Right of way, 169.21  
 School patrol flags, 121A.34, 169.443  
 Training, statutory cities, payment of expenses, 465.69  
**SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS**  
 Definitions, teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15  
 Funding, 126C.44  
 Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 256B.0625  
 Restrictive procedures, use, 125A.0942  
 Retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Student support personnel aid, 124D.901  
 Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442  
**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS**  
*See* SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS  
**SCHOOL-TO-WORK PROGRAMS**  
 Children with disabilities, transition programs for, 124D.454  
**SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION**  
 Active transportation  
     Generally, 174.38  
     Safety training, requirements, 123B.935  
 Area learning center transportation, 123B.92  
 Buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 Busing, school desegregation, between districts, aid, 124D.87  
 Carriers, contracts with, 129C.10  
 Center for Arts Education, contracts for, 129C.10  
 Charter schools, 124E.15  
 Children with disabilities, *see* Eligibility for under this topic  
 Cocurricular activities, costs, payment, 123B.49  
 Community-based employment, 123B.36  
 Contractors, performance bonds, 123B.52  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Carriers, 129C.10  
     Generally, 123B.52, 123B.88  
 Cooperative secondary facilities districts, nonresident students, 123A.445  
 Costs  
     Fees, 123B.36, 123B.37, 123B.88  
     Nonpublic pupil transportation, payment, 123B.86  
     Nonpupil transportation, payment, 123B.88  
     Open enrollment, reimbursements, 124D.03, 127A.45  
     Part-time secondary students, 123B.88  
     Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09, 127A.45  
     Recovery programs, reimbursements, grants, 124D.695  
     Reports about, 123B.92  
     Shared time, payment, 126C.19  
     Tax treatment, 290.0132, 290.0674

**SCHOOL**

888

**SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
     Equal treatment in transporting students, 123B.84  
     Wheelchair securement, 299A.11  
 Discipline and punishment, school boards, duties, 123B.86, 123B.88  
 Distances required  
     Aid, 123B.92  
     Generally, 123B.88  
     Nonpublic school students, 123B.86  
 Driving rules, 171.0705  
 Education districts, students attending outside district of residence, 123A.18  
 Eligibility for  
     First grade preparedness program, 124D.08  
     Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09  
     Safety training, 123B.88, 123B.90, 123B.91  
 English language learners, 123B.92  
 Equal treatment, 123B.84 to 123B.87  
 Excess transportation, 123B.92  
 Extracurricular activities, 123B.36, 123B.49  
 Fees  
     Generally, 123B.36  
     Prohibited fees, 123B.37  
     School boards, duties, 123B.88  
 Funding, *see* Transportation under EDUCATION FUNDING  
 Homeless pupils, 120A.20, 123B.92  
 Independent school districts, generally, 123B.88  
 Insurance, 123B.88  
 Integrated services, family services collaboratives, planning, 142D.15  
 Interdistrict cooperation  
     Secondary education agreements, 123A.30  
     Secondary schools, 123A.32  
 Liability, limitations, 123B.88  
 Metropolitan area schools, open enrollment transportation aid, 124D.87, 127A.45  
 Motor carriers, 221.025  
 Motor coaches, 169.448  
 Nonmotorized transportation, safe routes to school, 174.40  
 Nonpublic, nonregular transportation, 123B.88, 123B.92  
 Nonpublic schools, *see* Transportation under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Nonresident students  
     Alternative attendance programs, 123B.92  
     Children of divorced parents, 127A.47  
     Cooperative secondary facilities districts, 123A.445  
     Education districts, 123A.18  
 Nonstudent transportation, generally, 123B.88  
 Open enrollment  
     Border states, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05  
     Costs, reimbursement, 124D.03 to 124D.05  
     Metropolitan area, transportation aid, 124D.87, 127A.45  
     Nonresident districts, duties, 124D.03  
 Part-time students, 123B.88  
 Policy of state, equal treatment, 123B.84  
 Postsecondary enrollment options, 123B.88  
 Privileges, voluntary surrender, 123B.88  
 Pupil transport entities, 169.011, 169.4475  
 Records and record keeping, 127A.41  
 Recovery programs, grants, 124D.695  
 Regular transportation, 123B.88, 123B.92  
 Reports about, costs, 123B.92  
 Routes, snow removal, 123B.88  
 Safe routes to school program, 174.40  
 Safety  
     Active transportation safety training, 123B.935, 174.38  
     Drivers' manual, 171.0705  
     Pupil transportation safety committees, 123B.88  
     Rulemaking, 221.031  
     School buses, *see* Safety under SCHOOL BUSES  
 Schedules, school boards, duties, 123B.86, 123B.88  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 School readiness programs, 142D.06  
 Shared time, costs, payment, 126C.19

**SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

Special education, *see* Transportation under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special events, 169.4475  
 State academies for deaf, blind, costs, payment, 125A.70  
 State aid, *see* Transportation under EDUCATION FUNDING  
 Transportation aids, *see* Transportation under EDUCATION FUNDING  
 Transportation categories  
     Desegregation transportation, 123B.92, 124D.87, 127A.45  
     Excess transportation, 123B.88, 123B.92  
     Nonstudent transportation, 123B.88  
     Transportation services for students with disabilities, 123B.88, 123B.92  
 Transportation services  
     Conditions for providing, 123B.86, 123B.88  
     Full-service school zones, 123B.88  
     Students with disabilities  
     Day training and habilitation programs, 123B.88  
     Generally, *see* Transportation under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 University of Minnesota, transportation between main campus and farm campus, 137.02  
**SCHOOL ZONES**  
 Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in school zones  
     2d degree, 152.022  
     3d degree, 152.023  
     4th degree, 152.024  
     Definitions, 152.01  
     Public information about, 152.029  
 Dangerous weapons  
     Incidents involving, reporting requirements, 121A.06  
     Offenders, alternative programs for, 121A.55  
 Definitions  
     Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
     Traffic regulations, 169.14  
 Flaggers, school bus traffic control, 169.06  
 Motor vehicles, towing, 168B.035  
 School buildings, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Speed zones, 169.14  
 Towns, duties regarding, 366.183  
 Violations and penalties, speed zone violations, 169.14  
**SCHOOLS**  
*See also* SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Academies, *see* ACADEMIES  
 Access to data  
     Local social services agencies, 13.32  
     Municipal electric utility customer data, 13.685  
     School-issued devices, 13.32  
     Technology providers, 13.32  
 Agricultural schools, 41D.01  
 Arbor Day activities, committee, duties, 17.86  
 Art or craft schools  
     First class cities, park boards, 450.23, 450.24  
     School for the arts, *see* PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION  
 Athletic teams, 363A.23  
 Attendance  
     MFIP participants, minor or 18- or 19-year-old parents, 142G.57  
     Public schools, *see* Attendance under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Boiler engineers, licenses, 326B.974  
 Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515  
 Chemical apparatus, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22  
 Closing, emergency management, 12.21  
 Colleges and universities, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
 Commercial generators, schools defined as, 297H.01  
 Community-based agencies, schools defined as, 260E.02  
 Contractors, unemployment insurance, eligibility restrictions, 268.085

**SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Contracts and agreements

- Discrimination prohibited, 181.59
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

- Unemployment insurance, eligibility restrictions, 268.085
- Violations and penalties, 181.59

## Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

## Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029

## Conveyances to, 293.01 to 293.14

## Costs, dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06

County home schools, *see* COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS

## Definitions

- Child labor standards, 181A.03
- Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413
- Driver training schools, 171.33
- Lead poisoning and prevention, 144.9501
- Property taxes, 273.19
- ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38
- Solar for schools program, 216C.375
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
- Surplus property, 16B.2975

## Disclosure

- Tuberculosis screening in schools, records, 144.441
- Vaccinations, 121A.15

Driver training schools, *see* DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS

## Drug Free Schools and Communities Act, 299A.299

Early childhood programs, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS

## Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

Eligible organizations (employers), *see* under SERVE MINNESOTA PROGRAM

## Emergency management, schedules, altering, authorizing, 12.21

Employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL

## Energy conservation activities, 216B.2403

Extracurricular activities, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

## Fire drills, 299F.30

## Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391

## Flight schools, 360.013 to 360.022

## Forestry education, 17.86

## Gifts, real property donated to schools, 293.01 to 293.14

## Governmental units or nonprofit organizations, schools defined as, 16B.2975

## Grants to

- Drinking water, lead (mineral) content remediation, 145.9275
- Evidence-based evaluation, reporting, Education Department grants, 127A.20
- Fetal alcohol syndrome pilot programs, 145.9266
- Labor trafficking services grant program, 144.3885
- Solar for schools program, 216C.375
- Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 17.116
- Tax-exempt organization requirement, Education Department grants, 127A.205

Ground schools, *see* GROUND SCHOOLS

## Historic places, Sandstone School, 138.664

Home schools, *see* HOME SCHOOLS

## Information exchange, chemical abuse programs, 299A.297

## Inspections, lead, 144.9504

## Investigations, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.17

## Juvenile detention centers, duties regarding, 383A.08

Kindergarten through 12th grade, *see* SCHOOLS (K-12)Lands, *see* SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS

## Lawsuits, tax-exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.09

Lead hazard reduction, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)

## Liability

- Income taxes, exempt property subject to tax, annuity or income payments, withholding violations, 293.09
- Sexually explicit materials, 617.295

## Licenses

- Children, Youth, and Families Department, exclusion, 142B.05
- Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03

**SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Mail and mailing, tuberculosis screening, notice, 144.442

## Meals (refreshment), commodity donated foods, 124D.1195

Mentally ill children, *see* Professional home-based family treatment under MENTALLY ILL CHILDREN

## Minnesota Historical Society, school programs, 138.035

## Motor vehicles used for pupil transport, 168.012

## Movies, licenses exemption, 326.526

## Music conservatories, blind persons, expenses, payment, 248.04

Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS

## Orders, tuberculosis carriers, exclusion, 144.4806

## Payments by

- Income or annuity payments, tax-exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.05
- Surplus property costs, 16B.2975

## Pest control, 18B.01, 18B.095

## Physical fitness programs, Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04

Postsecondary schools, *see* POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

## Potluck events, 157.22

Preschools, *see* PRESCHOOLSPrivate schools, *see* PRIVATE SCHOOLSProfessional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONSProfessional schools, *see* PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

## Public information and education programs, controlled substances crimes committed in school zones, penalties, 152.029

## Real property, tax-exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.01 to 293.14

## Records and record keeping

- Disclosure, 144.441
- Tax-exempt property subject to income taxes, inspections, 293.13

## Reports given

- Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34
- Solar for schools program, 216C.375
- Tax-exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.05

## Sanitation, rulemaking, 144.12

## School attendance review boards, 260A.05, 260A.06

## School conferences or activities, parenting leave, 181.9412, 181.942

## Student costs, financially responsible parents of MFIP minor caregivers, duty to supply, 142G.34

## Student health services, health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

## Tax-exempt property

- Generally, Const. art 10 s 1, 273.19
- Tax-exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.01 to 293.14

## Tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

## Taxes, 293.01 to 293.14

Technical schools, *see* TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

## Telephone services

- Discount, 237.164
- Multiline systems, 911 requirements, 403.15

## Tobacco use prevention programs, grants for, 144.396

Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

## Truancy action projects, cooperation, 260A.04

## Tuberculosis screenings, 144.441, 144.442

## Unemployment insurance, 268.047, 268.085

## Unfair discriminatory practices, reprisals, 363A.15

## Withholding (taxes), income taxes, exempt property subject to tax, annuity or income payments, 293.09

## Workplace schools, state employees' children, 16B.24

**SCHOOLS (K-12)***See also* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

## Absence from school

- Excuses, 120A.22
- Excuses from religious or cultural observance, 120A.35
- Open enrollment participants, termination, 124D.03
- Released time, 120A.22
- Reporting attendance, 120A.22
- Unlawful, *see* TRUANTS

## SCHOOLS

890

### SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)

Academic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Academic year, *see* School year under this topic

Accounting and budget systems, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Accrediting agencies, 127A.05

Activity periods, 121A.60

Administration

- Generally, Education Department, duties, 127A.05
- Joint powers agreements, 123A.12
- Site-governed schools, 123B.045
- Teacher-governed schools, 123B.045

Administrative conferences, suspension of students, 121A.41, 121A.46

Administrators, *see* School administrators under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Admissions

- Age requirements and verification, 120A.20
- Generally, 120A.20
- Medical cannabis patient registry program, 342.57
- Nonresidents of district, 123B.88
- Planning, 121A.41, 121A.47

Advanced placement, 120B.13, 120B.14

After-school care

- After-school enrichment programs, 124D.19, 124D.20
- Building use, 123B.51
- Generally, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Agriculture education

- Generally, *see* AGRICULTURE EDUCATION
- Sites, acquisition of land or properties, 123B.744

Alternative compensation revenue, notice, 122A.415

Alternative educational programs and services

- Alternative instructional strategies or interventions, *see* Assurance of mastery under this topic
- Continual learning plans, 126C.05
- Dismissed students, 121A.45, 121A.53
- Excluded or expelled students, 121A.47
- Funding, 126C.05
- Generally, 121A.41
- Graduation incentives program, *see* same under this topic
- High school students, programs for, 124D.09
- Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to 136D.49
- Nonexclusionary discipline, 121A.45, 121A.47, 121A.53
- Notice requirements, 121A.46, 121A.47
- Prehearing suspension, 121A.46
- Private, for high school graduation, 124D.69
- Providing before dismissal, 121A.46
- Pupil counts, 126C.05
- Reports about, 121A.53
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.06, 123A.07, 123A.09
- Students, hours of work restrictions, exclusion, 181A.04
- Substance use disorder, students with, 124D.69, 124D.695
- Suspended students, 121A.46
- Transportation

  - Funding, *see* Transportation under EDUCATION FUNDING
  - Providing, 123B.92

American Indian education programs, *see* Education and training under INDIANS

Anonymous threat reporting systems, 121A.036

Appeals, students

- Discipline complaint procedure, 121A.61
- Exclusion or expulsion, 121A.50

Applications to, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

Arbor Day, observances, 17.86

Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Assault, 5th degree, on school property, 629.343

Assistive technology devices, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10

Assurance of mastery

- Curriculum, 124D.66

### SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)

Assurance of mastery (Cont'd)

- Eligibility, 124D.66
- Funding, 126C.15
- Programs and services, 124D.66, 125A.50, 125A.56

At-risk students, services to

- Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)
- Graduation incentives program, *see* same under this topic
- Substance use disorder, students with, 124D.69, 124D.695

Athletes, *see* Student athletes under ATHLETES

Athletic programs, *see* Sports under this topic

Athletic teams, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

Attendance

- Absence from school, *see* same under this topic
- Attendance officers, *see* under TRUANTS
- Compulsory attendance, *see* same under this topic
- National Guard students, 126C.05
- Nonresidents of district, *see* same under this topic
- Officers, *see* Attendance officers under TRUANTS
- Privilege, 120A.36
- Records, 127A.41
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Attorney general, opinions, 120A.10

Automotive training programs, 297B.03

Average daily membership, *see* Pupil units under EDUCATION FUNDING

Aversive and deprivation procedures, *see* Discipline and punishment under this topic

Banks

- Contracting with schools, 50.17
- Detached facilities, establishing at schools, 47.52

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Bicultural programs, funding, 126C.15

Borlaug World Food Prize Day observance, 10.59

Breakfast, *see* School breakfasts under this topic

Building teams, 124D.895

Building use, 123B.51

Buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Bullying policies

- Malicious and sadistic conduct, 121A.0312
- Requirement, 121A.031

Buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

Calendar, *see* School year under this topic

Cannabis use and substance use, model program requirements, 120B.215

Cell phone policy, 121A.73

Center for Arts Education, *see* PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

Change of district

- Assistive technology devices, sale or purchase, 125A.58
- School records, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic

Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515

Charter schools, *see* CHARTER SCHOOLS

Chemical abuse

- Chemical abuse preassessment teams, duties, 121A.26
- Notice requirements, 121A.26 to 121A.29
- Procedures for detecting, 121A.61

Chemical abuse prevention programs, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)

Chemical abuse programs, information exchange, 299A.297

Child abuse and maltreatment

- Interviews with victims, 260E.22, 260E.23
- Investigations, 260E.17
- Reports about, facility investigations, 260E.28 to 260E.30

Children with a disability, *see* Disabled students under this topic

Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22

Class periods, 121A.60

Class size, 126C.12, 126C.15

Closing, emergency management, 12.21

Coaches, *see* COACHES

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Cocurricular activities, 123A.36, 123B.49  
 Comprehensive arts in education planning program, 129C.26  
 Compulsory attendance  
   Dismissed students, exception, 121A.52  
   Generally, 120A.22  
   Independent study, 126C.05  
   Pesticide applications, not exemption, 121A.30  
   Special education, 125A.03  
 Computer software  
   Development, review requirements, 125B.05  
   District software, *see* Computer software under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
   Education Department, duties, 125B.05, 125B.07  
   Providers, certification requirements, 125B.07  
 Computers  
   Access, postsecondary enrollment options students, 124D.09  
   Advertising, 125B.022  
   Contracts, 125B.022  
   Funding, *see* Computers under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
   Internet access, 120A.414, 125B.02, 125B.15  
   Online learning, 124D.094, 126C.05  
   Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
   Screen time limit, kindergarten students, 124D.166  
   State surplus property, 16B.2975  
   Surplus, disposition, 123B.52  
   Technology use, policy of state, 125B.02  
 Controlled substances in  
   Drug Free Schools and Communities Act, 299A.299  
   Possession, notice, 121A.28  
   School zones, 152.01 to 152.029  
 Cooperation and combination, *see* Cooperation and consolidation under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
 Cooperative secondary facilities, 123A.482  
 Corporal punishment, *see* Discipline and punishment under this topic  
 Counseling services, *see* Guidance and counseling services under this topic  
 Credits toward graduation  
   Advanced placement or international baccalaureate course work, 120B.14  
   Awarding, generally, 120B.16  
   Community education youth services programs, 124D.19  
   Health care provider employment, 124D.475  
   Online learning, 124D.094  
   Open enrollment, treatment, 124D.03  
   P-TECH schools, 124F.03  
   Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09, 124D.091  
   Supplemental online classes, 124D.094  
   Youth skills training program, 175.46  
 Crisis management, *see* Emergencies under this topic  
 Curriculum  
   Advanced placement, *see* ADVANCED PLACEMENT  
   Federal school-to-work program, option, 120B.02  
   Generally, *see* CURRICULUM  
   International baccalaureate, 120B.13  
   P-TECH schools, 124F.03  
 Dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06  
 Data  
   Chemical abuse data, disclosure, 121A.26  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, reports and investigations, 260E.35  
   Classification, 13.32  
   Essential data elements, 125B.07  
   Juvenile court disposition orders, 120A.22, 121A.75  
   Local social services agencies, access, 13.32  
   Noncustodial parents, access, 120A.22  
   Recess detention, 121A.611  
   School-issued devices, 13.32  
   Support services data, classification, 13.463  
   Technology providers, 13.32  
 Definitions  
   Education Code, 120A.05, 120A.20, 120A.22

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Education Code definitions, applicability, 124D.01, 125B.01, 126C.01, 127A.01  
   General education revenue, 126C.01  
   Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
   Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.63  
   Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.41  
   Teachers, *see* Definitions under TEACHERS  
 Desegregation, *see* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 Diplomas, withholding, nonpayment of fees, 123B.37  
 Disabled persons, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
 Disabled students  
   Dyslexia, students qualifying for special education, 125A.01  
   Eligibility, reports about, 248.07  
   Physical education, modifications or adaptations, 120B.026  
   Program access, 363A.13  
   Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
 Discipline and punishment  
   Complaint procedure, 121A.61  
   Conduct of disciplinary measures, violations, 121A.58  
   Corporal punishment, 121A.58  
   Dangerous weapons incidents, reporting, 120A.22  
   Definitions, 121A.58  
   Dismissal, expulsion, or suspension, *see* Dismissal under this topic  
   Exclusion from recess discouraged, 120B.026  
   Force used by teachers, *see* Force used by under TEACHERS  
   Grounds, 121A.69  
   Hazing, 120B.22, 121A.69, 128C.02, 135A.155  
   Nonexclusionary disciplinary policies and practices, 121A.41, 121A.45  
   Notice given, medical cannabis patient registry participants, 342.57  
   Policies, 121A.41, 121A.61, 121A.65  
   Positive behavioral interventions and supports, 122A.627  
   Prekindergarten programs, nonexclusionary discipline, 121A.425  
   Prone restraint and physical holds, limitations, 121A.58  
   Reasonable force, 121A.582, 121A.61, 125A.0942  
   Recess detention, 121A.611  
   Records and record keeping, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
   Removal from class, 121A.60, 121A.61, 121A.612, 122A.42  
   Reports required, 121A.582  
   Severe or repeated disciplinary action, state-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.06  
   Student withdrawal agreement, 121A.41  
 Disclosure, students  
   Chemical abuse data, 121A.26  
   Juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
   School lunch aid eligibility information, 124D.1115  
 Discrimination  
   English learners, programs for, 124D.64  
   Flexible learning year program, 124D.123  
   Generally, 121A.04  
   Indian students, American Indian Education Act, 124D.74, 124D.81, 124D.82  
   Nonpayment of fees, 123B.35  
   Policy of state, 363A.02  
   Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.56  
   School districts, compliance with law, 127A.42  
   Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 121A.03  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
   Violations, state aid reduction or withholding, 127A.42  
 Dismissal  
   Alternatives to, 121A.575  
   Bus riding privileges, revocation, 121A.59  
   Charter schools, compliance, 124E.03  
   Compulsory attendance law, nonapplication, 121A.52  
   Definitions, 121A.41, 121A.60  
   Discipline and punishment, *see* same under this topic

## SCHOOLS

892

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

## Dismissal (Cont'd)

- Dismissed students, services to
  - Admission or readmission plans, 121A.41, 121A.46, 121A.47, 121A.55
  - Alternative educational programs and services, *see* same under this topic
  - Full-service community schools programs, 124D.231
  - Graduation incentives program, *see* same under this topic
  - Removal from school grounds, 121A.55
  - Special education, 125A.03
  - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.09

## Due process, 121A.42

## Exclusion or expulsion

- Appeals, 121A.49, 121A.50
- Compulsory attendance, exclusions, 121A.52
- Definitions, 121A.41
- Discipline complaint procedure, 121A.61
- Full-service community schools programs, 124D.231
- Generally, 121A.47
- Grounds, 121A.44, 124D.03
- Hearings, 121A.47, 121A.49
- Judicial review, 121A.50
- Open enrollment, ineligibility, 124D.03
- Prekindergarten programs, parental collaboration, support services, 121A.425
- Pupil withdrawal, 121A.53
- Records and record keeping, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Reports about, 121A.51, 121A.53
- Reversal, 121A.49
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), enrollments, 121A.55
- Students with disabilities, 121A.41, 121A.43
- Suspension pending, 121A.46

## Eye protective devices, noncompliance, 121A.32

## Generally, 121A.55

Graduation incentives program, *see* same under this topic

## Grounds, 121A.45, 121A.61, 121A.70

## Hearings, 121A.47, 121A.49

## Notice requirements, 121A.45 to 121A.47, 121A.61

## Policy of state, 121A.42

## Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.40 to 121A.56

## Readmission

- Juvenile offenders, notice, 121A.75
- Plans, 121A.41, 121A.46, 121A.47, 121A.55
- Sympathomimetic medications, 121A.41
- Reinstatement rights, notice requirements, 121A.54
- Removal from class, 121A.60, 121A.61
- Secret fraternities and societies, violations, 121A.70
- Suspension, 121A.32, 121A.41, 121A.46, 121A.47, 121A.70

## Technical violations, good faith exception, 121A.48

Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATIONDriver training schools, *see* DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLSDropouts, *see* SCHOOL DROPOUTS

## Drugs and medicine

- Administering to students, 121A.22, 121A.221, 121A.224
- Chemical abuse, 121A.26 to 121A.29, 121A.61
- Collection and transportation of unclaimed drugs or medicines, 121A.22
- Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 342.57
- Nonsyringe epinephrine delivery systems, 121A.22, 121A.2205, 121A.2207
- Opiate antagonists, 121A.224
- Possession, asthma inhalers, 121A.221
- Seizure training and action plans, 121A.24
- Substance use disorder, students with, 121A.25 to 121A.29, 121A.61

## E-learning days, 120A.414

## Eating disorder prevention, 128C.02

## Education and employment transitions

## Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

## Education and employment transitions (Cont'd)

- Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231
- Funding, 124D.454
- Generally, 124F.05
- Local partnerships, 124F.05, 124F.08, 175.46
- Objectives, 124F.08
- P-TECH schools, 124F.03
- Planning, 124F.08
- Requirements, 124F.06
- Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE
- Vocational education, *see* VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
- Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.475, 124F.05, 124F.06, 124F.07, 124F.08, 124F.09
- Youth skills training program, 175.46
- Education Code, citation, 120A.01
- Education Commission of the States, 127A.80, 127A.81
- Education management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09
- Education programs, high schools defined as, 142E.01
- Education sites, *see* under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- Educational activities, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155
- Educational neglect, school attendance concerns, reports about, 260E.291
- Elementary schools
  - Admission to, age, 120A.20, 124D.02
  - Class size, reduction, funding, 126C.12
  - Definitions
    - Education Code, 120A.05
    - Human Rights Act, 363A.03
    - Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.41
  - First grade preparedness program, 127A.41
  - Fund-raising activities, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.70
  - Grades (K-6), discontinuance, education districts, 123A.17
  - MinnesotaCare, applications, duties, 256L.05
  - Operation, school districts, duties, 123A.64
  - Prekindergarten programs
    - Closing, emergency management purposes, 12.21
    - Discipline, nonexclusionary, 121A.425
    - Dismissal, exclusion, or expulsion, 121A.425
    - Funding, 126C.15
    - Screen time limit, 124D.166
- Students
  - Income, MFIP, exclusion, 142G.16
  - Medical records, 144.29, 144.30, 144.441
  - Reading intervention, 120B.12, 120B.121
  - Twins or higher order multiples, classroom placement, 120A.38
- Teachers
  - Staff development, reading intervention, 120B.12, 120B.121
  - Teacher educators, duties, rulemaking, 122A.09, 122A.092
- Emergencies
  - Discipline and punishment, *see* same under this topic
  - Policies, 121A.035
  - Violence, *see* same under this topic
- Emergency management, schedules, altering, authorizing, 12.21
- Employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL
- English language
  - Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION
  - ESL programs, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS
- Enrollment
  - Charter schools, contract nonrenewal or termination, effect, 124E.10
  - Continuance, 124D.08
  - Continued enrollment for students placed in foster care, 120A.21, 124D.08
  - Generally, 124D.02
  - Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 342.57



**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Enrollment (Cont'd)

- Military children, 127A.83, 127A.85
- Nonresidents of district, *see* same under this topic
- Open enrollment, *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)
- Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS
- Reports about, 123B.14
- School building construction proposals, 123B.71

Equipment and supplies

- Computers, *see* same under this topic
- Dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20
- Food service, 124D.111
- Furniture, repair facilities, 126C.40
- Instructional materials, *see* same under this topic
- Prohibited fees, 123B.37
- Security deposits, 123B.36
- Telecommunications, *see* same under this topic

ESL programs, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS

Ethnic American Day, 10.50

Events

- Election day, restriction, 204C.03
- Extracurricular, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES
- Potluck events, 157.22
- Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19

Evidence

- Pesticide applications, exclusions, 121A.30
- Student exclusions or expulsions, hearings, 121A.47

Evidence-based education grants, reporting, Education Department, 127A.20

Extended year programs

- American Indian education programs, 124D.74
- Education districts, 123A.18
- Funding, 126C.15
- P-TECH schools, 124F.03

Extracurricular activities

- Generally, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES
- High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

Eye protective devices, noncompliance, suspension, 121A.32

Federal aid, *see* under EDUCATION FUNDING

Federal rules and regulations, education management information system, 125B.07

Fees

- Adult basic education, 124D.52
- Center for Arts Education, room and board, 129C.10
- Collection, lawsuits, 123B.37
- Driver education courses, 171.05
- Field trips, 123B.36, 123B.37
- Games and events, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
- Generally, 123B.35, 123B.36
- Hearings, 123B.38
- Notice requirements, 123B.37
- Prohibited fees, 123B.35, 123B.37
- Public School Fee Law, 123B.34 to 123B.39
- School-age child care programs, sliding fees, 124D.19
- School breakfast program, 124D.1158
- Secondary schools, part-time students, 124D.02
- Vocational education cooperative centers, adults and nonresidents, 123A.22
- Wetland replacement applications, 103G.2242

Field trips, fees, 123B.36, 123B.37

Fines, secret fraternities and societies, rushing violations, 121A.70

Fire drills, 121A.035

Firearms

- Active shooter preparedness, requirements, 121A.038
- Possession, violations and penalties, 121A.05, 121A.44, 124D.03

First aid supplies

- Epinephrine, 121A.2205, 121A.2207
- Opiate antagonists, 121A.224

First grade preparedness program, 127A.41

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Flexible learning year programs, 124D.12 to 124D.127

Flexible school year, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM

Food service

- Contracts, renewal, 123B.52
- Free and reduced-price meals, 126C.10
- Generally, *see* Meals (refreshment) under this topic
- Nutrition services, funding, 126C.15

Foreign exchange programs, provider registration, reports and policies, 5A.03

Fraternities or societies, violations, 121A.70

Free and reduced-price meals, students eligible for

- Compensatory revenue pupil units, 126C.05
- Determination and timing, 126C.10
- Eligible students, counting, 126C.05
- Intervention for college attendance program, 136A.861
- MFIP, income, exclusion, 142G.16
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), services, 123A.09
- State health care programs, 124D.1115

Full-service school zones, 123B.88

Funding

- General education revenue, *see* GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE
- Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17
- Property taxes, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES
- Specific types, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING

Furniture, repair, facilities for, rental or lease, 126C.40

Gang resistance education, funding, 126C.44

Gifted and talented students

- Education districts, reserved revenue, 123A.27
- Programs, 120B.15, 126C.10
- Revenue, 126C.10

Grades (K-12)

- Discontinuance, education districts, provision of services, 123A.17
- Education districts, provision of services, 123A.17
- Independent school districts, duties, 123B.02
- Interdistrict cooperation, 123A.32
- Records, 123B.06
- Withholding for nonpayment of fees, 123B.37

Graduation

- Adult students
  - Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION
  - High school equivalency, *see* under SCHOOL DROPOUTS
- American Indian students, Tribal or cultural regalia, drumming, 124D.792
- Districts with deficit expenditures, 123B.83
- Graduation requirements, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)
- Prevention, students, secret fraternity or society membership, 121A.70
- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Graduation incentives program

- Alternative programs, district reimbursement, 126C.05
- Compensatory education revenue, 126C.15
- Contracts, 124D.68, 126C.05
- Funding, 124D.68, 127A.41
- Generally, 123A.06, 124D.68
- Private programs, 124D.68, 124D.69
- Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05

Guidance and counseling services

- Funding, 126C.15
- Mobile units, 123B.92
- Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09
- School counselors, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Harassment, sexual, religious, and racial, policies, 121A.03

Hazing, 120B.22, 121A.69, 128C.02, 135A.155

Health and wellness programs, 145.985

Health screening, 123A.21, 142D.091 to 142D.093, 142G.27

Health services

- Cardiac emergency response plans, 121A.241

## SCHOOLS

894

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

## Health services (Cont'd)

## Drugs and medicine

Administering to students, *see* Drugs and medicine under this topic

Health treatments, exceptions, 121A.22

Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231

Full-service school zones, 123B.88

Funding, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING

Health, safety, and environmental management, 123B.56

Infectious waste management, 116.78

Menstrual products, access, 121A.212

Mental health care, telehealth access, 121A.216

Mental health screenings, 121A.45

Mobile units, 123B.92

Opiate antagonists, supply requirements, 121A.224

Personnel, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL

School-based health centers, 145.903

School boards, duties, 121A.21

School health services specialist, duties, 121A.20

Seizure training and action plans, 121A.24

Special education, *see* Health-related services under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Student health plans, 121A.2205

Healthy Kids awards program, 124D.955

High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

High schools, *see* Secondary schools under this topic

## Holidays

Arbor Day, 17.86

Days when school may be held, 120A.42

## Homeless pupils

Admissions, 120A.20

Continuance of enrollment, 124D.08

District of residence, 120A.20

Graduation incentives program, *see* same under this topic

Graduation requirements, meeting, rights, 120A.20

Homeless prevention aid, 477A.30

Programs for, funding, 124D.68

School stability program, family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06, 123A.09

Transportation, 120A.20, 123B.92

Homework, supervised, alternative services for dismissed students, 121A.41

Hours of instruction, 120A.41, 120A.414

Human services, coordination, 120A.03

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

## Inspections

Generally, 127A.41

State fire marshal, 299F.47

Instruction, curriculum, facilities, reports about, 120B.11

## Instructional materials

Cannabis use and substance use, model program requirements, 120B.215

Dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20

English language requirements, 120A.22

English learners programs, 124D.65

Environmental education resource centers, duties, 115A.074

Fees, 123B.37

Funding, 126C.10, 126C.15

School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90

Security deposits, 123B.36

Students, furnishing, 123B.36

Textbooks, *see* same under this topic

Integration, *see* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

Interdistrict schools, 123A.32

Intermediate School District Behavioral Health Grant Program, 245.4904

International baccalaureate, 120B.13

## Internet, access

E-learning days, 120A.414

Obscene material, filtering software, 125B.15

Policy of state, 125B.02

Interpreters, language access plan, 123B.32

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Investigations, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.17

Judicial review, exclusion or expulsion, 121A.50

Junior high schools, *see* Middle schools under this topic

Kindergartens, *see* KINDERGARTENS

Laboratories, 121A.31, 121A.32, 123B.71

Language access plan, interpreters, 123B.32

Learning contracts, education funding, 126C.15

Learning sites, *see* Education sites under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

## Learning year programs

Funding, 126C.15, 127A.45

Generally, 124D.128

Postsecondary enrollment option, eligibility, 124D.09

Pupil units, 126C.05

School schedule adjustments, 127A.41

Starting date, 120A.40

Transportation services, 123B.92

Libraries, *see* SCHOOL LIBRARIES

## Licensing

Children, Youth, and Families Department, exclusion, 142B.05

Human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03

Lock-down drills, 121A.035

Lockers, 121A.72, 123B.37

Lunches, *see* School lunches under this topic

Magnet schools, *see* MAGNET SCHOOLS

Malicious and sadistic conduct policies, requirements, 121A.0312

## Management

Education management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09

Generally, *see* Management under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Mastery learning, *see* Assurance of mastery under this topic

## Meals (refreshment)

Breakfasts, 124D.114 to 124D.119

Child and adult care food program, 124D.119

Commodity donated foods, 124D.1195

Donations to foodshelves, 124D.1191

Free and reduced-price meals, 126C.10

Lunches, *see* School lunches under this topic

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

School milk program, 124D.114, 124D.118, 124D.1191

Summer food service, 124D.119

## Mental health education

School mental health services lead, duties, 127A.215

Secondary schools, 120B.21

Mercury and mercury-containing devices in, 121A.33

## Middle schools

Curriculum, high school courses, credit, 120B.16

## Definitions

Education Code, 120A.05

Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.41

Milk for, 124D.114

Minnesota P-20 education partnership, 127A.70

MinnesotaCare, applications, duties, 256L.05

Minor parents, *see* Students under MINOR PARENTS

Moment of silence, 121A.10

Motor vehicle sales tax, multipassenger vehicles purchased by, 297B.03

Multitiered system of supports (MTSS), training and support, 121A.201

Neutral sites, *see* under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Nonpublic schools, K-12, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

## Nonresidents of district

Admission, 123B.88

Alternative attendance programs, 123B.92

Childhood early intervention, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

Continuance of enrollment, 124D.08

Divorced, legally separated, or parents residing separately, children of, 127A.47

Graduation incentives program, 124D.68

Interscholastic activities, 128C.05

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Nonresidents of district (Cont'd)  
     Open enrollment, *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)  
     Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05  
     Room and board, 123B.88  
     School boards, duties, 124D.08  
     Special education, *see* Residence under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
     State agency or court placements, 127A.47  
     State-approved alternative programs (K-12), students, 123A.05 to 123A.08  
     Transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION  
     Tuition, *see* Public schools (K-12) under TUITION  
     Vocational education cooperative centers, tuition, 123A.22  
 Nutrition services, funding, 126C.15  
 Online learning, 124D.094, 126C.05  
 Open enrollment, *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)  
 Operation, school districts, duties, 123A.64  
 Outreach, Minnesota Center for Agricultural Education, duties, 41D.04  
 Parent-teacher conferences, noncustodial parents, rights, 120A.22  
 Parents, *see* Public school students, parents of under PARENTS  
 Patriotic observances, 120A.42  
 Peace officer liaison, funding, 126C.44  
 Peer review committees, 122A.40, 122A.41, 122A.60  
 Performance, 120B.11, 120B.36, 123B.045  
 Personal computers, *see* Computers under this topic  
 Personnel, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Pesticide application notice costs, reimbursements, 121A.30  
 Pesticides, 18B.01, 18B.095  
 Physical activity in, Healthy Kids awards program, 124D.955  
 Pine Point School, 128B.011 to 128B.10, 128B.03  
 Pledge of Allegiance, 121A.11, 124E.03  
 Policies  
     Activity periods, 121A.60  
     Cell phone policy, 121A.73  
     Class periods, 121A.60  
     Crisis management, 119A.035, 121A.035  
     Discipline complaint procedure, 121A.61  
     Dismissal, 121A.55  
     Generally, 121A.61  
     Hazing, 121A.69  
     Malicious and sadistic conduct policies, 121A.0312  
     Parent and family involvement, 124D.8955  
     Recess and other breaks, 121A.611  
     Removal from class, 121A.60, 121A.61, 121A.612, 122A.42  
     Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, 121A.03  
     Student journalist policy, 121A.80  
     Student response skills, staff support, 121A.61  
 Policy of state  
     Curriculum and instruction, 120B.10  
     Discrimination, 363A.02  
     Dismissal, 121A.42  
     Fees, 123B.35  
     Mission of public education, 120A.03  
     Technology use, 125B.02  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Postsecondary work-study program, cooperation, 136A.233  
 Potluck events, 157.22  
 Predatory offenders, notice about, 244.052  
 Prekindergarten programs, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Primary schools, *see* Elementary schools under this topic  
 Principals, *see* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Project-based programs, generally, 126C.05  
 Providing, independent school districts, 123B.02  
 PSEO, *see* High school students, programs for under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Psychological services, funding, 126C.15

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Pupil counts, *see* Pupil units under EDUCATION FUNDING  
 Pupil transport entities, 169.011, 169.4475  
 Purple Star School designation, 127A.86  
 Racial balance requirements, waivers, 124D.645  
 Raffles, 609.761  
 Readmission, *see* Dismissal under this topic  
 Recess, exclusion from discouraged, 120B.026  
 Records and record keeping  
     American Indian education programs, 124D.81  
     Attendance, 127A.41  
     Districts, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
     Learning year programs, 124D.128  
     Project-based programs, 126C.05  
     Student records, *see* School records under STUDENTS  
 Recovery-based high schools, students, sports eligibility, 128C.02  
 Recovery programs, grants, 124D.695  
 Regional centers of excellence, student achievement support, 120B.115  
 Remedial instruction, *see* Assurance of mastery under this topic  
 Removal from class, 121A.60, 121A.61, 122A.42  
 Reports about  
     Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34  
     Education and employment transitions, 124F.05  
     Enrollments, 123B.14  
     School attendance concerns, educational neglect, 260E.291  
     Superintendents of schools, duties, 123B.143  
 Reports given, computer science education, 120B.241  
 Rules and regulations  
     Absence from school, reporting attendance, 120A.22  
     Removals from class, 121A.61, 122A.42  
     School sports, 121A.04  
     Student dismissals, 121A.41, 121A.45, 121A.55  
     Students, conduct, 120A.20  
 Safe routes to school program, 174.40  
 Safety  
     Active shooter preparedness, requirements, 121A.038  
     Buildings, *see* Safety under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
     Drills, 121A.035  
     Eye protective devices, 121A.32  
     Funding, 126C.15, 126C.44  
     Health, safety, and environmental management requirements, 123B.56  
     Safety patrol, *see* SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL  
     Transportation, *see* Safety under SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION  
 Saint Louis County, grants for, 383C.392  
 Sales tax, exemption, 297A.67  
 Savings plans  
     Credit unions, establishing deposit-taking locations, 52.211  
     Savings associations, contracting with schools, 51A.24  
     Savings banks, contracting with schools, 50.17  
 School administrators, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 School age child care programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS  
 School boards, *see* SCHOOL BOARDS  
 School breakfasts  
     Donations to foodshelves, 124D.1191  
     Funding, 124D.119, 127A.45  
     Milk for, 124D.114  
     Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
     School breakfast program, 124D.1158  
     School districts, duties, 124D.117  
     School meals policy, 124D.111  
     Second breakfasts, for purchase at nonprogram price, 124D.1158  
 School buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 School choice  
     Open enrollment, *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)

**SCHOOLS**

896

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

School choice (Cont'd)  
     Outside pupil's district, *see* Nonresidents of district under this topic  
 School concession stands, 157.15, 157.16  
 School crisis response teams, 119A.035  
 School day  
     Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.03  
     E-learning days, 120A.414  
     Extended school day programs, funding, 126C.15  
 School districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90  
 School for the arts, *see* PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION  
 School-linked behavioral health grants, 245.4901  
 School lunches  
     Donations to foodshelves, 124D.1191  
     Foods for, storage charges for donated food, 127A.05  
     Free and reduced-price meals, students eligible for, *see* same under this topic  
     Funding  
         Generally, payments, 127A.45  
         School lunch aid, 124D.111, 124D.1115, 124D.114  
         School lunch program revolving fund, 127A.05  
         Summer electronic benefit transfer aid, 124D.119  
     Healthy food choices, Healthy Kids awards program, 124D.955  
     Milk for, 124D.114  
     Pine Point School, 128B.03  
     Providing, independent school districts, 123B.02  
     Saint Louis County, grants for, 383C.392  
     Sales tax, exemption, 297A.67  
     School meals policy, 124D.111  
     Second lunches, for purchase at nonprogram price, 124D.111  
     Teachers, lunch periods, 122A.51  
 School meals, funding, school lunch aid, 124D.111  
 School milk program, 124D.114, 124D.118, 124D.1191  
 School readiness programs  
     Early learning scholarships program, 142D.25  
     Facilities, construction or rehabilitation, grants for, 142A.46  
     First grade preparedness program, 127A.41  
     Funding  
         Community education revenue, 124D.20  
         Excess appropriations, transfer, 127A.41  
         Generally, 142D.05, 142D.06  
         Quality rating and improvement system (QRIS), 142D.13  
         Transportation, 123B.88, 142D.06  
 School site councils, 121A.61  
 School sites, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 School stores, generally, 123B.36  
 School to work transitions, *see* Education and employment transitions under this topic  
 School year  
     Charter schools, 124E.03  
     Definitions, Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.63  
     Education districts, 123A.18  
     Emergencies, pupils prevented from attending, 126C.05  
     Extended year programs, *see* same under this topic  
     Flexible school year, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM  
     Holidays, *see* same under this topic  
     Learning year programs, *see* same under this topic  
     Number of days  
         E-learning days, 120A.414  
         School districts, record keeping, 127A.41  
         Staff development days, 120A.415  
         Teacher contracts, computation basis, 122A.41  
     Reports about, school district clerks, duties, 123B.14  
     Starting date, *see* same under this topic  
     State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.06  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.091, 354.44  
     Year-round school, *see* same under this topic  
 School zones, *see* SCHOOL ZONES

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Secondary schools  
     Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
     Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
     Attendance, defined as work activity, 142G.50  
     Cannabis use and substance use, model program requirements, 120B.215  
     Career and technical education programs, partnerships, 124F.04  
     College-level examination program (CLEP), 120B.131  
     Cooperative secondary facilities, 123A.482  
     Definitions  
         Education Code, 120A.05  
         Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
         Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.41  
     Elections and voting public education program, 204B.27  
     Equivalency degree programs, *see* High school equivalency under SCHOOL DROPOUTS  
     Fees, part-time students, 124D.02  
     High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE  
     Interdistrict schools, 123A.32  
     International baccalaureate, 120B.13  
     Mental health education, 120B.21  
     Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054  
     Operation, school districts, duties, 123A.64  
     Postsecondary work-study program, 136A.233  
     Power of you program, 136F.19  
     Raffles, 609.761  
     Recovery-based high schools, students, sports eligibility, 128C.02  
     Recovery programs, grants, 124D.695  
     Student organizations  
         Fraternities and sororities, *see* FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES  
         Fund-raising activities, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Students  
     Alternative pupils, 124D.09  
     Counts for funding, *see* Pupil units under EDUCATION FUNDING  
     Election judges, trainees, 204B.19  
     Employment, *see* CHILD LABOR  
     Graduation incentives program, *see* same under this topic  
     Graduation requirements, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
     Hours of work, 181A.04, 181A.07, 181A.12  
     Medical records, 144.29  
     Menstrual products access, 121A.212  
     Non-English-speaking students over age 18, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05  
     Nonprescription pain relievers, self-administering, 121A.222  
     Part-time students, 124D.02  
     Polling places, authorized educational activities, 204C.06  
     Postsecondary courses, *see* High school students, programs for under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
     Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
     Scholarships, *see* SCHOLARSHIPS  
     Secret fraternities or societies, 121A.70  
     Shared-time students, enrollment priority, 124D.02  
     Transfer curriculum credit at MnSCU schools, 135A.101  
     Summer academic enrichment programs, 136A.091  
     Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
     Transfers between districts or schools, 121A.15, 121A.44  
     Work-based learning, 124D.475, 124F.06, 175.46  
     Youth apprenticeship program, 124F.06  
     Youth skills training program, 175.46  
     Secret fraternities and societies, 121A.70  
     Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE

Site-based management, 123B.04, 123B.09, 127A.19

Site councils, 123B.04, 123B.09, 127A.19

Site-governed schools, 123B.045

Site-governing councils, 123B.045

Site teams, instruction and curriculum planning, duties, 120B.11

Small schools, revenue, 126C.10

Smoking, 144.4165

Smudging, Indian students or staff, 121A.08

Sobriety high schools

- Recovery-based high schools, sports eligibility, 128C.02
- Recovery programs, grants, 124D.695

Social work services, funding, 126C.15

Special education (K-12), *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Sports

- American Indian mascots, 121A.041
- Athletes, *see* Student athletes under ATHLETES
- Coaches, *see* COACHES
- Competitions, 121A.04
- Drugs and medicine, administering to students, 121A.22
- Eligibility, 128C.02
- Equal opportunity, 121A.04
- Fees, *see* same under this topic
- Games and events, *see* Fees under this topic
- Generally, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES
- High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE
- Recovery-based high schools, students, eligibility, 128C.02
- Referees, 128C.02, 604A.01
- Supervised competitive high school diving, 123B.492
- Vikings stadium, use by high school league, 297A.9905

Staff development, *see* Education and training under TEACHERS

Standardized tests, *see* Statewide testing under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Standards, Education Department, 127A.05

Starting date

- Center for Arts Education, 129C.10
- Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443
- Education districts, 123A.18
- Generally, 120A.40
- State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.64

State Academy for the Blind, *see* STATE ACADEMIES

State Academy for the Deaf, *see* STATE ACADEMIES

Striving for comprehensive achievement and civic readiness, 120B.11

Student growth

- Appropriate response skills, staff support, 121A.61
- Assurance of mastery, *see* same under this topic
- Contracts, school site decision-making agreements, 123B.04
- Education and employment transitions partnerships, duties, 124F.08
- Generally, 120B.35
- Independent study, 126C.05
- Individualized learning, 123B.04
- Records, 123B.06
- Staff development plans, 122A.60
- Tests and testing, *see* same under this topic
- Youth apprenticeship program, 124F.06

Student handbooks

- Hazing policy, 121A.69
- Pesticide applications, information about, 121A.30
- Sexual, religious, and racial harassment or violence policies, 121A.03

Student organizations

- Definitions, 121A.69
- Fund-raising activities, sales and use taxes, 297A.70
- Hazing policy, 121A.69
- School-to-work student organizations, 124D.34
- Secret fraternities or societies, 121A.70

Student-teacher ratios, reduction, 126C.12, 126C.15

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Students

- Achievement, *see* Student growth under this topic
- Addresses, reporting, 120A.24, 120A.26
- Admissions, *see* same under this topic
- Adult students, 120A.20
- Age, 120A.20
- Alternative educational programs and services, *see* same under this topic
- Anonymous threat reporting systems, 121A.036
- Assault or violent behavior, removal from class, 121A.61, 122A.42
- Assaults on district employees, generally, 121A.53
- Assignments during suspension, school liaison, 121A.46
- Assurance of mastery, *see* same under this topic
- Attorneys, rights to, 121A.47
- Birth dates, reporting, 120A.24
- Cardiac emergency response plans, 121A.241
- Career and college readiness, *see* Career and college readiness under CURRICULUM
- Classification classification, funds, forfeiture, 123B.30
- Classroom placement, disciplined teachers, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Conduct, 120A.20, 121A.61
- Consent, teacher misconduct investigations, assistance, 122A.20
- Continual learning plans, alternative education programs and services, 126C.05
- Controlled substances, possession, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Counts for funding, *see* Pupil units under EDUCATION FUNDING
- Crisis management policies, 121A.035
- Dangerous weapons incidents, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Data collection, 125B.022, 125B.05
- Definitions, 121A.41, 123B.41
- Discipline and punishment, *see* same under this topic
- Discipline complaint procedure, 121A.61
- Dismissal, *see* same under this topic
- Drugs and medicine, *see* same under this topic
- E-learning days, 120A.414
- Eating disorder prevention, 128C.02
- Education Code definitions, applicability, 121A.01
- Employees, background checks, 123B.03
- English learners, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS
- Enrollment, reporting, 120A.24
- Equipment and supplies, *see* same under this topic
- Exclusion or expulsion, *see* Dismissal under this topic
- Fingerprints, school district programs, 123B.07
- Firearms, possession, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Gifted and talented, 120B.15, 123A.27, 126C.10
- Graduation incentives program, eligibility, 124D.68
- Handbooks, 121A.03, 121A.30, 121A.69
- Hazing, 120B.22, 121A.69, 128C.02, 135A.155
- Homeless pupils, *see* same under this topic
- Illness, short-term disabilities, 125A.02, 125A.51
- Individual student data, dismissal reports, inclusion, 121A.53
- Individualized learning and instruction, 123B.04
- Kindergartners, *see* KINDERGARTENS
- Learning year programs, 124D.128
- Locker searches, 121A.72
- Married students, districts of residence, 120A.22
- Medical cannabis patient registry participants, requirements, 342.57
- Menstrual products, 121A.212
- Mental health services

  - Grants, 245.4901, 245.4904, 245.4908
  - Telehealth access, 121A.216

- Missing children, *see* MISSING PERSONS
- Names, reporting, 120A.24, 120A.26
- National Guard students, pupil counts, 126C.05
- Non-English-speaking students over age 18, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05

## SCHOOLS

898

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

## Students (Cont'd)

Nonresidents of district, *see* same under this topic  
 Online learning students, 124D.094, 126C.05  
 Parents, *see* Public school students, parents of under PARENTS  
 Personal property, inspections, 121A.72  
 Postsecondary courses, *see* High school students, programs for under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Recess detention, 121A.611  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Reinstatement, rights, 121A.54  
 Removal from class, parent notification, 121A.612  
 Reports about, 120A.24, 120A.26  
 Review by, discipline and punishment, 121A.65  
 Rules of conduct, 121A.61  
 School attendance concerns, reports about, 260E.291  
 School boards, representation, 123B.09  
 Schools and grades, assignment to, 123B.02  
 Screen time limit, kindergarten students, 124D.166  
 Service of process on, 121A.46, 121A.47, 121A.49  
 Sexual, religious, or racial harassment or violence policies, 121A.03  
 Students age 18 or over, 120B.20  
 Students over 21, 120A.20  
 Substance use disorder, students with, 121A.25 to 121A.29, 121A.61  
 Sunscreen, 121A.223  
 Supplemental online courses, 124D.094  
 Surveys, policies, parental notification, 121A.065  
 Suspension, *see* Dismissal under this topic  
 Transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION  
 Twins or higher order multiples, classroom placement, 120A.38  
 Uniforms, furnishing, 123B.36  
 Violent students, *see* same under this topic  
 Withdrawal agreements, 121A.41  
 Withdrawal from school, 120A.22, 126C.05  
 Study abroad programs, provider registration, reports and policies, 5A.03  
 Substance use disorder, students with  
   Data, disclosure, 121A.26  
   Notice requirements, 121A.28  
   Procedures for detecting, 121A.61  
   Reporting requirements, 121A.29  
   Substance use disorder preassessment teams, 121A.25 to 121A.29

Summer academic enrichment programs, 136A.091

## Supervision

Education Department, duties, 127A.05  
 Superintendents of schools, duties, 123B.147

## Support services

Counseling services, *see* Guidance and counseling services under this topic  
 Education partnerships coalition, 124D.99  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Health services, *see* same under this topic  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09  
 Prekindergarten programs, nonexclusionary discipline, 121A.425

Suspension, *see* Dismissal under this topic

Teacher-governed schools, 123B.045

## Teachers

Generally, *see* TEACHERS  
 Saint Paul, *see* SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)

## Technology

Access, postsecondary enrollment options students, 124D.09  
 E-learning days, students, home access to Internet and devices, 120A.414  
 Educational effectiveness plan, 122A.625  
 Funding, 126C.15  
 Innovative technology cooperative, 123A.215  
 Screen time limit, kindergarten students, 124D.166

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

## Telecommunications

Access costs, funding, 125B.26  
 Computers, *see* same under this topic  
 Equipment, funding, 125B.26  
 Funding, 126C.10  
 Online learning, 126C.05  
 School districts, 126C.10  
 State information infrastructure, 16E.18

TESOL programs, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS

Testimony, exclusion or expulsion hearings, 121A.47

## Tests and testing

Accommodations, 120B.30, 120B.305, 120B.307, 125A.08  
 Career and college readiness, 120B.307, 136F.302  
 Comprehensive assessment system, 120B.30, 120B.302, 120B.305, 136F.302  
 Computer adaptive, 120B.305  
 English learners, 120B.30, 120B.307  
 Generally, 120B.30  
 Grade promotion or retention, 120B.302  
 Graduation requirements, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS) 120B.303  
 High school equivalency, *see* under SCHOOL DROPOUTS  
 Locally adopted assessments, time limitations, calendar, 120B.306  
 Records, 123B.06  
 Refusal to participate, 120B.31  
 Reporting, 120B.305  
 Retaliation, employee reporting technical issues, 120B.30  
 Rollout sites, 120B.31  
 School districts, duties, generally, 123B.06  
 Standardized tests, *see* Statewide testing under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Technology providers, 13.32  
 Test design, 120B.302  
 Use, remedial courses, assignment, 136F.302

## Textbooks

Disposal of surplus books, 123B.52  
 Fees, 123B.37  
 Funding, 126C.10, 126C.15  
 Generally, *see* TEXTBOOKS  
 Nonpublic schools, loaning to, 123B.42  
 Objections, parental review, 120B.20  
 Providing to students, 123B.02  
 Purchasing, conflicts of interest, 127A.10  
 School boards, duties, 123B.09

Tobacco products, use, 144.4165

Tornado drills, 121A.035

Transcripts, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic

## Transfers between districts or schools

Desegregation/Integration Office, duties, 124D.892  
 Expulsions for firearms possession, disclosure, 121A.44  
 Military children, 127A.83, 127A.85  
 Missing children, notice requirements, 123B.08  
 Records, 120A.22, 121A.15, 123B.08  
 Statewide testing, special circumstances, 120B.30

Transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION

Travel abroad programs, provider registration, reports and policies, 5A.03

Truant officers, *see* Attendance officers under TRUANTS

Truants, *see* TRUANTS

Tuberculosis screening, 144.441, 144.442

## Tuition

Generally, *see* Public schools (K-12) under TUITION  
 Interdistrict cooperation agreements, 123A.32

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

Uniform system, Const. art 13 s 1

Uniforms, students, furnishing, 123B.36

Unwed mothers, *see* High school students under UNWED MOTHERS

Veterans' Voices Month observance, 10.582

## Violations and penalties

Attendance violations, state aid, 127A.42  
 Discrimination violations, state aid reduction or withholding, 127A.42

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Regulations violations, student dismissal, 121A.45
- Removal from class, 121A.61, 122A.42
- School bus violations, revocation of school bus privileges, 121A.59
- Secret fraternities and societies, dismissal or suspension, 121A.70

## Violence

- Crisis management, policies, 119A.035, 121A.035, 121A.036
- Dangerous weapons incidents, reports about, 121A.06
- Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, *see* DRUG POLICY AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION OFFICE
- Policies, 121A.03, 121A.035, 121A.036
- Prevention, *see* Violence prevention under this topic
- Sexual, religious, and racial violence, policies, 121A.03
- Violent students, *see* same under this topic

## Violence prevention

- Active shooter preparedness, 121A.038
- Anonymous threat reporting systems, 121A.036
- Curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM
- Funding, 123B.595
- Programs, funding, 120B.22, 120B.23, 126C.43
- School crisis response teams, 119A.035
- Staff development plans, 122A.60
- Threat reporting, 121A.036, 121A.038
- Training, 121A.038

## Violent students

- Anonymous threat reporting systems, 121A.036
- Collective bargaining discussions, 121A.64
- Excluded or expelled students, 121A.47
- Firearms, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Notice requirements, 121A.64

## Vocational center schools

- Secondary vocational education, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
- Vocational education cooperative centers, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

## Volunteers

- Background checks, 123B.03
- Classroom volunteers, 124D.895
- Seizure training and action plans, 121A.24

## Voter registration, duties, 201.1611

## Waivers

- Fees, 123B.36
- Pesticide applications, notice, 121A.30
- Pledge of Allegiance, 121A.11
- Student exclusions or expulsions, hearings, 121A.47

Withdrawal from school, *see* SCHOOL DROPOUTS

## Witnesses, exclusion or expulsion hearings, 121A.47

## Year-round school

- Extended year programs, 123A.18, 124D.74, 126C.15
- Flexible learning year, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM

Learning year programs, *see* same under this topic

## Youth skills training program, 175.46

**SCHOOLTEACHERS***See* TEACHERS**SCIENCE COURSES**

## Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30

## Public schools

- Academic standards, 120B.021
- District cooperation and combination, 123A.36
- Graduation requirements, 120B.024
- Testing, 120B.302

**SCIENCE MUSEUM OF MINNESOTA**

## Employees, benefits, 43A.27

## Generally, 138.035

**SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS**Acquired natural resources land, county payments in lieu of taxes, *see* Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes under COUNTIES**SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

- Alterations, notice and hearing, 86A.05
- Authorization of sites, 86A.05, 86A.07
- Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135
- Corridors of disturbance, 84.035
- Definitions, Peatland Protection Act, 84.035
- Designation, 84.033
- Evidence, corridors of disturbance, 84.035
- Expenditures for, land acquisition account, 92.69
- Fishing, 97A.093
- Grants for, natural and scenic areas, recreational betterment, 85.019
- Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27
- Hunting, 97A.093
- Land acquisition, 84.033
- Management plans, 84.035
- Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.04, 86A.05
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035, 84.036
- Planning
  - Master plans, exemption, 86A.09
  - Peatland scientific and natural areas, management, 84.035
- Public use units, 86A.05
- Recreational trails, management plans, 84.035
- Reports about, 84.03
- Research units, 86A.05
- Rules, 86A.06
- Streets and roads, 84.035
- Trapping, 97A.093

**SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS**

## Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19

**SCOOTERS**Assistive devices for disabled persons, *see* ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGYMotor scooters, *see* Motorized bicycles under BICYCLES

## Motorized foot scooters, 169.225

Segway human transporters, *see* Electric personal assistive mobility devices under VEHICLESWater-jet scooters, *see* PERSONAL WATERCRAFT**SCORE TAXES***See* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TAXES**SCOTT COUNTY**

## Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

## Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

## Boundaries, 2.01

## City attorneys, prosecutions, 484.87

## Contracts and agreements, regional park and open space system, 473.351

## Corridors of commerce program, allocations, 161.088

## County attorney

## Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051

## Prosecutions, 484.87

## County board

## Appointments by, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, members, 473.703

## Representation, 473.703

## Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87

## Definitions

## Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

## Metropolitan government, 473.121

## Development region, 462.385

## Grants to, regional park and open space system, 473.351

## Housing support facilities, homeless adults, 256I.04

## Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

## Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to 136D.49

## Judicial district, 2.722

## Medical assistance, intermediate care facilities, 256B.501

## Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121

## Metropolitan governmental unit, Scott County defined as, 10A.01

## Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446

## Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021

SCOTT

900

**SCOTT COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Public transit

- Bus rapid transit, 398A.04
- Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446

Regional park and open space system, 473.351

Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES

- School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10
- Shade tree disease control, disposal by open burning, 116.07
- Shakopee Historical District, historic place, 138.664
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Waste management, County Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02

Wastewater services, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**SCRAP METAL**

Abandoned scrap metal, 168B.09, 168B.10, 168B.101

Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Copper, license required for sale, 325E.21

Dealers

- Catalytic converters, recordkeeping and state database entries, 325E.21
- Data, 13.82
- Educational materials, 299C.25
- Generally, 325E.21
- License, scrap copper metal sale, 325E.21
- Receipt of stolen property, 609.526
- Records, 325E.21

Disposition

- Generally, 168B.09
- Pollution Control Agency, duties, 168B.10, 168B.101
- Motor vehicle parts, dealers, 168.002, 168.27, 168A.151
- Motor vehicle waste, exclusion, 168B.011

Policy of state, 168B.01

Public information and education programs, abandoned scrap metal, disposition, 168B.101

Recycling

- Facilities, choice of, state and local governments, 16C.074
- Policy of state, 168B.01

Sales records, 325E.21

Scrap metal processors, 168.27, 168A.151

Stolen property, receiving, 609.526

Violations and penalties, failure to keep records, 325E.21

**SCREENING BREATH TEST DEVICES**

*See* BREATH TEST DEVICES

**SCREENINGS (AGRICULTURAL)**

Confiscation, weedy agricultural seeds, grains, or screenings not in compliance with act, 21.77

Definitions

- Screenings Act, 21.72
- Seed Law, 21.81

Destruction of screenings, 21.75, 21.77

Enforcement of laws

- Agriculture Department, duties, 21.75
- County agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.81
- Injunctions, 21.76

Exceptions, 21.74

Injunctions, 21.76

Inspections, 21.75

Minnesota Screenings Act, 21.71 to 21.78

Notice requirements, 21.75

Restricted noxious weed seed list, rulemaking, 21.75

Sale of weedy screenings, 21.73, 21.74

Weed seeds, limits, 21.73

**SCRIP**

Business corporations, 302A.423

Mining corporations, 300.65

Mutual marine insurance companies, 66A.08

**SEAFARERS**

*See* MARINE WORKERS

**SEAFOOD**

*See* FISH AND FISHING

*See* SHELLFISH

**SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)**

Federal officers, 599.18, 600.17

Government agencies, judicial notice, 600.17

Notaries public

- Electronic records, 358.69
- Official stamp, 358.67
- Security for official stamp, 358.68

Official seals (seals of office)

- Aggravated forgery, 609.625
- Federal officers, 599.18, 600.17
- Form, 358.03
- Notaries, 359.03, 359.07, 359.071
- Records, prima facie evidence, 600.13
- Specific offices and officers, *see* specific index headings
- Temporary seals, 358.04

Official stamps, legislators, 358.028

Private seals, abolished, 358.01

State seal, *see* STATE SEAL

**SEAMEN**

*See* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

*See* MARINE WORKERS

**SEARCH FIRMS**

Employment agency licensing, exemption, 184.22

**SEARCH WARRANTS**

Affidavits to obtain

- Contents, 626.08, 626.10, 626.14
- Names of persons presenting, in warrant, 626.12
- Signatures, 626.09

Alcoholic beverages, 340A.704

Animals, endangered or threatened species, 84.0895

Child sexual abuse material, on-scene digital evidence preview, 617.275

Commercial feed, inspections, 25.41

Contents

- Direction to search and retain, 626.11
- Hours of service, 626.14
- Names and grounds, 626.12

Copies, requirement to leave, 626.16

Cruelty to animals, investigations, 343.22

Data, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Definitions

- Criminal proceedings, 626.05
- Driving while impaired, 169A.03
- Electronic communication information, 626.085
- Endangered or threatened species, 84.0895
- Execution, *see* Service of process under this topic

Financial institutions

- Release of information, 13A.02
- Return of warrant, extension of time, 626.15

Gambling devices prizes and proceeds, seizure, 609.762

Game and fish laws, enforcement, 97A.231

Industrial gas containers, misuse, 299F.40

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502

Insurance companies, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502

Insurance-support organizations, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502

Internet service providers, 626.18

Intoxication testing

- Drivers, 171.177
- Hunters, 97B.066
- Pilots, 360.0753
- Pistols, carrying in public place, 624.7143

Issuance

- Courts, duties, 626.06, 626.09, 626.11
- Examination under oath, 626.09
- Grounds, 626.07
- Jurisdiction, 626.11
- Obscene material, 617.27
- Probable cause for issuance, *see* same under this topic



## SEARCH WARRANTS (Cont'd)

Liquid petroleum gas containers, misuse, 299F.40  
 Motions to quash, Internet service providers, 626.18  
 National Guard members, exemption from process, 192.25  
 No-knock search warrants, 626.14  
 Obscene printed matter, 617.27  
 On-scene digital evidence preview, child sexual abuse material, 617.275  
 Peace officers, 626.05, 626.11  
 Plants, endangered or threatened species, 84.0895  
 Probable cause for issuance  
     Absence of, suppression of evidence, 626.21  
     Constitutional requirements, Const. art 1 s 10  
     Grounds, 626.11  
     Procuring warrant without probable cause, 626.22  
     Requirement for issuance of warrant, 626.08, 626.11  
     Statement of grounds in affidavit, 626.10  
 Reports about, electronic communication information, 626.085  
 Service of process  
     30-day limit, 626.15  
     Damages caused to innocent third parties, liability, 626.74  
     Exceeding authority, 626.22  
     Hours of service, 626.14  
     Leaving copy, 626.16  
     Persons serving, duties, 626.13  
     Ten-day limit, 626.15  
 Videotape rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Violations and penalties, 626.22  
 Warning subject of, 609.4975  
**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**  
*See also* CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY  
 Abandoned property  
     Game and fish law, 97A.223  
     Watercraft, 97A.223  
 Alcoholic beverages  
     Beverages and materials seized by state, 340A.904  
     Unauthorized stills, 340A.705  
     Warrant, 340A.704  
 Aquatic plants, conservation officers, authority to seize, 97A.221  
 Chemical water conditioners containing excessive nutrients, 116.25  
 Child sexual abuse material, on-scene digital evidence preview, 617.275  
 Cleaning agents containing excessive nutrients, 116.25  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.42  
 Contraband  
     Forfeiture of property, 609.531, 609.5314, 609.5316  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.221  
 Controlled substances, forfeiture of property, 609.531, 609.5314, 609.5316  
 Correctional facilities, visitors, 243.55  
 Decorative materials, 88.642, 88.645  
 Definitions  
     Screenings Act, 21.72  
     Seed Law, 21.81  
 False identification, minors, alcoholic beverage purchases, 340A.503  
 Firearms, game and fish laws, 97A.223  
 Food  
     Adulterated food, 34A.06  
     Misbranded food, 34A.06  
     Unwholesome, cold storage warehouses, 28.06  
 Intensive community supervision, 244.05  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 342.57  
 Motor vehicles  
     Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.5312  
     Game and fish, enforcement, 97A.225  
 National Guard members, exemption from process, 192.25  
 Racing security director, powers, 240.04  
 Replevin, order to seize property, 565.23, 565.25, 565.26  
 Seeds, seizure defined, 21.81  
 Seized property  
     Generally, 626.04  
     Inventory, 626.17

## SEARCHES AND SEIZURES (Cont'd)

Seized property (Cont'd)  
     Receipts for, 626.16  
     Suppression as evidence, 626.21  
 Timber, state lands, 88.645  
 Trees cut in violation of statutes, 88.645  
 Unreasonable searches and seizures, Const. art 1 s 10  
 Warning subject of, 609.4975  
 Warrants, *see* SEARCH WARRANTS  
 Watercraft, abandoned, 97A.223  
 Weighing and measuring devices, 239.09  
 Wild animals  
     Conservation officers, authority to seize, 84.0895, 97A.221  
     Game and fish, search warrants, 97A.231  
 Wild rice, conservation officers, authority to seize, 97A.221  
**SEASONAL FOOD STANDS**  
*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
**SEASONAL HOMES**  
 Cabins, *see* CABINS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, seasonal operation, 327.25  
**SEAT BELTS**  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256  
 Ambulances, 144E.103  
 Children, human services programs, 245A.18  
 Data, motor vehicle accidents, classification, 13.82  
 Evidence, admissibility, 169.685  
 Fines, use violations, 169.686  
 Human services licensees, 245A.18  
 Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255  
 Policy of state, 169.684  
 Requirements, 169.045, 169.685, 169.686  
 School buses, *see* Seat belts under SCHOOL BUSES  
 Use violations, 169.686  
 Vehicles transporting wheelchair users, 299A.13  
**SECOND CLASS CITIES**  
*See* CITIES  
**SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT**  
*See* RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**  
*See* VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
**SECONDHAND DEALERS**  
 Gold and silver sales, 325F.731 to 325F.744  
 Junk dealers, *see* JUNK DEALERS  
 Law enforcement officers, duties, 609.815  
 Misconduct, 609.815  
 Regulation  
     Cities, enforcement of law, 471.927  
     Counties, 471.924 to 471.929  
 Violations and penalties, 609.815  
**SECRET INFORMATION**  
 Furnishing, state employees, violation, 43A.39  
 Hazardous substance investigations, 299F.092  
 Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION  
**SECRET SERVICE (U.S.)**  
 Arrests by, 626.77  
**SECRET SOCIETIES**  
 Generally, 333.135  
 Secret fraternities and societies, *see* FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES  
 Violations and penalties, insignias, improper use, 333.135  
**SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (U.S.)**  
*See* DEFENSE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)  
**SECRETARY OF STATE**  
 Absentee ballots, reports received, 203B.19  
 Absentee voting, duties, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Acceptance by, nonprofit corporations, corporate registration, 317A.825  
 Access to data  
     Farm products statutory liens, 336A.04

## SECRETARY

902

### SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)

Access to data (Cont'd)  
     Legal newspapers, accepted filings, 331A.02  
 Acknowledgments, power to take, 5.07  
 Advisory councils or committees, expiration date notices, 15.059  
 Affidavits of candidacy  
     Duties, 204B.10  
     Received, notice given, 10A.09  
 Agent for service of process, *see* Service of process on under this topic  
 Annexation of territory, notice, 204B.14  
 Appeals to, voting, eligibility challenges, 201.195  
 Applications to, notaries public, appointment, 359.01  
 Appointments by  
     Assistant secretary of state, 5.02  
     State Canvassing Board, vacancies, 204C.31  
     Workers' Compensation Council members, 175.007  
 Appropriations to  
     Availability, appropriation for either year of biennium, 16A.284  
     Digital signature account, 325K.04  
     Fraud prevention and data security account, 5.60  
     Help America Vote Act account, 5.30  
     International student exchange visitor placement organizations, fees, 5A.03  
     Safe at Home program, 5B.12  
     Special elections, vacancies in nomination, 204B.13  
     Technological elections assistance to local governments, 5.38  
     Uniform Commercial Code account, 336.1-110  
     Voting machines and systems, examination, licensing fees, 206.57  
     Voting operations, technology, and election resources account, 5.305  
 Approvals by  
     Electronic voting systems, plans, changes, 206.82  
     Voter registration, 201.061, 201.221  
     Voting machines and systems, 206.57, 206.58  
 Armed services active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
 Assistance to, Information Technology Services Department, electronic voting systems, plans, changes, 206.82  
 Assistant secretary of state, appointment, duties, 5.02  
 Assumed names, duties, *see* ASSUMED NAMES  
 Attestation by, 16A.462  
 Attorney for service of process, *see* Service of process on under this topic  
 Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
 Bills (legislature), duties regarding, Const. art 4 s 23, 4.034  
 Boundary adjustment orders, community-based comprehensive municipal plans, notice, 462.3535  
 Business corporations, tax return information, reports received, 302A.821  
 Call to order, house of representatives, 3.05  
 Campaign practices lawsuits, supplemental judgments, reports received, 211A.09, 211B.17  
 Candidates for elected office, 200.02  
 Candidates for Office of Secretary of State  
     Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
     Campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
     Filing fees, 204B.11  
     Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
 Capitol restoration project, 15B.155  
 Central filing system, *see* UCC information management system under this topic  
 Certificates and certification  
     Accountants, nonresidents, 326A.07  
     Acknowledgments, 5.06  
     Assumed names, certificates, copies, 333.04  
     Business corporations  
         Conversion plans, 302A.686  
         Dissolution, 302A.711, 302A.734, 302A.821  
         Exchanges, 302A.615  
         Incorporation, 302A.155, 302A.686  
         Mergers, 302A.615, 302A.621, 302A.626

### SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)  
     Candidate names, 204B.10, 204D.06, 204D.27, 208.04  
     Candidates filing for office, 10A.321  
     Certificates of good standing, issuing, fees, 5.12, 5.26  
     Certificates of not in good standing, issuing, fees, 5.12, 5.26  
     Certificates of registration, issuing, fees, 5.12  
     Computerized filing system searches, 272.483, 336A.09  
 Cooperative associations  
     Consolidations, 308A.801, 308B.801  
     Dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.911, 308B.921  
     Incorporation, 308A.131  
     Involuntary dissolution, 308A.027, 308B.121  
     Mergers, 308A.801, 308B.801, 308B.805  
     Organization, 308B.215  
 Development corporations, certificates of incorporation, 301.73  
 Document copies, fees, 5.12  
 Election certificates, 3.02, 204C.40, 204C.41, 211A.05  
 Federal tax liens, notices or certifications, 272.483  
 Fees, 5.12, 5.14  
 Foreign corporations  
     Business transactions not authorized, 303.23  
     Certificates of authority, 303.08, 303.17, 303.19  
     Certificates of revocation, 303.17  
     Revocation of authority, 270C.721  
     Withdrawal from state, 303.16  
 Foreign limited liability companies  
     Authority, 322C.0802  
     Revocation of authority, 270C.721, 322C.0705  
     Termination or revocation of authority, 322C.0806  
     Withdrawal, 322C.0807  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, revocation of authority, 270C.721  
 Housing cooperatives  
     Consolidations, 308C.801  
     Dissolution, 308C.911, 308C.921  
     Involuntary dissolution, 308C.121  
     Mergers, 308C.801, 308C.805  
     Organization, 308C.215  
 Insignias, registration, 333.11  
 Iron Range municipalities, dissolution, consolidation, annexation, detachment, or incorporation, 276A.09  
 Land registration, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62  
 Limited liability companies  
     Administrative termination, 322C.0208, 322C.0705  
     Conversion, 322C.1009  
     Conversion plans, 322C.1009  
     Exchanges, 322C.1004  
     Mergers, 322C.1004, 322C.1016  
 Limited liability partnerships, certificate of revocation, 323A.1003  
 Limited partnerships  
     Certificate of conversion, 323A.0903  
     Dissolution, 321.0808  
 Metropolitan area municipalities, dissolution, consolidation, annexation, detachment, or incorporation, 473F.13  
 Municipal power agencies, incorporation, 453.53  
 Nomination, primary elections, 204C.32  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.155, 317A.615, 317A.711, 317A.733  
 Oaths, 5.07  
 Primaries (state), nominations, 204B.10  
 Ratification of constitutional amendment, federal, 5.06  
 Recall of elected state officers, petitions, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.06  
 Regional railroad authorities, 398A.03  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.16, 110A.17, 110A.22  
 Safe at Home program participants, 5B.03, 5B.04  
 Service marks, registration, 333.21, 333.23  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.201, 103C.225  
 Special elections, 204D.23, 204D.27  
 State Agricultural Society, members' societies and associations, 37.03

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)  
     Taconite municipal aid, qualifying municipalities, consolidation, 298.283  
     Trademarks, registration, 333.21, 333.23, 333.45  
 Certified copies, county boundary changes, referendum proclamations, 370.04  
 Certifying to  
     Campaign financial reports, 211A.05  
     Nonprofit corporations, corporate members, written actions without meeting, 317A.445  
     President (U.S.), candidates, 208.04  
     Presidential electors, nominees, 208.03, 208.47  
     Vice president (U.S.), candidates, 208.04  
     Voting machines and systems, 206.57, 206.58  
     Voting returns, 204C.33, 204D.27, 370.07  
     Writs of election, 204D.22  
 Charitable trusts, transfer restrictions, extension of waiting period, notice, 317A.811  
 Chief administrative deputy  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public official, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Chief clerk, 5.02  
 Comments by, PERA, board of trustees, election procedures, 353.03  
 Commercial Code filing system, *see* UCC information management system under this topic  
 Commercial Code information management system, 336.9-528, 336.9-529  
 Communications with, by state employees, 181.932  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
     Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Salary recommendations, Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Computerized filing system, *see* UCC information management system under this topic  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Consolidation of counties  
     Duties, 371.02 to 371.04  
     Notice given, 371.07  
 Constitutional amendments, purpose statement, 3.21  
 Constitutional provisions  
     Canvass of election of executive officers, Const. art 7 s 8  
     Duties, salary, and term fixed by law, Const. art 5 s 4  
     Enrolled bills deposited with, Const. art 4 s 23  
     Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
     Member of executive department, Const. art 5 s 1  
     Oath, Const. art 5 s 6  
     State seal, secretary to keep, Const. art 13 s 11  
     Vacancy in office, Const. art 5 s 3,7  
 Contested cases  
     Digital signatures  
         Business methods violations, prevention or restraint, 325K.08  
         Certificates, suspension or revocation, 325K.10  
         Judicial review, 325K.07  
         Licenses, summary suspension or revocation, 325K.05, 325K.07  
         Recognized repositories, discontinuance of recognition, 325K.25  
         Right of action, restriction, 325K.08  
         Voting, eligibility challenges, 201.195  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Election supplies, 204B.27  
     Voter registration, data sharing, 201.1615  
 Copies  
     Computerized filing system, tax lien documents entered electronically, 272.488  
     Documents, 5.12  
     Federal tax liens, notices or certifications, 272.483  
 Correspondence, attorney general, record keeping duties, 8.02

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Counties, canvass reports, failure to receive, notice given, 204C.37  
 Cyber security, duties, funding, 5.60  
 Data privacy and security, duties, funding, 5.60  
 Data sharing  
     Agreement with group of states, 201.13  
     Business filing fraud prevention, 300.78  
 Databases  
     Central filing system, notices and releases, entry requirements, 272.488  
     Digital signatures, 325K.03, 325K.25  
     Electronic list of notaries public, 358.71  
     Statewide registration system, *see* under VOTER REGISTRATION  
     Subscribers, payment by dishonored payment orders, termination of services, 5.23  
     Voting precincts, 204B.14, 204B.146  
 Definitions  
     Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
     Campaign finance reporting, 211A.01  
     Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
     Generally, 5.26  
     Partnerships, 323A.0101  
     Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
     Social Security law, 355.01  
 Determinations by  
     Assumed names, duplication or similarity, 333.055  
     Fraudulent business filings, 300.75, 300.76  
     Registered names, distinguishability  
         Business corporations, 302A.115, 302A.117  
         Cooperative associations, 308B.211  
         Housing cooperatives, 308C.211  
         Limited liability companies, 322C.0108, 322C.0109  
         Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
         Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115, 317A.117  
 Digital signatures law, duties, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Disclosure  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Dispute resolution, Public Employees Retirement Association, board of directors, election policies, 353.03  
 Dissolution (businesses), actions by  
     Business corporations, 302A.821  
     Limited partnerships, 321.0210, 321.0808  
     Nonprofit corporations, 317A.701, 317A.821, 317A.823  
 Duties  
     Executive orders, E-mail notice distribution, 5.50  
     Generally, 10.01  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election of  
     Campaigns  
         Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28  
         Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14  
         Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255  
         Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND  
         State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31  
         State elections campaign fund allocations, 10A.323  
     Requirements, 204D.02  
     State elections campaign account, 10A.31  
 Elections, duties  
     Candidates' election-related websites, 10.60  
     Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic  
     Chain of custody plans, 204B.182  
     Combined polling places, 204B.14  
     Election district boundary corrections, duties, 204B.146  
     Election emergency plans, development, 204B.181  
     Election reporting system, use and maintenance, 204B.275  
     Errors, omissions, or wrongful acts, petitions for correction, 204B.44  
     Expenses, allocation procedure, 204B.32  
     Failure or refusal to perform, 204C.41

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Elections, duties (Cont'd)

- Fraud, 204C.41
- Generally, 204B.27
- Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32
- Intimidation and interference with performance, 211B.076
- Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89, 206.895
- Presidential nomination primary
  - Notice of election, 207A.14
  - Notice of results, 207A.12
  - Rules, 207A.11
  - State reimbursement for costs, 207A.15
- Procedures, monitoring and evaluation, 204B.40
- Restoration of vote, information, 201.276
- Rosters of polling places, 201.225, 204B.14, 205A.11
- Technological assistance to local governments, 5.38
- Violations, generally, 204C.41

Electronic communications

- Central filing system, *see* UCC information management system under this topic
- Nonprofit corporations, renewal, 317A.823

Electronic transactions, return of filed documents, electronic copies, 5.19

Electronic voting systems, duties, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Emergency information, classification, 299A.96

Employees

- Generally, 5.02
- Retirement, 352D.02
- Unclassified employees, 43A.08, 43A.18

Endorsements by

- Federal tax liens, notices, 272.488

Exchange student placement organizations, duties, 5A.01 to 5A.07

Executive officer

- Designation, Const. art 5 s 1
- Emergency information, classification, 299A.96
- Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

Executive orders, E-mail notice distribution, 5.50

Farm product dealers, failure to receive written notice, 336A.13

Farm products statutory liens, farm products subject to, 336A.15, 336A.16

Federal funds

- Safe at Home program, 5B.12
- Technological elections assistance to local governments, 5.38

Fees

- Articles of correction, filing fees, 5.16
- Assumed names, certificates, generally, 333.04, 333.055
- Business corporations, 5.29, 5.33, 302A.153, 302A.821
- Business trusts, 5.29
- Certification of documents, 5.12
- Commercial Code service fees, 336.1-110
- Cooperative associations
  - Consolidation, articles of, 308A.801
  - Corporations electing, amendments, 308A.141
  - Generally, 5.29, 308A.021, 308B.111
  - Incorporation, articles of, 308A.131
  - Merger, articles of, 308A.801
  - Organization, articles of, 308B.215
  - Reinstatement fees, waiver for returning combat veterans, 5.33
- Documents, filing fees, 5.12, 5.14, 5.16
- Expedited service, surcharge, 5.14
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.04, 336A.08, 336A.09, 336A.11
- Federal tax liens, certification or copies, 272.483, 272.484
- Foreign corporations
  - Annual renewal, 303.14
  - Annual reports, 303.21
  - Filing fees, 5.29
  - Instruments, 303.21
  - Licenses, 303.07
  - Withdrawal applications, 303.16
- Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0802

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)

- Foreign limited liability partnerships, renewal, 323A.1003
- Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0904
- Housing cooperatives
  - Generally, 308C.111
  - Organization, articles of, 308C.215
  - Reinstatement fees, 308C.121
- Insignias, registration, 333.12
- Insurance companies, reduction of capital, approvals, filing fees, 60A.07
- International student exchange visitor placement organizations, 5A.03
- Interstate motor carriers, service of process on, 221.67
- Legal newspapers, filing fees, 331A.02
- Limited liability companies
  - Filings, 5.29, 5.33
  - Uniform law, 322C.0205, 322C.0706, 322C.1004, 322C.1009
- Limited liability partnerships, 5.29, 5.33, 323A.1003
- Limited partnerships, 5.29, 5.33, 321.0206
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Articles of incorporation, 317A.151
  - Change of address, 317A.821, 317A.823
  - Corporate registration, 317A.821
  - Corporate renewal, 317A.823
  - Filing fees, generally, 317A.011, 317A.821, 317A.823
  - Registered agents, changes, 5.29
  - Registered offices, changes, 5.29
  - Reinstatement fees, waiver for returning combat veterans, 5.33
- Notary applications, 359.01
- Partnerships, filing fees, 5.29, 323A.0101
- Recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.04
- Resident agents, filing fees, appointments, 557.01
- Service marks, registration, 333.20, 333.22, 333.23
- Service of process, various entities, 5.25
- Structured settlement purchase companies, 549.35
- Tax liens, 270C.63, 272.484
- Trademarks, registration
  - Conveyance or assignment, 333.23
  - Generally, 333.20, 333.22
  - Unions, 333.43, 333.45
- Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, filing fees, 268.058
- Voter registration lists, furnishing, 201.091
- Voting machines and systems, examination, licensing, 206.57

Filing office

- Farm products statutory liens, duties, *see* Filing or recording with under this topic
- Secretary of state defined as, 336A.01

Filing officer

- Defined, 211A.01
- Elections, recounts, 204C.35
- Farm products statutory liens, duties, *see* Filing or recording with under this topic
- Secretary of state defined as, 336A.01

Filing or recording with

- Acceptance, substantial compliance with law, 5.17
- Administration Department, 16B.05, 16C.03
- Affidavits, 204B.09, 204D.23
- Affidavits of withdrawal, 204B.12
- Agents for service of process, appointments, nonresident real property owners, 557.01
- Agricultural societies and associations, reports, 37.03
- Agriculture commissioner, delegation of powers, 17.013
- Animal health quarantine declarations, 35.0661
- Annexation ordinances, 414.033
- Appointment of department heads, notice, 15.06
- Appraisals of county buildings, 370.22
- Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, members, oath, 326.06
- Armory Building Commission, members, trustees, 193.142
- Articles of conversion, nonprofit corporations, 317A.685

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

- Articles of correction, filing fees, 5.16
- Assumed names, certificates, 333.01 to 333.035
- Attorney general, certificate, need for additional counsel, 8.06
- Banks, 48.61, 49.215
- Barber school owners, performance bond, 154.07
- Bills (legislature), Const. art 4 s 23, 4.034
- Business corporations
  - Abandonment, articles of, 302A.631
  - Amendment, articles of, 302A.133, 302A.151
  - Authorized shares, statement of cancellation, 302A.133, 302A.553
  - Conversion, articles of, 302A.686
  - Corporate names, 302A.115, 302A.117
  - Corporate registration, 302A.115
  - Corporate renewal, 302A.821
  - Corporations electing, 302A.021
  - Dissolution, articles of, 302A.711, 302A.727, 302A.7291, 302A.734
  - Dissolution, notice of intent, 302A.723 to 302A.727, 302A.741
  - Dissolution decrees, 302A.765
  - Dissolution proceedings, revocation, 302A.731
  - Exchanges, articles of, 302A.615
  - Filing fraud prevention, 300.70 to 300.79
  - Foreign corporations, merger or exchange with, 302A.651
  - Incorporation, articles of, 302A.105, 302A.151
  - Mergers, articles of, 302A.615, 302A.621, 302A.626
  - Registered agents, changes or resignation, 5.29
  - Registered offices, changes, 5.29
  - Requirements, generally, 302A.011
  - Shares, rights and preferences, resolutions regarding, 302A.401

Business entity filings

- Annual renewal filings, 5.34, 5.60
- Automatic name reservation, 5.35
- E-mailed notices to, 5.001, 5.002
- Erroneous filing, articles of correction, 5.16
- Failure to file, 5.35
- Filing fraud prevention, 300.70 to 300.79
- Late renewal penalty, 5.60
- Names including words "bank," "trust," or "insurance", 5.37
- Prefiling document review, 5.39
- Registered agents for service of process, 5.36
- Signatures by agents, 5.15

Business trusts, 5.29, 317A.022, 318.02

Campaign financial reports, 211A.02

Census, certified copies, 410.01, 600.18

Certificate of petition for conservatorship, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-417

Children's homes, 317A.907

Commerce Department, 46.08, 60A.03

Computerized filing, *see* UCC information management system under this topic

Congressional redistricting plans, 2.91

Conservatorship, certificate of petition for, 524.5-417

Controlled substances, schedules, 152.02

Conveyancing forms, 507.09

Cooperative associations

- Abandonment, articles of, 308B.835
- Amendments to articles, 308A.135, 308B.221
- Certificate of involuntary dissolution, 308A.027
- Consolidation, articles of, 308A.801, 308B.801
- Conversion to chapter 308B authority, 308B.225
- Corporations electing, amendments, 308A.141
- Correction of defective organization, 308A.145
- Curative filings, 308B.231
- Dissolution, articles of, 308A.931, 308B.911
- Dissolution, notice of intent, 308A.911, 308A.935, 308B.903, 308B.905, 308B.925
- Dissolution orders, certified copies, 308A.975, 308B.121, 308B.965

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

Cooperative associations (Cont'd)

- Dissolution proceedings, revocation, 308A.921, 308B.911
- Incorporation, articles of, 308A.131, 308A.155
- Merger, articles of, 308A.801, 308B.801
- Minnesota cooperative renewal forms, 308A.027
- Organization, articles of, 308B.215
- Registered agents, changes or resignation, 308A.025
- Registered office, changes, 308A.025
- Renewal requirements, 308B.121
- Requirements, generally, 308B.005

Cooperative power associations, 336B.02, 507.327

Corporations, 316.09

Corporations created by territorial legislature, directors or trustees, selection method, 302A.92

Corrections commissioner, bond, 241.01

County boards, resolution for consolidation referendum, 373.51

County boundaries, changes, 370.02, 370.07

County consolidation, 371.02, 371.07

County officers, removal of bond, 382.12

County redistricting resolution, seven-member boards, 375.056

Credit unions, 52.01, 52.02, 52.203

Definitions

- Business corporations, 302A.011
- Limited liability companies, 322C.0102
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
- Partnerships, 323A.0101
- Trade names, marks, and insignia, 333.001

Delegation of powers to lieutenant governor, 4.04

Development corporations, certificates of incorporation, 301.73, 301.74

Digital signatures, 325K.05, 325K.25

Dishonored payment orders, 5.23

Domestic limited liability companies, company names, 322C.0108

Driver License Compact Commission, bylaws and amendments, 171.56

Elections, recounts, surety bonds, 204C.35

Electronic filing

- Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597, 15.0599

- Rulemaking documents, 14.08, 14.16, 14.26, 14.386

Electronic voting systems, performance bonds, 206.82

Employment and Economic Development Department, delegation of duties, execution of contracts, 116J.035

Energy supply emergency declarations, 216C.15

Extradition, application for requisition of return, 629.23

Farm products statutory liens

- Continuation statements, 336A.06
- Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03, 336A.04
- Inquiries for information, 336A.09
- Termination statements, 336A.03, 336A.07

Federal aid, state agency to receive, 4.07

Federal census, certified copies of, 600.18

Federal tax liens, 272.481, 272.488

Foreign corporations

- Annual renewal, 303.14
- Authority, certificates of, 303.06, 303.08, 303.18, 303.19

- Dissolution, certification, 303.16

- Election of professional firm status, 303.115

- Existence, certificates of, 303.06

- Mergers, certification, 303.16

- Registered agents, changes or resignation, 5.29, 303.10

- Registered office, relocation, 5.29, 303.10

- Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Foreign limited liability companies

- Administrative dissolution, filing after, 322C.0706
- Articles of organization, surrender, 322C.1014
- Authority, certificates of, 322C.0802, 322C.0804
- Authority, revocation of, 322C.0705, 322C.0806

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

- Foreign limited liability companies (Cont'd)
  - Company names, 322C.0108, 322C.0109, 322C.0805
  - Company renewal, 322C.0208, 322C.0705
  - Registered agents, changes, 322C.0806
  - Registration statement, amendment, 322C.0810
  - Withdrawal, certificates of, 322C.0807
- Foreign limited liability partnerships, 323A.1003
- Foreign limited partnerships
  - Annual renewal, 321.0210, 321.0906
  - Articles of correction, 321.0207
  - Cancellation, certificates of authority, 321.0907
  - Certificates of authority, 321.0902, 321.0904
  - Certificates of domestication, surrender, 321.1118
  - Domestication plans, 321.1117
  - Partnership name, changes, 321.0909
  - Revocation of authority, 321.0906
  - Service of process changes, 321.0115, 321.0116
- Gas companies, 336B.02, 507.327
- Gift of lands to state, certificate of acceptance, 94.19
- Governor, 4.03, 4.035
- Home rule charters, 410.11
- Hospital district matters, 447.31, 447.36, 447.38
- Housing cooperatives
  - Abandonment, articles of, 308C.835
  - Amendments to articles, 308C.221
  - Certificate of involuntary dissolution, 308C.115
  - Consolidation, articles of, 308C.801
  - Conversion to chapter 308C authority, 308C.225
  - Cooperative renewal forms, 308C.115
  - Corporations electing, amendments, 308C.225
  - Dissolution, articles of, 308C.911
  - Dissolution, notice of intent, 308C.903, 308C.905, 308C.925
  - Dissolution orders, certified copies, 308C.121, 308C.965
  - Dissolution proceedings, revocation, 308C.911
  - Merger, articles of, 308C.801
  - Organization, articles of, 308C.215, 308C.235
  - Registered agents, changes or resignation, 308C.115
  - Registered office, changes, 308C.115
  - Renewal requirements, 308C.121
  - Requirements, generally, 308C.005
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, 49.215, 53.01
- Insurance companies, 60A.16, 60B.23
- Investment companies, certificate of liquidation, 49.215
- Journals, senate and house of representatives, status as evidence, 599.12
- Judges' retirement, executive orders, 490.126
- Judgments, vacating corporate charters, 556.12
- Judicial selection commission, procedure for filling vacancies, 480B.01
- Lake improvement districts, orders establishing, 103B.541
- Lake Superior Center Authority, audits, 85B.05
- Land registration, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62
- Laws of Minnesota, 3C.11
- Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124
- Legal newspapers, statement of ownership and circulation, 331A.02
- Legislative redistricting plans, 2.91
- Limited liability companies
  - Administrative termination, certificates, 322C.0705
  - Amendment, articles of, 322C.0202
  - Annual reports, 322C.0208
  - Authority, statements of, 322C.0302
  - Certificate of existence, 322C.0207
  - Certified copies, 322C.0205
  - Company names, reservation, 322C.0108, 322C.0109
  - Company renewal, 322C.0208, 322C.0706
  - Conversion, articles of, 322C.1009
  - Conversion plans, 322C.1008
  - Delivery requirements, 322C.0205
  - Denial, statements of, 322C.0205, 322C.0303
  - Dissolution, notice of, 322C.0702

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

- Limited liability companies (Cont'd)
  - Dissolution, statements of, 322C.0302, 322C.0702
  - Dissolution proceedings, revocation, 322C.0705
  - Domestication, articles of, 322C.1012, 322C.1013
  - Effective time and date, 322C.0205
  - Exchange, articles of, 322C.1004
  - Inaccurate information, liability, 322C.0206
  - Judicial order, 322C.0204
  - Merger, articles of, 322C.1004, 322C.1016
  - Merger or exchange with business corporations, 302A.651, 322C.1004
  - Organization, articles of, revised uniform law, 322C.0201, 322C.0202, 322C.0702
  - Postdissolution statements, 322C.0302
  - Records, 322C.0205
  - Registered agents, changes or resignation, 5.29, 322C.0114, 322C.0115
  - Registered office, changes, 5.29, 322C.0114
  - Signatures, 322C.0203, 322C.0204
  - Termination, statements of, 322C.0302, 322C.0702
- Limited liability partnerships, 5.29, 323A.1003
- Limited partnerships
  - Annual renewal, 321.0210
  - Articles of correction, 321.0207
  - Certificates, amendments, 321.0202
  - Certificates, generally, 321.0103, 321.0201
  - Conversion, articles of, 321.1104, 323A.0903
  - Dissociation, statements of, 321.0605
  - Dissolution documents, 321.0801, 321.0808
  - Filing procedures, 321.0206
  - Merger, articles of, 321.1108
  - Records without signatures, 321.0205
  - Registered agents, changes, 5.29
  - Registered offices, changes, 5.29
  - Reinstatement petitions, 321.0810
  - Reserved names, 321.0109
  - Service of process changes, 321.0115, 321.0116
  - Termination statements, 321.0203
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Maps, voting precincts, 204B.14
- Marks, names, or devices, 333.24, 333.25
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.05, 514.08
- Metropolitan Airports Commission members, appointment resolutions, 473.604
- Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., successor documents, 116S.10
- Minnesota State Retirement System employees, appointments, duties, 352.03
- Minnesota Statutes, 3C.11
- Municipal corporations, resolutions, 465.719
- Municipal gas agency matters, 453A.03
- Municipal power agency, 453.53
- Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, certificates of incorporation, 66A.08
- Mutual insurance companies, 66A.21, 66A.41
- Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, certificate of incorporation, 67A.40
- Natural resources commissioner, delegation of powers, 84.01, 84.083
- Nominating petitions, 200.02, 204B.071, 204B.09, 204D.23
- Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Abandonment, articles of, 317A.631
  - Amendment, articles of, 317A.151
  - Certificate of involuntary dissolution, 317A.823
  - Consolidations, articles of, 317A.615
  - Conversion, articles of, 317A.685
  - Corporate members, written actions without meeting, 317A.445
  - Corporate names, 317A.115, 317A.117
  - Corporate registration, 317A.821 to 317A.825
  - Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021
  - Dissolution, articles of, 317A.711, 317A.733

## SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

- Nonprofit corporations (Cont'd)
  - Dissolution, notice of intent, 317A.723 to 317A.727, 317A.741
  - Dissolution decrees, 317A.765
  - Dissolution proceedings, revocation, 317A.731
  - Incorporation, articles of, 317A.105, 317A.151
  - Mergers, articles of, 317A.615
  - Registered agents, changes or resignation, 317A.123
  - Registered office, changes, 317A.123
  - Requirements, generally, 317A.011
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, incorporation requirements, 62C.06
- Notaries public, 5.15, 359.02
- Oaths of office, 148.181, 358.10, 358.11
- Ordinances, cities, change of name, 413.02
- Park districts, 398.03, 398.05
- Partnerships, 5.29, 323A.0105, 323A.0912
- Peacetime emergencies, governor's orders and proclamations, 12.31
- Pipeline companies, 336B.02, 507.327, 507.328
- Political parties, 200.02, 202A.11, 202A.12
- Power companies, 336B.02, 507.327
- Prefiling document review, 5.39
- Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, 317A.907
- Professional firms, 319B.10, 319B.11
- Psychologists, codes of ethics, 148.98
- Public benefit corporations, annual benefit reports, 304A.301
- Public safety commissioner, delegation of powers, 299D.01
- Public utilities, 336B.02, 507.327
- Public Utilities Commission, oaths of office, 216A.04
- Railroads, regional authorities, organization resolution, 398A.03
- Recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.04, 211C.06
- Reorganization orders, 16B.37
- Reports to legislature, 3.195
- Retrocession of jurisdiction, certificates, 1.0431
- Return of filed documents, electronic copies, 5.19
- Revenue Department, 270C.02, 270C.26
- Rules
  - Electronic filing, 14.26
  - Emergency rules, 97A.0456
  - Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027
  - Objections to rules, 3.842
  - Rules adopted after public hearing, 14.16
  - Rules adopted without public hearing, 14.26
- Rural Finance Authority, pledge agreements, 41C.07
- Rural water user districts
  - Audits, 110A.32
  - Certificate of approval, 110A.16, 110A.22
  - Petitions to organize, 110A.08
  - Resolution to dissolve, 110A.35
  - Treasurers' bonds, 110A.26
- Safe at Home program applications, 5B.03
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.02, 458A.06, 458A.08
- Sanitary district orders, 442A.04, 442A.05, 442A.06, 442A.07
- Savings associations, 51A.03, 51A.08
- Savings banks, 49.215
- Semitaconite mining companies, 336B.02, 507.327
- Service marks, registration, 333.19 to 333.25
- Signing, acknowledgment, 5.15, 5.16, 609.48
- Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.215, 103C.221, 103C.225
- Solid waste management districts, 115A.64, 115A.68, 115A.72
- Special or local laws, 645.02, 645.021
- State emblems, 1.141 to 1.1498
- State general election ballots, 204D.15
- State officers' bonds, 574.21
- Statutory cities
  - Certificates of incorporation, 412.021

## SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

- Statutory cities (Cont'd)
  - Referendum results, dissolving, 412.091
  - Referendum results, optional plans, 412.551
  - Referendum results, separate election and assessment districts, 412.081
- Student athletes, waiver of intercollegiate athletic eligibility, 325E.33
- Supplemental services, 5.17, 5.24
- Surviving foreign nonprofit corporations, service of process agreements, 317A.651
- Taconite mining companies, 336B.02, 507.327
- Tax increment financing districts, extended duration special laws, 469.1782
- Tax liens, notices, 270C.63, 277.20
- Telephone companies, 336B.02, 507.327
- Towns, 365.46, 367.31, 368.01, 368.48
- Trademarks, registration, 333.19 to 333.25, 333.43
- Trust companies, 49.215
- Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, liens, notice, 268.058
- United States land acquisition certificates, 1.046
- University of Minnesota, traffic regulations, 169.965
- Voting machines and systems, 206.57
- Watershed districts, 103D.225, 103D.255, 103D.261, 103D.265, 103D.271, 103D.305, 103D.321
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.03
- Wheelchair symbol for disability access, 326B.106
- Workers' compensation insurance, plan of operation, 79.38
- Writs of election, 204D.22
- Firefighter relief associations, termination, following consolidation, 424B.08
- Forms
  - Assumed names, certificates, renewal applications, 333.055
  - Campaign financial reports, 211A.04, 211A.05
  - Cooperative association renewal form, 308B.121
  - Declaration of wrongful filing, 300.71
  - Farm product dealers, registration, 336A.11
  - Farm products statutory liens, 336A.09, 336A.12
  - Foreign corporations, 303.06, 303.14, 303.19
  - Housing cooperatives renewal form, 308C.121
  - Insignias, registration applications, 333.08
  - Nominating petitions, rules governing, 204B.071
  - Nonprofit corporations, corporate registration, 317A.821
  - Notary public commissions, 359.01
  - Open appointments process, 15.0597
  - Polling places, relocation notice, 204B.16
  - Recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.03
  - Special or local laws, certificates of approval, 645.021
  - Voter registration, college and university students, 201.1611
  - Voting returns, summary statements, 204C.26
- Forwarding by, recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.04
- Fraud prevention
  - Business Filing Fraud Prevention Act, generally, 300.70 to 300.79
  - Duties, funding, 5.60
- Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04
- House of representatives, call to order, 3.05
- Indexes
  - Farm products statutory liens, financing statements or lien notices, 336A.04
  - Federal tax liens, 272.483, 272.484, 272.488
- Information and telecommunications technology systems and services, enhancement, funding, 5.60
- Injunctions, licensed certification authorities, digital signatures, 325K.07, 325K.08
- Inspections, ballots, 204B.40
- International wills information registration, 524.2-1010
- Interrogatories, nonprofit corporations, 317A.751
- Investigations, licensed certification authorities, digital signatures, 325K.07

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

**Invoices**

Farm products statutory liens, surcharges, 336A.04, 336A.09

Federal tax liens, filing costs, 272.484

Issuance by, recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.06

Land registration, duties, certificates of dissolution, corporations, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62

Laws and resolutions, cooperation, sale of copies, 16B.53

Legislative Manual, duties, 5.08, 5.09

Legislature, session, duties, 3.05, 5.05

**Liability**

Central filing system, errors or omissions, immunity from liability, 336.9-531

Farm products statutory liens, errors or omissions, immunity from liability, 336A.10

Lien-notification statements, livestock production input liens, 514.966

Limited liability companies, certificates of conversion, 322C.1009

**Lists**

Farm products statutory liens, 336A.02, 336A.08, 336A.11, 336A.14

Legal newspapers, accepted filings, 331A.02

Names and marks, 333.04

Satellite filing offices, secured transactions, 336.9-527

Voters, 201.13

**Mail and mailing**

Consolidation of counties, documents, 371.04

Cooperative associations, renewal forms, 308A.027, 308B.121

County boundary changes, referendum proclamations, 370.04

Declaration of wrongful filing, notice, 300.71

Farm products statutory liens, 336A.08, 336A.09

Filing fees, notice of inadequate payment, 204B.11

Foreign corporations, 303.14

Foreign limited liability partnerships, renewal forms, 323A.1003

Housing cooperatives, renewal forms, 308C.115

Limited liability companies, 322C.0208

Limited liability partnerships, renewal forms, 323A.1003

Nominating petitions, acknowledgment of filing, 204B.10

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.821, 317A.823

Primary elections (state), notice of nomination, 204C.32

Safe at Home program participants, 5B.05

Service marks, nonresident registrants, service of process, copies, 333.31

Service of process notices, 5.25

State general election ballots, 204D.15

Trademarks, nonresident registrants, service of process, copies, 333.31

Voter registration applications, 201.121

Writs of election, 204D.22

Maps, voting precincts, 204B.14, 204B.146

**Memberships**

Executive Council, 9.011

Investment Board, 11A.03

State Canvassing Board, 204C.31

Missing persons, hearings to appoint receivers, notice, 578.05

Municipal boundary changes, notice received, 414.09

Municipal elections, notice, 205.07, 205.16

Names including words "bank," "trust," or "insurance", 5.37

Nominating petitions, duties, 204B.071, 204B.10

Nonprofit health coverage entities, transfer restrictions, 317A.811

**Notaries public**

Change of name or address, notice, 359.071

Register, duties, 359.01

**Notice given**

Attempt to provide notice, defined, 5.001

Candidates for public office, 204B.10, 204B.11

County boundaries, changes, 370.03

Declaration of wrongful filing, 300.71

Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0208, 322C.0806

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

**Notice given (Cont'd)**

Foreign limited partnerships, revocation of authority, 321.0906

General elections, county offices, filing procedures, 204B.33

Limited liability companies, 322C.0208

Limited partnerships, dissolution, 321.0808

Multimember agencies failing to register, 15.0599

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.821, 317A.823

Partnerships, registration, 323A.1003

Polling place rosters, 201.225, 204D.24

Precinct caucuses, postponement, 202A.14

Primary elections, nomination, 204C.32

Recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.04, 211C.06

Service marks, renewal requirements, 333.22

Special elections, senator (U.S.), 204D.28

Special primary elections, nomination, 204D.27

State elections campaign account, criteria and qualifying political parties, 10A.31

Trademarks, renewal requirements, 333.22

Unemployment insurance, taxes or reimbursements, liens, 268.058

Voters, 201.121, 201.13, 201.195

Voting machines and systems, performance bonds, 206.66

Voting precincts, boundary corrections, 204B.14, 204B.146

Notices of election, 204B.34

Numbers and numbering, farm products statutory liens, financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03, 336A.04

Oaths, power to administer, 5.07

Office, location, 10.01

Orders, digital signatures

Business methods violations, prevention or restraint, 325K.08

Certificates, suspension or revocation, 325K.10, 325K.14

Fraudulent filings determinations, 300.76

Generally, 325K.07

Licenses, summary suspension or revocation, 325K.05, 325K.07

**Payments by**

Candidates, filing fees, 204B.11

Elections, expenses, 204B.32

Presidential electors, compensation, 204B.31, 204B.32

Voter registration, costs, 201.211

Voting machines and systems, administrative expenses, 206.57

**Payments to**

Auctioneers, nonresidents, service of process fees, 330.11

Candidates for public office, filing fees, 204B.11, 204D.23

Elections, federal or local government funds, 5.38

Information services or products, dishonored payment orders, 5.23

Voter registration lists, fees, 201.023

Permits, oil manufacturers or distributors, 325D.67

Political campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic

Polling places, rosters, duties, 201.211, 201.221, 201.225

Postsecondary schools, study abroad programs, reports, 5.41

Precinct caucuses, duties, 202A.14, 202A.18, 202A.20

Public information and education programs, 204B.27

Public official, secretary of state defined as, 10A.01

**Publication by**

Campaign practices, digest of laws, 211B.14

Digital signatures databases, contents, 325K.03

Election laws and procedures, 204B.27

Postsecondary schools, study abroad programs, reports, 5.41

Voter registration, 204B.27

Voting instruction posters, 204B.27

Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

Recommendations by, redistricting plan corrections, 2.91

Recording clerk, 5.02

**Records and record keeping**

Auctioneers, nonresidents, service of process, documentation, 330.11

Certification authority disclosure records, *see* under DIGITAL SIGNATURES



**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Consolidation of counties, documents, 371.04
- Correspondence with attorney general, 8.02
- County boundary changes, documents, 370.04
- Development corporations, certificates of incorporation, 301.73
- Employers, lists or names supplied for workers' compensation insurance purposes, 176.186
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.04, 336A.09, 336A.11
- Federal tax liens, 272.483, 272.488
- Foreign corporations, 303.08, 303.16, 303.17
- Insignias, registration, alteration, and cancellation, 333.09
- Limited liability companies, generally, 322C.0102
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, articles and bylaws, 62C.06
- Objections to rules, register of, 3.842
- Paper records added to central filing system, removal and destruction authorized, 336.9-531
- Service marks, 333.24, 333.26
- Soil and water conservation districts, certificate of dissolution, 103C.225
- State general election ballots, receipts, 204D.15
- State records and documents, 5.01
- Trademarks, 333.24, 333.26

Registration with

- Annual registration, 15.0599
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.11, 336A.15, 336A.16
- Insignias, 333.07, 333.08
- International student exchange visitor placement organizations, 5A.02, 5A.03
- Metropolitan agencies, 15.0599
- Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., name, 116S.05
- Multimember bodies with appointed members, 15.0599
- Noncompliance, withholding of compensation, 15.0599
- Reports, changes in information, 5A.03
- Structured settlement purchase companies, 549.35

Renewal with, limited liability companies, 322C.0208, 322C.0705, 322C.0706

Reports given

- Absentee voting
  - Ballot applications, 203B.19
  - Eligibility, 203B.02
  - Report to legislature, 203B.28
- Crime victims address confidentiality program, 5B.09
- Fraud prevention and data security account, 5.60
- International student exchange visitor placement organizations, 5A.06
- Postelection sampling, 201.121
- Recounts, electronic voting systems, 206.88
- Safe at Home program funds, 5B.12
- Secured transactions, filing office, 336.9-526
- Technological elections assistance to local governments funds, 5.38
- Voter eligibility and registration, 201.145
- Voter registration, 201.121, 201.13
- Voters, inactive status, 201.171
- Voting machines and systems, approvals, 206.57
- Voting operations, technology, and election resources account, 5.305
- Voting precincts, boundaries, 204B.146

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Representatives, election observers, conduct at polling places, 204C.06

Retirement

- Constitutional officer, secretary of state defined as, 3A.01
- Joint and survivor annuity computation, 356.461
- Retirement plan alternatives, 352D.02
- Retirement rights in public employment plans, 3.088

Return of filed documents, electronic copies, 5.19

Review by, cooperative districts (schools), cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority

- Absentee voting
  - Absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.125
  - Electronic absentee ballot applications, 203B.17
  - Electronic voting systems, 203B.125
  - Health care patients, materials for, 203B.11
  - Materials, 203B.09
  - Permanent absentee voting status, 203B.04
  - Records, reconciliation, 203B.125
- Ballots
  - Absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.125
  - Electronic voting systems, 206.84
  - General elections, 204D.11
  - Presidential electors, 208.04
  - Primaries (state), 204D.08
  - Recounts, 204C.361
- Digital signatures, 325K.01 to 325K.06, 325K.25, 325K.26
- Election judges, 204B.19, 204B.25
- Electronic voting systems, 203B.125, 206.81, 206.84
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.08, 336A.12
- Forwarding rules to revisor, 14.16, 14.26, 97A.0456
- International student exchange visitor placement organizations, 5A.04
- Mail balloting, 204B.45
- Presidential ballots, 208.04
- Presidential elector ballots, 208.04
- Presidential nomination primary, 207A.11
- Primary ballots (state), 204D.08
- Recounts, 204C.361
- Rules filed with, 14.16, 14.26, 97A.0456
- Voter registration
  - Generally, 201.221
  - Postelection sampling, 201.121
  - Public information lists, inspection, 201.091
  - Statewide registration system, 201.022, 201.221
  - Voter registration applications, 201.071, 289A.08
- Voting computer programs, testing, 206.82
- Voting machines and systems, examination and use, 206.57
- Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.14
- Safe at Home program, *see* SAFE AT HOME PROGRAM
- Sanitary districts, location, notice, 442A.15
- Satellite offices, farm products statutory liens, 336A.04, 336A.09
- School district elections, notice, 205A.07
- Secretary-elect
  - Inaugural event and transition expense contributions, 10A.174
  - Transition expenses, 5.51
- Secretary of state-elect, succession to Office of Governor, 4.06
- Service of process on
  - Associations, 540.152
  - Auctioneers, 5.25, 330.11
  - Business associations, 5.25
  - Business corporations, 5.25, 302A.901
  - Charitable organizations, 309.56
  - Corporations, 5.25
  - Election contests, notice, 209.021
  - Foreign corporations, 270C.721, 303.13
  - Foreign employers, unemployment insurance taxes, 268.058
  - Foreign limited liability companies
    - Documents, 322C.0116, 322C.0808, 322C.1010, 322C.1014
    - Uniform law documents, 270C.721
  - Foreign limited liability partnerships, 270C.721, 323A.1103
  - Foreign limited partnerships
    - Agent for service of process, 5.25, 321.1118, 323A.0904
    - Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 321.0907
    - Uniform Partnership Act, 323A.0906
  - Foreign partnerships, agent for service of process, 323A.0904, 323A.0906
  - Foreign surviving corporations, 302A.651
  - Foreign trust associations, 303.25
  - Horse racing licensees, actions against, 240.06 to 240.08

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Service of process on (Cont'd)  
     Interstate carriers, 5.25, 221.67  
     Labor organizations, 5.25, 540.152  
     Limited liability companies, 5.25, 322C.0116, 322C.1010  
     Limited liability surviving organizations, 302A.651  
     Limited partnerships, 5.25, 321.1105, 321.1108, 321.1109  
     Manner of service, 5.25  
     Nonprofit corporations, 5.25, 317A.901  
     Notaries, nonresident, 359.01  
     Other methods of service, 5.25  
     Partnerships, 5.25  
     Private career schools, 136A.822  
     Professional fund raisers, 309.56  
     Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, out-of-state interests, 281.23  
     Safe at Home program participants, 5B.03  
     Service marks, nonresident registrants, 333.31  
     State Agricultural Society licensees, 37.17  
     Surviving foreign corporations, agent for service of process, 317A.651, 322C.1005  
     Surviving foreign limited liability companies, agent for service of process, 322C.1005  
     Tax audits, out-of-state businesses, 270C.32  
     Trademarks, nonresident registrants, 333.31  
     Sick leave, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
     Signatures  
         Certificates of election, 204C.40  
         Countersignatures, certificates of election, presidential electors, 208.05  
         Limited partnerships, dissolution declaration, 321.0801  
     Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
     State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
     State officer, secretary of state defined as, 211C.01  
     State primary election, municipalities' cancellation notice, 204D.03  
     State seal, duties  
         Constitution of United States, ratification notice, 5.06  
         Custodian, Const. art 13 s 10, 5.01  
         Description, photograph, reproduction proof, history, retaining, 5.071  
         Oaths and acknowledgments, certifying, 5.07  
     Statewide office, secretary of state defined as, 209.01  
     Statewide registration system, *see* under VOTER REGISTRATION  
     Stenographer, 5.02  
     Succession  
         Secretary-elect  
             Inaugural event and transition expense contributions, 10A.174  
             Transition expenses, 5.51  
             To office of governor-elect, 4.06  
     Supplemental services  
         Filing services, 5.17  
         Generally, 5.24  
     Supreme Court opinions, copyright, 480.11  
     Tax-exempt corporations, transfer restrictions, extension of waiting period, notice, 317A.811  
     Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 4, 204D.02  
     Towns, organization or change of boundaries, reports, 379.05  
     Transfer of funds to, farm products statutory liens, 336A.04, 336A.09  
     Travel-abroad program providers, registration, 5A.03  
     UCC information management system  
         Commercial Code information management system, 336.9-528, 336.9-529  
         Data, classification, 13.635  
         Electronic access, 336.9-531  
         Errors or omissions, immunity from liability, 336.9-531  
         Farm products statutory liens  
             Duties, generally, 336A.04  
             Farm products, listed, 336A.02  
             Federal law, conformity, rulemaking, 336A.12  
             Lapsed or terminated statements or notices, removal, 336A.07, 336A.08  
             Master list, 336A.08, 336A.11, 336A.14

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

UCC information management system (Cont'd)  
     Farm products statutory liens (Cont'd)  
         Rulemaking, 336A.12  
         Satellite offices, 336A.04, 336A.09  
     Federal tax liens, 272.483, 272.488  
     Filing in, *see* Filing or recording with under this topic  
     Searches, 272.483, 336A.09  
     Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, 268.058  
     Vacancies in multimember agencies, appointments to fill, notice, 15.0597  
     Vacation, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
     Violations and penalties  
         Deceptive business mailings, 300.79  
         Elections, 204C.41, 211A.05  
         Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.06  
     Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
     Voters, reports received, 201.27  
     Voting, *see* VOTING  
     Voting machines and systems, duties, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
     Voting precincts, 204B.14 to 204B.146  
     Voting returns, reports received, 204C.32, 204C.37 to 204C.39  
     Voting Rights Act cost sharing account, 200.60  
     Waivers, digital signatures, in-person registration, 325K.05  
     Websites  
         Online absentee ballot applications, 203B.04  
         Online voter registration, 201.061  
**SECRETARY OF STATE (U.S.)**  
*See* STATE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)  
**SECRETARY OF THE ARMY (U.S.)**  
*See* ARMY (U.S.)  
**SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY (U.S.)**  
*See* TREASURY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)  
**SECTION LINES**  
*See* PLATS  
**SECURE AND FAIR ENFORCEMENT FOR MORTGAGE LICENSING ACT**  
     Generally, 58A.01 to 58A.22  
**SECURE TREATMENT FACILITIES**  
     Administrative restriction, 253D.02, 253D.17, 253D.18  
     Criminal sexual conduct in, 609.341, 609.344  
     Definitions, 246.71, 253B.02, 253D.02  
     Employees  
         Assault on, 609.2231  
         Bloodborne pathogens, exposure to, 246.721  
         Personnel data, disclosure, 13.43  
     Licenses and licensing, 245A.0951, 246B.03, 246B.04  
     Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL  
     Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM  
     Patients, savings accounts, 246.15  
     Temporary confinements, 253D.10  
**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**  
     Accessions  
         Defined, 336.9-102  
         Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-335  
     Account debtors  
         Agreement not to assert claims or defenses against assignee, 336.9-403  
         Assignment by secured parties, notice, 336.9-209  
         Claims reduced to amount owed assignees, 336.9-404  
         Defined, 336.9-102  
         Discharge, 336.9-406  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, definitions, 336.9-102  
     Actions before effective date of article, 336.9-705  
     After-acquired collateral, security interests, 336.9-204  
     Agricultural liens  
         Conflicting agricultural liens, priority, 336.9-322  
         Default, 336.9-606  
         Defined, 336.9-102  
         Disposition of collateral, rights regarding, 336.9-315

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

**Agricultural liens (Cont'd)**

- Financing statements, *see* same under this topic
- Lapse of financing statement, effect, 336.9-515
- Perfection and priority, 336.9-302, 336.9-308, 336.9-338
- Subordinate agricultural liens, 336.9-317

**Assignment for benefit of creditors, *see* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**

**Assignments**

- Assigned contracts, modification, 336.9-405
- Assignees, rights, defenses, 336.9-404
- Assignors, agreement not to assert claims or defenses against assignee, 336.9-403
- Chattel paper, assignment deemed knowledge of violation, 336.9-330
- Disposition of collateral, exception, 336.9-618
- General intangibles, 336.9-408
- Health-care-insurance receivables, *see* same under this topic
- Leasehold interests, 336.9-407
- Lessor's residual interest, 336.9-407
- Letter of credit rights, 336.9-409
- Mortgages, debtor's interest in, to secured party, 336.9-607
- Negotiable instruments, assignment deemed knowledge of violation, 336.9-330
- Notice given to account debtors, by secured parties, 336.9-209
- Notice requirements, 336.9-406
- Perfected security interests, 336.9-310
- Promissory notes, 336.9-408
- Proof of assignment, 336.9-406
- Real property-related assignments, 336.9-519
- Restrictions, generally ineffective, 336.9-406 to 336.9-408
- Secured parties of record, powers, 336.9-514

**Attachment, security interests**

- And perfection, 336.9-309
- Product or mass (commingled goods), 336.9-336
- When occurring, 336.9-203

**Bailments, financing statements, filing, 336.9-505**

**Banks**

- Branch banks, location, 336.9-307
- Defined, 336.9-102
- Deposit accounts, 336.9-304, 336.9-340 to 336.9-342
- Security interests, 336.9-210

**Bona fide purchasers, 336.9-403**

**Buyers, rights**

- Default, payment, 336.9-601
- Future advances, 336.9-323
- Generally, 336.9-320

**Certificated securities**

- Control by secured party, 336.9-106
- Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-312

**Certificates of title**

- Defined, 336.9-102
- Goods covered by, 336.9-303, 336.9-313, 336.9-316, 336.9-337

**Chattel paper**

- Control by purchaser, electronic record, 336.9-105
- Control by secured party, 336.9-208
- Definition, 336.9-102
- Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-306A, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-314A, 336.9-330
- Termination statements, 336.9-513

**Collateral**

- Acceptance in satisfaction, 336.9-620, 336.9-621, 336.9-622, 336.9-627
- Acquisition of, as authorization to file financing statement, 336.9-509
- Agreements to prohibit transfer, 336.9-401
- Conflicting claims, priority, 336.9-809
- Debtor's rights, alienability, 336.9-401
- Definitions, 336.9-102
- Descriptions of property, sufficiency, 336.9-108, 336.9-504
- Disposition after default
  - Assignment, transfer, or subrogation, effect, 336.9-618

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

**Collateral (Cont'd)**

**Disposition after default (Cont'd)**

- Commercially reasonable practices, 336.9-627
- Consumer goods, mandatory disposition, 336.9-620, 336.9-624
- Generally, 336.9-610
- Notice about, 336.9-611, 336.9-612
- Proceeds, application of, 336.9-615
- Redemption, 336.9-623, 336.9-624
- Secondary obligors, rights and duties, 336.9-618
- Subordinate interest, proof of, 336.9-615
- Surplus or deficiency, 336.9-615, 336.9-616
- Transferee's rights, 336.9-617
- Waivers, 336.9-624

**Listing, request for, 336.9-210**

**Noncompliance with requests, statutory damages, 336.9-625**

**Possessory security interests, 336.9-316, 336.9-320**

**Request for a statement of account, 336.9-210**

**Request for accounting, 336.9-210**

**Secured parties, *see* same under this topic**

**Security interests**

- Acknowledgment of possession, 336.9-313
- After-acquired collateral, 336.9-204
- Agricultural property, rights after default subject to mediation, 336.9-601
- Perfection, supporting obligations, 336.9-308
- Perfection by control, 336.9-314
- Possession not relaxed, 336.9-205
- Proceeds and supporting obligations, 336.9-203
- Sale, no interest retained in right to payment, 336.9-318
- Secured parties, rights, 336.9-315
- Transferred collateral, subordinate security interests, 336.9-325
- When not invalid or fraudulent, 336.9-205
- Surplus or deficiency, disposition after default, 336.9-615, 336.9-616
- Title to collateral immaterial, 336.9-202
- Transfer of record or legal title not deemed disposition, 336.9-619

**Warranties on disposition, 336.9-610**

**Commercial Code - secured transactions**

- Citation, 336.9-101
- Effective date, 336.9-701
- Generally, 336.9-101 to 336.9-709
- Savings clause, 336.9-702
- Transition provisions, 336.9-701 to 336.9-709

**Commercial tort claims**

- After-acquired collateral, security interests, exception, 336.9-204
- Defined, 336.9-102
- Descriptions of property, insufficiency, 336.9-108

**Commercially reasonable practices**

- Default, 336.9-607, 336.9-610
- Generally, 336.9-627

**Commingled goods, security interests, 336.9-336**

**Commodity accounts**

- Control by secured party, 336.9-106
- Defined, 336.9-102
- Descriptions of property, sufficiency, 336.9-108
- Security interests, 336.9-203

**Commodity contracts**

- Control by secured parties, 336.9-106
- Defined, 336.9-102
- Security interests, 336.9-203

**Commodity customers, defined, 336.9-102**

**Commodity intermediaries**

- Defined, 336.9-102
- Jurisdiction, investment property, security interests, 336.9-305

**Common interest communities, rights, 515B.2-120**

**Condominiums, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-121, 515A.4-109**

**Conflict of laws**

- Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301

## SECURED

912

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)

Conflict of laws (Cont'd)  
     Security agreements, 336.9-201  
     Security interests, perfection in property subject to other law, 336.9-311  
 Consignments  
     Consignees, rights and title with respect to creditors and purchasers, 336.9-319  
     Consignors, right to payment after default, 336.9-601  
     Definitions, 336.9-102  
     Financing statements, filing requirements, 336.9-505  
 Construction mortgages, security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-334  
 Consumer goods  
     After-acquired collateral, security interests, exception, 336.9-204  
     Defined, 336.9-102  
     Descriptions of property, insufficiency, 336.9-108  
     Mandatory disposition, 336.9-620  
     Termination statements, 336.9-513  
 Consumer goods transactions  
     Collateral, disposition of, 336.9-614, 336.9-616  
     Defined, 336.9-102  
     Statutory damages, noncompliance with article, 336.9-625  
 Consumer transactions  
     Collateral in partial satisfaction, 336.9-620  
     Defined, 336.9-102  
     Descriptions of property, insufficiency, 336.9-108  
     Statement of assignee's rights, omission, effect, 336.9-403, 336.9-404  
 Continuation statements  
     Actions before effective date of article, 336.9-705  
     Defined, 336.9-102  
     Effect of reinstatement of financing statements, 336.9-5135  
     Failure to timely file, ineffective, 336.9-510  
     Filing, when permitted, effect, 336.9-515  
     Initial financing statements in lieu of, 336.9-706  
     Persons entitled to file, 336.9-808  
     2010 UCC amendments, effect on, 336.9-805, 336.9-808  
     Who may file, 336.9-509, 336.9-708  
 Controllable electronic records  
     Acknowledgment or confirmation, 336.9-107B  
     Choice of law, 336.9-306B  
     Controllable accounts or payment intangibles, 336.9-107A  
     Definitions, 336.9-102  
     Secured parties, 336.9-107A  
     Security interests  
         Perfection of interest, 336.9-314A  
         Priority of interest, 336.9-317, 336.9-326A, 336.9-331  
     Transition provisions, 336.0A-101 to 336.0A-306  
 Creditors  
     Defined, 336.1-201  
     Rights, 336.2-402  
 Damages, noncompliance losses, 336.9-625  
 Databases, *see* UCC information management system under SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Debtors  
     Consent, acceptance of collateral in satisfaction, 336.9-620  
     Debtor's name, *see* Financing statements under this topic  
     Default, 336.9-601, 336.9-602, 336.9-605  
     Definitions, 336.9-102, 336.9-506  
     Demands, secured parties, duties after receiving, 336.9-208, 336.9-209  
     Deposit accounts, right to direct disposition of, 336.9-104  
     Location, 336.9-307  
     Notice received, agricultural property, rights after default subject to mediation, 336.9-601  
     Rights in collateral, alienability, 336.9-401  
     Sale of accounts or chattel paper, rights when buyer's security interest is unperfected, 336.9-318  
     Secured parties, nonliability for debtor's acts or omissions, 336.9-402  
     Statutory damages, noncompliance with article, 336.9-625  
     Sufficiency of name, on financing statements, 336.9-503

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)

Default  
     Accessions, removal after default, 336.9-335  
     Agricultural liens, 336.9-606  
     Collection and enforcement, 336.9-604, 336.9-607, 336.9-608, 336.9-627  
     Execution sale, 336.9-601  
     Lien of levy after judgment, 336.9-601  
     Rights and duties after default, 336.9-601 to 336.9-603, 336.9-609  
     Security agreements covering personal property, real property, and fixtures, 336.9-604  
     Taking possession after, 336.9-609  
     Unknown debtor or secondary obligor, 336.9-605  
 Defeating security  
     Damage to personal property, 609.62, 609.621  
     Damage to real property, 609.615  
 Deficiency, *see* Surplus or deficiency under this topic  
 Deficiency judgment, *see* DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT  
 Definitions  
     Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
     Commingled goods, 336.9-336  
     Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
     Debtor's correct name, 336.9-506  
     Filing office, 336.9-511  
     Generally, 336.9-102  
     Licensee in ordinary course of business, 336.9-321  
     Notification date, 336.9-611  
     Possessory liens, 336.9-333  
     Purchase-money security interests, 336.9-103  
     Request for accounting, 336.9-210  
     Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-103  
 Deposit accounts  
     Control agreements, bank's refusal to enter or disclose, 336.9-342  
     Control by secured party, 336.9-104, 336.9-208  
     Controllable accounts or payment intangibles  
         Electronic records, 336.9-107A  
         Perfection and priority, 336.9-306B, 336.9-312, 336.9-326A  
         Security interests, effect of change in governing law, 336.9-316  
     Defined, 336.9-102  
     Directing disposition of, debtor's rights, 336.9-104  
     Possessory security interests, effect of change in governing law, 336.9-316  
     Recoupment or setoff, rights, 336.9-340  
     Security interests  
         Effect on bank's rights and duties, 336.9-341  
         Governing law, 336.9-304  
         Perfection and priority, 336.9-304, 336.9-306B, 336.9-312, 336.9-314, 336.9-326A, 336.9-327  
         Transferees of funds, taking free of security interest, 336.9-332  
         Transferees of funds, taking free of security interest, 336.9-332  
     Descriptions of property, sufficiency of description, 336.9-108  
     Electronic documents, security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-314  
     Electronic money, control, 336.9-105A  
     Electronic title documents, control by secured party, 336.9-208  
     Electronic transactions, fees, 336.9-525  
     Enforcement, security interests, 336.9-203  
     Execution sales, after default, 336.9-601  
     Exemptions from article, 336.9-109  
 Fees  
     Filing requirements, 336.9-525  
     Secured parties, responses to requests for accounting, 336.9-210  
 Filing officers, performance standards, 336.9-530  
 Filing offices  
     Defined, 336.9-102  
     Delays, when excused, 336.9-524  
     Duties, generally, 336.9-519  
     Filing office rules, 336.9-102  
     Generally, 336.9-501

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Filing offices (Cont'd)

- Performance standards, 336.9-530
- Public access to records, 336.9-523
- Reports about, 336.9-526
- Requests for information, 336.9-523, 336.9-525, 336.9-529
- Satellite offices, 336.9-527 to 336.9-530
- Timeliness of activities, 336.9-519, 336.9-523
- Wrongfully filed financing statements, duties, 336.9-5135

Filing requirements

- Acceptance of records, 336.9-516, 336.9-520
- Acknowledgment of filing, 336.9-523
- Actions before effective date of article, 336.9-705
- Debtor's name, removal, 336.9-519
- Destruction of records, 336.9-522
- Farm products dealers, sellers' recovery of trust assets, 27.138
- Fees, 336.9-525
- File numbers, 336.9-102, 336.9-519, 336.9-528
- Fraud, 336.9-516
- Inaccurate or wrongfully filed records, corrections statements, 336.9-518
- Indexing, 336.9-517, 336.9-519
- Information statements by secured parties, 336.9-518
- Maintenance and retrieval of information and documents, 336.9-522, 336.9-529
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, lien statements, 514.18, 514.221
- Retrieval and association capability, 336.9-519
- Termination statements, 336.9-513, 336.9-5135
- What constitutes filing, 336.9-516

Financing statements

- Actions before effective date of article, 336.9-705
- Amendments
  - Generally, 336.9-512
  - Pre-effective date financing statements, 336.9-707
  - Secured party of record, addition or deletion, 336.9-511
  - Uniform forms, 336.9-521
  - Who may file, 336.9-509
- Assignments, secured party of record, powers, 336.9-514
- Change of jurisdiction, effect, 336.9-316
- Collateral, 336.9-504, 336.9-507, 336.9-512
- Continuation statements, *see* same under this topic
- Controlled electronic records, filing effect, 336.12-104
- Debtor's name
  - Amendments adding, effectiveness, 336.9-512
  - Changing, effect, 336.9-507
  - Debtor's correct name, defined, 336.9-506
  - Removal by filing office, 336.9-519
  - Sufficiency, 336.9-503
- Defined, 336.9-102
- Effectiveness, 336.9-510, 336.9-515, 336.9-520, 545.05
- Errors or omissions, effect, 336.9-506
- Filing
  - Before 2010 amendments, effect, 336.9-805
  - Before security agreement or attachment, 336.9-502
  - Collateral, acquisition of as authorization to file, 336.9-509
  - Effectiveness, 336.9-510, 336.12-104
  - Exemptions, insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.13
  - Language in, compliance with other statutes and treaties, 336.9-505
  - Not notice of adverse claim, 336.8-105
  - Time of filing, 336.9-502
  - Who may file, 336.9-509
  - Wrongfully filed, termination statements, reinstatement, 336.9-5135
- Fixture filing, defined, 336.9-102
- Fraud, 336.9-516
- Fraudulent statements, 336.9-5135, 545.05, 604.17
- Images, fees, 336.9-525
- Initial financing statements, *see* same under this topic
- Lapse and continuation, 336.9-515, 336.9-522
- Misleading information, effect, 336.9-506 to 336.9-508

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Financing statements (Cont'd)

- Mortgages, record as, 336.9-502
- Multiple debtors and secured parties, 336.9-503, 336.9-520
- New debtors bound by security agreement, effect, 336.9-508
- Perfection by filing with incorrect information, priority, 336.9-338
- Pre-effective date financing statements, amendment, 336.9-707
- Real property-related financing statements, 336.9-502, 336.9-519
- Reinstatement, notice, administrative review, filing offices' duties, 336.9-5135
- Secured parties
  - Representative capacity, 336.9-503
  - Request for administrative review, 336.9-5135
- Sufficiency, 336.9-502 to 336.9-504
- Termination statements, 336.9-102, 336.9-513, 336.9-5135
- 2010 UCC amendments, effect on, 336.9-807
- Uniform forms, 336.9-521

Fixtures

- Default, enforcement of security agreement, 336.9-604
- Definitions, 336.9-102
- Removal after default, 336.9-604
- Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-334
- Foreign air carriers, location, 336.9-307
- Future advances, security interests, 336.9-204, 336.9-323

General intangibles

- Assignment restrictions, 336.9-408
- Controllable payment intangibles
  - Electronic records, 336.9-107A, 336.9-326A
  - Governing law, 336.9-306B
  - Perfection and priority, 336.9-306B, 336.9-312, 336.9-326A
  - Perfection by control, 336.9-314
  - Priority of interest, 336.9-317, 336.9-331
  - Security interests, effect of change in governing law, 336.9-316
- Defined, 336.9-102

Good faith

- Assigned contracts, modification, 336.9-405
- Good faith transferees, disposition of collateral, rights, 336.9-617

Goods (commodities)

- Consumer goods, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 336.9-102

Growing crops, security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-334

Health-care-insurance receivables

- Assignments, 336.9-404, 336.9-405, 336.9-406, 336.9-408
- Defined, 336.9-102

Income and franchise taxes, interest on loans secured by agricultural or rural real property, income tax addition, 290.0131, 290.0133

Industrial loan and thrift companies, loans, 53.04

Initial financing statements

- Assignments reflected in, 336.9-514
  - Fees, 336.9-525
  - Fraud, 336.9-516
  - In lieu of continuation statements, 336.9-706
  - Indexing of records, 336.9-519
  - Manufactured home transactions, duration and effectiveness, 336.9-515
  - Persons entitled to file, 336.9-808
  - Public-finance transactions, duration and effectiveness, 336.9-515
  - Refusal of acceptance, effect, 336.9-516
  - Secured party of record, 336.9-511
  - 2010 UCC amendments, effect on, 336.9-806, 336.9-808
  - Uniform form, 336.9-521
  - Who may file, 336.9-509
  - Who may file before effective date of article, 336.9-708
- Instruments, *see* Negotiable instruments under this topic
- Insurance premium finance agreements, filing, exemption, 59A.13

## SECURED

914

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)

Investment property  
     Control by secured party, 336.9-106, 336.9-208  
     Defined, 336.9-102  
     Descriptions of property, sufficiency, 336.9-108  
     Possessory security interests, effect of change in governing law, 336.9-316  
     Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-305, 336.9-312, 336.9-314, 336.9-328  
     Judicial review, financing statements, 545.05  
     Lawsuits  
         Financing statements, 604.17  
         Surplus or deficiency in issue, 336.9-626  
     Leasehold interests, security interests, 336.9-407  
     Leases  
         Financing statements, filing, 336.9-505  
         Lessees, rights, 336.9-321, 336.9-323  
         Lessor's residual interest, security interests, 336.9-407  
         Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
     Letter of credit rights  
         Assignments, 336.5-114, 336.9-409  
         Control by secured party, 336.9-107, 336.9-208  
         Defined, 336.9-102  
         Possessory security interests, effect of change in governing law, 336.9-316  
         Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-306, 336.9-312, 336.9-314, 336.9-329  
     Licenses  
         Financing statements, filing, 336.9-505  
         Licensee in ordinary course of business, rights, 336.9-321  
     Lien statements, mechanics and material suppliers liens, filing, 514.18, 514.221  
     Liens  
         Agricultural liens, *see* same under this topic  
         Default, lien of levy after judgment, 336.9-601  
         Lien creditor, defined, 336.9-102  
         Possessory liens, security interests, priority, 336.9-333  
         Security interests, attachment, not an interest in real property, 336.9-203  
     Manufactured home transactions  
         Definitions, 336.9-102  
         Financing statements, duration and effectiveness, 336.9-515  
     Mechanics and material suppliers lien statements, filing, 514.18, 514.221  
     Monetary obligation, defined, 336.9-102  
     Money  
         Security interests, perfection, 336.9-312, 336.9-313  
         Transferees, taking free of security interest, 336.9-332  
     Mortgages  
         Assignment of record, 336.9-514, 336.9-607  
         Construction mortgages, security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-334  
         Defined, 336.9-102  
         Fees, 336.9-525  
         Nonjudicial enforcement, 336.9-607  
         Record as financing statements, 336.9-515  
         Security interests, attachment, not an interest in real property, 336.9-203  
     Motions, fraudulent financing statements, 545.05  
     Negotiable documents, goods covered by, security interests, perfection, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-331  
     Negotiable instruments  
         Defined, 336.9-102  
         Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-330, 336.9-331  
     New debtors  
         Defined, 336.9-102  
         Effect of new debtor becoming bound, 336.9-203  
         Security interests, priority, 336.9-326  
     Noncompliance with article, remedies, 336.9-625  
     Notice requirements  
         Account debtors, discharge, 336.9-406  
         Collateral  
             Acceptance in satisfaction, 336.9-620, 336.9-621  
             Disposition of, 336.9-611 to 336.9-614  
         Filing, 336.9-520, 336.9-523

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)

Obligors  
     Default, rights after, 336.9-601, 336.9-602  
     Defined, 336.9-102  
     Secondary obligors, *see* same under this topic  
     Statutory damages, noncompliance with article, 336.9-625  
     Orders, judicial, noncompliance with article, 336.9-625  
     Personal property  
         Default, enforcement of security agreement, 336.9-604  
         Defeating security on, 609.615, 609.62, 609.621  
     Possessory liens, security interests, priority, 336.9-333  
     Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102  
     Priorities and preferences, *see* Security interests under this topic  
     Promissory notes, 336.9-102, 336.9-408  
     Public-finance transactions  
         Defined, 336.9-102  
         Financing statements, duration and effectiveness, 336.9-515  
     Public organic records, defined, 336.9-102  
     Public retirement plans, loans, 356.64  
     Public utilities, financing statements, 336B.03  
     Purchase-money security interests  
         Conflicting interests, notice to holders, 336.9-324  
         Generally, 336.9-103  
         Holders, giving new value, 336.9-330  
         Inventory, 336.9-324  
         Livestock, 336.9-324  
         Priority, 336.9-324, 336.9-334  
         Software, 336.9-103, 336.9-324  
         Subordinate security interests, 336.9-317  
     Purchaser, chattel paper, control of electronic record, 336.9-105  
     Real property  
         Assignments, 336.9-519  
         Default, enforcement of security agreement, 336.9-604  
         Defeating security, damage to property, 609.615  
         Executory contracts of sale, 336.9-607  
         Financing statements, 336.9-502, 336.9-519  
     Records and record keeping, definitions, 336.9-102  
     Recoupment, banks, against deposit accounts, 336.9-340  
     Registered organizations, 336.9-102, 336.9-307  
     Regulated lenders, *see* Secured transactions under REGULATED LENDERS  
     Satellite offices  
         Establishment, 336.9-527  
         Filing, duties regarding, 336.9-528  
         Maintenance and retrieval of information and documents, 336.9-529  
         Performance standards, 336.9-530  
     Savings clause, 336.9-702  
     Scope of article, 336.9-109  
     Secondary obligors  
         Defined, 336.9-102  
         Disposition of collateral, rights and duties, 336.9-618  
         Partial collateral, notice of proposal to accept, 336.9-621  
         Unknown secondary obligor, 336.9-605  
     Secured parties  
         Accounting of unpaid obligations secured by collateral, 336.9-210  
         Actions for reinstatement of financing statements filed in good faith, 336.9-5135  
         Administrative review of financing statements filed in good faith, 336.9-5135  
         Assignment, notice given to account debtors, duties following, 336.9-209  
         Chattel paper, control of, 336.9-208  
     Collateral  
         Delivery to person other, than debtor, 336.9-313  
         Generally, 336.9-315  
         List, requests regarding, duty to respond, 336.9-210  
         Possession or control of, rights and duties, 336.9-207, 336.9-208  
         Purchase, after default, 336.9-610  
     Commodity accounts or contracts, control of, 336.9-106  
     Common interest communities, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-120  
     Default, 336.9-601, 336.9-605, 336.9-607, 336.9-609

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Secured parties (Cont'd)

- Defined, 336.9-102, 515B.1-103
- Deposit accounts, control of, 336.9-104
- Electronic money, control of, 336.9-105A
- Electronic title documents, control of, 336.9-208
- Fees, responses to requests for accounting, 336.9-210
- Information statements, 336.9-518
- Investment property, control of, 336.9-106
- Investment securities, 336.8-108, 336.8-112
- Junior secured parties, cash proceeds of disposition of collateral after default, 336.9-615
- Letter of credit right, control of, 336.9-107
- Liability, 336.9-402, 336.9-628
- Noncompliance with article, 336.9-625, 336.9-628
- Representative capacity, failure to indicate on financing statements, 336.9-503
- Securities accounts, control of, 336.9-106
- Statement of account, requests regarding, duty to respond, 336.9-210

Secured parties of record

- Authorization by one party, no effect on other parties, 336.9-510
- Defined, 336.9-511
- Multiple secured parties of record, 336.9-509
- Naming or deleting, 336.9-511
- Powers, assignment, 336.9-514

Securities accounts

- Control by secured party, 336.9-106
- Descriptions of property, sufficiency, 336.9-108
- Security interests, 336.9-203

Security agreements

- Default, enforcement on personal property, real property, and fixtures, 336.9-604
- Defined, 336.9-102
- General effectiveness, 336.9-201
- When person becomes bound by another person's security agreement, 336.9-203

Security entitlements

- Control by secured party, 336.9-106
- Descriptions of property, sufficiency, 336.9-108
- Security interests, 336.9-203

Security interests

- Accessions, perfection and priority, 336.9-335
- Application of other UCC provisions, 336.9-203
- Article 2 (sales), 336.9-110
- Article 2A (leases), 336.9-110
- Assignment, 336.9-310
- Attachment, 336.9-203, 336.9-309, 336.9-336
- Authorization for filing financing statements or amendments, 336.9-509
- Buyers, rights, 336.9-320
- Chattel paper, perfection and priority, 336.9-306A, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-314A, 336.9-330
- Commingled goods, 336.9-336
- Commodity accounts, 336.9-203, 336.9-308
- Commodity contracts, 336.9-203
- Conflicting security interests, priority, 336.9-322, 336.9-336, 336.9-709
- Construction mortgages, priority, 336.9-334
- Definitions, 336.9-103
- Effect of new debtor becoming bound, 336.9-203
- Electronic documents, perfection and priority, 336.9-314
- Electronic records
  - Perfection and priority, 336.9-306B, 336.9-326A
  - Priority of interest, 336.9-317, 336.9-331
- Enforcement, 336.9-203
- Filing, 336.9-310, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-331
- Financial assets, purchase or delivery, 336.9-206
- Financing statements, *see* same under this topic
- Fixtures, priority, 336.9-334
- Future advances, 336.9-204, 336.9-323
- Goods covered by certificate of title, 336.9-303, 336.9-313, 336.9-337
- Goods covered by documents, perfection, 336.9-312, 336.9-313

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Security interests (Cont'd)

- Growing crops, priority, 336.9-334
- Investment property, perfection and priority, 336.9-305, 336.9-312, 336.9-314, 336.9-328
- Lapse of financing statement, effect, 336.9-515
- Leasehold interests, 336.9-407
- Lessor's residual interest, 336.9-407
- Letter of credit rights, perfection and priority, 336.9-306, 336.9-312, 336.9-314, 336.9-329
- Lien creditors, future advances, subordinate security interests, 336.9-323
- Money, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-332
- Motor vehicles, *see* Security interests under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Negotiable documents, perfection and priority, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-331
- Negotiable instruments, perfection and priority, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-330, 336.9-331
- New debtors, priority, 336.9-326
- Nonconsumer goods transactions, purchase-money security interests, 336.9-103

Perfection

- Accessions, 336.9-335
- After attachment, 336.9-309
- Before effective date of article, 336.9-703
- By control, 336.9-314
- By filing, 336.9-310, 336.9-312
- By possession or delivery, 336.9-313
- Continuous perfection, 336.9-308
- Effect of change in governing law, 336.9-316
- Governing law, 336.9-301
- Product or mass (commingled goods), 336.9-336
- Security interests in property subject to other law, 336.9-311
- Temporary perfection, 336.9-312
- 2010 UCC amendments, effect on, 336.9-803, 336.9-804, 336.9-805
- When perfection occurs, 336.9-308

Possessory liens, priority, 336.9-333

Priorities

- Accessions, 336.9-335
- Conflicting security interests, 336.9-322, 336.9-336, 336.9-709
- Construction mortgages, 336.9-334
- Deposit accounts, 336.9-327
- Fixtures, 336.9-334
- Future advances, 336.9-323
- Goods covered by certificate of title, 336.9-337
- Governing law, 336.9-301
- Growing crops, 336.9-334
- Investment property, 336.9-328
- Letter of credit rights, 336.9-329
- New debtor's security interest, 336.9-326
- Other UCC provisions regarding, 336.9-331
- Perfection by filing financing statement with incorrect information, 336.9-338
- Possessory liens, 336.9-333
- Product or mass (commingled goods), 336.9-336
- Purchase-money security interests, 336.9-324
- Subject to subordination, 336.9-339
- Transferred collateral, 336.9-325

Purchase-money security interests, *see* same under this topic

Right-to-payment, 336.9-203, 336.9-308

Secured obligations, 336.9-109

Securities, holders' or purchasers' rights, priority, 336.9-331

Securities accounts, 336.9-203, 336.9-308

Security entitlements, 336.9-203

Unperfected security interests before effective date of article, 336.9-704

When person becomes bound by another person's security agreement, 336.9-203

Semitaconite companies, financing statements, 336B.03

Setoff, banks, against deposit accounts, 336.9-340

SECURED

916

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Statewide computerized database, *see* UCC information management system under SECRETARY OF STATE

Subordinate security interests

- Accessions, 336.9-335
- Discharge, 336.9-622
- Fixtures, 336.9-334
- Generally, 336.9-317
- Lien creditors, future advances, 336.9-323
- New debtor's security interest, 336.9-326
- Priority subject to, 336.9-339
- Proof of, disposition of collateral after default, 336.9-615
- Transferred collateral, 336.9-325

Subordination, priority subject to

- Environmental covenants, 114E.10
- Generally, 336.9-339

Subrogation, disposition of collateral, exception, 336.9-618

Surplus or deficiency

- Calculation, 336.9-615, 336.9-616
- Collection and enforcement, application of proceeds, 336.9-608
- Deficiency eliminated or reduced, recovery, 336.9-625
- Lawsuits, 336.9-626

Taconite companies, financing statements, 336B.03

Termination statements, 336.9-102, 336.9-513, 336.9-5135

Transfer statements

- Contracts for deed, 507.236
- Real property sales, executory contracts for sale, 336.9-607, 336.9-619

Transfers

- Disposition of collateral, exception, 336.9-618
- Transfer of record or legal title, 336.9-619

Transition provisions, 336.0A-101 to 336.0A-306, 336.9-701 to 336.9-709

Transmitting utilities

- Actions before effective date of article, 336.9-705
- Defined, 336.9-102
- Filing offices, 336.9-501
- Financing statements, duration and effectiveness, 336.9-515
- Termination statements, filing, effect, 336.9-513

2010 UCC amendments

- Applicability, 336.9-802
- Conflicting claims to collateral, priority, 336.9-809
- Effective date, 336.9-801
- Transition provisions, 336.9-801 to 336.9-809

2022 UCC amendments

- Transition provisions, 336.0A-101 to 336.0A-306

UCC information management system, 336.9-528, 336.9-529

Uncertificated securities, control by secured party, 336.9-106

Violations and penalties

- Default, *see* same under this topic
- Financing statements, fraud, 336.9-5135, 336.9-516, 545.05, 604.17, 609.7475

**SECURITIES**

Abandoned and unclaimed securities

- Delivery to Commerce Department, 345.43
- Presumption of abandonment, 345.35
- Sale, 345.47

Accredited investor, 80A.41

Acquisition, means, 336.8-104

Adverse claims

- Defined, 336.8-102
- Entitlement holders, liability, 336.8-502, 336.8-510
- Liability, 336.8-115
- Local laws, application, 336.8-110
- Notice, 336.8-105, 336.8-304
- Purchasers, 336.8-302, 336.8-303, 336.8-503, 336.8-510
- Wrongful registration, defenses, 336.8-404, 336.8-406

Advertisements, filing, 80A.71

Agents

- Addresses and telephone numbers, 45.0112
- Definitions, 80A.41
- Dishonest or unethical business practices, 80A.691
- Errors and omissions insurance, 80A.91
- Liability, 80A.74, 80A.76, 80A.77

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Agents (Cont'd)

- Licenses, 45.0292

Registration

- Fees, 80A.65
- Generally, 80A.57
- Procedure, 80A.61
- Withdrawal, 80A.64

Termination or transfer of employment, 80A.63

Transfer agents, *see* same under this topic

Alteration, security certificates, 336.8-206

Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, 336.8-402

Appropriate persons

- Defined, 336.8-107
- Demand that issuers not register transfer, 336.8-403
- Endorsement warranties, 336.8-306
- Registration of transfer, 336.8-401

Assessments, registered owners, liability, 336.8-207

Authenticating trustees

- Registration of transfer, duties, 336.8-407
- Unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205
- Warranties, 336.8-208

Authentication, warranties, 336.8-208

Authorized securities

- Health and Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 15D.14
- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), bonds, 136D.281
- Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), bonds, 136D.741
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), bonds, 136D.88
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Banks

- Deposits and collections, 336.4-102
- Officers or employees, sale to bank, 48.08
- Securities in lieu of surety bonds, 48.13

Bearer, defined, 336.1-201

Bearer form

- Adverse claims, notice, 336.8-304
- Defined, 336.8-102
- Purchasers, control, 336.8-106

Blank endorsements, 336.8-304

Bona fide purchasers, *see* Purchasers for value under this topic

Bonds (public debt), *see* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Breach of warranty, liability, 336.8-306

Broker-dealers, *see* under BROKERS (SECURITIES)

Brokers, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)

Bucket shops, 609.75

Burglary, 609.582

Business corporations, *see* Securities under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Calls

- Registered owners, liability, 336.8-207
- Revocation, 336.8-203

Cancellation, material change, 336.8-202

Certificated securities

- Creditors' legal process, 336.8-112
- Defined, 336.8-102
- Delivery to purchasers, 336.8-301
- Evidence, rules, 336.8-114
- Housing Finance Agency bonds or notes, 462A.08
- Issuers' liens, 336.8-209
- Lack of genuineness, defense, 336.8-202
- Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405
- Persons acting as issuers, duties to certificate holders or owners, 336.8-407
- Protected purchasers, control, 336.8-301
- Purchasers, 336.8-105, 336.8-106
- Secured transactions, control by secured party, 336.9-106
- Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-312
- Signatures, 336.8-205
- Terms, 336.8-202, 336.8-204, 336.8-209



**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Certificated securities (Cont'd)  
 Transfer warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-109  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Checks, *see* CHECKS  
 Claims  
     Adverse claims, *see* same under this topic  
     Claims of beneficial interest, defined, 520.21  
 Clearing corporations  
     Accounts and accounting, shares, pledge or title transfer, 302.021  
     Creditors' claims, priority, 336.8-511  
     Definitions, 336.8-102  
     Insurance companies, 60A.10, 60A.11  
     Options, defined as financial assets, 336.8-103  
     Rules, conflict of laws, effectiveness, 336.8-111  
     Securities intermediaries, duties as, exemption, 336.8-504  
     Shares, pledge or title transfer, 302.021  
 Commerce Department  
     Cease and desist orders, 80A.81  
     Generally, 80A.82  
     Injunctions, 80A.80  
     Investigations, 80A.79  
     Investor education, 80A.78  
     Records, use, 80A.78  
     Registration exemptions, changes in, 80A.81  
 Commercial Code - investment securities  
     Citation, 336.8-101  
     Definitions, 336.8-102  
     Effective date of act, 336.8-601  
     Generally, 336.8-101 to 336.8-603  
     Savings clause, 336.8-603  
 Commercially reasonable practices, securities intermediaries, 336.8-504 to 336.8-509  
 Communicate, defined, 336.8-102  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496  
 Conflict of laws  
     Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-102  
     Clearing corporation rules, effectiveness, 336.8-111  
     Issuer's jurisdiction, local laws to govern, 336.8-110  
     Negotiable instruments, 336.3-102  
     Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301, 336.8-110  
     Securities intermediary's jurisdiction, local laws to govern, 336.8-110  
     Security certificates, governing law, 336.8-103  
 Contracts for sale  
     Bet, exemption, 609.75  
     Cancellation, 336.8-202  
     Enforcement, statute of frauds inapplicable, 336.8-113  
     Futures contracts, counties, 118A.07  
 Contracts of purchase, bet, exemption, 609.75  
 Cooperative associations  
     Distributions, forms of, 308A.705  
     Exemption from registration, 308A.505  
 Corporate bonds, *see* under CORPORATIONS  
 Corporate takeovers, *see* Equity securities under CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Corporations, registration, *see* Registration under this topic  
 Counterfeiting  
     Evidence, signatures, 634.01  
     Federal securities, 609.632  
 Coupons (commercial paper), 475.553  
 Creditors  
     Claims, priority, 336.8-511  
     Remedies, 336.8-112  
 Crowdfunding  
     MNvest program, 80A.461  
     Offerings, registration, 80A.50  
 Damages, wrongful transfers, 336.8-507  
 Data  
     Cooperation with other agencies, 80A.85  
     Public records, classification as, 80A.84  
 Debentures, *see* DEBENTURES

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Defects  
     Constitutional violations, effect, 336.8-202  
     Notice, 336.8-202, 336.8-203  
 Defenses  
     Certificated securities, validity, 336.8-114  
     Genuineness, 336.8-202  
     Guarantors defined as issuers, 336.8-201  
     Purchasers of security entitlements, 336.8-510  
     Staleness as notice, 336.8-203  
     Wrongful registration, 336.8-404, 336.8-406  
 Definitions  
     Business corporation, 302A.011  
     Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
     Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.4-104, 336.5-102, 336.8-102 to 336.8-501  
     Corporate takeovers, 80B.01  
     Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
     Insurance holding company systems, 60D.15  
     Minnesota Securities Act, 80A.41  
     TOD security registration, beneficiary forms, 524.6-301  
     Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.6-301  
 Delivery  
     Defined, 336.1-201  
     Securities intermediaries, duties, 336.8-301  
     When delivery occurs, 336.8-301, 336.8-304  
 Deposits  
     Banks with trust powers, court-ordered deposits, 48A.07  
     Central depositories, 520.32  
     Federal Reserve banks, 520.33  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 520.32, 520.33  
     Trust companies, court-ordered deposits, 48A.07  
     Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.32  
 Descent and distribution, wills, 524.2-605  
 Destroyed instruments, 336.8-405, 336.8-406  
 Documentary draft, defined, 336.4-104  
 Documents, securities defined as, 336.5-102  
 Drafts (financial), *see* DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)  
 Due care standards, securities intermediaries, 336.8-504 to 336.8-509  
 Electronic signatures, federal law, 80A.44  
 Endorsements  
     Adverse claims, notice, 336.8-105  
     Appropriate persons, duties, 336.8-107  
     Assurance of genuineness, 336.8-401  
     Blank endorsements, 336.8-304  
     Defined, 336.8-102  
     Effectiveness, determination, 336.8-107  
     Endorseees, obligations, 336.8-304  
     For collection endorsement, 336.8-105  
     For surrender endorsement, 336.8-105  
     Partial endorsements, 336.8-304  
     Representatives, duties, effectiveness, 336.8-107  
     Special endorsements, 336.8-304  
     Warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-306  
     Wrongful registration, defenses, 336.8-404  
 Entitlement holders  
     Adverse claims, 336.8-502, 336.8-510  
     Control agreements, 336.8-106  
     Defined, 336.8-102  
     Jurisdiction agreements, 336.8-110  
     Property interest in financial assets held by securities intermediaries, 336.8-503, 336.8-505, 336.8-506, 336.8-511  
     Rights and duties, 336.8-110  
 Entitlement orders  
     Defined, 336.8-102  
     Generally, 336.8-107  
     Originators, warranties, 336.8-109  
     Securities intermediaries, compliance requirements, 336.8-507  
 Equity securities, defined, 80B.01

## SECURITIES

918

### SECURITIES (Cont'd)

Evidence  
     Certificated securities, rules, 336.8-114  
     Fiduciaries, appointment or incumbency, 336.8-402  
     Exercise of rights, trustees, powers, 501C.0816  
     Federal agencies, references to, 80A.43  
     Federal covered investment advisers, 80A.41, 80A.60  
     Federal covered securities  
         Definitions, 80A.41  
         Filings, 80A.50, 80A.55  
         Registration, *see* same under this topic  
         Registration, exemption, 80A.45  
     Federal law, citations to, 80A.42  
     Federal securities, limitations, 48.16  
     Fiduciaries  
         Appointment or incumbency, evidence, 336.8-402  
         Assignments by fiduciaries, duties regarding, 520.23, 520.24  
         Endorsements or instructions, 336.8-402  
         Registration by or in name of fiduciaries, 520.22  
         Securities deposited in central depository, duties, 520.32  
         Securities deposited in Federal Reserve banks, duties, 520.33  
         Transfer agents, *see* same under this topic  
         Transfers, *see* same under this topic  
     Fiduciary security transfers, 520.28  
     Filings  
         Advertisements, 80A.71  
         Copies, 80A.83  
         Definitions, 80A.41  
         Fees, 80A.65  
         Misleading filings, 80A.72  
         Records, 80A.83  
     Financial assets  
         Acquisition, means, 336.8-104  
         Defined, 336.8-102  
         Entitlement holders, *see* same under this topic  
         Generally, 336.8-103  
         Holders, rights, 336.8-501  
         Securities intermediaries, *see* same under this topic  
         Security entitlements, *see* same under this topic  
         Security interests, grants by securities intermediaries, 336.8-504  
     Financial assurances, radioactive materials licenses, 144.1204  
     Fines, Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
     Foreign corporations, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
     Forgery, evidence, 634.01  
     Fraud  
         Alterations, effect, 336.8-206  
         Definitions, 80A.41  
         Generally, 80A.68  
         Investment advice, 80A.69  
     Gambling debts, security void, 541.21  
     Genuine  
         Defenses, 336.8-202  
         Endorsements or instructions, assurances, 336.8-401, 336.8-402  
         Signatures, 336.8-208, 336.8-306  
     Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2-105  
     Government agencies, 336.8-202  
     Government securities  
         Financial assurances, radioactive materials licenses, 144.1204  
         Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04  
     Guarantee of signature  
         Defined, 336.8-402  
         Guarantors, liability, 336.8-306  
         Signatures of endorers or originators of instructions, warranties, 336.8-306, 336.8-402  
     Hearings, 80A.82  
     Holders, blank endorsements, conversion to special endorsements, 336.8-304  
     Housing Finance Agency bonds or notes, *see* Housing Finance Agency under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

### SECURITIES (Cont'd)

Indemnity bonds  
     Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, claimant's bond, 336.8-405  
     Registration of transfer, 336.8-403  
     Injunctions  
         Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
         Creditors' legal process, 336.8-112  
         Registration of transfer, 336.8-403  
     Instructions  
         Assurance of genuineness, 336.8-401, 336.8-402  
         Defined, 336.8-102  
         Generally, 336.8-107  
         Incomplete instructions, 336.8-305  
         Originator of instructions, 336.8-305, 336.8-306  
         Registered owners, rights, 336.8-207  
         Signature guarantors, warranties, 336.8-306  
         Uncertificated securities, registration of transfer warranties, 336.8-108  
         Wrongful registration, defenses, 336.8-404  
     Insurance  
         Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
         Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, exclusion, 65A.01  
         Policies, exemption, readability law, 72C.03  
     Interest in  
         Acquisition, means, 336.8-104  
         Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015  
         Protected purchasers, acquisition free of adverse claims, 336.8-303  
     Investigations  
         Commerce Department, 45.027  
         Violations and penalties, 80A.79  
     Investment advisers, *see* under BROKERS (SECURITIES)  
     Investment Board  
         Access, 11A.10  
         Authorized investments, 11A.04, 11A.24  
     Investment company securities, defined, 336.8-103  
     Investments in  
         Banks, 48.39  
         Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds, 306.38, 306.44, 306.79  
         County cemetery funds, 306.48  
         Health maintenance organizations, 61A.28  
         Higher Education Office, student loan account funds, 136A.16  
         Highway user tax investment fund, 161.081  
         Insurance companies  
             Generally, 60A.11  
             Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.09  
             Life insurance companies, 60L.02, 61A.28  
             Subsidiaries, 60D.16  
         Investment Board, 11A.24  
         Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 61A.28  
         Public funds (local), 118A.04  
         Public retirement plans, 356A.06  
         Reinsurance intermediary-brokers (RBs), fiduciary funds, 60A.715  
         State airports fund, 360.017  
         Trunk highway fund, 161.04  
         Trustees, powers, 501C.0808, 501C.0816, 501C.0901  
         Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims funds, 79A.22  
         Workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.04  
     Investor education, 80A.78  
     Issuance  
         Generally, 336.8-201 to 336.8-210  
         Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, new certificates, 336.8-405, 336.8-406  
         Not establishment of a security entitlement, 336.8-501  
         Overissue, 336.8-210, 336.8-404, 336.8-405  
     Issuers  
         Control agreements, 336.8-106  
         Defenses, 336.8-202  
         Defined, 336.8-201

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

**Issuers (Cont'd)**

- Demand to not register transfer, duties, 336.8-403
- Employees, unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205
- Endorsements and instructions, assurance, 336.8-402
- Generally, 336.8-201 to 336.8-210
- Indemnity bonds, 336.8-403, 336.8-405
- Jurisdiction, 336.8-110
- Liability, 336.8-401, 336.8-404
- Liens, validity, 336.8-209
- Notice received, lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405, 336.8-406
- Overissue, 336.8-210, 336.8-404, 336.8-405
- Payments or distributions by, securities intermediaries, liability, 336.8-505
- Persons acting as, duties to certificate holders or owners, 336.8-407
- Registration of transfer, 336.8-110, 336.8-401
- Restrictions on transfer, effect, 336.8-204, 336.8-401
- Rights regarding registered owners, 336.8-207
- Wrongful registration, liability, 336.8-404

**Lawsuits**

- Burden of proof, 80A.70
- Injunctions, 80A.80

**Liability**

- Assessments, 336.8-207
- Breach of warranty, 336.8-306
- Calls, 336.8-207
- Guarantors, 336.8-306
- Payments or distributions made by issuers, 336.8-505
- Registration of transfer, 336.8-401, 336.8-403
- State, securities issued by, 3.736
- Wrongful registration, 336.8-404
- Wrongful transfers, 336.8-504, 336.8-507

**Licenses**

- Agents, *see* same under this topic
- Broker, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)
- Investment advisers, *see* under BROKERS (SECURITIES)

Liens, issuers' liens, validity, 336.8-209

Limited interest, purchasers, 336.8-302

**Limited liability companies**

- Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0803
- Membership interests converted to, mergers, 322C.1002
- Membership interests defined as securities, 336.8-103
- Membership interests exchanged for, exchanges, 322C.1002

Loans of, life insurance companies, 61A.282

Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments

- Indemnity bonds, 336.8-405
- New certificates, issuance, 336.8-405, 336.8-406
- Notice requirements, 336.8-405, 336.8-406
- Registration of transfer, 336.8-405

Mining corporations, fraudulent issuance or sale, 300.65

Minnesota Securities Act, 80A.40 to 80A.90

MNvest program, 80A.461

Money market instruments, income and franchise taxes, property and receipts factors, 290.191

Money orders, *see* MONEY ORDERS

Municipal securities, Investment Board, purchasing, 11A.04

Negotiable instruments, *see* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161

**Notice requirements**

- Adverse claims, fiduciary security transfers, 520.25
- Defects, 336.8-202, 336.8-203
- Defenses, 336.8-202, 336.8-203
- Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405, 336.8-406
- Staleness, 336.8-203

**Obligations and interests**

- Guarantors defined as issuers, 336.8-201
- Indebtedness, obligation to pay, 3.736
- Securities or financial assets, determination rules, 336.8-103

**Offers**

- Application of law to, 80A.87, 80A.90
- Exemptions from law, 80A.47

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

**Offers (Cont'd)**

- Publication, 80A.87

Orders, judicial review, 80A.86

**Overissue**

- Defined, 336.8-210
- Identical securities in lieu of, 336.8-210, 336.8-404
- Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405
- Recovery, 336.8-210
- Wrongful registration, defenses, 336.8-404

Owners, registered, 336.8-207, 336.8-405, 336.8-406

Ownership of interest, 290.015, 336.8-104, 336.8-303

Partial endorsements, separate transfers, 336.8-304

Partnerships, interest in partnership defined as securities, 336.8-103

Petroleum products distributors, 296A.03

Pledges, State Lottery, 349A.06, 349A.07

Presumptions, certificated securities, signatures, 336.8-114

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Private fund advisers, 80A.41

Probate, 524.1-201, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311

Professional firms, ownership interest transactions, exception, 319B.07

**Protected purchasers**

- Generally, 336.8-303
- Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405
- Security certificates in registered form, endorsement, 336.8-304

Public securities, defined as personal property, 272.03

**Purchasers**

- Adverse claims, 336.8-503, 336.8-510
- Certificated securities, control, 336.8-106
- Control agreements, 336.8-106
- Limited interest, 336.8-302
- Protected purchasers, 336.8-303, 336.8-304, 336.8-405
- Purchasers for value, *see* same under this topic
- Rejection or rescission of transfer, 336.8-307
- Rights acquired, 336.8-302
- Security entitlements, control, 336.8-106
- Uncertificated securities, control, 336.8-106

**Purchasers for value**

- Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 336.8-206
- Issuers' defenses, 336.8-202
- Issuers' liens, validity, 336.8-209
- Securities intermediaries deemed as, 336.8-116
- Unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205

**Purchases**

- Application of law, 80A.87
- Purchasers, liability, 80A.76, 80A.77
- Without intent to control, racketeering, exemption, 609.903

Receipts from disposition, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1103

**Records and record keeping**

- Commerce Department use of, 80A.78
- Public records, classification as, 80A.84

**Registered form**

- Defined, 336.8-102
- Protected purchasers, endorsement, 336.8-304
- Purchasers, control, 336.8-106

**Registered owners**

- Calls or assessments, liability, 336.8-207
- Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, notice given, 336.8-405, 336.8-406
- Rights, 336.8-207

**Registration**

- Application of law to, 80A.90
- By coordination, 80A.51, 80A.55
- By qualification, 80A.52, 80A.55
- Crowdfunding offerings, 80A.50
- Denial, suspension, and revocation, 80A.54
- Exempt transactions, 80A.46
- Exemptions

- By rule or order, 80A.47
- Commerce Department enforcement powers, 80A.81

SECURITIES

920

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Registration (Cont'd)

Exemptions (Cont'd)

Denial, suspension, revocation, conditions or limitations, 80A.48

Generally, exempt securities, 80A.45

Fees, 80A.65

Misrepresentations, 80A.73

MNvest exemption, 80A.461

Register, 80A.83

Requirements, generally, 80A.49

Small corporate offerings, 80A.50

Stop orders, 80A.54

Waivers, 80A.55

Registration of transfer

Appropriate persons, duties, 336.8-401

Authenticating trustees, duties, 336.8-407

Business trusts, 318.03

Conditions for, 336.8-401

Definitions, 336.8-402

Demand that issuer not register transfer, 336.8-403

Effectiveness, 336.8-110

Endorsements or instructions, assurance, 336.8-402

Issuers, 336.8-201, 336.8-401, 336.8-403

Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405, 336.8-406

Proof of authority to transfer, 336.8-307

Registered owners, rights, 336.8-207

Registrars, duties, 336.8-407

Statements, 80A.53

Transfer agents, duties, 336.8-407

Warranties, 336.8-108

Wrongful registration, liability, 336.8-404

Registration statements, filing, 80A.53

Reinsurance, reduction of liability, 60A.093

Rules about, judicial review, 80A.86

Rural Finance Authority, bonds, 41C.07, 41C.10

Sales

Application of law, 80A.87, 80A.90

Banks with trust powers, guarantees, 48A.08

MNvest registration exemption, 80A.461

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.81

Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56

Rescission offers, 80A.77

Sellers, liability to purchasers, 80A.76, 80A.77

Tax judgment sales, 270C.7101

Trust companies, guarantees, 48A.08

Secured parties

Creditors' legal process, 336.8-112

Security certificates, redelivery warranties, 336.8-108

Securities accounts

Defined, 336.8-501

Secured transactions, 336.9-106, 336.9-108, 336.9-203

Transfers to, 336.8-508

Securities intermediaries

Adverse claims, 336.8-115, 336.8-510

Commercially reasonable practices, 336.8-504 to 336.8-509

Control agreements, 336.8-106

Creditors' claims, priority, 336.8-511

Deemed purchasers for value, 336.8-116

Defined, 336.8-102

Delivery of securities, duties, 336.8-301

Due care standards, 336.8-504 to 336.8-509

Entitlement orders, compliance, 336.8-507

Issuers' defenses, 336.8-202

Jurisdiction, 336.8-110

Liability, 336.8-115, 336.8-505, 336.8-507

Property held for entitlement holders

Application of other laws, compliance, 336.8-509

Changing to other forms of security holding, 336.8-508

Claims against, priority, 336.8-511

Duties, 336.8-504

Entitlement holders' rights, exercising, 336.8-506

Obligation to perform duties, 336.8-509

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Securities intermediaries (Cont'd)

Property held for entitlement holders (Cont'd)

Rights and claims, exemption, 336.8-503

Rights and duties, 336.8-110

Security certificates, warranties, 336.8-109

Security entitlements, 336.8-106, 336.8-501

Security certificates

Alteration, 336.8-206

Bearer form, 336.8-102, 336.8-106, 336.8-304

Conflict of laws, governing law, 336.8-103

Defined, 336.8-102

Endorsement warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-306

Partial endorsements, separate transfers, 336.8-304

Persons acting as issuers, duties to certificate holders or owners, 336.8-407

Registered form, 336.8-102, 336.8-106, 336.8-304

Secured parties, warranties, 336.8-108

Securities intermediaries, warranties, 336.8-109

Signatures, 336.8-208

Unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205

Security entitlements

Acquisition, 336.8-104, 336.8-110, 336.8-501

Control by secured party, 336.9-106

Creditors' legal process, 336.8-112

Defined, 336.8-102

Descriptions of property, sufficiency, 336.9-108

Generally, 336.8-501 to 336.8-511

Perfection of interest, 336.8-510

Purchasers, 336.8-106, 336.8-510

Securities intermediaries, 336.8-106, 336.8-501

Security interests, 336.9-203

Security interests

Creditors' claims, priority, 336.8-511

Holders' or purchasers' rights, priority, 336.9-331

Perfection, 336.8-510, 336.8-603

Securities intermediaries, grants by, 336.8-504

Uncertificated securities, *see* same under this topic

Service of process

Generally, 80A.88

Power to bring, Commerce Department, 45.028

Severability of law, 80A.89

Signatures

Certificated securities, rules of evidence, 336.8-114

Effect, generally, 336.8-208

Generally, 336.8-306, 336.8-402

Unauthorized signatures, effect, 336.8-205

Warranties, 336.8-208, 336.8-306

Small corporate offerings, registration, 80A.50

Special endorsements, 336.8-304

Staleness, notice of defect or defense, 336.8-203

State government securities

Issuance and sale, liability limits, 3.736

Public funds (local), collateral in lieu of surety bonds, 118A.03

Statute of frauds, contract enforcement, inapplicable, 336.8-113

Stocks, *see* STOCKS

Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.25, 83.26

Tax-exempt securities

Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), bonds, 136D.281

Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), bonds, 136D.741

Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), bonds, 136D.88

Tax judgment sales, 270C.7101, 270C.7105

Taxes, laws, compliance, 336.8-401

Taxpayers, confiscation of property for taxes, release, 270C.67

Terms

Alteration, enforcement, 336.8-206

Blanks, filling, 336.8-206

Cancellation, material change, 336.8-202

Issuers' liens, 336.8-209

Requirements, generally, 336.8-202

Transfer restrictions, notice, 336.8-204

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Theft, registration of transfer, 336.8-405  
 TOD Security Registration Act, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311  
 Township mutual companies, overnight repurchase agreements, collateral, 67A.231  
 Transactions  
   Exemptions from registration, 80A.46, 80A.47  
   Home solicitation sales, exemption, 325G.06  
   Plain Language Contract Act, exemption, 325G.30  
 Transfer agents  
   Adverse claims, 336.8-115, 520.25  
   Assignments by fiduciaries, duties, 520.23, 520.24  
   Endorsements or instructions, assurance of authority to sign, 336.8-402  
   Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
   Nonliability, 520.26  
   Registration of transfer, duties, 336.8-407  
   Unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205  
   Warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-208, 336.8-306  
 Transfer warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-109  
 Transfers  
   Adverse claims, 520.25  
   Agents, *see* Transfer agents under this topic  
   By endorsement, 336.8-304  
   Corporations, nonliability, 520.26  
   Definitions, 520.21  
   Fiduciaries, liability, 520.02, 520.26, 520.27  
   Interpretation of law, uniformity, 520.30  
   Proof of authority to transfer, 336.8-307  
   Registration of transfer, *see* same under this topic  
   Rejection or rescission, 336.8-307  
   Restrictions by issuer, effect, 336.8-204, 336.8-401  
   Rights acquired, 336.8-302  
   Signature guarantors, warranties, 336.8-306  
   Third parties, nonliability, 520.27  
   Transfer agents, nonliability, 520.26  
   Warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-109  
   Wrongful transfers, 336.8-504, 336.8-507  
 Trustees  
   Authenticating, 336.8-205, 336.8-208, 336.8-407  
   Investments in securities, powers, 501C.0808, 501C.0816, 501C.0901  
 Trusts, corporate trust agreements, creating, 501C.0102  
 Uncertificated securities  
   Creditors' legal process, 336.8-112  
   Definitions, 336.8-102  
   Delivery to purchasers, 336.8-301  
   Housing Finance Agency bonds or notes, 462A.08  
   Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405  
   Persons acting as issuers, duties to certificate holders or owners, 336.8-407  
   Protected purchasers, control, 336.8-301  
   Purchasers, control, 336.8-106  
   Registration of transfer warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-109  
   Secured transactions, control by secured party, 336.9-106  
   Signature warranties, 336.8-306  
   Terms, 336.8-202, 336.8-204  
   Transfer warranties, 336.8-108  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security  
   Transfers, 520.21 to 520.31  
 Usury, *see* USURY  
 Validity  
   Certificated securities, defenses or defects, 336.8-114  
   Local laws, application, 336.8-110  
   Rules, 336.8-202  
 Valuables, securities defined as, 327.70  
 Violations and penalties  
   Application of law to, 80A.90  
   Business corporations, directors, liability, 302A.251  
   Civil liability, 80A.76, 80A.77, 82.86  
   Civil penalties, 80A.81  
   Criminal penalties, generally, 80A.75  
   Fraud, 80A.68, 80A.69  
   Generally, 45.027  
   Injunctions, 80A.80

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
   Investigations, 80A.79  
   Lawsuits, burden of proof, 80A.70  
   Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Voided securities, gambling debts, 541.21  
 Voting rights, registered owners, 336.8-207  
 Voting securities  
   Insurance holding companies, 60D.15, 60L.02  
   Trustees, powers, 501C.0816  
 Warranties  
   Authenticating trustees, 336.8-208  
   Breach of warranty, liability, 336.8-306  
   Endorsements, 336.8-108, 336.8-306, 336.8-402  
   Entitlement orders, 336.8-109  
   Instructions, 336.8-108, 336.8-306, 336.8-402  
   Registrars, 336.8-208  
   Registration of transfer warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-109  
   Secured parties, 336.8-108  
   Signatures of endorers or originators of instructions, 336.8-306, 336.8-402  
   Transfer agents, 336.8-108, 336.8-208, 336.8-306  
   Transfer warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-109  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* Securities under WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
 Worthless securities, income and franchise taxes, refunds, 289A.40  
 Wrongful registration, liability, violations and penalties, 336.8-404  
 Wrongful transfers  
   Damages, 336.8-507  
   Violations and penalties, 336.8-504  
 Wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405, 336.8-406  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (U.S.)**  
 Designation by, nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, 60L.01  
 Filing with  
   Registration statements, reorganized insurance companies or intermediate stock holding companies, 66A.40  
   Workers' compensation group self-insurers, required reports, 79A.03  
 Investment companies, reports received, 54.294  
 Securities sales, Plain Language Contract Act, exemption, 325G.30  
**SECURITY AGREEMENTS**  
 Agricultural property, default, mandatory mediation proceeding, notice, 583.26  
 Boats, certificates of title, disclosure, 86B.900  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
   Fraudulent transfers, 513.43  
 Lease or rental, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Manufactured homes, 327.64 to 327.66  
 Municipal gas agencies, bonds, issuing, 453A.05  
 Municipal power agencies, bonds, issuing, 453.55  
 Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015  
 Regulated lenders, validity, 56.17  
**SECURITY GUARDS**  
 Armored car services  
   Private detective or protective agents' licenses, 326.3382  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Assault on, criminal penalties, 609.2231  
 Capitol complex security, 299E.01, 626.88  
 Exclusions, 299C.22, 326.32  
 Fire insurance policies, 65A.01  
 Firearms, 626.84  
 Hiring, 326.3381  
 Labor disputes, strikes, or lockouts, 326.3384  
 Local government employees or contractors, security services, 13.32, 13.861, 297A.61  
 Lockouts, 326.3384  
 Machine guns and short-barreled shotguns, 609.67  
 Motor vehicles, 169.98

SECURITY

922

**SECURITY GUARDS (Cont'd)**

Private Detective and Protective Agent Licensing Board, *see*  
PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE  
AGENT SERVICES BOARD

Proprietary employers, 326.32, 326.3381

Protective agent licenses, 326.3382

Reports given, firearms, discharges, 299C.22

Security services

    Data, classification, 13.861

    Government data, 13.32

    Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Strikes, 326.3384

Uniforms, colors, 626.88

Violations and penalties, labor disputes, strikes, or lockouts,  
    violations, 326.3384

**SECURITY INTERESTS**

Agricultural resource project loans, perfection, lenders, duties,  
    41A.03

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-210, 336.4-211, 609.5319

Bills of lading, goods, title, 336.7-503

Boats, titling, *see* Security interests under BOATS AND  
    BOATING

Bonds (public debt), perfection, 475.78

Business corporations, *see* Security interests under BUSINESS  
    CORPORATIONS

Commercial Code, subordinated obligations, 336.1-310

Common interest communities, 515B.1-103, 515B.3-117

Consumer credit transactions, deficiency judgments, 325G.21,  
    325G.22

Cooperative power associations, perfecting, 336B.01 to  
    336B.03

Creation

    Defined, 336.2A-303

    Subordinated obligations, 336.1-310

Defeating security

    Damage to personal property, 609.62, 609.621

    Damage to real property, 609.615

Definitions

    Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.1-203, 336.2A-303

    Common interest communities, 515B.1-103

    Defeating security, 609.62

    Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01

Documents of title, goods, title, 336.7-503

Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01, 336A.05

Foreign corporations, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Forfeited property

    Associated with commission of a crime, 609.5319

    Associated with controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314

    Associated with designated offenses, 609.5312

Gas companies, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Industrial development projects, 469.155, 469.161

Investment securities, *see* Security interests under  
    SECURITIES

Leases, *see* Security interests under LEASES

Letters of credit, *see* Security interests under LETTERS OF  
    CREDIT

Liens

    Security interests defined as, 513.43

    Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, priority,  
        268.058

Limited liability companies, *see* Security interests under  
    LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Manufactured home parks, *see* Security interests under  
    MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Manufactured homes, 168A.1411, 168A.1412, 327.64 to  
    327.67

Mechanics and material suppliers liens

    Landlords' liens on crops for unpaid rents, priority, 514.964

    Personal property in possession, 514.18

Motor vehicles, *see* Security interests under MOTOR  
    VEHICLES

Negotiable instruments, *see* Security interests under  
    NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Nonpossessory liens, mechanics and material suppliers liens,  
    514.18

**SECURITY INTERESTS (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Security interests under  
    NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions,  
    290.015

Pipeline companies, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Power companies, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Priority of obligations, tax liens, forty-five day rule, 270C.63

Public utilities, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Purchase money security interest

    Creditors, retention by, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act,  
        583.284

    Generally, *see* Purchase-money security interests under  
        SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Purchases, security interests defined as, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103

Regulated lenders, release, 56.14

Remaining economic life of goods, defined, 336.1-203

Rural Finance Authority bonds, perfecting, 41C.07

Sales, *see* Security interests under SALES

Secured parties

    Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01, 336A.03, 336A.06,  
        336A.07

    Secured transactions, *see* Secured parties under SECURED  
        TRANSACTIONS

Secured transactions, *see* Security interests under SECURED  
    TRANSACTIONS

Security entitlements, *see* under SECURITIES

Self-service storage facilities liens, enforcement, 514.973

Semitaconite mining companies, perfecting, 336B.01 to  
    336B.03

Statutory construction, generally, 645.44

Transactions creating, 336.1-201, 336.1-203

Warehouse receipts, goods, title, 336.7-503

**SEDUCTION**

*See* ENTICEMENT

**SEED LAW**

Generally, 21.80 to 21.92

**SEED POTATOES**

Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 21.118

Certificates and certification

    Agriculture Department, duties, 21.111, 21.112

    Fees, 21.115

    Inspections, 21.113

    Interstate agreements, 21.111

    Issuing, contents, 21.113

Certified, limitation of use of term, 21.119

Creation of demand, 21.112

Definitions, seed potato law, 21.111, 21.1196

Enforcement of laws

    Planting standards, 21.1195

    Prosecutions, 21.121

Expenses, seed potato law, payment, 21.116

Fees, 21.115, 21.117

Fines

    Restricted seed potato growing area, violations, 21.1196

    Violations, generally, 21.122

Forms, generally, 21.112

Inspected, limitation of use of term, 21.119

Inspections

    Agriculture Department, duties, 21.112

    Application, 21.117

    Certificates, 21.113

    Fees, 21.115, 21.117

    Restricted seed potato growing areas, 21.1196

    Seed potato certification, interstate cooperation agreements,  
        21.111

    Withdrawal of field from inspection, refund of fee, 21.117

Inspectors, employees, appointment, 21.112

Labels, use of terms, 21.119

Planting standards, 21.1195

Quality promotion, 21.112

Records and record keeping, 21.1195

Reports about, seed potato certification, interstate cooperation  
    agreements, 21.111

Research, 21.112

## SEED POTATOES (Cont'd)

- Restricted seed potato growing areas, 21.1196
- Ring rot, 21.1195
- Seed potato inspection account, *see* Agricultural fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
- Transportation, seed potato certification, interstate cooperation agreements, 21.111
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, 21.122
  - Planting standards, civil penalties, 21.1195
  - Reporting, 21.121
  - Restricted seed potato growing area, fines, 21.1196

## SEED PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE

- Generally, 21.851
- Prohibited and restricted seeds, determination, 21.85

## SEEDS

- Adulterated, distributing, 25.38
- Agricultural seeds, *see* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS
- Appeals, orders, 18J.08
- Blends, 21.81, 21.82
- Contempts, failure to obey subpoenas, 18J.04
- Contested cases, orders, 18J.08
- Costs, payment, inspections, 18J.04
- Damages, defenses, 18J.10
- Defenses, violations and penalties, 18J.10
- Definitions
  - Agriculture law, 21.001
  - Inspection and enforcement, 18J.01
  - Minnesota Screenings Act, 21.72
  - Seed Law, 21.81
  - Seed potatoes, 21.111, 21.1196
- Dormant seed, labels, 21.82, 21.83
- Emergencies, change of requirements in law, 21.85
- Enforcement of laws
  - Agriculture Department, duties, 18J.02
  - County agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.81
  - Emergencies, change of requirements, 21.85
  - Generally, 18J.01 to 18J.11
- Export seed, 21.85
- False advertising, 21.73, 21.86
- False statements, 18J.06
- Fees, depositing, 21.92
- Fines, 18J.09, 18J.10, 21.891
- Flower seeds
  - Exclusions, 21.81
  - Labels, 21.82
  - Permits, 21.89, 21.891
  - Samples and sampling, 21.85
- Germination
  - Percentage, label requirements, 21.82
  - Tests, 21.85
- Hard seed, labels and labeling, 21.83
- Hemp seeds, testing, certification, labeling, 21.82
- Hybrid seed, 21.81, 21.83
- Hybrid seed corn, labels, 21.82
- Inert matter, 21.81, 21.83
- Initial labelers
  - Permits, 21.89, 21.891
  - Sales, statements, 21.89
- Inspections, generally, 18J.01 to 18J.11
- Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06
- Invoices, seed permit fees, 21.891
- Judgments, unsatisfied, permit suspension, 18J.07
- Judicial review, orders, 18J.08
- Labels
  - Contents, 21.82, 21.87
  - Definitions, 21.81
  - Food diverted to animal food or seed, 31.095
  - Generally, 21.82, 21.83
  - Native grass or wildflower seed, 21.89
  - Permits, fees, 21.891
  - Rulemaking, 21.82, 21.83, 21.85
  - Violations and penalties, 21.86
- Lawsuits, 18J.05, 18J.10

## SEEDS (Cont'd)

- Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04
- Lot numbers, labels and labeling, 21.82
- Minnesota Seed Law, 21.80 to 21.92
- Mixtures, 21.81, 21.83
- Noxious weed seeds
  - County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81
  - Generally, 21.72 to 21.88
- Orders
  - Compliance, 18J.10
  - Generally, 18J.08
  - Inspections, right of entry, 18J.04
  - Violations, generally, 18J.07
- Origin, 21.81, 21.83
- Owners
  - False statements, 18J.06
  - Liability, 18J.04
  - Notice received, 18J.03 to 18J.05
- Permits
  - Cancellation, suspension, revocation, denial, or refusal to renew, 18J.07, 21.89, 21.891
  - False statements, 18J.06
  - Generally, 21.89, 21.891
- Pesticide-treated seed
  - Storage, handling, use, and disposal
  - Consumer guidance, 21.915
  - Prohibitions, 18B.075
- Prairie plants seeds, production areas, 84.963
- Producers, prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97
- Prohibited and restricted seeds, 21.85
- Pure seed, 21.81, 21.83
- Records and record keeping
  - False statements, 18J.06
  - Generally, 21.84
  - Inspections, 18J.04
- Right of entry, inspections, 18J.04
- Sale
  - Definitions, 21.81
  - Prohibited, 18J.07
- Samples, 21.84, 21.85, 21.891
- Sampling and analysis, 18J.04
- Screenings (agricultural), *see* SCREENINGS (AGRICULTURAL)
- Seed certification agencies, 21.91
- Seed laboratory, 21.85
- Seed law, exemptions, 21.87
- Seizure, 18J.07, 21.81
- Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36
- Shrub seeds, *see* Tree seeds and cones under this topic
- Stipulation, violations, generally, 18J.07
- Stop-sale, defined, 21.81
- Subpoenas, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04
- Tampering, 18J.07
- Tests, 21.86
- Treated seed
  - Labels, 21.82, 21.83
  - Waste, 115A.03, 115A.993
- Tree seed collector's declaration, defined, 21.81
- Tree seeds and cones
  - Labels, 21.83
  - Origin, defined, 21.81
  - Purchases by Natural Resources Department, 89.43
  - Sale to private nurseries, 89.37
  - Samples and sampling, 21.85
- Variety
  - Brand name registration, fees, 21.891
  - Labels and labeling, 21.82
- Vegetable seeds
  - Labels and labeling, 21.82, 21.83
  - Permits, 21.89, 21.891
  - Samples and sampling, 21.85
- Violations and penalties
  - Administrative remedies, 18J.07
  - Agriculture Department, right of entry, 18J.04

**SEEDS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Costs, payment, 18J.04
- Defenses, 18J.10
- Exemptions, 21.88
- False statements, 18J.06
- Fines, 18J.09, 18J.10
- Fraud, cancellation of permits, 18J.07
- Generally, 18J.11
- Inspection and enforcement, 18J.01 to 18J.11
- Lawsuits, 18J.10
- Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04
- Notice requirements, 18J.03 to 18J.05
- Orders, 18J.07
- Permit violations, 18J.07
- Permits, cancellation, suspension, revocation, denial, or refusal to renew, 21.89
- Rules violations, 21.85
- Sanctions generally, 18J.07
- Stipulation, 18J.07
- Weed seeds, *see* WEEDS
- Weight, labels and labeling, 21.82
- Wild rice, harvest by Natural Resources Department, 84.15

**SEEING EYE DOGS**

*See* SERVICE DOGS

**SEEPAGE**

*See* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

**SEGWAY HUMAN TRANSPORTER**

*See* VEHICLES

**SEIZURES**

*See* CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY

*See* SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

**SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM**

Registration, 171.06

**SELF-DEFENSE**

*See also* MANSLAUGHTER

*See also* MURDER

Force, grounds for use of, 609.06

Killing in self-defense, 609.065

**SELF-EMPLOYMENT**

Definitions

- Family and medical benefit insurance program, 268B.01
- Minnesota family investment program, 142G.02, 142G.31
- Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS
- Family and medical benefit insurance program, generally, 268B.01 to 268B.29

Income

- Child support obligors, 518A.32
- Estimated self-employment income, family and medical benefit insurance program, 268B.01
- Gross earned income, defined, 142G.02
- MFIP applicants or participants, rental income, 142G.31

Information about, Youthbuild programs job readiness, 116L.364

MFIP, *see* Self-employment under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Minnesota Paid Leave Law, 268B.001 to 268B.30

Net profit, defined as earned income, 142G.02

Self-employed persons

- Child support obligors, 518A.30
- Definitions, 62L.02, 299F.092
- Family and medical benefit insurance program
  - Electing coverage, 268B.11
  - Estimated self-employment income, 268B.01
  - Generally, 268B.01 to 268B.29

Income

- Child support obligors, 518A.32
- Unemployment insurance wage credits, exclusion, 268.085
- Minnesota Paid Leave Law, 268B.001 to 268B.30
- Real property owned by, homestead, determination rules, 273.124
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

**SELF-EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Self-employed persons (Cont'd)

Unemployment insurance, eligibility, exclusions, 268.085

Self-employed retirement plans, distributions from, income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Trusts, retirement plans, limitations, 501C.1203

Unemployment insurance, eligibility, 268.085

**SELF-INSURANCE**

Administrators

- Claims, 72A.201
- Notice given, claims exceeding bond, 60A.23
- Requirements, 60A.23
- Third-party administrators, defined, 62H.10

Appraisals, expenses, payment, 60A.03

Assumption of risk, local government pools, reciprocity, 471.98

Audits and examinations

- Commerce Department, duties, 60A.23
- Self-insurance companies, payment of costs, 60A.03
- Children taken into custody, medical assistance, 260B.188, 260C.188

Cities

- Coverage, generally, 471.98 to 471.982
- Investment authority, 118A.10

Cooperative programs, local governments, 142F.301

Counties

- Coverage, generally, 471.98 to 471.982
- Investment authority, 118A.10

Coverage, local governments, 471.98 to 471.982

Definitions

- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10

Employee health plans, *see* Self-insurance employee health plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Group health and accident insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Hennepin County, 383B.155

Insurers, definitions

- Insurance, regulation of trade practices, 72A.201
- Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491

Investments, authority, 118A.10

Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, 60F.01 to 60F.08, 72A.491

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Licenses, administrators, 60A.23

Local governments

- Bonds (public debt), issuance, self-insurance pools, 471.981
- Cooperative programs, 142F.301
- Coverage, generally, 471.98 to 471.982
- Employee health plans, *see* Self-insurance employee health plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Exemptions from law, public employee insurance program, 43A.316
- Investment authority, 118A.10
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS
- Pools, 118A.10, 471.98 to 471.982
- Self-insurance revolving fund, 471.981
- Settlement of tort claims, 466.08

Metropolitan Council, powers, 473.129

Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

No-fault automobile self-insurers, filing fees, 65B.48

Nonprofit Insurance Trust, 118A.10, 471.98, 471.982

Policies, joint self-insurance employee benefits, 60A.086

Pools, *see* Local governments under this topic

Reciprocity, assumption of risk, local government pools, 471.98



## **SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Salary, self-insured disability payments, exclusion from definition, TRA, 354.05

School districts

- Coverage, 471.98 to 471.982
- Investment authority, 118A.10

Self-insurance companies

- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Memberships, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10
- Payments by, 60A.03
- Visitations, payment of costs, 60A.03

Self-insured employer health plans

- Health care purchasing alliances, affiliate members, ERISA standing, effect, 62T.03
- Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
- State employees, self-insured hospital and medical plans, 43A.22, 43A.23

Towns

- Coverage, generally, 471.98 to 471.982
- Investment authority, 118A.10

Unemployment insurance, self-insurance, 246.64

Watershed districts

- Coverage, 471.98 to 471.982
- Investment authority, 118A.10

Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

## **SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES**

Advertising, 514.979

Armed forces members, disclosure, 514.975

Default, 514.972, 514.977

Definitions, 60K.60, 514.971

Disclosure, 60K.60, 514.975, 514.976

Hazardous materials, storage, 514.976

Insurance

- Disclosure, 514.975
- Self-service storage insurance sales, 60K.60

Lawsuits, 514.976, 514.977

Liens against personal property

- Enforcement, 514.973
- Generally, 514.972
- Mail and mailing, verification, 514.971, 514.973
- Scope of law, 514.971

Military protections, 514.975

Occupants

- Notice received, notice of default, 514.972
- Removal of items, 514.972
- Service of process on owners, alternate service, 514.976
- Waivers, 514.978

Owners

- Advertising, 514.979
- Disclosure, 514.975, 514.976
- Generally, 514.976
- Liability, 514.972
- Notice given, 514.972, 514.974
- Self-service storage insurance sales, 60K.60
- Waivers, 514.978

Records, subpoenas to produce

- By attorney general, 8.16
- By county attorneys, 388.051

Rental agreements, 514.975

Sales, lienholder enforcement rights, 514.973

Value of property stored, limits, 514.975

Waivers, 514.978

## **SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)**

*See also* REHABILITATION

Abuse prevention plans, generally, 626.557

Community residential programs, residents

- Death or injuries, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94

Ombudsman, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Complaints, 245.94

## **SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS) (Cont'd)**

County of financial responsibility, MFIP applicants or recipients, 142G.78

Deaths, 245.94

Developmentally disabled persons

- Dakota County, 252.28
- Generally, 252.275
- Nonresidential programs, 245A.14, 245A.18
- Olmsted County, 252.28
- Supported living services by individual who is related, 245A.03
- Transitional housing, 256K.48

Employees

- Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Generally, 252.275

Establishment, notice given, 245.821

Federal aid, use, 252.275

Licenses

- Exceptions, 252.28
- Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Reimbursement to counties, 252.275
- Transitional housing, 256K.48

Local system needs planning (ICF/DD), exclusion, 252.282

Medical assistance, payments

- Inflationary adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.765
- Waivered services, 256B.501

Nonresidential programs (human services)

- Children, transportation, seat belts or child passenger restraint system, 245A.18
- Zoning, 245A.14

Ombudsman, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94

Records and record keeping, vulnerable adult abuse reports, 626.557

Reports given, 252.275

Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residents

- Abuse, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS
- Death or serious injuries, notice about, 245.94
- MFIP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 142G.78

Right of entry, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94

Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245A.03

## **SEMI-STATE AGENCIES**

Audits

- Legislative auditor, 3.972
- Reports, 3.974

## **SEMINARIES**

Courses of study, prescribing, 136A.23

Diplomas, 136A.23

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

Libraries, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Personal property taxes

- Delinquent taxes, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

Property taxes, exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 272.025

State funds, appropriations from, Const. art 1 s 16

Students, voting, Const. art 7 s 2

Tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Trustees, reports given, annual report, 136A.23

## **SEMINARS**

*See* COURSES OF STUDY

## **SEMITACONITE**

*See also* MINING

Definitions

- Public utilities, financing statements, 301B.05

## SEMITACONITE

926

### SEMITACONITE (Cont'd)

#### Definitions (Cont'd)

- Semitaconite taxes, 298.001, 298.34
- Generally, 298.48
- Producers, *see* SEMITACONITE TAXES
- Semitaconite mining companies, 336B.01 to 336B.03, 507.327
- Surface lands, property taxes, 298.36
- Taxes, *see* SEMITACONITE TAXES
- Unmined lands, property taxes, 298.36

### SEMITACONITE TAXES

- Additional to other taxes, 298.36
- Amount, 298.35
- Assessments
  - Local tax rate, 298.37
  - Occupation taxes, 298.38
- Credits, excess payments, 298.39
- Definitions, 298.001, 298.34
- Estimates, 298.39
- Generally, 298.38
- Imposition, 298.35
- In lieu of other taxes, 298.36
- Orders, revenues, allocation and apportionment, 298.39
- Payment, 298.38, 298.39
- Reports about
  - Estimated distributions, 298.39
  - Requirements, 298.38
  - Rulemaking, 298.38
- Revenues
  - City councils, per diem, 415.10
  - Distribution, to school districts, 127A.45
  - Generally, 298.39
  - School districts, allocation and apportionment to, 126C.48
- Taxpayers, 298.39

### SENATE

*See also* LEGISLATURE

#### Advice and consent

- Confirmation of appointments, limitations, 15.066
- Governor's appointments, Const. art 5 s 3
- Appropriations to
  - Statutory appropriations, 3.1985
  - Unspent, disposition, 16A.281
- Assistant secretaries, 3.06
- Assistant sergeant-at-arms, 3.06
- Audits and examinations, contracting for, 3.196
- Budget, 10.44, 10.45
- Call to order, 3.05
- Candidates for office
  - Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06
  - Filing fees, 204B.11
  - Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08
  - Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11
- Capitol complex security, legislative services unit, coordination with sergeant-at-arms, 299E.10
- Chaplain, 3.06
- Committees, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES
- Compensation Council, 15A.082
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Constitutional provisions, *see* Senate under CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA
- Contempts, Const. art 4 s 25, 3.14, 3.15
- Continuing operations, commencing new term, 3.051
- Contracts and agreements
  - Discrimination against Israel, 3.226, 3.227
  - Professional or technical services, 3.225
- Crime Prevention Finance Division, chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93
- Definitions
  - Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
  - Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01
- Disclosure
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

### SENATE (Cont'd)

#### Election of members

- Campaign contributions, solicitation, 10A.20, 10A.273
- Campaigns
  - Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28
  - Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14
  - Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255
  - Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND
  - Reports of contributions, 10A.04, 10A.20
  - State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323
- Certificates of election, 3.02, 3.05, 204D.27
- Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS
- Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS
- Requirements, 204D.02
- Special elections, public subsidies, 10A.315, 10A.323
- Employees, tax information microdata sample analysis models, 270C.12
- Engrossing clerk, 3.06
- Enrolling clerk, 3.06
- First assistant secretary, 3.06
- Fiscal analysts, consulting, budget forecast, effect of variables on, 16A.103
- Fiscal notes, 3.98, 3.987, 14.131
- Indian Affairs Council, members, 3.922
- Information technology, accessibility standards, compliance, 3.199
- Journal of the senate
  - Appendix, 3.18
  - Evidence, 599.12
  - Generally, 3.17
  - Number of copies, 3.18
  - Revisor's corrections, 3C.04
- Judiciary Committee
  - Notice received, Commerce Department, data disclosure, 45.027
  - Reports received, 241.88, 244.09, 403.36
- Leaders
  - Majority leader, *see* same under this topic
  - Minority leader, *see* same under this topic
- Legislative Audit Commission, members, 3.97
- Legislative Salary Council, 15A.0825
- Majority leader
  - Appointments by
    - Amateur Sports Commission, members, 240A.02
    - Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, 15B.36
    - Compensation Council, 15A.082
    - Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, 3.888
    - Legislative Commission on Data Practices, members, 3.8844
    - Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, members, 124D.385
    - Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, 256.042
    - Regent Candidate Advisory Council, 137.0245
    - Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99
    - Tax Expenditure Review Commission, 3.8855
    - Workers' Compensation Council, members, 175.007
    - Workforce Development Board, representatives, 116L.665
  - Capitol complex security reports, classification, 299E.015
  - Capitol restoration project, 15B.155
  - Generally, 3.099
  - Memberships, 3.30, 3.303
  - Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47
- Members
  - Apportionment, 2.031
  - Defined as state officers, 211C.01
  - Election of members, *see* same under this topic
  - Notaries public, powers, 358.15
  - Number of, 2.021
  - Oaths of office, 204C.40, 358.05
  - Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09
  - Stamps, 358.028

**SENATE (Cont'd)**

Members (Cont'd)

- Telephone use, long distance bills, 10.43, 10.46
- Terms of office, Const. art 4 s 4

Minority caucus, representation

- Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02
- Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, 3.888
- Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851
- Tax Expenditure Review Commission, 3.8855

Minority leader

Appointments by

- Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, 15B.36
- Compensation Council, 15A.082
- Legislative Commission on Data Practices, members, 3.8844
- Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, 256.042
- Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99
- Tax Expenditure Review Commission, 3.8855
- Workers' Compensation Council, 175.007
- Workforce Development Board, 116L.665

- Capitol complex security reports, classification, 299E.015

Generally, 3.099

- Memberships, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.303

- Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

- Recommendations by, bond issues, 16A.641

Officers

- Compensation and salaries, 3.07
- Election, 3.06
- Special session, 3.073
- Successors, 3.06

- Planning, zero tolerance of violence, 15.86

- President of the senate, *see* PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE

- Reports given, professional or technical services contracts, 3.225

- Reports received, *see* specific committees under this topic

Representation

- Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04
- Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 142D.16
- Education Commission of the States, 127A.81
- Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, 3.888
- Minnesota P-20 education partnership, 127A.70
- State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32

- Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Rules of the senate

- Committee meetings, notice and recording, 3.055
- Compensation and salaries, officers and employees, 3.07
- Compensation rates, 3.09
- Employee duties, 3.08
- Employees, 3.07
- Interactive television, meetings by, 3.055
- Lobbying activities prohibited, 3.084
- Open meetings, 3.055
- Special session, 3.073
- Succession of officers, 3.06

- Second assistant secretary, 3.06

Secretary of the senate

- Certificates of election, duties, 204C.40, 204D.27
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Continuing operations, commencing new term, 3.051
- Defined as public official, 10A.01
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Election, 3.06
- Engrossment and enrollment of bills, 3C.04
- Filing by, compensation of senators, amounts, 3.099
- Filing with

- Budgets, 473.1631

- Certificates of election, 204C.40

- Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, budget, 473.1631

- Information technology, accessibility standards, compliance, 3.199

- Legislative subpoenas, issuance, 3.153

**SENATE (Cont'd)**

Secretary of the senate (Cont'd)

- Notice received, reorganization orders for state agencies, 16B.37

- Reports received, 209.10, 352.03, 353.03, 354.06

- Representation disclosure, 10A.08

- Shutdown of government, certification, salary and benefits obligations, 16A.1335

- Writs of attachment, requests for issuance, 3.153

- Security, capitol complex security, legislative services unit, 299E.10

Senate Counsel, Research, and Fiscal Analysis

- Employees, 10A.01, 10A.07 to 10A.09

- Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

- Sergeant-at-arms, 3.06, 299E.10

- Size, 2.021

- State, department heads, duties regarding, 15.06

- State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Telephone use

- Long distance bills, data classification, 10.46

- Monthly long distance bills, approval by each member, 10.43

- Quarterly reports, 3.098

- United States Senate, *see* CONGRESS (U.S.)

- Violations and penalties, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

**SENIOR CITIZEN CENTERS**

- Funding, local governments, 471.935

- Improvements, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

- Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975

- Nonprofit centers, baked goods sales, 157.22

**SENIOR CITIZENS**

- See* AGED PERSONS

**SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM**

- Citation, 290B.02

Deferrals, generally

- Amounts, 270B.12, 290B.05

- Applications for, 290B.04

- Cumulative, 290B.05, 290B.06

- Data, classification, 290B.04

- Eligibility after excess-income certification, 290B.04

- Limitations, 290B.05

- Maximum allowable deferral, 290B.05

- Offsets, 290B.04, 290B.06

- Refunds deducted from, 290B.06

- Tax liens, 290B.04, 290B.07 to 290B.09

- Termination, 290B.08

- Definitions, generally, 290B.03

Delinquent taxes and assessments

- Payment by state, 290B.04, 290B.07, 290B.09

- Payment upon termination of deferral, 290B.08

Eligibility for

- Failure to meet qualifications, 290B.05

- Generally, 290B.03

- Household income exceeding 60,000 dollars, 290B.04, 290B.05

- Notice of qualification, discharge, 290B.08

- Fees, recording fees, 290B.04, 290B.08

- Generally, 290B.01 to 290B.10

- Homeowners, 290B.04, 290B.06, 290B.08

- Information and instruction booklets, 290B.10

Interest

- Cumulative, 290B.05, 290B.06

- Data, classification, 290B.04

- Limitations, 290B.05

- Offsets, 290B.04, 290B.06

- Tax liens, 290B.07

- Termination of deferrals, 290B.08

- Investigations, Revenue Department, 290B.04

- Maximum allowable deferral, 290B.05

Payment

- Late payment, penalties, 290B.08

- Notice, 290B.07

## SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM (Cont'd)

- Payment (Cont'd)
  - Payment by state, 290B.04, 290B.07, 290B.09
  - Termination requirements, 290B.08
  - When due, 290B.07, 290B.08
- Purpose, 290B.01
- Records and record keeping, 290B.07
- Refunds, 290B.06
- Tax liens
  - Delinquent taxes and assessments paid by state, 290B.04, 290B.07
  - Discharge, 290B.08
  - Generally, 290B.07
  - Notice of lien, 290B.04
  - Reports about, 290B.09
- Tax notices, 275.065
- Violations and penalties
  - Excess-income certifications, failure to file, penalty assessments, 290B.04
  - False applications or certifications, penalty assessments, 290B.04
  - Late payment, penalties, 290B.08

## SENIOR COMPANIONS

*See also* HOME CARE SERVICES

Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23

Program, 256.977

## SENIOR VOLUNTEERS PROGRAM

Generally, 256.9753

Home care provider, exclusion, 144A.43

## SENIORITY

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Legislators, jobs outside legislature, 3.082, 3.083

Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19

Saint Louis County, *see* Officers and employees under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Teachers, *see* Seniority under TEACHERS

Tenure, *see* TENURE

Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20

## SENIORS AGENDA FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING (SAIL)

*See* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

*See* HOME CARE SERVICES

## SENTENCING

*See also* COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE

*See also* REPRIEVES

*See also* RESTITUTION

*See also* SENTENCING GUIDELINES

Adjusted sentences, prosecutor-initiated sentence adjustment, 609.133

Alcoholic beverage violations, 340A.701

Appeals

- Court of appeals, procedures, 244.11
- Presentence investigation, delay, 609.115
- Reduction of level of crime, 609.13
- Revocation, 609.14
- Terms and conditions, generally, 609.135

Collateral consequences, publication of, 3C.20

Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Community service, *see* COMMUNITY SERVICE

Concurrent sentences, 609.15

Consecutive sentences

- Criminal sexual conduct, 609.035
- Driving while impaired, *see* Sentencing under DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED
- Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.035
- Generally, 609.11, 609.15
- No-fault automobile insurance, 169.791, 169.797
- Prisoners, assaults by, 609.15, 609.153, 609.2232

Constitutional provisions regulating, Const. art 1 s 5

Contempts, indictments for offense constituting, 588.14

## SENTENCING (Cont'd)

Contents of sentence

- Credit for pretrial confinement, competency attainment program, 611.51
- Explanation of sentence, 244.101
- Work release, citation of law, 631.425
- Workhouses, place of imprisonment, 631.461

Controlled substance crimes

- Mandatory sentences, 152.026
- Sale, transfer, delivery of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097
- Stayed sentence, limitations, 152.152

Convicted persons awaiting sentencing, jails and workhouses, transfers between, 643.01

Corporate offenders, penalty assessments, 609.1015

Corporate officers, cable communications systems, violations, 238.16

Counterfeiting, currency, 609.632

Court costs, inclusion in penalty, 631.48

Court-ordered treatment, failure to complete, effect, 609.135

Crimes against children

- Labor trafficking, 609.282
- Stayed sentence, 609.38

Crimes motivated by bias, assault, maximum sentences, 609.2233

Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.1095

Day fines, 244.16

Deception as to age, factor, 609.099

Deferred prosecution, veterans treatment court program, 609.1056

Definitions

- Aggravating factors, 244.10
- Criminal Code, 609.102
- Generally, 244.01

Domestic abuse

- Domestic assault, repeated offenses, 609.2243
- Jail sentence, 518B.01
- Stay of sentence, conditions for, 609.135

Drivers licenses, consecutive sentencing, 171.302

Driving while impaired, *see* Sentencing under DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Electronic monitoring devices, escape or absconding from, 609.485

Electronic surveillance, 631.461

Escape from custody, 609.485

Executed sentences, criminal sexual conduct, 2d degree, 609.343

Execution, demand for, 609.135

Extradition, effect of, 243.515

Fact finder determinations, 609.1095

Federal crimes, Minnesota inmates tried for, 629.291

Felonies

- Available sentences, 609.10
- Disciplinary offenses, effect, 244.05, 244.101
- Imprisonment component, 244.101
- Reductions to gross misdemeanors, 609.101, 609.13
- Sentencing governed by law, 609.095
- Sentencing guidelines, application not a right, 244.09
- Supervised release component, 244.101

Fleeing pending sentencing, 243.05

Furloughs

- Conditions for, 244.07
- Failure to return, community corrections guidelines concerning, 401.025

Game and fish violations, 97A.301, 97A.341

Good time

- Challenge incarceration, 244.171
- Earning, 244.04
- Jails, good conduct allowance, 383B.127, 643.29
- Loss for frivolous claims or false evidence, 244.035
- Reduction of sentence, 244.04
- Workhouses, good conduct allowance, 643.29

Gross misdemeanors

- Available sentences, 609.125
- Misdemeanors and gross misdemeanors, 609.15

**SENTENCING (Cont'd)**

Gross misdemeanors (Cont'd)  
 Reductions to misdemeanors, 609.101, 609.13  
 Hearings, sentencing, 244.10, 611A.04, 631.20  
 Hennepin County corrections facilities, *see* Correctional facilities under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Imprisonment, *see* IMPRISONMENT  
 Intensive community supervision, *see* under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Intermediate sanctions  
     Restitution, 609.135  
     Terms and conditions for, 609.135  
 Jails, good time, 383B.127, 643.29  
 Legislature, range of sentences, exclusive authority to define, 609.095  
 Life sentences, *see* Life imprisonment under IMPRISONMENT  
 Littering  
     Sentencing options, 169.42  
     State parks, cleanup, 85.20  
 Local correctional fees  
     Available sentence, 609.10, 609.125  
     Generally, 244.18  
 Malicious punishment of a child, 609.377  
 Mandatory life sentencing, 244.05  
 Mandatory minimum sentences  
     Aggravated stalking, 609.101  
     Crimes committed for benefit of a gang, 609.229  
     Factfinder determinations, 609.11  
     Fines, 609.101  
     Reports about, 609.11  
 Mandatory sentencing, dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095  
 Mentally ill convicted persons, terms of sentence, 253.24  
 Metal-penetrating bullets, possession or use during commission of crime, 624.7191  
 Minimum terms of imprisonment, 244.05  
 Misdemeanors, 609.125, 609.15  
 Obstruction (legal), assuming responsibility for criminal act with intent to obstruct criminal investigation  
     Conviction, effects, 142E.16, 245C.15  
     Generally, 609.495  
 Orders, 609.1351  
 Postsentence investigations, 609.115  
 Presentence investigations  
     Crimes against minors, 631.40  
     Domestic abuse presentence investigations, generally, 609.2244  
     Generally, 609.115  
     Reports  
         Clemency Review Commission, 638.13  
         Confidential sources, disclosure, 609.115  
         Contents, 609.115  
         Copies, sentencing hearing, 244.10  
         Domestic abuse presentence investigation reports, 609.2244  
         Restitution, information about, 611A.045  
         Victim impact statements, 611A.037  
 Prosecutor-initiated sentence adjustment, procedures, 609.133  
 Range of sentences, legislature, exclusive authority to define, 609.095  
 Reduction of sentence, work release, good behavior, 631.425  
 Reports about  
     Court administrators, duties, 485.16  
     Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
     Mandatory minimum sentences, 244.09, 609.11  
     Sentencing adjustments, counties, 244.09  
 Resentencing, felony cannabis offenses, 609A.06  
 Revocation, adult criminal sentences, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflict with statutes, 480.059  
 Sentence when not provided by statute, 631.43  
 Sentences of imprisonment, *see* under IMPRISONMENT  
 Sentencing Guidelines Commission, *see* SENTENCING GUIDELINES COMMISSION  
 Sentencing hearings  
     Aggravating or mitigating circumstances, 244.10, 631.20

**SENTENCING (Cont'd)**

Sentencing hearings (Cont'd)  
     Continuances, restitution information, 611A.04  
     Procedure, 244.10  
     Restitution information, filing, 611A.04  
 Sentencing to service, fees charged to offenders, 641.12  
 Sex offenders, *see* Sentencing under SEX OFFENDERS  
 Sex trafficking, 609.322  
 Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings  
 Stay of sentence  
     Adult criminal sentences, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130  
     Breach of conditions, probation revocation proceedings, initiation, time limit, 609.14  
     Community service sentences, 609.135  
     Controlled substance crimes, limitations, 152.152  
     Crimes against children, 609.38  
     Criminal sexual conduct  
         1st degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.342  
         2d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.343  
         3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
         4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345  
     Domestic assault, 609.2243  
     Driving while impaired, *see* Sentencing under DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
     Electronic surveillance, 609.135  
     Intermediate sanctions  
         Domestic abuse, 518B.01  
         Felonies, 609.10  
         Generally, 609.135  
         Gross misdemeanors, 609.125  
         Misdemeanors, 609.125  
     Maximum period of stay, 609.135  
     Probation, *see* PROBATION  
     Reports about, court administrators, duties, 485.16  
     Restorative justice programs, 609.135  
     Revocation, summary hearing, 609.14  
     Work in lieu of criminal fines, 609.135  
     Work release programs, 609.135  
 Torture of a child, 609.3775  
 Trafficking in persons, labor trafficking, 609.282  
 Transcripts, delivery to sheriff, 631.41  
 Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056  
 Victim impact statements  
     Presentence investigations, 611A.037  
     Sentencing or disposition hearings, 611A.038  
 Victim services assessment  
     Corporate offenders, 609.1015  
     Crimes against persons, 609.1016  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, 609.2325  
 Workhouses, sentencing to, 631.461  
 Worksheets, 609.115  
**SENTENCING GUIDELINES**  
 Aggravated departures  
     Factors, 244.10  
     Residential mortgage fraud, 609.822  
 Arson, crimes against the person, 609.035  
 Commission, *see* SENTENCING GUIDELINES COMMISSION  
 Contents, generally, 244.09  
 Controlled substance crimes, stayed sentence, limitations, 152.152  
 Departures from  
     1st degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.342  
     2d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.343  
     Acts constituting more than one offense, 609.035  
     Aggravated durational departures, 244.10, 609.1095  
     Alcoholic beverage violations, 340A.701  
     District court, findings of fact, 244.10  
     Domestic assault, 609.2243  
     Predatory offenders, 244.10  
     Solicitation of minors to commit crimes, consecutive sentences, 609.494  
     Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056  
 District court, duty to follow, 244.09

## SENTENCING

930

### SENTENCING GUIDELINES (Cont'd)

Effective dates, Corrections Department powers, effect on, 244.08  
 Juvenile offenders, extended jurisdiction prosecutions, 260B.245  
 Predatory offenders  
     County attorneys' training program in statutes and guidelines, 388.25  
     Departures from guidelines, 244.10  
 Sentencing worksheets, 609.115  
 Sex offender grid, 609.3455  
 Submission to legislature, 244.09

### SENTENCING GUIDELINES COMMISSION

Chair  
     Designation by governor, 244.09  
     Memberships, Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information and Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Criminal justice agencies, Sentencing Guidelines Commission defined as, 13.02  
 Day fines, model system, adoption, 244.16  
 Definitions, Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
 Employees, 244.09, 352D.02  
 Forms, crimes involving firearms, 609.11  
 Generally, 244.09  
 Mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11  
 Reports about, sentencing adjustments, counties, 244.09  
 Reports given  
     Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
     Mandatory minimum sentences, 244.09  
     Military veterans, deferred sentence, violation, dismissal, 609.1095  
 Reports received  
     Military veterans, deferred sentence, violation, dismissal, 609.1056  
     Rehabilitation and reinvestment plans, 244.51  
 Sex offender grid, duties, 609.3455

### SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE

See LEGAL SEPARATION

### SEPTIC SYSTEMS

See SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

### SERIAL NUMBERS

Gambling devices, items with same serial number, sale or purchase restrictions, 349.163  
 Motor vehicles, 168.10, 168.321, 168B.06  
 Obliteration, alteration or removal, theft, criminal penalties, 609.52  
 Pull-tabs, bar codes and flares, 349.163  
 Tipboards, bar codes and flares, 349.163  
 Transient merchants, licenses, 329.11

### SERVANTS

See DOMESTIC SERVICES

### SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM

Administration, 124D.385, 124D.44  
 Definitions, 124D.38  
 Eligible organizations (employers)  
     Employees of, protections, 124D.39  
     Reports given, 124D.45  
     Taxes, 124D.44  
 Established, 124D.39  
 Evaluation, costs, payment, 124D.44  
 Federal aid, 124D.40  
 Grants for  
     Generally, 124D.40  
     Service to Success Opportunity grant program, 116J.9921  
 Minnesota Youth Works Act, 124D.36 to 124D.45  
 Participants (youth volunteers)  
     Benefits to, 124D.44, 124F.09  
     Postservic benefits, 124D.44, 124F.09  
     Training, 124D.42, 142D.12  
 Planning, 124D.385  
 Postservic benefits  
     Generally, 124F.09

### SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM (Cont'd)

Postservic benefits (Cont'd)  
     Participants, 124D.44  
     Programs, 124D.38, 124D.385, 142D.12  
     Public Service Office, 116J.9921  
     Purposes, 124D.37, 124D.39  
     Reports about, 124D.45  
     ServeMinnesota Innovation, 124D.36 to 124D.45  
     Service learning and work-based learning, *see under* COMMUNITY SERVICE  
     Service to Success Opportunity program, 116J.9921  
     Workforce Development Board, duties, 124D.475, 124F.05, 124F.06, 124F.07, 124F.08, 124F.09  
 Youth apprenticeship program, *see under* APPRENTICESHIPS  
 Youth entrepreneurship education program, *see under* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

### SERVICE ANIMALS

Blind persons, *see* Service animals under BLIND PERSONS  
 Community residential settings, 245D.26  
 Cruelty to, 343.20, 343.21  
 Damages done by, liability, 604A.302  
 Definitions, cruelty to animals, prevention of, 343.20  
 Documentation to landlords, 504B.113  
 Harm to caused by dogs, crime, 609.226  
 Harming a service animal  
     Harm caused by dogs, crime, 609.226  
     Rendering animal unable to perform duties, 343.21  
 Liability, damages done by, 604A.302  
 Misrepresentation, 504B.113, 609.833  
 Residential rental property, declawing or devocalizing, 504B.114  
 Service dogs, *see* SERVICE DOGS  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.19

### SERVICE CONTRACTS

Claims settlements, unfair practices, 72A.20  
 Contents, 59B.05  
 Definitions, 59B.02  
 Disclosures  
     Generally, 59B.05  
     Reimbursement insurance, 59B.04, 59B.06, 59B.09  
 Exemptions, 59B.01  
 Generally, 59B.03  
 Holders  
     Right of return, 59B.03  
     Right to apply to insurance company, 59B.04  
 Indefinite subscription agreements, 325G.56 to 325G.63  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Insurance  
     Disclosures about, 59B.05, 59B.06, 59B.09  
     Insurers, duties, 59B.09, 59B.10  
     Reimbursement policies, 59B.04, 59B.09, 59B.10  
     Requirement, 59B.03  
 Insurance laws, exemption, 59B.03  
 Motor vehicles, 53C.01, 53C.08  
 Providers  
     Generally, 59B.03  
     Records and record keeping, 59B.08  
     Violations, 59B.07  
 Purchases, required, violation, 59B.07  
 Purpose of law, 59B.01  
 Readability, 59B.05  
 Severability of law, 59B.11  
 Unfair practices, 72A.20  
 Warranty service contracts, arbitration, 59B.01

### SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)

See also COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
 Accounting and budget systems, *see under* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Advisory councils, members, 123A.21  
 Area learning centers, *see under* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Assets, withdrawals from unit, distribution, 123A.21, 123A.24  
 Assistance to, sexually transmitted disease prevention, programs, 121A.23

**SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS) (Cont'd)**

Career and technical education (CTE) consortiums  
     Advisory committees, 124D.4536  
     Establishment, 124D.4536  
 Collaboration, public schools, violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Agricultural education, 41D.03  
     Generally, 123A.21  
     Perpich Center for Arts Education Board, 129C.10  
     Respite care services, 125A.71  
     Supplemental educational instruction and services, 125A.71  
     Withdrawals, 123A.24  
 Cooperative districts, employees upon dissolution or withdrawal, 123A.33  
 Curriculum, sexually transmitted disease prevention, 121A.23  
 Definitions, teachers and other educators, 122A.15  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, duties, 142D.091  
 Educational aids to nonpublic schools, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Educational services, provided by intermediate school districts, 136D.49, 136D.93  
 Employees  
     Background checks, 123B.03  
     Generally, 123A.21  
     Health and accident insurance, 13.203, 123A.25  
     Public employees insurance program, 43A.316  
     Tuberculosis screening, 144.441  
 Funding  
     Basic skills revenue, 126C.15  
     Generally, 123A.21  
     Special education separate sites and programs aid, 125A.81  
     State aid, 123A.26  
 Generally, 123A.21  
 Grants to  
     Applications, 123A.245, 123A.26  
     Career and technical education (CTE) consortiums, 124D.4536  
     Special education teacher pathway program, 122A.77  
     Violence prevention education programs, 120B.23  
 Health and accident insurance pools, 123A.21  
 Innovative technology cooperatives, 123A.215  
 Intermediary service areas, 123B.41 to 123B.46  
 Joint powers agreements, 123A.21  
 Labor management committees, health and accident insurance pools, duties, 123A.25  
 Liabilities, withdrawals from unit, distribution, 123A.21, 123A.24  
 Members  
     Cooperation and consolidation, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
     Generally, 123A.21  
     Membership denial, appeals, 123A.24  
 Multitiered system of supports (MTSS), training and support, 121A.201  
 Nonpublic school services, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Programs and services  
     Generally, 123A.21  
     Provided by intermediate school districts, 136D.49, 136D.93  
     Special education separate sites and programs aid, 125A.81  
 Regional centers of excellence, student achievement support, 120B.115  
 Regional management information centers, 123A.23 to 123A.26  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Teachers, licenses, *see* Licenses under TEACHERS  
 Technical assistance, 123A.15, 123A.21  
 Technical services, provided by intermediate school districts, 136D.49, 136D.93  
 Withdrawals from  
     Assets and liabilities, distribution, 123A.21, 123A.24  
     Innovative technology cooperatives, 123A.215

**SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS) (Cont'd)**

Withdrawals from (Cont'd)  
     School board resolutions, 123A.24  
**SERVICE DOGS**  
 Blind persons, *see* Service animals under BLIND PERSONS  
 Documentation to landlords, 256C.025, 504B.113  
 Generally, 256C.02, 256C.025, 256C.03  
 Outdoor food and beverage establishments, permission for, 157.175  
 Residential rental property, declawing or devocalizing, 504B.114  
 Retirement from service, transfer to handlers, 16B.2975  
 Training, service dogs in training, housing accommodations, 256C.025  
**SERVICE MARKS**  
 Addresses, registration applications, 333.20  
 Affidavits, registration of similar marks, 333.19  
 Assignments, voiding, 333.23  
 Attorney fees, identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29  
 Business corporations, names, 302A.115  
 Cancellation, 333.25  
 Certificates and certification, filing, fees, 5.12  
 Certificates of registration, 333.21, 333.23  
 Certification marks  
     Lists, secretary of state, duties, 333.04  
     Registration, 333.19  
     Restraint of trade, 325D.43, 325D.46  
     Rights, 333.19  
 Certified copies, certificates of registration, 333.21  
 Claim of ownership, constructive notice, 333.24  
 Classification system, 333.26  
 Collective marks  
     Defined as service marks, 333.18  
     Lists, secretary of state, duties, 333.04  
     Registration, 333.19  
     Restraint of trade, 325D.43, 325D.46  
     Rights, 333.19  
 Conveyances, 333.23  
 Copies, registration, 333.20  
 Corporations, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Counterfeit service marks, 333.28, 609.895  
 Damages  
     Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29  
     Improper registration, 333.27  
 Deceptive trade practices, 325D.43, 325D.46  
 Definitions  
     Deceptive trade practices, 325D.43  
     Generally, 333.18  
 Dilution, famous marks, 333.285  
 Evidence  
     Certificate of registration, admissibility, prima facie ownership and exclusive use, 333.21  
     Claim of ownership, constructive notice, 333.24  
     Distinctive marks, proof of exclusive and continuous use, 333.19  
 Facsimiles, registration, 333.20  
 False representation, improper registration, damages, liability, 333.27  
 False statements, improper registration, damages, liability, 333.27  
 Famous marks, injury to business reputation or dilution, 333.285  
 Federal agencies, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Fees  
     Conveyance or assignment, 333.23  
     Registration, 333.20  
     Renewal, 333.22  
 Flags, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Foreign countries, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Foreign states, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Fraud  
     Cancellation of registration, 333.25  
     Improper registration, damages, liability, 333.27  
     Generally, 333.18 to 333.31  
     Generic, defined, 333.18

**SERVICE**

932

**SERVICE MARKS (Cont'd)**

Identical or similar marks, misuse  
     Damages, 333.29  
     Liability, 333.28  
     Marks acquired at common law, rights, 333.30  
 Lawsuits  
     Identical or similar marks, 333.29  
     Improper registration, 333.27  
 Liability  
     Counterfeit service marks, 333.28  
     Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.28  
     Improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Limited liability companies, names, 322C.0108  
 Limited partnerships, names, 321.0108  
 Local governments, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Marks acquired at common law, rights, 333.30  
 Names, 333.20, 333.21  
 Nonprofit corporations, names, 317A.115  
 Nonresident registrants, *see* Registrants under this topic  
 Orders, cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Partnerships, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Patents, similar marks, cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Records and record keeping, secretary of state, duties, 333.24, 333.26  
 Registrants  
     Improper registration, liability, 333.27  
     Nonresident, 333.305, 333.31  
     Notice received, 333.22, 333.31  
 Registration  
     Actions, 333.305  
     Applications, 333.20, 333.22, 333.26  
     Assignments, 333.23  
     Cancellation, 333.25, 333.305  
     Certificates, 333.21, 333.23  
     Certification marks, 333.04, 333.18, 333.19  
     Conveyances, 333.23  
     Failure to renew, cancellation, 333.25  
     Fees, 333.20, 333.22, 333.23  
     Generally, 333.19  
     Renewal, notice, 333.22  
     Term, 333.22  
 Sales representatives, termination, impairment of good will, 325E.37  
 Service of process, nonresident registrants, secretary of state as agent, 333.31  
 State seal, certificate of registration, 333.21  
 United States, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Voluntary request for cancellation, 333.25  
**SERVICE OF PROCESS**  
*See also* COMPLAINTS  
*See also* SUBPOENAS  
*See also* SUMMONSES  
*See also* WRITS  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, consignments or bailments, notice of sale, 345.02  
 Administrative rules, unadopted rules, orders to cease enforcement, 14.381  
 Adoption  
     Hearing on petition, notice, 259.49, 260C.627  
     Putative fathers, forms, 259.52  
 Adverse claims to real property, unknown defendants, 559.02  
 Affidavits of service, *see* under AFFIDAVITS  
 Aircraft operators, 360.0215  
 Airports and landing fields, orders, 360.019  
 Auctioneers, nonresidents, 330.11  
 Banks, foreign, open end loan accounts, lawsuits, 48.185  
 Boards of adjustment, orders, 462.354  
 Business corporations, 302A.651  
 Business trusts, 318.02  
 Campaign practices, complaints, 211B.32  
 Certificates of election, 205A.10  
 Charitable organizations, 309.56  
 Child custody proceedings, 257B.05, 518D.108, 518D.309  
 Child support enforcement, 518A.47, 543.20

**SERVICE OF PROCESS (Cont'd)**

Children, Youth, and Families Department, license suspension, notice, 142B.18  
 Civil process, extradited persons subject to criminal charges, postponement, 629.24  
 Commerce Department  
     Civil lawsuits, 45.028  
     Commissioner's orders and papers, 45.016  
 Commercial feed violations, 17.983  
 Commercial pest control applicators, 18D.301  
 Committed persons, prehearing examination, notice and summons, 253B.07  
 Common carriers, 221.67  
 Condominium declarations, 515.11, 515A.4-106  
 Consent to service, failure to file, effect, 45.028  
 Conservators, appointment for incapacitated persons, 524.5-404  
 Contested cases  
     Costs of service, defined as litigation expenses, 15.471  
     Decisions, generally, 14.62  
     Hearings, 147.091  
     Licenses, suspension, notice, 150A.08  
     Tax clearance certificates, notice, 150A.08  
 Corporate takeovers, registration statements, 80B.03  
 Corporations, absentee corporate officers, 543.08  
 Cosmetologists, 155A.35  
 Costs of, payment  
     Change of venue, 549.17  
     Domestic abuse cases, orders for protection, 518B.01  
     Employment rights lawsuits, public employees, 549.04  
     Harassment, criminal proceedings, 609.748  
     In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01  
 County highways, 163.11  
 County officers, notice to file new bond, 382.13  
 County surveys of land, notice to occupants, 381.02  
 Credit services organizations, 332.54  
 Dairy products violations, 17.983  
 Definitions  
     Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
     Foreign corporations, 303.02  
     Motor carriers, 221.012  
     Statutory construction, 645.11  
 Delinquent taxes hearings, 147.091, 148.10  
 Dishonored checks, notice, 604.113  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.09, 518.11, 518.12, 518.131  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Drainage system notices, 103E.041  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.12, 171.24  
 Eminent domain proceedings, appeals of award, 117.145  
 Environmental rights actions, 116B.11  
 Estheticians, 155A.35  
 Eviction actions, 504B.332  
 Failure to file, effect, 45.028  
 Fees for, peace officers, 357.09  
 Financial exploitation, protection orders, 609.2334  
 Financial institutions  
     Applications to organize, notice, 46.041  
     Commerce Department orders, 46.33  
 Foreign corporations, 303.06, 303.16, 317A.651, 543.19  
 Foreign insurance corporations, 543.08  
 Foreign limited liability companies, limited liability company law, 322C.0116, 322C.0803, 322C.0807  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 321.1118, 323A.0904, 323A.0906  
 Foreign partnerships, 323A.0906  
 Franchises, 80C.04, 80C.20  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.35  
 Gambling violations, 349.34  
 Garnishment, summonses, 571.72  
 Harassment, costs, hearings, 609.748  
 Health Department, subpoenas, generally, 144.054  
 Health professionals, 144.1485  
 Holidays, service of process on, 645.44  
 Human Rights Department, subpoenas, 363A.06  
 Human services license suspension, notice, 245A.07  
 Hunting privileges, intent to suspend, notice, 97B.066  
 Immunity from, nonresident witnesses, 634.08



## **SERVICE OF PROCESS (Cont'd)**

Insurance adjusters, 72B.05  
 Insurance companies  
     Liquidation proceedings, 60B.58  
     Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.22  
 Insurance holding company systems, 60D.17  
 Insurance producers, 60K.37  
 Invention developers, 325A.04  
 Judgment creditors and debtors, 548.181  
 Judgments, certified copies, 550.02  
 Juvenile offenders, procedure, 260B.151, 260B.152  
 Labor unions, 540.152, 540.153  
 Land subdividers, 83.23  
 Landlords and tenants, 504B.181, 504B.431  
 Legal separation  
     Injunctions, 518.131  
     Petitions, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131  
 Licenses, hearings, 148.262, 150A.08  
 Licensing agencies, procedures, 13.41  
 Limited liability partnerships, *see* Agents for service of process under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Long-arm statutes, generally, 543.08 to 543.20  
 Manufactured home parks, 327C.02  
 Manufactured home security agreements, notice of default, 327.64  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens lawsuits, real property, executory contracts, 514.06  
 Membership camping operators, 82A.06, 82A.22  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, hearing notices, 253B.18  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle franchise termination, notice, 80E.08  
 Motor vehicle operators, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle rental companies, 72A.125  
 Motor vehicles, owner's registration, requests for privacy, 168.346  
 Nail technicians, 155A.35  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99  
 Nonresidents  
     Generally, 543.19  
     Persons with interest in real property, 557.01  
 Notaries public, 359.01  
 Nursing homes  
     Controlling persons, 144A.03  
     Involuntary receivership, show cause orders, 144A.15  
 Packers and Stockyards Acts, violations, 17.983  
 Partnerships, 323A.1001  
 Party absent from state and not subject to personal service, statutes of limitations, 541.13  
 Paternity cases, 543.20  
 Plats, irregular tracts, notice, 272.19  
 Pornography, injunctions for, 617.296  
 Postponement of, civil process, extradited persons subject to criminal charges, 629.24  
 Power of attorney, 523.24  
 Private career schools, 136A.822  
 Probate proceedings  
     Appeals, 525.712  
     Foreign personal representatives, 524.4-303  
     Notice to creditors, 524.3-801  
 Proof of service, *see* Affidavits of service under AFFIDAVITS  
 Prostitution, promoters, notice of hearing on protection orders, 609.3232  
 Public nuisances, notice of intent to abate, 617.81  
 Public retirement plans, fiduciaries or cofiduciaries, breach of duty, 356A.12  
 Public Utilities Commission documents, 216.17  
 Published notice, defined, 645.11  
 Racketeering, criminal proceedings, 609.911  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.88  
 Real property appraisers, 82B.15  
 Reinsurance intermediaries, 60A.71  
 Residential programs (human services), administrators, involuntary receivership orders, copies, 142B.43, 245A.13  
 Restraining orders, short-form notification, 609.748

## **SERVICE OF PROCESS (Cont'd)**

Restricted residence districts proceedings, notice, 462.14  
 Risk retention groups, 60E.09  
 Savings associations  
     Conversion disapprovals, notice, 51A.065  
     Savings accounts, redeeming, notice, 51A.34  
 Secretary of state, agent for acceptance of service, 5.25  
 Self-service storage facilities owners, 514.976  
 Separation of husband and wife, *see* Legal separation under this topic  
 Serve, defined, 583.22  
 Standby or temporary custodians of children, notices, 257B.05  
 State auditor, examination cost, notice, 6.57, 6.59  
 State Fair exhibitors and performers, 37.17  
 Structural pest control applicators, 18D.301  
 Students (K-12), hearings, notice  
     Exclusion or expulsion, 121A.47  
     Suspension, 121A.46  
 Subdivided land sales registrants, 83.39  
 Surplus lines insurers, 60A.19, 60A.206  
 Tax clearance certificates, hearing notices, 150A.08  
 Tax collection lawsuits, summonses and complaints, 270C.61  
 Town roads, establishment, alteration, or vacation, 164.07  
 Trademark and trade name registrants, 333.31  
 Transient merchants, 329.11  
 Unauthorized insurers, 72A.37, 72A.43  
 Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33, 72A.40  
 Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21  
 Viatical settlement providers, 60A.9572  
 Vulnerable adults, protection orders, financial exploitation, 609.2334  
 Workers' compensation, 176.295  
**SERVICES**  
 Data, consumer data privacy, 325M.12, 325M.13  
 Definitions, restraint of trade, 325D.50  
 Fees and surcharges, disclosure, 325D.44  
 Lawsuits to recover payment for, double costs allowed, 549.03  
 Misrepresentation, deceptive trade practices, 325D.44  
 Obtaining by misuse of credit cards, 609.545  
 Payment for, lawsuits to recover, 549.03  
 Sales  
     Consumer credit sales, 325G.15 to 325G.16  
     Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20  
     Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.12, 325G.13  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Sourcing of sale, 297A.668  
     Taxable services, 297A.61  
**SESSION LAWS**  
*See* LAWS OF MINNESOTA  
**SET GUNS**  
 Hunting, deer, 97B.321  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 609.661  
**SETOFF**  
 Action, setoff defined as, 336.1-201  
 Adverse claims to real property, 559.08, 559.15  
 Bank deposits and collections  
     Collecting banks, rights, 336.4-201  
     Payor banks, 336.4-303  
 Credit unions, right to, 52.12  
 Debts owed to state, state payments to debtor, setoff from, 16D.08, 16D.16  
 Funds transfers  
     Beneficiary's bank, rights, 336.4A-502  
     Payment by sender to receiving banks, 336.4A-403  
 Multiparty accounts, financial institutions, 524.6-202, 524.6-212  
 Partition of real estate, 558.12, 558.24, 558.25, 558A.21  
 Property taxes, adverse claims to real property, setoff against judgment, 559.15  
 Real property, improvements, value of, adverse claims to real property, setoff against judgment, 559.08, 559.15  
 Revenue recapture, *see* Setoff against refunds under REVENUE RECAPTURE

**SETOFF**

934

**SETOFF (Cont'd)**

Secured transactions, banks, against deposit accounts, 336.9-340

Special assessments, adverse claims to real property, setoff against judgment, 559.15

State contracts, information about, disclosure, 270B.09

Tax refunds, *see* Setoff under TAX REFUNDS

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA**

Administrative auditor

- Certificates and certification, 473F.03, 473F.07, 473F.08
- Certifying to, 473F.07, 473F.08
- Determinations by, 473F.07, 473F.08
- Generally, 473F.03

Agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18

Air navigation facilities, bonds (public debt), 473.667

Air toxics emissions reports, 116.062

Aircraft noise zones

- Generally, 473.192, 473.608, 473.661, 473.6671
- Metropolitan Area Aircraft Noise Attenuation Act, 473.192

Airports, *see* Metropolitan area airports under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Anoka County, *see* ANOKA COUNTY

Association of Metropolitan Municipalities, *see* ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES

Black gnats, control

- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT

Buses, *see* Metropolitan transit services under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Business development, Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18

Capital improvement bonds, 373.40

Carver County, *see* CARVER COUNTY

Cities, *see* Metropolitan area cities under CITIES

City assessors, 473F.05, 473F.06

Commercial real property, net tax capacity, 473F.05 to 473F.11

Commissions (compensation), game and fish licenses and permits, electronic issuance, 84.027

Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS

Contracts and agreements, groundwater plans, services, 103B.255

Cooperation and combination agreements, approval by Metropolitan Council, 465.82

Counties, *see* Metropolitan area counties under COUNTIES

County assessors, 473F.05, 473F.06

County attorneys

- Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051
- Wastewater treatment facilities, enforcement of law, 473.5155

County auditors, 473.254, 473F.05, 473F.06

County engineers, representation, County State-Aid Highway Fund Screening Board, 162.07

County treasurers, certifying to, administrative auditor, costs, 473F.03

Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87

Dakota County, *see* DAKOTA COUNTY

Definitions

- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Metropolitan government, 473.121
- Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02

Development, *see* Development guide under METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Drainage systems, improvements, 103D.621

Dwellings, *see* Housing under this topic

Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Energy benchmarking program, customer energy use data, 216C.331

Exclusions, subordinate service districts law, 375B.03, 375B.04

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA (Cont'd)**

Financial assistance, fraud prevention investigations programs, local social services agencies, duties, 256.983

Fiscal disparities law, *see* Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act under this topic

Groundwater, planning, 103B.205, 103B.255

Hazardous waste, *see* Metropolitan area under HAZARDOUS WASTE

Hennepin County, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY

Highways

- Construction and reconstruction, generally, 473.166
- Controlled access highways, multipassenger transit lanes, 473.168
- Horse racetracks, 240.06
- Transportation advancement funds, 174.49

Horse racing

- Racetracks, generally, 240.06
- Racing days, assignment restrictions, 240.14
- Simulcasting, 240.06, 240.13

Hospitals, 144.553

Host community economic development grant program, 116J.548

Hours for voting, 205A.09

Housing

- Affordable housing goals, *see* METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW
- Low- and moderate-income housing, promotion and development plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859

Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers and duties, 473.199

Housing and redevelopment projects

- Displaced persons, payments to, 473.405
- Federal agencies, cooperation, 473.195
- Section 8 programs, 473.195
- Unreimbursed costs, allocation, 473.201

Housing programs

- Housing assistance fund, 477A.37
- Local affordable housing aid, 477A.35
- Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225
- Metropolitan region sales and use tax, funding, 297A.9925

Indian housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21

Joint powers agreements

- Groundwater plans, 103B.255
- Watershed management, 103B.205, 103B.211, 103B.252

Lake conservation districts, land and water development ordinances, enforcement, 473.208

Land development and planning, *see* Metropolitan area under LAND USE PLANNING

Landfills, *see* Cleanup program under LANDFILLS

Light rail transit, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT

Livestock loading chutes, 169.81

Local governments, *see* Metropolitan area under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Local water management, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Matters of metropolitan significance

- Annual report, Metropolitan Council, 473.245
- Federal aid applications, review, 473.171
- Hearings, 473.173
- Metropolitan Council, 473.171, 473.173, 473.3994
- Metropolitan Land Use Advisory Committee, duties, 473.173
- State aid applications, review, 473.171

Meetings, groundwater plans, 103B.255

Metro Mobility, 169.306, 221.022, 473.386

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18

Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

Metropolitan area, definitions

- Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.552
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.02

Metropolitan Council, *see* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Metropolitan Development Guide, *see* Development guide under METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.841 to 473.847

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION

Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act

- Administrative auditor, 473F.03, 473F.07, 473F.08
- Contribution value, property taxes, final abstract, 270C.89
- Definitions, 473F.02
- Generally, 473F.001 to 473F.13

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION

Metropolitan statistical area, definitions, 256D.02

Metropolitan transit services, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Minneapolis, *see* MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)

Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18

Mosquitoes, control

- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.299

Municipalities, *see* Metropolitan area under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Nursing homes, replacement, 144A.073

Open space, *see* Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system under OPEN SPACE

Pari-mutuel betting, simulcasting, 240.06, 240.13

Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS

Parks and parklands, *see* Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system under OPEN SPACE

Pilot projects, game and fish licenses and permits, electronic issuance, 84.027

Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES

Pollution, cleanup funds, 473.252, 473F.08

Population

- Estimates, 473F.07, 473F.13
- State demographer, duties, 4A.02

Prepaid medical assistance program, capitation rates, 256B.69

Public access cable television channel, 238.43

Public buildings, host community economic development grant program, 116J.548

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Public transit

- Capital improvement program, 473.39
- Discounts and special pass programs, 473.408
- Metropolitan area transit programs, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Regional transit master plan, 473.39
- Regional transportation sales tax
  - Collection, 297A.9915
  - Use of funds, 473.4465
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.992
- Taxing district, 473.446

Ramsey County, *see* RAMSEY COUNTY

Real property, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission personnel, right of entry, 473.704

Recreational vehicles

- Combinations, operating restrictions, 169.81
- Restrictions, 84.90

Recycling

- Grants and loans, 473.844
- Local development program, 473.8441
- Waste abatement objectives, 473.803

Regional channel, cable television, 238.11, 238.43, 473.129

Regional Development Act, exemption, 462.382

Regional recreational open space system, *see* Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system under OPEN SPACE

Rideshare program, 473.375

Rural water user districts, exclusion, 110A.03, 110A.05

Saint Paul, *see* SAINT PAUL (CITY)

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA (Cont'd)**

School districts, *see* Metropolitan area school districts under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Scott County, *see* SCOTT COUNTY

Sewers, construction restrictions, 473.871

Skating rinks, development proposals, Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.09

Sludge disposal facilities, 473.516

Small vehicle passenger services, *see* Metropolitan area programs under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Soil and water conservation districts, land and water development ordinances, enforcement, 473.208

Solid waste

- Generally, *see* Metropolitan area, generally under SOLID WASTE
- Mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities, metropolitan area, *see* under SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Special districts, *see* SPECIAL DISTRICTS

Special transportation services, *see* Metropolitan area programs under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Sports facilities, *see* Metropolitan area under SPORTS FACILITIES

Ticks, control

- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT

Toll facilities

- Development agreements, 160.85
- Replacement projects, 160.92

Towing, road obstructions, clearing, 168B.035

Towns, *see* Metropolitan area towns under TOWNS

Transit programs and services, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT

Transit taxing district, 473.446

Transitional housing programs, designation, 256K.48

Transportation planning, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859

Transportation programs

- Federal aid, 473.223
- State aid, transportation advancement funds, 174.065, 174.49

Transportation taxes, county transportation sales and use tax revenues, reports, 297A.993

Vacant land, valuation of property, 273.11

Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

Washington County, *see* WASHINGTON COUNTY

Wastewater treatment, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Water access sites, cooperation with Natural Resources Department, 97A.141

Water development and management

- Groundwater plans, 103B.205, 103B.255
- Joint powers watershed management, 103B.211
- Standards, criteria, and model ordinances, 473.206, 473.208
- Surface water, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Water supply, *see* Metropolitan area, generally under WATER SUPPLY

Waters

- Experimental waters, public meetings, 97C.001
- Special management waters, public meeting, 97C.005

Watershed districts, *see* Metropolitan area districts under WATERSHED DISTRICTS

Wetlands, replacement, public transportation projects, 103G.222

**SEVERALTY**

*See also* PARTITION

Estates in real property, division of estates, 500.19

**SEVERANCE PAY**

Income and franchise taxes, 290.17

Local governments, officers and employees

- Highly compensated employees, 465.722
- Treatment, 465.72, 465.721

## SEVERANCE

936

**SEVERANCE PAY (Cont'd)**

Salary, severance payments, exclusion from definition, 353.01, 354A.011

Sexual harassment or abuse between employer and employee, settlement as wages or severance pay prohibited, 181.141

State employees, highly compensated employees, 43A.17

Teachers, *see* Severance pay under TEACHERS

**SEWAGE**

*See also* SEWERS

*See also* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Beneficial uses of wastewater, demonstration projects, grants, 116.195

## Definitions

Metropolitan government, 473.121

Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02

## Depositing

Prohibited deposits, water pollution, prevention, 144.35

Waters impaired by, *see* Impaired waters, restoration under WATER POLLUTION

## Disposal

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Generally, rulemaking, 144.12

Ordinances, 145A.05

## Disposal systems

Food wholesalers and retailers, 31.175

Municipal, *see* Municipal sewage disposal systems under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Straight-pipe systems, removal, 115.55

Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Hotels, summer hotels, 144.12

Marine toilets, discharge from, 86B.325

Mercury in, prohibition, 115A.932

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Ordinances, disposal, regulation, 145A.05

Pollution Control Agency, regulating, general powers, 115.03

Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS

Resorts, 144.12

Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE

Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

Statutory cities, city council, powers, 412.221

Storm water, beneficial use demonstration projects, grants for, 116.195

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

Tourist camps, 144.12

Transportation, 169.829, 221.025, 221.031

## Treatment systems

Generally, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Subsurface, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

Wastewater laboratories, 115.84

Water pollution, prevention, Health Department, duties, 144.35

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, comprehensive plan, 458D.05

Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**SEWAGE SLUDGE**

*See also* SEWAGE

Analysis, labeling, 18C.135

## Definitions

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Waste Management Act, 115A.03

Disposal facilities, county regulation, 400.16

Generators, waste facilities, supplementary review, 115A.33

Incineration as biomass, 216B.1691, 216B.2411, 216B.2422

Labeling, sewage sludge analysis, 18C.135

Prepared, defined, 115A.03

Transfer without charge, exemption from law, 18C.135

Transportation, 169.80

**SEWAGE TREATMENT FACILITIES**

*See* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**SEWER COMMISSIONS**

Generally, 116A.24

**SEWER DISTRICTS**

*See* SANITARY DISTRICTS

**SEWERS**

*See also* SEWAGE

*See also* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Barber schools, 154.19

Barbershops, 154.19

## Cities

Agricultural land preservation programs, planning and official controls, 40A.05

Eminent domain, 465.01

Generally, 444.075

Improvements, authorizing, 429.021

Payment for, municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19

Services, extending to public institutions, 435.51

## Construction

Aboveground connections, manufactured homes, 326B.46

Agricultural preserves, limitations, 40A.123

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Water quality cooperatives, 115.58, 308A.201

Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.615

Counties, 444.075

Creamery cooperatives, 308A.201

## Definitions

Manufactured home park lot rentals, 327C.015

Metropolitan government, 473.121, 473.5111

Metropolitan land use planning, 473.852

Municipal services, 471.591

One-call excavation notification system, 216D.01

Waterworks, storm, sanitary sewer systems, 444.075

Easements, tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04

Excavation, 216D.01 to 216D.09, 216G.08

First class cities, special assessments, 430.07

Home rule charter cities, repairs, vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135

Installation, license exemptions, 326B.46

## Interceptors

Definitions, 473.121, 473.5111

Nonmetropolitan interceptors, sale, transfer, abandonment, or other disposal, 473.5111

Location or relocation, along, across or under trunk highways, 161.45, 161.46

Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Metropolitan area, construction, Metropolitan Council authority, restriction, 473.871

Metropolitan area policy plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859

Metropolitan area towns, modification, maintenance, 368.01

Municipal services, extension of municipal services, 471.591

Permits, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11

Public sanitary sewer systems

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.11

Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36

Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS

Repair, curb lines along tax-forfeited lands, costs, payment, 282.09

Sanitary sewers, 444.075

Services, payment for

Defined as shelter costs, 256D.35

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), vendor payments, 142G.36

Veterans' organizations, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

## Statutory cities

City council powers, 412.221

Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351

Leasing from taconite concentration facilities, 412.013

Storm sewers, *see* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

**SEWERS (Cont'd)**

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)  
 Taconite concentration facilities, leasing to statutory cities, 412.013  
 Third class cities, repairs, vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135  
 Towns, 444.075  
 Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11  
 Underground facilities, sewers defined as, 216D.01  
 Utility service, sewers defined as, 327C.015  
 Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, duties, 458D.11

**SEWING MACHINES**

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**SEWING NOTIONS**

*See* NOTIONS (SUNDRIES)

**SEX (GENDER)**

Bailiffs of petit juries, 387.15, 387.16  
 Blood tests, blood lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Detectives, license applications, 326.3382  
 Discrimination, *see* Sex discrimination under DISCRIMINATION  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.06, 171.07  
 Gambling organizations, lawful purpose, 349.154  
 Gender-affirming healthcare  
   Child custody jurisdiction, 518D.201, 518D.204, 518D.207  
   Defined, 62Q.585  
   Health insurance  
     Religious objections, 62Q.679  
     Requirements, 62Q.585  
   Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
   Medically necessary care, defined, 62Q.585  
   Nonenforcement of orders for removal of child from parent or guardian issued by other states, 260.925  
   Subpoenas, interference with right to gender-affirming health care, unenforceable, 543.23  
 Gender identity  
   Defined, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
   Discrimination  
     Businesses, 363A.17  
     Credit, 363A.16  
     Education, 363A.13  
     Employment agencies, 363A.08, 363A.15  
     Housing, exemptions, 363A.21  
     Labor organizations, 363A.15  
     Policy of state, 363A.02  
     Public accommodations, 363A.11  
     Public services, 363A.12  
     Real property, 363A.09  
   Force used against, prohibitions, 609.06, 609.075  
 Gender revision of 1986, 645.51  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Gender-affirming health care  
     Coverage, 62Q.585  
     Religious objections, 62Q.679  
   Gender-based underwriting and premium rates, 62A.306, 62A.65  
 Jailers or custodians, opposite sex  
   County jails, 641.06  
   Lockups, 642.08  
 LGBTQIA2S+ Minnesotans Council, *see* LGBTQIA2S+ MINNESOTANS COUNCIL  
 Minnesota identification card, 171.07  
 Protective agents, license applications, 326.3382  
 Representation, Clemency Review Commission, 638.09  
 Sexual orientation, *see* SEXUAL ORIENTATION  
 Small employer health benefit plans, gender-based premiums, 62L.08  
 Words of one gender, 336.1-106, 645.08

**SEX CRIMES**  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261

**SEX CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Alcohol and drug counselors, license denial, suspension or revocation, grounds, 148F.09  
 Bestiality, 609.294  
 Bigamy, 609.355  
 Children, *see* Sex crimes involving under CHILDREN  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.10  
 Cohabitation, *see* COHABITATION  
 Criminal sexual conduct, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Fornication, 609.2241  
 Incest, *see* INCEST  
 Indecent exposure, *see* INDECENT EXPOSURE  
 Investigations  
   Reports, local law enforcement agencies, 609.3459  
   Sexual assaults, response policies, 626.8442  
 Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241  
 Marriage and family therapists, evidence, clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.37  
 Offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
 Osteopathic physicians  
   Disciplinary action, 147.025, 147.091, 147.092  
   Evidence, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025  
   Reports about, data classification, 147.01, 147.092  
 Perpetrators, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
 Physicians and surgeons  
   Disciplinary action, 147.025, 147.091, 147.092  
   Evidence, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025  
   Reports about, data classification, 147.01, 147.092  
 Podiatrists, sexual misconduct with patients, disciplinary action, 153.19  
 Pornography, *see* PORNOGRAPHY  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Prostitution, *see* PROSTITUTION  
 Psychotherapists, sexual exploitation actions, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Rape, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Registered nurses, certified, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Reports, 609.3459  
 Sex trafficking, *see* under TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS  
 Sexual abuse of children, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Sexual assault, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Sexual exploitation, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Sexual misconduct  
   Emergency medical responders, registered ambulance drivers, registration denial, revocation, or suspension, 144E.27  
   Emergency medical technicians, certificates and certification, revocation, suspension, or denial, 144E.28  
 Sexual performances, *see* under PERFORMANCES  
 Solicitation of children to indulge in sexual conduct, *see* SOLICITATION

**SEX EDUCATION**  
*See* HEALTH EDUCATION

**SEX OFFENDER TREATMENT EVALUATION PROJECT TASK FORCE**  
 Generally, 241.67

**SEX OFFENDERS**  
*See also* PREDATORY OFFENDERS  
 Address reports, 243.166  
 AIDS testing, 611A.19  
 Assessments, need for treatment, 609.3457  
 Child sexual abuse materials  
   Dissemination or possession  
     Criminal penalties, 617.247  
     Internet service provider immunities, 617.2471  
 Civil commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS  
 Community Notification Act, 244.052, 244.053  
 Conditional release  
   Dangerous sex offenders, 609.3455  
   Eligibility, 244.05  
   Probation officers, training, 241.67

**SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Conditional release (Cont'd)  
 Reduction for good time, 244.04  
 Contact with complainant, 609.342  
 Criminal sexual predators, 609.3453, 609.3455  
 Dangerous sex offenders, sentencing, 609.3455  
 Data on  
   Classification, 13.82, 243.166  
   Commitments of sex offenders, access, 253D.14  
   Corrections Department, access, civil commitment determinations, 244.05  
   End-of-confinement review committees, access, 244.052  
   Housing agencies assistance, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.585  
   Human Services Department program, data challenges, 13.04  
   Human services financial assistance, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46  
 Definitions  
   Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.02  
   Sex offense, 609.3457  
 Discharge, Corrections Department, appropriateness of civil commitment, 244.05  
 End-of-confinement review committee, meetings, notice, 244.052  
 Federal correctional facilities, incarceration in, end-of-confinement risk assessment, 244.052  
 Federal offenders, 244.052  
 Foreign states, offenders from, 244.052  
 HIV testing, 611A.19  
 Injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Intensive community supervision, 244.05, 244.12  
 Judges, Supreme Court judicial education, duties, 480.30  
 Juvenile corrections employment, 364.09  
 Juvenile sex offenders, *see* under JUVENILE OFFENDERS  
 Lawsuits, personal injuries during crime, no recovery, 611A.08  
 Lie detector tests, compliance, probation or conditional release, 609.3456  
 Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM  
 Nursing licenses, effect of conviction, 148.261  
 Patterned sex offenders  
   Civil commitments, 609.1351  
   Sentencing, 609.1351  
   Sex offenders, registration, 243.166  
 Personal injuries, during crime, no recovery, 611A.08  
 Registration  
   Data, classification, 13.82  
   Presence of registered person in household, defined as sexual abuse, 260E.03  
   Requirement, 243.166  
   Vulnerable adult abuse, 243.166  
 Release from confinement  
   Likely residence upon release, designation, 244.052  
   Notice concerning, 244.053  
   Residency restrictions, 244.052  
   Victim notification requirements, 253B.18  
 Repeat sex offenders, 609.3457  
 Requests by, reassessment, sex offender risk level, 244.052  
 Residence  
   Juvenile offenders, 260B.198  
   Level III offenders, 244.052  
 Residential facilities, 244.052  
 Risk assessment reports, review, notice, 244.052  
 School board candidates, ineligibility, 123B.09  
 Sentencing  
   Aggravating factors, 244.10  
   Assessments, effect, 609.3457  
   Child sexual abuse material, dissemination or possession, 617.247  
   County attorneys' training program in statutes and guidelines, 388.25  
   Criminal sexual predators, 609.3453  
   Dangerous sex offenders, 609.3455  
   Engrained sex offenders, 609.3455  
   Intensive community supervision, ineligibility, 244.12

**SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Sentencing (Cont'd)  
   Juvenile sex offenders, dangerous, engrained, 609.3455  
   Mandatory life sentence, 244.052  
   Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11  
   Orders, commitment determinations, 609.1351  
   Patterned sex offenders, 609.1351  
   Sex offender registration form, 243.166  
   Treatment order, 609.3457  
 Sentencing guidelines, county attorneys, training for prosecutors and peace officers, 388.25  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES  
 Sexually dangerous persons, *see* SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS  
 System, standards, 241.67  
 Teacher licenses, effect of conviction, 364.09  
 Treatment programs  
   Assessment of need for, 609.3457  
   Condition for stay of sentence, 609.342 to 609.345  
   Correctional fees, 244.18  
   Court orders, 609.3457  
   Funding, 241.67  
   Generally, 241.67  
   Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.195  
   Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM  
   Release, victim notification requirements, 253B.18  
   Successful completion, 609.342  
   Supervised release, condition of, 244.05  
**SEXUAL ABUSE**  
*See* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
**SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION**  
*See* DISCRIMINATION  
**SEXUAL EXTORTION**  
 Conditional release, 609.3455  
 Generally, 609.3458  
 Sentencing, repeat offenders, 609.3455  
 Sexual contact, definition, 609.341  
**SEXUAL HARASSMENT**  
*See* HARASSMENT  
**SEXUAL ORIENTATION**  
 Conversion therapy  
   Advertisement and sales, misrepresentation and deceptive practices, 325F.69  
   Medical assistance, exclusion, 256B.0625  
   Prohibition, minors and vulnerable adults, 214.078  
 COVID-19, long COVID and related conditions, assessment and monitoring, 145.361  
 Cultural communications program, 144.0752  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Discrimination  
   Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMES  
   Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS  
   Employment agencies, 363A.08, 363A.15  
   Labor organizations, 363A.15  
   Policy of state, 363A.02  
   Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY  
   Domestic partners, *see* DOMESTIC PARTNERS  
   Force used against, prohibitions, 609.06, 609.075  
   Health Equity Advisory and Leadership (HEAL) Council, 145.987  
   LGBTQIA2S+ Minnesotans Council, *see* LGBTQIA2S+ MINNESOTANS COUNCIL  
   Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
   Businesses, 363A.17  
   Credit, 363A.16  
   Education, 363A.13  
   Employment, 363A.20  
   Exemptions, 363A.20, 363A.21  
   Housing, 363A.21  
   Public accommodations, 363A.11

**SEXUAL ORIENTATION (Cont'd)**

Unfair discriminatory practices (Cont'd)

Public services, 363A.12

Real property, 363A.09

**SEXUAL PREDATORS**

See SEX OFFENDERS

See SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES

See SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS

**SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES**

Access to data, deceased persons, 390.32

Alcohol and drug counselors, license denial, suspension or revocation, grounds, 148F.09

Appeals, commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03

Attorneys, commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03

Child sexual abuse material, possession, 246B.04

Chiropractors, 148.10, 148.102

Civil commitment, generally, 253D.07

Commitments of sex offenders, *see* COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS

Confidential or privileged information, waiver, 253D.03

Deceased, records, access to, medical examiners, 390.32

Definitions, 253D.02

Discharge

Aftercare services, 253D.36

Notice to victims, 611A.06

Examiners, 253D.03

Forms, civil commitments, 253D.03

Habeas corpus, rights, 253D.03

Health care, 253D.17

Hospitals for, 243.55

Interested persons

Civil commitment definitions, 253D.03

Notice of commitment, 253D.13

Legal status, committed persons, 253D.03

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, eligibility exclusions, 256B.77

Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

Neuroleptic medication, 253B.092, 253B.17

Nurses, 148.262, 148.263

Obscene materials, possession, 246B.04

Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.091

Parents, notice of commitment, 253D.13

Physical therapists, 148.75

Physicians and surgeons

Disciplinary action, 147.091

Licensure prohibition, 147.091

Reports of commitment, 147.111

Right to a physician, 253D.17

Podiatrists

Disciplinary action, 153.19

Reports of commitment, 153.24

Suspension of license, 153.22

Reports about

Commitment reports

Chiropractors, 148.102

Nurses, 148.263

Physical therapists, 148.75

Physicians and surgeons, 147.111

Podiatrists, 153.24

Veterinarians, court judgments or findings, 156.122

Sentencing orders, 609.1351

Sex offender registration, 243.166

Sexually dangerous persons, *see* SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS

Spouses, notice of commitment, 253D.13

Temporary confinement, 253D.10

Treatment

Facilities, release, sex offender registration, duties, 243.166

Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

Neuroleptic medications, 253D.21

Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122

**SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES (Cont'd)**

Victims, rights, 253D.14

Voting, ineligibility, 201.014

Vulnerable adults, sexual psychopaths, exclusion, 626.557

**SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS**

Access to data, deceased persons, 390.32

Alcohol and drug counselors, license denial, suspension or revocation, grounds, 148F.09

Child sexual abuse material, possession, 246B.04

Chiropractors

Reports of commitment, 148.102

Suspension of license, 148.10

Commitments of sex offenders

Appeals, 253D.03, 253D.28

Attorney fees, 253D.03

Community notification, 244.052

Continuation of benefits, 253D.17

Discharge, 253D.36

Financial responsibility, 246.54

Health care, rights, 253D.17

Hearings, 253B.08, 253D.03

Intrusive mental health treatments, declarations of preferences or instructions, 253D.17

Judicial appeal panel, rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28

Legal status, 253D.03

Neuroleptic medications, 253B.092, 253B.17, 253D.21

Notice, 253D.13

Pass-eligible status, 253D.23

Petitions, 253B.17, 253D.07, 609.1351

Registration, predatory offender registration law, 243.166

Rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28

Release, 243.166, 253B.17, 253B.18

Release on pass, notice, 253D.23

Restraints, 253D.17

Review boards, 253D.04

Right to attorney, 253D.20

Rights, 253D.17

Sex offenders, registration, 243.166

Special review board, 253D.28

Temporary confinement, 253D.10

Transportation, 253D.13

Confidential or privileged information, waiver, 253D.03

Data

Classification and access, 253D.08

Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.08

Deceased, records, access to, medical examiners, 390.32

Defenses

Attorney general, duties, 8.01, 8.15

Corrections Department, determination, 244.05

County attorney, duties, 244.05

Detention, jails or lockups, 253B.23

Unauthorized absence, 253B.23

Definitions, 253D.02

Discharge

Aftercare services, 253D.36

Notice to victims, 611A.06

Examiners

Compensation, 253D.03

Costs, 253D.03

Forms, civil commitments, 253D.03

Habeas corpus, rights, 253D.03

Health care, 253D.17

Hospitals for, 243.55

Imprisonment, serving sentence before civil commitment, 253D.22

Interested persons, notice of commitment, 253D.13

Intrusive mental health care, 253D.17

Legal status, committed persons, 253D.03

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, eligibility exclusions, 256B.77

Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

Neuroleptic medication, 253B.092, 253B.17

## SEXUALLY

940

**SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Nurses, 148.262, 148.263  
 Obscene materials, possession, 246B.04  
 Orders  
     Civil commitments, access to data, 253D.08  
     Temporary confinement, 253B.18  
 Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Parents, notice of commitment, 253D.13  
 Physical therapists, 148.75  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091, 147.111  
 Podiatrists  
     Disciplinary action, 153.19  
     Reports of commitment, 153.24  
     Suspension of license, 153.22  
 Reports about  
     Commitment reports  
         Chiropractors, 148.102  
         Nurses, 148.263  
         Physical therapists, 148.75  
         Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
         Podiatrists, 153.24  
         Social workers, 148B.381  
     Veterinarians, court judgments or findings, 156.122  
 Sentencing orders, 609.1351  
 Sex offender registration, 243.166  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES  
 Social workers, reports of commitment, 148B.381  
 Spouses, notice of commitment, 253D.13  
 Temporary confinement, 253B.18, 253D.10  
 Treatment  
     Facilities, release, sex offender registration, duties, 243.166  
     Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM  
     Neuroleptic medications, 253D.21  
     Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122  
 Victims, rights, 253D.14  
 Voting, ineligibility, 201.014  
**SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES**  
 AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Community health boards, 144.065  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Deadly infectious diseases, public health nuisances, businesses facilitating, closing, 145A.06  
 Definitions, 144.4172  
 Directly transmitted, sexually transmitted diseases defined as, 144.4172  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Insurance, health plan company service location restrictions, 62Q.14  
 Notice about, sexual assault victims, 611A.20  
 Planning, prevention and treatment services, 144.065  
 Public information and education programs  
     Health Department, duties, 144.065  
     School districts, prevention programs, 121A.23  
 Quarantine, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Testing, prisoners, pregnant women, 241.89  
 Treatment  
     Minors, consent, 144.343  
     Sexual assault victims, 145.4712  
**SHADE TREE DISEASES**  
 Control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
**SHAKEN BABY SYNDROME**  
*See also* ABUSIVE HEAD TRAUMA FROM SHAKING  
 Child foster care provider education, 142B.48  
 Parent information, 144.574  
**SHAKOPEE (CITY)**  
 District court, 1st district chambers, 2.722  
 Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Historic district, 138.73  
 Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

**SHARED TIME**

*See also* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Definitions, education funding, 126C.01  
 Funding, shared time aid, 126C.01, 126C.19  
 Location of services, public school, nonpublic school, or neutral site, 126C.19  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), programs and services, 123A.21  
 Special education, *see* Shared time under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Students, priority, 124D.02  
 Transportation, special education, nonpublic school students, 125A.18  
**SHAREHOLDERS**  
 Acknowledgments in interest of corporation, power to take, 358.25  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Corporate political contributions, 211B.15  
 Definitions  
     Business corporations, 302A.011  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
     Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Employee stock ownership plans, ownership interests, professional firms, 319B.07  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Members of company under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Power of attorney, bond, share, and commodity transactions, 523.24  
 Specific entities, *see* Shareholders under specific index headings  
 Trusts, distribution of interests, 501C.1106  
**SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)**  
*See also* HYPODERMIC NEEDLES  
 Body art establishments, 146B.06  
 Definitions, body art, 146B.01  
 Finger pricking devices, 62A.3093, 62A.316  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Injuries, reduction, 182.6555  
**SHEEP**  
 Agricultural products, sheep defined as, 273.13  
 Brands, *see* BRANDS  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12  
 Damage to, dogs, county claim payments, amounts, 347.15  
 Definitions  
     Animal health law, 35.821  
     Classification of property (taxation), 273.13  
     Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03  
     Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
     Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
     Pollution control, 116.06  
     Slaughter house law, 31.51  
 Dogs, killing or chasing, *see* Killing under DOMESTIC ANIMALS  
 Feeder-livestock loans, 48.24  
 Marks, 35.824 to 35.828  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS  
 Milk, 32D.01, 32D.20  
 Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE  
 Theft, *see* RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)  
**SHELL ROCK RIVER**  
 State water trails, 85.32  
**SHELLFISH**  
 Aquaculture, *see* Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE  
 Aquatic life, shellfish defined as, 17.4982  
 Possession, selling, rulemaking, 97C.871  
 Private aquatic life, shellfish defined as, 17.47  
 Sale as bulk food, 31.83  
 Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996  
**SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)**  
 Cost-sharing contracts, Water and Soil Resources Board, 103C.501



## SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS) (Cont'd)

### Definitions

- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.511
- Soil conservation, 103F.401

## SHELTER CARE FACILITIES

Definitions, Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007

Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS

Reports given, receipt of children taken into custody, 260B.176, 260C.176

Temporary custody, children taken into custody, 260B.181, 260C.181

Transportation of children to school, 123B.92

## SHELTERS

Animal shelters, *see* ANIMAL SHELTERS

Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES

Crisis shelters, *see* Domestic abuse victim's shelters under this topic

### Definitions

- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.36

### Domestic abuse victim's shelters

- Absentee ballots, delivery, 203B.11
- Access to, interference with, criminal penalties, 609.7495
- Advisory council, *see* DOMESTIC ABUSE VICTIMS AND DOMESTIC ABUSE ADVISORY COUNCIL
- Construction, improvement, or rehabilitation, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362
- Consulting, violence prevention, 120B.22
- Data privacy, 13.823
- Designated shelter facilities, 611A.37, 611A.371, 611A.373
- Grant program, 611A.371, 611A.373
- Grants to, 611A.31 to 611A.35
- Housing support, exclusion, 256I.04
- Indians, 611A.32
- Notice about, domestic violence victims, 629.341, 629.72
- Notice received, release of person arrested for domestic assault or harassment, 629.72
- Payments to, criminal penalty assessments and surcharges, 609.101
- Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025
- Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025
- Reports given, 611A.373
- Residents, 142G.12, 142G.19, 256D.02
- Trespassing, 609.605
- Voter registration, 201.061

Educational programs, special education, approval, 125A.515

### Emergency shelters

- Assisted housing, emergency shelters defined as, 466A.01
- Child welfare preventive services, exclusion, 256F.10
- Domestic abuse victims, *see* Domestic abuse victim's shelters under this topic
- Grants for, 256K.45, 256K.47
- Homeless youth, 256K.45, 256K.451, 256K.46, 256K.47
- Housing support for sexual assault victims, grants for, 611A.211
- Runaway children, 256K.45, 256K.451, 256K.46, 256K.47, 260C.177
- Subsidy for, 401.01

Employees, statements by, domestic abuse victims, 268.095

First class cities, pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07

Homeless shelters, emergency services grants, 256K.49

Opiate antagonists, requirements, 256I.052

### Referrals to

- MFIP, family violence victims, 142G.27
- MFIP participants, 142G.50

Residents, MFIP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 142G.78

Safe harbor shelter and housing grant program, 256K.47

Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

## SHERBURNE COUNTY

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Boundaries, 2.01

## SHERBURNE COUNTY (Cont'd)

Building construction, courts and law library, transfer of funds to county, 134A.17

Central Minnesota regional parks and trails plan, 85.50, 85.51

Corridors of commerce program, allocations, 161.088

Development region, 462.385

Health care, metropolitan health care delivery region, exclusion, 62J.04

Housing support facilities, 256I.05

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

Judicial district, 2.722

Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565

Oliver H. Kelley Farm, historic site, 138.662

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

## SHERIFFS

Abandoned property, public auction, notice given, 345.15

### Access to data

- Authorized permit holders, 624.714
- Portable recording systems, 13.825

Accounting and bookkeeping, watercraft licenses, 86B.211

Adjournment of court, absence of judge, duties, 484.31

### Affidavits

- Abandoned properties, 582.032
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, abandoned property, 281.173

All-terrain vehicles, duties, ice on bodies of water, restricting vehicles from, 86B.106

Appeals by, removal from office, special masters' decision, 351.21

Applications to, pistols, permit to carry, 624.714

Appointment, optional county government, procedures, 375A.10

### Appointments by

- Chief deputy, 387.145
- Employees, 387.14
- Jailers, county jails, 641.06
- Special deputies, 387.15, 387.22

Arrested persons, sealed records, notice, 299C.13

### Arrests

- Arrested persons, transporting, 387.12
- Cruelty to animals, 343.12
- Debtors, supplementary proceedings, 575.03
- Duties, generally, 387.03
- Interpreters for persons with communication disabilities, duties, 611.32
- Ordinances, violations, 412.861

### Attachment orders

- Execution, 570.061
- Expiration, 570.131
- Property in possession of respondent, 570.051

### Attorneys

- Practice as, 387.13
- Removal hearings, 351.19

Auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06

Audits and examinations, expenses, transporting of developmentally disabled persons, 252.08

Authorized persons, sheriffs defined as

- Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.053
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951

Automated license plate readers

- Arrest data, 13.82
- Procedures, 13.824
- Traffic safety camera systems, use as, prohibited, 13.824
- Written policies, 13.824, 626.8472

Bail, breach of conditions of bail, 629.63, 629.65

Blue Alert system, 626.96

### Boats

- Accident reports, 86B.341
- Accounting procedures, rulemaking, 86B.211
- Enforcement powers, 86B.515, 86B.801
- Investigations, 86B.105, 387.03

## SHERIFFS

942

### SHERIFFS (Cont'd)

Boats (Cont'd)  
     Lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.02, 579.04  
     Races and competitions, 86B.121  
     Seizure, lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.02  
 Body cameras  
     Procedures, 13.825  
     Written policies, 626.8473  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Actions against, 387.07  
     Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
     Failure to give bond, 387.02  
     Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
     Requirement, 387.01  
     Taking, fees, 357.09  
 Bonds, new, notice to file, 382.13  
 Candidates for office, affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
 Certificates and certification  
     Civil service commission findings, 387.37  
     Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46  
     Land registration, 508.66, 508.77, 508A.66, 508A.77  
     Lien foreclosure sales, deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
     Mortgage foreclosures, 580.26, 581.08  
     Mortgage sales, deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
     Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.273, 281.276  
     Requirement, 387.01  
     Service of process, 387.05  
     Special deputies, salaries, 387.22  
     Statutory cities, dissolution, 412.093  
     Unmarked motor vehicles, use for official business, 168.012  
 Certifying to, civil service commission findings, 387.37  
 Children  
     Child abuse and maltreatment, 142I.05, 260E.03, 260E.12, 260E.20  
     Criminal trials, excluding from, 631.04  
 Cities, contracts for services, 436.05  
 Civil service commissions, 387.31 to 387.45  
 Collections and disbursements, settlement with county board, 387.25  
 Committed persons, transportation, 252.06  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Expenses, 387.20, 387.212  
     Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
     Generally, 387.20  
     Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.33  
     Uniform and equipment allowance, 387.20, 387.211  
     Work releasees, extra compensation for, 631.425  
 Complaints, gambling contraband, 349.2125  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Concurrent jurisdiction  
     Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, law enforcement services, 626.92  
     Lower Sioux Community, law enforcement services, 626.91  
 Confiscation of property  
     Abandoned and unclaimed property on public way, 345.15  
     Alcoholic beverages, liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
     Cigarettes, tax violations, 297F.21  
     Fireworks, 624.24  
     Gambling contraband, 297E.16, 349.2125  
     Missing persons, 578.03  
     Replevin, 565.26, 565.28  
     Telecommunications devices, obtaining service by fraud, 237.73  
     Tobacco products, tax violations, 297F.21  
     Unlicensed dogs, 347.14  
     Vehicles or conveyances used in cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
     Vehicles or conveyances used in liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
     Watercraft sirens, 86B.515  
 Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18  
 Contempts, misbehavior in office, 588.01

### SHERIFFS (Cont'd)

Contingent fund, 387.212, 387.213  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Law enforcement services and mutual aid, 626.91, 626.92  
     Peace officer services, cities and towns, 436.05  
     Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714  
     Privately owned detention facilities, prohibition, 641.015  
     Schools, security, 126C.44  
     Transfer of prisoners, 643.01  
 Controlled substances, disposal, duties, 152.105  
 Convicted persons, transcript of sentence, authority to execute, 631.41  
 County parking facilities, 373.26  
 County treasurer's office, ineligibility for, 385.01  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, cooperation, 299C.03  
 Criminal forfeitures, *see* under FORFEITURES  
 Criminal history data, reports received, 299C.13  
 Custody of sheriff, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Dakota County, 383D.27  
 Data  
     Classification, 13.80, 13.82  
     Collection, 624.714  
 Death of sheriff, service of process, 387.10  
 Deceased persons, reports about, 390.32  
 Definitions  
     Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.053  
     Elected county officials, removal, 351.14  
     Gambling contraband, 297E.16  
     Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
     Public Safety Department, 299A.41  
     Search warrants, 626.05  
     Statutory construction, 645.44  
     Traffic regulations, 169.751  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Depositing with, bond to secure right to redeem, 580.28  
 Deputies  
     Additional, counties with military training camps, 388.103  
     Appointment, 387.14  
     Attorneys, practice as, 387.13  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
     Chief deputy, appointment, 387.145  
     Civil service commission, 387.42  
     Compensation and salaries, 387.14, 387.20, 388.103  
     County boards, duties, 387.14  
     Defined as peace officers, 626.05  
     District court bailiffs, 484.92  
     Employees, deputy sheriffs defined as, 176.011  
     Occupational injuries and illnesses, costs, reimbursement, 382.27  
     Power of the county, 387.03  
     Special deputies, 387.14, 387.15, 387.16, 387.22  
     Vacancies filled by, 375.08  
 Developmentally disabled persons, transportation, expenses, payment, 252.08  
 Discharge, civil service commission, duties, 387.37  
 Disclosure, criminal history data, 245C.08  
 Disclosures to, motor vehicle theft, insurance information, 65B.80 to 65B.83  
 Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.22  
 Distained animals, sales, 346.14  
 DNA samples, 299C.11  
 Dogs, unlicensed, confiscation, 347.14  
 Domestic abuse  
     Citations, 629.72  
     Data, classification, 13.80  
     Detention in lieu of citation, duties, 629.72  
     Protection orders, 518B.01  
 Drownings, searches, 387.03  
 Duties, generally  
     County law, 387.03, 387.04  
     State Patrol, 299D.03  
 Education and training  
     Fingerprinting, 299C.10

**SHERIFFS (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)

- First aid equipment, use, 169.753
- Peace officer training, 387.01

Elections

- 1918 election, 382.01
- Special elections, 387.01

Elective office, ineligibility, 387.13

Employees

- Affirmative action, extra candidates, 387.36
- Appointment, 387.14
- Bribery by, 387.41
- Civil service, 387.35 to 387.39
- Civil service commission, 387.31 to 387.45
- Compensation and salaries, 387.20
- County personnel administration systems, 375.62
- Inefficiency or misconduct, 387.40, 387.41
- Ineligibility, 387.36
- Political activities, 387.41
- Powers, 436.05
- Removal, 387.37, 387.40, 387.41
- Temporary employees, 387.36
- Temporary jury bailiffs, 387.15, 387.16
- Uniforms, 626.88

Enforcement of law

- Agricultural chemicals, 18D.301
- Animal health laws, 35.92
- Eviction actions, 504B.365, 504B.371, 504B.375
- Food, adulteration or misbranding, 34A.04
- Grain dealers, generally, 18J.05
- Grain storage, generally, 18J.05
- Industrial hemp growers, 18J.05
- Junk dealers, duties, 471.929
- Nursery stock, generally, 18J.05
- Parking rules, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.53
- Plant (vegetation), generally, 18J.05
- Plant pests, generally, 18J.05
- Secondhand dealers, duties, 471.929
- Seeds, generally, 18J.05
- Traffic regulations, 136F.53, 169.965, 169.966
- Warehouses, generally, 18J.05
- Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, 473.5155
- Water pollution, 103G.105
- Wholesale produce dealers, generally, 18J.05

Equipment

- Allowance, 387.20, 387.211
- First aid equipment, 169.751 to 169.753

Execution sales

- Auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06
- Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.21
- Distained animals, 346.14
- Evictions, 504B.365
- Judgments, *see same under this topic*
- Mortgage foreclosure sales, *see same under this topic*
- Purchases by sheriff at sheriff's sales, 387.09
- Real estate tax judgment sales, *see same under this topic*
- Unemployment insurance taxes, levied properties, 268.058

Executions

- County treasurers, executions against, 385.23, 385.24
- Homesteads, 510.09
- Supplementary proceedings, 575.01, 575.03
- Writs of recovery of premises, 504B.171

Expenses

- Contingent fund, 387.212
- Convicted persons, 241.271
- Extradition duties, 629.27
- Medical expenses, injuries on duty, 382.27
- Mileage, 382.03
- Training expenses, 382.37
- Transporting prisoners, 357.09

Extradition

- Agents for demanding fugitives from justice, 629.27

**SHERIFFS (Cont'd)**

Extradition (Cont'd)

- Application for requisition of return, 629.23
- Extreme risk protection orders, liability, 624.7178
- Facilities, construction, 641.24

Fees

- Bail, breach of conditions of, 629.65
- Coroner, payment when conducting business of sheriff, 357.11
- Delinquent tax collections, 270C.16
- Harassment restraining orders, waiver of fees, 609.748
- Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29
- Maximum fees, generally, 357.09
- Missing persons, service of warrant to confiscate property, 578.03
- Mortgage foreclosure sales, 580.25
- Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38, 281.23, 281.34
- Replevin, seizure of property, 565.28
- Right to collect, 387.20
- Service of process, 549.04
- Tax liens, 270C.63
- Waiving, in forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01

Filing with

- Affidavit of payment of taxes and expenses by purchaser, 582.03
- County prisoners, transfer orders, 643.02
- Itemized statement of remaining balance, 580.09

Fingerprints, 299C.10, 299C.11, 390.32

Firearms

- Discharge by security guards, 299C.22
- Permits and applications, forms, 624.7151
- Transfers, criminal history checks, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714

Fireworks display permits, applications, duties, 624.22

First aid equipment, 169.752, 169.753

Forms, pistols, permit to carry, 624.714

Funds and accounts, contingent funds, 387.212, 387.213

Habeas corpus

- Attachments of detaining authorities refusing to produce persons detained, 589.10, 589.11
- Custody of petitioner, 589.17

Hennepin County, *see Sheriff under HENNEPIN COUNTY*

Highway patrol duties, county board appropriations, 375.46

Ice

- Restricting vehicles from, 86B.106
- Search and rescue, costs, reimbursement, 86B.1065

Identification data for criminals, 299C.10, 299C.11

Impoundments, wells and borings, construction equipment, 103I.711

Indebtedness, failure to pay money owed, 387.06

Indigent persons, application for hospitalization, 261.22

Ineligibility, 387.36

Inspections

- Kennels and dealers, 347.37
- Licensed premises, gambling devices, 349.33
- Lockups, 642.09

Insurance fraud, *see under FRAUD*

Inventories, gambling contraband, 297E.16

Investigations

- Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.14, 260E.20
- Costs, 387.213
- Death investigations, 390.32, 390.34
- Drownings, 387.03
- Firearms, background checks, 624.7131, 624.7132
- Firearms permit transferees, 624.7132
- Missing persons investigations, policy, 626.8454
- Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.23
- Recreational vehicle accidents, 387.03
- Suspicious wounds, 626.553
- Watercraft accidents and drownings, 86B.105

Jails

- Boarding fees, 641.12
- Boarding of noncounty prisoners, 641.03, 641.13, 641.25
- Generally, 387.11

## SHERIFFS

944

### SHERIFFS (Cont'd)

#### Jails (Cont'd)

- Inmates, 357.09, 641.08, 641.15, 643.02
- Jailers, appointment, 387.14, 641.06
- Record keeping, 641.04, 641.05

#### Judgments

- Attachment, 570.08, 570.094
- Executions, 550.15, 550.20 to 550.22
- Funds in financial institutions, 550.143
- Homestead property, 550.175
- Issuance to, 550.07
- Levy, 550.136
- Notice of sale, 550.18, 550.19
- Payment of money collected to creditor, 550.051
- Personal property, money, or indebtedness, 550.135
- Property in excess of exemption, 550.41
- Real property, 550.26, 550.29
- Return of writ of execution upon satisfaction, 550.051
- Stocks, debts owed to judgment debtor, certificate, 550.15
- Writs of execution, 550.04, 550.08, 550.11

#### Jurors, supplying food and lodging, 546.13

#### Law enforcement agency, sheriff's office defined as, 299A.33

#### Lawsuits against

- Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45
- County attorneys, performance of sheriff's duties, 390.31
- County treasurers, process against, refusal or neglect, 385.24
- Defense, municipalities, duties, 471.44, 471.45
- Errors and omissions, statutes of limitations, 541.06
- Failure to pay money owed, 387.06
- Gambling contraband, forfeiture, 297E.16
- Misconduct, 387.07
- Real estate tax judgment sales, rents, collection, 280.38
- Right to an attorney, 471.44

#### Licenses, peace officers, 387.01, 626.846

#### Livestock, animals running at large, 561.07

#### Lockups

- Reports about, 642.09
- Transfer of inmates, 357.09
- Violations generally, 642.13

#### Malfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

#### Mechanics and material suppliers liens

- Employees' liens for wages, 514.60
- Execution sales, 514.15, 514.50
- Loggers' liens, 514.45, 514.46, 514.50

#### Mental illness, persons with, expenses, 387.20

#### Mileage

- Breach of conditions of bail, 629.65
- County boards, duties, 382.03
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.23, 281.34
- Service of process, 357.09, 549.04
- Status as compensation, 387.20
- Work releasees, extra compensation for, 631.425

#### Military courts, neglect of duty, 192.85

#### Mille Lacs County, Indian lands, 626.90

#### Minnesota Sheriffs Association

- Consulting, 168.381, 626.8471
- Domestic abuse model arrest policy, 629.342
- Employees, 353.64
- Membership
  - Public Safety Advisory Council, 626.8435
  - Reentry services working group, 256B.0761
  - State correctional facilities security audit group, 241.014
- Peace officer data, repository, 626.845
- Representation, 403.36
- State Interoperability Executive Committee appointments, 403.36

#### Misbehavior in office, contempts, 588.01

#### Misconduct, lawsuits, 387.07

#### Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

#### Missing persons, searches, 387.03

#### Mortgage foreclosure sales

- Agricultural land that includes separate tracts, 582.042

### SHERIFFS (Cont'd)

#### Mortgage foreclosure sales (Cont'd)

- Authority, 581.03
- Bond to secure right to redeem, 580.28
- Certificates of sale
  - Contents, 580.025, 580.12
  - Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22
  - Defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25
  - Delivery to purchaser, 580.12
  - Execution after expiration of term, effect, 580.14
  - Holders, right of entry, 582.031
- Competing claims for surplus, 580.10
- Duties regarding, 514.50, 580.06, 580.24, 580.25
- Homesteads, 582.041
- Itemized statement of remaining balance, 580.09
- Notice of surplus, 580.10
- Redemption from foreclosure sale, 580.28
- Reports, 581.08, 582.11
- Surplus after sale, 580.10
- Trust mortgages, 582.11

#### Motor vehicles

- Duties regarding, 86B.106, 169.09
- Use by sheriffs
  - Furnishing to, county board, duties, 387.29
  - Lift-equipped vans, 256.027
  - Patrol motor vehicles, 169.751 to 169.753, 169.98

#### Neglect of duty, military justice, 192.85

#### Nonfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

#### Nursing home residents, death, reports received, 144A.10

#### Oaths

- Appointment after vacancy, 375.08
- Failure to take, 387.02
- Recording, 382.10
- Recording fees, 382.08
- Requirements, 387.01

#### Occupational injuries or illnesses

- Costs, reimbursement, 382.27
- Generally, 176.011

#### Offices, funding, 641.23

#### Offices and supplies, 375.14, 382.04

#### Opening court, absence of judge, duties, 484.31

#### Optional county government

- Appointment procedures, 375A.10
- Consolidation of duties, 375A.11

#### Orders, clandestine methamphetamine lab sites, occupation pending remediation, 152.0275

#### Part-time peace officers, supervision by sheriffs departments, 626.8465

#### Payments to

- Convict transfers, costs, 243.17, 357.09
- Gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 297E.16
- Mortgage foreclosure sales, 580.25

#### Peace officers, sheriffs defined as, 626.05

#### Permits

- Boat races, 86B.121
- Firearms, duties, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714
- Pistols, permit to carry, 624.714

#### Police-operated broadcasting stations, counties, powers generally, 373.041

#### Pollution control, 115.071

#### Portable recording systems

- Procedures, 13.825
- Written policies, 626.8473

#### Posting (notices)

- Civil service rules, 387.36
- Duties, 387.04
- Vehicles, barring from unsafe ice on bodies of water, 86B.106

#### Predatory offenders, notice received, 244.053, 244.10

#### Privately owned detention facilities, prisoner placement, prohibition, 641.015

#### Public safety officer survivor benefits

- Definitions, 299A.41
- Occupational disease, 299A.41
- Routine activities, determination, 299A.412

## SHERIFFS (Cont'd)

Public safety officers, reserve deputy sheriffs defined as, 299A.41

Purchases by, search equipment, 387.03

Ramsey County, *see* Sheriff under RAMSEY COUNTY

Real estate tax judgment sales

- Certificates and certification, 281.273, 281.276
- Compensation and salaries, 281.33
- Expiration notices, services, fees, 281.23, 281.34
- Investigations, 281.23
- Mileage, 281.23, 281.34
- Redemption, 281.173, 281.23, 281.273, 281.276
- Rents, collection, 280.38
- Writs of attachment, 280.38

Recommendations by, liquor licenses, 340A.410

Records and record keeping

- Child abuse and maltreatment, reports received, 260E.06, 260E.11
- Child abuse and maltreatment reports, data classification, 260E.35
- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Damaged records, 375.15
- Death investigations, 390.32
- Jail inmates, 641.04, 641.05
- Pistols, permit to carry applications, 624.714

Recreational vehicles, accident investigations, 387.03

Redwood County, Indian lands, 626.91

Refusal to serve, failure to give bond and take oath, 387.02

Reimbursement applications, 299C.065

Removal or suspension, 351.15

Replevin, seizure of property, 565.26, 565.28

Reports given

- Boarding fees, noncounty prisoners, 641.12
- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Criminal investigations, 299C.065
- Deaths subject to county investigation, 390.32
- Fireworks display permits, 624.22
- Gambling, licensed premises, gambling devices, 349.33, 349.34
- Gunshot wounds, reports to Health Department, 626.53
- Lockups, inspections, 642.09
- Mortgage foreclosure sales, 582.11
- Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714
- Stolen and recovered motor vehicles, 168.34
- Suspicious wounds, 626.553
- Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS
- Victims of crime, emergency grants to, 611A.675
- Watercraft accidents and drownings, 86B.105, 86B.211, 86B.341

Reports received, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.055

Residences

- Construction at county jail, 641.01
- Status as compensation, 387.20

Restraining orders, 609.748

Retirement, county sheriffs, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01

Saint Louis County, *see* Sheriff under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Sales, *see* Execution sales under this topic

Satisfaction of judgments, duties regarding, sheriff's return on execution required, 548.15

Schools, services to, crime, drug abuse, and violence prevention, 126C.44

Search warrants, service of, duties, 626.13

Seizing authority, sheriffs defined as, 297E.16

Service of process by

- Attachments, 589.10, 589.11, 628.48
- Certificate of receipt, 387.05
- Charitable organizations, 309.56
- Depositions, notarial documents, 359.11
- Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01
- End of sheriff's term, procedure, 387.10
- Fees, 357.09, 549.04
- Filing, 387.08
- Foreign corporations, 5.25

## SHERIFFS (Cont'd)

Service of process by (Cont'd)

- Gambling contraband, complaints, 297E.16, 349.2125
- Generally, 387.03, 387.04
- Harassment hearing notice, 609.748
- Professional fund raisers, 309.56
- Protection orders, against promoters of prostitution, 609.3232
- Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38, 281.23, 281.273
- Telephone services disconnect orders, 237.73

Service of process on, certificate, 387.05

Sex offenders, registration, 243.166

Sheriff's aids, fees in criminal cases, 357.21

Sheriff's civil service commissions

- Affirmative action, duties, 387.36
- Certificates and certification, 387.37
- Civil services registers, 387.35
- Deputies, 387.42
- Discharge, duties, 387.37
- Discontinuance, procedures, 387.43
- Establishing, 387.31, 387.32
- Examinations, 387.39
- Grading of positions, 387.38
- Investigations, 387.37
- Jurisdiction, deputies, 387.42
- Local approval, 387.44
- Meetings, 387.33
- Members, 387.33, 387.34, 387.41
- Resolutions, certified copies, 387.32
- Rules, 387.36, 387.38
- Secretary, 387.40, 387.41
- Veterans' preference, 387.45

Sign and release warrants, duties, 629.415

Snowmobiles, ice on bodies of water, restricting vehicles from, 86B.106

State brand book, distributed to, 35.827

State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36

Subpoenas, filing, 387.08

Suspicious wounds, reports received, 626.52, 626.53, 626.553

Terms, 382.01

Tickets, issuing, land use trespass, 92.70

Tokens, checks, and slugs, 624.31

Towns, contracts for services, 436.05

Traffic accidents, personal injury or death, notice, 169.09

Training, 169.753, 382.37

Transfer of duties, motor vehicles, duties transferred to Public Safety Department, 168.325

Transient merchants, licenses, exemption, 329.14

Transportation

- Facilities, 382.03
- Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, reimbursement, 243.1609

Travel expenses, 382.03, 387.20

Unemployment insurance taxes, collection of taxes, reimbursements, or benefit overpayments, duties, 268.058

Uniforms, 387.20, 387.211, 626.88

Vacancies in office

- Appointments to fill, 382.02
- Bond, failure to file, 382.14
- Failure to give bond and take oath, 387.02
- Failure to obtain peace officer training, 387.01
- Filling after removal, 351.22
- Procedures for filling, 375.08, 375.081
- Salaries, setting, 387.20

Vessels (boats), lawsuits against, 579.02, 579.04

Veterans homes, discharged residents, removal, 198.045

Violations and penalties

- Children, not excluding from criminal trials, 631.04
- County treasurers, process against, refusal or neglect, 385.24
- Jail inmates, failure to make reports, 641.05
- Judgments, 550.18
- Lockups, 642.12, 642.13

**SHERIFFS**

946

**SHERIFFS (Cont'd)**

**Waivers**

- Board costs, inmate payment, 641.12
- Hearings, removal petitions, 351.18

Warrants, type issued, hearing dates, notice to peace officers and defendants, 629.415

**Writs**

- Execution, 387.03, 387.10
- Neglect, 387.07

Writs of inquiry, jurors in matters concerning, fees, 357.27

**SHIELD LAW**

Generally, 595.021 to 595.025

**SHIPPING**

Bills of lading, 336.2-505, 336.7-301

Contracts and agreements, rail service improvement program, 222.50

Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

Ferries, *see* FERRIES

Hazardous materials transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS

Hazardous waste transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

Sales, *see* Shipping under SALES

Wholesale produce dealers, consignments, 27.11

Wild animals, 97A.531

Wine, 297G.07, 340A.417

**SHOES**

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**SHOOTING RANGES**

Authorized activities, guidelines for, 87A.03

Best practices, 87A.02

Closure of shooting ranges, provision for, 87A.07

Deer zones, possession of firearms, 97B.041

Definitions, 87A.01

Firearms transported at, 97B.045

Generally, 87A.01 to 87A.09

Hennepin County pistol range, 383B.259

Injunctions, 87A.07, 87A.08

Mitigation areas, 87A.04

Noise pollution standards, exemption, 116.07

Noise standards for, 87A.05

Nonconforming use, 87A.03

Nuisance actions, 87A.06

Property taxes, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Public shooting grounds, *see* PUBLIC HUNTING GROUNDS

Safety or training courses or programs, availability, 87A.09

Shooting Range Protection Act, 87A.01 to 87A.09

Shooting sports facilities, 87A.10

Target ranges, deer zones, 97B.041

Zoning, 87A.08

**SHOPLIFTING**

Arrests for, warrantless, 629.366

Dealers and merchants, liability, 629.366

**Definitions**

- Criminal proceedings, 629.365
- Organized retail theft, 609.522

Detention of suspect, 629.366

Organized retail theft, 609.522

**Tools for**

- Electronic article surveillance systems, devices intended to defeat, possession, 609.521

**Possession**

- Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

Family day care home providers, 142E.16

Felony, 609.521

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Organized retail theft, 609.522

**SHOPPING CENTERS**

Definitions, public place, prostitution, 609.321

Free newspaper distribution, 325E.34

Shopping carts, recovery, notice, 604.14

**SHOPS (VOCATIONAL EDUCATION)**

Eye protective devices, 121A.32

**SHORELANDS**

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231

Definitions, water resources protection, 103F.205

**Development**

Annexed areas, duties, 414.033

Counties, model ordinances, 103F.215

Definitions, 103F.205

Generally, 103F.201 to 103F.221

Grants for, local governments, 85.019

Model standards and criteria, 103F.211

Natural Resources Department standards, 103F.211

Policy of state, 103F.201

Shorelands development standards, 103F.211

Zoning, nonconforming structures, 462.357

Great Lakes Commission, flood control, 1.21

Local governments, duties, city ordinances, 103F.221

Meandered waters, 92.45, 103G.145

Mississippi River, state lands, sale, United States navigation projects, 92.45

**Ordinances**

Nonconforming lots, 394.36

Shoreland development, 103F.215, 103F.221

Policy of state, 103F.201

Resorts on, limits on local regulation, 103F.227

Shoreland conservation districts, creating, county zoning regulation, 394.25

United States acquisition of, jurisdiction over, 1.042

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 103F.321

**SHOREVIEW (CITY)**

Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**SHOREWOOD (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**SHORT FORM MORTGAGE ACT**

Generally, 507.15

**SHOTGUNS**

Carrying in a public place

Forfeiture for, 609.531

Gross misdemeanor, 624.7181

Forfeiture, carrying in a public place, 609.531

**Hunting**

Big game, 97B.031

Raccoons, 97B.621

Small game, 97B.031

Replica firearms, labeling, 325F.81

Short-barreled shotguns, ownership, possession, or operation, 142E.16, 245C.15, 245C.24, 609.67

**SHOWER FACILITIES**

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27

Showerheads, water use, 216C.19

Tourist camps, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27

**SHOWS**

Acrobatic exhibitions, nets, failure to use, 624.64

Adult entertainment establishments, 617.242

Coin shows, sales and use tax permits, 297A.87

Comic book shows, sales and use tax permits, 270B.08

Craft shows, sales and use tax permits, 297A.87

Fireworks, use, 624.23

**Licenses**

Counties, 375.40, 375.42

Statutory cities, 412.221

**Towns**

Failure to obtain, 366.017

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Powers, generally, 366.01

Prohibited near fourth class cities, 437.07

Requirements, 437.09, 437.10

Void when prohibited, 437.08

Movies, *see* MOVIES

Performances, *see* PERFORMANCES

Permits, towns, 437.07 to 437.09

**SHOWS (Cont'd)**

Sexually explicit exhibitions, *see* Sexual performances under PERFORMANCES

Stamp shows, sales and use tax permits, 297A.87

State park special events, 85.052

**SHRUBBERY**

*See* TREES AND SHRUBS

**SHUTTLE SERVICES**

Licenses, cities, transportation from parking facilities to business centers, 459.14

**SIBLEY COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Joseph R. Brown Historical Interpretive Center, historic place, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State monuments, 138.585

**SIBLEY HOUSE ASSOCIATION**

Employees

Benefits, generally, 43A.27

Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Insurance, permission to insure, 15.38

**SICK LEAVE**

Accrued leave

Constitutional officers, 15A.082

Correctional officers, facilities consolidation, 471.59

Earned sick and safe time, 181.9445 to 181.9448

Peace officers, joint powers agreements, 471.59

City officers and employees, *see* Sick leave under CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

County officers and employees, *see* Sick leave under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Definitions

Earned sick and safe time, 181.9445

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02

Earned income, sick leave defined as, 142G.02

Earned sick and safe time, 181.9445 to 181.9448

Family and medical benefit insurance program, concurrent leave, construction of law, 268B.27

Gross earned income, inclusion, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02

Judicial district administrators, 484.48

Legislative employees, 3.095, 3.096

Loss of benefits, no-fault automobile insurance, coverage, 65B.44

Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19

Public employees, 176.021

Regional planning agency employees, monetary compensation, 471.66

Saint Louis County officials accrued leave, 383C.134

School personnel, *see* Sick leave under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

State agency heads, 15A.081

State employees, 43A.1815, 43A.184, 244.19

Teachers, probationary period, 122A.40, 122A.41

Town employees, *see* Sick leave under TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Unemployment insurance, effect, 268.085

**SICK PAY**

Definitions

Earned sick and safe time, 181.9445

Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Withholding (taxes), 290.92

Earned sick and safe time, 181.9445 to 181.9448

Income, sick pay defined as, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Payment, third-party payers, information returns (taxes), 289A.12

Public employees, unused sick leave, monetary compensation, 471.66

**SICK PAY (Cont'd)**

Salary, sick leave payments, exclusion from definition

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05

Third-party payers, reports to Revenue Department, 289A.12

Unemployment insurance, benefits, effect, 268.085

Withholding (taxes), 289A.09, 290.92

Workers' compensation, included wages, premium determination, 79.211

**SICKLE CELL ANEMIA**

*See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

**SICKNESS**

*See* ILLNESS

**SIDEWALKS**

Bicycle lanes, paths, ways, and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Bicycles, parking or riding on, 169.222, 169.223

Cities

Improvement districts, 435.44

Improvements, authorizing, 429.021

Replacement, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572

Service charges, special assessments, 429.101

Special assessments, 429.101, 435.44

Crosswalk ramps, design and installation, 471.464

Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011

Disabled persons, 256C.02

Fertilizers, applying to driveways, 18C.61

First class cities, 430.07

Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01

Ice on, losses from, 3.736, 466.03

Metropolitan area towns, modification, maintenance, 368.01

Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 169.34

Motorized foot scooters operating on, 169.225

Skyways, *see* SKYWAYS

Snow and ice, losses caused by, state not liable, 3.736

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Stopping at, drivers, duties, 169.31

Towns, 435.44

Use

Electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212

Pedestrians, 169.21

Wheelchairs, 169.21

**SIGNATURES**

Acknowledgments, notaries public, 358.52

Countersignatures, risk retention group policies, exemption, 60E.06

Court documents, form and declaration, 358.116, 609.48

Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES

Digitized signatures, workers' compensation, 176.281, 176.285

Electronic signatures, *see* under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Endorsements, *see* ENDORSEMENTS

Facsimile signatures

Administration Department personnel, 16B.05

Bonds, 16A.672

Business corporations, 302A.011

Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.672

Commerce Department, acceptance by, 46.04

County recorders, electronically generated signatures, 386.409

Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01

Negotiable instruments, 47.41, 47.42

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Statutory construction, 645.44

International wills, 524.2-1003, 524.2-1004

Notaries public

Acknowledgment, 358.52

County notary certificate, 359.061

Obtaining by false pretense to a forged writing

Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

Family day care home providers, 142E.16

Generally, 609.635

## SIGNATURES

948

### SIGNATURES (Cont'd)

Specific documents, *see* specific index headings  
 Specific persons or entities, *see* specific index headings  
 Specimen signatures, 504B.235  
 Statute of frauds, 336.2-201  
 Substitutes for  
     Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
     Electronic signatures, 221.173  
     Persons unable to write  
         Generally, 645.44  
         Notarization and acknowledgment, 359.091  
         Voter registration, 201.056  
 Validity, admission, 600.15  
 Witnessing, *see* Signatures under NOTARIES PUBLIC

### SIGNS AND SIGNALS

*See also* ADVERTISING  
 Adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Advertising devices, *see* under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Airport foreign currency exchanges, signs, 325F.51  
 Alcoholic beverages  
     Criminal penalty and health warning signs, 340A.410  
     Signs furnished to retailers, 340A.308  
 All-terrain vehicles, allowing or prohibiting, 84.90  
 American Sign Language, *see* under FOREIGN LANGUAGES  
 Asbestos abatement workers, license requirements, 326.72  
 Barber poles, 154.28  
 Barber schools, 154.07  
 Bicycle ways, 160.263  
 Bulk food, 31.87  
 Burial grounds, protective notices, posting, 307.08  
 Cigarettes, sales to minors, 325E.07  
 Common interest communities, 515B.2-116, 515B.4-117  
 Compulsive gambling hotline number, posting requirements, lawful gambling sites, 349.172  
 Condominiums, 515A.2-117, 515A.4-116  
 Contested cases, prohibited red signs, removal, 169.073  
 Contractors  
     Compliance bonds, 326B.865  
     Continuing education, 326B.821  
 Cosmetology schools, student services, 155A.30  
 Credit cards, surcharge for use, 325G.051  
 Damage, hunting, 97B.001  
 Dangerous dog warning symbols, 347.51  
 Definitions, advertising devices, 173.02  
 Dental auxiliaries, display of name and certificates, 150A.06  
 Dentists, display of name and certificates, 150A.06, 150A.11  
 Detour signs  
     Highways, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715  
     Streets and roads, *see* Detours under STREETS AND ROADS  
 Directional signs, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Disabled persons, terms referring to, changes, 15.001  
 False traffic signals, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Firearms dealers, signs, warning on child access to firearms, 624.7162  
 Fireworks, 624.23  
 First class cities  
     Informational signs, placement on micromobility facilities, 160.27  
     Pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07  
 Gross vehicle weight  
     Bridges (structures), limitations, 169.84  
     Motor vehicles, limitations, 169.87  
 Hazardous materials, 299F.093  
 Highways, *see* Signs and signals under HIGHWAYS  
 Horsemeat, posting, for human consumption, 31.621  
 Injuries to, coast and geodetic survey, 94.46  
 Interference with, 609.605  
 Lawn signs, noncommercial, ordinance, exemption, 211B.045  
 Lead solder, warning signs, retail dealers, 326B.439  
 Livestock activities on state lands, 604A.12  
 Lobbying advertising, 10A.067  
 Mine pits or shafts, 180.03, 180.10  
 Minors, unlawful use, 325H.05

### SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)

Motor fuel, *see* Signs and signals under MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 No fishing signs, 97B.001  
 No hunting, and similar signs, 97B.001  
 No smoking signs  
     Failure to comply, 609.681  
     Posting, 144.416  
 No trespassing signs, 609.605  
 Off-highway motorcycles, Natural Resources Department, rulemaking, 84.79  
 Off-highway vehicles, seasonal use, designation of, 84.777  
 Off-road vehicles, Natural Resources Department, rulemaking, 84.80  
 Optometrists, 148.56  
 Orders, prohibited red signs, removal, 169.073  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Outdoor recreation, posted land, entering, 97B.001  
 Pesticides, application, city ordinances, 18B.09  
 Pet dealers, consumers' rights, 325F.791  
 Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
 Polling places, 204B.16, 204B.175  
 Pornography, "Adults only" signs, 617.293  
 Private lands, *see* Signs under REAL PROPERTY  
 Private property, *see* Signs under REAL PROPERTY  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Real property, *see* Signs under REAL PROPERTY  
 Recreational vehicles, allowing or prohibiting, 84.90  
 Recycling, motor oil, 325E.11  
 Red signs, interference with, 169.073  
 Removal  
     Civil trespass, citations, 97B.002  
     Historic district boards, powers, 138.74  
     Prohibited red signs, 169.073  
 Repair services, estimate policy, store signs, 325F.62  
 Retail sales refunds, cash refund policy, store signs, 325F.80  
 Safe road zones, recommendations, 169.065  
 School buses  
     Signals, *see* under SCHOOL BUSES  
     Signs, 121A.585, 169.441, 169.443  
 School safety patrol, 121A.34  
 Seed corn signs adjacent to highways, 173.08  
 Shared electric vehicle facilities, informational signs placement, 160.27  
 Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES  
 Snowmobiles, regulating operation, 84.86, 84.90  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Speed limits, 169.14  
 State agencies, terms referring to disabled persons, changes, 15.001  
 State parks, guide posts, destruction of, 85.20  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Streets and roads, *see* Signs under STREETS AND ROADS  
 Tanning facilities, 325H.05  
 Town roads  
     Directional signs, 164.36  
     Funding, signs, 164.08  
 Traffic signs, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Trail bikes, allowing or prohibiting, 84.90  
 Trunk highways, *see* Signs and signals under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Uniform traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 United States survey, penalty for defacing or removing, 94.46  
 Used lead acid batteries, dealer acceptance, notice (posting), 325E.115, 325E.1151  
 Used motor oil and filters, collection and recycling, 325E.11  
 Violations and penalties  
     Civil trespass, citations and fines, 97B.002  
     No smoking signs, failure to comply, 609.681  
     Removal of signs, citations and fines, 97B.002  
 Warning signs  
     Highways, *see* Signs and signals under HIGHWAYS  
     Streets and roads, *see* Signs under STREETS AND ROADS



## **SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Water aeration systems, 103G.611

## **SILICA SAND MINING**

Definitions, 116C.99

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116C.991

Model standards and criteria, 116C.99

Permits, trout stream setback, 103G.217

Technical assistance team, 116C.99

## **SILICATES, SILICA DUST AND SILICON FLOUR**

Labor and Industry Department, duties, 181.63

Poisoning, reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34

Transportation, 169.733, 169.81

## **SILOS**

Construction, overtime, compensation, exception, 177.25

Grain elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS

Grain warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Safety equipment grants, farm safety outreach, 17.1195

## **SILVER**

Bullion coins, *see* BULLION PRODUCT DEALERS

Gold or silver sales, *see* under PRECIOUS METALS

State mineral lands, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25

Sterling, stamping, labeling, and packaging, 325F.73

## **SILVER BAY (CITY)**

LTV energy park electric generation facility, 272.02

Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

Veterans home, 198.35

## **SIMPLIFICATION OF FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS**

*See* FIDUCIARIES

## **SIMULTANEOUS DEATH**

Evidence, 524.1-107

Probate, division of property, 524.2-702, 524.2-709

Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, 524.2-702

## **SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING**

Asbestos-related work, exclusion, 326.71

Building permits, fees, local limits, 326B.33

Classification of property (taxation)

Nonhomestead units, 273.13, 273.1319

Property undergoing renovation, homestead classification, procedures, 273.124

Construction or alteration, consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, professional licenses, 326.03, 326.06

Definitions

Mortgage bonds, 462C.02

Residential contractors, 326B.802

Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01

Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326B.50

Fire sprinkler systems, multipurpose potable water piping systems, 299M.01, 299M.03

Homestead classification, property undergoing renovation, procedures, 273.124

Inspections, fees, local limits, 326B.33

Locks, double cylinder deadbolts, warnings, 326B.106

Mortgage bonds, 462A.073, 462C.071

Nonhomestead units, classification, property taxes, 273.13, 273.1319

Owners, Minneapolis or Saint Paul housing codes, compliance, 273.1319

Private homes, *see* PRIVATE HOMES

Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Remodeling, *see* REMODELING

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential generators, single family residences defined as, 297H.01

Single family housing program, *see* City housing plan under CITIES

Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Water conditioning contractors, 326B.50

Zoning, variances, 462.357

## **SINKHOLES**

Agricultural land near, conservation easements, 103H.105

## **SINKING FUNDS**

Cities, *see* Funds and accounts under CITIES

Health and Education Facilities Authority, revenue bonds, 15D.12

Hospital districts, facility improvements, 447.34

Interest subsidy bonds, 16A.647

Investment of funds

Health and Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 15D.14

Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178

Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10

Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60

State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.17

Municipally owned utilities, 452.08, 452.10

Northwest Airlines facilities bonds, 116R.06

Toll bridge revenues, *see* Funds and accounts under CITIES

Zero coupon bonds, funds for, amount, 16A.646

## **SINKS**

Body art establishments, 146B.01, 146B.06

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27

Tourist camps, 327.16, 327.27

## **SIRENS**

Aircraft, unnecessary noises, 360.075

Boats, 86B.515

Emergency vehicles, *see* Sirens under EMERGENCY VEHICLES

## **SIXTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT**

*See* SAINT LOUIS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SIXTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

## **SKATEBOARDS**

Clinging to vehicles, 169.222

## **SKATING RINKS**

City recreational facilities and programs, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES

Counties, 373.40, 373.43, 373.44

Duluth Heritage Sports Center, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Hockey arenas, *see* HOCKEY ARENAS

Ice centers

Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.09, 240A.10

Bonds, 240A.11

Equipment, joint purchasing agreements, 240A.10

Grants, 240A.09

Ice time, gender balance, 15.98, 240A.09

Joint powers agreement, school district ice arenas, 373.43

Licenses, town boards of supervisors, 366.01

Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

Property taxes

Exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

School district ice arenas, property taxes for, 126C.45

Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS

Ramsey County, enclosed sports arenas, 383A.07

School district ice arenas, 126C.45, 373.43

Youth ice facilities, local governments, funding, public indebtedness, 475.58

## **SKIING**

Cross-country skiing, *see* CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING

Ski boots, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Ski facilities

Machinery, equipment, fuel, electricity, and water additives, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Property taxes, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Seasonal employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Tax assessments, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Ski patrol volunteers, liability, immunity, 604A.01

Spirit Mountain Recreation Area, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Waterskiing, *see* WATERSKIING

## **SKIN DISEASES**

Port-wine stains, 62A.136, 62A.304

## **SKUNKS**

Striped skunks, defined as unprotected wild animals, 97A.015

**SKUNKS**

950

**SKUNKS (Cont'd)**

Trafficking in, 145.365

**SKYWAYS**

Cities

Improvements, 429.021, 429.031

Special assessments, 429.011, 429.101

Pedestrian skyway system, prostitution in, 609.321

**SLAMMING**

See TELEPHONE COMPANIES

See TELEPHONES

**SLANDER**

See LIBEL AND SLANDER

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES**

See also ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT

SLAUGHTERING

Animals, 31.56

Carcasses, inspections, 31.56, 31A.04

Certificates and certification, state weight, 17A.10

Construction, rulemaking, 31.54

Contracts and agreements, state weighing service, 17A.10

Definitions

Food Law, 31.59

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03

Slaughter house and packing plant law, 31.51

Exemptions, 31.56

Horsemeat, separate slaughtering, 31A.12

Humane methods, 31.59, 31.591

Inspections

Carcasses, 31.56, 31A.04

Nontraditional agriculture, 17.03

Records, 31A.18

Right of entry, 31.53

Rulemaking, 31A.08

Sanitary conditions, 31.53

Inspectors, removal from, 31A.04, 31A.06

Metropolitan area towns, prohibition or regulation, 368.01

Nontraditional agriculture, 17.03

Orders, unsanitary conditions, correction orders, 31.53

Packing plants, *see* PACKING PLANTS

Records and record keeping, 31A.18

Rendering plants, *see* RENDERING PLANTS

Sanitation

Correction of unsanitary conditions, 31.53

Rulemaking, 31.54

Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Unsanitary conditions, failure to correct, violations and penalties, 31.53

Waste disposal, rulemaking, 31.54

Water supply, rulemaking, 31.54

**SLAUGHTERING**

See ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

**SLEDS**

Clinging to vehicles, 169.222

Hand sleds, hitching behind motor vehicles or streetcars, 169.46

Snowmobiles, towing, 84.87

**SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES**

Cigarette distributors, 297F.20

**SLOT MACHINES**

See GAMBLING

See VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE

**SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES**

Agricultural equipment, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Animal-drawn vehicles

Emblem, 169.522

Exclusion, motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.01

Generally, 169.55

Horse-drawn vehicles, 169.801

Identification lamps, 169.58

Motor vehicle certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03

**SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Animal-drawn vehicles (Cont'd)

Traffic regulations, 169.035, 169.18

Driving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Horse-drawn vehicles, size, weight, and load restrictions, exemption, 169.801

Invalid tricycles, motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.03

Lease, slow-moving vehicle emblem, 169.522

Rental, slow-moving vehicle emblem, 169.522

Safety, drivers' license examination, 171.0705

Sale, slow-moving vehicle emblem, 169.522

Slow-moving vehicle emblem

Display

Agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.801

Animal-drawn vehicles, 169.522

Farm tractors, 325F.6670

Primary power units, towing, 169.522

Rear lamps or reflectors, exemptions, 169.50

Requirements, 169.522

Self-propelled motor vehicles used in livestock raising operations, 168A.01

Driver's license applicants, examination, 171.13

Drivers' manual, 171.0705

Generally, 169.522

Requirements, 169.045

Stopping at railroad crossings, heavy equipment, 169.29

**SLUDGE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Metropolitan area

Appropriations for, 473.845

Generally, 473.516

**SLUICeways**

Public service corporations, 301B.01

State lands, mining easements, 117.47

**SLUMS**

See BLIGHTED AREAS

**SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Commerce Department, confidential examination records, 46.07

503 program, Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., duties, 116S.02

504 projects, Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., referrals, 116S.11

Pollution control facility revenue bonds, payment or rental guarantee program, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115.03

Regulations, Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., duties, 116S.02

**SMALL BUSINESS AIR QUALITY COMPLIANCE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 116.99

**SMALL BUSINESS AIR QUALITY COMPLIANCE ASSISTANCE ACT**

Generally, 116.96 to 116.99

**SMALL BUSINESSES**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, *see* under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Business incubators, 297A.71

Business subsidies, preaward risk assessments, 16B.981

Capital access program, 116J.876 to 116J.8771

CLIMB program, 116L.17

Consumer data privacy, 325M.17

Definitions

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092

Consumer data privacy, 325M.11

Estate taxes, exemption, 291.03

Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business loans, 116J.996

Retail delivery fees, 168E.01

Statutory construction, 645.445

Delivery, retail delivery fees, exemptions, 168E.05

Development

Funding, Minnesota expanding opportunity fund program, 116J.8733

Small business assistance partnerships program, 116J.682

## **SMALL BUSINESSES (Cont'd)**

Development, funding, Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, use, 298.292

Diversity and inclusion training grants, 116L.43

Economically disadvantaged small businesses, *see* Preference programs under this topic

Eligible businesses, small businesses defined as, 116J.996

Employees, *see* under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.01 to 116O.061

Estate taxes, exemption, 291.03

Family and medical benefit insurance program

    Generally, 268B.01 to 268B.29

    Premium payments, rates and requirements, 268B.14

    Small business assistance grants, 268B.29

Farms, employers, exemption, 299F.092

Gas stations, fuel pump sales, computation, 325E.095

Health and accident insurance, 62U.07

Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Home-based businesses, *see* HOME-BASED BUSINESSES

Insurance

    Joint Underwriting Association, assistance, Commerce Department, 62I.22

    Section 125 plans, 62U.07

    Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Legal assistance to, *see* Supreme court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES

Liability insurance, *see* JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION

Licenses, deadline for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993

Lights and lighting, fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, public utilities, duties, 216B.241

Loans to

    Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan program, 216C.145, 216C.146

    Environmental improvement loans, 116.993

    Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business loans, 116J.996

    Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18

    Minnesota expanding opportunity fund program, 116J.8733

    Nonprofit charitable organizations, 334.011

    Small business emergency loans, 116M.18

    Small business loan guaranty program, 116J.881

    Water pollution control, 115.03

Made in Minnesota program, 116O.115

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.01 to 116S.11

Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18

Minnesota Paid Leave Law, 268B.001 to 268B.30

Performance bonds, bonding companies, partial indemnification, 574.262

Policy of state, science and technology, 3.221, 3.222

Preference programs

    Administration Department, duties, 16C.16 to 16C.21

    Appeals, 16C.19

    Baseball park (major league), 473.754, 473.756

    Bid and performance bonds, bonding companies, partial indemnification, 574.262

    Certification for, 16C.19, 16C.20

    Certification requirements for, 16C.20

    Construction contracts, 161.321, 469.44

    Correctional industries, 241.27

    County contracts, 383B.145, 471.345

    Definitions, 16C.16

    Disadvantaged business enterprise program and workforce inclusion collaborative, 174.186

    Eligibility rules for, 16C.19

    Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 16C.17

    Financial incentives and penalties, 16C.16

    Generally, 16C.16 to 16C.21

    Grievances, 16C.19

    Medical assistance provider contracts, exemptions, 256B.04

    Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.142

    Metropolitan Council, 473.142

    Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.142

## **SMALL BUSINESSES (Cont'd)**

Preference programs (Cont'd)

    Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.142

    Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18

    Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.581, 136F.66

    Minority- or women-owned small businesses, 16C.19

    Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345

    Publicity, 16C.17

    Reports about, 16C.18

    Requirements for, 16C.16

    Rulemaking, 16C.16, 16C.19

    State procurement law, application of, 16C.16

    Subcontracts

        Preferences for other veteran-owned businesses, 16C.20

        State procurement goals, 16C.16

        Trunk highway construction, 161.321

    Targeted group businesses, 16C.06, 16C.16, 16C.28, 161.321

    Targeted populations workforce grants, 116L.43

    University of Minnesota, 137.31, 137.35

    Veteran-owned small businesses, *see* same under this topic

    Violations and penalties, false information to obtain certification, 16C.21

    Waivers, 16C.16

Project Outreach, 15A.086

Ramsey County, 383A.321, 383A.322

Referral services, Small Business Bureau, duties, 116J.68

Retail delivery fees, exemptions, 168E.05

Safety, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Self-employment, *see* SELF-EMPLOYMENT

Small business assistance partnerships program, 116J.682

Small Business Bureau, 116J.66, 116J.68

Small business investment tax credit, 116J.8737

Small business utility consumers, 8.33

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Small employers, small businesses defined as, 62L.02

Targeted populations workforce grants, 116L.43

Technical assistance services, small business assistance partnerships program, 116J.682

Thermal energy audits, natural gas utility innovation plan, 216B.2427

Venture capital

    Economic development authorities, providing, 469.101

    Saint Paul Port Authority, providing, 469.084

Veteran-owned small businesses

    Certification requirements for, 16C.20

    City contracts, 471.3457

    County contracts, 375.771, 383B.145, 471.345

    Eligibility rules for, 16C.19

    Metropolitan Council contracts, 473.142

    Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18

    Requirements, 16C.16

    Subcontracts, preferences for other veteran-owned businesses, 16C.20

    Town contracts, 471.3457

    Transportation Department contracts, 161.321

Violations and penalties, preference program, false information regarding, 16C.21

Water pollution control, loans for, 115.03

**SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT ACT**

    Generally, 62L.01 to 62L.22

**SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS**

*See also* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

    Accountable provider networks, compliance, 62T.03

    Accreditation standards, 62K.09

    Actuarial opinions, reports about, 62L.10

    Assessments

        Failure to pay, 62L.11

        Liability, 62L.09

    Associations

        Generally, 62L.045

        Rural purchasing alliances, exclusion, 62D.30

**SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
(Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations  
     Group coverage, issued to employers not meeting contribution or participation, 62L.03  
     Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021

Benefits  
     Generally, 62L.05  
     Reinsurance, limitations, 62L.19

Cancellation  
     Generally, 62L.03  
     Health carriers, cessation of small employer business, limitations, 62L.09

Certificates and certification, Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, nonparticipation, standards, 62L.17

Cessation of business, 62A.65

Coinurance, 62L.02

Collective bargaining agreements  
     Considered as separate small employers, 62L.02  
     Guaranteed issue, exemption, 62L.03

Complaints, provider network adequacy, 62K.105

Compliance, 62L.04

Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18

Contested cases, health carriers, 62L.11

Continuation and conversion privileges  
     Generally, 62A.65  
     Rulemaking, 62L.03, 62L.045  
     Violations and penalties, 62L.12

Copayment-type small employer plan, health maintenance organizations, rural demonstration project, waiver, 62D.30

Coverage  
     Abortion, 14S.414  
     Availability, 62L.03, 62L.07  
     Cancellation, nonrenewal, or termination, unfair competition, unfair trade practices, 62L.10  
     Compliance requirements, 62L.04  
     Dependents, 62A.302, 62L.05  
     Emergency prescription drug coverage, 62Q.528  
     Employer contributions, 62L.03, 62L.04  
     Exceptions, 62L.03  
     Exclusionary riders, 62A.65  
     Flexible benefits plans, 62Q.188  
     Generally, 62L.05  
     Group coverage, employers not meeting contribution or participation, 62L.03  
     Health carriers, duties, 62L.03  
     Individual plans, offer, sale, issuance, or renewal, 62L.12  
     Minimum participation, 62L.03  
     Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association (MCHA) enrollees, 62L.03, 62L.045  
     Modification, 62L.03  
     Portability, individual market regulations, 62A.65  
     Preexisting conditions, limitations or exclusions, 62A.65  
     Qualified associations, 62L.045  
     Qualifying coverage, 62L.03  
     Renewability, disclosure requirements, 62L.06  
     Replacement individual coverage, 62L.04  
     Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
     Stop loss coverage, claims settlement period, 60A.236  
     Violations and penalties, 62L.12  
     Waivers, 62L.03, 62L.07

Deductible-type small employer plan, health maintenance organizations, rural demonstration project, waiver, 62D.30

Definitions, Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02, 62L.03

Demonstration projects, 62D.30

Dental plans, 62K.03, 62K.14

Disclosure  
     Affordable Care Act requirements, 62K.07  
     Loss ratios, 62A.021  
     Prescription drug costs, 62K.07  
     Solicitation and sales materials, 62A.65

**SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
(Cont'd)**

Eligibility  
     Fraud or misrepresentation, coverage, 62L.03  
     Generally, 62L.02  
     Small employers, duties, 62L.07  
     Verification, 62L.07

Eligible charges, 62L.02

Employees  
     Eligibility, 62L.02, 62L.03, 62L.07  
     Notice received, coverage, availability and waiver, 62L.07  
     Number of employees, 62L.02  
     Taxes, payment by employer, 62L.02

Employer-based voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Employer violations, 62L.12

Employers, fraud or misrepresentation, cancellation or nonrenewal, 62L.03

Enforcement of law  
     Commerce Department, duties, 62L.08, 62L.11  
     Health Department, duties, 62L.11

Enrollees, waiting periods, 62L.02

Exclusionary riders, 62L.03

Flexible benefits plans, 62Q.188

Group insurance, exemption, 60A.02

Health benefit plans  
     Discontinued plans, cancellation or nonrenewal of coverage, 62L.03  
     Flexible benefits plans, 62Q.188  
     Generally, 62L.02

Health care taxes, 29S.53

Health carriers  
     Accreditation standards, 62K.09  
     Appeals, Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.22  
     Assessments, 62L.09, 62L.11  
     Cessation of small employer business, 62L.03, 62L.09  
     Contested cases, 62L.11  
     Data collection, 62L.03  
     Disclosure, 62K.07, 62L.06  
     Discontinuing individual health plan, procedures, 62A.65  
     Employee coverage, cancellation or nonrenewal, 62L.03  
     Fines, 62L.11  
     Generally, 62L.10  
     Health Coverage Reinsurance Association participation, election, 62L.17  
     Index rates, regulation, 62A.02  
     Individual market regulation, 62A.65  
     Liability, transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20  
     Licenses or certificates of authority, suspension or revocation, 62L.11  
     Loss ratios, filing, 62A.021  
     Marketing standards under Affordable Care Act, 62K.08  
     Notice given, 62A.65, 62L.09, 62L.20  
     Notice received, Health Coverage Reinsurance Association participation, 62L.17  
     Qualified associations, arrangement, 62L.045  
     Rate cells, 62A.02  
     Rates, 62A.021  
     Rating schedules, 62A.021  
     Small employer market, participation, 62L.02, 62L.03  
     Violations and penalties, 62L.11

Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235

Individual plans, 62L.12

Issuance, guaranteed issue, 62L.03 to 62L.05

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.04, 62H.08

Late entrants  
     Exclusions, 62L.02  
     Generally, 62L.03

Loss ratios  
     Compliance requirements, 62A.65  
     Filing requirements, 62A.02, 62A.021  
     Generally, 62A.021  
     Standards, 62A.021, 62L.045, 62L.08

Marketing  
     Loss ratios, disclosure, 62A.021  
     Standards under Affordable Care Act, 62K.08

## SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS (Cont'd)

Orders, filed rates, reduction, 62A.021

Policies

- Generally, 62A.02
- Individual policies, offer, sale, issuance, or renewal, 62L.12
- Loss ratios, 62A.02, 62A.021
- Medicare supplement insurance, offer, sale, issuance, or renewal, 62L.12
- Riders, preexisting conditions, exclusionary riders prohibited, 62L.03

Policy of state

- Abortion, coverage, 145.414
- Generally, 62L.01

Policyholders, notice received, health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65

Preexisting conditions

- Effect, disclosure requirements, 62L.06
- Generally, 62L.03

Premiums

- Case characteristics, 62L.02
- Commerce Department, duties, 62L.08, 62L.10
- Disclosure requirements, 62L.06
- Generally, 62L.08
- Geographic variations, restriction exemptions, 62D.30, 62L.08
- Health carriers, duties, 62L.06, 62L.10
- Health Department, duties, 62L.08, 62L.10
- Nonpayment, cancellation or refusal to renew, 62L.03
- Rate cells, 62A.65

Rates

- Approval, reasonableness requirements, 62L.08, 297I.05
- Disclosure, 62A.65
- Generally, 62L.08
- Rate cells, filing requirements, 62A.65
- Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65
- Rating practices, 62L.10
- Underwriting restrictions, 62L.03 to 62L.045

Provider networks, 62K.10, 62K.105, 62L.06

Providers

- Billing, 62K.11
- Network notifications, 62K.075

Quality assurance and improvement, 62K.12

Records and record keeping, health carriers, duties, 62L.10

Renewal

- Ceding of risk, 62L.18
- Disclosure requirements, 62L.06
- Following health carriers' cessation of small employer business, 62L.09
- Generally, 62L.03
- Guaranteed renewal, 62A.65, 62L.045
- Premium rates, increases, limitation, 62L.08

Reports given, health care taxes, qualifying exemptions and exclusions, 295.53

Risk-based rating, policy of state, 62L.01

Risk pools, 62A.65

Rulemaking about, group insurance benefits, continuation, 62L.03, 62L.045

Service area requirements, 62K.13

Short-term coverage, 62A.65

Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.01 to 62L.22

Small employer market, 62L.02

Small employers

- Contributions, 62L.03, 62L.04, 62L.11
- Employers ceasing to qualify, 62L.03
- Generally, 62L.02
- Notice received, health carriers, cessation of small employer business, 62L.09
- Participation, health carrier violations, effect on license, 62L.11
- Record keeping, group coverage, issuance to employers not meeting contribution or participation requirements, 62L.03
- Verification of eligibility, duties, 62L.07
- Waivers of coverage, duties, 62L.07

## SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS (Cont'd)

Staff model health plan companies, health care taxes, 295.50

Stop loss coverage, claims settlement period, 60A.236

Tobacco rating, 62L.08

Underwriting

- Disclosure requirements, 62L.06
- Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65
- Generally, 62L.10

Underwriting restrictions

- Generally, 62L.03
- Group insurance benefits, continuation, 62L.03, 62L.045

Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021

Violations and penalties

- Agents, license revocation or suspension, 62L.12
- Commerce Department, duties, 62L.11
- Contested cases, 62L.11
- Individual policies, issuance, 62L.12
- Other products, sale of health benefit insurance conditioned on, 62L.12
- Policies, employer violations, 62A.303

Waivers

- Coverage, 62L.03, 62L.07
- Provider network adequacy, 62K.10
- Quality assurance and improvement program, 62K.12

## SMALL GAME

Definitions, game and fish, 97A.015

Fur-bearing animals, *see* FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

Game birds, *see* GAME BIRDS

Game fish, *see* GAME FISH

Hunting

- Apprentice-hunter validation, 97B.022
- Children, 97A.451
- Clothing, color, 97B.071
- Crossbow hunting, disabled hunters, 97B.106
- Disabled veterans, 97A.441
- Electronically issued licenses, 97B.715, 97B.801
- Handguns, 97B.031, 97B.621, 97B.722

Licenses

- Donations, 97A.475
- Exceptions, 97B.601
- Exemption, Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445
- Fees, 97A.441, 97A.475, 97A.485
- Lifetime, 97A.473
- Migratory waterfowl, 97B.801
- Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475
- Nonresident students, 97A.455
- Nonresidents, 97A.474, 97B.601
- Nonresidents under age 18, 97A.451
- Persons under age 16, 97A.451
- Residents, lifetime licenses, 97A.473
- Super sports licenses, 97A.475
- Surcharge, 97A.055, 97A.071, 97A.475
- Trapping, 97A.451, 97A.473, 97B.601
- Turkeys, 97B.721

Limits, 97B.603, 97B.605

Nonresidents, 97B.601

Party hunting, 97B.603

Protected wild animals, defined as including small game, 97A.015

Radios, taking with, 97B.085

Seasons, 97B.605

Special hunts, 97B.112

Trapping, 97A.451, 97A.473, 97B.601

Trapping, 97A.451, 97A.473, 97B.022, 97B.601, 97B.605

Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341

Youth hunters, special hunts, 97B.112

## SMALL LOAN COMPANIES

*See* REGULATED LENDERS

## SMALLPOX

Epidemics

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Unvaccinated persons, assembly, rulemaking, 144.12

Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

**SMDC MEDICAL CENTER**

Medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfers, 256B.197

**SMELLS**

*See* ODOROUS EMISSIONS

**SMELTERS (METALS)**

Costs, deduction, net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

**SMOKE**

Insurance, *see* FIRE INSURANCE

Loss or damage caused by, housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03

**SMOKE DETECTORS**

Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802

Fire alarm systems, auxiliary appliances, tampering or injuring, 609.686

Installations, 299F.362

Manufactured homes, safety features, compliance, in park sales, 327C.07

Mechanical contractors, defined, 326B.802

School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, 123B.51

State Building Code, 326B.106

Violations and penalties

Fire alarm system auxiliary appliances, tampering or injuring, 609.686

Violations generally, 299F.011, 299F.362

**SMOKER PROTECTION LAW**

Generally, 181.938

**SMOKING**

Arrests for, railroad conductors, 629.363

Cessation services

Health Department duties, 144.397

Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Nicotine replacement medications

Insurance coverage, 62Q.529

Prescribing authority, 151.37

Cigarette vending machines, 297F.13, 297F.21, 325E.07

Clean Indoor Air Act

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Dislocated workers program, 116L.17

Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Generally, 144.411 to 144.417

Policy of state, 144.412

Violations and penalties, health care facilities, correction orders, 144.653

Waivers, 144.417

Commercial vehicles, 144.4167

Community residential settings, 245D.26

Dangerous smoking, 609.576

Data collection, 144.392

Definitions, 144.413

Electronic cigarettes, *see* under CIGARETTES

Failure to comply with no smoking notices, violations and penalties, 609.681

Farms, 144.4167

Foster care homes, restriction, 260C.215

Injunctions, 144.417

Lawsuits, Health Department, duties, 144.417

Lighters, butane, 609.5633, 609.684

Local governments, ordinances, 144.417

Mortality tables, life insurance, 61A.255

Native American ceremonies, 144.4167

Nicotine replacement medications, insurance coverage, 62Q.529

No smoking signs, 144.416, 609.681

Nonsmokers

Healthy lifestyle factor, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

Mortality tables, 61A.255

Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742

Permitted smoking, 144.4167

Places of employment, 144.413, 144.414

**SMOKING (Cont'd)**

Policy of state, 144.391, 144.412

Prevention, *see* Use under TOBACCO PRODUCTS

Public information and education programs, smoking prevention, 144.392, 144.393, 144.396

Public meetings, 144.413, 144.414

Public places, *see* Clean Indoor Air Act under this topic

Public transportation, 144.413, 144.414

Reports about, smoking and smoking prevention, 144.392

Research participants, smoking by, 144.4167

Smokers

Comprehensive health insurance plans, rates, 62E.08

Criminal penalties, 144.417

Mortality tables, 61A.255

Treatment by proprietors, 144.416

Smoking on public transit, *see* Violations and penalties under PUBLIC TRANSIT

State buildings, 16B.24

Tobacco products, *see* TOBACCO PRODUCTS

Tobacco products shops, 144.4167

Vaping, *see* Electronic cigarettes under CIGARETTES

Violations and penalties

Careless or negligent smoking, starting fire, 88.195

Dangerous smoking, 609.576

Generally, 144.417

Health care facilities, correction orders, 144.653

Nursing homes, correction orders, 144A.10

Unlawful smoking, 609.681

**SNAKE RIVER**

Boating, rulemaking, 85.33

State water trails, 85.32

**SNOW**

Cattle guards, snow on, railroads, duties, 219.31

Damage caused by, farms, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043

Definitions, natural resources law, 88.01

Depositing on rail bank property, 222.63

Disposal on highways, violations and penalties, 160.2715, 169.42, 169.421

Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Losses caused by, on highways or sidewalks, 3.736, 466.03

Removal, *see* SNOW REMOVAL

Snow disasters, farms, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043

Snow emergencies

Towed motor vehicles, 168B.045

Towing of vehicles, 168B.035

Snow fences, eminent domain, 117.21

Snow storms, defined as emergencies, 47.0151

Snow tires, *see* TIRES

**SNOW REMOVAL**

Agriculture-based deicing solutions, Transportation Department, duties, 161.475

Airports and landing fields, costs, state aid, 360.305

Chemicals, use, limitations, 160.215

Cities, service charges, special assessments, 429.101

Contracts and agreements, school districts, roads for school transportation, 123B.88

County state-aid highways, 162.17

Deicing salt, use by state agencies, 116.2021

Disability parking spaces, 169.346

Emergencies, road authorities, powers, 160.21

Farm trucks, rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013

Fines, disability parking spaces, 169.346

Highways, 160.21

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Private lands, real property, 160.21

Road salt, use, limitations, 160.215

Saint Louis County, county board, duties, 383C.234

Snow blowers, farm machinery, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Snow removal equipment, defined as service vehicles, 169.011

Snow removal workers, road authority employees, deemed as, 160.21

**SNOW REMOVAL (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Town roads, 164.36, 366.016  
 Trunk highways, agriculture-based deicing solutions, 161.475  
 Uncompleted subdivisions, 160.21  
 Vehicles used in, weight and weighing, exemptions, 169.035

**SNOWMOBILES**

Abandonment, notice to Natural Resources Department, 84.84  
 Accidents  
     Deaths, autopsy reports, examination for alcohol, 84.911  
     Motor vehicle laws, application, 84.87  
     Reports about, 84.86  
     Sheriffs, investigations, 387.03  
 Apprentice riders, 84.76  
 Certificates and certification, *see* Safety certificates under this topic  
 Children and minors  
     Helmets, 84.872  
     Highways, crossing, 84.872  
     Registration, 84.82  
     Snowmobile safety certificate, 84.862, 84.872  
 Civil citations, 84.775  
 Closed forests, off-trail restrictions, 84.926  
 Collector snowmobiles  
     Contests and rallies, 84.82  
     Definitions, 84.81  
     Permits, 84.82  
 Complaints against property  
     Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
     Pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125  
 Confiscation  
     Burglary, snowmobiles used in, 84.89  
     Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
     Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Contests  
     Collector snowmobiles, 84.82  
     Noise restrictions, exemption, 84.871  
     Permits, 84.87  
 Contraband  
     Snowmobiles defined as, 297F.21  
     Storage or transport, pull-tabs or tipboards, deals, 349.2125  
 Dealers  
     Generally, 84.82  
     Surety bonds, 168.27  
 Decals, registration, 84.82  
 Definitions  
     Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01, 296A.16  
     Natural resources law, 84.81  
     Off-road recreational vehicles, 84.765  
 Destruction, notice to Natural Resources Department, 84.84  
 Driving while impaired  
     Crime, 84.765, 169A.20  
     Operating privileges, 84.765  
 Education and training programs  
     Fees, 84.86  
     Generally, 84.862  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.86  
     Rulemaking, 84.86  
     Safety certificates, 84.86, 84.862, 84.872  
     Volunteer instructors in, background checks for, 84.027  
 Farm machinery, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Fines and forfeited bail, disposition, 84.83  
 Forfeitures  
     Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314  
     Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
     Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 Helmets, children and minors, 84.872  
 Hunting  
     Firearms deer season, restrictions, 84.87  
     Generally, 97B.055  
 Ice, operating on, 86B.106  
 Identity and identification, test machines and operators, 84.87

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

Ignition interlock devices, 84.765  
 Insurance, auxiliary lighting systems, 65B.286  
 License plates, exemptions, 168.012  
 Licenses  
     County license bureau, powers generally, 373.33  
     Local governments, 84.85  
 Lights  
     Auxiliary lighting systems, 65B.286  
     Generally, 84.87  
     Law enforcement, 169.541  
 Local governments  
     Licensing of snowmobiles, restriction, 84.85  
     Property, registration fee, exemption, 84.82  
     Regulating snowmobile operation, 84.87  
 Manufacturers  
     Registration decal, place to affix, 84.821  
     Registration fee, 84.82  
 Metal traction devices, generally, 84.8712  
 Minors, 84.82, 84.862, 84.872  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03  
 Motor vehicle registration, exemptions, 168.002, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.002, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 297B.01  
 Mufflers, 84.86, 84.871  
 Natural Resources Department  
     Duties, 84.81 to 84.915, 297A.825  
     Purchases, 84.025  
 Noise, 84.871  
 Nonprofit clubs, sales tax exemption, 297A.70  
 Notices about, 84.84  
 Odometer tampering, 325E.13, 325E.14  
 Operation  
     Alcohol or controlled substances, *see* Driving while impaired under this topic  
     Bikeways, design-built bridges, 160.262  
     Children under age 14, 84.872  
     Firearms deer hunting season, restrictions, 84.87  
     Generally, 84.87  
     Ignition interlock devices, 84.765  
     Nonrail use, 84.82  
     Operating while impaired, 84.765  
     Posted lands, restriction, 84.90  
     State forest land seasonal restrictions, 84.777  
     Trunk highways, tort claims arising from, 3.736  
 Operators  
     Conviction, careless or reckless operation, safety training, 84.862  
     Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 171.03  
     Drivers' licenses, operating privileges, 84.765  
     Driving while impaired, *see* same under this topic  
     Operating privileges, 84.765  
     Safety training, 84.86, 84.862, 84.872  
     Test drivers, identification, 84.87  
 Owners  
     No-fault automobile insurance, exemption, 169.798  
     Payments by, 84.8205  
     Penalty for allowing impaired operation, 84.765  
     Service of process on, 297F.21, 297G.20  
 Passenger snowmobiles, off-highway business use, 296A.16, 297A.68  
 Permits, registration, temporary permits, 84.82  
 Public rallies, collector snowmobiles, 84.82  
 Races, contests, 84.82, 84.87, 84.871  
 Registration  
     Decals, display, 84.82  
     Fees, 84.82, 84.83  
     Generally, 84.82  
     Rulemaking, 84.86  
     Voiding  
         For abandoned watercraft, 97A.421  
         For trespass, 97A.315  
 Rentals, record keeping, 84.88  
 Research and development, nonoxygenated gasoline, use, 239.791

**SNOWMOBILES**

956

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

Safety certificates  
     Children under age 14, 84.872  
     Duplicate fees, rulemaking exemption, 84.86  
     Generally, 171.07  
     Possession, 84.862, 84.872  
     Training, 84.86, 84.862, 84.872  
 Safety education and training program, 84.027, 84.86, 84.862, 84.872  
 Sales  
     Bill of sale, 84.82  
     Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
     Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
     Notice to Natural Resources Department, 84.84  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Collection and refunds, 297A.825  
     Nonprofit clubs, machinery and equipment, 297A.70  
     Passenger snowmobiles, petroleum products, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.68  
     Proof of payment, 84.82  
     Registration, 84.82  
 Seizure, confiscation, 84.89, 297F.20, 297G.20  
 Signs  
     Allowing or prohibiting use, 84.90  
     Rulemaking, 84.86  
 Snowmobile trailers  
     Dealers, 168.27  
     Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, exclusion, 53C.01  
     Prohibited Sunday sales, exemption, 168.275  
     Recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81  
     Snowmobiles, towings, 84.87  
 Speed limits  
     Exemptions, manufacturers' tests, 84.87  
     Setting, county ordinances, 84.87  
     Violators, safety training requirements, 84.862  
 State forest lands, seasonal restrictions, 84.777  
 State trail passes, 84.8205  
 Studs, metal traction devices, 84.81, 84.8712  
 Tests, manufacturers, speed limit exemption, 84.87  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Trails, *see* Snowmobile trails under RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
 Training, *see* Education and training programs under this topic  
 Transfers of ownership, 84.84  
 Trespass, 84.90  
 Use, *see* Operation under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
     Administrative penalties, 84.765  
     Age restrictions, violations, 84.872  
     Careless or reckless operation, conviction, safety training, 84.862  
     Confiscation, 84.89, 297F.20, 297G.20  
     Criminal penalties, 84.765  
     Driving while impaired, *see* same under this topic  
     Fines, 84.88  
     Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487  
     Forfeitures, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 84.88  
     Registration, voiding, 97A.315, 97A.421  
     Speeding violators, safety training, 84.862  
 Wildlife management areas, consolidated conservation lands, operation on, 84A.55  
**SNOWPLOWS**  
 Annual permits, motor vehicles with snowplow blades, 169.86  
 Drivers, local government employees, drivers' licenses, 171.02  
 Lights  
     Auxiliary lights, placement, use restrictions, 169.56  
     Blue lights, use, 169.64  
 Town road maintenance vehicles, motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
 Weight and weighing, exemptions, 169.035  
**SNOWSHOEING**  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

**SNUFF**

Cigarette vending machines, 297F.13, 297F.21, 325E.07  
 Definitions  
     Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
     Tobacco products, promotional distribution, 325F.76, 325F.77  
 Moist snuff, 297F.01, 297F.05  
 Possession, persons under age 21, 609.685  
 Sale to children, *see* TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
 Taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
 Tobacco products, snuff defined as, 297F.01  
**SOAPS**  
 Nutrients in  
     Amounts, 116.23  
     Definitions, 116.22  
     Lawsuits, 116.34, 116.35  
     Phosphorus content, 116.27 to 116.29, 116.32  
     Policy of legislature, 116.21  
     Proof of offense, 116.33  
     Restoration after seizure, 116.26  
     Rules, 116.24  
     Seizure, 116.25  
 Phosphorus content  
     Certification of amount, 116.27  
     Forfeiture of cleaning agents and water conditioners, 116.29  
     Notice to consumers, 116.28  
     Order, refrain from violations, 116.32  
 Triclosan, ban of products containing, 145.945  
**SOCCER FIELDS**  
 Grants for development, 240A.13  
**SOCIAL CORPORATIONS**  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
     Relicensure, condition for, 45.027  
 Generally, 45.027  
 Service of process on, 45.028  
**SOCIAL HEALTH MAINTENANCE DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS**  
 Generally, 256B.71  
**SOCIAL MEDIA**  
 Addictive interface features  
     Defined, 325M.40  
     Enforcement, penalties, 325M.40  
     Prohibitions, 325M.40  
 Age estimation of account holder, requirements, 325M.40  
 Algorithmic ranking system  
     Defined, 325M.31  
     Transparency requirements, 325M.33  
 Contracts for accounts, child accounts, enforceability, 325M.40  
 Creation and maintenance of account, birth date disclosure requirements, 325M.40  
 Deceptive trade practices, Stop Harms from Addictive Social Media Act, 325M.40  
 Definitions, prohibiting social media manipulation, 325M.31  
 Disclosures, website data, 325M.33  
 Investigations, 325M.34  
 Lawsuits, private right of action, 325M.40  
 Members of public bodies, permitted use, 13D.065  
 Mental health warning labels, 325M.335  
 Nonconsensual dissemination of deep fake sexual images (deep fake pornography)  
     Damages, 604.32  
     Definitions, 604.32, 617.262  
     Immunity, 617.262  
     Penalties, 617.262  
 Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images (revenge pornography)  
     Damages, 604.31  
     Definitions, 604.30, 617.261  
     Domestic violence-related offense, 609.02  
     Penalties, 617.261  
     Threats of, coercion, 609.27



**SOCIAL MEDIA (Cont'd)**

## Notifications

Mental health warning labels, 325M.335

## Time sensitivity

Determination criteria, 325M.33

Transparency requirements, 325M.33

Nudification technology, prohibitions, penalties, 325E.91

Paid commercial advertising, defined, 325M.40

Parental limitations, child accounts, 325M.40

Political advertising, disclaimers, 211B.04

Privacy settings, child accounts, 325M.40

Product experiments, disclosure, 325M.33

Profile-based feed, defined, 325M.40

Prohibiting Social Media Manipulation Act, 325M.30 to 325M.34

## Social media platform

Anti-manipulation law, 325M.32

Defined, 325M.31, 325M.40

Investigations, 325M.34

Mental health warning labels, 325M.335

Stop Harms from Addictive Social Media Act, 325M.40

Targeted paid commercial advertising, defined, 325M.40

Transparency requirements, website data, 325M.33

Verifiable parental consent, child accounts, 325M.40

Violations and penalties, Stop Harms from Addictive Social Media Act, 325M.40

Violations and penalties, transparency requirements, 325M.34

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

See also SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)

Administration costs, 355.035

## Agreements to provide benefits

Exclusions, 355.07

Generally, 355.02

Public retirement systems, 355.07

Referendum, 355.07

Armory Building Commission employees, employer contributions, 355.03

Arts Board employees, general state retirement plans, membership limitations, 354D.03

## Benefits

Agreements to provide, 355.02, 355.07

Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 570.025, 570.026

Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05

Child support obligations, 518A.31

Coordination of benefits, nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.142

Definitions, 256D.02, 290A.03, 518A.26

Denial, 256D.09

Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic

Exclusion from income, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056

Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Income and franchise taxes, 290.0132, 290.0675

Income taxes, subtractions, 290.0132

Information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19

MFIP participants, effect, 142G.26

Payment to representative payee, in-kind income, exclusion, Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

Property tax refund claims, 290A.03

Protective payments, petitions to establish, 256D.48

Unemployment insurance, effect, 268.085

## Constitutional officers

Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02

Definitions, 355.01

Costs, payment, administrative costs, 355.035

Crop Improvement Association employees, employer contributions, 355.03

Data, unemployment insurance, deemed conclusive, 268.085

## Definitions

General Assistance Act, 256D.02, 256D.35

Generally, 355.01

Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.23

## Disability benefits

Applicants, general assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

## Disability benefits (Cont'd)

Child support obligations, 518A.31

Credit insurance, offset provisions, 62B.06

Determination of disability, property tax refunds, proof, 290A.09

Disability determination program, contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03

Increases, effect on health and accident insurance, 62A.18

Ineligibility for unemployment benefits, 268.085

Maintenance benefit, disability insurance defined as, 256D.35

Presumptive proof, property tax refund claims, 290A.09

Recipients, 268.085, 356.465

Unemployment insurance, effect, 268.085

Disabled American Veterans employees, employer contributions, 355.03

Disclosure, *see* Numbers under this topic

## Duluth teachers

Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02

Employer contributions, 355.03

## Education employees

Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02

Employer contributions, 355.03

## Election of coverage

Public retirement plans, basis for division, 355.091

Referendum, 355.02, 355.07

Retroactive coverage, 355.02

Eligibility, ineligible persons, public employees, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

Employee contributions, 355.03

## Employer contributions

Appropriations for, deficiencies, 16A.19

Generally, 355.03

Public employees, 179A.07

University of Minnesota, appropriations for, 137.027

## Employers

Administration costs, payment, 355.035

Appropriations to, employer contributions, deficiencies, 355.03

Employer contributions, *see* same under this topic

Reports given, 355.036

Small employers, health benefit plans, 62L.02

Employment, certification, 355.01

Enabling act, 355.02

Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), liability, consumer support grants, limitation, 256.476

Federal regulations, Saint Louis County local social services agency, compliance, 383C.033

Firefighters, generally, exclusion from coverage, 355.07

Governmental employers, *see* Employers under this topicHCPP contracts, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health and Education Facilities Authority personnel, Teachers Retirement Association, membership limitations, 354.05, 354B.22

Higher education employees, agreement to provide benefits, 355.02

Higher Education Office employees, Teachers Retirement Association, membership limitations, 354.05, 354B.22

Horticultural Society employees, employer contributions, 355.03

Hospital employees, agreement to provide benefits, 355.02

Humanities Center employees, general state retirement plans, membership limitations, 354D.03

Individual retirement account plan (IRAP) participants, eligibility for coverage, 354B.22

Interest rates, delinquent payments, 355.03

## Judges

Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02

Definitions, 355.01

Lawsuits, delinquent payments, 355.03

## Legislators

Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02

Definitions, 355.01

Leveling adjustment option, teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.33

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

Liability, employee contributions, unpaid amounts, 355.03  
 Minneapolis teachers  
     Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
     Employer contributions, 355.03  
 Minnesota Historical Society employees  
     Employer contributions, 355.03  
     General state retirement plans, membership limitations, 354D.03  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities board personnel, Teachers Retirement Association, membership limitations, 354.05, 354B.22  
 Minnesota State Retirement System covered employees, employer contributions, 355.03  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin-Minneapolis-Saint Paul survival plan project employees, employer contributions, 355.03  
 Multistate agencies, agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
 Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 142A.609, 260C.441  
 Numbers  
     Absentee ballot applications, 203B.17, 203B.19  
     Access to, restrictions, 325E.59  
     Adult basic education students, performance tracking, disclosure, 13.32  
     Alternative care program clients, 256B.0913  
     Boarding care home residents, relocation, 144A.161  
     Business or occupation licenses, applications, 270C.72  
     Certificates of real estate value, 272.115  
     Child care assistance program, applications, 142E.03  
     Child custody proceedings, 518.156  
     Child support enforcement  
         Birth registration data, 144.215  
         Cooperation with agency, 518A.81  
         Debts to state, collection, 16D.04  
         Disclosure, 518A.83  
         Parties to child support proceedings, 518A.44, 518A.46, 518A.47  
     Child support petitions, 518.10  
     Children, 256D.045, 518A.82  
     Chiropractors, licenses, 148.10  
     Data, classification, generally, 13.355, 13.635, 13.69  
     De facto and third party custody proceedings, petitions, 257C.03  
     Defined as personal and personal financial data, 13.46  
     Dental auxiliaries, licenses, 150A.08  
     Dental prostheses, owner identification, 150A.21  
     Dentists, licenses, 150A.08  
     Disclosure, adult basic education students, 124D.52  
     Dissolution of marriage, identity protection and disclosure, 518.146  
     Diversionary work program (DWP) applicants, 142G.90  
     Drivers' licenses, 13.69, 171.06, 171.063, 171.07  
     Electronic financial terminals, 47.69  
     Energy program data, sharing, 216C.266  
     Farm products statutory liens, debtors, 336A.03  
     Fishing licenses, 97A.482  
     General assistance recipients, 256D.045  
     Homestead applicants, 270B.12, 273.124, 290A.25  
     Homestead declarations, 273.1315  
     Housing agencies, disclosure, 13.585  
     Human services recipients, classification, 13.46  
     Hunting licenses, 97A.482  
     Identity theft, 609.527  
     Income tax returns, 289A.08  
     Information returns (taxes), 289A.12  
     Insurance producers, license application requirements, 60K.44  
     Insurance trust data, classification, 13.714  
     Leasehold cooperative members, homestead determination, 273.124  
     Mailings, numbers on, 13.355  
     Marriage certificates, reports, 144.218  
     Marriage licenses, 517.08  
     MFIP assistance unit members, duties, 142G.20  
     Minnesota college savings plan applicants, 136G.11  
     MinnesotaCare, 256L.04, 256L.05

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

Numbers (Cont'd)  
     Nursing home residents, relocation, 144A.161  
     Parents filing birth records, classification, 144.215  
     Pari-mutuel betting winners, 290.92  
     Patients (health care), 62J.54, 62J.55, 62J.61  
     Property taxes, 273.124, 375.192  
     Property valuation, reduction or abatement, applications, 375.192  
     Public assistance, orders for parental contributions, 518A.82  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, payroll deductions, 353.27  
     Public utilities, applications for service, acceptance of taxpayer identification number in lieu of Social Security number, 216B.098  
     Real estate licensees, identification, 82.82  
     Rent credit applicants, 270B.12, 290A.25  
     Revenue recapture debtors, *see* Debtors under REVENUE RECAPTURE  
     Secretary of state's central filing system, classification of data, 336.9-531  
     Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.04  
     Spousal maintenance, 518.10, 518A.47  
     State Lottery winners, 290.92  
     Sustainable forest incentive program claimants, 290C.04  
     Tax materials, 270C.306, 270C.308  
     Tax returns, microdata samples, disclosure, 273.124  
     Taxpayers, *see* under TAXES  
     Telephone assistance recipients, 237.70, 270B.14  
     Unemployment insurance wage detail reports, 268.044  
     Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, administration, 270B.14  
     Use, generally, 325E.59  
     Vendors doing business with state, 270C.65  
     Voter registration, 201.022, 201.071, 201.1615  
     Withholding (taxes), 290.92  
     Withholding statements (taxes), 289A.09  
     Work reporting system reports, 142A.29  
 Payments, *see* Benefits under this topic  
 Payroll deductions, 355.03  
 Police officers, exclusion from coverage, 355.07  
 Policy of state, 355.07  
 Political subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Presumptions, recipients, retirement workers' compensation, 176.101  
 Protective payments, 256D.48  
 Public employees  
     Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
     Rice County correctional officers, offset to other retirement benefits, 353.652  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, rulemaking authority, 355.05  
 Public retirement plans, division, based on election or nonelection of coverage, 355.091  
 Recipients  
     Fraternal benefit societies, disability offset prohibited, 64B.19  
     Retirement, rebuttable presumption, 176.101  
     Unemployment insurance, 268.085  
 Referendum, election of coverage, generally, 355.02, 355.07  
 Refunds, employee contributions, 355.03  
 Reports about, 355.036  
 Representative payees, qualified organizations, debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Retroactive coverage, 355.02  
 Rice County correctional officers, offset to other retirement benefits, 353.652  
 Saint Paul teachers  
     Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
     Employer contributions, 355.03  
 Secretary of health and human services, defined, 355.01  
 Small employers, payments by, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02  
 Social Security Act  
     Normal retirement age, public retirement plans, compliance, 356.403, 356.82

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

Social Security Act (Cont'd)  
 Public employees, 355.08  
 Social Security numbers, *see* Numbers under this topic  
 Special authorities or districts, housing and redevelopment authorities, using special benefit tax proceeds to pay costs, 355.037  
 Special authority or district employees, agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
 State employees  
 Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
 Employer contributions, 355.03  
 State university personnel, Teachers Retirement Association, membership limitations, 354.05, 354B.22  
 Statutes of limitations, exceptions, employee or employer contributions, liability for delinquent payments, 355.03  
 Teachers Retirement Association members, eligibility for coverage, 354.05, 354B.22  
 Technical colleges personnel, Teachers Retirement Association, membership limitations, 354.05, 354B.22  
 TEFRA, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Veterans of Foreign Wars employees, employer contributions, 355.03  
 Volunteer firefighters, exclusion from coverage, 355.07  
**SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, reports received, 256.01  
 Attorneys-in-fact, duties, reports received, 523.24  
 Authorization by, public assistance reimbursements, allocation, 256.462  
 Contracts and agreements, voter registration, verification procedures, 201.1615  
 Data  
 Access to, 171.12  
 Medical assistance applications, 256B.08  
 Recipients, unemployment insurance, deemed conclusive, 268.085  
 Determination by  
 Disability, presumptive proof, 290A.09  
 Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.69  
 Social Security, representative payees, effect, 256D.48  
 Payments by  
 Mentally ill inmates, discharge plan costs, 241.105  
 Trusts, medical assistance qualifying trusts, exclusion, 256B.056  
 Vocational rehabilitation fund, 268A.03  
 Petitions to, Social Security, representative payees, 256D.48  
**SOCIAL SERVICES**  
*See also* SOCIAL WORKERS  
 Agencies, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
 At-risk children, *see* under CHILDREN  
 Charitable purpose, social services defined as, 309.50  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957  
 Crisis intervention, *see* CRISIS INTERVENTION  
 Definitions  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishment regulation, 157.17  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260.012  
 Domestic abuse, *see* DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Evidence, child support enforcement, exemptions, public assistance applicants or recipients, 518A.81  
 Facilities, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 142A.46  
 Federal aid, use for school-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Housing support rate, exclusion, 256I.03  
 Income maintenance and support services, exclusions, employment and economic development, 116L.19  
 Information about, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Interagency early childhood intervention services, 125A.29  
 Medical social services, health care taxes, 295.50  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access, Human Services Department, 256.01  
 Child support enforcement, exemptions, public assistance applicants or recipients, 518A.81  
 Referrals to, MFIP participants, 142G.26

**SOCIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Saint Louis County, school lunch programs, rural schools, 383C.392  
 Social adjustment services for refugees, 256.484  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), duties, 123A.06  
 Statements by, child support enforcement, exemptions, public assistance applicants or recipients, 518A.81  
 Supportive services  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17  
 Social services defined as, 157.17  
**SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**  
*See* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
**SOCIAL STUDIES**  
 Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30  
 Public schools  
 Academic standards, 120B.021  
 Districts cooperation and combination, 123A.36  
 Graduation requirements, 120B.02, 120B.024  
 Testing, 120B.02  
**SOCIAL WELFARE**  
*See* HUMAN SERVICES  
**SOCIAL WORK BOARD**  
 Created, 148E.025  
 Employees, hiring and classification, 214.04  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, hiring, unclassified service, 214.04  
 Executive secretary, 214.04  
 Fiscal year, 214.08  
 Generally, 148E.025 to 148E.040  
 Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.29  
 Liability, immunity, 148E.040  
 Licensees, *see* SOCIAL WORKERS  
 Reports given, generally, 214.07  
 Rulemaking authority, 148E.030, 148E.49, 148E.55, 214.12  
 Social Work Licensure Compact Commission, 148E.49  
**SOCIAL WORK LICENSURE COMPACT COMMISSION**  
 Data system  
 Powers and duties, 148E.50  
 Uniform state data sets, submission, 148E.50  
 Dispute resolution, member states, 148E.52  
 Effective date of compact, 148E.53  
 Executive Committee, 148E.49  
 Generally, 148E.40 to 148E.55  
 Immunity, 148E.49  
 Membership, state delegates, 148E.49  
 Powers and duties  
 Generally, 148E.49  
 Oversight and enforcement, 148E.52  
 Rulemaking, 148E.51  
 Scope of authority  
 Oversight and enforcement, 148E.52  
 Rulemaking, 148E.51  
 State law licensing authorities, construction of law, 148E.45  
**SOCIAL WORK SERVICES LICENSURE COMPACT**  
 Amendment of compact, 148E.53  
 Armed forces members, multistate licenses, 148E.47  
 Construction of law  
 Consistency of application, 148E.55  
 Effectuating purpose, 148E.54  
 Creation, 148E.53  
 Data  
 Investigations, 148E.48  
 Uniform state datasets, 148E.50  
 Definitions, 148E.41  
 Disciplinary action, jurisdiction, 148E.48  
 Effective date of compact, 148E.53  
 Eligibility  
 Social worker participation requirements, 148E.43  
 State participation requirements, 148E.42  
 Investigations, jurisdiction, 148E.48

**SOCIAL WORK SERVICES LICENSURE COMPACT (Cont'd)**

Licenses, multistate licenses  
     Military families, 148E.47  
     Reissuance for relocation, 148E.46  
     Requirements, 148E.44  
 Relocation of licensee, 148E.46  
 Severability of provisions, 148E.54  
 State licensing authority, scope of authority, 148E.45  
 Withdrawal from compact, member states, 148E.53

**SOCIAL WORKERS**  
*See also* MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS

Access to data  
     Foster care provider skills and training forms, 142B.49, 245A.155  
     Investigations, 148E.245  
     Maternal death studies, 145.901  
     Medical records, generally, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
     Records, 148E.230, 148E.245, 148E.250  
     Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Addresses, change, 148E.090  
 Advertisements, 148E.0751, 148E.0752, 148E.085, 148E.195  
 Background checks  
     Alternative background studies, 245C.031  
     Criminal history, 148E.055, 148E.060  
 Billing, 148E.230, 148E.235  
 Child protection workers, *see* under CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES  
 Client systems, generally, 148E.010  
 Clients, generally, 148E.010  
 Clinical social workers, *see* CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS  
 Commitment, effect, 148E.265  
 Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
 Complaints  
     Actions to resolve complaints, 148E.255  
     Disciplinary actions, 148E.260  
     Duties of board regarding, 148E.245  
     Investigations, 148E.185  
     Reports about, 148E.195  
     Resolution prior to license approval, 148E.0751, 148E.0752, 148E.0753  
     Voluntary actions, 148E.270  
 Confidential or privileged information  
     Client information, 148E.230, 148E.245, 148E.250  
     Commitments, waivers, 253B.23  
     Commitments of sex offenders, waivers, 253D.03  
     Juvenile court hearings, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.04  
 Contested cases  
     Disciplinary action, 148E.245, 148E.265  
     Licenses, suspension or revocation, 148E.260  
 Continuing education  
     Audits, 148E.145  
     Clock hours, 148E.130  
     Fees, 148E.145, 148E.175, 148E.180  
     Independent study, 148E.130  
 Licenses  
     Board authority to require, 214.12  
     Clock hours, 148E.070, 148E.130  
     Emeritus licenses, 148E.0752, 148E.0753  
     Reactivation, 148E.080  
     Temporary leave license, 148E.0751  
     Temporary licenses, 148E.060  
 Mental health cultural community continuing education grant program, 144.1511  
 Programs, *see* Continuing education programs under this topic  
 Providers, 148E.145  
 Records and record keeping, 148E.145  
 Social work services licensure compact, 148E.43  
 Continuing education programs  
     Activity requirements, 148E.145  
     Clock hours, 148E.130

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements, disciplinary action, 214.16  
 Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33  
 Crimes against minors, 631.40  
 Criminal history background checks, 148E.055, 148E.060  
 Cultural responsiveness, 148E.010  
 Definitions  
     Board of Social Work Practice Act, 148E.010  
     Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
     Health law, 144.4172  
     Professional firms, 319B.02  
     Social work services licensure compact, 148E.41  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disciplinary action  
     Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 148E.285  
     Forms of  
         Provisional licenses, 148E.0551  
         Types and procedures, 148E.255 to 148E.270  
     Grounds  
         Emeritus licenses, 148E.0752, 148E.0753  
         Failure to report, 148E.240, 214.16  
         Generally, 148E.190  
         Health professionals services program violations, 214.355  
         Impairment, 148E.205  
         Provisional licenses, 148E.0551  
         Temporary leave licenses, 148E.0751  
         Temporary licenses, 148E.060  
         Unprofessional or unethical conduct, 148E.210  
     Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
     Reports about, 148E.285, 148E.290  
     Social work services licensure compact, 148E.48  
     Voluntarily terminated licensees, 148E.085  
 Disclosure  
     Client information, 148E.230  
     Privileged communications, 595.02  
 Discrimination, 148E.215  
 Education and training  
     Assessment and diagnosis, 148E.225  
     Fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9266  
     Generally, 148E.010  
     License requirements, 148E.055, 148E.0551, 148E.060  
     Social work services licensure compact, 148E.43  
     Substance use education programs, adverse health effects, 144.197  
     Supervisors, 148E.116, 148E.120  
 Emeritus status, 148E.0752, 148E.0753  
 Ethics, 148E.130  
 Evaluations by, chronically ill persons, 62S.02  
 Evidence, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Examinations, licenses, 148E.055, 148E.060  
 False statements, 148E.195  
 Fees  
     Client fees, 148E.230, 148E.235  
     Compact multistate licenses, 148E.180  
     Continuing education, 148E.180  
     Health Department, duties, 144.699  
     Licenses, 144.699  
     Supervision, 148E.120, 148E.125  
 Fraud, 148E.195  
 Graduate social workers  
     Clinical practice, 148E.060, 148E.106  
     Emeritus status, 148E.0752, 148E.0753  
     Licenses, 148E.055, 148E.060  
     Practice, 148E.050  
     Supervision, 148E.055, 148E.105, 148E.106, 148E.116, 148E.120  
     Supervision by, 148E.100, 148E.105  
     Temporary leave license, 148E.0751  
 Guardians for, appointment, effect, 148E.265  
 Health care taxes, collection, 214.16  
 Hearings  
     Complaint investigations, 148E.260

## SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)

### Hearings (Cont'd)

Licenses, temporary suspension, disciplinary hearings, 148E.260

Home visiting program for pregnant women and families with young children, 145.87

Identification, name tags, 144.6585

Immunity, 148E.285

### Independent social workers

Licenses, 148E.055, 148E.105, 148E.106, 148E.110

Practice, 148E.050

Supervision, 148E.055, 148E.110, 148E.116, 148E.120, 148E.125

Supervision by, 148E.100, 148E.105

### Information exchange

Clients, rights, 148E.195

Disclosure, 148E.230

Vaccination records, 144.3351

Informed consent, 148E.215, 148E.230

Injunctions, 148E.265

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Interns, defined, 148E.010

Interpreters, use, 148E.230

### Investigations

Complaints, 148E.185, 148E.245

Cooperation, 148E.250

Licenses, 148E.055, 148E.070, 148E.0751 to 148E.0753

Social work services licensure compact, 148E.48

Subpoenas, 148E.245

Lawsuits, 148E.240

Leaves of absence, temporary, 148E.080

### Liability

Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175

Psychotherapy services, 148.975

Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

Violations, reporting, 148E.285

Licensed health professionals, social workers defined as, 144.4172

### Licenseses

Alternative background studies, 245C.031

Application of law, 148E.015, 148E.020

Categories and titles, 148E.055

Emeritus status, 148E.0752, 148E.0753, 148E.080

Names, 148E.090

Resignation, 148E.285

Temporary licensees, 148E.060

### Licenses

Cards, 148E.180

Categories of, 148E.055

Changes, 148E.055

City employees, 148E.065

Compact multistate licenses, 148E.180

County employees, 148E.065

Criminal history background checks, 148E.055, 148E.060

Emeritus active, 148E.0753, 148E.080

Emeritus inactive, 148E.0752, 148E.080

Emeritus status, 148E.0753, 148E.080

Endorsements, 148E.055

Exemptions, 148E.055, 148E.065, 148E.120

Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552

### Expiration

Generally, 148E.055, 148E.060, 148E.070, 148E.080

Provisional licenses, 148E.0551

Fees, 144.699, 148E.180

Foreign jurisdictions, applicants, 148E.055, 148E.060, 148E.120

Generally, 148E.010, 148E.050, 148E.055

Graduate social workers, 148E.055, 148E.060

Independent social workers, 148E.055, 148E.105, 148E.125

Interns, 148E.065

Investigations, 148E.055, 148E.070, 148E.0751 to 148E.0753

Minority group members, 148E.065

Misrepresentation, 148E.085

## SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)

### Licenses (Cont'd)

Multistate licenses, 148E.180

Names, 148E.010, 148E.090

Provisional, 148E.0551 to 148E.126

Provisional licensure qualification, 148E.055

Public employees, 148E.065

Reactivation, 148E.070, 148E.080, 148E.085, 148E.180

### Renewals

Clock hours, 148E.130

Compact multistate licenses, 148E.180

Generally, 148E.070

Licensing board law, 214.12

Supervision, 148E.125

Requirements, 148E.055

Social work services licensure compact, 148E.44, 148E.46

State employees, 148E.065

Supervision, 148E.0551 to 148E.126, 148E.060, 148E.070, 148E.080

### Suspension or revocation

Adversarial actions, 148E.265

Conviction of crime, 631.40

Disciplinary actions, 148E.260

Generally, 148E.020

Licensing board law, 214.10

Provisional licenses, 148E.0551, 148E.126

Temporary license suspension, imminent risk of serious harm, 214.077, 214.32

Temporary licenses, 148E.060

Teachers, 148E.055

Temporary leave license, 148E.0751

Temporary licenses, 148E.055, 148E.060, 148E.080

Variances, 148E.035

Voluntary termination, 148E.080, 148E.085

Wall certificates, 148E.080 to 148E.095, 148E.180, 148E.195

Local social services agencies, 256I.04

Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38

Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.334

Medical social workers, services, health care taxes, 295.50

Misrepresentation, 148E.0751, 148E.0752, 148E.195

### Names

Change, 148E.090

License designations, abbreviations for, 148E.0751 to 148E.0753, 148E.195

Professional names, 148E.010, 148E.0751 to 148E.0753, 148E.090, 148E.195

### Payments to

Developmentally disabled persons, comprehensive evaluations, costs, 252A.20

Third party payments, 148E.230, 148E.235

Photographs, 148E.230

Physical examinations, orders, 148E.245

Positive support professionals, 245D.091

### Practice of social work

Cessation, 148E.270

Clinical practice, 148E.010

Delegation of duties, 148E.200

Direct clinical client contact, 148E.010

Emeritus status, 148E.0752, 148E.0753

Exceptions, 148E.065

Generally, 148E.010, 148E.050

Impairment, 148E.205

Person-in-environment perspective, 148E.010

Standards, compliance, 148E.060, 148E.106, 148E.130, 148E.185 to 148E.290

### Supervised practice

Documentation of supervision, 148E.125

License requirements, 148E.055

Provisional licensees, 148E.0551, 148E.116

Types of licenses, 148E.100 to 148E.106

Temporary leave licensees, 148E.0751

Temporary licensees, 148E.060

Voluntarily terminated licensees, 148E.085

Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Professionals, social workers defined as, 256.01  
 Psychiatric social workers, defined as health care providers, 176.011  
 Psychotherapy, 148.975  
 Public information and education programs, paternity, establishing, consulting, 257.75  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
   Client records, 148E.225, 148E.230, 148E.245, 148E.250  
   Continuing education, 148E.145  
   Social work services licensure compact, 148E.48  
   Treatment and intervention services, 148E.225  
   Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Referrals by, 148E.200, 148E.235  
 Regulated persons, social workers defined as, 214.16  
 Reports given  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34  
   Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 148E.230, 148E.240  
   Drug abuse by pregnant women, 260E.06, 260E.11  
   Health threats to others, liability, 144.4175  
   Obligations, 148E.240  
   Prenatal controlled substance use, 260E.31  
   Self-reporting, 148E.205, 148E.240  
   Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
   Vulnerable adults, 148E.230, 148E.240  
 Research, 148E.215  
 Resignation, 148E.285  
 School social workers, *see* SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS  
 Scope of practice  
   License requirements, 148E.050, 148E.0551, 148E.060  
   Restrictions, 148E.260  
 Sex offenders, assessing and treating, practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09  
 Sexual exploitation by  
   Generally, 148E.010, 148E.220, 148E.245, 148E.270  
   Licensed professional counselors, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Social Work Board, *see* SOCIAL WORK BOARD  
 Social work services licensure compact, 148E.40 to 148E.55  
 Statements by, domestic abuse victims, 268.095  
 Students, 148E.010, 148E.065  
 Subpoenas, 148E.230, 148E.240, 148E.245  
 Substance use disorder, social workers with, evaluation, 148E.245  
 Substance use education programs, adverse health effects, public awareness, 144.197  
 Supervision  
   After licensure, 148E.100 to 148E.106, 148E.110, 148E.116, 148E.126  
   Alternate supervisors, 148E.120  
   Clinical supervision, 148E.010, 148E.120, 148E.126  
   Definitions, 148E.010  
   Generally, 148E.200  
   License requirements  
     Emeritus licenses, 148E.0752, 148E.0753  
     Generally, 148E.055  
     License renewals, 148E.070  
     Licensed independent social workers, 148E.110  
     Provisional licenses, 148E.0551  
     Restrictions, 148E.080  
     Temporary leave licenses, 148E.0751  
     Temporary licenses, 148E.060  
   Planning, 148E.125, 148E.126  
   Verification, 148E.100, 148E.125, 148E.126  
 Supervisors  
   Definitions, 148E.010  
   Generally, 148E.100 to 148E.106, 148E.120 to 148E.130  
   Mental health cultural community continuing education grant program, 144.1511  
   Provisional licensees, supervision, 148E.0551 to 148E.126  
 Tape recordings, 148E.230  
 Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153  
 Telephone numbers, 148E.090

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Temporary leave license, 148E.0751  
 Termination of services, 148E.225  
 Testimony, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.04  
 Titles, use of, 148E.060, 148E.0751, 148E.0752, 148E.0753, 148E.195, 148E.280, 148E.290  
 Travel expenses, developmentally disabled persons, evaluations, 252A.20  
 Treatment and intervention services, 148E.225  
 Variances, 148E.035  
 Video recordings, 148E.230  
 Violations and penalties  
   Adversarial but nondisciplinary actions, 148E.255, 148E.265  
   Cease and desist orders, 148E.265  
   Client relationships, 148E.210 to 148E.220, 148E.235, 148E.245  
   Contracts, 214.16  
   Corrective action, 148E.255, 148E.270  
   Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, 214.10  
   Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 148E.285  
   Fees, 148E.235, 148E.270  
   Fines, 148E.260  
   Generally, 148E.185 to 148E.290  
   Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
   Hearings, 148E.260  
   Injunctions, 148E.265  
   Mental or physical examinations, 148E.245  
   Practice standards, 148E.055, 148E.060, 148E.185 to 148E.290  
   Practicing without license  
     Cease and desist orders, 148E.265  
     Criminal penalties, 148E.290  
     General prohibition, 148E.275  
     Grounds for action, 148E.190  
     License requirement, 148E.055  
     Reporting of violations, 148E.240  
     Voluntarily terminated licenses, 148E.085  
   Reporting requirements, 148E.240, 148E.285, 148E.290  
   Reprimands, 148E.260  
   Sexual conduct, 148E.010  
   Substance use disorder assessments, 148E.245  
   Titles, unauthorized use, 148E.0751, 148E.0752, 148E.195, 148E.280, 148E.290  
 Waivers  
   Commitments, confidential or privileged information, 253B.23  
   Mental or physical examinations or Substance use disorder evaluations, 148E.245  
**SOCIALLY DISADVANTAGED PERSONS**  
 Conservation Corps, eligibility, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Disabled persons, *see* DISABLED PERSONS  
 Minority group members, *see* MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS  
 Protected groups, *see* MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS  
 Small businesses owned by, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES  
**SOD**  
*See also* SOIL  
 Agricultural production, sod raising and harvesting defined as, 297A.61  
 Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS  
 Laborers, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS  
 LIENS  
 Nursery stock, sod defined as, 18H.02  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers or fertilizer products, use, 18C.60  
 Sale including installation, defined as retail sale, 297A.61  
 Transportation, safety, rulemaking, 221.025  
**SODA WATER**  
 Mineral water, 34.01  
**SODIUM**  
 Plant food, sodium defined as, 18C.531

**SOFT DRINKS**

Adulteration, 34.01  
 Cider, 34.01, 297G.01, 297G.03  
 Containers  
   Metal containers having detachable parts, sales, 325E.03  
   Sanitation, rulemaking, 34.09  
 Definitions, licensing, 34.01  
 Enforcement of law, 34.112  
 Food, exclusion from definition, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Labels and labeling, trade names, trademarks, proprietary names, 34.11  
 Licenses, 34.02  
 Mineral water, 34.01  
 Sales  
   Food licensing, 28A.15, 28A.16  
   Vending machines, inspection, 28A.09  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.70  
   Generally, 297A.61  
 Sanitation, rulemaking, 34.09

**SOIL**  
 Amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Analysis, lead (mineral), 144.9501, 144.9508  
 Buffering materials, liming materials, 18C.121  
 Classes, agricultural lands, 17.81  
 Classification, types  
   Comprehensive plan to include, 103C.331  
   Drainage systems, 103E.281, 103E.285  
   Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103C.401  
 Confiscation, property tax payment violations, 272.39  
 Conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Contaminated soil, spreading, 116.07  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81  
   Agricultural land preservation program, 40A.02  
   Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501  
   Soil conservation law, 103F.401  
 Encapsulation, defined, 144.9501  
 Enclosure, defined, 144.9501  
 Erosion control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS  
 Gross proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015  
 Hydric soils, wetlands, required attributes, valuation of property, 273.11  
 Lead (mineral)  
   Abatement, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)  
   Assessments, 144.9501, 144.9508  
   Inspections, 144.9504  
   Lead hazard reduction, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Leases, removal, 92.50, 282.04  
 Lester, state soil, 1.1485  
 Orders, lead hazard reduction, 144.9504  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Removal  
   Leases, 92.50, 282.04  
   Property taxes, payment requirements, 272.38 to 272.40  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 282.321  
 Sale  
   Proceeds, property taxes, payment, 272.38  
   Property tax payment violations, 272.39  
   Surplus earth materials, trunk highway construction, 161.411  
 Sampling, analysis, 144.9501, 144.9508  
 Sod, *see* SOD  
 Soil districts, creating, county zoning regulation, 394.25  
 Soil health practices program, 103F.06  
 State land, leases for removal, 92.50  
 Surveys  
   Cooperative survey, Minnesota, 103C.331  
   Counties, 40A.04  
   Drainage systems, 103E.281, 103E.285  
 Tests, soil testing laboratories, 18C.121, 18C.141

**SOIL (Cont'd)**

Transportation  
   Bottom-dump cargo vehicles, wheel flaps, 169.733  
   Drivers, duties, 169.81  
   Exemptions, 221.025  
   Loading, 169.81

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**  
*See also* PESTICIDES  
 Adulterated, 18C.231  
 Agricultural chemicals  
   Reinvest in Minnesota working lands program, 103F.519  
   Soil and plant amendments defined as, 18D.01, 18E.02  
 Agricultural liming materials  
   Administration of law, rulemaking, 18C.575  
   Adulterated materials, 18C.571  
   Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.530 to 18C.575  
   Analysis, 18C.551, 18C.561  
   Defined as agricultural chemicals, 18D.01  
   Definitions, 18C.531, 18D.01  
   Distribution, without license, fees, 18C.551  
   Distributors, 18C.541, 18C.551, 18C.555  
   Enforcement of law, 18C.535  
   Fines, tonnage reports, late submission, 18C.555  
   Industrial by-products, licensing, exemptions, 18C.541  
   Inspections, 18C.551  
   Labels and labeling, 18C.545  
   Lawsuits, fines, recovery, 18C.555  
   Licenses, 18C.541, 18C.551  
   Misbranding, 18C.565  
   Official samples, defined, 18C.530  
   Producers, 18C.531, 18C.541, 18C.551, 18C.555  
   Records, verification, 18C.555  
   Rulemaking, 18C.545, 18C.575  
   Sales, 18C.541, 18C.555, 18C.565, 18C.571  
   Sampling, 18C.551, 18C.561  
   Source of production, defined, 18C.531  
   Stockpile, defined, 18C.531  
   Transportation, 18C.545, 221.025, 221.031  
   Use, without license, fees, 18C.551  
   Violations and penalties, tonnage reports, fines, 18C.555  
   Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

Brands  
   Defined, 18C.005  
   Registration applications, 18C.411

Bulk storage  
   Facilities, classification of property, 273.13  
   Incident response plan, 18C.235

Cannabis growers  
   Pesticides and other chemicals  
     Pollinator protection, 342.25  
     Testing, 342.61  
 Custom application, defined, 18C.005

Definitions  
   Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
   Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02  
   Agricultural liming materials, 18C.530, 18C.531  
   Biosolids, Waste Management Act, 115A.03  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Incidents, 18E.02

Disposal  
   Adulterated soil, 18C.231  
   Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331

Distribution, surcharges, 18E.03

Distributors  
   Defined, 18C.005  
   Generally, 18C.421  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Enforcement of law, 18C.111

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.001 to 18C.575

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS (Cont'd)****Fines**

Agricultural liming materials, tonnage report violations, 18C.555

Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325

Inspection fee violations, 18C.421

Tonnage report violations, 18C.421, 18C.555

**Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments**

Defined, 18C.005

Licenses and registration, 18C.310

Release permits, *see* Permits under this topic

**Guaranteed analysis**

Registration applications, 18C.411

Requirements, 18C.211

Guarantors, registration applications, 18C.411

Handling, retailers, duties, 115A.952

**Hearings**

Generally, 18C.121

Trade secret information, release, notice requirements, 18C.405

Highways for habitat program, judicious use of, 160.2325

Information about, consumer information, 115A.952

Inspections, fees, 18C.421, 18C.425, 18E.03

Investigations, false statements, 18D.302

Joint powers agreements, fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, 18C.111

**Labels and labeling**

Registration applications, 18C.411

Retailers, duties, 115A.952

Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

**Lawsuits**

Inspection fees, recovery, 18C.421

Trade secret information, release, 18C.405

**Licenses**

False statements, 18D.302

Fees, 18C.425

Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, 18C.310

Pesticides, mixing with fertilizers, 18C.301

Substantiation of claims, 18C.401

Misbranding, 18C.225

**Permits**

Facilities or equipment, 18C.305

False statements, 18D.302

Fees, 18C.305, 18C.425

Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, release, 18C.310, 18C.425

Records retention, 18C.425

Safeguards, 18C.305

**Pesticides**

Mixing with, 18C.301

Pesticide-treated seed

Consumer guidance, 21.915

Storage, handling, use, and disposal, 18B.075

**Plant food**

Definitions, 18C.005, 18C.530

Testing laboratories, 18C.121

**Records and record keeping**

False statements, 18D.302

Tonnage, verification, 18C.421

**Registrants**

Registration applications, 18C.411

Reports, 18C.421

**Registration**

Cancellation, 18D.305

False statements, 18D.302

Fees, 18C.425

Generally, 18C.411

Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, 18C.310, 18C.425

Substantiation of claims, 18C.401

Reinvest in Minnesota working lands program, 103F.519

Release, *see* Permits under this topic

Reports about, false statements, 18D.302

Safeguards, improper, license refusal, 18C.401

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS (Cont'd)****Sale**

Adulterated soil and plant amendments, 18C.231

Misbranded soil and plant amendments, 18C.225

Retailers, handling practices, labeling, 115A.952

Trade secret information, 18C.405

**Treated seed**

Pesticide-treated seed

Consumer guidance, 21.915

Storage, handling, use, and disposal, 18B.075

**Violations and penalties**

Inspection fee violations, fines, 18C.421

Tonnage reports, fines, 18C.421, 18C.555

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

*See also* SOIL CONSERVATION

*See also* WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD

Access, public lands, 103C.235

Administration of official controls, 103C.331

Administrative assistance, 103C.332, 103C.335

Administrative penalties, 103B.101

Agents, county boards, 103C.401

Agricultural land preservation programs

Cooperation, 40A.16

Survey, 40A.14

**Agricultural preserves**

Application, review, 40A.10

Expiration of zone, 40A.11

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Annexation of territory, petitions, procedure, 103C.205

Attorney, county attorney, duties, 103C.315, 103C.321

Audits and examinations, 103C.325

Boards, *see* Supervisors under this topic

Boundaries, 103B.211, 103C.201

Budgets, 103C.331

**Buffers**

Riparian protection, 103F.48

Riparian protection aid, 477A.21

**Clean Water Council**

Generally, 114D.30

Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Climate resiliency program, 144.9981

Comprehensive water plans, approvals, 103B.315

Consolidation of districts, 103C.211

Construction, 103C.331

**Contracts and agreements**

Cost-sharing contracts, 103C.501

Generally, 103C.231, 103C.331, 103C.332

Lake improvement districts, improvements, 103B.551

Land occupiers, 103C.501

Permanent soil and water conservation systems, 103C.501

County attorney, counsel, 103C.315, 103C.321

Creation, 103C.201

**Definitions**

Generally, 103C.101

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Delegation of duties, 103C.331

Demonstration programs, 103C.331

Devises or bequests to, real or personal property, 103C.331

Dissolution, 103C.225

District boards, *see* Supervisors under this topic

**Drainage systems**

Repairs, evaluation by technician, 103E.701

Viewers, cooperation, 103E.321

**Duties**

Generally, 103C.331

Services provided, 103C.332

Education, outreach, 103C.332

**Employees**

Bonds, 103C.315

**Retirement**

PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01



**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
(Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
     Social Security, 355.01, 355.02  
 Engineers, improvements, duties, 103C.615  
 Establishment, procedures, 103C.201  
 Excessive soil loss, duties  
     Assistance, 103F.425, 103F.431  
     Generally, 103F.421  
     Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.16  
     Sedimentation control plans, duties, 103F.441  
 Exchanges, real or personal property, 103C.331  
 Federal agencies, 103C.331  
 Funds, 103C.401  
 Gifts to, real or personal property, 103C.331  
 Grants to  
     Audits, 103C.401  
     Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
     Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
     Soil Health Financial Assistance Program, 17.134  
     Soil health practices program, 103F.06  
     Water quality and storage program, 103F.05  
 Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, duties regarding, 103B.255  
 Groundwater pollution, health risk limit rules, information, 103H.201  
 Groundwater protection  
     Best management practices, 103H.151  
     Consulting, 103H.101  
 Hearings  
     Discontinuance of district, 103C.225  
     Petition for district, 103C.201  
     Program plan, 103C.405  
     Projects, 103C.601, 103C.611  
     Soil and water conservation-related official controls, 103C.331  
     Supervisors, removal, 103C.315  
     Water-use permits, 103G.305  
 Hennepin County, 383B.761  
 Improvement, works, *see* Works of improvement under this topic  
 Information systems, infrastructure support, 103C.332  
 Insurance, 103C.331  
 Investigations, 103C.331  
 Joint powers agreements, soil and water conservation-related official controls, 103C.331  
 Lake improvement districts, improvement contracts, 103B.551  
 Lawsuits, generally, 103C.331  
 Leases, 103C.331  
 Liability, 103C.501  
 Liability insurance, 103C.331  
 Licenses, deadline for district action, 15.99  
 Loans to, 103C.331  
 Local government election districts, 204B.135  
 Local government units, status as, 103C.201, 103C.331, 103G.005  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Local water planning, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves  
     Advisory statements, duties regarding, 473H.06  
     Excessive soil loss, duties, 473H.16  
 Metropolitan area, land and water development ordinance, enforcement, 473.208  
 Model ordinances, soil conservation, rules, consulting, 103F.411  
 Names, 103C.201, 103C.215  
 Office, 103C.221  
 Organization, 103C.201  
 Permits, deadline for district action, 15.99  
 Personal property, 103C.331  
 Petitions  
     Consolidation of districts, 103C.211  
     Discontinuance, 103C.225, 383B.761  
     Generally, 103C.201

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
(Cont'd)**

Political subdivision, 103C.331  
 Powers, generally, 103C.331  
 Projects, *see* Works of improvement under this topic  
 Property, acquisition, 103C.331, 103C.601  
 Public corporation, 103C.201, 103C.331  
 Public information and education programs, 103C.401  
 Public waters wetlands, reclassification, notice, 103G.201  
 Ramsey County, 383A.07, 383A.601 to 383A.605  
 Records and record keeping, 103C.325  
 Referendum  
     Annexation of territory, 103C.205  
     Discontinuance, 103C.225  
     Establishment of districts, 103C.201  
     Exemptions, 17.117  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program  
     Cooperation, 103F.521  
     Duties, generally, 103F.528  
     Violations, 103F.528  
 Reports given  
     Excessive soil loss, 103F.421  
     Works of improvement, federal aid, 103C.635  
 Representation, clean water partnership program, agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117  
 Research, surveys, and investigations  
     Generally, 103C.331  
     Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103C.401  
 Resource management, authority, 103C.331  
 Riparian protection and water quality practices, duties, 103F.48  
 Secretary, nominating petitions, 103C.305  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Soil and water resources districts projects, taking over, 103C.331  
 Soil health practices program, 103F.06  
 Special assessments  
     Pledging for bonds, 103C.621  
     Projects with assessments, proceedings, 103C.615  
     Use for works of improvement, 103C.601, 103C.605  
 State aid, generally, 477A.23  
 Subpoenas, watershed district hearings, 103D.101  
 Succession, 103C.331  
 Supervisor districts  
     Discontinuance, 103C.225  
     Formation, 103C.311  
     Nominations, 103C.311  
 Supervisors  
     Affidavits of candidacy, 103C.305, 204B.06  
     Appointment, 103C.201, 103C.315  
     Candidates, filing fees, 204B.11  
     Conflicts of interest, 471.88  
     Credit card use, 103C.321  
     Defined as elected county officials, 351.14  
     Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
     Definitions, 103C.101  
     Delegation of duties, 103C.321  
     Discontinuance of district, 103C.225  
     Duties, 103C.201  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Election, 103C.305, 103C.311, 103C.315  
     Employees, 103C.315, 103C.321  
     Generally, 103C.315  
     Indian lands, 103C.305  
     Information given to Water and Soil Resources Board, 103C.325  
     Joint boards, 103C.231  
     Officers, 103C.321  
     Record keeping, 103C.325  
     Removals, 103C.315, 351.14 to 351.23  
     Representation, 103B.101  
     Terms, 103C.211, 103C.315  
     Vacancies, 103C.305, 103C.315

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
(Cont'd)**

Supervisors (Cont'd)  
 Works of improvement, *see* same under this topic  
 Technical assistance  
   Services provided, 103C.332  
   Technical guide, adopted, 103F.401  
 Technicians, drainage system repairs, duties, 103E.701  
 Termination of districts, 103C.225  
 Tree planting stock for, 89.37  
 Viewers, improvements, duties, 103C.615  
 Waste pesticide collection program  
   Cooperation, 18B.065  
   Definitions, 18B.01  
 Water and Soil Resources Board  
   Comprehensive plans, approval by, 103C.331  
   Duties generally, 103C.401  
 Water quality and storage program, 103F.05  
 Water-related permits, recommendations about, 103G.301  
 Water rights, 103C.331  
 Water surface use, consulting, 86B.205  
 Water-use permits, hearings, 103G.305  
 Watershed management organizations, review of boundaries,  
   duties, 103B.211  
 Watershed management plans, 103D.105, 103D.401  
 Wells or borings, construction or sealing, 103I.205  
 Wetlands  
   High priority regions, 103B.3355  
   Preservation areas, 103F.612, 103F.613  
   Public waters, reclassification, 103G.201  
   Value replacement plans, 103G.2242  
 Works of improvement  
   Appeals, 103C.635  
   Authority, 103C.601  
   Bonds, 103C.621  
   County boards, duties, 103C.605, 103C.611, 103C.631  
   Federal aid, 103C.635  
   Generally, 103C.331, 103C.601 to 103C.635  
   Hearings, 103C.605  
   Joint boards of supervisors, appointment, duties, 103C.231  
   Notice, filing with county auditor, 103C.635  
   Reinstatement of discontinued project, 103C.625  
   Repairs, 103C.631  
   Treasurer, duties, 103C.615

**SOIL BUFFERING MATERIALS**

Liming materials, rulemaking, 18C.121

**SOIL CONSERVATION**

*See also* FARM LANDS

*See also* NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)

*See also* SOIL

Agricultural land preservation programs, *see* under  
   AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Agricultural preserves, *see* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Beaches, Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Buffers, riparian protection, 103B.101, 103F.48, 477A.21  
 Conservation, standardized practices, 103B.101  
 Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 Conservation practices, 17.117, 103F.401  
 Conservation tillage, agriculture best management practices  
   loans, 17.117  
 Cost-sharing, excessive soil loss, conservation funds, 103F.421,  
   103F.425, 103F.431, 103F.445  
 Definitions, water resources protection, 103F.401  
 Development activity, 103F.401  
 Districts, *see* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION  
   DISTRICTS  
 Drainage systems, erosion control, 103E.715  
 Equipment, county equipment, use, 375.19  
 Erosion  
   Erosion and sediment controls, 17.844, 297A.68, 394.25  
   Generally, 103F.401 to 103F.455  
   Violations and penalties, 103F.455  
 Excessive soil loss  
   Assistance, 103F.425, 103F.431

**SOIL CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

Excessive soil loss (Cont'd)  
   Complaint, 103F.421  
   Cost-sharing, 103F.421, 103F.425, 103F.445  
   District court, duties, determination of conservation plan,  
     orders, 103F.425  
   Enforcement of laws, 103B.101, 103F.421  
   Hearings, determination of conservation plan, 103F.425  
   Inspections, 103F.421  
   Local governments, duties, sedimentation control plan,  
     review, permits, 103F.441  
   Mediation, landowner, local government, 103F.421,  
     103F.425  
   Model ordinances, application, 40A.13  
   Notice, 103F.421  
   Permits, development activity, 103F.441  
   Sedimentation control plan, development activities,  
     103F.441  
   Soil and water conservation districts, duties, 103F.421,  
     103F.425, 103F.431  
   Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
   Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103F.445  
 Federal land conservation and utilization programs, 375.471  
 Funding  
   Counties, 40A.152, 375.19  
   Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95  
 Inspections, excessive soil loss, 103F.421  
 Land management information system, *see* LAND  
   MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM  
 Land occupiers, assistance to, soil and water conservation  
   districts, 103C.331  
 Landscape architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS  
 Marginal land, policy of state, 103A.209  
 Model ordinances, 103F.411  
 Native vegetation, recommendations, 103B.101  
 Ordinances, 103F.405, 103F.411  
 Planning  
   Beginning farmers, 41B.03, 41C.05  
   Soil and water program planning, 103C.331  
   Statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Policy of state  
   Agricultural land, 17.80  
   Soil and water conservation, 103C.005  
   Water Law, 103A.209  
 Records and record keeping, conservation practices,  
   cost-sharing, 103F.445  
 Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103B.101,  
   103F.48  
 Rural Finance Authority, duties, combination programs, 41C.04  
 Soil Health Financial Assistance Program, 17.134  
 Soil health practices program, 103F.06  
 Soil loss control  
   Drainage systems, 103E.715  
   Wetlands, 103G.2365  
 Town roads, rights-of-way, town boards, powers, 164.36  
 Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING  
 Violations and penalties  
   Agricultural land, 103F.415  
   Generally, 103F.415  
   Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103B.101  
   Sedimentation control plan, failure to comply, civil penalty,  
     103F.441  
   Woodland, 103F.415  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, duties  
   Excessive soil loss, 103F.445  
   Model ordinances, 103F.411  
   Rulemaking, 103F.411  
   Standardized practices, 103B.101  
 Wetlands  
   Soil loss control, 103G.2365  
   Wetlands preservation areas, duties, 103F.616  
**SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)**  
*See* NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE  
 (U.S.)

**SOIL LOSS CONTROL**

*See* SOIL CONSERVATION

**SOLAR ENERGY**

Business incubator and industrial parks, 297A.71  
 Certificates of need, exemption, 216B.243  
 Climate mitigation and adaptation, incorporation in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859  
 Community solar garden, 216B.1641  
 Definitions  
     Preferred electric generation sources, 216C.06  
     Solar for schools program, 216C.375  
 Energy conservation  
     Improvements, 216B.241  
     Legislative proposals, 216C.055  
 Habitat-friendly utilities program, 103B.105  
 Hennepin County, business entity participation, 383B.82  
 Individual systems, capacity limits, 216B.164  
 Lands, valuation, classification, taxable property, 272.02  
 Made in Minnesota solar energy production incentive  
     Distributed energy resources, 216C.417  
     Manufacturers, 216B.2411  
 Manufacturers, disclosure, quality standards, 216C.25  
 Melissa Hortman community solar garden program, 216B.1641  
 Photovoltaic devices  
     Alternative tariff compensation, 216B.164  
     Defined, 216C.06  
     Individual systems capacity limits, public utilities, 216B.164  
     Property taxes, exemptions, 272.025  
     Solar photovoltaic modules, rebates, 116C.7791  
     Utility interconnected solar generation installations, electrical inspection fees, 326B.37  
 Production incentive program for customers, 116C.7792  
 Production taxes, 272.0295, 276.131  
 Public utilities, *see* Energy conservation improvements under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Renewable energy  
     Generally, *see* Renewable energy under ENERGY  
     Public utility resource plans, 216B.2422  
     Solar energy defined as, 216B.243  
 Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26  
 Residential solar projects, standardized solar plan review software, technical assistance, financial incentives, permitting authorities, 216C.48  
 School buildings and grounds, 123B.572  
 Solar easements, 500.30  
 Solar electric generation systems, 216B.243  
 Solar energy generating systems  
     Access and development plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859  
     Capacity limits, public utilities, 216B.164  
     Closed landfill solar redevelopment and reuse account, 115B.431  
     Community solar garden, 216B.1641  
     Definition, 216I.02  
     Distributed solar energy standard, 216B.1691  
     Energy Infrastructure Permitting Act, *see* ENERGY INFRASTRUCTURE PERMITTING ACT  
     Energy storage incentive program grants, 216C.379  
     Homeowners associations, restriction limitations, 500.216  
     Owners, reports given, 272.0295  
     Production incentives for customers, 116C.7792  
     Production taxes, 272.0295  
     Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02  
     Rebates, 116C.7791  
     Reports given, production taxes, 272.0295  
     Sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67  
     Site management benefiting habitat, 216B.1642  
     Size determination for commission's siting authority jurisdiction, 216I.04  
     Solar energy generation standards, 216B.1691  
     Solar on public buildings grant program, 216C.377  
     Standardized solar plan review software, technical assistance, financial incentives, permitting authorities, 216C.48  
     Standards, rulemaking, 216C.25

**SOLAR ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Solar energy generating systems (Cont'd)  
     State buildings, 16B.32  
     Tax on electricity production, 272.0295  
     Valuation of property, market value, exclusion, 273.11  
 Solar for schools program, administration, 216C.375  
 Solar on public buildings program, 216C.377  
 State aid, energy storage incentive program, 216C.379  
 State buildings, 16B.32  
 Utility interconnected solar generation installations, electrical inspection fees, 326B.37  
 Zoning, variances, access to sunlight, 462.357

**SOLAR FOR SCHOOLS PROGRAM**

Generally, 216C.375

**SOLDIERS**

*See* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

**SOLE PROPRIETORSHIPS**

Aquatic pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32  
 Lessors of employees  
     Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.046  
     Workers' compensation, 79.255  
 Mail order businesses, *see* MAIL ORDER SALES  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Trust assets, separate accounts for, 501C.1108  
 Trustees, powers and duties, operation of business, 501C.0816

**SOLICITATION**

Attorneys, ambulance chasing, 481.03, 481.05, 602.01  
 Bail bonds, limitations, 60M.05  
 Children, *see* Solicitation to commit crimes under CHILDREN  
 Computer or Internet solicitation, 609.352  
 Contributions, inaugural event and transition expenses, 10A.174  
 Crimes  
     Mentally impaired persons, soliciting to commit crimes, 609.493  
     Minors, soliciting to commit crimes, 609.035, 609.494  
 Debt settlement services, *see* DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
 Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.352  
 Mentally impaired persons, soliciting to commit crimes, penalties, 609.493  
 Nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Prostitution, solicitation, inducement, and promotion, 609.322  
 Solicit, defined, 609.352  
 Solicitation of children to engage in sexual conduct  
     Conviction  
         Child care workers, 142E.16  
         Human services licensees, 245C.15  
         Penalty assessment, 609.3241  
         Reporting to agencies and employers, 631.40  
         Teachers, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41  
     Crime against a minor, 171.3215  
     Felony, 609.352  
     Means used to solicit, 609.352  
     Prosecution of crime, jurisdiction, 609.353  
 Solicitation of sales, *see* SALES  
 State agency solicitations for services, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 State Fairgrounds, 37.17  
 Statewide officers, inaugural event and transition expenses, 10A.174  
 Telephone solicitation, 325E.26 to 325E.31  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 325F.69  
**SOLICITOR GENERAL**  
 Appointment, 8.12  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Definitions, campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Disclosure  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Duties, generally, 8.12  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

## SOLICITOR

968

### SOLICITOR GENERAL (Cont'd)

Public official, solicitor general defined as, 10A.01  
Representation disclosure, 10A.08

### SOLID WASTE

Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
Appliances, *see* Disposal under APPLIANCES  
Batteries  
    Generally, *see* BATTERIES  
    Lead acid, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)  
Bear baiting materials, 97B.425  
By-products, previously taxed by-products, solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06  
Cathode-ray tubes, *see* Video display devices under VIDEO  
Collection  
    Customer lists, data classification, 115A.93  
    Defined as waste management services, 297H.01  
    Disclosures, disposal facility, disclosure to generators, 115A.9302  
    Fees, 115A.929, 115A.93, 115A.9301, 115A.945  
    Garbage trucks, 169.64, 169.828, 169.86  
    Options for, 115A.94  
    Permits, counties, fees from generators, 400.08  
    Required, certain cities and towns, 115A.941  
    Waste management data, disclosure, 473.151  
Collection containers, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
Collectors  
    Customer lists, classification, 115A.93  
    Licensing and registration, 115A.93  
    Reports given, 115A.93  
    Waste deposit disclosure, 115A.9302  
Commercial generators  
    Defined, 297H.01  
    Municipal solid waste management services use tax, 297H.115  
    Recovery from, solid waste management taxes owed, 297H.11  
    Self-haulers, exception, 297H.01  
Compactors, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
Computer monitors, *see* Video display devices under VIDEO  
Construction debris  
    Defined as non-mixed-municipal solid waste, 297H.01  
    Gypsum, 115A.936  
    Solid waste management taxes, 297H.04 to 297H.06  
Counties, duties, 400.01 to 400.17, 473.811  
Dakota County, property sale or lease, 383D.71  
Definitions  
    Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011  
    First class cities, 443.27  
    Pollution Control Agency, 116.06  
    Recycling, 116F.02  
    Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
    Solid waste vehicle, 169.011  
    Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
Disclosure to generators, waste deposit, 115A.9302  
Disposal  
    Abandoned hazardous waste, lawsuits, recovery of cost, 116.071  
    Defined as waste management services, 297H.01  
    Fees, 115A.919, 297H.06  
    Field citations, issuing, 116.073  
    First class cities, *see* same under this topic  
    Fourth class cities, 443.015  
    Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
    Metropolitan area, 473.849  
    Prohibited items, 115A.9565  
    Rest areas, 160.2755  
    Service charges, special assessments, 429.101  
    Standards, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07  
    Statutory cities, 412.221, 443.015  
    Town meeting, general powers, 365.10  
Dumps, *see* DUMPS  
Electronic waste, *see* Video display devices under VIDEO  
Enforcement of law  
    Delayed enforcement, voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40

### SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)

Enforcement of law (Cont'd)  
    Generally, 115.071  
Facilities, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES  
Farms, disposal permits, generally, 17.135  
First class cities  
    Charges and rates, 443.26, 443.28 to 443.31  
    Containers, 443.32  
    Destruction plants, 443.18  
    Disposal  
        Accounting, 443.34  
        Charges and rates, 443.26, 443.28  
        Methods, 443.32  
        Public utilities, 443.34  
        Regulations, 443.31  
        Unsafe conditions, 443.31  
        Violations and penalties, 443.35  
    Funds and accounts, rubbish disposal fund, 443.33  
    Storage, 443.32  
Fourth class cities, disposal, 443.015  
Garbage, *see* GARBAGE  
Generated outside Minnesota  
    Depositing in Minnesota, 115A.935  
    Solid waste management taxes, exemptions, 297H.06  
    Transporting, 115A.935  
Generation, policy of state, 116F.01  
Generators  
    Collection fees, 115A.93, 115A.9301, 115A.945  
    Commercial generators, 297H.01, 297H.11, 297H.115  
    Invoices received, solid waste management taxes, separate itemization, 297H.07  
    Notice received, solid waste disposal facility information, 115A.9302  
    Residential generators, 297H.01, 297H.11, 297H.115  
    Waste facilities, supplementary review, persons who may request, 115A.33  
Haulers, *see* Transportation under this topic  
Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES  
Household waste, transporters, hazardous substances releases, exclusion from liability, 115B.04, 115B.05  
Incinerator ash, *see* INCINERATORS  
Industrial waste, *see* INDUSTRIAL WASTE  
Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
Land application, marketing, 115A.48  
Lawsuits  
    Abandoned hazardous waste disposal, recovery of costs, 116.071  
    Joint liability, limitations, 115A.94  
Lead acid batteries, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)  
Licenses, disposers of abandoned motor vehicles, contracts, 168B.10  
Litter, *see* LITTERING  
Management  
    Pollution Control Agency, 115A.42, 473.149  
    Standards and criteria, appeals, 473.149  
Management districts, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS  
Management facilities, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES  
Management planning, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING  
Management projects, renewable energy technology, exceptions, 216B.1691  
Management services  
    Providers, *see* Waste management service providers under this topic  
    Sales price, use tax, 297H.115  
Market price, taxes on, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TAXES  
Mercury prohibition, 115A.932  
Metal beverage containers with detachable tops, 325E.03  
Metropolitan area, generally  
    Abatement plan, 473.803  
    Advisory committees, 473.803  
    Definitions, 473.801  
    Disposal, 473.849

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area, generally (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 473.801 to 473.845  
     Generation and management, 473.803  
     Unprocessed mixed municipal solid waste, 473.848  
     Violations and penalties, civil penalties, 473.845  
 Metropolitan area cities  
     Contracts, 473.813  
     Ordinances, 473.811  
 Metropolitan area counties  
     Abatements plans, 473.803  
     Contracts, 473.813  
     Enforcement of law, 473.811, 473.812  
     Federal aid, 473.811  
     Joint powers agreements, 400.04  
     Ordinances, 473.811  
     Plans, 473.803, 473.804  
 Metropolitan area towns  
     Contracts, 473.813  
     Generally, 368.01  
     Ordinances, 473.811  
 Mixed municipal solid waste  
     Defined, 297H.01  
     Management services, *see* same under this topic  
     Sales price, use tax, 297H.115  
     Solid waste management taxes, basis for calculation, 297H.05  
     Waste composition studies, 115A.412  
     Waste education, 115A.072  
 Motor vehicle waste, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Non-mixed-municipal solid waste  
     Solid waste management taxes, 297H.04, 297H.05  
     Use tax, on volume, 297H.115  
 Nondegradable plastics, *see* PLASTICS  
 Open burnings, 88.171  
 Ordinances, unauthorized deposit, 375.18  
 Organized collection, 115A.94  
 Packaging materials, *see* under PACKAGES  
 Periodic waste collection, defined, 297H.01  
 Planning, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING  
 Plastic containers, *see* PLASTICS  
 Policy of state, generation, 116F.01  
 Polyethylene beverage rings or disposal bags, *see* PLASTICS  
 Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)  
 Processing, defined as waste management services, 297H.01  
 Public information and education programs, Pollution Control Agency, generally, 116.07  
 Rechargeable batteries, *see* BATTERIES  
 Recycling, *see* RECYCLING  
 Reduction  
     Funding, distributing, 115A.557  
     Generally, 115A.55  
     Waste reduction procurement programs, 115A.15  
 Reports, management policy, contents, 115A.411  
 Reports about, collectors, 115A.93  
 Residential generators  
     Municipal solid waste management services use tax, 297H.115  
     Recovery from, solid waste management taxes owed, 297H.11  
     Self-haulers, exception, 297H.01  
 Resource recovery facilities, *see* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES  
 Rubbish, defined, 443.27  
 Rules about, statements of need and reasonableness, contents, 116.07  
 Sales price, taxes on, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TAXES  
 Scrap metal, *see* SCRAP METAL  
 Self-haulers  
     Generally, 297H.01  
     Municipal solid waste management services use tax, 297H.115  
     Payments by, solid waste management taxes, 297H.05

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Self-haulers (Cont'd)  
     Recovery from, solid waste management taxes owed, 297H.11  
 Solid waste management taxes, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TAXES  
 Source-separated compostable waste  
     Recycling, 115A.551  
     Solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06  
 Special waste, incinerator ash, *see* INCINERATORS  
 Standards for control, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07  
 State agencies, purchasing, consideration of waste management goals, 16C.0725  
 Statutory cities  
     City council powers, 412.221  
     Disposal, 443.015  
 Taxes, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TAXES  
 Telephone directories, placing in solid wastes, 115A.951  
 Television sets, *see* Video display devices under VIDEO  
 Transportation  
     Defined as waste management services, 297H.01  
     Drivers, 169.81  
     Exemptions, 221.025  
     Loading, 169.81  
     Notice received, solid waste management facility designation, hearings, 115A.85  
     Self-haulers, *see* same under this topic  
     Transporters (haulers), defined as waste management service providers, 297H.01  
 Unauthorized deposit, 375.18  
 Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68  
 Used lead acid batteries, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)  
 Used motor oil, *see* under OIL  
 Video display devices, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330  
 Violations and penalties  
     Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072  
     Disposal, rest areas, 160.2755  
     Dumping, 609.671  
     Voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40  
 Waste composition study, 115A.412  
 Waste management practices, public entities, 115A.471  
 Waste management service providers  
     Bad debts, offset, 297H.09, 297H.115  
     Payments to, service fees, prorated with solid waste management taxes, 297H.08  
 Solid waste management taxes  
     Consulting, information development and distribution, 297H.12  
     Duties, generally, 297H.11  
     Payment, offset to bad debts, 297H.09, 297H.115  
 Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Weight-to-volume conversion schedule, non-mixed-municipal solid waste, 297H.04  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.05, 458D.07, 458D.10  
 Yard waste, 115A.551, 115A.558, 115A.931  
**SOLID WASTE ADVISORY COMMITTEES**  
 Metropolitan area counties, 473.803  
**SOLID WASTE FACILITY PERMITS**  
*See also* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
 Disposal facilities, 116.07  
 Disqualification, landfill owners or operators, 115B.41  
 Generally, 115.076  
 Notice, local governments, conditions, 116.074  
 Solid waste management plan, prerequisite to issuing, 116.07  
 Source-separated compostable waste management services, solid waste management taxes, exemptions, 297H.06  
**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**  
*See also* SOLID WASTE  
 Articles of incorporation, 115A.64  
 Assistance to, waste management capital assistance program, 115A.49  
 Audits, 115A.72  
 Board of directors, 115A.67

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Bonds (public debt), 115A.71, 115A.715  
 Boundaries, 115A.64  
 Bylaws, 115A.67  
 Certificate of location, 115A.68  
 Delegation, solid waste management duties, 115A.46  
 Establishment, 115A.63  
 Generally, 115A.69  
 Hearings, 115A.64, 115A.69  
 Legal status, 115A.63  
 Name, 115A.64  
 Perpetual existence, 115A.65  
 Petitions, 115A.64, 115A.66  
 Policy of state, 115A.62  
 Purpose, 115A.62  
 Registered office, 115A.68  
 Resource recovery facilities, designation, 115A.70  
 Restrictions, 115A.63  
 Solid waste, authority, 115A.715  
 Solid waste management facilities, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES  
 Termination, 115A.65, 115A.66

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES**  
*See also* RECYCLING  
*See also* SOLID WASTE

Bonds (public debt), 115A.58, 115A.59  
 Capacity, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07  
 Certificates of need, required for expansion, 115A.917  
 Closure and postclosure, 116.07  
 Construction debris, 115A.936  
 County facilities  
   Authority to operate, 400.04  
   Charges and rates, 400.101  
   Contracts, permits, effect on, 400.04  
   County powers, 400.13, 400.14, 400.15  
   County regulation, generally, 400.16  
   Inspections, 400.06  
   Permits, 400.04, 400.16  
   Property taxes, 400.11  
   Releases from, county response, funding, 400.08, 400.101  
 County solid waste management, 400.06, 400.16  
 Customer lists, data, classification, 115A.93  
 Data  
   Customer lists, classification, 115A.93  
   Records, classification, 115A.882, 473.843  
 Definitions  
   Designation of facility, 115A.81  
   Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.842  
   Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
   Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
 Designation  
   Amending, 115A.893  
   Approval by local government, 115A.86  
   Decisions to designate, 115A.85  
   Definitions, 115A.81  
   Designation ordinance, 115A.86, 115A.882  
   Eligibility, 115A.82  
   Evaluations of designations, 115A.89  
   Exemptions from designation, 115A.83  
   Hearings, 115A.85  
   Implementation, 115A.86  
   Inspections, 115A.882  
   Judicial review, 115A.87  
   Petitions for exclusion, 115A.893  
   Plan, 115A.84  
   Policy of state, 115A.80  
   Procedures for designating, 115A.85  
   Purpose, 115A.80  
   Record keeping requirements, 115A.882  
   Reports, 115A.89  
   Service guarantees, 115A.88  
   Solid waste management districts, powers, 115A.70  
   Violations and penalties, designation ordinances, 115A.86  
   Wastes subject to designation, 115A.83

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Development, state policy, 17.80  
 Disclosure, waste management data, 473.151  
 Dumps, *see* DUMPS  
 Enforcement of law, 115.071  
 Establishing, approval by local government units, timelines, 115A.31  
 Expansion, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07  
 Fees  
   Collection, mixed municipal solid waste, 115A.93, 115A.9301  
   Disposal, 115A.919, 115A.921, 115A.923, 297H.06  
   Joint powers agreements, 115A.919  
 First class cities, municipal waste destruction plants, 443.18  
 Grants for, acquisition and betterment, 115A.54  
 Inspections, counties with designation ordinances, 115A.882, 473.812  
 Inspectors, mixed municipal solid waste facility inspectors, certificates, 400.06  
 Liability, hazardous substances releases, 115B.04  
 Licenses, 115A.93  
 Local governments  
   Land use actions by state or local governments, notice, 471.99  
   Machinery and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Metropolitan area counties  
   Enforcement of law, 473.811, 473.812  
   Generally, 473.811  
   Permits, 473.823  
 Metropolitan long range policy plan, contents, 473.149  
 Mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities, metropolitan area  
   Certification of need, 473.149, 473.811, 473.823  
   Fees, 473.843  
   Generally, 473.845  
   Inspectors, certification, 400.06  
   Operators, 473.845, 473.847, 473.848  
   Owners, response costs, liability, 473.847  
   Response costs, 473.845, 473.847  
   Unprocessed mixed municipal solid waste, 473.848  
   Waste composition, 115A.412  
 Mixed municipal solid waste management services, *see* Management services under SOLID WASTE  
 Operation, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07  
 Operators  
   Certification fees, 116.41  
   Duty to provide information, 473.845  
   Fees for disposal, 115A.919  
   Payments to, solid waste management taxes, self-haulers, 297H.05  
   Training and certification programs, 116.41  
 Owners, record keeping, counties with designation ordinances, 115A.882  
 Permits  
   Effect on county contracts, 400.04  
   Effect on county ordinances, 116.07  
   Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07  
 Planning, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING  
 Policy of state  
   Designation, 115A.80  
   Development, 17.80  
 Prohibited items, cathode-ray tubes, 115A.9565  
 Records and record keeping  
   Data, classification, 115A.882  
   Inspections, 115A.882, 473.812  
 Recyclable materials, acceptance, 115A.95  
 Releases, county response, funding, 400.08, 400.101  
 Resource recovery facilities, *see* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES  
 Response costs, municipalities, reservation of net debt limits, 475.53  
 Review of, 115A.32 to 115A.39  
 Right of entry, 473.845  
 Saint Louis County, contracts and bidding, 383C.807  
 Siting, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Solid waste management districts, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS

Source-separated compostable waste, solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06

State, land use actions by state or local governments, notice, 471.99

Substandard disposal facilities, unprocessed mixed municipal solid waste on accepting, 115A.415

Technical assistance, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115A.54

Transfer facilities

- Acquisition and betterment, 115A.54
- Collectors, disclosures, 115A.9302
- Data, classification, 115A.84
- Waste composition studies, 115A.412

Used motor oil, *see* under OIL

Violations and penalties, closure and postclosure rules, 116.07

Waste composition studies, 115A.412

Waste management education, 115A.072

Waste management service providers, solid waste management facilities defined as, 297H.01

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District

- Acquisition, 458D.07
- Charges and rates, 458D.10

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING**

Establishment of program, 115A.42

Grants, recycling, 115A.541

Inventories, technical assistance, 115A.45

Metropolitan long range policy plan, 473.149

Model plans, 115A.45

Plans

- Approval requirements, 115A.541
- Generally, 115A.46

Waste management practices, public entities, duties, 115A.471

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TAXES**

Administration, 297H.10

Amount, statements, waste management service providers, 297H.11

Appeals, 297H.10

Assessments, 297H.10

Audits and examinations, 297H.10

Bad debts, offset, 297H.09, 297H.115

Billing, separate itemization, 297H.07

Collection

- Generally, 297H.10
- Taxes on bags, stickers, or other indicia, 297H.02, 297H.03

Definitions, 297H.01

Enforcement of law, 297H.10

Exemptions, 297H.06

Generally, 297H.01 to 297H.13

Imposition of tax

- Commercial generators, 297H.03, 297H.04
- Residential generators, 297H.02, 297H.04
- Self-haulers, 297H.05

Information about, 297H.12

Interest, 297H.10

Market price, 297H.02

Payment

- Generally, 297H.08
- Offsets, bad debts, 297H.09, 297H.115

Rates

- Commercial generators, 297H.03, 297H.04
- Generally, 297H.04
- Increases or decreases, 297H.13
- Residential generators, 297H.02
- Revenue Department, duties, 297H.13
- Self-haulers, 297H.05
- Taxes on bags, stickers, or other indicia, 297H.02

Refunds, 297H.10

Returns, generally, 297H.08

Revenues, 16A.531, 297H.13

Tax liability

- Local governments, 297H.02, 297H.03, 297H.05
- Recovery of amount owed, 297H.11

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TAXES (Cont'd)**

Tax liability (Cont'd)

- Statement requirements, waste management service providers, 297H.11

Tax notices, increases or decreases, 297H.13

Violations and penalties, 297H.10

**SOLITARY CONFINEMENT**

*See* also CONVICTED PERSONS

*See* also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

*See* also JAILS

*See* also LOCKUPS

Frivolous claims or false evidence, penalty for, 244.035

Jails, inmates, 641.09

Supervised release, exclusion, 244.05

**SOLVENTS**

Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) product sales, 325E.38

Dry cleaning solvents, 115B.48, 115B.49, 325E.381

**SON OF SAM LAW**

Generally, 611A.68

**SORGHUM**

Biomass power mandate, 216B.2424

Definitions, chemically treated grain, 17.41

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**SORORITIES**

*See* FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES

**SOUND ABATEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 473.661

**SOUND RECORDINGS**

*See* also MAGNETIC TAPE

Absentee voting, instructions, 203B.07

Admissions of guilt, 611.033

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

Audio, electronic recordings, *see* AUDIO

Blind persons, services for, 248.07

Child abuse victims, interviews, 260E.23

Copying, 325E.169 to 325E.19, 325E.201

Court documents, electronic files, 611.271

Court transcripts, filing with court administrator, 486.03

Deep fake technology, influencing election by use, 609.771

Foster care recipients, 245A.11

Government records, recordings defined as, 138.17

Health care preferred provider organizations, closed meetings, 145.64

Hospital authorities, closed meetings, 144.581

Labor negotiations, closed meetings, records, 13D.03

Law enforcement vehicle recordings, evidence, 634.36

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., closed meetings, classification of recording, 116S.02

911 telephone calls, 13.82

Public Utilities Commission, records, format, 216A.03

Recorded material, pirating, 325E.169 to 325E.19, 325E.201

Recorded Music Center, State History Center, 138.96

Recording equipment on peace officer's person, evidence, 634.36

Rental or sale records, video recordings, 325I.01 to 325I.03, 325I.05

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

School buses, warning signs, 121A.585

Tape, *see* MAGNETIC TAPE

Taxpayers, in-person interviews, 270C.285

Telephone advertising services, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS

Voter registration, instructions, 201.071

Wiretapped evidence, *see* under WIRETAPPING

**SOUTH DAKOTA**

Banks, detached facilities, Minnesota banks in South Dakota, 47.52

Border cities, alcoholic beverages, advertising, 340A.507

Boundary waters with Minnesota

- Big Stone Lake, 1.02, 103G.415
- Bois de Sioux River, 1.02
- Concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02
- Interstate commission, 103B.451, 103F.185

**SOUTH DAKOTA (Cont'd)**

Boundary waters with Minnesota (Cont'd)  
     Lake Traverse, 1.02  
 Commitments, interstate contracts, 245.50  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50  
     Minnesota travel information and safety rest area, 160.281  
 Courts, 103B.451  
 Flood control  
     Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
     Water and Soil Resources Board, 103F.177  
 Game, Fish, and Parks Department  
     Big Stone control dam, duties, 103G.415  
     Secretary, member, South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451  
 Governor, appointments by, 103B.451, 218.75  
 Interstate agreements  
     Commitments, 245.50  
     Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22  
     Native rough fish and common carp, boundary waters, 97C.045  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Commission, 218.75  
 Minnesota travel information and safety rest area, 160.281  
 Notaries public in Minnesota, border county residents, 359.01  
 Nurses, license recognition, 148.211  
 Peace officers, *see* Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Postsecondary schools, distance education, registration and approval exemptions, 136A.658  
 Public drainage systems  
     Minnesota systems, connections with, 103E.031  
     Outlets in, 103E.285  
 Public utilities, small electric utilities, rates, exemption, 216B.16  
 Reciprocity  
     Postsecondary schools, 136A.08, 136A.658  
     Public schools, open enrollment, 124D.04  
 Residential services, mentally ill children, reimbursement, 256B.0945  
 School districts, open enrollment, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76  
 Tuition reciprocity, 136A.08  
 Water and Natural Resources Department, secretary, member, South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451

**SOUTH DAKOTA-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS COMMISSION**

Generally, 103B.451  
 Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, flood control projects, 103F.185

**SOUTH SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Special school districts, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)

**SOUTH SAINT PAUL PORT AUTHORITY**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.085  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**SOVEREIGNTY**

*See also* INTERNATIONAL WATERS

Air space, sovereignty of state, 360.012

State

- Air space, 360.012
- Extent of, 1.01
- Waters of the state, extent of, 1.01

**SOYBEANS**

Grain, soybeans defined as, 17.41  
 Soy-based ink, state printing contracts, 16C.073  
 Soy infant formula, *see* INFANT FORMULA  
 Soybean Growers Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70

**SOYBEANS (Cont'd)**

Soybean meal, transportation, 169.8665  
 Transportation, covering loads, exemption, 169.81

**SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE**

*See* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE

**SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE**

Appointments by

- Administrative simplification advisory committee, 256.01
- Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02
- Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 15.0145
- Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03
- Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, 15B.36
- Clean Water Council, 114D.30
- Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86
- Compensation Council, 15A.082
- Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 142D.16
- Education Commission of the States, 127A.81
- Financial Crimes Advisory Board, 299A.681
- Great Lakes Commission, 1.22
- Indian Affairs Council, 3.922
- Latino Affairs Council, 15.0145
- Legislative Advisory Commission, 3.30
- Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.05
- Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, 3.888
- Legislative Commission on Data Practices, members, 3.8844
- Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement, 3.85
- Legislative Commission on Planning and Fiscal Policy, 3.885
- Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851
- LGBTQIA2S+ Minnesotans Council, 15.0147
- Midwestern Higher Education Committee, 135A.21
- Minnesota Agricultural Education Leadership Council, 41D.01
- Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385
- Minnesotans of African Heritage Council, 15.0145
- Mississippi River Parkway Commission, 161.1419
- Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, 256.042
- Regent Candidate Advisory Council, 137.0245
- Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763
- Tax Expenditure Review Commission, 3.8855
- Workers' Compensation Council, 175.007
- Workforce Development Board, 116L.665

Approvals by, legislative commissions, appointments, 3.3056

Capitol complex security reports, classification, 299E.015

Capitol restoration project, 15B.155

Committees, successors to renamed committees, 3.056

Department heads, appointment, notice, 15.06

Election, 3.06

Memberships, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.303

Presiding officer, house of representatives, Const. art 4 s 15

Salary recommendations, reports received, 15A.082

State court administrator, appeals filed with court of appeals, number, reports received, 480A.01

Succession to office of governor, 4.06

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**

*See also* TAX ASSESSMENTS

Actions for money paid, statutes of limitations, 541.08

Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Amateur Sports Commission, real property belonging to, 240A.03

Amount, tax-forfeited land sales, notice, 282.02

Appraisals, property tax appraisals, 270.41

Border city development zone property, 272.0212

Cancellation, tax-forfeited lands, 282.07

Cemetery associations

Exemption, 306.14, 306.88, 307.09

Failure to pay, reversion of title, 306.55

Lots, maintenance and upkeep, 306.55

Cities

Abatement, approval, 270C.86



**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Cities (Cont'd)

Boundary disputes, settlement by boundary commission, 465.79

Building line assessments, 463.06

Developers, waivers, rights of appeal, 462.3531

Development districts, 469.130

Fire prevention, 88.09, 88.41, 88.43

General procedures

- Amounts, determination, 429.061
- Appeals, 429.081
- Apportionment of costs, 429.051
- Cancellation of improvements, 435.202
- Collection, 429.061
- Deferment, 429.061
- Discharge, 435.17
- Installments, 435.17
- Lawsuits, 435.19
- Liens, 429.061
- Prepayment, 429.061
- Reassessments, 429.071, 435.23
- Refunds, 435.202, 435.203
- Service charges, 429.101
- Supplemental assessments, 429.071
- Tax-forfeited land, reassessments, 444.076

Government property, improvements, 435.19

Hazardous buildings, repair or removal costs, 463.21

Littering, penalties, damages, 412.221

Local improvements, tax liens, 272.32 to 272.37

Plant pests, control or eradication, 18G.13

Property rehabilitation, code violations, 429.101

Public lands, collecting special assessments, 429.061

Reduction or refunds, approval, 270C.86

Rights of way, collecting special assessments, 429.061

Sewers, 444.075

Sidewalk improvement districts, 435.44

Storm water control systems, 444.075

Street or road improvements outside municipal boundaries, 429.052

Streets and roads, sprinkling, 435.26, 435.27

Subdivision of land, reapportionment, 429.071

Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, repayment, 115.57

Unpaid special charges, 429.101

Utility bills, 429.101

Utility lines, burial or alteration, 429.021

Vacant building registration fees, recovery, 429.101

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION

Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075

Water supply, 435.47, 444.075, 456.29, 456.30

Collection, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Condominiums, 515.22

Conflict of laws, assessments levied for a specific year, prevailing law, 279.04

Costs, distribution, 276.131

Counties

- Abatement, approval, 270C.86
- Agricultural preserves, county recorders, duties, 40A.10, 40A.11
- Boundary disputes, settlement by boundary commission, 465.79
- Capital improvement bonds, 373.40
- County building fund, 373.25
- Ditch assessments, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS
- Fire prevention improvements to private lands, 88.41, 88.43
- Forest pest control costs, 89.56
- Government property, improvements, 435.19
- Highways, amount to be assessed in cities, 429.061
- Local water management, 103B.311, 103B.331
- Local water planning, powers, 103B.311
- Plant pests, control or eradication, 18G.13
- Public safety radio communication system, county debt authority for, 373.47

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Counties (Cont'd)

Reduction or refunds, approval, 270C.86

Sewers, 444.075

Soil and water conservation districts, *see* same under this topic

Solid waste, 375.18

Storm water control systems, 444.075

Street or road improvements in unorganized territories, 429.052

Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, repayment, 115.57

Surveys by petition, 381.06 to 381.10

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION

Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075

Water supply, 444.075

Croft historical park district, certification, 275.067

Defenses or objections, exception, 278.01

Deferments

- Agricultural property, 273.111
- Homesteads, 435.193 to 435.195
- Rural preserve property tax program, 273.114

Definitions, governmental units, 435.19, 435.201

Delinquent special assessments, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, payment by state, 290B.04, 290B.07, 290B.09

District heating systems, discontinuance, home rule charter cities, 451.15

Ditch assessments, *see* Drainage assessments under this topic

Drainage assessments

- Delinquent assessments, Executive Council powers, 9.071
- Nonpayment, cession of lands to state
- Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS
- Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE
- Public drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Duluth Transit Authority, certification, 275.067

East Lake County Medical Clinic District, certification, 275.067

Economic development authorities, certification, 275.067

Eminent domain proceedings, payment of assessments, 117.135

Employers, workforce development fund, 116L.20

Exemptions

- Housing and redevelopment authority property, 272.026
- Public housing agency property, 272.026
- Volunteer fire departments, property, 272.021

First class cities

General procedures

- Installments, 430.06, 430.08, 435.17
- Levying, 430.02, 430.07
- Names and numbers, 430.06
- Objections, 430.02
- Payment, generally, 430.06
- Payment by city, 430.02, 430.07, 430.15
- Powers supplementary to other powers, 435.18
- Refunds, excess assessments, 430.07

Government property, improvements, 435.19

Local improvements, tax liens, 272.33

Restricted residence districts, 462.14, 462.15

River diversions, 465.29

Water supply to contiguous areas, 456.29

Floodwood area ambulance district, certification, 275.067

Forest fire prevention, improvements for, 88.41, 88.43

Fourth class cities

- Municipal waste disposal, 443.015
- Parking facilities, 459.14

Hennepin County

- Certification, fee, 383B.205
- Computation of interest, 383B.207

Home rule charter cities

- Contracts, 429.021
- District heating systems, 451.15
- Local improvements, tax liens, 272.32, 272.37

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (Cont'd)**

Home rule charter cities (Cont'd)  
     Procedures, 429.111  
 Homesteads, deferments  
     Aged persons, 435.193  
     Applications, 435.194  
     Disabled persons, 435.193  
     Interest, 435.194  
     Terminations, 435.195  
 Hospital districts, certification, 275.067  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, certification, 275.067  
 Housing improvement areas, 428A.20  
 Interest  
     Deferment, homesteads, 435.194  
     Distribution, 276.131  
     Improvements, cities, 429.061  
     Municipal waste disposal, 443.015  
 Lawsuits, cities, 435.19  
 Liens  
     Cities, 429.061, 430.06  
     Private lands, fire prevention improvements, 88.43  
     Restricted residence districts, 462.15  
     Towns, contracted fire service, 365.181  
 Local assessments  
     Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
     Collection, county treasurers, duties, 276.03  
     Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, 473.545  
 Local governments  
     Certification, 275.067  
     Clean water and drinking water revolving fund grants, assistance guidelines, 446A.072  
     Government property, improvements, 435.19  
     Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, duties, 458D.11, 458D.111  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves  
     Deferred assessments, 473H.18  
     Soil conservation practices, costs incurred, enforcement of law, 473H.16  
     Transfer from Agricultural Property Tax Law treatment, 473H.18  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, certification, 275.067  
 Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system, 473.334  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Metropolitan Council  
     Certification, 275.067  
     Transit properties, 473.448  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, certification, 275.067  
 Minnesota travel information center and safety rest area, payments to South Dakota, 160.281  
 Morrison County rural development financing authority, certification, 275.067  
 Municipal parks, 430.06, 430.07  
 Municipal waste disposal systems, construction, 115.46  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, external fixed costs, 256R.25  
 Park districts, certification, 275.067  
 Payment  
     Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
     Method of payment, 279.025  
     Minnesota travel information center and safety rest area, payments to South Dakota, 160.281  
     Real property acquired by state, 272.68  
     State lands, canceled sales, 92.72  
 Pedestrian malls  
     Appeals, 430.102  
     Collection, 430.102  
     Generally, 430.011  
     Objections, 430.02  
 Penalties (monetary), distribution, 276.131  
 Port authorities, certification, 275.067  
 Property tax notices, 275.065  
 Public corporations, government property, improvements, 435.19  
 Public health enforcement actions, 145A.08

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (Cont'd)**

Public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.16 to 116A.18  
 Regional development commissions, 275.065 to 275.067  
 Regional public library districts, certification, 275.067  
 Regional railroad authorities, certification, 275.067  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, certification, 275.067  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, certification, 275.067  
 Sanitary districts  
     Certification, 275.067  
     Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, repayment, 115.57  
 School districts  
     Government property, improvements, 435.19  
     Prepayment, funding, 123B.61  
     School buildings, assessments against, total operating capital revenue, 126C.10  
 Second class cities, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program  
     Calculation of deferred property taxes, exclusion, 290B.05  
     Delinquent special assessments, payment by state, 290B.04, 290B.07, 290B.09  
 Soil and water conservation districts  
     Pledging for bonds, 103C.621  
     Projects with assessments, proceedings, 103C.615  
     Use for works of improvement, 103C.601, 103C.605  
 Special districts, certification, 275.067  
 Special service districts, housing improvement areas, 428A.20  
 State lands, state agency budgets, 3.754  
 Statutory cities  
     Municipal waste disposal, 443.015  
     Parking facilities, 459.14  
 Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase after forfeiture, 282.251  
 Third class cities, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Timber lands, notice of cutting or removal, lands with delinquent special assessments, 272.41, 272.42  
 Towns  
     Abatement, approval, 270C.86  
     Boundary disputes, settlement by boundary commission, 465.79  
     Contracted fire service, 365.181  
     Emergency services, unpaid charges, 366.011  
     Fire prevention improvements to private lands, 88.41, 88.43  
     General procedures, reassessment of tax-forfeited land, 444.076  
     Government property, improvements, 435.19  
     Improvements, 435.202, 435.203, 435.23  
     Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
     Plant pests, control or eradication, 18G.13  
     Property rehabilitation, code violations, 429.101  
     Reduction or refunds, approval, 270C.86  
     Sewers, 444.075  
     Sidewalk improvement districts, 435.44  
     Storm water control systems, 444.075  
     Tax-forfeited lands, reassessment, 444.076  
     Unpaid service charges, 366.012  
     Unpaid special charges, 429.101  
     Utility bills, 429.101  
     Vacant building registration fees, recovery, 429.101  
     Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
     Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075  
     Water supply, 444.075, 456.29, 456.30  
 Watershed districts  
     Agricultural Property Tax Law, applicability to, 273.111  
     Benefited property, 103D.631, 103D.725  
     Certification, 275.067  
     Generally, 103D.901  
     Repairs and improvements exceeding normal maintenance, 103D.635  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District  
     District property, 458D.23  
     Wastewater treatment facility improvements, 458D.12  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.615

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (Cont'd)**

Winona Port Authority, 469.089

**SPECIAL ATTORNEYS**

Compensation and salaries

Attorney general, duties, 8.025, 8.06, 299F.03

State agencies or officers, payment, 8.06

Employment by state, limitations, 8.06

Fire marshal division, Public Safety Department, 299F.03

**SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND**

Administration, 176.129, 176.1292

Appropriations from

Refunds, 176.129, 176.1292

Wood purchase assessments, 176.130

Assessments, payment, 79A.04

Assigned risk safety account

Deposits to

Administrative conferences, insurers' penalties, 176.106

Assessments, wood purchased by sawmills, 176.130

Discontinuance of compensation violations, fines, 176.238

Employers, improper withholding, fines, 176.185

False wood purchase reports, fines, 176.130

Liability, denial, notice violations, fines, 176.84

Manufactured homes violations, fines, 326B.04

Medical data violations, fines, 176.138

Notice of rights, failure to post, fines, 176.139

Penalties, nonpayment of compensation, 176.106

Workers' compensation, fines, 176.103, 176.194, 176.221

Workers' compensation insurance, fines, 176.182

Workers' compensation self-insurers, fines, 176.181, 176.194

Workers' injury reports, fines, 176.231

Fines, 176.102

Generally, 79.253

Payments to, 176.102, 176.129, 176.1292

Attorney general, duties, 176.061, 176.129, 176.1292

Audits and examinations, 176.129, 176.1292, 176.225

Deposits to

Assessments, wood purchased by sawmills, 176.130

Assigned risk safety account, penalties, 176.1351

Generally, 176.129, 176.1292

Managed care plans, penalties and fees, 176.1351

Occupational safety and health, fines, 182.666

Reimbursements, 176.191

Workers' compensation, 175.171, 176.061, 176.102, 176.104

Generally, 176.129, 176.1292

Indemnification by, local governments, 176.181

Payments from

Benefits, employees of uninsured employers, 176.183

Generally, 176.061, 176.129, 176.1292

Liability disputes, 176.191

Supplementary benefits, reimbursements, 79A.26

Vocational rehabilitation unit, funding, 176.104

Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, bankruptcy or insolvency, 79A.26

Workers' compensation insurance, consultants and experts, costs, 79.561

Workers' compensation self-insurers' security fund, 79A.04

Subrogation, 176.061

Targeted industry fund account, deposits to, 176.130

**SPECIAL DISTRICTS**Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Accounting and bookkeeping, local government aid, 477A.017

Affirmative action, contracts, 363A.36

Appropriations to, delayed payments, 16A.15

Auctions, *see* AUCTIONS

Audits and examinations

Claims for costs, contested, 6.59

Costs, 6.56, 6.57

Data, classification, 13.392

Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67

Procedures, 6.65

**SPECIAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)

Resolution for examination, 6.55

State auditor, duties

Assistance to public accountant, 6.68

Certification of amounts due, 6.60

Definitions, 6.465

Generally, 6.756

Bomb disposal units, employees, 176.192

Candidates for office, affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 204B.09

Claims for loss or injury, notice, 466.05

Contracts and agreements

Abandoned scrap metal, disposition, 168B.09, 168B.10

Affirmative action, 363A.36

Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073

Construction contracts, no damages for delay clauses, 15.411

Impounded motor vehicles, disposition, 168B.09, 168B.10

Investments, 118A.05

Paper stock, 16C.073

Printing, paper and ink, 16C.073

Custody, 168B.04

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions

Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011

Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01

Emergency medical services special taxing districts, 144F.01

Government Data Practices Act, 13.02

Metropolitan government, 473.121

Pesticide control, 18B.01

State auditor, 6.465, 6.68

Tort liability, 466.01

Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES

Economic opportunity grants, 116J.9922, 471.655

Emergency medical services districts, 144F.01, 275.065, 275.066

Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

Financial statements, filing, 6.756

Fire protection districts

Fire departments, fire protection districts defined as, 299F.092

Fire state aid, definitions, 477B.01

Taxing districts, 144F.01, 275.065, 275.066

Wildfire protection districts, 88.08, 88.20

Funds and accounts

Debt service funds, investments, purchase by, 118A.04

Depositories, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.08

Deposits to, 118A.02, 168B.08

Investments by, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.08

Governing bodies, meetings, precinct caucus night, 202A.19

Grants to

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Economic opportunity grants, 116J.9922, 471.655

Hospital districts, *see* HOSPITAL DISTRICTSImpoundments, *see* IMPOUNDMENTS

Investments by

Funds and accounts, 118A.08

Generally, 118A.02

Permitted investments, 118A.04

Restrictions, 118A.04

Lake conservation districts, *see* LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTSLake improvement districts, *see* LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

Lands, 466.03

Leases, public safety equipment, 471.3455

Liability

Funds, deposit and investment, 118A.02

Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTSLocal government aid, *see* State aid under this topic

Local water management, 103B.325, 103B.331

Metropolitan area districts, 473.175

**SPECIAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan special taxing districts  
     Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION  
     Metropolitan Council, *see* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL  
     Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION  
     Public meetings on election day, 204C.03  
     Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371  
     Motor vehicles, duties regarding  
         Abandoned, *see* Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES  
         Impoundments, 168B.06, 168B.08  
     Motor vehicles leased or owned by, 471.346, 471.666  
     Officers and employees  
         Direct deposit, payroll, 471.426  
         Generally, 471.61  
         Indemnification, 466.07  
         Liability, torts, 466.03, 466.04  
         Use of publicly owned motor vehicles, 471.666  
     Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS  
     Payments to  
         Abandoned motor vehicles, disposal costs, reimbursement, 168B.10  
         Abandoned scrap metal, disposal costs, reimbursements, 168B.10  
         Conservation tax credit, lost revenues, 273.119  
         Impounded motor vehicles, 168B.10  
     Pedestrian mall districts, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11  
     Printing, 3.195, 16C.073  
     Property taxes  
         Claims associated with, immunity from, 466.03  
         Generally, *see* Special districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
     Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES  
     Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
     Purchases by  
         Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345  
         Public safety equipment, 471.3455  
     Purchasing, 16C.073  
     Recycling  
         Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073  
         Recyclable material containers, 115A.151  
     Regional public library districts, *see* REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS  
     Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS  
     Regulations, 168B.09  
     Reports given, distribution to legislature, 3.195  
     Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS  
     Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited land, reimbursements, 383C.722  
     Sale by  
         Public funds, collateral, 118A.03  
         Securities, investments, 118A.04  
     Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS  
     Soil and water conservation districts, *see* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
     Special fire protection districts, towns, 368.85  
     Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS  
     State aid  
         Appropriations for, 477A.03  
         Distribution, 477A.014  
         Payment dates, 477A.015  
         Reductions or offsets, 477A.014, 477A.017  
         Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017  
     State mandates on, local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
     Statutory cities, joining, 412.221  
     Storm sewer improvement districts  
         Bonds (public debt), 444.19  
         Definitions, 444.16  
         Dissolution, 444.21  
         Establishment, 444.17  
         Improvements authorization, 444.18

**SPECIAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Storm sewer improvement districts (Cont'd)  
     Payment for improvements, 444.18  
     Property taxes, 444.20  
     Subordinate service districts, *see* SUBORDINATE SERVICE DISTRICTS  
     Waste management practices, 115A.471  
     Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.01, 18B.065  
     Watershed districts, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
     Watershed management tax districts, 103B.245  

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**  
     Academy for the Blind, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
     Academy for the Deaf, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
     Accommodations  
         Assessments, 120B.30, 120B.305  
         Bus safety training, 123B.90  
         E-learning days, 120A.414  
         Generally, 125A.51, 125A.55  
         Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09  
         Teacher examinations, 122A.185  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
     Administration, third-party contracts, 125A.74  
     Administrators, *see* School administrators under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
     Aid  
         Charter schools, 124E.21  
         Separate sites and programs aid, 125A.81  
     Alternative dispute resolution  
         Conciliation conferences, 125A.25  
         Procedures, 125A.091, 125A.092  
     Alternatives, *see* Prevention services, alternatives to special education under this topic  
     Assistive technology devices  
         Assessments, 125A.08  
         Funding, 126C.10  
         Sale or purchase, 125A.57 to 125A.60  
     Attendance, compulsory, 124E.03, 125A.03  
     Blind students  
         Academy, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
         Braille instruction, 125A.06  
         Children, defined as children with disabilities, 125A.02  
         Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see* same under this topic  
     Charter schools, 124E.03, 124E.11, 124E.21, 127A.45  
     Children under five  
         Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see* same under this topic  
         Interagency early intervention committees, duties, 125A.30  
         Services, 125A.03, 125A.08  
     Children under three, 125A.02  
     Children under two, 125A.30  
     Choice of school, 125A.13  
     Community-based services, providers, travel aid, 125A.75  
     Community transition interagency committees, *see* COMMUNITY TRANSITION INTERAGENCY COMMITTEES  
     Complaints to state, time limit, remedies, due process hearings, 125A.092  
     Conciliation conferences, 125A.091, 125A.25  
     Contracts and agreements  
         Border states, open enrollment, 124D.041  
         Insurance, 125A.74  
         Medical assistance, 125A.74, 125A.744  
         Private, special education revenue, 125A.76  
         Private residential facilities, 125A.15  
         Shared instruction and services, 125A.11, 125A.13  
         Short-term placements, 125A.51  
         Special instruction and services, 125A.11  
         Third-party billing and administration, 125A.74  
     Core early intervention services, special education defined as, 125A.27  
     Costs, payment  
         Budget and aid, approval, 125A.75, 127A.45  
         Charter schools, 125A.11  
         Community-based services, travel aid, 125A.75

## SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)

Costs, payment (Cont'd)

- County boards, duties, 125A.29, 125A.38
- Determination of services, 125A.08
- District of residence, duties, 125A.11, 125A.13
- Extended school year programs, 125A.14
- Health-related services
  - Medical assistance, reimbursements, 125A.74, 125A.744
  - Monitoring, 127A.11
  - Special education revenue, treatment, 125A.76
- Home-based service providers, travel aid, 125A.75
- Insurance, coverage, 125A.21, 125A.65
- Litigation, 127A.45
- Nonresidents, temporary placement, 125A.15
- Reports about, 123B.76
- Residential programs, 125A.11, 125A.15, 125A.515, 125A.75
- School boards, duties, 125A.29
- Shared instruction and services, 125A.11, 125A.18
- State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.65
- Third-party payments, 125A.21, 125A.58, 125A.65, 125A.74
- Transition services, 124D.454
- Transportation, *see* same under this topic
- Tuition, *see* same under this topic

Cultural liaisons, 125A.76

Data

- Online case management system, 125A.083
- Postsecondary transition planning, 13.32

Day treatment services

- District of residence, temporary placements, 125A.15
- Online learning, 125A.51
- Transportation, *see* same under this topic

Deaf and hard-of-hearing, teachers of, licenses, 122A.28

Definitions

- Assistive technology devices, 125A.57
- Children with disabilities, 125A.02
- Education Code, 120A.22
- Education Code definitions, applicability, 125A.01
- Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.27
- Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.41
- Restrictive procedures, 125A.0941

Diplomas, high school, 125A.04

Directors

- Compensation and salaries, School Administrators Board members, 122A.12
- Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28
- Interpreters/translators for deaf, duties, 122A.31
- Minnesota State Academies Board, 125A.62

Discipline and punishment

- Restrictive procedures, 125A.094 to 125A.0942
- Rulemaking, 125A.07

Discrimination

- Prevention services, 125A.50
- Procedural safeguards, 125A.08

Disputes, 125A.091, 125A.092

Drugs and medicine

- Administering to students, 121A.21, 121A.22, 121A.221
- Psychotropic drugs, 121A.47
- Sympathomimetic medications, 121A.41, 121A.47

Due process hearings

- Procedures, 125A.07, 125A.091, 125A.092
- Shared time, 125A.18

Dyslexia

- Screening, 120B.12
- Students qualifying for services, 125A.01

Dyslexia specialist, 120B.122

Early childhood intervention, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

Eligibility

- Age, 125A.03
- Attendance in other districts, 125A.12
- Determination, 125A.02, 125A.08

## SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)

Eligibility (Cont'd)

- Evaluations and reevaluations, *see* same under this topic 125A.07, 125A.091, 125A.29, 125A.56
- Prevention services, alternatives to special education, 125A.50

Emergencies, restrictive procedures, use, 125A.0941, 125A.0942

Evaluations and reevaluations

- Blind students, 125A.06
- Generally, 125A.08
- Hearings, *see* same under this topic
- Nursing services during school hours, 125A.744
- Parental consent, 125A.091
- Regular classrooms, preevaluation requirements, 125A.56
- Requirements, 125A.29
- Rulemaking, standards, 125A.07
- State academies for deaf, blind, duties, 125A.66
- State Interagency Committee, duties, 125A.023
- Teachers, duties, 125A.56

Extended school year services, 125A.14

Federal aid

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 125A.50
- Medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.0625
- State aid effect, 125A.75
- Title 20 (Part C), 125A.30

Foreign states, reciprocity, 125A.155

Foster care, children in, 125A.17

Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231

Funding

- Assurance of mastery, exclusions, 124D.66
- Charter schools, 127A.45
- Generally, *see* Special education under EDUCATION FUNDING
- Intermediate school districts, reserved revenue, 123A.27
- School readiness program aid, exclusions, 142D.06
- Separate sites and programs aid, 125A.81

Hard-of-hearing children, 125A.02

Health-related services

- Costs, 125A.74, 125A.744
- Medical assistance services, 127A.11

Hearing or hearing review officers, generally, 125A.091

Hearings

- Due process hearings, *see* same under this topic
- Tuition, nonresident rates, 125A.11

Home-based services

- Providers, travel aid, 125A.75
- Temporary placements, 125A.15

Homeless persons, 125A.125

Individualized education program (IEP) teams

- Academic standards, duties, 120B.021
- Attention deficit/attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, duties, 125A.08
- Community transition multiagency teams, duties, 125A.22
- Coordination, state-approved alternative programs (K-12), placements, 123A.06
- Determination of services, duties, 125A.08
- Facilitated team meetings, 125A.091
- Restrictive procedures, duties, 125A.0942
- Suspension, exclusion, or expulsion of students, duties, 121A.43, 121A.67

Individualized education programs (IEPs)

- Aversive and deprivation procedures, 121A.67
- Blind students, 125A.06
- Community first services and supports (CFSS), 256B.85
- Coordination of services, 125A.027
- Costs, payment, 125A.21, 125A.27
- Developmental adapted physical education assessments, 125A.08
- Disclosure, consent requirements, 125A.21
- Drugs or medicine, administering to students, 121A.22, 121A.41
- Early intervention services, conformity, 125A.29
- Health-related services, *see* same under this topic
- Management, total operating capital revenue, 126C.10

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Individualized education programs (IEPs) (Cont'd)

- Medical assistance reimbursements, 125A.21, 125A.744, 256B.0625
- Physical education, exclusion from class, 120B.026
- Positive support strategies, compliance, 142B.63
- Postsecondary enrollment option, support services, 124D.09
- Recess and other breaks, 121A.611
- Requirements, 125A.08, 125A.22, 125A.515
- Restrictive procedures, 125A.0942
- Review, 121A.43, 121A.61, 256B.0625
- Screen time limit, exception, preschool and kindergarten students, 124D.166
- Services under, payments, health care taxes, exclusion, 295.53
- Sports eligibility, transfers, 128C.02
- State academies for deaf, blind, duties, 125A.66
- Transition services, 125A.08

Insurance

- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Third-party payments, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.74

Interagency Coordinating Council

- Duties, 125A.28
- Early childhood intervention, 125A.48
- Medical assistance, 125A.023

Interagency early intervention committees, *see* INTERAGENCY EARLY INTERVENTION COMMITTEES

Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.73

Intermediate school districts, *see* Funding under this topic

Lawsuits

- Assistive technology devices, right to sue, 125A.58, 125A.59
- Costs, aid reimbursement payments, 127A.45

Learning disabled children, 125A.02

Mainstreaming, generally, 125A.08, 125A.75

Mediation, 125A.091

Medical assistance

- Costs, treatment for special education revenue, 256B.0625
- Coverage, 256B.0625
- Individualized education program (IEP) teams, authorization, 125A.08
- Interagency intervention system, 125A.023
- Nonfederal share, costs, payment, 125A.21, 125A.74
- Services, reimbursement
  - Authorization, 125A.08
  - Individualized education programs (IEPs), 256B.0625
  - Payment to school districts, 125A.74, 125A.744
  - Prepayment demonstration project, 256B.69
  - Statewide data management system, 125A.744

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, contracts, 256B.77

Methods of instruction, 125A.07

MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03

Monitoring, health-related services, costs, 127A.11

Nonpublic schools, shared time, 125A.18, 126C.19

Nonresidents, *see* Residence under this topic

Paraprofessionals

- Generally, 125A.08, 125A.76
- Staff development revenue, 122A.61

Parent advisory councils, 125A.24

Parents of special education students

- Choice of school, 125A.13
- Definitions, 120A.22
- Dispute resolution, 125A.091, 125A.092, 125A.25
- Medical assistance notice, 125A.21
- Representation, 125A.22, 125A.24
- Residence, *see* same under this topic
- Restrictive procedures, notice, 125A.0942
- Rights, 124D.8957, 125A.08, 125A.091

Placement

- Hearings, *see* same under this topic
- Military children, 127A.85
- Nonresidents, placement by court order, 125A.79, 127A.45
- Parental consent, 125A.091

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Placement (Cont'd)

- Procedural safeguards, 125A.08, 125A.091
- Resident district, participation, 125A.15, 125A.51
- Review, state academies for deaf, blind, 125A.68
- School districts, duties, 125A.51

Temporary

- Costs, payment, *see* same under this topic
- Extended school year programs, 125A.14
- Nonresidents, 125A.14, 125A.15
- Students without disabilities, 125A.51
- Transportation, *see* same under this topic
- Tuition, *see* same under this topic

Planning, *see* Individualized education programs (IEPs) under this topic

Prevention services, alternatives to special education

- Early intervening services programs, 125A.56
- Generally, 125A.50
- Programs, list of, 125A.56
- School districts, duties, 125A.091

Procedural safeguards, 125A.08, 125A.50

Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05

Reasonable accommodations, 125A.55

Reasonable force, 121A.582, 125A.0942

Reciprocity, 124D.041, 125A.155

Records and record keeping, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Reports about

- General fund expenditures, 123B.76
- Online case management system, 125A.083
- Prevention services, alternatives to special education, 125A.50
- Transition services, 125A.22

Residence

- Children in correctional facilities, 125A.15
- Children in foster care, 125A.17, 125A.75
- Children in residential facilities or programs, 125A.15, 125A.51, 125A.515, 125A.75
- Children in state institutions, 125A.75
- Determination, temporary placements, 125A.15
- Nonpublic school students, 125A.18
- Nonresidents
  - Children in residential facilities or programs, 125A.515
  - Denial of services, 125A.12
  - Extended school year programs, 125A.14
  - School districts, duties, 125A.11, 125A.13, 125A.18
  - Temporary placements, 125A.14, 125A.15
  - Transportation, *see* same under this topic
  - Tuition, *see* same under this topic
- Shared time, 125A.18
- Temporary placements, 125A.14 to 125A.155, 125A.51

Residential facilities and programs

- Costs, payment, 125A.11, 125A.15, 125A.75
- District of residence, 120A.22, 125A.51
- Educational programs, 125A.15, 125A.515
- Flexible learning year program, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM
- Nonresident districts, duties, 125A.15
- Nonresidents, 125A.515
- Online learning, 125A.15, 125A.51, 125A.515
- Private facilities, contracts, 125A.15
- State academies, *see* STATE ACADEMIES
- Temporary placements, 125A.15, 125A.51

Resource centers, 125A.61

School-age child care programs, coordination, 124D.19

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

Service coordinators, county boards, duties, 125A.29

Services

- Community-based services, 125A.75
- Denial, withholding, or delay, 125A.12, 125A.18, 125A.21
- Extended school year services, 125A.14
- Interdistrict agreements, 125A.11
- School boards, duties, 125A.29, 125A.38, 125A.75
- School districts, duties, 125A.08, 125A.091
- Services outside district of residence, 125A.11, 125A.13

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Shared time  
     Nonpublic schools, 125A.18, 126C.19  
     Transportation, 123B.92  
 Short-term placements, *see* Placement under this topic  
 Special education cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
 Sports eligibility, transfers, 128C.02  
 Staff development, 122A.60, 122A.61  
 Standards, 125A.07  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.05 to 123A.08  
 Statewide testing, accommodating, 120B.30, 120B.305  
 Students  
     Dismissal, 121A.41  
     Dyslexia, qualifying for services, 125A.01  
     Evaluations and reevaluations, *see* same under this topic  
     Exclusion or expulsion, 121A.43  
     Manifestation determination, 125A.091  
     Nonpublic school students, 125A.18, 126C.19  
     Placement for care and treatment, *see* Residential facilities and programs under this topic  
     Recess detention, 121A.611  
     Reciprocity, 125A.155  
     Removal from classroom, 121A.61, 122A.42  
     Restrictive procedures, 125A.094 to 125A.0942  
     Rights, 125A.08  
     Special services, referrals to, 121A.61  
     Suspension, 121A.41  
     Sympathomimetic medications, 125A.091  
 Summer programs, transportation, 123B.92, 125A.14  
 Teachers, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS  
 Temporary placement, *see* Placement under this topic  
 Transition services  
     Assistive technology devices, purchase, 125A.59, 125A.60  
     Community mental health transition services, eligibility, 245.4875  
     Community transition interagency committees, duties, 125A.22  
     Notice requirements, 125A.08  
     School-to-work program, funding, 124D.454  
     Transition programs, funding, 124D.454  
 Transportation  
     Bus riding privileges, revocation, 121A.59  
     Day programs, 125A.15, 125A.20  
     Eligibility for, 123B.88, 123B.92  
     Nonpublic school students, 125A.18  
 Nonresidents  
     Costs, payment, 125A.11, 125A.12, 125A.14, 125A.18  
     Day programs, 125A.20  
     Extended school year programs, 125A.14  
     Residential programs, 125A.11, 125A.15  
     Shared time, 125A.18  
     State aid, 125A.11  
     Services outside district of residence, 125A.11, 125A.12, 125A.15  
     Shared time, 123B.92, 125A.18  
     State academies for deaf, blind, special transportation, 125A.65  
     Summer programs, 123B.92  
     Temporary placements, 125A.51, 125A.75  
     Transportation aid, 125A.15, 125A.20  
 Tuition  
     Excess cost aid, 125A.76, 125A.79, 127A.45  
     Nonresidents  
         Billing, forms, 125A.19  
         Children placed by court order, 125A.11, 125A.79, 127A.45  
         Rates, 125A.11  
         Temporary placement, 125A.15, 125A.51  
     Reciprocity agreement, 125A.155  
     State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.65  
 Violations and penalties  
     Restrictive procedures, 125A.0942

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
     Student violations, bus riding privileges, revocation, 121A.59  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
**SPECIAL EDUCATION ADVISORY PANEL**  
 Interagency intervention services, 125A.023  
**SPECIAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**  
*See* COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
**SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS**  
 Assurance of mastery, instruction by, 124D.66  
 Continuing education, oral/aural deaf educators, 122A.28  
 Deaf and hard-of-hearing, teachers of, *see* Oral/aural deaf education, teachers of under this topic  
 Early intervening services programs, duties, 125A.56  
 Education and training  
     Ableism and disability justice, 122A.092  
     Restrictive procedures, 125A.0942  
 Grants to, special education teacher pathway program, 122A.77  
 Licenses  
     Generally, *see* Licenses under TEACHERS  
     Oral/aural deaf educators, 122A.28  
     Permissions, 122A.09  
     State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.67  
 Oral/aural deaf education, teachers of  
     American Sign Language, *see* under FOREIGN LANGUAGES  
     Licenses, 122A.28  
 Oral or cued speech transliterators, *see* Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS  
 Planning, prevention services, alternatives to special education, 125A.50  
 School interpreters/translitterators, *see* Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS  
 Staff development, funding, 122A.61  
 State Academy for the Blind, *see* Employees under STATE ACADEMIES  
 State Academy for the Deaf, *see* Employees under STATE ACADEMIES  
 Supervision by, paraprofessionals, 125A.08  
 Teacher centers, 122A.72  
 Teacher education, *see* under TEACHERS  
**SPECIAL ELECTIONS**  
 Absentee voting, vacancies in nomination, 204B.13  
 Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
 Campaign contributions  
     Limitations, 10A.27  
     Solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
 Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
 Cities, *see* Special municipal elections under MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Counties, *see* Elections under COUNTIES  
 Date  
     Generally, 204D.19  
     Special primary elections, 204D.21, 204D.28  
     Writs of election, 204D.22  
 Definitions, 200.02, 204D.28  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Election law, 204D.18  
 Generally, 204D.17 to 204D.28  
 Hennepin County, *see* Special elections under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32  
 Legislators, public subsidies  
     State elections campaign account, 10A.323  
     State elections campaign fund, 10A.315  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Municipal elections, *see* Special municipal elections under MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Notices of election  
     County auditors, duties, 204D.22, 375.20  
     County elections, 375.20  
     Generally, 204D.22  
     Secretary of state, duties, 204D.28

## SPECIAL

980

### **SPECIAL ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Notices of election (Cont'd)  
     Senators (U.S.), 204D.28  
     Writ of election, notice in place of, 204D.28  
   Parking facilities, use, 204B.16  
   Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES  
   Primary elections, *see* Special primary elections under  
     PRIMARY ELECTIONS  
   Public buildings, use, 204B.16  
   Recounts, 204D.27  
   Referendum, *see* REFERENDUM  
   Rural water user districts, *see* Elections under RURAL  
     WATER USER DISTRICTS  
   Senators (U.S.)  
     Ballots, *see* Special election ballots under BALLOTS  
     Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
     Generally, 204D.17, 204D.28  
   Special general elections, date, 204D.195  
   Special school district elections, *see* under SCHOOL  
     DISTRICT ELECTIONS  
   Time off to vote, 204C.04  
   Vacancies in nomination, date of election, 204B.13  
   Vacancies in office, filling, preparations, 351.055  
   Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
   Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES  
     AND SYSTEMS  
   Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
   Voting returns, 204D.27  
   Writs of election, 204D.17, 204D.19, 204D.22  
**SPECIAL EVENT FOOD STANDS**  
*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
 ESTABLISHMENTS  
**SPECIAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
*See* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
**SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL**  
 Accidents, destruction by, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Accumulating meters, 296A.04  
 Bulk purchasers  
     Cancellation or nonrenewal of licenses, 296A.061  
     Confession of judgment, unpaid excise taxes, 296A.15  
     Delinquent taxes, 296A.21, 296A.22, 469.1733  
     Discontinuance, sale, or disposal of business, surrender of  
       license, 296A.05  
     Licenses, 296A.05, 296A.06, 296A.061, 296A.22  
     Payments by, special motor fuel excise taxes, 296A.15  
     Receivers, appointment, 296A.22  
     Records and record keeping, 296A.19, 296A.23  
     Reports given, monthly reports to Revenue Department,  
       296A.15  
     Service of process on, license revocation hearings, notice,  
       296A.06  
     Suspension of licenses, contested hearings, 296A.06  
 Complaints, contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture,  
   296A.24  
 Confession of judgment, unpaid excise taxes, 296A.15  
 Contraband, 296A.24  
 Dealers  
     Accumulating meters, 296A.04  
     Cancellation or nonrenewal of licenses, 296A.061  
     Delinquent taxes, 296A.21, 296A.22, 469.1733  
     Discontinuance, sale, or disposal of business, surrender of  
       license, 296A.04  
     Invoices, excise tax computation, 296A.15  
     Licenses, 296A.04, 296A.06, 296A.061, 296A.22  
     Payments by, special fuel excise taxes, 296A.15  
     Receivers, appointment, 296A.22  
     Records and record keeping, 296A.19, 296A.23  
     Reports given, sales or use of special motor fuel, 296A.10  
     Sales ticket books, special fuel sales, 296A.15  
     Service of process on, license revocation hearings, notice,  
       296A.06  
     Suspension of licenses, contested hearings, 296A.06  
     Tax liability, 296A.10  
 Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Delivery, 296A.22

### **SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL (Cont'd)**

Destruction, accidents, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Distribution, rulemaking, 296A.02  
 Distributors  
     Generally, 296A.15  
     Receivers, appointment, 296A.22  
     Reports given, 296A.10, 296A.15  
     Tax liability, 296A.10  
 Excise taxes, *see* Special motor fuel taxes under MOTOR  
   FUEL TAXES  
 Exclusions, 296A.01  
 Forfeitures, contraband, judicial forfeiture determination,  
   296A.24  
 Gasoline blended with ethanol  
     Alternative fuel vehicles, 239.761  
     Definitions, 239.77  
 Inspections, fees, failure to pay, penalties and interest, 296A.22  
 Intended use, 296A.08  
 Inventories, contraband, 296A.24  
 Invoices, seller-collected motor fuel taxes, 296A.11  
 Lawsuits, contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture,  
   296A.24  
 Liens, sale of contraband, effect, 296A.24  
 Off-highway business use, 296A.16  
 Public charging station operators  
     Licenses, 296A.051, 296A.06, 296A.061  
     Records and record keeping, 296A.19  
     Violations and penalties, 296A.22  
 Refrigeration unit fuel, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Sale  
     City licenses, 296A.12  
     Contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24  
     Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
     Prohibited sales, 296A.22  
     Rulemaking, 296A.02  
 Sales tickets, 296A.04, 296A.15  
 Sellers, invoices, special motor fuel excise tax collection,  
   296A.11  
 Service of process, contraband or vehicles for transporting,  
   inventories, 296A.24  
 Shrinkage, special motor fuel taxes, allowance, 296A.15  
 Statutes of limitations, fees, collection lawsuits, 296A.21  
 Storage  
     On farm bulk storage, 296A.15  
     Special fuel for off-highway business use, 296A.16  
 Taxes, *see* Special motor fuel taxes under MOTOR FUEL  
   TAXES  
 Unused special motor fuel, *see* Refund claims under MOTOR  
   FUEL TAXES  
 Use  
     Off-highway business use, exclusions, 296A.16  
     Qualifying purpose, motor fuel tax refund claims, 296A.16  
     Rulemaking, 296A.02  
 Users, records and record keeping, 296A.19  
 Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, 296A.24  
 Vendors, invoices, special motor fuel excise tax collection,  
   296A.11  
 Violations and penalties  
     Accumulating meter violations, license revocation, 296A.04  
     Bulk purchasers, 296A.06, 296A.22, 296A.23  
     Dealers, 296A.04, 296A.06, 296A.22, 296A.23  
     Distributors, records, false statements, 296A.23  
     Inspection fees, nonpayment, penalties and interest,  
       296A.22  
     Prohibited sales, 296A.22  
     Public charging station operators, 296A.22  
     Untaxed fuel, use in motor vehicles on public highways,  
       296A.23  
     Vehicles or conveyances for transporting, confiscation or  
       forfeiture, 296A.24  
 Withdrawals through accumulating meters, 296A.04  
**SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS**  
 Applicability, common interest communities, 515B.1-106  
 Approval by local government  
     Disapproval, 645.021



**SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS (Cont'd)**

Approval by local government (Cont'd)  
     Exceptions, 645.023  
     Referendum, 645.024  
     Requirement, 645.02  
 Approval dates, publication, 3C.06  
 Constitutional provisions  
     Permitted legislation, Const. art 12 s 2,3  
     Prohibited legislation, Const. art 12 s 1  
     Special legislation, Const. art 12 s 2,3  
 Effective dates, 645.02, 645.023  
 Enactment without local approval, 645.023  
 Filing with secretary of state, 645.02  
 Hospital districts, student loans, 447.331  
 Interest on money, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Limitations on, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Local approval, date, publication, 3C.06  
 Local taxes, 270C.171  
 Preemption of law by statute, consumer data privacy, 325M.21  
 Ramsey County, 383A.19  
 Repeals, implied, uniform systems, 645.39  
 Superseding  
     County agricultural societies, powers, 38.01  
     County commissioners, per diems, 375.057  
 Table of permanent laws in Minnesota Statutes, 3C.08  
 Tax increment financing, 469.1782, 469.45  
**SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)**  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* School districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Budget, 128D.06  
 Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 128D.16  
 Contracts and agreements  
     City facilities and services, 128D.09  
     Election costs, city services, 128D.08  
 Dissolution and attachment, 123A.69  
 Elections  
     Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES *see* under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
     Canvassing, 128D.08  
     Costs, payment, 128D.08  
     Economic interest disclosure, 383B.041  
     School board members, 128D.05, 128D.055  
     School districts, 123B.50  
     Time and place, 128D.08, 128D.11  
 Employees, *see* School personnel under this topic  
 Federal aid, aid anticipation certificates, 128D.16  
 Funding, integration aid, achievement and Integration for Minnesota program, 124D.862  
 Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63  
 Hennepin County mobile equipment division, access to, 383B.257  
 Indebtedness  
     Aid anticipation certificates, 128D.16  
     Bonds (public debt), 128D.11, 128D.12  
     Net debt, 128D.11, 128D.16  
 Investments, permitted investments, 128D.17  
 Liability, bonded indebtedness, 128D.12  
 MERF, *see* Former MERF employees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Part-time teachers, insurance coverage, teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.094  
 Payments by  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, health benefits, 126C.41  
     Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
     Teachers Retirement Association, employer contributions, 354.42, 354.435  
 Petitions, school board, election year changes, referendum requests, 128D.05  
 Planning, long-range plans, school buildings and grounds, 128D.07  
 Promissory notes, 128D.16  
 Property, title, rights, 128D.15

**SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS) (Cont'd)**

Property taxes, *see* Special School District 1 (Minneapolis) under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Publication by, 128D.06  
 Purchases by, city facilities and services, contracts, 128D.09  
 Referendum  
     Bonds (public debt), 128D.11  
     School board, election year changes, 128D.05  
 Representation, city boards, 128D.03  
 Retirement, generally, *see* Former MERF employees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 School board  
     Budget, duties, 128D.06  
     Election districts, 128D.055  
     Elections, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 128D.02, 128D.04  
     Members, 128D.05, 128D.055, 128D.14  
     Proceedings, publication, exemption, 128D.13  
     Reports given, annual report, 128D.06  
     Resolutions by, 128D.11, 128D.16  
     Review by, long-range building plan, 128D.07  
     Voting, bonds (public debt), issue, 128D.11  
 School buildings and grounds  
     Funding, 128D.11, 128D.12  
     Planning, 128D.07, 128D.11  
 School district clerk, filing with, school board, election year changes, petitions, 128D.05  
 School personnel  
     Compensation and salaries, reporting, 128D.06  
     Minneapolis civil service provisions, 128D.01  
     Retirement, 126C.41, 128D.10  
     Review by, long-range building plan, 128D.07  
 School sites, first grade preparedness program, eligibility, 124D.08  
 State aid anticipation certificates, 128D.11, 128D.16  
 Tax anticipation certificates, 128D.11, 128D.16  
 Teachers, *see* School personnel under this topic  
 Treasurer, certificates of indebtedness, duties, 128D.16  
**SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
*See* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
**SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS**  
 Advisory boards, 428A.07  
 Bonds (public debt), improvements, 428A.06  
 Boundaries, enlargement, 428A.04, 428A.08  
 Charges and rates  
     Collection, 428A.05  
     Establishment, 428A.02  
     Generally, 428A.03  
     Net tax capacity, 428A.03, 428A.05  
     Payment of, 428A.05  
 Definitions, 428A.01, 428A.11  
 Enlargement, 428A.04, 428A.08  
 Establishment  
     Deadline, 428A.101  
     Generally, 428A.02  
 Hearings  
     Enlargement, 428A.04  
     Establishment, 428A.02  
     Rate determination, 428A.03  
 Housing improvement areas  
     Advisory boards, 428A.17  
     Authority, defined, 428A.11  
     Bonds (public debt), 428A.16  
     Condominium owners associations, financial plans, 428A.14, 428A.19  
     Definitions, 383A.155, 428A.11  
     Enabling ordinance, 428A.11, 428A.13  
     Establishment  
         Deadline, 428A.101, 428A.21  
         Generally, 383A.155, 428A.13  
     Fees, 428A.12, 428A.14, 428A.15, 428A.18  
     Housing improvements, 428A.11, 428A.13  
     Housing unit, 428A.11, 428A.13

**SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Housing improvement areas (Cont'd)  
 Implementing entity, 428A.11, 428A.13 to 428A.15  
 Inclusion of specific housing units, objections to, 428A.13  
 Lawsuits, 428A.13  
 Petitions, 428A.12  
 Property owners, 428A.13, 428A.18  
 Property taxes, levy limits, exemption, 428A.14  
 Public hearings, 383A.155, 428A.12, 428A.13, 428A.14  
 Ramsey County Housing and Redevelopment Authority, 383A.155  
 Special assessments, authority, 428A.20  
 Veto powers, 428A.18  
 Waivers, objections to inclusion, 428A.13  
 Petitions  
 Exclusions from requirements, 428A.10  
 Hearings, 428A.04, 428A.08  
 Property owners  
 Appeals, ordinances establishing special service districts, 428A.02  
 Notice received, 428A.02 to 428A.04, 428A.09  
 Objections, inclusion in special service districts, 428A.02  
 Vetoes  
 Charges and rates, 428A.09  
 Enlargement, 428A.04, 428A.09  
 Establishment, 428A.09  
 Exclusions, 428A.10  
**SPECIAL TAXING DISTRICTS**  
*See* SPECIAL DISTRICTS  
**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**  
*See* also AGED PERSONS  
*See* also DISABLED PERSONS  
 Ambulance services, 174.315  
 Appeals by, certification, revocation, 174.315  
 Applications, 174.295  
 Attendants, 174.30  
 Certificates of compliance, suspension, 174.30  
 Complaints, data, classification, 174.30  
 Contested cases, certification, revocation, 174.315  
 Criminal sexual conduct  
 3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
 4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345  
 Definitions, 609.341  
 Data  
 Complaints, classification, 174.30  
 Individuals, physical or medical conditions or treatment, 174.315  
 Data exchange authorized, Human Services Department and Metropolitan Council, 13.46  
 Decals, 174.30  
 Definitions, transportation, 174.22, 174.29, 174.30  
 Dial-a-ride services, paratransit, 174.22  
 Disclosure, individuals, physical or medical conditions or treatment data, 174.315  
 Driver-assisted services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Drivers  
 Background studies, 174.30, 245C.03, 245C.10  
 Hours of service, 221.031  
 Qualifications, 174.30, 221.031  
 Rulemaking, 174.30, 221.031  
 Eligibility  
 Applications, 473.386  
 Fraudulent certification, penalties, notice, 174.295  
 Emergency medical transportation services  
 Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08  
 Endorsements, eligibility, conviction of crime, effect on, 364.09  
 Equipment  
 Generally, 174.30  
 Inspections, 174.30, 221.031  
 Fares, Metro Mobility, 473.386  
 Financial assistance, certification, 174.30

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Fines  
 Ambulance service violations, 174.315  
 Generally, 174.30  
 Funding for, Metropolitan Council, bonding authority, 473.39  
 Funding forecast, Metro Mobility, 473.386  
 Inspections  
 Generally, 174.30  
 Rulemaking, 174.30, 221.031  
 Insurance, 174.30  
 Investigations, 174.315  
 Liability insurance, 174.255  
 Medical assistance  
 Coverage, 256B.0625  
 Distance limits, 256B.0625  
 Payments, 256B.04, 256B.0625, 256B.691  
 Medical transportation services  
 Emergency medical transportation services, *see* same under this topic  
 Equipment and vehicles, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusions, 256L.03  
 Need determination, 256B.04  
 Prepaid health plans, risk-based payments, 256B.691  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, petroleum products purchased by, 297A.68  
 Metro Mobility, 169.306, 221.022, 473.386  
 Metropolitan area programs  
 Generally, 473.387  
 Metro Mobility, 221.022, 473.386  
 Small vehicle passenger services, 221.012  
 Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08  
 Nonemergency medical transportation  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Transportation Department requirements, 174.29, 174.30  
 Operating standards, 174.30  
 Operators, 174.255  
 Orders  
 Ambulance service violations, fines, 174.315  
 Violations, correction orders, 174.30  
 Paratransit, 174.22, 363A.12  
 Passenger assistance, 174.255  
 Passengers, data, classification, 13.72  
 Payments to  
 Health plan companies, 62J.48  
 Reimbursements, certification, 174.30  
 Planning, 174.24  
 Private passenger vehicles, drivers, hours of service, 221.031  
 Providers, background studies, 174.30, 245C.03, 245C.10  
 Public transportation subsidy programs, 174.24  
 Records and record keeping, 174.30  
 Reports given, accidents, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Rural areas, 174.24  
 Safety  
 Generally, 174.30  
 Rulemaking, 174.30, 221.031  
 Service providers, 174.30, 174.315  
 Special education, *see* Transportation under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special transportation service provider vehicles, *see* Vehicles under this topic  
 State agencies, duties, 174.29  
 Technical assistance, 174.255  
 Transportation Access Council, duties, 174.285  
 Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, 473.375  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.12  
 Users, data, classification, 13.72  
 Vehicles  
 Defined as buses, 168.002  
 Generally, 174.30  
 Inspections, 221.031  
 Purchase contracts, best value, 473.129  
 Transfer of title from Metro Mobility, 473.386  
 Wheelchair lifts, 221.012

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties
  - Ambulance violations, revocation of certification, fines, 174.315
  - Certification of eligibility, 174.295
  - Generally, 174.30
- Wheelchair lifts, small vehicle passenger services, 221.012
- Wheelchair securement devices
  - Generally, 174.30
  - Small vehicle passenger services, 221.012

**SPECIAL VERDICTS**

- See also* JURIES
- See also* TRIALS
- Damages, contributory negligence, apportionment of fault, 604.01

**SPECIES OF SPECIAL CONCERN**

- Generally, 84.0895

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

- See also* CONTRACTS
- Construction contracts, Hennepin County, design-build contracts, guidelines, 383B.158 to 383B.1584
- Contracts and agreements, enforcement, statute of frauds, 513.06
- Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311
- Housing, breach of statutory warranties, remedy, 327A.05
- Lawsuits, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Leases, default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-521
- Loan agreements, violations, 47.206
- Negotiable instruments, endorsement of transferor, 336.3-203
- Remodeling, breach of statutory warranties, remedy, 327A.05
- Sales
  - Buyers' rights, 336.2-711, 336.2-716
  - Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302
- Statute of frauds, enforcement, generally, 513.06

**SPEECH DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH**

- Communication disabilities, persons with, *see* COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH
- Speech pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS
- Speech therapists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS
- Synthesizers, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10
- Teachers, *see* Speech teachers under TEACHERS
- Telecommunications access, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA PROGRAM

**SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGIST AND AUDIOLOGIST ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Generally, 148.5196

**SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS**

- Audiologists, *see* AUDIOLOGISTS
- Background studies
  - Alternative background studies, 245C.031
  - Audiology and speech-language pathology interstate compact, 148.5186
- Billing
  - Medical assistance, 256R.54
  - Uniform forms, use, 62J.52
- Certificates and certification
  - Offender rehabilitation, exceptions, 364.09
  - Supervision, 148.5192
- Change of employment, 148.519
- Change of name, 148.519
- Clients, speech-language pathology assistant services, 148.5192
- Clinical fellowship status, 148.5161
- Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
- Continuing education
  - Audiology and speech-language pathology interstate compact, 148.5185
  - Definitions, public health occupations, licensing, 148.512
  - Generally, 148.5193, 148.5194
  - Speech-language pathology assistants, 148.5193

**SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

- Criminal background checks, 144.0572
- Definitions
  - Audiology and speech-language pathology interstate compact, 148.5185
  - Public health occupations, licensing, 148.512
  - Teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15
- Delegation of duties, 148.5192, 148.5196
- Disciplinary action, 148.5185, 148.5195
- Doctoral externship status, 148.5161
- Fines, violations, generally, 148.5194, 148.5195
- Home care services
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0653
  - Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.762
  - Speech pathology defined as, 62A.46, 144A.43
- Investigations
  - Audiology and speech-language pathology interstate compact, 148.5185
  - Disciplinary action, 148.5195
- Licensees
  - Alternative background studies, 245C.031
  - Change of address, notice, 148.519
  - Clinical fellowship or doctoral externship, 148.516
  - License denial, rights, 148.5195
- Licenses
  - Audiology and speech-language pathology interstate compact, 148.5185
  - Background study, 148.519
  - Clinical fellowship or doctoral externship, 148.516, 148.5161
  - Continuing education requirements, 148.5193
  - Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09
  - Definitions, 148.512
  - Denial, 148.5195, 364.09
  - Dual licenses, 148.5194
  - Equivalency, 148.516
  - Expiration, 148.5191
  - Fees, 148.5194
  - Generally, 148.514
  - Lapsed status, 148.518
  - Procedures, 148.514, 148.519
  - Public health occupations, licensing, generally, 148.511 to 148.5196
  - Qualifications, 148.514, 148.515
  - Reciprocity, 148.517
  - Reinstatement, 148.5195
  - Renewals, 148.518, 148.5191, 148.5194
  - Requirements, 148.513
  - Speech-language pathology assistants
    - Applications, 148.5181
    - Continuing education, 148.5194
    - Fees, 148.5194
    - Fines, violations, 148.5194
    - Renewals, 148.5191, 148.5194
    - Requirements, 148.5181
    - Titles, protected and restrictions on use, 148.5194
    - Unauthorized practice, penalty, 148.5194
  - Surcharge, criminal background checks, 148.5194
  - Suspension or revocation, 148.5195, 364.09
  - Temporary licenses, 148.5175, 148.518
- Medical assistance
  - Ancillary materials and services, payment rates, 256R.54
  - Cost allocations, 256R.12
  - Covered services, 256B.0625, 256B.0653
  - Medical necessity, 256R.54
  - Payment rates, 256B.762, 256B.766
  - Specialized maintenance therapy for children, 256B.0625
- Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966
- Practice of speech-language pathology
  - Generally, 148.512
  - License requirements, 148.513
  - Unlicensed, 148.5194
- Reciprocity, licenses, 148.517, 148.5175

**SPEECH**

984

**SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
     Audiology and speech-language pathology interstate compact, 148.5185  
     Continuing education, 148.5193  
 Registration  
     Medical assistance, reimbursement rates, 256B.0625  
     Supervised clinical training requirements, 148.515  
     Temporary registration, 256B.0625  
 School personnel, titles, use of, 148.511  
 Services, defined as other services, 144A.75  
 Speech-language pathology assistants  
     Alternate background studies, 245C.031  
     Background checks, 144.0572  
     Continuing education  
         Records and record keeping, 148.5193  
         Requirements, 148.5193  
         Waivers, 148.5193  
     Delegation of duties to, 148.5192, 148.5196  
     Disciplinary action, 148.5195  
     Fees, 148.5194  
     Fines, violations, 148.5194, 148.5195  
     Generally, 148.512  
     Investigations, disciplinary action, 148.5195  
     Licensees, 148.5195  
 Licenses  
     Background study, 148.519  
     Change of employment, 148.519  
     Change of name, 148.519  
     Denial, 148.5195  
     Generally, 148.513, 148.514, 148.5181  
     Lapsed status, renewal, 148.518  
     Procedures, 148.514, 148.519  
     Public health occupations, licensing, generally, 148.511 to 148.5196  
     Qualifications, 148.514  
     Reinstatement, 148.5195  
     Renewal, 148.5191  
     Suspension or revocation, 148.5195  
     Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, duties, 148.5192  
     School personnel, titles, use of, 148.511  
     Scope of practice, 148.513, 148.5192  
     Supervision, 148.5192  
     Titles, protected or restrictions on use, 148.513, 148.5194  
     Unlicensed practice, 148.5194  
 Speech therapy, *see* under THERAPY  
 Supervision  
     Clinical fellowship or doctoral externship, 148.516  
     Definitions, 148.512  
     Licenses, 148.518  
     Speech-language pathology assistants, 148.5192, 148.5195  
 Supervisors, definitions, 148.512  
 Telehealth practice, audiology and speech-language pathology interstate compact, 148.5185  
 Titles  
     Protected and restrictions on use, 148.513, 148.5161, 148.5194  
     Unauthorized use, 148.5195  
 Waivers, continuing education, 148.5193

**SPEECHES**

*See* PUBLIC RALLIES

**SPEED LIMITS**

Agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.801  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.928  
 Bicycle ways, 160.263  
 Building movers, local regulations, 221.81  
 Electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212  
 Exceeding speed limit, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Generally, 169.14  
 Maximum speed limits  
     Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306  
     Emergency vehicles, exemptions, 169.17

**SPEED LIMITS (Cont'd)**

Maximum speed limits (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 169.14  
 Ordinances, 327.27  
 Pickup trucks, 169.81  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.27  
 Reduction, analysis, Transportation Department, duties, 174.75  
 Rustic roads, 160.83  
 Safe road zones  
     Maximum speed limits, 169.14  
     Recommendations, 169.065  
 Snowmobiles, exemptions, manufacturers' tests, 84.87  
 Speed limits, maximum, safe road zones, 169.14  
 Speed safety camera systems, 169.14, 169.147  
 Tourist camps, 327.27  
 Traffic safety camera system pilot program, 169.147  
 Trucks  
     All-terrain vehicles, 84.928  
     Snowmobiles, 84.87  
     Transportation of dust, lime, rock, silica, aggregate materials, gravel, or sand, 169.81  
 Trunk highways, *see* Speed limits under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Violations and penalties  
     Administrative citations, fines, 169.999  
     Commercial drivers' license, disqualification, 171.165  
     Conviction, records, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12  
     Fines, 169.14  
     Impeding traffic, 169.15  
     Records and record keeping, 171.12  
     Speed in excess of 100 mph, 169.14  
     Speed safety camera systems, 169.14, 169.147  
     Surcharges, 169.14  
     Traffic tickets, 169.99  
     Work zones, 169.14, 169.147

**SPICER (CITY)**

Sergeant Joshua A. Schmit Memorial Highway, 161.14

**SPICES AND CONDIMENTS**

Controlled substances, exceptions, 151.26  
 Definitions, Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03  
 Perishable food, exclusion, 34A.012  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES**

Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.01 to 18E.06  
 Agricultural chemicals  
     Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
     Generally, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS  
 Citizens advisory group, 115E.04  
 Cleanup equipment  
     Donations, 466.03  
     Local governments, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Cleanup grants, *see* CONTAMINATION CLEANUP GRANTS  
 Contaminants, *see* Hazardous substances under this topic  
 Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065  
 Damages, *see* Hazardous substances under this topic  
 Data  
     Hazardous substances, classification, 115B.17  
     Petroleum tank releases, classification, 115C.03  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
     Emergency Incident Response Act, 299A.49  
     Environmental response and liability, 115B.02  
     Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02  
     Hazardous substances, 115B.02  
     Pesticide control, 18B.01  
     Petroleum Tank Release Cleanup Act, 115C.02, 115C.03, 115C.09  
     Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Discharge preparedness  
     Cooperation, private and public responders, 115E.07

**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Discharge preparedness (Cont'd)  
     Coordination, state agency preparedness, 115E.08  
     Definitions, 115E.01  
     Incident command system, establishment, 115E.08  
     Incident response preparedness, 219.055  
     Pipelines, 115E.08  
     Preparedness, generally, 115E.03  
     Prevention and response plans  
         Amendments, 115E.05  
         Contents, 115E.04  
         Drills (practice), 115E.04  
         Duty to prevent discharges, 115E.02  
         Failure to plan, citations, issuance, 116.073  
         Generally, 115E.045  
         Orders to comply, 115E.05  
         Public safety answering points, duties, 216D.06  
         Review, 115E.04  
         Time for completing, 115E.04  
         Updating, 115E.04  
     Railroads, 115E.042, 115E.08  
     Single answering point system, 115E.09  
     Violations and penalties, 115E.11  
 Dry Cleaner Environmental Response and Reimbursement Law  
     Citation, 115B.47  
     Definitions, 115B.48  
     Environmental response costs, 115B.50, 115B.51  
     Generally, 115B.47 to 115B.51  
     Liability, environmental response costs, 115B.51  
     Response by owners, 115B.49, 115B.50  
     Response by state, 115B.50  
     Responsible persons, environmental response costs, liability, 115B.51  
     Violations and penalties, noncompliance, penalties, 115B.49  
 Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04  
 Emergency releases  
     Disposal of part of pipeline or LNG facility prohibited, 299J.15  
     Excavators, duties, 216D.06  
     Incident response preparedness, 219.055  
     Reports about, 299J.07, 299J.08  
 Eminent domain proceedings, testing before, 117.041  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.05  
 Excavation, *see* EXCAVATION  
 Federal aid, petroleum tank releases, corrective action, 115C.10  
 Fertilizers, *see* Permits under FERTILIZERS  
 Fines  
     Hazardous substances, 115B.17  
     Petroleum tank releases, 45.027, 115C.112  
 Groundwater protection, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Harmful substance compensation, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM  
 Harmful substances, intentional releases, 624.732  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, *see* under CHEMICALS  
 Hazardous substances  
     Access to information, 115B.17  
     Civil penalties, authorizing, 115B.18  
     Cleanup equipment and vehicles  
         Donations, 466.03  
         Purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
         Railroads, 115E.042  
     Damages, liability for  
         Apportionment of liability, 115B.08  
         Avoidance prohibited, 115B.10  
         Comparative fault, application of, 115B.09  
         Contribution, 115B.08  
         Double recovery, 115B.13  
         Generally, 115B.05  
         Local governments, 115B.04, 115B.05  
         Natural resources, 115B.04, 115B.17  
         Personal injury, 115B.05, 115B.055  
     Data, classification, 115B.17

**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Hazardous substances (Cont'd)  
     Defenses to liability, 115B.04, 115B.05, 115B.17, 115B.175  
     Definitions, 115B.02  
     Environmental Response and Liability Act  
         Amendment, effect of, 115B.055  
         Citation, 115B.01  
         Construction of law, 115B.055  
         Purpose of legislature, 115B.19  
         Releases, 115B.15  
         Remedies preserved, 115B.12  
         Repeal, effect of, 115B.055  
         Retroactivity, 115B.06  
         Statute of limitations, application, 115B.11  
     Excavators, duties, 216D.06  
     Fines, 115B.17, 299J.07, 299J.16, 609.671  
     Injunctive relief, authorization, 115B.18  
     Injury claims, compensation, 115B.25 to 115B.37  
     Insurance, not prohibited, 115B.10  
     Investigations, authorization, 115B.17  
     Lawsuits, 115B.11, 115B.12, 115B.14  
     Local governments, 466.04  
     Motor carriers, 221.0341  
     Natural resources damages, liability for, 115B.04  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.065  
     Off-site releases, owners of real property, 115B.177  
     Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01 to 115E.11  
     Petroleum tank release law, effect, 115C.06  
     Priorities list, 115B.17  
     Real property, acquisition, 115B.17  
     Response by state, 115B.04, 115B.17, 115B.177, 115B.179, 115B.18  
     Response costs, liability for, 115B.04, 115B.10, 115B.175  
     Responsible persons, 115B.03, 115B.17, 115B.175, 115B.177, 115B.178  
     Rulemaking, 115B.17  
     Settlements, 115B.17  
     Subrogation, not prohibited, 115B.10  
     Tax-forfeited lands, *see* Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum releases, sale under TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
     Threatened releases, liability for, 115B.04  
     Voluntary response actions, 115B.175  
     Workers' compensation, coordination with, 115B.05  
 Hazardous waste  
     Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
     Spill contingency plan, 116.101  
     Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.301  
     Transporters, 221.0341  
 Incidents, spills, leaks, and releases defined as, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18D.01  
 Injunctions, petroleum tank releases, 45.027  
 Lawsuits  
     Hazardous substances, *see* same under this topic  
     Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.301  
     Petroleum tank releases, *see* same under this topic  
     Remedies, 299J.17  
 Liability  
     Hazardous substances, *see* same under this topic  
     Petroleum tank releases, *see* same under this topic  
 Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01 to 115E.11  
 Pesticides, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases under PESTICIDES  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES  
 Pipes and pipelines, *see* Emergency releases under this topic  
 Planning  
     Corrective action, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
     Discharge preparedness, *see* same under this topic  
     Response action plans, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
 Pollutants or contaminants, *see* Hazardous substances under this topic

## SPILLS

986

### SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES (Cont'd)

Prevention, duty to prevent, oil and hazardous substances discharge preparedness, 115E.02  
 Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)  
 Releases  
     Definitions, 115B.02, 115C.02, 299J.02  
     Emergency releases, *see* same under this topic  
 Soil and plant amendments, *see* Permits under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Solid waste management facilities, permits, county response, funding, 400.08, 400.101  
 Statutes of limitations, hazardous substances, 115B.11  
 Subrogation  
     Hazardous substances, 115B.10  
     Petroleum tank releases, insurance, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10  
 Superfund, *see* Hazardous substances under this topic  
 Tests, eminent domain proceedings, 117.041  
 Toxic pollution, *see* under POLLUTION  
 Violations and penalties  
     Discharge preparedness, 115E.11  
     Emergency releases  
         Disposal of pipeline or denial of access for inspection, 299J.15, 299J.16  
         Failure to report, fines, 115B.17, 299J.07, 299J.16, 609.671  
     Harmful substances, intentional release, 624.732  
     Petroleum tank releases, *see* same under this topic

### SPINAL CORD AND TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY ADVISORY COUNCIL

Generally, 136A.902

### SPLITTING FEES

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.09  
 Attorneys, mortgage foreclosures, 481.02  
 Chiropractors, 148.10  
 Dentists, 150A.11  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Licensed professional counselors, 148B.59  
 Licensing boards, rulemaking, 214.15  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.091  
 Physical therapists, 148.75  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091  
 Public insurance adjusters, 72B.135

### SPORTING GOODS

Bows and arrows, *see* BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Exercise equipment, membership fees and dues, 297A.61  
 Firearms, *see* FIREARMS  
 Fishing, tackle shop signs, 160.292, 160.295  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

### SPORTS

*See also* HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS

Amateur sports  
     Charitable contributions, 302A.161  
     Competitions, Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04 to 240A.06  
     Generally, 240A.04  
     State amateur athletic games, 240A.06, 297A.70  
 Amateur Sports Commission, *see* AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION  
 Archery, *see* ARCHERY  
 Athlete agents, *see* under ATHLETES  
 Athletic teams, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.23, 363A.24  
 Athletic trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815  
 Baseball, 297A.61  
 Basketball, *see* BASKETBALL  
 Boxing, 341.21 to 341.37  
 Competitions, *see* Amateur sports under this topic  
 Discrimination, schools or public services, 121A.04  
 Employer sponsored sports, injuries, exclusion, workers' compensation, 176.021  
 Equipment and supplies, storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
 Facilities, *see* SPORTS FACILITIES  
 Fireworks, use, 624.23

### SPORTS (Cont'd)

Fishing, *see* FISH AND FISHING  
 Football  
     Admission fees, world championship game/Super Bowl, 297A.68  
     Minnesota Vikings, stadium, *see* VIKINGS STADIUM  
 Gambling, *see* GAMBLING  
 Golf courses, *see* GOLF COURSES  
 Golf tournaments, admission fees, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.70  
 Horse racing, *see* HORSE RACING  
 Hunting, *see* HUNTING  
 Mixed martial arts, 341.21 to 341.37  
 National amateur sports events, costs, payment by Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.03  
 Officials, *see* SPORTS OFFICIALS  
 Olympic sports, training centers, Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04, 240A.07  
 Participants, *see* ATHLETES  
 Prediction markets, prohibited activities, 609.7615  
 Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27  
 Public employees, athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
 Public services, discrimination, 121A.04  
 Racing, *see* RACING  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Schools, *see* Sports under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Skiing, *see* SKIING  
 Snowshoeing, 84.035  
 Soccer  
     Major league, at Vikings stadium, 473J.15  
     Youth programs, child labor age, exemptions, 181A.07  
 Sporting events, tickets, early Internet sales at inflated prices, 609.807  
 Sports bookmaking, *see* under BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)  
 State amateur athletic games  
     Generally, 240A.06  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Student athletes, *see* Athlete agents under ATHLETES  
 Tough person contests, 341.21 to 341.37  
 Trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815  
 Trap shooting, noise, 116.07  
 Wrestling, school sports, separation of sexes, 121A.04  
 Youth programs  
     Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055  
     Funding, 473.757, 473.759

### SPORTS CLOTHING

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

### SPORTS FACILITIES

Admission fees, sales and use taxes  
     Amenities included with admission, exemption, 297A.68  
     Events outside of Minnesota, exemptions, 297A.68  
     Generally, 297A.61  
 Alcoholic beverages  
     Hours of sale, 340A.504  
     Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.504  
 Amateur Sports Commission, duties  
     Construction and operation, 240A.03  
     Generally, 240A.04  
 Archery ranges, property taxes, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
 Arenas, *see* ARENAS  
 Bathhouses, 297A.61, 412.521, 458.73  
 Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS  
 Bowling alleys, *see* BOWLING ALLEYS  
 Construction, Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.03  
 Contributions to, gambling organizations, lawful purpose, violations, complaints, correction orders, 349.154  
 Counties, 373.40, 373.43, 373.44  
 Data, classification, 13.55  
 Definitions  
     Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.01  
     Lawful gambling, 349.12  
     Persons requiring special diets, 145.867  
 Exhibitors, data, classification, 13.55

## SPORTS FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Food and drinks, persons requiring special diets, identification cards, exemption, 145.867

### Funding

Grants for, 240A.12, 240A.13

Hennepin County multijurisdictional program, funding prohibited from, 383B.79

Golf courses, *see* GOLF COURSES

Gymnasiums, *see* GYMNASIUMS

Handball courts, membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Hockey arenas, *see* HOCKEY ARENAS

Ice centers, 240A.09 to 240A.11

Metrodome, *see* METRODOME

### Metropolitan area

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, duties, *see* METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION

University of Minnesota football stadium construction, neighborhood impact report, 137.58

Municipal stadiums, concessions (businesses), 272.01

Olympic training centers, 240A.04, 240A.07

Participation, Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04

Playgrounds, *see* PLAYGROUNDS

Polo grounds, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Potable water, 325F.677

Public facilities, sports facilities defined as, 145.867

Public shooting grounds, *see* PUBLIC HUNTING GROUNDS

Recreational facilities, *see* RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

Recyclable material containers, 115A.151

Saint Paul, grants for costs of, 16A.726

Schools, *see* Sports facilities under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Shooting galleries and grounds, *see* SHOOTING RANGES

Skating rinks, *see* SKATING RINKS

Ski facilities, *see* under SKIING

State boards, nonprofit corporations and charitable foundations, authority to establish, 240A.03

State Building Code, 326B.108

Swimming pools, *see* SWIMMING POOLS

Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER

Tennis courts, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Use agreements, generally, 240A.03

Vikings stadium, *see* VIKINGS STADIUM

Volleyball courts, 297A.61

Youth ice facilities, 475.58

## SPORTS FACILITIES AUTHORITY

Audits, 3.971

Employees, state employee status, 352.01

Meetings, 473J.07

### Members

As public officials, campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Generally, 473J.07

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission powers transferred to, 473J.25

Powers, 473J.07, 473J.08

Sports facilities operated by, 473J.10

## SPORTS OFFICIALS

Assault on, 128C.08

Athletic trainers, *see* ATHLETIC TRAINERS

Bribery, 609.825

Children, minimum age provisions, exemptions, 181A.07

Coaches, *see* COACHES

Referees, 128C.02, 604A.01

State High School League, 128C.08

Trainers, *see* ATHLETIC TRAINERS

Volunteer officials, liability, 604A.01

## SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

Alimony, nonsupport of spouse, 609.375

Answers, generally, 518.005

### Arrearages

Contempts, 518.68, 518A.39

MFIP caregivers, 142G.20

Occupational licenses, suspension, 214.101

## SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE (Cont'd)

### Arrearages (Cont'd)

Payment of, choice of law governing, 518C.604

Public assistance applicants or recipients, 518A.81

Recreational licenses, suspension, 518A.68

### Attorney fees

Generally, 518.14

Hearings for delay, 518C.313

Responding tribunals, duties, 518C.305

Attorney general, duties, generally, 518C.308

Attorneys, private counsel, employing, 518C.309

Awards, orders, generally, 518A.27

Choice of law, 518C.604

Cohabitation by maintenance obligee, modification, 518.552

Collections, *see* Enforcement of law under this topic

### Contempts

Arrearages, 518.68, 518A.39

Failure to pay, 518A.71

Forms, 518.552

Income withholding, violations, 518A.73

Medical support and insurance coverage, violations, 518A.73

Temporary orders and restraining orders, violations, 518.131

### Contested cases

Income-withholding orders, 518C.501

Registered orders, procedure to contest validity or enforcement, 518C.606, 518C.607

Cost-of-living adjustments based on, 518.68

Costs and disbursements (courts)

Court awarded, 518.14

Generally, 518C.313

Responding tribunals, duties, 518C.305

Data, classification, 518A.70

Death of party, 518.552

### Decrees

Generally, 518.005

Modifications, 518A.39

### Definitions

Exemptions (creditors remedies), 552.01

Garnishment, 571.921

Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101, 518C.102

Disclosure, nondisclosure in exceptional circumstances, 518C.312

Discovery, assistance with, 518C.318

Disregards, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.31

Duty of support, defined, 518C.101

Earnings, spousal maintenance defined as, executions (creditors remedies), 550.15

### Enforcement of law

Administrative procedures, 518C.502

Convicted persons, obligations, 243.23

Exemptions, public assistance recipients or applicants, good cause noncompliance, 518A.81

Nonpayment of maintenance, enforcement methods, 518.68

Orders, *see* same under this topic

Summary executions, 552.01 to 552.06

Support enforcement agencies, *see* same under this topic

### Evidence

Failure to obey order, 518A.71

Procedures, 518C.316

Rules of evidence, 518C.316

Expenses, 518.14, 518C.305, 518C.313

### Extradition

Conditions of, 518C.802

Governor, duties, 518C.801

Grounds, 518C.801

Failure to pay, 518A.71

Fees, 518.14, 518C.305, 518C.313

### Forms

Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68

Modification of orders or decrees, 518A.39

Health and accident insurance, medical support, 518A.73

**SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE (Cont'd)**

Hearings, attorney fees, 518C.313  
 Immunity, petitioners, limited immunity, 518C.314  
 Inappropriate tribunals, 518C.306  
 Income  
     Definitions, 142E.01, 256D.02, 518C.101  
     Information about, 518A.28  
     MFIP, treatment participants, 142G.03  
 Income withholding  
     Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
     Enforcement method for nonpayment of maintenance, 518.68  
     Firefighter relief associations, 424A.02  
     Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51  
     Judges retirement plan, 490.126  
     Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15  
     Notice requirements, 518.68  
     Orders, *see* Income-withholding orders under this topic  
     Public employees retirement system, 353.15  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10  
 Income-withholding orders  
     Administrative enforcement, 518C.502, 518C.507  
     Contest by obligor, 518C.506  
     Contested cases, 518C.501  
     Employer compliance with orders of another state, 518C.502  
     Employer immunity from civil liability, 518C.504  
     Foreign states, recognition of orders of, 518C.501  
     Multiple orders, compliance with, 518C.503  
     Noncompliance penalties, 518C.505  
     Notice, 518A.57  
     Registration for enforcement  
         Confirmed orders, 518C.608  
         Contested cases, 518C.606, 518C.607  
         Effect of registration, 518C.603  
         Generally, 518C.601  
         Notice of, 518C.605  
         Procedures, 518C.602  
     Initiating tribunals, duties, generally, 518C.203, 518C.304  
 Injunctions, temporary orders and restraining orders, 518.131  
 Interstate Family Support Act, *see* Uniform Interstate Family Support Act under this topic  
 Judgments  
     Execution by public authority, *see* Public authorities' summary executions, support judgments under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
     Generally, 518.005  
     Satisfaction, 548.15, 548.17  
     Unpaid maintenance, notice, 518.68  
 Jurisdiction  
     Continuing jurisdiction, 518C.205, 518C.206  
     Foreign jurisdictions, 518C.310  
     Indian tribes, 518C.310  
     Modification of orders of another state, 518C.613  
     Nonresidents, 518C.201  
     Orders, 518C.206  
     Simultaneous proceedings in another state or foreign country, 518C.204  
 Law, choice of, 518C.604  
 Liability, nonsupport, 609.375  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, orders, 518A.73  
 MFIP participants, assignment of rights, 142G.20  
 Missing persons, receivers, duties, 578.14  
 Modifications  
     Cohabitation by maintenance obligee, 518.552  
     Decrees, 518A.39  
     Forms, 518.552, 518A.39  
     Issuing tribunal, notice of, 518C.614  
     Jurisdiction, 518.552, 518C.613  
     Notification of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27  
     Orders, 518A.39

**SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE (Cont'd)**

Modifications (Cont'd)  
     Retirement, 518.552  
     Scope and procedures, 518.552  
     Motions, cost-of-living adjustments, 518A.75  
     Nonresidents, jurisdiction, 518C.201  
     Notice requirements, 518.68  
 Obligees  
     Definitions, 518C.101  
     Medical assistance recipients, eligibility, extension, 256B.0635  
     MFIP participants, medical assistance, eligibility extensions, 256B.0635  
     Notice received, 518.68, 518A.27  
     Remarriage, 518.552  
 Obligors  
     Change of address or residence, 518.68, 518A.27  
     Definitions, 518C.101  
     Financial data provided to public authorities, matching programs, 13B.06  
     Leaving state, receivers for, 578.14  
     Notice received, 289A.50  
     Sequestration of personal property, 518A.71  
     Tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50  
 Orders  
     Adjustments, data classification, 518A.70  
     Contents of, 518A.27  
     Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75  
     Definitions, 518C.101  
     Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
     Forms, 518A.27  
     Generally, 518.552  
     Income withholding, 518A.57  
     Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.73  
     Modifications, 518.552, 518A.39  
     Notice of, 518A.57  
     Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27  
     Restraining orders, 518.131  
     Security for payments, 518A.71  
     Support orders, *see* same under this topic  
     Temporary maintenance, 518.62  
     Temporary orders, 518.131  
 Parents, award as support money, 518A.27  
 Parties to suits  
     Death of party, 518.552  
     Private agreements, 518.552  
     Rights, notice received, 518.68  
 Payments  
     Choice of law governing, 518C.604  
     Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75  
     Credit for, 518C.209  
     Death of party, 518.552  
     Enforcement methods for nonpayment, 518.68  
     Escrow account, 518A.58  
     Income of ineligible MFIP household members, disregards, 142G.31  
     Income withholding, *see* same under this topic  
     Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.73  
     Notice requirements, 518.68  
     Public agency, payments to, notice, 518.68  
     Receipt and disbursement of, 518C.319  
     Security, 518A.71  
     Temporary maintenance awards, 518.62  
 Petitions  
     Generally, 518.005, 518C.311  
     Support orders, established, 518C.401  
 Pleadings  
     Generally, 518.005, 518C.311  
     Service of, Rules of Civil Procedure, 518A.39  
 Power of attorney, *see* Family maintenance under POWER OF ATTORNEY  
 Proceedings  
     Generally, 518C.301  
     Simultaneous in another state or foreign country, 518C.204  
 Putative spouses, rights, 518.055



## SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE (Cont'd)

Receivers and receivership, sequestration of obligor's personal estate and real estate, 518A.71

Registering tribunals

- Defined, 518C.101
- Notice given, registration of support or income-withholding orders, 518C.605

Remarriage of obligee, 518.552

Remedies, Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.103

Responding state, defined, 518C.101

Responding tribunals, duties, generally, 518C.203, 518C.303, 518C.305

Rules, notice, 518.68

Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, 518.005

Satisfaction of judgment, *see* Judgments under this topic

Separate maintenance, generally, 518.005

Sequestration, 518A.71

Service of process

- Modification of orders, pleadings, 518A.39
- Notice of order for withholding of maintenance payments, 518.68, 518A.57

Simultaneous proceedings, 518C.204

Spousal support orders, *see* Support orders under this topic

State information agency, 518C.310

Stipulations, modification of maintenance, 518.552

Support enforcement agencies

- Administrative procedures, 518C.502
- Duties, generally, 518C.307
- Payments received, disbursements, 518C.319

Support orders

- Administrative enforcement, 518C.502
- Enforcement, jurisdiction, 518C.206
- Petition to establish, 518C.401
- Registration for enforcement
  - Confirmed orders, 518C.608
  - Contested cases, 518C.606, 518C.607
  - Effect of registration, 518C.603
  - Generally, 518C.601
  - Notice of, 518C.605
  - Procedures, 518C.602

Temporary maintenance, 518.62

Temporary support, Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01

Termination, death or remarriage, 518.552

Tribunals

- Communications between, 518C.317
- Defined, 518C.101, 518C.102
- Inappropriate, 518C.306
- Initiating tribunals, 518C.101, 518C.203, 518C.304
- Issuing tribunals, defined, 518C.101
- Payments received, disbursements, 518C.319
- Registering tribunals, 518C.101, 518C.605
- Responding tribunals, 518C.203, 518C.303, 518C.305

Trustees, appointment, receipt of payments for remittance, dissolution of marriage, 518A.63

Uniform Interstate Family Support Act

- Child support, 518C.901
- Citation, 518C.905
- Definitions, 518C.101
- Remedies, 518C.103
- Responding tribunals, 518C.303
- Transitional provision, 518C.902

Unpaid support, 548.091

Verification, child care assistance program, applicants, 142E.03

Violations and penalties, failure to support spouse, criminal penalties, 609.375

Waivers, notification of address or residence change, 518A.27

## SPOUSES

Absentee, marriage, null and void status, 518.01

Acknowledgments, description of relationship, in certificate, 358.14

Agents, *see* Health care power of attorney under HEALTH CARE

Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11

Appointment by, guardians of incapacitated persons, 524.5-301, 524.5-302

## SPOUSES (Cont'd)

Armed forces members, *see* Spouses under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Authorization by, dissection of deceased spouses, 145.161

Barring interest, rights reciprocal, 519.07

Bigamy, 609.355

Candidates for office, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

Caregivers

- Employment, earned sick and safe time, 181.9445 to 181.9448
- Spouses defined as, 142G.02

Cemetery lot owners, spouses of, signatures, 306.15

Certificates and certification, minor drivers, supervision, 171.04, 171.055

Certified copies, issuance to, 144.225

Civil marriages, construction of law, 517.23

Claims against, medical assistance liens, 514.981

Cohabitation, putative spouses, dissolution of marriage, 518.055

Committed persons, notice received, 253B.10, 253B.14, 253B.16

Committed sex offenders, notice received, 253D.13

Consent

- Assisted reproduction
  - Dispute of parentage, 257E.24
  - Requirements, 257E.23
  - Withdrawal of consent, 257E.26
- Children, drivers' license applications, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055
- Committed sex offenders, medical or surgical procedures, 253D.17
- Loan assignments, security agreements, 56.17
- Minor spouses, drivers' license applications, 171.04 to 171.055
- Unearned wages, assignment as security, 181.07

Consumer credit reports, equal treatment, 325G.042

Conveyances, 500.19, 507.02, 507.04

Cooperative associations, spouses of members, voting for members, 308A.635

Cooperative power associations, spouses of members, shareholders' rights, 216B.027

Corporate personnel, spouses of, loans to or guarantees for, nonprofit corporations, 317A.501

Credit unions, membership, 52.05

Death, *see* SURVIVING SPOUSES

Debts, liability, 519.05, 519.06

Deceased, marriage, null and void status, 518.01

Definitions

- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Domestic abuse, 518B.01
- Interested persons, spouses defined as, 524.5-102
- Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.18
- Medical assistance, 256B.14
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.01
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02
- Public safety officer's survivor benefits, 299A.41
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011
- Transfers to minors, 527.21
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Dependents, spouses defined as, Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02

Desertion, *see* DESERTION

Developmentally disabled persons, spouses of, *see* Spouses of under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Dissolution of marriage, *see* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

Domestic partners, *see* DOMESTIC PARTNERS

Election judges, spouses of, serving as, exclusions, 204B.19

Employee group insurance, 60A.02

Employment by relatives, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20

## SPOUSES

990

### SPOUSES (Cont'd)

Family, spouses defined as, 142E.01  
 Financial interest, Medicaid expenditure contracts, acts affecting, 256B.0914  
 Former spouses  
     Defined as designated beneficiaries, 354A.011  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.136, 62A.21  
     Health maintenance organizations, continuation and conversion, 62D.101  
     Motor vehicle insurance policies, issuance, 65B.1311  
     Nonprofit health service plans, continuation and conversion, 62C.142  
     Notice received, pension plan refunds, 518.581  
     Teachers retirement annuities, payments upon death, 354.45  
 Gender-neutral language, civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 General assistance, relative's responsibility, 256D.15  
 General assistance medical care, recipients, claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Gifts by, motor vehicles, gifts between spouses, motor vehicle sales taxes, exclusion, 297B.01  
 Health and accident insurance  
     Continuance and conversion, 62A.20, 62A.21  
     Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
     Former spouses, 62A.136, 62A.21  
     Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
 Home and community-based services, elderly waiver, spousal impoverishment rules, 256S.05  
 Home care services, medical assistance  
     Care provided by, 256B.0654  
     Personal care provided by spouse, exclusions and limitations, 256B.0625  
     Spousal impoverishment rules, 256S.05  
 Homesteads  
     Conveyance, 507.02  
     Exemptions, extension to, 510.04  
     Property taxes, 273.124  
 Households, spouses defined as, 290A.03  
 Husbands, *see* HUSBANDS  
 Identity and identification, verification, childrens' drivers' license applications, 171.04  
 Incapacitated persons, spouses of, guardians, acceptance of appointment, notice, 524.5-302  
 Income  
     Spousal impoverishment rules, home and community-based services waivers, 256S.05  
     Spouses of noncitizen sponsors, deemed income, MFIP, 142G.31  
 Individuals who are related, spouses defined as, 142B.01, 245A.02  
 Injunctions, aiding suicide, 609.215  
 Institutionalized spouses, medical assistance  
     Assets, 256B.059, 256B.0595, 256B.17  
     Generally, 256B.056  
     Income, treatment, 256B.0575, 256B.058  
     Personal needs allowance, 256B.35  
 Insurance  
     Defined as insured, 65B.43  
     Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic  
     Health maintenance organizations, continuation and conversion, 62D.101  
     Motor vehicle liability insurance coverage, 65B.49  
 Insurance policies, issuance, Motor vehicles, former spouses, 65B.1311  
 Interested persons  
     Civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
     Spouses defined as, 252A.02  
 Intestate estates, share of spouse, 524.2-102  
 Joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371  
 Land registration, applications, 508.05, 508A.05  
 Language, civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Lawsuits  
     Aiding suicide, 609.215  
     Dram shop actions, 340A.801  
     Parties to suits, 540.05, 540.09  
 Liability, debts, 519.05, 519.06

### SPOUSES (Cont'd)

Loss of support, economic loss, crime victim reimbursement, 611A.52, 611A.53  
 Maintenance, *see* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.01 to 519.11  
 Maternal death studies, access to data, notice, 145.901  
 Medical assistance  
     Caregiver services provided by spouse, 256B.4911, 256B.85  
     Community spouses, 256B.059, 256B.14  
     Contributions, 256B.14  
     Financial interest, Medicaid expenditure contracts, acts affecting, 256B.0914  
     Home care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0654  
     Nursing home residents, 256B.08  
     Payments or repayments, 256B.0625, 256B.14  
     Recipients, claims against estates, 256B.15  
     Surviving spouses, *see* Medical assistance under SURVIVING SPOUSES  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, registered designated caregiver, 342.52  
 Mentally ill persons, spouses of, access, medical records, 144.334  
 Minor spouses  
     Conveyances, legal capacity, 507.02  
     Defined as children, 256L.01  
     Veterans, minor spouses of, 48.245  
 Names, disclosure, revenue recapture, supplying to claimant agency, 270A.11  
 National Guard members, spouses of, tuition and textbook reimbursement grants, 192.501  
 Near relatives, spouses defined as, 252A.02  
 Nonsupport, criminal penalties, 609.375  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, notice of resources, 256R.06  
 Parties to suits, 540.05, 540.09  
 Partition of real estate, release of contingent interest to spouse, 558.28  
 Payments by  
     Medical assistance, payment or repayment, 256B.14  
     MFIP participants, cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, 142G.95  
 Payments to, medical assistance, personal care services, reimbursement prohibited, 256B.0625  
 Postmarital agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
 Premarital agreements, 519.11  
 Premarital agreements, antenuptial agreements, 501A.04  
 Principals, *see* Health care power of attorney under HEALTH CARE  
 Property taxes, *see* Claimants (refunds) under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Proxies, living wills, dissolution or annulment of marriage, effect, 145B.09  
 Public members, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Putative spouses, dissolution of marriage, 518.055  
 Real property  
     Conveyances, 500.19, 507.02, 507.04  
     Homestead determination, 273.124  
     Transfer of ownership between, 287.20  
     Transfer on death deeds, 507.071, 507.072  
 Responsible relatives, spouses defined as, medical assistance, 256B.14  
 Same-sex civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.251  
 School personnel, spouses of, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20  
 Separate legal existence, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.01  
 Signatures  
     Cemetery lot owners, spouses of, 306.15  
     Conveyances, 507.02  
     Cooperative electric associations, petitions, 216B.026  
     Income tax returns, 289A.08  
 Small employer health benefit plans, eligibility, 62L.02, 62L.03, 62L.07  
 Social Security numbers, homestead applications, 273.124

**SPOUSES (Cont'd)**

State employees, spouses of, elective insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Surviving spouses, *see* SURVIVING SPOUSES  
 Telephone assistance plan, 237.70  
 Testimony of one spouse against the other, 260E.04, 595.02, 609.326  
 Trusts, income payable to spouse, time of entitlement, 501C.1104  
 Unemployment insurance  
     Eligibility, 268.085  
     Generally, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Veterans, spouses of  
     Grants to, legislatively directed competitive and direct grants, requirements, 196.055  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), eligibility, generally, 142G.02  
     Minor spouses, 48.245  
     Veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551  
 Victims of crime, spouses of, employers, retaliation, 611A.036  
 Voting, cooperative electric associations, 216B.026  
 Wills  
     Appointment of guardian for incapacitated spouse, 524.5-302  
     Generally, 524.2-301  
 Wives, *see* WIVES  
 Workers' compensation, coverage, 176.041

**SPRING GUNS**

Harpooning fish, 97C.381  
 Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.205  
 Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665  
 Possession, conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24

**Setting**

Conviction, 142E.16, 624.713  
 Crime of violence, defined as, 624.712  
 Misdemeanor, 609.665

**SPRING LAKE PARK (CITY)**

Fire department, 353.01, 355.01  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**SPRING PARK (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Fire sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

**SQUATTERS RIGHTS**

*See* ADVERSE POSSESSION

**SQUIRRELS**

Gray squirrels, 97A.015  
 Ground squirrels, bounties for, 348.12, 348.13  
 Hunting  
     Doing damage, 97B.655  
     Small game, defined as including squirrels, 97A.015  
 Sale, unwholesome squirrel for human food, 31.602

**STABLES**

**Licenses**

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Statutory cities, 412.221

Racetracks, *see* under HORSE RACING

Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**STAGE SHOWS**

*See* PERFORMANCES

**STAIRS**

Definitions, Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
 Elevators and escalators, *see* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES  
 Multiple dwellings, enclosed stairways not required, 299F.011, 326B.106  
 Polling places, 204B.16  
 Stairway chair lifts, private residence installations, 326B.178

**STALKING**

Aggravated stalking, mandatory minimum sentences, 609.101  
 Arrests for  
     Requirement to detain, 629.72

**STALKING (Cont'd)**

**Arrests for (Cont'd)**

Warrantless arrests, 629.34

**Bail**

Conditions for, 629.72  
 Evaluations, 480.30, 629.74

**Conviction**

Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52  
 Electronic monitoring, 609.135  
 Family day care home providers, 142E.16  
 Firearms possession, 609.749, 624.713, 624.7144  
 Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Mental health assessment, 609.749  
 Property manager background checks, 299C.67  
 Teachers, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41

Crime of violence, stalking defined as, peace officer training, 626.8451

Criminal penalties, 609.1095, 609.749

**Definitions**

Crime against the person, 243.167  
 Crime of violence, 626.8451  
 Peace officer training, 626.8451  
 Qualified domestic-violence related offenses, 609.02  
 Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
 Serious crime, 211C.01  
 Violent crime, 609.1095

**Felony stalking**

Conviction, effect on child custody or parenting time rights, 518.179, 631.52  
 Generally, 609.749  
 Violent crime, 609.1095

Interference with privacy, 609.135, 609.746

Judges, duties regarding, supreme court judicial education program, 480.30

Juvenile offenders, notice to school, 260B.171

**No contact orders**

Issuance, 629.75  
 Service of process, during detention, violation, 629.72  
 Victims, right to terminate leases, violation, 504B.206

Peace officer training about, 626.8451

Peeping Toms, 609.135, 609.746

Postsecondary schools, sexual misconduct, 135A.15

Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167

Pretrial diversion, notice to victim about, 611A.031, 611A.0315

Pretrial release, conditions, 629.72

Prosecutors, duties, 611A.0315

**Protection orders**

Notice to victims about obtaining orders, 611A.0315  
 Safe at Home program, 5B.11  
 Service of process, during detention, 629.72

**Restraining orders**

Generally, 609.748  
 Notices about, to victims, 611A.0315

**Violations**

Arrests for, 629.34  
 Conviction, effects, 142E.16, 245C.15  
 Evidence of domestic conduct, admissibility, 634.20  
 Generally, 609.748  
 Pattern of stalking conduct, 609.749  
 Presentence domestic abuse investigations, 609.2244  
 Qualified domestic violence-related offenses, 609.02, 609.748

**Sentencing**

Aggravated stalking, mandatory minimum sentences, 609.101  
 Mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11

**Surreptitious intrusion**

Conviction, 142E.16, 245C.15  
 Intrusion, 609.746  
 Stay of sentence, 609.135

**Victims**

Employees quitting due to stalking, unemployment insurance treatment, 268.095

**STALKING**

992

**STALKING (Cont'd)**

**Victims (Cont'd)**

- Employment, earned sick and safe time, 181.9445 to 181.9448
- Leases, right to terminate, 504B.206
- Pretrial diversion, notice to victim about, 611A.031, 611A.0315
- Restraining orders, notices about, 611A.031
- Safe at Home program
  - Generally, 5B.01 to 5B.13
  - Participants, real property records, 13.045
- Safety leave, 181.9445 to 181.9448
- Violent crime, 609.1095
- Window peepers, 609.135, 609.746

**STAMPS AND STAMPING**

Cigarettes, *see* Stamps and stamping under CIGARETTES  
Deed taxes, 287.241 to 287.28

**Definitions**

- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01
- Electronic authentication, 325K.01

**Documentary stamps**

- County seal, photographic or electronic reproduction of, 386.40
- Deed taxes, 287.241 to 287.28

Gambling, 349.162, 349.2125

Gold and silver, 325F.73

Minnesota migratory waterfowl stamp

- Design contests, 97A.045
- Revenues, use, 97A.055, 97A.075

**Notaries public**

- Security of stamping device, 358.68
- Stamping devices, 358.52

Pheasant stamps, *see* Stamps under PHEASANTS

Pull-tabs, *see* Registration stamps under PULL-TABS

**Rubber stamps**

- Business corporations, use, 302A.163
- Nonprofit corporations, use, 317A.163
- Use in lieu of seal, 326.12

Salmon stamps, *see* Stamps under SALMON

Stamp shows, sales and use tax permits, 297A.87

Time stamp, digital signatures, 325K.01

Trout stamps, *see* Stamps under TROUT (SALMONINAE)

Turkey stamps, *see* Stamps under TURKEYS

Walleye stamps, *see* Stamps under WALLEYE

**STANDARD NONFORFEITURE LAW FOR  
INDIVIDUAL DEFERRED ANNUITIES**

Generally, 61A.245

**STANDARD NONFORFEITURE LAW FOR LIFE  
INSURANCE**

Generally, 61A.24

**STANDARD OF PROOF**

Alcoholic beverages, consumption by minor, in home of parent, 340A.503, 340A.703

Beer keg sales, acceptance of identification, 340A.513

Bias crimes, civil actions, 611A.79

Child care providers, billing violations, 142E.17

**Child custody**

- De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.03
- Persons convicted of certain offenses, 518.179

Cleaning agents with excessive nutrients, violations, 116.33

Commercial e-mail messages, 325F.694

**Commitments**

- Clear and convincing evidence, 253B.09
- Continued commitment, 253B.12, 253B.13
- Judicial hold, continuance, 253B.07
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18

Contributing to status as child in need of protection or services, 260C.425

Criminal sexual conduct, 609.344, 609.345, 609.347

Cruelty to animals, fitness to have custody of animal, 343.21

Dangerous dogs, provocation, defense, 609.226

Death, missing persons, 578.18

Definitions, 256.0451, 268.03

Developmentally disabled persons, guardianship, 252A.101

**STANDARD OF PROOF (Cont'd)**

Failure to appear in court, defense, 609.49

Family day care home providers, authorization, 142E.16

Human services, fair hearings, 256.0451

Juvenile offenders, adult certification, 260B.125

Long-term care insurance, cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity, 62S.19

Lottery tickets, sale to minors, defense, 349A.12

Manslaughter, 634.051

Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.205

Manslaughter of an unborn child, defense, 609.2665

Mentally ill persons dangerous to public, commitments, 253B.18

Missing persons, 578.12, 578.18

Murder, 634.051

News media sources, reasons for disclosure, 595.024

Parenting time, convicted persons, 518.179

Pari-mutuel bettors, age, 240.13

Paternity, after positive blood tests, 257.62

Political advertising, false statements, 211B.32

Punitive damages, 549.20

Racketeering, 609.907, 609.911

Reasonable doubt, 611.02

Restitution, disputes about amounts, 611A.045

Security interests, forfeited property associated with commission of a crime, 609.5319

Shooting victims, failure to aid, defense, 609.662

Special education due process hearings, 125A.091

Teachers, demotion or discharge, 122A.40, 122A.41

Telecommunications carriers, discriminatory rates, 237.74

Tobacco sales to persons under age 21, defense, 609.685

Tuberculosis, endangerment to public health, 144.4809, 144.4810

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.03, 268.084

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 626.5572

Water conditioners with excessive nutrients, violations, 116.33

Workers' compensation cases, 176.021

**STANDARDS**

American National Standards Institute (ANSI)

Defined, 62J.51

Health care cost containment, Health Department, duties, 62J.04

Standard electronic format (ANSI X12N 835), 62J.581

Water closets, floor-mounted, capacity, 326B.43

American National Standards Institute Committee X12 (ASC X12), defined, 62J.51

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

Amusement rides, 184B.03

ASTM defined, 296A.01

Biodiesel fuel, minimum content requirements, 239.77

Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Petroleum product quality, 239.75, 239.761, 239.792

**Definitions**

Health care administrative simplification, 62J.51

Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501

Encrypting standards, health care unique identifiers, 62J.55

International Association of Assessing Officers, 273.1325

International Standards Organization (ISO), ISO 17025, measurement standards, 239.011

Lead (mineral), 144.9501, 144.9508

National Institute of Standards and Technology, 239.011, 239.051

Process piping, State Building Code, 326B.106

Specific items, *see* Standards under specific index headings

Work group on electronic data interchange (WEDI)

Health care cost containment, Health Department, duties, 62J.04

Recommendations by, health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

**STANDBY OR TEMPORARY CUSTODIANS**

*See* CHILD CUSTODY

**STATE**

*See* MINNESOTA

## STATE ACADEMIES

Administrators  
     Duties, school attendance, 125A.69  
     Licensure, 125A.67  
     Rental income vouchers, authorization, 125A.71  
     Unclassified service, 43A.08, 125A.67  
 Admissions, 125A.68, 125A.69  
 Appropriations to  
     Fees, 125A.71  
     Out-of-state admissions, reimbursements, 125A.69  
     Rental income, 125A.71  
     Student activity receipts, 125A.72  
 Attendance, 125A.69  
 Blind children, eligibility, reports about, 248.07  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Maintenance and repairs, 125A.64  
     Supplemental services, 125A.71  
 Costs  
     Generally, 125A.65  
     Out-of-state admissions, reimbursement, 125A.69  
     Program, budget, and aid approval, 125A.75  
 Curriculum, PER process, 125A.62  
 Deaf children, eligibility, reports about, 248.07  
 Definitions  
     Education Code definitions, applicability, 125A.01  
     Student health and safety, 121A.15  
 Deputy administrator, unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Discharge, 125A.68, 125A.69  
 Educational program, Minnesota State Academies Board, duties, 125A.65  
 Employees  
     Administrators, *see* same under this topic  
     Behavioral management aides, 125A.65  
     Braille skills, 125A.67  
     Exclusive representatives, 125A.62  
     Instructional aides, 125A.65  
     Instructional supervisors, qualifications, 125A.67  
     Qualifications and skills, 125A.73  
     School district programs, participation, 125A.65  
     Sign language skills, 125A.67  
     Staff development, 125A.71  
     Teachers, 125A.65, 125A.67  
 Exclusive representatives, site councils, 125A.62  
 Exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.821  
 Extracurricular activities, 123B.49  
 Funding, school readiness program aid, exclusion, 142D.06  
 Governance, 125A.62  
 Graduates, state university, free tuition, 248.03  
 Grants by, college students, 248.04  
 Grants to, Minnesota State Academies Board, duties, 125A.62  
 Health and accident insurance, extracurricular activities, 123B.49  
 Historic places, Noyes Hall and Tate Hall, 138.664  
 Income, rental, disposition, 125A.71  
 Levels of service, rulemaking, 125A.66  
 Liability, student expenses, 125A.70  
 Location, 125A.61  
 Maintenance and repairs, 125A.64  
 Planning, evaluation, and reporting process (PER), 125A.62  
 Programs, 125A.62, 125A.68  
 Public schools, status, 125A.61  
 Public utilities, use, 435.51  
 Reports about, 125A.73  
 Reports given, 125A.62  
 Residential schools, status, 125A.61  
 Resource centers for school districts, 125A.61  
 Respite care services, contracts, 125A.71  
 Revolving fund, 125A.71  
 Sales to, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.70  
 School year, starting date, 125A.64  
 Sewers, use, 435.51  
 Site councils, 125A.62  
 Staff, *see* Employees under this topic  
 State educational institution, status, 125A.61

## STATE ACADEMIES (Cont'd)

Student activities, receipts, disposition, 125A.72  
 Students  
     Developmental needs, 125A.66  
     Education with pupils without a disability, 125A.66  
     Eligibility, 248.07  
     Expenses, liability, 125A.70  
     Generally, 125A.65  
     Progress, evaluation, 125A.68  
     Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 125A.69  
     Students with multiple disabilities, 125A.69  
 Supervision, 125A.64  
 Supplemental education instruction and services contracts, 125A.71  
 Teachers, 125A.65, 125A.67  
 Transportation, costs, payment, 125A.70  
 Trial placement, 125A.69  
 Tuition, 125A.65  
 Volunteers, employees, volunteers defined as, 176.011  
**STATE AGENCIES**  
*See* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES  
**STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY**  
*See also* STATE FAIR  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Audits, 3.971, 37.02, 37.06  
     Requirements, 37.06, 37.07  
     Secretary, duties, 37.06, 37.07  
 Alcoholic beverages, possession or sale, 37.21  
 Amusement rides, duties, 184B.02, 184B.045, 184B.05, 184B.08  
 Appointments by, peace officers, 37.20  
 Assets, 37.13  
 Audits and examinations  
     Costs, 37.02, 37.06  
     Legislative auditor, duties, 3.971, 37.02, 37.06  
     Reports, 37.06  
 Board of managers  
     Compensation and salaries, 37.05  
     Designation by, funds, depositories, 37.07  
     Generally, 37.04  
     Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
     Travel expenses, 37.05  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* State Agricultural Society under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Budget system, exemption, 37.02  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Authority to enter, 37.19  
     Funds and accounts, bonds, payment, 37.34, 37.37  
     Impairment, pledging against, 37.37  
     Tendered obligations, 37.32  
 Corporate status, 37.01  
 Employees  
     Benefits, elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
     Compensation and salaries, bonuses, 15A.086  
     Retired employees, insurance benefits, 43A.27  
     Retirement coverage, 352.01  
 Established, 37.01  
 Fairs, *see* STATE FAIR  
 Funds and accounts  
     Debt service reserve funds, 37.33  
     Depository, designation, 37.07  
     Generally, 37.31  
     Ownership, 37.13  
     Secretary, duties, 37.07  
     Transfers to, 37.33  
     Use, 37.13  
 Investments by, 37.31, 37.33  
 Liability, bonds (public debt), limitation, 37.35  
 Licenses  
     Alcoholic beverages, 37.21, 340A.412  
     Generally, 37.17  
     Tobacco sales, 461.12  
 Lockup, providing and maintaining, 37.22

**STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY (Cont'd)**

Meetings, annual meeting, 37.04  
 Members, generally, 37.03  
 Officers, 37.04, 37.05  
 Offices, 37.14  
 Payments by  
     Solid waste management services by counties, charges, 400.08  
     State Fair premiums, 37.13, 37.15  
 Publications by, annual audit report, 37.06  
 Publicity representatives, 15.057  
 Purchase by, bonds (public debt), 37.36  
 Real property  
     Construction, supervision exemptions, 37.02  
     Management, 37.14  
     Transactions, approvals, 37.19  
 Records and record keeping  
     Maintenance, 37.14  
     Records disposition law, exemption, 138.17  
 Regional districts, 37.04  
 Reports given  
     Employees, total compensation plan, 43A.18  
     Exemption, production and distribution methods, 16B.51  
     Financial reports, 37.06, 37.07  
 Reserves, 37.31  
 Resolutions by, bonds (public debt), 37.31  
 Rulemaking, State Fair and State Fairgrounds, 37.16  
 Secretary  
     Affidavits, monthly statement, 37.07  
     Duties, 37.06, 37.07  
     Election, 37.05  
     Travel expenses, 37.05  
 State Fair, duties, *see* STATE FAIR  
 State Fair camping area, 327.201  
 State Fair Foundation, Minnesota, 37.27  
 Treasurer, 37.05, 37.07  
**STATE AID**  
*See* specific index headings  
**STATE AID HIGHWAY RULES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 162.152  
**STATE AID HIGHWAYS**  
 Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation  
     Costs, 163.03, 163.04  
     Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29  
     Generally, 161.16  
 Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Capital expenditures, funding, highways, 174.50  
 Consent, abutting landowners, trees and shrubs, planting, cutting, or removal, 160.22  
 Construction and reconstruction  
     Contracts, 161.33, 177.43  
     Costs, 163.03, 163.04  
     Funding, 163.04, 164.03, 174.50, 174.58  
 Contractors, subcontractors, duties, 177.44  
 County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Damages, alteration, establishment, vacation, 161.16  
 Definitions, state-aid system, 162.01  
 Ditches, 160.201  
 Drainage, 103E.615, 160.20, 160.201  
 Easements, vacating of public way, effect, 160.29  
 Fences, 160.2715  
 Funding  
     Capital expenditures, highways, 174.50  
     County appropriations for, 163.04  
     Town road and bridge funds, appropriations from, 164.03  
 Hedges, 160.22  
 Lawsuits, 161.16  
 Lost property, searches, 16B.25  
 Maintenance and improvement  
     Costs, 160.07, 163.03, 163.04  
     Funding, 163.04, 164.03, 174.50

**STATE AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Park roads, *see* PARK ROADS  
 Plans and specifications, county consulting engineers, duties, 163.08  
 Public ways, state aid highways defined as, 160.29  
 Ramsey County, 383A.16, 383A.165  
 Right of entry, landowners, drainage connections, 160.20  
 Rights-of-way  
     Fences, 160.2715  
     Temporary permit, field application of manure, 160.27  
     Water and sewer lines, placement in, 222.37  
 Signs, 160.2715  
 Speed limits, bicycle ways, 160.263  
 Subcontractors, duties, generally, 177.44  
 Surety bonds, tile drains along or across highways, 160.20  
 Town roads taken over for, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.12  
 Tree planting, 160.22  
 Trees and shrubs, cutting or removal, 160.22  
**STATE AIRPORTS FUND**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 360.015  
 Air transportation services account, 360.024  
 Aircraft capital account, 360.024  
 Appropriations from, flight property taxes, 270.075  
 Budget reserve account, allocations, 16A.152  
 Deposits to  
     Aircraft taxes, 297A.82, 360.66  
     Aviation fuel tax revenues, 296A.18  
     Federal essential air service program, matching funds, 360.305  
     Flight property taxes, 270.077  
     Generally, 360.017  
     Municipal airports, 360.046, 360.305  
     Striping runways, reimbursements, 360.305  
 Generally, 360.017  
 Payments from  
     Expenditures report, 360.675  
     Federal essential air service program, matching funds, 360.305  
     Generally, 360.017  
     Municipalities, assistance, 360.015  
 Transfers from  
     Hangar construction funds, 360.305  
     State aircraft taxes, reimbursements for expenses, 360.66  
 Transfers to, aviation fuel tax revenues, excess, 296A.17  
**STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)**  
 Academic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Administrators, *see* School administrators under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Approvals, Education Department, duties, 123A.09  
 Area learning centers  
     Academic standards, waivers, 120B.021  
     Assignment, 120A.22  
     Dismissals or exclusions, 121A.55  
 Funding  
     Aids generally, schedule adjustments, 127A.41  
     General education revenue, 126C.10  
     Tuition, 127A.47  
     Generally, 123A.05 to 123A.09  
     Learning year pupil units, 126C.05  
     Special education, alternative delivery, 125A.50  
     Students, 181A.04, 518A.51  
     Transportation, between buildings, 123B.88  
 Area learning centers, transportation, 123B.92  
 Community resources, involvement, 123A.05, 123A.06  
 Contracts and agreements  
     General education revenue, 126C.10  
     Generally, 123A.05  
 Definitions  
     Education Code definitions, applicability, 123A.01  
     Generally, 123A.05  
 Employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL

## STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12) (Cont'd)

Enrollment, expelled or excluded students, 121A.41, 121A.55  
 Establishment, 123A.05  
 Fees, generally, 123A.07  
 Funding  
   Compensatory revenue, 126C.10  
   General education aid, 123A.08  
   General education revenue, 126C.05  
   Integration aid, achievement and Integration for Minnesota program, 124D.862  
   Pupil units, 126C.05  
   Reserved revenue, 123A.05  
   School schedule adjustments, 127A.41  
   Special education revenue, 123A.08  
 Gifts to, 123A.08  
 Grants to, 123A.08, 124D.695  
 Hours of instruction, generally, 123A.06  
 Intermediary service areas, nonpublic schools, 123B.41 to 123B.46  
 Joint powers agreements, tuition, 127A.47  
 Learning year programs, sites, 124D.128  
 Members (school districts), reserved revenue, 126C.05  
 Petitions by, rules, exemptions, 123A.06  
 Planning, educational and employment transitions partnerships, 124F.08  
 School year, 123A.06  
 Service areas, 123A.05  
 Services  
   Fees, 123A.07  
   Generally, 123A.06  
   Who must be served, 123A.09  
 Special education  
   Funding, 123A.08  
   Individualized education program (IEP) teams, duties, 123A.06  
   Placements, 123A.06  
   School district programs, access to, 123A.05  
   Services, 123A.06, 123A.07  
 Student growth measures, 120B.35  
 Students  
   Eligibility, 123A.06, 123A.09  
   English learners, 123A.06  
   Expelled, excluded, or suspended, 121A.41, 121A.55  
   Graduation incentives program, eligibility, 124D.68  
   Hours of work restrictions, exclusion, 181A.04  
   Nonresidents, 123A.05, 123A.08  
   Pupil units, counting, 126C.05  
   Transportation, 123B.88, 123B.92  
 Teacher training courses, 122A.66  
 Transportation, 123B.88, 123B.92  
 Tuition, 127A.47  
 Workshops, 123A.07

## STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST

Definitions, 138.31  
 Duties, generally, 138.35  
 Enforcement powers, 138.34  
 Human remains, notice, 390.25  
 Indian Affairs Council, duties regarding, 138.38, 138.40  
 Indian burial grounds, 307.08  
 Objects, disposition and acquisition, 138.37  
 Qualifications, 138.35  
 Reports given, 138.38  
 Unidentified human remains, 390.25

## STATE AUDITOR

Access to data  
   Audits and examinations, 6.715  
   Emergency information, classification, 299A.96  
   Public funds, investigations about, 609.465  
   Tax return data, job opportunity building zone, 270B.15  
 Accounting and budgeting systems  
   Education Department, cooperation, 127A.17  
   Local governments, auditor's duties, 6.47

## STATE AUDITOR (Cont'd)

Appropriations to  
   Availability, appropriation for either year of biennium, 16A.284  
   City and town accounting systems (CTAS), 6.475  
   Reports, claims and controversies with United States, 9.041  
   Tax increment financing, reporting and enforcement costs, 469.177  
 Audits and examinations  
   Area redevelopment agencies, 469.123  
   Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
   Charter schools, 124E.16  
   Cities, *see* Municipal audits and examinations under this topic  
   Contractors, 6.551, 6.581  
   Costs, payment, 6.581 to 6.60  
   Counties, 6.481, 6.54, 6.55  
   County hospitals, 6.552  
   County nursing homes, 6.552  
   Data, 6.715, 13.392  
   Economic development authorities, 469.100  
   Firefighter relief associations, 6.72  
   Grantees, local governments, 6.551  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.013  
   Human services boards, 402.065  
   Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.05  
   Local government best practices reviews, 6.78  
   Municipal audits, *see* Municipal audits and examinations under this topic  
   Petitions for, 6.54  
   Political subdivision, definition, 6.465  
   Public accounts, cooperation, 6.64 to 6.71  
   Public drainage systems, 103E.661  
   Regional development commissions, 462.396  
   Regional railroad authorities, 398A.03  
   School districts, 6.54, 123B.14, 123B.77  
   Scope, limitations, 6.71  
   Senate and house of representatives, 3.196  
   Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.325  
   Solid waste management districts, 115A.72  
   State contracts, 16C.05  
   State High School League, 128C.12, 128C.20  
   Statutory cities, *see* Municipal audits and examinations under this topic  
   Tax increment financing, 469.1771  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.021  
   Watershed districts, 103D.355  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Bonds purchased by Investment Board, certification, 475.73  
   General obligation bonds, Rural Finance Authority, duties, 41B.19  
   State bonds, destruction, duties, 475.553  
   Trunk highway bonds, duties, 167.52  
 Campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Candidates for office  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
   Defined, 10A.01  
   Filing fees, 204B.11  
   Major or minor political party candidates, 200.02  
   Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
 Cemetery associations, reports, 306.761  
 Certificates and certification, local performance measurement, 6.91  
 Chief administrative deputy  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Cities  
   Audits and examinations, 6.49 to 6.51  
   Change of name, 413.02  
   Delegating bookkeeping duties, reports received, 412.151  
   Failing to submit financial reports, 471.699  
   Local performance measurement reports, 6.91

**STATE AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

City and town accounting systems (CTAS) software, fees, 6.475

Claims and controversies with United States, 9.041

Compensation and salaries

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 5 s 4
- Expense allowance, 15A.081
- Salary recommendations, Compensation Council, 15A.082

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Contracts and agreements

- Private accounting and technical services entities, 6.581
- Public accountants, 6.495

Correspondence, attorney general, record keeping, 8.02

Counties

- Audits generally, 6.481
- Financial statements, 375.169, 375.17
- Local performance measurement reports, 6.91
- Reports received, 276.10, 471.70

County treasurers, failure to settle accounts, lawsuits, 385.21

Data

- Audits and examinations, 6.715
- Collection, 6.74

Debt service deficiency loans, certification, 475A.03, 475A.04

Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Election contests, 209.01
- Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01
- Social Security law, 355.01

Deputies, appointment, 6.02

Duties generally, Const. art 5 s 4, 6.01, 6.481, 10.01

Economic development authorities, audit reports, 469.100

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS

Election of

- Campaigns

  - Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28
  - Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14
  - Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255
  - Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS

- CAMPAIGN FUND

  - State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323

- Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic
- Requirements, 204D.02
- State elections campaign account, 10A.31

Emergency information, classification, 299A.96

Employees

- Compensation and salaries, employees not covered by collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18
- Confidential secretary, unclassified service, 43A.08
- Deputies, 6.02
- Nonclerical positions, personnel plan, 6.582
- Private secretary, 6.02
- Retirement

  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02

- State auditor's audit guide task force, 6.65
- Unclassified employees, 43A.08

Executive officer

- Designation, Const. art 5 s 1
- Emergency information, classification, 299A.96
- Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

Financial reports, 471.697 to 471.6985

Firefighter relief associations

- Actuarial valuations, 424A.093
- Financial reports, 424A.014
- Generally, 6.72, 424A.02
- Investment reports, 424A.095
- Prior relief associations, termination, 424B.08

Housing and redevelopment authorities, audits, 469.013

Human Services Department, county social welfare funds reports received, 6.481

Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2

**STATE AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Investigations

- Audits defined as, 6.715
- Local governments, accounting and budgeting systems, 6.47

Invoices, municipal audits and examinations, costs, interest, 6.56

Judgments, execution of assignments and satisfactions, 6.01

Land Exchange Board, duties, 94.341

Land exchanges, duties, 94.342

Lawsuits, expenses, 6.92

Local firefighter relief associations, duties, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Local governments, duties

- Accounting and budgeting systems, 6.47
- Best practices reviews, 6.78
- Depositories, 118A.04
- Lobbyists expenditures, reports, 6.76
- Outstanding obligations, reports received, 471.70
- Services delivery, waiver or exemption from laws or rules, 6.80

Local police relief associations, duties, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Member of executive department, Const. art 5 s 1

Memberships, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.04

Municipal audits and examinations

- Accounting, 6.61
- Application, 6.63
- Assistance to public accountants, 6.68
- Certification of amounts due, 6.60
- Certified public accountants may perform, 6.66
- Cities, generally, 6.49, 6.50
- Companies, duty to aid state auditor, 6.52
- Corporations created by municipalities, 465.719
- Costs of examination

  - Billing, payment, 6.49, 6.56
  - Cities or school districts to bear, 6.54
  - Claims for cost, payment, 6.68
  - Collections, 6.57
  - Tax levies, 6.57, 6.62

- Counties, generally, 6.481, 6.54, 6.55
- Evidence of wrongdoing, 6.481, 6.67
- Federal funds received by state, 6.515
- Firefighter relief associations, 6.495
- First class cities, 471.697
- Governmental accounting information, 6.68
- Hospitals, 6.552
- Option D annual audits, 367.36
- Payment, 6.60
- Petitions for, 6.54
- Police relief associations, 6.495
- Postaudits, tax levy for costs, 6.62
- Procedures prescribed, 6.65
- Refusal to assist, 6.53
- Resolution for examination, initiation of audit, 6.55
- School districts, 6.51
- Scope, prescribed, 6.65
- Statutory cities, 412.02, 412.591
- Subpoena powers, 6.52
- Tax levy for costs, 6.57
- Town audits, generally, 6.51, 367.36

Notices of election, 204B.34

Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6

Office, 10.01

Payments to, school district audits, costs, 123B.14

Personal property tax revenues, abstracts, 276.09

Political campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic

Political subdivision audits, *see* Municipal audits and examinations under this topic

Postaudits, tax levy for costs, 6.62

Private secretary, 6.02

Property tax payment abstracts, 276.09

Property taxes

- General obligation bonds, Rural Finance Authority, duties, 41B.19



## STATE AUDITOR (Cont'd)

Property taxes (Cont'd)  
     State rate, certification, 275.02  
     Trunk highway bonds, duties, 167.52  
 Public official, state auditor defined as, 10A.01  
 Public retirement plans, investment disclosure, 356.219  
 Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Records and record keeping, correspondence with attorney general, 8.02  
 Refusal to assist, 6.53  
 Regional emergency medical services boards, audit reports, 144E.50  
 Reports given  
     Access to, 6.70  
     Annual report, 6.75  
     Cities, audits and examinations, 6.49 to 6.51  
     Cities failing to submit financial reports, 471.699  
     Claims and controversies with United States, 9.041  
     Counties, 6.481  
     Distribution to legislature, 6.755  
     Examinations, 6.581  
     Firefighter relief associations, 6.72  
     Firefighter relief associations, audits and examinations, 6.495  
     Forfeiture, 609.5315  
     Housing and redevelopment authorities, audits, 469.013  
     Lawsuits, expenses, 6.92  
     Local police relief associations, 6.495  
     Postemployment benefits trustee, 471.6175  
     Public retirement plans, 356.219  
     Revenue commissioner, financial compliance, 6.495  
     Tax increment financing  
         Audit findings of noncompliance, 469.1771  
         Increment transfer, spending plan, 469.176  
     Traffic violations, administrative fines, 169.999  
     Unauthorized diversion programs, 477A.0175  
 Representation  
     Executive Council, 9.011  
     Investment Board, 11A.03  
     Land exchange board, 94.341  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, board of trustees, 353.03  
     Records Disposition Panel, 138.17  
     Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025  
     Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Plan advisory board, 353G.03  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Retirement  
     Constitutional officer, state auditor defined as, 3A.01  
     Joint and survivor annuity computation, 356.461  
     Retirement plan alternatives, 352D.02  
     Retirement rights in public employment plans, 3.088  
 Revenue commissioner, financial compliance, 6.495  
 Rural Finance Authority, lawsuits, service of process on, 41B.21  
 School districts, accounts, inspection, 127A.41  
 Seal, duties, 6.01  
 Sick leave, accrued, payments, 15A.082  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 State agencies, grant awards and administration violations, 16B.98  
 State auditor-elect  
     Inaugural event and transition expense contributions, 10A.174  
     Succession, to office of governor-elect, 4.06  
     Transition expenses, 6.93  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State mandates, objection or reform resolutions, publication, 6.79  
 State officer, state auditor defined as, 211C.01  
 Statewide office, state auditor defined as, 209.01  
 Succession  
     State auditor-elect  
         Inaugural event and transition expense contributions, 10A.174

## STATE AUDITOR (Cont'd)

Succession (Cont'd)  
     State auditor-elect (Cont'd)  
         Transition expenses, 6.93  
         To office of governor, 4.06  
 Summary budget information and statements, 6.745, 471.6965, 471.698  
 Tax examiners, compensation and salaries, reimbursement due, 274.10  
 Tax increment financing districts  
     Annual reporting requirements, 469.175  
     Audit findings of noncompliance, 469.1771  
     Violations, 469.1771  
 Teachers retirement fund associations, articles of incorporation and bylaws updates, 354A.021  
 Term, Const. art 5 s 4, 204D.02  
 Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 4  
 Theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use of public funds, reports received, 6.715, 609.456  
 Towns, audits and examinations, *see* Municipal audits and examinations under this topic  
 Transfer of powers  
     From public examiner, 6.46, 6.61  
     To Natural Resources Department, 84.027  
 Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 469.175, 477A.017  
 Vacancies in office, Const. art 5 s 3,7  
 Vacation, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
 Violations and penalties, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
**STATE BAND**  
 Administration Department, duties regarding, 16B.24  
**STATE BANKS**  
*See* BANKS  
**STATE BEE**  
 Rusty patched bumble bee, designation, 1.1465  
**STATE BIRD**  
 Loon, designation, 1.145  
**STATE BOARDS**  
*See* also specific index headings for boards  
 Advisory boards  
     Criminal history  
         Public appointing authorities, violations procedure, 364.06  
         Questions about, appointees, limitations, 364.021  
     Members, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
     Personnel data, classification, 13.43  
     Specifically, *see* specific index headings for boards  
 Applications received, tax exemption, 501B.40  
 Appointments by, interpreters, proceedings before board, 546.43  
 Appointments to, open appointments program, 15.0597  
 Claimant agencies, state boards defined as, 270A.03  
 Contracts and agreements, trunk highways, 161.20, 161.202  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions  
     Departments of state, 15.012  
     Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
     Human Rights Department, 363A.03  
     Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01  
     Public agencies, civil actions, surety bonds, 562.01  
     Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Disclosure, state auditor, data, 6.715  
 Discrimination, policy of state, 363A.02  
 Eminent domain, trunk highways, replacement of public land, 161.202  
 Examining boards, *see* LICENSING BOARDS  
 Executive directors, unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Fraud, misuse of public money or resources, reporting, 15.0573  
 Funds and accounts, misuse of public money or resources, reporting, 15.0573  
 Gifts to, trunk highways, replacement of public land, 161.202  
 Human services occupations, regulation, 214.13  
 Insurance, personal information, disclosed to, 72A.502

## STATE BOARDS (Cont'd)

Lawsuits, state as party, caption, 543.21

Licensing boards

- Generally, *see* LICENSING BOARDS
- Specifically, *see* specific index headings for boards

Matching programs, comparison of data, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Meetings

- Election day, restriction, 204C.03
- Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Members

- Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
- Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435
- Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595
- Generally, 15.0575
- Oaths of office, 358.05
- Retirement, intermittent service, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Policy of state

- Sustainability plans
  - Enterprise Sustainability Office, 16B.372

Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02

Political subdivisions, boards defined as, 13.02

Public bodies, state boards defined as, 562.01

Public entities, state boards defined as, 13B.01

Purchases by, trunk highways, replacement of public land, 161.202

Quorum, 645.08

Records and record keeping, 518A.83

Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Rulemaking, revenue recapture, 270A.12

Service of process on, generally, 543.21

Sports facilities, nonprofit corporations and charitable foundations, authority to establish, 240A.03

State agencies, boards defined as, 13.02

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

## STATE BOND FUND

Appropriations from, Management and Budget Department, bond payments, 16A.641

Appropriations to

- Maximum effort school aid bonds, levies for, 126C.72
- Property taxes, 167.52, 475A.06
- State school loan bond proceeds, 126C.66

Assets

- Generally, 11A.15
- Legal title, 11A.13

Capital loan bond account, establishment, 16A.641

Debt service accounts, infrastructure development bond debt service account, 16A.643

Debt service deficiency loans, 475A.04

Deposits to

- Constitutional tax levy for bond payment, 16A.641
- Interest and premiums, 16A.641
- Maximum effort school loan repayment account, excess balance, 126C.65
- Substance use disorder treatment services, 246.64
- Trunk highway bonds, interest and premiums, 167.50

Establishment, 11A.15

Gains, disposition, 11A.12, 11A.15

Infrastructure development bond debt service account, 16A.643

Investment Board duties, 11A.15

Investments, 11A.15

Losses, disposition, 11A.12, 11A.15

Management and Budget Department, 11A.15

Minnesota state transportation bond account, 174.51

Minnesota Zoological Garden bond account, 85A.05

Municipal bond guaranty account, 475A.03, 475A.05, 475A.06

Municipal bond guaranty fund, municipal debt service aid, security for, 475A.03

Municipal debt service aid law, generally, 475A.01 to 475A.06

Refunding bond account, establishment, 16A.641

Rural renewal bond account, 41B.19

School loan bond account

- School loan bond proceeds, appropriations to, 126C.66
- Transfers to, 126C.72

## STATE BOND FUND (Cont'd)

State building bond account, 16A.641

State highway bond account, 16A.641

State municipal aid bond account, 475A.06

State waste management debt service account, 115A.58

State water pollution control bond account, 116.17

Transfers to

- Canceled bond proceeds, 16A.642
- Transportation fund, unexpended appropriations, 174.50

Trunk highway bond account, 167.51

Trunk highway system bonds, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

## STATE BUILDING CODE

Access Review Board, 471.471

Amendments, 326B.13

Appeals

- Building official decisions, ordinances more restrictive than code, 326B.121
- Local government decisions, 326B.139

Application of law, 326B.101, 326B.16

Balconies, building materials, 326B.106

Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS

Building accessibility, *see* Disability access under this topic

Building materials, decks, balconies, and patios, 326B.106

Building movers, compliance, 221.81

Building officials

- Accessibility specialists, 326B.133
- Bleachers, duties, 326B.112
- Certification, 326B.112, 326B.133
- Certified building officials-limited, 326B.133
- Certifying to, school heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems, 123B.72
- Construction code inspector competency, 326B.135
- Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.133
- Contracts, bleacher safety enforcement, 326B.112
- Examinations, 326B.093

Fees

- Certification, 326B.133
- Licenses, 326B.092
- Surcharges, 326B.148

First class cities, inspection costs, limits, 446.01

Generally, 326B.133

Licenses

- Accessibility specialists, 326B.133
- Certified building official-limited, 326B.133
- Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.133
- Fees, 326B.092
- Incomplete applications, 326B.095
- Reinstatement, 326B.096
- Renewal, 326B.094
- Transferability, 326B.097
- Limited certification, 326B.133

Manufactured homes, safety feature inspections, 327C.07

Residential rental property, inspection orders, duties, 504B.195

Sedimentation control plans, duties, 103F.441

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

Building standards, defined, 327A.01

Compliance

- Correction orders, reinspections, special assessments, 429.101
- Loans for, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05, 462A.37
- School buildings and grounds, facilities constructed with maximum effort school aid capital loans, 126C.69

Conflict of laws, school buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, prevailing law, 123B.51

Copies, availability, 326B.13

County ordinances, enactment, publication, 375.51

Data, violations data, classification, 13.44

Decks, building materials, 326B.106

Definitions

- Construction codes and licensing, 326B.01
- Generally, 326B.103
- Licensing, 326B.091
- Statutory warranties, 327A.01

## STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)

Development, implementation, and revision, Housing Finance Agency, assistance, 462A.07

### Disability access

- Access Review Board, 471.471
- Accessibility audits, challenges, 363A.331
- Accessibility specialists, 326B.133
- Application of law, 326B.16
- Assistance to local governments, 326B.127
- Enforcement, 326B.16
- Generally, 326B.106
- Lawsuits, compliance with requirements, affirmative defense, 363A.331
- Local government enforcement, 326B.16
- Notice of architectural barriers, 363A.331
- Polling places, 204B.18
- Waivers, 471.471

### Disposal, 16B.24

Electric vehicle charging, 326B.106

Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE

Electronic version, 326B.13

Elevator safety, Labor and Industry Department, enforcement, 326B.107

Energy Code, *see* ENERGY CODE

Energy conservation, rulemaking, inclusion in code, 216C.20

### Enforcement

- Bleacher safety, 326B.112
- Disability access, assistance to local governments, 326B.127
- Local governments
  - Applicability to government buildings, 326B.151
  - Bleacher safety, 326B.112
  - Building officials, 326B.133
  - Common interest communities, 515B.1-106
  - Condominiums, 515A.1-106
  - Disability access, 326B.16
  - Generally, 326B.121
  - Municipal agreements, 326B.107
  - Radon mitigation systems, licenses, 144.4961
  - Special assessments, reinspections following code violations, 429.101

### Exemptions

- Historic buildings owned by state, 326B.124
- Indian tribes, conflict with religious beliefs, traditional practices, or teachings, 326B.125

### Fees

- Building and development related fees, reports about, 326B.145
- Generally, 326B.04, 326B.106

Filing, 326B.13

Fire Code, *see* FIRE CODE

Garage door openers, 326B.106

Generally, 326B.101

Handicapped access, *see* Disability access under this topic

Historic buildings, 326B.124

### Home improvements

- Statutory warranties, 326B.875
- Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08

Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS

### Incorporations by reference

- Local governments, 471.62
- Model codes, 326B.106

Indian tribes, conflict with religious beliefs, traditional practices, or teachings, waivers, 326B.125

### Industrialized or modular buildings

- Defined, 326B.103
- Inspection, fees, 326B.154
- Plan review, 326B.154

### Inspections

- Defined, 327A.01
- Fees, 326B.04, 326B.106, 326B.107
- First class cities, inspection costs, limits, 446.01
- Local governments, authority, 326B.121
- Manufactured homes, safety features, 327C.07

## STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)

### Inspections (Cont'd)

- Reinspections, special assessments, 429.101
- State inspector, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL
- Intermediate care facilities for developmentally disabled persons, medical assistance certification, code requirements, 144.50
- Interpretations, 326B.127
- Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.02, 326B.106, 326B.13
- Lead abatement standards, 326B.106
- Local enforcement, *see* Enforcement under this topic
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.61
- Model codes, adoption by reference, 326B.106
- Municipal buildings, 326B.151
- New construction, 326B.121
- New methods and materials, encouragement, 326B.106
- Optional provisions, local adoption, 326B.121
- Ordinances different from code, 326B.121
- Parking facilities, commuter vans, space, 326B.106
- Parking facilities, electric vehicle charging, 326B.106
- Patios, building materials, 326B.106
- Places of public accommodation, 326B.108
- Plans and specifications, review
  - Administration Department, 326B.107
  - Fees, 326B.153
  - Plan review fees, reports about, local governments, 326B.145
  - State building official, 326B.136
- Plumbing Code, *see* PLUMBING CODE
- Process piping, 326B.106
- Radon mitigation systems, licenses, 144.4961
- Recycling space, 326B.106
- Refrigerants, 326B.106
- Remodeling, statutory warranties, 326B.875, 327A.01 to 327A.08
- Rulemaking about, 326B.13
- School buildings and grounds
  - Commissioner, powers, 326B.106
  - Compliance, 123B.51, 126C.69
- Smoke detectors, 326B.106
- Specialty codes, 326B.106
- Stairs, 326B.106
- State building official, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL
- Statutory construction, 326B.127
- Underground telecommunications infrastructure, installer certification standards, 326B.198
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11
- Ungraded lumber, use, 326B.106
- Validity, certificates of occupancy issued before code adoption, 326B.142
- Violations and penalties
  - Data, classification, 13.44
  - Lawsuits, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013
  - Manufactured home installers, 326B.84
  - Residential building contractors, 326B.84
  - Residential remodelers, 326B.84
  - Residential roofers, 326B.84
- Wheelchair access, *see* Disability access under this topic
- Window cleaning safety, anchorage requirements, 326B.106
- Window fall prevention devices, 326B.106

## STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL

*See also* STATE BUILDING CODE

Appointment, 326B.127

### Approvals by

- Ordinances more restrictive than code, 326B.121
- Plans and specifications, dwellings, used in more than one municipality, 326B.136

Assistance by, natural disasters, communities affected by, 326B.107

Building Code, distribution of copies, 326B.127

Interpretations of code, authority, 326B.127

Local enforcement of Building Code

Assumption by state official, 326B.121

**STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL (Cont'd)**

Local enforcement of Building Code (Cont'd)

Disability access, assistance to local governments,  
326B.127, 326B.16

Natural disasters, assistance to local governments, 326B.107

Powers

Generally, 326B.121, 326B.127

Research, new materials and methods, 326B.13

Qualifications, 326B.127

**STATE BUILDINGS**

Administration Department, duties regarding

Appropriations for, 16B.48

Database on state-owned facilities, 16A.633

Design and cost standards, 16B.305

Energy conservation, shared-savings program, 16B.32

Environmental analysis

Construction material standards, 16B.312

Maintenance, 16B.24

Outstate buildings, coordinated facility planning, 16B.241

Powers, generally, 16B.04

Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction,  
356B.10

State agencies, review of capital improvement plans,  
16B.305

Air quality, sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325

Alternative energy systems, 16B.32

Andersen Building, 16B.24

Appropriations for

Building maintenance, 16A.11, 16B.48

Construction, exceeding appropriation, 16B.31

Lapse, 16A.28

Works of art, acquisition, 16B.35

Armories, *see* ARMORIES

Bird-safe buildings, 16B.2421

Buildings of historical, architectural, or cultural significance,  
16B.24

Capital improvements

Applications for state assistance for, information  
requirements, 16A.86

Appropriations for, lapse, 16A.28

Capital asset preservation and replacement account,  
16A.632

Capitol area building renovation and rehabilitation,  
16B.2406

Hard-of-hearing persons, accommodation, 16C.054

Plans and specifications, 16B.31, 16B.335, 326B.106

Review by Administration Department, exemptions,  
16B.335

Capitol area, *see* CAPITOL AREA

Classification system, 16B.31

Construction

Applications for state assistance for, information  
requirements, 16A.86

Appropriations, lapse, 16A.28

Capitol area renovation and rehabilitation, 16B.2406

Cost analysis, 16B.31

Energy conservation standards, 216C.20

Environmental product declarations

Eligible material standards, 16B.312

Hard-of-hearing persons, accommodation, 16C.054

Inflation rates

Determination, 16B.33

Plans and specifications, 16B.31, 16B.335

Reports about, 16A.642

State Building Code, standards, 326B.106

State building fund, *see* BOND PROCEEDS FUND

State capital projects, state budget, recommendations for,  
16A.11

Waste, recycling, 16B.327

Construction contracts

Brand names, specifications, 326.031

Capitol restoration project, 15B.155

Construction manager at risk contracts, 15B.155, 16B.31,  
16C.32, 16C.34

Design-build contracts, 16B.31, 16C.32, 16C.33

**STATE BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Construction contracts (Cont'd)

Environmental analysis

Construction material standards, 16B.312

Federal aid, 16B.31

Job order contracts, 16B.31, 16C.32, 16C.35

Supervision, Administration Department, 16B.30

Work before encumbrance of funds, 16A.15

Contracts and agreements, Public Safety Department, 299A.01

Cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355

Criminal Apprehension Bureau building (Saint Paul), 16B.24

Database on state-owned facilities, Administration Department,  
16A.633

Demolition, waste, recycling, 16B.327

Design-build contracts, 16B.31, 16C.32, 16C.33

Designer selection, 16B.33

Disability access

Generally, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED  
PERSONS

State Building Code, *see* Disability access under STATE  
BUILDING CODE

Energy conservation

Energy efficiency equipment, installment purchases, 16C.14

Energy improvement projects, 16B.321, 16B.322

Generally, 16B.32

Incentives, 16C.14

Planning assistance, 16B.335

Standards, 216C.20

State building energy conservation improvement revolving  
loan account, 16B.86

Sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325

Energy improvement financing program, 16B.321, 16B.322

Federal aid, construction contracts, 16B.31

Fleet and Surplus Services building, maintenance, 16B.24

Freeman Building, 16B.24

Historic buildings, 16B.24, 326B.103, 326B.124

Honor and Remember Flag, display, 197.987

Inventory, 16A.633, 16B.31

Job order contracts, 16B.31, 16C.32, 16C.35

Leased space, 16B.24

Leases, master lease-purchase agreements, energy conservation  
improvement financing, 16B.322

Lights and lighting

Bird-safe buildings, 16B.2421

Fluorescent lamps, recycling, 16B.24

Outdoor lighting, 16B.328

Standards, 216C.20

Sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325

Lost property, searches, 16B.25

Maintenance

Administration Department, duties, 16B.04, 16B.24, 16B.48

Asset preservation, 16B.307, 16B.335

Capital asset preservation and replacement account,  
16A.632, 16B.2406

Legislative approval, 16B.335

State budget, recommendations for, 16A.11

Military installations, *see* MILITARY INSTALLATIONS

New buildings, construction and notice, 471.99

Office space

Access Review Board, 471.471

Assignment, 16B.24

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03

Old buildings, disposal, 16B.24

Outdoor lighting, 16B.328

Parking facilities, *see* State parking facilities under PARKING  
FACILITIES

Pine Street building (Saint Paul), maintenance, 16B.24

Plans and specifications

Appropriations for, 16B.31

Data classification, 13.64

Environmental analysis

Construction material standards, 16B.312

Review, Labor and Industry Department, 16B.31, 326B.106

Polling places, use, 204B.16

Project delivery methods, 16C.32

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1001

STATE

## STATE BUILDINGS (Cont'd)

Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
Purchases  
    Cost analysis, 16B.31  
    Lease with option to buy, 16B.24  
Recycling space, 16B.24  
Regional service centers, 16B.24  
Remodeling  
    Alternative energy systems, 16B.32  
    Capitol area renovation and rehabilitation, 16B.2406  
Rentals, 16B.24  
Repairs, *see* Maintenance under this topic  
Revenue building, Ely, maintenance, 16B.24  
Safety, capital asset preservation and replacement account, 16A.632  
Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
Security services, Capitol complex security, duties, 299E.01  
Smoking, 16B.24, 144.414  
State History Center, 138.054  
State lands, buildings on, 92.06, 375.195  
State Office Building  
    Hearing rooms, assistive listening devices for hard-of-hearing, 326B.106  
    Maintenance, Administration Department, 16B.24  
Surplus, *see* STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY  
Sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325  
University of Minnesota, *see* Buildings under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
Vending facilities, blind persons, operation by, 248.07  
Veterans Building, 16B.24  
Works of art in, 16B.35

## STATE BUTTERFLY

Monarch butterfly, designation, 1.1497

## STATE CAPITOL

*See* CAPITOL

## STATE CAPITOL CREDIT UNION

Employees, benefits, elective, eligibility, 43A.27

## STATE CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION

Capitol, duties  
    Assistance by Administration Department, 16B.2405  
    Assistance by Historical Society, 138.70  
    Capitol restoration project, 15B.155  
Generally, 15B.32, 15B.34

## STATE CIVIL SERVICE

*See* STATE EMPLOYEES

## STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

*See* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

## STATE COMMEMORATIVE MEDALLIONS

Generally, 16A.061

## STATE CONSTELLATION

Ursa Minor, designation, 1.1493

## STATE CONTRACTS

Abandoned motor vehicles, disposition, 168B.10, 168B.101  
Actuaries, contracts with public retirement plans, 356.214  
Administration by state agencies, 16C.05  
Administration Department, authority, 16C.001  
Advanced business machinery and computers, maintenance and servicing, 299A.01  
Advertising, website publication, 16C.06  
Affirmative action, 363A.36, 363A.37  
Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, principal and interest assistance, 41A.03  
Alternative dispute resolution, 494.04  
Amendments, 16C.03, 16C.05  
Appeals, Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
Approvals  
    Administration Department, 16B.04, 16C.05, 16C.09  
    Attorney general, 8.05, 8.20, 16C.05  
    Government procurement agreements of U.S. trade agreements, 116J.976  
    Management and Budget Department, delegation of review powers, 16A.06

## STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)

Approvals (Cont'd)  
    Natural disasters, state response, waiver of approval procedures, 12A.15  
Architects, professional or technical services contracts, 16C.08, 16C.087  
Auctions, purchases at, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
Audits and examinations, 16C.05, 363A.44  
Augmentative and alternative communication systems purchasing program, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.0625  
Awards  
    Best value, 16C.03, 16C.06  
    Multiple awards, 16C.06  
    Rulemaking, 16C.03  
    Terms of contracts, 16C.06  
Barter agreements, 16C.055  
Bids, *see* State contracts under BIDS  
Bond purchase agreements, 16C.05  
Buildings and grounds, use, Public Safety Department, 299A.01  
Cafeterias, Administration Department contracts, 16B.275  
Call-center operations, 16C.086  
Cancellation  
    Conflicts of interest, 16C.04  
    Generally, 16C.03  
Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073  
Claims, *see* Lawsuits concerning contract claims under this topic  
Community dispute resolution programs, 494.04  
Compensation and salaries, 177.43, 177.435  
Competitive bidding, *see* State contracts under BIDS  
Computer services, reverse auctions, 16C.10  
Conflicts of interest  
    Agency employees, audits of compliance, 16C.29  
    Medical assistance, 256B.0914  
    Organizational conflicts of interest, 16C.02 to 16C.04  
Construction contracts  
    Agricultural product processing facilities, 177.435  
    Appropriations for, encumbrance or expenditure, reports, 16A.501  
    Best value contracting authority, 161.3206  
    Best value RFPs, 16C.02, 160.17, 160.262  
    Competitive bidding, 16C.25 to 16C.29  
    Definitions, 16C.285  
    Environmental analysis  
        Construction material standards, 16B.312  
    Highways  
        County state-aid highways, *see* Construction contracts under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
        Generally, *see* Construction contracts under HIGHWAYS  
        State aid highways, 161.33, 177.43  
        Trunk highways, *see* Construction contracts under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
    Indemnification agreements, 15.71, 15.72  
    Insurance agents, 72A.31  
    No damages for delay clauses, void, 15.411  
    Procedures and training for best value, 16C.28  
    Public gathering spaces, hard-of-hearing persons, accommodation, 16C.054  
    Public pension facilities, 356B.10  
    Responsible contractor requirement, 16C.285  
    Small business preference, 16C.16  
    Solicitation documents, 16C.285  
    Surety bonds, small businesses, 16C.16  
    Vendors, 16C.02  
Consultant services, 15.06  
Contractors  
    Bonds, 574.263, 574.264, 574.39  
    Claims, *see* Lawsuits concerning contract claims under this topic  
    Delinquent taxes, 270B.09  
    Employees, data on, classification, 13.43  
    Equal pay certificate, generally, 363A.44  
    Foreign vendors, sales tax collection, 16C.03

## STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)

Contractors (Cont'd)

- Hours of labor violations, 177.43
- Labor law, evidence of compliance, furnishing to, 177.43
- Liberty or victory bonds, 574.05 to 574.10
- Motor carrier verification, 16C.285
- Payments to, 93.45, 161.34
- Professional or technical contractors, 16C.08
- State-aid highways, prevailing wage rate violations, 177.43
- State parks, permits, 85.053
- Withholding (taxes), 270C.66
- Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

Cooperative purchasing agreements

- Administration Department, authority, 16C.03, 16C.11
- Nonprofit organizations, 16C.03
- Solicitation process, exception, 16C.10

Cooperative purchasing program, local government purchases, 471.345

Cooperative purchasing venture revolving fund, 16C.11

Copies, 16C.05

Correctional industry products, 16C.151

Corrections industries, purchases from, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10

Court reporter services, preference requirements, 179A.23

Creation, 16C.05

Data

- Bids and proposals, classification, 16C.06
- Employees of contractors, data on, classification, 13.43
- Federal contracts, classification, 13.35

Day training and habilitation services, contracts with, 16C.155

Definitions

- Best value, 16C.28
- State procurement law, 16C.02

Disability access, 16C.02, 16C.03, 16C.08

Disclosure, payment documentation, 15.72

Discrimination

- Against Israel, 16C.053, 16C.06
- Generally, 181.59

Disposition of state or federal property, 471.64

Disputes, jurisdiction, 16C.281

Document imaging or shredding, 16C.155

Drug purchasing programs, 43A.311

Duration, 16C.03, 16C.05, 16C.08

E-Verify program, new employees, 16C.075

Emergencies and disasters

- Contract work, authorization to begin, 16C.05
- Governor's powers, 12.36

Employment and Economic Development Department, exception, 16C.10

Energy efficiency installment purchases, 16C.14

Energy share savings program, 16B.32

Enterprise procurement, 16C.02, 16C.08

Exemptions, construction code law, contracts under, 326B.06

Expenditures less than 5,000 dollars, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10

Extensions, 16C.02

Farm and garden products, purchases of

- Preference, 16C.12
- Solicitation process, exception, 16C.10

Federal agency price schedules, use, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10

Federal contracts, data, classification, 13.35

Federal contracts (intergovernmental), prepayment terms, negotiation authorized, 16C.071

Federal water data agreements, 103A.405

Fees, 16C.03, 16C.11

Fines, 177.43, 177.435

Food products, Minnesota state colleges and universities, 136F.581

Foreign states, contracts with, human services, 245.50

Generally, *see* Contracts under specific agencies

Geoscientists, professional or technical services contracts, 16C.08, 16C.087

Government data, provisions about, 13.05

## STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)

Government procurement agreements of U.S. trade agreements, 116J.976

Guaranteed energy savings agreements, 16C.144

Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07

Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06, 62R.09

Hourly basic rates of pay, 177.43

Hours of work, 177.43, 177.435

Human services facilities, purchases for, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10

Ice arena equipment and services, Amateur Sports Commission joint purchasing agreements, 240A.10

Indian tribes, sovereignty protection, 16C.05

Information technology, nonvisual technology access standards and reception, 16C.145

Installment purchases

- Administration Department, authority, 16C.03
- Energy efficiency installment purchases, 16C.14

Intellectual property, attorney general's review, 16C.05

Interchange of employees among government agencies, 15.53, 15.56

Interior designers, professional or technical services contracts, 16C.08, 16C.087

Investigations, 177.43

Janitorial services, 16C.155

Land surveyors, professional or technical service contracts, 16C.08, 16C.087

Landmark Center, 4.077

Landscape architects, professional or technical service contracts, 16C.08, 16C.087

Lawsuits concerning contract claims

- Attorney fees, awards, 15.471 to 15.474
- Expenses, awards, 15.471 to 15.474
- Generally, 3.751
- Subcontractors, 16A.1245, 137.36
- Surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05

Leases

- Administration Department, authority, 16C.03
- Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105

Legislative agencies, professional or technical services, 3.225

Liability

- Agriculture Department contracts, 17.03
- Landmark Center, 4.077

Limitations, outside contracts, 179A.23

Limitations on actions, 16C.08

Lottery procurement contracts, exemptions, 349A.07

Lottery retailer contracts, exemption from requirements, 349A.06

Mailing services, 16C.155

Maintenance agreements

- Advanced business machinery and computers, 299A.01
- Sole source agreements, prepayment, 16A.065
- Vehicles and communications equipment, 299A.01

Management and review, 16C.05

Master contracts, 16C.16

Medical assistance, *see* Contracts and agreements under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical providers, materials, purchases, 256.9655

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, student associations, purchasing under state contracts, 136F.23

Motor vehicles

- Cleaner fuels, purchase, 16C.135
- Plug-in hybrid electric vehicles, 16C.138
- Purchasing specifications, Public Safety Department, 16C.13

Natural resource development projects, contractors' bonds, 574.263, 574.264

Notice, publication of notice, amounts requiring, 16C.06

Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015

Payment, deadlines and interest, 16A.124

Payment for

- Deadlines and interest, 16A.124
- Prevailing wage laws, compliance, 16C.28
- Professional or technical services contracts, 16C.08

Payments, documentation required, 15.72

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1003

STATE

## STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)

Performance, rulemaking, 16C.03  
Performance evaluations related to, 16C.05, 16C.08  
Policies and procedures  
    Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
    State employees, conflicts of interest, procurement of goods, services, and utilities, 16C.04  
Pollution Control Agency, making, 115A.06  
Preferences  
    Businesses in economically disadvantaged areas, 16C.16  
    Construction contracts, application, 16C.28  
    Federally funded projects, exemption, 16C.06, 16C.16  
    Percentage not cumulative, 16C.06  
    Resident vendors, 16C.06  
    Small businesses, 16C.16 to 16C.21  
    State-grown agricultural food products, 16C.12  
    Subcontractors, 16C.16  
    Targeted group businesses, 16C.16 to 16C.21  
    Veteran-owned small businesses, preferences for, 16C.16  
Prevailing wage rate, 177.43, 177.435  
Printing, paper and ink, 16C.073  
Professional and technical services contracts, state agencies, performance evaluations, 16C.08  
Professional or technical services  
    Competitive bidding requirements, exemption, 15.061  
    Legislative agencies, 3.225  
    Minnesota state colleges and universities, 136F.581  
    Professional engineers, contracts, 16C.08, 16C.087  
    Qualification-based selection, 16C.087  
    State agencies  
        Authority to contract, 15.061  
        Budget reductions, effect on, 43A.047  
        Definitions, 16C.02, 16C.08  
        Demonstration of inability to use available staff, 43A.047  
        Generally, 16C.08  
        Qualification-based selection, 16C.087  
        Small business preference, 16C.16  
    State budget, 16A.11  
    Statewide accounting system, category for, 16A.101  
Progress payments, 15.72  
Project financing agreements, utilities, 16C.144  
Proposals, data classification, disclosure, 16C.06  
Public Facilities Authority, bond purchase agreements, 16C.05  
Public health services, Health Department, duties, 144.0742  
Purchases, *see* State contracts under BIDS  
Purchasing  
    Disputes, jurisdiction, 16C.281  
    Video display devices, 115A.1324  
Qualification-based selection, professional or technical services contracts, 16C.087  
Railroads, acquiring carriers, contracts binding on, 222.87  
Records and record keeping  
    Bids and proposals, 16C.06  
    Copies, 16C.05  
Regional organizations, delivery of state services, 15.75  
Rehabilitation and extended employment providers, janitorial services, 16C.155  
Rehabilitation facilities, purchases from  
    Products and services lists, 16C.15  
    Rulemaking, 16C.03  
    Solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
Rejection, 16C.06  
Remedies, attorney general, authority, 16C.05  
Rental contracts, Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
Reports about  
    Professional or technical services contracts, 16C.08  
    Single source authority, 16C.08  
    Status, 16C.05  
Requests for proposals (RFP)  
    Best value RFPs, 16C.02, 160.17, 160.262  
    Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
Resale, purchases for, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10

## STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)

Responses  
    Generally, 16C.06  
    Rulemaking, 16C.03  
Retainage, 15.72, 15.73  
Reverse auctions  
    Acquiring by reverse auction, authorization, 16C.03  
    Solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
Russian and Belarusian entities, prohibited, 16C.051  
Sales and use taxes, collection by foreign vendors, 16C.03  
Schools, statewide testing, 120B.30  
Security for completion of performance  
    Exceptions, 15.74  
    Progress payments, 15.72  
    Retainage, 15.72, 15.73  
Service contracts, generally, 16C.09  
Setoff, vendors, information about, disclosure, 270B.09  
Shared service agreements, education, 127A.07  
Sheltered workshops, purchases from, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
Signatures, 16C.05  
Single source, 16C.02  
Small business procurement procedures, 16C.16  
Small businesses, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES  
Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.231, 103C.331  
Solicitations  
    Best and final offer, 16C.02, 16C.251  
    Exceptions, 16C.10  
    Formal solicitations, 16C.02, 16C.06  
    Informal solicitations, 16C.02, 16C.06  
    Procurements exceeding 25,000 dollars, notice, 16C.06  
    Responders, authentication requirements, 16C.06  
    Rulemaking, 16C.03  
Standard requirement price contracts, price increases, payment in excess of obligation, 16A.15  
State Patrol services, compensation and salaries, 299D.03  
State procurement law, 16C.02 to 16C.35  
Statutes of limitations, contract claims against the state, 3.751  
Subcontractors  
    Delinquent taxes, 270B.09  
    Generally, 177.43  
    Lawsuits, 16A.1245  
    Motor carrier verification, 16C.285  
    Payments to, 16A.1245  
    Preference programs, 16C.16  
    Responsible contractor requirement, construction contracts, 16C.285  
    University of Minnesota, 137.35, 137.36  
    Withholding (taxes), 270C.66  
Tax audits, 16C.072  
Tax fraud prevention or detection, 16C.072  
Tax-related activities, contracts for, 16C.072  
Termination, professional or technical services contracts, 16C.08  
Transcripts, hearings, audio recordings, contracts, 179A.23  
Transportation Department  
    Administration Department approval, 16C.03  
    Generally, *see* State construction projects under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
    Notices, amounts requiring publication, 16C.06  
    Signatures, 16C.05  
Unenforceable terms, 16C.05  
Utilities, guaranteed savings agreements, 16C.144  
Utility services, purchases, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
Validity, 16C.05  
Vendors  
    Conflicts of interest, disqualification, 16C.04  
    Definitions, 16C.02  
    Delinquent taxes, 270B.09  
    Foreign vendors, sales tax collection, 16C.03  
    Generally, 16C.06  
    Rulemaking, 16C.03  
    Tax liability, setoff, 270C.65

## STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)

Veteran-owned small businesses, 16C.16, 16C.19, 16C.20  
Video display devices, purchasing, 115A.1324  
Violations and penalties, reports about, by state employees, 16C.045  
Voting systems, 206.805  
Website, 16A.056  
Western Lake Superior Sanitary District service, 458D.20  
Withholding (taxes), payment by contractors, 270C.66  
Workforce certificates, 363A.36

## STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REDESIGN

Citation, 402A.01  
Commissioner jurisdiction, 402A.18  
Definitions, 402A.10, 402A.18  
Funding, private, 402A.50  
Human Services Performance Council, 402A.16  
Performance improvement plans, 402A.10, 402A.18  
Performance management system, 402A.12  
Redesign council, 402A.20  
Service delivery authorities, 402A.35, 402A.40  
Underperforming counties, remedies, 402A.18

## STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REDESIGN COUNCIL

Generally, 402A.20  
Private sector funding, 402A.50  
Service delivery authority waivers, approval, 402A.35

## STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Administration, 352.03, 352.965  
Buildings, leases, 356B.10  
Contracts and agreements, affirmative action in state contracts, exemption, 363A.36  
Data, classification, 352.965  
Direct rollovers, 356.633  
Eligibility  
    Agricultural Utilization Research Institute employees, 116V.01  
    Elected local officials, 356.245  
    Enterprise Minnesota, Inc. employees, 116O.04  
    Joint Underwriting Association employees, 62I.121  
    Minnesota Business Finance, Inc. employees, 116S.03  
    State employees, 352.965  
Employer contributions  
    Elected local officials, 356.245  
    When permitted, 352.965  
Establishment, authorization, 352.965, 356.24  
Exemption from process, 352.965  
Fees, administrative expenses, 352.965  
Investment of funds  
    Affirmative action in state contracts, exemption, 363A.36  
    Generally, 352.965, 356.219  
    Investment Board, duties, 356.645  
    Participant investment responsibility, 356.646

Other deferred compensation plans, 352.97  
Plan document, 352.965  
Reports given, investment of funds, 356.219  
Unclaimed plan account amounts, 352.965  
Violations and penalties, failure to implement plan, 352.965

## STATE DEMOGRAPHER

See also CENSUS

See also POPULATION

Appointment, 4A.02  
Approvals by, school districts, population estimates, 275.14  
Assistance by, school districts, children under five, population estimates, 142D.11  
Boundary adjustment orders, community-based comprehensive municipal plans, notice, 462.3535  
Certificates and certification, population estimates, 473.24  
Data collection, generally, 4A.02  
Determination by  
    Consolidated cities, population, 162.09  
    School districts capital loan needs, 126C.69  
Duties  
    Generally, 4A.02

## STATE DEMOGRAPHER (Cont'd)

Duties (Cont'd)

Population estimates, certification of for town boundary changes, 379.02  
Estimates, *see* Population estimates under this topic  
Filing with, dissolution of towns, 365.46  
Higher education attainment goal, reports, 135A.012  
Metropolitan area towns, census, 368.01  
Municipal boundary changes, duties, 414.01, 414.09  
Opinions, population estimates, 275.14  
Population estimates  
    Certification of, for town boundary or name changes, 379.02  
    Cities, 162.09  
    Generally, 275.14  
    Local government aid, 477A.011  
    Local government units, property tax levies, 275.62  
    Population and household estimates, 4A.02  
    Population over age 65, county program aid requirements, 477A.0124  
    Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01, 276A.09  
Qualifications, 4A.02  
Reports given, population study and projections, analysis, 4A.02  
Review by  
    Population estimates, approvals, school districts, 275.14  
    School districts, 126C.69, 142D.11  
Special census, 4A.02  
Towns, organization or change of boundaries, notice, 379.05  
Translations of voter instructions, identification of languages needed, 204B.27  
Voting precincts, boundaries, reports, 204B.146

## STATE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

Foreign service officers  
    Authenticating notarial signature, 358.64  
    Drivers' licenses, 171.06, 171.27  
    Pension or retirement pay, income and franchise taxes, subtraction from income, 290.0132  
International terrorism designations by, Iranian investments, divestiture of, impact on, 11A.244  
Office of Exchange Coordination and Designation, international student exchange visitor placement organizations  
    Numbers, 5A.03  
    Reports received, complaints, 5A.06  
    Standards, 5A.04  
    Telephone number, providing, 5A.05  
Secretary of state (U.S.), filing with, Interstate Compact on Mental Health, copies, 245.52

## STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

See also specific index headings for agencies

Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Access to data

Administration Department, 15.08  
Birth defects, 144.2218  
Child support enforcement, 518A.83  
Citizen review panels (child welfare), 142A.03  
Clemency Review Commission, 638.13  
Coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83  
Electronic geospatial data, 16E.30  
Financial institution records, 13A.01 to 13A.04  
Health care affordability data, 62J.312  
Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.53  
Improper access, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971  
Legislative Budget Office, providing to, 3.8853, 13.64  
Management and Budget Department officers, 15.08, 16A.055  
Misuse of government data, reporting, 15.0573  
Organizational charts of agencies, 15.0574  
Paternity, establishment, 518A.83  
Postsecondary schools, financial records, 136A.64  
Property tax refund data, generally, 270B.14  
Public access, 15.17  
Public contracts, disclosures, 15.72  
Tax return data, 270B.04, 270B.09, 270B.14



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1005

STATE

## STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)

Access to data (Cont'd)  
    Unemployment insurance, 268.19  
Accounting and bookkeeping  
    Generally, 16A.055, 16A.06  
    Statewide accounting system, *see* STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)  
Actions adversely affecting agricultural land, 17.81 to 17.84  
Administration Department, duties regarding other agencies  
    Collaboration and Dispute Resolution Office, 16B.361  
    Enterprise Sustainability Office, 16B.372  
    Enterprise Translations Office, 16B.373  
    Investigations of agency organization, 16B.36  
    Powers, generally, 16B.04  
    Reorganization, 16B.04, 16B.37, 16B.38  
Administrative rules, *see* RULEMAKING  
Adoption exchange, 259.75  
Advertising, local news organizations, 15.442  
Advisory committees, *see* COMMITTEES  
Advisory councils, *see* COUNCILS  
Advisory inspections, voluntary requests, 15.985  
Advisory task forces, *see* TASK FORCES  
Aeronautics, 174.06  
Affirmative action, *see* AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS  
Agency heads, *see* COMMISSIONERS  
Allotments, *see* under APPROPRIATIONS  
Americans with Disabilities Act coordinators  
    Appointment, 43A.36  
    Duties, 43A.431  
Appointments by  
    Appointee, criminal history, limitations, 364.021  
    Interpreters, proceedings before agency, 546.43  
    Liaison officer, Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.09  
    Public appointing authority, violations procedure, 364.06  
Appointments to  
    Confirmation procedure, 15.066  
    Effective date, 15.066  
    Open appointments program, procedure, 15.0597  
Appropriations to, *see* State agencies generally, appropriations to under APPROPRIATIONS  
Approvals by, deadline for agency action, 15.99  
Approved complements, *see* APPROVED COMPLEMENTS  
Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123  
Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, cooperation, 15.0145  
Assessments  
    Attorney general, fees, 8.15  
    Employee misconduct investigations, costs, 43A.04  
    Oil or hazardous substances discharge, state agency preparedness, 115E.08  
Attorney general, duties regarding, 8.05, 8.06, 8.15  
Audits and examinations  
    Contracts, 3.972  
    Data, classification, 13.392  
    Fees, waiver, 16A.127  
    Grant agreements, 16B.98  
    Internal auditing system, 16A.055  
    Legislative auditor, 3.971, 3.972  
    Reports, 3.974  
    State use of federal funds, 16A.06  
Authorities, *see* State agencies under AUTHORITIES (PUBLIC ENTITIES)  
Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
Bids and bidding, Internet information and applications, 15.72  
Bill drafting requests  
    Pension and retirement bills, 356B.01, 356B.02  
    Requests for drafting by revisor, 3C.03  
    Restrictions on contract drafting, 3C.035  
Bills (sale), 16A.124  
Birth or death records, issuance to, 144.225  
Boards, *see* STATE BOARDS  
Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21

## STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)

Bonds (public debt)  
    Destruction, 475.553  
    Paying agents, 475.553  
    Population estimates, bond issuance based on, 4A.03  
    Transfers of powers among agencies, effect, 15.039  
Budgets  
    Administrative Hearings Court fees, 14.53  
    Attorney general's assessments, 14.26  
    Biennial budget, attorney general services, inclusion, 8.15  
    Data, classification, 13.605  
    Generally, 16A.11  
    Improvements in budget system, 16A.095  
    Local assessments for improvements benefiting state property, 3.754  
    Preparation, 16A.095, 16A.10, 250.05  
    Reductions, 16A.85, 43A.047  
    Shortfalls, reserve account, 16A.15, 16A.152, 79.251  
    Special assessments for improvements benefiting state property, 3.754  
    State compensation revolving fund, reimbursements to, 176.611  
Building permits, contents, posting, 15.41  
Building space  
    Disability access, generally, 326B.106  
    Environmental analysis  
        Construction material standards, 16B.312  
    Leases, 16B.24, 16B.31  
    Public buildings, preference, 16B.24  
    Relocation, requests for funding, 16A.115  
Capital improvement projects  
    Appropriations for, 16A.69  
    Budget, governor's recommendations, 16A.11  
    Consulting, 16B.305  
    Environmental analysis  
        Construction material standards, 16B.312  
    Exemption for Transportation Department, 16A.633  
    Hard-of-hearing persons, accommodation, exemption, 16C.054  
    Jobs created or retained as result of capital project funding, 16A.633  
    Legislative approval, exceptions, 16B.30  
    Notice to legislature, 16B.30  
Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, consulting, 15B.17  
Charitable trusts, records, access by attorney general, 501B.40  
Child-placing agencies, state agencies defined as, 259.21  
Children's Cabinet, *see* CHILDREN'S CABINET  
Claimant agencies, state departments and agencies defined as, 270A.03  
Claims against, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE  
Climate resiliency program, 144.9981  
Commerce Department, energy division, 216C.08  
Commissioners, *see* COMMISSIONERS  
Commissioners' orders, variances to rules, 14.056  
Commissions, *see* COMMISSIONS  
Committees, *see* COMMITTEES  
Community action agencies, lead abatement grants, 144.9512  
Community development agencies, *see* COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCIES  
Compromise and settlement, debts owed to state, 16D.15  
Computer network, 16E.18  
Computers and information systems  
    Academic and workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595  
    Cybersecurity, Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, 3.888  
    Data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
    Information systems, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES  
    Projects, registration with Information Technology Services Department, 16E.01  
    Shared systems for delivery of electronic services, 16E.01  
    State budget, recommendations for expenditures, 16A.11  
    Technology development lease-purchase financing, 16A.81  
Conferences, *see* Meetings under this topic

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Consultants, agency use of, 43A.047  
 Contact information, organizational charts of agencies, 15.0574  
 Contested cases  
     Ex-criminal offenders, hiring and licensing grievances, 364.06  
     Fees and expenses, awards, 15.473, 15.474  
     Generally, *see* CONTESTED CASES  
     Initiation of, 14.57  
     Revenue recapture, 270A.07 to 270A.09  
 Continuing education courses  
     Accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43  
     Construction codes occupations, 326B.098  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Abandoned scrap metal, disposition, 168B.09, 168B.10  
     Affirmative action in state contracts, 363A.36  
     Attorney general, services and fees, 8.15  
     Community corrections programs, funding, 241.278  
     Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
     Discrimination against Israel, 16C.053, 16C.06  
     Drug purchasing program, 43A.311  
     Emergency telecommunications systems, state agency responsibilities for, 403.025  
     Generally, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
     Health plan companies, Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
     Impounded motor vehicles, disposition, 168B.09, 168B.10  
     Interagency agreements, reports to legislature, 15.0395  
     Interchange of employees, 15.53  
     Management and review, cooperation, 16C.05  
     Motor carrier fuel tax, cooperative audits, 168D.11  
     Professional or technical services, certification, 16C.08  
     Purchases from corrections industries, 16C.151  
     Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
     Russian and Belarusian entities, prohibited, 16C.051  
     School Desegregation/Integration Office, 124D.892  
     School districts, health and safety capital projects, management assistance, 123B.57  
     Specific agencies, *see* Contracts and agreements under specific agencies  
     Specific departments, *see* Contracts and agreements under specific departments  
     State contracts, generally, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
     Transit services, 473.409  
     Transportation Department services, 161.39  
     Trunk highways, 161.20, 161.202, 161.441  
     Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504  
     Workforce certificates, 363A.36  
 Controlling persons, government agencies defined as, 144A.01  
 Conveyances, trunk highways, lands or easements, 161.43, 161.44  
 Councils, *see* COUNCILS  
 County attorneys, attorney for, 8.06  
 Creation, executive order, 4.035  
 Critical areas designation, agency assistance, 116G.08  
 Custody, motor vehicles, 168B.04  
 Customer service  
     Deadlines for agency action, 15.99 to 15.993  
     Time limitation, 15.992  
 Cybersecurity  
     Cyber incident reporting system, agencies, contractors, and vendors, 16E.36  
     Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, 3.888  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Debts  
     Collection, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
     Vendor obligations, bills (sale), 16A.124  
 Deferred compensation plans, establishment, 356.24  
 Definitions  
     Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011  
     Administration Department law, 16B.01  
     Adoption law, 259.21  
     Archives, 138.17  
     Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.03

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Human Rights Department, 363A.03  
     Inspector general, 15E.15  
     Interchange of government employees, 15.52  
     Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.30  
     Management and Budget Department, 16A.011, 16A.1285  
     Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01  
     Metropolitan government, 473.121  
     Nursing home law, 144A.01  
     Public agencies, civil lawsuits, 562.01  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.08  
     Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.12  
     Public Safety Department, 299A.11  
     Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
     ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38  
     Social Security law, 355.01  
     Surplus property, 16B.2975  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Deicing salt, use by, 116.2021  
 Delegation of duties to  
     Agricultural liming materials, enforcement of law, 18C.535  
     Commissioners' power to delegate, 15.06  
     Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.111  
     Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03  
 Department heads  
     Commissioners defined as, 15.06  
     Telephone use, monthly long distance bills, 10.43, 10.46  
 Departmental earnings  
     Defined, 16A.1285  
     Reports about, 16A.103, 16A.1285  
     Setting charges, policy, 16A.1285  
     Specific agencies, *see* specific agencies  
     Statements of need and reasonableness, comments by Management and Budget Department, 14.131, 14.23  
 Departments of state, constitutional provisions, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Designation by type, 15.012  
 Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Devises and bequests, Management and Budget Department, acceptance, 16A.013  
 Directories, organizational charts of agencies, 15.0574  
 Directors, *see* COMMISSIONERS  
 Disabled children, early childhood intervention, primary agencies, 125A.29  
 Disabled persons, terms referring to, changes, 15.001  
 Discrimination, policy of state, 363A.02  
 Document imaging services, developmentally disabled persons, 16C.147  
 Documents  
     Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
     Disabled persons, terms referring to, changes, 15.001  
 Driver training schools and instructors, rulemaking, cooperation, 171.41  
 Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, 299A.292, 299A.298  
 Drug policy programs, information exchange, 299A.292  
 Duties and powers, generally, redirecting during emergencies, 12.21  
 Electronic geospatial data, 16E.30  
 Eligible organizations (employers), *see* under SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM  
 Emergencies, acquisition of camping or parking areas, 9.071  
 Emergency management training, 12.09  
 Emergency Response Commission, cooperation, 299K.03  
 Eminent domain  
     Agreements with local governments, 117.016  
     Agricultural preserves, regulation of actions, 40A.122  
     Entry upon land subject to eminent domain proceedings, 117.041  
     Forests, 89.42

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1007

STATE

## STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)

### Eminent domain (Cont'd)

- Trunk highways, replacement of public lands, 161.202
- Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Employee assistance programs, 13.43, 43A.30, 43A.319

Employees, *see* STATE EMPLOYEES

### Employment and Economic Development Department

- Family and medical benefit insurance program
- Interagency cooperation, 268B.18

Encumbrances, 16A.011, 16A.28, 16A.501

### Energy conservation

- Improvement financing programs, 16B.322
- Improvement programs, 16B.321, 216B.241
- Plan, 216C.03
- State building energy conservation improvement revolving loan account, 16B.86
- Training, preventive maintenance, 16B.481

Enterprise fleet, 16B.54

Enterprise Sustainability Office, 16B.372

### Environmental policy

- Duties, 116D.03
- Policy of state, 116D.01, 116D.02
- Statutory obligations, 116D.06
- Sustainability plans, 16B.372

Environmental review and permitting, coordinated project plans, 84.0265, 116.035

Executive agency, defined, 16A.011

Extracts of statutes and rules, 3C.11

Family and medical benefit insurance program, interagency cooperation, 268B.18

### Federal aid

- Governor's duties, 4.07
- State use of federal funds, audits, 16A.06

Federal employment acts, authority to use, 15.61

Federal lands, acceptance, approval, 15.161

### Fees

- Advisory inspections, voluntary requests, 15.985
- Agency operating budget, fee information, 16A.11
- Approval by law, new or increased fees, 16A.1283
- Collection agreements with Indian tribes, 270C.19
- Data, supplying, 16B.51
- Debt collection costs, exemption, 16D.13
- Departmental earnings, *see* same under this topic
- Deposits in state treasury, 15A.01
- Reductions, 16A.1283
- Rule variances, 14.056
- Seminars, 16A.721
- Services in presidentially declared disaster areas, waiver, 12.38

Filing with, timely delivery, 645.151

Financial institutions, access to records of, 13A.01 to 13A.04

Fines, rulemaking, limits on amounts, 14.045

Fire Code, conformity, 299F.011

Fires, prevention, duty, 15.40

Fiscal notes, request to prepare, 3.98

Fitness and wellness facilities, 16B.24

### Fraud

- Credible allegation of fraud, defined, 15.013
- Interagency information sharing, 15E.25
- Investigations
  - Inspector general powers and duties, 15E.10
  - Intergovernmental data sharing, 13.357, 15.013, 15E.25, 290.036
- Misuse of public money, resources, or government data
  - Inspector general powers and duties, 15E.10
  - Reporting, 15.0573
- Public programs, withholding payments, 15.013
- Referrals
  - Financial Crimes and Fraud Section, 299C.061
  - Inspector general, 15E.25
  - Medicaid Fraud Control Unit, 299C.061

### Funds and accounts

- Deposit of appropriation, certification, 16A.69
- Generally, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
- Imprest cash funds, 15.191

## STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)

### Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

- Improper use of, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971
- Intra-agency transfers, reports to legislature, 15.0395
- Matching funds, *see* MATCHING FUNDS
- Misuse of public money and resources, reporting, 15.0573, 290.036

Retained savings, state agency value initiative (SAVI) program, 15.761

Setoff, unemployment insurance taxes, delinquent taxes or reimbursements, 268.058

State agency value initiative (SAVI) program, 15.761

State use of federal funds, audits, 16A.06

Gifts to, honor or commemoration, public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.473

Gillette Hospital board, assistance to, 250.05

Governmental units or nonprofit organizations, state agencies defined as, 16B.2975

Governors agencies, *see* GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES

### Grants by

- Application forms, 15.994
- Appropriations for, certification for additional year, 16A.28
- Awards and administration, 16B.98, 16C.04
- Bond proceeds fund, recipients' duties, 16A.695
- Conflicts of interest, 16C.04
- Data, 13.599
- Grant agreements, 16B.98
- Misuse of public money, resources, or data, reporting, 15.0573, 290.036
- Termination, 16B.991

Grants to, salaries, use of grants for, 16A.122

Great River Road, cooperation, 161.142

Groundwater protection, duties, 103H.101, 103H.275

Hazardous substances or oil incidents, cooperation, 115E.09

Hazardous substances releases, liability, generally, 115B.03

Heads of agencies, *see* COMMISSIONERS

Health and accident insurance, 62A.045

Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982

Health Subcabinet, 4.047

Hearings, eminent domain, 40A.122

Highway safety program, administration, 4.075

Highways Department, 174.06

Historic sites, duties regarding, 138.665, 138.666

### Holidays

- Friday after Thanksgiving, 645.44
- Thanksgiving day, 4.03

Homelessness programs, interagency coordination, 462A.29

Hospital authorities, 144.581

Housing and redevelopment agencies, *see* HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Human services occupations, regulation, 214.13

Impoundments, *see* IMPOUNDMENTS

Imprest cash funds, 15.191

Improvements, lawsuits, 562.01 to 562.05

Income, estimates, 16A.06

Income and franchise taxes (state), exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Indian Affairs Council, agency duties regarding, 3.922

Indian burial grounds, cooperation, 307.08

### Indirect costs

- Generally, 16A.127
- Professional services support account, reimbursement, 84.025

Industrial facilities, notice of closings, layoffs, or relocation, assistance by, 116L.976

### Inspections

- Advisory inspections, 15.985
- Agency inspector general offices, evaluations, 15E.25
- Inspector general, duty to aid, 15E.30

### Insurance

- Generally, 16B.85
- Liability insurance, 3.736, 16B.85
- Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, problems with insurance companies, notice, 72A.20

Interagency agreements, reports, 15.0395

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Internet sites, *see* Web pages, government information on under INTERNET

Investigations

    Fraud

        Agency duty to cooperate, 15E.30

        Inspector general powers and duties, 15E.10, 15E.30

        Interagency data sharing, 15E.25, 290.036

        Interagency data sharing, 15E.25, 290.036

        Standards and best practices, 15E.25

Investigations, fraud, intergovernmental data sharing, 13.357, 15.013

Investment securities, issuers' duties, defenses, 336.8-202

Investments by, Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10

Joint powers agreements

    Generally, 471.59

    University of Minnesota and Natural Resources, land protection and transfer agreement, 137.51

Jurisdiction, county highways, transfer, 163.11

Large energy facilities, certificates of need, duties, 216B.243

Latino Affairs Council, cooperation, 15.0145

Law enforcement agencies

    Federal, state, and local agencies, agreement, 626.8453

    State agencies defined as, 13B.01

Lawsuits

    Burial grounds, violations, generally, 307.082

    Cemeteries, violations, generally, 307.082

    Littering, 115A.99

    Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05

    Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.07 to 554.20

    Rescue costs, disobedience of trunk highway closures or restrictions, 160.27

    State as party, 542.18, 543.21

    Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039, 15.10

Leases

    Disability access, generally, 326B.106

    Personal property, 16A.85

    State buildings, rents, 16B.24

Legislation, drafting requests, 3C.03, 3C.035, 356B.01, 356B.02

Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, cooperation, 116P.09

Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement, cooperation, 3.85

Legislative Coordinating Commission, cooperation, 3.305

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

Legislative proposals, data, classification, 13.605

Liability

    Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59

    Public safety officers, death or injury, soft body armor reimbursement, 299A.38

    Transfer of powers among, 15.039

    Waiver by insurance, 16B.85

Liability insurance, 3.736, 16B.85, 471.59

Library services, Education Department, duties, 127A.15

Licenses

    Deadline for agency action, 15.99 to 15.993

    Fees, restrictions on amounts, 116J.69 to 116J.72

    Surcharges, 153A.17

Liquor Control Department, 340A.201

List, 15.01

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, enforcement, 17A.15

Loans to

    Bonds (public debt) may be used for, Const. art 11 s 5

    Productivity loans, 16B.87

    State building energy conservation improvement loans, 16B.86

Local public health employees merit system, 375.62, 383A.12

Long-term health care costs and spending trends, data collection, coordination, 62J.46

Mail and mailing, central mailing system, 16B.48, 16B.49

Matching funds, *see* MATCHING FUNDS

Matching programs, comparison of data, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, notice, 473.173

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Mediation Services Bureau, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Meetings

    Disabled persons, assistance to, 15.44

    Election day, restriction, 204C.03

    Facilities, disability access, 326B.106

    Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

    Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19

Metropolitan agencies, *see* METROPOLITAN AGENCIES

Minnesotans of African Heritage Council, cooperation, 15.0145

Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371

Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.29

Motor vehicles

    Exemptions, 168.012

    Impoundments, 168B.06

    Leased vehicles, sales and use taxes, 297A.70

    License plates, tax-exempt, 16B.581, 168.012, 168.12

    Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemption, 168.012

    Motor vehicle sales taxes, revenues, reporting requirements, 297A.991

Moving expenses, appropriations for, 16A.28

MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Name, display on aircraft, 360.55

New agencies, transfers of powers to, 15.039

Nitrogen fertilizer, use by, 116.2022

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.48

Non-English-speaking persons, services to, 15.441

Nontraditional agricultural products, promotion, 17.03

Nuclear power plant emergency responses, 12.13

Operating costs, projects to reduce, 16B.86, 16B.87

Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Subcabinet, 4.046

Orders

    Gambling, license revocation or suspension, show cause, 349.34

    Municipal services, extending to unincorporated areas, 414.0325

    Withholding payment, program participants committing fraud, 15.013

Organization

    Commissioners' duties regarding, 15.06

    Organizational charts of agencies, 15.0574

Patient registries

    Data sharing, limitations, 144.338

    Defined, 144.338

Payments by

    Attorney general's fees, 8.15

    Bills from other agencies, 16A.124

    Business expenses, 375.47

    Cash payment rounding rule, 16A.402

    Debt collection fees, 16D.12

    Employee insurance premiums, 43A.30

    Fraud, Financial Crimes and Fraud Section referrals, 299C.061

    Mileage, 375.47

    MNIT revolving fund, reimbursements, 16E.14

    Payments violating allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.15

    Preventive health service programs, 43A.04

    Public contracts, disclosures, 15.72

    Refunds, 16A.48, 16A.49

    Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and treatment services, 144.065

    Social Security, employer contributions, 355.02, 355.03

    Special transportation services, capital, operating assistance, or reimbursements, 174.30

    State compensation revolving fund, reimbursements, 176.611

    Surplus property costs, 16B.2975

    Transportation Department services, costs, 161.39

    Virtual payments, authorization, 16A.401

    Withholding, fraud in public program, 15.013

    Workers' compensation insurance, Transportation Department employees, 161.11

## STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)

Payments to  
     Abandoned motor vehicles, disposal costs, reimbursement, 168B.10  
     Abandoned scrap metal, disposal costs, reimbursement, 168B.10  
     Cash payment rounding rule, 16A.402  
     Credit cards or other electronic payments, 16A.626  
     Disabled persons, accommodation reimbursement, 16B.4805  
     Impounded vehicles, 168B.08, 168B.10  
 Peer review panels, state agency value initiative (SAVI) program, 15.761  
 PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Performance management and accountability, economic, social, and environmental measures, 16A.091  
 Performance reports, 16A.06, 16A.10  
 Permits  
     Coordinated projects, 84.0265, 116.035  
     Deadline for agency action, 15.99 to 15.993  
     Permitting efficiency, 84.0265, 116.035  
 Personnel officers, appointment, 43A.36  
 Pesticides and pesticide application, cooperation, 18B.04, 18B.17  
 Petty cash funds, 15.191  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 216D.03, 299J.01 to 299J.13  
 Planning  
     Capitol area improvements, 15B.17  
     Legislative recommendations, 16B.335  
     Population estimates and projections, 4A.03  
     Spending plans, 16A.14  
     State archaeologist or Minnesota Historical Society, approval, 138.40  
     Zero tolerance of violence, 15.86  
 Plans and specifications  
     Approval, 138.40  
     Legislative recommendations, 16B.335  
 Plant pest areas, identification and control, cooperation, 18G.11  
 Policy of state  
     Discrimination, 363A.02  
     Environmental policy, 116D.01, 116D.02  
     Restructuring, employee interests, 43A.045  
 Pollution Control Agency, 116.05  
 Printing, reports, 3.195  
 Productivity and service quality improvements, 16B.39  
 Property, *see* STATE PROPERTY  
 Public agencies providing employment services, employers, exception, 181.635  
 Public assistance liens, cooperation, 256.015  
 Public education and information programs, *see* PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Public entities, state departments defined as, 13B.01  
 Public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Public lands, replacement cost, defined, 161.202  
 Publications by  
     Checklist of state documents, 3.195  
     Distribution of copies, 15.18  
     Enterprise Translations Office, 16B.373  
     Fraud reporting tools, 15E.35  
     Mailing lists, returnable cards, 15.185  
     Organizational charts of agencies, 15.0574  
     Pamphlets of statutes and rules, 3C.11  
     State documents, *see* STATE DOCUMENTS  
 Publicity representatives, 15.057, 85A.02  
 Purchases, *see* under STATE PROPERTY  
 Racing Commission, assistance by agencies, 240.04  
 Real property, *see* STATE LANDS  
 Receipts  
     Daily deposits, 16A.275  
     Estimates, 16A.06  
 Records and record keeping  
     Access to data, *see* same under this topic

## STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
     Administration commissioner, access to records, 15.08  
     Attorney general, charitable trust records, 501B.40  
     Data privacy, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
     Disposition panel, *see* Records Disposition Panel under this topic  
     Employers, lists or names, supplying for workers' compensation insurance purposes, 176.186  
     Finance commissioner, 15.08  
     Generally, 15.17, 138.17  
     Postsecondary schools, financial records, 136A.64  
     State employee benefits, 43A.31  
     Tax audits, 270C.31  
     Transfer of records to new agency, 15.10  
     Variances to rules, 14.056  
     Vendors, 270C.65  
 Records Disposition Panel  
     Duties, generally, 138.17, 138.225  
     Members, 138.17  
     Orders, 138.19, 138.20  
 Records management program, cooperation, 138.17  
 Recycling  
     Goal, 115A.15  
     Receptacles, 115A.151  
     Resource recovery program, 115A.15  
 Redevelopment agencies, *see* REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES  
 Regional development commissions, *see* REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS  
 Regional service centers, 16B.24  
 Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599  
 Reorganizations  
     Administration Department, duties  
         Dissolved or suspended agencies, administration, 16B.38  
         Powers, generally, 16B.04  
         Reorganization orders, 16B.37  
     State agency merit system, application, 142A.02  
 Reports given  
     Agency performance, duties, 16A.06, 16A.10  
     Bibliographic information, 3.195  
     Blind persons, benefits applied for or received, 171.31  
     Capital improvements, agency program plans, 16B.335  
     Certified copies, 16B.51  
     Debts collectible, 16D.03  
     Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
     Employee interchanges with local governments, 15.53  
     Employees, 15.53, 176.551  
     Estimated recycling rates, 115A.15  
     Failure to adopt rules within deadline, 14.19, 14.26  
     Fees, 16B.48, 16B.51  
     Fees for services in presidentially declared disaster areas, waiver, 12.38  
     Financial reports, Management and Budget Department, authority to order, 16A.06  
     Funds and accounts of agency, activity, 16A.53  
     Groundwater quality, 103H.175  
     Guideway projects, 473.4485  
     Independent contractors, work reporting system requirements, 142A.29  
     Metropolitan area transit programs, 473.4485  
     Misuse of public funds, resources, or government data, reporting, 15.0573  
     Obsolete rules, 14.05  
     Permanent school fund reporting, 16A.06  
     Population estimates and projections, 4A.03  
     Reports to legislature, bibliographic information, 3.195, 3.302  
     Rulemaking notes, 3.985  
     Sale, 16B.51  
     State contracts, 16C.05, 16C.08  
     Supervision, Administration Department, 16B.51  
     Supported employment positions, 43A.191  
     Uncollectible debts, 16D.09

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

Restructuring, 43A.045

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Revenues, projects to increase, 16B.86, 16B.87

Rulemaking

- Disapprovals of rules, notice, 14.26
- Farm lands, action adversely affecting, 17.84
- Grants of rulemaking authority, *see* specific index headings for state agencies
- Impact on local governments, consulting, 14.131
- Legal precedents, adoption as rules, 14.06
- Obsolete rules, reports given, 14.05
- Procedure, *see* RULEMAKING
- Revenue recapture, 270A.12
- Rule notes on bills, 3.985
- Rules beyond agency's procedural authority, objections, 3.842
- Shade tree pest control grant program, rules, 89.62
- Vapor recovery systems, preemption, 116.50

Rural Credit Department, 84.0262, 84.0263

Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05

Safe at Home program, 43A.36

Sales by, chlordane or heptachlor, 18B.115

Sales of property or services, definitions, 297A.61

Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

SAVI program, 16A.28

Semi-state agencies, *see* SEMI-STATE AGENCIES

Seminars, fees for conducting, 16A.721

Sending agencies, defined, 15.52

Service of process on

- Expungement of criminal records, petitions and proposed orders, 609A.03
- Gambling, license revocation or suspension orders, appeal notices, 349.37
- Requirements, generally, 543.21

Settlement of claims against, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Signs, disabled persons, terms referring to, changes, 15.001

Small agencies, Administration Department assistance, 16B.371

Social media, permitted member use, 13D.065

Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY

Soil and water conservation districts, cooperation, 103C.235, 103C.331

Special attorneys, employment, compensation, 8.06

Special transportation service, duties regarding, 174.29

Spending plans, 16A.14

State administration, defined, 13.605

State agencies, state departments defined as, 13.02

State agency value initiative (SAVI) program, 15.761

State Apprenticeship Agency, 178.012

State boards, *see* STATE BOARDS

State documents, checklist, 3.195

State information infrastructure, duties, 16E.18

State lands, transfers between state agencies, 15.16

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

State Lottery, *see* STATE LOTTERY

State seal

- Request for duplication, 5.071
- Use correct likenesses of, 1.135

State surplus land sales, notice, 94.09

Statewide interpreter referral service (deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing persons), 256C.233

Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property interests, 501A.04

Subpoenas

- Gambling violations, 349.37
- Tax audits, 270C.32

Suicide, reporting, coordination, 145.56

Supplemental pension plans, establishment, 356.24

Supplies

- Gasoline and petroleum products, furnished by state agency, 16B.57

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Supplies (Cont'd)

- General services revolving fund, 16B.48
- Purchases, *see* under STATE PROPERTY

Supported employment, affirmative action plans, identification of positions, 43A.191

Surplus property (government), sales to, 16B.2975

Task forces, *see* TASK FORCES

Tax liability, cigarette or tobacco products taxes, 297F.05

Telecommunications

- Collaboration with Information Technology Services Department, 16E.01
- Computer access, 16A.626, 16B.01, 16B.05
- Emergency telecommunications systems, state agency responsibilities for, 403.025

Thanksgiving Day, business not transacted, 4.03

Training, Tribal government relations, 10.65

Transactions, corrections, 15.415

Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071

Transfers among state agencies

- Governor's office programs and projects, 16B.04
- Powers, 15.039, 15.10
- Transfers of land, 15.16

Transportation planning, metropolitan area, coordination, 473.146

Travel service, 16B.531

Tribal governments, consultation policies, government relations training, 10.65

Trunk highways, design and location, cooperation, 161.21

Unemployment insurance

- Access to data, 268.19
- Employers, state agencies defined as, 268.035

United States land acquisition, jurisdiction, retrocession of, 1.0431

Units of government, state agencies defined as, 168B.011

Utility services, defined, 16B.01

Vending facilities, blind persons, operation by, 248.07

Vendors, delinquent taxes, 270C.65

Violations and penalties

- Continuing education courses, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43
- Failure of duty to inspector general, 15E.30
- False statements to inspector general, 15E.30

Voter registration

- Automatic registration, 201.161
- Duties

  - Generally, 201.162
  - Human Services Department, 256.925

Waivers

- Liability, waiver by insurance, 16B.85
- Transaction corrections, 15.415

Waste management practices, 115A.471

Waste pesticide collection program, cooperation, 18B.065

Water and Soil Resources Board hearings, positions, 103A.335

Websites, *see* Web pages, government information on under INTERNET

Witnesses, sources, disclosure, 595.021 to 595.025

Workers' compensation, 176.541, 176.603

Workshops, fees for conducting, 16A.721

**STATE DOCUMENTS**

Access to, administration and finance commissioners, 15.08

Administration Department, generally, 16B.04

Advertising in, Amateur Sports Commission, publications, 240A.03

Checklist, Legislative Reference Library, 3.195

Copies, document imaging services, 16C.147

Definitions, archives, 138.17

Depositories

- Legislative Reference Library, 3.302
- State law library, 480.09
- University of Minnesota, 137.04

Disabled persons, terms referring to, changes, 15.001

Distribution, agencies to receive copies, 15.18

Division, 3.195, 14.05, 16E.07, 126C.65

Document imaging services contracts, 16C.155

**STATE DOCUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Environmental Quality Board Monitor, notices in, 103G.2242, 216L.06, 216L.08, 216L.15, 216L.25

Geographic names

- Dictionary, 83A.02
- Official names, state documents, 83A.03

Government records, documentary material defined as, 138.17

Imaging services, contracts, 16C.155

Laws of Minnesota, *see* LAWS OF MINNESOTA

Legislative Manual, 5.08, 5.09

Legislative Reference Library, checklist, 3.195

Mailing lists, returnable cards, 15.185

Minnesota Rules, *see* MINNESOTA RULES

Preservation

- Document imaging services, 16C.147
- Generally, *see* Preservation under GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS
- Minnesota Historical Society, 138.03

Reports by state agencies, *see* Reports given under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

Rural Investment Guide, 116J.411 to 116J.415

Secretary of state, duties, 5.01

Session laws, *see* LAWS OF MINNESOTA

Shredding, contracts, 16C.155

State agencies, transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039, 15.10

State Register, *see* STATE REGISTER

Statutes, *see* MINNESOTA STATUTES

Translations for non-English-speaking people, 15.441

**STATE DOCUMENTS DIVISION**

Publications by, market values of property, list of ratios, 126C.65

State documents checklist, copies to state agencies, 3.195

**STATE DRINK**

Milk, designation, 1.1495

**STATE ECONOMIST**

Microdata Sample Coordinating Committee, membership, 270C.12

Public retirement systems, projection valuations, consulting about, 356.215

**STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT**

Administrative costs, 10A.31

Allocation to candidates, 10A.31

Appropriations to, 10A.31

Candidates' accounts, 10A.30

Candidates for public office, written agreements, 10A.25, 10A.31

Deposits to, principal campaign committees, termination, contributions, 10A.27

Distribution of funds, 10A.31

Establishment, 10A.30

General account

- Assessments against, 10A.31, 211B.37
- Establishment, 10A.30
- Transfers to, 10A.31

Income tax refund forms, checkoff for fund, 10A.31

Major or minor political party, qualifying for checkoff, 10A.31

Political party accounts, establishment, 10A.30

Property tax refund forms, checkoff for fund, 10A.31

Public subsidies

- Campaign expenditures, effect, 10A.25
- Contributions by candidates, limits, 10A.27
- Failure to repay as agreed, 10A.31
- Generally, 10A.31
- Opponent's nonacceptance, effect, 10A.25
- Return of subsidies, 10A.25
- Written agreement from candidates, 10A.25, 10A.31

Revenue Department, duties, 10A.31

Tax checkoffs, 10A.31

**STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND**

Allocation to candidates, 10A.321

Candidates for public office, written agreements, 10A.315, 10A.322

Deposits to, anonymous political contributions, 10A.15

**STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND (Cont'd)**

Public subsidies

- Allocations, 10A.321
- Failure to repay as agreed, 10A.31
- Matching contribution requirements, 10A.315, 10A.323
- Return of subsidies, 10A.324
- Special elections, 10A.315, 10A.323
- Written agreement from candidates, 10A.315, 10A.322

Special elections, legislators, 10A.315

**STATE EMBLEMS**

State bee, rusty patched bumble bee, 1.1465

State bird, loon, 1.145

State constellation, Ursa Minor, 1.1493

State drink, milk, 1.1495

State fish, walleye, 1.146

State flag, 1.141

State flower, lady's slipper, 1.142

State fossil, giant beaver, 1.1466

State gemstone, agate, 1.147

State grain, wild rice, 1.148

State muffin, blueberry, 1.1496

State mushroom, morel, 1.149

State seal, *see* STATE SEAL

State tree, Norway pine, 1.143

**STATE EMPLOYEES**

Accidents

- Insurance, *see* Health and accident insurance under this topic
- Reports about, 176.551

Acting within scope of employment, 3.736

Aeronautics, enforcement of laws, duties, 360.015

Affirmative action, *see* State employees under AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS

Appointing authorities, *see* APPOINTING AUTHORITIES

Approved complements, *see* APPROVED COMPLEMENTS

Arbitration, 43A.17, 179A.22

Attorneys, appropriate units, 179A.10

Awards, productivity and service quality improvements, 16B.39

Benefits

- Armed forces members, active service, 43A.183
- Death benefits, retired employees, 43A.35
- Dependent care expense account, 43A.48
- Elective benefits, payroll deduction, 43A.30
- Eligibility, early retirees, 43A.24
- Enrollment, generally, 43A.28
- Generally, 43A.31
- Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Intent of state, 43A.22
- Interchanges among government agencies, 15.54
- Optional coverages, 43A.26
- Part-time employees, 43A.24
- Premiums, payments by agency, 43A.30
- Purchased at employee's expense, 43A.27, 43A.31
- Salary savings leave, effect on, 43A.49
- Shutdown of government, 16A.1335
- State contribution, 43A.29

Bilingual employees, hiring, 15.441

Blood donation leave, leaves of absence, 43A.187

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* State employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

Bribery, 609.42

Candidates for elective office, leaves of absence, 43A.32

Cannabis businesses, disqualifications, 342.16

Certificates and certification, acting within scope of employment, 3.736

Charitable contributions, combined charities campaign, registration, 43A.04, 43A.50

Chief information officer, *see* under INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Child care

- Capitol complex day care center/workplace school, 16B.04, 16B.24
- Dependent care expense account program, 43A.48

Claims against the state, 3.732

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Classified service

- Affirmative action programs, *see* AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS
- Allocation and reallocation, 43A.02
- Applicant database, 43A.36
- Applicant pools, 43A.02, 43A.121
- Applicants, 43A.02, 43A.10
- Appointments, 43A.02, 43A.14, 43A.15, 352.01
- Classification plan, 43A.07
- Compensation and salaries, *see* same under this topic
- Declassified positions, 43A.02, 43A.07
- Demotion, *see* same under this topic
- Disabled veterans, noncompetitive appointment, 43A.111
- Finalists pools, 43A.02, 43A.15
- Generally, 43A.15
- Investigation of positions, 43A.07
- Layoffs, *see* same under this topic
- Leaves of absence, *see* same under this topic
- Legislative Audit Commission, 43A.08
- Managerial positions, 43A.10
- Merit, generally, 43A.14
- New positions, 43A.07, 43A.15
- Permanent status, 43A.02
- Personnel data, 43A.04
- Probationary periods, 43A.02, 43A.16
- Reallocated positions, 43A.02, 43A.15
- Reclassification of positions, 43A.02, 43A.07
- Reengineering of employee selection process, pilots for, 43A.04
- Research on, Management and Budget Department, 43A.04
- Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Selection process, 43A.10, 43A.15
- Service workers, 43A.071
- Veterans preference, 43A.11, 43A.111

Code of ethics

- Executive branch employees, 43A.38, 43A.39
- Grant awards and administration, 16B.98, 16C.04
- Procurement of goods, services, and utilities, 16C.04

Collective bargaining, *see* State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

- Communications by, whistleblower protections, 181.932
- Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, 246.581, 252.50

Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Compensation and salaries

- Adjustments for equal payment, 16A.17
- Advisory councils and committees, members, 15.059
- Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183
- Assignment, sale, or transfer, rights, 181.063
- Certification of hours worked, 16A.17
- Claims for compensation, invalid claims, 43A.37
- Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH
- Compensation scales, 16A.129
- Constitutional officers, employees not covered by collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18
- Demotions, special cases, 43A.17
- Direct deposit, 16A.133, 16A.17
- Employees compensation revolving fund, reimbursement, 10.30
- Expenses generally, reimbursement, fraud or mistake, deductions for, 43A.375
- Federal taxes, withholding, 16A.13
- Fixed compensation, additional payment from contingent fund unlawful, 15.0596
- Grants, use for salaries, 16A.122
- Honoraria, 43A.38
- Increases, unusual employment situations, 43A.17
- Injured on duty pay, 43A.18
- Interchanges among government agencies, 15.54
- Law enforcement officers, collective bargaining, salary and benefit data, 43A.17
- Licensing boards, members, 214.09
- Listing by Management and Budget Department, 16A.129

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)

- Meals, reimbursement, 43A.38
- New positions, salary ranges, establishing, 43A.07
- Nonrepresented employees compensation plan, 43A.18
- Overpayment, 16A.17
- Paydays, 16A.17
- Payroll, 43A.39
- Payroll deductions
  - Charitable contributions, 16A.134
  - Expense reimbursements by fraud or mistake, 43A.375
  - Federal taxes, 16A.13
  - Generally, 16A.133
  - Individual paid insurance, 43A.27, 43A.30
  - Transit cards, 16A.131
  - Written instructions, 16A.17
- Plan, 43A.17
- Plan submission to legislature, 3.855
- Salary, 43A.17
- Setting, generally, 43A.17
- Severance pay, highly compensated employees, 43A.17
- Shutdown of government, 16A.1335
- State board or committee members, duties, compensation for, 15.0575
- State High School League, per diems, exclusion, 128C.01
- Tips, 43A.38
- Transfers between classes, 43A.17
- Travel expenses
  - Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435
  - Commuting in personal vehicle, 16B.55
  - Interchange of employees among government agencies, 15.55, 15.57
  - Reimbursement, 43A.38
  - Trunk highway bond costs, reimbursement, 167.50

Compensatory time

- Advisory council members, duties, compensation for, 15.059
- State board or committee members, duties, compensation for, 15.0575

Complaints against

- Complainants' statements, access, 13.43
- Grievances, 43A.06, 43A.33
- Photographs, display to witnesses, 13.43
- Smoke-induced discomfort, rights, 16B.24

Confidential employees

- Appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10
- Collective bargaining, exclusion, 179A.07

Confidential or privileged information, 43A.38

Conflicts of interest

- Bonds, employees involved in, 16A.641
- Competitive bidding, 16C.29
- Grant awards and administration, 16B.98, 16C.04
- Procurement of goods, services, and utilities, 15.43, 16C.04
- Reassignment of duties, 43A.38
- Review, 43A.38
- Special reviews, allegations of noncompliance with law, 3.971

Contracts and agreements, volunteer firefighters, 43A.321

Court employees, appropriate units, 179A.101

Court personnel, judicial branch employees, defined, 43A.02

Customer service, business licenses, duties, 15.991

Damages, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

Data

- Comparisons, 13B.01 to 13B.05
- Personnel data, classification, 13.43, 13.67

Debts owed to state, state payments to debtor, setoff from, 16D.16

Declassified positions, 43A.02

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions

- Code of ethics, 43A.38
- Law enforcement officers, 43A.17
- Management and Budget Department, employee relations law, 43A.02



## STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.70
- Public employment labor relations, 179A.03
- Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.08
- Social Security law, 355.01
- Withholding (taxes), 290.92

Delegation of duties to, commissioners' powers, 15.06

Demotion

- Authority to demote, 43A.15
- Classified service, 43A.07, 43A.15, 43A.17, 43A.33
- Grievances, 43A.06, 43A.33
- Noncompetitive or qualifying process, appointment, 43A.02
- Probationary employees, 43A.16
- Procedures, 43A.33
- Salary on demotion, 43A.17

Dependents, health insurance, dependent eligibility audit, data, classification, 43A.28

Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341

Direct support services providers, 179A.54

Directories, organizational charts of agencies, 15.0574

Disabled persons, *see* State employees under DISABLED PERSONS

Disabled veterans, noncompetitive appointment, 43A.111

Discharge

- Agency restructuring, policy of state, 43A.045
- For purposes of hiring bilingual persons, 15.441
- Governor, duties, 4.04
- Grounds for, 16A.15, 299A.02
- Misappropriation of money, 16A.139
- Probationary employees, 43A.16
- Procedures, 43A.33

Discipline and punishment

- Disposition, data classification, 13.43
- Ethical violations, 43A.39

Displacement by unpaid workers, prohibited

- Adopt-a-park volunteers, 85.045
- Youth apprenticeships, 124F.07

District court personnel, 480.181

District of Columbia office employees, appointment, 4.46

District public defenders, status as, 611.265

Drivers, drug and alcohol testing, 221.031

Dwellings

- Rental fees, setting, 16B.24
- State-owned dwellings, property taxes, 272.011

Education and training

- Agency restructuring, policy of state, 43A.045
- Camp Ripley education and training center, 15.053
- Emergency management, 12.09
- Grants management, 16B.98
- Public information policy training program, 13.073

Electronic mail, state time and equipment use, 43A.38

Emergency management training, 12.09

Employee assistance program, 13.43, 43A.30, 43A.319

Essential employees, strikes, 179A.18, 179A.54

Exclusive bargaining agents, *see* State employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Exclusive representative, *see* State employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Executive branch employees, defined, 43A.02

Federal employment programs, state agency participation, 15.61

Fines, state contracts, 177.43, 177.435

Fitness and wellness facilities, 16B.24

Foundation for Student Organizations, exclusion, 124D.34

Gifts, acceptance, 15.43, 43A.38

Gillette Children's Hospital employees, transfer, 250.05

Governor, duties, 4.04

Governor's agencies, 15.0594

Gratuities (tips), *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic

Grievances, 43A.06, 43A.33

Health and accident insurance

- Administration, 43A.31

## STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)

Health and accident insurance (Cont'd)

- Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183
- Autism spectrum disorders, coverage, 43A.23
- Contingency reserve account, 43A.30
- Contracts, generally, 43A.23
- Correctional facility former employees, total disability, 43A.241
- Customer assistance, 43A.31
- Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Dependent children, 43A.23
- Eligibility, 43A.24
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.22
- Individual-paid insurance, eligibility, 43A.27
- Insurance taxes, exemption, 297I.15
- Open enrollment information, electronic dissemination of, 43A.31
- Opting out of benefits, 43A.24
- Pharmacy benefit manager, 43A.231
- Policy of state, 43A.22
- Premiums, payment, 43A.30
- Self-insured hospital and medical service plans, 43A.22, 43A.23

Health care

- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Preventive health services, 15.45, 15.46
- Purchasing and performance measurement, 62J.63

Hearing officers, special education, 125A.091

Hearing review officers, special education, 125A.091

Hearings, appeals, discipline or discharge, 43A.33

Hemp businesses, disqualifications, 342.44

Hiring

- Appointments to classified service, *see* Classified service under this topic
- Bilingual employees, 15.441
- Persons with authority to hire, *see* APPOINTING AUTHORITIES

Hiring practices

- Managerial positions, 43A.10
- Policies, 135A.1459

Holidays, religious, 15A.22

Hours of work, certification, 16A.17

Indemnification

- Against claims, 3.736
- Exception, 181.970

Indemnity, I-35W bridge collapse, special master panel members, 3.7393

Injunctions, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

Insurance

- Contracts, 43A.23
- Data, classification, 13.67
- Dental insurance, 43A.22, 43A.30
- Eligibility, 43A.24, 62I.121, 116J.421
- Enrollment, generally, 43A.28
- Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Individual paid insurance, 43A.27
- Liability insurance, state-owned vehicles, 15.31
- Open enrollment information, electronic dissemination of, 43A.31
- Opting out of benefits, 43A.24
- Optional coverages, 43A.26, 43A.30
- Policy of state, 43A.22
- Premiums, payments by agency, 43A.30
- SEGIS, *see* Health and accident insurance under this topic
- Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Interchange among government agencies

- Different levels of government, 15.51 to 15.58
- State, *see* Transfers among state agencies under this topic

Investigations of, best practices, 43A.325

Investment Board unclassified employees, compensation plan, 43A.18

Job classification schedule, changes, 179A.10

Job sharing, 43A.421

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Labor agreements, *see* State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Law enforcement supervisors, appropriate units, 179A.10  
Lawsuits

- Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05
- Generally, 1.05
- Proceeds, treatment as state funds, 16A.151
- Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.07 to 554.20
- Technical review committees (transportation), employee status, 161.3420

Layoffs

- Accumulated vacation leave, 43A.17
- Community corrections programs, 401.04
- Elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27
- Eligibility for benefits, 43A.24
- Layoff lists, hiring from, 43A.02, 43A.10, 43A.121
- Management and line personnel, equal percentages, 43A.046

Reclassification of positions, 43A.07

Leaves of absence

- Accepting unclassified appointments, 43A.07
- Accumulated leave, converting to cash, 43A.17
- Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183
- Athletic leave of absence, 15.62
- Blood donation leave, 43A.187
- Disaster volunteer leave, 43A.185
- Elective office, 43A.32
- Length of service calculation, elective office period, 43A.32
- Military or uniformed service, 1.05, 192.26, 192.261
- MSRS, *see* Leaves of absence under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Organ donation leave, 181.9456
- Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19
- Salary savings leave, 43A.49
- Sick leave, 244.19
- Transfer to and from legislative jobs, 3.096
- Unpaid leaves of absence, 43A.49
- Vacations, *see* same under this topic

Legislative commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

Legislators, *see* Members under LEGISLATURE

Legislature, *see* Employees under LEGISLATURE

Liability

- Insurance, 3.736
- Payments in violation of allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.15
- Public safety officers, death or injury, 299A.38

Livestock scales and weighing, law compliance personnel, appointment, 17A.10

Livestock weighmasters, 17A.10

Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01

Managers

- Hiring practices, 43A.10
- Management development programs, 43A.21
- Managerial, defined, 43A.02

Medical expenses, vacation benefit account, payment from, 43A.181

Meetings, Camp Ripley education and training center, 15.053

Military or uniformed service

- Leaves of absence, 192.26, 192.261
- Minnesota State Retirement System, credit, 352.23
- Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262
- Reemployment rights, 192.261
- Salary differential, 43A.183
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), violations, 1.05

Minnesota travel information and safety rest area, South Dakota, 160.281

Minnesota-Wisconsin-Minneapolis-Saint Paul survival plan project employees, Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03

Misappropriation of money, fees, cause for removal, 16A.139

Misconduct

- Investigations, 3.971, 3.975, 43A.04

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Misconduct (Cont'd)

Misdemeanor, 609.43

Misuse of public resources disclosed by audit, reports, 3.975

Mobility assignments, 15.51 to 15.58

Mobility leave, 116L.86

Nurses, overtime, 177.27, 181.275

Occupational safety and health

Labor and Industry Department, duties, 16B.495

Preventive health services program, 15.45, 15.46

Organ donors, leaves of absence, 181.9456

Organizational charts of agencies, 15.0574

Overtime, nurses, 181.275

Part-time employees

- Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Creation of positions, 16A.122
- Minnesota State Retirement System, allowable service credit, 352.01

Payroll deductions, debts owed to state, 16D.16

Payroll system, services, billing for, statewide systems account, 16A.1286

Peace officers, appropriate units, 179A.10

Peer review panels, state agency value initiative (SAVI) program, 15.761

Performance appraisal system, 43A.20

Personal injuries, injured on duty pay, 43A.17

Personnel data, classification, 13.43, 13.67

Photographs, display to witnesses, 13.43

Physicians and surgeons, appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10

Policy of state

- Education and training, agency restructuring, 43A.045
- Insurance, 43A.22
- Zero tolerance of violence, 1.50, 15.86

Political activities

- Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board members and employees, 10A.02
- Misdemeanor, 211B.09, 211B.19
- Prohibition, 43A.32
- Violations, 43A.39

Probation, 163.07

Promotions, classified service, 43A.15

Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341

Recruitment

Disabled persons, 43A.09

Reengineered employee selection process, pilots for, administrative procedures, 43A.04

Referral services, employee assistance program, 43A.30, 43A.319

Reinstatements

- Former permanent or probationary employees, 43A.15
- Military or uniformed service completed, 1.05, 192.261

Removal, *see* Discharge under this topic

Reports about

- State budget, 16A.11
- Work force reports, Management and Budget Department, 16A.122

Reports given

- State contract law violations, 16C.045
- State grant awards and administration, violations, 16B.98

Retirement

Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Death benefits, 43A.35

Early retirees insurance (state paid), 43A.24

Early retirement incentive plans, 43A.17

Elective insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27

Health care savings plan, 352.98

Joint and survivor annuities, computation, 356.461

Mandatory retirement ages, 43A.34

Occupational title changes, effect on eligibility, 352.907

Plans, *see* RETIREMENT PLANS

Postretirement health care savings plan, 356.24

Postretirement option employment, 43A.346

Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.907

## STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)

Retirement (Cont'd)  
     Surviving spouses, 43A.27  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
     Zoological Board, 85A.01  
 Retirement plans, salary savings leave, effect on, 43A.49  
 Rideshare program, generally, 174.257  
 Safety  
     Occupational safety and health, *see* same under this topic  
     Zero tolerance of violence, policy of state, 1.50, 15.86  
 Salary savings leave, 43A.49  
 Seasonal employees, creation of positions, 16A.122  
 Seed laboratory employees, 21.85  
 SEGIP, *see* Health and accident insurance under this topic  
 Sick leave  
     Disabled veterans, service-related disabilities, extra sick leave, 43A.184  
     Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19  
     Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
     Transfer of accrued vacation to sick leave account, 43A.1815  
 Social workers, licenses, 148E.055, 148E.065  
 Specific agencies and departments, *see* Employees under specific index headings  
 State economist, membership, Tax Information Microdata Coordinating Committee, 270C.12  
 State employees retirement fund, *see* under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 State Lottery, *see* Employees under STATE LOTTERY  
 State park permits, 85.053  
 State property, use, executive branch employees, 43A.38  
 Strikes  
     Definitions, 352.01  
     Essential employees, 179A.54  
     Generally, 179A.18  
     Legislative interim collective bargaining agreements pending approval, 3.855  
     Service credit buybacks for period of, purchase procedures, 356.195  
 Student workers, retirement coverage, exclusion, 352.01  
 Summer youth employees, 144.1464, 363A.26  
 Supervisors, appropriate units, assignment to, 179A.10  
 Surplus property, sales to  
     Generally, 15.054  
     Technical college instructional construction, exception, 136F.36  
 Suspension, procedures, 43A.33  
 Telephone use, long distance service, misuse of, 10.47  
 Temporary employees, creation of positions, 16A.122  
 Termination of employment, *see* Discharge under this topic  
 Terms and conditions of employment, commissioner's plan, 43A.18  
 Trainees  
     Defined as state employees, 352.01  
     Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Transfers among state agencies  
     Agency reorganizations, 16B.37  
     Authorization by Management and Budget Department, 43A.15  
     Mobility leave, 15.51 to 15.58, 116L.86  
     Powers transferred from one agency to another, 15.039, 15.10  
 Transportation  
     Alternative modes of, promotion, 16B.58  
     Enterprise fleet, 16B.54  
     Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM  
     Shuttle service, 16B.58  
     Travel service for state agencies, 16B.531  
     Van pool program, 16B.55, 16B.56  
 Travel expenses, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Tuberculosis, contracting  
     Care and compensation, *see* State employees under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
     Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.17

## STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)

Tuberculosis, contracting (Cont'd)  
     Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appellate jurisdiction, 175A.01  
 Unclassified service  
     Administrative Hearings Court, 43A.18  
     Community colleges, 43A.08, 43A.18  
     Deputy commissioners, 15.06, 15.53  
     Employees on detail from other governments, 15.56  
     Generally, 43A.08  
     Hiring, from classified service applicant database, 43A.36  
     Interchange between agencies, 15.53  
     Management and Budget Department, 43A.08, 43A.19  
     State colleges and universities, 43A.08, 43A.18  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Unfair labor practices, investigations, 43A.06  
 Unions  
     Exclusive representatives, *see* EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
     Generally, *see* State employees under UNIONS  
 University of Minnesota employees, *see* Employees under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Vacancies in office, military service, active duty by incumbents, 192.263  
 Vacations  
     Accumulated leave, 43A.17  
     Advisory council members, duties, compensation for, 15.059  
     Donations of time, 43A.04, 43A.181, 43A.1815  
     Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19  
     Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
     State board or committee members, duties, compensation for, 15.0575  
 Vanpool program, 16B.55, 16B.56  
 Veterans  
     Disabled veterans, noncompetitive appointment, 43A.111  
     Service-related disabilities, extra sick leave, 43A.184  
     Veterans preference, 43A.11, 197.455  
 Violations and penalties  
     Bribery, 609.42  
     Misconduct, 609.43  
     Petroleum products enforcement employees, acting as petroleum products dealers or distributors, 296A.23  
     Political activity violations, 211B.09, 211B.19  
     Surplus property sales, 15.054  
 Volunteer firefighters or rescue workers, contracts to respond to emergency calls, 43A.321  
 Volunteers, Natural Resources Department, 84.089  
 Waivers, lead inspectors, risk assessors, and certified lead firms, license fees, 144.9505  
 Whistleblower protections, 181.932  
 Workers' compensation, *see* State employees under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Working conditions, altering in emergencies, 12.21  
**STATE FAIR**  
 Admissions, violations, 37.24  
 Alcoholic beverages  
     Licenses, 340A.412  
     On-sale wine licenses, 37.21, 340A.404  
     Possession or sale, 37.21, 37.22  
 Amusement rides, *see* AMUSEMENT RIDES  
 Animal exhibits, *see* Exhibitions under this topic  
 Bingo  
     License exclusions, 349.166  
     Premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18  
 Buildings  
     Construction, supervision, exemption, 37.02  
     Management, State Agricultural Society, duties, 37.14  
 Camping area, 327.201  
 Costs, generally, payment, 37.15  
 Definitions, licensing, 437.10  
 Employees, temporary, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Exhibitions  
     Animals, cages, exemptions from law, 343.21

## STATE FAIR (Cont'd)

Exhibitions (Cont'd)

- Appropriations for, 375.79, 375.81, 375.82
- County boards, duties regarding, 375.79 to 375.82
- County exhibits, 375.79
- License requirements, 37.17
- Prizes, deposit of premiums, 375.79
- Special assessments, 37.13
- Supervisors, 375.80 to 375.82
- Violations, 37.18

Fairgrounds, generally, 37.01

Fees, disposition, 37.13

Fireworks displays, 624.22

Funding, bonds (public debt), 37.31 to 37.37

Gambling premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18

Intoxicating liquor, possession or sale, confiscation, destruction, 37.22

Legal description, state fairgrounds, 37.01

Licenses

- Generally, 37.17
- Suspension, 37.18
- Tax clearance, 270C.72
- Wholesale food processors or manufacturers, 28A.04

Livestock exhibitors, sleeping in vehicles, 327.202

Lockup, State Agricultural Society, duties, 37.22

Minnesota Zoo entertainment facilities, noncompetition, 85A.02

Peace officers, 37.20, 37.22

Premiums, payment, 37.13, 37.15

Purposes of fair, 37.01, 37.15

Rides, *see* AMUSEMENT RIDES

Sale or distribution of merchandise

- License requirements, 37.17
- Proceeds, use by Natural Resources Department, 84.0855

Solid waste management, county services, charges, 400.08

State Agricultural Society, *see* STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY

State Fair Foundation, 37.27

Tickets, violations, 37.24

Tobacco sales, 461.12

Violations and penalties

- Admissions violations, 37.24
- Alcoholic beverages, possession or sale, 37.21
- Exhibit violations, 37.18
- Lurking or loitering with intent to commit mischief, 37.25
- Rules violations, 37.16
- Ticket violations, 37.24
- Trespass, unlawful entry or attempted entry, 37.25

Wholesale food processors or manufacturers, licenses, 28A.04

## STATE FIRE MARSHAL

Access Review Board, 471.471

Arson inspectors, motor vehicles, marking, 16B.54

Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057

Arson training unit, 299F.051

Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

Burn reports, forms, 626.52

Chief assistant state fire marshal, 299F.06

Cities and towns, fires occurring in, notice, 299F.04

Contested cases, 299F.011

Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

Deaths by fire, reports given, 390.11, 390.32

Definitions, arson presentence investigations, 609.115

Deputy state fire marshals, 299F.06

Duties, generally, 299F.01

Emergency response personnel, fire suppression personnel defined as, 299F.092

Employees, retirement, MSRS, coverage, 352.87

Executive Council, emergencies, powers, 9.061

Family day care homes

- Fire code changes, notice, 142B.72
- Fire code variances, written approval, 142B.72

Fire Code

- Enforcement of law, 299F.06, 326B.106, 326B.108
- Variances, applications, 299F.011

## STATE FIRE MARSHAL (Cont'd)

Fire Code (Cont'd)

- Waivers, tribal buildings, 299F.0115

Fire department access to and use of criminal history data, consulting, 299F.035

Fire Marshal Division, *see* under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Fire protection law, generally, 299F.362 to 299F.46

Fires, investigations, 299F.04, 299F.20

Fireworks

- Confiscation of property, 624.24
- Displays, reports, 624.22

Foster care facilities, inspections, 142B.44, 245A.151

Generally, 299F.32

Hazardous buildings and structures, 299F.18

Hotels, inspections, 299F.46

Information systems, fires investigated, 299F.05, 299F.051

Inspectors, arson, motor vehicles, marking, 16B.54

Investigations

- Fire insurance policies, 299F.35
- Fires, 299F.20
- Generally, 299F.06
- Law enforcement powers, 299F.05
- Nonpublic data, 299F.28
- Premises, 299F.08, 299F.09
- Reports about, 299F.05

Juvenile firesetter intervention network, 299F.059

Multipurpose potable water piping systems, certification, 299M.03

Peace officers, convicted officers, hiring and licensing policies, 364.09

Railroads, fires caused by, consulting, 219.761

Records and record keeping

- Fires occurring in state, statistics, 299F.04
- Generally, 299F.28

Reports given

- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Deaths by fire, 390.11, 390.32
- Firefighter deaths, 299F.037
- Fires investigated, 299F.05

Representation, Access Review Board, 471.471

Schools

- Charter school fire inspections, 299F.47
- Laboratories, safety guidelines, 121A.31
- Public school fire inspections, 299F.47

State Fire Marshal Division, *see* Fire Marshal Division under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Unclassified service, 299F.01

Uniform Fire Code, *see* FIRE CODE

## STATE FISH

Walleye

- Designation, 1.146
- Fishing laws about, *see* WALLEYE

## STATE FLAG

Capitol area, flying at half staff, 1.51

Commercial use

- Misdemeanor, 609.40
- Trade or service marks registration, 333.19

Desecration, 609.40

Generally, 1.141

## STATE FLOWER

Gathering, 18H.18

Lady slipper, designation, 1.142

## STATE FORESTS

*See also* PUBLIC LANDS

*See also* STATE LANDS

Acquisition of lands, *see* Lands under this topic

Adjacent lands, 89.021

Administration, Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.05

Administrative and scattered state forest land, 89.021

Authorization of new sites, generally, 86A.07

Badoura State Forest, 89.021

Battleground State Forest, 89.021

Bear Island State Forest, 89.021

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1017

STATE

## STATE FORESTS (Cont'd)

Beltrami Island State Forest  
    Establishment, 89.021  
    Land exchanges, 94.3435  
Big Fork State Forest, 89.021  
Birch Lakes State Forest, 89.021  
Blackduck State Forest, 89.021  
Boundaries, changes, 89.021  
Bowstring State Forest, 89.021  
Buena Vista State Forest, 89.021  
Burntside State Forest, 89.021  
Camping  
    Campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21  
    Camping areas, 86A.05  
    Trespass, posted lands, 89.20  
Centennial State Forest, 89.021  
Chengwatana State Forest, 89.021  
Classification criteria, 86A.05  
Cloquet Valley State Forest, 89.021  
Closed forests, off-trail snowmobile use, 84.926  
Community forests, 88.82  
Crow Wing State Forest, 89.021  
D.A.R. State Forest, 89.021  
Definitions  
    Forest pests, 89.51  
    Generally, 89.001  
    Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01  
Easements, 89.18  
Elimination of lands from, 89.01  
Emily State Forest, 89.021  
Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees,  
    84.0835, 85.04  
Establishment, names and description, 89.021  
Finland State Forest, 89.021  
Fond du Lac State Forest, 89.021  
Foot Hills State Forest, 89.021  
Forest resources  
    Defined, 84.66, 89.001, 89A.01  
    Management plan, 89.011, 89A.03  
    Management policy, 89.002  
    Partnership, 89A.04  
    Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01 to 89A.11  
Forest Resources Council, 89A.03 to 89A.11, 290C.02  
Forest roads, *see* Roads and trails under this topic  
Foresters, employment, duties, 88.79  
Forestry law, 88.73  
Forests for the future program, 84.66, 84.67  
Funds and accounts, state forest road account, 89.70, 296A.18  
Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68  
General C. C. Andrews State Forest, 89.021  
George Washington State Forest, 89.021  
Golden Anniversary State Forest, 89.021  
Grand Portage State Forest, 89.021  
Hill River State Forest, 89.021  
Horse passes, 85.46  
Huntersville State Forest, 89.021  
Hunting, leased lands, 89.17  
Insula Lake State Forest, 89.021  
Iron Range Miners' Memorial Forest, 298.22, 298.292, 298.296  
Kabetogama State Forest  
    Establishment, 89.021  
    Lands withdrawn for Voyageurs National Park, 84B.02  
Koochiching State Forest, 89.021  
Lake Isabella State Forest, 89.021  
Lake Jeanette State Forest, 89.021  
Lake of the Woods State Forest, 89.021  
Land O'Lakes State Forest, 89.021  
Lands  
    Acquisition  
        Federal lands, 94.47 to 94.51  
        Generally, 89.032  
    Elimination from state forests, 89.01  
    Exchanges, 94.342, 94.343, 94.3435, 94.50  
    Fees, 89.22

## STATE FORESTS (Cont'd)

Lands (Cont'd)  
    Gifts and purchases, 89.033  
    Income disposition, 89.035, 89.17  
    Leases, Natural Resources Department, powers, 89.17,  
        94.50  
    Off-highway vehicles, operating restrictions, 84.777  
    Sales, 89.0211, 94.50  
    Snowmobiles, seasonal restrictions, 84.777  
    State trust fund lands, debris, clearing, government  
        agencies, 88.06  
    Tax-forfeited land, 89.021, 89.034  
    Trust fund lands, 16A.125  
    Withdrawn from sale, 89.27  
List of state forests, 89.021  
Littering, *see* LITTERING  
Lost River State Forest, 89.021  
Lyons State Forest, 89.021  
Management  
    Costs, 89.0385  
    Forest resources, *see* same under this topic  
    Generally, 86A.05  
Mississippi Headwaters State Forest, 89.021  
Natural Resources Department  
    Administration, 86A.05  
    Generally, 89.01  
    Rulemaking, 86A.06, 89.031, 89.19  
    Sustainable forest resources, cooperation, 89A.02  
Nemadji State Forest, 89.021  
Northwest Angle State Forest, 89.021  
Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04  
Pat Bayle State Forest, 89.021  
Paul Bunyan State Forest, 89.021  
Permits  
    Roads and trails, use, 88.22  
    Use, generally, 89.17  
Pillsbury State Forest, 89.021  
Pine Island State Forest  
    Establishment, 89.021  
    Land exchanges, 94.3435  
Planning  
    Forest resource plans, 89.011, 89.012, 89A.03  
    Master plans, 86A.09  
    Unit forest resource plan, 89.012  
Policy of state  
    Forest resources partnership, 89A.04  
    Reforestation, 89.002  
    Sustainable forest resources, 89A.02  
    Trails, 89.002  
Posted land, trespass, 89.20  
Red Lake State Forest, 89.021  
Reforestation, 89.001, 89.002  
Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06  
Remer State Forest, 89.021  
Reports about, 84.03  
Richard J. Doerr Memorial Hardwood State Forest  
    Disposal of tillable land, 89.022  
    Establishment, 89.021  
    Motor sports area, legislative approval, 89.025  
Riverlands State Forest, 89.021  
Road coordinating committee, 89.01  
Roads and trails  
    Closing off, 88.22  
    Costs, certification, 89.0385  
    Forest trails, 84.926, 89.19  
    Generally, *see* FOREST ROADS  
    Horse passes, 85.46  
    Off-highway vehicles, operating restrictions, 84.777  
    Permits to use, 88.22  
    Snowmobiles, seasonal restrictions, 84.777  
    State forest road maps, 89.715  
    Trails, 89.002  
Rum River State Forest, 89.021  
Saint Croix State Forest, 89.021

## STATE FORESTS (Cont'd)

Sand Dunes State Forest, 89.021  
 Savanna State Forest, 89.021  
 Schools located in, payments for, 123B.747  
 Smokey Bear State Forest, 89.021  
 Smoky Hills State Forest, 89.021  
 Snake River State Forest, 89.021  
 Solana State Forest, 89.021  
 State forest subareas  
     Forest campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21  
     Generally, 86A.05  
 State forest trust fund lands, 16A.125  
 Sturgeon River State Forest, 89.021  
 Sustainable forest incentive program, 290C.01 to 290C.12  
 Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01 to 89A.11  
 Timber  
     Dead and down timber, removal, 88.06  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 89.01  
     State Timber Act, not applicable, 90.42  
 Trails, *see* Roads and trails under this topic  
 Tree planting, 89.35 to 89.39  
 Trespass, camping, posted lands, 89.20  
 Two Inlets State Forest, 89.021  
 Violations and penalties, garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68  
 Waukenabo State Forest, 89.021  
 Wealthwood State Forest, 89.021  
 Welsh Lake State Forest, 89.021  
 White Earth State Forest, 89.021  
 Whiteface River State Forest, 89.021

## STATE FOSSIL

Giant beaver, designation, 1.1466

## STATE FRUIT

Designation, Honeycrisp apple, 1.1475

## STATE FUND MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

*See also* APPROPRIATIONS

*See also* PUBLIC FUNDS

Abolished funds, 16A.62  
 Academic health center account, distribution, 62J.692  
 Academic Health Center special revenue fund, 297F.10  
 Account for each appropriation, 16A.47  
 Administrative hearings account  
     Deposits to, rules adopted without public hearing, approval fees, 14.08  
     Government data, 13.085  
 Administrative Hearings Court account  
     Appropriations from, 14.54  
     Deposits to, 14.54, 176.421  
     Payments to, transcripts, costs, 176.421  
 Adoption assistance account, 259A.05  
 Agricultural and economic development account, 41A.03, 41A.05, 41A.06, 297A.94  
 Agricultural education account, 41D.03  
 Agricultural fund  
     Administration and enforcement, penalties, cost reimbursements, and fees, 18J.09  
     Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account, 18E.03, 18E.04, 18E.06  
     Agricultural emergency account, 17.041  
     Agricultural fertilizer research and education account, 18C.80  
     Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer account, 41A.14  
     Commercial canneries inspection account, 31.39  
     Commercial feed inspection account, 25.39  
     Commodities research and promotion account, 17.59  
     Cottage foods account, 28A.152  
     Created, 16A.531  
     Dairy services account, 32D.02, 32D.09  
     Egg law inspection account, 29.22  
     Export certification and phytosanitary fees, 18G.10  
     Fertilizer account, 18C.141

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

Agricultural fund (Cont'd)  
     Fertilizer inspection account, 18C.131  
     Food certificate account, 28A.081  
     Food handler license account, 28A.08  
     Food handler plan review account, 28A.082  
     Food handler reinspection account, 28A.085  
     Food retail improvement and development account, 17.1017  
     Fruit and vegetable inspection account, 27.07  
     Grain buyers and storage account, 223.17, 231.16, 232.22  
     Grain indemnity account, 223.24  
     Industrial hemp account, 18J.09, 18K.07  
     Laboratory services account, 17.85, 21.85  
     Laboratory services fees, 17.85  
     License and permit surcharges, 17.033  
     Livestock weighing account, 17A.11  
     Livestock weighing fees, 17A.11  
     Milk inspection fees, 32D.02  
     Milk procurement fees, 32D.02, 32D.11  
     Minnesota grown account, 17.102  
     Minnesota grown license and label fees, 17.102  
     Noxious Weed and Invasive Plant Species Assistance Account, 18.89  
     Nursery and phytosanitary account, 18G.10, 18H.17, 18J.09  
     Pollinator research account, 18B.051  
     Rural Finance Authority administrative account, 41B.03  
     Seed inspection account, 21.92  
     Seed potato inspection account, 21.115, 21.116  
     Seed testing, laboratory service fees, 21.85  
     Vending machine inspection account, 28A.09  
     Waste pesticide collection account, 18B.26  
     Waste pesticide collection fees, assessments, 18B.05  
     Waste pesticide cooperative agreement account, 18B.065  
 Agricultural project utilization account, 18B.26, 116V.02  
 Agricultural revolving account, 17.117  
 Agriculture best management practices revolving fund, 17.117  
 Agriculture fund, emerging farmer account, 17.055  
 AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP) account, 256.01  
 Aircraft facilities fund, 116R.11  
 Airports fund, *see* STATE AIRPORTS FUND  
 Alcohol enforcement account, 299A.706, 340A.414  
 All-terrain vehicle account  
     All-terrain vehicle program fees, 84.925  
     All-terrain vehicle registration fees, 84.922  
     All-terrain vehicle trail passes, fees, 84.9275  
     Civil citations, fines, 84.775  
     Gasoline taxes, 296A.18  
     Generally, 84.927  
 Allotments, *see* under APPROPRIATIONS  
 Anatomical gift account, 168.013, 171.06, 171.075  
 Appropriations from  
     Credit unions, unclaimed dividends, 52.20  
     Gifts or endowments to state, terms and conditions, 16A.016  
     Meat and poultry inspection, cost of administration, 31A.29  
     Motor vehicle registration tax refunds, 168.16  
     Multiple enactments in session, effect, 645.435  
     Tax-forfeited land sales, lands erroneously returned as improved, 283.09  
     Tort claims, payment, 3.736  
     Trunk highway bond account, funds, 167.51  
 Armory Building Commission fund, 193.143  
 Arts and cultural heritage fund  
     Audits and examinations, 3.9741, 129D.17  
     Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 15  
     Expenditure data, 16A.0561  
     Funding recipients, information about, 3.303, 129D.17  
     Generally, 129D.17  
 Association of Minnesota Public Educational Radio Stations cultural and heritage production and acquisition grants, 129D.19  
 Audit investigation account, 216B.62  
 Automobile theft prevention special revenue account, 65B.84  
 Background study account, 122A.18  
 Bar examination fees account, 481.01

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

Behavioral health fund, *see* BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FUND  
 Beltrami Island conservation account, 84.155  
 Blind vocational rehabilitation, 248.07  
 Boat wrap stewardship account, 115A.1416  
 Bond proceeds fund, *see* BOND PROCEEDS FUND  
 Border-to-border broadband fund, 116J.396  
 Brain injury and spinal cord injury account, 256B.093  
 Bridge inspection and signing account, 169.86, 169.865, 169.868, 169.869  
 Budget reserve account  
     Deficits in, 16A.15  
     Rainy day fund, 79.251  
     Reports about, recommended amount, 16A.152  
 Burning permit account, 88.17  
 Business expansion administration account, 116J.8738  
 BWCA campsite maintenance account, 84.525  
 Capital access account, 116J.876, 116J.8770  
 Capital asset preservation and replacement account, 16A.632, 16B.2406  
 Capitol area building account, 16B.2406  
 Cash flow account, 16A.152  
 Cash management accounts, 11A.14  
 Cash overage and shortage accounts, 16A.276  
 Center for arts education account, 129C.10  
 Central accommodation account, 16B.4805  
 Cervidae inspection account, requirements for, 35.155  
 Child care fund  
     Basic sliding fee program, 142E.04  
     Child care programs, 142E.01  
 Child support collection account, 518A.81  
 Child support system special revenue account, 518A.51  
 Children, Youth, and Families Department, state systems account, 142A.04  
 Children, youth, and families licensing account, 142B.12  
 Children's mental health integrated fund, 245.491 to 245.495  
 Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 142A.412  
 Cigarette tax stamp revolving fund, 297F.08  
 Clean water fund  
     Audits and examinations, 3.9741, 114D.50  
     Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 15  
     Expenditure data, 16A.0561  
     Funding recipients, information about, 3.303, 114D.50  
     Project requirements, 114D.50  
     Reserve requirement, 114D.50  
 Clean water revolving fund  
     Agriculture best management practices loan program, 17.117  
     Clean water partnership loans, 103F.725  
     Generally, 446A.07  
     Water infrastructure funding, 446A.072  
 Client fund, 246.15  
 Client security account, 481.20  
 Closed landfill investment fund, 115B.421, 115B.445  
 Closed landfill solar redevelopment and reuse account, 115B.431, 116.155  
 Combative sports account, 341.37  
 Combined investment funds  
     Appropriations from, 352.911  
     Deposits to, 352.911, 353E.01  
     Generally, 11A.12 to 11A.14  
 Commerce commissioner's investigation fund, 83.27  
 Commerce Department examination revolving fund, 60A.03  
 Commerce Department liquidation fund, 49.24  
 Commerce Department technology account, 45.24  
 Commercial Code account  
     Deposits to, secretary of state, supplemental services, 5.24  
     Generally, 336.1-110  
 Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26  
 Commodity donated food revolving fund, 124D.1195  
 Commodity research and promotion account, 17.67, 43A.21  
 Communication systems account, 246C.06, 256.01  
 Community development venture capital fund, 116J.876  
 Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan account, 216C.145

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

Community justice reinvestment account, 299A.707  
 Compensation revolving fund, 176.611  
 Conservation fund, Minnesota  
     Appropriations from, 40A.151, 473H.10  
     Deposits to, 40A.151, 40A.152  
     Established, 40A.151  
     Payments from, 273.119, 473H.10  
     Transfers to, county conservation accounts, unencumbered funds, 40A.152  
 Consolidated conservation areas account  
     Accounting between state and certain counties, 84A.52  
     Appropriations from, 84A.51, 84A.52, 84A.53  
     Audits and examinations, 84A.52  
     Creation, 84A.51  
     Deposits to, 84A.54  
     Management and Budget Department, duties, 84A.51 to 84A.53  
     Payments from, 84A.52, 84A.53, 84A.55  
     Transfers, 84A.51  
 Consolidated funding account, 119A.05  
 Construction code fund, 326B.04, 327.33  
 Consumer education account, 58.10  
 Consumer support grant account, 256.476  
 Contaminated site cleanup and development grant accounts, 116J.551  
 Contingent account, deposits to  
     Unemployment insurance, 268.057, 268.199  
     Wage detail report fees, 268.044  
 Contractor recovery fund, 326B.89  
 Cooperative ice arena equipment purchasing revolving fund, 240A.10  
 Cooperative purchasing venture revolving fund, 16C.11  
 Correctional facilities revolving funds, diversified labor account, 243.465  
 Correctional industries revolving fund, 16A.72, 241.27  
 Correctional inmates fund, 241.08, 246.15  
 Corrections Department revolving funds, 16A.72  
 County forest access road account, 89.72  
 County merit system operations account, 256.012  
 County public assistance incentive fund, 142A.10, 142A.11, 256.017, 256.018  
 County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND  
 County turnback account, 161.081  
 County wheelage tax funds, 163.051  
 Court technology fund, 357.021  
 Creation, 16A.53  
 Credit enhanced bond program fund, 446A.087  
 Credit insurance rulemaking account, 62B.12  
 Crime victim account, deposits to  
     Generally, 611A.04, 611A.612  
     Unclaimed property, proceeds of sale, 345.48  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau account, 171.26, 171.29  
 Criminal justice special projects account, 357.021  
 Cross-country ski account, 85.43  
 Data, computerized comparisons, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Debt collection, Revenue Department, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Deer and bear management account, 97A.075  
 Deer management account, 97A.075  
 Deficits in, budget and cash flow reserve account, reductions, 16A.15  
 Definitions, maximum effort school aid, 126C.63  
 Dependent care expense account fund, 43A.48  
 Depositories, *see* State funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits to, fund unspecified  
     Appropriations lapsing at end of fiscal year or biennium, 16A.28  
     Cash advances, 16A.129  
     Commerce Department, mandated health benefit proposal evaluations, 62J.26  
     County buildings on state lands, proceeds, 375.195  
     Crime reenactment proceeds, 611A.68  
     Easements for public purposes, state lands, fees, 16B.26  
     False claims lawsuits, proceeds, 15C.15

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Deposits to, fund unspecified (Cont'd)

- Federal aid, 16A.36
- Fertilizer or pesticide regulatory accounts, agricultural chemicals, fines, 18D.323
- Forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315
- General funds reserves to meet deficiencies, 16A.129
- Generally, 16A.56
- Grain storage fees, 232.22
- Impounded vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08
- Interest on funds advanced to federal government, 16A.36
- Master lease program, investment income, 16A.85
- Mediation Services Bureau, gifts and bequests, 179.02
- Natural Resources Department, 84.0845, 84.0855
- Property tax refunds, reimbursements, 273.124
- Related appropriations, depositing in one account, 16A.69
- State land sales, proceeds, 16B.287, 92.24, 92.28
- State surplus property sales, 16B.2975
- Timber recount expenses, forfeited to state, 90.281

Developmental disability family support program account, 256.476

Digital signature account, 325K.04

Disaster assistance contingency account

- Appropriations from, 12.221
- Transfers to, 16A.28, 16A.286

Diversified labor fund, 246.56

Dog and cat breeders licensing account, 347.63

Drinking water revolving fund, 446A.072, 446A.081

Driver and vehicle services operating account

- Collector plate fees, 168.10
- Creation, 299A.705
- Critical habitat plate fees, 168.1296
- Custom data request record fees, 168.327

Deposits to

- Accident reports, copies, fees, 169.09
- Blackout license plates, 168.1287
- Drivers' licenses fees, 171.13
- Generally, 171.26

Disability plate fees, 168.021

Driver and vehicle record fees, 168.327

Duplicate registration certificates, 168.29

Expedited driver and vehicle services fees, 168.326

Gold Star license plates, 168.1253

Intercity buses, plates or certificates, 168.62

License plate impoundments, fees, 169A.60

Motor carrier fuel

- License fees, 168D.06
- Taxes, decal fees, 168D.07

Motor vehicle certificates of title, fees, 168A.29

Motor vehicle registration

- Fees, 168.1298
- Filing fees, 168.33
- Taxes, 168.013

Payments from, license plate-related mailing costs, 168.381

Purposes, 299A.705

Remembering victims of impaired drivers plate fees, 168.121

Replacement plates and stickers, 168.29

Special plate application fees, 168.1293

Vehicle inspection fees, 168A.152

Vehicle records subscription service fees, 168.327

Driver and vehicle services technology account

- Certificates of title, fee surcharges, 168A.29
- Custom data request record fees, 168.327
- Deposits to, motor vehicle registration surcharges, 168.013
- Generally, 299A.705
- License and permit surcharges, 171.06
- Vehicle records subscription, 168.327

Driver training school license fees, 171.36

Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement account, 115B.48, 115B.49, 116.155

Duluth regional exchange district bond proceeds fund, 16A.968

Early learning scholarship account, 142D.25

Education aids cash flow account, 127A.45

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Education Department, library information services account, 127A.15

Education licensure portfolio account, 122A.18

Educator licensure account, 122A.14

Egg law inspection account, 29.22

Electric vehicle infrastructure bond proceeds fund, 16A.963

Eliminating, conditions for, 16A.53

Embezzlement, felony, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54

Emergency deer feeding and wild cervidae health management account, 97A.075

Emergency fire fund, 88.12

Emergency medical services relief account, 169.686

Emergency medical services system fund, 144E.50

Employee insurance trust fund, 43A.30, 43A.316, 60K.34

Employees compensation revolving fund, 10.30

Employment and Economic Development Department account, 116J.035

Encumbrances, 16A.011, 16A.28, 16A.501

Endowment fund for state employees, 16B.39

Enterprise fleet revolving fund, 16B.531, 16B.54

Enterprise fund

- Accounts, 16A.532, 16B.052
- Deposits to, Giants Ridge Recreation Area fees, 298.221

Enterprise funds, loans between, 16B.485

Enterprise real property account, 16B.242

Environment and natural resources trust fund, *see* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Environmental fund

- Created, 16A.531

Deposits to

- Environmental assistance grants and loans, repayments, 115A.0716
- Generally, 16A.531
- Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact assessment, 116C.834
- Motor vehicle transfer fees, 115A.908
- Pollution control actions, money recovered, 115.072, 115.073
- Pollution Control Agency permit fees, 116.07
- Product review report fees, 115A.9651
- Sanitary district administrative fees, 442A.02, 442A.10
- Small business environmental improvement loans, repayments, 116.994
- Solid waste management tax revenues, 297H.13
- Subsurface sewage treatment-related fees, 115.551
- Subsurface sewage treatment system professionals, license fees, 115.56
- Video display device manufacturers registration fees, 115A.1314
- Wastewater laboratory certification fees, 115.84

Environmental assistance revolving account, establishment, 115A.0716

Environmental response, compensation, and compliance account, 115C.08

Metropolitan landfill abatement account, 473.843, 473.844, 473.846

Pollution Control Agency software sales, proceeds, 16E.15

Settlement oversight reimbursement account, 115.073

Transfers from, 116.155

Environmental response, compensation, and compliance account, deposits to, 115C.08

Environmental revolving account, 17.117

Equity accounts, combined investment funds, participating in, 11A.14

Ethanol development fund, established, 41B.044

Excess police state aid holding account, 477C.03

Extended area service balloting account, 237.295

Facilities management account, 84.0857, 94.16

Failure to pay over, 609.445

False claims, presenting, 609.465

False claims account, 15C.15

Family First Prevention Services Act kinship navigator program special revenue account, 142A.451

Family First Prevention Services Act support and development grant program special revenue account, 142A.45



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1021

STATE

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

Federal fund, 16A.45, 62E.25  
Federal grant fund, 241.27  
Federal transportation loan account, 174.525  
Fertilizer account, 18C.141  
Fertilizer inspection account, 18C.131  
Fire safety account  
    Deposits to, 297A.94, 297I.06, 299A.52  
    Expenditures from, 299F.012, 299N.02  
Firearms safety training account, 97B.022  
Fleet management account, 84.0856  
Flexible highway account, general fund, 161.081  
Forest management investment account, 16A.125, 84A.51, 89.035, 89.0385, 89.039  
Forest nursery account, 89.37  
Forest pest and shade tree pest control account, 89.56, 89.58  
Forest resource assessment products and services account, creation, receipts, and applications, 89.421  
Forest suspense account, 16A.125, 89.039  
Forests for the future revolving account, 84.67  
Fraud  
    Credible allegation of fraud, defined, 15.013  
    Investigations, intergovernmental data sharing, 13.357, 15.013, 290.036  
Funds transferred to, *see* specific individual funds under this topic  
Fur farm account, 97A.106  
Game and fish fund  
    Aquaculture, fees, 17.4995  
    Civil trespass, fines and penalties, 97B.002  
    Compensation for wildlife and other damages, 35.95  
    District court surcharges for criminal, transit, and traffic offenders, 357.021  
    District court surcharges for criminal and traffic offenders, 97A.052  
    Electronic transaction fees, 84.027  
    Federal aid compliance, 97A.057  
    Federal aid reimbursements, 16A.68  
    Fines and forfeited bail, 97A.065  
    Firearms safety certificate fees, 97B.015  
    Firearms safety training account, 97B.022  
    Fur farm account, 97A.106  
    Generally, 97A.055  
    Peace officer training account, 97A.052  
    Restitution, game and fish violations, 97A.341  
    State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94  
    Use of money, 15.059, 97A.052, 97A.055, 97A.075  
    Wild rice license fees, 84.0911  
General contingent account  
    Governor's transition expenses, 4.51  
    Transition expenses  
        Attorney general-elect, 8.40  
        Secretary of state-elect, 5.51  
        State auditor-elect, 6.93  
General fund, *see* GENERAL FUND  
General obligation special tax bond debt service account, 16A.661, 297A.94, 297F.14  
General services revolving fund  
    Bills and resolutions, proceeds of sale, 16B.53  
    Space leased to state agencies, rents, 16B.24  
    State agencies, publication services fees, 16B.48  
    State agency reports, production services fees, 16B.48, 16B.51  
    Supreme court opinions, sales, 480.12  
Geothermal planning grant account, 216C.47  
Giants Ridge account, creation, 298.2216  
Grade crossing safety account, 219.1651, 299D.03  
Grain buyers and storage fund, 231.16, 232.22  
Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01, 116Q.02  
Greater Minnesota redevelopment accounts, 116J.571  
Greater Minnesota transit account  
    Creation, 16A.88  
    Deposits to, 297B.09  
    Motor vehicle leases, sales tax revenue, 297A.815  
    Payments from, 174.22, 174.24

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

Green economy business development account, 116J.438  
Hangar construction revolving account, 360.305  
Health care access fund  
    Appropriations from, purposes, 295.581  
    Deposits to, 16A.724  
    Established, 16A.724  
    Health care tax revenues, 295.58  
    Health professional education loan forgiveness program account, 144.1501  
    Insurance taxes, 295.58, 297I.05  
    Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755  
    Nursing education account, 62E.11  
    Transfers from, 62U.10  
    Transfers to, 256B.0755  
Health Department revolving funds, health care cost and information reports fund, 144.701, 144.702  
Health occupations licensing account, 148.633, 214.06  
Health professional education loan forgiveness program account, 144.1501  
Health-related licensing boards standardized tests, 214.03  
Help America Vote Act account, 5.30  
High-occupancy vehicle lane user fee account, 160.93  
Highway user tax distribution fund, *see* HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND  
Horse pass account, 85.46  
Hospital stabilization reserve account, 16A.152  
Housing assistance fund  
    Created, 477A.37  
    Deposits to, metropolitan region sales and use tax, 477A.37  
    Transfers from  
        Metropolitan city aid account, 477A.37  
        Metropolitan county aid account, 477A.37  
Housing support fund, 256I.05  
Housing trust fund account, 82.75, 82.86, 474A.21  
Human Rights Department, gifts, 363A.06  
Human Rights Department special revenue account, 363A.29  
Human rights fee account, 363A.36  
Human Services Department contingency contract fee retention, 256.01  
Human Services Department revolving funds, 16A.72  
Human services licensing account, 245A.10  
Human services recovered money account, 257.0769  
Human services risk pool fund, 245.814  
Human services systems modernization fund, 16A.2865, 16E.50  
I-35W high-occupancy vehicle and dynamic shoulder lane account, 160.93  
I-394 parking fee account, 161.1231  
Imprest funds, specific agencies, *see* Funds and accounts under specific index headings  
Indian business loan account, 116J.64  
Indian gaming revolving account, 245.982  
Information and telecommunications account, 16E.21  
Inmate social welfare fund, 241.09, 243.24  
Innovative business development public infrastructure account, 116J.435  
Insurance fraud prevention account, 299C.061  
Internal controls, Legislative Audit Commission, 3.97  
Internal improvement land fund, 162.05  
Internal service accounts, 16B.052  
Internal service funds  
    Loans between, 16B.485  
    Management and Budget Department detailed budget estimates, 16A.11  
International fuel tax agreement (IFTA) account, transfers from, 168D.16  
International registration plan account, transfers from, 168D.16  
Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision fund, 243.1605  
Invasive species account, 84D.13, 84D.15  
Investigations, fraud, 13.357, 15.013, 290.036  
Investment funds, combined, 11A.12 to 11A.14  
Investment of funds not needed, 11A.20, 16A.724  
Iron Range higher education account, 298.28  
Iron Range Miners' Memorial Forest account, 298.22

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Iron Range resources and rehabilitation account, 298.17, 298.221, 298.2212, 298.46

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board account, 298.221

Iron Range schools and community development account, 276A.01, 298.28

Judges' retirement fund, *see* under JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

Laboratory services account, 17.85, 18G.10

Lac qui Parle and Big Stone Lakes water control projects account, 84.155

Land acquisition account

- Created, 94.165
- Deposits to, 84.632, 84A.53, 94.16, 94.55
- Reports about, 94.165
- Scientific and natural areas, expenditures for, 92.69

Land management account

- Account created, 92.685
- Conveyance fees, 84.63
- Easement fees, 84.63 to 84.632, 85.015, 92.685
- Road easement fees, 84.631, 84.632, 84.633
- State trail easement fees, 85.015
- Utility license fees, 84.415

Larger cities assistance account, 162.146

Lawful gambling regulation account, 349.151, 349.165

Lead abatement licensing and certification account, 144.9505

Leech Lake Band and White Earth Band special license account, 97A.151

Legislators retirement fund, 3A.03

Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council, constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303

Levied and redeemed property refund account, 270C.711

Lewis and Clark bond proceeds fund, 16A.967

Lifetime fish and wildlife trust fund

- Establishment, 97A.4742
- Uses of, 97A.071, 97A.075

Liquefied petroleum gas account, 239.785

Livestock investment grant program, 17.118

Livestock weighing account, 17A.11

Local road account, 174.52

Local road improvement fund, 174.52

Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26

Lottery cash flow account, 349A.10

Lottery fund

- Deposits to, vendors, investigations, fees, 349A.07
- Established, 349A.10
- Lottery operations account, 349A.06, 349A.07, 349A.10
- Net proceeds, transfer from, 349A.10
- Reserve account, 349A.08

Lottery prize fund, 349A.10

Management analysis revolving fund, 43A.55

Management and Budget Department, duties

- Account for each appropriation, 16A.47
- Accounting system, use to incur obligations, 16A.15
- Allotments and encumbrances, 16A.15
- Creation, by law creating fund, 16A.53
- Custody, payment and receipt documents from state treasury, 16A.58
- Daily condition of state finances, 16A.47
- Deposits to, 16A.56
- Expenditures and revenue, classifying, 16A.129
- Generally, 16A.055
- Misuse of public money or resources, reporting, 15.0573

Mandated health benefit proposal evaluations fund, 62J.26

Manufactured home relocation trust fund

- Establishment, expenditures, advances, and effective date, 462A.35, 462A.355
- Generally, 327C.095
- Housing development fund, 462A.21
- Payments, collection, 327C.03

Maximum effort school loan fund

- Capital loan account, 126C.65, 126C.69
- Established, 126C.65
- Loan repayment account, 126C.65, 126C.66, 126C.72

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Medical and dental expense account, 43A.48

Medical assistance account

- Appropriations to, 252.275, 256B.23
- Brain injured persons, case management, 256B.093
- Deposits to, 246.18, 256.9657, 256B.041
- Established, 256B.041
- Transfers from, 256.476
- Transfers to, 252.275, 256B.04, 256B.77

Medical education and research costs account, 297F.10

Medical education and research fund, 62J.692

Medical education endowment fund, academic health centers, expenditures for, biennial budget plan, 137.44

Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup revolving account, 446A.083

Metropolitan area transit account

- Creation, 16A.88
- Deposits to, 297B.09

Metropolitan landfill abatement account

- Deposits to, solid waste landfill fees, 473.843
- Generally, 473.844
- Recommendations to legislature, 473.846
- Reports about, 473.846

Metropolitan landfill contingency action trust account, 116.155, 473.845

MFIP consolidated fund, 142G.03, 142G.76, 142G.90

Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business revolving loan account, 116J.996

Minerals management account, 93.22, 93.2236

Mining administration account, 93.481

Minnesota 21st century fund, 116J.423

Minnesota breeders' fund

- Deposits to, 240.13, 240.131, 240.135, 240.15
- Generally, 240.18

Minnesota business finance account, 116S.06

Minnesota career information system account, 124D.505

Minnesota child passenger restraint and education account, 169.685

Minnesota cleanup revolving loan fund, 116J.551

Minnesota college savings plan account, 136G.09

Minnesota combined investment funds, 11A.12 to 11A.14

Minnesota critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943, 168.1296

Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund, *see* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Minnesota expanding opportunity account, 116J.8733

Minnesota forward fund account, 116J.8752

Minnesota future resources fund, *see* MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES FUND

Minnesota grown account, 17.102

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association accounts, 60C.04, 60C.05

Minnesota investment fund, 116J.8731

Minnesota investment fund disaster contingency account, 116J.8731

Minnesota investment revolving loan account, 116J.8731

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.21, 61B.24, 61B.25

Minnesota secure choice administrative fund, 187.06

Minnesota state academies student activities account, 125A.72

Minnesota State Armory Building Commission fund, 193.143

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities activity fund, 136F.20, 136F.24

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees of the Minnesota universities revenue fund, 136F.94, 136F.95, 136F.96

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities enterprise account, 16A.532

Minnesota supplemental investment fund, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND

Minnesota victims of crime account, 299A.708, 517.08

Minnesota Zoo parking and admissions account, 85A.04

Misuse

- Investigations, 3.975
- Reporting, 15.0573

Mitigation easement stewardship account, 103B.103

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1023

STATE

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

MNIT services revolving fund  
Deposits to, 16E.15  
Generally, 16E.14  
State information infrastructure operation, 16E.18  
MNsure account  
Generally, 62V.07  
Transfers to, 62E.25  
Motor vehicle license suspense fund, 168.032  
Motorcycle safety account, 171.06, 171.26, 171.335  
Municipal bond guaranty account  
Generally, 475A.05  
Municipal debt service aid, security for, 475A.03  
Payments from, 475A.06  
Municipal state-aid street fund, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND  
Municipal turnback account, 161.083 to 161.085  
National Guard morale, welfare, and recreation fund, 192.515  
National Guard Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentality, establishment, 192.515  
Natural areas legacy endowment account, 92.69  
Natural resources conservation easement stewardship account, 84.69  
Natural resources damages account, 115B.17, 115B.172, 116.155  
Natural resources fund  
All-terrain vehicle account, *see* same under this topic  
Burning permit account, 88.17  
Created, 16A.531  
Cross-country ski account, 85.43  
Deposits to, 85.052, 85.055, 85.34, 85.47, 103G.301, 297A.94  
Forest management investment account, 89.035, 89.0385, 89.039, 97A.055  
Forest resource assessment products and services account, 89.421  
Forests for the future revolving account, 84.67  
Horse pass account, 85.46  
Invasive species account, creation, receipts, and use, 84D.15  
Land management account, *see* same under this topic  
Minerals management account, 93.22, 93.2236  
Mining administration account, 93.481  
Off-highway motorcycle account, 84.775, 84.788, 84.791, 84.794, 84.7945, 296A.18  
Off-road vehicle account, 84.775, 84.798, 84.803, 84.8035, 296A.18  
Outdoor engagement grant account, 84.9765  
Snowmobile trails and enforcement account, *see* same under this topic  
State land and water conservation account, 84.0264  
State park account, 85.34  
State parks and trails donation account, 85.056  
Water management account, 103G.27, 103G.271, 103G.299, 103G.301  
Water recreation account, 86B.706, 296A.18  
911 emergency telecommunications service account, 237.49, 403.11, 403.113, 403.162, 403.30  
988 special revenue account, 145.561, 403.162  
Nongame wildlife management account, 84.943, 290.431, 290.432  
Northwest Airlines facilities debt service accounts, 116R.11, 116R.13  
Noxious weed and invasive plant species assistance account, 18.89  
Nuclear safety preparedness account, 12.14  
Nursing education account, 62E.11  
Nursing Home Advisory Council fund, 144A.33  
Off-highway motorcycle account, *see* Natural resources fund under this topic  
Off-highway vehicle damage account, 84.780  
Off-road vehicle account, *see* Natural resources fund under this topic  
Online government information services account, 16E.07  
Opiate epidemic response fund  
Appropriations from, 256.043

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

Opiate epidemic response fund (Cont'd)  
Deposits to  
Discontinuance of registration and license fees, 256.043  
Opiate product registration fees, 256.043  
Opioid settlements, 16A.151  
Pharmacist and pharmacy license fees, 151.065  
Registration and license fee account, 256.043  
Settlement account, 256.043  
Organization, duties regarding, 16A.53  
Outdoor engagement grant account, 84.9765  
Outdoor heritage fund  
Audits and examinations, 3.9741, 97A.056  
Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 15  
Expenditure data, 16A.0561  
Funding recipients, information about, 3.303, 97A.056  
Generally, 97A.056  
Overages, recording, Management and Budget Department, 16A.276  
Packaging product stewardship account, 115A.1463  
Parks and trails fund  
Audits and examinations, 3.9741, 85.53  
Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 15  
Expenditure data, 16A.0561  
Funding recipients, information about, 3.303, 85.53  
Grants from, 85.53, 85.535  
Greater Minnesota Regional Parks and Trails Commission, recommendations, 85.536  
Recommendations, expenditures from, 85.536  
Reserve requirement, 85.53  
Parks and trails grant program, 3.303  
Payments from  
District court judges, expenses, 484.54  
Electronic funds transfers, 16A.40, 16A.57  
Generally, 16A.56  
Indirect costs, reimbursement to general fund, 16A.127  
Medical assistance, 256B.20  
Payment and receipt documents, Management and Budget Department custody, 16A.58  
Rebates, virtual payments, 16A.401  
Specific accounts, *see* specific funds and accounts under this topic  
Tax refunds, 271.12  
Virtual payments, authorization, 16A.401  
Warrants, form, 16A.40  
Peace officer training account, 97A.052, 357.021  
Pension building debt service fund, 356B.10  
Permanent school fund, *see* PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND  
Permanent university fund, *see* PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND  
Permit coordination costs, 116J.035  
Pesticide regulatory account, 18B.26  
Petroleum tank fund  
Appropriations from, 115C.03, 115C.08, 115C.09, 115C.093  
Contaminated site cleanup and development grant account, 116J.551  
Deposits to, 115C.03, 115C.04, 115C.05, 115C.08, 115E.11  
Expenditures, 115C.08  
Insufficient funds, state liability, reduction, 115C.09  
Transfer of funds, 115B.26, 115C.08  
Use, 115C.10, 239.101  
Withdrawals from, 115C.08  
Petroleum violation escrow funds, 216C.43  
Pheasant habitat improvement account, 97A.075, 97A.095, 97A.475  
Pine Island conservation account, 84.155  
Pipeline safety account, 216D.08, 299J.18  
Pollinator account, 103B.101  
Pollution Control Agency training account, 115.03  
Port development revolving fund, 457A.06  
Postretirement health care savings account, 353.65  
Postretirement investment fund, *see* POSTRETIREMENT INVESTMENT FUND  
Premium security plan account, 62E.25, 256B.69

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Presidential nomination primary account, 207A.15  
 Product stewardship account, 115A.1415  
 Professional services support account, 84.025  
 Propane fuel prepurchase program, 216B.0951  
 Public defender fee account, 481.22  
 Public employees insurance trust fund, 43A.30, 43A.316, 60K.34  
 Public employees police and fire fund, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Public employees retirement fund, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Public Facilities Authority dedicated funds, 446A.16  
 Public safety education and compliance account, 299A.80  
 Public safety motor vehicle account, 168A.29, 299A.70  
 Public television equipment bond proceeds fund, 16A.964  
 Public welfare fund, 243.24, 243.88  
 Qualified court interpreter program fund, 480.175  
 Racing and card playing regulation account, 240.131, 240.15  
 Racing reimbursement account, 240.155, 240.24, 240.30  
 Rail bank maintenance account, 222.63  
 Rail service improvement account, 222.49, 222.50, 222.57, 222.63  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee account, 222.57 to 222.63  
 Railroad and pipeline safety account, 299A.55  
 Rainy day fund, budget reserve account, 16A.15, 16A.152, 79.251  
 Ramsey County surcharge account, 357.021  
 Real estate education research and recovery fund, 82.86  
 Red Lake Game Preserve fund  
     Created, 84A.03  
     Transfers from, 84A.51  
     Transfers to, tax-forfeited land sales, excess funds, 282.226  
 Reduced cigarette ignition propensity account, 299F.857  
 Refunds from, 16A.155, 16A.48, 16A.49  
 Regional parks and trails account, deposits to, 297A.94  
 Regional treatment center dedicated funds account, 246.18  
 Reinvest in Minnesota resources account, 84.95  
 Remediation fund  
     Attorney general fees, 115B.17  
     Closed landfill solar redevelopment and reuse account, 115B.431, 116.155  
     Contaminated site cleanup and development grant account, 116J.551  
     Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement account, 115B.48, 115B.49, 116.155  
     Earnings from assets, 115B.26  
     Environmental response costs, 115B.406, 115B.408, 116.155  
     Established, 115B.20, 116.155  
     Expenses recovered, 115B.17  
     Expenses recovered by commissioner, 115B.41  
     Funds required for proof of financial responsibility, 115B.40  
     Generally, 115B.20  
     Hazardous substances releases, civil penalties, 115B.18  
     Hazardous waste facilities, civil penalties, 115B.16  
     Metropolitan landfill contingency action trust account, 116.155, 473.845  
     Natural resources damages, 115B.17, 115B.172, 116.155  
     Payments by insurers, landfill cleanup costs, 115B.445  
     Petroleum tank fund, transfers from, 115B.26  
     Purpose, 115B.19, 116.155  
     Real property transfers, proceeds from, 115B.17  
     Response recoveries, 115B.17  
     Solid waste, 115B.42  
     Subrogation actions, proceeds, 115B.31  
     Transfers authorized by legislature, 116.155  
     Transfers to, 116.155  
     Water quality and sustainability account, 115B.52, 116.155  
 Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program account, 171.29  
 Renewable development account, 116C.779  
 Reports about  
     Agency annual reports, 16A.53

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Reports about (Cont'd)  
     Human Services Department dedicated funds, 256.01  
 Resource management account, deposits to, solid waste management tax revenues, 297H.13  
 Response to releases bond proceeds fund, 16A.966  
 Revenue Department service and recovery special revenue fund, 270C.15  
 Revenue recapture revolving fund, 270A.07  
 Revolving funds, payments to, 16A.126  
 Risk management fund, 16B.85  
 Rotary District 5950 Foundation account, 168.1283  
 Rulemaking, *see* specific funds and accounts under this topic  
 Rural finance administration fund, 41B.06  
 Rural Finance Authority administrative account  
     Generally, 41B.03 to 41B.043  
     Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055  
     Livestock expansion and modernization loans, fees, credited to, 41B.045  
     Methane digester loans, 41B.049  
     Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046  
 Rural Finance Authority revolving loan account, 41B.056, 41B.06  
 Rural Finance Authority security account, 41B.02, 41B.17, 41B.19  
 Rural rehabilitation account, 116J.412, 116J.415, 116J.955  
 Rural road safety account, 174.52  
 Safe harbor for youth account, 609.3241  
 Scholarship account, 168.129  
 School endowment fund, *see* SCHOOL ENDOWMENT FUND  
 School fund mineral lease suspense account, 93.22  
 School lunch program revolving funds, 127A.05  
 School trust lands account, 92.83, 94.16  
 Seed inspection account, 21.92  
 Seed potato inspection account, 21.115, 21.116  
 Seminar fees accounts, 16A.721  
 Settlement oversight reimbursement account, 115.073  
 Shortages, recording, Management and Budget Department, 16A.276  
 Sick leave benefit account, 43A.1815  
 Small cities assistance account, 162.145  
 Small community wastewater treatment account, 446A.075  
 Snowmobile trails and enforcement account  
     Civil citations, fines, 84.775  
     Generally, 84.83  
     Snowmobile registration fees, 84.82  
     Snowmobile state trail pass fees, 84.8205  
     Stud use on paved trails, fines, 84.8712  
     Training fees, 84.86  
     Transfers to, 296A.18  
 Social welfare fund  
     Depositories, 256.89, 256.90  
     Deposits to, 256.01, 256.89, 256.92  
     Established, 256.88  
     Estimate of amount, filing with Management and Budget Department, 256.90  
     Generally, 256.89  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256.90  
     Investment, 256.90  
     Payments from, 256.91  
 SolarAPP+ program account, 216C.48  
 Soldiers' assistance fund, 197.03 to 197.07  
 Special compensation fund, *see* SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND  
 Special forest products account, 88.6435  
 Special revenue fund, deposits to  
     Active transportation account, 174.38  
     Acupuncture practitioners, license and renewal fees, 147B.08  
     Agricultural best management practices administration account, 17.117  
     Agricultural education loan forgiveness repayment account, 136A.1794  
     Agricultural revolving account, 17.117  
     Agriculture Department, 17.03  
     Alcoholic beverages, extended hour permit fees, 340A.414

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1025

STATE

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

Special revenue fund, deposits to (Cont'd)

- All-payer claims database access fees, 62U.04
- Appellate Counsel and Training Board account, 260C.419
- Asbestos Abatement Act, fees, 326.75
- Audit investigation costs, 216B.62
- Auto dealer certification grant account, 216C.402
- Birth, stillbirth, and death records, fees, 144.226
- Boat wrap stewardship account, 115A.1416
- Body art, license fees, 146B.10
- Border-to-border broadband fund, 116J.396
- Braille and special materials distribution, 248.07
- Bridge inspection and signing account, 169.86
- Building permit fees and surcharges, 326B.151
- CanGrow revolving loan account, 342.73
- Cannabis business background check account, 342.15
- CanStartup revolving loan account, 116J.659
- Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, review expenses, 15B.17
- Capitol events fees, 16B.2405
- Cemetery maintenance account, 246C.091
- Certified midwives license and other fees, 148G.10
- Child care sliding fee program, county contributions, 142E.14
- Children, youth, and families licensing account, 142B.12
- City and town accounting systems (CTAS), 6.475
- Climate Innovation Finance Authority account, 116J.8752, 216C.441
- Combative sports account, 341.321
- Combined charities fees, 43A.50
- Come Teach in Minnesota Hiring Bonus program account, 122A.59
- Commerce Department technology account, 45.24
- Community energy transition account, 116J.55
- Community supervision targeted innovation grant account, 244.33
- Consumer litigation account, reports, 8.315
- Consumer protection restitution account, 8.31, 8.37
- Contaminated site cleanup and development grant account, 116J.551
- Court technology fund, 357.021
- Crematory license fees, 149A.53
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau fingerprint fees, 299C.10
- Criminal justice data network fees, 299C.48
- Data security account, 3.9741, 168.327
- Deer license donations and surcharges, 97A.065
- Department vehicle registration filing fees, 168.33
- Direct care and treatment systems account, 246C.091
- Disaster assistance contingency account, 12.221
- Distributed energy resources system upgrade program account, 216C.378
- Dog and cat breeders licensing account, 347.63
- Doula registration and background check fees, 148.997
- Driver and vehicle record fees, 168.327
- Driver training school license fees, 171.36
- Drivers' license fees, 171.324
- Dual training account, 136A.246
- Early learning scholarship account, 142D.25
- Education licensure portfolio account, 122A.18
- Electric school bus program account, 216C.374
- Electric vehicle rebate account, 216C.401
- Emerging developer fund account, 116J.9926
- Energy benchmarking program account, 216C.331
- Environmental laboratories, fees, 144.98
- Environmental revolving account, 17.117
- Equal pay certificate account, 363A.44
- Expedited driver and vehicle services fees, 168.326
- Facilities management account, 246C.091
- Family and medical benefit insurance account, 268B.02, 268B.14
- Federal transportation loan account, 174.525
- Fees for sale or reinstatement of impounded vehicle plates, 169A.60
- Financial institutions account, 46.131
- Fire safety account, *see* same under this topic

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

Special revenue fund, deposits to (Cont'd)

- Food delivery support account, 256.9752
- Gaagige-Mikwendaagoziwag reward account, 299A.86
- Genetic counselors, license fees, 147F.17
- Geothermal planning grant account, 216C.47
- Gifts, grants, and contributions account, Direct Care and Treatment, 246C.091
- Great River Road, county grants for, 373.27
- Grow Your Own early childhood education program account, 142D.33
- Grow Your Own program account, 122A.73, 142D.33
- Guardian ad Litem Board, 260B.331
- Guardian ad litem reimbursements, 257.69
- Hazardous materials rail safety program account, 219.016
- Health care interpreter roster fees, 144.058
- Health Department, 144.122, 144.123
- Healthy AIR (Asbestos Insulation Removal) account, 216B.2403
- Hearing aid dispensing, fees, fines, and penalties, 153A.17
- Higher Education Office, gifts, 136A.0412
- Home and community-based nursing services, fees, 144A.484
- Home care provider advisory council, 144G.16, 144G.18, 144G.57
- Housing trust fund account, 474A.21
- Human Services Department
  - Background studies costs for Health Department licensees, 245C.10
  - Hospital directed payment program account, 256B.1975
  - Maltreatment studies, licensing fees, 245C.31
  - Managed care plans or organizations assessments account, 256B.1976
  - Nonfederal share of activities for which federal administrative reimbursement is appropriated, 256.01
  - Receipt center operations, 256.01
- Human services licensing account, 245A.10
- Human services response contingency account, 256.044
- Indian teacher training program account, 122A.63
- Information and telecommunications systems purchases, 16E.21
- Insulin repayment account, 151.741
- Insulin safety net program account, 151.741
- Language access service account, 16B.373
- Large animal veterinary loan forgiveness, 136A.1795
- Larger cities assistance account, 162.146
- Legal services to agencies, fees for, 8.15
- Licensing boards, fees, 214.06
- Lions Clubs International account, 168.1258
- Loan guarantee trust fund, 116J.8749
- Local government road funding gap assistance account, 162.175
- Long-term services and supports loan account, 256.4792
- Made in Minnesota solar energy production incentive, 216C.417
- Mailing vehicle registration plates, stickers, notices, 168.381
- Manufactured home parks, license fees, 327.15
- Marriage and Family Therapy Board, fees, 148B.392
- Marriage dissolution fees, 357.021
- Marriage license fees, 517.08
- Massage therapy and Asian bodywork therapy, registration fees, 148.6377
- Medical assistance, 144.122, 256B.20
- Medical Practice Board, physician application fees, 147.01
- Medicare certification fees, 144.122
- Mental health innovation account, 246.18
- Minnesota agriculture account, 168.1285
- Minnesota career information system account, 124D.505
- Minnesota child passenger restraint and education account, 169.685
- Minnesota emergency entrepreneur program account, 116M.18
- Minnesota investment fund disaster contingency account, 116J.8731
- Minnesota law enforcement memorial account, 168.1294

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Special revenue fund, deposits to (Cont'd)

- Minnesota missing and murdered Indigenous relatives account, 168.1288
- Minnesota 100 Club account, 168.1284
- Minnesota professional sports team philanthropy account, 168.1259
- Minnesota Section PGA Foundation account, 168.1299
- Minnesota State Retirement System, psychological condition treatment account, 352B.103
- Minnesota victims of crime account, 299A.708, 517.08
- Minnesota Zoo, parking and admissions account, 85A.04
- Missing and Murdered Black Women and Girls account, 299A.90
- Mitigation easement stewardship account, 103B.103
- Money follows the person rebalancing demonstration project, 256B.04
- Motor vehicle registration fees, 168.013, 168.1293, 168.1296, 168.1298, 168A.152
- Motor vehicle title fees, 168A.29
- Motor vehicle titles, agency expenses, 168A.31
- Motorcycle safety account, 171.06
- Natural resources conservation easement stewardship account, 84.69
- Natural Resources Department services, revenue, 84.026, 84.0261, 84.0854
- North Star Promise account, 136A.1465
- Nuclear waste, dry cask fee, 116C.779
- Nursing facility workforce incentive grant account, 256.4766
- Nursing home administrators, licensing fees, 144A.291
- Opiate epidemic response fund, 151.065, 256.043
- Orthotists, license fees, 153B.85
- Outdoor recreation promotion account, 116U.55
- Packaging product stewardship account, 115A.1463
- Passenger rail account, 174.634
- Pedorthists, license fees, 153B.85
- Physician assistants, license fees, 147A.28
- Podiatrists, license fees, 153.30
- Pollinator account, 103B.101
- Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, penalties, 325E.388
- Premium security plan account, 62E.23, 62E.25
- Prescribed pediatric extended care (PPEC) centers, license fees, 144H.05
- Prewetherization account, 216C.264
- Private postsecondary schools, fines, 136A.705
- Product stewardship account, 115A.1415
- Prosthetists, license fees, 153B.85
- Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA), psychological condition treatment account, 353.033
- Public health response contingency account, 144.4199
- Public Safety Department, donations and private funds, 299A.012
- Public utilities assessments, supplemental staffing, 216B.62
- Public water supply connection fees, 144.3831
- Racing and card playing regulation account, 240.131
- Railroad and pipeline safety account, 299A.55
- Reallocation of earned incentive release savings account, 244.50
- Renewable development account, 216C.417
- Residential electric panel upgrade account, 216C.45
- Residential heat pump rebate account, 216C.46
- Retail electric vehicle supply equipment (EVSE) program account, 239.90
- Rotary District 5950 Foundation account, 168.1283
- Rural policy and development center fund, 116J.4221
- Safe at Home program, 5B.12
- Safe routes to school account, 174.40
- School unemployment aid account, 124D.995
- Secretary of state, fraud prevention and data security account, 5.60
- Small business emergency loan account, 116M.18
- Small cities assistance account, 162.145
- Social work, continuing education fees, 148E.175
- Solar for schools program, 216C.375
- Solar on public buildings grant program account, 216C.377

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Special revenue fund, deposits to (Cont'd)

- SolarAPP+ program account, 216C.48
- Special agricultural products, transportation permit fees, 169.865
- Special education teacher pathway program account, 122A.77
- Special license plates, retired firefighters, 168.12
- Spinal cord and traumatic brain injury research grants, 136A.901
- State agency value initiative (SAVI) program, agency accounts, 15.761
- State buildings, asset preservation and replacement accounts, 16B.2406
- State Capitol preservation account, 15B.32
- State competitiveness fund account, 116J.8752, 216C.390 to 216C.391
- State forest land use fees, 89.22
- State rail safety inspection account, 219.015, 221.0255
- State rail safety inspection program, assessments, 219.015
- Strengthen Minnesota Homes account, 65A.299
- Submerged closed loop heat exchangers, permits, 103I.210
- Tax increments, 469.177
- Tax relief account, 290.036
- Teachers, licensing fees, 122A.21
- Technological elections assistance payments, 5.38
- Timber sales, Camp Ripley Military Field Training Center, 190.25
- Tobacco use prevention account, 144.398
- Tourist camps, license fees, 327.15
- Transportation advancement account, 174.49
- Transportation Department, interagency agreements, funds, 174.02
- Transportation economic development account, 174.12
- Transportation impact assessment and mitigation account, 161.178
- Trauma hospital designations, 144.122
- Treatment courts, fees, 357.42
- Veterans homes resources account, 198.45
- Veterinarians and veterinary technicians, license fees, 156.015
- Vital records surcharge, 144.226
- Volunteer fire assistance grant account, 88.068, 297A.94
- Voting operations, technology, and election resources account, 5.305
- Voting Rights Act cost sharing account, 200.60
- Water and soil conservation easement stewardship account, 103B.103
- Water and wastewater treatment facilities operators fees, 115.77
- Weights and measures inspection fees, 239.101
- Well, boring, and underground water use fees, 103I.521
- Wetlands in-lieu fee payments, 103G.2242
- Workforce incentive grant account, 256.4764

Special revenue maximization account

- Child welfare targeted case management, 256F.10
- Creation, 256.01
- Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.495
- Mental health case management, 256B.0625
- Ombudsperson for families, appropriations for, 257.0755

Specific funds, *see* Special revenue fund, deposits to under this topic

- Sports and health club sales tax revenue fund, 16A.661, 240A.11

Stabilization reserve fund, *see* Joint Underwriting Association under MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.71

State airports fund, *see* STATE AIRPORTS FUND

State Board of Investment operating account, 11A.04

State bond fund, *see* STATE BOND FUND

State budget, *see* under MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT

- State building energy conservation improvement loan account, 16B.86

State building fund, *see* BOND PROCEEDS FUND

- State building rents, segregated account for, 16B.24

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1027

STATE

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

State compensation revolving fund  
Generally, 176.591, 176.603  
Settlement and contingency reserve account, 176.611  
Workers' compensation, claims, 176.541  
Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34  
State elections campaign fund, *see* STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND  
State employees retirement fund, *see* under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
State enterprise fund accounts, 16A.532, 16B.052  
State facility liability trust fund, 115A.301  
State fire marshal dedicated accounts, 299M.03  
State fire marshal hotel inspection dedicated account, 299F.46  
State fire marshal school inspection dedicated account, 299F.47  
State forest fund, 94.48  
State forest road account, 89.70, 296A.18  
State fund mutual insurance company, 79.36, 290.05, 297I.05  
State government special revenue fund, *see* Special revenue fund, deposits to under this topic  
State land and water conservation account, 84.0264  
State municipal aid bond account, 475A.06  
State-operated community-based programs, funded depreciation accounts, 246.18  
State parks account, deposits to  
Special state park uses permits, fees, 85.052  
State parks, permit fees, 85.055  
State parks working capital account, 16A.72, 85.052, 85.22  
State Patrol retirement fund, *see* STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND  
State rail safety inspection account, 219.015, 221.0255  
State Register publication account, 14.46  
State school funds, embezzlement, Const. art 11 s 13  
State soldiers' assistance fund  
Composition of fund, 197.04  
Created, 197.03  
Veterans Affairs Department, duties, 197.05 to 197.07  
State systems account, 142A.04, 256.014  
State university activity fund, 169.966  
Statewide drinking water contamination mitigation account, 115B.245  
Statewide electronic licensing system account, 45.24  
Statewide fuel account, 216C.265  
Statewide systems account, 16A.1286  
Supplemental investment fund, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND  
Support Our Troops account, 168.1253, 168.1298, 190.19  
Surplus services revolving fund, 16B.2975  
Sustainable drinking water account, 114D.50  
Swamp land funds, Const. art 11 s 8  
Taconite area environmental protection fund  
Appropriations from, 298.223, 298.225  
Generally, 298.223  
Investments, 298.224  
Net proceeds taxes (mining), revenues, 298.018  
Payments from, 298.2961  
Producer grants account, appropriations to, 298.2961  
School districts, debt service revenue, 123B.53  
Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.223, 298.28, 298.2961  
Taconite Area Environmental Protection Fund Act, 298.222 to 298.225  
Taconite economic development fund, 298.227  
Taconite economic development fund, 298.227, 298.28  
Taconite iron ore special advance royalty account, 93.222  
Taconite municipal aid account, 298.018, 298.28, 298.282, 298.283  
Taconite property tax relief account, 273.136  
Targeted community revitalization revolving fund, 469.204  
Tax relief account, 290.036  
Technology fund, 508A.82  
Technology lease project fund, 16A.81  
Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.51, 237.52  
Telephone assistance fund, 237.49, 237.701  
Telephone investigation revolving fund, 237.295, 237.30

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

Theft of public funds, 609.465, 609.467  
Tobacco tax revenue fund, 16A.661  
Tourism revolving loans, 116J.617  
Town road account, 162.081  
Transfers  
Multiple enactments in session, effect, 645.435  
Repayment, 16A.126  
Transit assistance fund, 16A.88  
Transportation bond account, 174.51  
Transportation economic development account, 174.12  
Transportation fund, 174.50, 174.51  
Transportation impact assessment and mitigation account, 161.178  
Transportation revolving fund, 446A.085  
Transportation revolving loan fund  
Establishment, 446A.085  
General loan accounts, establishment, 446A.085  
Loans from, 161.04, 446A.085  
Trunk highway revolving loan account, 161.04  
Transportation services fund, 169.871  
Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury account, 171.29  
Trout and salmon management account, 97A.075  
Trunk highway bond account, state bond fund, 167.51  
Trunk highway contingent fund, *see* Funds and accounts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
Trunk highway corridor projects account, 174.52  
Trunk highway emergency relief account, 161.04  
Trunk highway fund, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND  
Trunk highway revolving loan account, 161.04  
Trust funds, *see* TRUST FUNDS  
2002 fund, 298.225, 298.282 to 298.297  
Unemployment insurance trust fund, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TRUST FUND  
Uniform Commercial Code account, 5.24, 336.1-110, 336.9-525  
Universal service fund (telephone companies), 237.765  
University activity fund, *see* Funds and accounts under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
University fund mineral lease suspense account, 93.22  
University salt land fund, 92.05, 92.24, 92.28  
Unspecified funds or accounts  
Deficits in, budget and cash flow reserve account, reductions, 16A.15  
Deposits to, fund unspecified, *see* same under this topic  
Gains and losses, 11A.12  
Vacation benefit account, 43A.181  
Vehicle forfeiture account, 171.29  
Veterans' cemetery account, 197.236  
Veterans homes dedicated account, 198.34  
Veterans homes endowment, bequest, and devises fund, 198.16  
Veterans homes resources account, 198.003, 198.45  
Veterans training revolving fund, 197.781  
Video gaming license account, 349.61  
Violations and penalties  
Embezzlement, 609.54  
Failure to pay over, 609.445  
False claims, presenting to public officer or body, 609.465  
Medical assistance fraud, 609.467  
State school funds, embezzlement, Const. art 11 s 13  
Theft of public funds, 609.467  
Virtual payments, authorization, 16A.401  
Vocational work program account, 246B.05  
Vocational work program revolving fund, 246B.06  
Volunteer fire assistant grant account, deposits to, 88.068, 297A.94  
Voting Rights Act cost sharing account, 200.60  
Walleye stamp account, 97A.075  
Waste management debt service account, 115A.58  
Water and soil conservation easement stewardship account, 103B.103  
Water management account, 103G.27, 103G.271, 103G.299, 103G.301  
Water pollution control bond account, 116.17

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Water quality and sustainability account, 115B.52, 116.155

Water recreation account

- Allocation, 86B.705
- Aquatic plant permits, 103G.615
- Boats, licenses, 86B.415
- Moorage fees, 86A.21
- Motorboat gasoline taxes, 296A.18
- Purpose, 86B.706
- Transfers from, 84D.15
- Transfers to, 296A.18

Waterfowl habitat improvement account, 97A.075, 97A.475

Well and boring sealing account, 103I.345

Wild rice management account, 84.0911

Wild turkey management account, 97A.075

Wildlife acquisition account, 97A.071, 97A.475

Witness and victim protection fund, 299C.065

Wolf management and monitoring account, 97A.075, 97B.647

Work activity center revolving fund, 246.56

Work release account, 241.26

Workers' Compensation Division account, 176.421

Workers' compensation special compensation fund, 79A.04

Workforce development fund

- Amounts due, enforcement, 268.058, 268.059, 268.0625
- Compromise, 268.067
- Employer assessments, 116L.20
- Establishment, 116L.20
- Grants from, 116L.17, 116L.20

Workforce incentive grant account, 256.4764

World War II donation match account, 168.1255

Zoo fund, 85A.04

**STATE GEMSTONE**

Agate, designation, 1.147

**STATE GRAIN**

Wild rice, designation, 1.148

**STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**

Activities, *see* Interscholastic activities under this topic

Advertisement, positions available, 128C.15

Advisory committees

- Establishment, 128C.02
- Expenses, reimbursement, 128C.10

Affirmative action, 128C.15, 128C.20

Athletic activities, *see* Interscholastic activities under this topic

Audits and examinations, 128C.12, 128C.20

Board

- Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Generally, 128C.01
- Policies, *see* same under this topic

Coaches, eating disorder prevention, 128C.02

Comparable worth, 128C.15, 128C.20

Complaints, disposition, review, 128C.20

Conferences

- Generally, 128C.07
- Memberships, arrangement, 128C.02, 128C.07

Contracts and agreements private auditors, 128C.12

Corporate status, 128C.01

Data Practices Act, 128C.17

Definitions, assaulting sports officials, 128C.08

Delegation of duties and powers to, extracurricular activities, 128C.01

Dues, 128C.01

Eating disorder prevention, 128C.02

Eligibility

- Data, 128C.17
- Generally, 128C.03
- Nonresident students, 128C.02, 128C.05

Employees

- Compensation and salaries, bonuses, 15A.086
- Credit card use, 128C.10
- Expenses, reimbursement, 128C.10
- Protected groups, recruitment, 128C.15, 128C.20

Events, *see* Interscholastic activities under this topic

Executive director

- Expenditures by, 128C.10, 128C.20

**STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE (Cont'd)**

Executive director (Cont'd)

- Expenses, reimbursement, 128C.10
- Performance evaluation, 128C.20

Funds and accounts, executive director, expenses, 128C.10

Games, *see* Interscholastic activities under this topic

Good faith, conferences, joining, 128C.07

Hearings

- Assault on sports officials, 128C.08
- Conferences, memberships, 128C.02, 128C.07
- Generally, 128C.03

Insurance

- Extracurricular activities, 123B.49
- Motor vehicles, 128C.10

Interscholastic activities

- Authority to regulate, 128C.01
- Conferences, 128C.02, 128C.07
- Fees, sales tax savings, use, 128C.24
- Generally, 128C.05
- Officials, 128C.02, 128C.08
- Participants, and Amateur Sports Commission events, 240A.05
- Target Center, liquor prohibition, 340A.404
- Tickets and admissions, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Lawsuits

- Comparable worth plan, 128C.15, 128C.20
- Disposition, review, 128C.20

Meetings, open meetings, 128C.22

Member high schools, 128C.02, 128C.07

Membership

- Conferences, 128C.02, 128C.07
- Eligibility, 128C.02, 128C.03, 128C.17
- Voluntary, 128C.01
- Who may belong, 128C.01

Motor vehicles, insurance, 128C.10

Officials

- Assault on, 128C.08
- Referees, 128C.02, 128C.08

Organization, 128C.01

Payments by

- Audits, costs, 128C.12
- Hearings, costs, 128C.03

Planning, comparable worth, 128C.15, 128C.20

Policies

- Affirmative action, 128C.15, 128C.20
- Conferences, 128C.07
- Eligibility, 128C.03
- Generally, 128C.02
- Sexual harassment and violence, 128C.02, 128C.20

Political subdivision, status, 128C.15

Purchases by, 128C.02

Referees, 128C.02, 128C.08

Regional committees, 128C.05

Reports about

- Audits, 128C.12
- Eligibility, hearings, 128C.03

Reports given

- Annual report, 128C.02
- Employees, 43A.18, 128C.20

Rulemaking, exemptions, 128C.02, 128C.03

Sporting events, *see* Interscholastic activities under this topic

Tournaments, generally, 128C.05

Vikings stadium use, 297A.9905, 473J.27

Violations and penalties, sports officials, assault on, exclusion from activities, 128C.08

Waivers, nonresident students, participation, 128C.05

Youth sports programs, duties, 128C.02

**STATE INFORMATION SERVICES**

Agency information systems

- Cybersecurity, Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, duties, 3.888
- Information Technology Services Department, duties
- Changes ordered by office, 16E.16



**STATE INFORMATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Agency information systems (Cont'd)  
     Information Technology Services Department, duties (Cont'd)  
         User acceptance testing, 16E.031  
         Transparency standards, 16E.04, 16E.05  
     Career information system, 124D.505  
     Cloud computing services, options, 16E.03  
     Criminal alert network, 299A.61, 609.5051  
     Criminal justice data communications network, *see* CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK  
     Criminal justice information system, *see* CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM (CJIS)  
     Cybersecurity, Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, 3.888  
     Data  
         Comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
         Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
         Legislative Commission on Cybersecurity, 3.888  
     Detention information system, 241.021  
     Disability access  
         Standards, 16E.01, 16E.015, 16E.03  
         State contracts, 16C.02, 16C.03, 16C.08  
     Education management information systems, 125B.05 to 125B.09  
     Election-related information, voter information telephone lines, 204B.27  
     Employment and training services, client tracking and program evaluation, 116L.86  
     Energy Information Center, 216C.11  
     Fiber collaboration database, 161.462  
     Groundwater quality, database, 103H.175  
     Health care electronic data interchange center, 62J.56  
     Health Department  
         Home care providers, 144A.47  
         Rural Health Office, coordination, 137.43  
     Human resources systems, services, billing for, statewide systems account, 16A.1286  
     Information architecture, 16E.05  
     Information Technology Services Department, *see* INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
     Infrastructure, 16E.18  
     Interagency Information Cooperative, forest resources data, 89A.09  
     Interpol, government data, transmitting to, 13.05  
     Land management information system, *see* LAND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM  
     Management and Budget Department, personnel data, 43A.04  
     Mental illness information management system, 390.32  
     National Crime Information Center (NCIC), 253B.141, 299C.52, 299C.68  
     Nationwide police communication system, 299D.03  
     Networks, 16E.18  
     One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.01 to 216D.09, 216G.08  
     Online government information service, 16E.07  
     Passing on the farm program, farm lands, inventory, 17.985  
     Payroll system, services, billing for, statewide systems account, 16A.1286  
     Poison information centers, 145.93  
     Purchases for, state budget, recommendations for, 16A.11  
     Regional management information centers, 123A.23 to 123A.26  
     Risk management information system, 16B.85  
     SDE-IS, 125B.05 to 125B.09  
     Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09  
     Service contracts, state departments and agencies, 16E.016  
     State-owned facilities database, 16A.633  
     State surplus property, Minnesota Computers for Schools, 16B.2975  
     Statewide system, state information services defined as, 13.02  
     Technology Advisory Committee, 16E.036  
     Travel information centers, *see* TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS

**STATE INFORMATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Trial court information system, 480.235  
     Voter registration, *see* Statewide registration system under VOTER REGISTRATION  
     Water information system, *see* WATER INFORMATION SYSTEM  
**STATE INFORMATION SYSTEMS**  
     Cyber attack, defined, emergency management, 12.03  
**STATE INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE ON INTERVENTION SERVICES FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES**  
     Generally, 125A.023  
**STATE INTEROPERABILITY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**  
     Generally, 403.36  
**STATE LANDS**  
     Abandonment, presumption, 92.212  
     Acquisition  
         Appropriations for, lapse, 16A.28  
         Conveyances by cities, 465.025  
         Federal lands, 9.071, 94.47 to 94.51, 386.14  
         Highways, notice requirements, 163.12  
         Historic sites, notice, 138.665  
         Lands deeded by local governments, conditions, 465.02  
         Lease with option to buy, 16B.24  
         Natural resources purposes  
             Generally, 84.0274  
             Gifts, acceptance, 84.085  
             Lawsuits, 84.0275  
             Outdoor recreation, 84.0264  
             Relocation assistance, *see* under EMINENT DOMAIN  
             Violations, 84.0275  
         Purchase price, maximum, 16B.297  
         Right of first refusal agreements, 84.0274  
     Administration, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103F.371  
     Adverse possession, attorney general, duty to prosecute, 8.04  
     All-terrain vehicle use, development or operation, legislative approval required, 84.915  
     Annexation of territory into political subdivisions, 414.065  
     Appraisals  
         Generally, 92.115, 92.12  
         Land acquired by state, 16B.297, 84.0272, 84.0274  
         Land exchanges, 94.3495  
         Market value, 222.025, 273.18  
         Railroad rights-of-way, 222.025  
         Reimbursement for land gifts, 84.085  
         State bond-financed property, 94.101  
         Surplus lands, 16B.282, 84.027, 94.10  
     Appraisers, *see* State appraisers under TIMBER  
     Assessments, special, improvements benefiting state, 3.754  
     Beavers, removal, 97B.661  
     Boundaries, establishment, 84.0273  
     Buffers, riparian protection, 103B.101, 103F.48, 477A.21  
     Buildings on  
         Generally, 92.06  
         Sales, county auditor, duties regarding, 375.195  
     Cabin sites, *see* Sites under CABINS  
     Certificates of sale  
         Assignments, 92.19  
         Certified copies, 92.29  
         Effect, 92.17  
         Issuance, 92.16, 92.18, 92.51  
         Lost or destroyed certificates, 92.29  
         Recall or correction after survey, 92.08  
         Void certificates, 92.20  
     Claims and controversies, Executive Council, powers, 9.041, 9.071  
     Classification  
         Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.23, 84A.37  
         Land exchanges, 94.342  
     Conservation projects  
         Beltrami Island conservation project  
             Generally, 84.155  
             Land exchanges, 94.3435

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

Conservation projects (Cont'd)

- Beltrami Island conservation project (Cont'd)
- Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE
- Pine Island conservation project, 84.155, 94.3435
- Prisoners, conservation work, 241.28 to 241.30

Conservation work, service contracts, 16C.09

Consolidated conservation area lands

- Aitkin, Roseau, and Mahnomen Counties, 1931
- Appropriation, 84A.22
- Bonds, towns or school districts, 94.31 to 94.33
- Classification of lands, 84A.23
- Consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56
- County auditors, report, 84A.23
- County boards, duties, 84A.20, 282.151
- Eminent domain, 84A.29
- Enforcement, 84A.21
- Executive Council, powers, 9.071
- Finance, commissioner of, certification to commissioner of natural resources, 84A.27
- Gifts accepted, 84A.28
- Hunting in, 84A.21
- Lists, 84A.23
- Management, 84A.32
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 84A.20 to 84A.30, 84A.55
- Peace officers, 84A.21
- Proceeds, disposal, 84A.22, 84A.50 to 84A.54
- Rulemaking, 84A.21, 84A.55
- Sale, *see* Sales under this topic
- Tax-forfeited land sales, exemptions, 282.311
- Tax-forfeited nonconservation lands, sale, 282.151
- Title to lands, 84A.26, 84A.57
- Violations and penalties, 84A.30

Bonds, county assumption of bonds purchased by school districts, 94.31 to 94.33

Consolidated conservation areas account, 84A.51 to 84A.55

High schools in, isolation index, 126C.10

Land exchanges, 94.3435

Marshall County, 1933

- Bonds, assumption by county, 84A.40
- Classification of lands, 84A.37
- Consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56
- County auditor's certificates, validation, 84A.50
- Definitions, 84A.41
- Delinquent taxes, county auditor to certify, 84A.33
- Ditches and drainage systems, 84A.32
- Eminent domain, 84A.32, 84A.39
- Enforcement, 84A.32, 84A.55
- Establishment, procedure, 84A.31
- Gifts, acceptance, 84A.32, 84A.38
- Highways, 84A.32
- Hunting in, 84A.32
- Management and Budget Department to certify list, 84A.37
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 84A.31 to 84A.42, 84A.55
- Peace officers, 84A.32, 84A.55
- Proceeds, disposal, 84A.32, 84A.50 to 84A.54
- Roads, 84A.32
- Rulemaking, 84A.32, 84A.55
- Sale of lands, *see* Sales under this topic
- Title to lands, 84A.36, 84A.57
- Violations and penalties, 84A.42

Sales, *see* same under this topic

Snowmobile operation, 84A.55

Tax-forfeited land sales, exemptions, 282.06

Wildlife management areas, 84A.55

Consolidation of territory into political subdivisions, 414.065

Contracts for deed, state surplus land sales, 94.12, 94.13

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

Cook County

- Surplus land in Boundary Waters Canoe Area, sale of, 92.82
- Timber, 92.45

Critical natural habitat for wildlife, *see* Natural habitat under WILD ANIMALS

Cultural resources services, reimbursing costs, 84.415, 84.63, 84.631, 89.17, 92.50

Deed taxes, costs associated with sale, payment, 92.06, 92.115

Deeds, escheated land, 94.351

Definitions

- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.41
- Land sales, 92.01
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Detachment of territory into political subdivisions, 414.065

Drainage

- Benefits and damages, assessment, 103E.315
- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.32
- Improvements, included in appraisal, 92.04
- Lands used for, 103E.025
- Need for, report by appraisers, 92.12
- Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021
- Wetlands, public drainage systems, 103G.225

Easements

- Application fees, 84.631
- Camp Ripley buffer easements, 84.0277
- Conservation easements, 84.625
- Fees, legislative approval, exemption, 16A.1283
- Flowage easements, 103G.551, 103G.575
- Mining easements, 117.47, 117.471
- Natural Resources Department, 84.63, 84.631, 84.633, 84.83, 92.685
- Public purposes, 16B.26
- Railroad rights-of-way, 222.025
- Snowmobile trails, 84.83

Eminent domain, consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.29, 84A.32, 84A.39

Encumbrances, escheated land, 94.351

Escheated land, 94.351

Exchanges

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 92.80
- Class A lands, 94.343, 94.3495
- Class B lands, 94.344, 94.3495
- Classification of lands, 94.342, 94.3495
- Conservation projects, 94.3435
- Consolidated conservation area lands, 94.3435
- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 10
- Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
- Executive Council, powers, 9.071
- Expedited exchanges, 92.80, 94.3495
- Gifts of land, 84.085
- Land Exchange Board, *see* LAND EXCHANGE BOARD
- Marginal agricultural land, 103F.535
- National forests, Executive Council, duties, 9.071
- Quieting title, 94.346
- Restrictions, 94.342
- State and governmental subdivisions, 94.3495
- Tax-forfeited lands, 94.342 to 94.344, 94.3435, 94.3495
- Valuation of land, 94.3495
- Wetlands, 103F.535

Fairgrounds, *see* FAIRGROUNDS

Finances of state, Const. art 11 s 1 to 14

Forest lands

- Management and improvement, costs, 89.0385
- Sale for private management, 92.321
- State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS

Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68

Grants in support, internal improvements, Const. art 11 s 3

Grazing on, liability, 604A.12

Highway sponsorship program, 160.801

Improvements

- Appropriations for, lapse, 16A.28
- Buildings, 92.06, 375.195

## STATE LANDS (Cont'd)

Improvements (Cont'd)  
     Inadvertent trespassers, 92.06  
     Sale or transfer, 94.55  
 Injunctions, waste, 90.311  
 Internal improvement lands, 92.01, 92.025  
 Inventory, 16B.245  
 Lake County  
     Surplus land in Boundary Waters Canoe Area, sale of, 92.82  
     Timber, 92.45  
 Land exchanges, *see* Exchanges under this topic  
 Land patents  
     Effect, 92.17  
     Issuance, 92.21, 92.29  
     Recording, 92.17  
     Tax forfeiture before issuance of patent, 92.165  
 Land registration, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Lands deeded by cities, conditions of deed, modification, 465.02  
 Lands forfeited to state for drainage assessments, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under this topic  
 Lawsuits  
     Acquisition, natural resources purposes, 84.0275  
     Payments for timber cut, 90.301  
     Trespass, 90.301, 542.07  
 Leases  
     Agricultural lease requirements, Natural Resources Department, 84.9736  
     Cabin sites, *see* Sites under CABINS  
     Conservation planning, 92.503  
     Cultural resources services  
         Cost reimbursement, 89.17  
         Natural Resources Department, 92.50  
     Fees, legislative approval, exemption, 16A.1283  
     Gas, 93.25, 93.516  
     Generally, 92.50  
     Land leased to state, owners' duties, 604A.24  
     Lands acquired from the United States, 94.47 to 94.51  
     Mineral lands, *see* Leases under MINERAL LANDS  
     Oil, 93.25, 93.516  
     Possession contrary to lease, 90.311  
     Proceeds, depositing, 92.28  
     Public campgrounds, *see* under CAMPING AREAS  
     Recreational trails and facilities, 92.502  
     Settlement for timber, 90.031  
     Tax-forfeited lands, mineral stockpiling and storage, 93.285  
     Wild rice farming, 92.501  
     Wind energy projects, 92.502  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Lost property, searches on state lands, 16B.25  
 Lower Saint Croix River, 103F.351  
 Maintenance work, service contracts, 16C.09  
 Maps, subdivided lands for sale, 92.10  
 Market value  
     Railroad rights-of-way, appraisals to determine, 222.025  
     Reassessments, 273.18  
 Mineral lands, *see* State lands under MINERAL LANDS  
 Minerals, reservation, surplus lands, 16B.286  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Mining  
     Mineral lands, *see* MINERAL LANDS  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 93.335, 93.43  
 Mississippi headwaters land use plan, 103F.371  
 Motor sports areas, development or operation, legislative approval required, 84.915  
 Navigable rivers, beds, state ownership, 103G.711  
 Notices about  
     Historic site acquisition, notice about, 138.665  
     Local governments, surplus land sales, 94.10  
     State agencies, surplus land sales, 94.09  
 Noxious weed control or eradication on, 18.79  
 Outdoor heritage fund land transfers, 97A.056  
 Outdoor recreation system lands  
     Acquisition and development, 84.0264

## STATE LANDS (Cont'd)

Outdoor recreation system lands (Cont'd)  
     Sales, prohibition, 86A.055  
 Parks, *see* STATE PARKS  
 Parties to suits, state as defendant, 582.13  
 Pasture, lands used for, liability, 604A.12  
 Peat lands  
     Leases for peat removal, 92.50  
     Withdrawal from sale, 92.461  
 Permanent school fund lands, *see* under SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS  
 Permits  
     Gas production, 93.513  
     Oil production, 93.513  
 Pollinator habitat program, 84.973  
 Property taxes  
     State employees or officers, dwellings, 272.011  
     Tax-exempt property, 273.19  
 Public campgrounds, *see* under CAMPING AREAS  
 Public hunting grounds, *see* PUBLIC HUNTING GROUNDS  
 Public shooting grounds, *see* PUBLIC HUNTING GROUNDS  
 Purchases by Natural Resources Department, appraisals, exemption, 84.0272  
 Quitclaim deeds, surplus lands, sales, 84.0273, 94.12  
 Records and record keeping  
     Evidence, as notice, Natural Resources Department, 90.411  
     Timber sales records, Natural Resources Department, 90.221  
     Transcripts, records of federal land grants, 386.14  
     Trespass on timber lands, 90.301  
 Recreational areas, *see* RECREATIONAL AREAS  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Relinquishment by state, 94.41  
 Reports about, 16B.245, 84.03, 92.26, 92.27  
 Reversions, property tax payments prior to, 92.72  
 Right of entry, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission personnel, 473.704  
 Rights of way over, utilities, licenses, 84.415  
 Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103B.101, 103F.48  
 Roads, logging, losses from use, liability, 3.736, 466.03  
 Saint Louis County  
     Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 92.80, 92.82  
     Tax-forfeited land sales, 383C.72  
     Timber, 92.45  
     Waters adjacent to, 103G.545  
 Sales  
     Advertisement, 84.03, 92.10, 92.14  
     Agricultural land, 92.12  
     Authority to conduct sale, 92.02  
     Bids, amounts, 92.115  
     Cancellation, 92.211, 92.72, 559.21  
     Certificates of release, delivery to county auditor, 92.165  
     Certificates of sale, *see* same under this topic  
     Closing costs, payment, 92.115  
     Consolidated conservation area lands  
         Generally, 84A.23, 84A.37, 84A.56  
         Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.151, 282.311  
     Costs associated with sale, 92.06, 92.115  
     Deed taxes, payment, 92.115  
     Default, 92.06, 92.16, 92.21  
     Delinquent sales, 92.72  
     Division of tract, 92.18  
     Executive Council, powers, 9.071  
     Forest lands for private management, 92.321  
     Improvements on lands, 92.06, 94.55  
     Interest rate, 92.06  
     Investment of proceeds, 92.15  
     Land patents, *see* same under this topic  
     Land sold before January 6, 1934, default and redemption, 92.21  
     Land sold before May 1, 1941, 92.16, 92.163, 92.212, 92.213  
     Lands acquired under old age assistance liens, 256.263  
     Lots, 92.07

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

**Sales (Cont'd)**

- Maps to advertise sale, 92.10
- Marginal agricultural lands, 103F.535
- Mississippi River, lands bordering on, united states navigation projects, 92.45
- Mistakes, 92.20
- National forests, 92.30
- Natural Resources Department, 92.01 to 92.69, 92.71
- Notice, 92.12, 92.14
- Outdoor recreation system lands, 86A.055
- Parcels unsold after public sale offering, 92.145
- Payments, 16B.283, 92.06, 92.211, 92.23
- Payments to counties, 94.53
- Price, 92.03, 92.12
- Proceeds, disposition, 92.24, 92.28
- Public lease sales, mineral data, classification, 13.793
- Recording fees, payment, 92.115
- Redemption, 92.21, 92.51
- Refunds, 92.20
- Reports about, 16B.24, 84.03, 92.26, 92.27
- Repossession or reentry, 92.16
- Resale after forfeiture for delinquent taxes, 92.51
- Reversions, 92.72
- Security for installments, 92.06
- State bond-financed property, 94.101
- State forests, *see* Lands under STATE FORESTS
- Subdivisions, 92.07, 92.10
- Surplus lands, *see* same under this topic
- Surveys, 92.08
- Swamplands, *see* same under this topic
- Terms, 92.06
- Time, 92.13
- Trespass, resolving, 84.0273
- Wells, identification, 103I.311
- Wetlands, 103F.535
- Wildlife management areas, 97A.135
- Withdrawals from sale, 89.26, 89.27, 92.45, 92.461
- Salt lands, *see* Lands under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
- School and university lands, *see* SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS
- School trust lands, *see* under SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS
- Scientific and natural areas, *see* SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS
- Special assessments, improvements benefiting state lands, 3.754
- State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS
- State parks, *see* STATE PARKS
- State rail bank, 117.57, 174.50, 222.63
- State trails, *see* STATE TRAILS
- State trust fund lands, *see* Trust fund lands under this topic
- Statutes of limitations, lands sold before May 1, 1941, lawsuits for recovery, 92.213
- Subdivisions
  - Maps, 92.10
  - Petitions for, 92.08
  - Sales by, 92.07
- Surplus lands, sales
  - Boundary Water Canoe Area, 92.82
  - Environmental response actions, land acquired for, 115B.17
  - Generally, procedure, 16B.281 to 16B.287, 94.09 to 94.16
  - Natural Resources Department lands, 84.027, 94.09 to 94.16
  - Online auctions, 94.10
  - Quitclaim deeds, 16B.284, 94.12
  - Safety rest areas, 160.274
  - State trail lands, 85.015
  - Terms of payment, 94.11
  - Trespass, resolving, 84.0273
- Surveys
  - Costs associated with sale, payment, 92.06
  - Sale, 92.08
  - Surplus lands, sales, 94.10
  - United States surveys, correction, 92.08

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

**Swamplands**

- Defined as state lands, 92.01
- Sale, 92.04, 282.06
- School trust lands, 1.0451, 92.025
- Tax-forfeited lands, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND
- Taxable property, generally, 272.02
- Timber, *see* State lands under TIMBER
- Transfer restrictions, appraised or fair market value, 16B.296
- Transfers between departments
  - Capitol area, 15B.23
  - Executive Council, powers, 9.071
  - Procedure for acquiring control, 15.16
- Trespass
  - Inadvertent trespassers, improvements by, 92.06
  - Lawsuits by or for the state, place of trial, venue, 542.07
  - Sales to resolve, 84.0273
  - Timber lands, *see* Timber trespass under TIMBER
- Trust fund lands
  - Condemnation requirements, 383C.721
  - Debris, clearing, government agencies, 88.06
  - Delinquent property taxes, reversion to state, 282.07
  - Mining on, *see* MINERAL LANDS
  - Peatland scientific and natural areas, Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.035
  - School lands, *see* SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS
  - State forest trust fund lands, 16A.125, 94.347
  - Swamplands, *see* SWAMPLANDS
  - University lands, *see* SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS
  - Unsold lands, delinquent property taxes, effect, 282.07
  - Voyageurs National Park, condemnation, 84B.03
- Unimproved property, losses caused by condition of property, 3.736
- University lands, *see* SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS
- Valuation of property, *see* Appraisals under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.30, 84A.42
  - Destruction of buildings, 92.06
  - Trespass, lawsuits, 542.07
- Waste, injunction against, 90.311
- Water powers, reservation of rights, 93.01
- Waysides, *see* WAYSIDES
- Wells, 103I.311
- Wetlands
  - Public drainage systems, 103G.225
  - Sale, 103F.535
  - Swamplands, *see* same under this topic
  - Wetland bank credit, 103G.2251
  - Withdrawal from sale, 103F.535, 282.018
- Zoning, county ordinances, 394.24

**STATE LAW LIBRARIAN**

- Appointment, Const. art 6 s 2
- County law libraries, duties regarding, 134A.16
- Evidence, certification, 599.15
- Generally, 480.09

**STATE LAW LIBRARY**

- Certified copies, status as evidence, 599.15
- Copies submitted to
  - Federal and foreign state materials, 480.09
  - Legislative Manual, 5.08
  - Minnesota Rules, 14.47
  - State documents, 15.18
  - State laws and statutes, 3C.12
  - State Register, 14.46
- County law libraries, services, 134A.08
- Data, Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90
- Employees, retirement, 352D.02
- Establishment, 480.09
- Fees, copies certified as evidence, 599.15
- Librarian, *see* STATE LAW LIBRARIAN
- Library property, 134.40, 609.541
- Records and record keeping
  - State archives deposit, exemptions, 138.17

## STATE LAW LIBRARY (Cont'd)

### Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- State law librarian, duties, 480.09
- Status as evidence, 599.15

Reports to legislature, criminal justice agencies, 3.195

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Supreme court, duties regarding, 480.09

## STATE LOTTERY

### Advertising

Generally, 349A.09

Lottery director, duties, 349A.02

Annual report, 349A.15

Assistance by, gambling devices, testing, 349.163

### Audits

Annual security audit, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02

Contracts, 349A.14

Lottery retailers, 349A.06

Records and transactions, 349A.14

### Background checks

Bidders, 299L.02

Employees, 299L.02, 349A.02

Vendors, 349A.07

Budget, 349A.10

Casino style games, restrictions, 349A.13

Communication services for, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Compulsive gambling treatment program, *see* under GAMBLING

Conflicts of interest, 349A.07, 349A.11

Contested cases, lottery retailers, contract sanctions, 349A.06

### Contracts and agreements

Annual audits, 349A.14

Barter restriction, exemption, 16C.055

Procurement contracts, *see* Lottery procurement contracts under this topic

Retailer contracts, *see* Lottery retailers under this topic

Criminal law, exemption, 609.761

Data, winners, classification, 349A.08

Databases, unauthorized access, 609.551

Definitions, generally, 349A.01

### Director

Access, criminal history data, 349A.02, 349A.06, 349A.07

Appointment, 349A.02

Budget, duties, 349A.10

Certificates and certification, unmarked motor vehicles, use on official business, 168.012

Compensation and salaries, 15A.086, 349A.02

Conflicts of interest, 349A.11

Duties, 349A.02, 349A.04, 349A.16

Expense allowance, 15A.081

Gifts, acceptance restrictions, 349A.11

Liability, discharge, award of prizes, 349A.08

Lottery retailers, duties, 349A.06, 349A.16

Performance, evaluation, 349A.02

Reports received, annual security audit, 299L.02

Retirement, 352D.02

Salary, 15A.0815

Termination of employment, lottery-related conflict of interest violations, 349A.11

Electronic funds transfers, lottery receipts, 349A.10

### Employees

Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02, 349A.02

Attorney, 349A.02

Background checks, 299L.02, 349A.02

Compensation and salaries, 15A.086, 349A.02

Conflicts of interest, 349A.11

Criminal history data, access, 299L.03, 349A.02

Fingerprinting, 349A.02

Gifts, acceptance, 349A.11

Ineligibility, 349A.02

Marketing, incentive payments, 349A.02

Retirement, 352D.02

## STATE LOTTERY (Cont'd)

### Employees (Cont'd)

Termination of employment, lottery-related conflict of interest violations, 349A.11

Unclassified positions, 43A.08

Establishment, 349A.02

Fraud, generally, 609.651

### Funds and accounts

Generally, 349A.10

Lottery fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Gambling debts, security pledged void, exceptions, 541.21

### Games or contests

Procedures, 349A.02, 349A.04

Restrictions, 349A.13

### Gross receipts

Definitions, 349A.02

Depositing, 349A.10

Generally, 349A.06

### Hearings

Governor, duties, 349A.02

Lottery retailers, contracts, temporary suspension, 349A.06

### Inspections

Gambling equipment manufacturers, 349.163

Lottery retailers, 349A.06

### Investigations

Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02

Lottery procurement contracts, 349A.07

Lottery retailers, criminal history, 349A.06

Unmarked motor vehicles, use, 168.012

### Liability

Prizes, payment discharges, 349A.08

Retailers, proceeds, 349A.06

Lottery devices, coin or currency operated, 349A.13

### Lottery procurement contracts

Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02, 349A.07

Appeals, 349A.02

Authority to enter, 349A.02, 349A.07

Bidders, background checks, 299L.02

False statements, 609.651

Generally, 349A.07

Ineligibility, 349A.07

Rulemaking, 349A.05

### Lottery retailers

Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02

Background checks, 299L.02

Commissions (compensation), 349A.16

Contracts, 349A.02, 349A.06

Delinquent taxes, disclosure, 270B.12

Generally, 349A.06

Posting (notices), 349A.09

Receipts, 349A.10

Reports given, receipts, 349A.10

Responsible lottery officials, 349A.01

Rulemaking, 349A.05, 349A.06, 349A.10

Sales, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Tickets, *see* Lottery tickets under this topic

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Lottery service businesses, duties, 299L.09

### Lottery tickets

Gifts, use as, 349A.12

Liquor stores, sales in, 340A.410

Procedures, director's duties, 349A.04

Proceeds, 349A.06

Sales, 160.2725, 349A.06

Tax in lieu of sales tax, 297A.65, 297A.94

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

### Lottery vendors

Generally, 349A.07

Ineligibility, 349A.06

Procurement contracts, *see* Lottery procurement contracts under this topic

Securities, 349A.06

## STATE LOTTERY (Cont'd)

Management and Budget Department, agreements, 349A.02  
 Marketing, direct marketing, 349A.08  
 Motor vehicles, unmarked motor vehicles, 168.012  
 Operating expenses, 349A.10  
 Orders, lottery retailers, contracts, temporary suspension, 349A.06  
 Planning  
     Budget, 349A.10  
     Retailers, bonus payments to, 349A.06  
 Private telecommunication services, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Prizes  
     Advertisement, 349A.09  
     Assignability, 349A.08  
     Assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
     Claiming, fraud, deceit or misrepresentation, 609.651  
     Defined as refunds, 270A.03  
     Disclosure, exemption from law, 325F.755  
     Payment  
         Generally, 349A.08  
         Gross receipts, depositing for, 349A.10  
         Installment payments, 349A.08, 349A.09  
         Rulemaking, 349A.05  
         Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
     Players, agreements, 349A.08  
     Procedures, director's duties, 349A.04  
     Unclaimed prizes, disposition of money, 349A.08  
     Winners, *see* same under this topic  
 Promotional items, give-aways, defined as retail sales, 297A.61  
 Pull-tab sales, 349A.13  
 Reports given  
     Annual report, 349A.15  
     Audits and examinations, 349A.14  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Communication services for, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
     Exemption, 297A.65  
     In lieu tax, computation, 297A.65  
     Private communication service, exclusion, 297A.61  
     Revenues, depositing and use, 297A.94  
 Self-service devices, restrictions, 349A.13  
 Sports-themed lottery games, Vikings stadium funding, 349A.20  
 Tangible personal property, definitions, 297A.61  
 Tax liability, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Tickets, *see* Lottery tickets under this topic  
 Vikings stadium, sports-themed games to fund, 349A.20  
 Violations and penalties  
     Conflict of interest violations, 349A.11  
     Generally, 609.651  
     Prizes, 349A.08, 609.651  
     Retailers, 349A.06, 349A.12  
     Tickets, 349A.08, 349A.12  
 Winners  
     Delinquent taxes, disclosure, 270B.12  
     Phone number and address, data classification, 349A.08  
     Prizes, *see* Prizes under this topic  
     Social Security numbers, 290.92  
     Withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Withholding (taxes), 290.92

## STATE MONUMENTS

Adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Employees, nondisplacement by adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835, 85.04  
 Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
 Licenses, state, exemption from license fees, 85.21  
 National monuments, *see* NATIONAL MONUMENTS  
 Native American Monument, 138.585, 138.95  
 Peace officers, 85.04  
 Registry, 138.585  
 Reports about, Natural Resources Department, biennial report, 84.03

## STATE MONUMENTS (Cont'd)

Violations, penalties, 85.20

## STATE MUFFIN

Blueberry, designation, 1.1496

## STATE MUSHROOM

Morel, designation, 1.149

## STATE NURSING HOMES

Accounting and bookkeeping, federal standards, compliance, 246.18  
 Accounting officers, money belonging to institution, duties, 246.18  
 Affidavits, reburials, 246.34  
 Ah-Gwah-Ching Center, chief executive officers, retirement, 352D.02  
 Alcoholic beverages, sales near, 340A.702  
 Appointing officers, certification to, employees, freedom from tuberculosis, 246C.19  
 Beds, moratorium, nursing homes, exception, 144A.071  
 Cemeteries  
     Establishment, 246.33  
     Record keeping, 246.33, 246.34  
 Charges, rates, 246.64  
 Chief executive officers, retirement, 352D.02  
 Clients, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Closings, legislative authorization, 246C.18  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Dental services, 246.57  
     Shared service agreements, community mental health services, 245.466  
 Cost of care  
     Clients, payment, 246.51 to 246.52  
     Collections, deposit, 246.18  
     County, liability, 246.54  
     Liability for  
         Claims against estates, 246.53  
         County share, 246.54  
         Definitions, 246.50  
         Determinations by Direct Care and Treatment, 246.51, 246.55  
         Health insurance benefits, subrogation to, 246.531  
         Payment, orders, 246.52  
         Relatives of residents, responsibility, 246.511  
     Rates, 246.64  
 Data, welfare data, 13.46  
 Definitions  
     Government Data Practices Act, 13.46  
     State-operated services, 246.50, 246.51  
 Directors, reburials, affidavits, 246.34  
 Employees  
     Cost reduction negotiations, 179A.30  
     Generally, 246C.191  
     Money belonging to institution, duties, 246.18  
     Physical examinations, certificate, freedom from tuberculosis, 246C.19  
     Tuberculosis treatment, payment, Human Services Department, duties, 176.872  
 Enterprise activities, 246.18  
 Inpatient services, mentally ill persons, 246C.12  
 Lawsuits, cost of care, payment, 246.52  
 Leases, rents, disposition, 246C.16  
 Licenses, fees, exception, 144A.07  
 Patients, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Payments to, costs of care, resident payments, 246.52  
 Programs, closings, legislative authorization, 246C.18  
 Rates, substance use disorder treatment services, 246.64  
 Records and record keeping  
     Burial register, 246.33, 246.34  
     Cemetery plat, 246.33  
 Residents  
     Burials, 246.33, 246.34  
     Cost of care, *see* same under this topic  
     Families of, services to, 246C.18  
     Mental illness, persons with, inpatient services, 246C.12  
     Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205  
 Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

## STATE NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

State facilities, state nursing homes defined as, 246.50, 246.51  
 Substance use disorder treatment services, 246.64  
 Trade secret information, substance use disorder treatment programs, 246.64  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
 Welfare system, state nursing homes defined as, 13.46

## STATE OFFICERS

Adjutant general, *see* ADJUTANT GENERAL  
 Administrative law judges, *see* ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES  
 Appearances, Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914  
 Applications received, tax exemption, charitable trusts, 501B.40  
 Appointing authorities, *see* APPOINTING AUTHORITIES  
 Archaeologist  
     Burial sites, duties regarding, 307.08  
     Generally, 138.34 to 138.40  
 Attorney general, *see* ATTORNEY GENERAL  
 Benefits, military service, supplementary rights and privileges, 192.264  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* State officers under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Budgets  
     Data classification, 10.45  
     Expense categories, 10.45  
     Submission to appropriate committees for review, 10.44  
 Candidates for office  
     Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
     Filing fees, 204B.11  
     Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
     Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11  
 Claimant agencies, state officers defined as, 270A.03  
 Commissioners, *see* COMMISSIONERS  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Additional compensation from contingent fund, unlawful, 15.0596  
     Holding two offices, 10.37  
     Medicaid expenditure contracts, acceptance of compensation prohibited, 256B.0914  
     Successor following impeachment of incumbent, 351.06  
 Confidential secretaries, unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Conflicts of interest, medical assistance, 256B.0914, 256B.092  
 County law libraries, use, 134A.02  
 Criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21  
 Data  
     Budgets, classification, 10.45  
     Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
     Monthly long distance telephone bills, classification, 10.46  
 Definitions  
     Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
     Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.08  
     Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Directors, *see* DIRECTORS  
 Disclosure, medical assistance contracts, prohibited disclosures, 256B.0914  
 Dwellings, state-owned, property taxes, 272.011  
 Education and training, public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election of, 204D.02  
 Executive directors, *see* specific index headings  
 Expert witnesses, Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914  
 Fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 Fires, failure of reasonable prevention, malfeasance, 15.40  
 Former state officers, Medicaid expenditure contracts, acceptance of compensation prohibited, 256B.0914  
 Governor, *see* GOVERNOR  
 Governor-elect, *see* GOVERNOR-ELECT  
 Great Lakes Basin Compact, duties, 1.23  
 Great Lakes Commission, duties, 1.23  
 Impeachment, successor, appointment, 351.06  
 Investments, Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Judges, *see* JUDGES

## STATE OFFICERS (Cont'd)

Lawsuits  
     Proceeds, treatment as state funds, 16A.151  
     Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.07 to 554.20  
 Leaves of absence, military or uniformed service, 1.05, 192.26, 192.261  
 Legislative auditor, *see* LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Liability  
     Negotiable instruments using facsimile signatures, 47.42  
     State bonds or certificates, executing, 16A.675  
 Lieutenant governor, *see* LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR  
 Mail and mailing, missing persons bulletins, 299C.54  
 Memberships, Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 352.03  
 Military or uniformed service  
     Leaves of absence, 192.26, 192.261  
     Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262  
     Reemployment rights, 1.05, 192.261  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Offices, location, 10.01  
 Pictures, lottery advertising, 349A.09  
 President of the senate, *see* PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE  
 Public defender, *see* STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER  
 Publications by, distribution of copies, 15.18  
 Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Reinstatements, military service completed, 1.05, 192.261  
 Removals and suspensions  
     Fires, failure of reasonable prevention, malfeasance, 15.40  
     Generally, 16A.138  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Revisor of statutes, *see* REVISOR OF STATUTES  
 Rulemaking, revenue recapture, 270A.12  
 Secretary of state, *see* SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Sick leave, reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Speaker of the house, *see* SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE  
 State agencies, state officers defined as, 13.02  
 State auditor, *see* STATE AUDITOR  
 State demographer, *see* STATE DEMOGRAPHER  
 State economist, 270C.12, 356.215  
 State employment, conflict with office holding, opinions, 43A.32  
 State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 State public defender, *see* STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER  
 Successors, appointment following impeachment of incumbent, 351.06  
 Surplus property, sales to, 15.054  
 Surveyor general  
     Employees transferred to Natural Resources Department, 90.005  
     Notice received, timber cutting, auxiliary forests, 88.52  
     Transfer of powers from, Natural Resources Department, 90.005  
 Telephone use, monthly long distance bills, 10.43, 10.46  
 Terms of office, 10.09, 204D.02  
 Travel expenses  
     Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
     Trunk highway bond costs, reimbursement, 167.50  
 Trials for acts affecting the use of land or waters, venue, 542.03  
 Vacancies in office  
     Military service, active duty by incumbents, acting incumbents, 192.263  
     Suspension following impeachment, appointment of successor, 351.06  
 Vacations, reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Violations and penalties  
     Additional compensation from contingent fund, 15.0596  
     Claims against the state, fraud, 3.756  
     Expenditures in excess of, or of unauthorized, appropriations, 16A.138  
     Misappropriation of funds, 16A.138, 16A.139  
     Petroleum products enforcement officers, acting as petroleum products dealers or distributors, 296A.23  
     Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Visitation by, convicted persons, rights, 243.48

**STATE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Waivers, Medicaid expenditure contracts, communication and representation restrictions, 256B.0914

**STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 246.15

Aftercare, committed persons, services, 246.599, 253B.20, 253D.36

Background checks, Human Services Department, 245C.01 to 245C.32

Closure, 246C.18

Committed persons, transfer between institutions, 253B.14

Community-based programs

Cost of care, liability for

Appeals, 246.55

Claims against estates, 246.53

County share, 246.54

Definitions, 246.50

Determinations by Direct Care and Treatment, 246.51, 246.55

Health insurance benefits, subrogation to, 246.531

Payment, orders, 246.52

Relatives of residents, responsibility, 246.511

Reimbursement rates, 246.65

Consultative services, 246.599

Data, access to, predatory offender registration, 243.166

Definitions

Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02

Direct Care and Treatment, 253.195

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* State-operated, community-based programs under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Discharges (residents), aftercare, 253B.20, 253D.36

Enterprise activities, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES

Forensic services, 246.54, 246C.10

Funds and accounts

Generally, 246.18

Residents' money, 246.15

Leases, Administration Department, duties, 246C.16

Medical director, duties, 246C.09, 253B.03

Medical staff, duties, 246C.09

Mental illness, persons with, services for, 246C.12, 253B.10

Minnesota extended treatment options on-campus program, employees retirement, 352.905

Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL

Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

Monitoring, program plan and review process, 253B.03, 253D.17

Patient placement and aftercare, supervision, 246.599

Payments to, health care taxes, exclusion, 295.53

Planning

Committed persons generally, program plans, 253B.03

Committed sex offenders, program plans, 253D.17

Public information and education programs, 246.599

Records and record keeping

Generally, 246.13

Patient money, 246.15

Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, 253B.212

Regional treatment centers, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Reports given

Patient money, 246.15

Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, treatment reports, 253B.212

Residents

Correspondence, restrictions, review, 253B.03, 253D.17

Patient money, 246.15, 246.16

Records and record keeping, 246.13

Spiritual care services, 246.588

Transfers, 246.611, 253B.14, 253B.212

Shared service agreements, 246.57

State-operated forensic services program, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL

Temporary commitments, 253B.045

**STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES) (Cont'd)**

Transfers

Committed persons, transfer between institutions, 253B.14

Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, contracts, 253B.212

Rules, governed by human services commissioner, 246.611

White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212

Treatment, Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, reports, 253B.212

White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212

**STATE PARKS**

Access, streets and roads, costs, 162.06

Additions to, notice and hearing, 85.0115

Administration, 86A.05

Adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Afton State Park, 85.012

Aged persons, parking and campsite use, fees, 85.052

Agricultural leases, 85.23

Alcoholic beverages, 85.0505

Angling in, license exemptions, 97A.445

Appropriations to, state parks working capital account, 85.22

Armed forces members, 85.053

Authorization of new sites, generally, 86A.07

Banning State Park, 85.012

Bear Head Lake State Park, 85.012

Beaver Creek Valley State Park, 85.012

Beer, sale, 85.0505

Big Stone Lake State Park

Designation as state park, 85.012

Trail entrance, 85.015

Blue Mounds State Park, 85.012

Boundaries, 85.0115, 85.012

Boundary waters, *see* BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA

Buffalo River State Park, 85.012

Camden State Park, 85.012

Camp sites, violations and penalties, 85.20

Carley State Park, 85.012

Cascade River State Park, 85.012

Charles A. Lindbergh State Park, 85.012

Classification, criteria for, 86A.05

Codification, new sites, 85.014

Concessions (businesses), receipts, deposit and appropriation, 85.22

Confirmation of existing sites, 85.011

Connections to state trails, 85.015

Construction and maintenance

Inmate labor, 16B.34

State parks in cities, 471.67

Contractors, permits, 85.053

Crow Wing State Park, 85.012

Deletions from, notice, 85.0115

Disabled persons

Parking and campsite use, fees, 85.052

Special permits, 85.053, 85.055

Disabled veterans, 85.053

Douglas Lodge, receipts and expenses, 85.22

Employees

Nondisplacement by adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Peace officer powers, 85.04

Permits, 85.053, 85.055

Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835, 85.04

Establishment, 85.011, 85.012

Evergreens, destruction or mutilation, 85.20

Farm lands, leasing, 85.23

Father Hennepin State Park, 85.012

Fees

Exemptions, 16A.1283

Generally, 85.052

Park use, 85.055

Permits, 85.053, 85.055

Split Rock Lighthouse, historic site, 85.053

Waivers and reductions, 85.055

Flandrau State Park, 85.012



## STATE PARKS (Cont'd)

Forest campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21, 89.22  
 Forest day use areas, 86A.05  
 Forestry laws, 88.73  
 Forestville Mystery Cave State Park, 85.012  
 Fort Ridgely State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Fort Ridgely State Monument, 138.585  
 Fort Snelling State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Lease portion of, 85.34  
     On-sale intoxicating liquor license, 85.34  
     Permit exceptions, Memorial Chapel Island, 85.054  
     Taliaferro's Indian Agency, 138.57  
 Franz Jevne State Park, 85.012  
 Frontenac State Park, 85.012  
 Funds and accounts  
     Iron Range Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation Area, stockpile materials sales, 85.052  
     Sales taxes, deposit, 297A.94  
     State parks account, 85.052, 85.055  
     State parks and trails donation account, 85.056  
     State parks working capital account, 85.052, 85.22  
 Game refuges, state parks designated as, 97A.085  
 George H. Crosby Manitou State Park, 85.012  
 Glacial Lakes State Park, 85.012  
 Glendalough State Park, 85.012  
 Gooseberry Falls State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Permit exceptions, 85.054  
 Grand Mound State Park  
     Designation of state park, 85.012  
     Historic site, 138.662  
 Grand Portage State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Permit exceptions, 85.054  
 Great River Bluffs State Park, 85.012  
 Guide posts, destruction of, 85.20  
 Hayes Lake State Park, 85.012  
 Historic sites in, Natural Resources Department, 138.661  
 Horse passes, 85.46  
 Human history areas, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Indian tribe members, permits, 85.053  
 Interpretive centers, 85.22  
 Interstate State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Permit exceptions, 85.054  
 Itasca State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Employees, tips, acceptance, 43A.38  
     Wine and beer, sale, 85.0505  
 Jay Cooke State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Veterans Memorial, permit exceptions, 85.054  
 John A. Latsch State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Permit exceptions, 85.054  
 Judge C. R. Magney State Park, 85.012  
 Kilen Woods State Park, 85.012  
 Lac qui Parle State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Lac qui Parle Mission and Village Historic District, 138.73  
 Lake Bemidji State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Permit exceptions, 85.054  
 Lake Bronson State Park, 85.012  
 Lake Carlos State Park, 85.012  
 Lake Louise State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Shooting Star Trail, 85.015  
 Lake Maria State Park, 85.012  
 Lake Shetek State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Lake Shetek State Monument, 138.585

## STATE PARKS (Cont'd)

Lake Vermilion-Soudan Underground Mine State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Hoist system safety, 85.0506  
     Payments to county for land within, 477A.17  
     Permit exceptions, 85.054  
 Lands  
     Acquisition, 85.012, 85.0145, 94.47 to 94.51  
     County payments in lieu of taxes, *see* Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes under COUNTIES  
     Defined as acquired natural resources land, 477A.11  
     Exchange, 94.342, 94.47  
     Leases, 85.23, 94.47  
     Sale, 94.47  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 85.012  
 Laws, codification of new parks, 85.014  
 Licenses, state operation of facilities, 85.21  
 Littering, 85.20  
 Management, 85.0145, 86A.05  
 Managers, recycling duties, 85.205  
 Maplewood State Park, 85.012  
 McCarthy Beach State Park, 85.012  
 Mille Lacs Kathio State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Kathio Archaeological District, 138.73  
 Minneopa State Park, 85.012  
 Minnesota Naturalist Corps, 84.992  
 Minnesota Statutes, codification of new parks, 85.014  
 Monson Lake State Park, 85.012  
 Moose Lake State Park, 85.012  
 Mutilation of property, 85.20  
 Myre-Big Island State Park, 85.012  
 Names, 85.012  
 Nerstrand Big Woods State Park, 85.012  
 New parks, codification, 85.014  
 Notice about, additions and deletions, park lands, 85.0115  
 Old Mill State Park, 85.012  
 Open House Days, 85.054  
 Outdoor advertising, 173.08  
 Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04, 86A.06  
 Park facilities, state operation, 85.21  
 Park roads, state park road account, use for, 162.06  
 Parking facilities  
     Fees, 85.052  
     State park road account, use for, 162.06  
 Parks and trails fund, 85.53  
 Peace officers, 85.04, 85.053  
 Permits  
     Disabled persons, 85.053, 85.055  
     Exemptions, 85.054, 85.34  
     Fees, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 85.053  
     Patron permits, 85.055  
     Special permits to take wild animals, 97A.401  
     Special-use permits, 85.052  
 Planning, master plans, 86A.09  
 Plants (vegetation), protection of, 85.20  
 Policy of state, 85.011  
 Recreational areas, *see* RECREATIONAL AREAS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, exclusion, 327.23  
 Recycling, managers, duties, 85.205  
 Reports about, Natural Resources Department, duties generally, 84.03  
 Reservation system, 85.052  
 Rice Lake State Park, 85.012  
 Saint Croix Riverway, rulemaking, motorboat restrictions, 85.33  
 Saint Croix State Park, 85.012  
 Sakatah Lake State Park, 85.012  
 Sam Brown Memorial Park, 138.585  
 Savanna Portage State Park, 85.012  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Scenic State Park, 85.012  
 Schoolcraft State Park, 85.012

## STATE PARKS (Cont'd)

Schools in state parks, 85.06  
 Sibley State Park, 85.012  
 Sleeping accommodations, space requirements, exemptions, 144.12  
 Special event areas, 85.052  
 Split Rock Creek State Park, 85.012  
 Split Rock Lighthouse State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Historic place, 138.664  
     Historic site, fee structure, 85.053  
 State parks in cities, maintenance agreements, 471.67  
 State water trails, 85.32  
 Supervisors, defined as peace officers, 85.04  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 85.012  
 Temperance River State Park, 85.012  
 Tettegouche State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Permit exceptions, 85.054  
 Tourist camp requirements, exclusion, 327.23  
 Traverse des Sioux State Park, 138.585  
 Trees and shrubs, 85.20  
 Trespass, 85.20  
 Vending facilities, 248.07  
 Violations and penalties  
     Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029  
     Generally, 85.20  
 Whitewater State Park, 85.012  
 Wild River State Park, 85.012  
 Wildlife in, feeding, agricultural leases, 85.23  
 William O'Brien State Park, 85.012  
 Wine and beer, sale, 85.0505  
 Zippel Bay State Park  
     Designation as state park, 85.012  
     Permit exceptions, 85.054

## STATE PATROL

Abandoned and unclaimed property, duties, 345.16  
 Access to data  
     Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782  
     Portable recording systems, 13.825  
 Aircraft, authorized use, 299D.07  
 Alcoholic beverages, seized liquor and contraband, use, 340A.904  
 Appearance by, motor carrier fuel tax, enforcement of law, 168D.14  
 Appropriations for, alcohol enforcement account, 299A.706  
 Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION  
 Arrests by  
     Generally, 299D.03  
     Motor carrier fuel tax violations, 168D.14  
     Motor vehicle violations, 299D.06  
 Associations, consulting, license plate specifications, 168.381  
 Audits and examinations, commercial motor vehicles, inspection reports and records, 169.781  
 Automated license plate readers  
     Arrest data, 13.82  
     Procedures, 13.824  
     Traffic safety camera systems, use as, prohibited, 13.824  
     Written policies, 13.824, 626.8472  
 Blue Alert system, 626.96  
 Body cameras  
     Procedures, 13.825  
     Written policies, 626.8473  
 Business expenses, 299D.03  
 Capitol complex security  
     Capitol Security, 299E.01  
     Coordination, 299E.10  
 Chief assistant supervisor, 299D.03  
 Chief supervisor, 299D.03, 403.36  
 Collective bargaining, *see* Public employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Compensation and salaries, 299D.03  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Contracts and agreements, services rendered, 169.999, 299D.03

## STATE PATROL (Cont'd)

Criminal forfeitures, *see* under FORFEITURES  
 Data, classification and duties, 13.82  
 Definitions  
     Peace officers, *see* same under this topic  
     Traffic regulations, 169.751  
     Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
 Demotion, 299D.03  
 Discharge, 299D.03  
 Disciplinary action, 299D.03  
 Drivers license law, compliance, 299D.03  
 Duties, 299D.03  
 Education and training  
     Commercial motor vehicle inspectors, 169.781  
     Generally, 299D.03  
 Electronic proof of motor vehicle insurance, handling device, 169.791  
 Emergency telecommunications systems  
     Cellular phones, 911 calls, 403.11, 403.113  
     Local location identification, wireless services notification to subscriber of calls routed to, 403.08  
 Employees, 299D.03  
 Enforcement of law  
     Head Start buses, 169.451  
     Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.14  
     School buses, 169.449, 169.451  
 Escort services, fees, 299D.09  
 Essential employees, state troopers defined as, 179A.03  
 Evidence, disciplinary hearings, 299D.03  
 Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Fees, escort services, 299D.09  
 First aid equipment  
     Defined, 169.751  
     Requirements, 169.752  
     Use, training, 169.753  
 Grievances, disciplinary action, 299D.03  
 Hearings, 299D.03  
 Highway Patrolmen's Retirement Association, benefits, continuation from State Patrol fund, 352B.27  
 Inspections  
     Head Start buses, 169.451, 169.4511  
     Motor carriers, shipping documents, 169.872  
     Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255  
     Motor vehicles  
         Commercial motor vehicles, 169.771, 169.781  
         Generally, 299D.06  
         Spot checks, 169.771  
         Tires, generally, 169.722  
     School buses  
         Generally, 169.451, 299D.03, 299D.06  
         Manual, use requirements, 169.4501  
         Postcrash inspections, 169.4511  
         Preregistration inspection, 168.102  
         Waivers, 169.4511  
     Vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.14  
 Leaves of absence  
     Psychological condition treatment, 352B.102  
     State Patrol Retirement Fund, service credit, 352B.013  
 Mental health, application for psychological condition treatment, 352B.102  
 Motor vehicles  
     Color, 169.98  
     Criminal property damage, 609.595  
     First aid equipment, 169.751 to 169.753  
     Lights and lighting, 169.515, 169.541  
     Markings, 169.98  
     Parked State Patrol vehicles, passing, 169.18  
     Permitted uses, 16B.54, 16B.55  
     Security barriers, 169.98  
 No-fault automobile insurance, requirement to produce, 169.791, 169.792  
 Oath of office required, 299D.03  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011

## STATE PATROL (Cont'd)

### Peace officers

Salary and benefits survey, State Patrol equity adjustments, 299D.03

State surplus property, sale to, 16B.298

State troopers defined as

Criminal procedures, 626.05

Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803

### Portable recording systems

Procedures, 13.825

Written policies, 626.8473

Powers and authority, generally, 299D.03

Psychological conditions, treatment, application for, 352B.102

Public information and education programs, traffic safety educational programs, 169.686

### Reports given

Carjacking data, 626.5535

Domestic abuse incidents, 626.5537

No-fault automobile insurance, proof, failure to provide, 169.792

Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS

### Retirement

Age, mandatory retirement, 43A.34

Highway Patrolmen's Retirement Association, 352B.27

Insurance, employee insurance program, 43A.24

Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

State Patrol Retirement Fund, *see* STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND

Safety Responsibility Act, compliance, 299D.03

Service of process by, motor carrier fuel tax, enforcement of law, 168D.14

State Interoperability Executive Committee, membership, 403.36

State Patrol Division, *see* under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

### Statements by

Commercial motor vehicles, postcrash inspection waivers, 169.783

School or Head Start buses, postcrash inspection waivers, 169.4511

### Traffic accidents

Notice received, 169.09, 169.4511, 169.783

Obstructions, clearing, 168B.035

### Traffic tickets

Administrative citations, 169.999

Quotas, 299D.08

Trainees, compensation and salaries, 299D.03

Training, 169.781, 299D.03

Uniforms, 299D.03, 626.88

Unions, *see* Public employees under UNIONS

Vacations, donations of time to union, 43A.04

Waivers, postcrash inspections, 169.4511, 169.783

## STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND

*See also* STATE PATROL

### Accounting and bookkeeping

Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 356.20, 356.215

Financial reporting requirements, 16A.055

Refund repayments, 356.441

Accrued annuities, defined, 352.01

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Accumulated deductions, defined, 352B.011

### Actuarial valuations

Alternative valuations, 356.23

Copies, 356A.07

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Generally, 352B.02, 356.214, 356.215

Legislature, rights, 356.22

Optional annuities, 352B.08

Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612

Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23

### Actuaries

Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic

Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215

## STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)

### Actuaries (Cont'd)

Contracts, 356.214

Duties, 352B.02, 356.214

### Administration

Expenses, 352B.02, 356.215

Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 352B.03

Rulemaking, 352.03

### Age of retirement

Disability benefits, 352B.105

Generally, 352B.08

Normal retirement age, 353.01, 356.403

Optional annuities, 352B.105

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Reemployment, 352B.115

Survivor benefits, 352B.11

Allowable service, defined, 352B.011

### Annuities

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Accrued annuities, 352.01

Automatic deposit, 352B.071, 356.401

Average salary, defined, 352B.011

Bounce back annuities, 352.116

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Deferred annuities, 352B.08, 356.30

Early retirement, *see* same under this topic

Exemption from process, 352B.071, 356.401

Joint and survivor annuities, 352.116, 352B.08, 356.46

Normal retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic

Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic

Payment, 352B.02, 352B.25, 356.40

Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441

Reemployment, 352B.115

Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50

Appeals procedure, 356.96

Appropriations from, disbursements, 352B.25

### Assets

Generally, 356.215

Investment diversification, 356A.06

Limitations on use, 356.63

Title, holding, 356A.06

Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23

Attorney general, counsel for, 352B.07

### Audits and examinations

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Requirements, generally, 352B.02

Average monthly salary, defined, 352B.011

### Beneficiaries, payments to

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42

Refunds, 352B.11

### Benefits

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Automatic deposit, 352B.071, 356.401

Beginning date of distribution, 356.635

Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07

Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303

Definitions, 356.635, 356A.01

Direct rollovers, 356.633

Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic

Distribution, notice, 356.001

Eligible rollover distributions, 356.633

Exemption from process, 352B.071, 356.401

Federal benefit limits, 356.612

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Highway patrolmen's retirement, continuation, 352B.27

Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.612, 356.635, 356.638

Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001

Payment, 352B.02, 352B.25, 356.40

Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612

Subpoena authority, 356.401

Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)

Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
Termination or denial, 356.96

Bounce back annuities, 352.116

Breach of fiduciary duty

Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10

Generally, 356A.09

Indemnification, 356A.11

Lawsuits, 356A.12

Buybacks

Interest rate, 352B.11

Prior service contributions, repayment, 352B.11

Prior service credit, 356.30

Service credit, 356.195, 356.50

Certificates and certification

Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06

Unneeded assets, 11A.23

Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Cofiduciaries, 356A.01, 356A.10, 356A.12

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Contested cases

Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan

Restrictions, 354.094

Retirement age, 353.01

Copies, documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Coverage by more than one system, 356.311

Coverage errors, correction, 352B.02, 356.637

Covered governmental entity

Defined, 356A.01

Duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access

Marriage dissolutions, 356.49

Psychological condition treatment records, 352B.102

Decedents estates, payments to

Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42

Refunds, 352B.11

Dedicated fund

Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65

Uses, 356.63

Deferred annuities

Amount, formula, 352B.08

Combined service annuities, augmentation, 356.30

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

Correction of coverage errors, 356.637

Generally, 352B.011

Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635

Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406

Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01

Police state aid, 477C.01

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06

Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Deposits to, employer contributions, payroll deductions, 352B.02

Disability benefits

Accrual, 352B.10, 352B.101, 352B.105

Age, 352B.105

Amount, formula, 352B.10

Application for, 352B.101

Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Disability benefits (Cont'd)

Definitions, 352B.011

Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87

Medical or psychological evidence, 352B.101

Offsets, 176.021, 352B.10

Optional annuities, 352B.105

Payment in lieu of survivor benefits, 352B.10

Post-June 30, 2015 disabilitants, 352B.105

Postretirement adjustments, 352B.10, 356.42

Proof of disability, 352B.10, 352B.101

Psychological condition treatment, 352B.102

Qualifying conditions, 352B.10

Reemployment and workers' compensation earnings, 352B.10

Resumption of employment, inflation adjustments, 352B.10

Retirement benefit accrual rate increase, 352B.10, 356.315

Service credit provisions, 352B.085

Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465

Termination of benefits, 352B.105

Total and permanent duty disability, 352B.011, 352B.10

Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

Years of service, 352B.10

Disclosure

Actuarial valuations, 356.215

Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights

Information regarding, 356.49

Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48

Distributions, direct rollovers, 356.633

Donations, authority to accept, 356.648

Early retirement

Actuarial reduction, 352.116

Generally, 352B.08

Incentives, Criminal Apprehension Bureau employees, 43A.345

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Eligibility, 352B.02

Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic

Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Employer contributions

Amount, 352B.02

Appropriations for, 352B.02

Supplemental contribution, 352B.02

Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employers

Appropriations to, employer contributions, 352B.02

Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07

Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic

Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98

Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551

Payroll deductions, 352B.02

Reports given, 356.50, 356.62

Reports received, financial reports, 356.20

Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Establishment, 352B.02

Executive director, benefit termination or denial, appeals, 356.96

Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215

Fiduciaries

Activities, generally, 356A.02

Assets, title, 356A.06

Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12

Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Continuing education, 356A.13

Definitions, 356A.01

Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06

Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06

Duties, 352B.03, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05

Economic interest statements, 356A.06

Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03

## STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)

Fiduciaries (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
     Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
     Service of process on, 356A.12  
     Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Filing with  
     Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32  
 Financial reports  
     Alternative reports, 356.23  
     Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
     Requirements, generally, 356.20  
 Forfeitures, 356.614  
 Former members, marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Forms  
     Postretirement adjustments, optional payment schedule, 356.42  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32  
 Full funding, established dates for, 356.215  
 Funds and accounts  
     Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
     Dedicated fund, 356.63, 356.65  
 Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Governing board of a pension plan  
     Defined, 356A.01  
     Generally, *see* Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Governmental subdivisions, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Guardians of minors, payments to, survivor benefits for dependent children, 352B.11  
 Heirs, payments to, refunds, 352B.11  
 Information services, 356.97  
 Insurance  
     Exclusions, 352.16  
     Public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16  
 Interest rates  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Generally, 356.59  
     Optional annuities, actuarial valuations, 352B.08  
     Refund repayments, 352B.11, 356.59  
 Investment of funds  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Generally, 352B.05  
     Investment Board, duties, 11A.23  
     Reports about, 356.219  
     Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
 Joint and survivor annuities  
     Computation, 356.461  
     Establishment, 352.116, 352B.08  
     Generally, 352B.08, 352B.11  
     Mandatory, 356.46  
 Lawsuits  
     Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
     Generally, 352B.07  
 Leaves of absence  
     Definitions, 352B.011  
     Service credit, 352B.013  
 Liability  
     Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
     Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Mail and mailing  
     Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
     Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Member contributions  
     Amount, 352B.02

## STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)

Member contributions (Cont'd)  
     Employers, pick up, 356.62  
     Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
     Payroll deductions, 352B.02  
     Reports about, 356.62  
     Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
     Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Members  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic  
     Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Definitions, 352B.011, 356.406, 356A.01  
     Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
     Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
     Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Proof of death, notice, 356.001  
     Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 356.407  
     Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07  
 Military service credit, 352B.086, 352B.087, 356.638  
 Normal retirement annuities  
     Amount, formula, 352.115, 352B.08  
     Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
     Disability benefit termination, 352B.105  
     Exemption from process, 352B.071, 356.401  
     Generally, 352B.08  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Optional annuities, 356.46  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Retirement benefit accrual rate increase, 352B.08, 356.315  
     Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40  
 Optional annuities  
     Actuarial valuations, 352B.08  
     Bounce back annuities, 352.116  
     Disability benefits, 352B.105  
     Information summaries, distribution, 356.46  
     Joint and survivor annuities, 352.116, 352B.08, 352B.11, 356.46  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 352.116, 352B.08  
     Payment in lieu of survivor benefits, 352B.10  
     Pensions and retirement commission, recommendations, 352B.08  
     Revocation, 356.48  
     Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
 Payments by  
     Allowable expenses, 356.001  
     Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Generally, 352B.02, 352B.25  
     Health insurance premiums, 356.87  
     Management and Budget Department, duties, 352B.03  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 352B.03  
     Survivor benefits, 352B.11  
 Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87  
 Payroll deductions  
     Generally, 352B.02  
     Refunds, 352B.11  
 Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Policy of state, actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Postretirement adjustments  
     Disability benefits, 352B.10  
     Eligibility for, 352B.08  
     Generally, 356.415, 356.42  
     Lump-sum payments, conversion to monthly annuity, 356.431  
     Survivor benefits, 352B.11  
 Postretirement investment fund, 352B.25  
 Pre-1973 retirees, highway patrolmen's retirement benefits, continuation, 352B.27  
 Prior service contributions, refund repayments, 352B.11

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Prior service credit, purchases

- Authorized leaves of absence, 352B.013
- Chief administrative officer, duties, 356.551
- Payment amount, determination, 356.551
- Post-July 1, 2003, 356.551
- Reserves requirements, 356.30
- Strike periods, 356.195

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping

- Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Reduced retirement annuities, *see* Early retirement under this topic

Reemployment

- Earnings limitation, 352B.10
- Procedures, 352B.115

Refunds

- Automatic deposit, 352B.071, 356.401
- Generally, 352B.11
- Interest rates, 356.59
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.22

Repayment to

- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Generally, 352B.11
- Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441
- Interest rates, 356.59
- Qualified annuities, using, 356.441
- Requirements, 356.441

Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 352B.11, 356.407

Reports given

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Experience studies, 356.215
- Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23
- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Psychological condition treatment, 352B.102

Reserves

- Prior service credit purchases, 356.30

Retirement annuities, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic

Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49

Service credit

- Authorized leaves of absence, 352B.013
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Disability provisions, 352B.085
- Military service credit, 352B.086, 352B.087, 356.638
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195
- Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49
- Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

State aid

- Supplementary amortization, 423A.022
- Transfer of funds to, 352B.251

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215

Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465

Surviving child, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic

Surviving spouses

- Definitions, 356.303
- Payments to, postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Survivor benefits

- Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406
- Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Survivor benefits (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 352B.011
- Disability benefits in lieu of, 352B.10
- Exemption from process, 352B.071, 356.401
- Generally, 352B.11
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Joint and survivor annuities, 352.116, 352B.08, 356.46
- Optional annuities in lieu of, 352B.10
- Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401
- Postretirement adjustments, 352B.11, 356.42
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic
- Remarriage, effect, 356.407
- Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40
- Termination of plan or fund, 356.001
- Termination of rights, 352B.11
- Treasurer, 352B.03
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22
- Uniformed service, definitions, 352B.011
- Vesting requirements

  - Disability benefits, 352B.10
  - Generally, 352B.08
  - Service credit, *see* same under this topic
  - Survivor benefits, 352B.11

Warrants for payment of money, 352B.03

Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**STATE PHOTOGRAPH**

"Grace," designation, 1.1498

**STATE PRISONS**

*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**STATE PROPERTY**

Administration Department, duties, 16B.04

All-terrain vehicles, registration fee, exemption, 84.922

Computers, technology budget, detailed recommendations, 16A.11

Conflicts of interest, purchases, 15.43

Definitions, 16B.55

Fire, protection from, state officers' duties, 15.40

Gifts or endowments, sale, price, 16A.013

Governor, custodian of, 4.01

Insurance

- Employment and Economic Development Department, 15.39
- Fire insurance, 15.38
- Master lease program, covenant to insure property, 16A.85
- Storm insurance, 15.38

Leases, master lease program, 16A.85

Loss or damage, reimbursement to agencies, 16A.722

Motor vehicles

- Commuter vans, 16B.56
- Energy use, reduction, 16C.137
- Enterprise fleet, 16B.54
- Insurance, 16B.56
- Liability insurance for state employees, 15.31
- License plates, 16B.581
- Liens, exemptions, 16A.16
- Operating procedures, 16B.55
- Permitted uses, 16B.55
- Plug-in hybrid electric vehicles, 16C.138
- Purchases

  - Cleaner fuels, 16C.135
  - State procurement law, generally, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Rideshare program, state employees, 174.257

State agency vehicles, 16C.138

State surplus property, sales to state employees, 15.054

Transfers between state agencies, motor vehicle sales tax, exemption, 15.039

Off-highway motorcycles, registration, fee exemption, 84.788

Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798

Purchases

- Bills (sale), 16A.124
- Conflict of interest, 15.43
- Exemptions from law, 85A.02, 129C.10, 250.05

## STATE PROPERTY (Cont'd)

### Purchases (Cont'd)

- Light bulbs, 326B.106
- Motor vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Payments violating allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.15
- Preferences, 16C.151, 241.27, 248.075
- Prepayments, permitted items, 16A.065
- Recyclable materials, 16C.0725
- Revolving funds, 16A.126
- State agencies as vendors to other agencies, 16A.124
- State procurement law, generally, 16C.02 to 16C.35
- Tax-forfeited land, deed tax payment required, 287.2205
- Technology budget, detailed recommendations, 16A.11
- Video display devices, 115A.1324

Rentals, disposition of rents, 246C.16

Sales and use taxes, transfers between state agencies, exemption, 15.039

State lands, *see* STATE LANDS

Surplus property, *see* STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY

Transfers of property among agencies, 15.039, 15.10

## STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER

Access to data, 611.272

Assistant state public defenders, 611.24

Budgets, counsel appointed, costs, 611.27

Chief appellate public defender

Generally, 611.24

Persons represented by, postconviction remedies, 611.25

Compensation and salaries

Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082

Requirements, 611.23

Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.083

Contracts and agreements, collective bargaining, 179A.226

Court documents, free copies, 611.271

Defendants, *see* DEFENDANTS

Defenses, *see* DEFENSES

District public defenders, duties regarding, terms, 611.26

Duties, generally, 611.23

Employees

Collective bargaining, 179A.104, 179A.226

Generally, 611.24

Judicial branch employees, 43A.02

State employee insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

Forms, financial statements, applicants for public defender services, 611.17

Generally, 611.23

Persons represented by

Appellants, 611.18

Partial payment, 611.20

Postconviction remedies, 590.01, 590.05, 611.18, 611.25

Public defender system, 611.215, 611.24

Public employer, State Board of Public Defense defined as, 179A.03

Retirement, 352D.02

## STATE QUALITY COUNCIL

Generally, 256B.097

## STATE RAIL BANK

Eminent domain, 117.57, 222.63

Funding, needs, 174.50

Generally, 222.63

Property, adjacent lands, plats, 505.03

Violations and penalties, 222.63

## STATE REGISTER

*See* also MINNESOTA RULES

*See* also RULEMAKING

Definitions, newspapers, 331A.01

Generally, 14.46

Internet availability, 14.46, 16E.07

Notices in

Academic standards (public schools), benchmarks, 120B.023

Agricultural Utilization Research Institute bylaws, 116V.01

Ambulance services, license applications, contested case hearings, 144E.11

## STATE REGISTER (Cont'd)

### Notices in (Cont'd)

Appointments, 15.06

Aquatic farm fees, notice of, 17.4981

Assessment/sales ratio studies (school districts), methodologies, 273.1325

Biodiesel fuels, minimum content requirements, duties regarding, 239.77

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.20

Cigarettes, presumed legal prices, 325D.371

Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan program, 216C.145

County law library fees, 134A.09, 134A.10

County state-aid highways, variance requests, 162.02

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03, 116O.05

Ethanol, minimum content, 239.791

Executive orders, publication, 4.035, 14.46

Family services collaboratives, rulemaking waivers, 256F.13

Fishing licenses, exemptions due to availability disruption, 97A.445

Forest roads, designation, 89.71

Forest trails, designation, 89.19

Forestry services fees, 88.79

Geographic name designations, 83A.02

Government data, temporary classification, 13.06

Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 103H.201

Hazardous substances releases, response actions, priorities list, publication required, 115B.17

Health care, 62J.04, 62Q.19

Health Department, nursing home bed moratorium, exceptions, request for proposals, 144A.073

Health plan companies, cost containment goals, exceeding, 62J.041

Heritable and congenital disorders, lists, 144.125

Heritage forests, designation, 89.018

Housing Finance Agency, low-income housing credits, distribution data, 462A.225

Hunting licenses, exemptions due to availability disruption, 97A.445

Inpatient hospital payment rates, 256.969

Inpatient hospital services, admissions certification requirements, reduction, 256.9685

Insurance taxes, rate, 297I.05

Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.06, 62I.21, 62I.22

Lake Superior Center Authority, bylaws, 85B.02

Local systems needs plan (ICF/DD), 252.282, 256B.5013

Medical assistance

Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918

Preferred drug list, 256B.0625

Prepayment demonstration project, emergency rules, 256.991

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., bylaws, 116S.02

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), transitional standard, 142G.17

Minnesota XL project permits, comment period, 114C.12

Motorboat engine noise levels, 86B.321, 86B.521

Multimember agency members, information about, 15.0599

Municipal state-aid streets, variance requests, 162.09

New hospitals, letters of intent, 144.553

Nursing homes, monitors, selection criteria, proposal requests, 144A.155

Official notices by state agency request, 14.46

Open Meeting Law, 13D.04

Outdoor recreation system units, designation, 86A.07

Patients' rights, access to health records, 144.292

Pollution Control Agency, 115A.9651

Priority chemicals, 116.9403

Psychologists, code of ethics, 148.98

Public water reserves, designation, 97A.101

Railroad crossings, proposals to vacate, 219.074

Recreational areas, establishment, 84.029

Research credit, health care taxes, 295.53

Revenue notices, 270C.07

Rulemaking notices, *see* same under this topic

Scientific and natural areas, designation, 86A.05

## STATE REGISTER (Cont'd)

### Notices in (Cont'd)

Solid waste management planning, revisions, 473.149  
 State agencies, 13D.04, 15.0597  
 State boards, meetings, 13D.04  
 State commissions, meetings, 13D.04  
 State departments, meetings, 13D.04  
 State forest lands fees, establishment, 89.22  
 State lands, agreements to establish boundaries, 84.0273  
 State rail bank, acquisitions, dispositions, or utilization, 222.63  
 Toll facilities, proposals, notice of solicitation, 160.85  
 Transportation Department, petitions received, 218.041  
 Unit forest resource plans, 89.012  
 Water bodies, health certification fees, 97C.342  
 Wildlife management areas, 97A.133, 97A.135, 97A.145  
 Workers' compensation, 176.102, 176.136  
 World Wide Web publication, notice about, 15.0599

Public notice, 331A.01

Revisor of statutes, assistance from, 14.46

### Rulemaking notices

Comments from persons affected by rule, notice soliciting, 14.101  
 Committees on subject matter of rules, members, 14.101  
 Emergency rules, Natural Resources Department, 97A.0452, 97A.0456 to 97A.0459  
 Exempt rules, 14.386, 84.777, 84.926  
 Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
 Fees, Natural Resources Department, 97A.045  
 Form approval before publication, 14.20, 14.28  
 Hearings, 14.25, 14.46  
 Legislative committees, votes to advise agency not to adopt, 14.126  
 Modifications, publication, 14.18  
 Northern Technology Initiative, Inc., 116T.04  
 Obsolete rule repeals, 14.3895  
 Proposed rules, 14.05, 14.389  
 Publication, effect on legal status of rules, 14.37, 14.38  
 Rulemaking record, 14.365  
 Rules, generally, 14.14, 14.18, 14.22, 14.27  
 State Building Code amendments, effective date, 326B.13  
 Submission deadline, 14.19  
 Unadopted rules, order to cease enforcement, 14.381  
 Vetoes of rules by governor, 14.05

State Register publication account, 14.46

## STATE REGISTRARS

*See* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

*See* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION

## STATE SAFETY OVERSIGHT OFFICE

Generally, 299A.017

## STATE SEAL

Administration Department, request for duplication, duties, 5.071

Aggravated forgery, official seal, 609.625

Certificates of election, presidential electors, 208.05

Constitution of the United States, ratification notice, attestation, 5.06

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 13 s 11

Extradition, 629.07, 629.22

Generally, 1.135

Replacement, 4.04

Secretary of state, duties

Constitution of United States, ratification notice, 5.06  
 Custodian, 5.01

Description, photograph, reproduction proof, history, retaining, 5.071

Oaths and acknowledgments, certifying, 5.07

Service marks, certificate of registration, 333.21

State bonds, duplicates, 16A.462

State certificates of indebtedness, duplicates, 16A.462

State Emblems Redesign Commission, 1.135

Trademarks, certificate of registration, 333.21

## STATE SPORT

Ice hockey, designation, 1.1499

## STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY

Acceptance, Administration Department, duties, 16B.2975, 16C.03

### Computers

Minnesota Computers for Schools, 16B.2975

Public Defense Board employees, 611.273

Costs, payment, acceptance, disposal, transfer, or sale costs, 16B.2975

Definitions, 16B.2975

### Disposition

Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.16

Administration Department, powers, 16B.2975, 16C.03

Computers, to schools, 16B.2975

Highway property, 3.7396, 161.41

Resource recovery program, 115A.15

Highway property, 3.7396, 161.41

Inventories, 16B.24

Land, *see* Surplus lands, sales under STATE LANDS

Personal property, environmental response actions, property acquired for, disposition, 115B.17

Proceeds, highway property, 161.41

Rulemaking, 16C.03

### Sales

Earth materials, trunk highway construction, 161.411

Highway property, 161.41

Motor vehicles, sales to state employees, 15.054

State officers and employees, 15.054, 136F.36

State Patrol officers' handguns, 16B.298

State surplus property building, maintenance, 16B.24

Surplus services revolving fund, 16B.2975

## STATE TIMBER ACT

Generally, 90.005 to 90.42

## STATE TRAILS

Active transportation program, 174.38

Adjacent lands, private subsurface use of trail right-of-way, 85.015

Administration, Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.05

Adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Alex Laveau Trail, 85.015

Arrowhead region trail system, 85.015

Authorization of new sites, 86A.07

Blazing Star Trail, 85.015

Blufflands trail system, 85.015

Brown's Creek Trail, 85.015

C. J. Ramstad/Northshore Trail, 85.015

Camp Ripley/Veterans State Trail, 85.015

Casey Jones Trail, 85.015

Central Lakes Trail, 85.015

Connections to state parks and recreation areas, 85.015

Criteria for classification, 86A.05

Cuyuna Lakes Trail, 85.015

David Dill/Arrowhead Trail, 85.015

David Dill/Taconite Trail, 85.015

David Dill/Tomahawk Trail, 85.015

Des Moines River Valley Trail, 85.015

Douglas Trail, 85.015

### Easements

Funding, 92.685

Ingress and egress, private owners, 85.015

Electric-assisted bicycles, trail use, 85.015

Eminent domain, limitation of authority, 117.57

Employees, nondisplacement by adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835

Establishment, 84.029, 85.015

Federal aid, 174.42

Gateway Trail, 85.015

Gitchi-Gami Trail, 85.015

Glacial Lakes Trail, 85.015

### Grant-in-aid trails

All-terrain vehicles, 84.922, 84.9275

Off-highway motorcycles, nonresident state trail passes, 84.7945

Off-highway vehicle trails, maintenance, 84.781



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1045

STATEWIDE

## STATE TRAILS (Cont'd)

Grant-in-aid trails (Cont'd)

- Off-road vehicles, state trail passes, 84.8035
- Snowmobiles, state trail passes, 84.8205

Great River Ridge Trail, 85.015

Heartland Trail, 85.015

Horse passes, 85.46

Iron Range Trail, 93.45

Lake Superior Water Trail, 85.0155

Lands

Acquisition, 84.029

Procedure, 85.015

Luce Line Trail, 85.015

Management, 86A.05

Markers, 86A.05

Matthew Lourey Trail, 85.015

Mill Towns Trail, 85.015

Minnesota River Trail, 85.015

Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.015, 85.021

Mississippi Blufflands Trail, 85.015

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156

Munger Trail, 85.015

Names, listing, 85.015

Natural Resources Department, duties

Administration, 86A.05

Generally, 85.015 to 85.021

Off-highway vehicles, operating restrictions, 84.777

Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04

Parks and trails fund, 85.53

Paul Bunyon Trail, 85.015

Paved public trails, metal traction devices, uses, 84.8712

Permits

Private subsurface use, 85.015

Special-use permit fees, 85.47

Planning, master plans, 86A.09

Prairie Wildflower Trail, 85.015

Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS

Registry, publication, 85.017

Reports about, Transportation Department, duties, 161.10

Root River Trail, 85.015

Rules, 86A.06

Sakatah Singing Hills Trail, 85.015

Sales taxes, deposit, 297A.94

Shooting Star Trail, 85.015

Snowmobile passes, 84.8205

Snowmobile trails, *see* under RECREATIONAL TRAILS

Stagecoach Trail, 85.015

Superior Vista Trail, 85.015

Taconite Trail, 85.015

Trail waysides, 86A.05

Use of

All-terrain vehicles, nonresident state trail passes, 84.9275

Off-highway motorcycles, nonresident state trail passes,  
84.7945

Off-road vehicles, state trail passes, 84.8035

Regulations, 85.018

Water trails, 85.32

William Munger trail system, 85.015

## STATE TREASURY

*See* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

## STATE TREE

Norway pine, designation, 1.143

## STATE TROOPERS

*See* STATE PATROL

## STATE WATERS

*See* WATERS OF THE STATE

## STATE WILDERNESS AREAS

Authorization of new sites, 86A.07

Generally, 86A.05

Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04

Planning, master plans, 86A.09

Rules, 86A.06

## STATE ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN

*See* MINNESOTA ZOO

## STATEMENTS

*See* specific index headings

## STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)

Billing, depositing, statewide systems account, 16A.1286

Exemptions, 16A.18

Procedures, compliance, 16A.14

Professional and technical service contracts, category, 16A.101

Requirement to use, state agencies, generally, 16A.055

Supervision, Management and Budget Department, authority,  
16A.055

## STATEWIDE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION BOARD

Definitions, 403.21

Generally, 403.382

## STATEWIDE INDEPENDENT LIVING COUNCIL

*See* INDEPENDENT LIVING COUNCIL

## STATEWIDE RADIO BOARD

Advisory committees, 403.40

Advisory groups, 403.40

Bonds (public debt), public safety radio communication system  
backbone, 403.275

Chair, memberships, 403.36

Election to become Statewide Emergency Communication  
Board, 403.21, 403.382

Employees, retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE  
RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Members, duties, 403.36

Powers

ARMER system, 403.21, 403.38

Generally, 403.37, 403.38

Public safety radio communication system, user fees, 403.31

## STATEWIDE VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER PLAN

Accounting and bookkeeping

Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 356.20

Investment earnings and losses, 353G.082

Actuarial valuations

Defined contribution plan conversion, present value of  
annuities, 353G.19

Financial reporting, 356.20

Investment Board powers, 353G.02

Lump-sum division, 353G.01

Monthly division, 353G.02

Actuaries, duties, 353G.08

Advisory board, 353G.01, 353G.03

Age of retirement, normal retirement age, 353G.01

Ancillary benefits, 353G.11, 353G.114

Annuities

Defined contribution plan conversion, 353G.19

Exemption from process, 353G.16

Attorney general, duties, 353G.02

Audits and examinations

Actuarial valuations, 353G.02

Reporting, 356.20

Benefits, 353G.09, 353G.11, 353G.16, 353G.17, 356.612,  
356.633, 356.635, 356.638

Cash flow funding requirement, 353G.08

Death of participant, required minimum distributions, 356.635

Deferred service pensions, 353G.09, 353G.10

Defined benefit plan

Assets, 353G.01

Lump-sum division, supplemental benefits, 353G.114

Monthly benefit division, 353G.11

Selection of plan, 353G.05

Defined contribution plan

Assets, 353G.01

Conversion to, 353G.19

Funding, 353G.082

Required minimum distributions, death of participant,  
356.635

Retirement before normal age, 353G.10

Selection of plan, 353G.05

Survivor benefits, 353G.12

## STATEWIDE

1046

### STATEWIDE VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER PLAN (Cont'd)

Definitions, 353G.01, 353G.18  
 Disability benefits, 353G.115  
 Disbursements, 353G.08, 353G.085  
 Disclosure, financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
 Disestablishment, prior volunteer firefighter's relief association special funds, 353G.06  
 Distributions  
     Annuities, defined contribution plan conversion, 353G.19  
     Direct rollovers, 356.633  
 Distributions, firefighter options, 353G.14  
 Donations, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Early separation, 353G.10  
 Election of coverage, 353G.05  
 Eligibility for benefits, 353G.09  
 Financial reports, generally, 356.20  
 Fire department accounts  
     Assets, 353G.01  
     Establishment, 353G.082  
     Transfers, 353G.17  
 Fire protection special taxing districts, 144F.01  
 Forfeitures, 356.614  
 Funding requirements, 353G.08  
 Generally, 353G.02  
 Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Individual accounts  
     Assets, 353G.01  
     Establishment, 353G.082  
 Individual retirement account transfers, 353G.18  
 Information from municipalities and fire departments, 353G.04  
 Interest rates, 356.59  
 Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.611, 356.612  
 Invested assets review, monthly division, 353G.05  
 Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Lump-sum division  
     Ancillary benefits, 353G.11  
     Assets, 353G.02  
     Benefit level, 353G.11  
     Election of coverage, 353G.05  
     Service pensions, 353G.11  
     Transfer of assets to a relief association, 353G.17  
 Member contributions, federal compensation limits, 356.611  
 Members  
     Definitions, 353G.01, 353G.05  
     Reports received, financial reports, 356.20  
 Military service credit, 356.638  
 Monthly division  
     Administration of plan, 353G.02  
     Assets, 353G.01  
     Cash flow funding requirements, 353G.08  
     Election of coverage, 353G.05  
     Funding requirements, 353G.08  
     Survivor benefits, 353G.12  
     Transfer of assets to a relief association, 353G.17  
 Municipalities  
     Additional contributions, 353G.08  
     Allocation agreements, 477B.041  
     Definitions, 353G.01  
     Electing coverage, 353G.05  
     Information, providing, 353G.04  
     Termination, 353G.18  
 Normal retirement annuities, exemption from process, 353G.16  
 Payments to, fire state aid, 477B.04, 477B.041  
 Refunds, interest rates, 356.59  
 Relief associations, other changes, 353G.06  
 Reports given  
     Financial reports, 356.20  
     Investment performance, 6.496  
 Retirement benefit plan documents  
     Articles and bylaws defined as, 353G.01  
     Modification, notice to PERA, 353G.11  
 Service credit, 353G.01, 353G.07, 353G.075  
 Service pensions, 353G.09, 353G.11, 424A.02

### STATEWIDE VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER PLAN (Cont'd)

State aid, fire state aid  
     Allocation, 477B.041  
     Defined contribution plan, 353G.082  
 Subpoenas, 356.401  
 Successor in interest, 353G.06  
 Supplemental benefits, 353G.114  
 Supplemental investment fund, performance, 6.496  
 Survivor benefits, 353G.12, 353G.16  
 Termination of participation, 353G.10, 353G.18  
 Transfer of assets  
     Coverage transfers, 353G.05  
     Relief associations, 353G.17  
 Vesting schedules, 353G.05, 353G.09  
 Volunteer firefighter account  
     Forfeitures, 353G.10  
     Investment, 11A.17  
**STATIONERY**  
*See* PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS  
**STATIONS**  
*See* DEPOTS AND STATIONS  
**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**  
 Cohabitation contracts, 513.075, 513.076  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Generally, 513.01  
     Logging laborers, contracts extending time for payment, 513.07  
     Specific performance, enforcement, 513.06  
     Writing, 513.06  
 Conveyances, real property, 513.04  
 Deeds, real property, 513.04  
 Generally, 513.01 to 513.07  
 Investment securities, contract enforcement, inapplicable, 336.8-113  
 Leases  
     Requirements, 336.2A-201  
     Terms longer than one year, writing, 513.05  
     Terms not exceeding one year, writing, exceptions, 513.04  
 Negotiable instruments, accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419  
 Parties to suits, 513.01 to 513.07  
 Real property  
     Contracts for sale, writing, 513.05  
     Conveyances, 513.04  
 Sales  
     Formal requirements, 336.2-201  
     Modification of contracts, 336.2-209  
     Sale or return terms, separate contracts, 336.2-326  
 Specific performance, generally, 513.06  
 Trust deeds, 513.43  
 Trusts, 513.03  
**STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.46  
 Absence from state, effect, 541.13  
 Acknowledgments, effect, 541.17  
 Actions to enforce, 541.05  
 Adverse claims to real property, action to declare conveyance a mortgage, 559.19  
 Amendments, effect on tolling of statutes, 645.43  
 Apprentices, breach of indenture, 541.07  
 Arson, indictments for, 628.26  
 Assault, generally, 541.07  
 Assessments by local governments, actions for money paid, 541.08  
 Bank accounts, 541.10  
 Bank deposits and collections  
     Lawsuits, generally, 336.4-111  
     Unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406  
 Bias crimes, civil lawsuits regarding, 611A.79  
 Boats and boating, lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.08  
 Bonds (public debt), notice of claim, time for filing, 574.10  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, public retirement plans, 356A.12  
 Bribery, indictments for, 628.26

## STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)

Buildings, asbestos removal, 541.22  
 Burial grounds, property damage lawsuits, 307.082  
 Business corporations  
     Claims against, shares, issuance violations, 302A.405  
     Illegal distributions, liability, 302A.557, 302A.559  
     Records, withholding lawsuits, protective orders, automatic extension caused by, 302A.461  
 Cemeteries, property damage lawsuits, 307.082  
 Check forgery, indictments for, 628.26  
 Child abuse, victim reimbursement, 611A.53  
 Child support, 257.66  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes  
     Generally, 297F.17  
     Indictments or complaints, criminal offenses, 297F.20  
 Cities, local improvement assessments, actions for money paid, 541.08  
 Claims against the state  
     Dams, water level maintenance, 541.115  
     Tort claims, 3.736  
 Clean water partnership program, 541.075  
 Coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.84  
 Common interest communities, warranties  
     Existing communities, 515B.4-115, 515B.4-1151  
     New communities, 515B.4-1152  
 Condominiums  
     Tort and contract liability, 515A.3-111  
     Warranties, 515A.4-114  
 Confession of judgment, generally, 541.09  
 Conflict of Laws-Limitations Act, 541.30 to 541.36  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Generally, 541.05  
     Invention development services, breach of contract, 325A.09  
     New promises, effect, 541.17  
     State contracts, claims against the state, 3.751  
 Contribution or indemnity lawsuits, improvements to real property, defects, 541.051  
 Cooperative associations, barred claims, 308A.925, 308B.915  
 Coroners, generally, 541.06  
 Corporate takeovers, 80B.10, 80B.11  
 Corporations, ratable assessments against shareholders, lawsuits, 316.20  
 Counties of financial responsibility, human services, 256G.12  
 Courts, judgments, actions upon, 541.09  
 Credit sale contracts, finance charges, violations, 47.59  
 Creditors' claims, probate, 524.3-802, 524.3-807  
 Crimes resulting in death of victim, indictments for, 628.26  
 Criminal conversation, 541.05  
 Criminal prosecutions, generally, 628.26  
 Criminal sexual conduct  
     Indictments for, 628.26  
     Parents or guardians of minors, sexual abuse, 541.073  
 Dams  
     Damages caused by, 541.05  
     Water level maintenance, 541.115  
 Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
 Death of party, effect, 541.16  
 Debt, 541.05, 541.053  
 Debtors, confession of judgment, 541.09  
 Deep fake pornography, lawsuits, 604.32  
 Defeasible estates, 541.023  
 Dentists, 541.076, 541.15  
 Digital signatures, recovery, qualified right to payment, 325K.18  
 DNA analysis, time spent in, effect on tolling of statutes, 628.26  
 Domestic abuse lawsuits, 541.05  
 Dram shop lawsuits, 340A.802  
 Electronic communications, illegal access, 626A.32  
 Environmental actions, 541.075  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.40  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, hazardous substances releases, lawsuits, 115B.11  
 Equity purchasers, lawsuits against, 325N.18

## STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)

Estate taxes, assessments, 289A.38  
 Exceptions  
     Social Security contributions, liability for delinquent payments, 355.03  
     Uniform Commercial Code, 541.01  
 Executions, creditors remedies, generally, 541.06, 550.04  
 False claims, indictments for, 628.26  
 False imprisonment, generally, 541.07  
 Farm products, contracts, readability violation claims, 17.9441  
 Farm tractors, civil lawsuits, 325F.6658  
 Financial exploitation, vulnerable adults, 628.26  
 Financial transaction card fraud, indictments for, 628.26  
 Fine prints, disclosure violations, 324.10  
 Flowage easements, 103G.561  
 Foreclosure solicitors, lawsuits against, 325N.06  
 Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act, 548.62  
 Foreign states  
     Definitions, 541.30  
     Governing law, 541.34  
     Limitation periods, 541.31, 541.32  
     Statutory construction, 541.35  
     Unfairness, 541.33  
 Forfeitures, 541.06, 541.07, 541.075  
 Forgery, indictments for, 628.26  
 Franchise violations, 80C.17  
 Fraud, 541.05, 628.26  
 Gambling  
     Debts, commitments void, 541.21  
     Losses, actions to recover, 541.20  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.11, 297E.13  
 Game and fish violations, 97A.255  
 General assistance medical care, claims against estates, exemptions, 256B.15  
 Generally, 541.01 to 541.22  
 Guardians of minors, sexual abuse, 541.073  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, lawsuits, 541.075  
 Hazardous waste violations, 628.26  
 Health and accident insurance carriers, subrogation claims, notice requirements, 62A.096  
 Health care providers, 541.076, 541.15  
 Heirs, lawsuits, exceptions, 257.58  
 Highways, grade, establishment, 541.07, 541.072  
 Hospitals, 541.076, 541.15  
 Housing cooperatives, barred claims, 308C.915  
 Human rights, unfair discriminatory practices, lawsuits, 363A.28  
 Income and franchise taxes  
     Assessment and collection, 289A.38  
     Assessment and collection lawsuits, 270C.58  
 Indebtedness  
     Generally, 541.05  
     Personal, family, or household debt, 541.053  
 Infectious waste violations, 628.26  
 Insurance companies  
     Lawsuits, claims against, 60B.28  
     Rehabilitation, claims by insurer, 60B.18  
 Insurance fraud, false claims against property insurance, 609.611  
 Joint bank accounts, 541.10  
 Judgments  
     Actions to vacate, time limit, 548.25  
     Actions upon, 541.09  
     Decree, 541.04  
     Enforcement after time has run, 548.14  
     Generally, 541.06  
     Procured by fraud, actions to set aside, time limit, 548.14  
     Reversal of judgment after recovery, effect, 541.18  
     Uniform Commercial Code, exception, 541.18  
 Kidnapping, indictments for, 628.26  
 Labor trafficking, 628.26  
 Land, damages caused by dams, 541.07  
 Landfill cleanup programs, environmental response costs, recovery actions, 115B.40

**STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits  
     Personal service, 541.13  
     Specific lawsuits, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Leases, 336.2A-506  
 Legal disability, 541.15  
 Lemon law, civil lawsuits, 325F.665  
 Letters of credit, lawsuits, 336.5-115  
 Libel and slander, generally, 541.07  
 Liens, 541.08  
 Limited liability companies, illegal distributions, liability, 322C.0406  
 Liquor taxes, generally, 297G.16  
 Loans, finance charges, violations, 47.59  
 Malpractice, generally, 541.07  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* Statutes of limitations under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Mediation, effect on, civil lawsuits, 572.39  
 Medical assistance  
     Claims against estates, exemption, 256B.15  
     Fraud, 628.26  
 Medical malpractice, 541.076, 541.15  
 Membership camping violations, civil lawsuits, 82A.19  
 Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.235  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
     Agricultural property, deficiency judgments, 582.30  
     Generally, 580.01  
     Sales, actions to set aside, 580.20, 580.21  
 Mortgages, unrecorded, recitals on instruments affecting title to real property, 507.332  
 Motor fuel taxes  
     Collection lawsuits, 296A.22  
     Generally, 296A.21  
     Lawsuits, 296A.23  
 Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, lawsuits, 80F.17  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, evasion or defeat, complaints or indictments, filing, 297B.10  
 Motor vehicles, lawsuits, 325F.662, 325F.665  
 Multiparty accounts, 541.10  
 Murder, indictments for, 628.26  
 National Guard, courts-martial, 192A.235  
 Negligence, sexual abuse, 541.073  
 Negotiable instruments  
     Confession of judgment, actions upon, 541.09  
     Payment, enforcement, 336.3-118  
 Nonconsensual dissemination of deep fake sexual images, lawsuits, 604.32  
 Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Nonprofit corporations, claims against, dissolution proceedings, 317A.730, 317A.733  
 Nonresidence in state, effect on tolling of statutes, 628.26  
 Occupational therapists, 541.076  
 Old age assistance, claims against estate, application, 256.25  
 Omitted property, assessment and taxation, 273.02  
 Overtime, recovery of wages, 541.07  
 Parents, sexual abuse, 541.073  
 Paternity  
     Father and child relationship, 257.57  
     Lawsuits, exceptions, 257.58  
     Lawsuits to vacate, 257.75  
 Peacetime emergency injuries to decedent, COVID-19, 573.021  
 Pedestrian mall ordinances, appeals, 430.031  
 Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and mobile tracking devices, 626A.391  
 Personal injury, 541.05, 541.073  
 Personal property, detaining, injuring, or taking, 541.05  
 Personal representatives, proceedings against, 524.3-1005  
 Personal service, 541.13  
 Physicians and surgeons, 541.076, 541.15  
 Plain Language Contract Act, lawsuits, 325G.34  
 Pollution Control Agency  
     Claims against, 115B.30  
     Lawsuits, 541.075

**STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)**

Pretrial diversion programs, participation time, exclusion from limitation, 628.26  
 Privacy, invasion of, interference with, indictments for, 628.26  
 Probate, distributees, proceedings against, 524.3-1006  
 Probate of wills, 524.3-109  
 Product liability, 541.05, 544.41  
 Promissory notes, confession of judgment, actions upon, 541.09  
 Public defender services, reimbursement for, 611.35  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, omitted deductions, 353.27  
 Public works contractors, lawsuits on bond, 574.31  
 Punitive damages, tolling of statutes, 549.191  
 Quieting title, tax-forfeited lands, 284.28  
 Racketeering, 541.074  
 Railroad personnel, steam, death or personal injury, lawsuits, 219.83  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, deeds or certificates of sale, filing or recording, 281.31 to 281.321, 281.327  
 Real property  
     Accrual of cause of action, time limit, 541.051  
     Actions affecting title to real estate, 541.023  
     Adverse possession, 541.02  
     Appraisals, 82B.24  
     Dams, damage caused by, 541.07  
     Foreclosure, 541.03  
     Improvements to, defective and unsafe condition, 541.051  
     Pesticides, damage caused by application, 541.07  
     Recovery of, 541.02  
     Sales, seller disclosures, actions based on, 513.57, 513.58  
     Tax-forfeited land, 284.28, 541.024  
     Title to, actions affecting, 541.023  
     Unfair service agreements, 513.80  
 Receiving stolen property, indictments for, 628.26  
 Regulated lenders, violations, 56.19  
 Residence in state, effect on tolling of statutes, 628.26  
 Residence outside state, effect on tolling of statutes, 541.13  
 Restraint of trade, lawsuits, 325D.64  
 Revenge pornography, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Rulemaking authority, objections to rules, petitions for declaratory judgment, 3.842  
 Sales, 336.2-725  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Additional taxes, assessment, 289A.38  
     Other states, lawsuits, 541.01  
 Securities violations  
     Indictments for, 628.26  
     Sales, 80A.76  
 Service of process, 541.13  
 Severed mineral interests, forfeited interests, lawsuit to recover market value, 93.55  
 Sex trafficking, 628.26  
 Sexual abuse, generally, 541.073  
 Sexual exploitation actions, psychotherapists, 604.205  
 Sexual performances, use of minors in, 617.245  
 Sheriffs, generally, 541.06  
 Special assessments, 541.08  
 State contracts, claims against the state, 3.751  
 State lands, recovery by purchaser in default, 92.213  
 Statutory liability, 541.05  
 Streets, grade, establishment, 541.07, 541.072  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.42  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, failure to disclose to buyers, actions, 115.55  
 Sureties, 541.05  
 Surveyors, generally, 541.052  
 Suspension of running of time, generally, 541.15  
 Tax assessments  
     Deficiency assessments, time, 289A.38  
     Extension, agreements, 289A.42  
     Generally, 270C.58  
     Omission exceeding 25 percent, 289A.38  
     Suspension, bankruptcy, 289A.41  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
     Certificates of sale, filing or recording, 281.321, 281.327

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1049

## STATUTORY

### STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)

Tax-forfeited land sales (Cont'd)  
Refunds, 283.04  
Tax-forfeited lands  
Generally, 541.024  
Quieting title, 284.28  
Tax increment financing lawsuits, 469.1771  
Tax liens, 270C.27, 270C.63  
Tax refunds, 289A.40, 289A.50  
Taxes  
Collection or payment lawsuits, 270C.61  
Deficiency assessments, time, 289A.38  
Delinquent taxes, unauthorized collection, lawsuits, 270C.275  
Enforcement of law, suspension, taxpayer assistance orders, 270C.37  
Violations, generally, 289A.63  
Topographic surveys, generally, 541.02, 541.052  
Torts, generally, 541.07  
Trade secrets, misappropriation, lawsuits, 325C.06  
Traffic regulations, 169.891  
Trespass, 90.412, 541.05  
Tuberculosis hospitals, generally, 541.07  
Unemployment insurance, claims, 268.21  
Use taxes, other states, 541.01  
Vessels, lawsuits against, 579.08  
Veterinarians, generally, 541.07  
Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 628.26  
Wages, actions to recover, 541.07  
Water pollution  
Cleaning agents and water conditioners with excessive nutrients, actions, 116.34  
Indictments or complaints, 628.26  
Lawsuits, 541.075, 628.26  
Waterpower dams, 103G.555  
Wells, contamination, 103I.241  
Wiretapping, 626A.13, 626A.391  
Workers' Compensation Act, 79A.071  
Workers' compensation actions, 176.151  
**STATUTES OF REPOSE**  
See STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS  
**STATUTORY CITIES**  
See CITIES  
**STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION**  
Abode, defined, 645.45  
Action, defined, 645.45  
Adding words, 645.18  
Administrative rules, 14.37, 645.001  
Adult, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
Affirm, defined, 645.44  
Appellate courts, defined, 645.44  
Appropriations  
Effective date, 645.02  
Multiple enactments in session, effect, 645.435  
As now provided by law, defined, 645.45  
As provided by law, defined, 645.45  
Assignment, defined, 645.44  
Attorneys, 645.45  
Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology Interstate Compact, 148.5185  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), bond agents, 645.10  
Chair, defined, 645.44  
Charge, defined, 645.44  
Child, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
Children, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
City, defined, 645.44  
Conditional sale, defined, 645.44  
Conflicts of law, 645.26  
County, defined, 645.44  
Court administrators, defined, 645.44  
Criminal penalties  
Penalty for each violation, 645.24  
Petty misdemeanor in absence of other penalty, 645.241  
Days, 645.15, 645.45

### STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)

Dentist and Dental Hygienist Compact, 150A.051  
Domestic violence death, defined, 611A.203  
Effective dates  
Generally, 645.02  
Retroactive effect, 645.21  
Special or local laws, 645.02, 645.023  
Ejusdem generis, 645.08  
Estimated market value, defined, 645.44  
Exceptions, interpretation of, 645.19  
Fee, defined, 645.44  
Filed for record, defined, 645.44  
Final enactment  
Date, effect on interpretation, 645.26, 645.33  
Defined, 645.01  
Fiscal year, defined, 645.45  
Folio, defined, 645.44  
Forfeitures, penalties for each offense, 645.24  
Gender  
Canons of construction, 645.08  
Commercial Code, 336.1-106  
Gender revision of 1986, 645.51  
General and particular words, 645.08  
Generally, 645.001 to 645.51  
Grammar  
Errors, effect, 645.18  
Generally, 645.08  
Singular and plural number, 336.1-106, 645.08  
Handwriting, 645.44  
Headnotes, 3C.08, 14.47, 645.49  
Health plan company, defined, 645.446  
Health Records Act, 144.2925  
Hereafter, defined, 645.45  
Holidays  
Computing time periods including holidays, 645.15  
Holiday, defined, 645.44  
Published notice, 645.11  
I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
In writing, defined, 645.44  
Incorporations by reference, 14.07, 645.31  
Inhabitants, defined, 645.44  
Intent, fraud, 645.25  
Irreconcilable provisions  
Amendments to same section, 645.33  
Implied repeal, 645.39  
Joint authority of several public officers, 645.08  
Judicial sale, defined, 645.45  
Legal age, defined, 645.451  
Legislative intent  
Object of interpretation, 645.16  
Presumptions about, 645.17  
Legislature, defined, 645.01  
Licensed Professional Counselor Interstate Compact, 148B.75  
Lien, defined, 645.44  
Majority, defined, 645.451  
May, defined, 645.44  
Minnesota Rules, 14.37, 645.001  
Minnesota Statutes, amendments to  
Amendatory laws, effect of repeal, 645.34  
Citation in bill of statutory section amended, 645.29  
Merging into text, 645.32  
Repeal and amendment at same session, effect, 645.42  
Sections repealed by revision or code, 645.30  
Simultaneous amendments to same provision, 645.33  
Minor, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
Minority, defined, 645.451  
Money, defined, 645.45  
Months, 645.14, 645.44  
Mortgage, defined, 645.44  
Must, defined, 645.44  
Night time, defined, 645.45  
Non compos mentis, defined, 645.45  
Notary, defined, 645.45  
Now, defined, 645.45

**STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Numbers, 645.08, 645.09  
 Oath, defined, 645.44  
 Occupational Therapy Licensure Compact, 148.645  
 Paragraphs, references to, 645.47  
 Person, defined, 645.44  
 Physical Therapy Licensure Compact, 148.699  
 Physician Assistant Licensure Compact, 147A.35  
 Pledge, defined, 645.44  
 Population, defined, 645.44  
 Posting (notices), defined, 645.12  
 Provisos, interpretation of, 645.19  
 Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.17, 554.18  
 Public member, 645.44  
 Public officials, joint authority, 645.08  
 Published notice, defined, 645.11  
 Quorum, 645.08  
 Recorded, defined, 645.44  
 Reenactment  
     Intermediate law, interpretation, 645.38  
     Repeal and reenactment, effect, 645.37  
 Repeals  
     Amendatory laws, effect, 645.34  
     Criminal or civil proceedings, effect on, 645.35  
     Implied repeals, 645.28, 645.39 to 645.41  
     Nonexistence of reason for law, 645.40  
     Nonuse of law, 645.41  
     Repeal and reenactment, 645.37, 645.38  
     Repeal of repeal, effect, 645.36  
     Repeals and amendment at same session, effect, 645.42  
     Statutes of limitations, effect on tolling, 645.43  
 Retroactive effect, 645.21  
 Revisions or codes  
     Existing laws, effect on, 645.28  
     Simultaneous amendments, effect, 645.30  
 Rules of grammar, 645.08  
 Saturdays, computing time periods including, 645.15, 645.151  
 Seal, defined, 645.44  
 Section numbers  
     Bill language, 645.29  
     Range references, 645.48  
 Severability, 645.20  
 Shall, defined, 645.44  
 Sheriffs, defined, 645.44  
 Signatures, 645.44  
 Singular and plural, 336.1-106, 645.08  
 Small business, defined, 645.445  
 Social Work Services Licensure Compact, 148E.54, 148E.55  
 Special or local laws, local approval  
     Approval by referendum, 645.024  
     Exceptions, 645.023  
     Procedure, 645.021  
 Specific construction provisions, *see* specific index headings  
 State  
     Defined, 645.44  
     Effect of statutes on, 645.27  
 Statutes of limitations, repeals, effect on tolling, 645.43  
 Streets and roads, complete streets, 174.75  
 Subdivisions, references to, 645.46  
 Successive weeks, defined, 645.13  
 Sundays, computing time periods including, 645.15, 645.151  
 Swear, defined, 645.44  
 Tax, defined, 645.44  
 Time  
     Day, defined, 645.45  
     Final enactment of bills, 645.01  
     Fiscal year, defined, 645.45  
     Hereafter, defined, 645.45  
     Heretofore, defined, 645.45  
     Months, 645.14, 645.44  
     Night time, defined, 645.45  
     Now, defined, 645.45  
     Saturdays, computing time periods including, 645.15, 645.151

**STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Time (Cont'd)  
     Standard time, 645.071  
     Successive weeks, defined, 645.13  
     Sundays, computing time periods including, 645.15, 645.151  
     Weeks, defined, 645.13  
     Year, defined, 645.44  
     Year of our Lord, defined, 645.44  
 To, in statutory citations, defined, 645.48  
 Town, defined, 645.44  
 Transfers, multiple enactments in session, 645.435  
 Transposing words, 645.18  
 Unconstitutionality, 645.20  
 Uniform laws, 645.22  
 United States, defined, 645.44  
 Verified, defined, 645.45  
 Violate, defined, 645.44  
 Weeks, defined, 645.13  
 Words, general and particular words, 645.08  
 Written, defined, 645.44  
 Year, defined, 645.44  
 Year of our Lord, defined, 645.44  
**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS**  
 Abandoned tangible personal property, transfer of ownership, 345.75  
 Airports and landing fields, zoning appeals, 360.068  
 Assumed names, lawsuits regarding, 333.06  
 Attachment, seizure of property, stay of order, 570.026  
 Chemically dependent persons, commitments, 145.698  
 Child custody, *see* Stay of proceedings under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Children, Youth, and Families Department, licenses, suspension or revocation, 142B.18  
 Collection agencies, licenses or registration, 332.41  
 Commitments  
     Chemically dependent persons, 145.698  
     Voluntary status, transfers to, 253B.10  
 Drainage systems, appeals, 103E.095  
 Eviction actions  
     Judgments, execution, 504B.345  
     Pending appeal, 504B.371  
 Execution of money judgments, 550.36  
 Expungement of criminal records, 609A.03  
 Health and accident insurance, orders, forms or rates, 62A.02  
 Health maintenance organizations, administrative supervision, 60G.05  
 Human services, licenses, suspension or revocation, 245A.07  
 Insurance companies  
     Administrative supervision, 60G.05  
     Insolvencies, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, powers and duties, 60C.195  
     Rehabilitation, rehabilitator, duties, 60B.18  
     Unauthorized insurers, foreign decrees, 72A.42  
 Marriage and family therapists, unauthorized practice, 148B.371  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, insolvent insurers, liquidation, conservation, or rehabilitation, 61B.32  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license revocation or suspension, appeals, 53C.03  
 Public schools, student exclusions or expulsions, 121A.50  
 Public utilities, suspension of orders, 216B.53  
 Replevin, 565.251  
 Stay of sentence, *see* Stay of sentence under SENTENCING  
 Workers' compensation  
     Health care providers, sanctions, 176.103  
     Writ of certiorari, effect, 176.491  
**STEALING**  
*See* THEFT  
**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**  
 Agricultural production, steam used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

## **STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

District heating systems, *see* DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Efficient fuel-switching programs, emissions control, 216B.2403  
 Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 103I.621  
 High pressure piping, *see* under PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Industrial production, steam used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802  
 Personal property taxes, taxable property, 272.02  
 Regions Hospital, 383A.411  
 Residential energy sales, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Transmission through pipelines, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

## **STEAM FARM TRACTION ENGINES** *See* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

## **STEAM GENERATING PLANTS**

Statutory cities, jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351

## **STEARNS COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Bridges (structures), Old Saint Anne's Pass Bridge, 161.14  
 Central Minnesota regional parks and trails plan, 85.50, 85.51  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Housing support facilities, 256I.05  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Saint John's Abbey and University Historic District, Collegeville, historic place, 138.664  
 Sinclair Lewis Childhood Home, historic place, 138.664  
 State bicycle routes, 160.266

## **STEEL**

Steel reprocessors, 297A.68

## **STEELE COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Judicial district, generally, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 National Farmers' Bank of Owatonna, historic place, 138.664  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445

## **STEELHEAD**

*See* TROUT (SALMONINAE)

## **STENOGRAPHERS**

Court reporters, *see* COURT REPORTERS  
 District court, transcription of court recordings, 484.72  
 Secretary of state's, 5.02

## **STEPPARENTS**

Adoptions by  
     Birth parent histories, exemptions, 259.43  
     Effect, 259.59  
     Importation of children for adoption or foster care, exemption from requirements, 257.05  
     Intestate succession, 524.2-119  
     Waivers, preadoption, 259.53  
 Caregivers, stepparents defined as, 142G.02  
 Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Child care fund applicants, stepparents defined as, 142E.01  
 Definitions  
     Child care programs, 142E.01

## **STEPPARENTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Custodial trusts, 529.01  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02  
     Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Family, stepparents defined as, 142E.01  
 Income, stepparents of minor parents, MFIP, exclusions, 142G.16  
 Individuals who are related, stepparents defined as, 142B.01, 245A.02  
 Juvenile offenders, stepparents of, 609.748  
 Petitioners, adoption, 259.21

## **STERILIZATION (SURGERY)**

Coercion, 145.925  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.21, 524.5-313  
 Failure, lawsuits, 145.424  
 Right to, Protect Reproductive Options Act, 145.409

## **STEVENS COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Fines, University of Minnesota, 169.965  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

## **STEVE'S LAW**

Generally, 604A.04, 604A.05

## **STILLWATER (CITY)**

District court, tenth district chambers, 2.722  
 Lift bridge, funding, 165.15

## **STIMULANTS**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

## **STIPULATIONS**

*See also* DISCOVERY  
 Charitable organizations, violations, assurance of discontinuance, 309.57  
 Child support, generally, 518A.44  
 Contested cases, informal disposition, 14.59  
 County highway acquisition of land or property, stipulation in lieu of judgment, 163.12  
 Dissolution of marriage  
     Pension benefits or rights, valuation, 518.582  
     Remarriage prior to appeal, 518.145  
 Insurance holding company systems, appeals, record, evidence, 60D.28  
 Natural Resources Department, low-water marks, 103G.411  
 Professional fund raisers, violations, assurance of discontinuance, 309.57  
 Public works contractors payment and performance bonds, claims against, extension of time limits, 574.31  
 Relatives, personal care services provided by, medical assistance prohibited asset transfers, 256B.0595  
 Social workers, cessation of practice, 148E.270  
 Spousal maintenance, modification, 518.552  
 Teachers, disciplinary action, 122A.20  
 Utilities, relocation of facilities along, across, on, or under interstate highways, agreements, 161.46  
 Workers' compensation  
     Decisions based on, 176.322  
     Intervention, 176.361

## **STOCK IN TRADE**

Alcoholic beverages, 297G.12  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.37  
 Commingling, *see* COMMINGLING  
 Damaged goods, recovery in tort, 604.10  
 Execution sales, exemption, 550.37  
 Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, dealer's inventory, 325E.06  
 Gambling distributors, certified physical inventories, 349.161, 349.2123  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.37  
 Inventory  
     Definitions, 336.9-102  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

**STOCK**

1052

**STOCK IN TRADE (Cont'd)**

Inventory (Cont'd)

- Purchase-money security interests, 336.9-324
- Taking, *see* INVENTORIES

Newspapers, insurance, mutual fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Retail hardware dealers, insurance, mutual fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08

Valuation of property, income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Wholesale liquor dealers, 297G.12

**STOCKHOLDERS**

*See* SHAREHOLDERS

**STOCKS**

Abandoned and unclaimed stocks, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Banks, *see* Capital stock under BANKS

Bonuses

- Attachment, garnishment or sale, exemption from, 550.37
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Stock bonus plans, 500.17, 501A.04

Business corporations, *see* Shares under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Call options, sale or purchase

- Insurance companies, investments, 60A.11
- Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Clearing corporations, *see* under SECURITIES

Commercial Code, *see* SECURITIES

Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496

Cooperative associations, *see* Shares under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Corporate takeovers, *see* Equity securities under CORPORATE TAKEOVERS

Corporations, generally, *see* Shares under CORPORATIONS

Credits, stock defined as, 272.03

Definitions

- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.03
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01
- Personal property taxes, 272.03
- Property taxes, 272.03
- Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21

Development corporations, *see* Shares under DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Dividends

- Defined as principal, 501C.1103
- Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106

Employee stock ownership plans, ownership interests, professional firms, 319B.07

Executions, levy on, procedure, 550.135

Exercise of rights, trustees, powers, 501C.0816

Farmers cooperative associations, value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046, 177.435

Foreign stocks, investments in, by life insurance companies, 61A.29

Income and franchise taxes

- Preferred stock losses, treatment, 290.0136
- Property factor, exclusions, 290.191

Industrial loan and thrift companies, sale, 53.02

Insurance companies, *see* Shares under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Investments in

- Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.773
- Insurance companies, 60A.11, 60D.16, 60L.01, 60L.07, 60L.08
- Investment Board, 11A.24
- Life insurance companies, 61A.28, 61A.29
- Public retirement plans, 356A.06
- Savings banks, 50.146
- Trustees, powers, 501C.0808

**STOCKS (Cont'd)**

Investments in (Cont'd)

- Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims fund, 79A.22

Judgments

- Debtors, sale of stock, certificate to be furnished to officer, 550.15

Execution sales, 550.21

Property subject to execution, 550.10

Limited liability companies, *see* Membership interests under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Liquor licensees, change in stock ownership, 340A.303, 340A.412

Lower grade investments, defined, 60L.01

Manufacturing corporations, 300.64

Medium grade investments, defined, 60L.01

Mining companies, *see* under MINING

Nonprofit corporations, issuance in lieu of membership certificates, 317A.403

Pledges, *see* Clearing corporations under SECURITIES

Power of attorney, bond, share, and commodity transactions, 523.24

Preferred stock losses, treatment, income and franchise taxes, 290.0136

Public stocks, defined as personal property, 272.03

Railroads, *see* Stock under RAILROADS

Religious corporations, 315.41

Sales, income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Savings associations, 51A.041, 51A.065

Savings banks, *see* Capital stock under SAVINGS BANKS

Securities, stocks defined as, 216B.49

Stock options

- Employee stock ownership plans, professional firms, 319B.07

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

Tax judgment sales, certificates of sale, effect, 270C.7105

Telephone companies, 237.23

Title, transfer, *see* Clearing corporations under SECURITIES

Transfers, cable communications systems, 238.083

Treasury stock, cooperative associations, 308A.501

Trust companies, *see* Capital stock under TRUST COMPANIES

Trusts, distribution of interests, 501C.1106

Value, defined as personal property, 142G.02

Voting stock, trustees, powers, 501C.0816

**STOCKYARDS**

Appeals, citations, 17.983

Buying stations

- Fines, 17A.14
- State weighing, 17A.10

Certificates and certification, state weight, 17A.10

Clearance between stockyards and railroad cars, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98

Definitions

- Livestock market agency and dealer licensing, 17A.03
- Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Farm product dealers, copies to, registration forms, 336A.11

Federal Packers and Stockyards Administration, 17A.04 to 17A.10, 31B.03

Licenses, generally, 17A.04

Livestock market agency and dealer licensing

- Contested cases, violations, fines, or citations, 17A.145

Definitions, 17A.03

Lawsuits, 17A.151

Notice received, 17A.145, 17A.151

Subpoenas, enforcement, 17A.15

Violations and penalties, 17A.07, 17A.14

Livestock weighers, duties, 17A.04

Packers and Stockyards Act

- Fines, 17.983
- Generally, 31B.01 to 31B.06

Penalties, 17.982

Public stockyards

- Buying stations, 17A.03, 17A.10, 17A.14
- Generally, 17A.14



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1053

## STORAGE

### STOCKYARDS (Cont'd)

#### Public stockyards (Cont'd)

State weighing service, 17A.10  
Weighers, 17A.03, 17A.04

Records and record keeping, 17A.08

Reports given, federal reports, copies, 31B.03

Scales, *see* COMMERCIAL SCALES

### STOLEN PROPERTY

Bringing into state, 609.525, 629.471

Business corporations, new share certificates, issuance,  
302A.419

Cigarettes, selling or receiving, conviction for, distributor or  
subjobber licenses, refusal to issue or renew, 297F.04

Civil liability, generally, 604.14

Custody, generally, 629.361

Damages, 604.14

Data, classification, law enforcement, 13.82

#### Importation

Bail, maximum amount, 629.471

Criminal penalties, 609.525

Law enforcement activities, reimbursements for, Public Safety  
Department, 299C.065

Liability, 604.14

Livestock, criminal penalties, 609.551

Minors, parents' or guardians' liability, 604.14

#### Motor vehicles

Dealers, effects on license, 168.27

Mobile tracking devices, limitations, 626A.35

Right-of-way violations, exemption, 169.20

Scrap vehicle operators, duties, 168A.1501

Negotiable instruments, *see* Stolen instruments under  
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

#### Purchase or sale

Detectives or protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381

Reimbursements for investigation of cross jurisdictional  
criminal activity, 299C.065

#### Receiving

Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under  
FORFEITURES

Generally, 609.53

Motor vehicle dealers, licenses, denial, suspension, or  
revocation, 168.27

Organized retail theft, 609.522

Precious and scrap metal dealers, 609.526

Reimbursements for investigation of cross jurisdictional  
criminal activity, 299C.065

Scrap metal dealers, 609.526

#### Recovery

County undercover buy fund, 375.168

Effect, 604.14

Reports about, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, crime control  
information, 299C.14

#### Return

Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.07

Generally, 609.523

Right to demand payment, 604.14

Secondhand dealers or junk dealers, misconduct, 609.815

Shopping carts, notice requirements, 604.14

Tobacco products, selling or receiving, conviction for,  
distributor or subjobber licenses, refusal to issue or  
renew, 297F.04

### STONE

*See* ROCK

### STONY RIVER (TOWN)

#### Payments to

Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, 298.28

Taconite state aid, 298.285

### STOP SIGNS

Interference with, violations and penalties, 169.073

Intersections, through highways, 169.20, 169.30

Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking violations,  
169.34

Railroad crossings, 219.17, 219.20, 219.22

Right of way, through highways, 169.20

### STOP SIGNS (Cont'd)

Rumble strips, requirements, exceptions, notice to residents,  
161.1258

### STORAGE

*See also* COMMINGLING

*See also* FUNGIBLE GOODS

*See also* UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES

*See also* WAREHOUSES

Abandoned and unclaimed property, 327.71, 345.10

Abstracts of title, storage in state, 386.375

Ambulances, medical equipment and supplies, 144E.103

Beer, storage buildings, property tax exemption, 272.03

Biofuels, storage buildings, property tax exemption, 272.03

Biological specimens, 144.192

Cold storage

Defined, 28.01

Warehouses, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

Dairy products, storage buildings, property tax exemption,  
272.03

#### Definitions

Cold storage laws, 28.01

Liens, 514.971

Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02

Municipal gas agencies, 453A.02

Distilled spirits, storage buildings, property tax exemption,  
272.03

Drugs and medicine, *see* Storage under DRUGS AND  
MEDICINE

#### Firearms

Negligent storage, criminal penalties, 609.666

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Gambling devices, 349.162

Grain storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE

Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

#### Ice houses (storage)

First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

Railroad rights of way, 230.09 to 230.11

Zoning, first class cities, 462.12

Industrial facilities, Junk Yard Act, 161.242

Medical equipment and supplies, ambulances, 144E.103

Micromobility facilities, advertisements, public art, and  
informational signs, placement on, 160.27

Motor vehicles, *see* Storage under MOTOR VEHICLES

Personal property, *see* Storage under PERSONAL PROPERTY

Pesticides, *see* Storage under PESTICIDES

Public school buildings and grounds, facilities for, rental or  
lease, 126C.40

Radioactive materials, rulemaking, 144.12

Self-service storage facilities, *see* SELF-SERVICE STORAGE  
FACILITIES

State lands, leases, 92.50

#### Storage companies

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* Consignments  
and bailments under ABANDONED AND  
UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), abandoned and unclaimed  
property, proceedings, 345.13

Liens, unclaimed baggage, 345.10

Self-service storage facilities, *see* SELF-SERVICE  
STORAGE FACILITIES

Unclaimed baggage, sale, 345.11

Storage semitrailers, *see* under TRAILERS

Tanks, *see* STORAGE TANKS

Wine, storage buildings, property tax exemption, 272.03

### STORAGE TANKS

Abandoned tanks, 116.48

Aboveground storage tanks, *see* ABOVEGROUND STORAGE  
TANKS

Agricultural chemicals, emergency incidents, 18E.02, 18E.04

Basement heating oil storage tanks, fill and vent pipes, 116.492

Change in status, 116.48

Cities, improvements, authorization, 429.021

Definitions, 116.46

Grain elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS

Installers, training and certification, 116.491

## STORAGE

1054

### STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)

Notice about, 116.48, 282.0195  
 Petroleum release, notification requirements, 116.482  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES  
 Preemption of local law, 116.50  
 Property with tanks, sales, 116.48  
 Regulation, exemptions, 116.47  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, storage tank sites, 282.0195  
 Tax-forfeited lands, superfund sites, affidavits, 282.0195  
 Underground storage tanks  
     Interim standards, 116.49  
     Notice about, existence of tank, 282.0195  
     Petroleum product storage tanks  
         Abandoned tanks, removal, 115C.094  
         Marking and identification at retail locations, 239.752  
         Reimbursement, replacing single-walled steel piping, 115C.08, 115C.09  
         Tank collars, 239.752  
         Vapor recovery systems, 116.49  
     Red tags, enforcement, 115.071  
     Retail locations, 116.46, 116.49  
     Rulemaking about, 116.49  
     Tax-forfeited land sales, superfund sites, affidavits, 282.0195  
     Violations, field citations for, issuing, 116.073

### STORES

Adult book stores, 617.293, 617.296  
 Antique stores  
     Hours, specific services signs, 160.295  
     Specific services, antique stores defined as, 160.292  
 Bait shops, 160.292, 160.295  
 Canteens (prison stores), 16A.72  
 Clerks, *see* SALESPERSONS  
 Convenience stores, 28A.075, 604A.10  
 Gift shops, 160.292, 160.295  
 Leases, exemption, subdivided land sales law, 83.26  
 Liquor stores, *see* Retailers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Municipal liquor stores, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Paint stores, architectural paint product stewardship program, 115A.1415  
 Pet shops, *see* PET SHOPS  
 Purchases, *see* PURCHASES  
 Retail food stores, *see* RETAIL FOOD STORES  
 School stores, 123B.36  
 Shopping centers, *see* SHOPPING CENTERS  
 Tackle shops, 160.292, 160.295  
 Tanning facilities, *see* TANNING FACILITIES  
 Theft from  
     Civil liability, 604.14  
     Shoplifting, *see* SHOPLIFTING  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

### STORM INSURANCE

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Cyclone insurance, *see* CYCLONE INSURANCE  
 Hail insurance, *see* HAIL INSURANCE  
 Hurricane insurance, 66A.21 to 66A.31, 70A.02  
 Lightning insurance, *see* LIGHTNING INSURANCE  
 Policies, combination, motor vehicle insurance, exemption, fire insurance policies, 65A.06  
 Premiums, windstorms, jointly owned airports, payment, 360.69  
 Purchase, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 State property, prohibition and exceptions, 15.38  
 Tornado insurance, *see* under TORNADOES

### STORM SEWERS

*See* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

### STORM SHELTERS

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.20, 327.205

Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16

### STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

*See also* DRAINAGE

### STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS (Cont'd)

*See also* SEWERS  
 Cities  
     Generally, 444.075  
     Replacement, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572  
 Construction, 115.58, 308A.101, 308A.201  
 Counties, 444.075  
 Definitions, 444.075  
 First class cities, improvements, local improvement fund, 446.04  
 Public storm water sewer systems, 473H.11  
 Reports about, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.094  
 Storm sewer charges, 444.075  
 Storm sewer improvement districts, 275.70, 444.16 to 444.21  
 Storm water  
     Beneficial use demonstration projects, grants for, 116.195  
     Management standards, 115.03  
 Towns, 444.075  
 Watershed districts, duties, 103D.730

### STORM WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

*See* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

### STORMS

*See also* LIGHTNING INSURANCE  
*See also* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS  
 Blizzards, defined as emergencies, 47.0151  
 Damage caused by  
     Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065  
     Property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235  
     Trunk highways, 160.27  
 Insurance, *see* STORM INSURANCE  
 Lightning, 65A.01, 144A.071, 327A.03  
 Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
 Protection plans, 327.16  
 Relief, materials and equipment, Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.065  
 Shelters, 327.16, 327.20, 327.205  
 Tornadoes, *see* TORNADOES

### STOVES

*See also* BURNERS  
*See also* INCINERATORS  
*See also* OVENS  
 Camp stoves, 88.16  
 Disposal, farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135  
 Gas stoves, 216C.19  
 Installation or repair, 326B.38  
 Solid fuel burning stoves, manufactured homes, safety features, compliance, in-park sales, 327C.02, 327C.07

### STRAIGHT RIVER

State water trails, 85.32

### STRATEGIC AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING

Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, *see* under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS

#### Director

Compensation and salaries, 15A.0815  
 Duties, 4A.03  
 Memberships, 145.9266  
 Employees, retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Family services collaboratives, funds, administration, 142D.15  
 Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, consulting, 145.9255  
 Population estimates, 4A.02, 4A.03  
 Shoreline development, consulting, 103F.211

### STRAW

*See* HAY AND STRAW

### STRAWBERRIES

Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, 30.002

**STRAY ANIMALS**

*See* ESTRAYS

**STREAMS**

*See* RIVERS AND STREAMS

**STREET VENDORS**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS

*See* PEDDLERS

**STREETCAR LINES**

Benches and shelters, bids, 160.27  
Definitions, motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
Mechanics and material suppliers liens, persons entitled to, 514.04

Public service corporations, 301B.01, 301B.02

Streetcar companies

Eminent domain powers, 301B.02  
Personal property taxes, listing, assessment, 273.43

Streetcars

Crossing fire hoses, 169.41  
Hitching behind, 169.46  
Right of way, yielding to emergency vehicles, 169.20

Trackless trolleys and trolley cars, definitions, 168.002

Tracks

Defined as personal property, 272.03  
Telephone, telegraph or electric lines near, 237.04, 237.05

Traffic regulations, 169.035

Transit shelters, 160.27, 473.41

Violations and penalties, boarding moving cars, 624.62

**STREETS AND ROADS**

*See also* ROAD TAXES

*See also* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Access roads, soccer field development, matching contributions, 240A.13

Accessibility analysis, complete streets policy, 174.75

Airports and landing fields, 360.032, 360.036, 360.038

All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256, 84.928

Alleys, *see* ALLEYS

Alteration, establishment, or vacation

County highways reverting to streets and roads, 163.11, 471.99

Damages, 161.16, 163.11

Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29

Existing roads, trunk highways taking place of, orders, 161.16

Former trunk highways, 161.16

Lawsuits, attorney general, duties, 161.16

Natural Resources Department duties, 164.07, 412.851, 505.14

Plats, 505.14

Registered land, 508.73, 508A.73

Temporary trunk highways, 160.14, 161.16

Vacated streets and roads

Adding to description of lands abutting, 508.73, 508A.73, 515B.1-1105

Conveyance of land abutting, 507.17

Drainage facilities on, town roads, 164.07

Poles and wires on, repairs, 440.135

Barricades, road authorities, 160.16

Bicycle lanes, paths, ways and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Bids, generally, 160.17

"Blocking the box," prohibited, 169.15

Bridges (structures)

Cartway easements, 435.37

City bridges, *see* CITY BRIDGES

Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21

Generally, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095

Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS

Road authorities, duties, 160.095, 160.83

Rustic roads, 160.83

Buildings, moving over, *see* BUILDING MOVERS

Cables, displacing or moving, costs, payment by building movers, 160.26

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Capital expenditures, funding, 174.50

Cartways, *see* CARTWAYS

Causeways, 160.84

Cemeteries, *see* Streets and roads under CEMETERIES

Cities, *see* Streets and roads under CITIES

Closing, wildfires, orders, 88.22

Complaints, impassable city streets and roads outside urban districts, county boards, duties, 163.161

Complete streets, 174.75

Construction and reconstruction

Complete streets, 174.75

Contractors, duties, 160.16

Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic

Costs, 162.06

County highway engineers, duties, 160.17

Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21

Disruption of access to businesses, 160.165

Engineering standards, variances, 174.75

Federal aid, 161.36, 161.365

Frontage roads, 161.38

Funding, public indebtedness, 475.58

Materials, *see* Construction materials under this topic

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Public land survey corners, markings or monuments, 160.15, 389.03

Reports about, 161.10

Road authorities, duties, 160.165, 161.39

Temporary roads, 160.12, 161.25

Construction contracts

Best value RFPs, 160.17

Frontage roads, effect of other law, 161.38

Generally, 160.17

Hennepin County, design-build contracts, guidelines, 383B.158 to 383B.1584

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 160.16

Minimum wage requirements, 161.365

Requirements, 160.16

Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33

Construction materials

Railroad charges and rates, schedules, 218.025

Retail delivery fees, exemption, 168E.05

Road authorities, duties, 160.11

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Surplus government materials, costs, payment, 161.37

Transportation, oversize vehicle permits, 169.869

Waste tire lightweight fill, 115A.912

Controlled access highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS

Corners, public land survey corners, 160.15, 389.03

Corridors of disturbance, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

County highways, *see* HIGHWAYS

County parks, *see* PARK ROADS

County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Crosswalks, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS

Dakota County, 383D.17, 383D.65

Damages

County highways reverting to streets and roads, 163.11

Former trunk highways, vacation or alteration, 161.16

Dedication

Cartways, streets and roads deemed as, 164.11

Time, 160.05

Definitions

All-terrain vehicles, 84.92

Complete streets, 174.75

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Local roads, 160.292

Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002

Narrow-width lanes, 169.011

Peatland Protection Act, 84.035

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

## STREETS

1056

### STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Road law, 160.02, 160.12  
     Rustic roads, 160.83  
     Snowmobiles, natural resources law, 84.81  
     Special assessments, 429.011  
   Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21  
   Designation, generally, 160.01  
   Detours  
     Signs, 160.16, 160.27  
     Temporary roads, 160.12, 161.25  
   Disabled persons, 256C.02  
   Ditches, 160.201  
   Drainage, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
   Duluth, county funds expended on, 383C.36  
   Dust, lead (mineral), standards, rulemaking, 144.9508  
   Easements  
     Alleys, vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
     Cartways, establishment and conditions for, 435.37  
     Flowage easements, 103G.565  
     Generally, 160.04  
     Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements vested in state, 161.18  
     Natural Resources Department, power to convey, 84.63, 84.631, 84.633, 92.685  
     Tax-forfeited lands, conveyance to governments, 282.017  
   Electric personal assistive mobility devices, use on, 169.212  
   Eminent domain  
     Easements, 160.04  
     Minimum-maintenance roads, consent requirements, 160.095  
     Rights-of-way, 160.04  
   Establishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic  
   Evidence, minimum-maintenance roads, notice, 160.095  
   Federal aid  
     Construction, enhancement, improvement, or maintenance, 161.36  
     Construction contracts, minimum wage requirements, 161.365  
   Fences  
     Railroads adjoining, 219.34  
     Road authorities, duties, 160.16  
   Fertilizers, apply to driveways, 18C.61  
   Firebreaks, wildfire areas, 88.05  
   First class cities, *see* Streets and roads under CITIES  
   Flowage easements, waterpowers, petition for, 103G.565  
   Forest roads, *see* FOREST ROADS  
   Fourth class cities, *see* Streets and roads under CITIES  
   Frontage roads, 161.38  
   Funding  
     Local government road funding gap assistance, 162.175  
     Sports facilities, matching funds, 240A.12  
   Grade, establishment, statutes of limitations, 541.07, 541.072  
   Gravel road companies, conduits, poles and wires, defined as personal property, 272.03  
   Gross weight, *see* Weight and weighing under MOTOR VEHICLES  
   Guardrails, displacement or movement costs, payment by building movers, 160.26  
   Hedges, defined, 160.02, 160.22  
   Hennepin County, local road aid, 383B.608  
   Highway work zones, 169.14, 169.147  
   Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS  
   Hitchhiking, generally, 169.22  
   Home rule charter cities, *see* Streets and roads under CITIES  
   Improvement, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
   Inspection, local weed inspectors, duties, 18.81  
   Intersections  
     "Blocking the box", 169.15  
     Crossing, 169.045  
     Gridlock, prohibited, 169.15  
     Motorcyclists, entering or crossing intersections against red lights, defenses, 169.06

### STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)

Intersections (Cont'd)  
     Pedestrian crossings, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS  
     Reduced speed limits, 169.14  
     Right of way, blind persons, 169.202  
   Isolated property, access, 161.24  
   Lane-direction-control signals, 169.06  
   Lawsuits, former trunk highways, vacation or alteration, damages, 161.16  
   Lights and lighting  
     Contracts, first class cities, 440.14  
     Energy efficiency standards, rulemaking, 216C.19  
     Indicators of nonconforming headlights, 169.60  
   Littering, *see* LITTERING  
   Local roads, specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
   Location  
     Change, 160.09, 161.39  
     Juvenile correctional facilities, roads through grounds, 242.48  
     Streets laid through camp meeting association property, 315.42  
     Streets laid through Sunday school assembly property, 315.42  
   Logging roads  
     Claims arising from use, 3.736, 466.03  
     Right-of-way clearing, special-use permit, 90.195  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
     Timber permit development option, 90.164  
   Mailboxes located on, generally, 169.072  
   Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
     Barricades, 160.16  
     Complete streets, 174.75  
     Contract requirements, 160.16  
     Contractors, duties, 160.16  
     Costs, 160.07, 162.06  
     Detour signs, 160.16, 160.27  
     Excavation, exclusions, 216D.01  
     Local improvements, alternate procedures, 429.041  
     Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095  
     Municipalities, special assessments, 429.052  
     Outside limits of state construction projects, costs, payment, 161.38  
     Pike River Road relocation, 298.2961  
     Public land survey corners, preserving, markers or monuments, 160.15, 389.03  
     Rustic roads, 160.095  
     Sanitary districts, duties, 442A.17  
     Seven-county metropolitan area, transportation advancement funds, 174.49  
     Telecommunications companies, duties, 237.16  
     Telephone companies, duties, 237.16  
     Trunk highway construction, 161.24, 161.25  
     Unorganized townships, 477A.14  
     Warning signs, 160.16, 160.27  
   Maps, county topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061  
   Marking  
     Pavements, Transportation Department, duties, 161.39  
     Public land survey corners, 160.15, 389.03  
     Signs, *see* same under this topic  
   Metropolitan area towns, town roads, 368.01  
   Mineral lands, roads, 160.10  
   Minimum-maintenance roads  
     All-terrain vehicles on, 84.926  
     Easements, *see* same under this topic  
     Forest roads, 89.71  
     Generally, 160.095  
     Signs, 160.095, 169.06  
   Motor vehicles on, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
   Municipal parks, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS  
   Municipal state-aid street fund, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND  
   Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
   Names, living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

New streets and roads, land use actions, notice, 471.99

One-way highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS

One-way streets and roads

- Disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75
- One-way traffic, 169.18
- Parking, ordinances, 169.35
- Rotary traffic islands, 169.18

Orders

- Closing, wildfire areas, 88.22
- Temporary roads around construction, 160.12

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328

Park roads, *see* PARK ROADS

Parking on, bicycles, 169.222

Parkways, *see* PARKWAYS

Pavements, marking, Transportation Department, duties, 161.39

Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11

Pests, integrated management techniques, duties of state, 18B.063

Plank road companies, conduits, poles and wires, defined as personal property, 272.03

Planning, major streets, county boards, duties, 505.10

Plats, 505.1792

Poles and wires, displacement or moving costs, payment by building movers, 160.26

Private roads, *see* PRIVATE ROADS

Public highways, streets and roads defined as, 221.012

Public land survey corners, 160.15, 389.03

Public roads, deemed no benefit to agricultural preserves, 473H.11

Public ways, streets and roads defined as, 160.29

Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Railroad traffic signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Railroads, *see* Rights-of-way under RAILROADS

Ramsey County, improvements, powers and duties, 383A.16

Reconstruction, *see* Construction and reconstruction under this topic

Recreational manufactured home parks, clearance and access requirements, 327.20

Repairs, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Reports about, construction and improvement, Transportation Department, duties, 161.10

Reversion or conveyance, *see* under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Rights-of-way

- Acquisition, 160.04
- Debris, clearing, 88.05
- Defined, 84.92
- Driveway headwalls in or on, 160.2715
- Generally, 160.27
- Integrated pest management techniques, duties of state, 18B.063
- Planting, pest management, duties of state, 18B.063
- Public roads, 84.787, 84.92
- Railroads, *see* Rights-of-way under RAILROADS
- Recreational vehicles, operation on, torts, municipalities, limitations, 466.03
- Rustic roads, 160.83
- Violations, 160.2715

Road authorities

- Cities, *see* CITY COUNCILS
- Counties, *see* Road authorities under COUNTIES
- Safe road zones, local requests, 169.065
- Town roads, *see* TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS
- Trunk highways, *see* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Road building materials, *see* Construction materials under this topic

Road construction machinery and equipment, *see* under HEAVY EQUIPMENT

Road districts, county boundary changes, effect on, 370.17, 370.19

Roads on line between towns and adjoining cities, *see* under TOWN ROADS

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Rotary traffic islands, one-way traffic, 169.18

Rustic roads, 160.83

Safe road zones, recommendations, 169.065

Safety analysis, complete streets policy, 174.75

Saint Louis County, *see* Streets and roads under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Shoulders

- Designated school bus stops, 169.443
- Electric-assisted bicycles, operation on, 169.222
- Stalled or disabled vehicles, passing, 169.18

Signs

- Detours, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715
- Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095, 169.06
- Motor vehicle dealers, lessors, brokers, or wholesalers, duties, 168.27
- Safe road zones, recommendations, 169.065
- Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296, 160.802
- Street signs, St. Louis County, 383C.232
- Traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Warning signs, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715

Snow removal, roads in uncompleted subdivisions, 160.21

Snowmobiles, restrictions, 84.87

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS

Sports facilities, matching contributions, local governments, 240A.12

Standards, dust, lead (mineral), rulemaking, 144.9508

Standing in, 169.22

State-aid highways, *see* STATE AID HIGHWAYS

State-aid roads

- Engineering standards, variances, 174.75
- Inclusion in county state-aid highway system, 162.02

Statutory cities, *see* Streets and roads under CITIES

Street and road companies

- Gravel road companies, personal property taxes, 272.03
- Personal property taxes, listing, assessment, 273.43
- Plank road companies, personal property taxes, 272.03

Street-sweeping vehicles, 168.002

Streets and roads terminating at or abutting on public waters, 161.16

Temporary roads

- Detours or haul roads, 161.25
- Generally, 160.12

Third class cities, *see* Streets and roads under CITIES

Toll facilities, *see* TOLL FACILITIES

Town roads, *see* TOWN ROADS

Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

Traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Trails, *see* TRAILS

Transient workers, compensation and salaries

- Discharged employees, 181.11
- Frequency of payment, 181.10

Transportation over, noxious weed propagating parts, 18.82

Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Unorganized townships, maintenance, funds for, 477A.14

Unpaved streets and roads, weight limits, 169.824, 169.87

Use

- Cable communication systems, pole, duct and conduit agreements, terms, 238.39
- Interference with, unlawful, 179.13
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795
- Off-highway vehicles, 84.777
- Off-road vehicles, 84.804
- Snowmobiles, 84.87

Vacation, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic

Vehicles on, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Violations and penalties

- Interference with use, unfair labor practice, 179.13
- Intersections, gridlock, 169.15

Warning signs, *see* Signs under this topic

Waste collection issues, 115A.94

**STREETS**

1058

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Watershed districts, permits, public transportation projects, work on existing roads, 103D.345

Weight limits, *see* Weight and weighing under MOTOR VEHICLES

Wetlands, access from roads by local government, 103G.235

Width, 160.04

Wildfire areas, 88.05, 88.22

Winter roads, 84.035

Work zones

- Defined, 169.011
- Driver education, 171.0701
- Drivers' manual, 171.0705
- Speed limits, 169.14
- Speed safety camera pilot project, 169.147
- Violations, 169.06

**STRIKER REPLACEMENT LAW**

Generally, 179.12, 179A.13

**STRIKES**

*See also* LABOR AGREEMENTS

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

*See also* LOCKOUTS

*See also* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

*See also* UNIONS

Baseball park (major league), construction of, no-strike agreement, 473.759

Collective bargaining, 179.06, 179.27 to 179.29

Compensation and salaries, payment, time, 181.15

Contested cases, public employees, illegal strike, 179A.19

Criminal Apprehension Bureau, police service in connection with strikes and other industrial disputes, exemption, 299C.03

Definitions

- Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35
- Labor Relations Act, 179.01
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Representation disputes, 179.26

Elections, notice given, 179.11

Employment agencies, placements at striking locations, 184.38

False statements, inducement to enter employment of striking employer, cause for action, 181.64, 181.65

Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35 to 179.39

Injunctions, *see* Labor disputes under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Metropolitan Council transit employees, 473.405

Motor vehicles

- Failure to stop where labor dispute is in progress, 179.121
- Interference with, unfair labor practice, 179.11

Orders, restraining, exclusions, 185.03

Participants, MFIP, eligibility, effect, 142G.15

Permanent replacement officers, unfair labor practice, 179.12

Picket lines

- Generally, 179.11
- Motor vehicles, failure to stop at, 179.121

Professional strikebreakers, 179.01, 179.12

Protective agents, services during, 326.3384

Public employees

- Definitions, 179A.03
- Generally, 179A.18
- Illegal strikes, 179.11, 179A.13, 179A.19
- Insurance benefits, public employee insurance program, 43A.316
- PERA members, service credit buyback authorized, 353.01
- School personnel, pupils, average daily membership count, effect, 126C.05
- Service credit buybacks, purchase procedures, 356.195
- Service credit purchases, 354.72
- State employees, 179.18

Rights, 185.03

Saint Cloud metropolitan transit employees, 458A.03

Security guards, services during, 326.3384

State employees, 179A.18

Strike benefits, 185.03, 290A.03

Striking employees, conspiring to produce discharge, 181.52

Teachers, *see* Public employees under this topic

**STRIKES (Cont'd)**

Unemployment insurance, ineligibility, effect, 268.035, 268.085

Unlawful calling, 179.07, 179.083, 179.11

Violations and penalties

- Employers' right of action, 179.28, 179.29
- Participation in strikes, requiring statements about, 181.53

Votes, 179.11

**STROMATOLITES**

Generally, 84.1525

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS**

*See also* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

*See also* PESTS

Agent for service of process, nonresident applicators, 18B.30

Definitions, pest control, 18B.01

Examinations

- License categories, separate, 18B.35
- Licenses, 18B.32
- Requirements, 18B.32

Generally, 18B.32

Inspections, records, 18B.37

Invoices, 18B.37

Judgments, satisfaction

- Proof of satisfaction, license reinstatement, 18B.32
- Requirements, 18B.24
- Unsatisfied judgments, license suspension, 18B.24

Liability, agricultural chemicals, violations, 18D.111

Licenses

- Categories and subcategories, 18B.35
- Commercial applicator license, exemption, 18B.33
- Fees, 18B.32, 18E.03
- Generally, 18B.32
- Pesticide dealer license, exemptions, 18B.31
- Reciprocity, 18B.29
- Requirements, 18B.30, 18B.32 to 18B.34
- Restricted use pesticides, exemption, 18B.34
- Surcharges, 18E.03
- Suspension, 18B.24, 18B.32

Nonresidents, agriculture commissioner, agent for service of process, 18D.301

Notice to renters, postapplication precautions, 18B.37

Planning, storage, handling, incident response, and disposal, 18B.37

Reciprocity, licenses, 18B.29

Records and record keeping, 18B.37

Services

- Golf courses, 18B.345
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- School buildings and grounds, pesticide application, 18B.095

Violations and penalties, license suspension, 18B.24, 18B.32

**STRUCTURED SETTLEMENTS**

Annuities, *see* Structured settlement annuities under ANNUITIES

Annuity issuers

- Defined, 549.30
- Validity of transfers, 549.41

Appointment, attorney or financial advisers, 549.405

Assignees, defined, 549.30

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), structured settlement purchase companies, 549.35

Children, injuries to, 540.08

Choice of law, 549.41

Claims against the state, 3.732

Definitions

- Generally, 549.30
- Insurance law, 60A.975

Disclosure statement, contents, 549.37

Future damages, awards of, payment options, 549.25

Hearings, transfer of payment rights and agreements, approval by court, 549.40

Interest, effective annual interest rate, defined, 549.30

Interested parties, defined, 549.30

## STRUCTURED SETTLEMENTS (Cont'd)

### Payees

- Defined, 549.30
- Disclosure statement, contents, 549.37
- Liability, post-transfer responsibilities, 549.39

### Reports, attorney adviser, 549.405

### Structured settlement purchase companies

- Defined, 549.30
- Disclosure statement, contents, 549.37
- Judgments against, procedures, 549.35
- Liability, post-transfer responsibilities, 549.39
- Registration and bond, 549.35
- Violations and penalties, 549.36

### Transfer of payment rights and agreements

- Approval by court, 549.38, 549.40
- Assignees, defined, 549.30
- Conditions, 549.38
- Division of payments, 549.39
- Liability, transferees and transferors, 549.39, 549.41
- Life-contingent payments, limitations, 549.41
- Rights of minor recipients, 549.38
- Structured settlement purchase companies, registration and bond, 549.35
- Transfer, 549.30
- Transfer agreement, defined, 549.30
- Transfer expense, defined, 549.30
- Transferees, 549.30
- Workers' compensation, 549.41

### Trusts, nonjudicial settlements affecting, 501C.0111

### Venue, 549.41

### Violations and penalties, structured settlement purchase companies, 549.36

### Workers' compensation, 549.41

## STRUCTURES

### Definitions

- Aeronautics, 360.013
- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
- Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02
- Property taxes, 272.03

### Nuisances

- Catch basins, 471.92
- Maliciously erected or maintained structures, 561.02, 561.03
- Recharging basins, 471.92

### Property taxes, production of certain products, exclusion, 272.03

### Removal

- Historic district boards, 138.74
- Property taxes, payments, 272.38 to 272.40
- Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase after forfeiture, payments, 282.321

### Sale

- Proceeds, property taxes, payment, 272.38
- Property tax payment violations, 272.39

### Specific types, *see* specific index headings

## STUDENT AID

### *See also* STUDENTS

### Applications, data, classification, 136A.162

### Blind persons, 248.04

### Child care grants, 136A.125

### Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM

### Colleges and universities, voter registration, 201.1611

### Consolidated student aid reporting, 136A.053

### Data, classification, 136A.121

### Educational assistance, income tax addition, 290.0131

### Educational assistance, survivors and veterans, 197.75

### FAFSA completion, 136A.096

### Fellowships

- Graduate students, MFIP, income exclusions, 142G.16
- Penny fellowship, contributions to, 136F.46

### Fraud, 136A.1212

## STUDENT AID (Cont'd)

### Grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS

### Income exclusion, MFIP, 142G.16

### Institution eligibility, 136A.103

### Loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS

### MFIP child care program, *see* under CHILD CARE

### Minnesota Promise, 136A.1201

### Offer forms, requirements, 136A.0901 to 136A.0905

### Postsecondary schools, reciprocity, agreements, 136A.08

### Private career schools, 136A.827, 136A.828

### Scholarships, *see* SCHOLARSHIPS

### Student employees, exclusion, Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03

### Student grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS

### Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS

### Teaching assistantships, graduate students, MFIP income exclusions, 142G.16

### Tuition, *see* TUITION

### Veterans, 197.791

### Veterans dependents student assistance program, 197.75

### Work-study grants, *see* under STUDENT GRANTS

## STUDENT GRANTS

### *See also* STUDENTS

### Application for federal grants required, 136A.121

### Child care grants, 136A.125

### Consolidated competitive grant and student loan repayment program, 136A.054

### Consolidated student aid reporting, 136A.053

### Data, classification, state student grants, 136A.162

### Deaf students, 135A.165

### Definitions, state student grants, 136A.01

### Developmental disabilities, students with, 136A.1215

### Eligibility

- Postsecondary enrollment option students, exclusion, 124D.09

- State student grants, colleges and universities, 136A.103

### Foster children, 136A.1241

### Fraud, 136A.1212

### Graduate students, MFIP, income exclusions, 142G.16

### Indian teachers, preparation grants, 122A.63

### Intellectual disabilities, students with, 136A.1215

### Matching funds

- Intervention for college attendance program grants, 136A.861

- Nursing grants, 144.1493

### MN Reconnect, 136A.123

### North Star Promise, 136A.1465

### Nursing grants, 144.1493

### Offer forms, requirements, 136A.0901 to 136A.0905

### Order of aid calculations, 136A.097

### State student grants

- Amount, 136A.121, 136A.1312

- Appeals, 136A.1312

- Applications, 136A.121, 136A.162

- Audits, 136A.1313

- Deaf students, 135A.165

- Definitions, 136A.101

- Determination of need, gopher state bonds, exclusion, 16A.645

- Dual training competency grants, 136A.246

- Fraud, 136A.1212

- Generally, 136A.121

- Institution eligibility, 136A.103

- Intervention for college attendance program, 136A.861

- Living and miscellaneous expense allowance, 136A.121

- Minnesota Promise, 136A.1201

- National Guard members, 136A.101

- Nursing grants, 144.1493

- Offer forms, requirements, 136A.0901, 136A.0902

- Overpayment reimbursements, 136A.131

- Power of you program, 136F.19

- Public safety officers education benefits, tuition maximums, 299A.45

- Purpose, 136A.095

- Record keeping, 136A.131

## STUDENT

1060

### STUDENT GRANTS (Cont'd)

State student grants (Cont'd)  
     Reserve members, resident student status, 136A.101  
     Rulemaking, 136A.131  
     Standard terminology, 136A.0901  
     Student financial aid administrators, professional judgment, 136A.1312  
     Veterans, 197.791  
     Work-study grants, *see* same under this topic  
 Teachers  
     Shortage area grants, 136A.1275  
     Underrepresented groups, 136A.1274  
 Veterans, Southwest Asia veterans, technical and consolidated community technical college grants, 136F.28  
 Work-study grants  
     Administration, 136A.232  
     Agreements, postsecondary schools, 136A.232  
     Employees  
         Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusion, 179A.03  
         Unclassified service, 43A.08, 43A.18  
     Generally, 136A.233  
     Higher education veterans assistance program, 197.585  
     Offer forms, requirements, 136A.0903  
     Purpose, 136A.231

### STUDENT LOANS

*See also* STUDENT GRANTS

*See also* STUDENTS

Applications for federal loans required, 136A.121  
 Borrower education course, 58B.011  
 Borrower rights, private right of action, 58B.09  
 Chiropractors, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1785  
 Credit insurance, amount, 62B.04  
 Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08  
 Data, student loan servicers, 58B.03, 58B.10  
 Definitions  
     Customer information security program, 46A.01  
     Student Loan Borrower Bill of Rights, 58B.02  
 Dentists  
     Critical access dental clinics, payments, income and franchise taxes, subtraction from income, 290.0132  
     Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
     Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1785  
 Discharge of indebtedness income, subtractions from income, 290.0132  
 Eligibility  
     Postsecondary enrollment option students, exclusion, 124D.09  
     State student loans, colleges and universities, 136A.155  
 Hospital districts, 447.331  
 Income-driven repayment program, defined, 58B.02  
 Investments in  
     Savings associations, 51A.37  
     Savings banks, 50.147  
 Lawsuits  
     Borrower rights, private right of action, 58B.09  
     Conciliation courts, jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Licenses, student loan servicers, 58B.03 to 58B.05  
 Loan forgiveness programs  
     Agricultural education, 136A.1794  
     Federal public service loan forgiveness program, 136A.1792  
     Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
     Home care services employees, 144.1503  
     Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1785  
     Nurses, nursing homes, 256R.37  
     Veterinarians, 136A.1795  
 Medical students  
     Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
     Hospital districts, 447.331  
 Mental health professionals, education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

### STUDENT LOANS (Cont'd)

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), income exclusions, 142G.16  
 Nurses, 144.1501  
 Offer forms, requirements, 136A.0901 to 136A.0905  
 Optometrists, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1785  
 Osteopathic physicians  
     Failure to repay, disciplinary action, 147.091  
     Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1785  
 Payments  
     Income-driven payments, 58B.06  
     Partial and overpayment procedures, 58B.06  
     Payment application, student loan servicers, 58B.06, 58B.07  
 Pharmacists, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Physicians and surgeons  
     Failure to repay, disciplinary action, 147.091  
     Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
     Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1785  
 Private career schools, 136A.828  
 Public health workers, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1785  
 Qualified educational loans, definitions, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Record keeping, retention policies, 58B.06  
 Refinancing program, student and parent loans, 136A.1704  
 Reports given, student loan servicers, 58B.03  
 State student loans  
     Applications, data, classification, 136A.162  
     Approval, Legislative Advisory Commission, 136A.1702  
     Bonds, *see* Higher Education Office under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
     Consolidated competitive grant and student loan repayment program, 136A.054  
     Data, 136A.1701  
     Debt collection, Revenue Department, 16D.08  
     Definitions, 136A.15  
     Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1785  
     Income-driven repayment program, defined, 58B.02  
     Indian teacher preparation, 122A.63  
     Institution eligibility, 136A.155  
     Minnesota Promise, 136A.1201  
     Negotiable notes, issuing for student loans, 136A.172  
     Offer forms, requirements, 136A.0901 to 136A.0905  
     Self loan revenue bonds, 136A.1787  
     Standard terminology, 136A.0901  
     Supplemental loans, 136A.1701  
 Student loan advocate, 58B.011  
 Student Loan Borrower Bill of Rights, 58B.01 to 58B.10  
 Student loan servicers  
     Abusive acts or practices, 58B.07  
     Annual report, 58B.03  
     Applications, registration for lenders, 58B.051  
     Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
     Communication with student, 58B.06, 58B.07  
     Credit reporting agencies, payment history reports, 58B.07  
     Data, 58B.03, 58B.10  
     Deceptive trade practices, 58B.07  
     Definitions, 58B.02  
     Duties, 58B.06  
     Examinations and investigations, 58B.08  
     Lawsuits, private right of action against, 58B.09  
     Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 58B.09  
     Licensing, 58B.03 to 58B.05  
     Payment application, 58B.06, 58B.07  
     Prohibited conduct, 58B.07  
     Record keeping, 58B.06  
     Registration for lenders, 58B.051  
     Transfer of student loan, 58B.06  
 Tax credits, 290.0682  
 Veterinarians  
     Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1785



## STUDENT LOANS (Cont'd)

### Veterinarians (Cont'd)

Loan forgiveness programs, 136A.1795

## STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Collaboration, sexually transmitted disease prevention programs and curriculum, 121A.23

Elementary school students, fund-raising activities, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.70

Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34

High school students, fund-raising activities, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.70

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Public schools, *see* Student organizations under SCHOOLS (K-12)

State colleges and universities, *see* Student associations under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

Vocational education students, 124D.34, 124D.355

## STUDENT TRANSCRIPTS

*See also* DIPLOMAS

Private career schools, 136A.822

Public school records, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Transcript access, 135A.144

## STUDENTS

### Blind students

Education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

State academy, *see* Students under STATE ACADEMIES

Cell phones, school cell phone policy, 121A.73

College students, *see* Students under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

### Data

Disclosure and use, generally, 13.32

Medical records, classification, 144.29

School-issued devices, 13.32

School records, 13.32, 13.46

Support services data, classification, 13.463

Technology providers, 13.32

### Deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing students

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

State academy, *see* Students under STATE ACADEMIES

### Definitions

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.01

Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02

Education Code definitions, applicability, 121A.01

Educational assistance, survivors and veterans, 197.75

General Assistance Act, 256D.02

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02

MinnesotaCare, 256L.01

Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02

Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Student grants, state program, 136A.101

Student loans, 136A.15

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441

Unemployment insurance law, 268.085

Work-study, state program, 136A.233

Disabled persons, postsecondary schools, policy, 135A.163

Discipline and punishment, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Dropouts, *see* SCHOOL DROPOUTS

Drugs and medicine, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Earned income, MinnesotaCare, disregards, 256L.01

Eating disorder prevention, 128C.02

Educational records, 120A.22

English learners, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS

Environmental hazards, notice, 121A.336

Force against, *see* Force used by under TEACHERS

Foreign students, *see* FOREIGN STUDENTS

### Full-time students

Closed-panel health plans, change, procedures, 62Q.43

#### Definitions

General Assistance Act, 256D.02

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02

MinnesotaCare, 256L.01

Graduate students, income, MFIP, exclusions, 142G.16

Grants to, *see* STUDENT GRANTS

## STUDENTS (Cont'd)

### Handbooks

Public schools, 121A.03, 121A.30, 121A.69

Suicide prevention information, 121A.35

Hazing, 120B.22, 121A.69, 128C.02, 135A.155

Identification cards, suicide prevention information, 121A.35

Ignition devices, use in educational buildings, 609.5633

Illness, disabled, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN

Income, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), exclusion, 142G.16

### Independent students

Definitions, 136A.101, 136A.233

Notice of status, financial aid publications, 136A.121

Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.04

Insurance, *see* Blanket insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Interns, *see* INTERNS

Kindergarten through 12th grade, *see* Students under SCHOOLS (K-12)

### Kindergarten through grade 12

Counts for education funding, *see* Pupil units under EDUCATION FUNDING

Generally, *see* Students under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Nonpublic schools, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Kindergartens, *see* Students under KINDERGARTENS

Law students, visitation by, convicted persons rights, 243.48

Learning disabled, *see* LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS

Learning year programs, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS

Lockers, 121A.72, 123B.37

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

### Medical records

Data, classification, 144.29

Vaccination, 121A.15

Medical students, *see* MEDICAL STUDENTS

Minor parents, MFIP, income, exclusion, 142G.16

Motor vehicle insurance, discounts, eligibility, 65B.132

Nonpublic schools, *see* Students under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Nonresidents, studded tires, use prohibited, 169.72

Nursing students, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS

Parents, *see* Public school students, parents of under PARENTS

Perpich Center for Arts Education, 129C.10

Persons enrolled in a school, students defined as, 144.441

Postsecondary schools, *see* Students under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Preschool, *see* PRESCHOOL CHILDREN

Public schools, *see* Students under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Pupils of limited English proficiency, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS

Residence, MFIP eligibility, effect, 256L.12

### Resident students

Definitions, 136A.15, 197.75

State student grants, definitions, 136A.101

### School conferences or activities

Noncustodial parents, 120A.22

Parents, leave for, 181.9412, 181.942

### School records

Access, classification, and disclosure, 13.32

Advanced placement or international baccalaureate courses, 120B.14

Data, classification, 13.32

Health records, 144.29

Juvenile court disposition orders, 13.32, 120A.22

Matching data, eligibility for federal food supplements, 13.46

Postsecondary enrollment option, course credits, 124D.09

School nurses, duties, 121A.221

Special education, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Transfers between districts or schools, 120A.22, 123B.08, 124E.03, 124E.10, 127A.83, 127A.85

State Academy for the Blind, *see* Students under STATE ACADEMIES

## STUDENTS

1062

### STUDENTS (Cont'd)

State Academy for the Deaf, *see* Students under STATE ACADEMIES

State colleges and universities, *see* Students under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

Student Loan Borrower Bill of Rights, 58B.01 to 58B.10

Student workers

- Child labor, *see* CHILD LABOR
- Noncovered employment, unemployment insurance, 268.035
- State employees, 43A.08

Substance use disorder, students with, preassessment teams, 121A.26 to 121A.29

Transcripts, *see* STUDENT TRANSCRIPTS

Transfers between districts or schools, 124E.03, 124E.10

Transitions to employment, *see* EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS

Transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION

Truants, *see* TRUANTS

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

University of Minnesota, *see* Students under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Vaccinations, 121A.15, 144.3351

Work-study grants, *see* under STUDENT GRANTS

Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562

**STUN GUNS**

*See* ELECTRONIC INCAPACITATION DEVICES

**STUNT FLYING**

*See also* AIRCRAFT

*See also* SHOWS

Flying clubs, 360.013

Hot air balloons, 360.55

Violations and penalties, 360.075

**STURGEON**

Game fish, defined as including sturgeon, 97A.015

Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825

Lake sturgeon, 97A.015, 97C.411

Restrictions, 97C.411

Shovelnose sturgeon, 97A.015, 97C.411

**STURGEON (TOWN)**

Off-sale liquor licenses, 383C.28

Television services, cost assessment, 383C.808

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

Asbestos-related work, licenses and certificates, 326.76

County contracts, veteran-owned small businesses, 375.771

Definitions

- Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.065
- Veteran-owned small business contracts, 375.771
- Workers' compensation, 176.205

Design-build transportation projects, *see* under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Employers, subcontractors defined as, 176.205

Home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.09

Lawsuits, prompt payment of bills, local governments, 471.425

Liability

- Town roads, restoration, 164.155
- Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.065

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.011, 514.02, 514.05

Membership camping, referral services, 82A.02

Payments to

- Interest penalties for late payments, 337.10
- Prompt payment of bills, local governments, 471.425
- Promptness, 337.10
- Retainages, 337.10

Relocation targeted care management services, 256B.0621

Residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

State contracts, *see* Subcontractors under STATE CONTRACTS

Subrogation, workers' compensation liens, 176.215

Surety bonds, unemployment insurance taxes, guarantee, 268.065

### SUBCONTRACTORS (Cont'd)

Trunk highway construction

- Debarred or suspended persons, 161.315
- Small targeted group business contracts, 161.321
- Veteran-owned small businesses, 161.321

Wage protection, workers, payroll records, data, 181.165

Wage theft prevention, enforcement, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.051

Workers' compensation, liability, 176.215

**SUBDIVIDED LAND**

*See also* LAND USE PLANNING

Definitions, sales, 83.20

Liens, snow removal, 160.21

Process of subdivision

- Annexation of territory, orderly annexation areas, 414.0325
- Approval, effect, 462.358
- Cemeteries, 306.66, 307.01
- Cities, 17.86, 462.358
- County regulations, 40A.05, 394.25, 394.37, 505.09 to 505.13
- Dakota County, 383D.65
- Drainage liens, apportionment, 103E.625
- Fees, disputes, procedure, 462.358
- Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.), exemptions from registration, 83.26
- Joint planning boards, 462.3585
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, maximum residential density after subdivision, 473H.17
- Model codes, adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62
- Municipal planning, regulations, 462.358, 462.359, 462.365
- Ordinances, tree planting, 17.86
- Park and open space dedication, funds in lieu of, 462.358
- Plats, 389.09, 462.358
- Recording, 103E.625, 383D.65
- Registration, *see* Sales under this topic
- Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS
- Special assessments, reapportionment, 429.071
- State lands, 92.07, 92.08, 92.10
- Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under this topic
- Tree planting, ordinances, 17.86
- Variances, municipal planning, regulations, 462.358

Registered land, 508.46, 508A.46

**Sales**

- Addresses, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Advertising
  - Deceptive or misleading practices, 83.29, 83.45
  - Prize disclosures, exemption from law, 325F.755
  - Records, inspection, 83.32
  - Rulemaking, 83.38
- Commerce Department, duties, 83.21
- Contracts, 83.28
- Definitions, 83.20, 83.40, 83.45
- Disclosure, 83.24, 83.28
- Environmental quality standards, 83.29
- Exemptions, 83.26
- Fraud or deception, 83.29, 83.44, 83.45
- Inspections, 83.27, 83.32
- Lawsuits, 83.28, 83.37, 83.39, 83.42
- Liability, 83.36, 83.37
- Licenses to sell, 45.0292, 83.25
- Public offering statements, 83.24, 83.28
- Receivers and receivership, 83.36
- Records, inspection, 83.32
- Registration
  - Amendments, fees, 83.31
  - Application for, 83.29, 83.31
  - Cancellation, 83.30
  - Contracts voidable for failure to register, 83.28
  - Entry in register of subdivided lands, 83.29
  - Generally, 83.23
  - Housing and Urban Development Department sites, 83.26
  - Revocation or suspension, conditions, 83.35
  - Reports given, annual report, 83.30

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1063

## SUBPOENAS

### SUBDIVIDED LAND (Cont'd)

#### Sales (Cont'd)

- Rescission of purchase, 83.28
- Rulemaking
  - Blanket encumbrance sales, 83.33
  - Exemptions from law, 83.26, 83.36
  - Generally, 83.38
  - Material changes, 83.31
  - Offers of repurchase, 83.28
  - Sales reports, 83.31
  - Service of process, 83.39
- Service of process, 83.35, 83.39
- Telephone numbers, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Violations and penalties
  - Advertising, 83.45
  - Blanket encumbrance sales, 83.33
  - Extradition, 83.41
  - Felonies, 83.43
  - Fraud, 83.29, 83.44, 83.45
  - Injunctions, 83.36
  - Liability, 83.36
  - Misdemeanors, 83.37
  - Prohibited acts, generally, 83.33
  - Registration, effect of violations on, 83.35
  - Service of process, 83.39
  - Statutes of limitations, 83.42
  - Time share interests, advance payments, 83.44
- Subdivided Land Sales Practices Act
  - Citation, 83.22
  - Definitions, 83.20, 83.40
  - Generally, 83.20 to 83.42
- Uncompleted subdivisions, roads, snow removal, 160.21

### SUBDIVISION OF LAND

See SUBDIVIDED LAND

### SUBORDINATE SERVICE DISTRICTS

Anoka County, 383E.24

#### Counties

- Bonds, 375B.09
- Boundaries, 375B.02, 375B.08
- Coordination of districts, 365A.10
- Definitions, 375B.02
- Establishment
  - County board, duties, 375B.04
  - Effective date, 375B.06
  - Generally, 375B.03
  - Hearings, 375B.04
  - Referendum, 375B.07
- Functions or services
  - Charges for, 375B.09
  - Notice of, in resolution, 375B.04, 375B.06
  - Restrictions, 375B.03
- Generally, 375B.12
- Hearings, 375B.04
- Joint powers agreements, 375B.11
- Petitions, 375B.05, 375B.10
- Property taxes, 375B.09
- Purpose of, 375B.01
- Referendum
  - Establishment, 375B.07
  - Expansion, 375B.08
  - Withdrawal, 375B.10
- Service charges, 375B.09
- Special laws, superseded, 375B.12
- Withdrawal, 375B.10, 375B.11

Joint powers agreements, 375B.11

#### Towns

- Bonds, 365A.08
- Boundaries
  - Expansion, 365A.07
  - Limits, 365A.02
  - Notices about, 365A.05
- Definitions, 365A.02
- Dissolution, procedures for, 365A.095
- Establishment, 365A.03 to 365A.05

### SUBORDINATE SERVICE DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

#### Towns (Cont'd)

- Financing, 365A.08
- Hearings, 365A.04, 365A.095
- Property taxes, 365A.03, 365A.05, 365A.08, 365A.095
- Purpose of, 365A.01
- Referendum, reverse, 365A.06
- Service charges, 365A.095
- Special election for, 365A.095

### SUBPOENAS

See also EVIDENCE

See also SERVICE OF PROCESS

- Blank subpoenas, defendants not represented by attorney, 611.06
- Child day-care sliding fee program, generally, 142A.20, 256.045
- Child mortality review panel, data, exemptions, 142A.03
- Citizen review panel (child welfare), data, exemptions, 142A.03
- Court orders, subpoenas not constituting, vital records disclosure, 144.225
- Disciplinary hearings, state troopers, 299D.03
- Disclosures under subpoena
  - Electronic communications, 626A.28
  - Financial institutions, release of information, 13A.02, 13A.04
  - Insurance, personal information, 72A.502
- Disobedience to subpoenas
  - Contempts, 588.01, 588.20
  - Firefighters civil service commissions, 420.12
  - Police civil service commissions, 419.11
- Exemption from
  - Citizen review panel (child welfare), data, 142A.03
  - Drafting requests, revisor's office, 3C.05
  - Health care information, review organizations, records, 145.64
  - Insurance holding company systems, 60D.22, 60D.57
  - Labor and Industry Department, 326B.075
  - Local child mortality review panel data, 142A.03
  - Psychology Board, evaluations of fitness to practice, 148.941
- Fees for service
  - District court, 357.021
  - Public defenders, defendants, exemption from fees, 357.24
  - Sheriffs, 357.09
- Filing, sheriffs, duties, 387.08
- Grand jury subpoenas
  - County attorneys, duties, 388.051
  - Videotape rental or sale records, 325I.02
  - Wiretapping, 626A.13
- Health care information, review organizations, records, exemption, 145.64
- Hennepin County, human resources system, 383B.36
- Human services, fair hearings, 256.0451
- Internet customers, information, 325M.03
- Juvenile courts, 260B.151, 260B.152, 260C.152
- Legislative subpoenas, service of process, 3.153
- Obstructing, impeding or preventing, 609.4971
- Power to issue
  - Administration commissioner, 15.08, 16B.36
- Agriculture Department
  - Agricultural chemicals, inspections, 18D.201
  - Agricultural marketing, mediation, 17.697
  - Agricultural seeds, 18J.07
  - Generally, 35.92
  - Grain dealers, 18J.07
  - Grain storage, 18J.07
  - Industrial hemp growers, 18J.07
  - Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, enforcement, 17A.15
  - Meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.27
  - Nursery stock, 18J.07
  - Plant pests, 18J.07
  - Plants (vegetation), 18J.07
  - Seed potato records, 21.1195

## SUBPOENAS

1064

### SUBPOENAS (Cont'd)

#### Power to issue (Cont'd)

- Agriculture Department (Cont'd)
  - Seeds, 18J.07
  - Warehouses, 18J.07
  - Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.07
- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.03
- Animal Health Board, 35.92
- Appeals court, special masters, removal of county officers, 351.19
- Arbitration panels, public employees, 179A.16
- Attorney general, 8.04, 8.16
- Attorneys, 252A.09
- Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.022
- Chief administrative law judge, municipal boundary hearings, 414.01
- Chief judge, judicial appeal panel, 253B.19
- Children, Youth, and Families Department
  - Administrative and judicial review, 142A.20
  - Compliance system, administrative subpoenas, 142A.03, 142A.10
- Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.102
- City councils, 347.15, 349.37
- Clemency Review Commission, 638.13
- Commerce Department
  - Athlete agents, 81A.24
  - Bank examinations, 46.04
  - Collection agency investigations, 332.40
  - Energy conservation and use, 216C.29
  - Generally, 45.027
  - Insurance companies, audits and examinations, 60A.031
  - Insurance holding companies, audits and examinations, 60D.21
  - Life insurance companies, actuarial opinions, supporting memorandum, 61A.25
  - Membership camping, 82A.12, 82A.24
  - Motor vehicle installment sales, 53C.05
  - Purchasing groups (liability insurance), 60E.10
  - Risk retention groups, 60E.10
  - S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.15
- Corrections Department, supervised release inquiries, 243.05
- County attorneys, businesses, administrative subpoenas, 388.23
- County auditors, tax lists, correction, 274.09
- County boards, 347.15, 349.37
- Court administrators, 270C.32, 298.48, 357.32
- Crime Victims Reimbursement Board, 611A.56
- Dentistry Board, 150A.13
- Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 148.623
- District judges, inquests, 390.32, 390.33
- Emergency Response Commission, 299K.10
- Eminent domain, commissioners, 117.085
- Employment and Economic Development Department, unemployment insurance, 268.188
- Firefighters civil service commissions, 420.12
- Gambling Control Board, generally, 349.151, 349.152
- Health Department
  - Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.78
  - Generally, 144.054
  - Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, 153A.15
  - Home care providers, 144A.475
  - Hospices, 144A.754
  - Nursing homes, 144A.12
- Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.53
- Human Rights Department, 363A.06
- Human Services Department
  - Administrative and judicial review, 256.045, 256.0451
  - Compliance system, administrative subpoenas, 256.017
  - Medical assistance, 256B.13
  - Powers generally, 256.01
- Insurance company liquidators, 60B.25
- Labor and Industry Department
  - Disobedience, 175.27
  - Employment agency hearings, 184.24

### SUBPOENAS (Cont'd)

#### Power to issue (Cont'd)

- Labor and Industry Department (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 175.20
  - Occupational safety and health, 182.659
  - Workers' compensation, 176.351
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 176.184
- Legislative auditor, 3.978
- Legislative commissions, 3.153
- Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851
- Legislature, 3.153
- Licensing boards, 214.10
- Liquidators, insurance companies, 60B.25
- Local social services agencies, 256.0451, 256B.13
- Management and Budget Department, 15.08, 16A.44
- Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.371, 148B.381
- Mediation Services Bureau, 179.16
- Medical Practice Board, 147.111
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.608
- Mississippi River Parkway Commission, generally, 161.1419
- Municipal civil service personnel boards, 44.08
- Natural Resources Department, water-use permits, witnesses for hearing, 103G.311
- Notaries public, 359.11
- Nursing Board, 148.191
- Ombudsmen, 245.94, 257.0762
- Optometry Board, 148.604
- Paternity lawsuits, 257.63, 257.65
- Police civil service commissions, 419.11
- Pollution Control Agency, 115.03, 115B.28
- Public interest labor disputes, fact finding commissions, 179.08
- Public pension plans, 356.401
- Public Safety Department, 168.27, 171.18, 299A.02
- Public Utilities Commission, 216.18, 216A.05, 216B.28
- Racing Commission, 240.03
- Racing stewards, 240.16
- Receivers, 576.29
- Revenue Department
  - Appearance date, taxes, levies for collection or payment, 270C.67
  - Assessment or equalization hearings, 270C.923
  - Generally, 270C.02, 270C.32
  - Net tax capacity hearings, 270C.923
  - Railroad companies, 270.83
  - Tax data, disclosure, 270B.16
- Saint Louis County Civil Service Commission, 383C.048
- School officers, school dismissal hearings, 121A.47
- Sheriff's civil service commissions, 387.40
- State agencies, gambling violations, 349.37
- State auditor, 6.52
- Tax arbitration boards, 290.081
- Tax Court, 271.13, 271.21
- Tax Court administrators, 271.13
- Temporary arbitration tribunals, 179.09
- Town boards of supervisors, 347.15, 349.37
- Transportation Department, 174.10, 218.041, 222.54, 360.015
- Unemployment law judges, 268.105
- Veterinary Medicine Board, 156.01
- Water and Soil Resources Board, questions of water policy, 103A.335
- Workers' compensation judges, 176.351
- Professional firms, immunity from, audit and examination data, 319B.11
- Rulemaking hearings, 14.51
- Service, *see* SERVICE OF PROCESS
- Sheriffs, 357.09, 387.08
- Subpoenas duces tecum, *see* SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM
- Unenforceable subpoenas
  - Gender-affirming health care, laws of another state interfering with rights, 543.23

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1065

SUBSTANCE

## SUBPOENAS (Cont'd)

Unenforceable subpoenas (Cont'd)

Termination of pregnancy, action in another state brought against person regarding termination of pregnancy, 548.252

Warning subject of, 609.4971

Witnesses

Disciplinary hearings, state troopers, 299D.03

Grand juries, county attorney requests for, 388.051

In forma pauperis proceedings, court costs, 563.01

## SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM

Power to issue

County attorneys, business records, administrative subpoenas, 388.23

District court, motor vehicle retail installment sales, 53C.05

Revenue Department, debts owed to state, collection, 16D.08

Saint Louis County, witness subpoenas, 383C.048

## SUBROGATION

See also CREDITORS

See also DEBTORS

See also PUBLIC ASSISTANCE LIENS

Alcoholic beverages, claims, 340A.801, 340A.90

Bank deposits and collections, payor banks, 336.4-407

Contractor recovery fund claims, Labor and Industry Department, rights, 326B.89

Corporations, surplus, order of distribution, 316.23

Corrections Department, inmates' health insurance coverage, 243.255

Counties

Children taken into custody, medical aid costs, 260B.188, 260C.188

Insurance coverage, 393.13

Jail inmates' health insurance coverage, 641.15

Local social services agencies, child support judgments, 393.07

Direct Care and Treatment, clients in state-operated facilities, private health insurance settlements, 246.531

Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, Pollution Control Agency, rights, 115B.50

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, financial institutions, liquidation, 49.05

Funds transfers

Discharge of payment obligation, 336.4A-406

Refunds, 336.4A-402

Health and accident insurance

Notice requirements, 62A.096

Payments for human services recipients, 62A.045

Regulation, 62A.095

Statutes of limitations, 62A.096

Human Services Department

Health and accident insurance payments, 62A.045

Medical assistance, private insurance, 256B.37

Insurance companies

Fire insurance, recovery, 65A.01

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.53

Subrogation against insureds, 60A.41

Judgments, joint debtors, 548.19

Letters of credit, issuers, applicants, and nominated persons, 336.5-117

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.14, 514.41

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, claims, generally, 60C.05

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23, 61B.28

No-fault automobile insurance

Assigned claims bureau, 65B.64

I-35W bridge collapse survivors, third-party subrogation or recovery, 3.7394

Insurers, 65B.53

Petroleum tank release or spill insurance

Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, rights, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10

Pollution Control Agency, rights, 115C.10

## SUBROGATION (Cont'd)

Pollution Control Agency, mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities, recovery of response action expenses, 473.845

Reinsurance, 60A.41

Secured transactions, disposition of collateral, exception, 336.9-618

State

Agricultural chemicals, response compensation, 18E.04

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01, 41A.03

Crime victims reimbursement, 611A.61

Harmful substance injuries, 115B.31

Sureties on official bonds, 90.161, 574.16

Workers' compensation

I-35W bridge collapse survivors, third-party subrogation or recovery, 3.7394

Self-insurers' security fund, rights, 79A.07

Subcontractors, 176.215

Third party liability, 176.061

## SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS

See BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

## SUBSTANCE ABUSE

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

See INTOXICATION

See SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH

## SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH

Abuse, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

Adolescents, *see* Children with substance use disorder under this topic

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261, 148.262

Aerosol paint, violations, 609.684

AIDS, *see* Prevention and treatment under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Advisory Council, 15.0591

Alcohol problem assessments, *see* ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS

Alcoholism, *see* ALCOHOLISM

Ambulance service personnel, diversion programs, 144E.287

American Indian Advisory Council, duties regarding, 254A.03 to 254A.035

Ammunition possession, 624.713

Anti-Drug Abuse Act, 299A.292

Assessments, *see* Chemical use assessments under this topic

Aviation workers, licenses, revocation or suspension, 360.018

Behavioral health crisis facilities grants, 245G.011

Case management, pregnant and postpartum women, 254B.01

Chemical abuse

Definitions, 121A.25, 148F.01

Firearms possession, 624.713

Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241

Prevention, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PREVENTION

Public nuisances, 617.80 to 617.87

Students, procedures for detecting, 121A.61

Substance use disorder community of practice, 254B.151

Teachers, training courses, 122A.66

Chemical use assessments

Alcohol

Assessments, *see* ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS

Safety programs, 169A.70

Assessors, 169A.70, 254A.19

Chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.28

Chemical assessor qualifications, 609.115

Children under court jurisdiction, 260B.157, 260B.198, 260C.157, 260C.201

Children with substance use disorder, children's residential facilities, 254A.19

Co-occurring mental health disorder screening, 245.4863

Community integrated service networks, 62N.25

Driving while impaired, *see* Substance use disorder assessments under DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Driving while impaired repeat offender programs, 169A.74

Forms, Public Safety Department, 169A.70

**SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
(Cont'd)**

Chemical use assessments (Cont'd)  
     General assistance, 256D.05, 256D.09  
     Health plan company enrollees, 62Q.1055  
     Ignition interlock program participants, 171.306  
     Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225  
     Licensed professional counselors (LPCs), 148B.5905  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.56  
     MinnesotaCare managed care plans, duties, 256L.12  
     Nonresidents, exception, 169A.70  
     Presentence investigations, 609.115  
     Prisoners, 241.40, 241.415  
     Reimbursement rates, 609.115  
     Reports, 169A.70  
 Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
 Children of persons with substance use disorder  
     Colocated with parent in residential treatment program, 260C.228  
     Defined as at-risk children, 256.995  
     Neglect, defined as, 260E.03  
     Newborns, drug exposure, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES  
     Parents, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.07  
     Residents, supervised living facilities, 144.50  
     School-linked services, 256.995  
     Treatment programs, 245A.1443, 245G.19, 260C.190  
 Children with substance use disorder  
     Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56  
     School-linked behavioral health grants, 245.4901, 245.4904  
     Treatment programs, 245G.02, 245G.18  
     Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.10  
 Claims reviewers, insurance companies, 72A.201  
 Clients, person with substance use disorder, defined as, 246.51  
 Commitment, *see* Chemically dependent persons under COMMITMENTS  
 Comprehensive assessments  
     Generally, 254B.03  
     Referral services, 254A.03  
     Treatment services, 254B.0507  
     Withdrawal management program, 245F.06  
 Confidential or privileged information, 254A.09  
 Controlled substances, *see* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Convicted persons, presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Cost-sharing, treatment, 62Q.47  
 Counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Criminal conviction, stay of proceedings, commitment, 145.698  
 Data, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92  
 Deceased persons, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92  
 Definitions  
     Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01  
     Chemical abuse preassessment teams, public schools, 121A.25  
     Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
     Custodial trusts, 529.01  
     Drug policy programs, Public Safety Department, 299A.291  
     Health threat procedures, 144.4172  
     HIV training in substance use disorder treatment, 245A.02  
     Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
 Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS  
 Disclosure, 254A.09  
 Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04  
 Drug exposed infants  
     Fetal exposure, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES  
     Infants, *see* Drug exposure under INFANTS  
 Drugs and medicine  
     Central storage, monitoring, and self-administration, 256L.05

**SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
(Cont'd)**

Drugs and medicine (Cont'd)  
     Opiate antagonists, requirements, site-based and group housing support settings, 256I.052  
 Education, parenting skills, treatment programs serving parents with their children, 245A.1443  
 Education and training, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.713  
 Eligibility, diversion programs, 144E.287  
 Emergency medical technicians  
     Certificates and certification, revocation, suspension, or denial, 144E.28  
     Diversion programs, 144E.287  
 Employee assistance services, labor and employment, 145.56, 181.980  
 Employment misconduct, unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095  
 Evaluation  
     Pretrial diversion programs, 388.24  
     Social workers, 148E.245  
 Explosives and incendiary devices, possession, 609.668  
 Explosives licenses or permits issuance, 299F.77  
 Family home visiting program, 145.87, 145A.17  
 Firearms, possession, 624.713  
 General assistance recipients, 256D.05, 256D.09  
 Glue sniffing, toxic glue or cement, 609.684  
 Halfway houses, *see* HALFWAY HOUSES  
 Health plan companies, opioid screening and testing, 62Q.472  
 Health threats to, 144.4172  
 Home visiting program for pregnant women and families with young children, 145.87  
 Housing assistance  
     Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02  
     Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT  
     Housing with support for adults with serious mental illness program, 245.992  
     Special needs residential care, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Indians, *see* Substance use disorder under INDIANS  
 Individual medical and social service plans, housing support, supplementary rates, 256I.05  
 Individual recovery plans, peer recovery support services, 254B.052  
 Infants, exposed to drugs, 145.9265  
 Inhalant abuse, 609.684  
 Intoxication, *see* INTOXICATION  
 Intravenous drug users, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Investigations, substance use disorder treatment, county placement activities, 254B.03  
 Liability, practitioners, 148.975  
 Licensed treatment programs, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Mental illness, chemical dependency excluded, 253B.02  
 Monitoring, housing support, supplementary rates, 256I.05  
 Nonopioid directives, treatment, 145C.18  
 Ombudsman, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
 Opiate antagonists, requirements, site-based and group housing support settings, 256I.052  
 Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, 256.042  
 Opioid treatment programs, 62Q.472, 245A.242, 254B.121  
 Opioids, Substance Use, and Addiction Advisory Council, 4.046  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.091  
 Outreach program, mothers with children affected by prenatal use, 254A.171  
 Peer recovery support services, individual recovery plans, 254B.052  
 Pharmacists, 151.06  
 Physical therapists, 148.75  
 Physical therapy assistants, 148.75  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091  
 Pistols, possession, 624.713  
 Planning, treatment, accountability plans, 62Q.135

**SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
(Cont'd)**

Podiatrists, 153.19  
 Practical nurses, 148.261, 148.262  
 Pregnant women  
     Grants for fetal alcohol spectrum disorders prevention, 145.267  
     Outreach program, 254A.171  
 Prevention, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PREVENTION  
 Prisoners  
     Chemical use assessments, 241.40, 241.415, 254A.19  
     Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, conditional release, 244.0513  
     Treatment, Corrections Department, contracts, 241.0222  
 Public policy, 254A.01  
 Records and record keeping, 254A.09  
 Recovery-based high schools, students, sports eligibility, 128C.02  
 Recovery residences  
     Bill of rights, 254B.211  
     Certification  
         Applications, inspection, nontransferability, 254B.213  
         Decertification, 254B.214  
         Levels, 254B.215  
     Complaints, retaliation prohibited, 254B.212  
     Correction orders, 254B.214  
     Definitions, 254B.21  
     Inspections, 254B.214  
     Investigations, 254B.212  
     Monitoring and oversight, notice of changes to commissioner, 254B.214  
     Requirements, 254B.211  
     Resident record, documentation, policies, 254B.216  
 Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitment, 253B.212  
 Referral services  
     HIV-related services, license holders, duties, 245A.19  
     Monitoring, alcohol and drug abuse section, duties, 254A.03  
 Regional treatment centers, *see* Substance use disorder treatment services under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261, 148.262  
 Reports about  
     Recommendations concerning amendments to Laws, 152.02  
     Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759  
     Veterinarians, court judgments or findings, 156.122  
 Research, drug exposed infants, 145.9265  
 Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Screening  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.56  
     Opioid screening and testing, 62Q.472  
     Withdrawal management program, 245F.06  
 Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
 Sober homes  
     Definitions, 254B.01  
     Opiate antagonists, requirements, 256I.052  
     Title protection, 325F.725  
 Social workers, evaluation, 148E.245  
 Students  
     Absence for treatment, 136F.25  
     Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
     Public schools, 121A.25 to 121A.29, 121A.61  
     Recovery-based high schools, sports eligibility, 128C.02  
     State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06  
 Substance use disorder community of practice, 254B.151  
 Suicide prevention, 145.56  
 Supervised living facilities, resident children of persons with substance use disorder, class A facilities, 144.50  
 Targeted youth, *see* Children with substance use disorder under this topic  
 Teachers, 122A.40  
 Tear gas, possession, 624.731

**SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
(Cont'd)**

Toxic glue or cement, 609.684  
 Transition from homelessness, grant program, 245.991  
 Treatment  
     Accountability plans, 62Q.135  
     Administration Department, duties, 254B.0501  
     Allocations for, 254B.02  
     Attendance, limited driver's license issued for, 171.30  
     Behavioral health crisis facilities grants, 245G.011  
     Behavioral health fund, 245A.191, 254B.051  
     Centers, 245A.146, 256I.05  
     Challenge incarceration, 244.171  
     Commitment, 253B.04  
     Community college students, absence policy, 136F.25  
     Community justice reinvestment programs, 299A.707  
     Concurrent licensure, single point of application, 254B.0501  
     Consent, minors, 144.343  
     Continuum of care, 254B.15  
     Contracts, health plan companies, 62Q.135  
     Coordination of services, 254B.03, 254B.15  
     Copayments, 254B.03  
     Corrections Department programs, 241.39, 243.52  
     Cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
 Costs  
     Division, 254B.03  
     Generally, 254B.06  
     Graduation incentives program, payment, 124D.68  
     Indians, rates, setting, 254B.09  
     Local social services agencies, duties, 254B.03  
     Substance use disorder fund, payment by, eligibility, 254B.04  
     Third-party liability, liens, 254B.07  
 County services, 254B.03  
 Culturally specific or culturally responsive programs, 254B.01, 254B.12  
 Culturally specific programs, 254B.0501, 254B.0505  
 Data, 13.46, 254B.051  
 Data collection, 62J.38, 62Q.135  
 Defined as work activity, MFIP, 142G.50  
 Definitions  
     Generally, 254B.01  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.50  
 Direct Care and Treatment, duties, 254B.03, 254B.15  
 Disability responsive programs, 254B.01, 254B.12  
 Disregards, calculation of fees, 254B.04  
 Education Department, duties, 254B.0501  
 Eligibility, 254B.04, 256L.07  
 Employees, 181.938, 624.713  
 Expansion of services, 254B.03  
 Federal waivers, 254B.08  
 General assistance eligibility, 256D.05  
 Generally, 254A.01 to 254A.20  
 Grants  
     Safe recovery sites start-up and capacity-building grants, 254B.18, 256.043  
     Withdrawal management start-up and capacity-building grants, 254B.17  
 Health Department, duties, 254B.0501  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.103  
 Health plan companies, opioid screening and testing, 62Q.472  
 HIV training, 245A.02, 245A.19  
 Human Services Department, duties, 254A.03, 254B.0501  
 Ignition interlock device program, 171.306  
 Indians, 254B.09  
 Inspections, joint agencies, 254B.0501  
 Insurance coverage  
     Community integrated service networks, 62N.40, 62Q.47  
     Complaints, Mental Health Parity and Substance Abuse Accountability Office, 62Q.465  
     Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136

**SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
(Cont'd)**

Treatment (Cont'd)

- Insurance coverage (Cont'd)
  - Driving while impaired offenders in correctional facilities, 62Q.137
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.049, 62A.149, 62Q.465, 62Q.47
  - Health plan companies, 62Q.1055, 62Q.137, 62Q.465, 62Q.47, 62Q.472
  - Long-term care insurance, 62S.15
  - MinnesotaCare, 256L.03
  - Prior authorization, 62M.07
  - Second opinions, 62D.103
  - Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136
- Integrated co-occurring disorder treatment, 245.4863
- Intermediate sanctions, stay of sentence, 609.135
- Interstate contracts for, 245.50
- Investigations, 254B.03
- Licensed treatment programs, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Liens, cost of care, third party liability, 254B.07
- Local social services agencies, 254B.01, 254B.03
- Medical assistance, 254B.04, 256B.0625, 256B.0759
- Nonopioid directives, 145C.18
- Opioid treatment programs, 62Q.472, 245A.242, 245G.22, 254B.121
- Outpatient treatment, health care utilization review, 62M.09
- Payment rates, 254B.03, 254B.0505, 254B.0507, 254B.0509, 254B.12, 254B.121, 256B.0759
- Peer recovery support services, 254B.052
- Peer support services, 254B.0507
- Permitted multifamily residential property use, licensed programs, 245A.14
- Postpartum women, 254B.01, 254B.04
- Pregnant women, 254B.01, 254B.04
- Prevention, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PREVENTION
- Prisoners, Corrections Department, contracts, 241.0222
- Programs, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Providers, evidence-based training, 254B.191
- Public Safety Department, duties, 254B.0501
- Racetrack personnel, pari-mutuel taxes used as funding, 240.15, 240.18
- Recovery community organizations, 254B.01, 254B.0501
- Reform, 254B.15
- Regional treatment centers, *see* Substance use disorder treatment services under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Reports about, 240.15, 240.18, 254B.03
- Room and board, 254B.0503
- Rulemaking, 254B.03
- Safe recovery sites start-up and capacity-building grants, 254B.18, 256.043
- School bus drivers, reinstatement of canceled drivers' license endorsements, 171.3215
- School-linked services, 256.995
- Special education, children without disabilities, approval, 125A.515
- Standards of care, 254B.19
- State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)
- State university students, absence policy, 136F.25
- Substance use disorder community of practice, 254B.151
- Substance use disorder treatment services
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0759
  - Opioid screening and testing, 62Q.472
- Supervised living facilities, *see* SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES
- Technical college students, absence policy, 136F.25
- Telehealth services, 62A.673
- Time, span of eligibility, 254B.04
- Trade secret information, classification, 246.64
- Uniform forms, use requirements, 62J.52
- Vendors, 254B.03, 254B.0501 to 254B.0509, 254B.052, 254B.09, 254B.12, 254B.121, 254B.19

**SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH  
(Cont'd)**

Treatment (Cont'd)

- Veterans treatment court program, probation conditions, 609.1056
- Vulnerable adults, 245A.65
- Withdrawal management programs, 245F.01 to 245F.21, 254B.17

Treatment services, telehealth services, 62A.673

Veterinarians

- Disciplinary action, 156.081
- Reports about, 156.122

Violations and penalties

- Ammunition possession, 624.713
- Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.713
- Glue or other toxic substances, use, 609.684
- Pistols, possession, 624.713
- Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713
- Tear gas, possession, 624.731

Vulnerable adults, 245A.65

Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80

Waivers, federal, substance use disorders services, 254B.08, 254B.15

White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212

Withdrawal management programs, 245F.01 to 245F.21

**SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION COUNCIL**

Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, 299A.292

Duties, generally, 299A.294, 299A.297

Generally, 299A.294

Grants by

- Drug policy programs, 299A.292
- Duties, generally, 299A.294

Public Safety Department, consulting, 299A.292

**SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER COUNSELORS**

*See* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

**SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PREVENTION**

Anti-Drug Abuse Act, 299A.292

Approval of, Human Services Department, 152.152

Controlled substance crimes

- Possession, penalties, 152.152
- Stayed sentences, 152.152

Counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Definitions

- Chemical abuse preassessment teams, public schools, 121A.25
- Drug policy programs, Public Safety Department, 299A.291

Drug abuse education programs

- DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)
- Evaluation, approvals, 152.027
- Funding, school district property tax revenues, 126C.44
- Payments to, controlled substances crimes, fines, 609.101

Drug Free Schools and Communities Act, 299A.299

Drug overdose and morbidity prevention, 144.0528

Drug policy programs, *see* DRUG POLICY AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION OFFICE

Federal aid, use for school-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Grants for

- AIDS prevention grants, abstinence promotion, 145.924
- Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders prevention, 145.267

Intervention specialists, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Liability, psychotherapy services, 148.975

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.299

National Guard Mutual Assistance Counterdrug Activities Compact, 192.88

Policy of state, 254A.01

Psychotherapy services, liability, 148.975

Public schools

- Chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.25 to 121A.29
- Teachers, training courses, 122A.66

Recovery counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS



**SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PREVENTION (Cont'd)**  
Reform, 254B.15

Regional treatment centers, *see* Substance use disorder treatment services under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Relapse prevention planners, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Residential treatment centers, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Substance Use Disorder and Violence Prevention Council, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION COUNCIL

Treatment, *see* under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH

Violations and penalties, controlled substance crimes, 152.152

**SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT PROGRAMS**

*See also* Treatment under SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH

Administration of medication

Controlled substances, 245G.01

Opioid treatment programs, 245G.22

Records and record keeping, 245G.08

Residential treatment programs, 245G.21

Alcohol and drug counselors, 245G.10, 245G.11

Background studies, 245C.03

Behavioral health practitioners, 245G.11

Care coordinators, qualifications, 245G.11

Children, clients with

Childcare, 245A.1444, 245A.146, 245G.19

License requirements, 245G.19

Requirements, 245A.1443

Client rights, 245G.15, 245G.21

Co-occurring disorders treatment, 245G.20, 245I.02

Comprehensive assessment, 245G.05

Contraband, policies, 245G.21

Contracts, health insurance companies, 62Q.135

Counselors

Alcohol and drug counselor supervisors, 245G.10, 245G.11

Alcohol and drug counselors, 245G.11

Former students as counselors, supervision, 245A.245

Illegal remuneration, 609.542

Qualifications, 245G.11, 245G.18

Definitions, 245A.02, 245G.01

Directory, 254A.20

Discharge, service summary, 245G.06

Diversion crimes, reporting, 245G.22

Drug testing, 245G.22

Education, opioid educational material, 245G.04

Emergencies

Behavioral emergency procedures, 245G.16

Opioid overdose treatment, 245A.242

Employees, training, 245A.1444, 245A.19

Evaluations

Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759

Treatment program, 245G.17

Evidence-based practices, documentation, 254B.19

Exemptions, licensing requirements, 245G.02

Funding, 245A.191

Grants to

Safe recovery sites, 254B.18

Withdrawal management programs, 254B.17

Grievance procedure, 245G.15

Guest speakers, 245G.01, 245G.07

HIV training, 245A.19

Hospitals, application of law, 245A.02, 245A.03, 245G.02

Individual treatment plans, 245G.06, 254B.052

Level of care requirements, 254B.19

Licensed professionals in private practice, 245G.01

Licenses and licensing

Alcohol and drug counselors, 245G.11

Alternative licensing inspections, 245G.031

Certified community behavioral health clinics, outpatient treatment, 245I.17

Co-occurring disorders treatment, 245G.20

**SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Licenses and licensing (Cont'd)

Fees, 245A.10

Individuals with temporary permits, 245G.11

Organizations and treatment providers, 245G.02

Requirements, 245G.03, 245G.04

Residential adolescent substance use disorder treatment, 245G.18

Residential treatment programs, 245G.21

Service to clients with children, 245G.19

Medical services, 245G.08

Mental health services, co-occurring substance use disorder treatment, 245I.02

MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03

Opioid treatment programs

Comprehensive assessments, 245G.05

Definitions, 245G.01

Emergency overdose treatment, 245A.242

Generally, 245G.22

Health plan companies, screening and testing, 62Q.472

Staffing, 245G.10

Paraprofessionals, 245G.01, 245G.11

Patient referral arrangement agreements, 254B.19

Payments to providers, from consolidated treatment fund, 245A.191

Peer recovery support services, individual recovery plans, 254B.052

Policies

Behavioral emergency procedures, 245G.16

Contraband, 245G.21

Grievance procedure, 245G.15

Provider manuals, 245G.12

Provider personnel policies, 245G.13

Service initiation policy, 245G.14

Service termination policy, 245G.14

Prescription monitoring, 245G.22

Program outreach plans, 254B.19

Providers, evidence-based training, 254B.191

Receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13

Records and record keeping

Client records, 245G.06, 245G.08, 245G.09, 245G.17

Opioid treatment programs, 245G.22

Personnel files, 245G.13

Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759

Recovery peers, qualifications, 245G.11

Regional treatment centers, *see* Substance use disorder treatment services under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Residential adolescent treatment

Generally, 245G.02

Licenses, 245G.18

Residential treatment programs, 245G.21

Residents, fishing license exemption, 97A.445

Restraints, prone restraint prohibited, 245A.211

Services, 245G.07

Sober houses, cannabis or cannabinoid products, prohibition permitted, 504B.1715

Staffing

Key staff positions, notice of changes, 245G.10

Personnel policies training, 245G.13

Qualifications of staff, 245G.11, 245G.18

Requirements, 245G.10

Standards of care, 254B.19

Student interns, qualifications, 245G.11

Substance use disorder community of practice, 254B.151

Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759

Substance use disorder fund services, eligibility, 254B.04

Telehealth, 245G.01

Treatment director, 245G.10, 245G.11

Treatment services

Ancillary treatment service, 245G.07

Co-occurring disorders, 245G.20

Comprehensive assessment, 245G.08

Coordination of services, eligibility, 254B.04

## SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)

Treatment services (Cont'd)

- Coordination of services, generally, 245G.07
- Culturally specific and responsive supports and services, grants, 245.4903
- Eligibility, time, 254B.04
- Generally, 245G.07
- Individual treatment plan, 245G.06, 254B.052
- Initial services plans, 245G.04
- Initiation, 245G.14
- Peer recovery support services, individual recovery plans, 254B.052
- Psychosocial treatment service, 245G.07
- Substance use disorder community of practice, 254B.151
- Telehealth, 245G.07
- Termination, 245G.14
- Vendors, duties, 254B.052, 254B.19
- Veterans treatment court program, probation conditions, 609.1056
- Visitors, residential treatment programs, 245G.21
- Volunteers, qualifications, 245G.11
- Waiting lists, 245G.22

## SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

Advisory committee, 115.56

Alternative discharging sewage systems, 115.58, 116.18

Antifreeze, motor vehicles, placing into, 115A.916

Cesspools, 471.92

Construction, alteration, or repair, loans, 115.57

Definitions, food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.16

Designers, 115.55, 115.56

Enforcement of law, 115.55, 116.073

Fees

- Installers, 115.551
- Licenses, 16A.531, 115.56
- Septic system tanks, 115.551

Field citations, 116.073

Generally, 115.55

Grants to municipalities, reimbursement to owners, 116.18

Individual private sewers, hotels, 157.16

Inspections, 115.55, 115.56

Inspectors, 115.55, 115.56

Installers

- Compliance with requirements, 115.55
- Fees, 115.551
- Generally, 115.56

Licenses

- Fees, 16A.531, 115.56
- Requests for, deadline for agency action, 15.99
- Requirements, 115.56

Loans for

- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Loans, generally, 115.57
- Replacement, community septic system loan program, 446A.075

Maintainers, 115.55, 115.56

Maintenance and repair, 115.56

Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36

Septic system tanks, 115.55, 115.551

Service providers, 115.55, 115.56

Small community wastewater treatment program, 446A.075

Technical assistance grants, 446A.075

## SUBURBAN TRANSIT ASSOCIATION

Appointments by, Metropolitan Council Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146

## SUBWAYS

Cable communications systems, maintenance, 222.37

Cable television companies, maintenance, 222.37

Definitions, personal property taxes, 272.03

Personal property, subways defined as, 272.03

Power companies, maintenance, *see* Maintenance under POWER LINES

Public service corporations, 301B.01

## SUBWAYS (Cont'd)

Telegraph companies, maintenance, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telegraph lines) under TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

Telephone companies, maintenance, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables) under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

## SUCKERS (FISH)

Aquaculture Development Act, 17.4982

Bait, taken for, infested waters, 84D.03

Definitions, game and fish, 97A.015

Eggs

- Sale by Natural Resources Department, 97C.211
- Taking from public waters
  - Aquatic farming license endorsement, 17.4988, 17.4993
  - Fish farms, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.211
  - Sucker egg license endorsement, 17.4994
- Transportation, bills of lading and permits, exemptions, 17.4985

Fry, transportation, bills of lading and permits, exemptions, 17.4985

Infested waters, taken for bait from, 84D.03

Minnows, defined as including suckers, 97A.015

Native rough fish, defined as including suckers, 97A.015

Sperm, taking from public waters, aquatic farm license endorsement, 17.4993

Transportation, 17.4985

## SUDDEN INFANT DEATH

Cradleboards, license variance, 142B.46

Sleep positions and procedures, Children, Youth, and Families licensees, 142B.46

Sudden infant death syndrome

- Autopsy, 145.898, 390.11
- Availability of counseling services, 390.11
- Parents and families of victims, Health Department, duties, 144.07
- Reports about, 144.07

Sudden unexpected infant death, training about

- Child care center employees, 142H.09
- Child care workers, 142B.65, 142H.09, 142I.10 to 142I.12
- Family day care home employees, 142B.70, 142I.10 to 142I.12
- Human services licensees, 245A.1435, 245A.144
- Substance use disorder treatment program employees, 245A.1444

## SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Cordials and liqueurs, sugar or dextrose content, 299A.02

Maple syrup, 273.13, 297A.61

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

## SUGAR BEETS

Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL

Growers, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70

Remote storage sites, requirements, 115.03

Sugar beet hand laborers, overtime, exception, 177.25

Transportation

- Exemptions, 221.025
- Loading, 169.81
- Motor vehicles, 169.826, 169.86, 169.8655
- Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
- Vehicle identification, 221.031

## SUICIDE

Aiding attempted suicide

- Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261
- Conviction, 142E.16, 245C.15, 245C.24
- Crime of violence, 624.712
- Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08
- Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08
- Felony, 609.215
- Health care decision makers, 609.215
- Health care providers, 609.215
- Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.091
- Pharmacists, disciplinary action, 151.06
- Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091

## **SUICIDE (Cont'd)**

Aiding attempted suicide (Cont'd)  
     Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
     Registered nurses, certified, disciplinary action, 148.261

Aiding suicide  
     Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
     Conviction, 142E.16, 245C.15, 245C.24  
     Defined as crime of violence, 624.712  
     Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
     Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
     Felony, 609.215  
     Health care, exclusions, 145C.01, 609.215  
     Health care agents, acting in good faith, violations, 145C.01  
     Health care directives, 145C.04  
     Health care providers, 609.215  
     Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.091  
     Pharmacists, disciplinary action, 151.06  
     Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091  
     Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
     Registered nurses, certified, disciplinary action, 148.261  
     Statistics, 299A.76

Attempted suicide  
     Aiding attempted suicide, *see* same under this topic  
     Children, defined as at-risk children, 256.995  
     Insurance coverage, exclusion prohibited, 62Q.471

Civil damages, dentists, dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Data collection, Health Department, 145.56

Euthanasia, *see* EUTHANASIA

Extreme risk protection orders, hearing, evidence and proof, 624.7172

Forfeitures, abolition of, 631.471

Illness, treatment, or medical conditions resulting from, long-term care insurance, limitations or exclusions, 62A.15

Injunction, dentists, dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Insurance coverage, exclusion prohibited, 62Q.471

Investigations  
     Coroners, 390.11  
     Medical examiners, 390.32

Life insurance, effect of sanity on benefits, 61A.031

Living wills, 145B.14

988 suicide and crisis lifeline, 145.561

No-fault automobile insurance, coverage, 65B.60

Patient self-harm, exceptions, 148B.391

Prevention  
     Health Department duties, 145.56  
     988 suicide and crisis lifeline, 145.561

Schools  
     Revenue, 126C.44  
     Student ID cards and handbooks, crisis information, 121A.35  
     Teachers education, 122A.187  
     Training, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.20  
     Veterans, nonmonetary support, Veterans Affairs Department, 196.22

Psychotherapy patients, exceptions, 148.975

Reports about  
     Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
     Health Department, duties, 145.56

Schools  
     Prevention  
         Revenue, 126C.44  
         Student ID cards and handbooks, crisis information, 121A.35

Schools, prevention, revenue, 126C.44

Statistics, Public Safety Department, exclusions, 299A.76

## **SULFUR**

Plant food, sulfur defined as, 18C.531

## **SULFURIC ACID**

Possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262

## **SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

Dissolution of marriage, summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191

## **SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS**

Commerce Department, 60B.14  
 Insurance companies, 60B.14

## **SUMMER HOMES**

*See* SEASONAL HOMES

## **SUMMER SCHOOLS**

Academic enrichment programs, 136A.091

### **Attendance**

    Authority to require, 120A.22  
     Basic skill tests, failure, summer school requirement, 126C.05

Community education programs, 124D.19, 124D.20

Courses, accelerated or advanced, postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09

Education districts, 123A.18

Flexible school year program, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM

### **Funding**

    Extended time revenue, 126C.10  
     Remedial instruction, 126C.15  
     Summer electronic benefit transfer aid, 124D.119

Independent school districts, 123B.02

Learning year programs, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Meals, summer food service program, 124D.119

### **Remedial instruction**

    Basic skill tests, failure, 126C.05  
     Funding, 126C.15  
     Reading instruction, 120B.12

Special education, 123B.92

Supervision, Education Department, 127A.05

Teachers, attendance, contract provisions, 122A.44

## **SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**

Summer health care intern program, 144.1464

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.26

## **SUMMONSES**

*See also* COMPLAINTS

*See also* SERVICE OF PROCESS

### **Adverse claims to real property**

    Personal service, 559.03  
     State as defendant, 559.013

### **Business corporations**

    Lawsuits, commencement, 316.01  
     Petitions for fair valuation of shares, 302A.473

Child custody proceedings, 518.156

Civil lawsuits, alternative dispute resolution, information about, contents, 543.22

Commitments, prehearing examinations, 253B.07

Conciliation courts, 491A.01

Contract claims against the state, 3.751

Contractors, trunk highway construction contracts, claims against the state, 161.34

Corporations, lawsuits, commencement, 316.01

Counties, suits against, 373.07

Criminal proceedings, witnesses, 629.44

Debts owed to state, collection proceedings, 16D.14

### **Dissolution of marriage**

    Notice of temporary restraining provisions, 518.091  
     Personal service, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131  
     Service of process, 518.11, 543.20

Dog owners, dogs, public nuisances, 347.04

Eviction actions, district court, issuance, 504B.321

Fees for service, sheriffs, 357.09

Foreign corporations, lawsuits, commencement, 316.01

Forms, eviction actions, 504B.361

### **Garnishment**

    Contents, 571.72  
     Multiple garnishments of earnings, 571.923  
     Service on debtor, 571.72

Jurors, failure to comply, 588.01, 593.42

### **Juvenile offenders**

    Failure to obey, effect, 260B.154, 260C.154

**SUMMONSES**

1072

**SUMMONSES (Cont'd)**

Juvenile offenders (Cont'd)  
     Procedure, generally, 260B.151  
 Land registration, 508.15  
 Land use trespass, 92.70  
 Landlords and tenants  
     Code violations lawsuits, 504B.395, 504B.401  
     Eviction actions, 504B.321  
 Legal separation  
     Personal service, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131  
     Service of process, 518.11  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, contents, 514.11  
 National Guard members, exemption from process, 192.25  
 Partition lawsuits  
     Form, 558.02, 558A.06  
     Service on attorney general, 558.32  
 Public employees, mediation, 179A.15  
 Public notice, summonses defined as, 331A.01  
 Publication  
     Districts courts, 484.085  
     Newspapers, printers' affidavits, 600.11  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, five-week redemption period, 281.173, 281.174  
 Service of  
     Adverse claims to real property, 559.013  
     Defendants not residents of the county, change of venue requests, 549.17  
     Forcible entry and unlawful detainer lawsuits, 556.06  
     Resident agents of nonresidents, 557.01  
     Service by mail returned as undeliverable, issuance of sign and release warrant, 629.415  
 Sheriffs, duties, fees for, 357.09, 383A.37  
 Simulated legal documents, printing, sending or selling, 609.51  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, *see* Tax titles under QUIETING TITLE  
 Traffic accidents, 169.09  
 Traffic tickets, 169.99  
 Venue, marking, trial at Hibbing or Virginia, 484.50

**SUNDAY**

*See also SATURDAY*  
 Alcoholic beverages, sales, 340A.26, 340A.504  
 Banking day, exclusion, 336.4-104  
 Candidates for public office, filing date, 10A.025  
 Creditors' redemption period, mortgage foreclosures, 580.24  
 Delivery on, 645.151  
 District court, hours, 484.07, 484.08  
 Legal newspapers, public notice, time for publication, 331A.08, 331A.09  
 Misdemeanor arrests, 629.31  
 Motor vehicle sales on, 168.27, 168.275  
 Motor vehicles, wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862  
 Prisoners, discharge to supervised release, 244.05  
 Sunday schools, *see* SUNDAY SCHOOLS  
 Taxes, payment, due dates, 270C.39  
 Time periods including Sundays, computation, 645.15, 645.151

**SUNDAY SCHOOLS**

Licenses  
     Children, Youth, and Families Department, exclusion, 142B.05  
     Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Locations, school buildings, use, 123B.51  
 Sunday school assemblies  
     Capital stock, 315.41  
     Generally, 315.42  
     Incorporation, 315.41

**SUNFISH**

Buying and selling, 97C.391  
 Game fish, defined as including sunfish, 97A.015  
 Green spotted sunfish, 17.4982  
 Hooks, number, 97C.315  
 Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Orange spotted sunfish, 17.4982  
 Seasons, 97C.395

**SUNLIGHT**

*See* LIGHTS AND LIGHTING

**SUNSHINE LAW**

*See* OPEN MEETING LAW

**SUPERFUND LAW**

Generally, 115B.01 to 115B.20

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS**

Appointment, school board, ex officio member, 123B.14  
 Assistant superintendents, hiring, teachers, seniority, effect, 122A.40  
 Background checks, alternative background studies, 245C.031  
 Buyout agreements, data, classification, 13.43  
 Charter schools, employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43  
 Chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.26  
 Child labor  
     Age certificates, duties, 181A.06  
     Employment certificates, duties, 181A.05  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Independent school districts, 123B.09  
     School Administrators Board members, reduction prohibited, 122A.12  
     Severance pay, 123A.12  
 Conflicts of interest, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20  
 Contracts and agreements, generally, 123B.143  
 Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443  
 County land classification committee, membership, 92.34  
 Data, responsible authorities, superintendents defined as, 13.02  
 Definitions  
     Education Code, 120A.05  
     Retirement, 354.05  
     Teachers and other educators, licenses, 122A.11, 122A.15  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
 Duties, generally, 123B.143  
 Education districts, 123A.17  
 English learners, withdrawal from educational programs, 124D.60  
 Exchange student placement organizations, information documents, reports, 5A.05  
 Force used by, defenses to actions for damages, 121A.582, 123B.25  
 Fund transfer requests, 123B.80  
 Gifts to, 471.895  
 Hiring  
     Generally, 122A.41  
     Teachers, seniority, effect, 122A.40  
 Home schools  
     Reports about, 121A.15  
     Students, status, certification, 171.05  
 Independent school districts, 123B.143  
 Interim superintendents, Teachers Retirement Association, annuities, 354.44  
 Juvenile offenders, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
 Leaves of absence, extended leaves of absence, 122A.46  
 Licenses  
     Community education directors, 124D.19  
     School Administrators Board, duties, 122A.14  
 Records and record keeping  
     False statement, discharge, 144.32  
     School children's health records, 144.29  
 Reports given  
     Financial reports, 127A.17  
     Generally, 123B.143  
     Home schools, 121A.15  
     Students, annual reports, 120A.24  
 Retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 School Administrators Board, duties, 122A.14  
 School boards, ex officio members, 123B.14, 123B.143  
 School buses  
     Recreational or educational activities, 169.443  
     Reportable offenses, 169.4582  
     Safety training, 123B.90  
 School district goods and services, contracts for, 123B.52

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

School laboratories, implementation of safety guidelines, 121A.31  
 School officers, reporting violations, complaints, 123B.21  
 School personnel, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43  
 School principals, 123B.147  
 School safety patrols, liability, limitation, 121A.34  
 Selection, cooperation and combination of districts, 123A.36  
 Seniority, employment rights, 123B.143  
 Spouses, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20  
 Staff exchange programs, approval, 122A.55  
 Standardized tests, contracts and agreements, 120A.22  
 Teachers, hiring, recommendations, 123B.143  
 Tuberculosis screening requirements, 144.441, 144.442  
 Violations and penalties  
     Duties, neglect, fines, 120A.32  
     School supplies, conflict of interest violations, fines, 123B.20

**SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, *see* BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA

Height of Land portage, historic site, 138.57

**Land exchanges**

    Permanent school fund lands, 1.0451  
     Saint Louis County, exchange for road work, 383C.72  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 1.0451

**Lands**

    Expedited exchanges, 92.80  
     Saint Louis County, 383C.72  
     Sale of state lands to United States, 1.045, 92.30, 94.52 to 94.54  
     State lands in, 1.0451, 92.31, 92.32, 92.80, 94.3435

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02

**Timber**

    Application of Water Law, 103G.145  
     Restrictions, 92.45

**Waters in**

    Dams, construction, 103G.545  
     State jurisdiction, 1.0451  
     Water Law, 103G.145

**SUPERSEDEAS**

*See* STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**

*See also* HOUSING SUPPORT

*See also* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Abuse prevention plans, 626.557

**Appeals**

    Medical assistance, 256B.50  
     Withholding, delinquent surcharges, 256.9657

Building code, 326B.103, 326B.106

**Classification**

    Class A facilities for resident children of persons with substance use disorder, 144.50  
     Class B facilities, 144.50  
     Generally, 144.56

Clean Indoor Air Act, violations, correction orders, 144.653

**Construction**

    Plans, submittal and fees, 144.554  
     Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

**Contested cases**

    License surcharges, 256.9657  
     Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55  
     Medical assistance, 256B.50

Corridors, Class B facilities, intermediate care facilities for developmentally disabled persons, 144.50

Data, classification and disclosure, 13.46

**Definitions**

    Health care directives, 145C.01  
     Health law, 144.50  
     Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
     Medical assistance, 256B.501

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Developmentally disabled persons, health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

**Disclosure**

    Data, 13.46  
     Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58

Employees, background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

Establishment, notice, 245.821

Federal waivers, license surcharges, 256.9657

**Fines**

    Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
     License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657

Fires, prevention, licenses, 144.50

Grievance procedures, 144.691

**Group homes**

    Developmentally disabled persons, community-based programs, 246C.11, 252.50  
     Foster grandparents program, 256.976  
     Grants to, 256.976, 256.977  
     Insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 621.02  
     Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
     Liability insurance, human services risk pool fund, 245.814  
     Opiate antagonists, requirements, 256I.052  
     Senior companions, *see* SENIOR COMPANIONS

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

Hearings, licenses, effect on, 144.55

Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT

Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance, 257.0651

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

**Inspections**

    Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
     Exclusions, 144.54  
     Health Department, duties, 144.54, 144.653  
     Human Services Department, duties, 144.653, 245A.25  
     Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

Lawsuits, 144.56

**Licenses**

    Applications, 144.51 to 144.53  
     Assignability, 144.53  
     Contested cases, 144.55, 256.9657, 256B.50  
     Enforcement, 245A.095  
     Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
     Fees, 144.122, 144.53, 326B.04  
     Fire prevention requirements, 144.50  
     Fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, 144.55  
     Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
     Health Department, duties, 245A.095  
     Hearings, 144.55  
     Housing support, 256I.03 to 256I.05  
     Intermediate care facilities for developmentally disabled persons, class B, 144.50  
     Issuance, 144.55  
     New licenses, 144.55  
     Residential programs, persons with substance use disorder with children, class A, 144.50  
     Residential programs, youth 18 and older, 245A.25  
     Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55, 144.7067  
     Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56  
     Standards, federal regulations, use, 144.55  
     Transferability, 144.53  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Medical assistance, payments

    Eligibility, 256B.055

    Generally, 256B.25, 256B.50, 256B.501

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Mental illness, persons with

    Licenses, *see* same under this topic

## SUPERVISED

1074

### SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Mental illness, persons with (Cont'd)  
 Rulemaking, 245A.095  
 Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM  
 Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 245A.095  
 Orders  
   Carriers, health threat to others, residence, 144.4180  
   License violations, correction orders, 144.653, 245A.25  
   Violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
 Payments by, license surcharges, 256.9657  
 Payments to, health care taxes, qualifying exemptions and exclusions, 295.53  
 Persons with substance use disorder, resident children of, class A facilities, 144.50  
 Physical plant, residential programs for children of parents with substance use disorder, 144.50  
 Planning  
   Adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065, 144.7067  
   Construction plans, submittal and fees, 144.554  
 Posting (notices), patients bill of rights, 144.652  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, prospective review exemption, 62J.17  
 Records and record keeping  
   Tuberculosis infection control program, 144.50  
   Vulnerable adult abuse reports, 626.557  
 Reports given  
   Adverse health care events, generally, 144.706 to 144.7069  
   Carriers, health threat to others, treatment plans, 144.4180  
 Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES  
 Residents  
   Abuse, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
   Acquired immune deficiency syndrome patients, acceptance, 144.50  
   Children of resident parents with substance use disorder, 144.50  
   Hepatitis B patients, acceptance, 144.50  
   Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
   Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691  
   Patients bill of rights, violations, correction orders, 144.653  
   Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166  
   Voter registration, 201.061  
 Restraints, prone restraint prohibited, 245A.211  
 Sanctions, adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067  
 Sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM  
 Shelter care facilities, group homes, supervised living facilities defined as, 260B.007, 260C.007  
 Title IV-E certification requirements, 245A.25  
 Tuberculosis, infection control, 144.50  
 Violations and penalties  
   Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067  
   Correction orders, 144.653, 245A.25  
   Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691  
   License violations, 144.55, 144.653  
 Waivers  
   License surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657  
   Medical assistance, community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, 256B.501  
**SUPERVISED RELEASE**  
 Agents  
   Parole agents, 243.05, 609.2231  
   Supervision, Corrections Department, 242.46  
   Training, 244.13  
 Breach of conditions, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Cannabis use, 244.05  
 Challenge incarceration, 244.172  
 Child custody, petition for review of releasee's child custody rights, 631.52  
 Child support defendants, 243.23  
 Clothing, provided, 243.20

### SUPERVISED RELEASE (Cont'd)

Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Community investigation reports, 244.05  
 Computer use, 243.055  
 Conditional release, *see* CONDITIONAL RELEASE  
 Conditions for  
   Breach, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
   Minimum terms, 243.05  
 Correctional industries, employment of releasees, 243.88  
 Court services data, access, classification, and disclosure, 13.84  
 Data  
   Court services data, classification, 13.84  
   Violations data, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585  
 Definitions  
   Community corrections agreements, 401.01  
   Sentencing, 244.01  
 Discharge, conditions for, 243.05  
 Disclosure  
   Court services data, 13.84  
   Violations data, 13.46, 13.585  
 Educational programs, satisfying employment requirement, 244.60  
 Electronic surveillance, inmate duties, 244.05  
 Eligibility for  
   Crimes committed for benefit of a gang, 609.229  
   Generally, 244.05  
   Mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11  
   Time of offense, under age 18, 244.05  
 Employment  
   Correctional industries, 243.88  
   Educational program as satisfying requirement, 244.60  
 Escorts, 244.05  
 Exempt rules, 14.03  
 Fees  
   Charging to offenders, 244.18  
   Supervision fees, sunset provision, 244.18  
 Foreign states, releasees from  
   Fingerprinting, 241.301  
   Residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161  
 Granting  
   Corrections Department, duties, 242.10, 242.19  
   Hearing officers, 242.10  
 Hearings, victim's rights, 244.05  
 Intensive community supervision, *see* under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Intensive supervised release, level III predatory offenders, 244.05  
 Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605  
 Juvenile offenders, 242.10, 242.19, 242.195, 244.05  
 Mandatory life sentence, minimum terms, 244.05  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, rights of releasee, 342.57  
 Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50  
 Parenting time, petition for review of releasee's rights, 631.52  
 Parole  
   Eligibility for, 609.11, 609.12  
   Murder, victim's rights, 243.05  
 Parole agents  
   Assault on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231  
   Generally, 243.05  
 Predatory offenders  
   Housing, 244.056, 244.057  
   Prison records, medical and psychological, 241.06  
   Registrant status, disclosure by law enforcement agency, 244.052  
   Registration, 243.166  
 Probation officers  
   Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
   Firearms permit applications, purchase, or transfer data, access to, 13.87  
   Generally, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS

## **SUPERVISED RELEASE (Cont'd)**

### **Programs**

- Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73
- Reports given, missing offenders, 244.051

### **Rehabilitation and reinvestment plans, transition and release plan, 244.42**

### **Release factors, minimum sentences, 244.05**

### **Releasees**

- Computer use, 243.055
- Detention, 401.02, 629.355
- Gate money, 243.24
- Generally, 3.739
- Harboring, concealing, or aiding from being taken into custody
  - Conviction, effects, 142E.16, 245C.15
  - Generally, 609.495
- Missing, 244.051
- Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, 243.05
- Notice received, conditions of probation, violation, 243.05
- Sex offenders, 243.166

### **Reports about**

- Community investigation reports, 244.05
- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Detention reports, 629.355

### **Revocation, conditions for, 244.05**

### **Sex offenders**

- Corrections and probation agents, training, 241.67
- Registration, 243.166

### **Solitary confinement, restrictions on supervised release, 244.04**

### **Supervised release agencies, motor vehicle owners, addresses, access, 168.346**

### **Supervised Release Board**

- Generally, 244.049
- Release, indeterminate and life sentences, 244.05

### **Supervision fees, sunset provision, 244.18**

### **Terms, 244.05, 244.101**

### **Violations and penalties**

- Data, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585
- Earned compliance credit and supervision abatement status, 244.46
- Extradition for, 629.22 to 629.24
- First-time violators, 244.30
- Foreign states, 243.05
- Generally, 142G.18, 256D.024, 609.153
- Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, provisions, 243.1605
- Missing offenders, reports, 244.051
- Rehabilitation, continuing, 609.14
- Summary hearing, 609.14

## **SUPERVISED RELEASE BOARD**

### **Generally, 244.049**

### **Release, indeterminate and life sentences, 244.05**

### **Reports given, data and recommendations, 244.049**

## **SUPERVISION OF CHARITABLE TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES ACT**

### **Generally, 501B.33 to 501B.45**

## **SUPERVISORS**

### **Access to data, employees' medical examination records, 363A.20**

### **Building trade employees, plans and specifications, architects, professional engineers, or interior designers, licenses, 326.02**

### **Compensation and salaries, consideration for securing employment, 181.031**

### **Definitions**

- Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.01
- Audiologists, 148.512
- Essential employees, supervisors defined as, 179A.03
- Lead supervisors, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Speech pathologists or speech-language pathologists, definitions, 148.512
- State employees, appropriate units, assignment to, 179A.10
- Supervising physicians, *see* Supervision by under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

## **SUPERVISORS (Cont'd)**

### **Town boards of supervisors, *see* TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS**

## **SUPPLEMENTAL AID**

### **Administration, generally, procedures, 256D.53**

### **Amount, initial amount, 256D.395**

### **Appeals**

- Overpayments and underpayments, corrective payments, 256P.08

- Rights, generally, 256D.51

### **Applicants**

- Cooperation, third-party payors, identification, 256D.425
- Immigration status, verification and reporting requirements, 142A.03, 256.01

- Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14

- Residence, fraudulent statements or misrepresentation, denial of eligibility, 256D.024

- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14

### **Applications**

- Generally, 256D.395

- Verification, 256D.405

### **Benefits, *see* Payments under this topic**

### **Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

### **Compliance system, 142G.95, 256.017**

### **County of financial responsibility, *see* under COUNTIES**

### **Definitions**

- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

### **Disregards**

- Earned income disregard, 256P.03

- Generally, 256D.435

- Reverse mortgage proceeds, 256.99

### **Electronic benefits transfer, *see* Payments under this topic**

### **Eligibility**

- Aliens, 256D.385
- Citizenship, 256D.385
- Cooperation, identification of third-party payors, 256D.435
- Definitions, 256P.01
- Disqualification, 142A.13, 256.98
- Documentation, 256P.04
- Exclusions, 256D.024
- Generally, 256D.425
- Gross income test, 256D.45
- Income, exclusions, 256D.435, 462A.45
- Local social services agencies, duties, 256D.395, 256D.405
- Other benefits, 256D.54
- Personal property limitation, 256P.02
- Potential eligibility, defined, 256D.35
- Recertification, 256P.04
- Residence, 256D.385
- Reverse mortgage proceeds, disregards, generally, 256.99
- Uniform public assistance eligibility and verification, 256P.001 to 256P.08
- Verification, 256D.405, 256P.04

### **Emergency supplemental aid, 256G.05**

### **Enforcement of law, tax data, disclosure, 270B.14**

### **Family services, *see* FAMILY SERVICES**

### **Food assistance, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE**

### **Fraud, *see* Supplemental aid under WELFARE FRAUD**

### **Funding**

- Counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065

- County boards, duties, 261.063

- Property taxes, 261.063

- State aid, 256D.36, 256D.44

### **Hearings**

- Administrative fraud disqualification, 142A.27, 256.046
- Disqualification, waivers, 256.98

### **Housing assistance, 256D.44**

### **Human services, state aid, 256D.36, 256D.44**

### **Income**

- Attachment, exemption from, 550.37
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05
- Calculations, 256P.06

## SUPPLEMENTAL

1076

### SUPPLEMENTAL AID (Cont'd)

#### Income (Cont'd)

- Changes, reports about, 256P.07, 256P.10
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37
- Generally, 256D.435
- Lived-experience engagement income, exclusion, 462A.45

#### Local social services agencies, duties, 256D.53

- MSA equivalent rate, housing support, 252.28, 256I.01 to 256I.06

#### Payments

- Amount, 256D.45
- Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37
- Benefits
  - Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
  - Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05
  - Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
- Continuation pending appeal decision, 256D.51
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Electronic benefit transaction cards
  - Cash benefits, 256.987
  - Fees, 142A.13
  - Restrictions on use, 142A.13
- Exemption from creditors' remedies, 571.925
- First payment, 256D.395
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925

- Mental illness, persons with, benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712

#### Methods, 256D.47

- MFIP, income, exclusion, 142G.16
- Overpayments, 256D.35, 256P.08
- Period, 256D.45
- Personal needs allowance, 256B.056, 256B.35, 256B.74
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Property tax refund claims, 290A.03
- Protective payments, 256D.48
- Reduction, 256D.50, 256D.51
- Representative payees, 256D.44
- Special needs, 256D.44
- State, 256D.36
- Third-party payors, recipients' duties, 256D.425
- Underpayments, correction, 256P.08
- Vendor payments, 256D.47
- Warrants for payment, restrictive endorsements, cashing in or near gambling establishments, 142A.13

#### Personal needs allowance

- Cost of living adjustment, 256B.74
- Payment, 256B.35
- Spenddown, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056

#### Policy of state, 256D.34

#### Quality control/quality assurance

- Compliance system, 142G.95, 256.017
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

#### Recipients

- Cooperation, third-party payors, identification, 256D.425
- Eligibility, *see* same under this topic
- Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT
- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.057
- MFIP assistance units, exclusions, 142G.17
- Minor children, MFIP, eligibility, effect, 142G.13
- Notice received, 256.046, 256D.50
- Payments by, interim assistance reimbursements, 256D.54
- Persons living with, federally funded benefits, application requirements, 256D.435
- Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
- Random drug testing, 256D.024
- Reporting requirements, 256D.405, 256P.07, 256P.10
- Representative payees, 256D.44
- Shelter needy persons, 256D.44

### SUPPLEMENTAL AID (Cont'd)

#### Recipients (Cont'd)

- Special needs, 256D.44
- Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

#### Recovery of money

- Apportionment, 142A.28, 256.019
- Overpayments, county agency duties, 256.01

#### Reduction, suspension, or termination of grant

- Grounds, 256.01
- Household report form, failure to comply, 256D.405
- Notice about, 256D.50
- Payment, continuation pending appeal decision, 256D.51
- Verifications, failure to comply, 256D.405

#### Representative payees, fees, 256D.44

#### Sanctions, disqualification, 256.98

#### Standards of assistance, 256D.44

#### State aid

- Generally, 256D.36
- Limitations, 256D.44

#### Supplemental Aid Act, generally, 256D.33 to 256D.54

#### Supplemental security income, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)

#### Termination, 256.01, 256D.405, 256D.50, 256D.51, 256P.10

#### Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

#### Vendors, payments to, 256D.47

#### Violations and penalties

- Applicants, residence, fraudulent statements or misrepresentation, denial of eligibility, 256D.024
- Fraud, *see* Supplemental aid under WELFARE FRAUD
- Ineligibility, 256D.024
- Wrongfully obtaining, 256D.50, 256D.52

#### Wage subsidies, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES

#### Waivers, disqualification, 256.98

#### Wrongfully obtaining assistance, disqualification, 142A.25

### SUPPLEMENTAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE

#### Administration, tax return data, disclosure, 270B.14

### SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND

#### Accounts

- Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), investment options, 354B.25
- Types of accounts, 11A.17
- Valuation of accounts, 11A.17

#### Assets, 11A.13, 11A.17

#### Deferred compensation

- Investment options, 356.645
- State plan, 352.965

#### Establishment, 11A.17

#### Gains, disposition, 11A.12

#### Investment of funds

- Deferred compensation, investment options, 356.645
- Employee selection or default alternative allocation, 353D.05
- Health care savings plan, 352.98
- Investment Board, duties, 352D.04
- Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), 354C.18
- Supplemental retirement plan (volunteer firefighters), 6.496

#### Investments in, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.05

#### Losses, disposition, 11A.12

#### Management, Investment Board, duties, 11A.17

#### Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board, duties, 136F.45

#### Prospectus

- Filing with Legislative Reference Library, 11A.17
- Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 352D.09
- Preparation, distribution, 352D.09
- Requirements, 11A.17

#### Purchase of shares

- Employee selection or default alternative allocation, 353D.05
- Generally, 11A.17



**SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Purchase of shares (Cont'd)  
     State deferred compensation plans, investment options, 356.645  
     Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.02 to 352D.04  
 Redemption of shares  
     Generally, 11A.17  
     Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.05, 352D.09  
 Retirement plans, participating in fund, 11A.17  
 Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, investment, 6.496  
 Transfers to general state employees retirement fund, unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.06  
 Withdrawal of shares, *see* Redemption of shares under this topic

**SUPPLEMENTAL NEEDS TRUSTS**

Definitions, 259A.01  
 Generally, 501C.1205  
 Persons with a disability, public retirement plans, optional annuities, 356.465

**SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES**

Billing, 144A.74  
 Compensation and salaries, 144A.74  
 Complaints, procedures, 144A.73  
 Controlling persons  
     Background studies, 144.057  
     Human Services Department, duties, 144.057  
     Registration, ineligibility, 144A.72  
 Definitions, nursing home law, 144A.70  
 Employees  
     Background studies, 144.057  
     Compensation and salaries, 144A.74  
     Generally, 144A.72  
 Generally, 144A.72  
 Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.70  
 Oversight, 144A.714  
 Records, commissioner access, 144A.72  
 Registration, 144A.71, 144A.72  
 Reports given, complaints, corrective action, 144A.73  
 Violations and penalties  
     Failure to correct noncompliance, 144A.715  
     Licensing standards, 144A.72  
     Records, commissioner access, 144A.72

**SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)**

Access to data, unemployment insurance, 268.19  
 Administration  
     Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401  
     Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
     Overpayment claims, 393.07  
 Appeals  
     Fair hearings, 142A.20, 256.045  
     Overpayments, rights, 142A.22, 256.0471  
     Termination, 142F.10  
 Applicants  
     Appeals, fair hearings, 142A.20, 256.045  
     Conversion to MFIP, 142G.01  
     Immigration status, verification and reporting requirements, 142A.03, 256.01  
     Investigative data, 13.46  
     Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46  
     Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
     Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Applications  
     Generally, 256.984  
     Procedure, notice, 393.07  
 Authorization to purchase cards, violations, 393.07  
 Benefits, purchase for MFIP food assistance, 142G.11  
 Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Claims, state or county agency, 142A.20, 256.045  
 Compliance system, 142A.10, 142G.95, 256.017

**SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP) (Cont'd)**

Computers systems, electronic distribution of benefits, income maintenance program, 142A.04  
 Contracts and agreements, state-operated computer systems, tribal participation, 256.014  
 Definitions  
     Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
     Employment and training programs, 142F.10  
 Disqualified recipients, MFIP assistance units, exclusion, 142G.17  
 Electronic benefit transfer (EBT) cards, trafficking, financial transaction card fraud, 609.821  
 Electronic distribution of benefits computer system, 142A.04  
 Eligibility  
     Campus-based employment and training programs, 142F.103  
     Disqualification or termination, 142F.10, 142G.17  
     Lived-experience engagement income, exclusion, 462A.45  
     Noncitizens, 142G.11  
     Persons convicted of drug offenses, 142G.18  
     Persons ineligible for MFIP, 142G.05  
 Employment and training programs  
     Administration, 116J.401, 142F.10  
     Campus-based employment and training programs, 142F.103  
     Children, Youth, and Families Department, duties, 142F.10  
     Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401, 116L.86  
     Generally, 142F.10  
     Human Services Department, duties, 116L.86, 142F.05  
     Interagency agreements, 116L.86  
     Participants, duties, generally, 116L.86, 142F.05, 142F.10  
     Work experience component, 142F.10, 142F.11  
 Enforcement of law  
     Computer systems, 256.014  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256.014  
     Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
     Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Fair hearings, 142A.20, 256.045  
 Federal aid  
     Disallowances or sanctions, allocation, 256.01  
     Employment and training programs, 142F.10  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
     MFIP food assistance portion, 142G.11  
 Federal fiscal disallowances or sanctions, allocation, Human Services Department, duties, 256.014  
 Fines, applicants, false declarations, 256.984  
 Food assistance portion of MFIP, *see* Food assistance portion under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Fraud, *see* Supplemental nutrition assistance program under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Funding, federal aid, MFIP food assistance portion, 142G.11  
 General assistance eligibility, 142F.101  
 Healthy eating, here at home program, incentives for farmers' market purchases, 144.0554  
 Hearings  
     Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 142A.27, 256.046  
     Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 142A.20, 256.045  
     Rulemaking, 142A.20, 256.045  
 Income maintenance and support services, defined as, 116L.19  
 Income maintenance program computer system, 142A.04  
 Injury protection, MFIP participants or applicants, uncompensated work experience programs, 142G.62  
 Judgments, overpayments, 142A.22, 256.0471  
 Local social services agencies, powers, 393.07  
 Mandatory employment and training services participants, *see* Employment and training programs under this topic  
 Outreach  
     Employment and training programs, *see* same under this topic  
     Senior nutrition program, fund allocation, 256.9752  
     SNAP outreach program, 142F.12  
 Overpayments  
     Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13

**SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP) (Cont'd)**

Overpayments (Cont'd)  
     Judgments, 142A.22, 256.0471  
 Participants, *see* Recipients under this topic  
 Participation rate, annual review, 393.07  
 Payments  
     Benefits, electronic distribution, 142G.38, 256.014  
     Fraud prevention investigation programs, reimbursements, 256.983  
 Purchases with, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Quality control/quality assurance  
     Case penalties, 142A.10, 256.017  
     Children, Youth, and Families Department, 142A.10  
     Compliance system, 142A.10, 142G.95, 256.017  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256.017  
 Recipients  
     Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
     Combined hearings, notice received, 256.046  
     Conversion to MFIP, 142G.01  
     Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
     Employment and training programs, *see* same under this topic  
     Immunization reminders, 256.01  
     Investigative data, 13.46  
     Overpayments, notice received, 142A.22, 256.0471  
     Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46  
     Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
     Reports given, 142F.102  
     Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 142A.22, 256.0471  
     Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Recovery of money  
     Apportionment, 142A.28  
     Overpayments, 16D.13, 142A.22, 256.01, 256.0471  
 Reports about, 142F.102  
 Retailers, subsidies for electronic benefit transfer transactions, 142A.13  
 SUN bucks (summer EBT), 144.0554  
 Supervision, Human Services Department, duties, 142F.05, 393.07  
 Termination, employment and training program noncompliance, 142F.10  
 Unemployment insurance, data, access, 268.19  
 Waivers  
     Human services commissioner, duties regarding, 393.07  
     Reporting, 142F.05  
     Retrospective budgeting requirements, 142F.05  
 Work experience component  
     Generally, 142F.10  
     Waivers, 142F.11  
 Workforce Development Board, duties, generally, 116L.665  
 Wrongfully obtaining assistance, disqualification, 142A.25

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)**

Administration, local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
 Applicants and applications  
     Eligibility, 256D.06  
     General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05  
     Housing support payments, interim assistance payments, 256I.04  
     Transition from family subsidy program, 252.32  
 Assets  
     Counting methodologies, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056  
     Income, *see* same under this topic  
     Medical assistance, institutionalized spouses, exclusions, 256B.059  
 Benefits  
     Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
     Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05  
     Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
     Defined as income, 256D.02, 290A.03  
     Exemption from creditors' remedies, 571.925

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI) (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)  
     Garnishment, exemption from  
         Garnishment of earnings, 571.925  
         General provisions, 571.72  
         Levy on funds at financial institution, 550.143, 571.912  
         Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
     Interim assistance, 256I.04  
     MFIP, income, exclusion, 142G.16  
     Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Compliance system, 142G.95, 256.017  
 County property taxes, 261.063  
 Definitions  
     MFIP, 142G.02  
     Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Disregards  
     Earned income, 256D.435  
     MFIP, food assistance portion, 142G.19  
 Eligibility  
     General assistance clients, conversion to SSI, 256D.06  
     Northstar Care for Children program participants, 142A.609, 260C.4411  
 Funding, 261.063  
 Income  
     Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
     Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05  
     Counting methodologies, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056  
     Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
     Disregards, 256D.435  
     Exclusions, 256D.435  
     Garnishment, exemption from  
         Garnishment of earnings, 571.925  
         General provisions, 571.72  
         Levy on funds at financial institution, 550.143, 571.912  
         Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
     Interim assistance, housing support payments, 256I.04  
     Juvenile offenders, cost of care, 260B.441  
     Payments, *see* Benefits under this topic  
 Recipients  
     Benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Developmentally disabled, cost of care, human services institutions, 245.0313  
     Eligibility, converting to SSI, 256D.06  
     General assistance clients, converting to SSI, 256D.06  
     Income, *see* same under this topic  
     Low-income housing, preferences, 469.021  
     Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.057, 256B.059  
     Medical equipment and supplies, local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
     Mental illness, persons with, benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712  
     Mentally ill children, benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4884  
 MFIP  
     Assistance units, exclusion, 142G.17  
     Defined, 142G.02  
     Minor children, eligibility, effect, 142G.13  
     Parents of minor caregivers, financial responsibility, exclusion, 142G.34  
     Minor children, MFIP, eligibility, effect, 142G.13  
     Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, financial responsibility, exclusion, 142G.34  
     Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465, 501C.1205  
     Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Reports about, general assistance clients, conversion to SSI, 256D.06  
 Representative payees, qualified organizations, debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Supplements, housing support payments, optional state supplements, 256I.04

## **SUPPLEMENTARY PROCEEDINGS**

*See also EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)*

Affidavits, debtors

Earnings supporting family, exemption from execution,  
575.05

Leaving state or hiding, 575.03

Persons indebted to, 575.07

Debtors

Affidavits, 575.03, 575.05, 575.07

Generally, 575.03

Order to appear and answer, 575.02

Persons indebted to debtors, 575.01, 575.06, 575.07

Judges, duties

Orders to appear and answer, 575.02

Orders to sell debtor's property, 575.05

Receivers, appointment, 575.05

Warrants for arrest, 575.03

Receivers

Appointment, 575.05

Lawsuits, adverse claims, 575.06

Referees (court), execution, supplementary proceedings, duties,  
575.02 to 575.04

## **SUPPLIES**

*See MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES*

## **SUPPORT**

*See CHILD SUPPORT*

*See SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE*

## **SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT**

Deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing persons, 268A.16

Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP),  
142G.50

Developmentally disabled persons, 252.42

Disabled persons, job sharing

Ramsey County, 383A.288

Federal employment acts, unemployed and underemployed  
persons, 15.61

Mental illness, persons with

Employment and Economic Development Department,  
duties, 245.4705, 268A.13, 268A.14

Grants for, 268A.13

Human Services Department, duties, 245.4705, 268A.13,  
268A.14

Project requirements, 268A.13

Provider reimbursement plan, 245.4705, 268A.14

Purchasing, cooperative purchasing agreements, 471.59

State agencies, affirmative action plans, identification of  
positions, 43A.191

## **SUPREME COURT**

Access to data

Emergency information, classification, 299A.96

Tax return data, attorneys, 270B.07

Adjournment

Pending cases, 480.03

Special terms, 480.02

Alternative dispute resolution program, duties, generally,  
484.76

Appeals court judges, assignments, 2.724

Appeals to

1st degree murder, 590.06, 632.14

Costs allowed to prevailing party, 549.02

County officers, 351.19, 351.21

Courts-martial decisions

Counsel for state and accused, 192A.373

Finality of proceedings, findings and sentences,  
192A.381

Rules, 192A.371

Fees, 357.08

Flight property taxes, 270.076

Human rights, notice requirements, 363A.34

Judicial review of rules, 14.45

Legislative election contests, 209.10

Public employees, court costs, 480.062

Tax matters, armed forces members, 289A.39

Workers' compensation, 175A.10, 176.225

## **SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)**

Appellate courts

Jurisdiction and powers, Const. art 6 s 2

Supreme court defined as, 645.44

Appointments by

Appeals panel, commitments, 253B.19

Civil Legal Aid State Board, 480.2415

Compensation Council, 15A.082

Compensation panel, compensation based on exoneration,  
611.363

Court commissioners, 480.21

Court Rules Advisory Committee, 480.052

Joint, with governor and attorney general, 15.0598

Judicial Selection Commission, 480B.01

Law Examiners Board, 481.01

Legal Service Funds Advisory Committee, 480.242

Marshal, 480.08

Minnesota Competency Attainment Board, 611.56

Rules of Criminal Procedure Advisory Committee, 480.059

Rules of Evidence Advisory Committee, 480.0591

Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09

State court administrator, 480.13

State law librarian, 480.09

Trunk Highway Appeal Board, 161.164

Uniform law commissioners, 3.251

Appropriations to

Bar examination fees account, 481.01

Client security account, 481.20

Guardians and conservators, registration fees, 524.5-119

Opinions, publication, 480.12

Qualified court interpreter program, 480.175

Approvals by

Chief justice, *see* same under this topic

Court administrators, 484.68

Judicial arbitration, rules, 484.73

State court administrator, requests for data, 480.17

Wiretapping, emergency interceptions without warrant,  
626A.065

Associate justices, *see* Justices under this topic

Attorney general, appearance for state, 8.01

Attorneys, duties regarding

Convictions of crime, policy, 364.09

Court rules, 480.05

Nonresidents, practice before court, 481.02

Removal or suspension, hearings, 481.15

Audits and examinations, district court judges, expenses,  
484.54

Budget

Data classification, 10.45

Expense categories, 10.45

Submission to appropriate committees of legislature for  
review, 10.44

Buildings, Judicial Center, maintenance, 16B.24

Certificates and certification

Attorney general, need for additional counsel, 8.06

District court judicial vacancy, 2.722

Tax refunds, interest, 271.12

Certifying to, questions of law

Generally, 480.065

Workers' compensation, 176.325

Certiorari

Courts-martial decisions, 192A.371

Generally, *see* CERTIORARI

Power to issue, generally, 480.04

Unemployment insurance, 268.105

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 176.471 to  
176.511

Chief justice

Absence from state, 480.01

Appointments by, 15A.0825, 299C.65

Assignments by, 209.045, 211C.05

Capitol restoration project, 15B.155

Certificates and certification, 480.21, 484.62

Compensation and salaries, diminishment of, Const. art 6  
s 5

**SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)**

**Chief justice (Cont'd)**

- Continuing education, supervising, duties, 2.724
- Court of appeals, duties, 480A.03, 480A.08
- Courts, supervising and coordinating, duties, 2.724
- Declarations by, governor, disability, 4.06
- Defined as statewide office, 209.01
- Disability, 480.01
- Election of, Const. art 6 s 7
- Emergency information, classification, 299A.96
- Holding of other office prohibited, Const. art 6 s 6
- Impeachment of, Const. art 8 s 2
- Judges, assigning, duties, 2.724
- Judges' conference, calling, 480.18
- Judicial appeal panel, commitments, duties, 253B.19
- Memberships
  - Cannabis Expungement Board, 609A.06
  - Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04
  - Pardons Board, Const. art 5 s 7, 638.01
  - Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09
  - State Canvassing Board, Const. art 7 s 8
- Number, Const. art 6 s 2, 480.01
- Opinions, writing, duties, 2.724
- Qualifications, Const. art 6 s 5
- Retirement, Const. art 6 s 9
- Signature, governor, declaration of disability, 4.06
- State court administrator, duties regarding, 480.16, 480.17
- Terms of office, Const. art 6 s 7
- Child support, expedited hearing process, duties, generally, 484.702
- Clerk of appellate courts, *see* Court administrator under this topic
- Client security fund, appropriations from, 481.20
- Commitments, judicial appeal panel, 253B.19, 253D.28
- Committees
  - Court Rules Advisory Committee, 480.052
  - Criminal procedure, advisory committee, 480.059
  - Legal services funds, advisory committee, 480.242, 480.243
- Computers
  - Equipment contracts, 480.23
  - Software development and sales, 480.236
- Conciliation courts, duties regarding, 491A.02
- Continuances
  - Cases pending at adjournment, 480.03
  - Special terms, 480.02
- Contracts and agreements, data processing equipment, 480.23
- Court administrator
  - Appointment, Const. art 6 s 2
  - Assignments, 480.19
  - Clerk of appellate courts, service to supreme court, 480A.04
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 2, 13
  - Duties, generally, 480.07
  - Employees, 480.07
  - Fees
    - Illegal fees, 357.29
    - Payment by credit card or electronic funds transfer, 480.237
    - Payment generally, 357.08
- Filing with
  - Attorneys, accusations of misconduct, 481.15
  - Claim for compensation based on exoneration of convicted person, 611.362
  - Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.07
  - District court judges, expense statements, 484.54
  - Election-related errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44
  - Legislative election contests, appeals, 209.10
  - Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, petitions for commitment, 253B.19
  - Opinions, 480.06
  - Sexual psychopathic personalities, petitions for commitment, 253D.07
  - Sexually dangerous persons, petitions for commitment, 253D.07

**SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)**

**Court administrator (Cont'd)**

**Filing with (Cont'd)**

- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, proceedings, 176.471
- Qualified court interpreter program, 480.175, 546.44
- Shutdown of government, 16A.1335
- Summons and complaint, lawsuits, Rural Finance Authority, 41B.21
- Court interpreters, duties regarding, qualified court interpreter program, 480.175, 546.44
- Court reporters, Const. art 6 s 2
- Court rules
  - Admission to bar, 481.01
  - Alternative dispute resolution, 484.76
  - Attorneys, removal or suspension, proceedings, 481.15
  - Certiorari, Tax Court appeals, fees, 271.10
  - Child support, expedited child support hearing process, 484.702
  - Civil Legal Aid State Board, 480.2415
  - Conciliation courts, 491A.02
  - Copies, distribution, 480.054
  - Court Rules Advisory Committee, 480.052
  - Digital signatures, 325K.27
  - Docket information, providing, 480.17
  - Effective date, 480.057
  - Electronic data transmission, 325K.27
  - Hearings, 480.054
  - Judges, 480.16, 490A.02
  - Judiciary data, access to, 13.90
  - Jury administration, 593.51
  - Juvenile courts, 480.0595
  - Legal Services Advisory Committee, 480.242
  - Legal services clients, eligibility, 480.243
  - Legislature's rights, 480.058, 480.059
  - No-fault automobile insurance, arbitration, 65B.525
  - Power to make, 480.05
  - Printing and publishing, 480.057
  - Qualified court interpreter program, 480.175
  - Rules of Appellate Procedure, 480A.11
  - Rules of Civil Procedure, 480.05, 480.051
  - Rules of Criminal Procedure, generally, 480.059
  - Rules of Evidence, 480.0591
- Court Rules Advisory Committee, 480.052
- Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information and Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Advisory Group, 299C.65
- Custodian, 480.10
- Data, access to
  - Credit cards and electronic funds transfers, 480.237
  - Legislative Budget Office, 13.64
  - Tax returns, 270B.07
- Decisions, *see* Opinions under this topic
- Definitions, recall of elected state officers, 211C.01
- Determinations by, district court referee vacancy, conversion to judgeship, 2.722
- District court judges, 2.722, 2.724
- District courts
  - Duties regarding, chambers, location, 480.22
  - Employees, compensation and salaries, 480.181
  - Proceedings generally, 485.16
- Divisions, hearing and considering cases in, 2.724
- Election contests, notice and answer, copies, reports received, 209.045, 209.10
- Emergency information, justices, classification, 299A.96
- Employees
  - Authority to hire, 15A.18
  - Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
  - Collective bargaining, appropriate unit, 179A.101 to 179A.103
  - Compensation and salaries, payroll, preparation by Management and Budget Department, 16A.17
  - Defined as court employees, 179A.03
  - Retirement, 352D.02
- Fees
  - Alternative dispute resolution practice, 481.01

## SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)

### Fees (Cont'd)

- Background checks, guardians ad litem, 518.165
- Bar examinations, 481.01
- Credit cards and electronic funds transfers, 480.237
- General fund, depositing in, 480.058
- Generally, 357.08
- Illegal fees, 357.29
- Qualified court interpreter program, 480.175
- Waivers, 563.01

Felony convictions, reports received, 485.16

Filing with, *see* Court administrator under this topic

Fiscal notes, request to prepare, 3.98

### Hearings

- Court rules, 480.054, 480.059, 480.0591
- Election-related errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44
- Rural Finance Authority, lawsuits against, 41B.21

### Judges, generally

- Appeals court judges, 2.724
- District court judges, 2.722, 2.724
- Justices, *see* same under this topic
- Recall, establishment of grounds for, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.02

Judicial appeal panel, commitments, 253B.19, 253D.28

Judicial districts, 2.722

Judicial education program, 480.30

### Judicial review

- Accelerated review, petitions for, fees, 357.08
- Court of appeals cases, 480A.10
- Punitive damages, 549.20
- Recall of elected state officers, petitions, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.04
- Tax Court decisions, 271.09

Judicial vacancies, determination, consulting, 2.722

### Jurisdiction

- Appellate jurisdiction and powers, Const. art 6 s 2
- Original jurisdiction and powers, Const. art 6 s 2
- Rural Finance Authority, lawsuits against, 41B.21, 41B.23
- Tobacco appropriation bonds, validation, 16A.99
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, orders, review on certiorari, 176.471, 176.481
- Writs of mandamus, 586.11

### Justices

- Appointments by, *see* same under this topic
- Approvals by, *see* same under this topic
- Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Candidates for office, 204B.06, 204B.08, 204B.11
- Censure, 490A.02
- Chief justice, *see* same under this topic
- Compensation and salaries, salary recommendations, Compensation Council, 15A.082
- Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02
- Defined as annuitants, 490.121
- Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Defined as state officers, 211C.01
- Defined as statewide office, 209.01
- Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 2.724, 490A.02, 490A.03
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Election of, 204B.34, 204B.36
- Emergency information, classification, 299A.96
- Judge and justice, synonymous, 480.013
- Number, 480.01
- Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09
- Resigned justices, commissioners, appointment as, 480.21
- Retirement
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 9
  - Elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27
  - Plan, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)
  - Retired justices, assigning, compensation and salaries, 2.724
  - Vacancies caused by, 490.125, 490.126
- Senior associate justice, 480.01
- Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02

## SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)

### Justices (Cont'd)

- Telephone use, long-distance bills, data classification, 10.46
- Travel expenses, 480.01
- Vacancies, retirement, executive orders, 490.126

Knowledge of treason, disclosure, 609.39

Legal services funds, *see* Supreme court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

Library, *see* STATE LAW LIBRARY

Mandamus, power to issue, 480.04

Marshal, 480.08

Minutes, 480.02, 480.04

### Opinions

- Chief justice, duties, 2.724
- Citation, 480.11
- Copyright, 480.11
- Fees, exemption, 357.08
- Legislative election contests, appeals, 209.09, 209.10
- Publication, 480.11, 480.12
- Questions of law certified to court, 480.065
- Reports about, revisor of statutes, defects noted in statutes, 3C.04
- Sale, Administration Department, duties, 480.12
- Workers' compensation, questions of law, 176.325
- Written opinions, 480.06

### Orders

- Recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.05, 211C.09
- Tobacco appropriation bonds, validation, 16A.99
- Writs, issuance, 480.04

### Payments by

- Commitments, hearing costs, 253B.23
- Court officers' expenses, attorney removal proceedings, 481.15
- Jurors' travel expenses, 593.48

### Petitions to

- Commitments of sex offenders, rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28
- Court rules, request for hearing on, 480.054
- District court referee vacancy, conversion to judgeship, 2.722
- Election-related errors or omissions, correction, 204B.44
- Recall of elected state officers, 211C.05
- Tax Court orders, review, 271.10

Presidential elector contests, venue, 209A.05

Procurement of goods, services, and utilities, administration Department, authority, 16C.03

Public defenders, duties regarding, fees to fund services, 481.22

Questions of law, 480.065

Quo warranto, power to issue, 480.04

Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

### Recommendations to

- Criminal and juvenile justice information and Bureau of Criminal Apprehension policy group, 299C.65
- Judges, disqualification, suspension, retirement, or removal, 490A.02

Records and record keeping, state archives deposit, exemptions, 138.17

Reporter of, appointment, Const. art 6 s 2

### Reports given

- District court judges, eligibility lists, 209.10
- Legislative election contests, appeals, 209.09, 209.10

### Representation

- Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606
- State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32

Requests by, court payroll preparation by Management and Budget Department, 16A.17

Review by, *see* Judicial review under this topic

Rules, *see* Court rules under this topic

Rural Finance Authority, lawsuits against, duties, 41B.21

Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03

Service of process by, Tax Court appeals, writs of certiorari, 271.10

**SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)**

Sex offenders, commitments, duties regarding, 253D.11, 253D.28

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Telephone use, reports about, 10.46

**Terms**

Generally, 480.01

Special terms, 480.02

Transfer of cases, accelerated review, 480A.10

Violations and penalties, justices, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

Wiretapping, duties, 626A.065

**Writs**

Power to issue, 480.04

Writs of certiorari, Tax Court orders, 271.10

**SURETIES**

*See also* DEFAULT

*See also* GUARANTY

Approvals by, trunk highway construction contracts, default by contractors, 161.32

**Authorization**

Common carrier surety bonds, 221.141

Motor carrier surety bonds, 221.141

Retail dealer surety bonds, sales and use tax liability, 297A.92

Bail, *see* Sureties under BAIL

Banks, generally, 48.12, 48.13

Bond agents, 645.10

Bond sureties, *see* Sureties under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**Claims against**

Mausoleums, construction performance bonds, 306.90

School districts, land in settlement of, 123B.13

Cosmetology schools, cancellation of bond, 155A.30

Debtors, joint debtors, discharge, effect, 548.21

Default, bankruptcy, or insolvency, 79A.04, 79A.25

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201

Depositing with, workers' compensation self-insurance, security deposits, 79A.04

Development corporations, powers, 301.75

Election contests, 209.06

**Guardianship and protective proceedings**

Bond requirements, 524.5-413, 524.5-415, 524.5-416

Hearings, notice, 524.5-113

Insurance adjusters, cancellation of bond, 72B.041

Insurance companies, 60A.23

Judgments against, armed forces members, lawsuits against officers, 192.30

Labor disputes, complainants, injunctions, 185.13

**Lawsuits**

Bonds for costs and disbursements, 549.18

Mausoleums, construction performance bonds, 306.90

Liability, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-416

Limited liability companies, 322C.0105

Manufactured homes, sales, claims regarding, payment agreements, 327B.11

Parties to lawsuits, 540.11

**Payment by**

Grain buyers, bond disbursements, 223.28

Household goods warehouse depositors, claims, 231.18

Workers' compensation self-insurance claims, 176.181

Performance bonds, lawsuits by part owners to mines, 560.03

Purchaser of state timber, 90.161

Recognizance, witnesses, 629.54

Redemption of real property, *see* Redemption under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)

Statutes of limitations, 541.05

Subrogation rights, workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.07

**Surety companies**

Approval, retail dealer surety bonds, sales and use tax liability, 297A.92

Certification by Commerce Department, 574.15

**Surety contracts**

Business corporations, 302A.161, 302A.501

**SURETIES (Cont'd)**

**Surety contracts (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.501

Surety to keep the peace, *see* Recognizance to keep the peace under RECOGNIZANCE

Warehouse operators, cancellation of bond, 231.17

**Workers' compensation self-insurance**

Generally, 79A.15

Liability, 79A.08, 79A.15

**SURETY BONDS**

*See* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD (U.S.)**

Access to data, railroads, acquisitions information, 222.86

Approvals by, railroad right-of-way, 85.015

Filing with, railroads, exempt transactions notice, 222.86

**Proceedings**

Rail line abandonment, 222.63

Transportation commissioner, appearance, 174.02

Review by, southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445

**SURFACE WATER**

Drainage, studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.242

Environment, surface water defined as, 18B.01, 18C.005

Fertilizer application equipment, cleaning in, 18C.201

Groundwater appropriations, impact, 103G.287

Metropolitan surface water management programs, pilot soil and water conservation programs, 383A.601

Pesticide application equipment, cleaning near or in, 18B.07

Ramsey County, metropolitan surface water management programs, 383A.601

Silica sand projects, environmental assessment worksheets, 116C.991

Water quality and storage program, 103F.05

Wetlands, required attributes, valuation of property, 273.11

**SURGEONS**

*See* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**SURGERY**

**Ambulatory surgical centers**

Central service technicians, qualifications, 148.781

Medical assistance, vendor of medical care services, 256B.02

Network organizations, 62Q.735

Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

Amputations, podiatrists, authority to perform, 153.01

Appendectomy, *see* Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Cardiac catheterization, health care cost containment, 62J.17

**Cosmetic surgery**

Breast implants, health and accident insurance, 62A.285

Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25, 62E.06

**Definitions**

Adverse Health Care Events Reporting Act, 144.706

Medical Practice Board, 147.081

Elective surgery, medical assistance coverage, second opinions, publication in State Register, 256.991, 256B.0625

Gender-affirming healthcare, *see* under SEX (GENDER)

Open-heart surgery, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06, 150A.06

Organ transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Practicing medicine, surgery defined as, 147.081

**Reconstructive surgery**

Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.25

Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.706 to 144.7069

**Second opinions**

Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

Medical assistance coverage, publication in State Register, 256.991, 256B.0625

Sterilization, *see* STERILIZATION (SURGERY)

Surgical first assistants, registered nurses serving as, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.3092

Surgical smoke, evacuation system policies, 182.678

**SURGERY (Cont'd)**

Treatment standards, workers' compensation, rulemaking, 176.83

Vendors, vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03

Workers' compensation, generally, 176.135

**SURPLUS LINES ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA**

Generally, 60A.2085, 60A.2086

**SURPLUS LINES INSURANCE ACT**

Generally, 60A.195 to 60A.209

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Counties

Sales, officers and employees, 15.054

Voidable purchases, contracts, sales, 375.76

Federal surplus property, 15.161, 16B.2975, 16C.03, 161.37

Local governments, sales to employees, 15.054

Sales, public employees, 15.054

State surplus property, *see* STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY

**SURROGATE PARENTS**

Assisted reproduction, 524.1-201, 524.2-120

Parents of children with disabilities, 121A.41, 125A.27, 125A.42

**SURVEYORS**

Addresses

Applicants' register, 326.09

Boundary survey notification, 216D.04

Advertising, generally, 326.03

Age, licenses, 326.10

Agents, licenses, 326.02

Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Certificates and certification

Defective plats, 505.174, 505.175, 505.177

Descriptions of property, 326.03

Fees, 326.105

Highway construction documents, 326.12

Plats or maps

Boundary lines, judicial landmarks, land registration, 508.671

Cemetery plats, 246.33, 307.01

Cities, irregular tracts, plats, 272.19

Generally, 505.021, 505.03

Highways, acquisition of land, 160.085

Requirements, 326.03

Rights of way, proposed acquisition by local governments, correction of errors, 505.1793

Seal and signature requirements, generally, 326.12

Topographic surveys, 326.03

Construction contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21

Consultants

Generally, 326.03

License exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13

Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111

Continuing education

Licenses, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111

Rulemaking, 326.111

Contracts and agreements, state contracts

Qualification-based selection, 16C.087

Ten-percent holdback, exemption, 16C.08

Conviction, license, effect on, 326.11, 326.111

Copartners, licenses, 326.02, 326.14

Corporations, licenses, 326.14

County surveyors, *see* COUNTY SURVEYORS

Definitions

One call excavation notice system, 216D.01

Professional firms, 319B.02

Descriptions of property, certification, 326.03

Disciplinary action, 326.111

Documents, 326.03

Education and training

Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111

Land surveyors-in-training, certification, 326.10

License requirements, 326.10

Endorsements, private cemeteries, plats, 307.01

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Entry upon land, notice required, 505.31

Errors, statutes of limitations, 541.052

Evaluation services, generally, 326.03

Evidence, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12

Examinations, 326.10

False personation, 326.15

False statements, 326.15

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Fines, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Fire prevention improvements, local governments, 88.28, 88.29, 88.46

Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Fraud, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111

Gross negligence, license revocation or suspension, 326.11

Incompetence, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111

Indemnification agreements, construction contracts, 604.21

Injunctions, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Insanity, adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11

Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Investigation services, generally, 326.03

Land surveying practice

Generally, 326.02

Land surveyors-in-training, certification, 326.10

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111

Wastewater treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371

Water treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371

Land surveyors, 160.14, 216D.01

Land surveyors-in-training, 326.10

Landscape architects, exclusion, 326.02

Lawsuits

Professional review, certification, 544.42

Unauthorized practice, 326.111

Licenses

Applicants' register, 326.09

Certification, 326.105

Corporations, 326.14

Exemptions

Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56

Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06

Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Practice before licensure, 326.13

Public officials, 326.03

Fees, 326.10, 326.105

Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13

Generally, 326.10

In-training applicants, fees, 326.105

Lapsed license, penalty actions, 326.111

Partnerships, 326.02, 326.14

Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111

Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11

Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.111

Replacement, 326.11

Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10

Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111

Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12

Rulemaking, 326.10, 326.11

Temporary military licenses, 197.4552, 326.10

Temporary permits, 326.13

Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Maps, *see* Certificates and certification under this topic

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Misconduct, 326.111

**SURVEYORS**

1084

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Names

- Applicants' register, 326.09
- Boundary survey notification, 216D.04
- Negligence, license, effect on, 326.111
- Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13
- Partition of real estate, duties, 558.06, 558A.10
- Partnerships, licenses, 326.02, 326.14
- Payments by
  - Fines, fees, 326.111
  - License fees, rulemaking, 326.10
- Plans and specifications, 326.03

Plats

- Boundary lines, judicial landmarks, land registration, 508.671
- Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic
- Form and contents, 505.021
- Highways, 160.14
- Subdivision plats, approval, 389.09
- Practice of land surveying, *see* Land surveying practice under this topic
- Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS
- Professionals, surveyors defined as, 319B.02
- Public officials, license exemption, 326.03
- Reciprocity, licenses, 326.10
- Records and record keeping, 326.09
- Registration numbers, monuments, inscription on, 505.32
- Reports given, 326.03
- Seals and sealing violations, 326.12, 326.15
- Service of process on, 326.111
- Signatures
  - Certified signatures, 326.12
  - License reinstatement applications, 326.10

Surveyor general, 88.52, 90.005

Surveys

- Boundary surveys, 216D.01, 216D.04
- Certificates of location of government corner, preparation and filing of, 381.12
- Errors, statutes of limitations, 541.052
- Monuments, perpetuation grants, 381.125
- Notice requirements, 216D.04
- Surveys to restore United States survey corners, 381.12
- Underground storage facilities or structures, location, duties, 216D.04
- Telephone numbers, boundary survey notification, 216D.04
- Topographic surveys, certification, 326.03
- Town roads, duties, generally, 164.07
- Training, *see* Education and training under this topic
- Unfair and deceptive practices, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111
- United States, 94.45
- Violations and penalties
  - Disciplinary action, 326.111
  - Fines, fees, 326.111
  - Generally, 326.53
  - License violations, 326.11, 326.111
  - Unauthorized practice, generally, 326.111

Work experience, *see* Land surveying practice under this topic

**SURVEYS**

*See* TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS

**SURVIVING SPOUSES**

- Affidavits, wages, claims, 181.58
- Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201
- Claims, property tax refunds, rights, 290A.18
- Claims against estate, medical assistance or general assistance medical care, 256B.15
- Community property, disposition at death, 519A.01 to 519A.11
- Compensation and salaries due, payment to, 181.58
- Consent, autopsy, 390.11, 390.32
- Coroner data, access, 13.83
- Corporate personnel, spouses of, personnel benefits, religious corporations, 315.40, 317A.909
- Crime victims, next of kin of deceased victims, 244.05
- Death benefits, *see* under DEATH
- Death by wrongful act, claims, notice, 3.736

**SURVIVING SPOUSES (Cont'd)**

Definitions

- Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.10
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Judges retirement plan, 490.121
- Professional firms, 319B.02
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Teachers retirement, 354A.011, 354A.25
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Disabled surviving spouses, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.057
- Disclosure to, traffic accident reports, data, 169.09
- Exempt property and allowances, 524.2-403
- Family allowances, determinations, 524.2-404
- Gender-neutral language, civil marriages, application of law, 517.201
- Health and accident insurance
  - Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
  - Notice received, 62A.146
  - Peace officers or firefighters killed in line of duty, health insurance coverage for spouses, 299A.465
  - Public employees insurance program, 43A.316
  - Volunteer firefighters killed in the line of duty, health insurance coverage for dependents, 299A.465
- Heirs, estate entitlement, 181.58, 524.2-403
- Homesteads, exemptions, 510.06
- I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on public assistance, 3.7395
- Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Insurance producers, spouses of, temporary licenses, issuance, 60K.42
- Interested persons, surviving spouses defined as, 55.10
- Intestate estates
  - Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120
  - Elective share
    - Amount, 524.2-202
    - Augmented estate, value of, 524.2-203 to 524.2-207
    - Definitions, 524.2-201
    - Exclusions, 524.2-208
    - Generally, 524.2-201 to 524.2-215
    - Medical assistance, 524.2-215
    - Net estate, 524.2-204
    - Nonprobate transfers, 524.2-205 to 524.2-207
    - Personal liability of recipients, 524.2-210
    - Proceedings, time limits, 524.2-211
    - Protection of payors and other third parties, 524.2-214
    - Right of election personal to surviving spouse, 524.2-212
    - Sources from which elective share payable, 524.2-209
    - Waivers, 524.2-213
  - Medical assistance, 524.2-215
  - Nondomiciliary considerations, 524.2-202
  - Share of spouse, 524.2-102
  - Share of spouse, generally, 524.2-102
- Lawsuits
  - Death by wrongful act, right of action, 573.02
  - Steam railroad personnel, death or injury, survival of rights of action, 219.82
- Medical assistance
  - Claims against estate, 256B.15
  - Disabled surviving spouses, eligibility, 256B.057
  - I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on, 3.7395
  - Intestate succession, 524.2-215
  - Spouses of veterans, 256B.0575, 256B.35
- Medical data, 13.384
- Medical examiner data, access, 13.83
- Murder victims, spouses of, 243.05
- National Guard members, spouses of, killed in line of duty, tuition reimbursements, 192.501
- Payments to
  - Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
  - Unemployment benefits, deceased persons, 268.087



## **SURVIVING SPOUSES (Cont'd)**

Peace officers, spouses of, *see* Public employees, spouses of under this topic

Petitions, appointment of trustee, 573.02

Premarital wills, 524.2-301

Premiums (insurance), *see* PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)

Presumptions

- Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120
- Dependency, workers' compensation, 176.111

Prisoners of war, spouses of, 168.125

Probate, 524.2-208 to 524.2-214

Property taxes, *see* Claimants (refunds) under PROPERTY TAXES

Public employees, spouses of

- Public employee insurance program, eligibility, 43A.316
- Public safety officer survivor benefits, 176.876, 299A.41 to 299A.47

Rehabilitation, workers' compensation, dependent surviving spouses, 176.102

Representatives of the decedents, surviving spouses defined as, 13.10

Retirement, survivors, and disability insurance, Social Security, 256D.35

Same-sex civil marriages, application of law, 517.201

Spouse's election, 501A.04

State employees, spouses of, elective insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27

Steam railroad personnel, spouses of, employees, liability in damages for death or injury, 219.77

Surviving spouse benefits

- Award of benefit, dissolution of marriage, 518.581
- Public retirement plans, *see* Public employees, spouses of under this topic
- Public safety officer survivor benefits, definitions, 299A.41

Survivors, surviving spouses defined as, 62A.145

Veterans, spouses of

- Grants to, legislatively directed competitive and direct grants, requirements, 196.055
- Pensions, medical assistance, deduction from income, 256B.0575
- Real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13
- Veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551
- Veterans' preference, 43A.11, 197.455

Wills, generally, 524.2-301

Workers' compensation

- Dependents' allowance, 176.111
- Payments, 176.101
- Rehabilitation, dependent surviving spouse, 176.102

## **SURVIVORSHIP**

*See also* BENEFICIARIES

*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES

*See also* SURVIVING SPOUSES

Custodial trusts, Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.05

### **Definitions**

- Intestate estates, 524.2-201
- Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.21
- Wills, 524.2-603

Motor vehicle franchises, 80E.11

### **Multiparty accounts**

- Forms, 524.6-213
- Generally, 524.6-204
- Nontestamentary transfers, 524.6-206
- Notice to financial institutions, 524.6-205

### **Rights of survivorship in jointly held property**

- Disclaimer of property interests, 524.2-1109, 524.2-1114
- Intestate estates, spouse's elective share, 524.2-201

Transfer on death deeds, 507.071, 507.072

Words of survivorship, transfer on death deeds, 507.071

## **SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE**

Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14

Commissioner's duties, 17.114

Data, classification, generally, 13.643

### **Demonstrations**

- Generally, 17.114

## **SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

### **Demonstrations (Cont'd)**

- Grants, 13.643, 17.116
- Forest resources, 89A.01 to 89A.11
- Livestock investment grant program, 17.118
- Public information and education, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.114
- Research, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.114
- State agencies, coordination, 17.114
- Surveys, generally, 17.114
- Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants

  - Applicants, data, classification, 13.643
  - Generally, 17.116

## **SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

- Generally, 17.114

## **SUSTAINABLE BUILDING 2030**

- Building performance standards, 216B.241

## **SUSTAINABLE FOREST INCENTIVE ACT**

- Auxiliary forests contracts, 88.49, 88.491
- Generally, 290C.01 to 290C.12

## **SUSTAINABLE FOREST RESOURCES ACT**

- Generally, 89A.01 to 89A.11

## **SWAMPLANDS**

- Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021
- Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS
- Funds, disposition of, Const. art 11 s 8
- Land exchanges, classification, 94.342
- Maps, county topographical lands, valuation of property, 273.061

Ramsey County, land acquisition, 383A.07

State lands, *see* Swamplands under STATE LANDS

Wetlands, property taxes, exclusions, 272.02

## **SWAN LAKE**

Swan Lake Migratory Waterfowl Sanctuary, 97A.095

## **SWEARING**

*See* OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS

*See* PROFANE LANGUAGE

## **SWEEPING COMPOUNDS**

- Labeling, 325E.40
- Petroleum-based compounds, sales prohibited, 325E.40

## **SWENSSON, INGEBORG AND OLOF**

- House, historic place, 138.664

## **SWIFT COUNTY**

- Boundaries, 2.01
- Development region, 462.385
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Lac qui Parle project lands, game refuge, 84.154
- Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.156
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- State water trails, 85.32

## **SWIMMING AREAS**

- Bathing beaches, 383B.78, 458.73
- Boats, operating in, 86B.311
- Designation, rulemaking, 86B.211
- Swimming pools, *see* SWIMMING POOLS

## **SWIMMING POOLS**

- Bathhouses, 297A.61, 412.521, 458.73
- Bathing beaches, 383B.78, 458.73
- City recreational facilities and programs, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES
- Definitions, costs, 126C.445
- Diving boards, local government liability, exception, 466.03
- Enforcement of law, Health Department, duties, 144.1222, 144.99
- Exemption, swimming ponds, 144.1222
- Family day care homes, use at

  - Generally, 142B.41
  - Local governments, immunity from liability, 466.03
  - Permissions and requirements, 142I.14
  - Private residential pools, 144.1222

**SWIMMING**

1086

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Generally, 144.1222  
 Group family day care homes, generally, 142B.41  
 Licenses, public swimming pools, technology fee, 157.16  
 Lifeguards, 144.1222  
 Local governments, liability, exception, 466.03  
 Membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Naturally treated swimming pools, 144.1222  
 Portable wading pools, day care homes, use at, 142B.41, 144.1222  
 Private residential pools, swimming classes, requirements, 144.1222  
 Public swimming pools, 144.1222, 157.16, 326B.108  
 School districts  
     Funding, 123B.595, 126C.445, 126C.455  
     Supervised competitive high school diving, use, 123B.492  
 State Building Code, 326B.108  
 Swimming areas, *see* SWIMMING AREAS

**SWINDLING**

Arrests for, authority, 629.364  
 Definitions, racketeering law, 609.902  
 Felony, 609.52  
 Identity theft, 609.527  
 Victims, testimony, travel expenses, 629.364

**SWINE**

Boars, greased pig contests, 343.36  
 Carcasses, generally, *see* CARCASSES  
 Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12  
 Damage to, dogs, county claim payments, amounts, 347.15  
 Definitions  
     Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03  
     Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
     Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
     Pollution control, 116.06  
     Slaughter house law, 31.51  
 Feeder pigs, 17A.03, 17A.09  
 Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Feral swine, restrictions, 97A.56  
 Garbage, feeding to, treatment, record keeping, 35.78  
 Greased pig contests, 343.36  
 Hogs  
     Feeder-livestock loans, 48.24  
     Release of domestic hogs, response protocols, 97A.56  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS  
 Records and record keeping, garbage, feeding to, treatment, 35.78  
 Release of domestic hogs and feral swine, response protocols, 97A.56  
 Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE  
 Theft, *see* RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)  
 Violations and penalties, carcasses, bear baiting, 97B.425  
 Wild pigs, 17.457

**SWITCH TENDERS**

Endangerment of life, willful violations, 219.568

**SYLVAN (TOWNSHIP)**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

**SYMPATHOMIMETIC MEDICATIONS**

Medical assistance coverage, attention deficit disorder medications, 256B.0625  
 Providing to children  
     Consent of parents, 121A.41  
     Refusal not educational neglect, 260A.01, 260C.163  
     School readmission plans, 121A.41, 121A.47  
     Special education students, 125A.091

**SYNDICATES**

*See* PARTNERSHIPS

**SYNTHETIC DRUGS**

Adulteration, 151.35  
 Sales  
     Restitution by sellers, 152.0273  
     Restrictions, 151.26

**SYPHILIS**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

*See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**SYRINGES**

*See* HYPODERMIC NEEDLES

**TACONITE**

Definitions  
     Mineral leases, 93.20, 93.201  
     Property taxes, 272.03  
     Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.001  
     Transportation, 270.80  
 Deposits, valuation of property (taxation), exception, 273.12  
 Fluxed pellets, 297A.71, 298.24  
 Merchantable iron ore concentrate, determination for tax purposes, 298.24  
 Metallurgical tests, results, reporting, 298.48  
 Mine value, 298.01  
 Mining, *see* TACONITE MINING  
 Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES  
 Producers  
     Cessation of operation, bond payments, 298.225  
     Defined, 298.001  
     Grants, appropriations for, 298.2961  
     Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, generally, 298.27, 298.28  
 Production facilities  
     Power plants and ore docks at, property taxes, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01, 276A.04  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71  
 Production materials, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Real property, taconite defined as, 272.03  
 Rentals, state mineral lands  
     Depositing, 93.22, 93.222  
     Mineral lease provisions, 93.20  
 Royalties  
     Calculation, producer price index, use, 93.20  
     State mineral lands, 93.20, 93.201, 93.22, 93.222  
 Sales  
     Stockpiled state-owned material, sale for construction use, 93.41  
     Transfers deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01  
 Semitaconite, *see* SEMITACONITE  
 State mineral lands  
     Minerals management account, 93.22  
     Royalties, 93.20 to 93.222  
     State-owned ore, stockpiled materials, sale, 93.41  
     Taconite iron ore mining leases, 93.193, 93.20 to 93.222  
 Stockpiled metallic minerals material, *see* Stockpiling under METALLIC MINERALS  
 Surface lands, property taxes, 272.02, 298.25  
 Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES  
 Taconite concentrates  
     Royalties, 93.20, 93.201  
     Taconite concentration plants, 412.013  
     Transportation, railroad companies, 270.80  
 Taconite pellet production, grants and appropriations, 93.2235  
 Taconite relief areas  
     Innovative energy project, 216B.1694  
     Property tax relief, *see* Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES  
     Transportation construction contracts, 161.366  
 Taconite value-added production, grants and appropriations, 93.2235  
 Tailings  
     Mineral deposition, permit procedures, 116.0717  
     Taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES  
 Transfers, deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01  
 Unmined lands, property taxes, 272.02, 298.25  
 Value added iron products plants, loans for, 298.296  
**TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES**  
 Additional taxes, tailings, 298.24  
 Additional to other taxes, 298.25

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1087

## TAMPERING

### TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Amount

Generally, 298.24

Unmined taconite and iron sulfides, 298.26

#### Appeals, orders, 298.27

#### Assessment

Occupation taxes, 298.27

Unmined taconite and iron sulfides, local tax rate, 298.26

#### Collection, 298.27

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 6

Definitions, generally, 298.001, 298.28

Determination, 298.24, 298.27

Estimates, taxpayers, duties, 298.28

Exemptions, taconite or iron sulfides used to produce direct reduced ore, 298.24

#### Hearings, 298.27

Imposition of tax, 298.24

In lieu of other taxes, 298.25

#### Orders

Appeals, occupation taxes, 298.27

Revenue allocation, multiple taxing districts, apportionment, 298.28

Payment, 298.27, 298.28

Penalties (monetary), payment or reporting violations, 298.27

Property subject to, mortgage registry taxes, exemptions, 287.04

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Rate, 298.24, 298.28

#### Reports about

Estimated distribution, 298.28

Requirements, 298.27

Violations, monetary penalties, 298.27

#### Revenues

Allocation, 298.22, 298.223, 298.28, 298.2961

City councils, per diem, 415.10

County auditors, duties, 126C.48

Deductions, 298.28

Depositing, 298.24, 298.28

#### Distribution

County auditors, duties, 298.27

Generally, 298.225, 298.28, 298.2961

To school districts, 123B.75, 126C.48, 127A.45

Taxpayers, 298.27, 298.28

Unconstitutional taxes, amount, effect, 298.24

### TACONITE MINING

Assets, sale or other disposition, gain or loss, determination, 298.01

Coleraine laboratory, grants and appropriations, 93.2235

#### Data

Drill core library access, 93.61

Revenue Department, use, 298.48

Definitions, taconite mining companies, 336B.01

Environmentally unique reclamation projects, grants for, 298.2961

Grants, Coleraine laboratory, disposition of grant funds, 93.2235

#### Machinery and equipment

Capital equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Grants for, 298.2961

Mine owners, reimbursements to, petroleum tank release cleanup costs, 115C.09

Mine value, data, classification, 270B.161

Occupation taxes, 298.01

#### Pits

Expansions or modernizations, grants for, 298.2961

Layouts, reporting, 298.48

Plant expansions or modernizations, grants for, 298.2961

Semitaconite mining companies, 336B.01 to 336B.03, 507.327

State lands, mining easements, 117.47

Subpoenas, data, submission, 298.48

Supplemental application fee, 93.482

#### Taconite assistance area

Iron Range Miners' Memorial Forest, 298.22

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22

### TACONITE MINING (Cont'd)

#### Taconite assistance area (Cont'd)

School districts, *see* Taconite assistance areas under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

#### Taconite mining companies

Assets placed in service before January 1, 1990, 290.0135

Descriptions of property, 336B.02, 507.327

Easements, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327

Financing statements, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Generally, 298.227

Mortgages, 507.327

Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Trust deeds, 507.327

Taconite pellet production, grants and appropriations, 93.2235

Taconite value-added production, grants and appropriations, 93.2235

#### Taxation

Constitutional limitations, Const. art 10 s 6

Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES

#### Water-use permits

Generally, 103G.297

Irrevocability, 103G.315

### TAE KWON DO

*See* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

### TAGS

Animal products, 97A.105

Bear bait, sites, 97B.425, 97B.426

Definitions, animal health law, 35.821

Dogs, *see* Tags under DOGS

Firearms seized for unlawful possession, 97B.021

#### Fish

Permits, 97C.085

Special fish management tags, 97C.085

Fishing nets, 97C.351

Fur-bearing animals tagged where taken, 97B.901

Game harvested from private shooting preserves, 97A.121

Halal foods, 31.658, 31.661

Kosher foods, violations, 31.661

Natural Resources Department, powers, 97A.045

### TAI CHI

*See* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

### TAILLIGHTS

All-terrain vehicles, 84.928

#### Motor vehicles

Approval, 169.65

Covers, 169.64

Generally, 169.50

Parked vehicles, use, 169.53

Repair or replacement, vouchers, grant program, 169.515

Requirements, 169.50, 169.55

Use, 169.48, 169.53

Motorcycles, 169.974

Motorized bicycles, 169.223, 169.974

Motorized foot scooters, 169.225

Railroad track motor cars, 219.561

Snowmobiles, 84.87

### TAMARACK RIVER

Flat Lake Mounds, historic site, 138.57

### TAMPERING

Aircraft, 360.075

Alcoholic beverages, bottles, 340A.508, 340A.702

Cable communications systems, 609.80

Drivers' licenses, 171.07

Farm tractor clock-hour meters, 325E.165 to 325E.167

Fire alarm systems, 609.686

Grain buyers, 18J.07

Grain warehouses, 18J.07

Highways, 160.2715

Ignition interlock devices, 171.306

Industrial hemp growers, 18J.07

Minnesota identification cards, 171.07

Motor vehicle air pollution control systems, 325E.0951

## TAMPERING

1088

**TAMPERING (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles, 609.546  
 Nursery stock, 18J.07  
 Odometer tampering, *see* ODOMETERS  
 Plant pests, 18J.07  
 Plants (vegetation), 18J.07  
 Race horses, 240.25, 240.26  
 Railroad property, 609.85  
 Recreational vehicle signs, 84.90  
 Seeds, 18J.07  
 State rail bank property, 222.63  
 Streets and roads, 160.2715  
 Substances, *see* ADULTERATION OF SUBSTANCES  
 Traps, 97B.941  
 Utility meters, 325E.026  
 Warehouses, 18J.07  
 Water pollution monitoring devices, 609.671  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.07  
 Witnesses, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

**TAMPONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**TANK TRUCKS**

Bulk milk tankers  
     Generally, 32D.04  
     Tests and testing, 32D.19  
 Commercial motor vehicles, tank trucks defined as, 171.01  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Drivers, licenses, 171.02, 221.033  
 Fines, gasoline transport violations, 221.036  
 Furnace oil, transport, 169.87  
 Gasoline transport, 221.033, 221.036  
 Gross vehicle weight, seasonal exceptions, 169.87  
 Inspections  
     Bulk milk tankers, 32D.04  
     Gasoline transport, visual inspections, 221.033  
     Generally, 221.037  
 Orders, gasoline transport violations, 221.036  
 Owners or operators, payment by, bulk milk tankers, permit fees, 32D.04  
 Permits, bulk milk pickup tankers, 32D.04  
 Petroleum products transport, parking regulations, 299F.014  
 Propane transport, 169.87  
 Seals, breaking or replacing, Transportation Department, authority, 221.037  
 Sewage septic tank trucks, gross vehicle weight, exceptions, 169.829  
 Violations and penalties, gasoline transport, correction orders, fines, 221.036

**TANKS**

*See* STORAGE TANKS

**TANNERS**

Beaver and muskrat pelts, tags and seals, 97A.505  
 Licenses, 97A.425

**TANNING FACILITIES**

Admission fees, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Apartments  
     Operators' duties, 325H.03  
     Record keeping, 325H.07  
 Condominiums, 325H.03, 325H.07  
 Consumers  
     Records of exposure, 325H.07  
     Safety instructions, 325H.03  
 Definitions, 325H.01, 325H.02  
 Goggles, 325H.04, 325H.05  
 Invasion of privacy, 609.746  
 Local governments, no preemption, 325H.10  
 Minors, ban of tanning bed use, 325H.05, 325H.085, 325H.09  
 Operators  
     Record keeping, 325H.07  
     Safety standards, 325H.03  
 Peeping toms, 609.746  
 Records and record keeping, 325H.03, 325H.07  
 Signs, ultraviolet radiation warning, 325H.05  
 Tanning booths, invasion of privacy, 609.746

**TANNING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Tanning equipment  
     Generally, 325H.03  
     Leasing, 325H.09  
     Violations and penalties, 325H.09

**TAPE RECORDERS**

*See also* AUDIO  
*See also* MAGNETIC TAPE  
 Headphones, use, 169.471  
 Rulemaking about hearings, transcripts, 14.52  
 School buses, signs, 121A.585

**TAR**

*See* COAL TAR

**TARGET CENTER**

Liquor license, 340A.404, 340A.504  
 Metrodome, *see* METRODOME  
 Sports Facilities Authority, relationship to, 473J.07

**TARGET FIELD**

*See* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)

**TARGETED COMMUNITY REVITALIZATION PROGRAMS**

Revolving fund, 469.204  
 Targeted communities, designation, 469.202

**TARIFFS (CARRIERS)**

Common carriers, telephone companies, 237.761  
 Contested cases, 174.64  
 Motor carriers, *see* Tariffs under MOTOR CARRIERS

**TASERS**

*See* ELECTRONIC INCAPACITATION DEVICES

**TASK FORCES**

*See also* specific index headings for task forces  
 Advisory task forces  
     Compensation and salaries, 15.014  
     Expiration date, 15.059  
     Generally, 15.014, 15.059, 15.0597  
     Members  
         Airline travel, 15.435  
         Criminal history, questions about, limitations, 364.021  
         Generally, 15.059  
         Public appointing authorities, violations procedure, 364.06  
     Policy, 15.014  
     Power to create, 15.014  
     Review, legislative commission, 3.885  
 Definitions, 15.012  
 Federal aid, creation for receiving, 15.014  
 Governor's task forces, generally, 15.0593  
 Legislative commissions, committees of, 3.3056  
 Members  
     Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
     Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
     Oaths of office, 358.05  
 Names, living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49  
 Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599

**TATTOOS**

Tattoo artists, *see* BODY ART

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS**

Alcohol service other than beer or wine table service defined, 157.16  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Bar bingo, 349.12, 349.17  
 Beer or wine table service, defined, 157.16  
 Bottle clubs, 340A.414, 340A.503, 340A.504  
 Construction, plan review fee, 157.16  
 Definitions, food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20  
 Dice and social games, wagers and prizes, 609.761  
 Drinking water, 157.20, 157.21  
 Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 142A.13  
 Food service  
     Food, beverage, and lodging establishment fees, 157.16  
     Food Code variance requests, 157.20

## TAVERNS AND SALOONS (Cont'd)

### Food service (Cont'd)

- High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20
- Inspections, 157.20, 157.21
- Licenses, 157.011, 157.16
- Managers, 157.011

Gambling premises, *see* Premises under GAMBLING

High-risk establishments, 157.20, 157.21

### Inspections

- Access by inspectors, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.25
- Generally, 157.20
- Health Department, duties, 157.20, 157.21
- Record keeping, 157.21

Insurance, 62I.02, 62I.07, 340A.409, 340A.603

Large establishments, 157.16

Licenses, 157.011, 157.16

Limited menu selection, 157.16

Low-risk establishments, 157.20, 157.21

Medium establishments, food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.16

Medium-risk establishments, 157.20, 157.21

Orders, correction orders, 157.20

Plans and specifications, 157.16

Polling places, use, 204B.16

### Posting (notices)

- Licenses, 157.16
- Pull-tabs or tipboards, prizes, 349.18

Pull-tabs, generally, 349.18

Remodeling, fees, 157.16

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61

Sales by, 349.18

Seasonal resorts, property classification, 273.13

Sewers, 157.011, 157.16

Small establishments, 157.16

Social dice games, wagers or prizes, 609.761

Spas and spa pools, 157.011, 157.16

Standards, rulemaking, 157.011

Storage, 349.18

Swimming pools, 157.20, 157.21

Tipboards, generally, 349.18

Variances, Food Code variance requests, 157.20

Violations and penalties, 157.16, 157.20

Water supply, 157.011, 157.16

## TAX ANTICIPATION CERTIFICATES

*See* CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

## TAX ASSESSMENTS

### Abatement

- Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36
- Revenue Department, duties, 270C.86

### Additional assessments

- Generally, 289A.60
- Interest, 289A.55

### Appeals

- Assessment orders, 270C.33
- Tax Court, *see* Appeals to under TAX COURT

Assessors, *see* ASSESSORS

Assessors Board, *see* ASSESSORS BOARD

Compromise and settlement, attorney general, authority, 8.30

Date of assessment, defined, 270C.62

Enforcement of law, 270C.03, 270C.06

Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS

Evidence, Revenue Department sales ratio studies, 278.05

False or fraudulent returns, time, 289A.38

Interest, additional assessments, 289A.55

### Jeopardy assessments

- Generally, 270C.36
- Stay of sale, seized property, 270C.67
- Taxpayer rights, 270C.28

Jurisdiction, Tax Court, 271.01

### Lawsuits

- Constitutional issues, 270C.25
- County attorneys, duties, 270C.85

## TAX ASSESSMENTS (Cont'd)

### Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Restrictions, 270C.25
- Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85

Level of assessment, prima facie evidence, 278.05

Local assessment practices, review, 273.0645

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.626, 473.629

Omitted property, *see* Tax assessments under OMITTED PROPERTY

### Orders

- Administrative review, 270C.35
- Appeals to, *see* under TAX COURT
- Generally, 270C.33, 289A.37

Presumptions, validity or correctness, 270C.61

Specific taxes, *see* Assessments under specific types of taxes

Specific types of property, *see* Tax assessments under specific subjects

### Statutes of limitations

- Extension, agreements, 289A.42
- Omission exceeding 25 percent, 289A.38
- Suspension, bankruptcy, 289A.41
- Transferees or fiduciaries, 270C.58

Successor liability of businesses, 270C.57

Valuation of property, *see* VALUATION OF PROPERTY

## TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

Applicants, tax return data, 270B.07

Chiropractors, 148.10

Definitions, Revenue Department, 270C.72

Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08

Dentists, 150A.08

Insurance producers, licensing, 60K.44

Issuance, occupational licensees with delinquent taxes, 270C.72

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.06

Mental health workers, 148B.06

Osteopathic physicians, 147.091

Physicians and surgeons, 147.091

Real estate brokers, salespersons, and closing agents, 82.82

Saint Louis County, 383C.482

Social workers, 148B.06

## TAX COURT

Advisory juries, empanelment, 271.06

### Appeals from

- Court of appeals, 480A.06, 480A.09
- Procedures, generally, 271.10
- Writs of certiorari, 271.10

### Appeals to

- Adjusted net tax capacity hearings, 127A.48
- Armed forces members, tax matters, time, extension, 289A.39
- Charitable corporations, homestead classification, 273.124
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, Revenue Department orders, 297F.23
- Cooperative associations, homestead classification, 273.124
- Delinquent personal property taxes, jeopardy assessments, 277.21
- Dismissal, 271.06, 271.21
- Exclusive remedy, 271.09
- Flight property taxes, assessments, payments during appeal, 270.076
- Gambling taxes, 297E.031
- Generally, 271.06
- Hearings, *see* same under this topic
- Homestead classification, 273.124, 290A.25
- Insurance taxes, 297I.60
- Jeopardy assessments or collections, administrative review, 270C.36
- Leasehold cooperatives, homestead classification, nonqualifying units, 273.124
- Liability assessments, taxes, 270C.56, 270C.57
- Liquor taxes, Revenue Department orders, 297G.22
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.26
- Nonconsensual common law liens, penalty assessments, 270C.26
- Payment of tax, 271.09
- Penalties, abatement, 270C.34, 270C.86

TAX

1090

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

Appeals to (Cont'd)

- Personal property taxes, net tax capacity, findings, orders, 270C.924
- Property taxes
  - Abatement, 270C.86
  - Defenses or objections, 271.06, 278.01, 278.05, 278.14
  - Mistakenly billed taxes, 278.14
  - Payment, 278.14
- Railroad property, 273.372
- Railroads, 270.81
- Revenue Department powers, exception, 270C.31, 270C.32
- School district market value determinations, 127A.48
- Small Claims Division, *see* same under this topic
- Stenographic report, 271.09
- Sustainable forest incentive program decisions, 290C.11, 290C.13
- Tax assessments, 270C.33, 271.06, 271.09
- Tax levies, failure to honor, liability assessments, 270C.70
- Taxpayers, administrative review, 270C.35
- Taxpayers' rights, notice, 270C.92
- Utility property, 273.372
- Valuation of property, 271.06, 271.09
- Venue, 271.04
- Withholding (taxes), 290.92
- Certificates and certification
  - Acknowledgments, 271.15
  - Books, files, and records, 271.17
  - Tax refunds, interest, 271.12
- Certified copies, orders, 271.08
- Certifying to, notice of appeal, return, pleadings, 271.06
- Chief judge
  - Case assignments by, 271.01, 271.02
  - Duties, generally, 271.02
- Claimant agencies, tax court defined as, 270A.03
- Compensation and salaries, referees, Small Claims Division, 271.21
- Contempt of court, subpoenas or orders, refusal to comply, 271.13
- Costs and disbursements (courts), 271.19
- Court administrator, *see* Tax Court administrator under this topic
- Court rules
  - Generally, 271.04, 271.06
  - Petitions, 271.21
  - Revenue recapture, 270A.12
- Created, 271.01
- Decisions
  - Final determination, 271.06
  - Time, 271.20
- Documentary evidence, subpoenas, 271.13
- Employees
  - Appointment, 271.02
  - Certificates and certification, acknowledgments, 271.15
  - Oaths, authority to administer, 271.15
  - Retirement, 352D.02
  - Unclassified service, 271.02
- Evidence
  - Admissibility, 271.06, 271.21
  - Commissioner's orders, prima facie valid, 271.06
  - Documentary evidence, subpoenas, 271.13
  - Small Claims Division, *see* same under this topic
- Fees
  - Disposition, 271.10
  - Generally, 271.06
  - Retained by district court, 271.02
  - Witnesses, 271.19
  - Writs of certiorari, 271.10
- Filing officers, generally, 271.17
- Filing system, duties, 271.06
- Filing with
  - Deed tax refunds, petitions, 287.28
  - Mortgage registry tax refunds, petitions, 287.08
- Findings, requirement for appeals, 271.08

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

Forms

- Notice of appeal, 271.06
- Small Claims Division, petitions, 271.21

Government data, classification, 13.95

Hearing examiners, 127A.48

Hearings
 

- Evidence, 271.06
- Generally, 271.04
- Motions for rehearing, 271.08
- Public, 271.06
- School district market value determinations, 127A.48
- Small Claims Division, 271.21
- Taxpayer, default, 271.06

Injunctions, enforcement, Revenue Department orders, 271.12

Judges
 

- Acting as Small Claims Division judges, 271.21
- Appointment, 271.01
- Appointments by, Small Claims Division, referees, 271.21
- Chief judge, 271.01, 271.02
- Child care expenses, 15.0575
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expenses, 271.01
  - Rate, 15.0575
  - Retired judges, 271.01
  - Salary ranges, 15A.01, 15A.083
  - Source, 15.0595
  - Vouchers, 271.20
- Decisions, filing, 271.20
- Duties, full time, 271.20
- Law practice, 271.20
- Motions, trials by entire Tax Court, 271.04
- Oaths, authority to administer, 271.13, 271.15
- Qualifications, 271.01
- Removal, 15.0575
- Representation of clients, violations, 271.18
- Retired judges, case assignments, 271.01
- Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02
- Subpoenas, 271.13, 271.21
- Terms, 15.0575, 271.01
- Vacancies in office, 15.0575, 271.01

Judgments
 

- Generally, 271.08
- Property taxes, defenses or objections, 278.05, 278.07 to 278.13
- Small Claims Division, 271.21

Judicial review
 

- Agglomerating facilities taxes, revenue apportionment orders, 298.396
- Decisions in lieu of revenue commissioner's orders, 271.09
- Exclusive remedy, 271.09
- Revenue Department orders or decisions, 271.05
- Semitaconite taxes, revenue apportionment orders, 298.39
- Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, revenue apportionment orders, 298.28

Judicial work product, classification, 13.95

Jurisdiction
 

- Armed forces members, tax matters, time extension, 289A.39
- Generally, 271.01, 271.06
- Small Claims Division, 271.01, 271.21
- Tax judgment sales, perishable property, 270C.67

Lawsuits
 

- Deed taxes, refunds, 287.28
- Mortgage registry taxes, refunds, 287.08

Library fees, retained by district court, 271.02

Mail and mailing, entry of orders, decisions, 271.08

Motions, rehearing, motions for, 271.08, 271.10

Oaths, authority to administer, 271.13

Orders
 

- Appeals, extensions, 271.06
- Commissioner's orders, affirming, 271.06

## **TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

### **Orders (Cont'd)**

- Decisions, memorandum of grounds, 271.08
- Filing, 271.08
- Jeopardy assessments or collections, abatement or release, 270C.36
- Refundment, effective date, 271.12
- Refusal to comply, contempt of court, 271.13

### **Petitions to**

- Personal property taxes, manufactured homes, assessments, 273.125
- Power of attorney, authority, 523.24
- Property taxes, defenses or objections, 278.01, 278.05
- Tax increment financing violations, suspension of authority, 469.1771
- Tax refunds, interest overpayment, 289A.50

### **Principal office, 271.04**

### **Records and record keeping, certification, 271.17**

### **Reports given, stenographic reports and transcripts, 271.07**

### **Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE**

### **Review by, *see* Judicial review under this topic**

### **Rules, *see* Court rules under this topic**

### **Seal, 271.03**

### **Small Claims Division**

- Appeals to, 270C.92
- Filing fees, 271.06
- Generally, 271.21
- Jurisdiction, 271.01, 271.21

### **Subpoenas**

- Authority to issue, generally, 271.13
- Small Claims Division, 271.21

### **Tax Court administrator**

- Consulting, district court room, use, 271.04
- District court administrator acting as Tax Court administrator, 271.02

### **Filing officer, 271.17**

### **Filing with**

- Decisions, 271.20
- Notice of appeal, 271.06
- Orders, 271.08
- School district market value, appeal notices, 127A.48
- Small Claims Division, petitions to, 271.21
- Writs of certiorari, 271.10
- Oaths, authority to administer, 271.15
- Payment to, filing fees, 271.06
- Small Claims Division, 271.21
- Subpoenas, signing, 271.13
- Supervision, 271.02

### **Testimony**

- Authority to take, 271.13
- Small Claims Division, 271.21

### **Transcripts, stenographic reports, 271.07**

### **Transfer of cases, generally, 271.01**

### **Trials, property taxes, defenses or objections, 278.05**

### **Venue, generally, 271.04**

### **Witnesses, 271.13, 271.19**

## **TAX DEDUCTIONS**

### **Business tax deductions, denial, health and accident insurance, surety bond, failure to comply, 62A.29**

### **Charitable organizations, contributions, disclosure, 309.556**

### **Definitions, Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02**

### **Depreciable agricultural property, defined, 41C.02**

### **Specific taxes, *see* Deductions under specific types of taxes**

## **TAX EVASION**

### **Generally**

- Criminal penalties, 289A.63
- Monetary penalties, 289A.60

### **Specific taxes, *see* Evasion under specific types of taxes**

## **TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS**

### ***See also* TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS**

### **Agents of corporation, liability, 317A.257**

### **Attorney fees, notice of dissolution, 317A.811**

### **Consolidations, 317A.811**

### **Data, classification, 270B.02**

## **TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

### **Dissolution, generally, 317A.811**

### **Distributions to, cooperative associations, abandoned or unclaimed property, 308A.711**

### **501(c)(3) corporations**

- Baseball parks owned by, property tax exemptions, 272.02
- Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS
- Housing support, licenses, agreements, 256I.04
- Ice arenas owned by, property tax exemptions, 272.02
- Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124, 290A.091
- Minnesota State Fair Foundation, *see* STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY
- Retail delivery fees, exemptions, 168E.05
- Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

### **Gillette Children's Hospital, 250.05**

### **Indebtedness, notice of dissolution, 317A.811**

### **Liability, 317A.257**

### **Lists**

- Dissolution, transferees, 317A.811
- Publication, 270B.02

### **Members of corporation, liability, 317A.257**

### **Mergers, 317A.811**

### **Officers, liability, 317A.257**

### **Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19**

### **Retail delivery fees, exemptions, 168E.05**

### **Tax-exempt certificates, 383A.03**

### **Trustees, liability, 317A.257**

### **Waivers, transfer restrictions, waiting period, 317A.811**

## **TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS**

### ***See also* TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS**

### **Boards of directors, volunteer members, tax liability, 270C.56**

### **Data, classification, 270B.02**

### **501(c)(3) organizations**

- Business incubator and industrial parks, 297A.71
- Community land trusts, 273.11
- Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52
- Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS
- Federal income taxes, exemptions, *see* Exemptions under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Food banks, *see* Food shelves under FOOD ASSISTANCE
- Funding agreements, life insurance companies, 61A.276
- Gambling, *see* Exemptions under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Gifts from, limited use motor vehicles, 297B.01
- Gifts to, motor vehicles, 168.27, 297B.01
- Grants to, education grants, tax-exempt requirement, Education Department, 127A.205
- Health care essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.097, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Jewish Community Center of Greater Minneapolis, 315.51
- Jewish Community Center of Greater Saint Paul, 315.51
- Motor vehicles, 168.27
- Nonprofit charitable organizations, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
- Nonprofit corporations, *see* 501(c)(3) corporations under TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS
- Notice received, unemployment insurance, 268.053
- Payments by, 268.051, 268.053
- Payments to, golf tournament ticket proceeds, 297A.70
- Qualified community-based organizations (traumatic brain injury services), 171.29
- Real property owned by, homesteads, 273.124
- Registered combined charitable organizations, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
- Reports given, donated motor vehicles, 168.27
- Retail delivery fees, exemptions, 168E.05
- Rural health networks, 144.1492
- Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING
- Unemployment insurance, 268.053

### **Income and franchise taxes**

- Returns, 289A.08, 289A.18
- Subject to, under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05

### **Lists, publication, 270B.02**

### **Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19**

**TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Real property owned by, homestead classification, property undergoing renovation, procedures, 273.124

Reports given, annual tax reports, failure to give, monetary penalties, 289A.60

Retail delivery fees, exemptions, 168E.05

Trusts, 270B.02

**TAX EXPENDITURE REVIEW COMMISSION**

Generally, 3.8855

Tax expenditures, statement of objective, 3.192

**TAX-FORFEITED LAND**

See also REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Abandoned personal property on, sale, procedures, 282.04

Affidavits, armed forces members, 282.171

Agricultural lands, sale

Leases, 282.04, 282.18

Procedure, 282.14, 282.15, 282.16

Timber sales, 84.363, 282.14, 282.15

Veterans' credit, 282.038

All-terrain vehicles, counties, limitation of liability, 466.03

Alternate sale procedures

City or town sales, 282.01

Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum release, 282.019

Online auctions, 282.01

Who may purchase, 282.016

Anoka County, sales, 383E.15, 383E.16

Appraisals

Agricultural lands, 282.14

Auxiliary forest lands, 282.011

Conservation lands, 282.011, 282.135

County land commissioners, duties, 282.13

Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum release, 282.019

Leased land, Saint Louis County, 282.41

Merchantable timber, 282.14, 282.15

Nonagricultural lands, 282.14

Nonconservation lands, 282.01

Private easements, 282.04

Timber lands, 282.01, 282.038, 282.04, 282.131

Valuation, notice, 282.02

Assessment

Removal from rolls, 272.02

Repurchased property, 272.02, 282.251, 282.261

Assignees, payments to, void sales, refunds, 283.03

Authorized public use, 282.01

Auxiliary forest lands, sale, 282.011

Biomass, leases for removal, 282.04

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, land exchange, 92.80

Buildings, demolition, 282.04

Canceled sales

Armed forces members, 282.171

Default, 282.17, 282.171

Installment contracts canceled by state, 282.40

Canceled taxes, lands erroneously returned as improved, reinstatement, 283.11

Capitol area, 15B.23, 282.323, 383A.17

Cash sales, 282.01

Certificates of sale

Cancellation

By judicial order, 281.327

By limitation, 281.324, 281.326

By surrender, 281.325

Former state lands, 92.214

Generally, 282.01

Recording, time limitations, 281.321, 281.327

Reinstatement, procedures, 282.341

City sales, 282.01

Claims for surplus proceeds, 282.005

Classification by use

Agricultural lands, 282.14

Conservation lands, 282.01, 282.011, 282.14

County boards, 282.01, 282.135, 282.14

County land commissioners, duties, 282.13

**TAX-FORFEITED LAND (Cont'd)**

Classification by use (Cont'd)

Default, 282.17

Exchanges, 94.342

Generally, 282.01

Nonagricultural lands, 282.011, 282.14

Conservation lands, sale

Abstracts of title, 282.011

Agricultural lands, sale, *see* same under this topic

Appraisal, 282.011, 282.135

Classification, 282.01, 282.011, 282.14

Conveyances, 282.01, 282.011

Counties not road authorities, 282.04

County attorneys, duties, 282.011

County boards, duties, 282.01, 282.011, 282.135

Deeds, conditions, 282.011

Designation, 282.011

Generally, 282.01

Leases, timber sales, 282.04

Lists, 282.011

Nonagricultural lands, 282.22

Old deeds, replacement, 282.011

Procedures, 282.011

Repurchase after forfeiture, exception, 282.311

Revenue Department, duties, 282.011

Title, 282.01, 282.011

Withdrawal of land, procedure, 282.011

Contested cases, nonconservation lands, sale, 282.01

Contracts for deed, agricultural land sales, 282.15

Contracts for sale

Cancellation or termination, armed forces members, 282.171

Defaults on sale, *see* same under this topic

Installment contracts, 282.341, 282.40

Conveyances

Auxiliary forest or conservation lands, conditions, 282.011

Conservation lands, 282.01, 282.011

County auditors, duties, 282.014, 282.017

Deeds, *see* same under this topic

Easements, 282.017, 282.04, 282.37

Effect, 282.21

Estate property, 282.302

Fees, 282.014

Form, 282.21

Generally, 282.01

Issuance, 282.21

Natural Resources Department, duties, 282.21, 282.224

Record owners, expiration of redemption period, 282.302

Recording, 282.014

School forests, 89.41

Validity, conveyances to school districts in Chippewa National Forest, 129.04

Conviction, delinquent property taxes, policy of state, 279.001

County sales, 282.01

Covenants, restrictive, 282.01

Curb lines, water mains or sewers along, repair costs, payment, 282.09

Deeds

Auxiliary forest lands, 282.011

Conditional use deeds, fees, 282.01

Conservation lands, 282.011

Contracts for deed, 282.15

Fees, 282.33

First class cities, land exchanges, 282.13

Forms, 282.011

Generally, 282.01

Issuance, payment of deed tax required, 287.2205

Lost or destroyed deeds, ratification, 282.33

Marginal or wetlands, restrictive covenants, 282.018

New deeds, 282.33

Quitclaim deeds, 282.301, 282.302

Recording, quitclaim deeds, 282.304

Repurchase after forfeiture, 282.36

Repurchase after sale, 282.36



## **TAX-FORFEITED LAND (Cont'd)**

Deeds (Cont'd)  
     Revenue Department, duties, 282.01, 282.33, 282.36  
 Defaults on sale  
     Armed forces members, 282.171  
     County boards, delegation of duties to county auditors, 282.135  
     Generally, 282.17  
     Repurchase after forfeiture, 282.301, 282.304  
     Sale on terms, 282.01  
     What constitutes defaults, 282.01, 282.17  
 Definitions, repurchase after forfeiture, 282.251, 282.261  
 Descriptions of property  
     Armed forces members, affidavits, 282.171  
     Lands repurchased after forfeiture, 282.301  
     Property tax lists, 275.28  
     Sale notices, 282.02  
     Timber lands, 282.04  
 Easements  
     Conveyance to governments, 282.017  
     Eminent domain, 117.471  
     Generally, 282.04  
     Lands bordering lakes and streams, 282.37  
     Public utilities, 282.01  
 Enforcement of law, county land commissioners, duties, 282.13  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.40  
 Evidence  
     Defaults, records or certificates, 282.17  
     Old deeds, declarations or certificates, 282.33  
 Exchanges  
     Class A land exchanges, 94.343  
     Class B land exchanges, 94.344  
     Classification, 94.342  
     Public-use lands, Minneapolis, 282.01  
     School districts in Chippewa National Forest, 129.03, 129.04  
 Forest roads, county forest road maps, recording, 282.041  
 Former state lands, sale  
     Certificates of sale, cancellation, 92.214  
     Redemption, 92.165, 92.214, 92.51  
     Unpaid taxes, cancellation, 92.215  
 Grading, urban areas, approval, 282.04  
 Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence seaway areas, harbors and ports, sales, 458.59  
 Harbors and ports, 458.59  
 Hazardous substance releases  
     Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum releases, sale, *see* same under this topic  
     Liability, 115B.03  
 Hearings, leases, peat removal, 282.04  
 Improvements  
     Costs, payment, 282.09  
     Nonconservation lands, public improvements, 282.01, 282.08  
     Reassessment after sale to private owner, 282.02, 429.071, 435.23, 444.076  
 Income taxes, delinquency, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.11  
 Installment contracts  
     Cancellation by state, 282.40  
     Certificates of sale, reinstatement, procedures, 282.341  
     County auditors, duties, 282.341  
 Interest  
     Agricultural land sales, 282.15  
     Former state lands, redemption rate, 92.51  
     Lands repurchased after forfeiture, 282.241 to 282.261  
     Purchase price, unpaid balance after certain dates, 282.01  
     Refunds, 283.02  
 Judgments, void sales, refunding of purchase money, 283.03  
 Jurisdiction, Superior National Forest, 1.0451  
 Koochiching County, sales, notice, 282.222  
 Land exchange, Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 92.80  
 Land registration, *see* LAND REGISTRATION

## **TAX-FORFEITED LAND (Cont'd)**

Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum releases, sale  
     Cleanup costs, payment, 282.08  
     Petroleum tanks located on, state liability, 115C.02, 115C.021  
     Procedure, 282.019, 282.0195  
 Lands erroneously returned as improved, property taxes, 283.09, 283.11  
 Lands held in trust for the taxing district, mining leases, 93.335  
 Lands on or adjacent to public waters, 282.018  
 Lawsuits  
     Lis pendens, ratification of old sales, effect, 282.01  
     Partition, 282.04  
     Void sales, 283.03  
 Leases  
     Agricultural lands, 282.04, 282.18  
     Conservation lands, 282.01, 282.04  
     County auditors, duties, 282.04, 282.18  
     Defaulted lands, 282.01  
     Generally, 282.04  
     Land sales, Saint Louis County, 282.41  
     Mineral leases, 282.01, 282.04  
     Mineral stockpiling and storage, 93.285, 282.01  
     Mining, 93.335, 93.43, 282.01  
     Recreational trails and facilities, lands leased for, 92.502  
     Repurchase after forfeiture, effect, 282.281  
     Wind energy projects, lands leased for, 92.502  
 Letters of credit, timber sales, 282.04  
 Liability  
     All-terrain vehicles, counties, limitation, 466.03  
     Hazardous substance releases, 115B.03  
     Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum releases, sale, 115C.02, 115C.021  
 Licenses, mines or ore-milling plants, deposit of waste products, 282.04  
 Liens  
     Environmental liens, 282.019  
     Taxes, 282.01, 282.07, 290B.07  
 Lists  
     Auxiliary forest lands, 282.011  
     Conservation lands, 282.011  
     County boards, duties, 282.02, 282.322  
     Lands available for sale, contents, 282.02  
     Notice requirements, 282.02  
 Location of land, notice, 282.02  
 Location of sales, 282.01  
 Maintenance and improvement, costs, payment, 282.01, 282.09, 282.241  
 Management  
     Contracts, 282.04  
     Nonagricultural lands, 282.22  
 Marginal land, sale, generally, 282.018  
 Memorial forests, using for, 459.06  
 Metallic minerals material (tax-forfeited), stockpiled on  
     Iron-bearing material for road construction, leases, 282.04  
     Mining permits or leases, 282.01  
 Mineral lands  
     Stockpiled metallic minerals, forfeiture with surface property, 282.005  
     Stockpiled metallic minerals material, forfeiture with surface property, 273.1651  
     Withholding from sale, 282.01  
 Mineral rights  
     Auxiliary forest lands, deeds, conditions, 282.011  
     Conservation lands, 282.011  
     Public-use lands, exchange, effect, 282.01  
     Reserved to state, 282.005, 282.12, 282.20, 282.225  
 Minerals  
     Claims for mineral interests, 282.005  
     Reserved to state, 282.005, 282.12, 282.20  
 Mining, permits, licenses, or leases, 93.335, 93.43  
 Minnesota Point (Duluth), sales prohibition, exception, 469.074  
 Municipal waste disposal, using for, 443.27

## TAX

1094

### TAX-FORFEITED LAND (Cont'd)

Nonagricultural lands, sale  
     Auxiliary forest lands, 282.011  
     Classification, 282.011, 282.14  
     Management, 282.22  
     Reserving for conservation purposes, 282.22  
 Nonconservation lands, sale  
     Aitkin County, consolidated conservation area lands, 282.151  
     Generally, 282.01  
     Public improvements, 282.01, 282.08  
 Notices, 282.005, 282.02, 282.04  
 Orders, 282.01  
 Parcels bid in for state, assignment, refunds, 283.01, 283.02  
 Parties to suits, void sales, 283.03  
 Partition, lawsuits, 282.04  
 Payments  
     Certificates of sale, reinstatement, 282.341  
     Completion of sale, 282.014  
     Extension, 282.01  
     Generally, 282.19  
     Purchase price, installment payments, 282.01  
     Refunds, *see same under this topic*  
     Repurchase after sale, 282.241 to 282.324  
 Peat, leases for removal, 282.04  
 Permits  
     Mines or ore-milling plants, deposit of waste products, 282.04  
     Mining, 93.43  
 Petroleum tank releases  
     Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum releases, sale, *see same under this topic*  
     Liability, 115C.02, 115C.021  
 Presumptions, legality, 272.06  
 Price, *see Purchase price under this topic*  
 Proceeds of sale, *see Revenues under this topic*  
 Property taxes  
     Cancellation, 92.215, 282.01, 282.07, 290B.07  
     Lands repurchased after forfeiture, payment, 282.251  
 Public waters, lands on or adjacent to, 282.018  
 Purchase price  
     Agricultural lands, 282.15, 282.16  
     Repurchase after forfeiture, 115C.094, 282.012, 282.241, 282.251  
     Requirements, 282.01  
     Timber lands, 282.04  
     Veterans' credit, 282.038  
 Purchasers  
     Deed tax, payment required, 287.2205  
     Prior owners, 282.012  
     Prohibited purchasers, 282.016  
     Refunds, *see same under this topic*  
 Quieting title, costs, 282.09  
 Ramsey County, 15B.23  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, *see Lands bid in for state under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES*  
 Receipts (documents)  
     County auditors, duties, 282.19  
     Payments, 282.19, 282.226  
     Repurchase after forfeiture, payments, 282.301  
 Recording, quitclaim deeds, 282.304  
 Records and record keeping, certificates of sale, cancellation, 281.324 to 281.327  
 Recreational trails and facilities, lands leased for, 92.502  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, *see Tax-forfeited lands under RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE*  
 Redemption, former state lands, 92.165, 92.214, 92.51  
 Refund claims, timber sales, 282.04  
 Refunds  
     Applications, proof of property tax exemption, 283.02  
     County auditors, duties, 283.02, 283.06  
     Grounds, 283.01 to 283.03  
     Interest, 283.02 to 283.05  
     Judgments, void sales, 283.03  
     Lands erroneously returned as improved, 283.09

### TAX-FORFEITED LAND (Cont'd)

Refunds (Cont'd)  
     Lawsuits, void sales, 283.03  
     Parcels bid in for the state, assignment, 283.01, 283.02  
     Procedures, tax-exempt property, 283.01, 283.02  
     Statutes of limitations, 283.04, 283.10  
     Tax-exempt property, 283.01, 283.02  
     Timber sales, 282.04  
     Void sales, 283.03  
     Void taxes paid by mortgagee, 283.05  
     When allowed, 283.01  
 Reports about  
     Agricultural lands, sale, 282.15  
     Defaults, 282.17  
     Payments, 282.19, 282.226  
     School forests, 89.41  
 Repurchase after forfeiture  
     Capitol area lands, exception, 282.323  
     Conditions, imposition, 282.261  
     Contracts, 282.261, 282.301  
     Conveyance, 282.302  
     County auditors, duties, 282.251, 282.301, 282.304  
     County boards, 282.135, 282.322  
     Deeds, 282.36  
     Default, 282.301, 282.304  
     Definitions, 282.251, 282.261  
     Descriptions of property, 282.301  
     Estate property, 282.302  
     Exceptions, 282.311, 282.323, 282.36  
     Existing leases, effect, 282.281  
     Fees, 282.261, 282.36  
     Generally, 282.241 to 282.324  
     Installment contracts, assignments, 282.303  
     Interest, 282.241 to 282.261  
     Land use, 282.321  
     Land withdrawn from sale, 282.007  
     Lands withheld from repurchase, 282.322  
     Nonhomestead property, alternate treatment, 282.261  
     Payments, 282.241 to 282.271, 282.291, 282.301  
     Prior owners, 282.012  
     Purchase price, 282.005, 282.012, 282.241 to 282.261  
     Quitclaim deeds, 282.301, 282.302, 282.304  
     Right of repurchase, vesting, 282.324  
     Taxes and assessments, payment, 282.251, 282.261  
     Terms, 282.261  
     Underground storage tank removal, assessment for, 115C.094  
 Revenues  
     Apportionment, 282.05, 282.08, 282.38  
     Disposition, 282.007, 282.015  
     Distribution, 282.38, 290B.07  
 Reversion, 282.01  
 Rights affected by forfeiture, 282.005  
 Saint Louis County, *see Tax-forfeited land sales under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY*  
 Sales  
     Abandoned personal property, 282.04  
     Anoka County, 383E.15, 383E.16  
     Conditions, land use, limitations, 282.03  
     Contracts for sale, *see same under this topic*  
     Counties, duties, 373.01  
     Exempt lands, 282.06, 282.311  
     Fees, 282.014, 282.09, 282.36  
     Generally, 282.01  
     Indian reservations, county auditors, duties, 282.0197  
     Initial sale, 282.005  
     Interest, *see same under this topic*  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.362, 84.363  
     Notices, 282.02, 282.04  
     Public auction, 282.005  
     Purchase price, 282.005  
     Refunds, *see same under this topic*  
     Saint Louis County, 282.41

## **TAX-FORFEITED LAND (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)  
     Sales in 1928 and 1930, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS  
     Specific lands, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 School forests, 89.41  
 Security, timber sales, 282.04  
 Severed mineral interests, 272.05  
 Solicitors, 325N.01 to 325N.08  
 Special assessments  
     Defaulted sales, cancellation, 282.01  
     Drainage, costs, payment, 282.08  
     Improvements, 282.02, 429.071, 435.23, 444.076  
     Lands repurchased after forfeiture, payment, 115C.094, 282.251  
     Notice requirements, 282.02  
 State forests, 89.021, 89.034  
 State parks, withdrawal of land from sale, 85.012  
 State recreation areas, withdrawal of land from sale, 85.013  
 Statutes of limitations  
     Certificates of sale, filing or recording, 281.321, 281.327  
     Refunds, 283.04, 283.10  
     Title to land, 541.024  
 Storage tank sites  
     Generally, 282.0195  
     Locating on, 116.49  
 Structures or buildings  
     Demolition, 84.362, 282.04  
     Generally, 282.04  
     Removal, county auditors, duties, 84.362  
     Sale, 84.362  
 Tax-exempt parcels  
     Proof of exemption, 283.02, 283.04  
     Refunds, 283.01, 283.02  
 Tax liens  
     Cancellation, 282.07, 290B.07  
     Defaulted sales, cancellation, 282.01  
     Nonconservation lands, 282.01  
 Timber interests, ownership separate from land, 272.05  
 Timber lands  
     Appraisal, 282.038, 282.04, 282.131  
     County land commissioners, duties, 282.13  
     Definitions, 282.132  
     Forestry practices, 282.04, 282.131  
     Generally, 282.04  
     Lands adjacent to public waters, 282.018  
     Merchantable timber, 282.14, 282.15  
     Timber development, 282.08  
     Waivers, 282.131  
 Timber sales  
     Agricultural lands, 84.363, 282.14, 282.15  
     County boards, duties, 84.363, 282.04  
     Generally, 282.04  
     Withdrawn lands, 282.018  
 Title  
     Auxiliary forest lands, sale, 282.011  
     Conservation lands, 282.01, 282.011  
     Lawsuits affecting, statute of limitations, 541.024  
     Prior owners' rights, conditions, 282.012  
     Quieting title, costs, 282.09  
 Town sales, generally, 282.01  
 Trust in favor of taxing district, 92.165, 92.214, 282.005  
 Underground storage tanks, removal, 115C.094  
 Use  
     Limitations, attachment, 282.03  
     Municipal waste disposal, 443.27  
     Repurchase after forfeiture, 282.012, 282.321  
     School forests, 89.41  
 Veterans' credit, agricultural land, 282.038  
 Void sales, refunds, 283.03  
 Waivers, timber, appraisal and forestry practices, 282.131  
 Wetlands, 282.018  
 Wind energy projects, lands leased for, 92.502

## **TAX-FORFEITED LAND (Cont'd)**

Withdrawals from sale  
     Class A land exchanges, 94.343  
     Generally, 282.018  
     Initial sale, 282.007  
     Marginal land, 282.01, 282.018  
     State parks and recreation areas, 85.012, 85.013  
 Withholding from repurchase, 282.322  
 Withholding from sale, 282.01, 282.011  
**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**  
 Administrative expenses  
     County expenses, tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176  
     Expenditures inside and outside district, 469.1763  
     Financial reporting, 469.175  
     Tax increments, payment limitations, 469.176  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.04, 41A.06  
 Alternative dispute resolution  
     County costs, disputes over, 469.1762  
     Violations, suspension of authority, 469.1771  
 Arbitration, county costs, disputes, 469.1762  
 Assessment agreements, market value, 469.177  
 Attorney fees, enforcement of law, suits by property owners, 469.1771  
 Audits and examinations, 469.177, 469.1771  
 Authorities  
     Agreements by, assessment agreements, 469.177  
     Audits and examinations, costs, 469.177  
     Bonds (public debt), issuance, 469.178  
     Certificates and certification  
         Decertification, *see* same under this topic  
         Designated hazardous substance sites, 469.174  
     Certifying to, captured net tax capacity, 469.177  
     Consulting, tax increment financing districts, 469.175  
     Funds and accounts, 469.177  
     Interfund loans or advances, 469.178  
     Notice received, 469.175  
     Payments by, nonqualifying property, 469.1771  
     Payments to, developers, 469.1793  
     Reports given, 469.175  
     Tax increment financing powers, suspension, 469.1771  
 Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, 469.1763  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Tax increment financing under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Captured net tax capacity  
     Distribution, 469.177  
     Financial reporting, 469.175  
     Generally, 469.177  
     Property taxes, final abstract, 270C.89  
 Combined units of government, impact analysis, 465.82  
 Community revitalization, expenditures, 469.1781, 469.1831  
 County roads, improvement costs  
     Disputes, resolution, 469.1762  
     Inclusion in tax increment financing plans, 469.175  
     Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176  
 Credit enhanced bonds, 469.174, 469.175, 469.1763  
 Current net tax capacity, fiscal disparity adjustments, effect, 469.177  
 Dakota County, 383D.411  
 Decertification  
     Extended districts, 469.1794  
     Grounds, 469.177  
     Revenues, uses, 469.1763  
 Definitions, business and economic development, 469.174, 469.177  
 Designated hazardous substance sites, 469.174  
 Developer payments, 469.1793  
 Development action response plans  
     Approval, Pollution Control Agency, 469.175  
     Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
     Spills, leaks, and releases, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
     Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176  
 Disclosure  
     Tax increment financing districts, status, 469.175  
     Violations, suspension of tax increments, 469.1771

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (Cont'd)**

Dispute resolution, alternative dispute resolution, 469.1762  
 Districts, *see* Tax increment financing districts under this topic  
 Economic development authorities  
   Requirements, generally, *see* Authorities under this topic  
   Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176  
 Economic development authorities, bonds, 469.103  
 Economic development districts  
   Duration, limitations, 469.176, 469.1761  
   Economic development tax abatement, county treasurers, duties, 375.194  
   Original net tax capacity, additions, 469.177  
   Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176  
   Tax increments, calculation, 469.177  
 Economic development loans, local governments, 465.78  
 Effective dates, 469.179  
 Enforcement of law  
   Deductions and appropriations for, 469.177  
   Housing projects, income requirements, noncompliance, 469.1761  
   Lawsuits by property owners, 469.1771  
   Revenue Department, duties, 469.1761  
 Errors, correction by county auditors, 469.177  
 Exemptions from law, 469.179  
 Existing projects, 469.179  
 Expenditures outside district, 469.176, 469.1763  
 Extended districts, duration extension to offset deficits, 469.1794  
 Extended subdistricts, *see* Hazardous substance subdistricts under this topic  
 Generally, 469.174 to 469.1794  
 Governing bodies  
   Defined, 469.174  
   Duties, *see* Municipalities under this topic  
 Hazardous substance subdistricts  
   Captured net tax capacity, 469.174  
   Creation, 469.175  
   Duration, limitations, 469.176  
   Original net tax capacity, determination, 469.174  
   Removal or remedial costs, 469.175, 469.176  
   Tax increment financing plans, 469.175  
   Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities  
   Requirements, generally, *see* Authorities under this topic  
   Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176  
 Housing districts  
   Duration, limitations, 469.176  
   Improvements, fair market value criteria, 469.174  
   Qualifying as, 469.1761  
   Tax increment financing plans, 469.175  
   Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176  
 Housing projects  
   Assistance to housing outside project area, 469.176, 469.1763  
   Defined, 469.174  
   Generally, 469.1761  
 Income requirements, housing districts, 469.1761  
 Interest reduction program, tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176  
 Interfund loans or advances, 469.174, 469.178  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, powers, projects, 298.2211  
 Lawsuits  
   Enforcement of law, suits by property owners, 469.1771  
   Hazardous substance subdistricts, removal or remedial costs, recovery, 469.175  
 Local governments, tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176  
 Market value  
   Assessment agreements, 469.177  
   Housing districts, improvements, fair market value criteria, 469.174  
   Taxable parcels, reduction notice, 272.71  
 Municipal redevelopment authorities  
   Requirements, generally, *see* Authorities under this topic  
   Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (Cont'd)**

Municipalities  
   Approvals by, 469.175, 469.177  
   Bonds, 469.178, 469.1782  
   Consulting, 469.175  
   Interfund loans or advances, 469.178  
   Notice received, 469.175, 469.1771  
   Payments to, developers, 469.1793  
   Repayment agreements, increments received after duration limit, 469.1771  
   Reports given, annual reporting, 469.175  
   Reports received, tax increment financing districts, 469.175  
   Special laws, 469.1782, 469.45  
   Tax increment financing powers, suspension, 469.1771  
   Temporary use of increment authorized, 469.176  
 Net tax capacity, reduction or abatement, application to original net tax capacity, 469.177  
 Original net tax capacity  
   Certification by county auditors, 469.175, 469.177  
   Determination, criteria, 469.174  
   Financial reporting requirements, 469.175  
   Generally, 469.177  
 Planning  
   Development action response plans, *see* same under this topic  
   Tax increment financing plans, 469.175, 469.176  
 Pooling, 469.1763  
 Port authorities  
   Requirements, *see* Authorities under this topic  
   Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176  
 Preexisting districts  
   Deficits, 469.1763, 469.1792  
   Duration extension to offset deficits, 469.1794  
   Pre-1979 districts, limitations, 469.176  
   Pre-1982 districts, 469.176  
 Preexisting obligations  
   Bonding authority, levy to offset tax changes, 469.1814  
   Deficits, pooling permitted, 469.1763  
   Duration extension to offset deficits, 469.1794  
 Presumptions, effective dates, 469.179  
 Projects, existing projects, 469.179  
 Property tax abatement agreements, 469.1813  
 Qualified disaster areas, 469.177  
 Qualifying obligations, duration extension to offset deficits, 469.1794  
 Redevelopment districts  
   Duration, limitations, 469.176  
   Generally, 469.174  
   Structurally substandard buildings, 469.174, 469.177  
   Tax increment financing plans, 469.175  
   Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176  
   Ten-year rule, 469.1763  
 Regional railroad authorities projects, property acquisition, 398A.04  
 Renewal and renovation districts  
   Limitations, 469.176  
   Structurally substandard buildings, 469.174, 469.177  
   Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176  
   Ten-year rule, 469.1763  
 Reports about  
   Audit findings, noncompliance with law, 469.1771  
   Excess increments, distribution, 469.176  
   Financial reporting costs, appropriations for, 469.177  
   Violations, suspension of tax increments, 469.1771  
 Revenues  
   Community revitalization programs, expenditures, 469.1781, 469.1831  
   Expenditures, five-year rule, 469.1763  
   Prohibited uses, 469.176  
   Revenues derived from tax increments, 469.174, 469.1763  
   Targeted community revitalization programs, city matching money, 469.201  
   Uses, 469.176, 469.1763  
 Rural development financing authorities  
   Requirements, generally, *see* Authorities under this topic

## **TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (Cont'd)**

### **Rural development financing authorities (Cont'd)**

Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176

Small cities, 469.174, 469.176

Soils condition districts, 469.174, 469.176

Statutes of limitations, enforcement of law, suits by property owners, 469.1771

### **Tax increment financing districts**

Assessment agreements, 469.177

Captured tax capacity, tax assessment abstracts, 270C.89

Certification, errors, correction by county auditors, 469.177

Consulting, with county boards and school boards, 469.175

Dakota County, 383D.411

Decertification, *see* same under this topic

Deficits, pooling permitted, 469.1763

Delinquent property taxes after termination, 469.176

Duration, 469.176, 469.1782

Expenditures outside district, 469.1763

Financial reporting, 469.175

Net tax capacity, adjustments, 469.177

New districts, 469.177, 469.1782

Original local tax rate, certification, 469.177

Powers, 469.1771

Preexisting districts, *see* same under this topic

Status, annual disclosure, 469.175

Termination, 469.176

### **Tax increment financing plans**

Generally, 469.175

Modifications, 469.175, 469.176

### **Tax increments**

Annual statements, 469.175

Computation, 428A.05, 469.177

Construction stimulus, 469.176

Discharge, 469.176, 469.1763

Duration limits, 469.176

Excess increments, use, 469.176, 469.1771

Financial reporting requirements, 469.175

Increments received after duration limit, repayment, 469.1771

Limitations, duration extension to offset deficits, 469.1794

Nonqualifying expenditures, repayment, 469.1771

Nonqualifying property, repayment of collections on, 469.1771

Payment, limitations, 469.176

Revenues, *see* same under this topic

Suspension, 469.1771

Temporary use of increment authorized, 469.176

Taxable parcels, market value, reduction notice, 272.71

Tourism facilities, 469.174, 469.176

## **TAX INFORMATION MICRODATA COORDINATING COMMITTEE**

Generally, 270C.12

## **TAX LIENS**

Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

### **Damages**

Failure to release, 270C.27

Mitigation, 270C.27

Release, delay, 270C.63

Debts owed to state, Revenue Department, collection procedures, 16D.08

Disclosure by Revenue Department, 270B.085

Enforcement, 270C.33

Environmental covenants, 114E.40

### **Federal tax liens**

Certificates, 272.481 to 272.483, 272.488

Filing, 272.481, 272.483, 272.484, 272.488

Filing officers, duties, 272.483, 272.488

Indexes, fees, 272.484

Interpretation of law, uniformity, 272.485

Nonattachment certificates, 272.483

Notices, 272.482, 272.483, 272.488, 357.18

Official index, 272.488

Refiled notices or certificates, 272.483, 272.488

## **TAX LIENS (Cont'd)**

### **Federal tax liens (Cont'd)**

Secretary of state computerized filing system, 272.483, 272.488

Short title, 272.486

Uniform Federal Lien Registration Act, 272.479 to 272.488

### **Fees**

Federal tax liens, 272.484

Filing fees, 272.484, 272.488

### **Filing**

Federal tax liens, *see* same under this topic

Fees, 357.18

Generally, 270C.63

Jeopardy collections, 270C.36

Levies for collection or payment, 270C.67

Generally, 270C.63

### **Indexes**

Federal regulations, compliance, 270C.63

Fees, 272.484

Filing officers, duties, 270C.63

Lawsuits, generally, 270C.27

Mineral lands, 272.31

Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Procedures, 270C.28

Real property, *see* Tax liens under REAL PROPERTY

### **Registered land**

Enforcement proceedings, 508.67, 508A.67

Memorializing, 270C.63

### **Release**

Damages, attorney fees, 270C.27

Delay, 270C.63

Failure to release, 270C.27

Revenue Department, debts owed to state, collection, 16D.08

Saint Louis County, tax clearance certificates, 383C.482

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, deferrals, 290B.04, 290B.07 to 290B.09

Specific taxes, *see* Tax liens under specific types of taxes

Statutes of limitations, lawsuits, 270C.27

Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07, 270B.085

Tax judgment sales, 270C.67

Tax titles, actions to quiet title, *see* Tax titles under QUIETING TITLE

Timber, 272.31

Uniform Federal Lien Registration Act, 272.479 to 272.488

## **TAX NOTICES**

Cost of living adjustment, 270C.22

Jeopardy collections, 270C.36, 270C.67

Levies, 270C.67

Revenue Department, duties, *see* Tax notices under REVENUE DEPARTMENT

Specific taxes, *see* Tax notices under specific types of taxes

Sufficiency of notice, Revenue Department orders, 270C.33, 270C.38

## **TAX PREFERENCES**

Specific taxes, *see* Tax preferences under specific types of taxes

## **TAX PREPARERS**

Contested cases, violations, 270C.445

Disclosure, 270C.445, 270C.4451

Electronic return authority terminated, power of commissioner, 289A.60

### **Electronically filed returns**

Itemized statement of charges, 270C.445

Requirements, generally, 270C.304

Identification numbers, failure to include, penalties, 289A.60

### **Income and franchise taxes**

Electronically filed returns, 289A.08

Returns, 270B.131, 289A.08

### **Lawsuits**

Tax preparation business, enjoined, 270C.447, 289A.60

Tax preparation services, violations, 270C.445

Nongame wildlife checkoff, notice, 270C.445

Power of attorney, *see* POWER OF ATTORNEY

Refund anticipation loans and checks, 270C.445, 270C.4451

**TAX**

1098

**TAX PREPARERS (Cont'd)**

Standards of conduct, 270C.445  
 Tax preparation servicer, 270C.445  
 Taxpayer interviews, 270C.285  
 Taxpayers' rights advocates, 270A.11  
 Violations and penalties  
     Cease and desist orders, noncompliance, 270C.447  
     Identification numbers, failure to include, 289A.60  
     Preparers subject to penalties, publication of names, 270C.446  
     Tax returns or refund claims, 270C.445, 270C.447, 289A.60, 289A.63

**TAX REFUNDS**

Amount  
     Minimum amount, determination, 270C.345  
     Refunds for unconstitutional tax laws, 270C.43  
 Checks, lost checks, duplicates, 16A.46  
 Claims  
     Contents, 289A.50  
     Defined as returns, 270B.01  
     Denial, remedies, 289A.50  
     Filing, 270C.395, 289A.40, 289A.42  
     Form prepared by Revenue Department, 289A.50  
     Generally, 270C.28  
 Creditors' remedies, exemption from, 270C.435  
 Data disclosure for, 13.46  
 Definitions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Denial, administrative review, 270C.35, 289A.50  
 Erroneous refunds  
     Considered underpayment of tax, 289A.37  
     Date of assessment for, receipt of dishonored check, 270C.62  
     Interest, 289A.55  
 Estimates, cumulative refunds, unconstitutional tax laws, 270C.43  
 Federal tax refunds, offsets, fees, time limit for submitting claims, 270C.545  
 Fraud, assessments to correct, time, 289A.37  
 Installment payments, refunds for unconstitutional tax laws, 270C.43  
 Interest  
     Certificates and certification, 271.12  
     Computation, 270C.405  
     Erroneous refunds, 289A.55  
     Overpayment, 289A.50  
     Rate, 270C.405  
 Lawsuits, 289A.50  
 Levies by IRS against state tax returns, 270C.41  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), applicants or participants, income, exclusions, 142G.16  
 Misrepresentation, assessments to correct, time, 289A.37  
 Notice requirements, 289A.50  
 Offsets, federal tax refunds, fees, time limit for submitting claims, 270C.545  
 Orders  
     Aggregate refunds, 270C.33  
     Generally, 271.12  
     Minimum amount, 270C.345  
 Payment  
     Appropriations for, 289A.50  
     Crediting against delinquent tax liability, 270C.64  
     Not validation of return's accuracy, 289A.50  
     Revenue recapture refunds, notice, 270A.07  
 Procedures  
     Refund claims, 270C.28  
     Refunds for unconstitutional tax laws, 270C.43  
 Refund anticipation loans and checks, 270C.445, 270C.4451  
 Refundable credits, 270C.33  
 Renters credit, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Right to receive, 289A.50  
 Setoff  
     Debts owed to state, exclusion, 16D.16  
     Revenue recapture, *see* Setoff against refunds under REVENUE RECAPTURE

**TAX REFUNDS (Cont'd)**

Specific taxes, *see* Refunds under specific types of taxes  
 Statutes of limitations, denial of refund, lawsuits, 289A.50  
 Unconstitutional tax laws, procedures, 270C.43

**TAX RETURNS**

Access to data  
     Attorney general, 270B.05, 270B.12  
     Children, Youth, and Families Department, 270B.14  
     County assessors, homestead determinations, 270B.12  
     Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 270B.14  
     Generally, 270B.14  
     Government legal representatives, 270B.05, 270B.12  
     Guardians and conservators, 270B.03  
     Health Department, 144.0525, 270B.14  
     Independent contractors or vendors, 270B.13  
     Indian tribal governments, 270B.12  
     Internal Revenue Service, 270B.12  
     Investigative data, 270B.06  
     Legislative auditor, 270B.15  
     Multistate Tax Commission, 270B.12  
     Public Safety Department, 270B.12  
     Revenue Department, 270B.085, 270B.12, 270B.13, 270B.131, 270C.31  
     State auditor, 270B.15  
     State lottery, 270B.12  
     Subject of data, 270B.03  
     Unauthorized computer access, 270B.18  
 Aggravated forgery, official returns, 609.625  
 Amended returns  
     Considered refund claims, 289A.50  
     Definitions, 270B.01  
     Federal returns, copies to Revenue Department, 289A.38  
     Injunctions, 270C.61  
     Lawsuits, 270C.61  
 Analysis, microdata samples, models, 270C.12  
 Audits and examinations, Revenue Department, 270C.03  
 Business corporations, annual filing, 302A.821  
 Charitable organizations, 309.53  
 Claims for refunds, 270C.56  
 Corporations, *see* Tax returns under CORPORATIONS  
 Damages, classification or disclosure violations, 270B.17  
 Data classification  
     Generally, 13.02, 270B.02  
     Political subdivisions, licensing, 13.204  
     Returns that are public record, exemptions, 270B.10  
     Rulemaking, 270B.19  
     Violations, remedies, 270B.17  
 Definitions, tax data, classification and disclosure, 270B.01  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, tax-qualified disclaimers, 524.2-1104  
 Disclosure  
     Attorneys, 270B.07  
     Blind person's returns, 171.31  
     Border city zones, administrative purposes, 270B.14  
     Child support obligors, 270B.14  
     Chiropractors, 270B.07  
     Corporate business activities reports, 270B.14  
     Criminal investigative data, 270B.14  
     Dental assistants, hygienists, and technicians, 270B.07  
     Dentists, 270B.07  
     Employee returns, 270B.06  
     Gambling equipment distributors, 270B.07  
     Generally, 270B.02, 270B.12  
     Horse racing licensees, 270B.14  
     Human services programs applicants or recipients, 270B.14  
     Indian tribal governments, 270B.03, 270B.12  
     Insurance producers, 270B.07  
     Investigative data, 13.82, 270B.03, 270B.06  
     Judicial or administrative proceedings, 270B.05  
     Liquor license applicants, 270B.07, 270B.12  
     Nonadministrative purposes, 270B.14  
     Osteopathic physicians, 270B.07  
     Payees owed refunds, 270B.11  
     Physicians and surgeons, 270B.07

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1099

TAXES

## TAX RETURNS (Cont'd)

### Disclosure (Cont'd)

- Race horse owners, 270B.14
- Real estate brokers and agents, 270B.07
- Requests for, 270B.03, 270B.12, 270B.14
- Restrictions, 270B.02, 270B.04, 270B.07
- Returns that are public record, exemptions, 270B.10
- Revenue Department contractors and vendors, 270B.13
- Revenue forecast data, 270B.14
- Revenue Recapture Act, enforcement, 270B.14
- Rulemaking, 270B.19
- Safeguarding, procedures, 270B.14
- State agencies, information exchange, 270B.14
- Statistical studies, 270B.04
- Supplemental housing allowance, 270B.14
- Tax administration purposes, 270B.12, 270B.13
- Tax clearance certificate applicants, 270B.07
- Taxpayers, information about, *see* Taxpayers under TAXES
- Unemployment insurance claimants, 270B.14
- Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, administration, 270B.14
- Veterans, health hazard notification, 270B.14
- Violations, 270B.17, 270B.18
- Workers' compensation applicants, 270B.14
- Workers' compensation insurance, enforcement of law, 270B.14

### Discovery, 270B.16

Dissolution of marriage, identity protection and disclosure, 518.146

Electronic data transmission, delivery date confirmation, 270C.395

Electronic filing, 270C.304, 289A.081

### False returns

- Assessments, time, 289A.38
- County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051
- Felony, 289A.63
- Gross misdemeanor, 609.41
- Monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Public officer or employee, 609.43

### Federal tax returns

- Amended returns, copies to Revenue Department, 289A.38
- Changes or corrections, failure to report, 289A.38, 289A.60

### Filing

- Delivery date, 270C.395
- Due dates, 270C.39, 289A.18, 289A.38, 289A.56
- Electronic filing, 270C.304, 289A.081
- Exemptions, business corporations, affidavits, 302A.821
- Extensions, 289A.19
- Failure to file, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Generally, 289A.08
- Information returns, *see* same under this topic
- Late payment, receipt date governs, 270C.395
- Place of filing, 270C.302
- Returns filed by Revenue Department, 270C.33, 289A.40
- Timely filing, 270C.395
- Violations, 270C.56, 270C.72

Forms, 270C.30, 289A.08, 289A.081

### Fraudulent returns

- Assessments, time, 289A.38
- Contracts for prevention or detection, 16C.072
- Felony, 289A.63
- Monetary penalties, 289A.60

Frivolous returns, monetary penalties, 289A.60

### Information returns

- Filing, 270C.302, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19
- Public retirement plans, employee contribution pick ups, 356.62

### Injunctions

- Amended returns, 270C.61
- Classification or disclosure violations, 270B.17
- Complete and proper returns, 270C.61
- Preparers, violations, 270C.447, 289A.60

### Inspections

- Generally, 270B.03, 270B.12
- Revenue Department, rights, 270B.12, 270B.13

## TAX RETURNS (Cont'd)

### Investigations

- Data, classification, 270B.02, 270B.03
- Disclosure, 13.82, 270B.03, 270B.06
- Generally, 270B.06
- Subject of data, rights, 270B.03, 270B.06

Joint returns, access to data, 270B.03

Judicial or administrative proceedings, 270B.05

Labels, vendors, access to data, 270B.13

### Lawsuits

- Amended returns, 270C.61
- Classification or disclosure violations, 270B.17
- Complete and proper returns, 270C.61
- Venue, 289A.63

Liability, 270C.56

Limited partnerships, required information, 321.0111

Mail and mailing, United States postmark deemed delivery date, 270C.395

### Microdata samples

- Generally, 270C.12
- Social Security or federal tax identification numbers, disclosure, 273.124

Partnerships, *see* Tax returns under PARTNERSHIPS

Penalties (monetary), 289A.60

### Power of attorney

- Filing, 523.24
- Inspection, rights, 270B.03

Preparers, *see* TAX PREPARERS

### Return information

- Disclosure, *see* same under this topic
- Statistical studies, 270B.04

Samples, microdata, 270C.12, 273.124

Specific taxes, *see* Returns under specific types of taxes

Statistical studies, 270B.04

Subject of data, rights, access to and inspection of data, 270B.03, 270B.06

Subpoenas, 270B.16

Tax Information Microdata Coordinating Committee, 270C.12

Trusts, *see* Tax returns under TRUSTS

### Violations and penalties

- Access violations, unauthorized computer access, 270B.18
- Classification violations, generally, remedies, 270B.17
- Criminal penalties, 289A.63
- Disclosure violations, 270B.17, 270B.18
- False returns, 289A.60, 289A.63, 609.41
- Filing violations
  - Assessments, time, 289A.38
  - Complete and proper returns, failure to file, contempt, civil fine per day, 588.21
  - Criminal penalties, 289A.63
  - Licensed persons, notice, 270C.72
  - Monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Personal liability, assessments, 270C.56
  - Monetary penalties, generally, 289A.60

Withholding (taxes), *see* Returns under WITHHOLDING (TAXES)

## TAXES

*See also* TAX COURT

### Abatement

- Electronic payment violations, monetary penalties, 270C.42
- Generally, 270C.34, 270C.86
- Jeopardy collections, 270C.36
- Requests for, administrative review, 270C.35
- Successor liability of businesses, 270C.57
- Tax shelter violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60

### Administration and compliance requirements

- Audits and examinations, 270C.03, 270C.31, 270C.32
- Definitions, 270B.01, 289A.02
- Discovery, 270B.16
- Generally, 289A.01 to 289A.63
- Investigations, 270C.31, 270C.32
- Returns and return information, disclosure, *see* Disclosure under TAX RETURNS
- Revenue Department, duties and powers, 270C.03
- Subpoenas, 270B.16

## TAXES

1100

### TAXES (Cont'd)

Administration and compliance requirements (Cont'd)  
     Third party subpoenas, 270C.32  
 Administrative review  
     Generally, 270C.35  
     Liability assessments, 270C.56  
     Nonconsensual common law liens, penalty assessments, 270C.26  
 Admissions taxes  
     Baseball park (major league), 473.762  
     Racetracks, 240.15  
     Vikings stadium, 473J.23  
 Agglomerating facilities taxes, *see* AGGLOMERATING FACILITIES TAXES  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Aircraft, *see* Taxes under AIRCRAFT  
 Amount, substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
 Appeals regarding  
     Abatement, denial, 270C.34, 270C.86  
     Collection or payment lawsuits, 270C.61  
     Collections during, 270C.56  
     Levies for collection or payment, notice, 270C.67  
     Rights, notice, 270C.33  
     Tax collections suspended during, 270C.33  
 Assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
 Audits, *see* Tax audits under this topic  
 Bills (legislature)  
     Incident impact analyses, 270C.13  
     Revenue bills, enactment, Const. art 4 s 18  
     Revenue Department, duties, 270C.03  
 Bulletins, tax information, 14.03, 270C.08, 273.11  
 Business identification numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under this topic  
 Cannabis taxes, *see* CANNABIS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
 Claims, confiscated property, equitable relief, 270C.67  
 Clearance certificates, *see* TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES  
 Collection  
     Contracts, 270C.16  
     Costs, appropriations for, 270C.16  
     Delinquent taxes, 270C.16, 270C.275  
     Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
     Federal tax refund offsets, fees, time limit for submitting claims, 270C.545  
     Insignificant amounts, 270C.345  
     Jeopardy collections, 270C.36, 270C.67  
     Lawsuits, 270C.275, 270C.61  
     Lawsuits to restrain, 270C.25  
     Levies, 16D.08  
     Local taxes, collection by Revenue Department, costs, 270C.17  
     Monetary penalties, 270C.275, 289A.60  
     Payment on appeal, 270C.56  
     Reports about, 270C.16  
     Revenue Department  
         Employees, evaluation basis, 270C.105  
         Powers and duties, 16D.08, 270C.03, 270C.16, 270C.50  
     Rulemaking, 270C.06  
     Statutes of limitations, 289A.41, 289A.42  
     Suspension during appeals, 270C.33  
     Taxpayer interviews, procedures, 270C.285  
     Unauthorized collection, damages, 270C.275  
 Collectors, auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06  
 Compromise and settlement, attorney general's authority, 8.30  
 Computation of tax, dollar amounts, rounding off, 270C.301  
 Confiscation of property  
     Acquisition and resale by state, 270C.711  
     Generally, 270C.67  
     Perishable property, 270C.7102  
     Return of property, 270C.7109  
     Writs of entry, 270B.085, 270C.67

### TAXES (Cont'd)

Constitutional provisions  
     Classification of church property, Const. art 10 s 1  
     Contracting of state debt, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7  
     Excise tax on petroleum products, Const. art 11 s 3, art 14 s 10  
     Exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1, art 14 s 9  
     Highway user tax distribution fund, Const. art 14 s 5  
     Internal improvement works, Const. art 11 s 3  
     Motor vehicles, Const. art 14 s 9  
     Municipal aid to railroads limited, Const. art 11 s 12  
     Occupation tax on mining of ore, Const. art 11 s 3  
     Power of, Const. art 10 s 1  
     Private purpose, Const. art 12 s 1  
     Public purposes, levy and collection, Const. art 10 s 1  
     Revenue bills, enactment, Const. art 4 s 18  
     Uniform, all taxes to be, Const. art 10 s 1  
 Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
 Contested cases, delinquent taxes, 270C.72  
 Controlled substances taxes, *see* CANNABIS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES  
 Cost of living adjustment, determination, 270C.22  
 Credits  
     Data disclosure for, 13.46  
     Delinquent taxes, overpayments, 270C.64  
     Payment, crediting against delinquent tax liability, 270C.64  
     Refundable credits, 270C.33  
     Specific tax credits, *see* Credits under specific types of taxes  
     Tax credit outreach grants, 270C.21  
 Damages, delinquent taxes, 270C.275  
 Data, classification, noncompliance information, 270B.02  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Deficiencies, assessments, time, 289A.38  
 Definitions  
     Chiropractors, 148.10  
     Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.41  
     Cost of living adjustment, 270C.22  
     Debt collection by state, 16D.08  
     Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21  
     Dentistry law, 150A.08  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
     Revenue Department, 270C.01  
     Statutory construction, 645.44  
     Tax data, classification and disclosure, 270B.01  
     Tax expenditure budgets, 270C.11  
 Delinquent taxes  
     Abatement, 270C.34  
     Attorneys, disclosure, 270B.07  
     Border city zones, 469.1733  
     Collection  
         Federal tax refund offsets, fees, 270C.545  
         Financial institution fees, 270C.54  
         Generally, 270C.16  
         Lawsuits, 270C.275  
     Contested cases, 270C.72  
     Credits, overpayments, 270C.64  
     Delinquent taxpayers, 270C.728, 469.1733  
     Disclosure, 270B.07  
     Extensions, 270C.40  
     Generally, *see* Delinquent taxes under specific taxes  
     Greater than 500 dollars, gambling licenses, disqualification, 349.155  
     Innocent spouses, refunds and delinquent tax liabilities, 290A.15  
     Interest, 270C.40, 272.08  
     Lawsuits, 270C.275  
     Liquor licensees, disclosure, 270B.07, 270B.12  
     Lottery retailers, disclosure, 270B.12  
     Lottery winners, disclosure, 270B.12  
     Penalties (monetary), 270C.275  
     Recording fees, 270C.63  
     Setoffs, 270B.09, 270C.65  
     Tax liability, property tax refunds applied against, 290A.15  
     Tax liens, renewal, 270C.63



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1101

## TAXES

### TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Delinquent taxes (Cont'd)

Tax notices, 270C.72

Withholding, procedures, 270C.69, 290.92

Depository accounts, account for each tax, 16A.26

#### Enforcement of law

Revenue Department, duties, procedures, 270C.03,  
270C.04, 270C.28

Statutes of limitations, suspension, 270C.37

Entertainment taxes, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Entities subject to tax, *see* specific taxes under specific subjects

Estate taxes, *see* ESTATE TAXES

Evasion, *see* TAX EVASION

Evidence, certificates and certification of sale, 270C.7105

Ex post facto, Const. art 1 s 11

Excise taxes, *see* EXCISE TAXES

#### Exemptions

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 1

Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.30

Forestation, limitations, Const. art 10 s 2

Fundamental laws, Const. art 10 s 1, art 14 s 9

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association,  
61B.30

Property, Const. art 1 s 12

Regional sanitary sewer districts, 115.61

Revenue losses to local governments, local impact note  
exemptions, 3.988

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.09

Savings association accounts, deceased nonresidents,  
51A.30

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, property,  
79.34

#### Extensions

Agreements, 16D.08, 270C.52

Delinquent taxes, 270C.40

Interest, 270C.40, 289A.55

Offers-in-compromise or installment payments, 16D.08,  
270C.52

#### Federal tax offset program

Defined as recovery, MFIP, 142G.02

Human services, recovery of money, apportionment,  
256.019

#### Fees

Collection costs, prepayment, 270C.16

Federal tax refund offsets, 270C.545

Fiduciary security transfers, tax obligations not affected, 520.29

Filing, timely filing, 270C.395

Flight property taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES

Forest pests, expenses for control, 89.56

Forms, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.30, 290B.11,  
293.15, 296A.02, 297I.30

Franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

#### Fraud

Assessments, procedure, 270C.56

Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56

Public programs, taxes imposed, 290.036

Tax liability, 270C.56

Fraud prevention or detection, state contracts for, restrictions,  
16C.072

Gambling taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Health care gross revenues, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

Health maintenance organizations, rehabilitation, taxes,  
payment, 60B.17, 60B.191

Hearings, specific taxes, *see* Hearings under specific taxes

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Injunctions, 270C.67

#### Interest

Abatement, reductions, or refunds, orders, 270C.34,  
270C.86

Delinquent taxes, 270C.40, 272.08

Electronic payment violations, monetary penalties, 270C.42

Generally, 289A.55

### TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Interest (Cont'd)

Levies for collection or payment, failure to honor, 270C.70

Overpayment, 289A.56

Payments, priority of allocation, 270C.51

Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60

Tax extension agreements, provisions, 270C.52

Tax liens to include, *see* TAX LIENS

Unpaid taxes, 272.08

Investigations, generally, 270C.055

Investment securities, compliance, 336.8-401

Iron ore bearing materials taxes, *see* IRON ORE BEARING  
MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES

Iron sulfides taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES  
TAXES

Jeopardy collections, 270C.36, 270C.67

#### Judgments

Delinquent taxes, 270C.275

Interest, 289A.55, 549.09

Tax extension agreements, 270C.52

Unpaid judgments, interest, 270C.40

Judicial or administrative proceedings, 270B.05

Laws, compliance, residential mortgage originators and  
servicers, 58.06, 58.12

#### Lawsuits

Attorney general, duties, 270C.055, 272.58

Collection, 270C.25, 270C.275, 270C.61

County attorneys, duties, 270C.055

Defenses, 271.09

District court fees, 357.021

Revenue Department, powers and duties, 270C.055,  
270C.61

Rights of action, 271.09

Tax judgment sales, payment, 270C.7101

Tax liability, 270C.449, 270C.56

Tax shelters, violations, 270C.449

Venue, 270C.055, 289A.63

#### Levies for collection or payment

Continuous levies, 270C.68

Costs, determination, 270C.7107

Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965

Failure to honor levy, personal liability, penalties, 270C.70

Generally, 270C.67

Liability assessments, 270C.70

Liens, enforcement, 270C.63

Proceeds, use, 270C.7108

Redemption of property, 270C.7103

Release, 270C.7109

Return of property, 270C.7109

Revenue Department, 16D.08, 270C.68

Seized property, 270B.085

Wrongful levy, 270C.7109

Liens, *see* TAX LIENS

Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES

Local admissions taxes, 240.15

#### Local taxes

Collection by Revenue Department, costs, 270C.17

Special laws, 270C.171

Lodging taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES

Losses in connection with, state not liable, 3.736

Mail and mailing, United States postmark deemed delivery  
date, 270C.395

Mortgage registry taxes, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY  
TAXES

Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Motor vehicle sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES  
TAXES

Nonresident taxpayers, appeals from commissioner's orders,  
271.04

Notices, *see* TAX NOTICES

Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES

#### Orders

Abatement, appeals, reduction, or refunds, 270C.34,  
270C.86

Administrative review, 270C.35

**TAXES**

1102

**TAXES (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)

- Appeals, 271.04
- Taxpayer assistance, 270C.37

Overpayment

- Crediting against delinquent tax liability, 270C.64
- Interest or refunds, 270C.405, 289A.56

Parties to suits, judicial or administrative proceedings, 270B.05

Payment

- Banks with trust powers, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07
- Credit card payments, 16A.626
- Debit card payments, 16A.626
- Delivery date, 270C.395
- Dissolution (businesses), priority of obligation, 302A.753, 308A.945, 308B.935, 308C.935, 317A.753
- Due date on Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, 270C.39
- Electronic payments, *see* under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS
- Extensions, *see* same under this topic
- Failure to pay, 289A.60, 289A.63
- Financial transaction cards, use, 270C.425
- Late payment, 270C.395, 289A.55
- Levies, 16D.08
- Local taxes erroneously paid to department, 270C.346
- Minnesota travel information center and rest area, South Dakota, 160.28
- Overpayment, 270C.405, 270C.64, 289A.56
- Priority of allocation, 270C.51
- Sequestration of property, order of disposal, corporations, 316.05
- Timely payment, 270C.395
- Trust companies, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07
- Underpayment, erroneous refunds considered as, 289A.37

Payroll taxes, federal withholding, 16A.13

Penalties (monetary)

- Abatement, 270C.34, 270C.86
- Delinquent taxes, 270C.275
- Electronic payment violations, 270C.42
- Enforcement penalties, depositing, 270C.15
- Generally, 289A.60
- Interest, 270C.40, 289A.55
- Late filing payment, 270C.395
- Levies for collection or payment, failure to honor, 270C.70
- Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26
- Out-of-state businesses, audit noncompliance, 270C.32
- Payments, priority of allocation, 270C.51
- Tax liens to include, *see* TAX LIENS

Personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Private foundations, prohibited practices, 317A.113

Private transfer taxes, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under REAL PROPERTY

Production taxes

- Solar energy, 272.0295
- Wind energy conversion systems, 272.028, 272.029

Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.82

Reductions, 270C.34, 270C.86

Refunds, *see* TAX REFUNDS

Returns, *see* TAX RETURNS

Revenue notices, 270C.07

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Revenues

- Deposits, 16A.26, 16A.275
- Generally, *see* Revenues under specific kinds of taxes
- Recommended revenue as share of personal income, 16A.102
- Revenue notices, 14.03

Road taxes, *see* ROAD TAXES

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Security transfers, tax obligations not affected, 520.29

Seized property, 270B.085

Self-employment taxes, small employers, payments by, 62L.02

Semitaconite taxes, *see* SEMITACONITE TAXES

Setoffs, 270C.65

**TAXES (Cont'd)**

Solid waste management taxes, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TAXES

Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

State budget, recommended revenue as share of personal income, 16A.102

Statutes of limitations

- Collection or payment lawsuits, 270C.61
- Delinquent taxes, 270C.275
- Suspension due to bankruptcy, 289A.41
- Violations, generally, 289A.63

Structured settlements, liability, transferors and transferees, 549.39

Tables and schedules, offers-in-compromise or installment payments, tax liability, 270C.52

Taconite taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES

Tax accounts

- Business tax account numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under this topic
- Sales tax account numbers, 16C.03, 297A.72
- Unemployment insurance taxes, *see* Tax accounts under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES

Tax audits

- Estimated payments based on IRS audits, 289A.38
- Field audits, 289A.38, 289A.42
- Postaudits, state auditor costs, payment, 6.62
- Records, Revenue Department, authority, 270C.32
- Selection criteria, classification, 270B.02
- State contracts for, 16C.072
- Taxpayer interviews, procedures, 270C.285
- Taxpayers, rights, 270C.28

Tax clearance certificates, *see* TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

Tax-deferred accounts, virtual currency, unclaimed property, exemption, 345.384

Tax evasion, *see* TAX EVASION

Tax expenditures, 3.192, 3.8855, 270C.11, 270C.991

Tax Information Microdata Coordinating Committee, 270C.12

Tax judgment sales

- Certification, 270C.7104, 270C.7105
- Courts, jurisdiction, 270C.67
- Generally, 270C.67, 270C.7101
- Perishable property, 270C.7102
- Records, 270C.7106
- Redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION
- Redemption of property, 270C.7103
- Revenues, use, 270C.67, 270C.7108

Tax liability

- Agreements, generally, 270C.33, 270C.35
- Assessments, generally, 270C.56
- Claims for refunds, 270C.56
- Delinquent taxes, property tax refunds applied against, 290A.15
- Innocent spouses, refunds and delinquent tax liabilities, 290A.15
- Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56
- Levies for collection or payment, failure to honor, assessment orders, 270C.70
- Offers-in-compromise or installment payments, 270C.52
- Successor liability of businesses, 270C.57
- Transferees of, access to tax returns, 270B.03
- Understatement, 289A.60

Tax notices

- Appeals, rights, 270C.33
- Assessments, determinations, or orders, 270C.33
- Delinquent taxes, 270C.69, 270C.72, 270C.728, 290.92
- Electronic tax payments, 270C.42
- Jeopardy assessment or collection statements, 270C.36
- Lawsuits, collection of taxes, 270C.61
- Levies for collection or payment, 270C.67, 270C.7109
- Offers-in-compromise or installment payments, tax liability, 270C.52
- Tax extension agreements, termination, 270C.52
- Tax judgment sales, confiscated property, 270C.7101

## TAXES (Cont'd)

Tax notices (Cont'd)

- Tax liens, renewals, 270C.63
- Taxpayers' rights advocates having written power of attorney, 270C.29
- Unconstitutional tax laws, cumulative refunds due, 270C.43

Tax preparers, *see* TAX PREPARERS

Tax receipts, *see* Revenues under this topic

Tax-related activities, state contracts for, 16C.072

Tax shelters

- Abusive shelters, promotion, 270C.449, 289A.60
- Registration and listing, 270C.449, 289A.121, 289A.60
- Reportable transactions, 289A.121, 289A.38, 289A.60

Tax statements, false statements, 609.41

Taxpayer advocates, *see* Taxpayers' rights advocates under this topic

Taxpayer identification numbers

- Applications for, information on, 270C.101
- Business license applications, 270C.101, 270C.72
- Businesses, data, classification, 270B.01
- Data, classification, 13.635
- Electronically filed returns, 270C.304
- Farm products statutory liens, debtors, 336A.03, 336A.08
- Governmental entities, business license applications, 270C.101
- Health care group purchasers, unique identifiers for billing, 62J.54
- Health care providers, unique identifiers for billing, 62J.54
- Homestead applicants, 273.124
- Homestead declarations, 273.1315
- Independent contractors, 268.035
- Motor carriers, registration statements, 221.0251
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.15
- Public utilities, applications for service, acceptance in lieu of Social Security number, 216B.098
- Sales tax permits, considered as, 297A.84
- Social Security numbers, *see* Numbers under SOCIAL SECURITY
- Sustainable forest incentive program claimants, 290C.04
- Tax forms, filing, 270C.306
- Tax returns, microdata samples, 273.124
- Vendors doing business with state, 270C.65
- Work reporting system reports, 142A.29

Taxpayers

- Access to data, third party tax returns, 270B.06
- Agreements by, assessments or refund claims, 289A.42
- Assessments against, nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26
- Assistance grants, 270C.21
- Assistance orders, 270C.37
- Audits and examinations, Revenue Department, 270C.31, 270C.32
- Burden of proof, 270C.33, 270C.61
- Claims, confiscated property, equitable relief, 270C.67
- Complaints, filing procedures, 270C.28
- Confession of judgment, 270C.52, 270C.61, 279.37
- Consent, tax judgment sales, 270C.67
- Defenses, lawsuits, 271.09
- Definitions, 270B.01, 289A.02
- Delinquent taxes, 270C.728
- Exempt individuals, annual reports, 289A.60
- Financial literacy counseling, 279.37
- Gambling taxes, *see* Taxpayers under GAMBLING TAXES
- Identification numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under this topic
- Information about, disclosure
  - Electronically filed returns, 270C.304
  - Generally, 270B.14
  - Homestead classification applicants, 270B.12
  - Payees owed refunds, 270B.11
  - Renter refund applicants, 270B.12
  - Rulemaking, 270B.19
  - Sales tax permits, revocation or cancellation, 270B.08
  - State vendors, contractors, or subcontractors, 270B.09
  - Statistical studies, 270B.04

## TAXES (Cont'd)

Taxpayers (Cont'd)

- Interviews, procedures, 270C.285
- Investigations, Revenue Department, 270C.31, 270C.32
- Judicial or administrative proceedings, 270B.05

Lawsuits

- Defenses, 271.09
- Delinquent taxes, unauthorized collection, 270C.275
- Liens, failure to release, 270C.27
- Right of contribution, 270C.56

Motions by, overpayment, refunds, 271.12

Nonresident taxpayers, appeals from commissioner's orders, 271.04

Notice given, 271.06, 271.21

Notice received

- Orders, modification or rescission, 271.06
- Refunds, 289A.50
- Tax Court, entry of orders, decisions, 271.08
- Tax notices, *see* same under this topic

Payments by, 270C.285, 270C.32

Payments to, litigation costs, 271.12

Persons representing

- Former Revenue Department employees or officers, 270C.10
- Persons having written power of attorney, 270C.285, 270C.29
- Qualifications, 270C.44

Records, Revenue Department access, 270C.31

Redemption of property after judgment sale, 270C.7103

Refunds, *see* TAX REFUNDS

Requests for subpoenas, 270C.32

Returns, *see* TAX RETURNS

Rights, 270C.28, 270C.67, 271.09

Service of process by, motions for rehearing, 271.08

Service of process on, tax judgment sales, 270C.7101

Social Security numbers

- Failure to provide, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Revenue Department mailed materials use, 270C.306, 270C.308
- Withholding statements (taxes), 289A.09

Specific taxes, *see* Taxpayers under specific types of taxes

Surety bonds or securities, 270C.67

Tax credit outreach grants, 270C.21

Tax extension agreements, 270C.52

Tax liability, *see* same under this topic

Toll-free telephone lines, 270C.03

Unauthorized diversion programs, challenges, 477A.0175

Withholding (taxes), notice, 270C.69, 290.92

Taxpayers' rights advocates

- Debt collection, case review, 16D.10
- Generally, 270C.37
- Notice received, tax liens, lawsuits, 270C.27
- Revenue recapture, exchange of data, 270A.11

Tree growth taxes, *see* TREE GROWTH TAXES

Underpayment, amounts in lieu of interest, 270C.40

Unpaid taxes, interest, 272.08

Violations and penalties

- Civil penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic
- County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051
- Criminal investigations data, classification, disclosure, 270B.02, 270B.03
- Criminal penalties, additional to civil penalties, 289A.63
- Criminal violations, 270C.055
- False tax statements, 609.41
- Statutes of limitations, 289A.63
- Tax evasion, *see* TAX EVASION
- Tax liability, understatement, 270C.449
- Tax shelters, 270C.449

Wheelage taxes, *see* WHEELAGE TAXES

Withholding (taxes), *see* WITHHOLDING (TAXES)

## TAXICABS

- Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685
- Definitions, transportation law, 174.22
- Drivers
  - Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

**TAXICABS**

1104

**TAXICABS (Cont'd)**

**Drivers (Cont'd)**

- Hours of service, 221.031
- Licensing by municipalities, criminal conviction, effect, 364.09
- No-fault automobile insurance coverage, exemption, 65B.47

Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

Leases, rental motor vehicles, registration fees, exemption, 297A.64

**Licenses**

- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Statutory cities, 412.221
- Medical assistance, coverage, generally, 256B.0625
- Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 221.091
- Parking zones, towing of unauthorized vehicles, 168B.035
- Passengers, no-fault automobile insurance coverage, exemption, 65B.47
- Pedestrian malls, using, 430.011
- Records and record keeping, 8.16
- Rental motor vehicles, registration fees, exemption, 297A.64
- Self-insurers, insurance tax equivalent payments, 297L.05
- Shared-ride services, paratransit, shared-ride services defined as, 174.22
- Special transportation service, taxicabs defined as, 609.341
- Taxicab companies, unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.11
- Tires, unsafe, exceptions, 169.723
- Transportation network companies, *see* TRANSPORTATION NETWORK COMPANIES
- Unfair discriminatory practices, public accommodations, 363A.30
- Violations and penalties, records, producing, 8.16

**TAXIDERMISTS**

- Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015
- Generally, 97A.425
- Violations and penalties, licenses, effect on, 97A.421
- Waste disposal, exemptions, 97A.425

**TAXIWAYS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**TAXPAYERS TRANSPORTATION ACCOUNTABILITY ACT**

Generally, 161.3203

**TAYLORS FALLS (CITY)**

- Angel's Hill Historic District, 138.73
- Library, historic place, 138.664

**TEA**

*See* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS**

- Ableism and disability justice education, 122A.092
- Alternative teacher preparation, 122A.2451, 136A.1276
- American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 124D.75
- Approval, 122A.092
- Bilingual education, 122A.092, 122A.19
- Career and technical education, 122A.092, 136F.361
- Common core skills, standards, 122A.092, 122A.185
- Computer science, 120B.241
- Definitions, 122A.06
- Diversity of teachers, 122A.2451
- Early literacy field experience, 122A.092
- Educational effectiveness plan, participation, 122A.625
- English as a second language, 122A.092, 122A.19
- Examinations, 122A.185
- Generally, *see* Teacher education under TEACHERS
- Grants
  - Educator tuition assistance program, 122A.635
  - Grown Your Own teacher preparation programs, 122A.73, 142D.33
  - Teacher shortage areas, 136A.1275, 136A.1276
  - Underrepresented groups, 136A.1274
- Heritage language and culture teachers, 122A.631
- Licensure recommendations, alternative dispute resolution, 122A.2451
- Providers, definition, 122A.06

**TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Reports about, 122A.09, 122A.091
- Rulemaking, 122A.092, 122A.185
- Student loan forgiveness, information, 136A.1793
- Student teaching programs, 122A.092
- Technology, digital and blended learning, 122A.092
- World language and culture teachers, 122A.631

**TEACHER TENURE ACT**

Generally, 122A.41

**TEACHERS**

- Adult basic/continuing education teachers
  - Education and training, 124D.52, 124D.522, 124D.57
  - Licenses, 122A.26, 124D.52
  - Qualifications, 124D.52
- Affirmative action programs
  - American Indian education teachers, 124D.75
  - Generally, 122A.19
- Agricultural educator grants, 122A.78
- Agricultural teachers, generally, 41D.01
- Agriculture teachers
  - Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22
  - Student loan forgiveness, 136A.1794
- Aides, *see* Teachers' aides under SCHOOL PERSONNEL
- Alcoholism, substance use disorder, 122A.40, 122A.66
- American Indian language, history, and culture, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS
- Anonymous threat reporting systems, 121A.036
- Appropriate units, *see* under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
- Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION
- Armed forces members, 122A.40, 122A.41, 197.4552
- Art teachers, 129C.26
- Assault on
  - Assault on school property, arrests for, 629.343
  - Gross misdemeanor, 609.2231
- Assignment (teaching positions and locations)
  - Consolidation, effect, 123A.75
  - Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.39
  - Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.75
- Background checks and studies
  - Alternative background studies, 245C.031
  - Criminal charges, effect, 122A.20
  - Criminal history, 122A.18, 171.02
  - Hiring, 171.02
- Benefits
  - Faculty exchanges with postsecondary schools, effect, 122A.56, 122A.57
  - Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic
  - Leaves of absence, 122A.40, 122A.46
  - Sick leave, *see* same under this topic
  - Staff exchange programs, rights, 122A.55
  - Teaching residents, 122A.68
  - Unemployment, 122A.48
- Best practices, 122A.695
- Bilingual education, *see* Teachers under BILINGUAL EDUCATION
- Blind persons, teachers of, 122A.29
- Board, *see* PROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR LICENSING AND STANDARDS BOARD (PELSB)
- Calendars, instructional, duties, 120A.24
- Cardiac emergency response plans, 121A.241
- Charter schools, *see* Teachers under CHARTER SCHOOLS
- Chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.25 to 121A.29, 122A.66
- Child abuse by
  - Generally, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Investigations, suspension or resignation after, 364.09
  - Reports received, 260E.06, 260E.11
- Child sexual abuse prevention, 120B.22, 120B.234
- Classroom teachers, defined, 126C.12
- Coaches, *see* COACHES
- Cocurricular assignments, compensation and salaries, 123A.75
- Codes of ethics, Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, duties, 122A.05, 122A.09

## TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Collective bargaining

- Alternative compensation revenue, 122A.415
- Alternative teacher professional payment system, 122A.414, 122A.4144, 122A.417

Appropriate units

- Cooperation and combination, 123A.39
- Dissolution and attachment, 123A.75
- Generally, *see* Appropriate units under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
- Pine Point School, 128B.05
- School district consolidation, 123A.75

Charter schools, 124E.12

Consolidation, effect, 123A.48

Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.36

Education districts, 123A.15, 123A.19

Exclusive representative, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Flexible learning year program, 124D.124

Lunch periods, 122A.51

Part-time teachers, insurance coverage, 354.66, 354B.31

Preparation time, 122A.50

Records management provisions, 122A.41

Reemployed retirees, coverage, 352.1155, 354.445

Retirement benefits, 126C.41

Sexual, religious, and racial harassment or violence policy violations, 121A.03

Site-governed schools, 123B.045

Staff development provisions, 122A.40, 122A.41

Staff exchange programs, 122A.55

Teacher assignments (positions and locations), 123A.39, 123A.75

Teacher evaluation plan, 122A.40, 122A.41

Teaching residents, 122A.68

Unrequested leaves of absence, 122A.40, 122A.41

Violent students, placement notice, 121A.64

College and university teachers

- State colleges and universities, *see* Teachers under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)
- University of Minnesota, *see* Faculty under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

College in the schools training, funding, 122A.61

Come Teach in Minnesota Hiring Bonus program, 122A.59

Compensation and salaries

- Alternative teacher professional payment system, 122A.414 to 122A.417, 126C.10
- American Indian teachers, 124D.75
- Bonuses, American Indians and persons of color from other states or countries, 122A.59
- Cocurricular activities, 123A.75
- Continuing contract teachers, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Deferred compensation, 123A.75, 354A.021
- Expenditures, reports about, 123B.76
- Extracurricular activities, 123A.75, 123B.49
- Faculty exchanges with postsecondary schools, effect, 122A.56, 122A.57
- Learning year (year-round) programs, 124D.128
- Leaves of absence, 122A.40, 122A.46, 124E.12
- Multidistrict integration cooperatives, 122A.416
- Payment, priority, 123B.14
- Sabbatical leave, 354.092
- School Administrators Board members, reduction prohibited, 122A.12
- School closures, emergencies, 120A.416
- School district consolidation, 123A.75
- School district cooperation and combination, 123A.39
- School district dissolution and attachment, 123A.75
- Staff development provisions, 122A.41
- Staff exchange programs, rights, 122A.55
- Substitute teachers, 120B.13, 122A.07, 471.975
- Suspension from duties or removal, effect, 122A.41
- Teaching residents, 122A.68

Conduct unbecoming a teacher, 122A.40, 122A.41

Conflicts of interest, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20

Consolidated districts, 123A.48

## TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Contagious or infectious diseases

- Discharge or suspension, 122A.41
- Leaves of absence, 122A.40

Continuing contract teachers

- Discharge, *see* same under this topic
- Evaluation, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Flexible learning year program, 124D.125
- Generally, 122A.40
- Leaves of absence, 122A.40, 122A.46
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Peer review, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Staff development, 122A.41
- Substitute teachers, eligibility, 122A.44
- Unrequested leaves of absence, 122A.41, 123A.30, 124D.05

Continuing education

- Alternative preparation program licensees, 136A.1276
- Deaf and hard-of-hearing educators, rulemaking, 122A.28
- Literacy specialists, professional development, 120B.119
- Short-call substitute teachers, 122A.18

Contracts and agreements

- American Indian teachers, 122A.59, 124D.77
- Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION
- Collective bargaining, *see* same under this topic
- Continuing contract teachers, *see* same under this topic
- Early retirement, 122A.48
- Exclusive representatives, 179A.20
- Flexible learning year programs, 124D.124, 124D.125
- Form and terms, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Interim contracts, 123A.39, 123A.75
- Interstate contracts, 122A.90, 122A.92
- Learning year (year-round) programs, 124D.128
- Master agreements, 122A.40
- Minority group members, hiring bonuses, 122A.59
- Probationary teachers, 122A.41
- Qualified teachers, American Indians, 124D.75
- Reports about, 122A.091
- School district consolidations, effect, 123A.75
- School district cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.39
- School district dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.46, 123A.75
- School on holidays, provisions, 120A.42
- Short-term contracts, 122A.43
- Substitute teachers, 122A.44
- Summer school, attendance, 122A.45
- Teaching residents, 122A.68
- Termination, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Conviction

- Child abuse, licenses, effect, 122A.20, 122A.41
- Criminal sexual conduct, licensure, effect, 122A.20, 122A.41
- Grooming, licensure, effect, 122A.20
- Notice about, crimes against minors, 631.40

Cooperative districts, 123A.33

Correctional facilities, retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

Crimes against minors, 631.40

Criminal background checks, *see* Background checks and studies under this topic

Criminal charges, teaching assignment, 122A.20

Criminal sexual conduct, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Deferred compensation, contributions, 123A.75

Definitions

- Best practices, 122A.695
- Education Code definitions, applicability, 122A.01, 123A.01
- Education for English Learners Act, 124D.59
- Employment contracts, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Learning and development revenue, 126C.12
- Licenses, 122A.15

## TEACHERS

1106

### TEACHERS (Cont'd)

#### Definitions (Cont'd)

- Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, 122A.06
- Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03
- Retirement, 352.01
- School district organization, 123A.01
- Social Security law, 355.01
- Teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15, 122A.695
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011

Demotion, 122A.40, 122A.41

Dental education programs, 150A.11

#### Discharge

- Arbitration, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Charter schools, 124E.12
- Grounds, 122A.40, 122A.41, 122A.43, 122A.44
- Hearings, 122A.40, 122A.41, 122A.43, 123A.19
- Judicial review, 122A.40
- Mediation Services Bureau, duties, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Notice requirements, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Outplacement services, property taxes for, 126C.43
- Probationary teachers, 122A.41
- Reports about, 122A.20
- Unrequested leaves of absence, 122A.41

#### Discipline and punishment

- Administering to students
  - Complaint procedure, 121A.61
  - Force used by, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, *see* Discipline and punishment under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - Curriculum compliance, indemnification, 120B.101
  - Sexual, religious, and racial harassment policies or violence policy violations, collective bargaining, 121A.03

Diversity of teachers, improving ethnic and cultural diversity in the classroom, 120B.117, 122A.2451, 122A.59, 122A.73, 142D.33

#### Driver education

- Automobile accident prevention courses, approval, 65B.28
- Medical data, classification, 13.69

Driver training schools, *see* Instructors under DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS

Drop-in child care programs, staff distribution, 142B.41

Duties, control and government of school, 122A.42

Dwellings, common school districts, 123B.97

E-learning days, 120A.414

Early childhood family education, *see* Teachers under EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION

#### Education and training

- Ableism and disability justice education, 122A.092, 122A.615
- Advanced placement and international baccalaureate courses, 120B.13, 120B.132
- Alternative preparation, 136A.1276, 136F.361
- Alternative teacher professional payment systems, 122A.414
- American Indian education programs, 124D.74, 124D.76
- American Indian history and culture, 122A.187
- Bachelor's degree, exemptions for certain courses of study, 122A.181, 122A.182, 122A.183
- Child sexual abuse prevention, 120B.234
- Computer science, 120B.241
- Concurrent enrollment, statewide program, 122A.76
- Conflict resolution, violent students, 121A.64
- Continuing education, 122A.187, 122A.28
- Coordinators, American Indian education program, 124D.76
- Drug policy programs, prevention and supply reduction activities, 299A.292
- English learners, 122A.092, 122A.187, 122A.19
- Environmental education resource centers, 115A.074
- Faculty exchange programs, postsecondary schools, 122A.56, 122A.57
- Fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9266
- Gifted and talented student programs and services, 120B.15, 126C.10
- Graduation rule, 122A.187

### TEACHERS (Cont'd)

#### Education and training (Cont'd)

- Heritage language and culture teachers, 122A.631
- In-service training, *see* same under this topic
- Mental illness best practices, 122A.187
- Motorcycle safety education, 171.335
- Parental involvement programs, 124D.895
- Positive behavioral interventions and supports, 122A.187, 122A.627
- Predatory offenders, 244.0521
- Preemployment training and preparation, *see* Teacher education under this topic
- Reading, 122A.06, 122A.092, 122A.187
- Reports about, 122A.091, 122A.60
- School to work transition, 124F.08
- Special education
  - Tier 1 requirements, 122A.181
  - Tier 2 requirements, 122A.182
- Staff development, *see* same under this topic
- Suicide prevention preparation, 122A.187
- Summer school attendance, 122A.44
- Tobacco, alcohol, drug, and chemical abuse, 122A.66
- Training before employment, *see* Teacher education under this topic
- Violence prevention, 120B.22

Education districts, *see* Teachers under EDUCATION DISTRICTS

Energy conservation programs, 216B.2403

English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE

English as a second language/bilingual education teachers

Hiring, 122A.19

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

#### English learners

Bilingual education, *see* Teachers under BILINGUAL EDUCATION

English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Environmental hazards, notice, 121A.336

#### Essential personnel

- Education for English learners, 124D.59
- Transition programs for children with a disability, 124D.454

#### Evaluation

- Alternative teacher professional payment system, 122A.414
- Annual review, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Funding, 122A.61
- Licensure requirement, 122A.181 to 122A.184
- Peer review process, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Positive behavioral interventions and supports, 122A.627
- Probationary teachers, 122A.091, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Teachers' rights, 122A.40, 122A.41

#### Examinations

- Assessments, 122A.185
- Reporting requirements, 122A.091

#### Exchanges

- Desegregation/Integration Office, duties, 124D.892
- Exchange teachers, 122A.54, 123A.19, 123A.32
- Faculty programs, postsecondary schools, 122A.56, 122A.57
- Staff exchange programs with other districts, 122A.55

Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Extracurricular assignments, compensation and salaries, 123A.75, 123B.49

Fingerprints, licenses, 122A.18

First class cities, teacher tenure, 122A.40, 122A.41

Flexible learning year program, informational meetings, 124D.124

#### Force used by

- Corporal punishment, 121A.58
- Defenses, 121A.582, 123B.25
- Discipline policy, publication, 121A.61
- Grounds, 609.06
- Positive behavioral interventions and supports, 122A.627
- Prone restraint and physical holds, limitations, 121A.58

## TEACHERS (Cont'd)

### Force used by (Cont'd)

Reasonable force, 121A.582, 121A.61, 123B.25,  
125A.0942, 609.379

### Foreign states

Interstate agreements, licensing teachers from adjoining  
states, 122A.23

Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90 to  
122A.92

Service credit purchases, 354.544, 354A.0961

Grants, agricultural educators, 122A.78

### Grievances, procedures

Arbitration, exclusion of grievance procedures, 179A.20

Generally, 179A.04, 179A.20, 179A.25

Harassment, sexual, religious, and racial, policy, 121A.03

### Health and accident insurance

Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.77

Charter schools, 124E.12

Leaves of absence, 122A.46

School district consolidation, 123A.75

School district cooperation and combination, 123A.39

School district dissolution and attachment, 123A.75

Teaching residents, 122A.68

### Health teachers

Licenses, 214.045

Summer interns, 144.1464

### Hearings

Discharge, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 122A.40, 122A.41

Heritage language and culture teachers, 122A.631

### Hiring

Affirmative action, 122A.19, 122A.40, 124D.75

Criminal background studies, 122A.18

Discontinuance of position or lack of pupils, effect,  
122A.41

Minority group members, bonuses, 122A.59

Procedures, 122A.40

Restrictions, 122A.19, 122A.40, 122A.41, 122A.68

School site agreements, 123B.04

Substitute teachers, 122A.44

Veterans preference, 197.455

### In-service training

American Indian education programs, 124D.74, 124D.76

Anonymous threat reporting systems, 121A.036

Bilingual education teachers, 124D.59, 124D.63

Cardiac emergency response plans, 121A.241

Compensatory education revenue, 126C.15

Desegregation/Integration Office, duties, 124D.892

Education effectiveness plan, 122A.625

English as a second language teachers, 124D.59, 124D.63

Funding, 122A.61

Hard-of-hearing students, educational support services,  
124D.57

Positive behavioral interventions and supports, 122A.187,  
122A.627

Seizure training and action plans, 121A.24

Service cooperatives (SCs), programs and services,  
123A.21

Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention, 121A.23

Staff development programs, 122A.61

Teacher centers, duties, 122A.72

Teacher mentorship program, 122A.181 to 122A.184,  
122A.70

Technical assistance, 124D.63

Violence prevention, 120B.22, 120B.234, 121A.036

Indemnity, student chemical abuse activities, reporting,  
121A.29

Indian teachers, *see* Teachers under INDIANS

Innovation research zones pilot program, 124F.01

Instruction contact time, 126C.12

### Insurance

Charter schools, teachers on leave, 124E.12

Extended leaves of absence, effect, 122A.47

Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic

Part-time teachers, 354.66, 354A.094, 354B.31

## TEACHERS (Cont'd)

### Insurance (Cont'd)

Student teachers, coverage, 122A.69

Unemployment insurance, 122A.48

Intermediate school districts, licensing

District 287, 136D.31

District 916, 136D.73

District 917, 136D.92

South Metro district, 136D.48

Interstate agreements, licensing teachers from adjoining states,  
122A.23

### Labor relations

Collective bargaining, *see* same under this topic

Exclusive representatives, *see* EXCLUSIVE  
REPRESENTATIVES

### Lawsuits

Attorneys, rights to, 122A.69

Legal counsel provided by districts, 123B.25

### Leaves of absence

Charter schools, teaching leave, 124E.12

Consolidation of districts, 123A.48, 123A.75

Eligibility, 122A.46

Extended leaves of absence, 122A.46, 136F.43, 354.094

Health, 122A.40

Minnesota state colleges and universities, 136F.43

Reinstatement rights, 122A.46

Sabbatical leave, 122A.49, 354A.011, 354A.092

School district cooperation and combination, 123A.39

School district dissolution and attachment, 123A.75

STPTRFA, service credit, *see* Leaves of absence under  
SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)

Substitute teachers, 122A.44, 122A.46

Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.092  
to 354.095

Unrequested leaves of absence, *see* same under this topic

### Liability

School safety patrols, limitation, 121A.34

Student alcohol or chemical abuse activities, reporting,  
limitation, 121A.29

Torts, generally, 123B.25

### Licenses

Alternative licensing, 136F.361

Alternative pathways to licensure, 122A.09, 122A.2451

American Indian history and culture, 122A.187

American Indian language, history and culture teachers,  
124D.75

Appeals, 122A.188

Armed forces members, 197.4552

Bilingual education teachers, 122A.092, 122A.19, 122A.26

Blind persons, teachers of, 122A.29

Career and college readiness, 122A.092, 127A.70

Charter schools, 124E.12

Child abuse convictions, effect on, 364.09

Community education teachers, 122A.26

Contested cases, 122A.188, 122A.20

Continuing licenses, 122A.40, 122A.41

Criminal background studies, 122A.18

Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09

Deaf and hard-of-hearing, teachers of, 122A.28

Denials, 122A.188

Early childhood family education, 122A.26

Early childhood family education teachers, 142D.10

English as a second language teachers, 122A.19, 122A.26

Entrance licenses, 122A.27, 122A.40

Examinations, *see* same under this topic

### Exemptions

Bachelor's degree, certain courses of study, 122A.181,  
122A.182, 122A.183

English as a second language teachers, 124D.52

Postsecondary teachers, faculty exchange programs,  
122A.56, 122A.57

Expedited and temporary licenses, 197.4552

Expiration, 122A.187

Fees, 122A.18, 122A.21

## TEACHERS

1108

### TEACHERS (Cont'd)

#### Licenses (Cont'd)

- Five-year licenses, 122A.184
- Foreign states, teachers trained or licensed in, 122A.23
- Forms, 122A.187
- Fraudulent misrepresentation, 122A.093
- General licenses, 122A.19, 124D.75
- Generally, 120A.22
- Head coaches, 122A.33
- Heritage language and culture teachers, 122A.631
- Initial licenses, 122A.188, 122A.41
- Intermediate school districts, *see* same under this topic
- Issuance, 122A.18
- Licensure by portfolio, 122A.18
- Licensure fields, adding, 122A.21
- Life licenses, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Lifetime qualified short-call substitute licenses, 122A.18
- Mental illness best practices, 122A.187
- Mentorship requirement, 122A.181 to 122A.184
- Montessori teachers, 122A.092
- Nonprovisional licenses, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Oral/aural education teachers, 122A.28
- Positive behavioral interventions, 122A.187
- Prekindergarten programs, 122A.261
- Probationary time credit, 122A.182
- Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, duties, 122A.18
- Professional five-year teaching license, 122A.184
- Professional requirements, 122A.04, 122A.181, 122A.187
- Provisional licenses, 122A.41
- Qualifications, 122A.18 to 122A.184
- Read Act requirements, 120B.123
- Reading preparation, 122A.187
- Reading specialists, 122A.18
- Recommendations, 122A.187, 122A.2451
- Registers, licensed teachers, 122A.09
- Renewal, 120B.123, 122A.187, 122A.18 to 122A.184, 122A.28
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to issue or renew, 122A.187, 122A.20, 122A.41
- Revocation or suspension, procedures, 214.10, 364.09, 631.40
- School readiness programs, 122A.261
- Special education
  - Tier 1 requirements, 122A.181
  - Tier 2 requirements, 122A.182
- Specialized credentials, 122A.092
- Staff development plans, 122A.60
- Staff exchange programs, 122A.55
- State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.67
- Suicide prevention preparation, 122A.187
- Teacher residency program, 122A.68
- Tier 1 licenses, requirements, limitations, 122A.181
- Tier 2 licenses, requirements, limitations, 122A.182
- Tier 3 licenses, requirements, limitations, 122A.183
- Tier 4 licenses, requirements, limitations, 122A.184
- Unlicensed teachers, aid reduction, 127A.42, 127A.43
- Validity, 122A.17
- Verification, 122A.22
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- World language and culture teachers, 122A.631

#### Lunch periods, 122A.51

#### Mathematics teachers

- Teacher centers, professional development, 122A.72
- Teacher education, 122A.06, 122A.185, 122A.19

Mental illness, discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40

Mentors, *see* Teacher mentors under this topic

Military service, 122A.40, 122A.41

Minnesota Institute for the Advancement of Teaching, 138.911

Minnesota Music Teachers Association, 290.0674

#### Minority group teachers

- Teacher mentoring and retention, 122A.59, 122A.70
- Teachers of color, 122A.2451, 122A.59, 122A.68, 122A.70, 122A.73, 142D.33

### TEACHERS (Cont'd)

#### Mobility incentives

- Leaves of absence, effect, 122A.46
- Part-time mobility program, 354.66, 354B.31

Montessori teachers, rules about, 122A.092

Motorcycle safety instructors, education program, 171.335

Names, reporting, 120A.24

Online learning, 124D.094

Orders, discharge or demotion, 122A.40

#### Parent-teacher conferences

- Designated persons, participation, 13.32
- Noncustodial parents, rights, 120A.22

Parenting leave, probationary period, 122A.40, 122A.41

Part-time mobility program, participation, 354.66, 354B.31

#### Part-time teachers

- Definitions, 354.05, 354.66
- Insurance, 354.66, 354A.094, 354B.31
- Pensions, partial employer contributions, notice, 122A.47
- Retirement
  - Generally, 354.05, 354.44, 354.66
  - Saint Paul, 122A.47, 354A.094
- Return to full-time work, option, 122A.47

Peer review, 122A.40, 122A.41

Performance evaluation, 122A.181 to 122A.184

Permissions, licenses, 122A.09

Polling places, authorized educational activities, 204C.06

Practice teachers, *see* Student teachers under this topic

Preparation time, collective bargaining, 122A.50

#### Probationary periods

- Discharge, *see* same under this topic
- Education districts, transfers to, 123A.19
- Evaluation, 122A.40, 122A.41
- First class cities, 122A.41
- Flexible learning year program, effect, 124D.125
- Generally, 122A.40
- Leaves of absence, *see* same under this topic
- Mentors, *see* Teacher mentors under this topic
- Peer review, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Performance reports, 122A.091
- Substitute teachers, status, 122A.44
- Teaching residents, 122A.68

Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, *see* PROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR LICENSING AND STANDARDS BOARD (PELSB)

Professionals, teachers defined as, 256.01

Protective clothing, eye devices, 121A.32

Public information and education programs, consulting, 257.75

Q-Comp, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic

#### Qualifications

- English as a second language teachers, 122A.19
- Generally, 120A.22, 122A.181 to 122A.184
- Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90 to 122A.92

#### Qualified teachers

- Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 122A.16
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic

#### Reading, teacher education

- Certified trained facilitator, 120B.119
- Comprehensive, evidence-based instruction, 122A.092
- Dyslexia instruction, 122A.092
- Early childhood literacy programs, 120B.121, 122A.092
- Evidence-based literacy training, 120B.123
- License requirements, 120B.123, 122A.092, 122A.185
- Literacy specialists, professional development, 120B.119
- Minnesota reading corps, 124D.42
- Rules about, 122A.092, 122A.185

#### Records and record keeping

- Data, classification, 13.32
- False statements, discharge, 144.32
- Records and record keeping, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Required curriculum, documentation, 120A.24, 120A.26
- School children, health records, 144.29



## TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Reinstatement  
 Charter schools, teachers on leave, 124E.12  
 Leaves of absence, 122A.40, 122A.46  
 Waivers, 123A.30, 124D.05

Release time  
 Comprehensive arts in education planning program, 129C.26  
 Staff development activities, 122A.60

Religious corporations, personnel benefits, 317A.909

Reports about  
 Preparation and performance, 122A.091  
 Resignation or discharge, 122A.20  
 Teacher education, 122A.091

Reports given  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.055, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34  
 Financial reports, 127A.17  
 Students required to attend school, 120A.24, 120A.26

Representation, site-governing school councils, 123B.045

Requests by, legal counsel, 123B.25

Residence, in district of employment, not required, 122A.40

Resignation, 122A.20, 122A.40

Retention, retaining early educators through attaining incentives now (REETAIN), 142D.30

Retirement  
 Charter schools, 124E.12, 354.05  
 Community college and state university teachers  
     IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
     Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Early retirement incentives  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.77  
     Choice of incentive or health benefits, 126C.41  
     Consolidated districts, 123A.48, 123A.73  
     Consolidation transition revenue, use, 123A.485  
     Cooperation and combination of districts, effect, 123A.36, 123A.39  
     Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443  
     Dissolved and attached districts, levies, 123A.73  
     Generally, 122A.48  
     Unfair labor practices, exemption, 123A.48  
 Faculty exchanges with postsecondary schools, effect, 122A.56, 122A.57  
 Generally, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Health benefits, 126C.41  
 Pension adjustment revenue, 126C.10  
 Saint Paul, *see* SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)  
 Year of allowable service, defined, 352.01

Rural school districts  
 Student loan repayment, 136A.1274  
 Student teacher grants, 136A.1274

Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107

Sabbatical leave  
 Generally, 122A.49  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, service credit, 354A.011, 354A.092  
 Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.092

School closures, compensation and salaries, 120A.416

Science teachers, teacher centers, professional development, 122A.72

Seizure training and action plans, 121A.24

Seniority  
 American Indian teachers, 124D.75, 124D.77  
 Districts providing instruction in adjoining states, severance pay, 124D.05  
 Education districts, 123A.19  
 Extended leaves of absence, charter school teachers, 124E.12  
 Faculty exchanges with postsecondary schools effect, 122A.56, 122A.57  
 First class cities, 124D.75

## TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Seniority (Cont'd)  
 Interdistrict cooperation, discontinued secondary schools, 123A.32  
 Leaves of absence, effect, 122A.46, 124E.12  
 Lists, 123A.32, 123A.39  
 Reinstatement, 122A.40  
 School district consolidation, effect, 123A.48, 123A.75  
 School district cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.39  
 School district dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.75  
 Short-term contracts, effect, 122A.43  
 Staff exchange programs, rights, 122A.55  
 Supervisory positions, effect, 122A.40  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, directors, 123A.22

Severance pay  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.77  
 Consolidated districts, levies, 123A.73  
 Consolidation of districts, 123A.48, 123A.75  
 Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443  
 Cooperative secondary facilities districts, 123A.444, 123A.482  
 Dissolved and attached districts, levies, 123A.73  
 Districts providing instruction in adjoining states, 124D.05  
 Independent School district 625 (Saint Paul), levies for, 126C.41  
 Levies for, 123A.73, 126C.43  
 School district cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.39  
 School district dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.75  
 Schools providing instruction in adjoining states, 126C.05  
 Secondary education agreements, 123A.30, 126C.43

Shortage areas  
 Alternative preparation program grants, 136A.1276  
 Definition, 122A.06  
 Student teacher grants, 136A.1275

Sick leave  
 Probationary period, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Requirements, 122A.40  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, service credit, 354A.096  
 Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.095

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* School personnel under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

Speech teachers  
 Deaf and hard of hearing, teachers of, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Speech therapists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS  
 Tuberculosis screening requirements, 144.441, 144.442

Spouses, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20

Staff development  
 Ableism and disability justice training, 122A.615  
 Adult basic education programs, 124D.52  
 Basic skills funding, 126C.15  
 Continuing contract teachers, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Contract requirements, extended school calendar, 122A.41  
 Desegregation/Integration Office, duties, 124D.892  
 Education and employment transitions partnerships, duties, 124F.08  
 Educational effectiveness program, 122A.624, 122A.625  
 Energy conservation measures, 216B.2403  
 Funding, 122A.61  
 Generally, 122A.60  
 Oral or cued speech transliterators, 122A.31  
 Positive behavioral interventions and supports, 122A.187, 122A.627  
 Reading intervention, 120B.12  
 Scheduling, 120A.415, 122A.40  
 School calendar, days for, 120A.415  
 Service days, exclusion from determination, 122A.40  
 Staff exchange programs, *see* Exchanges under this topic  
 Staff-student ratios, reduction, 126C.12, 126C.15

## TEACHERS

1110

### TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Standards, *see* PROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR LICENSING AND STANDARDS BOARD (PELSB)  
 State Academies, *see* Employees under STATE ACADEMIES  
 State colleges and universities, *see* Teachers under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
 STPTRFA, *see* SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)  
 Strikes, *see* Public employees under STRIKES  
 Student loan forgiveness programs, 136A.1793  
 Student teachers  
     Generally, 122A.69  
     Grants, 136A.1274, 136A.1275  
     Programs, 122A.092, 122A.69  
     State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.64  
     Substitute teaching, 122A.18  
     Supervision, 125A.64  
 Substance use disorder  
     Discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40  
     Teacher training courses, 122A.66  
 Substitute teachers  
     Compensation and salaries, *see* same under this topic  
     Discharge, *see* same under this topic  
     Hiring, 122A.44  
     Leaves of absence, 122A.46  
     Long-call substitute teachers, 122A.18  
     Notice received, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
     Probationary periods, status, 122A.44  
     Retirement  
         Generally, *see* Substitute teachers under TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
         Minneapolis, 354A.091, 354A.094, 354A.21  
         Saint Paul, 354A.091, 354A.094, 354A.21  
     Short-call emergency substitute teacher program, 122A.441  
     Short-call substitute teachers, 122A.18  
     Staff development, 122A.60, 122A.61  
     Teachers on early retirement, 122A.48  
 Supervision, generally, 120A.22  
 Supervision by, student teachers, state academies for deaf, blind, 125A.64  
 Suspension  
     Grounds, 122A.40, 122A.41  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153  
 Tax credits, 290.0686  
 Teacher centers, 122A.72  
 Teacher education  
     Ableism and disability justice, 122A.092  
     Alternative preparation, 122A.2451, 122A.27, 136A.1276, 136F.361  
     American Indian education teachers, 124D.75  
     Apprenticeship grant program, 142D.32  
     Bilingual education teachers, 122A.19, 124D.63  
     Blended learning, 122A.092  
     Career and technical education teachers, 136F.361  
     Colleges and universities, *see* TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS  
     Digital learning, 122A.092  
     English as a second language teachers, 122A.19  
     English learners, 122A.092, 122A.19  
     Examinations, *see* same under this topic  
     Grants  
         Alternative teacher preparation programs, 122A.73, 136A.1276  
         Special education teacher pathway program, 122A.77  
     Grow Your Own programs, grants, 122A.73, 142D.33  
     Heritage language and culture teachers, 122A.631  
     Interstate agreements, licensing teachers from adjoining states, 122A.23  
     Master's degree completion, tax credits, 290.0686  
     Mathematics, 122A.06, 122A.185, 122A.19, 124D.42  
     Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, duties, 122A.09, 122A.18, 122A.71

### TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Teacher education (Cont'd)  
     Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90 to 122A.92  
     Reading  
         Early childhood literacy programs, 120B.121, 122A.092  
         Evidence-based structured literacy training, 120B.123  
         License requirements, 122A.185  
         Minnesota reading corps, 124D.42  
         Rules about, 122A.092, 122A.185  
     Reading specialists, 122A.18  
     Remedial education, 122A.185  
     Reports about, 122A.091  
     Research, 122A.71  
     Schools of education, faculty exchanges, 122A.57  
     Standards, 122A.187  
     Student teachers, *see* same under this topic  
     Teacher center policy boards, duties, 122A.72  
     Teacher education and compensation helps (TEACH), 142D.31  
     Teacher preparation programs and providers, definitions, 122A.06  
     Teachers of color, 122A.2451, 122A.68, 122A.70  
     Technology, 122A.092  
     World language and culture teachers, 122A.631  
     Writing, 122A.06, 122A.185, 122A.19  
 Teacher-governed schools, 123B.045  
 Teacher mentors  
     Heritage language and culture teachers, 122A.631  
     Interpreters/transliterators, 122A.31  
     Reports given, 122A.27  
     School districts, duties, 122A.43  
     Staff development plans, 122A.60  
     Teacher mentoring and retention, 122A.70  
     Teacher mentoring programs, 122A.092, 122A.181 to 122A.184  
 Teacher residency programs, 122A.68  
 Teacher Tenure Act  
     First class cities, 122A.41  
     Short-term contracts for PER process, 122A.43  
 Teachers' aides, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Teachers of color, student teacher grants, 136A.1274  
 Teachers of developmentally disabled, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS  
 Teachers of teachers, *see* Teachers under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
 Teaching residents, 122A.68, 122A.70  
 Termination of employment, *see* Discharge under this topic  
 TRA, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Tuberculosis, screening requirements, 144.441, 144.442  
 Unemployment insurance  
     Early retirement incentive program, 122A.48  
     School unemployment aid, reimbursement, 124D.995  
 Unions  
     Arbitration lists, 179A.04  
     Aversive and deprivation procedures, consulting about, 121A.67  
     Employees, leaves of absence, 354.41  
     Minnesota Education Association, 179.04, 354.41  
 University of Minnesota, *see* Faculty under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Unrequested leaves of absence  
     American Indian teachers, 124D.77  
     Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443  
     Cooperative secondary facilities districts, 123A.444  
     Dissolution and attachment, 123A.75  
     Districts providing instruction in adjoining states, 124D.05  
     Education districts, available teachers, 123A.19  
     Generally, 122A.40  
     Interdistrict cooperation, 123A.32  
     School district consolidation, 122A.41, 123A.75  
     Severance pay, *see* same under this topic  
     Without pay or fringe benefits, 122A.41

## TEACHERS (Cont'd)

### Violations and penalties

- Child abuse, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Corporal punishment administered by, 121A.58
- Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, 214.10
- Criminal sexual conduct, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41, 609.341, 609.344, 609.345
- Discharge, 122A.41
- Duties, neglect, fines, 120A.32
- Generally, license revocation, suspension, or refusal to issue or renew, 122A.09, 122A.20, 122A.41
- Grooming, 122A.20
- License violations, 122A.093, 122A.20, 127A.42, 127A.43
- School supplies, conflict of interest violations, fines, 123B.20

### Vocational education cooperative centers, contracts, 123A.22

### Vocational education teachers

- Secondary schools, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Vocational specialists, *see* under VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

### Workshops, staff development, 122A.60, 122A.61

### World language and culture teachers, 122A.631

## TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT

### Generally, 354.045 to 354.69

## TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

### *See also* SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)

### Accounting and bookkeeping

- Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.20, 356.215
- Refund repayments, 354.105, 356.441

### Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

### Accumulated deductions, payment after death, 354.47

### Actuarial valuations

- Alternative valuations, 356.23
- Copies, 356A.07
- Definitions, 354.05, 356.215
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
- Generally, 356.214, 356.215
- Legislature, rights, 356.22
- Mortality tables, 354.07
- Optional annuities, 354.35, 354.45
- Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612
- Reports about, 354.06, 356.215
- Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23
- Survivor benefits, 354.46

### Actuaries

- Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic
- Approved actuary, defined, 354.05
- Contracts, 354.06, 356.214
- Duties, 354.06, 356.214

### Administration

- Costs, 354.06, 356.215
- Executive director, duties, 354.06
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.636
- Legislative proposals, 356B.01, 356B.02
- Rulemaking, generally, 354.07

### Administration building, acquisition and construction, 356B.10

### Administrative services, consolidation with other pension plans, reports about, 356B.10

### Age of retirement

- Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
- Early retirement, 354.35
- Generally, 354.44
- Normal retirement age
  - Defined, 353.01, 354.05, 354.35
  - Social Security Act, compliance, 356.403, 356.82
- Part-time teachers, 354.66
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Survivor benefits, 354.46

### Annuities

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Assignment, 354.10

## TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA) (Cont'd)

### Annuities (Cont'd)

- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Bounce back annuities, 354.45
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354.10
- Deductions, voluntary membership dues, labor organizations, 356.91
- Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Early retirement, *see* same under this topic
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Formula program retirement annuities, 354.44
- Joint and survivor annuities, 354.45 to 354.46, 356.46, 356.461
- Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement annuities under this topic
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Overpayment, 354.06, 354.10
- Payment, 354.06, 354.44, 356.40
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 354.105, 356.441
- Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic

### Appeals procedure, 356.96

### Approvals by

- Benefit payments, 354.07, 354.48
- Generally, 354.07
- Interim superintendents, earnings limitation exemption, 354.44
- Investment Board, sales of securities, 354.06
- Nontraditional schedules, service credit, 354.091

### Assets

- Definitions, 356.215
- Investment diversification, 356A.06
- Limitations on use, 356.63
- Market valuation method, 356.215
- Title, holding, 356A.06
- Transfer from MTRFA, 354.70

### Assignments, annuities or benefits, 354.10

### Assistant executive directors, 354.06

### Attachment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354.10

### Attorney general, counsel for, 354.07

### Audits and examinations

- Field audits, 354.06
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
- Retirement annuities, computation, 354.44

### Basic members

- Contributions, 354.42
- Formula program retirement annuities, 354.44
- Military or uniformed service, service credit, 354.53
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Supplementary disability benefits, 354.48
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Teaching service in other states, service credit, 354.544

### Beneficiaries

- Changes or revocation, 354.10
- Data, classification, 13.63
- Death, 354.10
- Designation procedure, 354.05
- Payments to, 354.45 to 354.47, 356.001, 356.42

### Benefits

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Armed forces members, active service, 43A.183
- Assignment, 354.10
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Beginning date of distribution, 356.635
- Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
- Calculation upon transfer from DTRFA, 354.73
- Calculation upon transfer from MTRFA, 354.70
- Charter school teachers, 124E.12
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354.10
- Definitions, 354.05, 356.635, 356A.01

TEACHERS

1112

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)  
     Direct payment to public long-term care facilities, 354.10  
     Direct rollovers, 356.633  
     Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Distribution, notice, 356.001  
     Eligible rollover distributions, 356.633  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Federal benefit limits, 356.612  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Increases, 354.55  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.612, 356.635, 356.638  
     Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
     Overpayment, 354.06, 354.10  
     Payment, 354.06, 354.07, 354.44, 356.40  
     Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612  
     Subpoena authority, 356.401  
     Supplementary disability benefits, 354.48  
     Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
     Termination or denial, 356.96  
 Board of trustees  
     Designation by, depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, 356A.06  
     Duties and powers, 354.06, 354.07  
     Generally, 354.06  
 Members  
     Coordinated members, restriction, 354.41  
     Defined as fiduciaries, 356A.02  
     Election of, 354.06, 354.07  
     Employees, 354.41  
     Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 354.06  
     Teachers union representatives, 354.41  
     Open meetings, 356A.08  
 Bounce back annuities, 354.45  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
     Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
     Generally, 356A.09  
     Indemnification, 356A.11  
     Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Budgets, reports about, 354.06  
 Building, bonds for, revenue obligations, contract claims, 3.751  
 Buybacks  
     Leaves of absence, authorized, 354.72  
     Prior service credit, 356.30  
     Refund repayments, 354.50  
     Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
     Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 354.72  
 Bylaws  
     Defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
     Generally, 354.07  
 Certificates and certification  
     Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
     Funds available for investment, 11A.23, 354.06, 354.07  
     Payroll deductions, shortages, 354.51  
 Certifying to  
     Disability benefit applicants, employment status, 354.48  
     Interim superintendents, earnings limitation exemption, 354.44  
     Leaves of absence, 354.092 to 354.096  
     Optional annuity beneficiaries, death, 354.45  
 Certiorari, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
 Charter school teaching service, coverage, 354.05  
 Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under this topic  
 Child support, income withholding, 354.10  
 Cofiduciaries, 356A.01, 356A.10, 356A.12  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
 Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries  
     Annual base salary, 354.05, 354.52  
     Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183  
     Average salary, defined, 354.44  
     Covered salary, limitations, 354.41  
     Definitions, 354.05, 354.44  
     Directors, trustees, 354.06  
     Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
     Independent contractors, 354.06  
     Monthly base salary, 354.091  
 Consolidation  
     Duluth Teachers Retirement Fund Association, 354.73  
     Minneapolis Teachers Retirement Fund Association, 354.70  
 Contested cases  
     Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
     Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
 Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Administration building, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
     Electronic data processing services, 354.07  
     Generally, 354.06  
     Revenue obligations, retirement system building, 3.751  
 Contributions to more than one public retirement plan  
     Restrictions, 354.094  
     Retirement age, 353.01  
 Coordinated members  
     Contributions, 354.41, 354.42  
     Formula program retirement annuities, 354.44  
     Generally, 354.41  
     Military or uniformed service, service credit, 354.53  
     Optional accelerated retirement annuity, 354.35  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
     Teaching service in other states, service credit, 354.544  
 Coverage by more than one system  
     Generally, 356.311  
     Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.085, 352D.12  
 Coverage errors, correction, 356.637  
 Covered employees, referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095  
 Covered governmental entity  
     Defined, 356A.01  
     Duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, use prohibited, 354.10  
 Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data  
     Access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
     Classification, 13.63  
 Death of member, 354.471  
 Decedents estates, payments to, 354.10, 354.45 to 354.47, 356.42  
 Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63  
 Deductions, voluntary membership dues, labor organizations, 356.91  
 Deferred annuities  
     Augmentation, 354.55, 354B.26, 354D.04, 356.30  
     Eligibility, 354.49  
     Generally, 354.55  
     Survivor benefits, 354.46  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Benefits, 356A.01, 356A.06  
     Correction of coverage errors, 356.637  
     Generally, 354.05  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
     Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
     Social Security law, 355.01  
     Teachers retirement, St. Paul, 354A.011  
 Dependent children  
     Defined, 354.05  
     Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Deputy executive director, 354.06  
 Disability benefits  
     Applications for, 354.095  
     Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
     Definitions, 354.05  
     Generally, 354.48  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Increases, 354.55  
     Medical examinations, 354.07, 354.48  
     Medical leave, payment during, 354.095  
     Offsets, 176.021, 354.48  
     Postretirement adjustments, 354.48, 356.42  
     Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 354.55  
     Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
     Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50  
 Disclosure  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
     Financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
 Dissolution of marriage  
     Division of property, 354.10  
     Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
     Payment upon death of former spouse, 354.45  
     Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49  
 Distributions, direct rollovers, 356.633  
 Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091  
 Donations, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Duluth Teachers Retirement Fund Association, former members  
     State pension aid, 354.436  
     Transfer to Teachers Retirement Association, 354.73  
 Early retirement  
     Actuarial reduction, 352.116  
     Age, 354.35  
     Annuities, permanent increase, 354.44  
     Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
     Formula program retirement annuities, 354.44  
     Optional accelerated retirement annuity, 354.35  
     Retirement benefit accrual rate increase, 354.44, 356.315  
     Rule of 90, 354.44  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Election of participation, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities faculty, 354B.211, 354B.215  
 Electronic data processing services, 354.07  
 Employee contributions  
     Charter school teachers, 124E.12  
     Coordinated members, 354.41, 354.42  
     Deficiencies, recovery, 354.512  
     Employers, pick up, 356.62  
     Extended leaves of absence, 354.094  
     Family leave, 354.096  
     Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
     Generally, 354.42  
     Medical leave, 354.095  
     Military or uniformed service, service credit, 354.53  
     Parenting leave, 354.093  
     Part-time teachers, 354.66  
     Payroll deductions, *see* same under this topic  
     Reemployed retirees, 354.444, 354.445  
     Reports about, 356.62  
     Sabbatical leave, 354.092  
     Shortages, 354.41, 354.51  
     Teaching service in other states, service credit, 354.544

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Employee contributions (Cont'd)  
     Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employees, *see* Members under this topic  
 Employees of the retirement plan  
     Appointment, 354.06  
     Defined as teachers, 354.05  
     In-service training, 354.06  
     Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
     Memberships, board of trustees, 354.41  
 Employer contributions  
     Charter school teachers, 124E.12  
     Coordinated members, 354.41, 354.42  
     Deficiencies, recovery, 354.512  
     Extended leaves of absence, 354.094  
     Failure to remit, state aid reduction, 354.52  
     Family leave, 354.096  
     Generally, 354.42  
     Individual retirement account plan participants, 354D.04  
     Medical leave, 354.095  
     Medicare coverage, 355.095  
     Military or uniformed service, service credit, 354.53  
     Minneapolis, 354.435  
     Parenting leave, 354.093  
     Part-time teachers, 354.66  
     Rate changes, school aid adjustments due to, 127A.50  
     Sabbatical leave, 354.092  
     School district accounts, transfers for, 123B.79  
     Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employers  
     Agreements by, extended leaves of absence, 354.094  
     Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
     Certificates and certification, 354.092 to 354.096, 354.48  
     Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic  
     Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
     Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
     Payroll deductions, shortages, 354.51  
     Publications and election ballots, distribution to members, 354.07  
     Reports given, 354.092, 354.52, 356.50, 356.62  
     Reports received, financial reports, 356.20  
 Exclusions from coverage, 354.41  
 Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 354.10  
 Executive director  
     Benefit termination or denial, appeals, 356.96  
     Compensation and salaries  
         Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
         Expense allowance, 15A.081  
         Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.13  
     Definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02  
     Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 354.06  
     Memberships, 11A.08  
     Prior service credit purchases, duties, 356.551  
     Retirement, 352D.02  
 Experience studies, 354.06, 356.214, 356.215  
 Extended leaves of absence, 136F.43, 354.094  
 Family leave, generally, 354.096  
 Fiduciaries  
     Activities, generally, 356A.02  
     Assets, title, 356A.06  
     Board of trustees, duties, 354.06  
     Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
     College and university treasurers, duties, 354.52  
     Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
     Continuing education, 356A.13  
     County treasurers, duties, 354.52  
     Definitions, 356A.01  
     Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
     Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
     Duties, 354.52, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
     Economic interest statements, 356A.06

TEACHERS

1114

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Fiduciaries (Cont'd)  
     Executive director, duties, 354.06  
     Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03  
     Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
     Investment of funds, *see* same under this topic  
     Management and Budget Department, duties, 354.52  
     Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
     School district treasurers, duties, 354.52  
     Service of process on, 356A.12  
     Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Filing with  
     Beneficiaries, designation of, 354.05  
     Disability benefit applications, 354.48  
     Interim superintendents, earnings limitation exemption, application, 354.44  
     Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
     Part-time teaching agreements, 354.66  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
     Retirement annuity applications, 354.35, 354.44, 354.444, 356.32  
     Survivor benefits, 354.46  
 Financial reports  
     Alternative reports, 356.23  
     Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
     Requirements, generally, 356.20  
 Fines  
     Late reports or noncompliance, 354.52  
     Reduction, 354.06  
 Fiscal year, 354.05  
 Forfeitures, 356.614  
 Former members  
     Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
     Reemployment following termination, improved benefits, eligibility, 354.44  
     Retirees resuming teaching service, coverage limitations, 352.05  
 Forms  
     Annuities or benefits, 354.10, 354.44  
     Beneficiaries, 354.05, 354.10  
     Interim superintendents, earnings limitation exemption, application, 354.44  
     Leaves of absence, certification, 354.092 to 354.096  
     Postretirement adjustments, optional payment schedule, 356.42  
     Postretirement reemployment income report, 354.52  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
     Retirement annuity applications, 354.35, 354.44, 356.32  
     Survivor benefits, 354.46  
     Transfer of funds, IRAP, 354B.23  
 Formula program  
     Disability benefits, computation, 354.48  
     Generally, 354.44  
     Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
 Formula service credit, adjustments, 354.53  
 Full funding, established dates for, 356.215  
 Funds and accounts  
     Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
     School district accounts, transfers, 123B.79  
     Variable account accumulations, refund repayments, 354.50  
 Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354.10  
 Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of trustees under this topic  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Grievance awards, exclusion from salary, 354.05  
 Guardians of minors, payments to, survivor benefits for dependent children, 354.46  
 Hearings, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
 In-service training, 354.06

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Information services, 356.97  
 Insurance, public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Interest rates  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Employee contributions, shortages, 354.41  
     Extended leaves of absence, late payments, 354.094  
     Generally, 356.59  
     Medical leave, 354.095  
     Payments after death, 354.47  
     Postretirement adjustments, 354.55  
     Reduction, 354.06  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
     Refund repayments, 354.50, 356.59  
     Refunds, 354.42, 354.47, 356.59  
 Investigations, benefit applications and claims, 354.07, 354.48  
 Investment Board, duties, 11A.23, 354.06, 354.07  
 Investment of funds  
     Annual interest earnings, distribution formula, 354.07  
     Available funds, certification, 354.06  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Investment expenses, defined, 356.215  
     Reports about, 356.219  
     Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
     Securities, sales, 354.06  
     Teachers retirement fund, 354.42  
 Joint and survivor annuities  
     Accrual, 354.46  
     Computation, 356.461  
     Generally, 354.45  
     Mandatory, 356.46  
     Survivor benefits, modification, 354.46  
 Lawsuits  
     Attorney general, duties, 354.07  
     Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
     Venue, 354.07  
 Leaves of absence  
     Annuities, 354.55  
     Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183  
     Buybacks, 354.72  
     Extended leave, 136F.43, 354.094  
     Family leave, 354.096  
     Maternity leave, 354.093  
     Medical leave, 354.095  
     Military service leave of absence, 354.543  
     Parenting leave, 354.093  
     Sabbatical leave, 354.092  
 Legal advisor, 354.07  
 Legal settlements, exclusion from salary, 354.05  
 Legislative proposals, 356B.01, 356B.02  
 Liability  
     Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
     Transfer from DTRFA, 354.73  
     Transfer from MTRFA, 354.70  
     Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Lump-sum payments, 356.47  
 Mail and mailing  
     Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
     Retirement annuities, 356.46  
 Management  
     Requirements, 354.06  
     Rulemaking, generally, 354.07  
 Maternity leave, 354.093  
 Medical advisor, duties, 354.48  
 Medical leave, 354.095  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Members  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Basic members, *see* same under this topic  
     Board of directors, approval, 354.07

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

**Members (Cont'd)**

- Charter school teachers, 124E.12
- Contributions, *see* Employee contributions under this topic
- Coordinated members, *see* same under this topic
- Data reporting requirements, 354.52
- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Death without survivors, 354.471
- Definitions, 354.05, 356A.01
- Education district employees, 123A.17
- Eligibility, generally, 354.41
- Employment condition, 354B.22
- Exceptions, 354.05
- Exclusion by other plans, 353.01, 354A.011
- Exclusions from coverage, 354.41
- Individual retirement account plan, election of participation, 354D.02, 354D.04
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- MnSCU part-time employees, restrictions, 354B.211
- Notice received, 356.001
- Part-time teachers, 354.05, 354.44, 354.66
- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 356.407
- Reports received, 356.20, 356.47, 356.62, 356A.07
- Retirement annuities, 354.55
- Signatures, 354.05
- Striking members, service credit buyback authorized, 354.05
- Substitute teachers, 354.06, 354.094, 354.44, 354.66
- Termination of membership, conditions resulting in, 354.49
- Transfer from DTRFA, 354.73
- Transfer from MTRFA, 354.70
- Military or uniformed service credit, 354.543, 356.638
- Minneapolis Teachers Retirement Fund Association, former members
  - Allowable service, defined, 354.05
  - Annuities, computation, 354.44
  - Benefits, 354.70, 354A.41
  - Prior service credit, 354.05
  - State pension aid, 354.436
  - Technical colleges faculty, default coverage, 354B.211
  - Transfer to Teachers Retirement Association, 354.70
- Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement annuities under this topic
- Office space, providing for, 354.06
- Optional accelerated retirement annuity, 354.35
- Optional annuities
  - Accelerated annuity, 354.35
  - Definitions, 354.05
  - Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 354.45
  - Information summaries, distribution, 356.46
  - Joint and survivor annuities, 354.45 to 354.46, 356.46
  - Revocation, 356.48
  - Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Parenting leave, prior service credit purchase, authorization, 354.093
- Part-time teachers
  - Generally, 354.66
  - Retirees serving as, 354.44
- Payments by
  - Allowable expenses, 356.001
  - Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
  - Generally, 354.06, 354.07
  - Health insurance premiums, 356.87
- Payments to
  - Amortization state aid requirements, 423A.02
  - Deficiencies, recovery, 354.512

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

**Payments to (Cont'd)**

- Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87
- Past due amounts, interest, 354.52
- Payroll deductions, 354.41
- Rulemaking, generally, 354.07
- Payroll deductions
  - Coordinated members, 354.41
  - Employee contributions, generally, 354.42
  - Employers, duties, 354.52
  - Erroneous deductions, refunds, 354.42
  - Reports about, 354.52
  - Sabbatical leave, 354.092
  - Shortages, 354.51
- Petitions to, board of trustees, candidates, endorsements, 354.06
- Plan documents, summaries, and reports, copies to members, 356A.07
- Portability with other retirement plans
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 356.311
  - Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.085, 352D.12
- Postretirement adjustments
  - Disability benefits, 354.48
  - Eligibility for, 354.35, 354.44
  - Generally, 356.415, 356.42
  - Interest rates, 354.55
  - Lump-sum payments, conversion to monthly annuity, 356.431
  - Survivor benefits, 354.46
- Power of attorney, 354.10
- Prior service contributions, transfer to unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12
- Prior service credit
  - Generally, 354.51
  - MnSCU faculty, transfer of coverage, effect, 354B.215
- Purchases
  - Charter school teaching service, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 356.551
  - Leaves of absence, 354.72
  - Pretax transfers, 354.105
  - Reserves requirements, 356.30
  - Strike periods, 354.72
  - Technical colleges faculty, transfer of coverage, effect, 354B.211
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87
- Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10
- Publication by, 354.07
- Purpose, 356.001
- Receipts given, payroll deductions, 354.52
- Records and record keeping
  - Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96
  - Executive director, duties, 354.06
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
  - Generally, 354.07
  - Governing effect, 354.64
  - Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06
  - Optional annuities, 354.35, 354.45
  - Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47
  - Transfer from MTRFA, 354.70
- Reemployment earnings limitation
  - Coordinated members, 354.41
  - Excess amounts, disposition and payment, 356.47
  - Exemptions, 354.445
  - Generally, 354.44
- Refunds
  - Application for, 354.49
  - Automatic deposit, 356.401
  - Eligibility, 354.49
  - Erroneous payroll deductions, 354.42
  - Guaranteed refund annuity, 354.45
  - Interest rates, 354.42, 356.59
  - Membership termination, 354.49

## TEACHERS

1116

### TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA) (Cont'd)

Refunds (Cont'd)  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.22  
     Payment, 354.06, 354.49  
     Repayment to  
         Combined service annuities, 356.30  
         Generally, 354.50  
         Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441  
         Payments using pretax transfers, 354.105  
         Qualified annuities, using, 356.441  
         Requirements, 356.441  
         Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
     Service credit termination, 354.50  
     Survivor benefits, lump-sum payments, 354.46  
     Transfer to IRAP, 354B.23  
 Reports given  
     Actuarial valuations, 354.06, 356.215  
     Administrative services, consolidation with other pension plans, 356B.10  
     Annual financial report, 354.06  
     Budgets, 354.06  
     Experience studies, 354.06, 356.215  
     Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23  
     Generally, 354.52  
     Investment of funds, 356.219  
     Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
     Tax qualification, 356.636  
 Reserves  
     Deferred annuities, 354.55  
     Optional accelerated annuities, limitation, 354.35  
     Prior service credit purchases, 356.30  
 Retirees  
     Health insurance, 136F.48  
     Part-time or substitute teaching, 136F.48, 354.44  
     Reemployment, 354.05, 354.445, 354.52  
     Return to work agreements, 354.444  
 Retirement annuities  
     Amount, formula, 352.115  
     Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
     Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
     Definitions, 354.05  
     Effective date of retirement, 354.05  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Formula program, *see same under this topic*  
     Generally, 354.44  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Optional annuities, 356.46  
     Options to certain members, 354.55  
     Payment after death, 354.47  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
     Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 354.55  
     Proportionate annuities, 354.44, 356.32  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, 354.44, 354.445, 356.47  
     Refunds, *see same under this topic*  
     Retirement benefit accrual rate increase, 354.44, 356.315  
     Rollover election, 356.47  
     Service credit, salary calculations, 354A.011  
     Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40  
 Retirement plan alternatives  
     Arts Board employees, 354D.02, 354D.04  
     Education Department employees, 352.01  
     Humanities Center employees, 354D.02, 354D.04  
     Minnesota Association of School Administrators employees, 354.41  
     Minnesota Association of School Principals employees, 354.41  
     Minnesota Association of Secondary School Principals employees, 354.41  
     Minnesota Education Association employees, 354.41  
     Minnesota federation of teachers employees, 354.41  
     Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.02, 354D.04

### TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA) (Cont'd)

Retirement plan alternatives (Cont'd)  
     Technical colleges faculty, 354B.211  
 Rule of 90, 354.44  
 Sabbatical leave, 354.092  
 Salary, *see Compensation and salaries under this topic*  
 Service credit  
     Board of directors, approval, 354.07  
     Calculation, 354.091  
     Charter school teaching service, 124E.12  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
     Computation, 354.091  
     Definitions, 354.05  
     Disability benefits, 354.48  
     Extended leaves of absence, 354.094  
     Family leave, 354.096  
     Formula service credit, 354.05  
     Individual retirement account plan participants, 354D.04  
     Leaves of absence, 354.72  
     Medical leave, 354.095  
     Military or uniformed service, 354.53, 354.543, 356.638  
     MnSCU employees, 354.091, 354.51, 354.52  
     Nontraditional schedules, 354.091  
     Parental or family leave, 354.093  
     Part-time teachers, 354.66  
     Prior service credit, *see same under this topic*  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Purchase procedures  
         Leaves of absence, 354.72  
         Refund repayments, 354.105  
         Strike periods, 356.195  
     Reemployed retirees, 354.444, 354.445  
     Requirements, generally, 354.44  
     Retirement annuities, 354.44  
     Sabbatical leave, 354.092  
     Survivor benefits, 354.46  
     Teaching service in other states, 354.544  
     Termination, 354.50  
     Transfer from MTRFA, 354.70  
     Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 354.10  
 Spouses  
     Retirement annuities, 356.46  
     Surviving spouses, *see same under this topic*  
 State aid  
     Amortization state aid requirements, 423A.02  
     Pension adjustment revenue, 126C.10  
     Reduction, failure to remit contributions, 354.52  
     Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
     Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Substitute teachers  
     Compensation and salaries, board of trustees service, 354.06  
     Extended leaves of absence, employment restrictions, 354.094  
     Part-time teachers, 354.66  
     Retirees serving as, 354.44  
     Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215  
     Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465  
     Supplementary disability benefits, 354.48  
     Surviving child benefits, 354.46  
 Surviving spouses  
     Definitions, 354.05, 356.303  
     Former spouses, 354.45  
     Payments to, 354.47  
     Survivor benefits, *see same under this topic*  
 Survivor benefits  
     Account termination and restoration, 354.471  
     Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
     Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
     Definitions, 356.406  
     Dependent children, benefits, 354.46, 354.66



**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Survivor benefits (Cont'd)  
     Former spouses, 354.45  
     Generally, 354.46  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Increases, 354.44, 354.55  
     Joint and survivor annuities, 354.45 to 354.46, 356.46, 356.461  
     Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
     Payment, 354.06, 354.46  
     Postretirement adjustments, 354.46, 356.42  
     Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 354.55  
     Remarriage, effect, 356.407  
     Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40  
 Survivors  
     Data, classification, 13.63  
     Defined, 356.406  
     Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Tax qualification, Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.636  
 Teacher, defined, 354.05  
 Teachers Retirement Act, generally, 354.045 to 354.69  
 Teachers retirement fund, creation of, 354.42  
 Termination of benefits, disability benefits, 354.48  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Termination of teaching service  
     Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Definitions, 354.05  
     Extended leaves of absence, effect, 354.094  
     Generally, 354.44  
     Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
 Transfer of funds  
     Erroneous deductions and contributions, 354.42  
     IRAP  
         Transfers from, 354B.215  
         Transfers to, 354B.23  
     Teachers retirement fund, 354.42  
 Treasurer, 354.06  
 Trustees, *see* Board of trustees under this topic  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Vesting requirements  
     Generally, 354.44  
     Part-time teachers, 354.66  
     Service credit, *see* same under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
     Fiduciaries, 354.52  
     Late reports, fine, 354.52  
 Warrants for payment of money  
     Generally, 354.06  
 Witnesses, authority to examine, 354.07  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**TEACHING HOSPITALS**

*See* ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS

**TEAR GAS**

Use restrictions, 624.731

**TECHNICAL COLLEGES**

*See* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**TECHNICAL SCHOOLS**

Applications  
     Barber schools, *see* BARBER SCHOOLS  
     Business schools, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS  
     Cosmetology schools, *see* COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Disabled persons, 363A.13  
 Discrimination  
     Policy of state, 363A.02  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
 Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02  
 Records and record keeping, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
 Skill-specific technical training programs, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

**TECHNICAL SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Tuberculosis screening, 144.441, 144.442  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

**TECHNICAL TASK FORCES**

*See* TASK FORCES

**TECHNOLOGICALLY INNOVATIVE INDUSTRIES**

Biotechnology, *see* BIOTECHNOLOGY  
 Definitions, 116J.8751  
 Electricity Board, 326B.32  
 Grants, innovation, entrepreneur education, Launch Minnesota, 116J.8751  
 Information technologies, *see* INFORMATION INDUSTRIES  
 Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, duties regarding, 116M.17, 116M.18

**TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 16E.036  
 Human Services Systems Modernization Advisory Council, duties, 16E.40

**TED FOSS "MOVE OVER" LAW**

Generally, 169.18

**TEEN PREGNANCY**

*See* ENABL

*See* MINOR PARENTS

*See* PREGNANT WOMEN

**TEENAGE PARENTS**

*See* MINOR PARENTS

**TEENAGERS**

*See* CHILDREN

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

*See also* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS  
*See also* TELEGRAPH COMPANIES  
*See also* TELEPHONE CALLS  
*See also* TELEPHONES  
 Access, school districts, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Access to stored communications, *see* under DATABASES  
 Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062  
 Advertising, solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015  
 Air-to-ground radiotelephone service, sales and use taxes, 297A.669  
 Ancillary services, 297A.61  
 Bids and bidding, electronic methods, municipalities, 471.345  
 Broadband services  
     Border-to-border development grant program, 116J.395, 116J.396  
     Broadband Development Office, 116J.39  
     Commercial shared services providers, 237.681  
     Data collection, 116J.3951, 116J.397  
     Definitions, 116J.394  
     Easements  
         Electric cooperatives, 308A.201  
         Use of existing easements, 116J.399  
     Fiber collaboration database, 161.462  
     Infrastructure development, 116J.391, 116J.399  
     Line extension program, 116J.3951  
     Lower population density grant program, 116J.3952  
     Maps, coverage, 116J.397  
     Nonconsensual dissemination of deep fake sexual images, immunity, 617.262  
     Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, immunity, 617.261  
     Service availability reporting, reverse auction process, line extension agreements, 116J.3951  
     Universal access and high speed, state goals, 237.012  
 Bundled transactions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Cable systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Carriers, *see* Telecommunications carriers under this topic  
 Cities, joint ventures, telecommunications services, 237.19  
 Commercial shared services providers, 237.681  
 Communication disabilities, persons with, 237.50 to 237.56  
 Competitive services, voice services, exclusions, 237.025  
 Complaints, 237.411

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

1118

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS (Cont'd)

Conference bridging service, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Cooperatives, 237.082, 308A.210  
 Costs, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Criminal justice communications network, *see* CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM (CJIS)  
 Definitions  
     Call location information, 237.82, 237.83  
     Person with communication disabilities, 237.50  
     Telecommunications services, 237.01  
     Telephone and telegraph companies, 237.01  
     Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.475  
 Detailed telecommunications billing service, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Direct broadcast satellite systems (DBS)  
     Generally, 272.02  
     Multiple dwellings, access to, *see* under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Direct satellite services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 E-mail, *see* E-MAIL  
 Easements  
     Broadband providers, use of existing easements, 116J.399  
     Electric cooperatives, broadband infrastructure, 308A.201  
     State lands, 16B.26  
 Electronic data transmission, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Electronic licensing, Natural Resources Department, 84.027  
 Emergency systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Equipment  
     Polybrominated diphenyl ethers in, 325E.386  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Fax machines, *see* FAX MACHINES  
 Federal taxes, exclusion from sales price, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Fiber collaboration database, 161.462  
 Fiber optic cables, *see* under POLES AND WIRES  
 Fines, telecommunications carriers, 237.74  
 Fixed satellite regional or national program service facilities, 272.02  
 Fraud  
     Civil lawsuits, 237.73  
     Criminal penalties, 609.893  
     Definitions, 609.892, 609.893  
     Misdemeanor, 609.893  
 Grants  
     Broadband line extension program, 116J.3951  
     Lower population density grant program, 116J.3952  
 Hands-Free law, 169.475  
 Home care services, telehomecare, 256B.0653  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97  
 Infrastructure improvements, telephone companies, alternative regulation plan investment commitments, 237.761  
 Interactive television, *see* TELECONFERENCES  
 Interception, *see* WIRETAPPING  
 Internet service providers, *see* under INTERNET  
 Intervention, attorney general, 8.33  
 Intrastate call routing, prohibitions, 237.131  
 Investigations, charges and rates, 237.411  
 Law enforcement, lawful interception and access, 237.069  
 Lawsuits, wireless service providers, disclosure of call location information, cause of action limitations, 237.82, 237.83  
 Lines  
     Crossing or paralleling railroad rights of way, 237.045  
     Maintenance, wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241  
     Underground installation requirements, installer certification standards, 326B.198  
     Wire crossing or paralleling utility lines, rules, 237.04  
 Maintenance and servicing, state contracts and agreements, 299A.01  
 Medical Practice Board, licensure, interviews, 147.03  
 Mobile telecommunications services  
     Nonconsensual dissemination of deep fake sexual images, immunity, 617.262

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS (Cont'd)

Mobile telecommunications services (Cont'd)  
     Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, immunity, 617.261  
     Radio common carriers, mobile services defined as, 237.01  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.669  
 Modem transmissions, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Nationwide police communication system, 299D.03  
 Networks, *see* Telecommunications networks under this topic  
 Nonvisual technology access standards, 16C.145  
 Orders, disconnect orders, 237.73  
 Police-operated broadcasting stations, counties, duties regarding, 373.041  
 Postpaid calling service, sales and use taxes, 297A.669  
 Prepaid calling service, sales and use taxes, 297A.669  
 Prepaid wireless calling services  
     Fees, 237.52  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.669  
 Privacy of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING  
 Private communication service, sales and use taxes, 297A.669  
 Private shared services, 237.681  
 Providers, *see* Telecommunications carriers under this topic  
 Public rights-of-way, 237.162, 237.163, 237.81  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Public schools  
     Districts, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
     Generally, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Radio, *see* RADIO  
 Registration, wholesale transport providers, 237.132  
 Satellite broadcasting services  
     Contractors, 326B.31  
     Direct broadcast satellite systems (DBS), *see* same under this topic  
     First class cities, television signal distribution systems, 465.70  
     Installers, 326B.31, 326B.33  
     Intercepting, 626A.02, 626A.13  
 School districts, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Small wireless facilities, 237.163  
 State agencies, state information infrastructure, 16E.18  
 State goals, 237.011, 237.082  
 State telecommunications facilities, Information Technology Services Department, duties, 16E.17  
 Telecommunication devices for the deaf (TDDs), *see* Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities under TELEPHONES  
 Telecommunication relay services, 237.50 to 237.56, 595.02  
 Telecommunications carriers  
     Agreements by, expanding calling areas, 237.414  
     Bundled services, 237.626  
     Charges and rates  
         Basic local services, 237.025  
         Business customers, 237.411  
         Directory assistance, 237.155  
         Generally, 237.74  
         Promotions, 237.626  
         Rate-of-return requirements, exemption, 237.035, 237.16  
         Surcharges, telecommunication access for persons with communication disabilities, 237.52  
         Third-party service, 237.665  
     Child sexual abuse materials, dissemination or possession, immunities, 617.2471  
     Competitive market regulation, 237.025  
     Competitive services, charges and rates, 237.025  
     Complaint proceedings, 216B.17, 237.411, 237.74  
     Cost studies, incremental cost studies, 237.626  
     Customers, incorrect directory assistance credit notice, 237.155  
     Defined, 237.01

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS (Cont'd)**

Telecommunications carriers (Cont'd)

- Discrimination
  - Prohibited, 237.09, 237.74
  - Promotions, exception, 237.626
- Dispute resolution, 237.078
- Earnings investigations, exemption, 237.035, 237.16
- Exclusions, 237.01
- Exemptions, 237.035
- Financial requirements, 403.11
- Generally, 237.74
- Interexchange services and facilities, 237.01, 237.16
- Intrastate call routing, 237.131
- Law enforcement, lawful interception and access, 237.069
- Local exchange carriers
  - Consumer protection, 237.025
  - Definitions, 237.01
  - Directory assistance credit, 237.155
  - Petition for regulation as competitive service providers, 237.025
- Local exchange services, 237.01, 237.035, 237.16
- 911 service, 325F.991, 403.163
- 988 suicide and crisis lifeline, 145.561
- Nonconsensual dissemination of deep fake sexual images, immunity, 617.262
- Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, immunity, 617.261
- Notice given, 237.155
- Payments by, 237.16, 237.74
- Payments to emergency telecommunications service account, 403.11
- Prohibited practices, 237.035, 237.121
- Promotions, 237.626
- Property, depreciation and amortization requirements, exemption, 237.035, 237.16
- Regulation, generally, 237.035, 237.74
- Reports, 403.11
- Telephone company regulations, 237.035
- Telephone services
  - Bundled services, 237.626
  - Competitive markets, 237.025
  - Promotions, 237.626
- Universal service fund, 237.035, 237.435
- Violations and penalties, 237.035, 237.121, 237.411, 237.46, 237.74
- Voice over Internet Protocol services, customer transition plans, 237.181
- Wholesale transport providers, 237.01, 237.131
- Telecommunications networks
  - Interstate information networks, access to data, 13.46
  - Minnesota network for telecommunications (MNET), 16E.18
  - Nonconsensual dissemination of deep fake sexual images, immunity, 617.262
  - Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, immunity, 617.261
  - Nonvisual technology access standards, 16C.145
- Telecommunications services
  - Customer market, 237.01
  - Voice over Internet Protocol services, 237.181
  - Voice over Internet Protocol (VOIP) services, 237.025
  - Wholesale transport providers, 237.01
- Telecommunications services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.668, 297A.669
- Telecommunications systems
  - Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
  - Real property, property taxes, exclusion, 272.03
- Telehealth services, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Television, *see* TELEVISION
- Third-party service, 237.665
- Underground installation requirements, installer certification standards, 326B.198
- Vertical services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Video programming services, commercial shared services providers, 237.681

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties, telecommunications carriers, 237.411, 237.74

Voice mail services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Wholesale transport services
 

- Contracts with unregistered providers, 237.131
- Limitations of services, 237.01
- Registration, 237.132

Wireless communications devices, traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.475

Wireless facilities, 237.162

Wireless service contracts
 

- Armed forces members on active service, cancellation, 325G.54
- Shared plans, transfer or release of domestic abuse victims, 518B.04

Wireless service providers
 

- Call location information, providing in emergencies, 237.82, 237.83
- Confidentiality, domestic abuse orders, 518B.04

Wireless telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318

Wireless voice services, competitive service providers, 237.025

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA PROGRAM**

Definitions, 403.16

Generally, 237.51

Prepaid wireless calling services fees, 237.52

Prepaid wireless E911 fees, 403.161, 403.162, 403.164

Service providers and sellers, liability protection, 403.163

**TELECONFERENCES**

*See* also ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

*See* also TELEPHONES

Business corporations, *see* Electronic or remote communication under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Children, Youth, and Families Department, hearings, 142A.20

Commitment hearings, 253B.051, 253B.08, 253B.12

Definitions
 

- Business corporations, 302A.011
- Limited liability companies, 322C.0102
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Education districts, board meetings, 123A.16

Electricity Board, meetings, 326B.32

High Pressure Piping Systems Board, meetings, 326B.925

Housing Finance Agency, 462A.041

Human Services Department, appeals, hearings, 256.045

Independent Living Council, 268A.02

Labor and Industry Department, use, 176.107

Legislature and legislative groups, 3.055

Limited liability companies, *see* Electronic or remote communication under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, board meetings, 61B.22, 61B.25

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Electronic or remote communication under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Online driver education program, curriculum and instruction, 171.396, 171.397

Open Meeting Law, 13D.015, 13D.02, 13D.021

Plumbing Board, meetings, 326B.435

Prepaid health plans, 142A.20, 256.045

Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), 148.9051

Public Facilities Authority, use, 446A.03

Real estate brokers and agents, continuing education, 82.61

Rehabilitation Council, 268A.02

Rehabilitation Council for the Blind, 248.10

Remote communication, teleconferences defined as, 302A.011, 317A.011

Rural Finance Authority, 41B.026

Schools (K-12)
 

- Access costs, funding, 126C.10
- Access to work-based learning, 124F.05
- Dismissed students, instruction through electronic media, 121A.41
- Education and employment transitions partnership, duties, 124D.40

## TELECONFERENCES

1120

### TELECONFERENCES (Cont'd)

#### Schools (K-12) (Cont'd)

Service cooperatives (SCs), duties, 123A.21

Service cooperatives (SCs), programs and services, 123A.21

Teleconference driver education program, curriculum and instruction, 171.395, 171.397

Telephone companies, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, use, 176.107

### TELEGRAMS

#### Advertising

Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015

Harassment, 609.749

Opening without consent, 609.795

Solicitation of charitable funds, disclosure, 309.556

Stalking, pattern of conduct, 609.749

### TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 216A.07

Communication disabilities, persons with, 237.50 to 237.56

Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telegraph lines)

Lines along, across, on, or under interstate or trunk highways, 161.45, 161.46

Public roads, use, 222.37

Railroad rights-of-way, eminent domain, 222.36

Rights, 222.37

Definitions, generally, 237.01

Easements, tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04

Eminent domain, railroad rights-of-way, 222.36

#### Employees

Telegraph messages, 609.775

Wiretapping, reports about, 626A.15

Enforcement of law, 237.461

Facilities, *see* Telegraph lines under this topic

Fines, civil penalties for violations, 237.461

Indebtedness, evidences of, issuance, 48.151

Injunctions, enforcement of law, 237.461

#### Lawsuits

Enforcement of law, 237.461

Place of trial, venue, 542.09

Lines, *see* Telegraph lines under this topic

Messages, *see* TELEGRAMS

Privacy of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING

Public roads, use, 222.37

Railroad law, 237.03

Relocation of facilities along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46

Reports given, wiretapping violations, 626A.15

Right of entry, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45

Rulemaking about, generally, 216A.07

Surety bonds, 48.151

Telegrams, *see* TELEGRAMS

#### Telegraph lines

Along, across, on, or under interstate or trunk highways, 161.45, 161.46

Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telegraph lines), *see* same under this topic

Crossing or paralleling railroad rights of way, 237.045

Crossing or paralleling railroad tracks or public utility lines, 237.05

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, persons entitled to, 514.04

Permits, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11

Public service corporations, 301B.01

Wire crossing or paralleling utility lines, rules, 237.04

Utilities, telegraph companies defined as, 161.46

#### Violations and penalties

Civil penalties, amounts, 237.461

Evidence of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151

Waivers, notice, use of public highways, 222.37

Wiretapping, duties regarding

Reports of violations, 626A.15

Reports to subscribers, 626A.16

### TELEGRAPH COMPANIES (Cont'd)

#### Wiretapping, duties regarding (Cont'd)

Tricks to obtain information for wiretapping, 626A.14

### TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Definitions, 237.69

#### Eligibility

Criteria, 237.70

Data, classification, disclosure, 13.679

Determination, 270B.14

Energy assistance program data, 216C.266

Federal matching plan, 237.69, 237.70

Funding, 237.491, 237.70, 237.701

Generally, 237.70

Participants, 13.46

Public Utilities Commission, duties

Planning, 237.70

Rulemaking, 237.71

### TELEPHONE CALLS

Advertising, *see* Telephone advertising services under this topic

#### Automatic dialing announcing devices

Commercial telephone solicitation, 325E.26

Definitions, 325E.26

Disconnection from line, 325E.28

Exemptions, 325E.27

Lawsuits, 325E.31

Message requirements, generally, 325E.29

Prerecorded or synthesized voice messages, 325E.27

Time of day limit, 325E.30

Trade practices, regulation, generally, 325E.26 to 325E.31

Violations and penalties, 325E.27

#### Blocking

Definitions, 237.16

Long distance calls, 237.16

Call-center operations, state agencies, 16C.086

Call routing, intrastate, prohibitions, 237.131

Calling cards, issuing by telephone, 325F.692

Cellular telephones, *see* CELLULAR TELEPHONES

#### Charges and rates

Generally, *see* Charges and rates under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Hotels, notice given, 325F.99

900 numbers, *see* same under this topic

Children, 900 numbers, charges, 325F.692

Conference calls (teleconferencing), *see* TELECONFERENCES

Cordless telephones, intercepting, 626A.02

#### Emergency calls and communications

Kidnappings, 609.774

988 suicide and crisis lifeline, 145.561

Tenants, *see* under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

Violations and penalties, 609.78

Emergency services, health plan companies, 62Q.55

Facsimile transmissions, *see* FAX MACHINES

Game and fish licenses and permits, issuance, 84.027, 97A.405

Harassing calls, *see* Obscene or harassing calls under this topic

Health care utilization review organizations, determinations, 62M.05

Hotels, notice given, 325F.99

Insurance producers, personal solicitation, 60K.46

Intentional interference or interruption of 911 calls, 609.78

Interception of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING

Law enforcement, lawful interception and access, 237.069

Licenses and permits, issuance, game and fish licenses and permits, 84.027, 97A.405

#### Long distance calls

Blocking, *see* same under this topic

Services, *see* Long distance services under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

State officers, legislators and employees, 3.098, 10.43 to 10.47

#### 900 numbers

Blocking, 325F.692

Caller identification numbers, 325F.692

Charges and rates, 325F.692

**TELEPHONE CALLS (Cont'd)**

900 numbers (Cont'd)  
     Definitions, 609.75  
     Third-party service charges, 237.665  
     Use for lottery participation, 609.75  
 911 calls, *see* Emergency calls and communications under this topic  
 988 suicide and crisis lifeline, *see* Emergency calls and communications under this topic  
 Obscene or harassing calls  
     Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 142E.16, 245C.15  
     Criminal penalties, 609.749, 609.79  
     Electronic monitoring of offenders, 609.135  
     Evidence of domestic conduct, admissibility, 634.20  
     Sentencing, presentence domestic abuse investigations, 609.2244  
     Sex offender assessment, 609.3457  
 Persons in custody, calls to attorney, 481.10  
 Postpaid calling service, sales and use taxes, 297A.669  
 Prepaid calling service, sales and use taxes, 297A.669  
 Prepaid telephone calling cards, 325F.692  
 Prisoners  
     Challenge incarceration, restrictions on calls, 244.172  
     Free communications services, 241.252  
 Privacy, *see* WIRETAPPING  
 Residential building contractors, license verification, 326B.815  
 Single party service, defined as universal telephone services, 237.16  
 Solicitation of charitable funds  
     Disclosure requirements, 309.556  
     Methods, 309.50  
 Teleconferencing services, *see* TELECONFERENCES  
 Telephone advertising services  
     Attorney general, duties, 8.31  
     Identifying information, 325E.39  
     Motor vehicle owner personal information, access, 168.346  
     Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.66  
     Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015  
 Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Telephone messages, 609.775  
 Telephone sales  
     Identification of seller, 325G.12 to 325G.14  
     Machine dialing, 325E.26 to 325E.31  
     Right to cancel, 325G.06 to 325G.10  
     Video recordings, disclosures, 325I.02  
 Touch tone service, definitions, universal telephone services, 237.16  
 Trap and trace devices, *see* Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and mobile tracking devices under WIRETAPPING  
 Universal services, inclusions, 237.16  
 Violations and penalties  
     Citizen's band radios, interruption or interference, 609.78  
     Emergency calls, regulations, failure to publish, 609.78  
     Kidnappers, unauthorized communications with, 609.774  
     Repeated calls, 609.79  
     Telephone messages, 609.775  
     Telephones, permitting use for obscene calls, 609.79  
 Wiretapping, *see* WIRETAPPING

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

*See also* TELEPHONES  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Balance sheets, filing with state, 237.11  
     Intrastate telephone business, 237.10  
 Administration, telephone assistance plan, 237.70  
 Agreements by, expanding calling areas, 237.414  
 Alternative regulation plans  
     Adoption, 237.764  
     Charges and rates, 237.761 to 237.764, 237.769, 237.771  
     Competitive and noncompetitive services, exemption, 237.763  
     Compliance with state or federal laws, 237.774

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Alternative regulation plans (Cont'd)  
     Customers, notice received, 237.764, 237.765  
     Discontinuance of service, 237.767  
     Discrimination, 237.771  
     Exemption, affiliated companies, 237.763  
     Flexibly priced services, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 237.76 to 237.774  
     Hearings, 237.764  
     Incentive plans, effect on, 237.764  
     Interconnections, 237.769  
     Intrastate services, 237.769  
     Investigations, 237.763  
     Investment commitments, 237.761  
     New services, 237.761, 237.762  
     Non-price-regulated services, 237.761, 237.762  
     Noncompetitive services, exemption, 237.763  
     Notice, 237.764  
     Orders, 237.764  
     Petitions  
         Competitive services, 237.025  
         Plan adoption, 237.764  
         Purpose, 237.76  
     Price-regulated services, *see* same under this topic  
     Purpose, 237.76  
     Quality of service requirements, 237.765  
     Reclassification of services, 237.761  
     Reports about, 237.765  
     Rulemaking, 237.769  
     Settlement or stipulation, 237.764  
     Small companies, 237.773  
     Subsidization, 237.770  
     Tariffs, 237.761  
     Violations and penalties, 237.765, 237.771  
 Antislamming, 237.661  
 Appeals, *see* Orders under PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Appraisals, costs, assessments, 237.295  
 Approvals by, emergency telecommunications systems, plans, 403.07, 403.08  
 Assessments, 237.295  
 Audits and examinations, 237.11, 237.295  
 Automatic dialing announcing devices, 325E.26 to 325E.31  
 Bills, *see* Charges and rates under this topic  
 Bonds  
     Acquisition of other telephone companies, 237.23  
     Savings banks, investing in, 50.14  
 Bonds (public debt), securitization, 216B.491 to 216B.499  
 Bundled services, 237.626  
 Cable television services, 237.79  
 Cables, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables) under this topic  
 Call routing, intrastate, prohibitions, 237.131  
 Capital stock, 237.23  
 Cellular telephone companies, *see* under CELLULAR TELEPHONES  
 Certificates and certification, 237.16  
 Charges and rates  
     Alternative regulation plans, *see* same under this topic  
     Anticompetitive pricing, 237.411  
     Antislamming, 237.661  
     Bill and keep arrangements, 237.414  
     Business customers, 237.411  
     Cellular telephones, 911 calls handled from, 403.11  
     Competitive services, *see* same under this topic  
     Defined as shelter costs, 256D.35  
     Delinquency charges, billings, statement of penalties, 325E.021  
     Deposit fees, 237.06  
     Disclosure, 237.66, 237.662  
     Discrimination, *see* same under this topic  
     Electronic billing, 237.101  
     Expanded calling areas, 237.414  
     Fairness and reasonableness, 237.06, 237.28  
     Filing, 237.07

TELEPHONE

1122

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Charges and rates (Cont'd)

Government Data Practices Act, 237.07  
Hotels, notice of separate fee, 325F.99  
Interconnection and network elements, 237.12  
Investigations, 237.081, 237.411  
Loading, 237.663  
900 calls, 325F.692  
911 emergency telecommunications systems, 403.11, 403.113

Noncompetitive services, *see* same under this topic  
Notice to customers, 237.155, 237.414, 237.66, 237.662

Price lists

Filing, 237.07  
Flexibly priced services, 237.762  
Non-price-regulated services, 237.761, 237.762  
Prohibited practices, 237.121

Promotions, 237.626

Rate changes, procedure

Administrative Hearings Court, duties, 237.076  
Competitive services, *see* same under this topic  
Expanded calling areas, 237.414  
Noncompetitive services, *see* same under this topic  
Notice, 237.414  
Public Utilities Commission, duties, 237.076  
Settlement, 237.076

Small telephone companies, 237.773

Surcharges

Combined local access, 237.49  
Local telephone companies, collections, 237.49  
911 emergency telecommunications systems, 403.11  
Prepaid wireless telecommunications access fees, 237.52

Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.52  
Telephone assistance plan funding, 237.70

Telecommunications services provided by purchasing cooperatives, 308A.210

Third-party service, 237.665

Valuation of property for ratemaking purposes, 237.21  
Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

City-owned, *see* Telephone systems under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 216A.07

Commercial shared services providers, 237.681

Communication disabilities, persons with, 237.50 to 237.56

Competitive services

Charges and rates, 237.07  
Definitions, 237.57  
Effective competition, 237.57  
Emerging competition, *see* same under this topic  
Interexchange services, 237.80  
Voice services, exclusions, 237.025

Complaints

Communication disabilities, persons with, access, 237.56  
Data, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
Investigations, 216B.17  
Proceedings, 237.081  
Reduced rates, business customers, 237.411  
Telephone assistance plan, 237.70  
Third-party service provider charges, 237.665

Connections between, *see* Interconnections under this topic

Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables)

Cutting, rerouting, or diverting, 609.774  
Expanded calling areas, 237.414  
Extending through cities, 237.17  
Lines along, across, on, or under interstate or trunk highways, 161.46  
Public roads, use, 222.37  
Railroad rights-of-way, eminent domain, 222.36  
Rights, 222.37, 237.16  
Wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241

Contested cases

Costs, assessment, 237.295, 237.30  
Expedited proceedings, 237.61, 237.764

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)

Rate changes, generally, 237.076, 237.081  
Service complaints, 237.081

Cooperative telephone associations, *see* Telephone cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Corporate takeovers, 237.23

Corporations, officers, 237.46

Cost studies, incremental cost studies, 237.626

Customers

Authorization to change long distance carrier, 237.661  
Call blocking, *see* Blocking under TELEPHONE CALLS  
900 call charges, responsibility, 325F.692

Notice received

Charges and rates, 237.66, 237.662  
Expanded calling areas, 237.414  
Incorrect directory assistance credit, 237.155  
Local service options, 237.66  
Long distance carrier, change, right to authorize, 237.661  
Small telephone companies, rate increases, 237.773  
Telephone assistance plan, 237.70

Third-party service provider charges, 237.665

Data, *see* access to stored communications under DATABASES

Deeds, trust deeds, 507.327

Definitions

Consumer fraud prevention, 325F.693  
Consumer telephone records, fraud, 325F.675  
Emerging competition, 237.57  
Generally, 237.01  
Industrial development districts, 469.153  
Jurisdiction, 237.02  
Public utilities, financing statements, 336B.01  
Telecommunication access, 237.661  
Telephone services, 237.57  
Universal telephone services, 237.16

Descriptions of property

Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Directories, *see* Telephone directories under DIRECTORIES

Directory assistance, charges and rates, 237.155

Disclosure

Charges and rates, 237.66, 237.662  
911 service, not providing, 325F.991

Discrimination

Charges and rates, 237.09, 237.60  
Generally, 237.09  
Interconnections, 237.12  
Promotions, exception, 237.626  
Telephone services, 237.07, 237.60

Drivers, qualifications, 221.031

Easements

Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04  
Utility easements, 238.35

Effective competition, defined, 237.57

Electrical systems, inspections, exemption, 326B.36

Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Emerging competition

Charges and rates, 237.07  
Incentive plans, 237.764  
Eminent domain, railroad rights-of-way, 222.36

Employees

Electrician's license exemption, 326B.33  
Telephone lines, 609.774  
Telephone messages, 609.775  
Violations and penalties, 609.775  
Wiretapping, reports about, 626A.15

Equipment, maintenance or repair, construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01

Exchanges

Construction and operation, 237.16  
Local exchange services, *see* same under this topic

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Expanded calling areas, 237.414

Extended area service

- Balloting account, 237.295
- Balloting costs, payment, 237.295
- Competitive areas, 237.411

Facilities, *see* Telephone lines under this topic

Financing statements

- Definitions, 336B.01
- Generally, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Fines, civil penalties for violations, 237.461

Flexibly priced services

- Charges and rates, 237.761, 237.762
- Discontinuance, 237.767
- New services, when available, 237.761
- Quality of service, 237.765
- Subsidization, 237.770

Forms, 237.10

Franchises, valuation for ratemaking purposes, 237.21

Gross jurisdictional operating revenues, assessments, 237.295

Hearings

- Expedited proceedings, 237.61, 237.764
- Interconnections, 237.12

Indemnity, information service (900 call) charges, 325F.692

Independent telephone companies

- Disclosure of prices, 237.66
- Interexchange services and facilities, 237.16

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Information about, obtaining to aid wiretapping, 626A.14

Information security, consumer telephone records, 325F.675

Information service (900 call) charges, fraud, violations and penalties, 325F.692

Injunctions

- Compliance with laws, orders, or judgments, 237.27
- Enforcement of law, 237.461

Inspections

- Commerce Department, duties, 237.11
- Public Utilities Commission, duties, 237.11
- Records, 237.07, 237.11

Interconnections

- Expanded calling areas, 237.414
- Independent telephone companies, 237.16
- Local exchange services, 237.16
- Prohibited practices, 237.121
- Requirements, 237.12, 237.16

Interexchange services

- Independent telephone companies, 237.16
- Local exchange services, 237.16
- Small telephone companies, 237.773
- Telecommunications Act, purpose, 237.80
- Telecommunications carriers, *see* under TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Intrastate call routing, prohibitions, 237.131

Intrastate telephone business, 237.10

Investigations

- Charges and rates, 237.081, 237.411
- Costs, payment, 237.30
- Inadequate service, 237.081
- Interconnections discontinuance, 237.12
- Public Utilities Commission, duties, 216A.05, 237.081, 237.295
- Telephone assistance plan, complaints, 237.70
- Telephone investigation revolving fund, 237.30

Jurisdiction, 237.02

Lawsuits

- Audit and investigation costs, 237.295, 237.30
- Enforcement of law, 237.461
- Examination of records, expenses, recovery, 237.11
- Place of trial, venue, 542.09
- Public Utilities Commission orders, status, 237.26

Liability

- Disconnect orders, 237.73
- Information service (900 call) charges, fraud, 325F.692

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)

- Records, access for child support enforcement, immunity from liability, 518A.83

Lines, *see* Telephone lines under this topic

Local access and transport areas (LATAs), defined, 237.57

Local exchange carriers

- Competitive market regulation, 237.025
- Defined, 237.01
- Notice to customers, 237.155

Local exchange services

- Definitions, 237.50
- Generally, 237.16
- Interexchange services, *see* same under this topic
- Small telephone companies, 237.16, 237.773
- Telecommunications carriers, *see* under TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- Telephone assistance plan, 237.70

Local service providers, telephone assistance plan, 237.70, 237.701

Local telephone companies

- Emergency telecommunications systems, fees, 403.11
- Surcharge collection, 237.49

Long distance carriers, unauthorized change, 237.661

Long distance services

- Blocking, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS
- Carriers, 325F.99
- Lines, extending through cities, 237.17
- Payment for local facilities, 237.12
- Rate discrimination prohibited, 237.60

Mail and mailing, telephone assistance plan, 237.70

Mortgages, generally, 507.327

Municipal telephone companies, *see* Telephone systems under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES

New authority application fee, 237.295

911 emergency service

- Failure to provide 911 service, disclosure, 325F.991
- System, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

988 suicide and crisis lifeline, 145.561

Non-price-regulated services

- Charges and rates, 237.762
- Generally, 237.761

Noncompetitive services

- Charges and rates, 237.07
- Incentive plans, 237.764

Officers, violations, criminal liability, 237.46

Orders

- Disconnect orders, 237.12, 237.73
- Interconnections, 237.12
- Protective orders, trade secrets, 237.115
- Public Utilities Commission, *see* Orders under PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
- Records, producing, noncompliance, contempt of court, 8.16

Pay telephones, 237.036, 403.025

Payments by

- Audit or investigation costs, 237.11
- Long-distance companies, payments for local facilities, 237.12
- Relocation of facilities along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46

Payments to

- Emergency telecommunications system costs, reimbursement, 403.11
- Prompt payment of bills, local governments, exception, 471.425
- Relocation of facilities along, across, on, or under interstate highways, 161.46
- Veterans' organizations, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Price-regulated services

- Basic local services, 237.025
- Charges and rates, 237.025, 237.762, 237.764
- Discontinuance, 237.767
- New services, when available, 237.761
- Quality of service, 237.765

TELEPHONE

1124

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Price-regulated services (Cont'd)  
     Specific services, 237.761  
     Subsidization, 237.770  
 Privacy of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING  
 Private shared services, 237.681  
 Prohibited practices, 237.121  
 Promotions, 237.626  
 Property  
     Acquisition of other telephone companies, 237.23  
     Real property, leased or loaned, tax exemption, 272.01  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.01, 272.03  
 Public roads, use, 222.37  
 Public utilities, telephone companies defined as, 336B.01  
 Rates and charges, *see* Charges and rates under this topic  
 Real property, leased or loaned property, tax exemption, 272.01  
 Records and record keeping  
     Child support enforcement, access, 518A.83  
     Consumer telephone records, fraud, 325F.675  
     Court orders to produce, noncompliance, contempt, 8.16  
     Inspections, 237.11  
     Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23  
 Registration, 237.64  
 Reports given  
     Accounts, annual report, 237.11  
     Wiretapping violations, 626A.15, 626A.16  
 Revenues, gross jurisdictional operating revenue assessments, audit or investigation costs, 237.295  
 Right of entry, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
 Rulemaking about, Public Service Department, continuance, 216A.08  
 Rural telephone cooperatives, 62H.10  
 Scrap metal sales, record keeping, communication utilities, 325E.21  
 Securities, acquisition of other telephone companies, 237.23  
 Securitization, 216B.491 to 216B.499  
 Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Service of process on, disconnection, 237.73  
 Services, *see* Telephone services under this topic  
 Small telephone companies, generally, 237.773  
 Stocks, acquisition of other telephone companies, 237.23  
 Subpoenas, records, 8.16, 388.23  
 Surety bonds, registered companies, 237.64  
 Telecommunications, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
 Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Telephone books, *see* Telephone directories under DIRECTORIES  
 Telephone cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Telephone lines  
     Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables), *see* same under this topic  
     Crossing or paralleling railroad rights of way, 237.045  
     Employees, cutting, rerouting, or diverting lines, 609.774  
     Lines across, along, on, or under interstate or trunk highways, 161.46  
     Mechanics and material suppliers liens, persons entitled to, 514.04  
     Permits, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.08, 280.11  
     Property taxes, exclusion, 272.03  
     Public service corporations, 301B.01  
     Statutory cities, operating, 412.014  
     Surcharges per access line, 237.49  
     Toll-free, *see* TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES  
     Unauthorized communication with kidnappers, 609.774  
     Wire crossing or paralleling utility lines, rules, 237.04  
 Telephone services  
     Advertising services, *see* Telephone advertising services under TELEPHONE CALLS  
     Boarding care home residents, relocation, 144A.161  
     Bundled services, 237.414, 237.626  
     Call blocking, *see* Blocking under TELEPHONE CALLS  
     Call services, generally, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS  
     Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities, *see* under TELEPHONES

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Telephone services (Cont'd)  
     Competitive services, *see* same under this topic  
     Customer deposits, 325E.02, 325E.025, 325E.21  
     Definitions, 237.50  
     Disconnection, 237.73  
     Discounted services, 237.164  
     Discrimination, *see* same under this topic  
     Effective competition, 237.57  
     Emerging competition, *see* same under this topic  
     Extended area service, 237.295, 237.761  
     Fair and reasonable competition, 237.16  
     Fees, *see* Charges and rates under this topic  
     Flexibly priced services, *see* same under this topic  
     Fraudulent, 325F.693  
     Inadequate service, investigations, 237.081  
     Interexchange services, *see* same under this topic  
     Local exchange services, *see* same under this topic  
     Long distance services, *see* same under this topic  
     New services, 237.761  
     900 numbers, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS  
     Non-price-regulated services, 237.761, 237.762  
     Noncompetitive services, *see* same under this topic  
     Nursing home residents, relocation, 144A.161  
     Obtaining service by fraud, 237.73, 609.893  
     Price-regulated services, *see* same under this topic  
     Prohibited practices, 237.121  
     Promotions, 237.626  
     Services subject to emerging competition, *see* Emerging competition under this topic  
     Surcharges, *see* Charges and rates under this topic  
     Third-party service providers, 237.665  
     Universal services, 237.16  
     Voice over Internet Protocol services, customer transition plans, 237.181  
 Township telephone systems, *see* under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Trade secret information, protection, Public Utilities Commission meetings, 237.115  
 Transporting and switching facilities, expanded calling areas, 237.414  
 Trust deeds, generally, 507.327  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, consumer telephone records, 325F.675  
 Universal service fund, 237.435, 237.765  
 Unreasonable charges, violations and penalties, 237.06  
 Utilities, telephone companies defined as, 161.46  
 Valuation of property, exchange units and plants, 237.21  
 Violations and penalties  
     Civil penalties, amounts, 237.461  
     Consumer telephone records, fraud, 325F.675  
     Employees, 609.774  
     Generally, 237.46  
     Injunctions against, 237.27  
     Local exchange services, certificates of authority, revocation, 237.16  
     Reduced rates, business customers, 237.411  
     Services, obtaining by fraud, 237.73, 609.893  
 Waivers  
     988 suicide and crisis lifeline, 145.561  
     Notice, use of public roads, 222.37  
**TELEPHONE EXCHANGE BUILDINGS**  
*See* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
**TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES**  
 Disability Hub, 256.975, 256B.0911, 256B.439  
 Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 900 numbers, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Public information policy hot lines, 13.073  
 Senior LinkAge line, *see* under AGED PERSONS  
 Toll-free telephone lines, *see* TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES  
**TELEPHONES**  
 Advertising, health care providers, contact with motor vehicle accident victims, 65B.54



**TELEPHONES (Cont'd)**

Automatic dialing announcing devices, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS

Business multiline telephone system service, 911 requirements, 403.15

Calls, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS

Cellular telephones, *see* CELLULAR TELEPHONES

Charges and rates, *see* under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Coin-operated, 237.036, 403.025

Collection agencies, violations, 332.37

Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities

- Commerce Department, duties, 237.51
- Communication assistants, privileged communications, 595.02
- Customer premises equipment, state ownership or lease, 16E.18
- Definitions, 237.50
- Election expenses, payment, 204B.32
- Eligibility for, 237.51, 237.53
- Generally, 237.53
- Human Services Department, duties, 237.51, 237.53
- Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.608
- Public information and education, 237.51
- Telecommunication relay services, 237.50 to 237.56, 595.02
- Voter registration locations, 201.091

Conference telephone calls, *see* TELECONFERENCES

Cordless telephones, intercepting calls, 626A.02

Definitions, 911 Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.02

Directories, *see* Telephone directories under DIRECTORIES

Electronic funds transfer terminals, exclusion, 47.61

Emergency telephone calls

- Call location information, disclosure, 237.82, 237.83
- Excavation, damage, 216D.06
- Kidnappings, 609.774
- Tenants, 504B.205
- Violations and penalties, 609.78

Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Global positioning services (GPS), tracking warrants, 626A.42

Liability, multiline system manufacturers, providers, or operators, 403.07

Location information services, tracking warrants, 626A.42

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, TDDs, 473.608

Multiline telephone systems

- Liability of manufacturers, providers, or operators, 403.07
- 911 requirements, 403.15

Pagers, *see* PAGING AND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT

Pay telephones

- Communication disabilities, telecommunications relay service, 237.036
- 911, free calls, 237.036, 403.025

Privacy of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING

Public access, business, highway panel signs, eligibility, 160.80

Shared residential multiline telephone system service, 911 requirements, 403.02, 403.15

TDDs, *see* Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities under this topic

Telecommunications and information services fraud, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Telephone advertising services, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS

Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Telephone bills, *see* Charges and rates under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Telephone calls, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS

Telephone communications systems, 272.03

Telephone companies, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Telephone cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Telephone directories, *see* under DIRECTORIES

Telephone lines, *see* under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**TELEPHONES (Cont'd)**

Telephone numbers

- Battery manufacturers, recycling and disposal procedures, 115A.9155
- Blood lead analysis reports, 144.9502
- Credit card purchases, seller's recording of numbers, 325F.982
- Exchange student placement organizations, 5A.05
- Health maintenance organizations, membership cards, 62D.09
- Health plan companies, prior authorization, 62Q.67
- Hotlines, *see* TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES
- Lottery prize winners, data classification, 349A.08
- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reports, 245A.65
- Motor carriers, 221.0251, 221.0314
- Motor vehicle owners, disclosure, 168.346
- Substitute numbers, domestic abuse victims, 518B.04
- Surveyors, boundary survey notification, 216D.04
- Telephone advertising, 325E.39

Telephone services, *see* under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Toll-free telephone lines, *see* TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES

Voice mail services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Voice mail systems

- Privacy of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING
- Telephone advertising services, identifying information, 325E.39

Wiretapping, *see* WIRETAPPING

**TELEVIEWED INSTRUCTION**

Stations, state information infrastructure, 16E.18

**TELEVISION**

Advertising, *see* TELEVISION ADVERTISING

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

Broadcasting, first class cities, television signal distribution systems, 465.70

Broadcasts

- Campaign materials, disclaimers, 211B.04
- Public service announcements, traffic regulations, frequent violations, 169.219

Cable television, *see* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS

Campaign materials, independent expenditures, disclaimers, 211B.04

Closed captioning, deaf and hard-of-hearing persons, services, 10A.38, 237.52, 256C.30, 363A.11

Closed-circuit television, 169.471, 595.02

Community antenna television lines, along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45

Community television, municipal operation, franchise requirements, 238.08

Corporate political contributions, prohibitions, news and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15

County translator stations, 375.164, 375.165

Deaf and hard-of-hearing persons, services

- Discrimination, 363A.11
- Health care facilities, waiting rooms, closed captioning, 144.611
- Local news, closed captioning, 237.52, 256C.30
- Political advertisements, closed captioning, 10A.38

Deceptive trade practices, 325D.46

Direct broadcast satellite systems (DBS), *see* under TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Educational television, *see* TELEVIEWED INSTRUCTION

Employees, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

Exclusions, subdivided land sales, offers or sales, 83.40

Interactive television, *see* TELECONFERENCES

Master antenna television systems (MATV), *see* Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Motor vehicles, television in, 169.471

Multipoint distribution systems (MDS), *see* Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

News, sources, disclosure, 595.021 to 595.025

News programming, local, deaf and hard-of-hearing persons, services, 237.52, 256C.30

TELEVISION

1126

**TELEVISION (Cont'd)**

Pari-mutuel betting, telerace simulcasts, 240.13

Pay television

- Cable, *see* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS
- Machinery and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- Satellite television, *see* same under this topic

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Public information and education programs

- Child support, 8.35
- Traffic regulations, frequent violations, 169.219

Public television, *see* PUBLIC TELEVISION

Recorded material, sale or transfer without owner's consent, television broadcast, exemption, 325E.19

Representative of the public news media, correctional facilities, 241.251

Satellite television

- Direct broadcast satellite systems (DBS), *see* under TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- Equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- First class cities, television signal distribution systems, 465.70
- Intercepting, 626A.02, 626A.13
- Satellite master antenna television systems (SMATV), *see* Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Sets

- Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Cathode-ray tubes, solid waste disposal, 115A.9565
- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.931, 571.932
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, 277.20, 277.21
- Recycling, video display devices, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330
- Sale (execution sales), exemption from, 550.37

Stations

- Call letters, personalized license plates, commercial advertising, exclusion, 168.12
- Defamation during broadcast, defense, 544.043

Taxpayers owed refunds, notice, 270B.11

Televised instruction, *see* TELEVISED INSTRUCTION

Television signal distribution systems, 465.70

Violations and penalties

- Operating on public transit, criminal penalties, 609.855
- Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

**TELEVISION ADVERTISING**

Charitable organizations, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556

Consumer goods, false advertising, 325F.67

Contests, prizes, disclosures about, 325F.755

Franchises, 80C.19

Gambling, deceptive advertising, 325E.42

Insurance companies, risk-based capital levels, announcement restrictions, 60A.57, 60A.67

Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Preproduction, production, and postproduction activities, 297A.68

Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015

Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556

**TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF) (Cont'd)**

Administration, 142G.03

Assistance payments

- Amount, determination, 518A.81
- Defined as income, 290A.03
- Property tax refunds, claims, 290A.03

Block grants

- Diversionary benefits, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)
- Generally, 142G.03
- Replacement for aid to families with dependent children, 142G.01
- State, assistance, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

**TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF) (Cont'd)**

Block grants (Cont'd)

- Use
  - Appropriations to other entities, 142G.03
  - MFIP, *see* Funding under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Compliance system, 142A.10, 142G.95, 256.017

Data, classification, 13.46

Definitions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Demonstration programs, 142G.85

Federal aid

- Block grants, *see* same under this topic
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

Maintenance of effort funds, 256.01

Matching funds, family assets for independence, 142F.20

Recipients

- Child support obligors, effect, 518A.32
- Generally, 518A.81
- Intervention for college attendance program, eligibility, 136A.861
- MFIP participants, *see* Participants under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Waivers, 142G.85

Work participation rate, 142G.79

**TEMPORARY HOUSING**

Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

**TEMPORARY WORK**

Community investment programs, *see* COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAMS

Definitions, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Employment agencies, 245A.03, 245A.04

Licensing boards, employees, 214.04, 214.07

Public employees, Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusions, 179A.03

Seasonal employees, *see* under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Staffing services employers, *see* under EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Supplemental nursing services agencies, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES

Temporary employees

- Small employer health benefit plans, eligibility exclusion, 62L.02
- Supplemental nursing services, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES
- Unemployment insurance, 268.085, 268.095

Temporary positions, defined, 353.01

**TENANCY**

*See also* ESTATES

*See also* REAL PROPERTY

Joint tenancy, *see* JOINT TENANCY

Tenancy for life, *see* TENANCY FOR LIFE

Tenancy in common, *see* TENANCY IN COMMON

Tenants for years, conveyance of real property by tenant, 507.19

**TENANCY FOR LIFE**

*See also* ESTATES

*See also* LIFE ESTATES

Claims against estates of decedents, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15

Death of life tenant, effect, farm tenants, 500.25

Nontrust estates, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1114

Partition of real estate, effect on

- Generally, 558.08, 558A.03
- Sale, 558.24 to 558.26, 558.29, 558A.03, 558A.17

Tenants

- Conveyance of real property by tenant, estate passed to grantee, 507.19
- Waste by, lawsuits, 561.17

**TENANCY IN COMMON**

Adverse claims to real property, denial of plaintiff's rights by tenant in common, 559.05

Estates in real property, 500.19

**TENANCY IN COMMON (Cont'd)**

Homesteads, occupancy, property tax refund claims, 290A.03  
Land registration, applications, 508.03, 508A.03  
Lawsuits

Adverse claims to real property, denial of rights, 559.05  
Receiving more than just proportion of rents and profits, 557.06

Tenants, waste by, 561.17

Mortgage foreclosure sales, validity of sale, 582.25

Partition of real estate

Covenants in indivisible property, 558.13  
Sale instead of partition, 558.01, 558A.03

Partnerships, rules of partnership formation, 323A.0202

Property taxes, taxes payable, 290A.03

Tenants, waste by, lawsuits, 561.17

**TENANTS**

*See* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

**TENEMENT HOUSES**

Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**TENNESSEN WARNING LAW**

Generally, 13.04

**TENNIS COURTS**

Membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**TENTS**

Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS

**TENURE**

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Forfeiture, racketeering, 609.902, 609.903, 609.905

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, leaves of absence, effect on, 136F.43

**TERM FOR YEARS**

*See also* ESTATES

Lawsuits, injury to inheritance, 557.05

Partition of real estate, effect on, 558.24 to 558.26, 558.29, 558A.17

Term for years, sale

Investment of proceeds, 558.29  
Payment to life tenant, 558.26  
Sale of life estate, 558.25  
Setoff of life estate, 558.24

**TERMINALS (TRANSPORTATION)**

Access, streets, highways, and trunk highways

Three-vehicle combinations, 169.866, 169.8665  
Two-vehicle combinations, 169.8665

Acquisition of land, purpose, eminent domain, 117.38 to 117.41

Causing evacuation of, threats of violence, 609.713

Cities, 458.02, 458.03

Definitions

Petroleum product inspection, 239.051  
Railroads, 218.011  
Tax on petroleum or other fuels, 296A.01

Depots and stations, *see* DEPOTS AND STATIONS

Duluth Transit Authority bus transportation system, 458A.25

Economic development grants, port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06

Employees, injuries, railroads, clearances, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98

First class cities, quarry rock, using for, 458.39

Freight terminals, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Liquefied petroleum gas, 239.785

Notice given, liquefied petroleum gas unavailability, 239.785

Petroleum products terminals, 239.051, 296A.01

Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06

Railroads, 218.011, 219.46, 219.551

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03

**TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS**

*See also* CONTRACTS

Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, 325E.062

Heavy and utility equipment, dealership agreements, 325E.0681, 325E.0682

Sales representatives, 325E.37

**TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT**

*See* DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**

*See also* ADOPTION

*See also* CHILD CUSTODY

Adoption

Agreement to place for adoption, effect, 259.25

Decree, effect, 259.24

Termination by juvenile court, 259.24, 259.47, 259.49

African American and disproportionately represented children, restrictions, exceptions, appeals, 260.67

Alternative dispute resolution, 260C.163, 484.76, 494.03

Appellate counsel and training office, parent attorneys, 260C.419

Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73

Child custody consent decrees

Birth parents, failure to execute, 259.47

Generally, 257C.07

Compelling reasons, 260C.007, 260C.312, 260C.317

Evidence, parents and children, privileged communications, 595.02

Family reunification, 260C.329

Grounds

Birth parents, nonappearance at adoption consent hearings, 259.47

Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

Generally, 260C.503

Voluntary termination, juvenile courts, 260C.301

Guardians

Change or termination of guardianship, 260C.328

Duties, generally, 260C.325

Hearings, 260C.507

Incompetent parents, 260C.307

Indian children

Consent or withdrawal, 260.765

Return of custody, 260.774

Inheritance from or through child barred, 524.2-114

Involuntary termination, 260C.301

Jurisdiction, juvenile courts, 259.23

Juvenile courts

Duties, generally, 260C.301

Jurisdiction, 259.23, 260C.317

Notice and summons, 260C.151

Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001

Limitations, generally, 257.02

Minor parents, 260C.307

Notice requirements, 260C.151

Orders

Best interests of child, 260.67, 260C.511

Children in need of protection or services, 260C.317

Effect, 260C.317

Requirement, 257.02, 260C.509, 260C.515

Permanency proceedings, 260C.201, 260C.503 to 260C.517

Petitions, 260C.505

Placement prevention, 260C.001, 260C.007

Reestablishment of parent and child relationship after termination, 260C.101, 260C.329

Residence of children

Children in foster care, 125A.17

Special education, 125A.51

Standby custodians, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY

Summonses, 260C.151

Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10

Terminated parents

Family day care home providers, 142E.16

Generally, 260C.317

Transfer of legal custody, generally, 260C.325

Venue, 260C.303

Voluntary termination

African American and disproportionately represented children, 260.67

Indian children, consent or withdrawal, 260.765

Juvenile courts, duties, generally, 260C.301

**TERMINATION PAY**

*See* SEVERANCE PAY

## TERMS

1128

### TERMS OF COURT

*See* DOCKETS

### TERRITORIAL DIVISIONS

*See* CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

*See* COUNTIES

*See* JUDICIAL DISTRICTS

*See* LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

### TERRORISM

Biological agents, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM

Chemical weapons, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Crime committed in furtherance of terrorism, 609.714

Critical public services facilities

Property damage, 609.594

Trespass, criminal penalties, 609.6055

Insurance coverage, commercial property insurance policies, endorsements, 65A.01

Murder, 1st degree, while committing terrorism

Criminal penalties, 609.185

Heinous crime, criminal penalties, 609.106

Prediction markets, prohibited activities, 609.7615

Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

### TEST EQUIPMENT

Highway, road, and street construction, sounding and testing equipment, lease or sale, 161.42

### TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS

*See* also ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES

*See* also WILLS

Affidavits, trustees

Personal property transactions, 501C.1014

Real property transactions, 501C.1014

Beneficiaries, distributees defined as, 524.1-201

Charitable trusts

Contrary provisions, 501B.42

Filing will and codicils with attorney general, 501B.41

Definitions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Disclaimer of property interests

Delivery, 524.2-1114

Generally, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116

Future estates, rents and profits, accumulation, 500.17

Health care facilities, first class cities, 447.14, 447.15, 447.16

Inventory, value, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101

Medical assistance qualifying trusts, exclusion, 256B.056

Powers of appointment, 502.851

Public libraries, first class cities, 447.15, 447.16

Real property as assets, sale, mortgage or lease, 501B.46

Termination, probate proceedings, 525.486

Transfer on death deeds, transfers to, 507.071

Trustees, 524.1-201

### TESTIMONY

*See* also CORROBORATION

*See* also CROSS-EXAMINATION

*See* also EVIDENCE

*See* also PERJURY

*See* also WITNESSES

Accomplices

Corroborating evidence, 634.04

Gambling and related crimes, admissibility, 634.031

Admissibility, domestic abuse proceedings, 518B.01

Adoption proceedings, 260C.631

Authority to take

Agriculture Department, 27.13, 34A.12

Animal Health Board, 35.06

Boards of trade, 317A.905

Chambers of commerce, 317A.905

Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.04

Exchanges, 317A.905

Firefighters civil service commissions, 420.12

Labor and Industry Department, 175.20

Medical Practice Board, 147.01

Podiatric Medicine Board, 153.02

Police civil service commissions, 419.11

Revenue Department, 270C.32

### TESTIMONY (Cont'd)

Authority to take (Cont'd)

Tax arbitration boards, 290.081

Veterinary Medicine Board, 156.01

Bedding, lawsuits about, 325F.34

Canvas or cotton duck, lawsuits about, 325F.41

Child abuse and maltreatment, juvenile court hearings,

confidential exclusions, 260E.04

Child custody proceedings, 518D.111, 595.02

City council hearings, special assessments for improvements, 429.061

Civil trials, jurors, use during deliberation, 546.15

Commerce Department, gas or electric companies, hearings, duties, 216A.07

Commitments, hearings, 253B.08

Contested case hearings, 14.60

Counterfeiting, bank notes, 634.02

Criminal defamation, 609.765

Debtors, witnesses against, 575.04

Defendants, failure to testify, 611.11

Depositions, *see* DEPOSITIONS

Disciplinary hearings, state troopers, 299D.03

Fifth amendment rights

Exemptions, 3.14, 325D.071

Witnesses, Const. art 1 s 6, 609.09

Food, adulterated or misbranded, violations, 34A.12

Grand juries, testimony to, disclosure, perjury trials, 628.65

Health care information, review organizations, restrictions, 145.64

Human services, fair hearings, 142A.20, 256.0451

I-35W bridge collapse survivor compensation, special master panel members, testimony by, 3.7393

Influencing

Bribery, 609.42

Witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

Inquests, court inquests, 390.33

Insurance companies, audits and examinations, contested cases, 60A.031

Interference with, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

Juvenile court hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163

Legislative committees or commissions, subpoenas, 3.153

Loss of instruments, 601.01

Medicaid expenditure contract matters, communication and representation restrictions, exceptions, 256B.0914

Metropolitan significance, matters of, hearings, 473.173

Motor vehicle retail sales contracts, subpoenas, 53C.05

Motor vehicle sales finance companies, conditional sales contracts, investigations and examinations, 53C.05, 53C.06

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, sexually exploited youth, case consultation proceedings, 260E.02

Paternity

Generally, 257.63

Lawsuits, persons competent to testify, 257.65

Postconviction remedy hearing, evidence, 590.04

Professional firms, audits and examinations, copies, 319B.11

Records and record keeping, court reporters, duties, 486.02

Refusal to testify, *see* Fifth amendment rights under this topic

Requirement, conviction of treason, 609.385

Rulemaking about hearings, 14.14

Rules of evidence, conflicts with statutes, 480.0591

School board hearings, student exclusions or expulsions, 121A.47

Self-incrimination, *see* Fifth amendment rights under this topic

Taking, fees for, 357.16

Tax Court, 271.13, 271.21

Tuberculosis, witnesses, 144.4805

Unemployment insurance

Evidentiary hearings, 268.105

Generally, 268.188

Unfair discrimination and competition, lawsuits, 325D.072

Victims of crime, addresses, requirement to state, 611A.035

Water and Soil Resources Board, questions of water policy, 103A.335

Wiretapped evidence, disclosure, 626A.09

Witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

**TESTIMONY (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation, physicians or health care providers, medical examinations, 176.155

**TESTS**

See specific index headings

**TETANUS**

Vaccination

Child care and school enrollment, 121A.15

Postsecondary schools, 135A.14

**TEXTBOOK DISCLOSURE, PRICING, AND ACCESS ACT**

Generally, 135A.25

**TEXTBOOKS**

Authors, state colleges and universities, faculty, 43A.38

Colleges and universities, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Community education, 124D.20

Contracts and agreements, publisher combinations, contracts, voiding, 123B.22

Costs, elementary and secondary education, tax treatment, 290.0132, 290.0674

Definitions, aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41

English language, 120A.22

Environmental education, resource center, duties, 115A.074

Free samples, acceptance, 15.43

Nonpublic schools

Aid to nonpublic schools, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Textbooks, 123B.40 to 123B.48

Postsecondary schools

Enrollment option, 124D.09

Publishers, duties, 135A.25

Prices

Postsecondary schools, 135A.25

Publisher combinations, contracts, voiding, 123B.22

Public schools (K-12)

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Textbooks, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Purchasing, conflicts of interest, 15.43

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

State colleges and universities

Books authored by faculty members, 43A.38

Generally, 136F.58

Textbook Disclosure, Pricing, and Access Act, 135A.25

Z-Degree program, 136F.305

**THANKSGIVING DAY**

Governor's proclamation, 4.03

Holiday, Thanksgiving, 645.44

Motor vehicles, wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

State agencies, business not transacted, 4.03

**THEATERS**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Adult entertainment establishments, 617.242

Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 340A.404, 340A.413

Arson, 609.5631

Definitions

Liquor law, 340A.101

Persons requiring special diets, 145.867

Employees, liability, 617.295

Fireworks, use, 624.22, 624.23

Food and drink, prohibitions, persons requiring special diets, 145.867

Liquor licenses

On-sale liquor, wine, or malt liquor, 340A.404

Restrictions, 340A.413

Movie theaters, *see* MOVIE THEATERS

Potable water, 325F.677

Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS

Public facilities, theaters defined as, 145.867

Sexual performances, *see* under PERFORMANCES

Special effects, fireworks for, 624.22

State Building Code, 326B.108

**THEATERS (Cont'd)**

Tickets, early Internet sales at inflated prices, 609.807

Youth programs, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055

**THEFT**

Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018

Arrests for

Stolen property, custody, 629.361

Warrantless arrests, 629.34

Banks, fiduciary funds, lending to directors, trustees, or officers, 48.39

Bills of lading

Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601

Burglary, *see* BURGLARY

Casualty insurance companies, cooperative or assessment plans, 61A.47

Compulsive gamblers, 245.98

Computer theft, *see* COMPUTER CRIME

Controlled substances, felonious theft of, defined as crime of violence, 624.712

Conviction

Bullion product dealer registration, disqualification, 80G.04

Family day care home providers, 142E.16

Gambling managers, disqualification, 349.167

Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

Motor fuel, penalties, 171.175

Counterfeit checks

Criminal penalties, 609.528

Designated offense, forfeiture, 609.531

Definitions, organized retail theft, 609.522

Detectives

Dismissal, 326.336

License disqualification, 326.3381

Discharge from employment, unemployment insurance, effect on, 268.095

Documents of title

Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601

Embezzlement, *see* EMBEZZLEMENT

Emergency assistance, wrongfully obtaining, 142A.25, 256.98

Employment

Aggravated employment misconduct, presumption, 268.095

Compensation or salaries, deductions, 177.27

Employment references, disclosure, 181.967

Energy transmission equipment, 609.593

Evidence of, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Explosives, 624.712

Felonious theft, crimes of violence, definitions, 624.712

Financial assistance, wrongfully obtaining, 609.52

Financial exploitation of vulnerable adults, 609.52

Fraud in obtaining credit, 609.82

Gambling managers, 349.167

Gasoline

Civil liability, 604.15

Criminal penalties, 609.52

General assistance, wrongfully obtaining, 256D.14

Generally, criminal penalties, 609.52

Identity theft

Criminal act, defined as, 609.902

Data centers, breaches of security, 13.055

Financial institution release of information to law enforcement, 609.527

Generally, 609.527

Indictments for, statute of limitations, 628.26

Investigations, county attorneys, 388.23

Payment cards, use of scanning devices and reencoders on, 609.527

Public Safety Department, grants, 299A.681

Security freezes on consumer reports, 13C.016 to 13C.019, 13C.10

Improper means, theft defined as, 325C.01

Incendiary devices, felonious theft of, defined as crime of violence, 624.712

**THEFT**

1130

**THEFT (Cont'd)**

Indictments for, 628.26  
 Insurance, *see* THEFT INSURANCE  
 Investigations, videotape rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Investment securities, registration of transfer, 336.8-405  
 Liability, civil liability, 604.14  
 Library materials, 134.40, 609.541  
 Life insurance companies, cooperative or assessment plans, consolidation or reinsurance, officers or directors, 61A.47  
 Live checks (loan solicitations), consumer safeguards, 47.605  
 Livestock, *see* RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)  
 Local public retirement plans, theft from, 609.456  
 Mail theft, 609.529  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, acts constituting, 514.02  
 Medical assistance  
     Personal needs allowance, misuse, 256B.35  
     Vendors, sanctions, 256B.064  
 Merchants, theft from, *see* SHOPLIFTING  
 Mines, safety devices, 180.10  
 Misdemeanor violations, certification as petty misdemeanors, 609.131  
 Motor vehicle fuel  
     Civil liability, 604.15  
     Criminal penalties, 171.175, 609.52  
 Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation, 65B.15  
 Motor vehicle theft  
     Authorized antitheft protection devices, insurance premium reduction, 65B.285  
     Automobile theft prevention program, Commerce Department, 65B.84  
     Crime of violence, felonious motor vehicle theft defined as, 624.712  
     Criminal penalties, 609.52  
     Information, 65B.80 to 65B.83  
     Insurance companies, 65B.80 to 65B.83  
     License plates, expiration, 168.15  
     Lists, Public Safety Department, duties, 168.34  
     Littering from, defenses, 169.421  
     Motor vehicle registration rights, expiration, 168.15  
     Prevention, insurance surcharges, 297I.11, 297I.30  
     Recovery of stolen vehicles, notice requirements, 169.042  
     Reports about, 168.34  
     Restitution orders, catalytic converter theft, 325E.21  
     RICO Act, 609.902  
     Riding in stolen vehicle, 609.546  
     Scrap metal dealers, duties, 325E.21  
     Scrap vehicle operators, duties, 168A.1501  
     Traffic citations resulting from, dismissal, 169.042  
     Vehicle protection products, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
 Organized retail theft, 609.522  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, sanctions for, 115C.112  
 Property, felonious theft from disaster area, defined as crime of violence, 624.712  
 Protective agents  
     Dismissal, 326.336  
     License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Public funds  
     Criminal penalties, 609.465, 609.467  
     Petroleum tank releases, corrective action reimbursements, false invoices, 115C.09  
     Reporters, identity, classification of data, 13.82  
     Reports about, 6.715, 609.456  
 Residential real estate, nonpayment for improvements, 514.02  
 Robbery, *see* ROBBERY  
 Shoplifting, *see* SHOPLIFTING  
 Stolen property, *see* STOLEN PROPERTY  
 Supplemental aid, wrongfully obtaining, 256D.52  
 Swindling, *see* SWINDLING  
 Telecommunications equipment, 609.593  
 Timber, state lands, 90.301  
 Trade secrets, 325C.01  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.315

**THEFT (Cont'd)**

Unemployment insurance, effect on, 268.095  
 Unemployment insurance benefits, 268.182  
 Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2334, 609.2335, 609.52  
 Wages, 609.52  
 Warehouse receipts  
     Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
     Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601  
 Welfare fraud, *see* WELFARE FRAUD  
 Workers' compensation fraud, 176.178  
**THEFT INSURANCE**  
 Authority to issue, 60A.06  
 County treasurers, authority to purchase, 385.14  
**THERAPISTS**  
 Addiction therapists, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Certificates and certification, 144.122  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, reporting, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34  
 Disciplinary action, manual or mechanical therapy, violations, 146.23  
 Drug abuse therapists, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Education and training, manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23  
 Health care taxes, 295.50  
 Manual or mechanical therapy, rulemaking, 146.23  
 Marriage and family therapists, *see* MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS  
 Occupational therapists, *see* under OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
 Prenatal controlled substance use, reports, 260E.31  
 Psychotherapists, *see* PSYCHOTHERAPISTS  
 Reports given, child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, 260E.055  
 Representation, human services hearings, 142A.20, 256.045  
 School therapists, retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Speech therapists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS  
 Substance use disorder therapists, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Training, manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23  
**THERAPY**  
 Anger therapy or counseling, domestic assault sentencing, 609.2243  
 Chemotherapy, 62A.3075  
 Definitions  
     Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01  
     Physician assistants, 147A.01  
 Family psychotherapy, *see* FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY  
 Herbal therapies or herbal medicine, defined, 147B.01  
 Home care providers, 144A.4793  
 Human gene therapy, genetically engineered organism law, exemptions, 116C.97  
 Hypnosis, 147.081, 147.09, 148.89  
 Manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23  
 Medical assistance, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Medical nutrition therapy, diabetes, health plan coverage, 62A.3093  
 Megavoltage radiation therapy, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Nursing facilities, *see* Therapy services under NURSING HOMES  
 Occupational therapy, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
 Physical therapy, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPY  
 Providers  
     Generally, *see* THERAPISTS  
     Vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03  
 Radiation therapy, *see* under X-RAYS  
 Respiratory therapy  
     Defined as home care service, 144A.43  
     Home care therapies, 256B.0653

**THERAPY (Cont'd)**

**Respiratory therapy (Cont'd)**

- Medical assistance, home care services, 256B.0653
- Medical assistance payment rates, inflationary adjustment, 256B.038, 256B.765

**Speech therapy**

- Billing, billing forms, use, 62J.52
- Defined as home care service, 144A.43
- Home care service, speech therapy defined as, 62A.46
- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 256B.0625
  - Nursing facilities, 256R.54
  - Provider rate increases, 256B.765
  - Rate increases, 256B.038

**Spinal manipulative therapy, adverse health care events, reporting requirements, 144.7065**

**Therapeutic devices, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67**

**Therapeutic orders, defined, 147A.01**

**Veterans, chemical agent exposure, 196.05**

**THERMOMETERS**

**Mercury, thermometers containing**

- Restrictions, 115A.932
- Sale or distribution, 116.92

**THERMOSTATS**

**Collection program, 116.92**

**Mercury, thermostats containing, 115A.932, 116.92**

**THIEF RIVER FALLS (CITY)**

**District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722**

**Police retirement trust fund, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

**Psychiatric hospital, construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551**

**THIRD CLASS CITIES**

*See* CITIES

**THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS**

**Damages**

- Peace officers causing, liability, 626.74
- Pleadings, statement of amount claimed, 544.36

**Insurance companies, liquidation**

- Assets, withheld funds, 60B.47
- Generally, 60B.39, 60B.40

**Intestate estates, elective share, 524.2-214**

**Landfill cleanup, response costs, 115B.414**

**Medical assistance, *see* Third-party claims under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

**Probate, dissolution of marriage, effect, 524.2-804**

**THIRTY-YEAR LAW**

**Generally, 500.20**

**THOMSON (CITY)**

**City clerk, reports received, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District comprehensive plan, 458D.05**

**Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02**

**THORIUM**

**Definitions, Health Department law, 144.1201**

**THREADING**

**Cosmetology licensing, exemption, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29**

**THREATENED SPECIES**

*See* ENDANGERED SPECIES

**THREATS**

**Affray or threat in presence of court, recognizance to keep to peace, 625.15**

**Agricultural processors, producers, or marketers, unfair labor practices, 179.11**

**Bomb threats, generally, 609.713**

**Coercion**

- Coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80 to 611A.88
- Generally, 609.27, 609.275

**Confessions obtained by threats, admissibility, 634.03**

**Dairies, permit or certification suspension, 32D.02**

**Definitions**

- Human Rights Act, 363A.11
- Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

**THREATS (Cont'd)**

**Duress, *see* DURESS**

**Election officials, interference with duties, 211B.076**

**Employees**

- Health care standards violations reports, employer violations, 181.932

- Nurses, threats against for overtime refusal, 181.275

- Threats against, generally, 179.60

**Horse racing, 240.25, 240.26**

**Interfering with religious observance, 609.28**

**Legislators, threats against, 3.14**

**Mails, use to threaten, 609.795**

**Motor vehicle insurance companies, intimidation, threats, coercion, incentives, or inducements, repair or replacement of glass, related parts, and services, 72A.201**

**Patient self-harm, 148B.391**

**Psychotherapy patients, 148.975**

**Ramsey County employees, 383A.296, 383A.299**

**Real property, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09**

**Recall of elected state officers, dismissal of petition, 211C.09**

**Saint Louis County, civil service tests, 383C.0425**

**Serious crime, threats defined as, 211C.01**

**State contracts, trunk highway construction, wage violations, 177.44**

**Telephone calls, 609.79**

**Threats to commit crimes**

- Complaints, 625.02

- Recognizance to keep the peace, *see* under RECOGNIZANCE

**Trespass with intent to threaten, 609.605**

**Trunk highways, state contracts, wage violations, 177.44**

**Violence, *see* THREATS OF VIOLENCE**

**Voting**

- Election officials, interference with duties, 211B.076

- Interference with voting, 211B.075

- Undue influence, 211B.07

**Vulnerable adults, 256.01, 626.5572**

**Witnesses, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING**

**THREATS OF VIOLENCE**

**Assault after conviction of threats of violence, gross misdemeanor, sentencing, 609.224**

**Bomb threats, 609.713**

**Causing building evacuations, 609.713**

**Child abuse, threats defined as, 609.185**

**Conviction**

- Domestic assault after, 609.2242

- Effect on child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52

- Family day care home providers, 142E.16

- Gambling licenses, mandatory disqualification, 349.155

- Gambling violations, license revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155

- Human services licensing programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24

**Crime of violence, terroristic threats defined as, gun control, 624.712**

**Definitions**

- Domestic abuse, 518B.01

- Gun control, 624.712

- Murder law, 609.185

- Qualified domestic violence-related offense, 609.02

**Domestic abuse**

- Electronic surveillance of defendants, 609.135

- Evidence of domestic conduct, admissibility, 634.20

- Presentence domestic abuse investigations, 609.2244

- Terroristic threats defined as, 518B.01

**Election officials, intimidation and interference with duties, 211B.076**

**Emergency management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

**Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167**

**Replica firearms, 609.713**

**Second and subsequent offenses**

- Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095

- Domestic abuse protection order violations, 518B.01

**Sentencing, presentence domestic abuse investigations, 609.2244**

## THREATS

1132

### THREATS OF VIOLENCE (Cont'd)

Victims, notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
Violations and penalties, 609.713  
Violent crime, 609.1095  
Voting, election officials, intimidation and interference with duties, 211B.076  
Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

### THRESHERS

Definitions, workers' compensation, 176.011  
Farm machinery, threshers defined as, 297A.61  
Insurance, hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26

### THRIFT SUPERVISION OFFICE (U.S.)

Authorization by, financial institutions, loans secured by mortgages, 47.20  
Bank supervisory agency  
Defined as, 48A.12  
Out-of-state trust institution, audits and examinations, cooperative agreements, 48A.20  
Commerce Department, confidential examination records, reports, 46.07  
Interest rate, state land sales, 92.06  
Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

### TICKETS

Animal fights, purchase, 343.31  
Citations for violations of law, *see* CITATIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF LAW  
Disclosures, Internet ticket sales, 325F.676  
Events and shows  
Early Internet sales at inflated prices, 609.807  
Internet ticket sales  
Disclosures and prohibitions, 325F.676  
Interference with, criminal penalties, 609.806  
Sales and use taxes, 297A.67, 297A.70  
Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
Internet ticket sales  
Civil investigations, 325F.676  
Early Internet sales at inflated prices, 609.807  
Interference with, criminal penalties, 609.806  
State Lottery, *see* Lottery tickets under STATE LOTTERY  
Traffic tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS  
Transportation tickets, defined as valuables, 327.70

### TICKS

Abatement, *see* under MOSQUITOES

### TIMBER

Appraisals  
Damage by fire or other natural causes, 90.201  
Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04  
Appraisers, *see* State appraisers under this topic  
Aspen recycling program, 88.80  
Auctions  
Down payments, 90.14, 90.191  
Generally, 90.14  
Intermediate auctions, 90.121  
Lots, maximum, 90.121  
Meetings, public information, 90.041  
Permits for cutting and removal of timber sold, 90.151  
Public auctions, 90.101  
Timber damaged by fire or other natural causes, 90.041  
Unsold timber tracts, 90.041  
Auxiliary forests, 88.49 to 88.52, 88.75  
Bidders, eligibility, 90.121  
Bounties, 348.01 to 348.05  
Combustible refuse, disposal, 88.14  
Commingling, timber unlawfully cut, 90.301  
Concealment, timber unlawfully cut, 90.301  
Confiscation  
Nonpayment, 90.181  
Property tax payment violations, 272.39  
Unlawful cutting, 90.301  
Conflicts of interest, state appraisers, 90.061  
Continuing education, harvest and forest resource professionals, 89A.10  
Conveyances, recording, 507.36

### TIMBER (Cont'd)

Cutting and removal  
Clearing approved landings and logging roads, 90.164  
Dead and down timber, 88.05, 88.06  
Harvesting, *see* Logging industry under this topic  
Highways and town roads, trees and hedges, disposition, 160.22  
Lands with delinquent property taxes or special assessments, notice, 272.41, 272.42  
Permits, 90.181, 90.41  
Property taxes, payment, 272.38 to 272.40  
Shoreland development standards, 103F.211  
State lands, *see* same under this topic  
Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase after forfeiture, payment, 282.321  
Trespass, 548.05  
Wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321  
Damage to  
Fire, windstorm, flood, or other natural causes, 90.041, 90.201  
Timber trespass, private lands, trespass, 548.05  
Dead and down timber  
Removal  
Natural Resources Department duties, 88.05  
Shoreland development standards, 103F.211  
State forests, state trust fund lands, 88.06  
Wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321  
Sunken logs, 103G.651  
Tax-forfeited land, 84.363  
Definitions  
Natural resources, 88.01  
Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
State Timber Act, 90.01  
Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.132  
Depletion allowance, federal and state income taxes, subtraction, 290.0134  
Descriptions of property, notice of cutting or removal, lands with delinquent property taxes or special assessments, 272.41  
Evidence, timber trespass, 90.301  
Firewood, *see* FIREWOOD  
Forest resource management, 89A.01 to 89A.11  
Forests for the future program, 84.66, 84.67  
Harvesting equipment, *see* Transportation under this topic  
Harvesting guidelines, Forest Resources Council, 89A.03, 89A.05, 89A.07  
Injunctions, timber trespass, 90.311  
Loggers, 13.7932, 176.130  
Loggers' liens, 514.40 to 514.56  
Logging equipment  
Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.69  
Truck-mounted log loaders, 168.002  
Logging industry  
Data, classification, 84.0871  
Generally, 90.145  
Loggers, 13.7932, 90.145, 176.130  
Loggers' liens, 514.40 to 514.56  
Logging dams, Superior National Forest and other lands, 103G.545  
Logging roads, 3.736, 282.04, 466.03  
Lumber camps, *see* under CAMPS  
Payment for labor, extension of time, writing, statute of frauds, 513.07  
Safety programs, 13.7932, 90.145  
Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
Workers' compensation, 176.130  
Logging railroads, across highways, 160.24  
Logging roads, 3.736, 90.195, 282.04, 466.03  
Marks  
Intermediate auction sales, 90.121  
Public auctions, 90.151  
Requirements, generally, 90.251  
Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.40 to 514.56  
Merchantable timber, defined, 88.01



**TIMBER (Cont'd)**

Mining timber

- Rulemaking, 221.031
- Transportation, *see* same under this topic

Natural Resources Department, authority, 84.027

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Percentage depletions

- Alternative minimum taxable income, inclusions, 290.091
- Corporations, 290.0133, 290.0134

Permits

- Assignments, 90.171
- Auctions, bid guarantee payment, 90.14
- Cancellation, 90.041, 90.151, 90.201
- Cutting, removal, 90.181, 90.41
- Debarment of permit holder, 90.041
- Extensions, 90.041, 90.193
- Fees, 90.041
- Firewood, cutting, 90.195
- Generally, 90.151

Holders

- Access to area before permit secured, 90.164
- Complaints by, 90.281
- Death of, 90.201
- Debarment, 90.041
- Defined, 90.01
- Liability, timber cut in trespass, 90.151
- Refunds to, 90.201

Informal sales, 90.191

Modifications, damage to timber, 90.041, 90.201

Number of, 90.121

Permit development option, 90.164

Prepayment in lieu of security deposit, 90.162

Purchaser requirements and registration, 90.145

Purchasers, security deposits, 90.161, 90.162

Right-of-way road clearing, 90.195

Security deposits, 90.161, 90.162

Timber trespass, permit violations, 90.151, 90.191

Pest control, 18B.063, 89.51 to 89.64

Property acquired before 1933, gain or loss on disposition,  
basis for computing, 290.0135

Public auctions, 90.101

Public waters, removing sunken logs, 103G.651

Pulpwood, conservation of lands and water power for, 89.26  
to 89.28

Real property used for

- Classification, property taxes, 273.13
- Valuation, 273.11

Receipts from disposition, allocation of principal and income,  
501C.1110

Removal, *see* Cutting and removal under this topic

Research, southern Minnesota timber, 89.015

Saint Louis County

- Land Investment Board, duties, 383C.0425
- State lands, 383C.072

Sales

- Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155
- Camp Ripley Military Field Training Center, 190.25
- Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.21, 84A.32, 84A.55
- Contracts for sale, 336.2-107
- Natural Resources Department, power to sell, 84A.55
- Pine Island conservation project, 84.155
- Proceeds, 272.38, 501C.1110
- Property tax payment violations, 272.39
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 84.155, 84A.02, 84A.55
- State lands, *see* same under this topic
- Tax-forfeited lands, *see* same under this topic

Scaling

- Agreements, 90.252
- Auxiliary forests, 88.52
- Check-scales, 90.061
- Fees, liability, 90.151
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 90.251
- Procedures, generally, 90.251
- Reports about, 90.251

**TIMBER (Cont'd)**

Scaling (Cont'd)

- Rescales, 90.281
- Scalers, 90.01, 282.04
- State appraisers, duties, 90.061
- Tax-forfeited lands, timber sales, 282.04
- Timber sales records, 90.221
- Title to timber, passage, 90.181
- Trespass, 90.251
- Violations, 90.41

Security deposits

- Prepayment in lieu of, 90.162
- Requirement, 90.161

State agents, 90.031

State appraisers

- Appointment, 90.061
- Appraisal standards, 90.045
- Counts and recounts, 90.281
- Defined, 90.01
- Duties, 90.045, 90.061, 90.41
- Estimates and valuations, 90.061, 90.281
- False reports, penalty, 90.41
- Removal and disqualification, 90.41
- Reports given, 90.031, 90.061, 90.251
- Scaling, *see* same under this topic
- Supervision, 90.031, 90.051
- Trespassing, *see* Timber trespass under this topic

State forests

- Dead and down timber, removal, 88.06
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 89.01
- State Timber Act, not applicable, 90.42

State lands

- Agricultural land, 92.12
- Appraisal, 90.045
- Appraisers, *see* State appraisers under this topic
- Attorney general, duties, 90.181, 90.321

Bonds

- Assignees of permits, 90.171
- Assignees of purchasers, 90.171
- Auction permittees, 90.162
- Liability for scaling charges, 90.251
- Prepayment in lieu of, 90.162
- Scaling agreements, 90.252

Claims due the state

- Lands leased, 90.031
- Settlement amounts, 90.251
- Timber purchases, 90.201
- Trespass, 90.041, 90.41

Cutting and removal

- Clearing approved landings and logging roads, 90.164
- Conservation, 90.301
- Extensions of time, 90.193
- Failure to cut timber, 90.211
- Fire precautions, 90.42
- Forest improvement contracts, 90.041
- Losses from use of logging roads, limitation of liability,  
3.736, 466.03
- Notices, 90.411
- Removal of timber before permit secured, 90.164
- Removal of timber before scaling, penalty, 90.251
- Right-of-way road clearing, special-use permit, 90.195
- Scaling, *see* same under this topic
- Slashings, disposal, 90.42
- Trespass, *see* Timber trespass under this topic
- Violations and penalties, 89.01

Damage to, 84.415, 90.181, 90.301, 90.311

Definitions, 90.01

Estimates and measurements, changing, 90.251

Evidence, 90.301, 90.411

Executive Council, duties, 90.031

Fires, protection from loss, 90.041

Forfeitures, 90.211, 90.281

Land on meandered waters, 92.45

Lawsuits, 90.151

## TIMBER

1134

### TIMBER (Cont'd)

State lands (Cont'd)

- Marks, *see* same under this topic
- Meetings, public comment on cutting list, 90.041
- Natural Resources Department, duties
  - Appraisers, supervision, 90.051
  - Generally, 90.041, 90.151, 90.162, 90.252
  - Receipts, 90.14
  - Sales records, 90.221
  - Statement of amount due, 90.181
- Notice, records, Natural Resources Department, 90.411
- Payment for, state land sales, 92.06
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Policy of state, 90.02
- Purchaser requirements and registration, 90.145
- Reports about, 90.031, 90.251
- Right-of-way road clearing, special-use permit, 90.195
- Rulemaking, 90.031
- Saint Louis County, 383C.072
- Sales
  - Administration funding, forest management investment account, 89.039
  - Auctions, *see* same under this topic
  - Bidders, number of employees, 90.121
  - Bids, 90.14, 92.115
  - Boundaries, marking, 90.231
  - Change of security, 90.161
  - Down payments, 90.14, 90.191
  - Extension granted, 90.193
  - Fraud, sales void for, 90.201
  - Informal sales, 90.191
  - Location, 90.101, 90.121
  - Log timber, selling, 90.14
  - Minimum price, 90.101
  - Mistake, sales void for, 90.201
  - Natural Resources Department, duties, 90.031, 90.121
  - Notice, 90.101, 90.121, 90.301
  - Number of sales held each year, 90.101
  - Payments, 90.14, 90.181
  - Prepayment, 90.162
  - Private sale, 90.101, 90.14
  - Procedure, 90.14
  - Public auctions, *see* Auctions under this topic
  - Purchase money, when forfeited, 90.211
  - Purchasers' security deposit, 90.161
  - Records, 90.221
  - Red Lake Game Preserve and reforestation area, 84A.55
  - Reforestation, contract with purchaser, 90.041
  - Refunds, 90.201
  - Resales, 90.14
  - Sealed bid process, 90.14
  - Security deposits, 90.161
  - Standards, 90.02
  - Tracts, contiguous counties, 90.101
  - Void sales and refunds, 90.201
  - Weight measurement services, 90.252
- Scaling, *see* same under this topic
- Security deposits
  - Assignees of permits, 90.171
  - Assignees of purchasers, 90.171
  - Generally, 90.161
- Slashings, disposal, 90.42
- State Timber Act, 90.005 to 90.42
- Title, passage, 90.101, 90.181
- Transportation of timber unlawfully cut, 90.301
- Violations and penalties
  - False reports by appraiser, 90.41
  - Impersonation of appraiser, 90.061
  - Removal of timber before scaling, 90.251
  - Sale, cutting and removal without payment, 90.181
  - Unlawful cutting and removing from state land, 90.301
  - Waste, 90.311
- State parks, injury to timber in, 85.20
- State Timber Act, 90.005 to 90.42

### TIMBER (Cont'd)

- Statutes of limitations, timber trespass, 90.412
- Stray timber, secured in other states, 514.55
- Stumps
  - Disposal, 88.14
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Sunken logs, 103G.651
- Tax-forfeited lands
  - Appraisal, 282.01, 282.04
  - Removal, 282.321
  - Sales, 84.363, 272.05, 282.01
- Tax liens, generally, 272.31
- Taxes
  - Auxiliary forests, 88.51
  - Severance tax, Const. art 10 s 2
- Timber cut in other states, 514.54
- Timber fellers, 176.130
- Timber harvesters or processors, *see* Logging industry under this topic
- Timber rights, 272.05
- Timber trespass
  - Arrest for, 90.061, 90.301
  - Claims, compromise and settlement, 90.031, 90.041
  - Damages, 90.301, 548.05
  - Failure to report, 90.41
  - Generally, 90.301
  - Injunction against, 90.311
  - Permit violations, 90.151, 90.191
  - Private lands, treble damages, 548.05
  - Prosecution, 90.321
  - Protection against, 90.041
  - Removal of timber without payment, 90.181
  - Reports about, 90.251, 90.321
  - State lands, 90.061, 90.251, 90.301
  - Statutes of limitations, 90.412
  - Venue of actions, 90.412
  - Violations and penalties, 90.251, 90.41
- Transportation
  - Farm trucks, use for, 168.002
  - Mining timber, 221.025, 221.031
  - Motor carrier registration, 221.025
  - Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
  - Unlawfully cut timber, 90.301
  - Vehicle identification, 221.031
- Transportation equipment, defined as heavy equipment, 325E.068
- Tree growth taxes, *see* TREE GROWTH TAXES
- Violations and penalties
  - Cutting notice violations, lands with delinquent property taxes or special assessments, 272.42
  - Devices to hinder logging or processing, 609.591, 609.592
  - False reports by appraiser, 90.41
  - Impersonation of appraiser, 90.061
  - Removal of timber before scaling, 90.251
  - Sale, cutting and removal without payment, 90.181
  - Trespass, *see* Timber trespass under this topic
  - Unlawful cutting and removing from state land, 90.301
  - Waste, 90.311
- Wilderness areas, commercial use prohibited, 86A.05
- Wildfires, 609.5641
- TIMBER ACT**
  - Generally, 90.005 to 90.42
- TIMBER WOLVES**
  - See* WOLVES
- TIME**
  - Afternoon, defined, 336.4-104
  - Bank deposits and collections, *see* Time under BANKS
  - Banking day, defined, 336.4-104
  - Benefit day, defined, 62A.46
  - Biennium, *see* BIENNIUM
  - Day, defined, 645.45
  - Daylight saving time, 645.071
  - Daytime, defined, 169.011

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1135

## TIPBOARDS

### TIME (Cont'd)

#### Definitions

- Electronic authentication, 325K.01
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Statutory construction, 645.13, 645.45
- Traffic regulations, 169.011
- Uniform Commercial Code, 336.4-104

Final enactment of bills, 645.01

Fiscal year, *see* FISCAL YEAR

Funds transfers, *see* Time under FUNDS TRANSFERS

Hereafter, defined, 645.45

Heretofore, defined, 645.45

Holidays, *see* HOLIDAYS

Hours of work, *see* HOURS OF WORK

Letters of credit, 336.5-108

Midnight deadline, defined, 336.4-104

Months, 645.14, 645.44

Negotiable instruments, extensions, payable at a definite time, 336.3-108

Nighttime, 169.011, 645.45

Now, defined, 645.45

Official year, Const. art 7 s 7

Sales, *see* Time under SALES

Saturday, *see* SATURDAY

School day, *see* SCHOOLS (K-12)

School year, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Standard time, 645.071

Successive weeks, defined, 645.13

Sunday, *see* SUNDAY

Time stamps, defined, 325K.01

Timely filing, bond allocation law, 474A.025

Weeks, defined, 645.13

Year, defined, 645.44

### TIP PROGRAM

*See* REWARDS

### TIPBOARDS

Alteration, 349.163, 349.2125

Bar codes, 297E.04, 349.163

Boxes, bar codes, 297E.04

Commercial products, 349.163

Conduct of games, 349.1711

#### Contraband

Deals with unpaid taxes, 297E.01

Definitions, 297E.01, 349.2125

Forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125

Generally, 349.2125

Unplayed deals, possession or sales violations, 349.162

#### Deals

Bar codes, 297E.04, 349.163

Completion, 349.19

Contraband, *see* same under this topic

Flares, *see* same under this topic

Invoices, 349.2125, 349.2127

Record keeping, 349.19

Registration stamps, 349.162

Sale or purchase, 349.163

Shipping, flares, 349.163

Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES

Unpaid taxes, contraband, 349.2125

Unplayed or defective tipboards, tax refunds, 297E.02

Unused deals, return to distributor, exempt organizations, 349.166

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

#### Definitions

Gambling taxes, 297E.01

Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

Distributor salespersons, sales, 349.161

#### Distributors

Payments by, refunds, unused deals, exempt organizations, 349.166

Sales, 349.161

Unaccounted tipboards, 297E.02

Evidence, boxes, bar codes differing from contents, alteration, 297E.04, 349.163

### TIPBOARDS (Cont'd)

Exclusions, gambling taxes, 297E.01

#### Flares

Bar codes, 297E.04, 349.12, 349.163

Generally, 349.163

Prizes, 349.1711

Registration stamps, 349.12

Rulemaking, 349.16, 349.163

Gambling products, tipboards defined as, 297E.01

Games, 349.1711, 349.19

Gross receipts, 349.12, 349.19

Inventories, contraband, 349.2125

Invoices, 349.2125, 349.2127

Judgments, contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125

#### Lawsuits

Attorney general, duties, 349.22

Contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125

County attorneys, duties, 349.22

Liens, contraband, payment, 349.2125

#### Manufacturers

Certificates and certification, 297E.02

Flares and symbols, duties, 349.163

#### Orders

Contraband, disposition, 349.2125

Corrective action, 349.151

Violations, 349.151

Placards, seals, 349.1711

Premises, 349.18

#### Prizes

Contraband, illegal games, 349.2125

Free play tickets, valuation, 349.12

Generally, 349.1711

Maximum amount, 349.211, 349.2113

Merchandise prizes, 349.211

Posting, 349.18

Purchasers, gambling tax refunds or credits, claims, 297E.02

Records and record keeping, 349.19

#### Sale or purchase

Booth operations, gambling employees, 349.168

Conduct of games, 349.1711

Distributors or distributor salespersons, 349.161

Multiple seal games, 349.1711

Taverns and saloons, 349.18

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

#### Seals

Location, leased premises, 349.18

Opening, 349.1711

#### Sports-themed tipboards

Rules about, 349.151

Tax exemptions, 297E.02

Storage, 349.18, 349.2125

Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES

#### Tipboard tickets

Alteration, modification, or counterfeit, contraband, 349.2125

Contraband, *see* same under this topic

Defined as gambling equipment, 349.12

Numbers or symbols, 349.1711

Placards, seals and signatures, 349.1711

Sales, tipboards of thirty tickets or less, 349.18

Winning tickets, redemption, 349.18

Transportation, 349.2125, 349.2127

#### Violations and penalties

Aggregation, 349.22

Alteration, modification, or counterfeiting, 297E.04, 349.2127

Bar codes, alteration, 297E.04, 349.163

Contraband, *see* same under this topic

Invoices, 349.2125, 349.2127

Licenses or permits, 349.2127, 349.22

Orders, corrective action orders, 349.151

Possession violations, 349.162, 349.2127

Reports, false information, tax returns, 349.2127

Rulemaking violations, corrective action orders, 349.151

## TIPBOARDS

1136

### TIPBOARDS (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Sales violations, 349.2127, 349.22
- Transportation, 349.2127

Volunteers, participation in games, 349.181

Winners, 349.1711

### TIPS

*See* GRATUITIES (TIPS)

### TIRES

Agricultural machinery and equipment

- Protuberances allowed, 169.72
- Weight per inch of width, 169.801

Balancing products, prohibition of lead and mercury in, 116.931

Bicycles, 169.222, 169.72

Blocks, flanges, cleats, or spikes, 169.72

Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.822

Earthmover tires, permits to haul, 169.864

Enforcement of law, peace officers, duties, 169.722

Metal tires, 169.011, 169.72

Orders, wire or coil embedded pneumatic tires, 169.72

Pneumatic tires

- Vehicles equipped with, 169.824
- Wire or coil embedded tires, 169.72

Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782

Retail dealers, waste tires, collection, 325E.32

School buses, 169.447, 169.4502

Solid tires, 169.011, 169.72

Studded tires, 169.72

Tire chains, use, generally, 169.72

Tire width, 169.822, 169.823

Traction, studies, 169.72

Tread

- Rulemaking, 169.722
- Unsafe tires, 169.724 to 169.726

Unsafe tires

- Generally, 169.723
- Inspections, 169.722
- Sale, 169.726
- Use, 169.724
- Violations, 169.724 to 169.726

Violations and penalties, generally, 169.727

Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES

Wire or coil embedded tires, 169.72

### TITLE

*See also* ADVERSE POSSESSION

*See also* CONVEYANCES

*See also* QUIETING TITLE

*See also* TITLE INSURANCE

Abandoned and unclaimed property, transfer at sale, 345.47

Acquisition of, public lands, 541.01

Bills of lading

- Documents, 336.7-502, 336.7-504
- Goods, 336.2-401, 336.7-502 to 336.7-504

Boats, 86B.820 to 86B.920, 336.9-619

Cemetery lots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES

Chain of title, old foreclosure actions, presumption of identity, 582.16

Community property, title to, 519A.04, 519A.05, 519A.06

Defects in title, deeds to correct, generally, 272.15

Documents of title, 336.7-502, 336.7-504

Dwellings, passage of legal or equitable title

- Domestic abuse protection orders, effect, 518B.01
- Housing, statutory warranties to survive, 327A.02
- Manufactured homes, failure to deliver, effect, 327B.05
- Remodeling, statutory warranties to survive, 327A.02

Equitable title, homestead exemptions, extension to, 510.04

Evidence of

- Abstracts of title, 600.19
- Contracts for deed, state surplus land sales, 94.13
- Forged instruments, 609.64
- United States land office documents, 599.16, 599.17, 599.19, 599.20

### TITLE (Cont'd)

Farm equipment, dealerships, discontinuation, title passage, 325E.06

Forfeited property

- Criminal proceedings, owner's rights, 609.531
- Delinquent taxes, policy of state, 279.001

Implied covenants of title, 507.16

Land exchanges, examination for, 94.3495

Lawsuits

- Actions affecting title, statutes of limitations, 541.023
- Sixth judicial district, 484.51

Manufactured homes, failure to deliver, effect, 327B.05

Missing persons, reappearance, title to property, 578.20

Mortgage foreclosures, old actions pending

- Marketability, 582.18
- Presumption of identity, 582.16

Motor vehicle titles, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES

Municipal parks, fee simple estate required, 430.09

Parking facilities, cities, fee simple estate required, 430.09

Railroad lands, certified lists, 507.31

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, lands bid in for state, 280.41

Real property

- Discharge of restrictive covenant affecting protected class, 507.18

Instruments affecting, 507.29, 507.33 to 507.332

Lawsuits

- Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Sixth judicial district, 484.51
- Statutes of limitations, 541.023
- Private transfer fee obligations, 513.74
- Registration, *see* LAND REGISTRATION
- School districts, 123A.58, 123A.60, 123A.67, 123B.13
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), rights, 128D.15
- Trusts, custodial property, certification to transfer title, 507.49

Sales, *see* Title under SALES

State funds, invested by Investment Board, 11A.13

Title insurance companies, *see* under TITLE INSURANCE

Title opinions, *see* Examiners of title under LAND REGISTRATION

Warehouse receipts

- Documents, title to, 336.7-502, 336.7-504
- Goods, *see* Title to goods under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

### TITLE INSURANCE

Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Business trusts, authorized activities, 60A.06, 318.01

Claims, title insurance companies, reserves, 68A.03

Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

Definitions

- Information security program, 60A.985
- Title insurance risks, 60A.09
- Title insurers, 68A.04

Direct risk premiums, 68A.04

Evidence, mortgages, releases, 507.401

Fees, 68A.04

Premium reserves, 68A.02, 68A.03

Premiums, 68A.04, 297I.01

Producers, licensing, 60K.36, 60K.38

Statutory premium reserve, 60A.02, 60A.03

Title insurance companies

- Abstracter's license applicants, 386.65
- Agents, appointment, 507.401
- Annual statements, actuarial certification, 68A.03
- Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401
- Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Liability, certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401
- Mutual companies law, exemption, 66A.01
- Net profits, reserves released to, 68A.03
- Premium reserves, 68A.03

## **TITLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

### **Title insurance companies (Cont'd)**

Residential real estate closings, closing agents, choice,  
507.45

### **Title insurers**

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
Employees, acting as closing agents, 82.641  
Generally, 68A.01  
Premium reserves, 68A.02  
Security deposit, exemption, 60A.10  
Unearned premium reserve, 68A.03

## **TOBACCO PRODUCTS**

Abuse, teachers, training courses, 122A.66

Advertising, school buses, 123B.93

Auctions, 297F.21

Chewing tobacco, *see* CHEWING TOBACCO

Children, sales to, *see* Sales under this topic

Cigarettes, *see* CIGARETTES

Cigars, *see* CIGARS

### **Confiscation**

Inventory of property, 297F.21  
Untaxed goods, 297F.08, 297F.21  
Vehicles or conveyances used in tax violations, 297F.21

### **Consumers**

Delivery sales, 325F.781  
Possession of untaxed goods, monthly use returns, 297F.09  
Ultimate consumers, sales to, invoices, exception, 297F.13

Contested cases, effect on license, 297F.04

### **Contraband**

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21  
Confiscation, 297F.07, 297F.21  
Delivery sales violations, 325F.781  
Judicial determination, 297F.21

Conviction, smuggling, selling, or receiving stolen goods,  
licenses, effect on, 297F.04

Definitions, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01

Delivery sales, generally, 325F.781

Destruction, untaxed goods, 297F.21

### **Distributors**

Delivery sales, 325F.781  
Injunctions, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.02  
Inventories, 297F.15  
Invoices, duties, 297F.13  
Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
Nonresident distributors, quantities shipped or transported  
into state, 297F.09  
Notice received, license suspension, revocation, or denial,  
297F.04  
Payments by, license fees, 297F.03  
Promotional distribution, 325F.77  
Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
Reports given, cigarette and tobacco products tax  
informational reports, 297F.12  
Service of process on, license suspension, revocation, or  
denial, 297F.04

Fire safety, 299F.851 to 299F.859

Forfeiture, 297F.21, 325F.781

Grocery price labeling, exemption, 325F.53

Heated tobacco products, schools, vaping awareness and  
prevention curriculum, 120B.238

### **Importers**

Cigarette and tobacco products tax informational reports,  
297F.12  
Imports violating federal law, defined as contraband,  
297F.21  
Quantities and wholesale prices, 297F.09

### **Indians, ceremonial use**

Exemption from law, 609.685  
Generally, 144.4165  
Human services facilities residents, 246.0141  
Inmates, exemption from prohibition, 243.555

### **Injunctions**

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, noncompliance,  
297F.02  
Promotional distribution, 325F.28

## **TOBACCO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

### **Injunctions (Cont'd)**

Use violations, 144.417

Inspections, 297F.12, 297F.13

Inventories, 297F.15

### **Invoices**

False or fraudulent invoices, criminal penalties, 297F.20  
Generally, 297F.13  
Products without invoices, defined as contraband, 297F.21  
Sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07

Lawsuits, promotional distribution, 325F.28, 325F.77

### **Licenses**

Generally, 297F.03, 297F.04  
Licensing period, 297F.01, 297F.03  
Municipal licenses, 461.12 to 461.19  
Selling without license, 297F.03, 297F.21  
Suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew,  
297F.03, 297F.04, 297F.13, 297F.20

Lighters, butane, 609.5633, 609.684

Manufacturers, reports given, 297F.12, 461.17

Moist snuff, 297F.01, 297F.05

Nicotine replacement medications, insurance coverage,  
62Q.529

Nicotine solution products, 297F.01

Nonuse, Medicare supplement insurance, premium reductions,  
62A.31

Packages, inspections, 297F.13

### **Places of business**

Inspections, 297F.13  
License applications, 297F.03

### **Possession**

Inmates, 243.555  
Persons under age 21, 609.685  
Unstamped products, criminal penalties, 297F.20

Presumptions, imported tobacco products, date of entry,  
297F.21

### **Promotional distribution**

Civil penalty, 325F.78  
Definitions, 325F.76  
Exemptions, 325F.77  
Injunctions, 325F.78  
Lawsuits, 325F.77, 325F.78  
Legislative intent, 325F.77

### **Purchases**

Electronic benefit transfer (EBT) cards, prohibited,  
142A.13  
Illegal purchases, persons under age 21, 171.171, 461.12  
Unlicensed sellers, purchases from, 297F.20

### **Records and record keeping**

Generally, 297F.13  
Inspections, Revenue Department, 297F.12, 297F.13  
Invoices, 297F.07, 297F.13

### **Reports about**

Cigarette and tobacco products tax informational reports,  
297F.12  
Out-of-state retailers, 297F.09

### **Retailers**

Delivery sales, 325F.781  
Out-of-state retailers, 297F.01, 297F.031, 297F.09,  
325F.781  
Purchases from unlicensed sellers, criminal penalties,  
297F.20  
Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
Sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07

### **Sales**

Age verification and signage, 461.22  
Cannabis or cannabinoid products, failure to register,  
461.12  
Delivery sales, 325F.781  
Distribution, generally, 325F.76 to 325F.78  
Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 142A.13  
Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
Indian tribes, sales to, 297F.07  
Invoices, *see* same under this topic  
Kiosk sales prohibited, 461.21

**TOBACCO**

1138

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

**Sales (Cont'd)**

- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Local governments, licensing, 461.12 to 461.19
- Local ordinances, restrictive regulations not preempted, 461.19
- Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601
- Records, 297F.13
- Sale to persons under age 21
  - Age verification and signage, 461.22
  - Criminal penalties, 609.685
  - Local government regulation, 461.12
  - Nicotine delivery product sales to, 609.6855
- Self-service sales, local ordinances restricting, 461.18
- Unlicensed sales, 297F.03, 297F.21
- Vending machines, 297F.13, 297F.21, 325E.07
- Sales and use tax permits, revocation
  - Licenses, refusal to issue or renew, 297F.04
  - Purchases from unlicensed sellers, 297F.185
  - Purchases without stamp, 297F.185
  - Unlicensed sales, 270C.722
- Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67
- Sales to Indian tribes, generally, 297F.07
- Shipment
  - Common carriers, informational reports, inspection of records, 297F.12
  - Untaxed or unstamped stock, sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07
  - Warehouse records, 297F.13
- Shops, smoking in, 144.4167
- Smokeless tobacco, *see* CHEWING TOBACCO
- Smoking, *see* SMOKING
- Smuggling, conviction for, licenses, refusal to issue or renew, 297F.04
- Snuff, *see* SNUFF
- Stock in trade, untaxed or unstamped stock, sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07
- Stolen goods, selling or receiving, conviction for, licenses, refusal to issue or renew, 297F.04
- Subjobbers
  - License suspension, revocation, or denial, 297F.04
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Payments by, license fees, 297F.03
  - Purchases from unlicensed sellers, criminal penalties, 297F.20
  - Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES
- Tobacco settlement revenues
  - Tobacco appropriation bonds, 16A.97, 16A.99
  - Tobacco securitization bonds, 16A.97
- Transportation
  - Shipment, 297F.07, 297F.12, 297F.13
  - Unstamped products, criminal penalties, 297F.20
- Unfair cigarette sales, *see* CIGARETTES
- Untaxed products
  - Defined as contraband, 297F.21
  - Possessing, receiving, or transporting, criminal penalties, 297F.20
- Use
  - Behaviors and attitudes, assessment, 144.396
  - Cessation services
    - Health Department duties, 144.397
    - Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
  - Employees, during nonworking hours, 181.938
  - Inmates, 243.555
  - Prevention, 144.396, 144.398, 145.986
  - Public information and education programs, 144.392, 144.393, 144.396
  - Public schools, use prohibited, 144.4165
  - Use taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES
- Vending machines or devices
  - Inspections, 297F.13
  - Sales restrictions, local ordinances, 461.18

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

**Violations and penalties**

- Alternative penalties, false identification, 461.12
- Cannabis or cannabinoid products, failure to register, 461.12
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* Violations and penalties under CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES
- Delivery sales violations, 325F.781
- Furnishing to persons under age 21, 609.685
- Generally, criminal penalties, 297F.20
- Licenses, effect on, 297F.04, 297F.13, 297F.20
- Possession violations, unstamped products, 297F.20
- Promotional distribution, 325F.76, 325F.77
- Purchase violations, persons under age 18, 171.171
- Sales violations, 297F.04, 609.685
- Use violations, 88.195, 609.685
- Warehouses, deliveries and shipments, records, 297F.13
- Wholesale price, cigarette and tobacco products tax monthly returns, 297F.09
- Wholesalers, sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

*See* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

**TOD SECURITY REGISTRATION ACT**

Generally, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311

**TODD COUNTY**

- Boundaries, 2.01
- Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Development region, 462.385
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**TOILETRIES**

- Colognes (perfume)
  - Controlled substances, exceptions, 151.26
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- Cosmetics, *see* COSMETICS
- Hair dyes, lotions, or sprays
  - Authorized use, cosmetologists, 155A.34
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**Razors**

- Free samples, 325E.04
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**

- Access
  - Businesses, highway panel sign eligibility, 160.80
  - Chronically ill persons, 325E.60
- Accessibility, political party activities, 202A.15, 202A.156
- Camping areas
  - Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80
  - Specific service signs, 160.295
- Construction sites, 327.23
- Food salvage processors, 31.495
- Lake County, temporary facilities, smelt season, 383C.79
- Marine toilets, 86B.325
- Pay toilets or urinals, 145.425
- Public buildings, ratio of men's to women's facilities, 326B.109
- Public conveyances, pay toilets or urinals, 145.425
- Railroads, operating units, 219.551
- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27
- Rest areas, *see* REST AREAS
- Restroom Access Act, 325E.60
- Saint Louis County, temporary facilities, smelt season, 383C.79
- Second class cities, 416.07
- Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221
- Temporary facilities, smelt season, 383C.79
- Tourist camps
  - Domestic pets, entry prohibited, 327.27
  - Requirements, generally, 327.16
- Trail waysides, 86A.05
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.12, 363A.24
- Urinals, 145.425
- Use, work breaks, 177.253

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Water access sites, 86A.05  
 Water closets, capacity, 326B.43  
 Water-free urinals, prohibited, 326B.43  
 Women's facilities, number, public buildings, 326B.109

**TOKENS**

Manufacture or sale of tokens sized like coins  
     Evidence, 624.32  
     Misdemeanor, 624.33  
     Prohibition, 624.30  
     Size requirement, 624.31

**TOLL FACILITIES**

*See also* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Access, law enforcement agencies, exemption, 160.90  
 BOT facilities, titles, reversion, continuation of tolls, 160.87

Bridges (structures), *see* Toll bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

**BTO facilities**

Leases, expiration, continuation of tolls, 160.87  
 Private operators, 160.84, 160.85, 160.87  
 Transfer to road authorities, 160.84

**Capital**

Rate of return, development agreements, 160.86  
 Reserves, 160.87, 160.89

Commercial vehicles, limiting to, 160.845

**Concessions (businesses)**

Joint powers agreements, 160.91  
 Payments, 160.87

**Construction**

Generally, 160.86  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.88

Continuation, generally, 160.87

Conversion of highways to, 160.845

Definitions, road law, 160.84

**Design**

Approval, 160.85  
 Generally, 160.86  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.88

Development, road authorities, powers, 160.88

**Development agreements**

BOT facilities, title transfer, 160.84  
 Generally, 160.85  
 Joint powers agreements, 160.91  
 Mandatory provisions, 160.86  
 Road authorities, duties, 160.85 to 160.92

Easements, development agreements, 160.85

**Enforcement of law**

Law enforcement agencies, powers and duties, 160.90  
 Police services, 160.85, 160.86  
 Road authorities, duties, 160.86

Environment, approval, 160.85

**Funding**

Development agreements, 160.85  
 Revenue bonds, 160.89  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.88  
 Trunk highway revolving loan account, use prohibited, 161.04

Generally, 160.84 to 160.92

Gifts to, rights of way, 160.85

Indebtedness, repayment, 160.87

Inspections, 160.86

Investment, rate of return, development agreements, 160.86

**Joint powers authorities**

Agreements, generally, 160.91  
 Road authorities defined as, 160.84

Leasehold estates, development agreements, 160.85

**Leases**

Joint powers agreements, 160.91  
 Payments, 160.87

Maintenance, improvement, and rehabilitation

Development agreements, 160.85, 160.86  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.88

**Management**

Cooperation, 160.86

**TOLL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

**Management (Cont'd)**

Joint powers agreements, 160.91  
 Payments, 160.87

**Metropolitan area facilities**

Development agreements, 160.85  
 Replacement projects, 160.92

**Mortgages**

Private operators, 160.85  
 Security for revenue bonds, 160.89

Navigation, approval, 160.85

**Operation**

Operating costs, payment, 160.87  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.88

**Ownership**

Development agreements, 160.85  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.88

Plans and specifications, approval, 160.85

Police services, 160.85, 160.86, 160.90

**Private operators**

Cooperation, management and operation, 160.86  
 Development agreements, generally, 160.84  
 Generally, 160.85  
 Payments to, residual revenues, 160.87

Purchases by, rights of way, 160.85

Replacement projects, 160.92

Revenue bonds, 160.89

Rights of way, 160.85

Safety, approval, 160.85

Security interests, private operators, 160.85

Snow removal, development agreements, 160.85, 160.86

**Titles**

Development agreements, 160.85  
 Tender to Transportation Department, 160.91

**Tolls**

Law enforcement personnel, exemption, 160.80  
 Revenues, 160.87  
 Variable rate tolls, private operators, powers, 160.85

Transfer or reversion to road authorities

Development agreements, 160.85

Tolls, continuation, 160.87

Use, 160.85

Users, account data, classification, 13.72

**TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES**

*See also* TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES

Commercial e-mail messages, violations, 325F.694

Community integrated service network technical assistance, 62N.23

Compulsive gambling treatment programs

Human Services Department, duties, 240.13

Posting requirements, 240.136, 349.172, 349A.06

**Crime victims**

Human trafficking, 299A.7957  
 Twenty-four-hour telephone line, 611A.76

Disability Hub, 256.975, 256B.0911, 256B.439

Elections, information about, 204B.27

**Emergency services**

Generally, 245.469  
 Mentally ill children, 245.4879

Environmental violations, reports, 116.91

Facsimile advertisers, 325E.395

Fetal alcohol syndrome, statewide public awareness campaign, 145.9266

Health care information, 256.962

Health care utilization review organizations, 62M.10

**Health plan companies**

Complaints, notice requirements, 62Q.68, 62Q.71  
 Emergency medical services calls, 62Q.55

Human trafficking victims, 299A.7957

Junk fax senders, 325E.395

Legal assistance, farm legal assistance, 480.242

MinnesotaCare, 256L.02

Racial profiling, attorney general, duties, 626.9514

Referral services, victims of crime, 611A.76

## TOLL

1140

### TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES (Cont'd)

Secretary of state, elections, information about, duties, 204B.27  
Services, blocking, defined as universal telephone service, 237.16  
Taxpayer assistance, 270C.03

### TOMATOES AND TOMATO PRODUCTS

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

### TONKA BAY (CITY)

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

### TONY CAINE'S LAW

Generally, 471.1912

### TOOLS

Burglary tools

Detectives or protective agents, violations, 326.336, 326.3381

Possession, 609.522, 609.582, 609.59

Chain saws

Careless use around fire, 88.195

Defined as farm machinery, 297A.61

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.69

Commandeering, emergencies, 12.34

Dies and molds, 297A.68, 345.20

Dollies, *see* DOLLIES (TOOLS)

Industrial production, tools used for, 297A.68

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18

Real property, property taxes, exclusion, 272.03

Saws, 88.195, 297A.61

Shoplifting tools, 609.521, 609.522

Special tooling, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Stud guns, 624.712

Trade tools

Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Delinquent personal property taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.931, 571.932

Sales (execution sales), exemption from, 550.37

Tree spades, 18H.02

### TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS

*See also* GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (U.S.)

*See also* MAPS

*See also* MINNESOTA COORDINATE SYSTEM

*See also* PLATS

*See also* SURVEYORS

Adverse claims to real property

Boundary line disputes, judicial landmarks, 559.25

Court ordered surveys, 559.16

Aerial surveys, evidence, corridors of disturbance, 84.035

Cable communications systems, 238.25

Cemeteries

Land acquired for, 306.05

Private cemeteries, 307.01

County parks, 398.32

County recorders, filing with

Federal agency documents, 386.51, 386.52

Trunk highways, centerlines, 161.16

County surveyors, *see* Surveys under COUNTY SURVEYORS

County surveys, *see* Surveys under COUNTIES

Dakota County, county surveyor, duties, 383D.65

Damages, errors, statutes of limitations, 541.052

Eminent domain proceedings, 117.041

Evidence, corridors of disturbance, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Existing surveys

Entry upon land to locate, notice required, 505.31

Evidence, monuments, 505.32

Filing requirements

Certification, 326.03

County surveyor's office, 389.08

Surveyors, duties, 326.03

Geological surveys

Minnesota Geological Survey, *see* MINNESOTA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

United States Geological Survey, 103B.255, 383C.451

### TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS (Cont'd)

Government records, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52

Hennepin County, county surveyor, approvals by, 383B.565

Irregular tracts or lots, 272.19

Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18 to 505.28

Monuments, public land surveys, section corners, 381.12

Public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.07, 116A.09, 116A.10

Ramsey County, parks and park land, 383A.07

Recording, 326.03

Registering, 326.03

River diversions, first class cities, 465.27

Saint Louis County, 383C.451 to 383C.463

Sanitary districts, 442A.20

Survey monuments, perpetuation grants, 381.125

Transportation Department, generally, 161.39

Trunk highways, centerlines, 161.16

United States

Coast and geodetic survey, damage to property, 94.45

Plats and field notes, certified copies, filing with county recorders, 389.05

State lands, correcting, 92.08

United States Geological Survey, 103B.255, 383C.451

Waters of the state, authority, 103G.121

Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.902

### TORNADOES

Damage caused by

Motor vehicle registration taxes, refunds, 168.16

1998 tornadoes, agricultural homesteads, abandonment, retention of tax classification, 273.124

Property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235

Relief materials and equipment, Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.065

Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04

Farm trucks, rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013

Incidents, tornadoes defined as

Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Mutual tornado insurance companies

Appraisers, 66A.29

Arbitration, 66A.29

Assessments, 66A.221, 66A.23

Expenses, limitation, 66A.27

Generally, 66A.311 to 66A.31

Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26

Mergers and consolidations, generally, 66A.31

Officers, 66A.24

Organization, 66A.221

Policies, 66A.29

Proxies, 66A.25

Rehabilitation or liquidation, generally, 66A.28

Reinsurance, approval, 66A.30

Reports given, 66A.28

Requirements, generally, 66A.221

Risks, 66A.30

Umpires, 66A.29

1998 tornadoes, agricultural homesteads, abandonment, retention of tax classification, 273.124

Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS

Protection from

Recreational manufactured home parks, storm protection plans, 327.16, 327.20

Tourist camps, storm protection plans, 327.16

Relief, materials and equipment, Natural Resources Department, 88.065

Tornado drills, schools (K-12), 121A.035, 121A.037

Tornado insurance

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Awards, arbitration, procedure, 66A.29

Churches or religious denominations, 66A.311



## **TORNADOES (Cont'd)**

Tornado insurance (Cont'd)

- Mutual companies, application of law, 66A.21
- Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

## **TORRENS LAW**

Generally, 508.01 to 508.84

## **TORT CLAIMS ACT**

Generally, 3.736

## **TORTS**

Specific actions, *see* Lawsuits under specific index headings

## **TORTURE**

Child torture, 609.3775

Victims of, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06

## **TOUGH PERSON CONTESTS**

Combative sports law, 341.21 to 341.37

Generally, 341.21 to 341.37

## **TOURISM**

Agritourism, immunity from liability, 604A.40

Definitions, roads, 160.292

Development, funding, Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, use, 298.292

Facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Membership travel contracts

- Armed forces members on active duty, 325G.55
- Contracts exceeding 500 dollars, 325G.505
- Right to cancel, 325G.50, 325G.505, 325G.55
- Solicitations, gift offers, 325G.501
- Violations and penalties, 325G.51

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Policy of state, 174.01

Prairieland Expo facility, 462.3911

Promotion, industrial development projects, *see* Projects under

### **INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**

Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Statutory cities, information and publicity bureaus, 465.54

Tourism improvement districts, *see* TOURISM

### **IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Tourism related businesses, information about, disclosure, 270B.14

Tourism revolving and guarantee loans, 116J.617

Tourist and visitors' bureaus, defined as private entities, 160.272

Tourist-oriented businesses, hours, specific service signs, 160.295

Transportation, state goals, 174.01

Travel related businesses, information about, disclosure, 270B.14

## **TOURISM IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Appeals, district court, 428B.02

Business owner determination, 428B.02

Coordination of districts, 428B.10

Definitions, 428B.01

Disestablishment, 428B.09

Establishment, 428B.02

Objections, business owners, 428B.04, 428B.08, 428B.09

Ordinances, 428B.02, 428B.04

Penalties, 428B.05

Petition required, 428B.07

Public hearings, 428B.02, 428B.03

Refunds, disestablishment, business owners, 428B.09

Report required, 428B.02

Service charges, 428B.02, 428B.03, 428B.05

Tourism improvement associations, 428B.06

Vetoes, business owners, 428B.08

## **TOURIST CAMPS**

*See also* CAMPING AREAS

*See also* RESORTS

Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.131

Addresses

- Guests, registration, 327.10
- License applications, 327.16

Appeals, 327.16

Attendants, duties, generally, 327.20

## **TOURIST CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Building permits, construction projects, 327.16

Camping sites, number allowed, 327.15

Camps for hunting and fishing, 97A.015

Caretakers, duties, generally, 327.20

Cities, 450.19

Construction projects, generally, 327.15, 327.16

Contagious or infectious diseases

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Prevention and control, rulemaking, 144.12

Contested cases, 327.16

Corporations, license applications, 327.16

Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.131

Definitions, 327.14

Descriptions of property, 327.16

Domestic animals or pets, 327.20, 327.27

Drainage

- Requirements, 327.20
- Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27

Enforcement of law

- Municipalities, rights, duties, 327.26, 327.27
- Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Equipment, maintenance, 327.20

Exclusions, 327.14

Facilities

- Animal washing, car washing, or other slop creating practices, 327.27
- Laundry facilities, 327.16, 327.27
- Maintenance, 327.20
- Safety facilities, 327.16
- Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27

Fees, municipal parks, 327.23

Fire protection plans, license applications, 327.16

Floods, storm protection plans, 327.16

Food, obtaining by fraud, 327.131

Food service, *see* Licenses under this topic

Forms, license applications, 327.16

Fraud, using to obtain food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, 327.131

Garbage, disposal

- License applications, 327.16
- Rulemaking, 144.12

Guest register, 327.10

Guests, registration requirements, 327.10, 327.11

Handwashing facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27

Health and safety requirements

- Municipal parks, 327.23
- Rulemaking, 327.20
- Safety facilities, 327.16
- Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27
- Sleeping accommodations, space requirements, exemptions, 144.12

Inspections

- Generally, 327.16
- Municipal parks, 327.23
- Registration records, 327.10, 327.12

Installation, plumbing, 327.20

Laundry facilities

- Domestic animals or pets, entry prohibited, 327.27
- License applications, 327.16

Lawsuits, generally, 327.24

Licenses

- Generally, 327.15, 327.16
- Municipal licenses, 327.26
- Technology fee, 327.15

Lights and lighting, license applications, 327.16

Location

- Camps in more than one municipality, 327.15
- License applications, 327.16
- Relocation, license nontransferable, 327.15

Lodging, obtaining by fraud, 327.131

Lodging establishment operators, 327.10

Maintenance, 327.20

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

**TOURIST**

1142

**TOURIST CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Months of operation, 327.16  
 Motor vehicles  
     Identification, 327.10  
     Washing while inside certain facilities, 327.27  
 Municipal parks, 327.23  
 Municipalities  
     Additional licenses, 327.26  
     Enforcement of law, rights, duties, 327.26, 327.27  
     Zoning permits, issuance, 327.16  
 Names, 327.10, 327.16  
 Nuisances, public, domestic animals or pets, 327.20  
 Operation, 327.16, 327.20  
 Operators, duties, registration of guests, 327.10  
 Ordinances  
     Construction projects, compliance, 327.16  
     Speed limits, 327.27  
 Partnerships, license applications, 327.16  
 Payments by, license fees, 327.16  
 Pets, 327.20, 327.27  
 Planning, 327.16  
 Plans and specifications, 327.16  
 Plumbing  
     Hose connection vacuum breakers and backflow preventers, 144.3855  
     Installation, 327.20  
     License applications, 327.16  
     Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27  
 Posting (notices), 327.15, 327.27  
 Public nuisances, domestic animals or pets, 327.20  
 Records and record keeping, registration of guests, 327.10 to 327.13  
 Recreational camping areas, 327.14, 327.15  
 Recreational camping vehicles, 327.14, 327.15  
 Recreational vehicle parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Registration of guests  
     Guests, duties, 327.11  
     Operators, duties, 327.10  
     Records, retention, inspection, 327.10, 327.12  
     Requirements, 327.10, 327.11  
     Retention of records, time, 327.10  
     Violations, 327.13  
 Reports about, 327.16  
 Reports given, municipal parks, 327.23  
 Running at large, domestic animals or pets, 327.20  
 Safety facilities, 327.16  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61  
 Sanitary facilities  
     Changes, reports about, 327.16  
     Domestic animals or pets, entry prohibited, 327.27  
     License application requirements, 327.16  
     Wastewater, disposal, violations, 327.20  
 Sewage disposal and sewage treatment systems, *see* Wastewater treatment facilities under this topic  
 Shower facilities, *see* Sanitary facilities under this topic  
 Sleeping accommodations, space requirements, exemptions, 144.12  
 Special event recreational camping areas, 327.14, 327.20  
 Speed limits, generally, 327.27  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Storm protection plans, 327.16  
 Storm shelters, 327.16  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27  
 Towns, 450.19  
 Violations and penalties  
     Domestic animals or pets, prohibited activities, 327.20  
     Lawsuits, 327.24  
     Licenses, nonrenewal, 327.15  
     Registration of guests, 327.13  
     Wastewater, disposal violations, 327.20  
 Washing facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Wastewater treatment facilities  
     Generally, 327.20  
     Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27

**TOURIST CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Wastewater treatment facilities (Cont'd)  
     Sewage disposal, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Water supply  
     Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
     Requirements, 327.20  
     Rulemaking, 144.12  
     Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27  
     Source, Health Department approval, 327.20  
 Wells, license applications, 327.16  
 Zoning permits, 327.16  
**TOURIST INFORMATION CENTERS**  
*See* TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS  
**TOURS**  
 Lake Superior, tour boats, alcoholic beverage licenses, 340A.404  
 State Capitol, 138.69  
**TOWELS**  
 Barbers, 154.19, 154.20  
**TOWER (CITY)**  
 East Two Rivers project, 298.2961  
 Payments to, Voyageurs National Park, land, 84B.03  
**TOWING**  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment  
     Definitions, 168A.01  
     Generally, 169.801  
 Automobile tow dollies, combinations consisting of, oversize permit exemptions, 169.81  
 Capitol area security, policies and practices, 299E.01  
 Charges, damaged motor vehicles, 72B.092  
 Charges and rates  
     Payment, motor vehicle insurance, claims settlements, 72A.201  
     Reclaiming abandoned or impounded vehicles, 168B.07 to 168B.087  
     Road obstructions, clearing, 168B.035  
 Connections, 169.81, 169.82  
 Damages, recovery, towing violations, 168B.035  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 168B.035, 169.305  
 Drawbars or other connections, generally, 169.81, 169.82  
 Driveaway-towaway operations, 221.605  
 Drivers, licenses, 171.02  
 Driving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Fines, hitches, chains, and cables, violations, 169.82  
 Flags, display, 169.82  
 Freeway service patrol, 168B.035  
 Hitching devices, 169.82  
 Implements of husbandry, 168A.01  
 Local governments, regulation on, 168B.14  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund, compensation for, 327C.095  
 Motor vehicle service stations, damaged vehicles, charges, 72B.092  
 Prohibited towing, generally, 168B.035  
 Recreational truck-tractors, 169.011  
 Regulations, local governments, 168B.14  
 Reports about, 168B.035  
 Road obstructions, clearing, 168B.035  
 Safety cables and chains, 169.82  
 School buses towing trailers, restrictions, 169.447  
 Services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Snowmobiles, 84.87  
 Tow trucks  
     Brakes, 169.67  
     Definitions, 168B.011, 169.305  
     Exemptions, 169.8296, 221.025  
     Flashing lights, signs, generally, 168B.16  
     Gross weight, 168.013  
     Permits, 169.8296  
     Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031  
 Towed motor vehicles  
     Brakes, 169.67  
     Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 168B.045  
     Self-service storage facilities liens, 514.973

## **TOWING (Cont'd)**

Towed motor vehicles (Cont'd)  
     Snow emergencies, 168B.045  
 Towing authorities, 168B.035  
 Trailers, *see* TRAILERS  
 Vehicles towing travel trailers, 169.75  
 Violations and penalties  
     Generally, damages, recovery, 168B.035  
     Hitches, chains, or cable violations, fines, 169.82  
     Towed implements of husbandry, maximum speed violations, 169.82

## **TOWN ASSESSORS**

Abolition of office, 273.072  
 Accreditation, 270C.9901  
 Administration, contamination taxes, costs, reimbursement, 270.98  
 Applications to, 273.11  
 Appointment, 273.05, 273.072  
 Appointments by, deputy assessors, 273.06  
 Approvals by, homestead applications, 290A.03  
 Assistance to, county assessors, duties, 273.061  
 Certificates and certification, true and full values, 273.1101  
 Certifying to, low-income rental property, 273.128  
 Compensation and salaries, 367.05  
 Courses of study  
     Assessors Board, duties, 270.41, 270.46  
     Costs, payment, 270.50  
     Licensure, 270.50  
 Data, exchange, property, assessment and review, 273.061  
 Deputy assessors, 273.06  
 Dismissal, 273.05  
 Duties  
     County assessors acting as town assessors, 273.05  
     Neglect of tax-related duties, fines, 273.21  
     Tax assessments, *see* same under this topic  
     Valuation of property, *see* same under this topic  
 Employment  
     Licenses, 270.50  
     Requirement to employ, 273.05  
 Examinations, 270.50  
 Expenses, reimbursement, 367.05  
 Fines, 273.21  
 Inspections, valuation of property, 273.08  
 Licenses  
     Examinations, 270.50  
     Licensing without training, 270.50  
     Nonrenewal, suspension, or revocation, 273.05, 273.061  
     Requirements, 270.48, 270.50  
     Waivers, examinations, 270C.9901  
 Local assessors' duties, consulting, 273.061  
 Metropolitan area towns, net tax capacity, 473F.05, 473F.06  
 Nonfeasance, misfeasance, or malfeasance, 273.0645  
 Oaths of office, 273.05, 273.06  
 Property taxes, copies to, petitions for defenses or objections, 278.01  
 Qualifications, generally, 273.05  
 Records and record keeping  
     Examinations, 273.064  
     Generally, 278.05  
     Transfer to county assessor, 273.055  
 Reinstatement of office, 270C.99, 273.072  
 Representation, Assessors Board, 270.41  
 Right of entry, property subject to tax assessments, 273.20  
 Supervision of, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Tax assessments  
     Annual assessment procedures, 273.17  
     Deficient procedures, 273.064  
     Joint assessments, 273.072  
     Personal property not listed by owner, 273.68  
     Statutory cities, 412.081, 412.131  
     Time, extensions, 273.065  
     Violations, fines, 273.21  
 Tax increment financing districts, taxable parcels, notice given, 272.71

## **TOWN ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Term, generally, 273.05, 273.072  
 Termination of office, 273.05, 273.055  
 Training  
     Education requirements, 273.0755  
     Income-producing property appraisal courses, 273.11  
 Unmined iron ore, market value, notice received, 273.1104  
 Vacancies, filling, 270C.99, 273.05, 273.056, 273.072  
 Valuation of property  
     Duties, generally, 273.061  
     Income-producing property, 273.11  
     Market value, factors and elements affecting, 273.12  
     Personal property not listed by owner, 273.68  
     Real property, 273.08  
 Violations and penalties, 273.21  
 Waivers, examinations, 270.50, 270C.9901

## **TOWN BOARDS**

*See* TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS

## **TOWN BOARDS OF AUDIT**

Creation, procedures, 366.20  
 Funds and accounts  
     Duties regarding, 366.21  
     Town clerk, duties regarding, 367.11  
     Town treasurer, duties regarding, 367.16  
     Unpaid accounts, duties regarding, 366.20  
 Meetings, procedures, 366.20  
 Option D towns, annual audits, 367.36  
 Reports given  
     Annual report, 366.20, 366.21  
     Financial report, 366.21, 366.22

## **TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), execution, 367.23  
 Candidates for office  
     Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 205.13  
     Filing fees, 205.13  
     Filing procedures, 205.065, 205.075  
     Nominating petitions, signatures, 204D.08  
     Petition in place of filing fees, 205.13  
 Canvassing boards, duties as, 205.185  
 Chairs  
     Appointments by, 204C.31, 205A.10  
     Memberships, 204C.31, 205A.10  
     Service of process on, 83A.06  
 Liability, tort, 466.01  
 Meetings, *see* Town meetings under TOWNS  
 Members  
     Appointment, campaign practices violators, 211A.10, 211B.18  
     Campaign practices, 10A.01, 211B.18, 211B.19  
     Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
     Compensation and salaries, 367.05  
     Fence viewers, 344.01, 344.14  
     Incompatible offices, 273.061  
     Mileage allowances, 471.665  
     Number, 367.03, 367.30  
     Officer's inability or refusal to serve, procedures for, 367.03  
     Residency requirement and voter eligibility of, 367.03  
     Retirement, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN  
     School boards, concurrent service on, 367.033  
     Social media, permitted use, 13D.065  
     Terms, 367.03  
     Travel, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Option A towns  
     Abandonment of option, 367.33  
     Addition of supervisors, 367.33  
     Election procedures, 367.03, 367.31, 367.33  
     Mandatory requirement, in urban towns, 367.31  
     Provisions, 367.30  
 Option B towns  
     Abandonment, procedures, 367.34  
     Appointments, 367.30  
     Election adopting, 367.31

**TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS (Cont'd)**

Option C towns

- Abandonment procedures, 367.35
- Town administrators, 367.30, 367.35

Option D towns, annual audit, duties, 367.36

Proceedings, publication, 331A.01

Resignation of town officers, duties regarding, 367.02

Resolutions by, low-income rental property, property tax certification, 273.128

Social media, permitted use, 13D.065

Town clerks, *see* TOWN CLERKS

Vacancies, 367.03

**TOWN BUILDINGS**

Acquisition, metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Construction

- Contracts, brand names, specifications, 326.031
- Energy conservation standards, 216C.20
- Funding, 365.10, 365.14, 465.73
- Tax levy, 365.14

Energy conservation, standards generally, 216C.20

Lights and lighting, standards generally, 216C.20

Management, town board, general powers, 365.14

Polling places, use, 204B.16

Purchase

- Funding, town meeting, 365.10
- Tax levy, 365.14

Road machinery and equipment, acquisition or construction, 164.02

Site selection procedures, election and funding, town meeting for, 365.10

Town halls, building and maintenance, 365.10, 365.14, 465.73

**TOWN CEMETERIES**

Abandoned cemeteries, 365.28

Appropriations for, 471.84

Burials, *see* BURIAL

Cemeteries established before 1870, conveyance to cemetery associations, 306.06

Cemetery funds

- Appropriations for, 471.84
- Care and beautification, 365.30
- County treasurers, 365.32 to 365.34, 365.36
- Gifts of money to, 365.31
- Interest, 365.29 to 365.31, 365.33, 365.35
- Investment of, 365.36
- Limits on lot sale or reversion, 365.27
- Lot prices as part of, 365.27, 365.29
- Lot sales, deposit of proceeds, 365.27
- Principal, 365.35
- Public burial grounds, 365.28
- Sale or lease to corporations, 365.26
- Withdrawals, 365.33

Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds, *see* under TOWNS

County cemeteries, *see* COUNTY CEMETERIES

Cremated or hydrolyzed remains, designated scattering location, 306.992

Fees, winter burials, additional charges, 306.99

Gifts to, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.43

Green burials, 306.991

Lands, sale or lease, 365.26

Lots

- Conveyances, 365.26, 365.28
- Prices, 365.27, 365.29
- Property for, sale or reversion, limits on, 365.27

Maintenance and improvements

- Agreements between towns, 471.24
- Neglected cemeteries, 306.245
- Permanent care and improvement fund money, use, 306.41 to 306.44

Mergers, generally, 306.027

Metropolitan area towns, general powers, 368.01

Neglected cemeteries, 306.245

Payments to, interest earned on county cemetery funds, apportionment, 306.51, 306.53

Perpetual care program, funding, town meeting, 365.10

**TOWN CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

Site selection and funding, election, town meeting, 365.10

**TOWN CLERKS**

*See also* TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Absentee voting, duties, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING

Appeal and equalization boards, meetings, 274.01, 274.03

Audits and examinations

- Contested claims, copies, service of process on, 6.59
- Costs, collection, notice received, 6.57
- Duties regarding, 6.55

Auxiliary forests, notice received, 88.49

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Duties regarding, 367.10
- Filing and penalties, 367.23, 367.25
- Peace officers' bonds, terms of, 367.22

Campaign financing, duties, 211A.02, 211A.05, 211A.09, 211B.17

Certificates of indebtedness, equipment purchases, 368.01

Clerk-treasurers, *see* Option D towns, combined with treasurer's office under this topic

Compensation and salaries

- Determination of, 367.05
- Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36

Conflicts of interest, violations, penalties, 365.37

County seats, changing, referendum, 372.06

Deeds, formalities and procedures, 365.05

Definitions

- Campaign finance reporting, 211A.01
- Elections, 200.02

Deputy clerks

- Appointment and general duties, 367.12
- Compensation and salaries, 367.05

Dissolution of town, duties regarding, 368.47

Documents

- Duties regarding, 367.11
- New town organization, 367.14

Dog licenses, duties, 347.11, 347.12, 347.19

Duties, generally, 367.11

Election contests, 209.021, 209.05

Election judges, 204B.19, 204B.195, 204B.23

Election officials, removal of, 204B.26

Elections

- Deceptive practices, reports received, 204C.035
- Early voting, hours of service, 203B.085
- Intimidation and interference with duties, violations and penalties, 211B.076
- Personal information, dissemination, 211B.076
- Publications and instructions, copies to, 204B.27
- Voting Rights Act, 200.54

Elections emergency, combined polling place, duties, 204B.14

Elections messengers, 204C.29

Electronic voting systems, duties, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Filing with

- Absentee ballot applications, Australian ballot system elections, 203B.05

Annexation ordinances and petitions, 414.033

Audits and examinations, reports, 6.51

Bridges from islands in meandered lakes, plans and specifications, 164.15

Campaign financial reports, 211A.02

Certificates of indebtedness, 366.095

County highways, resolutions for abandonment, 163.11

County seats, changing, notice of referendum, 372.05

Damage claims, dogs, damage to domestic animals, 347.15

Duplicate warrants, affidavits, 471.415

Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36

Estrays, 346.03

Financial reports, 471.697

Firefighter relief associations, actuarial valuations, 424A.093

Hospital district board candidates, affidavits of candidacy, 447.32

Itemized statements, repair of town bridges by counties, 165.12

**TOWN CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Land, applications for dedication for roads or cartways, 164.15
- Law enforcement officials, bonds, 367.22
- Lawsuits, statements of claims, 365.38
- Major purchases, petition for election, 365.025
- Minutes, town meetings, 365.55
- Model codes adopted by reference, 471.62
- Municipal elections, 205.13
- Notice of election to separate from statutory city, 365.44
- Oaths of office, 358.11
- Official maps of land for public use, 394.361
- Petition to dissolve town, 365.45
- Pounds, receipts of animal sales, 367.24
- Property taxes, 276.11
- Redistricting plans, 2.91
- Resolutions approving subdivision of land outside municipality, 462.36
- Road construction, 160.17
- Special town meetings, notice, 365.52
- State statutes and rules adopted by reference, 471.62
- Tax records, 368.85
- Timely delivery, 645.151
- Town cemeteries, maps and plats, 365.26
- Town officers, bonds, 367.23
- Town roads, 164.07
- Town treasurer's statement of payments, 367.16
- Unearned wages, 181.07

Fires

- Causes, origins, and circumstances, 299F.04
- Violations, 299F.20

Funds and accounts

- Audited accounts, payment and form, 367.18
- Deposits, 366.01
- Posting and reading of financial statement, 366.22
- Town board of audit, duties regarding, 366.21

General elections, duties, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS

Hearings, city councils, 435.19

Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04

Hospital district resolutions, 447.31

Hours for voting, 204C.05, 205.175

Indigent persons, application for hospitalization, duties, 261.22

Lawsuits against town, 365.40

Liquor licensees, convictions, notice received, 340A.905

Local election official, defined, 200.02

Messengers, *see* under ELECTIONS

Metropolitan towns

- Duties generally, 368.01
- Election in alternate years, 367.03

Municipal clerks

- Town clerks defined as, 203B.01

Voting, *see* VOTING

Municipal elections, duties, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS

New towns, duties regarding, 367.14

News media, and elections, duties, 204C.06, 206.85

Notaries public, powers of, 358.15

Notices of election, 204B.34, 204D.22

Oaths

- Duties regarding, 367.10
- Filing and penalties, 367.25
- Power to administer, 358.10

Office hours, elections, 203B.085

Offices, location, 367.13

Optical scan voting systems, testing, 206.83

Option B towns

- Appointment procedures, 367.30
- Election, 367.03
- Incumbent clerks, 367.34

Option C towns, town administrator, designation as, 367.35

Option D towns, combined with treasurer's office

- Abandonment, duties, 367.36
- Adoption by election, 367.30, 367.31, 367.34, 367.36
- Appointment, 367.30

**TOWN CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Option D towns, combined with treasurer's office (Cont'd)

- Duties of, 367.36
- Election of clerk-treasurer, 367.30, 367.31, 367.34, 367.36
- Terms of office, 367.03
- Town treasurer as incumbent, 367.30, 367.36

Optional plans, 367.31

Ordinances, 365.125, 368.01, 599.13

Polling places, duties, *see* POLLING PLACES

Posting (notices), duties regarding, 367.11

Public improvements, cancellation, notice received, 435.202

Records and record keeping

- Annexation, joint information meetings, 414.0333
- Generally, 367.11
- Voter registration, *see* Records and record keeping under VOTER REGISTRATION

Refunds, 435.202

Removal, 365.37

Reports given

- Dog licenses, 347.12, 347.19
- Electronic voting systems, plans, 206.82
- Financial reports, 471.76
- Financial statements, 471.697
- Statement of tax collections, 471.69
- Town board of audit, financial report, 366.21
- Voter registration, violations, 201.27

Representatives, election observers, conduct at polling places, 204C.06

Roads taken over as trunk highways, proceedings, documents, and plats, 161.19

Special elections, duties, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS

Special fire protection districts, dissolution, 368.85

Special or local laws, approval, 645.021

Special town meetings, 365.53

Specific parts of land, conveyances, subdivisions, 272.162

State Building Code, enforcement, notice, 326B.121

Subdivision regulations, 462.358

Subordinate service districts, duties, 365A.04, 365A.095

Surety bonds, 368.01

Taconite municipal aid, distribution, 298.282

Tax-forfeited lands, declaration of reversion, notice, 282.01

Town bridges, 164.12, 164.15

Town meetings, 365.51, 365.53, 365.55

Town officers, resignations, notice, 367.02

Town real estate assessment rolls, reports received, 274.18

Town roads

- Impassable roads, complaints, 163.16
- Maps, 164.35
- Petitions to establish, alter or vacate, 164.07

Towns, petitions to form or change, notice received, 379.03

Training for election officials, 204B.25, 204B.28

Vacancies in office, 367.03

Violations and penalties

- Conflicts of interest, 365.37
- Elections, 201.27, 204C.41, 211A.05
- Voter registration violations, failure to report, 201.27
- Voting machines and systems, rules or laws, violations, 206.66

Voter registration duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Voting, duties, *see* VOTING

Voting machines and systems

- Duties, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS
- Rules or laws, violations, 206.66

Voting precincts

- Boundary corrections, 204B.14, 204B.146
- Maps, duties, 201.061, 204B.14

Voting returns, summary statements, 204C.26, 204C.27

Voting systems, 206.82, 206.83, 206.85

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, comprehensive plan, notice, 458D.05

**TOWN ELECTIONS**

Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING

Affidavits of candidacy, additional supervisors, Option A towns, 367.33

Australian ballot system elections, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING

**TOWN ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Ballot questions, 365.51  
 Ballots, *see* Municipal ballots under **BALLOTS**  
 Candidates, *see* **CANDIDATES**  
 Certificates of indebtedness, general procedures, 366.095  
 Chain of custody plans, 204B.182  
 Combined local elections, voting methods, 204B.35  
 Constitutional provisions, election by ballot, exceptions, Const. art 7 s 5  
 Contracts and agreements, major purchases, 365.025  
 Date of election, 367.03  
 Disabled persons, voting systems for, exemptions, 206.57  
 Dissolution of town, 365.45, 368.47  
 Election judges, *see* Town elections under **ELECTION JUDGES**  
 Election officials, intimidation and interference with duties, violations and penalties, 211B.076  
 Emergencies, election emergency plans, 204B.181  
 Establishment of town, 368.01  
 Fences, town policy, 344.20  
 Financing equipment purchases, 368.01  
 Fire protection districts, 368.85  
 First election, generally, 379.045  
 Law enforcement agency, authorization, appointment of peace officers, 367.401  
 Local governments, election coordination, 365.51  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 March elections, return to after November election adoption, 205.075  
 Metropolitan area towns  
   Date, alternative date, 205.075  
   Guidelines, 367.03  
 New towns, officers elected, 367.03  
 Notices of election  
   Generally, 204B.34  
   Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46  
   Police, fire, and water services, 365.21  
 November elections, 205.075, 367.03  
 Option A towns  
   Abandonment procedures, 367.33  
   Additional supervisors, 367.33  
   Form of ballot, 367.31  
   Terms of office, 367.03  
 Option B towns  
   Form of ballot, 367.31  
   Town officers and employees, 367.03, 367.34  
 Option C towns, procedures, 367.31  
 Option D towns  
   Abandonment, procedures, 367.36  
   Town officers and employees, 367.03, 367.30, 367.36  
 Optional plans, 367.31  
 Organization of town, 379.01  
 Parking facilities, use, 204B.16  
 Petitions  
   Adoption of optional plans, 367.31  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 366.095  
   Dissolution of town, 365.45  
   Fire protection district, procedures, 368.85  
   Optional plans, adoption of, 367.31  
   Police, fire and water protection, 365.21  
   Separation from statutory cities, 365.44  
   Special elections, 365.52  
   Subordinate service districts, 365A.06, 365A.07  
   Town clerks, duties, 367.11  
 Police and fire protection  
   General funding voted on, 365.15  
   Platted towns, 365.20  
 Pounds (animal control), poundmasters, 365.13  
 Property  
   Damage to private roads, 365.08  
   Major purchases, 365.025  
 Public buildings, use, 204B.16  
 Referendum, *see* **REFERENDUM**  
 Statutory cities, separation, general procedures, 365.44  
 Subordinate service districts, 365A.04, 365A.06

**TOWN ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Supervisors, election guidelines, 367.03  
 Town cemeteries, land voted for, 365.26  
 Town meetings  
   Authority granted at, 365.23  
   Balloting concluded at, 365.51  
   Electors' powers at, 365.50  
   General powers, 365.10  
   Motions to reconsider at, 365.56  
   Postponed or rescheduled meetings, 365.51  
   Special meetings, 365.52, 365.56  
   Town officers and employees, 365.51  
 Town officers and employees  
   Generally, 367.03  
   Oath of office and bonds, 367.25  
 Town roads, maintenance  
   Ballots on snow and ice removal, 366.016  
   Ballots on weed destruction, 366.015  
 Treasurer's duties, 367.12  
 Voter registration, *see* **VOTER REGISTRATION**  
 Voting, *see* **VOTING**  
 Voting machines and systems, *see* **VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS**  
 Voting Rights Act, 200.50 to 200.60  
**TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**  
 Appearance, conciliation court, appearance for township, 491A.02  
 Appointments  
   Counties, duties regarding, 365.59  
   Option plans, election for, 367.30, 367.31, 367.35  
   Vacancies in office, 367.03  
 Armed forces members, salary differential, 471.975  
 Assessors, *see* **TOWN ASSESSORS**  
 Attorney fees  
   Reimbursement, 465.76  
   Tax collection lawsuits, 272.30  
 Attorney general, opinions given on request, 8.07  
 Attorneys  
   Excessive soil loss, town attorney may perform duties of county attorney, 103F.435  
   General proceedings, 366.01  
   Lawsuits, 278.05  
   Municipal ballot preparation, duties regarding, 204D.04  
   Notice given to, 278.05  
   Requests by, attorney general opinions, 8.07  
 Ballots, municipal elections, *see* Municipal ballots under **BALLOTS**  
 Blind persons, employment, 256C.01  
 Bomb disposal units, workers' compensation, 176.192  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Approvals, 574.20  
   Cemetery care and improvement fund managers, 306.44  
   Examination of accounts, 574.23  
   Execution procedures, 367.23  
   Failure to file, 609.435  
   Filing, 358.11, 367.25  
   General powers, 366.01  
   Lawsuits on, 574.25  
   Peace officers, 367.22  
   Town treasurers, duties, 367.15, 367.23  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Towns under **BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**  
 Business liaisons, transportation construction, 160.165  
 Business meetings, attendance at, funding by town boards of supervisors, 366.01  
 Candidates for office  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 205.13  
   Filing, procedures, 205.065  
   Generally, 205.13  
   Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
 Certificates and certification, false certification, 609.65  
 Child care expenses, advisory councils and committees, members, 15.059  
 Claims against the state  
   Permitting false claims against the government, 609.455

## TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)

Claims against the state (Cont'd)  
 Presenting false claims to, 609.465  
 Clerk-treasurers, *see* Option D towns, combined with treasurer's office under TOWN CLERKS  
 Clerks, *see* TOWN CLERKS  
 Community health boards, establishment, 368.01  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Advance payments, 357.13  
   Armed forces members, reserve forces, salary differential, 471.975  
   Assignment, sale, or transfer, rights, 181.063  
   Attachment, 570.071  
   Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
   Determination of, 367.05  
   Fees, exclusion from salary, 357.33  
   Garnishment, 571.77  
   General powers, 367.05  
   Imprest funds, disbursements from prohibited, 366.01  
   National Guard members, reserve forces, salary differential, 471.975  
   Receipt of unauthorized compensation, 609.45  
   Severance pay, 465.72, 465.721, 465.722  
   Unauthorized, 609.45  
 Contracts and agreements, bonds (public debt), disclosure agreements regarding, 475.60  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), reimbursement, 465.76  
 Damages, tax collection lawsuits, 272.30  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions  
   Bribery, 609.415  
   Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.08  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Departments, boards, establishment generally, 368.01  
 Deputy clerks, 367.05, 367.12  
 Digital signatures, 471.381  
 Disabled persons, employment, 256C.01  
 Disclosure, bonds (public debt), disclosure agreements, 475.60  
 Election of  
   Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
   Generally, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
   Notice, 204B.34  
   Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
   Special election meeting, 365.59  
   Ten-year lapse of election, dissolution of town, 368.47  
   Terms of office, 367.03  
   Town meeting, 365.10, 365.51  
 Enforcement of law, aeronautics, 360.015  
 Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02  
 Expenses  
   Child care, advisory council and committee members, 15.059  
   Travel, 15.435, 367.05, 367.11  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Fallen officers, qualified individuals, 471.198  
 Fence viewers, 344.01 to 344.20  
 Fire marshals, fireworks, confiscation, 624.24  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 General powers, categories of activities, 365.10  
 Holidays, religious, 15A.22  
 Hours of work  
   Overtime, 176.021, 177.25  
   Town board, determination, 367.05  
 Impersonating, 609.475  
 Imprest fund custodian, appointment and duties, 366.01  
 Indemnification, exception, 181.970  
 Insurance  
   Group insurance, bidding requirement, exemption, 43A.316  
   Long-term care insurance, 471.61  
   Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
   Self-insurance employee health plans, 471.617  
 Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58

## TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)

Lawsuits  
   Continuance, under option plans, 367.32  
   Naming and defense proceedings, 365.40  
   Notification proceedings, 365.38  
   Payment and execution proceedings, 365.41  
   Property taxes, 278.05  
   Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.07 to 554.20  
   Tax administration violations, 270C.85  
   Tax collection, lawsuits against officers or employees, 272.30  
 Layoffs, community corrections programs, 401.04  
 Leaves of absence  
   Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
   Elective office, 3.088  
   Military or uniformed service, 192.261  
   Sick leave, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability  
   Closed or barricaded roads, use, 164.152  
   Continuance, under option plans, 367.32  
   Contracts requiring excess property tax levies for payment, 275.27  
   Government immunity, 466.03  
   Indemnification, 466.07  
   Limitation of liability, 466.04  
   Personal liability, 365.41  
   Town treasurers, *see* same under this topic  
   Unauthorized credit card purchases, 471.381  
 Metropolitan towns, terms of offices, 367.03  
 Mileage allowances, generally, 471.665  
 Military or uniformed service  
   Leaves of absence, 192.26, 192.261  
   Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262  
   Reemployment rights, 192.261  
   Salary differential, reserve forces on active duty, 471.975  
 Misconduct, 609.43  
 Moderators for town meetings, 365.50, 365.56  
 Motor vehicles  
   Publicly owned, personal use, 471.666  
   Rideshare program vehicles, 174.257  
 National Guard members, *see* NATIONAL GUARD  
 New towns, terms of office, 367.03  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, presumptions, 514.99  
 Oaths of office, 358.11, 367.25  
 Option A towns, 367.03, 367.33  
 Option B towns  
   Terms of office, 367.03  
   Treasurers, *see* Town treasurers under this topic  
 Option C towns, administrators, 367.30, 367.31, 367.35  
 Option D towns  
   Combined clerk and treasurer, *see* Option D towns, combined with treasurer's office under TOWN CLERKS  
   Generally, 367.03  
 Overtime, 176.021, 177.25  
 Payments by, voter registration, costs, 201.211  
 Payments to  
   Advance payments, 357.13  
   Fees, exclusion from salary, 357.33  
   Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
   Witness fees, exclusion, 357.23  
 Payroll deductions, individual annuity contracts, purchasing, 471.426  
 Peace officers, *see* Towns under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Political activities, 211B.09, 211B.19  
 Poor relief workers, 261.002  
 Powers, peace officers, 436.05  
 Property held in custody by, interference with, 609.47  
 Property taxes, copies to, petitions for objections or defenses, 278.01  
 Public office, 609.44  
 Qualifications, constitutional provisions, Const. art 12 s 3  
 Records and record keeping  
   Town treasurers, *see* same under this topic  
   Transfer to successor, 367.01

## TOWN

1148

### TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
     Voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27  
 Reinstatements, military or uniformed service completed, 192.261  
 Reports given  
     Debt service deficiencies, 475A.04  
     Voter registration, violations, 201.27  
 Residence, change, vacancies in office, 351.02  
 Resignations, town board, duties, 367.02  
 Retirement  
     Generally, 353.01  
     Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01  
     Supplemental pensions, local plans, establishment, 356.24  
 Rideshare program, generally, 174.257  
 Road authorities, *see* under TOWN ROADS  
 Severance pay  
     Highly compensated employees, 465.722  
     Treatment, 465.72, 465.721  
 Sick leave  
     Accumulated credits, workers' compensation, use, 176.021  
     Elected officials, 471.66  
     Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
     Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
     Unused sick leave, 471.66  
 Signatures, electronic approvals, 471.381  
 Snow removal workers, deemed as employees, 160.21  
 State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445  
 Surplus property, sales to, 15.054  
 Terms of office, 367.03  
 Testimony, impassable town roads, 163.16  
 Town administrators, option C towns, 367.30, 367.31, 367.35  
 Town assessors, *see* TOWN ASSESSORS  
 Town roads, duties, *see* TOWN ROADS  
 Town treasurers  
     Appeals by, 276.11  
     Approvals by, public works contractors payment and performance bonds, 574.28  
     Audited accounts, 367.18  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 367.15, 367.23  
     Bonds (public debt), duties regarding, 475.69  
     Candidate filings, duties regarding, 367.12  
     Compensation and salaries, 367.05  
     Depository selection, 118A.02, 366.07  
     Deposits, duties regarding, 118A.02, 366.01, 366.08  
     Deputy treasurers, 367.05, 367.161  
     Financial statements, 367.16  
     Funds and accounts, duties, 367.16  
     Liability, 118A.02, 366.01, 366.08  
     Metropolitan towns, elections, 367.03  
     Neglect of duty by, 367.17  
     Notice received, 435.202  
     Option B towns, 367.03, 367.30, 367.34  
     Option D towns, 367.03, 367.30, 367.31, 367.36  
     Order of payment, interest, 367.19  
     Payments by, duties, 412.081  
     Record keeping, 65A.50, 367.16, 475.70  
     Reports given, 471.70, 475A.04  
     Successors, duties to, 367.16  
     Towns, outstanding obligations, 471.70  
 Township telephone systems, *see* under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Travel expenses  
     Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
     Authorization of, 367.05  
     Statements of, 367.11  
 Tuberculosis, contracting  
     Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.17  
     Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appellate jurisdiction, 175A.01  
 Unauthorized compensation, 609.45  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

### TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)

Vacancies in elective offices  
     Active duty by incumbents, 192.263  
     Generally, 367.03  
     Military service, 192.26 to 192.29  
     Residence, change, 351.02  
     Special municipal elections, 205.10  
     Town treasurers, 367.16  
 Vacations  
     Accumulated credits, 176.021  
     Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
     Generally, 471.66  
     Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Violations and penalties, voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27  
 Workers' compensation  
     Bomb disposal units, 176.192  
     Definitions, 176.011  
 Workers' compensation insurance, premiums, computation, 79.211  
**TOWN ROADS**  
 Abandonment, 164.06, 365.10  
 Acquisition of land or property  
     Easements, 160.04  
     Eminent domain, 164.02, 164.06  
     Gifts, 164.02, 164.06  
     Purchase, 164.02, 164.06  
     Rights-of-way, 160.04  
     Town boards, duties, 164.06  
 Adjoining towns, funding, 365.10  
 Affidavits, establishment, alteration, or vacation, notice of petition, 164.07  
 Airports and landing fields, approach roads, construction, 360.032  
 All-terrain vehicles  
     Ordinances, 84.928  
     Rights-of-way, 84.9256  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation  
     County highways reverting to town roads, 163.11  
     Drainage facilities, 103E.615, 164.07  
     Expenditures, county appropriations for, 163.04  
     Generally, 164.02, 164.07  
     Limitations, 160.09  
     Location and relocation, 160.09, 161.24  
     Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 164.07, 412.851, 505.14  
     Notice requirements, 164.07, 368.01  
     Property owners, consent, 160.09  
     Recreational vehicle lanes, 164.151  
     Reports about, 164.03  
     Roads abutting on public waters, notice, 368.01  
     Roads on town lines, 164.12, 164.14  
     Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.02, 164.06, 164.07  
     Town clerks, duties, 164.07, 368.01  
 Alternative dispute resolution, roads on town lines, 164.12  
 Annexation, effect, 414.038  
 Appeals, damage awards, 164.07  
 Approaches, 160.18, 161.082  
 Barricades, liability, 164.152  
 Bridges (structures)  
     Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS  
     Town road bridges, *see* Town bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Cables, placement, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36  
 Capital expenditures, funding, 174.50  
 Cartways, 164.08, 164.35, 435.37  
 Certificates and certification, construction completion, 160.17  
 City streets used as, maintenance, 366.03  
 Closed or barricaded roads, liability, 164.152  
 Complaints, impassable roads, 163.16  
 Construction and reconstruction  
     Airport and landing field approach roads, 360.032  
     Businesses affected, mitigation, 160.165



## TOWN ROADS (Cont'd)

Construction and reconstruction (Cont'd)

- Cartways, 164.08
- Certificates of completion, 160.17
- Construction contracts, *see* same under this topic
- County highway engineers, duties, 160.17
- Funding, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 164.02
- Outside limits of state construction projects, costs, 161.38
- Reports about, 161.10, 164.03
- Road authorities, assistance, 161.39
- Roads on town lines, *see* same under this topic
- Town boards of supervisors, duties, 160.165, 164.02, 164.06
- Water-related permits, fee limitation, 103G.301

Construction contracts

- Existing county contracts, 471.345
- Generally, 160.17
- Roads on town lines, joint contracts, 164.12

County highways revoked or reverting to towns, hearings, 163.11

Culverts, 160.18, 161.082

Dakota County, funds for town roads and bridges in, 383D.17

Damages

- Cartways, establishment, 164.08, 435.37
- Generally, 164.07
- Recorded town roads, 164.35
- Roads on town lines, 164.13

Dedication

- Generally, 160.05, 164.15
- Roads dedicated by plat, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic

Definitions

- Drainage, 160.20
- Generally, 164.01
- Recorded town road maps, 164.35
- Roads, 160.02

Designation, generally, 160.01

Drainage

- Adjacent landowners, duties, 164.07
- Drainage ditches, roads on town lines, damages, 164.13
- Drainage facilities, 164.07
- Drainage systems, assessments for benefits, 103E.615
- Funding, town road drainage fund, payments from, 164.04
- Generally, 160.20
- Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36

Easements

- Acquisition, 160.04
- Cartways, 435.37
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Emergencies, tax levies, 164.04

Eminent domain, *see* under TOWNS

Erosion, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36

Establishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic

Extinguishing town interest in, notice, 164.06

Fences, placement in rights-of-way, 160.2715

Frontage roads, 161.38

Funding

- Adjoining towns, 365.10
- Capital expenditures, 174.50
- Cartways, 164.08
- Consolidated conservation areas account, allocation, 84A.51
- Construction and reconstruction, 161.082, 162.06, 163.04, 174.52
- Culverts, 161.082
- Dakota County, 383D.17
- Distribution of funds, 368.49
- Drainage, town road drainage funds, use, 164.04
- Generally, 162.08
- Local government road funding gap assistance, 162.175
- Roads on town lines, 164.13
- Town bridge account, use, 161.082
- Town meetings, 365.10

## TOWN ROADS (Cont'd)

Funding (Cont'd)

- Town road account distributions, 162.081
- Town road and bridge funds, 164.03, 365.47
- Unorganized townships, 477A.14

Hearings

- Hedges, trees, and shrubs, cutting and removal, 160.22
- Highways revoked or reverting to towns, 163.11
- Recorded town road maps, 164.35

Hedges, cutting and removal, hearings, 160.22

Hennepin County, local road aid, appropriations, 383B.608

Highway work zones, 169.14

Impassable roads, 163.16

Improvements, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Investigations, impassable roads, 163.16

Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.156

Liability

- Closed or barricaded roads, 164.152
- Field application of manure, damage or spills, 160.27
- Local governments, 164.155

Location and relocation, 160.09, 161.24

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration

- Adjacent property owners' responsibility, 366.015, 366.016
- Cartways, 164.08
- City streets used as town roads, 366.03
- Contractors, duties, 164.155
- Damage appeals, effect, 164.07
- Expenditures, 160.07, 162.06, 163.04
- Financing, *see* Funding under this topic
- Local governments, liability, 164.155
- Maintenance vehicles, 297B.03
- Ramsey County, duties, 383A.16
- Relocated roads, road authorities, duties, 161.24
- Roads annexed by cities, contracts to maintain, 414.038
- Roads on town lines, procedures, 164.12
- Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36
- Transportation advancement funds, 174.49
- Unorganized townships, funds for, 477A.14
- Weed destruction, ballot required for, 366.015

Maps, recorded town roads, 164.35

Metropolitan area towns

- Powers and duties, 368.01
- Transportation advancement funds, 174.49

Mileage

- County state-aid highway fund allocations, basis, 162.08
- Town road account allocations, basis, 162.081

Mineral lands, 160.10

Numbers, Saint Louis County, 383C.232

One-way roads, parking on, ordinances, 169.35

Orders, certified copies, 164.07

Ordinances

- All-terrain vehicles, 84.928
- One-way roadways, parking on, 169.35
- Vegetation, burning, 164.02

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Permits

- Approaches, 160.18
- Oversize vehicles, 169.86, 169.869

Petitions

- Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 164.07
- Cartways, establishment, 164.08

Pipes and pipelines, placement, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36

Plats, 505.1792

Poles and wires, placement, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36

Property taxes, generally, 164.04

Public nuisances, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36

Ramsey County, maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, duties, 383A.16

Recording, alternative procedures, 164.35

Recreational vehicle lanes, 164.151

Repair, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

**TOWN**

1150

**TOWN ROADS (Cont'd)**

Replacement culverts, 161.082  
 Reports about  
   Construction and improvement, 161.10, 164.03  
   Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.03  
 Restoration, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Right of entry, landowners, drainage connections, 160.20  
 Rights-of-way  
   Acquisition of land or property, *see* same under this topic  
   Fences, placement in, 160.2715  
   Field application of manure, 160.27  
   New roads, approaches, 160.18  
   Road authorities, duties and powers, 160.04, 164.36  
   Vegetation, burning, ordinances, 164.02  
   Water and sewer lines, placement in, 222.37  
 Road authorities  
   Beavers and dams, removal, 97B.667  
   Employees, all-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928  
   Field application of manure, immunity from liability, 160.27  
   Rights-of-way, duties and powers, 160.04, 164.36  
   Town boards of supervisors, 160.02  
 Road machinery and equipment, reports about, 164.03  
 Roads on line between towns and adjoining cities  
   Alteration, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic  
   Costs, 164.13  
   Generally, 164.14  
 Roads on town lines  
   Alteration, establishment, or vacation, *see* same under this topic  
   Bridges, *see* Town bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
   Costs, 164.13  
   Drainage, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 164.12  
 Rural residential districts, 169.14  
 Signs and signals, 164.36  
 Snow and ice removal  
   Adjacent property owners, duties, 366.016  
   Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36  
   Vote required on, 366.016  
 Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS  
 Surveys, 164.07  
 Townline roads, recorded width, 164.35  
 Traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Trees and shrubs  
   Cutting and removal, generally, 160.22  
   Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36  
 Unrecorded roads, 164.35  
 Vacation, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic  
 Vegetation control  
   Burning in rights-of-way, ordinances, 164.02  
   Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36  
   Weed destruction, ballots, 366.015  
 Vehicles on  
   Overdimensional loads, escorting, 169.812  
   Oversize vehicles, permits, 169.86, 169.869  
 Water supply, platted towns, 365.20  
 Weeds, destruction, ballots on, 366.015  
 Width  
   Damages, 164.35  
   Recorded town roads, 164.35  
   Requirements, 160.04  
**TOWN SUPERVISORS**  
*See* TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS  
**TOWNHOUSES**  
 Agents, representation by, conciliation court actions, 481.02, 491A.02  
 Associations, conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02  
 Bylaws, recording, 272.12

**TOWNHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES  
 Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS  
 Conflict of laws, cooperative associations, 308A.011  
 Cooperative apartments, *see* COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS  
 Definitions  
   Contractor recovery fund, 326B.83  
   Residential contractors, 326B.802  
   Targeted areas, 462C.02  
 Homesteads, determination rules, 273.124  
 Insurance, loss assessment coverage, 65A.3025  
 Lawsuits, conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02  
 Leased land, homesteads on, determination rules, 273.124  
 Lessees, contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89  
 Locks, double cylinder deadbolts, warnings, 326B.106  
 Owners, contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89  
 Plats, 272.12  
 Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 Valuation of property, homestead determination, 273.124  
 Violations and penalties, contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89  
**TOWNS**  
 Abandoned scrap metal, disposition, 168B.09, 168B.10  
 Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   City and town accounting systems (CTAS) software, fees, 6.475  
   Financial management information services, 123A.23  
   Property taxes, collection and distribution, 276.12  
   State auditor, duties, 6.47  
   Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017  
 Acquisition of land or property  
   Contracts, 471.64  
   Historic sites, notice about, 138.665  
   Railroads, abandoned rights-of-way or rail lines, 222.63  
   Rights-of-way, 505.1793  
   Surplus highway projects, 161.41  
   Town roads, *see* Acquisition of land or property under TOWN ROADS  
 Adult entertainment establishments, regulation, 617.242  
 Agricultural chemicals, corrective actions, 18D.105  
 Agricultural land preservation programs  
   Greater Minnesota, *see* Agricultural land preservation programs under AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
   Metropolitan area, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, operation on highways, 169.72  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* Municipal airports under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Fees, 340A.405, 340A.408  
   Generally, 340A.405  
   Licenses, approvals, 340A.410  
   Local restrictions, 340A.509  
   Sunday sale, referendum, 340A.504  
 All-terrain vehicles  
   Operation, regulation within city, 84.928  
   Town property, exemption from registration fee, 84.922  
 Amateur Sports Commission, cooperation, 240A.01, 240A.07  
 Ambulance services  
   Exceptions, 471.476  
   License applications, notice, 144E.11  
   Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Animal control  
   Damage by dogs, claims, 347.15  
   Dangerous dogs, registration, 347.51  
   Disposition of seized animals, 347.541  
   Dog and cat licenses, 365.10  
   Pounds, *see* Towns under POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Animal control (Cont'd)  
     Regulated animals, notice and registration of possession, 346.155  
 Annexation of territory, *see* Towns under ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY  
 Appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Appropriations by  
     Abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.246  
     Ambulance services, 471.476  
     Artistic activities, 471.941  
     Cemeteries, 471.24, 471.84  
     Comprehensive land use plans, 462.353  
     County agricultural societies, 38.12, 38.20  
     County cooperative extension work, 38.345  
     County fairgrounds, improvement, 38.18, 38.19  
     County historical societies, funds for, 138.053  
     Dues, Minnesota Township Association, 366.01  
     Local safety councils, 471.63  
     Membership fees, associations, 471.96  
     Pest control, 18G.13  
     Rail service, improvement, funds, 222.51  
     Senior citizen centers, 471.935  
     Watershed districts, 103D.921  
     Youth centers, 471.935  
 Appropriations by, foodshelves, 465.039  
 Appropriations to  
     County funds for local roads, streets, or bridges, 163.04  
     County funds for wildlife management and military refuge lands, 477A.14  
     Energy audits, 216C.34  
     Land use planning activities, 462.353  
     Property tax levy errors, corrections, 275.077  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123  
 Arrested persons, duties regarding, 629.404  
 Articulated buses, exemption, 169.86  
 Artistic activities, 471.941  
 Arts Board, grants, 129D.05  
 Assessments  
     Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
     Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
 Assessors, *see* TOWN ASSESSORS  
 Assisted living facilities, inspections, 144G.45  
 Attachment of territory, 414.06  
 Attorney general, services and fees, 8.15  
 Auctioneers, licenses, 330.025  
 Auctions, *see* AUCTIONS  
 Audits and examinations  
     Audit threshold, 367.36  
     Certified public accountants may perform, 6.66  
     Clerk's duties regarding, 367.11  
     Contested, 6.59  
     Contractors, 6.551  
     Costs, 6.56, 6.57, 6.59, 6.60  
     Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
     Generally, 6.65  
     Option D towns, 367.36  
     Payments and forms, 367.18  
     Petition for audit, 6.54  
     Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
     Property taxes, 6.60  
     Public accountants, 6.64  
     Public accountants may perform, 6.55  
     State auditor, duties  
         Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
         Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
         Definitions, 6.465  
         Financial statements, attested to and received, 471.697  
         Generally, 6.51, 6.54, 6.55, 6.74  
     State contracts, 16C.05  
     Town clerk, duties, 367.11  
     Town treasurer, duties, 367.16  
     Towns larger than 2,500, 471.697

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)  
     Towns smaller than 2,500, 471.698  
     Traffic violations, fines, 169.999  
 Authority, 365.07  
 Authorization and payment procedure, 471.89  
 Ballot boxes, boxcar seals, 204C.08  
 Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831  
 Barbershops, hours of business, 154.26  
 Bequests, 471.17  
 Bicycle events, approvals, 169.222  
 Bicycle ways, 160.263  
 Bids, *see* Town contracts under BIDS  
 Bills, prompt payment, 471.425  
 Bleacher safety enforcement, 326B.112  
 Boards of supervisors, *see* TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS  
 Boats and boating, 86B.201, 86B.411, 86B.421  
 Bomb disposal units, 176.192  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* under TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Towns under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bookkeeping, *see* Accounting and bookkeeping under this topic  
 Boundaries  
     Boundary commissions, duties, 465.79  
     Change of boundaries, 379.02  
     Changes caused by county boundary changes, 370.17  
     Fences on, 344.14, 344.20  
     Generally, 365.01  
     Rustic roads, 160.83  
 Bounties, rodents, 348.12, 348.13  
 Bridges, *see* Town bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Budgets  
     Adoption, 275.065  
     Option C towns, 367.35  
     Systems, state auditor duties, 6.47  
 Building code  
     Adoption of optional provisions, 326B.121  
     Bleacher safety enforcement, 326B.112  
     Disability access requirements, local enforcement, 326B.106, 326B.16  
     Permit fees and surcharges, report, 326B.148  
 Building movers, 221.81  
 Buildings  
     Moving over streets and highways, 160.26  
     Road machinery and equipment, 164.02  
     Town property, *see* TOWN BUILDINGS  
 Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27  
 Business development loans, 465.78  
 Business licenses  
     Failure to obtain, 366.017  
     Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
     Powers generally, 366.01  
 Bylaws  
     Evidence of, 599.13  
     Generally, 365.11  
     Optional plans, adoption of, 367.32  
 Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Cannabis businesses  
     Compliance checks, 342.22  
     Regulation, limitations, 342.13  
     Retailer registration fees, 342.11, 342.22  
     Suspension or cancellation of registration, 342.22  
 Cannabis or cannabinoid products, registration, requirements, 461.12  
 Carnivals, 437.07 to 437.09  
 Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073  
 Cartways, 164.08, 164.09, 164.15, 164.35  
 Celebrations, town meetings, powers, 365.10  
 Cemeteries, *see* TOWN CEMETERIES  
 Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds  
     Appropriations to, 471.84

## TOWNS

1152

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds (Cont'd)

- Deposits to, 306.42, 306.43
- Establishing, 306.41
- Generally, 306.44, 306.49
- Gifts and donations to fund, uses, 306.43
- Income of fund, uses, 306.41 to 306.44
- Interest earned, uses, 306.42, 306.43
- Reports about, 306.50, 306.52
- Town boards of supervisors, duties, 306.41 to 306.44

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Towns under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Chambers of commerce, *see* CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

Charges and rates

- Defined, statutory construction, 645.44
- Generally, 444.075

Circuses, 437.07 to 437.09

Cities, relationships with

- Legal successor, 412.091, 412.093
- Separation, from statutory cities, 365.44, 366.03, 412.081

Claims against

- Auditing by board, 471.40
- Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38
- Contracts with town board supervisors, 471.89
- Declaration and itemization required, 471.38
- Declaration form, 471.391
- False claims, 471.392
- General procedures, 365.38
- Imprest fund, creation and disbursements, procedures for, 366.01
- Payment of improperly itemized or verified claims, 471.41
- Private road damages, 365.08
- Workers' compensation awards, preferred claims, 176.531

Claims against the state, claims under agreement with Transportation Department, 16A.41

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Clerks, *see* TOWN CLERKS

Collector motor vehicles, outdoor storage, compliance, 168.10

Combined polling places, 204B.14

Commercial zones, establishment, 173.16

Community antenna television lines, 161.45

Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 394.232, 462.3535

Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Community disaster loans, receiving, 12.301

Community health boards, 145A.07

Community identification signs, placement, 173.08

Community-law enforcement relationships, activities fostering, National Night Out, other events, 471.198

Community mental health centers, establishing, 245.62

Community residential services, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Comprehensive land use plans, 462.353

Computer systems, data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02

Conflicts of interest

- Cable communications systems franchises, 238.15
- Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Exceptions, 471.88, 471.881
- General guidelines, 365.37
- Violation, 471.87
- Void contracts, generally, 471.89

Conservation tax credit, lost revenues, 273.119

Consolidation of territory, *see* Towns under CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY

Construction contracts, 15.411, 471.345, 471.371, 471.463, 574.38

Contaminated soil spreading, 116.07

Contamination taxes, administration costs, reimbursement, 270.98

Continuity during disasters, 1.27

Contractors, 6.551, 471.463, 574.05 to 574.10, 574.39

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

Contracts and agreements

- Acquisition and disposition of property, 471.64
- Advertisements for bids, threshold for, 471.345
- Authorization and payment procedure, 471.89
- Best value RFPs, 365.37, 469.015, 471.345
- Bid requirements, *see* Town contracts under BIDS
- Bonds, 469.015
- Competitive bids, exceptions, 365.37
- Conflicts of interest

  - Exceptions, 471.88, 471.881
  - General guidelines, 365.37
  - Violation, 471.87
  - Void contracts, generally, 471.89

- Construction contracts, 15.411, 471.345, 471.371, 574.38
- Construction manager at risk contracts, 471.463
- Contractors, 6.551, 574.05 to 574.10, 574.39
- Debts in anticipation of collection of taxes levied, 471.69
- Discrimination prohibited, 181.59
- Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345
- Electronic methods, 471.345
- Emergencies and disasters, special powers, 12.37
- General powers, 365.02
- Indebtedness contracted in excess of revenue, 471.75, 471.78
- Investments, 118A.05
- Major purchases, 365.025
- Metropolitan area towns, *see* same under this topic
- Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS
- Notice, petition and elections, 365.025
- Payment requiring excess property tax levies, 275.27
- Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION
- Purchases from corrections industries, 16C.151
- State patrol, services, 169.999
- Subcontracts, 245.4932, 256F.13
- Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37
- Veteran-owned small businesses, 471.3457

Controlled access highways, 160.08, 169.305

Conveyances

- Deed formalities and procedures, 365.05
- Other governments, conveyances to, 465.035
- Real property, 366.01
- Revoked, at town election, 365.24
- Rules regarding use, 365.04
- Trunk highway lands or easements, 161.43, 161.44

Cooperation and combination, 275.72, 465.81 to 465.86

Cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355

Corporations

- Creation, statutory authorization, 465.717
- Generally, 465.719

County agricultural societies, 38.12, 38.20

County assessors, services, 273.05

County attorneys, duties, 219.10

County canvassing boards, designees, appointment, 204C.31

County cemetery funds interest, apportionment, 306.51, 306.53

County cooperative extension work, funding, 38.345

County fairgrounds, improvement, 38.18, 38.19

County highways, revocation and reversion to town, 163.11

County historical societies, 138.053

County liquor license fees, 340A.408

County parks, contributions to, 398.33

County state-aid highway fund allocations, 162.08

Coyotes, taking, 348.125

Credit cards, use, 471.381

Cross-country ski trails, development, 85.43, 85.44

Culverts, construction, 103G.301

Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES

Customer service, deadlines for town action, 15.99

Customs inspections facilities, 160.27

Dams

- Construction and repair, 103G.511
- Hydropower generation, 103G.535
- Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12
- State dams, local authority over, 103G.521

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Data

- Definitions, 13.02
- Financial data, debt collection, 16D.06
- Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05
- Safeguarding, procedures, 270B.14
- Tax return data, access, 270B.07, 270B.12

Deadline for town action, 15.99

Debt and spending limits, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

Debts in anticipation of collection of taxes levied, 471.69

Deferred compensation

- Local plans, establishment, 356.24
- State plan, duties, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions

- Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011
- Archives, 138.17
- Cable communications, 238.02
- Driver improvement clinics, 169.971
- Electric generation transition aid, 477A.24
- Emergency medical services special taxing districts, 144F.01
- Energy conservation investments, 216C.37
- Flight property taxes, 270.071
- Legislative districts, 2.031
- Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02
- Natural resources law, 88.01
- Personal property taxes, 272.03
- Police state aid, 477C.01
- Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.08
- Self-insurance coverage, 471.98
- Soil conservation law, 103F.401
- Special assessments, 435.201
- Statutory construction, 645.44
- Surplus equipment donation, 471.3459
- Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01
- Town officers, 367.30
- Unfunded indebtedness, Iron Range towns, 471.71
- Voting machine law, 206.56

Depositories, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic

Detachment of territory, *see* Towns under DETACHMENT OF TERRITORY

Devises and bequests, accepting, 471.17

Direct deposit, employees payroll, 471.426

Disability access requirements, local enforcement, 326B.106, 326B.16

Disabled persons, facilities, notice received, 245.821

Discrimination

- Contracts, 181.59
- Policy of state, 363A.02

Dissolution

- County bonds for debt payment, 365.47
- County ownership of property, 365.49
- Disposal of funds and debt levy, 365.46
- General procedures, 365.45
- Metropolitan area towns, 473F.13
- State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014
- Towns in Saint Louis County, 368.47

Distressed food, gifts to towns, 604A.10

Ditch machinery, 160.201

Documents

- Town clerks, 367.11, 367.14
- Town treasurer, duties regarding, 367.16

Dogs, duties regarding, *see* Animal control under this topic

Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Driver improvement clinics, 169.972

Drug paraphernalia, 152.205

Duluth Transit Authority, property transfers to, 458A.34

Dumps, 365.10, 366.01

Easements

- Flowage, 103G.565
- Generally, 444.075
- Public utilities, 462.358

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Easements (Cont'd)

- Town roads, 368.01

Economic development authorities, town participation, 469.1082

Economic development property, tax abatement payments, 469.1815

Economic opportunity grants, 116J.9922, 471.655

Elected officers, *see* Vacancies in elective offices under TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Election emergency, combined polling place, 204B.14

Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES

Elections, *see* TOWN ELECTIONS

Electric personal mobility assistive devices, 169.212

Electronic funds transfer, 471.38

Electronic incapacitation devices, sale, licenses, 624.731

Electronic transactions, 471.345, 471.381

Elevators, *see* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES

Emergencies

- Community disaster loans, receiving, 12.301
- Continuity during disasters, 1.27
- Emergency management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
- Nuclear power plants, 12.13
- Relief, materials and equipment, 88.065
- Special powers, 12.37

Emergency medical services

- Charges for, collection, 366.011
- Generally, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
- Special taxing districts, 144F.01, 275.066

Eminent domain

- Entry upon land subject to eminent domain proceedings, 117.041
- Exceptions for, 117.012
- Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142
- Private property, metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Road or street building materials, 160.11
- Sewers, 444.075
- Storm water control systems, 444.075
- Toll facilities, 160.85

Town roads

- Easements, 160.04
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Minimum-maintenance roads, limitations, 160.095
- Rights-of-way, 160.02, 160.04, 160.06

Trees and hedges, 160.22

Trunk highways, 161.202

Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075

Water supply, 444.075

Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Employees, *see* TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Energy audits, appropriations for, 216C.34

Energy conservation

- Information about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.02
- Investments, 471.65
- Training, preventive maintenance, 16B.481

Entitlement lands, federal payments in lieu of taxes, 471.653

Entrance signs, 173.02, 173.025

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045

Environmental Quality Board, appointments, 115A.34

Equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS

Estrays, lawsuits, 346.05

Excavations

- Dangerous, public nuisances, 471.92
- One call excavation notice system, 216D.01, 216D.02, 216D.03
- Orders to fill or protect, 463.25

Expenses and expenditures

- Expenditures exceeding revenues, 365.43, 471.76 to 471.78
- State mandates, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Exploratory boring, regulation, generally, 103I.111

Fairs, 437.07 to 437.09

Family day care, rules and regulations, 142B.78

## TOWNS

1154

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

Federal employment programs, 15.61  
 Federal water data agreements, 103A.405  
 Fees  
     Defined, statutory construction, 645.44  
     Postsecondary schools and students, fees on, 471.685  
     Retailer registration fees, cannabis business, 342.11, 342.22  
 Fence viewers, 344.01, 344.14, 344.18  
 Fences  
     Boundaries, fences on, 344.14, 344.20  
     Exemption from state law, 344.011  
 Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing, 18C.110, 18C.62  
 Festivals, town meetings, powers, 365.10  
 Finances  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* same under this topic  
     Dissolution, procedures, 368.49  
     Distribution of funds, 368.49  
     Expenses and expenditures, *see* same under this topic  
     Funds and accounts, *see* same under this topic  
     General powers, 368.47  
     Market value of property, 368.47  
     Option C towns, town administrator, duties, 367.35  
     Record of resolution, 368.48  
     Town clerk's report, 367.31  
     Town treasurer's duties regarding, 367.16  
 Financial assistance  
     Applications, 174.04  
     Water pollution, 103F.725, 103F.731  
 Financial institutions, access to records of, 13A.01 to 13A.04  
 Financial reports  
     Extension of filing time limits, disaster areas, 471.6995  
     Minutes of, town clerk's duties, 367.11  
     Notices and requests for, 367.11, 367.31  
     Publication, 471.697  
     Requirements, 471.697  
     State auditor, 6.74  
     Town treasurers, duties regarding, 367.16, 367.31  
 Fire insurance trust and escrow withholding accounts list, 65A.50  
 Fire protection and prevention  
     Charges for services, collection, 366.011  
     Contract for service, 365.181  
     Equipment, 365.16, 365.17, 465.73  
     Fire departments, public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
     Fire service, 365.181  
     Forest fires, 88.45  
     Funding, 365.15  
     Local improvements to private land, 88.28, 88.45, 88.46  
     Natural Resources Department, providing, for wildfires, 88.065  
     Platted towns, 365.20  
     Private lands, *see* under FORESTS  
     Special districts, 368.85  
     Special elections, 365.21  
     Special taxing districts, 144F.01, 275.066  
     Tax levies, 365.16, 365.18  
     Unorganized territories contracts to provide, 365.243  
 Fire protection industry licensing, definitions, 299M.01  
 Fire sprinkler systems, 299M.07  
 Firearms  
     Dealers, location, 471.635  
     Discharge, regulation, 471.633  
 Firefighter relief associations, 424A.092, 424A.093  
 Fires  
     Fire protection and prevention, *see* same under this topic  
     Investigations, *see* under FIRES  
     Railroads, fires caused by, costs, 219.761  
 Fireworks displays, *see* FIREWORKS  
 Fiscal capacity  
     Defined, 276A.01  
     Metropolitan area towns, 473F.02, 473F.07  
 Fiscal year, designation, 471.696  
 Floodplain management, 103F.121

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

Fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241  
 Foodshelves, 465.039  
 Foreign states, interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Foreign trade zone powers, 469.193  
 Forests  
     Municipal forests, 459.06  
     Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, use on designated roadways, 169.045  
 Franchises  
     Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27  
     Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Frontage roads, *see* TOWN ROADS  
 Funds and accounts  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* same under this topic  
     Apportionment, partition of town, 379.06  
     Appropriations from, trunk highways, 161.38  
     Aquatic plant control, 103G.625  
     Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic  
     Bond and interest fund, dissolved towns, 368.49  
     Bridge funds, *see* Road and bridge funds under this topic  
     Capital reserve fund, creation of, at town meeting, 365.10  
     Cemetery funds, 365.26 to 365.36  
     Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds, *see* same under this topic  
     Debt service funds, *see* Towns under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
     Depositories, 118A.02, 366.01, 366.07, 366.08  
     Deposits to  
         Generally, 168B.08  
         Littering, fines, 169.421  
         Penalties and forfeitures, 366.05  
         Pest control funds, 18G.13  
         Public nuisances, execution sale receipts, 617.84  
         Snow removal payments, private lands, 160.21  
         Tax revenues, bonds (public debt), 475.73  
     Dissolution of towns, 365.49  
     Dues, Minnesota Township Association, 366.01  
     Fire fund, 88.04, 88.77  
     General fund, 206.59, 435.202, 435.203  
     General powers, 366.01  
     Imprest funds, establishment and management of, 366.01  
     Interest, 366.01, 366.09, 367.19, 368.49  
     Investments, *see* same under this topic  
     Mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14  
     Permanent improvement fund, 435.202, 435.203  
     Posting and reading of annual report, 366.22  
     Public funds, defined, 118A.01  
     Retirement funds, contribution of lawful gambling receipts, 471.6151  
     Road and bridge funds, *see* same under this topic  
     Safe routes to school, eligibility, 174.40  
     Sufficiency of money, Iron Range towns, 471.75  
     Surplus funds, transfer, 366.04  
     Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, excess distribution, 298.28  
     Taconite municipal aid, excess distribution, 298.282  
     Town boards of audit, duties regarding, 366.21  
     Town boards of supervisors, power over, 366.01  
     Town road drainage funds, 164.04  
     Town treasurers, duties regarding, 367.16  
     Unpaid accounts, 366.012, 366.20, 367.16  
 Gambling and gambling devices  
     Definitions, 349.30  
     Lawful gambling contributions to towns, 349.12  
     License revocation or suspension, 349.34, 349.37  
     Notice received, 349.1641, 349.166  
     Permits, 349.213  
     Presence of devices, reports, 349.33  
     Seized devices, money in, 626.04  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.02  
 General procedures, 365.39

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1155

TOWNS

## TOWNS (Cont'd)

### Gifts to

- Generally, 444.075
- Honor or commemoration, public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.473
- Land, conveyances to state, 465.025
- Power to accept, generally, 465.03

Grain warehouses, 232.22

Grants by, recipients, 6.551

### Grants to

- Cybersecurity risks and threats to government information systems, 16E.35
- Lead service line replacement grant program, 446A.077
- Minnesota forward fund, 116J.8752
- Motor vehicle lights, repair or replacement vouchers, grant program, 169.515
- Soil Health Financial Assistance Program, 17.134
- Tree planting, 84.705

Great River Road, 161.142, 161.148

### Groundwater

- Plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255
- Sensitive areas, notice received, 103H.101

Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161

Harmful aquatic plants, destruction, 103G.625

### Hazardous buildings

- Definitions, 463.15
- Eminent domain, 463.152
- Orders, 463.16, 463.161

Hazardous substances releases, liability, 115B.04, 115B.05

Health and accident insurance benefits, retired employees, 471.611

Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Health departments, county personnel administration systems, jurisdiction, 375.62

### Hearings

- Property taxes, abatement, 469.1813
- Solid waste collection, 115A.94

Hennepin County, *see* Towns in under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Heritage preservation commissions, 471.193

Highways, duties, *see* HIGHWAYS

Historic sites, duties regarding, 138.665, 138.666

Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25

Horse racing, 240.06, 240.17

Hospital districts, *see* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

### Hospitals

- County hospital authorities, 144.581
- Municipal hospitals, leases, 471.475
- Town hospitals, 471.95

Hours for voting, approval, 204C.05

### Housing programs

- Innovative and inclusionary housing program, 462A.2093, 462A.21, 462A.236
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305

### Human services

- Administration, cooperation, 256.96
- Licensing, notice received, 142B.10, 245A.04

Hydrants, 365.20, 444.075

Impounded motor vehicles, 168B.08, 168B.09, 168B.10

Impoundments, *see* IMPOUNDMENTS

Improvements, *see* Public improvements under this topic

Income and franchise taxes (state)

- Exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- New local taxes, 477A.016

Incorporation, 414.02

### Indebtedness

- Apportionment, partition of towns, 379.06
- Debt in anticipation of taxes levied, 471.69
- Dissolution, 368.47, 368.49
- Floating indebtedness, 475.52
- Indebtedness exceeding revenues, 471.75, 471.76, 471.78
- Limitations, 473F.02
- Statements about, monthly reporting requirements, Iron Range towns, 471.76

## TOWNS (Cont'd)

### Indebtedness (Cont'd)

Unfunded, Iron Range towns, 471.71 to 471.83

Individual annuity contracts, purchase for employees, 471.615

Industrial development districts, 469.153

Industrial zones, establishment, 173.16

Inflow and infiltration prevention programs, 471.342

Information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19

Infrastructure and sustainability assistance, empowering small Minnesota communities program, 137.345

Insect pests, control, county agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.81

Inspections, notice requirements, 366.01

Interest earned on county cemetery funds, 306.51, 306.53

Interregional transportation corridor development, funding, 161.361

### Investments

- Cemetery funds, 365.36
- Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds, 306.44
- Contracts and agreements, 118A.05
- Generally, 118A.02, 118A.04
- Health and Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 15D.14
- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Self-insurance pools, investment authority, 118A.10
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

### Iron Range towns

Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.22

#### Payments to

- Agglomerating facilities taxes, revenues, 298.396
- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.225, 298.28
- Taconite municipal aid, 298.282, 298.283
- Taconite state aid, 298.285
- Semitaconite taxes, revenues, 298.39
- Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09
- Unfunded indebtedness, 471.71 to 471.83

Joint planning sessions, municipal services, extension, 471.591

### Joint powers agreements

- Bleacher safety enforcement, 326B.112
- Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.10, 16C.11

Requirements, generally, 471.59

Joint tax assessments, 273.072

### Judgments against

- Bonds, issuance to pay, 475.52
- Dissolution of town, 365.47
- General procedures, 365.39
- Payment, execution procedures, 365.41
- Property tax levy for payment, 365.41, 365.42

Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24

### Lakes and ponds

- Town boards of supervisors, duties, 459.20
- Weed and algae control, 103G.621

Land, *see* Real property under this topic

Land use actions by state or local governments, notice received, 471.99

### Land use planning

- Aggregate materials lands, planning, 84.94
- Boards of adjustment and appeals, 462.354
- Cities and towns, 462.353
- Comprehensive land use plans, contracts, 462.353
- Definitions, 462.352
- Generally, 462.355
- Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371
- Regulation prohibitions, common interest communities, 515B.5-101

Shorelines, *see* SHORELANDS

Land use planning grants, 462.353

Law enforcement agencies, town boards, authorization, 367.401

### Lawsuits

- Bonds, compelling performance, 444.075
- Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02
- County attorneys, duties, 219.10
- Estrays, value, 346.05

TOWNS

1156

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- General procedures, 365.39
- Judgments against, *see* same under this topic
- Name in suit, service and defense, 365.40
- Notification and order waiting period, 365.38
- Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05
- Powers, generally, 365.02
- Public expression protection lawsuits, 554.07 to 554.20
- Surety bonds, 366.05
- Tax levies for judgment payments, 365.41, 365.42

League of Minnesota cities, dues, 465.58

Leases

- Conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89
- Land, 366.01, 465.035
- Public safety equipment, 471.3455
- Regional treatment center buildings, community corrections, 241.31
- Rental purchase agreements, 465.71
- Road or street building materials, 160.11
- Town cemetery lands, 365.26
- Trunk highways, easements, 161.431

Leaves, open burning, 116.082

Legal newspapers

- Definitions, 331A.01
- Designation for official publications, 331A.04

Liability

- Claims for loss or injury, notice received, 466.05
- Hazardous substances releases, 115B.04, 115B.05
- Immunity, extension of state immunity to local governments, 466.03
- Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59
- Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095
- Park roads, torts, exemptions, 160.82
- Private road damages, 365.08
- Property owned by town, 365.41
- Railroad aid, limitations on, Const. art 11 s 12
- Rustic roads, torts, exemption, 160.83
- Solid waste collectors, joint liability limitations, 115A.94
- Streets and roads, warning signs, failure to place, 160.16
- Taxes, claims associated with, immunity from, 466.03
- Toll facility revenue bonds, 160.89
- Tort liability, local governments, 466.01
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29

Liability insurance

- Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59
- Self-insurance pools, 471.98 to 471.982

Libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Licenses

- Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27
- Carnivals, 437.08
- Circuses, 437.08
- Deadline for town action, 15.99
- Fairs, 437.08
- Fees, reporting requirements, 6.74
- Hotels, requirements, 471.585
- Landlords, landlord-tenant guide information, 471.9994
- Liquor licenses, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Shows, 437.08
- Snowmobiles, restriction, 84.85
- Vending machines, 471.707
- Watercraft, licensing prohibited, 86B.421

Liens, motor vehicles, exemptions, 168A.16

Light rail transit

- Plans, reports received, 473.3994
- Warning signals, 473.4055

Limousine services, 221.84

Littering, 115A.99

Live well at home grants, 256.9754

Loans to

- Clean water partnership loans, 103F.725
- Debt service deficiency loans, 475A.04
- Energy conservation investments, 471.65

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Loans to (Cont'd)

- Generally, 465.73
- Hardship acquisition and relocation, 473.167
- Highway rights-of-way acquisition, 473.167
- Public works projects, 471.65
- Secured loans, bank liability, 48.24

Local firefighter relief associations, duties, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Local police relief associations, duties, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Local recreation grants, 85.019

Local retirement plans or funds, establishment, 356.25

Local safety councils, 471.63

Local tax rate, defined, 276A.01

Local taxes, special laws, 270C.171

Local water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Lodging taxes, 469.190

Logging railroads across highways, 160.24

Mailboxes, 169.072, 366.015

Management and Budget Department, services, 43A.36

Manufactured home parks

- Closing or conversion, duties, 327C.095

Definitions, 327C.015

Maps, state demographer, duties, 4A.02

Matching programs, comparison of data, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Medical response units, 144E.275

Meetings, *see* Town meetings under this topic

Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998

Merit systems, police, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18

Metropolitan area towns

Association of Metropolitan Municipalities, *see* ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES

Census, 368.01, 368.015

Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS

Consulting, 473.147

Definitions, government data, 13.02

Dissolution, consolidation, annexation, detachment, or incorporation, 473F.13

Elections, guidelines, 367.03

Federal aid, 473.223

Financial assistance, 473.384

Fiscal capacity, 473F.02, 473F.07

Generally, 368.01

Grants to, 473.252

Housing, affordability and life-cycle goals, 473.254

Housing and redevelopment powers, 473.195, 473.201

Inclusionary housing development program, 473.251, 473.255

Indebtedness, net debt limitations, 473F.02

Land, water development and management, 473.191

Land and water development ordinances, 473.208

Light rail transit warning signals, 473.4055

Metropolitan parks and open spaces, definitions, 473.301

Metropolitan revenue distribution, exclusion, 473F.02

Net tax capacity, 473F.05 to 473F.11

Ordinances, 368.01, 473.192, 473.206, 473.811

Payments by, 473.521, 473.834

Population, 368.01, 473F.13

Population estimates, 473F.07

Property taxes, *see* Towns under PROPERTY TAXES

Representation, 473.803

Transit programs, 473.384

Transit replacement service, 473.146, 473.388

Transportation advancement funds, 174.49

Transportation planning, 473.146

Wastewater treatment, powers, 473.521



## TOWNS (Cont'd)

Metropolitan surface water, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Mileage allowances, 471.666

Milk, production and processing, ordinances, 32D.02

Mineral lands, road relocation on, 160.10

Minimum-maintenance roads, designation, 160.095

Minnesota Township Association dues, 366.01

Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371

Model codes, adoption by reference, 471.62

Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES

Motor vehicles, duties regarding

- Abandoned, junk, or unauthorized motor vehicles, 168B.04
- Definitions, 471.666
- Identification, 471.346
- Impoundment, notice, 168B.06
- Liens, exemptions, 168A.16
- Rideshare program, use, reimbursement, 174.257
- Road maintenance vehicles, white strobe lamps, 169.64
- Sales taxes, revenues, reporting, 297A.991
- Sewage sludge transport vehicles, 169.80
- Use, 471.666

Motorized golf carts, use on designated roadways, 169.045

MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses, *see* under BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES

Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS

Municipal industrial development, *see* Municipalities under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Municipal services, extension, 471.591

Names

- Change of name, 379.02, 379.07 to 379.09
- New towns, 379.01

National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, 174.62

Natural and scenic areas, development, 85.019

Natural gas utilities, 216B.361

Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025

Net indebtedness, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

New counties, fractions of towns, reorganization, 370.17

New towns

- Election of officers, 367.03
- Names, 379.01
- Town clerks, duties regarding, 367.14

No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, 65B.48

Noncommercial pesticide applicators, licenses, 18E.03

Noncommercial signs, political advertising, exemption, 211B.045

Nonprofit corporations

- County hospital authorities, 144.581
- Joint powers entities, creation, 465.717

Nuclear power plants, emergency response planning, 12.13

Nursery stock, 18H.16

Nursing homes, 447.41

Occupational safety and health, 182.651

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795

Off-road vehicles, 84.804

Officers and employees, *see* TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

One-way roadways, parking on, 169.35

Open Meeting Law, exemptions, 366.01

Option A towns, 367.03, 367.30, 367.31, 367.33

Option B towns, 367.03, 367.30, 367.31, 367.34

Option C towns, 367.30, 367.31, 367.35

Option D towns, 367.30, 367.31, 367.36

Optional plans

- Definitions, 367.30
- Generally, 367.31
- Laws and ordinances, 367.32

Ordinances

- Amendments to, 462.353, 462.3612
- Body art establishments, 146B.02, 146B.09
- Codification, 415.021
- Declaratory judgments about, 555.11
- Evidence of, 599.13

## TOWNS (Cont'd)

Ordinances (Cont'd)

- Formalities, notices, and posting, 365.125
- Government, continuity of in emergencies, 1.27
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095
- Option C towns, 367.35
- Optional plans, 367.32
- Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328
- Posting of, 365.125, 367.11
- Publication, 365.125, 415.021
- Recording, 365.125
- Rules requiring adoption or amendment of, effective dates, 14.128
- Soil loss, 103F.405
- State statutes or rules, adoption by reference, 471.62
- Text, notice requirements, 365.125
- Tourism improvement districts, 428B.02, 428B.04
- Violations and penalties, 366.01, 368.01
- Violations defined as crimes, 626.05
- Voting Rights Act, 200.54
- Water conditioning installation and servicing, 326B.53

Ordinances, common interest communities, permits, prohibited ordinances, 515B.5-101

Organization

- Description, filing, 379.05
- First town meeting, 379.045
- Organizational meeting, 379.01
- Petition to organize, 379.01
- Report by county board, 379.04, 379.05
- Town meeting, 365.50

Outdoor advertising, 173.16

Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86, 169.862, 169.869

Paper stock, 16C.073

Parking facilities, polling places, use, 204B.16

Parks, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS

Partition

- Debts, apportionment, 379.06
- Funds and accounts, apportionment, 379.06
- Hearing, 379.03
- Petition of voters, 379.02
- Report by county board, 379.04, 379.05
- Size limits, 379.02

Pavement marking costs, reimbursements, 161.391

Payments by

- Authority, 365.07
- Direct deposit, employees payroll, 471.426
- Electronic transactions, 471.381
- Noxious weed program funding, 18.88
- Payment requiring excess property tax levies, 275.27
- Prompt payment, 471.425

Peace officers, *see* Towns under PEACE OFFICERS

Pedestrian crossings, 169.215

PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Permits

- Common interest communities, prohibited ordinances, 515B.5-101
- Deadline for town action, 15.99
- Environmental impact statements, effect on, 116D.04

Personal property

- Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS
- Metropolitan area towns, equalized market value, 473F.02
- Transfer to other public corporations, 471.85

Pest control, *see* Control under PESTS

Pesticide control

- Cooperation, 18B.04
- Definitions, 18B.01
- Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065

Petroleum tank release cleanup, reimbursement, 115C.09

Pipes and pipelines, 299J.02, 299J.05, 446A.077

Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05

Planning, county funds, use of, 394.25

Plant diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES

## TOWNS

1158

## TOWNS (Cont'd)

## Plats

- Correction of errors, 505.165, 505.176
- County auditors, duties, 272.12
- Planning reviews, 505.03
- Rights-of-way, 505.1793
- Street plats, preparation, 505.1792
- Transfers, 272.12
- Validation of certain plats, 505.09, 505.16

Plumbers, *see* Licenses under PLUMBERS

## Plumbing

- Installation, uniform standards, 326B.43
- Plan and specification reviews, 326B.43
- Regulations, 326B.44

Police and fire protection, tax levies for, 365.16, 365.18

Police departments, *see* Towns under PEACE OFFICERSPolling places, *see* POLLING PLACES

## Poor relief system

- Abolished, 261.001
- Local social services agencies, 261.001

## Population

- County state-aid highway fund allocations, basis, 162.08
- Estimates
  - Federal census, use, 275.62
  - Metropolitan area towns, 473F.07, 473F.13
  - Property tax reports, 275.62
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Projections, state demographer, 4A.02

Port development assistance program, 457A.03

## Posting (notices)

- Metropolitan area towns, *see* same under this topic
- Posting facilities requirements, 366.01

Pounds, *see* Towns under POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

Powers, generally, 365.02

Printing, paper and ink, 16C.073

Private property, *see* Metropolitan area towns under this topicPrivate vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION

## Property

- All-terrain vehicles, 84.922
- Boats, license fees, exemption, 86B.411
- General powers, 365.02
- Liability of, in suits against town, 365.41
- Liens, for special assessment, 365.181
- Nonpayment, seller's remedy, 365.025
- Off-highway motorcycles, registration fee exemption, 84.788
- Off-road vehicles, registration fee exemption, 84.798
- Public property, 160.02, 160.03
- Real property, 15.054
- Snowmobiles, 84.82
- Surplus property (government), 15.054, 466.03, 471.3459

## Property taxes

- Abatement, 469.1812, 469.1813, 469.1815
- Towns, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Public accountant, 6.64

Public buildings, *see* TOWN BUILDINGS

Public cemeteries, 306.87

Public corporations, 365.02

Public defender costs, reimbursement, 611.35

Public drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMSPublic employees defined contribution plan, duties, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLANPublic funds, *see* under DEPOSITORYIES

Public health, 145A.05

## Public improvements

- Applications for state assistance for, information requirements, 16A.86
- Budget requests, submission to Management and Budget Department, 16A.86
- Cancellation, 435.202
- Cartway easements, 435.37
- Contractors' bonds, *see* Public works contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
- Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05

## TOWNS (Cont'd)

## Public improvements (Cont'd)

- Powers, 429.021
- Proceedings, 435.202, 435.56
- Public works projects, 471.65
- Special assessments for, *see* Towns under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

Public lands, *see* Real property under this topicPublic libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIESPublic notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Public recreational facilities and programs, 471.17

Public relations, 469.191

Public road ditches, costs, 160.201

Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455

## Public services

- Rescues, charges for, 366.011
- Water supply, *see* same under this topic

## Public utilities

- Area development rate plans, 216B.161
- Community antenna television lines, 161.45
- Notice received, 216.161, 216B.16, 216B.17, 222.37

Public water supply, *see* Water supply under this topicPublic works projects, *see* Public improvements under this topic

## Publications by

- Codification of laws, 415.021
- Distribution, 471.68
- Financial reports, 471.697
- Geographical names, requirement to use, 83A.03

Pumps and pumping, water supply, authorizing, 444.075

## Purchases by

- Administration Department, authority, 16C.03
- Blind-made goods and services, 248.075
- Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.10
- Correctional industry products, 16C.151
- Credit cards, use, 471.381
- Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345
- Installment payments, 465.71
- Major purchases, 365.025
- Motor vehicles and equipment, energy conservation, 216C.19
- Public safety equipment, 471.3455
- Rental purchase agreements, 465.71
- State contracts, audits, 16C.05

## Railroads

- Acquiring carriers, contracts with local governments, 222.87
- Crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Fences, 219.34
- Passenger service agreements, 174.61, 174.62, 174.63
- Quiet zones, 219.166
- Rail service improvement program, 222.50, 222.51

Real estate tax judgment sales, conveyances before forfeiture, 280.385

## Real property

- Agencies in charge of, 103C.235
- Conveyances, 365.04, 465.025
- Deeds, 365.05
- Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19, 94.44
- Government property, 435.19
- Hennepin County Three Rivers Park District acquisition of, 383B.72
- Leases, 465.035
- Logging roads, losses from use, limitation of liability, 466.03
- Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02
- Public lands, 161.202
- Purchase or holding for housing or economic development or redevelopment purposes, 272.02
- Purchasing, 444.075
- Sale, lease, or conveyance, 366.01
- State surplus land sales, 94.10
- Town cemeteries, lands, sale or lease, 365.26
- Trespass on, 366.05
- Unimproved land, limitation of liability, 466.03

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Real property (Cont'd)  
     Valuation, water service, 365.20  
     Zoning regulations, *see* Zoning under this topic  
 Records and record keeping  
     Child support enforcement, access, 518A.83  
     Defined, 138.17  
     Destruction of originals, 15.17  
     Duplicate warrants, 471.415  
     Emergency records preservation, 138.17  
     Preservation, 15.17  
     Reproductions, 15.17, 138.17  
     Town clerks, duties, 367.11  
 Recreational facilities and programs  
     Authority to operate, 471.15, 471.16  
     Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055  
     Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
     Establishment, 471.15  
     Funding, town meetings, 365.10  
     Generally, 471.16  
     Gifts and bequests, acceptance, 471.17  
     Local recreation grants, 85.019, 160.266  
     Location of activities, 471.17  
     Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.14 to 327.16, 327.20, 327.26, 327.27  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, *see* under RECREATIONAL VEHICLES  
 Recycling  
     Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073  
     Containers for recyclable material, 115A.151  
     Scrap metal, choice of facilities, 16C.074  
 Recycling center signs, 173.086  
 Referendum, *see* Towns under REFERENDUM  
 Regional development commissions, termination, 462.398  
 Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS  
 Regional management information centers, 123A.23  
 Regional railroad authorities, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Relocation during wars, 1.26  
 Rent controls, 471.9996  
 Reports given  
     Annual reports, 471.68  
     Biennial reports, 471.68  
     Buildings, permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148  
     Comprehensive land use plan, 462.353  
     Construction and development-related fees, annual reports, 326B.145  
     County cemetery funds, interest received, 306.50  
     Deaths, residents and nonresidents, 201.13  
     Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
     Drivers' licenses, 171.54  
     Financial reports, *see* same under this topic  
     Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065, 469.0305  
     Plumbers and plumbing, violations, 326B.45  
     Property taxes, 275.62  
     Road and bridge funds, appropriations from, 164.03  
     Road taxes, 164.03  
     Roads, cartways, and bridges, 164.03  
     Traffic violations  
     Administrative fees, 6.74  
     Administrative fines, 169.999  
 Reproductive health rights, regulation, limitation, 145.409  
 Rescue services, charges for, collection, 366.011  
 Reservoirs, 444.075  
 Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Revenues  
     Property tax revenues, *see* Towns under PROPERTY TAXES  
     Raised as town charge, 365.07  
 Review boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Rideshare program, motor vehicles, use, reimbursement, 174.257  
 Rights-of-way, proposed acquisition, 505.1793  
 Road and bridge funds  
     Appropriations from, 164.03  
     Deposits to, 164.03, 298.75  
     Dissolution of town, fund disposal, 365.47  
     Payments from, 164.02, 164.08, 164.10  
 Road authorities, *see* under TOWN ROADS  
 Roads  
     Generally, *see* STREETS AND ROADS  
     Town roads, *see* TOWN ROADS  
 Rural roads, naming and marking, 160.293  
 Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS  
 Rustic roads, 160.83  
 Safe routes to school program, 174.40  
 Saint Louis County, *see* Towns in under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Cannabis gross receipts taxes, prohibitions, 295.82  
     New taxes or increases, 477A.016  
 Sales by  
     Conflicts of interest, *see* Members under TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS  
     Nursery stock, certificate fees exemption, 18H.07  
     Public funds, collateral, 118A.03  
     Surplus property, electronic sales process, 471.345  
 Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 School buildings and grounds, site access and safety, 123B.71  
 School buses, stop-signal arms, use, 169.443  
 Self-insurance employee health plans  
     Generally, 471.617  
     Special education services, 125A.023  
 Self-insurance pools, investment authority, 118A.10  
 Senior citizen centers, 471.935  
 Service charges  
     Collection of unpaid, 366.011, 366.012  
     Emergency services, 366.011  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), administrative services to, 123A.21  
 Services outside municipality, 438.09  
 Sewage disposal systems, *see* Municipal sewage disposal systems under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Sewage treatment systems, 444.075  
 Shoreland development, 103F.221  
 Shoreland management grants, 84.975  
 Shows, 437.07 to 437.09  
 Sick leave, 261.002  
 Sidewalks, 435.44  
 Signs and symbols  
     Community identification signs, placement, 173.08  
     Municipal identification entrance signs, 173.02, 173.025  
 Size, changes of boundaries, limits, 379.02  
 Small or medium sized communities, 137.345, 270.071  
 Snow removal, private lands, 160.21  
 Snowmobiles  
     Licensing, 84.85  
     Registration fee, exemption, 84.82  
     Regulating operation, 84.87  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Soil and water conservation districts  
     Advisory representatives from town, 103C.315  
     Public land administration, cooperation, 103C.235  
     Soil Health Financial Assistance Program grants, 17.134

## TOWNS

1160

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

Soil conservation  
     Definitions, 103F.401  
     Excessive soil loss, duties, 103F.421  
     Ordinances, 103F.405, 103F.435  
 Soil health practices program, 103F.06  
 Solid waste, *see* Waste management under this topic  
 Sounding and testing equipment, 161.42  
 Special assessments, *see* Towns under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 Special or local laws, 645.021, 645.024  
 Special transportation services, 174.30  
 Specialized medical response units, 144E.275  
 Specific towns, *see* specific index headings  
 Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS  
 State aid  
     Annexation, consolidation, detachment, dissolution, or incorporation, effect, 477A.014  
     Appropriations for, 477A.03  
     Distribution, 477A.013, 477A.014  
     Electric generation transition aid, 477A.24  
     Fire state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
     Limitations, 477A.013, 477A.03  
     Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.14  
     Payment dates, 477A.015  
     Police state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
     Property tax statements, 276.04  
     Reductions or offsets  
         Property tax levies, 275.62  
         Property value notices, costs, 273.121  
         2011-2012, 477A.013  
     Road funding gap assistance, 162.175  
     Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017  
     Withholding, 161.38  
 State and national associations, membership fees, 471.96  
 State auditor, required information, 6.74  
 State Building Code, *see* Building code under this topic  
 State contracts, audit costs, 16C.05  
 State laws and statutes, purchase of copies, 3C.12  
 State mandates, objection or reform, 6.79  
 State primary election, cancellation, 204D.03  
 State statutes or rules, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 State surplus land sales, 16B.282, 94.10  
 Statutory city powers, urban towns, 367.033, 367.31, 367.33  
 Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.16 to 444.21  
 Storm water control systems, 444.075  
 Streets and roads, duties, *see* STREETS AND ROADS  
 Subcontracts  
     Family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
     Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.4932  
 Subdivision of land, regulations, 462.358  
 Subordinate service districts, *see* SUBORDINATE SERVICE DISTRICTS  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems  
     Inspections, 115.55  
     Local ordinances, 115.55  
     Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, requirements concerning, 394.36  
 Supervisors, *see* TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS  
 Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37  
 Surety bonds  
     Duplicate warrants, 471.415  
     General powers, 366.01  
     Prosecution, penalties, and forfeitures, 366.05  
 Surplus property  
     Electronic sales process, 471.345  
     Sales by officers and employees, 15.054  
     Sales to towns, 16B.2975  
 Taconite assistance areas, payments to, 298.018  
 Tanning facilities, *see* TANNING FACILITIES  
 Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.08  
 Tax levies, *see* Towns under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tax reassessment costs, deduction, 272.11  
 Taxes  
     Claims associated with, immunity from, 466.03  
     Lodging taxes, 469.190  
     New income or sales taxes, 477A.016  
     Property, *see* Towns under PROPERTY TAXES  
     Racetracks, 240.15  
     Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01  
     Tear gas, duties regarding, 624.731  
     Telecommuter Forward! certification, 116J.9923  
     Telecommuting, promotion of, 116J.9923  
     Telephone companies, notice received, 222.37  
     Telephones, *see* Township telephone systems under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
     Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14  
     Time payments, 365.025  
     Tobacco or tobacco related devices, license ordinances, 461.12 to 461.19  
     Toll bridges, 165.09  
     Toll facilities, development, 160.84 to 160.92  
     Tourism improvement districts, *see* TOURISM IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Tourist camps  
     Enforcement of law, 327.26, 327.27  
     Generally, 450.19  
     Licenses, 327.15  
     Zoning, 327.16  
 Towing authorities, 168B.035  
 Town, defined, 645.44  
 Town boards, *see* TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS  
 Town boards of audit, *see* TOWN BOARDS OF AUDIT  
 Town clerks, *see* TOWN CLERKS  
 Town halls, *see* under TOWN BUILDINGS  
 Town hospitals, 471.95  
 Town meetings  
     Adjournment, 365.58  
     Annexation, 414.0333  
     Annual meeting time, 365.54  
     Audited accounts, payment procedures, 367.18  
     Business and elections, 365.51  
     Clerk's duties, 365.53, 367.11  
     Fence policy, election, 344.20  
     Fire protection districts, 368.85  
     First meeting, 379.045  
     Flowage easements, 103G.565  
     Funds and accounts, 367.11  
     Generally, 365.10, 365.56  
     Impassable town roads, correction costs, 163.16  
     Lawsuits against town, private road damage, 365.08  
     Local lodging taxes, 469.190  
     Minutes recorded at, 365.55  
     Open Meeting Law, 13D.01, 366.01  
     Postponed or rescheduled meetings, 365.51, 365.59  
     Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
     Procedures, 366.01  
     Property taxes, 164.04, 275.07, 365.431  
     Quorum requirements, 366.01  
     Satellite broadcasting or program service facilities, tax exemptions, 272.02  
     Social media, permitted use, 13D.065  
     Special meetings, 365.52, 365.56  
     Specific powers granted at, 365.23  
     Town boards, general powers, 365.10, 365.50  
     Towns established at, 368.01  
     Voting machines and systems, authorization of use, 206.58  
     Voting regulations at, 365.57  
 Town roads, *see* TOWN ROADS  
 Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Township system of poor relief, 261.001  
 Tractors, operation on highways, 169.72

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1161

## TOWNSHIP

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

Traffic control devices, duties, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Traffic regulations

- Generally, 168B.035
- Parking, 169.345, 169.35
- Speed limits, 160.263
- State law, conformity, 169.022
- Violations, suspension of driver's license, 171.16

Trail registry, duties, cooperation, 85.017

Transition from town to city, 414.031

Transportation Department services, 161.39

Transportation fund grants, 174.50

Trees, grants for planting, 84.705

Trees and hedges along highways, 160.22

Trunk highways

- Construction contracts, 161.315
- Construction or reconstruction, generally, 161.24, 161.38
- Generally, 161.20
- Increased capacity or width, construction, 161.38
- Land acquisition, 161.441
- Projects, advance funding, 161.361
- Replacement of public lands, 161.202
- Reversion, 161.16
- Street or highway improvements outside state construction limits, 161.38
- Surplus earth materials, purchase, 161.411
- Temporary trunk highways, duties, 161.16

Tunnels under highways, 160.25

Underground facility operators, 216D.02

Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.052

Urban towns, 367.033, 367.31, 367.33

Utilities, *see* Public utilities under this topic

Utility task vehicles, use on designated roadways, 169.045

Vacation leave, 261.002

Vending machines, licenses, fee increases, 471.707

Violations and penalties

- Cannabis or cannabinoid products, failure to register, 461.12
- Local government aid, reduction, late property tax reports, 275.62
- Supplies or equipment contracts, bidding violations, 471.37
- Tobacco or tobacco related devices, sales to children, 461.12

Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION

Voters

- Registration, county auditors, delegation of duties, 201.221
- Residence requirements, 201.016

Voting challengers, appointments, 204C.07

Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

Voting systems, purchase or lease, 206.805

Warrants for payment of money

- Dissolution of town, 365.47, 365.49
- Duplicate warrants, 471.415

Waste management

- Hazardous waste, metropolitan area towns, 473.811
- Practices, 115A.471
- Solid waste collection, organizing, 115A.94
- Solid waste collectors, licenses, 115A.93
- Solid waste disposal, fees, 115A.921
- Solid waste management services by counties, charges, 400.08
- Solid waste transporters, regulation by towns, 221.031
- Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241
- Town meetings, powers, 365.10

Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065

Wastewater treatment

- Facilities, 444.075, 444.26, 458D.06
- Nonmetropolitan interceptors, 473.5111

Water, local water plans, 103B.235

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

Water access sites, cooperation with Natural Resources Department, 97A.141

Water conditioning contractors and installers, licenses, 326.55, 326.56

Water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Water pollution, 103F.725, 103F.731, 115.06

Water quality and storage program, 103F.05

Water-related permits, 103G.407

Water softeners, installation, 326B.44

Water supply

- Critical water deficiencies, 103G.291
- Demand reduction measures, 103G.291
- Lead service line replacement grant program, 446A.077
- Platted towns, 365.20
- Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION
- Pumps and pumping, authorization, 444.075
- Requesting from contiguous city, 456.30
- Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS
- Service connection fees, 144.3831
- Valves, 444.075
- Water supply plans, 103G.291
- Water treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371

Water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211

Waters

- Deicing, 103G.605
- Weed control, 103G.621

Watershed districts

- Appropriations, 103D.921
- Exemptions from permit fees, 103D.335
- Rules, notice received, 103D.341

Weed control

- Aquatic plants, 103G.621
- Noxious weeds, 18.77, 18.84, 18.88

Weed inspectors, 18.80, 18.81

Wells, 103I.111, 444.075

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.06, 458D.20, 458D.22

Wetlands

- Acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 97A.145
- High priority wetlands regions, 103B.3355
- Restrictions on access from roads, 103G.235
- Wetland replacement applications, 103G.2242
- Wetlands preservation areas, eminent domain, 103F.614

Wheelchair users, transportation, 299A.11

Workers' compensation

- Generally, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Insurance, 176.182
- Insurance companies, *see* Workers' compensation insurance companies under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE
- Reinsurance association, membership, 79.34
- Town officers and employees, 176.011, 176.192

Youth centers, 471.935

Youth recreation and athletic programs, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.055

Zoning

- Authority, 366.183
- Commercial and industrial zones, scenic areas, 173.04
- County controls, consistency with, 394.33
- Deadlines for town action, 15.99
- Municipal planning law, *see* Zoning ordinances under ZONING
- Ordinances, *see* Zoning ordinances under ZONING
- Residential programs (human services), 142B.40, 245A.11
- Subdivision regulations, safe routes to school, 174.40

**TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES**

Annual statements

- False statement, 72A.061
- Filing, 60A.13, 60A.14, 67A.11, 72A.061
- Generally, 60A.13
- President, duties, 67A.11
- Secretary, duties, 67A.11
- Violations and penalties, 67A.11

## TOWNSHIP

1162

### TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Applications, 67A.12  
 Appraisals, expenses, per diem, payment, 60A.03  
 Appraisers, 67A.161  
 Arbitration, 67A.161  
 Articles of incorporation  
     Amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
     Perpetual existence, 67A.03  
 Assessments, insurance fraud prevention account, 299C.061  
 Audits and examinations  
     Expenses, payment, 60A.03, 60A.13, 67A.241  
     Generally, 67A.241  
 Board of directors  
     Appointments by, officers, 67A.09  
     Audits and examinations, duties, 67A.241  
     Bylaws, duties, 67A.05  
     Consolidation, merger, duties, 67A.21  
     Information security program, duties, 60A.9851  
     Liability, elimination or limitation, 67A.06  
     Number, 67A.08  
     Record keeping, duties, 67A.241  
     Term, 67A.08  
 Bylaws  
     Amendments, 67A.05, 72A.061  
     Board of directors, duties, 67A.05  
     Filing, 60A.14, 67A.05  
     Making, 67A.05, 67A.06  
 Certificate of authority, filing fees, 60A.14  
 Certificates of incorporation  
     Amendments, 67A.04  
     Corporate existence, provision, 67A.02, 67A.03  
     Filing fees, 60A.14  
     Generally, 67A.02  
     Territory, counties, provision for operation, 67A.01  
 Classification of property, rates, risk, 67A.15  
 Collateral, overnight repurchase agreements, 67A.231  
 Commerce Department, duties, 67A.01 to 67A.26  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Depositories, overnight repurchase agreements, 67A.231  
     Reinsurance, 67A.20  
 Corporate existence, perpetual, provision in articles of incorporation, 67A.02  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Definitions  
     Information security program, 60A.985  
     Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
     Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03  
     Township mutual companies, 67A.44  
 Employees  
     Bond, 67A.09  
     Regulations, violations, failure to comply, 67A.26  
 Fees  
     Generally, 67A.11  
     Policy fees, 67A.12  
 Fines, mandatory filings, failure to comply, 72A.061  
 Fire insurance policies, surcharge, exemption, 297L.06  
 Fiscal year, 67A.11  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Funds and accounts, depositories, overnight repurchase agreements, 67A.231  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0921, 290.0922  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Inquiries, Commerce Department, 60A.13  
 Insurable property, 67A.14, 67A.191  
 Insurable risk, amount, exceptions and limitations, 67A.14  
 Insurance law, exclusions, 67A.191, 67A.25  
 Insurers, township mutual companies defined as, 72A.491  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02  
 Investments, generally, 67A.231  
 Laws, reference, application, 67A.25  
 Lawsuits, generally, 67A.06  
 Licenses  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858

### TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Licenses (Cont'd)  
     Issuance, 67A.25  
 Liquidation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Managers  
     Assessments, duties, 67A.09  
     Choosing, 67A.09  
     Policies, duties, 67A.12  
 Mandatory filings, generally, 72A.061  
 Meetings  
     Annual meeting, 67A.11  
     Special meetings, consolidation, merger, 67A.21  
 Member insurers  
     Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
     Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, membership, 60C.04  
     Township mutual companies defined as, 60C.03  
 Members  
     Nonresident property owners, 67A.10  
     Number, 67A.01  
     Termination, 67A.18  
 Mergers and consolidations  
     Procedures and requirements, 67A.21  
     Surviving company, territory, 67A.01  
 Mutual companies law, exemption, 66A.01  
 Officers  
     Generally, 67A.09  
     Presidents, *see* same under this topic  
     Regulations, violations, failure or neglect of compliance, 67A.26  
     Secretaries, *see* same under this topic  
     Treasurers, 67A.09, 67A.12  
 Offices, principal offices, location, 67A.07  
 Payments by, 60A.03  
 Policies  
     Cancellation or annulment, notice, 67A.18  
     Combination policies, homeowners' insurance, 67A.191  
     Fees, 67A.12  
     Fire insurance policies, surcharge, exemption, 297L.06  
     Term, 67A.12  
 Powers, generally, 67A.06  
 Premiums, generally, 67A.12  
 Presidents  
     Annual statement, duties, 67A.11  
     Choosing, election, 67A.09  
     Consolidation, merger, duties, 67A.21  
     Policies, duties, 67A.12  
 Property, generally, 67A.01  
 Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02  
 Records and record keeping  
     Audits and examinations, 60A.03, 60A.13, 67A.241  
     Commerce Department to prescribe, 67A.241  
 Rehabilitation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Reinsurance, 67A.20  
 Reinsurance associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43  
 Reports given  
     Annual report, 67A.11  
     Audits and examinations, summary report, 67A.241  
     Minnesota aid to police premium report, 297L.25  
     Minnesota firetown premium report, 297L.25  
     Surplus corrective action plan, 67A.175  
 Seals, generally, 67A.06  
 Secretaries  
     Annual statements, duties, 67A.11  
     Choosing, election, 67A.09  
     Consolidation, merger, duties, 67A.21  
     Policies, duties, 67A.12  
 Securities, collateral, overnight repurchase agreements, 67A.231  
 Statements  
     Annual statements, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 67A.11  
 Surplus, 67A.175

**TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Territory

Generally, 67A.01

Reinsurance agreements, 67A.20

Treasurers

Choosing, election, 67A.09

Policies, duties, 67A.12

Types of insurance authorized, 67A.13

Umpires, 67A.161

Unfair competition, generally, 72A.31

Vice-presidents, choosing, election, 67A.09

Violations and penalties

Annual statements, 72A.061

False or fraudulent statements, 67A.26

Information security program, 60A.9857

Mandatory filings, failure to comply, fine, 72A.061

Officers or employees, regulations, failure or neglect of compliance, violations, 67A.26

Visitations, expenses, payment, 60A.03

**TOWNSHIPS (SURVEY UNITS)**

Corners, *see* Survey corners under MONUMENTS

County surveyors, duties, federal survey rules, conforming with, 389.04

Land, 273.061

Organization as towns, *see* Organization under TOWNS

Section corners, *see* Survey corners under MONUMENTS

**TOXIC POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT**

Generally, 115D.01 to 115D.15

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES**

*See* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

*See* POISONS

**TOXIC WASTE**

*See* HAZARDOUS WASTE

**TOYS**

Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407

Coasters, clinging to vehicles, 169.222

Hazardous toys

Bans, 325F.10, 325F.13

Commerce Department, duties, 325F.10, 325F.11, 325F.14, 325F.15

Definitions, 325F.09

Distribution, 325F.08, 325F.12, 325F.13, 325F.16

Manufacture, 325F.08, 325F.12, 325F.13, 325F.16

Reimbursement, 325F.12

Repurchase, 325F.12

Rulemaking, 325F.10, 325F.11

Safety recalls, 325F.135

Sale, 325F.08, 325F.12, 325F.13, 325F.16

Mercury, toys containing, 116.92

Priority chemicals, 116.9401 to 116.9407

Replica firearms, 325F.81, 624.712

Roller skates, clinging to vehicles, 169.222

Safe Toys Act, generally, 325F.08 to 325F.17

Skateboards, clinging to vehicles, 169.222

Sleds, *see* SLEDS

Toy cannons or canes containing explosives, fireworks, toys defined as, 624.20

Toy guns

Gun control, exemption, 624.712

Labeling, 325F.81

Toy vehicles, clinging to vehicles, 169.222

Violations and penalties

Banned toys, 325F.13

Distribution, 325F.08, 325F.13, 325F.16

Generally, 325F.08, 325F.16

Hazardous toys, 325F.08, 325F.13, 325F.16

Manufacture, 325F.08, 325F.13, 325F.16

Sale, 325F.08, 325F.16, 325F.18

**TRACT INDEXES**

County boards, duties, 386.06, 386.15

County recorders, duties

Form of entries, 386.05

**TRACT INDEXES (Cont'd)**

County recorders, duties (Cont'd)

Storage, compilation, maintenance, 386.459

Transcribing, 386.16

Hennepin County, 386.07 to 386.09

Land registration, 508.37

Registration of title without court proceedings, 508A.37

Transcribing, 386.15, 386.16

**TRACTORS**

Brake lights, 169.57

Caterpillar tractors, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.29

Definitions

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002

Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Drivers, motor vehicle registration cards, duties, 168.11

Failure to provide repairs, refunds or replacements, violations and penalties, 325F.6653, 325F.6654

Farm tractors

Alternative dispute resolution, 325F.6656

Clock-hour meters, 325E.165 to 325E.167

Definitions, 168A.01, 169.011, 171.01

Disclosure, 325F.6652 to 325F.6656

Drivers, license exemptions, 171.03

Farm trucks, tractors defined as, 171.01

Implements of husbandry, 168A.01

Lights and lighting, 169.55, 169.64, 325F.6670

Manufacturers, 325F.6651 to 325F.6659

Motor vehicle dealers, exemption, 168.27

Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, exclusion, 53C.01

Reflectors, 169.55, 325F.6670

Refunds or replacements, 325F.6652, 325F.6654, 325F.6656

Repairs, 325F.6652, 325F.6653, 325F.6654

Safety equipment, 17.1195, 325F.6670

Sales, 325E.166, 325F.6670

Seat belts, exemptions, 169.685

Shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872

Steam tractors, *see* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Warranties, extension for when repairs not available, 325F.6655

Warranty, 325F.6651 to 325F.6656

Garden-type tractors, farm machinery, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Gross weight

Basis, motor vehicle registration tax computation, 168.013

Defined, 168.002

License plates, exemptions, 168.012

Lights, farm tractors, 169.55, 169.64

Motor vehicle registration

Exemptions, 168.012

Rate of tax, 168.013

Reciprocity, 168.181

Motor vehicles used on public highways, motor fuel taxes, exclusion, 296A.01

Nondisclosure of alternative dispute settlement records, 325F.665

Owners, motor vehicle registration cards, duties, 168.11

Permits, operation on highways, 169.72

Reciprocity, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.181

Road tractors, defined, 169.011

Safety

Farm tractors, 17.1195, 325F.6670

Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107

Slow-moving vehicle signs, 325F.6670

Special mobile equipment, tractors defined as, 168A.01

Steam tractors, *see* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

Violations and penalties

Careless use around fire, 88.195

Sunday sales violations, 168.274 to 168.276

## TRADE

1164

### TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

Assistance by, industrial facilities, notice of closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976  
 Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
 Educational programs for members, exemptions  
     Private career school provisions, 136A.821  
     Registration and approval, Higher Education Office, 136A.653  
 Excavation notification center, organizational meeting, notice received, 216D.03  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Inland Commercial Fishing Trade Association, consulting, Natural Resources Department, 97C.815  
 Notice of nonpayment of motor fuel on behalf of member retailer, 604.15  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.70  
 Trade cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

### TRADE OFFICE

*See also* EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
 Organic agriculture, state agency efforts, coordination, 31.94  
 Protocol office, foreign diplomatic representatives, 116J.966

### TRADE PUBLICATIONS

Advertising in  
     For local government projects, in recognized industry trade journals, 331A.01, 429.041  
     Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.66  
     Solicitation of business, included activities, 290.015  
 Cooperative association publications, notices in  
     Members' meetings, 308A.611, 308A.615  
     Mergers or consolidations, 308A.801  
 Drainage construction trade newspapers, notices in, drainage contract awards, 103E.505  
 Notices in  
     Cooperative association publications, 308A.611, 308A.615, 308A.801  
     Counties, bids and requests, 373.01  
     Drainage construction trade newspapers, notices in, 103E.505  
     Local governments, bids and requests, 331A.03  
     One Call Excavation Notification Center, organizational meeting, 216D.03  
     Political subdivisions, bids and requests, 373.01  
     Trunk highways, excess land, bids, 161.23  
 Sales, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724

### TRADE SECRET INFORMATION

Acquisition, misappropriation, 325C.01 to 325C.07  
 Computer software, counties, product development, 375.86  
 Containers, samples provided to Pollution Control Agency, 116F.06  
 Data  
     Classification, 13.37  
     Generally, *see* Trade secret information under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 325C.01  
 Disclosure, misappropriation, 325C.01 to 325C.07  
 Drugs and medicine, violations, 151.34  
 Fertilizers, generally, 18C.405  
 Food, revealing or using, 31.02  
 Government records, state archives, public access, exceptions, 138.17  
 Health care, essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Health plan companies, reserves, calculations, 62J.041  
 Hennepin County, design-build contracts, confidentiality protection, 383B.158  
 Hennepin County, HMO, or Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., purchasing and contracting, closed hearings, 383B.217  
 Insurance, credit information, 72A.20  
 Lawsuits, misappropriation, 325C.01 to 325C.07  
 Liability, misappropriation, royalties, damages, 325C.03  
 Misappropriation  
     Injunctions, 325C.02  
     Lawsuits, 325C.03 to 325C.06, 325C.07

### TRADE SECRET INFORMATION (Cont'd)

Misappropriation (Cont'd)  
     Prohibition, 325C.01, 325C.02  
     Royalty payments for, 325C.02, 325C.03  
 Occupational safety and health  
     Data classification, 13.791, 182.668  
     Determination, 182.668  
     Disclosure, 182.668  
     Protection, 182.653, 182.668  
 Own risk and solvency assessments, 60D.57  
 Packages, samples provided to Pollution Control Agency, 116F.06  
 Pesticides, 18B.38  
 Pollution Control Agency, data, classification, 115A.06  
 Protection  
     Court orders, 325C.02  
     Lawsuits for misappropriation, procedures, 325C.04, 325C.05  
     Public Utilities Commission, 237.115  
 School districts, guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65  
 Soil and plant amendments, 18C.405  
 Substance use disorder treatment services, 246.64  
 Telephone companies, protection, Public Utilities Commission, 237.115  
 Theft, criminal penalties, 609.52  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 325C.01 to 325C.08

### TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

Abandonment, 333.18, 333.25  
 Addresses, registration applications, 333.20  
 Affidavits, registration of similar marks, 333.19  
 Affixed, 333.40  
 Aquatennial, 333.14 to 333.16  
 Assignments, voiding, 333.23  
 Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES  
 Attorney fees, identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29  
 Brand labels, trademarks defined as, 340A.311  
 Brand names, trademarks and trade names defined as, 151.01  
 Brands, trademarks defined as, 340A.311  
 Business corporations, *see* Corporate names under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Business panels, specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Cancellation, 333.25  
 Certificates of registration  
     Contents, 333.21  
     Conveyance or assignment, 333.23  
     Filing, fees, 5.12  
     Issuance, 333.21, 333.23  
     Secretary of state, duties, 5.12, 333.21  
 Certification marks  
     Lists, secretary of state, duties, 333.04  
     Registration, 333.19  
     Rights, 333.19  
 Charitable organizations, 309.55  
 Claim of ownership, constructive notice, 333.24  
 Classification system, 333.26  
 Clothing containing fur, 325F.42  
 Collective marks  
     Defined as trademarks, 333.18  
     Lists, secretary of state, duties, 333.04  
     Registration, 333.19  
     Rights, 333.19  
 Conveyances, 333.23  
 Copies, registration  
     Generally, 333.20  
     Union trademarks, 333.43  
 Corporations, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Counterfeit trademarks  
     Criminal Code, 609.895  
     Generally, fine, 333.42  
     Liability, generally, 333.28  
     Unions, unlawful, 333.41  
 Court administrator, duties, fees for, 357.021  
 Damages  
     Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29



## TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES (Cont'd)

Damages (Cont'd)  
     Improper registration, 333.27  
 Deceptive trade practices  
     Exemption, 325D.46  
     Generally, 325D.43  
 Definitions  
     Assumed names, 333.001  
     Liquor law, 340A.311  
     Pharmacy law, 151.01  
     Trademarks and service marks, 333.18  
     Uniform deceptive trade practices, 325D.43  
 Detectives, 326.336, 326.3384  
 Dilution, famous marks, 333.285  
 Evidence  
     Certificate of registration, admissibility, 333.21, 333.45  
     Claim of ownership, constructive notice, 333.24  
     Distinctive marks, proof of exclusive and continuous use, 333.19  
 Facsimiles, registration, 333.20, 333.43  
 False representation, improper registration, damages, liability, 333.27  
 False statements, improper registration, damages, liability, 333.27  
 Famous marks, injury to business reputation or dilution, 333.285  
 Federal agencies, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Fees  
     Conveyance or assignment, 333.23  
     Registration, 333.20, 333.43, 333.45  
     Renewal, 333.22  
 Fines, counterfeit trademarks, 333.42  
 Flags, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Foreign corporations, 303.05  
 Foreign countries, registration, 333.19  
 Foreign states, registration, 333.19  
 Fraud  
     Cancellation of registration, 333.25  
     Improper registration, damages, liability, 333.27  
     Union trademarks, registration or use, 333.44  
 Generally, 333.18 to 333.31  
 Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.28 to 333.30  
 Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Injunctions, aquatennial, use, actual or threatened violations, 333.15  
 Invention development services, patent, copyright or trademark protection, 325A.04, 325A.05  
 Lawsuits  
     Identical or similar marks, misuse, right to prosecute, 333.29  
     Improper registration, 333.27  
 Liability  
     Counterfeit trademarks, 333.28  
     Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.28  
     Improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Lights, motor vehicle parts, 169.65  
 Limited liability companies, names, 322C.0108  
 Limited partnerships, names, 321.0108  
 Local governments, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Logos, *see* LOGOS  
 Minneapolis Aquatennial Association, 333.14 to 333.16  
 Minnesota Zoological Garden, 333.53, 333.54  
 Misrepresentation prohibited, 333.01  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, labels, use restricted, 34.11  
 Nonprofit corporations, names, 317A.115  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.04  
 Nonresident registrants, *see* Registrants under this topic  
 Oaths, unions, registration, 333.43  
 Orders, cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Partnerships, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Patents, similar marks, cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Petroleum products, identification tags, 239.752  
 Plumba, 31.651 to 31.671  
 Private label goods, 325F.985 to 325F.988

## TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES (Cont'd)

Protective agents, badges, identification cards, or uniform emblems  
     Failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
     Violations, 326.3384  
 Recording, fees, 357.021  
 Records and record keeping, secretary of state, duties, 333.24, 333.26  
 Registrants  
     Improper registration, liability, 333.27  
     Nonresidents, 333.305, 333.31  
     Notice received, 333.22, 333.31  
 Registration  
     Actions, 333.305  
     Applications, 333.20, 333.22, 333.26  
     Assignments, 333.23  
     Cancellation, 333.25, 333.305  
     Certificates of registration, *see* same under this topic  
     Conveyances, 333.23  
     Failure to renew, cancellation, 333.25  
     Fees, generally, 333.20, 333.22, 333.23  
     Generally, 333.19  
     In mandamus to compel, 333.305  
     Renewal, notice, 333.22  
     Term, 333.22  
     Union trademarks, 333.43  
 Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS  
 Service of process, nonresident registrants, secretary of state as agent, 333.31  
 Soft drinks, labels, use restricted, 34.11  
 State seal, certificate of registration, 333.21  
 Termination of sales representatives, impairment of good will, 325E.37  
 Trade names  
     Certificate of registration, 333.21  
     Registration applications, 333.20  
     Unions, registration, 333.43  
 Trademarks  
     Marks acquired at common law, rights, 333.30  
     When deemed affixed, 333.40  
 Unions  
     Certificate of registration, illegal use, 333.45  
     Certification marks, 333.04, 333.18, 333.19  
     Collective marks, 333.04, 333.18, 333.19  
     Counterfeit or imitation trademarks and trade names, 333.41, 333.42  
     Fraudulent registration or use, 333.44  
     Registration, fees, 333.43  
 United States, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Violations and penalties  
     Aquatennial, unauthorized use, 333.14  
     Assignment, voiding, 333.23  
     Cancellation of registration, 333.25  
     False statements or representation, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
     Fraud, 333.44  
     Improper registration, damages, 333.27  
     Union trademarks, 333.42, 333.44, 333.45  
 Voluntary request for cancellation, 333.25  
**TRADITIONAL MIDWIVES**  
 Certified midwives services, exemptions, 148G.19  
 Licensed Traditional Midwifery Advisory Council, 147D.25  
 Licensed traditional midwives (LTMs), title, use and protection of, 147D.15  
 Medical Practice Board, duties regarding, 147.012  
 Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906, 145.908  
 Traditional midwifery services  
     Defined, 147D.01  
     Designated support persons, midwives not counted toward limit, 144.651  
     Diagnostic tests, authority to administer and receive reports, 151.37  
     Legend drugs, authority to obtain, possess, and administer, 151.37

## TRADITIONAL

1166

**TRADITIONAL MIDWIVES (Cont'd)**

## Traditional midwifery services (Cont'd)

- Limitations of practice, 147D.09
- Patient information, 144.35
- Scope of practice, 147D.03
- Supplies and devices, authority to obtain directly, 151.37
- Unauthorized services, 147D.03

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS***See also* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

- All-terrain vehicles, 84.924
  - Deaths, 84.911, 169.09
  - Express companies, generally, 218.031
  - Full-service providers, audits, 169.09
  - Generally, 169.09
  - Incident reports, numbers, commercial motor vehicles, postcrash inspection waivers, 169.783
  - Motor carriers
    - Data, classification, 13.72
    - Generally, 221.031, 221.0314
  - Off-highway motorcycles
    - Deaths, autopsy reports, examination for alcohol, 84.911
    - Requirements, generally, 84.79
  - Off-road vehicles
    - Deaths, autopsy reports, examination for alcohol, 84.911
    - Requirements, generally, 84.80
  - Peace officers
    - All-terrain vehicles, duties regarding, 84.924
    - Off-highway motorcycles, duties regarding, 84.79
    - Off-road vehicles, duties regarding, 84.80
    - Snowmobiles, duties regarding, 84.86
    - Violations, 169.09
  - Personal injury or death
    - Drug and alcohol testing, 84.911, 169.09
    - Generally, 169.09
  - Railroads, generally, 218.031
  - Records and record keeping, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12
  - Statistical information, Public Safety Department, duties, 169.10
  - Violations and penalties, failure to report, 629.471
- TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS**
- Accident reports, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS
- Accidents resulting in death
- Appearance in court, 169.91
  - Arrests, procedures, 169.91
  - Commercial motor vehicles, postcrash inspections, 169.783
  - Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112
  - Criminal vehicular operation, unborn child, 609.2114
  - Drivers, 169.09
  - Grants to reduce, 4.076
  - No-fault automobile insurance, violations, 169.797
  - Peace officers, reports by, 169.09
- Accidents resulting in personal injury
- Appearance in court, 169.91
  - Arrests, procedures, 169.91
  - Commercial motor vehicles, postcrash inspections, 169.783
  - Drivers, 169.09
  - Grants to reduce, 4.076
  - No-fault automobile insurance, reparations security violations, 169.797
- Accidents with property
- Drivers, duties, 169.09
  - Greater than 4,400 dollars in property damage, commercial motor vehicles, 169.783
- Affidavits, plaintiffs, compliance, 169.09
- Analysis
- Safe road zones, recommendations, 169.065
  - Traffic accident reports, use, 169.09
- Collisions, unattended vehicles, drivers, duties, 169.09
- Commercial drivers, drivers' license disqualification, 171.165
- Commercial motor vehicles, 169.783
- Damages
- County-operated vehicles, claims, 375.31
  - Unpaid judgments, suspension of driver's license, 171.182

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)**

- Data, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82, 13.825
  - Definitions, Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
  - Drivers, 169.09
  - Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04
  - Failure to stop and assist
    - Arrests, *see* Violators under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
    - Bail, maximum amount, 629.471
    - Conviction, effect, 171.50, 171.55
    - Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50
    - Driver's license revocation, 171.17
    - Felony offenses, 169.09
    - Reporting requirements, 171.55
  - Grants to reduce, 4.076
  - Head Start buses, 169.4511
  - Incident report numbers, postcrash inspection waivers, commercial motor vehicles, 169.783
  - Insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
  - Judgments, satisfaction, 171.183
  - Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82, 13.825
  - Lawsuits, 169.09
  - Leaving the scene of, criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112
  - Motor carriers
    - Data, classification, 13.72
    - Generally, 221.031, 221.0314
  - Motorcycles, 84.79, 84.911, 387.03
  - Off-road vehicles
    - Deaths, autopsy report, examination for alcohol, 84.911
    - Requirements, generally, 84.80
  - Peace officers, duties, 169.783, 169.91
  - Records and record keeping, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12
  - Reports, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS
  - Road obstructions, clearing, 168B.035
  - School buses, 169.4511
  - Service of process, 169.09
  - Stopping at scene of accident
    - Failure to stop and assist, *see* same under this topic
    - Streetcars, 169.035
  - Traffic accident reports, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS
  - Traffic safety camera system pilot program, 169.147
  - Violations and penalties
    - Failure to stop and assist, *see* same under this topic
    - Failure to stop and disclose identity, limited licenses, waiting period, 171.30
    - Rulemaking, 169.795
- TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
- See also* MOTOR VEHICLES
- Accidents
- Generally, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS
  - Reports, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS
- Adult court traffic offenses, juvenile offenders, 260B.225
- Arrests, *see* Violators under this topic
- Automated license plate readers, *see* under LICENSE PLATES
- Backing, controlled access highways, backing onto, 169.305
- Bicycles, *see* Traffic regulations under BICYCLES
- "Blocking the box," prohibited, 169.15
- Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)
- Careless driving, *see* CARELESS DRIVING
- Conflict of laws, state law to prevail, 169.022
- Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION
- Defenses, motorcyclists, entering or crossing intersections against red lights, 169.06
- Definitions
- Drivers' licenses, 171.04
  - Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.011
  - Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.14
  - Right of way, 169.20
  - Safety of school children, 169.444
- Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION
- Driving rules
- Animal-drawn vehicles, 169.18

## TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)

### Driving rules (Cont'd)

- Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306
- Driver's license examination, 171.13
- Firehoses, crossing, 169.41
- Following vehicles closely, 169.03, 169.18
- Generally, 169.18
- Intersections, 169.15
- Laned highways, 171.13
- Motorcycles, 169.974
- Motorized bicycles, 169.223
- Motorized foot scooters, 169.225
- Obstructing driver's view, 169.37
- Parking, *see* same under this topic
- Passing, *see* same under this topic
- Signaling, *see* same under this topic
- Slow-moving vehicles, 169.15, 169.18
- Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS
- Standing, *see* same under this topic
- Starting, 169.06, 169.19, 169.21
- Stopping, *see* same under this topic
- Turning, *see* Turning under this topic
- Work zones, 169.06
- Yielding, *see* same under this topic

### Emergency vehicles, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES

### Enforcement of law, racial profiling, 626.8471

### Evidence, negligence, 169.96

### Examinations, driver's license applicants, 171.13

### Fines

- Petty misdemeanors, 169.06, 169.34, 169.89
- School buses, stopping or passing violations, 169.444
- Surcharges, 169.14, 171.16, 588.01

### Flaggers, 169.06, 169.812

### Following too closely

- Emergency vehicles, 169.18
- Streetcars, 169.03

### Hands-Free law, 169.475

### Headlights, *see* HEADLIGHTS

### Headphones in vehicles, 169.471

### Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.011 to 169.99

### Highway work zones, violations while in, 169.14, 169.147

### Impeding motorcycles, 169.18

### Lawsuits, negligence, prima facie evidence, 169.96

### Liability, motor vehicle lessees and lessors, violations and penalties, 168.2701

### Major traffic offenses, juvenile offenders, 142A.765, 260B.225

### Marine traffic rules, 86B.211, 260B.225

### Military installations, adjutant general, duties, 190.11

### Motorcycle road guards, 171.60

### Motorized foot scooters, 169.225

### National Guard, exemptions, 192.31

### Ordinances

- Generally, 168B.035
- Parking, 169.35
- State law, conformity, 169.022
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Weight limits of highways, 169.822

### Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see* under DRIVERS

### Parking

- Bicycle ways, 169.34
- Bikeways, 169.18
- Diesel school buses, 123B.885
- Disabled persons, 169.345, 169.346
- Emergency vehicles, 169.03
- Good samaritans, 169.342
- Local authorities, powers, 168B.035
- Motor vehicles parked on school grounds, removal, 123B.02
- Motorcycles, 169.974
- No curb, 169.35
- One-way roadways, ordinances, 169.35
- Parallel to curb, 169.35
- Parked vehicles, lights, 169.53

## TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)

### Parking (Cont'd)

- Petroleum transport, 221.0314
- Prohibited parking
  - Bicycle ways, 169.34
  - Generally, 169.32, 169.34
  - Good samaritans, exemptions, 169.342
  - Motor vehicles, impoundments, *see* Motor vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS
  - Near fire apparatus, 169.40
  - State colleges and universities, 136F.53, 169.966
  - Trucks, tailgates or tailboards, 169.43
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
  - Visibility, 169.32

### Passing

- Generally, 169.18
- Motorcycles, 169.974
- Motorized foot scooters, 169.225
- Passing vehicles stopped for pedestrians, 169.21
- Speed limits, 169.14
- Stalled or disabled vehicles, 169.18
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

### Peace officer duties

- Local authorities, powers, 168B.035, 169.147
- Traffic, directing, 169.06, 169.28, 169.29, 169.34, 169.812
- Traffic safety camera system pilot program, 169.147

### Posting (notices), local ordinances, 168B.035

### Private roadways, 169.05

### Public information and education programs, 169.219

### Railroad stop crossings, 219.20, 219.22

### Railroad yield crossings, 219.20

### Reckless driving, *see* RECKLESS DRIVING

### Red light camera systems, 169.06

### Right of way

- Bicycle ways, 169.212
- Blind persons, 169.202, 256C.03
- Deaf persons, 256C.03
- Drivers, duties, 169.21
- Electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212
- Generally, 169.20
- Motor vehicles crossing to turn, 169.19
- National Guard, 192.31
- Pedestrian crossings, 169.21, 169.31
- School children, 169.21
- Sidewalks, 169.212, 169.31
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

### Safe road zones, recommendations, 169.065

### Safety patrol, *see* SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL

### Scooters, 169.225

### Shoulders, 169.306

### Signaling

- Generally, 169.19
- School buses
  - Lights, *see* under SCHOOL BUSES
  - Stop-signal arm systems, *see* under SCHOOL BUSES

### Speed limit, *see* SPEED LIMITS

### Speed safety camera systems, 169.14

### Stalled or disabled vehicles, passing, 169.18

### Standing

- Emergency vehicles, 169.03
- Local authorities, powers, 168B.035
- Prohibited standing, 169.32, 169.34
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Visibility, 169.32

### Starting

- Adult crossing guards, 169.21
- Parked cars, 169.19
- School bus flaggers, 169.06

### State colleges and universities, 136F.53, 136F.54, 169.966

### Stopping

- At sidewalks, 169.31
- At yield signs, 169.201
- Blind persons, right of way, 169.202, 256C.03
- Emergency vehicles, 169.03

TRAFFIC

1168

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Stopping (Cont'd)

Good samaritans, 169.342  
Local authorities, powers, 168B.035  
Pedestrians, right of way, 169.21, 169.31  
Prohibited stopping, 169.32, 169.34, 169.342  
Railroad crossings, *see* Stopping at under RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
Right of way, *see* same under this topic  
School bus flaggers, 169.06  
School safety patrol, 169.21  
Signaling, 169.19  
Streetcars, 169.03  
Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
Visibility, 169.32

Stops

Emergency vehicles, proceeding past, 169.03  
Generally, 169.06

Tailgating, 169.03, 169.18, 171.165

Television screens in vehicles, 169.471

Texting while driving, 169.011, 169.475

Toll facilities, 160.90

Towing, freeway service patrol, 168B.035

Traffic accident reports, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS

Traffic flow, interfering with, opening of motor vehicle doors, 169.315

Traffic safety camera system pilot program, 169.147

Turning

Bicycle ways, 169.19  
Bikeways, 169.18  
Green arrow signal, 169.06  
Green circular signal, 169.06  
Lane changes, 169.19  
Laned highways, 169.18  
Left turns  
    Generally, 169.06, 169.18 to 169.20  
    Motorized foot scooters, 169.225  
Markers, buttons, or signs, 169.19  
Right of way, *see* same under this topic  
Right turns, 169.06, 169.19  
Signaling, *see* same under this topic  
U-turns, 169.19, 169.305

University of Minnesota, 169.02, 169.022, 169.965

Violations and penalties

Arrests, *see* Violators under this topic  
Careless driving, *see* CARELESS DRIVING  
Cellular telephones, minor drivers, 171.05  
Chargeable traffic violations, 65B.133  
Commercial drivers, 171.163, 171.168  
Committing, attempting to commit, conspiring, aiding, causing, or permitting offense, 169.90  
Court administrators, duties, 169.95  
Court fees, surcharges, 357.021  
Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION  
Depriving motorcycle use of full lane, 169.974  
District court, duties, 169.95  
Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
Fines, 169.14, 169.89, 171.16, 299D.03, 588.01  
Fresh pursuit, 626.71  
Generally, 171.16, 171.17  
Gross misdemeanors, pedestrian crosswalks, 169.21  
Habitual violation, suspension of drivers' license, 171.18  
High-occupancy vehicle lane, single occupant vehicle user, 160.93  
Juvenile offenders, *see* Violators under this topic  
Local penalties, conformity with state regulations, 169.022  
Major traffic offenses, juveniles, 260B.225  
Misdemeanors, 169.21, 169.89, 169.891  
Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.133, 65B.15  
Motor vehicle owners, requiring or permitting offense by others, unlawful, 169.90  
Motorcycles, driving rules violations, 169.974  
Motorized foot scooters, 169.225

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Moving violations

Drivers' licenses and permits, effect, 171.04, 171.055  
Four in previous three-year period, school bus drivers, 631.40  
Impoundment of license plates, 168.041  
Information about, use in cancellation or reduction of insurance coverage, 65B.16  
Minor drivers, licenses and permits, effect, 169A.55, 171.04, 171.05  
Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255  
Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation, 65B.15  
School bus drivers, disqualification, 169.448, 171.02, 171.3215

Suspension of drivers license, 168.041

Negligence, prima facie evidence, 169.96

Parking violations

Disability parking violations, fine, 169.346  
Petty misdemeanors, 169.34  
Removal of parked vehicles, peace officers, powers, 169.33

Towing of vehicles, 168B.035

Passing violations, 169.21, 169.444

Payment by dishonored check, 171.18

Peace officers' orders or directions, failure to comply, 169.02

Petty misdemeanors

Endangerment, 169.99  
Generally, 169.89  
Jurisdiction, 169.891  
School buses, passing violations by other drivers, 169.444  
Statutes of limitations, 169.891  
Stopping, standing, and parking, 169.34  
Traffic tickets, notice requirements, 169.99

Presence of car, violation by registered owner, 459.14

Presumptions, school buses, 169.444

Reckless driving, *see* RECKLESS DRIVING

Records, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12

Red light camera systems, 169.06, 169.147

Red lights, motorcyclists, 169.06

Reports about, 169.444, 169.95

Right of way violations, 169.20, 169.21

School bus safety regulations, *see* Safety under SCHOOL BUSES

Speed safety camera systems, 169.14, 169.147

Standing vehicles, 169.33, 169.34

Stopping violations, 169.34, 169.444, 169.999

Tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS

Traffic safety camera systems pilot program, 169.147

Work zone violations, 169.06, 169.14, 169.147

Yielding violations, 169.20, 169.21

Violators

Appearance in court, 169.91, 169.92

Arrests, 169.91, 169.93

Convictions, 169.94

Disability parking violations, fines, 169.346

Juvenile offenders

Reports about, 171.16  
Suspension of driver's license, 171.16  
Youth-oriented driver improvement clinics, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION

Ordinances, revocation of drivers' licenses, 171.17

Wireless communications devices, use, 169.011, 169.475

Work zones

Defined, 169.011  
Speed limits, 169.14  
Speed safety camera pilot project, 169.147  
Violations, 169.06

Yielding

Buses operated on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306  
Drivers, duties, 169.21  
Electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212

## TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)

### Yielding (Cont'd)

- Generally, 169.06
- Intersections, 169.20
- Motor vehicles crossing bicycle ways, 169.19
- Pedestrian crossings, 169.21, 169.219, 171.13
- Signs, 169.201
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## TRAFFIC SAFETY ADVISORY COUNCIL

Generally, 4.076

## TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

### Activation by emergency vehicle operators

- Costs, 162.14
- Generally, 169.06

### Arrow signals, 169.06

Authority to erect, metropolitan transit services, 473.411

Bridges over navigable waters, draws, 165.09

### County state-aid highways

- Approval, 162.08
- Green traffic signals, activation by emergency vehicle operators, 162.08
- Natural preservation routes, 162.021

Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011

Detours, trunk highways, 161.24

Directional signals, 169.85

Driver's license examinations, 171.13

Enforcement of law, improper placement or legibility of device, exceptions, 169.06

Examinations, driver's license applicants, 171.13

False traffic signals, 609.851

First class cities, local improvement funds, use, 446.04

Flaggers, 169.06, 169.812

Flags, work zones, 169.06

### Green lights

- Activation by emergency vehicle operators, 162.08, 162.14
- Green arrow signals, 169.06
- Lane-direction-control signals, 169.06

### Intersections

- First class cities, improvements, funding, 446.04
- Through highways, 169.30

Investigations, sign variations, use, 169.06

Lane-direction-control signals, 169.06

Laned highways, slow-moving traffic, lane design, 169.18

Light rail transit, warning signals, local ordinances, 473.4055

### Lights

- Green lights, 162.08, 162.14, 169.06
- Permitted colors, 169.06
- Red lights, 169.06, 169.073
- Yellow lights, 169.06, 169.147

### Local authorities, powers and duties

- Generally, 168B.035
- Intersections, 169.30
- Ramsey County, 383A.16
- Traffic safety camera system pilot program, 169.147

Maintenance, 169.06

### Manually operated signals

- Generally, 169.06
- Pedestrian crossings, 169.215, 169.2151

Municipal state-aid streets, green traffic signals, activation by emergency vehicle operators, 162.14

Obedience to, 169.06

Obstruction, outdoor advertising devices, 173.15, 173.16

Outdoor advertising on, prohibited, public nuisance, 169.07

Override devices, 169.06

### Pedestrian control signals

- Crossing designated for aged or disabled persons, 169.215
- Placement, 169.06
- Safety crossings, ordinances, 169.2151
- Yield signs, drivers, duties, 169.201

Placement, generally, 169.06

Plans and specifications, 169.06

Presumptions, placement, 169.06

Railroad signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

## TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)

### Red lights

- Generally, 169.06
- Interference with, 169.073
- Red light camera systems, 169.06, 169.147

Research, sign variations, use, 169.06

Safe road zones, recommendations, 169.065

School zones, speed limit signs, 169.14

### Signs

- Bicycle ways, conformity, 160.263
- Natural preservation routes, 162.021
- Safe road zones, recommendations, 169.065
- Stop signs, *see* STOP SIGNS
- Unauthorized signs, public nuisance, removal, 169.07

Timing optimization, 160.235, 169.147

Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Transportation Department, duties, 160.235

Trunk highways, highways in municipalities, 161.163

Uniform system, adoption, 169.06

### University of Minnesota

- Generally, 169.965
- Traffic regulations, 169.02

Use, local authorities, powers, 168B.035

### Violations and penalties

- Generally, 609.851
- Imitation traffic signs and signals, public nuisance, removal, 169.07
- Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking violations, 169.34
- Outdoor advertising, placement on signs and signals, public nuisance, 169.07
- Unauthorized signs, public nuisance, removal, 169.07
- Unlawful possession, alteration, destruction, or removal, 169.08
- Work zone flagger, disobedience, 169.06

Work zones, speed limit signs, 169.14

Yellow lights, 169.06, 169.147

Yield signs, 169.201, 169.30

## TRAFFIC TICKETS

*See also* TICKETS

Administrative citations, 169.985, 169.999

Citation quotas, 169.985, 299D.08

Contents, generally, 169.92

Dismissal, tickets resulting from vehicle theft, owners, duties, 169.042

Fees, district court, 169.99

Financial hardship, notice, waiver requests, 169.99

Fines, administrative citations, 169.999

Firewood, transportation violations, 169.81

### Issuance

- Administrative citations, 169.985, 169.999
- Railroad operators, issuance to, exemption, 169.035
- Right-of-way violations, emergency vehicles, failure to yield to, 169.20
- Seat belt violations, 169.686
- State troopers, motor vehicle violations, 299D.06

Jurisdiction, uniform traffic tickets, enforcement, 169.99

Liability, motor vehicle lessees or lessors, 168.2701

Littering, 169.421

No-fault automobile insurance, proof, failure to provide, 169.791, 169.792

Nonresidents, generally, 169.91

### Parking violations

- Disability parking violations, 169.346
- Ordinances, 169.346
- Towing, 168B.035

Passing violations, authorized vehicles, passing when parked, 169.18

Quotas, citation quotas, 169.985, 299D.08

Red light camera systems, 169.06, 169.147

Speed safety camera systems, 169.14, 169.147

State Patrol, power to issue

- Motor vehicle violations, 299D.06

- Quotas prohibited, 299D.08

Surcharges, 169.99

## TRAFFIC

1170

### TRAFFIC TICKETS (Cont'd)

Traffic enforcement agents, 169.147  
 Traffic safety camera system pilot program, 169.147  
 Uniform traffic tickets  
     Alteration, 484.91  
     Enforcement, 169.99

### TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

*See also* PROSTITUTION  
 Assessment, 299A.78, 299A.785  
 Crime of violence, sex trafficking defined as, 624.712  
 Data, sex trafficking, minor victim identity, 609.3471  
 Definitions, 299A.78, 609.281  
 Documents, unlawful conduct, 609.283  
 Forfeited property, proceeds, distribution, 609.5315  
 Investigation coordination, 299A.783  
 Labor trafficking  
     Civil liability, 609.284  
     Criminal penalties, 609.282  
     Definitions, 260C.007  
     Documents, unlawful conduct, 609.283  
     Labor trafficked youth  
         Child abuse, 260E.03  
         Outreach programs, 260E.02  
     Penalty assessment, 609.3241  
     Statute of limitations, 628.26  
     Supportive housing, protection of girls and women, 462A.375  
     Victims' services grant program, 144.3885  
 Noncaregiver human trafficking assessments, 260E.03, 260E.17, 260E.20, 260E.24, 260E.35  
 Plans, 299A.79  
 Prevention training, 260E.36  
 Public information and education programs, 299A.79  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.78 to 299A.795  
 Reports given, 299A.79  
 Severe forms of trafficking in persons, victims, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), eligibility, 142G.02  
 Sex trafficking  
     Awareness campaign, 157.177  
     Civil liability, 609.284  
     Conviction, effects  
         Adult entertainment establishment operation, 617.242  
         Teachers, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41  
     Criminal penalties, 609.282, 609.322  
     Definitions, 260E.03, 609.321, 624.712  
     Documents, unlawful conduct, 609.283  
     Identifying data, minor victims, 609.3471  
     Lie detector tests of complainants, 611A.26  
     Missing and runaway foster children, protections, 260C.212  
     Penalty assessment, 609.3241  
     Postsecondary schools, sexual misconduct, 135A.15  
     Prevention training, 157.177, 245A.25, 260E.36  
     Prior offenses, 609.321  
     Prosecutors' use of lie detector tests, 611A.26  
     Sexually exploited youth  
         Definitions, 260C.007, 260E.03  
         Director of child sex trafficking prevention, 145.4716  
         Foster residence settings, 245A.25  
         Investigations, 260E.14, 260E.20, 260E.24, 260E.33, 260E.35, 299A.783  
         Noncaregiver human trafficking assessments, 260.761  
         Outreach programs, 256K.47, 260E.02  
         Regional navigator grants, 145.4717  
         Safe harbor program, 145.4716 to 145.4718, 609.3241  
         Safe harbor shelter and housing grant program, 256K.47  
         Services and supports, 145.4716  
         Supportive housing programs, 256K.47  
         Trafficking defined as sexual abuse, 260E.03  
     Statute of limitations, 628.26  
     Supportive housing, protection of girls and women, 462A.375  
     Violent crime, 609.1095  
 Victims  
     Defense to prostitution, 609.325

### TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS (Cont'd)

Victims (Cont'd)  
     Labor trafficking services grant program, 144.3885  
     Lie detector tests, 611A.26  
     Minor victims, 609.3471  
     Public information and education programs, 299A.79  
     Services, 299A.795  
     Supportive housing, protection of girls and women, 462A.375  
     Toll-free hotline, 299A.7957

### TRAIL BIKES

Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES  
 Operation  
     Posted lands, restriction, 84.90  
     Trunk highway use, tort claims arising from, state exemption, 3.736

### TRAILER HOMES

*See* MANUFACTURED HOMES

### TRAILER PARKS

*See* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

### TRAILERS

Air tanks or pressure vessels, boiler inspections, exception, 326B.988  
 Boat trailers, *see* Trailers under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Brakes, generally, 169.67  
 Certificates and certification, lights, approval, 169.65  
 Complaints, cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Complaints against property, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125  
 Confiscation  
     Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
     Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Construction equipment, dealers, bonds, 168.27  
 Contraband  
     Contraband pull-tab or tipboard deals, storage or transport, 349.2125  
     Trailers defined as, 297F.21  
 Dealers, 168.27  
 Definitions  
     Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
     Rental trucks and trailers, 168.841  
     Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.781  
 Exclusions, 168.002  
 Farm trailers  
     Dealers, bonds, 168.27  
     License plates, 168.012, 168.09, 168.12  
     Motor vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic  
     Sales tax, 168.012, 168.013  
 Federal heavy vehicle use tax, payment requirements, 168.013  
 Fines, hitches, chains, and cables, violations, 169.82  
 Forfeiture  
     Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
     Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Gross weight  
     Brakes, 169.67  
     Freight distribution, permits, 169.868  
     Generally, 168.013  
     Road construction materials haulers, 169.869  
     Seasonal increases, permit requirements, 169.826, 169.864, 169.866, 169.8665  
     Towaway trailer transporter combinations, 169.81  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Hitches and hitching devices  
     Recreational truck-tractors, 169.011  
     Requirements, 169.82  
     School buses, 169.4502  
     Violations, fines, 169.82  
 Horse trailers, dealers  
     Generally, 168.27  
     License plates, *see* Dealer license plates under LICENSE PLATES  
 Lease or rental, sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.668

## TRAILERS (Cont'd)

Length  
     Determination, 169.81  
     Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
     Three-vehicle combination, 169.81, 169.866, 169.8665  
     Two-vehicle combination, 169.8665

License plates  
     Farm trailers, exemptions, 168.012  
     Generally, 168.12  
     Semitrailers, identification purposes, 168.012, 168.09

Licenses  
     County license bureau, powers generally, 373.33  
     Horse trailers, dealers, 168.27  
     Utility trailers, dealers, 168.27

Lights, 169.51, 169.65

Load carrying capacity, motor vehicle registration, 168.10

Low bed trailers, 169.80

Mobile food units, 157.15

Mobile units, school transportation, 123B.92

Motor vehicle certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03

Motor vehicle registration  
     Exemption, duration, 168.012  
     Farm trailers, exemptions, 168.012  
     Rental trailers, 168.843, 168.844, 168.846  
     Semitrailers, reciprocity, 168.181

Motor vehicle registration taxes  
     Exemption, duration, 168.012  
     Farm trailers, 168.012, 168.013  
     Gross weight, basis, 168.013  
     Rate of tax, 168.013  
     Rental trailers subject to tax, determination, 168.843  
     Semitrailers, 168.012, 168.013, 168.181

Overdimensional load escort drivers, manufactured or modular homes, 169.812, 299D.085

Owners  
     Gross weight violations, duties, 168.013  
     Service of process on, 297F.21, 297G.20

Park trailers, *see* under RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

Permits  
     Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86, 169.868, 169.869  
     Seasonal increases, excess weight, 169.826, 169.864, 169.866, 169.8665

Petroleum carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Pole trailers, wheel flaps, 169.733

Reciprocity, semitrailers, motor vehicle registration, 168.181

Recreational vehicles, *see* RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

Reflectors, semitrailers, 169.50

Rental trailers  
     Definitions, 168.841  
     Fleets, operation in state, 168.844  
     Generally, 168.845  
     Motor vehicle excise taxes, 168.843  
     Motor vehicle registration, 168.843, 168.844, 168.846

Sales  
     Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
     Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Semitrailers  
     Brakes, 169.67  
     Definitions, 168.002, 169.011  
     Gross weight, *see* same under this topic  
     Lease or rental, sales and use taxes, 297A.668  
     Length, 169.81, 169.866, 169.8665  
     License plates, 168.012, 168.09  
     Lights, 169.51, 169.65  
     Motor vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic  
     Permits  
         Excess height, width, or length permits, 169.86  
         Excess weight permits, 169.826  
         Road construction materials haulers, 169.869  
         Special canola-hauling vehicles, 169.866  
         Special products vehicles, 169.864  
         Special soybean meal-hauling vehicles, 169.8665  
         Vehicle registration taxes, 168.013  
     Petroleum carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

## TRAILERS (Cont'd)

Semitrailers (Cont'd)  
     Reflectors, 169.50  
     Safety cables, 169.82  
     Safety chains, 169.82  
     Storage semitrailers, *see* same under this topic  
     Towing, 169.011  
     Transportation, drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053  
     Wheel flaps, 169.733  
     Wheelage taxes, 168.002, 168.013

Snowmobile trailers, *see* under SNOWMOBILES

Storage semitrailers  
     Generally, 169.781  
     Inspections, *see* Commercial motor vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES

Surety bonds, dealers, 168.27

Tank trailers, brakes, 169.67

Towing, recreational truck-tractors, use, 169.011

Trailer homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Trailer parks, *see* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Travel trailers, *see* TRAVEL TRAILERS

Truck-trailer, semitrailer combinations, defined as semitrailers, 168.002

Utility trailers  
     Dealers, 168.27  
     Exclusion, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
     Generally, 168.012  
     Motor vehicle dealers, exemption, 168.27  
     Owners, no-fault automobile insurance, exemption, 169.798  
     Prohibited Sunday sales, exemption, 168.275

Violations and penalties  
     Axle weight violations, 168.013  
     Gross weight violations, 168.013  
     Hitches, chains, and cables, fines, 169.82  
     Rental trailer violations, 168.846  
     Rest areas, 160.2755

Wheel flaps, 169.733

Wheelage taxes  
     Exemptions, 168.013  
     Imposition, generally, 168.002, 168.013

Width, low-bed trailers, 169.80

## TRAILS

All-terrain vehicle trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS

Bicycle trails, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Closing, wildfire areas, orders, 88.22

Construction  
     Losses caused by, state not liable, 3.736  
     Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14

Cross-country ski trails, *see* Trails under CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING

Debris, clearing, wildfire areas, 88.05

Dedication, 160.06

Easements  
     Natural Resources Department, power to convey, 84.63  
     Tax-forfeited lands, conveyance to governments, 282.017

Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, designation for, 84.0835

Firebreaks, wildfire areas, 88.05

Forest trails, 84.926, 89.19

Grants for  
     All-terrain vehicle trails, 84.927, 85.018  
     Cross-country ski trails, 85.40, 85.43, 85.44  
     Losses from, nonliability of state, 3.736  
     Snowmobile trails, 84.83

Hennepin County  
     Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021  
     Three Rivers Park Districts, 383B.71

Hiking trails, 85.015

Lands, procedures, 85.015

Maintenance and improvement, highway sponsorship program, 160.801

Off-highway vehicle trails, 84.781

Orders, closing, wildfire areas, 88.22

Portages, *see* PORTAGES

## TRAILS

1172

### TRAILS (Cont'd)

Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
 Saint Louis County board, improvements, duties, 383C.26  
 Snowmobile trails, *see* under RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
 State forests, policy, 89.002  
 State trails, *see* STATE TRAILS  
 Width, generally, 160.06  
 Wildfire areas  
     Closing, orders, 88.22  
     Debris, clearing, 88.05  
     Firebreaks, 88.05

### TRAINERS

*See* ATHLETIC TRAINERS

### TRAINING

*See* EDUCATION AND TRAINING

### TRAINS

*See* RAILROADS

### TRANSCRIPTS

Admissions of guilt, 611.033  
 Ambulance services, contested cases, 144E.11  
 Audio recordings, contracts, 179A.23  
 Campaign practices lawsuits, supplemental judgments, 211A.09, 211B.17  
 Certification, appeals of sentences, 244.11  
 Chief administrative law judge, municipal boundaries, hearings, 414.01  
 Civil commitment hearings, availability, 253B.23  
 Commitments of sex offenders, hearings, 253D.03  
 Contested cases, 14.58  
 Copies, court reporters, duties, 486.03, 486.06  
 Costs  
     Appeals by state public defender, 611.24  
     Compensation and salary violations, hearings and litigation, 177.27  
     Payment by state, 480.182  
 County recorders, records, status as evidence, 600.22  
 Criminal proceedings, admissions of guilt, 611.033  
 District court, court reporters, use, 484.72  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, hearings on, 518B.01  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, contested cases, ambulance services, 144E.11  
 Employment records, Labor and Industry Department, powers, 177.27  
 Fees  
     Court reporters, duties, 486.02, 486.03, 486.055, 486.06  
     Filing fees, county law library fees, exemption, 134A.11  
     In forma pauperis proceedings, payment, 563.01  
 Filing, court reporters, duties, 486.03  
 Human Rights Department, fees  
     Contested cases, payment by respondent, 363A.29  
     Lawsuits, payment by respondent, 363A.33  
 Judgments, disposition, court administrators, 485.13  
 Law enforcement vehicle recordings, evidence without transcripts, 634.36  
 911 telephone calls, 13.82  
 Paternity lawsuits, free transcripts on appeal, 257.69  
 Peace officers' discipline procedures, 626.89  
 Public schools, student dismissal hearings, 121A.47  
 Public Utilities Commission  
     Administrative proceedings, 237.24  
     Hearings, 216A.04, 216B.35, 237.74  
 Recording equipment on peace officer's person, evidence without transcripts, 634.36  
 Reports about, fees, accounting reports, 486.055  
 Rulemaking hearings, 14.14, 14.365  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Sheriffs' records, jail inmates, records about, 641.05  
 Special education, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Student transcripts, *see* STUDENT TRANSCRIPTS  
 Tax Court, 271.07  
 Taxpayers, in-person interviews, 270C.285  
 Unemployment insurance proceedings, data classification, 268.19  
 Video recorded interviews, children, 634.35

### TRANSCRIPTS (Cont'd)

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 176.421

### TRANSFER COMPANIES

*See* MOVING COMPANIES

### TRANSFER OF CASES

Court of appeals, generally, 480A.07  
 Supreme court, accelerated review, 480A.10  
 Tax Court, generally, 271.01

### TRANSFER OF DEPENDENTS ACT

Generally, 261.25

### TRANSFERS TO MINORS

Affidavits, custodians, conveyances by, 527.405  
 Custodial property  
     Care of, 527.32  
     Creating, 527.29  
     Receipts for, 527.28  
     Transfers authorized by trusts or wills, 527.25  
     Use of, 527.34

### Custodians

Accounting by, 527.39  
 Bonds, 527.35  
 Compensation and salaries, 527.35  
 Conveyances, affidavits, 527.405  
 Designation, 527.29  
 Duties, generally, 527.32  
 Effect on existing, 527.42  
 Expenses, 527.35  
 Generally, 527.38  
 Liability, 527.33, 527.36, 527.37, 527.39  
 Nominations, 527.23  
 Powers, 527.33  
 Single custodianship, 527.30  
 Termination, 527.40  
 Definitions, Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21, 527.30  
 Effect of transfers, 527.31, 527.42  
 Facility of transfer, generally, 524.5-104  
 Fiduciaries, transfers by, 527.26  
 Forms, 527.23, 527.29  
 Generally, 527.21 to 527.44  
 Gifts, 527.24, 527.41  
 Jurisdiction, 527.22  
 Liability  
     Custodians, 527.33, 527.37, 527.39  
     Third persons, 527.36, 527.37, 527.39  
 Obligor, transfers by, 527.27  
 Powers of appointment, 527.24  
 Receipts, custodial property, 527.28  
 Savings provision, 527.43  
 Scope, 527.22  
 Third persons, liability, 527.36, 527.37, 527.39  
 Trusts, transfers authorized by, 527.25  
 Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21 to 527.44  
 Validity of transfers, 527.31, 527.42  
 Wills, transfers authorized by, 527.25

### TRANSIT

*See* PUBLIC TRANSIT

### TRANSIT SHELTERS

Design and maintenance, 473.41  
 Franchises for, 160.27

### TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

Community action agencies, 256K.48  
 Community resources program, 466A.01 to 466A.08  
 Family homeless prevention and assistance, 462A.204, 462A.2096, 462A.21  
 Homeless youth, 256K.45, 256K.451  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.201, 462A.202  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256K.48  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Referral services, defined as support services, 256K.48  
 Residents  
     Drivers' licenses, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055  
     Voter registration, 201.061



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1173

## TRANSPORTATION

### TRANSITIONAL HOUSING (Cont'd)

Support services, 256K.48  
Trafficking in persons, victims, 462A.375  
Transition from homelessness, grant program, 245.991  
Veterans homes, 198.37  
Youthbuild program, 116L.362, 116L.365

### TRANSLATIONS

Certificates of translation, real property documents, recording, 507.46  
Costs, no-fault automobile insurance, medical expense coverage, 65B.44  
Drivers' licenses, identity documents, 171.069  
Human services, fair hearings, 256.0451  
Identification cards, Minnesota identifications cards, identity documents, 171.069  
Insurance policies, 60A.08  
Interpreters, *see* INTERPRETERS  
Lead (mineral) risk assessment guides, 144.9504  
Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.05  
Sample ballots, secretary of state, duties, 204B.295  
State agency information, Enterprise Translations Office, duties, 16B.373  
State documents, non-English-speaking persons, agency services, 15.441  
Voter instructions, secretary of state, duties, 204B.27, 204B.295

### TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)

Affiliated interest with utilities, 216B.16, 216B.48  
Agricultural impacts, 216B.243  
Assessment for state regulatory costs, 216B.62  
Certificate of need, 216B.243  
Defined, 216B.02  
High voltage transmission lines, *see* under POWER LINES  
Mergers and consolidations, 216B.50  
Transmission facilities  
    Asset transfers from other power providers, 216B.16  
    Certificate of need, 216B.243  
    Maintenance, 216B.79  
    Transmission cost adjustment, 216B.16  
Transmission lines, *see* POWER LINES

### TRANSMISSIONS

Fluid, disposal, 115A.916  
School buses, 169.4502

### TRANSPORTATION

*See also* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

*See also* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

#### Accidents

    Agricultural chemical spills, 18D.01  
    Fertilizer spills, 18C.005  
    Traffic accidents, generally, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

Active Transportation Advisory Committee, recommendations, 174.375

Active transportation program, generally, 174.38

Aeronautics, *see* AERONAUTICS

Alcoholic beverages, 340A.701

Alternatives, 174.38, 174.42

Aquatic life, *see* Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE

Arrested persons, counties or municipalities, duties, 629.404

Ballots, electronic voting systems, 206.86

Bears, game and fish laws, 97A.535

Big game, game and fish laws, 97A.331, 97A.525, 97A.535

Bonds (public debt), *see* State bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Bows, 97B.051

Capital expenditures, transportation fund, 174.50, 174.51

Carp fingerlings, 97C.521

Carpools, *see* CARPOOLS

Carriers (transportation), *see* CARRIERS

Carriers (diseases), health threat to others, emergency hold, 144.4182

Cement, 169.011, 169.87

#### Child care

    Valid drivers' license, 142B.41  
    Vehicles transporting wheelchair users, 299A.11

Circulars, 221.025, 221.031

### TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)

Companies, *see* TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES

Concrete, *see* Transportation under CONCRETE

Construction contracts

    Federal regulations, conformity, 161.36

    Generally, *see* Contracts and agreements under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Corn detasslers, 181.83

#### Costs

    Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

    Estimates, 161.3203

Crayfish, 97C.871

Dead human bodies, 149A.47, 149A.93

Decorative materials, 88.642

Deer, game and fish laws, 97A.535

#### Definitions

    Common carriers, 218.011

    Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

    Midwifery services, 147D.01

    Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02

    Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02

    Public Safety Department, 299A.11

    Rail transportation, 218.011

    Transportation alternatives, 174.38, 174.42

Delivery charges, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Department, *see* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Design-build transportation projects, *see* under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Development, state policy, 17.80

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Transportation under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Election-related activities, costs, payment, 204B.32

Elk, game and fish laws, 97A.535

Endangered species, 84.0895

Energy conservation, 174.03

Equines, generally, 346.38

Equipment, obligations, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

Essential community providers, health care, 62Q.19

Facilities, *see* TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

Family day care homes, child passenger restraint system and seat belt requirement, 142B.71

#### Federal aid

    Construction, enhancement, improvement, or maintenance, 161.36

    Emergency relief program, 12.221

    Forecasts, 174.03

Federal contracts, prepayment terms, negotiation authorized, 16C.071

Firearms, game and fish law, 97B.045

Fish, *see* Transportation under FISH AND FISHING

Food, *see* Transportation under FOOD

Foster grandparents program, employees, 256.976

Frogs, licenses, 97C.601

Fur-bearing animals, inedible parts, 97A.512

Furs, *see* Transportation under FURS

Gambling devices, United States Code, compliance, 299L.07

#### Game animals

    Game and fish laws, 97A.535

    Inedible parts, 97A.512

#### Game birds

    Generally, 97A.545

    Inedible parts, 97A.512

Grain, *see* Transportation under GRAIN

Grants for, live well at home, 256.9754

Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

Hearings, human services, costs, reimbursement, 256.045

Infectious waste, 116.77, 116.80

Interference, unlawful, unfair labor practice, 179.13

Interregional corridors, funding, 161.361

Iron ore, state mineral lands, 93.20

Light rail transit, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT

Livestock, *see* Transportation under LIVESTOCK

## TRANSPORTATION

1174

### TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)

Local transportation projects, websites, designation for publication of bid advertisements, 331A.12  
 Medical assistance, *see* Transportation under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Metropolitan area transit programs, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 MFIP, *see* Transportation under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Milk, *see* Transportation under MILK  
 Minnows, *see* Transportation under MINNOWS  
 Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077  
 Moose, game and fish laws, 97A.535  
 Motor vehicles, impounded vehicles  
     Costs, claims, 168B.087  
     Units of government, powers, 168B.09  
 Navigation, *see* NAVIGATION  
 Nonpublic organizations, 174.04  
 Northern pike, 97A.551  
 Noxious weeds, 18.82  
 Park and ride programs, 174.256  
 Policy of state  
     Development, 17.80  
     Generally, 174.01, 174.50  
     State construction projects, 174.14  
 Political campaigns, expenditures, 211B.12  
 Proceedings, transportation commissioner, appearances by, 174.02  
 Public information and education programs, research, 161.53  
 Public transit, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Public transportation authorities, watershed districts, rules and amendments, 103D.341  
 Radioactive materials, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Reimbursements, hearings, human services, 256.045  
 Research  
     Generally, 161.53  
     Transportation Department, duties, 161.53, 174.23  
 Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM  
 Rights-of-way, *see* RIGHTS OF WAY  
 Runaways, juveniles returned to state, Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515  
 School transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION  
 Seat belts, *see* SEAT BELTS  
 Shipping, *see* SHIPPING  
 Shuttle services, licenses, 459.14  
 Special education, *see* Transportation under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special transportation services, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 State construction projects, *see* under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Statewide transportation plan, 174.03  
 Taxpayers' Transportation Accountability Act, 161.3203  
 Timber, unlawful removal from state land, 90.301  
 Towing, *see* TOWING  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Transit vehicles, wheelchairs, *see* Securement devices under WHEELCHAIRS  
 Transportation cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Transportation economic development infrastructure program, 116J.436  
 Transportation infrastructure loans, 174.525, 446A.085  
 Transportation network companies, *see* TRANSPORTATION NETWORK COMPANIES  
 Transportation network companies, insurance requirements, 65B.472, 65B.64  
 Transportation services, motor vehicles, 299A.11 to 299A.17  
 Travel, *see* TRAVEL  
 Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, available for employment, 268.085  
 Vanpools, *see* VANPOOLS  
 Vehicles transporting wheelchair users, *see* under WHEELCHAIRS  
 Vendors, vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03

### TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties  
     Food, standards and definitions, 31.10  
     Interference with use, unfair labor practice, 179.13  
 Walleye, 97A.551  
 Water safety, *see* WATER SAFETY  
 Wild pigs, 17.457  
 Zebra mussels, *see* ZEBRA MUSSELS  
**TRANSPORTATION ACCESS, COUNCIL ON**  
 Generally, 174.285  
**TRANSPORTATION ACCESSIBILITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 473.386  
 Light rail vehicle design standards, review, 473.4056  
 Representation, 473.375  
**TRANSPORTATION ADVISORY BOARD**  
 Members, appointment, 473.146  
**TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES**  
 Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
 Classification of property, appeals, 273.372  
 Damages, transportation violations, 35.165  
 Lawsuits, animals and poultry, transportation violations, damages, 35.165  
 Liability, transporting animals or poultry into state, 35.165  
 Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371  
 Personal property taxes  
     Listing, assessment, 273.33  
     Reports about, 273.371  
 Reports given, personal property taxes, 273.371  
 Stage companies  
     Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371  
     Personal property taxes, 273.33, 273.371  
     Reports given, 273.371  
 Transportation cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Violations and penalties, nursery stock without certification, 18H.13  
**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT**  
 Access to data, agency contact posted to website, 15.013  
 Active Transportation Advisory Committee  
     Duties, 174.375  
     State bicycle routes, 160.266  
 Active transportation program, 174.38  
 Active transportation safety training, school pupils, 123B.935  
 Aeronautics, duties, *see* AERONAUTICS  
 Affirmative action plan, 174.02  
 Aged persons, pedestrian crossings, studies, 169.215  
 Agents  
     Receipt and expenditure of transportation funds, agreements, 174.04  
     Transportation Department acting as  
         County state-aid highways, 162.17  
         Liability, 161.36  
         Streets and highways, improvements outside limits of state construction projects, 161.38  
         Transportation construction, 161.36  
 Aggregate materials deposits, identification, 84.94  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, operation on highways, 169.72  
 Air navigation facilities  
     Expenditures for, 360.305  
     Federal aid, 360.016  
     Local governments, acquisition, 360.032  
     Permits, refusals, 360.019  
     Transfers, 360.023  
 Air rights, acquisition, lease, sale, or use, 222.01  
 Air schools, employees, 360.019  
 Air service marketing program, 360.0151  
 Air transportation service charges, 360.024  
 Aircraft  
     Dealers, licenses, 360.63  
     Generally, 360.018, 360.55

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1175

## TRANSPORTATION

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

#### Aircraft (Cont'd)

- Manufacturers' statements, model specifications, prices, and types, 360.57
- Nonresident operators, service of process on, 360.0215
- Operating while impaired, 360.075, 360.0753
- Registration, 360.018, 360.55, 360.58, 360.59, 360.60
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.82, 360.595
- Taxes, liens, 360.64
- Violations and penalties, 360.022

Airline companies, taxes, 360.521

Airports and landing fields, duties, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

#### Appropriations to

- Active transportation account, 174.38
- Air transportation service charges, 360.024
- Aircraft capital account, 360.024
- Airport zoning boards, reimbursement of travel expenses, 360.063
- Airports and landing fields, 360.015, 360.016, 360.305
- Bridge inspection and signing account, permit fees, 169.86, 169.868, 169.869
- Businesses owned by socially or economically disadvantaged persons, 161.3212
- Central office building, operating costs, 174.59
- Corridors of commerce program, 161.088
- County turnback accounts, 161.085
- Expenditure generally, 174.03
- Gifts and grants, 161.20
- Grade crossing safety account, 219.1651
- Greater Minnesota transit fund, 16A.88
- Hazardous materials rail safety program account, 219.016
- High-occupancy vehicle lane user fees, 160.93
- Highways, funding, 174.50, 174.58
- I-394, parking facilities, fees, 161.1231
- Interagency agreements, funds, 174.02
- Larger cities assistance account, 162.146
- Local government road funding gap assistance account, 162.175
- Local road account, 174.52
- Municipal turnback accounts, 161.085
- Passenger rail account, 174.634
- Pavement striping cost payments, 161.391
- Port development revolving fund, 457A.06
- Prior appropriations, road construction, 174.58
- Products and services, receipts, 174.02
- Public safety radio communications, commercial wireless service provider fees, 174.70
- Rail service improvement, 222.49, 222.63
- Railroad crossing maintenance funds, 219.071
- Research, 161.53
- Road construction, prior appropriations, 174.58
- Rural road safety account, 174.52
- Safe routes to school account, 174.40
- Safety rest areas, proceeds, 160.274, 160.2745
- Small cities assistance account, 162.145
- Special agricultural products, transportation permit fees, 169.865
- Special products vehicle permit fees, 169.864
- State rail safety inspection program, assessments, 219.015
- State trunk highway bond-financed property, sale or lease proceeds, 167.46
- Stillwater lift bridge endowment account, 165.15
- Three-unit vehicle permit fees, 169.866, 169.8665
- Transportation economic development account, 174.12
- Transportation loan pilot program, 174.525
- Transportation research, 161.53
- Trunk highway corridor projects account, 174.52
- Trunk highway fund revolving loan account, 161.04
- Trunk highway loans, 161.04
- Trunk highways, excess land, proceeds, 161.231
- Two-unit vehicle permit fees, 169.8665
- Archaeological sites, preservation, 138.40
- Assessments, transportation greenhouse gas emissions impact assessments, 161.178, 161.1782

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Asset management, 174.03

Assistance by, 161.39

Assistant commissioner, unclassified service, 174.02

Attorney general, department counsel, 360.015

Auctioneers' fees, trunk highway land sales, 161.44

Aviation workers, 360.018, 360.022

Betty Adkins Bridge, marking and memorializing costs, reimbursement, 161.14

Bicycle trails, 85.015

#### Bikeways

Design guidelines, 160.262

Local regulations, 160.262

Billboards, 160.27, 173.04, 173.185

#### Billing

Pavements, centrally managed marking, costs, 161.391

Products and services, operations units, 174.02

Bills of lading, motor carriers, 221.221

Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

#### Budget

Agency goals, 174.02

Expenditures, reports about, 161.089, 161.10, 174.03

#### Building

Construction, improvement, maintenance, capital program, 174.595

Obsolete or unsafe buildings, demolition, 161.41

Building movers, 160.26, 221.81

#### Buses

Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27

Buses operated on freeway or expressway shoulders, registration, 169.306

Cab cards, issuance to building movers, 221.81

Capital investments, Transportation Programming and Investment Committee, 174.13

Center for transportation studies, duties, 161.53

Central office building, operating costs, funding, 174.59

Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* specific index headings

Children's Cabinet, 4.045

City or county highway engineers, promotional examinations, eligibility, 163.07

Collection agencies, services, 161.20

Commercial drivers' licenses, disqualification, 171.165

Commercial motor vehicles

Inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Traffic accidents, 169.09

Commercial or industrial zones, 173.16

Commercial wireless service, state-owned towers, 174.70

#### Commissioner

Airport zoning regulations, decisions appealed from, 360.072

Appointment, 15.06, 174.02

Attorney for service of process, nonresidents, aircraft, lawsuits, 360.0215

Compensation and salaries

Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082

Expense allowance, 15A.081

Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13

Deputy commissioner, unclassified service, 174.02

Duties, generally, 15.06, 174.03, 174.23

Generally, 174.02

#### Memberships

Airport zoning boards, 360.063

Children's Cabinet, 4.045

Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93

Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03

Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922

Light Rail Transit Corridor Management Committee, 473.3994

Metropolitan Airports Commission, 174.02

Metropolitan Council Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146

Mississippi River Parkway Commission, ex officio member, 161.1419

Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711

State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36

## TRANSPORTATION

1176

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Memberships (Cont'd)
  - Statewide Radio Board, 403.36
  - Municipal agent, acting as, aeronautics, 360.039
  - Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
  - Signature, drainage system petitions, 103E.202
  - State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36
  - Term, 15.06, 174.02
- Commissioner's orders
  - Authority, 174.64
  - Certified copies, 161.09
- Common carriers, *see* COMMON CARRIERS
- Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 394.232, 462.3535
- Commuter rail system, 174.80 to 174.90, 174.92, 473.4057
- Comprehensive directional sign program, 173.081
- Computer software, sales, 160.2725
- Condemnation, *see* Eminent domain under this topic
- Conflicts of interest
  - Design-build transportation projects, technical review committees, 161.3420
  - Employees, 161.33
- Conservation Corps Minnesota, 84.991
- Construction manager/general contractor contracts
  - Authority to enter, 161.3208
  - Cancellation, 161.3209
  - Data, classification, 13.72
  - Definitions, 161.3207
  - Procedures for awarding, 161.3209
  - Reports about, 161.3208
  - Request for proposals (RFP), 161.3207 to 161.3209
  - Request for qualifications (RFQ), 161.3207 to 161.3209
- Construction projects, *see* State construction projects under this topic
- Consultants
  - Contracts, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic
  - Overhead rate data, 13.72
- Contamination cleanup, 383A.81, 383B.81
- Contested cases
  - Administrative law judges, duties, 174.10
  - Generally, 174.64
  - Variances, 162.02, 162.09
- Continuance, 174.66
- Contractors' bonds, 574.26, 574.261, 574.262
- Contracts and agreements
  - Assistance agreements, 457A.02, 457A.04
  - Authority to enter, 221.60
  - Construction manager/general contractor contracts, *see* same under this topic
  - Design-build contracts, *see* same under this topic
  - Electric vehicle infrastructure program, 174.47
  - Federal contracts (intergovernmental), 16C.071
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 161.36, 221.60
  - Generally, 161.20
  - Railroads, 174.632, 174.636
  - State bicycle routes, 160.266
  - Supplemental agreements, 174.16, 174.17
  - Taconite relief areas, 161.366
  - Traffic safety camera system pilot program, third-party agreements, 169.147
  - Trunk highways, *see* Construction contracts under TRUNK HIGHWAYS
- Controlled access highways, 160.08, 169.305
- Cooperative agreements, 174.02
- Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93
- Corridors of commerce program, 161.088
- Costs, money spent on advertising, 15.442
- County attorneys, duties, 219.10
- County engineers, contracts between counties, 163.07
- County municipal accounts, use for county state-aid highways, 162.08
- County State-aid Highway Dispute Resolution Board, 162.02
- County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

County turnback account, 161.082, 161.084, 161.085

Created, 174.01

Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

Crosswalk ramps, 471.464

Customs inspections facilities, 160.27

Data, classification, 13.72

Debt collection, 161.20

Definitions
 

- Light rail transit, 473.3993
- Valve analysis projects, 174.15

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Depositions, authority to take, generally, 174.10

Deputy commissioner, unclassified service, 174.02

Design, memorial highways, 161.14

Design-build contracts
 

- Authority to enter, 161.3414
- Definitions, 161.3410
- Generally, 161.3426
- Reports about, 161.3416
- Request for proposals (RFP), 161.3422
- Request for qualifications (RFQ), 161.3420
- Restrictions, 161.3412
- Revocation, 161.3424

Design-build transportation projects
 

- Best-value selection process, 161.3412
- Bid escrow data, 13.72
- Bids, specification, 161.3426
- Contracts, *see* Design-build contracts under this topic
- Criteria for use, 161.3414
- Data, classification, 13.72
- Defined, 161.3410
- Definitions, 13.72
- Design-build firms, 161.3420, 161.3424, 161.3426
- Design-builders, 161.3410, 161.3418
- Liability, 161.3418
- Low-bid, design-build procedures, 161.3426
- Municipal consent, 161.3412
- Notice requirements, 161.3412
- Request for proposals (RFP), 161.3422, 161.3424, 161.3426
- Request for qualifications (RFQ), 161.3420, 161.3424, 161.3426
- Subcontractors, 161.3418
- Technical review committees, 161.3420, 161.3426

Design-built bridges, recreational vehicle lanes, 160.262

Devises and bequests, airports and landing fields, 360.021

Directional information signs, construction or manufacture, 160.284

Directives, continuance, 174.66

Disabled persons
 

- License plates, 168.021
- Parking privileges, 169.345
- Pedestrian crossings, studies, 169.215

Disadvantaged business enterprise program, 174.03, 174.186

District offices, offices and equipment, 160.276, 161.20

Drainage systems
 

- Drains, tile, along or across highways, 160.20
- Systems affecting trunk highways, alteration, 161.28

Drivers and chauffeurs, licensing locations, 171.015

Duties
 

- Constitutional duties, 161.20
- Generally, 161.44, 174.03, 174.23
- Transfer of duties from, 171.015, 299D.01
- Transfer of duties to, 174.06, 174.66, 221.65

Electric vehicle infrastructure program, 174.47

Electronic Communications Office services, 161.39

Electronic data transmission, trunk highway construction bids, 161.32

Electronic signatures, 221.173

Eminent domain
 

- Airports and landing fields, acquisition of land, 360.021
- Assessments, payment, 117.135

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1177

## TRANSPORTATION

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

#### Eminent domain (Cont'd)

- Direct purchase, appraisal fees, 117.232
- Great River Road, 161.142
- Highways, interstate highways, and trunk highways, acquisition of land or properties for
  - Construction or reconstruction, relocation of highways or streets, 161.24
  - Controlled access highways, 160.08
  - Easements, acquisition of fee title to land, 161.43
  - Excess lands, 161.23
  - Grounds and buildings, 161.20
  - Highways across lakes, 161.27
  - Isolated property caused by trunk highway construction, access, 161.24
  - Lands and properties, 161.20
  - Maps or plats, description, 160.085
  - Railroad tracks and lands, 161.241
  - Replacement of public lands, 161.202
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, responsible persons, exemption, 115B.03, 115C.021
  - Streams, change of channels, 161.27
  - Toll bridges, 161.29
  - Utilities, relocation, 161.46
- Junk yards, screening easements, 161.242
- Outdoor advertising devices, 173.17
- Parking facilities, land, I-394, 161.1231
- Property taxes, payment, 117.135
- Railroad tracks and lands, 174.636
- Rental of property after acquisition, 117.135
- Road or street building materials, 160.11
- Scenic areas, interstate or primary highways, 173.05
- State rail bank, 222.63
- Toll facilities, rights-of-way, 160.85
- Trees and hedges, highways, 160.22

#### Employees

- Business liaisons, transportation construction, 160.165
- Compensation and salaries, 360.017
- Conflicts of interest, 161.33
- Flaggers, work zones, traffic regulations, 169.06
- Generally, 174.02
- Hazardous materials program specialists, 169.98, 221.221
- Minnesota travel information and safety rest area, South Dakota, 160.281
- Mississippi River Parkway Commission, duties, 161.1419
- Motor carrier programs, 221.221
- Office space, trunk highways, excess space, renting, 161.20
- Professional engineers, 161.3209
- Railroads, 222.53
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Pilots, *see* same under this topic
  - Specialists, 221.221
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
- Snow removal workers deemed as, 160.21
- Surveyors, highway boundaries, 160.14
- Technical employees, travel and moving expenses, payment, 161.095
- Transportation program specialists, 221.221
- Unclassified positions, 43A.08
- Workers' compensation insurance premiums, payment from trunk highway fund, 161.11

#### Energy efficiency standards, rules, 216C.19

#### Engineering

- Services for state agencies or departments, 161.39
- Studies, senior citizens and disabled persons, 169.215
- Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03
- Environmental Standards Procurement Task Force, 16B.312
- Expenditures
  - Forecasts, 174.03
  - Reports about, 161.089, 161.10
- Express companies, *see* EXPRESS COMPANIES
- Facilities capital program, 174.595
- Federal rail programs, local governments, participation, 222.51

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

- Fiber collaboration database, 161.462
- Files, records and record keeping, generally, 161.09, 360.015
- Financial assistance
  - Applications, approval and review, 174.04
  - Regional transportation planning, 174.03
- Fines, debt collection, 161.20
- Firebreaks, construction, 88.04
- Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465
- Flight schools, 360.019, 360.022
- Flowage easements, 1.13
- Foreign countries, international bridges, 165.08
- Foreign states, interstate bridges, 165.07
- Franchises, bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27
- Fraud
  - Credible allegation of fraud, defined, 15.013
  - Income and franchise taxes, certifying to Revenue Department, 290.036
  - Misuse of public resources or data, 15.0573, 290.036
  - Program payments withheld, 15.013
- Freight and commercial vehicle operations office, 219.015
- Freight charges and rates, 174.02
- Frontage roads, construction, city regulations, compliance, 161.38
- Funds and accounts
  - Active transportation account, 174.38
  - County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND
  - County turnback accounts, 161.085
  - Disadvantaged business enterprise program and workforce inclusion collaborative, 174.186
  - Greater Minnesota transit fund, 16A.88
  - Hangar construction revolving account, 360.305
  - Mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14
  - Municipal turnback accounts, 161.085
  - Passenger rail account, 174.634
  - Public transportation participation program, 174.24
  - Rail service improvement account, payments from, 222.50
  - Rural road safety account, 174.52
  - State rail safety inspection account, 219.015, 221.0255
  - Transportation facilities capital accounts, 174.595
  - Transportation loan pilot program, 174.525
  - Trunk highway corridor projects account, 174.52
  - Trunk highway economic development account, 161.04
  - Trunk highway fund revolving loan account, 161.04
- Gas pipelines, interstate highway crossings, use permits, 222.37
- Gasoline tank trucks, 221.033, 221.036
- Gifts to
  - Appropriations, 161.20
  - Authority to accept, airports and landing fields, 360.021
  - Depositing, 161.20
- Grants by
  - Anatomical gifts, public education and information programs, 171.075
  - Live well at home grants, 256.9754
  - Transportation economic development infrastructure program, 116J.436
- Grants to
  - Generally, 161.20
  - Railroad crossing maintenance funds, 219.071
- Great River Road, duties, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD
- Greater Minnesota transit fund, 16A.88
- Green economy business development, 116J.438
- Greenhouse gas emissions, 174.01, 216H.02
- Ground schools, licenses, 360.019
- Hangars, construction and financing, 360.305
- Hazardous materials transporters, 221.037
- Hazardous waste transporters, 221.031, 221.036, 221.037
- Hennepin County
  - Environmental response fund, 383B.81
  - Oversize vehicles, 383B.60
- High-occupancy vehicle lanes, 13.72, 160.93
- High-speed intercity passenger rail service studies, 174.36
- Highway construction training, 174.03

## TRANSPORTATION

1178

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Highway sign program, 160.298  
 Highway sponsorship program, duties, 160.801  
 Highways, duties, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Highways for habitat program, 160.2325  
 Hot air balloons, registration, 360.55  
 Household goods carriers, cargo certificates of insurance or bond, 221.141  
 I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Indian burial grounds, 307.08  
 Industrial zones, establishment, 173.16  
 Initial motor carrier contact program, 221.124  
 Inspections  
     Generally, 360.018  
     Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255  
 Inspectors, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Interagency agreements, funding, 174.02  
 Interagency cooperation, highways for habitat program, 160.2325  
 International municipal toll bridges, 165.08  
 Interregional transportation corridors, 161.361  
 Interstate carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Interstate highways, 161.165, 161.166, 161.46  
 Investigations, generally, 174.64  
 Investment opportunity plan, 174.13  
 Joint facilities, agreements, 161.40  
 Joint hearings  
     Airports and landing fields, licensing, 360.018  
     Federal agencies, 174.02  
 Joint municipal airports boards, 360.042  
 Joint program office, public/private partnerships, 174.45  
 Junk yards, regulation, 161.242  
 Lands  
     Reports on state land sales, exclusion, 16B.24  
     Wetlands, 103F.535, 103G.222, 477A.11, 477A.12  
 Liability  
     Design-build transportation projects, 161.3418  
     Park roads, torts, exemptions, 160.82  
     Toll facility revenue bonds, 160.89  
     Transportation construction, Transportation Department as agent for, 161.36  
 Liability insurance, paratransit services, 174.255  
 Licenses  
     Building movers, 221.81  
     Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27  
     Generally, 360.018  
 Light rail transit, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT  
 Limousine insurance, cancellation or inadequate coverage, 168.128  
 Limousine services, 221.84  
 Local government aid, 477A.12  
 Local road account, 174.52  
 Local road improvement grants and loans, 174.52  
 Locomotives, speedometers, 219.662  
 Logging railroads, duties, 160.24  
 Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842  
 Mailboxes, 169.072  
 Manufactured homes, affixed to real property, commissioner's duties, 168A.1412  
 Maps  
     Highway maps, 160.2725, 160.276  
     Trunk highway system, *see* Maps under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Mediation, 221.036  
 Meetings  
     Roads, public meetings, 161.10  
     Toll facilities, public information meetings, 160.85  
 Members, retirement, 352D.02  
 Metro Mobility, 473.386  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 174.02, 360.018  
 Metropolitan Council transit services, 473.411  
 Metropolitan Council Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.716  
 Mineral lands, relocation of roads on, 160.10  
 Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991  
 Minnesota Highway Safety Center, alcohol and highway safety education, 171.29  
 Mission of department, 174.02  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, 161.1419  
 Mosquito research plots, 144.95  
 Motor carrier drivers, limb impairments or medical conditions, 221.0314  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.14  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.02  
 Motor vehicles  
     Drivers, traffic regulations, 169.03  
     Gross weight, 169.826, 169.8261, 169.8295, 169.86  
     Oversize vehicle permit fees, 169.8261  
     Road maintenance vehicles, white strobe lamps, 169.64  
 Motor Vehicles Division, duties transferred from, 171.015  
 Multistate transportation organizations, 174.02  
 Municipal airports, closing, 360.046  
 Municipal identification entrance signs, erecting, 173.025  
 Municipal state-aid street bonds, 162.18  
 Municipal state-aid street fund, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND  
 Municipal state-aid streets  
     Larger cities assistance, 162.146  
     Maintenance, funding, 162.14  
     Money needs of cities, 162.13  
     System, duties generally, 162.09  
 Municipal turnback account, 161.083, 161.084, 161.085  
 National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, 174.62  
 National transportation policies, state relationship, 174.03  
 Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.12  
 Noise abatement along freeways and expressways, 161.125  
 Northwest Angle, connecting highways, 161.141  
 Notice given by, 174.10, 174.11, 174.57  
 Notices about, amounts requiring notice, 16C.06  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 218.041  
 Off-highway motorcycles, rulemaking, 84.79  
 Offices and equipment  
     Explore Minnesota Tourism office, duties, 160.276  
     Trunk highways, excess building space, renting, 161.20  
 Ombudsperson, powers and duties, 174.02  
 Orders, evidence, admissibility, 161.09  
 Organization, 174.02  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Oversize vehicles  
     Double-deck buses, 169.81  
     Generally, 169.86  
     Hennepin County, administrative fees, 383B.60  
     Overdimensional loads, escorting, 169.812  
     Permits, 169.812  
     Pulpwood transporters, 169.863  
     Road construction materials haulers, 169.869  
     Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862  
 Paratransit services, 174.255  
 Park and ride program, 174.256  
 Parking, trunk highways, 169.35  
 Parking facilities  
     I-394, 161.1231  
     Lighting, energy efficiency standards, 216C.19  
 Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.031  
 Pavement investment guide, 174.20  
 Pavement striping cost payments, 161.391  
 Pedestrian crossings, 169.215  
 Petitions to, 174.64  
 Petroleum carriers, 221.031, 221.036  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, reimbursement, 115C.09  
 Pilot transportation project, 174.02  
 Pilots  
     Refusing chemical tests, cease and desist orders, 360.0753

## TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Pilots (Cont'd)

- Retirement, *see* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT PILOTS RETIREMENT PLAN

Pipes and pipelines, interstate highway crossings, use permits, 222.37

Plats, lands abutting highways, 505.03

Policy of state, 174.01

Port authorities, 174.02

Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06

Precinct caucuses, postponement, 202A.14

Proceedings, dismissal, 174.10

Professional engineers, 163.07

Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03, 446A.085

Public road ditches, costs, 160.201

Public safety radio communication system, duties, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Public transit

- Assistance, 174.23, 174.24
- Generally, 174.03

Public utilities

- Air rights, acquisition, lease, sale, or use, 222.01
- Regulation, authority, 216A.08

Purple loosestrife management program, 84D.02

Railroads

- Abandoned rail lines or rights-of-way, 222.63
- Acquisitions, 222.86
- Commuter rail system, 174.80 to 174.90
- High-speed intercity passenger rail service studies, 174.36
- Passenger rail, 174.632 to 174.636
- Passenger rail service, fee and revenue collection, authority, 174.634
- Rail line abandonment proceedings, 222.63
- Rail service improvement account, 222.49
- Rail service improvement program, 222.50, 222.51, 222.52, 222.63
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.58, 222.62
- Railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Railroad traffic signs and signals, duties, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Rulemaking authority, 222.545
- State rail bank, 222.63
- Walkways, orders, 219.51
- Yard lighting compliance, 219.375

Ramsey County, contaminated site cleanup, 383A.81

Real estate broker's fees, trunk highway land sales, 161.44

Real property

- Lands, *see* same under this topic
- Periodic review for sale or disposal, 161.44
- Taxable, notice of acquisition, 174.11

Records and record keeping, generally, 161.09

Recycling center signs, 173.086

Red lights or signs, removal or replacement, 169.073

Regional development annual work programs, consulting, 462.39

Regional transportation planning, 174.03

Reports given

- Aeronautics, 360.015
- Bridges (structures), inspections, 165.03
- Complete streets, 174.75
- Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3208
- Contract preference program, veteran-owned small businesses, small targeted group businesses, 161.321
- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Debt-financing management policy, 167.60
- Departmental reports, 161.10, 174.02, 174.75
- Design-build construction contracts, 161.3416
- Disadvantaged business enterprise program, 174.03
- Electric vehicle infrastructure program, 174.47
- Electronic submission, 174.02
- Environment assessment worksheets and impact statements, review, 116D.04

## TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Expirations of reports list, 174.07
- Financial statements, consolidated local transportation financials report, 174.065
- Funds and accounts, interagency agreements, 174.02
- Generally, 161.10
- Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02
- Highway construction training, 174.03
- Highway user tax distribution fund expenditures, 161.089
- Highways, construction and reconstruction, 174.56
- Highways for habitat program, 160.2325
- Interstate highways, 161.165, 161.166
- Light rail transit plans, 473.3994, 473.3999
- Major highway projects, report, 174.56
- Mandatory environmental review categories, 116D.04
- Metropolitan area transit programs, 473.4485
- Noise abatement along freeways and expressways, 161.125
- Passenger rail account, 174.634
- Pavement life-cycle analyses, 174.185
- Pilot transportation project, 174.02
- Privatization transportation contracts, 161.3203
- Public transportation services, 174.24, 174.247
- Rail user loan guarantee program, 222.58
- Railroad yard lighting compliance, 219.375
- Real property, periodic review for sale or disposal, 161.44
- Safe routes to school program, 174.40
- Small business preference program, 16C.18
- State airport fund, payments from, 360.675
- Statewide freight and passenger rail plan, 174.03
- Town road account allocations, 162.081
- Transportation guideways, 473.4485
- Transportation loan pilot program, 174.525
- Trunk highway fund, payments from, 174.56
- Trunk highway fund expenditures, 161.089
- Trunk highway performance measures, 174.03
- Trunk highway pilot projects, 174.02
- Trunk highway privatization contracts, 161.3203
- Trunk highways, 161.164, 161.165

Reports to

- County transportation sales and use tax revenues, metropolitan area counties, 297A.993

Representatives

- Active Transportation Advisory Committee, 174.375
- Publicity, 15.057

Research, 161.53, 174.02

Rest areas, duties, *see* REST AREAS

Rideshare program

- Data, 13.44
- Generally, 174.257

Road authorities

- All-terrain vehicles, operation in rights of way, restrictions, 84.928
- Authorization, duties, 160.08
- Transportation Department defined as, 160.02

Road maintenance vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under this topic

Roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS

Rulemaking authority

- Aeronautics, 360.015
- Aircraft, 360.018, 360.022, 360.595
- Airports and landing fields, 360.018, 360.022, 360.83, 360.90
- Aviation workers, 360.018, 360.022
- Bridge inspections, 165.03
- Bridges (structures), 165.03, 174.50
- Building movers, 221.81
- Class I carriers, certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.031
- Common carriers, 221.031, 221.605
- Controlled access highways, entrances and exits, 169.305
- County state-aid highway bonds, proceeds, use, 162.181
- County state-aid highways, 162.021, 162.152, 162.155
- County turnback account, payments from, 161.082
- Drains, tile, along or across highways, 160.20

## TRANSPORTATION

1180

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
     Driver education, vulnerable road users, 171.0701  
     Exemptions, 14.03, 160.93, 161.1231, 169.147  
     Express companies, 218.041, 218.071  
     Flight schools, 360.022  
     Gas pipelines, interstate highway crossings, use permits, 222.37  
     Generally, 174.64  
     Hazardous waste transporters, 221.031  
     Highways, 160.20, 160.232  
     Interstate carriers, 221.031, 221.605  
     Limousine services, 221.84  
     Mailboxes, 169.072  
     Motor carriers, 221.021, 221.031  
     Municipal state-aid street bonds, proceeds, use, 162.18  
     Municipal state-aid street fund, 162.14  
     Municipal state-aid streets, 162.152, 162.155  
     Municipal turnback account, payments from, 161.083  
 Outdoor advertising  
     Advertising devices, 173.07, 173.13, 173.185  
     Erection and maintenance, 173.185  
     Generally, 173.08  
     Permits, 173.13  
     Scenic areas, 173.06  
     Violations, permit revocation, 173.07  
 Park and ride program, 174.256  
 Passenger carriers, 221.031  
 Petroleum carriers, 221.031  
 Pipes and pipelines, interstate highway crossings, use permits, 222.37  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.02, 457A.04, 457A.05  
 Public transportation, 174.24  
 Public utilities regulation, authority, 216A.08  
 Rail service improvement program, 222.50  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.58  
 Railroad crossings, 174.66, 219.073, 219.165, 219.384  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, crossings, 219.17  
 Railroads, 218.041, 218.071, 222.545  
 Reports, generally, 221.031  
 Rest areas, 86A.06  
 Scenic areas, 173.04  
 Slow-moving vehicle emblems, alternate emblems, 169.522  
 Small targeted group business contracts, trunk highway construction, 161.321  
 Special transportation services, 174.30, 221.031  
 State rail bank, 222.63  
 State trails, 86A.06  
 Street, highway, and parking facility lighting, energy efficiency standards, 216C.19  
 Tires, generally, 169.722, 169.724, 169.726  
 Town road account, distribution formula, 162.081  
 Transfer of powers, 174.66  
 Transportation fund grants, priority rankings, 174.50  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Trunk highways, 161.321, 161.38, 161.45  
 Utilities, location on, across, along, or under trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
 Variances, 162.155, 169.072  
 Violations, permits or certificates, 221.021  
 Rural road safety account, 174.52  
 Safe road zones  
     Duties, 169.065  
     Speed limits, authority, 169.14  
     Work zone pilot project, 169.147  
 Safe routes to school program, 174.40  
 Safety rest areas, 160.272 to 160.28  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06  
 Sales and use taxes, aircraft, 297A.82, 360.595  
 Sate construction projects, value engineering proposals, 174.17  
 Scenic areas, 173.04, 173.05, 173.09  
 School buildings and grounds, site access and safety, construction, 123B.71

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

School buses  
     Active transportation safety training, 123B.935  
     Bus stops, designation, 169.443  
     Warning devices, approval, duties regarding, 169.4503  
 Section, quarter section, or meander corners, relocation or reestablishment, 161.20  
 Services, generally, 161.39  
 Sewage facilities, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18  
 Sign franchise program, 160.80  
 Signatures, 16C.05  
 Signs  
     Resort information signs, 160.283, 160.284  
     Star city and county signs, 173.086  
 Silica sand projects, technical assistance, 116C.99  
 Slow-moving vehicle emblems, alternate emblems, 169.522  
 Small businesses, bonding companies, partial indemnification, 574.262  
 Small targeted group businesses  
     Businesses owned by socially or economically disadvantaged persons, 161.3212  
     Contracts, trunk highway construction, awards, 161.321  
 Snowmobile operation in highway rights-of-way, 84.87  
 Sounding and testing equipment, 161.42  
 Southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445  
 Special transportation services, 174.255, 174.30, 174.315, 221.031  
 Specific service signs  
     Administration, 160.296  
     Automatic external defibrillators, wayfinding signs, duties, 160.802  
 Speed limits, 169.14  
 Speed safety camera pilot project, work zones, 169.147  
 State airports, 360.021  
 State airports fund, 270.075  
 State airways system, 360.015  
 State bicycle routes, 160.266  
 State construction projects  
     Contracts, 174.16, 174.17  
     Design-build transportation projects, *see* same under this topic  
     Environmental analysis, construction material standards, 16B.312  
     Tribal worksite training program, 174.02  
     Value analysis, 174.16  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State Patrol  
     Quarters, use, 299D.01  
     Training facilities use, 299D.03  
 State rail safety inspector, 218.041  
 State trails, 86A.06  
 State transportation system, environmental goals, 174.01, 174.02, 174.03  
 Statewide freight and passenger rail plan, 174.03  
 Statewide Radio Board, 403.36  
 Statewide transportation plan, 174.03, 174.04  
 Street, highway, and parking facility lighting, energy efficiency standards, 216C.19  
 Streets and roads, duties, *see* STREETS AND ROADS  
 Subpoenas  
     Failure to obey, district court orders, 174.10  
     Generally, 174.10  
     Power to issue, 218.041, 222.54  
 Suicide prevention, bridges, data collection, best practices, railing implementation, 165.16  
 Taconite relief areas, 161.366  
 Tank trucks, 221.037  
 Tax return data, 270B.14  
 Taxpayers' Transportation Accountability Act, 161.3203  
 Technical employees, travel and moving expenses, 161.095  
 Technical review committees, 161.3420, 161.3426  
 Tires, generally, 169.722, 169.724, 169.726  
 Toll bridges, inspections, 165.03  
 Toll facilities, duties, *see* TOLL FACILITIES



**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Topographic surveys  
     Airports and landing fields, prior to acquisition, 360.021  
     Providing for state agencies or departments, 161.39  
     Streets and roads, 161.39  
 Toward Zero Deaths program, Traffic Safety Advisory Council, 4.076  
 Town road account, distribution formula, 162.081  
 Towns  
     Dissolution, 365.46  
     Organization or change of boundaries, 379.05  
 Tractors, operation on highways, 169.72  
 Traffic accidents, 168B.035, 169.09  
 Traffic control devices, duties, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Traffic safety camera system pilot program, 169.147  
 Training facilities, State Patrol use, 299D.03  
 Transfer of duties to or from, *see* Duties under this topic  
 Transportation Access Council, representation, 174.285  
 Transportation alternative projects, 174.38, 174.42  
 Transportation economic development program, 174.12  
 Transportation facilities capital program, 174.595  
 Transportation fund grants, priority rankings, 174.50  
 Transportation greenhouse gas emissions impact assessments, 161.178, 161.1782  
 Transportation loan pilot program, duties, 174.525  
 Transportation Programming and Investment Committee, 174.13  
 Transportation-related services, interagency agreements, 174.02  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Travel information advertising program, 160.08  
 Travel information centers and safety rest areas, 160.272 to 160.2735, 160.276, 160.28, 160.281  
 Trees and shrubs  
     Tree planting, duties, 17.86  
     Trees and hedges along highways, cutting or removal, 160.22  
 Truck routes, 169.87  
 Trunk Highway Appeal Board, members, 161.164  
 Trunk highway construction, advertising, 161.32  
 Trunk Highway Corridor Projects Account Advisory Committee, 174.52  
 Trunk highway fund, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND  
 Trunk highway system spending, duties, 161.38  
 Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Tunnels, under highways, 160.25  
 Upper Great Lakes Seaway Development Commission Corporation, 174.02  
 Utilities, location on, across, along, or under trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
 Vanpools, *see* VANPOOLS  
 Variances, 162.02, 162.155, 169.072  
 Vehicle platoon plans, duties, authority to approve, 169.881  
 Volunteers, transit services, 174.24  
 Watershed districts, 103D.345  
 Weigh stations, buildings, 160.28  
 Wells and Borings Advisory Council, members, 103I.105  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18  
 Wireless service, state-owned towers, 174.70  
 Work orders, signatures, 16C.05  
**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Bond release letters, imported motor vehicles, safety requirements, conformity, 168A.085  
 Carrier numbers  
     Commercial motor vehicles, inspection reports, 169.781  
     Motor vehicle registration, 168.185  
     Notice requirements, 168.185  
 Classification by, explosives, 299F.19, 299F.72  
 Commercial motor vehicles, traffic accidents, reports received, 169.09  
 Emergency medical services instructor training program, EMT instructors, 144E.283  
 EMT training, certification renewal, 144E.28  
 Guidelines, radioactive materials shipping, highway routes, 116C.731

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

High level radioactive waste, transportation accidents, emergency response, 116C.731  
 Motor carrier drivers, qualifications, 221.0314  
 Regulations  
     Damages, removal of outdoor advertising devices, 173.17  
     Eminent domain, highways, relocation assistance, 117.52  
     Hours of work, employees, exclusion from minimum wage, 177.23  
 USDOT numbers, carriers, 168.185, 169.449, 169.781, 221.031, 221.81  
 Waivers, farm-related service industries, restricted commercial driver licenses, 171.02  
**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT PILOTS RETIREMENT PLAN**  
 Annuities, 352.01, 352.86  
 Generally, 352.86  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.951  
 Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
**TRANSPORTATION ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**  
 Generally, 174.12  
**TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Capital program, 174.595  
 Causing evacuation of, threats of violence, 609.713  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Depots and stations, *see* DEPOTS AND STATIONS  
 Disabled persons, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19  
 Discrimination, policy of state, 363A.02  
 Free newspaper distribution, 325E.34  
 Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Terminals, *see* TERMINALS (TRANSPORTATION)  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19, 363A.30  
**TRANSPORTATION INSURANCE**  
 Transportation insurance companies, income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Unauthorized insurers, certificate of authority, exemption, 72A.41  
**TRANSPORTATION NETWORK COMPANIES**  
 Accident and sickness insurance, 65B.472  
 Arbitration, 181C.08  
 Collective bargaining, 181C.07  
 Compensation  
     Minimum compensation, 181C.03  
     Notice, 181C.02  
 Contracts, 181C.04, 181C.05, 181C.08  
 Deactivation policies, prohibitions, notice, appeals, 181C.04  
 Definitions, 181C.01  
 Discrimination prohibited, 181C.06  
 Driver advocacy organizations, 181C.04  
 Employment status, drivers, 181C.07  
 Enforcement of law, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 181C.05  
 Injunctive relief, drivers, 181C.05  
 License revocation, 181C.09  
 Local governments  
     License revocation, data sharing, Labor and Industry Department, 181C.09  
     Ordinances and regulations prohibited, 181C.10  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.472, 65B.64  
 Notice and pay transparency, 181C.02  
 Records and record keeping, 181C.02  
 Vehicles, identifying devices, 169.58  
**TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ADVISORY BOARD**  
 Generally, 473.146  
**TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMMING AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 174.13

## TRANSPORTATION

1182

### TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND (TRLF)

Establishment, 446A.085  
General loan accounts, establishment, 446A.085  
Loans from, 161.04, 446A.085  
Trunk highway revolving loan account, 161.04

### TRAP SHOOTING

Noise pollution standards, exemption, 116.07  
Sports facilities for, grants, 87A.10

### TRAPPING

Apprentice-trappers, validation, 97B.022  
Artificial lights, 97B.081  
Beavers, local governments, 97B.667  
Birds, 97B.701, 97B.705  
Body-gripping, conibear-type traps, 97B.903, 97B.931  
Clothing, hunting, 97B.071  
Education courses, 84.027, 97B.025  
Equipment inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
Feral swine, prohibition, 97A.56  
Firearms possession, 97B.931  
Fishers  
    Age of trapper, restrictions on, 97A.441  
    Limits, combined pine marten and fisher trapping zones, 97B.926  
Game farm operators, great horned owls, 97B.705  
Great horned owls, 97B.705  
Hours, 97B.931  
Identification of traps, 97B.928  
Indians, treaty rights  
    Grand Portage, Bois Forte, and Fond du Lac Bands, 97A.157  
    Leech Lake Band, 97A.151, 97A.155, 97A.165  
    White Earth Band, 97A.161, 97A.165

### Licenses

Generally, 97A.415, 97A.475  
Separate selection criteria, 97A.441  
Small game, *see* same under this topic  
Trapper education certificates, 97B.026

### Martens

Age of trapper, restrictions on, 97A.441  
Limits, combined pine marten and fisher trapping zones, 97B.926

### Nonresidents, small game, 97B.601

Otters, age of trapper, restrictions on, 97A.441  
Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
Poultry farmers, great horned owls, 97B.705  
Removal of traps, 97B.941  
Scientific and natural areas, prohibition, 97A.093  
Setting traps near water, 97B.945

### Small game

Apprentice-trappers, validation, 97B.022  
Fees, 97A.473  
Generally, 97B.601  
Hunting license, fee, 97A.473  
Licenses, 97A.451, 97B.601  
Taking by persons under age 16, 97A.451

### Tampering, 97B.941

### Tending of traps

Body-gripping, conibear-type traps, 97B.931  
Great horned owls, 97B.705  
Hours, 97B.931

### Trapper education certificates, 97B.025, 97B.026

### Turtles, 97C.605

### Unprotected wild animals, 97B.928, 97B.951

### Wildlife management areas

Game and fish laws, 97A.137  
Generally, 86A.05

### Wolves, 97B.647

### TRASH

### *See* SOLID WASTE

### TRAUMA ADVISORY COUNCIL

Generally, 144.608  
Statewide trauma system criteria, 144.603  
Trauma hospital designation, 144.605

### TRAVEL

Emergency medical services, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

### Expenses, *see* TRAVEL EXPENSES

### Membership travel contracts

Armed forces members on active duty, 325G.55  
Contracts exceeding 500 dollars, 325G.505  
Right to cancel, 325G.50, 325G.505, 325G.55  
Solicitations, gift offers, 325G.501  
Violations and penalties, 325G.51

### Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, employees, centralized travel service, 16B.531

### State employees, centralized travel service, 16B.531

### Travel-abroad programs for students

Minnesota student deaths, accidents, and illnesses, 5A.03  
Provider registration, 5A.03

### TRAVEL EXPENSES

### Advisory Seed Potato Certification Committee, 21.116

### Air travel

Contracts for, 471.91  
Public officers and employees, reports about, 15.435

### Airport zoning boards, 360.063

### Ambulance services, witnesses, hearings, 144E.30

### Area redevelopment agency commissioners, 469.114

### Bailiffs, Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06

### Child custody proceedings, 518D.112, 518D.312

### Children, Youth, and Families Department, job applicants, reimbursement, 142A.03

### City assessors, statutory cities, 412.131

### City officers and employees, 471.665

### Commitment hearings, participants, 253B.23, 253D.03

### Coroners, 357.11

### Correction Advisory Board, 401.02

### County assessors, 273.053, 273.061

### County auditors, 384.151

### County boards

County extension committees, 38.38  
Expense allowances, establishment, 375.47

### Fence viewers, 344.19

### Generally, 382.03

### Hennepin County, 383B.021

### Imprest fund, 375.162

### Reimbursement procedures, 375.06

### Saint Louis County, 383C.581

### Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.09

### County canvassing boards, 204B.31

### County hospital boards, reimbursement procedures, 375.44

### County officers and employees, 471.665

### County surveyors, 382.03

### Court administrators, 485.018

### Court of appeals, judges, 480A.02

### Court personnel, attorneys' removal or suspension proceedings, 481.15

### Definitions

Claims against the state, 15.471

Unemployment insurance law, 268.035

### Developmentally disabled persons, hearings, 252A.20

### District court judges, 484.54

### District public defenders, 611.27

### Election judges, 204B.31

### Emergency management

Personnel assisting another political subdivision, 12.33, 12.35

Personnel training, 12.24, 12.35

### Employees, workers' compensation, medical examinations, 176.155

### Export certification inspections, plants (vegetation), 18G.10

### Gratuities or wages, deductions from, limitations, 177.24

### Health maintenance organizations, special examiner's fees, 62D.18

### Hennepin County, probation department, 383B.614

### Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32

### Human Services Department, job applicants, reimbursement, 245.035

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1183

## TRAVEL

### TRAVEL EXPENSES (Cont'd)

Insurance company examiners and appraisers, 60A.03  
Job applicants  
    Children, Youth, and Families Department, 142A.03  
    Human Services Department, 245.035  
    Transportation Department, 161.095  
Judges  
    Annual judicial conference, 480.18  
    Court of appeals, 480A.02  
    District court, 484.54  
    Juvenile courts, 260B.331, 260C.331  
    Supreme court, 480.01  
Jurors, 593.48  
Kidney dialysis, transportation, coverage, 62E.06  
Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.05  
Legislators, 3.099, 3.101  
Licensing boards, disciplinary hearings, 214.10  
Mediators, 179.04  
Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
Medical assistance Formulary Committee members, 256B.0625  
Messengers, elections, 204B.31  
Minnesota State Colleges and Universities (MnSCU), 136F.42  
Nursery stock inspections, 18H.07  
Peace officers, juvenile courts, payment, 260B.331, 260C.331  
Physicians, developmentally disabled persons, evaluations, 252A.20  
Political campaigns, expenditures, 211B.12  
Presidential electors, 204B.31  
Private Detective and Protective Agent Licensing Board, 326.33  
Psychologists, developmentally disabled persons, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.20  
Public employees, interchanges among government agencies, 15.55  
Public library board members, 134.10  
Public Safety Department personnel, 168.27  
Revenue Department, 270C.02  
Saint Louis County  
    Allocation of, by county board to members, 383C.582  
    County board, reimbursements to, 383C.58  
School board members, reimbursement, 123B.09  
School personnel, 123B.11, 124D.4531, 471.665  
Seed potatoes, employees, inspectors, officers, 21.116  
Sergeants at arms, 204B.31  
Sheriffs, 382.03, 387.20  
Social workers, 252A.20  
State Agricultural Society, board of managers, 37.05  
State employees, *see* Compensation and salaries under STATE EMPLOYEES  
State officers, trunk highway bond costs, reimbursement, 167.50  
Supreme court justices, 480.01  
Town officers and employees  
    Allowances, 471.665  
    Authorization, 367.05  
Transportation Department  
    Job applicants, reimbursement, 161.095  
    Service of process, 174.10  
Trust Fund Citizen Selection Committee, 116P.05  
Victims of crime, swindling victims testifying at trial, 629.364  
Watershed District Advisory Committee members, 103D.331  
Witnesses  
    Amount, 357.22  
    Asbestos Abatement Act lawsuits, 326.78  
    Commitment hearings, 253B.23, 253D.03  
    Criminal cases, 357.22  
    Firefighters civil service commissions, trials, 420.12  
    Gambling violations, 349.37  
    Health Department, 144.054, 144A.754  
    Insurance rehabilitation and liquidation claims, 60B.44  
    Juvenile courts, generally, 260B.152, 260C.152  
    Meat and poultry inspection hearings, 31A.27  
    Municipal civil service, employee dismissal, 44.08  
    Payment in advance of travel, 357.22, 357.32

### TRAVEL EXPENSES (Cont'd)

Witnesses (Cont'd)  
    Peace officers, payments to, juvenile courts, 260B.331, 260C.331  
    Police civil service commissions, trials, 419.11  
    Public guardianship hearings, 252A.20  
    Public Utilities Commission, 216.18  
    Travel outside of state of residence, 634.06, 634.07  
    Water and Soil Resources Board hearings, 103A.335, 103D.101  
Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 175A.09  
**TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS**  
Advertising, 160.2725, 160.276  
Buildings and structures, 160.276, 160.28  
Commercial motor vehicles, drivers, parking in, 160.2721  
Employees  
    Aged persons, 160.272, 160.282  
    Blind persons, 160.28  
Generally, 160.276  
Leases and lessees, 160.272, 160.276  
Location, controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08  
Maintenance  
    Contracts, 160.282  
    Personnel, 169.305  
Recreational areas, trunk highways, 160.81  
Revenues, 160.272, 160.276  
Sales at, 160.272  
South Dakota, Minnesota travel information and rest area, 160.281  
Vending machines, 160.2725, 160.273  
**TRAVEL INSURANCE**  
Blanket travel insurance  
    Defined, 65C.02  
    Marketing requirements, 65C.04  
Coverage  
    Foreign jurisdiction requirements, 65C.04  
    Policy options, 65C.06  
Definitions, 65C.02  
Disclosures  
    Marketing materials, 65C.04  
    Travel protection plans, 65C.03  
Eligible group, group travel insurance, 65C.02  
Generally, 60K.383, 65C.01 to 65C.06  
Group travel insurance, eligible groups, 65C.02  
Illusory travel insurance, unfair trade practices, 65C.04  
Insurance companies, responsibilities, travel administrators actions, 65C.05  
Marketing materials, 65C.04  
Policies  
    Coverage options, 65C.06  
    Marketing requirements, 65C.04  
    Underwriting standards, 65C.06  
Preexisting condition exclusions, marketing requirements, 65C.04  
Records and record keeping, travel administrators, 65C.05  
Sales practices  
    Requirements, 65C.04  
    Unfair trade practices, 65C.04  
Scope of law, 65C.01  
Travel administrators, qualifications, 65C.05  
Travel assistance services, defined, 65C.02  
Travel protection plans  
    Coverage, 65C.02  
    Disclosures, 65C.03  
Underwriting standards, basis and requirements, 65C.06  
Unfair trade practices, illusory travel insurance, 65C.04  
**TRAVEL TRAILERS**  
Brakes, 169.67  
Definitions  
    Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
    Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
    Recreational manufactured home parts and camping areas, 327.14

## TRAVEL

1184

**TRAVEL TRAILERS (Cont'd)**

Drivers, license classification, *see* Classification under  
DRIVERS LICENSES

Leased or rented sites for, improvements, property taxes,  
273.125

Licenses, county license bureau, powers generally, 373.33

Motor vehicle registration taxes

- Exemption, 168.012
- Reciprocity, 168.181

No-fault automobile insurance, exception, 65B.49

Parking, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Personal property taxes

- Generally, 272.02
- Manufactured homes, travel trailers taxed as, 168.012

Reciprocity, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.181

Recreational camping vehicles, defined, 327.14

Recreational vehicles, travel trailers defined as, 168.002

Special mobile equipment, exclusion, 168.002

Stopping, standing, or parking violations and penalties, 169.34

Tourist camps, 327.14, 327.15

Towing, disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75

Trailer homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Trailer parks, *see* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Transportation, drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053

Travel trailer parks, *see* RECREATIONAL  
MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Wheels, swivel-type third wheel, brakes, 169.67

**TRAVERSE COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Browns Valley Site, historic place, 138.664

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Continental Divide, historic place, 138.664

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

Lake Traverse, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02

State monuments, 138.585

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT  
FINANCING

**TREASON**

Confession, conditions for conviction, Const. art 1 s 9

Conviction

- Conditions for, corroboration, Const. art 1 s 9
- Convicted persons may not vote, Const. art 7 s 1

Defined, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385

Misprision of, 609.39

Sentencing

- Intensive community supervision, ineligibility, 244.12
- Supervised release, conditions for, 244.05

**TREASURY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Certificates and certification, gas-guzzler taxes, payment,  
168A.085

Payments to, Social Security contributions, 355.02

Reciprocal agreements, Revenue Department, 16D.18, 270C.41

Secretary of the treasury (U.S.)

- Agreements by, 270C.03, 290.92
- Execution by, federal tax liens, 272.482
- Service of process on, mortgage foreclosure sales, 580.15
- Signature, evidence, treasury note forgery, 634.01

Technical assistance, secretary of state central filing system,  
272.488

Treasury tax and loan accounts

- Savings associations, maintaining, 51A.21
- Savings banks, maintaining, 50.171

Unemployment trust fund, 268.051, 268.194

**TREATIES**

Documents of title, 336.7-103

Foreign treaties

- Extradition under, 243.515
- Montreal Treaty, 325E.38

Great Lakes Commission, negotiating and formulating, 1.21

Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement  
agreements

- Grand Portage, Bois Forte and Fond du Lac Bands,  
97A.157

**TREATIES (Cont'd)**

Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement  
agreements (Cont'd)

- Leech Lake Band, 97A.151, 97A.155, 97A.165
- White Earth Band, 97A.161, 97A.165

Montreal Treaty, chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) product sales,  
325E.38

Root-Bryce Treaty, 1.0451, 84B.061

Webster-Ashburton Treaty, 1.0451, 84B.061

**TREATMENT CENTERS**

*See* also OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

*See* also SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH

*See* also TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Alcohol and drug abuse counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND  
DRUG COUNSELORS

Day treatment services, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES

Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS

Regional treatment centers, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT  
CENTERS

Substance use disorder prevention, *see* SUBSTANCE USE  
DISORDER PREVENTION

**TREATMENT PROGRAMS**

*See* also DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

*See* also NURSING SERVICES

*See* also SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH

*See* also TREATMENT CENTERS

Alcohol and drug abuse counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND  
DRUG COUNSELORS

Approval, Human Services Department, 152.152

Controlled substance offenders, stayed sentence, 152.152

Data, court services data, classification, 13.84

Day treatment services, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES

Domestic abuse, protection orders, authority to require,  
518B.01

Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL  
TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Sex offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDERS

Substance use disorder counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND  
DRUG COUNSELORS

Substance use disorder prevention, *see* SUBSTANCE USE  
DISORDER PREVENTION

Substance use disorder treatment programs, *see* SUBSTANCE  
USE DISORDER TREATMENT PROGRAMS

**TREE GROWTH TAXES**

*See* also FORESTS

*See* also TIMBER

Auxiliary forests

- Contracts, cancellation, 88.49
- Expired contracts, 88.491

Revenues, school districts, replacement revenue, levies,  
126C.445

**TREE PLANTING**

*See* also AFFORESTATION

Adult education courses, shade trees, 17.86

Auxiliary forests, *see* AUXILIARY FORESTS

Definitions, tree planting, 89.35

Drain tiles, planting over, 103E.081

Grants for, 84.705, 473.355

Highways, 17.86, 160.22

Metropolitan area towns, municipal parks, 368.01

Minnesota releaf program, 88.82

Municipal parks, park boards, powers, 448.56

Natural resource development projects, 574.263, 574.264

Natural Resources Department, planting stock agreements,  
89.39

Ordinances, urban forest development, 17.86

Planting stock

- Contracts, cities, shade tree suppliers, 17.86
- Definitions, 89.35
- Generally, 89.36, 89.37
- Purchase agreements, 89.39
- Supply for public and private lands, 17.86, 89.37
- Violations and penalties, 89.38, 89.39

Public cost-share programs, promotional materials, 89.37

**TREE PLANTING (Cont'd)**

Public information and education programs, urban forest development, 17.86  
 Reforestation, *see* REFORESTATION  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.531  
 Releaf program, 88.82  
 Research, urban forest development, 17.86  
 Schools, Arbor Day activities, 17.86  
 Shade trees, 17.86  
 Shelter belts (windbreaks), *see* SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)  
 State forests, 89.35 to 89.39  
 Timber bounties  
     Conditions for, 348.01  
     Payment, 348.05  
     Proof of timber growing, 348.02, 348.04  
 Town roads, 164.36  
 Urban forest development, 17.86  
**TREES AND SHRUBS**  
 Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458  
 Agroforestry loans, Rural Finance Authority, 41B.048  
 Ash, 216B.2424  
 Aspen, 84.95, 88.80, 216B.2424  
 Barberry bushes, control, 375.50  
 Cemeteries or burial grounds  
     Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082  
     Removal from, 307.08  
 Christmas trees, *see* DECORATIVE TREES  
 Cities  
     Grants for planting trees, 84.705, 473.355  
     Improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
     Removal, service charges, special assessments, 429.101  
     Replacement, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572  
 Clearing, *see* Removal under this topic  
 Coniferous trees, *see* DECORATIVE TREES  
 Cutting to take wild animals, 97B.099  
 Damage  
     Cutting without permission, trespass, 561.04  
     Hunting or fishing, 97B.001  
 Debris, burning, permits, 88.16, 88.17  
 Decorative trees, *see* DECORATIVE TREES  
 Definitions  
     Aeronautics, 360.013  
     MFIP, 142G.02  
     Personal property taxes, 272.03  
     Seed law, 21.81  
     Tree planting for conservation purposes, 89.35  
 Elm trees, 89.015  
 Falling trees, loss or damage caused by, housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03  
 First class cities, pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07  
 Fruit trees, *see* FRUIT TREES  
 Growing for sale as crops, defined as agricultural products, 273.13  
 Hearings, town roads, cutting and removal of trees and shrubs, 160.22  
 Highways, 17.86, 160.22  
 Inspectors, certification and appointment, 89.63  
 Junk yards, screening, 161.242  
 Mahonia bushes, eradication costs, 375.30  
 Metropolitan area towns, park landscaping, 368.01  
 Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK  
 Oak trees, research, 89.015  
 Outdoor advertising devices on, 173.15  
 Park boards, powers, planting and removal, 448.56  
 Pesticides and fertilizers, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
 Poplar, 216B.2424  
 Real property  
     Trees and shrubs defined as, 272.03  
     Trees defined as, 142G.02  
 Removal  
     Aspen recycling program, 88.80  
     Cities, service charges, special assessments, 429.101

**TREES AND SHRUBS (Cont'd)**

Removal (Cont'd)  
     Diseased trees, 18G.13  
     Disposal, 88.14  
     Land clearing contracts, sales tax exemption, 297A.68  
     Shoreland development standards, 103F.211  
     Wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321  
 Sale including installation, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68 to 297A.70  
 Screens, use as  
     Collector motor vehicles, outdoor storage, 168.10  
     Junk yards, 161.242  
 Shade trees  
     Diseases, *see* SHADE TREE DISEASES  
     Pests, 89.001, 89.51 to 89.64  
     Planting  
         Adult education courses, 17.86  
         Grants for, 84.705, 473.355  
     Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
     Tree inspectors, certification and appointment, 89.63  
     Wholesale dealers, contracts, 17.86  
 Shelter belts (windbreaks), *see* SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)  
 State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS  
 State parks, 85.20  
 State tree, Norway pine, 1.143  
 Statutory cities, city property, city council powers, 412.221  
 Stumps, 88.14, 297A.61  
 Timber, *see* TIMBER  
 Town roads, cutting and removal, 160.22  
 Tree care and tree trimming companies, 18G.07  
 Tree farms  
     Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458  
     Definitions, 268.035  
     Pesticides, applicators, licenses, 18B.33, 18B.34  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Tree trimming  
     Excessive prices, 325E.80  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Violations and penalties  
     Park board ordinances, 448.56  
     Tree trimmers and trimming, 18G.07  
 Wholesale dealers, cities, contracts, 17.86  
 Willow, 216B.2424  
**TREF**  
*See* KOSHER FOODS  
**TRESPASS**  
 Adverse claims to real property, damages, 559.15  
 Agricultural lands, 609.605  
 Boarding and lodging houses, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72  
 Construction sites, 609.605  
 Correctional facilities, buildings and grounds, 243.21  
 Criminal penalties, 609.605  
 Critical public services facilities, criminal penalties, 609.6055  
 Defenses to ordinances prohibiting, 471.985  
 Domestic abuse, electronic surveillance of defendants, 609.135  
 Federal waterfowl production areas, 97A.098  
 Forest officers, nonliability, 88.10  
 Furnished apartment houses, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72  
 Game and fish laws  
     Civil trespass, 97B.002  
     Generally, 97A.315, 97B.001  
     Night vision and thermal imaging equipment, possession, 97A.421  
     Publication, special section on trespass, 97A.051  
 Generally, 609.605  
 Geographic restriction orders, 609.6057  
 Grass, treble damages, 548.05  
 Harassment, 609.749  
 Hay and straw, treble damages, 548.05  
 Hotels, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72  
 Increased penalties, 609.153

**TRESPASS**

1186

**TRESPASS (Cont'd)**

Land use trespass, public lands, 92.70

Lawsuits

- Adverse possession of real property, 559.15
- Cutting trees or shrubs without permission, 561.04
- Land use trespass, 92.70
- Local governments, trespassers, 466.03
- Property damage by tenant after sale, execution, or foreclosure, 561.10
- State lands, 90.301
- Trespassers, private land used for public recreation, 604A.25

Livestock

- Animals running at large, damages, 561.09
- Railroads, 609.85

Local governments, duty to warn trespassers, 466.03

Lumber, treble damages, 548.05

National wildlife refuges, 97A.098

No trespassing signs, 609.605

Noxious weeds, control or eradication, limitation of liability, 18.78, 18.79

Ordinances prohibiting, 471.985

Personal property, treble damages, 548.05

Property cordoned off by peace officer, 609.605

Railroads property, 609.85

Real property

- Damage by tenant after execution or foreclosure sale, 561.10
- Statutes of limitations, 541.05

Recreational vehicles, 84.90

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.515

Resisting trespass, grounds for use of force, 609.06

Resorts, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72

School buildings and grounds, 123B.02, 609.605

School buses, 609.605

Snowmobiles, 84.90

Stalking, pattern of harassing conduct, 609.749

State lands

- Actions by or for the state, place of trial, venue, 542.07
- Inadvertent trespassers, improvements by, 92.06
- Sales of surplus land to resolve, 84.0273
- Timber lands, *see* Timber trespass under TIMBER

State parks, 85.20

Statutes of limitations, 541.05

Supportive housing, sex trafficking victims, 609.605

Tenants in common, partition of real estate, 558.13

Timber sales, removal of timber before scaling, 90.251

Town property, prosecution of, by town board, 366.05

Treble damages, 548.05

Trespassers

- Duty to warn, local governments, 466.03
- Lawsuits, private land used for public recreation, 604A.25

Violations and penalties

- Generally, 609.605
- Hunting rights, loss of, 97A.421

Wildlife management areas, 97A.137

**TRIAL COURT INFORMATION SYSTEM**

Access to data, licensed attorneys, 484.94

Costs, payment by state, 480.235

**TRIALS**

*See also* ACQUITTAL

*See also* ADJOURNMENT

*See also* ARRAIGNMENT

*See also* CONTINUANCES

*See also* EVIDENCE

*See also* FINAL ARGUMENT

*See also* JURIES

*See also* VERDICTS

Adverse claims to real property

- Generally, 559.07
- Improvements made by occupant, determination of value, 559.11

Bifurcated trials, sentencing guidelines, aggravated departure, 244.10

**TRIALS (Cont'd)**

Charge to jury, recording, court reporters, 486.02

Civil trials

- Adjournment, 546.16
- Calendar, absence of parties, effect, 546.07
- Change of venue, costs taxed to plaintiff, 549.17
- Children, exclusion from courtroom, 546.37
- Closing arguments, order, 546.11
- Continuance, absence of evidence, 546.08
- Contract lawsuits, costs and disbursements, 549.13
- Convicted persons, commenced by, bond to secure costs, 549.18
- Costs and disbursements (courts)
  - Amounts allowed, 549.02
  - Contract lawsuits, 549.13
  - Double costs, when allowed, 549.03
  - Equitable actions, 549.07
  - Littering actions, 169.421
  - Several actions, how allowed, 549.06
  - State, lawsuits brought in name of, 549.15
  - Taxation and allowance to prevailing party, 549.04
- Decision by court, time limit, 546.27
- Defendant's demand for assessment of damages without answer, 546.28
- Fourth judicial district, cases cognizable by municipal court, costs and disbursements, 549.05
- Interpreters, 546.42 to 546.44
- Judgments, interest on, generally, 549.09
- Lawsuits brought in name of state, 549.15
- Order in which trial proceeds, 546.11
- Order of disposition of cases to be tried, 546.07
- Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.802
- Punitive damages, separate proceeding to determine amount, 549.20
- Reserving case, 546.25
- Striking case from calendar, 546.07
- Treble damages, trespass, judgment for, 548.05
- Vacation, trials during, 546.32
- Verdicts, interest on, generally, 549.09
- Witnesses, *see* WITNESSES

Corporations, dissolution, 316.06

Criminal trials

- Aiding offender to avoid, 609.495
- Case disposition objectives, 631.021
- Children, 629.55, 631.04, 631.045
- Closure, sex crimes or minor parties, 631.045
- Constitutional provision regarding, Const. art 1 s 6
- Continuances, 609.132, 611.05, 631.02
- Costs and disbursements (courts), 609.135
- Disposition of cases, 631.021
- District court, sixth district, 484.48
- Extradition, fugitives found in another state, trial for other crimes, 629.25
- Federal trials, inmates transferred for, 629.291
- Final argument, 631.07
- Joint trials, 256.98, 631.035, 631.15
- Minutes, inclusion in judgment roll, 631.40
- Preparation time after plea, 630.36
- Records, court register, 630.37
- Sentencing guidelines, aggravated departure, 244.10
- Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings
- Spectators at, 631.04, 631.045
- Speedy trials, 631.021
- Waiver of right to, 609.49, 609.491
- Witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING
- Witnesses, *see* WITNESSES

Decisions by court, time limit, 546.27

Dissolution (businesses), 316.06

Ejectment, adverse claims to real property, 559.07

Eviction, scheduling, priority, 504B.321, 504B.335

Firefighters civil service commissions, 420.12

Hazardous buildings, 463.20

Interpreters, use during legal proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44

## TRIALS (Cont'd)

### Joint trials

- Felony defendants, 631.035
- Verdicts for some defendants and not others, 631.15
- Welfare fraud, 256.98

### Jury trials, *see* JURY TRIALS

### Landlords and tenants, code violations lawsuits, 504B.421

### Location, 484.80

### Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.14

### Motor vehicles, excess weight violations, 169.871

### New trials, *see* NEW TRIALS

### Objections, recording, court reporters, 486.02

### Place of trial

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 6
- Venue, *see* VENUE

### Police civil service commissions, 419.11

### Questions by counsel, recording, court reporters, 486.02

### Railroad companies, dissolution, 316.06

### Speedy trial mandatory, Const. art 1 s 6

### Terms

- Trial during vacation, 546.32
- Trial unfinished at end of term, conclusion of trial, 546.31
- Traffic violations, petty misdemeanors, trials by judge, 169.89
- Unitary trials, sentencing guidelines, aggravated departure, 244.10

### Writs of mandamus, 586.12

## TRIBAL NATIONS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

### American Indian education programs, 124D.79

### Defined, American Indian Education Act, 124D.73

### Delegation of duties to, White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, Pine Point School, 128B.011

### Members, 128B.02

### Postsecondary education, 136A.032

### Review by, Indian teacher preparation grant applications, 122A.63

## TRICHLOROETHYLENE (TCE)

### Use restrictions, 116.385

## TRICLOSAN

### Cleansing products containing, ban of, 145.945

## TRIPLE TRAILER LAW

### Generally, 169.81

## TRISOMY DISORDERS

### *See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

## TROLLEYS

### Trackless, motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.01

## TROUT (SALMONINAE)

### Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE

### Brook trout, 97A.015, 97C.395

### Brown trout, 97A.015, 97C.395

### Certificates and certification, disease certification, 17.4985, 17.4986

### Eggs or fry

- Purchase for aquaculture, limitations, 17.4992
- Transportation or importation, 17.4985, 17.4986

### Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986

### Game fish, defined as including trout, 97A.015

### Hooks, number, 97C.315

### Hours for taking, 97C.415

### Importation, permits, 17.4985, 17.4986

### Lake Superior

- Commercial fishing, 97C.835, 97C.836
- Streams flowing into, 97C.415

### Lake trout, 97A.015, 97C.395

### Lakes, *see* TROUT LAKES

### Possession, stamp, 97C.305

### Rainbow trout, 97A.015, 97C.395

### Seasons, 97C.395

### Sperm, transportation or importation, permits, 17.4985

### Splake, 97A.015, 97C.395

### Stamps

- Design contests, 97A.045
- Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475, 97A.485
- Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405

## TROUT (SALMONINAE) (Cont'd)

### Stamps (Cont'd)

- Requirement, 97A.445, 97C.305
- Revenues, use, 97A.055, 97A.075
- Steelheads, rainbow trout, 97A.015, 97C.395

### Streams, *see* TROUT STREAMS

### Transportation, permits, 17.4985, 17.4986

## TROUT LAKES

### Definitions, 97A.015

### Designating, procedure, 97C.005

### Special management waters, 97C.005

### Trout stamps, 97C.305

## TROUT STREAMS

### Angling, 97C.021

### Definitions, fish and game law, 97A.015

### Designated trout streams, defined, 97A.015

### Designating, procedure, 97C.005

### Driftless area water resources, 103G.217

### Silica sand mining and excavation near, 103G.217, 116C.99

### Special management waters, 97C.005

### Stamp, 97C.305

### Water appropriations, 103G.285

### Wild and scenic rivers, 103F.331

## TRUANTS

### Attendance, failure or refusal to compel, fines, 260A.03, 260A.06

### Attendance officers

- Child labor, duties, 181A.08
- Compulsory attendance policies, duties, 120A.32
- Neglect of duties, fines, 120A.32
- Notice given, 260A.03, 260A.06
- Notice received, compulsory attendance policies, 120A.22
- Records and record keeping, 144.29, 299C.06
- Referrals by, 260A.01, 260A.04, 260A.06, 260A.07
- Reports given, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Representation, school attendance review boards, 260A.05

### Causing or contributing to truancy, gross misdemeanor, 609.26

### Chemical dependency treatment, orders, 260C.201

### Community-based services, 260A.04, 260A.06

### Community service, orders, 260C.201

### Continuing truants, generally, 260A.02, 260A.03

### Educational neglect, refusal to provide child with sympathomimetic medication, exception, 260C.163

### Employment, petty misdemeanor, fines, 120A.34

### Fines

- Employing or harboring truants, 120A.34
- Failure or refusal to send to school, 260A.03, 260A.06
- Orders, 260C.201

### Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231

### Graduation incentives

- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06, 123A.09

### Guardians, *see* Parents or guardians of truants under this topic

### Habitual truants

- Continuing truants, generally, 260A.02, 260A.03
- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Juvenile Court Act, 260C.007, 260C.143
- Open enrollment participants, termination, 124D.03
- Right to attorney, exception, 260C.163

### Intervention

- Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231
- Generally, 260A.01
- School attendance review boards, duties, 260A.05
- Truancy action projects, 260A.04
- Truancy service centers, 260A.04

### Juvenile courts, *see* Dispositions under JUVENILE COURTS

### Mental health treatment, orders, 260C.201

### Parents or guardians of truants

- Duties, 260A.03
- Guardians ad litem, appointment, exception, 260C.163
- Notice received, 260A.03, 260A.06

## TRUANTS

1188

**TRUANTS (Cont'd)**

Parents or guardians of truants (Cont'd)  
 Rights, 260A.03  
 School attendance review boards, generally, 260A.05, 260A.06  
 Truancy mediation programs  
   Established, 260A.07  
   Meetings, notice, 260A.07  
   Referrals to, 260A.06  
   Who may establish, 260A.01  
 Truancy reduction, funding, 126C.15  
 Truancy service centers, 260A.04  
 Truant officers, *see* Attendance officers under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
   Attendance officers, duties, neglect, fines, 120A.32  
   Failure or refusal to send to school, 260A.03, 260A.06

**TRUCK DRIVERS**

*See also* TRUCKS

Arrests, gross vehicle weight, weighing enforcement violations, 169.85  
 Definitions, Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Duties  
   Excess weight, 169.85  
   Motor vehicle registration cards, 168.11  
 Equipment, state highway construction contracts, minimum rates, computing into prevailing wage rate, rulemaking, 177.44  
 Licenses, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Motor carriers, *see* Drivers under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Violations and penalties, weight violations, 169.85

**TRUCKS**

Air tanks or pressure vessels, boiler inspections, exception, 326B.988  
 Amusement parks, motor vehicle registration taxes, nonresidents, 168.183  
 Brakes  
   Farm trucks, 169.67, 169.781  
   Truck-tractors, lights, 169.57  
 Bumpers, 169.73  
 Carnivals, motor vehicle registration taxes, nonresidents, 168.183  
 Carseats, 169.685  
 Cement trucks, 169.824, 297A.68, 297B.03  
 Circuses, motor vehicle registration taxes, nonresidents, 168.183  
 Classic cars, exclusion, 168.10  
 Cleaning and disinfection, transport of live animals, poultry, 35.81  
 Collector trucks, *see* COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Confiscation, sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.91  
 Definitions  
   Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
   Heavy equipment, 325E.068  
   License plate impoundment, 168.041  
   Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001  
   Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
   Rental trucks and trailers, 168.841  
   Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Delivery trucks, *see* Petroleum carriers under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Drivers, *see* TRUCK DRIVERS  
 Driving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Dump trucks  
   Bottom dump trucks, wheel flaps, 169.733  
   Rear-end dump trucks, 169.733, 221.031  
   Special mobile equipment, exclusion, 168.002  
   Town road maintenance vehicles, motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
   Trucks with conveyor belts, wheel flaps, 169.733  
 Enterprise fleet, 16B.54  
 Farm trucks  
   Brakes, 169.67, 169.781  
   Daily inspection reports, exception, 169.782  
   Definitions, 168.002, 171.01  
   Drivers  
     Generally, *see* TRUCK DRIVERS

**TRUCKS (Cont'd)**

Farm trucks (Cont'd)  
 Drivers (Cont'd)  
   License classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Gross vehicle weight, *see* same under this topic  
   Inspection decals, 169.781  
   License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES  
   Livestock or poultry chute trailers, 169.81  
   Operating after expiration of quarterly registration, 168.018  
   Rental to government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013  
   Seat belts, exemptions, 169.685  
   Use, 168.002  
   Variable load axles, pressure controls, exemptions, 169.828  
 Fire trucks, *see* FIRE ENGINES  
 Four-wheel drive trucks  
   Motor sports areas, land use, legislative approval, 84.915  
   Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood Forest, motor sports area, 89.025  
 Garbage trucks  
   Definitions, 169.011  
   Gross weight restrictions, exclusion, 169.87  
   Lights, amber warning lights, 169.64  
   Oversize vehicle permits, fees, 169.86  
   Variable load axles, pressure controls, exemptions, 169.828  
 Gates, loading racks, or partitions, 169.43  
 Grain buyers, Agriculture Department, records, keeping, 223.17  
 Gross vehicle weight  
   Basis, computation of motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013  
   Definitions, 168.002, 169.011  
   Farm trucks, hazardous material endorsement exceptions, 171.02  
   Freight distribution, permits, 169.868  
 Limits  
   Forest products, 169.8261  
   Milk, fluid, 169.8295  
   Sewage septic tank trucks, emergency pumping services, exceptions, 169.829  
   Special agricultural products permits, 169.865, 169.8655  
   Tow trucks, when towing, exceptions, 169.8296  
   Use on highways, 169.87  
 Milk, fluid, 169.865  
 Pickup trucks, 168.002  
 Seasonal load restrictions, tow trucks, 169.8296  
 Special agricultural products permits, 169.8655  
 Truck weight enforcement operations, 169.85  
 Informational labels  
   Generally, 168.271  
   Motor vehicle dealers, exemption, 168.27, 168.271  
 Inspections, Food Law, 31.08  
 Insurance  
   Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
   No-fault, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
 Inventories, sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.91  
 Lease or rental, sourcing of sale, sales and use taxes, 297A.668  
 License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES  
 Lights  
   Amber warning lights, garbage trucks, 169.64  
   Brake lights, truck-tractors, 169.57  
   Mini trucks, 169.045  
   Trucks with snowplow blades, 169.56  
 Manufacturers, pickup trucks, informational labels, duties, 168.271  
 Mini trucks, definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Motor carrier permits, *see* Permits under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025  
 Motor vehicle registration  
   Drivers, registration cards, duties, 168.11  
   Farm trucks, operating after expiration of quarterly registration, 168.018  
   Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION  
   Noncommercial vehicles, 168.002



## TRUCKS (Cont'd)

Motor vehicle registration (Cont'd)  
     Reciprocity, truck-tractors, 168.181  
     Rental trucks, 168.842, 168.843, 168.846  
     USDOT carrier numbers, reporting requirements, 168.185  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes  
     Generally, 168.013  
     Reciprocity, 168.181  
     Rental trucks, taxable trucks, determination, 168.842  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES  
 Multipassenger trucks used for charitable, religious, or educational activities  
     Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemption, 168.012  
     Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
 Noncommercial vehicles, 168.002  
 One-ton trucks, license plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES  
 Ordinances, highways, use, 169.87  
 Owners and ownership  
     Motor vehicle registration cards, duties, 168.11  
     Noncommercial vehicles, 168.002  
     Persons under age 18, 168.101  
     USDOT carrier numbers, duties, 168.185  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Panel trucks, defined as utility vehicles, 65B.001  
 Permits  
     Forest products haulers, axle and width requirements, 169.8261  
     Oversize vehicles, exemptions, 169.81  
     Tow trucks and recovery vehicles, 169.8296  
 Pickup trucks  
     Bumpers, 169.73  
     Definitions  
         Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
         Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001  
         Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
         Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.686  
     Disabled veterans, fees and taxes, exemptions, 168.012  
     Full-size pickup trucks, 169.011  
     Informational labels, 168.271  
     Manufacturers, labels, duties, 168.271  
     Motor homes, 168.002, 168.27, 169.81  
     Motor vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic  
     No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, property damage liability, 65B.49  
     Noncommercial vehicles, 168.002  
     One-ton pickup trucks, 168.002, 168.012, 168.12  
     Petroleum carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
     Rear windows, glazing materials, 169.71  
     Recreational vehicle combinations, 169.011, 169.81  
     Reflectors, 169.73  
     Rental trucks, *see* same under this topic  
     Trailers, agricultural use, 169.81  
     Two-wheeled automobile tow dollie combinations, oversize vehicle permits, 169.81  
     Utility vehicles, defined as, 65B.001  
 Pipeline welding trucks, operating requirements, exemption, 221.031  
 Ready-mix concrete trucks  
     Four-axle, gross vehicle weight, exception, 169.824  
     Fuels, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
     Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
 Rear-unloading trucks  
     Agricultural and farm products, rear-end protection, exemption, 221.031  
     Dump trucks, *see* same under this topic  
 Reciprocity, motor vehicle registration taxes, truck-tractors, 168.181  
 Recycling trucks  
     Definitions, 169.011  
     Gross weight restrictions, exclusion, 169.87  
 Reflectors, pickup trucks, 169.73  
 Refrigeration systems, supply tanks, fuel sales, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Registration numbers, shipping documents, 169.872

## TRUCKS (Cont'd)

Rental trucks  
     Definitions, 168.041, 168.841  
     Fleets, operation in state, 168.844  
     Generally, 168.845  
     License plate impoundment, *see* Impoundment under LICENSE PLATES  
     Motor vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic  
     Registration fees, 297A.64  
     Rental companies, 169.81  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Sewage septic tank trucks, 169.87  
 Special products vehicles, permits, 169.864  
 Spotter trucks  
     Definitions, 169.011  
     Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemption, 168.012  
 Structural pest control, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS  
 Tank trucks, petroleum, mobile tanks and tanks in transport, 115C.02  
 Theft, *see* Motor vehicle theft under THEFT  
 Tow trucks, *see* under TOWING  
 Truck drivers, *see* TRUCK DRIVERS  
 Truck parts, defined, 325E.068  
 Truck rental companies, employees or agents, 169.81  
 Truck routes, highways, 169.87  
 Truck-tractors  
     Brake lights, 169.57  
     Definitions, 168.002, 169.011  
     Farm trucks, *see* same under this topic  
     Gross vehicle weight, *see* same under this topic  
     Lease or rental, sales and use taxes, 297A.668  
     Length, limitations, 169.81, 169.866, 169.8665, 169.868  
     Motor vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic  
     Recreational truck-tractors, 169.011, 169.81  
     Semitrailers, *see* under TRAILERS  
     Spotter trucks, 169.011  
     Three-vehicle combinations, 169.866, 169.8665  
     Two-vehicle combinations, 169.864, 169.8665  
     Wheel flaps, 169.733  
 Truck washes, private, 116.07  
 Trucking cooperatives, distributions, 308A.705  
 Violations and penalties  
     Farm trucks, operating after expiration of quarterly registration, 168.018  
     Gross weight violations, 169.87  
     Informational labels, 168.271  
     Persons under age 18, 168.101  
     Rental trucks, 168.846  
     Sunday sales violations, 168.274 to 168.276  
 Waivers, rental truck reports, 168.845  
 Waste collection vehicles, gross weight restrictions, exclusions, 169.87  
 Weight, *see* Gross vehicle weight under this topic  
 Wheel flaps, 169.733  
 Windows, glazing materials, pickup trucks, rear windows, 169.71  
**TRUNK HIGHWAY APPEAL BOARD**  
*See also* TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Highway plans, duties regarding, 161.164, 161.165, 161.167  
**TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND**  
 Appropriations from  
     Expenditure requirements, prohibitions, 161.045  
     Gifts and grants, 161.20  
     Pavement marking cost reimbursements, 161.391  
     Public safety radio communication system, site use fees, 174.70  
     Reports given of fund details to the legislature, 16A.11  
     Snow and ice management, 174.57  
     Special products vehicle permit fees, 169.864  
     State trunk highway bond-financed property, sale or lease proceeds, 167.46  
     Three-unit vehicle permit fees, 169.866, 169.8665  
     Transportation facilities capital program, 174.595  
     Trunk highway bond account funds, 167.51

## TRUNK

1190

### TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND (Cont'd)

#### Appropriations from (Cont'd)

- Trunk highway bonds, expenses, 167.50
- Trunk highway excess land proceeds, 161.231
- Two-unit vehicle permit fees, 169.8665

#### Composition, 161.04

#### Deposits to

- Building movers, fees, 221.82
- Commercial motor vehicle inspection revenues, 169.781
- Common carriers, fees, fines, 221.82
- Designated caregiver agreement fees, 171.07, 171.26
- Directional information signs, payments for, 160.285
- Drivers' license fees, 171.29
- Fines and forfeited bail money, 299D.03
- Flowage easement payments, 1.13
- Gifts and grants, 161.20
- Grade crossing safety account, 219.1651
- Hazardous waste transporters, 221.036
- Highway user tax distribution fund, apportionment, 161.081
- Investments, interest and profits, 161.04
- Limousine services, decal and permit fees, 221.84
- Motor carriers, 169.871, 221.036, 221.82
- Motor vehicle registration tax revenues, 168.25
- Motor vehicles, oversize vehicle permit fees, 169.86, 174.525
- Outdoor advertising, permit fees, 173.07, 173.231
- Pavement marking cost reimbursements, 161.391
- Public safety radio communication system, site use fees, 174.70
- Road authorities, 161.38, 161.39
- Sounding and testing equipment, proceeds of sale, 161.42
- Special agricultural products, transportation permit fees, 169.865, 169.8655
- Special products vehicle permit fees, 169.864
- Special transportation services, fines, 174.30
- State highway bonds, proceeds, 16A.641
- Sugar beet hauling vehicle permit fees, 169.8655
- Surplus government materials, 161.37
- Surplus highway property, sale, proceeds, 3.7396, 161.41
- Three-unit vehicle permit fees, 169.866, 169.8665
- Tolls, international bridges, 165.08
- Tow trucks, permit fees, 169.8296
- Transportation revolving loan fund, loans from, 161.04
- Trunk highway bond proceeds, 16A.641
- Trunk highways
  - Airspace or subsurface rents, 161.433
  - Bond-financed property, sale or lease proceeds, 167.46
  - Bonds, proceeds, 167.50
  - Easements, rents, 161.431
  - Excess lands, rents and sale proceeds, 161.23
  - Federal aid, 161.04
  - Maps, advertising revenues, 161.31
  - Railroad lands, acquisition proceeds, 161.241
  - Relinquished lands, conveyance or reconveyance, proceeds, 161.44
  - Two-unit vehicle permit fees, 169.8665
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 161.11

#### Highways funded by, cities, special assessments, no effect, 429.051

#### Investments

- Generally, 11A.21
- Investment Board, duties, 161.04

#### Payments from

- Common carriers, administration of law, costs, 221.83
- Eminent domain proceedings, unpaid taxes and assessments, 117.135
- Expenditure requirements, prohibitions, 161.045
- Forecasts, 174.03
- Great River Road, limitations, 161.142
- International bridges, costs, state share, 165.08
- Minnesota travel information and safety rest area, South Dakota, costs, 160.28
- Motor carriers, administration of law, costs, 221.83
- Railroad crossings, dangerous crossings, cost of correction, 219.40

### TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND (Cont'd)

#### Payments from (Cont'd)

- Restrictions, 161.20
- Road authorities, Transportation Department services to, 161.39
- Roads taken over as trunk highways, proceedings, documents, and plats, fees, 161.19
- Surplus government materials, road construction and maintenance costs, 161.37
- Transportation Department, 174.03, 174.59
- Trunk Highway Appeal Board, expenses, reimbursement, 161.167
- Trunk highways
  - Bonds, costs, 167.46, 167.50
  - Connector highways, adjoining states, Minnesota segments, 161.261
  - Detours, costs, 161.24
  - Fires in or starting in rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465
  - Grade changes, costs, 161.24
  - Land acquisition costs, 161.26, 161.441, 174.56
  - Land in adjoining states, acquisition, 161.26
  - Major projects, costs, 174.56
  - Relocation, costs, 161.24
  - Roads taken over as, proceedings, documents, and plats, 161.19
  - Vacation of roads originating as, damages, 161.16
- Utilities along, across, under, or on interstate highways, relocation costs, 161.46
- Workers' compensation insurance, 161.11
- Reports about, trunk highway fund expenditures, report, 161.089, 174.56
- Revenue forecasts, 174.03
- Safety rest area account
  - Appropriations from, 160.274, 160.2745
  - Deposits to, 160.272 to 160.2745, 160.276
  - Established, 160.2745
- Special products and services account, 174.02
- Special revenue fund, motorcycle safety account, 171.06
- Transfers from
  - Stillwater lift bridge, 165.15
  - Trunk highway bond account funds, 167.51
- Transportation economic development account, 174.12
- Trunk highway emergency relief account, 161.04
- Trunk highway revolving loan account, state bond fund, 167.51

### TRUNK HIGHWAYS

#### Access, *see* Construction and reconstruction under this topic

#### Acquisition of land or properties for

- Adjoining states, procedures, 161.26
- Agreements, 161.241, 161.441
- Bond-financed property, sale or lease, 167.46
- Easements, acquisition of fee title to land, 161.43
- Eminent domain, 161.28
- Generally, 161.23
- Grounds and buildings, 161.20
- Highways across lakes, 161.27
- I-394, *see* under HIGHWAYS
- Isolated property, access, 161.24
- Public lands, replacement, 161.202
- Railroads, relocation of tracks, 161.241
- Relocation of streets or highways, 161.24
- Rights-of-way in municipalities, 161.163 to 161.166
- Roads taken over as trunk highways, 161.19
- Streams, change of channels, 161.27
- Toll bridges, 161.29
- Transportation Department, duties and powers, 161.20, 161.241
- Unneeded trunk highway lands, conveyance to railroads, 161.241

#### Adjacent areas, outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

#### Advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

#### Airspace

- Leases or permits, 161.433, 161.44
- Payment for use, 161.433

## TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

All-terrain vehicles  
     Crossing, 84.9256, 84.928  
     Operation on, 3.736, 84.928  
     Rights-of-way, 84.9256  
 American Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Amish Buggy Byway, 161.14  
 Appeals  
     Appeal board, 161.164, 161.165, 161.167  
     Plans and specifications, final layout, 161.164  
 Approaches, 160.18  
 Arbitration, public lands, replacement disputes, 161.202  
 Arianna Celeste Macnamara Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
 Arthur V. Rohweder Highway, 161.14  
 Augie Mueller Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Barricades, closures or restrictions, 160.27, 160.2715  
 B.E. Grottum Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Bicycle lanes, paths, ways and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Bids  
     Construction contracts, *see* same under this topic  
     Surplus earth materials, disposition, 161.411  
 Black and Yellow Trail, 161.14  
 Blue Star Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Boat lifts, transporting on, 169.86  
 Bond-financed property, 167.46  
 Bonds (public debt)  
     Analyses, 174.03  
     Costs, payment, 167.46, 167.50  
     Debt-financing management policy, 167.60  
     Generally, Const. art 14 s 11  
     Motor vehicle registration tax, increase, 168.013  
 Bottlenecks, reduction, funding, 161.361  
 Boundaries, 160.14  
 Bridges (structures)  
     Agriculture-based deicing solutions, use, 161.475  
     Arianna Celeste Macnamara Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
     Granite City Crossing, 161.14  
     International bridges, 165.08  
     Mayor Dave Smiglewski Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
     Michael Duane Clickner Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
     Michael Gau Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
     Old Cedar Avenue Bridge, 161.14  
     Signs, Transportation Department, duties, 161.139  
 Buildings, moving over, *see* BUILDING MOVERS  
 Bypasses, outstate municipalities, specific service signs, 160.294  
 C. Elmer Anderson Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Canola oil hauling vehicles, 169.866  
 Capitol Highway, 161.14  
 Captain Jeffrey Vollmer Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Certificates and certification, 177.44  
 Chip A. Imker Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Clearwater County Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Closure or restriction, 160.27  
 Colville Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Commercial zones, *see* COMMERCIAL ZONES  
 Congestion-pricing projects, trunk highway revolving loan account, use prohibited, 161.04  
 Connecting highways  
     Adjoining states, 161.261  
     Northwest Angle, 161.141  
 Constitutional requirements, Transportation Department, duties, 161.20  
 Constitutional routes, 161.114, 161.14  
 Construction and reconstruction  
     Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, Transportation Department, 161.28  
     Businesses affected, mitigation, 160.165  
     Compensation and salaries, policy of state, 177.41  
     Connector highways, 161.141, 161.261  
     Construction materials, 161.20, 161.37, 161.411  
     Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic  
     Corridors of commerce program, 161.088  
     Costs, 161.24, 161.361, 161.38  
     County turnback account, use, 161.082

## TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

Construction and reconstruction (Cont'd)  
     Defined as projects, 177.42  
     Detours, 161.25  
     Efficiency savings, 174.53  
     Employed labor, 161.32  
     Federal aid, *see* same under this topic  
     Flexible highway account, use, 161.081  
     Frontage roads, 161.38  
     Generally, 161.24  
     Incidental work, 161.3203  
     Increased capacity or width, 161.38  
     Municipal turnback account, use, 161.083  
     Municipalities, 161.162 to 161.167  
     Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
     Privatization transportation contracts, 161.3203  
     Projects, 161.163, 161.164  
     Public lands, replacement, 161.202  
     Railroad tracks, relocation, 161.241  
     Reports about, 161.10  
     State contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic  
     Supplemental work, approval, 161.32  
     Surplus earth materials, disposition, 161.411  
     Surplus property, disposition, 161.41  
     Temporary haul roads, 161.25  
     Transportation Department, agent for local governments, 161.36  
     Transportation economic development infrastructure program, coordination, 116J.436  
     Transportation greenhouse gas emissions impact assessments, 161.178, 161.1782  
     Trunk highways, relocation, *see* Location or relocation under this topic  
 Construction contracts  
     Affiliates, 161.315  
     Awarding, 161.32  
     Best value RFPs, 161.32, 161.38  
     Bids  
         Earth materials, sale, effect, 161.411  
         Generally, 161.315, 161.32  
         Small targeted group business contracts, 161.321  
         Transportation Department as agent for cities, effect, 161.38  
     Claims against the state, 3.751, 161.34, 174.525  
     Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207 to 161.3209  
     Contract crimes, 161.315  
     Contractors' bonds, *see* Public works contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
     Contracts extending into more than one area, standards, 177.44  
     Cost estimates, 161.3203, 161.3207 to 161.3209  
     Debarments, 161.315  
     Default by contractor, completion of contract, procedures, 161.32  
     Denial of award, 161.315  
     Direct negotiation, 161.32, 473.129  
     Ditches along, across, on, or beneath trunk highways, 161.45  
     Economically disadvantaged areas, preference, 161.321  
     Emergencies, 161.14, 161.315, 161.32  
     Enforcement of law, 177.44  
     Federal regulations, conformity, 161.36  
     Generally, 161.20  
     Grievances, reconsideration, 177.44  
     Hourly basic rate of pay, 177.44  
     Hours of work, 177.44  
     Indian land proximity, Indian employment preference, 161.369  
     Indian tribes, 161.368  
     Interest, payment to contractors, 161.322  
     Jurisdiction, 161.368  
     Landscaping, 161.32  
     Minimum wage requirements, 161.365, 177.44  
     Payment provisions, 161.32  
     Plans and specifications, 161.32

## TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

Construction contracts (Cont'd)

- Policy of state, 161.315
- Pooling, defined, 161.315
- Preconstruction services contracts, 161.3207, 161.3209
- Preexisting contracts, effect, 161.315
- Prevailing wage rate, 177.43, 177.44
- Prime contractors, 161.321
- Privatization transportation contracts, 161.3203
- Records, examination, 177.44
- Relocation of utilities, 161.45
- Rental equipment contracts, debarred or suspended persons, 161.315
- Repair and restoration damaged trunk highways, 161.32
- Reports about, 161.321
- Rulemaking, 161.321
- Small targeted group business contracts, 161.321
- State regulations, 161.36
- Subcontractors, 161.3209, 161.321
- Supplemental agreements, 161.32
- Suspensions, 161.315
- Taconite relief areas, 161.366
- Technical review committees, 161.3209
- Transportation Department
  - Authority to enter, 161.20, 161.3208, 161.368
  - Duties, generally, 161.32, 161.321
  - Employees, conflict of interest, 161.33
  - Veteran-owned small business contracts, 161.321
  - Violations and penalties, 177.44
- Construction materials
  - Renting, 161.20
  - Retail delivery fees, exemption, 168E.05
  - Surplus government materials, 161.37, 161.411
- Contested cases, 177.44
- Contractors
  - Construction manager/general contractors, 161.3207 to 161.3209
  - Payrolls, furnishing, 177.44
  - Subcontractors, *see* same under this topic
  - Supplemental agreements, invoices, 161.32
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Contracts for construction or repair, *see* Construction contracts under this topic
- Controlled access trunk highways, sign franchise program, 160.80
- Conveyances
  - Acquisition of land or properties for, *see* same under this topic
  - Lands, *see* same under this topic
  - Reversion, 161.16
- Corporal Caleb L. Erickson Memorial Highway, 161.14
- Corporal Johnathan Benson Memorial Highway, 161.14
- Corrections Officer Joseph Gomm Memorial Highway, 161.14
- Corridors of commerce program, 161.088
- Costs
  - Cost participation agreements, defined, 161.162
  - Ditches, 160.201, 161.45
  - Estimates
    - Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207 to 161.3209
    - Privatization transportation contracts, 161.3203
  - Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 160.07
  - Maps, 161.31
  - Marks or blazes, 161.14
  - Public lands, replacement, 161.202
  - Tile drains, 160.20
  - Trunk highways within cities, municipal state-aid street fund, use, 162.14
  - Trunk highways within municipalities, layout requirements, 161.164
- Creation and organization, Const. art 14 s 2
- Crittenden, Officer Richard, Sr., Memorial Highway, 161.14
- Culverts, *see* CULVERTS
- Czech Heritage Highway, 161.14
- Dale Wayrynen Memorial Highway, 161.14

## TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

Dallas Sams Memorial Highway, 161.14

Damages, former trunk highways, alteration or vacation, 161.16

Decker, Officer Tom, Memorial Highway, 161.14

Dedication, 160.05

Definitions
 

- Advertising devices, 173.02
- Drainage, 160.20
- Funding, 167.50
- Generally, 161.01
- Information signs, 160.292
- Roads, 160.02

Deputy Richard K. Magnuson Memorial Highway, 161.14

Design
 

- Designated highway signs, funding requirements, 161.139
- Investigations and studies, 161.21, 162.02
- Safety, 162.02
- Transportation Department, duties, 161.21

Designation
 

- Costs, payment, 161.14
- Generally, 160.01
- Specific highways, *see* specific names of highways under this topic

Detours, 161.24, 161.25

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Disabled American Veterans Highway, 161.14

Ditches
 

- Ditches along, across, on, or beneath trunk highways, 161.45
- Improving and draining, 160.201
- Rulemaking, 161.44

Divided highways, oversize vehicles, operating on, 169.81, 169.812

Don Rickers Memorial Highway, 161.14

Drainage
 

- Generally, 160.20
- Rulemaking, increase of width or capacity, 161.38

Drainage systems
 

- Assessments for benefits, 103E.615
- Bridges or culverts, costs of construction, 103E.525

Dynamic shoulder lanes
 

- Definition, 160.02
- User fees, 160.93

Easements
 

- Fee owners, 161.43, 161.431
- Flowage easements, granting, 1.12, 1.13
- Generally, 160.04
- Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements vested in state, 161.18
- Junk yards, screening, 161.242
- Leasing, 161.431
- Relinquishment, 161.43, 161.44, 161.45
- Transportation Department, duties, 161.43, 161.431, 161.45
- Utilities, conveyances, effect, 161.45
- Vacating of public way, effect, 160.29

Eminent domain
 

- Easements, 160.04
- Rights-of-way, 160.04
- Transportation Department, acquisition of land or properties, powers, 161.20

Enforcement of law, 161.20, 177.44

Evidence, construction contracts, affiliates, 161.315

Federal aid
 

- Construction contracts, minimum wage requirements, 161.365
- Forecasts, 174.03
- Generally, 161.36, 174.03
- Gross weight seasonal increase permits, 169.822
- Location and design studies, cooperation, 161.21
- Safety, scenic areas, 173.06
- Transportation Department, duties, 174.04
- Transportation loan pilot program, 174.525
- Trunk highway fund, deposits to, 161.04, 174.525

Fences, 160.2715

Flowage easements, United States, granting to, 1.12, 1.13

## TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

Floyd B. Olson Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Former trunk highways, 161.16  
 Frontage roads, 161.38  
 Funding  
   Bottlenecks, reduction, 161.361  
   County turnback account, 161.081, 161.082  
   Debt-financing management policy, 167.60  
   Definitions, 167.46, 167.50  
   Flexible highway account, 161.081  
   Generally, Const. art 14 s 6  
   Highway safety improvement account, 161.081  
   Interregional corridor development, 161.361  
   Local road authorities, expenditures, Transportation Department, duties, 161.38  
   Municipal turnback account, 161.081  
   Pilot projects, 174.02, 174.525  
   Prior appropriations, road construction, 174.58  
   Routes of regional significance account, 161.081  
   Statewide highway 20-year capital investment plan, 174.03  
   Transportation loan pilot program, 174.525  
   Trunk highway corridor projects account, 174.52  
   Trunk highway revolving loan account, 161.04  
   Trunk highways within cities, municipal state-aid street fund, 162.14  
 Generally, Const. art 14 s 2  
 George Mann Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Glacial Ridge Trail, 161.14  
 Grade, increase of width or capacity, rulemaking, 161.38  
 Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD  
 Grievances, construction contract terms, reconsideration, 177.44  
 Gross weight, restrictions, 169.8261, 169.829, 169.84, 169.868, 169.87  
 Hearings  
   Location or change of location, 161.16  
   Plans and specifications, final layout, 161.164  
   Transportation Department, duties, 161.16  
 Hiawatha-Appleblossom Scenic Drive, 161.14  
 Hiawatha Pioneer Trail, 161.14  
 High-occupancy vehicle lanes, 160.93  
 Highway 3, 161.1245, 161.14  
 Highway 13, 161.14  
 Highway 14, Black and Yellow Trail, 161.14  
 Highway 23, 161.14  
 Highway 25, 161.14  
 Highway 34, 161.14  
 Highway 36, 161.14  
 Highway 50, 161.14  
 Highway 51 (legislative route No. 125), 161.122  
 Highway 52, bridges, 161.14  
 Highway 59, Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Highway 87, 161.14  
 Highway 95  
   Corporal Johnathan Benson Memorial Highway, 161.14  
   Veterans Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
 Highway 149, Officer Scott Patrick Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Highway 200 (legislative route 31), 161.14  
 Highway 210, 161.14  
 Highway 282, 161.14  
 Highway work zones, 169.14, 169.147  
 Hortman Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 I-394, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
 Improvement, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Industrial zones, 161.242, 173.02, 173.16, 428A.02  
 Inspections, construction contracts, bids, 161.32  
 Interregional corridor development, 161.361  
 Intersections  
   Reduced speed limits, 169.14  
   Through highways, 169.30  
 Interstate system routes  
   Interstate highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
   Listed, 161.12  
   Orders, 161.117

## TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

Investigations, 177.44  
 Jim Oberstar Causeway, 161.14  
 John A. Johnson Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Jurisdiction, construction contracts with Indian tribes, 161.368  
 King of Trails Highway, 161.14  
 Lands  
   Acquisition of land or properties for, *see* same under this topic  
   Conveyance and reconveyance, 161.44, 161.442  
   Generally, 161.44  
   Periodic review of state-owned real property, 161.44  
 Landscaping, *see* Construction contracts under this topic  
 Lanes, bikeways, model standards, 160.262  
 Laura Ingalls Wilder Historic Highway, 161.14  
 Lawsuits  
   Construction contracts, 161.34, 161.368, 177.44  
   Former trunk highways, vacation or alteration, damages, 171.16  
   Rescue costs, disobedience of closures or restrictions, 160.27  
 Leases, bond-financed property, 167.46  
 Legislative routes  
   Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, listed, 161.115  
 Liability  
   Fires in or starting in rights-of-way, 161.465  
   Rescue costs, disobedience of closures or restrictions, 160.27  
 Lights and lighting, road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Lists, names and designations, 160.01, 160.14  
 Location or relocation  
   Across adjoining states, 161.26  
   Change, 160.09  
   Connector highways, 161.141, 161.261  
   Hearings, 161.16  
   Investigations and studies, 161.21  
   Over interstate bridges, 165.07  
   Reversion or conveyance, *see* same under this topic  
   Surveys, 161.16  
   Transportation Department, duties, 161.21  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
   Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
   Compensation and salaries, policy of state, 177.41  
   Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic  
   Corridors of commerce program, 161.088  
   Costs, 160.07, 160.93  
   Damaged trunk highways, advertisements for bids, 161.32  
   Definitions, 161.081, 177.42  
   Detours, 161.25  
   Efficiency savings, 174.53  
   Financing, 161.081 to 161.083  
   Incidental work, 161.3203  
   Metropolitan corridors, 160.93  
   Privatization transportation contracts, 161.3203  
   Safety, standards, 162.02  
   State contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic  
   Temporary haul roads, 161.25  
 Maps  
   Advertising, 161.31  
   Boundaries, 160.14  
   Certification, 161.30  
   Costs, advertising revenues, use for, 161.31  
   Markings, 161.30  
   Temporary trunk highways, definite location, 161.16  
   Transportation Department, duties, 161.30, 161.31  
 Market arteries, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Marks or blazes  
   Centerlines, 161.16  
   Costs, payment, 161.14  
   Design, 161.139, 161.14, 161.30  
   Location, 161.30  
   Maps, *see* same under this topic

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Marks or blazes (Cont'd)

- Revision, 161.30
- Road authorities, powers, 160.13
- Specific highways, *see* specific names of highways under this topic

Transportation Department, duties, 161.139, 161.14, 161.30

Mayor Dave Smiglewski Memorial Bridge, 161.14

Medal of Honor recipient Kenneth L. Olson Highway, 161.14

Memorial highways, 161.14

Michael Duane Clickner Memorial Bridge, 161.14

Mineral lands, 160.10

Minimum-maintenance roads, exclusion, 160.095

Minnesota Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14

Moberg Trail, 161.14

Municipalities, participation in trunk highway work, Const. art 14 s 1

## Names and designations

Generally, 160.01

Listed, 161.14

Nicholas Patrick Spehar Memorial Highway, 161.14

Noise pollution standards, exemption, 116.07

## Nonfreeway trunk highways

Definitions, 160.292

Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Numbering, Transportation Department, duties, 161.30

Obstructions, closures or restrictions, 160.27

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788, 84.795

Off-road vehicles, 84.804

Officer / Firefighter Gary L. Schroeder, Jr. Memorial Highway, 161.14

Officer Jason B. Meyer Memorial Highway, 161.14

Officer Richard Crittenden, Sr., Memorial Highway, 161.14

Officer Scott Patrick Memorial Highway, 161.14

Officer Tom Decker Memorial Highway, 161.14

Olof Hanson Drive, 161.14

## Orders

Additional routes, 161.117

Generally, 161.16

Otter Tail Veterans Memorial Drive, 161.14

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Patrol Inspector Robert H. Lobbell Memorial Highway, 161.14

Patrol Officer Michael Alan Hogan Memorial Highway, 161.14

Paul Bunyan Expressway, 161.14

Pavement, less than twenty-four feet wide, wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

Performance measures, resiliency, sustainability, 174.03

## Permits

Approaches, 160.18

Waterfront structures, transporting, 169.86

P.H. McGarry Memorial Drive, 161.14

Pilot projects, funding, 174.02, 174.525

## Plans and specifications

Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, 161.28

Construction contracts, 161.32

Construction plans, 161.32

Final layout, 161.162, 161.164 to 161.166

Transportation Department, duties, 161.164, 161.28, 174.03

Transportation greenhouse gas emissions impact assessments, requirements, 161.178

## Plats

Boundaries, 160.14

Temporary trunk highways, definite location, 161.16

Portable boat docks, transporting on, 169.86

## Posting (notices)

Closure or restrictions, 160.27

Generally, 177.44

POW/MIA Memorial Highway, 161.14

## Primary highways

Outdoor advertising, *see* Primary highways under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic

Safety, federal aid, 173.06

Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Prince Rogers Nelson Memorial Highway, 161.14

Projects, *see* Construction and reconstruction under this topic

Public land survey corners, duties regarding, 160.15, 389.03

Public lands, replacement, 161.202

Purple Heart Memorial Highway, 161.14

Ramsey County, improvements, powers and duties, 383A.16

Real property owned by state, leases or loans for, tax exemption, 272.01

Records and record keeping, construction contracts, bids, 161.32

Recreational areas, 160.81

Recreational vehicle lanes, *see* under RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

Recreational vehicles, operation, tort claims arising from, state exemption, 3.736

Repair or restoration, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

## Reports about

Construction and reconstruction, Transportation Department, duties, 161.164

Construction manager/general contractors, 161.3207 to 161.3209

Cost estimates, 161.3203

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, Transportation Department, duties, 161.10

Trunk highway fund expenditures, 161.089, 174.56

Rest areas, *see* REST AREAS

## Reversion or conveyance

Generally, 161.16

Restoration of reverted highways, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Turning back to counties, inclusion in county state-aid highway system, 162.02

Richard J. Ames Memorial Highway, 161.14

Richard J. Mathiowetz Memorial Highway, 161.14

## Right of entry

Landowners, drainage connections, 160.20

Utilities, easements, 161.45

## Rights-of-way

Acquisition of land or properties for, *see* same under this topic

All-terrain vehicles, corridor access trails, 84.9256

Easements, *see* same under this topic

Fences, 160.27, 160.2715

Fires in or starting in, 161.465

Generally, 161.434

New highways, approaches, 160.18

Right of entry, 160.20, 161.45

Sign franchise program, 160.80

Temporary permit, field application of manure, 160.27

Utilities on, across, along, or under, 161.45

Water and sewer lines, placement in, 222.37

Road authority, *see* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Road building materials, *see* Construction materials under this topic

Roads or highways taken over for, prior easements vested in state, 161.18

Route No. 382, construction, 161.1245

Route No. 392, construction, 161.1245

## Routes

Constitutional routes, 161.114, 161.14

Defined, Const. art 14 s 2

Deviations, 161.15

Interstate system routes, *see* same under this topic

Legislative routes, *see* same under this topic

Listed, 161.114 to 161.117, 161.12, 161.14

Location or relocation, *see* same under this topic

Pamphlets about, 161.31

Transportation Department, duties, 161.15

Ruby L. Hughes Boulevard, 161.14

Rumble strips, 161.1258

Ryane Clark Memorial Highway, 161.14

## Safety

Federal aid, scenic areas, 173.06

Highways within municipalities, 161.163

## TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

Safety (Cont'd)  
 Rumble strips, 161.1258  
 Standards, 162.02  
 Traffic signs and signals, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Safety devices, road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Senator David J. Tomassoni Memorial Cross Range Expressway, 161.14  
 Sergeant Joseph Bergeron Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Sergeant Joshua A. Schmit Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Signs and signals  
   Closures or restrictions, 160.27  
   Costs, payment, 161.14  
   Designated highways, 161.139  
   Detours, 160.2715  
   Gross weight restrictions, 169.87  
   Marks or blazes, *see* same under this topic  
   Memorial highways, 161.139, 161.14  
   Official signs and notices, 173.02, 173.08, 173.12  
   Safety rest area and travel information center acknowledgments, 160.272, 160.2735  
   Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296, 160.802  
   Transportation Department, duties, 161.14  
   Warning signs, 160.2715  
 Sioux Trail, 161.14  
 Snow and ice removal, agriculture-based deicing solutions, use, 161.475  
 Snowmobiles  
   Restrictions, 84.87  
   Tort claims arising from operation, state exemption, 3.736  
 Soybean meal-hauling vehicles, 169.8665  
 Speaker Irvin N. Anderson Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Specific service signs  
   Automatic external defibrillators, wayfinding signs, 160.802  
   Business panels, 160.296  
   Construction requirements, 160.294  
   Distance to service, 160.295  
   Fees, 160.296  
   Generally, 160.293  
   Other laws, effect, 160.297  
   Placement, 160.295  
   Restrictions, 160.293, 160.294  
   Road authorities, duties, 160.293, 160.296  
   Signs at interchanges, 160.293, 160.294  
 Speed limits  
   Bicycle ways, 160.263  
   Generally, 169.14  
   Trunk Highway 19, city of Lonsdale, 169.14  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Staff Sergeant Kevin Witte Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 State Trooper Ray Krueger Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Subcontractors  
   Construction contracts, 161.321  
   Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3209  
   Payrolls, furnishing, 177.44  
   Veterans, 161.321  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Subsurface  
   Leases or permits, 161.433, 161.44  
   Payment for use, 161.433  
 Surveys, centerlines, 161.16  
 Taxpayers' Transportation Accountability Act, 161.3203  
 Temporary haul roads, 161.25  
 Temporary trunk highways  
   Generally, 161.16  
   Plats, 160.14, 161.16  
   Speed limits, 169.14  
 Theodore Christianson Drive, 161.14  
 34th Infantry (Red Bull) Division Highway, 161.14  
 Through highways, 169.30  
 Timothy J. Bowe (state trooper) Memorial Highway, 161.14

## TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

Toll facilities, funding, trunk highway revolving loan account, use prohibited, 161.04  
 Town roads taken over for, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.12  
 Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Traffic capacity, trunk highways within municipalities, 161.163 to 161.166  
 Traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Transportation greenhouse gas emissions impact assessments, 161.178, 161.1782  
 Travel information centers, *see* TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS  
 Trunk Highway Appeal Board, 161.164, 161.165, 161.167  
 Trunk highway contingent fund, *see* Funds and accounts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Trunk highway emergency relief account, 161.04  
 Trunk highway fund, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND  
 Trunk highway system bonds, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 User fees, dynamic shoulder lanes, 160.93  
 Vacation, effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29  
 Vehicles on  
   Gross weight, *see* same under this topic  
   Oversize vehicles, permits, 169.86, 169.869  
 Veterans' Evergreen Memorial Drive, 161.14  
 Veterans' Memorial Highways, 161.14  
 Victory Drive, 161.14  
 Viking Trail, 161.14  
 Violations and penalties  
   Closures or restrictions, disobedience, rescue cost liability, 160.27  
   Construction contracts, 161.315, 177.44  
   High-occupancy vehicle lanes, single occupant vehicle operation, 160.93  
 Voyageur Highway, 161.14  
 Wally Nelson Highway, 161.14  
 Walter F. Mondale Drive, 161.14  
 Width requirements  
   Generally, 160.04  
   Transportation of agricultural machinery and equipment, oversize vehicles or loads, 169.80  
 Work zone pilot project, 169.147  
 Yellowstone Trail, 161.14  
**TRUST ACCOUNTS**  
*See also* TRUST FUNDS  
*See also* TRUSTS  
 Bail bonds, 60M.03  
 Basic health plan trust account, 62E.25  
 Cemetery associations, 306.761, 306.762, 306.773  
 Custodial trusts, *see* under TRUSTS  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.13  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.06  
 Definitions  
   Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
   Personal property taxes, 272.03  
   Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55  
   Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
 Deposits to  
   Basic health plan trust account, 62E.25  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 520.10  
   Fire insurance, partial withholding of final settlements, 65A.50  
 Farm products dealers' trust, 27.138  
 Fiduciaries, deposits in names of two or more trustees, duties, 520.10  
 Insurance companies, managing general agents, 60H.04  
 Insurance settlements, 72B.136  
 Liability, Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.10  
 Manufactured homes, 327B.01, 327B.04, 327B.08  
 Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS  
 Online content creators, compensation of minors, 181A.13  
 Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015

## TRUST

1196

### TRUST ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

P.O.D. accounts, 524.6-201  
 Real estate trust accounts  
     Defined, 82.55  
     Deposits, 52.04, 82.75  
     Failure to maintain, 82.81  
     Generally, 82.75  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
     Generally, 58.16  
     Records and record keeping, 58.14  
     Standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19  
 Viatical settlement proceeds, 60A.957, 60A.9579

### TRUST CODE

Generally, 501C.0101 to 501C.1304

### TRUST COMPANIES

Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Shareholders, 48.03  
     Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
 Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Acquisitions, interstate, 50.245  
 Administrators of estates, acting as, 48A.03, 48A.07  
 Advertising  
     Money orders, checks, 48.151  
     Restrictions, 47.09  
     Savings department, 47.23  
 Affiliates  
     Defined, 48A.12  
     Substitution, 48A.10, 48A.15  
 Agents  
     Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
     Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06  
     Service of process on, 48A.13  
 Applications for substitution, 48A.10  
 Applications to organize  
     Conditions for granting, 46.044  
     Generally, 46.041  
 Articles of incorporation  
     Contents, 48A.01  
     Filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08  
     Signatures, 48A.01  
 Assessments  
     Capital stock, 49.02  
     Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Assets  
     Inventory, liquidation, 49.24  
     Liquid assets, 48.221  
     Out-of-state trust institutions, transfer of, 48A.21  
     Pledging, 48.16, 48.18, 48.20  
     Reserves, 48.221  
     Security, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation loans, 49.05  
     Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
     Transfer, mergers and consolidations, 49.33  
 Assignments, insolvency, 49.013  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, assignees, acting as, 48A.03, 48A.07  
 Attachments, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Audits and examinations, *see* Examining under this topic  
 Background checks, acquisitions, 46.048  
 Banking institutions, trust companies defined as, 48.01  
 Banking organizations, trust companies defined as, 345.31  
 Banks  
     Examining, *see* same under this topic  
     Organizing as trust companies, *see* Banks with trust powers under BANKS  
     Powers, trust companies assuming, 48A.04, 48A.05  
     Trust companies defined as, 336.1-201, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105  
 Board of directors, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic  
 Board of governors, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic

### TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
     Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Business activities  
     National associations, powers, 48A.05  
     Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06  
     Trust services offices, 48A.15  
 Bylaws, filing requirements, 47.15  
 Capital requirements  
     Generally, 48A.03  
     Investment limitations, 48A.08  
     Stock, *see* Capital stock under this topic  
 Capital stock  
     Articles of incorporation, 48A.01  
     Certification, 49.37  
     Conversions, 49.43  
     Generally, 49.02  
     Impairment, 49.02, 49.04  
     Investment, 48A.03  
     Mergers and consolidations, 49.35, 49.41, 49.43  
     Minimum amount, 48.28, 48A.03  
 Certificates of authorization  
     Forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04  
     Insurance, 46.045  
     Issuance, 47.16  
     Order to issue, 46.041  
 Certificates of incorporation  
     Amendments, bank powers, assumption, 48A.04  
     Notice of intent to organize, supplying with certificate, 47.14  
     Statements accompanying, 47.14  
 Certifying to  
     Assumption of banking powers, 48A.04  
     Commencement of business, 48A.03  
 Charges and rates, adjustment, calculation using implicit price deflator, 47.59  
 Charters  
     Generally, 46.044, 48A.02  
     Organizers, 48A.01  
 Checks, 48.151  
 Clearing corporations, *see* under SECURITIES  
 Clerical service corporations, 48.89  
 Closing  
     Days designated by president or governor, 47.0153  
     Emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
     Permanent, notice, 47.0156  
     Specific days, 47.015  
     Temporary, legal effect, 47.0155  
 Closing temporarily, notice given, 47.0154  
 Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
 Commencement of business  
     Additional offices, 48A.14  
     Generally, 48A.03  
     Out-of-state trust institutions, establishment, 48A.17, 48A.18  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01  
 Commingling, common trust funds, 48A.07  
 Common trust funds, 48A.07  
 Compensation for services, 48A.07  
 Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59  
 Conflicts of interest, lease agreements, 47.10  
 Consideration received, articles of incorporation, 48A.01  
 Consolidations, *see* Mergers and consolidations under this topic  
 Contested cases  
     Applications to organize, 46.041  
     Denial, applications to organize, 46.044  
     Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
     Trust services offices, establishment disallowed, 48A.15  
     Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30  
 Contracts and agreements, 118A.05, 118A.07  
 Conversions  
     Definitions, 49.42  
     National banking associations, 49.43, 49.46



## TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Corporate security bond, state funds, secured by, 9.031

Corporations

- Business corporation law, application, 47.13
- Certificates of incorporation
  - Amendments, 47.171
  - Contents, 47.12
  - Filing, 47.16
  - Restatement, 47.172
- Corporate powers, 47.12
- Formation, procedure, 47.12

Credit insurance, sales commissions, 47.016

Credit sales contracts, finance charges, disclosure, 47.59

Custodians for clearing corporations, 302.021

Customer information security program, 46A.01 to 46A.08

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Deeds, investment powers, 48A.08

Definitions

- Application for bank, 46.046
- Banking law, 46.23
- Banks and trust companies, 48.01
- Commercial Code, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105, 336.9-102
- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Customer information security program, 46A.01
- Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
- Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
- Financial institution law, 47.01
- Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01
- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201
- Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02
- Transfers to minors, 527.21
- Trust companies, 48A.12
- Unclaimed property, 345.31

Depositories

- Local public funds, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES
- Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES
- Securities, 16A.271, 16A.272
- State Agricultural Society, 37.07
- State funds, 9.031
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, designating, 458D.16

Deposits in

- Authority to accept and hold, 48A.07
- Children, deposits in name of, 48.30
- Cooperative electric associations, 308A.201
- Court-ordered deposits, 48A.07
- Credit union deposits, 52.04
- Exempt deposits, reorganization during liquidation, 49.07
- Guardians and conservators, rights, 48.30
- Insolvent financial institutions, moneys collected, 49.24
- Insurance requirements, 46.045
- Life insurance claim payments, 61A.011
- Limitations, generally, 48.27
- Reduction, excessive deposits, 48.28
- Time deposits, automatic renewal, notice to owner, 47.096
- Trust funds, 48.64
- Unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Violations, liquidation, 48.28

Detached banking facilities

- Acquisition, limitations, exemption to prevent failure, 49.34
- Closing, mergers and consolidations, 49.36
- Establishment, 48A.16

Development corporations, duties regarding, 301.77, 301.78

Devises and bequests, cemetery lots, perpetual care, 307.05

Directors, trustees, or officers

- Agents for service of process, 48A.13
- Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29
- Articles of incorporation, 48A.01
- Audits, duties, *see* Examining under this topic
- Fines, violations of law, 46.32
- Insolvency, notice to commissioner, 49.013
- Mergers and consolidations, *see* same under this topic

## TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Directors, trustees, or officers (Cont'd)

- Powers, generally, 48.17
- Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06
- Qualifications, 48A.01
- Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
- Removal by commissioner, 46.26
- Resolutions by, 48A.13, 48A.14, 48A.17 to 48A.19
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Sworn testimony of trustee, notice of intent to organize, 47.14
- Vacancies, 48A.01
- Violations and penalties, 46.32, 47.26
- Workers' compensation payments, receipt by trustee, 176.171

Disclosure, finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59

Drafts, sales, fees, 48.151

Duration, articles of incorporation, 48A.01

Duties and powers

- Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07
- Generally, 48A.01
- Investment powers, 48A.08
- Trust companies assuming banking powers, 48A.04

Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Employees

- Powers, generally, 48.17
- Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06
- Record keeping, 48.17
- Violations and penalties, generally, 47.26

Evidence, corporate existence, certification, mergers and consolidations, 49.37

Evidences of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151

Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS

Examining

- Fees, 46.131
- Out-of-state trust institutions, 48A.20
- Requirements, generally, 46.04

FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)

Federal home loan banks, membership in, 47.18, 47.19

Fees

- Document changes, 46.131
- Examinations, 46.131
- Generally, 46.041, 48.151
- Investigation, 46.041, 46.05
- Proposed acquisitions, filing fees, 46.048
- Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513
- Relocation applications, 47.101

Fiduciaries, trust companies acting as

- Duties and powers, generally, 48A.07
- Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38
- National banking associations, conversions, 49.44
- Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10
- Trust services offices, 48A.15

Fiduciary funds, 48.74

Finance charges, 47.59

Financial institutions, trust companies defined as

- Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
- Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
- Residential Mortgage Originator and Services Licensing Act, 58.02

Fines

- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59
- Reports, failure to make, 47.24

Foreclosure solicitors, exclusion, 325N.01

Foreign corporations, engaging in banking, limitations, 303.04

Foreign trust associations, 303.02, 303.25

Forms, charter applications, 48A.02

Garnishments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Gifts to, cemetery lots, perpetual care, 307.05

## TRUST

1198

**TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Grants to, cemetery lots, perpetual care, 307.05

Guarantees

- Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07
- Securities, sale, 48A.08

Guaranty fund, 48A.03

Guardians, acting as, 48A.03, 48A.07

Hearings

- Applications to organize, 46.041
- Proposed acquisitions, disapproval, 46.048
- Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10
- Waiver, applications, hearings, notice, 46.042

Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

Impairment of capital

- Assessments, 49.02
- Liquidation, 49.04

Incorporators

- Applications to organize, signing, 46.041
- Names, including with notice of intent to organize, 47.14

Indebtedness

- Investment powers, 48A.08
- Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06
- Redemption, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07

Injunctions

- Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027
- Involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Insider agreements, 47.10

Insolvency

- Commerce Department, borrowing from FDIC, 49.05
- Generally, 49.013
- Preferred deposits, 49.24
- Receiving deposits, 624.68
- Shareholders, *see* same under this topic

Insurance, requirements for deposits, 46.045

Insurance premium finance agreements, entering, generally, 59A.03

Interest rate swap agreements, 48.16

Interest rates

- Adjustment, calculation using implicit price deflator, 47.59
- Loans, 334.012
- Usury, penalties at time of contract, 334.20

Internal affairs, regulation of, articles of incorporation, 48A.01

Interstate trust offices, 48A.18

Investigations

- Commerce Department, generally, 45.027, 46.05
- Fees, 46.041, 46.05

Investments in, development corporations, 301.84

Investments permitted to trust companies

- Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.773
- Clerical service corporations, 48.89
- Duties and powers, 48A.08
- Economic development authority bonds, 469.102
- Federal Reserve banks, 48.32
- Funds held in trust by trust companies, 48A.08
- Funds owned by trust companies, 48A.08
- Generally, 48.61, 48A.03, 48A.07
- Health and Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 15D.14
- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Metropolitan Airports Commission bonds, 473.666
- Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436
- Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10
- Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60
- Notes or bonds secured by mortgages, trust deeds, or security interests, 47.21
- Public utilities, extraordinary event bonds, 216B.497
- Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07
- Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05
- Savings association accounts, 51A.31
- Savings bank accounts, 50.17
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
- Trust funds, 48A.10

**TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Judicial review, denial, applications to organize, 46.044

Jurisdiction, courts of record, 48A.08

Lawsuits

- Liquidation, *see* same under this topic
- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59

Levies, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Liability

- Limitations, exception, 48A.07
- Nominees, 48.74
- Shareholders, 48.03

Licenses

- Denial, revocation, or suspension, 45.027
- Motor vehicle sales finance company licenses, exemption, 53C.02
- Relicensure, conditions, 45.027

Limited liability companies, organization as

- Articles of organization, 47.08, 48A.01
- Board of governors, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic
- Generally, 48A.01

Limited purpose companies, 48A.03

Liquidation

- Capital stock, reduction, failure to pay deficiency, 49.02
- Completion, 49.30, 49.31
- Consolidation during, 49.06
- Creditors, petitions by, completion committee, 49.30
- Excessive deposits, 48.28
- Generally, 49.05, 49.24
- Involuntary liquidation, 49.04
- Possession by Commerce Department, 49.05, 49.32
- Reorganization during, 49.07
- Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

Liquidators

- Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05
- Lawsuits, *see* Liquidation under this topic

Loans

- Consumer short-term loans, 47.601
- Consumer small loans, 46A.01 to 46A.08, 47.60, 47.603
- Development corporations, 301.78
- Generally, 47.59
- Interest rates, 334.012
- Investment powers, 48A.08
- Manufactured homes, 47.209, 50.148, 51A.37
- Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES
- Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601, 47.603
- Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06

Location

- Changing, 47.101
- Mergers and consolidations, agreement, 49.35

Mail and mailing

- Capital stock, sale, notice, 49.02
- Intent to organize, notice, 47.14

Manufactured home sales, finance charges, 47.59

Membership interests, *see* Capital stock under this topic

Memberships, Federal Reserve banks, 48.32

Mergers and consolidations

- Agreements, 49.35 to 49.37
- Assets, 49.33, 49.37
- Capital requirements, 48A.03
- Capital stock, *see* same under this topic
- Certification, 49.37
- Completion, 49.37
- Definitions, 49.42
- Directors, 49.35 to 49.37
- Dissenting shareholders, 49.41
- Generally, 49.34, 49.36
- Lawsuits or proceedings, 49.40
- Liabilities, transfer, 49.33
- Location, 49.37
- Name, 49.35, 49.37, 49.45
- National banking associations, 49.43, 49.45, 49.46
- National banking corporation, effect, 49.39

## TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Mergers and consolidations (Cont'd)  
     Out-of-state trust institutions, 48A.21  
     Shareholders, meetings, 49.37  
     Term of corporate existence, 49.37  
 Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Money orders, sales, 48.151  
 Mortgage assignments, notice given, 47.205  
 Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Mortgage trustees, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Mortgages, investment powers, 48A.08  
 Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59  
 Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS  
 Names  
     Additional offices, 48A.14  
     Articles of incorporation, 48A.01  
     Generally, 47.11  
     Mergers and consolidations, 49.35, 49.37, 49.45  
     Notice of intent to organize, including with, 47.14  
     Out-of-state trust institutions, establishment, 48A.17, 48A.19  
     Principal office, relocation notice, 48A.13  
     Savings, including in name, 47.23  
     Trust companies assuming banking powers, 48A.04  
     Use, restriction, 48A.03  
     Using, 47.23  
 National associations, powers, 48A.05  
 National banking associations  
     Conversion to trust companies, 49.44  
     Definitions, 49.42  
     Mergers and consolidations, 49.43, 49.45, 49.46  
 New trust offices, establishment, 48A.17, 48A.18  
 Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic  
 Offices  
     Additional offices, 48A.14  
     Closed during emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
     Closing, temporary, 47.0153  
     Defined, 48A.12  
     Establishing, foreign trust associations, 303.25  
     Principal office, 48A.01, 48A.12, 48A.13  
 Orders  
     Certificate of authorization, written order, 46.041  
     Directors, officers, and trustees, removal from office, 46.26  
     Out-of-state trust institutions, enforcement of law, 48A.22  
     Shareholders, assessments, 49.17, 49.18  
     Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
     Trust services offices, establishment disallowed, 48A.15  
     Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
 Organization, 48A.01  
 Out-of-state trust institutions  
     Audits and examinations, 48A.20  
     Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, 48A.22  
     Establishment, 48A.17 to 48A.19  
     Generally, 48A.21  
     Interstate trust offices, 48A.18  
     Payments by, 48A.17, 48A.19  
     Reports given, 48A.20  
     Representative trust offices, establishment, 48A.18, 48A.19  
 Participants, 48A.01  
 Payments by  
     Cemetery fund trustees, refusal of payment, 306.81  
     Trust services offices, establishment, filing fees, 48A.15  
 Personal property  
     Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
     Investment powers, 48A.08  
 Personal representatives, acting as  
     Companies with 10,000 dollars minimum amount, 48A.03  
     Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Posting (notices), location changes, 47.101  
 Powers, generally, 48.15  
 Principal office, 48A.01, 48A.13  
 Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, violations and penalties, 48A.06

## TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Public funds (local), withdrawal of collateral, notice, 118A.03  
 Publication by  
     Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
     Trust services offices, intent to establish, 48A.15  
 Real property  
     Buying, holding, 47.10  
     Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
     Investment powers, 48A.08  
     Licensure, exemptions, 82.56  
 Receivers, acting as, 48A.03, 48A.07  
 Records and record keeping  
     Access by government authorities, 13A.01 to 13A.04, 48.513  
     Directors, oaths, 48A.01  
     Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
     Fiduciary accounts, 48.74  
     Minutes, powers of officers and employees, 48.17  
     Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
     Trust services offices, 48A.15  
 Registered checks, sales, 48.151  
 Relocating, temporary, emergencies, 47.0152  
 Rents, collection, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Reports given  
     Annual reports, 48A.08  
     Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.33, 306.80  
     Insolvency, 49.013  
     Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Representative trust offices  
     Defined, 48A.12  
     Establishing, 48A.14, 303.25  
     Out-of-state offices, 48A.18, 48A.19  
 Reserves  
     Compliance, trust companies assuming banking powers, 48A.04  
     Requirements, 48.221  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
 Rulemaking about, general powers, 46.01  
 Safe deposit boxes, renting, 55.06, 55.15  
 Safe deposit vaults, duties and powers, 48A.08  
 Sales finance companies, trust companies defined as, 53C.01  
 Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Savings departments, 47.23  
 Securities  
     Court-ordered deposits, 48A.07  
     Investment powers, 48A.08  
     Sale guarantees, 48A.08  
 Security, inapplicable laws, 47.21  
 Security bonds, corporate, state funds secured by, 9.031  
 Service of process on  
     Generally, 48A.13  
     Procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 Shareholders  
     Assessments, 49.02, 49.17 to 49.20, 49.24  
     Dissent, mergers and consolidations, 49.41  
     Documents received, stock, appraisal reports, 49.43  
     Liability, 48.03, 48.033, 48A.03  
     List, 48.03  
     Meetings, notice, 47.25  
     Notice received, capital stock, assessments, sale, 49.02  
     Voting, 49.37, 49.43  
 Shares, *see* Capital stock under this topic  
 Signatures, articles of incorporation, 48A.01  
 Stock, *see* Capital stock under this topic  
 Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic  
 Subpoenas, records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04  
 Subscriptions, articles of incorporation, 48A.01  
 Subsidiaries  
     Definitions, 48.61, 58.02  
     Generally, 48.61

## TRUST

1200

### TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)

- Subsidiaries (Cont'd)
  - Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05
- Substitution of affiliates
  - Generally, 48A.10
  - Trust services offices, 48A.15
- Supervision by Commerce Department, 46.05, 48A.15
- Sureties, acting as, bonds, 48A.08
- Surety bonds, limited purpose companies, 48A.03
- Surplus
  - Investment limitations, 48A.08
  - Requirements, generally, 48A.03
- Suspension, preferred deposits, 49.24
- Taxes, payment, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07
- Transfers of money or property, insolvency, 49.013
- Traveler's checks, sales, 48.151
- Trust company law, 47.07
- Trust funds, *see* TRUST FUNDS
- Trust service offices
  - Generally, 48A.15
  - Out-of-state trust institutions, 48A.18
- Trustees, appointment as
  - Cemetery associations
    - Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.32, 306.33, 306.38, 306.77
    - Private cemeteries, 306.69
  - Generally, 48A.07
  - Limited purpose companies, 48A.03
  - Liquidation, duties, 49.215
  - Trustees as officers, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic
- Trusts, *see* TRUSTS
- Trusts transferred to, substitution of affiliates, conditions, 48A.10
- Uninsured trust companies, shareholders, liability, 48.04
- Vaults, renting, 55.15
- Violations and penalties
  - Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60, 47.603
  - Credit sale contract violations, 47.59
  - Directors, trustees, officers, employees, violations, generally, 46.26
  - Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
  - Evidences of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151
  - Generally, 45.027, 48.88
  - Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68
  - Loan finance charge violations, 47.59
  - Orders violations, 46.06, 46.32
  - Prior liens, pledges or liens upon, 48.18
  - Unsafe practices, 46.24
- Voluntary liquidation, generally, 49.215
- Vulnerable adults, protective hold or delay on account transactions, 45A.06
- Waivers
  - Application notice and hearing, 46.042
  - Applications to organize, filing fees, 46.041
  - Location, laws governing, 47.0152

### TRUST FUNDS

- See also* FIDUCIARIES
- See also* TRUST ACCOUNTS
- See also* TRUST COMPANIES
- See also* TRUSTS
- See also* WILLS
- Certificates of authority, standards, 60A.29
- Child support, postsecondary education costs, 518.551
- Common trust funds, *see* under BANKS
- Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254 to 179.257
- County nursing homes, residents, county nursing home administrators, duties, 376.58
- Credit unions, deposits in, 52.04
- Custodial trusts, *see* under TRUSTS
- Definitions
  - Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254

### TRUST FUNDS (Cont'd)

- Definitions (Cont'd)
    - Manufactured home sales, 327B.01
    - Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55
    - Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02
  - Depositing, 48.64
  - Distribution proceedings, foreign-money claims, 548.40 to 548.53
  - Earnings, depositing, 16A.72
  - Employee insurance trust fund
    - Appropriations from, 43A.30, 43A.316
    - Contingency reserve account, 43A.30
    - Deposits to, 43A.30, 43A.316
    - Insurance producers licenses, exemption, 60K.34
    - Investments, 43A.316
  - Foreign trust funds, 60A.29
  - Funerals, preneed arrangements, 149A.97
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.92
  - Investment of accumulations, banks and trust companies, duties, 48A.10
  - Investments in
    - Banks and trust companies, duties, 48A.10
    - Health and Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 15D.14
    - Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
    - Metropolitan Airports Commission, legal investments, 473.666
    - Savings association accounts, 51A.31
    - State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
    - Trustees' powers, 501C.0816
  - Manufactured homes, deposits to, 327B.08
  - Memorial fund trusts, 501C.1201
  - Metropolitan landfill contingency action trust fund
    - Deposits to, 473.843, 473.845
    - Reports about, 473.846
  - Motor fuel taxes trust fund, deposits to, seller-collected motor fuel taxes, 296A.11
  - Municipal housing programs, 462C.16
  - Nonprofit risk indemnification trust funds, 60A.29
  - Perpetual care trust funds, cemetery lots, 306.025
  - Postsecondary schools, record preservation, 136A.68
  - Public employees insurance trust fund, 43A.30, 43A.316, 60K.34
  - Reinsurance
    - Generally, 60A.092
    - Nonprofit risk indemnification trust funds, 60A.29
  - Religious corporations, creation, maintenance, investment, management, and disbursement authority, 317A.909
  - Residential mortgage originators and servicers, standards of conduct, 58.13
  - Savings associations, deposits in, real estate broker funds, 51A.23
  - State Lottery retailers, gross receipts, 349A.06
  - State trust fund lands, *see* Trust fund lands under STATE LANDS
  - Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19
- ### TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS
- Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING
  - Trust companies, 48A.12
- ### TRUSTEES
- See also* TRUSTS
  - Accounting and bookkeeping
    - Court-supervised trusts, 501C.0205
    - Sole proprietorships, 501C.1108
    - Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205
    - Trust property, 501C.0810
  - Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.50, 358.52
  - Administration of trust
    - Court proceedings, attorney fees and costs, 501C.1004
    - Discretion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1102
    - Duty to administer, 501C.0801
    - Events affecting, 501C.1007
    - Exculpatory provisions, 501C.1008
    - Prudent administration, 501C.0803

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1201

## TRUSTEES

### TRUSTEES (Cont'd)

#### Administration of trust (Cont'd)

Torts committed, limitation on trustee personal liability, 501C.1010

#### Affidavits

Personal property transactions, 501C.1014  
Real property transactions, 501C.1014

Agents, delegated functions, 501C.0807

Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.221

#### Allocation of principal and income

Annuities, 501C.1111  
Natural resources, 501C.1109  
Power to adjust, 501C.1112  
Property subject to depletion, 501C.1111  
Prudent investor rule, 501C.1112  
Right to income, apportionment, 501C.1104  
Timber proceeds, 501C.1110

#### Appointment

Accepting trusteeship, acts constituting, 501C.0701  
Confirmation, 501C.0205  
Decedents, death by wrongful act, 573.02  
Dissolution of marriage, 518A.63  
Generally, 49.215  
Partnerships, events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601  
Vacancies in trusteeship, 501C.0704

Assets of trust, *see* Trust assets under this topic

Assignment of mortgages, foreclosure, duties, generally, 582.11, 582.12

#### Authenticating trustees, investment securities

Registration of transfer, duties, 336.8-407  
Unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205  
Warranties, 336.8-208

Bankruptcy, *see* Trustees under BANKRUPTCY

Banks acting as, *see* Trustees under BANKS

#### Beneficiaries

Duty of loyalty to, 501C.0802  
Impartiality, 501C.0803  
Notice to others treated as qualified beneficiaries, 501C.0110  
Power to select, 501C.0402  
Trustee as beneficiary, nonmerger of trust, 501C.0402  
Trusts for care of animals, 501C.0110, 501C.0408

#### Bonds

Insurance companies, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26  
Lawsuits on, 574.11, 574.25  
Running to state, 574.11  
Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
Trustee's bond, 501C.0702

#### Breach of trust

Damages, 501C.1002  
Exculpatory provisions, 501C.1008  
Former trustees, enforcement and defense of claims, 501C.0811  
Remedies, 501C.1001

#### Business corporations

Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447, 302A.453

Cemetery associations, *see* Trustees under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Certificates of trust, 501C.1013

Charitable organizations, 309.52, 309.53, 309.55

Charitable trusts, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS

Child support, appointment to receive payment, 518A.63

Church benefits boards, 317A.909

Collecting trust property, powers, 501C.0816

Combination of trusts, powers, 501C.0417

Common interest communities, associations as, 515B.3-119

#### Compensation

Beneficiary agreement, 501C.0802  
Charges against principal or income, 501C.1113  
Generally, 501C.0708  
Powers of appointment, 502.851

Compensation and salaries, payment, 181.16

### TRUSTEES (Cont'd)

Condominiums, unit owners association as, 515.25, 515A.3-117

Confirmation, *see* Court proceedings under TRUSTS

Conflict of interest, 501C.0802, 501C.0814

Continuing care facilities, rehabilitation, 80D.11

#### Contracts and agreements

Limitation on trustee personal liability, 501C.1010  
Sale, mortgage or lease of real property, confirmation, 501B.52, 501B.53, 501B.54

#### Conveyance of real property

Encumbrances, 507.20, 507.21  
Registered land, *see* Trustees under LAND  
REGISTRATION

Corporate trustees, scope of law, 501C.0102

#### Corporations

Generally, *see* Trustees under CORPORATIONS  
Legal work, 481.02

#### Cotrustees

Duties and decisionmaking, 501C.0703  
Powers and duties, vacation of office by former trustee, 501C.0707  
Vacancies in trusteeship, 501C.0704

County law libraries, *see* Board of trustees under COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES

#### Court proceedings

Administration of trust, 501C.1004, 501C.1005  
Beneficiaries, actions against trustees, 501C.0802  
Removal of trustee, 501C.0706  
Vacancies in trusteeship, 501C.0704

Court-supervised trusts, appointment of trustee, 501C.0205

Creditors, express trusts not declared, effect, 507.48

#### Custodial trustees

Acceptance, 529.04  
Accounting by, 529.14  
Defined, 529.01  
Designation, 529.03  
Duties and powers, generally, 529.06, 529.07  
Generally, 529.12, 529.13  
Lawsuits against, limitations, 529.15  
Liability, 529.11, 529.14  
Limitations of action against, 529.15  
Obligations, 529.04  
Reports given, 529.14

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

#### Decedents estates

Liability, estate taxes, payment, 291.12  
Property, power to sell, 291.16  
Sale of decedent's property to satisfy judgments, 550.04  
Tax returns of decedent, inspection, rights, 270B.03

Deeds to, 507.35

#### Definitions

Business corporations, 302A.011  
Commercial Code, 336.3-307  
Custodial trusts, 529.01  
Employment law, 181.60  
Estate taxes, 524.3-916  
Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
Industrial development districts, 469.153  
Interested persons, 501C.0201  
Limited liability companies, 322C.0102  
Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
Trust Code, 501C.0103  
Trusts, 501B.35  
Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security transfers, 520.21  
Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.02  
Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.01

#### Delegation

Cotrustees, 501C.0703  
Powers and duties, 501C.0807

TRUSTEES

1202

**TRUSTEES (Cont'd)**

Delivery of property, 501C.0809

Digital assets

- Applicability, 521A.03, 521A.17
- Disclosure
  - Electronic communications, 521A.11, 521A.12
  - Other assets, 521A.13
  - Procedure, 521A.06
- Duties, 521A.15
- Liability, 521A.16
- Terms of service agreements, 521A.05
- User directions, 521A.04

Directed trusts, 501C.0808

Directing parties, powers and duties, 501C.0808

Disclaimer of property interests

- Delivery, 524.2-1114
- Effect, 524.2-1110

Discretion

- Powers and duties, 501C.0814
- Powers of appointment, 502.851

Discretionary powers of distribution, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04

Dissolution of marriage, appointment to receive payments, 518A.63

Distribution of trust assets

- Creditor claims against beneficiary, 501C.0504
- Events affecting, 501C.1007
- Income earned during administration of decedent estate, 501C.1105
- Revocable trusts, 501C.0602, 501C.0605
- Termination of trust, 501C.0817

Division of trusts, powers, 501C.0417

Duty to inform and report, 501C.0813

Employers, trustees defined as

- Employment law, 181.60
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Estate taxes, 524.3-916

Estates, tax returns, inspection by trustee, 270B.03

Excess business holdings, 501B.32

Exemptions, real estate licensure, 82.56

Expenses

- Charges against principal or income, 501C.1103, 501C.1113
- Income earned during administration of decedent estate, 501C.1105
- Reimbursement, 501C.0709

Fiduciaries, trustees defined as

- Commercial Code, 336.3-307
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Powers of appointment, 502.851

Foreign corporations

- Foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, 303.03
- Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Foreign trust associations, acting as, 303.25

General powers, 501C.0815

Generally, 501C.0701 to 501C.0709, 501C.0801 to 501C.0817

Generation-skipping taxes, 524.3-916

Grain buyers, orders, 223.17, 223.24

Housing Finance Agency, appointment, powers and duties, 462A.16, 462A.17

Identification, trust property, 501C.0810

Impartiality, 501C.0803

Income, charges against, 501C.1113

Income earned during administration of decedent estate, distribution of assets, 501C.1105

Income taxes, assessment and collection, time limitations, 270C.58, 289A.38

Individual retirement accounts

- Banks, acting as trustees, 48.15
- Financial institutions, acting as trustees, 47.75

Industrial development districts

- Bondholders, rights and remedies, 469.163
- Limitations on powers, duties, and liabilities, 469.161

Industrial loan and thrift companies, acting as trustees, 53.05

**TRUSTEES (Cont'd)**

Inventory, 501C.0205

Investment Board, management duties, 11A.04

Investments by

- Health and Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 15D.14
- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10
- Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60
- Powers, 501C.0816
- Prudent investor rule, compliance, 501C.0901
- Public utilities, extraordinary event bonds, 216B.497
- Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10
- Savings association accounts, 51A.31
- Savings bank accounts, 50.17
- Settlor reservation of control, effect, 501C.1208
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Irrevocable trusts, duty to inform and report, 501C.0813

Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, board of trustees, 60F.05

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.05

Judgments, sale of decedent's property to satisfy, 550.04

Jurisdiction

- Personal jurisdiction of court, 501C.0206
- Place of administration, 501C.0108

Lawsuits

- Costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14
- Death by wrongful act, 573.02
- Health and Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, compelling performance, 15D.13
- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136A.177

Legal representatives, trustees defined as

- Business corporations, 302A.011
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Liability

- Absent breach of trust, 501C.1003
- Beneficiary consent to trustee conduct, 501C.1009
- Breach of trust, 501C.1001
- Contracts, interest as general partner, 501C.1011
- Cotrustees, 501C.0703
- Digital assets, 521A.16
- Events affecting administration or distribution of trust, 501C.1007
- Exculpatory provisions, 501C.1008
- Generally, 501C.1001 to 501C.1011
- Hazardous substances releases, exemption, 115B.03
- Income taxes, trusts, 270C.58, 289A.31
- Limitation of actions, 501C.1005
- Limitation on trustee personal liability, 501C.1010
- Persons assisting or dealing with trustee, 501C.1012
- Public corporations, 317A.257
- Reliance on trust instrument, 501C.1006
- Settlor reservation of investment control, effect, 501C.1208

Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Life insurance companies, 66A.43

Limited liability companies

- Death, incompetency or bankruptcy of individual members, 322C.0602
- Dissociation of members, events causing, 322C.0602

Limited partnerships, appointment, dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0603

Loyalty, duty of, 501C.0802

Medical savings accounts, financial institutions, acting as trustees, 47.75, 48.15

Minnesota State Academies Board, acting as trustees for academies' properties, 125A.62

Mortgages, assignments, foreclosure, powers and duties, generally, 582.11, 582.12

Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Natural resources, lawsuits to recover damages, authorizing, 115B.17

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Trustees under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

**TRUSTEES (Cont'd)**

Oaths  
     Oaths of office, 358.06  
     Power to administer, 358.10  
     Trustees of decedents, 573.02  
 Partnerships, enforcement, partners' contributions, winding up, 323A.0807  
 Payments to, negotiable instruments, identification of payee, 336.3-110  
 Personal obligations  
     Discretionary powers, 501C.0814  
     Trust assets not subject to, 501C.0507  
 Powers and duties  
     Control, protection, and delivery of tangible property, 501C.0809  
     Cotrustees, 501C.0703  
     Delegation, 501C.0807  
     Discretionary powers, 501C.0814  
     Distribution of assets, termination of trust, 501C.0817  
     Duty of loyalty, 501C.0802  
     Duty to inform and report, 501C.0813  
     Enforcement and defense of claims, 501C.0811  
     General powers, 501C.0815  
     Generally, 501C.0105, 501C.0801 to 501C.0817  
     Impartiality, 501C.0803  
     Loyalty, 501C.0802  
     Prudent administration, 501C.0803, 501C.0804  
     Record keeping and identification of property, 501C.0810  
     Revocable trusts, settlor powers, 501C.0604  
     Specific powers, 501C.0816  
 Powers of appointment  
     Creation of trust, 501C.0401  
     Discretion, exercise of, 502.851  
     Principal, charges against, 501C.1113  
     Private foundations, duties, 501B.32  
     Probate, distributions, 524.3-913  
     Proxies, *see* PROXIES (PERSONS)  
     Prudent investor rule, 501C.0901  
     Public corporations, liability of trustees, 317A.257  
     Public retirement plans, *see* Board of trustees under specific plans  
     Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56  
     Register of trusts and trustees, attorney general, duties, 501B.37  
     Reinsurers, 60A.092  
     Rejecting trusteeship, acts constituting, 501C.0701  
     Religious corporations, *see* Trustees under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
     Religious organizations and societies, appointment, dissolution proceedings, 315.38  
     Removal of trustee  
         Powers of appointment, 502.851  
         Procedures, 501C.0706  
     Reports given, agricultural land, restrictions on acquisition of title, 500.221  
     Representatives  
         Serving as, 501C.0303  
         Trustees defined as, 336.1-201  
     Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
     Resignation of trustee, 501C.0705  
     Revocable trusts  
         Distribution of assets, 501C.0605  
         Duty to inform and report, 501C.0813  
         Settlor powers, 501C.0604  
         Settlor revocation or amendment, delivery of assets, 501C.0602  
     Rural Finance Authority, bondholders, 41C.09  
     Savings associations, *see* Trustees under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
     Savings banks  
         Accounts, rights, 50.17  
         Acting as trustees, 49.38, 50.085  
     School boards, independent school districts, authority, 123B.02  
     Securities issued by, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28  
     Self-dealing, 501B.32, 501C.0802, 501C.0814

**TRUSTEES (Cont'd)**

Signatures, income tax returns, 289A.08  
 Sole proprietorships, operation and accounts, 501C.1108  
 Special fiduciaries, appointment, 501C.0814  
 Specific powers, 501C.0816  
 Split interest trusts, duties, 501B.32  
 Spousal maintenance, appointment to receive payment, 518A.63  
 Spouse-trustee, discretionary powers, 501C.0814  
 Stocks or securities, powers, 501C.0816  
 Successor trustees  
     Transfer of assets to, 501C.0108  
     Vacation of office by former trustee, 501C.0707  
 Supervision of Charitable Trusts and Trustees Act, 501B.33 to 501B.45  
 Tax-exempt corporations, liability, 317A.257  
 Tax returns  
     Income taxes, trusts, filing, duties, 289A.08  
     Inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Taxable expenditures, 501B.32  
 Testamentary trusts, 524.1-201  
 Torts, limitation on trustee personal liability, 501C.1010  
 Traffic accident reports, access to data, 169.09  
 Trust assets  
     Control, protection and delivery, 501C.0809  
     Distributions, termination of trust, 501C.0412, 501C.0414  
     Powers of trustees, nonmerger of trusts, 501C.0402  
     Sale or exchange, 501C.0816  
     Self-dealing, 501C.0507  
 Trust companies, acting as trustees  
     Cemetery associations, *see* Trustees under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
     Companies with 10,000 dollars minimum amount, 48A.03  
     Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
     Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38  
     National banking associations, conversions, 49.44  
     Trust instruments, reliance on terms, 501C.1006  
     Trustee's bond, 501C.0702  
     Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
     Uniform Principal and Income Act  
         Adjustment between principal and income, 501C.1112  
         Discretion, 501C.1102  
         Entity distributions, reliance on financial statements, 501C.1106  
         Expenses, charges against principal or income, 501C.1103, 501C.1113  
         Income earned during administration of decedent estate, distribution of assets, 501C.1105  
     Vacancies in trusteeship  
         Actions constituting, 501C.0704  
         Delivery of assets by former trustee, 501C.0707  
         Removal of trustee, 501C.0706  
         Resignation of trustee, 501C.0705  
     Workers' compensation, *see* Payments by employers or insurers under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
**TRUSTS**  
*See also* BENEFICIARIES  
*See also* CY PRES  
*See also* FIDUCIARIES  
*See also* TRUST ACCOUNTS  
*See also* TRUST COMPANIES  
*See also* TRUST FUNDS  
*See also* TRUSTEES  
 Accounting period, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101  
 Active express trusts  
     Documents defined as trust instruments, 501C.0102  
     Lawsuits, costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14  
     Real property, sale, mortgage or lease, 501B.46 to 501B.55  
 Administration  
     Accounting and inventory, 501C.0205  
     Modification of trust, unanticipated circumstances, 501C.0412  
     Place of administration, 501C.0108

## TRUSTS

1204

### TRUSTS (Cont'd)

Administration (Cont'd)  
     Uniform Principal and Interest Act, 501C.1102  
 Administration, affidavits, birth and death records, copies, issuance, 144.225  
 Agents, acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52  
 American employers, trusts defined as, 268.035  
 Aquaculture farmers, 17.498  
 Assets  
     Bona fide purchasers, express trusts not declared, effect, 507.48  
     Defined as personal property, 142G.02  
     Distribution of assets, termination of trust, 501C.0412  
     Portfolio management strategies, *see* Trust assets under TRUSTEES  
     Real property, sale, mortgage, or lease, generally, 501B.46 to 501B.55  
 Beneficiaries, *see* Trusts under BENEFICIARIES  
 Bonds (public debt), principal and income allocation, 501C.1107  
 Business corporations, personnel benefits, 302A.161  
 Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Certificates of trust, 501C.1013, 533.02  
 Charges against principal or income, 501C.1113  
 Charitable organizations, notice to others treated as qualified beneficiaries, 501C.0110  
 Charitable trusts, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS  
 Choice of law, 501C.0107  
 Church benefits boards, 317A.909  
 Citation, 501C.1118  
 Combination of trusts, trustee powers, 501C.0417  
 Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26  
 Common law, effect, 501C.0106  
 Common law trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS  
 Community property, revocable trusts, revocation or amendment requirements, 501C.0602  
 Conservators, revocation or amendment, exercise of settlor rights, 501C.0602  
 Contested cases, health services trusts, birth certificate data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Contracts to make, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04  
 Contracts to revoke, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust  
     Established, 144E.42  
     Investment Board, duties, 144E.40, 144E.44  
     Legal status, 144E.42, 144E.47  
     Purpose, 144E.40  
 Corporations  
     Trust agreements, 501C.0102  
     Trusts issuing securities defined as, 520.21  
 County nursing homes, management of, 376.58  
 Court, defined, 529.01  
 Court proceedings  
     Appeals, 501C.0204  
     Appointment, trustee or special fiduciary, 501C.0704  
     Generally, 501C.0201 to 501C.0208  
     Hearings, 501C.0203  
     Nonjudicial settlement agreements, approval, 501C.0111  
     Notice, hearings, 501C.0203  
     Orders, 501C.0203, 501C.0204  
     Powers, 501C.0105  
     Reformation for correction, mistakes of law or fact, 501C.0415  
     Representatives, appointment, 501C.0305  
     Subject matter jurisdiction, 501C.0201, 501C.0202  
     Supervision of trust, 501C.0205  
     Termination of trust, 501C.0410  
     Trustee's bonds, 501C.0702  
     Venue, 501C.0207  
 Court proceedings, sale, mortgage or lease of real property, 501B.47 to 501B.55  
 Creation of trust  
     Foreign jurisdictions, 501C.0403  
     Fraud, duress, or undue coercion, 501C.0406  
     Methods, 501C.0401

### TRUSTS (Cont'd)

Creation of trust (Cont'd)  
     Noncharitable trusts without ascertainable beneficiary, 501C.0409  
     Oral trusts, evidence, 501C.0407  
     Purpose, public policy, 501C.0404  
     Requirements, 501C.0402  
 Credit, 334.022  
 Creditor claims  
     Distribution of assets, 501C.0504, 501C.0505  
     Spendthrift trusts, 501C.0502, 501C.0506  
 Custodial property  
     Acceptance by custodial trustees, 529.04  
     Certification to transfer title, 507.49  
     Debit or credit card payments from, 529.08  
     Distribution upon termination of custodial trust, 529.16  
     Generally, 529.02  
     Liability, third persons, 529.10, 529.11  
     Survivorship, 529.05  
     Transfers to minors, *see* Custodial property under TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
     Use of, 529.08  
 Custodial trusts  
     Beneficiaries, 529.01, 529.05, 529.09  
     Definitions, 529.01  
     Exceptions, 529.02  
     Forms, 529.04, 529.17  
     Generally, 529.17  
     Governing law, 529.18  
     Jurisdiction, 529.04  
     Liability, third persons, 529.10, 529.11  
     Memorial fund trusts, 501C.1201  
     Standby custodians, conflicting documents, prevailing document, 257B.08  
     Survivorship, 529.05  
     Termination, 529.02  
     Third persons, liability, 529.10, 529.11  
     Titles, recording, 529.06  
     Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19  
 Custodians of real property  
     Affidavits of custodianship, 507.50  
     Certificates of custodianship, 507.49  
 Data  
     Health services trusts, birth certificate data, disclosure, 144.225  
     Tax returns, *see* same under this topic  
 Declarations of trust, assignments, declarations of trust defined as, 520.21  
 Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04  
 Deeds of trust, *see* under DEEDS  
 Definitions  
     Business corporations, 302A.011  
     Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1102  
     Electronic Estate Planning Documents Act, 533.02  
     Foreign corporations, 303.02  
     Health care cost containment, 62J.03  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
     Insurance law, 60A.02  
     Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01  
     Limited liability companies, 322C.0102  
     Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
     Trust Code, 501C.0103  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
     Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
     Uniform Principal and Interest Act, 501C.1101  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Designated settlement fund, definitions, 290.01  
 Digital assets, *see* under TRUSTEES  
 Directed trusts, 501C.0808  
 Directing parties, powers and duties, 501C.0808  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
 Disclosure  
     Health services trusts, birth certificate data, 144.225  
     Tax returns of trust, 270B.03



**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Dissolution of marriage, effect, 501C.1207  
 Distribution trust advisor, powers, directed trusts, 501C.0808  
 Distributions  
     Creditor claims against settlor, 501C.0505  
     Entities, 501C.1106  
     Mandatory distributions, 501C.0506  
     Right to compel, 501C.0504  
     Termination of trust, 501C.0412, 501C.0817  
 Division of trusts, trustee powers, 501C.0417  
 Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02  
 Duty on estate or trust, income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Earnings, depositing, 16A.72  
 Electronic Estate Planning Documents Act, *see* ELECTRONIC ESTATE PLANNING DOCUMENTS ACT  
 Electronic signatures, 501C.1302  
 Employers, trusts defined as, Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Enforcement of law, Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.02  
 Entity distributions, 501C.1106  
 Equity principles, effect, 501C.0106  
 Excluded fiduciaries, directed trusts, 501C.0808  
 Expenses, charges against principal or income, 501C.1103  
 Express trusts, *see* Active express trusts under this topic  
 Family farm trusts, 500.24  
 Federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Fiduciaries  
     Directed trusts, 501C.0808  
     Trust income tax returns, filing, duties, 289A.08, 289A.12  
 Firefighter Relief Associations, defined contributions, 424A.016  
 Foreign trust associations, generally, 303.25  
 Government sponsored enterprises, defined, 60L.01  
 Grantors, income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
 Health care facilities, first class cities, 447.14, 447.15, 447.16  
 Health care services trusts  
     Claims, use of unique patient identification numbers, 62J.54  
     Contested cases, birth certificate data, disclosure, 144.225  
     Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
     Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Housing cooperatives, transfer of title to membership, 308C.602  
 Incapacitated, defined, 529.01  
 Incapacitated persons, protective arrangements, single transactions, 524.5-412  
 Income  
     Charges against, 501C.1113  
     Earned during administration of decedent estate, 501C.1105  
     Generally, 501C.1104  
     Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1103  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* Trusts under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Income beneficiary, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, accepting, 53.05  
 Insurance companies, 60A.10  
 Insurance trusts, 13.714, 471.982  
 Inter vivos trusts  
     Affidavits, trustees  
         Personal property transactions, 501C.1014  
         Real property transactions, 501C.1014  
     Community property, disposition upon death, 519A.04, 519A.05, 519A.06, 519A.09  
     Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Interested persons, petition for hearing, 501C.0201  
 Interpretation of law, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1117  
 Inventory, value, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101  
 Investment trust advisors, 501C.0808  
 Investments in, Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Investments permitted, MNvest program, eligibility, 80A.461  
 Irrevocable trusts, information and reports, 501C.0813  
 Joint powers investment trusts, 118A.05, 118A.07

**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Joint self-insurance employee health plan arrangements, generally, 62H.05  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 60F.05  
 Jurisdiction  
     Agents, delegated functions, 501C.0807  
     Determination, 501C.0107  
     Directing parties, 501C.0808  
     District court, 501C.0201  
     Interested persons, 501C.0201  
     Place of administration, 501C.0108  
     Trustees and beneficiaries, 501C.0206  
 Lawsuits  
     Foreign trust associations, 303.25  
     Health services trusts, birth certificate data, disclosure violations, 144.225  
 Legal representatives, defined, 529.01  
 Liability  
     Defined, 60A.02  
     Directing parties, 501C.0808  
     Taxes, 270C.56  
 Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783  
 Limited liability companies  
     Dissociation of members, events causing, 322C.0602  
 Limited partnerships, dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Living trusts, *see* Inter vivos trusts under this topic  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Mandatory distributions, 501C.0506  
 Massachusetts trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS  
 Medical assistance recipients  
     Generally, 256B.056, 256B.0595, 256B.093  
     Suspension of trust funds, limitations, 501C.1205  
 Members of the beneficiary's family, defined, 529.01  
 Memorial fund trusts, 501C.1201  
 Modification of trust  
     Generally, 501C.0410 to 501C.0417  
     Mistake correction, 524.2-805  
     Tax objectives, 501C.0416, 524.2-806  
 Mortgage foreclosures, assignment of mortgages, trustees, duties, 582.11, 582.12  
 Multiple employer trusts, insurance policies, 61A.02, 62A.10, 72A.491  
 Mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Names including words "bank," "trust," or "insurance", 5.37  
 Natural resources, proceeds, 501C.1109  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161  
 Nontestamentary estate planning documents, 533.01 to 533.19  
 Nontrust estates, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1114  
 Notice requirements  
     Knowledge of trust, 501C.0104  
     Nonjudicial documents, delivery or waiver, 501C.0109  
     Personal representatives, 501C.0301, 501C.0302  
     Persons treated as qualified beneficiaries, 501C.0110  
     Termination of trust, uneconomic trusts, 501C.0414  
 Oral trusts, evidence, 501C.0407  
 Organizations, trusts defined as  
     Business corporations, 302A.011  
     Limited liability companies, 322C.1001  
     Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Participation in, nonprofit corporations, 317A.161  
 Partners (partnerships), distribution of entire transferable interest, events causing expulsion, 323A.0601  
 Pass-through entities, distributions, 501C.1106  
 Passive trusts, effect, 501C.0402  
 Payments from, medical assistance, treatment, 256B.056, 256B.093  
 Personal property  
     Custodial property, certification to transfer title, 507.49  
     Homestead, determination, 273.124  
 Personal representatives, authority, 501C.0303

TRUSTS

1206

**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Pooled trusts, medical assistance transfers, 256B.056, 256B.0595  
 Power of alienation, 501C.1202  
 Power of attorney  
     Electronic estate planning nontestamentary documents, 533.02  
     Real estate transactions, 523.17  
 Powers of appointment  
     Appointive property distributed to trust, 502.85  
     Creation of trust, 501C.0401  
     Electronic estate planning nontestamentary documents, 533.02  
     Trust decanting, 502.851  
 Principal  
     Charges against, 501C.1113  
     Receipts due but not paid, 501C.1104  
     Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1103  
 Principal place of business, defined as residence, 61B.20  
 Property  
     Basis, federal and state income taxes, 290.0135  
     Resulting trusts, transfers to other than purchaser, 501C.0401  
     Subject to depletion, 501C.1111  
     Trustee disclaimer of interests, 524.2-1110  
 Prudent investor rule, 501C.0901  
 Public funds, investment trusts, 118A.05, 118A.07  
 Public libraries, first class cities, 447.14, 447.15, 447.16  
 Real estate investment trusts, *see* REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS  
 Real property  
     Agricultural homestead, determination, 273.124  
     Custodians, 507.49, 507.50  
     Homestead, determination, 273.124  
     Sale, mortgage or lease, 501B.46 to 501B.55  
     Transactions, by power of attorney, 523.17  
 Reformation of trusts, 501C.0415  
 Register of trusts and trustees, attorney general, duties, 501B.37  
 Registered land, trusts, transfer of registered land, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62  
 Reinsurance, 60A.097  
 Remainderpersons, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101  
 Representatives  
     Appointment by court, 501C.0305  
     Fiduciaries and parents as, 501C.0303  
     Generally, 501C.0301 to 501C.0305  
     Holders of power of appointment, 501C.0302  
     Notice and receipt of information, 501C.0301  
     Persons with identical interest, 501C.0304  
 Resident trusts, 290.01  
 Resulting trusts, property, transfers to other than purchaser, 501C.0401  
 Retirement plans, self-employed persons as beneficiaries, limitations, 501C.1203  
 Revocable trusts  
     Amendment by written statement, 501C.0603  
     Capacity of settlor, 501C.0601  
     Conservator exercise of settlor rights, 501C.0602  
     Defined, 501C.0103  
     Dissolution of marriage, effect, 501C.1207  
     Distribution of assets, 501C.0605  
     Generally, 501C.0601 to 501C.0605  
     Information and reports, 501C.0813  
     Revocation or amendment requirements, 501C.0602  
     Settlor powers, 501C.0604  
     Settlor rights, 501C.0401  
     Validity contests, 501C.0605  
 Safe deposit companies, ascertaining trust relationships, 55.11  
 Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, establishment as, 354A.021  
 Scope of law, 501C.0102  
 Self-insurance pools, investment authority, 118A.10  
 Service of process on, withholding (taxes), noncompliance notice, 290.92  
 Severability of law, 501C.1303

**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Short title  
     Prudent Investor Rule, 501C.0901  
     Trust Code, 501C.0101  
     Uniform Principal and Interest Act, 501C.1118  
 Sole proprietorships, 501C.1108  
 Spendthrift trusts, 501C.0502, 501C.0506  
 Split interest trusts, incorporation provisions, 501B.32  
 Spouses, remarriage of divorced spouses, revival of trust provisions, 501C.1207  
 Statute of frauds, 513.03  
 Statutes of limitation, validity contests, revocable trusts, 501C.0605  
 Substantial owners, income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Supplemental needs trusts, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NEEDS TRUSTS  
 Tax-exempt trusts, 270B.02  
 Tax returns  
     Disclosure, 270B.03  
     Income taxes, 289A.08, 289A.12, 289A.18, 290.014  
     Violations, personal liability, 270C.56  
     Who may inspect, 270B.03  
 Taxes  
     Application of law, 501C.1116  
     Personal liability, 270C.56  
 Termination of trust  
     Court approval, 501C.0410  
     Distribution of assets, 501C.0817  
     Distribution trust advisor, 501C.0808  
     Noncharitable irrevocable trusts, 501C.0411  
     Unanticipated circumstances, 501C.0412  
     Uneconomic trusts, 501C.0414  
 Testamentary additions to, 524.2-511  
 Testamentary trusts, *see* TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS  
 Third persons, exemption from liability, custodial trusts, 529.10  
 Timber proceeds, 501C.1110  
 Transfer to trust company, substitution of affiliates, conditions, 48A.10  
 Transferors, medical assistance recipients asset transfers, exceptions, 256B.0595  
 Transfers to minors, custodial property transfers, 527.25  
 Trust agreements, documents defined as, 501C.0102  
 Trust assets  
     Charges against principal or income, 501C.1113  
     Property subject to depletion, 501C.1111  
     Sole proprietorships, separate accounts, 501C.1108  
 Trust Code, 501C.0101 to 501C.1304  
 Trust deeds, *see* Deeds of trust under DEEDS  
 Trust instruments  
     Bond resolutions defined as, 501C.0103  
     Creation of trust, 501C.0401  
     Electronic Estate Planning Documents Act, *see* ELECTRONIC ESTATE PLANNING DOCUMENTS ACT  
     Place of administration, designation, 501C.0108  
     Prudent investor rule, language invoking, 501C.0901  
     Rules of construction, 501C.0112  
     Spendthrift trusts, 501C.0502  
 Trust protectors, 501C.0808  
 Trustee power to adjust income and principal, 501C.1112  
 Trusts created before June 1, 1973, 501C.1204  
 Trusts for care of animals  
     Beneficiaries, notice, 501C.0110  
     Creation of trust, 501C.0402  
     Generally, 501C.0408  
 Uneconomic trusts, termination, 501C.0414  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act  
     Annuities, 501C.1111  
     Bonds, premiums and discounts, 501C.1107  
     Charges against principal or income, 501C.1103, 501C.1113  
     Citation, 501C.1118

**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Uniform Principal and Income Act (Cont'd)

- Decedent estate, defined, 501C.1105
- Definitions, 501C.1101
- Entity distributions, 501C.1103, 501C.1105
- Generally, 501C.1101 to 501C.1118
- Income, 501C.1103, 501C.1105, 501C.1116
- Income beneficiaries, 501C.1101
- Income earned during administration of decedent's estate, 501C.1104
- Interpretation of law, uniformity, 501C.1117
- Natural resources, receipts, 501C.1109
- Nontrust estates, 501C.1114
- Principal, 501C.1103, 501C.1116
- Property subject to depletion, allocation of receipts, 501C.1111
- Receipt or expense received, 501C.1115
- Receipts and expenditures, 501C.1102
- Remainderperson, defined, 501C.1101
- Retirement plans, 501C.1111
- Short title, 501C.1118
- Sole proprietorships, separate accounts, 501C.1108
- Timber, allocation of receipts, 501C.1110
- Trustees, 501C.1102, 501C.1112
- Uniformity, construction of law, 501C.1301
- Validity
  - Creation of trust in foreign jurisdictions, 501C.0403
  - Nonmerger of trusts, 501C.0402
  - Revocable trusts, contesting, 501C.0605
  - Spendthrift trusts, 501C.0502
- Voting trusts
  - Business corporations, 302A.453, 302A.455, 302A.461
  - Professional firms, ownership interests, 319B.07
- Works of art, consignments, 324.03, 324.04
- Zebley trust, supplemental needs trusts, exception, 356.465

**TRUTH-IN-LENDING ACT**

- Finance charges, 334.16
- Motor vehicles, retail sales installment contracts, retail sellers, duties, 53C.08
- Regulated lenders, 56.12
- Reverse mortgages, rescission, 47.58

**TRUTH IN MUSIC ADVERTISING ACT**

- Generally, 325E.491, 325E.492

**TRUTH IN REPAIRS ACT**

- Generally, 325F.56 to 325F.66

**TRUTH IN TAXATION LAW**

- Generally, 275.065

**TUBERCULOSIS**

- Aged persons, inpatient hospital treatment, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055
- Appeals, health or judicial orders, district court decisions, 144.4810
- Barber schools, serving persons afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25
- Barbers and barbershops, serving persons afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25
- Boarding care homes, infection control, 144.56
- Carriers
  - Appearance by, hearings, failure to appear, effect, 144.4809, 144.4810
  - Apprehension, 144.4808
  - Attorneys, 144.4805, 144.4807, 144.4808
  - Care, payment costs, 144.4812
  - Detention, 144.4807, 144.4808, 144.4811
  - Diagnostic examinations, 144.4803, 144.4806, 144.4807
  - Emergency hold orders, 144.4809
  - Endangerment to the public health, 144.4803, 144.4811
  - Evidence, *see* same under this topic
  - Financial assistance, 144.4812
  - Health orders, *see* same under this topic
  - Interpreters, rights to, 144.4805
  - Isolation, 144.4803, 144.4806, 144.4807
  - Medical records, 144.4804, 144.4805
  - Notice received, 144.4807 to 144.4809

**TUBERCULOSIS (Cont'd)**

Carriers (Cont'd)

- Petitions by, 144.4805, 144.4809, 144.4811
- Reportable persons, 144.4804, 144.4805
- Reports received, detention, review, 144.4811
- Requests by, detention, hearings, 144.4811
- Respondents, 144.4803, 144.4805
- Service of process by, detention, petitions for release, 144.4811
- Service of process on, health orders, 144.4805, 144.4807

Certificates and certification

- Freedom from tuberculosis, 246C.19
- Medical records, reportable persons, 144.4804

Consent, 144.442

Contracting

- Care and treatment, 176.872
- Indians, treatment facilities, 246C.14
- Nurses, medical care and compensation, 176.87
- Public employees, 175.17, 176.87 to 176.873

Correctional facility employees, screening in, 144.445, 241.14

Data

- Epidemiological data, 144.4803, 144.4806
- Generally, 144.4813

Deaths from, police, tuberculosis contracted in performance of duties, payment of dependents' benefits, 176.876

Definitions

- Care of persons, 176.87
- Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803

Diagnostic examinations

- Health orders, scope, 144.4806
- Noncompliance, endangerment to the public health, 144.4803
- Notice of obligation to examine, issuance, 144.4807

Directly observed therapy

- Health orders, scope, 144.4806
- Noncompliance, endangerment to the public health, 144.4803

Disclosure, data, protective orders, 144.4813

Disease prevention officers

- Reports received, reportable persons, 144.4804
- Service of process by, health orders, 144.4805
- Statements by, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, 144.4807, 144.4808
- Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to the public health, 144.4809

Enforcement of law

- Final hearings, notice requirements, 144.4810
- Health orders, 144.4805, 144.4809
- Preliminary hearings, notice requirements, 144.4809

Evidence

- Carriers, health orders, 144.4805
- Epidemiological evidence, 144.4803
- Rules of evidence, 144.4810
- Sufficiency, 144.4809, 144.4810

Exposure, emergency medical services persons, notice, 144.4804

Final hearings, 144.4810

Health orders

- Carriers, 144.4807, 144.4808, 144.4811
- Data, 144.4803, 144.4806, 144.4813
- Detention, 144.4811
- Emergency hold orders, hearings, procedures, 144.4809
- Enforcement, 144.4805, 144.4809
- Generally, 144.4805
- Licensed health professionals, duties, 144.4806
- Prevention and control, *see* same under this topic
- Relief, petitions, 144.4809
- Scope, 144.4806
- Subsequent to court rulings, 144.4810

Health threat to others, preemption of law, 144.4802

Hearings

- Final hearings, 144.4810
- Health orders, rights of carriers or respondents, 144.4805
- Preliminary, 144.4809, 144.4810

Hospices, infection control, 144A.752

## TUBERCULOSIS

1208

### TUBERCULOSIS (Cont'd)

Isolation, definitions  
     Health orders, scope, 144.4806  
     Notice of obligation to isolate, 144.4807  
     Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
 Liability, reports, 144.4804  
 Mantoux tests  
     Chest x-rays, 144.445  
     Generally, 144.441, 144.442  
 Medical records  
     Certified copies, 144.4804, 144.4805  
     Subpoenas, 144.4805  
 Monitoring, spiritual treatment in lieu of medical treatment, 144.4802  
 Nursing homes, infection control, 144A.04  
 Orders, *see* Health orders under this topic  
 Outpatient surgical centers, infection control, 144.55  
 Petitions, 144.4809, 144.4810  
 Preliminary hearings, 144.4809, 144.4810  
 Prevention and control  
     Boarding care homes, 144.56  
     Contagion precautions, 144.4804  
     Health disparities reduction, foreign-born persons, 145.928  
     Health orders, scope, 144.4806  
     Home care providers, 144A.4798  
     Hospice providers, 144A.752, 144A.753  
     Nursing homes, 144A.04  
     Supervised living facilities, 144.50  
     Treatment facilities, 144.4807  
 Public employees, contracting, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.17  
 Records and record keeping  
     Medical records, 144.4804, 144.4805  
     Retention schedules, 144.4813  
 Reportable persons  
     Medical records, 144.4804, 144.4805  
     Privileged communications, waivers, 144.4804  
 Reports about, generally, 144.4804  
 Respondents, 144.4805  
 Screening in correctional facilities  
     Examinations for, 241.14  
     Generally, 144.445  
 Screening in schools, generally, 144.441, 144.442  
 Standard of proof, endangerment to the public health, 144.4809, 144.4810  
 Subpoenas, medical records, 144.4805  
 Supervised living facilities, infection control, 144.50  
 Testimony  
     Health or judicial orders, hearings, 144.4809, 144.4810  
     Tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809  
     Witnesses, 144.4805  
 Tests and testing  
     Active tuberculosis, 144.4803, 144.4804  
     Correctional facility employees, 144.445, 241.14  
     Employees, state-operated services, 246C.19  
     Foreign-born persons, 145.928  
     Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
     Mantoux tests  
         Chest x-rays, 144.445  
         Generally, 144.441, 144.442  
     Prisoners, screening, 144.445, 241.14  
     Schools, screening, 144.441, 144.442  
 Treatment  
     Costs, payment, 144.4812, 176.872  
     Directly observed therapy, 144.4803, 144.4806  
     Facilities, *see* Treatment facilities under this topic  
     Foreign-born persons, 145.928  
     Health care personnel, 176.87, 176.872  
     Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
     Health orders, scope, 144.4806  
     Medical assistance, aged persons, inpatient hospital treatment, 256B.055  
     Noncompliance or refusal, 144.4803, 144.4804  
     Public employees, 176.87 to 176.873

### TUBERCULOSIS (Cont'd)

Treatment (Cont'd)  
     Reports about, detained carriers, 144.4811  
     School personnel, 144.441, 144.442  
     Spiritual means in lieu of medical treatment, 144.4802  
     Students, 144.441, 144.442, 176.872  
 Treatment facilities  
     Hearing rooms, 144.4809, 144.4810  
     Indians, 246C.14  
     Isolation, *see* Carriers under this topic  
     Notice received, carriers, obligation to isolate, 144.4807  
     Precautions to prevent exposure, 144.4807  
     Statements by, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, immunity from liability, 144.4807, 144.4808  
     Tuberculosis hospitals, *see* TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS  
 Tuberculosis contagion precautions, refusal or noncompliance, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4801 to 144.4813  
 Violations and penalties, reporting violations, falsification, damages, 144.4804  
 Waivers  
     Reportable persons, privileged communications, 144.4804  
     Screening in correctional facilities, 144.445  
     Screening in schools, 144.441  
 Witnesses  
     Affidavits, 144.4805  
     Health or judicial orders, hearings, petitioners and respondents, 144.4809, 144.4810  
     Testimony, 144.4805  
**TUBERCULOSIS HEALTH THREAT ACT**  
 Generally, 144.4801 to 144.4813  
**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS**  
*See also* SANITARIUMS  
 Cass County facility, 246C.14  
 Definitions, Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
 Fees, public employees, 176.872  
 Indians, treatment, 246C.14  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Treatment facilities, *see* under TUBERCULOSIS  
**TUITION**  
 Advanced placement, teacher training, 120B.13  
 Aged persons, postsecondary schools, exemption, 135A.52  
 Appeals, border states, 124D.04  
 Armed forces members, University of Minnesota  
     Refunds, enlisting or being inducted, 137.10  
     Undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 137.105  
 Charter schools, 124E.06  
 Colleges and universities, higher education fairness provisions, 197.775  
 Expenses, tax treatment, property tax refunds, 290A.03  
 Indians, University of Minnesota, Morris campus, exemption, 137.16  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.73  
 International baccalaureate, teacher training, 120B.13  
 Music teachers, students of, Minnesota education credit, 290.0674  
 Nonpublic schools, postsecondary enrollment option, adjustments, 124D.09  
 Normal school operating funds, tuition receipts defined as, 354.05  
 Payments, defined as income, 256D.02  
 Postsecondary schools  
     Aged persons, exemption, 135A.52  
     Establishing, 135A.04  
     Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09  
     Reciprocity, 135A.22, 136A.08  
     Resident tuition, eligibility, 135A.043  
 Private career schools  
     Catalog contents regarding, 136A.822  
     Contracts, contents, 136A.822  
     Promissory notes as payment, when negotiable, 136A.827  
     Refunds, 136A.822, 136A.827  
 Private colleges and universities, postsecondary enrollment option, alternative pupils, 124D.09

## **TUITION (Cont'd)**

Private schools, costs, tax treatment, 290.0132, 290.0674

Public schools (K-12)

- Attendance in foreign states, 123B.88
- Costs, students in schools outside of state, 290.0132, 290.0674
- Districts without schools, 127A.47
- Interdistrict cooperation, secondary education agreements, 123A.30, 123A.32
- Nonresident students
  - Consolidated districts, 123A.488
  - Notice requirements, 127A.47
  - Payment, 123B.88
  - Special education, *see* Tuition under SPECIAL EDUCATION
  - Vocational education, 123A.22
- Normal school operating funds, 354.05
- Open enrollment, border states, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76
- Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05
- School endowment fund shares, exclusion, 127A.33
- Shared time students, 126C.01
- Special education, *see* Tuition under SPECIAL EDUCATION
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 127A.47
- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Reciprocity

- Audits, 136A.1313
- Midwestern Higher Education Compact, no effect on, 135A.22
- Postsecondary schools, agreements, 136A.08
- Public schools, enrollment options, 124D.04
- Special education, agreements, 125A.155, 125A.76
- State colleges and universities, 136A.08

Reports about, state colleges and universities, 136A.08

State colleges and universities

- Cost of instruction, notice on fee statements, 135A.041
- Deaf students, assistance, 135A.165
- Establishment by board, 135A.04, 136F.06, 136F.70
- Reciprocity, 136A.08
- Refunds, 136F.70, 136F.701
- Resident tuition, 135A.043, 135A.0431
- Undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 136F.705

Technical colleges, Southwest Asia veterans, grants, 136F.28

University of Minnesota

- Blind persons, free tuition, 248.03
- Competitive athletic facilities, 135A.0435
- Cost of instruction, notice on fee statements, 135A.041
- Deaf students, assistance, 135A.165
- Establishing, 135A.04
- Maintaining recreational facilities, 135A.0435
- Morris campus, Indians, exemption, 137.16
- Reciprocity agreements, 136A.08
- Refunds, armed forces members, enlisting or being inducted, 137.10
- Resident tuition, eligibility, 135A.043
- Undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 137.105

## **TUNNELS**

*See also* UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES

Approaches, driving left of center, 169.18

Asbestos abatement enclosures, containment barriers, limitations, 326.785

Definitions, road law, 160.84

Highways, tunnels under, generally, 160.25

Obstructions (physical), unattended vehicles, removal, peace officers' powers, 169.33

Parking adjacent to

- Generally, *see* Parking under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES
- Petroleum carriers, 221.0314

Pedestrian tunnels

- Crossing when provided, right of way, 169.21
- Public service corporations, city franchises, 301B.01

Railroads, clearance between structures and cars, 219.46

Real property, property taxes, exclusion, 272.03

## **TUNNELS (Cont'd)**

Rights of way, toll facilities defined as including, 160.84

Toll facilities, *see* TOLL FACILITIES

## **TURKEYS**

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148

Commercial production facilities, defined as agricultural resource projects, 41A.02

Dealers, *see* POULTRY DEALERS

Definitions

- Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06
- Game and fish law, undressed birds, 97A.015
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Farms, avian influenza, *see* AVIAN INFLUENZA

Hunting

- Archery, minimum draw weight, 97B.035
- Assistance to hunters, 97B.721
- Bow and arrow possession, prohibition and exception, 97B.722
- Crossbow hunting
  - Archery season, 97B.037
  - Disabled hunters, 97B.106
  - Firearms season, 97B.036
- Firearm possession, prohibition and exception, 97B.722
- Game birds, defined as including turkeys, 97A.015
- Guides, 97B.725
- Licenses
  - Crossbow hunting, 97B.036
  - Fees, 97A.435, 97A.441, 97A.475
  - Generally, 97A.435, 97B.601
  - Replacement licenses, 97A.405, 97A.475
  - Rulemaking, 97A.435, 97B.721
  - Stamps, revenues, uses, 97A.075
- Parties, 97A.435, 97B.603
- Private shooting preserves, 97A.115
- Selection of hunters, 97B.723

Poultry, turkeys defined as, 31A.02

Stamps

- Design contests, 97A.045
- Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475
- Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405

Turkey products, commercial production, 41A.02

Turkey scrambles, crime, 343.36

Undressed birds, defined, 97A.015

Wild turkeys

- Hunting, *see* same under this topic
- Hybrids, 97A.438
- Release, permits, 97A.438

## **TURN SIGNAL LAMPS**

Approval, 169.57, 169.65

Flashing lights, 169.64

Generally, 169.57

Use, 169.19

## **TURNPIKES AND TURNPIKE COMPANIES**

Personal property taxes

- Listing, assessment, 273.43
- Personal property, definitions, 272.03

## **TURTLE LAKE**

Lake levels, information, 103G.412

## **TURTLES**

Commercial operations, invasive species infested waters, 84D.03

Definitions, Aquaculture Development Act, 17.47

Licenses

- Fees, 97A.475
- Generally, 97C.605

Possession, 97C.611

Private aquatic life, turtles defined as, 17.47

Protected wild animals, defined as including turtles, 97A.015

Racing, nonprofits, license exemptions, 97C.605

Snapping turtles, 97C.611

State waters, closing, 97C.621

Taking

- Methods, 97C.605

**TURTLES**

1210

**TURTLES (Cont'd)**

**Taking (Cont'd)**

- Size restrictions, 97C.611
- Trapping, 97C.605
- Western painted turtles, 97C.611

**TUTORING**

- Fiduciaries, tutors defined as, 520.21
- Postsecondary work-study grantees, cooperation with local schools, 136A.233
- Remedial instruction, funding, 126C.15
- Tutors, defined as fiduciaries, 520.21

**TWO HARBORS (CITY)**

- Lake Superior, safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

**UBER LAW**

- Generally, 65B.472
- Indemnification, 65B.64

**ULTIMATE FIGHTING**

See BOXING

**UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS FALSE ADVERTISING PROCESS ACT**

- Generally, 72A.33 to 72A.39

**UNBORN CHILDREN**

See FETUSES

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

See ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

**UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN**

See also STATE EMPLOYEES

**Accounting and bookkeeping**

- Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055
- Refund repayments, 356.441

**Accrued annuities, 352.01, 352D.06**

**Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65**

**Actuarial valuations, 356.612, 356A.07**

**Administration**

- Costs, 352D.09
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352D.01, 352D.09
- Rulemaking, 352.03

**Age of retirement**

- Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
- Generally, 352D.05
- Normal retirement age, 353.01, 356.403

**Annuities**

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Accrued annuities, 352.01
- Amount, formula, 352.115
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46
- Deferred annuities, 356.30
- Definitions, 356.46
- Early retirement annuities, 352.116
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 352D.06, 352D.09
- Joint and survivor annuities, 356.461
- Optional annuities, 356.46
- Payment, date, 356.40
- Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441
- Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40

**Assets**

- Investment diversification, 356A.06
- Limitations on use, 356.63
- Title, holding, 356A.06
- Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23

**Beneficiaries, payments to**

- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Death benefits, 352D.075

**Benefits**

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Beginning date of distribution, 356.635
- Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07

**UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

**Benefits (Cont'd)**

- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Death benefits, 352D.075
- Definitions, 356.635
- Direct rollovers, 356.633
- Disability benefits, 352D.065, 356.302, 356.46
- Distribution, notice, 356.001
- Eligible rollover distributions, 356.633
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Federal benefit limits, 356.612
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.612, 356.635, 356.638
- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Payment, date, 356.40
- Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.612
- Required minimum distributions, death of participant, 356.635
- Subpoena authority, 356.401
- Survivor benefits, 356.303
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

**Breach of fiduciary duty**

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12

**Buybacks**

- Prior service credit, 352D.11, 356.30
- Refund repayments, 352D.05, 352D.12
- Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195

**Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, 356A.06**

**Chief administrative officer, duties, see Executive director under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**

**Cofiduciaries, 356A.01, 356A.10, 356A.12**

**Combined service annuities, 356.30**

**Combined service disability benefits, 356.302**

**Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303**

**Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08**

**Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07**

**Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13**

**Contributions to more than one public retirement plan**

- Restrictions, 354.094
- Retirement age, 353.01

**Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07**

**Coverage by more than one system, 352D.085, 352D.12**

**Covered employees**

- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, 356.406
- Definitions, 352D.015, 356.406, 356A.01
- Generally, 352D.02
- Marriage dissolution actions, 356.49
- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Potential positions, evaluation, 352.907
- Proof of death, notice, 356.001
- Referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Reports received, 352D.09, 356.62, 356A.07

**Covered governmental entity, see Employers under this topic**

**Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001**

**Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49**

**Death benefits, 352D.075**

**Death of participant, required minimum distributions, 356.635**

**Decedents estates, payments to, death benefits, 352D.075**

**Dedicated fund**

- Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65
- Uses, 356.63

**Deferred annuities, combined service annuities, augmentation, 356.30**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1211

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)

Definitions  
     Generally, 352D.015  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
     Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
     Retirement annuity application procedure, 356.46  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disability benefits  
     Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
     Definitions, 356.46  
     Generally, 352D.065  
     Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50  
 Disclosure, fiduciaries  
     Felony convictions, 356A.03  
     Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
 Dissolution of marriage  
     Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
     Retirement benefits or rights, 356.49  
 Distributions, direct rollovers, 356.633  
 Donations, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Early retirement, actuarial reduction, 352.116  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Employee contributions  
     Amount, 352D.04, 352D.11  
     Deductions for administrative costs, 352D.09  
     Definitions, 352D.015  
     Eligibility for coverage, 352D.02  
     Employers, pick up, 356.62  
     Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
     Judges with excess service credit, 352D.04, 490.123  
     Legislators, per diem payments, 352D.04  
     Payroll deductions, 352D.04  
     Reports about, 356.62  
     Salary savings leave, effect on, 43A.49  
     Transfer of shares to general state employees retirement fund, 352D.06  
     Transfer to classified service, 352D.02  
     Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employer contributions  
     Amount, 352D.04, 352D.11  
     Deductions for administrative costs, 352D.09  
     Defined as shares, 352D.015  
     Eligibility for coverage, 352D.02  
     Medicare coverage, 355.095  
     Transfer of shares to general state employees retirement fund, 352D.06  
     Transfer to classified service, 352D.02  
     Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employers  
     Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
     Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic  
     Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
     Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
     Proof of employment for prior service credit purchase, 352D.11  
     Reports given, 356.50, 356.62  
 Establishment, 352D.01  
 Fiduciaries  
     Activities, generally, 356A.02  
     Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
     Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
     Continuing education, 356A.13  
     Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
     Duties, 352D.09, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
     Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03  
     Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
     Investments, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Service of process on, 356A.12  
     Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Filing with, optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
 Financial reports, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Forfeitures, 356.614

## UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)

Former members, marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Funds and accounts  
     Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
     Dedicated fund, 356.63  
     Small balance accounts, 352D.09  
     Valuation of accounts, 352D.05, 352D.06  
 Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Information services, 356.97  
 Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16  
 Interest rates, 356.59  
 Investment of funds  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Investment Board, duties, 11A.23, 352D.04  
     Options, *see* Accounts under SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND  
     Participant investment responsibility, 356.646  
     Reports about, 356.219  
     Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
 Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648  
 Mail and mailing  
     Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
     Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Members, *see* Covered employees under this topic  
 Normal retirement annuities, *see* Annuities under this topic  
 Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
 Payments by  
     Administrative fees, 352D.09  
     Allowable expenses, 356.001  
     Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Payroll deductions, 352D.02, 352D.04  
     Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Portability with other retirement plans  
     Transfer of prior service contributions, 352D.12  
     Vesting portability, 352D.085  
 Postretirement adjustments  
     Annuity benefits, 352D.06  
     Disability benefits, 352D.065  
     Generally, 356.415  
     Survivor benefits, 352D.075  
 Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in, 352.907  
 Prior service contributions, 352D.12  
 Prior service credit, purchases  
     Chief administrative officer, duties, 356.551  
     Generally, 352D.11  
     Payment amount, determination, 352D.11, 356.551  
     Post-July 1, 2003, 356.551  
     Reserves, 356.30  
     Strike periods, 356.195  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Refunds  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Excess employee contributions after transfer to classified service, 352D.02  
     Generally, 352D.05, 352D.09  
     Interest rates, 356.59  
     Repayment to  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Generally, 352D.05, 352D.12

UNCLASSIFIED

1212

## UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)

Refunds (Cont'd)

- Repayment to (Cont'd)
  - Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441
  - Interest rates, 356.59
  - Qualified annuities, using, 356.441
  - Requirements, 356.441
- Reports given
  - Investment of funds, 356.219
  - Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
- Reserves, prior service credit purchases, 356.30
- Retirement annuities, *see* Annuities under this topic
- Retirement plan alternatives
  - Generally, 352D.02
  - Legislators, 3A.07, 352D.02
- Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49
- Service credit
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
  - Military service credit, 356.638
  - Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195
  - Wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46
- Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401
- Supplemental investment fund
  - Employee selection or default alternative, 352D.04
  - Investment Board, duties, 352D.04
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352D.09
  - Prior service credit purchase, 352D.11
  - Purchase of shares, 352D.02 to 352D.04
  - Redemption of shares, 352D.05, 352D.09
  - Transfer of shares to general state employees retirement fund, 352D.06
- Surviving child, 356.303
- Surviving spouse coverage term certain, 352D.075
- Surviving spouses, 356.303
- Survivor benefits
  - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406
  - Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Definitions, 356.406
  - Exemption from process, 356.401
  - Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401
  - Postretirement adjustments, 352D.075
  - Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40
- Termination of plan or fund, 356.001
- Transfer of position to classified service, 352D.02
- Vesting requirements
  - Portability with other retirement plans, 352D.085
  - Service credit, *see* same under this topic
  - Transfer to classified service, 352D.02
- Violations and penalties
  - Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
  - Surviving beneficiaries, causing member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Withdrawals, *see* Refunds under this topic
- Wrongful discharges, 356.50

## UNCLASSIFIED SERVICE

*See* STATE EMPLOYEES

## UNCONSCIONABLE CONTRACTS

- Common interest communities, 515B.1-112
- Condominiums, 515A.1-112
- Lease agreements, 336.2A-503
- Sales contracts or clauses, 336.2-302, 336.2-309, 336.2-719

## UNDEREMPLOYED PERSONS

*See also* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
*See also* HOMELESS PERSONS  
*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
*See also* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)  
*See also* UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

## UNDEREMPLOYED PERSONS (Cont'd)

Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Definitions, 116L.19, 116L.61  
 Government employment, 15.61  
 Income, determination for child support purposes, 518A.32  
 Income maintenance and support services, defined, 116L.19  
 Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
 Minnesota Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA

## UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES

*See also* STORAGE  
*See also* UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES  
 Abandoned or out-of-service facilities, 216D.04  
 Definitions, one call excavation notification center, 216D.04  
 Excavation, *see* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM  
 Gas storage facilities
 

- Defined as large energy facilities, 216B.2421
- Generally, 103I.681 to 103I.691

 Liquid storage, generally, 103I.681 to 103I.691  
 Location, 216D.04  
 Operators
 

- Generally, 216D.04
- Red tagged tanks, filling, 115.071

 Orders, permits, 103I.681  
 Owners, red tagged tanks, filling, 115.071  
 Permits
 

- Gas or liquid storage reservoirs, 103I.681, 103I.685
- Orders, 103I.681

 Underground facilities, underground storage facilities defined as, 216D.01  
 Underground storage tanks, *see* under STORAGE TANKS

## UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES

Abandoned or out-of-service facilities, location, excavation, 216D.04  
 Damages, 216D.04, 216D.06  
 Definitions, one call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Drawings or diagrams, abandoned or out-of-service facilities, 216D.04  
 Location, excavations or boundary surveys, operators' duties, 216D.04  
 Maps, abandoned or out-of-service facilities, 216D.04  
 Marking for excavation, 216D.04  
 Mined underground space, *see* MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

Operators
 

- Generally, 216D.04
- Notice received, 216D.04, 216D.06

 Out-of-service facilities, location, excavation, 216D.04  
 Pipes and pipelines, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Sewers, *see* SEWERS  
 Subways, *see* SUBWAYS  
 Tunnels, *see* TUNNELS  
 Underground storage facilities, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES

Violations
 

- Civil penalties, 216D.08
- Misdemeanor, 216D.06

Wells, *see* WELLS

## UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

*See also* GROUNDWATER  
*See also* WATER POLLUTION  
 Agricultural water quality certification program, *see* AGRICULTURAL WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION PROGRAM  
 Agriculture Department, duties
 

- Best management practices, 103H.101, 103H.151
- Groundwater monitoring, 103H.251
- Supplemental authority, 103H.280

 Aquifers, *see* AQUIFERS  
 Best management practices
 

- Education and promotion, 103H.101, 103H.151
- Generally, 103H.151
- Pollutants, management, polluted groundwater, 103H.275



## **UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Best management practices (Cont'd)  
     Water resources protection, adoption, 103H.275  
 Clean Water Legacy Act, 114D.05 to 114D.50  
 Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Conservation easements, sensitive areas, 103H.105  
 Definitions, groundwater protection, 103H.005  
 Enforcement of law, delayed enforcement, voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40  
 Evaluations, pollutants, evaluation and common detection of, 103H.251  
 Health Department, duties, 103H.201  
 Health risk limits, 103H.201  
 Identification, degraded groundwater, 114D.20, 114D.35  
 Liability, landowners, defenses, 103H.111  
 Local governments, duties, 103H.101, 103H.275  
 Monitoring, 103H.175, 103H.251  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 103H.101  
 Policy of state, 103H.001  
 Pollution Control Agency, duties  
     Best management practices, 103H.101, 103H.151  
     Groundwater monitoring, 103H.251  
     Supplemental authority, 103H.280  
 Prevention and restoration, 114D.20, 114D.35  
 Public information and education programs, best management practices, 103H.101, 103H.151  
 Radioactive waste, pollution by, determining, 115.069  
 Sensitive areas  
     Conservation easements, 103H.105  
     Generally, 103H.101  
     Liability after protection of, 103H.111  
 State agencies, duties, 103H.101, 103H.275  
 Underground storage tanks, *see* under STORAGE TANKS  
 Violations and penalties, voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40  
 Wells, *see* WELLS

## **UNDERTAKERS**

*See* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

## **UNDERWRITERS**

*See also* INSURANCE COMPANIES

*See also* SECURITIES

### **Definitions**

    Managing general agents, 60H.02  
     S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.02  
 Interested shareholders, exclusion, 302A.011  
 Joint underwriting  
     Appeals, 70A.22  
     Audits and examinations, 70A.18  
     False or misleading information, 70A.20  
     Hearings, 70A.22  
     Officers and employees, examination under oath, 70A.18  
     Unfair or unreasonable practices, 70A.16  
 Joint underwriting associations, risk retention groups, participation, 60E.05  
 Lloyds Underwriters, statement, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Managers, exclusion, managing general agents, 60H.02  
 Medical malpractice insurance, *see* Joint Underwriting Association under MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE  
 Minnesota Joint Underwriters Association, employees, bonuses, prohibition, 15A.086  
 Mortgage loan originations, prohibition, 58A.16

## **UNDUE INFLUENCE**

*See also* BLACKMAIL

*See also* COERCION

*See also* DURESS

*See also* INTIMIDATION

*See also* THREATS

Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Hennepin County employees, 383B.37  
 Nonprofit corporations, grant restrictions, 383A.03  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261

## **UNDUE INFLUENCE (Cont'd)**

Probate, 524.3-407  
 Registered nurses, certified, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.0425  
 Voters  
     Generally, 211B.07, 211B.075  
     Influencing while transporting to polling places, 211B.11  
 Vulnerable adults  
     Crimes against, financial exploitation, 256.01, 609.2335  
     Protection orders against financial exploitation, 609.2334

## **UNEMPLOYED PERSONS**

*See also* COMMUNITY RESOURCES PROGRAMS

*See also* JOB CREATION

*See also* SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT

*See also* UNDEREMPLOYED PERSONS

*See also* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

### **CLIMB program**

    Entrepreneurship training, 116L.17  
     Unemployment compensation, during training, 268.133

Consent, wages, data dissemination, 268.19

Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, *see* under CREDIT INSURANCE

### **Definitions**

    Counties, 375.552  
     Job training, 116L.19, 116L.61

### **Dislocated workers**

    Education and training, 268.085  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, academic program focus, 136F.06  
     Notice received, industrial facilities, 116L.976  
     State dislocated worker program, 116L.17  
     Workforce development fund, generally, 116L.20

Displaced homemakers, *see* DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS

Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19

Federal disaster unemployment assistance, unemployment insurance, eligibility, 268.085

Government employment, 15.61

Income, determination for child support purposes, 518A.32

MinnesotaCare, *see* Eligibility under MINNESOTACARE

Natural disasters, unemployment caused by, benefits charged against employers, 268.047

Opportunities industrialization centers, 116L.19, 116L.62 to 116L.64

Policy of state, industrial development districts, 469.152

Shared work, 268.136

Shared work benefit plan, 268.047

Unemployment compensation, CLIMB program, compensation during training, 268.133

Vacation shutdowns, unemployment from, 268.085

Voluntary unemployment, avoiding the layoff of another person, 268.088

Young adults, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA

## **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**

Access to data, 268.19

Acquisitions, 268.064

### **Additional benefits**

    Charging to base period employer, 268.047  
     Generally, 268.125  
     Ineligibility, 268.105

### **Administration**

    Costs, payment, 268.194, 268.196  
     Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401

American employers, defined, 268.035

### **Appeals**

    Acquisitions, determination of reasonable value, 268.064  
     Benefit accounts, determinations, 268.07  
     Benefits, 268.183  
     Business licenses, revocation, 268.0625  
     Court of appeals, 480A.06, 480A.09  
     Day and date requirements, 268.215  
     Electronic transmission, 268.103  
     Eligibility, determination, 268.101  
     Employer's agent, appeals filed by, 268.103  
     Fines, 268.18, 268.184

## UNEMPLOYMENT

1214

### UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)

#### Appeals (Cont'd)

- Generally, 268.105
- Hearings, 270A.09
- Liability, 268.063
- Means of appeal, 268.103
- Nonprofit organizations, covered employer status, 268.053
- Overpayments, return, 268.18
- Procedures, 268.051, 268.105
- Revenue recapture, setoff claims, 270A.09
- Third party liability, determination, 268.065
- Unemployment law judges, duties, 268.051, 268.105

#### Applicants

- Covered employment, 268.035, 268.044
- Exhaustees, 268.047, 268.115, 268.125
- Payments to, *see* Benefits under this topic

#### Assessments

- Delinquent taxes and penalties, 268.057
- Generally, 268.058
- Unemployment insurance trust fund, 268.051

- Assignments, employee leasing companies or professional employee organizations, 268.046

- Audits and examinations, 116J.401, 268.186

- Back pay, 268.035

#### Base period

- Determination, applications, 268.07
- Generally, 268.035

#### Benefit accounts

- Active accounts, 268.085
- Applications, child support obligations, disclosure and notice, 268.155
- Benefit applicants, duties, 268.085, 268.101
- Establishment, 268.07, 268.085
- Generally, 268.07
- Interstate benefit applicants, 268.115
- Second accounts, 268.047
- Weekly benefit amounts, 268.07, 268.085, 268.125

#### Benefit applicants

- Agents, hearings, 268.105
- Certificates and certification, 268.07
- Disclosure, child support obligations, 268.155
- Generally, 268.085
- Income tax, withholding, 268.145
- Information supplied by employers, absolute privilege, 268.19
- Interstate, extended benefits, 268.115

#### Notice received

- Additional benefits, 268.125
- Appeals, hearings, 268.105
- Benefit accounts, determination, 268.07
- Benefits, denial, 268.183
- Future discharge, 268.095
- Layoffs, 268.095
- Overpayments by misrepresentation, interest assessment, 268.18
- Repaying overpayments, 268.18
- Tax liability, 268.145
- Telephone assistance, 268.035

#### Passwords, 268.084

- Payments by, repaying overpayments, return, 268.18
- Persons with substance use disorder, ineligibility, 268.095
- Reports given, employment history, 268.101

- Benefit year, generally, 268.07

#### Benefits

- Accounts, 268.085
- Additional benefits, 268.047, 268.105, 268.125
- Amount, determination, 268.07
- Applications, 268.069, 268.07, 268.085
- Assignability, 268.192
- Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 570.025, 570.026
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05
- Bankruptcy, overpayments by misrepresentation, discharge, 268.18
- Base period, 268.035, 268.07
- Benefit applicants, duties, 268.101

### UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)

#### Benefits (Cont'd)

- Cancellation, erroneous payments, 268.182
- Charging against employers' accounts, 268.045, 268.047, 268.085
- Charging to base period employer, 268.047
- Claims, statutes of limitations, 268.21
- Combined wage arrangements, 268.131
- Common law, 268.069
- Computations, 268.034, 268.085
- Continued requests, 268.084, 268.0865, 268.101, 268.115
- Deceased persons, 268.085, 268.087

#### Deductions and offsets

- Additional benefits, 268.125
- Child support, 268.145, 268.155
- Errors, correction, 268.145
- Generally, 268.085
- Misrepresentation, 268.18
- Overpayments, recovery, 268.18
- Penalties and interest, recovery, 268.18
- Priority, 268.145
- State and federal income taxes, 268.145

- Definitions, 256D.02, 256D.35, 268.035

- Denial, 268.101, 268.182, 268.183, 268.184

- Disqualification, 268.105

- Eligibility, *see* same under this topic

- Employee rights, notice, 268.068

- Employers, 268.184

- Employers experience rating account, 268.18

- Entitlements not presumed, 268.069

- Exclusions, 268.035

- Extended benefits, 268.047, 268.125

- Fines, employers, collusion, 268.18

- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

- Ineligibility, *see* Ineligibility under this topic

- Obtaining by false statement or representation, 268.101, 268.18, 268.183

- Obtaining by fraud, 268.182

#### Overpayments

- Amended determination of benefit account, 268.07
- Athletes, 268.085
- Business licenses, revocation, 268.0625
- Cancellation, 268.18, 268.182
- Charges against employer accounts, exceptions, 268.047
- Coaches, 268.085
- Court costs, 268.18
- Depositing, 268.194, 268.196
- Employers, 268.184
- Garnishment, 268.059
- Ineligible persons, payments to, 268.101
- Interest, 268.18
- Liens, 268.057, 268.064
- Modification or reversal of appeal decisions, 268.105
- Recovery, 268.07, 268.18
- Remedies not election of remedy, 268.18
- Retroactive benefits, 268.085
- Unpaid overpayments, notice, 268.059

#### Payment

- Decisions, effect, 268.105
- During eligibility appeals, 268.101
- Generally, 268.069
- Notice, 268.047
- Payment by foreign states, employer liability, exemption, 268.051
- Requirements, 268.101, 268.105
- Unemployment insurance trust fund, payment from, 268.07
- Retroactive benefits, school personnel, 268.085
- Rounding off, 268.085
- Supplemental unemployment benefits, defined as wages, 268.035
- Telephone assistance, 268.035, 268.211
- Trunk highway privatization contracts, cost estimates, 161.3203

## UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Benefits (Cont'd)  
     Wage credits, exclusion, 268.07, 268.085  
     Weekly benefits, 268.07, 268.085, 268.125  
     Withholding (taxes), benefits subject to, 290.92  
 Calendar quarter, 268.035  
 Certificates and certification, wage credits, 268.07  
 Child support deductions, 268.145, 268.155  
 Claims  
     Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
     Child support obligations, disclosure and notice, 268.155  
     Continued claims, reporting, 268.101  
     Determination of validity, *see* Appeals under this topic  
     Generally, 268.085  
     Revenue recapture setoffs, appeals, 270A.09  
     Wage credits, 268.07  
 CLIMB program, eligibility for benefits during training, 268.133  
 Combined wage arrangements  
     Benefits  
         Charged to employers' accounts, 268.047  
         Overpayment, offsets, 268.18  
         Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.131  
     Employment and Economic Development Department, authority to enter, 268.131  
     Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.194  
 Compromise agreements  
     Generally, 268.067  
     Nonprofit organizations, 268.053  
 Compromise and settlement, wage detail reporting fees, 268.044  
 Confidential or privileged information, applicant information, 268.101  
 Construction bids, unemployment insurance, 181.721  
 Contested cases, exemption, 14.03  
 Continued requests for unemployment benefits, 268.0865  
 Coverage  
     Appeals, 268.043  
     Determination, 268.043  
     Generally, 268.042  
     Medical assistance quality assurance teams, exclusion, 256B.0952  
 Covered employment  
     Generally, 268.035  
     Wage detail reports, *see* same under this topic  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, *see* under CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Data  
     Claimants, 268.085  
     Disclosure, 268.105  
     Generally, 268.19  
     Information supplied by employers, absolute privilege, 268.101  
     Tax return data, disclosure, 270B.14  
     Use and access, 268.105  
 Definitions  
     Appeals, 268.105  
     Eligibility, 268.085  
     Extended benefits, 268.115  
     Generally, 268.035  
     MFIP, 142G.02  
     Misrepresentation, 268.18  
 Depositions, appeals, 268.105  
 Determinations, definitions, 268.035  
 Disclosure  
     Benefit applicants, child support obligations, 268.155  
     Data, 268.105  
     Employers, tax violations, 268.057  
 Disregards, taxes, 268.051  
 Education and training, *see* Graduation incentives program under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Electronic data transmission  
     Employers, 268.042, 268.052

## UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Electronic data transmission (Cont'd)  
     Presumptions, 268.0425  
     Wage detail reports, 268.044  
 Eligibility  
     Additional benefits, 268.125  
     Benefit applicants, duties, 268.085, 268.101  
     CLIMB program, during training, 268.133  
     Determination, 268.101, 268.18  
     Employees isolated or quarantined for contagious diseases, 144A.196  
     Exhaustees, 268.115  
     Extended benefits, 268.115  
     Generally, 268.085  
     Ineligibility, *see* Ineligibility under this topic  
     Issues raised, 268.101  
     Statutory construction, 268.031  
 Employee welfare benefit plans, 62H.10  
 Employees  
     Affected employees, 268.047  
     Agreements by, 268.192  
     Defined, 268.035  
     Election of employing state, 268.042  
     Illness or injury, grounds for quitting, ineligibility, exceptions, 268.095  
     Names, wage detail reports, 268.044  
     Notice received, 268.051  
     Reports given, benefit account applications, 268.101  
     Rights, 268.068, 268.192  
     Setoffs, retirement plans and severance pay, 268.085  
     Shared work, 268.136  
     Social Security numbers, wage detail reports, 268.044  
 Employers  
     Agents, 268.103, 268.105  
     Agreements by, 268.042, 268.067  
     Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
     Assessments, 268.051, 268.057  
     Attorneys, appeals filed by, 268.103  
     Bankruptcy, effect, 268.066  
     Base period employers, 268.047, 268.07  
     Claimants, eligibility, 268.085  
     Covered employers, nonprofit organizations, 268.053  
     Data, 268.19  
     Death, effect, 268.066  
     Delinquent employee payments, duties, 268.059  
     Disclosure, 268.057, 268.184  
     Election for location of employment, reciprocal benefits, 268.042  
     Experience ratings, 268.051, 268.052  
     False statements, 268.057, 268.182, 268.184  
     Fines, 268.051, 268.057  
     Fraud, penalties, 268.057, 268.182  
     Higher education state aid, 268.193  
     Issues raised, eligibility, 268.101  
     Liability  
         Debts upon acquisition, 268.064  
         Employees, garnishments or overpayments, 268.059  
         Hospices, limitation, 144A.754  
         Levied property, refusal or failure to surrender, 268.058, 268.059  
         Personal liability, 268.063  
         Protests, procedures, 268.058  
         Tax liability, exemptions, 268.051  
         Tax reports, failure to file, 268.063  
         Taxes, failure to pay, 268.063  
         Taxes and reimbursements, collection costs, 268.057  
     Liens, 268.057, 268.058, 268.064  
     Names, benefit account applications, 268.101  
     New employers, rate calculation, 268.051  
     Notice given  
         Change in legal entity, or transfer, sale, or acquisition of a business, 268.042  
     Employees, termination, 268.059  
     Employer status, cessation, 268.042

## UNEMPLOYMENT

1216

### UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Employers (Cont'd)

- Notice given (Cont'd)
  - Property seized for collection of taxes, claims for equitable relief, 268.058
  - Taxpaying employers, election of payment method, 268.051, 268.052, 268.184
- Notice received
  - Appeals, hearings, 268.105
  - Benefit accounts, determination or amended determination, 268.07
  - Benefit applicants, 268.101
  - Benefits paid, 268.047, 268.052
  - Collection of taxes, reimbursements, or benefit overpayments, demand, 268.058
  - Coverage, determination, 268.043
  - Election of coverage agreements, termination, 268.042
  - Employees, serious illness, 268.095
  - Tax rates, 268.051
  - Tax reports, judgments, 268.058
- Part of year, coverage, 268.042
- Payments by, 268.058, 268.0675, 268.105
- Predecessors, experience ratings, 268.051
- Property, levies against, collection of taxes, 268.058
- Records and record keeping, 268.186
- Registration, 268.042, 268.046
- Reimbursements, 268.047, 268.052
- Reports given, 124D.52, 268.051, 268.058
- Secretary of state, agent for service of process on, 268.058
- Shared employers, 268.047, 268.136
- Successors, 268.051
- Surety bonds, return of property seized for collection of taxes, 268.058
- Taxes, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES
- Taxpaying employers
  - Assessments, 268.051
  - Benefits charged to, exceptions, 268.047
  - Election for status, 268.052
  - Election of payment method, 268.051, 268.052, 268.184
  - Experience ratings, 268.051, 268.052
  - Indian tribes, 268.0525
  - Termination of coverage, 268.042
  - Third party liability, 268.065
  - Unemployment insurance program trust fund, 122A.48
  - Unemployment insurance tax clearance, 268.0625
  - Wage detail reports, *see* same under this topic
  - Waivers of rights, violations, 268.192
- Enforcement of law, tax return data, disclosure, 270B.14
- Evidence
  - Appeals, hearings, 268.105
  - Standard of proof, 268.03, 268.031
- Experience ratings, 268.051, 268.052
- Extended benefits
  - Charging to base period employer, 268.047
  - Deductions and offsets, additional benefits, 268.125
  - Generally, 268.115
- Fines
  - Appeals, 268.18, 268.184
  - Employers, 268.051, 268.184, 268.186
  - Fraud, 268.085, 268.18
- Fraud, 268.085, 268.182
- Hearings, 268.101, 268.105
- Income maintenance and support services, unemployment insurance defined as, 116L.19
- Ineligibility
  - Commencement, 268.101
  - Decisions, effect, 268.105
  - Determination, 268.101, 268.105, 268.18
  - Exceptions, 268.095, 268.125
  - Generally, 268.095
  - Misrepresentation, 268.18
- Information exchange, generally, 116J.401
- Inspections, records, 268.186
- Investigations, generally, 116J.401
- Judgments, tax reports, 268.058

### UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 268.22

Lawsuits
 

- Attorney general, duties, 268.20
- Fees, limitation, 268.105
- Taxes, reimbursements, or benefit overpayments, collection, 268.058, 268.186

Liability
 

- Claims against the state, 268.21
- Employers, *see* same under this topic
- Taxes, *see* Liability under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES
- Third parties, 268.065

Licensees, 268.0625

Liens
 

- Acquired property, debts, 268.064
- Generally, 268.058

Misrepresentation, 268.18

Noncovered employment, 268.035, 268.042

Orders
 

- Appeals, 268.105
- Data, disclosure, 268.19

Overpayments, misrepresentation, 268.085, 268.18

Parties to suits, 268.105

Payments
 

- Benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Exemption, allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.14

Payors, information returns (taxes)
 

- Due dates, 289A.18
- Extensions, 289A.19
- Filing, 289A.12
- Statements to payees, 289A.12

Plain language, 116J.0124

Policy of state, 268.03

Posting (notices), employees, right to apply, 268.068

Presumptions, benefit applicants, use of passwords, 268.084

Quitting
 

- Agreements to quit, 268.192
- Avoiding the layoff of another person, exemption, 268.088

Recipients
 

- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

Records and record keeping, 268.051, 268.052, 268.105, 268.186

Reemployment assistance training, eligibility, effect, 268.085

Referees
 

- Claims, *see* same under this topic
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Decisions, judicial review, 480A.06, 480A.09
- Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Disclosure, 10A.07 to 10A.09

Reports about, taxes, 268.051, 268.058, 268.184

Retirement plans, setoffs, 268.085

Setoffs, 268.058, 268.085

Severability of law, 268.23

Shared work, 268.136

Shared work benefit plan, 268.047

Staffing services, defined, 268.035

Standard of proof, preponderance of the evidence, 268.03

State "off" indicator, 268.115

State "on" indicator, 268.115

Statutes of limitations, claims, 268.21

Subpoenas, 268.184, 268.188

Suitable employment
 

- Benefit applicants, 268.085, 268.115
- Definitions, 268.035, 268.115
- Determination, 268.035
- Exclusions, 268.035

Tax reports, 268.051, 268.058

Taxes, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES

Taxpaying employers, new employers, 268.051

Telephone system, personal assistance, 268.035, 268.211

Testimony, generally, 268.188

Third parties, liability, 268.065

Time, computation, 268.033

## UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.001  
 Unemployment insurance self-insurance, 246.64  
 Unemployment law judges  
   Appeals, duties, 268.051, 268.105  
   Decisions, 268.051, 268.105, 268.215  
   Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
   Designation, 268.051, 268.105  
   Generally, 268.105  
   Issues, referral for hearings, 268.101  
   Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, 268.188  
   Personal information  
     Dissemination, limitations, 480.40, 480.50  
     Real property records, 480.50  
 Violations and penalties  
   Benefits, 268.101, 268.18, 268.182, 268.183, 268.184  
   Business licenses, revocation, 268.0625  
   Employers  
     Audits, 268.186  
     Benefits, 268.182, 268.184  
     Employees' rights and benefits, waivers, 268.192  
     Tax violations, 268.058  
   Fraud, 268.085, 268.18, 268.182  
   Misrepresentation, 268.183  
   Subpoenas, 268.184  
   Tax report violations, 268.184  
 Voluntary unemployment, avoiding the layoff of another person, 268.088  
 Wage credits  
   Additional benefits, 268.125  
   Base period, alternate or extended base periods, 268.035  
   Benefit accounts, establishment, 268.07  
   Benefits, 268.047, 268.085, 268.115  
   Cancellation, 268.095  
   Charging to employers' accounts, computation, 268.047  
   Professional athletes, 268.085  
   School personnel, 268.085  
   Transfer under combined wage agreements, 268.051  
 Wage detail reports  
   Access to data, 268.19  
   Adult education performance tracking, 124D.52  
   Cessation, 268.042, 268.044  
   Employee leasing companies, 268.046  
   Generally, 268.044  
   Leased employees, 268.046  
   Professional employer organizations, 268.046  
   Subcontractors, 268.065  
   Unemployment insurance taxes, computation, 268.051  
 Wages  
   Combined wage arrangements, treatment, 268.131  
   Determination, notice, 268.043  
   Exclusions, 268.035  
   Tax rate computation, 268.051  
   Wage credits, *see* same under this topic  
   Wage detail reports, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, rights of employee, void, 268.192  
 Weekly benefits  
   Amount, generally, 268.07, 268.125  
   Determination, 268.035, 268.07  
   Reduction, 268.085  
 Witnesses, fees, 268.105, 268.188  
**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES**  
 Acquisitions, 268.064  
 Administration, private personnel data, disclosure authorized, 13.43  
 Appeals  
   Business licenses, revocation, 268.0625  
   Collection of taxes, 268.057  
   Liability, 268.063  
   Nonprofit organizations, election for status, 268.053  
   Rate determination, 268.051  
   Successor employers, determination, 268.051  
   Successor organizations, acquisition, determination of reasonable values, 268.064

## UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES (Cont'd)

Appeals (Cont'd)  
   Tax rates, 268.051  
   Third party liability, determination, 268.065  
 Assessments  
   Computation, 268.051  
   Generally, 268.058  
   Tax notices, 268.051  
   Violations, 268.057  
 Assignments, liens, real property rights of redemption, 268.058  
 Burden of proof, computation, 268.057  
 Cancellation, taxes or payments in lieu of, 268.066  
 Collection of taxes  
   Assessments, fees, or surcharges, 268.051  
   Compromise agreements, 268.053, 268.067  
   Employees, nonpayment liability, 268.063  
   Generally, 268.057, 268.058  
   Lawsuits, 268.186  
   Remedies not election of remedy, 268.0675  
 Compromise agreements  
   Generally, 268.067  
   Nonprofit organizations, 268.053  
   Priority of tax payments in, 268.057  
 Computation, correctness, presumption, 268.057  
 Contribution rates  
   Assignment, 268.0525  
   Buydowns, 268.051, 268.194  
   New employers, 268.052, 268.053  
 Credits, 268.057  
 Defaults, 268.058, 268.066  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 268.058  
   Taxes, 268.035  
 Delinquent taxes or reimbursements  
   Business licenses, revocation, 268.0625  
   Cancellation, 268.066  
   Compromise agreements, 268.053, 268.067  
   Defaults, 268.058, 268.066  
   Garnishment, procedures, 268.059  
   Government entities, 268.052, 268.0525  
   Indian tribes, treatment, 268.0525  
   Liens, 268.058  
   Nonprofit organizations, 268.053  
   Notices, 268.059  
 Electronic data transmission, 268.051  
 Employee leasing companies, 268.046  
 Employees  
   Agreements to pay, void, 268.192  
   Notice received, garnishment, delinquent contributions, 268.059  
 Employer tax clearances, 268.0625  
 Employers  
   Benefits charged to accounts, 268.051  
   Burden of proof, computation of taxes, 268.057  
   Compromise agreements, 268.067  
   Determination received, 268.057 to 268.059  
   Generally, 268.058  
   Liability, 268.045, 268.046, 268.057, 268.058, 268.063 to 268.065  
   New employers, rate calculation, 268.051  
   Payments by, 268.051, 268.053, 268.192  
   Taxpaying employers, 268.046, 268.051  
 Enforceability, 268.058  
 Fines, employers, 268.046  
 Interest, 268.057  
 Judgments, 268.057, 268.058  
 Lawsuits  
   Procedures, 268.057  
   Taxes or reimbursements, collection, 268.058, 268.186  
 Liability  
   Appeals, 268.058  
   Debts upon acquisition, 268.064  
   Employers, 268.045, 268.046, 268.057, 268.058, 268.063 to 268.065

## UNEMPLOYMENT

1218

### UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES (Cont'd)

Liability (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 268.063, 268.065  
 Licensees, 268.0625  
 Liens  
     Acquired property, debts, 268.064  
     Generally, 268.058  
     Taxes or reimbursements, 268.057, 268.058  
 Local governments, 268.052  
 Nonprofit organizations, 268.053  
 Notices  
     Delinquent reimbursements, 268.059  
     Filing, 268.058  
 Payment  
     Employees, agreements to pay, void, 268.192  
     Generally, 268.051  
     Nonprofit organizations, 268.053  
     Priority, 268.057  
 Penalties (monetary)  
     Liability, 268.057  
     Tax reporting violations, 268.184  
 Protests, credit adjustments or refusals, 268.057  
 Rates, 268.046, 268.047, 268.051  
 Refunds, 268.057, 268.194  
 Reimbursable accounts, generally, 268.045  
 Reimbursements, compromise agreements, 268.067  
 Setoffs, 268.058  
 Surcharges, 268.051  
 Tax accounts, 268.042, 268.045  
 Tax notices, rates, 268.051  
 Tax rate buydown, 268.051  
 Tax reports  
     Commissioner's reports, 268.051, 268.057  
     False reports, 268.058  
     Requirements, 268.051  
 Taxes or reimbursements, reports, violations and penalties, 268.057, 268.058  
 Third parties, liability, 268.065  
 Time, computation, 268.033  
 Transfers from, 268.045  
 Violations and penalties  
     Avoidance, 268.051  
     Business licenses, revocation, 268.0625  
**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TRUST FUND**  
 Administration, 268.194  
 Administration account  
     Collection costs, depositing, 268.057  
     Generally, 268.196  
     Judicial review transcript, 268.105  
 Appropriations from, administration account, replacement funds, 268.196  
 Assessments, 268.051  
 Benefit payment account, 268.194  
 Clearing account, 268.194  
 Commissioner's reports, balance of funds, average high cost multiple, 268.051  
 Contingent account  
     Deposits to, unemployment insurance, 268.057, 268.058, 268.184, 268.199  
     Generally, 268.196  
 Depositories, 268.194  
 Deposits to  
     Advances, unemployment trust fund, 268.051, 268.194  
     Back pay reduced by benefits, 268.085  
     Combined wage arrangements, reimbursements, 268.131, 268.194  
     Contingent account, excess, 268.199  
     Employer payments, 268.042, 268.051  
     Generally, 268.194  
     Nonprofit organizations, taxes and reimbursements, 268.051, 268.053  
     Overpayments, recovery, 268.059, 268.18  
     Penalties and interest, recovery, 268.046, 268.184  
     Reductions, future unemployment taxes payable, 268.051  
     Reimbursements by state, 268.051

### UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TRUST FUND (Cont'd)

Deposits to (Cont'd)  
     State and local governments, reimbursements, 126C.43, 268.052  
     Teachers, early retirement, 122A.48  
 Established, 268.194  
 Federal funds, 268.051, 268.194  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 268.194  
 Payments from  
     Additional benefits, 268.125  
     Combined wage arrangements, reimbursements, 268.131, 268.194  
     Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 268.069  
     Extended benefits, 268.115  
     Generally, 268.07, 268.194  
 Reimbursable accounts  
     Assignment, 268.046  
     Deposits to, 268.052  
     Establishment, 268.052  
     Generally, 268.047  
     Nonprofit organizations, 268.047, 268.053, 268.085  
 Reimbursements, 268.047  
 Special assessment account, 268.051  
 Tax accounts, 268.046, 268.047, 268.085  
 Transfers from, 268.145  
 Transfers to, 268.053  
 Unemployment trust fund account, 268.194  
**UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**  
*See also UNFAIR COMPETITION*  
 Advertising, gambling, 325E.42  
 Architects, licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
 Business corporations, names, 302A.115  
 Charitable organizations  
     Misdemeanor, 309.581  
     Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Charitable solicitation, violation of law, 609.2336  
 Clothing containing fur, mislabeling, 325F.42  
 Consumer fraud  
     Advertising, generally, 325F.67 to 325F.71  
     Disabled persons, 325F.71  
     Prevention act, 325F.68 to 325F.70  
     Senior citizens, 325F.71  
     Violation of law, 609.2336  
 Credit services organizations law, violations, 332.59  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.18  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.13  
 Deceptive trade practices, *see under UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES*  
 Enforcement of law, 325E.41  
 Environmental marketing claims, 325E.41  
 Equity purchasers, 325N.18  
 False advertising, *see FALSE ADVERTISING*  
 Federal guides, adoption of, 325E.41  
 Foreclosure solicitors, 325N.06  
 Foreign corporations, trade names, 303.05  
 Funeral industry  
     Goods or services, 149A.72, 149A.73, 149A.74  
     Misrepresentations, 149A.72  
     Price disclosures, 149A.71  
     Services provided without prior approval, 149A.74  
 Gambling, advertising, 325E.42  
 Geoscientists, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111  
 Gold and silver sales, false stamping, labeling, and packaging, 325F.73  
 Insulation, prohibited advertising, 325F.22  
 Insurance, *see Unfair or deceptive trade practices under INSURANCE*  
 Interior designers, certification, effect on, 326.11, 326.111  
 Inventions, developers, 325A.09  
 Investigations, 325E.41  
 Landscape architects, licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111

## UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES (Cont'd)

Lawsuits, attorney general, enforcement of law, attachment, when permitted, 570.01, 570.02

Lemon cars, 325F.665

Limited liability companies, names, 322C.0108

Limited partnerships, names, 321.0108

Live check solicitations, deceptive sales practices, 325F.697

Manufactured home installers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Manufactured home parks

- In park sales, violations, 327C.07
- Violations, generally, 327C.095, 327C.15

Manufactured home sales

- Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- Remedies, 327B.12

Mortuary science, 149A.71 to 149A.74

Motor vehicle air pollution control systems, tampering or disconnecting, 325E.0951

Motor vehicle dealers, licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 168.27

Motor vehicle franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES

Motor vehicles, 325F.662, 325F.665

Nonprofit corporations, names, 317A.115

Odometer tampering, *see* ODOMETERS

Professional engineers, licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111

Professional fund raisers

- Misdemeanor, 309.581
- Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55

Real estate brokers, salespersons, and closing agents, 82.81, 82.84, 82.86

Rental purchase agreements, *see* RENTAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Repair services, 325F.63

Residential building contractors, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential remodelers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential roofers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Sales, consumer goods, 325F.69

Solicitation

- Charitable contributions, 609.2336
- Merchandise not ordered, 325F.69
- Services not performed, 325F.69

Student loan servicers, 58B.07

Subdivided land sales, 83.29, 83.45

Surveyors, license revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111

Telephone companies, consumer telephone records, 325F.675

Trade practices, *see* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

## UNFAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

*See* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

## UNFAIR CIGARETTE SALES ACT

Generally, 325D.30 to 325D.42

## UNFAIR CLAIMS SETTLEMENT PRACTICES ACT

Generally, 72A.17 to 72A.32

## UNFAIR COMPETITION

*See also* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

Business corporations, names, 302A.115

Deceptive trade practices, *see* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

Definitions, unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01

Foreign corporations, trade names, 303.05

Insurance, *see* Unfair competition under INSURANCE

Lawsuits, attorney general, enforcement of law, 570.01, 570.02

Limited liability companies, names, 322C.0108

Limited partnerships, names, 321.0108

Monopolies, *see* MONOPOLIES

Nonprofit corporations, names, 317A.115

Oil sales

- Contracts for sale, 336.2-107
- Locality discrimination, 325D.67
- Seller-financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325F.36

Restraint of trade, *see* RESTRAINT OF TRADE

## UNFAIR COMPETITION (Cont'd)

Sales below cost, violations and penalties, 325D.33

Town contracts, bids, 365.37

Unfair cigarette sales, *see* CIGARETTES

Unfair discrimination and competition

- Advertising, 325D.04
- Bankruptcy sales, 325D.05
- Competition, proof of, 325D.44
- Definitions, 325D.01, 325D.10
- Exemptions, 325D.06
- Injunctions, 325D.072
- Invoice cost, use to justify prices, 325D.05
- Lawsuits, 325D.07, 325D.072
- Locality discrimination, 325D.03, 325D.04, 325D.67
- Policy of state, 325D.09
- Restraint of trade, 325D.02
- Vending machine operators, 325D.01, 325D.04

Unfair price competition, insurance rates, 70A.04

Violations and penalties

- Collateral contracts, 325D.04, 325D.071
- Cost fixing, violations, 325D.05, 325D.071
- Discrimination, 325D.03, 325D.071
- Locality discrimination, 325D.03, 325D.04, 325D.67
- Rebates, 325D.04, 325D.071
- Sales below cost, 325D.04, 325D.071
- Selling below cost, 325D.04, 325D.071

## UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION

*See* DISCRIMINATION

## UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

*See also* BOYCOTTS

*See also* LABOR AGREEMENTS

*See also* LOCKOUTS

*See also* STRIKES

*See also* UNIONS

Blacklisting, 179.12, 179.60, 179A.13

Charitable hospital employees, filing charges, 179A.135

County officers and employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

County personnel boards of appeals, 375.66

Definitions, Labor Relations Act, 179.01

Discrimination against employees

- Generally, 179.12
- State employee suits, waiver of state immunity, 1.05

Employees, 179.11

Employers

- Discrimination against employees, 1.05, 179.12
- Generally, 179.12
- Interference with employee, 179.11

Exclusive representatives, public employees, 179A.12

Highways, roads, or streets, interference, 179.13

Injunctions, 179.14

Investigations, state employees, 43A.06

Jurisdiction, generally, 179.14

Obstruction, entry or exit, place of employment, 179.13

Orders, restraining orders, 179.14

Public employees

- Generally, 179A.13
- School districts, consolidation, exemption of early retirement incentives, 123A.48

Restraint of trade, contracts or letters of credit, exemption, 325D.53

School district consolidations, exemption of early retirement incentives, 123A.48

Secondary boycotts

- Generally, 179.42, 179.44
- Public employees, 179A.13

State employees, investigations, 43A.06

Transportation, interference, 179.13

Violations and penalties, generally, 179.12

## UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

*See also* MONOPOLIES

*See also* PRICE FIXING

*See also* RESTRAINT OF TRADE

*See also* UNFAIR COMPETITION

## UNFAIR

1220

### UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES (Cont'd)

Agricultural commodities, 17.696  
 Cable communication systems, power company preferences, 238.18  
 Cigarettes, unfair sales, 325D.30 to 325D.421  
 Cost fixing, violations, 325D.05  
 Dairy industry, *see* Trade practices under DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Deceptive trade practices  
   Advertising, 325D.44, 325D.46  
   Competition, proof of, 325D.44  
   Definitions, 325D.10, 325D.43  
   Exemptions, 325D.46  
   Generally, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
   Goods and services, misrepresentation, 325D.44  
   Health care services, threatening to withhold, 325D.44  
   Lawsuits, 325D.45  
   Misrepresenting geographic location of business, 325D.46  
   Publishers, broadcasters, or printers, 325D.46  
   Regulation, 325E.41  
   Remedies, 325D.45  
   Retail dealers, 325D.44  
   Social media, addictive interface features, 325M.40  
   Trademarks, 325D.43, 325D.46  
   Uniformity of application and construction, 325D.47  
   Violations, 609.2336  
 Enforcement of law  
   Attorney general, duties, 8.31, 135A.145  
   Farm products, attorney general, duties, 17.944  
 Equity purchasers, 325N.18  
 Farm products, producers, 17.696  
 Foreclosure solicitors, 325N.06  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62A.021, 62D.12, 72A.20  
 Homeowners' insurance, 65A.28, 72A.20  
 Insurance, *see* Unfair or deceptive trade practices under INSURANCE  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
   False statements in application, 72A.20  
   Procuring premiums by fraud, 72A.20  
   Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, 62L.12  
 Insurance policies, *see* Unfair trade practices under INSURANCE POLICIES  
 Insurance producers, licenses, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial, 60K.43, 62L.12  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.04  
 Medicare supplement insurance, misleading representation or fraudulent comparison of policies, 62A.31  
 Misrepresentation, quality, 325D.13  
 Motor vehicle air pollution control systems, 325E.0951  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations  
   Bloodborne pathogen and HIV tests, 72A.20  
   Generally, 62A.021, 62C.19  
 Odometer tampering, *see* ODOMETERS  
 Packaging waste collection, exemption, 115A.1458  
 Power companies, preference to cable television subscribers, 238.18  
 Prescription drug distributors, price discrimination, 151.061  
 Rechargeable battery manufacturers, exemptions, 115A.9157  
 Recorded material, sale or transfer, *see* SOUND RECORDINGS  
 Regulation, generally, 325E.41  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
   Action subject to penalty, 58.12  
   Standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Sales, retail goods as wholesale, 325D.09  
 Small employer health benefit plans, generally, 62A.021  
 Solid waste collection, exemptions, 115A.94  
 Tax preparation services, 270C.445  
 Tobacco products delivery sales violations, 325F.781  
 Unfair, deceptive or misleading trade practices, 325D.44  
 Unfair price discrimination, prescription drug distributors, 151.061  
 Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
 Unlawful trade practices  
   Advertising, 325D.11, 325D.12

### UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES (Cont'd)

Unlawful trade practices (Cont'd)  
   Definitions, 325D.10  
   Employers, sales to employees, 325D.14, 325D.16  
   Exemptions, 325D.14, 325D.16  
   Lawsuits, 325D.15  
   Retail dealers, 325D.11, 325D.12  
 Unlawful Trade Practices Act, 325D.09 to 325D.16  
 Viatical settlements, 60A.9585  
 Video display device manufacturers, anticompetitive practices, 115A.1323  
 Violations and penalties  
   Cost fixing, violations, 325D.071  
   Discrimination, 325D.03, 325D.071  
   Misrepresentation  
     Nature of business, 325D.12, 325D.15  
     Prices, 325D.09, 325D.12, 325D.15  
     Quality, 325D.15  
     Retail goods as wholesale, 325D.09, 325D.11, 325D.15  
   Sales  
     Products not handled by employer, 325D.14, 325D.15  
     Retail goods as wholesale, 325D.11, 325D.15  
     Selling below cost, 325D.04, 325D.071  
   Unfair, deceptive or misleading trade practices, 609.2336  
**UNIFORM BUILDING CODE**  
 Adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62  
 Building standards, defined, 327A.01  
 Definitions, statutory warranties, 327A.01  
 Home improvements  
   Statutory warranties, 326B.875  
   Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS  
 Manufactured homes, exception, 327.32  
 Remodeling, warranties, 326B.875, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
*See* COMMERCIAL CODE  
**UNIFORM CONVEYANCING FORMS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**  
 Generally, 507.09  
**UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)**  
 Aid payments, overpayments, adjustments, 127A.41  
 Compliance  
   Basic skills revenue, expenditures reports, 126C.15  
   Local government aid, 477A.017  
   School district audits, 6.65  
 Education Department  
   Duties, 123B.77, 127A.17, 127A.19  
   Special education, third-party billings, revenues, 125A.76  
 Encumbrances, fiscal year end, 123B.76  
 Expenditures  
   Benefits, treatment, 123B.77  
   Recognition and reporting, 123B.76  
 Financial data, 123B.77  
 General funds, net negative unreserved balances, 123B.83  
 Liabilities, recognition and reporting, 123B.76  
 Local government aid, 477A.017  
 Local governments, duties generally, 123B.77  
 Manual, Education Department, duties, 127A.19  
 Operating debt  
   Expenditures, limitations, 123B.83  
   Generally, 123B.81  
   Reorganization operating debt, 123B.82  
 Regional management information centers, 123A.23 to 123A.26  
 School districts, duties generally, 123B.77  
 Standards, operating debt, determination, 123B.81  
 Tax increment financing districts, 469.175  
**UNIFORM FIRE CODE AMENDMENTS**  
*See* FIRE CODE  
**UNIFORM LAW COMMISSION**  
*See also* UNIFORM LAWS  
 Compensation and salaries, 3.253



## UNIFORM LAW COMMISSION (Cont'd)

Duties, generally, 3.252  
 Members, generally, 3.251  
 Records and record keeping, 3.252  
 Reports given, distribution to legislature, 3.195

## UNIFORM LAWS

Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21 to 520.31  
 Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903  
 Aeronautics Code, 360.011 to 360.076  
 Anatomical gifts, 525A.01 to 525A.25  
 Arbitration Act, 572B.01 to 572B.31  
 Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057  
 Athlete Agents Act, 81A.22 to 81A.37  
 Business Records as Evidence Act, 600.01 to 600.04  
 Certification of Questions of Law Act, 480.065  
 Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.101 to 518D.317  
 Commercial Code, *see* COMMERCIAL CODE  
 Commission, 3.251 to 3.253  
 Common Interest Ownership Act, 515B.1-101 to 515B.4-118  
 Condominium Act, 515A.1-101 to 515A.4-118  
 Conflict of Laws-Limitations Act, 541.30 to 541.36  
 Conservation Easements, 84C.01 to 84C.05  
 Crime Victims Reimbursement Act, 611A.51 to 611A.68  
 Criminal Extradition Act, 629.01 to 629.29  
 Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19  
 Darlene Luther Revised Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, 525A.01 to 525A.25  
 Deceptive Trade Practices Act, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
 Declaratory Judgments Act, 555.01 to 555.16  
 Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.101 to 518E.503  
 Determination of Death Act, 145.135  
 Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
 Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, 519A.01 to 519A.11  
 Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Drafting, 3.252  
 Drivers license law, 299D.03  
 Duties to Disabled Persons Act, 145.851 to 145.858  
 Electronic Legal Material Act, 3E.01 to 3E.10  
 Electronic Transactions Act, 325L.01 to 325L.19  
 Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33  
 Environmental Covenants Act, 114E.01 to 114E.65  
 Faithful Presidential Electors Act, 208.40 to 208.48  
 Federal Lien Registration Act, 272.479 to 272.488  
 Fiduciaries Act, 520.01 to 520.13  
 Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
 Food Law, 31.001 to 31.96  
 Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63  
 Foreign-Money Claims Act, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Form of an International Will, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1007  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41 to 513.51  
 Fresh Pursuit of Criminals Act, 190.025, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Gifts to Minors Act, 527.22, 527.41  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.20 to 232.24  
 Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502  
 Institutional funds, prudent management, 309.735 to 309.77  
 International Wills, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1007  
 Interstate and International Procedure, 543.19  
 Interstate Family Support Act, Uniform, 518C.101 to 518C.905  
 Judicial Notice of Foreign Law Act, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Jury Selection and Service, 593.31 to 593.32  
 Land Sales Practices, 83.20 to 83.42  
 Landowners' bill of rights, 84.0274  
 Limited Liability Company Act, Revised Uniform, 322C.0101 to 322C.1205  
 Limited Partnership Act, 1919, 322.01 to 322.31  
 Limited Partnership Act of 2001, 321.0101 to 321.1208  
 Living Will Act, 145B.01 to 145B.17  
 Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, 629.292

## UNIFORM LAWS (Cont'd)

Minnesota Code of Military Justice, *see* MILITARY JUSTICE,  
 MINNESOTA CODE OF  
 Motor Vehicle Certificate of Title and Antitheft Act, 168A.01 to 168A.31  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Nonresidents, testimony in Minnesota, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Notarial Acts, 358.51 to 358.76  
 Parentage Act, 257.51 to 257.74  
 Partnership Act, 1994, 323A.0101 to 323A.1203  
 Personal Jurisdiction over Nonresidents, 543.19  
 Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, 600.135  
 Postconviction Procedure, 590.01 to 590.10  
 Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101 to 501C.1118  
 Probate Code, Uniform, 524.1-101 to 524.8-103  
 Prudent Investor Act, 501C.0901  
 Real Property Electronic Recording, 507.0941 to 507.0948  
 Recognition and Enforcement of Canadian Orders for Protection, 518F.01 to 518F.10  
 Registration of Canadian Money Judgments Act, 548.64 to 548.74  
 Rights of the Terminally Ill, 145B.01 to 145B.17  
 Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995  
 Securities Act, 80A.40 to 80A.90  
 Short Form Mortgage Act, 507.15  
 Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21 to 520.31  
 Simultaneous Death Act, 524.2-702  
 Statutory construction, generally, 645.22  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.01 to 501A.07  
 Subdivided Land Sales Practices, 83.20 to 83.42  
 TOD Security Registration Act, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311  
 Trade Secrets Act, 325C.01 to 325C.08  
 Traffic on Highways, 169.011 to 169.99  
 Transfer of Dependents Act, 261.25  
 Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21 to 527.44  
 Unsworn Foreign Declarations Act, 358.115  
 Vital Records Act, 144.211 to 144.227  
 Voidable Transactions Act, 513.41 to 513.51  
 Warehouse Receipts, 232.20 to 232.24  
 Witnesses, jurisdictions outside Minnesota, 634.06 to 634.09  
**UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT**  
 Generally, 501C.1101 to 501C.1118  
**UNIFORM SALES AND USE TAX ADMINISTRATION ACT**  
 Generally, 297A.995  
**UNIFORMS**  
 Athletic uniforms, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Bail bondsmen or bail enforcement agents, 626.88  
 Conservation officers, 84.086, 626.88  
 Costs, gratuities or wage deductions, 177.24  
 Detectives, failure to return after termination, 326.336  
 Firefighters, charitable contributions, solicitation while in uniform, 309.55  
 Local government employees, charitable contributions, solicitation while in uniform, 309.55  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Motor vehicle dealer employees, payroll deduction, 177.24  
 National Guard, *see* Uniforms under NATIONAL GUARD  
 Nonathletic uniforms, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Peace officers, *see* Uniforms under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Protective agents, failure to return after termination, 326.336  
 School athletic teams, school districts, cooperation and combination, costs, 123A.41  
 School musical groups, school districts, cooperation and combination, costs, 123A.41  
 Security guards, 626.88  
 Sheriffs  
     Allowance, 387.20, 387.211  
     Colors, 626.88  
 State Patrol, allowance, 299D.03  
 Uniform allowances  
     Gross earned income, inclusion, MFIP, 142G.02  
     Sheriffs, 387.20, 387.211

## UNIFORMS

1222

### UNIFORMS (Cont'd)

Uniform allowances (Cont'd)

State Patrol, 299D.03

### UNINCORPORATED AREAS

Annexation of territory

Annexation by order, chief administrative law judge,  
414.031

Cities, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033

Definitions, 414.011

Towns, 414.031, 414.0325

Joint planning boards, 462.358

Municipal services, extension of, 471.591

No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, 65B.48

Sedimentation control plans, 103F.441

State Building Code, enforcement by cities, 326B.121

Urban growth areas, annexation of land within, 462.3535

Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, membership,  
79.34

Zoning

Cities, 462.357, 462.358, 462.36

Counties, notice of hearing, 394.26

Towns, extension of subdivision regulations, 462.358

### UNINSURED LOW-INCOME PERSONS DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

Generally, 256B.73

### UNINSURED MOTORIST COVERAGE

Definitions, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.43

Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.06

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.49

### UNION DEPOT COMPANIES

See DEPOTS AND STATIONS

### UNIONS

See also BOYCOTTS

See also EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

See also LABOR AGREEMENTS

See also STRIKES

See also UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

Administration by, Minnesota family investment program,  
142G.01

Advertising, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

Agents for service of process, 540.152, 540.153

Apprenticeship programs, notice to union about, 178.035

Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION

Area labor-management committees, technical support, 179.02

Certification marks

Registration, 333.18, 333.19

Restraint of trade, 325D.43, 325D.46

Closed shop, injunctions, agreements, labor disputes, exclusion,  
185.20

Collaboration

Adult basic education, 124D.52

Education and employment transitions system, 124F.05

Youth apprenticeship program, 124F.06

Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Collective marks

Registration, 333.18, 333.19

Restraint of trade, 325D.43, 325D.46

Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86

Definitions

Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Labor Relations Act, 179.01

Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18

Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651

Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03

Railroad acquisitions, 222.85

Trademarks and service marks, 333.18

Youthbuild, 116L.361

Designated representatives, occupational safety and health,  
182.654

Direct support services providers, 179A.54, 256B.0711

Disabled persons, reasonable accommodation, 363A.08

Disclosure, child support enforcement records, 518A.83

Discrimination

Against legislators, 3.083

### UNIONS (Cont'd)

Discrimination (Cont'd)

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15

Dues

Public employees, deductions from retirement annuities,  
356.91

State employees, payroll deductions, 16A.133

Early childhood learning programs, education and training,  
consulting, 142A.46

Educational programs for members

CanTrain program, 116L.90

Exemptions

Private career school provisions, 136A.821

Registration and approval, Higher Education Office,  
136A.653

Weatherization training grant program, 216C.2641

Elections, generally, 179.19, 179.20

Employees, notice, injury or death, 181.80

Employers

Collaboration, suicide prevention programs, 145.56

Hiring below union scale, unfair labor practice, 179.12

Permanent replacement employment offer during strike or  
lockout, unfair labor practice, 179.12

Employment contracts, unlawful acts, 185.09

Fees, service of process, 5.25

Financial statements, officers, duties, 179.21

Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE  
PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Information about, Youthbuild program, job readiness  
requirements, 116L.364

Injunctions

Meetings, rights, exclusion, 185.03

Open or closed shop agreements, labor disputes, exclusion,  
185.20

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Jurisdictional controversies

Generally, 179.083

Unemployment insurance, ineligibility, effect, 268.085

Labor disputes, *see* under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18 to 179.257

Lawsuits against, 540.151 to 540.153

Legal advice to members, 481.02, 481.04

Liability, officers, labor disputes, individual acts, 185.12

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE  
INSURANCE

Long-term care quality profile system, medical assistance,  
consulting, 256B.439

Mediation, *see* MEDIATION

Medicare supplement insurance policies, sales, limitations,  
62A.31

Meetings, right to conduct, 185.03

Members

Blacklisting by employers, unfair labor practice, 179.12

Interfering with, 179.60

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission employees,  
MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Rights

Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE  
BARGAINING

Organization, 179.10, 185.01 to 185.06, 185.08

Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, actively  
seeking suitable employment, 268.085

Minnesota AFL-CIO, MnSCU board recommendations,  
136F.045

Minnesota area industry labor management councils, officers  
and employees, insurance and benefits, 43A.27

Minnesota Education Association, 179.04, 354.41

Minnesota Federation of Teachers, 354.41

National Guard, organizations not to be enlisted as unit,  
192.205

Newspapers, trade union papers, notices in, elections, 179.20

Obstructing entry or exit, place of employment, violations and  
penalties, 179.13

Occupational safety and health, rights, generally, 182.654

Officers

Financial statements, duties, 179.21

Generally, 179.19

## UNIONS (Cont'd)

### Officers (Cont'd)

Limitation of liability, labor disputes, individual acts, 185.12

Reports given, financial statements, 179.21

Voters, assistance to, 204C.15

Open shop, injunctions, agreements, labor disputes, exclusion, 185.20

### Organization

Employee rights, 185.01 to 185.06, 185.08

Indictments, exclusions, 185.05

Members, rights, 179.10

Policy of state, 185.08

Peace officers, discipline procedures, right to representation, 626.89

Personnel data, access, 13.43

Petitions by, labor disputes, Mediation Services Bureau, jurisdiction, 179.06

Policy of state, 185.08

### Public employees

Blind mailings to annuitants, 356.91

Exclusive representative, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Illegal strikes, penalties, 179A.19

PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Rights, generally, 179A.06, 179A.07

Vacation donations to, 43A.04

Records and record keeping, child support enforcement, disclosure, 518A.83

Reports given, 175.24

Representation, lead abatement program consulting teams, 144.9512

Reprisals, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15

Restraint of trade, exceptions, 325D.55

Scale, hiring below, unlawful labor practice, 179.12

School personnel, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Secondary boycotts, unfair labor practices, 179.42

Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS

Service of process, agents, 540.152, 540.153

### State employees

Direct support services providers, 179A.54, 256B.0711

Exclusive representatives, *see* State employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Management and Budget Department as state representative, 43A.06

Strikes, *see* STRIKES

Suspension and removal, 179.231

Trademarks, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

Trusts, *see* Health care services trusts under TRUSTS

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08, 363A.15

United States Steelworkers of America, district 11, director, taconite economic development fund joint committee, selection, 298.227

### Violations and penalties

Generally, loss of rights, 179.15

Labor Union Democracy Act, noncompliance, appointment of referee, 179.231

Officers, assistance to voters, 204C.15

Unlawful interference, generally, 179.13

Voting, group representatives, 179.16

## UNITARY RESIDENCE AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT

Generally, 256G.01 to 256G.12

## UNITED STATES

Advances to, for federal assistance program, interest, 16A.36

Agencies, *see* FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

Aid, *see* FEDERAL AID

Bonds, *see* United States bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Buildings, *see* FEDERAL BUILDINGS

Claims against, state claims, attorney general, duties, 8.09, 8.10

## UNITED STATES (Cont'd)

### Claims due

Dissolution (businesses), 302A.753, 308A.945, 308B.935, 308C.935, 317A.753

Insurance companies, liquidation claims, priority, 60B.44

Sequestration of property, order of disposal, corporations, 316.05

Concurrent jurisdiction, 1.041, 1.045

Congress, *see* CONGRESS (U.S.)

Contributions to, 300.66

Conveyances, *see* FEDERAL LANDS

Courts, *see* UNITED STATES COURTS

Crimes against, *see* Federal crimes under CRIMES

Debts to, *see* Claims due under this topic

### Definitions

Partnerships, 323A.0101

Professional firms, 319B.02

Statutory construction, 645.44

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Documents, *see* FEDERAL DOCUMENTS

Employees, *see* under FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

Federal aid, *see* FEDERAL AID

Fees, 62L.13, 62Q.03

Flag, *see* United States flag under FLAGS

Intergovernmental cooperation, highways for habitat program, 160.2325

Joint powers agreements, 471.59

Lands, *see* FEDERAL LANDS

Motor vehicles, *see* under FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS

Office of Exchange Coordination and Designation, 5A.03 to 5A.06

### Payments by

Entitlement lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 471.653

Federal prisoners, 242.45, 641.03, 641.12

Interest paid by federal government, defined as income, 290A.03

Resettlement projects, generally, 471.49 to 471.55

State surplus highway property, acquisition, 161.41

### Payments to

Bonds (public debt), arbitrage rebates, 475.561

Convicted persons transferred from state, expenses, 243.51

Public assistance money, recovery, 256.462

Real property, *see* FEDERAL LANDS

Recommendations to, 144A.53

Sales by, 297A.61

Sanctions by, Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244

Savings bonds, *see* United States bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Securities, issuers' duties, defenses, 336.8-202

### State, definitions

Accountancy Act, 326A.01

Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-602

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102

Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1102

Estate taxes, 524.3-916

Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102

Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

Partnerships, 323A.0101

Professional firms, 319B.02

Risk retention groups, 60E.02

Trust companies, 48A.12

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.102

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01

Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 2001, 321.0102

Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

## UNITED STATES COURTS

*See also* CLERKS OF COURT

Attorney general, appearance for state, 8.01

Bankruptcy courts, orders, continuing care facilities, rehabilitation, 80D.11

Certifying to, questions of law, 480.065

## UNITED STATES COURTS (Cont'd)

Clerks, attestation, court records, evidence, 599.11  
 Condemnation proceedings, state land, acquisition of by United States, 1.047  
 Court administrators, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.63  
 Criminal courts, convictions, 609.1095  
 District court, transfer of Minnesota inmates for federal trial, 629.291  
 Federal judges, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.63  
 Judgments  
   Docketing in state district courts, 548.11  
   Statutes of limitations, 541.04, 541.09  
 Juvenile offenders, commitments to Corrections Department, 242.45  
 Lawsuits  
   Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.08  
   State employees, employment discrimination suits, 1.05  
 Magistrate's courts, Hennepin County corrections facilities, inmates from other jurisdictions, duties, 383B.129  
 Payments by, juvenile offenders committed to state, 242.45  
 Petitions to, insurance companies, alien or foreign insurers, federal receivers, appointment, 60B.53  
 Records and record keeping, evidence, admissibility, 599.11  
 State land, United States acquisition of, condemnation proceedings, 1.047  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Warrants, wiretapping warrants, evidence obtained under, 626A.11

## UNITED STATES PHARMACOPEIA

Definitions, prohibited drugs, 152.01

## Drugs and medicine

  Adulteration, determination, 151.35  
   Standards, 151.06

## UNIVERSITIES

*See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

*See* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

## UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

*See* ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS

## UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Academic and workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595  
 Academic Health Center, *see* under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS  
 Access to data, 270B.14  
 Activity fees, referendum, 135A.0434  
 Admissions, criminal history considerations, 135A.062  
 Aged persons, educational programs, 135A.51, 135A.52  
 Agricultural Education Leadership Council, 41D.01, 41D.03  
 Agricultural experiment stations, *see* AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS  
 Agricultural extension service, *see* AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE  
 Agricultural Health and Safety Research Center, 137.342  
 Agricultural liming materials, 18C.541  
 Agriculture product utilization research grants, 116V.01  
 Alcoholic beverage licenses, stadiums or arenas, 137.0226, 340A.404  
 Appropriations to  
   Academic Health Center special revenue fund, 297F.10  
   Agricultural Extension Service, rural health and safety program, 137.34  
   Biomedical science research facility funding program, 137.61 to 137.65  
   Bonuses, restrictions, 137.027  
   Certifying account balances, 137.025  
   Coaches, contract costs, 137.0252  
   Couples on the brink project, 517.08  
   Delayed payments, 16A.15  
   Employee benefits, employer contributions, 137.027  
   Empowering small Minnesota communities program, 137.345  
   Exceeding, 137.09  
   Football stadium payments, 137.53

## UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
   Health sciences schools and colleges requests, needs analysis report contents, 137.095  
   Investment of appropriations exceeding maximum account balances, 137.025  
   Payment of appropriations, 137.025  
   Permanent university fund income, 137.022  
   Pollinator research account, 18B.051  
   Reduced payments, 16A.15  
 Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Arts events and shows, admissions and tickets, 297A.70, 297A.96  
 Assessments against, local government assessments, payment, 135A.131  
 Athletic fees, 135A.0435  
 Attorney for, 3.736  
 Audits  
   Financial aid audits, 136A.1313  
   Legislative auditor, 3.971  
 Bills (sale), late payments, interest, 16A.124  
 Biomedical science research facility, 137.61 to 137.65  
 Bleachers, safety, 326B.112  
 Blind persons, 248.03  
 Board of Regents  
   Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03  
   Contracts and activities, duties regarding, 137.53  
   Defined, 137.50  
   Eminent domain, 137.02  
   Energy education, consulting, 216C.13  
   Federal aid, 137.22  
   Full faith and credit obligations, 137.57  
   Health care facilities, owners and ownership, consulting, 309.715  
   Human genetics, consulting, 144.91  
   Land transfers, duties regarding, 137.51  
 Members  
   Congressional districts, one from each, 137.024  
   Faculty retirement plan, fiduciary duties, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
   Selection, 137.0246  
   Student member, 137.023  
 Mitigation fund duties, football stadium funding, 137.58  
 Regent Candidate Advisory Council, 137.0245  
 Reports given  
   Child care grant reports, 136A.125  
   Construction projects, primary designer performance, 16B.33  
   Exemption from general production and distribution methods, 16B.51  
   Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046  
   Medical school curriculum, for-profit entity funds used, 137.39  
   MnDRIVE funding program, 137.66  
   Permanent university fund disbursal, 137.022  
   University neighborhood development, 137.70  
 Scholarships, authority, 137.0225  
 Selection method, changing, exception, 302A.92  
 State building maintenance appropriations, consulting about, 16A.11  
 State information infrastructure, duties, 16E.18  
 Tuition reciprocity agreements, public postsecondary schools, consulting, 136A.08  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
   University of Minnesota football stadium payments, conditions for, 137.54  
 Bookstores, operation, 135A.25  
 Budget  
   Information, availability to Management and Budget Department, 137.0251  
   Medical education endowment fund expenditures, 137.44  
   Physicians, rural primary care training, request for funding, 137.028

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Budget (Cont'd)

- Priorities, developing, 135A.034
- Rural primary care training, 137.028

Buildings

- Capital budget expenditures, 135A.034, 135A.046
- Construction, 16B.31, 16B.33, 16C.32, 216C.20
- Database, 16A.633
- Design-build contracts, 16C.32
- Environmental analysis, construction material standards, 16B.312
- Football stadium funding and construction, 137.50 to 137.60
- Higher Education Veterans Assistance Program, office space for, 197.585
- Interference with use, 624.72
- Materials requirements, 137.53, 297A.71
- Northrop Auditorium, 340A.412
- Political party conventions, use, 202A.192
- Polling places, use, 204B.16
- Precinct caucuses, use, 202A.192
- Space for Center for Arts Education, 129C.10
- State Building Code, 326B.121, 326B.151

Campus-based employment and training programs, eligibility, 142F.103

- Campus sexual assaults, policies about, 135A.15
- Center for Sustainable Building Research, 216B.241
- Center for transportation studies, 161.53
- Charitable organization law, exemption, 309.515
- Charter schools, authorizing, 124E.05

Child care grants, 136A.125

- Claims against, notice, 3.736
- Clean Water Council, membership, 114D.30

Clinical drug trials, Department of Psychiatry, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.92, 245.94, 245.95, 245.97

Collective bargaining

- Academic professional and administrative staff unit, 179A.11
- Appropriate units, 179A.10, 179A.11, 179A.23
- Confidential employees, exclusion, 179A.06

College of Education, faculty exchanges, state colleges and universities, 122A.57

College of Food, Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences

- Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14

Consulting, 18C.141

- Education and training, duties, egg candlers and graders, 29.22

Generally, 17.03

Representation, 89A.08, 89A.09

- Representation, Minnesota Agricultural Education Leadership Council, 41D.01

Seed Program Advisory Committee, representation, 21.851

College of Forestry

- Cooperation, 89.03, 89.65
- Director, timber growth rates, auxiliary forests, 88.52
- Research, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015

College of Veterinary Medicine

- Consulting, Animal Health Board, 35.02
- Faculty, licenses, 156.12
- Grants to, 240.15, 240.18

Community health clinics, *see* under CLINICS

Continuing education courses, accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43

Contracts and agreements

- Agriculture, promotional activities, 17.101
- Competitive bidding, 137.31, 137.35
- Economically disadvantaged area business preference, 137.35
- Football stadium construction, 137.53
- Hennepin County health services, 383B.213
- Mosquito research, 144.95
- Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025
- Online program management companies, 135A.195

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

- Priorities and preferences, 137.31, 137.35
- School boards, offering courses to secondary students, 135A.18
- School districts, school operation, 123A.60
- Small business preference, 137.31, 137.35
- Solid waste management, counties, 473.811
- Subcontractors, 137.35, 137.36

Cost of instruction

- Funding policy, 135A.01
- State-paid portion, notice on fee statement, 135A.041

Couples on the brink project, 137.32, 517.08

Course materials, employee-authored materials, use, 15.43

Courses of study

- Continuing education courses, accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43
- Developmental education, 135A.082, 136A.055
- Equivalency guides, 135A.08
- High school graduation incentives program, 124D.68
- Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775

Credits

- Advanced placement, 120B.13
- Developmental education courses, student acknowledgment of non-credit, 135A.082
- Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775
- International baccalaureate, 120B.13
- Transfer, 135A.08

Crookston campus, 92.05, 179A.11

Data

- Access to, 270B.09, 270B.14
- Collection, 144.996
- Data for research, 136A.05
- Designer selection meetings, minutes, 16B.33
- Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Improper accessing of, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971
- Insurance claims experience or survey data, classification, 13.3215
- Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01
- Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792
- Private equity investment data, 13.3215
- Security service data, 13.32
- State agency, university defined as, 13.02

Debts to

- Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE
- Vendor obligations, late payments, interest, 16A.124

Definitions, Government Data Practices Act, 13.02

Degrees

- Awarding, 135A.052
- Completion, and student aid and debt, reports about, 136A.121

Dementia services program, establishment, 144.063

Designated governmental unit, constitutional powers, Const. art 13 s 3

Designer Selection Board, 16B.33

Direct admissions program, 136A.84

Disabled veterans, landscape arboretum access, 137.375

Duluth campus

- Collective bargaining, outstate instructional unit, 179A.11
- Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63
- School of medicine, 137.42
- Tribal Training and Certification Partnership, funding, 477A.0126
- University neighborhood development, 137.70
- University salt land fund, 92.05

Educational administrators, TRA, exclusion from coverage, 354.05

Employees

- Agricultural Education Leadership Council employees, 41D.03
- American Indians, 135A.12
- Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24, 43A.27
- Charitable contributions, reprisals for failure to contribute, 181.937

## UNIVERSITY

1226

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Coaches, contracts, 137.0252  
 Collective bargaining, 179A.06, 179A.10, 179A.11, 179A.23  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Compensation and salaries, 137.02, 169.965  
 Confidential, collective bargaining, exclusion, 179A.06  
 Conflicts of interest, purchasing decisions, 15.43  
 County extension agents, 38.37  
 Defined as state employees, 352.01  
 Elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Essential employees, 179A.03  
 Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02  
 Faculty, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459  
 Insurance, 43A.27, 43A.30  
 Layoffs, 43A.27, 135A.19  
 Leaves of absence, elective office, 3.088  
 Liability, operating motor vehicles, 137.02  
 Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01, 352.22  
 Opiate antagonists, 135A.1367  
 Peace officers, 137.12  
 Sexual misconduct, 135A.15  
 Students, 352.01, 353.01  
 Traffic enforcement, 169.965  
 Travel expenses, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Unemployment insurance aid, 268.193  
 Empowering small Minnesota communities program, 137.345  
 Endowments, Board of Regents, 137.022, 137.44  
 Energy conservation  
   Standards, 216C.20  
   State government savings plan, 216C.03  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., reports received, 116O.15  
 Entomology and Economic Zoology Department, 473.716  
 Environment and Natural Resources Trust Fund, easement monitoring and enforcement, reimbursement from, 137.025  
 Environmental Health Tracking and Biomonitoring Advisory Panel, representation, 144.998  
 Essential employees, 179A.03  
 Events, precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
 Exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.821  
 Faculty  
   American Indians, 135A.12  
   Collective bargaining, 179A.06, 179A.10, 179A.11, 179A.23  
   College of Veterinary Medicine, 156.12  
   Course materials, 15.43, 135A.25  
   Employees, faculty members defined as, 176.011  
   Exchanges, 122A.56, 122A.57  
   Professorial chairs, endowments, permanent university fund income, 137.022  
   Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusions, 179A.03  
   Retirement plan, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA FACULTY RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Fairview-University Medical Center, *see* Academic Health Center under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS  
 Federal aid  
   Generally, 137.021  
   Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775  
   Receipts for services to, 137.22  
 Fee statements, cost of instruction, notice, 135A.041  
 Fertilizers, experimental evidence, evaluation, 18C.401  
 Financial emergencies, 135A.19  
 Fire state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Food, Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, college of, 89A.08

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Food retail improvement and development program advisory committee, representation, 17.1018  
 Food Safety and Defense Task Force, representation from, 28A.21  
 Football stadium  
   Funding and construction  
     Bonds, refunding, for medical education, 137.54  
     Building materials requirements, 297A.71  
     Contracts and activities, 137.53  
     Definitions, 137.50  
     Eminent domain issues, 137.58 to 137.60  
     Environmental review requirements, 137.56  
     Full faith and credit obligations, 137.57  
     Land protection and transfer, 137.51  
     Liquor license requirements, 340A.404  
     Mitigation fund requirements, 137.58  
     Public use of stadium, requirements for, 137.55  
     Liquor license requirements, 137.0226, 340A.404  
 Forests  
   Establishment, 89.41  
   Forest products, sale of, 89.42  
   Research, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015  
 Funding  
   Appropriations to, *see* same under this topic  
   Budget, *see* same under this topic  
   Federal aid, 137.021, 137.22  
   Matching funds, 92.05  
   Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17  
 Funds and accounts  
   Federal funds, 137.021  
   Football stadium funding, provisions for, 137.50, 137.54  
   Improper use of, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971  
   Investment of funds, Const. art 11 s 9  
   Medical education endowment fund, 137.44  
   Mitigation fund, football stadium funding, 137.58  
   Occupation tax on ores, applicable as income, Const. art 10 s 3  
   Permanent university fund, 92.05, 137.02, 137.022  
   University fund mineral lease suspense account, deposits to, 93.22  
   University salt land fund, 92.05  
 Gifts to  
   Football stadium funding, revenues for, 137.54  
   Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Graduate school, Rochester branch, 137.17  
 Grants to, inclusive higher education, 136A.922  
 Hazing, written policy, 135A.155  
 Heating plant facility employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153  
 Higher Education Office, cooperation, 136A.05  
 Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459  
 Historic sites, duties regarding  
   Administration, 86A.05  
   Cooperation, 138.665, 138.666  
 Hospitals, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS  
 Identification cards, 135A.17, 201.061  
 Inclusive Higher Education Technical Assistance Center, 136A.921  
 Income, depositing, 16A.72  
 Indians, 135A.12, 137.16  
 Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Inspectors, electrical, qualifications, 326B.36  
 Instruction costs, 135A.01, 135A.041  
 Investigations  
   Hazardous materials, exposure, 145.94  
   Speed limits, alleyways, engineering and traffic investigations, 169.14  
 Joint powers agreements  
   Generally, 471.59  
   Natural Resources Department, land protection and transfer agreement, 137.51

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1227

## UNIVERSITY

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

#### Lands

- Definition, 137.50
- Forest lands, power to accept, 89.41
- Generally, *see* University lands under SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS
- Salt lands, 92.05
- State surplus land sales, 16B.281, 94.09
- Transfers, 16B.296, 137.51

Landscape arboretum, disabled veteran access, 137.375

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

#### Libraries

- Law library, 3C.12, 14.47
- Local government reports, copies to, 471.68
- State documents, 15.18, 137.04
- State law library, transfers of materials to, 480.09

Lights and lighting, standards generally, 216C.20

Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS

Local firefighter relief associations, duties, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Local police relief associations, duties, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Location and powers perpetuated, Const. art 13 s 3

Matching funds, permanent university fund, 92.05

Matching programs, comparison of data, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Medical assistance, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197

#### Medical school

- Appropriations requests, needs analysis report contents, 137.095
- Clinical medical education, 62J.692
- Duluth school of medicine, 137.42
- Football stadium bonds, refunding, for medical education, 137.54
- Generally, 137.39, 137.40
- Grants, primary care initiatives, 137.38
- Hospitals, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS
- International medical graduates assistance program, 144.1911
- Physicians, retirement, 325F.01 to 325F.08
- Rural health care, Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1482
- Rural practices, primary care physicians, initiatives, 137.38 to 137.40
- Spinal Cord Injury and Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Council, 136A.902
- Students, employees, students defined as, 176.011
- Teaching hospital, *see* Academic Health Center under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

Mines experiment station, 273.16

Mining, mineral, and related degrees, scholarship, 137.022

Minneapolis campus, university neighborhood development, 137.70

Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.01 to 136G.14

Minnesota extension service, *see* AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE

Mission statement, 135A.052, 137.17

MnDRIVE funding program, 137.66

#### Morris campus

- Collective bargaining, outstate instructional unit, 179A.11
- Indians, tuition, exemption, 137.16
- Students with intellectual and developmental disabilities, 137.45
- University salt land fund, 92.05

Mosquito abatement, cooperation, 18G.14

Motor vehicles, enterprise fleet laws, exemption, 16B.54

Natural Resources Research Institute, representation, 89A.08, 89A.09

Neighborhood development, 137.70

#### Noninstructional staff

- American Indians, 135A.12
- Generally, *see* Employees under this topic

Northrop Auditorium, 340A.412

Objectives, state, 135A.011

Off-campus sites, 137.37

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Online program management companies, 135A.195

Parking, ordinances, 169.345

Parking facilities, polling places, use, 204B.16

#### Payments by

- Assessments, 135A.131
- Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.052

#### Peace officers

- Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40

Emergency telecommunications system, cellular 911 service, funding for, 403.113

Firefighter relief associations, duties regarding, 424A.092, 424A.093

Generally, 137.12

Motor vehicles, color and markings, 169.98

Police department, defined as law enforcement agency, 13.32

Police state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Public Employees Retirement Association, membership, 353.01

Retirement plans, inclusion and exclusion guidelines, 353.64

Search warrants, *see* SEARCH WARRANTS

Sexual misconduct policy, memorandum of understanding, 135A.15, 626.891

Uniform colors, 626.88

University peace officers defined as, 626.05

Postsecondary educational systems, defined as for child care programs, 142E.01

#### President

- Appointments by, 197.585, 298.2214, 473.3994
- Renewable Energy Roundtable, appointment, 116V.01

Principals' Leadership Institute, 122A.74

Procurement, *see* Purchases under this topic

Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Programs, 135A.051

Project Outreach, 15A.086

Property taxes, exemption, leased or loaned property, 272.01

#### Purchases

- Administration Department, authority, 16C.03
- Bills (sale), late payment, 16A.124
- Football stadium construction procurement procedures, 137.53
- Small businesses, procurement from, 137.31
- Textbooks, conflict of interest, 15.43

#### Real property

- Leased or loaned property, tax exemption, 272.01
- Transfers, 16B.296

#### Records and record keeping

- Records disposition law, exemption, 138.17
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Referral services, substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43

Regents, *see* Board of Regents under this topic

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, cooperation, 103F.521

Renewable energy research, 216B.241, 216B.2424

#### Reports given

- American Indian scholarships, 135A.121
- Chronic wasting disease, 35.156
- Expenditure data, 135A.031
- Fetal tissue research, 137.47
- Online program management companies, 135A.195
- Remediation of contaminated university land, 137.52
- Student aid, debt, and degree completion, 136A.121
- Students with intellectual and developmental disabilities, 137.45

Study abroad programs, 5.41

University neighborhood development, 137.70

#### Research

- Biomedicine and bioethics innovation grants, Mayo-University of Minnesota partnership, 137.67
- Fetal tissue, 137.47

## UNIVERSITY

1228

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

#### Research (Cont'd)

- Forest resources, authorization, 89.66
- Organic agriculture, 31.94
- Renewable energy, 216B.241
- Research animals, offering to rescue organizations, 135A.191
- Southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015
- Spinal cord injury and traumatic brain injury research grants, 136A.901

Residential housing lists, 135A.17, 201.061

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

#### Rochester campus

- Collective bargaining, outstate instructional unit, 179A.11
- School of graduate and professional studies, 137.17

Safety codes, electrical systems, installation, inspections, 326B.36

Sales by, forest products, 89.42

Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

#### Scholarships

- American Indian scholarships, 135A.121
- Arena or stadium funding program, 137.0226
- Indian scholarships, 136A.126
- Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30
- North Star Promise, 136A.1465
- Private scholarship aid, eligibility, 135A.044
- Resident undergraduate students, 137.0225

School of dentistry, practice of dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05, 150A.11

School of Public Health, Agricultural Health and Safety Research Center, 137.342

Sexual misconduct policy, 135A.15

Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and treatment, 144.065

Silica sand projects, technical assistance team, 116C.99

Soil and plant amendments, experimental evidence, evaluation, 18C.401

Soil testing, 18C.121, 18C.141

Speed limits, 169.14

State agency, constitutional powers, Const. art 13 s 3

Statewide electronic infrastructure, academic and workforce success, 136F.595

Streets and roads, 169.02, 169.022, 169.30

Student fees, University of Minnesota football stadium, contributions from, 137.54

Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS

Student transcript access, 135A.144

#### Students

- Aged persons, 135A.51, 135A.52
- Armed forces members, 137.10, 137.105
- Blind persons, graduates, State Academy for the Blind, free tuition, 248.03
- Campus-based employment and training programs, eligibility, 142F.103
- Conduct, written policy, 135A.155
- Criminal records, effect, 135A.157
- Deaf students, tuition waivers, 135A.165
- Developmental disabilities program, 137.45
- Disabled persons, policy, 135A.163
- Hazing, written policy, 135A.155
- Health services, sexual misconduct, screening and response, 135A.15
- Indians, Morris campus, 137.16
- Intellectual disabilities program, 137.45
- Memberships, Board of Regents, 137.023
- Menstrual products, access, 135A.1365
- Mental health counseling, sexual misconduct, 135A.15
- Noncitizens, students without legal status, 135A.044, 136A.101
- Notice received, sexual misconduct, victims' rights, 135A.15
- Opiate antagonists, 135A.1367
- Personal finances, 135A.135
- Pregnant students, 135A.158, 135A.1581, 135A.1582
- Private scholarship aid, eligibility, 135A.044
- Referendum, activity fees, 135A.0434

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

#### Students (Cont'd)

- Resident status appeal, 136A.08
- Resident tuition, eligibility, 135A.043
- Retaliation, sexual misconduct, 135A.15
- Scholastic achievement, grants for, 137.022
- Service of process on, 543.20
- Services, establishing prices, 135A.13
- Sexual assault education and training, 135A.15
- Sexual misconduct policy, 135A.15
- Student employees, 352.01, 353.01
- Student-parent support initiative, 136A.915
- Student parents, 135A.1581, 135A.1582
- Undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 137.105
- Vaccination, 135A.14, 144.3351
- Veterans, admissions, 197.775

#### Voting

- Registration, 201.061, 201.1611
- Residence, Const. art 7 s 2
- Temporary polling locations, 203B.081, 203B.0815
- Webpage resources, 201.1611

Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, replacement loans, 446A.075

Sustainable agriculture, coordination, 17.114

Taxes, exemption from taxation, Const. art 10 s 1

Teacher preparation programs, *see* TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Textbooks, purchasing, conflict of interest, 15.43

Tourism center, 116U.25

#### Traffic regulations

- Applicability, 169.02
- Duties regarding, 168B.035
- Generally, 169.965
- Local authorities, Board of Regents defined as, 169.011
- Signs and signals, 169.02, 169.022
- Truck routes, 169.87

Tuition, *see* University of Minnesota under TUITION

University attorney, claims against university, 3.736

Urban forest development, cooperation, 17.86

Vaccination, records, information exchange, 144.3351

Vendors, delinquent taxes, 270C.65

#### Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory

- Animal health emergencies, 35.05
- Consulting, Animal Health Board, 35.02
- Official laboratory, Animal Health Board, 35.03
- Reports of activities, quarterly, 35.03

#### Veterinary school

- Dean, Animal Health Board, consultant, 35.02
- Institutional licensure, eligibility, 156.0721
- Loan forgiveness program, 136A.1795
- Minnesota breeders' fund, appropriations, 240.15, 240.18

Violations and penalties, continuing education courses, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43

Violence and abuse, higher education center on, 135A.153

Waseca campus, university salt land fund, 92.05

Work-study grants, *see* under STUDENT GRANTS

Workers compensation, claims against the state, exception, 176.541

Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34

Workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA FACULTY RETIREMENT PLAN

#### Accounting and bookkeeping

- Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.20
- Refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

#### Actuarial valuations

- Alternative valuations, 356.23
- Copies, 356A.07
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
- Legislature, rights, 356.22
- Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23



**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA FACULTY  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Annuities  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Optional annuities, 356.46  
     Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
     Retirement annuities, 356.46, 356.87

Assets  
     Investment diversification, 356A.06  
     Limitations on use, 356.63  
     Title, holding, 356A.06

Audits and examinations, financial reporting, 356.20

Beneficiaries, payments to, benefit distribution, plan termination, 356.001

Benefits  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
     Direct rollovers, 356.633  
     Disability benefits, 356.46, 356.87  
     Distribution, notice, 356.001  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
     Survivor benefits, 356.87  
     Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

Breach of fiduciary duty  
     Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
     Generally, 356A.09  
     Indemnification, 356A.11  
     Lawsuits, 356A.12

Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06

Chief administrative officer  
     Definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02  
     Fiduciary duties, 356A.01 to 356A.13

Cofiduciaries  
     Duties, generally, 356A.10  
     Liability, 356A.10  
     Service of process on, 356A.12

Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Covered governmental entity, duties, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions  
     Employee contribution pick up, 356.62  
     Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disability benefits, health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87

Disclosure  
     Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
     Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49

Distributions, direct rollovers, 356.633

Donations, authority to accept, 356.648

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Employee contributions, 356.62

Employees, *see* Members under this topic

Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Employer contributions, University of Minnesota, appropriations for, 137.027

Employers  
     Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
     Reports given, employee contribution pick ups, 356.62  
     Reports received, financial reports, 356.20

Establishment, authorization, 356.24

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA FACULTY  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Fiduciaries  
     Activities, generally, 356A.02  
     Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
     Cofiduciaries, 356A.01, 356A.10, 356A.12  
     Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
     Continuing education, 356A.13  
     Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
     Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
     Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03  
     Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
     Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Service of process on, 356A.12  
     Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Financial reports  
     Alternative reports, 356.23  
     Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
     Requirements, generally, 356.20

Former members, marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49

Funds and accounts  
     Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
     Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
     Dedicated fund, 356.63

Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.648

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Information services, 356.97

Insurance, public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Investment of funds  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Reports about, 356.219  
     Requirements, generally, 356A.06

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Liability  
     Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
     Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.22

Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648

Mail and mailing  
     Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
     Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Members  
     Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01  
     Employee contributions, 356.62  
     Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
     Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Proof of death, notice, 356.001  
     Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07

Optional annuities, 356.46

Payments by  
     Allowable expenses, 356.001  
     Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

Peace officers, exclusions and inclusions in, 353.64

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Prior service credit  
     July 1, 2003 purchases, 356.195  
     Post-July 1, 2003, purchases, 356.551

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Refunds, repayment to, 356.441

## UNIVERSITY

1230

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA FACULTY RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)

Reports given  
     Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23  
     Generally, 356.219  
     Marriage dissolution actions, benefits or rights, 356.49  
 Retirement annuities  
     Generally, 356.46  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Successor organizations, 356.20  
 Supplemental retirement plan  
     Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63  
     Donations, gifts, bequests, life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.648  
     Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 356.20  
     Retirement annuity application procedure, 356.46  
     Surviving beneficiaries, charge or conviction of causing member's death, 356.406  
 Survivor benefits  
     Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.22  
 Violations and penalties, prohibited transactions, 356A.06

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

Academic Health Center  
     Area health education center program grants, 137.42  
     Counseling services, terminated hospital employees, MSRS, 352F.08  
     Dental school, 150A.05, 150A.11, 256B.0625  
     Employees, 352F.01 to 352F.08  
     Funding, 62J.692, 297F.10  
     Medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfers, 256B.197  
     Medical education endowment fund expenditures, 137.44  
     Medical school, *see under* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
     Owners and ownership, 309.715  
     Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43  
     Veterinary school, 35.02, 240.15, 240.18  
 Counseling services, terminated hospital employees, retirement benefits under MSRS, 352F.08  
 Employees, retirement benefits under MSRS, 325F.01 to 325F.08  
 Indigent persons, claims against estates, 261.04  
 Licenses, fees, exemption, 144.53  
 Medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197  
 Memberships, health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503  
 Merger with Fairview Hospital and Health Care Services  
     Fairview-University Medical Center, *see* Academic Health Center under this topic  
     Terminated employees, MSRS, 325F.01 to 325F.08  
 Owners and ownership, 309.715  
 Payments by, medical assistance, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197  
 Payments to, medical assistance, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197  
 Rural primary care training, 137.028

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA LAW LIBRARY

Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

### UNKNOWN PARTIES

*See also* DEFENDANTS  
*See also* PLAINTIFFS  
 Adverse claims to real property, 559.02  
 Partition, unknown owners  
     Compensation for inequality, 558.11  
     Complaints, contents, 558.03, 558A.07  
     Investment of sale proceeds for, 558.29  
     Judgment, binding on, 558A.17  
     Sale proceeds due, payment to court administrator, 558A.28

### UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

*See also* AFFRAY  
*See also* ASSEMBLY HALLS  
*See also* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS  
*See also* PUBLIC RALLIES  
 Demonstrations, public buildings, interference with use, 624.72  
 Generally, 609.705  
 Insurrection, *see* INSURRECTION  
 Mobs, *see* MOBS  
 National Guard, firing blank cartridges, 192.28  
 Picketing  
     Labor disputes, 179.11  
     Targeted residential picketing, harassment, 609.748  
 Refusal to leave, 609.715  
 Riot, *see* RIOT

### UNLAWFUL DETAINER

*See* EVICTION

### UNLAWFUL OUSTER

Tenants, by landlords, 609.606

### UNLAWFUL TRADE PRACTICES ACT

Generally, 325D.09 to 325D.16

### UNLICENSED COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH CARE PRACTICE OFFICE

*See also* COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH CARE  
 Created, 146A.02  
 Definitions, 146A.01, 214.01  
 Internal operating procedures, 146A.06  
 Rulemaking, generally, 146A.02

### UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLES

Correctional institutions, proximity, 243.552  
 Data, classification, 13.82  
 Definitions, government entity use, 626.19  
 Violations, correctional institutions, proximity, 243.552

### UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES

Alcoholic beverages  
     Exclusive liquor stores, 340A.405  
     On-sale licenses, 340A.404  
     Restaurants, 340A.101, 340A.404  
     Sunday sale, referendum, 340A.504  
 Annexation to town, *see* Towns under ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY  
 Bridges (structures), maintenance, construction, and improvement, costs, payment, 163.06  
 Cartways, county boards, duties, 164.08  
 County assessors, 273.061  
 County boards of education, claims against  
     Auditing by board, 471.40  
     Declaration form, 471.391  
     False claims, 471.392  
     Unitemized accounts, allowance, 471.41  
 Definitions, legislative districts, 2.031  
 Election boards, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Election materials, obtaining from county auditors, 204B.28, 204B.29  
 Fees, tobacco products, sale or manufacture, 461.12, 461.13, 461.15  
 Fence viewers, 344.19  
 Fire protection, counties, contracts, 365.243  
 Governing bodies  
     Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
     Requests by, attorney general opinions, 8.07  
 Horse racing, county board, duties, 240.17  
 Hours for voting, 204C.05  
 Licenses, tobacco or tobacco related devices, sale or manufacture, 461.12  
 Lodging taxes, 469.190  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Memberships, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34  
 Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES  
 No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, 65B.48  
 Notices of election, 204B.34

## UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES (Cont'd)

Ordinances, tobacco or tobacco related devices, local ordinances regarding, 461.12 to 461.19

Petitions

- Local lodging taxes, referendum, 469.190
- New precincts, establishment, 204B.15
- Voting, shorter hours, 204C.05

Polling places, locations, 204B.15, 204B.16

Records and record keeping, documents filed with town clerk, 386.44

Saint Louis County, road and bridge fund appropriations for, 383C.235

School districts, Saint Louis County, 383C.39

Solid waste management facilities, Saint Louis County, joint contracts, 383C.807

Streets and roads, costs, 163.06

Tax-forfeited land sales, revenues, administration by county boards, 282.08

Tobacco or tobacco related devices

- Licenses, ordinances regarding, 461.12 to 461.19
- Sale or manufacture, fees, 461.12
- Sales to children, violations, 461.12
- Self-service sales, 461.18

Voting precincts

- Census blocks, boundaries required to follow, 204B.14
- Election boards, designation of head election judge, 204B.20
- Maps, county auditors, duties, 204B.14
- New precincts, establishment, 204B.15
- Redistricting, county boards, duties, 204B.14, 204B.15

## UNPROTECTED BIRDS

Malicious destruction, violations and penalties, 343.30

Possession, 97B.651

Species, 97A.015

Unprotected wild animals, defined as including unprotected birds, 97A.015

## UNPROTECTED WILD ANIMALS

Coyotes, *see* COYOTES

Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015

Game refuges, taking in, 97A.091

Gophers, *see* GOPHERS

Mammals

- Possession, 97B.651
- Snaring, 97B.951
- Taking, 97A.091, 97B.085, 97B.651
- Transportation, 97B.651

Porcupines, 97A.015

Radios, taking with, 97B.085

Remote-controlled callers, taking with, 97B.085

Skunks, *see* SKUNKS

Snaring

- Identification of snares, 97B.928
- Mammals, 97B.951

Unprotected birds, *see* UNPROTECTED BIRDS

## UNREASONABLE RESTRAINT OF A CHILD

*See also* CHILD CUSTODY

*See also* CHILDREN

*See also* FALSE IMPRISONMENT

*See also* KIDNAPPING

Crime, 609.255

Prosecutions, county attorneys, duties, 388.051

Sentencing, stayed sentence, 609.38

## UNSAFE BUILDINGS OR STRUCTURES

*See* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS

## UNWED MOTHERS

*See also* MINOR PARENTS

*See also* PREGNANT WOMEN

*See also* WOMEN

Birth certificates of children, *see* Birth records under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Declaration of parentage, 257.34

Desertion of, 609.31

Health and accident insurance, maternity coverage, 62A.041, 62C.14

## UNWED MOTHERS (Cont'd)

High school students

- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- MFIP participants, educational program to complete high school, 142G.57
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

Nonprofit health service plans, maternity benefits, coverage, 62C.14

Public child welfare program, 393.07

## URANIUM

Definitions, Health Department law, 144.1201

## URBAN INDIANS ADVISORY COUNCIL

Generally, 3.922

Urban Indian housing program, 462A.07

## URBAN SPRAWL

Control, *see* Community-based comprehensive municipal plans under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS

## UREA FORMALDEHYDE

Disclosure, health hazards, 325F.18

Enforcement of law, public health, 144.989 to 144.993

Foam insulation

- Enforcement of law, public health, 144.989 to 144.993

- Product standards, rulemaking, 144.495

Liability, manufacturers or builders, disclosure, 325F.18

Product standards, ambient air levels, new construction, rulemaking, 144.495

Sale of materials without disclosures, violations and penalties, 325F.18

## URINALS

Pay urinals, public places, violations, 145.425

## URINE TESTS

*See also* DIABETES

Alcohol and drug testing

- Convicted persons, 244.172

- Labor and employment, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

- Opioid screening and testing, 62Q.472

- Refusal or failure, 171.177, 171.178

Control analysis, defined, 169A.03

Definitions, 169A.03

Drivers, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Evidence, admissibility, 97B.065, 360.0752

Hazardous substances testing, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Pistols, carrying while under the influence of alcohol, controlled substance, or intoxicating substance, 624.7142, 624.7143

## USE OF FORCE INVESTIGATIONS UNIT

Generally, 299C.80

## USE OF WATERS

*See* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

## USE TAXES

*See* SALES AND USE TAXES

## USER

*See* ADVERSE POSSESSION

## USURY

*See also* INTEREST

Answers, complaints, oaths, 334.04

Banks, 48.196, 334.20

Complaints, answers, oaths, 334.04

Contracts and agreements, usurious contracts, 334.03, 334.05

Definitions, 334.03

Federal associations (savings), 48.196, 334.20

Foreign-money claims, 548.44

Lawsuits, usurious interest, recovery

- Business or agricultural loans, 334.011

- Generally, 334.03, 334.04

- Regulated lenders, 334.02

Mortgage loans, 47.20

Oaths, complaints, answers, 334.04

Parties to suits, usurious notes, sales, 334.03

## USURY

1232

### USURY (Cont'd)

Penalties, determined at time of contract, violations and penalties, 334.20

Regulated lenders

- Financial institutions law, 56.18
- Lawsuits, 334.02, 334.03

Savings associations, 48.196, 334.20

Savings banks, 48.196, 334.20

Usurious contracts, 334.03, 334.05

Usurious interest

- Generally, 48.196
- Lawsuits, 334.011, 334.02, 334.03, 334.04
- Rates, determined at time of contract, 334.20

**UTILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, electronic transfers, gambling organizations, payments, 349.19

Bills, landlord's failure to pay, tenants' rights, 504B.216

Certificates of convenience and necessity, issuance, generally, 216A.05

Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS

Condominiums, 515.02

Contractors, assault on, 609.2231

Contracts and agreements

- Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518
- State contracts, guaranteed savings agreements, 16C.144
- Trunk highway easements, rights, 161.45

Criminal property damage

- Critical public service facilities, 609.594
- Felony, 609.595
- Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Critical public service facilities, utilities defined as, 609.594

Definitions

- Administration Department, 16B.01
- Commerce Department, energy division, 216C.06
- Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02
- Property tax appraisals, 273.1231
- Railroad rights of way, 237.045
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
- Utility meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026

Deposits

- Abandonment, presumption, 345.34
- Refunds, MFIP, income, exclusion, 142G.16

Drainage systems, duties, benefits or damages to utilities, assessments, 103E.315

Easements, state lands, crossing, 16B.26

Electric utilities, *see* POWER COMPANIES

Electrical systems, inspections, exemption, 326B.36

Employees

- Assault on, 609.2231
- Licenses, 326B.33

Equipment, maintenance or repair, construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01

First class cities, public service corporations, permits, 451.07

Gas companies, *see* GAS COMPANIES

Habitat-friendly utilities program, 103B.105

Maintenance, all-terrain vehicle use, exemption, 84.928

Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Municipal services, 471.591

Municipally owned utilities, *see* MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES

Payments to

- Gambling organizations, electronic transfer, 349.19
- MFIP applicants or participants, 142G.18, 142G.31, 256D.09
- Veterans' organizations, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Personal property, classification, property taxes, 273.13

Petitions by, public utilities, energy conservation improvements, 216B.2403, 216B.241

Power companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES

Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS

Property taxes, abatement, 469.1813

Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

### UTILITIES (Cont'd)

Railroad rights of way, crossing or paralleling, 237.045

Real property, classification, property taxes, 273.13

Receivership property, service to, 576.43

Records and record keeping, child support enforcement, access, 518A.83

Reports given, energy forecasts, 216C.17

Residential rental property, *see* Utility service under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Right of entry, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45

Rights of way, 84.415, 237.045

Soccer fields, development, matching contributions, 240A.13

Sports facilities, matching contributions, local governments, 240A.12

Telegraph companies, *see* TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

Telephone companies, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Tree planting, information, duties, 17.86

Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055

Underground facilities, one call excavation notice system, 216D.01 to 216D.09

Utility interconnected solar generation installations, 326B.37

Utility services

- Cutting off, to tenants, 504B.375, 504B.381, 609.606
- Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Municipal, 471.591
- Payment responsibility, 325E.025
- State agencies, 16B.48

Utility services supplied by employer, cash value defined as wages, 268.035

Vendor payments

- AFDC applicants or recipients, persons convicted of drug offenses, 142G.18
- General assistance, 256D.09
- MFIP applicants or participants, persons convicted of drug offenses, 142G.18

Waste management service providers, utilities defined as, 297H.01

Water companies, *see* WATER COMPANIES

Water purification and filtration plants, *see* WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS

**UTILITY CROSSINGS**

*See* PUBLIC UTILITIES

**UTILIZATION REVIEW ACT**

Generally, 62M.01 to 62M.16

**VACANCIES IN OFFICE**

Elected officials

- Appointment to fill vacancy, Const. art 5 s 3, 471.46
- Election to fill vacancy, legislators, Const. art 4 s 4
- Governor, appointments to fill, Const. art 5 s 3
- Legislators, Const. art 4 s 4, 211C.08

Generally, 351.02, 351.07

Military service, acting incumbents, 192.263

Multimember agencies, 15.0597

Oath of office, violations, 351.02

Open Meeting Law, third violation, loss of position, penalty, 13D.06

Recall of elected state officers, 211C.08

Resignations, 351.01, 351.055

Specific offices, *see* specific index headings

**VACATIONS**

Accrued leave

- Constitutional officers, 15A.082
- Correctional officers, facilities consolidation, 471.59
- Peace officers, joint powers agreements, 471.59
- Saint Louis County officials, 383C.134
- State auditor, payments, 15A.082

Attorney general, payments, 15A.082

Children, MFIP assistance unit members, temporary absence due to, effect, 142G.13

City officers and employees, *see* Vacations under CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Compensation and salaries

- Unemployment insurance eligibility, effect, 268.085

## **VACATIONS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
     Workers' compensation, included wages, premium determination, 79.211  
 County officers and employees  
     Compensation plan, 43A.17  
     Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau employees, donation of leave to union, 43A.04  
 Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02  
 Gambling enforcement agents, donation of leave to union, 43A.04  
 Judicial district administrators, 484.48  
 Law enforcement officers, donation of leave to union, 43A.04  
 Legislative employees, 3.095, 3.096  
 Loss of benefits, no-fault automobile insurance, coverage, 65B.44  
 Natural Resources Department enforcement officers, donation of leave to union, 43A.04  
 Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19  
 Public employees, accumulated credits, 176.021  
 Regional planning agency employees, monetary compensation, 471.66  
 Saint Louis County officials, accrued leave, 383C.134  
 School personnel, exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
 State agency heads, 15A.081  
 State employees  
     Accumulated leave, 43A.17  
     Donations of time, 43A.181, 43A.1815  
     Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19  
 State Patrol officers, donation of leave to union, 43A.04  
 Town officers and employees, *see* Vacations under TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Vacation leave, MFIP treatment, 142G.02  
 Vacation shutdowns, unemployment insurance, 268.085  
**VACCINATION**  
*See also* ANIMAL DISEASES  
*See also* DISEASES  
 Agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 241.336  
 Children  
     Child care enrollment, 121A.15  
     Consent, 144.3441  
     Defined as child health supervision services, 62A.047  
     Early childhood health and developmental screening, 142D.091  
     Health Department, duties, 144.12, 145.671, 145.928  
     Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
     Local public health boards, delegation of powers and duties, 145A.07  
     Local social services agencies, duties, 256.01  
     Pediatric vaccine administration, providers, 145.671, 145.672  
     Public education and information programs, 62J.04  
     Public health goals, 62J.212  
     School enrollment, 121A.15  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Community health clinics, prepaid option, service, 62Q.22  
 COVID-19, practice of pharmacy, 151.01  
 Data  
     Exchange, 144.3351, 144.3441  
     Student health data, classification, 13.32  
 Definitions, health and accident insurance, 62A.047  
 Dentists, vaccine administration, 150A.055  
 Emergencies  
     Generally, 144.4197  
     Mass dispensing of legend drugs, 144.4198, 151.37  
 Grants for, health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Health and accident insurance, prior authorization, 62M.07  
 Indians, health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Influenza vaccinations, administration, dentists, 150A.055  
 Injuries or illnesses caused by, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0631, 256B.76

## **VACCINATION (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement plans, coverage, extended basic plan, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 MinnesotaCare, nonprofit managed care plans, duties, 256L.12  
 Pharmacists, 151.01  
 Postsecondary schools, 135A.14  
 Public information and education programs  
     Child care and school enrollment, 121A.15  
     Vaccination of children, 62J.04  
 Records and record keeping  
     Child care facilities, 121A.15  
     Exchange of data, 144.3351  
     Postsecondary school records, 135A.14  
     School district records, 121A.15  
 Refusal, isolated or quarantined persons, rights, 144.419  
 Students, 121A.15, 142D.091  
 Vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062  
**VADNAIS HEIGHTS (CITY)**  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12  
**VAGRANCY**  
*See* LOITERING  
**VALUATION OF PROPERTY**  
*See also* APPRAISERS  
*See also* ASSESSORS  
*See also* REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS  
*See also* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
 Aggregate Resource Preservation Property Tax Law, 273.1115  
 Aggregate valuation, equalization, State Board of Equalization, duties, 270.12  
 Appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Appeals to, *see* under TAX COURT  
 Certificates of value, *see* CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE  
 Changes  
     Errors, correction, when allowed, 274.01, 274.13, 274.14, 274.17  
     Property tax lists, 276.01  
     When allowed, 273.01  
 Conservation restrictions or easements, property taxes, adjustment, 273.117  
 Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
 Contesting, *see* Defenses or objections under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Counties, dissolution of towns, 365.49  
 County appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 County assessors, duties, *see* Valuation of property under COUNTY ASSESSORS  
 Data, classification, 13.44  
 Definitions  
     Market value, 272.03  
     Real property appraisers, 82B.021  
 Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 First class cities, improvements, acquisition of land, 430.02  
 Generally, 273.11  
 Insurance companies, duties, 60A.122, 60A.123, 60A.1291  
 Jurisdiction, Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.626, 473.629  
 Notice, 273.121  
 Procedures, 274.17  
 Property tax statements, 276.04  
 Reduction or abatement  
     Appeal and equalization boards, 274.13  
     County boards, duties, 375.192  
     Economic development tax abatement, county board, duties, 375.194  
 Specific types of property, *see* Valuation of property under specific subjects  
 State lands, *see* Appraisals under STATE LANDS  
 Tax-exempt property converted to taxable uses, 272.02  
 Tax lists, 275.28  
 Undervaluation, examiners, duties, 274.10

**VALUE**

1234

**VALUE**

*See also* DEPRECIATION

**Definitions**

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.1-203, 336.1-204, 336.3-303

Fraudulent transfers, 513.43

Negotiable instruments, *see* Value under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

**Present value**

Defined, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103

Leases, *see* Present value under LEASES

Prizes, 325F.755

Reasonably predictable, defined, 336.1-203

Remaining economic life of goods, defined, 336.1-203

**VALUE-ADDED MANUFACTURING**

*See also* CHALLENGE GRANTS

*See also* MANUFACTURERS

Loans for, 116M.18

Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, duties regarding, 116M.17

**VALVES**

Water supply, authorizing, 444.075

**VANDALISM**

Defacing, *see* DEFACING

Flags, American or state, 609.40

Insurance, Minnesota Historical Society, authority to purchase, 138.01

Library property, 609.541

Railroad property, criminal penalties, 609.85

**VANPOOLS**

*See also* CARPOOLS

Commuter vanpools, 169.011

Leasing program, 473.375

Park and ride programs, 174.256

Public employer commuter van programs, 174.27

State employee vanpool program

Authorization, 16B.56

Exemption, state vehicle law, 16B.55

Parking lot space, 326B.106

Statewide leasing program, 473.375

**VANS**

Bumpers, 169.73

Carseats, use exemptions, 169.685

Commuter vans

Definitions, 168.126, 174.22, 221.012

Drivers, 221.031, 221.71

Exemptions, 221.025

License plates, 168.126

Motor carriers, exclusion, 221.012

Motor vehicle registration, category, established, 168.126

Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.47, 65B.53

Paratransit, commuter vans defined as, 174.22

Park and ride programs, 174.256

Passenger automobiles, exclusion, motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002

Public employer commuter van programs, 174.27

State employee vanpool program, *see* under VANPOOLS

State property, 16B.56

Conversion, 168.002, 168.27

**Definitions**

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Motor carriers, 221.012

Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002

Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.686

Transportation law, 174.22

Franchises, licenses, 168.27

Gross vehicle weight rating, type III vehicles, 169.011

Insurance, no-fault, 65B.47, 65B.53

License plates, commuter van license plates, 168.126

Lift-equipped vans, publicly funded vans, 256.027

Motor vehicle registration taxes

Commuter vans, 168.013, 168.126

**VANS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle registration taxes (Cont'd)

Multipassenger vans used for charitable, religious, or educational activities, 168.012

Passenger automobiles, exclusion, 168.002

Rate of tax, 168.013

Motor vehicle sales taxes, multipassenger vans used for charitable, religious, or educational activities, 297B.03

Multipassenger vans used for charitable, religious, or educational activities

Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemption, 168.012

Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03

No-fault automobile insurance

Commuter vans, 65B.47, 65B.53

Indemnity between obligors, exclusion, 65B.53

Property damage liability, 65B.49

Reflectors, 169.73

Remodeling, 168.27

Rental vans, rental motor vehicles, registration fees, 297A.64

Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM

Sales, franchises, licenses, 168.27

Theft, *see* Motor vehicle theft under THEFT

Type III vehicles, 169.011

Van converters or modifiers, 168.002

Vanpools, *see* VANPOOLS

Windows, glazing materials, exceptions, 169.71

**VAPING AWARENESS AND PREVENTION ACT**

Generally, 120B.238

**VARIANCES**

*See* specific index headings

**VAULTS**

*See also* BURIAL VAULTS

Access to, Commerce Department, 45.027

County buildings, duties provision, 373.05

Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151

Lodging establishments, guests' personal property, storage, 327.71

Regulated lenders, access to, by Commerce Department, 56.10

Renting, 55.15

Safe deposit companies, vault requirements, 55.07

**VEBLEN, KARI AND THOMAS**

House, historic place, 138.664

**VEGETABLES**

Beans, 232.23, 239.32

Beets, weights and measures, standards, 239.32

Carrots, transportation, 169.826

Cucumbers, weights and measures, 239.32

**Definitions**

Agriculture law, 30.001

Classification of property, 273.13

Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

Diseased, tainted, or decayed vegetable matter

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Manufacture of commercial products, rulemaking, 144.12

Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 30.002

Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101

Juices, maternal and child nutritional supplement program, allowable purchases, 145.897

Onions, weights and measures, 239.32

Perishable farm products, 27.01

Perishable vegetables, 28A.03

Potatoes, *see* POTATOES

Rhubarb, weights and measures, 239.32

Rutabagas, transportation, 221.025

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61

Seeds, *see* Vegetable seeds under SEEDS

Sugar beets, *see* SUGAR BEETS

Tomatoes, weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**Transportation**

Motor carrier registration, exemption, 221.025

Motor vehicles, gross vehicle weight seasonal increases, 169.826

Safety, rulemaking, 221.031

**VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

Transportation (Cont'd)

Vehicle identification, 221.031

Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE

**VEGETATION**

*See* PLANTS (VEGETATION)

**VEHICLE PROTECTION PRODUCT ACT**

Generally, 59C.02 to 59C.12

**VEHICLES**

*See also* CARTWAYS

*See also* TRANSPORTATION

Alternative fuel vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Animal-drawn vehicles, *see* under SLOW-MOVING

**VEHICLES**

Bicycles, *see* BICYCLES

Births in, moving vehicles, birth certificate, registration procedure, 144.215

Complaints, cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21

Confiscation

Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21

Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Crossing firehoses, 169.41

Dead human bodies, transportation, 149A.90, 149A.93

Definitions

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002

Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Vehicles transporting wheelchair users, 299A.11

Distribution vehicles, bakery products, sanitation, 31.77

Electric personal assistive mobility devices

Definitions, 169.011, 171.01

Generally, 169.212

Motor vehicles, exclusion, 168.002

Forfeiture

Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21

Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Gross vehicle weight, definitions, 169.011, 171.01

Gross weight, defined, 168.002

Ice, operating on, removal of submerged vehicles, 86B.107

Identification, private aquatic life, transportation, 17.4985

Inspections, Food Law, 31.08

Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Lightweight vehicles, defined, 221.012

Loss or damage caused by, housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03

Maintenance and servicing, contracts and agreements with state departments, Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.01

Micromobility devices, defined, 169.011

Mobile units, school transportation, 123B.92

Mortuary science, 149A.90, 149A.93

Motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.01

Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

Nonmotorized vehicles, drivers encountering, duties, 171.0701

Owners

Definitions, 169.011, 171.01

Service of process on, 297F.21, 297G.20

Pedicabs, alcoholic beverages in, 169A.35

Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.386

Public transit

Purchase or refurbishing, *see* Public transit subsidy programs under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.12, 363A.19

Railroad cars, *see* RAILROAD CARS

Sales

Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21

Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Sanitation, distribution vehicles, bakery products, 31.77

Seat belts, *see* SEAT BELTS

**VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Segway human transporter, 168.002, 169.011, 169.212, 171.01

Slow-moving vehicles, *see* SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES

Special mobile equipment, 168A.01, 168A.03

Standing, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Stopping, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Submerged in waters of the state, removal, 86B.107

Toy vehicles, 169.222

Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

Trailers, *see* TRAILERS

Truck-mounted log loaders, defined as special mobile equipment, 168.002

Unfair discriminatory practices, public transit, 363A.11, 363A.19

Unloaded weight, defined, 168.002

Wheelchairs, *see* WHEELCHAIRS

**VENDING MACHINES**

*See also* CONCESSIONS (BUSINESSES)

*See also* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE

ESTABLISHMENTS

Blind persons, operation by

Employment and Economic Development Department, 13.791, 248.07

Safety rest areas, 160.2725, 160.273

Travel information centers, 160.2725, 160.273

Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01, 325D.04

Chlorofluorocarbons (CFC), 116.731

Cigarettes, 297F.13, 297F.21, 325E.07

Coin-operated machines, definitions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Contraband, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21

Correctional facilities, receipts, depositing, 16A.72

Definitions

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01

Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03

Food vending machines

Food salvage, 604A.10

Grocery price labeling, exemption, 325F.53

Inspections, 28A.09

Rest areas, travel information centers, and weigh stations, 160.2725, 160.273

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.67

School meals and lunches, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Identification, 28A.09

Inspections

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.13

Generally, 28A.09

Licenses

Blind persons, 248.07

Fees, 28A.09, 471.707

Lobelia, 461.18

Location, controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08

Operators, blind persons, *see* Blind persons, operation by under this topic

Ordinances, license or inspection fees, 28A.09

Regional treatment centers, receipts, depositing, 16A.72

Rest areas, operation by blind persons, 248.07

Servicing, chlorofluorocarbons (CFC), 116.731

Slugs for use in, violations, *see* TOKENS

Theft, property or services, 609.52

Tobacco or tobacco related devices

Inspections, 297F.13

Sales to minors, 461.18

Tobacco products, 461.18

Tokens for use in, violations, *see* TOKENS

Water, 28A.09

**VENDORS**

Blind persons, 13.791

Certificates and certification, voting machines and systems, sales, 206.57

Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* Vendors under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

**VENDORS**

1236

**VENDORS (Cont'd)**

Contracts for deed  
     Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217, 559A.04  
     Liens, 559.21  
     Notice of default, recording, supplementary affidavits, 559.214  
     Criminal history data, State Lottery, access to, 349A.07  
     Day services, 252.45  
     Definitions  
         Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.41  
         Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01  
         Medical assistance, 256B.02  
         Minnesota Screenings Act, 21.72  
         State Lottery, 349A.01  
         State procurement law, 16C.02  
     Excavation notification center, 216D.01 to 216D.09, 216G.08  
     Financial transaction card vendors, selection, 270C.425  
     Fish vendors  
         Licenses, 97A.475, 97C.861  
         Vehicles, licenses, 17.4985  
     General assistance, vendor payments, 256D.01  
     Health care purchasing alliances, *see* Contracts and agreements under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
     Hennepin County, county purchases from  
         Discounts for early payments, 383B.147  
         Set-aside contracts, 383B.145  
     Housing vendors  
         Defined, 327A.01  
         Home warranty dispute resolution, 327A.051  
         Inspections or repairs, failure to perform, 327A.02  
         Lawsuits, commencement, 327A.02  
         Liability for loss or damage, exclusions, 327A.03  
         Right to repair, 327A.02  
         Warranties, generally, 327A.02, 327A.04  
     Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.03  
     Liens, contracts for deed, 559.21  
     Local governments, late payments from, interest required, 471.425  
     Medical assistance, *see* Vendors under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
     Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998  
     Motorcycles, 168A.04  
     Payees, MFIP protective or vendor payees, 142G.35  
     Payments by, voting machines and systems, examination, licensing fees, 206.57  
     Payments to  
         Payments on behalf of clients, MFIP income exclusion, 142G.16  
         Prompt payment, 471.425  
     Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
     Rehabilitation facilities, 252.45  
     Resident vendors, defined, 16C.02  
     Response, defined, 16C.02  
     Risk management services, *see* Vendors under RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES  
     Securities, State Lottery, 349A.06  
     State agencies, status as vendors to other agencies, 16A.124  
     State contracts, duties, *see* Vendors under STATE CONTRACTS  
     State Lottery  
         Defined, 349A.01  
         Generally, 349A.07  
         Securities, 349A.06  
     Supplemental aid, 256D.47  
     Vendors of medical care, defined, 256B.02  
     Voting machines and systems, duties, 206.57  
**VENEREAL DISEASE**  
*See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES  
**VENIRE**  
*See also* JURIES  
*See also* WRITS  
**VENISON**  
*See* GAME MEATS

**VENTILATION**

*See also* AIR  
*See also* NOXIOUS GASES  
     Air conditioning systems, *see* under AIR CONDITIONING  
     Boats  
         Fuel area ventilation, 86B.531  
         Ventilation equipment, 86B.211, 86B.521  
     Enhanced asthma care services, 256B.0625  
     Environmental control devices, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
     Fans, condominiums, 515.02  
     Housing, statutory warranties, vendors, liability exclusion, 327A.03  
     Inspectors, construction code inspector competency, 326B.135  
     Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802  
     Once-through systems, 103G.005  
     Pet confinement areas, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44  
     Remodeling, statutory warranties, contractors, liability exclusion, 327A.03  
     School buildings, *see* Ventilation under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
     Smoking, 144.414  
     Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74  
**VENUE**  
*See also* COURTS  
     Accomplices after the fact  
         Conviction, effects, 245C.15  
         Generally, 609.495  
     Adoption, generally, 259.23, 260C.621  
     Aiding an offender to avoid  
         Conviction, effects, 245C.15  
         Generally, 609.495  
     Arbitration hearings, comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.02  
     Architects, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
     Assignees, lawsuits, 540.14  
     Associations, lawsuits, 540.154  
     Auctioneers, nonresidents, lawsuits, 330.11  
     Bail bonds, forfeiture, 542.04  
     Business trusts, lawsuits, 318.06  
     Change of venue  
         Commitments, 253B.07  
         Contractor's bond, 542.12  
         Costs taxed to plaintiff, 549.17  
         Court administrators, duties, 542.17  
         Criminal trials, 627.02  
         Debts owed to state, collection actions, 16D.14  
         Defendant's affidavit, contents, 549.17  
         Defendant's demand, 542.10  
         Expenses of trial, 542.17  
         Fees, 542.10  
         Judges, 542.13, 542.16  
         Municipal court, 542.14  
         Order of court, 542.11  
         Payment of expenses, 542.17  
         State as party, removal to another county, 542.18  
     Child abuse, 627.15  
     Child support, criminal nonsupport of child or spouse, 609.375  
     Claims against the state, trunk highway construction contracts, 161.34  
     Compensation and salaries, manual labor, lawsuits to recover, 542.08  
     Cooperative associations, dissolution proceedings, 308A.941, 308B.931  
     Corporations, lawsuits  
         Corporate political contributions, 211B.15  
         Generally, 542.09  
     Criminal trials  
         Change of venue, procedure, 627.02  
         Child abuse, 627.15  
         Child sexual abuse material  
             Possession, 617.247  
             Promotion, 617.246  
         Counterfeiting, currency, 609.632  
         Criminal sexual conduct, mentally incapacitated or physically helpless complainants, 627.16



## VENUE (Cont'd)

Criminal trials (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 627.01  
 Debts owed to state, collection actions, 16D.14  
 Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.09  
 Dissolution proceedings (businesses)  
     Business corporations, 302A.751  
     Cooperative associations, 308A.941, 308B.931  
     Housing cooperatives, 308C.931  
     Limited liability companies, 322C.0701  
     Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751  
 District court, sixth district, 484.48 to 484.51  
 District court judges, disqualification, 542.16  
 Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
 Domestic abuse no-contact orders, violations, 629.75  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, violations, 518B.01  
 Driving while impaired offenses, 169A.43  
 Election contests, 209.045  
 Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, violations, lawsuits, 299K.10  
 Employer organizations, lawsuits, 540.154  
 Environmental rights actions, 116B.03, 116B.10  
 Eviction actions, tenants' remedies, 504B.381  
 Financial institutions, liquidation, claims, lawsuits, 49.24  
 Forfeitures imposed by statute, actions to recover, 542.03  
 Garnishment, change of venue, 571.87  
 General rule, 542.01  
 Geoscientists, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
 Government data, violations, lawsuits, 13.08  
 Grand juries, multicounty grand juries, 628.41  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-108  
 Harassment, restraining orders, 609.748  
 Housing cooperatives, dissolution proceedings, 308C.931  
 Impaired driving offenses  
     Generally, 169A.43  
     Ignition interlock devices, 171.306  
 Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, lawsuits, 326.111  
 Juvenile courts  
     Generally, 260B.105, 260C.121  
     Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225  
 Labor organizations, lawsuits, 540.154  
 Land, lawsuits relating to, 542.02  
 Landlords and tenants, code violations lawsuits, 504B.395  
 Landscape architects, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
 Legal separation, 518.09  
 Liquidation and rehabilitation proceedings, insurance companies, 60B.04  
 Mail theft, 609.529  
 Minnesota State Retirement System lawsuits  
     Generally, 352.03  
     State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.07  
 Motor carriers, lawsuits, excess weight violations, 169.871  
 Motor fuel taxes, lawsuits, 296A.23  
 Motor vehicle cases, generally, 542.095  
 Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, lawsuits, 80F.18  
 Municipal boundaries, orders, appeals, 414.07  
 Municipal courts, generally, 542.14  
 Municipalities in multiple counties or districts, 484.80  
 Nonresident defendants, 542.05  
 Northwest Airlines facilities bonds, actions on, 116R.12  
 Occupational safety and health, dangerous conditions, 182.662  
 One call excavation notice system, lawsuits, 216D.09  
 Paternity, lawsuits, 257.59  
 Personal property, self-service storage facilities, 514.976  
 Place of trial, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Predatory offender registration violations, 243.166  
 Probate court, 524.1-303, 524.3-201  
 Professional engineers, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
 Public contractors, bonds, lawsuits, 542.12  
 Public Employees Retirement Association lawsuits, 353.08  
 Public guardianship hearings, developmentally disabled persons, transfer of venue, notice, 252A.171  
 Public officials, lawsuits, 542.03

## VENUE (Cont'd)

Public service corporations, lawsuits, 542.09  
 Railroads, lawsuits, 542.09  
 Real property, lawsuits relating to, 542.02  
 Receivers, lawsuits, 540.14  
 Recognizance bonds  
     Forfeiture, actions on, 542.04  
     Witnesses in criminal proceedings, actions on, 542.05  
 Replevin lawsuits, 542.05  
 Restraint of trade, lawsuits, 325D.65  
 Rural Finance Authority  
     Actions or proceedings brought by trustee, 41B.17  
     Lawsuits, 41C.09  
 Secured transactions  
     Financing statement fraud, 609.7475  
     Financing statements, 604.17  
 Solid waste stabilization and containment facilities, siting actions, 115A.30  
 Spousal maintenance, criminal nonsupport of child or spouse, 609.375  
 Stalking, county where crime may be prosecuted, 609.749  
 State officials, acts affecting the use of land or waters, 542.03  
 State Patrol retirement fund lawsuits, 352B.07  
 Stolen property, importation, lawsuits, 609.525  
 Surety bonds, public contractors, lawsuits against, 542.12  
 Surveyors, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
 Tax refunds, lawsuits, 289A.50  
 Tax returns, lawsuits, consolidation of venue, 289A.63  
 Taxes, lawsuits, consolidation of venue, 270C.055, 289A.63  
 Teachers Retirement Association lawsuits, 354.07  
 Telecommunications and information services fraud, civil lawsuits, 237.73  
 Telegraph companies, lawsuits, 542.09  
 Telephone companies, lawsuits, 542.09  
 Termination of parental rights, 260C.303  
 Timber land cases, 90.412  
 Transient merchants, lawsuits, 329.11  
 Trespass on state lands, lawsuits by or for the state, 542.07  
 Trusts, 501C.0207  
 University of Minnesota, traffic violations, prosecution, 169.965  
 Vulnerable adults  
     Financial exploitation, 609.2335  
     Protective order petitions, financial exploitation relief, 609.2334  
 Wells and borings, violations, 103I.715  
 Workers' compensation, hearings, 176.306  
 Writs of mandamus, issues of fact, 586.12

## VERDICTS

See also JURIES

See also TRIALS

Adverse claims to real property, findings of court, 559.11

Civil trials

    Entry after death of party, 548.07  
     Entry of verdict in minutes, 546.25  
     Five-sixths verdict, Const. art 1 s 4, 546.17  
     General verdict, defined, 546.19  
     Generally, 546.16  
     Judgment rolls, 548.08  
     Jury verdicts, length of deliberation, 546.17  
     Reading of verdict, 546.24  
     Receipt of verdict by court, 546.24  
     Replevin, 546.23  
     Signing, 546.18  
     Special verdict, defined, 546.19  
 Constitutional provisions regarding five-sixth concurrence, Const. art 1 s 4  
 Criminal cases, supreme court, limits on rulemaking power, 480.059  
 Definitions, general and special verdicts, 546.19  
 Disagreement on  
     Condition for new trial, 631.13  
     Joint defendants, 631.15  
     Recording, 631.17  
 Filing, court administrator, 631.17

**VERDICTS**

1238

**VERDICTS (Cont'd)**

Five-sixths verdicts, constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 4  
Forms, eviction, 504B.355  
General verdict, defined, 546.19  
Interest on, generally, 549.09  
Joint defendants, verdicts for some defendants and not others, 631.15  
Juries  
    Questions of law and fact, 631.06  
    Reading to, court administrator, 631.17  
    Right of trial by, Const. art 1 s 4,6  
Setting aside, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195  
Special verdicts, 604.01  
Verdicts of guilt  
    Convictions on basis of, 611.03  
    Violent crime, 609.1095

**VERIFICATION**

Definitions, Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
Specific verifications, *see* Verification under specific index headings  
Statutory construction, 645.45  
Verifications on oath or affirmation, *see* Revised Uniform Law on Notarial Acts under NOTARIES PUBLIC

**VERMIN**

*See* PESTS

**VESSELS (BOATS)**

*See also* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
*See also* MARINE INSURANCE  
*See also* MASTERS OF VESSELS  
*See also* NAVIGABLE WATERS  
*See also* SHIPPING  
*See also* TRANSPORTATION  
Ballast water management, 115.1703, 115.1705  
Boilers, 326B.958  
Bridges over navigable waters, *see* under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, oceangoing vessels, exemption, 297F.06  
Commercial vessels  
    Ballast water management plan, 115.1703, 115.1705  
    Defined, 457A.01  
    Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06  
    Vessels used in interstate or foreign commerce, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
Confiscation of property, lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.02  
Crews, covered employment, defined, 268.035  
Definitions  
    Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
    Common carriers, 218.011  
    Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01  
    Personal property taxes, 272.03  
    Pesticide control, 18B.01  
    Port development assistance, 457A.01  
    Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
    Watercraft, exclusion, 86B.820  
Disabled persons, 256C.02  
Employees, arrests for swindling, authority to make, 629.364  
Fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING  
Foreign vessels, defined, 115.1701  
Hazardous materials transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS  
Hazardous waste transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS  
Income and franchise taxes, 290.0131, 290.02, 290.191  
Inspections  
    Boilers, fees, 326B.04, 326B.986  
    Food, opening of, 31.08  
    Refusal to submit, 97A.251  
Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
Interstate commerce, commercial vessels, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

**VESSELS (BOATS) (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits against boats or vessels  
    Affidavits, 579.05  
    Answers, 579.02, 579.03, 579.06  
    Appeals, 579.07  
    Bonds, 579.03  
    Complaints, filing, 579.02  
    Confiscation of property, 579.02  
    Continuances, 579.02  
    Custody of boat, 579.02, 579.03, 579.05  
    Defendant's bond, 579.03  
    Defenses, 579.06  
    Execution sales, 579.04  
    Judgments, 579.04, 579.05  
    Liability of boat or vessel for claims, 579.01  
    Pleadings, 579.06  
    Seizure of boat of vessel, 579.02  
    Statutes of limitations, 579.08  
    Summons to master or owner, 579.05, 579.06  
    Trial, 579.06  
Licenses  
    Alcoholic beverages, 340A.404, 340A.408  
    Pilots, 326B.992  
Liens on, claims constituting liens, 579.01  
Lifeboats, watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820  
Lubricants, vessels used in interstate or foreign commerce, 297A.68  
Manifests, false statements, 609.645  
Oceangoing vessels, tax-free cigarette sales, 297F.06  
Officers, covered employment, defined, 268.035  
Opening of, food inspection, 31.08  
Parts and materials, vessels used in interstate or foreign commerce, 297A.68  
Passenger boats  
    Boilers, inspections, 326B.98, 326B.986  
    Performance bonds, 326B.0921  
    Registration, 326B.98  
    Regulation, 326B.986  
Passengers, number, 326B.94  
Permits, 326B.94  
Pest control, 18B.01  
Pilots, licenses, 326B.992  
Record keeping, ballast water management, 115.1705  
Registration, certificates and certifications, verification, 326B.98  
Spills, leaks, and releases, preparing for, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
Tonnage, gross registered tonnage greater than 3,000 tons, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.408  
Violations and penalties  
    Improper hazarding, Minnesota Code of Military Justice, punitive articles, 192A.55  
    Manifests, false statements, 609.645  
**VESSEY, JOHN**  
General John Vessey Day, 10.596  
**VESTED RIGHTS**  
*See also* RETIREMENT PLANS  
Aquaticennial, rights not affected, 333.16  
Finance charges, recovery lawsuits, 334.17  
Future estates  
    Determination of vesting, 500.12  
    Remainders, vesting by purchase, 500.14  
Public retirement plans, vesting, *see* Vesting requirements under specific plans  
**VETERANS**  
*See also* VETERANS DAY  
*See also* WAR  
Adjusted compensation, exemptions, 550.38  
Agent Orange, *see* AGENT ORANGE  
Atomic Veterans Day, 10.583  
Benefits  
    Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 570.025, 570.026  
    Child support obligations, 518A.31

**VETERANS (Cont'd)**

**Benefits (Cont'd)**

- Claims, files and records, classification, 196.08
- Deemed as income, medical assistance, 256B.056
- Defined as income, 256D.02, 290A.03
- Defined as maintenance benefit, 256D.35
- Defined as unearned income, MFIP, 142G.02
- Definitions, 518A.26
- Forfeiture of benefits, Veterans Affairs Department (U.S.) determination, 197.792
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
- Health benefits notices, tax return data for, 270B.14
- Health care, 256L.05
- Pension, bonus or compensation, 256B.0575, 550.38, 551.05
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Poster of benefits and services, creation, distribution, mandatory posting, annual review, 181.536
- Power of attorney, 523.24
- Secret War in Laos veterans, eligibility, 197.448
- Veterans benefits services, disclosure, 197.6091

Birth and death records, copies, issuance, 197.63

**Bonuses**

- Persian Gulf war veterans, Const. art 13 s 8
- Veterans bonus program, 197.79
- Vietnam veterans bonus, Const. art 13 s 8

Burial, county soldiers' rest cemeteries, 375.38

Cannabis businesses, licenses, social equity eligibility, 342.17

**Cemeteries**

- Abandoned or neglected cemeteries, 306.243, 306.246
- Counties, 375.273, 375.36, 375.37, 375.38
- Honor guards for, 197.231
- Veterans Affairs Department, duties, 197.236

Certificates of discharge, disclosure, 386.20

Chemical warfare agents, 196.05

**Children**

- Grants to, legislatively directed competitive and direct grants, requirements, 196.055
- Military companies, organizing, 624.61

Clearwater County Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14

Compensation and salaries, exemption from attachment, garnishment, seizure or sale, 550.38

Congressional medal of honor recipients, property taxes paid by state, 273.118

**Convicted persons**

- Posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251
- Presentence investigations, 609.115

County veterans service officers, *see* County veterans service officers under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Cross-country skiing, 85.41

Data, personnel data, classification, 13.43

**Definitions**

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
- Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.14
- Minnesota family investment program, 142G.02
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Service-connected disability, 16C.16
- Veterans, rewards and privileges, 197.447
- Veterans bonus program, 197.79

Department, *see* VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

Dependent children, 624.61

Dependents, educational assistance, 197.75

Disabled veterans, *see* DISABLED VETERANS

Discharge papers, 168.123

Dislocated worker program, 116L.17

Drivers' licenses, 171.06, 171.07, 171.13

**Education and training**

- High school diplomas, Korean War and Vietnam War veterans, requests, 127A.87
- Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775
- Higher education veterans assistance program, 197.585
- Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791

**VETERANS (Cont'd)**

**Education and training (Cont'd)**

- Minnesota state colleges and universities, 135A.0431, 197.75, 197.775
- Survivors and veterans, educational assistance, 197.75
- Veterans Affairs Department, duties, 197.78, 197.781

**Employment**

- Dislocated worker program, 116L.17
- Hire a Veteran Month, 10.565

**Fishing licenses**

- Generally, 97A.465
- Veterans Administration hospital patients, exemptions, 97A.445

Food insecurity, nonmonetary support, Veterans Affairs Department, 196.22

Funerals, honor guards for, 197.231

**Grants to**

- County veterans service office grants, 197.608
- Legislatively directed competitive and direct grants, requirements, 196.055
- Technical and consolidated community technical college tuition, Southwest Asia veterans, 136F.28

Hire a Veteran Month, 10.565

Homeless and displaced veterans, housing

- Federal surplus property, 16B.2975
- Nonmonetary support, Veterans Affairs Department, 196.22
- Veterans stable housing initiative, 196.081

Homes, *see* VETERANS HOMES

Honor and Remember Flag, 197.987

Hospitals, 176.135

**Housing**

- Affirmative marketing, public information and education programs, 363A.39

**Homeless veterans**

- Federal surplus property, 16B.2975
- Veterans stable housing initiative, 196.081
- Housing Finance Agency loans, 462A.05, 462A.21
- Persons with substance use disorder, special needs housing loans and grants, 462A.05

**Hunting licenses**

- Generally, 97A.465, 97A.485
- Special hunts, criteria for, 97A.465

Impersonating, 609.475

Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING

Korean War veterans, high school diplomas, requests, 127A.87

Korean War veterans, Korean War Armistice Day, 197.991

Laos, Secret War in Laos veterans, benefits, eligibility, 197.448

License plates, *see* Veterans' plates under LICENSE PLATES

Licenses, occupational and professional

**Expedited and temporary licenses**

- Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.025
- Armed forces members and veterans generally, 197.4552

- Cosmetologists, 155A.25, 155A.27

- Dietitians, 148.624

- Licensed professional clinical counselors, 148B.5301

- Licensed professional counselors, 148B.53

- Marriage and family therapists, 148B.33

- Optometrists, 148.57

- Podiatrists, 153.16

- Veterans generally, 197.4552

- Generally, 197.65

Medal of Honor Day, 10.575

Medals, service medals, 197.79

Medical cannabis patient registry program, application procedures, 342.52

Memorial gardens and parks, 85.019

Memorial highways, listed, 161.14

Memorials, cities, 416.01

Military service credit (income taxes), 290.0677

MinnesotaCare applicants, referral, 256L.05

Minority, 48.245

Monuments to, monument to the living, 138.585

Motor vehicles, handicapped equipped, 168.013

Nursing homes, *see* VETERANS HOMES

**VETERANS**

1240

**VETERANS (Cont'd)**

Observances

- Combat Wounded Veterans Day, 10.58
- Mighty Eighth Air Force Week, 10.57
- Veterans' Voices Month, 10.582

Organizations, property owned by, property taxes, 273.13

Payments to

- Agent Orange or other chemical exposure, MFIP, income, exclusion, 142G.16
- Tax-forfeited agricultural lands, veterans' credit, 282.038

Peace officer licenses, reciprocity, persons with relevant military experience, 626.8517

Persian Gulf veterans bonus, constitutional provisions, Const. art 13 s 8

Preference, *see* VETERANS PREFERENCE

Public information and education programs, housing, affirmative marketing, 363A.39

Purple Heart Cities and Counties, Purple Heart Day, 197.988

Qualified noncitizens

Defined, 142G.02

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Ramsey County, soldiers' rest, duties regarding, 383A.18

Resident veterans, defined, 197.79

Secret War in Laos veterans, benefits

Honor guards, 197.231

Veterans cemeteries, burial in, 197.236

Secret War in Laos veterans, benefits, eligibility, 197.448

Southwest Asia veterans, 136F.28

Spouses

Educational assistance, 197.791

Grants to, legislatively directed competitive and direct grants, requirements, 196.055

Minor spouses, guaranteed loans, removal of liability, 48.245

Stable housing initiative, 196.081

State employees, dependents who are veterans, health insurance, 43A.23

Status, personnel data, classification, 13.43

Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04

Suicide prevention, nonmonetary support, Veterans Affairs Department, 196.22

"Support Our Troops" account

Gold Star license plates, 168.1253

Use for veterans, 190.19

Surviving spouses

Educational assistance, 197.75

Grants to, legislatively directed competitive and direct grants, requirements, 196.055

Pensions, medical assistance, 256B.0575, 256B.35

Real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13

Veterans preference, 43A.11, 197.455, 197.4551

Survivors and veterans, educational assistance, 197.75

Veteran-owned small businesses

Certification requirements for, 16C.20

County contracts, 375.771

Eligibility for, 16C.19

Metropolitan Council contracts, 473.142

Requirements for, 16C.16

Subcontracts, preferences for other veteran-owned businesses, 16C.20

Transportation Department contracts, 161.321

Veterans Administration, *see* VETERANS ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)

Veterans benefits services, disclosure, 197.6091

Veterans homes, *see* VETERANS HOMES

Veterans Memorial Bridge, Trunk Highway 95, 161.14

Veterans of foreign wars, *see* VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS

Veterans of Foreign Wars Day, 197.9961

Veterans service officers

County veterans service officers, *see* County veterans service officers under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Data, classification and disclosure, 197.603

**VETERANS (Cont'd)**

Veterans service officers (Cont'd)

Fees to, 197.604

Grant program, 197.608

Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056

Veterans' Voices Month, 10.582

Vietnam veterans

Bonus, constitutional provisions, Const. art 13 s 8

General John Vessey Day, 10.596

High school diplomas, requests, 127A.87

Memorial highways, 161.14

Vietnam Veterans Day, 197.995

Voting precincts, determination of residence, 200.031

War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS

Women, license plates, 168.123

**VETERANS ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

*See also* VETERANS

Benefits, forfeiture of benefits, 197.792

Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021

Dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

Lenders approved by, mortgage loans, industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, 53.04

Licenses, regulated lender license, 56.01

Medical employees, licenses, exemptions, 147.09

Mental health treatment, presentence investigation reports, 609.115

Mortgage loans insured by

Banks and trust companies, 48.196

Conditions, generally, 47.20

Savings banks, purchasing, 50.155

Payments by

Nursing home beds, construction or operation costs, reimbursement, moratorium, 144A.071

Unusual medical expenses, deemed as income, medical assistance, 256B.056

Podiatric medicine, unlawful practice, exemptions, 153.18

Population figures, 197.608

Research, geriatric research and teaching mission, state veterans homes, 198.066

Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056

Waivers, health care cost containment, participation, 62J.22

**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT**

Access to data

Agency contact posted to website, 15.013

Certificates of discharge, armed forces members, 386.20

State soldiers assistance program, 197.065

Tax return data, 270B.14

Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056

Appropriations to

Higher Education Veterans Assistance Program, allocations for, 197.585

Honor guards, provisions for, 197.231

Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791

Veterans affairs resources fund, facilities, fees for use of, 196.054

Veterans' cemeteries, 197.236

Veterans homes, 198.34

Veterans training revolving fund, 197.781

World War II memorial donation matching account, 168.1255

Certificates and certification

Allied forces veterans, license plate eligibility, 168.123

Former prisoners of war, 168.125

Chemical warfare agents, 196.05

Commissioner

Appointment, 15.06, 196.02

Appointments by, deputy commissioners, 196.021

Compensation and salaries

Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082

Expense allowance, 15A.081

Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13

Defined, 197.775

Duties, generally, 15.06

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1241

## VETERANS

### VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

#### Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Gold Star license plates, payment authorization for, 168.1253
- Higher education veterans assistance program, duties regarding, 197.585
- Memberships, 253B.22
- Qualifications, 196.02
- Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
- Term, 15.06

#### Consumer satisfaction, 196.05

#### Costs, money spent on advertising, 15.442

#### County veterans service officers, *see* County veterans service officers under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

#### Creation, 196.01

#### Data, homeless veterans registry, 196.081

#### Department of state, designation, 15.01

#### Deputy commissioners, 196.021

#### Designs by

- License plate stickers, 168.1235, 168.1255
- Ready reserve license plates, 168.12
- Veterans' license plates, 168.123

#### Duties, generally, 196.05, 197.06

#### Educational programs

- Employment discrimination, 181.55
- Higher education veterans assistance program, 197.585
- Veterans education programs, 197.78, 197.791
- Veterans training program, 197.781

#### Employees

- Appointments, 196.03
- Higher education veterans assistance program, central liaison staff and officers, 197.585

#### Retirement

- Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

- Unclassified employees, 352D.02

#### Technical staff, 196.07

#### Unclassified positions, 43A.08

#### Facilities, use by outside agencies, 196.054

#### Federal funds, application for and use of, 196.053

#### Fraud

- Credible allegation of fraud, defined, 15.013
- Income and franchise taxes, certifying to Revenue Department, 290.036
- Misuse of public resources or data, 15.0573, 290.036
- Program payments withheld, 15.013

#### Gifts to, acceptance and investment, 196.052

#### Grants to

- Legislatively directed competitive and direct grants, requirements, administration, 196.055
- Veterans, cemeteries, 197.236

#### Grave markers, authorization for purchase, 197.23

#### High school diplomas, Korean War and Vietnam War veterans, verification assistance to schools, 127A.87

#### Honor guards, duties regarding, 197.231

#### Hunts sponsored by, 97A.465

#### Medical cannabis patient registry program, application procedures, 342.52

#### Medicare Part D program, duties regarding, 198.003

#### Mental health services, presentence investigation reports, 609.115

#### Mission of department, 196.05

#### Nonmonetary support, allocation, 196.22

#### Nursing homes, *see* VETERANS HOMES

#### Petitions to, veterans, rights denied, 197.481

#### Postdeployment health assessments, duties regarding, 192.525

#### Publicity representatives, 15.057

#### Records and record keeping, contents, confidentiality of, 196.08

#### Reports given

- Annual report, 196.06
- Legislatively directed competitive and direct grants, 196.055
- Report to legislature on agency performance, 196.05
- Support for veterans' initiatives, 196.22

### VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

#### Reports given (Cont'd)

- Support Our Troops account, 190.19
- Veterans homes resources account, 198.45

#### Rulemaking authority

- County veterans service office grants, 197.608
- Existing rules to govern, 196.04
- Former prisoners of war, certification of status, 168.125
- Veterans' cemeteries, 197.236
- Veterans homes, 198.007, 198.022, 198.03
- Veterans training programs, 197.781

#### Stable housing initiative, 196.081

#### State soldiers' assistance fund, disbursement vouchers, 197.07

#### Technical staff, qualifications, 196.07

#### Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285

#### Travel expenses, uncompensated and voluntary services Acceptance and reimbursement by adjutant general for, 190.161

#### Reimbursement, 196.18

#### Veterans affairs resources fund, appropriations for use of facilities, 196.054

#### Veterans Building, space in, 16B.24

#### Veterans' health hazards, benefits for, 270B.14

#### Veterans' initiatives, nonmonetary support, 196.22

#### Veterans' organizations license plate stickers, 168.1235

#### Veterans service organizations grant program, 197.61

#### Veterans treatment court program, 609.1056

#### Volunteers, services, acceptance, 190.161

### VETERANS DAY

#### County boards, duties regarding, 375.34, 375.35

#### Holiday, Veterans Day defined as, 645.44

#### Labor agreements, amendment, 645.44

#### Schools, 120A.42

### VETERANS HOMES

#### Administrators, 198.001, 198.005

#### Admissions

- Contracts, 144.6501
- Long-term care consultation services, exemption, 256.975

#### Admissions committee, 198.007

#### Adult day care center programs, 198.006

#### Alcoholic beverages, sales near, 340A.702

#### Appeals, contested cases, 198.003

#### Appropriations to, 198.003, 198.16, 198.34

#### Beds, nursing bed moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071

#### Buildings

- Building 10, historic place, 138.664
- Generally, 198.05

#### Campus, use of surplus space, staff and resources, payment for, 198.003

#### Canteens, profits, using to benefit residents, 198.261

#### Chief executive officers, retirement, 352D.02

#### Chiropractic care, 198.065

#### Claims against the state, property damage or loss, settlement of claims, 3.7381

#### Closure, notice, 198.01

#### Coffee shops, profits, using to benefit residents, 198.261

#### Complaints, residents' rights, notice, 198.32

#### Contested cases, administrative appeals, 198.003

#### Contracts and agreements

- Admissions, 144.6501
- Chiropractic services, 198.065

#### Costs, 198.03

#### Definitions, 198.001

#### Dental services, 198.006

#### Deposit accounts, 198.231, 198.265

#### Deputy commissioner, appointment, 198.005

#### Discharges, 198.03, 198.045

#### Eligibility

- Admissions committee, duties, 198.007
- Generally, 198.007 to 198.022
- Parents, 198.022
- Persons with means of support, copayments, 198.03
- Rulemaking, 198.007, 198.022
- Spouses, 198.022

## VETERANS

1242

### VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)

Employees  
     Commissary privileges, 198.075  
     Dismissal, unauthorized search and seizure, 198.33  
     Volunteers defined as, 176.011  
 Eviction, retaliation, rebuttable presumption, 198.32  
 Executive director, 198.005  
 Federal aid, depositing, 198.34  
 Federal aid for, 198.003  
 Fees, 198.003  
 Fergus Falls Veterans Home, 198.36  
 Funds and accounts  
     Abandoned property account, 198.231  
     Deposit accounts, 198.231, 198.265  
     Imprest cash funds, 198.266, 198.267  
     Special donations, separate accounts, 198.34  
     Veterans home endowment, bequest, and devises fund, 198.16, 198.23  
     Veterans homes resources account, 198.003, 198.45  
 Gifts, bequests, or devises to, 198.16  
 Grants to, 198.16  
 Hastings Veterans Home, 198.31, 198.37  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Honor and Remember Flag, display, 197.987  
 Imprest cash funds, 198.266, 198.267  
 Lawsuits, unlawful search and seizure, recovery of property, 198.33  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Liability, residents, past due maintenance costs, 198.03  
 Licenses  
     Administrators, 198.005  
     Fees, exception, 144.53, 144A.07  
     Fergus Falls Veterans Home, 198.36  
     Hastings Veterans Home, 198.31  
     Silver Bay Veterans Home, 198.35  
 Orders  
     Discharge, 198.045  
     Sale of property, 345.02  
 Patients, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Payments to  
     New beds, construction and operation, reimbursement by veterans' administration, 144A.071  
     Special donations, depositing, 198.34  
 Personal property, disposal, 198.23, 198.231  
 Pharmacy, 198.006  
 Plans and specifications, building construction or remodeling, 198.05  
 Preadmission screening programs, 198.007  
 Presumptions, retaliation, rebuttable presumption, 198.32  
 Purpose, 198.01  
 Quality assurance, 198.007  
 Real property, 198.16  
 Records and record keeping, planned giving, 198.16  
 Research, geriatric research and teaching mission, 198.066  
 Residents  
     Absentee voting, *see* Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING  
     Bear hunting, permits, 97B.405  
     Claims against the state, for injury or death, 3.738  
     Compensation for work, 198.267, 246.151  
     Costs, payment, 198.03  
     Deer hunting licenses, 97A.465  
     Depository accounts, 198.231, 198.265  
     Eligibility, 198.007 to 198.022  
     Fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445  
     Personal funds, investment, 198.265  
     Personal property, 198.23, 198.231  
     Refusal to leave, discharge orders, 198.045  
     Removal, sheriff's duties, 198.045  
     Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
     Rights, 198.32, 198.33  
     Voter registration, 201.061  
     Voting precinct, determination, 200.031  
 Retaliation, 198.32

### VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)

Review committee for quality of care and services, 198.007  
 Silver Bay Veterans Home, 198.35  
 Smoking policy, 16B.24  
 Supplemental care programs, 198.006  
 Transitional housing programs, 198.37  
 Utilization review committees, 198.007  
 Veterans home endowment, bequest, and devises fund, 198.16, 198.23  
 Veterans homes resources account, 198.003, 198.45  
 Violations and penalties  
     Discharge, 198.03  
     Employees, dismissal, 198.33  
     Residents' complaints, retaliation, 198.32  
 Volunteers, defined as employees, 176.011  
 Waivers, search and seizure, residents' rights, waiver, 198.33  
 Wood shops, profits, using to benefit residents, 198.261  
 Work therapy programs, 198.261  
**VETERANS HOMES BOARD**  
*See* VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT  
**VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS**  
 Commanders Task Force, membership, 197.581  
 Employees  
     Insurance benefits, 43A.27  
     Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Insignias, improper use, 333.135  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Veterans Building, quarters, 16B.24  
 Veterans of Foreign Wars Day, 197.9961  
 Violations and penalties, insignias, improper use, 333.135  
**VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS**  
 American Legion, *see* AMERICAN LEGION  
 Assemblies in public buildings, 197.55 to 197.58  
 Bequests, authority to accept, public recreational facilities and programs, 471.17  
 Cemeteries, abandoned cemeteries, 306.243  
 Clubs, veterans organizations defined as, 340A.101  
 Commanders Task Force, membership, 197.581  
 Contributions to, corporations, authorized, 300.66  
 Copyright, veteran's service organization license plate stickers, 168.1235  
 Counties, duties regarding, war memorial buildings, 373.053  
 Definitions  
     Lawful gambling, 349.12  
     Liquor law, 340A.101  
 Disabled American Veterans  
     Employees, 43A.27  
     Insignias, improper use, 333.135  
     MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Quarters in Veterans Building, 16B.24  
     Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Duties delegated to, abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243  
 Fund raising  
     Abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243  
     Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Gambling organizations  
     Generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
     Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Gifts to, authority to accept, public recreational facilities and programs, 471.17  
 Grants to  
     Legislatively directed competitive and direct grants, requirements, 196.055  
     Veterans service organizations grant program, 197.61  
 Headquarters buildings, gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12

**VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Incorporated veterans organizations, public recreational facilities

- Land and buildings, leases, 471.191
- Location of activities, 471.17

Insignias

- Improper use, 333.135
- Registration, *see* INSIGNIAS

Leases, gambling premises, *see* Premises under GAMBLING

License plates, *see* Veterans' plates under LICENSE PLATES

Liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.413

Loyal Legion of the United States, insignias, improper use, 333.135

Meeting places

- First class cities, 374.21
- Public buildings, 197.55 to 197.58

Members

- Documentation, veterans' organizations license plate stickers, 168.1235
- Workers' compensation, exclusion, 176.041

Memorial Day services, county appropriations for, 375.35

Military Order of the Purple Heart, 10.58, 16B.24, 43A.27

Officers, workers' compensation, exclusion, 176.041

Ownership, gambling premises, *see* Premises under GAMBLING

Payments by

- Abandoned cemeteries, money raised for, 306.243
- Gambling expenditures, limitations, 349.12

Public buildings

- Meetings or assemblies, 197.55 to 197.57
- Use of quarters, 197.56
- Veterans Service Building, Administration Department, duties, 197.58

Purple Heart, Military Order of, 10.58, 16B.24, 43A.27

Recreational facilities and programs, 471.17

Rules of organizations, change, service organization license plate stickers, 168.1235

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

United Spanish war veterans, 16B.24

Veterans Building, quarters in, 16B.24

Veterans Day services, county appropriations for, 375.35

Veterans of Foreign Wars, *see* VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS

Veterans of World War I, 16B.24

Veterans' organizations license plate stickers, 168.1235

Veterans post homes, expenditures for, 349.12

Veterans Service Building, Administration Department, duties, 197.58

Violations and penalties, insignias, improper use, 333.135

Water, payments to citizen monitoring, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

**VETERANS PREFERENCE**

County officers and employees, 375.63

Disabled veterans

- Spouses, 197.4551
- State employees, 43A.111

Employment discrimination, exemptions, 181.535

Ethical violations, 43A.39

Exemptions, government employment of unemployed and underemployed persons, 15.61

Housing projects, 469.012

Local governments, 197.455, 197.48

Low-income housing, 469.021

Metropolitan area towns, appointments, 368.01

Municipal civil service, 44.06, 44.14

Private employment, permissive preference, 197.4551

Sheriff's civil service commissions, 387.45

Spouses, disabled veterans, 197.4551

State employees, 43A.11, 43A.111, 197.455

Statutory cities, 412.111

Surviving spouses, private employment, 197.4551

Teachers, 197.455

Veteran-owned small businesses

- Certification requirements, 16C.20

**VETERANS PREFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Veteran-owned small businesses (Cont'd)

- City contracts, 471.3457
- County contracts, 375.771, 383B.145, 471.345
- Definitions and guidelines, 16C.16
- Eligibility guidelines for, 16C.19
- Subcontracts, preferences for other veteran-owned businesses, 16C.20
- Town contracts, 471.3457
- Transportation construction contracts, 161.321
- Violations and penalties, generally, 197.46

Volunteer firefighters, service credit, armed forces members, 424A.021

Women, advancement, career executive service, 43A.22

**VETERINARIANS**

Abandonment of animals, notice about, 346.37

Access to data, pesticides, application, 18B.37

Advertising, false or misleading, disciplinary action, 156.081

Affidavits, licenses, qualifications, 156.02

Age, licenses, 156.02

American Association of Veterinary State Boards, 156.01

American Veterinary Chiropractic Association, 148.032

American Veterinary Medical Association, 156.001

Animal chiropractic practice, generally, 148.032

Animal health emergencies, quarantine zones, 35.0661

Assistants, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, legend drugs, 151.37

Biologics, use, 156.081

Care of animals, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Cease and desist orders, 156.15

Certificates and certification

- ECFVG or PAVE certificates, 156.001, 156.02, 156.074
- Milk and dairy beef residue prevention protocol, completion, 32D.19
- Program for the Assessment of Veterinary Education Equivalence (PAVE) certificate, 156.001
- Recording, fees, district court, 357.021

Commercial breeders of cats or dogs, licensing exemptions, 347.64

Complaints

- Cease and desist orders, 156.15
- Generally, 156.01, 156.11
- Inspections by board or representatives, 156.121
- Lawsuits, penalties recovered, 156.13

Continuing education

- Animal chiropractic training, 148.033
- Fees, sponsors, 156.015
- License renewal, 156.07, 156.071, 214.12
- Program for the Assessment of Veterinary Education Equivalence (PAVE) certificate, 156.001
- Review and approval, 156.015

Controlled substances

- Diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33
- Extra-label use, guidelines, 156.18, 156.19, 156.191
- False representation, 152.025
- Nonopioid directives, 145C.18
- Orphan drugs, prescription requisites, 152.11
- Prescribing, administering, and dispensing, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126
- Prescriptions, 35.051
- Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101

Data

- Access, 156.06, 156.125
- Classification, 156.082, 156.125
- Licenses, 156.06

Definitions

- Health law, 144.4172
- Loan forgiveness programs, 136A.1795
- Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.36
- Professional firms, 319B.02
- Veterinary medicine, 156.001, 156.12
- Veterinary prescription drugs, 156.16

Disciplinary action

- Annual publication of, 156.127
- College of Veterinary Medicine, clinicians, 156.12

**VETERINARIANS**

1244

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Disciplinary action (Cont'd)  
     Data collection violations, 152.126  
     Forms of, 156.127  
     Grounds, 156.081, 214.355  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Drugs and medicine  
     Antibiotics, Minnesota One Health Antimicrobial Stewardship Collaborative, 144.0526  
     Beta lactum drug residues, bulk milk tanker testing, 32D.19  
     Commercial feed, labeling, 25.35  
     Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic  
     Donation of unused drugs, resale prohibited, 156.21  
     Emergency compounding, 151.253  
     Extra-label use, guidelines, 156.18, 156.19, 156.191  
     Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers, 151.461  
     Labels and labeling, 151.212  
     Legend drugs, 151.01, 151.15, 295.53  
     Nonopioid directives, 145C.18  
     Nonprescription ephedrine or pseudoephedrine, sale restrictions, 35.051  
     Precursor substances, 152.0974  
     Prescriptions, 151.16 to 151.19, 151.253  
     Race horses, rulemaking, 240.24  
     Rules about, commercial feed regulations, 25.40  
     Use, 151.26  
 Education and training, animal chiropractic, 148.032  
 Ephedrine, prescriptions, 35.051  
 Equine teeth floating services supervision, 156.075  
 Examinations  
     Fees, 156.015  
     Generally, 156.01 to 156.03  
     Licenses, 156.071, 156.072  
 Examinations by, dogs and cats offered for sale, 325F.791, 325F.792  
 Fees  
     Animal cruelty investigations, 343.23  
     Applications, 156.015  
     Examinations, 156.015  
     Horse racing, reimbursement, 240.155  
     Licenses, 156.015, 156.02, 156.03, 156.07 to 156.072, 156.127  
 Felonies, disciplinary action, 152.025, 156.081  
 Fines, violations, generally, 156.127  
 Firms, 156.001, 156.11  
 Fraud, disciplinary action, 156.081  
 Guardians and conservators for, 156.122  
 Horse racing, duties, 240.04, 240.24  
 Hypodermic needles, 151.40  
 Identification, name tags, 144.6585  
 Impounded animals, disposal, 343.22, 343.29  
 Inspections  
     Carcasses, mink or pet food, 35.82  
     Complaints, 156.121  
     Veterinary drugs, 156.121  
 Insurance, *see* VETERINARY INSURANCE  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Investigations  
     Cooperation required, 156.123  
     Cruelty to animals, 343.22, 343.23  
     Data, classification, 156.125  
 Ionizing radiation, quality assurance, rulemaking, exemptions, 144.121  
 Lawsuits, penalties recovered, 156.13  
 Legend drugs  
     Generally, 151.01, 151.15  
     Health care taxes, 295.53  
 Liability  
     Abandoned animals, disposal, 346.37  
     Controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126  
     Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
     Reports of suspected animal cruelty, immunity, 343.215  
     Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804  
 Licenses  
     Affidavits, qualifications, 156.02

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
     Age requirement, 156.02  
     Applications, 156.02  
     Armed forces discharge papers, 156.02  
     College of Veterinary Medicine, clinicians, 156.12  
     Continuing education, renewal, 156.07, 156.071, 214.12  
     Data, access, 156.06  
     Display, 156.07  
     Examinations, 156.01 to 156.03, 156.071, 156.072  
     Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552  
     Expired, reinstatements, 156.071, 156.127  
     Fees  
         Applications, 156.02  
         College of Veterinary Medicine, clinicians, 156.12  
         Examinations, 156.03  
         Reciprocity, 156.072  
         Reinstatement of expired license, 156.071, 156.127  
         Renewals, 156.015, 156.07  
         Status, verification, 156.015  
     Institutional licensure, 156.0721  
     Kennel and dealer licensing, exemption, 347.40  
     Nonresidents, 156.072, 156.12  
     Pesticide dealer licenses, exemption, 18B.31  
     Program for the Assessment of Veterinary Education  
         Equivalence (PAVE) certificate, 156.001  
     Qualifications, 156.02  
     Reciprocity, 156.072  
     Reinstatement of expired license, 156.071, 156.127  
     Renewals, 156.07, 214.12  
     Requirements, generally, 156.02  
     Rulemaking, 156.07  
     Suspension or revocation  
         Disciplinary action, 156.127  
         Expired licenses, 156.071  
         Grounds, 156.081  
         Imminent risk of serious harm, 214.077, 214.32  
         Temporary suspension, 156.126  
     Temporary licenses, 156.074, 156.12  
     Unlawful practice without veterinary license or permit, 156.10  
     Veterinary Medicine Board  
         Applications submitted to, 156.02  
         Issuing, 156.04, 156.05  
         Record keeping, 156.01, 156.06, 156.081  
         Register of applicants and licensees, 156.01, 156.06  
         Seal affixed, 156.05  
     Veterinary technicians  
         Nonresidents, 156.078  
         Renewal, 156.07  
         Requirements, 156.077, 156.078  
         Violations, generally, 156.081  
 Liens  
     Livestock liens, 514.965, 514.966  
     Statements, inaccuracies in, effect, 514.74  
     Unclaimed animals, 514.93, 514.94  
 Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1785  
 Memberships, 35.02, 156.01  
 Mental illness  
     Disciplinary action, 156.081  
     Reports about, 156.122  
 Mental or physical examinations, 156.125  
 Mink ranchers to employ, 35.82  
 Minnesota Veterinary Medical Association, 156.01  
 Misconduct, disciplinary action, 156.081  
 Nonresidents  
     Licensed veterinary technicians, 156.078  
     Licenses, 156.072, 156.12  
 Orphan drugs, *see* Controlled substances under this topic  
 Permits  
     Nonresidents, 156.072  
     Unlawful practice without veterinary license or permit, 156.10



## **VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Pesticides, application data, requests for, 18B.37  
 Pet food processors to employ, 35.82  
 Practice of veterinary medicine, defined, 156.12  
 Practitioners, veterinarians defined as, 151.01  
 Precursor substances, prescribing or administering, 152.0974  
 Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Pseudoephedrine, prescriptions, 35.051  
 Quarantine zones, duties, animal health emergencies, 35.0661  
 Reciprocity, licenses, nonresidents, 156.072  
 Records and record keeping  
     Client records, data classification, 156.082  
     Mental or physical examinations of, 156.125  
     Prescriptions and refills, 151.211  
     Sales of unclaimed animals, 514.93  
     Veterinary medical records, 156.082  
 Registration, animal chiropractic practice, 148.032  
 Regulated animals, disposal, 346.155  
 Reports about, court findings or judgments, 156.122  
 Reports given  
     Abuse, cruelty, or neglect of pets, 346.37  
     Animals trained to fight, 343.31  
     Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126  
     Health threats to others, false reports, damages, liability, 144.4175  
     Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, reports about, 156.122  
 Sexually dangerous persons, reports about, 156.122  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Substance use disorder  
     Evaluations, 156.125  
     Reports about, 156.122  
 Supervision  
     Direct supervision, 156.076  
     Types of supervision, 156.001  
 Titles or designations  
     Animal chiropractic practice, 148.032  
     Generally, 156.12  
 Unclaimed animals, sales, notice, 514.93  
 Veterinary drugs, *see* Drugs and medicine under this topic  
 Veterinary feed directives, 156.191  
 Veterinary Information Verification Agency, 156.072  
 Veterinary insurance, *see* VETERINARY INSURANCE  
 Veterinary legend drugs  
     Compounding or dispensing by licensed pharmacists or veterinarians, 151.15  
     Use, 151.01, 151.15  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, *see* VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD  
 Veterinary prescription drugs  
     Administering, 156.077  
     Dispensing, 156.077  
     Donation of unused drugs, resale prohibited, 156.21  
     Extra-label use, 156.18, 156.19, 156.191  
     Generally, 156.18  
     Possession prohibited, 156.17  
 Veterinary schools, *see* VETERINARY SCHOOLS  
 Veterinary technicians  
     Definitions, 156.001  
     Fees, 156.015  
     Licensure requirements, 156.077, 156.078  
     Nonresidents, 156.078  
 Veterinary technicians, generally, 156.077  
 Violations and penalties  
     Agreements for corrective actions, 156.127  
     Cease and desist orders, 156.15  
     Controlled substances, 156.122  
     Driving while impaired, 156.122  
     False representation, 152.025  
     Generally, 156.081  
     Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
     Illegal practice of veterinary medicine, 156.081

## **VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
     Judgments or findings by court, 156.122  
     Lawsuits, 156.13  
     License suspension or revocation, 156.127  
     Practicing without veterinary license or permit, 156.10  
     Reports about, 156.122  
     Titles or designations, unlawful use, 156.12  
 X-ray equipment, 144.121  
**VETERINARY INSURANCE**  
 Veterinary insurance companies  
     Audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
     Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
     Loss reserves, 60A.06  
**VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD**  
*See also* VETERINARY SCHOOLS  
 Animal chiropractic practice, education and training, 148.032  
 Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 156.14  
 Complaints  
     Cease and desist orders, 156.15  
     Inspections, 156.121  
     Review and processing, 156.01  
     Special requirements for health-related licensing boards, exception, 214.10  
 Data, classification, 156.125  
 Duties, 156.01  
 Equine teeth floating services, certification, 156.075  
 Examining and licensing board, 156.01, 214.01  
 Executive director, 156.01, 156.081, 352D.02  
 Fees, 156.015  
 Fiscal year, 156.01, 214.08  
 Generally, 156.01  
 Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Lawsuits, penalties recovered, 156.13  
 Liability, 156.01, 156.124  
 Licenses, *see* under VETERINARIANS  
 Meetings, 156.01  
 Members, 156.01  
 Oaths, power to administer, 156.01  
 Office, established, 156.06  
 Reports given  
     Immunity, civil liability, 156.124  
     Requirements, generally, 156.01, 214.07  
 Rulemaking authority  
     Animal chiropractic practice, provisional interim status, 148.032  
     Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12  
     Generally, 156.01  
     Licenses, 156.07, 156.072, 214.12  
     Unprofessional conduct, definition, 156.081  
**VETERINARY SCHOOLS**  
*See also* VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD  
 Accreditation, American Veterinary Medical Association, 156.001  
 Definitions  
     Dogs and cats, dealers to institutions, 347.31  
     Veterinary medicine, 156.001  
 Licenses, institutional licensure, 156.0721  
 Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS  
 University of Minnesota, College of Veterinary Medicine  
     Consulting, Animal Health Board, 35.02  
     Grants to, equine research and education, pari-mutuel betting, taxes, 240.15, 240.18  
     Institutional licensure, 156.0721  
**VIADUCTS**  
*See also* HIGHWAYS  
 Public service corporations, 301B.01  
 Railroad viaducts  
     Clearances, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
     Improvements, first class cities, 446.04  
**VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS**  
*See also* LIFE INSURANCE

## VIATICAL

1246

## VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS (Cont'd)

## Advertising

- Approval, 60A.9574
- Content, form and dissemination, restrictions, 60A.9581, 60A.9582
- Definitions, 60A.957

## Applications, 60A.9577

## Beneficiary changes, 60A.9577

## Brokers

- Antifraud initiatives, 60A.9583
- Continuing education, 60A.9572
- Definitions, 60A.957
- Disclosure, *see* same under this topic
- Investigations before licensure, 60A.9572
- Licenses, 60A.9573
- Nonresidents, 60A.9572
- Payments to, 60A.9581
- Prohibited practices, 60A.9581
- Violations and penalties, 60A.9573

## Change or ownership or beneficiary requests, stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0787

## Contracts and agreements

- Approval, 60A.9574
- Conditions for entering, stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0785
- Definitions, 60A.957
- Disclosures, 60A.9577
- Fraud warning, 60A.9583
- Provider requirements, 60A.9579
- Rescission, 60A.9579

## Definitions, 60A.957

## Disclosure

- Advertising, 60A.9582
- Applications, 60A.9577
- Identity of insured, 60A.9575
- Licensing applications, 60A.9572
- Payments to controlled broker, 60A.9581
- Solicitations and sales to controlled person, 60A.9581
- Statements, 60A.9574

## Fraudulent viatical settlement acts, 60A.957, 60A.9573, 60A.9581, 60A.9583

## Generally, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964

## Investment agents

- Definitions, 60A.957
- Disclosure, *see* same under this topic
- Licenses, 60A.9572, 60A.9573
- Violations and penalties, 60A.9573

## Licenses and licensing, 60A.9572, 60A.9573

## Long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01

## Ownership changes, 60A.9577

## Payments, 60A.9579, 60A.9581

## Providers

- Annual statements, 60A.9575
- Antifraud initiatives, 60A.9583
- Commerce Department, duties, 60A.964
- Definitions, 60A.957
- Disclosure, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 60A.9579
- Investigations before licensure, 60A.9572
- Licenses, 60A.9572, 60A.9573, 60A.964
- Nonresidents, 60A.9572
- Payments by, 60A.9579, 60A.9581
- Prohibited practices, 60A.9581
- Violations and penalties, 60A.9573

Purchase agreements, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic

## Reporting requirements, 60A.9575, 60A.9583

Stranger-originated life insurance practices (STOLI), *see* under LIFE INSURANCE

## Transfer or sale of insurance policy, 60A.9577

## Unfair trade practices, 60A.9585

## Viators

- Definitions, 60A.957
- Disclosure, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 60A.9579

## VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS (Cont'd)

## Violations and penalties, 60A.9573

## VICE PRESIDENT (U.S.)

## Candidates

- Ballots, *see* BALLOTS
- Certification, 208.03, 208.04
- Political parties, duties, 208.03
- Secretary of state, duties, 208.03, 208.04
- Write-in votes, presidential affidavits of candidacy, 204B.09

## VICTIMS OF CRIME

*See also* CRIMES*See also* RESTITUTIONAddress confidentiality program, *see* SAFE AT HOME PROGRAM

## Addresses, statement in court, confidentiality, 611A.035

## Appeals, notice received, 611A.0395

Assistance to, *see* GOOD SAMARITANS

## Automatic notification systems

- Data on requesters, classification, 13.854
- Electronic victim notification system, 253D.14

## Bail hearings, crimes of violence, 629.715, 629.725

## Bias crimes, 611A.79, 626.5531

## Campus sexual assault, victims' rights, 135A.15

## Certifications, private data, disclosure of immigration status prohibited, 611A.95

## Change in schedule of court proceedings, notice received, 611A.033

Child abuse, *see* Victims under CHILD ABUSE

## Children

- Crimes for benefit of gang, 609.229
- Criminal sexual conduct victims, 609.3471, 634.35
- Labor trafficking services grant program, 144.3885
- Sex trafficking and prostitution, 609.3471
- Sexually exploited youth, 260C.007

## Children's advocacy centers, payment to, 609.101

## Clemency applications, notice, 638.11

## Committed persons, victims of, 253B.18

## Community-based programs, defined, 13.822

## Confidentiality, 611A.021

## Consent

- Criminal sexual conduct victims, physical examination costs, reimbursement by victim's insurer, 609.35
- Work in lieu of or to work off restitution, stay of sentence, 609.135

## Corrections and detention data, access, 13.85, 611A.06

## Court services data, access, 13.84

## Courthouse waiting areas, 611A.034

## Crime victim crisis centers, payments to, criminal penalty assessments and surcharges, 609.101

## Crime victim ombudsman, 611A.72 to 611A.74

Crime victim services center, *see* CRIME VICTIM SERVICES CENTERCrime Victims Reimbursement Board, *see* CRIME VICTIMS REIMBURSEMENT BOARD

## Crimes against the person, no contact orders, 629.715

## Crimes for benefit of gang, 609.229

## Crimes of violence, bail hearings, notice about, 629.725

## Criminal records, expungement, 609A.03

Criminal sexual conduct, *see* Victims under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

## Data

- Automatic notification systems data, classification, 13.854
- Children, confidential data, 609.3471
- Classification, 611A.46
- Corrections and detention data, 13.85
- Identity, withholding, 611A.021, 611A.06
- Law enforcement data, 13.82, 13.821
- Postsecondary schools, sexual misconduct, confidential data, 135A.15
- Sexual assault data, classification, 609.3471

## Date of birth, disclosure, 611A.035

## Deceased victims, restitution, request or enforcement by estate or heir, 611A.04

## VICTIMS OF CRIME (Cont'd)

### Definitions

- Crime Victim Oversight Act, 611A.73
- Crime Victim Reimbursement Act, 611A.52
- Generally, 611A.01
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.822
- Sex trafficking, 609.321

Dishonored checks, offenders, liability to victims, limitations, 628.69

### Domestic abuse

- Generally, *see* Victims under DOMESTIC ABUSE
- Women, *see* DOMESTIC ABUSE VICTIMS

Domestic assault, decision not to prosecute, notice received, 611A.0315

Economic loss, 611A.52, 611A.53

Electronic victim notification system, 13.854, 253B.18, 253D.14, 611A.06

### Employees

- Postsecondary schools, sexual misconduct, 135A.15
- Retaliation by employers, 611A.036

Employers, obligations to victims, 611A.036

Estates of, restitution, requests or enforcement, 611A.04

Expungement of criminal records, offender's record, notice to victim, 609A.025

Final disposition of case, notice received, 611A.039

Good Samaritans, *see* GOOD SAMARITANS

### Grants to

- Emergency assistance, 611A.675
- Nonprofit agency victim support programs, 299A.708, 611A.45
- Nudification technology, penalty funds, 325E.91
- Guardians or conservators of, rights, 611A.01, 611A.036

Health and accident insurance, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

Heirs of, restitution, requests or enforcement, 611A.04

Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153

### Identity and identification

- Data, classification, 611A.46
- Protection, predatory offender risk assessment determinations, 244.052
- Requests to withhold, 611A.021
- Theft, 609.527

### Identity theft and financial crime

- Security freezes on consumer reports, 13C.016 to 13C.019, 13C.10
- Victims' assistance program, 299A.681

Impaired driving victims, special license plates remembering, 168.121

### Juvenile offenders, victims of, rights

- Generally, 260B.005
- Juvenile court hearings, rights, 260B.163
- Notices about, 611A.02
- Restorative justice programs, 142A.765

Labor trafficking services grant program, 144.3885

Law enforcement data, 13.82, 13.821

Lawsuits, right to recover by civil lawsuit, 611A.05

Liability, injury to perpetrator during crime, immunity from liability, 611A.08

Mediation with offenders, grants for, 611A.77

Memberships, Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09

Minnesota residents injured elsewhere, 611A.53

### Minnesota victims of crime account

- Assessments
- Corporate offenders, 609.1015
- Crimes against persons, 609.1016
- Support services grants, 299A.708

Murder, *see* Victims under MURDER

Next of kin, employers' obligations to, 611A.036

Offender release, notice received, 611A.06

### Offenders, notice to victim about

- Apology letter of offender, 611A.06
- Earned incentive release credit eligibility, 244.47, 244.48
- Expungement of offender's criminal record, 609A.025
- Offender location, 13.84, 611A.06

Patients, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

## VICTIMS OF CRIME (Cont'd)

### Payments to

- Offenders' restitution, *see* Restitution to under this topic
- State reimbursement, *see* Reimbursement to under this topic

Policy of state, services to victims of violence, 15.87

### Predatory offenders, victims of

- Dispositional departure from sentencing guidelines, 244.10
- End-of-confinement review notice, 611A.06

Presentence investigation, notice received, 609.115, 611A.037

Pretrial diversion of offenders, notice received, 611A.031

Protection, 5B.11, 13.82, 144.218, 259.10

Racketeering, restoring property to, 609.909

Raffles to benefit crime victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02

Referral services, 611A.31, 611A.76

Rehabilitation plan for offenders, victim input, 244.42, 244.47

### Reimbursement to

- Amounts, generally, 611A.54
- Appropriations for, 611A.612

### Claims

- Attorney fees, limitation, 611A.58
- Contested cases, 611A.57
- Data, classification, 611A.57
- Determination, procedure, 611A.57, 611A.58, 611A.62
- False claims, 611A.67
- Privileged communications, use, 611A.62
- Records, use as evidence, 611A.65
- Subrogation of state to, 611A.61

Collateral sources, 611A.52, 611A.54

Contracts for reenactment of crime, proceeds, 611A.68

Crime victims account, 611A.04, 611A.612

Crime Victims Reimbursement Board, *see* CRIME VICTIMS REIMBURSEMENT BOARD

Definitions, 611A.52

Eligibility for, 611A.53

Notice about applying, 611A.66

Payment, 243.23, 243.88, 611A.60

Restitution to, *see* same under this topic

Relatives, status as victims, 611A.036

Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065

Representation, restorative practices advisory committees, 142A.76

### Restitution to

- Amounts, disputes, 611A.045
- Catalytic converter theft, 325E.21
- Correctional industry earnings, payments from, 243.23
- Corrections Department restitution program, 611A.64
- Deceased victims, rights of estate or heir, 611A.04
- Failure to pay, 609.104, 609.135, 611A.046
- Identity theft crimes, 609.527
- Information about, 611A.04
- Notice of right to request, 611A.02
- Orders, 611A.04, 611A.045
- Payments, 611A.04, 611A.045
- Synthetic drugs sales, 152.0273
- Unclaimed payments, disposition, 611A.04

### Restorative justice programs

- Generally, 611A.775
- Juvenile offenders, 142A.765
- Juvenile petty offenders, 609.092
- Minnesota victims of crime account, 299A.708
- Restorative Practices Office, 142A.76

Retaliation against, employers, 611A.036

### Rights

- Joinder of defendants, rights, 631.035
- Juvenile offender victims, notice of rights, 611A.02
- Notice, 244.10, 244.47, 244.48, 253B.18, 609A.025, 611A.02, 611A.03, 611A.039, 638.11
- Postsecondary school employees and students, 135A.15
- Scope of law, 611A.015
- Sexually dangerous persons and sexual psychopathic personalities, notice about, 253D.14
- Supervised release of offender, views, 244.05

Safe at Home program, *see* SAFE AT HOME PROGRAM

**VICTIMS**

1248

**VICTIMS OF CRIME (Cont'd)**

Sentencing, prosecutor-initiated sentence adjustment, notice, 609.133

Service of process on, expungement of criminal records, petitions, 609A.03

Sex trafficking, 260C.007, 609.321

Sexual abuse victims, *see* Victims under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

Sexual assault data, classification, 609.3471

Sexual harassment, postsecondary school employees and students, 135A.15

Sexual psychopathic personalities, victims of

- Notification of petition and release, 253D.14
- Release from commitment, notice to victim, 253B.18

Sexually dangerous persons, victims of

- Notification of petition and release, 253D.14
- Release from commitment, notice to victim, 253B.18

Sexually exploited youth, 260C.007

Shooting victims, duty to aid, 609.662

Speedy trial request, 611A.033

Spouses, employers' obligations to, 611A.036

Stalking, decision not to prosecute, notice received, 611A.0315

Students, postsecondary schools, sexual misconduct, 135A.15

Supervised release, notice received, 244.05

Swindling, 629.364

Task forces, working with victims and perpetrators of crimes, 135A.153

Toll-free telephone line for referral services, 611A.76

Trafficking in persons, *see* Victims under TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

Victim assistance programs

- Nonprofit agencies, grants to, 611A.45
- Payments to, 609.10, 609.101
- Persons trained in domestic violence, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Victim impact statements

- Clemency Review Board, 638.11, 638.14
- Pardons Board, 638.16
- Plea presentation hearings, 611A.0301
- Presentence investigations, 611A.037
- Rehabilitation plan for offenders, 244.42, 244.47, 244.48
- Sentencing or disposition hearing, 611A.038

Victim statements, hearings, expungement of criminal records, 609A.03

Victims of violence, services to, policy of state, 15.87

Vulnerable adults, speedy trial request, 611A.033

Witness and victim protection fund, creation, 299C.065

Witness and victim protection programs, participants

- Change of name data, classification, 13.82, 259.10
- Replacement birth records, issuance, 144.218

**VICTORIA (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**VIDEO**

Child care centers, video security cameras, 142H.37

Closed-circuit video systems, motor vehicles, aids to visibility, 169.471

Copying, *see* PIRATING

Court documents, electronic files, 611.271

Electronic surveillance, *see* ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

Library property, damage, removal or detention, 134.40, 609.541

Public schools, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Satellite video communications

- Intercepting, 626A.02, 626A.13
- Satellite master antenna television systems, 238.24

School districts, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Scrap metal dealers, 325E.21

Television, *see* TELEVISION

Video calls, prisoners, free communications services, 241.252

Video conferences, *see* TELECONFERENCES

Video discs, *see* VIDEO DISCS

**VIDEO (Cont'd)**

Video display devices

- Collectors

  - Defined, 115A.1310
  - Recycling duties, 115A.1318
  - Registration, 115A.1312
  - Reports given, 115A.1316

- Computer monitors, recycling, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330
- Definitions, 115A.1310
- Expiration of law, 115A.1330
- Federal law, limitations on state law, 115A.1330
- Interstate compacts, participation in, 115A.1328
- Manufacturers

  - Anticompetitive practices, 115A.1323
  - Defined, 115A.1310
  - Recycling, duties, 115A.1314, 115A.1318
  - Registration, 115A.1312
  - Registration fees, 115A.1314
  - Reports given, 115A.1316

- Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115A.1320, 115A.1328
- Recyclers

  - Defined, 115A.1310
  - Recycling, duties, 115A.1318
  - Registration, 115A.1312
  - Reports given, 115A.1316

- Recycling

  - Federal regulations, effect, 115A.1326
  - Generally, 115A.1318
  - Goals, 115A.1314
  - Local government programs, 115A.1322
  - Retailers, duties, 115A.1310, 115A.1312, 115A.1318
  - Revenue Department, duties, 115A.1328
  - State agencies, purchasing, 115A.1324
  - Television sets, *see* Sets under TELEVISION

Video games

- Digital Fair Repair Act, exclusion, 325E.72
- Restricted games, rental, penalties, 325I.06

Video games of chance, 299L.03, 449.15, 609.75

Video programming services, private shared services, 237.681

Video recording devices

- Cable television programs, recording, theft, exemption, 609.52
- School buses, signs, 121A.585
- Unmanned aerial vehicles, correctional institutions, 243.552

Video screens, vehicle control systems, 169.471

Videotapes, *see* VIDEO RECORDINGS

**VIDEO DISCS**

Copying, pirating, 325E.169 to 325E.19, 325E.201

Court documents, electronic files, 611.271

Government records, discs defined as, 138.17

**VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE**

Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.03

Amusement machines, licenses, fees, 449.15

Generally, 609.75

**VIDEO RECORDINGS**

Admissions of guilt, 611.033

Body cameras, peace officers

- Procedures, 13.825
- Written policies, 626.8473

Child abuse victims

- Health care providers, release of recordings, 144.296

Interviews with

- Disclosure, 13.821, 611A.90, 634.35
- Documenting, 260E.23
- Guidelines, 260E.22, 260E.23

Child care centers, security cameras

- Access restrictions, 142H.37
- Retention and disposal, 142H.37

Child criminal sexual conduct victims

- Health care providers, release of recordings, 144.296
- Interviews with, disclosure, 634.35

Consumers, personally identifiable information, classification, 325I.02

Copying, pirating, 325E.169 to 325E.19, 325E.201

**VIDEO RECORDINGS (Cont'd)**

Court documents, electronic files, 611.271  
 Deep fake technology, influencing election by use, 609.771  
 Digital video discs, *see* VIDEO DISCS  
 Dissolution of marriage, summary process, introduction and education about, 518.195  
 Foster care recipients, 245A.11  
 Government records, tapes defined as, 138.17  
 Law enforcement, portable recording systems  
     Procedures, 13.825  
     Written policies, 626.8473  
 Law enforcement vehicle recordings, evidence, 634.36  
 Liability, rental or sales records, 325I.02, 325I.03  
 Overdue items, records, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Pirating, 325E.169 to 325E.19, 325E.201  
 Portable recording systems, law enforcement  
     Procedures, 13.825  
     Written policies, 626.8473  
 Recording, cable television programs, theft, exemption, 609.52  
 Recording equipment on peace officer's person, evidence, 634.36  
 Rental or sale records, 325I.01 to 325I.03, 325I.05  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 School buses, notice given, 121A.585  
 Traffic stops, peace officers, providing to person stopped, racial profiling, 626.9517  
 Video captioning, 325I.05

**VIETNAM VETERANS DAY**

Generally, 197.995

**VIEWERS**

*See also* INSPECTORS

Drainage systems, *see* Viewers under DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Fence viewers, 344.01 to 344.20  
 Metropolitan surface water management, 103B.205  
 Oaths of office, 358.06  
 Public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.11  
 Soil and water conservation districts, improvements, duties, 103C.615

**VIKINGS STADIUM**

Alcoholic beverage licenses, 340A.404, 473J.21  
 Amateur sports, use for, 297A.9905, 473J.13  
 Amateur Sports Commission, use by, 473J.27  
 Commemorative bricks, 473J.112  
 Construction  
     Contracts, 473J.11  
     Materials and supplies, sales tax exemption, 297A.71, 297A.75  
     Planning, 473J.11  
 Definitions, 473J.03  
 Design, 473J.11, 473J.15  
 Employees, 473J.12  
 Funding  
     Commemorative bricks, 473J.112  
     NFL team/private contribution, 473J.15  
     Sports-themed lottery, 349A.20  
 High school league, use by, 297A.9905  
 Lease or use agreements, 473J.15  
 Local sales taxes, sales at stadium, 473J.23  
 Location, 473J.10  
 Minneapolis, duties, 473J.17  
 NFL team/private contribution, 473J.15  
 Operating expenses, 473J.13  
 Operation, 473J.13  
 Property taxes, exemption, 473J.19  
 Purpose of law, 473J.01  
 Soccer, major league, at stadium, 473J.15  
 Sports Facilities Authority duties  
     Appropriations to, 473J.112  
     Employees, 352.01  
     Facilities controlled by, 473J.09  
     Members and meetings, 473J.07  
     Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission powers, transfer, 473J.25

**VIKINGS STADIUM (Cont'd)**

Sports Facilities Authority duties (Cont'd)  
     Powers generally, 473J.07, 473J.08  
 Sports-themed lottery, funding, 349A.20  
 State High School League, use by, 473J.27  
 Tickets  
     Affordable access, 473J.15  
     Local sales tax on, 473J.23

**VIOLATIONS BUREAUS**

*See* MISDEMEANOR VIOLATIONS BUREAUS

**VIOLENCE**

Abuse, *see* ABUSE  
 Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Corporal punishment, *see* CORPORAL PUNISHMENT  
 Crimes of violence, *see* CRIMES OF VIOLENCE  
 Deadly force  
     Against judges or prosecutors, 609.221  
     Use by peace officers, *see* Deadly force under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Disclosure, employment references, 181.967  
 Domestic violence, *see* DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Force  
     Peace officers, *see* Force under PEACE OFFICERS  
     Teachers, *see* Force used by under TEACHERS  
 Hospitals, violence preparedness action plans, 144.566  
 Policy of state, zero tolerance, 1.50, 15.86  
 Prevention  
     At-risk youth, 145.958  
     Curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM  
     Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, *see* DRUG POLICY AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION OFFICE  
     Education and training, regional treatment center employees, 246C.12  
     Gun control, *see* FIREARMS  
     Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
     Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153  
     Local government public health, core functions, 62Q.33  
     Public schools, *see* Violence prevention under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
     Substance Use Disorder and Violence Prevention Council, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION COUNCIL  
     Zero tolerance, state policy, 1.50, 15.86  
 Public schools, *see* Violence under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Sexual violence, *see* under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Violent behavior  
     Patients' behavior, duty to warn about, 148.975, 148B.391  
     School employees, employment references, disclosure, 181.967  
 Vulnerable adults, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

**VIOLENT CRIME COORDINATING COUNCIL**

Drug policy programs, support, 299A.292  
 Gang characteristics, 299C.091  
 Generally, 299A.642  
 Statewide coordinator, retirement, 352B.011

**VIRGIN ISLANDS**

Child support, enforcement of law, access to data, 518A.83  
 Paternity, establishment, access to data, 518A.83  
 State, Virgin Islands defined as  
     Accountancy Act, 326A.01  
     Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
     Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515  
     Trust companies, 48A.12  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
     Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.102  
     Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 2001, 321.0102

**VIRGINIA (CITY)**

Bridges (structures), Tom Rukavina Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
 District heating system, discontinuance, 451.17  
 Electric generating plant, biomass project, 216B.2424, 298.2961

## VIRGINIA

1250

### VIRGINIA (CITY) (Cont'd)

Firefighter relief association, *see* VIRGINIA FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Jails, 484.45

Juvenile court administrators, *see* Court administrators under JUVENILE COURTS

Lockups, 484.45

Newspapers, notices in, prospecting leases, sale, 93.16

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Reports given, Virginia Firefighters Relief Association, benefit provision summary, 356A.07

Residence in, court personnel, Saint Louis County, 484.44

Steam heating systems, 451.09, 451.17

Trials at, sixth judicial district, 484.48, 484.50, 484.51

### VIRGINIA FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Consolidation with public employees police and fire fund (PERA P&F), 353.665

### VIRTUAL CURRENCY

Abandoned and unclaimed property

Liquidation and payment, 345.43

Presumptions of abandonment, 345.384

Definitions, 345.31

Nonfiduciary custody services

Banks, 48.741

Credit unions, 52.25

Unclaimed property, tax-deferred accounts, exemption, 345.384

### VISION

*See* EYES AND EYESIGHT

### VISION-IMPAIRED PERSONS

*See* BLIND PERSONS

### VISITATION

Child custody determinations, parenting time, 518D.102, 518D.304

Child placement

Parental visitation, 260.641, 260C.178

Relative visitation, 260.641, 260C.178, 260C.201

Sibling visitation, 260.641, 260C.178

Grandparents

Motions for grandparent visitation, 257C.08

Orders, 257C.08, 518.1752

Rights, 257C.08, 259.78

Health care directives, principals, 145C.07

Juvenile offenders

Friends, visits by, 636.07

Relative visitation, 636.07

Orders, grandparent visitation rights, 257C.08, 518.1752

Parental visitation, *see* PARENTING TIME

Prisoners

Challenge incarceration, 244.172

Rights, generally, 243.48

Unmarried minor children, 257C.08

### VISTA

Volunteers

Cash payments to, MFIP treatment, 142G.16

Real property owned by, 273.124

Reimbursements, income exclusion, supplemental aid, 256D.435

### VISUAL AND AUDIO AIDS

*See* AUDIOVISUALS

### VISUAL ARTS

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

### VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS

*See* BLIND PERSONS

### VITAL RECORDS

*See* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

### VITAL RECORDS ACT

Generally, 144.211 to 144.227

### VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS

*See* DIETS

*See* NUTRITION

### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

*See also* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Agriculture

Generally, *see* AGRICULTURE EDUCATION

Schools, 41D.01

Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Career counseling, middle school and high school aged students, 120B.126

Children with a disability, 124D.34, 124D.454

Cooperative centers, *see* Vocational education cooperative centers under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

Correctional facilities, programs, approval, 127A.05

Education and employment transitions partnerships, 124F.08

Employment, training, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34

Funding

Career and technical levy, 124D.4531

Federal Vocational Education Act funds, 136F.79

Transition programs for children with a disability, 124D.454

Grants, 246B.06

Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to 136D.49

Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31

Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71 to 136D.76, 136D.73

Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94

Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING

MFIP, *see* Employment and training under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Postsecondary programs, fees, 123B.39

Postsecondary vocational education, fees, 123B.39

School-age child care programs, 124D.19

Secondary vocational education

Full-service community schools, 124D.231

Funding, intermediate school districts, reserved revenue, 123A.27

Reports about, expenditures, 123B.76

Schools, and family assets for independence, 142F.20

Students, vocational organizations, 124D.355

Transportation, 123B.36

Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)

Students, vocational organizations, accounting and bookkeeping, 124D.355

Teachers, *see* Vocational education teachers under TEACHERS

Vocational education cooperative centers, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 142A.46

### VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Assistive technology devices, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10

Committed persons, aftercare services, 253B.20, 253D.36

Community rehabilitation providers, *see* under REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Definitions, 268A.01

Employment and Economic Development Department

Duties, generally, 268A.02, 268A.03

Rulemaking authority, 268A.03, 268A.15

Extended employment, 268A.01 to 268A.15

Federal aid, expenditure, generally, 268A.10

Funding, extended employment program, separate programs, 268A.15

Independent Living Council, 268A.02

Interagency intervention service system, vocational rehabilitation defined as, 125A.023

No-fault automobile insurance, benefits, generally, 65B.45

Public Employees Retirement Association, disability beneficiaries, 353.33

Rehabilitation Council, 268A.02

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Service cooperatives (SCs), programs and services, 123A.21

Supported employment, *see* SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION (Cont'd)**

Vocational Rehabilitation Services Program, independent living centers, 268A.11

Vocational specialists, assessments by, 256D.05

Workers' compensation, *see* Rehabilitation under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION UNIT**

Director, memberships, Disability Council, ex officio member, 256.482

Funding, special compensation fund, 176.104

Intervention, workers' compensation, medical or treatment payments and rehabilitation services, 176.361

Referrals to, workers' compensation, rehabilitation counseling, 176.104

Rehabilitation consultants, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation, *see* Rehabilitation under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**VOICE OVER INTERNET PROTOCOL (VOIP) SERVICES**

*See* TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**VOICE STRESS ANALYSIS**

*See* LIE DETECTOR TESTS

**VOIDABLE TRANSACTIONS ACT**

Generally, 513.41 to 513.51

**VOLLEYBALL COURTS**

Membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**VOLSTEAD, ANDREW J.**

Federal lands, purchase, 89.035

House, historic place, 138.664

**VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS**

Certificates and certification

Examination and eligibility requirements, 299N.04

Members, 169.58

NFPA 1001 standard qualifications, 299N.03

Children, employment

Minors serving as, prohibition, 420.20

Violations and penalties, 424A.01

Compensation and salaries

Compensation excluded from definition of salary, PERA, 353.01

Contracts for, public officials, conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881

Frequency of payment, 181.101

Tire purchases, 471.3458

Unemployment insurance, 268.085

Contracts and agreements

Compensation and salaries, public officials, conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881

State employees, contracts to respond to emergency calls, 43A.321

Towns, 365.181

Critical incident stress management data, information, disclosure, 181.9732

Death in the line of duty, health insurance, coverage for dependents, 299A.465

Definitions

Firefighter certification and licensing, 299N.03

Firefighter relief associations, 424A.001

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Public Safety Department, 299A.41

Dependents, health insurance coverage, 299A.465

Disclosure

Critical incident stress management, information, 181.9732

Public safety peer counseling, information, 181.9731

Emergency medical personnel, 424A.01, 424A.10

Examinations, military service experience, 299N.06

Fire prevention personnel, 424A.01

Housing assistance, statutory cities, authorized expenditures, 412.153

Insurance, membership, cooperative or assessment plan insurance companies, 61A.40

Liability, immunity from liability, 604A.01

Licensure requirements for, 299N.05, 299N.06

**VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

Lump-sum retirement, *see* STATEWIDE VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER PLAN

Memberships, cooperative or assessment plan insurance companies, 61A.40

Military or uniformed service credit, 424A.003, 424A.021

Minors serving as, prohibition, 420.20

Monthly benefit retirement, *see* STATEWIDE VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER PLAN

Motor vehicles

Dogs or cats left in, removal, duties, 346.57

Red lamps, permits and requirements, 169.58

Tire purchases, 471.3458

Payments by, retirement plan contributions, 353D.03

Petitions by, fire state aid allocation, 477B.041

Public safety peer counseling, information, disclosure, 181.9731

Residence requirements, 415.16

Retirement

Deferred compensation plans, restrictions, 356.24

Generally, *see* FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Health care savings plan, 352.98

Lump-sum plan, *see* STATEWIDE VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER PLAN

Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01, 353D.02, 353D.03

Public employees police and fire fund, coverage restrictions, 353.01

Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01

Retirement plan alternatives, 353.87

State Volunteer Firefighters' Benefit Association, 424A.05, 424A.08

Termination, 169.58

Tire purchases, municipal contract, 471.3458

Towns, 365.181, 368.85

Unemployment insurance

Charges against employers, exceptions, 268.047

Generally, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

**VOLUNTEERS**

Adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Adopt-a-WMA program, 97A.134

Aged persons, volunteer programs for retired senior citizens, 256.9753

Alternative care program, 256B.0913

AmeriCorps, *see* AMERICORPS PROGRAM

Athletic coaches, liability, 604A.11

Background checks, *see* Volunteers under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

Charitable organizations, professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50

Child long-term development program, 145.954 to 145.956

Coaches, school athletics, background checks, 123B.03

Community crime prevention programs, data, 13.37

Community education, youth services programs, 124D.19

Contracts and agreements, Direct Care and Treatment, 246C.07

Corrections Department, 241.01

Data

Community crime prevention programs, 13.37

Personnel data, classification, 13.43

Definitions, home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.02

Dental service providers

Continuing education, waivers, 150A.06

Guest licenses, 150A.06

Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0644

Public program recipients and uninsured persons, grants for, 256B.76

Disaster volunteers

Emergency Management Division, volunteer resources coordination, 12.09

Hennepin County employees, leave, 383B.389

Liability, 12.22

Organizations providing, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22

Political subdivisions, considered employees, 12.22

## VOLUNTEERS

1252

### **VOLUNTEERS (Cont'd)**

#### Disaster volunteers (Cont'd)

State employees, leave, 43A.185

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 142D.091

Election judges as, written statement required for, 204B.31

#### Emergency assistance

Disasters, *see* Disaster volunteers under this topic

Emergency Management Division, volunteer resources coordination, 12.09

Immunity from liability, 604A.01

Political subdivisions, considered employees, 12.22

#### Employees

Daily wage, determining, workers' compensation, 176.011

Emergency assistance, 12.22

Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.2127

Volunteers defined as, 176.011

Firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS

First providers, emergency medical services, liability, 604A.01

Gambling, defined as employees, 349.2127

Governor, *see* GOVERNOR

Health care, volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

Health care facilities, information, Health Department, duties, 144.657

Health care practitioners, disaster relief, 145A.06

Home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.09

#### Hospices

Boarding and lodging establishments, background checks, 157.17

Complementary and alternative health care, patients' rights, 146A.11

Hospice licensing generally, 144A.75 to 144A.754

#### Human services

Background checks, hospices, 157.17

Generally, 393.07

In-home care for elderly and disabled, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Law enforcement agencies, disability parking spaces, enforcement of law, 169.346

#### Liability

Athletic coaches, 604A.11

Generally, 604A.01

School bus volunteers, seat belts, use, 169.447

Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01

#### Mental health services

Background checks and studies, 245I.011

Supervision, 245I.02

MFIP participants, community work experience placements, 142G.61

Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps, 12.22, 145A.04, 145A.06, 145A.061

#### Natural Resources Department

Adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Adopt-a-WMA program, 97A.134

Generally, 84.089

Safety courses, volunteer instructors, 84.027

Off-highway vehicle safety and conservation program, natural resources commissioner agreements with, 84.9011

Out-of-pocket expenses, reimbursements, MFIP, income exclusion, 142G.16

#### Parents of school children

Classroom volunteers, 124D.895

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 142D.091

Peace officers, liability, 604A.01

Policy of state, senior citizen volunteers, 256.9753

Psychologists, volunteer practice licenses, 148.909

Retired dentist program, 256.958

Roadside maintenance, highway sponsorship program, 160.801

Saint Louis County, volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425

#### School volunteers

Classroom volunteers, 124D.895

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 142D.091

Notice received, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75

READ Act literacy training, 120B.124

### **VOLUNTEERS (Cont'd)**

#### School volunteers (Cont'd)

School buses, seat belt use, liability, 169.447

School safety patrol, adults, 121A.34

Seizure training and action plans, 121A.24

Senior volunteer program, 144A.43, 256.9753

ServeMinnesota program, *see* SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM

Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE

Ski patrollers, liability, 604A.01

Special transportation service, volunteers driving private automobiles defined as, 609.341

State agencies, advisory boards, advisory commissions, local governments, Natural Resources Department, 84.089

State archaeologist, 138.35

Support services, developmentally disabled persons, *see* Support services under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Transit services, 174.247, 174.285

VISTA, *see* VISTA

Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS

Volunteer programs for retired senior citizens, 256.9753

Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA), *see* VISTA

### **VOTER REGISTRATION**

*See also* ELECTIONS

*See also* VOTING

*See also* VOTING PRECINCTS

Absentee voting, *see* Voter registration under ABSENTEE VOTING

Address changes, 201.071

Aged persons, assistance, *see* Assistance to under AGED PERSONS

Applications, *see* Voter registration applications under this topic

#### Assistance with

Community based public agencies, duties, 201.162

Generally, 201.091

Local social services agencies, duties, 256.925

Nonprofit corporations, duties, 201.162

Persons providing, conduct at polling places, 204C.06

State agencies, duties, 201.162

Automatic registration, 201.161

Blind persons, assistance to, 201.071

Cards, *see* Confirmation cards, as proof of residence under this topic

Certificates and certification, persons unable to write, marks, 201.056

#### Challenges

Absentee ballot applications, changes of address, 203B.065

Generally, 201.12, 201.121

Help America Vote Act complaints procedures, 200.04

#### Changes

Absentee voting, 203B.04

Automatic registration, 201.161

County auditors, duties, 201.071, 201.11, 201.14

Generally, 201.061, 201.071, 201.162

Methods, 201.054

Names, 201.14

Voting precincts, redistricting, 201.11

Confirmation cards, as proof of residence

Agency identification cards, exclusion, 171.07

General assistance applicants, 256D.02

Human services applicants, providing to, 256.925

Instructions, 201.071

State soldiers' assistance fund, 197.05

Costs, payment, generally, 201.211

#### Data restrictions

Public information lists, 201.091

Tampering with registration system or data, violations and penalties, 211B.076

Deadlines, 201.054, 201.061

Deceased persons, 201.13

Deficient registrations, 201.061, 201.071

Definitions, 200.02, 201.01



**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Disabled persons, assistance to, *see* Assistance to under  
DISABLED PERSONS

Election day registration

- Changes, 201.071
- County auditors, duties, 201.121
- Generally, 201.061
- Procedures, 201.054, 201.061
- Proof of residence, *see* Voters under RESIDENCE
- Reports about, 204C.24, 204C.32, 204C.33
- Sampling, rulemaking, 201.121
- Secretary of state, duties, 201.121
- Voter registration applications, *see* same under this topic

Eligibility, religious tests prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17

Felonies, persons convicted of, 201.145

Generally, 201.01 to 201.275

Guardianships, conservatorships, incompetents, 201.145

Health care facility patients, assistance to, 201.071, 204B.27

Hospital patients, assistance to, 201.071, 204B.27

House number and street address changes, 201.11

Human services applicants or recipients, assistance to, 256.925

Identity and identification

- Agency identification cards, exclusion, 171.07
- Misrepresenting identity, 201.054
- Proof of residence, *see* Voters under RESIDENCE
- Public information lists, inspections, 201.091

Illiterate persons, 201.056

Indians, tribal band members, identification cards, 201.061

Information about, 201.022, 203B.16

Instructions

- Generally, 201.071
- Locations, 201.091
- Municipal clerks, duties, 204B.28
- Publications, 204B.27, 204B.28
- Secretary of state, duties, 201.071, 204B.27
- Voter information telephone lines, 204B.27

Lawsuits, county attorneys, duties, 201.275

Lists

- Costs, payment, 201.211
- Fees, 201.023
- Generally, 201.091

Locations

- Disabled persons, *see* Assistance to under DISABLED PERSONS
- Election district boundary corrections, notice of, 204B.146
- Generally, 201.091

Mail registration, 201.061

Master list, 201.091, 201.171

Name changes, 201.14

Names withheld from public list, 201.091

Noncitizens with temporary lawful status, reports to secretary of state, 201.145

Oaths, 201.061

Online voter registration, 201.061

Option to decline, 201.161

Permanent change of address list, 201.13

Permanent registration system

- Generally, 201.021
- Statewide registration system, *see* same under this topic

Persons ineligible to vote, 201.145

Polling places, persons registering or providing assistance, conduct, 204C.06

Postal verification cards, *see* Confirmation cards, as proof of residence under this topic

Postelection sampling, 201.121

Postsecondary schools, facilitating, 135A.17

Preregistration, 16 and 17 year olds, 201.061

Presidential nomination primary

- Party ballot lists, political party chairs, 201.091
- Voter qualifications, 207A.12

Procedures

- Absentee voting, 201.054, 203B.04
- Changes, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 201.054, 201.061
- Persons unable to write, 201.056

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Proof of residence, *see* Voters under RESIDENCE

Public information and education programs

- Corporate contributions, reports about, 211B.15
- Secretary of state, duties, 204B.27

Public information lists, 201.091

Records and record keeping

- Changes, *see* same under this topic
- County auditors, duties, 201.021, 201.081
- Duplicate voter registration files, 205A.11
- Election day registration attempts, 201.061
- Election officials, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27
- Electronic rosters, 201.225
- Generally, 201.081
- Permanent registration system, 201.021
- Public information lists, 201.091
- Statewide registration system, 201.022, 201.071, 201.091, 201.221
- Violations, 201.27

Reports about

- Absentee ballots, 201.022
- Counties, canvassing results, 204C.32, 204C.33
- Nonverified applications, 201.121
- Violations, 201.27

Requirements, 201.018, 204D.24

Residential facility residents, 201.061

School district elections, 201.096

Services, 201.162

State court administrator, report of name changes, 201.14

Statewide registration system

- Absentee ballot applications, 203B.065, 203B.19
- Absentee ballot records, 203B.12, 203B.24, 203B.26
- Absentee voting, 5B.06, 203B.05, 203B.065
- Access, 201.022, 201.081
- Additions, modifications, and deletions
  - Address changes, 201.12, 201.13
  - Challenged status, 204B.16
  - Corrections, updates, 201.022, 201.091, 201.11
  - Data entry, time frame, 201.121
  - Deceased voters, 201.13
  - Election day registrations, additions, 201.061
  - Felony incarcerations, 201.145
  - List maintenance, 201.171
  - Persons ineligible to vote, 201.145
  - Restoration of voting rights, 201.145
  - Voter registration applications, *see* same under this topic
- Copies, 201.091
- Costs, payment, 201.211
- County auditors, duties, 201.021 to 201.161
- Data sharing agreement, 201.1615
- Database, 201.022, 201.161, 204B.145
- Development, 201.022, 201.221
- Drivers licenses, 201.022, 201.161
- Election officials, duties, 201.022
- Establishment, 201.022
- Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04
- Information, inspection, obtaining, 201.091
- Maintenance of registration applications after database entry, 201.081
- Master list, 201.091
- Official record, 201.081
- Public information lists, 201.091
- Public Safety Department, duties, 201.022, 201.161
- Records and record keeping, 201.022, 201.071, 201.091, 201.221
- Rosters, polling places, *see* Rosters under POLLING PLACES
- Rulemaking, 201.022, 201.221
- Safe at Home program participants, 5B.06
- School district elections, use, 201.096
- Secretary of state, duties, 201.021, 201.022, 201.091, 201.221
- Security, 201.022, 201.096

## VOTER

1254

### VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)

#### Statewide registration system (Cont'd)

Tampering with registration system or data, violations and penalties, 211B.076

Voting precincts, identification, assignment, 201.022

Students, voter registration at time of class registration, 201.1611

Town elections, 365.21, 365.57

Updates to, *see* Changes under this topic

#### Verification

Automatic updating, 201.12

Challenges, 201.12, 201.121

County auditors, duties, 201.12, 201.121

Data sharing agreement, 201.1615

Election judges, duties, 204C.10

Notice, 201.12, 201.121

Secretary of state, duties, 201.121

Voters, duties, 201.12, 201.121, 204C.10

#### Violations and penalties

County attorneys, duties, refusal or failure to perform, 201.275

Election officials, 201.27

Generally, 201.054

Public information lists, 201.091

Record keeping violations, 201.27

Reports about, 201.27

Tampering with registration system or data, 211B.076

#### Voter registration applications

Absentee voting, 203B.04, 203B.06

Acceptance, 201.022, 201.061, 201.091

Access, 201.081

Attachments, oath, proof of residence, 201.061

Automatic registration, 201.161

College and university students, providing to, 201.1611

County auditors, duties, 201.061, 201.081, 201.145

Deceased persons, removal, 201.13

Deficient registrations, 201.061, 201.071

Drivers license applications, serving as, 201.161

Election judges, duties, 204C.27

Electronically populated data, 201.225

Forwarding to proper county auditor, 201.061

Generally, 201.071

Identification card applications, serving as, 201.161

Income tax return forms or instruction books, inclusion in, 289A.08

Instructions, 201.071, 204B.27, 204B.28

Maintenance of, after database entry in statewide system, 201.081

Municipal clerks, duties, 204C.27

Online application, 201.061

Persons unable to write, 201.056

Polling places, 201.061

Records retention, 201.225

Removal, 201.071, 201.12, 201.13, 201.171

Return procedures, 201.022

Returning to county auditors, 201.1611, 204C.27

Rulemaking, 201.071, 289A.08

School districts, duties, 201.1611

Secretary of state, duties regarding, 201.081, 201.161

Solicitation, collection, or acceptance, compensation for, 201.054

Statewide registration system, entry of required within ten days of submission to county auditor, 201.121

#### Voter registration cards

Agency identification cards, exclusion, 171.07

General assistance applicants, residence verification, 256D.02

Human services applicants, providing to, 256.925

Instructions, 204B.27, 204B.28

#### Voters

Affidavits, school districts, eligible voters, 123A.46

Birth dates, 201.091, 201.221

Certificates and certification, voter registration applications, 201.071, 201.225

Challenged status, 204B.16

### VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)

#### Voters (Cont'd)

Duties, 201.018

Guardianships, conservatorships, incompetents, 201.145

Inactive status, 201.171

Information about, voter registration applications, 201.071

Name changes, 201.14

Notice given, 201.13, 204B.146

Notice received, 201.061, 201.12, 201.121, 204B.146

Official record, 201.081

Proof of residence, duties, 201.161

Public information lists, 201.091

Signatures, 201.071, 201.225

### VOTING

*See also* ELECTIONS

*See also* POLLING PLACES

*See also* VOTING PRECINCTS

Abduction, obstructing or preventing voting, 211B.07

Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING

Aggravated forgery, official returns, 609.625

Assistance with

Persons providing, conduct at polling places, 204C.06

Physical assistance, 204C.15

Ballots, *see* BALLOTS

#### Challenges

Challengers, 204C.06, 204C.07, 204C.12

County attorneys, duties, 201.121

County auditors, duties, 201.121, 201.145, 201.195

Election judges, duties, 204C.07, 204C.12, 204C.13

Form, contents, design, 204C.12

Generally, 201.195

Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04

Oaths or affirmations, 204C.12

Prohibited challenges, 204C.07

Secretary of state, duties, 201.121

Coercion, undue influence, 211B.07

Combined local elections, procedures, 204B.35

County auditors, duties, 471.3422

Crimes of violence, undue influence, 211B.07

Definitions, 200.02, 201.01, 290.01

Developmentally disabled persons

Public guardianship, persons subject to, rights, 252A.12

Self-advocacy grants, 256.477

Duress, obstructing or preventing voting, 211B.07

#### Early voting

Administration, 203B.05

Ballot boards, duties, 203B.121, 203B.30

Definitions, 203B.01

Election law, applicability, 203B.001

Hours of service

County auditors and municipal clerks, 203B.085

Polling places, 203B.081

Voters in line at close, 203B.081

Lists of voters, 203B.12

Locations, 203B.081, 203B.0815

Procedures, 203B.30

Processing and counting, 203B.121

Records and record keeping, inspection, identification, 203B.03

Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

#### Eligibility

Age, 201.014

Candidates, affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06

Challenges, 204C.06, 204C.07, 204C.12

Citizenship, 201.014

Civil rights, loss of, 201.014

Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 7 s 1

Convicted persons, 201.014, 201.276, 243.205

Election judges, 204B.19, 204B.21

Exclusions, 201.014, 201.145

Felony incarcerations, 201.145

Generally, 201.01 to 201.275

Guardianships, conservatorships, incompetents, 201.145

## VOTING (Cont'd)

### Eligibility (Cont'd)

Municipal elections, annexation or consolidation of territory, 414.09

Religious tests prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17

Residence, 201.014, 201.016

Restoration of voting rights, 201.145

Verification, voter's receipt, 204C.10

Wards, 201.014, 201.145

### Eligible voters

Ballot question petitions, 200.039

Defined, 200.02

False voting, public officers or employees, misconduct, 609.43

Felony incarcerations, eligibility status, 201.145

Fraud, obstructing or preventing voting, 211B.07

Guardianships or conservatorships, eligibility status, 201.145

Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04

Hours for voting, *see* under POLLING PLACES

"I voted" stickers, 204B.49

Identity and identification, misrepresenting, 204C.14

Ineligible voters, 201.014

### Instructions

Election judges, duties, 204C.13

Electronic voting systems, 206.84

Explanations, 204C.13

Lever voting machines, 206.58

Optical scan voting systems, 206.90

Polling places, 204B.18

Posters, 204C.06, 204C.08

Publications, 204B.27

Translations, 204B.295

Interference with, 204C.06

Intimidation, 211B.075

Intoxicated persons, voting prohibited, 204C.06

Leaves of absence, 204C.04

### Mail balloting

Generally, 204B.45, 204B.46

Permanently ill or disabled voters, 203B.07

Minor political parties, 200.02

Multiple votes cast, 204C.14

Municipal clerks, duties, 471.3422

Municipal elections, 471.3422

### Oaths or affirmations

Assistance needed, 204C.15

Eligibility challenges, 204C.12

Obstructing (legal) or preventing voting, 204C.035, 211B.07

### Petitions

Ballot questions, eligibility, 200.039

Eligibility challenges, 201.195

Precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

### Public information and education programs

Corporate contributions, reports about, 211B.15

Drop boxes, locations, 203B.082

Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04

Secretary of state, duties, 204B.27

### Receipts (voter's certificates)

Ballots, counting, 204C.20

Residence challenges, 204C.12

Verification of eligibility, 204C.10

Voting from motor vehicles, 204C.15

Records and record keeping, voting history, 201.091, 201.171

Registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

### Reports about

Voting history, 201.171

Voting returns, 204B.16, 204C.24, 204C.31 to 204C.33

### Returns

Absentee ballot counting boards, school district elections, totals, reporting, 205A.10

Absentee voting, 205A.10

Aggravated forgery, 609.625

### Attachments

Affidavits of substitute ballots, 204B.39

Ballot booklets, sample ballots, comparison certificate, 206.84

## VOTING (Cont'd)

### Returns (Cont'd)

#### Attachments (Cont'd)

Election day registration attempts, 201.061

Lever voting machines, exposure of counters, explanation, 206.64

Oath or affirmations of office, election judges, 204B.24

Unofficial ballots, use, number cast, 204B.30

Ballots, counting, *see* Counting under BALLOTS

Canvassing, 209.02, 209.06

Certification, 205A.10

City clerks, duties, 412.151

City councils, duties, 205.065, 205.185

County auditors, duties, 204C.26 to 204C.28

County canvassing boards, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS

Damaging, 204C.29

Delivery, 204C.27 to 204C.29

Election judges, duties, summary statements, 204C.24, 204C.26, 204C.27

Electronic voting systems, paper records, 206.845

Forgery, 609.625

Generally, 204C.27 to 204C.29

Messengers, duties, 204C.29

Municipal clerks, duties, 204C.26 to 204C.29

Municipal elections, 205.065, 205.10, 205.17, 205.185

News media, duties, 206.85

Official returns, 206.86, 609.625

Percentage requirements, 200.02, 200.039

Records and record keeping, *see* under BALLOTS

Reports about, 204B.16, 204C.31

School boards, duties, 205A.03, 205A.10

#### School district elections

Generally, 204C.28, 205A.10

Referendum, 205A.08

School district primary elections, 205A.03

Special school district elections, 205A.05

Seals, 204C.37

Secretary of state, duties, 204C.26

Special elections, 204D.27, 370.02, 370.06, 370.07

State Canvassing Board, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS

Summary statements, *see* same under this topic

Town boards of supervisors, duties, 205.065, 205.185

Right to vote, Const. art 1 s 2, art 7 s 1, 200.53

School district elections, referendum, consolidation of districts, 123A.48, 123A.482

Secrecy, 204C.17, 205.185, 205A.10

Secretary of state, duties, challenger form preparation, 204C.12

Statewide registration system, *see* under VOTER

#### REGISTRATION

#### Summary statements

Ballots, counting results, 204C.19, 204C.20, 204C.21

Copies, 204C.24, 204C.27

Generally, 204C.24, 204C.26

Public access, 204C.28

Record keeping, errors, 204C.38, 204C.39

#### Threats

Interference with voting, 211B.075

Undue influence, 211B.07

#### Tie votes

Canvassing boards, duties, 204C.34

City councils, duties, 205.185

County auditors, duties, 375.04

County elections, procedures, 375.04

Municipal elections, 205.185

School boards, duties, 205A.10

School district elections, 205A.10

Town boards of supervisors, duties, 205.185

Time off for, 204C.04

Undue influence, 211B.07

#### Violations and penalties

Assistance, 204C.14 to 204C.17

Challenges, 204C.07, 204C.12, 204C.13

County auditors, duties, 201.145

VOTING

1256

**VOTING (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
     Deceptive practices, 211B.075  
     Employees' time off to vote, interference with, 204C.04  
     Influencing, election judges or others, 204C.15  
     Intentions, revealing, 204C.17  
     Interference with voting, 204C.06, 211B.075  
     Intimidation, 211B.075  
     Intoxicated persons, voting prohibited, 204C.06  
     Misrepresenting identity, 204C.14  
     Multiple votes cast, 204C.14  
     Obstructing or preventing, 204C.035, 211B.07  
     Refusal to answer questions or sign rosters, voting prohibited, 204C.12  
     Returns, 204C.29  
     Undue influence, 211B.07  
     Unregistered voters, 201.061  
     Voting machines and systems, 206.66  
     Voting Rights Act, 200.55  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voter signature certificates, 200.02  
 Voters  
     Assistance to, 204C.06, 204C.13 to 204C.17  
     Assistive voting technology, 206.56  
     Audio ballot readers, 206.56  
     Canvassing boards, appointment to, 204C.31, 205A.10  
     Certificates, 200.02, 204C.10, 204C.12, 204C.15, 204C.20  
     Challenged status, 201.12, 201.121  
     Challenges, duties, 201.195, 204C.07, 204C.12  
     Defined as taxpayers, 290.01  
     Election contests, 209.02  
     Guardianships, conservatorships, incompetents, 201.014, 201.145  
     Inactive status, 201.12, 201.171  
     Ineligible voters, 201.014  
     Influence on voters, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
     Intentions, revealing, 204C.17  
     Misrepresenting identity, 204C.14  
     Notice of voting precinct changes, 204B.14  
     Notice received, 204B.16, 209.021  
     Payments by, elections, recounts, costs, 204C.36  
     Persons unable to write, duties regarding, 201.056  
     Petitions by  
     Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property tax exemption, referendum, 272.02  
     County officers, removal elections, 351.16  
     Hours for voting, 204C.05, 205.175, 205A.09  
     Nominating petitions, duties, 205.121, 205.13, 205A.06  
     Petitions to school boards, 205A.13  
     Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
     Referendums, *see* Petitions for under REFERENDUM  
     School board election districts, redistricting, 205A.12  
     Secretary of state's rules regarding, 204B.071  
     Special elections, 205.10, 205A.05  
     Polling places, 204C.06, 204C.10, 204C.12  
     Recounts, duties, 204C.36  
     Redistricting plans, revisions, counties, 375.025  
     Refusal to answer questions or sign rosters, voting prohibited, 204C.12  
     Reports about, electronic voting systems, results, 206.86  
     Residence, determination, *see* Voters under RESIDENCE  
     Service of process on, eligibility challenges, 201.195  
     Transportation to polling places, 211B.11  
     Unregistered voters, 201.061  
     Voter registration, *see* Voters under VOTER REGISTRATION  
     Voting machines and systems, 206.66  
     Voting precincts, redistricting, revision of plan, 204B.135  
 Voter's bill of rights, 204C.08  
 Voting history  
     Generally, 201.171  
     Presidential nomination primary, 207A.12  
     Public information lists, 201.091, 207A.12

**VOTING (Cont'd)**

Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Voting Rights Act  
     Citation, 200.50  
     Construction, 200.53  
     Cost sharing, 200.56, 200.60  
     Definitions, 200.52  
     Fees and costs, 200.59  
     Preliminary relief, 200.57  
     Presuit notice, 200.56  
     Prohibitions, 200.54  
     Remedies, 200.56, 200.58  
     Right of action, 200.57  
     Violations and penalties  
     Fees and costs, 200.59  
     Relevant factors, 200.55  
 Voting stickers, 204B.49, 211B.11  
 Write-in voting, *see* WRITE-IN VOTING  
**VOTING COMPUTER PROGRAMS AND SYSTEMS**  
*See* COMPUTER SOFTWARE  
*See* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
**VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS**  
*See also* ELECTIONS  
*See also* POLLING PLACES  
*See also* VOTING  
 Accessibility  
     Voting booths, 206.64  
     Voting systems, 206.57  
 Administration of law, expenses, payment, 206.57  
 Approaching, restrictions, 204C.06  
 Assessment of, 206.57  
 Assistance to voters, *see* Voters under VOTING  
 Automatic tabulating equipment  
     Ballot cards, 206.84  
     Defined, 206.56  
     Generally, 206.90  
     Programming, 206.86, 206.90  
     Requirements, 206.80  
     Tabulation, preliminary and final, 206.86  
 Ballot boxes  
     Absentee voting, 203B.081  
     Drop boxes, 203B.082  
     Election contests, visual guards, 209.05  
     Electronic voting systems, 206.84, 206.86  
     Expenses, payment, local governments, duties, 204B.32  
     Judicial ballots, 204D.11  
     Mail voting, 204B.45  
     Polling places, 204B.18, 204C.08, 204C.19  
     Precinct count voting systems, compartments, 206.57  
     Procedures, 204C.13, 204C.14  
     Single location voting precincts, 204B.16  
     Special elections, 204D.24  
     Tampering with, violations and penalties, 211B.076  
 Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
 Certificates and certification, 206.57, 206.81  
 Chain of custody plans, 204B.182  
 City elections, disabled persons, systems accessible to, 206.57  
 County elections, disabled persons, systems accessible to, 206.57  
 Definitions, generally, 206.56  
 Disabled persons, systems accessible to, 206.57  
 Drop boxes, absentee ballots, 203B.082  
 Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Emergencies, election emergency plans, 204B.181  
 Equipment  
     Damage or attempts to damage by voters, 206.66  
     Expenses, payment, 204B.32  
     Requirements, 203B.081  
     Tampering with, violations and penalties, 211B.076  
 Examinations, 206.57  
 Expenses, payment, local governments, duties, 204B.32

**VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Generally, 206.55 to 206.90  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Information about  
     Generally, 206.58  
     Instructions, *see* same under this topic  
 Instructions  
     Demonstration equipment, 206.58, 206.64  
     Lever voting machines, *see* same under this topic  
     Polling places, 206.58, 206.64  
     Sample ballots, 206.62  
 Lever voting machines  
     Accessibility, 206.64  
     Assistance to voters, *see* Voters under VOTING  
     Ballots, *see* Lever voting machine ballots under BALLOTS  
     Counters, exposure during voting hours, 206.64  
     Definitions, 206.56  
     Electronic voting systems, 206.55  
     Experimental machines, 206.58  
     Opening during voting hours, 206.64  
     Payment, 206.59  
     Use, 206.57, 206.58  
 Licensing, 206.57  
 Notices about  
     Demonstration equipment, 206.64  
     Drop boxes, absentee ballots, 203B.082  
     Election judges, duties, 206.64  
     Experimental machines, rules, instructions, 206.58  
     Instructions to voters, 206.58, 206.64  
     Sample ballots, 206.62  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Postelection review, 206.86, 206.89  
 Precinct count voting systems, 206.57  
 Primary elections, electronic voting systems, 206.80  
 Reports about, examination, licensing approval, 206.57  
 Rules, 206.58, 206.66  
 School district elections  
     Disabled persons, systems accessible to, 206.57  
     Elections not held on statewide election day, 205A.12  
 State voting systems contracts, 206.805  
 Testing, 206.83  
 Town elections  
     Disabled persons, systems accessible to, 206.57  
     Special elections, 365.22  
 Use, 206.57, 206.58  
 Violations and penalties  
     Ballot boxes, 204C.14  
     Election officials, rules or laws violations, 206.66  
     Equipment, damage or attempts to damage by voters, 206.66  
     Lever voting machines, 206.64  
     Noncertified machines or systems, use, 206.57, 206.58  
     Tampering with voting equipment, 211B.076  
     Voters, generally, 206.66  
 Voting booths  
     Electronic voting systems, 206.84  
     Generally, 206.64  
     Lever voting machines, *see* same under this topic  
     Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
     Requirements, 204B.18  
     Time limits, rules, 204C.13, 206.64  
     Voters, assistance to, *see* Voters under VOTING  
 Voting operations, technology, and election resources, funding, 5.305  
 Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Write-in voting, *see* WRITE-IN VOTING  
**VOTING PRECINCTS**  
*See also* VOTING  
*See also* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Absentee voting  
     Election judges, duties, 203B.23  
     Records, 203B.26  
 Address changes, 201.11

**VOTING PRECINCTS (Cont'd)**

Annexation of territory, 204B.14  
 Boundaries  
     Generally, 204B.14, 204B.146  
     Municipal boundary changes, effect on voting precincts, 204B.14  
     School boards, duties, 123A.48  
     Colleges and universities, voter information, 201.1611  
 Combined polling places, 204B.14  
 Combined precincts  
     Election judges, 204B.21, 205A.11  
     Generally, 205A.11  
     Polling places, location, 204B.16  
 Definitions  
     Election law, 200.02  
     Legislative districts, 2.031  
 Election boards, *see* under ELECTION JUDGES  
 Election emergency, combined polling place, 204B.14  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Election returns, *see* Returns under VOTING  
 Fort Snelling, regulations, 383B.063  
 Help America Vote Act, complaint procedures, 200.04  
 Hennepin County, 383B.063  
 Hospital district elections, 447.32  
 House number and street address changes, 201.11  
 Local government election districts, 204B.135, 204B.146  
 Mail balloting, designation for precincts with fewer than 50 voters, 204B.45  
 Maps  
     Copies, format, 204B.146  
     County auditors, duties, 201.061, 204B.14  
     Municipal clerks, duties, 201.061  
     Secretary of state, duties, 204B.14, 204B.146  
     State demographer, duties, 4A.02  
     Unorganized territories, 204B.14  
 New precincts  
     Establishment, 204B.14, 204B.15  
     Statutory cities, separation from town, 412.081  
 Precinct, defined, 2.031, 200.02  
 Publications and instructions, copies to, 204B.27  
 Records and record keeping, absentee ballots, voters in military or abroad, 203B.26  
 Redistricting  
     Boundaries, 204B.14, 204B.146  
     Census, 205.84, 205A.12  
     Cities (wards), 204B.135, 205.84  
     City councils, duties, 204B.14, 205.84  
     County auditors, duties, 201.11  
     County commissioner districts, 375.025, 375.056  
     Generally, 204B.135, 204B.14  
     Hearings, notice, 205.84, 205A.12  
     Information exchange, computerized data, 204B.145  
     Maps, 4A.02, 201.061, 204B.14, 204B.146  
     Petitions to school districts, 205A.12  
     School board election districts, 205A.12  
     School boards, duties, failure to perform, compensation prohibited, 205A.12  
     Secretary of state, duties, 204B.14 to 204B.146  
     Training for county auditors and municipal clerks, 204B.146  
     Voter registration, 201.11  
     Voters, duties, 205A.12  
     Voting Rights Act, 200.54  
 Residence  
     Dwellings in more than one precinct, determination of, 200.031  
     Election judges, qualifications, 204B.19  
     Fire or natural disaster, exceptions for loss due to, 200.031  
     Requirements, *see* Voters under RESIDENCE  
 Special elections, 204D.24  
 Street address changes, 201.11  
 Town elections  
     Fire protection districts, 368.85  
     Separation from statutory cities, 365.44  
     Special elections, 365.52

VOTING

1258

**VOTING PRECINCTS (Cont'd)**

Town elections (Cont'd)  
     Town meetings, 365.51  
 Unorganized territories, 204B.14, 204B.15, 204B.20  
 Violations and penalties  
     Nonresidents, 201.054  
     Redistricting, failure to perform duties, compensation prohibited, 205.84, 205A.12  
 Voter registration  
     Precinct identification and assignment, 201.022  
     Public information lists, 201.091  
 Voters  
     Assistance to, *see* Voters under VOTING  
     Reports about, 204C.24, 204C.32, 204C.33  
 Voting systems, postelection review, 206.89, 206.895

**VOUCHERS**

Adult basic education  
     Education and training, 124D.522  
     Program requirements, 124D.52  
 Alternative care program, county option, 256B.0913  
 Family services collaboratives, 142D.15  
 General assistance, vendor payments, 256D.09  
 Mediators, expenses, 179.04  
 Power of attorney, benefits from military service, 523.24  
 Tax Court judges, compensation and salaries, 271.20  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, travel expenses, 175A.09

**VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK**

Administration Department, duties, 84B.03, 84B.04  
 Cabin sites, 84B.05, 84B.06  
 Environmental protection agreements, 84B.10  
 Federal law, 84B.01  
 Fishing, citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061  
 Governor, duties, 84B.03, 84B.04  
 Jurisdiction, 84B.06  
 Lands  
     Description, 84B.03  
     Donated to United States, 84B.03, 84B.04  
     Real estate taxes, reimbursement to counties, 84B.07  
     Saint Louis County tax-forfeited lands, donation of, 383C.72  
     Valuation, 84B.03  
     Withdrawn from Kabetogama State Forest, 84B.02  
 Legislative findings, 84B.01  
 Mineral rights, reserved to state, 84B.03  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 84B.03, 84B.07  
 Purpose of park, 84B.01  
 Trails, maintenance, grants, 84.83  
 Valuation of property, 84B.03  
 Water power rights, reserved to state, 84B.03  
 Waters in, state jurisdiction, 84B.061

**VULNERABLE ADULT MALTREATMENT REVIEW PANEL**

Duties, generally, 256.021, 626.557

**VULNERABLE ADULTS**

Abuse  
     Adverse health event reports, exemption, 144.7065  
     Conviction, 142E.16, 245C.15, 245C.24  
     County social services agencies, duties, 626.557  
     Criminal abuse, 243.166, 609.2325  
     Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341, 609.344, 609.345  
     Definitions, 626.5572  
     Foreign states' records, human services background checks, 144.057, 245C.08  
     Hearings, 256.045  
     Maltreatment compensation fund, 144A.474  
     Mandated reporters, *see* same under this topic  
     Predatory offender registration, 243.166  
     Prevention, 626.557  
     Prevention plans, 245A.65  
     Records, 626.557  
     Standard of proof, 256.045  
     Systemic critical incident review team, 256.01  
 Adult adoption, consent, 259.241

**VULNERABLE ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Alternative dispute resolution  
     Community dispute resolution centers, reporting, 13.88  
     Maltreatment, exclusion, 484.76, 494.03  
 Arbitration, maltreatment, exclusion, 484.73  
 Assault on, 609.2231  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, criminal abuse, 609.2325  
 Caregivers  
     Background checks, 144.057  
     Neglect, 256.01, 609.233  
     Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
     Violations, 609.232 to 609.2335, 609.72  
 Case management  
     Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0621, 256B.0625, 256B.0924  
 Complaints, social workers, 148E.245  
 Consent  
     Adult adoption, 259.241  
     Maltreatment, disclosure, 626.557  
 Contested cases, maltreatment  
     Fair hearings, 245A.08, 256.045, 626.557  
     Generally, 626.557  
     Human services licensees, 245A.08, 256.045  
 Conversion therapy, prohibition, 214.078  
 County social services agencies, duties, 626.557  
 Criminal alert network, 299A.61  
 Criminal proceedings, financial exploitation hearing testimony, admissibility, 609.2334  
 Damages, maltreatment, reporting violations, 626.557  
 Data  
     Investigations, subpoenas, 256.045  
     Maltreatment, 13.46, 13.88, 256.01, 256.045, 626.557  
 Death  
     Criminal abuse, death caused by, 256.01, 609.2325  
     Reports about, 256.01, 609.234, 626.557  
 Defenses, financial exploitation, 609.2335  
 Definitions  
     Criminal maltreatment, 609.232  
     Energy improvement financing program for local government, 216C.435  
     Health threat procedures, 144.4172  
     Maltreatment, reporting, 626.5572  
 Disclosure, maltreatment  
     Consent, 626.557  
     Data, 256.045, 626.557  
     Reports, 626.557, 626.5571  
 Disorderly conduct against, gross misdemeanor, 609.72  
 Endangered, criminal alert network, 299A.61  
 Enterprise activities, 246.18  
 Evidence  
     Abuse or maltreatment, 256.01, 256.045, 626.557, 626.5573  
     Negligence, 256.01, 626.5573  
 Financial exploitation  
     Access to financial records, 13A.02, 13A.04  
     Conviction, 142E.16, 245C.15, 245C.24  
     Criminal penalties, 609.2335  
     Defenses, 609.2335  
     Definitions, 45A.01, 626.5572  
     Disbursements, delaying, 45A.06, 45A.07  
     Disclosures by broker-dealers and investment advisers, 45A.01 to 45A.05  
     Investigations, 626.557  
     Lawsuits, 626.557  
     Protection orders against, 609.2334  
     Protective hold or delay on account transactions, 45A.06  
     Relief available, 609.2334  
     Reports about, exclusions, 626.557  
     Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
     Subpoenas by county attorneys, 388.23  
     Systemic critical incident review team, 256.01  
     Theft, 609.52  
     Trusted contact program, 45A.08  
     Venue, 609.2334, 609.2335

**VULNERABLE ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Financial exploitation (Cont'd)

Violent crime, 609.1095

Financial services providers, protective hold or delay on account transactions, 45A.06

Fines, human services licensees, maltreatment by, 245A.07

Good faith, maltreatment reports, immunity from liability, 626.557

Guardians, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Health care agents

Abuse investigations, 626.557

Maltreatment hearings, 256.045

Health threats to others, 144.4172

Hearings, maltreatment determinations, 256.045, 256.0451

Human services licensing, 245A.04

Investigations

Adult protection grants, 256M.42

Guidelines, report prioritization, 626.557

Maltreatment reports, 256.045, 626.557

Systemic critical incident review team, 256.01

Lawsuits

Financial exploitation, 626.557

Maltreatment compensation fund, 144A.474

Liability, abuse and maltreatment, reports about, 626.557

Licensing sanction, 626.557

Maltreatment

Aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095

Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 484.76, 494.03

Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73

Background checks, commissioner reviews, 245C.08

County social services agencies, duties, 626.557

Criminal abuse, generally, 609.2325

Data, 13.46, 13.88, 256.01, 256.045, 626.557

Death of or injury to an unborn child caused by, 609.268

Definitions

Maltreatment reporting, 626.5572

Reports, 609.232

Exemptions, 609.2325

Failure to report, conviction, human services licensed programs, 142E.16, 245C.15, 245C.24

Financial exploitation, *see* same under this topic

Fines, human services licensees, 245A.07

Guardians ad litem, background studies, 518.165

Guardians and conservators, background studies, 245C.033, 524.5-118

Hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

Home and community-based services recipients, prevention plan, 245D.071

Human services licensed programs, 245C.24, 245C.25, 245C.29, 245C.31

Human services licensees, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.25, 245C.27 to 245C.29, 256.045

Investigations, 256.045, 626.557

Maltreatment compensation fund, 144A.474

Neglect, *see* same under this topic

Orders, appeals, 256.045

Patients bill of rights, protection, 144.651

Predatory offenders education and training about, 244.0521

Prevention, 245A.65, 626.557, 626.5571

Reporters

Adverse health care events, exemption, 144.7065

Immunity from liability, 626.557

Mandated reporters, *see* same under this topic

Medical assistance quality assurance, 256B.0954

Reports about

Adverse health care events, exemption, 144.7065

Common entry points, 245A.65, 626.557

Community dispute resolution centers, 13.88

Data, classification and management, 626.557

Database, 626.557

Disclosure, 626.557, 626.5571

Education and training, 626.557

Evidence not privileged, 256.01, 626.557

Exceptions, 626.557

**VULNERABLE ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Maltreatment (Cont'd)

Reports about (Cont'd)

Fentanyl-related crimes involving, 152.137

Financial exploitation, 609.2334

Health care facilities, correction orders, 144.653

Home service providers, duties, 144A.479

Internal reporting by facilities, 245A.65, 626.557, 626.5572

Investigations, 256.045, 626.557, 626.5572

Lead agencies, duties, 256.021

Legislative intent, 626.557

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Methamphetamine-related crimes involving, 152.137

Notice requirements, 256.021, 626.557

Policy of state, 626.557

Records and record keeping, 626.557

Requirements, generally, 245A.65, 626.557

Systemic critical incident review team, commissioner's report, 256.01

Variances, 256B.0951

Violations, contested cases, liability, 256.045, 609.234, 626.557

Voluntary, 626.557

Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, duties, 256.021

Review, 256.01, 256.021, 626.557

Standard of proof, 256.045, 626.5572

Maltreatment review panel, 256.021, 626.557

Mandated reporters

Generally, 626.557

Human services licensees, duties, 245A.65

Identity, protection, 13.82, 256.045

Medical assistance quality assurance, 256B.0954

Orientation, 245A.65

Protections, 13.82, 626.557

Social workers, 148E.230, 148E.240

State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system team members, 256B.097

Missing, criminal alert network, 299A.61

Multidisciplinary adult protection teams

Generally, 626.5571

Review by, abuse prevention plans, 245A.65

Neglect

Adverse health care events, exemption, 144.7065

Caregiver or operator neglect, 256.01, 609.233

Conviction, 142E.16, 245C.15, 245C.24, 609.268

County social services agencies, duties, 626.557

Definitions, 626.5572

Generally, 609.233

Negligence, evidence, 256.01, 626.5573

Orders, maltreatment

Appeals, 256.045

Protection orders, financial exploitation, 609.2334

Reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653

Patients

Bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585

Maltreatment, *see* same under this topic

Nursing homes, *see* Residents under NURSING HOMES

Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES

Personal injuries, mandated reporters, 626.557

Planning, abuse and maltreatment, prevention, facilities, duties, 245A.65, 626.557

Policy of state, maltreatment reporting, 626.557

Privileges and immunity, mandated reporters, liability, 626.557

Protection orders, financial exploitation relief, 609.2334

Records and record keeping, 626.557

Reports about

Adult protection grants, 256M.42

Electronic submission, 626.557

Maltreatment, *see* same under this topic

Mandated reporters, *see* same under this topic

Publication on state agency websites, 626.557

Submission format, 626.557

## VULNERABLE

1260

### VULNERABLE ADULTS (Cont'd)

#### Reports about (Cont'd)

Systemic critical incident review team, commissioner's report, 256.01

Sexual abuse, *see* Abuse under this topic

Social services, *see* COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES

Standard of proof, abuse or maltreatment, 256.045, 626.5572

Statutes of limitations, financial exploitation, 628.26

Subpoenas, abuse, investigative data, 256.045

Substance use disorder, persons with, outpatients, 245A.65

Systemic critical incident review team, 256.01

Telephone calls, 900 numbers, charges, 325F.692

Theft, financial exploitation, 609.52

Trusted contacts, financial exploitation prevention, 45A.08

Variances, maltreatment reporting, variances, 256B.0951

Victims of crime, speedy trial request, 611A.033

#### Violations and penalties

Abuse, *see* same under this topic

Caregivers, 609.72

Disorderly conduct against, 609.72

Failure to report, 609.234, 626.557

Fentanyl-related crimes involving, 152.137

Financial exploitation, *see* same under this topic

Maltreatment, *see* same under this topic

Methamphetamine-related crimes involving, 152.137

Neglect, *see* same under this topic

Negligence, evidence, 626.5573

Protection orders, 609.2334

Violent crime reports, 626.557

Waivers, maltreatment reporting, prohibited waivers, 256B.77

### VULNERABLE CHILDREN AND ADULTS ACT

Generally, 256M.01 to 256M.80

### WABASHA (CITY)

Michael Duane Clickner Memorial Bridge, 161.14

Port authority, 469.0855

Trails, 160.266

### WABASHA COUNTY

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124

Judicial district, 2.722

Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Regional Rail Authority, Great River Ridge Trail, agreement, 85.015

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State bicycle routes, 160.266

Wabasha County Regional Rail Authority, trail agreement, 85.015

### WACONIA (CITY)

Waconia-Ridgeview Medical Center, employees, retirement, 356A.06

### WADENA COUNTY

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

### WADENA PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION

Generally, 469.086

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

### WADING POOLS

*See* SWIMMING POOLS

### WAGE SUBSIDIES

*See also* SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT

### WAGE SUBSIDIES (Cont'd)

Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19

Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 142A.46

### WAGERS

*See* GAMBLING

### WAGES

*See* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

### WAITE PARK (CITY)

Transit system, 458A.02

### WAIVERS

*See* specific index headings

### WALKER ART CENTER

Restaurant, alcoholic beverage license, 340A.404

### WALKWAYS

Active transportation program, 174.38

Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021

Designation, rustic roads, pedestrian ways designated as, 160.83

Federal aid, 174.42

Moving walks, *see* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES

Pedestrian crossings, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS

Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11

Replacement, 160.264

Safe routes to school program, 174.40

Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS

Skyways, *see* SKYWAYS

### WALLEYE

Aquaculture, 17.4982, 17.4985, 17.4992

Definitions, Aquaculture Development Act, 17.4982

Fish stocking, north of highway no. 210, 17.4992

Fry, purchase for aquaculture, limitations, 17.4992

Game fish, defined as, 97A.015

Limits, 97C.401

Seasons, 97C.395

#### Stamps

Design contests, 97A.045

Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475

Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405

Revenues, uses, 97A.055, 97A.075

State fish, designating, 1.146

#### Transportation

Generally, 97A.551

Intrastate transfer or transport, north of Highway No. 210, 17.4985

### WALLS

Boundary walls, housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01

Common interest communities, *see* Common elements under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS

Definitions, condominiums, 515.02

Polling places, 204B.16

Remodeling, lead-safe practices, 144.9503

Retaining walls, 327A.01, 429.021

### WANTON WASTE

*See* WASTE (DESTRUCTION)

### WAR

*See also* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

*See also* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

*See also* VETERANS

*See also* WAR MEMORIALS

*See also* WAR RISK INSURANCE

Bank deposits and collections, delayed collection of items, 336.4-109

Battle flags, adjutant general, duties, 190.096

Chemical and biological warfare, 609.712

#### Definitions

Fiduciary powers, 525.95

Legislature, 3.93

Fiduciaries, 525.95

Illness, treatment, or medical conditions resulting from, long-term care insurance, limitations or exclusions, 62S.15



**WAR (Cont'd)**

Insurrection, *see* INSURRECTION

Legislature

- Attack, defined, 3.93
- Change of place in case of attack, 3.94
- Special session after attack, 3.95

Local governments, relocation, 1.26

Looting

- Crime of violence, looting defined as, 624.712
- Gross misdemeanor, 609.52

Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, exclusion, 65A.01

Nuclear war, emergency records preservation, 138.17

Observances

- Combat wounded veterans day, 10.58
- Mighty eighth air force week, 10.57

Prediction markets, prohibited activities, 609.7615

Public debt incurred to suppress, Const. art 11 s 5

Reparations, MFIP, income, exclusion, 142G.16

State

- Levying against, defined as treason, Const. art 1 s 9
- Relocation of government, 1.26

State military forces, interfering or obstructing, 609.395

Terrorism

- Bioterrorism
  - Generally, *see* BIOTERRORISM
  - Substances used in, *see* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION
- Generally, *see* TERRORISM

Theft of property

- Crime of violence, theft of property defined as, 624.712
- Gross misdemeanor, 609.52

Treason, *see* TREASON

War service, *see* Active service under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

**WAR MEMORIALS**

*See also* WAR

Cities

- Erecting and maintaining, 416.01
- Museums, 416.05
- Property taxes, 416.02
- Third class cities, 416.06

Counties, 373.053, 375.18

Honor and Remember Flag, display, 197.987

Veterans Evergreen Memorial Drive, 161.14

Veterans Memorial Bridge, plaque, 161.14

World War II Memorial, funding, 168.1255

**WAR RISK INSURANCE**

*See also* WAR

Sales, C.I.F., 336.2-320

**WARDENS**

*See* CONSERVATION OFFICERS

*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**WARDS**

*See also* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Animals, abandonment with veterinarians or commercial facilities, 346.37

Bill of rights, 524.5-120

Candidates for public office, possible ineligibility, 204B.10

Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21

Commitment, *see* COMMITMENTS

Custody of, incapacitated persons, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-313

Definitions

- Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.21
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Wards under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Estimated taxes, payment by guardian, 289A.25, 289A.31

Guardianship and protective proceedings, notice received, hearings, 524.5-113

Human services recipients, residence, determination, 256G.10

**WARDS (Cont'd)**

Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Parties to lawsuits, *see* Parents or guardians under PARTIES TO SUITS

Petitions by, guardians and conservators, removal from office, 524.5-112

Property of, appraisers, fees, 357.21

Proposed wards, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-304

Right to counsel, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-304

Voting

- Eligibility status, 201.145
- Ineligibility, 201.014

Waivers, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-114

Wards of state

- Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Public guardians or conservators, *see* under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

**WARDS (CITY GOVERNMENT)**

*See* CITIES

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

*See also* COMMERCIAL CODE

Abandoned and unclaimed property, hotels, motels, and resorts, 327.71

Accidents, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Accord and satisfaction

- Goods, delivery excused by, 336.7-403
- Liens, satisfaction by claimants to goods, 336.7-210

Advances of money

- Amount made, statement, 336.7-202
- Security interests, 336.7-209

Agents

- Signatures, 336.7-202
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Agricultural products, paper based on collateral security of warehouse receipts, discounting, banks, liabilities, exception, 48.24

Alcoholic beverages, owners' receipts in lieu of warehouse receipts, 336.7-201

Alteration, 336.7-208

Attachment of goods, 336.7-602

Attorney fees, lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601

Auctions, enforcement of liens, 336.7-210

Bailees

- Attorney fees, payment, 336.7-601
- Court costs, payment, 336.7-601
- Defined, 336.7-102
- Goods, delivery, 336.7-403, 336.7-404, 336.7-502
- Indemnification by sellers or lessors, 336.7-504
- Liability, 336.7-403, 336.7-601
- Liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403
- Negotiable documents, duties, 336.7-403
- Orders, compliance, 336.7-601

Bailors, liens against, 336.7-209

Boarding and lodging houses, abandoned personal property, storage, 327.71

Bona fide purchasers, judicial process liens, 336.7-602

Bonds, goods stored under, owners' receipts in lieu of warehouse receipts, 336.7-201

Breach of duty, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Buyers in ordinary course of business

- Fungible goods, title, 336.7-205
- Goods, title, 336.7-504

Cancellation, delivery of goods, 336.7-403

Charges and rates

- Increases, liability for damages, 336.7-204
- Liens, generally, 336.7-209
- Storage and handling, 336.7-202, 336.7-209
- Terms, 336.7-202

## WAREHOUSE

1262

### WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS (Cont'd)

Claims  
     Adverse claims, 336.7-603  
     Conflicting claims, 336.7-603  
     Terms, 336.7-204  
 Collecting banks, warranties, 336.7-508  
 Commercial Code-Documents of title  
     Bills of lading, 336.7-703  
     Generally, 336.7-101 to 336.7-704  
     Savings clause, 336.7-704  
 Commercially reasonable practices, warehouse liens, enforcement, 336.7-210  
 Commingling, fungible goods, effect, 336.7-207  
 Consignments  
     Definitions, 336.7-102  
     Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403  
     Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504  
 Contents, 231.09  
 Contract for sale, adequacy, 336.7-509  
 Conversion  
     Bailees, delivery of goods under missing documents, 336.7-601  
     Damages, 336.7-204, 336.7-210  
     Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Creditors  
     Sales, right to void, 336.7-504  
     Title to goods, 336.7-504  
     Warehouse liens, enforcement, additional rights, 336.7-210  
 Damages  
     Conversion, 336.7-204, 336.7-210  
     Duplicate receipts, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
     Enforcement of liens, violations, 336.7-210  
     Fungible goods, overissue, 336.7-402  
     Goods, loss or injury, limitation of liability, 336.7-204  
     Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203  
     Terms, omissions, 336.7-202  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.7-102, 336.7-501  
 Delivery  
     Documents, 336.7-501, 336.7-504  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Delivery of goods  
     Bailees, duties, 336.7-403, 336.7-502  
     Demand, 336.7-206  
     Generally, 336.7-403  
     Good faith delivery, 336.7-404  
     Lien, loss, 336.7-209  
     Orders, delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601  
     Statement, 336.7-202  
     Stoppage by sellers, 336.2-703, 336.2-705  
     Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503  
 Demurrage, liens, 336.7-209  
 Description of goods, enforcement of lien, 336.7-210  
 Deterioration of goods, right of sale or disposal, 336.7-206  
 Diversion of goods, 336.7-403  
 Documents  
     Delivery, 336.7-501, 336.7-504  
     Destruction, 227.52, 336.7-601  
     Duplicates, 227.52, 336.7-402  
     Lost, 227.52, 336.7-502, 336.7-601  
     Negotiable documents, *see* same under this topic  
     Nonnegotiable, 336.7-501, 336.7-504, 523.24  
     Substitute documents, 336.7-402, 336.7-601  
     Transfer, 336.7-501, 336.7-507  
 Documents of title, warehouse receipts defined as, 336.1-201  
 Due negotiation, effect on title and rights, violations and penalties, 336.7-502  
 Duplicate documents, 227.52, 336.7-402  
 Duress, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Duty of care, warehouses, 336.7-204  
 Electronic warehouse receipts, negotiation, 336.7-501  
 Employees, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Endorsements  
     Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506  
     Generally, 336.7-501

### WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS (Cont'd)

Endorsements (Cont'd)  
     Liability of endorser, 336.7-505  
     Right to compel, 336.7-506  
 Enforcement of lien  
     Delivery of goods excused by, 336.7-403  
     Generally, 336.7-210  
 Evidence, household goods warehouse operators, claims against, 231.18  
 Farm products, owners' receipts in lieu of warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Field warehousing arrangements, terms, 336.7-202  
 Fines  
     Delivery without getting negotiable receipt, 227.54  
     Issuance violations, 227.50 to 227.53  
     Negotiating without clear title to goods, 227.55  
 Form, 336.7-202  
 Fraud, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Fungible goods  
     Commingling, effect, 336.7-207  
     Overissue, liability, 336.7-207, 336.7-402  
     Title, 336.7-205  
 Furnished apartment houses, abandoned personal property, storage, 327.71  
 Future charges, liens, 336.7-209  
 General obligations, 336.7-401 to 336.7-404  
 General storage warehouses, 231.09  
 Good faith  
     Delivery of goods, bailee's liability, 336.7-404  
     Delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601  
     Sale of goods to enforce liens, 336.7-210  
     Termination of storage, 336.7-206  
 Good faith purchasers  
     Negotiable documents, 336.7-501  
     Sales to enforce liens, 336.7-210  
 Goods  
     Attachment, 336.7-602  
     Consignments and reconsignments, 336.7-403  
     Conversion, 336.7-601  
     Defined, 336.7-102  
     Delivery of goods, *see* same under this topic  
     Description, 336.7-202, 336.7-203, 336.7-210  
     Deterioration, sale or disposal, 336.7-206  
     Diversion, 336.7-403  
     Enforcement of liens, sale, 336.7-210  
     Fungible goods, 336.7-205, 336.7-207, 336.7-402  
     Legal interest before issuance of document, 336.7-503  
     Loss or injury, limitation of liability, 336.7-204  
     Misdescription, damages, 336.7-203  
     Nonreceipt, damages, 336.7-203  
     Ownership, terms, 336.7-202  
     Preservation or sale, expenses, liens, 336.7-209  
     Release, delivery excused by, 336.7-403  
     Rights defeated, 336.7-503, 336.7-504  
     Sales, *see* same under this topic  
     Separation, 336.7-207  
     Termination of storage, notice, options, 336.7-206  
     Title to goods, *see* same under this topic  
 Grain warehouse receipts, *see* under GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Guaranties, endorsers, 336.7-505  
 Holders, due negotiation, rights, 336.7-502  
 Hotels, abandoned personal property, storage, 327.71  
 Identification codes, 336.7-202  
 Indemnification  
     Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601  
     Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504  
 Injunctions, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602  
 Insurance charges, liens, 336.7-209  
 Interest, security interests, 336.7-209  
 Interpleaders, 336.7-603  
 Irregular documents, 336.7-401  
 Issuance  
     Date, terms, 336.7-202  
     Generally, 336.7-201

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS (Cont'd)**

Issuance (Cont'd)

- Self-service storage, exclusion, 514.971
- Violations, 227.50 to 227.53

Issuers

- Defined, 336.7-102
- Due negotiation, duties, 336.7-502
- Liability, 336.7-402
- Obligations, generally, 336.7-401

Joint tenancy, 336.7-202

Judicial process liens, 336.7-602

Labor charges, liens, 336.7-209

Lawsuits

- Conflicting claims, 336.7-603
- Terms, 336.7-204

Leases, voiding, creditors' rights, 336.7-504

Lessors in ordinary course of business, goods, title, 336.7-504

Letters of credit, adequacy, 336.7-509

Liability

- Duplicate documents, failure to identify, damages, 336.7-402
- Duty of care, 336.7-204
- Endorsements, 336.7-505
- Fungible goods, commingling, overissue, 336.7-207, 336.7-402
- Goods, loss or injury, limitation, 336.7-204
- Liens, enforcement violations, 336.7-210
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601
- Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203
- Negotiable documents, delivery of goods, 336.7-403
- Terms, omissions, 336.7-202

Liens

- Bailee's liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403
- Enforcement, 336.7-210, 336.7-403
- Judicial process liens, 336.7-602
- Negotiation of receipt, 227.55
- Terms, 336.7-202
- Warehouses, 336.7-206, 336.7-209, 336.7-210

Location of warehouse, terms, 336.7-202

Lost documents

- Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Duplicate receipts, 227.52
- Generally, 336.7-601

Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, damages, 336.7-203

Misrepresentation, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Mistake, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Mortgages, negotiation of receipt, 227.55

Negotiable documents

- Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506
- Due negotiation, rights, 336.7-502
- Endorsement, transferee's rights, 336.7-506
- Generally, 336.7-403
- Holders, rights, 336.7-502
- Issuers, duties, 336.7-502
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601
- Negotiability, 336.7-104
- Negotiation, 336.7-501, 336.7-502, 336.7-507
- Powers of attorney, 523.24
- Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506

Nonnegotiable documents

- Endorsement, effect, 336.7-501
- Generally, 336.7-504
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601
- Nonnegotiable, 336.7-104
- Powers of attorney, 523.24

Orders, 336.7-601

Person entitled under the document

- Cancellation or partial delivery, 336.7-403
- Defined, 336.7-102

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Purchase of goods, warehouses' rights, 336.7-210

Purchasers, bona fide, 336.7-602

Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS (Cont'd)**

Resorts, abandoned personal property, storage, 327.71

Risk of loss, passage on receipt, 336.7-502

Sales

- Commercially reasonable practices, 336.7-210
- Compliance, 336.7-509
- Deterioration of goods, warehouses' rights, 336.7-206
- Enforcement of liens, 336.7-210
- Purchasers, bona fide, 336.7-602
- Sellers, *see* same under this topic
- Voiding, creditors' rights, 336.7-504

Savings clause, Commercial Code provisions, 336.7-704

Securities, promissory notes as security, investments in by life insurance companies, 61A.28

Security interests

- Goods, title, 336.7-503
- Terms, 336.7-202

Warehouses, rights, 336.7-209

Sellers

- Indemnification of bailees, 336.7-504
- Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.7-403, 336.7-504

Signatures, who must sign, 336.7-202

Statements, 336.7-202

Storage and handling charges

- Liens, 336.7-209
- Terms, 336.7-202

Substitute documents, 336.7-402, 336.7-601

Tangible warehouse receipts

- Endorsements, 336.7-505, 336.7-506
- Negotiation, 336.7-501

Terminal charges, liens, 336.7-209

Termination of storage, 336.7-206, 336.7-403

Terms

- Alterations, enforcement, 336.7-208
- Blanks, filling, 336.7-208
- Claims or lawsuits, time, 336.7-204
- Generally, 336.7-202
- Loss or injury, limitation of liability, 336.7-204

Theft

- Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 227.52, 336.7-601

Title to documents, 336.7-502, 336.7-504

Title to goods

- Creditors, rights, 336.7-504
- Fungible goods, 336.7-205, 336.7-207, 336.7-402
- Holders, rights, 336.7-502
- Purchasers, rights, 336.7-504
- Security interests, 336.7-503
- Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503

Transfer of documents, 336.7-501, 336.7-507

Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506

Transportation charges, liens, 336.7-209

Treaties or state or federal laws, 336.7-103

Violations and penalties

- Delivery of goods without getting negotiable receipt, 227.54
- Duplicate documents, 227.52
- Issuance, 227.50 to 227.53
- Negotiating receipt without clear title to goods, 227.55

Warehouse liens

- Enforcement, 336.7-210
- Generally, 336.7-209
- Satisfaction, 336.7-206, 336.7-210
- Terms, 336.7-202

Warehouse operators

- Uniform receipts, issuance, duties, 231.09
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Warranties, 336.7-507, 336.7-508

**WAREHOUSES**

*See also* COMMINGLING

*See also* STORAGE

*See also* UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES

Abandonment, 231.375

## WAREHOUSES

1264

### WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)

Accounting and bookkeeping, Agriculture Department officers or employees, disclosure, 231.37  
 Aisles, 231.08  
 Alcoholic beverages, 340A.305, 340A.3055  
 Answers, warehouse operators, complaints against, 216.14, 216.15  
 Appeals, depositors' claims, 231.18  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), household goods warehouse operators, lawsuits in name of state, violations, 231.34  
 Carcasses for intrastate commerce, registration of business, 31A.19  
 Certificates and certification  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Generally, 18J.07  
 Charges and rates, schedules, filing, 231.12  
 Cigarettes, 297F.13, 297F.20, 297F.21  
 Clearance between warehouses and railroad cars, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
 Cold storage warehouses, *see* COLD STORAGE  
   WAREHOUSES  
 Commercial Code provisions, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS  
 Complaints against operators, *see* Warehouse operators under this topic  
 Contempts  
   Failure to obey subpoenas, 18J.04  
   Orders to produce records, noncompliance, 8.16  
 Conversion to residential use, classification, property taxes, 273.13  
 Cooperative warehouses, insurance, 66A.08  
 Data centers, 13.055  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.7-102  
   Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01  
   Warehouse law, 231.01  
 Distribution center worker safety, generally, 182.6526  
 Eminent domain, railroads, powers, 222.27  
 Enforcement of law  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 18J.02  
   District court, duties, 231.28  
   Generally, 231.04, 231.39  
 Ergonomics programs, 182.677  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Fees, 231.16  
 Fines, 231.36, 231.38  
 Fire protection, 231.08  
 Floor loads, 231.08  
 Game and fish storage, 97A.215  
 General storage warehouses, *see* GENERAL STORAGE  
   WAREHOUSES  
 Goods  
   Labels, 231.08  
   Notices about, 231.09  
 Grain warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Hearings  
   Complaints, generally, 216.16  
   License revocation, 231.16  
   Rates, household goods warehouses, 231.12, 231.15, 231.24  
 Household goods warehouse operators  
   Accounts, falsification or destruction, 231.36  
   Claims against, 231.18  
   Complaints, rates, 231.15  
   Duties, 231.08, 231.09  
   Exclusions, 231.01  
   Fines, 231.36, 231.38  
   Hearings, 231.12, 231.15, 231.24  
   Notice received, 231.16, 231.17  
   Petitions, charges and rates, 231.11  
   Rates, 231.01, 231.11 to 231.15, 231.24  
   Records and record keeping, violations, 231.36  
   Rights, 231.08  
   Service, 231.11, 231.12  
   Surety bonds, 231.16 to 231.18, 231.34  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

### WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)

Household goods warehouses  
   Furniture, wrapping, 231.08  
   Insurance, 231.09  
   Liability, 231.09  
   Packing or crating rooms, 231.08  
 Injunctions  
   Agriculture Department, 18J.05  
   License, bond, or insurance violations, 231.38  
 Inspections  
   Agriculture Department, authority, 231.035  
   Charges and rates, household goods warehouse operators, 231.12  
   Costs, payment, 18J.04  
   Food Law, 31.08  
   Orders, 18J.04  
   Right of entry, 18J.04  
   Insurance, 231.09  
 Investigations  
   Generally, 18J.04, 18J.06  
   Household goods warehouses, charges and rates, 231.24  
 Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07  
 Lawsuits  
   Agriculture Department, 18J.05  
   Household goods warehouse operators, surety bonds, 231.34  
   Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04, 231.09  
   Liability insurance, violations, 231.38  
   Licensees, gambling, exclusion, 349.30  
   Licenses, 231.16  
   Liens, *see* Warehouse liens under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS  
   Lot numbers, 231.08, 231.09  
   Opening, inspection, 231.375  
 Orders  
   Charges and rates, household goods warehouse operators, 231.12, 231.24  
   Complaints filed against warehouse operators, 216.14  
   Failure to obey, 231.28  
   Inspections, right of entry, 18J.04  
   Records, producing, noncompliance, contempt, 8.16  
 Parties to suits, complaints against warehouse operators, 216.13  
 Permits  
   Actions against for violations, 18J.07  
   Additional warehouses, 231.16  
   Applications, false statements, 18J.06  
   Operating without a permit, 231.38  
 Property taxes, warehouses converted to residential use, 273.13  
 Public storage warehouses, exclusion, freight carrier terminals, 221.012  
 Ramsey County, 383A.32  
 Receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS  
 Records and record keeping  
   Agriculture Department, 18J.04, 18J.06, 231.37  
   Consignments and bailments, 345.01  
   Court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16  
   Ergonomics programs, 182.677  
   Falsification or destruction, 231.36  
   Inspections, 231.035  
   Subpoenas to produce, 8.16, 388.23  
 Sampling and analysis, 18J.04  
 Smoking in, rulemaking, 144.414  
 Storage orders, 231.08  
 Subpoenas, records, producing, 8.16, 388.23  
 Tags, 231.08  
 Tampering, 18J.07  
 Violations and penalties  
   Accounts, falsification or destruction, 231.36  
   Administrative remedies, 18J.07  
   Agriculture Department officers or employees, disclosure violations, 231.37  
   Charges and rates, violations, 231.14  
   Costs, payment, 18J.04  
   Enforcement of law, 18J.05, 231.39  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Fraud, 18J.07

**WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Generally, 231.16, 231.28, 231.39
- Insurance violations, 231.38
- Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04
- License violations, 231.38
- Permit violations, 231.38
- Records violations, 231.36
- Sanctions generally, 18J.07
- Surety bond violations, 231.38
- Warnings, 18J.05

Warehouse cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Warehouse operators

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Appearance, hearings, 216.16
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), abandoned and unclaimed property proceedings, 345.13
- Commercial Code provisions, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
- Complaints against, 216.13 to 216.15, 231.18
- Definitions, 231.01
- Duties, 231.08, 231.09
- Exclusions, 231.01
- Fines, violations, generally, 231.38
- Hearings, complaints, generally, 216.16
- Household goods warehouse operators, *see* same under this topic
- Investigations, Public Utilities Commission, duties, 216A.05
- Liability insurance, 231.16, 231.17
- Licenses, 28A.15 to 28A.17, 231.38
- Notice given, 231.17, 345.01, 345.02
- Notice received, 216.16, 231.16, 231.17
- Record keeping, consignments and bailments, 345.01
- Rights, 231.08
- Service of process by, answers, complaints, 216.15
- Service of process on, complaints, orders, 216.14
- Surety bonds, 231.16, 231.17, 231.38

Warehouse receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Witnesses, household goods warehouses, complaints, 231.24

Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**WARM AIR HEATING**

*See* HEAT AND HEATING

**WARNING DEVICES**

Alarms, *see* ALARMS

Railroads, 219.072, 219.753

School buses, 169.442, 169.4502, 169.4503

Sirens, *see* SIRENS

Whistles, *see* WHISTLES

**WARRANTS**

Arrest, *see* ARREST WARRANTS

Business corporations, fractional shares, issuance, 302A.423

Cellular telephones, tracking warrants, 626A.42

Child custody, 518D.102, 518D.311

Commitment warrants

- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.13
- Generally, 243.49, 253B.10

Confiscation of property, missing persons, 578.03

Criminal justice data communications network, counties to provide information, 299C.115

Definitions, child custody, 518D.102

Dock warrants, defined as documents of title, 336.1-201

Electronic communications, disclosure, 626A.27

Electronic communications services, tracking warrants, 626A.42

Fees for, 357.09

Global positioning services, tracking warrants, 626A.42

Identification, questioned identity process, 299C.092

Impoundments, wells and borings, construction equipment, 103I.711

Search, *see* SEARCH WARRANTS

Seizures, boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.02

**WARRANTS (Cont'd)**

Service of process, sheriffs, Hennepin County Municipal Court, duties, 488A.06

Sheriffs, duties, 357.09, 488A.06

Sign and release warrants, 629.415

State Patrol, duties, 299D.03

Tracking warrants, location information services, 626A.08, 626A.42

Unemployment insurance taxes, collection, reimbursements, or benefit overpayments, levies, 268.058

Wiretapping, *see* Warrants under WIRETAPPING

**WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY**

Affidavits, local governments, duplicate warrants, 471.415

City warrants

- Generally, 427.12
- Minneapolis, Municipal Building Commission, expenses, 383B.752

County warrants, *see* COUNTY WARRANTS

Education Department, education funding, generally, 127A.42, 127A.45

Forms

- Local governments, duplicate warrants, 471.415
- State warrants, 16A.40

Hennepin County

- Payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162
- Tract indexes, compilation, 386.09

Local governments, duplicate warrants, 471.415

National Guard members, exemption from process, 192.25

Records and record keeping, duplicate warrants, 471.415

Saint Louis County

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 383C.71
- Community fair associations, 383C.161

Surety bonds, duplicate warrants, 471.415

Watershed districts, 103D.925

**WARRANTY**

*See also* CONSUMER PROTECTION

*See also* PRODUCT LIABILITY

Assistive devices, 325G.204

Bank deposits and collections, *see* Warranties under BANKS

Banks with trust powers, 48A.07, 48A.08

Bills of lading, 336.7-507, 336.7-508

Breach of warranty

- Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-207 to 336.4-209, 336.4-406
- Fault defined as, 604.01

Investment securities, 336.8-306

Leases, *see* Breach of warranty under LEASES

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-118, 336.3-416, 336.3-417

Sales, *see* Breach of warranty under SALES

Common interest communities

- Express warranties, 515B.4-112
- Implied warranties, 515B.4-113, 515B.4-114
- Statutes of limitations
  - Existing communities, 515B.4-115, 515B.4-1151
  - New communities, 515B.4-1152

Condominiums

- Express warranties, 515A.4-111
- Implied warranties, 515A.4-112, 515A.4-113
- Statutes of limitations, 515A.4-114

Consumer warranties

- Definitions, 325G.17
- Disclaimers, 325G.18, 325G.19
- Liability, 325G.19, 325G.20

Definitions, statutory warranties, 327A.01

Digital signatures

- Generally, 325K.11, 325K.12
- Revocation of certificate, discharge of warranties, 325K.15

Documents of title, 336.7-507, 336.7-508

Education and employment transitions partnerships, 124F.08

Farm equipment manufacturers, 325E.0631

Farm tractors, 325F.6651 to 325F.6659

Home improvement warranties, 326B.875, 327A.01 to 327A.08

Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS

## WARRANTY

1266

### WARRANTY (Cont'd)

Insurance, warranty reimbursement, vehicle protection product warranties, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
Investment securities, *see* Warranties under SECURITIES  
Leases, *see* Warranties under LEASES  
Lemon cars, 325F.665  
Letters of credit, beneficiaries' warranties, 336.5-110  
Liability, express warranties, 325G.19, 325G.20  
Manufactured homes, 327B.01 to 327B.03, 327B.05  
Motor vehicles  
    New motor vehicles, 325F.665  
    Used motor vehicles, 325F.662  
    Warranties, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
    Warranty service by dealers, 80E.041  
Negotiable instruments  
    Breach, 336.3-118, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
    Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.4-208  
    Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207  
Remodeling warranties, 326B.875, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
Repair services, 325F.56 to 325F.66  
Sales, *see* Warranties under SALES  
Statutory warranties, statutes of limitations, applicability, 541.051  
Trust companies, 48A.07, 48A.08  
Violations and penalties, fraud, misrepresentation or deceptive practices, 325G.20  
Warehouse receipts, 336.7-507, 336.7-508

### WARRANTY DEEDS

*See* DEEDS

### WARROAD PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
Mined underground space, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
Powers, generally, 469.087  
Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

### WASECA COUNTY

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018  
Boundaries, 2.01  
Combined cycle natural gas turbine electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
Corporal Caleb L. Erickson Memorial Highway, 161.14  
Development region, 462.385  
Judicial district, 2.722  
South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
Southern rail corridor improvement plan, crossings, 219.445

### WASHING MACHINES

*See* LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES

### WASHINGTON COUNTY

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
Boundaries, 2.01  
Bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
City attorneys, prosecutions, 484.87  
Contracts and agreements, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
Corridors of commerce program, allocations, 161.088  
County attorney, prosecutions, 388.051, 484.87  
County board, generally, 473.703  
Courthouse  
    Historic place, 138.664  
    Interpretive center, designation, 138.93  
Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87  
Definitions  
    Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
    Metropolitan government, 473.121  
Development region, 462.385  
1848 Convention Site, historic place, 138.664  
Grants to, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255  
Housing support facilities, homeless adults, 256I.04  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71 to 136D.76

### WASHINGTON COUNTY (Cont'd)

Judicial district, 2.722  
Marine Mill, historic site, 138.662  
Medical assistance, intermediate care facilities, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121  
Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
Ordinances, soil loss, model ordinances, 103F.411  
Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
Public transit  
    Bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
    Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
Reports given, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10  
Shade tree disease control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
Special well construction area, 103I.236  
St. Croix Boom Site, historic place, 138.664  
State aid, county-tax-base equalization aid, 477A.0124  
Washington County Courthouse, historic place, 138.664  
Waste management, County Solid Waste Management Act, 400.02  
Wastewater services, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
Wells, special well construction area, real property sale disclosures, 103I.236

### WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY

Schools, 120A.42

### WASIOJA (CITY)

Wasioja Historic District, 138.73

### WASTE

*See also* LANDFILLS

*See also* LITTERING

*See also* RECYCLING

*See also* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

*See also* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Agricultural waste  
    Chemicals, fuels, and electricity used in treatment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
    Defined as agricultural resource, 41A.02  
    Interim fuel, biomass conversion systems, 216B.2424  
    Treated seed, 115A.03, 115A.993  
Architectural paint product stewardship program, 115A.1415  
Boat wrap product stewardship program, 115A.1416  
Cannabis businesses  
    Disposal  
        Cannabis events, 342.39  
        Procedures, 342.23, 342.38  
Composition study, 115A.412  
Definitions  
    Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011  
    Ordinances, 145A.05  
    Packaging waste, 115A.1441  
    Waste Management Act, 115A.03  
Disposal  
    Cannabis businesses  
        Cannabis event organizers, 342.39  
        Generally, 342.23, 342.38  
Dairies, approval, 32D.09  
Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
Ordinances, 145A.05  
Pesticide-treated seed  
    Consumer guidance, 21.915  
    Prohibitions, 18B.075  
Waste composition studies, 115A.412  
Food waste  
    As recyclable material, 115A.03  
    Management hierarchy, 115A.02  
Hazardous, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES

**WASTE (Cont'd)**

Industrial, *see* INDUSTRIAL WASTE  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Liquid, *see* LIQUID WASTE  
 Management  
     Education, 115A.072, 115A.559  
     Enforcement, 115.071, 115A.034  
     Pollution prevention activities, reports, 115A.121  
     Product stewardship, 115A.1415, 115A.1416, 115A.144 to 115A.1463  
 Metal beverage containers with detachable tops, 325E.03  
 Mine waste products, depositing on tax-forfeited lands, leases, permits, or licenses, 282.04  
 Motor vehicle waste, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nondegradable plastics, *see* PLASTICS  
 Ordinances, disposal, regulation, 145A.05  
 Packaging Waste and Cost Reduction Act  
     Definitions, 115A.1441  
     Enforcement, 115A.1462  
     Establishment, 115A.1442  
     Fees, 115A.1443, 115A.1454  
     Producer requirements, 115A.1448, 115A.1454  
     Producer Responsibility Advisory Board, 115A.1444, 115A.1446  
     Producer responsibility organizations, 115A.1443, 115A.1447, 115A.1451, 115A.1454, 115A.1456, 115A.1457  
     Registration, 115A.1443  
     Reporting, 115A.1456  
     Service providers, 115A.1449, 115A.1455, 115A.1456  
     Stewardship plan, 115A.1451  
 Packing plants, 31.54  
 Paint, product stewardship program, 115A.1415  
 Pesticides  
     Generally, 18B.01, 18B.065, 18B.075  
     Pesticide-treated seed, consumer guidance, 21.915  
 Plastic containers, *see* PLASTICS  
 Polyethylene beverage rings or disposal bags, *see* PLASTICS  
 Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)  
 Processing facilities, *see* WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES  
 Resource recovery program, 115A.15  
 Sewage, *see* SEWAGE  
 Slaughter houses, 31.54  
 Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE  
 Tires, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Treated seed  
     Pesticide-treated seed  
         Consumer guidance, 21.915  
         Prohibitions, 18B.075  
 Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68  
 Used lead acid batteries, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)  
 Used motor oil, *see* under OIL  
 Utility service, waste disposal defined as, 327C.015  
 Waste Management Act  
     Citation, 115A.01  
     Definitions  
         Generally, 115A.03  
         Household hazardous waste, 115A.96  
         Solid waste disposal fees, 115A.918  
         Solid waste facilities designation, 115A.81  
         Waste tires, 115A.90  
     Enforcement, 115.071, 115A.034  
     Policy of legislature, 115A.02  
 Waste pesticides, 18B.01, 18B.065  
 Waste rendered nonhazardous, alternative management, 115A.06  
 Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Wastewater, *see* SEWAGE  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Wood waste, defined as biomass, 216B.2424  
 Yard waste, *see* YARD WASTE

**WASTE (DESTRUCTION)**

Real property  
     Damage by guardians or tenants, lawsuits, 561.17  
     Property sold at execution, judgment, or mortgage, 561.18  
     State land, 90.311  
 Wild animals, parts, 97A.031  
**WASTE COMBUSTORS**  
*See* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES  
**WASTE EDUCATION COALITION**  
 Generally, 115A.072  
**WASTE MANAGEMENT ACT**  
 Generally, 115A.01 to 115A.99  
**WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES**  
*See* also LANDFILLS  
*See* also PUBLIC HEALTH  
*See* also SOLID WASTE  
 Composting, *see* COMPOSTING  
 Hazardous waste processing facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Kondirator, 116G.151  
 Metal materials shredder, 116G.151  
 Resource recovery facilities, *see* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES  
 Sludge disposal facilities, 473.516, 473.845  
 Solid waste management facilities, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
**WASTE TIRES**  
 Collection and recycling, seller's duties, acceptance of waste tires, 325E.32  
 Collectors, 115A.902, 115A.904  
 Definitions  
     Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011  
     Environmental law, 115A.90  
 Disposal, farms, solid waste disposal permits, 17.135  
 Enforcement of laws, Pollution Control Agency, 115.071  
 Farms, solid waste disposal permits, 17.135  
 Land disposal, 115A.904  
 Management, 115A.912, 115A.914  
 Motor vehicle waste, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Open burnings, 88.171  
 Processors, 115A.902, 115A.904  
 Shredder residue, 115A.90, 115A.909  
 Tire dumps, 115A.904  
 Transportation, 221.025, 221.031  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 115.071  
 Waste tire cogeneration facilities, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
**WASTE-TO-ENERGY SYSTEMS**  
*See* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES  
**WASTEWATER**  
*See* SEWAGE  
**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**  
*See* also SEWAGE  
*See* also SEWERS  
*See* also WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS  
 Access, Pollution Control Agency, 115.04  
 Alternative discharging sewage systems  
     Generally, 115.58  
     Improvements or replacement, funding, 116.18  
 Analytical laboratories, certification, 115.84  
 Biosolids recycling equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Cesspools, 115.55, 471.92  
 Chatfield, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71  
 Cities  
     Generally, 444.075  
     Improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
     Payment for, municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19  
 Classification, 115.72  
 Classification of waters, 115.03, 115.44  
 Compliance schedules, 115.455, 115.456

## WASTEWATER

1268

### WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231  
 Conflict of laws, metropolitan area facilities, 473.549  
 Construction, 115.58, 308A.101, 308A.201  
 Construction contracts  
     Bids, 116.163  
     Generally, 471.371  
 Construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71  
 Contested cases, nonmetropolitan interceptors, 473.5111  
 Counties  
     Construction contracts, 471.371  
     Generally, 444.075  
     Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
     Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36  
     Nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.01 to 116A.26  
     Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Definitions  
     Metropolitan area facilities, 473.121  
     Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.41, 115.426  
     Permits, 115.542  
     Public utilities, financing statements, 336B.01  
     Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01  
 Descriptions of property, financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
 Eminent domain, 444.26, 473.504  
 Enforcement of law  
     Metropolitan area facilities, 473.5155  
     Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Financing statements, 336B.01 to 336B.02  
 Grants for  
     Boundary Waters Canoe Area, state water pollution control program, 116.16  
     Municipal sewage disposal systems, inflow and infiltration, eligible cities, 473.5491  
     Public Facilities Authority  
         Duties, 446A.051, 446A.07, 446A.072  
         Estimates reported to legislature, 446A.076  
         Total maximum daily load grants, 446A.073  
         Wastewater infrastructure funding, 116.182  
 Inspections, facilities constructed with federal funds, 116.165  
 Interceptors, 473.121, 473.5111  
 Loans for, Public Facilities Authority, duties, 446A.051, 446A.07  
 Mercury prohibition, 115A.932  
 Metropolitan area facilities  
     Acquisition of property, 473.504, 473.511  
     Bonds (public debt), 473.541, 473.543  
     Budget, 473.543  
     Cash flow management fund, 473.517  
     Certificates of indebtedness, 473.541  
     Collection, treatment, and disposal plans, 473.165, 473.513  
     Conflict of laws, 473.549  
     Connections with metropolitan system, 473.515  
     Contracts, 473.516, 473.523  
     Costs, 473.511, 473.517, 473.521  
     Credits, local governments, 473.511  
     Definitions, 473.121  
     Disposal of property, 473.504  
     Emergency appropriations, 473.541  
     Employees, 473.511, 473.512  
     Enforcement of law, 473.5155  
     Existing facilities, current valuation, 473.511  
     Existing joint sewer boards, termination, 473.511  
     Existing sanitary districts, termination, 473.511  
     Federal Water Pollution Control Act amendments, 473.519  
     Joint use contracts, 473.504  
     Local government payments, deferment, 473.517  
     Local special assessments, 473.545  
     Metropolitan Council  
         Duties and powers, 473.511, 473.515, 473.5155  
         Planning, 473.146, 473.513  
     Operating revenues, 473.543  
     Operation and ownership, 473.511, 473.524

### WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Metropolitan area facilities (Cont'd)  
     Property, vesting of title, 473.511  
     Property taxes, 473.541, 473.547  
     Public thoroughfares, use, 473.504  
     Reserve or contingency fund, 473.517  
     Sewer availability charges, 473.517  
     System of charges, 473.519  
     Tax exemption, 473.545  
     Treated sewage, discharging, 473.515  
     Violations and penalties, 473.5155  
 Municipal sewage disposal systems  
     Administration Department, assumption of municipality powers, 115.48, 115.49  
     Biological nutrient treatment technology, voluntary investment incentive, 115.426  
     Bonds, 115.46, 115.48  
     Compliance schedules, 115.455, 115.456  
     Compliance with law, 115.45  
     Contracts, 115.49, 115.51  
     Cooperation between municipalities, 115.49  
     Definitions, 115.41, 115.426  
     Federal Water Pollution Control Act, compliance, 115.44  
     Inflow and infiltration grants, metropolitan cities eligible, 473.5491  
     Judicial review, 115.48, 115.49  
     Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
     Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36  
     Phosphorus, nonintegrated source reduction goal, 115.425  
     Planning, long range, 115.42  
     Policy, 115.42  
     Pollution Control Agency, 115.43, 115.48, 115.49  
     Property taxes, 115.46, 272.02  
     Rulemaking, 115.43, 115.53  
     Severability of law, 115.52  
     Towns, authority granted, 115.50  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system (NDPES)  
     permits, municipal sewage disposal systems, compliance schedules, 115.456  
 New facilities, national pollutant discharge elimination system, 115.449  
 Nonmetropolitan counties  
     Appeals, 116A.19  
     Assessment on benefited property, 116A.16 to 116A.18  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 116A.03, 116A.04, 116A.15  
     Bonds (public debt), 116A.20  
     Certificates of indebtedness, emergency, 116A.21  
     Contracts, 116A.13 to 116A.15  
     Dismissal of proceedings, 116A.05  
     Engineer, 116A.06, 116A.10  
     Establishment, 116A.01  
     Gifts, authority to accept, 116A.23  
     Grants, authority to accept, 116A.23  
     Hearings, 116A.08, 116A.12, 116A.17  
     Petitions, 116A.02  
     Property taxes, exemption, 116A.25  
     Protection of water resources, 116A.26  
     Service charges, 116A.22  
     Surveys, 116A.07, 116A.09  
     Viewers, 116A.11  
     Water commission, appointments and power, 116A.24  
 On-site installation, residential building contractors, local governments, licenses, 326B.835  
 Operators, *see* WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS  
 Park Rapids, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Permits, 115.03, 115.07, 115.449, 115.542  
 Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Personnel, training, 115.03  
 Planning  
     Metropolitan area facilities, 473.146, 473.513  
     Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.42  
 Plans and specifications, approval by Pollution Control Agency, 471.371



**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION

Privatization, water and wastewater treatment facilities, property taxes, 272.02

Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)

Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

Records and record keeping, access, Pollution Control Agency, 115.04

Recreational manufactured home parks

Requirements, 327.20

Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27

Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS

Regulatory certainty, treatment technology incentive, 115.426

Reports, 115.03

Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS

Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03

State water pollution control program, 116.16 to 116.18

Statutory cities

City council powers, 412.221

Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351

Storm water treatment facilities, financial assistance program, grants for, generally, 116.195

Subsurface, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

Tourist camps

Requirements, 327.20

Sewage disposal, 144.12, 145A.07

Towns

Eminent domain, authority, 444.26

Generally, 444.075

Wastewater laboratories, 115.84

Water and Soil Resources Board, interventions, 103A.305

Water Supply Systems and Wastewater Treatment Facilities Advisory Council, 115.7411

Water user districts, *see* Works under RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* Wastewater treatment facilities under WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT

**WATCHES**

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67

Sound-producing, operating on public transit, 609.855

Valuables, watches defined as, 327.70

**WATCHMEN**

*See* SECURITY GUARDS

**WATER**

*See also* AQUIFERS

*See also* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

*See also* DRAINAGE

*See also* PLUMBING

*See also* RESERVOIRS

*See also* SEWERS

*See also* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

*See also* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

*See also* WATER COMPANIES

*See also* WATER POLLUTION

*See also* WATER POWER

*See also* WATER SUPPLY

*See also* WELLS

Allocation

Conservation plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 103G.291, 473.859

Demand reduction measures, 103G.291

Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.255

Priorities, 103G.261, 103G.287

Rulemaking, 103G.261

Water and Soil Resources Board, intervention, 103A.305

Appropriation and impoundments, *see* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

Aquaculture, *see* Waters under AQUACULTURE

Bodies of water, *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

**WATER (Cont'd)**

Condominiums, 515.02

Conduits, crossing or paralleling railroad rights of way, 237.045

Conservation, *see* WATER CONSERVATION

Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATER

Federal water data agreements, approval, 103A.405

Fluoridation, 144.145

Groundwater, *see* GROUNDWATER

Hot water, 297A.61, 297A.67, 515.02

Information system, *see* WATER INFORMATION SYSTEM

Management, *see* WATER MANAGEMENT

Ordinances, regulation, 145A.05

Pesticides, education and training, water quality protection, 18B.305

Planning, framework water resources plan, state, soil and water conservation districts, plan to be consistent with, 103C.331

Policy of state, administration, 103A.211

Rainwater, conservation, policy of state, 103A.205

Rights to

Appropriation of waters, *see* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

Private or corporate land owners, watershed district waters, 103D.515

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

Watershed districts, 103D.515, 103D.521

Site, water defined as, 18C.005

Soda water, mineral water, 34.01

Standards of quality, *see* Water quality under WATER POLLUTION

Surface water, *see* SURFACE WATER

Transmission through pipelines, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Vending machines, 28A.09

Wastewater treatment operators, *see* WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS

Water Law, 103A.001 to 103G.711

**WATER ACCESS SITES**

Acquisition and development

Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.141

Public waters, effect of designation, 103G.205

Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95

Administration, Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.05

Aeration system permits, lack of access, 103G.611

Authorization of sites, 86A.07

Boater waysides, criteria for classification, 86A.05

Classification, criteria, 86A.05

Counties, acquisition and development, 86B.205

Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015

Fish stocking, 97C.201

Hunting, 97A.141

Inspections, water-related equipment, 84D.105

Local governments, exception, 466.03

Management, 86A.05

Natural Resources Department, duties

Acquisition of sites, 97A.141

Administration, 86A.05

Agreements with county board, 97A.141

Rulemaking authority, 86A.06

Notices about, 86B.106, 86B.205

Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04

Park districts, duties, 398.07

Planning, master plans, exemption, 86A.09

Public access, defined, 97A.015

Recreational camping areas, exclusion, 327.14

Reports about, 84.03, 161.10

Special-use permit and fees, 85.47

Streets or roads abutting on, vacation, notice about, 164.07, 412.851, 505.14

Wild and scenic rivers, 103F.331

**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD**

*See also* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Administrative penalties, authority to issue, 103B.101

Advisory committee, 103B.321

## WATER

1270

### WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD (Cont'd)

Agricultural land or farm homestead transfers, consulting about, 84.0276

Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.14, 40A.16

Agricultural Water Quality Certification Program Advisory Board, consultant to, 17.9891

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Alternative dispute resolution, 103B.345

Appeals, local water management plan boundaries, 103B.101

Appropriations to

- Mitigation easement stewardship account, 103B.103
- Pollinator account, 103B.101
- Water and soil conservation easement stewardship account, 103B.103
- Well or boring sealing costs, 103I.341
- Wetlands bank and appeals fees, 103G.2242

Bikeways, model standards, 160.262

Boundary determinations, 103B.101

Buffers, riparian protection

- Duties, 103B.101, 103F.48
- State aid, 477A.21

Bylaws, 103B.101

Clean Water Act permitting and wetland banking program, 103G.2375

Clean Water Council

- Generally, 114D.30
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Clean water fund projects, 114D.47, 114D.50

Clean water partnership program, 17.117

Comprehensive water plans

- Approval, 103B.315, 161.082
- Local water management coordination, 103B.101
- Revisions, extensions, 103B.3367
- Watershed management planning, 103B.801

Conflicts of interest, 103B.101

Conservation easements

- Hillside easements restricting grazing, 103H.105
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, duties, 103F.501 to 103F.535
- Wetland replacement, fees, 103G.2242

Cost share program, waiver of requirements in disaster areas, 12A.05

County water management grants, 103B.321

Data centers, permits, Minnesota Business First Stop, referral to, 103B.107

Dispute Resolution Committee, 103B.101

Duties and powers, generally, 103B.101

Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03

Executive director, memberships, Camp Ripley Sentinel Landscape Coordinating Committee, 190.33

Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187

Generally, 103B.101

Groundwater protection

- Best management practices, 103H.151
- Duties generally, 103A.204
- Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, approval, 103B.255

Habitat enhancement landscape program, 103B.106

Habitat-friendly utilities program, 103B.105

Habitat restoration evaluations, 85.53, 97A.056

Hearings

- Generally, 103B.101
- Questions of water policy, 103A.335

Highways for habitat program, native vegetation establishment and enhancement guidelines, 160.2325

Lands, reports on state land sales, exclusion, 16B.24

Lawns to legumes program, 103B.104

Local water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Metropolitan surface water management, rules review, 103B.239

Mitigation easement stewardship account, duties, 103B.103

Native vegetation, recommendations, 103B.101

### WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD (Cont'd)

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.05

Offices, located outside metropolitan area, 16B.241

Orders, authority to issue, 103B.101

Pollinator habitat support, pollinator account, 103B.101

Questions of water policy

- Board action, 103A.325, 103A.331, 103A.335, 103A.341
- Court referrals of proceedings, 103A.315
- Dispute Resolution Committee, 103B.101
- Intervention, 103A.311, 103A.325
- Jurisdiction of board, 103A.305
- Petitions, 103A.311, 103A.321
- Record keeping, 103A.335
- State agencies, positions, 103A.335

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, duties, 103F.501 to 103F.535

Reinvest in Minnesota working lands program, 103F.519

Reports given

- Buffers, riparian protection, certification, 477A.21
- Reports to governor and legislature, 103B.101
- Soil and water conservation district projects, 103C.601
- Soil and water conservation districts, state aid, certification, 477A.23
- Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, flood control projects, 103F.187

Riparian protection aid, duties, 477A.21

Riparian protection and water quality practices, duties, 103B.101, 103F.48

Rulemaking authority

- Clean Water Act compliance, 103G.2375
- Dredged and fill material, discharge into waters, 103G.127, 103G.2375
- Exemptions, 103B.3355, 103G.2242
- Generally, 103B.101
- Local water management, 103B.321
- Metropolitan surface water management, rules review, 103B.239
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.531
- Rules of practice for proceedings and hearings, 103D.101
- Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331, 103C.501
- Soil conservation, 103F.411
- Watershed districts, 103D.105, 103D.537
- Wetlands, 103B.3355, 103F.905, 103G.2242

Shoreline development standards, consulting, 103F.211

Silica sand projects, technical assistance team, 116C.99

Soil and water conservation districts, *see* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Soil and water conservation districts aid, duties, 477A.23

Soil conservation, standardized practices, 103B.101

Soil health practices program, 103F.06

Soil loss ordinances, approval, 103F.411

Solar site management, pollinator habitat, vegetation guidance, 216B.1642

Southern Minnesota rivers, flood control grants, 103F.171 to 103F.187

Tax-forfeited land, marginal land and wetlands, 282.018

Water and soil conservation easement stewardship account, duties, 103B.103

Water quality, standardized practices, 103B.101

Water quality and storage program, 103F.05

Watershed districts, duties, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTS

Watershed management planning, 103B.231, 103B.801

Watershed restoration and protection strategies (WRAPS), 114D.26, 114D.35, 114D.47, 114D.50

Wells and borings

- Liens, well or boring sealing costs, 103I.335, 103I.341
- Well sealing program, 103B.321, 103I.335

Wells and Borings Advisory Council, 103I.105

Wetlands

- Conservation easements, fees, 103G.2242
- Determination of public values, consulting, 103B.3355
- Establishment and restoration program, 103F.902, 103F.903
- Forms, 103F.613, 103F.902, 103G.2212
- High priority areas, identification, 103B.3355
- In-lieu fee program, 103B.101, 103G.2242
- Maps, wetlands preservation areas, 103F.612

**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD (Cont'd)**

**Wetlands (Cont'd)**

- Permanent preserves, easements, 103F.516
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, duties, 103F.501 to 103F.535
- Replacement ratios, establishing, 103G.222
- Replacement sites, identifying, 103G.2242
- Stakeholders coordination, 103B.101
- State sale of marginal land or wetland, approval, 103F.535
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.018
- Wetland banking program, 103G.222, 103G.2242, 103G.2375
- Wetland protection and management plans, approval, 103G.2243
- Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS**

*See also* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**Certificates and certification**

- Definitions, 115.71
- Examinations, 115.72, 115.76
- Fees, generally, 115.76, 115.77, 116.41
- Generally, 115.75
- Requirements, generally, 115.72, 115.73
- Training and certification programs, 116.41

**Enforcement of law, 144.989 to 144.993**

**Licenses, renewal, 115.75**

**Water Supply Systems and Wastewater Treatment Facilities Advisory Council, 115.7411**

**WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS**

*See also* IMPOUNDMENTS

*See also* WATER CONSERVATION

*See also* WATERS OF THE STATE

- Administrative penalties, water-use permits, 103G.299
- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.55
- Construction, maintenance, and repair, petroleum products used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Contested cases, water-use permits, 103G.305, 103G.311
- Contingency plans, 103G.285
- Demand reduction measures, 103G.291
- Drainage systems, impounding, rerouting, and diverting, 103E.227
- Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact, 103G.801
- Groundwater, 103A.305, 103G.287, 116D.04
- Groundwater management areas, 103G.287
- Hennepin County, small watercourses, 103B.211
- Measurement of water, 103G.281, 103G.282
- Monitoring impacts, reports, 103G.282
- Mount Simon-Hinckley aquifer, 103G.271
- Permits, *see* Water-use permits under this topic
- Public waters
  - Impoundments without permit, 103G.141
  - Permits, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, small watercourses, 103B.211
- Pumping capacity, increases to water-use permits, 103G.275
- Ramsey County, small watercourses, 103B.211
- Records and record keeping
  - Measurement of water, 103G.281
  - Monitoring impacts, 103G.282
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55
- Reports about
  - Measurement of water, 103G.281
  - Monitoring impacts, 103G.282
  - Noncompliance, violations and penalties, 103G.281
- Rural water user districts
  - Cancellation, 110A.35
  - Duties, generally, 110A.28
- Trout streams, 103G.285
- Violations and penalties
  - Administrative penalties, 103G.299
  - Public waters, impoundments without permit, 103G.141
  - Water use reporting, noncompliance, 103G.281
- Water quality and storage program, 103F.05
- Water use data statements, 103G.275

**WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS (Cont'd)**

**Water-use permits**

- Actions to compel performance, 103G.2991
- Applications, 103G.301
- Commissioner's orders, 103G.305, 103G.311
- Conditions, drought response plan, 103G.293
- Contested case hearing, 103G.305, 103G.311
- Data centers
  - Permit conditions, aquifer test, 103G.271
  - Preapplication evaluations, 103G.265
- Department action, deadline, 103G.305
- Exemptions, 103G.271
- Fees, 103G.271, 103G.281, 103G.301
- Floods and flood control, exceptions, 103G.271
- Great Lakes, appropriations from, 103G.265
- Groundwater appropriations, 103G.287
- Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, small watercourses, 103B.211
- Installations for appropriating or using waters, 103G.275
- Issuance or denial, 103G.315
- Large appropriations, approvals, 103G.265
- Low flow periods, limitations, 103G.285
- Measurement of water, 103G.281
- Mined underground space development, 469.141
- Mining, 103G.297
- Modification, 103G.291
- Monitoring impacts, 103G.282
- Mount Simon-Hinckley aquifer, 103G.271
- Past unpermitted use, fees, 103G.271
- Penalty orders, permit violations, 103G.299
- Requirements, 103G.271
- Transfer, 103G.271
- Transporting, bulk transport or sale, 103G.271
- Violations and penalties, 103G.2991
- Waivers, 103G.285
- Water and Soil Resources Board, interventions, 103A.305
- Waters of the state, 103G.305
- Wells requiring construction approval, 103G.287, 103I.205

**WATER BANK PROGRAM**

**Generally, 103F.601**

**Permits, application fees, 103G.301**

**WATER BASINS**

**Definitions**

- Floodplain management, 103F.111
- Waters of the state, 103G.005
- Water appropriation and impoundments, 103G.285
- Water levels, protective elevation, 103G.285

**WATER COMMISSIONS**

**Generally, 116A.24**

**WATER COMPANIES**

*See also* WATER

- Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372
- Bonds (public debt), securitization, generally, 216B.491 to 216B.499
- Charges and rates
  - Defined as shelter costs, 256D.35
  - Water availability or standby fees, 444.25
- Classification of property, appeals, 273.372
- Conduits, defined as personal property, 272.03
- Definitions, unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31
- Easements, tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04
- Lead service line replacement grant program, 446A.077
- Maintenance, 222.37
- Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371
- Payments by, relocation of facilities along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46
- Payments to
  - MFIP, vendor payments, 142G.36
  - Relocation of facilities along, across, on, or under interstate highways, 161.46
  - Veterans' organizations, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

## WATER

1272

### WATER COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Personal property taxes  
     Equalization of operating structures, 273.88  
     Listing, assessment, 273.35  
     Reports about, 273.371  
     Taxable property, 272.02  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Public highways, use, 222.37  
 Records and record keeping  
     Court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt of court, 8.16  
     Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23  
 Reports given, personal property taxes, 273.371  
 Residential energy sales, definitions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Right of entry, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
 Securitization, generally, 216B.491 to 216B.499  
 Service lines, classification of lead status, 144.3853  
 Services  
     Customer deposits, 325E.02, 325E.025  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Subpoenas, records, 8.16, 388.23  
 Utilities, water companies defined as, unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
 Waivers, notice, use of public roads, 222.37  
 Water lines, permits, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11  
 Water mains  
     Defined as personal property, 272.03  
     Repairs, curb lines along tax-forfeited lands, costs, payment, 282.09

### WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS

*See also* WATER SOFTENERS

Administration of law  
     Costs, fees, 326B.56  
     Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.52  
 Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Bonds, 326B.0921, 326B.56  
 Conflict of laws, Labor and Industry Department standards to prevail over local regulations, 326B.53  
 Construction codes and licensing, 326B.092  
 Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981  
 Definitions  
     Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091  
     Employments licensed by state, 326B.50, 326B.55  
 Employees, bond and insurance exemption, 326B.56  
 Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Examinations  
     Fees, 326B.092, 326B.093, 326B.55, 326B.555, 326B.58  
     Generally, 326B.52 to 326B.59  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Generally, 326B.52 to 326B.59  
 Inspections, ordinances, 326B.53  
 Inspectors  
     Generally, 326B.52  
     Reports given, violations, generally, 326B.54  
 Journeyworkers, 326B.50, 326B.555  
 Lawsuits, 326B.52  
 Liability insurance, 326B.56  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 326B.092  
     Exemptions, 326B.59  
     Fees, 326B.092, 326B.55, 326B.56, 326B.58  
     Generally, 326B.52 to 326B.59  
     Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
     Local governments, 326B.44  
     Reinstatement, 326B.096  
     Renewal, 326B.094  
     Rulemaking, 326B.435, 326B.55  
     Transferability, 326B.097  
 Ordinances, 326B.53  
 Parties to suits, service or installation, rulemaking violations, 326B.52

### WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS (Cont'd)

Payments by  
     Bond and insurance administration fees, 326B.56  
     License fees, 326B.55  
 Performance bonds, 326B.56  
 Permits  
     Cities, ordinances, 326B.44  
     Ordinances, 326B.53  
 Planning, approval, ordinances, 326B.53  
 Plans and specifications, water distribution system installation, 326B.50  
 Plumbers  
     Apprentices, 326B.55  
     Licenses, exemption, 326B.59  
     Work performed by, 326B.55, 326B.59  
 Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
 Registration, unlicensed workers, fees, 326B.555  
 Reports about, violations, local government inspectors, duties, 326B.54  
 Responsible licensed masters, 326B.50  
 Rulemaking about  
     Plumbing Board, 326B.52, 326B.57, 326B.58  
     Plumbing Code, 326B.435  
 Standards  
     Labor and Industry Department, 326B.52, 326B.53  
     Unlicensed work, 326B.55  
 Unlicensed workers, 326B.555  
 Violations and penalties  
     Generally, lawsuits, 326B.50  
     Reports about, 326B.54  
 Water conditioning installation  
     Standards, 326B.52, 326B.53, 326B.55  
     Water heaters, exemption, 326B.50  
 Water conditioning journeyworkers, 326B.50, 326B.55, 326B.555, 326B.58  
 Water conditioning masters, 326B.50, 326B.55, 326B.555, 326B.58  
 Water conditioning servicing, standards, 326B.52, 326B.53, 326B.55  
 Water distribution systems, rulemaking, alteration, extension, or connection, 326B.50

### WATER CONSERVATION

*See also* AGRICULTURE

*See also* WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD

*See also* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

*See also* WATER MANAGEMENT

*See also* WATER POLLUTION

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Conservation rate structure, 103G.291

Demand reduction measures, 103G.291

Funding

    Federal funds, 84.0264

    Ramsey County, 383A.07

Great Lakes Basin Compact, promoting, 1.21

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Groundwater, 103G.287, 103I.103, 116C.76

Lake conservation districts, *see* LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Planning, beginning farmers, 41B.03, 41C.05

Policy of state

    Agricultural land, 17.80, 40A.01

    Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.005

    Water Law, 103A.201, 103A.205

Rainwater, policy of state, 103A.205

Ramsey County, funding for, 383A.07

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.515

Rural Finance Authority, duties, combination programs, 41C.04

Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01

Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING

Water bank program, 103F.601

**WATER CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

Water resources conservation program, development by state, 103G.101

Water use districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25

**WATER HEATERS**

Boiler inspections, exception, 326B.988

Definitions, condominiums, 515.02

Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135

Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 103I.005, 103I.208, 103I.621

Installation or repair, 326B.38

Manufactured homes, safety features, compliance, in park sales, 327C.07

Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802

Water conditioning installation, exemption, 326B.50

**WATER HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

*See* STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

**WATER INFORMATION SYSTEM**

Establishment, 103A.401

Federal water data agreements, director's approval, 103A.405

Nitrate data, 103A.403

Water use data statements, filing, 103G.275

**WATER-JET SCOOTERS**

*See* PERSONAL WATERCRAFT

**WATER LAW**

Generally, 103A.001 to 103G.711

**WATER MANAGEMENT**

*See also* WATER

*See also* WATER CONSERVATION

Conservation projects, *see* under STATE LANDS

Conservation rate structure, 103G.291

Cost-sharing contracts, Water and Soil Resources Board, 103C.501

Demand reduction measures, 103G.291

Districts, *see* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Drainage, *see* DRAINAGE

Funding, reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95

Local water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Meandered waters

Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.55

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55

Metropolitan area

Groundwater plans, 103B.205, 103B.255

Standards, criteria, and model ordinances, 473.206, 473.208

Surface water management programs, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Planning

Counties

Generally, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Metropolitan counties, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Environmental Quality Board, duties, 103B.151

Natural Resources Department, duties, 103B.155

Plan contents, 103B.314

Plan development, 103B.313

Priority concerns, 103B.305, 103B.312, 103B.313

Soil and water program plan, consistent with soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

Statewide plan, 103B.151, 103B.155

Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103C.405

Watershed management, 103B.801

Work in public waters, conformity with plans, 103G.245

Policy of state, 103A.212

Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS

Soil and water conservation district projects, administration, 103C.332

Soil and water resources district projects, taking over, 103C.331

**WATER MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405

Statewide water resource planning, 103B.151, 103B.155

Water control projects

Goose Lake water control project, 84.161, 84.162

Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154, 84.156

Mud Lake water control project, 84.161, 84.162

Water control structures, soil conservation practice, defined as, 103F.401

Water management districts, 103D.729

Watershed districts, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTS

Watershed management planning, 103B.801

Wetlands, policy of state, 103A.202

**WATER MILFOIL**

*See* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

**WATER POLLUTION**

*See also* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE

ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS

*See also* WATER CONSERVATION

Abatement or control property, equipment, or devices

Defined as project, 469.153

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02, 272.025

Qualifying property, 272.02

Agricultural pollution

Agricultural water quality certification program, 17.9891 to 17.993

Generally, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

Sources, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103C.401

Water quality certification, *see* AGRICULTURAL WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

Ballast water management

Definitions, 115.1701

Plan for, 115.1703

Record book requirements, 115.1705

Clean water, lands, and legacy amendment, Const. art 11 s 15

Clean water fund

Establishment of, 3.303

Priority funding plan, 114D.50

Project requirements, 114D.50

Clean Water Legacy Act

Generally, 114D.05 to 114D.50

Public Facilities Authority loans, 446A.075

Community health boards, duties delegated to, generally, 145A.07

Control

Biological nutrient treatment technology, municipal and industrial investment incentive, 115.426

Enforcement, generally, 115.071

False statements, 115.075

Grants, *see* WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS

Information, altering or concealing, 115.075

Laboratories, certification, 115.84

Loans, *see* WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS

Monitoring, 115.075

Policy of state, 115.42

Property, equipment, or devices for, 272.02, 272.025, 469.153

Regulatory certainty, wastewater treatment technology incentive, 115.426

State water pollution control program, 116.16

Statewide drinking water contamination mitigation program, 115B.245

Damage caused by, costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065

Definitions

Clean Water Legacy Act, 114D.15

Metropolitan government, 473.121

Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01

Discharge, notice, 115.061

Effluent standards, classification, waters of the state, 115.44

Enforcement of law

Delayed enforcement, voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40

## WATER

1274

### WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)

#### Enforcement of law (Cont'd)

Natural Resources Department, enforcement officers, 97A.205

Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Remedies, 115.071

Federal Water Pollution Control Act amendments, wastewater treatment, system of charges, 473.519

Generally, 115.08

Great Lakes Commission, combating pollution, 1.21

Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01, 116Q.02

Groundwater, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Health Department, rulemaking authority, 144.12

Impaired waters, restoration

Definitions, 114D.15

Funding, 114D.50

Identification, 114D.15 to 114D.50

Local governments, goals and policies, 114D.20

Priority funding plan, 114D.50

Purpose, 114D.10

State agencies, goals and policies, 114D.20

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Inspection and investigation, 609.671

Lawsuits

Attorney general expenses, 115.072

Generally, 115.071

Statutes of limitations, 541.075

Littering, *see* LITTERING

Local water management, coordination, 114D.20, 114D.26, 114D.35, 114D.47

Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Marine toilets, 86B.325, 86B.535

Mediation, violations, water pollution control, 115.071

Metropolitan area towns, control and regulation, 368.01

Microplastics, defined, 115.01

Nanoplastics, defined, 115.01

National pollutant discharge elimination system permit, 115.03, 609.671

Notice of, requiring, 115.061

Nuclear waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Nuisances, 97C.065

Nutrients in cleaning agents, *see* Nutrients in under DETERGENTS

Nutrients in water conditioners, 116.21 to 116.35

Orders, sewage, prohibited deposits, 144.35, 144.36

Ordinances, prevention, 145A.05

Permits

National pollutant discharge elimination system, 115.03, 609.671

Permanent tree and brush burning site, 88.17

Pest control chemicals, 97C.065

Petroleum tank release law, effect, 115C.06

Point sources

Investigations, 115.04

Pollution Control Agency duties, generally, 115.03

Watershed restoration and protection strategies (WRAPS), 114D.26

Policy of state, control, 115.42

Pollution Control Agency, *see* Water pollution control under POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Potable water, 115.01, 115.061 to 115.069

Prevention

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Chloride reduction training, 115.03

Family farms, 17.844

Health Department, duties, 144.35

Manure applicator education and training programs, 18C.432

Ordinances, 145A.05

Road salt use, limitations, 160.215

Sewage, 144.35

Radioactive waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Responsible person, notice, 115.061

### WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)

Riparian protection aid, 477A.21

Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103F.48

Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS

Sewage, prohibited deposits, orders, violations and penalties, 144.35 to 144.37

State waters, 97C.065

Statutes of limitations, 541.075, 628.26

Total maximum daily loads, setting

Clean Water Council, duties, 114D.25, 114D.30, 114D.35

Definitions, 114D.15

Generally, 114D.20

Local coordination, 114D.20, 114D.35

Pollution Control Agency, duties, 114D.20, 114D.25

Third-party TMDLs, 114D.15, 114D.25

Watershed restoration and protection strategies (WRAPS), 114D.26

Underground water pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Violations and penalties

County attorneys, prosecution, 388.051

Generally, 115.071, 609.671

Voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01 to 115.09

Water quality

Local coordination, 114D.20, 114D.26, 114D.35, 114D.47

Standardized practices, 103B.101

Standards, peer review, 115.035

State fish hatcheries, monitoring, 97C.202

Statewide drinking water contamination mitigation program, 115B.245

Water quality and storage program, 103F.05

Water quality cooperatives, agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Watershed restoration and protection strategies (WRAPS), 114D.15, 114D.20, 114D.26, 114D.35, 114D.47

### WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

Generally, 115.01 to 115.09

### WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS

Application review, 116.163

Clean water partnership program

Applications, 103F.731

Eligibility, 103F.731

Generally, 103F.735

Generally, 116.18

State water pollution control program, 116.16

Wastewater treatment, *see* Grants for under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

### WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS

Application, review, 116.163

Certification statement, preparing, 115.03

Small businesses, identifying, 115.03

State water pollution control program, 116.16

### WATER POWER

Cities, constructing facilities, 453.51

Developing, Great Lakes Commission, duties, 1.21

Hydroelectric facilities, *see* Water power facilities under POWER PLANTS

Hydropower production incentive payments, 216B.245, 216C.41

Lawsuits, waterpower, statutes of limitations, 103G.555

Policy of state, 103A.203, 103G.535

Renewable energy

Public utility resource plans, 216B.2422

Water power defined as, 216B.243

Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.25

Reservation of rights to state

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 10

Exchange of public lands, 94.343

Generally, 93.01

Land exchanges, 94.3495

Tax-forfeited lands transferred by St. Louis County to Superior National Forest, 383C.72

**WATER POWER (Cont'd)**

Reservation of rights to state (Cont'd)  
     Voyageurs National Park, 84B.03  
 Statutes of limitations, lawsuits, waterpower, 103G.555  
 Water power facilities, *see* under POWER PLANTS  
 Waterpowers  
     Acquisition, 89.28, 103G.501, 103G.565  
     Construction, 1.21, 453.51  
     Cook, Lake, and Saint Louis Counties, 103G.545  
     Dams for  
         Leases, policy of state, 103A.203  
         Maintaining water levels for recreational uses, 103G.551, 103G.555, 103G.561  
         Private dams, 103G.501  
     Development agreements, 103G.535  
     Flowage easements, maintaining water levels for recreation, 103G.561  
     Hydropower generation, policy of state, 103G.535  
     Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 103G.555  
     Paper production, 89.26 to 89.28  
     Policy of state, 103A.203, 103G.535  
     Rights to, reservation to state, 93.01  
     State-owned waterpowers, 89.26, 93.01  
     Superior National Forest, 103G.545  
     Water allocation priorities, 103G.261

**WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS**

Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Definitions, agricultural liming materials, 18C.531  
 First class cities  
     Bonds, 456.31  
     Extending water supply beyond corporate limits, 456.29, 456.30  
     Water payments, rules, 456.33  
 Home rule charter cities, extending water supply beyond corporate limits, 456.37  
 Industrial by-products, agricultural liming materials, licensing, exemption, 18C.541  
 Municipally owned utilities  
     Biological nutrient treatment technology, voluntary investment incentive, 115.426  
     Extending water supply beyond corporate limits, 456.29, 456.30, 456.37  
     Regulatory certainty, wastewater treatment technology incentive, 115.426  
     Statutory cities, 412.321  
 Statutory cities  
     Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351  
     Leasing from taconite concentration facilities, 412.013  
     Municipally owned utilities, 412.321

**WATER SAFETY**

*See also* DIVERS  
*See also* LIFE PRESERVERS  
 Boats and boating, *see* BOATS AND BOATING  
 Counties, funding, 86B.701, 86B.705  
 Saint Louis County, recreational facilities improvements, 383C.261

**WATER SOFTENERS**

Private residences, installation, ordinances, 326B.44  
 Water softener salt, nutrients in  
     Amount in, prohibitions, 116.23  
     Definitions, 116.22  
     Lawsuits, 116.34, 116.35  
     Legislative intent, 116.21  
     Proof of offense, 116.33  
     Rulemaking, 116.24  
     Seizure, 116.25, 116.26

**WATER SUPPLY**

*See also* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
*See also* DRINKING WATER  
*See also* FLUORIDATION  
*See also* RESERVOIRS  
 Backflow preventers  
     Hose connection type, recreational camping areas, 144.3855  
     Rebuilders and testers, 326B.42, 326B.435, 326B.437  
 Barber schools, 154.19

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Barbershops, 154.19  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.03, 116A.04, 116A.15  
 Cities  
     Agricultural land preservation programs, planning and official controls, 40A.05  
     Bonds (public debt), 469.194  
     Critical water deficiencies, 103G.291  
     Demand reduction measures, 103G.291  
     First class cities, 430.07, 456.29, 456.30, 456.33  
     Generally, 444.075  
     Home rule charter cities, 440.135, 456.37  
     Improvements, 429.021, 429.031  
     Lead service line replacement grant program, 446A.077  
     Payment for, municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19  
     Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
     Purchasing, 435.47  
     Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS  
     Service charges, special assessments, 429.101  
     Service connection fees, 144.3831  
     Statutory cities, *see* same under this topic  
     Third class cities, 440.135  
     Water supply plans, 103G.291  
     Water-use permits, 103G.271  
 Climate mitigation and adaptation, incorporation in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Community water supply, 144.383  
 Conservation rate structure, 103G.291  
 Construction  
     Agricultural preserves, 40A.123, 473H.11  
     Public water supply, 144.383  
     Public water systems, wetlands preservation areas, 103F.615  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Community health boards, 144.383  
     Nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.13, 116A.14, 116A.15  
     Water tank service contracts, 471.345  
     Water treatment facilities, construction, 471.371  
 Counties  
     Bonds (public debt), 469.194  
     Generally, 103G.291, 444.075  
     Lead service line replacement grant program, 446A.077  
     Nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.01 to 116A.26  
     Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Dairies, approval, 32D.05  
 Deficiencies, *see* Drought under NATURAL DISASTERS  
 Definitions  
     Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.16  
     Safe Drinking Water Act, 144.382  
     Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01  
 Demand reduction measures, 103G.291  
 Emergencies, planning, Health Department, 144.383  
 Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Federal aid, 469.194  
 Fertilizer application equipment, filling from, 18C.201  
 Fines, large public water supplies, violations, 144.99  
 First class cities  
     Extending beyond corporate limits, 456.29, 456.30  
     Payment for, 456.33  
     Special assessments, 430.07  
 Food salvage processors, 31.495  
 Food wholesalers and retailers, 31.175  
 Great Lakes Basin Compact, maintenance, 1.21  
 Home rule charter cities  
     Charges and rates, 456.37  
     Extending beyond corporate limits, 456.37  
     Repairs, vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135  
 Hotels  
     License fees, 157.16  
     Summer hotels, 144.12  
 Large public water supplies, fines, 144.99

## WATER

1276

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits, costs awarded to state, 144.387

Lead service line replacement

- Grant program, 446A.077
- State goals, 446A.078

Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 469.194

Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Metropolitan area, generally

- Development, standards and criteria, 473.206, 473.208
- Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.157
- Planning, 473.1565
- Plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 103G.291, 473.859
- Water resources plan, 473.157

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Monitoring impacts on, 103G.282

Municipal services, 471.591

Nonmetropolitan counties

- Appeals, 116A.19
- Assessment on benefited property, 116A.16 to 116A.18
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 116A.03, 116A.04, 116A.15
- Bonds (public debt), 116A.20, 469.194
- Certificates of indebtedness, emergency, 116A.21
- Contracts, 116A.13 to 116A.15
- Dismissal of proceedings, 116A.05
- Engineer, 116A.06, 116A.10
- Establishment, 116A.01
- Gifts, authority to accept, 116A.23
- Grants, authority to accept, 116A.23
- Hearings, 116A.08, 116A.12, 116A.17
- Petitions, 116A.02
- Property taxes, exemption, 116A.25
- Protection of water resources, 116A.26
- Service charges, 116A.22
- Surveys, 116A.07, 116A.09
- Viewers, 116A.11
- Water commission, appointments and powers, 116A.24

Nontransient noncommunity water systems, 144.383

Packing plants, rulemaking, 31.54

Performance bonds, water treatment facilities, construction, 471.371

Pesticides, application equipment, cleaning, in or near, 18B.07

Planning

- Demand reduction measures, 103G.291
- Local water supply plans required, 103G.291
- Metropolitan area, 103G.291, 473.1565, 473.859
- Statewide water management plan, 103B.155

Plumbing, 326B.43, 326B.439

Policy of state, potable water, 115.063

Potable water, 115.061 to 115.069

Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION

Public water supply

- Conservation rate structure, 103G.291
- Demand reduction measures, 103G.291
- Generally, 144.383
- Large public water suppliers, fines, 144.99
- Lead service line replacement grant program, 446A.077
- Research, monitoring and assessment data on, 13.643
- Rulemaking, 144.383, 144.385
- Suppliers, 144.382, 144.384, 144.385
- Water supply plans required, 103G.291

Public water systems

- Construction, wetlands preservation areas, 103F.615
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.11
- Statewide drinking water contamination mitigation program, 115B.245

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27

Reservoirs, *see* RESERVOIRS

Resorts

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Rulemaking, 144.12

Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Service

- Interruption or termination of utilities, 504B.221, 504B.225
- Water companies, *see* Services under WATER COMPANIES

Service connections, 144.3831

Service lines, classification of lead status, 144.3853

Slaughter houses, rulemaking, 31.54

Statewide drinking water contamination mitigation program, 115B.245

Statutory cities

- City council powers, 412.221
- Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351
- Leasing from taconite concentration facilities, 412.013
- Purchasing, 412.321, 435.47

Studies, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.242

Suppliers

- Defined, 144.382
- Drinking water, variances, exemptions, or violations, notice given, 144.385
- Notice received, violations, 144.384

System operators, certification, *see* Certificates and certification under WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS

Systems

- Classification, Health Department, 115.72
- Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 469.194
- Operators, certification, 115.73, 115.75
- Public, 103F.615, 473H.11

Taconite concentration facilities, leasing to statutory cities, 412.013

Third class cities, repairs, vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135

Tourist camps

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Requirements, 327.20
- Rulemaking, 144.12

Towns

- Demand reduction measures, 103G.291
- Generally, 444.075
- Lead service line replacement grant program, 446A.077
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Platted towns, 365.20
- Special elections, 365.21
- Water supply plans, 103G.291

Vacating of public way, effect, 160.29

Vacuum breakers, hose connection type, recreational camping areas, 144.3855

Violations and penalties, large public water supplies, fines, 144.99

Wastewater treatment operators, *see* WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS

Water allocation priorities, 103G.261, 103G.287

Water conditioning service and installation, uniform standards, 326B.52

Water quality and storage program, 103F.05

Water storage tanks, service contracts, 471.345

Water supply districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25

Water Supply Systems and Wastewater Treatment Facilities Advisory Council, 115.7411

Water system improvement loans, 116P.12, 446A.081

Water treatment facilities, construction, 471.371

Wells, *see* WELLS

Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 115.7411

**WATERCRAFT**

*See* BOATS AND BOATING

**WATERCRAFT SAFETY ACT**

Generally, 86B.001 to 86B.815

**WATERFOWL**

Federal waterfowl production areas, trespass, 97A.098

Habitat

- Breeding grounds in Canada, development, 97A.127



## WATERFOWL (Cont'd)

### Habitat (Cont'd)

- Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154
- Stamps, 97A.075

Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL

Wildlife acquisition account, use, 97A.071

## WATERPROOFING

- Cement curing or waterproofing products, 145.37
- Contractors, sump pump installation, 326B.46
- Masonry work, residential contractors, 326B.802

## WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

*See also* AQUAPLANES

*See also* AQUATIC PLANTS

*See also* BEACHES

*See also* BOATS AND BOATING

*See also* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

*See also* DAMS

*See also* DIKES

*See also* FISH AND FISHING

*See also* FLOODS

*See also* NAVIGATION

*See also* SHIPPING

*See also* VESSELS (BOATS)

Aquaculture, *see* Waters under AQUACULTURE

Aquifers, *see* AQUIFERS

Archaeological or historic sites in, preservation, 138.40

Artificial watercourses, *see* ARTIFICIAL WATERCOURSES

Boundary waters

- Canada, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS
- Courts, jurisdiction, 1.02, 97A.235, 484.02
- Duties, imposts, and tolls forbidden, Const. art 2 s 2
- Fishing
  - Commercial fishing, 97C.811
  - Dark house or fish house licenses, 97C.355
  - Native rough fish and common carp, removal, 97C.045
  - Natural Resources Department, powers, 97A.045
  - Rulemaking, 97A.045
- Ice, driving on, generally, 169.02, 169.13
- International waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS
- Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07
- Iowa, 97A.235, 97C.045
- Jurisdiction of state, 1.01
- Michigan, 97A.235
- North Dakota, *see* Boundary waters under NORTH DAKOTA
- South Dakota, *see* Boundary waters with Minnesota under SOUTH DAKOTA
- Statutory cities, ferries, 218.011, 412.221, 441.26
- Wisconsin, 85.33, 97C.045, 103F.351

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, *see* BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA

Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Camp Coldwater Springs, flow of water to or from, projects affecting, 138.665

Definitions

- Agricultural chemical incidents, 18E.02
- Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement, 18E.02
- Fish bait, 97C.342
- Local water management, 103B.305
- Water Law, 103A.301

Disease-free, certification, 97C.342

Experimental waters

- Designation
  - Critical natural habitat, 84.944
  - Exemptions from rulemaking, 14.386
  - Natural Resources Department, powers, 97C.001
  - Northern pike, 97C.007
- Possession of fish, 97C.205

Grassed waterways, farms, flood or snow damage, agricultural improvement loans, refinancing of existing debt, 41B.043

Great Lakes Commission, diverting, 1.21

Groundwater, *see* GROUNDWATER

## WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)

Ice

- Bodies of water, *see* under ICE
- Careless or reckless driving on, 169.13

International waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS

Jurisdiction

- Boundary rivers, Const. art 2 s 2
- Questions of water policy, 103A.305

Lakes and ponds, *see* LAKES AND PONDS

Lands under, water highways

- Eminent domain, 458.20, 458.22, 458.23
- Land, using as, 458.21

Lawsuits

- Low-water mark, stipulation, 103G.411
- Statutes of limitations, 103G.561

Management

- Forest resource management, 89A.01 to 89A.11
- Policy of state, 103A.212
- Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205

Meandered waters, *see* MEANDERED WATERS

Minerals under, 93.06

Names

- Generally, 83A.06, 83A.07
- Petition, 83A.05, 83A.06

Natural Resources Department, authority, 84.027

Navigability, lawsuits about, 103G.411, 103G.561

Navigable, *see* NAVIGABLE WATERS

Notices about, unsafe ice, 86B.106

Park districts, duties, generally, 398.07

Petitions, names, changing, 83A.05 to 83A.07

Policy of state, 103A.201, 103A.211, 103A.212

Private waters used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27

Public access sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES

Public highways, exclusion, 221.012

Public waters, *see* PUBLIC WATERS

Rivers and streams, *see* RIVERS AND STREAMS

Scenic watercourses, 373.27

Special management waters

- Designation, 14.386, 97C.001, 97C.005
- Northern pike, 97C.007
- Possession of fish, 97C.205

Statutes of limitations

- Lawsuits, 103G.561
- Water levels, maintenance at dams, 541.115

Trapping near water, 97B.945

Water basins, *see* WATER BASINS

Water levels

- Appeal of order establishing ordinary high-water level, 103G.413
- Establishing, 103G.401
- Lakes and ponds, *see* Water levels under LAKES AND PONDS

Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 103G.561

Low-water mark, stipulation, 103G.411

Maintenance at dams, statutes of limitations, 541.115

Public waters, 103G.005, 103G.401

Specific bodies of water, *see* specific index headings

Water and Soil Resources Board, interventions, 103A.305

Water basins, protective elevation, 103G.285

Waters of the state, *see* WATERS OF THE STATE

## WATERS OF THE STATE

*See also* PUBLIC WATERS

*See also* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

Aquatic farming, 17.4983 to 17.4985

Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13

Ballast water management, Lake Superior, 115.1701 to 115.1707

Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Buffers, riparian protection, 103F.48, 477A.21

Classification

- Generally, 115.44
- Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115.03

## WATERS

1278

### WATERS OF THE STATE (Cont'd)

Clean Water Act permits  
     Dredged and fill material, discharge into waters, 103G.2375  
     Rulemaking, 103G.127, 103G.2375  
     Violations, 103G.141  
 Closing  
     Minnows, 97C.505  
     Spearing, winter fishing, 97C.385  
     Turtles, 97C.621  
 Construction in, permits  
     Activities affecting waters, investigations, 103G.251  
     Applications, 103G.301, 103G.305  
     Denial, 103G.315  
     Fees, 103G.301  
     Issuance, 103G.315  
 Contested cases, activities affecting waters, 103G.251  
 Definitions  
     Invasive species, 84D.01  
     Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
     Water Law, 103A.301, 103G.005  
     Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01  
     Watercraft safety, 86B.005  
     Watercraft titling, 86B.820  
 Diversions from, *see* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Dredged and fill material, discharge into waters, 103G.2375  
 Driftless area water resources, 103G.217  
 Duty of candor, information provided to Natural Resources Department, 103G.146  
 Ecosystem harm, defined, 103G.005  
 Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.105, 103G.134, 103G.135  
 Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Fertilizers, contamination, prevention, 18C.201  
 Fish kills  
     Interagency response protocol, 103G.2165  
     Reports, procedures, 103G.216  
 Fishing  
     Closing waters for, 97C.385, 97C.505, 97C.621  
     Turtles, 97C.621  
 Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01, 116Q.02  
 Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact, 103G.801  
 Infested waters  
     Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13  
     Bait harvested from, 84D.02, 84D.11  
     Commercial fishing, 84D.03  
     Defined, 84D.01  
     Designating, 84D.12  
     Draining water from watercraft, 84D.13  
     Emergency invasive species prevention work, contracts for, 84D.02  
     Listing, 84D.03  
 Injunctions, Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.115, 103G.135  
 Investigations  
     Duty of candor, information provided to Natural Resources Department, 103G.146  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.134  
 Investigations, Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.251  
 Jurisdiction  
     Concurrent jurisdiction, constitutional provisions, Const. art 2 s 2  
     Counties, 1.03  
     Federal lands abutting, 1.042  
     Questions of water policy, 103A.305  
     State, extent of, 1.01  
     Water law and policy, determination of, 103A.305  
 Lake Superior basin surface waters, outstanding international resource value waters, defined as, 116.182  
 Landowners, riparian buffers, duties, 103F.48  
 Lawsuits, state officials, misconduct, place of trial, venue, 542.03  
 Licensed waters, aquaculture, 17.4983, 17.4984  
 Logs, sunken, removal from public waters, 103G.651

### WATERS OF THE STATE (Cont'd)

Natural Resources Department  
     Administration generally, 103G.255  
     Declaratory judgment, 103G.131  
     Duty of candor, information provided to Natural Resources Department, 103G.146  
     Enforcement, 103G.105, 103G.134, 103G.135  
     Injunctions, 103G.115, 103G.135  
     Investigations and orders, 103G.134  
     Penalty orders, water-use permit violations, 103G.299  
     Representation, 103G.111  
     Water conservation program, 103G.101  
     Waters division, 103G.125  
 Obstruction, waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115  
 Orders  
     Activities affecting waters, 103G.251  
     Natural Resources Department, powers, 103G.134  
 Permits  
     Appropriation and use, 103G.271, 103G.275, 103G.305  
     Construction, 103G.251, 103G.301, 103G.305, 103G.315  
     Exemptions, 103G.271  
     Fees, 103G.27, 103G.271, 103G.301  
     Past unpermitted use, fees, 103G.271  
     Penalty orders, violations, 103G.299  
     Surface water levels, maintenance of, 103G.271  
     Transfer, 103G.271  
     Transport of water, 84D.11  
     Violations and penalties, 103G.2991  
 Policy of state, 103A.201, 103A.211  
 Pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Public access  
     Licensed aquatic farm waters, 17.4983  
     Sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
 Riparian protection aid, 477A.21  
 Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103F.48  
 Sovereignty of state, extent of, 1.01  
 Standards of quality and purity, 115.03, 115.44  
 Timber, floating in, obstructed or intermixed timber, loggers' liens, 514.51  
 Transportation by, hazardous materials, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS  
 United States acquisition of land abutting, jurisdiction over, 1.042  
 Water Law, citation, 103A.001, 103B.001, 103C.001, 103F.001, 103G.001  
 Water levels, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)  
 Water quality, *see* under WATER POLLUTION  
 Watershed districts, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
**WATERSHED DISTRICTS**  
 Agricultural leases, 103D.335  
 Appeals  
     Attorney fees, 103D.545  
     Board orders, 103D.111  
     Court orders, 103D.541  
     Generally, 103D.537  
     Procedures, 103D.535  
     Review, 103D.535  
 Appraisers  
     Defined, 103D.011  
     Generally, 103D.715, 103D.731  
 Appropriations to, generally, 103D.921  
 Audits and examinations, 103D.355  
 Bids for construction, 103D.641, 103D.811  
 Boards of managers  
     Advisory committees, 103D.331  
     Appointment, 103D.311  
     Appraisers' report, 103D.731  
     Certificates and certification, unpaid charges, 444.075  
     Code of ethics, violations, removal from office, 103D.357  
     Compensation, 103D.315  
     Conflicts of interest, 471.88  
     Credit card use, 103D.325  
     Defined as public officials, 10A.01

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

**Boards of managers (Cont'd)**

- Distribution
  - Consolidated districts, 103D.265
  - Generally, 103D.301
  - Increased number of managers, 103D.305
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- First board, term, 103D.225
- Generally, 103D.301 to 103D.355
- Hiring authority, 103D.325
- Malfeasance, misfeasance, nonfeasance, removal from office, 103D.357
- Metropolitan area districts, 103D.225, 103D.311
- Number, increasing, 103D.305
- Officers, 103D.315
- Orders
  - Appeals, 103D.535, 103D.537, 103D.545
  - Emergency projects, 103D.615
  - Enforcement, 103D.545, 103D.551
  - Metropolitan counties, drainage system improvements, 103D.621
  - Project authorization, 103D.745, 103D.805
  - Project petition hearings, 103D.735
- Powers, generally, 103D.335
- Project petition hearings, notice, 103D.741
- Projects initiated by managers, 103D.707
- Qualifications, 103D.311
- Removal of managers, 103D.357
- Research, 103D.335
- Resolutions, 103D.251, 103D.305, 103D.321, 103D.701
- Right of entry, 103D.335
- Selection, 103D.225
- Service upon, establishment order, 103D.225
- Terms, 103D.301, 103D.315
- Vacancies, 103D.315

**Bonds (public debt)**

- Bond fund, 103D.905
- County bonds, 103D.901
- Watershed management, 103B.245

**Boundaries**

- Changing
  - Generally, 103D.251 to 103D.265
  - Metropolitan areas, 103B.215, 103B.225
- Consolidation of districts, 103D.265
- Enlarging, 103D.261
- Metropolitan area districts, 103B.215
- Requirements, generally, 103D.251
- Withdrawal of territory, 103D.255

**Budget, 103D.911**

**Buffers**

- Riparian protection, duties, 103F.48
- Riparian protection aid, 477A.21

**Bylaws of district, 103D.315**

**Clean Water Council**

- Generally, 114D.30
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

**Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**

**Committees**

- Boards of managers advisory committees, 103D.331
- Technical advisory committees, 103D.337

**Comprehensive water plans**

- Approvals, 103B.315
- Revisions, extensions, 103B.3367

**Consolidation, 103D.265**

**Contracts and agreements**

- Authority to enter, 103D.335
- Awarding, 103D.811
- Best value contracts, 103D.811
- Bids
  - Bids greater than engineer's estimate, 103D.801
  - Call for bids, 103D.811
  - Exception, 103D.641
  - Notice, 103D.811

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

**Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)**

- Bids (Cont'd)
  - Recess of hearing pending bids, 103D.745
- Control by managers, 103D.815
- Engineer's authority, 103D.815
- Expense records, 103D.815
- Extension, 103D.815
- Generally, 103D.801 to 103D.821
- Lake improvement districts, improvements, 103B.551

**Defective notice, 103D.525**

**Definitions**

- Generally, 103D.011
- Metropolitan government, 473.505
- Metropolitan surface water management, 103B.205
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Self-insurance coverage, 471.98

**Dispute resolution, 103D.539**

**Drainage inspectors, 103E.065**

**Drainage systems**

- Boards, duties, 103E.005, 103E.101
- Improvements, 103D.621
- Joint county or county drainage systems, taking over, 103D.335, 103D.625, 103E.735
- Metropolitan areas, improvements, 103D.621
- Property owners' reports, 103E.021

**Duties generally, 103D.335**

**Easements, wetlands, established or restored, 103F.904**

**Emergency projects, 103D.615**

**Eminent domain**

- Condemnation proceedings, projects financed by special assessments, 103D.511
- Laws, exemption, 117.012

**Employees**

- Engineers, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 103D.325

**Engineers**

- Authority over contractor, 103D.815
- Defined, 103D.011
- Generally, 103D.325
- Project report and plan, 103D.711
- Reports given, 103D.325, 103D.711, 103D.745
- Soil survey, 103D.711
- Technical and costs specifications, project repairs, 103D.635

**Enlarging, generally, 103D.261**

**Establishment**

- Dismissal of establishment proceedings, 103D.231
- Generally, 103D.201 to 103D.231

**Hearings**

- Contested case hearings, 103D.111
- Continuances, 103D.205
- Notice, 103D.221
- Requirement, 103D.105
- Testimony, 103D.225
- Time and date, setting, 103D.221

**Maps, preliminary maps, preparation, 103D.215**

**Orders, 103D.225**

**Petitions, 103D.011, 103D.205, 103D.211, 103D.221**

**Existence, 103D.225, 103D.271**

**Funds and accounts**

- Assessments, 103D.901
- Bond fund, 103D.905
- Construction or implementation fund, 103D.905
- District court, duties, 103D.921
- Generally, 103D.901 to 103D.925
- Levies, 103D.901, 103D.905, 103D.915
- Maintenance bond, 103D.631
- Organizational expense fund, 103D.905
- Payments from, warrants, 103D.925
- Preliminary funds, 103D.905, 103D.921
- Repair and maintenance funds, 103D.905
- Survey and data acquisition fund, 103D.905
- General provisions, 103D.501 to 103D.551

## WATERSHED

1280

### WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

#### Grants to

- Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
- Water quality and storage program, 103F.05
- Wetlands establishment or restoration, cost-sharing, 103F.903

#### Hearings

- Board of managers, increasing number, 103D.305
- Boundary changes, 103D.251
- Budget, 103D.911
- Continuances, 103D.531
- Duties, generally, 103D.101
- Enlarging, 103D.261
- Establishment hearings, 103D.111, 103D.221, 103D.225
- Generally, 103D.105
- Managers, 103D.301, 103D.305
- Project hearings, unfavorable engineer's report, 103D.711
- Project petition hearings, 103D.735, 103D.741, 103D.745
- Repairs and improvements exceeding normal maintenance, 103D.635
- Special assessments, 103D.631
- Termination, 103D.111, 103D.271
- Watershed management plans, 103D.401
- Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.902

Hennepin County multijurisdictional reimbursement program, 383B.79

Joint powers agreements, 103D.335

Liability insurance, self-insurance pools, 471.98 to 471.982

Licenses, deadline for district action, 15.99

Loans to, limits, 103D.335

Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Management districts, 103D.729

Management plans, 103D.401 to 103D.405

Managers, *see* Boards of managers under this topic

#### Maps

- Floodplain maps, 103D.335
- Open space and green belt map, 103D.335
- Preliminary maps, 103D.215
- Public waters inventory maps, 103G.201, 103G.241

Meetings, 103D.315

#### Metropolitan area districts

- Boards of managers, 103D.225, 103D.311
- Land and water development ordinances, enforcement, duties, 473.208
- Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, notice received, 473.173
- Metropolitan surface water management programs, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS
- Powers, generally, 103D.335
- Special assessments, 103D.901
- Technical advisory committees, 103D.337
- Termination, 103D.271
- Water resources plan, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.157
- Watershed management organizations, *see* same under this topic
- Watershed management plans, 103B.231, 103B.801

Monitoring, 103D.335

Natural resources department, filings with, 103D.255

#### Orders

- Establishment, 103D.225
- Petitions, 103D.205, 103D.215, 103D.221
- Purposes, 103D.201
- Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103D.101
- Waters division director, duties, 103D.215
- Wetlands, establishment, 103F.904

#### Ordinances

- Floodplain management, 103F.121
- Watershed management organizations, self-insurance, liability, 471.981

#### Permits

- Appeals, 103D.535, 103D.537, 103D.545
- Deadline for district action, 15.99

### WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

#### Permits (Cont'd)

- Generally, 103D.345
- Local governments, permits to district, 103D.335
- Public waters work, 103G.245
- Water appropriations, Hennepin or Ramsey Counties, 103B.211

#### Petitions

- Consolidation of districts, 103D.265
- Enlarging district, 103D.261
- Establishment petitions, 103D.011, 103D.205, 103D.211, 103D.221
- Improvements, 103B.611, 103B.661
- Project initiation, 103D.701, 103D.705

Policy of state, 103A.212

Principal place of business, 103D.321

#### Projects

- Appraisers, duties, 103D.715, 103D.731
- Benefits and damages
  - Benefited property, determination, 103D.725
  - Changes in district, effect on benefits and damages, 103B.225
  - Generally, 103D.715, 103D.721
  - Payment, 103D.901
  - Projects initiated by managers, 103D.707
- Bids, exceptions, 103D.641
- Bonds, 103D.705
- Construction or implementation, generally, 103D.801 to 103D.821
- Contracts for, 103D.801 to 103D.821
- Drainage systems, 103D.335, 103D.621, 103D.625, 103D.735
- Emergency projects, 103D.615
- Engineer's report and plan, 103D.711, 103D.745
- Establishment, procedures, 103D.701 to 103D.745
- Funding, 103D.335, 103D.707, 103D.901 to 103D.925
- Hearings, 103D.711, 103D.735 to 103D.745
- Highways or bridges, damage to, 103D.821
- Initiation, 103D.701, 103D.705, 103D.707
- Maintenance, special assessments, 103D.631
- Orders authorizing, 103D.745, 103D.805
- Petitions, 103D.705
- Procedures, generally, 103D.701 to 103D.745
- Repairs and improvements, 103D.631, 103D.635, 103D.641
- Resolutions, 103D.707

Property, 103D.335

Property taxes, *see* Watershed districts under PROPERTY TAXES

Public waters inventory maps, 103G.241

Purposes, 103D.201

Ramsey County, 383A.602, 383A.604

Records of, 103D.315

Reference to other districts, 103D.505

Reinvest in Minnesota program, cooperation, 103F.521

Reports about, 103D.215

#### Reports given

- Annual report, 103D.351
- Audit reports, 103D.355
- Drainage systems, property owners' reports, 103E.021
- Engineers' reports, 103D.711

Revenue, agricultural leases, 103D.335

Riparian protection aid, 477A.21

Riparian protection and water quality practices, duties, 103B.101, 103F.48

Rules, 103D.341, 103D.537

Soil and water conservation districts, cooperation, 103C.231

Special assessments, *see* Watershed districts under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

State association, membership, 103D.335

Storm sewer systems, consistency with watershed management plans, 444.075

Storm water facilities, 103D.730

Studies, 103D.335

## WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Surface water  
     Metropolitan, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS  
     Protection and management, 103D.201  
     Use, consulting by counties, 86B.205  
 Technical advisory committees, 103D.337  
 Termination  
     Contested case hearings, 103D.111  
     Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
     Metropolitan areas, 103B.221, 103B.225  
     Petition, 103D.271  
 Total watershed management, 473.505  
 Tribal nations, members of advisory committee, 103D.331  
 Violations and penalties  
     Administrative penalties, 103B.101  
     Enforcement, 103D.545, 103D.551, 103F.48  
     Misdemeanor, 103D.545  
 Warrants, 103D.925  
 Waste pesticide collection program, cooperation, 18B.065  
 Water and Soil Resources Board  
     Boundary changes and terminations, 103B.225, 103D.251 to 103D.271  
     Distribution of managers, 103D.301  
     Filings with, 103D.311  
     Generally, 103D.101 to 103D.111  
     Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
     Management plans, approval by, 103D.401  
     Petitions, *see* same under this topic  
     Reports given, 103D.711  
 Water appropriations, Hennepin or Ramsey County, 103B.211  
 Water management districts, 103D.729  
 Water quality, *see* AGRICULTURAL WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION PROGRAM  
 Water quality and storage program, 103F.05  
 Water-related permits, duties regarding, 103G.301, 103G.407  
 Water rights, 103D.515, 103D.521  
 Water-use permit hearings, notice received, 103G.305  
 Waters Division director  
     Preliminary report on establishment petition, 103D.215  
     Project orders, filing with, 103D.805  
     Reports given, 103D.711  
     Reports received, 103D.351  
     Watershed management plans, notice received, 103D.401  
 Watershed Law, generally, 103D.001 to 103D.925  
 Watershed management organizations  
     Approvals by, 103B.255, 103F.612, 103G.2242  
     Authority, 103B.211  
     Boundaries of district, duties regarding, 103B.211, 103B.215  
     Comprehensive water plans, approvals, 103B.315  
     Contracts, groundwater plans, seven-county metropolitan area, 103B.255  
     County payments, 103B.251  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Emergency projects, 103B.252  
     Generally, 103B.227  
     High priority wetlands regions, notice received, 103B.3355  
     Joint powers, 103B.211  
     Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
     Local water plans, 103B.235  
     Representation, dispute committee, Water and Soil Resources Board, 103B.101  
     Self-insurance, liability insurance, generally, 471.98 to 471.982  
     Self-insurance coverage, 471.98, 471.981  
     Self-insurance pools, investment authority, 118A.10  
     Termination of district, 103B.221  
     Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.902 to 103F.905  
 Watershed management plans  
     Approval, project initiation, 103D.701

## WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Watershed management plans (Cont'd)  
     Comprehensive local water management plan  
         Definitions, 103B.3363  
         Extensions, revision date, 103B.3367  
         Local water management coordination, 103B.101  
     Comprehensive watershed management planning, 103B.801  
     Consolidated districts, 103D.265  
     Generally, 103D.401 to 103D.405  
     Local water management coordination, 103B.101  
     Metropolitan watershed management plans, 103B.231  
     Revisions, 103D.405  
     Riparian buffers, 103F.48  
     Storm sewer systems, effect on, 444.075  
     Wetlands, priority areas for replacement, 103B.3355  
 Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242  
 Withdrawal of territory, 103D.255  
**WATERSHED LAW**  
 Generally, 103D.001 to 103D.925  
**WATERSKIING**  
*See also* BOATS AND BOATING  
 Equipment, rulemaking, 86B.211  
 Night skiing, 86B.315  
 Observer or mirror, 86B.315  
 Personal watercraft regulations, exceptions, 86B.313  
**WATERTOWN (CITY)**  
 Nursing homes, laid away beds, relocation to, 144A.071  
**WATERWORKS**  
*See* WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS  
*See* WATER SUPPLY  
**WATONWAN COUNTY**  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
**WAVE RUNNERS**  
*See* PERSONAL WATERCRAFT  
**WAYSIDES**  
 Administration, Natural Resources Department, 86A.05  
 Authorization of new sites, 86A.07  
 Belle Plaine State Wayside, 85.013  
 Boater waysides, 86A.05, 86A.09  
 Camp Release Memorial State Wayside, 138.585  
 Caribou Falls State Wayside, 85.013  
 Carver Rapids State Wayside, 85.013  
 Classification criteria, 86A.05  
 Devils Track Falls State Wayside, 85.013  
 Employees, peace officer powers, 85.04  
 Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835, 85.04  
 Establishment, 85.011  
 Flood Bay State Wayside, 85.013  
 Generally, 85.013  
 Inspiration Peak State Wayside, 85.013  
 Joseph R. Brown State Wayside, 85.013  
 Kodonce River State Wayside, 85.013  
 Lawrence State Wayside, 85.013  
 Licenses, state exemption, 85.21  
 Management, 86A.05  
 Off-highway vehicle recreation areas, 85.013  
 Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04  
 Peace officers, 85.04  
 Permits  
     Generally, 85.053  
     Special-use permits, 85.052  
 Planning, master plans, 86A.09  
 Policy, 85.011  
 Ray Berglund State Wayside, 85.013  
 Rules, 86A.06  
 Saint Croix Boom Site Wayside, 85.013  
 Sam Brown Memorial State Wayside, 85.013  
 Sites  
     Existing sites, confirmation, 85.011

## WAYSIDES

1282

### WAYSIDES (Cont'd)

#### Sites (Cont'd)

New sites, authorization, 86A.07  
 State, exemption from license fees, 85.21  
 Trail waysides, 86A.05  
 Violations and penalties, 85.20  
 Wild and scenic rivers, 103F.331  
 Wood Lake State Wayside, 138.585

### WAYZATA (CITY)

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
 Wayzata Depot, historic place, 138.664

### WEAPONS

Active shooter threats or incidents, public schools, reports, 121A.06  
 Ammunition, defined, 609.02, 624.712  
 Automatic weapons, *see* MACHINE GUNS  
 Bows and arrows, *see* BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Brass knuckles, dangerous weapons, 609.66  
 Community residential settings, 245D.26  
 Confiscation, emergencies and disasters. temporary seizure, 624.7192  
 Conviction  
     Family day care home providers, 142E.16  
     Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
 Correctional facilities, introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 Dangerous weapons  
     2d degree assault, 609.222  
     2d degree manslaughter, 609.205  
     2d degree manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665  
     Active shooter threats or incidents, public schools, 121A.06  
     Aggravated robbery, 609.245  
     Air guns, furnishing to minor, 609.66  
     Animals trained to fight, 343.31  
     Burglary, element of crime, 609.582  
     Carrying, recognizance to keep the peace, 625.16  
     Correctional facilities, introducing into, 641.165  
     Crimes involving, 609.1095, 609.11, 609.66  
     Criminal sexual conduct, element of crime, 609.342 to 609.345  
     Deadfalls, 609.205, 609.2665  
     Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26  
     Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
     Forfeitures, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
     Juvenile offenders, possession or use, 260B.198  
     Misdemeanors, increased penalties, 609.153  
     Pitfalls, 609.205, 609.2665, 609.661  
     Possession, *see* same under this topic  
     Public schools, active shooter threats or incidents, 121A.06  
     Reckless use, crime of violence, 624.712  
     Records, public school students, incidents involving, 120A.22  
     Riot participants, armed with, 609.71  
     School zone incidents, reports about, 121A.06  
     Sex offenders, 609.3455  
     Snares, 609.661  
     Violations, 609.66  
     Wounds caused by, reports about, health professionals, 626.52 to 626.55  
 Data, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Definitions  
     Criminal Code, 609.02  
     Private detectives and protective agents, 326.32  
 Destruction, forfeited weapons, 609.5316  
 Detectives, *see* Weapons under DETECTIVES  
 Discharge in or from aircraft, 360.075  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731  
 Firearms, *see* FIREARMS  
 Forfeitures  
     Associated with controlled substances, 609.5311  
     Summary forfeitures, 609.5316  
 Knives, 609.66, 624.63  
 Munitions, manufacture, correctional facilities, 243.87

### WEAPONS (Cont'd)

#### Possession

Armed associations, 624.61  
 Burglary, 609.582  
 Crimes against the person, persons awaiting trial, 629.715  
 Dangerous weapons, 121A.06, 617.81  
 Implied, aggravated robbery, 609.245  
 Juvenile offenders, seizure of weapons, 260B.198  
 Nuisance, 617.81  
 Public school students, open enrollment, ineligibility, 124D.03  
 Reports about, school zones, dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06  
 Riot participants, 609.71  
 Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3361, 624.7181  
 Reports about, school zones, dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06  
 Sales. forfeited weapons, 609.5316  
 Sand clubs, 609.66  
 Seizure, temporary, emergencies and disasters, 624.7192  
 Slungshots, dangerous weapons, 609.66  
 Stun guns, 624.731  
 Swords, wearing, 624.61  
 Tear gas  
     Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
     Possession, 624.731  
 Violations and penalties  
     Correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165  
     Discharge in or from aircraft, 360.075  
     Generally, 609.66  
     Manufacture, 260B.198, 609.66  
 Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
**WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION**  
*See also* BIOTERRORISM  
 Chemical and biological weapons, 609.712  
 National security emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES  
**WEAR AND TEAR**  
*See also* DEPRECIATION  
 Consumer products, product liability defense, use beyond useful life, 604.03  
 Housing, statutory warranties, vendors, liability exclusion, 327A.03  
**WEARING APPAREL**  
*See* CLOTHING  
**WEASELS**  
 Small game, weasels defined as, 97A.015  
 Taking, doing damage, 97B.655  
**WEATHER**  
*See also* LIGHTNING INSURANCE  
*See also* SNOW  
 Climate resiliency, watershed districts, 103D.201  
 Climate resiliency program  
     Health Department, 144.9981  
     Pollution Control Agency, 116.391  
 Clinging to vehicles, 169.222  
 Global climate change, greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.01 to 216H.13  
 National Weather Service, precinct caucus postponements, 202A.14  
 Outdoor advertising, lights and lighting, 173.16  
 Prediction markets, prohibited activities, 609.7615  
 Severe weather, postponements for  
     Local government elections, 205.105  
     School district elections, 205A.055  
 Speed limits, 169.14  
 Storms, *see* STORMS  
 Weather emergencies, *see* EMERGENCIES  
**WEATHERIZATION**  
*See also* ENERGY AUDITS  
*See also* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Grants for  
     Applicants, data, classification, 216C.266  
     County emergency jobs program, 375.553  
     Education Department, duties, 239.785

**WEATHERIZATION (Cont'd)**

Grants for (Cont'd)

- Generally, 216C.264
- Supplemental preweatherization assistance program, low-income persons, 216C.264
- Weatherization training grant program, 216C.2641
- Lead-safe practices, 144.9503
- Low-income households, assistance, 216B.2403, 216C.264
- Preweatherization program, 216C.264

**WEATHERSTRIPPING**

- Energy conservation measures, school districts, 123B.65

**WEBSITES**

- See* INTERNET

**WEDDINGS**

- See* MARRIAGE

**WEED INSPECTORS**

Inspectors

- Assistant weed inspectors, 18.80
  - Duties, generally, 18.80, 18.81
  - Employees, right of entry upon land, authorization, 18.83
  - Expenses, payment, 18.88
  - Mayors, acting as, 18.80
  - Noxious weeds
    - Control and eradication, 18.79, 18.82, 18.83
    - Management of, 18.78
  - Permits for transporting noxious weed propagating parts, 18.82
  - Town boards of supervisors, acting as, 18.80
- Local weed inspectors
- County-designated employees, duties of, 18.77, 18.81
  - Noxious weed management plan, duties regarding, 18.78
- Private lands, town roads, adjacent landowners, 366.015
- Right of entry, 18.83

**WEEDS**

- See also* CROPS

- Aquatic plants, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS

- Cannabis sativa L., 375.30

- Cemetery lots, maintenance, 306.21

Control or eradication

- Aquatic plants, 103G.621
- Cities, service charges, special assessments, 429.101
- County appropriations for, 375.30
- Croplands, destruction of weeds, state parks, 85.23
- Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS
- Priority, 84.0895
- State parks, farm lands, leasing, 85.23
- State rail bank, rights-of-way, Transportation Department, 222.63
- Town roads, 164.36, 366.015
- Wetlands, 103F.516, 103G.2365

- Croplands, destruction of weeds, state parks, farm lands in, 85.23

- Definitions, plant protection and export certification, 18G.02

- Endangered species, 84.0895

- Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

- Generally, 21.72

- Mahonia bushes, eradication costs, 375.30

- Milkweed, 84.974

- Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS

- Pests, weeds defined as, 18B.01

- Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE

Seeds

- Adulteration, Commercial Feed Law, 25.37
- Definitions, 21.72, 21.81
- Labels and labeling, generally, 21.82
- Noxious weed seeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS
- Restricted weed seeds, 21.72 to 21.74, 21.85

Town roads, removal from

- Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36
- Town election ballots, 366.015

**WEGMAN, THEODORE**

- House, historic place, 138.664

**WEIGH STATIONS**

- Fines, evasion, 169.871
- Plans and specifications, Transportation Department, 160.28
- Signs, posting, 169.85
- Vending machines, 160.273
- Violations and penalties, evasion, fines, 169.871
- Weight certifications, 169.851
- Weight enforcement operations, violations, 169.85

**WEIGHMASTERS**

- Appointment, statutory cities, 412.221
- Definitions, 17A.03
- Evidence, livestock, state weight, 17A.10
- State livestock weighmaster
  - Appointment, 17A.03, 17A.10
  - Certificates and certification, state weight, prima facie evidence, 17A.10
  - Misconduct, 17A.13
  - Qualifications, 17A.12
  - Record keeping, duties, 17A.10

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

- See also* FUNGIBLE GOODS

- See also* SCALES (WEIGHT)

- See also* STANDARDS

Alcoholic beverages

- Liquor taxes, metric conversion, 297G.03
- Proof gallon, alcoholic beverages, 340A.101

ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials)

- Biodiesel fuel, minimum content requirements, 239.77
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01

Bushel, standard, 239.32

Canvas or cotton duck, 325F.35 to 325F.41

Citations, 239.09

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 216A.08, 325F.733

Cord, 239.33

Definitions

- Agricultural liming materials, 18C.531
- Gross weight, 168.002, 169.822, 171.01
- Lot, Commercial Code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01

Division, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION

Electric vehicles, charging stations, retail electric vehicle supply equipment (EVSE), 239.90

False weights and measures, 239.23

Fish, length, 97C.327

Gallon, proof gallon, alcoholic beverages, 340A.101

Gold and silver sales, weighing, scales, 325F.733

Grain, *see* GRAIN

Gross weight

- Common carriers, *see* Gross weight under COMMON CARRIERS

- Definitions, 168.002, 169.822, 171.01

- Motor carriers, *see* Gross vehicle weight under MOTOR CARRIERS

- Motor vehicles, *see* Gross weight under MOTOR VEHICLES

- Trailers, *see* Gross weight under TRAILERS

- Trucks, *see* Gross vehicle weight under TRUCKS

Horsepower, boats, 86B.005

Inspections, 239.011, 239.10, 239.101

Liquor taxes, metric conversion, 297G.03

Meters, *see* METERS

Motor vehicles

- Gross weight, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

- State Patrol, duties, 299D.06

- Violations, fines and forfeited bail money, 299D.03

Proof gallon, alcoholic beverages, 340A.101

Searches and seizures, 239.09

Standards

- Bushel, 239.32
- Charging stations, retail electric vehicle supply equipment (EVSE), 239.90

Cord, 239.33

Petroleum products, measurement by volume, 239.79

Ton, 239.34

## WEIGHTS

1284

### WEIGHTS AND MEASURES (Cont'd)

Temperature  
     Outdoor advertising, lights and lighting, 173.16  
     Pet confinement areas, standards of care, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44  
 Tests, Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011  
 Timber, state lands, weight measurement services, 90.252  
 Ton  
     Coal and charcoal, 239.34  
     Commercial feed, 25.33  
     Fertilizer, soil amendments, and plant amendments, 18C.005  
     Standard, 239.34  
 Variances, Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011  
 Violations and penalties  
     Fines, payment, 239.46  
     Greater or lesser measure, 239.44  
 Weigher's certificates, authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307  
 Width  
     Bridges, *see* Width under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
     Cartways, 160.04, 164.08, 165.04  
     Culverts, 165.04  
     Park roads, 160.82  
     Portages, 160.06  
     Streets and roads, 160.04  
     Trails, 160.06  
 Wood, 239.33

### WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION

Approvals by, scales, precious metals, 325F.733  
 Certificates and certification, 17A.10  
 Creation, 239.01  
 Director of weights and measures  
     Appointment, 239.02  
     Orders, 239.09, 239.75  
 Employees, 239.02  
 Enforcement of law  
     Lead acid batteries, 325E.115  
     Motor oil filter recycling or reuse, 239.011, 325E.11  
     Motor oil recycling, 239.011, 325E.11  
 Ethanol blenders, 239.791  
 Gasoline-ethanol blending, consulting, 239.75  
 Inspections  
     Fees, generally, 239.101, 239.23  
     Generally, 239.011, 239.09  
     Obstructing, 239.24  
     Petroleum products, 239.75 to 239.80  
     Schedule, 239.10  
     Track scales, 239.081  
 Metrology services, 239.011, 239.101  
 Publications by, octane test data, 239.75  
 Records and record keeping, petroleum products, 239.75  
 Registration with, nonoxygenated gasoline, sale, 239.791  
 Seals and sealing, 239.011  
 Searches and seizures, 239.09  
 Tests, 17A.10  
 Violations and penalties, 17A.04

### WELDERS AND WELDING

Welders gloves and masks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

### WELFARE

*See* HUMAN SERVICES

### WELFARE FRAUD

Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 142A.27, 256.046  
 Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), 142A.13, 142A.25  
 Assistance, wrongfully obtaining, theft, 142A.25, 256.98, 609.52  
 Child care assistance  
     Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 142A.27, 142E.51  
     Continuing offenses, 256.98  
     Disqualification, 142E.04, 256.98

### WELFARE FRAUD (Cont'd)

Child care assistance (Cont'd)  
     Fraud investigations, 142E.01, 142E.51 to 142E.58  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
     Illegal remuneration, 142E.51, 609.542  
     Recovery of money, 142E.14, 142E.16  
     Wrongfully obtaining, theft, 142A.25, 256.98  
 Children, Youth, and Families Department, duties, 626.5533  
 Children, Youth, and Families Department, fraud prevention programs, 142A.26  
 County attorneys, duties  
     Administrative subpoenas, 388.23  
     Subpoenas of wage and employment records, 388.051  
 Data  
     Classification, 13.46  
     Sharing, Revenue Department, 290.036  
 Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 142G.02  
 Electronic benefit transaction fraud  
     Financial transaction cards, 393.07, 609.821  
     Use in or near gambling establishments, 142A.13  
 Emergency assistance, wrongfully obtaining, theft, 256.98  
 Financial assistance  
     Electronic benefit transaction fraud, 142A.13, 393.07, 609.821  
     Generally, 256.98  
     Theft, 256.98, 609.52  
 Fraud prevention investigation programs  
     Generally, 256.983  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.983  
     Local social services agencies, duties, 256.983, 256.986  
     Program integrity reinvestment project, 256.9861  
 General assistance  
     Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 142A.27, 256.046  
     Applicants, 256D.024  
     Disqualification, 142A.13, 142A.25, 256.98  
     Electronic benefit transaction, use in or near gambling establishments, 142A.13  
     Warrants, restrictive endorsements, cashing in or near gambling establishments, 142A.13  
     Wrongfully obtaining, theft, 256D.14  
 General assistance medical care, 256.98  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 626.5533  
 Income and franchise taxes, tax on amounts obtained fraudulently, 290.036  
 Investigations  
     Access to data, 13.46  
     Data sharing, Revenue Department, 290.036  
     Fraud prevention, 256.01, 256.983, 256.986, 256.9861  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Investigators, training, Human Services Department, duties, 256.982  
 Joint trials, 256.98  
 Lawsuits  
     Court fees, state or local government parties, 357.021  
     Local social services agencies, duties, 256.986  
 Medical assistance  
     Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046  
     Applicants, false declarations, perjury, 256.984  
     Continuing offenses, 256.98  
     Dentists, 150A.13  
     Disqualification, 256.98  
     Eligibility, 256B.061  
     Exclusion list, 256B.064  
     False claims  
         False claims for reimbursement, 609.467  
         Monetary recovery, 256B.064  
         Rulemaking, 256B.04  
     Fraud, defined, 256B.02  
     Fraudulent acts, 609.467  
     Good faith reporters, immunity, 256B.064  
     Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 142E.16, 245C.15  
     Intermediate care facility residents, criminal intent, 256B.35



**WELFARE FRAUD (Cont'd)**

**Medical assistance (Cont'd)**

Nurses, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Nursing home residents, criminal intent, 256B.35  
 Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Personal care assistance, billing fraud, restricted recipient program, 256B.0646  
 Personal needs allowance, misuse, 256B.35  
 Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Program payments withheld, 15.013  
 Records and record keeping, prohibited acts, 609.467  
 Recovery of money, 256B.064  
 Relatives, failure to pay or repay, cause for action, 256B.14  
 Rulemaking, 256B.04  
 Sanctions, 256B.064  
 Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Unauthorized disposition of property, theft, 256.98  
 Vendors, 256B.064, 256B.121, 256B.27  
 Wrongfully obtaining, theft, 256.98

**Mental health services, 13.46**

**Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)**

Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 142A.27, 256.046  
 Applicants, false declarations, perjury, 256.984  
 Disqualifications, 142A.13, 142G.40  
 Generally, 256.98  
 Misrepresentation of residency, denial of assistance, 142G.18  
 Wrongfully obtaining assistance, disqualification, 142A.25

**MinnesotaCare**

Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046  
 False representation, 256L.18  
 False statements, 256L.18  
 Generally, 256.98  
 Impersonation, 256L.18

**Northstar Care for Children, 142A.609**

Overpayments, investigations, 13.46  
 Program integrity reinvestment project, generally, 256.9861  
 Prosecutors, training, Human Services Department, duties, 256.981

**Recovery of assistance**

Generally, 142A.28, 256.98  
 Medical assistance, 256B.064

**Reports about**

Child care assistance, provider fraud, 142E.57  
 Potential welfare fraud, reporting by peace officers, 626.5533

**Restitution, medical assistance fraud, 609.467**

**Subpoenas**

Administrative, 388.23  
 Wage and employment records, 388.051

**Substance use disorder treatment programs, illegal remuneration, 609.542**

**Supplemental aid**

Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 142A.27, 256.046  
 Applicants, misrepresentation of residence, denial of assistance, 256D.024  
 Disqualification, 142A.13, 256.98  
 Electronic benefit transaction, use in or near gambling establishments, 142A.13  
 Warrants, restrictive endorsements, cashing in or near gambling establishments, 142A.13  
 Wrongfully obtaining, 142A.25, 256D.52

**Supplemental nutrition assistance program**

Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 142A.27, 256.046  
 Applicants, false declarations, 256.984  
 Disqualification, 142A.25, 256.98  
 Generally, 393.07  
 Inspections, inspector general powers and duties, 15E.25, 144.05

**WIC program, 15E.25, 142A.25, 144.05, 256.98**

**Work first program, 142A.25, 256.98**

**WELFARE REFORM LAW**

Generally, 142G.01 to 142G.95

**WELL-BABY CARE**

*See also* CHILDREN

*See also* INFANTS

Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

**WELLS**

*See also* AQUIFERS

*See also* BORINGS

*See also* GROUNDWATER

*See also* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

*See also* WATER

**Abandoned wells**

Public nuisances, 471.92  
 Sealing, grants to counties, 103B.321

**Casings**

Installing or repairing, 103I.531  
 Plastic casings, 103I.221

**Certificates and certification**

Fees, 103I.525  
 Generally, 103I.525  
 Well disclosure certificates, 103I.005, 103I.235

**Cities**

Authorizing, 429.021, 444.075  
 Improvements, on-site water contaminant improvements, petitions requesting, 429.031  
 Regulation, 103I.111

**Community health boards, duties, delegation by Health Department, 103I.111, 145A.07**

**Construction, alteration, or repair**

Fees, 103I.208  
 Generally, 103I.115 to 103I.241  
 Loans for, 115.57  
 Natural Resources Department, construction approval, 103G.287, 103I.205  
 Notification, 103I.205, 103I.208  
 Orders, 103I.231  
 Permits, 103I.205, 103I.208  
 Reports given, 103I.205  
 Sealing, 103I.115, 103I.205, 103I.301 to 103I.345  
 Violations, 103I.715  
 Well notification, 103I.205, 103I.208

**Contamination**

Agricultural pesticides and chemicals, monitoring, 18B.10  
 Isolation distances, rulemaking, 103I.205  
 Lawsuits, 103I.241  
 Liability, 103I.241  
 Research, monitoring, and assessment data on, 13.643  
 Sealing, 103I.301, 115B.245  
 Statewide drinking water contamination mitigation program, 115B.245

**Contractors**

Bored geothermal heat exchangers, installation, 103I.641  
 Certification, 103I.531, 103I.535, 103I.541  
 Elevator borings, 103I.401  
 Environmental bore holes, 103I.501  
 Environmental wells, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses  
     Boring contractors, 103I.005, 103I.105  
     Elevator boring contractors, 103I.501, 103I.535  
     Environmental well contractors, 103I.541  
     Exemptions, 103I.205, 326B.46  
     Fees, 103I.525, 103I.531, 103I.535, 103I.541  
     Generally, 103I.525  
     Health Department duties, 103I.501  
     Local governments, powers, 103I.111  
     Requirement, 103I.205  
 Limited well contractors, 103I.005, 103I.205, 103I.501, 103I.531

**Counties**

Authorizing, 444.075  
 Generally, 103I.111

**Dairy farms, 32D.05**

**Definitions, wells, borings, and underground uses, 103I.005**

**Dewatering wells**

Fees, 103I.208

**WELLS**

1286

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Dewatering wells (Cont'd)  
     Permits, 103I.205, 103I.208  
     Sealing, 103I.301, 103I.315  
     Well notification fees, 103I.208  
 Disclosure certificates, 103I.005, 103I.235  
 Disclosures, 103I.235, 103I.236  
 Drilling  
     Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
     Regulation, local governments, 103I.111  
 Drilling equipment  
     Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
     Defined as custom-service vehicles, 169.011  
     Defined as special mobile equipment, 168.002, 168A.01  
     Fees, 103I.545  
     Health Department, duties, 103I.545  
     Impoundment, unlicensed operators, orders, 103I.711  
     License plates, exemption, 168.012  
     Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012  
     Registration, 103I.545  
 Drive point wells, 103I.005, 103I.205  
 Elevator borings, *see* under BORINGS  
 Enforcement of law  
     Community health boards, 103I.111  
     Criminal penalties, 103I.715  
     Drilling equipment, impoundment, 103I.711  
     Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Environmental bore holes, regulation, 103I.501  
 Environmental wells  
     At-grade environmental wells, installation, 103I.205  
     Construction, 103I.205  
     Contractors  
         Certification, 103I.541  
         Environmental bore holes, 103I.501  
         Fees, 103I.541  
         Licenses, 103I.541  
     Definitions, 103I.005  
     Sealing, 103I.301, 103I.315  
     Well notification fees, 103I.208  
 Fees, 103I.101, 103I.208  
 Fertilizer application equipment, cleaning or filling near, 18C.201  
 Funds and accounts, well and boring sealing account, 103I.345  
 Gas wells, *see* Wells under NATURAL GAS  
 Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 103I.005, 103I.621  
 Health Department, well contractors, plans and specifications review, 326B.43  
 Heat exchangers, submerged closed loop heat exchangers, 103I.208, 103I.209, 103I.210  
 Identification, state lands, 103I.311  
 Inspections, Health Department, duties, 103I.101  
 Interference claims, 103G.289  
 Jurisdiction, generally, 103I.101 to 103I.113  
 Labels and labeling, 103I.205  
 Landowners  
     Consent, monitoring for agricultural pesticides and chemical contamination, 13.643, 18B.10  
     Grants for well sealing, 103I.335  
     Liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Lawsuits  
     Contamination, 103I.241  
     Drilling machinery, unlawful seizure, 103I.711  
 Liability  
     Contamination, 103I.241  
     Disclosure violations, 103I.235  
     Sealed wells, 103I.325  
     Sealing, cost, 103I.315  
 Licenses  
     Bored geothermal heat exchangers, contractors, 103I.101, 103I.205, 103I.501, 103I.531  
     Contractors, 103I.111, 103I.205, 103I.501, 103I.525, 326B.46  
     Drive point wells, 103I.205  
     Elevator boring contractors, 103I.501, 103I.535

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
     Environmental well contractors, 103I.541  
     Exemptions, 326B.46  
     Fees, 103I.111, 103I.505, 103I.521, 103I.525, 103I.531, 103I.535, 103I.541  
     Generally, 103I.501 to 103I.545  
     Health Department, duties, 103I.501  
     Inspections, 326B.43  
     Limited well/boring contractors, 103I.205, 103I.531  
     Reciprocity with other states, 103I.505  
     Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16  
     Renewals, 103I.525, 103I.531, 103I.535, 103I.541  
     Transferability, 103I.515  
     Unlicensed operators, 103I.711, 103I.715  
 Limited well/boring contractors  
     Certification, 103I.531  
     Licenses, 103I.005, 103I.205, 103I.501, 103I.531  
 Loans for, 115.57  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Natural gas, *see* Wells under NATURAL GAS  
 Natural Resources Department, construction approval, 103G.287, 103I.205  
 Oil wells  
     Alternative minimum tax, 290.091  
     Percentage depletions, 290.0134  
     Rulemaking, 93.515  
 Open wells, public nuisances, regulation by local governments, 471.92  
 Orders  
     Construction, alteration, or repair, 103I.231  
     Equipment, impoundment, 103I.711  
     Sealing, 103I.315  
     Violations and penalties, 103I.711  
 Ownership, generally, 103I.115 to 103I.241  
 Permits  
     Dewatering wells, 103I.208  
     Fees, 103I.111, 103I.208  
     Generally, 18C.205  
     Groundwater appropriations, 103G.287  
 Pesticides  
     Application equipment, cleaning in or near, 18B.07  
     Monitoring, 18B.10  
     Research, monitoring and assessment data on, 13.643  
 Pitless units, installing or repairing, 103I.531  
 Plans and specifications, review, Health Department, 326B.43  
 Policy of state, 103I.001  
 Public nuisances, 103I.111, 471.92  
 Pumps, installing or repairing, 103I.531  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, license applications, 327.16  
 Registration, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 School buildings and grounds, health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595  
 Screens, installing or repairing, 103I.531  
 Sealing  
     Abandoned wells, grants to counties, 103B.321  
     Costs, 103I.335, 103I.341, 103I.345  
     Dewatering wells, 103I.301, 103I.315  
     Environmental wells, 103I.301, 103I.315  
     Fees, 103I.208  
     Generally, 103I.115, 103I.205, 103I.301 to 103I.345  
     Health Department, duties, 103I.315  
     Landowners, liability, 103I.315  
     Notification, 103I.301  
     Orders, 103I.315  
     Reports about, 103I.325  
     Requirements, 103I.301  
     Rulemaking, 103I.301  
     Sealed well certificates, filing, 103I.325  
     State property, 103I.311  
     Statewide drinking water contamination mitigation program, 115B.245  
     Temporary borings, 103I.301  
     Unsealed wells, public health nuisance, 103I.111

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

**Sealing (Cont'd)**

Well and boring sealing account, 103I.345  
 Special well construction area, Washington County, 103I.236  
 Statewide drinking water contamination mitigation program, 115B.245  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Temporary borings, sealing, 103I.301  
**Tests**  
     Agricultural pesticides and chemical contamination, 18B.10  
     Private wells, 115B.171  
     Research, monitoring and assessment data on, 13.643  
 Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16  
**Towns**  
     Authorizing, 444.075  
     Regulation, 103I.111  
**Violations and penalties**  
     Disclosure violations, liability, 103I.235  
     Generally, 103I.115, 103I.711  
 Washington County special well construction area, 103I.236  
 Waste prevention, Natural Resources Department, powers, 103I.103  
 Water pollution, prevention, Health Department, 144.35  
 Water user districts, *see* Works under RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS  
 Well disclosure certificates, 103I.005, 103I.235

**WELLS AND BORINGS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 103I.105

**WEST SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

Firefighters relief associations, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Officer Scott Patrick Memorial Highway, 161.14

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Private Joseph Marthaler Memorial Bridge, 161.14

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT**

Annexation of territory, 458D.22  
 Ash, methods of disposal, 458D.07  
 Audits, 458D.17  
 Board, *see* Sanitary board under this topic  
 Bond allocations, bonding authority, reservation, Management and Budget Department, duties, 474A.061  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Western Lake Superior Sanitary District under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Budget, 458D.08  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Western Lake Superior Sanitary District under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
**Charges and rates**  
     Solid waste disposal facilities, 458D.10  
     Wastewater treatment facilities, 458D.07  
 Comprehensive plans, sewage and solid waste, 458D.05, 458D.07  
 Conflict of laws, 458D.24  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Construction, waste disposal facilities, 458D.21  
     Local governments, sewers, management, 458D.19  
     Municipal Contracting Law, 458D.21  
     Powers, generally, 458D.18  
     Service contracts outside jurisdiction, 458D.20  
     Wastewater treatment facilities, service, 458D.06  
**Conveyances**  
     Powers, generally, 458D.18  
     Wastewater treatment facilities, acquiring, 458D.06  
**Costs**  
     Allocating, 458D.09, 458D.19, 458D.22  
     Credit, value of facilities, transfers from local governments, 458D.06  
     Payment, deferring, wastewater treatment facilities, 458D.09  
     Solid waste disposal costs, 458D.09, 458D.10  
 Definitions, 458D.02, 458D.09, 458D.10  
 Depositories, designating, 458D.16  
 District disposal system, *see* Wastewater treatment facilities under this topic

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT (Cont'd)**

Easements, powers, generally, 458D.18  
 Employees, 458D.04, 458D.06, 458D.18  
 Engineer, reports given, wastewater treatment facilities improvements, feasibility, 458D.12  
 Executive director, 458D.04  
 Funds and accounts, 458D.17, 458D.18  
 Indebtedness, 458D.15  
 Insurance, 458D.04, 458D.18  
 Jurisdiction, 458D.02  
 Liability, 458D.04, 458D.18  
 Municipal comprehensive plans, 458D.05  
 Payments to, 458D.11  
 Planning, sewage, comprehensive plan, 458D.05  
 Property taxes, 458D.15, 458D.22  
 Public facilities projects, bond allocations, 474A.061  
**Real property**  
     Acquiring, 458D.18  
     Tax exemption, 272.02, 458D.23  
 Recycling, 458D.07  
**Sanitary board**  
     Approvals by, 458D.05 to 458D.07, 458D.23  
     Budget, adopting, 458D.08  
     Certificates and certification, solid waste management service charges, 458D.111  
     Chair, 458D.04, 458D.16  
     Collection of solid waste management service charges, 458D.111  
     Compensation and salaries, 458D.03  
     Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
     Creating, 458D.01  
     Depositories, designating, 458D.16  
     Duties, generally, 458D.18  
     Elected representatives, state senators as, 458D.145  
     Employees, 458D.04, 458D.06, 458D.18  
     Establishing, 458D.03  
     Filing with, requests for hearings, employee demotion, suspension, or dismissal, 458D.04  
     Generally, 458D.04  
     Hearings, 458D.04, 458D.05, 458D.12  
     Members, 458D.03  
     Municipal corporation, powers, 458D.03  
     Notice given, 458D.04 to 458D.06, 458D.12, 458D.18, 458D.21  
     Petitions to, annexation of territory, 458D.22  
     Public corporation, powers, 458D.03  
     Reports received, wastewater treatment facility improvements, feasibility, 458D.12  
**Resolutions by**  
     Bonds, general obligation, issuing, 458D.14  
     Comprehensive plans, adopting, 458D.05  
     Personnel code, adopting, 458D.04  
     Transferring facilities to government units, 458D.18  
     Wastewater treatment facility improvements, ordering, 458D.12  
     Secretary, 458D.04, 458D.22  
     Treasurer, 458D.04, 458D.11, 458D.16, 458D.17  
     Vacancies, 458D.03  
**Sinking funds, 458D.17**  
**Solid waste**  
     Charges and rates, 458D.10  
     Collection, 458D.07  
     Comprehensive plan, 458D.05  
     Methods of disposal, 458D.07  
     Solid waste disposal facilities, 458D.07, 458D.10  
     Solid waste management districts, restrictions on establishment, 115A.63  
     Solid waste management facilities designation, exemption, 115A.82  
     Solid waste management service charges, collection, 458D.111  
     Special assessments, 458D.12, 458D.23  
     Surety bonds, 458D.04  
     Wastewater treatment facilities  
         Charges and rates, 458D.07

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT (Cont'd)**

Wastewater treatment facilities (Cont'd)  
 Construction contracts, 458D.21  
 Conveyances, to sanitary district board, 458D.18  
 Discharge rights, 458D.07  
 Generally, 458D.06  
 Improvements, 458D.12  
 Local sewer facilities, inclusion in, 458D.19  
 Plans and specifications, 458D.21  
 Powers, generally, 458D.18  
 Special assessments, improvements, 458D.12

**WET BIKES**

*See* PERSONAL WATERCRAFT

**WETLANDS**

*See also* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Access, restrictions on public, 103G.235  
 Acquisition for conservation purposes  
   Aquatic management areas, 86A.05, 97C.02  
   Gifts, grants, devises and bequests, refusal, 84.085  
   Wildlife conservation, 97A.145  
 Adjacent lands, retiring from production, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Agricultural activities, replacement exemptions, 103G.2241  
 Appeals, replacement and restoration determinations, 103G.2242  
 Aquatic management areas  
   Criteria for establishment, 86A.06  
   Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02  
 Aquatic plants, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS  
 Beds, grazing land, use during drought, 103G.231, 103G.2364  
 Clean Water Act compliance, wetlands banking program, 103G.2375  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, *see under* STATE LANDS  
 Cost-sharing, establishment or restoration, 103F.903  
 Damage to, restitution, 84.775  
 Deed restrictions, 103G.222  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81  
   Certified noxious weed free, 18.77  
   Noxious Weed Law, 18.77  
   Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.511  
   Statutory construction, 645.44  
   Waters of the state, 103G.005  
   Wetlands conservation act, 103G.005  
 Delineator, professional certification program, 103G.2242  
 Drainage  
   Contractor responsibility when work drains or fills wetlands, 103G.2212  
   Croplands, 103G.221  
   Deed restrictions, 103G.222  
   Exemptions, 103G.2241  
   Permits, 103G.221  
   Prevention, drainage system repairs, 103E.701  
   Replacement, 103E.701, 103G.221  
   Restoration, disturbance or destruction by repair, 103E.701  
   State lands, 103G.225  
 Drought, grazing land, use of bed, 103G.231, 103G.2364  
 Easements  
   Conservation easements, 103F.515, 103F.516, 103G.2242, 103G.2251, 103G.237  
   Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
   Wetland bank credit, eligibility, 103G.2251  
   Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Ecosystem harm, defined, 103G.005  
 Electronic data transmission, 103G.2374  
 Establishment or restoration  
   Application to establish or restore, 103F.902  
   Conservation easements, 103F.515, 103F.904  
   Cost-sharing funds for local governments, 103F.903  
   Definitions, 103F.901

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Establishment or restoration (Cont'd)  
   Drainage system petitions, 103E.227  
   Drainage system repairs, 103E.701  
   Generally, 103F.901 to 103F.905  
   Local planning and approval, 103F.902  
   Orders, enforcement of law, 103G.2372  
   Pipeline easements, 103G.2244  
   Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
   Replacement, 103G.222, 103G.2241  
   Rulemaking, Water and Soil Resources Board, 103F.905  
   Survey, 103F.902  
   Water quality and storage program, 103F.05  
 Evaluation, 103G.2242  
 Fens, calcareous, 84.773, 103G.223  
 Filling, irrigation booms, 103G.231, 103G.2364  
 Grants for, local governments, development grants, 85.019  
 High priority wetland areas  
   Establishment of wetlands in, 103F.901 to 103F.905  
   Water and Soil Resources Board, 103B.3355  
   Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.612 to 103F.616  
 Identification  
   High priority wetland regions, 103B.3355  
   Legal effects, 103A.201  
 In-lieu fee program, 103B.101  
 Incidental wetlands, replacement, exemptions, 103G.2241  
 Lacustrine wetlands, reclassification, 103G.201  
 Land, wetlands defined as, 18.77  
 Landowners, notice given, noxious weed eradication, responsibility, 18.78  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Mining permits, replacement plans, 103G.222  
 Mitigation easement stewardship account, contributions, 103B.103  
 Natural preservation routes, county state-aid highways, 162.021  
 Noxious weeds, control, 18.78, 103F.516, 103G.2365  
 Off-highway vehicles  
   Operation in, 84.773  
   Violations and penalties, 84.774, 84.7741  
 Ownership, property tax exemptions, effect, 272.02  
 Peat mining, 103G.231  
 Permits, drainage of public waters wetlands, 103G.221  
 Planning  
   County controls, 394.25  
   Local water management plans, 103B.311  
   Statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
   Watershed plans, 103B.231, 103B.801  
 Policy of state, 103A.201, 103A.202  
 Property taxes, exemptions, generally, 272.02  
 Protection and management plans, generally, 103G.2243  
 Public values, determining, 103B.3355, 103G.222  
 Public waters wetlands  
   Acquisition, gifts, grants, devises and bequests, refusal, 84.085  
   Beds, grazing land, use during drought, 103G.2364  
   Definitions, 103G.005, 645.44  
   Drainage, 103E.701, 103G.221, 103G.2212, 103G.225  
   Easements, permanent wetlands preserves, 103F.516  
   Inventory and classification procedures, 103G.201  
   Lacustrine wetlands, reclassification, 103G.201  
   Landowner's use, 103G.2364  
   Permits, 103G.221  
   Public access, restriction, 103G.235  
   Replacement, 103G.221  
   Shoreland management classification, 103G.201  
   State lands, 103G.225  
 Purple loosestrife, eradication, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE  
 Ramsey County, land acquisition by, 383A.07  
 Replacement  
   Agricultural exemptions, 103G.2241  
   Compensation, 103G.237  
   Contractor responsibility when work drains or fills wetlands, 103G.2212  
   Drainage system petitions, 103E.227

## **WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

### **Replacement (Cont'd)**

- Drainage system repairs, 103E.701, 103G.2241
- Exemptions, 103G.2241
- Generally, 103G.222, 103G.2241, 103G.2242
- Mining permits, 103G.222
- Orders, enforcement of law, 103G.2372
- Public waters wetlands, 103G.221
- Restitution, 103G.2372
- State water resource plan, 103B.101
- Wetland bank credit, 103G.2251
- Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242, 103G.237
- Restoration, *see* Establishment or restoration under this topic
- Right of entry, Natural Resources Department, noxious weed control, 18.78
- Rules about, wetlands banking program, 103G.2375
- Sales, state lands, withdrawal from sales, 103F.535, 282.018
- Spoil banks, 103E.715
- State lands
  - Public drainage systems, 103G.225
  - Wetland bank credit, 103G.2251
  - Withdrawal from sales, 103F.535, 282.018
- Swamplands, *see* SWAMPLANDS
- Tax-forfeited land sales, generally, 282.01
- Transportation wetlands, 477A.11, 477A.12
- Valuation of property, generally, 273.11
- Violations and penalties
  - Contractor responsibility when work drains or fills wetlands, 103G.2212
  - Restitution, 103G.2372
  - Violations of orders, 103G.2372
- Water and soil conservation easement stewardship account, contributions, 103B.103
- Water and Soil Resources Board, stakeholders coordination, 103B.101
- Weed control, noxious weeds, 103F.516, 103G.2365
- Wetland bank credit, 103G.2251
- Wetlands banking program, 103G.222, 103G.2242, 103G.2375
- Wetlands preservation areas
  - Applications, 103F.612
  - Commencement of, 103F.612
  - Covenants, 103F.612, 103F.613
  - Eminent domain actions, 103F.614
  - Establishment procedures, 103F.612
  - Fees, 103F.612
  - Generally, 103F.612 to 103F.616
  - Maps, 103F.612
  - Owners, duties, soil conservation, 103F.616
  - Registrars of titles, duties, 103F.612, 103F.613
  - Special assessments, 103F.615
  - Termination, 103F.613, 103F.614
  - Water and sewer construction, 103F.615
  - Watershed management organizations, authority, 103F.612

## **WHARVES**

*See* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

## **WHEAT**

- Association of Wheat Growers, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70
- Definitions
  - Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53
  - Chemically treated grain, 17.41
- Grain, wheat defined as, 17.41
- Producers, 17.53, 17.63
- Weights and measures, standards, 239.32
- Wheat Research and Promotion Council, consulting, checkoff fees, 17.63

## **WHEEL FLAPS**

Generally, 169.733

## **WHEELAGE TAXES**

*See also* HIGHWAYS

- Cities, duties, 426.05
- Collection, county wheelage taxes, 163.051
- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 14 s 9
- Counties, 163.051

## **WHEELAGE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Exemptions, 168.013
- Imposition of taxes, trailers, 168.002, 168.013
- Revenues, county wheelage taxes, collection and distribution, 163.051

## **WHEELCHAIRS**

*See also* DISABLED PERSONS

- Building accessibility, *see* under DISABLED PERSONS
- Costs, medical assistance, coverage, developmentally disabled persons, intermediate care facilities, 256B.0625
- Crosswalk ramps, 471.464
- Definitions
  - Long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01
  - Traffic regulations, 169.011
  - Wheelchair securement devices, 299A.11
- Electrically powered, vehicles transporting, safety requirements, 299A.13
- Inspections, securement devices, 299A.14
- Lifts, special transportation services, 221.012
- Motor vehicle certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03
- Motorized wheelchairs
  - Motor vehicle dealers, exemption, 168.27
  - Use, 85.018, 160.262
- Purchase, local social services agencies, 393.07
- Securement devices
  - Definitions, 299A.11, 299A.16
  - Inspections, 299A.14
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.11 to 299A.17
  - Safety requirements, 299A.12, 299A.13
  - School buses, specially equipped school buses, 169.4504
  - Special transportation services, 174.30, 221.012
  - Standards for operation, strength, and use, 299A.12
  - Testing, 299A.14
  - Violations, generally, 299A.17
- Symbol, disability access
  - Disability license plates, 168.021
  - Generally, 326B.106
- Unfair discriminatory practices, public transit, 363A.11, 363A.12
- Use
  - Bikeways, design-built bridges, 160.262
  - Boarding and lodging house residents, fire protection clearances, 157.17
  - On sidewalks or roadways, 169.21
- Vehicles transporting wheelchair users
  - Definitions, 299A.11
  - Driver responsibility, 299A.13
  - Financial assistance to, 299A.15
  - Inspections, 299A.14
  - Number of persons in wheelchairs allowed, 299A.12, 299A.14
  - Safety requirements, 299A.12, 299A.13
  - Securement devices, *see* same under this topic
  - Violations, generally, 299A.17
- Violations and penalties, 299A.17
- Wheelchair securement devices, *see* Securement devices under this topic
- Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

## **WHEELS**

- Balancing products containing lead or mercury, 116.931
- Definitions
  - Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011
  - Traffic regulations, 169.822
- Gross weight, pneumatic-tired vehicles, exceeding 9,000 pounds, 169.823
- Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782
- Single wheels, gross weight, 169.822, 169.823
- Vital component parts, wheels defined as, 168B.011

## **WHEY**

Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL

## **WHISTLEBLOWER LAW**

Generally, 181.932 to 181.935

## **WHISTLES**

Aircraft, 360.075

**WHISTLES**

1290

**WHISTLES (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles, 169.68  
Railroad trains, 219.567

**WHITE (TOWN)**

Giants Ridge Recreation Area, 298.22

**WHITE BEAR (TOWN)**

Ramsey County Health Department, town approval of, 383A.21  
White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651 to 103B.691

**WHITE BEAR LAKE**

Lake levels, information, 103G.412  
Public waters, status, 383A.07  
White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.661

**WHITE BEAR LAKE (CITY)**

Golf courses, location of, 383A.07  
Highways, improvements, city jurisdiction over county appropriations for, 383A.16  
Ramsey County, duties regarding  
    Health department, approval of services, 383A.12  
    Protection and preservation of, 383A.07

**WHITE BEAR LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICT**

Approvals by, lakeshore use, 103B.661  
Board

    Duties, generally, 103B.661  
    Officers, 103B.665  
    Rules, enactment, 103B.681

Budget, 103B.691

Contracts and agreements, 103B.661

Corporate powers, 103B.655

Definitions, 103B.651

Dissolution, 103B.655

Duties, generally, 103B.661, 103B.685

Employees

    Duties, 103B.685  
    Generally, 103B.665  
    Treasurer's clerks, 103B.671  
    Workers' compensation, 103B.655

Establishment, 103B.655

Expenses, 103B.685

Funding, 103B.691

Funds and accounts, 103B.671, 103B.691

Liability, tort liability, 103B.655

Municipalities

    Board members, election, 103B.661  
    Budget review, 103B.691  
    Defined, 103B.651  
    District expenses, 103B.685  
    Employees, duties, 103B.685  
    Property taxes, 103B.691

Officers, 103B.665, 103B.671, 103B.675

Property taxes, 103B.691

Research, 103B.661

Rules

    Enactment procedure, 103B.681  
    Violations, 103B.681, 103B.683

Violations, prosecution, 103B.683

**WHITE BEAR LAKE PORT AUTHORITY**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

Powers, generally, 469.088

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**WHITE CANE LAW**

Generally, 256C.01 to 256C.06

**WHITE EARTH INDIAN RESERVATION**

Business committee, Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

Pine Point School, 128B.011 to 128B.10

Public defense corporations, tribal council approval, 611.216

Sales by, aquaculture, 17.4996

School districts, grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63

White Earth Reservation business committee, 3.922

**WHITE LIGHTS**

Bicycle lamps, 169.222

Motor vehicles

    Clearance lamps, 169.51  
    Generally, *see* White lights under LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)  
    Marker lamps, 169.51  
    Motorcycle ground lights, 169.56  
    Strobe lights, 169.64  
    Vehicles engaged in deliveries to residences, 169.64  
School buses, *see* Lights under SCHOOL BUSES

**WHOLESALE DEALERS**

Beer wholesalers, *see* under WHOLESAL LIQUOR DEALERS

Cigarettes, *see* CIGARETTES

Controlled substances, *see* Wholesale dealers under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Dairy products, *see* WHOLESAL PRODUCE DEALERS

Definitions

    Precursor substances, 152.0971  
    Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.32  
    Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01

Drugs and medicine, *see* Wholesale dealers under DRUGS AND MEDICINE

Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, franchisor's duties, 325E.05, 325E.06, 325E.062

Fireworks, possession or sale, 624.23

Food processors or manufacturers, *see* WHOLESAL FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS

Handlers

    Agricultural marketing, *see* Handlers (agricultural commodities) under FARM PRODUCTS  
    Food handlers, *see* WHOLESAL FOOD HANDLERS  
    Mediation, with cooperative associations, agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698

Hypodermic needles, 151.40

Liquor dealers, *see* WHOLESAL LIQUOR DEALERS

Motor vehicles, licenses, 168.27

Pesticides, *see* Dealers under PESTICIDES

Prescription drugs, *see* Wholesale dealers under DRUGS AND MEDICINE

Produce, *see* WHOLESAL PRODUCE DEALERS

Sales representatives, contracts, 325E.37

Shade trees, cities, contracts, 17.86

Violations and penalties

    Cigarette sales, 325D.33, 325D.35, 325D.38  
    Deceptive trade practices, 325D.44  
    Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.04  
    Unfair trade practices, 325D.44  
    Unlawful trade practices, 325D.11, 325D.12

**WHOLESALE DRUG DISTRIBUTION LICENSING ACT**

Generally, 151.43 to 151.47

**WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS**

Definitions, Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.05

Fines, license violations, 28A.08

Food, beverage, and lodging establishment regulations, exemption, 157.22

Licenses

    Classification, 28A.05  
    Fees, 28A.08  
    Generally, 28A.04  
    Policy of state, 28A.02  
    Renewal, 28A.17  
    Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035  
    Violations, fines, 28A.08

Policy of state, licenses, 28A.02

Violations and penalties, license violations, fines, 28A.08

**WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS**

Beer brewers, *see* Brewers under BEER

Brewers, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Definitions

    Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.05  
    Unfair Discrimination and Competition Act, 325D.01

## WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS (Cont'd)

Fines, license violations, 28A.08

### Licenses

- Fees, 28A.08
- Generally, 28A.04, 28A.05
- Policy of state, 28A.02
- Renewal, 28A.17
- State Fair operations, 28A.04
- Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035
- Violations, fines, 28A.08

Pet food processors, 35.82

Plants, *see* FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS

Policy of state, licenses, 28A.02

## WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS

*See also* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### Agreements with brewers

- Alcoholic beverages, delivery, 325B.02, 325B.12
- Amendment, cancellation, termination, or refusal to renew, 325B.04, 325B.05, 325B.07
- Application of other law, 325B.17
- Arbitration, 325B.07
- Assignment, transfer, or sale of business, 325B.06
- Definitions, 325B.01, 325B.04, 325B.10
- Effective date of law, 325B.15
- Exemptions, 325B.04, 325B.05
- Lawsuits, 325B.08
- Notices about, intent to terminate, 325B.05
- Successor obligations and requirements, 325B.14
- Violations and penalties
  - Changes in management or personnel, requiring or prohibiting, 325B.11
  - Discrimination, 325B.12
  - Dual distribution, 325B.03
  - Generally, 325B.02
  - Lawsuits, 325B.08
  - Nondisclosure, intent to terminate, 325B.05
  - Price fixing, 325B.09
  - Retaliatory action, 325B.10
  - Right of free association, restriction, 325B.16
  - Waivers of compliance with law, 325B.13

Arbitration, agreements with brewers, 325B.07

Background checks, licenses, 340A.301

### Beer wholesalers

- Agreements with brewers, 325B.01 to 325B.17
- Assignments, consent by brewers, withholding, 325B.06, 325B.07
- Audits, brewers' claims, 325B.12
- Brand extensions, assignment, 325B.031
- Definitions, 325B.01
- Lawsuits against brewers, 325B.08
- Notice received, wholesalers' agreements, intent to terminate, 325B.05
- Right of free association, 325B.16

Collectors, wholesale liquor dealers, exclusion from definition, liquor taxes, 297G.01

Contraband, alcoholic beverages transported between dealers, exception, 297G.20

### Contracts and agreements

- Beer brewers, 325B.01 to 325B.17
- Exclusive contracts, 340A.309

Coupons, retailers, nonacceptance, 340A.5071

Credit extensions to retailers, 340A.318

### Definitions

- Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.01
- Liquor law, 340A.101
- Liquor taxes, 297G.01

Discrimination, sales, 340A.307

Distributors, employees, gambling distributor or distributor salesperson licenses, 349.161

Fingerprints, background checks, 340A.301

Identification cards, 340A.301

Inspections, 297G.13

Interest in, by retailers, 340A.301

Inventories, 297G.14

## WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS (Cont'd)

Invoices, sales to Indian tribes, 297G.08

Lawsuits, agreements with brewers, 325B.08

### Licenses

- Generally, 340A.301
- Revocation or suspension, sales to delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725

Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES

Malt liquor wholesalers

### Brewers

- Assistance from, 340A.301
- Off-sale brands not exclusive to brewery premises, 340A.29
- Prohibited transactions with retailers, 340A.308

Payments by, bottle taxes, 297G.03

Permits, 340A.301

### Prices

- Suggested retail prices, 340A.314
- Volume prices, 340A.312

Prohibited transactions, 340A.308

Records and record keeping, liquor taxes, 297G.09

### Reports given

- Factual reports, 299A.02
- Liquor taxes, 297G.09, 297G.11, 297G.18, 297G.19
- Sales to retailers, annual reports, 289A.60, 297A.8155

### Sales

- Discrimination, 340A.307
- Generally, 340A.310
- Liquor tax exemptions, 297G.07
- Sales to retailers, annual reports, 289A.60, 297A.8155

### Sales to Indian tribes

- Liquor taxes, exemption, 297G.07
- Requirements, 297G.08

Samples, dispensing, 297G.032, 340A.510

Solicitation from, by retailers, 340A.308

### Stock in trade

- Proof of loss, liquor tax refunds, 297G.12
- Stock of untaxed goods, sales to Indian tribes, 297G.08

### Violations and penalties

- Identification cards or permits, revocation, 340A.301
- Liquor taxes, 297G.11, 297G.18, 297G.19
- Sales to Indian tribes, noncompliance, revocation of permission to keep untaxed stock, 297G.08
- Sales to retailers, annual reports, failure to report, 289A.60

Warehousing, 340A.305, 340A.3055

Wine tastings, sales or gifts of wine for, 340A.418

Wineries, apple-based cider wholesalers, 340A.301

## WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 27.14

### Certificates and certification

- False statements, 18J.06
- Generally, 18J.07

Complaint against dealer, shippers, consignments, 27.12

Consignments, payment, demand for, 27.12

Contempts, failure to comply with subpoena, 18J.04

Contracts and agreements, payment, 27.03

Dairy products, *see* Wholesalers under DAIRY PRODUCTS

### Definitions

- Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01
- Wholesale produce dealer law, 27.069

False statements, 18J.06

Injunctions, 18J.05

Inspections, 18J.04

Investigations, Agriculture Department powers, 18J.04, 18J.06

Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07

Lawsuits, 18J.05

Liability, Agriculture Department sanctions, 18J.03, 18J.04

Payments by, 27.03

### Permits

- Actions against for violations, 18J.07
- Applications, false statements, 18J.06

Records and record keeping, Agriculture Department, access to records, 18J.04, 18J.06

Sampling and analysis, 18J.04

## WHOLESALE

1292

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS (Cont'd)**

Sellers, 27.03  
 Tampering, 18J.07  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrative remedies, 18J.07  
   Costs, payment, 18J.04  
   Enforcement of law, 18J.05  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Fraud, 18J.07  
   Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
   Sanctions generally, 18J.07  
   Warnings, 18J.05

**WHOOPIING COUGH**

*See* PERTUSSIS

**WIC PROGRAM**

*See also* SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)  
 Definitions, Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892  
 Electronic benefits transfer (EBT) system, contract term limits, exemptions, 145.882

**Eligibility**

  Eligible persons, identification, 145.895  
   Generally, 145.893  
   Pregnant women, 145.883, 145.894  
   Public assistance reporting information system, 142A.03, 256.01

**Food benefits**

  Generally, 145.893  
   Local health agencies, authority to issue, 145.894  
   Organic food, 145.899  
   Use, limitations, 145.897  
   Wrongfully obtaining, 142A.25, 256.98

**Fraud investigations, reports, 144.05**

Generally, 145.893, 145.894

**Grants for, 145.882**

Health Department, duties, 145.891 to 145.897, 145.899

Inspector general, powers and duties, 15E.25

Management information systems, contract term limits, exemptions, 145.882

Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891, 145.892

Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906

Pregnant women, 145.883, 145.894

**Program sites**

  Medical assistance applications, placement, 256B.08  
   MinnesotaCare, applications, duties, 256L.05

Purchases with, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**Recipients**

  MFIP, income, exclusion, 142G.16  
   Pregnant women, 145.883, 145.894

Special education services, 125A.023

Supplement or replacement program, not counted as, 145.896

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS**

*See* SURVIVING SPOUSES

**WIGS****Insurance, coverage**

  Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.06  
   Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.28  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62A.28  
   Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136

Medical assistance, scalp hair prostheses, 256B.0625

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

Changes, 103F.325

Classification, 86A.05, 103F.315

Conditional uses, wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321

Conflict of laws, 103F.345

Definitions, 103F.311

Eligibility for inclusion, 103F.315

Federal-state relations, 103F.341

Hearings, 103F.325

Land acquisitions, 103F.331

Land transfers, 103F.335

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS (Cont'd)**

Local ordinances, 103F.335

Lower Saint Croix River, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

Management, 86A.05, 103F.325

Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.05

New sites, authorization, 86A.07

Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04

**Planning**

  Management plans, 103F.325

  Master plans, 86A.09

Policy of state, 103A.208, 103F.305

Reports about, Natural Resources Department, 84.03

Saint Croix Riverway, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

State water trails, 103F.331

Trout streams, 103F.331

Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 103F.301 to 103F.345

**WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS ACT**

Generally, 103F.301 to 103F.345

**WILD ANIMALS**

*See also* CONSERVATION OFFICERS

*See also* FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.)

*See also* NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

Amphibians, 97A.015, 97A.401

Aquatic organisms, permits to harvest or destroy, violations, 103G.615

Birds, *see* BIRDS

Breeding, permits to breed snakes, lizards, and salamanders, 97A.401

**Cervidae**

  Carcasses, importing prohibited, 97A.505

  Farmed cervidae, wild animals found with, 35.155

  Importation or possession, 97A.505

**Chasing or harassing**

  Dogs, 97A.321, 97B.011

  Personal watercraft, 86B.313

Cheetahs, possession, 346.155

Chemical contraceptives, administration, permit required, 97A.501

Chimpanzees, possession, 346.155

Confiscation, conservation officers, powers, 97A.221

Control, violations, 346.155

Cultured aquatic life, exclusion, 17.4981

Cutting trees occupied by wild animals, 97B.099

**Damage by**

  Crops, damage management agreements, 97A.028

  Doing damage, taking, 97A.045, 97B.655

  Game birds, 97B.668

  Losses caused by, state not liable, 3.736

  Nuisance liability, acts of wild animals excepted, 561.051

  Taking wild animals for public safety, 97B.657

Dealers, records and reporting, 97A.425

Defenses, violations generally, 35.95

**Definitions**

  Agriculture law, 17.03

  Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

  Game and fish law, 97A.015

  Invasive species, 84D.01

  Pesticide control, 18B.01

  Regulated animals, 346.155

Dens, nests, eggs, houses, or dams, removal, 97A.045, 97A.401

**Destruction of**

  Agricultural chemicals, liability for costs, 18D.111

  Compensation paid to state, 35.95

  Pesticides, use, violations, 18B.07

  Wanton waste, 97A.031

Diseases, *see* Wild animals under ANIMAL DISEASES

Endangered, threatened, or of special concern species, specific location data, 84.0872

Endangered species, *see* ENDANGERED SPECIES

Enforcement of law, 97A.201, 97A.205

Evidence, legal possession, 97A.255

Farmed cervidae, exclusion, 17.452



**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Feral swine, 97A.56  
 Ferrets, taking wild animals with, 97B.101  
 Fertilizers, endangerment, prevention, 18C.201  
 Fire and smoke use in taking wild animals, 97B.099  
 Fish, *see* FISH AND FISHING  
 Fur-bearing animals, exemption, 17.354  
 Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS  
 Genetically engineered wild animals, agriculturally related organisms, exclusion, 18F.02  
 Gifts  
   Evidence of legal possession, 97A.255  
   Transfers by gift, 97A.505  
 Gorillas, possession, 346.155  
 Habitat, *see* Natural habitat under this topic  
 Habitat enhancement landscape program, 103B.106  
 Highways for habitat program, protecting animals, 160.2325  
 Identification, course, 97B.015  
 Indian reservation, pelts taken on, 97A.515  
 Invasive species, exceptions, 18G.03  
 Lemurs, possession, 346.155  
 Leopards, possession, 346.155  
 Lions, possession, 346.155  
 Llamas, exclusion, 17.456  
 Lorises, possession, 346.155  
 Management  
   Aquatic management areas, 86A.05, 97C.02  
   Conservation projects, *see* under STATE LANDS  
   Fish and wildlife management plan, 84.941, 84.942  
   Forest wildlife, reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95  
   Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS  
 Marmosets, possession, 346.155  
 Minnesota Zoo, exemption from law, 85A.02  
 Monkeys, possession, 346.155  
 Native species, defined, 84D.01  
 Natural habitat  
   Acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.943, 84.944  
   Alteration prohibited, conservation easements, 103F.515  
   Aquatic management areas, 86A.05, 97C.02  
   Burrows or dens, disturbing, 97B.095  
   Cooperative farming agreements, 84.9736, 97A.135  
   Fish, protection, fishing restrictions, 97C.325  
   Management, 84.943, 89A.01 to 89A.11, 168.1296  
   National wildlife refuges, *see* NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES  
   Nests, *see* NESTS  
   Pollinator habitat program, 84.973  
   Private lands, agreements with owners, 84.944, 97A.125  
   Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
   Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95  
   Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS  
 Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027  
 Nongame wildlife, tax checkoffs, 290.431, 290.432  
 Nonnative species, *see* NONNATIVE SPECIES  
 Ocelots, possession, 346.155  
 Orangutans, possession, 346.155  
 Ownership  
   Animals on farms, 97A.105, 97A.106  
   Private aquatic life, 17.4983  
   Regulated animals, 346.155  
   State, 97A.025  
 Parts of animals, 97A.021  
 Pets, special permit to take, 97A.401  
 Policy of state, 84.941  
 Possession  
   Evidence of legal possession, 97A.255  
   General restrictions, 97A.501, 97A.505  
   Permits, 97A.401  
   Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Private aquatic life, status, 17.4981, 17.4983  
 Protected wild animals, *see* PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Protection, consolidated conservation areas, 84A.21, 84A.32, 84A.55  
 Ratitae, exclusion, 17.454  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55  
 Regulated animals, possession, 346.155  
 Reptiles  
   Permits to breed, propagate, or sell, 97A.401  
   Pets, definition, 346.36  
   Turtles, *see* TURTLES  
 Sales  
   Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.22, 84A.32  
   Permits to sell snakes, lizards, and salamanders, 97A.401  
   Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.03  
   Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Servals, possession, 346.155  
 Shipping, wild animals taken in Canada, 97A.531  
 Species of special concern, 84.0895  
 State ownership, 97A.025  
 State parks, feeding, agricultural leases, 85.23  
 Storage, 97A.215, 97A.505  
 Taking  
   Animals damaging property, 97A.401  
   Canada, animals taken in, 97A.531  
   Disease prevention and control, 97A.441  
   Equipment inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
   Fish, *see* FISH AND FISHING  
   Game animals, *see* HUNTING  
   Interference with taking, 97A.037  
   Licenses, 97A.405  
   Methods prohibited, 97B.099  
   Permits, 97A.401  
   Pets, special permits, 97A.401  
   Taking with ferrets, 97B.101  
 Tamarins, possession, 346.155  
 Threatened species, 84.0895, 97A.341  
 Tigers, possession, 346.155  
 Transportation  
   Common carriers, 97A.521, 97A.525, 97A.545  
   Permits, 97A.401  
 Unprotected wild animals, *see* UNPROTECTED WILD ANIMALS  
 Violations and penalties  
   Confinement and control, 346.155  
   Dogs killing, wounding, or pursuing big game, 97A.321  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.021  
   Gross overlimit violations, 97A.338  
   Prosecution, 97A.255  
   Recovery of penalties, costs and disbursements, 35.95  
   Restitution, 97A.341  
   Taking wild animals during license suspension, 97A.421  
   Wanton waste, 97A.031  
 Wildlife diseases, prevention and control, 97A.045, 97A.441  
 Wildlife exhibits, *see* WILDLIFE EXHIBITS  
 Wildlife food plots  
   Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.526  
   Retirement, 84.9736  
 Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS  
 Wildlife sanctuary, defined, 346.155  
**WILD FLOWERS**  
 Arbutus, 18H.18  
 Collection, permits, sale, 18H.18  
 Coneflower, 18H.18  
 Definitions, Seed Law, 21.81  
 Gentians, 18H.18  
 Initial labelers, permits, 21.89, 21.891  
 Lady slipper, 1.142, 18H.18  
 Lilies, 18H.18  
 Lotus, 18H.18  
 Orchids, 18H.18  
 Permits, 21.89, 21.891  
 Records and record keeping, 21.84  
 Rulemaking about, 21.82

**WILD**

1294

**WILD FLOWERS (Cont'd)**

Seeds

- Advertising, 21.86
- Labels and labeling, 21.82, 21.89
- Records and record keeping, 21.84
- Sale, 21.86
- Samples, 21.84, 21.85

State flower, 1.142

Trillium, 18H.18

Violations and penalties, permits, revocation, 21.89

**WILD RICE**

Agriculturally related organisms, wild rice defined as, 18F.02

Confiscation, 97A.221

Contraband, confiscation, 97A.221

Cultivated wild rice

- Labeling, 30.49
- Producers promotion fees, exemptions, 17.53, 17.63

Dealers

- Licenses, 84.091, 84.152, 84.42
- Retail dealers, 30.49
- Violations, 84.152

Definitions

- Agricultural commodities promotion, 17.53
- Contraband, 97A.015
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

Enforcement of laws

- Agriculture Department, duties, 30.002
- Enforcement officers, powers, 97A.205
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.027, 84.0894

Farming

- Farmed wild rice, 17.53, 17.63, 30.49
- Leases of state lands, 92.501
- Wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241

Genetically engineered wild rice, release, permits, 116C.92, 116C.94

Harvesting

- Boats, 84.111, 86B.005, 86B.301, 86B.825
- Dates, 84.105
- Generally, 84.111
- Indians, public waters on reservation lands, 84.10
- Licenses, 30.49, 84.091, 84.152, 84.42, 373.33
- Natural Resources Department, 84.028, 84.15, 84.152
- Seed, 84.15
- Violations, 84.0894, 84.10, 84.111

Indians

- Leech Lake Chippewas, settlement agreement, 97A.151
- License exemption, 84.091
- Right to harvest, 84.10
- Wild rice harvested by, labeling, 30.49

Labels and labeling, 30.49

Leech Lake Indian Reservation, 97A.151 to 97A.165

Licenses

- Children, exemption, 84.091
- Dealers, 84.091, 84.152, 84.42
- Fees, 84.0894, 84.091, 84.0911
- Harvesters, 30.49, 84.091, 84.152, 84.42, 373.33
- Requirement, 84.091, 84.152
- Tribal band members, exemption, 84.091
- Violations, effect on licenses, 84.091

Misbranding, 30.49

Mississippi headwaters, water level controls, 103G.421

Natural lake or river wild rice, 30.49

Public waters

- Ownership of aquatic plant in, state, 84.091
- Reservation lands, Indians' right to harvest, 84.10

Seed, harvest by Natural Resources Department, 84.15

State grain, designating, 1.148

Transportation

- Motor carrier registration, exemption, 221.025
- Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
- Vehicle identification, 221.031

Violations and penalties

- Dealers, 84.0894, 84.152
- Fines and forfeited bail, disposition, 97A.065

**WILD RICE (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Generally, 84.42
- Harvesting, 84.10, 84.111
- Labeling violations, 30.49

Weight, measurement, raw state, 84.091

Wetlands, determining value for wild rice, 103B.3355

Wild rice management account, 84.0911

**WILDERNESS AREAS**

Garbage

- Littering, *see* LITTERING
- Unlawful deposit, 609.68

Reports about, 84.03

State wilderness areas, *see* STATE WILDERNESS AREAS

**WILDFIRE ACT**

Generally, 88.02 to 88.21

**WILDFIRES**

Arson, criminal penalties, 609.5641

Careless or negligent acts, violations and penalties, 88.195

Definitions, natural resources law, 88.01

Fire departments, training and equipment, 88.067

Firebreaks

- Cities, 88.04, 88.43
- Highways, roads, trails, wildfire areas, 88.05

Firefighters

- Assault on, 609.2231
- Compensation and salaries, Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.12
- Education and training, Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.067, 88.10
- Negligence, 88.10
- Right of entry, 88.10
- Trespass, 88.10

Firefighting

- Equipment, 88.065, 88.11
- Local governments, cooperation, 88.45
- Volunteer fire assistance grants, 88.068

Forest fires, *see* FOREST FIRES

Liability, Natural Resources Department, firefighting, 88.10

Natural Resources Department, duties and authority, 88.02 to 88.22

Orders, wildfire areas, closing of highways, roads, and trails, 88.22

Prevention

- Burning ban, 88.22
- Campfires, regulation, 88.22
- Cities, 88.04, 88.09, 88.43
- Condemnation of property for use in fire protection, 88.09
- Contracts, Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.12
- Counties, *see* Private lands under FORESTS
- County attorney, duties, 88.78
- Dumping areas, 88.22
- Emergency funds and expenses, 88.12
- Employment to aid in suppression, 88.12
- Equipment in aid of, federal grants, 88.065
- Extinguishing fires, 88.11, 88.15
- Fire lookout towers, 88.09
- Firebreaks, construction, 88.04, 88.43
- Forest roads, closing, 88.22
- Interstate agreements, 88.041
- Permits to start fires, 88.16, 88.17, 88.22
- Prescribed burns, 88.22
- Private lands, local government improvements, *see* Private lands under FORESTS
- Railroads, duties, 88.20, 88.21
- Reports of fires, 88.16
- Setting fires, 88.16, 88.17
- Slashings, disposal of, 88.14
- Smoking, regulation, 88.22
- Towns, 88.45
- Violations and penalties, failure to report unauthorized fires, 88.16
- Warehouses, sites, 88.09

**WILDFIRES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

- Arrests for, forest officers, 88.10
- Assault on Natural Resources Department employees, 609.2231
- Information about, rewards, 88.76
- Permits, violating or exceeding, 88.17
- Refusal to assist forest officers, 88.11
- Setting fires, 88.75
- Wildfire areas, 88.75, 88.77, 88.78

Wardens

- Fires, permission to start, 88.16
- Powers and duties, 88.04
- Special employees, 88.12

Wildfire Act

- Citation, 88.02
- Codification, 88.03
- Generally, 88.02 to 88.22
- Towns, 365.19

Wildfire areas

- Debris, clearing, 88.05
- Fire protection districts, 88.08, 88.20
- Firebreaks, 88.04, 88.05, 88.43
- Fires, 88.15 to 88.17
- Highways, 88.05
- Meetings, state timber auctions, publicizing, 90.041
- Property taxes, 88.04, 412.251
- Railroads, duties, 88.20, 88.21
- Roads, 88.05, 88.22
- Smoking, Natural Resources Department order, 88.22
- Timber, slashings and debris, disposal, 88.14
- Trails, 88.05, 88.22
- Violations and penalties, 88.75, 88.77, 88.78

Wildfire arson, criminal penalties, 609.5641

Wildfire protection districts

- Establishment, 88.08
- Railroad fire patrol officers, duties, 88.20

**WILDLIFE**

*See* WILD ANIMALS

**WILDLIFE EXHIBITS**

- Cages, exemption from law, 343.21
- Skunks, import, export, or acquisition, 145.365
- Wildlife exhibition permits, exemption, 97A.041
- Zoological specimens, permits to collect, 97A.401

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS**

- Adopt-a-WMA program, 97A.134
- Agder Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Aitkin Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- All-terrain vehicle travel within, 97A.133
- Aquatic management areas
  - Criteria for establishment, 86A.05
  - Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02
  - Master plans, exemption, 86A.09
  - Wetlands protection, 86A.05
- Authorization of sites
  - Generally, 86A.07
  - Vacating, 97A.135
- Bear Creek Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Benville Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Border Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Carmalee Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Carp Swamp Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Cedar Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Cedarbend Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Clear River Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231
- Consolidated conservation lands, snowmobiles, 84A.55
- Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135
- Criteria for classification, 86A.05
- Designated areas, 97A.133
- East Branch Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- East Park Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Eckvold Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Elm Lake Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS (Cont'd)**

- Enstrom Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Espelie Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Exemptions from local ordinances, 97A.137
- Fees, establishment of, 97A.045
- Fireweed Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Fishing, game and fish laws, 97A.137
- Foote Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Four Mile Bay Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Golden Valley Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Graceton Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Grayling Marsh Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Grygla Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Gun Dog Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Hamre Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Hayes Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Hill Lake Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Hunting
  - Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.137
  - Portable stands, 97A.137
  - Special permits to take wild animals, 97A.401
- Huntly Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Killian Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Kimberly Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Lands
  - Defined as acquired natural resources land, 477A.11
  - Habitat improvement, 574.263, 574.264
  - Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, *see* under COUNTIES
  - Sales, 97A.135
  - Wildlife management lands, 477A.11, 477A.12
- Larry Bernhoft Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Lee Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Little Willow Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Local ordinances, exemptions from, 97A.137
- Maintenance and improvement, 97A.134
- Management, 86A.05
- Marbel Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- McGregor Marsh Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Moose River Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Moylan Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Natural Resources Department
  - Duties, 86A.05, 97A.134
  - Enforcement of law, 84.0835
  - Rulemaking authority, 86A.06
- Nereson Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- New Maine Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04
- Palmville Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Permits
  - Crossing state lands, 97A.137
  - Special permits to take wild animals, 97A.401
- Planning, master plans, outdoor recreation system, 86A.09
- Prosper Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Recreational camping areas, exclusion, 327.14
- Red Lake Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Reports about, 84.03
- Robert Wickstrom Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Rocky Point Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Roseau Lake Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Rosver Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Salo Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Saw-Whet Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Sem Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Sharp Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Skime Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Snowmobiles, 84A.55
- Snowshoe Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- South Shore Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Spooner Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Thief Lake Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Trapping, 97A.137
- Trespass, 97A.137

**WILDLIFE**

1296

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS (Cont'd)**

Valley Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Vanose Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Vermillion Highlands Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Violations and penalties, 85.20  
 Volunteers, 97A.134  
 Wabun Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Wannaska Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Wapiti Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, intervention, 103A.305  
 Whitewater State Wildlife Management Area, 84.034  
 Wildlife acquisition account, use, 97A.071  
 Willow Run Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Willowsippi Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Wolf Trail Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

**WILKIN COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 1997, agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**WILLMAR (CITY)**

District court, eighth district chambers, 2.722  
 Sergeant Joshua A. Schmit Memorial Highway, 161.14

**WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02  
 Commitments, chemically dependent persons, 145.698

**WILLS**

*See also* AFTER ACQUIRED PROPERTY

*See also* CY PRES

*See also* DEATH

*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES

*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

*See also* DEVICES AND BEQUESTS

*See also* EXECUTORS

*See also* LAST ILLNESS

*See also* LEGACIES

*See also* LIVING WILLS

*See also* OMITTED PROPERTY

*See also* PERPETUITIES

*See also* POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN

*See also* PROBATE

*See also* TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS

*See also* TRUST FUNDS

Antilapse provisions, 524.2-603  
 Authorization by, decedents, dissection, 145.161  
 Cemetery lot owners, disposal of lots, 306.29  
 Certification  
     Electronic wills, paper copy, 524.2-518  
     International wills, 524.2-1005, 524.2-1006  
 Certified copies, filing, registration of title without court proceedings, 508A.68  
 Charitable trusts, filing wills and codicils with attorney general, 501B.41  
 Children  
     Incapacitated children, appointment of guardian, 524.5-302  
     Omitted, 524.2-302  
 Community property, disposition upon death, 519A.01 to 519A.11  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
 Conservators, powers regarding, 524.5-411  
 Contested, penalty clauses, 524.2-517  
 Contracts and agreements, succession issues, 524.2-514  
 Contracts to make or revoke, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04  
 Courts, deposit of wills with, 524.2-515  
 Custodial property, transfers authorized by wills or trusts, Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.25  
 Custodial trustees, designation, Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.03

**WILLS (Cont'd)**

Custodians, duties and liability, 524.2-516  
 Debts, treatment of  
     Devises or legatees, payment by, 573.10, 573.20  
     Estate, payment from, 573.10, 573.20  
     Real property, payment from, 573.09, 573.20  
 Declaratory judgments, right to request, 555.02  
 Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Definitions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.2-1001  
 Devises, *see* under DEVICES AND BEQUESTS  
 Devolution of estate at death, 524.3-101  
 Digital assets, *see* under PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES  
 Disclaimer of property interests, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
 Dissolution of marriage, revocation, 524.2-804  
 District court, depositing with, fees, 357.021  
 Drafting, 481.02  
 Electronic Estate Planning Documents Act, *see* ELECTRONIC ESTATE PLANNING DOCUMENTS ACT  
 Electronic wills  
     Certification, paper copy, 524.2-518  
     Definitions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Estate, quantity devised, 525.21  
 Estate property interests, barred disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
 Evidence  
     Exception, 600.14  
     Probate proceedings, 525.242  
 Exceptions, probate proceedings, 525.2221  
 Execution  
     Compliance with law, 524.2-506  
     Electronic wills, 524.2-518  
     Events of independent significance, 524.2-512  
     Generally, 524.2-502  
     Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.2-502  
     Separate documents or writing on original, 524.2-503  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-502  
 Exempt property and allowances, 524.2-401 to 524.2-405  
 Fiduciaries, substitution of affiliate banks or trust companies, 48A.10  
 Formal testacy proceedings, construction of will, 524.3-408  
 Forms  
     International wills, certification, 524.2-1005  
     Self-proved wills, 524.2-504  
 Future interests in heirs, heirs at law, or next of kin, 524.2-711  
 Guardians, appointment by will, 524.5-302  
 Incapacitated persons  
     Conservators, duties, 524.5-428  
     Protective arrangements, single transactions, 524.5-412  
 Incorporation by reference, Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-510  
 International wills  
     Authorized persons, 524.2-1001, 524.2-1009  
     Certification, 524.2-1005, 524.2-1006  
     Construction of law, 524.2-1008  
     Date of, 524.2-1004  
     Definitions, 524.2-1001  
     Forms, certification, 524.2-1005  
     Generally, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1010  
     Information registration, 524.2-1010  
     Interpretation of law, uniformity, 524.2-1008  
     Persons authorized to act in connection with international wills defined, 524.2-1001  
     Probate, generally, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1010  
     Registration data, classification, 524.2-1010  
     Registry system, 524.2-1010  
     Requirements, 524.2-1003  
     Revocation, 524.2-1007  
     Signatures, 524.2-1003, 524.2-1004  
     Validity, 524.2-1002  
 Interpretation, declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.02  
 Invalid wills, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Legatees, *see* LEGATEES  
 Modification or correction by court, 524.2-805, 524.2-806  
 Nontestamentary estate planning documents, 533.01 to 533.19  
 Powers of appointment  
     Creditors, payment of claims, 502.86

**WILLS (Cont'd)**

Powers of appointment (Cont'd)  
     Exercise by donee, 502.82, 502.85  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-608  
 Premarital wills, 524.2-301  
 Probate, *see* PROBATE  
 Property bequeathed, *see* DEVICES AND BEQUESTS  
 Real property, disposition, statute of frauds, 513.04  
 Registration of title  
     Certified copies, filing, 508.68  
     Registered land, conveyance, 508.47  
 Revocation  
     Changes of circumstances, 524.2-508  
     Dissolution of marriage, 524.2-804  
     International wills, 524.2-1007  
     Revival of, 524.2-509  
     Subsequent wills, 524.2-507  
     Testator's act or direction, 524.2-507  
 Rules of construction  
     Ademption by satisfaction, 524.2-609  
     Failure of testamentary provision, 524.2-604  
     Generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-601 to 524.2-609  
     Nonademption, 524.2-609  
     Nonexoneration, 524.2-607  
     Powers of appointment, 524.2-608  
     Property passed, 524.2-602, 524.2-606  
     Securities, 524.2-605  
 Safe deposit boxes, searches for will, 55.10  
 Sales of devised property, 525.253  
 Self-proved  
     Electronic wills, certified paper copy, 524.2-518  
     Form, 524.2-504  
 Spouses, 524.2-301, 524.5-302  
 Spouse's election, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04  
 Transfer on death deeds, interpretation, 507.071  
 Transfers to minors, custodial property transfers, 527.25  
 Trusts  
     Creation of trust, 501C.0401  
     Testamentary additions to, 524.2-511  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
 Who may make, 524.2-501  
 Witnesses  
     Harmless error, 524.2-503  
     Signatures, 524.2-502  
     Testimony as secondary evidence, 525.242  
     Who may witness, 524.2-505  
 Written instruments affecting title to real property  
     Acknowledgment, defects in, exceptions, 507.251  
     Attestation, defects in, exception, 507.251  
     Conveyances, exception, 507.01  
     Devises of real property, recording, 507.27  
     Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance, 507.18  
     Wills defined as, 507.18  
 Written separate documents  
     Bequests of tangible property, 524.2-513  
     Execution, 524.2-503  
     Incorporation by reference, 524.2-510

**WIND ENERGY**  
 Business incubator and industrial parks, 297A.71  
 Certificates of need, exemption, 216B.243  
 Conversion systems  
     Generally, *see* Wind energy conversion systems (WECS) under this topic  
 Definitions  
     Public utilities, 216C.06  
     Wind turbine lighting systems, 216I.19  
 Easements for, agricultural land, 500.221  
 Energy conservation improvements, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Energy Infrastructure Permitting Act, *see* ENERGY INFRASTRUCTURE PERMITTING ACT  
 Hennepin County, business entity participation, 383B.82  
 Individual wind energy systems, capacity limits, public utilities, 216B.164

**WIND ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS)  
     Applicability determination, 216I.04  
     Definitions, 216I.02  
     Local review, 216I.08  
     Permits, 216I.05 to 216I.14  
     Policy of state, 216I.03  
     Siting, 216I.03, 216I.05  
     Wind turbine lighting systems, 216I.19  
 Production taxes  
     Penalties and interest, distribution, 276.131  
     Wind energy conversion systems, 272.028, 272.029  
 Projects, lands leased for, 92.502  
 Renewable energy  
     Generally, *see* Renewable energy under ENERGY  
     Public utility resource plans, 216B.2422  
     Wind power defined as, 216B.243  
 Renewable energy production incentives, 116C.779, 216C.41  
 Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26  
 Small wind energy conversion systems (SWECS)  
     Definitions, 216I.02  
     Other regulations, 216I.10  
     Permitting requirements, exceptions, 216I.10  
 State buildings, 16B.32  
 Wind easements, 500.30  
 Wind energy conversion facilities, power purchase agreements, wind energy taxes, 216B.16  
 Wind energy conversion systems (WECS)  
     Construction and operation, 216B.2423  
     Contracts, 216B.1613, 216B.2423  
     Definitions, 216C.06  
     Electrical inspection fees, 326B.37  
     Lands, valuation, classification, 272.02  
     Market value, sliding scale exclusion, ineligibility, 272.0211  
     Nameplate capacity, 123B.02, 216C.41  
     Personal property taxes, listing, assessment, 273.37  
     Production taxes, 272.028, 272.029  
     Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
     Qualified wind energy conversion facilities, 216C.41  
     Renewable energy production incentive payments, limitations, 216C.41  
     Reports about, 272.029  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
     School districts, powers, 123B.02  
     Site permits, 216I.03 to 216I.14  
     Size determination, 216I.04  
     Taxable property, 272.02  
     Valuation of property, market value, exclusion, 273.11  
 Wind power mandate  
     Condition for additional dry cask storage, 116C.771  
     Curtailment payments, 216B.1681  
     Power plants, resource selection, certificates of need, exemption, 216B.2422  
     Power purchase contracts or investments, 216B.1645  
     Renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691  
     Requirements, 216B.2423  
     Wind energy conversion systems, purchasing contracts, 216B.1613, 216B.2423  
 Wind turbine lighting systems, 216I.19

**WIND ENERGY TAXES**  
 Amount, power purchase agreements, provisions, 216B.16

**WINDBREAKS**  
*See* SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)

**WINDOM (CITY)**  
 District court, fifth district chambers, 2.722

**WINDOWS**  
*See also* INSULATION  
*See also* WINDSHIELDS  
 Cleaning, anchorages for, safety requirements, 326B.106  
 Common interest communities, *see* Common elements under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES  
 Fall prevention devices, 326B.106  
 Lead paint removal, 144.9504

## WINDOWS

1298

### WINDOWS (Cont'd)

Manufactured homes, safety features, compliance, in park sales, 327C.07  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Glass, related parts, and services under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Replacement windows, lead-safe practices, 144.9503  
 School buildings and grounds, 123B.65  
**WINDSHIELD WIPERS**  
 Commercial motor vehicles, 169.782  
 Generally, 169.71  
**WINDSHIELDS**  
 Defrosting, 169.71  
 Glazing, 169.71, 169.74  
 Railroad track motor cars, 219.561  
 Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782  
 Stickers, excessive gross weight, 168.013  
 Violations, generally, 169.71  
**WINE**  
 Airports, licenses, 340A.405  
 Assisted living facilities, 340A.4015  
 Auctions, 297G.20, 340A.405  
 Bed and breakfast establishments, licenses, 340A.4011, 340A.404  
 Boarding care homes, 340A.4015  
 Bottle taxes, 297G.03  
 Bottles, removal from restaurants, 340A.404  
 Brands, labels, registration, 340A.311  
 Bulk wine, 340A.101, 340A.315  
 Catalogs, 340A.507  
 Confiscation, 297G.20  
 Consumers, possession of untaxed goods, monthly use liquor tax returns, 297G.09  
 Contraband, liquor taxes, 297G.20  
 Definitions  
     Food and beverage service establishments, 157.16  
     Generally, 340A.405  
     Liquor law, 340A.101, 340A.405  
     Liquor taxes, 297G.01  
     Table service, hotel license fees, 157.16  
 Forfeiture wine, 297G.20, 340A.101  
 Importation, liquor tax information reports, exemption, 297G.11  
 Importers, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Inventories, 297G.14  
 Labels and labeling  
     Occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655  
     Registration, 340A.311  
     Shipments of wine for personal use, packages, 340A.417  
 Licenses  
     Airports, 340A.405  
     Assisted living facilities, 340A.4015  
     Auctions, 340A.405  
     Bed and breakfast inns, 340A.4011, 340A.404  
     Boarding care homes, 340A.4015  
     Fees, 340A.408  
     License limits, exclusions, 340A.413  
     Municipalities, 340A.404  
     Nursing homes, 340A.4015  
     State Capitol, 340A.425  
     Wine educators, 340A.4042  
 Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Manufacture for personal consumption, liquor tax information reports, exemption, 297G.11  
 Manufacturing  
     Structures used for, property tax exemption, 272.03  
     Taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Miniatures, bottle taxes, exemption, 297G.07  
 Minnesota products  
     Minnesota-produced wine at airport, 340A.405  
     Minnesota-produced wine at State Fairgrounds, 37.21  
     Wine from Minnesota products, 340A.301, 340A.315  
 Nursing homes, 340A.4015  
 Pop wines, 340A.307

### WINE (Cont'd)

Possession, untaxed beverages  
     Consumers, monthly use liquor tax returns, 297G.09  
     Defined as contraband, 297G.20  
 Sacramental wine  
     Bottle taxes, exemption, 297G.07  
     Generally, 340A.316  
     Sales, liquor tax exemption, 297G.07  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Sales  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
     Itasca State Park, 85.0505  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Liquor liability insurance, exemption, 340A.409  
     Prohibited, home rule charter provisions, amendments or replacement, 410.121  
     Sacramental wine, liquor tax exemption, 297G.07  
     Untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20  
     Wine tastings, 340A.4042, 340A.418  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Samples, distribution, 340A.510  
 Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297G.20  
 Shipping  
     Generally, 340A.417  
     Shipments for personal use, 297G.07, 340A.417  
 Storage, structures used for, property tax exemption, 272.03  
 Table or sparkling wine  
     Definitions, 297G.01, 340A.101  
     Farm wineries, sales, 340A.315  
 Transportation, 297G.20  
 Violations and penalties, liquor taxes, 297G.11, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Wholesale liquor dealers, apple-based cider, 340A.301  
 Wine educators, 340A.4042  
 Wine festivals, 340A.4175  
 Wine making on premises stores, 340A.34  
 Wine tastings, 340A.4042, 340A.418, 340A.419  
 Wineries  
     County fairs, licenses, 340A.404  
     Farm wineries, 297G.031, 340A.315  
     Property taxes, 272.03  
     Small wineries, 297G.03  
     Taprooms, 340A.26  
     Wine festivals, 340A.4175  
**WING CHUN**  
*See* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS  
**WINNIBIGOSHISH LAKE**  
 Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421  
**WINONA (CITY)**  
 City council, approvals, port authority activities, 469.089  
 District court, 3d district chambers, 2.722  
 Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Hospices, names, 144A.753  
 Nursing home beds, moratorium, exception, 144A.071  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Real property, transfer to port authority, 469.089  
 Trails, 160.266  
**WINONA COUNTY**  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Courthouse, historic place, 138.664  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Hunting, bob-white quail, recapture of released birds, 97B.701  
 Interstate highways, State Trooper Theodore "Ted" Foss Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Matilda and Willard Bunnell House, historic place, 138.664  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Pickwick Mill, historic place, 138.664

## WINONA COUNTY (Cont'd)

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445

State bicycle routes, 160.266

Winona County Courthouse, historic place, 138.664

## WINONA PORT AUTHORITY

Electronic meetings, 469.081

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

Power, generally, 469.089

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

## WIRE

Lead (mineral), lead-safe practices, 144.9503

Violations and penalties, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421

Wiretapping, *see* WIRETAPPING

## WIRES AND POLES

*See* POLES AND WIRES

## WIRETAPPING

Data, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Definitions, 626A.01, 626A.39

Electronic communication information, search warrants, 626.085

Emergency interceptions without warrant, conditions for, 626A.065

Equipment

Advertising, 626A.03

Confiscation of property, 626A.19

Installation, 626A.13, 626A.14, 626A.35, 626A.391

Manufacture, possession, or sale, 626A.03

Possession, 626A.03, 626A.18

Receiving, 626A.18

Reports about, 626A.17

Evidence, *see* Wiretapped evidence under this topic

Injunctions

Procedure, 626A.25

Satellite video interceptions, 626A.02

Interference with lawful interception, 609.4975

Lawsuits

Damages and attorney's fees, 626A.13

Injunctions, 626A.25

Satellite video and radio, 626A.02

Modems, *see* Remote computing services under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

Notices about, inventory, service on person named in warrant, 626A.10

Orders, warrants, 626A.06

Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and mobile tracking devices

Court orders for, 626A.06, 626A.36, 626A.37

Evidence gathered with, *see* Wiretapped evidence under this topic

Legal uses, generally, 626A.02

Manufacture, for investigative purposes, 626A.03

Notice of installations, 609.4975

Prohibition, 626A.35

Reports about, 626A.17

Privacy of Communications Act

Generally, 626A.01 to 626A.41

Rules of Criminal Procedure, 480.059

Reports about

County attorneys, 626A.17

Judges, 626A.17

State court administrator, 626A.17

Telephone or telegraph companies, 626A.15, 626A.16

Rules of evidence, conflicts with statutes, 480.0591

Satellite video, intercepting, 626A.02, 626A.13

Telegraph

Obtaining information to aid wiretapping, 626A.14

## WIRETAPPING (Cont'd)

Telegraph (Cont'd)

Telegraph companies, duties, 626A.15

Telephones

Cellular, intercepting, 626A.02

Cordless, intercepting, 626A.02

Location information services, tracking warrants, 626A.42

Obtaining information to aid wiretapping, 626A.14

Telephone companies, duties, 626A.15

Violations and penalties

Federal offenses, 626A.40

Remedies, 626A.12

Unlawful interceptions, 626A.02

Warrants

Application for, 626A.05, 626A.06

Electronic communication information, 626.085

Emergency interceptions without warrant, 626A.065

Generally, 626A.06, 626A.08

Inventory of notices about, 626A.381

Location information service tracking, 626A.42

Notices about, 626A.10, 626A.381

Reports about, 626A.06, 626A.17

Return, 626A.07

Warning subject of, 609.4975

Wiretapped evidence

Admissibility, 626A.04, 626A.10, 626A.11

Custody, 626A.08

Disclosure, law enforcement officers, duties, 626A.09

Evidence of crimes not in warrant, 626A.09

Gathering, procedure, 626A.06

Illegally obtained evidence, 626A.04, 626A.11, 626A.12

Motion to suppress, 626A.12

Recordings, 626A.07, 626A.08

Reports about, 626A.17

Wiretapping for investigative purposes

Definitions, 626A.39

Electronic surveillance for corrections, *see* Electronic surveillance under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Evidence obtained, *see* Wiretapped evidence under this topic

Immunity from suit, 626A.38

Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Lawsuits, 626A.391

Warning subject of, 609.4975

Warrants for intercepting communications, *see* Warrants under this topic

## WIRING

*See* ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

## WISCONSIN

Appointments by, tax arbitration boards, income and franchise taxes, 290.081

Banks, detached facilities, established by Minnesota banks in Wisconsin, 47.52

Border cities, alcoholic beverages, advertising, 340A.507

Boundary waters

Interstate agreements, native rough fish and common carp, 97C.045

Saint Croix River, 85.33, 103F.351

Bridges, 165.15

Commitments, interstate contracts, 245.50

Contracts and agreements

Income and franchise taxes, reciprocity, 290.081

Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50

Employees, claims against the state, 3.732

Fishing, native rough fish and common carp, interstate agreements, 97C.045

Governor, approvals by, Great Lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265

Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23

Great Lakes Commission, considering action recommended by, 1.21

Income and franchise taxes, reciprocity

Income tax reciprocity benchmark study, 270B.12

Nonresident income, 290.081

## WISCONSIN

1300

### WISCONSIN (Cont'd)

Interstate agreements  
     Commitments, 245.50  
     Native rough fish and common carp, boundary waters, 97C.045  
     Lower Saint Croix River, boundary waters, 85.33, 97C.045, 103F.351  
     Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Commission, 218.75  
     Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22  
     Minnesota-Wisconsin-Michigan Boundary Compact, 1.15, 1.16  
     Minnesota-Wisconsin-Minneapolis-Saint Paul survival plan project employees, Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
     Net revenue losses, income and franchise taxes, reciprocity, reimbursement, 290.081  
     Notaries public in Minnesota, border county residents, 359.01  
     Nurses, license recognition, 148.211  
     Peace officers, *see* Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS  
     Postsecondary schools, distance education, 136A.658  
     Public drainage systems  
         Minnesota systems, connections with, 103E.031  
         Outlets in, 103E.285  
     Public utilities, small electric utilities, rates, exemption, 216B.16  
     Real property, purchase or lease by Winona Port Authority, 469.089  
     Reciprocity  
         Income and franchise taxes, nonresident income, 290.081  
         Postsecondary schools, 136A.08, 136A.658  
         Public schools, open enrollment, 124D.05  
     Residential services, mentally ill children, reimbursement, 256B.0945  
     Residents, compensation earned in Minnesota, income and franchise taxes, 290.081  
     Saint Croix Riverway  
         Boundary waters, 85.33, 97C.045, 103F.351  
         Bridges, 165.15  
     School districts  
         Minnesota border districts, dissolution and attachment, 123A.62  
         Open enrollment, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76  
     Superior, Duluth Transit Authority, appointments to, 458A.22  
     Tuition reciprocity, 136A.08

**WITHDRAWAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS**  
     Administration of medications, 245F.13  
     Admission policies, 245F.05  
     Application of law, 245F.03  
     Clinically managed programs, 245F.02, 245F.12  
     Data collection, 245F.20  
     Definitions, 245F.02  
     Discharge policies, 245F.05, 245F.07  
     Employees  
         Background studies, 245C.03  
         Key staff positions, notice of change, 245F.14  
         Personnel files, 245F.17  
         Personnel policies and procedures, 245F.16  
         Policy and procedures manual, 245F.18  
         Qualifications, 245F.15  
         Staffing requirements, 245F.14  
         Training, 245F.16  
     Funding, 245F.21  
     Generally, 245F.01 to 245F.21  
     Licenses, 245F.04  
     Medical services, 245F.12  
     Medically monitored programs, 245F.02, 245F.12  
     Patients  
         Comprehensive assessments, 245F.06  
         Coordination of care, 245F.08  
         Education, 245F.08  
         Property management procedures, 245F.11  
         Records, 245F.19  
         Referrals to mutual aid, self-help, and support groups, 245F.08  
         Rights and grievance procedures, 245F.10  
         Stabilization plans and services, 245F.07, 245F.08

### WITHDRAWAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)

Payment methodology, 245F.21  
     Peer recovery support services, 245F.08  
     Policy of state, 245F.01  
     Protective procedures, 245F.09  
     Records and record keeping, 245F.09, 245F.17, 245F.19  
     Storage of medications, 245F.13  
     Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759  
     Transfer policies, 245F.05  
     Variances, 245F.04

**WITHHOLDING (TAXES)**  
     *See also* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
     *See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
     Amount  
         Generally, 290.92  
         Royalties on ores, 290.923  
         Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
     Assessments, procedure for, 270C.56  
     Burden of proof, frivolous returns, 289A.60  
     Collection  
         Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
         Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     Construction contractors, nonresidents, 290.9705  
     Credits, excess credits, refunds, 289A.50  
     Debts owed to state, Revenue Department, collection procedures, 16D.08  
     Delinquent taxes  
         Employers, duties, 270C.69  
         Notice, 270C.725  
     Deposits  
         Electronic payments, 289A.20  
         Royalties on ores, 290.923  
     Employers  
         Annual withholding returns, eligibility, notice, 289A.18  
         Delegation of duties, 290.92, 290.923  
         Delinquent taxes, 270C.69  
         Deposits, due dates, 289A.20  
         Due dates, generally, 289A.18  
         Entertainment entities, duties, 290.9201  
         Extensions, 289A.19  
         Generally, 290.92  
         Overpayments, refunds, 289A.50  
         Returns, filing, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19  
         Seasonal employers, 289A.18  
         Statements, providing to employees, 289A.09  
         Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     Entertainment taxes, 290.92, 290.9201  
     Evasion, 289A.63  
     Exceptions, 290.92, 290.9201  
     Exemptions  
         Certificates, 290.92, 290.923  
         Entertainment taxes, nonresidents, 290.9201  
         Generally, 290.92  
         Royalties on ores, 290.923  
     Extensions, 289A.19, 289A.42  
     Failure to withhold, pay, or deposit, liability, 270C.56, 270C.58, 289A.31  
     False information, employees supplying, 289A.63  
     Federal annuities, withholding requested by taxpayer, 289A.09  
     Federal taxes  
         Changes, notice to Revenue Department, 289A.38  
         Extensions, 289A.42  
         Management and Budget Department, duties, 16A.13  
         State employees, 16A.13  
     Generally, 290.92  
     Interest  
         Overpayment, 289A.56  
         Payment, liability, 270C.58, 289A.31  
         State contractors, 270C.66  
         Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
         Unpaid interest, successor liability of businesses, 270C.57  
     Lawsuits, venue, 289A.63  
     Liability  
         Failure to withhold, personal liability, 270C.56, 270C.58



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1301

WITNESSES

## WITHHOLDING (TAXES) (Cont'd)

### Liability (Cont'd)

- Taxes, claims for refunds, 270C.56
- Third parties providing wages, 270C.59
- Third-party bulk filers, losses on investments, 290.92
- Violations, generally, 270C.56

### Local governments, contracts, 270C.66

### Overpayment, 289A.50, 289A.56

### Payment

- Due dates, 289A.20, 289A.56
- Electronic funds transfers, third-party bulk filers, 290.92
- Electronic payments, 289A.20, 289A.60
- Failure to pay, 289A.60, 289A.63
- Nonresident contractors, cash surety or bond, 290.9705
- Overpayment, 289A.50, 289A.56
- Repeated failure to make timely payments, penalties, 289A.60
- State contractors, 270C.66
- Underpayment, adjustment, assessment, and collection, 289A.20

### Unpaid taxes, successor liability of businesses, 270C.57

### Payroll taxes, federal taxes, collection and custody, 16A.13

### Penalties (monetary)

- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201
- Generally, 289A.60
- Payment, liability, 270C.58, 289A.31
- State contractors, 270C.66
- Unpaid penalties, successor liability of businesses, 270C.57

### Priority of claims, 290.92

### Rates

- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201
- Nonresident contractors, 290.9705
- Supplemental wages, 290.92

### Real estate mortgage investment conduits, 290.9741

### Refunds

- Excess amounts withheld, 270C.69, 290.92
- Form prepared by Revenue Department, 289A.50
- Overpayment, 289A.50

### Returns

- Amended returns, 289A.38
- Annual withholding returns, eligible employers, 289A.18
- Electronic filing, third-party bulk filers, 290.92
- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201
- Failure to file, 289A.60, 289A.63
- False or fraudulent returns, 289A.60, 289A.63
- Filing requirements, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19
- Generally, 289A.60
- Royalties on ores, 290.923

### Revenue Department, debts owed to state, collection, 16D.08

### Royalties on ores, 290.92, 290.923

### Schedules and tables

- Generally, 290.92
- Royalties on ores, 290.923

### Sick pay benefits, third-party payers, reports, 289A.12

### Specific taxes, *see* Withholding (taxes) under specific types of taxes

### State contractors, 270C.66

### Statutes of limitations, violations, generally, 289A.63

### Sureties, construction contracts, waiver of withholding, 290.9705

### Tax liability

- Horse racing licensees, 290.92
- Royalties on ores, 290.923
- State Lottery, 290.92
- Third parties providing wages, 270C.59, 290.92
- Who is liable, 270C.58, 289A.31

### Tax liens

- Partnerships, 290.92
- Revenue Department, duties, 290.92
- Successor businesses, duties, 270C.57

### Tax notices

- Delinquent taxes, 270C.69, 270C.725, 290.92
- Generally, 290.92

### Taxes reported, omissions exceeding 25 percent, additional taxes, assessment, 289A.38

## WITHHOLDING (TAXES) (Cont'd)

### Taxpayers

- Delinquent taxes, 270C.725
- Social Security numbers, failure to provide, monetary penalties, 289A.60

### Third parties providing wages, tax liability, 270C.59

### Third-party bulk filers

- Audits and examinations, 290.92, 349.168
- Client lists, 270B.02, 290.92
- Deposits, electronic payments, 289A.20
- Gambling employee payrolls, 349.168
- Generally, 290.92
- Payments, electronic funds transfers, 290.92, 349.168
- Registration with Revenue Department, 290.92, 349.168
- Returns, electronic filing, 289A.09, 290.92
- Sick pay benefits, third-party payers, 289A.12
- Statements, submission to Revenue Department, 289A.09

### Unemployment benefits, 268.059, 290.92

### Unemployment insurance taxes, taxes or in lieu payments, 268.059

### Violations and penalties

- Criminal penalties, additional to civil penalties, 289A.63
- Failure to withhold, personal liability, 270C.58
- Noncompliance, 270C.60, 290.9201
- Social Security numbers not furnished or inaccurate, 290.92
- Statutes of limitations, 289A.63
- Third-party bulk filers, suspension or revocation of registration, fines, 290.92

### Waivers, nonresident contractors, 290.9705

### Withholding account numbers

- Applications, 289A.60, 290.92
- Assignment prohibited, 290.92
- Cancellation, withholding statements, effect on, 289A.09
- Royalties on ores, 290.923

### Withholding exemption certificates, 290.92, 290.923

### Withholding statements

- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201
- Failure to provide, penalties, 289A.60
- False or fraudulent statements, penalties, 289A.60
- Generally, 289A.09
- Reconciliations, filing, 289A.09, 289A.38
- Royalties on ores, 290.923

## WITNESS TAMPERING

### *See also* WITNESSES

### Aggravated witness tampering, 609.1095, 609.11, 609.498

### Bribery, accepting, 609.42

### Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 142E.16, 245C.15, 245C.24

### Crime against the person, 243.167

### Death caused while committing, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185

### Degrees, 609.498

### Lesser included offenses, 631.14

### Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661

### Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167

### Pretrial diversion, 401.065

### Victims, notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031

### Violent crime, 609.1095

## WITNESSES

### *See also* CORROBORATION

### *See also* CROSS-EXAMINATION

### *See also* EVIDENCE

### *See also* PERJURY

### *See also* WITNESS TAMPERING

### Abuse, witnesses to, services, policy of state, 15.87

### Addresses, crime victims, confidentiality, 611A.035

### Adoption

#### Consents, 259.24

#### Hearings on petition, waiver of notice, 259.49

### Aeronautics, 360.015

### Age

#### Child witnesses, 595.02

#### Marriages, witnesses to, 517.10

### Agricultural chemicals, inspections, 18D.201

## WITNESSES

1302

### WITNESSES (Cont'd)

Airport boards of adjustment, 360.071  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 595.02  
 Alternative dispute resolution proceedings, 595.02  
 Antenuptial agreements, 519.11  
 Attorneys, 595.02  
 Bribery, 609.42  
 Change of name, 259.10  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, juvenile court hearings, confidential or privileged information, 260E.04  
 Child custody, *see* Witnesses under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Children, *see* Witnesses under CHILDREN  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, power to summon, 148.04  
 Chiropractors, privileged communications, 595.02  
 City council hearings, special assessments, 429.061  
 Civil service commissions, Saint Louis County, 383C.048  
 Civil trials, interpreters (language), 546.43  
 Clergy, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Collection agencies, investigations, 332.40  
 Collective bargaining, group representatives, 179.16  
 Commerce Department, collection agencies and debt buyers, investigations, 332.40  
 Commitments  
   Criminal cases, 629.54, 629.55  
   Generally, 253B.08  
   Intrusive mental health treatments, declaration of preferences or instructions, 253B.03  
 Commitments of sex offenders  
   Fees, 253D.03  
   Intrusive mental health treatments, declarations of preferences or instructions, 253D.17  
   Mileage, 253D.03  
 Communication assistants for telecommunications systems, 595.02  
 Compelling appearance, *see* SUBPOENAS  
 Compensation and salaries, *see* Fees under this topic  
 Competence  
   Convicted persons, 595.07  
   Religious tests prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17  
 Compulsory process to obtain witnesses, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Confrontation, right of accused, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Contempts  
   Aeronautics, orders, noncompliance, 360.015  
   Detaining, 588.01  
   Refusal to be sworn or answer, 588.01, 588.20  
   Workers' compensation, subpoenas, failure to obey, 176.351  
 Contested cases  
   Administrative procedure, 14.60  
   Local water management, 103B.345  
 Convicted persons, competence, 595.07  
 Credibility, traffic violation convictions not to affect, 169.94  
 Criminal contempt, refusal to be sworn or answer, 588.20  
 Criminal proceedings  
   Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 1 s 6  
   Deaf persons, interpreters, 611.30 to 611.34  
   Fees, *see* same under this topic  
   Nonresidents, 357.32, 634.07, 634.08  
   Public defenders, defendants, 357.24  
   Recognizance, 629.54, 629.55  
   Summoning, 629.44  
   Travel and testimony, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Cruelty to animals, investigations, 343.22  
 Data, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Date of birth, disclosure, 611A.035  
 Deaf persons, interpreters  
   Civil proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44  
   Criminal proceedings, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Definitions, judicial proof, 595.01  
 Deposed persons, 595.01  
 Disciplinary hearings, state troopers, 299D.03  
 Distained animals, damages, 346.10  
 Dogs, damage claims, 347.15  
 Estrays, determination of charges, 346.04  
 Examination of capacity, 595.06

### WITNESSES (Cont'd)

Expenses, reimbursement  
   Business corporations, 302A.521  
   Cooperative associations, 308B.471  
   Housing cooperatives, 308C.471  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0408  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521  
   Travel, 357.22, 357.24, 357.32  
 Expert witnesses, *see* EXPERT WITNESSES  
 Eyewitness identification policies, 626.8433  
 Fees  
   Adulterated or misbranded food, hearings, 34A.12  
   Ambulance services, hearings, 144E.30  
   Asbestos Abatement Act lawsuits, 326.78  
   Attorneys' removal or suspension proceedings, 481.15  
   Businesses, gambling violations, 349.37  
   Child maltreatment, hearings, 142A.20, 256.045  
   Claims against local governments, 471.38  
   Commitment hearings, 253B.23, 253D.03  
   Compensation and salary lawsuits and hearings, 181.171  
   Criminal trials  
     Committed witnesses, 629.55  
     County payment, change of venue, 627.02  
     Fees and expenses, generally, 357.24  
     Payment by state, 480.182  
     Payments by county treasurer, 357.32  
   Family and medical benefit insurance program, hearings, 268B.22  
   Firefighters, lawsuits against, 471.86  
   Generally, 357.22  
   Hazardous substances releases, lawsuits, 115B.14  
   Health Department, 144.054  
   Implied consent hearings, 634.15  
   Insurance for, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
   Juvenile courts, payment, 260B.152, 260B.331, 260C.152, 260C.331, 357.241  
   Labor and Industry Department, payment, 175.20  
   Municipal officers, exception, 357.23  
   Nursing home administrators, violations, 144A.2511  
   Parents of child witnesses, 357.242  
   Paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
   Payment to attorneys in case, 357.30  
   Peace officers, 357.13, 471.44, 471.45  
   Public Utilities Commission, 216.18, 216B.28  
   Reimbursements, human services, 142A.20, 256.045  
   Sheriff's civil service commissions, 387.40  
   State, payment by, 480.182  
   Tax administration and compliance proceedings, 270C.31, 270C.32  
   Tax Court, 271.19  
   Travel expenses, 357.22, 357.24, 357.32  
   Unemployment insurance, 268.105, 268.188  
   Workers' compensation, 176.351  
 Fifth amendment rights, *see* under CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS  
 Firefighters civil service commissions, 420.12  
 Foreign states, criminal trials in, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Formal testacy proceedings, 524.3-406  
 Fraternal benefit societies, examinations and visitations, 64B.30  
 Gambling, violations, licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.37  
 Grand jury witnesses  
   Names, entry on indictment, 630.18  
   News media sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025  
   Testimony, disclosure by juror, 628.65  
 Health care directives, 145C.03  
 Health care information, review organizations, testimony, 145.64  
 Health Department, 144.054  
 Health maintenance organizations, audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
 Household goods warehouses, complaints, 231.24  
 Housing, warranties, modifications or waivers, 327A.04  
 Human Services Department, 256B.13

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1303

## WITNESSES

### WITNESSES (Cont'd)

Husbands, privileged communications, 595.02, 609.326  
 Identity  
     Eyewitness identification policies, 626.8433  
     Protection, predatory offender risk assessment determination, 244.052  
     Withholding, 13.82  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, court costs, 563.01  
 Inquests court inquests, 390.32, 390.33  
 Insurance companies, liquidation, payment, preference, 60B.44  
 International wills, 524.2-1003  
 Interpreters  
     Civil proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44  
     Criminal proceedings, 611.30 to 611.34  
     Privileged communications, 595.02  
 Intoxicated persons, ability to testify, 595.02  
 Jurors, personal knowledge of fact in controversy, 631.05  
 Juvenile witnesses, *see* Witnesses under CHILDREN  
 Legislative personnel, 3.16  
 Licensed consulting psychologists, 595.02  
 Licensing boards, subpoenas, power to issue, 214.10  
 Living wills, 145B.03, 145B.04  
 Local social services agencies, 256B.13  
 Marriage, witnesses to  
     Age requirement, 517.10  
     Signatures on marriage certificates, 517.10  
     Solemnization, authority, 517.01, 517.09  
 Meat and poultry inspection investigations, 31A.27  
 Mediation, documents, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Mediators, 595.02  
 Mental illness, persons with, ability to testify, 595.02  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission proceedings, 473.608  
 Mileage  
     Adulterated or misbranded food, hearings, 34A.12  
     Ambulance services, hearings, 144E.30  
     Asbestos Abatement Act lawsuits, 326.78  
     Commitment hearings, 253B.23, 253D.03, 480.182  
     Firefighters civil service commissions, trials, 420.12  
     Gambling violations, 349.37  
     Health Department, 144.054, 144A.754  
     Juvenile courts, 260B.152, 260B.331, 260C.152, 260C.331  
     Police civil service commissions, trials, 419.11  
     Public guardianship, hearings, 252A.20  
     Public Utilities Commission, 216.18, 216B.28  
     Sheriff's civil service commissions, 387.40  
     State, payment by, 480.182  
     Water and Soil Resources Board hearings, 103A.335, 103D.101  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license hearings, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle retail sales contracts, subpoenas, 53C.05  
 Municipal merit systems, dismissal hearings, 44.08  
 News media, sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Non-English-speaking persons, *see* Interpreters under this topic  
 Nonresidents, criminal proceedings  
     Court certificates requiring attendance, 634.07  
     Immunity from arrest, 634.08  
     Travel expenses, 357.32  
 Nursing Board, power to summon, 148.191  
 Oaths and affirmations  
     Capacity to understand, examination, 595.06  
     Form, 358.07, 358.08  
     Health Department, 144.054  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.659  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, hearings, witness privileges, 245.94  
 Order to travel and testify, notice received, 634.06  
 Parents, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Parties to suits, testimony, generally, 595.02  
 Paternity, 257.63, 257.69  
 Peace officers' discipline procedures, 626.89  
 Personal representatives, beneficiaries deemed as, 595.02  
 Photographs, display to, 13.43  
 Physicians and surgeons, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Police civil service commissions, 419.11

### WITNESSES (Cont'd)

Prisoners, use of and benefits provided to, disclosure to defense, victim notification, reports, 634.045  
 Psychologists, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03  
 Public guardianship hearings, costs, payment, 252A.20  
 Public interest labor disputes, hearings, 179.08  
 Public officials, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Public Safety Department  
     Motor vehicle dealers, license hearings, 168.27  
     Witness and victim protection fund, creation, 299C.065  
 Public Utilities Commission  
     Authority to summon, 216.18  
     Fees, 216.18, 216B.28  
     Generally, 216B.28 to 216B.31  
     Refusal to testify, contempt, 216B.29  
     Subpoenas, disobedience, effect, 216.18  
 Recognizance  
     Children, 629.55  
     Criminal cases, 629.54, 629.55  
     Recognizance to keep the peace, 625.04, 625.10  
     Swindling, 629.364  
 Refusal to testify  
     Contempts, 588.01, 588.20  
     Public Utilities Commission, 216B.29  
     Punishment, notaries public, 359.11  
     Self-incrimination, *see* Fifth amendment rights under CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS  
 Registered nurses, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Registration of title, examiners of titles, 508.13  
 Religious corporations, incorporation procedures, 315.01  
 Religious workers, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Retaliation against, employers, 611A.036  
 Revenue Department, 270C.31, 270C.32  
 Rulemaking hearings, 14.14  
 Rules of evidence, conflicts with statutes, 480.0591  
 School board hearings, students, exclusion or expulsion, 121A.47  
 Search warrants, support for issuance, 626.09  
 Sexual assault  
     Aid to sexual assault victims, immunity from prosecution, 604A.06  
     Counselors, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Shootings, aid to shooting victims, 604A.02, 609.662  
 Signatures, notaries public, attesting or witnessing, 358.52  
 Social workers, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Speech-impaired persons, interpreters  
     Civil proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44  
     Criminal proceeding, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Spouses  
     Privileged communications, 595.02  
     Testifying against spouse, prostitution, 609.326  
 Swindling, 629.364  
 Tax administration and compliance, 270C.31, 270C.32  
 Tax arbitration boards, 290.081  
 Tax Court, 271.13, 271.19  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.07  
 Telephone numbers, disclosure, 611A.035  
 Topographic surveys, Saint Louis County, 383C.455  
 Transportation Department, proceedings, 174.10  
 Travel expenses  
     Amount, 357.22  
     Criminal cases, 357.24, 357.32  
     Nonresidents, 357.32  
     Payment in advance of travel, 357.22, 357.32  
     Travel outside of state of residence, 634.06, 634.07  
 Treason, witness to, Const. art 1 s 9  
 Undercover buy fund, witness and victim protection, 299C.065  
 Victims of crime, 611A.035  
 Voir dire examinations, 631.36  
 Waivers, privileges, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
 Water and Soil Resources Board hearings, 103A.335, 103D.101  
 Water-use permit hearings, 103G.311  
 Wills, *see* Witnesses under WILLS  
 Wiretapped evidence, persons overhearing, 626A.11

## WITNESSES

1304

### WITNESSES (Cont'd)

Witness and victim protection fund, creation, Public Safety Department, 299C.065  
 Witness and victim protection programs, participants, 13.82, 144.218, 259.10  
 Wives, privileged communications, 595.02, 609.326  
 Workers' compensation, 176.351, 176.541  
 Workers' compensation insurance, inspections, 176.184

### WIVES

*See also* CURTESY  
*See also* DOWER  
*See also* HUSBANDS  
*See also* MARRIAGE  
 Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
 Bigamy, 609.355  
 Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Community property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY  
 Contracts and agreements, 519.06  
 Contracts between husband and wife, power of attorney, 519.06  
 Conveyances, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.03, 519.04  
 Credit cards, former surname on credit card, 325G.041  
 Debts, liability, 519.03, 519.05, 519.06  
 Desertion, *see* DESERTION  
 Gender-neutral language, civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371  
 Legal separation, *see* LEGAL SEPARATION  
 Liability  
     Contracts, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.03  
     Debts, 519.03, 519.05, 519.06  
     Torts, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.03  
 Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.01 to 519.11  
 Offenders who are relatives, harboring, concealing or aiding  
     Conviction, effects, 142E.16, 245C.15  
     Generally, 609.495  
 Property rights, married persons, 519.02, 519.04  
 Same-sex civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Separate legal existence, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.01  
 Spousal maintenance, *see* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Testimony against husbands, 609.326  
 Torts, liability, 519.03

### WOLVERINES

Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Hunting  
     Season, 97B.641  
     Unlawful taking, 97A.331

### WOLVES

Bounties  
     Certificates, filing fees, 357.39  
     Predator control, 97B.671  
 Captive wolves, release, 97B.645  
 Deaths, reports about, 97B.646  
 Destroying when threatening, 97B.645  
 Harassment of, 97B.645  
 Hunting  
     Ammunition, 97B.031  
     Archery, minimum draw weight, 97B.035  
     Firearms, 97B.031  
     Hours of hunting, 97B.075  
     Licenses  
         Fees, 97A.475  
         Generally, 97B.647  
         Revenue, use, 97A.075  
         Small game exception, 97B.601  
     Limits, 97B.647  
     Parties, 97B.603  
     Predator control, bounty, 97B.671  
     Quotas, 97B.647  
     Registration, 97B.901  
     Restrictions, 97B.645, 97B.647  
     Seasons, 97B.645, 97B.647  
     Tagging, 97B.901

### WOLVES (Cont'd)

Hunting (Cont'd)  
     Taking with dogs and horses, 97B.645  
     Violations, repeat offenses, penalties, 97B.648  
 Information about, rewards, 97A.245  
 Investigations of certain takings, 97B.645  
 Livestock destruction, compensation, 3.737  
 Management  
     Best management practices, 3.737  
     Definitions, 97A.015  
     Funding for, 97A.075  
     Management plan, 97B.646  
     Predator control program, 97B.671  
     Wolf death reports, 97B.646  
 Open season, after delisting, 97B.645  
 Pelts, registration, 97B.901  
 Predators  
     Control, bounty, 97B.671  
     Defined as including wolves, 97A.015  
 Protected wild animals, 97A.015  
 Release, wolf-dog hybrids and captive wolves, 97B.645  
 Research, funding for, 97A.075  
 Small game, defined as, 97A.015  
 Trapping  
     Licenses, 97A.475, 97B.647  
     Licenses, revenue, use of, 97A.075  
     Limits, 97B.647  
     Quotas, 97B.647  
     Registration, 97B.901  
     Restrictions, 97B.647  
     Seasons, 97B.647  
     Tagging, 97B.901  
 Wolf-dog hybrids, release, 97B.645  
**WOMEN**  
 AIDS, *see* Prevention and treatment under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Athletes  
     Ice time, gender balance, 15.98, 240A.09  
     School and public service programs, 121A.04  
 Businesses owned by, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Equal pay, certificates of compliance, 363A.44  
     Equal pay for equal work, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Credit cards, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.16  
 Definitions, state employment, 43A.02  
 Discrimination, *see* DISCRIMINATION  
 Displaced homemakers, *see* DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS  
 Domestic abuse victims, *see* DOMESTIC ABUSE VICTIMS  
 Economic status, reports about, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.303  
 Employment  
     Disadvantaged business enterprise program and workforce inclusion collaborative, 174.186  
     Displaced homemakers, *see* DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS  
     State employees, *see* same under this topic  
     Women and high-wage, high-demand, nontraditional jobs grant program, 116L.99  
 Family assets for independence, 142F.20  
 Female genital mutilation, 144.3872, 609.2245  
 Health care  
     Fetal remains, 145.1621  
     Menstrual products, 135A.1365  
 Homemakers, *see* HOMEMAKERS  
 Lactating women, *see* BREASTFEEDING  
 Lawsuits, mother and child relationship, 257.71  
 Loans, Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18  
 Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891, 145.892  
 Menstrual products, higher education facilities, 135A.1365  
 Mental health, pre- and postpartum screening and treatment, grant program, 145.908  
 Mothers, *see* PARENTS  
 Names, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.16, 363A.17

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1305

WORK

## **WOMEN (Cont'd)**

National Guard, recruitment, Military Affairs Department, 192.501

Postpartum

- Conditional release, prisoners, 244.065
- Depression, public education and information programs, 145.906, 145.908
- Foster residence settings, 245A.25
- Health care providers, anti-racism and implicit bias training, 144.1461

Pregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN

Prisoners, *see* Women under PRISONERS

Public information and education programs, housing, affirmative marketing, 363A.39

Referees (sports), State High School League, policies, 128C.02

Reproductive health rights, 145.409

Sex discrimination, *see* under DISCRIMINATION

Shelter care facilities, *see* SHELTER CARE FACILITIES

State contracts, *see* Preferences under STATE CONTRACTS

State employees

- Advancement, career executive service, 43A.22
- Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH
- Generally, *see* STATE EMPLOYEES
- Protected group members, 43A.02

Substance use disorder, women with

- Generally, *see* SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER, PERSONS WITH
- Pregnant, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN

Toilets and toilet facilities, public buildings, number, 326B.109

Trafficking in persons, victims, supportive housing, 462A.375

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08, 363A.16, 363A.17

Unwed mothers, *see* UNWED MOTHERS

Veterans

- Advancement, career executive service, 43A.22
- License plates, 168.123

WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM

Wives, *see* WIVES

## **WOOD ALCOHOL**

Poisoning, reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34

## **WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS**

*See also* TIMBER

Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458

Board foot, defined and standard measurement, 239.33

Cedar, deck materials, 326B.106

Cord, defined and standard measurement, 239.33

Dealers, generally, 325E.01

Deck materials, State Building Code, 326B.106

Definitions

- Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02
- Weights and measures, 239.33

Disposition, highways and town roads, trees and hedges, cutting or removal, 160.22

Educational institutions

- Establishment of forests, 89.41
- Sale of forest products, 89.42

Forest resource assessment products and services account, 89.421

Fuel delivery tickets, exemption, 325E.01

Lumber, *see* LUMBER

Open burnings, exceptions, 88.171

Plank road companies, 272.03

Plywood, product standards, certification and labeling, 325F.181

Preservatives, 115A.952

Pulpwood

- Conservation of lands and water power for, 89.26 to 89.28
- Transportation, *see* same under this topic

Redwood, deck materials, 326B.106

Reports about, sawmills, wood purchase, 176.130

Residential energy sales

- Payments for, MFIP, vendor payments, 142G.36
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Sawed wood, standard measurement, 239.33

Transportation

- Motor carrier registration, exemption, 221.025

## **WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Transportation (Cont'd)

- Safety, rulemaking, 221.031

Vehicles

- Farm trucks, first haul, use, 168.002
- Identification, 221.031
- Length limitations, exemptions, 169.81
- Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86, 169.863
- Restrictions, 169.863

Value-added agricultural products, exclusion, 41B.046

Weights and measures, standard measurement, 239.33

Wood mills, 176.130

Wood waste, defined as biomass, 216B.2424

Woodlots

- Definitions, 18.77
- Forest resources plans, 89A.03
- Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.515

## **WOODCOCKS**

Game birds, defined as, 97A.015

Hunting, hours, 97B.075

## **WOODLAND (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

## **WOOL**

*See* SHEEP

## **WORK CLOTHES**

Costs, gratuity or wage deductions, limitations, 177.24

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

Uniforms, *see* UNIFORMS

## **WORK FARMS**

*See* WORKHOUSES

## **WORK FIRST PROGRAM**

Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46

Appeals, overpayments, rights, 142A.22, 256.0471

Applicants

- Child support enforcement, 518A.81
- Immigration status, verification and reporting, 142A.03, 256.01

Benefits

- Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026
- Child support, unearned income, 518A.81
- Electronic transfer (EBS), 142G.38

Judgments, overpayments, 142A.22, 256.0471

Lawsuits, parents' contribution, 518A.82

Liability, parents, 518A.82

Orders, 518A.82

Overpayments, judgments, 142A.22, 256.0471

Parents' contribution, 518A.82

Participants

- Child support, 518A.81
- Food assistance program, Minnesota, income exclusion, 142F.13
- Notice received, 142A.22, 256.0471
- Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46
- Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 142A.22, 256.0471
- Spousal maintenance, distribution, 518A.81

Public assistance, work first program defined as, 518A.81

Recovery of money, overpayments, judgments, recovery methods, 142A.22, 256.0471

Sanctions, child support enforcement, 518A.81

Welfare fraud, violations and penalties, 142A.25, 256.98

Work reporting system, 142A.29

## **WORK GROUPS**

All-payer claims database work group, 62U.04

Budget preparation working group, 16A.10

Ethnic Heritage and New Americans Working Group, 3.303

Health care cost and quality, 62U.04, 62U.05, 62U.08

Legislature, bicameral working groups, 3.305

Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759

Work group on electronic data interchange (WEDI), 62J.04, 62J.51, 62J.56

## WORK

1306

**WORK INCENTIVES FOR DISABLED PERSONS ACT**

Generally, 256B.057

**WORK RELEASE***See also* CONVICTED PERSONS*See also* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Claims, medical expenses, limits on state payment, 3.739

Community correction programs

Definitions, 401.01

Releasees, detention, 401.02, 629.355

Rule requirements, 401.11

Compensation and salaries, 631.425

Conditions for

1st degree assault on peace officers or correctional facility employees, persons ineligible, 609.153

Crimes committed for benefit of a gang, 609.229

Criminal nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375

Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095

Mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11

Private employment of inmates of state correctional institutions, 244.065

Contempt of court, 631.425

Death claims, 3.739

Definitions

Community corrections programs, 401.01

Generally, 631.425

Employment in another county, 631.425

Escape from, victims of crime, notice, 611A.06

Fees for, 631.425

Generally, 241.26

Good behavior, reduction of sentence, 631.425

Hennepin County, 383B.124

Hours of work, 631.425

Injury claims, 3.739

Lawsuits, money damages, disposition, 243.241

Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.0618

Notice about, escapes, 611A.06

Probationers, release during incarceration, 609.135

Releasees

Detention, counties under community corrections agreements, 401.02, 629.355

Housing, 241.26

Reports about

Committing court, 631.425

Detention reports, 629.355

Sentencing to, 631.425

Violations and penalties, 631.425

Workers' compensation, 3.739

**WORK-STUDY GRANT PROGRAM***See* STUDENT GRANTS**WORKERS COMPENSATION***See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION COUNCIL*See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS*See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE*See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION

Access to data

Claims access management platform user system (CAMPUS), 176.2612

Computer access, public and nonpublic data, 175.171

Death or injury reports, 13.791, 176.231, 176.234

Electronic interchange of data, 175.171

Investigative and enforcement data, 176.231

Medical data, subjects of data, rights, 176.138

Privacy exceptions, 176.2611

State employees, private personnel data, 13.43

Subjects of data, rights, 175.171, 176.138

Accumulated credits, public employees, 176.021

Administration

Costs, payment, 176.603

Loggers and logging industry, 176.130

Administrative conferences

Administrative decision, binding, 176.239

Attorney fees, 176.081, 176.511

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Administrative conferences (Cont'd)

Continuances, 176.239

Decisions, 176.106, 176.239, 176.442

Disagreement, 176.239

Discontinuance of compensation, 176.239, 176.511

Generally, 176.106

Interim decision, 176.238, 176.239

Intervenors, duties, 176.2611, 176.361

Managed care plans, violations, 176.1351

Payments, 176.239

Requests, 176.106, 176.1365, 176.239, 176.2611

Scheduling, 176.239

Teleconferences, 176.107

Time limitations, 176.239

Advisory committees, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURERS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Affidavits, employees, 176.238, 176.295, 176.341

Affidavits of prejudice for cause, compensation judges, filing against, 176.312

Alteration, claims, 176.194

Ambulatory surgical centers (ASCs)

Billing, payment, and dispute resolution, 176.1365

Generally, 176.1363

Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), 176.1364

Appeals

Administrative conferences, 176.442

Agreements, 176.041

Attorney fees, 176.081, 176.421, 176.511

Court, *see* Appeals to under WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS

Generally, 176.421

Supreme court, decisions, final, 175A.10

Apprentices, compensation rates, generally, 176.101

Arbitration, 176.191

Attorney fees

Administrative conferences, 176.081, 176.511

Appeals, 176.081, 176.421, 176.511

Arbitration, 176.191

Disputes, 176.081, 176.191

Employees obstructed from seeking workers' compensation, 176.82

Generally, 176.061

Special compensation fund, 176.183

Supreme court, review on certiorari, 176.511

Average weekly wage, 176.011

Awards

Benefits, prereport interest, 549.09

Compensation judges, duties, 176.371

Interest, preaward interest, 549.09

Local governments or school districts, awards against, 176.531

Setting aside upon settlement, 176.521

Background checks, rehabilitation consultants, 176.136

Benefits

Adjustment, generally, 176.645

Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 570.025, 570.026

Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05

Cessation, generally, 176.101

Claims, *see* same under this topicCompensation schedules, *see* same under this topic

Coordination, Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.05

Death benefits, 176.021, 176.111, 176.876

Defined as income, 256D.02, 290A.03

Dependents' allowances, 176.021, 176.111

Discontinuance of compensation, *see* same under this topic

Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Generally, 176.135, 176.66

Maintenance benefit, 256D.35

Medical health care review, 176.103

Medicare supplement insurance, exclusion of benefits covered by workers' compensation, 62A.31

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

**Benefits (Cont'd)**

- Payments by employers or insurers, *see* same under this topic
- Schedule, *see* Compensation schedules under this topic
- Supplementary benefits, rulemaking, 176.83
- Time limitations, 176.151
- Unclaimed benefits, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Unemployment insurance, 268.035, 268.085, 268.101
- Waivers, employers, rights of recovery, 176.061

**Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**

- Nonresident employers, 176.295
- Persons appointed to power of attorney, 176.161
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, orders, review on certiorari, 176.471

**Burden of proof**

- Employers, willful negligence of employee, 176.031
- Generally, 176.021

**Children**

- Compensation rates, generally, 176.101
- Compensation schedules, *see* same under this topic
- Coverage, election, 176.041
- Definitions, 176.011
- Dependents' allowance, 176.111
- Exclusions, 176.041
- Rights, generally, 176.091

**Chiropractors, continuing education, 148.031**

**City charters, compensation under, generally, 176.021**

**Claims**

- Administration, workers' compensation self-insurance sureties, 79A.15
- Assignability, 176.175
- Claims access and management platform user system (CAMPUS), 176.011
- Disputed claims, medical examinations, 176.155
- Dissolution (businesses), priority, 302A.753, 308A.945, 308B.935, 308C.935, 317A.753
- Division file, 176.011
- Frivolously denied claims, penalty, 176.225
- Guardians or conservators, 176.521
- Information about, 13.67, 175.171
- Insurance liquidation claims, late filing, 60B.37
- Investigative and enforcement data, access, 176.231
- Over 50,000 dollars, workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.23
- Payments by employers or insurers, *see* same under this topic
- Payments to, dependents' allowances, 176.111
- Powers and duties, 176.092
- Preferred claims, 176.175
- Presumptions, exception, 176.521
- Rulemaking, 176.83
- Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05
- Settlements, *see* same under this topic
- University of Minnesota, exception, 176.541
- Violations, 176.194

**Claims access management platform user system (CAMPUS), 176.2612**

**Collective bargaining agreements, 176.1812**

**Compensation judges, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS COURT**

**Compensation schedules**

- Commercial balers, 176.011
- Commercial threshers, 176.011
- Coverage, election by employers, fee, 176.041
- Exclusion, 176.041
- Human organs, 176.105
- Independent contractors, 176.011, 176.041, 176.83
- Liability, 176.205, 176.215
- Notice, 176.101
- Permanent partial disability, 176.101
- Rulemaking, 176.83
- Temporary partial compensation, retraining, 176.102
- Temporary total compensation, 176.101, 176.102

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

**Complementary and alternative health care, exclusion, 176.135**

**Compromise and settlement, *see* Settlements under this topic**

**Conflicts of interest, rehabilitation consultants, disclosure, 176.102**

**Contested cases**

- Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Compensation, interest, 176.221
- Rehabilitation consultants, 176.102
- Rehabilitation vendors, 176.102

**Contractors**

- Commercial balers, 176.011
- Commercial threshers, 176.011
- Coverage, election by employers, fee, 176.041
- Exclusion, 176.041
- Independent contractors, 176.011, 176.041, 176.043, 176.83
- Liability, 176.205, 176.215
- Rulemaking, 176.83

**Contracts and agreements, 176.041**

**Cosmetology, 176.182**

**Coverage**

- Bomb disposal unit employees, 176.192
- Construction bids, 181.721
- Generally, 176.041
- Harmful substances releases, injury from, 115B.05
- Medical assistance quality assurance teams, exclusion, 256B.0952
- Specialized emergency response team, 12.351
- Student teachers, 122A.69, 125A.67
- Student trainees, state academies for deaf, blind, 125A.67
- Surgical procedures, ambulatory surgical centers (ASCs), 176.1363
- Volunteers, 84.089, 393.07

**COVID-19, 176.011**

**Daily wage, 176.011**

**Damages**

- Employee treatment, computer data, improper use, 176.138
- Employers, 176.061, 176.82
- Uninsured employers, 176.183
- Wrongful death damages, employees' rights, 176.061

**Data**

- Billing data, 176.135
- Claims experience information, classification, 13.67
- Classification, 176.2611
- Computer access and electronic data interchange, 175.171
- Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE
- Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), 176.1364
- Insurance trust data, classification, 13.714
- Medical records, 13.791, 176.138, 176.155

**Death**

- Lawsuits, recovery of compensation, time limitations, 176.151
- Notice, 176.111
- Payments, 176.101
- Reports, *see* Death or injury reports under this topic
- Wrongful death damages, employees' rights, 176.061

**Death benefits**

- Dependents, allowances, 176.021, 176.111
- Generally, 176.111
- Police, death from tuberculosis, dependents' benefits, 176.876

**Death or injury reports**

- Access, generally, 13.791, 176.231, 176.234
- Health Department, access, 176.234
- Insurance companies, *see* Workers' compensation insurance companies under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE
- Requirements, generally, 176.231

**Defaults, district court, duties, 176.451**

**Definitions**

- Ambulatory surgical centers (ASCs), 176.1363
- Critical access hospital, 176.136
- Dependents, allowance, 176.111
- Employers, 176.205

## WORKERS

1308

### WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 176.011  
     Medical fee review, 176.136  
     Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
     Third party administrators, 176.253  
 Dependents  
     Allowances, 176.111  
     Rights, vesting, 176.021  
 Depositions, generally, 176.411  
 Disability Council, duties, generally, 256.482  
 Disability determinations, Employment and Economic Development Department, privileged information, 268A.04  
 Disability schedules, 176.105  
 Disaster volunteers, 12.22  
 Disclosure  
     Birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225  
     Employees' addresses, 176.862  
     Rehabilitation consultants, conflict of interest, 176.102  
 Discontinuance of compensation  
     Administrative conferences, 176.239, 176.511  
     Appeals, 176.238  
     Attorney fees, 176.081  
     Attorneys, service on, 176.238  
     Dependents' allowances, notice received, 176.011  
     Employee's return to work, 176.238, 176.239  
     Employer's liability, 176.238, 176.239  
     Generally, 176.102  
     Hearings, 176.238  
     Interim administrative decisions, procedures, 176.239  
     Notice, 176.102, 176.238, 176.84  
     Objections, procedures, 176.238, 176.239  
     Orders, 176.102, 176.238  
     Petitions for discontinuance, 176.238, 176.239  
     Procedures, 176.191  
     Rulemaking, 176.83  
     Violations, fines, 176.238, 176.84  
 Disputes  
     Filing, 176.2611  
     Forms, 176.2611  
     Liability, 176.191  
     Petitions, 176.291  
     Procedures, 176.2611  
     Resolution, 175.16, 176.261  
 District court, 176.301  
 Division, *see* Workers' Compensation Division under LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT  
 Documents, filing, 176.2611, 176.275  
 Dwellings, remodeling or building, 176.137  
 Electronic records, filing, 176.2611  
 Eligibility, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Emergency response incident, response teams, Public Safety Department employees, 299A.51  
 Employees  
     Addresses, disclosure, 176.862  
     Affidavits, 176.238, 176.341  
     Arbitration, rights, 176.191  
     Cause for action, medical data, improper use, 176.138  
     Claims access management platform user system (CAMPUS), 176.2612  
     Death, *see* same under this topic  
     Disabled employees, dwellings, building or remodeling, 176.137  
     Discontinuance of compensation, *see* same under this topic  
     Foreign, death, procedure for recovery of compensation, 176.151  
     Health care providers, improper collection of payment from employee, 176.136  
     Incapacitated, guardians or conservators, 176.092  
     Injuries, *see* same under this topic  
     Medical examinations, 176.155, 176.541  
     Minor employees, guardians or conservators, 176.092  
     Notice given, 176.135, 176.141, 176.145

### WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)

Employees (Cont'd)  
     Notice received  
         Compensation, duration, 176.101  
         Discontinuance of compensation, 176.238  
         Medical records, access, 176.138  
         Minnesota workers' compensation system employee information sheet, 176.231  
         Rehabilitation, 176.102  
         Rights, 176.139  
         Treatment, denial of charges, 176.135  
     Personal injuries, unemployment insurance, misconduct or ineligibility, exclusion, 268.095  
     Physicians, 176.155, 176.391  
     Public employees, accumulated credits, 176.021  
     Recommendations to, joint labor-management safety committees, 79.253  
     Retirement, 176.101  
     Rights, 176.061, 176.139, 176.235  
     Service of process on, 176.155, 176.221  
     Tuberculosis, 176.87 to 176.875  
 Employers  
     Audits and examinations, delayed payments, 176.225  
     Billing data, 176.135  
     Claims access management platform user system (CAMPUS), 176.2612  
     Collective bargaining agreements, 176.1812  
     Damages, obstruction, employees seeking compensation, 176.82  
     Duties, 176.111, 176.231  
     Fraudulent devices, 176.205  
     Grants to, safety recommendations, implementation, 79.253  
     Health care clearinghouse, notice to health care providers, 176.135  
     Insolvency of insurer, effect, 176.185  
     Insurer, acting for, 176.253  
     Joint employers, compensation, payment, 176.071  
     Lessors of employees, registration, exemptions, certificates, 79.255  
     Liability, *see* same under this topic  
     Light-duty work pools, formation, 176.108  
     Loans to, safety recommendations, implementation, 79.253  
     Mail and mailing, injury, notice, 176.145  
     Managed care plans, cooperation, 176.1351  
     Nonresident, 176.295  
     Notice given  
         Christian Science treatment, not subject, 176.135  
         Compensation, duration, 176.101  
         Employees, inappropriate rehabilitation services, 176.102  
         Employees, injuries, 176.145  
         Liability, denial, 176.221  
         Minor or incapacitated employees, 176.092  
         Request for rehabilitation, 176.102  
         Temporary total disability, exceeding 13 weeks, 176.102  
         Treatment, denial of charges, 176.135  
     Notice received, 176.102, 176.135, 176.141, 176.145  
     Obstructing employees seeking compensation, lawsuits, 176.82  
     On-site surveys, assigned risk plans, 79.253  
     Payments by employers or insurers, *see* same under this topic  
     Physicians, 176.155, 176.391  
     Piece workers, exclusion, 176.205  
     Recommendations to, joint labor-management safety committees, 79.253  
     Refusal to offer continued employment, liability, 176.82  
     Rehabilitation planning, duties, 176.102  
     Reports given, 176.129, 176.1292, 176.231  
     Rights, 176.231  
     Rulemaking, 79.253  
     Third parties, rights of contribution against employers, 176.061  
     Treatment, duties, 176.135  
     Uninsured employers, 176.183



**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)

- Violations and penalties, 176.194, 176.225, 176.238
- Waivers, benefits, recovery, 176.061
- Workers' Compensation Division employees, acting for, 176.261
- Zero estimated exposure policies, notice to contractors, 176.185

Enforcement of law, 176.130, 176.194, 176.231

Evidence

- Admissibility, exclusions, 144.34
- Employees, retirement, 176.101
- Generally, 176.411
- Health care providers, false reports or testimony, 176.1361
- Hearings, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES
- Intervention, 176.361, 176.83
- Medical examinations, 176.155
- Medical reports, 144.34, 176.155

Exclusions

- Coverage, generally, 176.041
- Employer wellness programs, injuries incurred during, 176.021
- Harmful substance injuries, compensation, 115B.30

Fees, hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), 176.1364

Fines

- Denial of liability, violation of notice, 176.84
- Discontinuance, violations, 176.238, 176.84
- Failure to insure, 176.181
- Health care providers, violations, 176.103
- Medical reports, failure to file, 176.231
- Notice of rights, failure to post, 176.139
- Payments, failure to make, 176.221
- Rehabilitation consultants, violations, 176.041
- Rehabilitation vendors, violations, 176.041
- Reports about, 176.222
- Violations, generally, 176.194

Forms

- Benefit claims, fraud, criminal penalties, notice, 176.178
- Dispute resolution forms, 176.2611
- Generally, 176.83

Fraud

- Benefit claims, criminal penalties, notice, 176.178
- Mistaken payments obtained by, recovery of funds, orders, 176.179

Generally, 176.001

Guardians or conservators

- Children or incapacitated employees, 176.092
- Claims, 176.521

Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-501

Health benefit plans, health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02

Health care providers

- Billing data, 176.135
- Change, rulemaking, 176.83
- Chiropractors, continuing education, 148.031
- Claims access management platform user system (CAMPUS), 176.2612
- Costs, providers outside managed care plans, employer liability, 176.1351
- Designated contact person, medical billing, 176.135
- Excessive medical services, 79.251, 609.52
- Health care clearinghouse, electronic submissions, 176.135
- Improper collection of payment from employee, 176.136
- Managed care certification, 176.1351
- Managed care plans, 176.135, 176.1351
- Medical health care review, 176.103
- Medical records, electronic submission, 176.135
- Medical Services Review Board, duties, 176.103
- Notice received, 176.103, 176.135, 176.136
- Orders, sanctions, 176.103
- Reports given, 176.1361, 176.83
- Sanctions, 176.103
- Statement of charges, 176.135
- Testimony, violations and penalties, 176.1361

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Health care providers (Cont'd)

- Treatment, duties, 176.135
- Treatment standards, 176.83
- Violations and penalties, 176.103, 176.136, 176.1361, 609.52

Hearings, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

Heirs, rights, vesting, 176.021

Hennepin County

- County employees as disaster volunteers, county not liable for workers' compensation, 383B.389
- Prison inmates in private corrections industry, 383B.126

Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), 176.1364

I-35W bridge collapse survivors, third-party subrogation or recovery, 3.7394

Indemnity, third party liability, 176.061

Independent contractors

- Commercial balers, 176.011
- Commercial threshers, 176.011
- Coverage, election by employers, fee, 176.041
- Exclusion, 176.041
- Messenger/courier industry, 176.043
- Rulemaking, 176.83
- Trucking industry, 176.043

Injuries

- Notice requirements, 176.141, 176.145, 176.231, 176.872
- Special compensation fund, payments to, 176.129, 176.1292
- Tuberculosis employees, 176.872

Insurance trust data, 13.714

Interest, benefit payments, liability disputes, 176.191

Intervention, 176.361, 176.83

Investigations

- Conduct, 176.411
- Evidence, 176.411
- Generally, 176.391
- Investigative and enforcement data, access, 176.231
- Rehabilitation vendors, 176.102
- State employees, injuries, 176.571

Joint employers, 176.071

Judgments

- Application for judgment, 176.451
- District court judgments, procedure, 176.301

Jurisdiction, liability disputes, 176.191

Labor and Industry Department

- Claims access management platform user system (CAMPUS), 176.2612
- Duties, 175.17, 176.001 to 176.862
- Rulemaking authority, 176.83
- Study, 176.1362

Laws, public employees contracting tuberculosis, Labor and Industry Department, 175.17

Lawsuits

- Arbitration, 176.191
- Excessive medical fees, 176.136
- Failure to insure or self-insure, 176.031
- Inability to serve process, 176.295
- Obstruction, employees seeking compensation, 176.82
- Procedures, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES
- Third party liability, 176.061
- Time limitations, 176.151
- Uninsured employers, money recovered from, 176.183
- Willful negligence, burden of proof, 176.031

Legislative findings, 176.095

Liability

- Apportionment, 176.191
- Attorney fees, 176.081, 176.191
- Consumer support grants, limitation, 256.476
- Contractors, 176.215
- Counties, alternative care program, volunteers, 256B.0913
- Denial, notice, 176.221, 176.84
- Determination, 176.136, 176.191, 176.215

## WORKERS

1310

### WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)

#### Liability (Cont'd)

- Disability ratings outside managed care plans, fees, 176.1351
- Disputes, 176.191
- Employers
  - Denial, notice given, 176.221, 176.84
  - Disabled employees, remodeling or building of residence, 176.137
  - Fraudulent avoidance, 176.205
  - Liability exclusive, 176.031
  - Obstruction, employees seeking compensation, 176.82
  - Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.135, 176.66
  - Preinjury wages, refusal to offer continued employment, 176.82
  - Third persons, acts or omissions, 176.211
  - Treatment costs, 176.135, 176.136
- Equitable apportionment, when allowed, 176.191
- Farm laborers, 176.051
- Fees, providers outside managed care plans, 176.1351
- Generally, 176.021
- Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), 176.1364
- Household workers, 176.051
- Insurers, occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.135, 176.66
- Limitation, exception, 176.136
- Medical fees, 176.136
- Primary liability, denial, administrative conference, 176.106
- Rehabilitation consultant costs, 176.102
- Rehabilitation costs, 176.102, 176.104
- State employees, procedures, 176.561
- Subcontractors, 176.215
- Third party, 176.061, 176.211

#### Liens

- Attorney fees, 176.081
- Rehabilitation costs, 176.104
- Light-duty work pools, rulemaking, 176.108
- Mail and mailing, petitions, service, 176.305

#### Managed care plans or organizations, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

#### Mediation, teleconferences, 176.107

#### Medical care

- Examinations, 176.136, 176.155, 176.541
- Fees, 176.136
- Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), 176.1364
- Medical health care review, 176.103
- Providers, *see* Health care providers under this topic
- Surgical procedures, ambulatory surgical centers (ASCs), 176.1363
- Treatment, *see* same under this topic

#### Medical devices, implantable devices, hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), 176.1364

#### Medical examinations

- Employer's physician, 176.155, 176.541
- Fees, 176.136
- Generally, 176.155
- State employees, claims against the state, 176.541

#### Medical fees, 176.136, 176.1364

#### Medical health care review, 176.103

#### Medical records

- Access to data, 176.138, 176.155
- Classification, 13.791, 176.138
- Discontinuance of compensation, 176.238
- Generally, 176.231
- Rulemaking, 176.135

#### Military Affairs Department, insurance, permission to purchase, 15.38

#### Motions, intervention, 176.361

#### Nonresident employers, 176.295

#### North Dakota employees, temporary work in Minnesota, 176.041

#### Occupational safety and health law, interpretation, 182.671

#### Orders

- Compensation, discontinuance, 176.102, 176.238
- Enforcement orders, access, 176.231

### WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)

#### Orders (Cont'd)

- Guardians and conservators, appointment, minor or incapacitated employees, 176.092
- Health care providers, sanctions, 176.103
- Liability, 176.191
- Medical examinations, 176.155
- Recovery of funds, mistaken payments obtained by fraud, 176.179

#### Outpatient hospital services

- Billing, payment, and dispute resolution, 176.1365
- Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), 176.1364

#### Partial disability, 176.095

#### Payments by employers or insurers

- Additional awards, 176.225, 176.231
- Additional payments, refusal to offer continued employment, 176.82
- Adjustment, 176.021, 176.645
- Administrative conferences, payments through, 176.239
- Ambulatory surgical centers (ASCs), 176.1363
- Attorney fees, 176.081
- Change, 176.1321
- Commencement, 176.021, 176.221
- Contested cases, interest, 176.221
- Death, 176.101
- Defaults, 176.451
- Denial of liability, notice, 176.221
- Electronic funds transfer, 176.221
- Enforcement of law, 176.251
- Full wages, 176.221
- Generally, 176.021
- Health care clearinghouse, electronic transactions, 176.135
- Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), 176.1364
- Indemnity losses, 176.129, 176.1292
- Inpatient hospital payments, 176.1362
- Interest, 176.221, 176.225
- Joint employers, duties, 176.071
- Lump-sum payments, 176.092, 176.101, 176.129, 176.1292, 176.165
- Method, 176.221
- Minnesota State Retirement System, allowable service credit payments, 352.01, 352.23
- Mistaken payments, 176.179
- Multiple employers, 176.221
- Offset from employment earnings, 176.021
- Offset to retirement plan disability benefits
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 176.021
  - MSRS correctional employees retirement, 176.021, 352.95
  - Public employees police and fire fund, 353.656
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.33
  - State Patrol retirement fund, 176.021
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.36
  - Unclassified employees retirement, 352D.065
- Offset to retirement plan survivor benefits, 352B.11, 353.657
- Overpayments, 176.1365, 176.179
- Penalties, 176.221, 176.225
- Permanent partial compensation, 176.021, 176.092, 176.101, 176.221
- Permanent total compensation, 176.021, 176.092
- Postponement, 176.221
- Private workers' compensation self-insurers, failure to pay, workers' compensation self-insurance security deposits, use, 79A.04
- Receipts, filing, 176.245
- Reports about, 176.231
- Settlements, *see* same under this topic
- Special compensation fund, payments to, 176.129, 176.1292
- State employees, 176.581, 176.591, 176.603, 176.611
- Supervision, 176.251
- Supplementary compensation, 176.092
- Temporary payments, public employees, PERA service credit authorized, 353.01
- Treatment, 176.221

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Payments by employers or insurers (Cont'd)  
     Trustees, payments to, 176.171  
 Permanent functional disability  
     Compensation schedules, 176.101  
     Disability schedules, 176.105  
 Permanent partial compensation  
     Compensation schedules, *see* same under this topic  
     Disability schedule, 176.105  
     Generally, 176.021  
     Minor or incapacitated employees, 176.092  
     Payments, 176.021, 176.092, 176.101, 176.221  
 Permanent partial disability, 176.101  
 Permanent total compensation  
     Benefits, adjustment, 176.645  
     Compensation schedules, *see* same under this topic  
     Defined, 176.101  
     Discontinuance of compensation, *see* same under this topic  
     Minor or incapacitated employees, 176.092  
     Payments by employers or insurers, *see* same under this topic  
     Right, vesting, 176.021  
     Supplementary benefits, rulemaking, 176.83  
     Treatment, *see* same under this topic  
 Permanent total disability, 176.101  
 Petitions  
     Answers, 176.321, 176.331  
     Compensation judges, 176.312, 176.371  
     Generally, 176.305  
     Proceedings, initiation, 176.271  
     Rulemaking, 176.83  
 Pharmacies, employer designated, 176.135  
 Physicians and surgeons, 176.155, 176.391  
 Policy of state, questions of law, 176.325  
 Prehearing conferences, continuance, 176.341  
 Presumptions  
     Employees, retirement, rebuttable presumption, 176.101  
     Guardians of minors, 176.092  
 Privacy of communications, *see* Medical records under this topic  
 Proceedings  
     Dispute resolution, 175.16, 176.261  
     Documents, filing, 176.275  
     Petitions to initiate, 176.271  
     Service of process, *see* same under this topic  
     Workers' Compensation Division employees, duties, 176.261  
 Public information and education programs, 176.103  
 Public Safety Department, regional hazardous materials response teams, 299A.51  
 Questions of law, certified questions, 176.325  
 Recipients  
     Graduation incentives program, state-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.06  
     Health maintenance organizations, coverage, refusal to renew, 62D.12  
     High school graduation incentives program, *see* Graduation incentives program under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
     State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06  
     Temporary disability, unemployment insurance base period, extension, 268.035  
 Rehabilitation  
     Claims access management platform user system (CAMPUS), 176.2612  
     Consultants, *see* Rehabilitation consultants under this topic  
     Excessive services, Medical Services Review Board, duties, 176.83  
     Generally, 176.102  
     Health care providers, *see* same under this topic  
     Liability, 176.104  
     Review panel, 176.102, 176.103, 176.351, 176.83  
     Standards, study, 176.136  
     Treatment, *see* same under this topic  
     Vendors, 176.102, 176.136

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation consultants  
     Generally, 176.102  
     Rulemaking, 176.102, 176.83  
     Violations and penalties, 176.041  
     Vocational rehabilitation unit, duties, 176.104  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel  
     Consulting, rulemaking, excessive medical services, 176.83  
     Generally, 176.102  
     Members, 176.102, 176.351  
     Rules of procedure, 176.103  
 Remedies, 176.051  
 Reports about, diagnostic imaging facilities, 144.565  
 Research, Workers' Compensation Council executive director, duties, 175.007  
 Rights, notice, posting, 176.139  
 Rulemaking, 176.83  
 Safety committees, 182.676  
 Salary, workers' compensation payments, exclusion from definition  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
 Schedules, *see* Compensation schedules under this topic  
 Self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
     SELF-INSURANCE  
 Service of process  
     Defaults, notice of application for judgment, 176.451  
     Dispute petitions, 176.291  
     Generally, 176.285, 176.305  
     Inability to serve process, 176.295  
     Petitions, answers, 176.321  
     Proof, 176.275, 176.285  
     Service by publication, 176.295  
 Settlement conferences  
     Appearance, 176.305  
     Continuances, 176.341  
     Generally, 176.306  
     Requests for, 176.321  
     Summary decisions, 176.305  
     Teleconferences, 176.107  
 Settlements  
     Assignability, 176.175  
     Attorney fees, *see* same under this topic  
     Before hearing, 176.081  
     Benefits, employers' rights of recovery, 176.061  
     Conferences, *see* Settlement conferences under this topic  
     Employers, notice received, 176.522  
     Generally, 176.521  
     Insurer, notice given, 176.522  
     Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, limitation of amount, exclusion, 60C.21  
     Partial settlements, 176.521  
     Special compensation fund, denial of liability, 176.129, 176.1292  
     Summary decisions, 176.305  
     Violations, 176.081  
 Severability of law, 176.651  
 Social Security disability determination program, contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03  
 Soil and water conservation districts, authorization, 103C.331  
 Special compensation fund, *see* SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND  
 State employees  
     Administration Department duties, generally, 16B.04  
     Claims, 16B.04, 176.571  
     Claims against the state, 176.541  
     Disaster volunteer leave, 43A.185  
     Insurance carriers, contracts, 176.572  
     Insurance policies, 43A.23  
     Investigations, injuries, 176.571  
     Notice received, claims, determinations, 176.571  
     Payment, 176.581, 176.591, 176.603, 176.611  
     Tuberculosis, care and compensation, 176.87 to 176.873  
     University of Minnesota, exception, 176.541

## WORKERS

1312

### WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)

State fund mutual insurance company, 79.36, 290.05, 2971.05

Stipulation

- Decisions based on, 176.322
- Intervention, 176.361

Subcontractors, 176.205

Subpoenas, 176.351

Subrogation

- Subcontractors, 176.215
- Third party liability, 176.061

Subsequent disability, rulemaking, 176.83

Supplementary benefits, rulemaking, 176.83

Temporary partial compensation

- Benefits, adjustment, 176.645
- Compensation, commencement, 176.121
- Discontinuance of compensation, *see* same under this topic
- Liability, *see* same under this topic
- Payments by employers or insurers, *see* same under this topic

Permanent partial compensation, payments for, 176.021

Temporary partial disability, 176.101

Temporary total compensation

- Benefits, adjustment, 176.645
- Compensation

  - Commencement, 176.121
  - Payments by employers or insurers, *see* same under this topic

- Compensation schedules, 176.101, 176.102
- Discontinuance of compensation, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 176.101

Temporary total disability, 176.101

Testimony, health care providers, violations, 176.1361

Third party administrators, claims access management platform user system (CAMPUS), 176.2612

Third party liability, 176.061, 176.211

Total disability

- Compensation schedules, *see* same under this topic
- Legislative findings, 176.095

Treatment

- Billing data, 176.135
- Catastrophic, high-cost injuries, 176.1362
- Critical access hospitals, 176.1362
- Fees, 176.136
- Generally, 176.135
- Health care providers, 176.135, 176.1361
- Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), 176.1364
- Inpatient hospital services, 176.1362
- Managed care, 176.135, 176.1351
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Physical rehabilitation, deemed as, 176.102

Trustees, *see* Payments by employers or insurers under this topic

Tuberculosis

- Contracted by employees of state institutions, 176.87, 176.871
- Contracted by police officers during performance of duties, 176.871, 176.874, 176.875
- State employees, 176.87 to 176.873
- Treatment, orders, 176.872

Violations and penalties

- Appeals, *see* same under this topic
- Claims, payment violations, 176.194
- Contractors, liability, 176.205, 176.215
- Denial of liability, 176.194, 176.84
- Discontinuance, fines, 176.238, 176.84
- Employers, 176.102, 176.225
- Failure to designate contact person, respond to inquiries, 176.135
- Failure to insure, fines, 176.181
- Fraud and illegal practices, 176.178, 176.179
- Generally, fines, 176.191
- Health care providers, 176.135, 176.1351, 176.136, 176.1361
- Inquiries, failure to respond, 176.194

### WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Insurers, request for rehabilitation, notice, failure to give, 176.102
- Licenses, revocation or suspension, 176.194
- Medical records, 176.138, 176.231
- Noncompliance, workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.25
- Nonpayment, fines, 176.221
- Objections, filing, 176.2611
- Referral to Commerce Department, 176.194
- Rehabilitation consultants, generally, fines, 176.041
- Rehabilitation vendors, generally, fines, 176.041
- Request for rehabilitation, notice, failure to give, 176.102
- Rulemaking, 176.194
- Subcontractors, liability, 176.215
- Uninsured employers, 176.183

Void agreements, generally, 176.021

Volunteer firefighters, state employees volunteers, 43A.321

Volunteers, disaster volunteers, 12.22

Waivers

- Benefits, employers' rights of recovery, 176.061
- Rehabilitation services, 176.102

Witnesses, 176.351

Workers' compensation agreements, effect of construction contracts, 337.04

Workers' Compensation Council executive director, duties, monitoring, 175.007

Workers' Compensation Division, *see* under LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT

Zero estimated exposure policies, definitions, 176.011

**WORKERS COMPENSATION ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Workers' compensation payment reforms, 176.1362

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COMMERCIAL SELF-INSURANCE GROUP SECURITY FUND**

Administrative Procedure Act, exclusion from, 79A.28

Board of trustees, 79A.19, 79A.26

Contested cases, exemption, 79A.28

Data Practices Act, exclusion from, 79A.28

Definitions, 79A.19

Generally, 79A.26

Liability

- Contingent liability of members, transferring to fund, 79A.31
- Payments by, penalties, limitation, 79A.26

Meetings, 79A.28

Members

- Appointments, 79A.28
- Election to participate, 79A.31
- Reports received, financial reports, 79A.26
- Requirements, 79A.26
- Transfer to, procedures, 79A.31

Orders

- Commercial self-insurance groups, obligations, assumption, 79A.25
- Obligations, payment, 79A.26

Payments by, 79A.15, 79A.26

Payments to, 79A.15, 79A.26

Rulemaking, exemption, 79A.28

Transfers to, commercial self-insurance groups' securities, 79A.24, 79A.25

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COUNCIL**

Duties, generally, 175.007

Insurance rate filings, duties regarding, 79.52, 79.55

Recommendations by, workers' compensation legislation, 79.55, 175.007, 176.101, 176.645

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**

*See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

Administrative services, Administration Department, duties, 175A.07

Appeals from, court of appeals

- Jurisdiction, 480A.06
- Location of hearings, 480A.09

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS  
(Cont'd)**

Appeals to

- Agreements, 176.041
- Attorney fees, award or allowance, 176.511
- Commissioner's decisions, 176.442
- Costs not awarded, 176.511
- Decisions, 175A.10, 176.322, 176.421, 176.85
- Disabled employees, remodeling or building of dwellings, 176.137
- Disbursements, taxation, 176.511
- Discontinuance of compensation, 176.238, 176.301
- Generally, 176.421
- Jurisdiction, 175A.01
- Notice, 176.421, 176.442
- Penalty appeals, 176.85
- Right of appeal, attorney fees, decision, 176.081

Assistant court administrators, duties, 175A.02

Awards, setting aside, 176.461

Certificates and certifications, proceedings transmitted to supreme court, 176.471

Certified documents, evidence, 175A.08

Certifying to, transcripts, certification of record, 176.421

Compensation attorneys, 175A.07

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03

Court administrator

- Attorney fees, review, duties, 176.081
- Certiorari, fees and bonds, duties, 176.471
- Duties, generally, 175A.02
- Filing with, generally, 175A.07
- Service of process on, writs of certiorari, bond, 176.471

Creation, 175A.01

Definitions, campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Disability Council, duties, structures, alteration or remodeling, 256.482

Disclosure

- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Employees

- Administration Department, duties, 175A.07
- Appointment, 175A.07
- Political nonparticipation, 175A.03
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Fees, appeals, 176.471

Filing with

- Electronic filing, 176.2611
- Generally, 176.275
- Retainer agreements, copies, 176.081
- Statement of attorney fees, 176.081

Government data, classification, 13.95

Health-related documents and data, classification, 13.95

Hearings, questions of fact, referral, 176.381

Intervention, 176.361, 176.83

Judges

- Appointments by, law clerks and compensation attorneys, 175A.07
- Chief judge, 175A.02, 175A.07
- Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.082, 15A.083, 176.421
- Compensation judges, 175A.05
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Generally, 175A.01
- Panels, 175A.05
- Political nonparticipation, 175A.03
- Quorum, 175A.05
- Removal, 175A.03
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS  
(Cont'd)**

Judges (Cont'd)

- Retired judges, panel appointments, 175A.05
- Vacancies, 175A.01, 175A.05, 480B.01

Judicial review, powers, generally, 175A.07

Judicial work product, classification, 13.95

Jurisdiction

- Appellate jurisdiction, 175A.01
- Attorney fees, 176.081

Law clerks, 175A.07

Offices, 175A.04

Orders

- Autopsies, 176.155
- Compensation payments and penalties, 176.179, 176.183, 176.191
- Digitized signatures, 176.281
- Lump-sum payments, 176.165
- Review by, attorney fees, 176.081
- Review on certiorari
  - Attorney fees, 176.511
  - Costs and disbursements, 176.511
  - Decisions, or awards, filing, 176.281
  - Generally, 176.471
  - Jurisdiction, 176.471, 176.481
  - Stay of proceedings pending disposition, 176.491
- Special compensation fund, refunds, 176.129, 176.1292
- Workers' compensation, attorney fees, 176.081

Payments by, administrative services, reimbursement, 175A.07

Records and record keeping

- Data classification, 175A.06
- Electronic filing, 176.2611
- Generally, 175A.07
- Penalty appeals, 176.85

Referrals by, minor or incapacitated employees, guardians or conservators, 176.092

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Retired judges, panel appointments, 175A.05

Review, judicial review, powers, 175A.07

Rulemaking authority

- Attorney fees, joint rules, 176.081
- Digitized signatures, 176.281, 176.285
- Intervention, 176.361
- Joint rules, attorney fees, 176.081

Rules of practice, prescribing, 175A.07

Service of process by, workers' compensation

- Notice, 176.281
- Proof, filing, 176.275, 176.285

Service of process on

- Electronic filing, digitized signatures, 176.285
- Generally, 175A.07

Sessions, 175A.04, 175A.06

State employees, duties regarding, 176.561

Travel expenses, 175A.09

**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE**

*See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Actuaries, 79.095

Assessments

- Assigned risk plan, 79.251
- Workers' compensation insurance companies, special compensation fund, 176.129, 176.1292

Assets, assigned risk plan, 79.251

Assigned risk plan

- Deductibles, 79.081
- Defined, 79.01
- Generally, 79.251, 79.252, 79.253
- Rejected risks, 79.252, 176.185

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Benefits, injuries, motor vehicle maintenance or use, rebates or reductions, 65B.61

Burden of proof

- Rates, reasonable profit, 79.55
- Rates and rating plans, 79.561

Business associations, failure to provide, fines, 176.182

## WORKERS

1314

### WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Cable communication systems, pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.41  
 Cancellation, 176.185  
 Certificates of insurance, 176.130  
 Claims  
     Assigned risk plan, 79.251  
     Fraudulent claims, disclosure of information, 176.861  
     Negligently paid claims, 79.531  
     Unfair settlement practices, exemption, 72A.201  
     Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 79.51  
 Compulsory insurance, 176.181  
 Contested cases  
     Generally, 79.10  
     Rates and rating plans, approval, 79.561  
 Coverage  
     All states coverage, 79.252  
     Assigned risk plan, 79.252  
     Cosmetologists, 155A.29  
     Cosmetology schools, 155A.30  
     Employers' refusal to offer continued employment, exclusion, 176.82  
     Estheticians, 155A.29  
     Eyelash technicians, 155A.29  
     Health and accident insurance recipients, refusal to cover, 62A.22  
     Nail technicians, 155A.29  
     State, 176.541  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.988  
 Data, classification, 176.185  
 Data service organizations, *see* DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Deductibles, 79.081  
 Definitions, generally, 79.01, 79.52  
 Discrimination  
     Premiums, unfair discrimination, 79.55  
     Rates, 79.074, 176.201  
 Dividend rates, 79.074  
 Eligibility, foster grandparents program, employees, 256.976  
 Employees  
     Costs, agreements, void, 176.185  
     Inspections, 176.184  
     Investigations, identity of person requesting, access restrictions, 13.791, 176.184  
     Notice received, insurance, provision, effect, 176.185  
 Employers  
     Assigned risk plan, coverage, 176.185  
     Authority to insure, 176.181  
     Charges or deductions, 176.185  
     Consulting, safety, assigned risk plan, duties, 79.251  
     Defined as payers, 176.135  
     Improper withholding, fines, 176.185  
     Inspections, 176.184  
     Lessors of employees, 79.255  
     Lists or names, state agencies, 176.186  
     Notice received, 176.184, 176.185  
     Refusal to offer continued employment, payments not covered, 176.82  
     Risk classification groups, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
 Employment status, individuals, tax return data, information exchanges, 176.181, 270B.14  
 Enforcement of law, 60A.9852, 176.194  
 Fines  
     Business associations, failure to provide, 176.182  
     Businesses, failure to provide, 176.182  
     Costs, improper withholding, 176.185  
     Rates and rating plans, failure to file, 79.56  
     Workers' compensation insurance companies, payment violations, 176.194, 176.231  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Health and accident insurance, refusal prohibited, 62A.22  
 Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011  
 Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.988

### WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Inspections, 176.184  
 Insurers, *see* Workers' compensation insurance companies under this topic  
 Investigations  
     Cybersecurity events, 60A.9852  
     Generally, 79.10  
     Identity of person requesting investigation, access restrictions, 13.791, 176.184  
     Uninsured employers, 176.184  
 Lessors of employees, 79.255  
 Local governments, emergency management, 12.331  
 Medical assistance, employee benefits, allowed costs, 256R.10  
 Merit rating plan, 79.251  
 Mutual insurance companies, limitation of risk, 66A.08  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.61  
 Nursing homes, medical assistance reimbursements, plans, 256B.501  
 Orders  
     Compliance, 79.10  
     Exemption, compulsory insurance, 176.181  
 Policies  
     Approval, private self-insurers, 79A.06, 79A.11  
     Cancellation, 176.129, 176.1292, 176.185  
     Commercial self-insurance groups, applications, 79A.21  
     Contractor-controlled insurance programs, 79.102  
     Endorsement, persons covered, 176.041  
     Generally, 60A.352, 176.185  
     Issuance, 79A.06, 79A.11, 176.185  
     Liability, assumption, 176.051  
     Owner-controlled insurance programs, 79.102  
     Private employers who are self-insurers, 79A.06  
     Transportation Department employees, costs, payment, 161.11  
     Zero estimated exposure policies  
         Attestation, 79.101  
         Definitions, 176.011  
         Owner- and contractor-controlled insurance programs, exclusion, 79.102  
 Policyholders  
     Distributions to, *see* Excess surplus distributions under WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
     Notice received, 79.085  
     Private self-insurers, cessation of self-insurance, effect, 79A.06  
 Preinjury wages, employers' refusal to offer continued employment, not covered, 176.82  
 Premiums  
     Adjustment, 79.251  
     Assessments, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
     Assigned risk premiums, 79.251, 79.253  
     Calculation, method, 79.53  
     Credits, merit rating plan, 79.251  
     Debits, merit rating plan, 79.251  
     Experience modification factor revisions, 79.211  
     Gross premiums, 297I.01  
     Included wages, 79.211  
     Insurance taxes, 79.252  
     Payment, Transportation Department employees, from trunk highway fund, 161.11  
     Payroll, 79.211  
     Premiums determined by audit, exclusion, 60A.08  
     Rates, *see* same under this topic  
     Rebates or reductions, 65B.61  
     Reports about, 79.55  
     Risk premiums, 79.55  
     Special compensation fund, surcharges, 176.129, 176.1292, 297I.01  
     Standard workers' compensation premium, 176.129, 176.1292  
     Threshold, rates and rating plans, 79.56  
 Purchase, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Purposes of law, 79.50  
 Ramsey County, sheriff's personnel, benefits for, 383A.20

**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

**Rates**

- Amendments, 79.561
- Approval, 79.561
- Data service organizations, duties, 79.211
- Deductible policies, 79.081
- Dividends, discrimination, 79.074
- Filing, 79.56
- Generally, 79.55
- Implementation, 79.56, 79.561
- Insurers, duties, 79.211
- Investigations, casualty actuaries, 79.095
- Owner- and contractor-controlled insurance programs, 79.102
- Regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

**Rating plans**

- Filing fees, 60A.14
- Fines, filing violations, 79.56
- Generally, 79.561
- Merit rating plans, 79.60

Request for rehabilitation, notice, failure to give, violations and penalties, 176.102

**Requirements**

- Businesses, licensing, failure to provide coverage, fine, 176.182
- Proof of insurance, 176.184
- Public work contracts, evidence of coverage, 176.182

Reserves, assigned risk plan, 79.251

Residential building contractors, license applications, 326B.83

State agencies, employer records, providing, 176.186

State fund mutual insurance company, 79.36, 290.05, 2971.05

Subpoenas, inspections, 176.184

**Violations and penalties**

- Employers, costs, charges, or deductions, 176.185
- Information security program, 60A.9857
- Lessors of employees, registration violations, 79.255
- Rates, disabled persons, discrimination, 176.201

**Workers' compensation insurance companies**

- Assessments, special compensation fund, liabilities, 176.129, 176.1292
- Burden of proof, 79.55, 79.561
- Compensation payments, employees' full wages, reporting, 176.221
- Consulting, 79.085
- Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853
- Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Disclosure, 176.138, 176.861
- Discrimination, rates, disabled persons, 176.201
- Employer, insurance company acting for, 176.253
- Fines, 176.129, 176.1292, 176.194, 176.231
- Government controlled or owned companies, 60A.035
- Group purchasers
  - Generally, *see* Group purchasers under HEALTH CARE
  - Health care cost containment data, reporting, exemption, 62J.38
- Health care clearinghouse, notice to health care providers, 176.135
- Health care providers, managed care plans, cooperation, 176.1351
- Immunity, workers' compensation claims, disclosure of information, 176.861
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Information given, Workers' Compensation Insurance Association, filings, 79.60
- Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858
- Insolvency, effect on employer, 176.185
- Insurers association, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURERS ASSOCIATION
- Liability, 176.135, 176.191, 176.295, 176.66
- Licenses, suspension, revocation, or cancellation, 176.194, 176.195, 176.201
- Losses, penalties attributable to employers, 176.221
- Medical health care review, duties, 176.103
- Memberships, data service organizations, 79.60
- Merit rating plans, 79.60

**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

**Workers' compensation insurance companies (Cont'd)**

**Notice given**

- Attorney fees, release to employees, 176.081
- Claims, settlement, 176.522
- Compensation, duration, 176.101
- Cybersecurity events, 60A.9853
- Deductibles, information about, 79.081
- Dependents' allowance, payment, 176.111
- Disputed liability, public assistance recipients, 176.191
- Issuance of policies, 176.185
- Midterm cancellation, trucker employers, 176.185
- Minor or incapacitated employees, 176.092
- Occupational health loss control, consulting services, 79.085
- Policies, cancellation or termination by insured, 176.185
- Safety consultation services, 79.085

**Notice received**

- Election of coverage, 176.041
- Employee deaths, appointment of personal representatives, 176.111
- Insured, cancellation or termination of policy, 176.185
- Rates and rating plan filing, insufficiencies, 79.56
- Special compensation fund, assessments, 176.129, 176.1292
- Termination of coverage, 176.041

Owner- and contractor-controlled insurance programs, 79.102

Payments by, 72A.20, 79.251, 79.60

Payments to, deductibles, 79.081

Permitted activities, 79.60

Premium rate schedules, duties, 79.211

Rates, *see* same under this topic

Records and record keeping, 79.60

Reports about, compliance with law, 176.195

**Reports given**

- Annual report, 79.60
- Excessive, inappropriate, or unnecessary treatment, 176.103
- Injury or death, substitute reports, 176.231
- Medical data, rulemaking, 176.83
- Paid indemnity losses, 176.129, 176.1292
- Special compensation fund, required reports, 176.129, 176.1292
- Standard workers' compensation premiums, 176.129, 176.1292

Reports received, 79.081, 176.231

Reserves, assigned risk plan, 79.251

Rulemaking, medical data, reporting, 176.83

**Violations and penalties**

- Additional awards, 176.225, 176.231
- Agreements with data service organizations, 79.59
- Benefits, failure to pay, fines, 176.231
- Complaints, 176.195
- Contested cases, 176.195
- Disputed items, nonpayment, 176.106
- Exceptions, 79.59
- Licenses, suspension, revocation, or cancellation, 176.194, 176.195, 176.201
- Monopolization, 79.59
- Nonpayment, fines, 176.194
- Rate discrimination, disabled persons, 176.201
- Reporting violations, fines, 176.129, 176.1292
- Restraint of trade, 79.59

Zero estimated exposure policies, notice to contractors, 176.185

Workers' Compensation Insurers Association, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURERS ASSOCIATION

Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION

Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURERS ASSOCIATION**

Data service organization, status, 79.52

## WORKERS

1316

### WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURERS ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)

Filings, 79.55, 79.60  
Generally, 79.01, 79.10  
Logging industry data, 176.130  
Payments to, required filings, costs, 79.60  
Rate making data, inspection, 79.096  
Reports about, required filings and reports, 79.55  
Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.21, 79A.23  
Workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.32

### WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

*See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
*See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS  
Assignment, 176.305, 176.311  
Chief administrative law judge, duties, 176.306, 176.311, 176.341  
Compensation judges  
    Assignment, 14.48, 14.50  
    Duties, 176.306, 176.371, 176.381  
Conduct, 176.411  
Continuances, 176.306, 176.341  
Court administrators, duties, 176.306  
Discontinuance of benefits, 176.238  
Evidence, 176.341, 176.361, 176.411  
Expedited, significant financial hardship, 176.341  
Intervention, 176.361, 176.83, 268.18  
Liability disputes, 176.191  
Location, 176.306, 176.341  
Notice, 176.341  
Pretrial conferences, 176.306  
Public hearings, 176.401  
Questions of fact, referral, 176.381  
Scheduling, 176.306  
Settlement conferences, 176.306  
Teleconferences, 176.107  
Testimony, 176.305  
Time, 176.341  
Tuberculosis  
    Contracted by employees of state institutions, 176.871  
    Contracted by police officers during performance of duties, 176.875

### WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION

*See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
*See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
Assessments, 79.34  
Assigned risk plan, *see* policyholders under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
Audits and examinations, 79.39  
Board of directors  
    Claims, deficient funds for payment of, notice given, 79.362  
    Generally, 79.37  
    Plan of operation, duties, 79.38  
Claims access management platform user system (CAMPUS), 176.2612  
Conflict of laws, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association law to prevail, 79.34  
Consolidation or merger, liability, 79.34  
Contracts and agreements, entering, 79.36  
Corporate status, 79.34  
Definitions, insurance fraud, 60A.951  
Distributions, excess surplus, Commerce Department, duties, 45.027  
Duties, generally, 79.35  
Employees, compensation and salaries, bonuses, 15A.086  
Employer reimbursements, 176.185  
Excess surplus distributions, deficiency assessments, 79.362  
Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
Housing, equipment, and personnel, 79.36  
Indemnification of members, 79.34, 79.35, 79.36  
Insolvent insurers, 176.185  
Insolvent members, liability, 79.34

### WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)

Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
Insurer, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association defined as, 60A.951  
Lawsuits, 79.36  
Liabilities, premiums, 79.35  
Liability  
    Generally, 79.34, 79.35  
    Reinsuring, 79.36  
Losses, 79.34  
Medical reports, use, 176.231  
Members  
    Payments by, premiums, 79.35  
    Plan of operation, amendments, ratification, 79.38  
    Retention limits, selection, 79.34  
    Statistics, duties, 79.35  
Membership requirement, 79.34  
Obligations, liability, 79.34 to 79.36  
Orders  
    Assessments for deficient claims funds, 79.362  
Orders, excess surplus distributions, assessments, 79.362  
Payments by, commercial self-insurance groups, bankruptcy or insolvency, effect, 79A.26  
Payments to, assessments, deficient claims funds, 79.34  
Plan of operation  
    Amendments, ratification, approval, 79.38  
    Noncompliance, workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, certificates of authority to self-insure, revocation, 79A.25  
    Provisions, 79.38  
Premiums  
    Generally, 79.34, 79.35  
    Ratemaking, inclusion, 79.40  
Property, tax exemption, 79.34  
Ratemaking, premiums, inclusion, 79.40  
Records and record keeping, 79.35  
Regulations, 79.36  
Reports given, annual report, 79.35  
Retention levels, commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.22  
Retention limits, generally, 79.34  
Review by, claims procedures, 79.35  
Subrogation interests, intervention or prosecution, 79.36  
Surplus, excess surplus distributions, 79.34, 79.362  
Withdrawal, 79.34  
Workers' compensation law, applicability, 79.39  
**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**  
*See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
Administration, third party administrators, 176.253  
Affidavits  
    Private self-insurers, estimated future liability, data certification, 79A.04  
    Self-insurers, financial condition, 79A.03  
Affiliates (companies), 79A.03  
Alternative dispute resolution, 79A.04  
Appeals, 79A.04  
Applicants and applications  
    Audits and examinations, 79A.02  
    Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.21  
    Eligibility, review, 79A.02  
    Generally, 79A.03  
    Group self-insurance, 79A.03, 79A.23  
Assessments, private self-insurers, special compensation fund, liabilities, 176.111  
Assignment, security deposits, 79A.071  
Audits and examinations  
    Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.22, 79A.23  
    Generally, 79A.02, 79A.03  
    Medicare audits, 256B.501  
Authority to self-insure  
    Applications, 176.181  
    Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.21, 79A.23, 79A.25, 79A.26  
    Continuance, conditions, 79A.03, 79A.04  
    Duration, 79A.03



**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Authority to self-insure (Cont'd)  
     Revocation, assets, net worth, or liquidity deficiencies, 79A.03  
     Termination, 79A.03, 79A.04  
 Benefits  
     Exclusions, 176.181  
     Special compensation fund, payments from, orders, 176.183  
 Certificates to self-insure  
     Commercial self-insurance groups, default, effect, 79A.24, 79A.25  
     Private self-insurers, security deposits, 79A.04  
     Renewal, commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.23  
     Review, frequency, 79A.02  
     Revocation, 79A.02 to 79A.06, 79A.15, 79A.25  
     Service of process, agreement, 79A.06  
 Claims  
     Disclosure of information, 176.861  
     Group self-insurance, 79A.03  
 Collective bargaining agreements, 176.1812  
 Commercial self-insurance groups  
     Accountants, 79A.21 to 79A.23  
     Actuarial certification studies, 79A.21  
     Actuaries, payment of claims, certification, 79A.22  
     Administrative services, 79A.22  
     Affidavits, financial status, 79A.21  
     Aggregate excess coverage, 79A.22  
     All states coverage, 79A.22  
     Annual reports, 79A.23  
     Applications, 79A.21  
     Assessments, 79A.21, 79A.22  
     Assets, 79A.22  
     Audits and examinations, 79A.23  
     Authority, 79A.21, 79A.23, 79A.25, 79A.26  
     Bankruptcy, 79A.24 to 79A.26  
     Boards of directors, 79A.22  
     Boards of trustees, administrative costs, insolvent insurers, reimbursement, 79A.26  
     Business plans, 79A.21  
     Business trusts, 79A.20  
     Bylaws, 79A.21  
     Certificates and certification, 79A.23 to 79A.25  
     Commerce Department, duties, 79A.29  
     Commercial self-insurance group security fund participation, 79A.26  
     Common claims funds, 79A.19, 79A.22, 79A.24  
     Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 79A.30  
     Contingent liability, audits, 79A.23  
     Custodial accounts, 79A.24  
     Data, security fund, duties, 79A.26  
     Default, 79A.24, 79A.25  
     Definitions, 79A.19  
     Eligibility, generally, 79A.20  
     Financial statements, 79A.21  
     Generally, 79A.19 to 79A.32  
     Income tax returns, copies, filing, 79A.23  
     Incorporation, 79A.20  
     Indemnity agreements, forms, 79A.27  
     Insolvency, 79A.24 to 79A.26  
     Lawsuits, 79A.22, 79A.26  
     Letters of credit, 79A.24  
     Liability, 79A.21, 79A.22, 79A.24  
     Licenses, applications, 79A.21, 79A.22  
     Losses, reports about, 79A.23  
     Marketing, 79A.21, 79A.22  
     Members, 79A.21 to 79A.23  
     Net worth, 79A.22  
     Officers, 79A.21, 79A.23  
     Operational costs, 79A.21, 79A.23  
     Operational practices, orders, 79A.23  
     Orders, 79A.22, 79A.23, 79A.25  
     Payments by, 79A.22, 79A.23, 79A.26  
     Premium charge plan, 79A.21  
     Refunds, 79A.22

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Commercial self-insurance groups (Cont'd)  
     Reinsurance, 79A.22  
     Reports given, 79A.21, 79A.23  
     Reports received, financial reports, members, 79A.23  
     Securities, 79A.22  
     Security deposits, 79A.21 to 79A.26  
     Successors in interest, payments to, exclusions, 79A.26  
     Surety bonds, 79A.21, 79A.24, 79A.26  
     Underwriting, guidelines, 79A.21  
     Unfair or deceptive trade practices, revocation of authority to self-insure, 79A.25  
     Violations and penalties, authority to self-insure, revocation, 79A.25  
     Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, 79A.26  
 Conflict of laws  
     Commercial self-insurance groups, prevailing law, 79A.30  
     Generally, 79A.18  
     Self-insurers' security fund, prevailing law, 79A.09  
 Contested cases  
     Dispute resolution, appeals, 79A.04  
     Private self-insurers, cessation of self-insurance, noncompliance, 79A.06  
 Contingent liability  
     Audits and examinations, 79A.03, 79A.23  
     Group self-insurers, transfer to workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, 79A.31  
     Self-insurers, 79A.03, 79A.23  
 Cybersecurity events, information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
 Data, 60A.985 to 60A.9858, 79A.09  
 Definitions  
     Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.19  
     Insurance law, 79A.01  
     Third party administrators, 176.253  
 Disclosure  
     Computer data, employee treatment, duplicate billing, 176.138  
     Private self-insurers, financial data, 79A.09  
 Employees, reports, 79A.06  
 Employers, *see* Private self-insurers under this topic  
 Excess insurers, duty to inform, 79A.04  
 Exemptions, 176.181  
 Fines  
     Generally, 176.181  
     Liens for government services, fines and penalties considered as, 176.181, 176.183  
     Private self-insurers, false data or certification, 79A.04  
     Reports, failure to submit, 79A.06, 176.111  
     Revenue recapture, 176.181, 176.183  
 Funding  
     Employers, 176.181  
     Rulemaking, 176.181  
     Securities, *see* same under this topic  
     Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic  
 Group self-insurance, *see* Workers' compensation group self-insurance under this topic  
 Group self-insurers  
     Applications, 79A.03, 79A.23  
     Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.19 to 79A.32  
     Common claims fund, 79A.02, 79A.03, 79A.22, 79A.24  
     Contingent liability, transfer to workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, effect, 79A.31  
     Contracts, 60A.23, 79A.03  
     Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
     Diminutive applicants, 79A.01, 79A.03  
     Election by, 79A.31  
     Generally, 79A.03, 176.181  
     Health care clearinghouse, notice to health care providers, 176.135  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
     Record keeping, premiums, payment, 79A.32

**WORKERS**

1318

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Group self-insurers (Cont'd)  
     Self-insurers' security fund, transfer, 79A.31  
     Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, membership, 79.34

Hearings  
     Certificate to self-insure, revocation, 79A.05  
     Surety bonds and securities, fines, objections, 176.181

Indemnity  
     Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.21  
     Group self-insurers, agreements, 79A.03

Insolvent self-insurers  
     Assessments, default, 79A.01  
     Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.24 to 79A.26  
     Coverage determination, 79A.06  
     Obligations, assumption by self-insurers' security fund, 79A.04, 79A.10  
     Private self-insurers, notice given, 79A.04  
     Reimbursement, 79A.11  
     Rights, 79A.10  
     Security deposits, 79A.04, 79A.11  
     Sureties, duties, 79A.15  
     Workers' compensation self-insurers' advisory committee, duties, 79A.02

Investments, generally, 176.181

Lawsuits  
     Commercial self-insurance groups, premiums, late payment, 79A.22  
     Local governments, indemnification, failure to repay, 176.181  
     Self-insurers' security fund, 79A.11

Letters of credit  
     Form, 79A.14  
     Generally, 79A.04  
     Replacement security deposits, 79A.15

Liability, 79A.03

Liens, fines and penalties considered as, 176.181, 176.183

Local governments, indemnification, special compensation fund, 176.181

Medical assistance, employee benefits, allowed costs, 256R.10

Medical assistance reimbursements, rulemaking, 256B.501

Medical health care review, duties, 176.103

Nongroup self-insurers, *see* Private self-insurers under this topic

Orders  
     Compensation payments and penalties, special compensation fund, 176.183  
     Exemption, 176.181  
     Self-insurers' security fund, insolvent self-insurers, assumption of obligations, 79A.04, 79A.10  
     Surety bonds and securities, compliance, fines, 176.181

Payment, default, exempt employers, sale of securities, 176.181

Premiums, 79A.21, 79A.22

Private self-insurers  
     Applications, compliance with law, 79A.13  
     Assessments, special compensation fund, liabilities, 176.129, 176.1292  
     Authority to self-insure, *see* same under this topic  
     Bankruptcy, notice given, 79A.04  
     Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
     Default, 79A.01, 79A.04  
     Definitions, 79A.01  
     Exclusions, 79A.01  
     Financial data, 79A.02, 79A.09  
     Generally, 79A.04, 79A.06  
     Health care clearinghouse, notice to health care providers, 176.135  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
     Insolvent self-insurers, *see* same under this topic  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.501  
     Memberships, self-insurers' security fund, mandatory participation, 79A.09  
     Notice received, 79A.06, 176.129, 176.1292

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Private self-insurers (Cont'd)  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance, allowed costs, 256R.10  
     Payments by, 70A.06, 79A.06  
     Reports given, 79A.06, 79A.32, 176.129, 176.1292

Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

Refunds, group self-insurers, surplus, 79A.03

Regional treatment centers, substance use disorder programs, 246.64

Reports, failure to submit, violations and penalties, 79A.06

Reserves  
     Medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.501  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256R.10

Revenue recapture, fines and penalties, 176.181, 176.183

Securities  
     Custodians, notice received, insolvency, bankruptcy, or defaults, 79A.25  
     Group self-insurers, 79A.03  
     Replacement security deposits, 79A.15  
     Requirements, 79A.04  
     Self-insurers' security fund, 79A.04

Security deposits  
     Assignment, 79A.04, 79A.071  
     Commerce Department, duties, 79A.071  
     Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.24 to 79A.26  
     Custodial accounts, 79A.071  
     Defaults, sale or collection, 79A.071  
     Disputes, 79A.15  
     Duration, 79A.071  
     Failure to maintain, revocation of certificate to self-insure, 79A.05  
     Generally, 79A.04  
     Initial deposits, 79A.15  
     Insolvent insurers, 79A.01  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.501  
     Nursing homes, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.501  
     Payments from, 79A.04, 79A.11  
     Private self-insurers, 79A.04, 79A.06  
     Release, 79A.071  
     Renewal, 79A.05  
     Replacement deposits, effect, 79A.15  
     Requirements, continuance of authority, 79A.03  
     Rulemaking, 79A.17  
     Transfers from, bankruptcy, insolvency, or default, 79A.04, 79A.25  
     Use, bankruptcy, insolvency, or default of self-insurers, 79A.04, 79A.11, 79A.25

Self-insurers  
     Advisory committee, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURERS ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
     Affidavits, financial condition, 79A.03  
     Affiliates (companies), 79A.03  
     Certificates to self-insure, *see* same under this topic  
     Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.19 to 79A.32  
     Contingent liability, audits, 79A.03  
     Cybersecurity events, notice given, 60A.9853  
     Data collection, 79A.32  
     Default, securities, sale or collections, 79A.071  
     Financial data, review, 79A.02, 79A.03  
     Fines, nonpayment, generally, 176.194  
     Group self-insurers, *see* same under this topic  
     Information security program, 60A.985 to 60A.9858  
     Insolvent self-insurers, *see* same under this topic  
     Liability, estimates, third-party administrators, duties, 79A.06  
     Memberships, Minnesota Workers' Compensation Insurers Association, 79A.32  
     Notice received, 79A.03, 79A.15  
     Oaths, reports, accuracy, 79A.03  
     Private self-insurers, *see* same under this topic  
     Receivers and receiverships, sureties, duties, 79A.15  
     Record keeping, losses, 79A.32

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Self-insurers (Cont'd)

- Reports given
  - Annual reports, 79A.06, 176.181
  - Excessive, inappropriate, or unnecessary treatment, 176.103
  - Fees, 176.181
  - Generally, 79A.03, 79A.06
  - Medical data, rulemaking, 176.83
- Security fund, *see* Self-insurers' security fund under this topic
- Third-party administrators, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Self-insurers' security fund

- Administrative Procedure Act, exclusion from, 79A.16
- Applications, 79A.13
- Assessment account, payments from, 79A.04
- Assessments, 79A.01, 79A.04, 79A.06, 79A.12
- Assets, 79A.12
- Assignment to, security deposits, 79A.04
- Audits and examinations, 79A.13
- Board of trustees, 79A.02, 79A.09
- Certified public accountants, 79A.02
- Claims access management platform user system (CAMPUS), 176.2612
- Commercial self-insurance groups, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION COMMERCIAL SELF-INSURANCE GROUP SECURITY FUND
- Contracts, 79A.09, 79A.13
- Data Practices Act, exclusion from, 79A.16
- Deposits to, 79A.06
- Establishment, 79A.13
- Exemption from rulemaking, 79A.16
- Generally, 79A.09
- Initial deposits, 79A.15
- Lawsuits, reimbursements, 79A.11
- Legislative intent, 79A.08
- Liability, 79A.04, 79A.10, 79A.13
- Members, 79A.04, 79A.31
- Notice received, 79A.04
- Obligations, insolvent self-insurers', assumption, 79A.04, 79A.10
- Open appointments law, exclusion from, 79A.16
- Open Meeting Law, exclusion from, 79A.16
- Payments from, 79A.02, 79A.04, 79A.15
- Payments to, sureties, 79A.15
- Private self-insurers, cessation of self-insurance, duties, 79A.06
- Reimbursement, 79A.04, 79A.11
- Reports given, annual financial report, 79A.13
- Securities, 79A.04, 79A.071
- Self-insurers' advisory committee, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURERS ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- Subrogation rights, 79A.07
- Transfers to, security deposits, 79A.04
- Trustees, assessments, duties, 79A.12

Separate risks, 176.181

Statutes of limitations, 79A.071

Subrogation, self-insurers' security fund, 79A.07

Sureties, 79A.08, 79A.15

Surety bonds

- Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.21, 79A.24, 79A.26
- Custody, 79A.071
- Exchange or replacement, 79A.071
- Filing, 79A.071
- Generally, 79A.15
- Group self-insurers, 79A.03
- Security deposit, 79A.04
- Subrogation rights, 79A.07
- Termination, 79A.08, 79A.15
- Violations, 176.181

Surplus, refunds, 79A.03

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Third-party administrators

- Claims access management platform user system (CAMPUS), 176.2612
- Definitions, 176.253
- Generally, 79A.06

Violations and penalties

- Authority to self-insure, revocation or suspension, 176.194
- Generally, 176.181
- Reports, failure to submit, 176.129, 176.1292
- Workers' compensation self-insurers, nonpayment, fines, 176.194

Workers' compensation group self-insurance

- Disclosure, financial status, 79A.03
- Insurers, *see* Group self-insurers under this topic
- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.501

Workers' compensation self-insurers, *see* Self-insurers under this topic

Workers' compensation service companies, 79A.03

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURERS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 79A.02, 79A.16

Recommendations by

- Certificates to self-insure, revocation, 79A.02, 79A.03
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, rulemaking, 79A.17

**WORKFORCE AND AFFORDABLE HOMEOWNERSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

Generally, 462A.38

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT**

- Cannabis businesses, CanTrain program, 116L.90
- Greater Minnesota housing infrastructure grants, 462A.395
- MN Reconnect, 136A.123
- Skilled and trained workforce, definitions, air ventilation program, 123B.662
- Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38
- Workforce development scholarships, 136F.38
- Workforce housing development program, 462A.39
- Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT AREAS**

- Designation, 116L.666
- Rural career counseling coordinators, 116L.667
- Workforce development intermediaries, 116L.01

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

Approvals by, agency contracts, programs for dislocated workers, 16C.05

Duties, generally, 116L.665, 124F.05

Education and employment transitions partnerships, 124F.05, 124F.08

Expiration, 15.059, 116L.665

Generally, 116L.665

Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37

Local councils

- Advisory councils generally, 15.059
- CLIMB program, 116L.17
- Governor's Council, representation on, 116L.665
- Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37

Reports given

- Funding formula, recommendations, 116L.665
- Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37
- Rural career counseling coordinators, 116L.667
- State workforce centers, 116L.665
- Workforce development fund, demands and commitments, 116L.20

ServeMinnesota program, duties, 124D.37 to 124D.45

Teacher licensing, duties, 122A.183

Youth apprenticeship program, cooperation, credit transfers, 124F.09

Youth community service, cooperation, follow up, 124F.09

**WORKFORCE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

Generally, 462A.39

## WORKHOUSES

1320

### WORKHOUSES

*See also* JAILS

Administrators, agreements, transfer of prisoners, 643.01  
Corrections and detention data, 13.85

Data

Corrections and detention data, classification, 13.85  
Investigative detention data, classification, 13.86

Escape from, 3.755, 253.245

Inmates

Agreements to transfer, 643.01  
Children of, mentoring grants, 241.86  
Health care costs, 641.12, 641.15  
Payments by, room and board expenses, 641.12  
Room and board, costs, 641.12  
Sentencing to, *see* same under this topic  
Transfers from, 243.91, 643.01, 643.02  
Women  
Pregnant women or new mothers, 241.87 to 241.89  
Transfers to Minnesota Correctional Facility, Shakopee, 243.91

Work releasees, housing, 241.26

Intake procedures, health insurance information, 641.15

Investigative detention data, 13.86

Ramsey County, 383A.08

Sanitation

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
Rulemaking, 144.12

Sentencing to

Conditions for, 609.105  
Controlled substances crimes, probation, 152.152  
Generally, 631.461  
Good conduct allowance, 643.29  
Intermediate sanctions, workhouse term defined as, 609.135

Superintendents

Filing with, county prisoners, transfer orders, 643.02  
Sheriffs, superintendents defined as, 631.425

Work release, 241.26, 631.425

### WORKPLACE TECHNOLOGY

*See* ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY

### WORKS OF ART

*See also* ART GALLERIES

*See also* ARTISTS

*See also* ARTS BOARD

*See also* ARTS GRANTS

*See also* FINE ARTS

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, 15B.36

Consignment

Application of other law, 324.05  
Artists' rights, 324.02, 324.03, 324.04  
Dealer's duties, 324.02, 324.03  
Definitions, 324.01, 324.03  
Delivery and acceptance, 324.02  
Fine print sales, 324.06 to 324.10  
Loss or damage, 324.03  
Resale, 324.04  
Trust property, 324.03, 324.04

Contracts and agreements, 324.01 to 324.10

Correctional facilities, art in, 16B.35

Dangerous weapons, ownership or possession, 609.67

Definitions

Art sales, 324.01, 324.03  
First class cities, 450.20  
State Capitol, 138.67

Fine prints, 324.06 to 324.10

First class cities

Art commissions, approvals of works, 450.20  
Exhibitions, collections, 450.21, 450.22  
Micromobility facilities, placement of public art on, 160.27  
Pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07

Nonpayment of artist, violations and penalties, consignment dealers, 324.03

Performance bonds, art in state buildings, exemption, 16B.35

### WORKS OF ART (Cont'd)

Preservation, State Capitol, 138.68

Public Facilities Authority, limitations, expenditures, 16B.35  
Sales

Consignment sales, 324.01 to 324.10  
Fine print sales, 324.06 to 324.10

Sculpture, 430.07, 471.941

Shared electric vehicle facilities, public art placement, 160.27

State buildings, works of art in, 16B.35

State Capitol, 15B.34, 138.67 to 138.70

State colleges and universities, cooperation, selecting, 16B.35

State commemorative medallions, 16A.061

### WORKS PROGRESS ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)

Forest debris, clearing, 88.06

### WORLD TRADE CENTER

Employment and Economic Development Department, relationship to, 116J.966

### WORLD WIDE WEB

*See* INTERNET

### WORTHINGTON (CITY)

Don Rickers Memorial Highway, 161.14

Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 16A.967, 469.194

### WOUNDS

Definitions, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91

Gunshot wounds, *see* GUNSHOT WOUNDS

Human services facility patients, 245.91

Suspicious wounds, reports about

Confidentiality, 626.53  
Form and method of reporting, 626.53  
Nurses, exemptions, 626.54  
Reporting violations, 626.55  
Requirements, 626.52

### WRENSHALL (CITY)

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02, 458D.05

### WRIGHT COUNTY

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Boundaries, 2.01

Corridors of commerce program, allocations, 161.088

Development region, 462.385

Examiner of titles, compensation and salaries, 508.12

Health care, metropolitan health care delivery region, exclusion, 62J.04

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31

Judicial district, 2.722

Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

### WRITE-IN VOTING

Absentee voting, write-in absentee ballots, 203B.227

Ballots, *see* Write-in voting under BALLOTS

Candidates, *see* STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND

Electronic voting systems

Generally, 206.80, 206.84, 206.86  
Optical scan voting systems, provision for, on ballots, 206.90

Primary elections

Generally, 204C.22  
Municipal primary elections, 205.17  
Presidential nomination primary, 207A.13  
School district primary elections, 205A.08  
Statewide, 204C.13, 204D.08

Reports about, 206.86

Results, canvassing boards' duties regarding, 204C.33

Violations and penalties

Municipal primary elections, 205.17  
Primary elections (state), 204C.13, 204D.08

## WRITE-IN VOTING (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Prohibited, generally, 204C.22

School district primary elections, 205A.08

Voters' intent, determination, 204C.22

## WRITING

*See also* FORGERY

*See also* ILLITERATE PERSONS

Academic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS  
(PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Adult basic education programs, *see under* ADULT  
EDUCATION

Bank deposits and collections

Dishonor, notice, 336.4-301

Items held for acceptance or payment, notice, 336.4-212

Stop payment orders, renewal, 336.4-403

Blind persons, Braille, adjustment-to-blindness training  
services, 248.07

Braille materials, 125A.06

Business corporations, written actions

Directors, duties, 302A.111, 302A.233, 302A.239

Shareholders, duties, 302A.441, 302A.449, 302A.463

Charitable organizations

Assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57

Laws or rules violations, statements of, 309.533

Professional fund raisers, 309.531

Public disclosure documents, 309.556

Cohabitation contracts, statute of frauds, 513.07

Contracts and agreements, statute of frauds, 513.01, 513.07

Conveyances, residential real property, seller disclosure  
statements, 513.55

Cooperative associations, written actions

Directors, duties, 308B.425, 308B.441

Members of cooperative, duties, 308B.541, 308B.605

Membership interests, restrictions on transfer, 308B.625

Credit agreements, 513.33

Definitions

Business corporations, 302A.011

Commercial Code, 336.1-201

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Statutory construction, 645.44

Estate property interests, power to disclaim, 524.2-1107

Farm products statutory liens, writing requirements, 336A.03

Formal testacy proceedings, objections to probate, 524.3-404

Fraudulent transfers, obligations, when incurred, 513.46

Funds transfers, *see* Record requirements under FUNDS  
TRANSFERS

Handwriting, *see* HANDWRITING

Housing cooperatives, written actions

Directors, duties, 308C.425, 308C.441

Members of cooperative, duties, 308C.541, 308C.605

Membership interests, restrictions on transfer, 308C.625

Insurance producers

Personal solicitation, 60K.46

Termination of appointment, employment, or contract,  
certification, 60K.51

International wills, 524.2-1003

Leases, *see* Writing requirements under LEASES

Limited liability companies, *see* Writing requirements under  
LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Long-term care insurance, nonforfeiture benefits, 62S.265

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, notice of nonpayment,  
514.02

Negotiable instruments, *see* Writing requirements under  
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Nonprofit corporations

Directors, 317A.111, 317A.171, 317A.239

Incorporators, 317A.133

Powers of appointment

Consent of donor, 502.85

Release of power, donees, 502.87

Probate controversies, compromise and settlement, 524.3-1102

Professional fund raisers

Assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57

Laws or rules violations, statements of, 309.533

## WRITING (Cont'd)

Professional fund raisers (Cont'd)

Professional fund raisers, 309.531

Public disclosure documents, 309.556

Punctuation, revisor's editorial powers, 3C.10, 14.47

Sales, *see* Writing requirements under SALES

Scholarships, Minnesota academic excellence scholarship,  
135A.30

Solicitation of charitable funds

Assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57

Laws or rules violations, statements of, 309.533

Professional fund raisers, 309.531

Public disclosure documents, 309.556

Teachers, *see* Teacher education under TEACHERS

Trusts, assignments, statute of frauds, 513.03

Writing, defined, 645.44

## WRITINGS

*See* DOCUMENTS

## WRITS

*See also* COURTS

*See also* SERVICE OF PROCESS

Abatement of nuisance, *see* WRITS OF ABATEMENT OF  
NUISANCE

Attachment, *see* WRITS OF ATTACHMENT

Certiorari, *see* CERTIORARI

Court administrators, real estate tax judgment sales, rents,  
attachment, 280.38

District courts, *see* Writs under DISTRICT COURTS

Elections, *see* WRITS OF ELECTION

Eviction, 504B.345, 504B.365, 504B.371

Fees for

Appellate courts, 357.08

District court, 357.021

Sheriffs, 357.09

Habeas corpus, *see* HABEAS CORPUS

Injunctions, *see* INJUNCTIONS

Mandamus, *see* WRITS OF MANDAMUS

Ne exeat, district court, 484.03

Power to issue

District court, 484.03

Supreme court, 480.04

Quo warranto, *see* QUO WARRANTO

Sheriffs, duties, fees for, 357.09

Stay of proceedings, *see* STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

Summonses, *see* SUMMONSES

Supersedeas, *see* STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

Telephone companies, compelling obedience, 237.27

Writs of entry, property seized for unpaid taxes, 270B.085,  
270C.67

Writs of error, 480.04

Writs of execution, *see* WRITS OF EXECUTION

Writs of prohibition, 480.04

Writs of recovery, *see* WRITS OF RECOVERY

Writs of recovery of premises, eviction actions

Execution, 504B.365

Expedited writs, 504B.365

Generally, 504B.345

Stay of proceedings, 504B.371

Writs of replevin, *see* REPLEVIN

Writs of restitution, *see* WRITS OF RECOVERY

## WRITS OF ABATEMENT OF NUISANCE

*See also* NUISANCE

*See also* PUBLIC NUISANCES

Carcasses, disposition, violations, 35.82

County parking facilities, regulations, generally, 373.26

District court, power to issue, 484.03

Metropolitan area towns, generally, 368.01

Power to issue, district court, 484.03

## WRITS OF ATTACHMENT

*See also* ATTACHMENT

*See also* CREDITORS

*See also* DEBTORS

Execution against judgment debtor, certificate to be furnished  
by officer, 550.15

## WRITS

1322

### WRITS OF ATTACHMENT (Cont'd)

Fees for, district court, 357.021  
 Foreign-money claims, United States dollar value, determination, 548.50  
 Habeas corpus, detaining authorities, refusal to produce person detained, 589.10  
 Legislative committees or commissions, compelling attendance, 3.153  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, loggers' liens, 514.44, 514.45, 514.48  
 Registration of title, written instruments regarding, 508.63, 508.64  
 Registration of title without court proceedings, written instruments regarding, 508A.63, 508A.64

### WRITS OF ELECTION

Contents, 204D.22  
 Filing, 204D.22  
 Issuance  
     Contested elections, review resolutions, effect, 204D.19  
     Governor, duties, 204D.17, 204D.19, 204D.22, 211C.07  
     Recall of elected state officers, 211C.07  
     Requirements, 204D.19  
     Vacancies in nomination, 204D.19  
 Legislature, vacancies in office, 204D.17, 204D.19  
 Notice of election in place of, 204D.28  
 Posting, 204D.22  
 Recall of elected state officers, 211C.07  
 Special elections, 204D.17, 204D.19, 204D.22  
 Vacancies in legislature, special elections, 204D.19  
 Vacancies in nomination, special elections, 204D.19

### WRITS OF ERROR

Power to issue, supreme court, 480.04

### WRITS OF EXECUTION

*See also* EXECUTION SALES

*See also* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)

Attorney's summary executions  
     Child support judgments, county as creditor, effective until judgment satisfied, 551.04, 551.06  
     Number served per day, limitation, 551.01  
     Obtaining prior to execution, 551.01  
     Property attachable, 551.04  
     Public employees, service on, 551.06  
     Service on third party, 551.04  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, county treasurers, powers, 277.21  
 Disbursements paid by judgment creditor after entry, inclusion in writ, 549.09  
 Judgments  
     Child support, 550.136, 551.04, 551.06  
     Contents, 550.04  
     Executions after death, 550.06  
     Expiration, 550.051  
     Interest, computation, 549.09  
     Issuance, 550.06, 550.07  
     Personal property, money or indebtedness, levy upon, 550.135  
     Processed until complete, 550.051  
     Property not attachable, 550.135  
     Public employees, service of writ, 550.142  
     Return of writ upon satisfaction, 550.051  
     Service by mail, papers served on debtor's employer, 550.136  
 Jurisdiction, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

### WRITS OF MANDAMUS

*See also* WRITS OF PROHIBITION

Alternative writs  
     Answers, 586.06, 586.07  
     Form, 586.03  
     Issuance before peremptory writ, 586.04  
     Other pleadings, 586.08  
 Appeals, 586.09, 586.11  
 Cities, zoning ordinances, enforcement, 462.362  
 Counties, zoning enforcement, 394.37  
 Court of appeals, writs directed to, jurisdiction, 586.11  
 Damages, 586.09

### WRITS OF MANDAMUS (Cont'd)

Default, 586.07  
 Demurrers  
     Answers containing new matter, 586.07  
     Disposition of issues raised, 586.08  
     Other pleadings, 586.08  
 Drainage bonds, 103E.635  
 Economic development authorities, judgments, payment, 469.1081  
 Exemptions, drafting requests, revisor's office, 3C.05  
 Fees for  
     Appellate courts, 357.08  
     District courts, 357.021  
 Form, 586.03  
 Gambling violations  
     Enforcement violations, 299L.03  
     Generally, 349.152  
 General assistance, 256D.13  
 Health and Education Facilities Authority, bonds, compelling performance, 15D.13  
 Higher Education Office, revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136A.177  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, judgments, payments of, 469.014  
 Insurance holding company systems, 60D.28  
 Issuance  
     Conditions for, 586.02  
     Orders for, 586.05  
     Persons to whom issued, 586.01  
     Power to issue, 484.03, 484.04  
 Issues of fact, venue of trial, 586.12  
 Judgments, 586.09  
 Judicial discretion, effect on, 586.01  
 Jury trial, right to, 586.12  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, state university revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136F.97  
 Occupational safety and health, imminent danger, orders for correction, 182.662  
 Orders, order to issue, 586.05  
 Peremptory writs  
     Form, 586.03  
     Issuance after alternative writ, 586.04, 586.09  
     Issuance in first instance, 586.04  
     Refusal or neglect of duty, fines, 586.10  
 Power to issue  
     District court, 484.03  
     Supreme court, 480.04  
 Purposes, 586.01  
 Rules of appellate procedure, 586.11  
 Service of process, 586.05  
 Toll bridge revenue bonds, compelling performance, 441.55  
 Towns, zoning ordinances, enforcement, 462.362  
 Trials, issues of fact, venue, 586.12  
 Venue, issues of fact, 586.12  
 Veterans Preference Act, violations and penalties, 197.46  
 Voters  
     Redistricting proposals, counties, 375.025  
     Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.135

### WRITS OF PROHIBITION

*See also* WRITS OF MANDAMUS

Power to issue, supreme court, 480.04

### WRITS OF RECOVERY

Manufactured home parks, eviction proceedings, stay of writ, 327C.11

### WRITS OF REPLEVIN

*See* REPLEVIN

### WRONGFUL BIRTH

Lawsuits, 145.424

### WRONGFUL DEATH

*See* DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT

### WRONGFUL LIFE

Lawsuits, 145.424

**WYOMING (CITY)**

Trooper Glen Skalman Memorial Highway, 161.14

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT**

See also IONIZING RADIATION

See also X-RAYS

Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Fluoroscopy equipment, cardiovascular technologist, credentials and supervision, 144.121

Generally, 144.121

Handheld dental X-ray equipment, 144.121, 144.1215

Health Department, rulemaking authority, 144.12, 144.121

**X-RAYS**

See also IONIZING RADIATION

Advanced practice nurses, x-rays ordered by, insurance coverage, 62A.3091

Adverse health care events reporting, 144.7065

CAT scanners, 62J.17

Chest x-rays, tuberculosis screening, generally, 144.441, 144.445

Costs, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Definitions, Health Department law, 144.1201

Dental services

    Nondiagnostic x-rays, 62A.19

    Practice of dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

Digital breast tomosynthesis, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.30

Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripters, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Facilities, *see* DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING FACILITIES AND SERVICES

Fluoroscopy, cardiovascular technologist, credentials and supervision, 144.121

Historical boilers, 326B.956

Hobby boilers, 326B.956

Hobby engines, 326B.956

Hospitals, dentistry, use of x-rays under supervision of physician or dentist, 150A.05

Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), 62J.17, 144.7065

Mammograms

    Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.30

    Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.315, 62A.316

    Notice to patients, 144.1212

Megavoltage radiation therapy, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Nondiagnostic x-rays, 62A.19

Nuclear medicine technologists, practice, 144.121

PET scanners, 62J.17

Portable x-ray providers, certificates and certification, 144.122

Radiation, x-rays defined as, 144.1201

Radiation therapy

    Equipment, *see* X-RAY EQUIPMENT

    Facilities, 62J.17, 144.5509

    Megavoltage therapy, health care cost containment, 62J.17

    Radiation therapy technologists, credentials, 144.121

Scanners, 62J.17, 144.565

Workers' compensation, time limitations, exception, 176.151

**XCEL ENERGY CENTER**

Sports Facilities Authority, relationship to, 473J.07

**XL PERMITS**

See MINNESOTA XL PERMIT PROJECT

**YARD WASTE**

Burning, *see* OPEN BURNING

Composting, safety guide, 115A.558

County recycling goals, 115A.551

Disposal, 115A.931

**YEAR 2000 COMPUTER PROBLEMS**

Immunity from liability, 604B.04

**YELLOW MEDICINE COUNTY**

Andrew J. Volstead House, historic place, 138.664

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187

Judicial district, 2.722

**YELLOW MEDICINE COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Law enforcement and family service center, 297A.71, 297A.75

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State monuments, 138.585

Upper Sioux Agency Historic District, 138.73

Wood Lake Battlefield, historic place, 138.664

**YOUNG MEN'S/YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA/YWCA)**

Board of directors, 315.44

Board of trustees, 315.46, 315.47

Bylaws, members, provisions regarding, 315.45

Certificates of incorporation, 315.44, 315.48

Corporate name, 315.44

Earned income, uses, 315.47

Fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.70

Incorporation, procedures, 315.44

Members of association, 315.44, 315.45

President, board of trustees, ex officio member, 315.46

Real property, rights, 315.47, 315.48

Reincorporation, 315.48

Treasurer, duties, 315.47

**YOUTH CAMPS**

Definitions, 144.71

Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Enforcement of law

    Community health boards, delegation of duties to, 145A.07

    Health Department, 144.989 to 144.993

Environmental learning centers at, 84.0875

Fishing licenses, 97A.451

Inspections, Health Department, duties, 144.73

Legislative intent, 144.71

Licenses

    Issuance, 144.72

    Requirements generally, 157.16

    Technology fee, 157.16

Nonprofit organizations, camps operated by, 297A.70

Recreational camping areas, exclusion, 327.14

Sleeping accommodations, space requirements, exemptions, 144.12

Violations and penalties, regulations, noncompliance, 144.73

**YOUTH COUNCIL COMMITTEE**

Generally, 124D.957

**YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**

See also CHILD LABOR

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994

Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA

Education and employment transitions partnerships, youth entrepreneurship education program, 124F.08

Minnesota youth program, 116L.56, 116L.561

ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45

Summer youth employment, 144.1464, 363A.26

Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562

Youth Employment Advisory Committee, 116L.362

Youth employment and training programs

    Employment and training services, youth employment programs defined as, 116L.19

    Housing Finance Agency grants, 462A.05

    Minnesota youth program, 116L.56, 116L.561

    Summer youth employment, 144.1464, 363A.26

    Workforce Development Board, 116L.665

    Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 142A.46

Youth entrepreneurship education program

    Education and employment transitions partnerships, 124F.08

    Funding, 124D.35, 124F.05

    Generally, 124D.35

**YOUTH INTERVENTION PROGRAMS**

Generally, 142A.43

Homeless youth, *see* Youth under HOMELESS PERSONS

Runaway youth, 256K.45, 256K.451, 256K.46, 256K.47

## YOUTH

1324

**YOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD CENTERS**

Funding, local governments, 471.935  
 Generally, 299A.295  
 Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 142A.46

**YOUTH WORKS PROGRAM**

*See* SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM

**YOUTHBUILD**

Administration, costs, 116L.3625  
 Advisory committee, 116L.362  
 Compensation and salaries, stipends and subsidies, 116L.364, 116L.366  
 Definitions, 116L.361  
 Early childhood learning facilities, construction, 142A.46  
 Eligible organizations  
   Lists, 116L.362  
   Reports given, 116L.366  
 Grants, 116L.362  
 Matching funds, 116L.362  
 Program components, 116L.362, 116L.364, 116L.366  
 Purpose, 116L.362, 116L.364  
 Reports about, eligible organizations, duties, 116L.366  
 Targeted youth, 116L.361, 116L.366

**YOUTHBUILD ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Approvals by, grant applications, 116L.362

**ZEBRA MUSSELS**

Control, watercraft license surcharge, 86B.415  
 Pilot studies, water-related equipment, 84D.108

**ZERO TOLERANCE**

*See* VIOLENCE

**ZINC**

Definitions, plant food, 18C.531

**ZONING**

Adult entertainment establishments, 617.242  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* Zoning under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Animal feedlots  
   County regulations, 394.25  
   Municipal ordinances, 462.355, 462.357  
 Annexation of territory, 414.0325  
 Capitol area, 15B.06  
 Cities, *see* Zoning ordinances under this topic  
 Counties, *see* Zoning ordinances under this topic  
 County fairs, sites and buildings, 38.01, 38.16  
 Dog houses or shelters, 343.40  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.25  
 Floodplains, nonconforming uses in, 462.357  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Group family day care, 142B.41  
 Historic districts, 138.74  
 Home and community-based services facilities, 245D.21  
 Horse racing, racetracks, 240.06  
 Hospitals, nonresidential programs, 245A.14  
 Industrial zones, 161.242, 173.02, 173.16, 428A.02  
 Land use planning, *see* Municipal planning under LAND USE PLANNING  
 Manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327C.095  
 Manufactured homes  
   Ordinances, 462.357  
   Requirements, 327.32  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves  
   Maximum residential density, 473H.02, 473H.17  
   Ordinances restricting normal farm practices, 473H.12  
 Model codes, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, 394.36  
 Nonconforming uses, requirements to remove, 117.184  
 Nonresidential programs (human services), 142B.41, 245A.14  
 Ordinances, *see* Zoning ordinances under this topic  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Permits, *see* Zoning permits under this topic  
 Pipelines, routing permit, effect on zoning, 216G.02  
 Planning, activities and agencies, *see* specific index headings  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16  
 Residential programs (human services), 142B.40, 245A.11

**ZONING (Cont'd)**

Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 School zones, *see* SCHOOL ZONES  
 Semi-independent living services, 245A.14  
 Shooting ranges, 87A.08  
 Shorelands  
   Nonconforming lots, 394.36  
   Nonconforming structures, 462.357  
 Tourist camps, 327.16  
 Towns, *see* Zoning under TOWNS  
 Uses, elimination or termination by amortization, 462.357  
 Zoning ordinances  
   Amendment, 462.353, 462.357, 462.3612  
   Animal feedlots, 462.355, 462.357  
   Climate mitigation and adaptation, incorporation in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859  
   Common interest communities, prohibited ordinances, 515B.5-101  
   Counties, *see* Zoning under COUNTIES  
   County agricultural societies, exemption, 38.01, 38.16  
   Firearms, 471.633, 471.635  
   Flag display, 500.215  
   Generally, 462.357  
   Liquor licensee restrictions, 340A.412  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095  
   Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
   Municipal planning law  
     Aggregate use, 473.859  
     Climate mitigation and adaptation, 473.859  
     Conditional use permits, 462.3595  
     Enforcement, 462.362  
     Filing with county recorder, 462.36  
     Generally, 462.357  
     Housing fiscal impact notes, 462.3612  
     Interim uses, 462.3597  
     Interim zoning ordinances, 462.355  
     Nuisances, enforcement of law, 394.21, 462.357  
     Shoreland areas, nonconformities, 394.36, 462.357  
     Subdivision regulations, 462.358  
     Substandard structures, Lower Saint Croix National Scenic Riverway, 394.36, 462.357  
     Valid ordinances, continuation of effect, 462.363  
     Violations and penalties, 462.362  
   Outdoor advertising, business areas, 173.16  
   Railroad quiet zones, 219.166  
   Unused, unimproved real property, 273.13  
 Zoning permits  
   Applications, deadlines for action on, 15.99  
   Denial, appeals, procedure, 462.359  
   Residential building contractors, license numbers, 326B.87  
   Tourist camps, 327.16

**ZOOLOGICAL BOARD**  
*See also* MINNESOTA ZOO  
 Appropriations to, 85A.04, 85A.05  
 Employees  
   Generally, 85A.02  
   Retirement, unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Generally, 85A.01, 85A.02  
 Rulemaking, 85A.02

**ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS**  
*See* WILDLIFE EXHIBITS

**ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**  
*See* MINNESOTA ZOO

**ZOOS**  
*See also* WILDLIFE EXHIBITS  
 Animals, collecting, permit, 97A.401  
 Como Park Zoo, funding for, 297A.94  
 Duluth Zoo, funding for, 297A.94  
 Metropolitan area regional recreation open space, 473.121  
 Minnesota Zoo, *see* MINNESOTA ZOO  
 Reindeer, import, 35.155  
 Skunks, import, export, or acquisition, 145.365



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2026

1325

**ZUMBROTA**

**ZUMBRO RIVER**  
State water trails, 85.32

**ZUMBROTA (CITY)**  
Officer / Firefighter Gary L. Schroeder, Jr. Memorial Highway,  
161.14